

# THE GRAND CANON

A Worldwide Bibliography  
*of the*  
Grand Canyon  
*and*  
Lower Colorado River  
*Regions in the United States and Mexico*  
**1535–2021**

## **Volume 1 : Introduction and Bibliography**

106,000 CATEGORIZED AND AUGMENTED CITATIONS FOR  
PUBLICATIONS FROM AROUND THE WORLD IN 114 LANGUAGES  
WITH EXTENSIVE BACKGROUND AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Earle E. Spamer





A Raven's Perch Digital Production

## THE GRAND CANON 2022

Volume 1 Introduction & Bibliography [Fourth Edition]

Volume 2 Cartobibliography [Second Edition]

Volume 3 Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror [First Edition]

THIS EXTRACT IS FOR NON-COMMERCIAL AND PERSONAL USES ONLY

### THE GRAND CANON : A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO, 1535–2021

#### Volume 1: Introduction and Bibliography

by Earle E. Spamer

© 2022 Earle E. Spamer

Raven's Perch Media

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Spamer, Earle Edward (1952– )

The Grand Canon : a worldwide bibliography of the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions in the United States and Mexico, 1535–2021 : Volume 1: Introduction and bibliography

13,784 p.

Collation [6], I-XXII, [2], A-M, Español A-N, [2], i-xxiii, Introduction 1-568, [2], Bibliography 1-13,130

Portable Document Format (PDF); electronic resource, <https://ravensperch.org>

THE GRAND CANON : Volume 1

FOURTH EDITION

Registered electronically with the U.S. Copyright Office FEBRUARY 2022

#### CATALOGERS NOTE

canon : *a standard or essential list of works*

**The Grand Canon**  
*not* The Grand Canyon

ALL VOLUMES, AS WELL AS SEPARATE PARTS OF VOLUME 1, MAY BE DOWNLOADED FROM RAVEN'S PERCH MEDIA

---

THE GRAND CANON, produced in digital format, renews and updates the monographic presentation of out-of-print inkprint editions of the *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River* by Earle E. Spamer (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1981, 1990, 1993). This is not a commercial product and is not distributed by sale. The author receives no remuneration or services for the preparation or distribution of this product. Neither the Grand Canyon Conservancy, the National Park Service, nor any of the bibliographical contributors, are in any way responsible for the production or distribution of this work. Citations or remarks that mention ®Registered Trademarks, ™Trademarks, ™Service Marks, or other protected names and identifiers are not here endorsements of those products or services. The inclusion of a citation in this work documents only its existence; views expressed therein do not necessarily represent the views of the author or any of the bibliographical contributors. Quotations from works are made as critical analyses for bibliographical identification, to corroborate and elucidate for users the pertinence of the cited work to the bibliography or to confirm subject placement within the scope of this work, and as aids for users to identify the whole of a published work that may be pertinent to their work or interests. Ascertaining the availability or accessibility of cited items is the responsibility of the user.

This publication is originally produced in a searchable-text PDF format, which requires the use of the free Adobe™ Acrobat™ Reader. It is designed as a book for screen viewing or printing. To view it in book format with opposing pages, use the appropriate PDF viewing mode so that odd-numbered pages appear on the right. Any page may be reduced or enlarged without degrading text or original image quality.

# THE GRAND CANON

A WORLDWIDE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS  
IN THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO



## GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL,  
BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE  
WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND  
LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**Publications comprising history, regional geography, biography, narratives,  
essays, non-fictional literature, and incidental materials that relate to the  
Grand Canyon or the lower Colorado River region**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

**OVERVIEW.** This part includes publications that focus on the Grand Canyon and/or the lower Colorado River region, and writings that address larger areas but embrace these regions. It comprises material written for a popular audience as well as scholarly publications, everything that is, broadly speaking, about the humanities—except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. Publications that casually or cursorily note, in general ways, the Grand Canyon or lower Colorado River areas, or parts of them, are included. Travel literature that is more travelogue or memoir in presentation (rather than specific guides to attractions and facilities) are in this part. Material that may otherwise be arbitrarily classified as “Miscellaneous” (and not pertinent to other parts of the bibliography) is also in this part.

**RELATED MATERIAL**

[PART 3](#). *THE NEW YORK TIMES* for additional items that relate to this part of the bibliography

---

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in the [Supplement](#) at the end of Part 2. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

NOTES FOR PART 2

THIS is by far the largest part of this work; 27.2 percent of the bibliography. It includes everything that is, broadly speaking, the humanities, except items that pertain more specifically to other parts of the bibliography. It embraces popular, academic, and organizational and government productions; and it includes everything from commonplace items and notes on the fly, to lengthy monographs and stout coffee-table books.

A great many publications include both the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, in such ways that it is unreasonable to segregate the works that focus on Grand Canyon versus those that focus on the lower Colorado River; many works embrace both areas. To compile separate lists for the two areas would repeat a very large number of citations in both lists. Since this is a bibliography about the Grand Canyon *and* the lower Colorado River regions, it is just as unreasonable to remove from the General Publications part of the bibliography those works that are *exclusively* about the lower Colorado River (those with no substantive mention of the Grand Canyon). To help distinguish items that are *solely* about the lower Colorado River region, Item numbers in *colored italics* within Part 2 (for example, *2.11822*) denote these geographically restricted items.<sup>165</sup> Item numbers that are not italicized in Part 2 pertain to the Grand Canyon region or to both the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions.

As a rule of thumb, publications listed herein that predate the 1858 first explorations (by westerners) of the Grand Canyon, will by default embrace only the lower Colorado River region. However, some earlier works, even some from the 16th to 19th centuries, are considered to include the Grand Canyon–lower Colorado River geographic set even though most of the lands were territories unknown. This is due either to these publications’ continental focus or because they are, topically, *entradas* into the great (even if unknown) region in which lies the Grand Canyon country. Some—for example, publications about the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851—will have entered the greater Grand Canyon region south of the canyon enroute to the lower Colorado River and thus are counted among those titles. Where notations in the citations indicate “see pp.” without any indication of geographic area, one may assume that it pertains to the Grand Canyon region; these are legacy citations from early versions of this bibliography. Likewise, citations that have no “see” notation also be considered to include in some measure the Grand Canyon region.

---

<sup>165</sup> *Colored italics* are used for aesthetic and pragmatic reasons; color to stand out more on the page, italics in the event that a page in this bibliography is reproduced without the benefit of color.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

Part 2 further includes most publications that, in previous bibliographies, had been heaped into a “Miscellaneous” part that was an arbitrary and unhelpful category, inasmuch as such items are as “commonplace” as they are “miscellaneous”.

Part 2 as well accommodates things that relate to, but are not categorized with, material in other parts of the bibliography. For example, it includes publications that pertain to modern social issues of the regions that otherwise are accommodated for their respective parts of the bibliography—such as Part 11, which embraces scientific and technical issues of the lower Colorado River region, but for which issues relating to modern social conditions would be out of place (such as the social concerns that pertain labor issues in the Imperial Valley).

Material that appears in periodically published regional tourists’ guides is selected. Often the texts are repeated from one season, and from one year, to the next; repeating them in the bibliography, especially in significant numbers, is not necessarily helpful. Moreover, it is rather difficult to locate complete sets of such productions. Thus, what appears in this bibliography should be considered a representative sample. If an item stands out from others that are usually repeated, or if their eye-catching titles differ greatly between installments, they will be cited as examples of editorial style and the editors’ intention to refocus the article’s interest for the visitor. More specifically, from the *Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide* (and variant titles) and the affiliated *Williams* guide that also includes Grand Canyon and Tusayan, both published by the Williams-Grand Canyon News, all general items are included in Part 2, rather than mixing them between this part and Part 9 (travel guides). This was done because the contexts and content of individual items are so closely interrelated that they could be listed in either part, or both, probably to even greater distraction to those who are browsing this bibliography. I feel that it is more beneficial to keep these frequently addressed, selected, items together.

There are so many works that are multidisciplinary, which are not convenient to cite under one subject, that they must be cited within several pertinent parts of the bibliography; their numbers are, however, relatively few. Were this bibliography rearranged into a database format, artificial subdivisions could be employed to allow for more precise (though contrived) subject sorting; but as I have explained elsewhere herein, THE GRAND CANON is purposely in monographic format, *from* which a database may be devised.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[GO TO END OF ANONYMOUS IN THIS PART](#)

# ANONYMOUS

see also [X.](#)

## PUBLICATION NOT DATED: DATE NOT DETERMINED NOR ESTIMATED

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.4            | <i>The Grand Canyon : Petrified Forest : Painted Desert. A scenic guide in natural color.</i> Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, [unpaginated]. (Distributed by Petley Studios, Phoenix.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7            |
| NO DATE | 2.5            | <i>North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in natural color.</i> Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by Blackner Card Co., Cedar City, Utah.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 |
| NO DATE | 2.12           | <i>Man in the Grand Canyon.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pamphlet.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7  |
| NO DATE | 2.7330         | <i>North Rim, Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> Copyright Colourpicture Publishers, Inc., Boston, Massachusetts, [24] pp. [Postcard views.] (Distributed by George Mc Co., Salt Lake City, Utah.)  |
| NO DATE | 2.8212         | <i>The spectacular Grand Canyon : 200 miles long, 13 miles wide and about 1 mile deep. With as many moods and colors as there are days in the year.</i> [Valle, Arizona?]: Farley's and The Petrified Log, [4] pp. (Printed by Mohave County Miner.)        |
| NO DATE | 2.8980         | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Santa Monica, California: West-View, folded pamphlet, [6] pp. (West-View Kodachrome Slide Tour no. 108.)  |
| NO DATE | 2.9139         | <i>Shrine of the Ages Chapel. Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> [No imprint], 6 pp., wraps. [Solicitation for construction funds.]   |
| NO DATE | <i>2.17965</i> | <i>In Green River City—with the Powell expeditions—adventures in the past.</i> Rock Springs, Wyoming: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Rock Springs District Office, [6] pp.   |
| NO DATE | <i>2.18298</i> | <i>Location of the Overland Mail. From the Missouri Republican, June 26, 1857.</i> [No imprint], 9 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- NO DATE    *2.18971*    *A gazetteer of the world, or Dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. V. Luristan-Pertusa. Edinburgh and London: A. Fullarton and Co., 874 pp. [See in "Mexico", notice of "Rio-de Colorado" [sic], in passing, p. 233.]*
- NO DATE    *2.18780*    *Hoover Dam : Word Searches of America, Ltd. Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 25 pp. [Game booklet.]*
- NO DATE    *2.23191*    *San Diego, California and State Highway to Imperial Valley : photo-gravures. San Diego: I. L. Eno, [23] leaves.*
- NO DATE    *2.29735*    1. Corporate branding (11m05s). *In*: Mini-debates [SECTION]. Yes (Your English Supplement) (Anglo Files S.L., Madrid), 21: 88-91. [Volume comprises transcriptions of spoken-English exercises; accompanied by audio files. The "Corporate Branding" exercise takes place between a "Scotsman", a "South-African Woman", an "American Man", and an "Englishman". See p. 90, concerning "examples of corporate branding actually lasting", where the Hoover Dam is said to be "[b]ased on the vacuum cleaner used to clean it" (with footnote 46 clarifying, "It was named in honour of US President Herbert Hoover, not the vacuum-cleaner company".) [No date is indicated in this issue.]

**PUBLICATION NOT DATED:  
DATE ESTIMATED, ATTRIBUTED, OR KNOWN FROM ORIGINAL RECEIPT**

- NO DATE    2.30366    *The national encyclopædia: A dictionary of universal knowledge. By writes of eminence in literature, science, and art. Library Edition. Vol. I. London, Edinburgh, and Glasgow: William Mackenzie, columns 1-1024, plates. [1879.] [See "America" (columns 598-618); specifically, columns 602-603, regarding the Colorado River and its canyons.] [The national encyclopaedia.]*
- NO DATE    2.21512    *A drift for life. [London and Brighton]: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 15 pp. (Penny Series of Popular Tales.) [1890.] [James White affair.]*
- NO DATE    2.7562    *The Royal Collection of foreign and colonial views. Photographic reproductions of the most interesting scenes in British colonies and dependencies and all countries comprising the English-speaking world. Birmingham, England: C. Combridge, 96 pp. [Ca. 1900?]*
- NO DATE    *2.14786*    *Triennial record of the Class of 1902 : Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University. New York: Lindon Bates, Jr., for The Class, 256 pp. [1906.] [See p. 177, "Wilhelmous Myderse Stillman", with brief remarks on the "Salton See" and Colorado River.] [Salton Sea.]*
- NO DATE    *2.1*    *Scenic views : Yuma Arizona : a true pictorial story of the American Egypt. Yuma, Arizona: [no imprint], [63] pp. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co.,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Los Angeles.) [Attributed dates of "1909?" and "approximately 1920" have been noted. Number of printings, if more than one, not determined.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 676

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.25717</i> | <p><i>Land of promise : U.S.R.S. premier project : Yuma : queen city of the Colorado : the richest farming land in the world : come and see us and you will abide with us.</i> [Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club?] (Press Morning Sun, Yuma), [32] pp. [including wraps]. [1915?] [Cover title cited.] [Title-sheet: <i>Facts, figures and pictures about the City of Yuma and the 150,000 acres of valley and mesa land along the Colorado River which is being reclaimed by the Reclamation Service under the "Yuma Project" : the greatest farming country in the world now in the making.</i>] [U.S. Reclamation Service.]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Blanchard, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1246</p> |
| NO DATE | <i>2.24570</i> | <p><i>Yuma Project, Arizona : the land of promise : facts, figures and pictures of the richest land in the world.</i> [No imprint], [32] pp. [1916?] [Apparently a production by various agencies of Yuma County and the City of Yuma, Arizona, promoting for investors and immigrants the agricultural, civic, and other aspects of the region.]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.3            | <p><i>The enchanted circle of northern Arizona.</i> [No imprint], [11] pp. [1919 or after.] [Travel brochure, possibly published by Santa Fe Railway. See inside front cover, "Grand Canyon National Park".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.7869         | <p>On the job . . . <i>Call of the Canyon</i> (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [2]. [Ca. 1933-1934.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.7870         | <p>4th of July. <i>Call of the Canyon</i> (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [3]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]</p>  |
| NO DATE | 2.7871         | <p>Baseball. <i>Call of the Canyon</i> (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [5]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.7872         | <p>Boxing. <i>Call of the Canyon</i> (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [6]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.7873         | <p>Educational program. <i>Call of the Canyon</i> (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [7]. [Ca. 1933-1934.]</p>  |
| NO DATE | 2.7            | <p><i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Verkamp's, [32] pp. [Ca. 1935.] [String-tied small-format booklet; postcard views with ornamental borders.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</p>   |
| NO DATE | 2.8            | <p><i>The Grand Canyon visitors' almanac : being a compilation of precise and accurate information relating to the discovery, the geology, the human and natural history of this queenly wonder. Together with expositions regarding many related marvels : as well as notes on the weather, and favorite cures and remedies of the Indians.</i> [No imprint.] Printed for the Valley National Bank, Grand Canyon, Arizona, 32 pp. [Cover</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- subtitle: *A compendium of new, useful, and entertaining matter concerning nature's crowning splendor*. Back cover indicates, "Souvenir of the Grand Canyon office of the largest bank in the Rocky Mountain states." [Ca. 1942- early 1960s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:907
- NO DATE 2.7563 *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon National Parks, Cedar Breaks National Monument*. Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [20] pp. [1957?]
- NO DATE 2.10 *Bryce Canyon, Zion and Grand Canyon national parks*. Salt Lake City: Intermountain Tourist Supply, Inc., [28] pp. [Ca. 1959.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- NO DATE 2.11 *High spots of Arizona, the Grand Canyon State*. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [Ca. 1950s-1960s?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:15 FQ21:322
- NO DATE 2.2 *Call to fun in amazing Arizona*. Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [12] pp. [Ca. 1960?]
- NO DATE 2.15687 *Deluxe pictorial guide to Arizona's fabulous Grand Canon and the magnificent Painted Desert and Petrified Forest area*. Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. (Plastichrome Travel Series C, Vol. 314.) [Ca. 1960.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:3
- NO DATE 2.15688 *The Grand Canyon : a scenic guide in natural color*. Boston: Colourpicture Publishers, 32 pp. [Ca. 1960.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:5
- NO DATE 2.7564 *Encyclopedia of wonders of the world. Volume no. 20*. [No place]: Borden, Inc., Borden Foods, Cracker Jack Division, [32] pp. [1960s.] [Miniature book, measuring 1¼ × 1¾ inches; a "prize" in box of Cracker Jack candy popcorn. See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. [2]-[5].]
- NO DATE 2.15686 *Arizona's fabulous Grand Canyon*. Boston: Colourpicture, 32 pp. [Plastichrome.] [Ca. 1965.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:2
- NO DATE 2.15719 *The Arizona story*. [No place]: First National Bank of Arizona, 63 pp. [Ca. 1970.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:131 FQ26:114
- NO DATE 2.11314 *Clean, green Boulder City, Nevada : the finest in outdoor recreation, climate, scenery, and year round living. Less than five miles from Lake Mead*. [No imprint], [large gatefold brochure]. [1970.]
- NO DATE 2.14 *Historical Boulder City cookbook*. (Cliff Segerbloom [*sic*], illustrator.) [Boulder City, Nevada]: [Boulder City Museum and Historical Association], 160 pp. [Illustrator's name is correctly Cliff Segerblom.] [Ca. 1999.]
- NO DATE 2.24578 *Boulder City. Grades 6-8. Boulder City: A friendly planned community. Nevada Experience*, (202), [8] pp. [Ca. 2000.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.11312 | <i>Grand Canyon. English version.</i> [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [2007 or earlier.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.11322 | <i>Join us at the Bright Angel History Room.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., 4 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Large brochure style.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.14386 | <i>Early Grand Canyon river runners : John Wesley Powell, Norman Nevills, Glen and Bessie Hyde, Georgie White, Martin Litton, Katie Lee, Buzz Holmstrom, Bert Loper.</i> Memphis, Tennessee: Books LLC, 29 pp. [Cover title: <i>Early Grand Canyon river runners: John Wesley Powell.</i> ] [A print-on-demand publication, from an "online edition". "The online version of this book is part of Wikipedia, a multilingual, web-based encyclopedia." (p. v).] [Copy acquired new in 2010.] |
| NO DATE | 2.21991 | Road trip; prologue. <i>Undo Magazine</i> (Bangkok), (6): 12-15. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S.; Grand Canyon noted, p. 15.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.21992 | Road trip; Chapter 1. <i>Undo Magazine</i> (Bangkok), (7): 12-15. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66 through Oatman, Arizona.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.21993 | Road trip; Chapter 2. <i>Undo Magazine</i> (Bangkok), (8): 14-17. [Ca. 2013.] [Southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam.] [NOTE: The final installment of this series, "Road Trip: Epilogue", (9): 12-15, does not fall within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Thai; with article and serial titles in English, thus.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.30918 | A piedi nudi nel parco. <i>Pinalli Planet</i> (Profumerie Pinalli, Biella, Italy), 12(1): 36-41. [2016.] [Promotes touring American national parks in 2016. See "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 38-39).] [In Italian.]  |

**PUBLICATION DATE NOT SEEN**

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| _____ | 2.14566 | Il Grand Canyon sotto la Mole; Dalla Wep un nuovo programma esclusivo di volontariato ecologico nei parchi nazionali degli Stati Uniti. <i>Torino Magazine</i> [Italy], ____: 148-151. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Italian.] |
| _____ | 2.26246 | Grand Canyon. <i>Vagabond</i> (København), ____: 2-5. [Seen only as the article, lacking issue information and date on individual pages.] [In Danish.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

**DATED PUBLICATIONS, GROUPED BY YEAR**

1707	<i>2.21684</i>	"Lettres édifiantes écrites des Missions Etrangères par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. Cinquième Recueil. A Paris chez Nicolas le Clerc, rue saint Jaques, proche saint Yves, à l'Image saint Lambert. 1705. pag. 287." <i>Journal des Sçavans</i> (Amsterdam), 33(2): 583-595. ( <i>Suite de Journal des Sçavans, pour L'Anée M.DCCV.</i> [title-page date 1707]. XXII. <i>Journal des Sçavans</i> , Du Lundi 1. Juin M.DCCV.) [Colorado River noted, p. 595.] <i>[In French.]</i>
1731	<i>2.17691</i>	<i>Memoirs pour servir a l'histoire des hommes illustres dans la Republique des Lettres. Avec un catalogue raisonne de leurs ouvrages. Tome X.</i> Paris: Chez Briasson, [7], xvi, 316, xx pp. [Half-title page indicates, "Tome X. Seconde Partie."; first page indicates, "Changemens, Corrections & Additions. Pour le Tome premier."] [Lower Colorado River region, see "Guillaume Deslisle", pp. 8-57; specifically, pp. 38-42.] <i>[In French.]</i>
1762	<i>2.17602</i>	California een Half of Schiereiland, vogens de ontdekkingen van Vader Kino, Medegedeeld in die Natuurlyke en Burgerlyke Historie van California. Uit het oorspronkelyk Spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uitgekomen, in 't Engels, en nu in 't Nederduits vertaald, door J. J. D. in twee Boekdeelen. Eerste Deel. Te Haarlem by Johannes Enschede 1761. Behalve de Voorreden en Inhoud 436 bladziden in groot octavo. <i>In</i> : <i>Vrymoedige Aenmerkingen over de Nederduitsche Werken en Schriften, die onlangs uitgegeven zyn</i> [SECTION]. <i>Vaderlandsche Letter-Oefeningen</i> (Amsterdam), 2: 273-285. [References to "riviere Colorado" and "Rio de Colorado".] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>
1763	<i>2.17363</i>	<i>Il gazzettiere Americano : contenente un distinto ragguaglio di tutte le parti del Nuovo Mondo della loro situazione, clima, terreno, prodotti, stato antico e moderno, merci, manifatture, e commercio : con una esatta descrizione delle città, piazze, porti, abje, fiumi, laghi, montagne, passi, e fortificazioni : il tutte destinato ad esporre lo statto presente delle cose in quella parte di globo, e le mire, e interessi delle diverse potenze, che banno degli stabilimenti in America. Traddoto dall'Inglese e arricchito di aggiunte, note, carte, e rami. Volume Primo.</i> Livorno: for Marco Coltellini all "Insegna della Verita", 216 [217] pp., maps. [See "California", pp. 61-70.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>
1766	<i>2.14483</i>	<i>The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XXXIX.</i> London: for T. Osborne, C. Hitch, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman, and C. Ware, 486 pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 118-127 et seq.]
1766	<i>2.13517</i>	<i>The modern part of an universal history, from the earliest account of time. Compiled from original writers. By the authors of the antient part. Vol. XLIV. and last.</i> London: for T. Osborne, A. Millar, John Rivington, S. Crowder, B. Law and Co., T. Longman,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

and C. Ware, 96 pp. + comprehensive index to series. [See in chapter 2, "Of North-America", pp. 33-40.]

---

1776	<i>2.19114</i>	The history of New-Mexico, including California. <i>The North British Intelligencer: or, Constitutional Miscellany</i> (Edinburgh), 3(12) (December 18): 357-360. [See in particular p. 358: "The sea between [California and Mexico] is called the Gulph or Lake of California, or the Vermillion [ <i>sic</i> ], Purple, or Red Sea."; and p. 360: "There are two considerable rivers in California, viz. Rio Colorado, and Rio du Carmel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1776	<i>2.17192</i>	<i>Anecdotes Américaines, ou histoire abrégée des principaux événements : arrivés dans le Nouveau Monde, depuis sa découverte jusqu'à l'époque présente.</i> Paris: Chez Vincent, 782 pp. [See pp. 211-215, "Rio collorado" [ <i>sic</i> ] and lower Colorado River region; p. 626, "Rio Colorado", <i>in passing</i> .] [In French.]
1777	<i>2.18954</i>	<i>Histoire générale des voyages, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les relations de voyages par mer et par terre, qui ont été publiées jusqu'à présent dans les différentes langues de toutes le nations connues : . . . Nouvelle Edition. Tome Vingt-Deuxieme.</i> Amsterdam: Chez E. van Harrevelt et D. J. Changuion, 527 pp., map. [See pp. 237-243, 252-254.] [In French.]
1778	<i>2.17196</i>	Spanish dominions in North America [first part]. <i>The Lady's Magazine</i> (London), (February): 97-100. [See "New Mexico, Including California", pp. 97-99.]
1783	<i>2.17437</i>	<i>Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie. Dédée et présentée a Monseigneur de Comte de Vergennes . . . Tome Premier.</i> Paris: Chez Panckoucke, Librairie, and Chez Plomteux, Imprimeur des Etats, 400 pp. [See "Californie", pp. 350-358; Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 352.] [In French.]
1788	<i>2.17746</i>	<i>Histoire universelle, depuis le commencement du monde jusqu'a présent : composée en Anglois par une société de gens de lettres : nouvellement traduite en françois par une société de gens de lettres: enrichie de figures et de cartes. Histoire moderne. Tome Soixante-Quinzieme. Contenant la suite de l'histoire de l'Amérique.</i> Paris: Chez Moutard, 560 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 459-460.] [In French.]
1790	<i>2.17183</i>	<i>A collection of voyages around the world. Performed by royal authority. Containing a complete historical account of Captain Cook's first, second, third and last voyages, undertaken for making new discoveries, &amp;c. . . . Vol. V.</i> London: for A. Millar, W. Law, and R. Cater, pp. 1547-1939. [This title with variants and other years and imprints.] [See pp. 1663-1664, note of Gulf of California, including notice <i>in passing</i> of "Rio Collorado" [ <i>sic</i> ].]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1794      2.29108      天經或問註解 [tenkyo wakumon chukai] [**Heavenly commentary or Illustrated astronomy**]. [Osaka, Japan: Sharin publishing house.] [See woodcut map, north polar projection with North and Central America.] [The title as given by Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 242, including square brackets) is "*Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai [North and Central America]*", which is the title of the book, to which is added a description of the geographic coverage of the map at least as illustrated by Wheat. The information on publisher and date cited here are as given by Wheat; book title in Japanese is added here (see also the Bibliographical Note below). Wheat remarks that the map is ". . . included in a revised edition, in Japanese, of a rare Chinese volume by Yu I, a Chinese astronomer." Wheat further remarks (p. 153, his emphasis) that the map "is unique in that on it a vastly magnified peninsula of California is attached to the mainland *at its southern, rather than its northern* extremity." The map as illustrated by Wheat (facing p. 153) is half of a polar projection, with a caption (approximately rendered here as "地球改正面裏北"). The peninsula is labeled (inverting the map and reading south to north), "カリオルニア", which approximates the modern Japanese spelling of California (カリフォルニア). The map shows, interestingly, a significant river flowing into the (southern) head of the gulf, and otherwise on the eastern (mainland) side there are a few embayments such as those that appear on maps that depict California as an island, where the Colorado and other rivers enter the gulf mid-way through the "strait". This map is cited here for its novelty and as an early Japanese perspective.] [**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE:** OCLC record 851880447, as found on WorldCat online, lists the 3-volume title, "Tenkyo Wakumon Chukai : illustrated astronomy", with authors "Irie Heima; Wakanaya Kohei", publisher "Yedo : Kangyuhā" (no date), with the notation, "Includes map of North America with Baja California connected at the south rather than the north." No other WorldCat record includes this notation, although there are records for similar editions.] [**In Japanese.**]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    WHEAT I:229 [map; with illustration facing p. 153]

- 1797      2.19111      *Encyclopædia Britannica : or, a dictionary of arts, sciences, and miscellaneous literature : constructed on a plan, by which the different sciences and arts and digested into the form of distinct treatises or systems, comprehending the history, theory, and practice of each, according to the latest discoveries and improvements : and full explanations given of the various detached parts of knowledge, whether relating to natural and artificial objects, or to matters ecclesiastical, civil, military, commercial, &c. Including elucidations of the most important topics relative to religion, morals, manners, and the oeconomy of life: together with a description of all the countries, cities, principal mountains, seas, rivers, &c. throughout the world : a general history, ancient and modern, of the different empires, kingdoms, and states : and an account of the lives of the most eminent persons in every nation, from the earliest ages down to the present times. Vol. XI. Edinburgh: printed for A. Bell and C. MacFarquahar, 814 pp., Plates 292-310. [At the conclusion of "Mexico" see "New-Mexico", pp. 685-686. See p. 685: "New-Mexico . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited either by Spaniards or Indians."]*
- [**NOTE:** This is taken, without credit, from William Winterbotham's treatise on the United States and European settlements in America, likely from the 1st American ed., which is cited in this bibliography under Winterbotham (1796, *ITEM NO.* 2.25480).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1801	<i>2.17553</i>	<i>Etienne Marchand's Reise um die Welts in den J. 1790, 91 und 92. (Beschluss zu S. 298.) Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde (Gotha), 4 (October): 285-311. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 306-307.] [In German.]</i>
1802	<i>2.18603</i>	<i>Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca, con una introducción en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del Paso del Noroeste de la América. Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, clxviii, 185 pp. [See pp. xxvvi-xxix, lxx-lxxi, lxxxvii-lxxxviii.] [In Spanish.]</i>
1808	<i>2.17184</i>	<i>Blicke aus das Spanische America [first part]. Minerva (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Hamburg), 3(9) (July/September): 456-483. [See p. 474, notice of Rio Colarado [sic] de los Martyres, in passing.] [In German.]</i>
1809	<i>2.17509</i>	<i>Beyträge zur Hydrographie von Süd America. Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde (Gotha), 20 (August): 91-122. [Colorado River [of Mexico] noted in passing, pp. 92-93.] [In German.]</i>
1810	<i>2.17244</i>	<i>Tableau Physique des Regions Equatoriales, &amp;c. Par Alexandre de Humboldt. 4to. Paris, 1807, et seqq. Edinburgh Review, 16(second ed.): 223-253. [See p. 232, Colorado River, in passing.] [In English.]</i>
1811	<i>2.12865</i>	<i>Mexico, or New Spain. Weekly Register (Baltimore), 1(1) (September 7)14-16. [Includes note of Colorado River. Serial also known as Niles' National Register.]</i>
1811	<i>2.17378</i>	<i>Intendancy of New California. In: Miscellaneous Articles [SECTION]. American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science, 7(Part 1, for 1810): [second series of pagination in volume] 315-339. [See pp. 322-323, note, regarding the etymology of "Oregon" (Oregon), which includes: "The map of Alzate only marks the Rio Colorado, which receives its waters from the Rio Gila. Near the junction we read the following words; Rio Colorado ó del Norte, cuyo origen se ignora, of which the origin is unknown. The negligence with which these Spanish words are divided (they have engraved Nortecuio and Seignora) is undoubtedly the cause of this extraordinary mistake."] [Item is written in the first person but is unsigned.]</i>
1812	<i>2.17375</i>	<i>Neumexiko und Neubiscaya. Von dem amerikanischen Major Pike. Minerva (Ein Journal hisorischen und politischen Inhalts) (Leipzig), 3(9/10) (September): 353-392. [Colorado River noted, see pp. 354-361.] [In German.]</i>
1815	<i>2.17348</i>	<i>Zweyte Reise. Wiener Allgemeine Literaturzeitung, (14) (February 17): columns 213-. [See column 215, Colorado River, in passing.] [In German.]</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1819	<i>2.17392</i>	Idem 16. <i>In</i> : Alemania [SECTION]. <i>Gaceta de Madrid</i> , (2) (January 5): 12-13. [See "El rio Colorado", p. 12.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
1820	<i>2.15744</i>	Natuur- en aardrijkskundig, en wijsgeerig overzicht der bijzondere gedeelten van Spaansch-Zuid-Amerika. [Part 1.] <i>De Star</i> (Permanente Kommissie der Maatschappij van Weldadigheid, Amsterdam), 1(3): 204-226. [See pp. 210-211, New Spain, Colorado River, <i>in passing.</i> ] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>
1820	<i>2.18957</i>	<i>Diario de las actas y discusiones de las Cortes. Legislatura de los años de 1820 y 1821. Tomo XI.</i> Madrid: Imprenta especial de las Cortes; por don Diego García y Campoy. [See "Núm. 1. Diario de las Cortes. Sesión del día 2 de Noviembre de 1820", 58 pp.; see p. 25.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
1822	<i>2.16706</i>	<i>The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &amp;c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &amp;c. &amp;c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume second.</i> Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 301-302, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . ."]
1822	<i>2.19438</i>	<i>The Edinburgh gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, mountains, &amp;c. of the world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries and natural productions of each country, &amp;c. &amp;c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Volume fifth.</i> Edinburgh: printed for Archibald Constable and Co., Edinburgh; London: Hurst, Robinson, and Co.; and Philadelphia: Thomas Wardle, 768 pp. [See pp. 672-673, "Sonora"; includes notice of Colorado River.]
1825	<i>2.17304</i>	Opening between the Pacific and Atlantic. <i>In</i> : Foreign Varieties [SECTION]. <i>New Monthly Magazine and Literary Journal</i> (London), 1825(Part 3, Historical Register) (May 1): 214. [" . . . it might be possible to ascend the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and then cross the mountains to the source of the Rio Colorado, which flows into the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1825	<i>2.16952</i>	The inquirer.—No. 2. Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. <i>Monthly Magazine: or British Register</i> (London), 60(Part 2) (416) (November 1): 313-315. [Regarding a canal between the Atlantic and Pacific. See p. 313: "One project has been to descend [ <i>sic</i> ] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1825	<i>2.15400</i>	<i>The London general gazetteer, or geographical dictionary: containing a description of the various countries, kingdoms, states, cities, towns, &amp;c. of the known world : an account of the government, customs, and religion, of the inhabitants, the boundaries, and natural productions of each country, &amp;c. forming a complete body of geography, physical, political, statistical, and commercial. Vol. I. London: Printed for William Baynes and Son, 712 pp., map. [See p. 573, "Colorado, a river of Mexico, in New Spain . . ."]</i>
1826	<i>2.19322</i>	Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. <i>Spirit of the English Magazines</i> (Boston), Series 2, 4(9) (February 1): 347-350. [See p. 348: "One project has been to descend [ <i>sic</i> ] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Serial title given as for number. Serial title on volume title-page: <i>The Atheneum : or, Spirit of the English Magazines.</i> ]
1826	<i>2.16704</i>	Nouvelle route des États-Unis a la mer Pacifique. <i>Revue Britannique</i> (Paris), 7 (August): 342-346. [In French.]
1826	<i>2.17367</i>	<i>Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico—storico—commerciale : compilato sulle grandi opere di Arrowsmith, Büsching, Balbi, Cannabich, D' Anville, Forster, Fabri, Gaspari, Guthrie, Goldsmith, Humboldt, Hassel, Herrison, La-Martinieri, Mannert, Moreri, Malte-Brun, Mackensie, Poirson, Pinkerton, Stein, Vosgien, Zimmermann, e da altri autori d'ogni età e d' ogni nazione. Tomo I [A-Asi]. Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli ed., 844 pp. [See "America, Nuovo Mondo e Nuovo Continente", pp. 455-473; specifically, p. 459, note of Colorado River.] [In Italian.]</i>
1826	<i>2.17779</i>	<i>L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours : formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les Religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième. Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret (Imprimerie Moreau), 502 [503] pp. [In French.]</i>
1826	<i>2.19321</i>	Union of the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans. <i>Worcester Magazine and Historical Journal</i> (Worcester, Massachusetts), 1: 297-301. [See p. 297: "One project has been to descend [ <i>sic</i> ] the Rio del Norte from the Gulf of Mexico, and to unite it with the head of the Rio Colorado, by a cut across the mountains. This is far too circuitous to combine advantage with practicality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1827	<i>2.21333</i>	<i>Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale. Tomo I. Parte II. [Betanimesnes-Capizzzone.] Venezia: Tipi di Giuseppe Antonelli, pp. 505-1080. "See "California (golfo di), Mare Vermiglio o Mare di Cortes", p. 1000. Colorado River, in passing.] [In Italian.]</i>
1830	<i>2.28579</i>	Skizzen aus Mexico. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 3(13) (January 13): 49-50, (17/18) (January 17-18): 69-70, (19) (January 19): 73-74, (21) (January 21): 82-83, (22) (January 22): 86-88, (24/25) (January 24-25): 97-98. [A synopsis of Hardy (1829, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3184).] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1830 | <i>2.28580</i> | Californien. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 3(138) (May 18): 554. [Includes brief notes of Colorado River and "Dr. Cultur" <i>[sic]</i> , which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.] <i>[In German.]</i>   |
| 1830 | <i>2.15448</i> | <i>L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours, formant la continuation, ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur. Cette partie est rédigée par une société de savants et hommes de lettres. Tome Troisième.</i> Paris: Chez A.-J. Denain, 71 pp. ["Introduction a la Chronologie Historique de l'Amérique." See "Mexique, ou Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 32-40; "Nouveau Mexique", pp. 101-104; "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 138-165.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
| 1830 | <i>2.17438</i> | <i>Cours de géographie ancienne et moderne, suivi des élémens de l'astronomie.</i> Fribourg en Suisse: François-Louis Pillier (se vend Chez la Veuve Schmid), 472 pp. [See "États-Unis du Mexique", pp. 309-314.] <i>[In French.]</i>  |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1831 | <i>2.18967</i> | <i>Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalmente Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo II.</i> [Ben-C]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,209 pp. [See "California (golfo de), Mar Bermejo ó Mar de Cortes", p. 427; Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 1831 | <i>2.17300</i> | <i>Diccionario geográfico universal, dedicado a la Reina Nuestra Señora (Q. D. G.) : redactado de los mas recientes y acreditados diccionarios de Europa, principalmente Españoles, Franceses, Ingleses y Alemanes. Por una sociedad de literatos: S.B.M.F.C.L.D. Tomo IV.</i> [Gen-J]. Barcelona: José Torner, 1,013 pp. [See "Ignacio", p. 712, and "Jumas", p. 998. "Ignacio (S.), isla de Méjico en el fondo del golfo de California, enfrente de la embocadura del rio Colorado, su estension es de 9 leg. y la anchura de 3 3/4." "Jumas, Indios de Méjico, que habitán entre el Gila y el Colorado, hácia la estremidad sept. del golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTES)] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>          |
| 1831 | <i>2.19188</i> | <i>Nuovo dizionario geografico universale : statistico, storico, commerciale . . . Tomo IV. Parte I.</i> [Nagasaki-Palmas.] Venezia: Giuseppe Antonelli, 644 pp. ("Opera originale Italiana di una societa di dotti".) [See "Norte (rio del) o rio Bravo del Norte", pp. 258-259; specifically, p. 259, "Il rio del Norte bagna dei paesi che in generale non sono convertiti in colonia; ma, allora quando la popol[azione]. si porterà verso le sue rive, potrà acquistare un grande interesse, se lo si perviene a congiungere, mediante un canale, al rio Colorado, tributario del Grande-Oceano, la cui sorgente non è dalla sua lontana che una ventina di leghe." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1834 | <i>2.15739</i> | Origin of the American Indians. (Continued.) <i>The Family Magazine, or Weekly Abstract of General Knowledge</i> (New York), 1(46) (March 1): 361-362. ["Rio Colorado (red river)" <i>[sic]</i> noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 362. Series begins in 1(43) (February 8): 342.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1835	<i>2.17736</i>	Die Ströme der Erde. Nordamerika. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 8(158) (June 7): 629-630. [Colorado River, see p. 629.] [Part of a serialized article.] <b>[In German.]</b>
1835	<i>2.17737</i>	Cronik der Reisen. Auszug aus den Reisen Pattie's, Willards und Wyeths nach Neumexico in Californien und Oregon in den Jahren 1824 bis 1833. 1. Pattie's Reisen von 1824 bis 1830. (Fortsetzung.) <i>Das Ausland</i> , 8(178) (June 27): 712, (179) (June 28): 715-716. [Colorado River noted.] [Parts of a serialized article, concluding with the June 28 number.] [James Ohio Pattie.] <b>[In German.]</b>
1837	<i>2.18302</i>	Pêche des perles sur la côte de la Californie. <i>La France Maritime</i> , 3: 231-232. [Includes geographical notes pertaining to Hardy's explorations in the Gulf of California.] <b>[In French.]</b>
1840	<i>2.19022</i>	California. <i>The Sailor's Magazine</i> (New York), 12(10) (June): 305-307.
1841	<i>2.17734</i>	Mexique. Notes sur un voyage fait en Californie in 1841. <i>Nouvelles Archives du Commerce et de l'Industrie Agricole et Manufacturière</i> (Paris), 7: 529-557. [See "Golfe de Californie", p. 547; "Sonora", p. 550; "Rio-Colorado", pp. 552-553.] <b>[In French.]</b>
1842	<i>2.19053</i>	<i>System of universal geography, founded on the works of Malte-Brun and Balbi : embracing a historical sketch of the progress of geographical discovery, the principles of mathematical and physical geography, and a complete description, from the most recent sources, of the political and social condition of all the countries in the world : with numerous statistical tables, and an alphabetical index of 12,000 names.</i> Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black; and London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1,063 pp. [Under "Rivers of North America" see p. 881: "The Rio Colorado falls into the northern extremity of the Gulf of California, after a course of 640 miles; but its sources have not been explored. The depth at its mouth is not more than six feet, and the breadth scarcely exceeds 200 yards. Sixty miles from the sea it is joined by the Rio Gila, which rises from the Sierra Mongollon [ <i>sic</i> ], in the Rocky Mountains, about 34° 20' N. lat. The country through which these rivers flow is a sandy desert, destitute of good water, and subject to excessive heat." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1843	<i>2.19065</i>	The North-West boundary question. <i>Dublin University Magazine</i> , 21 (March): 377-394, map. [See map, which displays U.S. boundaries in the West as then drawn. Colorado River, pp. 377, 379, <i>in passing</i> .]
1845	<i>2.17374</i>	[Note of manuscript map by Albert Gallatin sent to Geographical Society at Paris.] <b>In:</b> Biblioteca Italiana [SECTION]. <i>Reale Istituto Lombardo di Scienze, Lettere ed Arte, Giornale, e Biblioteca Italiana</i> (Milano), 10(30): 393-394. ["Il signor Alberto Gallatin . . . ha mandato alla Società geografica di Parigi una carta manoscritta di quelle regioni fra il Missouri e l'Oceano pacifico . . . La parte più interessante delle medesime è la dimostrazione dell'immenso spazio che occupa il deserto di sabbia fra il

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Rio Colorado e la catena marittima dei monti della California, l'unico del suo genere in quel vastissimo continente. Tutto quello ch'è a borea fra il Rio Colorado e la California, era infino ad ora terra incognita. Il confine settentrionale del deserto è presso a poco sotto il latitudinario quarantesimo primo. Cuopre otto gradi di longitudine, ma solamente sotto quello di 32° 30', da dove si prolunga per circa cento miglia più verso mezzodi al di qua e di là del golfo di California." [In Italian.]

---

1848      *2.30561*      Der Staat Kalifornien. *Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes* (Berlin), 33(18) (February 10): 69-70. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, p. 69.] [In German.]

1848      *2.16*      New Mexico and California. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 6 (November): 376-392. [Includes excerpts from W. H. Emory's report, "Notes on a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri, to San Diego in California", pp. 386-389.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 546

---

1849      *2.26201*      De staat Californie. Het nieuwe goudland. *De Huisvriend* (Groningen), 7: 5-7. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 5.] [In Dutch.]

1849      *2.30560*      Das Goldland Kalifornien. Fortis. *Illustriertes Magazin* (Leipzig), New Series, 4(17/18): 109-111. [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 111. Other parts of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In German.]

---

1851      *2.30109*      *Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de \*\*\** [sic]. Plancy: Société de Saint-Victor, pour la Propagation des Bons Livres et des Arts Catholiques, 262 pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 8, 16 *note*, 100-101, 106, 259, 262, 278.] [For a Spanish translation, see Anonymous (1864, *ITEM NO.* 2.30110).] [In French.]

---

1852      *2.16113*      [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] *United Service Journal* (New York), 5(7) (July 31): 53-54.

1852      *2.19339*      [Potential army recruit desertions at Fort Yuma.] *United Service Journal* (New York), 5(12) (September 4): 94.

1852      *2.30142*      *Amerika, Ole Bull og det nye Norge*. Bergen: S. O. Dahl, 168 pp., map. ("Kristiania. Trykt hos Chr. Schibsted." [colophon, p. 168].) [Volume pertains to the Norwegian violinist, Ole Bull. See "Kalifornien" (pp. 156-158); note of "Rio Colorado", *in passing* (p. 157).] [In Norwegian.]

---

1854      *2.13225*      The Great Basin. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 10(45): "First Month 28, 1854" [January 28]: 711-712. [Includes brief concluding note (p. 712): "Another extraordinary feature of this country is the Big *Canon*, which has been traced for upwards of three hundred miles, running through perpendicular banks enormously high, and washing up against the walls, leaving not a slope between, as if the mountain had been cleft clear deep down to make a passage." (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1854	<i>2.15475</i>	Traité entre les États-Unis et le Mexique. Au sujet de la limite des deux états et de la communication par l'Isthme de Tehuantepec. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 4, 8 (July): 55-57. [In French.]
1854	<i>2.16343</i>	Official. Treaty with the Mexican Republic. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 7): 2 [issue pagination].
1854	<i>2.15476</i>	<i>Coleccion de tratados con las naciones extranjeras, leyes, decretos y ordenes que forman el derecho internacional Mexicano.</i> Mexico: J. M. Lara, 542 [544] pp. (Edicion del Semanario Judigial.) [See "115.—Tratado de paz, amistad y limites entre la República mexicana y los Estados-Unidos del Norte. (May 30 de 1848.)", pp. 394-415.] [In Spanish.]
1854	<i>2.15477</i>	<i>Legislacion mejicana, ó sea coleccion completa de las leyes, decretos y circulares que se han expedido desde la consumacion de la independencia. Tomo que comprende de Junio a Diciembre de 1854.</i> Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 400, xiv pp. [See "Tratado de la Mesilla", pp. 117-132.] [In Spanish.]
1854	<i>2.25971</i>	<i>Dictionnaire universel et classique d'histoire et de géographie, comprenant l'histoire proprement dite, la biographie universelle, la mythologie, la géographie ancienne et la géographie moderne. Nouvelle Édition. Tome III</i> [M-R]. Bruxelles: F. Parent, 1200 columns. [See column 190: "Rio Colorado (c.-à-d. <i>Fleuve colore</i> ), nom commun à trois fleuves de l'Amérique:—1° le <i>Rio Colorado du Mexique</i> , qui prend sa source par 111° de long. O. et 40° de lat. N., coule du N. E. au S. O., et se jette dans la mer Vermeille, après un cours de 1,140 kil. . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
1855	<i>2.16344</i>	Colorado City. Important settlement. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [From a correspondent of the <i>San Francisco Herald</i> .] [Later Yuma.]
1855	<i>2.18444</i>	Curious blunders. <i>In</i> : The Library [SECTION]. <i>The Home Circle</i> (Nashville, Tennessee), 1 (February): 95. [Includes: "America was first presented as a great peninsula of Asia, mixed up and joined with Japan, China, &c. Maps were shown in which China is in the closest neighborhood to Mexico, on which the Great Rio Colorado of California has its source in Siberia, and where the Tartars and their horses and camels are presented about the Rocky Mountains." [Credited to <i>Portland Transcript</i> .]
1856	<i>2.25899</i>	"Reports of Explorations and Surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean; made under the direction of the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War." <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 22(64) (July): 67-95. [Summary of the publication. See "Route near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude", pp. 86-88; and "Route near the thirty-second parallel of north latitude", pp. 88-92.]
1856	<i>2.15379</i>	<i>Documentos para la historia de México.</i> México: Vicente García Torres. [Multiple series and volumes, 1856-1857.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1856	<i>2.17185</i>	<i>Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . .</i> London: David Bogue, 926+ pp. [See p. 472, John LeConte.]
1856	<i>2.19145</i>	Neu-Mexiko. <i>In: Ergänzungs- Conversationslexikon. Elfter Band : oder: Neue Folge vierter Band.</i> Leipzig and Meißen: Ergänzungsblätter-Verlag, pp. 5-16. ( <i>Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1855/56</i> , Fr. Steger, ed.) [Colorado River, <i>passim</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1856	<i>2.30111</i>	<i>A gazetteer of the world, or dictionary of geographical knowledge, compiled from the most recent authorities, and forming a complete body of modern geography, physical, political, statistical, historical, and ethnographical. Edited by a member of the Royal Geographical Society. Vol. VI. Peru-Szydlowiec.</i> Edinburgh, London, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 848 pp. [See p. 223: "Rafael (San), a river of New Mexico, which takes its rise on the western side of the Sierra-Verde, a range which forms the separation between the streams that flow into the gulf of Mexico, and those which flow into the Pacific; and by its union with the San-Xavier, and the Rio-de-los-Dolores, forms the great Rio-de-Colorado of California." See also "Rocky Mountains" (pp. 297-300); specifically, p. 298, regarding "a practicable" railroad route: "Along the valley of the Gila, or on the plateau near it, the country is open, level, and not obstructed by mountains, for a distance of from 190 to 200 m., when the Colorado is reached. Crossing this stream, which may be easily done by a bridge, you come to a desert about 110 m. in width, which extends for a great distance northward along the Colorado, and southward to Lower California. Its full extent is unknown."]
1857	<i>2.30156</i>	[Notice of Ives expedition, in news from Germany.] <i>In: Berigten</i> [SECTION]. <i>Algemeene Konst- en Letterbode</i> (Haarlem and 's Gravenhage), 1857(35) (August 29): 274. ["Dr. Heinrich Kiepert heeft in de Berlijnsche dagbladen bekend gemaakt, dat door de regering van de Vereenigde Staten eene expeditie is uitgerust tot het doen van onderzoekingen aan den stroom Rio Colorado, welke onder de leiding van den luitenant-ingenieur Ives van New-York naar San Francisco, vandaar naar de haven van San Diego zal gaan en voorts den genoemden stroom en zijnen zijtak Rio Gila zal onderzoeken en opnemen." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]
1857	<i>2.15395</i>	[Notice of Ives expedition.] <i>In: Monthly Record of Current Events</i> [SECTION]. <i>Harper's New Monthly Magazine</i> , 15(89) (October): 688. ["An expedition to explore the Rio Colorado has just been dispatched, under command of Lieutenant Ives. The country traversed by this river is reported to possess great agricultural and mineral wealth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1857	<i>2.17186</i>	<i>Men of the time. Biographical sketches of eminent living characters . . .</i> London: Kent and Co. (late D. Bogue), 895 pp. [See pp. 453-454, John LeConte.]
1858	<i>2.16346</i>	Exploration of the Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 27): 5 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Los Angeles Star</i> , December 5, 1857.) [Ives expedition.]
1858	<i>2.18421</i>	Overland, for a railroad, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. <i>Hutchings' California Magazine</i> , 2(8) (February): 337-352. [35th parallel route.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1858      *2.21743*      Washington. *In*: Variedades [SECTION]. *El Catolicismo* (Bogotá, Nueva Granada [Colombia]), Series 2, 5(1) (March 20-April [*sic*] (314): 128. ["El teniente Beale, encargado del camino militar desde el fuerte Defiance al rio Colorado, ha dado parte al Secretario de la Guerra de su llegada a California, con el mas feliz éxito. Una parte mui importante de las operaciones fueron hechas por los camellos; ningunos animales de otra especie las hubieran llevada a cabo, i sin embargo no se ha muerto uno solo, i están todos en tan buen estado como cuando empezaron la jornada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1858      *2.16348*      Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From the *San Francisco Bulletin*, March 14).
- 1858      *2.16349*      Bursting of Lieut. Ives' expedition. *Deseret News*, (June 9): 3 [issue pagination]. (From an undated clipping from the *San Diego Herald*.) [The Ives expedition, supposedly in the steamer *Jessup*, turned back by hostile Indians; and note of the "iron steamer" sunk in the river. Also the sinking of the *Jessup* above Yuma.]
- 1858      *2.17208*      Die Erforschung des obern Colorado. *Das Ausland*, 31(28) (July 9): 669-670. [Ives expedition.] *[In German.]*
- 1858      *2.16350*      A brief history of Lieut. Ives' exploration of the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 2 [issue pagination]. (From *Alta Californian*, May 20.)
- 1858      *2.30882*      [Balduin Möllhausen.] *In*: Mannigfaltigkeiten [SECTION]. *Erweiterungen* (Beiblatt zur „Aschaffenburg Zeitung“) (Aschaffenburg, Germany), 1858(216) (September 10): 863. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] *[In German.]*
- 1858      *2.30884*      Der Reisende Möllhausen. *In*: Aus allen Reichen [SECTION]. *Aus der Fremde!* (Wochenschrift für Natur- und Menschenkunde der autzereuropäischen Welt) (Leipzig), 1858(38): 304. [Note of Möllhausen and the Ives expedition, with mention of travel to the mouth of "Big Canon".] *[In German.]*
- 1858      *2.24790*      Kamel-Expeditionen in Amerika. *Das Ausland*, 31(38) (September 17): 901-902. [Beale expedition.] [Credited to *Chambers's Journal* (see Anonymous, 1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.24789).] *[In German.]*
- 1858      *2.24789*      Camel-expeditions in America. *Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science and Arts* (London), 10(235): 30-31. [Beale expedition.]
- 1858      *2.13373*      Société de Géographie de Paris. *In*: Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. *Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie* (Paris), 3: 121-124. [See p. 124, notice of lower Colorado River and use of camels in the Southwest.] *[In French.]*
- 1858      *2.19461*      *The second supplement to the Penny Cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge*. London: Knight and Co., 786 pp. [Penny Cyclopaedia.] [See "New Mexico", pp. 450-452. See p. 451: "The Rio Colorado, which drains the western part of the territory, runs south by west from its source near that of the Rio Grande till it enters New Mexico, when it bears more to the west, and so continues till it quits the

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

territory and opens into the Gulf of California. The Colorado is believed to be navigable for a great distance, but the country through which it flows has as yet been but little explored.”]

- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1859 | <i>2.11817</i> | Geography of the United States of America. No. 2. <i>American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal</i> , 1(2) (February): 45-50.   |
| 1859 | <i>2.16351</i> | The Colorado expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 3): 2 [issue pagination]. (From the <i>Southern Vineyard</i> (Los Angeles), January 5.) [Army expedition under Lt. Chapman.]   |
| 1859 | <i>2.17</i>    | The Colorado River of the West. <i>De Bow's Review</i> , 26 (March): 282-286.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 </span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GOODMAN 857</span> </div>  |
| 1859 | <i>2.19061</i> | [Notice of Lt. J. C. Ives' preliminary report on the Colorado River expedition.] <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 27(80) (March): 304. [Notice of a separate from A. A. Humphreys' annual report: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding the full publication from which it is printed, see Ives, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.3582.</span> ]  |
| 1859 | <i>2.17347</i> | Balduin Möllhausen, über den Rio Colorado des westens. (Aus der Zeitschrift für Erdkunde.) <i>Das Ausland</i> , 32(10) (March 5): 238-240. [Notice of item by Möllhausen in <i>Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde</i> (1858, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.16680.</span> )] [ <span style="color: #8B4513;">In German.</span> ]   |
| 1859 | <i>2.16296</i> | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Monthly Record of Current Events [SECTION]. <i>Hutchings' California Magazine</i> , 3(10) (April): 479. ["The steamer 'Uncle Sam' returned to San Francisco, from her trip to the mouth of the Colorado with U. S. troops, animals and stores, on the 17th ult." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1859 | <i>2.19062</i> | Capt. Humphreys's report on the progress of U.S. explorations and surveys [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Geographical Notices [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 27(81) (May): 381. [Includes: "The field work of the exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West has been completed, and the report and maps are now in preparation. The river as ascended by steamboat to a point nearly 500 miles from its mouth (lat. 36° 06'), beyond which it was impracticable to proceed in boats. The ascent occupied about 70 days, but is said to be practicable in ten or twenty days by steamboats of suitable construction and two feet draft. The head of navigation is 220 miles from the first Mormon settlement in the Great Lake Basin [ <i>sic</i> ], and 500 from the Great Salt Lake." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>Refers to</i> : Humphreys, A. A., Report on explorations and surveys. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975</i> , pp. 608-619 (1858), which includes report on the Colorado River by Joseph C. Ives (see <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.3582.</span> )] |
| 1859 | <i>2.14834</i> | The far West. From the Colorado River to Utah. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 32(45) ("Seventh-day, Seventh month 16, 1859" [Saturday, July 16]): 357. [Written in the first person but without by-line, "For 'The Friend.'" Seems to be an excerpt from Joseph C. Ives' (1858) report on the exploration of the Colorado River.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1859	<i>2.16696</i>	Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Südsee. <i>Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon</i> (Leipzig und Meissen), 14 (New Series, 7): 450-460. ( <i>Ergänzungs-Conversationslexikon der neuesten Zeit auf das Jahr 1858/59.</i> ) [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1859	<i>2.25617</i>	Exploration du Colorado par le lieutenant américain Yves, du corps des ingénieurs topographes. <i>In</i> : <i>Mélanges et Nouvelles Géographiques</i> [SECTION]. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie</i> (Paris), [Series 6], Année 1859, Tome Premier, pp. 227-234. [Regarding Joseph C. Ives' explorations of the lower Colorado River only.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1859	<i>2.27119</i>	Geografia y estadística de la Baja California, 1853. <i>Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín</i> , 7: 338-359. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 355.]
1861	<i>2.19192</i>	The Mormons, and the country they dwell in. <i>New Monthly Magazine</i> (London), 121(483) (March): 253-273. [Synopsis of <i>Voyage au pays des Mormons: Relation géographique, histoire naturelle, histoire, théologie, mœurs et coutumes</i> , by Jules Remy (Paris: E. Dentu).] [Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 273.]
1861	2.10736	Report of the Council. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 31: v-xii. [See in "Map Rooms", p. vi, notice of receipt of "Rio Colorado of the West, by J. C. Ives".]
1861	2.11818	Accessions [to the Library and Map Rooms]. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings</i> , 5(3): 112-113. [See p. 113, "Map of the Rio Colorado of the West".]
1861	2.10737	Accessions to the library and map-rooms, to May, 1861. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 31: lxvi-cii. [See p. xcvi, "Rio Colorado of the West. Explored by Lieut. J. C. Ives, Top. Engrs.", received from Secretary of War, Washington.]
1861	2.30148	Списокъ книгамъ, картамъ и рукописямъ, поступившимъ въ Императорское Русское Географическое общество съ 15 апрѣля по 2 мая 1861 г. [ <i>Spisok' knigam', kartam' i rukopisyam', postupivshim' v' Imperatorskov Russkoye Geograficheskoye obshchestvo s' 15 aprilya po 2 maya 1861 g.</i> ] [ <i>List of books, maps and manuscripts received by the Imperial Russian Geographical Society from April 15 to May 2, 1861.</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Дѣйствія Общества [ <i>Deystviya Obshchestva</i> ] [ <i>Action of the Society</i> ] [SECTION]. <i>Императорскаго Русскаго Географическаго Общества, Записки</i> [ <i>Imperatorskago Russkago Geograficheskago Obshchestva, Zapiski</i> ] [ <i>Imperial Russian Geographical Society, Notes</i> ], 1861(3): 18-19. [Includes (p. 19), under "Карты" [ <i>Karty</i> ] [ <i>Maps</i> ], "Отъ Военнаго Министерства Соединенныхъ Штатовъ. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 с. ф." [ <i>Ot' Voyennago Ministerstva Soyedinennykh Shtatov'. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.</i> ] [ <i>From the Military Department of the United States. Rio Colorado of the West. 2 s. f.</i> ]. This refers to the maps by Friedrich W. von Egloffstein, published with J. C. Ives' <i>Report on the Colorado River of the West</i> (1861, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3584); maps cited in <i>Cartobibliography</i> , <i>CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.</i> 25.493, 25.494. <i>Cartobibliography</i> is <i>THE GRAND CANON</i> Volume 2.] ["с. ф." = сложенный фолио ( <i>slozhennyye folio</i> ) ( <i>folded folio</i> ).] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1861	<i>2.19274</i>	Kunden aus der Ferne. I. Balduin Möllhausen. <i>Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd</i> (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(3): 54-55. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [In German.]
1861	<i>2.19275</i>	Kunden aus der Ferne. II. Möllhausen und Louis, der Neger. <i>Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd</i> (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(4): 75-76. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Beale expedition.] [In German.]
1861	<i>2.19276</i>	Kunden aus der Ferne. III. Möllhausen und die Töchter der Wildniß. <i>Unterhaltungen am häuslichen Herd</i> (Leipzig), Series 3, 1(5): 93-95. [Balduin Möllhausen. Regarding the Colorado River expedition.] [In German.]
1861	<i>2.21885</i>	William Walker, amerikanischer Abenteurer. <i>Unsere Zeit</i> (Leipzig), 5: 735-731. [Colorado River noted, p. 738.] [In German.]
1861	<i>2.25926</i>	Riseniannen in Californien. <i>Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern</i> (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate. [Lower Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 58.] [In German.]
1861	<i>2.25927</i>	Am Rio Colorado, im Lande der freien Indianer von Mexico. <i>Illustriertes Haus- und Familien-Buch mit Tarbendruckbildern</i> (Wien and Leipzig), 1861: 58-59, plate ("Felsenpass bei Fort Bill William am Coloradofluss") following p. 260. [Color plates are dispersed throughout the bound volume.] [Lower Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 58.] [Though not noted specifically by title, item is based on Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (see Möllhausen, 1858, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4618).] [In German.]
1862	2.30562	Kapitän Marcy und Balduin Möllhausen. <i>In: Gelehrten-Kalender</i> [SECTION]. <i>Illustrierter Kalender für 1861</i> (Jahrbuch der Ereignisse, Bestrebungen und Fortschritte im Völkerleben und im Gebiete der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe) (Leipzig), 16: 115. [Notes Möllhausen's expedition with Lt. Ives in 1857.] [In German.]
1862	2.3589	Colorado River of the West. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 33 (May): 387-403. [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> <a href="#">2.3584</a> (Part I) and <a href="#">21.2455</a> (Part III), respectively.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50, Reviews-1  GOODMAN 858
1862	2.13722	Colorado River of the West. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 35(41) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 14 [Saturday, June 14]): 326-327; (42) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 21 [Saturday, June 21]): 330-331; (43) (Seventh-day, Sixth month 28 [Saturday, June 28]): 339-340. ("From 'Silliman's Journal'" [ <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> ] [see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3589].) [Abridged from Ives (1861) and Newberry (1861), both parts in Ives' (1861) overall volume; see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> <a href="#">2.3584</a> (Part I) and <a href="#">21.2455</a> (Part III), respectively.]
1862	<i>2.18992</i>	<i>Statistical pocket manual, of the army, navy, and census of the United States of America. Together with statistics of all foreign navies.</i> Boston: D. P. Butler, 3rd ed.,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

revised, enlarged, 80[82] pp. [See "Military Posts of the United States", "Department of New Mexico" (pp. 27-28) and "Department of California" (p. 28). Simple listing.]

1863	<i>2.23329</i>	The Territory of Arizona. <i>American Railway Journal</i> , 36 (March 21): 279. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1440
1863	<i>2.17210</i>	The Colorada River [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Saturday Review of Politics, Literature, Science, and Art</i> , 15(387) (March 28): 417-418. [Regarding Ives' (1861) report. "Colorado" is spelled correctly in the text.]
1863	<i>2.15445</i>	The Rio Colorado. <i>West Philadelphia Hospital Register</i> (Philadelphia), 1(8) (April 4): 29-30. [Lower Colorado River; third-person account.]
1863	<i>2.17729</i>	[Joseph C. Ives' report on the exploration of the Colorado River of the West.] <i>In</i> : <i>Revue Géographique de l'Année 1862</i> [SECTION]. <i>Revue Maritime et Coloniale</i> (France, Ministère de la Marine et des Colonies), 7 [January/April]: 705. [Note, <i>in passing</i> : "Nous devons citer ici deux ouvrages du premier ordre . . . ; l'un sur <i>le Rio-Colorado de l'Ouest</i> , exploré en 1858 et 1850 [ <i>sic</i> ] par le lieutenant Joseph E. [ <i>sic</i> ] Ives, du corps des ingénieurs topographes . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1863	<i>2.17774</i>	Californie. <i>In</i> : Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., <i>Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . . Première partie</i> . Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F <sup>d</sup> Tandou et C <sup>ie</sup> , 3rd revised ed., p. 428. [Many items in this volume are credited to contributors; this one is not.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1864	<i>2.19</i>	Navigation of the Colorado. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 8 (January 30): 74. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 997
1864	<i>2.20</i>	Quick time to Arizona. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 9 (August 20): 120. [Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 998
1864	<i>2.16352</i>	Lower Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 23): 7 [issue pagination]. [Shipping news.]
1864	<i>2.30110</i>	<i>Historia Cristiana de la California. Obra traducida al Español para El Domingo por el lic. D. German Madrid y Ormanachea</i> . Mexico: Impenta de Pedro Murguia [ <i>sic</i> ], 238 [247] pp. [Cover: <i>Biblioteca de El Domingo</i> .] [Translation of <i>Histoire chrétienne de la Californie : par Madam la comtesse de ***</i> [ <i>sic</i> ] (Anonymous, 1851, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30109).] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]
1865	<i>2.14955</i>	News from Home [SECTION]. <i>The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1865	<i>2.22</i>	Military roads in Arizona. <i>American Railroad Journal</i> , 38 (January 14): 54. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1446
1865	<i>2.14956</i>	News from Home [SECTION]. <i>The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 28(7) (February 17): 107-108. [See p. 108: "Mr. Jennings received the first contribution of merchandize [ <i>sic</i> ] from California, via the Colorado, on the 5th of January. It has been a long time on the way, but nevertheless it establishes the fact that merchandise can be brought up the Colorado to Callville, as a portion of this train was landed there." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1865	<i>2.16354</i>	Navigation of the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 29): 8 [issue pagination]. [Information from Capt. Thomas E. Trueworthy regarding freight to Callville.]
1865	<i>2.21</i>	Mining in Arizona. <i>Gazlay's Pacific Monthly</i> (New York), 1 (May): 449. [Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 999
1865	<i>2.14953</i>	News from Home [SECTION]. <i>The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 27(20) (May 20): 316. [Principally about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
1865	<i>2.14954</i>	News from Home [SECTION]. <i>The Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 27(23) (June 10): 365-366. [Includes comments about commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
1865	<i>2.16355</i>	The Colorado navigation. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 30): 4 [issue pagination].
1865	<i>2.19277</i>	<i>Allgemeine deutsche Real-Encyklopädie für die gebildeten Stände. Conversations-Lexikon. Elfte, umgearbeitete, verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage. Vierter Band. Cabral bix Dampsschiff.</i> Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See "Colorado [Fluss]", pp. 623-624.] [In German.]
1866	<i>2.22161</i>	News from home. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 28(2) (January 13): 27-28. [See pp. 27-28, regarding navigation on lower Colorado River. News credited to <i>Deseret News</i> and <i>Daily Telegraph</i> .]
1866	<i>2.14799</i>	Internal improvements—Wanted a good wagon road to Colorado. <i>American Mining Gazette and Geological Magazine</i> , 3(12) (December): 575-576. [Regarding calls for "a wagon road direct to Salt Lake, with a branch stretching to the head of navigation on the Colorado River".]
1866	<i>2.26813</i>	By command of Brevet Major-General McDowell, certain changes are made in the Department of California. <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 4(19) (December 29): 296. [Includes the establishment of the District of Upper Colorado, headquarters at Camp Mohave; and District of Lower Colorado, headquarters at Fort Yuma.] [Refer to McDowell (1867, ITEM NO. 2.26814).]
1866	<i>2.17171</i>	Basse Californie—Rivière Colorado (Extrait du dernier numéro des <i>Annales hydrographiques</i> ). <i>Le Tour du Monde</i> (Paris), 7(363): [wrapper pp. 3-4]. [In French.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1866	<i>2.21354</i>	<i>Gothaisches genealogisches Taschenbuch nebst diplomatisch-statistischem Jahrbuche auf das Jahr 1866. Hundert und dritter Jahrgang.</i> Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1074 [1077] pp. [See p. 369, note to table, including Arizona Territory and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1867	<i>2.21653</i>	Mexican provinces of the Union. <i>New Monthly Magazine</i> (London), 139 (February): 127-147.
1867	<i>2.13418</i>	Navigation of the Colorado. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 40(40) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 1" [Saturday, June 1]): 316. [From <i>Scientific American</i> .]
1867	<i>2.23</i>	The Colorado River. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 15 (August 31): 132. [Samuel Adams.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 861
1867	<i>2.16358</i>	Settlers for the Muddy. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 27): 4 [issue pagination]. [Muddy River.]
1868	<i>2.24807</i>	The column from California. <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 5(32) (March 28): 503. [Events of 1861.]
1868	2.17124	The Colorado River. <i>The Circular</i> (Oneida, New York), 5(11) (June 1): 87-88. [Credited to <i>American Examiner and Review</i> .] [Includes James White affair.]
1868	2.19587	[Note of the article by A. Hyatt in <i>American Naturalist</i> .] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 7(168) (September 17): 229. [Refers to ITEM NO. 2.3565. "A made-up paper, by A. Hyatt, on the Chasms of the Colorado, is also readable, and is illustrated by plates." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1868	<i>2.17591</i>	What correspondents say of Arizona. <i>Weekly Arizona Miner</i> (Prescott), 5(42) (October 17): 1.
1868	2.19586	[Notice of "A Terrible Voyage" in <i>Lippincott's</i> .] <i>In</i> : The Magazines for December [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 7(178) (November 26): 441. [Refers to Clerke (1868, ITEM NO. 2.1991). Regarding the James White affair.]
1868	<i>2.21700</i>	Pacific railroad. Extract from the report of the Secretary of the Interior. <i>American Railroad Journal</i> (New York), 2nd Quarto Series, 24(51) (December 19): 1276-1277. [See p. 1277, notes on surveying railroad route on the 35th parallel, crossing the Colorado River south of Fort Mohave; and surveys from Fort Mohave to San Diego.]
1868	<i>2.13111</i>	<i>American annual cyclopaedia and register of important events of the year 1867. Volume VII.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co. [See "Arizona" under "Territories of the United States", p. 711.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1868	2.14754	[Record of meeting of February 17, 1868.] <i>Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions</i> , 2: 584. ["Dr. Engelmann read a paper, communicated from Arizona, by Dr. C. D. Parry, being 'An Account of the Passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, by Mr. James White, with Geological Remarks,'" which was referred to the Committee on Publication." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1869	2.14351	Voyage through the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 2(12) (February): 655-656. [James White affair; an abstract of a portion of the item by C. C. Parry (1868) (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5001</a> ).]
1869	2.30488	A romantic voyage. <i>The Round Table</i> (New York), 9(217) (March 20): 180-181. [Refers to "narrow canyons" of western rivers. "These fissures have not been scooped out by the watercourses, but are apparently the result of some titanic convulsion of nature which has rent the mountains asunder, and made a highway for the rivers to pass through. Of all these remarkable natural curiosities none exceeds in grandeur or extent the great Canyon of the Colorado, a region as little known to science as the interior of Africa, or the neighborhood of the North Pole. * * * On our best maps much of its [the Colorado River's] route is still a blank space; but a scientific party, mostly young men from Illinois, headed by professor Powell, is now on an exploring expedition, partly to enlarge their knowledge and recruit their health, but mainly to solve the mystery of the Upper Colorado and its wonderful canyon, by attempting to pass through it in boats or rafts—a passage which has as yet only been successfully accomplished by one man, whose adventures in the gorge form one of the most fascinating stories of peril and hair-breadth escapes we ever remember reading." Concludes with remarks on the James White affair.]
1869	2.25	Passage of the great canon of the Colorado. <i>Brooklyn Monthly</i> , 1(2) (April): 157-163. [James White affair.] ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7</a>
1869	<i>2.17173</i>	Tracé du chemin de fer Transcontinental-Memphis-Pacific. <i>L'Illustration, Journal Universel</i> (Paris), 53(1367) (May 8): 303-304. [32nd parallel route. Includes note of crossing Colorado River at Arizona City.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1869	<i>2.13241</i>	Completion of the Pacific Railway. <i>The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 31 (May 29): 358-359. [From <i>Liverpool Mercury</i> , in turn apparently from the <i>New York Tribune</i> . Passing reference in an imaginary context to train service to "Big Canyon of the Colorada" [ <i>sic</i> ], which passage seems to have come from Albert D. Richardson's <i>Beyond the Mississippi</i> (1869, p. 611; see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.13242</a> ).]
1869	<i>2.13450</i>	The Pacific Railroad—open. How to go: What to see. [continued] <i>The Atlantic Monthly</i> , 23 (June) (140): 753-762. [See p. 761, passing notice of John Wesley Powell's proposal to "test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."]
1869	<i>2.16361</i>	Saint Thomas. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [News from Curtis E. Bolton.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1869 | 2.28           | Powell's Erforschung des Green River. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(5) (September): 79. [In German.]   |
| 1869 | <i>2.14798</i> | [Plans for Callville ferry and lower Colorado River region explorations.] <i>In</i> : Utah News [SECTION]. <i>The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 31 (September 4): 584. [From the <i>Deseret News</i> . "A number of White Piners had organized an expedition, to start from Treasure City, and pass Pahrnagat Lake and the Muddy settlements to Callville, establish a ferry there, then run down the river 35 miles to El Dorado cañon, and estalbish a town, whence explorations might radiate in the adjoining country." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1869 | 2.26334        | Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. <i>The Evening News</i> (Deseret News), (September 8):. [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]  |
| 1869 | 2.26333        | Three of the Powell Expedition killed by Indians. <i>Deseret News</i> , 32(18) (September 15): 1 [issue pagination]. ["From Wednesday's Daily"; i.e., <i>The Evening News</i> , September 8. The September 8 issue of the <i>Deseret News</i> weekly ed. does not include this item.] [William Dunn, Oramel Howland, Seneca Howland; not named in the notices.]  |
| 1869 | 2.16362        | The Powell expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 15): 6 [issue pagination]. [Notice of safe arrival at Virgin River.]   |
| 1869 | 2.16240        | Carvalho's painting of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>Scientific American</i> , New Series, 21(12) (September 18): 180-181. [S. N. Carvalho painting of Grand Canyon exhibited at his studio in New York; from sketches taken "on the spot and while attached to the Fremont expedition as photographic artist." Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.]   |
| 1869 | 2.16363        | Exploration of the Colorado finished. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 22): 6 [issue pagination]. [Powell expedition. John Wesley Powell arrival in Salt Lake City.]   |
| 1869 | 2.16364        | Major Powell's lecture. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 22): 8 [issue pagination]. [John Wesley Powell lecture in Salt Lake City, regarding exploration of the Colorado River.]   |
| 1869 | 2.26355        | The murdered men of the Powell Expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , 18(34) (September 29): 1 [issue pagination]. [Not noted by name; pertains to Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, and William H. Dunn.]   |
| 1869 | 2.14433        | [John Wesley Powell.] <i>The Cultivator and Country Gentleman</i> (Albany, New York), 34 (September 30): 262. ["Col. [ <i>sic</i> ] Powell, the Colorado explorer, has returned from a journey through the entire Grand Canon, from Green River to the point where the Colorado debouches into the open plain in Arizona. The country is barren beyond description, unsusceptible of cultivation even by irrigation, and no discoveries of precious metals were made." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1869 | 2.29           | J. W. Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Colorado. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(11) (October): 171-173. [In German.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |             |   |
|------|-------------|---|
| 1869 | 2.16168     | The Colorado expedition. <i>Scientific American</i> , New Series, 21(15) (October 9): 229-230.  |
| 1869 | 2.13571     | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>The Cultivator and Country Gentleman</i> (Albany, New York), 34 (October 14): 302. [Overview and quotations from item by "Col. [ <i>sic</i> ] J. W. Powell" in the <i>New York Tribune</i> .]   |
| 1869 | 2.30        | Powell's Erforschung des westlichen Coloradostromes. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 16(14) (November): 223-224. [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1869 | 2.23657     | The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. <i>Frank Leslie's Weekly</i> , (November 6):.  |
| 1869 | <i>2.27</i> | Colorado River exploration. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 19 (December 11): 376. [Samuel Adams. Summarized from the <i>Washington Chronicle</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 866   |
| 1869 | 2.24        | Eine Fahrt durch die Grosse Felsenschlucht des westlichen Colorado. <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [ <i>Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen</i> ], 15: 19-21. [James White affair; an abstract of the item by C. C. Parry (1868, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5001).] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1869 | 2.26        | Ueber eine Flossfahrt durch den grossen Cañon des Colorado. <i>Gaea—Natur und Leben</i> (Köln), 5: 317. [James White affair.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1869 | 2.13101     | Floßfahrt auf dem Großen Colorado des Westens. <i>From</i> : Revue der Erd- und Völkerkunde. <i>In</i> : Chronik der Gegenwart [SECTION]. <i>Unsere Zeit</i> (Deutsche Revue der Gegenwart), New Series, 5(1): 633-639. [Item title from contents page, p. 955.] [Includes a significant portion relating to the James White affair. Information is credited to "Major Calhoun" [Alfred R. Calhoun (see in this bibliography)] of the Corps of Engineers. The Powell expedition is not mentioned. Also notes that the Colorado River rises in Idaho.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 1869 | 2.14752     | Half a mile below ground. Thrilling adventure of a party in the great canon of the Colorado. <i>The Christian Pioneer</i> (London), 23: 101-103. [James White affair.]  |
| 1869 | 2.18467     | Voyage du colonel J. M. Powell [ <i>sic</i> ], dans le bassin du Colorado en 1869. <i>Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie</i> (Paris), 4: 115-116. [Credited to <i>New-York Herald</i> .] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
| 1869 | 2.25619     | Société royale géographique de Londres. Séance du 8 mars. <i>In</i> : Sociétés Savantes [SECTION]. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie</i> (Paris), Année 1869, Tome Deuxième, pp. 376-378. [A summary of the lecture by William A. Bell to the Royal Geographical Society (see Bell, 1868, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.8637).] [ <i>In French.</i> ]   |
| 1869 | 2.30582     | Van zee tot zee. <i>Onze Tijd</i> (Amsterdam): 8 (New Series, 4(2)): 65-76. [See p. 74: "Midden-Arizona bevat een overvloed van verborgen minerale schatten—verborgen,  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

omdat de wilde Indianen nog niet onderworpen zijn, en de streek zelve zoo goed als ontoegankelijk is. Voor beide zaken is slechts één middel—de spoorweg. De Rio Colorado is dikwijls „de Amerikaansche Nijl” genoemd, en hoewel zij dezen naam niet in allen deele verdient, zoo strekken zich toch van den Great Canon tot bijna het einde van de Californische golf eene reeks breede valleien uit, zoo laag, dat door dergelijke waterleidingen als nu op de landegte van Suez zijn aangelegd, een goed deel van deze woestenij in een tuin kan worden herschappen. Het klimaat hier is heet en drukkend, en de voortbrengselen zouden dezelfde zijn als die van de zuidelijke staten: katoen, rijst, suiker, enz. het Grate Basin, de woestijn, is op deze breedte slechts 200 mijlen lang tegen 700 op de meer noordelijke lijn.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

1870	2.13513	A drift for life. <i>All the Year Round</i> , New Series, (58) (January 8): 132-135. [James White affair.]
1870	2.14755	A drift for life. <i>Littell's Living Age</i> , Series 4, 16 (February 12) (1341): 424-427. ("From All the Year Round." [i.e., Anonymous, 1870, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
1870	2.20258	Eine Floßfahrt auf dem großen Colorado. <i>In</i> : Feuilleton [SECTION]. <i>Troppauer Zeitung</i> (Troppau, Austrian Silesia), 1870(52) (March 4): [2]-[3], (53) (March 4): [3], (54) (March 7): [3]-[4], (55) (March 8): [3]. [James White affair.] [NOTE: Troppau is the German name for Opava, which in 1870 was a part of Austrian Silesia; today it is Opava, Czech Republic.] [In German.]
1870	2.13514	A drift for life. <i>Friends' Intelligencer</i> (Philadelphia), 27(11) (May 14): 170-172, (12) (May 21): 189-190. ("From 'All the Year Round.'" [i.e., Anonymous, 1870, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13513].) [James White affair.]
1870	2.30359	Adrift for life [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Gentleman's Journal</i> (London), 1(34) (June 1): 539-540. [A drift for life.] [James White Affair.] [NOTE: Issue numbers 1(31)-1(34) all are dated June 1.]
1870	2.31	The canons of the Colorado. <i>Once a Week</i> (London), New Series, 6 (144) (October 1): 184-190. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 868 THOMAS 700
1870	<i>2.17190</i>	Een blik op het Oude Mexico. <i>Kennis en Kunst</i> (Haarlem), 1870: 266-270. [See p. 266, "Rio Colorado" [ <i>sic</i> ], <i>in passing</i> .] [In Dutch.]
1870	<i>2.17780</i>	<i>Encyclopédie du Dix-neuvième Siècle. Troisième Édition. Tome Vingtième.</i> Paris: Bureau de l'Encyclopédie du XIXe Siècle, 800 pp. [See p. 411, "Rio Colorado". Regarding the Colorado River of western North America: "Un autre Colorado arrose les déserts de la Californie et se jette dans la mer Vermeille." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
1871	2.13636	[Notice of George M. Wheeler expedition "to ascend the Colorado Cañon from below with a steamer."] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 4(12) (February): 768.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1871	2.30357	Ein Passionsfahrt durch die Unterwelt. <i>Klagenfurter Tagespost</i> (Klagenfurt, Austria), 1871(36) (May 1): [1]-[2]. [James White affair.] [In German.]
1871	2.23658	The traveling season. Exploring expeditions, etc. <i>Frank Leslie's Weekly</i> , (June 17):. [Includes Powell expedition.]
1871	2.26188	Zur amerikanischen Alterthumskunde. <i>Brünner Morgenpost</i> (Brünn [Brno]), 1871(143) (June 24): 571, (144) (June 26): 575, (145) (June 27): 579. [See p. 575, John Wesley Powell's canyon explorations, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.]
1871	2.32	Forschungsexpeditionen im Innern Nordamerikas. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 20(1) (July): 40-42. [In German.]
1871	2.12058	Hogy készülnek Amerikában a városok? <i>In: Egyveleg</i> [SECTION]. <i>Vasárnapi Ujság</i> (Pest), (August 13): 420. [Fort Yuma and Colorado City.] [In Hungarian.]
1871	2.18669	<i>Information concerning the terminus of the railroad system of the Pacific coast.</i> Oakland, California: Daily Transcript Book and Job Printing Office, 46 pp. [See "The Southern Pacific", pp. 3-4; "The Southern Pacific Coast Route", pp. 4-5. Notes lower Colorado River region.]
1871	2.27810	Senere reiser gjennem Colorado-Plateauets kløster. <i>For Hjemmet</i> (B. Anundsen, Bog- og Accidentstrykker, Decorah, Iowa), 4 (2den Aarg, 20de Hefte): 237-241. [In Norwegian.]
1871	2.30356	Eine entsetzliche Fahrt. <i>Roman-Magazin des Auslandes</i> (Berlin), 5(2nd Quarter): 236-239. [James White affair.] [In German.]
1872	2.33	Exploration in southern Nevada and Arizona. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 3, 3(15) (March) (103): 232-233. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 572
1872	2.34	The canyons of the Colorado. <i>Ladies' Repository</i> , 32 (May): 361-363. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 869
1872	2.14828	[Notice of J. W. Powell's return from the field.] <i>In: Scientific Intelligence from America</i> [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 5 (April 18): 489. [Section (pp. 489-490) "Communicated by the Scientific Editor of <i>Harper's Weekly</i> .]
1872	2.12987	[Monetary subscription for 35th parallel railroad to "connect with the Atlantic and Pacific at the Colorado river".] <i>In: Railroad News</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Financier</i> (New York), 1(21) (May 25): 398. [Note.]
1872	2.16145	[Letter.] <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers' Monthly Journal</i> , 6(7) (July): 300-302. [Signer's name seemingly left out when printed; letter signed "D. Troop. 5th Cavalry." Letter written in the first person from Camp Bowie, Arizona, May 1, 1872; includes references to Yuma and lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1872	2.9756	Six days on the Kaibab. <i>Illinois Wesleyan University, Alumni Journal</i> , 2(10) (October): 233-239.
1872	2.14533	<i>Supplement zur elften Auflage des Conversations-Lexikon. Encyklopädische Darstellung der neuesten Zeit uebst Ergänzungen früherer Artikel. Erster Band. Aachen bis Honvéd. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 956 pp. [See "Cañons", p. 343.] [In German.]</i>
1873	2.35	Powell's return from the Grand Canyon. <i>Nature</i> (London), 7: 290. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 870 THOMAS 720
1873	2.14383	Discoveries in western America. <i>Annals of Iowa</i> , 11(1) (January): 396-399.
1873	2.13833	[Lt. Wheeler's expedition.] <i>In: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. American Educational Monthly</i> , 10 (March): 113-114. [George M. Wheeler.]
1873	2.36	Wheeler Survey preliminary report published. <i>Nature</i> (London), 7 (April 3): 431. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 574
1873	2.13645	Photography. <i>In: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. American Educational Monthly</i> , 10 (June): 270-272. [See p. 271, notice of views on and around the "Kibab" Plateau.] [Kaibab Plateau.]
1873	2.16961	[Note.] <i>In: Geographical Notes [SECTION]. American Educational Monthly</i> , 10 (June): 265. ["Lieut. Wheeler has ascertained that a railroad can cross the Colorado River near the foot of the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1873	2.16125	The Arizona military telegraph line. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(369) (August 9): 195. [Notes a reconnaissance planned for the line between Maricopa Wells and Yuma.] [As part of a series of notices in this serial, see also under "Clix" (pseudonym).]
1873	2.16126	The Arizona telegraph. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(372) (August 30): 215. [From the <i>San Diego Union</i> . Notes in part, "The wire for the San Diego and Yuma section will arrive at this port per steamer Mohongo on Saturday next, and the poles in a few days later, when the work of construction is expected to commence immediately."]
1873	2.16370	The Mormon failure. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 3): 14 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Arizona Miner</i> , August 9.) [Northern Arizona missions. Includes note of Lees Ferry.]
1873	2.21719	The Pacific railways of the South. <i>Ocean Highways: The Geographical Review</i> , New Series, 1(7) (October): 276-279, plate. [Includes 35th- and 32nd-parallel routes.]
1873	2.16127	San Diego and Arizona military telegraph. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(378) (October 11): 249. [From the <i>Arizona Sentinel</i> (Yuma). Notice of ongoing construction based in Yuma.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1873	2.13682	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), <i>The science record for 1873</i> . New York: Munn and Co., Office of the "Scientific American", pp. 475-476. (From the <i>New York Sun</i> .)
1874	2.16785	Utah scenery. <i>The Aldine</i> , 7(1) (January): 10, 14-15. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .]
1874	2.16373	Pioche to San Juan. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 25): 14 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Pioche Record</i> .) [Includes mileages for segments between St. George to Mancot, via Lees Ferry. Written in the first person but here unsigned.]
1874	2.16377	Arizona. Its mineral, agricultural, grazing and other resources; with unvarnished facts concerning its climate, geography, general healthfulness, inducements to emigrants, &c., &c. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Arizona Miner</i> , April 17.)
1874	2.16378	Mineral resources of Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 13): 14 [issue pagination]. [From <i>Chicago Inter-Ocean</i> ; with addendum from <i>Arizona Miner</i> .] [Principally about other subjects.]
1874	2.37	"The Chasm of the Colorado." <i>In</i> : Culture and Progress [SECTION]. <i>Scribner's Monthly</i> , 8(3) (July): 373-374. [Thomas Moran painting.]
1874	2.17940	[Thomas Moran.] <i>In</i> : Art [SECTION]. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 34 (September): 375-377. [A scathing review of Moran's "The Chasm of the Colorado", on exhibit at the Goupil and Co.'s gallery in New York.]
1875	2.16786	Glories of southern Utah. <i>The Aldine</i> , 8(1) (January): 34-35. [Illustrations by Thomas Moran. Text notes Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
1875	2.13777	["United States Topographical and Geographical Survey of the Colorado Valley".] <i>The Academy</i> (London), 7 (New Series, (139)) (January 2): 1.
1875	2.22788	Explorations in Utah. <i>The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 37(3) (January 19): 39. [Regarding Powell Survey explorations. Notes, <i>in passing</i> , the "Paria and Kanab rivers." Credited to <i>Denver News</i> .]
1875	2.19491	The Muddy. <i>In</i> : Utah News [SECTION]. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 37(8) (February 23): 127. [Credited to <i>Deseret News</i> . A report from "a gentleman . . . who left St. Thomas, on the Muddy [River], a little over a week ago. He says that the once lively 'Mormon' settlement, has now a peculiarly desolate appearance . . . ."]
1875	2.16380	A long mule ride back. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [George Harris of Locke, New York, has ridden a mule from Pueblo, Colorado, to Mexico, to the lower Colorado River, San Diego, and back to the Colorado and north to Salt Lake City. Item signed "Ex."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1875	<i>2.16889</i>	[Notice of George M. Wheeler report for 1874.] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 9(6) (June): 382-383. [Regarding <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6852 (G. M. Wheeler).]
1875	<i>2.13363</i>	The Californian Desert basin. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 15(1) (July): 17-23.
1875	<i>2.16381</i>	The Utah Southern. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 29): 7 [issue pagination]. (From <i>Los Angeles Express</i> .) [Proposed connection of Utah Southern Railroad to the Los Angeles and Independence Railway via Callville.]
1875	<i>2.38</i>	Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. <i>In</i> : Billings, John S., Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. <i>U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 8</i> .
1875	2.15486	Survey under Professor Powell. <i>In</i> : <i>Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution . . . 1874</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 40-42. [Thomas (p. 54) notes, "Warman credits this to Powell, but his authorship cannot be verified." ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> THOMAS 248
1875	2.19824	<i>Guyot's new intermediate geography</i> . New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.; Chicago: Hadley Brothers; and Boston: Thompson, Brown and Co., 106 pp. (Guyot's Geographical Series.) [See p. 50: "The <i>Rio Colorado</i> is navigable four hundred miles from its mouth, to the mouth of Virgin River, on the southern boundary of Nevada. [¶] Above this point the Colorado flows along the bottom of a cañon of great depth; and even if the stream were not too shallow for navigation, it would be useless, because it is so difficult to reach from the surrounding country." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also on p. 50 is a Thomas Moran engraving, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (not credited but identified from the artist's monogram). See also maps, p. 53.]
1875	<i>2.21825</i>	Des südöstliche Californien. <i>In</i> : Aus allen Erdtheilen [SECTION]. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 28(24): 383-384. [ <i>In German.</i> ]
<hr/>		
1876	<i>2.39</i>	Wayside notes in Arizona and New Mexico. <i>Spirit of Missions</i> , 41 (May): 238-242. [Signed, "A Layman." Includes Colorado River voyage. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 582
1876	2.23711	Centennial Exposition memoranda. <i>Potter's American Monthly</i> , 7(56) (August): 147-160. [Regarding the U.S. Centennial Exposition in Philadelphia, 1876. See p. 157, noting U.S. Department of the Interior exhibits, "There is a model of the Yellowstone National Park, and other models, which are both interesting and instructive, including the Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West and the cliffs of Southern Utah . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1876	2.14491	Arizona. <i>Skandinaviens Stjerne</i> (Jesu Kristi Kirke af Sidste Dages Hellige, Kjøbenhavn), 25(22) (August 15): 347-348. ("Fra «Wallapai Enterprise.»") [Includes remarks on "Grand Canon".] [ <i>In Danish.</i> ]
1876	2.13504	[Critique of Lord Dunraven's <i>The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874</i> .] <i>In</i> : Current Literature and Current Criticism [SECTION]. <i>New</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*Quarterly Magazine* (London), 6: 234-235. [Dunraven (Chatto and Windus, London, 1876), *ITEM NO.* 2.14151.] [Critique includes comparison to William Bell's *New Tracks in North America*, not by title but with notice of "the Great Cañon of the Colorado" (Bell, 1870 ed.? [*ITEM NO.* 2.1411]).]

- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1877 | 2.13382        | The new settlements. <i>In</i> : Utah News [SECTION]. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 39(22) (May 28): 350. [Mount Trumbull steam saw.]   |
| 1877 | 2.13521        | [Notice of the work of William Henry Holmes and William H. Jackson in the Southwest.] <i>From</i> : Sammankomst den 17 Februari 1877. <i>In</i> : Antropologiska Sällskapetets förhandlingar [SECTION]. <i>Tidskrift för Antropologi och Kulturhistoria</i> (Stockholm), 1(15), 24 pp. [See pp. 8-9.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ]   |
| 1877 | <i>2.26819</i> | [Southern Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Foreign Railways [SECTION]. <i>Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal</i> (London), Quarto Series, 39(1973) (March 10): 274. ["The Southern Pacific is expected to cross the Colorado into Arizona in a few days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1877 | <i>2.26820</i> | [Southern Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Foreign Railways [SECTION]. <i>Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal</i> (London), Quarto Series, 39(1977) (April 7): 371. ["The Southern Pacific is being rapidly laid across the Colorado desert. Ther terminal depot is at Dos Palma, and near that point an artesian well 300 feet deep has been sunk. This well is found to yield a copious supply of good water,—a point of very considerable importance." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1877 | <i>2.26821</i> | [Southern Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Foreign Railways [SECTION]. <i>Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal</i> (London), Quarto Series, 39(1982) (May 12): 506. ["The latest advises received from Los Angeles [ <i>sic</i> ] report that the Southern Pacific had approached within seventeen miles of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1877 | <i>2.26822</i> | [Southern Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Foreign Railways [SECTION]. <i>Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal</i> (London), Quarto Series, 39(1983) (May 19): 529. ["The Southern Pacific is now running trains to Fort Yuma. Temporary arrangements have been made for crossing the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1877 | <i>2.26823</i> | [Southern Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Foreign Railways [SECTION]. <i>Herapath's Railway and Commercial Journal</i> (London), Quarto Series, 39(1984) (May 26): 555. ["The Southern Pacific has been opened to Yuma in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1877 | <i>2.21857</i> | The survey in California. <i>In</i> : Scientific Miscellany [SECTION]. <i>The Galaxy</i> , 23(6) (June): 846-847. [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]  |
| 1877 | <i>2.21858</i> | The survey in California. <i>The Monthly Journal</i> (Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers), 11(8) (August): 339-340. ("From The Galaxy." [see Anonymous, 1877; <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21857].) [Wheeler expedition. Includes Colorado River region.]  |
| 1877 | 2.25966        | Exploration du Rio Colorado dans l'ouest des États-Unis. <i>La Nature</i> (Paris), 5(2 <sup>e</sup> Semestre) (August 18) (220): 179-180, (222) (September 1): 216-218, (234) (November 24): 403-406. [Summary of Powell (1875, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5132).] [Cites (p.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		179) publication as J. W. Powel [ <i>sic</i> ], " <i>Exploration of the Colorado river and 1872, under the direction of secretary of the Smiths-Onian institution.—1 vol. grand in-1°, avec de nombreuses gravures et cartes.—Washington, gouvernement Printing Office.</i> " [ <i>sic</i> ].] <b>[In French.]</b>
1877	<i>2.19340</i>	Southern Pacific Railroad. <i>American Railroad Journal</i> (New York), Series 2, 33(51) (December 22) (Whole No. 2174, Volume 50): 1601-1602. [Includes notice of Fort Yuma, <i>in passing</i> .]
1877	2.40	Lieutenant Wheeler's geographische Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 31(18): 281-284. <b>[In German.]</b>
1877	2.14586	E. Hölzel's Typical Landscapes. <b>From:</b> Educational Publications [SECTION], Object Teaching [SUBSECTION]. <b>In:</b> Kraus-Boelte, Maria, and Kraus, John, <i>The kindergarten guide. An illustrated hand-book, designed for the self-instruction of kindergartners, mothers, and nurses. First volume: The gifts.</i> New York: E. Steiger and Co., and London: A. N. Myers and Co., [last advertising page]. <b>[NOTE:</b> Hölzel's landscapes are frequently advertised in the late 19th century; the "typical landscapes" set includes a view of the Grand Canyon. This advertisement illustrates the view (most advertisements for this product omit illustrations).]
1877	2.21735	Rilievi geografici agli Stati Uniti. <b>In:</b> Notizie Geografiche [SECTION]. <i>Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino</i> , 14 (Series 2, 2): 183-184. [Includes references to geographical explorations in the Colorado Desert region and to the Powell survey.] <b>[In Italian.]</b>
1878	2.16330	Explorations and surveys. <i>Scientific American</i> , New Series, 39(2) (July 13): 24. ["Major Powell's surveys during the coming summer will be more exclusively confined to the limits of Northern Arizona and Southern Utah. The new region lies mostly south of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river and includes the plateau country on which are situated the famous Moqui towns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1878	2.11849	Prize medals of the Royal Geographical Society. Report for 1878, and programme for 1879. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings</i> , 22(6): 477-496. [See "Physical Geography. No. 1 Examination Paper, 1878.", see specifically p. 484. See also p. 490, <i>in passing</i> .]
1878	<i>2.19120</i>	List of the more important explorations and expeditions, the collections of which have constituted the principal sources of supply to the National Museum, with indication of the department of the government under which prosecuted. <b>From:</b> Appendix to the report of the Secretary. <b>In:</b> <i>Annual report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year 1877.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-117.
1879	<i>2.26211</i>	The Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona. <i>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</i> , 48(1230) (April 26): 124-126. [Features Yuma, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1879	2.16383	Interesting from Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 18): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Sunset, Arizona, May 29th, 1879; signed "A Missionary." Includes Lees Ferry area.]
1879	2.41	The thousand wells. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 38 (May 31): 353. [Echo Cliffs region.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 886
1879	2.43	Colorado River canyons. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 39 (September 27): 233. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 887 THOMAS 702
1879	2.44	The Colorado River country. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 39 (October 11): 233. [Transcription of address by John Wesley Powell to National Academy of Science.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 888 THOMAS 273
1879	2.42	Ehrenberg, Arizona. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 39 (October 18): 249. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 839
1879	2.24117	Trans-continental railway schemes. <i>The Expressman's Monthly</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 4(11) (November): 308-309. [Includes plans for crossings of the Colorado River "near Callville, and again at the low-water head of steamboat navigation", Aubrey Landing, Yuma, and steamboat connections from these places to the mouth of the Colorado River.]
1880	2.45	The deepest canyons in the world; a man loses his life exploring. <i>Arizona Miner</i> (Prescott), 7(70) (April 7):. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7
1880	2.26508	Atlantic and Pacific. <i>In</i> : American Railroads [SECTION]. <i>The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal</i> (London), 33(854) (May 15): 663. ["The \$10,000,000 subscription to the securities of this company for the construction of its Pacific line to the Colorado River has been closed, having been taken by the stockholders of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé and St. Louis and San Francisco Railroad Companies." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1880	2.48	Railroads versus mule teams. <i>Arizona Quarterly Illustrated</i> , 1 (July): 12. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 976
1880	2.16385	Arizona wonders. Exploring some of the deepest canyons in the world. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 28): 13 [issue pagination]. [Havasü Canyon; "Beckman and Young prospecting expedition"; Grand Canyon promising tourist attraction.]
1880	2.13505	The Colorado Canon. <i>Frank Leslie's Sunday Magazine</i> , 8(4) (October): 399-400.
1880	2.21601	The Colorado Canon. <i>In</i> : The Fireside [SECTION]. <i>The Cultivator and Country Gentleman</i> (Albany, New York), 45 (October 21): 686. [Refers to item in <i>Lippincott's Magazine</i> (see W. H. Rideing; ITEM NO. 2.5399).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1880	<i>2.13181</i>	<i>Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume I. New York: American Book Exchange, 704 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 163-164.]</i>
1880	2.21431	<i>Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume IV. New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West", p. 151.]</i>
1880	2.13236	<i>Library of universal knowledge. A reprint of the last (1880) Edinburgh and London edition of Chambers's Encyclopaedia, with copious additions by American editors. American additions to the library of useful knowledge. Volume VI. New York: American Book Exchange, 880 pp. [See p. 576 under "Geology".]</i>
1881	2.30150	Seconda ferrovia transcontinentale. <i>La Valigia</i> (Milano), (123) (June 9): 208-209. [Notes on the 35th and 32nd parallel railroads.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>
1881	2.51	The Colorado and its great canyons. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 42 (June 18): 404. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14]</i> <i>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7]</i> <i>GOODMAN 892</i>
1881	2.16017	American Science Association. <i>Scientific American</i> , (September 3): 152. [Includes brief synopsis of an address August 17 by Clarence E. Dutton on "The Colorado Cañon" at the 13th annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Cincinnati, Ohio.]
1881	<i>2.17125</i>	Atlantic and Pacific. <i>In</i> : American Railroads [SECTION]. <i>The Railway News and Joint Stock Journal</i> (London), 36 (November 5): 614. ["The directors have changed the route of their line from a point in Northern Arizona, abandoning the needless route over the Colorado River, and diverging and running north, by way of Callville, into Southern Nevada, there forming a junction with the Utah Southern of Jay Gould." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1881	<i>2.19010</i>	[Callville-to-Yuma railroad.] <i>In</i> : General News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>The Educational Weekly</i> (Chicago), 11(223) (December 8): 203. ["A company has been incorporated, with a capital of \$20,000,000, to construct a railroad between Callville, Nev., and Yuma, with extensions to Port Isabel and Liberland, on the Gulf of California. The track will penetrate a line of mining districts on the eastern bank of the Colorado river." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1881	<i>2.52</i>	From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc. etc. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 43 (December 17): 394.
1881	<i>2.53</i>	Yuma. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 43 (December 17): 401. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>GOODMAN 840</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1881	<i>2.54</i>	Railway projects: Arizona and Nevada. <i>Railway World</i> , 25 (December 17): 1219. [Callville to Yuma.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1121
1881	<i>2.50</i>	Tombstone District. The mines and prospects. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 42: 404. [Includes note of travel on lower Colorado River.]
1881	2.14487	[Lecture by Clarence E. Dutton, "The Scenery of the Grand Canon District."] <i>In</i> : 193d Meeting. February 5th 1881. <i>Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin</i> (Washington, D.C.), 4: 120. [Notice only. "The communication was reserved by the author." [ <i>i.e.</i> not published in the <i>Bulletin</i> ]. "Remarks upon this communication were made by Mr. J. W. Powell . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1881	2.17212	<i>History of Amador County, California, with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers.</i> Oakland, California: Thompson and West, 344 pp. [See Chapter 1, pp. 11-12, including note of lower Colorado River; and Chapter 2, "Big Canon of the Colorado", pp. 12-17.]
1881	<i>2.19032</i>	<i>The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Historical Company, Birdsall, Williams and Co., 1,006 pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [See Anonymous, 1966 (ITEM NO. 2.19033), for an indexed facsimile reprint of this volume.]
1881	<i>2.19410</i>	L'emploi des chameaux dans le désert du Colorado. <i>In</i> : Nouvelles de Touts les Points du Globe [SECTION]. <i>L'Exploration</i> (Paris), 11(1): 653. [Camels.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1882	2.13576	Scientific lectures, 1882. <i>Ohio Mechanics' Institute, Scientific Proceedings</i> , 1(1) (January): inside back wrapper. ["February 15—Capt. Clarence E. Dutton, of the U. S. Geological Survey, on 'The Colorado Cañon.' Illustrated by stereopticon views." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1882	<i>2.56</i>	The Colorado Desert. <i>Scientific American</i> , 46 (March 11): 149-150. [Summary of Joseph F. James (1882, ITEM NO. 2.3655).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 619



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1882	<i>2.21763</i>	Nueva isla de guano. <i>In</i> : Miscelánea [SECTION]. <i>Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, Boletín</i> , 12(4) (April): 360. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]
1882	2.55	The canyons of the Colorado. <i>Baptist Home Mission Monthly</i> , 4(9) (September): 237-242. [See also illustration on cover of (6) (June): 149.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 895 THOMAS 699
1882	2.13661	The two great sculptors—water and ice. Fairy-land of science: No. VI. <i>The School Journal</i> , 31(1) (July): 3-9. [See p. 6.]
1882	2.26509	Atlantic & Pacific. <i>In</i> : General Investment News [SECTION]. <i>The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine</i> (New York), 35(889) (July 8): 50. ["The bridge over Canyon Diablo, in Arizona, has been completed. The road will now be pushed rapidly forward to the Colorado River at the rate of two miles per day. The western division of the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad from Albuquerque to the Colorado River, near the Needles, is 554 miles. Of this there has been constructed and in operation from Albuquerque 300 miles to Canyon Diablo. At Canyon Diablo the company has been patiently waiting for the erection of this bridge, which is over 500 feet in length and 225 feet high. While waiting for the bridge the company pushed the grading beyond the bridge, and now there is a completed roadbed for 180 miles, ready for the track to be laid. Twenty thousand tons of steel rails and fastenings are piled along the line, and ties enough to go beyond the great Colorado River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1882	<i>2.25866</i>	[New guano island.] <i>In</i> : Variedades [SECTION]. <i>Revista Minera, Científica, Industrial y Mercantil</i> (Madrid), Serie B, 8(335) (August 8): 238. [Gulf of California. Also notes construction of railroad from Fort Yuma to Port Isabel.] [Credited to <i>El Progresista de Méjico.</i> ] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]
1882	<i>2.26510</i>	Southern Pacific of California. <i>In</i> : Investors' Supplement of the Commercial and Financial Chronicle. <i>The Commercial and Financial Chronicle and Hunt's Merchants' Magazine</i> (New York), 35(896) (August 26): liii. [Includes: "The projected lines are Soledad to Lerdo Junction, 160 miles, and Mohave Junct. to Colorado River, 278 miles, and the latter line was to be pushed in 1882 to connect with the Atlantic & Pacific line." "The Southern Pacific, at its terminus at Yuma, connects with the Southern Pacific Railroad of Arizona, an independent but closely affiliated company . . . ."]
1883	2.19525	March 14, 1883.—Forty-sixth Corporate Meeting. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. <i>Appalachia</i> , 3(2) (April): 197-198. [See p. 197, report of the Corresponding Secretary, including, "Thirty-five numbers of exchanges had been received during the month, from eleven of the corresponding societies, besides a copy of an elegant monograph from the U. S. Geological Survey, 'The Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with an Atlas,' by Captain C. E. Dutton. (See p. 159.)" (which refers in this bibliography to R., J. (1883, ITEM NO. 30.933)).]
1883	<i>2.21701</i>	[Note.] <i>In</i> : Railroad Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle</i> (London), 46(22) (June 2): 566. ["The Southern Pacific has completed its branch



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

from Mohave, Cal., to the Colorado river on the Arizona border, a distance of 252 miles, and in a few days the Atlantic and Pacific will meet it there from the east." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1883 | <i>2.19060</i> | The new Rocky Mountain line. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 36(1) (July 7): 1-2. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad. See p. 2: "The valley of the Green River at this point is a cheerless sage-brush desert, as it is farther north. To be sure, this uninviting stream, a couple of hundred miles farther south, having united with the Grand, and formed the Rio Colorado, does indeed, by dint of burrowing deeper and deeper into the sunless chasms, become at last sublime. But here it gives no hint of its future somber glory." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed as "*".] |
| 1883 | <i>2.21702</i> | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Railroad Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle</i> (London), 46(28) (July 14): 709. ["The track of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad has been completed to the Colorado river, 571 miles from Albuquerque. The bridge is nearly finished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1883 | <i>2.21703</i> | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Railroad Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle</i> (London), 46(31) (August 4): 782. ["Track on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad is now finished to a connection with the Southern Pacific of California, completing another great through line to the Pacific, which will be opened as soon as the bridge across the Colorado river is finished. This will be in a few weeks." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1883 | <i>2.16390</i> | More of the southern country. Four routes to principal points in Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 17): 1 [issue pagination].  |
| 1883 | 2.13841        | Views of the South-West. <i>In</i> : Pictures Received [SECTION]. <i>Photographic Times and American Photographer</i> , 13 (November) (155) (New Series, (35)): 622. [Notes, ". . . a fine assortment of general views was made, including a number in the region of the Grand Canon of the Colorado about the mouth of Diamond Creek . . . ." Southwestern party under botanist H. H. Rusby, under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.]  |
| 1883 | <i>2.22127</i> | Atlantic and Pacific. <i>The Railway Times and Joint-Stock Chronicle</i> (London), 46(45) (November 10): 1102. ["The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad (western division) was opened on October 21st for passenger business between Albuquerque, N.M., and the Needles on the Colorado river, forming in connection with the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé and Southern Pacific roads what is termed the 'All the Year' route across the continent." Brief article.]   |
| 1883 | <i>2.16391</i> | The United States Central. Proposed line of the new railway across southern Utah and Nevada. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 28): 1 [issue pagination].  |
| 1883 | <i>2.14144</i> | <i>Chicago's first half century. The city as it was fifty years ago, and as it is to-day. 1833. 1883.</i> Chicago: The Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 198+ pp. [Wrapper title: <i>1833. Chicago's first half century. 1883.</i> ] [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad. All-the-Year-Around Route to California.", p. 70.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1884 | 2.17637        | The Kaibab, Grand Canon of the Colorado River, U. S. A. <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , 17(420) (January 19): 6706-6707. [Credited to <i>London Graphic</i> .] [Text on p. 6707, with full-page illustration (after Thomas Moran but not credited), p. 6706, "The Transept in the Kaibab, Grand Canon, Colorado River."]   |
| 1884 | <i>2.22888</i> | Die pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. <i>Archiv für Post und Telegraphie</i> (Beiheft zum Amtsblatt des Reichs-Postamts) (Berlin), 12(10) (May): 299-306. [See map (p. 301), and a portion of the section, "Die südlichen transcontinentalen Hauptwege" (p. 302 and following). Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13639).] [In German.]  |
| 1884 | 2.16392        | The Arizona missionaries. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 25): 12 [issue pagination]. [Note of safe crossing at Lees Ferry.]   |
| 1884 | 2.57           | The cañons of the Colorado. <i>The Chautauquan</i> , 4(10) (July): 564-566. ("A lecture delivered on Saturday, April 16, in the National Museum, Washington, D.C., by Major J. W. Powell, Director of the U.S. Geological Survey.") [Summarized by an unsigned writer.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 903 THOMAS 331  |
| 1884 | <i>2.23681</i> | [Sounds conveyed over distances.] <i>In</i> : Waifs and Strays [SECTION]. <i>Harper's Weekly</i> , 28(1437) (July 5): 435. ["It has been discovered that the cañons of the West act as gigantic speaking tubes in conveying sounds. Speaking of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a writer in the Oakland <i>Tribune</i> says: 'A train of cars crossing the bridge at the Needles is heard on a quiet day at Cottonwood Island, eighty-four miles away; the music of fife and gun at Fort Mojave is recognized at Bull's Head, an equal distance; the sunrise gun at the fort awakens light sleepers at El Dorado Cañon, ninety-six miles beyond.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1884 | 2.28025        | Flagstaff, the young prodigy of central Arizona—A wideawake and ambitious population, alive to the splendid possibilities of the future of the town and country—Ayre's saw mills, one of the greatest industrial establishments of the Southwest—Timber, grazing and agricultural lands, very extensive. <i>Ecce Montezuma</i> (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 49-54. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54, quoting J. W. Spafford in the <i>Topeka Daily Capital</i> .]   |
| 1884 | 2.28026        | Grand Canon of the Colorado—Most sublime of all the wonders of the earth—A delightful trip from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek and canon, with J. H. Farlee as guide—Account of Prospect Point and view of the mighty chasm—Captain Dutton on the general features and plan of the plateau region and Grand Canon district. <i>Ecce Montezuma</i> (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 54-61.  |
| 1884 | <i>2.28027</i> | The western terminus of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad—The Needles, Fort Mojave, Aubrey, Eldorado Canon and other points of interest—A sterling set of business men. <i>Ecce Montezuma</i> (Albuquerque, New Mexico), (April/August): 61-62.  |
| 1884 | <i>2.14410</i> | [Whispering gallery.] <i>Parry's Literary Journal</i> , 1(11) (August): 331. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1884 | 2.18865                 | Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Scientific American</i> , New Series, 51(9) (August 30): 130. ["At the last meeting of the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Prof. Davidson spoke of his recent visit to the Grand Canon of the Colorado at a point 160 miles east of the Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, which required only 21½ hours' time, and an expense of \$10 for horses and guide and 75 cents a meal. He saw vertical walls, 2,700 feet high, 6,200 feet above sea level, where the Colorado River was 190 feet deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls, only 10° from vertical, composed of different colored rocks, red sandstone, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136° Fahrenheit." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Compare Anonymous (1884, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.12990</a> ).] |
| 1884 | 2.12990                 | ["Professor Davidson" visits Grand Canyon.] <i>English Mechanic and World of Science</i> (London), 40 (September 5) (1105): 13. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 160 miles east of Needles, on the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, was recently visited by Professor Davidson, who says he 'saw vertical walls 2,700ft. high, and 6,200ft. above sea level, where the Colorado river was 190ft. deep, and cannot imagine anything grander than the effect of sunset shining on these walls only ten degrees from vertical, composed of different coloured rocks, red sandstones, and the black overhanging rocks. The temperature was 136 degrees Fahr.'" (ENTIRE ITEM) (Compare Anonymous (1884, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.18865</a> ).]   |
| 1884 | <a href="#">2.22893</a> | Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerikas. <i>Deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen, Zeitung des Vereins</i> (Berlin), 24(73) (September 17): 954-955. [Item with credit to Robert von Schlagintweit; probably Schlagintweit, 1884, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.13639</a> .] [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]   |
| 1884 | <a href="#">2.12992</a> | A natural whispering gallery. <i>Phrenological Journal</i> , 79(6) (December) (552): 358. ["The greatest 'whispering gallery' in the world is that of the Grand Canyon, Colorado River." In context, refers apparently to canyons of lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1884 | <a href="#">2.22205</a> | Whispering gallery. <i>In</i> : Curious Matters [SECTION]. <i>Ballou's Monthly Magazine</i> , 60: 392. ["The Grand Canon of the Colorado is considered the greatest whispering gallery in the world." In context, refers to canyons of lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1884 | 2.14395                 | <i>Chautauqua historical and descriptive: A guide to the principal points of interest on Lake Chautauqua, Chautauqua, Point Chautauqua, Mayville, Point Whiteside, Bemus Point, Lakewood, Griffith Point, and Jamestown. Also, a complete history of the Chautauqua Association, and its various schools of science and literature, by a Chautauquan.</i> Chicago: Fairbanks, Palmer and Co., 196 [220] pp. [In the section, "How to Reach Chautauqua" (p. 167 ff), see "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 170-171; and additional illustrations, "View in Grand Cañon", p. 173, "Grand Cañon", p. 182.]   |
| 1884 | <a href="#">2.14804</a> | <i>Records of living officers of the United States Army.</i> Philadelphia: L. R. Hamersly and Co., 478 pp. [See "Price, George P.", pp. 136-139. Includes service in the lower Colorado River region.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1885	2.18916	New American books and recent importations. <i>Trübner's American, European, and Oriental Literary Record</i> (London), New Series, 6(1/2): 4-. [See p. 5: "Dutton (C. E.)—Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District. With Atlas of 26 double sheets folio. 4to. cloth, pp. 264. <i>Washington</i> , 1882. £3 15s." [Cited here for an early overseas sales reference to Dutton's monograph, with its corresponding price.]
1885	2.17712	[Response to F. M. Davis.] <i>In</i> : Answers to Correspondents [SECTION]. <i>The Museum</i> (Philadelphia), 1(2) (June): 32. ["So far as we know, Maj. J. W. Powell, now Director of the U. S. Bureau of Ethnology, was the first and only explorer to pass through the grand cañon of the Colorado, a description of which was published in one of his reports. Later, in 1875, a branch of Hayden's Survey explored a portion of the great cañon of the Rio San Juan, to within about 25 miles of its junction with the former." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1885	2.19433	" <i>United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region</i> . Contributions to North American Ethnology. Vol. 5." <i>The Bookseller</i> (London), (335) (October 8): 981. [Includes note: "The series of Government publications now issuing from the Department of the Interior of the United States promises to form a most valuable and instructive national monument. The volumes already published show that no pains or expense have been spared in their preparation, as may be seen in the really magnificent work of Captain Dutton on the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District' with its fine collection of plates of that region."]
1885	2.58	[Lecture.] <i>Appalachia</i> , 4(2): 172-173. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Frederic Gardiner, Jr., on "a trip on horseback in Arizona".]
1885	2.22725	Boekwerken ter tafel gebracht in de vergaderingen van de Directie der Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging gedurende het jaar 1884. (Juli-December). <i>Natuurkundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië</i> (Koninklijke Natuurkundige Vereeniging, Batavia and 's Gravenhage), 44 (Series 8, 5): XIII-XVIII. [See p. XVI: " <i>United States Geological Survey. Monographs II</i> . Duttan [ <i>sic</i> ], Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District, with Atlas fol. <i>Washington</i> 1882. 4 <sup>o</sup> ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>
1886	2.26757	A new field of American history. <i>Popular Science</i> , 28 (January): 371-377. [Notice of Hubert H. Bancroft's series, <i>History of the Pacific States of North America</i> , of which 18 of 39 projected volumes have thus far been published. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 375.]
1886	2.14251	Grand Canon of the Colorado. Reached via the Union Pacific and Utah Southern Railroads. <i>Union Pacific Employes' Magazine</i> , (February): frontispiece; further but brief description appears in (March): 50.
1886	2.18113	[Sounds heard over long distances.] <i>In</i> : Links [SECTION]. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 20(5) (May): 328. [Sounds heard over great distances on the Colorado River.]
1886	2.30530	Perception of distant sounds. <i>English Mechanic and World of Science</i> (London), 43(1102) (May 7): 223. ["The <i>Yuma Sentinel</i> of Arizona says:—A train of cars is plainly heard on the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad at The Needles for a

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

distance of 78 miles to a place called Cottonwood Island. The discharge of the sunrise gun at Fort Mohave [*sic*] can be plainly heard at Colorado Canon, a distance of 100 miles. Sounds can be understood in the narrows of the Grand Canon of the Colorado for a distance of 18 miles; or, in other words, if a man in one end shouts 'Bob!' the man at the other end can plain hear the echo. The whistle of a Colorado steamer can be heard from El Dorado Canon to Weaverville, the head of navigation, a distance of 78 miles, and if someone tumbles a rock over the precipice at Lee's Ferry you can plainly hear the echo down the river at Weaverville, a distance of 36 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Mightily confused.]

- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1887 | 2.59           | The canyons of the Colorado. <i>Phrenological Journal</i> , 84(1) (January): 29-31.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 905</div>   |
| 1887 | 2.30856        | Unknown country. <i>The Tri-Weekly Kentucky New Era</i> (Hopkinsville, Kentucky), 2(61) (February 15): 1. [An item originally addressed to "Denver Republican", about the "great Colorado river of the West", including "the Grand Canon of the Colorado river". Principally address that region between "Rio San Juan and the Little Colorado".]                                      |
| 1887 | 2.18388        | Boston Society of Natural History. <i>In</i> : Proceedings of Scientific Societies [SECTION]. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 21(3) (March): 305. ["March 2.—Mr. C. D. Walcott described a trip to the Grand Cañon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] (illustrated by the stereopticon) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1887 | 2.16132        | Flagstaff & Grand Canon. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 19 (March 4): 153. ["Flagstaff & Grand Canon.—Organized in Arizona to build a road from Flagstaff, Arizona, on the Atchison & Pacific, northwesterly to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 60 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]   |
| 1887 | 2.18246        | Elections and official changes. <i>Railway World</i> , 13(11) (March 12): 249-250. [See p. 249: "Flagstaff and Grand Canon.—Mr. John H. Morris is president; D. M. Riordan, treasurer. Office at Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.]  |
| 1887 | 2.16252        | [Flagstaff & Grand Canyon Railroad.] <i>From</i> : Railroad Companies [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Construction News [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News and American Contract Journal</i> , 17 (April 9): 244. ["Flagstaff & Grand Cañon R. R. Co.; connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific R. R.; 60 miles; work will commence next month; D. M. Riordan, Flagstaff, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1887 | 2.60           | Marble Canyon, Colorado River. <i>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</i> , 64 (May 7): 182.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 906</div>   |
| 1887 | <i>2.15423</i> | The martyrs of the Colorado, 1781, and the identification of the place where they died. <i>United States Catholic Historical Magazine</i> , 1(3) (July): 319-328.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1887	2.2308	The great walled river. <i>American Meteorological Journal</i> , 4 (September): 204-205. [Abstract of Dellenbaugh (1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2307); brief synopsis, which calls the river "Rio Colorado Grande".]  ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18    <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19  GOODMAN 908
1887	2.61	[Lecture.] <i>Appalachia</i> , 5(1): 83. [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Charles D. Walcott, on "A Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]
1887	<i>2.13691</i>	Vorlesung über die Jesuiten- und Franziskaner-Missionen in Kalifornien. (Fortsetzung.) <i>Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu</i> (Monatschrift des Gebetsapostolates) (Gebetsapostolates für die deutschen Katholiken der Vereinigten Staaten, Cincinnati, Ohio), 14(4): 195-200. [Part of a series, which begins p. 143. See p. 196, brief note of lower Colorado River region.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1887	2.16212	[Brief note on a lecture by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.] <i>In</i> : Transactions of the Society for the Year 1887. <i>American Geographical Society, Journal</i> , 19: lxii. [Meeting of March 15, 1887. "Gen. [George W.] Cullum then introduced the speaker of the evening, Mr. F. S. Dellenbaugh, who delivered an address on his 'Exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1887	2.19734	<i>Homeward through America</i> . Chicago: Poole Bros., 32 pp. ("By A Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature." Copyright 1887 P. S. Eustis.) [Transcontinental rail trip via Colorado and Utah. See p. 16: ". . . we debouch at length upon the broad valley of Green river, a stream of considerable magnitude, whose waters, united with those of Grand river, form, fifty miles below, the far-famed Colorado." And see pp. 16-17: ". . . as we scan the southern horizon we can distinguish the snowy peaks of the volcanic Sierra La Sal and the jagged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]
1887	2.22587	<i>Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: Comprising lists of the papers read during 1886 before societies engaged in fourteen departments of research with the names of their authors. Compiled from official sources. Fourth annual issue</i> . London: Charles Griffin and Co. [See: Bedford Park Natural History and Gardening Society, pp. 98-99; specifically, p. 99, notice of lecture: "Ramsay, A., F.G.S.—The Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. Dec. 18." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1888	<i>2.25875</i>	Railway development in Mexico. <i>The Board of Trade Journal</i> (London), 4(21) (April): 422. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , concession granted for construction of railway "from Tijuana to Puerto Isabel; from Puerto Isabel to the Sonora line".]
1888	2.19516	John Wesley Powell. <i>Scientific American</i> , 59(7) (August 18): 103-104. [Biographical sketch on his assumption of the presidency of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.]
1888	<i>2.27028</i>	Land below the level of the sea. <i>Engineering News</i> , 20 (December 15): 462. [Salton Sea region.] [Credited to <i>Citrograph</i> (Redlands, California).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1888	2.14111	"The Colorado river of the West", by H.-M. Cadell (Scot. Geog. Mag., septembre 1887, p. 441). <i>In</i> : Bibliographie [SECTION]. <i>Le Globe</i> (Société de Géographie de Genève), 27 (Series 4, 7): 97-98. [Abstract of the article by Cadell (1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1825).] <i>[In French.]</i>
1888	<i>2.22890</i>	<i>Myers Konversations-Lexikon : eine Encyklopädie des allgemeinen Wissens. Zwölfter Band. Nathusius-Phlegmone.</i> Leipzig: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1028 pp + advertisements. [See "Pacificbahnen", pp. 595-596.] <i>[In German.]</i>
1889	<i>2.15634</i>	Atlantic & Pacific. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (March 2): 200. ["Grading is in progress for the line which is to reach the new bridge across the Colorado river, now under construction, the site of which was illustrated in the last issue of Engineering News." (ENTIRE ITEM) Refers to <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.4939 (Anonymous, 1889).]
1889	<i>2.15635</i>	San Diego, Cuyamaca & Eastern. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (March 9): 223. [Track-laying, with proposed extension "to the Needles, at the point where the Atlantic & Pacific crosses the Colorado river, and it is supposed that a junction will be made at this point with the projected extension of the Utah Southern Railroad, a part of the Union Pacific system."]
1889	2.13784	["Grand Canon of the Colorado".] <i>Home Mission Monthly</i> , 3(6) (April): 123.
1889	2.22032	[Grand Canyon railway survey.] <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (April 6): 299. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is in the hands of railway projectors, who propose, according to press accounts, to construct a road from a point near the Grand Junction in Western Colorado, through the Grand Cañon to some point on the California coast, probably San Diego. The road would be known as the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R. R., with \$2,000,000 capital stock. The length of the railway would be about 1,050 miles, including the 200 miles through the Cañon. According to all accounts, the railway construction through this gorge will be exceedingly difficult and exceedingly costly. It has only been traversed by white men three or four times, and only once without loss of life." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.10593	Report of the Evening Meetings, Session 1888-9. Tenth meeting, 8th April, 1889. <i>Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings, and Monthly Record of Geography</i> , New Monthly Series, 11(5) (May): 310-311. [Election of Honorary Corresponding Fellows (p. 311) include "Captain C. E. Dutton, of Washington, U.S., the author of the 'Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)].
1889	2.15636	[Notice of "Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific R.R.".] <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (April 6): 299.
1889	2.15637	Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (April 6): 320. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.15639	Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific R. R. Co. <i>Engineering News</i> , 21 (May 25): 467. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1889 | 2.12497 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(27) (July 6): 21.   |
| 1889 | 2.12498 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(28) (July 13): 35.  |
| 1889 | 2.12499 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(30) (July 27): 73.  |
| 1889 | 2.17219 | Colorado River canon routes. <i>In</i> : Railway Projects [SECTION]. <i>Railway World</i> , 15(31) (August 3): 735. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |
| 1889 | 2.12500 | Chief Engineer Stanton on the Denver, Colorado Canyon and Pacific R.R. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(33) (August 17): 160-162. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1889 | 2.15550 | The Grand Cañon railway project. <i>Railway World</i> , 15(33) (August 17): 770-771. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1889 | 2.12501 | An adventurous survey. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(35) (August 31): 194-195. [Excerpts from correspondence of R. B. Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |
| 1889 | 2.15337 | [Exhibition of photographs by Robert Brewster Stanton.] <i>In</i> : Engineering Societies [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Building Record</i> , 20(17) (September 21): 231 [number also published in London October 5]. [Meeting of American Society of Civil Engineers, date and location not specified; "Robert B. Stanton exhibited after the close of the meeting, a large number of photographs of scenery in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, where he has recently been making a railroad survey." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1889 | 2.30854 | [Filler.] <i>Religio-Philosophical Journal</i> (Chicago), 47(6) (September 28): 2. [A writer in the Syracuse (N. Y.) <i>Journal</i> who went to the bottom of the Grand Canon of the Colorado last winter, says: "I have been all through the Rockies from Montana to Central America and know what a chasm: is, but the sight of that abyss took my breath away. From the top to the bottom it is fully six thousand feet. Over a mile below you can see the river tearing through the gorge, but not a sound can be heard, it is so far away. From one bank to the other it is apparently not over a quarter of a mile, but a matter of fact it is fully nineteen miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1889 | 2.16953 | Natural sculptures of the Colorado. <i>Nature</i> (A Weekly Journal for the Gentleman Sportsman, Tourist and Naturalist) (New York), 1(1) (November 2): 11.  |
| 1889 | 2.12502 | [Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(45) (November 9): 451. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |
| 1889 | 2.15625 | Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. <i>In</i> : Railway Projects [SECTION]. <i>Railway World</i> , (November 30): 1142-1143. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1889	2.12503	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22(49) (December 7): 549.
1889	2.13372	Incidents of the Twenty-Sixth Annual Convention; at Denver, Colo., October 16, 1889. <i>Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal</i> , 23(12) (December): 967-972. [See p. 969, brief remarks of H. B. Chamberlin, successor to Frank M. Brown as president of Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.16783	[Lecture notice.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , (December 20): 421. ["A course of public lectures was begun before the New York Academy of Sciences . . ."; including "'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' (illustrated by the lantern), by Professor Rossiter W. Raymond of Brooklyn."] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1889	2.13642	[Abstract of "The Colorado River of the West" by H. M. Cadell (1887), originally in <i>Scottish Geographical Magazine</i> , 3(9).] <i>Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, Queensland Branch, Proceedings and Transactions</i> , 4: 20-22. [Cadell (1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1825).]
1889	2.15609	Le grand canon du Colorado. <i>L'Illustration Nationale Suisse</i> (Genève), (37):. [Citation from: <i>Bibliographie und Literarische Chronik der Schweiz / Bibliographie et Chronique Littéraire de la Suisse</i> , 19(7) (July): column 129.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1889	2.28348	<i>Die Erde in Karten und Bildern</i> . Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 494 pp., 63 maps; <i>Handatlas</i> (folio). ("Unter Mitwirkung hervorragender Fachmänner herausgegeben von der Verlagshandlung.") (Foreword by Amand Frieherr von Schweiger-Lerchenfeld.) [See in part 5, "Amerika", remarks on "Das 'Cañonland' des Colorado" (pp. 301-302); illustration of Grand Canyon (p. 303); and Map 49.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1890	2.13542	The changes of land and sea. <i>The Sailors' Magazine and Seamen's Friend</i> , 62(2) (February): 49.
1890	2.21492	[Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 23 (February 8): 133.
1890	2.23780	Colorado Springs, Colorado. <i>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</i> , 70(1797) (February 22): 68-75. [Item signed "Ed."] [See "Hon. H. B. Chamberlin, Denver", pp. 74-75, which includes (p. 75): "Mr. Chamberlin is president of the railroad company which, under Colonel R. B. Stanton, is now making the survey of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River—a river-bed six thousand feet below the surface of the plateau. If successful it will be the second miracle in railway engineering performed in the West—the first being that which proposes to run the locomotive to the top of Pike's Peak—an eminence nearly four miles higher than the cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1890	2.21493	The Colorado Canon railroad survey. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 23 (March 8): 233. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1890 | 2.21494 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 23 (March 15): 249. ["The latest advices from the Cañon are that Chief Engineer Stanton and his party of railroad surveyors reached the mouth of Diamond Creek, on the Arizona line, on March 1. The trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado had been one of much danger and excitement, but had been, so far, successful in every way. A sort stretch only of comparatively open river remains to be covered before the party emerges." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1890 | 2.21495 | [Stanton railroad survey.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 23 (March 22): 276. [Includes quotation from a letter received from Robert B. Stanton dated March 8 at Peach Springs, Arizona.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |
| 1890 | 2.62    | The Colorado Canyon. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 60 (March 22): 197, 205. [Continued as:] Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number II, (March 29): 220. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (April 19): 270. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (May 3): 302.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] GOODMAN 920</span>   |
| 1890 | 2.21496 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 23 (March 29): 300. [Includes quotation from an item in the <i>Denver Republican</i> that was received from Robert B. Stanton.]  |
| 1890 | 2.30277 | The Colorado canyon. <i>Pacific Rural Press</i> (San Francisco), 39(13) (March 29): 329. [Continued as:] Another thrilling view in the canyon of the Colorado, (14) (April 5): 357. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number III, (17) (April 26): 433-434. Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Number IV, (22) (May 31): 553.   |
| 1890 | 2.15812 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Miscellanea [SECTION]. <i>Engineering</i> (London), 49 (April 4): 424. ["The adventurous survey for a railroad down the Grand Cañon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], which has been in progress for some time, is now completed, so far as the preliminary work is concerned, and from the information thus gained it seems that there will be little difficulty in running a line through this awful gorge, as there is a natural bench from 20 ft. to 150 ft. above high water mark. Indeed it is stated that the line will not require one-half the heavy work that has been necessary in constructing lines amongst the mountains of Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1890 | 2.18141 | Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific. <i>In</i> : Railway Projects [SECTION]. <i>Railway World</i> , 16(14) (April 5): 329-330. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1890 | 2.18969 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : General Mining News [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 49(14) (April 5): 390. [Refers to the railroad as the "Dover, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railway".]  |
| 1890 | 2.13655 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : Useful and Scientific Notes [SECTION]. <i>English Mechanic and World of Science</i> (London), 51(1307) (April 11): 135.   |
| 1890 | 2.21491 | [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] <i>In</i> : The Week [SECTION]. <i>The Iron Age</i> , 45 (April 17): 641. "Chief Engineer Robert B. Stanton, who is making the survey of  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pronounces the route practicable for a railroad, as the grades can be overcome and the curvatures will be slight, through a distance of 900 miles. The scenery surpasses anything elsewhere found in America." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1890 | 2.28616        | [Note.] <i>In:</i> Facts and Figures [SECTION]. <i>The Sacred Heart Review</i> (East Cambridge, Massachusetts), 3(23) (May 3): 15. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is simply the channel worn by the action of running water to a depth of five or six thousand feet; the sides are perpendicular cliffs fifteen miles apart." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1890 | 2.14229        | [Robert Brewster Stanton in San Diego.] <i>The Great Southwest</i> (San Diego and National City, California), 2(7) (July): 1. ["Colonel Stanton, who recently completed a survey of the Grand Cañon route, is coming to San Diego again and will remain here two or three months and complete his report. He and the other surveyors are enthusiastic over the Grand Cañon. They say it has scenery more glorious than anything else in this country. Colonel Stanton says the outlet of the road will be San Diego, the Colorado being left at Yuma. A branch will also be built down to the gulf and both places be made ports of entry. He thinks there will be a grand rush of travel to this country when the road is completed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] |
| 1890 | 2.15647        | Survey in Colorado canon. <i>In:</i> Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Journal "Industry"</i> , 2(24) (July): 191. ["A survey has been made for a railway through the Great Cañon of the Colorado River, and is reported as showing the scheme to be practicable, but what a railway is wanted there for is by no means clear, unless it be for a 'scenic route.' There is little that need be carried into, or out of the cañon, and as to the country around, there is nothing there to carry, or likely to be that warrants railway connection." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1890 | <i>2.19007</i> | Mexican projects. <i>In:</i> Railway Projects [SECTION]. <i>Railway World</i> , 18(31) (August 2): 737-738. [Notes railway lines proposed by Mexican Land and Colonization Company (p. 738), one from San Quintin to the Colorado River, "with a branch in the direction of the Fuerte Yuma" [ <i>sic</i> ], and from the same point on the Colorado to a "connection at Magdalena with the Sonora railway by Altar, and with a branch to Port Isabel, if the principal line shall not pass that way."]  |
| 1890 | 2.16658        | [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] <i>In:</i> The World's Photography Focussed [SECTION]. <i>Wilson's Photographic Magazine</i> , 27(376) (August 16): 499. [Brief summary of stereopticon presentation by Stanton at the annual convention of the American Society of Civil Engineers.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1890 | 2.13388        | [Brief abstract of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> for November.] <i>In:</i> Exchanges [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Conductor</i> , 7(21) (November 1): 774.   |
| 1890 | 2.23803        | Project for building a railroad through the cañon of the Colorado River. <i>Scientific American</i> , 63(19) (November 8): 289. [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1890 | 2.15372                                      | [Brief notice of Stanton article on Colorado River railway, in <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> for November.] <i>In</i> : Exchanges [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Conductor</i> , 7(22) (November 15): 816. [Refers to <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5951.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]   |
| 1890 | 2.30478                                      | The Grand Canon of the Colorado River. <i>The Railway Review</i> (Chicago), 30(46) (November 15): 679. [Notice of lecture having been given by Robert Brewster Stanton to the Denver Society of Civil Engineers and Architects on November 13.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1890 | 2.63   | Railway project for the Colorado River. <i>Utah Monthly Magazine</i> , 7(3) (December): 108-110. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14 </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GOODMAN 926</span> </div> |
| 1890 | 2.15643                                      | [Robert Brewster Stanton lecture.] <i>Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 2 (July-December): 39. [Meeting of November 13, 1890. “. . . Mr. Robert B. Stanton, Chief Engineer of the Denver, Colorado Canon & Pacific Railroad, gave an illustrated lecture on the feasibility of constructing a railroad through the canons of the Colorado river. A very large audience was in attendance.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1890 | 2.30102                                      | Progetto di costruzione d’una ferrovia lungo il “Cañon,, del fiume Colorado. <i>Giornale dei Lavori Pubblici e delle Strade Ferrate</i> (Società degli Ingegneri e degli Architetti Italiani, Roma), 17(50) (December 10): 435. (“Dal « <i>Scientific American</i> ».” [ <i>i.e.</i> , Anonymous, 1890, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23803].) [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Italian.]</span>   |
| 1890 | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.13522</span> | Jorden rundt. <i>In</i> : <i>Solskin i hjemmet. Illustreret læsning for ung og gammel. Et afvexlende udvalg af naturhistorie, biografi, bibelhistorie o.s.d.</i> Chicago, Atlanta (Georgia), Toronto, and Battle Creek (Michigan): Sundhedsvennens Forlagsforening, pp. 6-85. [See in part, “Mexiko i Oldtiden”, pp. 15-17, and “Colorado”, pp. 17-19.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Danish.]</span>  |
| 1890 | 2.13528                                      | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. By Prof. R. W. Raymond, Ph.D. <i>New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions</i> , 9: 128. [“The lecture was illustrated by projections of original photographs. At the conclusion of the lecture, a vote of thanks was unanimously given to Prof. Raymond for his interesting discourse.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1890 | 2.14300                                      | <i>The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume VI.</i> New York: Henry G. Allen Co., 9th ed., complete reprint, 848 pp. [See “Colorado River, or Rio Colorado”, pp. 163-164   |
| 1890 | 2.14152                                      | <i>Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. III.—Can-Dan.</i> Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 1283-1920. [See “Colorado River, or Rio Colorado”, p. 1689.]   |
| 1890 | 2.21606                                      | <i>Americanized encyclopædia Britannica : revised and amended. Vol. X.—Tri-Zym.</i> Chicago: Belford-Clarke Co., pp. 5919-6902. [See “United States of America” (pp. 5987-6088[b], specifically p. 6045, noting the Grand Canyon region; and see p. 6746, “Powell, John Wesley”.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1890	2.16657	Verarbeiten für eine Bahnlinie durch die Schluchten (Cannons) des Rio Grande in Colorado. (Engineering News 1889, Sept., S. 269 u. 278 Mit Plänen u. Ansichten.) <i>In:</i> Bericht über die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens [SECTION]. <i>Organ für die Fortschritte des Eisenbahnwesens in technischer Beziehung</i> (Vereins deutscher Eisenbahn-Verwaltungen), New Series, 27(2/3): 108-109. [Abstract of Robert Brewster Stanton's (1889, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5948) article, "The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad Project" in <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> . Note the misinterpretation, "Rio Grande in Colorado".] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1891	2.13485	The falls of Niagara. <i>Notes and Queries</i> (Manchester, New Hampshire), 8(2) (February): 240. [Mentioned is "the Great Canôn [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Colorado, California [ <i>sic</i> ]", with brief description. Noticed from W. A. Bell, <i>New Tracks in North America</i> (London, 1869).] [Serial title taken from wrapper; first printed page gives serial title as <i>Miscellaneous Notes and Queries, with Answers</i> . Wrapper further indicates, "The Bizarre."]
1891	2.24702	[Lecture note.] <i>In:</i> Personals [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 25(10) (March 7): 227. ["Mr. W. H. Graves, C. E., lately delivered an address on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado before the Denver Society of Civil Engineers. Mr. Graves conducted the survey of the cañon under Major Powell, 21 years ago, the first survey made of the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM, <i>sic</i> !)]
1891	2.65	In Marble Canyon....Down the Colorado River. <i>Current Literature</i> , 6 (April): 604. [Reprinted from the <i>Denver Republican</i> .] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 928
1891	2.19278	Denver Society of Civil Engineers. <i>The Railroad and Engineering Journal</i> , 65(4) (April): 189. [Includes list of "papers read so far this season", including "February 24, The Cañons of the Colorado, by W. H. Graves." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1891	<i>2.17257</i>	Southern Pacific project. <i>In:</i> Railway Projects [SECTION]. <i>Railway World</i> , 19(15) (April 11): 353.
1891	2.24309	The Colorado Grand Cañon Mining and Improvement Company. <i>The Financial and Mining Record</i> (New York), 29(26) (June 27): 444. ["This is the name of a corporation recently organized with its headquarters at Denver, Colorado[, ] having for its specific objects: 'To acquire mines and mining properties and to work, tunnel and develop them; to provide and erect necessary buildings, machinery and appliances for the work; to construct and operate one or more toll roads in the Territories of Arizona and Utah, running into and out of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and to charge and collect tolls from persons using such roads; to construct and operate ferries, build docks and landing stages, boats and necessary appliances; to erect and operate hotels and hostelryes if desirable; to acquire, maintain and operate irrigating canals, ditches and pipe lines for the conducting and distribution of water for mining, manufacturing and domestic purposes for the use of the company and for sale or hire to other



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- persons; to acquire, improve and sell real estate and to locate, lay out, plat and acquire town sites, etc.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1891      2.28033      The cañons of the Colorado. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 1(7) (July): 501-502. [Brief, confused remarks relating to the Stanton survey for the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad, though none are noted by name. Indicates that "mining prospectors" will descend the river "provided with life boats, life saving appurtenances, provisions and implements".]
- 1891      2.18109      The survey of the great Colorado canon. *Engineering* (London), 52 (July 10): 48. [Stanton railroad survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1891      2.13318      Der V. international geologische Congress. *In: Eingesendete Mittheilungen* [SECTION]. *Österreichischen Touristen-Club, Section für Naturkunde, Mittheilungen* (Wien), 3(8) (August): 64. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1891      2.26523      [Grand Canyon expedition.] *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 26 (August 1): 107. ["Another Grand Cañon exploring expedition is about to start from Green River, under the command of Capt. H. McDonald, says a dispatch from Grand Junction, Colo. The purpose of this party is not stated, but is supposed to be chiefly interested in mineral development." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Harry McDonald.]
- 1891      2.66      The Colorado Canyon. *Popular Science Monthly*, 39 (October): 858.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 930
- 1891      2.22186      [Lecture.] *In: De Rebus* [SECTION]. *The Oberlin Review*, 19(12) (December 8): 168. ["Mr. Russell, '94, gave the geology class a very interesting paper on the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' last Friday. Mr. Russell was thoroughly familiar with his subject and drew a vivid picture for his audience." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1891      2.64      Cañon of the Colorado. *Dublin Review*, 109: 435-436. [Review of article in *Engineering News*].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|
- 1891      2.67      [Brief note on "A lecture on A Visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, Arizona", given by Charles D. Walcott at March 9, 1891, meeting of the Academy.] *Rochester Academy of Science, Proceedings*, 1: 153. [No summary of content of lecture other than "Illustrated by charts, models and lantern slides."]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 927
- 1891      2.68      [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances*, 1891(14/15): 392-393. [In French.]
- 1891      2.69      États-Unis.—Cinquième congrès géologique international, Washington, 1891. *In: Chronique Géographique* [SECTION]. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 15: 160-162. [Advance notice of program for 5th International Geological Congress, including field trip in part taking in Grand Canyon.] [In French.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1891	2.19216	<i>Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge. New edition. Vol. III. Catarrh to Dion.</i> London and Edinburgh: William and Robert Chambers; and Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 828 pp. [See "Colorado [river]", pp. 360-361 (illustration, p. 360, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado, looking up. (From a photograph by E. Baer, of Prescott, Arizona.)"; and "Denudation", pp. 764-765 (Grand Canyon noted, p. 764).]
1891	2.21444	Vereinigte Staaten. <i>In</i> : Verzeichniss der Bibliothek-Eingänge 1890 [SECTION]. <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht</i> , 10: 154. [Notes: "Atlas to accompany the tertiary history of the grand Cannon district Dussion. [ <i>sic</i> ]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1892	2.12922	Arizona railroad item. <i>The Deseret Weekly</i> (Salt Lake City), 44(14) (March 26): 452-453. ["... grading was begun a few days ago on the Flagstaff and Grand Canyon railroad, at Cliff Spur, fourteen miles northeast of Flagstaff."; with an excerpt from the <i>Democrat</i> (Flagstaff).]
1892	2.22580	[Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. Credner of Leipzig.] <i>In</i> : Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften [SECTION]. <i>Export</i> (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 14(13) (March 31): 201-202. [Introduced with the remark, "Es fogte Geh. Bergrath Prof. Dr. Credner-Leipzig mit einem Vortrag über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon (sprich Canyon)."] [This or a similar presentation was published in <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13800).] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1892	2.71	The proposed railway through the grand cañons of the Colorado. <i>Scientific American</i> , 66(24) (June 11): 369. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5952).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 933
1892	2.14420	The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. <i>The First Maine Bugle</i> (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland Maine), "Campaign II. Call 9." [2(9)] (July): 103. [In appearance a news note but this is an unsigned promotional item for a free book from the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
1892	2.13589	A drift for life. <i>Ballou's Monthly Magazine</i> , 77(2) (August) (452): 143-145. [James White affair.]
1892	2.13386	The proposed railway through the grand canons of the Colorado. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 26(9) (September): 844-846. [Abstract of Stanton (1892, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5952). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
1892	2.13737	To the Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Detroit Emergency Hospital Reports</i> (Michigan College of Medicine and Surgery, Clinical Department), 3(3) (September): 7-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1892	2.15272	The Grand Canon. <i>Cook's Excursionist and Home and Foreign Tourist Advertiser</i> , American Edition, 43(9) (September): 11.
1892	2.21567	Editor's Study [COLUMN]. <i>Harper's New Monthly Magazine</i> , 85 (September): 636-641. [See p. 640: "If a distinctively American architecture could be created out of such stuff as dreams are made of, aided by the earthly suggestions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, we might expect to astonish the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1892	2.18946	The tiltan [ <i>sic</i> ] of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. <i>Michigan School Moderator</i> , 13(2) (September 22): 46-47. [Titan of chasms.] [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
1892	2.14286	The titan of chasms. A mile deep, 13 miles wide, 217 miles long, and painted like a flower. <i>Engineering Mechanics</i> , (October): 265. [As like an article but is really a promotional piece for the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
1892	2.18399	Proceedings of the National Geographic Society. (Abstract of minutes.) <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 3 [1891]: vii-xiii. [See p. viii: "April 11, 1891. Special meeting. Meeting held in the Lecture Hall of the National Museum. President Hubbard in the chair. Attendance, 750. [¶] Major J. W. Powell delivered an address on 'The Grand cañon of Colorado river.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1892	2.70	[Note, by title only, of Prof. Dr. Credner's presentation to the Society, "Über seine Reise nach dem Colorado-Plateau und dem Grand Cañon."] <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, Verhandlungen</i> , 19: 97. [This or a similar presentation was published in <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (see Rudolf Credner, 1895, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13800).] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1892	2.13124	Le chemin de fer du Colorado. <i>In</i> : <i>Chronique Scientifique</i> [SECTION]. <i>Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse</i> , XCVIIe année, troisième période, 56: 208-209. [Stanton expedition. Item title taken from table of contents, p. 671.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1892	2.15632	<i>The alumni and former student catalogue of Miami University : including members of the Board of Trustees and faculty. 1809-1892.</i> Oxford, Ohio: Oxford News, 194 [195] pp. [See under Class of 1871, "Robert Brewster Stanton, Civil Engineer, Denver, Col.", p. 114.]
1893	2.75	Yuma. <i>Arizona's Resources</i> , 1 (February): 21-23. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 841</i>
1893	2.17744	February 8, 1893.—One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Corporate Meeting. <i>Appalachia</i> , 7(1) (February): 96. ["A Summer Vacation in Arizona, with a Trip to the Colorado Cañon," written by Professor C. H. Tyler Townsend of New Mexico, was read by Mr. Charles H. Ames. This interesting paper, with its vivid description of the descent into the cañon, was finely illustrated with maps and charts belonging to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (See p. 48.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) The cross-reference pertains to the paper by Townsend (1893, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6370).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1893 | 2.13555        | Coal in Arizona. <i>American Engineer and Railroad Journal</i> , 67 (New Series, 7) (March): 111. [Near Flagstaff. Notice is made in passing of copper in Grand Canyon and the "proposed Flagstaff & Grand Cañon Railroad" line.]   |
| 1893 | <i>2.73</i>    | The story of Yuma. <i>Arizona Magazine</i> (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 1-10. [Also reprinted with by-line of Thomas F. Dawson, "The Climate of Yuma", in the August number (see Dawson, 1893, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2274).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 842  |
| 1893 | <i>2.74</i>    | Yuma County, Arizona. <i>Arizona Magazine</i> (Yuma), 1(6) (June): 40-41.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1946  |
| 1893 | 2.18142        | The Italy of America. <i>Chambers's Journal of Popular Literature, Science, and Art</i> (London), Series 5, 10 (June 3): 351-352. [Quoting Warner on the Grand Canyon, the writer states in part (p. 352): "The mountain scenery of Southern California is even more wonderful than its floral wealth. It includes the Yosemite Dome and Waterfalls, and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado."]   |
| 1893 | 2.16408        | A rescue on the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 8): 631 [p. 14 in issue pagination]. [A partial synopsis of Robert Brewster Stanon's article in <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado" (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5953), regarding the injury and rescue of Franklin A. Nims; with quotation favorable to Mormons.]   |
| 1893 | <i>2.19384</i> | Hebrew names in aboriginal American tongues. <i>Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly</i> , 36(2) (August): 251. [Includes: "The old name of the Colorado was <i>Yuma</i> ; the tribes upon the borders of the river were called <i>Yumas</i> , because they were found on the <i>Yuma</i> River; and 'Fort Yuma' takes its title from the tribal appellation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1893 | 2.16242        | [Trolley boats.] <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Notes [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World</i> , 22(6) (August 5): 108. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—It has been proposed to utilize the water power of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River to propel steamers by a trolley system 500 miles long, and for irrigating purposes." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1893 | 2.16050        | [Trolley boats.] <i>Western Electrician</i> (Chicago), 13(7) (August 12): 77. ["A party of eastern capitalists, said to have some connection with the Santa Fe railroad system, is visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river, with which to drive small boats through the Black canyon and other scenic points. The power is to be generated by water wheels driven by the current of the river, or the water will be diverted into canals and dropped into the river again. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the center of the river, which is for the most part about 300 feet in width and electric power will be conveyed to small boats similar to the manner of running electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM; capitalizations thus)] |
| 1893 | 2.15983        | Trolley boats. <i>The Electrician</i> (London), 31 (August 18) (796): 411. ["A party of capitalists, says <i>Electricity</i> of Chicago, said to have some connection with the Santa Fé Railroad system, has been visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River for the purpose of investigating the feasibility of laying an electric cable 500 miles in length along the river with which to drive small boats up through the Black Canyon and other  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- scenic points, where the cliffs, over a mile in height, overhang the stream. Power is to be generated by water-wheels driven by the current of the river itself, or, wherever feasible, the water will be diverted into canals. A copper wire cable will be suspended over the centre of the river, which is, for the most part, about 300ft. in width, and electric power will be conveyed to small steamers as in the case of electric railways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1893      2.10594      Dr. Diener's expedition to the central Himalaya. *Geographical Journal*, 2(3) (September): 258-261. ("Report of a paper read before the Geographical Society of Berlin, June 3rd, 1893.") [See pp. 260-261, *Grand Canyon in passing*.]
- 1893      2.16967      [Electric launches on the Colorado River.] *In*: Work World Notes [SECTION]. *Work* (London), 6(233) (September 2): 103. ["Electric launches, as hitherto constructed, have mostly carried their motive power on board; but it is now proposed to run a fleet in waters of the Colorado Grand Cañon [*sic*] which are to be supplied with current from overhead wiring." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1893      *2.15566*      An early experiment. *Deseret News*, (November 25): 6 [issue pagination]. [Recounting early Mormon efforts in navigating and establishing commerce on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1893      2.76      Photography in travel. *Around the World*, 1(1) (December): 7-9. [See p. 8; reference to "the great Cañon of the Colorado".]
- 1893      2.13317      [Abstract of a presentation by Prof. Dr. [Hermann] Credner at the January 16 meeting, "Über seine Reise über das Colorado-Plateau und die San-Francisco-Mountains zum Grand Cañon".] *In*: Vereinssitzungen des Jahres 1892 [SECTION]. *Vereins für Erdkunde zu Leipzig, Mitteilungen*, 1892: xii-xv. [See also p. [v].] [*In German*.]
- 1893      2.77      List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. *In*: Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide book of the Rocky Mountain excursion. *Congrès Géologique International, Compte Rendu de la 5<sup>me</sup> Session, Washington, 1891*. Washington: Imprimerie du Gouvernement [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 259-260. [5th International Geological Congress.]
- 1893      2.13117      Relación de los objetos, fotografías y obras remitidas por el Sr. W. J. Hoffman. M. D. *In*: Adquisiciones de la Academia durante el segundo semestre del año 1892. *Real Academia de la Historia, Boletín* (Madrid), 22: 71-95. [Archaeological in scope; but see notations: "The chasm of the Rio Colorado, the cañon, is the subject of many of the Zuñi myths." (p. 74); and under list of "Folio Photographs" (p. 76), "One view of the Cañon of the Rio Colorado about 200 miles north of the Pueblo de Zuñi." (*sic*)] [*In Spanish*.]
- 1893      2.18243      [Marcel Monnier's "impressions dans le Far-West et le nord-ouest des États-Unis (Amérique du Nord): Nouveau-Mexique, Arizona, Colorado; le pays des Missions: Californie du Sud, le Yellowstone, Alaska." *In*: Deuxième Assemblée Générale de 1893. Tenue de 15 décembre à l'Hôtel de la Société. *Société de Géographie, Compte Rendu des Séances* (Paris), 1893(17/18): 467-469. [Grand Canyon, p. 468.] [*In French*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1893	<i>2.18991</i>	<i>Among the Pimas : or The mission to the Pima and Maricopa Indians.</i> Albany, New York: printed for The Ladies' Union Mission School Association, 136 pp. [See in Chapter 2, "Mrs. Cook's Missionary Life" (Mrs. Charles H. Cook); lower Colorado River region, pp. 35-39.]
1893	2.25802	<i>Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.</i> Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18140).]
1893	2.25803	<i>Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.</i> Philadelphia: World Publishing Co., 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18140).]
1894	2.14071	[Marcel Monnier's "récent voyage aux États-Unis".] <i>In</i> : Correspondance et Comptes Rendus Critiques des Sociétés de Géographie et des Publications Récentes [SECTION], Société de Géographie [SUBSECTION, for 15 December 1893]. <i>Revue de Géographie</i> (Paris), 34(7) (January): 68-69. [ <i>In French.</i> ]
1894	2.22744	Exchanging government books. <i>The British Bookmaker</i> (London and Leicester), 7(80) (February): 192. [Regarding "A curious book store is that run by an old man on D street, in Washington." He runs a "book exchange", for customers who mostly are congressmen, who receive complimentary copies of government publications in numbers that may not correlate to the needs of their constituents; for example, city versus rural districts. "He therefore takes some such valuable work as the survey of the grand cañon of the Colorado, with its superb coloured atlas, goes to the old book man and makes an exchange. For a grand cañon he can easily get a thousand agricultural reports * * * the dealer reserving the more rare and expensive volumes he secures for cash customers."]
1894	<i>2.20005</i>	The progress of western America. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(3) (March): 89-. [See "New Railroad Building", p. 93, which includes the San Diego & Phoenix Railroad; and "San Diego and Phoenix", p. 94.]
1894	<i>2.26516</i>	Postoffice chronology. Another installment of postal events. Summary of leading steps in the conveyance of intelligence and the history of the great mail routes. <i>The Postal Record</i> (Washington, D.C.), 7(3) (March): 65-67. [312 B.C. to A.D. 1893. See p. 67: "1883 . . . Atchison system reached Colorado River, in August, completing the third transcontinental line (35th parallel)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.24308 | To California and back. <i>Public Opinion</i> , 16(25) (March 22): 586a-586d. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 585a, 586c. Actually this is an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]   |
| 1894 | 2.14812 | Announcement.—American Medical Association convention to be held at San Francisco, beginning June 5, 1894. <i>In</i> : Railroad News [SECTION]. <i>Medical Review</i> (St. Louis), 29(18) (May 5): 363-364. [Includes notice of free publications, including one on Grand Canyon. Probably an advertisement in part for the Santa Fe Railway; item is repeated in same section, (19) (May 12): 385-386, (20) (May 19): 407-408.]  |
| 1894 | 2.13685 | A hole in the ground four hundred and fifty miles around. The Grand Canon of the Colorado River in Arizona. <i>Texas Medical Journal</i> , 9(12) (June): 660.   |
| 1894 | 2.18979 | Major Powell retires. [AND] His work in the Far West. <i>In</i> : The Progress of Western America [SECTION]. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(6) (June): 232. [See also illustration of Powell, p. 227.]   |
| 1894 | 2.18980 | Major Powell and his work; a friend describes his service to western America. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(6) (June): 235-237.   |
| 1894 | 2.79    | Arizona. A colony on the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Colony Building in Arid America [SECTION]. <i>Irrigation Age</i> , 6(6) (June): 267.<br><div style="text-align: center;"> CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 838</div>  |
| 1894 | 2.78    | List of railroad lines followed by the excursion. <i>In</i> : Emmons, Samuel Franklin (ed.), Geological guide-book for an excursion to the Rocky Mountains. New York: John Wiley and Sons, pp. 259-260. [Reprinted from 5th International Geological Congress, Compte-Rendu (1893).]  |
| 1894 | 2.14355 | <i>The national cyclopædia of American biography : being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders, and defenders of the Republic, and of the men and women who are doing the work and moulding the thought of the present time. Volume V.</i> New York: James T. White and Co., 537 pp. [See "Sutro, Mrs. Theodore", pp. 461-462; New York social circle. "Mrs. Sutro happens to be one of the few American women who have traveled extensively in their own country; in one of her recent trips with her husband she penetrated to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, that stupendous scenic wonder of the United States, which, up to 1893, but few ladies had visited." (entire pertinent note)] |
| 1894 | 2.17292 | [Note on lecture and remarks.] <i>From</i> : Geological Section * * * March 20, 1894. <i>In</i> : Reports of Meetings [SECTION]. <i>Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society, Journal</i> (Birmingham, England), 1[1894-1895]: 16. ["Mr. W. P. Marshall read a paper on 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.' The paper was illustrated by diagrams, maps, and water colour drawings. Mr. Councillor Wallis gave a description of his visit to the Cañon, with a detailed account of Hance's Trail. Dr. Lapworth suggested the probable cause of the formation of the Cañon. A cordial vote of thanks was given to Mr. Marshall for is paper." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1894	2.21549	<i>Sixth report of the Secretary of the Class of 1872 of Harvard College. 1885-1894. Printed for the use of the class.</i> Boston: Wright and Potter Printing Co., 64 pp. [See p. 31, Edward Baldwin Russell: "In [a second western trip] he was so impressed with the natural beauties of Arizona and New Mexico that he wrote some letters to the <i>Transcript</i> (Boston), descriptive of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Petrified forest, Acoma, etc., which were published in the spring of 1893." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1894	2.30166	<i>Meyers Konversations-Lexikon. Ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Fünfte, gänzlich neubearbeitete Auflage. Vierter Band. Chemillé bis Dingelstedt.</i> Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1035 [1036] pp. + advertisements. [See "Colorado, 1) Rio C. des Westens) großer Fluß in Nordamerika" (p. 271), and "Coloradowüste" (p. 272).] <i>[In German.]</i>
1894	2.30361	<i>The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Ninth edition. (American reprint.) With complete and recent appendixes. Volume VI.</i> Philadelphia: Maxwell Sommerville, 783 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado" (p. 147). [Encyclopaedia Britannica.]
<hr/>		
1895	2.16411	Wyoming to Yuma by boat. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 5): 82-88. [Proposal by Captain J. A. Mellon of Yuma to build boats and re-run John Wesley Powell's Colorado River trip from Green River, Wyoming, finishing in Yuma, Arizona. Principally a long quotation of Mellon's proposal. Fancifully naïve.]
1895	2.81	Construction. <i>Railway Age</i> , 20 (January 11): 24. [See "Arizona".] [J.T. Williams survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1108
1895	2.30483	New roads. <i>In</i> : Railroad Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 27 (January 11): 29. ["Engineer J. T. Williams, of Denver, has completed the survey of a railroad from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the nearest point of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, 35 miles away." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1895	2.18144	[J. A. Mellon.] <i>In</i> : Western News Items [SECTION]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 12): 127. [Briefly abstracted item following on the article in January 5 issue, "Wyoming to Yuma by Boat" (see Anonymous, 1895; ITEM NO. 2.16411).]
1895	<i>2.16412</i>	New railway scheme. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 4): 5. [Proposed New York-based venture "for building an enormous reservoir and canal in Arizona, and extending a railroad there"—Salt River reservoir and irrigation canals east of Colorado River; extension of Arizona Central railroad northward to Salt Lake City and southward to Nogales.]
1895	2.80	Majesty of the Grand Canon. A vision of wonder. <i>Current Literature</i> , 18(1) (July): 82-83. [Credited to <i>San Bernardino Citrograph</i> .] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 954
1895	2.13253	Utah news. (Summarized from Territorial papers.) <i>The Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 57(32) (August 8): 510-512. [See p. 511, item relating to "Officials of the University of Utah" under President Talmage studying geology of the Grand Canyon region, then underway.]



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1895 | 2.82           | Construction. <i>Railway Age</i> , 20 (September 20): 464. [See "Arizona".] [W. W. Follett survey, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, to Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1113  |
| 1895 | <i>2.30769</i> | An exciting raft ride. <i>In</i> : The Editor's Corner [SECTION]. <i>The Argosy</i> (New York), 21 (2) (November): 190. [A summary, with brief quote, of correspondence from David Utter, in response to the item by Dowd (1895, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2435) on "The canyons of the West". Notes that after seeing the photo "showing one of the most picturesque portions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, our readers will take special interest in hearing that not long since Rev. David Utter, of Salt Lake, went down the impressive waterway on a raft." Continuing (quoting Utter), "We were three days making the journey . . . and the Black Canyon, where the mountains reach a height of 3,000 feet, with sheer precipices on both sides, rising like masonry from the river, was grandeur itself." It is not clear whether Utter refers to Black Canyon on the lower Colorado River, or perhaps to Black Canyon in the state of Colorado.] |
| 1895 | 2.83           | Exploring the Colorado River. <i>Scientific American</i> , 73 (December 28): 410. [Credited to <i>San Francisco Call</i> ].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 961  |
| 1895 | 2.12522        | <i>A description of the work of the Manchester Art Museum, Ancoats Hall, Great Ancoats Street. Summary and index.</i> Manchester, England: H. Rawson and Co., 58 [60] pp. [See pp. 21-22; notice of "large oleographs of places which show clearly the results of the action of great forces of nature (Geographische Charakterbilder), published by Hoelzel of Vienna", which includes one of Grand Canyon (not illustrated here, but see Anonymous, 1877; <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14586).]  |
| 1895 | 2.14523        | Appliances for geographical object lessons. <i>From</i> : Sixth International Geographical Congress, London, 1895. Catalogue of the exhibition. Revised as Appendix B to the Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress. <i>In</i> : The Secretaries (eds.), <i>Report of the Sixth International Geographical Congress, held in London, 1895</i> . London: John Murray; Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Hoefer und Vohsen); and Paris: Hachette et Cie., pp. 109-110 [within separately paginated Appendix B]. [See "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder für Schule und Haus (Typical Scenery for the School and the Home)", which includes item, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado"; "Wall edition" and "hand edition" noted. Cited here for its notice of advertising at a professional convention.] [6th International Geographical Congress.] [See also Toulia (1886, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.4958).]   |
| 1895 | 2.22794        | <i>The home encyclopædia : compiled and revised to date from the leading encyclopædias. Volume Eighteen.</i> Chicago: Educational Publishing Co., pp. 5789-6122. [See "United States of America, The" (pp. 5987-6088); Grand Canyon region, p. 6045.]   |
| 1895 | 2.25804        | <i>Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition, photos of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

*earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.* Sydney, Australia: W. Dobell, 464 pp. [This copy not seen, but see remark added to Anonymous (1899, *ITEM NO.* 2.18140).]

- 1895      2.30857      *A new Mecca in the West : Castle Creek Hot Springs, Arizona.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., Printers, 32 pp. [including plates]. [A promotional item for the hot springs on Castle Creek, in the Bradshaw Mountains, with a proposed branch of the Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Railway.] [See p. 27, "Tourists by the northern route can take a side trip from Flagstaff, Williams, or Ash Fork on the Atlantic and Pacific to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the most wonderful and awful sight accessible to man." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. [32], illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which reproduces a Thomas Moran painting.]

- 1896      2.84      Exploring the Colorado River. *Natural Science News* (Albion, New York), 1(50) (January 11): 197-198. [2nd Lt. F. M. Davis and 1st Lt. C. L. Potter, U.S. Army Engineers; voyage from Virgin River to Yuma. In part quoted.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 962

- 1896      2.16876      The Cambridge Social Union. Calendar, October, 1895-January, 1896. Thursday evening entertainments in Brattle Hall. *Cambridge Magazine Illustrated* (Cambridge, Massachusetts), New Series, 1(1) (February): 60. ["Jan. 16—The Cañon of the Colorado. Lecture illustrated by stereopticon views. Professor William M. Davis, Harvard University." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1896      2.14688      Flagstaff, Arizona. *The Land of Sunshine*, 4(5) (April): 241-252. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

- 1896      2.13475      [Voice heard at great distance.] *To-Day* (London), 12 (August 29) (147): 119. ["In the great Canyon of the Colorado a man's voice was plainly heard at the end of the Canyon, eighteen miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Likely not the Grand Canyon.] [*Today*.]

- 1896      2.22145      Niagara gorge railroad. *The Safety Valve* (A Journal for Steam Users) (New York), 10(9) (September): 442-443. [Quoting an anonymous party involved with the construction of the Niagara Falls & Lewiston Railroad, refers to ". . . the railroad construction through the Grand Canon of the Colorado . . . ." A misnomer.]

- 1896      2.18134      [Coconino Cycling Club trip to Grand Canyon.] *L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads* (League of American Wheelmen), 24(18) (October 30): 576. [Announcement.]

- 1896      2.85      Translations of the Relacion del Suceso. Account of what Happened on the Journey which Francisco Vazques made to Discover Cibola. *In*: Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 572-579. [This text includes an account of the visit to Grand Canyon in 1540 by García López de Cárdenas (pp. 574-575). Winship's footnote, p. 572, states: "The Spanish text of this document is printed in Buckingham Smith's Florida, p. 147 [see Buckingham Smith, 1857, *ITEM NO.* 2.5845], from a copy made by Muñoz, and also in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Pacheco y Cardenas, Documentos de Indias, vol. xiv, p. 318, from a copy found in the Archives of the Indies at Seville. \* \* \* No date is given in the document, but there can be no doubt that it refers to Coronado's expedition. In the heading to the document in the Pacheco y Cardenas Coleccion, the date is given as 1531, and it is placed under that year in the chronologic index of the Coleccion. This translation . . . has already been printed in American History Leaflet, No. 13." [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. See also the transcription and translation, and additional notes, in Flint and Flint (Anonymous, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21428). For the other eyewitness account, see citations under Pedro de [Castañeda](#).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7|

1896	2.23823	<i>A historical and biographical record of the Territory of Arizona.</i> Chicago: McFarland and Poole, 612 pp. [See in particular: Chapter 17, Coconino County (pp. 312-319); Chapter 21, Mohave County (pp. 358-361); Chapter 26, Yuma County (pp. 432-438).]
1897	2.15383	American Forestry Association. <i>The Forester</i> (New Jersey Forestry Association), 3(3) (March 1): 40-41. [Summary of 15th annual meeting in Washington, D.C. Includes notice of presentation by B. E. Fernow on "the Forests and Deserts of Arizona"; "Many beautiful views illustrated the lecture, which closed with a brilliant description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (entire note relating to Grand Canyon)]
1897	2.22509	Prof. Brewer's lecture. A very interesting description of western mountains. <i>The Papyrus</i> (Taft's School, Watertown, Connecticut), 3(9) (March 17): 1. [William H. Brewer, Professor of Agriculture, Sheffield Scientific School. "In closing, Prof. Brewer very vividly depicted the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is over a mile deep and is the most sublime and stupendous piece of scenery in the world. The Professor said that after seeing this the magnificent falls of Niagara appeared childish and tame compared with it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1897	2.14281	[News item.] <i>In</i> : Sparks [SECTION]. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine</i> , 22(4) (April): 256. [Brief report of "two ex-railroad men", J. Z. Stearns and Mun Davis, murdered "while prospecting in the vicinity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado."]
1897	2.21557	Annual Meeting of the American Forestry Association. <i>Forest Leaves</i> (Pennsylvania Forestry Association, Philadelphia), 6(2) (April): 26-28. [See p. 28, note of lecture by B. E. Fernow on "The Forests and Deserts of Arizona", which mentions Grand Canyon <i>in passing</i> .]
1897	2.14988	Mutual Improvement Conference. <i>In</i> : Our Girls [SECTION]. <i>Young Woman's Journal</i> (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 8(10) (July): 468-483. [See quotation of Nephi L. Morris, pp. 481-482; specifically, p. 482, anecdote of silencing effect of Grand Canyon on even "boisterous or mocking men".]
1897	2.13123	Le grand Cañon du Colorado. <i>A Travers le Monde</i> , New Series, 3 (July 24): 239. [ <i>In French</i> .]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1897 | 2.15283 | [Proposed electric railway from Santa Fe Pacific tracks to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 24(7) (August 13): 665.  |
| 1897 | 2.15284 | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : New Incorporations [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 24(8) (August 20): 685. [Santa Fe & Grand Canyon incorporated to build railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon, and to build hotel at head of Bright Angel Trail.]  |
| 1897 | 2.12971 | Electric cars to the Grand Canyon, Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Electrical Engineer</i> , 24(488) (September 9): 252. [Waterfalls will power electrical generators for railway from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co., Chicago. Brief note.]  |
| 1897 | 2.17698 | New railroads in Arizona. <i>Chicago Journal of Commerce</i> , 71(12) (September 18): 11. [Noted <i>in passing</i> , railroads planned, "from Williams to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, [and] from Kingman to the White hills."]   |
| 1897 | 2.86    | Construction. <i>Railway Age</i> , 24 (September 24): 780. [See "Arizona".] [Filing with office of Territory secretary of intention to build railroad to Grand Canyon, in interest of Santa Fe Railway.]<br><div style="text-align: center;"> CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1015</div>  |
| 1897 | 2.16249 | Increase in railway construction. <i>The National Builder</i> , (October): 15-16. [Brief notice of intentions to build railroads in Arizona. In northern Arizona: "Notice of intention to build roads to the extent of 640 miles in the northwestern part of the territory has been filed with the territorial secretary. The main line will run from Kingman to White Hills Camp. An intention to build the proposed road from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 72 miles, has also been filed . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
| 1897 | 2.13149 | New incorporations. <i>Railway Age</i> , 24(14) (October 1): 819. [Two brief items listed under "Arizona": "From Flagstaff, easterly and northerly to Hance's trail on the Grand canyon, 70 miles. Filed by E. E. Elliswood, Attorney."; "Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. From Williams or Flagstaff to the head of Bright Angel trail on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 80 miles. W. O. O'Neill."]   |
| 1897 | 2.15285 | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 24(20) (November 12): 929. [Surveyors at work on rail line from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon; Lombard, Goode and Co. have contracted for materials.]  |
| 1897 | 2.16957 | <i>The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 2, Anoint-Ausonia.</i> Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Arizona".]   |
| 1897 | 2.19217 | <i>The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 5, Bravo-Canun.</i> Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Cañon, or Canyon".]   |
| 1897 | 2.14232 | <i>The Columbian cyclopedia. Vol. 7, Chop-Cookman.</i> Buffalo, New York: Garretson, Cox and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado, Rio—or Colorado of the West", [2] pp. with Plate 13 between.]  |
| 1897 | 2.14349 | <i>The supplementary cyclopedia of universal knowledge : containing many topics not usually found in cyclopedias. Vol. XI.</i> Chicago and New York: R. S. Peale and J. A. Hill, 388 pp. [See "Colorado, or Colorado of the West", p. 136.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- hr/>
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.13704 | Editorial; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>American Antiquarian</i> , 20(2) (March/April): frontispiece, 114-117, plates.   |
| 1898 | 2.14228 | Across the U.S.A. by rail. [continued] <i>The Locomotive Magazine</i> , 3 (April) (28): 58-59. [Passing references to crossing Colorado River and to Grand Canyon. Part of a series of articles; no author indicated in those parts seen.]   |
| 1898 | 2.21656 | Questions and answers. State board questions used in March. <i>Indiana School Journal</i> , 43(5) (May): 320-328. [See under "Geography", p. 325, question and answer pertaining to Grand Canyon and its origin.]  |
| 1898 | 2.16767 | [Lecture notice.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 7 (May 13): 674. ["The Geographical Society of Philadelphia held its annual meeting and reception on May 4th. Professor Angelo Heilprin, the retiring President, delivered an illustrated lecture on 'A Winter Trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1898 | 2.13703 | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 25(21) (May 27): 370. [Construction to begin between Williams, Arizona, and station to be called Tusayan.]   |
| 1898 | 2.16015 | Die Klimatische behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose. <i>In</i> : Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik [SECTION]. <i>New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift</i> (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [Synopsis of a presentation by Dr. Freudenthal, December 1897. See p. 360, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In German</i> .]  |
| 1898 | 2.87    | Into the Grand Cañon. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 9 (August): 145-149.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  GOODMAN 968  |
| 1898 | 2.10738 | Areas of North American and Australian river-basins. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 12(2) (August): 182-184. [See p. 182.]  |
| 1898 | 2.13298 | The 1898 American Institute exhibition of photographs. <i>American Amateur Photographer</i> , 10(10) (October): 456-462. [See p. 461, notice of "Panorama Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona", by Oliver Lippincott.]   |
| 1898 | 2.15373 | From L. S. 43. <i>In</i> : Personal Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine</i> , 25(4) (October): 438. [Ladies' Society lodge no. 43. "Arizona is noted for what is perhaps the most unique and remarkable river valley known—the valley of the Colorado in 'Grand Cañon.' About twenty-six miles from Winslow is the Cañon Diablo. It is simply a hideous gash in the level plain 540 feet deep and 222 feet wide, extending many miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1898 | 2.21502 | Financial items. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 50 (November 3): 1296. [Includes: "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Railway which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1898	2.16888	In the Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>New York Observer</i> , 76(45) (November 10): 607. ["Miss Worstell will give a stereopticon lecture this evening at the Waldorf-Astoria, on the Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1898	2.16721	Prof. James lectures on the Grand Canon. <i>In</i> : New York [SECTION]. <i>New York Observer</i> , 76(46) (November 17): 640. [Notice of George Wharton James lecture to be held at the Calvary Methodist Episcopal Church.]
1898	2.22664	[Note on J. F. Stone and F. S. Knox, "two months' vacation spent in the Grand Canon of the Colorado." <i>In</i> : On the Wing [SECTION]. <i>The Black Diamond</i> (Coal Dealers' Association of Illinois and Wisconsin, [etc.], Chicago and New York), 21(24) (December 10): 660. [Julius F. Stone. Actually pertains to Stone's trip as an investor in the Hoskaninni Mining Company in Glen Canyon, though no mention is made of this, nor of mining activities. Does not mention the Colorado River, and implies that this was a two-month river trip through Grand Canyon: "These gentlemen reported having had a most wonderful trip through the canon and are the fourth party that were ever successful in making the entire trip." Also notes, "Both of the gentlemen secured a great number of views in the Canon, and no doubt they will be able to exhibit to their friends in the near future some of the most wonderful photographs ever procured in the Grand Canon of the Colorado."]
1898	<i>2.13533</i>	De Coronado-expeditie. <i>In</i> : Aardrijkskundig Nieuws [SECTION]. <i>Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), Series 2, 15: 135-136. [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]
1899	<i>2.16289</i>	Steamer for Colorado River service. <i>Marine Review</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), 19(2) (January 12): 36. [Illustration with profile drawing: "Steamer St. Vallier, Built by the Charles Barnes Co., Cincinnati, O., for Towing Barges on the Colorado River, Col. [ <i>sic</i> ]", constructed for the "Santa Anna Mining Co. of Kingsman [ <i>sic</i> ], Arizona."]
1899	2.22719	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 27(2) (January 13): 33. ["All the preliminary surveys have been completed for this road from Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, and the line has been located from Williams, north 12 miles, and 7 miles have been cross-section ready for the graders. It is expected to begin grading as soon as the weather will permit. P. F. Randall, chief engineer, Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1899	2.15087	Gasolene [ <i>sic</i> ] stages for the Santa Fe Railroad. <i>The Horseless Age</i> (New York), 3(11) (February): 8-9. [Gasoline-powered stage coaches from Everett-King Co., Chicago, planned for tourist trade between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. Includes illustration.]
1899	2.17163	[Summary of lecture by Julius F. Stone, February 14.] <i>In</i> : On the Wing [SECTION]. <i>The Black Diamond</i> (Chicago), 22(7) (February 18): 184. [See also correction, 22(8) (February 25): 21: ". . . Grand Canyon of the Colorado river, Colorado, should have read Arizona . . . ."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1899 | 2.15275        | [Lecture notice.] <i>In</i> : Calendar [SECTION]. <i>Columbia Spectator</i> (New York), 42(2) (February 21): [3]. ["Lecture, 'With the Spanish Conquistadores [ <i>sic</i> ] in Arizona and New Mexico—The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.' Mr. G. Wharton James, Cooper Union." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1899 | 2.14211        | [Note.] <i>The Electrical Engineer</i> , 27 (February 23) (564): 227. ["Grand Canyon, Colo. [ <i>sic</i> ], is to have nine gasoline automobiles running from Flagstaff, A. T., each driven by a 14 h. p. gasoline engine and seating 18 persons." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1899 | 2.18261        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Financial Items [SECTION]. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 51(2621) (February 23): 584. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Railway Company, it is reported, has decided to make a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, a distance of about 70 miles. It is expected that the trip of 70 miles can be made in about six hours, the time at present required by horses being about double that." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1899 | 2.17295        | [Santa Fe Railway transportation to Grand Canyon.] <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , 47(1208) (February 25): 19374. [To undertake "a trial of gasoline motor-propelled omnibuses in the transportation of tourists from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, a distance of 70 miles."]  |
| 1899 | 2.14223        | [Dwight L. Elmendorf lectures at Sherry's under the Brooklyn Institute.] <i>In</i> : Items of Interest [SECTION]. <i>Anthony's Photographic Bulletin</i> , 30(3) (March): 69. [Lecture series includes "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]  |
| 1899 | 2.18931        | To the Grand Canyon in automobiles. <i>In</i> : Pacific Coast Notes [SUBSECTION], News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>The Electrical World</i> , 33(9) (March 4): 287. ["Officials of the Santa Fe Railroad recently signed contracts, in Los Angeles, Cal., for ten automobile carriages, which are to be used between Flagstaff, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Sixteen miles an hour is the required speed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1899 | 2.15344        | [Santa Fe Railway considering "automobile carriages" for line from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 27(10) (March 10): 166. [Presumably electrically powered cars.]   |
| 1899 | <i>2.22116</i> | From ocean to ocean. <i>Signs of the Times</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Oakland, California), 25(11) (March 15): 8-9 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 184-185]. [Rail travel from California to Massachusetts. Includes note of Salton Sea.]  |
| 1899 | 2.18903        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Personal [SECTION]. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 78(12) (March 25): 326. ["Irwin Mahon of Denver, Colo., is promoting a project the purpose of which is to establish a tourist scenic route on the Colorado river from the Gulf of California to a point in eastern Utah. He thinks he has a plan of light craft that will shoot rapids under perfect control by means of electricity and water power appliances." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1899 | 2.14560        | Santa Fe & Grand Canon. <i>In</i> : The Work in Progress [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 27(14) (April 7): 274. ["Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—Williams, Ariz., north to the Grand Canon   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- of the Colorado, 65 miles; under survey. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.14522 Vacation. *American Journal of Education*, 32(5) (May): 5-6. ["A view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado will give the teacher more geology than could be obtained by several weeks of study of the text-book on that subject . . ." (p. 6) (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.30201 With the Spanish conquistadores in Arizona and New Mexico. *From*: Free Tuesday evening lectures in co-operation with Columbia University [SECTION]. *In*: *Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art. Fortieth Annual Report. May 27th, 1899.* New York: Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, p. 46. [Four lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James" (George Wharton James), February 7-28, [1898]; the February 21 lecture was "The Discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado."]
- 1899 2.13032 Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 16(6) (June): 492. [See also illustrations, pp. 483, 485, 487, 491.]
- 1899 2.14348 Santa Fe & Grand Canon. *In*: Railroad Items [SECTION]. *United States Investor and Promoter of American Enterprises*, 10(23) (June 10): 765. ["Contracts have been closed for constructing the Santa Fe & Grand Canon railroad, running from Williams, Arizona, directly past the Val Verde Mines to the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Work has already been commenced on the road." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899 2.22720 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(24) (June 16): 453. ["The contract for building this road from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 65 miles, is reported to have been let, and work has been commenced. P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1899 2.22721 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 27(25) (June 23): 473. ["P. F. Randall, C. E., Williams, Ariz., reports that grading was begun June 1 on this road from Williams north to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 64 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.13583 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (July 7): 507. [First four miles of grading completed.]
- 1899 2.18400 [Railways to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Engineering Notes [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 81(7) (August 12): 103. ["Two separate railroads into [*sic*] the Grand Cañon of the Colorado are now assured. The preliminary surveys have been completed for one of the roads, and the line is being slowly located ahead of the graders." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899 2.21378 The California meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Engineering and Mining Journal and Coal* (New York), 68(8) (August 19): 217. [Includes plans for a four-day side trip to Grand Canyon en route from San Francisco.]
- 1899 2.13584 Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (August 25): 632. [Twelve miles of grading completed; track laying begun.]
- 1899 2.14847 [Railway from Phoenix to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age*, 28(12) (September 22): 706. ["Dr. J. M. Ford has filed with the secretary of Arizona

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- notice of his intention to build [rail lines] \* \* \* Another line will commence at Phoenix and run to Jerome, thence to the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1899      2.14149      To the N.E.A. at Los Angeles. *State Normal Monthly* (Emporia, Kansas), 12(1) (October): 3-5. [Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, and note about crossing the Colorado River at Needles, p. 3.]
- 1899      2.13585      Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (October 6): 743. [Twenty-four miles of grading completed; track laying will begin this week.]
- 1899      2.88      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Catholic World*, 70(417) (December): 305-320.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 972
- 1899      2.89      Yuma. *Sunset*, 4 (December): 67.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 845
- 1899      2.13586      Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. *Railway Age*, (December 1): 899. [Grading one-third completed; 12 miles of track laid.]
- 1899      2.28411      Lectures at the American Museum of Natural History, New York. *Science*, New Series, 10(257) (December 1): 821. [Includes a series of five "Columbia University lectures given in coöperation with the Museum, by G. W. James [George Wharton James]", which include: "Dec. 2d.—Down the Canyons of the Colorado with Major Powell. Dec. 9th.—Dynamic Geology of the Grand Canyon".]
- 1899      2.17306      Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [*México*], *Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 9(2) (December 15): 87-96. [See p. 92, Consag.] [In Spanish.]
- 1899      2.90      The Grand Cañon cavern. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 149-152. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff). About Horseshoe Mesa caves.]
- 1899      2.91      The Grand Cañon. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., p. 161. [From *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff).]
- 1899      2.14226      *Catalogue of pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren : on exhibition, day and evening from March 13th until 22d, inclusive, at the American Art Galleries, Madison Square South : The American Art Association, managers*. New York: [no imprint], 12 pp. [Cover title: *Pictures and studies of the Southwest by Fernand Lungren*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1899	2.18140	<i>Royal photograph gallery : placing on home exhibition photographs of the majestic and imposing in nature : the beautiful and inspiring in art : the grandly scenic, eventfully historic and strikingly descriptive : including impressive scenes, heroic events and famous achievements which mark human progress and distinguish the nations of earth : to which is added portraits of the world's most famous people : introduced by John Clark Ridpath, LL. D., America's famous and foremost historian.</i> Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing Co, 464 pp. [See p. 432: "The Narrows, Williams Cañon, Colorado, U. S.", depicting a narrow roadway in a not particularly deep, dry passage. The legend continues in contrived and mingled (mangled) fashion, especially peculiar given the date of publication: "—Unapproached in magnificence are the cañons of Colorado, which for more than a thousand miles of length rise not less than from a thousand feet to twelve hundred feet in perpendicular cliffs; and the Grand Cañon, for more than two hundred miles, has no rocks less than four thousand feet high. At the junction of the Grand and Green rivers there is produced a flood believed to be equal in volume to Niagara. Meeting in a narrow gorge, more than two thousand feet deep, at the place where the cañons of Colorado begin, its waters dash on to the First Cataract, a descent made with a velocity truly awful, the rush checked here and there by rocks, thus forming whirlpools. Where the walls of the chasm approach more nearly, the haste of the flood is augmented to a speed calculated at a mile in eighty seconds. Williams Cañon combines the beautiful with the sublime."]
1900	<i>2.17350</i>	Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [ <i>México</i> ], <i>Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial</i> , 9(3) (January 15): 137-145. [See p. 140, Gore.] [In Spanish.]
1900	2.18245	Paragraphic. <i>The Churchman</i> , 81(3) (January 20): ix. [Actually a textual advertisement for <i>Atlantic</i> magazine, noting Harriet Monroe's item on Grand Canyon in the December 1899 issue.]
1900	2.18163	Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 43(5) (Supplement, February 1): 35. ["Supplement" is a separately paginated part added to each number and enumerated consecutively through the volume.]
1900	<i>2.17307</i>	Catálogo de islas pertenecientes á la República Mexicana. (Continúa.) [ <i>México</i> ], <i>Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial</i> , 9(4) (February 15): 211-218. [See p. 213, Montague.] [In Spanish.]
1900	2.13797	Proceedings of the seventy-seventh meeting, San Francisco, California, September, 1899. <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</i> , 29 (February/September 1899): xlix-xcii. [See under "Excursions and Entertainments", "Across Arizona", pp. xc-xcii.]
1900	2.30457	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Comfort</i> (Augusta, Maine), 12(5)(137) (March): 20. ("Written for Comfort.")
1900	2.14992	Floyd B. Wilson. New York corporation attorney, and interested in many important mining enterprises. <i>The Successful American</i> , 2 (April): 71. [Includes note that he is "Director of the Santa Fé and Grand Cañon Railway Company."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.16332 | Driven into Eden. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 12(5) (April): [unpaginated, 5 pp.]. [Apparently a Santa Fe Railway promotional piece as part of the advertising section.]   |
| 1900 | 2.16416 | Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 7): 17 [issue pagination]. [Plans for expedition by land to Peru. Crossing of Colorado River at Lees Ferry noted, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1900 | 2.28423 | Proceedings of the American Microscopical Society; minutes of the Annual Meeting held at Columbus, O., Aug. 17, 18 and 19, 1899. <i>American Microscopical Society, Transactions</i> , 21 (May): 257-. [See under "Friday, August 18": "In the evening an informal reception was tendered the members of the Society and their ladies by Mr. J. F. Stone at his residence on East Broad Street. Mr. Stone described his trip down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and exhibited a series of lantern slides made from the magnificent views taken <i>en voyage</i> . The general and spontaneous expression of pleasure and of indebtedness to their host showed the high appreciation in which members of the Society held the courtesies which had been extended to them on this occasion. The Secretary presented to Mr. Stone with the compliments of the Society a copy of the last annual volume of the Transactions as a token of the thanks of all for his general hospitality." (p. 260) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.] |
| 1900 | 2.16417 | Kanab [NEWS]. Bounteous rains preceded by frost—Expedition notes. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 11): 7 [issue pagination]. [Brigham Young Academy Exploring Expedition arrives in Kanab, Utah, moving on to House Rock Valley. For a follow-up, see Benjamin Cluff, Jr. (July 28, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16420).]  |
| 1900 | 2.26495 | Denver & Rio Grande. <i>In</i> : Construction [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 29(19) (May 11): 490. ["This company is reported to be surveying a route from Durango, Colo., to the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1900 | 2.19400 | Verein für Erdkunde zu Dresden. <i>In</i> : Berichte von anderen geographischen Gesellschaften in Deutschland [SECTION]. <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 27(6) (June): 359-360. [Canyons of the Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 360.] [ <i>In German</i> .]   |
| 1900 | 2.16418 | Great painter here. Thomas Moran of New York will paint Shosone Falls. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 8): 8 [issue pagination]. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of Moran's painting of the Grand Canyon then hanging in the U.S. Capitol.]  |
| 1900 | 2.14443 | Colorado gorge. <i>The Conservative</i> (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 2(50) (June 21): 7. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. With a warning not to confuse it with the Grand Canyon on the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad.]   |
| 1900 | 2.26494 | [This year the Santa Fe Railway will convey passengers to "within 8 miles" of Grand Canyon, with temporary stage connection.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 29(26) (June 29): 632.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | 2.19839        | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Financial [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 30(3) (July 20): 65.   |
| 1900 | 2.16419        | Another coast route. Reported coalition between Santa Fe and Denver & Rio Grande. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 27): 5 [issue pagination]. [Proposal to connect D. & R. G. line at Durango, Colorado, and Santa Fe Railway at Williams, Arizona. Once reaching the Colorado River, the line "will follow the river down to Williams, Ariz., possibly going down the canyon itself."]  |
| 1900 | 2.18236        | New railroad to San Francisco. <i>In</i> : Business Notices [SECTION]. <i>The Inland Printer</i> , 25(5) (August): 702. [Passenger service on "the newly completed extension of the Santa Fe Route to San Francisco". Grand Canyon noticed, <i>in passing</i> , among places of "extraordinary interest of travel through the southwestern portion of our country."]  |
| 1900 | 2.18021        | [Burton Holmes lecture.] <i>The Argonaut</i> (San Francisco), 47 (August 6): 10. ["The subject of the next Burton Holmes lecture at the Columbia Theatre on Thursday afternoon, August 9th, and Sunday evening, August 12th, will be 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona,' illustrated with beautiful pictures of one of America's most marvelous scenic wonders." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1900 | <i>2.14831</i> | An early American missionary, explorer, and martyr. <i>The Literary Digest</i> , 21(6) (August 11) (538): 173-174. [Abstract of Coues, Elliott (ed., translator), <i>On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés</i> , Francis P. Harper, New York (Coues, 1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2132); but not mentioned by title other than as a part of the "American Explorers' Series".]                   |
| 1900 | 2.19840        | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Financial [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 30(7) (August 17): 136.  |
| 1900 | 2.19841        | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Financial [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 30(12) (September 21): 236.  |
| 1900 | 2.24498        | [Announcement for lectures in the Leeds Photographic Society.] <i>The British Journal of Photography</i> , 47(2108) (September 28): 621. [Notes a presentation: "Mr. Tempest Anderson, M.D., B.Sc., F.G.S., will give an illustrated account of 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Precise date of lecture not determined from this notice, though sometime between late January and mid-March.]                       |
| 1900 | 2.14155        | <i>Eleventh annual report of President Low to the Trustees : October 1, 1900</i> . New York: Printed for the University [Columbia University], 131 pp. [See under "Lectures (Under the Auspices of the University at Large)": "At the American Museum of Natural History. The Great Southwest (New Mexico and Arizona). George Wharton James of Pasadena, California", pp. 80-81 (series of five lectures listed for December 1899).] |
| 1900 | 2.19842        | Santa Fe & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Financial [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 30(14) (October 5): 278.   |
| 1900 | 2.18136        | The Grand Cañon of Arizona. <i>The Inland Printer</i> , 26(1) (October): 160-161.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | 2.22146        | Public lecture. <i>The Dartmouth</i> (Dartmouth College), 22(11) (November 30): 194. ["Next Tuesday evening at Wilder hall, in the large lecture room, Mr. Henry G. Peabody, Dartmouth 1876, will lecture upon 'Arizona and The Grand Canon.' Mr. Peabody is probably the most expert photographer of nature in the United States. He has been employed by many of the leading railroads of the country. Recently he has patented a process for producing colored photographs. By this method he has succeeded in getting views of the rarest beauty. The time of the lecture will be announce later." (ENTIRE ITEM) (See also <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.14282</a> .)]   |
| 1900 | 2.16421        | "Buffalo" Jones in town. Only stays as long as the through train—A great buffalo raiser. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 4): 1 [issue pagination].  |
| 1900 | 2.14282        | Mr. Peabody's lecture. <i>The Dartmouth</i> , 22(12) (December 7): 209. ["The stereopticon lecture delivered by Mr. H. G. Peabody '76, of Boston, last Tuesday evening in Wilder hall, was one of the most interesting ever given in Hanover. The subject was Arizona and the Grand Canon. Mr. Peabody started his lecture from Rollins Chapel, a beautiful view of which was warmly applauded, and guided his audience through the West, describing and illustrating the mode of life of the Pueblo Indians, and the wonders of Arizona and the Grand Canon. The beauty and selection of the slides could scarcely be improved, and the lecture was so enlivened by anecdotes and interesting descriptions that the attention of the audience was intense throughout. Despite the stormy weather, the room was filled to more than its seating capacity." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1900 | 2.16422        | Nat Brigham here. Comes back to his old home to lecture and sing. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 17): 1 [issue pagination].  |
| 1900 | 2.16423        | Glories of the Grand Canyon. Eloquenty and vividly depicted by Nat M. Brigham. gives a masterly lecture. His friends were greatly pleased at his initial appearances as a public speaker in this city. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 19): 2 [issue pagination].   |
| 1900 | 2.16424        | Grand Canyon of Arizona. Nat M. Brigham delivers his interesting panoramic lecture. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 20): 7 [issue pagination].  |
| 1900 | 2.13501        | <i>Harvard College. Class of 1879. Secretary's report. No. VI. Commencement 1900.</i> [Cambridge, Massachusetts]: Printed for the use of the class, 160 pp. [See among "Non-Graduate Members", p. 113, Nat Maynard Brigham, "From this year's '80 Class Report."]   |
| 1900 | 2.16947        | January 19th, 1899. "The Grand Canon of the Colorado of the West," By Mr. C. T. Whitmell, M.A., B.Sc. <i>In</i> : Papers Read Before the Leeds Geological Association, Session 1898-99 [SECTION]. <i>Leeds Geological Association, Transactions</i> , Part 12 (1898-99/1899-1900): 10-11. [Synopsis of a general presentation given by Charles T. Whitmell.]  |
| 1900 | <i>2.17239</i> | <i>The new Arizona: A brief review of its resources, deveopment, industries, soil, climate, and especially its advantages for homemaking.</i> San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Co., 40 pp. [Coverage comprises southern Arizona.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.14434 | Literary notes. <i>Primary Education</i> , 9(1) (January): 39. ["Little, Brown & Co. have just ready [ <i>sic</i> ] 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona' by Prof. George Wharton James, giving the Indian legends of the region, studies in geology and a good bibliography." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1901 | 2.93    | The Grand Cañon of Arizona. <i>Truth</i> , (February): 53-54.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]  |
| 1901 | 2.19595 | [Automobile line to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Under the Searchlight [SECTION]. <i>Electricity</i> , 20(8) (February 27): 119. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Northeastern [ <i>sic</i> ] Arizona was visited last season by hundreds of tourists, and in order to handle the anticipated increase this year a scheme of establishing an automobile line from Flagstaff, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon is being entertained by local capitalists. S. E. Farcte, who conceived the idea, has gone to Chicago to make arrangements." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1901 | 2.25491 | Notes [section]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 82 (February 28):174-179. [See p. 176, notice of publication of volume 13 of <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , with note: "Nor has the editor failed to record the railway extension from the Santa Fé line to the Grand Cañon, abolishing the choking all-day stage ride." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to item by Charles Amadon Moody (1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.92).]   |
| 1901 | 2.94    | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Mineral Collector</i> , 8(1) (March): frontispiece, 5-6. [No mention of minerals or collecting; general comments only.]  |
| 1901 | 2.18153 | Railway construction in 1900. Detailed statement of track laid last year showing 4,437 miles of new road built in 48 states and territories. <i>Railway Age</i> , 31(11) (March 15): 241-. [See p. 241, "Arizona": "Santa Fe & Grand Canon.—End of track, 25 miles north of Williams, north to Coconino, 30 miles; branch, Anita Junction to mines at Anita, 3 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1901 | 2.95    | [Brief note on a lecture to the Appalachian Mountain Club by Arthur K. Peck, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona."] <i>Appalachia</i> , 9(3/4): 405.  |
| 1901 | 2.15279 | Forest, Fish and Game at Chicago. A study of the recent novel international exposition. <i>Sunset Magazine</i> , 6(6) (April): 187-189. [See p. 189, passing notice of "the panoramic representation of the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Colorado river [ <i>sic</i> ] in Arizona, painted by the rising Chicago artist, H. G. Maratta." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1901 | 2.15427 | Perils of the Colorado. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 17(15) (April 13): 228. [Recount of the drowning of Brown during the Stanton expedition (Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]  |
| 1901 | 2.15848 | [Power production and trolley investigations at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Personal [SECTION]. <i>The Age of Steel</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 89(16) (April 20): 25. ["A dispatch from Phoenix says that a party of hydraulic engineers has just completed a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and reports that it will be possible to install a power plant in one of several places on the lower end of the canyon capable of supplying a greater horse power than is now being utilized at Niagara. It is said that a company of Eastern capitalists proposes to install large plants as soon as government |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- arrangements are perfected. Electric trolley line observation cars along the rim of the canyon for fifteen miles are also contemplated. It is rumored that Lombard, Goode & Co., of New York, are also interested." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1901      2.21374      Meetings for the ensuing week. *Society of Arts, Journal* (London), 49 (April 26): 444. [For May 2, includes: "Camera Club, Charing-cross-road, W.C., 8¼ p.m. Dr. T. Anderson, 'The Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901      2.17235      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Methodist Magazine and Review*, 53(5) (May): 452-456.
- 1901      2.30184      [Painters' trip to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Art Notes [SECTION]. *The World Review* (Chicago), 1(12) (May 25): 365. ["Three distinguished American painters, George Inness, George McCord and Thomas Moran, have started on a unique trip for fresh painting material. They are to be gone a month in exploration of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that unsurpassed wonderland of America. They can hardly fail of finding what, in the artist's peculiar vocabulary, is called 'big stuff.'"]
- 1901      2.13674      Programme de voyage des Ingénieurs Électriciens d'Europe aux États-Unis (été 1901). *Société Internationale des Électriciens, Bulletin*, Series 2, 1(6): 312-314. [See p. 313.] [*In French.*]
- 1901      2.17284      Next year's outing. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 3(4) (June): [ii]-[iii]. [Excursion to Grand Canyon.]
- 1901      *2.16425*      An Arizona enterprise. *Deseret News*, (July 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Deepwater seaport projected for Yuma by dredging of Colorado River.]
- 1901      2.30471      The Pan-American Exposition. *The Railway and Engineering Review* (Chicago), 41(24) (June 15): 374-381. [See "The Railway Exhibit" (p. 376), which includes brief remarks on the "Grand Canyon diorama" (though not illustrated).]
- 1901      2.14122      The Craft in Iowa [SECTION]. *Iowa Masonic Library, Quarterly Bulletin*, 4(3) (August): 62-. [See p. 65, part of a resolution, "Whereas, Brother Frank A. Simmons, of Minneapolis, has donated to this Grand Lodge a beautiful oil painting of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, finely framed, by the noted American artist, Henry Arthur Elkins . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901      2.19197      Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe [*sic*]. *In*: American and Canadian Railway News [SECTION]. *The Railway News* (London), 76(1962) (August 10): 224. [Notes: "At the receiver's sale on July 19 the Sante Fe [*sic*] and Grand Canyon Railroad property was bought in at the upset price of \$150,000 by the committee representing the bondholders, one of the largest of whom is the Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. It is thought that the name of the company will be changed to the Grand Canyon Railroad. The expectation is that the existing \$1,000,000 bonds will be replaced by common stock, and that there will be authorised an issue of \$250,000 preferred stock, \$100,000 of the latter to be held in the treasury and the remainder to be turned over to the Atchison in return for \$150,000 cash." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1901 | 2.12970        | Grand Canyon Railway. <i>In</i> : Financial [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 32(10) (September 6): 221. [Grand Canyon Railway Co. assumes control of property from Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., August 31. "The 12-mile extension of the road to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado will be completed by October 1."]  |
| 1901 | <i>2.17397</i> | Mille anni prima di Colombo. <i>In</i> : Dalle Reiviste [SECTION]. <i>La Lettura</i> (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 1(9) (September): 886-887. ("Da un articolo del signor John Fryer, nell' <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , fascicolo di luglio.") [From John Fryer's article (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.17396</a> ). See p. 887, "Un prete divinizzato, vissuto su una piccola isola presso il fiume Colorado, si chiama Quatu Sacca . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
| 1901 | 2.13541        | Tour to the Pacific coast. <i>The American Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 8(37) ("Ninth Month 12" [September 12]): 884. [Announcement. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1901 | 2.13581        | [Connection with Santa Fe & Grand Canyon Railroad in service.] <i>In</i> : Gen'l Pasenger Agents' Department [SECTION]. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 9(1) (October): 31.   |
| 1901 | <i>2.24783</i> | The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. <i>California Cultivator</i> (Los Angeles), 17(15) (October 11): 225, 231.   |
| 1901 | 2.17599        | Field Columbian Museum sixteenth free lecture course, Autumn, 1901. <i>In</i> : Personal and Scientific News [SECTION]. <i>American Geologist</i> , 28(5) (November): 333. ["Oct. 12, Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers and Alaska, Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago" (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1901 | <i>2.24784</i> | The Imperial settlements—A wonderful development. <i>The Irrigation Age</i> , 16(2) (November): 49-51. ("From The <i>California Cultivator</i> ." [see Anonymous, 1901, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24783</a> ].)   |
| 1901 | 2.13229        | [Notice of <i>Titan of Chasms</i> from Santa Fe Railway, but not mentioned by title.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 32(24) (December 13): 705.  |
| 1901 | <i>2.16427</i> | Mining notes [and other news]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 13): 6 [issue pagination]. [The <i>Yuma Sun</i> "reports the arrival . . . of several carloads of railroad iron for the Picacho & Colorado River road", to be delivered thence by boat.]  |
| 1901 | 2.13329        | [Automobile trip planned to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Minor Mention [SECTION]. <i>The Horseless Age</i> (New York), 8(39) (December 25): 846. ["Oliver Lippincott has perfected arrangements for a trip from Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by automobile." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1901 | 2.19129        | Department of Archæology. <i>In</i> : Work of the Departments. <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book 13</i> (for 1900-1901), pp. 148-. [See p. 149, notice of a course of lectures by "Mr. G. Wharton James, of Pasadena, Cal., on 'The Colorado River.' This course was given in conjunction with the Department of Geography . . . ."]   |
| 1901 | 2.7331         | <i>A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce</i> . Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		[Committee to prepare the history (p. 18): George C. Walker, Franklin H. Head, C. Fred Kimball, Rollin A. Keyes, and John James Janes.] [Also note 1977 reprint.]
1901	2.16054	Board of Education free lectures. <i>In</i> : Report of the President. <i>American Museum of Natural History, 32nd Annual Report (1900)</i> , pp. 26-27. [Listed: "Apr. 10.—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Mr. G. Wharton James."; "Apr. 17.—The Wonderful Cataract Cañon Home. Mr. G. Wharton James." (p. 26)]
1901	2.22072	<i>Portrait and biographical record of Arizona. Commemorating the achievements of citizens who have contributed to the progress of Arizona and the development of its resources.</i> Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1034 pp.
1902	2.13844	[Note from G. H. Matthes.] <i>In</i> : News From the Classes [SECTION]. <i>The Technology Review</i> (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), 4(1) (January): 392-393. ["G. H. Matthes [Class of 1895] writes 'that his brother, F. E. Matthes, was recently selected commence a topographic map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. He left for the cañon March 17, and is now (April 27) making good progress. His work covers the Grand Cañon forest Reserve, which comprises the most beautiful section of the Grand Cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding François E. Matthes.]
1902	<i>2.17360</i>	Le tragedie dell'oro. <i>In</i> : Dalle Reviste [SECTION]. <i>La Lettura</i> (Rivista mensile del Corriere della Sera) (Milano), 2(1) (January): 83-85. [Miners' stories in Salton Sea area.] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ]
1902	2.14517	To build steam trucks. <i>The Horseless Age</i> (New York), 9(1) (January 1): 28. ["Three 'Toledo' steam wagonettes are reported about to be purchased to run between Flagstaff and Grand Canon, Ariz., a distance of 72 miles, if Oliver Lippincott's trial run proves successful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.21611	New York City. <i>Journal of Education</i> , 55(1) (January 2): 13. [Notice of fete for James J. McCabe as associate superintendent of schools. "A pastel, 'The Grand Canon,' by George H. McCord, on the passe-partout of which the diners signed their names, was presented to Mr. McCabe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.15286	Automobile endurance test. <i>Electrical World and Engineer</i> , 39(3) (January 18): 140. [Oliver Lippincott demonstration tour with Toledo steam vehicle planned by automobile department of American Bicycle Co., including "making a circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
1902	2.16675	Touring in the Rocky Mountains in a Toledo. <i>Automobile Topics Illustrated</i> , 3(15) (January 25): 553-554. [See p. 553: "Arrangements have been made with Mr. Oliver Lippincott, of Los Angeles, Cal., to make a tour which will embrace a complete circuit of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1902	2.19131	Mexico and California. Forty-five days' tour via Pennsylvania Railroad. <i>Friends' Intelligencer</i> (Philadelphia), 59(4) ("First Month 25, 1902" [January 25]): 64. [Promotion. Includes note, ". . . the Grand Canon of Arizona, one of the great wonders of the country."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.15282 | A complete exhibition. <i>The Automobile Review</i> , 6(2) (February): 37. [International Motor Car Co. "The Toledo department will exhibit its standard Model A Toledo steam carriage, such as is now making the trip through the Grand Canyon and the Yosemite Valley." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1902 | 2.16674 | [Note.] <i>Automobile Topics Illustrated</i> , 3(17) (February 8): 644. ["Oliver Lippincott of Los Angeles, Cal., recently ascended Knob Hill, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon in his automobile, a Toledo, through six inches of snow. It was necessary to overcome a 16 per cent. grade, and the test, which was made before representatives of the New Automobile Transportation Company, was a severe one. By May 1st the company intends to have fifteen passenger automobiles in operation in [ <i>sic</i> ] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1902 | 2.16428 | A wonder of the world. Grand Canyon of Arizona vividly described by Mr. Nat M. Brigham. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Report of lecture.]   |
| 1902 | 2.18915 | [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James by bite of rattlesnake.] <i>In</i> : Notes on Authors [SECTION]. <i>The Publishers' Weekly</i> , 61(7) (February 15): 518. [False report; he did not die of the bite.] [Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona . . . ."]   |
| 1902 | 2.15261 | [Address on Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : The Faculties [SECTION]. <i>University of Chicago, University Record</i> , 6 (March) (48): 357. ["Dean Salisbury addressed the Geographic Society of Chicago on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' January 21." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1902 | 2.22189 | A stiff climb. <i>The Automobile Review</i> , 6(3) (March): 64. ["Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo,' climbed 'Knob Hill,' a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company, between Flagstaff, Ariz., and the Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult yet accomplished. The new company expects to have fifteen passenger automobiles running by May 1." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1902 | 2.15287 | Flagstaff, Ariz. <i>In</i> : The Automobile [SECTION]. <i>Electrical World and Engineer</i> , 39(9) (March 1): 419. ["Mr. Oliver Lippincott, the Los Angeles artist, in his automobile 'Toledo' has climbed Knob Hill, a 16 per cent grade, in six inches of snow, in a test before a committee of the new automobile company between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon. The demonstration is considered one of the most successful and difficult ever given in this country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1902 | 2.18916 | Rattlesnake kills an author. <i>The Publishers' Circular</i> (London), 76 (March 15): 311. [Note reporting the death of George Wharton James, credited to "New York <i>Publishers' Weekly</i> " (see Anonymous, 1902; <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18915). False report.] [Notes briefly, "Mr. James has written several books on the Grand Cañon of Arizona. . . ."]  |
| 1902 | 2.13153 | Railway building in 1901. <i>Railway Age</i> , 33(12) (March 21): 401. [Listed under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon Railroad (A. T. & S. F.).—Extension to Grand Canyon of Colorado, 11.3 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1902 | 2.13234        | The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 9(7) (April): 25-26. [Promotional item, including fares, fees, and amenities.]   |
| 1902 | 2.13679        | [Notice of Santa Fe Railway combination time-table and information guide for Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Railroad Publicity [SECTION]. <i>Ad Sense</i> , 12(5) (April): 298.  |
| 1902 | 2.16962        | Millville Friends' School. <i>Friends' Intelligencer</i> (Philadelphia), 59(14) ("Fourth Month 5" [April 5]): 219. ["Professor P. P. Phillips, of the University of Pennsylvania, gave a very entertaining and instructive lecture at Millville, Pa., on the evening of the 29th instant, in the interest of the Friends' school. His lecture was presented in the form of a journey through the lands of the Cliff-Dwellers and the Pueblo Indians, the picturesque regions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado and Scenic Divide. His recital of experiences in the various places created added interest in the views presented." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ["Scenic Divide" = Grand Scenic Divide, Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1902 | 2.19166        | [George Wharton James' false death notice.] <i>In</i> : Literary and Art Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Standard</i> (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 49(33) (April 19): 991 (also concurrently paginated for the issue, 15). ["George Wharton James, the author and scientist, is one of those individuals who has had the opportunity of reading of his own death in the newspapers. Mr. James, according to one account, was fatally bitten in a desperate battle with a gigantic rattlesnake in a curiosity shop in Phoenix, Ariz., Feb. 11. As the author of 'In and Around the Grand Canon' is to lecture in Boston at an early date the report of his demise is premature, to say the least." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For examples of the false notices, see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.18915, 2.18916.)] |
| 1902 | <i>2.24120</i> | San Diego Eastern. <i>In</i> : Railroad Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 34(18) (May 2): 336. [Includes the note, "Further particulars regarding this projected line from San Diego to Yuma, Ariz., indicate that the line will follow the Colorado River [ <i>sic</i> ] eastward to Fort Yuma from San Diego, crossing at Ft. Yuma into Arizona." Also refers to an item in the April 11 issue but which does not directly pertain to this bibliography.]  |
| 1902 | 2.13775        | Summer meeting of the Western Pennsylvania Central Mining Institute, at Uniontown, Pa., June 24, 1902. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 23(1) (August): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of lecture on Grand Canyon presented by Julius F. Stone.]  |
| 1902 | 2.18935        | Geology in summer. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 54 (July 17): 1735-1737. [Editorial. See p. 1737 (in the third person): "[The author's] Time fails to tell how the tourist may investigate fossil shells, bones, footmarks, minerals, beds of coal, geysers, may try mountain climbing or, best of all, visit the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1902 | 2.13227        | [Notice of <i>Titan of Chasms</i> from Santa Fe Railway.] <i>Black Diamond Express Monthly</i> (New York), 6(9) (September): 21.   |
| 1902 | 2.14139        | [Comment.] <i>Mahin's Magazine</i> (Chicago), 1(6) (September): 14. ["A lady who recently visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River remarked that it was surprising that some enterprising bill poster had not placed announcements upon the cliffs."]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | 2.30449        | [Hotels proposed for Grand Canyon.] <i>Boston Home Journal</i> , 58(39) (September 27): 19. ["Mr. G. Wharton James, well known to the members of the H. M. M. B. A., is associated with another gentleman in building three small hotels at the most picturesque points in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. These hotels will be connected by a stage line, which will be run by these gentlemen. For the accommodation of guests the stages will be run also to the Santa Fé station. They have in addition arranged two side excursions for tourists, trips that will furnish the most sublime views in the canon. These trips will take three days and upward, one of them will cost seventy-five dollars and the other three hundred dollars." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [George Wharton James. Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] |
| 1902 | 2.16414        | "Arizona Charlie" to capture cannibal treasure island. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 4): 25 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1902 | 2.16137        | N. W. D. A. at Monterey. <i>Paint, Oil and Drug Review</i> (Chicago), 34(16) (October 15): 18. [National Wholesale Druggists' Association convention. "One day [enroute] was spent in the Grand Canon of Arizona, the sight of which was new to many of the 95 members of the party." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1902 | 2.14689        | [Notice of November issue of <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> .] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 75 (November 6) (1949): 362-363. [Includes notice of article on Grand Canyon by John Muir. Also notes illustrations of the Southwest by Maxfield Parrish (one of which is an illustration of Grand Canyon although it is not noticed specifically).]   |
| 1902 | 2.18623        | The discovery of the Colorado River in 1540. <i>Imperial Press and Farmer</i> (Imperial, California), 2(32) (November 22): 1.   |
| 1902 | 2.13650        | The tour of the American Climatological Association. <i>American Climatological Association, Transactions</i> , 18: xxxiii-liii. [See pp. xxxiv-xxxvii.]  |
| 1902 | 2.17511        | Lecture courses. <i>In</i> : Field Columbian Museum, Annual Report of the Director to the Board of Trustees for the year 1901-1902. <i>Field Columbian Museum, Publication 70, Report Series 2</i> (2): 86-87. [See p. 86, "Oct. 12.—'Through the Arizona Cañon and Yosemite to the Glaciers of Alaska' (Illustrated). Dr. Edward Burton McDowell, Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1902 | 2.17761        | [Lecture notice.] <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Year Book</i> , 14 (for 1901-1902): 125. ["Dec. 12 [1901].—Lecture by Mr. Henry G. Peabody, of Boston, on 'Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' illustrated by colored lantern photographs taken by the lecturer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1902 | 2.16055        | City Board of Education free lectures. Winter and spring courses. <i>In</i> : Report of the President. <i>American Museum of Natural History, 33rd Annual Report (1901)</i> , pp. 38-39. ["January 22.—Across the Grand Canyon to Point Sublime. G. Wharton James." (p. 38)]  |
| 1902 | <i>2.19368</i> | <i>Biographical record of Salt Lake City and vicinity : containing biographies of well known citizens of the past and present.</i> Chicago: National Historical Record Co., 654 [658] pp. [See: Angus Munn Cannon, pp. 170-174: "In 1864 he had accompanied   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Anson Call to establish what was later known as Callville, on the Colorado river, twenty-five miles west of the mouth of the Virgin river. This is the highest point on the Colorado river which a steamboat has attained to. The boat came with a load of freight. During the summer our subject was attacked with typhoid fever and was the only one out of the four cases who recovered." (p. 172, entire note); Henry Harker (pp. 337-338): "[In 1873] He was the first to cross Lees Ferry over the Colorado river. That summer the ferry went down on account of the high water, and Mr. Harker with a cargo of thirty-six wagons was left on the other side of the river and had to ferry across its banks, having to take the wagons apart, which he successfully accomplished and landed his cargo on the opposite side." (p. 338, entire note); Aroet Lucius Hale (pp. 466-467): "He helped organize and colonize the mission at Los Vegas [*sic*], on the Colorado river, and also spent two years on the Muddy river in this work." (p. 466, entire note)]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | 2.25621        | <i>Raccolta di vocaboli di geografia e scienze affini : per uso degli studi di geografia generale e militare.</i> Torino, Roma, Napoli, and Milano: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 74, 91 pp. (Terminologia Geografica.) [See [first series] p. 17, "Cañon (spagn. = cannone). Valle profondissima, in gran parte dovuta all'azione erosiva delle acque. Termine specialmente usato per indicare le grandi valli d'erosione degli altopiani dell'America del Nord. Es.: <i>Gran Cañon del Colorado; Marble Cañon</i> , ecc." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.] |
| 1902 | <i>2.25626</i> | Les "salt-fields" du Colorado. <i>Société de Géographie de l'Est, Bulletin Trimestriel</i> (Paris and Nancy), New Series, 23 (4 <sup>e</sup> trimestre): 459-460. [Notice of item by Arthur Inkersley published in New York, regarding salt farming in the Salton Sink (see Inkersley, 1902, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25625).] [In French.]  |

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.19227 | [Passenger rates on Grand Canyon rim stage rides.] <i>In:</i> News and Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 35(1) (January 2): 34. ["Passenger rates seem to be fixed by the pound or the inch upon the Grand View stage line in Arizona, for we read in the Santa Fe's volume on the Grand Canyon, 'The rate for round trip, Bright Angel to Grand View, is \$2.50 to \$5 each person, according to size of party.' A slim, light 'party,' weighing not over 100 pounds and occupying less than 15 inches horizontal space, would therefore probably be able to secure a seat for \$2.50; while a 300-pound 'party,' requiring double seating space, would justly be charged \$5. The reasonableness of this basis of rate making as applied to stage accommodations is too evident to need argument." Suggests the same application to railway rates.] |
| 1903 | 2.22730 | The sculptures wrought by nature. <i>The Commoner</i> (Lincoln, Nebraska), 2(51) (January 9): 7. [Quoting "a writer in the Chicago Chronicle". Remarks on comparing the overwhelming proportions of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone and Yosemite valley.]   |
| 1903 | 2.23766 | Meteorite Mountain in Arizona. <i>The New Century</i> , 6(11) (January 25): 7. [Regarding Meteor Crater but notes, "In Arizona is the still unexplored Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Credited to <i>Los Angeles Herald</i> .]   |
| 1903 | 2.19228 | [El Tovar hotel.] <i>In:</i> News and Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 35(5) (January 30): 162. ["Bids are about to be asked by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe for the   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- erection of a new tourist hotel on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. It will cost not less than \$175,000 and will be built about 400 feet from the canyon brink at the head of Bright Angel's trail [*sic*]. work will begin on the new hotel as early this spring as possible, and it will in all probability be completed by December 3, 1903. R. B. Burns, chief engineer of the Santa Fe Coast Lines at Los Angeles will be in charge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      2.14545      Nature and human habitation. *In*: Topics of the Time [SECTION]. *Century Magazine*, 65(4) (February): 637-639. [Begins with notice of John Muir's article in the magazine in November 1902.]
- 1903      2.16415      Unique advertising. *Deseret News*, (February 20): 2 [issue pagination]. ["The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe is out with a decidedly unique advertisement in the shape of a handsome lithographed panoramic view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. If the printed instructions on the back are followed and the picture placed on a table with its back to the light a very pretty and gorgeous sunset effect is the result. The 'News' acknowledges the receipt of one of these works of art through the courtesy of General Agent C. F. Warren." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      2.16501      [Publisher's announcement of publication of "The Girl Rough Riders" by Prentiss Ingraham.] *The Publishers' Weekly*, 63(1) (March 7): 686.
- 1903      2.15587      Two Observer trains for Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(11) (March 12): 334. [General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church. Itinerary includes two days at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903      *2.16426*      To open land to settlement. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [About one million acres of federal lands opened to settlement in California along the lower Colorado River between Needles and Mojave. Southern Pacific Railroad holds selection privilege.]
- 1903      2.15586      Assembly train itineraries. Leave New York May 13 and reach Los Angeles May 20. *New York Observer*, 81(12) (March 19): 369. [Includes two full days at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903      2.19150      [Forthcoming meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union in San Francisco.] *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *The Auk*, 20(2) (April): 245-246. [Regarding the train trip from Chicago, "The feature of the trip will be the stop at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in northern Arizona, where time will be given for a descent into the most sublime and wonderful chasm known in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.14239      [Rough Riders to meet Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Items [SECTION]. *Fur Trade Review* (New York), 30(9) (April 1): 216. ["Fifty Rough Riders, of Bisbee and Southern Arizona, finding that President Roosevelt will confine his itinerary to the northern part of the Territory, have arranged an excursion to Grand Cañon, where they will greet their former leader. Desiring to give the President some appropriate token of their esteem, they have secured a large black bear, captured in Sonora, and will present it to him when they meet him at the cañon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1903 | <i>2.16429</i> | Colorado River survey. Attention being paid to region near Needles, Cal., by government. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 3): 6 [issue pagination]. [General, brief article regarding U.S. Geological Survey work in Needles quadrangle, California-Arizona. Also notes comparable work under way near Yuma, Arizona.]   |
| 1903 | 2.18049        | [F. Weber Benton plan for journey by motorcycle from California to St. Louis.] <i>In</i> : Motor-Cycling News [SECTION]. <i>The Motor-Car Journal</i> (London), 5(213) (April 4): 88. [Notes, "The travellers will descend into old Mexico, cross the scenic belt of Arizona, touching the territory of the cliff dwellers and passing through the depths of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                          |
| 1903 | 2.30867        | An exploration tour with a motor-bicycle. <i>The Motor</i> (London), 3(61) (April 8): 19. ["An American journalist of St. Louis" and an assistant plan to travel by motorcycle through the Southwest, "into districts hitherto only possible on foot". "The route will lay through Old Mexico and across the great scenic belt of Arizona, and thence into the depths of the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]."]                 |
| 1903 | 2.15585        | Observer Assembly trains to Los Angeles. Home missions—Grand Canon—San Francisco—Yosemite—Garden of the Gods—Alaska and Yellowstone. <i>New York Observer</i> , 81(15) (April 9): [457]. [Promotional page for General Assembly excursion of the Presbyterian church.]   |
| 1903 | 2.19229        | [Hotel.] <i>In</i> : Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 35(16) (April 17): 751. ["The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe is to build a hotel at the head of the Grand View trail [ <i>sic</i> ], Grand Canyon of Arizona, this year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1903 | 2.16430        | President in Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 6): 1 [issue pagination]. [Theodore Roosevelt.]  |
| 1903 | 2.21371        | Along the "Santa Fe Route" to Los Angeles. <i>American Bee Journal</i> , 43(19) (May 7): cover (p. [289]). [Photograph with legend, "Upstream from 'Bright Angel Point,' in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." View depicts the Inner Gorge as seen from its edge. Promotional image for travel to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention, Los Angeles, August 18-20.]  |
| 1903 | 2.14926        | Mr. Roosevelt's tour. <i>In</i> : Survey of the World. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 55 (May 14) (2841): 1114. [Theodore Roosevelt. "In Arizona he saw the Grand Cañon, and in a brief address urged the people to refrain from marring the noble view by erected a hotel or a building of any kind within the scope of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1903 | 2.15783        | President passes through Flagstaff. On his way to the Grand Canyon Wednesday morning—Early watchers disappointed. Flagstaff's patriotic people follow him in goodly number. To do honor to the nation's chief executive—President presents diplomas to Flagstaff High School graduates—The citizens of Flagstaff present beautiful and costly Navajo blanket. <i>Coconino Sun</i> (Flagstaff) [weekly newspaper], 20(19) (May 9): 1-2. |
| 1903 | 2.15751        | The President in Arizona; gives diplomas to graduates; compliments the men of Arizona in an address delivered at Grand Canyon--Extends greetings to Indians. <i>The Summary</i> (Elmira, New York), 31(19) (May 9): 1.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1903 | <i>2.16431</i> | Those Arizona camels. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 16): 17 [issue pagination].  |
| 1903 | 2.22678        | The national convention at Los Angeles; why bee-keepers should go. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(11) (June 1): 480-481. [National Bee-keepers' Association. See p. 480, regarding a suggestion to "make the Santa Fe route the semi-official one of the bee-keepers. A tourist sleeping-car could be made up largely of bee-keepers, to start from Chicago in time to give a day's stop-off at the Grand Canyon—probably the most remarkable scenery of the kind the world affords." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1903 | 2.19230        | [El Tovar hotel.] <i>In</i> : Equipment and Supplies [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 35(23) (June 5): 976. ["Plans have been approved for the new hotel to be built by the Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe at Grand Canyon, Ariz., and ground is being broken. While the work will be pushed as rapidly as possible, owing to the difficulty in getting material, it is not expected that the hotel will be ready for occupancy until the summer season of 1904." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1903 | 2.22218        | Construction notes. <i>Street Railway Journal</i> (New York), 21(23) (June 6): 77. [Includes item: "Phoenix, Ariz.—J. E. Girard, representing the Cataract Creek Power Company, is surveying for an electric railway to start at the terminus of the steam railroad at Bright Angel, and run thence westward into Cataract Canyon and along the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Ample power is to be secured from the falls of Cataract Creek, in themselves one of the most marvelous and beautiful sights of the canyon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasut Creek.]  |
| 1903 | 2.19231        | [El Tovar hotel.] <i>In</i> : News and Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Age</i> , 35(24) (June 12): 997. [New hotel under construction by the Santa Fe Railway at Grand Canyon, probably to be called "Bright Angel Tavern".]  |
| 1903 | <i>2.16432</i> | Land thrown open to settlement. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 16): 5 [issue pagination]. [Lower Colorado River, California, between Needles and Mojave.]  |
| 1903 | 2.14776        | Aërial photography. <i>The Photo-Miniature</i> , 5 (July) (52): 145-173, illustrations. [See p. 147, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , with regard to photography from great heights as applied also to "any natural eminence".] [Aerial photography.]  |
| 1903 | 2.22679        | The Los Angeles convention; railroad fare; hotel accommodations, etc. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(14) (July 15): 624. [National Bee-keepers' Association. "The extra cost of seeing the Grand Canyon will be \$6.50 for car fare and \$2.00 for berth. Most if not all of the bee-keepers expect to take in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1903 | 2.18418        | Master plumbers in California. <i>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (July 1): 14, 16, 18. [Photographic review of trips to and from the San Francisco convention via different routes. The running text refers to some of the photographs, but the photos are not necessarily on the same page, nor otherwise identified as the ones mentioned in the text. See "A Party of Chicagoans at the Grand Canon, Arizona" (mounted trip in the canyon) and "In the Grand Canon, Arizona" (party seated on the rim), p. 14; refer to text, p. 16. Also note the brief mention of "The train had just anchored outside of Yuma, Ari." [ <i>sic</i> ] (p. 16), which possibly refers to the photo of the "New York and Brooklyn delegation" on the same page, "Making |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Fun for a Party of Delegates on The Way to California [*sic*], taken in front of the "Sol Pace Saloon".]
- 1903      2.12835      Tour to the Pacific coast, via Pennsylvania Railroad, account G.A.R. National Encampment. *The School Journal*, 67(4) (July 25): 107. [Grand Army of the Republic.]
- 1903      2.19562      Per l' VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(8) (August): 655. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress will include Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1903      2.20066      [News note.] *Engineering News*, 50(9) (Construction News Supplement) (August 27): 130. ["Los Angeles, Cal.— \* \* \* Anson & Holmes received contract for erecting a new hotel for the Santa Fe R. R. at Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, at \$116,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.10592      The Eighth International Geographical Congress. *Geographical Journal*, 22(3) (September): 312-313. [Announcement; includes notice, *in passing*, of a planned trip to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]
- 1903      2.15606      Los Angeles, Cal. *In*: Building Intelligence [SECTION]. *American Architect and Building News*, 81 (September 12): xi. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Ry. will build a hotel in the Grand Canyon at once. The contract will be let by Ch. Engr. R. B. Burns of this place. Estimated cost, exclusive of furniture, \$50,000." (ENTIRE ITEM) Re: El Tovar Hotel.]
- 1903      2.26534      [Mohave & Milltown Railway.] *In*: Interesting News About Mining all Over the Country [SECTION]. *Profits* (Philadelphia), 3(24) (September 12): 2. ["The Mohave & Milltown Railway Co. will make application to the Board of Supervisors [*sic*] of San Bernardino county for a license to construct and maintain a ferry across the Colorado river at Needles, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.22592      [Lecture.] *In*: Items Personal [SECTION]. *The Standard* (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(3) (September 19): 24 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 72]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell, pastor at Albuquerque, N. M. \* \* \* gave his lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Arizona' at Creston, Iowa; Kalamazoo, Mich., and Joliet, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.21372      [Lengthy account of visit to Grand Canyon, including a hike to the rim of the Inner Gorge.] *In*: Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(39) (September 24): 612-613. [Part of a serialized article of a trip to the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20.]
- 1903      2.21373      Pasadena and homeward bound. *In*: Miscellaneous Items [SECTION]. *American Bee Journal*, 43(43) (October 22): cover, 676. [Recollection of travel to and from the National Bee-Keepers' Convention in Los Angeles, August 18-20. Cover photo (for which all people are identified) is noted in text: ". . . we close with giving a picture of the [rail] car and its 'contents' as all appeared on Monday morning, Aug. 17, a few

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- minutes before leaving Grand Canyon for Williams, on the main line of the Santa Fe railroad.”]
- 1903      2.16027      [News note.] *Automobile Topics Illustrated*, 6(25) (October 23): 1660. [“An automobile was sold in San Francisco a few weeks ago to be shipped to Arizona and be run from the nearest railroad station to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado for the purpose of carrying passengers.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.10622      Books received from August 1 to October 1, 1903. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 22 (November): 114. [Includes notice of *Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona*, by H. G. Peabody, published by Fred Harvey, price \$1.25.]
- 1903      2.16434      R.G.W. to extend to Swamp Point. Surveys made from Marysville through to the Colorado River for the road. Taps fine mining country. Eastern syndicate has obtained possession of tract of country around the district to be developed. *Deseret News*, (November 10): 5 [issue pagination]. [Denver & Rio Grande Railroad plans include “a big hotel and laying out the great park” on Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 1903      2.30479      [News note.] *Boston Home Journal*, 59(47) (November 21): 16. [“Mr. Samuel H. Brown, who has accepted a position as manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Arizona, was formerly a conductor on the Grand Trunk Railroad, and was an early if not the first manager of the elegant Pfister Hotel, Milwaukee, Wis. He has been for some time identified with the Harvey System of the Santa Fe Railroad. Bright Angel Hotel is located on the brink of the precipice overlooking the canon.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1903      2.19563      L’ VIII Congresso Geografico Internazionale. *In*: Notizie ed Appunti [SECTION]. *Società Geografica Italiana, Bollettino*, Series 4, 4(12) (December): 1019. [Notes, *in passing*, that the excursion of the 8th International Geographical Congress included Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]
- 1903      2.16435      High standard of Utah art. *Deseret News*, (December 19): 63 [issue pagination]. [Includes illustration of “Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Harry Culmer’s \$300 Prize Picture Which is Now the Property of the State.”]
- 1903      2.13132      *Meyers Großes Konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Dritter Band. Bismark-Archipel bis Chemnitz.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th revised, enlarged ed. [See “Cañons”, pp. 741-742, including reference to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]
- 1903      2.13296      [Record of meeting of May 18, 1903.] *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*, 13: xxxix. [Includes notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, describing Grand Canyon’s “first deliberate crossing” by “Mr. James” [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]
- 1903      2.14380      An index to characters. *In*: *The writings of Bret Harte. Volume XIX.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 275-422. [See pp. 286-287, reference to “Bradley, Mrs. Jennie. The illogical and charming wife of the host [Jim Bradley] at The Lookout. Discontented with the idyllic life on the edge of the Grand Cañon, she becomes disloyal to her husband. *A Phyllis of the Sierras*.” Actually,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

the referred work takes place at "Great Canyon", at which the scenery as described cannot be construed as the Grand Canyon.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.19292 | <i>Большая энциклопедия. Одиннадцатый тому. Кнты-Ландана</i> [ <i>Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Odinnadtsatyy tomy. Knty-Landana.</i> ] [ <i>The great encyclopedia. Volume 11. Knty-Landana.</i> ] S.-Peterburgy: Tipografiya Tovarichstva "Prosvcheny", 794+ pp. [See p. 201, "Kolorado, 1) Rio K. Zapada"]. [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]  |
| 1903 | 2.21598 | Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, in Arizona. <i>American Bee Journal</i> , 43(53) (December 31): cover. [Photo only, but which indicates "See page 612", which is the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue (Anonymous, 1903, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21372). Regarding the photo, see also remarks by E. E. Hasty in the February 18, 1904, issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21597).]  |
| 1903 | 2.30113 | <i>Allers illusterade konversationslexikon : praktisk uppslagsbok i det allmänna vetandets olika grenar. Första Bandet, A-C.</i> Helinsgborg: Allers Familj-Journals Tryckeri-Aktiebolag, 1117 pp. [See p. 956 (quotation includes square brackets): "Colora'do [engelskt uttal: källårē'da]. 1. Rio C. del occidente, flod i västra Nordamerika. Des källfloder äro Green river ( <i>Rio verde</i> ) och Grand river ( <i>Rio grande</i> ), hvilka komma från Klippbergen, flyta mot sydväst, i sig upplaga Rio Gila och utmynna i Kaliforniska viken. Floden har en längd af 2000 km, och ungefär hälften är segelbar." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ] |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | 2.14101        | Nu Chapter. <i>In</i> : Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Frater</i> (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(2) (January): 106-107. [F. C. Friesell trip through Arizona, including plan for float trip on [lower] Colorado River and visit to Grand Canyon, "which the Editor's brother has explored and traversed by boat." Managing Editor of <i>The Frater</i> is H. E. Friesell. Although it is not clear in context as to whether the "Editor's brother" refers to F. C. Friesell in the third person, or to a third brother, it does refer to Frederick Charles Friesell, as confirmed in a subsequent report, (3) (March): 161 (Anonymous, 1904, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16335).] |
| 1904 | 2.20065        | San Diego, Cal. <i>In</i> : Church Notes [SECTION]. <i>Lutheran Observer</i> (Lancaster and Philadelphia), 72(4) (January 22): 16 [also paginated concurrently for volume, 112]. ["Rev. H. J. Weaver gave his stereopticon lecture on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, illustrated by 75 colored views of the highest order of artistic merit. The lecture was pronounced superior to the views." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | <i>2.16436</i> | Gold and Indians lost. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 28): 7 [issue pagination]. ["A special to the Express, from Beals, Cal., says: [¶] Six Indians and about \$1,200 in gold were lost by the upsetting of a boat on the Colorado river, near the Indian reservation a few days ago. James Cundiff and Frederick Longmeyer, prospectors, witnessed the accident and managed to save one of the occupants of the boat." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | 2.21455        | Master plumbers in California; to our better halves. <i>The Plumbers' Trade Journal [AND] Gas, Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (February 1): 127-128. [See p. 127, retelling of a descent into Grand Canyon on Bright Angel Trail mounted on "burros".]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | 2.27099        | The Grand Canyon: The world's greatest abyss. <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 14(36) (February 6): 932-933 (concurrently paginated for issue, 16-17).   |
| 1904 | 2.14829        | The Spectator. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 76(7) (February 13): 399-400. [Column by "Spectator". See p. 399, item mentioning travelers' expectations of places, noting, "he expects what he finds"; with an example: "Even the Grand Cañon of the Colorado came to be a convenient receptacle for rubbish to the Chinese cook employed in the hotel upon its brink, and the Spectator has seen him slide potato-parings into that stupendous chasm without visible emotion." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | <i>2.16437</i> | Camp of Searchlight. Will be benefitted by the completion of the Salt Lake route. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 26): 6 [issue pagination]. [Regarding mining near Searchlight, and the proposed line of the San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad.]   |
| 1904 | 2.16335        | Nu Chapter. <i>In</i> : Personal and Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Frater</i> (Psi Omega Fraternity), 3(3) (March): 161. [Brief report, in the third person, of trip by F. C. Friesell, '98, by wagon from Flagstaff to Yuma, thence by boat down the Colorado River to the Gulf of California.]   |
| 1904 | 2.23825        | [John F. Shea.] <i>In</i> : About Hotel Men [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12(132) (March): 34. ["Shea, John F.,] is appointed auditor for Grand Canon Hotel, Williams[,] Ariz.[,] the Bright Angel Hotel of Grand Canon, and the Hance Ranch Hotel of Hance. His headquarters will be at the Bright Angel Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1904 | 2.18921        | Vorgänge in der Geographischen Gesellschaft. <i>In</i> : Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. <i>Deutsche Geographische Blätter</i> , 27(3/4): 189. [Alwin Oppel's visit to the United States representing the <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft in Bremen</i> at the 8th International Geographical Congress. Excursion to Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1904 | 2.23826        | [Notice.] <i>In</i> : New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12(133) (April): 30. ["Grand Canon: Santa Fe's new hotel to be opened Oct. 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]   |
| 1904 | 2.26174        | Die Sitzung des VIII. internationalen Geographen-Kongresses werden vom 8.-10. Sept. 1904 in Washington statifinden. <i>In</i> : Naturwissenschaftliche Wanderversammlungen [SECTION]. <i>Leopoldina</i> (Kaiserlichen Leopoldinisch-Carolinischen Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Halle), 40(4) (April): 48. [Announcement. Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of planned visit to Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1904 | 2.18431        | Social events. <i>The Miami Student</i> (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 23(8) (May): 263-264. [See p. 263: "Mr. Henry Peabody, of Boston, Mass., gave an illustrated lecture before the students of Western College, Friday evening, April fifteenth, using for his theme, 'In the Footsteps of Cortez.' Mr. Peabody is a man of wide experience and an able lecturer. By request on Saturday evening he gave a second illustrated lecture entitled 'Arizona and the Grand Canon.' Both lectures were well chosen and the beautiful pictures were interesting to the audience." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.30658 | Aviso preliminar del Octavo Congreso Geográfico Internacional que ha de reunirse en Washington en 1904. <i>Oficina Internacional de las Repúblicas Americanas, Boletín Mensual</i> (Unión Internacional de Repúblicas Americanas, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1054-1058. [Includes notice of planned excursion with note, <i>in passing</i> (p. 1055), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 1904 | 2.30659 | Eighth International Geographic [ <i>sic</i> ] Congress. <i>International Bureau of the American Republics, Monthly Bulletin</i> (International Union of American Republics, Washington, D.C.), 16(5) (May): 1140-1145. [Comprises "Preliminary Announcement Eighth International Geographic Congress, Washington, 1904", which includes notice of planned excursion with note, <i>in passing</i> (p. 1142), of stop at Grand Canyon.] [8th International Geographical Congress.]  |
| 1904 | 2.15088 | The Santa Fe. <i>The Railroad Telegrapher</i> , 21(5) (May): 603-604, (6) (June): 747-749. [News and information includes lengthy, disparaging comments relating to the more than 3000 Methodists enroute to General Conference in Los Angeles, stranded for more than a day on the Grand Canyon line due to overexerted engines and failure of the road bed, and the overcrowding of facilities at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1904 | 2.20064 | The General Conference. <i>Northwestern Christian Advocate</i> (Chicago), 52(19) (May 11): 3-4. [See p. 3: At the opening exercises "it was then found that less than two-thirds [a quorum] of the delegates were present. About three hundred were delayed by an accident to a freight-train on the Santa Fe road, between the main road and the Grand canyon. A large number of trains were at the canyon and were shut in by the accident for from twenty-four to forty hours. The accident was of such a character that it was necessary to rebuild a part of the track." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Methodists General Conference, Los Angeles.] |
| 1904 | 2.27100 | [Note.] <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 14(50) (May 14): 1295 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Note, as filler: "It is estimated that nearly 2,000 General Conference delegates and visitors spent the Sunday at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. That is probably the largest number of visitors the place has had on a single day." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Also refer to Brummitt (1904, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27101) in May 21 issue.]   |
| 1904 | 2.17875 | The Ivory City. <i>Millinery Trade Review</i> , 29(6) (June): 87-90. [Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis. See pp. 89-90: "The Department of Commerce . . . has also a panoramic view of the Yosemite Valley and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The pictures are so constructed as to represent the colors of the hills, mountains, valleys, trees, shrubbery and water. The visitor looks through a window into a box that depicts the topography of the country exactly. It's a pretty picture and worth lingering over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | 2.23287 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Illumination [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas</i> (San Francisco), 14(6) (June): 187. ["Los Angeles, Cal.—The Santa Fe Railroad Company is figuring on a plan for illuminating the rim of the Grand Canyon in the vicinity of Bright Angel tavern, thus making it possible to see a portion of the dark chasm at night." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar Hotel.]   |

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### **Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | 2.23827        | [John F. Shea.] <i>In</i> : About Hotel Men [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12(135) (June): 27. ["Shea, Jno. F., is appointed manager of the Bright Angel Hotel, Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [John F. Shea.]  |
| 1904 | 2.22593        | [Lecture.] <i>The Standard</i> (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 51(42) (June 18): 29 [also paginated consecutively for the volume, 1309]. ["Rev. Herman J. Powell gave his lecture on the 'Grand Canon' before the boys' brotherhood of the Memorial Church of Los Angeles, Cal., on May 20. Rev. C. C. Pierce is the pastor of this aggressive church." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1904 | 2.19102        | An attractive vacation. <i>The Watchman</i> (Tremont Temple, Boston), 86(26) (June 30): 26. [Vacationing suggestion, at "the meetings of the Baptist Vineyard Association at Cottage City, Mass., on the island of Martha's Vineyard." Notes, ". . . illustrated lectures on the 'Grand Canon of Arizona and Moki Land' on Monday evening, Aug. 8, Hon. Arthur K. Peck . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | 2.19308        | [El Tovar Hotel.] <i>In</i> : Frigiferous Particulars [SECTION]. <i>Ice and Refrigeration</i> , 27(1) (July 1): 29. ["The Bright Angel Tavern, which is being constructed by the Santa Fe Railroad Co. at Los Angeles, Cal. [ <i>sic</i> ], is to be completed some time next fall. The house will cost, it is stated, about \$150,000, and will have a full modern equipment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1904 | 2.14922        | [Anecdote.] <i>In</i> : Along the Horizon [SECTION]. <i>The Advance</i> (Chicago), 43 (July 21) (2019): 67. ["An English visitor says that in the Grand Canyon we have national glories without a parallel. This English visitor is without a parallel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | 2.17743        | Vereine und Versammlungen. <i>In</i> : Geographische Neuigkeiten [SECTION; August Fitzau, compiler]. <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (Leipzig), 10(8): 468-470. [Regarding the 8th International Geographical Congress. See p. 469: "Der geplante Ausflug nach dem fernen Westen findet statt, aber nicht in dem ursprünglichen Umfang: Am 24. Sept. führt ein Extrazug der Santa Fé-Pacific-Bahn die Teilnehmer über Williams in Arizona zum Grand Cañon des Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 1904 | 2.13783        | Grand Canon. <i>The Student's Journal</i> (New York), 33(8) (August): 8. [Text attributed to <i>Scientific American</i> ; also transcribed in Graham shorthand.]  |
| 1904 | 2.23792        | New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12 (August): 36. ["ARIZ—GRAND CANYON: Fred Harvey System to open El-Tovar, at head of Bright Angel trail, October 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]  |
| 1904 | <i>2.16437</i> | A big saloon robbery. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 17): 7 [issue pagination]. [Cubbage's saloon, Needles, California. "It is believed the robbers escaped down the Colorado river in a boat."]   |
| 1904 | 2.21835        | Die "Farbenwüste" von Arizona. <i>In</i> : Allgemeine Rundschau [SECTION]. <i>Beilage zur Allgemeinen Zeitung</i> (München), 1904(187) (August 17): 319. [About the Painted Desert but includes note of "Grand Canon of Colorado" [ <i>sic</i> ].] [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 1904 | 2.14923        | Masterful paintings. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 44(3) (September): 386. [Notice of forthcoming exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings by Arthur W. Best.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | 2.23828        | [Charles A. Brant.] <i>In</i> : About Hotel Men [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12(138) (September): 19. ["Brant, Chas. A., will have the management of the new El Toro [ <i>sic</i> ] at Grand Canon, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [El Tovar.]   |
| 1904 | 2.30781        | New hotel at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Railway and Engineering Review</i> (Chicago), 44(43) (October 22): 751. [El Tovar.]   |
| 1904 | 2.21264        | [Note regarding El Tovar.] <i>Domestic Engineering</i> , 29(7) (November 12): 46. ["Eugene Murray, of Albuquerque, N. M., is superintending the plumbing work being done by the Whitney Co. at the new railroad hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1904 | 2.19570        | Le VIII <sup>e</sup> Congrès international de Géographie. <i>In</i> : Généralités [SECTION]. <i>Annales de Géographie</i> (Paris), 13(72) (November 15): 467-468. [Includes concluding note (p. 468): "Enfin, après la clôture des séances, une grande excursion a promené plus de 70 congressistes jusqu'à Mexico en passant par les cañons du Colorado et en revenant par le Texas, sous la conduite de M <sup>r</sup> W. M. Davis, assisté par M <sup>r</sup> R. T. Hill. Sur la proposition de MM <sup>rs</sup> Hill et Davis, une pétition a été adressée aux pouvoirs publics pour élever, au Grand Cañon du Colorado, un monument à J. W. Powell." [footnote here, reading as follows:] "D'après les renseignements communiqués par M <sup>r</sup> Emm. de Martonne, qui participa au Congrès ainsi qu'aux excursions et nous donnera prochainement un article sur les observations recueillies au cours de son voyage en Amérique." For the article by Martonne (1905), see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19569.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
| 1904 | 2.13497        | Marshall P. Wilder at the Grand Canyon. <i>Railway and Locomotive Engineering</i> , 17(12) (December): 539-540.   |
| 1904 | 2.14925        | The Brigham lecture. <i>The Miami Student</i> (Miami University, Miami, Ohio), 24(3) (December): 94. [Review of lecture by Nat M. Brigham on "Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Also notes forthcoming lectures in Cincinnati and at the White House in Washington, D.C., "at the special invitation of President Roosevelt, his old classmate [at Harvard University], to lecture before a select company."]  |
| 1904 | 2.23829        | [El Tovar.] <i>In</i> : New and Remodeled Hotels [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 12(141) (December): 24. ["Ariz.—Grand Canon: Charles A. Brant expects to open the new El Tovar in February. It will be one of the handsomest and best appointed tourist hotels in America." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | 2.15341        | California fragments. <i>Lutheran Observer</i> , 72(49) (December 2): 17 [also paginated 1553]. [Includes note: "Pastor Oehler, of the German church, Sacramento, recently delivered his two new lectures, 'The wonders of the Grand Cañon' and 'The Rhine and its Beautiful Legends,' [ <i>sic</i> ] to large audiences in the Congregational church of that city. The daily papers spoke in terms of the highest praise of the lectures, both of which are the result of Rev. Oehler's own investigations and labors, even to the making and coloring of the slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1904 | <i>2.15567</i> | <i>Progressive men of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Fremont and Oneida Counties, Idaho.</i> Chicago: A. W. Bowen and Co., 664 pp. [See "Ira Call", pp. 182-185; includes notice of "Call's Landing in Arizona", p. 182.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1904	2.16171	<i>The Anglo-American encyclopedia and dictionary : a comprehensive encyclopedia of the arts, sciences, history, biography, geography and general literature. Volume II</i> [Cobweb-Hebrus]. New York: J. A. Hill and Co., pp. 651-1298. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West", pp. 668-669; "Grand Cañon", p. 1204.]
1904	2.18463	Rapport sur les conférences. <i>In</i> : Assemblée Générale du 15 Décembre 1904. <i>Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin</i> , 9(4): clx-clxii. [See p. clxi: "Avec M. Barbedette, nous rentrons dans le domaine géographique. Sa parole nette, précise nous a dévoilé les beautés de l'Amérique de l'Ouest, et à sa suite, nous avons pu admirer ce colossal et merveilleux grand Canyon de l'Arizona, ce Titan des abîmes, comme l'appellent les Américains." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In French.]</i>
1904	2.22003	<i>The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer</i> . [Vol. I, A-Covenant.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 1-608. [See p. 560, "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".]
1904	2.22004	<i>The twentieth century home encyclopedia and gazetteer</i> . [Vol. II, Covenant-Horn, Paul.] Irvington, New York: The Cosmopolitan Publishing House, pp. 609-1216. [See p. 1069, "Grand Canyon".]
1904	2.25653	<i>A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. XVIII. Kötet (II. Pótkötet), K-Z</i> . Budapest: Révai Testvérek, 864 pp. [See: "Kanyon", p. 213, which specifically notes "Grand Cañon"; "Powell, János Wesley", pp. 487-488 (in context, John Wesley Powell (1834-1902) is written about as alive).] <i>[In Hungarian.]</i>
1905	2.12876	[Note on memorial meeting for John Wesley Powell held by 8th International Geographic Congress at Grand Canyon, with resolution to establish a commemorative marker.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Items [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , (January): 296. [8th International Geographical Congress.]
1905	2.16057	Academy session. <i>In</i> : Transactions for December, 1904. <i>Southern California Academy of Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 4(1) (January): 2. ["The Secretary, Mr. B. R. Baumgardt, delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of the Colorado,' illustrated by the lantern, with slides from photographs taken largely by himself and Mrs. Baumgardt, and colored by the latter." Followed by a one-paragraph synopsis signed "Editor" (name not indicated in issue).]
1905	2.12894	New Grand Canyon hotel, El Tovar. <i>The Dial</i> , 38 (January 1): 27. [Likely an advertisement by Fred Harvey Co. written as an article.]
1905	2.17814	Séance du 10 janvier 1905. Rapport annuel. Conférence de M. le comte Goblet d'Alviella. Excursion dans le Far-West. <i>Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Compte-Rendu des Actes</i> , 29(1) (January/February): 43-51. [See report, pp. 49-51, which includes a summary of the presentation by Goblet d'Alviella; Grand Canyon, p. 50, <i>in passing</i> .] [Refer also to Goblet d'Alviella (1906, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17815).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.16991 | Snap shots on a mainland tour. <i>The Friend</i> (Honolulu), 62(2) (February): 5-7. [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]   |
| 1905 | 2.18111 | A trip to Mexico with Charles H. Gates. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 21(5) (February): 586-590. [Promotional piece for Gates's conducted tours. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 587, and quoted from <i>Our Italy</i> by Charles Dudley Warner, pp. 589-590.]  |
| 1905 | 2.26497 | [Grand Canyon train service]. <i>In</i> : Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. <i>Railway Journal</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 11(2) (February): 7. ["The Santa Fe has added a second train to the Grand Canyon branch service between Williams, Arizona and the Grand Canyon, owing to the opening of a new hotel at the canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1905 | 2.29337 | Bright Angel, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Transmission [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas</i> (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold and Platinum Company, which has claims on the rim of Cataract Canyon, in the Grand Canyon neighborhood, has located for power purposes the falls of Cataract Creek, and proposes to secure from them electricity for developing power for a railway line into the canyon from a connection with the Grand Canyon line of the Santa Fe Company. H. J. Beemer of New York is interested in the enterprise." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havas Creek.]   |
| 1905 | 2.29338 | Williams, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Transmission [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas</i> (San Francisco), 15(2) (February): 64. ["The United Gold [and] Platinum Mines Company, in which H. J. Beemer, of New York City, is largely interested, propose to perfect its water right in the Cataract Canyon and place the initial foundation for an electric plant. In the early spring operations will begin toward the completion of the heavy grade into the canyon, and construction of an electrical line from Grand Canyon to that point. Upon the installation of the power plant the railroad will be operated by electricity, also the reduction plant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Havas Creek.] |
| 1905 | 2.21894 | Grand Canyon train service. <i>In</i> : News and Notes [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 39(5) (February 3): 157. [Two daily trains established January 22 on Grand Canyon Railway. Also note of "completion of the Hotel El Tovar, one of the most costly hostelrys in the Southwest."]  |
| 1905 | 2.27018 | [Antonio Apache.] <i>In</i> : Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 6(7) (February 18): 56. ["Antonio Apache is employed in the curio department of El Tovar, the new Harvey house at Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1905 | 2.18055 | New \$250,000 hotel at Grand Canyon. <i>Wetmore's Weekly</i> (St. Louis), 1(28) (March 17): 13. [El Tovar.]   |
| 1905 | 2.30472 | [El Tovar plumbing.] <i>In</i> : Trade News [SECTION]. <i>The Valve World</i> (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(4) (April): 11. ["The Whitney Co. of Albuquerque, New Mexico, have just completed the plumbing and heating in the El Tovar [sic] Hotel at the Grand Canyon, Arizona. (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1905 | 2.16438 | Exploration of the wilds of southeastern Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 1): 25-26 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Powell expedition.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.26451</i> | [Arizona and Utah Railroad.] <i>Railway World</i> , 49(14) (April 7): 271. ["The Atchison system has acquired the Arizona and Utah Railroad, and will operate it as a branch line." (ENTIRE ITEM, as filler)]  |
| 1905 | 2.16439        | The geology and Indian traditions of the San Juan. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 8): 28 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1905 | 2.16768        | [Exhibition.] <i>American Art News</i> , 3(76) (April 22): 1. [Notice of exhibition of ten paintings of Grand Canyon, and 11 pictures and eight studies of Hopi Indians, by Louis Akin at the Clausen Galleries, New York.]  |
| 1905 | 2.12940        | [Opening of El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] <i>The Railway Conductor</i> (Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 22(5) (May): 382-383.  |
| 1905 | 2.18379        | Central Normal notes. <i>In</i> : State Educational News [SECTION]. <i>Moderator-Topics</i> (Lansing, Michigan), 25(34) (May 4): 678. [Includes: "Prof. Calkins gave an interesting talk in the chapel, Friday, on the Grand Cañon. He showed the different kinds of rock to be found in this region, and gave a glimpse of the wonderful stories these various structures tell to the geologist." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1905 | 2.13163        | [Lecture by François E. Matthes at 241st Corporate Meeting, on "Across the Grand Canyon by a New Trail".] <i>In</i> : Proceedings of the Club [SECTION]. <i>Appalachia</i> , 11(1) (June): 87-88.  |
| 1905 | 2.30473        | The "El Tovar" hotel, Grand Canyon, Colo. [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Valve World</i> (Crane Co., Chicago), 1(6) (June): 9. [Promotes the use of Crane valves and fittings in the hotel's construction. Brief text mentions the hotel is built by the Santa Fe Railway at "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", but does not mention Arizona.]  |
| 1905 | <i>2.26455</i> | Colorado River Agency notes. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 6 (June 10): 239. ["The Milltown and Goldfield railroad, which runs parallel to and through the Colorado river valley north from Needles, has suspended business, limiting travel to Indian boats or barges. This road extends nearly to the Fort Mohave school." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1905 | 2.18235        | The White Sands of New Mexico. <i>American Manufacturer and Iron World</i> (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 76(24) (June 15): 762. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . "From article by Frank B. Brady, in Mines and Minerals for June."]  |
| 1905 | 2.21895        | No deadheading to Grand Canyon. <i>Railway Age</i> , 39(26) (June 30): 1183. [Grand Canyon Railway "is to be unique as a non-pass road".]  |
| 1905 | 2.16047        | Santa Fe Route. <i>In</i> : Pamphlets, Reports, etc. [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age</i> , 40(1) (July 7): 32. ["Access to the Grand Canyon was made easy by the building of a branch of the Santa Fe from Williams, and now the comfort of visitors has been assured by the construction of a \$250,000 hotel, 'El Tovar,' the attractions of which are described in a handsome pamphlet, with illustrations. It was rather a bold enterprise for the railroad company to invest such an amount of money in a modern hotel on the confines of civilization, but the stupendous attractions provided by nature at this spot are likely to make the venture remunerative." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.16192</i> | [Telephone system in Mojave desert.] <i>In</i> : Current Electrical News [SECTION]. <i>Electrical Review</i> , 47(3) (July 15): 111. ["San Bernardino, Cal.—Plans are being made to install a telephone system in the Mojave desert. The route includes a line from Needles to San Bernardino, also down the west side of the Colorado river to the Santa Fe bridge, and thence to Parker. Another line will extend from Ibex, a station on the Santa Fe, to Searchlight, Nev., and still another will reach from Barstow to Johannesburg and Kramer. Other lines under contemplation will take in all the towns along the Salt lake as far as Las Vegas, from which place a wire will be built to Bullfrog and thence to Tenopah." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1905 | <i>2.12988</i> | Telephone over the great Mojave desert. <i>Telphony</i> , 10(2) (August): 120.   |
| 1905 | 2.14457        | [Glenwood Hotel, Riverside, California.] <i>The Philistine</i> (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 21(3) (August): 78-80. [El Tovar, Grand Canyon, pp. 79-80.]   |
| 1905 | <i>2.13385</i> | De Julien, an unknown explorer. <i>In</i> : Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. <i>Outing</i> , 46(5) (August): 600, 601-605. [D. Julien. Upper basin; cited here for brief reference to Julien possibly crossing at Fort Yuma, p. 605.]  |
| 1905 | <i>2.20009</i> | Twentieth Annual Convention of the National Editorial Association. [Part] V. <i>The Louisiana Planter and Sugar Manufacturer</i> (New Orleans), 35(6) (August 5): 90. [Series pertains to the meeting in Guthrie, Oklahoma, and the post-meeting excursion to the West Coast. Series begun in 35(2) (July 8). In this part a paragraph is devoted to notes pertaining to crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the Salton Sea. Part IV, (5) (July 29): 72, concludes parenthetically with a remark in El Paso, Texas: "[We] were soon back in our Pullmans again, knowing that during the night we should skirt along southern New Mexico and by Saturday morning, June 17, be fairly launched on the arid plans [ <i>sic</i> ] of Arizona, that strange land of constant sunshine, of petrified forests, of Gila monsters, of sand storms and of heat, heat, heat, hot and insufferable, of which more anon."] |
| 1905 | 2.16440        | To span Grand Canyon. Talk of an aerial tramway over the world's greatest gorge. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 8): 5 [issue pagination]. [Tram from bottom of Bright Angel Trail to North Rim.]  |
| 1905 | 2.16441        | A game preserve in Grand Canyon. Proposition to establish one on its rim now under official consideration. Roosevelt has been invited. Expects to take a lion hunting trip on it that will entirely eclipse Colorado exploits. Utah man gives particulars. President Woolley came to Salt Lake today to order material for aerial tramway. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 14): 1-2 [issue pagination].  |
| 1905 | 2.16442        | Grand Canyon visit. Arrangements for Utah congressional party to go there next month. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Regarding congressional party led by Senator Reed Smoot (Republican-Utah). Also note of Woolley placing order for materials for aerial tramway.]   |
| 1905 | 2.19849        | National Women's Christian Temperance Union tour. <i>Christian Nation</i> , 43 (August 23): 13-14. [Itinerary. See p. 13, Sabbath stop at Grand Canyon, and description of   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- canyon.] [*NOTE*: The running head on p. 13 erroneously gives the date of publication as August 16.]
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.96    | The Spectator. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 80 (August 26): 1005-1010. [Column by "Spectator".] [Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  cited» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7  |
| 1905 | 2.16443 | To the Grand Canyon. Senator Smoot and party will leave on Friday to explore it. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 12): 1 [issue pagination]. [Reed Smoot.]   |
| 1905 | 2.16444 | Off tomorrow. Congressman Howell comes down to join Grand Canyon expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 14): 2. [Congressman Joseph Howell (Republican).]  |
| 1905 | 2.16048 | San Pedro Los Angeles & Salt Lake. <i>Railway Age</i> , 40(11) (September 15): 335. ["Surveys have been made for a branch from Las Vegas, Nev., to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, 26 miles, and it is stated that the work of construction will begin at once." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1905 | 2.15224 | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(37) (September 16): 580. [Credited to <i>McClure's Magazine</i> .] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6891).]  |
| 1905 | 2.14476 | The Grand Cañon air line. <i>In</i> : With the Procession [SECTION]. <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> , 13(4) (October): 564-565. [Grand Cañon Transportation Co., of Utah, newly incorporated; "to stretch a wire cable across the Grand Cañon, anchor it on the opposite side of the gorge, and run a car back and forth, eight thousand feet in the air." (p. 564)]  |
| 1905 | 2.17722 | [Grand Canyon Railway.] <i>In</i> : Editorial Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Railroad Telegrapher</i> , 22(10) (October): 1310. ["E. P. Ripley, President of the Santa Fe and also of the Grand Canyon Railway, a part of the Santa Fe, has issued a notice that 'Owing to the character of this line, particularly as to its grades, and with regard to the fact, that it is solely dependent upon its passenger business, it has been decided that hereafter no free transportation will be issued over the line, except to employes when traveling on business of the company.' This applies to the Grand Canyon Railway, and the notice further announces that half-fare tickets will be sold employes. it is apparent 'they need the money.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1905 | 2.19441 | [Note of color illustrations of Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Leading Articles in the Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Review of Reviews</i> , 32 (October): 395. ["The feature of <i>McClure's Magazine</i> for September is the set of gorgeous colour prints, finer than any I ever remember to have seen, of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River, in Arizona. They are really wonderful specimens of colour-printing." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6891).]   |
| 1905 | 2.23853 | [North Rim tramway.] <i>In</i> : In the Trail of the Traveler [SECTION]. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 9(4) (October): 321-322. ["A scheme is well under way for spanning the gorge of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, at its widest point, by an aerial tramway which will carry tourists from the bottom of the Bright Angel Trail to the top of the  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Buckskin Plateau, 8,000 feet in height. The view which will be obtained from this tram will surpass in grandeur anything that can be seen from the old, circuitous route up the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.16446 | Back from the Grand Canyon. Congressman Howell enthusiastic over the trip into the south country. Praises President Woolley. Party had a glorious time and return much impressed with conditions in that section. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 2): 3 [issue pagination]. [Congressman Joseph Howell. Trip regarding annexation of Arizona Strip to Utah.]   |
| 1905 | 2.15374 | Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canyon des Colorado. <i>In</i> : Kleine Mitteilungen aus allen Erdteilen [SECTION]. <i>Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik</i> , 28(2) (November): 91. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]   |
| 1905 | 2.18102 | [Swami Abhedananda tour of North America.] <i>In</i> : Vedanta in America [SECTION]. <i>Vedanta Monthly Bulletin</i> (Vedanta Society, New York), 1(8) (November): 125-126. [Notes, p. 125, "With the President of the Society, Prof. Parker of Columbia University, he climbed some of the high peaks of the Canadian Rockies, spent a few days at the Portland Fair, skirted the coast of the Northern Pacific and rode through the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1905 | 2.19221 | Cage for passengers. <i>Railroad Men</i> (New York), 19(2) (November): 74. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built its fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.— <i>Salt Lake City Desert [sic] News</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM) Pertains to the Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]          |
| 1905 | 2.15319 | Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. <i>In</i> : Miscellanea [SECTION]. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung (Wochenschrift für Bau-, Verkehrs- und Maschinentechnik)</i> (Schwizerische Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereins und der Gesellschaft ehemaliger Studierender des eidgenössischen Polytechnikums in Zürich), 46(21) (November 18): 260. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]                            |
| 1905 | 2.15249 | [William Allen White.] <i>In</i> : Books and Articles [SECTION]. <i>University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine</i> , 4(3) (December): 114. ["For <i>McClure's Magazine</i> he wrote a description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The article was illustrated by page plates in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6891).]  |
| 1905 | 2.18216 | [Announcement for Charles H. Gates conducted trip to Mexico.] <i>In</i> : Publisher's Department. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 23(3) (December): [unpaginated, 3 pp.] [Grand Canyon stop noted.]  |
| 1905 | 2.16860 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Washington Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 4(8) (December 2):. [Tenth annual exhibition of the Washington Water Color Club, in the Hemicycle of the Corcoran Gallery. "The Corcoran Gallery has bought out of the exhibition Lucien Powell's 'The Afterglow, Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1905	2.30887	Eine Schwebebahn über dem Grand Canon des Colorado. <i>In</i> : Nachrichten [SECTION]. <i>Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen, Zeitung</i> (Berlin), 45(94) (December 2): 1396. [Pertains to proposed cable car between Colorado River and Kaibab Plateau.] <i>[In German.]</i>
1905	2.14426	Conférences sur les États-Unis. <i>In</i> : Informations [SECTION]. <i>Le Globe</i> (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44: 158-159. [Announcement of lecture series by Arthur de Claparède under the society's patronage for the benefit of the blind, including "Le grand cañon du Colorado, <i>the greatest thing in the world</i> (Territoire d'Arizona)."] <i>[In French.]</i>
1905	2.14471	<i>New practical spelling : a text book for use in commercial schools, colleges, normal schools, high schools, and academies.</i> [No place]: Practical Text Book Co., 122 pp. [See "Wonders of the World", running note, pp. 116-120; specifically, " <i>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona</i> ", p. 119.]
1905	2.16182	Aufenthalt in St. Louis und die Anthropologische Abteilung der Weltausstellung daselbst. <i>In</i> : Ausserordentliche Sitzung vom 28. Januar 1905 [SECTION]. <i>Zeitschrift für Ethnologie</i> (Berliner Gessellschaft für Anthropologie, Ethnologie und Urgeschichte), 37: 213-216. [Abstract of a report by Hr. Waldeyer.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [Grand Canyon noted, p. 214.] <i>[In German.]</i>
1905	2.19669	626. Sitzung am 3. März 1905. <i>In</i> : Sitzungsberichte [SECTION]. <i>Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Karlsruhe, Verhandlungen</i> , 18 [1904-1905]: 18* [ <i>sic</i> , pagination for <i>Sitzungsberichte</i> ]. [Report on 8th International Geographical Congress, including notice of field trip stop at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i>
1906	2.18450	Negatives wanted. <i>In</i> : Notes and Comment [SECTION]. <i>The Photo-Miniature</i> , 7(76) (January): 186-187. [Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. "will pay \$3 each for negatives made with any of their Anastigmat lenses . . . * * * The views may be . . . of well-known objects in nature, as the Grand Cañon of Arizona, Yosemite Valley,—anything that is renowned in history, poem or story." Includes conditions and specifications.]
1906	2.19159	Cage for passengers. <i>In</i> : Railway News [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Signal</i> (London), 26(1) (January): 9. ["A local machinery firm has turned out a 1,000-pound iron cage to be used in swinging passengers and horses across the river of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, near where the Santa Fé has built a fine hotel. The capacity is ten persons, or one horse.— <i>Salt Lake City Desert [sic] News.</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM) Rust cable near the foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
1906	2.23732	Free public lectures. <i>Drexel Institute Bulletin</i> (Philadelphia), 2(3) (January): 5-6. [See p. 5: "VI. Lecture, The Grand Canyon and Yosemite Valley, by Howard W. DuBois, Friday, February 9, at 8 p. m., in the auditorium. The lecture will be illustrated by an extensive collection of colored stereopticon views, unsurpassed for their high artistic quality." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.22073	The New England Sanitarium. <i>In</i> : Medical Missionary [SECTION]. <i>Atlantic Union Gleaner</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Atlantic Union Conference, South Lancaster,

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### **Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Massachusetts), 5(1) (January 3): 8. [Includes notice of stereopticon lecture by George Wharton James, given at the sanitarium December 16 (1905) "on the Grand Canon of Colorado" *[sic]*. Also, parlor talks were given by him on other subjects.]
- 1906      *2.26502*      [Yuma mission.] *In*: Mission News [SECTION]. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(7) (March): 10. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]
- 1906      2.16452      Grand Canyon branch. R. C. Kerens confirms story that Clark will build one. *Deseret News*, (March 14): 2 [issue pagination]. [Plans for rail line from Moapa along Moapa River [Muddy River] to "Grand Canyon" and tourist development there to compete with the Santa Fe; also a crossing of the Virgin River at Rioville and continuing to Chloride to connect with the Arizona & Utah rail line. (See also Anonymous, 1906, *ITEM NO.* 11.2628).]
- 1906      *2.16453*      From the Salton Sea. *Deseret News*, (March 15): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Calexico, Cal., March 13—Wharton James and Louis Francis Brown have reached here with three boats and Indian guides en route from Yuma to the Salton sea, by way of the Colorado river and overflow through the wilderness. [¶] They are the first white men to make the trip." (ENTIRE ITEM) (George Wharton James.)]
- 1906      2.21450      Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Märzszitzung. *In*: Gesellschaften und Vereine [SECTION]. *Deutsche Literaturzeitung*, 27(12) (March 24): columns 745-746. [Synopsis of lecture by E[mil]. Deckert on "Arizona und Südkalifornien".] [*In German.*]
- 1906      2.21551      The Grand Canon. *School Music Monthly*, 7(29) (March/April): 3. ["This great natural wonder is in a class by itself. No other sight on this continent gives such an impression of sublimity. When planning for your trip to California, arrange to go by the Santa Fe railroad and take this side trip to the Grand Canon. A fine hotel there and a comfortable train running up from the main line." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [*NOTE*: Cover gives date as March/April; masthead gives date as March. The serial at this time is in fact a bimonthly (despite its title); the following issue is for May/June.]
- 1906      2.26240      [Proposed cableway.] *Engineering News*, 55(16) (April 19): 447. ["An item has been sent out to the press by the publicity department of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe relating to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. We quote it in full as follows: [¶] 'It is proposed to stretch a heavy cable across the granite gorge of the Colorado River, from bank to bank, and attach to same a movable steel cage, in which passengers will be transported. The distance from rim to rim in mid air, as the crow flies, is thirteen miles. The distance going down the north wall, crossing the river on the cable and ascending the north wall, is fully twenty miles.' [¶] Those of our readers familiar with the mathematics of the catenary curve may be interested to compute the total vertical drop of a cable with a length of 20 miles and its points of support 13 miles apart. Those who are not can easily see by a roughly approximate computation that the lowest point of such a cable would be several miles lower than the Colorado River at the bottom of the gorge. It may be added that as a cable of such a span, even if made of high-grade steel wire, would barely support its own weight, no passengers are likely to take the dizzy ride for some time to come." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Note that there is some confusion with the *Engineering News* statement, which seems that the proposed

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- cableway would be from rim to rim. This was clarified by the Santa Fe's advertising agent, W. H. Simpson (1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.26241).]
- 1906      2.16971      [Thomas Moran.] *The International Studio*, 28 (April[?]): xvi-xvii. [Moran's *Chasm of the Colorado*, noted *in passing*.]
- 1906      2.14079      Aus wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaften. *Export* (Centralvereins für Handelsgeographie und Förderung Deutscher Interessen im Auslande) (Berlin), 28(16) (April 19): 294-295. [Summaries of items in *Gesellschaft für Erdkunde* (Berlin), March 6, 1906, including notice of Grand Canyon (p. 295). Relates to a presentation by Emil Deckert.] [Author or source given as "G. St."] [*In German.*]
- 1906      *2.26503*      Good news from our missions. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(9) (May): 8. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood.]
- 1906      2.17000      Goes on expedition. *The Tech* (Boston) [Massachusetts Institute of Technology], 25(84) (May 14): 1, 5. [Geology Department professor D. W. Johnson expedition to Rocky Mountain region, including Grand Canyon; with H. W. Shimer and C. H. Decker. Various misstatements and typographical errors. Expedition leaving Prescott for San Francisco Peaks and "Grand Canon of Colorado, then go south to the Utah line, cross the Colorado River, turn west and south over the Kaibal Plateau, reaching the Grand Canon a second time at Point Sublime. From there the expedition will go to southern Utah . . . after which it will investigate the ancient volcanoes and lava cataracts of the Ninkaret Mountains, reaching the Grand Canon a third time at the mouth of the Toroweap valley", then "northward along the great Hurricane fault to Toquerville in southwestern Utah . . . ."]
- 1906      2.19732      The Santa Fe trail. *In*: Summer Tours [SECTION]. *Good Housekeeping*, 13(6) (June): 655. [The Santa Fe Railway skirts "the Grand Canon and making this wonder of the world one of its own attractions." Also, "The rush for the Grand Canon of the Colorado and for California, to say nothing of Colorado, will find this Santa Fe trail stretching away southwestward with all the enticements imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1906      2.30456      In memory of the explorers. *Ores and Metals* (Denver), 15(11) (June 1): 8. [Remarks on the proposed memorial to John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River expedition, at Grand Canyon.]
- 1906      2.22253      En kvinnlig globe-trotter. *Idun* (Illustrerad Tidning för Kvinnan och Hemmet) (Stockholm), 19(30) (July 26): 359-360. [Brief article about the world travels of Miss Eva af Winklerfelt (1854-), with biographical notes and photographic portrait. Includes (p. 359) brief note of visit to Grand Canyon and trail trip into the canyon: "Från Mexiko reste hon öfver El Paso till Grand Canyon i Arizona, ett af världens under i fråga om bergformationer och färgprakt. Där företogs en lifsfarlig ridt ned i dalen längs en väg, som för det mesta endast är en smal stig och slingrar sig utmed höga klippor och bråddjup. Nere i djupet finnes en asbestgrufva." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Swedish.*]
- 1906      2.22782      In the Library [SECTION]. *The Christian Work and The Evangelist*, 81(2075) (November 24): 655. [Includes brief quotation noting Grand Canyon, from *The Land of Enchantment* by Lilian Whiting (*ITEM NO.* 2.6896).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.16255 | In Grand Canyon. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 22(23) (June 9): 356. [From <i>Chicago Record-Herald</i> .]  |
| 1906 | 2.16454 | Kanab [NEWS]. Roadway to Grand Canyon. Now under construction. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 30): 13 [issue pagination]. ["President E. D. Woolley left Kanab last night with a gang of laborers to make a trail into the Grand canyon. Work on the trail and the tramway across the canyon will now be pushed to completion. It is expected the game preserve created by Congress on the Buckskin mountain [Kaibab Plateau] will attract swarms of tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1906 | 2.13654 | View slides. <i>The Geographical Teacher</i> , 3(Part 5) (15) (Summer): 227-232. [See "Special Set . . . California and S.W. of United States", pp. 231-232.]   |
| 1906 | 2.16455 | Fredonia, Arizona [NEWS]. Trail across Grand Canyon. Work being pushed for passageway over Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 10): 9 [issue pagination].   |
| 1906 | 2.16456 | Kanab [NEWS]. Grand Canyon visitors. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 23): 3 [issue pagination]. ["A party of young people left here to visit the Grand Canyon this afternoon. Parley Day of Fillmore, John Christensen of American fork and B. Y. Woolley, of Kanab made up the party. This is the second of the parties to visit the canyon on this side this summer. There are four or five more parties planned here to visit the canyon in the near future." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1906 | 2.16830 | The recent work of Albert L. Groll. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 18(2) (August): frontispiece, 43-51, 53-54. [See frontispiece, "Arizona", and p. 43: "It is only a stretch of desert and sky and low-lying hills, but it glows like a gem with the indescribable, never-to-be-forgotten color of the Colorado Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1906 | 2.16457 | Grand Canyon. The canyon of canyons. Its glories and grandeur now accessible to the tourist. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Notice of availability of trail into Bright Angel Canyon, and cable car over Colorado River. Article begins with lengthy quotation from John Wesley Powell.]   |
| 1906 | 2.16458 | Kanab [NEWS]. Trail and aerial tramway over Colorado nearly completed. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 29): 9 [issue pagination].   |
| 1906 | 2.28430 | Movement to preserve natural beauties. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 18(3) (September): 122-127. ("News Report to Brush and Pencil".) [Notes "Grand Canyon Forest" (Grand Canyon Forest Reserve), <i>in passing</i> (p. 124).]  |
| 1906 | 2.16459 | Toquerville [NEWS]. Wonders of Grand Canyon. Will soon be accessible to public—Trail completed. <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 4): 3 [issue pagination].  |
| 1906 | 2.13788 | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>The Summary</i> (Elmira, New York), 34(6) (September 15): 5. [Credited to <i>McClure's</i> .] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6891).]  |
| 1906 | 2.12913 | [Buffalo Jones and Grand Canyon.] <i>The Philistine</i> (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 23(5) (October): 140-146.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1906	2.12901	Arizona. Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Coconino County. <i>In</i> : Geographical Record [SECTION]. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 38(6): 387. [List of new geographical names.]
1906	2.14748	Cheap summer rates to California. <i>American Poultry Journal</i> , 37: 688. [Santa Fe Railway.]
1907	2.13618	Down the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : From Other Magazines [SECTION]. <i>The Strand Magazine</i> (London), 32 (January) (192): 716. [Brief excerpt of trail trip, from E. W. G. Wesson article in <i>Wide World Magazine</i> ; with illustration.] [See also Crook (1906, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13617).]
1907	2.17443	[Note of recent article on Grand Canyon that appeared in the November [1906] issue of <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> .] <i>In</i> : Educational [SECTION]. <i>Scottish Geographical Magazine</i> , 23(1) (January): 51. [See Crook (1906, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1686).]
1907	<i>2.19283</i>	[Inter-California railroad.] <i>In</i> : Railroad Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 42(2) (January 11): 62. ["Inter-California, projected from Calexico, Cal. near international boundary, southeast through Mexico, thence northeast crossing the international boundary line near Colorado river to a connection with the Southern Pacific line near Yuma, Ariz., a total of 54 miles. About four miles in California completed last year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	2.17421	La lluvia y la forma de la tierra. Cómo nacen las colinas—Cañones y ventisqueros—El agua ingeniero, minero y arquitecto. <i>Alrededor del Mundo</i> (Madrid), (January 16): 43. [Notes Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and its dimensions, but an illustration, "Una vista del gran cañón del Colorado", is indistinguishable and may not depict the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]
1907	2.15626	The Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 23(3) (January 19): 26. [Credited to <i>McClure's Magazine</i> .] [Pertains to the article by William Allen White (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6891).]
1907	<i>2.26498</i>	[Colorado River boat service.] <i>In</i> : Splashes and Splurges [SECTION]. <i>The Motor Boat</i> (New York), 4(3) (February 10): 60. ["El Paso, Tex.—A passenger boat is to be put in operation on the Colorado River to ply between Laguna Dam and Yuma." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	<i>2.22178</i>	[Lamar Brothers, Needles, Arizona, to run motor launch to Parker bridge site.] <i>The Motor Boat</i> (New York), 4(4) (February 25): 60. ["Needles, Ariz.— <i>Water Pearl</i> , a new gasoline [ <i>sic</i> ] motorboat, recently launched by Lamar Brothers, is 33 feet long with a beam of 5½ feet and draws about 14 inches. The power is furnished by a 25-h. Brennan motor. As soon as work is commenced on the big bridge to be built across the Colorado River, a few miles above Parker, on the Arizona side by the Arizona and California Railroad, it will be placed on schedule time to connect with the Santa Fé at Topock and run to the new bridge." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1907	2.16460	Grand Canyon. Scenic resort preparing for large tourist traffic. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 8): 3 [issue pagination]. [Grand Canyon village.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1907 | 2.16461        | What St. George is, has and wants. T. P. Cottam, representative from the south, discusses these subjects. Awaits railroad advent. Has copper, silver, fine farms and sunshine—Needs good roads, bridges and Arizona Strip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 8): 10 [issue pagination].   |
| 1907 | 2.19460        | April 14, 1906—416th meeting. <i>In</i> : Proceedings [SECTION]. <i>Biological Society of Washington, Proceedings</i> (Washington, D.C.), 19 (February 21): xvi. ["The following communication was presented: D. T. MacDougal: The Delta and Desert of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1907 | <i>2.97</i>    | Annexation of lower Colorado. <i>Engineering News</i> , 57 (March 21): 327.   |
| 1907 | 2.98           | The story of James White; first explorer of the Grand Cañon. <i>In</i> : Outdoor Men and Women [SECTION]. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 50(1) (April): 46-49. [Includes transcription and facsimile reproduction of James White's letter, pp. 48-49.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </div>  |
| 1907 | <i>2.19284</i> | New reading rooms and club houses on the Santa Fe. <i>Railroad Gazette</i> , 42(17) (April 26): 590. [Includes notice of new Recreation Hall at Needles, California (also illustrated).]  |
| 1907 | <i>2.13772</i> | [Voice heard at great distance.] <i>From</i> : "From Punch" [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Highways and Byways [SECTION]. <i>The Chautauquan</i> , 46(3) (May): 270. ["Eighteen miles is the longest distance at which a man's voice has been heard. This occurred at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where a man shouting 'Bob' at one end was plainly heard at the other, eighteen miles away." — <i>Cassell's Saturday Journal</i> . This works out at a mile and a half for a penny, so it isn't so wonderful after all." (ENTIRE NOTE) (presumably referring to British postal rates).] [Likely refers to lower Colorado River region.]                  |
| 1907 | 2.12965        | Two women in the desert. <i>Good Housekeeping</i> , 44(6) (June) (344): 673-675. ["Two of our Good Housekeeping women ventured through the Painted Desert, a summer or two ago, to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado without male escort." One woman is identified as "Mrs Carlson" of Connecticut.]   |
| 1907 | <i>2.22028</i> | San Francisco earthquake and Alaska. <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION]. <i>Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")</i> (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 6(66) (June): 420. [Includes: "Nothing further is said about Dr. Romig and his family, nor about the Salton Sea. God grant that this may mean that the lives of the Romigs have been spared, and that nothing serious has occurred at or near Martinez, which, as our readers will remember, is one of the stations in our Californian Indian Mission."] |
| 1907 | 2.24723        | The N.E.A. meeting at Los Angeles. <i>Canadian Teacher</i> (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1087-1089. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1907 | 2.24724        | A vacation in California and its cost. <i>Canadian Teacher</i> (Toronto), 11(18) (June 1): 1090-1093. [Promoting the National Educational Association meeting, including visit to Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1907 | <i>2.16462</i> | Railroading in Arizona. Line completed from Wickenburg to Parker. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Arizona & California Railroad.]   |
| 1907 | 2.21522        | The only thing to do. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 179(52) (June 29): 19. ["Jim Hance" anecdote about wife falling into Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]  |
| 1907 | 2.30762        | The Harvey system. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 1(8) (July): 271-277. [Fred Harvey.] [See p. 273, favorable comparison of meals served at the Harvey Hotel in Needles, California, and El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1907 | <i>2.30758</i> | [Arizona & California Railway.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 1(8) (July): 299. ["That portion of the Arizona & California Railway extending from Wickenburg to Parker was opened for traffic on June 18. A new bridge will soon be constructed over the Colorado River at Parker and the line extended to a connection with the main line near Bengal, Cal." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1907 | 2.30759        | [F. W. Prince lecture.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 1(8) (July): 300. ["Recently Mr. F. W. Prince, city passenger agent, San Francisco, delivered in Trinity Church, Berkeley, Cal., his illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon and the petrified forest. The church was filled to overflowing, and everyone who was fortunate enough to be present voted Mr. Prince an entertaining and instructive speaker." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1907 | 2.16463        | Kanab [NEWS]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 4): 7 [issue pagination]. ["A very interesting conference of the Relief societies of this stake has just closed. Mesdames Dusenberry and King were in attendance. Today they are starting to the Grand canyon, accompanied by President E. D. Woolley and others, who go to complete the tramway across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1907 | 2.14862        | From the Utah Fraternity. <i>Denver Medical Times</i> , 27(2) (August): 58. [Camping parties in association with first summer meeting of the third Councilor District Medical Society of Utah, including one to Grand Canyon, "across the Buckskin mountains [Kaibab Plateau] in pioneer style . . . for 25 days".]   |
| 1907 | 2.16464        | A novel railroad. One from brink to bottom of Grand Canyon of Colorado to be built. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 8): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Santa Fe [Railway] officials have arranged with Ohio people to build a novel railroad from the brink to the bottom of the Grand canyon of the Colorado river. The grade will be so steep it almost can be called[,] it is said, a perpendicular railroad. It is to be about three miles long and will cost fully \$100,000 a mile. It will be a cog railroad, with a rack rail, which will form a continuous double ladder, into which the toothed wheels of the locomotive will work." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway.] |
| 1907 | 2.30452        | "Coburn of Kansas." <i>Farm Implements</i> (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(8) (August 26): 59. ["We do not usually think of official reports as works of genius or even of talent. * * * However, there are exceptions. Major Powell's official report of   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the first voyage through the Grand [C]anyon of the Colorado is one. But that was essentially an adventure tale well told, and owing is interest to its revelation of things unknown before and to the perils which the voyagers endured." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other exception, the subject here, are the biennial reports from secretary F. D. Coburn, Kansas State Board of Agriculture.] [Credited to *Chicago Inter Ocean*.]
- 1907      2.16465      Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome miners will go down Colorado River in boats. *Deseret News*, (August 27): 2 [issue pagination]. [Bert Loper, Charles Russell, and Edwin Monett; names misspelled in article as "Bert Roper", "Charles Russel", and "Ed. Monnett".]
- 1907      2.23860      A popular lecture by Mr. Prince. *Camera Craft*, 14(9) (September): 416. [Summary of lecture by Frederick W. Prince to the California Camera Club, on "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]
- 1907      2.23861      California Camera Club. *In*: Club Notes [SECTION]. *Camera Craft*, 4(9) (September): 423. [Notes, "The August illustrated lecture was delivered by Mr. Frederick W. Prince, before an immense audience. The subject was 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' and was illustrated with beautifully-colored slides, panoramic views, and a number of moving pictures. The lecture was keenly enjoyed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also an anonymous summary, p. 416.]
- 1907      2.30760      [F. W. Prince lecture.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employees' Magazine*, 1(10) (September): 396. ["F. W. Prince, city passenger agent at San Francisco, was recently lecturing before the Elks at Oakland and informed his hearers that he was going to throw upon the canvas one of the most interesting and beautiful scenes in the Grand Canyon. The slide was turned and then appeared the picture of a saloon at Williams labeled 'Life Saving Station and Thirst Emporium.' The picture was greeted with applause and the audience insisted on an adjournment." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1907      2.16995      The locomotives of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. *The Engineer* (Chicago), (September 13): 253-256. [See pp. 253-254, notes on the Arizona division from Seligman, Arizona, to Bakenfield [*sic*, Bakersfield], California.]
- 1907      2.13069      President King and Dr. St. John's summer trip. *Oberlin Alumni Magazine* (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 4(1) (October): 17-18.
- 1907      2.14696      Developing opportunities in the South and Southwest. *In*: Wilderness to Wealth [SECTION]. *Opportunities of To-day*, 3(6) (October): 15. [Notes briefly Santa Fe Railway development and promotion at Grand Canyon.] [*Opportunities of Today*.]
- 1907      2.16275      Railroad into canyon. *Popular Mechanics*, 9(10) (October): 1102. ["The Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado is a mile deep, and down its wall-like side a rock railway will be built. It will probably be the steepest railroad in the world and will save passengers an all-day and dangerous trip on horseback. Its construction will be along lines of other rock roads already in operation." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Cog railway?]
- 1907      2.16507      Another nature-faker. *Life*, 50(1304) (October 24): 498. [Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; pet fish story. Item credited to *Saturday Evening Post*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1907	2.14920	[Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] <i>In</i> : Personal Views on Current Events [SECTION]. <i>The Gateway</i> (Detroit), 9(4) (November): 26. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote. John Hance.]
1907	<i>2.23862</i>	C. C. C. notes. <i>In</i> : Club Notes. <i>Camera Craft</i> , 14(11) (November): 505. [California Camera Club. Includes: "The two hundred and fourth illustrated monthly lecture of the Club was given at the same hall [Christian Science Hall] on Friday evening, November 15th, and was entitled 'The Wonders of the Colorado Desert.' A full account of a trip down the overflow of the Colorado River to the Salton Sea was included. The lecturer was the well known traveler and writer, George Wharton James, who handled his subject most admirably. A large and appreciative audience was present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	2.14279	[Anecdote about "Jim Hance".] <i>Shields' Magazine</i> , 5(6) (December): 403. [John Hance; tourist wings story. Item credited to <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .]
1907	2.18436	The fly in the picture. <i>In</i> : Stories Just a Few [SECTION]. <i>The Lyceumite and Talent</i> (Chicago), ( <i>The Lyceumite</i> , 6(2)) ( <i>Talent</i> , 18(6)) (December): 42. [Summary of presentation by Martin Tew on "Wonders of the West", when "a fly, seemingly as big as a mastodon, walked into the picture, took a position on the heights of Vishnu temple and looked down into the canyon."]
1907	2.13805	[Lecture notice.] <i>In</i> : Geographical Record [SECTION]. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 39(1): 42. ["... the speaker of the evening, Mr. Howard W. Du Bois, who addressed the Society on the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Stereopticon views were shown." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1907	2.13469	<i>Record of the Class of 1892 : Secretary's report no. IV. For the fifteenth anniversary.</i> Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University Press, <i>for the use of the class</i> , 282 pp. [See p. 131, Nathaniel Saltonstall Howe Sanders; and p. 213, Charles Gershom Van Brunt.]
1907	<i>2.21692</i>	Lecture Committee. <i>Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Bulletin</i> (Buffalo, New York), 8(6): 33-35. [See p. 34: "Jan. 23, 1907. Mr. George Wharton James, 'The Mysterious Salton Sea'. Illustrated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1908	2.14918	The wings of the tourist. <i>In</i> : Facetious [SECTION]. <i>The Railroad Telegrapher</i> , 25(1) (January): 52. [John Hance anecdote (as "Jim Hance"), from the <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .]
1908	2.18014	He fell slow. <i>Plumbers, Gas and Steam Fitters' Journal</i> (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 6. ["Turkey in the Straw" mule anecdote from "Jim Hance". John Hance.]
1908	2.23106	Frost at Los Angeles? Life underwriters fear next convention will be poorly attended.—Expenses too heavy. <i>Eastern Underwriter</i> , 9(1) (January 2): 6. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1908 | 2.16466        | To harness the Colorado. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Power-production dam at Lees Ferry proposed. Includes note, "It is the reported intention of the eastern syndicate of capitalists to build an electric railroad from Bright Angel trail [ <i>i.e.</i> , Old Bright Angel Trail, North Rim] to either the Clark road at Lund or the D. & R. G. at Marysvale."]   |
| 1908 | 2.23107        | Los Angeles again. President Gregory of California Association defends selection for holding next convention. <i>Eastern Underwriter</i> , 9(5) (January 30): 3-4. [Notes that figures make "no allowance for side trips to the Grand Canon, Pasadena, and other excursions which allure nine out of ten tourists in that section" (p. 3) (ENTIRE NOTE).]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.18968</i> | Resources of Lower California. <i>Asociación Financiera Internacional, Boletín</i> (México), 3(7) (February): 29. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River region.]   |
| 1908 | 2.22739        | [Russell and Monett arrive at Needles.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(4) (March): 239. ["On February 8 Charles S. Russell and E. R. Monett arrived at the Needles in a sixteen-foot rowboat after a perilous trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon of Arizona and Diamond Creek and Hermit Creek Rapids. Not since 1889, when Robert B. Stanton made a successful trip, has anyone accomplished this remarkable feat. Russell and Monett started from Green River, Utah, on September 20, thus covering the 752 miles in 141 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1908 | 2.22740        | [Yellowstone-to-Grand Canyon road.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(4) (March): 239. ["Business men in Colorado, Utah, Wyoming and Arizona will petition Congress asking an appropriation of \$10,000,000 for a wagon road 1,000 miles long to be built from Yellowstone National Park to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1908 | 2.28004        | Father Rosa's lecture. <i>The Niagara Index</i> (Niagara University), 40(10) (March 1): 152. [Summary of lecture by M. J. Rosa on "The Grand Canon of the Colorado", February 26.]   |
| 1908 | 2.14271        | Prepare for Los Angeles! <i>In</i> : Editorial Notes [SECTION]. <i>Life Insurance Independent</i> , 20(4) (April): 73-74. [National Association of Life Underwriters' convention. Stopover at Grand Canyon; scenery noticed as "the rugged grandeur of the terror-striking cañon" (p. 73). (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1908 | 2.23108        | Los Angeles convention. The committee names dates. Elaborate program arranged by California associations—Special trains from Kansas City. <i>Eastern Underwriter</i> , 9(14) (April 2): 1-2. ["Special trains will be run from Kansas City * * * The second stop will be at the Grand Canon which will include two days." (p. 2) (entire note)]  |
| 1908 | 2.16467        | New road taps rich territory. Extension of Clark road now planned as formerly announced. Engineers receive orders. As soon as weather permits surveyors will take the field to run preliminary lines. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 15): 5 [issue pagination]. [Extension of Salt Lake Route into northwestern Arizona.]  |
| 1908 | 2.14745        | A Grand Canyon trip. <i>Camera Craft</i> , 15(5) (May): 184. [Grand Canyon Special Excursion, from San Francisco via Santa Fe Railway; announcement.]  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1908 | 2.22741        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(6) (May): 420. [In the subsection for "Los Angeles": "Quite a crowd stands in front of the city ticket office every day, the cause being a beautiful painting of the Grand Canyon and a relief map of this section showing the elevation of the different ranges. It is interesting." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1908 | 2.16769        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Where the Artists are Summering [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 7(31) (June 13):. ["Thomas Moran is painting at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.21705</i> | [William Phipps Blake conferred LL.D. by University of Arizona.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 27 (June 19): 965. ["Professor Blake began his work in the southwest as a member of the Williamson expedition which traversed southern California and the Colorado desert in 1852, discovering the San Gorgonio Pass and making clear the nature of the Salton Basin."]   |
| 1908 | 2.17612        | No winged tourists. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(9) (August): 694. [Anecdote about "Jim Hance". John Hance; no-tourists-with-wings story. Uncredited.]   |
| 1908 | 2.14707        | At the El Tovar. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(9) (August): 714-715. [Hotel's physical plant and fire department, including two Kolb Bros. photos.]   |
| 1908 | 2.14534        | Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte findet in Cöln a. Rh. vom 20.-26. September 1908 statt. <i>In</i> : Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. <i>Hygienische Rundschau</i> , 18(15) (August 1): 922-925. [See p. 922, notice only, of presentation by William Morris Davis, "Der grosse Cañon des Colorado". (Refer to Davis, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.821.))] <i>[In German.]</i>   |
| 1908 | 2.16468        | Discovery of deepest canyon in the world. Yentna Gorge found by Dr. F. A. Cook in American Alaska, is one thousand feet deeper than famous Grand Canyon and much more impressive. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 8): 23 [issue pagination]. [Also includes note (capitalizations thus): "Until six years ago, the tourist could gain the rim of the Grand canyon of the Colorado only by taking a 90-mile stage ride through the San Francisco mountains and the Painted desert. Now the railroad runs to the canyon, there are several hotels on the south rim, and the tourist looks into the red depths of the Colorado with all the comfort and luxury of seeing the desert from a Pullman." Additional notes on Grand Canyon in places.] |
| 1908 | 2.28625        | The Bible, or about the Bible? <i>In</i> : Editorial [SECTION] (Stephen J. Herben, Editor; Dan B. Brummitt, Assistant Editor). <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 19(16) (September 12): 400. ["Men do not read descriptions of the Grand Canyon as they stand on its brink . . ."]   |
| 1908 | 2.14535        | Die 80. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Ärzte findet vom 20. bis 26. September in Cöln am Rhein statt. <i>In</i> : Kleinere Mitteilungen [SECTION]. <i>Das Weltall</i> , 8(24) (September 15): 400. [Includes notice only, presentation by "Prof. Morris Davis" [William Morris Davis], "Der große Cañon des Colorado". (Refer to Davis, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.821.))] <i>[In German.]</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1908 | 2.13391        | Officers' paper. The province of the home in child culture. <i>In</i> : Officers' Department [SECTION]. <i>The Children's Friend</i> , 7(9) (September): 361-363. [Begins with a parable of "an old man who was a luminous character" who was "[l]iving on the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona".]  |
| 1908 | 2.14708        | The conversion of Jim Grouch. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(11) (October): 919. [Cartoon.]   |
| 1908 | 2.16469        | Two attractive pictures. Harry Shipler's panorama and his Grand Canyon scene admired. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 9): 1 [issue pagination]. [A ". . . bromide enlargement of a splendid view of the Grand canyon. This picture is an immense affair and one becomes almost hypnotized by looking at it for several minutes. The mile-deep canyon with the turbulent stream winding at the bottom seems to be real, the onlooker easily imagines himself looking over its edge. The thing is wonderfully realistic." (ENTIRE NOTE) The other view is a panorama of Salt Lake City.] |
| 1908 | 2.14709        | The western dinner call. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(12) (November): 1036.   |
| 1908 | 2.19347        | The Open Road; Afoot with The Fra [SECTION]. <i>The Fra</i> (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 2(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding conservation of resources; see p. 18: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also reprinted in 1915 (ITEM NO. 2.19348).]  |
| 1908 | 2.22745        | The Outlaw's Christmas. <i>In</i> : Chicago Amusements [SECTION]. <i>The Billboard</i> , 20(45) (November 7): 7. ["Theodore Kremer's latest success, The Outlaw's Christmas, is this week's attraction at the Alhambra Theatre. There are four acts, brimful of incident, the scene passing from New York to the Grand Canyon of Arizona and back to New York again, with an abundance of the spectacular, and interest in the characters never lags." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1908 | 2.13819        | Deutsche und amerikanische Kulturausgaben. <i>Ethische Kultur</i> (Berlin), 16(22) (November 15): 169-170. [Grand Canyon, see p. 170.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.16092</i> | Race across Colorado Desert. <i>The Horseless Age</i> (New York), 22(21) (November 18): 691. [Los Angeles, California, to Phoenix, Arizona. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River.]  |
| 1908 | 2.13464        | Professor Felix Adlers Antrittsrede. <i>In</i> : Berichte und Notizen [SECTION], Umschau [SUBSECTION]. <i>Monatshefte für Deutsche Sprache und Pädagogik</i> (Organ des Nationalen Deutschamerikanischen Lehrerbundes) (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(10) (December): 331-332. [Summary of lecture. See p. 332, Grand Canyon noticed within the American mindset of intellectual freedom.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1908 | 2.19160        | Kanab, at the gateway of the Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 19): 97. [Includes photo, "Grand Canyon Transportation Co. Tramway Across Colorado River at Bright Angel Trail, Connecting North Side of Grand Canyon With South Side and Santa Fear Hotel Eltooar." [ <i>sic!</i> , Santa Fe Hotel El Tovar] and photo, "Camp Wooley at Bright Angel" (three men on horses, Kaibab Plateau).]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1908	2.30395	The Baltimore Life Underwriters' Association. <i>In</i> : The Companies [SECTION]. <i>Baltimore Underwriter</i> (Baltimore, Maryland), 80(12) (December 21): 184-185. [Principally regarding the association's participation in the 19th annual convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters in Los Angeles. Includes remarks on trip to Grand Canyon (p. 184): "At Williams, Ariz., the special train bearing by this time all delegates and guests east of this point, was greeted by a delegation from Los Angeles and San Francisco and deluged with oranges and flowers from sunny California. Running up to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, two days were spent 'mid the scenes and enjoyments of this indescribably beautiful and marvelous work of nature, this wonder of wonders, a mighty chasm more than a mile in depth, thirteen miles across from rim to rim and two hundred and seventeen miles long. The service and hospitality of El Tovar was most perfect, and Mr. Brandt [ <i>sic</i> , Charles A. Brant], the genial host, will long be remembered for his unfailing courtesies and delightful entertainment extended the entire party during these two memorable days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1908	2.13770	<i>Meyers großes konversations-Lexikon : ein Nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen Wissens. Vierter Band. Chemnitzer bis Differenz.</i> Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 6th ed., 907 [908] pp. [See: "Colorado, 1) (Rio C. des Westens)", pp. 234-235.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1908	2.14343	Travel in the United States. <i>Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Study Outlines</i> , (19), 27 pp. [See p. 22, "Grand Canon of the Colorado", and in book list, pp. 2-3.]
1909	2.26390	[Postcards.] <i>In</i> : Stationery and Fancy Goods [SECTION]. <i>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> (New York), 30(2) (January 15): 64. ["Colored views of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona in a series of picturesque postcards are being distributed by the Santa Fé Railroad among winter tourists now going through Denver to Pacific coast points. The cards are of excellent workmanship and besides scenes in the big gorge they depict life among the Pueblo Indians and desert landscape." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Santa Fe Railway.]
1909	2.18223	Added to "America." <i>In</i> : The Center Table [SECTION]. <i>The Standard</i> (A Baptist Newspaper) (Chicago), 56(23) (February 6): 686 [issue pagination, 14]. Henry Van Dyke additional stanzas to S. F. Smith's hymn, "America", the original having been written "before people know about the Grand Canon, and when 'The West' was at Buffalo." Stanza includes line, "Thy canyons wild and deep . . ."]
1909	2.23886	Steel boats for parks. <i>Electric Railway Journal</i> , 38(9) (February 27): 384. [Regarding power boats produced by the Michigan Steel Boat Company, Detroit, Michigan. Notes also: "It is unnecessary to refer to the stability of this company's rowboats other than to mention the case where several intrepid explorers used one of these boats to go down the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, and finished their journey with the boat still intact." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1909	2.23889	[Note.] <i>In</i> : Phoenix and Elsewhere [SECTION]. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 10(8) (February 27): 82. [Enroute to Lawrence, Kansas, Dr. J. A. Murphy "visited the Grand Canyon, which he had the satisfaction of seeing made still more beautiful by a layer of snow on the higher parts." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.21530 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Indiana [SECTION]. <i>The Apothecary</i> (Boston), 21(3) [New Series, 6(3)] (March): 44. ["President J. K. Lilly, of Eli Lilly & Company, spent the latter part of February visiting the Grand Canon of the Colorado and southern California. He is accompanied by Mrs. Lilly and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast for rest and recreation. He is now at the Hotel Coronado, Coronado Beach, Cal." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1909 | 2.30279 | Sundry Civil Bill. <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 46(27)(2376) (March 6): 762-763. [Notes amendments made in the U.S. Senate to the bill, including appropriation of \$15,000 for "Memorial to John Wesley Powell".]  |
| 1909 | 2.16833 | [Memorial to John Wesley Powell.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 29(742) (March 19): 449. ["The many friends of Major J. W. Powell, both in this country and abroad, will be glad to learn that congress appropriated \$5,000 for the erection of a memorial to him, on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado which he explored." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1909 | 2.22548 | A monument to John W. Powell. <i>The Natural Gas Journal</i> (Natural Gas Association of America, New York), 2(5) (May): 15. [Congressional appropriation of \$5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1909 | 2.19178 | [Monument to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon.] <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 98(22) (May 29): 734.  |
| 1909 | 2.13269 | Where to go. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 14(2) (June): 150-163. [See "In the West", p. 162.]  |
| 1909 | 2.13400 | American Pharmaceutical Association. <i>In</i> : Colleges and Associations [SECTION]. <i>The National Druggist</i> , 39(6) (June): 190-191. [See p. 190, in railway itinerary for Association meeting in Los Angeles, including day at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1909 | 2.14942 | A monument to John W. Powell. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 29(11) (June): 520. [Congressional appropriation of \$5,000 for a memorial to John Wesley Powell at Grand Canyon. See also differently worded item in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.14943).]   |
| 1909 | 2.26543 | Routes and rates to the meeting of the American Pharmaceutical Association at Los Angeles, Cal. <i>Merck's Report</i> (New York), 18(6) (June): 162. [The only mentions of Grand Canyon are: "It will be practically impossible to secure rooms with bath at the Grand Canyon, as all the water used is hauled two hundred miles. Those who wish rooms reserved for them at the Grand Canyon should be certain to specify that fact. Otherwise they may have to sleep on the Pullmans." "August 12.—Arrive Grand Canyon, 5:30 a. m., Santa Fe Route. Two days spent at the world's greatest natural wonders [ <i>sic</i> ], allowing ample time for trail trip to river at bottom of canyon and drives along the rim to various points of interest. [¶] August 14.—Leave Grand Canyon, 7 p. m." [See also 18(9) (September) (Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2.26544).] |
| 1909 | 2.14943 | Memorial to Major J. W. Powell. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 29(12) (July): 550. [A different text than the item in the June issue (see ITEM NO. 2.14942).]  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1909 | 2.18166        | The route and brief outline of trip. <i>The American Bottler</i> (New York), 29(6) (June 15): 40, 42-43. [Railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 40, 42.]   |
| 1909 | 2.16472        | Daring auto trip to Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 19): 2 [issue pagination]. [Edwin G. Woolley, Mrs. Woolley, and Miss Arbelia Burt begin automobile trip to Grand Canyon's North Rim. A second automobile will be driven by "Chauffeur Dunlop" with David Affleck and four children.]   |
| 1909 | 2.18167        | All aboard for California, St. Paul and return. <i>The American Bottler</i> (New York), 29(7) (July 15): 35-38. [Itinerary for railway excursion to the Pacific coast and the Alaska-Yukon Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon, pp. 35, 36-37.]   |
| 1909 | <i>2.26519</i> | [Planned railroads from Yuma.] <i>In</i> : Contract News [SECTION]. <i>Engineering-Contracting</i> (Chicago), 32(3) (July 21): 38. ["Yuma, Colo. [ <i>sic</i> —The Colorado River & Yuma Southern Railway Company is having surveys made for its projected line from Yuma south to tidewater and from Yuma north through Bouse, Winchester, Vicksburg, Northern Arizona and Utah. Construction work is to be started in September on the portion of the line between Yuma and tidewater at Port Isabella [ <i>sic</i> ] on the Gulf of California, a distance of 82 miles. The company has a capital stock of \$1,000,000 and the controlling syndicate includes John S. Speese, L. E. Karr, Henry C. Kester, all of Yuma." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1909 | 2.14235        | Arizona's wonderful canyon. <i>In</i> : Mentions [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Conductor</i> , 26(8) (August): 714. [Credited to <i>Leslie's Weekly</i> .]   |
| 1909 | 2.24203        | Arizona's wonderful canyon. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 17(5) (August): 21. [Credited to <i>Leslie's Weekly</i> .]  |
| 1909 | 2.26544        | American Pharmaceutical Association; Los Angeles, Cal., August 16 to 20, 1909. <i>Merck's Report</i> (New York), 18(9) (September): 246-250, 252-254. [Report on the annual meeting. Includes two photos (but no text mentions): "A Ph. A. Party, 'Just Before Starting Down the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, Ariz.'" (p. 250, large group photo, not mounted); "A Ph. A. Party, 'On the path down the Bright Angel Trail to the River, Grand Canyon, Ariz.'" (p. 252, guide and eight mounted men and women [this apparently a Kolb Brothers' photo]).]  |
| 1909 | 2.30869        | [Territorial road to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Southwest Engineering News [SECTION]. <i>Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer</i> (Los Angeles), 3(17) (September 40: 19. ["Tombstone, Ariz.—The supervisors of Cochise county have made an assessment for the construction of a territorial road from Cochise and Yuma north to the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1909 | 2.23286        | Taft opens dairy show. <i>The Elgin Dairy Report</i> (Elgin, Illinois), 19(19) (September 27): [2]. [President William Howard Taft will open the National Dairy Show on October 14 "by pressing a button in the El Toro Hotel, Grand Canyon, Col. [ <i>sic</i> , El Tovar], which will set the machinery in motion."]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.14094 | [Photo of mounted group at Grand Canyon, including "'Colonel' J. H. Beal".] <i>Bulletin of Pharmacy</i> (Detroit), 23(10) (October): 405. [Supplements the article by Harry B. Mason in the September issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14094). The group is in the village setting.]  |
| 1909 | 2.16473 | Boating down Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 1): 3 [issue pagination]. [Brief note of Galloway and Stone expedition arriving in Vernal, Utah.]  |
| 1909 | 2.16474 | Taft gazes into the Grand Canyon. Arose early that he might see the color effects of sunrise over the great abyss. Arizona is enthusiastic. President favors statehood but warned territory against such a constitution as Oklahoma's. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 14): 7 [issue pagination]. [William Howard Taft.]  |
| 1909 | 2.15793 | Dairy show open. <i>Daily Commercial Letter</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Chamber of Commerce), 53 (October 15, Second Edition, 1:30 P.M.): [2]. ["Touching a telegraph key at Grand Canyon, Ariz., 2,200 miles away, President William H. Taft opened the great dairy show at the Auditorium last night." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1909 | 2.18435 | Echoes of Taft Day. <i>The Native American</i> (Phoenix), 10(34) (October 16): 339. ["Mr. Taylor went to Grand Canyon as one of the special guard for the President." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding visit of William Howard Taft.]   |
| 1909 | 2.16475 | Road into Grand Canyon. Company formed today for development of enterprise. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 28): 6 [issue pagination]. [Utah Southern railroad company, from Lund, Utah, to Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1909 | 2.19667 | [President Taft.] <i>In</i> : Events of the Week [SECTION]. <i>The Rural New-Yorker</i> (Rural Publishing Co., New York), 68 (October 30): 951. ["The fourth annual dairy show was opened October 14 in Milwaukee. President Taft, from the Grand Canon of Arizona, pressed the button which started the machinery." (ENTIRE NOTE) William Howard Taft.]   |
| 1909 | 2.13027 | [Memorial to John Wesley Powell to be constructed on rim of Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Educational News and Comment [SECTION]. <i>American Education</i> , 13(3) (November): 122.  |
| 1909 | 2.18168 | Fest-Bummler snapshots. <i>The American Bottler</i> (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 43-44. [Regarding the Fest-Bummler Band, a mostly women's band, which accompanied the transcontinental tour of the American Bottlers' Protective Association of the United States. See p. 43, note about "Mrs. J." who was "Smiling all the way down the 'Bright Angel Trail' when big men were saying their prayers."; and p. 44, "Welbrock's ambition will eventually secure him a job as a guide on the 'Bright Angel Train' [ <i>sic</i> ] for he certainly made that mule 'grunt' some." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This item is appended to the article, "The Bottlers' Transcontinental Tour" (see Mrs. H. M. Worth <i>et al.</i> , 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18167).] |
| 1909 | 2.13018 | [North Rim rail connection.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> (Railway Exchange, Chicago), 4(1) (December): 90. ["Preliminary surveys are being made for a railway to connect the Grand Canyon of Arizona with the Salt Lake Route, which claims that the view is finer from its side of the canyon. This claim, however, will be taken with a grain of salt by those who have seen the canyon from   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- the Williams side." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Santa Fe Railway had a vested interest in South Rim operations.]
- 1909      2.30657      Japanese trade experts complete tour. *Pacific Northwest Commerce* (Seattle, Washington), 1(6) (December): 18-19, 23. [See p. 23: "They paused briefly in Albuquerque and then proceeded to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the grandeur of which held the Japanese spellbound for the better part of a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909      2.23888      Notes from McDowell. *The Native American* (Phoenix), 10(41) (December 4): 412-413. [News from the Fort McDowell Indian Reservation (today Fort McDowell Yavapai Nation). Notes a trip by children and adults the previous summer to Flagstaff to attend the Southwest Indian Missionary Conference (Presbyterian). "Afterward they went on to the Grand Canon and spent part of their vacation in the great Coconino forest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909      2.23790      Railroad to Grand Canyon. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 11(17) (December 15): 36. [Company organized in Salt Lake City to "build a branch line from the Salt lake road at Lund to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado \* \* \* to be known as the Utah Southern railroad . . . to reach the rich timber region along the big plateau of the Colorado grand canyon. \* \* \* Besides, it is expected that during the spring and summer seasons a great tourist business can be worked up, as the scenery along the canyon which will be reached by the new railroad rivals the beauties of the Grand Canyon of Arizona reached by the Santa Fe, which carries an average of 50,000 people over its road to the latter point."]
- 1909      2.16476      Arizona's wonderful canyon. *Deseret News*, (December 18): 2 [issue pagination]. Brief promotional item, repeated from *Leslie's Weekly*.]
- 1909      *2.26518*      [Planned railroad from Moapa, Utah, to the Colorado River in Nevada via Overton and St. Thomas.] *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 32(26) (December 29): 38.
- 1909      2.16049      [Plan to photograph Grand Canyon from kites.] *In*: Geographical Journal [SECTION], Various [SUBSECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(10): 628. ["Late in July [Frederick Monsen] expected to visit Arizona for study among the Hopi and Navajo Indians, and after three months in their homes he planned to go to the Grand Canyon and try to photograph it by means of kites flying about 6,000 feet above the surface of the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1909      *2.18175*      Railroad promises much. *In*: *The Callexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Callexico, California: The Callexico Chronicle, p. 36. [Southern Pacific Railroad Company.]
- 1909      *2.18176*      What Imperial County offers; a general review. *In*: *The Callexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Callexico, California: The Callexico Chronicle, pp. 37-40.
- 1909      *2.18177*      Callexico; "the international gateway". *In*: *The Callexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition*. Callexico, California: The Callexico Chronicle, pp. 42-44.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1909	<i>2.18178</i>	The weekly Chronicle. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 46.
1909	<i>2.18179</i>	Active men of Calexico. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 54, 56, 58-60.
1909	<i>2.18180</i>	The California-Mexico Land and Cattle Company; two miles east of Calexico. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 61-62.
1909	<i>2.18181</i>	Cotton, alfalfa's rival. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 68.
1909	<i>2.18182</i>	W. F. Holt, who does things. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 70, 72, 74.
1909	<i>2.18183</i>	Imperial; the first town of the valley. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 84-86.
1909	<i>2.18184</i>	Weston; the newest town in the valley. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 116 (and promotional item, p. 117).
<hr/>		
1910	2.21638	[Note.] <i>In: Industrial Notes [SECTION], Calendars for 1910 [SUBSECTION].</i> <i>Textile World Record</i> , New Series, 38(4) (January): 569. ["The Grosser Knitting Machine Co. . . . are sending out some beautiful calendars in colors, one of which represents the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	2.23710	The Santa Fe Railway's booth. <i>The Earth</i> (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 7(1) (January): cover. [Only cover seen for this bibliography. Photograph with legend: "The Santa Fe Exhibit at the United States Land and Irrigation Exposition attracted widespread attention. It consisted of a typical Navajo Indian hogan and an adobe house, together with Indian blanket weavers and silversmiths engaged at their crafts." Illustrated in Howard and Pardue (2016, p. 78, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23687) with the notation, "Elle and Tom of Ganado at work in front of a mural depicting the walls of the Grand Canyon", but the scene is not particularly convincing.]
1910	2.19793	Around the veneer trade. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 50(3) (January 15): 39, 41. [See p. 41: "Henry S. Holden, dealer in veneers, Grand Rapids, Mich., is also remembering customers with a calendar. It is a picture of Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, by Artist Thomas Moran. Both calendars [one from the Rice Veneer Co. of Grand Rapids was also noted] are gems of the lithographer's art." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1910	<i>2.16478</i>	Party to hunt for two English lords. <i>Deseret News</i> , (January 17): 1 [issue pagination]. ["In a desperate effort to find Lord Osborn Beauclerck of Sussex, England, and Warlington Pike, of Victoria, B. C., whose whereabouts have been a mystery every [ <i>sic</i> ] since Nov. 10, a typical care-free young plainsman of Arizona, Albert Gonfaldo, accompanied by a party of five, will leave here [San Diego] Tuesday morning. They will sail around the Lower California peninsula. [¶] On Nov. 15, Lord Beauclerck and



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Pike left Yuma in a small boat for a hunting voyage down the Colorado river, intending to continue to La Paz, where they would take a coast steamer. Since then, not even the British consul at La Paz has had word of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1910 | 2.17643        | [Calendar notice.] <i>In</i> : New Calendars [SECTION]. <i>The Egg Reporter</i> (Waterloo, Iowa), 15(14) (January 20): 3. ["A magnificent work of art—we can call it nothing less—is the calendar received from the Urbana Egg Case Company, Urbana, Ohio. It shows in its natural beauty and in gorgeous color the Bright Angel Trail of the Grand Canon of the Colorado. Extra copies for framing can, we understand, be had for \$1." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1910 | 2.16479        | Relocation of Salt Lake Route. Destined to open up vast fertile territory. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 5): 2 [issue pagination]. [Also notes the possibility of a line from St. George, Utah, to Bright Angel Point at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1910 | 2.16480        | Looking for Weston at the Grand Canyon. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 26): 1 [issue pagination]. ["Edward Payson Weston, the aged pedestrian who is making an ocean-to-ocean walking trip against time from Los Angeles to New York city, is expected to arrive here [Grand Canyon, Arizona] today or tonight. The pedestrian arrived at Williams, Ariz., last night, and continued on his journey today." (ENTIRE ITEM)]                             |
| 1910 | 2.15084        | Weston's great walk. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 4 (March): cover, 39. [72-year-old Edward Payson Weston enroute on walk from Los Angeles to New York. Includes stop-over at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1910 | <i>2.23857</i> | Imperial Valley, Cal. <i>The West Coast</i> (Los Angeles), 7(6) (March): 757-762.   |
| 1910 | 2.16481        | New road will tap St. George. Northern Arizona, southern Nevada and southern Utah in the route. Capitalized at \$24,000,000. Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad originated by Salt Lakeers under Arizona charter. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 23): 2 [issue pagination]. [Rail line also projected "into the Grand Canyon country".]  |
| 1910 | <i>2.16482</i> | Railroad for Good Springs. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 30): 1 [issue pagination]. [Narrow gage railroad for Good Springs mines, with acquisition of the rolling stock of "the old road running from Searchlight to the Colorado river".]   |
| 1910 | 2.23791        | Railroad to St. George. <i>The Salt Lake Mining Review</i> (Salt Lake City), 11(24) (March 30): 28. [Proposed railroad from Thermo, Utah, "to a point in Mohave county, Arizona, near Kingman, and connecting with the Santa Fe system, probably at Chloride or Antares." It will cross the Colorado River at Rioville, Nevada.]  |
| 1910 | 2.16174        | The call to the five hundred. <i>University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine</i> , 8(7) (April): 255. [Editorial.] [Imaginative call for the "Proper Person" to arrange an alumni trip to commencement: ". . . one possessed of a few years' experience as advance man for a circus, and a few more as colonization agent for a railroad, followed by a term as advertising manager for the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                    |
| 1910 | 2.18130        | That official route. <i>Medical Century</i> (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 123. [Regarding revised   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- information from the "Transportation Committee", for rail transportation to an unspecified convention. Notes, ". . . the Atchison via the Grand Canon from Denver. The Grand Canon is the one real attraction on the outward trip. Denver, Colorado Springs and the Colorado Canons may be easily included." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910      2.18131      New York. *In*: News Items [SECTION]. *Medical Century* (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(4) (April): 126-127. [See p. 127, "The special cars will go right to the Grand Canon, and passengers may either remain in the cars or change to the El Tovar Hotel. This will be the great attraction on the outward trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910      2.15086      Utah notes. From correspondents and other sources. *In*: Contract News Section. *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 33(14) (April 6): 74 [separately paginated section]. [Includes two notes relating to the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad Co., including "a branch line from Kanara through the Buckskin timber range to the Grand Canyon".]
- 1910      2.19794      Peck and Lohr's peregrinations. Making an extended tour of the West—Will not reach New York before May 1st. *Music Trade Review*, 50(15) (April 9): 33. ["Carl E. Peck, vice-president of Hardman, Peck & Co., and Fred W. Lohr, secretary, who are combining business with pleasure in calling upon the western trade, were at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado a couple of weeks ago, where they were pictured in an interesting spot. Mr. Lohr writes that business is inclined toward quietness wherever he has visited, and that his orders are comfortably satisfying. They will not reach New York until about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE) A photo is included, with legend, "Fred. Lohr and Carl E. Peck at Grand Canyon", depicting the well dressed men standing on a trail; locale uncertain.]
- 1910      *2.24334*      Carl Lumholtz's explorations. *In*: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 42(5): 363-365. [Pinacate region, northwestern Sonora.]
- 1910      2.15348      Linking up the Southwest. *Railway Master Mechanic*, 34(5) (May): 184-185.
- 1910      2.12733      The "Wooly West's" response to music; Maud Powell's unique experience in small towns in the Rocky Mountain region. *Musical America* (New York), (May 7): 6.
- 1910      2.15225      The dinner to Dr. R. W. Raymond. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 89(19) (May 7): 956-958. [Grand Canyon, see p. 957.] [See also "Rossiter W. Raymond", pp. 947-948.]
- 1910      2.16483      Freight for new road. *Deseret News*, (May 24): 2 [issue pagination]. ["The U.S. Forestry office at Ogden announces that the Kaibab plateau, north of the Colorado River in Utah and Arizona contains 6,300,000,000 feet of superior pine and fir timber ready for the saw mills. The proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon road will enter this country, as well as valuable coal and oil lands en route, and thus be the means of developing all this tract which hitherto has lain idle and unprospected." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.13394 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Medical Century</i> (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 183.   |
| 1910 | 2.30487 | The Grand Canyon route to Pasadena. <i>Medical Century</i> (National Journal of Homoeopathic Medicine and Surgery) (Lancaster, Pennsylvania), 17(6) (June): 185-186. [Includes the remark (p. 185), "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is the one great attraction. It ranks only with the Yellowstone, the Yosemite and the Mammoth Cave in the natural wonders of this continent. It should not be missed. The day spent there will be the most enjoyable of the whole trip and the excellent facilities offered by the railroad will enable all to make the trip in comfort." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1910 | 2.23715 | The trip to San Francisco. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, Nashville, Tennessee), 16(176) (June): 2-4. [Regarding sights to be seen en route to the Annual Meeting in San Francisco. Includes the following remarks: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona is the one crowning effort of nature, not only in Arizona but in the whole world. It is a staggering gash, being over a mile in depth at the place where the railroad makes it most easily accessible. To see the canyon it is necessary to make a side trip of sixty-five miles from Williams. This trip takes about three hours, but at the end—how unforgettable is the scene and how utterly indescribable. Don't take less than two days at the canyon. One for the trip down the trail and one for a drive along the rim. Of course a week or ten days would be better, but two days will let you see much of this wonderful chasm." Also notes briefly the railroad's crossing of the Colorado River at Needles. Several photographs accompany the article, but the "utterly indescribable" Grand Canyon is not shown.] |
| 1910 | 2.16485 | Railroad into Dixie country. Strong reasons cited why the proposed line should be built. Engineer Burgess' paper. The Iron Mountain, St. George and Grand Canyon Railroad's proposition to the club. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 18): 5 [issue pagination]. [Synopsis of M. T. Burgess presentation to Commercial Club.]   |
| 1910 | 2.17702 | Utah notes. <i>From:</i> Items Concerning Contractors and Their Work [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Contract News Section. <i>Engineering-Contracting</i> (Chicago), 33(26) (June 29): 40 ["Contract News Section" is separately paginated]. [Includes note about the proposed Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]  |
| 1910 | 2.24293 | The excursion of the eastern chemists to the 42d General Meeting of the American Chemical Society at San Francisco. <i>The Chemical Engineer</i> (Chicago), 12(1) (July): 28-29. [See p. 28, brief remarks on a day's stop at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1910 | 2.16486 | Through Grand Canyon. Venturesome party planning trip by boat from Green River. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 2): 2 [issue pagination]. [Nathaniel Galloway and Julius Stone.]   |
| 1910 | 2.16487 | Map of St. George line. <i>In:</i> Railroad News [SECTION]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 11): 6 [issue pagination]. [M. T. Burgess presented map of surveys for rail line leaving the Salt Lake Route at Thermo going to St. George and Grand Canyon. A Kingman branch is also projected via St. Thomas. (Map not shown in paper.)]   |
| 1910 | 2.13051 | Meetings of the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society of America and of the Solar Union. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 32(813) (July 29): 149-150. [Itinerary of train schedules, including stop at Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1910 | 2.28036        | The builders of a state. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 1(3) (August): 5-8. [See "Hon. Ralph Cameron", pp. 7-8; brief notes of Grand Canyon (p. 8).]  |
| 1910 | 2.16489        | Road to St. George. Work on construction is scheduled to begin in thirty days. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 10): 2 [issue pagination]. [Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon Railroad.]   |
| 1910 | 2.14488        | Enthusiasm. <i>In</i> : Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 4(11) (October): 75. [Anecdote about woman from Emporia, Kansas, fainting at Grand Canyon. Humor, after William Allen White.]   |
| 1910 | <i>2.23109</i> | To map transcontinental route. <i>Automobile Topics</i> , 21(1) (October 8): 42. [A. L. Westergard, Touring Club of America, will gather "data regarding road conditions and other details which will make transcontinental touring a comfort and pleasure." Route in Arizona via Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix, thence to the Colorado River.] [See also report by Westgard in <i>Collier's</i> (January 14, 1911, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23110.)]  |
| 1910 | 2.14826        | [Thomas Moran party to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 4(12) (November): 89. ["Mr and Mrs. W. H. Simpson are chaperoning a distinguished party of New York artists who have gone in a private car to the Grand Canon. The party consists of Thomas Moran and daughter, Miss Ruth Moran; Mr. and Mrs. Elliott Daingerfield; Mr. and Mrs. DeWitt Parshall; Mr. F. Ballard Williams; Mr. Edward Potthast; G. H. Buek; Mr. and Mrs. Charles Buek, and Mr. and Mrs. Giles Whitney." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1910 | 2.22729        | Four Twentieth Century trains for bankers' trip. <i>Railroad Men</i> , 24(2) (November): 31-33. [See p. 33: "On the way out the party stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, in Arizona, where many a banker for the first time found himself short of superlatives in trying to describe this yawning freak of Western nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1910 | 2.27963        | [Artist William Ritschel.] <i>In</i> : In and Out the Studios [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 9(5) (November 12): 3. [Begins with the note that Ritschel "returned last week from Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], where he spent the summer painting the Grand Canyon."]  |
| 1910 | 2.19194        | Iron Mountain, St. George & Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Railway Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age Gazette</i> , 49(21) (November 18): 985.  |
| 1910 | 2.99           | Mr. Roosevelt's position. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 96 (November 19): 612-617. [See "Beauty Still an Asset", pp. 613-614.] [Theodore Roosevelt.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </div>  |
| 1910 | 2.19195        | Grand Canyon, Iron Mountain & Southern. <i>In</i> : Railway Construction [SECTION]. <i>Railway Age Gazette</i> , 49(22) (November 25): 1023.   |
| 1910 | 2.23604        | [Artists at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Art Notes [SECTION]. <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 5(13) (December 3): 328. ["The following artists, Frank Ballard Williams, DeWitt M. Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward, Potthast, and Thomas  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Moran, are now at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado painting the scenery of that region on the commission of the American Lithographic Company.”]
- 1910      2.18162      Work already ordered. *The Lumber Trade Journal* (New Orleans), 58(12) (December 15): 16. [“Surveys are being made for the Grand Canyon Iron Mountain & Southern, to run from Nephe, Utah to a point in Arizona, a distance of 225 miles.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910      2.19196      Utah & Grand Canyon. *In*: Railway Construction [SECTION]. *Railway Age Gazette*, 49(25) (December 16): 1167.
- 1910      2.16490      Beauties of Grand Canyon. Louis B. Boucher of Trinidad, Colo., talks of possibilities for a railroad. For combination of tours. Excursions to river gorge including trip to Yellowstone Park would be profitable for the roads. *Deseret News*, (December 20): 10 [issue pagination]. [Advocates construction of rail line to Point Sublime. Comment of note: “My personal interest in Grand Canyon lies in the fact that I was the first man to build a trail from the cliff down its almost perpendicular side to the river bottom, 6,888 feet below.”]
- 1910      2.12921      [Articles of incorporation filed for Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad Co.] *Engineering-Contracting* (Chicago), 34 (December 21) (Contract News Section): 33 [section separately paginated].
- 1910      2.15360      Salt Lake City. *In*: Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 90(26) (December 24): 1272. [Utah & Grand Canyon Railroad articles of incorporation filed.]
- 1910      2.23605      [Artists at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Art Notes [SECTION]. *Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin*, 5(16) (December 24): 392. [“Thomas Moran, Edward Potthast, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield and F. Ballard Williams, who recently visited the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, have returned from their trip, and, according to the *American Art News*, they ‘appear to have had an excursion singularly free from misadventure. They saw the Canyon in all its phases and aspects, in the varied and contrasted coloring of dawn, mid-day and sunset, and even in a snow storm, and the results of their trip and study will doubtless be seen at the coming exhibitions the coming winter and spring.’” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1910      2.8213      *Around the world with a camera*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 251 pp.
- 1910      2.19002      *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Volume VI. Châtelet to Constantine*. New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., 992 pp. [See “Colorado River”, pp. 724-725.]
- 1910      2.24499      Some side lights on the “Official Route” situation. *The Critique* (Denver), 17: 168-171. [Editorial.] [Notes the *Medical Century*’s promotion of the Santa Fe Railway for reaching the homeopathic medical convention in Los Angeles, with that journal’s favorable remarks about visiting Grand Canyon and lodging at El Tovar (see Anonymous, 1910, *ITEM NOS.* 2.18130, 2.18131). This editorial favors a passage across Colorado on the more direct “San Pedro route”; and despite this the Grand Canyon is noted with regard to the convention trip (Anonymous, 1910, *ITEM NO.* 2.13394).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

---

1911	2.17217	Attractive winter resorts. <i>Suburban Life</i> , 12(2) (February): 75. [Apparently an advertisement for Santa Fe Railway.]
1911	2.16170	[Cistern and water flume construction at Grand Canyon.] <i>From</i> : Railways, Steam and Electric [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : Contract News Section. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 35(8) (February 22): 36 [separately paginated section]. ["Contract News Section" with pagination running consecutively between issues.] ["A cistern and water flume to be located at Grand Canon, Ariz., is planned by the Santa Fe System at an estimated cost of \$4,100." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1911	2.16506	Touring from 'Frisco via Old Santa Fe Trail. <i>Automobile Topics Illustrated</i> , 21(22) (March 4): 1363-1366.
1911	2.19254	Itinerary for Electrical Jobbers' trip to Del Monte. <i>Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas</i> (San Francisco), 26(10) (March 11): 228. [Electrical Supply Jobbers' California Limited; includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]
1911	2.13743	The Packard chief tunes up on high speed in Indian Gardens. <i>The Packard</i> (Packard Motor Car Company, Detroit, Michigan), (16) (April 1): 7. [Henry B. Joy.]
1911	2.18221	[Fort Wayne Medical Society trip to Los Angeles.] <i>In</i> : News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. <i>Indiana State Medical Association, Journal</i> , 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The Fort Wayne Medical Society has engaged two special Pullmans on the Santa Fe Road for the trip to Los Angeles to attend the annual session of the A. M. A. The party will spend one day at the Grand Cañon. Dr. W. D. Calvin of Fort Wayne is chairman of the committee having charge of the arrangements for the society." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]
1911	2.18222	[Ophthalmologists' trip to Los Angeles.] <i>In</i> : News, Notes and Comments [SECTION]. <i>Indiana State Medical Association, Journal</i> , 4(4) (April 15): 196. ["The editor of The Journal, who is chairman of the Section on Ophthalmology of the A. M. A., is making up a special party of ophthalmologists to occupy two Pullmans in going from Chicago to Los Angeles to attend this year's session of the A. M. A. Reservations have been made by many prominent ophthalmologists in the eastern and central states, and there is room for a few more in order to complete the party. A full day's stop will be made at the Grand Cañon of Arizona. Those desiring particulars may address Dr. Albert E. Bulson, Jr., Fort Wayne." (ENTIRE ITEM) American Medical Association.]
1911	2.21587	New Utah railroads. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 91 (April 15): 777. [Notes in part, "The Utah & Grand Cañon Railroad, which is to open up a new section in southern Utah between Lund, on the Salt Lake route, and Knarraville, near the Washington-Iron county line, and which is to continue toward St. George and on to Searchlight, Nev., to connect with the Santa Fé, has acquired the right of way through most of the private property in its route and has applied to the Government for right of way over the Government land, through which it is to pass. * * * It is understood that the same company has made surveys for a proposed line between Marysville, the terminus of the San Pete Valley branch of the Denver & Rio Grande, southeast to the Grand cañon."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.13359 | To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. <i>In</i> : Special California N. E. A. Department [separately paginated section]. <i>Ohio Educational Monthly</i> , 60(5) (May) (California N.E.A. Department): 9-11. [National Education Association.]  |
| 1911 | 2.14833 | Rates to the Los Angeles meeting of the American Medical Association. <i>Colorado Medicine</i> , 8(5) (May): 161. [Special, first-class Santa Fe Railway train from Denver to Los Angeles, "a duplicate of the famous 'California Limited'"; including trip to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1911 | 2.15592 | Heard at the Grand Canon. <i>In</i> : Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(6) (May): 72. ["Guide Sharkey" at Grand Canyon tells his tourists a humorous story of a horse, falling over the edge, that starved to death before reaching the bottom. Likely a John Hance tale.]   |
| 1911 | 2.19315 | Transportation Committee of the Missouri State Medical Association. <i>The Medical Herald</i> (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(5) (May): 221. [Special train cars for the American Medical Association meeting in Los Angeles, ". . . joining at Kansas City, on June 22, where they will form a part of the missouri Valley special over the Santa Fe Railway via the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 236, illustration, "El Tovar' Hotel, Grand Canyon of Arizona; Stopover point on route of the Missouri Valley and Southwest Special", which is a reproduction of the Louis Aikin painting of El Tovar.] |
| 1911 | 2.22884 | [Prescott-to-Grand Canyon roadway.] <i>Good Roads</i> , 41(New Series, 12) (5) (May): 206. ["A movement is underway to secure the construction of a highway, to be known as the 'Boulevard Route,' from Prescott to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river [ <i>sic</i> ] in Arizona. Yavapai county will, it is stated, construct the road from prescott to As Fork, and Coconino county will build it from Ash Fork to the Grand Canyon. it is reported that the survey shows no heavy grades." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1911 | 2.19255 | National Electrical Jobbers' Convention. <i>Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas</i> (San Francisco), 26(18) (May 6): 389-398. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 390-391.]  |
| 1911 | 2.19300 | Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. <i>The Medical Fortnightly</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 39(10) (May 25): 220. [American Medical Association convention. "The Grand Canon.—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1911 | 2.21750 | An Indian hero. <i>The Advance</i> (Chicago), 61 (May 25): 19 [also concurrently paginated for volume, 659]. [Saltamah, a Mojave at Needles, California, is first American Indian awarded the Carnegie medal for heroism for an attempt to save Es-E-Nootie from drowning in the Colorado River.]   |
| 1911 | 2.15595 | [Kolb Brothers' plan for Colorado River expedition with Rees Griffith.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(7) (June): 91.  |
| 1911 | 2.14292 | [Wagon road from Prescott to Grand Canyon expected to be completed soon.] <i>American Bankers Association, Journal</i> , 3(12) (June): 717. [Possible excursion by  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Arizona Bankers' Association Executive Council and Territorial Good Roads Association, as part of coincidental annual conventions.]
- 1911      2.19355      Campus calendar. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 17 (June): 533-534. [See under "Past Events", p. 533: "Wednesday, [May] 3. \* \* \* F. E. Matthew, of the U. S. Geological Survey, addressed Sigma Xi on 'How the Map of the Grand Canon was Made.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.30414      [American Library Association party from Chicago enroute to conference in California.] *Library Journal*, 36(6) (June): 273. [Includes note, "The journey was happily broken by the stay of two days at the beautiful El Tovar hotel on the edge of the Grand Canyon, so that the occupants of the special train reached Pasadena on the 18th freshened for their week's work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.30465      "Voice from the Promised Land". *The Automobile* (New York), 24(24) (June 15): 1352. [A peculiar parable of promise and performance. Includes: "Verily I say unto thee, that even though thou climb and coast the dizzy heights of Mount McKinley with the wagons I shall make, or fall into the yawning Grand Canyon of Arizona, yet will not one bolt start nor the smallest part fail thee. \* \* \* Didst thou not promise us wagons that could safely be thrown into the Grand Canyon without then starting a nut—"]
- 1911      2.16770      The Roman art exhibit. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 2. [International Art Exhibition, Rome. Includes oil painting by Edward H. Potthast, "Grand Canyon of Arizona". Listed by title only.]
- 1911      2.16771      Boston. *American Art News*, 9(32) (June 17): 5. [Includes notice of exhibition of oils by American painters at the Vose Galleries. "Of the living painters represented . . . Elliot Daingerfield's 'Lifting of the Veil—Arizona Grand Canon' is a weird piece of pyrotechnical imagination, hard and brittle in quality, and simply impossible in color. (Try again, Daingerfield)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      2.12967      American Library Association; 33d annual meeting, Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *The Library Journal*, 36(7) (July): 353-368. [See "Pre-conference Trip", pp. 357-358.]
- 1911      2.15596      [Note about Emery C. Kolb.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 95. ["E. C. Kolb of Kolb Bros., photographers at the Grand Cañon, . . . will pilot Seymour Van Savorred, cousin of ex-President Roosevelt, to the famed snake dance of the Hopi Indians . . ."]
- 1911      2.18050      Pictures of Grand Canyon; two photographers to undertake hazardous enterprise this fall. *Abel's Photographic Weekly*, 8(183) (July 1): 120. [Kolb Brothers.]
- 1911      2.19316      The Missouri Valley and Southwest Special. *In*: American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371.
- 1911      2.13041      Yawnings from the chasm. *In*: American Medical Association [SECTION]. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(8) (August): 371-373. [Special-train stop at Grand Canyon; specifically with individual notes about ride on "The Angel Trail" [Bright Angel



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Trail]; physicians from Missouri. "To be continued", but continuations are not applicable to this bibliography.]
- 1911      2.19133      The Los Angeles session. *Iowa State Medical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (August 15): 77-78. [See p. 78: "Seven heavily loaded trains moved out of Kansas City Wednesday morning reaching Grand Canon Saturday morning and after a little more than twenty-four hours for sight seeing moved on with the same precision the remainder of the journey to Los Angeles without an accident to passenger or to equipment." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1911      *2.15600*      Shuttling the Colorado. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(10) (September): 88. [Handling of trains during repairs to Colorado River bridge at Topock.]
- 1911      2.18207      New canyon road. *In*: News of the Municipalities [SECTION], Roads and Pavements [SUBSECTION]. *Municipal Journal* (New York), 31(12) (September 20): 377. ["A new macadamized highway is being constructed along the Grand Canyon of Arizona for 6½ miles from what is known as Sunset Point to a connection with the El Tovar Hotel, and other points of interest along the rim. \* \* \* At the west end of the highway a magnificent stone structure will be erected as a 'rest house,' where a large collection of curios, paintings and photographs of the canyon will be available." Hermit Rim Road and Hermit's Rest.]
- 1911      2.15601      That great western country from Albuquerque to San Bernardino. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(11) (October): 57-63.
- 1911      2.18148      Through the Grand Canyon. *Motor Boating*, 8(4) (October): 25. [Notice of plan by Kolb brothers and Reese [*sic*] Griffith to film a voyage on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Includes plan and profile of boat (not motorized).] [Rees Griffith.]
- 1911      2.16772      [Note.] *In*: In and Out of the Studios [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 10(3) (October 28): 3. ["De Witt M. Parshall is spending a short time at the Colorado Grand Cañon. He will return to his Carnegie Hall studio about Nov. 10." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 1911      2.28038      Through Arizona's wonderland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 13-14. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.] [Item signed "By a Staff Writer".]
- 1911      2.30476      [Toledo Museum of Art.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 104-105. [Mrs. George W. Stevens of the Toledo Museum of ART is preparing a traveling exhibit of "Grand Canyon paintings by noted American artists".]
- 1911      *2.19795*      [Report.] *In*: Our Motor Truck Department [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 53(18) (November 4): 19, 22. ["One of the firms which has sold the Aeolian Co. trucks for the past three years has supplied us an analysis of the repair expenses and various other statistical data pertaining to a transcontinental test to which one of their motor trucks was subjected very recently in trips across the continent." Includes note (p. 19) of the route having had passed through the Salton Sea area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1911	2.16261	Transcontinentalists at Phoenix. <i>Automobile Topics</i> , 24(1) (November 18): 42. [The "Raymond and Whitcomb tourists" arrive in the Phoenix area. "From Phoenix the tourists will take a train to the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], leaving their cars at the former place, and will be gone four days . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1911	2.16871	Pictures of the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 10(7) (November 25): 2. [Grand Canyon paintings on exhibit at Moulton and Ricketts Galleries, New York.] [See also p. 6, advertisement: "Moulton & Ricketts (New Galleries) 12 West 45th Street New York Exhibition of Paintings of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by Thos. Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, F. Ballard Williams, DeWitt Parshall, Ed. Potthast, Wm. Ritschell, Geo. H. McCord, W. R. Leigh, Luis Mora, Geo. Innes, Jr. November 20th to December 2nd".]
1911	2.13492	[Galleries of "Messrs. Moulton & Ricketts".] <i>In</i> : General Bulletin [SECTION]. <i>Arts and Decoration</i> , 2(2) (December): 73. ["This [special exhibition] will comprise the recent work of those five artists (Moran, Daingerfield, Potthast, Parshall and F. Ballard Williams) who became known as 'The Cañon Painters' from their visit together to the great Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1911	2.19845	American Institute of Mining Engineers; an account of the California Meeting and excursions preliminary to starting for Japan. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 32(5) (December): 294-295. [See p. 294: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado was reached early Tuesday morning [October 3], where two delightful days were spent at the magnificent Hotel El Tovar. While the cañon was more or less familiar to all, either through Moran's painting or college textbooks, no preconceived idea is comparable with that derived from actually seeing what may be called 'the eighth wonder of the world.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1911	2.18838	[New York exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings.] <i>In</i> : By the Way [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), (December 9): 884.
1911	2.21554	Across the continent and back. <i>The Automobile</i> , 25(25) (December 21): 1069-1074. [Grand Canyon, pp. 1070, 1073.]
1911	<i>2.21555</i>	Planning Ocean-to-Ocean Highway. <i>The Automobile</i> , 25(26) (December 28): 1148. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]
<hr/>		
1912	2.14912	Coming exhibitions. <i>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</i> , 6(1) (January): 3. [Exhibition of Grand Canyon paintings, January 22-February 6. See also a review of the exhibit in the <i>Bulletin</i> for April, 6(2): 22-24.]
1912	2.30868	Directors to meet in Portland. Will make an intereting and extensive tour of inspection through the Wst after an absence of eight years. Many visitors form eastern, southern, and central plants will accompany the officers. <i>The Poster</i> (Poster Advertising Association, Chicago), 2(5) (February): 9-11. [Regular spring meeting of the board, in Portland, oregon. See "Visit the Grand Canon" and "Modes of Earth Building" (pp. 10-11).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.23890 | A chat with Mr. David Horsley; by our roving commissioner. <i>The Moving Picture News</i> , 5(5) (February 3): 18-20. [Regarding the visit by the Nestor Co. (founded by Horsley) to Los Angeles. En route to California Horsley stopped at Grand Canyon, "where he procured 1,500 feet of excellent scenes, taking views first at Hermit Point, and then on the Bright Angel Trail. At Jacob's Ladder, which is about half way down from the Bright Angel Plateau [ <i>sic</i> ] to the Colorado River, which rushes along the bottom of the canyon, pictures of the trail parting were taken. Wonderful panoramic views were taken at Sosser's Point, from which you can look down five different canyons." (p. 18) Also, "A new scheme for coloring has been devised by Mr. Horsley which will be exploited shortly. The films of the Grand Canyon and the Petrified Forest will be colored by this method." (p. 19) (ENTIRE NOTES) Item includes photo of John Hance, mounted, with a canyon view, with legend, "Captain John Hance, the first white man to enter the Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. 19), and photo of Indian seated on canyon rim, with legend, "View in the Grand Canyon of Arizona appearing in a future Nestor release" (p. 20).] |
| 1912 | 2.16046 | Senator Clark's recent visit to Los Angeles. <i>Los Angeles Mining Review</i> , 31(22) (February 17): 7. [William Andrews Clark, U.S. Senate, 1899-1906.] ["His United Verde mines at Jerome, Ariz., are the richest in gold and copper as well as among the most famous in the world. And there is to be added to the great smelter already that of the Grand Canyon." ( <i>sic</i> ) (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1912 | 2.16162 | Studebaker owners to visit canyon. <i>In</i> : From the Four Winds [SECTION]. <i>Motor Age</i> , 21 (March 7): 40-41.   |
| 1912 | 2.14913 | Recent exhibitions reviewed. <i>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</i> , 6(2) (April): 22-26. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 22-24.]   |
| 1912 | 2.22544 | Western ice manufacturers in convention. <i>Ice and Refrigeration</i> , 42(4) (April 1): 199-223. [Western Ice Manufacturers' Association, 14th Annual Convention. See p. 213, in "Second Day—Afternoon Session", brief synopsis of illustrated lecture by W. H. Edwards of Greeley, Colorado, titled, "Down the Canyon". See also "Third Day—Morning Session", at which there was "a special vote of thanks to Mr. Edwards for his delightful lecture on the Grand Canyon" (p. 222).]  |
| 1912 | 2.16773 | Clark at Katz's. <i>In</i> : Exhibitions Now On [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 10(29) (April 27): 2. [Exhibition by Eliot Clark at Louis Katz Galleries, New York. Includes "First Light—Grand Cañon".]  |
| 1912 | 2.14359 | The unknown wonders of our national parks. <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 24(1) (May): 68-77.  |
| 1912 | 2.16698 | On the way to the convention. <i>International Stereotypers' and Electrotypers' Union Journal</i> , 7(5) (May): 1-14. [Itineraries for trips West via several routes. See "Route 2. Coming Through New Orleans.", pp. 3-7; specifically, historical comments on Grand Canyon and vicinity, pp. 4-5. Route 2 itinerary crosses Colorado River at Yuma.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1912 | <i>2.26734</i> | Submarine journalism. <i>In</i> : Popular Science and Mechanics Supplement [SECTION]. <i>Technical World Magazine</i> , 17(3) (May): 343-344. ["The Submarine" newspaper produced in Thermal, California.]  |
| 1912 | <i>2.28040</i> | Progressive business firms of the Yuma Valley. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 2(7) (May): 15-18.   |
| 1912 | 2.15418        | [Rocky Mountain postcards.] <i>In</i> : Postcards [SECTION]. <i>Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> , 36(9) (May 1): 355-356. [Notice of postcard product from American News Company, "Echo Cliffs in the Grand Canon"; <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1912 | 2.14784        | A review of masonry dam design and construction illustrated with cross-sections of forty notable dams. <i>In</i> : Drainage and Irrigation Section. <i>Engineering and Contracting</i> , 37(21) (May 22): 583-594. [Includes: "Roosevelt Dam.—This dam . . . is a part of a U. S. Reclamation service project on the Colorado River in Arizona." <i>[sic]</i> ] |
| 1912 | 2.14740        | Automobilists repairing roads. <i>The Automobile</i> , 26(22) (May 30): 1220. [Mentioned in passing are preparations for the "Arizona Motor Company's sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon next month."]  |
| 1912 | 2.19260        | How Arizona towns made good. <i>Automobile Topics</i> , 26(3) (June 1): 159. [Building a road from Ash Fork to Grand Canyon under the direction of "Bill" Bass, to accommodate the Studebaker sociability run.]   |
| 1912 | 2.14741        | Phoenix-Grand Canyon tour. <i>The Automobile</i> , 26(23) (June 6): 1284. [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.]  |
| 1912 | 2.14742        | [Arizona Motor Company's sociability run.] <i>The Automobile</i> , 26(23) (June 6): 1297.   |
| 1912 | 2.15851        | Many in Studebaker sociability run; half-hundred cars start from Phoenix, Ariz., for Grand Canyon—Owners will spend several days on road and will be entertained in many of the towns. <i>Motor Age</i> , 21(23) (June 6): 23.  |
| 1912 | 2.18933        | Build road for tour. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 33(9) (June 10): 32. [Citizens construct road from Ashfork to Grand Canyon, for Studebaker automobile run.]  |
| 1912 | 2.14739        | Severe sociability run; of twenty-two competing cars in Arizona run but seven reached Prescott by midnight; only three of eleven entrants for Studebaker cup reached night stop on time. <i>The Automobile</i> , 26(24) (June 13): 1313. [Phoenix-to-Grand Canyon automobile tour.]   |
| 1912 | 2.16163        | Studebaker owners visit Grand Canyon; twenty-two cars take part in sociability run that goes out of Phoenix, Arizona—eleven taking part in actual contest—motorists entertained in towns on the route. <i>Motor Age</i> , 21(24) (June 13): 17.   |
| 1912 | 2.16254        | Road that was built for a tour; public-spirited residents of northern Arizona create a "short-cut"—70 miles over desert country. <i>Motor World</i> , 31(12) (June 13): 54. [Ash Fork to Grand Canyon. Studebaker sociability run.]   |
| 1912 | 2.13012        | Studebaker tour great success; cars thoroughly tested over desert and mountain roads—gasoline consumption figures. <i>The Automobile</i> , 26(25) (June 20): 1398.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- [Arizona Motor Company, Studebaker Sociability Run; 700 mile tour including Grand Canyon.]
- 1912      2.13013      Ford conquers Grand Canyon; perilous trip by Californian from canyon brink to the very edge of the Colorado River. *The Automobile*, 26(25) (June 20): 1398. [B. L. Graves drive from Peach Springs to Diamond Creek.]
- 1912      *2.24500*      Close call for rider lost in desert; Los Angeles motorcyclist was unconscious in waste of burning sand when found by automobile scout party. *Motorcycle Illustrated*, (June 13): 33. [Most of this item is quoted as written by the motorcyclist, but his identity is not revealed. He was riding a "3 h. 1909 Curtiss motorcycle" from Los Angeles to Phoenix, to follow the proposed National Highway route, when he bogged down in sand near Middle Wells east of Yuma, Arizona. He was rescued by an automobile sponsored by the Los Angeles *Times* that was crossing the continent.]
- 1912      2.15849      Graham Riebling wins Studebaker Run; A. D. Aiken placed second and R. C. Baker third in long reliability. Motorists travel 9 days, go 700 miles; many adventures recorded on trip from Phoenix to Grand Canyon and back. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 12-14.
- 1912      2.15850      Grand Canyon conquered. B. L. Graves and Chester Lawrence drive a Ford to very edge of Colorado River in bottom of the earth's deepest wrinkle—Horses haul car back to civilization. *Motor Age*, 21(25) (June 20): 14-15. [Diamond Creek.]
- 1912      2.19261      Grand Canyon Studebaker run. *Automobile Topics*, 26(6) (June 22): 349. ["More than 100 owners of E-M-F '30' and Flanders '20' cars, recently completed a run of over 600 miles on a tour from Phoenix, Ariz., to Grand Canyon. The tour was open to Studebaker cars only, and had a Governor's Cup as the trophy." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912      2.12937      Arizona run picturesque; tourists glide and bump over all sorts of roads through fertile and sterile country; verdant valleys in strong contrast with barren lava beds. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1438-1439. [Studebaker tour, Phoenix to Grand Canyon.]
- 1912      2.14738      Prescott motorists have tour. *In*: News of the Week Condensed [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 26(26) (June 27): 1448. ["Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott, Ariz., organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen machines of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1912      2.22543      Make trip to Grand Canyon. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 21(26) (June 27): 36. ["Encouraged by the success of the Studebaker sociability run from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon and return, the automobilists of Prescott organized and carried out a similar affair. Fifteen cars of various makes took part and the trip was made in 4 days. There were no prizes and no record of performances was kept, but all the cars finished the run in good shape. The people at the canyon, Ash Fork, Flagstaff, Williams and other towns along the route entertained the travelers royally." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | 2.18930        | Practical transcontinental itineraries. Suggestions for a motoring trip from New York City to San Francisco, Los Angeles and return, with Pacific Coast routes connecting with Seattle. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 33(11) (July 10): 35-48. [See p. 37: " . . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is now quite as easy of access to the motorist as Niagara Falls. An excellent automobile road runs to the most interesting portion of the splendid gorge from Phoenix, Ariz., and it may be added that the government has aided materially in bringing this about, with its macadam way to the Roosevelt dam, so-called, and through the famous Superstition mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE) However, the illustration on the same page, "Some of the Picture Rocks in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Now Within Easy Reach by Automobile." depicts a far lesser canyon elsewhere, along a roadway lined with telephone poles following a river.] |
| 1912 | 2.18089        | Many long-distance tourists. <i>The Horseless Age</i> (New York), 30(3) (July 17): 84. [Includes brief notice of "the big Studebaker tour from Phoenix to Grand Canyon, in which more than 100 owners and their friends took part, without an accident befalling them."]   |
| 1912 | 2.17248        | Kingman, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Editorial Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 94(4) (July 27): 179-180. [See p. 180, "It is understood that E. F. Thompson has interviewed Washington authorities in regard to diverting a portion of the surplus funds of the Indian School at Truxton, to building a branch road into Diamond Cañon on the Colorado River and that there is a reasonable assurance of its being carried out." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Diamond Creek Road.]  |
| 1912 | <i>2.21575</i> | San Diego. The place of opportunity. First Pacific U.S. port north of Panama invites the world to her <i>Panama California Exposition</i> 1915—entire year—1915. <i>Out West</i> , 4(2) (August): 137-143. [See p. 142: ". . . [San Diego] is enlarging her railway facilities so that within a comparatively short time the marvelously rich and fertile Imperial and other Colorado River Valleys will have an immediate ocean outlet through her harbor . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1912 | 2.8754         | [Transcontinental Excursion.] <i>In</i> : [Miscellanea] [SECTION]. <i>Geological Society of Tokyo, Journal</i> , 19(228) (September 20): 433. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912; Grand Canyon mentioned <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ]   |
| 1912 | 2.16187        | Recent purchases. <i>Aesthetics</i> (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 1(1) (October): 6. [Noted: "'Grand Canyon'—F. Ballard Williams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1912 | 2.18214        | Items of interest. <i>Our Work</i> (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 8(9) (October): 4. ["The Autumn Lecture Course will open on Wednesday Nov. 6. While the program is not complete, it is possible to announce two lectures by Mr. Nat. M. Brigham, on the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' and 'Our National Parks.' Mr. Brigham, though new to us, is a well-known lecturer, especially in the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1912 | <i>2.19291</i> | Cantaloupe train breaks the record. <i>Railroad Men</i> , 26(1) (October): 24-25. ["The sight of this great train of 131 uniform style freight cars belonging to the Pacific Fruit Express Company was one well calculated to make a lasting impression on every observer." Train leaving Brawley, California [eastward]; "the entire tonnage was the result of one day's picking"; approximately 2,061,500 pounds.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.19220 | University calendar. <i>Yale Alumni Weekly</i> (Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut), 22(5) (October 18): 109. ["Wednesday, October 23—New Haven Educational Extension lecture. Nat M. Brigham. Lecture and a series of motion pictures on the Grand Canon of Arizona and California. College Street Hall, 8:00 P. M." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1912 | 2.19256 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Christian Nation</i> (New York), 57 (October 23): 26. [American Geographical Society transcontinental trip. Credited to <i>New York Times</i> .] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Refer to <i>New York Times</i> , October 13, p. C5 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.411).]   |
| 1912 | 2.10611 | Minutes. <i>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</i> , 51(207) (October/December): iii-xix. [See p. xix, notice of paper read, "The Physical History of the Grand Canyon District", by Douglas Wilson Johnson.]   |
| 1912 | 2.18215 | Stereopticon lectures. <i>Our Work</i> (Bulfinch Place Church, Boston), 9(1) (November): 4. ["Nov. 13. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, by Mr. Nat M. Brigham."]   |
| 1912 | 2.22695 | The greatness of America. <i>Travel</i> , 20(2) (December): 3-4. [With an editorial introductory paragraph, otherwise quotes entirely from <i>The New York Times</i> without specific date; identified here as from the October 15, 1912, issue (p. 14) (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.412).]  |
| 1912 | 2.100   | A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! <i>Ford Times</i> , _____. [Specific issue not identified. Reprinted 1995 in <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5. [Diamond Creek.] [See also note from Edwin Druding, <i>O' Pioneer</i> , 6(10): 10.]   |
| 1912 | 2.101   | The Transcontinental Geographical Excursion. <i>Geographical Society of Philadelphia, Bulletin</i> , 10: 249-250. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1912 | 2.28421 | The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 44(3): 201-222. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1912 | 2.10623 | The Society's Transcontinental Excursion. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 44(9): 664-668. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. General plans and itinerary. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1912 | 2.23068 | [Summary of illustrated lecture by [L.-H.] Quarles van Ufford.] <i>From</i> : Séance Ordinaire du Mercredi 24 Janvier 1912. <i>In</i> : Procès-Verbaux [SECTION]. <i>Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Bulletin</i> (Université de Lausanne, Laboratoire de Botanique), 49(177): v-vi. [Regarding a visit to the United States in spring 1911; including "les déserts du sud des Etats-Unis, nous visitons le Grand-Canyon du Colorado et descendons à la rivière qui coule au fond de ce gouffre immense." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In French</i> .] |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1913 | <i>2.20008</i> | Rich Palomas tract is purchased by capitalists of San Diego. <i>National Land and Irrigation Journal</i> , 7(1) (January): 11. ["Arizona and Imperial county need a seaport |
|------|----------------|---|



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- and San Diego needs the great agricultural and mining sections of Arizona and Imperial county. Think of one great farm from Phoenix straight through to San Diego.”] [Credited to *Arizona Gazette*.]
- 1913      2.18210      Seeing the natural wonders of America. *Judge* (New York), 64 (January 4):. [Cartoon drawings, including one view of Grand Canyon at El Tovar Hotel.] [Artist undetermined; item seen in an imperfect copy.]
- 1913      2.17802      Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. *Municipal Record* (San Francisco), 6(2) (January 9): 22. [Includes description of the projected “reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village” by the Santa Fe Railway; includes a few details.]
- 1913      2.15239      To make an exhibit of unequalled magnificence; Santa Fe to have a replica of the Grand Canyon at the Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 54-55.
- 1913      2.15384      The Lyceum’s influence. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(3) (February): 82. [Regarding compliments to Santa Fe Railway in Dwight L. Elmendorf’s lecture on Grand Canyon. Refers to *The Lyceumite and Talent*.]
- 1913      2.17371      Noting progress of the world’s fair. *Pacific Service Magazine* (Pacific Gas and Electric Co., San Francisco), 4(9) (February): 321. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Notes briefly the “concessions already granted”, which include “Grand Canon of Arizona”, an investment of \$250,000. No further information of pertinence.]
- 1913      2.17760      To reproduce Grand Canyon at world’s fair. *The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States*, 32(1) (February): 127-128.
- 1913      2.17789      Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Oregon Teachers Monthly*, 17(6) (February): 355, 357-358. [See p. 357, brief description of proposed reproduction of the “Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Pueblo Indian village” by the Santa Fe Railway.]
- 1913      2.29357      Santa Fe at the exposition. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(2) (February 1): 9. [Regarding the “Grand Canyon of Arizona” concession at the 1915 Universal Exposition in San Francisco.]
- 1913      2.16824      DeWitt Parshall at Folsom’s. *American Art News*, 11(18) (February 8): 8. [“The ‘Great Abyss,’ a Grand Canyon subject, which holds the place of honor, is beautiful in color and is a well proportioned and interesting composition.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Folsom Galleries, New York.]
- 1913      2.16774      [Note.] *In*: Around the Galleries [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 11(19) (February 15): 10. [“Elliott Daingerfield recently sold to Moulton & Ricketts from his studio, what he calls, and with reason, ‘His masterpiece,’ a large picture, entitled, ‘The Genius of the Canyon,’ now on exhibition . . . in the New York galleries of the firm . . . .” A nude study, “evolved in the artist’s mind from memories of his recent visits to and study of, the grand canon of the Colorado in Arizona. Thomas Moran, and even Marcius Simons, combined, could not have produced a more gorgeous color scheme or

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- fantastic 'vision.' The color is marvelously clear and rich and the work, despite its not easily understandable title, is the strongest the painter has yet produced."]
- 1913      2.12844      Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *American Sugar Industry*, 15(3) (March): 65. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1913      2.15238      Paints Grand Canyon scene. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(4) (March): 52. [Ben D. Mileham.]
- 1913      2.15343      The Kolb brothers. *In*: Interesting People [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(5) (March): 30, 31.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-53, 7-7]
- 1913      2.17659      The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *In*: The Vehicle Dealer [SECTION]. *The Carriage Monthly*, 48(12) (March): 71. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913      2.102      Needles-Grand Canyon route boosters meet. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (April): 17.
- 1913      2.16886      Plunges that please. *In*: The Stage [SECTION]. *Munsey's Magazine*, 49(1) (April): 148. [Includes two paragraphs on "a brief New York showing" of the Kolb Brothers' Colorado River film.]
- 1913      2.19444      Construction notes. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(5) (April): 87. ["Grand Cañon Railway. Grand Cañon—Erecting a curio building, \$4,767." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Probably Lookout Studio.]
- 1913      2.24725      The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Keramic Studio* (Syracuse, New York), 14(12) (April): 247. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913      2.24726      Preparations for the Panama-Pacific Exposition are far advanced. *The Inland Printer*, 51(1) (April): 93. ["Among the concessions will be a reproduction of the Grand Canyon by the Santa Fe Railway . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913      2.12926      The Kolb voyage through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Eighteenth annual report, 1913, of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature April 15, 1913. *New York Assembly, Documents*, 33(59): 88-89.
- 1913      2.17663      Panama-Pacific exposition. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 2(5) (May): 419. ["The Santa Fé Railroad Co., which was granted a concession to reproduce the Grand Canyon of Arizona, has commenced construction work. The total amount to the expended for the purpose is \$250,000." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913      2.17689      Panama-Pacific Exposition. Progress in construction. Some of the unusual features of the big 1915 fair. *Standard Oil Bulletin*, 1(1) (May): 2-4. [See p. 2: Under

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- "Amusement Features" is noted, "a reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1913      2.24204      Construction rushing on the Panama Pacific International Exposition. *The Spokesman* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 29(5) (May): 253. ["Among the especially attraction concessions will be a replica of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, presented by the Santa Fe Railway. This panorama will involve an expenditure of \$250,000. Walter Burridge, the noted scenic artist, is engaged upon the canvasses." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913      *2.21609*      From desert to gardens; rapidly growing cities and prosperous towns. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 49-50. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1913      2.18206      Meeting of International Association of Ticket Agents. *In*: Organization [SECTION]. *Railway World*, 57(6) (June): 522. [Meeting of Executive Committee of the association, in St. Louis. "The principal business transacted was the selection for the annual convention, which was decided to be held at Grand Canyon, Ariz., the Santa Fe having offered a special train from Chicago, it being the intention to leave Chicago on March 18, 1914, going direct to Grand Canyon for a three days' session . . . ."]
- 1913      2.21715      The Editor's Table [SECTION]. *American Magazine* (New York), 75(8) (June): 6. [Includes paragraph and photo as promotion for article by the Kolb Brothers beginning in the July issue (refer to *ITEM NOS.* 2.3926, 2.3927).]
- 1913      2.19344      Summer vacation trips. *The Literary Digest*, 46(23) (June 7): 1281-1282, 1296-1309. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see under "The American Rockies", p. 1302.]
- 1913      2.13008      Ideal trip through Arizona. *In*: The Week in the Industry [SECTION]. *The Automobile*, 28(24) (June 12): 1230. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., Syracuse, N. Y., has recently issued a twenty-page booklet on a wonderful trip made by one of its cars through the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1913      2.18209      Describes a Grand Canyon trip. *Automobile Topics*, 30(5) (June 14): 368. ["The Franklin Automobile Co., of Syracuse, N. Y., has issued a neat booklet entitled 'A Strenuous Trip Into the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' It covers a trip taken by O. K. Parker, chief engineer of the Automobile Club of Southern California, into the Grand Canyon, with a Franklin. There are ustrations showing the machine in all sorts of rocky situations, on and off roads—mostly off." (ENTIRE ITEM) See O. K. Parker, no date; *ITEM NO.* 2.4995).]
- 1913      2.15236      Arizona's world wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(8) (July): 64. [From *Leslie's*.]
- 1913      2.19222      Grand Canon of Arizona. Scenic—Released Wednesday, July 30, 1913. No. 7383. About 400 feet. Copyright July, 1913. Code, Vuestra. *The Edison Kinetogram* (Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Advertising Department, Orange, New Jersey), 8(12) (July 15): 14. [Descriptive, advance notice of new film release. See also advertising synopsis, p. 17.]
- 1913      2.29356      Big strides made in transportation publicity. *Railway and Marine News* (Seattle, Washington), 11(11) (July 1): 12-13. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] [Written in the first person but not signed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.12914 | Hudson first car to climb Bright Angel Trail. <i>The Hudson Triangle</i> (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 3(3) (July 19): [4]. [Hudson Six 54 driven from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon at head of Bright Angel Trail. Promotional item.]   |
| 1913 | 2.29394 | Drives car to canyon's brink. <i>In</i> : From the Four Winds [SECTION]. <i>Motor Age</i> , 24(4) (July 24): 40. ["The distinction of piloting a motor car to a point where a car never has been driven before is one that rarely comes to the motorist nowadays, but George W. Jiminez of the Hudson motor car agency at Los Angeles achieved this feat recently when he drove a Hudson six to the head of the Bright Angel trail at the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1913 | 2.18135 | Dry humor. <i>In</i> : Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 186(4) (July 26): 38. ["The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to aridness of the West.]   |
| 1913 | 2.15235 | Annual convention of the Train Dispatchers' Association of America. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 7(9) (August): 43-45. [See p. 43, "A side trip to the Grand Cañon was arranged and the entire party availed themselves of the opportunity to view the Wonder of the World." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1913 | 2.30286 | Dr. Muller sees Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : In the Santa Fe Southwest [SECTION]. <i>The Earth</i> (Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), 10(3) (March): 2. [Lauro Muller, Secretary of State, Republic of Brazil, and special ambassador.]  |
| 1913 | 2.16250 | Hudson Six first machine driven to Grand Canyon. <i>Michigan Manufacturer and Financial Record</i> , 11(6) (August 9): 4.  |
| 1913 | 2.15189 | Convention tour. <i>The Postal Record</i> (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(9) (September): 233. [Itinerary; includes note in passing of sight-seeing at Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway during return trip.]  |
| 1913 | 2.15266 | A railroad mission in Arizona. <i>Spirit of Missions</i> , 78(9) (September): 602-606. [Santa Fe Railroad Mission. Grand Canyon, pp. 602, 603, 604; <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1913 | 2.14832 | Concrete in the grazing country; in the grazing country of the Southwest concrete troughs conserve the water supply, and make possible grazing over territory which, without such water supply, would be of no value. <i>Concrete-Cement Age</i> , 3(4) (October): 167-168. [Article begins with notice of drought exhausting "the 'wet weather water-holes' in northern Arizona, on the watershed of the Grand Canon of the Colorado", [which] threatens the extinction of immense herds of cattle and horses and flocks of sheep"; with photograph. No further mention of Grand Canyon region specifically.] |
| 1913 | 2.16024 | Salt Lake and Utah. <i>The Timberman</i> (Portland, Oregon), 14(12) (October): 96C. [Interest in having "the Kaibab forest, in the extreme Southern part of the state, set apart as a national park".]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1913 | 2.16188        | Michigan State Federation of Art. <i>Aesthetics</i> (Hackley Art Gallery, Muskegon, Michigan), 2(1) (October): 16-17. [Fall Exhibition. Noted: "De Witt Parshall—Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canyon." and "F. Ballard Williams—Flying Clouds, Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [DeWitt Parshall.]   |
| 1913 | 2.21749        | [Alvin Langdon Coburn exhibition of Grand Canyon photographs, Goupil Gallery, London.] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 92 (October 9): 174.  |
| 1913 | 2.23850        | Federal co-operation for good roads. <i>Farm Implements</i> (Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minnesota), 27(10) (October 31): 35. ["In northwestern Arizona, part of the fund will be used in connection with the LeFevre-Bright Angel road, important because it makes accessible to tourists the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Kaibab Plateau.]  |
| 1913 | 2.13554        | [Notice of a lecture on "Herr F. W. v. Egloffstein: Erforschung des Colorado-River (mit Lichtbildern)."] <i>In</i> : T. V. Brooklyn [SECTION]. <i>The Technologist</i> (Deutsch-Amerikanischen Techniker-Verbandes, Mitteilungen) (National Association of German-American Technologists, New York), 18(11) (November): 208. [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 1913 | 2.18429        | Dry humor. <i>The Bessemer Monthly</i> (Grove City, Pennsylvania), (95) (November): 4. [From the <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> (see Anonymous, 1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18135). "The chief forest ranger, of the big government reserve along the Grand Canon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.]  |
| 1913 | 2.16116        | Locomobile wins desert road race; averages 29.94 m. p. h. from Los Angeles to Phoenix. <i>Motor Age</i> , 24(19) (November 6): 10. [Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]   |
| 1913 | 2.13180        | Moving Picture Educator [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture World</i> (New York), 18(8) (November 22): 856-. [See listings, p. 858: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Edison 30Jl. [30 July]" and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Majestic 19Ag. [19 August]". (no further details)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : "Edison" refers to the firm of Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Orange, New Jersey. There have been some attributions to a "Thomas Edison" film of the Grand Canyon presumed to have been an early personal production by the inventor, but such attributions are likely errors for the Edison firm. —E.E.S.]  |
| 1913 | 2.22716        | National Geographic Society. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 24(12) (December): 1360. [Program of meetings of the society for 1913-1914. "All these lectures, with one or two exceptions, will be published in early numbers of the National Geographic Magazine." Includes: "November 21.—'The Grand Canyon.' By Emery C. Kolb. Mr. Kolb and his brother made an adventurous trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in a small boat, accompanied by a moving-picture machine. This trip was difficult and dangerous in the extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE) The lecture was published by Ellsworth and Emery C. Kolb (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3928), Experiences in the Grand Canyon, <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 26(2) (August): 99-184.] |
| 1913 | <i>2.25175</i> | Mexico. <i>In</i> : De Nieuwsjes van "Kijkuit" [SECTION]. <i>Het Iseghemsche Volk</i> (Katholiek Volksgezind Weekblad) (Iseghem, Belgium), 2(49) (December 7): 2. ["De rivier Colorado is uit hare oevers gestegen. In het dorp Ultan werden 10 personen mede gerukt door eene baar van 34 voet hoog." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1913	2.14133	[Emery Kolb film presentation at Tremont Temple, Boston.] <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION], "New England and Canada" [SUBSECTION]. <i>Moving Picture World</i> (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1294.
1913	2.106	Motorists reach Grand Canyon's rim; feasibility of new route demonstrated. <i>Motor Age</i> (Chicago), 24(25) (December 18): 11. [North Rim, from Salt Lake City.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
1913	2.8214	<i>Around the world with a camera</i> . New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 197 pp.
1913	2.14990	In the Galleries [SECTION]. <i>The International Studio</i> , 49: LXXXI-LXXXVI. [See pp. LXXXI-LXXXII: "At the Montross Galleries [Pittsburgh], Arthur Wesley Dow showed seventeen pictures, large and small [not illustrated] of the <i>Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> , a decided change from the Marshes of New England, his previous field of endeavor. Mr. Dow has given himself an impossible task. To render this welter of nature, earth's terrific struggles with the Titans, is given to no painter to achieve, but he has given us the spirit and mystery, the color and silence to a great degree, and for that we must be grateful. These treeless wastes, these unpeopled rock cities, these weird panoramas of wonderful but God-forsaken tracts of country have made their appeal to Mr. Dow at the bewitching red-orange stage of sunset, and in some of his pictures these temples not hewn by man have become veritable sanctuaries." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1913	2.15262	Wednesday, March 13. <i>In</i> : The Smoke Talks [SECTION]. <i>Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts, Annual Record</i> , 274(1911-1912): 61-62. [Includes brief review, p. 62, of travel talk by Arthur K. Peck on the Southwest including Grand Canyon.]
1913	2.18920	Santa Fe, Grand Canon, Needles, National Highway Association. <i>In</i> : Associations Other Than American Highway Association [SECTION]. <i>The Official Good Roads Year Book of the United States</i> (American Highway Association, Washington, D.C.), pp. 444-445. [List of officers only.]
1913	2.21452	[Notice of James White affair.] <i>In</i> : Some Publications [SECTION]. <i>Iowa Journal of History and Politics</i> , 11(2): 282. ["In the <i>Rocky Mountain Herald</i> , published at Denver, Colorado, on January 11th there is an interesting article on <i>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado</i> , by Will C. Ferril, in which is told the story of the adventures of James White while exploring the cañon in 1867." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1914	2.28589	Statistikaj kaj turismaj informoj. <i>In</i> : <i>Universala Esperanto-Asocio, Oficiala Jarlibro</i> , 1914. Genève: Universala Esperanto-Asocio, pp. 229-304. [Under "USONO (Unuigitaj Ŝtatoj de Nord-Ameriko)", see "Turismo" (p. 300), which notes, <i>in passing</i> , "De turista vidpunkto plej vizitindaj regionoj estas: . . . Granda Kanjono de la Kolorado Rivero . . . . Esp. gvidlibroj: [«]Los Angeles kaj Suda Kalifornio» (oficiale dissendata de la «Komerca Ĉambro de Los Angeles», Kalifornio senpaga) . . . ."] [ <i>In Esperanto.</i> ]
1914	2.14245	[Critique of "The pamphlet of Alexander McAllan, 'America's Place in Mythology and Ancient Chinese Account of the Grand Canyon'".] <i>In</i> : Editorials. <i>American Antiquarian</i> , 36(1) (January): 44-46. [See also comments in this bibliography under



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- McAllan, Alexander (no date) [1913], *ITEM NO.* 2.4287. See also book review in same issue of *American Antiquarian*, pp. 48-49 (*ITEM NO.* 30.670).]
- 1914      *2.23742*      La Baja California y su importancia comercial. *In*: Seccion Española. *The Mexican Mining Journal* (Mexico City), 18(1) (January): 48. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1914      2.12927      [Emery C. Kolb lecture.] *In*: Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(992) (January 2): 19. ["Mr. Emery C. Kolb, of Grand Canyon, Arizona, gave a lecture, illustrated with colored slides and motion pictures, before the Geographic Society of Chicago on December 19, [1913], the title being 'Photographic Exploration of the Canyons of the Colorado River.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      *2.19680*      [Electric railway proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(1) (January 3): 51. ["Articles of incorporation are being prepared for the Parker & Colorado River Railway Company, a new subsidiary corporation of the Parker Improvement Company, the purpose of which will be to operate an electric railway in this city and vicinity. Application for a franchise has been made to the Board of Supervisors." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.23821      Railroad for southern Utah. *The Salt Lake Mining Review* (Salt Lake City), 15(2) (January 30): 15. [Includes Grand Canyon's North Rim.]
- 1914      2.13239      Motoring in New Mexico and Arizona; among the Indian pueblos and cliff dwellings of former civilisations. *The Autocar* (London), 32 (January 31) (954): 217-220. [See p. 220, Grand Canyon, *in passing* on tour.]
- 1914      2.24292      [Filler.] *The North Woods* (Minnesota Forestry Association and State Forest Service), 3(2) (February): 27. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino national forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.26361      Marvels of the great Panama-Pacific International Exposition to be held in San Francisco in 1915 disclosed by present progress. *Loco* (A Technical Magazine) (Locomotive Club, Schenectady, New York), 4(4) (February): 289-293. [See p. 290: Of "Frederic Thompson's \$1,000,000 group", "The Santa Fe's 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' is half finished . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.12944      [Emery C. Kolb presentation of film, "The Canyons of Colorado" [*sic*] in Buffalo, New York.] *Moving Picture World* (New York), 19(7) (February 14): 854.
- 1914      2.21341      [Hearst purchases Grand View Hotel.] *In*: Residences [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(15) (February 14): 23. ["Phoenix, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst, now of New York, purchased the Grand View hotel and Berry homestead on the rim of the Grand Canyon, 14 miles east of El Tovar, where he contemplates constructing a residence, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.17811      Electrically operated air brake. *In*: Recently Patented Inventions [SECTION]. *Scientific American*, 110(8) (February 21): 166. ["H. L. Tooker, Grand Canyon, Ariz. This invention provides an electrical control, analogous to the triple valve commonly used for handling the pneumatic elements of the brake mechanism. The enginemmen by



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- manipulating a hand lever, can operated the electro-pneumatic control independently of the usual air-controlled mechanism." (ENTIRE ITEM) This item refers to Patent No. 1,084,506, "Electrically-Operated Air-Brake"; see *U.S. Patent Office, Official Gazette*, 196(2) (January 13, 1914): 440. Patent to Harry L. Tooker, Winslow, Arizona (who thus apparently was a worker with the Santa Fe Railway). The fact that the *Scientific American* note referred to Grand Canyon may indicate that Tooker was associated (at that time?) with the Grand Canyon Railway. Patent filed June 29, 1911, Serial No. 635,937.]
- 1914      2.22144      [Masons degrees conferred in Grand Canyon.] *Masonic Voice-Review* (Chicago), New Series, 16(3) (March): 81. ["Recently the degrees were given by a lodge in Arizona, in the grand canyon of the Colorado. The first was conferred in the bottom of the canyon, the second on a ledge mid-way, and the third on a flat rock on the top edge of the immense chasm. These unique ceremonies were witnessed by a large number of brethren." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.24199      Needles to Grand Canyon. *In*: Southern California Road Conditions [SECTION]. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(2) (March): 24.
- 1914      2.17810      [Filler.] *Scientific American*, 110(11) (March 14): 230. ["The Kaibab and the Coconino National Forests adjoin each other. Yet it takes from two to three days to go from one to the other across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.21342      [Hearst to construct electric railway to Grand Canyon.] *In*: Railroads [SECTION]. *Southwest Contractor and Manufacturer* (Los Angeles), 12(20) (March 21): 29. ["Flagstaff, Ariz.—William Randolph Hearst will construct an electric railway from the city to Grand View Point on the Grand Canyon a distance of 67 miles, it is reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      *2.30215*      Environment in relation to demand. *In*: Among the Mills with Pen and Camera [SECTION]. *American Lumberman* (Chicago), (2027) (March 21):. [International Lumber Company operation in Calexico, California, with comments also on Mexicali, Baja California. Not illustrated.]
- 1914      2.23845      Effa Ellis Perfield. *Music News* (Chicago), 6(13) (March 27): 12. [Itinerary for pianist and teacher of music theory Perfield includes "Grand Canyon. March 22-23. El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE) (With photographic portrait.)]
- 1914      2.28624      On his wedding trip. A. H. Bartsch also found time to establish a score of Bosch service stations. *The Automobile Journal*, 37(4) (March 25): 32. ["On the way [to Los Angeles] he stopped at the Grand Canon in Arizona, and was somewht disappointed to find that ony horses and burros were used in that vicinity, so that he was unable to establish a Bosch service station." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.24198      Replica of Grand Canyon for San Francisco fair. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 17. [Santa Fe Railway attraction at Panama-Pacific International Exposition under construction.]
- 1914      2.21600      International Gas Congress. *The Gas Age* (New York), 33(7) (April 1): 308-309. [Regarding congress in conjunction with the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Notes (p. 309) among the amusements, "A grand canon of Arizona is a small scale reproduction . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.16185      Exhibition of American art. *Kalamazoo Normal Record* (Western State Normal School, Kalamazoo, Michigan), 4(8) (May): 311-312. [Kalamazoo Art Association exhibition. Noted: "Fred'k Ballard Williams, 'After the Storm—Grand Canyon,' \$2,500." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.18248      West Jersey & Seashore Division. *In*: Pennsylvania lines east of Pittsburgh & Erie, Div. No. 17 [SECTION]. *The Railroad Telegrapher*, 31(5) (May): 853. [Item signed "Div. Cor." "Bro. M. J. Fitzgerald, Westville [New Jersey], who attended the ticket agents' convention at Grand Canyon, Colo. [*sic*], sent several postals to the boys from Juarez, Mex. Probably gone down there to help Villa." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.22687      A creamery beneath the sea. *Hoard's Dairymen* (Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin), 47(15) (May 8): 552. [Delta Creamery, Imperial, California.]
- 1914      2.16776      Paxton's fine genre. *American Art News*, 12(31) (May 9): 2. ["The Grand Canon, as interpreted by De Witt Parshall, and well interpreted, holds the visitor with its sense of depth and space and fine color and air." At the Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts, Philadelphia.] [DeWitt Parshall.]
- 1914      2.18631      To San Francisco. The International Council of Nurses' train. *British Journal of Nursing*, (May 9): 410-412. [Itinerary includes one-day stop at Grand Canyon, p. 410.]
- 1914      2.19681      [Electric railway and utilities proposed for Parker, Arizona.] *In*: Current Electrical News [SECTION]. *Electrical Review and Western Electrician*, 64(19) (May 9): 951. ["Articles of incorporation have been filed for the Colorado River Electric Railway Company, with a capital stock of \$250,000, by Thomas Taylor, David Connor, J. E. Beck, W. H. Thorpe, I. W. Wallace and William Drury. The company proposes to construct electric railroads, and to maintain telephone and telegraph business in and around Parker and through the Colorado River Indian reservation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1914      2.21883      Southwestern United States. *Western Christian Advocate* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 80(25) (June 24): 790 (also concurrently paginated for issue, 22). [Includes note of Salton Sea and Imperial Valley.]
- 1914      2.14238      [Anecdote.] *The Medical Council* (Philadelphia), 19(7) (July): 269. ["If the earth excavated from the Panama Canal were dumped into the Grand Canyon of Arizona it would only make a little blot on the scenery. Man should remember this when he feels like talking big." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1914      2.16248      [Kaibab Plateau timber sale.] *In*: Salt Lake and Utah [SECTION]. *The Timberman* (Portland, Oregon), 15(9) (July): 62. [Plans for Southwestern Pacific Railroad (newly incorporated) to utilize Kaibab timber for a new road between Denver and San Diego. "The new line will pass through the Kaibab plateau and skirt the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Utah and Arizona."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.18432 | Westward, ho! <i>The American Pomologist, Bulletin</i> (8) (July): 56-57. [Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed "Pomological or Fruit Growers' special" over multiple railways to a convention in Los Angeles. Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of "The Grand Canyon (of the Colorado in Arizona)" as an "available" place en route.] [See also item by T. L. Lipsett, pp. 64-66 (ITEM NO. 2.18433).]   |
| 1914 | 2.19176 | The art of relaxation. <i>From:</i> Rest Prescriptions [as a part of] Outlines [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> Sermonic Literature [SECTION]. <i>The Homiletic Review</i> , 68(1) (July): 77. [Regarding <i>Ezekiel 1: 24</i> : "Meant getting into an atmosphere of greater ideas: This is why Grand Cañon and the Alps are sought by the wealthy. But all classes may enjoy the depths and heights of divine thought in regular Sabbath worship. The Japanese have a rest-room where they place a single beautiful vase or picture for observation." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1914 | 2.30470 | Looking down into the wonderful Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Coast Banker</i> (San Francisco and Los Angeles), 13(1) (July): 88. [Photograph with extended legend. Effectively an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]   |
| 1914 | 2.13705 | [Observation cars delivered for "Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibit.] <i>In:</i> Exposition News Notes [SECTION]. <i>Municipal Record</i> (City and County of San Francisco), 7(30) (July 23): 243. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition.]   |
| 1914 | 2.14085 | Latest news of progress from the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. <i>National Drug Clerk</i> , 2(8) (August): 487, 495, 498. [See p. 498, passing notice of "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" exhibition by Santa Fe Railway.]   |
| 1914 | 2.14477 | A motor car camping outfit. <i>In:</i> The Motor Car World [SECTION]. <i>Dun's Review, International Edition</i> (New York), 23(6) (August): 90. [Specialized automobile. "Early in 1912 it fought its way from Denver to the Grand Cañon in the face of terrific winter conditions on the Santa Fe trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1914 | 2.15244 | The Panama Pacific International Exposition. <i>In:</i> Facts Gleaned From Everywhere [SECTION]. <i>The Woman's Magazine</i> , 30(2) (August): 6. ["One of those [concessions] already granted is to be operated by one of the big railway companies, and will show all the scenic beauties of the Grand Cañon of Arizona as viewed from an observation-car. This concessin will cost three hundred and fifty thousand dollars and some of the most noted scenic painters in the United States are engaged upon the canvases." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                  |
| 1914 | 2.22066 | At the Exposition. <i>The Retail Grocers Advocate</i> (San Francisco), 19(33) (August 14): 25. [Includes: "Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the \$350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it, visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                                    |
| 1914 | 2.24706 | Utah to the Grand Canyon by rail. <i>Utah Educational Review</i> , 7(8/9): 24-26.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | 2.12859        | The latest news from San Francisco about the great Panama-Pacific Exposition. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 5(3) (September): 115. [Includes brief description of construction of reproduction of Grand Canyon [by Santa Fe Railway].]  |
| 1914 | 2.16259        | Americans will tour at home in 1915. <i>The American Chauffeur</i> , 2(9) (September): 249. [Notes <i>in passing</i> that motorists will be "able to reach the Grand Canyon over the road only after a struggle".]  |
| 1914 | 2.19601        | Miniature Grand Canyon. <i>The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States</i> , 38(2) (September): 154. [Panoramic reproduction at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Not illustrated.]   |
| 1914 | 2.16727        | [Delivery of observation cars to Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] <i>In</i> : Travel Topics [SECTION]. <i>New York Topics and International Courier</i> , (September 12): 8. ["Eight beautiful standard gauge observation cars, specially constructed for the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition, have arrived on the Exposition grounds. 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' is the \$350,000 concession of the Santa Fe Railway, and in making the trip through it visitors will be passengers on the big observation cars for half an hour." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1914 | 2.29393        | Motoring invasion of the land of the cliff dwellers; Pathfinders start on 2,000-mile trip. <i>Motor Age</i> , 24(13) (September 25): 15. [Announcement of forthcoming trip, with one day at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1914 | 2.12885        | Fred Payne Clatworthy, landscape photographer. <i>Art and Progress</i> , 5(12) (October): 422-426.  |
| 1914 | 2.12892        | B. of C. to take thrilling trip through Grand Canyon. <i>The Detroider</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(2) (October 12): 3. [Kolb Brothers film presentation scheduled for November 7.]   |
| 1914 | 2.15618        | B. of C. to give lecture course of six numbers; entertainment announces star program; only 1200 can purchase tickets. <i>The Detroider</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 1-2. [See p. 1: "Nov. 7—'Shooting the Rapids of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.' KOLB BROTHERS. Lecture by EMERY C. KOLB."; and synopsis, p. 2.]  |
| 1914 | 2.15619        | Getting pictures for B. of C. lecture course. <i>The Detroider</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(3) (October 19): 7. [Kolb Brothers' staged photo in Grand Canyon crevice; promotional piece for lecture.]   |
| 1914 | 2.15620        | B. of C. lecture course tickets selling rapidly; season books in demand; 1200 limit make searly reservations necessary. <i>The Detroider</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(4) (October 26): 3. [Includes notices of Kolb lecture.]   |
| 1914 | 2.17701        | Panama Exposition. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 22 (8) (November): 8. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition. "The Santa Fe & the U. P. [Union Pacific] are duplicating the Grand Canon & the Yellowstone and [ <i>sic</i> ; on] 'The Zone.'"]  |
| 1914 | <i>2.28046</i> | Yuma County—a land of varied opportunities. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 6-7, 23. [See also Yuma Commercial Club advertisement on back cover.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | 2.28047        | The northern tier—Mohave, Coconino, Navajo, Apache. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 5(1) (November): 8-9, 31. [See also Coconino County Immigration Commission advertisement on back cover.]  |
| 1914 | 2.15621        | Kolb Brothers' [ <i>sic</i> ] to arrive at B. of C. on Saturday. <i>The Detrouiter</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(5) (November 2): 1, 7. [Lecture notice.]  |
| 1914 | 2.15622        | Champ Clark is next on B. of C. lecture course. <i>The Detrouiter</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(7) (November 16): 2. [Item includes note, "One number of the Board of Commerce lecture course has come and gone and it was a pronounced success, over one thousand, members of the board and their families, being on hand to hear Emery Kolb tell of his wonderful trip through the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; punctuation thus)] |
| 1914 | 2.15623        | Through the Grand Canyon. <i>The Detrouiter</i> (Detroit Board of Commerce), 6(8) (November 23): 7. [Paragraph promoting "Emery" Kolb's book, <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> .]   |
| 1914 | 2.14771        | An Indian artist. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(1) (December): 32. [Lone Wolf, a Blackfeet Grand Canyon painter.]  |
| 1914 | 2.14775        | Foraging their way. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(1) (December): 40. [Miss Margaret Geist of Germany, and burro, "Jerry", registered at El Tovar during their cross-country trip, New York to San Francisco, a stunt (with conditions) promoted by a syndicate of German newspapers.]  |
| 1914 | 2.16712        | Rising-sun medicine. <i>Medical Council</i> (Philadelphia), 19(12) (December): 472-474. [See p. 473: "Combating [Easterns' contracted views of landscape size] is as hard as trying to get a New Jersey man to believe the Grand Cañon of Arizona is as big as it actually is. Show it to him, and he still won't believe you." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1914 | 2.17496        | Road signs to mark way to Pacific fairs. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , (December): 886. [Routes to expositions in San Diego and San Francisco. "The trail will lead through the Grand Cañon [ <i>sic</i> ], desert and mountainous country, Indian settlements, and other interesting and picturesque places."]   |
| 1914 | 2.18062        | Agencies appointed during the month. <i>The Accessory and Garage Journal</i> , 4(8) (December): 25-26. [Automobile sales agencies. See p. 26: "Arizona. Grand Canyon—Studebaker, Capt. W. W. Bass." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1914 | <i>2.30211</i> | Public land for colonization. <i>The California Outlook</i> , 17(26) (December 26): 26. [Along the Colorado River in Imperial, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties, California.]   |
| 1914 | 2.19437        | Indian life to be shown at exposition. <i>The California Outlook</i> , 17(26) (December 26): 22. [Santa Fe Railway "Painted Desert" exhibition at the San Diego Exposition. Includes: "What promises to be a fit match to the Santa Fe exhibit at San Diego, is the 'Grand Canyon of Arizona' concession of the same road at the Panama-Pacific Exposition in San Francisco." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1914	2.24201	Praises for Old Trails sign system. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(11) (December): 14-15. ["Mr. [R. A.] Woodall, of course, made the side trip from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, following the Club's [Automobile Club of Southern California] signs to El Tovar hotel and returning to the main highway at Williams with the Club's signs as his guide. he didn't try to describe the Grand Canyon. He just said it was tremendous . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Old Trails road.]
1914	2.107	Tries to "wheel" across Grand Canyon. <i>The Arrowhead</i> (Magazine of Western Travel and Development) (San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad, Industrial Department, Los Angeles), _____. [Probably by Supervisor Pelton of Kaibab National Forest; author attribution <i>fide</i> Stephen C. Jett.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1915	2.13348	A trip to Desert View. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(2) (January): 59.
1915	2.18202	Transcontinental automobile routes. <i>Municipal Engineering</i> , 48(1) (January): 15. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , ". . . the 'Trail to Sunset,' and its principal alternate, the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles Highway . . . ."]
1915	<i>2.17129</i>	The San Francisco session; suggestions as to railroad routes which may be used in making the trip. <i>In</i> : Association News [SECTION]. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i> , 64(5) (January 30): 457-458. [See "The Southern Route", p. 458.]
1915	2.23707	He had seen America. <i>Puck</i> , (January 30): 15. [Humorous, fictional story about a "fat man" on a train answering questions about places he had been in America, about which he replied not with impressions about the places but with remarks about the hotels there. Includes: "'How about the grand canyon of the Colorado?' [¶] 'Oh, fine. The main hotel has a rustic effect. Bark on the outside, onyx on the inside. Grizzly bear skins instead of rugs. You can't beat it.'"]
1915	2.23708	Same thing. <i>Puck</i> , (January 30): 15. [Humor. "WILLIS ( <i>telling of the Grand Canyon</i> ): I tell you it is stupendous. You can't imagine the feelings that overwhelm a man when he sees the Grand Canyon rising coldly and majestically four thousand feet above him. [¶] GILLIS: Yes I can. I know how my wife looks standing at the top of the stairs when I come in at three a.m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1915	2.17700	Is youngest president. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 22(11) (February): 1-2. [J. W. McAdam, President of Veterans' Association of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad. See p. 2: "He and Mrs. McAdam were on the Grand Canon Trip, and the writer, while in Lebanon recently, was regaled with a most thrilling account of a perilous mule ride which Mr. McA., in company with a number of venturesome spirits among the members [of the International Association of Ticket Agents], took along a precipitous trail in the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1915	2.18224	Panama-Pacific Exposition notes. <i>The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States</i> , 40(2) (February): 100. ["A panoramic reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona has been built at a cost of over \$300,000; over fifty thousand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

square yards of linen canvas, imported from Scotland, were being used for set pieces. Visitors in this concession will view the panoramas from observation parlor cars, moved by electricity on an elevated trestle, seemingly along the rim of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14092        | Panama-Pacific. <i>The Insurance Press</i> , 40 (February 3) (1013): 10. [Panama Pacific International Exposition; item about Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway.]   |
| 1915 | 2.17128        | The San Francisco session. <i>In</i> : Association News [SECTION]. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i> , 64(7) (February 13): 604-605. [See "The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special", pp. 604-605.]  |
| 1915 | 2.14249        | Surveying for a higher medical level. <i>Medical Council</i> (Philadelphia), 20(3) (March): 55-58. [Includes references to Grand Canyon but metaphorically in their uses.]   |
| 1915 | 2.15431        | An old Wells Fargo town. <i>Wells Fargo Messenger</i> , 3(7) (March): 120-121. [Santa Fe, New Mexico. See p. 121, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> : "A westbound highway will connect eventually with the splendid roads on the south rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1915 | 2.16872        | Itineraries for the California tours. <i>In</i> : Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Nursing</i> , 15(6) (March): 514-517. [See under "Panama-Pacific International Exposition Tour", itinerary note for Grand Canyon, p. 514; and under "Rates", p. 517.]   |
| 1915 | <i>2.23839</i> | From K. C. to the coast. <i>Sunset</i> , 34(3) (March): 562, 564, 566, 568, 570. [Item signed "Clarence." [Route from Kansas City, Missouri, to Los Angeles and San Diego, by way of Yuma and Imperial Valley.]  |
| 1915 | 2.16849        | The United States Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 41 (March 12): 383-384. [See p. 384: "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Canyon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the geological survey by the famous photographers Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | 2.18911        | U. S. Geological Survey at the Panama Exposition. <i>Power</i> (New York), 41(11) (March 16): 387. [Notes, "There are also shown four series of pictures of the Grand Cañon and Rocky Mountain region, taken in the early days of the Geological Survey by the famous photographers, Jackson and Hillers." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1915 | 2.23729        | Special train off to Universal City; de luxe trip begins. <i>Motography</i> (Chicago), 13(12) (March 20): 429-430. [Includes: "President Carl Laemmle of the Universal Company [Universal Film Manufacturing Company] * * * decided to take with him for the opening of this city a whole train load of his friends. That intention he now sees realized, for an entire special train was necessary to convey the party from New York to Los Angeles and not contented with showing them Universal City, Mr. Laemmle is generously including side trips to Denver, the Grand Canyon and a visit to the Panama-Pacific Exposition all at his expense." (p. 429) Also notes that after picking up additional friends in Chicago, "the only stops en route to Universal City to be made at Kansas City, Denver and in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] [See also Ed Mock, (20) (May 15): 774-776 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23730).] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14773 | Santa Fe gets plaque. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(5) (April): 39. [Bronze plaque (illustrated) given to Santa Fe Railway at the "ceremonial opening of the Santa Fe's great concession . . . representing in beautiful miniature the Grand Cañon of Arizona."]  |
| 1915 | 2.13349 | Admiration of the world won by the displays at San Francisco. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(5) (April): 43-46. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. See p. 44, illustration, "The wonderful Grand Canyon reproduction"; illustration, p. 45, "A typical niche in the 'Grand Canyon' at San Francisco"; illustration, p. 46, "A view in the Santa Fe concession".]  |
| 1915 | 2.19263 | Travel plans for Berkeley. <i>The Library Journal</i> , 40(4) (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Itineraries include stops at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1915 | 2.19738 | Semi-Annual Meeting, 1915, San Francisco, Cal. <i>American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, Journal</i> , 21 (April): 91-96. [Grand Canyon stop during rail travel, see pp. 91, 92, 93, 94.]  |
| 1915 | 2.21265 | American Library Association; travel plans for Berkeley. <i>The Library Journal</i> , (April): 269-271. [American Library Association conference. Rail-travel plans include Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1915 | 2.30653 | The school side of the Southwest and the fairs. <i>The Kansas Teacher</i> (Kansas State Teachers' Association, Emporia, Kansas), 1(10) (April): [unpaginated]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Cover indicates 1(9) in error; masthead pages are correct.] [Four-page item features Grand Canyon on the second page, with photo on third page. Pertains also to the expositions in San Francisco and San Diego.]               |
| 1915 | 2.14698 | [Lecture.] <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 41 (April 23): 606. [Douglas W. Johnson lectured on April 7 at Johns Hopkins University on "The Origin of Scenery in the Grand Canyon District". (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | 2.17657 | National Highway transcontinental tours. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 39(6) (April 25): 15-21. [Planned tour by the National Highways Association, New York to San Francisco, June 15-July 22, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1915 | 2.14391 | If you go to California; it will do you a world of good and be a joy forever. <i>The Congregationalist and Christian World</i> , 100(17) (April 29): 531, 540. ("By Grapho".) [See p. 531.]  |
| 1915 | 2.19348 | Our natural resources. <i>The Philistine</i> (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 40(6) (May): 183-187. [See p. 184: "The wood is gone, but rock is plentiful. The rocks of the Grand Canon could rebuild the cities of the world, and the quarry would not be really opened." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [A reprint of the item in <i>The Fra</i> for November 1908 (see Anonymous, 1908, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19347).] |
| 1915 | 2.21361 | Railroad arrangements; Seattle and San Francisco conventions American Home Economics Association. <i>American Home Economics Association, Bulletin</i> (Baltimore, Maryland), Series 3 [ <i>i.e.</i> Volume 3] (1) (May): 2-7. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1915 | 2.22754        | Books to read. <i>The Newarker</i> (Free Public Library, Newark, New Jersey), 4(7) (May): 106-107. [Listed is "Through the Grand Canyon. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE); <i>i.e.</i> , <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]  |
| 1915 | <i>2.23835</i> | An example of real industrial work. <i>In</i> : News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. <i>Wells Fargo Messenger</i> , 3(9) (May): 164. [Wells Fargo shipments in Imperial Valley.]   |
| 1915 | 2.23735        | Wonderland of the Grand Canyon. The Continent's All-Around America Series. <i>The Continent</i> (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(18) (May 6): 565.   |
| 1915 | 2.12895        | The American Medical Grand Canyon Route Special. <i>In</i> : The San Francisco session; American Medical Association, Sixty-sixth Annual Session, San Francisco, Cal., June 21-25, 1915. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i> , 64(20) (May 15): 1707. [Rail tour from Chicago to San Francisco, with stop at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1915 | 2.19184        | Convention of Telephone Pioneers in San Francisco. <i>Telephony</i> (Chicago), 68(22) (May 29): 22. [Telephone Pioneers of America. Announcement. Transportation notes take mention of rail stops at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1915 | 2.30632        | The "Old Trails Road"; a plea for its greater use. <i>Santa Fe Trail Magazine</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(3) (May/June): 5-6. [See p. 6: "A side trip is made from this point [Flagstaff] through vast piñon forests and past numerous extinct volcanoes to the awe-inspiring canyon justly called The Grand." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | 2.16128        | The wonderful summer playgrounds of America; glories and beauties of the great outdoor empire that stretches from the Atlantic to the Pacific; what our vast continent offers to its millions of holiday-makers—The call of sea and mountains, the varied charm of lake and river and forest, the marvels of glacier and geyser and cañon. <i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , 55(1) (June): 1-69. [See pp. 46, 64-65.]                                      |
| 1915 | 2.17711        | Make transcontinental tour in small car easily. <i>American Chauffeur</i> , 3(6) (June): 260-261. [About trip by Mr. and Mrs. Seth H. Keene in a Metz runabout with Goodrich tires (with illustrations). Second half of article is about the trip by F. L. Wing and O. K. Parker, of Los Angeles, to and into Grand Canyon [Diamond Creek] in a Metz roadster (with illustrations). Article credited to <i>Goodrich Magazine</i> .]                 |
| 1915 | 2.28410        | Interesting "art tours". <i>Art and Progress</i> , 6(8) (June): 289. [Notes plan for an "Art Tour" from Chicago to the Pacific coast "[u]nder the auspices of the American Federation of Arts, the Eastern Art and Manual Training Teachers' Association, the Western Drawing and Manual Training Association, and the Paris International Congress Committee", which on the return trip will include the Grand Canyon (noted <i>in passing</i> ).] |
| 1915 | 2.24580        | Answers to reader's [ <i>sic</i> ] route inquiries. <i>Motor Age</i> , 27(23) (June 10): 25. [Includes "Grand Canyon-San Diego, Cal."; question from C. H. Brodt.]  |
| 1915 | 2.24581        | Lone women drive Cadillac eight across the continent. <i>Motor Age</i> , 27(23) (June 10): 30. [New York to Los Angeles by Mrs. Lillian Harris of Redbank, New Jersey, and "a   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- party of four other women", in 24 days. "A stop was made at the Grand Canyon."  
(ENTIRE NOTE) Article includes two other, unrelated items and a map of roads in the United States west of Chicago.]
- 1915      2.23736      Outdoors captured for Continent readers. *The Continent* (New York, Chicago, and Philadelphia), 46(23) (June 10): 775-778, and "Keys to Scenic Views", p. 792. [Photo collage. See p. 775, "Descending the Grand Canyon is easy with the help of sure-footed horses", which depicts a trail party come *up* Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1915      2.30864      The Seed Trade convention. *In*: News of the Seed Trade [SECTION]. *The Florists' Review* (Chicago), 36(917) (June 24): 56, 58, 60-64. [Regarding the 33rd annual convention of the American Seed Trade Association, in San Francisco. See "The Excursion Party" (p. 56), which left Chicago on June 12; includes the note, "On the way out the main party spent a most enjoyable day in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.23731      Universal beauty trip. *Motography* (Chicago), 13(26) (June 26): 1041-1042. [Universal Beauty Special train from Chicago to California to visit Universal City; a beauty pageant with film features to be produced at the conclusion of the trip. Notes a stop at Grand Canyon on June 10, without further comment.]
- 1915      2.12869      Bankers' tour de luxe to the Pacific coast for the forty-first annual convention of the American Bankers' Association, Seattle, Wash., September 6-10. *Bankers Magazine*, 91(1) (July): 213-218. [See pp. 216, 218.]
- 1915      2.13350      Seeing America first. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 54. [Cartoon; at Grand Canyon; credit to Cleveland *Plain Dealer*. Cartoonist's signature not legible.]
- 1915      2.23760      Drummers make merry. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(8) (July): 69. [Grand Council of California of the order of United Commercial Travelers visit to the San Francisco exposition. Includes note: "The Santa Fe was ably represented by George Levy, who provided regular Santa Fe baggage checks for the baggage hunt and also extended the courtesy of the Grand Cañon exhibit, which courtesy was taken advantage of by some five hundred commercial travelers and their ladies, to the delight and wonderment of all. Many of them had seen the real Grand Cañon, and they expressed most agreeable surprise that so faithful a reproduction could be made." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.30403      The National Editorial Association at San Francisco. *The Michigan Bulletin* (Michigan Press and Printers' Federation, Big Rapids, Michigan), 19(2 [*sic*, 4) (New Series, 2(5)) (July): 3-5. ["A day spent in reaching, viewing and traveling back from the Grand Canyon was a day never to be forgotten by the enraptured visitors. Words fail to describe the beauties of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.18426      The land of perpetual June. *In*: What the Denver Convention Has to Offer [SECTION]. *American Stone Trade*, 14(12) (July 1): 12-13. [Convention of the National Retail Monument Dealers' Association of America, Inc. Grand Canyon, p. 13. One photo shows "Prehistoric Hopi House on the Rim of Grand Canyon".]
- 1915      2.14148      Dr. Rusby off for the Pacific coast. *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*, 55 (July 26): 56. [Henry H. Rusby.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.15987 | The National Old Trails Road. The wonders of the Southwest. <i>In</i> : To the Pacific Expositions [FEATURE]. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 39(11) (July 10) (Ninth Annual Touring Number, Over the Lincoln Highway): 13-20.   |
| 1915 | 2.14421 | Smith and Barnes grands. <i>The Piano Magazine</i> , 12(8) (August): 398. [Promotional item. Includes references to Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1915 | 2.14796 | Santa Fe's new service. <i>In</i> : General Passenger Traffic [SECTION]. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 23(5) (August): 9. ["[D]aily through sleeper service, Galveston & Houston to Los Angeles via Grand Canyon."]   |
| 1915 | 2.16206 | Rounding out the plans for the 1915 convention; the San Francisco meeting to be the most noteworthy in the history of the industry; complete itineraries—cost of the tours—a series of conventions. <i>Aera</i> (American Electric Railway Association), 4(1) (August): 28-34. [Note in itineraries, stops at Grand Canyon, pp. 31, 33.]   |
| 1915 | 2.16231 | Last call for the N. R. M. D. A. convention. <i>American Stone Trade</i> , 15(1) (August 1): 10-12. [National Retail Monument Dealers' Association.] [See p. 11: "Every delegate who goes to Denver should arrange to continue his trip and visit the two great fairs by going to California and taking in the great world wonders in between Denver and the Pacific coast, such as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado river in Arizona, which is really greater than any of the sights that can be seen at either of the fairs." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | 2.18422 | Are you going to miss the California fairs? <i>In</i> : The Retailer's Reading Room [SECTION]. <i>The St. Louis Lumberman</i> , 56(4) (August 15): 48-49. [See p. 49, section, "See Panama and the Grand Canyon", regarding exhibition at the San Francisco fair. "If you go and have not been to Panama or the Grand Canyon, don't miss these, for they are the most instructive on the amusement way." (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed "The Lumber Doctor."]   |
| 1915 | 2.17676 | The N. E. C. A. fifteenth annual convention. <i>National Electrical Contractor</i> , 14(10) (August): 38-40. [See p. 38: "The trip across New Mexico and Arizona was enjoyed, and Wednesday morning early the train reached the Grand Canyon. Most of the passengers arose at four o'clock to see the sun rise on the canyon. They were well repaid for their efforts, and here one of the most wonderful sights was witnessed. Wednesday was spent at the canyon, some of the party going down the trail on mules and others taking the rim drive around the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.] |
| 1915 | 2.17677 | Some bright lights as we saw them. <i>National Electrical Contractor</i> , 14(10) (August): 46-47. [Includes note, and caricature cartoon, pertaining to visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention of National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]   |
| 1915 | 2.17679 | Mule to climb ladders? <i>In</i> : Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. <i>National Electrical Contractor</i> , 14(10) (August): 138. [Anecdote regarding L. H. Woods during visit to Grand Canyon by National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States: "L. H. Woods of New York City, President of the New York State Association of   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Electrical Contractors, made the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon on a mule. He was so well pleased with the success of the mule climbing the 'Devil's Corkscrew' he remarked, 'That mule can climb anything. I'm going to buy him to carry me up twenty-story ladders on new buildings in New York City.' You New Yorkers watch out for the new form of elevator." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1915      2.17678      DeVeau always there. *In*: Sparks from the N.E.C.A. Convention [SECTION]. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 138-139, 148. ["President Galloway tells a story of how the DeVeau telephones were advertised in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE; photo of DeVeau at Grand Canyon on p. 148)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.] [Albert S. DeVeau, DeVeau Telephone Manufacturing Company.]
- 1915      2.17680      Photographs taken at the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 140-142, 151. [Most photos taken at Grand Canyon. National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915      2.17681      Down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. [AND] N. E. C. A. at the Grand Canyon. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 146-147. [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915      2.17682      Director from Ohio wired El Tovar Hotel. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 150. [National Electrical Contractors' Association National Director M. G. Buchan of Cleveland, Ohio, supervised electrical work at El Tovar in 1904, installing "engines, generators, switchboard wiring and fixtures". Notes that "fixtures were made out of logs cut from the forest immediately surrounding the hotel".]
- 1915      2.17683      Exchange photo department. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(10) (August): 152. [Includes note: "The camera men took photographs of the Grand Canyon in every conceivable way, and, in fact, all along the road the click of the camera was heard constantly." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also refer to *ITEM NO.* 2.17677 (Anonymous, 1915).]
- 1915      2.21338      California is calling. *Geyer's Stationer* (New York), 59(1500) (August 5): 10. ("From Standard for July.") [Notes exhibits at the San Francisco world exhibition, in part as promotional for the convention of the National Association of Stationers and Manufacturers. The exhibit noted is the Santa Fe Railway's (not credited by name) exhibition. "In a Pueblo Indian village covering five acres of ground one may see Navajo hogans, Hopi kivas—blanket weavers, silversmiths and basket makers at work. The Grand Canyon itself has been brought to this marvelous exhibition of wonders. The steep, winding trails, the clouds and the magnificent effects of color and distance are presented with startling realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.17685      N. E. C. A. convention photographs. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 54. [Includes two photographs at Grand Canyon.] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1915      2.14680      National Old Trails Road Association. *Better Roads and Streets*, 5(9) (September): 41. [Includes note of grading of road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and back to Williams.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | 2.17646        | The Santa Fe Railroad. <i>School Music</i> (Keokuk, Iowa), 16(76) (September): 31. [Santa Fe Railway appreciation piece, with promotional passage about Grand Canyon: "In particular on the Santa Fe line is the greatest single view in the Universe. No one has every edaquately [ <i>sic</i> ] pictured the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No pen picture can possibly be drawn that will lead the imagination to conceive such an exhibition of immensity. It cannot be compared with other sights as there is no other place like it in all the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | <i>2.23836</i> | Melons across the continent by express. <i>In</i> : News from the Food Products Department [SECTION]. <i>Wells Fargo Messenger</i> , 4(1) (September): 12. [Imperial Valley cantaloupes shipped on 15 cars on "the first solid train of Wells Fargo Express cars that ever left California loaded with a single commodity".]   |
| 1915 | 2.17661        | The railways and the California expositions; first of two articles on the preparations made by the roads, attendance, passengers carried and exhibits. <i>Railway Age Gazette</i> , 59(11) (September 10): 461-464. [See p. 463: "The Grand Canyon on this line [Santa Fe] was also an added attraction, and during July and August three trains a week were run directly to the Canyon in each direction. On some days as many as 1,500 people visited the Canyon, the average for July being 575 a day, requiring the installation of temporary facilities, such as tents and parking cars." (entire note directly mentioning Grand Canyon)] |
| 1915 | 2.17164        | On the Pacific Coast Special. <i>In</i> : News of the Engineering World [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News</i> , 74(13) (September 23): 621-622. [Train excursion to San Francisco. See p. 621: "The train arrived early Tuesday morning at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, and the visitors had the entire day to view this indescribable wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1915 | 2.18203        | West's scenic splendors enliven trip to International Congress. <i>In</i> : News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>Engineering Record</i> , 72(13) (September 25): 398. [The "Engineers' Special", New York to San Francisco, for the International Engineering Congress. "At the Grand Canyon more than one-third of the party, including some ladies, showed their mettle by taking the trip down the Bright Angel trail, a very fatiguing descent of a mile to the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1915 | 2.17433        | San Francisco meeting of the Mechanical Engineers. <i>American Machinist</i> , 43(14) (September 30): 605-606. [American Society of Mechanical Engineers. See p. 605: "The route [to San Francisco included] the Grand Cañon, where some rode muleback or horseback down the Bright Angel trail, while others took the Hermit Run [ <i>sic</i> ] drive and the auto ride to Grand View." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1915 | 2.28048        | [Photo spread.] <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 5(7) (September/October): 8-9. [See "The Grand Canyon" (entire p. 8), and "On the rim of the Grand Canyon. Road from El Tovar Hotel, over which automobiles are not allowed to pass" and "Bright Angel Trail, leading down into the Grand Canyon" (p. 9). Photos credited to <i>Motor Print</i> , which is noted "made Arizona a special feature in its September issue", obtained through the Phoenix Chamber of Commerce.]   |
| 1915 | 2.17882        | Editorials. <i>Βήτα Θήτα Πι</i> (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 31-36. [See p. 33.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | 2.17708        | [Flagstaff projected to be great summer resort.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(11) (October): 73. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1915 | 2.19319        | The California A. V. M. A. meeting a notable one. <i>American Journal of Veterinary Medicine</i> , 10(10) (October): 729-738. [American Veterinary Medical Association. See p. 738: "Those returning over the Santa Fe endured a wider and hotter desert than was traversed on the outgoing trip, but the view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona more than compensated them for the hardships of the desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1915 | 2.16207        | Spreading "fair play" gospel; how the Red Special missionaries "got together" with the people of the Pacific coast; addresses and interviews in which railways' case was put before public. <i>Aera</i> (American Electric Railway Association), 4(4) (November): 315-325. [See p. 325, note of stop at Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1915 | 2.17710        | Movie motors invade wilds. <i>American Chauffeur</i> , 3(11) (November): 512-513. [Mitchell Car automobile outfitted with a "powerful 4,500,000 candle power lighting apparatus" (illustrated). See p. 512: ". . . arrangements have been completed to transport the entire company and a host of 'properties' to Northern Arizona, where this fall it is expected pictures will be staged in the Grand Canyon, and by means of the light from the portable plant, to delve into the depths of the caverns of the great crevass and to utilize the dark recesses, caves and trails. It will be the first time where the canyon has actually been employed as a stage for the pictured drama." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1915 | 2.18085        | Portable light plant. <i>Illustrated World</i> , 24(3) (November): 376. [Automobile fitted out with lights for night filming at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1915 | 2.19090        | Lighting plant for movie work on motor car. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 24(5) (November): 660-661.  |
| 1915 | 2.21507        | Speech is carried across Atlantic Ocean; wireless telephone developed by engineers of American Telephone and Telegraph Company demonstrated successfully between Arlington and the Eiffel Tower. <i>Bell Telephone News</i> (Chicago), 5(4) (November): 10-12. [See p. 11: "At the time of the experiments, President Vail, of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, was at a hotel in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Includes his remarks on the successful experiment.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue also includes a photograph of Theodore N. Vail on the front page, associated with an unrelated article.]   |
| 1915 | <i>2.23837</i> | Mellor in the Imperial Valley. <i>Wells Fargo Messenger</i> , 4(3) (November): 44. [Davis G. Mellor, Manager, Wells Fargo Order Commission and Food Products Department.]  |
| 1915 | 2.28445        | Exhibitions for November. <i>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</i> , 10(3) (November): 2-4. [See "Paintings by Bertha S. Menzler" (pp. 3-4), which notes, "There are seventeen pictures in the collection, all of them depicting the vast stretches of sand and sagebrush, and the gloriously tinted Grand Canyon."]   |
| 1915 | <i>2.26456</i> | [Mohave and Milltown Railroad.] <i>In</i> : The Mining Summary [SECTION]. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 111 (November 13): 758. ["The Santa Fe railroad is to construct a   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- line from Topoc to Oatman. It will follow the route of the old Mohave and Milltown line, a narrow-gauge logging [*sic*] road abandoned years ago." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.13328      The Grand Canyon. *International Railway Journal*, 23(9) (December): 8. [Congressional bill introduced to create Grand Canyon National Park; Santa Fe Railway improvements outlined.]
- 1915      *2.14844*      Parker Indian fair. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(1) (December): 52.
- 1915      2.12870      Itinerary for the special California tour. *In*: Nursing News and Announcements [SECTION]. *American Journal of Nursing*, 15: 229-232. [American Nurses' Association tour. See p. 230.]
- 1915      2.8215      *Around the world with a camera*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co.
- 1915      2.12871      Monument to John Wesley Powell at Arlington, Va. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 276-277, plate 72. [Arlington National Cemetery.]
- 1915      2.12872      Monument to John Wesley Powell at Arlington, Va. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 276-277, plate 72. [Arlington National Cemetery.]
- 1915      2.12873      Situation at the Grand Canyon. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 284-285. [Regarding government railroad from Marysville, Utah, to Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, and establishment of government townsite on North Rim.]
- 1915      2.12874      Memorial to Grand Canyon explorers. *American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 20th Annual Report, 1915*, pp. 285-286. [Regarding memorial to Powell Expedition at Mariposa Point.]
- 1915      2.12928      The Catholic Woman's League. *In*: *Directory and register of Women's Clubs : City of Chicago and vicinity, 1915*. [Chicago]: Linden Brothers and Harry H. De Clerque. [See p. 26, "October 31, 1914—Dept. of Home. Stereopticon Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona,' Mr. Emory [*sic*] C. Kolb." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Emery C. Kolb.]
- 1915      2.13395      Temporary catalogue of the Department of Fine Arts, Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, California, 1915. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company, 56 pp. [Separately paginated part in *Official catalogue of exhibits : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. [No place]: The Wahlgreen Company.] [See listings (with no further information): Bradley, Susan H. "1224. Grand Canyon." (p. 10); Liljestrom, Gustav F., "2390. Vishnu Temple: Grand Canyon" (p. 23); and Parshall, De Witt [DeWitt Parshall], "2785. The Hermit Creek Canyon. 2786. Great Abyss." (p. 27).]
- 1915      2.18252      [Map of Panama-Pacific International Exposition.] *In*: *Official catalogue of exhibitors : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915*. San Francisco: The Wahlgreen Co., revised ed. [Separate topically related catalogues bound in one volume. Map laid in within the center of the volume, inside title-page (separate

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

cover) of "Manufacturers and Varied Industries; Official Catalogue of Exhibitors; Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915. See in "The Zone" area, "Grand Canyon", adjacent to Fort Mason. On fold-out map verso is a bird's-eye perspective of San Francisco Bay with fair grounds in foreground, though not depicting The Zone as mapped.]

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.10999 | Historical news. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 21(2) (January): 379-420. [See p. 404, notice of accession of George Y. Bradley journal, 1869, by Library of Congress Manuscripts Division.]   |
| 1916 | 2.16264 | Volcanic cinder ballast on the Albuquerque Division. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(2) (January): 53-55. [Santa Fe Railway, Albuquerque Division and Grand Canyon Railway. Ballast derived from pits in the San Francisco Peaks area.]   |
| 1916 | 2.19370 | Park news. <i>Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening</i> (Chicago), 25(11) (January): 345. [Begins with a long paragraph about the completion of the memorial to John Wesley Powell at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1916 | 2.21596 | Brand Whitlock on the American quality in American literature. <i>Current Opinion</i> , 50(1) (January): 49-50. ["We kept looking for the Great American Novel, which has never been written for much the same reason that the Grand Cañon and Niagara Falls have never been adequately painted." (ENTIRE NOTE; not a quotation of Whitlock)]   |
| 1916 | 2.22185 | [Actress Ethel Clayton.] <i>In</i> : Questions and Answers [SECTION]. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 9(2) (January): 160. [In answer to A. H. of Chicago: "Ethel Clayton is a blonde—supposing that the Arizona sun hasn't tanned her beyond recognition as such. You know she has been down through the Grand Cañon region playing in 'The Great Divide.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1916 | 2.22715 | Monument to a pioneer geologist. <i>Stone</i> (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(1) (January): 34. [Memorial to John Wesley Powell erected at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1916 | 2.30399 | The Columbia calendar. <i>The Vehicle Monthly</i> (Philadelphia), 51(10) (January): 40. [Begins, "The Columbia Wagon Company, Columbia, Pa., are mailing to their trade a handsome calendar of large size, carrying an illustration entitled 'On the Canyon's Edge.' The picture is in natural colors and depicts a section of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Two American Indians in full war costume are seen in the foreground, the whole making a very beautiful picture, which will be much appreciated by all who receive it." Not illustrated.] |
| 1916 | 2.16854 | The Third Exhibition by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West. <i>In</i> : Exhibitions in the Galleries [SECTION]. <i>Arts and Decoration</i> , 6(3) (January): 136-137. ["A great number of these pictures were painted in and about the Grand Canyon, a great number or enough to render a proper picture of the grandeur of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE; none illustrated)]  |
| 1916 | 2.19157 | The Washington Society of Engineers. <i>In</i> : Engineering Affairs [SECTION]. <i>Power</i> , 43(1) (January 4): 32. [Annual meeting at the Cosmos Club, Washington, D.C., December  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 15, 1915. "During the evening W. H. Cowling, official photographer for the United States Reclamation Service, gave an exhibition of moving pictures of the Grand Cañon and the Yosemite Valley taken by him last summer, this being the first public exhibition of the pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916      2.16707      Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *Science*, New Series, 43(1097) (January 7): 16. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 655
- 1916      2.30481      First explorer of Grand Canon living. *In*: Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. *The Mining American* (Denver), 72(1772) (January 29): 4. ["James White, the Colorado pioneer, who in 1867 made a voyage on a raft through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, about two years before its exploration by Maj. J. W. Powell, is still living and now resides at Trinidad, Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      2.13480      [Grand Canyon film abandoned.] *In*: The Players From Ocean to Ocean And What They Are Doing Today" [SECTION]. *Photoplay Magazine*, 9(3) (February): 96. ["Although it meant a loss of many thousands of dollars the Lubin company junked a production of 'The Great Divide,' made in the Grand Canon [*sic*] of Arizona, and started a new company at the task. Ethel Clayton was used to illuminate the second production." Photo legend reads, "Ethel Clayton illuminates the second production of 'The Great Divide,' refilmed by Lubin in the Grand Canyon [*sic*] of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      2.21809      State Highway Commission begins desert road building. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(1) (February): 14. [Between Los Angeles and Yuma.]
- 1916      2.14843      How fame has been won for the Harvey service by devotion to a business principle. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(3) (February): 30-47.
- 1916      2.15250      The Kolb Brothers. The Grand Cañon. Washington University Medical School Auditorium, 8 p. m. 50c. *In*: Index to the Month's Lectures and Recitals [SECTION]. *St. Louis Public Library, Monthly Bulletin*, New Series, 14(2) (February): 75. ["An illustrated lecture by explorers of the Cañon. Under the auspices of the Washington University Assoc. See "Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico." by Ellsworth L. Kolb, one of the brothers." (WITH TITLE, ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1916      2.4694      The Yuma Valley Railroad. *Western Engineering* (San Francisco), 7 (February): 72. [Refers to item by L. M. Lawson in *Reclamation Record* (Lawson, 1916, *ITEM NO.* 2.24695).] [U.S. Reclamation Service railroad from Yuma to the U.S.-Mexico border.]
- 1916      2.27951      Indians may build roads. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 16(7) (February 16): 13. ["It is possible that Indians will e used in the construction of a road providing Colorado with an automobile outlet to the southwest and the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The suggestion of an Indian-made road is being considered because most of the country through which this highway would run is on or adjoining Indian reservations." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | <i>2.21810</i> | Southern California highway conditions. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(2) (March): 41-42, 50, 52. [See "San Diego to Imperial Valley", p. 41; "Ocean-to-Ocean Highway", p. 50.]  |
| 1916 | 2.22677        | [Julius F. Stone lecture.] <i>In</i> : Associations and Societies [SECTION]. <i>Electrical Record</i> (New York), 19(3) (March): 75. ["At a meeting of the Electrical League of Cleveland, Ohio, on February 11, Julius F. Stone gave a lecture, illustrated with stereopticon views, on the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. By special invitation, the members of the league brought their families with them. It proved to be the most popular lecture given by this enterprising league so far this season." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1916 | 2.24202        | [Completion of Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : What the Sculptors Are Doing [SECTION]. <i>The Monumental News</i> (Chicago), 23(3) (March): 177.   |
| 1916 | <i>2.24311</i> | Transportation facilities to Oatman improved. <i>Mining and Oil Bulletin</i> (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(4) (March): 86.  |
| 1916 | 2.16777        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Notes of Art and Artists [SECTION]. <i>American Art News</i> , 14(25) (March 25): 7. ["Albert P. Lucas is spending several weeks on the Pacific Coast. He will visit the Grand Canyon to sketch before his return." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1916 | 2.17407        | Monument to Major Powell. <i>Mining Journal</i> , 101(13) (March 25): 558. [At Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1916 | <i>2.21812</i> | Auto club branch office located in Imperial Valley. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9. [Automobile Club of Southern California branch office in El Centro.]   |
| 1916 | <i>2.111</i>   | Oatman, newest gold camp, attracts thousands; steady motor procession traverses eastern California roads to boozeless boom town in Bonanza District of western Arizona. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 9-12.   |
| 1916 | <i>2.21813</i> | State work rushed on Imperial County highways. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 8(3) (April): 15.  |
| 1916 | 2.12469        | Painters of the Far West. <i>In</i> : Exhibitions [SECTION]. <i>Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin</i> , 10(8) (April): 5.  |
| 1916 | 2.13088        | Vacation as a business asset. <i>Current Opinion</i> , 60(4) (April): 289-290, 292-296. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 294, 296.]  |
| 1916 | 2.17694        | Trustee Stone honored. <i>Ohio State University Monthly</i> , 7(8) (April): 31. ["Julius F. Stone, a member of the board of trustees, was made a fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society at the January meeting in London, in recognition of his study and exploration of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1916 | <i>2.28050</i> | Kingman's day has come; growing greatness of the hub city. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 6(6) (April): 15.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.14405 | The world's great wonder—have you seen it? <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(6) (May): 65-66. ("Reproduced from the Chicago <i>Examiner</i> ".)   |
| 1916 | 2.23768 | Aunt Malinda [ <i>pseudonym</i> ] [COLUMN]. <i>The American Thresherman and Farm Power</i> (Madison, Wisconsin), 19(1) (May): 62. ["When I reached the summit of Grossmont . . . I wrote to Silas [refers to another pseudonymous column] that I felt like Lee Hardin felt when he first stood upon the brink of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. As he placed one foot upon the railing that separates one from a mile straight down, he said, 'The Heavens declare the glory of God and the firmament showeth forth His handiwork.' Silas 'lowed he hoped it hadn't required as much Virginia Dare to produce these emotions as it did Tippo Shanti to get Lee Hardin in a talkin' mood at the Grand Canyon in 1910." Follows with further, brief remarks.] |
| 1916 | 2.17236 | Thomas J. Burrill. <i>University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly and Fortnightly Notes</i> , 1(15) (May 1): 331-344. [See p. 338: ". . . in the summer of 1867 served as botanist for the Powell expedition in exploring the grand canyon of the Colorado river." ( <i>sic</i> , expedition to state of Colorado).]   |
| 1916 | 2.19251 | Petrified forests and Grand Canyon. <i>Motor Age</i> , 29(20) (May 18): 32-.  |
| 1916 | 2.16790 | [Note.] <i>American Art News</i> , 14(33) (May 20): 5. ["A number of prominent American artists now here from abroad, plan to spend the summer in California and on the Pacific coast. Walter Griffin, a member of the American colony of artists in Paris, left this week for the West, and while en route, for the coast, will tarry for several days at the Grand Canon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1916 | 2.23686 | Special train to the Arizona meeting. [AND] Arizona meeting, September 18 to 24, 1916. <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin</i> , (114) (June): iii-v. [Various itineraries include "Sunday, September 24, 1916.—Arrive at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, at 8.00 A.M. All day Sunday will be available to those members of the party who desire to take some of the famous horseback rides into the Grand Canyon or along the rim to various points of interest." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1916 | 2.19218 | Vacation trips in America. <i>The Literary Digest</i> , 52(23) (June 3): 1639, 1659-1664, 1666-1668, 1670-1679, 1681-1682. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1660-1661.]   |
| 1916 | 2.19252 | Dodge negotiates Grand Canyon. <i>Motor Age</i> , 29(23) (June 8): 39. [O. K. Parker drives "Death Valley Dodge" "to the bottom of Grand Canyon of the Colorado and back to the rim."] [Diamond Creek.]   |
| 1916 | 2.30466 | "Death Valley Dodge" climbs down Grand Canyon and back. <i>Automobile Topics</i> , 42(5) (June 10): 470. [O. K. Parker at Diamond Creek.]   |
| 1916 | 2.19253 | See America first—see America now. No. 82—Tablet erected for Mayor [ <i>sic</i> ] John Wesley Powell. <i>Motor Age</i> , 29(24) (June 15): 21. ["On the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado the United States Government has erected a tablet to Mayor [ <i>sic</i> ] John Wesley Powell for being the first to explore this great national [ <i>sic</i> ] wonder. Powell made the trip down the Colorado in a rowboat." (ENTIRE ITEM)] ["Editor's Note—This is the eighty-second of a series of illustrations and thumb nail sketches of the scenic and  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- historic wonders of America to be published in Motor Age for the purpose of calling the attention of motorists to the points of interest in their own country.”]
- 1916      2.8755      Conquering the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by motor; “Death Valley Dodge” with O. K. Parker at the wheel makes trip to bottom of Arizona’s greatest cavern. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(25) (June 22): 20-22. [Contents page gives title as “Tour to the Bottom of the Grand Canon”.]
- 1916      2.15811      [O. K. Parker drives “Death Valley Dodge” to bottom of Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(8) (July): 93. [Peach Springs Canyon/Diamond Creek; with subsequent drive to Navajo Point on South Rim.]
- 1916      *2.23838*      Getting out the cantaloupes. *Wells Fargo Messenger*, 4(11) (July): 178. [Imperial Valley.]
- 1916      2.30100      La course a l’extraordinaire. *Lectures Pour Tous* (Paris), 18<sup>e</sup> Anné, 19<sup>e</sup> Liv. (Numero Spécial Franco-Américain) (July 1): 1426-1434. [See section, “The Greatest in the World” [*sic*]; specifically, p. 1428: “«Le plus grand lac du monde», le lac Supérieur, appartient pour moitié à ce même pays, qui peut se vanter encore de posséder, avec le canyon du Colorado, «le plus grand trou du monde», gigantesque excavation où l’on pourrait enterrer plusieurs villes comme Paris!” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In French.*]
- 1916      2.13038      Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (116) (August): cover, v-xii. [See cover, ix; and “Grand Canyon of Arizona”, xi-xii.] [Itinerary and tour guide.]
- 1916      2.13122      Cut a mile deep in solid stone. *Stone* (Devoted to the Quarrying and Cutting of Stone for Architectural Uses) (New York), 37(8) (August): 428.
- 1916      2.15805      A.I.M.E. tour of Arizona mines. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(6) (August 5): 272. [American Institute of Mining Engineers itinerary; includes Grand Canyon visit.]
- 1916      2.14288      Metallurgical plants of Arizona; a brief summary of the extent of metallurgical practice in Arizona, and the itinerary of the tour of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. *Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering*, 15(4) (August 15): 167-171.
- 1916      2.30193      The expansion of the United States. *The Independent* (New York), 87(3534) (August 28): 287-288. [Begins, “Europeans laugh at us for our naïve pride in the mere bigness of things; as if we were responsible for the size of the mississippi and had ourselves carved the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1916      2.109      “Double-crossing” the West. *Ford Times*, 10(2) (September): 76-79.  
                   ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
- 1916      2.13792      Arizona meeting, September 18 to 25, 1916. *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (117) (September): vi-xii. [See pp. x-xiii.]
- 1916      2.14845      Over the Santa Fe with the New England Knights Templar. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(10) (September): 49-50. [Taken in part from the *New England Craftsman*, without byline.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | <i>2.17872</i> | A forty-two mile railroad that opened an inland empire in California. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(10) (September): 83-88. [California Southern Railroad, Palo Verde Valley, Riverside County, California. Includes lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1916 | 2.21340        | Arizona meeting of the A. I. M. E. <i>Mining and Oil Bulletin</i> (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(10) (September): 245-246. [See p. 246: From Phoenix ". . . the excursion train moved north on its way to the Grand Canyon, which was reached on Sunday, September 24th, at 2 P. M. Here most of the party sought the comforts of El Tovar Hotel and rested or explored the margin of the Canyon, some leaving the same evening, while others tarried till the following day, when the excursion train moved east on its way back to Chicago and New York." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.] |
| 1916 | 2.15980        | Melted snow supplies water to arid district. <i>Engineering News</i> , 76(10) (September 7): 435. [Proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon.] [See also editorial, p. 467.]  |
| 1916 | 2.15981        | Ingenious water-supply. <i>In</i> : Editorials. <i>Engineering News</i> , 76(10) (September 7): 467. [Regarding proposed water pipelines from San Francisco Peaks to Flagstaff, Williams, and El Tovar at Grand Canyon; see item, p. 435.]   |
| 1916 | <i>2.21367</i> | Special service. <i>The Commercial Vehicle</i> (New York), 15(4) (September 15): 22-24, 35. [Includes description and photos of delivery by truck of steel from Kingman, Arizona, for the construction of the First National Bank in Oatman, including two I-beams 54 feet in length weighing 11,650 pounds. Vehicles are 3½-ton G.M.C. trucks.]   |
| 1916 | 2.19797        | [Good conditions told from Texas.] <i>In</i> : Western Comment [SECTION]. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 63(13) (September 23): 36. [Quoting from a communique sent by a "piano man": "If all the grain raised in Texas were one grain, the only place to plant it would be in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the only hole in the earth big enough to contain it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1916 | 2.30482        | Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Cabinet of Miscellaneous Information [SECTION]. <i>The Mining American</i> (Denver), 73(1807) (September 30): 4. [General information.]   |
| 1916 | 2.113          | The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Pan America in the Magazines [SECTION]. <i>Pan American Union, Bulletin</i> (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 479-490. [Refers to "the second of the series of articles on the national parks of the United States now running in the Spanish edition of the <i>Bulletin</i> " (see Anonymous, 1916, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.114); "the following English version may be of interest".]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </div>   |
| 1916 | 2.114          | El Gran Cañón del Colorado. <i>Unión Panamericana, Boletín</i> (Washington, D.C.), 43(4) (October): 493-504. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </div>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | 2.13598        | New pets at Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(11) (October): 38. [Olga and Teddy, bear cubs on caged display outside Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1916 | 2.18139        | The work of the Washington University Association. <i>Washington University Record</i> , Series 1, 12(1) (October): 24-25. [Lectures and presentations. See p. 25: "Feb. 15: Messrs. E. C. and E. L. Kolb, 'Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico' (illustrated)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]          |
| 1916 | <i>2.18445</i> | Mastering the shifting sands. <i>American Motorist</i> , 8(10) (October 1): 16. [Plank road in the Imperial Valley near Yuma. Illustrations show construction.]  |
| 1916 | 2.15978        | To the memory of a brave man. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 32(40) (October 14): 496. [Credited to <i>The Youth's Companion</i> ( <i>i.e.</i> , Anonymous, 1916, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.1196).] [Powell Memorial at Sentinel Point, Grand Canyon.]                      |
| 1916 | 2.12831        | Glimpses of our national parks—VII. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening</i> (Chicago), 26(9) (November): 273-275.   |
| 1916 | 2.13327        | Withholds improvements. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 24(8) (November): 12. [Santa Fe Railway withholds \$1 million appropriation to Grand Canyon when Congress fails to pass law creating Grand Canyon National Park.]   |
| 1916 | 2.7150         | The Lookout. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(1) (December): 47-49. [Lookout Studio.]   |
| 1916 | <i>2.16301</i> | Fish stories. <i>In</i> : Some Santa Fe Smiles [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(1) (December): 59. [Note regarding Needles, California, as the "home of canine fish retrievers", bringing in "salmon" from the Colorado River.]  |
| 1916 | 2.18395        | Ballyhooing in the temple. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(1) (December): 81. [Against the independent tour-guide trade at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1916 | 2.21893        | Three million miles; covered by Ellison-White Chautauquan attractions during last summer. <i>The Lyceum Magazine</i> , 26(7) (December): 48. [Includes note, "Dr. J. Whitcomb Brougher, of Los Angeles, lectured in October, his subject being 'Through the Grand Canyon on a Mule.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1916 | 2.112          | Powell memorial at Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>American Scenic and Historical Society, 21st Annual Report</i> , pp. 392-393.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7   |
| 1916 | 2.108          | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 21st Annual Report</i> , pp. 700-704.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.14244 | Vastness of Grand Canyon. <i>School Science and Mathematics</i> , 17(1) (January) (138): 57. [Credited to U.S. Geological Survey.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1917 | 2.16241        | January meeting of Baltimore Consolidated Section. <i>N.E.L.A. Bulletin</i> (National Electric Light Association, Bulletin), New Series, 4(1) (January): 141. [Illustrated lecture on color photography by H. O. Reik, including views of "four consecutive phases of one of the notable points in the Grand Canyon, taken from the same point of observation, and at different hours, from noon to sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1917 | 2.14681        | A human flying machine. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(2) (January): 52. [Fred Harvey Indian Department employee Robert B. Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim; includes photo.] [See also corresponding article, with photo reprinted, 13(4) (March, 1919): 25-26 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14682).]  |
| 1917 | 2.17650        | The Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony. Sheldon Parsons. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(1) (January): 84-98. ("The second of a series of biographical sketches dealing with the members of the Santa Fe-Taos Art Colony.") [See p. 97: "The Grand Canyon. From Painting by Sheldon Parsons Exhibited in the Palace of the Governors." Illustration only.]   |
| 1917 | 2.21403        | For the development of a great national asset. Conservation of the scenery and the flora and fauna in national parks must be supplemented with ways and means to facilitate traveling thru the parks and provide creature comforts for the visitors during their stay. A suggestion for a bond issue to provide funds to build roads, bridges and trails: Also a suggestion for leasing concessions in a new revenue producing plan calculated to make the parks self-sustaining. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 25 (January): 62-65. [See p. 64: "We next come to Grand Canyon, at present a forest reservation, but in line for national park. Here are two hundred miles of fantastic forms and colors that produce the greatest scenic thriller in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1917 | 2.19454        | [Humor.] <i>In</i> : Grinagrams [SECTION]. <i>Puck</i> , (January 27): 6. ["The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is to be added, in all probability, to the system of national parks. The park ideal—the Grand Canyon will be such an admirable place to throw empty lunch boxes!" (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1917 | 2.115          | Grand Canyon. <i>Pan American Union, Bulletin</i> [Portuguese ed.], 12 (February): 76-.<br><i>[In Portuguese.]</i><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8   |
| 1917 | 2.18393        | San Francisco Peaks. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(3) (February): 82. [Includes note of Frank G. Lewis, fire lookout. From his station "he sees the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau] north of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and the north wall of the cañon between." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1917 | <i>2.24684</i> | The Colorado first called "Firebrand River". <i>The Universal Engineer</i> (Universal Craftsmen Council of Engineers of the World), 25(2) (February): 172. [Río del Tizon. Brief item, credited to "Santa Fe Guidebook".]  |
| 1917 | 2.28432        | Birger Sandzén: Painter and lithographer. <i>American Magazine of Art</i> , 8(4) (February): 148-153. [See p. 150, full-page reproduction of lithograph, "In the Grand Canyon". No text mention of Grand Canyon.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1917      2.14393      On the Grand Canyon's rim; thirty miles of desert riding with the sun sizzling at 100 degrees and a fifty-mile run through the Kaibab National Forest, where bears and mountain lions often enliven things for the tourist, were features of this motorcycle trip. Pack animals carried gasoline. Fruitless attempt to take motorcycle down precipitous Bright Angel Trail by hand afforded additional excitement. *Motor Cycle Illustrated*, 13(6) (February 8): 10-11. ("By the Explorer".) ("The writer of this article is a minister who uses a motorcycle in connection with his duties in a small Arizona town.") [Regarding a trip from Salt Lake City to the North Rim; with guide D. D. Rust in the Buckskin Mountains (Kaibab Plateau). Take note of photo, p. 11, with legend, "On the Way to Bright Angel Point, the Beginning of the Famous Bright Angel Trail."]
- 1917      2.15749      Motorists who visit Grand Canyon. *In*: From the Four Winds [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 31(7) (February 15): 48. ["Figures compiled at El Tovar hotel on the rim of the Grand Canyon show that 31,358 persons visited the canyon last year. Of these 5129 came in motor cars. Thirty-six states were represented among the motorists. The season is a year-round one, but motor travel is confined to the period between March and November." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917      2.116      Grand Canyon. *Pan American Union, Bulletin* [French ed.,] 12 (March): 119-.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1917      *2.117*      Story of Imperial Valley told in moving pictures. *Engineering Record*, 75 (March 24): 470. ["The Winning of Barbara Worth."]
- 1917      2.13074      Inexpensive tours. *A B C Pathfinder Railway Guide*, (927) (March): 6-7. [ABC Pathfinder Railway Guide.]
- 1917      2.14909      Sports. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(4) (March): 53-55. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Brief mention of stop at Grand Canyon, pp. 54, 55.]
- 1917      2.19598      [Raymond F. Greffe.] *In*: News From the Classes [SECTION]. *The Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 23 (March): 366. ["Raymond F. Greffe '16, is employed as a forest ranger in the U. S. Government Service. He is now located at the city of Grand Canyon, Arizona." *[sic]* (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.28427      Paintings by De Witt Parshall. *Detroit Museum of Art, Bulletin*, 11(6) (March): 56. [Exhibition, in which "[m]ost of the subjects are of the Grand Canyon".]
- 1917      2.22742      Ganz descends canyon on mule-back; pianist makes difficult ride in Arizona a part of his western tour. *Musical America* (New York), 25(21) (March 24): 47. [Rudolph Ganz, accompanied only by Benjamin Keith (who tends to Ganz's Steinway piano) and a guide, ride down Bright Angel Trail after a blizzard.]
- 1917      2.13678      Fred Harvey—liveryman. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11(5) (April): 13-18. [Fred Harvey touring amenities at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.14910 | Sports. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(5) (April): 67-69. [Chicago Cubs baseball team trip to west coast. Includes write-up of Al Demaree trip into canyon on mule; with Demaree cartoon, pp. 67-68.]   |
| 1917 | 2.21853 | [Note from Chicago.] <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(5) (April): 75. ["W. E. Koppler of the advertising office is meeting with great success in his illustrated lectures on the Grand Cañon, Indians of the Southwest, and other topics." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1917 | 2.16890 | Gift of Denman Waldo Ross. <i>Museum of Fine Arts, Bulletin</i> (Boston), 15(88) (April): 11-20. [See under "Department of Paintings", p. 20, "The Museum previously owned three examples of the work of Mr. [Dodge] Macknight, but even now it has none of his pictures of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1917 | 2.29477 | [Sheldon Parsons.] <i>In</i> : Art and Artists [SECTION]. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 4(2) (April): 107. ["Cassidy in New York.—Mr. and Mrs. Gerald Cassidy have spent the fall and winter in New York. Mr. Cassidy received a special award for his murals of the Cliff Cities in the Indian Crafts Building at the Panama-California International Exposition. His Santa Fe studio is occupied by Sheldon Parsons, whose painting of the Grand Canyon won unstinted praise at the National Parks Art Exhibit in the National Museum at Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ITEM)]                                     |
| 1917 | 2.118   | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Albatross</i> , 6 (May): 34.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]   |
| 1917 | 2.122   | Recreation men. III.—The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>Recreation</i> , 56(5) (May): 206-208.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]  |
| 1917 | 2.16229 | Dreams of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Miscellany [SECTION]. <i>The Art World</i> , 2(2) (May): 169. [About the painter Elliott Daingerfield.]  |
| 1917 | 2.22752 | Frederick Gunster quoted on menu. <i>Musical Courier</i> (New York), 74(22) (May 31): 34. [Grand Canyon, "The setting for an opera the music for which never will be written." Quoted on the menu at El Tovar.]  |
| 1917 | 2.13681 | Little travels to the Maine coast and the White Mountains, Thousand Islands, Montreal and Quebec, Lake George and the Adirondacks, California, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone National Park, Glacier National Park. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 90 (June 2) (3574): 426-433. [See "Grand Canyon; two weeks vacation", p. 432.]   |
| 1917 | 2.22753 | Successes mark resumption of Gunster's concert career. <i>Musical America</i> (New York), 26(6) (June 9): 15. [Frederick Gunster.] ["During a trip through the Grand Canyon, Arizona, three years ago, Mr. Gunster, when stopping at the Hotel El Tovar, wrote his 'impression' of the wonders of the canyon in the guest book provided for that purpose. His words, characteristic of a musical and artistic nature, were: 'The setting of an opera, the music for which will never be written.' [¶] The other day the tenor received a letter with a copy of the menu of the Hotel El Tovar enclosed. Quoted at the bottom |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

was the Gunster 'impression' above his signature. The letter accompanying it explained how an acquaintance returning from the Biennial Convention at Birmingham had stopped *en route* at the Grand Canyon and had made the discovery that Frederick Gunster figured not only on programs, but on menus also." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.18356 | On the fringes. <i>In</i> : The Congregational Sunday-School and Publishing Society [SECTION]. <i>The American Missionary</i> , 71(7) (New Series, 9(4)) (July): 237. [Notes a case "from the mountain state of Colorado": "The Dry Creek Basin School is cut off from the rest of the world by a series of great cañons tributary to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." A misnomer, thus.]   |
| 1917 | 2.18394 | A convert. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(8) (July): 64. [From the Atchison (Kansas) <i>Globe</i> .]  |
| 1917 | 2.16028 | [John Bentley, '07.] <i>In</i> : Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>Yale Forest School News</i> , 7(3) (July 1): 43. ["John Bentley is touring the West in the interests of the Cornell School of Forestry and to acquire first hand information as to western conditions. He made brief stops at Albuquerque and Flagstaff, took in the Grand Canyon, where he upheld forestry traditions by hoofing it to the river and back, and after a visit to the beach at San Diego, resumed his trip through the California forests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1917 | 2.16940 | Worcester [NEWS]. <i>American Art News</i> , 15(35) (July 14): 6. [Art museum purchases include "'Hermit Creek Canyon' by De Witt Parshall". (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1917 | 2.22617 | Utah's contribution to America's curiosity shop. <i>Goodwin's Weekly</i> (Salt Lake City), 28(2) (July 14): 7, 33. [See p. 33, remarks concerning Grand Canyon and "Kiabab plateau" ( <i>sic</i> , Kaibab Plateau).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Continuation notice on p. 7 indicates article continues on p. 37 (error).]  |
| 1917 | 2.120   | A vagrant motor tour through Arizona. <i>Motor West</i> , 27 (July 15): 8-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1917 | 2.14398 | Movie shows on the edge of Grand Cañon. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 28(1) (July 19): 73. [About Kolb Studio (illustrated), but neither this name nor the Kolb brothers are mentioned. Also illustrated is the "power house" 50 feet beneath that provides electricity to the studio.]  |
| 1917 | 2.30096 | [Promotional item.] <i>From</i> : Railway Paint Shop Gossip [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : [Advertising section]. <i>The Painters Magazine and Paint and Wallpaper Dealer</i> (New York), 44(3) (August): [advertising section] 19. [The advertising section is appended to each issue and is paginated consecutively through all numbers of each volume.] ["In the railway paint shop color is reputed to be king. But take it from none other than Joaquin Miller, the poet-philosopher of the big slopes, that there is another place where color is a bigger king[.] That place, according to Joaquin, is El Canon Grande del Colorado. He says:—'Here color is king. Take the grandest, sublimest thing the world has ever seen, fashion it as if the master minds from the beginning and wrought here, paint it as only the master of old could paint, and you have the above masterpiece of nature.' And listen! Master Painter Theo. Himburg, of the Denver and Rio Grande, can get his color schemes here without money and without price." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

quotation, without source credit, is from "A new wonder of the world" (Miller, 1901, *ITEM NO.* 2.4575).]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.30398 | Swinging around that circuit. Part IV:—Some Western Electric atmosphere on the Pacific Coast. <i>Western Electric News</i> (Western Electric Co., New York), 6(6) (August): 13-15. [The series is written in the first person but not signed.] [See p. 15: "I found Sunbeam lamps again in the Pullman on the Santa Fé when I started back from Los Angeles on the long trip home, and met them again at the Grand Canyon the day I stopped over there. It was in a most unexpected place—the Hopi Indian house on the reservation [ <i>sic</i> , Hopi House at Grand Canyon]. There was a curious mingling of the old and the new civilization—Indians laboriously weaving rugs on a hand loom by the light of Western Electric Maza lamps." Also includes photo of exterior of "Hopi Indian House at the Grand Canyon Lighted by Western Electric Sunbeam Mazda Lamps". Followed by brief remarks about the canyon.] |
| 1917 | 2.14248 | The Spectator [COLUMN]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 116 (August 15): 581-583. [Column by "Spectator".] [See p. 581, recommendation from a traveler, "If It comes to a choice between seeing the Grand Canyon and seeing San Diego, my friends, I advise you to pass up the Grand Canyon!"; and see p. 583, comments about John Hance and Grand Canyon.] [Regarding the "pass up" item, compare Anonymous (1923, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29354).]  |
| 1917 | 2.19105 | Selling Super-Sixes in Arizona. <i>The Hudson Triangle</i> (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(10) (September): 4.  |
| 1917 | 2.119   | Across the American continent with Tour T. [Third article.] <i>American Traveler's Gazette</i> , 67 (September): 10.<br><br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14    <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1917 | 2.14217 | [Convention at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Resume of Pacific Coast Happenings [SECTION]. <i>The Adjuster</i> (San Francisco), 55(3) (September): 133-134. ["The annual convention of Occidental Life's Hundred Thousand Dollar Club, held in the Grand Canyon of Arizona at the close of last month was a big success. General Manager Robert J. Giles acted as a committee of arrangements and led a force of twenty-four which left Monday evening and remained five days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1917 | 2.21402 | North Rim of Grand Canyon; may soon be accessible by good motor road from Salt Lake City. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 25 (September): 43.  |
| 1917 | 2.18138 | Battling angry waters. <i>American Motorist</i> , 9(9) (September 1): 13. [Black Canyon of the Gunnison River. Mentions Grand Canyon; in particular, " . . . E. L. Kolb, of Grand Canon, Ariz., who four years ago traveled the full length of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in a canvas boat . . . .]   |
| 1917 | 2.19248 | Why not a "detail censor" for advertising illustrations? Making the copy proof against the most expert inspection. <i>Printers' Ink</i> , (September 6): 97-98, 101-102, 105-106. ("By a Commercial Art Manager".) [See p. 97, remarks on an advertisement "for a large rubber concern, in which appears a picture of the Grand Canyon", that depicts  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- automobiles at the bottom of a "straight-up gorge". (The advertisement is not illustrated.)]
- 1917      2.17289      Baron Brant of Bright Angel. *In*: Who's Who—and Why; Serious and Frivolous Facts About the Great and Near Great [SECTION]. *Saturday Evening Post*, 190(10) (September 8): 27, 117. [Charles A. Brant, who was manager of El Tovar.]
- 1917      2.19484      Aids and information from the government. *Metal Worker, Plumber and Steam Fitter* (New York), 88(12) (September 21): 367. [Notes, "The Department of the Interior is calling the attention of the multitude of Americans to the national parks for vacations, mentioning the amazing natural bridges and the beautiful scenery that have been brought to light by the Arrowhead Trail Association within a few miles of the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona. The new Blue Book covering States which have national parks contains descriptions and many halftone illustrations." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.13558      Cableway at bottom of world's greatest gorge. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 28(4) (October): 573. [Cableway over Colorado River near foot of Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1917      2.13615      [Aldo Leopold, '09.] *In*: Alumni Notes [SECTION]. *Yale Forest School News*, 5(4) (October 1): 61. ["Leopold was one of a party of four who rescued a lost prospector from death by thirst in the Grand Canyon where he had been searching for a lead mine." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.13300      The Monumental Highway; new motor route through northern Arizona is replete with scenic wonders throughout its length. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 12-13.
- 1917      2.13301      The most wonderful motor trip in the world. *Motor West*, 28(1) (October 15): 14-15. [Southwest loop trip from Los Angeles.]
- 1917      2.30519      [Note.] *In*: General News Notes [SECTION]. *The Carlisle Arrow and Red Man* (U.S. Indian School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 14(7) (October 26): 3. ["Last Saturday evening the moving pictures showed the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Student newspaper.]
- 1917      2.23289      Japanese railway mission arrives in this country. *Building and Engineering News* (San Francisco), 17(44) (October 31): 21. [Imperial Japanese Railways mission to the U.S. "The party will proceed east by way of the Grand Canyon, Pueblo, Denver, and Chicago, arriving in New York October 21."]
- 1917      2.121      Scientific personalities. *Outing*, 71 (November): 97-112.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1917      2.21401      A visit to Zion Canyon and Utah's Dixie Land. A motor ride of 450 miles over the old Mormon trails from Salt Lake City to Lund thru the desert that Brigham Young conquered. Experiences of motoring far from railways; the difficulties of the desert and the mountains overcome; travel safe, and, in the main, comfortable; the hotel accommodations. Outlining a new highway leading to the grandest sight in the world—that seen from the North Rim of the Grand Canyon—and which will be eagerly



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- visited by transcontinental tourists so soon as a good road all the way is available.  
*The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 25 (November): 40-50.
- 1917      2.16825      [Note.] *American Art News*, 16(6) (November 17): 7. ["Thomas Moran [will be] leaving for the Southwest for the winter Dec. 12, when he will make a short stay at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, and then go to Santa Barbara, Cala." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.15796      King of Arizona Company. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 115(21) (November 24): 747-748. [Editorial.] [See p. 748, note of Epes Randolph's "plan to utilize the waters of the Colorado in the Grand Cañon", *in passing*. Item concludes a short series of items that otherwise have no bearing on Grand Canyon or Colorado River: "D. M. Riordan and the School of Experience. An interview. By T. A. Rickard" (115(14) (October 6): 493-503; and Epes Randolph, "King of Arizona Company", 115(19) (November 10): 673-674.]
- 1917      2.26253      [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Unwinding the Reel [section]. *Theatre Magazine* (New York), 26(202) (December): 404. ["John Emerson and Anita Loos, director and scenario writer for Douglas Fairbanks, are at present making arrangements in six different cities of the United States, stretching from coast to coast. Douglas is at present appearing in 'D'Artagan of Kansas' at Grand Canyon, Arizona, under the direction of Allan Dwan and upon completion of this story will start work on the new Emnerson-Loos production for Artcraft pictures." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
[NOTE: The film was released as "A Modern Musketeer".]
- 1917      2.13842      Utah counties to join in building roads. *Good Roads*, 52(New Series, 14) (22) (December 1): 289. ["For the purpose of developing an intercounty highway system and especially to secure the construction of an improved highway making the Grand Canon of the Colorado accessible to tourists the counties of Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington in Utah have formed an association and established headquarters in Garfield County." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1917      2.17930      Utah. *In*: Classified News of Construction Work [SECTION]. *The Contractor* (Chicago), 24(26) (December 21): 11. ["Iron, Garfield, San Juan, Kane and Washington Cos. have joined forming Grand Canyon Highway Assn., Panguitch, Garfield Co., and plan to build roads in southern part of state. Cost to be borne by Federal Government, State and Grand Canyon Highway Assn." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1917      2.13047      Some ditch. *In*: Homely Happenings in the Hudson Family [SECTION]. *The Hudson Triangle* (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 7(26) (December 22): [2]. [Hudson Super-Six driven to Grand Canyon by Frank Busby (Chicago) and G. W. Jones (Des Moines), enroute with families to California.]
- 1917      2.18923      The Grand Cañon. *In*: Winter Travel and Resorts [SECTION]. *The Literary Digest*, 55(25) (December 22): 52.
- 1917      2.30106      *Anglo-American encyclopedia : a standard work of refrence in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume XI.* New York, London, Berlin, and Paris: Anglo-American Encyclopedia Company, 480 pp. [See "Colorado River" (p. 147).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.30763 | Following the tourist trail to California; here is briefly described the country traversed in reaching the Pacific coast over the National Old Trails Road. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 9(12) (January): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, see p. 10. Includes photo, "Cliff Dweller's Ruins on the Route of the N. O. T.", which depicts part of the Hopi House at Grand Canyon (no text mention).]  |
| 1918 | 2.17696 | [Correction to photo legend that appeared in article by John Tombs in January issue (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17695).] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(3) (February): 69-70. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Masthead for this issue indicates "Volume XI" and "Number [blank]".] [Photo legend indicated Mr. and Mrs. A. L. Haig were hosts at Hermit's Rest; they are in fact in charge of "Hermit's Camp" [Hermit Camp]. Hermit's Rest hosts are Mr. and Mrs. Samuel S. Cooper.] |
| 1918 | 2.24516 | Building with logs. <i>Keith's Magazine</i> (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 39(2) (February): 81-84. [El Tovar Hotel, p. 82.]   |
| 1918 | 2.30793 | [Railroad to North Rim.] <i>In</i> : Mine, Mill and General Construction News [SECTION]. <i>The Salt Lake Mining Review</i> (Salt Lake City), 19(21) (February 15): 36. ["A recent bulletin of the Union Pacific system said: 'The Salt Lake Route is giving some consideration to the construction of a railroad from Lund, Utah, to the northern rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, by way of Cedar City and Zion canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1918 | 2.14677 | Philadelphia Association. <i>In</i> : Association News [SECTION]. <i>The Purchasing Agent</i> (National Association of Purchasing Agents, New York), 5(3) (March): 92. [Includes passing note of lecture presented by C. D. Williamson on Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1918 | 2.16866 | Los Angeles [NEWS]. <i>American Art News</i> , 16(21) (March 2): 5. ["Louis Hovey Sharp of Pasadena is exhibiting his recent work at the Kanst Galleries. The exhibition consists largely of Cala. landscapes and scenes around the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1918 | 2.15799 | Parables for parsons. II. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 97(11) (March 14): 250.   |
| 1918 | 2.13798 | Douglas Fairbanks the movie star performing marvelous athletic stunts in the Grand Canon. Halsbrecherische Kunststücke des Filmstars Douglas Fairbanks im Grand Canon. <i>Deutsch-Amerika</i> (New York), 4(11) (March 16): 16-17. [Photo spread.] [ <i>In English and German.</i> ]  |
| 1918 | 2.15265 | [Lecture announcement.] <i>In</i> : May Bulletin [SECTION]. <i>The Winged Foot</i> (New York Athletic Club), 29(4/5) (April/May): 3. ["... Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Robert Frothingham. Admission \$1.00. for the benefit of Army and Navy Athletic Equipment Fund." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1918 | 2.13796 | Galsworthy appeals to the New World to save the Old; America, he says, must take the moral leadership of the nations after the war. <i>Current Opinion</i> , 64(5) (May): 340-341. [John Galsworthy in <i>Harper's Magazine</i> ; includes quotation that refers to a visit to Grand Canyon, p. 340.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1918 | 2.126          | Through Grand Canyon on a raft. <i>In</i> : Field Sports, Motors, and Travel [SECTION; Elon H. Jessup, ed.]. <i>Outing</i> , 72(2) (May): 128, 130. [James White affair, including excerpts from U.S. Senate Document 42 (see Dawson, 1917, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2275).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8   |
| 1918 | 2.124          | Major Powell monument dedicated by Secretary Lane. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 80 (May 23): 1016.  |
| 1918 | 2.22917        | Rudolph Ganz and his personal tuner, W. Benjamin Keith, at the Grand Canon. <i>Music News</i> (Chicago), 10(22) (May 31): 11. [Photograph of pianist Ganz and Keith at the foot of Bright Angel Trail. No accompanying text.]   |
| 1918 | 2.17022        | [Dedication of the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(7) (June): 68.  |
| 1918 | 2.15801        | A fairyland indeed. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 26(4) (July): 12. [Promotional item for Glacier National Park, which compares Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1918 | 2.23812        | A clean sweep. Uncle Sam finds even the canyons of the wild and I [ <i>sic</i> ] west in search of soldiers. Twenty-six out of one-fifty called from El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon. <i>The Hotel World</i> (Chicago), 87(1) (July 6): 24. [Chiefly quoted from hotel manager Charles A. Brant, including, "Uncle Sam made a clean sweep of our front and back office . . ."]   |
| 1918 | 2.23813        | Kitchen [NEWS]. <i>The Hotel World</i> (Chicago), 87(2) (July 13): 17. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, who has been chef at the Chicago Golf Club, has left for Grand Canyon, Ariz., where he has accepted the position as chef at the Hotel El Tovar." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1918 | 2.19106        | It's a Hudson that inspires "Smatter Pop". <i>The Hudson Triangle</i> (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(2) (July 15): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne, the creator of the "Smatter, Pop?" comic strip, a Hudson Super-Six owner. Principally about the family's return from Oraibi to Flagstaff and crossing the flowing Little Colorado River. Also notes his plan to drive a new Hudson speedster "from southern Nevada into Utah, down into Arizona, and east on the north side of the Grand Canyon . . ." See also in November 18 issue (Anonymous, 1918, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19107).] |
| 1918 | <i>2.28051</i> | Oñate passed the Colorado. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 8(5/7) (August): 3. [Note of the discovery by A. A. Ayer of his discovery of "the long missing journal of Juan de Oñate" showing that Oñate had traveled farther west than the Colorado River.]  |
| 1918 | 2.22712        | [Miscellaneous notes.] <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 26 (September): 37. [Includes: "The future 'greatest sight in the world' will be a bird's-eye view of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] in a ten-minute flight from rim to rim of the canyon."]  |
| 1918 | 2.125          | Seeing Grand Canyon right. <i>Motor West</i> , (September 1):.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.18819 | Young Members' Course (Music Hall, Academy of Museum, Saturday afternoons, 2:30 o'clock). <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 21(2) (September 21): 31. [Includes: "Educational Motional Pictures. Illustrated Lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky' (an Introduction to the Study of the Earth's Crust), by B. R. Baumgardt, of Los Angeles, Cal., on February 8." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                 |
| 1918 | 2.19199 | Grand Canyon to remain open. <i>In</i> : General News Section. <i>Railway Review</i> , 63(12) (September 21): 447. [The Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe announces that El Tovar Hotel and the Bright Angel Camp annex will remain open for the fall and winter season as heretofore. Transportation facilities on the trails and along the rim will also continue. This hotel is practically the only point at the canyon accessible to tourists." (ENTIRE ITEM)]       |
| 1918 | 2.14678 | To study our national parks. <i>Motor Travel</i> , 10(5) (October): 30. [National Parks Educational Committee. Includes note of Congressional proposal to create Grand Canyon National Park, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1918 | 2.22749 | Club posts 6228 miles of eastern highways; 3900 road markers and standards placed by A. C. of S. C. on Lincoln Highway and National Old Trails since July first. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 10(9) (October): 9-11. [Automobile Club of Southern California.] [See p. 11, comments on roads to Grand Canyon from Flagstaff and from Williams; and road conditions between Williams and Needles.]                  |
| 1918 | 2.23814 | Kitchen [NEWS]. <i>The Hotel World</i> (Chicago), 87(15) (October 12): 16. [Includes: "Ernest Moeri, formerly chef at the Grand Canyon and El Tovar Hotels, Arizona, has been engaged for the Evanston Hotel, Evanston, Ill." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1918 | 2.30784 | Hotels open all year at Grand Canyon. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 26(8) (November): 15. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the fall and winter season.]   |
| 1918 | 2.127   | The Grand Canon Park. <i>In</i> : Out-of-Doors [SECTION]. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 191(20) (November 16).<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </span>  |
| 1918 | 2.19107 | When your lives depend on it—use a Hudson. <i>The Hudson Triangle</i> (Hudson Motor Car Co., Detroit), 8(7) (November 18): [4]. [Regarding C. M. Payne's tour in Arizona, as reported in the Los Angeles Examiner. "Next year we are planning on a trip along the north rim of the Grand Canyon, crossing the Colorado at Lee's Ferry . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also in July 15 issue (Anonymous, 1918, <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO. 2.19106</span> ).] |
| 1918 | 2.23815 | Office [NEWS]. <i>The Hotel World</i> (Chicago), 87(24) (December 14): 16. [Includes: "Charles H. Inglis, recently of the St. Francis office staff, San Francisco, Cal., is now connected with the Hotel El Tovar staff, Grand Canyon, Ariz., as assistant to manager Brant." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles A. Brant.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1918	<i>2.21822</i>	Report of trans-continental map-making tour. <i>Aerial Age Weekly</i> , 8(15) (December 23): 756. [U.S. Army, Division of Military Aeronautics. Five-plane squadron under Maj. Albert D. Smith, departed San Diego; one plane damaged at "Ellentro" [El Centro, California], the remaining plans flying over Colorado Desert and followed Southern Pacific Railroad to Yuma and into Arizona.]
1918	2.123	The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>American Traveler's Gazette</i> , 68(3): 8. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8
1918	2.7367	<i>Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona</i> . Arizona Illustrated Book Co., 74 pp.
1918	2.19752	National Gallery of Art. <i>In: Report on the progress and condition of the United States National Museum for the year ending June 30, 1917</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 73-81. [See pp. 78-80, special loan exhibition under the auspices of the National Park Service during January and February, 1917. The exhibition included the following works (lent by the artists except where indicated otherwise): <i>Howard Russell Butler</i> : "Sunshine and Shadow in The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; <i>Elliott Daingerfield</i> : "Trees on the Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona", "From Rim to Rim of The Grand Canyon, Arizona"; <i>William R. Leigh</i> : "Grand Canyon", lent by Snedecor and Co.; <i>Thomas Moran</i> : "In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado", lent by the National Gallery of Art, "Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; <i>De Witt Parshall</i> : "The Hermit Creek Canyon, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Worcester Art Museum, "Isis Peak, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, "Granite Gorge, The Grand Canyon", lent by the Toledo Museum of Art; <i>Sheldon Parsons</i> : "Morning in the Canyon"; <i>F. C. Peyraud</i> : "Afternoon in The Grand Canyon"; <i>Edward H. Potthast</i> : "The Chasm", "Bright Angel Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway; <i>William Ritschel</i> : "Awakening of The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; <i>Birger Sandzen</i> : "Sunset in the Grand Canyon"; <i>Walter Ufer</i> : "Indian Gardens"; <i>F. Ballard Williams</i> : "Grand View, The Grand Canyon of Arizona on the Santa Fe", lent by the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway.]
1918	2.26191	Artista notable. <i>El Panorama</i> (Lecturas fáciles para estudiantes de Español) (Chicago), [No. 1]: 12-13. [Douglas Fairbanks at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
1919	2.17915	Exploration in America. <i>In: The Encyclopedia Americana</i> [Volume 10, Egusquiza-Falsetto]. New York and Chicago: The Encyclopedia Americana Corporation, pp. 645-651. [See p. 645, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, and p. 651, Powell expedition on Colorado River.]
1919	2.14455	Would develop model village at entrance to Grand Canyon. <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Weekly News Letter</i> , 6(26) (January 29): 18.
1918	2.30785	Hotels open. <i>International Railway Journal</i> (Philadelphia), 26(11) (February): 16. [Correcting erroneous reports that hotels at Grand Canyon are closed for the winter season.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.28005 | The Grand Canyon and the Mammoth Cave. <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 22(4) (February 8): 56. [Summary of lecture in the Young Members' Course, February 8, by B. R. Baumgardt of Los Angeles.]  |
| 1919 | 2.22036 | Grand Canyon highways; construction of roads through Arizona's great park seems assrued [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(2) (February 15): 15.   |
| 1919 | 2.14682 | Blown from his tree nest. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 13(4) (March): 25-26. [Fred Harvey employee Robert B. Frankel, injured in service in France. Includes photo of Frankel leaping over crack in Grand Canyon rim, reprinted from an earlier edition—11(2) (January, 1917): 52 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14681).]   |
| 1919 | 2.19590 | [Lecture given.] <i>In</i> : Acknowledgements [SECTION]. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(6) (March 1): 87. ["February 23.—Illustrated lecture on the Grand Canon by Supt. J. DeHuff of the U. S. Indian School." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1919 | 2.14515 | Army aviators fly over Grand Canyon 1,400 feet up. <i>In</i> : The News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>Aerial Age Weekly</i> , 8(26) (March 10): 1344. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.]  |
| 1919 | 2.22037 | Arizona roads above Grand Canyon may receive legislative aid. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(4) (March 22): 21. [Includes: "The Lee's Ferry Road from Flagstaff is to be improved at state expense and a bridge is to be built across the Colorado near Grand Wash at a joint cost to the state and Mohave County."]   |
| 1919 | 2.24594 | Arizona; evidence of road activity in various sections of the state. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 1(4) (March 22): 20. [Includes: "A bill is in the legislature for the construction of a bridge across the Colorado River at Dry Wash in Mohave County, giving easier access to Utah points, where there is to be improvement of Lee's Ferry road." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Grand Wash.]   |
| 1919 | 2.19591 | Leave for Grand Canon. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 6(8) (March 29): 125. ["Hudson Bridge, a young St. Louis artist, and his mother, Mrs. Hudson Bridge, who came to Santa Fe several days ago because O. E. Berninghaus of the Taos Society of Artists, urged them not to miss this city, left last evening for the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1919 | 2.13763 | [Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Calendar of Events [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , 8(3) (April): 278. [Notice only. See also p. 283 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14866).]   |
| 1919 | 2.14866 | Flight over Grand Canyon. <i>Flying</i> , 8(3) (April): 283. [Lts. R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones fly over Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1919 | 2.14415 | [Lt. Chase V. Rugh flight.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 13(5) (April): 78. ["Lieut. Chase V. Rugh of the gulf-to-the-Pacific aero squadron on February 25 performed the hazardous feat of flying inside the walls of the Grand Cañon of Arizona. The day was calm and no dangerous air currents were encountered. He did not observe any emergency landing places in the cañon, he reported." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1919 | 2.22210        | Arizona now seven years a state. <i>The Golden West</i> (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 4. [Includes note: "None can see the Grand Canyon without a sense of possessing something which is better than riches, and a reflection that its supernal worth is utterly unappreciated and perhaps beyond human power to appreciate." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.22211</i> | Blossoming as the rose. <i>The Golden West</i> (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. [Imperial Valley.]   |
| 1919 | 2.22212        | Plane in Grand Canyon. <i>The Golden West</i> (Los Angeles), 1(1) (April 1): 19. ["Kingman, Feb. 25.—The first airplane flight into Grand Canyon was made this afternoon when Lieut. Chas. Rugh and Louis Lewyn, piloting a De Haviland Liberty motor army plane, explored air currents within the walls two thousand feet from the rim along a stretch north of the Hualapai Indian reservation. [¶] Wonderful moving pictures were secured by Lewyn. Uncharted places in the canyon were recorded by the camera." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1919 | 2.22040        | Talk of building a good road from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(5) (April 12): 22.   |
| 1919 | <i>2.22042</i> | 140-mile concrete road, Mexicali into Lower California, reported. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(6) (April 26): 22. [Notes proposed development of a port at San Felipe, Baja California, rather than at the mouth of the Colorado River.]   |
| 1919 | 2.18396        | [Frank R. Speck.] <i>In</i> : In College Halls [SECTION]. <i>The Ohio Teacher</i> , 39(10) (May): 394. ["Mr. Frank R. Speck, secretary of the Y. M. C. A. at Ohio University, and formerly supervisor of music in the New Philadelphia schools, has accepted a position as Lookout in the Grand Canyon in Arizona, in the U. S. Forestry Service. He left about May 1." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1919 | <i>2.20068</i> | Lower California builds national highway. <i>The Highway Magazine</i> , 10(4) (May): 8. [Camino Nacional, connecting Mexicali and Ensenada, Baja California.]  |
| 1919 | 2.24307        | Regents' questions and answers. Elementary United States history with civics. Wednesday, January 22, 1919. <i>American Education</i> , 22(9) (May): 420-425. [See p. 420: "Coronado discovered the Grand Canon of the Colorado river." [ <i>sic</i> ]. (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.22043</i> | Yuma apparently certain to be on Borderland Route to coast. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 12.  |
| 1919 | 2.22045        | Williams-Clarkdale road to bring Grand Canyon closer to Arizonans. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(7) (May 10): 13.   |
| 1919 | <i>2.22046</i> | Trail blazers of Imperial Valley work for a short road to Mecca and north. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.   |
| 1919 | <i>2.22047</i> | Four trunk roads to be built in northern part of Baja California. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(8) (May 24): 20.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | 2.21892        | Aviation. <i>In</i> : General News Department. <i>Railway Age</i> , 66(22) (May 30): 1336. [Includes note: "On May 27, four airplanes of the War Department completed a cross country flight of 3,300 miles from Texas to the Pacific Coast and return. These fliers, for considerable distances, made speeds of 140 miles an hour and higher. Two of the airplanes flew over the Grand Canyon. One of these flew at an altitude of 13,000 ft., while the other flew down into the Canyon, about 600 ft. below the edge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1919 | 2.13812        | Plans for ideal gateway at rim of Grand Canyon. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 31(6) (June): 917. [Plan for Grand Canyon village (unfulfilled).]   |
| 1919 | 2.13641        | End 3,300-mile flight from Texas to Pacific. <i>In</i> : The News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>Aerial Age Weekly</i> , 9(13) (June 9): 627-628. [Includes notices of Lts. R. O. Searle and E. D. Jones flight over Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek; and Lt. Charles Rugh and Mr. Louis Lewyn, motion picture photographer, flight into canyon.]  |
| 1919 | 2.19482        | Our national parks. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 66(12) (July): 11-14. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 14.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" ( <i>sic</i> ).]  |
| 1919 | 2.19483        | National Old Trails. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 66(12) (July): 18-21. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 20.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The cover for this issue displays "Vol. LVXI" ( <i>sic</i> ).]   |
| 1919 | 2.15089        | Discriminating against motorists in a national park. <i>Motor Travel</i> (Automobile Club of America), 11(5) (August): 12.  |
| 1919 | 2.21508        | An echo of the Greeters' excursion. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 27 (August): 74-75. [American Greeters organization. "It was a pretty hot ride thru Needles, but more comfortable as the high plateau of Grand Canyon was reached. The party spent a day at El Tovar. Some took the Bright Angel trail to the river; others made excursions on the rim. Manager Chas. A. Brandt [ <i>sic</i> , Brant] of El Tovar, whose religion is the canyon, explained the wonders of this very wonderful place." (p. 74) See also p. 75, menu, "Typical American plan dinner \$1.50 at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Ariz."] |
| 1919 | 2.29377        | Third window in Ohio toy series; toy animals shown in Grand Canyon scene. <i>Dry Goods Economist</i> (New York), 73(3918) (August 9): 81. [Photo shows window display with a backdrop painting of an unrealistic view, "The Bright Angel Creek Joins the Colorado", with two side panel texts (content not legible in photo), "Bright Angel Trail" and "Across the Continent"; part of a series of the "transcontinental trip" window displays by the Rike-Kumler Co., Dayton, Ohio. The accompanying text of this item is likewise not wholly accurate to the canyon.]   |
| 1919 | 2.19592        | [Gift acknowledgment.] <i>In</i> : Acknowledgments [SECTION]. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 7(3) (August 15): 53. ["By Albert L. Groll. Three color drawings of Laguna and Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1919 | <i>2.28052</i> | Yuma-Mesa citrus land; will be open to first sale December 10th. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 10(9) (September): 12. [Yuma Mesa.]  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | <i>2.22214</i> | California seeks to make lands available for ex-soldiers. <i>The Golden West</i> (Los Angeles), 1(9) (September 1): 4. [Credited to Los Angeles Evening Herald.] [Imperial Valley.]   |
| 1919 | 2.22735        | Championship players go their ways; Australians and Californians are to play exhibition matches and see Grand Canyon. <i>American Lawn Tennis</i> (United States National Lawn Tennis Association, New York), 13(8) (September 1): 358. [Simply indicates, by name, which players may visit the Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1919 | 2.19609        | Grace Church, Chicago. <i>In</i> : Among the Churches [SECTION]. <i>The Lutheran Companion</i> (Rock Island, Illinois), 27(39) (September 27): 504. [Signed, "A. member." <i>[sic]</i> . Notes: "During Sunday evenings, Rev. [C. E.] Hoffsten is delivering a series of travelogue sermons on the natural wonders of western United States. Beautiful lessons are drawn both for time and eternity from such subjects as . . . 'The Great American Desert and the Broken Cisterns of the World,' 'The Grand Canyon or Face to Face With the Miracles of Nature.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1919 | 2.8933         | [Artist Herbert B. Tschudy at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>Brooklyn Museum Quarterly</i> , 6(4) (October): 238.   |
| 1919 | <i>2.28053</i> | Unique land sale first of its kind by Reclamation Service. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 10(10) (October): 9. [Yuma Mesa.]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.18420</i> | Mexican government building a military highway at the international boundary. <i>American Motorist</i> , 11(9) (October 1): 12-13.  |
| 1919 | 2.14874        | College news and departmental notes. <i>Teachers College Record</i> (Columbia University, Teachers College), 20(5) (November): 466-. [See under "Fine Arts" (pp. 470-471), note (p. 470), "Professor Dow [on half-year sabbatical] painted in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, in the Colorado desert . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Arthur Wesley Dow.]  |
| 1919 | 2.22049        | Gov. Campbell gets a good feed at Williams, but Williams gets his ear. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(19) (November 8): 23. ["On his return, with other state officials, from hobnobbing with King Albert of Belgium at Grand Canyon, Governor Campbell got a good feed here, but in return, Williams got the governor's ear. Possible routes to Grand Canyon National Park, and the Williams-Clarkdale road, were discussed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1919 | <i>2.18220</i> | New southern hwy. reaches coast. <i>Motor West</i> , 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Robert E. Lee Highway, Orange, Louisiana, to San Diego, California, via Yuma, Arizona, and Imperial Valley.]  |
| 1919 | 2.18219        | Orders first native son Goodyears. <i>Motor West</i> , 32(3) (November 15): 2. [Douglas Fairbanks orders "the first set of Goodyear cord tires to come out of the new California plant of the Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co. He might mount them while doing a handstand or a few 75-miles-an-hour thrillers on the rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.24620</i> | Desert passing the new dawn; work of pioneers in the Colorado River delta. <i>In</i> : <i>Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- wonderful resources. Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 3. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24621*      Foreword. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 5. [Regarding *The Morning Sun*.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24622*      Facts, figures, pictures of Yuma sunshine land. The delta of the Colorado, the richest of all of Uncle Sam's possessions—Potential possibilities beyond belief. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 7, 9, 11, 13. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24623*      Yuma Mesa land sale next big project; sale will take place in Sunset Park, City of Yuma, December 10, 1919. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25. [Continuation headings on pp. 17-25 include "(Commercial Club Booklet)."] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24624*      Commanding figure in Yuma County life. E. F. Sanguinetti, farmer, merchant, banker, and all around business man—Sketch of his many activities in Yuma. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 27-31. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24625*      Senator Mulford Winsor, able legislator and farmer; prominent citizen of Yuma who has won high place in state affairs will be put forward by his county as candidate for Governor [*sic*] at next election. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 33. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24626*      Somerton, most rapidly growin town in southern Arizona; backed by Imperial agricultural resources it is building upon a rock and is destined to become one of best towns in the state. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 37. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]
- 1919      *2.24627*      The magic city in the cotton belt; the building of a new town makes an intereting tale and marks an epoch in the development of the Yuma Valley. *In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 39. [Somerton.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of *The Morning Sun*, 13(275) (November 26).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | <i>2.24628</i> | Supervisors who manage Yuma County's affairs; the men who compose the Board of Supervisors are all business men and the business affairs of Yuma County are in good hands. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 41. [F. E. Elliott, J. C. Power, J. P. Corey.] [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).] |
| 1919 | <i>2.24629</i> | Woman's clubs and community work; Yuma and the valleys about have several active woman's clubs, all of which are doing splendid work in the upbuilding of their respective neighborhoods. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 43. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]                             |
| 1919 | <i>2.24630</i> | Lawyers, doctors and business men of Yuma. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 45, 47, 59-60, 68. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.24631</i> | The City of Yuma—Metropolis of the Yuma Project. has a population of seven thousand people and is growing rapidly—A real live town. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, pp. 53, 55, 57. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.24632</i> | We are building good roads in Yuma County. One million two hundred thousand dollar bond issues carries by a vote of twenty to one. Ambitious program for permanent highways. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.24633</i> | Good roads means [ <i>sic</i> ] development of more land; tens of thousands of acres of the best land in the world in the Gila Valley will be opened by the new state highway. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 62. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.24634</i> | The Morning Sun and its mission. The paper has made marvelous growth in eleven years under its present management—Growing more rapidly now than ever before. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 63. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | <i>2.24635</i> | Yuma Ice Company increases its capital; changes its name to Yuma Ice, Electrical & Manufacturing Company and broadens its scope of business activities. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 65. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).] |
| 1919 | <i>2.24636</i> | Yuma County Commercial Club; an organization of business men who have put Yuma County on the map. <i>In: Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, p. 61. [Volume is a large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26).]   |
| 1919 | 2.12843        | [Death of C. H. Hitchcock.] <i>The Friend</i> (Honolulu), 88(12) (December): 271. ["After reaching the age of seventy he climbed the Bright Angel Trail, 6000 feet up, at the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1919 | 2.14945        | King Albert's special. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 14(1) (December): 55-56. [Special train conducted the king and queen of Belgium on cross-country tour. Grand Canyon noted in illustration, p. 55, and comment, p. 56. Comment includes note of presentation of medal to injured brakeman, L. H. Cochran, at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1919 | <i>2.23830</i> | New territory opened. <i>The Timberman</i> (Portland, Oregon), 21(2) (December): 95. [Opening of the San Diego & Arizona Railway.]  |
| 1919 | 2.22050        | Grand Canyon highway through Kanab forest in Utah has federal approval. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(21) (December 6): 22.  |
| 1919 | <i>2.22051</i> | Work begun on great link between Riverside county and Imperial valley. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 14.  |
| 1919 | 2.22052        | Forest projects approved. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 1(22) (December 20): 20. [Includes: "Grand Canyon highway, from a point south of Kanab, Utah, to Bright Angel Point on the edge of the gorge, 52 miles, at a maximum cost of \$50,000, provided cooperation of Arizona is secured. Portions of the route are already built, and when completed an excellent automobile highway will be available." (ENTIRE NOTE)]          |
| 1919 | 2.14203        | <i>The new knowledge library : science, invention, discovery, progress : eight great books in one volume.</i> Marietta (Ohio) and Chicago: S. A. Mullikin Co., 928 pp. [See "Canons of the West", pp. 438, 440-444 (including photographs at Grand Canyon), and "Grand Canon of the Colorado", pp. 444-445.]  |
| 1919 | 2.128          | A memorial to Major Powell at the Grand Canyon. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 7: 264.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]         </div>   |
| 1919 | 2.130          | [Notice of publication.] "Dawson, T. F. The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell, in 1869. 67 pp.; ill. Senate Doc. 42, 65th Congr., 1st Sess., Washington, D. C., 1917." <i>Geographical Review</i> , 7: 351.
1919	2.8216	<i>Around the world with a camera.</i> New York: Leslie-Judge Co., 216 pp.
1919	2.17291	Life of General Duncan. <i>From:</i> Supplementary Material Relating to the History of the 82nd Division, A. E. F. <i>In:</i> <i>Official history of 82nd Division American Expeditionary Forces : "All American" Division : written by divisional officers designated by the division commander, 1917-1919.</i> Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., pp. 223-225. [George B. Duncan. See p. 223: "His duties during this time [for six years following his graduation from the U.S. Military Academy in 1886] involved the charge of the Apache tribes, the Hualpi [Hualapai] and Yava-Supi [Havasupai] Indians whose homes were near the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1920	<i>2.23831</i>	A new gateway to the Southwest. <i>The Timberman</i> (Portland, Oregon), 21(3) (January): 95. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]
1920	<i>2.25727</i>	Good news from Yuma Mesa opening. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 11(1) (January): 16. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.]
1920	2.21360	[New year's message from the advertising department.] <i>The Gas Record</i> (Chicago), 17(1) (January 14): 36. [Includes comment acknowledging receipt from "Bill Hutchinson for a Sprague Meter calendar showing the Grand Canyon in full bloom". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1920	2.23607	Urges highway development of forest highway. <i>In:</i> Highway News of Eleven Western States [SECTION]. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 2(2) (January 17): 10. [Highway from Arizona-Utah state line to Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]
1920	2.28054	Northern Arizona the tourist's paradise. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 11(2/3) (February/March): 7-8, 14.
1920	<i>2.21503</i>	San Diego and Arizona Railway. <i>The Earth Mover</i> , 7(1) (March): 5-7.
1920	2.30181	Second Eagle tour to help dedicate Grand Canyon. <i>The Fourth Estate</i> (New York), 26(1358) (March 6): 29. [The <i>Brooklyn Daily Eagle</i> newspaper is sending a party on a 30-day national tour by "special train", which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
1920	2.27541	The marvels of Arizona. <i>Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Bulletin</i> , 23(20) (March 27): 318. [Promotional text for a lecture to be given March 30 by Frederick Monsen on "Nature in Arizona".]
1920	2.18205	Arizona, Salt River project. <i>In:</i> Current Comments [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 11(4) (April): 156. [Members of Cleveland Chamber of Commerce visit to Chandler, Arizona. "One of the Buckeye folks, holding aloft a fat sandwich in one hand a big slice of pie in another, remarked: 'We came from the Grand Canyon, and left there with the opinion that we had witnessed the most wonderful sight of our trip. We have



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- just left the Roosevelt Dam and must say that we are compelled to change our minds, as the big reservoir is the most wonderful thing we have seen.”]
- 1920      2.19147      The newest national park; the Grand Canyon. *Outing*, 76(1) (April): 38. [Written in the first person but not signed.]  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1920      2.22718      A vacation in southern Arizona. (By a traveler.) *Hide and Leather* (Chicago), 59(16) (April 17): 31, 33. [Includes a visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 1920      2.30182      Brooklyn newspaper sends out tourist party. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1364—2d Section, Special Associated Press Section) (April 17): 14A. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper has sent a party on a 30-day national tour by “special train”, which will include formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1920      2.14947      Grand Canyon dedicated. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 14(6) (May): 48. [National park dedication “will take place on April 30.”]
- 1920      2.19174      National Marine Week and Exposition an overwhelming success. *International Marine Engineering*, 25(5) (May): 449-455. [See in separate section, “Exhibits at the Marine Exposition”, pp. 451-455; specifically, p. 454: “Standard Oil Company, 26 Broadway, New York.—Picture of Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920      2.21855      London, Eng.—English retailers to visit United States. *In*: Recent Trade Notes [SECTION]. *The Corset and Underwear Review* (New York), 15(2) (May): 88. [Members of Drapers’ Chamber of Trade visiting U.S. at the invitation of the National Retail Dry Goods Association of America. Notes *in passing* that their cross-country visit will include Grand Canyon.]
- 1920      2.22213      Grand Canyon National Park. *The Golden West* (Los Angeles), 1(24) (May 15): 7. [Dedication of national park. Item includes transcription of James White letter regarding his putative 1867 trip down Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
- 1920      2.22726      “Brooklyn Daily Eagle” party returns from enjoyable tour. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 29(47) (May 15): 15. [Regarding the party’s trip “to take part in the dedication ceremonies at the Grand Canyon”. Includes note, “While at the opening of the new park, the party raised a fund with which to construct a gateway marking the entrance to the Grand Canyon.”]
- 1920      2.30183      Brooklyn Eagle tourists back from West. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 26(1369) (May 22): 6. [The *Brooklyn Daily Eagle* newspaper party has returned from a 30-day trip that included the formal dedication ceremonies of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1920      2.15371      The unsightly billboards. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 21(17) (May 27): 20-21. [See p. 21: “The billboard men would outrage the Palisades, the Niagara Gorge and the Grand Canon if they had the chance.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1920 | 2.19511        | Automobilist displays scenic record of trip. <i>Illustrated World</i> , 33(4) (June): 627-628. [Unidentified automobilist traveled from Los Angeles to Albuquerque and return. "On the surface of the car a map was made of the routes, and pictures in color were painted to depict various spots of historic or scenic interest along the route." Notes Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . One side of automobile is illustrated in article.]  |
| 1920 | 2.14946        | Grand Cañon formally dedicated as a national park. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 14(7) (June): 35-38. [Ceremonies at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1920 | <i>2.21768</i> | A great railroad and a wonder valley; Imperial's inception and development linked with the Southern Pacific in dramatic fashion. <i>Southern Pacific Bulletin</i> (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 9(6) (June): 20. [Southern Pacific Railroad and Imperial Valley.]  |
| 1920 | 2.29395        | The mothers of Kanab. <i>The Woman Citizen</i> (New York), 50[New Style, 5](4) (June 26): 104-105. [About the all-woman town council of Kanab, Utah. See p. 105, note that on "September 10, 1913, a fruit festival was tendered in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, which was making the pioneer trip of [ <i>sic</i> ] the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.]   |
| 1920 | 2.12951        | The key view of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Nation's Parks</i> (National Parks Association), (1) (Summer): 12. [Navajo Point, or Desert View.]   |
| 1920 | 2.14871        | [Note of Grand Canyon-flight crew members.] <i>In</i> : Kelly Field Notes [SECTION]. <i>U.S. Air Service</i> , 3(6) (July): 30. ["Sgt. 1. Cl. Albert T. Vierra has been ordered to Mitchel Field, Long Island, N. Y., for duty in connection with the Seattle-Alaska Flight. Lieut. Eric Nelson, who has already reported there for duty with this flight, and Sergeant Vierra were members of the flight which flew from Ellington Field last year en route to the Pacific coast, through the Grand Canyon and returning two months later." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1920 | 2.19488        | Money appropriated for roads in Arizona. <i>National Sand and Gravel Bulletin</i> (National Association of Sand and Gravel Producers, Indianapolis, Indiana), 1(9) (July): 17. ["Nearly \$11,000 has been appropriated by Mojave [ <i>sic</i> ] County, Arizona, for constructing a road through Short Creek Canyon which will greatly improve roads from St. George and Zion National Park to the Grand Canyon, said C. H. Bigeloy [ <i>sic</i> , Bigelow], Secretary of the Arrowhead Trail Association, who is stopping in Salt Lake. An appropriation of \$11,000 has also been made for the improvement of the road from Littlefields [ <i>sic</i> ] to Mesquite, on the Arrowhead trail to be spent on a distance of about eight miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1920 | 2.19593        | Tribute to Sandzen. <i>El Palacio</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 8(7/8) (July): 225-226. [Scandinavian artist Birger Sandzen. Notes, <i>in passing</i> , of past work having included ". . . the solemn mystery of the Grand Cañon . . ." (p. 225).]   |
| 1920 | <i>2.21816</i> | Odd homes built in desert for section hands. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 34(1) (July): 692. [Raised and covered bunkhouses made from boxcars [by Southern California Railroad] for maintenance men and section hands at Salton Sea.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1920 | <i>2.27017</i> | Who's who in Washington journalism. <i>The Washington Newspaper</i> (University of Washington, School of Journalism, Seattle), 5(7) (July): 157-159. [Biographical sketch of H. W. Patton. Notes (p. 157), "Major Patton discovered and first explored the Salton Sea, in 1891, on a trip made for The San Francisco Examiner." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photographic portrait.]   |
| 1920 | 2.30208        | American-Mexican air line. <i>In</i> : Trade News [SECTION]. <i>Aircraft Journal</i> (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(1) (July 5): 16. [Two Curtiss JN-4D airplanes purchased and delivered from Los Angeles, planned for a "mail and government business between Mexicali and Tia Juana, Lower California". Legal preliminaries for flight were completed in Calexico, California.]   |
| 1920 | 2.22783        | Adolf Tandler in the Grand Canyon. <i>Musical Courier</i> , 81(5) (2103) (July 29): 33. [Photograph of Los Angeles Symphony Orchestra conductor, with legend. Locale uncertain; no canyon view.]   |
| 1920 | 2.26496        | Strip maps from the Atlantic to the Pacific; scout car returns from double transcontinental charting tour on National Old Trails and Lincoln highways. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 12(8) (August): 11-16, 31, 34. [See p. 14, brief note of signing roads to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1920 | 2.16946        | [Editorial note introducing "His Wonders to Perform", by Lewis R. Freeman.] <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> , 43(3) (September): 60. [Editor notes: "Mr. Freeman is planning soon, by way of a little home diversion, to do the Grand Cañon in a row-boat, and a few other things like that; so for the sake of your future entertainment we're going to keep an eye on him." Editor's name not indicated in this volume.] [Item by Freeman not pertinent to this bibliography.] |
| 1920 | <i>2.21651</i> | Desert bathroom patronized by travelers to Salton Sea. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 34(3) (September): 410. [Bath house.]   |
| 1920 | <i>2.23894</i> | Trucks operate successfully in Imperial Valley heat and dirt. <i>Power Wagon</i> (Chicago), 24(190) (September): 50. [Kissel motor trucks.]  |
| 1920 | <i>2.25868</i> | Mexico's progress toward law and order; Francisco Villa surrenders to the new government—Cantu's revolt in Lower California. <i>Current History</i> (A Monthly Magazine of <i>The New York Times</i> ), 12(6) (September): 1089-1092. [Esteban Cantú.]   |
| 1920 | 2.22784        | Georgette La Motte. <i>Musical Courier</i> , 81(12) (2110) (September 16): 21. [Photographs with legend. One photograph depicts "young Chicago pianist" La Motte at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1920 | 2.14864        | By-products of the trip; contributions of a fellow traveler. <i>The Mentor</i> , 8(16) (October): 32-33. [See in section, "What Is There To See?" (p. 33); anecdote of Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1920 | <i>2.30209</i> | Ex-Air Service pilots have exciting experience. <i>In</i> : News of the Air Services [SECTION]. <i>Aircraft Journal</i> (Gardner, Moffat Co., Inc., Highland, New York), 7(14) (October 4): 12. [John Goree, Jr., ex-March Field pilot, on cross-country flight with Paul Dato, brother-in-law of (Baja California) Governor Cantu, experienced a "forced landing in   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- marsh land 80 miles south of Mexicali" (*sic*, Mexicali). Includes details of search for the men and their own travels on land and water.]
- 1920      2.18906      The great basin of the Colorado. *Journal of Electricity*, 45(8) (October 15): [352] [frontispiece for number]. [Oblique-view map of Colorado River basin with its own panel legend, "The Airplane[.] A Necessary Tool in the Future Development of the West", and with text and insets that are mostly illegible at this scale. Map copyright and credit is illegible.] [This number includes several text articles pertaining to aircraft use in the West, but none are specifically pertinent to the coverage of this bibliography.]
- 1920      2.17233      The knowledge of God through nature. *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 7(2) (October 16): 24-29. [Grand Canyon, see p. 26.]
- 1920      2.17889      Brooklyn Eaglets see themselves filmed. *The Fourth Estate* (New York), 27(1391) (October 23): 6. [Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to Grand Canyon National Park dedication viewed in motion pictures and lantern slides at a presentation in the auditorium of the Eagle Building.]
- 1920      2.14543      Unto eternity. *In*: Told Over the Counter [JOKES SECTION]. *Cottonyarns* (California Cotton Mills Co.), (December): 14.
- 1920      2.18956      Baja California; its history and its wealth. *Inter-America* (English) (New York), 4(2) (December): 124-129. [Author indicated on cover as "Anonymous".]
- 1920      2.21404      Chicago. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 70-71. [Includes note: "We regret to learn that Charles Brant of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Cañon, has been seriously ill for some time, although he continues to be active. Mrs. Brant, who was for some time treated at the Mayo Brothers Hospital in Rochester, Minn., also is still far from well. The many friends of Mr. and Mrs. Brant all over the system extend best wishes for their early and complete recovery." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920      2.23849      Innovations at the Bellvue, Boston. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 43-46. [See concluding paragraph, p. 46: "Mr. Wood said that one of the most interesting things he had read in *The Hotel Monthly* was the chronicle of our journey to the North Rim of Grand Canyon, and it had so enthused him that he is arranging to make the same journey. Since he read the article he has met one other man who has made the North Rim journey, and who still further enthused him regarding it." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding C. A. Wood, proprietor of Hotel Bellevue, Boston. The referred chronicle is identified here as the item by the editor, John Willy, in the October 1919 issue (ITEM NO. 2.129).]
- 1920      2.24788      To fight honey thieves. *In*: Bee Lines [SECTION]. *Honey Producers' Co-Operator* (California Honey Producers' Co-operative Exchange, Los Angeles), 1(12) (December): 8. [Signage proposed for individual colonies in apiaries of the Imperial Valley Honey Producers' Co-Operative Exchange.]
- 1920      2.25729      Yuma Project office and our force at Yuma, Ariz. *Reclamation Record*, 11(12) (December): back cover. [Group photo; with identifications.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1920	2.30786	[Massachusetts and Rhode Island delegates' trip to the recent national convention.] <i>In:</i> New England Notes [SECTION]. <i>National Laundry Journal</i> (Chicago), 84(11) (December 1): 72. ["One of the most successful and interesting days was the one spent at the Grand Canyon, when the greater share took the beautiful rim drive around the top of the picturesque canyon. Messrs. George W. Hooper, Lucien Pierce and a couple of attractive but fearless New York girls secured four good, sturdy donkeys and wended their way down the Angel Trail [ <i>sic</i> ]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1920	2.23611	North-and-south road for Arizona planned; national parks director urges construction of highway from Phoenix. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 2(25) (December 4): 22. [Stephen T. Mather supports a good road "to connect Phoenix with El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon."]
1921	2.13134	<i>Report of the New York Public Library for 1920</i> . New York: [New York Public Library]. [See in "Manuscript Division", notice of presentation by Frederick S. Dellenbaugh of his diary kept by him during the second Powell expedition, p. 32.]
1921	2.12974	Brooklyn Daily Eagle Grand Canyon dedication tour. <i>The Brooklyn Daily Eagle Almanac</i> , 36 (January): 300. [Recap of Brooklyn Daily Eagle-sponsored tour to dedication of Grand Canyon National Park, April/May 1920.] [See also Ward (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18204.)]
1921	2.14187	Grand Canyon visitors. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(2) (January): 46. [Statistics.]
1921	2.14188	[Note on water supplied to South Rim at Grand Canyon from Del Rio.] <i>In:</i> Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(2) (January): 59.
1921	2.19417	The convention trip. <i>National Association of Chiropodists, Journal</i> , 2(1) (January): 22-23. [Itinerary includes ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [Then, in] Leaving this famous 'hole in the world' we travel north . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	2.11026	Notes on Mexico and Central America. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 4(1) (February): 210-223. [See p. 213. Among notices of "latest books published in the United States and dealing with Mexico" is <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]
1921	2.15347	[Lecture notice.] <i>In:</i> Faculty Notes [SECTION]. <i>Washington University Record</i> (St. Louis), Series 1, 16(3) (February): 6. ["McCourt, Walter Edward[.] 'The Geologic Interpretation of the Grand Cañon' (Lecture before the Lead Belt Foremen's Club, Flat River, Mo., March 4)". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1921	2.14190	[Rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(3) (February): 69-70. [See also correction, (5) (April): 67.]
1921	<i>2.24778</i>	Child labor in Imperial Valley. <i>In:</i> News From the Child Welfare Field [SECTION]. <i>The American Child</i> (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(4) (February): 291-294. [Reaction and commentary on the article by Emma Duke (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17447).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.21887 | Profits gone, lumber mills all shut down. <i>Building and Engineering Digest</i> (Dallas, Texas), 26(3) (February 1): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes note of road "from here to the Grand Canyon, along the canyon rim to El Tovar, and thence out to Williams, west of here." Also notes plan for paving the east-west road between Flagstaff and Williams and "a new road to the canyon from a point midway between this place and Williams".]   |
| 1921 | 2.19226 | Editor lectures on "The Sprit of the West". <i>The Fourth Estate</i> (New York), (1406) (February 5): 21. [H. V. Kaltenborn, assistant managing editor of the <i>Brooklyn Eagle</i> ; lecture delivered under the auspices of the Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, "illustrated by special moving pictures and lantern slides taken of the Eagle party while the members were inaugurating the new park-to-park highway in 1919 and dedicating the Grand Canyon National Park in 1920."]   |
| 1921 | 2.16941 | Two artists at Kingore Galleries. <i>American Art News</i> , 19(19) (February 19): 5. [De Witt Parshall exhibition at Kingore Galleries, New York. Grand Canyon works include "Sunshine and Snow", "Grand Canyon", "Late Afternoon, Grand Canyon", and "Hermit Creek Canyon".]   |
| 1921 | 2.14193 | Nature's masterpiece. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(4) (March): 22. [From <i>Literary Digest</i> .]  |
| 1921 | 2.23855 | Marmon in hurry-up trip. <i>In</i> : Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. <i>The Marmon News</i> (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 4-5. [Time-critical trip by Mr. and Mrs. E. L. Hoffman from Venice, California, to Dayton, Ohio. Notes, "The first twenty-four hours' run brought them across the Colorado River to Oatman, Ariz. * * * Two hundred and fifty miles during the second twenty-four hours was the total, a little low because of the long stretches of rough and rocky road through Arizona."]   |
| 1921 | 2.23856 | Buffalo not far from Pacific coast. <i>In</i> : Across the Continent With the Marmon 34 [SECTION]. <i>The Marmon News</i> (Marmon Company, Indianapolis, Indiana), 5(1) (March): 5. [A. W. Merrill and family travel from Buffalo, New York, to San Francisco and return. Notes a side-trip to the Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [See also a photograph, p. 4, with legend, "Entrance to Grand Canyon, National Park and forest" ( <i>sic</i> ), which apparently pertains to this item; it depicts a Marmon automobile with driver at a simple wooden archway with illegible sign amidst sagebrush.] |
| 1921 | 2.14191 | [Correction to rates for trail trips at Grand Canyon given in February issue.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(5) (April): 67.  |
| 1921 | 2.17094 | First Grade meeting. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 38(16) (Patriots' Day, April): 189. [Note of presentation to First Grade members by C. H. French of Boston, on the Grand Canyon. Item signed "H.C. 21190".]   |
| 1921 | 2.22750 | Annual excursion planned for California editors. <i>The Fourth Estate</i> (New York), 28(1418) (April 30): 24. ["It is practically assured that the annual trip of the California Press Association this year will be to the Grand Canyon of Arizona."]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1921 | 2.14194        | [Road construction at Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(6) (May): 60. ["The road from El Tovar to Hermit's Rest will be repaved and construction commenced on a road eastward to Desert View, so that ultimately there will be a rim automobile drive for a distance of more than forty miles along the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1921 | 2.19418        | The last lap of our conven- trip on the Santa Fe [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>National Association of Chiropodists, Journal</i> , 2(5) (May): 18. [Convention trip. "The desert crossing of the Santa Fe is a comparatively short one, and rendered reasonably dustless by means of oil-sprinkled tracks. [¶] First and foremost is Grand Canyon National Park, the wonder of the world—miles wide, more than a mile deep, and painted like a sunset." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1921 | 2.21499        | [Humor.] <i>In</i> : Pleasantries [SECTION]. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 100(18) (May 5): 25 [concurrently paginated for volume, 432]. ["'Just think, Rose,' said he, looking out upon the Grand Canyon, 'It has taken thousands and thousands of years for that river to wear down through that rock.' 'Thousands and thousands? Why, this is only 1921.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1921 | 2.22751        | California editors hold annual excursion. <i>The Fourth Estate</i> (New York), 28(1422) (May 28): 21. [Visit to Grand Canyon and Petrified Forest. List of attendees only; no details.]   |
| 1921 | 2.14195        | The key view of the Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(7) (June): 63-64.   |
| 1921 | 2.17168        | Airplanes may be used to tour Grand Cañon. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 35(6) (June): 814.   |
| 1921 | <i>2.18098</i> | What the transcontinental tourist meets in the Far West. <i>Motor Travel</i> , 13(3) (June): 26-27. [Photo spread; photos by International News Service. See p. 26, "Ferry across the raging Colorado River, near Needles, Cal." and "Power plant of the Ferry at Needles."]  |
| 1921 | 2.21588        | Inspect new route to Grand Canyon. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 17. [Luke Smith, Bureau of Public Roads, engaged in an inspection trip for a highway between Mesa Verde National Park and the Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1921 | 2.27943        | The Gossip Shop [SECTION]. <i>The Bookman</i> , 53(4) (June): 376-384. [See p. 376, regarding manuscript flow at the <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> in Philadelphia. ". . . until finally, if it is a particularly lucky little manuscript, it arrests before an imposing painting of the Grand Canyon which luminously fills an entire wall in Mr. [George Horace] Lorimer's office." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1921 | 2.13040        | Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : The News of the Week [SECTION]. <i>Aerial Age Weekly</i> , 13(16) (June 27): 340. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]   |
| 1921 | 2.14197        | [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(8) (July): 71.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1921 | 2.23767        | [Lt. Alexander Pearson flight into Grand Canyon.] <i>Rock Island Magazine</i> (Rock Island Lines, Chicago), 16(7) (July): 31. ["Lieutenant Alexander Pearson, army flier, on June 12, flew into the Grand Canyon, landed and took out again during an exploration of the canyon, to study its air currents for the Department of the Interior and to locate possible landing fields." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1921 | 2.19512        | Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. <i>Flying</i> , 10(6) (July): 216. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]   |
| 1921 | 2.16729        | [Musical piece, "Down the Grand Canyon Trail".] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(8) (July): 71. ["We wish to call our readers' attention to the advertisement on page 93 of the Orpheum Music Company of the song entitled 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail.' This was written by R. C. Landers, traveling freight and passenger agent for the Santa Fe in Boston, Mass. It is an effective piece of music and all Santa Fe music lovers should have it." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also advertisement (p. 93), which notes: "The Country's Biggest Song Hit[;] 'Down the Grand Canyon Trail'[;] Fox Trot—Ballad[;] Lyrics by R. C. Landers—Melody by Joe Solman".] [Refers to Landers, Solman and Harris (1921, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.299).] |
| 1921 | 2.13096        | Mme. Curie's visit to the United States. <i>Scientific Monthly</i> , 13(1) (July): 93-95. [Mme. Marie Curie's visit to Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 95.]  |
| 1921 | 2.19420        | Convention trip suggestions. <i>National Association of Chiropodists, Journal</i> , 2(7) (July): 24. ["No one weighing over 300 will be allowed to take the trip down the Bright Angel Trail at Grand Canyon. We want to return each and every traveller safe and sound and are, therefore, taking no chances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1921 | 2.21591        | Park-to-Park Highway convention changes big circle to wheel. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): 22-23.  |
| 1921 | <i>2.23741</i> | San Diego and Arizona Railway. <i>The Station Agent</i> (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 1(12) (July): 37-38.  |
| 1921 | 2.30789        | The Lumbermen's Club of Arizona holds at Flagstaff its sixth annual meeting. <i>American Lumberman</i> (Chicago), (2407) (July 2): 63-64. [See p. 64, brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1921 | 2.17878        | Aviator explores the Grand Canyon. <i>Scientific American</i> , 125(1) (July 2): 3. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]   |
| 1921 | 2.20373        | Lieut. Pearson's flight to the Grand Canyon in Arizona. <i>Air Service News Letter</i> (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(26) (July 13): 3-4.   |
| 1921 | 2.19234        | [Item.] <i>In</i> : Chicago Section [SECTION]. <i>The National Provisioner</i> (Chicago and New York), 65(3) (July 16): 48. ["Secretary C. B. Heinemann of the Institute of American Meat Packers returned this week from a trip to Arizona and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. He even descended Bright Angel Trail in search of Institute recruits, but the only packers he found were those that carry you down and up the trail." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.22128 | [Construction equipment.] <i>In</i> : Trade News and Personals [SECTION]. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 30. ["A Road King grader and a 10-ton Kelly-Springfield road roller have been sold [to] the Grand Canyon National Park by the Brown-Bevis Company, Los Angeles, to be used in road maintenance." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1921 | 2.30396 | Herbert W. Gleason's trip. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 47(2) (August): 104. [Photographer Gleason, on behalf of the National Park Service, is working in the West. "From Yellowstone Park, Mr. Gleason and Mr. [Desmond] FitzGerald will make an extended trip through the wonderland of southern Utah and along the north-rim of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, which latter region contains the climax of colorful scenery of Amerca, and Mr. Gleason hopes to get some valuable trophies. Mrs. Gleason will accompany her husband and make color-sketches and take color-notes of many of the places to be photographed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1921 | 2.19742 | Trippers and stoppers. <i>In</i> : Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. <i>University of Texas, Bulletin</i> , (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("From <i>The Saturday Evening Post</i> , October 8, 1921" [sic].) [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [For <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> article see Anonymous (1921, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1618). This <i>University of Texas Bulletin</i> number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m" (October 17), which indicates that it actually appeared after the <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> article and thus is a predated number, thus for August 20.] |
| 1921 | 2.8217  | Flight through the Grand Canyon. <i>Aviation and Aircraft Journal</i> , 11(9) (August 29): 255. [Separate flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson and H. H. Bullen.]  |
| 1921 | 2.12878 | Riding the Grand Canon by airplane. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 36(3) (September): 370-371. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Grand Cañon Visited via Airplane". Includes landing on Kaibab Plateau.] [Flights by Lt. Alexander Pearson.]  |
| 1921 | 2.17644 | Appreciates our service. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(10) (September): 42. [Big Tree Club (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company of Los Angeles salesmen's convention). Two notes of Grand Canyon visited by eastern members en route to Los Angeles, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1921 | 2.14199 | Santa Fe commended on handling special trains. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(10) (September): 35-36. [Elks' trip to annual convention in Los Angeles; Grand Canyon visit noted, p. 35.]  |
| 1921 | 2.14200 | [Fred Harvey sightseeing.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(10) (September): 58. ["Fred Harvey maintains twenty-one large sight-seeing automobiles and ninety-five mules and saddle horses for the purpose of enabling visitors to get a faint idea of what the Grand Cañon is like." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1921 | 2.19596 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Field Notes [SECTION]. <i>Missions</i> (Northern Baptist Convention, General Board of Promotion, New York), 12(8) (September): 501. ["Before the Grand Canyon project, the biggest in the world, is an actuality, Baptists will realize that one of their greatest missionary tasks faces them in Arizona. For our Board to be tardy in doing our just share of the work of spiritual reclamation is to endanger the material  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- prosperity of this vast region.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The project referred to is presumably that which eventually would be Hoover Dam.]
- 1921      *2.21696*      Roads in South are fleece-lined. *Motor Truck* (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(9) (September): 483. [The use of raw cotton in road surfacing in the Imperial Valley.]
- 1921      2.27544      Adelaide Gescheidt prepares for busy season. *Musical Courier* (New York), 83(10) (September 8): 29. [Includes photo, “Seated on the edge of a precipice over 6,000 feet high at Grand Canyon of Arizona”.]
- 1921      2.131      To extend the Colorado. *The Literary Digest*, 70(12) (September 17): 61. [Renaming of Grand River; includes notice of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921      2.22732      Complete itinerary of Honolulu trip. Leave Chicago September 29—Arrive Honolulu October 10—Back in San Francisco November 8—Trip to Orient, too. *Editor and Publisher* (New York), 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58. [See p. 14: “The schedule of the special train, which will leave Chicago on the evening of September 29, to connect with the chartered steamer ‘Matsonia’ at San Francisco on October 4, has been worked out to suit the convenience of delegates who will join the party en route to the Coast and to permit a day’s excursion down the Bright Angel trail into the Grand Canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Press Congress of the World.] [See also Fred Harvey photo of group at Grand Canyon, 54(20) (October 15): 9 (ITEM NO. 2.24698).] [See also Elder (1922, ITEM NO. 2.13462).]
- 1921      2.12849      Sulla via di Badoglio. *Il Carroccio* (The Italian Review) (New York), 14(4) (October): 450-455. [See p. 452, photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon (Hopi House) during an American tour.] [In Italian.]
- 1921      2.14201      [Carl Birchfield filming trip to Grand Canyon.] *From:* Chicago [SUBSECTION]. *In:* Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 63. [“Carl Birchfield, assistant general advertising agent, has just returned from a rather exciting trip to various sections of the West. Accompanied by a movie man and photographers and fifteen pack mules he made the trip to the north rim of the Grand Cañon up Bright Angel Cañon. He obtained some wonderful pictures and tells some wonderful tales of this trip across the cañon. However, the only casualty was one mule and its contents falling over a cliff. Afterwards Mr. Birchfield went to Santa Fe and filmed the fiesta.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      *2.21594*      Central mixing plant successful. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(10) (October): 16. [Cement mixing plant for concrete pavements along west side of Salton Sea.]
- 1921      2.16181      Trippers and stoppers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 20. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand Canyon examples.] [By George Horace Lorimer, Editor.]
- 1921      2.23794      Trippers and stoppers and rubberneck wagons. The joys and sorrows of the tripper’s life—the stopper is the one who gets the real joy out of a visit to the wonders of the western country—the nearest approach to heavenly scenery. *The Hotel World* (Chicago), 93(18) (October 29): 10-11. [The standardization of tourism, with Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Canyon examples.] [Credited to George Horace Lorimer, Editor, *Saturday Evening Post* (see Anonymous, 1921; *ITEM NO.* 2.16181).]
- 1921      *2.23744*      Distinguished business man of Los Angeles returns from Mexico. *The Mexican Review* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 18. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "Mexican Imperial Valley region, south of Mexicali, Lower California".]
- 1921      *2.23745*      Distinguido hombre de negocios de Los Angeles que regresa de Mexico. *La Revista Mexicana* (Los Angeles), 5(3/4) (October/November): 19. [Harry Chandler. Regarding irrigation and other development plans in the "región del Valle Imperial Mexicano al Sur de Mexicali, Baja California".] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1921      2.12849      Head of the Italian army and party at the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 33. [Photograph of Italian General Pietro Badoglio at Grand Canyon. Identifications of people provided. Photograph credited to Fred Harvey.]
- 1921      2.18316      [Tom Mix film, "Go, Get It", is "now in progress" at Santa Fe Railway property at Grand Canyon.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(12) (November): 53. [Film was released as *Sky High* (see Fox Film Corporation, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 26.640).]
- 1921      2.16262      Low fare for Foch. *The Traffic World*, 28(22) (November 26): 1088. [Regarding the American trip of Marshal Ferdinand Foch of France. Special tariffs providing fares paid to railroads conducting the marshal across the U.S. and Canada. Includes: "The \$4 charge will apply on the trip, December 5, from Grand Canyon, Ariz., to Houston, Tex., via the Grand Canyon Ry. Co. to Williams, thence by Santa Fe, Panhandle & Santa Fe, and Gulf, Colo. & Santa Fe." (*i.e.*, \$1 fare per railroad). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1921      2.20372      Test flying at night. *Air Service News Letter* (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 5(43) (December 2): 2. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]
- 1921      2.21500      [Item.] *In*: New York News [SECTION]. *The Pottery, Glass and Brass Salesman* (New York), 24(19) (December 8): 23. [Hugh C. Edminston returned from transcontinental trip with George Hassalls. Includes note: "A trip was planned down the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, but when the little burro, standing about three feet in height, looked at Mr. Hassalls, who weighs over 300 pounds, he went on strike and the trip was off." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The description remarkably describes the cartoon in John T. McCutcheon's *Doing the Grand Canyon* (see citations under McCutcheon, 1909, 1914).]
- 1921      2.15748      Test flying at night. *In*: Naval and Military Aeronautics [SECTION]. *Aerial Age Weekly*, 14(14) (December 12): 327. [Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., and Sgt. Jungling in Prescott, Arizona, "doing work in the Grand Canyon"; ordered to Nogales, Arizona, immediately, with night landing there without lights. No other mention of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1921 | 2.16713        | [Joke.] <i>In</i> : Funny Findings [SECTION]. <i>Pharmaceutical Advance</i> (New York), 4(43): 17. [Date within year not indicated. ["They were looking down into the depths of the Grand Cañon. [¶] 'Do you know,' asked the guide, 'that it took millions of years for this great abyss to be carved out?' [¶] 'Well, well!' ejaculated the traveler. 'I never knew this was a government job.'" This gag has been repeated in various places.] |
| 1921 | 2.17204        | <i>The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume II.</i> Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River".]  |
| 1921 | 2.18858        | <i>The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume III.</i> Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon", which includes color plate between pages.]  |
| 1921 | <i>2.30477</i> | <i>The standard reference work for the home, school, and library. Volume VI.</i> Minneapolis (Minnesota) and Chicago: Standard Education Society, [unpaginated]. [See "Salton Sea".]  |
| 1921 | 2.22791        | <i>The human interest library : visualized knowledge. Volume III.</i> Chicago: The Midland Press, 488 pp. [See "Glimpses of Scenic America", pp. 338-345. Grand Canyon, pp. 338, [340].]  |
- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1922 | 2.22217        | Salt Lake to Grand Canyon. <i>Motor West</i> , 36(6) (January 1): 29. [Highway now posted with signs.]   |
| 1922 | <i>2.22126</i> | Silt roads periodically flooded to maintain wearing surface. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 88(4) (January 26): 164. [Imperial Valley.]  |
| 1922 | 2.23784        | Beneditto. <i>In</i> : Personal [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 94(3) (January 28): 14. ["Beneditto—Mr. S. L. Beneditto, for some time past manager of the Hotel Castenada at Las Vegas, New Mexico, for the Harvey system, has been appointed manager of the famous Hotel El Tovar at Grand Canyon, Arizona, which has been so ably conducted since its opening by the late C. A. Brant." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Sydney L. Beneditto.]  |
| 1922 | 2.14863        | Water colors and the Brooklyn Museum. <i>In</i> : Notes [SECTION]. <i>American Magazine of Art</i> , 13(2) (February): 63-64. [Exhibition includes "Morning, Grand Canyon" by Herbert B. Tschudy (p. 64); noted only <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1922 | 2.16225        | [Note.] <i>In</i> : In the Lifetime of K. U. Folks [SECTION]. <i>University of Kansas, Graduate Magazine</i> , 20(5) (February): 25. ["The Chicago Daily Tribune, for January 26, has a picture of James Albion Stolbert, '11, making a leap across the chasm at 'Bright Angel Point' at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Beneath is the brief story: 'HE CALLS THIS FUN! James Albion Stolbert, 117 Broadway, Wilmette, Ill., made this wild leap from Bright Angel Point at the Grand Canyon to amuse a few friends. If he had missed—. We dare say, if he had, the 'few friends' would not have been so highly amused.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.21398 | North Rim and the Kaibab; Emerson Hough sees the wonderland described in The Hotel Monthly two years ago. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 30 (February): 24. [Notices a two-part article by Hough (1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3508) in <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> . Also notes <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.129).] [See also Anonymous (1924, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30439).]  |
| 1922 | 2.23785 | [S. L. Beneditto.] <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 94(5) (February 4): 21. [Photograph with legend: "Mr. S. L. Beneditto, who has succeeded the late Charles A. Brant in the management of the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, is another example of the Fred Harvey system of advancing its employes when the opportunity presents. Mr. Beneditto has been managing the Hotel Castenada, Las Vegas, N. M., for some years, and has long been with the Harvey system."] [Sydney L. Beneditto.]   |
| 1922 | 2.30484 | Werrenrath begins tour. <i>The Musical Leader</i> (Chicago), 43(6) (February 9): 135. [American baritone Reinald Werrenrath. After performing in Denver, "he will remain several days in the Grand Canyon. * * * 'I'm almost afraid of taking the trip through the Canyon,' said Mr. Werrenrath to a reporter in Omaha. 'I'm afraid of a shower of razor blades and Victor needles.'" [His jest was in reference to the old wag that the Grand Canyon was seen by one visitor as a remarkable place in which to dispose of old razor blades (for example see Anonymous, 1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 7.483) and attributed to columnist Bugs Baer (see his obituary in the <i>New York Times</i> [Anonymous, May 18, 1969, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.874].) For the benefit of future generations who know nothing of disposable razor blades), this refers to medicine chests in many a bathroom of the day that had a small slot into which used razor blades could be slipped, where they would fall behind the wall between joists. And his reference to "Victor needles" was to worn out Victrola or record player needles (another explanation for the future). —E.E.S.] |
| 1922 | 2.13048 | Official special trains to Los Angeles meeting. <i>National Dental Association, Journal</i> , 9(3) (March): 276-277.  |
| 1922 | 2.21399 | A Harvey-Brant monument suggestion. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 30 (March): 27. [Proposal for monuments to be placed on the rim of Grand Canyon, commemorating Charles A. Brant, former manager of El Tovar, and Fred Harvey.]  |
| 1922 | 2.18839 | Visit of Marshal Foch. <i>In</i> : Twenty-seventh Annual Report of the American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society, 1921-1922; to the Legislature of the State of New York; transmitted to the Legislature March 16, 1922. <i>New York, Legislative Document</i> 93, pp. 70-75, Plate 1. [Marshal Ferdinand Foch, of France. See in "Itinerary from October 28 to December 15", p. 75: " <i>Monday, December 5.</i> At the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1922 | 2.19151 | [Refrigeration plant at El Tovar.] <i>In</i> : Construction News [SECTION]. <i>Railway Maintenance Engineer</i> , 18(4) (April): 153. ["A new refrigerating plant estimated to cost approximately \$40,000, for use in its [Santa Fe Railway's] El Tavor [ <i>sic</i> ] Hotel, Grand Canyon, Ariz., is . . . contemplated." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1922 | 2.16159 | Fishing à la Grand Cañon. <i>In</i> : Sense and Nonsense [SECTION]. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 194(41) (April 8): 48. [Tale told by a "professional romancer" who is "[t]he newcomer" hired by the Santa Fe Railway, who is not identified. Apparently he was a decade-late "replacement" for John Hance, though neither is Hance's name  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- mentioned. Tale pertains to Colorado River fish that swim backwards to keep the mud out of their eyes.]
- 1922      2.12934      Some unusual Grand Canyon trails. *Outing*, 80(2) (May): 62.
- 1922      *2.16193*      International treaty involved in solution of interstate highway to Arizona via El Centro and Yuma. *Pacific Municipalities and Counties*, 36(5) (May): 157.
- 1922      *2.26511*      Santa Fe Railroad builds 76 miles of railway in Arizona. *Engineering World*, 20(5) (May): 285-286. [Second track to be laid "between The Needles and Ash Fork. That is, it begins 9 miles west of Kingman and extends 76 miles easterly."]
- 1922      2.28444      Forty-fifth annual association meeting. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 8(5) (May): 275-277, 319-320. [See "Suggestions for Itineraries Chicago to San Francisco" (pp. 319-320); specifically, "No. 9. Route Via Grand Canyon" (p. 320).]
- 1922      *2.30216*      Mexicali. *As a part of*: Chinese in California [SUBSECTION]. *From*: Mission, the Chinese, Japanese, and Koreans in the United States [SECTION]. *In*: *The Eighty-fifth Annual Report of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America : presented to the General Assembly, May, 1922*. New York: Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, p. 191, plate between 192/193.
- 1922      2.30615      Excursion to Brazilian centennial. *Office Appliances* (Chicago), 34 [*sic*, 35](5) (May): 127. [Regarding the Brooklyn Daily Eagle's occasional tours to expositions and dedications of national parks. Notes the excursion to Grand Canyon National Park's formal dedication a year earlier, where "Members of the Eagle party established an information bureau and rest house at the Grand Canyon as a souvenir of their visit." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.16996      Santa Feans among California exhibitors. *In*: Museums and Galleries [SECTION]. *El Palacio* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 12(10) (May 15): 138. [Los Angeles Museum of History, Science and Art. ". . . Carl Oscar Borg with one of his Grand Canon pictures . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.24521      All aboard for the 'Frisco convention. Big parties being formed—Special trains arranged for—Itinerary of Eastern Regulars and Stover Special—Scenic features of both unparalleled—Make reservations now. *Fire and Water Engineering*, 71(22) (May 31): 996. [Itinerary for the "Eastern Regulars" section of the International Association of Fire Engineers, enroute to San Francisco convention, includes a day stop at Grand Canyon. Notes, ". . . and last but not least, the wonderful Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Titan of Chasms, the trip without exaggeration is without parallel, and in scenic features unsurpassed in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.17095      [Filler.] *Bull's-Eye* (Associated Rice Millers of America, Inc., New Orleans, Louisiana), 2(5/6) (May/June): 19. ["Rice is used every day at El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      2.133      The Salt Lake City meeting. *Scientific Monthly*, 14(6): 587-588. [American Association for the Advancement of Science, annual meeting, announcement; including outline for "a symposium on 'The Problems of the Colorado River.'"]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13150 | Takes railroad passengers to scenic points. <i>In</i> : News of the Road [SECTION]. <i>Bus Transportation</i> , 1(6) (June): 356. [C. G. Parry will extend service from Lund to Marysville, Utah, to convey Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad passengers from there to Grand Canyon [North Rim].]   |
| 1922 | 2.18108 | Our new national parks beckon auto campers; Uncle Sam opens magnificent playgrounds to motor vacationists. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 100(6) (June): 56-58. [Grand Canyon, pp. 56-57.]   |
| 1922 | 2.19798 | Knabe with the Ampico scores with Dream Pictures. San Francisco delighted with showing of Branson De Cou's remarkable pictures accompanied by the Ampico—Conn radio concert a great success—Morley Somers passes away. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 74(22) (June 3): 24 <i>b</i> . [Run of programs at the California Theater, displaying slide photos accompanied by pieces for "musical visualization". "Slides of 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona' are used to portray the magnificence of Rachmaninoff's 'Prelude in C Sharp Minor,' recorded by the composer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1922 | 2.30397 | Realtor nomads reach end of trail. Fifteenth Annual Convention at San Francisco attracts delegates from all over the country—long journey West featured by good will and royal entertainment accorded travelers by local boards along the route. <i>National Real Estate Journal</i> (Chicago), 23(123) (June 5): 15-19. [Photo of Grand Canyon (p. 17) and brief remarks about a one-day stop at the canyon (p. 18).]   |
| 1922 | 2.19200 | New camp in the Grand Canyon. <i>National Parks Association, Bulletin</i> , (28) (June 7): [1]. [To be opened by Fred Harvey this month. (Later known as Phantom Ranch.)]  |
| 1922 | 2.19201 | Utah plateaus now comfortably seen. <i>National Parks Association, Bulletin</i> , (28) (June 7): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim of Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1922 | 2.21370 | The rubber urge. <i>Motor Truck</i> (Pawtucket, Rhode Island), 13(7) (July): 378, 390-392. [See p. 390: "Wheter we went west along the well known routes of trael or toured as we did, into the very interior of Utah, in one case going to the north Rim [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Grand Canyon, 202 miles by highway away from [the] railroad, there was always motorized traffic passing in both directions, citizens in passenger cars, motor trucks, and motor busses." (No other note of Grand Canyon.)]   |
| 1922 | 2.21400 | A Fred Harvey camp in Grand Canyon. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 30 (July): 51. [Later known as Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 1922 | 2.14679 | [George R. Beach hunting trip to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>Columbia Alumni News</i> (Columbia University), 13 (July) (33): 516. [George R. Beach, '95, departure for six-week hunting trip in "the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona", with guide Ambrose Means of Williams, Arizona, and "special permission to hunt and camp through the Grand Canyon Reservation."]  |
| 1922 | 2.19350 | A visitor from Cuba. <i>Office Applicances</i> (Chicago), 36(1) (July): 43. [Notice of office visit by Pompilio Montero, traveling with the Rotarians. Travel in U.S. and Canada will include a stop at Grand Canyon (noted <i>in passing</i> ).]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1922      *2.21837*      Exploring the Salton Sea by motorcycle. "Tycos"-Rochester (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 12(3) (July): 14. [Photo and extended legend, noting exploration trip of John E. Hogg and Philip Johnston. Photo only(?) credited to "International". (See also Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 11.7678.)]
- 1922      2.19153      [David R. Lyon trip.] *In*: Salt Lake City [SECTION]. *The American Printer*, 75(2) (July 20): 64. ["David R. Lyon, manager of the Magazine Printing Company and secretary of the Franklin Club of Salt Lake City, spent ten days recently in Zion and Grand Canyon, southern Utah [*sic*], last month. The trip was made by auto and Mr. Lyon was accompanied by two of his sons." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      *2.19057*      ["Sunkist Trail" highway.] *Steam Shovel and Dredge*, 33(2) (August): 109. ["The 'Sunkist Trail' is seemingly a fitting name for a proposed highway to connect Los Angeles, Cal., with El Paso, Tex., by the shortest practicable route. The project will embrace much new construction and will necessitate the building of an interstate bridge across the Colorado river at Blythe, Colo. [*sic*] Many associations and business organizations have indorsed the new proposition and its completion seems assured." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1922      2.21344      San Francisco meeting. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (188) (August): 31-32. [Fall meeting of the Institute. Excursion train itinerary includes stop at Grand Canyon with stay at El Tovar.]
- 1922      2.23786      [Note.] *In*: Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(8) (August): 48. ["Dr. C. L. White of Oklahoma City is attending the National Dental Meeting at Los Angeles. The Doctor spent a day at the Grand Canyon in route and made the rather hazardous trip to the bottom of the Canyon. He states that he would not take anything for his experience, but would not care to go over the sam ground again." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.26172      Vore nationalparker. *Evangelisk Tidende (Gospel Tidings)* (Chicago), 53(31) (August 3): 21-22. [See p. 22: "Grand Canyon nationalpark er verdens største fjeldkløft. Den regnes for at være en af verdens store under." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Danish.*]
- 1922      2.17099      [Notes.] *In*: Personal—Highly Personal [SECTION]. *Hettinger's Dental News* (Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 30, 36. ["Coming back from the National meeting, a number of the men took advantage of the opportunity to visit the Grand Canyon. Dr. E. B. Owen of St. Louis was debating the advisability of making the trip to the bottom, when he ran into Dr. C. O. Simpson, also of St. Louis who had just finished making the trip and who discouraged the contemplated trip and advised the cost was very exorbitant, namely—\$166.00. The distance appeared to be but a stone's throw, in spite of the advice of the guides that the bottom was several miles below. Dr. Simpson explained that while he was required to put but \$6.00 in circulation he had to put 160 in perspiration. We understand Dr. Owen 'saw the raise.'" (p. 30) "The meeting and experiences of Drs. Simpson and Owen at the Grand Canyon has been told elsewhere in these columns." (p. 36)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.14873 | Gypsying by motor. <i>The International Interpreter</i> , 1 (September 2): 685-687. [Automobile caravansaries; or automobile campers. Grand Canyon noted, p. 686.]  |
| 1922 | 2.20621 | Radio penetrates Grand Canyon. <i>Radio World</i> (New York), 3(26) (78) (September 22): 29. [Birdseye Expedition.]   |
| 1922 | 2.14868 | Washington office. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 13(10) (October): 265. ["Director Davis was in the field the entire month. He reported a successful termination of his trip with others down the stretch of the Colorado River, during which the Grand Canyon was visited. From Flagstaff he returned to the river at points lower down, including Boulder Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Arthur P. Davis.]   |
| 1922 | 2.21451 | "Marooned". <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Locomotive Engineers Journal</i> , 56(10) (October): 763. [Writer, signed "A Member.", forwards a letter from "a very prominent attorney in Topeka, Kansas", regarding a sensationalized picture published in the media of 94-year-old Melissa Wooden, in an "invalid chair", supposedly marooned in Seligman, Arizona, along the Santa Fe Railway due to an "unauthorized strike". The writer considers it a fine place to be stranded, with travelers fed free at the Fred Harvey eating house at this Santa Fe division point. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1922 | 2.28058 | There is only one Grand Canyon; it is in Arizona. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 12(12) (October): 10. [Regarding public misconceptions that the Grand Canyon is in Colorado or California. From reports in the <i>Chicago Daily News</i> , September 29, based on a tour then being conducted by W. D. O'Neil.]   |
| 1922 | 2.14872 | Followers of trails. <i>The International Interpreter</i> , 1(28) (October 14): 879-880. [Grand Canyon noted twice, <i>in passing</i> p. 879.]  |
| 1922 | 2.22588 | A trip down the Colorado. <i>Water Resources and Electric Utilities</i> (Washington, D.C.), 2(6) (November): 24. [Dam sites survey, Halls Crossing, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.]  |
| 1922 | 2.17131 | Engineers explore Colorado River canyons; expedition makes trips in small boats from above Utah-Arizona line to Needles. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 89(18) (November 2): 762. [Birdseye expedition.]  |
| 1922 | 2.16781 | Chicago. <i>American Art News</i> , 21(8) (December 2): 9. ["The South Shore Country Club has added 'The Storm Spirit' a recent picture of the Grand Canon to is permanent collection." (ENTIRE NOTE; artist not indicated)]  |
| 1922 | 2.23178 | <i>A compilation of the messages and papers of the presidents : prepared under the direction of the Joint Committee on Printing, of the House and Senate, pursuant to an Act of the Fifty-second Congress of the United States (with additions and encyclopedic index by private enterprise). Volume XX [Encyclopedic Index].</i> New York: Bureau of National Literature, Inc., [unpaginated]. [See: "National Monuments", "Grand Canyon, Arizona, 1908, 806,400 acres.", listed under the administration of the U.S. Department of Agriculture; "Parks, National", which includes, "Grand Canyon National Park, in north central Arizona, with a total area of 958 square miles, contains the famous canyon of the Colorado, the most magnificent example of erosion in the |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

world.”; and “Transcontinental Highways”, under which see “National Old Trails Road” that notes “Side Trips”, “Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, 84 miles; Williams to Grand Canyon, 65 miles”, and “National Park-to-Park Highway” that notes, “Grand Canyon, 65 miles from Williams”. (ENTIRE NOTES)]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.30626 | <i>Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana : versiones de la mayoría de las voces en Francés, Italiano, Inglés, Alemán, Portugués, Catalán, Esperanto. Tomo XLVIII</i> [Pu-Qwinctunnetun]. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, S. A., 1511 pp. [See “Puente. Geol.” (pp. 95-96), which is illustrated by a photo of Rainbow Bridge (p. 95) with legend, “Puente natural llamado del Arco Iris en al Gran Cañón (Colorado)” ( <i>sic!</i> ).] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.13735 | Fifty years of Santa Fe history. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(2) (January): 27-47.   |
| 1923 | 2.29354 | [Anecdote.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> By the Way [SECTION]. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 133(2) (January 10): 108. [Regarding a traveler who was told, “if it comes to a question of cutting out either the Grand Canyon or the city of San Diego from your trip, I advise you to ‘pass up’ the Grand Canyon.”] [Compare Anonymous (1917, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.14248</span> ).]   |
| 1923 | 2.23793 | [Postmaster’s dog at Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Caught on the Fly [SECTION]. <i>Game and Fish Conservationist</i> (Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fisheries), 2(6) (January/February [ <i>also as</i> February 1]): 192. [“A hound dog in the Grand Canyon National Park had his day as a topic of debate at a recent session of President Harding’s Cabinet. The dog belongs to the park postmaster, but the Interior Department has a standing rule against dogs on reservations. Postmaster-General Work eloquently drew a picture of the lonely postmaster who loved his dog. Secretary Fall replied that sympathy must not be permitted to override the stern provisions of the law. The President has not decided.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1923 | 2.16210 | Tremendous scenes in Fairbanks movie; so big they appalled director, who had to work up to them gradually. <i>Utah Payroll Builder</i> , 10(2) (February): 22. [Regarding Douglas Fairbanks film on Robin Hood, but with the following quotation of director Allen Dwan, “. . . we felt much as we did when we went to the Grand Canyon several years ago to make scenes for ‘The Modern Musketeer.’ We didn’t undertake to photograph the canyon at once—its magnitude appalled us. It was so vast, so big. so we played around the corrals for the first few days, photographing scenes featuring the horses and mules. Finally we got up courage enough to take a crack at the canyon.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1923 | 2.30795 | The “N. T. A. Special” for Santa Barbara. <i>National Tuberculosis Association, Bulletin</i> , 9(3)(Santa Barbara Special Number) (March): 11-14. [Itineraries and information for travel to the annual meeting via the Santa Fe Railway. See “The Grand Canyon” (p. 12), and photo (p. 13), “Grand Canyon from Cathedral Stairs, Hermit Trail”.]   |
| 1923 | 2.13738 | Just like a man. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(5) (April): 46. [Cartoon. Artist’s name illegible; copyright 1922 International Feature Service, Inc.]   |
| 1923 | 2.27942 | [Note of author Lewis R. Freeman’s forthcoming participation in the U.S. Geological Survey expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Notes of Books  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- and Authors [SECTION]. *The Argonaut* (San Francisco), 92(2403) (April 14): 233. [Birdseye Expedition.]
- 1923      2.135      Grand and Marble canyons to be surveyed by engineers. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 19): 725.
- 1923      2.136      Action on Colorado River postponed. *Engineering News-Record*, 90 (April 26): 766.
- 1923      2.30207      [Inspirational message.] *The Upper Room Bulletin* (Ann Arbor, Michigan), 9(26) (May 12): 409. [Written in the first person but not signed. "The truly great so attaches itself to every receptive soul as to make itself a part of that soul forever. The really great portrayal on canvas, in stone, in literature, needs no interpreter to the open mind and heart. When I looked upon the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I felt no need of a translator to point out the secret of its majestic grandeur or to explain the spell it threw over me."]
- 1923      2.30384      Motor routes from the Mississippi to the Rockies and the Pacific coast; road conditions the motorist will encounter. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 36-37. [Map displays road surface types (paved, gravel, dirt) on sections of major routes, including the National Old Trails Highway and the Arrowhead Trail, which converge near Needles, California.]
- 1923      2.16008      The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 167.]
- 1923      2.16211      Recreational and scenic Utah (continued from June number). *Utah Payroll Builder*, 10(7) (July): 1-9. [See "Dixie National Forest", pp. 1-2; "Kaibab National Forest", pp. 6-8; "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 8-9; "Pipe Springs" [*sic*, Pipe Spring], p. 9; "Vermillion [*sic*] Cliffs" [Vermilion Cliffs], p. 9.]
- 1923      2.17098      The National Old Trails Road, St. Louis to Los Angeles. *Concrete Highway Magazine*, 7(7) (July): 165-167. [See p. 167, Grand Canyon; and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]
- 1923      2.137      Grand Circle motor tour. *Nature Magazine*, 2(2) (August): 99-101.
- 1923      2.13732      Constance Talmadge's latest comedy produced on the Santa Fe; interesting incidents attended the filming of "Dulcy," soon to be released by producer Schenck. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 30-32. [See p. 32, Talmadge's comments on the Grand Canyon.]
- 1923      2.13730      [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 49-50. [See also follow-up note, (10) (September): 67.]
- 1923      2.18721      Uncle Sam to tap bowels of earth; surveyors to test radio in canyon mile deep; party of ten geologists begins long journey from Arizona only with receiver. *Radio Digest Illustrated* (Chicago), 6(7) (August 25): 6. [Birdseye expedition. Not illustrated.]
- 1923      2.13731      [Rushed Grand Canyon visitors.] *In*: Along the Trail [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(10) (September): 67.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.30782 | [Hermit Rim Road.] <i>In</i> : Engineering News Section. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 23(35) (September 1): 22. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Pacific construction [ <i>sic</i> ] Co., Phoenix, only bider to build to the 8-mi. Hermit Rim Rd. W W. Crasby, supt. Grand Canyon Natl. Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1923 | 2.138   | Birdseye party not lost in Colorado canyon. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (September 27): 532.   |
| 1923 | 2.16209 | [Note.] <i>In</i> : Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>Yale Forest School News</i> , 11(4) (October): 76. ["Ex-'13. Bill Mace reports that the National Park Service has built a bridge across the Grand Canyon at the foot of Bright Angel Trail and he is going to arrange a reunion with Tom Reid some day at Phantom Camp at the bottom of the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1923 | 2.18873 | [Note.] <i>Scenario Bulletin Digest</i> (Universal Scenario Corporation, Hollywood, California), 9(8) (October): 18. [Actresses "Pola Negri and Kathlyn Williams vacationed at the Grand Canyon and elsewhere in a seeing-America-first tour." (ENTIRE ITEM; used as page filler)]   |
| 1923 | 2.20638 | In Grand Canyon. <i>Radio Age</i> (Chicago), 2(9) (October): 4. [Birdseye Expedition. "The geological survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcasted from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reaches Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1923 | 2.139   | Birdseye party escapes Colorado flood. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (October 4): 571.   |
| 1923 | 2.20613 | Picks up broadcasts deep in Grand Canyon; prediction of experts prove to be incorrect. <i>Radio Digest Illustrated</i> (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 3. [Birdseye Expedition.] ["Denver, Col.—The Geological Survey party carrying a Radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safety at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of the experts that it wuld be impossible to receive Radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he is in daily receipt of messages broadcst from Los Angeles, Salt Lake, and Chicago. He received the news of President Harding's death within forty-five minutes after it occurred. Reports of his progress will be sent out for broadcasting when he reached Basstrail [ <i>sic</i> ], about September 10, Supai Creek, September 20, and Diamond Creek, October 15." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1923 | 2.20614 | News of Harding's demise heard at bottom of canyon. <i>Radio Digest Illustrated</i> (Chicago), 6(13) (October 6): 7. ["Salt Lake City, Utah.—The wonders of Radio were never better illustrated than in a letter just received from tourists at the Utah State Capitol. The party, according to the writer, was camped on the Lower Grand Canyon of the Colorado where they set up their receiving set during president Harding's illness, and were advised the same night of the death long before newspapers   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

penetrated to their camp. They learned of the President's death, in fact, forty-five minutes after it occurred. When the funeral cortege left San Francisco, they were also advised by Radio." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Actually apparently a garbled reference to the Birdseye expedition; see Anonymous (1923, *ITEM NO.* 2.20613).]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1923 | 2.13825        | Five national monuments; this year's new group includes Hovenweep and the wonderful spectacle at Bryce Canyon. <i>National Parks Association, Bulletin</i> , (35) (October 9): [6]. [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona.]  |
| 1923 | 2.28630        | Radio tests in Grand Canyon successful. <i>In</i> : World Wide Wireless [SECTION]. <i>The Wireless Age</i> (New York), 11(2) (November): 43. ["The Geological Survey party carrying a radio set on a trip through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, has arrived safely at Bright Angel trail. Notwithstanding the predictions of experts that it would be impossible to receive radio messages while in the bottom of Grand Canyon, Colonel Birdseye reports that he was in daily receipt of messages broadcast from Los Angeles, Salt Lake and Chicago." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1923 | 2.140          | Engineer pens adventure. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 15): 787. [Editorial.]   |
| 1923 | 2.141          | Birdseye party completes survey of Grand Canyon of Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 15): 808-811.  |
| 1923 | <i>2.19799</i> | Stands sea level test. <i>In</i> : From Our Chicago Headquarters [SECTION]. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 77(20) (November 17): 38-39. ["An unusual tetimonial to the desirability of the Gulbransen registering piano is seen in the group of photographs reproduced herewith. The Gulbransen here depicted has stood for four years 227 feet below sea level. [¶] The instrument was purchased by Captain Davis, of Mullet Island, in the famous Salton Sea, California, from the Imperial Valley Hardware Co., Brawley, Cal., Gulbransen dealer, who sold it four years ago. Since that time it has been in constant use, played every day in the year on a dance floor. It is still in perfect condition, and has had no other shelter than the box in which it was shipped." (ENTIRE ITEM) Legend with grouped photos: "Capt. Davis and his Gulbransen 227 feet below Sea Level."] |
| 1923 | 2.142          | Stanton's expedition down the Colorado. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 91 (November 29): 902.   |
| 1923 | 2.17451        | Road building in the Grand Canyon of Arizona; in constructing highways, motor roads and trails throughout Grand Canyon National Park, the government has opened up a veritable wonderland that is becoming the mecca of thousands of tourists annually. <i>The Highway Magazine</i> (Chicago), 14(11) (December): 7-8.  |

---

1924	2.30440	In memory of Mr. and Mrs. Brant. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> , 32(370) (January): 72. [Includes the inscription on the grave of Mr. and Mrs. Charles A. Brant at Grand Canyon. Mr. Brant was the long-time manager of El Tovar.]
------	---------	---

1924	2.30469	[Grand Canyon Railway.] <i>In</i> : Traffic and Finance [SECTION]. <i>Railway Journal</i> (Chicago), 30(1) (January): 16. ["The Santa Fe has been granted authority by the
------	---------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- I. C. [Interstate Commerce] Commission to take over and operate the Grand Canyon railway, extending from Williams, Ariz., to the Grand Canyon, 64 miles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1924      2.143      Colorado River, airplane view by Pioneer Aerl' Eng. Co. *Engineering News-Record*, 92 (January 3): 23.
- 1924      2.30618      A mighty chasm conquered. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 15(5) (February): 24. [Regarding the Birdseye expedition. Introduces the item by Birdseye (1924, *ITEM NO.* 2.30617).]
- 1924      2.30508      Washington. *From*: Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. *In*: The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. *The Military Engineer*, 16(86) (March/April): 157. [At the January 24 meeting, "The members and their guests were then entertained by an illustrated lecture on the treacherous Colorado River and the Grand Canyon by Col. Claude H. Birdseye, Chief Topographic Engineer, U. S. Geological Survey, who was in charge of the expedition that navigated the turbulent waters of that river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924      2.11868      The twentieth meeting of the Association of American Geographers. *Geographical Review*, 14(2) (April): 293-295. [See p. 295, reference to presentation on Colorado River trip by Col. Claude H. Birdseye illustrated with lantern slides.]
- 1924      2.30505      The American Geographical Society. *In*: Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1529) (April 18): 352-353. [Gold medals awarded include the "Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye". "Colonel Birdseye is the author of several technical papers in the field of surveying, did distinguished work for the artillery service during the war, and during the summer of 1923 repeated Powell's famous exploit of descending the Grand Canyon of the Colorado by boat as leader of a topographic and hydrographic party to study the water-power possibilities of the Canyon." (p. 353). (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924      2.30506      The American Chemical Society. *In*: Scientific Events [SECTION]. *Science*, 59(1530) (April 25): 374. [General program includes: "New National Museum. (1) Motion picture, 'Boat Trip through Grand Canyon,' with narrative by Roland W. Burchard, of U. S. Geological Survey party which made this exploration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1924      2.29336      Canyon Club. *Forest and Stream*, 94(6) (June): 384. ["Announcement of the formation of the Canyon Club in New York City . . . . Membership in this unique club is limited to men and women who have visited Zion Canyon in Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon National Monument and Cedar Breaks Canyon in southwestern Utah, and have viewed the Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, from the north rim."]
- 1924      2.30439      Preserve the name "Kaibab Forest". *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 32(375) (June): 24-25. [Pertains to the item by Hough (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.3508) in the *Saturday Evening Post*, which suggests renaming the Kaibab as the "President's Forest"; also reprinting from *The Hotel Monthly's* editorial remarks in the February 1922 issue (see Anonymous, 1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.21398). Also notes again *The Hotel Monthly* editor's remarks on the Kaibab (Willy, 1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.129).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1924 | 2.10595        | Presentation of the Charles P. Daly Medal to Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. <i>In</i> : American Geographical Society [SECTION]. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 14(3) (July): 465-466.   |
| 1924 | <i>2.22918</i> | Hot weather flying. <i>Air Service News Letter</i> (U.S. Army Air Service, Information Group, Washington, D.C.), 8(13) (July 15): 5-6. [Lt. Ralph A. Snaveley flight from San Antonio, Texas, to California. See p. 6: "Extremely hot weather was encountered at Yuma, Arizona, and in crossing Imperial Valley. The motor boiled getting in and out of Yuma and Tucson, Arizona, and it was difficult to gain sufficient altitude to cool the motor without punishing it. On the flight from Santa Monica an oil leak caused a forced landing at Indio, Calif., but the flight was resumed the next morning."]   |
| 1924 | 2.30509        | Pittsburgh. <i>From</i> : Local Post News [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : The Society of American Military Engineers [SECTION]. <i>The Military Engineer</i> , 16(88) (July/August): 335-336. At the spring meeting, May 7, "A 3-reel picture of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was shown and explained by Mr. Herman Stabler, Chief of the Land Classification Branch of the Geological Survey. The picture has many thrilling moments, as the party shoots the rapids of the Colorado river with their crews clinging to the combing of the boats, half submerged in the rapids." (p. 336) (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1924 | 2.147          | Bright Angel Trail; a national pathway. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 5 [also photo, p. 7].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53   |
| 1924 | <i>2.21103</i> | Det nya Eden föreskuggat. <i>Den Gyllne Tidsåldern</i> (Örebro, Sweden), 1(6) (September): 182-188. [Imperial Valley.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ]   |
| 1924 | 2.28462        | Seeing Arizona first. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 14(3) (October): 8-9. [Item signed "By An Arizona Summer Tourist".]   |
| 1924 | 2.19800        | Methods of one Australian firm. F. A. Wilks, of big Sydney music house bearing his name, gives details of system to which he attributes a considerable share of his success. Stand on tuning. "Keep pianos in tune" is advice impressed on customers and service department sends reminders. <i>Presto</i> (The American Music Trade Weekly) (Chicago), (2000) (November 22): 6. [Article notes the Wilks party's travel to the Vancouver area, then notes in a new paragraph: "The picture shows Mr. Wilks . . . at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, near the Colorado River. His companions are Mrs. Vyden, and her son, Rex, both of whom accompanied Mr. Wilks on his interesting journey." (ENTIRE NOTE) Photograph accompanies article, showing the three people seated on mules, perhaps along Bright Angel Creek.] |
| 1924 | 2.145          | Bright Angel Trail. <i>American Forests and Forest Life</i> , 30: 423.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7  |
| 1924 | 2.146          | Photographic expedition to the Arizona Grand Canyon. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 53: 144-146.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1924 | 2.148          | Glimpses east and west in America. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 45: 531-546. [See pp. 536-537].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1924	2.149	Grand Canyon survey of 1923. <i>American Scenic and Historical Preservation Society, 29th Annual Report</i> , pp. 171-174. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7
1924	2.30797	<i>The home and school reference work. Vol. II.</i> Chicago: Home and School Education Society, pp. 489-968. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the" (p. 653) and "Colorado River" (pp. 653-654).]
1925	2.30416	Santa Fe plans airplane trips over Grand Canyon. <i>San Francisco Business</i> (San Francisco Chamber of Commerce), 10(8) (February 20): 11. ["Passengers traveling on the California Limited and other transcontinental trains of the Santa Fe Company will soon be given the thrill of being picked up at the station on the main line in Arizona, carried over the Grand Canyon in an airplane and returned in time to rejoin their train, according to an announcement just made by the company." Eastbound passengers will take flights from Kingman and rejoin the train in Williams, Flagstaff or Winslow.]
1925	<i>2.25780</i>	Offers of aid follow Yuma fire. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 16(3) (March): 46. ["The headquarters office of the Bureau of Reclamation on the Yuma irrigation project, Arizona, at Yuma, the Yuma County Water Users' Association building and an engine shop adjoining were totally destroyed by fire on January 24."]
1925	2.30409	Double-tracking and relocation on the Santa Fé Ry. Continuous 723-mile stretch of double track relieves traffic congestion—line revision and grade reduction—heavy rock work—concrete revetment for slopes. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94(10) (March 5): 382-388.
1925	2.30408	Grand Canyon feature is named Stanton Point. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 94(13) (March 26): 538. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]
1925	2.10612	Note on the progress of Dr. Hamilton Rice's South American expedition. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 15(2) (April): 264-266. [See p. 266.]
1925	2.30281	Swinging 'round the circle with Delta U. <i>Delta Upsilon Quarterly</i> (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): frontispiece, 143-152. [Highlights of forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention, including itinerary and map. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 146-147, with photos (pp. 144, 145).]
1925	<i>2.30210</i>	American equipment desired for Mexican school. <i>The American Schoolmaster</i> (State Normal College, Ypsilanti, Michigan), 18(5) (May 15): 220. [Industrial school planned for Mexicali, Baja California.]
1925	2.13055	Doing the "impossible". <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 44(1) (July): 79-80. [R. L. Atkinson. Includes notice of Atkinson's construction of radio for use on Colorado River survey in Grand Canyon; <i>i.e.</i> , Birdseye Expedition of 1923.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1925 | 2.16029 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Mountain District [SECTION]. <i>Industrial Employment Information Bulletin</i> (U.S. Department of Labor, U.S. Employment Service), 5(7) (July): 18. ["General construction . . . consists of . . . a \$500,000 light, heat, and power plant at Grand Canyon . . ."]  |
| 1925 | 2.20636 | Brooklyn "good will" trip a success. <i>In</i> : With the Manufacturers [SECTION]. <i>Radio Age</i> (Chicago), 4(8) (August): 90. ["Good-will and industry" automobile trip of the Brooklyn Chamber of Commerce. Mentions Eric H. Palmer of Freed-Eisemann Radio Corporation and his radio reception reports. Article notes that Palmer "took his set into the Grand Canyon [and other locales], never failing to receive music from the ether." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1925 | 2.30290 | The bank welcomes its friends. <i>Locomotive Engineers Journal</i> , 59(8) (August): 574-577. [Written in the first person but not credited. Regarding the opening of the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Cooperative National Bank of Cleveland, Ohio. Includes remark, "I once stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River while a would-be poet nearby attempted to describe in verse the majestic grandeur of that stupendous scene. As well might one attempt to do justice in mere words to the spacious splendor of the immense banking lobby in which centers the activities of the parent B. of L. E. Cooperative National Bank." (ENTIRE NOTE) This item is flanked by others also commemorating the new bank.] |
| 1925 | 2.30511 | Our new park of flaming canyons; Zion National Park, with its subsidiaries, Cedar Breaks and Bryce Canyon National Monument, was thrown open to the public on the fifteenth of May, this year. <i>Travel</i> , 45(4) (August): 28-29. [Double-page photo spread showing scenes in Zion and Bryce Canyon, and curiously (p. 28) a photo of "Bright Angels' Point" with legend beginning, "Zion National Park covers an area of about one hundred and twenty square miles in western Utah, some sixty miles north of Grand Canyon National Park." The scene is Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1925 | 2.30667 | Impressions of the Eastern Homeopathic Medical Association in Fourth Annual Convention—meeting at Springfield, Mass., October 11th to 14th inclusive. <i>The Hahnemannian Monthly News and Advertiser</i> [accompanying <i>The Hahnemannian Monthly</i> (Philadelphia), volume 60], (November): 107-112 [ <i>News and Advertiser</i> separately paginated]. [See p. 111, note of the lecture by DeWitt Wilcox, "Me and Another Mule". "Only the Doctor could have woven such an entertaining story about so unique a title. He described in charming manner his vacation experiences, especially his mule ride down the steepes of the Grand Canyon, and he held his audience spellbound throughout." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                           |
| 1925 | 2.30510 | Potential power of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Board of Surveys and Map of the Federal Government [SECTION]. <i>The Military Engineer</i> , 17(96) (November/December): 522. [General information and note of the October release of U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 556 (see La Rue, 1925, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.789) and note of historical background in Water-Supply Paper 395 (see La Rue, 1916, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.787).]   |
| 1925 | 2.150   | The summer meeting of 1922; the seventy-fifth meeting of the Association held jointly with the sixth annual meeting of the Pacific Division; Salt Lake City, June 22 to 24, 1922. <i>In</i> : Murnaghan, Francis D., and Livingston, Burton E. (eds.), <i>Records and proceedings of the American Association for the Advancement of Science for the</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		period from June, 1921, to June, 1925. <i>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Summarized Proceedings, June, 1921, to June, 1925.</i> Washington, D.C.: American Association for the Advancement of Science, pp. 100-101. [Included "Symposium on 'The problems of the Colorado River'"; list of presentations.]
1925	2.9044	Mystery of the "dinosaur" cut into the canyon wall. <i>American Weekly</i> (New York), ____: 4-5. [See photo, "The Ruined Fortress Upon the Verge of the Grand Canyon", which actually is a view on the Hopi Indian Reservation.]
1926	2.30520	Romance of the Santa Fe Trail. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 20(2) (January): 56. [Regarding the radio broadcast, "Romance of the Santa Fe Trail", by Gladys De Witt over KHJ, the Los Angeles <i>Times</i> radio station. The program was developed by Santa Fe Railway and first broadcast January 16, 1925. De Witt is the assistant to C. W. Jones, assistant secretary-treasurer of the Coast Lines. "Some of the subjects Miss DeWitt has talked on over the broadcasting station during the year were: [¶] 'The Grand Canyon and the Indian Dancers,' 'The Hopi House at the Grand Canyon.' * * * 'Beautiful Havasu, and the People of the Blue Water.'"]
1926	<i>2.30379</i>	Twenty years of the Salton Sea of California. <i>The Railroad Yardmaster</i> (Columbus, Ohio), 8(2) (February): 26, 28. [Credited to <i>Review of Reviews</i> , but original source thus far not found.]
1926	2.153	National parks of the United States. <i>Associated Mountaineering Clubs of North America, Bulletin</i> , (May): 14-16.
1926	<i>2.26512</i>	Complete highway over desert sand. <i>Automotive Industries</i> (Philadelphia), 55(9) (August 26): 359. [Between El Centro, California, and Yuma, Arizona; i.e., Algodones Dunes.]
1926	2.154	Publications received for reference library. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 1(7) (November 11): 6. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7
1926	<i>2.24678</i>	Paving America's Sahara. <i>Literary Digest</i> , (December 18):. [Algodones Dunes, California.]
1927	2.22219	To the North Pole aboard Guava; from Florida to the Arctic with an outboard twin. (Illustrated by Stuart Hay.) <i>In</i> : Huck Says [PERIODIC FEATURE]. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 39(1) (January): 42-43, 158. [Item is fictional, but cited here for the narrator's note regarding "heroes": "Freeman cruises across the Rocky Mountains in a Outboard boat and then takes a rest running down the Grand Canon . . ." (p. 42). Refers in this way to the series by Lewis R. Freeman, "Up and Down the Glen Canyon of the Colorado" (see ITEM NO. 2.18016), which includes Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |              |   |
|------|--------------|---|
| 1927 | 2.18479      | Beautiful hole. <i>Time</i> , (March 21):. [Regarding Paul Claudel. Includes quotation, "The Grand Canyon which I have just visited, is indeed a Hell of a hole, the most beautiful I've ever seen." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1927 | 2.30614      | State Convention—Arizona Parent-Teacher Association; Grand Canyon, Arizona—May 17-18-19, 1927. <i>The Arizona Teacher and Home Journal</i> (State Teachers' Association, Phoenix), 15(8) (April): 272. [Announcement and agenda. Regarding non-business events: "Other speakers include Mr. Michael Harrison of the National Park Service, who will speak on 'The Indians of the Painted Desert'; Mr. G. E. Sturdevant, Park naturalist, who will speak at Hermit's Rest on 'How the Grand Canyon Was Formed'; E. C. Kolb will give his motion pictures and decture [ <i>sic</i> ] on 'A Trip by Boat Through the Grand Canyon' . . . ."] |
| 1927 | 2.15804      | "In the Grand Canyon. <i>Eastern Tourist</i> : After all, it's nothing but a movie background." <i>Life</i> , 90 (August 18): 21. [Cartoon.]  |
| 1927 | <i>2.157</i> | Sand hills in Imperial Valley and movies. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 99 (September 22): 478.  |
| 1927 | 2.30444      | [E. C. La Rue to travel Colorado River through Grand Canyon with radio.] <i>From</i> : Traffic Briefs [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : The Communications Department [SECTION]. <i>QST</i> (American Radio Relay League), 13(10) (October): v [section separately paginated].  |
| 1927 | 2.19803      | W. H. Richardson elected president of Southern California Association; C. H. Mansfield and Don C. Preston elected vice-presidents, F. L. Grannis, treasurer, and A. G. Farquharson, secretary—new board of directors. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 85(17) (October 22): 14. [Music Trades Association of Southern California.] [See section, "To Hunt on Rim of Grand Canyon". Begins, "Kenneth Curtis, Don Preston and Mrs. Preston left for a big game hunt in the country of the rim of the Grand Canyon this week." (North Rim.)]  |
| 1927 | 2.30445      | Signal Corps soldiers on scientific expedition; Army radio operators detailed on Grand Canyon survey. <i>U.S. Army Recruiting News</i> (U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Recruiting Publicity Bureau, Governors Island, New York), 9(19) (October 1): 4-5. ["Pathe exploring expedition . . . under the leadership of E. C. La Rue", will carry a radio on the Colorado river through the Grand Canyon. Staff Sergeant Edwin A. Redding and Sergeant Vernon T. Herrick are assigned to maintain communications.]   |
| 1927 | 2.13803      | Messengers of war exhibited in times of peace. <i>Nevada Educational Bulletin</i> (Nevada State Department of Education), 10(2) (October/November): 13-15. [Electrical and Industrial Exposition at Grand Central Palace [in New York]. See p. 14, "One of these [largest types of portable radio transmitter] has recently been set up down in the Grand Canyon where tests are being made to determine whether messages can be sent out through that rarefied air." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1927 | 2.13151      | Three boats battered to bits filming the Colorado rapids. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 111(6) (December): 55. [Clyde Eddy expedition.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.28954 | Missing party located by Army airplane. <i>U.S. Air Corps News Letter</i> (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(1) (January 7): 12. [Search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition. Notes use of "Scenic Airway Field, 18 miles south of El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, as an additional landing field".] [See also pilot's official report (Burgess, 1928, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28955).] |
| 1928 | 2.20989 | [Grand Canyon Lodge.] <i>Union Pacific Magazine</i> , 7(10) (October): cover.   |
| 1928 | 2.12465 | Grand Canyon observatory planned. <i>Science News Letter</i> , 14(381) (July 28): 51. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]   |
| 1928 | 2.12959 | Telescope may see Martians. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> 113(3) (September): 131. [G. W. Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]   |
| 1928 | 2.160   | Fred Harvey catering at Grand Canyon. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), (October): 31.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7  |
| 1928 | 2.19366 | How much do you know of the world you live in? <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 113(4) (October): 66, 161. [Quiz. Includes query, "What river has the deepest canyon?" Answer: "The deepest canyon in the world, as well as the longest, is the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. In places this great gorge is more than a mile deep. A view from an airplane is one of the most spectacular sights imaginable." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1928 | 2.27580 | Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , (October):.   |
| 1928 | 2.29229 | Prominent writers and their work. <i>The Film Mercury</i> (Hollywood, California), 8(20) (October 5) (Writers Number): 10-13. [Lists (p. 10), "Clift, Dennison Bride of the Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE). Clift actually was in charge of continuity for this never-released film (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1367).]  |
| 1928 | 2.13626 | Grand Canyon air trip latest travel thrill. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 50(5) (November): 789.  |
| 1928 | 2.16997 | Los Angeles dealer has close call from death. L. E. Fontron kicked by horse while on hunting trip . . . . <i>Music Trade Review</i> , (November 3): 5. [Accident occurs "when hunting in the Grand Canon". Unclear whether this pertains to Grand Canyon of Arizona (perhaps Kaibab Plateau?).]   |
| 1928 | 2.161   | Grand Canyon observatory. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 68(Supplement): 10.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118    <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7  |
| 1928 | 2.13022 | Cameron, Ralph Henry. <i>In</i> : Biographical directory of the American Congress, 1774-1927. <i>U.S. 69th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 783</i> , p. 780. [Ralph Cameron biographical sketch.]   |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 2.12774 | Alumni news. <i>Ohio State Engineer</i> , (March): 16-. [See p. 16, "W. B. Bredbeck, '06, is an engineer on the Union Pacific Railroad, working out of the chief engineer's office at |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Omaha, Nebraska. He has been down in Utah on construction work for the new line into the north rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1929      *2.19855*      Outboards race on Salton Sea. *Outboard Motor Boating*, (April): 232.
- 1929      2.25163      [Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] *In*: Kas teate, et . . . [SECTION]. *Ühistegelised Uudised* (Tallinn, Estonia), 9(14) (April 6) (328): 2. [General historical notes in "Did you know that . . ." section.] [Ellipsis is part section title.] [*In Estonian.*]
- 1929      2.163      Exploring the Grand Canyon. *Mazama*, 11 (July): 10-11.  
                 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
- 1929      2.22113      [Mail transit from "Canyon Station" to "Kaibab Forest Station", Grand Canyon.] *In*: Around the World [SECTION]. *The Oriental Watchman and Herald of Health* (Poona, India), 5(8) (August): 2. [Notes that until the "beautiful steel bridge" (Navajo Bridge) is completed, mail delivered between postal stations requires a transit of 1,025 miles via California.]
- 1929      *2.25710*      Desert grapefruit under new organization. *New Reclamation Era*, 20(11) (November): 167. [Desert Citrus Exchange, El Centro, California.]
- 1929      2.18123      Golden anniversary of a sterling career. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 24 (December): 35-. [Edward Lincoln Copeland. Includes, p. 38, photo, "First Train to Carry Passengers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona", with identifications [not entirely correct].]
- 1929      *2.23491*      Kingman. Kingman, county seat of Mohave County, is the metropolis of a large, comparatively undeveloped area adjacent to the Boulder Canyon Dam. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [8]-[10].
- 1929      *2.8756*      Climate unsold resource. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [44].
- 1929      *2.8757*      T.A.T. Transcontinental Air Transport with greatest transcontinental air route preparing one of their important landing fields. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [46].
- 1929      *2.8758*      Early day history. A review of some of the events of Mohave County in its early stages of development. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, p. [47].
- 1929      *2.8759*      Over the county. An imaginary trip by air over a portion of Mohave County giving the reader a bird's-eye view. *In*: *Boulder Dam edition : Mohave County Miner*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Miner, pp. [49-50].
- 
- 1930      2.12841      Canyons from the sky. *Popular Science Monthly*, 116(2) (February): 34-35.
- 1930      2.25709      Seville Exposition; honors department. *New Reclamation Era*, 21(5) (May): 99. [Grand prize awarded to U.S. Department of the Interior by the Ibero-American



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Exposition at Seville, Spain. "The American exhibit at Seville contains such items as a model of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1930	2.23313	The Reference Library. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 4(7) (May 31): 42. [Library established in the Naturalist's office.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7
1930	2.12916	Swinging stage used to make giant map. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 117(2) (August): 43. [63-foot physiographic map of United States at Babson Institute, Wellesley, Massachusetts; photo depicts "E. Le Roy Nichols . . . finishing Grand Canyon block."]
1930	2.7332	Sunday afternoon lectures. <i>Roger Williams Naturalist</i> (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 2(3) (October): 1-4. [Grand Canyon noted in passing in lecture announcement for "Our National Parks", by Branson De Cou (pp. 2-3).]
1930	2.25713	Air mail and passenger service on the federal irrigation projects. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 230-233. [See "Yuma project, Arizona", p. 230, and photo, p. 231.]
1930	2.25720	No street parking in Boulder City. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(12) (December): 245. [Plan.]
1930	2.24112	Chloride, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Chemical Towns [SECTION]. <i>The Chemistry Leaflet</i> , 4(8): 26. [Brief note.]
<hr/>		
1931	2.25627	[Announcement of birth of William Dinwiddie McKee, to Edwin D. and Barbara H. McKee, in Tucson, January 19.] <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(3) (January): 33.
1931	2.20049	Records set at Salton Sea. <i>Motor Boating</i> , (February): 398.
1931	2.25721	["Work has been started by the State Highway Department of California on the paving of 6 miles of the Los Angeles and San Diego Highway starting at the Colorado River bridge at Yuma."] <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(2) (February): 43.
1931	2.17879	The birth of the Early Birds; old-timer's club started in 1928. <i>Popular Aviation</i> , 8(3) (March): 13. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . The "Early Birds" club of early aviation pioneers (prior to 1916), originated during an early-morning flight over Grand Canyon: "The man ahead looked over the side—down, down, down, into the awful gash in the earth's bosom—the Grand Canyon."]
1931	2.25628	[Marriage engagement announcement for Patricia Mead and Preston P. Patraw, who proposed to her at the "Abyss of Matrimony".] <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(5) (March): 53. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 91   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-21
1931	2.25722	Explorers in Colorado River basin. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(3) (March): 57. [Brief list, 1539-1844.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1931 | 2.23771        | The Utah-Arizona parks—a scenic wonderland. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(4) (April): 16. [Summary of an illustrated lecture by Randall Jones of Cedar City, Utah, at the city auditorium in Omaha.]   |
| 1931 | 2.12879        | Aerial fifty miles in length for Grand Canyon radio. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 55(5) (May): 802. [Telephone wire between Supai and Grand Canyon serving as radio aerial.]  |
| 1931 | 2.28032        | National monuments of state lure vacationists. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 7(5) (May): 3, 18, 21. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 3, 18.]   |
| 1931 | <i>2.25723</i> | Kingman-Hoover Dam highway. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(6) (June): 135. [Mohave County, Arizona, authorization of expenditure to improve highway from Chloride to ferry at Black Canyon.]  |
| 1931 | 2.28618        | [Royalty visit.] <i>In</i> : Items [SECTION]. <i>The American Foreign Service Journal</i> (American Foreign Service Association, Washington, D.C.), 8(6) (June): 228. ["Mr. Stanley K. Hornbeck, Chief of the Division of Far Eastern Affairs, is accompanying Prince and Princes [ <i>sic</i> ] Takamatsu on a portion of their journey through the western part of the United States. Mr. Maxwell M. Hamilton, Assistant Chief of the Division, will continue with the party to the West Coast. During the course of the trip the party will visit the Ford plant in Michigan, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and Yosemite National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Prince Takamatsu, third son of Emperor Yoshihito and younger brother of the later Emperor, Hirohito).] |
| 1931 | <i>2.21631</i> | The cold deck. <i>Tax Facts</i> (Los Angeles), 10(4) (August): 14. [Ill-advised land speculation in the Chocolate Mountains as a result of projected benefits from the construction of Boulder Dam.]   |
| 1931 | 2.23774        | Oh, it's just grand! <i>In</i> : Sunny Sidings [humor page]. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 31. ["And what do you think of the Grand Canyon, Freddie? [¶] Just gorges, Eddie, just gorges." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1931 | 2.23775        | Royal party tours national parks. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 23. [Prince and Princess Svasti, and sons Arjuna and Nondi, of Siam. Itinerary includes Grand Canyon. Includes photo of the prince and princess and Arjuna.]  |
| 1931 | 2.27969        | [Desert View Watchtower.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 18. ["Contract Awarded. Observation Tower[.] Cost, —[.] Grand Canyon, Arizona. Six-story steel and concrete observation tower with rock veneer exterior. Owner—Santa Fe R. R. Co., 114 Sansome St., San Francisco. Architect—Eng. Dept. of Owner. Contractor—S. C. Hichborn, Delta Bldg., Los Angeles." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1931 | 2.27970        | [Water pipeline and reservoir.] <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco), 35(39) (September 26): 21. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona.—Allen Brothers, 1625 S Alameda St., Los Angeles, awarded contract to construct pipe line and reservoir at  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway. The contract includes furnishing and installing approximately 12,000 ft. of 6-in. steel and cast iron pipe from the rim of the canyon to Indian Gardens Springs, and the construction of a 70,000-gallon concrete reservoir and foundations for two pumps." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	<i>2.25724</i>	Boulder City organizes American Legion post. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(11) (November): 239.
1931	2.18480	Grofe's canyon. <i>Time</i> , (November 30):. [Ferde Grofé's "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (i.e. "Grand Canyon Suite") performed under Paul Whiteman last week in Chicago.]
1931	2.25631	[Christmas message to readers.] <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 6(2) (December): cover.
1931	<i>2.25726</i>	Kingman-Hoover Dam highway opened December 3. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 22(12) (December): 265. ["On December 3 the opening of the Kingman-Hoover Dam Highway was celebrated with a barbecue and appropriate program on the Arizona side of the Colorado River near Dam Site. Large delegations from Nevada, Utah, California, and Arizona attended the celebration." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	<i>2.28185</i>	Preparing plans. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(50) (December 12): 10 ["Church[.] Boulder City, Nevada. Frame and stucco church (composition shingle roof; French Norman style). Owner—Episcopal Church. Architect—Warner & Nordstrom, Las Vegas, Nevada." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	<i>2.28186</i>	Preparing plans. <i>Building and Engineering News</i> (San Francisco): 35(51) December 19): 20. ["Theatre[.] Cost, \$35,000. Boulder City, Nevada. One and two-story stone-tile theatre 160x31 ft.; to seat 800). Owner—Earl J. Brothers and Milton Arthur. Architect—C. A. Balch, Film Exchange Bldg, Los Angeles. Contractor—Frank J. Solt, California Hotel, San Bernardino. Lessee—Fox West Coast Theatres." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1931	2.7566	<i>Southwest</i> . Boston: [privately printed], 73 pp. [Wilmot R. Evans and Franklin I. Jordan trip from Boston.]
1932	2.18481	Friday on his own. <i>Time</i> , (February 15):. [Ferde Grofé conducts his own pieces in New York, including "Five Pictures of the Grand Canyon" (i.e., "Grand Canyon Suite"). Title alludes to Grofé as originally a "Man Friday" to conductor Paul Whiteman.]
1932	<i>2.23015</i>	Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 57. ["A 65-foot flagpole with a plaque of George Washington has been placed on Lookout Point at Hoover Dam by the Salt Lake City Lodge, No. 85, associated with Las Vegas and other Elk lodges from the seven States of the Colorado River pact . . ." to commemorate the 200th anniversary of Washington's birth. Includes brief messages sent by Herbert Hoover and Ray Lyman Wilbur.]
1932	<i>2.23777</i>	Seven states join in Elks' Hoover Dam fete. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(4) (April): 7. [On February 22, Elks lodges led by Salt Lake Lodge No. 85 raise flag and unveil plaques at Lookout Point, Hoover Dam

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- construction site, in commemoration of the bicentennial of the birth of George Washington. Includes photographs of flag raising and of plaques.]
- 1932      *2.27945*      Theoretical destruction of industrial plants in southern California. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(4) (April 8): 128. [1st Lt. Westside T. Larson in charge of simulated bombing missions from March Field, Riverside, California. Includes "Southern Pacific Railroad yards at Yuma, Arizona"; also, "Last week the Hoover Dam at Boulder City [Nevada] was destroyed by the 11th and 31st Squadrons before the unsuspecting contractors had even gotten the project well under way." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1932      *2.23863*      How to visit Hoover Dam; greatest engineering project easily reached by tourists and visitors. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(5) (May): 9, 24-25.
- 1932      *2.23779*      Masons lay corner stone for temple at Boulder City. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 17.
- 1932      2.168      New highway to connect North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 38: 249.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1932      2.23314      The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(1): 1-2.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|
- 1932      2.169      Technical bulletins. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 7(3): 31-32.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|
- 1932      2.170      Rocky Mountain notes. *Nature Magazine*, 20(2) (August): 92. [Note on "Nature Notes", Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]
- 1932      2.27946      Formation of bombers flies in Arizona Grand Canyon. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 16(9) (August 12): 307. [9th Bombardment Squadron, stationed at March Field, Riverside, California, commanded by Capt. H. D. Smith with "guests Major McNarney, Commanding officer of the 7th Bombardment Group, and five news reel and feature service cameramen". Descriptions of air currents. Mission landed at Canyon Airport; *i.e.*, Red Butte.]
- 1932      2.29752      The Grand Canyon National Park; mile-deep bed of the Colorado River. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 17(9) (September): 670-672.
- 1932      *2.23034*      [Contract let to Dennis Construction Co., San Diego, for realignment and paving of U.S. Route 80 from western end of present pavement west of Yuma to the sand hills.] *Reclamation Era*, 23(10) (October): 171.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1932	<i>2.22960</i>	Coachella Valley, Calif., has new state highway. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(11) (November): 179.
1933	2.20314	Some items about Arizona. <i>The Golden Age</i> (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 14 (January 18): 249.
1933	2.171	北米合衆國の國立公園と我が國の國立公園世 [Hokubei gasshū kuni no kokuritsu kōen to waga kuni no kokuritsu kōen yo]. National parks in U.S.A. and our country. 地学雑誌 <i>Journal of Geography</i> (Tokyo Geographical Society), 45 (February) (528): 98-99. [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title; English title of article from English-language contents page.]
1933	<i>2.22963</i>	Library of Congress sends library to Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal</i> , January 19, 1933.]
1933	<i>2.22964</i>	Drinking curbed in Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(2) (February): 28. [Item credited to <i>Christian Science Monitor</i> .]
1933	2.29751	Pumping station in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Engineering News of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 18(7) (July): 498. [Pump house at Indian Garden.]
1933	2.25130	Największy wąwóz świata, to Wielki Kanjon rzeki Colorado (Ameryka). <i>In</i> : Czy wiecie, że . . . [SECTION]. <i>Nowa Gazeta Podlaska</i> (Biała Podlaska, Poland), 3(46) (November 12) (100): 5. [Ellipsis is part of section title.] [Brief facts.] [In Polish.]
1933	<i>2.10307</i>	<i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], [44], 80 pp. [Distributed in two-holed loose-leaf format with stiff buff-colored covers; front cover illustrated with title and color photograph of yuccas in desert, blank inside; rear cover blank. First series of leaves, text and illustrations, including title-leaf, on yellow paper, unpaginated; second series of leaves on blue-green paper includes table of contents, recipes and advertisements, paginated [ii], 1-76, [77-78]. [For reprintings see Anonymous, 2001, 2002 (ITEM NOS. 2.17114, 2.17115).]
1933	<i>2.17858</i>	Grace Community Church. <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [10-11].
1933	<i>2.17859</i>	Boys Clubs of Grace Community Church. <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [12].
1933	<i>2.17860</i>	Boulder City (the glorified construction camp). <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [14-19, 21, 24-26, 29-30, 38, 44]. [Text, pp. [16-19]; total pagination includes pertinent pages of illustrations.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1933      *2.17861*      American Legion. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933      *2.17862*      American Legion Auxiliary. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [20].
- 1933      *2.17863*      Boy Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933      *2.17864*      Girl Scouts. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27].
- 1933      *2.17865*      The P.-T. A. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [27]. [Parent-Teacher Association, P.T.A.]
- 1933      *2.17866*      Las Vegas—Our sister city. "The Gateway to the Dam." *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [41-42].
- 1933      *2.17867*      Charleston Park (Boulder City's nearest resort) *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [43].

- 
- 1934      2.18482      People [SECTION]. *Time*, (January 29):. [Includes item relating to "newshawks" shadowing actress Greta Garbo and director Rouben Mamoulinan through Arizona (who used assumed names), including stay at Grand Canyon; suggesting clandestine matrimony.]
- 1934      2.173      Bright Angel Lodge under construction. *American Forests*, 40: 538.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1934      2.172      Western national parks invite America out of doors. *National Geographic Magazine*, 66(1) (July): 65-80. [See p. 73.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]
- 1934      2.174      Widforss. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(9): 355-356.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
- 1934      2.11832      The Pasadena meeting. *American Journal of Public Health*, 24 (October): 1074-1076. [Grand Canyon visit, *in passing*, p. 1075.]
- 1934      2.9046      U.S.A. holiday propaganda. *In: Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues* [SECTION]. *Meccano Magazine* (Liverpool), 19(9) (September): 747.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1934	2.29748	U.S.A. National Parks issue. <i>In</i> : Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 19(11) (November): 919. [Includes U.S. 2¢ Grand Canyon commemorative postal stamp.]
1935	<i>2.25104</i>	Sitzungs- und Vortrags-Kalender. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung</i> (Zürich), 105(1) (January 5): 12. [Lecture notice. "9. Januar (Mittwoch): B.I.A. Basel gemeinsam mit dem Techniker-Verband Basel. 20.15 h im Braumen Mutz. Filmvertrag von Ing. P. E. Baumann (Zürich): "Der Bau der Hoover-Staumauer am Colorado-Fluss U.S.A." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1935	2.14508	To Melbourne and back. Part I.—Across the U.S.A. <i>British Medical Journal</i> , (February 9): 263-264. [Descriptive itinerary for British Medical Association world tour, including Grand Canyon (p. 364).] [See also Anonymous (1935, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14509), <i>British Medical Journal, Supplement</i> , (September 14): 141-142.]
1935	<i>2.21630</i>	The course of empire. <i>Tax Facts</i> (Los Angeles), 13(11) (March): 41-44.
1935	<i>2.28187</i>	Contemplated. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 18(17) (April 27): 22. ["Boulder City, Nev.—Col. Tom Miller, Senior Superintendent of the State Park Camps in Nevada, has announced that work will be started this summer on a 62-mile highway around the rim of Hoover Lake at the Boulder Dam. The road will start at Las Vegas to Boulder City. Work will be done by the CCC." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Lake Mead. Civilian Conservation Corps.]
1935	2.9370	New air-routes put Jules Verne to shame. <i>The Literary Digest</i> , 1192(2) (June 1): 30. [Includes photograph of Grand Canyon.]
1935	<i>2.23024</i>	Boulder broadcasts. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(7) (July): 134. [Two radio broadcasts by National Broadcasting Company; from Boulder Dam, May 31, and from Boulder City, June 2.]
1935	<i>2.175</i>	What of Ehrenberg. <i>Westways</i> , (August): 20.
1935	2.29398	[Regarding the "Register of the Caterpillar Club".] <i>U.S. Air Corps News Letter</i> (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(14) (August 1): 18-19. [Inductions into the Mystic Order of Caterpillars, those who have made emergency parachute jumps from aircraft. Includes "Major-General George E. Leach, who now bears the distinction of being the highest ranking Caterpillar" (p. 18). Includes (p. 19) brief summary of the circumstances, which occurred in the vicinity of Kingman. Includes a quote from Leach, "I tumbled like a ball before the chute finally opened, then I fell in the biggest hole outside of the Grand Canyon." See also Leach's own report (1935, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29399), which (pointedly) omits this quotation but instead reports, "I landed in a deep blind gulch which had no outlet and was about three or four hundred feet deep."]
1935	<i>2.22966</i>	President Roosevelt visits Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(9) (September): 173. [Notice of 12-page illustrated booklet by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, to be distributed in Boulder City when the president visits on September 26.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1935	<i>2.23026</i>	Photographs exhibited. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(9) (September): 185. ["Photographs made by Ben Glaha of construction scenes at Boulder Dam, and progress pictures of the work at Grand Coulee Dam site, have been loaned to the Public Library at Milwaukee for display September 5 to 27. A similar exhibit may be borrowed upon application to the Commissioner, Bureau of Reclamation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1935	<i>2.23027</i>	Boulder Dam model. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 25(9) (September): 185. ["An operating model of Boulder Dam, in diorama form with a background showing mountains, canyon and lake, has been installed in the Museum of Science and Industry in Jackson Park, Chicago. The model, at a scale of 1 inch to 30 feet and about 16 feet long, shows the dam and all appurtenant works and runs through a 4-minute cycle of operation showing conditions at various water levels. It was formerly exhibited at the Century of Progress Exposition." (ENTIRE ITEM) Not illustrated (but see Sanford, 1936, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23028).]
1935	2.14509	The journey to Melbourne. News from the American party. <i>British Medical Journal, Supplement</i> , (September 14): 141-142. [Includes brief notice of visit of British Medical Association members to Grand Canyon.]
1935	<i>2.25775</i>	Boulder Dam as it will appear on commemorative stamp. <i>Engineering News-Record</i> , 115 (September 26): 447.
1935	2.23810	[Item regarding "Tumble Weed".] <i>In</i> : Flashes [SECTION]. <i>Stand By</i> (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(41) (November 23): 3. ["The night before Tumble Weed left Flagstaff, Arizona, to come 'down east' to Chicago and WLS, he married Evelyn McCauley, a girl guide at Grand Canyon. Tumble Weed was a guide on the trails at the Canyon and entertained the crowds in the evening with cowboy songs and fancy roping. Mrs. Tumble Weed has joined her husband in Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.]
1936	2.23035	Colorado canyons' secrets unlocked. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(1) (January): 6-7. [Lake Mead area, generally; now accessible by water.]
1936	<i>2.23036</i>	Boulder Dam of world fame. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(1) (January): 10. [Notice of Rotary Club publication from Hong Kong, by M. F. Key, regarding visit to Hoover Dam.]
1936	<i>2.29747</i>	Boulder Dam commemorative. <i>In</i> : Stamp Gossip and Notes on New Issues [SECTION]. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 21(1) (January): 63. [U.S. 3¢ postal stamp.]
1936	<i>2.28203</i>	Planned. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 19(3) (January 18): 10. ["Boulder Dam, Nevada.—Boulder Dam Hotel Corp., % Harry Weisler, Bank of America Bldg., San Diego, contemplates erecting a new hotel at or near Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1936	2.27971	Preparing plans. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 19(8) (February 22): 20. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe railway company's architectural department, Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is preparing plans for a men's dormitory and a recreational building to be built at Grand Canyon. The dormitory, for the use of El

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Tovar and Bright Angel hotel employees, will be a two-story structure, containing fifty rooms. The recreational building will be for the use of hotel guests." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936      *2.22967*      Fire at Parker Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 26(3) (March): 79. [Dormitory fire in Six Companies' camp.]
- 1936      *2.28204*      Boulder houses to be salvaged. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco): 19(11) (March 14): 5. [A Salt Lake City business group will tear down houses in Boulder City, to be rebuilt in other locales. New dwellings will be built in Boulder City.]
- 1936      2.176      Arizona in 1873. *Arizona Highways*, 12(4) (April): 4, 21-22. [From *American Cyclopedia*. "Don Jose de Vasconcellas is cited as crossing Arizona in 1562 to the Grand Canyon" (Cooper, 1974 [ITEM NO. 1.28], p. 46).]
- 1936      *2.22968*      Boulder City settles down to permanency. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 93.
- 1936      *2.22969*      Parker recovering from fire. *Reclamation Era*, 26(4) (April): 97. [Parker Dam dormitory fire.]
- 1936      2.27972      Bids wanted. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(14) (April 4): 21. [Bids asked by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co. "for the construction of a large frame and stone dining, recreation and lounging lodge to be built on the north room [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Cost, \$250,000." [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
- 1936      2.27973      Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(17) (April 25): 20. [William P. Neil Co., Ltd., Los Angeles, "awarded contract for men's dormitory and recreation building to be built at Grand Canyon, Ariz., for the Santa Fe Railway Co."]
- 1936      2.20616      [Note.] *In*: On the Way to Press [SECTION]. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 6(1) (May): 96. ["Remember last Easter the swell Grand Canyon Sunrise Services? This year, Easter is April 12th, and our under cover spy in Colorado has just reported that the broadcast would be repeated. He had seen the show last year by standing on the rim of the Canyon and was pretty darn impressed by it all. So tune in." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1936      2.27974      Contract awarded. *Pacific Constructor* (San Francisco), 19(24) (June 13): 17. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona—Ryberg Bros., Salt Lake City, Utah, awarded contract by Union Pacific Utah Parks Co., Omaha, Neb., for rebuilding the Union Pacific Lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. The building will house dining rooms, lounge and shops; sleeping quarters will be provided in Deluxe cabins. The work will be done on a cost plus fixed fee basis. Cist [*sic*] is estimated at \$250,000." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Lodge.]
- 1936      *2.22970*      Boulder Dam tourist mecca. *Reclamation Era*, 26(8) (August): 184-185. [Lake Mead access to scenic areas.]
- 1936      2.177      The new Bright Angel Lodge and cabins. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), (December): 13.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1937 | <i>2.22972</i> | Boulder Dam model feature of Christmas party. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(3) (March): 55. [Model created by Captain Gail of the Dundalk Police Department, Dundalk, Maryland. (Illustrated.)] [Of note: Apparently this was part of a model-train layout, for which there is an ironic placement of a bridge over the Colorado River at the place where later would be built the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]        |
| 1937 | 2.27975        | Plans being figured. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco), 20(12) (April 10): 14. ["Grand Canyon, Ariz.—Santa Fe Railway Co., Kerckhoff Bldg., Los Angeles, is taking bids until Apr. 3 from a closed, selected list of contractors for a two-story and basement women's dormitory building (40x225 ft.) to be erected at Grand Canyon, Ariz. Plans prepared by owner's architectural department." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Colter Hall.] |
| 1937 | <i>2.28205</i> | Concession granted. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 20(19) (May 29): 12. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., last week was granted a 20-year concessions to provide and operate recreational area. R. E. Ruckstell and Paul Webb of Boulder City are officers of Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, which at present is operating the Boulder Dam hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]                            |
| 1937 | 2.7368         | National Park broadcasts from the air; from the Little Colorado to Boulder Dam. <i>Standard Oil Bulletin</i> , (June): cover, inside front cover, 3-10, 16, inside back cover. [NBC and United Airlines.]  |
| 1937 | <i>2.28206</i> | Plans being figured. <i>Pacific Constructor</i> (San Francisco): 20(23) (June 26): 20. ["Boulder City, Nevada.—National Park Service, San Francisco, is taking bids for remodeling the former Six Companies hospital in Boulder City for use as an office building. The sum of \$12,000 had been appropriated for remodeling and landscaping." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1937 | <i>2.24973</i> | 145 480 hectáreas de tierra han sido repartidas a los colonos. <i>From</i> : Mejico [SUBSECTION]. <i>In</i> : América; noticias e informaciones de varios países del continente [SECTION]. <i>Acción Libertaria</i> (Federación Anarco-Comunista Argentina, Buenos Aires), 3(28) (July 22): [4]. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]  |
| 1937 | 2.20632        | Thursday, July 22, 1937. <i>Radio Mirror</i> (New York), 8(4) (August): 48. [Radio programming for this date. Composer Ferde Grofé flew (his first time) to Los Angeles for a single concert at the Hollywood Bowl, flying over Grand Canyon. Notes "his famous Grand Canyon Suite" but item erroneously states that of the Grand Canyon, "He'd never seen it before."]  |
| 1937 | 2.30502        | 20-year contract for Grand Canyon; G. E. Ruckstell, pioneer airline operator over scenic area, gets big concessions. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(6) (August 15): 10. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., includes Grand Canyon Airlines; concession under U.S. National Park Service.]   |
| 1937 | 2.178          | Transportation across the Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 13(10) (October): 14.  |
| 1937 | <i>2.22977</i> | Boulder a Mecca for travelers. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(10) (October): 234. [Boulder Dam.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 2.24767 | Grand Canyon tours; agreement reached between TWA and Grand Canyon Airlines. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(10) (October 15): 15.   |
| 1937 | 2.22978 | Rutledge Smith visits Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(11) (November): 271. [Includes of photo of Smith with plaque commemorating Elwood Mead.]   |
| 1937 | 2.24768 | Stop scheduled GCA operations; Ruckstell announces end of scenic run Oct. 18 but charter service to continue. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(11) (November 1): 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines.]   |
| 1937 | 2.11839 | Travel lectures—Friday evenings at 8:00 repeated Sundays at 3:45 P.M. <i>Art Institute of Chicago, Bulletin</i> , 31(7) (December): 106. [Notice of lecture by Dudley Crafts Watson, "From Manhattan to the Grand Canyon", January 14 and 16, 1938.]  |
| 1937 | 2.22767 | Grand Canyon party returns. <i>Engineering and Science</i> (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), 1(3) (December):. [Carnegie-CalTech trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1937 | 2.30503 | Sells 4 Fords; Ruckstell disposes of transports to TACA in Honduras. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(13) (December 1): 3. [Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc. sells four Ford tri-motors to Transportes Aeros Centro Americanos, Ltd. Scheduled airline operations between Boulder City, Nevada, and Grand Canyon ceased October 18; scenic tours continue.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 2.19888 | Boulder City, Nevada. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(3) (January): 22. ["Construction of a series of horseback trails in two of the highest peaks on the Nevada side of Boulder dam is to be started at once, according to the announcement of Guy Edwards, superintendent of the Lake Mead recreational area. Four new rangers and three naturalists are being added to the park service forces in this area. A coast-guard cutter is to be shipped from Honolulu and launched on the lake." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1938 | 2.19889 | Phoenix, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(3) (January): 23. ["Discussing the recent scientific trip to the Shiva temple in Grand Canyon, M. R. Tillotson, superintendent of the national park there stated recently that there are a number of other 'sky islands' along the Colorado river which have not been scientifically explored. He mentioned the 'Fish Tail' plateau which is about 25 miles downstream from Shiva as one of these." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                                |
| 1938 | 2.23032 | Lake Mead to become famous yachting resort. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(1) (January): 10.  |
| 1938 | 2.30504 | Long-contested Boulder City case ended as P. O. authorizes TWA stop. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(15) (January 1): 11. [U.S. Post Office Department authorizes Boulder City, Nevada, as temporary stop on TWA airmail route 2 between Newark and Los Angeles, and on route 37 between Winslow, Arizona, and San Francisco. Approved until a projected airport is built midway between Las Vegas and Boulder City.]   |
| 1938 | 2.24769 | Boulder City and Grand Canyon to have 6-7,000-foot runways. <i>American Aviation</i> , 1(16) (January 15): 5.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1938 | 2.16814        | Department of Technical Training. <i>In:</i> American Geographical Society [SECTION]. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 28(2) (April): 318-319. [See p. 319: "In connection with the Grand Canyon expedition of the American Museum of Natural History the department was consulted to determine from the examination of aerial photographs the feasibility of climbing Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, and a member of the staff was lent to the Museum to organize and take charge of the climbing work." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1938 | <i>2.22979</i> | New Arizona highway to Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(5) (May): 91. [Kingman Highway—Kingman, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada.]   |
| 1938 | <i>2.19894</i> | Boulder City. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(8) (June): 31. ["St. Thomas, historic old Mormon settlement in the Moapa valley, will be submerged by the rising waters of Lake Mead early this summer, according to the estimate of government officials. The 11 inhabitants of the town already have left, and material worth salvaging is being removed from the old buildings." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1938 | <i>2.22980</i> | Transcontinental and Western Airways, Inc., inaugurates service at Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(6) (June): 110-111. [TWA.]   |
| 1938 | 2.16222        | America; millions of people set out to see their country. <i>Life</i> , 4(26) (June 27): 24-32.   |
| 1938 | <i>2.19895</i> | St. Thomas. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(10) (August): 25. ["On June 11 Postmaster Rox Whitmore rose early and worked late, cancelling more than 4,000 letters from philatelists all over the United States, thus given them a St. Thomas postmark on the final day of the life of a postoffice in a 'buried city.' Then Whitmore moved out, the postoffice building was torn down by workmen who waded in the rising waters of Boulder lake. Hugh Lord, garageman, was last of the community's residents to quit the historic Mormon settlement. He had planned to spend Saturday night there. But the water rose too fast, lapping around his bed. Lord set fire to his dwelling, climbed into a rowboat and departed. Now the town is completely submerged." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1938 | 2.28531        | Das Wunder des Colorado-River. <i>Neue Zürcher Zeitung</i> (Zürich), 1938(4)(1445) (August 16): 1. [Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 1938 | 2.27582        | Notes from the North Rim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , (September):.   |
| 1938 | <i>2.19900</i> | Seeks permit to operate boats on lower Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(12) (October): 17. [Charles Sturges of Yuma plans to run regular boat trips on the Colorado River between Imperial and Parker Dams.]  |
| 1938 | 2.19903        | Buzz Holmstrom starts second trip down river. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(12) (October): 25. ["Buzz Holmstrom is at it again. This young Oregon filling station operator, only man to make a boat trip alone down the Colorado to Boulder dam, is on the river now with one companion, Amos Berg, their destination the Gulf of California, 1200 long, hard miles from their starting point on the headwaters of the Green river in the Wind mountains 150 miles north of the town of Green River." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1938	2.19904	Peach Springs. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(1) (November): 38. ["Sparkling crystals cover the walls of Coconino caverns which are to be opened to the public as a scenic attraction early next summer. The caverns are located 14 miles east of Peach Springs near Highway 66. Under an agreement recently announced, the three owners have deeded the cave to Coconino county, but have retained for themselves a lease under which they will erect a lodge and cabin accommodations for visitors. The three men are Walter Y. Peck, Stanley Wakefield and Edmund R. Cosgrove." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Grand Canyon Caverns.]
1938	2.20628	Boulder Dam fete. <i>Broadcasting and Broadcast Advertising</i> , 15(9) (November 1): 67. [Half-hour Columbia Broadcasting System live radio program, "Boulder Dam—Two Years Old—Speaks", broadcast transcontinentally from Boulder Dam via the high-tension powerlines to Los Angeles. Included sounds of spillways (penstocks?) and men at work. "Announcers Cliff Howell, Frank Graham, Maury Webster and Don Forbes were stationed at strategic points along route of power transmission . . . ."]
1938	2.29623	San Luis, Sonora. <i>El Mensajero</i> (Phoenix, Arizona), 2da. Epoca, 15(34) (November 13): 4. ["La Colonización de San Luis, Río Colorado, Sonora, es un hecho, su realización se está efectuando por parte del Gobierno del Estado, en combinación con la Secretaría de Agricultura y Fomento, y por acuerdo expreso del Sr. presidente de la República."] [San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
1938	2.180	Participation in the Grand Canyon Expedition of the American Museum of Natural History. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 28: 146. [See also p. 145.] [AMNH biological expedition under Harold E. Anthony, to Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne.]
1939	2.19788	Santa Claus. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(3) (January): 26. [One-time "community" of Santa Claus founded by Mrs. Ninon Talbott along the highway between Kingman and Hoover Dam.]
1939	2.19789	Needles. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(3) (January): 27. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation laying out routes for construction roads to damsite on Colorado River north of Needles.]
1939	2.19906	Needles. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(4) (February): 35. [J. G. Brown recalled early history of this area at a recent Rotary Club luncheon.]
1939	2.19907	Las Vegas. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(4) (February): 35. ["Establishment of a boat factory in Las Vegas has been promised by O. C. Hull, president of the Hull-Kaymo Boat company. This will be the first industrial development in southern Nevada resulting from formation of Mead lake [ <i>sic</i> ] behind Boulder dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1938	2.27470	Camels: The story of a long-ago experiment. <i>Indians At Work</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs), 6(6) (February): 28-30. [Information credited to <i>Uncle Sam's Camels</i> (Lesley, 1929, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4090).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1939 | 2.181          | Sale of Bright Angel Trail. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , (March): 34.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53  |
| 1939 | <i>2.22983</i> | Fishing boat on Lake Mead. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(3) (March): 59. [ <i>Navajo</i> , operated by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.22984</i> | Ferry to operate on Lake Mead. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(3) (March): 64. [Application by Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., to operate at Pearce Ferry. Citing press reports.]   |
| 1939 | 2.30674        | The Public Works Administration and the National Park Service. <i>In</i> : Scientific Events [SECTION]. <i>Science</i> , 89(2305) (March 3): 193. ["At Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, a schoolhouse and teacher's residence together with schoolroom equipment, to cost \$35,000"; "Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Nevada, will have increased facilities at the Hemenway Wash area being developed on the shore of Lake Mead. These will include water, sewage, electricity, and an irrigation system. This project will cost \$150,000." (ENTIRE NOTES)]              |
| 1939 | <i>2.8639</i>  | Going places on Nevada highways. <i>Nevada Highways and Parks</i> , 4(2) (March/April): 1-32 [entire number].   |
| 1939 | <i>2.19909</i> | "Havasú" proposed as name for new lake. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(6) (April): 31. [Lake Havasu, behind Parker Dam.]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.12886</i> | Intercity group view dam. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 54(4) (April): 53. [Hoover Dam.]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.17688</i> | Heirs to two Scandinavian thrones make their first visit to the U.S. <i>Life</i> , 6(19) (May 8): 20. [In part reports the visit of Crown Prince Frederik and Crown Princess Ingrid of Denmark, who had during a western tour visited "Boulder Dam ('incredible')". (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.22985</i> | [Photograph.] "Danish Royalty visiting Boulder Dam. Crown Prince Frederik and princess Ingrid of Denmark visit Boulder dam on their tour of the United States." <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(6) (June): 125. [April 15, 1939. Party is identified in legend.]  |
| 1939 | 2.183          | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(8) (June): 38. ["Congress has decided and President Roosevelt has agreed that Pima, an Arizona mule, is worth \$125. The nation's chief executive signed a bill passed by the House and Senate, to pay to Fred Harvey Transportation company this amount for Pima, a jughead killed while packing supplies to a CCC camp in Grand Canyon. The FHT company had leased Pima to the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53 |
| 1939 | 2.19911        | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(8) (June): 38. ["Additions to hotels and new camp cabins at Grand Canyon will be built this summer. Enlargement of Bright Angel Lodge dining room and of the dining room at El Tovar hotel; construction of nine 4-room cabins in the camp grounds; new quarters for Indians at Desert View, and walks and paths around Bright Angel Lodge are planned." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1939 | <i>2.21805</i> | What makes a speedboat champion? <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 71(6) (June): 834-837, 125A-126A. [Salton Sea, p. 837.]   |
| 1939 | <i>2.19912</i> | Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(9) (July): 35. ["Score one for Hoover dam with amp publishers. Rand, McNally's new map says: HOOVER DAM (BOULDER DAM). Since 1933 the company has used Boulder as the name of the project. Under either name, the dam is earning \$300,000 monthly for Uncle Sam. Since 1936 \$5,000,000 has been paid to the government for power." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1939 | 2.19913        | Aged boatman makes run through canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(11) (September): 29. ["Seventy-four year old Bert Loper of Salt Lake City heaved a sigh of satisfaction when he moored his rowboat at the landing on Lake Mead behind Boulder dam last week in July. Loper had run the Colorado from Lee's Ferry in 10 days, second section of a voyage started on the headwaters of the river. Spunky boatman thus realized his dream of 40 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.23038</i> | Boulder recreational development <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(9) (September): 241, 243. [Lake Mead.]  |
| 1939 | <i>2.22986</i> | Boulder and Grand Coulee Dams attract tourists. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 29(11) (November): 294.   |
| 1939 | <i>2.16068</i> | Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and there on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(2) (December): 43. ["Largest craft yet launched on Lake Mead has been added to the fleet there. After a journey from the California coast the 47-foot cabin cruiser owned by R. T. Schroeder of Beverly Hills now floats on the reservoir above Boulder dam [ <i>sic</i> ]. Schroeder said: 'I was tired of cruising in heavy seas and rough water. So I decided to bring the cruiser here and enjoy the wonderful climate.' Six boats were launched in the lake in one week." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1939 | 2.19804        | Music dealers who are doing things; the firm that makes Arizona musical. <i>Presto Music Times</i> (Chicago), (2291) (December): 8-9. [Gene Redewill of Redewill's, Phoenix. See p. 8, regarding his interest in flying: "But my present flying is low. This is on account of the results of an accident I had at the time of the dedication of Boulder Dam, by President Roosevelt. My plane burned and I got out of the ship a second or so too late." See p. 9, list of compositions by Redewill; under "Orchestra" is listed "Grand Canyon of Arizona Concert Waltzes", and, "Novelette: 'Grand Canyon of Arizona Waltzes'".] [See also E. R. Redewill (no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.119).] |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1940 | 2.185          | Epic of fifteen million years. <i>Travel</i> , 74 (March): 14-15.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 |
| 1940 | 2.19915        | Nevills planning 1940 trip down Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(4) (February): 43. [Green River to Boulder Dam.]   |
| 1940 | <i>2.19683</i> | Recreational area for Salton Sea proposed. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(5) (March): 40.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1940 | <i>2.29617</i> | [Note of plot to blow up Hoover Dam.] <i>In</i> : Memento de eu Sei Tudo; Olhando o Mundo a Sessenta Dias; Os Factos Occorridos em Dezembro de 1939 [SECTION]. <i>Eu Sei Tudo</i> (Rio de Janeiro), 23(10) (March): 92. [Under "Domingo, 7": "Descoberto nos EE. UU., um <i>complot</i> terrorista para dynamitar a famosa barragem Boulder Dann." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In Portuguese.</i> ]  |
| 1940 | <i>2.22987</i> | Southwestern project barbecue. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(5) (May): 153. ["On a spring evening early this year the Federal Union employees of the All-American Canal and Gila projects held a barbecue and informal dance on Prison Hill near Yuma, Ariz. These views show two pigs in a container before receiving the 16 hour hot treatment, and Associate Engineer Kenneth Sawyer basting them with olive oil." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1940 | <i>2.22988</i> | Boulder City to have high school. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(5) (May): 154.   |
| 1940 | 2.16327        | Nevills Grand Canyon trip to start June 19. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(8) (June): 37. [Barry Goldwater trip.]  |
| 1940 | <i>2.19918</i> | Yuma. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(9) (July): 36. ["'This is Hell,' Lynn Jude, 49, prospector, scrawled these three words in the desert sand before he died of hunger and thirst in the barren Gila mountains 16 miles southeast of Yuma. A searching party in May found Jude's body, nearby an empty canteen, and the message. The prospector's automobile, tires flat, stood a short distance away." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1940 | 2.19919        | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(9) (July): 36. ["From a light canvas boat Barry Goldwater of Phoenix in May gave a realistic broadcast by shortwave radio as his frail craft shot through seven and eight-foot waves of the Colorado river near Phantom ranch at the bottom of Arizona's Grand Canyon. His broadcast was interrupted by circumstances beyond his control when he was forced to quit talking and bail for his life. It was a Ripley program. Robert L. [Ripley] described the gorge as capable of swallowing 100 Yosemitees, a dozen Niagaras and the entire range of Swiss Alps, with room remaining to toss in all the armies of the world with their full equipment. Governor Jones went on the air to say the canyon is 'greatest believe-it-or-not wonder of all time.'" (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1940 | 2.186          | Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 16(8) (August): 28-29, 30-31.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]   |
| 1940 | <i>2.22989</i> | Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(8) (August): 241-242. [No. 4 of a series. Includes "Parker Dam Project, California", "Yuma Project, Arizona".]  |
| 1940 | 2.12888        | America's summer travels take many to Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Vacations [FEATURE]. <i>Life</i> , 9(6) (August 5): 58-59.   |
| 1940 | <i>2.12889</i> | Boulder Dam opens an oldtime frontier to tourists. <i>In</i> : Vacations [FEATURE]. <i>Life</i> , 9(6) (August 5): 65.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1940	<i>2.19921</i>	Desert Place Names [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(11) (September): 25. [See "El Tovar".] [Column credits Arizona names research to Will C. Barnes.]
1940	<i>2.22990</i>	Origin of names of projects and project features in Reclamation territory. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(9) (September): 253-257, 263. ["fourth" ( <i>sic</i> ) No. 5 of a series. Includes "Boulder Canyon Project, Arizona-Nevada-California".]
1940	<i>2.22991</i>	Visit Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(9) (September): 259. [Promotional piece.]
1940	2.11835	[North Rim water supply and tram.] <i>In</i> : Oddities [SECTION]. <i>Region III Quarterly</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(4) (October): 42.
1940	2.14258	Korda opens stops on trick camera effects for his "Thief of Bagdad". <i>Life</i> , 9(16) (October 14): 39-40, 42. [Producer Alexander Korda's film production, filmed in part at "Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River gorge).]
1940	<i>2.23051</i>	Boulder City residential leases. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 30(11) (November): 317.
1940	2.8974	". . . Dawson, Trip 2. 9,000 feet over Grand Canyon . . ." <i>In</i> : Transportation—Journey by Plane. Mankato, Minnesota: Creative Education Society, 2 pp. (Visualized Curriculum Series, 82.) [Ellipses are part of title.]
<hr/>		
1941	2.11836	[Isolation of Toroweap from the rest of Arizona.] <i>In</i> : Oddities [SECTION]. <i>Region III Quarterly</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(1) (January):.
1941	<i>2.23564</i>	Origin of names and projects and project features in Reclamation territory. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(1) (January): 17-22. [No 7 of a series. Includes "All-American Canal Project, Arizona-California", "Gila Project, Arizona".]
1941	<i>2.19923</i>	El Centro. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(4) (February 1): 30. [All-American Canal tours.]
1941	<i>2.19924</i>	Yuma. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(5) (March): 38. [Lone elderly woman who had lived for a quarter century along the Colorado River north of Yuma brought to this place where "she saw a paved highway for the first time in her life."]
1941	2.19926	Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(6) (April): 37. ["This story comes from the national park service: A Tennessee visitor to Grand Canyon found and gave to park officials a gold ring bearing the initials 'H. B. H.', a coat of arms and the inscription, '15 years of honorable service.' A park official on a trip to Seattle, Washington, showed the ring to jewelers, who identified it as the product of a New England firm, whose records showed it had been made for the head of a Philadelphia business. Pursuing this lead, park officials found the ring's owner was dead, but had a son living. To this son the ring was restored. It had been lost when the son fed a lump of sugar to one of the mules on which tourists ride down the long trail from top to bottom of the canyon. The mule snatched the ring from its feeder's finger." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1941 | 2.15082        | \$100,000 model railroad. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 75(5) (May): 654-655. [Three thousand square foot model railroad exhibit built by Santa Fe Railway at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago; includes a "miniature Grand Canyon".]   |
| 1941 | 2.9045         | Visiting the Grand Canyon. <i>Motor Land</i> (California State Automobile Association, San Francisco), 48(5): 8, 14.   |
| 1941 | 2.18869        | Inventor. <i>In</i> : The Technic Presents [SECTION]. <i>The Michigan Technic</i> (University of Michigan, College of Engineering), 59(8) (May): 24. [Regarding Jerry Mecklenburger (Jerome W. Mecklenburger, Class of 1941). Includes brief note of "the dumbest thing in his life", hiking to bottom of Grand Canyon and back in a day.]   |
| 1941 | 2.16739        | Badger and Soap Creeks, Coconino County. <i>In</i> : Desert Place Names [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(8) (June): 48.   |
| 1941 | <i>2.19928</i> | Indio. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(9) (July): 34. ["Bids have been placed for a government sea-plane base on the Salton sea in the Southern California desert, according to information here. Location is on the north shore of the 40-mile long body of water at the head of Imperial Valley. Imperial Irrigation district gave a lease to the United States coast guard several months ago, covering the right to use the sea for service planes." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1941 | <i>2.22995</i> | Boulder City administration. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(7) (July): 198.   |
| 1941 | <i>2.19929</i> | Boulder City. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(10) (August): 45. ["Largest boat ever transported overland to Lake Mead is now in service. Sixty-five feet long, the craft is diesel powered and carries 65 persons. It was on the road two weeks from Terminal Island, California. A tree surgeon went along to amputate tree limbs obstructing passage enroute. The boat is operated by the Grand Canyon tours line." (ENTIRE ITEM)]                                    |
| 1941 | <i>2.19930</i> | Contract let for naval base at Salton Sea. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 15.   |
| 1941 | 2.19932        | Explorer's daughter visits West. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 43. ["... Miss Mary Dean Powell [daughter of John Wesley Powell], came out from Washington, D. C., to retrace some of the historic steps of her father. The park service conducted her on a tour which took her to some of the spots which her father discovered and brought to public attention seven decades ago."]   |
| 1941 | <i>2.19933</i> | Swimming on the desert. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 44. [Lake Havasu.]   |
| 1941 | <i>2.19934</i> | Another town submerged. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 44. [Kaolin, Nevada, inundated by Lake Mead.]  |
| 1941 | 2.19935        | Foltboat runs Colorado. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 44. [Alexander Grant, foltboat (or foldboat) journey through Grand Canyon with Norman Nevills and party.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1941	2.188	Point Imperial. <i>Travel West</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 1.
1941	2.189	River trip in October. <i>Travel West</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 2. [Norman Nevills.]
1941	<i>2.190</i>	Hualapai Lodge on Lake Mead. <i>Travel West</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(17) (September 16): 13.
1941	<i>2.29624</i>	De paseo. <i>El Mensajero</i> (Phoenix, Arizona), [2da. Epoca], 16(37) (September 19): 5. ["Al Grand Canyon y Flagstaff, estuvieron en días pasados, los Sres. Diego Perez y esposa, sus hijos Daniel y Hortencia y la Sra. Isabel Dominguez y su hija la Srita. Lupita y el joven Victor Reynolds, quines vienen muy con tentos de haber conoeido una de las maravillas mundiales, de las siete que se reclaman." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In Spanish.]
1941	<i>2.19936</i>	Dude ranch planned. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(12) (October): 29. [Million-dollar King Tut guest ranch planned for Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area by Kingman's M. B. Dudley and New York associates.]
1941	<i>2.19937</i>	Townsmen happy now. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(1) (November): 31. [Kingman-to-Davis Dam highway designated state highway.]
1941	<i>2.22996</i>	[ <i>Hualapai II.</i> ] <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(11) (November): 301. ["Hualapai II is the name of the new 65-foot Diesel-powered cruiser on Lake Mead for the use of sightseers to Boulder Dam." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1941	<i>2.18483</i>	Boulder Dam to Vermont. <i>Time</i> , (December 29):. [World's largest photomural in Grand Central Station, New York City; includes Hoover Dam.]
1942	<i>2.22997</i>	Defense plant for Boulder. <i>In</i> : News of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(1) (January): 20. [Magnesium plant near Boulder City, Nevada.]
1942	<i>2.19939</i>	Yuma. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(4) (February): 43. ["Warning to all boat-owners to keep their craft off the Colorado river unless permitted by military authorities was issued by Sheriff T. H. Newman December 12." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1942	<i>2.19940</i>	Dam closed; lake open. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(4) (February): 44. [Hoover Dam "closed to visitors indefinitely, [but] boat excursions up Lake Mead above Black Canyon will be permitted."]
1942	<i>2.19941</i>	Boulder Dam area open to visitors. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(5) (March): 14. [Boulder Dam National Recreational Area. Areas of Lake Mead open; Black Canyon and Boulder Dam are closed to visitors.]
1942	<i>2.19942</i>	Closed area at Lake Havasu is defined. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(5) (March): 17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1942      *2.19946*      Marines have desert base. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 38. [Niland, California, overlooking Salton Sea.]
- 1942      2.20319      KTAR becomes most powerful station in Arizona with a new Western Electric 5KW transmitter. *Pick-Ups* (Western Electric Company, New York), (May): 29, 38. [Radio station. Notes broadcasting nationally the annual Easter Sunrise Service from Grand Canyon.]
- 1942      *2.19952*      Bonanza Road pictorial quiz. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 36-37. [Relates to the separate accompanying this issue, *The Bonanza Road* (see Boulder City Chamber of Commerce *et al.*, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.19951).]
- 1942      *2.19953*      Bullshead town laid out. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 43. [Bullhead City, Arizona.]
- 1942      *2.19955*      Military highway talked. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 44. ["El Centro—Prospect of a military road between Mexicali and Santa Ana is growing brighter it was learned here now that military activity in Republic of Mexico centers in Baja California. Mexico is sending troops to peninsula now routing them through California. Proposed roads would provide an all-Mexican route." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942      *2.19956*      Lost prospector found. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(9) (July): 27. ["Yuma—After two days of wandering across desert regions near here, Harry Schultz, Whittier, California, truck driver who became lost while on a prospecting trip was found alive and well on Colorado river banks. He was without water for two days. Later he found prunes and corn meal in an abandoned prospector's cabin." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942      2.191      Grand Canyon, a study in moods. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 4-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1942      2.192      The North Rim, another view of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 18(7) (July): 30-35.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1942      2.19957      Nevills' expedition starts. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(1) (August): 29. ["Grand Canyon—Two of the youngest persons ever to challenge swift waters of the Grand Canyon were among eight persons in Norman D. Nevills' fourth expedition down the Colorado scheduled to start July 15 at Lee's Ferry. The boys are Bruce Wilson, 13, Burlingame, California, and Garth marston, 16, San Francisco." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1942      2.193      Nevills completes 4th trip through canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|
- 1942      *2.22120*      The power of Christ to create and to redeem; a coast-to-coast broadcast over the Mutual Network by the Voice of Prophecy. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 69(36) (September 15): 4-5, 13-14. [Not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

signed but written in the first person. See p. 4, observation from a visit to the Hoover Dam powerhouse.]

- 1942      2.194      Canyon train stopped. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(1) (November): 37. ["Grand Canyon—Passenger train service over a branch Santa Fe railroad line from Williams to the north rim [*sic*] has ceased for the duration. The Arizona corporation commission recently granted the railroad's request to discontinue service when the company asserted that they needed equipment and train crews in main-line service and that travel to the canyon had dropped 77 per cent. Rail traffic to Grand Canyon last August was 1833, compared to 10,839 in August, 1941. Likewise automobile traffic was less than half as heavy as last June. Bus service will be continued by Santa Fe Trailways." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53|

- 1943      2.19962      Internee strike ends. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. [Japanese-American internment camp, Poston, Arizona.]

- 1943      2.19963      River gives up body. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(3) (January): 29. ["Kingman—The body of William Foster, drowned with an unidentified companion October 28 when a boat overtuned in the Colorado river near here, was found about November 15 near Parker. The remains of Foster's companion had been recovered several days earlier. Foster was an employee of the Forrester Milling and Mining company, now working the Ray Thompson property near Kingman." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1943      2.25914      Democracy at the crossroads. *Indian Education* (U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Education Division), (80) (January 15): 5-8. [Japanese internment centers. See "Indian Service Administers Poston", pp. 6-7.]

- 1943      2.195      "Shooting" the Grand Canyon tops all thrills. *Popular Mechanics*, 79(3) (March): 90-91. [Norman Nevills.] [Shooting the Grand Canyon tops all thrills.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|

- 1943      2.19966      Boat use limited. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 29. ["Yuma—Civilian boats or surface craft will not be permitted to pass under Colorado river bridges during daylight hours without being carefully inspected for explosives or other demolition equipment, according to regulations announced by Brig. Gen. Thoburn K. Brown of the western defense command. Boats will not be permitted to stop under bridges and one will be permitted to pass during night hours." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1943      2.19967      Easter services to be broadcast. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(7) (May): 29. ["Grand Canyon—At the Shrine of the Ages, overlooking the Grand Canyon, Easter Sunrise services were scheduled to be broadcast to the nation April 25, with Right Reverend E. L. Parsons, former Bishop of the Episcopal Church of California, delivering the sermon and the A Capella choir of Arizona State Teachers' college of Flagstaff furnishing the music. J. Howard Pyle is to give a new



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

and different picture of the Canyon from the floor of Havasupai canyon, by the only telephone line out of the Canyon's depths." (ENTIRE ITEM (*sic*))

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1943 | <i>2.19968</i> | Recreation project starts. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(8) (June): 29. [Sand brought in to build resort beach at Vegas Wash and Hemenway Wash, Lake Mead.]   |
| 1943 | 2.19969        | North Rim accommodations. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(9) (July): 30. ["Grand Canyon—Limited accommodations and meal services became available for visitors at the North rim June 1, according to H. C. Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon national park. Utah Parks company will provide cabins, meals and supplies to campers. Company buses will not be operated this year, but roads are in good condition." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1943 | <i>2.29245</i> | Camp Shelby. Soldier boasts military record of many "firsts". <i>The Daily Tulean Dispatch</i> (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Tule Lake Relocation Center, Newell, California), 6(42) (September 3): 2. [Mimeographed production, also known as <i>Tulean Dispatch</i> and <i>Tulean Daily Dispatch</i> .] [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, September 1, 1943, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, "He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1943 | <i>2.29246</i> | Nisei Warrant Officer has record studded with "firsts" <i>In</i> : Japanese American Combat Team News [SECTION]. <i>Pacific Citizen</i> (Japanese American Citizens League, Salt Lake City, Utah), 17(9) (September 4): 8. [Item relays news from Camp Shelby, Mississippi, regarding Chief Warrant Officer Thomas M. Kobayashi, Headquarters Staff, Infantry Regiment, 442nd Combat Team. Notes in part, "He became a master sergeant in October, 1941, and served as post sergeant major at Camp Sibert, Boulder City, Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1943 | <i>2.19970</i> | Salton Sea beaches planned. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(2) (December): 32.  |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1944 | 2.19971        | New Colorado River record. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(3) (January): 33. ["Boulder City—Harry Aleson, who has conducted many Colorado river boat expeditions, set a new record for upstream travel in November, when his party of three reached mile 218, between Diamond creek and Parashont wash. His companions were Ward Vickers and R. Moore, of Long Beach and the naval training unit at California institute of technology. Aleson, who hopes to go all the way to the Parashont later, carried loads of gasoline upstream, depositing it for later use on long-range upstream trips." (ENTIRE ITEM ( <i>sic</i> ))] |
| 1944 | <i>2.19972</i> | Suggests Yuma as seaport. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(4) (February): 31. ["Phoenix—Dredging the lower Colorado river to create a seaport at Yuma was among economic developments of Arizona urged by Frank Pool, pioneer businessman, at Hiram Club in December. He pointed out that the Gadsden purchase by which Arizona acquired the area south of Gila river reserved to the state the use of the lower Colorado for navigation." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1944	<i>2.19973</i>	Head successor at Poston. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(5) (March): 27. [Duncan Mills succeeds W. Wade Head as director of Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]
1944	<i>2.19974</i>	Travel over dam increases. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(5) (March): 29. ["Boulder City—Travelers crossing Boulder Dam in December, 1943, exceeded by 2635 those who crossed in December 1942. Total for last December was 8883. Total for entire Boulder dam recreational area, which includes Boulder beach, Las Vegas beach, Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry] area, Eldorado canyon, Willow beach, Temple Bar and Overton district, was 10,247." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1944	2.196	Easter sunrise at the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 20(4) (April): 2-3. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
1944	2.197	Highways to Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 20(4) (April): 8-9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
1944	2.29403	True or false . . . [QUIZ]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(7) (May): 18 (with answers, p. 35). [Includes: "Coronado was first Spanish explorer to see Grand Canyon". Answer: "False. Alarcon was first Spaniard to see Grand Canyon." (Also false! Alarcon headed the aborted mission on the Colorado River meant to contact and supply the land expedition.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1944	<i>2.19975</i>	Family marooned on desert island. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(9) (July): 30. ["Mr. and Mrs. Earl Evans and two tiny children" stranded by storm for two nights on Black Island, Lake Mead.]
1944	2.16495	[Marriage notice.] <i>In</i> : Marriages [SECTION]. <i>The Billboard</i> , 56(51) (December 16): 34. ["Roosevelt—Emerson—Col. Elliott Roosevelt to Faye Emerson, screen actress, at Grand Canyon, Ariz., December 3." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	<i>2.19981</i>	Body not recovered. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(5) (March): 30. ["Las Vegas—Search was started for the body of Raymond Spilsbury, former general manager of mining properties in Peru, when his clothes containing \$13,000 were found on the bank of the Colorado near Eldorado. He had gone there to keep a fishing date with Murl Emory, pioneer boatman, and when the latter was delayed, the mining man walked along the shore, and was not seen again. The search was directed by Chief Ranger Don Jolley of the national park service." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1945	2.29829	Executive Department. <i>The Santa Fe Today</i> (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (1) (May 1):. [See p. 6, photo of President Gurley and Vice-President Keefe in Gurley's office. Note print or painting of Grand Canyon on the wall (partly cropped).]
1945	<i>2.19987</i>	Engulfed city emerges. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(9) (July): 30. [St. Thomas remerged from Lake Mead for several weeks during "lowest ebb in lake's history at the end of April". John F. Perkins, former

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

resident, returned with family to view the remains, finding “the cars they had left as waters crept over the town” and a “great tree which marked corner of their lawn”.]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1945 | <i>2.19988</i> | Desert road to deep-sea fishing. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(11) (September): 27. [“Yuma—By next year Yuma will be less than 85 miles by paved road from deep-sea fishing in Gulf of California. Construction of toll road from San Luis, on the border 26 miles south of here, was to be started in July and finished by January 1, and will extend to Puerto Isabel and El Golfo. Enterprise is being backed by syndicate of Mexico City bankers. According to rumors a resort hotel will be built at El Golfo.” (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1945 | 2.19990        | River adventure is experiment to aid Grand Canyon voyagers. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(11) (September): 29. [Harry Aleson and George White’s 42-mile float trip in lower Grand Canyon in July.]  |
| 1945 | 2.19993        | Climbers scale Vishnu Temple. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(12) (October): 27. [“Flagstaff—M. D. Clubb, Oklahoma A. & M. college faculty member, and his son Roger scaled Vishnu Temple, one of the great mountain peaks within Grand Canyon, according to Dr. H. C. Bryant, park superintendent, in July. They found no evidence of a previous ascent; only forms of life found were a few lizards and lichens. They also scaled Wotan’s Throne, which an American Museum party climbed in 1937.” (ENTIRE ITEM)]                   |
| 1945 | <i>2.19994</i> | Crowds throng Boulder area. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(1) (November): 36. [Boulder Dam “top tourist attraction of all federally controlled areas” after the lifting of wartime travel restrictions.]   |
| 1945 | 2.18484        | Episcopal veto. <i>Time</i> , (December 3):. [Refers in part to the third marriage of Elliott Roosevelt, son of Franklin D. Roosevelt, performed by a Methodist pastor, to actress Faye Emerson in 1944, “in a glassed-in observation station at Grand Canyon, Ariz.” ( <i>i.e.</i> Yavapai Observation Station). Article about Roosevelt’s election as vestryman in Episcopal church in Hyde Park, New York, invalidated by the bishop because Roosevelt had been previously divorced.]  |
| 1945 | 2.198          | <i>Arizona’s national monuments</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Southwest Monuments Association, 126 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:140  |

- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | <i>2.199</i>   | Old Fort Yuma. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(2) (February): 36-41.   |
| 1946 | <i>2.19996</i> | The voice of Salton Sink. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(4) (February): 33. [Ed Ainsworth and Quay House launch new newspaper, <i>The Desert Barnacle</i> .] |
| 1946 | <i>2.19997</i> | Plan sea resort in desert. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(4) (February): 35. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | <i>2.19998</i> | Tourist "menace" alarms them. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(4) (February): 36. [Increase in tourism at Boulder Dam Recreational Area.]  |
| 1946 | <i>2.19999</i> | Plans proposed for \$50,000,000 resort project along Salton Sea. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(5) (March): 26. [Salton Sea Development Committee.]   |
| 1946 | 2.20015        | Grand Canyon prepares for guests. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(6) (April): 33. ["Williams—For the first time since war started, tourist service is expected to be in full operation by summer, according to announcement late in February. Lodge and cabins on North Rim, as well as Bright Angel lodge and the cabins at Grand Canyon, are expected to be open. Passenger train service from Williams to Grand Canyon is expected to resume, and Desert View watch tower and Hermit's Rest are expected to return to normal schedule. Other services expected are sight-seeing bus tours, lecture and motion picture programs." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1946 | <i>2.20016</i> | Park museum reopens. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(7) (May): 35. ["Boulder City—National Park Service museum opened here in March after being closed for three years. Museum, featuring flora, fauna, archeology and geology of the area, is located on New Mexico avenue at foot of Avenue F, is open daily 8 a. m. until noon and 1 p. m. until 5 p. m." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1946 | <i>2.20017</i> | Start Davis Dam road. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(7) (May): 35. ["Las Vegas—Work was to start immediately on construction of highway to Davis dam, it was revealed in March by State Highway Engineer Robert A. Allen. Announcement followed awarding of contract to Westbrook and Pope company, Sacramento, who submitted low bid of \$422,096.05." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1946 | <i>2.22999</i> | Visitors' records topple at Boulder Dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 32(5) (May): 94.  |
| 1946 | 2.11604        | Fastwater man. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]   |
| 1946 | 2.201          | Destination—Quartermaster Canyon (canyon pictorials by William Belknap, Jr.). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(6) (June): 10-13.<br><div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</i></div>   |
| 1946 | 2.20018        | Grand Canyon ready for tourists. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(9) (July): 25. ["Grand Canyon—North Rim accommodations in Grand Canyon national park opened May 20, Superintendent H. C. Bryant announced. Camp center includes cabin camp with capacity of 90. Grand Canyon Lodge, with deluxe accommodations for 400, opened June 1. Bus service on circle tour from Cedar City, Utah, covering Zion and Bryce national parks, Cedar Breaks national monument and North Rim started June 2. Because of unprecedented crowds both at North and South rims, visitors should have reservations confirmed before coming to the park." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1946 | 2.7567         | True or false. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 30, 44. [Quiz.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1946	2.7568	River voyagers rescued. <i>In:</i> Here and There [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(11) (September): 36. [Georgie White (as "Mrs. Georgia White") and Harry Aleson.]
1946	2.20019	New park plans announced. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(12) (October): 30. [Property rights to Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc., for development along Lake Mead shoreline. Boat tours into lower Grand Canyon planned.]
1946	2.20020	The fish win this dispute. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(1) (November): 25. [Two-state fishing agreement between Arizona and Nevada cancelled. Arizona has stocked Colorado River below Hoover Dam but Nevada has not.]
1946	2.29830	The Shop Extensions Department. <i>The Santa Fe Today</i> (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (4) (November 30):. [See p. 49, photo of "Interior of Santa Fe power plant at Grand Canyon, Ariz." No text mention.]
1946	2.20021	Trenching for phone cable. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(2) (December): 27. [Bell Telephone laying cable in Palo Verde Valley. "Divers with jet equipment are to lay the huge cable under the floor of the Colorado river."]
1946	2.20022	Hours for dam visitors. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(2) (December): 27. [Revised visiting hours at Hoover Dam.]
1947	2.20025	Records broken at Salton. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(3) (January): 27. [New records at Salton Sea powerboat regatta.]
1947	2.17165	Monochrome folks discuss prints at bimonthly clinic. <i>In:</i> Kodak Camera Club News [SECTION]. <i>Kodakery</i> (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(6) (February 13): 4. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
1947	2.20027	School for Indian veterans. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(5) (March): 29. [Plan for the former wartime Japanese-American internment camp at Poston, Arizona.]
1947	2.20029	Motorboats for Colorado arrive. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(6) (April): 32. ["Flagstaff—Two cabin motorboats to be used in exploration work on Glen canyon dam project were unloaded at Flagstaff late in January and hauled by trailer to Lee's ferry on Colorado river. The 28-foot boats have flat bottoms for riveruse. Bert Lucas is engineering in charge of preliminary surveys. Party has been camped at ferry for three months, compiling data for dam project." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1947	2.20881	Earl Reed answers call of spring, and fishin'. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 1(5) (April): 5. [Retiree Pearl I. (Earl) Reed "spends his winters in a rock cabin he has constructed on the Colorado river bank near Blythe, and moves north to cooler climes for the summer." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1947 | 2.21864        | A profile. <i>Arabian Sun and Flare</i> (Aramco [Arabian American Oil Co.], Dhahran, Saudi Arabia), 2(26) (April 6): 2. [Biographical sketch of John Ricca, from Golconda, Arizona, near Kingman. Notes, "during the summers [while attending Arizona State College] he worked for Fred Harvey at Grand Canyon at the hotel lodges and for some time he was a National Park Ranger."]   |
| 1947 | 2.20030        | North Rim visited. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(7) (May): 33. ["Jacob Lake—Park Service party in a 'sno-cat' has successfully completed round trip between Jacob lake and snowbound North Rim of Grand Canyon, proving workability of mechanical equipment in area in winter. Previously, skies have been only method of reaching rim when deep snows block highway from mid-November to late spring. Ranger W. J. Kennedy headed expedition, which was part of experiment to determine value of 'sno-cat' for patrol and rescue work." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1947 | <i>2.20031</i> | Salton Sea resort building. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(8) (June): 30. [Beach resort on north shore of Salton Sea undertaken by Benjamin H. Betz.]  |
| 1947 | 2.20032        | They cover canyon. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(8) (June): 33. ["Richfield—Ralph A. Badger and Harry Aleson have been seeing the Grand Canyon country. They drove from Richfield to Boulder City, Nevada and chartered a plane there. In the plane they flew to Hite, Utah, following the Colorado river, Lake Mead, Grand Canyon, Marble canyon and Glen canyon, flying more than 1000 miles. Back on the ground, they took a power boat from Pierce's Ferry 46 miles into the Grand Canyon, going up the Colorado during its spring flood. The pair then made a horseback trip into Havasu canyon for color pictures of Havasupai Indian life, and returned by auto to Utah." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1947 | <i>2.20033</i> | Army returns to desert. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(9) (July): 31. [Operation Furnace, near Imperial and Laguna Dams.]  |
| 1947 | 2.17166        | [Emma Schaefer and Gertie Roth visit national parks.] <i>In</i> : Women About Kodak [SECTION]. <i>Kodakery</i> (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(26) (July 3): 6. ["After seeing the wonders of Yosemite, they will continue to Sequoia National Park and then on to the Grand Canyon of Arizona where, by mule pack [ <i>sic</i> ], they will proceed to the bottom of the canyon to spend several days." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1947 | 2.205          | Nevills party to run Grand Canyon rapids. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(10) (August): 13.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53  |
| 1947 | <i>2.17308</i> | "Biggest inch" crosses the river. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(10) (August): 34. [Gas pipeline over Colorado River at Blythe.]   |
| 1947 | 2.17167        | [Four women visit Kodak's Los Angeles Branch.] <i>In</i> : It's in the Park [SECTION]. <i>Kodakery</i> (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 5(31) (August 7): 3. ["The girls flew out to the coast via American Airlines, stopping at the Grand Canyon to shoot some 16-mm. Kodachrome." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1947 | 2.20035        | Canyon museum reopens. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(11) (September): 33. [Includes note, "The park service also reported   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		reinstallation of campfire programs, nightly except Sunday, at the South Rim campground." See Anonymous (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 16.956) for main notice.]
1947	<i>2.206</i>	Grand Canyon; its matchless spectacle is also a history book of the earth. <i>Life</i> , 23(10) (September 8): 74-84, 86. [Photo essay.] [See also letter from John B. Lucke, (September 29): 23 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13676).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1947	<i>2.8218</i>	Hoover (Boulder) Dam and Lake Mead. <i>Pacific Pathways</i> , 2(9) (November): 4-7, 24-25.
1948	<i>2.21382</i>	Racing champions; new speed kings crowned in '47 as 53 1-mile and 5-mile outboard and inboard records are smashed. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 81(1) (January): 32-34, 109-110. [Includes Salton Sea.]
1948	2.14963	Benefit movie planned to gather funds for electric organ. <i>Yosemite Sentinel</i> (Yosemite National Park), (January 24). [Announcement of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]
1948	<i>2.209</i>	Desert quiz. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 16 (answers, p. 45).
1948	<i>2.20038</i>	Want dam road. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 29. [Yuma County Board of Supervisors want the road from Parker to Parker Dam included in the county road system.]
1948	<i>2.20039</i>	Salton sea too fast? <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 30. ["Swedish boating enthusiasts have asked the International Motor Yachting union to ban all world records made on bodies of water below sea level."]
1948	<i>2.20040</i>	Mountain peak climbed again. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 30. [California's Monument Peak, across the Colorado River from Parker, Arizona, scaled for the second recorded time. It was first climbed in December 1939.]
1948	2.14964	Ahwahnee Melange [SECTION]. <i>Yosemite Sentinel</i> (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Includes note, "Gracing our precinct recently was Mr. W. D. Rouzer, Manager of the El Tovar Hotel on the rim of the Grand Canon. Mr. Rouzer remarked upon the cleanliness of our kitchens." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1948	2.14965	Organ benefit movie popular. <i>Yosemite Sentinel</i> (Yosemite National Park), (February 7). [Report of film showing, "Grand Canyon Voyage", by Marjorie Farquhar, depicting Colorado River trip with Norman Nevills.]
1948	2.208	Down the white water rivers of the West. <i>Sunset</i> , (March): 19-23.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | <i>2.20040</i> | Railroad completed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(5) (March): 33. [Newly completed Mexico City-to-Mexicali railroad expected to begin running in April or May.]  |
| 1948 | 2.20041        | [Mr. and Mrs. Frank C. Spencer.] <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(6) (April): 32. ["Frank C. Spencer and his wife, in charge of the museum and curio shops at Hopi House, Grand Canyon, for more than 30 years, are retiring. Spencer has been with the Fred Harvey company for 46 years." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1948 | <i>2.8760</i>  | Rio Colorado's planet-old habit changed by a dam. <i>Nevada Highways and Parks</i> , 8(1) (April): 1-17. [Cover is p. 1.]   |
| 1948 | <i>2.20042</i> | Park for the Salton Sea? <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(6) (April): 33. [Riverside County Board of Supervisors passes resolution to request the State of California to designate a portion of the Salton Sea area as a state park.]   |
| 1948 | 2.11862        | Powell records acquired. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(7) (May): 31. [F. S. Dellenbaugh papers acquired by Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.]  |
| 1948 | 2.20043        | [Note.] <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(7) (May): 31. ["Plans reportedly are underway for a memorial at Lee's Ferry, commemorating establishment of the ferry by John D. Lee in 1871." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1948 | 2.11863        | True or false. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(7) (May): 31. [Quiz; includes question, "Bright Angel creek comes into Grand canyon from the North Rim".]  |
| 1948 | 2.20328        | Scouts run the Colorado. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(8) (June): 37. [Boy Scouts from Lake City area run the Colorado River from Hite, Utah. Notes, <i>in passing</i> , "The expedition ran the Paria rapids."]   |
| 1948 | <i>2.20046</i> | Survey mesa lands. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(9) (July): 36. [Land classification survey and engineering and economic surveys of West Mesa and Pilot Knob Mesa in Imperial Valley.]   |
| 1948 | <i>2.20070</i> | Desert boat club. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(10) (August): 33. [Boat club forming in Yuma, with "the possibility of staging boat races from the Colorado bridge to the Gulf of Mexico [ <i>sic</i> ]."]   |
| 1948 | 2.20071        | Up the Colorado. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(10) (August): 36-37. ["Boulder City—Four men—a Mr. Hudson and his son Edward of Paso Robles and Otis Marston and Willie Taylor of Berkeley—were to attempt to run the Colorado river from Lake Mead upstream to Lee's Ferry in June in a 19-foot cruiser, Esmeralda II, powered with a 75 h.p. marine engine. In 1944 Hudson attempted the voyage, but low water blocked the effort. This June a stage of 70,000 to 80,000 second-feet, higher than when any previous boat trip has been made on the river, is expected. Twenty days were allotted for the 345 mile trip and gasoline was |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		cached by pack train and Indian packers at the head of Lake Mead, Diamond creek, Havasu creek and Grand canyon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	2.27589	Storm: Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 24(8) (August):.
1948	2.8219	Appointment in the sun. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 24(9) (September): 16-40, inside back cover.
1948	<i>2.20073</i>	Atomic experiments on the Salton. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(11) (September): 35. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission investigating Salton Sea "for development of a testing and proving ground for atomic power there."]
1948	2.20074	Flood in Bright Angel. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(12) (October): 27, 29. ["Bright Angel Lodge—The North Rim of the Grand Canyon was without electric power, water and sewage after a violent storm on August 6 sent water cascading down Bright Angel canyon. The flood washed out 240 feet of the penstock of the Utah Parks company hydroelectric plant. The lodge and cafeteria were closed to the public until repairs could be made on the plant. Kaibab trail from the North Rim and Bright Angel trail from the South Rim were washed out.— <i>Gallup Independent</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1948	<i>2.17310</i>	Atom base advances. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(2) (December): 34. [Salton Sea test base, Atomic Energy Commission. Item from <i>Indio News</i> .]
1948	2.17311	Bat cave discovered. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(2) (December): 35. [Murl Emery reports discovery of Bat Cave, Grand Canyon. Item from <i>Tucson Citizen</i> .]
1948	2.14620	Operation Grand Canyon. <i>The Gold Pan</i> (New Mexico School of Mines), (December): 1, 7. [Road trip from Socorro, New Mexico, to Grand Canyon.]
1948	2.207	<i>Scenic wonderland of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon</i> . Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 32 pp. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53
<hr/>		
1949	<i>2.20079</i>	Who was lost? <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(4) (February): 31. [John L. Taylor, reported missing in his trip down the Colorado River from Needles to Yuma in a rubber raft, located in safe condition. "'I didn't expect to make the trip in any 24 hours,' he declared." Credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]
1949	<i>2.20080</i>	River boatmen die. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(4) (February): 35. [Edwin Currie and Henry Tibbetts died in boating mishap between Cottonwood Landing and Davis Dam.]
1949	<i>2.20081</i>	Hoover Dam popular. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(5) (March): 35. [407,980 Hoover Dam visitors during 1948, surpassed only by the 1947 number.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1949 | 2.26775        | Analysis of a rockhound. <i>Rockhound Record</i> (Minerlaogical Society of Arizona), 8(5) (March): 2. [Reprinted from the <i>Puget Sounder</i> (Tacoma Agate Club).] [Disparages the "rocknut" who "takes the earth and its structural marvels for granted". "[For this] person a trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado might well bring an awakening. Thee he looks down into the earth's interior to practically three miles depth, for he stands on an ancient limestone stratum ten thousand feet below the surface of newer rock formations. The twelve hundred feet of the canyon is cut through magma, which may be much like the stuff the world is made of the rest of the way to its center. Or this magma may be only a local intrusion, carrying traces of minerals from the richer depths beneath." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1949 | <i>2.20082</i> | Old Indian camp to become modern resort community. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(6) (April): 8. [Overton, Nevada.]   |
| 1949 | 2.212          | Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>Collier's</i> , 123 (April 30): 18-19.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8   |
| 1949 | 2.8761         | Americamera; Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Herb McLaughlin.) <i>Lincoln Mercury Times</i> , 41(5): 12-13.  |
| 1949 | 2.22494        | River veteran plans trip. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(8) (June): 39. [Bert Loper to run Colorado River. Item credited to <i>Moab Times-Independent</i> .]  |
| 1949 | <i>2.20084</i> | Salton Sea park considered. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(9) (July): 35. [Item credited to <i>The Desert Sun</i> .]  |
| 1949 | <i>2.20085</i> | Navy plans threaten highway. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(9) (July): 35. [U.S. Navy plans to close part of the Niland-Blythe road, a link in the planned Four-States Highway (Canada-to-Mexico Highway). Item credited to <i>Imperial Valley Weekly</i> .]  |
| 1949 | <i>2.20086</i> | Atomic experiments in desert. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(9) (July): 3537. [U.S. Atomic Energy Commission will complete "teting grounds and proving station plus small modern city" at the former U.S. Navy Sandy Beach facility. Item credited to <i>Indio Date Palm</i> .]   |
| 1949 | 2.20087        | Nevills at it again. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(9) (July): 39. [Norman Nevills begins 11th consecutive river running season with planned trips including his "seventeenth trip through the Grand Canyon, a world's record", beginning July 12. Item credited to <i>Times-Independent</i> .]   |
| 1949 | 2.20088        | Hazardous Colorado voyage. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(10) (August): 37. ["Grand Canyon—A party of five Californians has made the first motorboat downstream trip on the Colorado river from Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. The group successfully ran dangerous Lava falls rapids, considered one of the toughest obstacles in the 240-mile trip through the Grand Canyon. Making the trip in an 18-foot modified Higgins-style boat were: Edward Hudson Sr. and Edward  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Jr., Paso Robles; Otis Marston and Bestor Robinson, Oakland; Wilson Taylor, Berkeley.— <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1949	<i>2.20089</i>	"Dud war" waged in desert. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(10) (August): 37. [Unexploded munitions litter the California-Arizona World War II maneuvers area. Item credited to <i>Indio Date Palm</i> .]
1949	2.20090	[Kaibab National Forest.] <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(11) (September): 33. ["Williams—Plans for development of the North Kaibab section of the Kaibab National forest are moving ahead with survey for a new road from Ryan to Fredonia, Arizona. This portion of the Kaibab forest has lain virgin for many years.— <i>Williams News</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1949	2.20091	Want to lease a cavern? <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(12) (October): 30. [Coconino Caverns (later known as Grand Canyon Caverns). Item credited to <i>Gallup Independent</i> .]
1949	<i>2.20092</i>	Annual Salton Sea races. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(12) (October): 32. [Item credited to <i>Desert Barnacle</i> .]
1949	2.29831	The Passenger Traffic Department. <i>The Santa Fe Today</i> (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 3-22. [See p. 6, photo of "One corner of Santa Fe ticket office in Chicago, facing into Michigan Avenue"; note huge mural of Grand Canyon on wall (also noted in a photo legend on p. 7). See p. 8, photo of El Tovar as seen from Bright Angel Lodge; p. 9, photo of crowded railway station at Grand Canyon.]
1949	2.29832	The Advertising Department. <i>The Santa Fe Today</i> (Santa Fe Railway, Chicago), (7) (October 15): 33-39. [Illustrations of advertisements and advertising displays include Grand Canyon articles in them. "Grand Canyon has been a dominant feature for many years in all Santa Fe trail advertising. Many travelers have been influenced into visiting this great attraction . . . because of Santa Fe advertising . . ." (p. 34)]
1950	2.20094	[Art Greene moves to Cliff Dwellers.] <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(3) (January): 34. ["Cameron—Mr. and Mrs. Art Greene and their family, well known to desert travelers as hosts at the Marble Canyon lodge at Navajo bridge on the highway connecting the two rims of Grand Canyon, gave up their lease on November 1 and moved to Cliff Dwelling [ <i>sic</i> ] lodge eight miles west on the road to Houserock Valley. The Greenes have purchased the Cliff Dwellings, and plan to add guest accommodations as soon as they can be built. Lorenzo Hubbell of Winslow, Arizona, owner of Marble Canyon lodge, stated that name of the Greene's successors there would be announced in the near future." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1950	<i>2.20095</i>	Bombing range blocks highway. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(3) (January): 35. [El Centro Naval Air Station bombing range cuts road from Niland to Blythe. Item credited to <i>Imperial Valley Weekly</i> .]
1950	<i>2.23565</i>	Self-government for Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(1): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1950 | <i>2.20100</i> | Report on gulf highway. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(4) (February): 34. [Highway between Calexico and San Felipe, Baja California. Rock fill completed but road still corrugated. Completion date not announced.]   |
| 1950 | <i>2.23008</i> | Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 6; Arthur Powell Davis. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 36(2) (February): 34-36.  |
| 1950 | <i>2.20102</i> | Mullett Island "coming back". <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(5) (March): 33. [Salton Sea's Mullet Island, now a peninsula, "will again become a resort if Joe Mosamond of Niland carries out announced plans." Item credited to <i>Indio Date Palm</i> .]   |
| 1950 | <i>2.20103</i> | Arizona ruling is fought. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(5) (March): 34. [Arizona requires Arizona fishing and hunting licenses for use on Arizona side of Colorado River. Item credited to <i>The Desert Star</i> .]   |
| 1950 | <i>2.20104</i> | Boat races on Colorado. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(6) (April): 33. [Blythe Boat Club. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]  |
| 1950 | 2.2348         | Bert Loper fund growing. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(6) (April): 38.  |
| 1950 | 2.213          | Nevills boats purchased by veteran rivermen. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(6) (April): 22.  |
| 1950 | 2.214          | River trips on white water. <i>Sunset</i> , (May): 30-31.   |
| 1950 | <i>2.20106</i> | Opposition to park ends. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(7) (May): 31. [Imperial Irrigation District and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation remove opposition to a state park on northwest shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to <i>The Desert Barnacle</i> .] [ <i>NOTE:</i> This page also has a two-third page advertisement for Mobilgas noting the Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run.]  |
| 1950 | <i>2.20107</i> | Atomic testing station. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(7) (May): 33. ["Brawley—Nine hundred twenty acres of land in Imperial county adjacent to the Salton Sea has been leased by the State of California to the Atomic Energy Commission for establishment of a Salton Sea testing station. Announcement was made by Lt. Gov. Goodwin Knight, member of the State Lands Commission. The lease provides for yearly options until 1975.— <i>Imperial Valley Press</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |
| 1950 | 2.8763         | 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run. <i>Road and Track</i> (May):.  |
| 1950 | 2.20108        | Prepare new picture volume. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(8) (June): 31. ["Flagstaff—Joyce and Josef Muench, southwestern photographers and writers, have finished work on a new book of pictures titled 'Grand Canyon.' Aside from a short introduction and brief captions, the entire volume is Canyon photographs. George Avery, art editor of Arizona Highways, prepared a map which is folded into the back of the book.— <i>Coconino Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Muench volume, see J. R. Muench and J. Muench (1950, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4729).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1950 | 2.20109        | Monument to Bert Loper. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(8) (June): 38. [Monument to be dedicated in Green River, Utah. Notes Loper's death in Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from John P. Simonson in October issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20114).]                         |
| 1950 | <i>2.20112</i> | Reservoir named Lake Mohave. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(9) (July): 37. [Item credited to <i>Pioche Record</i> .]   |
| 1950 | 2.11565        | Boats versus rapids; two test the rolling, churning Colorado; only one gets through. <i>Life</i> , 29(3) (July 15): 56-57, 63. [Ed Hudson and <i>Esmerelda</i> .]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ22:430C [issue], 430D [disbound]   |
| 1950 | 2.8633         | His calls go deep. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), 125(33) (August 17): 1 [cover], 3, 9. [Kenneth J. Porray.]   |
| 1950 | 2.215          | To the land of the blue-green water. <i>Sunset</i> , (October): 26-28.  |
| 1950 | <i>2.20115</i> | Clark County collectors to host mass field trip. <i>In</i> : Gems and Minerals [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(12) (October): 37. [Gem Collectors of Clark County, Lake Mead area.] [See also article by Al Haworth in January 1951 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 11.5650).]   |
| 1950 | 2.8762         | Grand Canyon Economy Run. <i>Speed Age</i> , _____.   |
| 1950 | <i>2.27755</i> | Interviews im Goethejahr. <i>In</i> : Brief Kasten [SECTION]. <i>Nebelspalter</i> (Das Humor- und Satire-Magazin) (Zürich), 76(20): 10. [Satirical item from a writer signed "Housi", who remarks on having become a citrus farmer in the "Coachilla" [Coachella] area and on Mexican day workers.] [ <i>In German</i> .] |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1951 | 2.14917        | Flying gas station. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 95(1) (January): 90. [Gasoline to refuel boats on Colorado River delivered by helicopter. Includes photo.] [Hudson/Marston Colorado River trip of 1950; boat shown in photo is the "Hudson". <i>Fide</i> Richard D. Quartaroli, December 2010.]               |
| 1951 | <i>2.21617</i> | Salton Sea, 6—Lake Mead, 1; despite trouble motor-boaters smash seven records in two-week spree; 49th Annual APBA meeting—another speed-boat saga is written in the West. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 87(1) (January): 101, 299-302. [American Power Boat Association.]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.23009</i> | Hoover Dam movie goes abroad. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 37(1) (January): 23-24. [24-minute film produced by U.S. Department of State, Motion Pictures Division.]   |
| 1951 | 2.2349         | Historic Colorado River boat. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(4) (February): 31-32. [Julius Stone boat, used to run the Green and Colorado Rivers in 1909, to be shipped from Ohio to Grand Canyon National Park Museum. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .] |
| 1951 | <i>2.20167</i> | Long-sought desert road. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(4) (February): 33. [North Shore Road around Salton Sea to be completed next summer. Item credited to <i>Calipatria Herald</i> .]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1951 | 2.28480        | College trustee heads Carpet Institute. <i>The Dickinson Alumnus</i> (Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pennsylvania), 28(3) (February): 7. [Frank E. Masland, Jr., '18, elected chairman of the board of the Carpet Institute, Inc. Item also notes Masland's Colorado River trips. Half of the page is a notice of <i>The Goat Run</i> (Masland, 1950, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4375).]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.20169</i> | State park requested. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(6) (April): 28. [Salton Sea. Item credited to <i>Palm Springs News</i> .]   |
| 1951 | 2.217          | Six girls against the Colorado. <i>Look</i> , 15(10) (May 8): 38-42. [Trip ends at Lees Ferry.]  |
| 1951 | 2.16069        | Grand Canyon opens. <i>Skyliner</i> (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(20) (May 17): 4. ["Grand Canyon—Carl Davis has been appointed ticket agent at the Grand Canyon office which has been reopened for the 1951 season. The office is again located in the El Tovar hotel." (ENTIRE ITEM)]   |
| 1951 | <i>2.16064</i> | Lake Mead is playground for TWA 20-year club. <i>Skyliner</i> (Trans World Airlines' Employee Publication), 14(22) (May 31): 6.  |
| 1951 | 2.7569         | Kilted car competition; Lincoln-Nash scotch gas to top field of 32 cars in Mobilgas Economy Run. <i>Motorsport</i> , 2(6) (June): 16-17, 26.   |
| 1951 | <i>2.20171</i> | Naturalist talks to be resumed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Presentations by Russel Grater and Maurice Sullivan.]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.20172</i> | Boulder Dam mecca for many. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 18. ["Boulder City—Representatives from eight foreign countries and six states made special trips through Boulder Dam during March, according to Bureau of Reclamation officials. Parties, varying greatly in interests and background, ranged in size from one person to 120. Numbered among visitors for Boy Scout troops, and German and Brazilian students. Spain, Japan, England, Austria, Mexico and Norway were represented, the latter country having two parties during the month. There were 20 special California groups, many of them college students, six Arizona and six Utah parties. Groups from Oregon, Illinois, Washington, D. C., and Nevada swelled total visitors to 29,365 for the month.— <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1951 | <i>2.20173</i> | Two highways to be opened. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 28. [Lake Mohave vicinity, including blacktop for highway from Searchlight over Davis Dam. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .]  |
| 1951 | 2.20174        | Record party of river voyagers. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 30. [Frank Wright and Jim Riggs conduct 24 passengers on six boats on the San Juan River to the Colorado River, exiting at Lees Ferry. Passengers include Mr. and Mrs. Edwin D. McKee.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1951 | <i>2.20175</i> | License plan explained. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(9) (July): 29. [Fishing licenses for Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .]  |
| 1951 | 2.8928         | The Canyon Country. <i>Friends Magazine</i> (Detroit), (August): 2-3.   |
| 1951 | 2.20176        | Travel increase noted. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 25. [Travel to Grand Canyon 8.2 percent above last year's total to June 1. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.20177</i> | Davis Dam play area planned. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 26. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to <i>Desert Star</i> .]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.20178</i> | Navy uses Salton Sea. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 25. [Sea planes using northern end of Salton Sea. Item credited to <i>Imperial Valley Weekly</i> .]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.20179</i> | Protest Mead changes. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(10) (August): 28. [Prospecting and mining in national recreation areas may be curtailed. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]   |
| 1951 | <i>2.20180</i> | Davis Dam highway open. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(11) (September): 29. [Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]  |
| 1951 | 2.20882        | Appreciation is expressed. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 5(10) (September): 10. ["When twenty-two boys recently made a boat trip on the Colorado through the mile-deep gorges of the Grand Canyon [ <i>sic</i> ], they were met at Lee's Ferry by a truck and driver from the Webb Company, and transported back to Phoenix with their equipment." Sky-Y Camp.]  |
| 1951 | <i>2.23619</i> | 500-mile trip completed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(11) (September): 25. ["Yuma—Alan and Jan Macauley have completed their 500-mile, 20-day journey down the Colorado River from Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Arizona to a point north of El Doctor, Sonora, Mexico. The two Yuma men reported they 'ran out of river' at Kilometer 57, and were unable to reach the Gulf of California. The river is very low, according to the Macauleys, and their small boat was hung up on sandbars frequently on the journey from Morelos Dam south.— <i>Yuma Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1951 | 2.29494        | Laboratories members run rapids of Colorado River. <i>Bell Laboratories Record</i> , 29(9) (September): 431. [Mexican Hat expedition through Grand Canyon included three Bell Laboratories engineers, P. L. Wright (and his wife), Esther Rentrop, and Eugenia Wyckoff. Notes that Rentrop and Wyckoff were "the 159th and 160th persons known to have run the big river in its entire history" (correction <i>fide</i> Richard Quartaroli from the Dock Marston accounting: their numbers are 142 and 144, respectively).]   |
| 1951 | 2.16732        | They rode the rapids. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(12) (October): 32. [Two separate parties, Frank Wright, Jim Riggs, and two others in cataract boats, and Harry Aleson "with two other boatmen and five passengers" in neoprene rafts; Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] "Emma Schray of Fresno, aged 66, is believed to have been the oldest woman to   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		make the trip. She was with the Wright-Riggs expedition." Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review Journal</i> .]
1951	2.20181	[News note.] <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(12) (October): 32. ["Boulder City—Two men and a woman are making a leisurely rapids shooting jaunt through Grand Canyon in rubber boats, according to word received by the office of river control in Boulder City from the national park service station at Bright Angel." (ENTIRE ITEM) (Dick and Isabelle Griffith and John Schlump.)]
1951	<i>2.23010</i>	Canal designer receives award. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 37(10) (October): 232. [Harry R. McBirney awarded Department of Interior gold medal for distinguished service. With note of his "outstanding works", includes All-American Canal.]
1951	2.20182	Newlyweds run Colorado. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(13) (November): 31. [Dick and Isabelle Griffith, and John Schlump. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1951	<i>2.20183</i>	Dam does rushing business. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(13) (November): 29. [The 4,000,000th visitor to Hoover Dam expected between October 10 and 15. Item credited to <i>Salt Lake Tribune</i> .]
1951	2.20184	Canyon travel sets record. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(14) (December): 25. [In the year ended in October 688,673 persons visited Grand Canyon. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]
1951	2.216	Exploring Marble Canyon. <i>Westways</i> , 43(11): 6-7.
1951	<i>2.7152</i>	Kingman; city of man made lakes. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , 23(6): 17.
1951	<i>2.7153</i>	Boulder City; boatman's paradise. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , 23(6): 18.
1951	<i>2.7154</i>	New lake growing near Kingman, Ariz. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , 23(6): 18. [Lake Mohave.]
<hr/>		
1952	<i>2.23011</i>	Lake Mead places second in popularity. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 38(1) (January): 20. [Visitation during 1951 travel year second to Blue Ridge National Parkway.]
1952	<i>2.20186</i>	Cotton shipped by river. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(2) (February): 30. ["Blythe—The Colorado River again is being used for freight transportation. United Farms, Inc., which has 160 acres of cotton in Arizona's Cibola Valley, is loading picked cotton on a large flatboat similar to the old Murphy ferry. The boat brings the cotton to the California side, where it is transferred to trailers and trucked to a Blythe gin.— <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1952	<i>2.20187</i>	Dam traffic may be stopped. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(2) (February): 31. [The road across Parker Dam may not be open at all times. Item credited to <i>Desert Star</i> .]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1952      *2.20188*      Park survey ordered. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 31. [Sites being considered for a California state park in the Palo Verde Valley. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1952      *2.20189*      Lake Mead is inspiration. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(2) (February): 32. ["Boulder City—Ferde Grofe, noted composer of the *Grand Canyon Suite*, is producing *Dawn at Lake Mead* as his most recent work. He has been working on the composition since moving to Boulder City, carrying a 'musical scratchpad' with him most of the time and making notes of ideas when they come to him. He said he wrote more than 200 storm effects for the *Grand Canyon Suite* before he finished it.—*Las Vegas Review-Journal*." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Ferde Grofé.]
- 1952      2.21127      February meeting. *Exhaust Notes* (Four Cylinder Club of America, Glendale, California), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Includes note (p. 1) of brief presentation by Harwood Jones "on his proposed Grand Canyon run for the weekend of May 9th".]
- 1952      2.20190      Plaque honors Norman Nevills. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 27. [John P. Rigg and Art Greene mount plaque on Marble Canyon wall north of Navajo Bridge. Dedication scheduled for July 11.]
- 1952      *2.20191*      350,549 see dam exhibit. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 31. ["More persons visited the Bureau of Reclamation's exhibit building at Hoover Dam this year than in any year since the building was opened to the public in late 1946." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952      *2.20194*      Salton park lands leased. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Date Palm*.]
- 1952      *2.20195*      Choose river park sites. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 29. [Three sites selected for parks along the Colorado River near Blythe. Item credited to *Palo Verde Valley Times*.]
- 1952      *2.20196*      Mohave Indians let lands. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(4) (April): 30. [Lease of Indian lands and water rights to Mojave Valley Farms Company. Item credited to *Desert Star*.]
- 1952      *2.20197*      Caution Lake Mead fishers. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(5) (May): 31. [Anglers require Nevada or Arizona state license plus a \$2 use permit from the other state. "Presumably an angler who remains on the bank of either state would need only a license for his state." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1952      2.15789      Where am I? *Flying*, 50(6) (June): 54-55. [Quiz. Answers on p. 62. Question 1 depicts vertical aerial view of Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
- 1952      2.20199      Norman Nevills memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(7) (July): 30. [Plaque at Navajo Bridge to be dedicated July 11.]
- 1952      *2.23012*      Corbin named Boulder City manager. *Reclamation Era*, 38(7): 176. [Harold N. Corbin, City Manager for Boulder City, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1952      *2.20200*      New homesteading area. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [Tract of land on Colorado River below Davis Dam near Ft. Mojave Indian Reservation to be available for homesteading. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952      *2.20201*      Enlarge Salton Sea park. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 33. [California State Parks to add Painted and Box Canyons to Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to *Riverside Enterprise*.]
- 1952      *2.20202*      Plan Lake Mead expansion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. [Lake Mead shoreline to be opened to "private competitive enterprise" and "possible recreation area for Nellis [Air Force Base] airmen." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952      2.20203      Cruisers whip canyon rapids. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(8) (August): 34. ["Boulder City—Two cabin cruisers, the first ever to shoot the Colorado River rapids, arrived at Lake Mead after a 280-mile, three-day run from Lee's Ferry, Arizona. The craft, skippered by Jim Riggs of Grand Junction, Colorado, and Frank Wright of Blanding, Utah, took advantage of high waters from the heavy spring runoff.—*Arizona Republic*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1952      *2.23013*      Yuma Mesa farms go to 27 lucky vets. *Reclamation Era*, 38(8) (August): 199.
- 1952      *2.219*      Lake Mead: one surprise after another. *Sunset*, (September): 14-16.
- 1952      2.20204      [Nevills plaque.] *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(9) (September): 30. ["Marble Canyon—Veteran river men from all over the West gathered here on July 11 to take part in the dedication of a memorial plaque honoring the memory of Norman and Doris Nevills, who resided at Mexican Hat, Utah, previous to their death in an airplane accident in 1949. Nevills was regarded as one of America's greatest rivermen, and had piloted many expeditions on the San Juan, Colorado and other western rivers. The bronze plaque was mounted on the canyon wall underneath Navajo Bridge. Barry Goldwater was master of ceremonies." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1952      2.220      Nevills plaque is dedicated. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 5-6. [Memorial plaque to Norman and Doris Nevills, placed in the canyon wall near Navajo Bridge. Article includes photograph of ceremony and another showing location. Text of plaque is transcribed.]  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53| FQ22:428A
- 1952      *2.20206*      Steamboats to ply river again. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 32. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation asks for bids to construct "a heavy-duty tugboat for use on the Colorado River near Needles, California", to "be used to move the bureau's office of river control dredge to various locations." Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1952      *2.20208*      Road nears completion. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 15(11) (November): 29. [Paving of road between San Luis and Sonoyta,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Sonora, "should be completed within the next two years". Item credited to <i>Arizona Republic</i> .]
1952	<i>2.20209</i>	Daily average tops 1000. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(11) (November): 31. [Hoover Dam guided tours. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1952	2.218	<i>Illustrated guide : Grand Canyon country</i> . Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. (Stanford Outdoor Books.)
1953	2.20210	Emery Kolb is honored. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(1) (January): 31. ["Grand Canyon—Emery Kolb, who has spent 50 years taking pictures of Grand Canyon was honored recently at an anniversary party staged by friends. Kolb bought a studio at Williams, Arizona, in 1902, and in 1911 he and his brother Ellsworth ran the treacherous Grand Canyon rapids in order to make a photographic record of the trip. In 1915 Emery began showing the pictures in public and has been presenting two showings daily at his South Rim studio.— <i>Coconino Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1953	<i>2.20211</i>	Work starts on Salton park. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(1) (January): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]
1953	2.20883	These men saw Arizona . . . in 10½ hours! <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 7(3) (February): 7. [Five national advertising representatives shown Arizona by air (including landings in Las Vegas and Nogales). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1953	<i>2.20212</i>	Choose Colorado River sites. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 29. [New California State Parks to be located at Imperial Dam and at 4-S Ranch above Picacho.]
1953	<i>2.20214</i>	Tourists flock to Lake Mead. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 30. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area has seen 16 million visitors since the National Park Service took charge in 1937. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]
1953	2.23315	To improve canyon campsites. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(4) (April): 27. [North Rim campground to be improved with "separate campsites, fireplaces and other needed facilities". Requested funds also ask for "construction of a new airport" and "glassing in of Yavapai Observation Station and various road improvement projects." Item credited to <i>Arizona Republic</i> .]
1953	2.222	Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Arizona Guide</i> , 14(9) (May): 8.
1953	<i>2.223</i>	Hoover Dam* and Lake Mead *still popularly known as "Boulder Dam" [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Arizona Guide</i> , 14(9) (May): 15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1953 | <i>2.20222</i> | Ask more city land. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(5) (May): 33. [Boulder City, Nevada, looks to add a mile-long stretch of Lake Mead shoreline and a 45-acre airport site southeast of town.]  |
| 1953 | 2.20216        | Well known desert rat is featured on cover. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(6) (June): 12. [Cover photo by Josef Muench, with legend, p. 3.]  |
| 1953 | 2.2350         | Solve canyon chute riddle. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—The riddle of the two 'parachutes' which were reported to have fallen into the Grand Canyon has been solved. Superintendent Harold C. Bryant said that the objects, brought under telescopic scrutiny by two experts from the naval air facility at Litchfield Park and four forest rangers, were a weather balloon and detached parachute with an instrument box. The balloons were of the same Moby Dick type as two released earlier at Riverside, California, and lost.— <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> ."] (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1953 | 2.2351         | Grand Canyon movie planned. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(8) (August): 25. ["Grand Canyon—A surveying party left Lees Ferry June 5 on a three-week exploratory trip through the Grand Canyon, studying light conditions, scenic attractions and dangerous rapids preparatory to photographing scenes for a movie on the life of John Wesley Powell. The Walt Disney Studios of Hollywood plans to take actors and equipment down the Colorado River next June to make the movie. Powell made the first river trip through the canyon in 1869.— <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> ."] (ENTIRE ITEM)]                        |
| 1953 | 2.18485        | The great love-nest raid. <i>Time</i> , (August 3): 16. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]   |
| 1953 | 2.29389        | The big raid. <i>Newsweek</i> , (August 3): 26. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]   |
| 1953 | <i>2.24114</i> | Salto nel vuoto da 40 mila piedi, senza ossigeno. <i>In:</i> Notizie a passo variabile [SECTION]. <i>Cielo</i> (Settimanale di Politica Aeronautica) (Roma), 1(1) (September 12): 3. [Regarding Lt. Robert Moore, who jumped without oxygen from an aircraft after a collision at 40,000 feet. "L'unico suo timore fu quello di andare a cadere nel lago Mead 'poichè non sapeva nuotare' . . . ." ("His only fear was of falling into Lake Mead 'because he could not swim' . . . .") Information credited to <i>Skyline</i> magazine (item not thus far found).] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ]                     |
| 1953 | 2.29388        | The loneley men of Short Creek. <i>Life</i> , (September 14): 35-39. [Arizona law-enforcement raid on the Mormon community at Short Creek, Arizona.]  |
| 1953 | <i>2.20221</i> | Demolition teams at work. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(10) (October): 29. [U.S. Army Engineer Range Clearance Detachment based in Needles, California, "destroying any unexploded shells, bombs or land mines which may have been left on the desert during maneuvers in the early years of World War II." Item credited to <i>Desert Star</i> .]   |
| 1953 | <i>2.22125</i> | Fastest flight yet, a streak in the sky. <i>Life</i> , 35(16) (October 19): 145-146. [U.S. Navy F4D jet sets 753.4-mph low-altitude record at Salton Sea.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1953	2.18397	Speaking of pictures . . . flashbulbs pop for big stunts. <i>Life</i> , 35(17) (October 26): 22-23. [Item about engineer who uses thousands of flashbulbs to illuminate dark scenes, sponsored by Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. Includes note (p. 23), ". . . has already reluctantly turned down as hopelessly impractical the idea of lighting up the Grand Canyon."] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1953	2.12358	Grand Canyon whistle silenced. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 27(115) (October/December): 149. [Santa Fe Railroad power plant steam whistle.]
1953	2.20223	Sportsmen block park plan. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(11) (November): 30. [Land along the lower Colorado River near Blythe, withdrawn when Hoover Dam was being built, will be disposed to the state of California. At odds are the state park commission, which prohibits hunting in any state park, and the state fish and game commission, which promotes the practice.] Item credited to <i>Date Palm</i> .]
1953	2.20224	Vacation cabin sites. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(11) (November): 30. [Katherine Vacation Cabin Site, Lake Mohave. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]
1953	2.20225	Parks pending border decision. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(12) (December): 29. [New state parks planned for California held off pending decisions from a recently-created California-Arizona Boundary Commission. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .]
1954	2.20226	New canyon vistas. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(1) (January): 29. ["Grand Canyon—Tourists to the Grand Canyon soon will have a new look at the rainbow-hued chasm. Since June, road crews have been carving out two road segments which will give Canyon visitors easier access and a better view of the natural spectacle. The new outlook will be from Mather Point, a jutting two-pronged cape about three miles east of Grand Canyon village. Two trails from the 120-car parking lot will lead to a pair of fingers protruding from the canyon rim. These will be cleared and protected by guard rails affording a view area from which the sheer canyon will drop on three sides.— <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1954	2.20227	For tourist information. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(1) (January): 31. [Construction under way on new California Safety Station at Blythe, which "will be open 24 hours a day and will offer a recreation room for tourists, free orange juice, travel information of all types, safety checks on automobiles, California traffic law tips and other services." Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1954	2.20228	New Lake Mojave resort. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(1) (January): 32. [Katherine Landing (Lake Mohave), Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1954	2.226	Rapids ride . . . Utah to Arizona. <i>Sunset</i> , (February): 30. [Ellipsis is part of title.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1954      *2.20229*      Salton Sea highway. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [Salton Sea Highway Association forms "to establish a shorter route between southern Arizona and points north of the Salton Sea." Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1954      *2.20230*      Choose river park site. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(2) (February): 31. [California Division of Parks and Beaches selects Imperial County site along Colorado River for new park, situated in an area "known as the Alps of Imperial Valley." Item credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]
- 1954      2.225      Arizona Highways presents the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (March): 1-36.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1954      2.20231      Grand Canyon approach. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 29. ["Phoenix—Bids have been issued for construction of a new Grand Canyon approach road which would enable tourists to get their first look of the canyon from Mather Point. The road will begin 1½ miles east of Grand Canyon village and extend south 4.8 miles to connect with existing new construction.—*Yuma Daily Sun*." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1954      *2.20232*      Plans Salton Sea swim. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. ["Ray Carmasie, swimming instructor at the El Mirador Hotel here [Palm Springs], hopes to become the first man to swim across the Salton Sea." Item credited to *Indo Date Palm*.]
- 1954      *2.20233*      Plan Patton memorial. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 31. [Memorial to General George Patton, who commanded the World War II training and maneuvers area in the lower Colorado River area, planned for a location along the highway between Indio and Blythe. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]
- 1954      *2.20234*      Lake Mead Lodge sold. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(4) (April): 32. [Agreement reached between longtime lessee Frederick B. Patterson and W. A. Porter, president of Continental Hotels and current operator of the lodge. Patterson also repossessed the Overton, Nevada, boat operation of Edi Juan to sell to Bert Stevens, and the businesses at Boulder Beach and Vegas Wash to a man from Bakersfield, California. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]
- 1954      *2.20235*      Father abandons search. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 29. [John Walker gives up search for his daughter, June, "who disappeared with her companion, Klaus Martens, on the Yuma desert in July, 1951" when their rented light plane was forced to land. Tracks leading from the undamaged plane were shortly lost. Item credited to *Yuma Daily Sun*.]
- 1954      *2.20236*      Swims across Salton Sea. *In:* Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(6) (June): 31. [Ray Carmassi became the first person to swim across the Salton Sea on April 11, swimming from Salton Sea Beach to Desert Beach on the north. Item credited to *Desert Sun*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1954 | <i>2.20237</i> | 5,000,000th visitor. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 31. [Officials waited all day April 1 to greet the 5,000,000th visitor to take the Hoover Dam tour, but the last person in line was number 4,999,980. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .] [See also 17(8) (August): 31 (Anonymous, 1954, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20245).]  |
| 1954 | <i>2.20238</i> | Navy considers Lake Mead. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 31. [No confirmation as yet to rumors that U.S. Navy may place an installation at Lake Mead. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]  |
| 1954 | 2.20239        | To explore Colorado River. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(6) (June): 32. ["Moab—John M. Goddard of Los Angeles, first man in history to travel the entire length of the Nile River, will embark soon on a second voyage. With a scientist companion, he plans to explore the Colorado River from a point in Utah to the Gulf of California. Detailed investigations of side canyons and caves along the 1800-mile river is main objective of the trip. Accompanying Goddard will be Dr. Arthur A. Holmgren of the U. S. Agricultural College at Logan, Utah, well-known botanist and authority on the plant life of the Colorado Basin." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1954 | 2.20240        | Grand Canyon museum. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 29. [Senator Carl Hayden revives plans for a museum at Grand Canyon National Park. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]  |
| 1954 | 2.20242        | Shrine of Ages chapel. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 30. [Approval for construction. Item credited to <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> .]  |
| 1954 | <i>2.20243</i> | Vacationists like Lake Mojave. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(7) (July): 32. [Lake Mohave. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]  |
| 1954 | 2.7570         | "Collecting" national parks. <i>Westways</i> , 45(7): 20-22.  |
| 1954 | 2.227          | The grandest canyon of them all. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 30(8) (August): 1.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53  |
| 1954 | <i>2.20244</i> | Asks sea park bids. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 31. [Bids sought for second phase of construction at Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Indio News</i> .]   |
| 1954 | <i>2.20245</i> | 5,000,000 visit dam. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 31. [Mrs. Victor Henry of Santa Rosa, California, became the five millionth person to take the Hoover Dam tour. Item credited to <i>Las Vegas Review-Journal</i> .]  |
| 1954 | <i>2.20246</i> | Sets Salton Sea record. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(8) (August): 31. [Roy Sutter set swimming record of 7 hours 48 minutes in swim across Salton Sea. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]  |
| 1954 | 2.20247        | Six-week river trip ends. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(9) (September): 31. [Earl Eaton and Charles Volte, in rubber raft with   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

two outboard motors, finish trip from Roaring Fork River, Colorado, to Lake Mead. Uranium prospectors Carl Gage and Leroy Byers joined the trip in Grand Canyon. Item credited to *Las Vegas Review-Journal*.]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1954 | <i>2.20250</i> | Seek ancient ship remains. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(10) (October): 31. [Three students from University of California at Los Angeles will search Laguna Salada for the purported wreck of a Spanish galleon or Viking ship. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]  |
| 1954 | <i>2.20251</i> | Many tour Hoover Dam. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(10) (October): 31.   |
| 1954 | 2.20252        | New canyon road. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(11) (November): 28. ["Grand Canyon—Visitors to Grand Canyon National Park entering on Highway 64 from Williams, will find a new, modern highway which will take them directly to the Canyon rim at Mather Point, where a modern parking area has been constructed.— <i>Coconino Sun</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1954 | 2.20253        | The hard way. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(12) (December): 29. [Prof. Carlos Castillo Tejero and five students from the University of Mexico hike into Grand Canyon to study geology. Item credited to <i>Casa Grande Dispatch</i> .]   |
| 1954 | 2.20254        | Increase in canyon visitors. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(12) (December): 29. [Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]  |
| 1954 | 2.228          | For a family vacation at Easter. <i>Sunset</i> , 112(4): 22-24.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53  |
| 1954 | 2.229          | Canyon in the round. <i>Collier's</i> , 133 (February 5): 50-51.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1954 | 2.230          | Grand Canyon at its best. <i>Sunset</i> , 112 (April): 16.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1955 | <i>2.20257</i> | Who will get "The Island"? <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(1) (January): 27. [Arizona-California boundary issue at Yuma. Item credited to <i>Morning Sun</i> .]  |
| 1955 | 2.22643        | Wagoner designs shrine. <i>The Davidsonian</i> (Davidson College, Davidson, North Carolina), 43 (February 25): 1. [Architect Harold E. Wagoner, designer of Shrine of the Ages at Grand Canyon. Davidson was also the architect of the Davidson Presbyterian Church.] |
| 1955 | <i>2.20265</i> | Salton park dedicated. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(4) (April): 35. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1955 | 2.8003         | The West's lady of the river. <i>American White Water</i> , 1(1) (May):. [Georgie White.]   |
| 1955 | 2.232          | Wilderness river trips. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 19.  |
| 1955 | 2.20625        | Press gets a plane ride. <i>Broadcasting, Telecasting</i> , (May 9): 105. [Three-hour ride in DC-7 over Grand Canyon by American Airlines, commemorating the airline's continuous sponsorship over two years of the "Music 'til Dawn" program on KNX Hollywood.]  |
| 1955 | 2.20267        | Canyon chapel planned. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(6) (June): 29. [Shrine of the Ages to be built at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1955 | <i>2.20268</i> | Border patrol headquartered. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(6) (June): 29. [Yuma is headquarters for a new border patrol sector. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]   |
| 1955 | 2.20270        | River swim completed. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(7) (July): 31. [John Dagget and William K. Beer complete swim through Grand Canyon in Colorado River. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .]  |
| 1955 | 2.233          | Canyon chapel; non-sectarian church to be constructed along rim of renowned Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 49(9) (August): 20.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53   |
| 1955 | 2.20272        | Arizona rock hounds hear the Grand Canyon story. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(9) (September): 42. [M. J. Benham of Phoenix College lectures Mineralogical Society of Arizona.]   |
| 1955 | 2.234          | The unknown Grand Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , 115(4) (October): 44-53.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53   |
| 1955 | 2.20273        | River pilot Georgia [ <i>sic</i> ] White brings record party through Grand Canyon. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(10) (October): 29. [Georgie White carries 30 passengers on three 22-to-27 foot pontoons and four 10-man neoprene rubber boats; complains the trip went "too smoothly." Twenty-day trip included 8-year-old "Bonnie Bundy of Mt. Trumbull" [ <i>sic</i> , Mount Trumbull] who was "believed to be the youngest person ever to make the trip." Item credited to <i>Nevada State Journal</i> .] |
| 1955 | 2.20397        | Canyon shrine fund. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(10) (October): 30. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]  |
| 1955 | 2.231          | Eternal canyon. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 228 (November 19): 24-25.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1955 | 2.29202        | [Listing for a half-hour television presentation on KCOP Los Angeles.] <i>TV-Radio Life</i> (Los Angeles), 32(16) (December 3-9): 24. [In the 7:30-8:00 slot on Channel 13: "I Search for Adventure. 'The Big Swim.'" Films of the daring swim of Bill Beer and John  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

Daggett up [*sic!*] the Grand Canyon length of the Colorado River. Even luckless boatmen have drowned in the violent rapids, but these two made the trip unassisted by boatmen or others." See also on same page two display ads: "KCOP Los Angeles['] Most Powerful Station! Don't Miss I Search for Adventure 7:30 P.M. \* \* \* Channel-13 Brings You New Horizons in T. V. Entertainment!" and "Jack Douglas presents 'I Search for Adventure' Tonight—Thurs. 7:30 P.M. KCOP".]

- 
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1956 | <i>2.20398</i> | Yuma seaport under study. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(1) (January): 30. [An "unofficial Port Authority Board" established for Arizona. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]  |
| 1956 | 2.235          | Easter at the "Shrine"; new chapel to rise on site of Shrine of Ages Easter service setting. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 50(4) (March): 20.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]</div>                               |
| 1956 | 2.236          | Family adventure . . . the river run. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 56-63. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1956 | <i>2.20401</i> | Highway plans outlined. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(4) (April): 32. [Two proposed highways, each crossing the Colorado River at Yuma. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]   |
| 1956 | <i>2.20403</i> | Tourist detour fought. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(5) (May): 33. [Proposed rerouting of U.S. Route 66 across Hoover Dam to Las Vegas, opposed by Needles, California. Item credited to <i>Los Angeles Times</i> .]    |
| 1956 | <i>2.20404</i> | Boat basin planned. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(5) (May): 33. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]   |
| 1956 | <i>2.20405</i> | Farmland needs road. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Farm Bureau desires Parker and Ehrenberg to be linked by a paved road. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]                               |
| 1956 | 2.20406        | State seeks dam townsite. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(6) (June): 30. [Arizona chambers of commerce desire Glen Canyon Dam townsite on the southeast side of the Colorado River rather than the northwest side.]       |
| 1956 | <i>2.20407</i> | Customs extension sought. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(6) (June): 30. [Yuma County Chamber of Commerce is in favor of opening the international border at San Luis 24 hours a day. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .] |
| 1956 | <i>2.237</i>   | The river, the raft—and tragedy. <i>Life</i> , 40(26) (June 25): 42, 44, 46. [Glenwood Canyon, Colorado; but mention of previous trip to Lake Mead.]   |
| 1956 | <i>2.20408</i> | Parker road accepted. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 29. [Parker-Ehrenberg road. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1956 | 2.20410        | Glen dam road authorized. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 29. [Arizona Highway Commission approves \$100,000 to build dirt road from The Gap to Glen Canyon Dam site. Item credited to <i>Coconino Sun</i> .]                                     |
| 1956 | <i>2.20411</i> | Salton record shattered. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 31. [Salton Sea swim record broken twice on same day. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]  |
| 1956 | <i>2.20412</i> | Land development seen. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 29. [Colorado River Indian Reservation lands leasing plan. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]  |
| 1956 | 2.238          | Entire company shaken by tragic loss. <i>Skyliner</i> (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3. [Air crash.]   |
| 1956 | 2.239          | Hazardous job continues at site of crash. <i>Skyliner</i> (Trans World Airlines [TWA], Weekly Employee Publication), (July 5): 1, 3.  |
| 1956 | 2.20637        | Stations get quick details on Grand Canyon disaster. <i>Broadcasting, Telecasting</i> , (July 9): 68. [Air crash.]  |
| 1956 | 2.12972        | A tranquil grave for crash dead. <i>Life</i> , 41(5) (July 30): 34. [Photo of 67 coffins in common grave for TWA airliner victims of Grand Canyon air crash, Flagstaff Cemetery.]   |
| 1956 | 2.10394        | Indiana franchise owner completes wild and dangerous trip on raging Colorado River thru the Grand Canyon. <i>Roto-Rooter Exchange</i> (Roto-Rooter Corporation), (August): 1, 3. [Guy Taylor.]  |
| 1956 | <i>2.20414</i> | Squatters under fire. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(8) (August): 28. [Arizona State lands 40 miles north of Yuma. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]   |
| 1956 | <i>2.20415</i> | To acquire customs house. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(8) (August): 28. [City of Yuma to take over old U.S. Customs House. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]  |
| 1956 | <i>2.20416</i> | Base name changes. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(8) (August): 28. [Yuma Air Base will be renamed Vincent Air Force Base. Item credited to <i>Yuma Sun</i> .]   |
| 1956 | 2.20884        | Winstons see Grand Canyon. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 10(8) (August): 4. [H. G. (Speedy) Winston, chief accountant for Webb Co., and family visited Grand Canyon; remarks on the cost of motel room for five in Flagstaff at \$15. No details on Grand Canyon visit.] |
| 1956 | 2.24727        | Kansas City rector flies to Flagstaff to take charge of committal for victims of Grand Canyon plane crash. <i>The Living Church</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 133(6) (August 5): 16. [Rev. Laurence Spencer, rector of St. Michael and All Angels Episcopal Church,   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Kansas City. Service with family members of victims in the TWA airliner crash in Grand Canyon, interred at Flagstaff, Arizona. Article also includes commentary on services held by Rev. Dallis L. Harris, rector of the Church of the Epiphany (Flagstaff, Arizona), at St. Andrew's chapel in Supai, Arizona, where he was when he heard of the United Airline-TWA crash at Grand Canyon. The article includes a photo credited to Dal Harris showing Rev. Spencer presiding over the mass grave in Flagstaff.]
1956	2.20417	Air tragedy memorial. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(9) (September): 28. ["A drive is underway in Coconino County, spearheaded by Flagstaff's radio station KCLS, to erect a large copper table memorial to the 128 persons who lost their lives in the air tragedy over the Colorado in late June. Plans call for the tablet to be inscribed with a brief account of the tragedy and the names of the victims.— <i>Northern Yavapai Record</i> ." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon air crash.]
1956	<i>2.20418</i>	Test tower constructed. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(9) (September): 28. [Site location team from the National Science Foundation at Fries Peak, Hualpai Mountains, to erect a test tower for the possible location for the world's largest solar observatory. Item credited to <i>Mohave Miner</i> .]
1956	<i>2.20419</i>	Colorado River lands restored to public entry. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(10) (October): 32. [230,000 acres on west side of Colorado River, reserved for possible use in reclamation projects, restored to the public domain. Item credited to <i>Indio Date Palm</i> .]
1956	<i>2.20420</i>	Salton park extension. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(10) (October): 34. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Indio Date Palm</i> .]
1956	2.30661	Cosas de Nueva York; instantaneas sin Kodak. (Impresiones de un viaje por los EE. UU. de un vecina de Eibar). <i>Eibar</i> (Revista de un Pueblo) (Eibar, Guipúzcoa, Spain), 2(5) (October): 2. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
1956	2.242	Peterson and Masland on the lecture program. <i>Frontiers</i> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(2) (December): 60. [Frank E. Masland, Jr.]
1956	2.20569	Christmas party for 6000 Indian tribesmen. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(12) (December): 14. [18th annual party hosted by Shine Smith at Buck Rogers Trading Post, two miles south of Cameron, Arizona.]
1957	2.243	Williams; gateway to Grand Canyon. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 8-9.
1957	2.244	Have you a copy of the Arizona Northland Map? <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 9.
1957	2.245	Grand Canyon country . . . the Grand Canyon's paid prevaricator. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 12, 14. [John Hance. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1957	2.246	Seligman; friendly western town. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 17.
1957	2.247	Greatest travel year for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 18.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1957 | <i>2.248</i>   | Needles. <i>Scenic Southwest</i> , (January): 19.  |
| 1957 | 2.20574        | Visitor center planned. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(1) (January): 31. ["A visitor center is scheduled to be built at Grand Canyon National Park during the present fiscal year as part of the National Park Service's Mission 66 Program. The Grand Canyon center will cost an estimated \$333,700 and is one of 15 such centers planned for construction this year.— <i>Northern Yavapai Record</i> ". (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
| 1957 | 2.13006        | Most remote! <i>In</i> : Personalia [SECTION]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 90(2) (February): 48. [Note left in film can in cairn one mile below Lava Falls, river right, "Rochester [New York] Rotary Club luncheon held at this spot Tuesday, June 18, 1956."]  |
| 1957 | 2.249          | Explorer and lecturer, F. E. Masland, Jr., now a Trustee. <i>Frontiers</i> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 21(4) (April): 127.  |
| 1957 | 2.20626        | SDX selects eight for radio-TV awards. <i>Broadcasting, Telescasting</i> , (April 22): 44. [Sigma Delta Chi awards include one to Edward (Johnny) Green of KPHO Phoenix for his coverage of the June 30, 1956, airliners crash in Grand Canyon. Photo of Green included.]  |
| 1957 | 2.250          | Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 33(5) (May): 2-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]  |
| 1957 | <i>2.20576</i> | Boat basin for Salton park. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(5) (May): 29. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Banning Record</i> .]  |
| 1957 | 2.13056        | Copter lays aerial-tram cable. <i>In</i> : Picture News [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 170(6) (June): 97. [Bat Cave.]   |
| 1957 | 2.20577        | Plans new canyon trail. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(6) (June): 29. ["Grand Canyon—D. F. Hamblin of Kanab, Utah, operator of a guide service and lodge on the north rim of the Grand Canyon, reported that he is planning to make a new trail to the bottom of the canyon. The proposed trail would take off from the South Saddle Mountain.— <i>Southern Utah News</i> ". (ENTIRE ITEM)]                               |
| 1957 | 2.8635         | They go to work in a bucket. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> (Arizona Republic), (June 9): 6-11.  |
| 1957 | 2.251          | 'Copter in the canyon; tramway from South Rim to Bat Cave of Grand Canyon will transport bat guano. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 50(8) (July): 28-29.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]  |
| 1957 | <i>2.20579</i> | Gulf seaport talk hit. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(8) (August): 31. ["Washington, D. C.—Periodic careless talk about a possible U. S. port on the Gulf of California hurts U. S.-Mexican relations, James Minotto of Phoenix and former mutual security administrator in Portugal, told a senate foreign relations   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		panel. He said the Mexican people regard such talk as we would the Mexican government's asking for the purchase of a port like San Diego. In 1955 Arizona created a committee to study the establishment of a seaport in the vicinity of Yuma.— <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	2.20580	Glen Canyon city planned. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(8) (August): 33. [Rincon Builders and Developers, of Tucson, plans to build town for 10,000 persons in Utah 13 miles northwest of the Glen Canyon damsite, to be known as "Glen Canyon".]
1957	2.252	Mary Jane Colter helps Canyon library. <i>Arizona Republic</i> (newspaper), (August 2): 12. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
1957	2.20581	Visitor center dedicated. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(9) (September): 30. ["Grand Canyon—Formal ceremonies marked the opening of the Grand Canyon National Park's Visitor Center located just east of Grand Canyon village. The building will serve as an information center and will contain exhibits of the area's Indian neighbors, history, wildlife, plant life and geology. The center will also house the Park's scientific collections and a library pertaining to the area.— <i>Northern Yavapai Record</i> " (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1957	<i>2.20583</i>	River bank park proposed. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(9) (September): 30. [U.S. Department of the Interior proposes to designate 250-mile stretch of lower Colorado River as an interstate recreation area. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1957	<i>2.20585</i>	Parker land deal jeopardized. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(11) (November): 30. [Colorado River Enterprises passed bad check on leasehold in the Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
1957	2.30291	Grand Canyon caves reveal vast bat guano deposits. <i>Pacific Coast Nurseryman and Garden Supply Dealer</i> , (November):. [Specifically about Bat Cave.]
1957	2.253	A bounty from ancient bats. <i>Life</i> , 43(20) (November 11): 103-104, 106. [Bat Cave.]
1957	2.20586	Mexican Hat river trips again in Nevills family. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(12) (December): 12. [Mexican Hat Expeditions purchased by Gaylord L. Staveley, son-in-law of the late Norman and Doris Nevills. "Schedules for the 1958 season will include trips on the San Juan River, Glen Canyon on the Colorado, and at least one expedition through Grand Canyon."]
1957	<i>2.20589</i>	Salton Sea homes planned. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(12) (December): 29. [Homes and hotel planned for western shore of Salton Sea. Item credited to <i>Holtville Tribune</i> .]
1958	2.20675	Page postoffice in operation. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(1) (January): 31. [Item credited to <i>Nevada State Journal</i> .]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1958 | 2.20676 | Little Colorado bridge. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(1) (January): 31. [New highway bridge over Little Colorado River at Cameron. Item credited to <i>Arizona News</i> .]   |
| 1958 | 2.20677 | Developer buys Salton land. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(1) (January): 31. [M. Penn Phillips; Salton City. Item credited to <i>Indio News</i> .]  |
| 1958 | 2.20680 | Salton Sea facilities expanded. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(2) (February): 30. [Salton Sea State Park. Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]   |
| 1958 | 2.24880 | [Lecture notice.] <i>The Kansas School Naturalist</i> (Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia), 4(3) (February): 14. [Lecture, March 6, 1958: "Bert Harwell, who filmed the dramatic life story of the sandhill crane for Walt Disney's 'Vanishing Prairie', will be on hand to take the audience on a personally narrated tour of the Grand Canyon of the Little Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] by color motion picture. The audience will be introduced to the wildlife and natural history curiosities of the region between the Pacific Coast and the rocky Mountains."] |
| 1958 | 2.255   | Glen Canyon . . . from the moving highway of the Colorado. <i>Sunset</i> , (March): 26, 29, 31-32. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1958 | 2.24863 | Introducing Max Durham. <i>In:</i> Port Personalities [SECTION]. <i>Harbor Highlights</i> (Harbor Commissioners of the Port of Long Beach, California), 4(2) (Spring): inside front cover, 13. [See inside front cover, brief notes of his working as a chairman on the Colorado River Survey (later Metropolitan Water District) and on Parker Dam.]   |
| 1958 | 2.20684 | Prison may become monument. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(5) (May): 30. [Territorial Prison at Yuma tentatively accepted as historical monument by Arizona Parks Board. Item credited to <i>Arizona News</i> .]  |
| 1958 | 2.20685 | Sea's popularity increasing. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(5) (May): 30. [Salton Sea.]   |
| 1958 | 2.256   | The Colorado, muddy and magnificent, mighty and majestic. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 1.<br><div style="text-align: center;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53 </div>   |
| 1958 | 2.20686 | New border station at Parker. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 31.   |
| 1958 | 2.20687 | Dam claims fourth victim. <i>In:</i> Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(6) (June): 31. [Glen Canyon Dam worker killed by rockfall inside diversion tunnel. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]  |
| 1958 | 2.28243 | [Humor.] <i>In:</i> Hieroor en Daaroor [SECTION]. <i>Die Wapad</i> (Studenteblad van die Potchefstroomse Universiteit vir Christelike Hoer Onderwys) (Potchefstroom, South Africa), 13(8) (June 20): 5. [Joke about a couple seeing the Grand Canyon, where the husband's face "dropped about a mile"—he fell over the edge.] [ <i>In Afrikaans</i> .]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1958	2.257	Into the Grand Canyon by boat. <i>Sunset</i> , 121 (July): 24+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8
1958	<i>2.20690</i>	Mead most popular park. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(7) (July): 33. ["Lake Mead—The Lake Mead National Recreation Area—with its feature attraction of Hoover Dam—is the most visited park area in the nation. During the record year of 1957, a total of 2,955,257 tourists visited the dam and lake.— <i>Pioche Record</i> ". (ENTIRE ITEM)]
1958	<i>2.20692</i>	Ehrenberg again has postoffice. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(9) (September): 31. [Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]
1958	2.20693	Plaque honors Theodore Roosevelt. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(9) (September): 31. [Jacob Lake, Arizona. Item credited to <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> .]
1958	<i>2.20696</i>	Cruise sets 500 boat limit. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(10) (October): 33. [Fifth Annual Colorado River Boat Cruise, Blythe to Martinez Lake. Item credited to <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> .]
1958	<i>2.20697</i>	Asks preservation of plank road. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(10) (October): 33. [Congressman D. S. Saund calls for preservation of plank road from Yuma to Holtville within the California State Park system.]
1958	2.258	It comes from here . . . and ends up here. <i>Good Packaging</i> , (November): 14-15. [Bat guano from Bat Cave. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1958	<i>2.20698</i>	Salton City comes to life. <i>In</i> : Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(11) (November): 33. [Item credited to <i>Coachella Valley Sun</i> .]
1958	2.17885	Arrival of a student queen; Frederika of Greece comes to U.S. seeking nuclear knowledge. <i>Life</i> , 45(18) (November 3): 30-31. [Includes note, p. 30, <i>in passing</i> , regarding "squeezing in time to let [Princess] Sophie see the Grand Canyon."]
1958	2.259	The changing landscape. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(12) (December): [16-35]. [See "Mist blankets Grand Canyon", p. [22], photograph by Esther Henderson; also pp. [23], [36].] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9
1958	2.260	[Note on length of exposed color film possibly encircling Earth ten times.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(12) (December): [22].
1959	2.17887	Do you know these old-timers? <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 111(2) (February): 14, 230. [Photo quiz. Photograph of men near old automobile, extricating truck stuck in mud, July 1920, along "the Grand Canyon Trail in Kaibab National Forest". Answers on p. 230: 1913 Kelly-Springfield truck and 1917 Model-T Ford touring car.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.20701</i> | Study Yuma seaport. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(3) (March): 30. [Arizona governor Paul Fannin asks State Legislature "to determine the feasibility of an ocean port in the vicinity of Yuma."]   |
| 1959 | 2.20702        | Old bridge sold. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(3) (March): 30. [Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron will be used to support the Four Corners Pipe Line.]   |
| 1959 | <i>2.20337</i> | Frogmen ride Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Today's Navy [SECTION]. <i>All Hands</i> (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (512) (September): 35. ["A fleet of seven IBS's (Inflatable Boats, Small)", manned by 35 Navy frogmen, has completed a 250-mile trip down the Colorado River." Members of Pacific Fleet Amphibious Force's Underwater Demolition Team Twelve paddled in five days from Needles, California, to Yuma, Arizona, "as a survival problem." Five portages at dams. Dates not indicated, but "Temperatures above 100 degrees" indicated.] |
| 1959 | <i>2.21058</i> | Computer-planned vacationland. <i>Librascope Technical Review</i> (Librascope, Inc., Glendale, California), (Fall): 14-17. [Salton Sea resort project planned on Librascope-developed LGP-30 computer.]   |
| 1959 | 2.20706        | Mormon outpost during the Blackhawk Indian War. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(10) (October): 22-23. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]   |
| 1959 | 2.262          | Wild fight with a river. <i>Life</i> , 47(14) (October 5): 61, 63-64, 66, 68.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430I   |
| 1959 | <i>2.19768</i> | The quest for the lost ship. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Items from the <i>San Bernardino Guardian</i> , September 10, 1870, December 31, 1870, January 14, 1871.] [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]   |
| 1959 | <i>2.19772</i> | The desert ship. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. (From the <i>San Bernardino Guardian</i> , October 15, 1870, December 3, 1870.) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]  |

- 
- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1960 | 2.263 | Crossing Grand Canyon with a line. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (January): 36-39. [Power line to Indian Garden.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]                    |
| 1960 | 2.264 | They said it couldn't be done. <i>Arizona Engineer and Scientist</i> , 3 (January): 8-9. [Power line to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53] |
| 1960 | 2.265 | The Canyon revisited. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36: 1-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1960	2.15500	Major Powell and the Colorado. <i>Nevada Highways and Parks</i> , 20(2): 18-24. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 756
1960	2.266	Fred Harvey, a great name and prized heritage. <i>Fred Harvey Hospitality</i> , 12(3). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
1960	<i>2.20731</i>	Plank road state park. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(5) (May): 33. [Proposed.]
1960	2.20737	New route to South Rim. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(9) (September): 5. [Arizona Route 164, Flagstaff to Valle.]
1960	2.20738	New arch discovered. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(9) (September): 5. [Fern Glen Canyon.]
1960	2.8004	Walt Disney films "Ten Who Dared"; saga of Colorado River conquest. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 6(3) (November): 43.
1960	2.15498	<i>Great explorers of the West. National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings : theme XV, Westward expansion and extension of the national boundaries, 1830-1898.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 40-45.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 751
1961	<i>2.20742</i>	River problem. <i>In</i> : Southwest News Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(1) (January): 36. [Regarding "squatters" along the lower Colorado River.]
1961	2.26776	Silver anniversary. <i>Rockhound Record</i> (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 20(4) (January): 2. [Report of December, 25th anniversary, meeting. Notes: "A film on the Grand Canyon taken by Floyd Getsinger provided a fitting climax to the program. Floyd's running commentary gave information concerning various scenes so that understanding of varieties of flowers etc. accompanied the pleasurable sight of a colored movie well done." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1961	2.267	. . . Upstream shakedown. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 115(2) (February): 82-83. [Jet boat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
1961	<i>2.17331</i>	What's your eye-cue? <i>Bausch and Lomb Focus</i> , 32(1) (May): cover, 1, 9, 14-16. [Quiz on unusual photographic perspectives; answers on p. 9. See cover, "photographs of the Colorado River delta photographed from 13,800 feet, courtesy of Fairchild Aerial Surveys" (answer as given on p. 1).]
1961	<i>2.26420</i>	[Newspaper article reprinted from <i>The Yuma Republican</i> , Thursday, January 22, 1885.] <i>In</i> : Arizona History From Newspaper Accounts [SECTION]. <i>Arizonaiana</i> (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 39. [Notice to desperados who may seek to liberate comrades from the prison.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1961	2.16519	Adventure on a great river. <i>In</i> : The Summer Spectacle; Its Lures, Thrills, Risks [FEATURE]. <i>Life</i> , 51(5) (August 4): 56-65. [Georgie White's rigs, Mexican Hat's wooden boats, Wayne Wilson's plastic bubble on Colorado River.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:430J
1961	2.268	Bizarre hotel proposed for Grand Canyon rim. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 35 (September): 16. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7]
1961	2.21791	Life Guide [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 51(17) (October 27): 27. [See "Boating"; notes Lake Mead and Salton Sea.]
1961	2.14458	Hotel perched on rim of Grand Canyon. <i>Popular Science</i> , 179(5) (November): 90. [Hotel planned to replace Grand Canyon Inn (on Orphan Mine property).]
1962	2.269	Harvey holiday. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (March 18): 42-44. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
1962	2.270	The last year to see unspoiled Glen Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 58, 61, 62, 65. [Includes Lees Ferry and river running Grand Canyon.]
1962	2.21665	Life magazine spotlights work of M. Penn Phillips. <i>Christmas Valley Gazette</i> (Christmas Valley, Oregon), 1(2) (April): 1, 8. [Christmas Valley developer's work at Hesperia and Salton City, on the Salton Sea, California. Referred article in <i>Life</i> , see ITEM NO. 2.21664 (R. Crane, 1962).]
1962	2.17668	Life guide. Varied celebration of Easter; rocket record, fiery fiesta. <i>Life</i> , 52(16) (April 20): 19. [See under "Outdoor Services": "Most spectacular sunrise service is held at the south rim of the Grand Canyon at the Shrine of the Ages on Maricopa Point." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1962	2.20752	Salton Sea's ghost island. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(7) (July): cover, 3, 7-9. [Mullet Island.]
1962	2.271	Time for leave-taking. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(7) (July): 28-29. [Glen Canyon Dam diversion tunnels to close June, 1963; list of farewell voyages to Glen Canyon.]
1962	2.14903	California—here we are! At the end of a scenic trail, warm and happy hospitality engulfs 23,742 attending Rotary's 53d Annual Convention. (Photos by Rick Bassett, Elliott McCleary, Herbert A. Pigman.) <i>The Rotarian</i> , 101(1) (July): 17-31, 52. [International Rotary convention report, including brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon (pp. 21, 52).]
1962	2.30462	Road drag for dirt roads. <i>Grist</i> (National Conference on State Parks, with U.S. National Park Service), 6(4) (July/August): 29. [Road drag fashioned from truck rims devised by John H. Riffey, Tuweep, Grand Canyon National Monument. "The rig in use [by Riffey] is made of old log wagon wheel rims and works very well on rocky and corduroy roads".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1962	2.17063	Racing against the rapids. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> , (August):.
1962	2.28342	<i>Proceedings of the Fifth World Forestry Congress : Volume 1 : University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, United States of America, August 29-September 10, 1960</i> . [No imprint], 673 pp. ("Published September 1962" [p. vii].) [See under Chapter 8, "Congress Tours": "Tour 6: The Southwest" (pp. 113-114), which notes, <i>in passing</i> , a visit to "Grand Canyon National Park, on Arizona's Coconino Plateau" (p. 114).]
1962	<i>2.20754</i>	500 boats. <i>In</i> : The Desert in October [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(10) (October): 5. [Colorado River Cruise, sponsored by Palo Verde Chamber of Commerce (Blythe).]
1962	<i>2.20755</i>	Floating marina. <i>In</i> : The Desert in October [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(10) (October): 5-6. [Lake Mead.]
1962	2.273	Christmas at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , 129 (December): 22-24. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1962	2.272	<i>Arizona symbols : anniversary edition</i> (cover design by Audrie L. Morris). Phoenix: Symre Co., 60 pp. (Printed by Fine Impressions, Inc., Phoenix. Copyright by William N. Caldwell.)
1963	<i>2.20759</i>	California's plan for the Colorado River; the State Division of Beaches and Parks outlines four major projects to help ease the mounting demand for more desert-water recreational facilities. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(1) (January): 18-19.
1963	2.20633	From Grand Concourse to Grand Canyon . . . the "Blintzekrieg" is on—thanks to radio. <i>Sponsor</i> , (March 25): 42-43, 76. [Marketing campaign for Milady's Blintzes. Note of Grand Canyon is a promotional example only. Ellipsis is part of title.]
1963	<i>2.18012</i>	Southwest; a desert oasis of freeways and indians [ <i>sic</i> ] in picturesque grandeur. <i>In</i> : Special Report: Your Airplane; Key to Travel and Adventure. <i>Flying</i> , 72(5) (May): 44-46.
1963	2.28354	International Congress on Education of the Deaf, Gallaudet College, Washington, D. C., United States of America, June 22-28, 1963; Pre-post congress tours. <i>In</i> : Conference of Executives program in Washington, D. C. <i>American Annals of the Deaf</i> , 108(3) (May): 297-. [See "Pre-Congress Tour #2A" (pp. 302-303) and "Grand Tour" (pp. 306-309), which include itineraries and costs. Each of these tours include a day at Grand Canyon South Rim with overnight accommodations at Bright Angel Lodge.]
1963	<i>2.20763</i>	Ghost town hopping; twenty Nevada ghost towns. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(9) (September): 28-29.
1963	2.30461	Raising spray bar on road oiler. <i>Grist</i> (National Conference on State Parks, with U.S. National Park Service), 7(6) (November/December): 48. [Improvement devised by Mayo O. Zabriskie, Mixed Gang foreman, Grand Canyon National Park.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1963	2.15671	<i>Arizona!</i> John R. Manning and Associates, 48 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:1
1964	2.19615	Grand Canyon. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 10(1) (January): 8. [Annual Christmas Lights Contest sponsored by the Grand Canyon Rotary Club.]
1964	2.274	Camera cruising Lake Mohave and Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(5) (May): 18-30.
1964	2.275	Grand Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , 133 (October): 76-89. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8
1964	2.16014	Baja's first railroad. <i>Report</i> (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [ <i>Report</i> : La Mesa, California], (14): 14-1 to 14-3. [Also paginated as <i>Dispatcher</i> 48-X1 to 48-X3.] [Ferrocarri! Sonora-Baja California, lower Colorado River area.]
1964	2.276	Canyon moods. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(12) (December): 4-13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53
1964	2.7369	<i>Souvenir of Flagstaff and Coconino County, Arizona</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 74 pp. [Facsimile of 1918 ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:15
1964	2.8764	Kolb Studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Gateways of Arizona</i> , 3: 3.
1964	2.8765	Grand Canyon; the grandest sight in all the world. <i>Northern Gateways of Arizona</i> , 3: 32.
1965	2.28541	USIS film. Practice your English. See the same film in both Spanish . . . and English . . . : "U.S.A.", en color. <i>7 dias / 7 days</i> (Instituto de Estudios Norteamericanos, Barcelona), 6(233) (February 14-21): [insert]. [Film includes Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In English and Spanish.</i> ]
1965	2.23919	[News of Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California and Inter-Cal rail.] <i>Report</i> (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [ <i>Report</i> : La Mesa, California], (16) (February 15): [3].
1965	2.278	River adventure. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 41(4) (April): 1. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53
1965	2.280	The Colorado—America's Nile. <i>Fortune</i> , 71(4): cover, 147-149. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1965	<i>2.23918</i>	Welcome aboard this special Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association excursion train. <i>Report</i> (Pacific Southwest Railway Museum Association, San Diego) [ <i>Report</i> : La Mesa, California], (18) (May 30): [1]-[3] [entire issue]. [Aboard the "Mexicali", Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California. Includes a train log of mileages along the route from Mexicali to Puerto Peñasco.]
1965	2.279	To the Grand Canyon Village by rail. <i>Sunset</i> , (June): 33. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1965	2.277	North Rim, the lost part of Arizona. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (August 29): 12-13. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]
1965	2.27839	[Note.] <i>In</i> : Notes and News [SECTION]. <i>Conchologist</i> (Outdoor Nature Club, Conchology Group, Houston, Texas), 2(4) (October): [7]. ["Annella Dexter taking time out from sorting shells to try and save the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Presumably refers to action work pertaining to the proposed dams on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]
1965	2.27529	Notes on these changing times. <i>Changing Times</i> (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 19(11) (November): 2. [Includes: "We're told a mile-wide asteroid could hit the earth in 1968. So should we plan to sell the old Grand Canyon and keep the new one or what?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1965	2.281	Shop supervisor travels the Grand Canyon as an avocation. <i>Lockheed Star</i> (Lockheed-California Co.), 32(25) (November 18): 5. [P. T. Reilly.]
1965	2.282	The perils of Delphine. [Part 1.] <i>The Brine Line</i> (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 13(6) (December): 10-12. [Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrlin. Concluded in February 1966 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.283).]
1966	2.283	The perils of Delphine. [Part 2.] <i>The Brine Line</i> (American Potash and Chemical Corporation), 14(1) (February): 12-13, 16. [Includes extensive quotations from the diary of Delphine Mohrlin. Concluded from December 1965 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.282).]
1966	2.284	Kolb studios auditorium at the Grand Canyon. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 6(1): 1.
1966	2.7572	ASC choir to appear at Hollywood Bowl. <i>Pine</i> (Arizona State College Alumni Association Bulletin), (March): cover, inside front cover, [1]. ["The cover photograph shows the ASC Shrine of Ages Choir singing on the rim of the Grand Canyon where it traditionally participates in the Easter Sunrise Service." Grand Canyon also mentioned on p. [1].]
1966	2.285	Major Powell and the Colorado. <i>In</i> : <i>Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide</i> , (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 24-28. [From <i>Nevada Highways and Parks</i> , 1960, as extracted from Powell (1875).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1966	2.286	Grand Canyon river runs this year. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 29.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1966	2.28621	May 16; Mon. David R. Brower, famous conservationist. <i>The Rambler</i> (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 2-3. [Lecture notice. "It will be interesting to hear his views on propsoed Grand Canyon Dams . . . ."]
1966	2.13050	Close-up; California's David Brower, no. 1 conservationist; knight errant to nature's rescue. <i>Life</i> , 60(21) (May 27): 37-38, 40, 42. [See also letters to the editor by Mrs. B. Motluck, Frederic Fox, E. J. Denis, and Eileen Hubbard Butts, (24) (June 17): 27.]
1966	2.18993	Scientific lectures. <i>In: Announcement : the University of Michigan Biological Station, Pellston, Michigan, Fifty-eighth Session, June 27 to August 20, 1966.</i> [No imprint], p. 16. [Notes, "The following lectures, seminars, and motion pictures were given in 1965. [¶] Colorado River expedition—Elzada U. Clover . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1966	2.13357	Silly souvenirs and how they sell. <i>Changing Times</i> (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 20(7) (July): 13-15.
1966	2.288	From Lake Mead into the Grand Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , (August): 8.
1966	2.12993	[Passing note of Tom Miller's work as project officer manager with Halvorson Construction Co. on Trans-Canyon Pipeline Project.] <i>In: Class Corral</i> [SECTION]. <i>Alcalde</i> (University of Texas Alumni Magazine), 55(3) (November): 29. [Transcanyon pipeline.]
1966	<i>2.19033</i>	<i>The history of Jackson County, Missouri, containing a history of the county, its cities, towns, etc., biographical sketches of its citizens, Jackson County in the late war, general and local statistics, portraits of early settlers and prominent men, history of Missouri, map of Jackson County, miscellaneous matters, etc., etc. Indexed edition.</i> Cape Girardeau, Missouri: Ramfire Press, xi [xii], 1006, [58] pp. [See pp. 449-459, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United Staets, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to "Col. [R. T.] Van Horn" on p. 449.] [Facsimile reprint of Anonymous (1881), <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19032, "Except for the Re-location of Certain Illustrations and the Addition of a List of Illustrations [see p. xii] and a New Comprehensive Index [follows p. 1006, [58] pp.]" (title-page verso).]
1967	2.11208	Woman of the river. <i>The Limb</i> (Orange, California), (February): cover, 2, 4, 13-15, 17. [Georgie White. Apparently reprinted from <i>Santa Ana Register</i> .]
1967	2.19616	Grand Canyon National Park, March 1967. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 11. [Photograph with legend, regarding departure from Grand Canyon of Walt Herriman, Park Naturalist.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1967	2.19617	Decade for Jim Marr. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 13(5) (May): 12. [Photograph with legend, regarding Foreman III James Marr's ten years of service; photo with Acting Superintendent Bob Bendt.]
1967	2.24533	San Antonio [Grotto]. <i>In</i> : News [SECTION]. <i>The Texas Caver</i> (Texas Speleological Association), 12(7) (July): 103-104. [See p. 104, note of group's "hot hike into Havasu Canyon in the 130° temp." and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns. Superficial.]
1967	<i>2.21923</i>	Muddy River Camp history. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. iv-ix. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp.]
<hr/>		
1968	2.8005	Spring trips. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 9-13.
1968	2.8006	River trips. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(2): 24-.
1968	2.22108	Announcing Wisconsin Academy Alumni Day, March 16, 1968. <i>Northern Union Outlook</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Northern Union Conference, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 31(31 [ <i>sic</i> , 41]) (February 16): 2. [Includes, "Boating the Grand Canyon' will be the Saturday night lyceum." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1968	<i>2.291</i>	London Bridge's home on the range. <i>Time</i> , (April 26): 86.
1968	2.29589	Fabulous folks. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> (Meadview, Arizona), (April/June):. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.]
1968	<i>2.292</i>	You can't keep a good bridge down. <i>Life</i> (May 17): 63-64, 66. [London Bridge.]
1968	2.293	Your choice in scheduled river runs this year. <i>Sunset</i> , (May): 30-31.
1968	2.294	The dory story. <i>Sunset</i> , (May): 86-91.
1968	2.295	Splendors of the West. <i>Changing Times</i> (The Kiplinger Magazine, Washington, D.C.), 22 (June): 27. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8
1968	2.7573	The Grand Canyon: Quarrels, quirks, and quips. <i>Pacific Historian</i> , 12(3) (Summer): cover, inside front cover.
1968	<i>2.17104</i>	History of famous English bridge now in Arizona at Lake Havasu City. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(7) (July): 7-8. [London Bridge.]
1968	2.15174	Le reve Americain—Le Grand Canyon: Les jeunes artistes Américains. <i>Connaissance des Arts</i> (Paris), (200) (October): 27, 29, 31. [ <i>In French.</i> ]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1969 | 2.8938  | Odyssey of Maj. John Powell's Grand Canyon explorations in 1869. <i>The Crackerbarrel</i> (Elgin Area Historial Society, Illinois), 8(1) (January): 4.  |
| 1969 | 2.7574  | Canyon commemoration; Grand Canyon National Park 50th anniversary. <i>Travel</i> , 131(2) (February): 39.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 </div> </div>  |
| 1969 | 2.15503 | Famous trip boosts Powell's career. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 55(1) (February): 6-10.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>THOMAS 767</div> </div>   |
| 1969 | 2.8007  | River trips. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(2): 31-32.  |
| 1969 | 2.23316 | 1919—Grand Canyon National Park—1969: A tribute to the National Park Service. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 45(3) (March). [Entire issue.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 </div> </div>   |
| 1969 | 2.296   | A man named Powell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 45(3) (March): 2-3.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54 </div> </div>   |
| 1969 | 2.8008  | Powell Centennial observances open to member participation. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(3): 7.   |
| 1969 | 2.19618 | Grand Canyon mule brings 50th anniversary present. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 15(4) (April): 1, 7. [Bronze plaque commemorating 50th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park presented by Arizona Governor Jack Williams, to be mounted at Powell Point.]   |
| 1969 | 2.8009  | Powell Centennial river trip spaces available. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(5): 7.  |
| 1969 | 2.5073  | What caused the Grand Canyon. <i>Philadelphia Inquirer</i> [newspaper], (Sunday, May 11, comic section):.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 </div> </div>   |
| 1969 | 2.15827 | <i>Emery C. Kolb : oldest Grand Canyon resident now 88 is honored</i> . [No imprint], 3-panel brochure. [Banquet honoring Kolb at El Tovar Hotel, May 26, 1969, under the auspices of Northern Arizona University, Northern Arizona Pioneers Association, U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon American Legion, and Hon. Jack Williams, Governor of Arizona.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ20:239 FQ22:199</div> </div> |
| 1969 | 2.8010  | Sierra Club and the "Major" join Powell Centennial. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(6): 4. [John Wesley Powell as portrayed by Martin Litton.]   |
| 1969 | 2.26979 | [Powell Centennial film showing.] <i>NCAR Staff Notes</i> (U.S. National Center for Atmospheric Research), (161) (July 18): 1. [Refers to the film by U.S. Geological Survey, Branch of Astrogeology (1969, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.238).]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1969	2.9610	Bureau of Reclamation will have art display. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 2.
1969	2.9611	History of the John Wesley Powell Museum. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 3-6.
1969	2.9612	Powell beat the Colorado 100 years ago. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 8-9.
1969	2.9613	Rotarians to bring Powells to ceremonies. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9. [Powell family descendants.]
1969	2.9614	Postmaster General will give dedication address. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 9.
1969	2.9615	The beautiful Colorado as viewed by John Wesley Powell. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 10. [Three engravings from Powell's report.]
1969	2.9616	The Powell stamp. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 11.
1969	2.9617	John Wesley Powell Museum dedication ceremonies. Friday, August 1, 1969. Page, Arizona. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12-13.
1969	2.9618	Stamp issue program. August 1, 1969, 9:00 a.m., at the John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 12.
1969	2.9619	Powell history. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 14.
1969	2.9620	Emma Dean acquired from Walt Disney Productions. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15. [Boat used in film.]
1969	2.9621	Governor Jack Williams will speak. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 15.
1969	2.9622	Senator Fannin big help in First Day stamp issue effort. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 16.
1969	2.9623	Memories of the 1969 John Wesley Powell Museum project. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 17.
1969	2.9624	Photographs taken on the second Powell expedition. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 19.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1969 | 2.9625         | First Day issue here. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.  |
| 1969 | 2.9629         | Labor Day float trip scheduled. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.  |
| 1969 | 2.9630         | Descendants of Powell to cut ribbon. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.   |
| 1969 | 2.9631         | Post office in Page busy place. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.  |
| 1969 | 2.9632         | Official First Day Cover offered. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 20.  |
| 1969 | 2.9633         | Page post office busy place during July, August. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (John Wesley Powell Centennial Edition, July 31): 21.   |
| 1969 | 2.22081        | Grand Canyon park opens chapel for the world. <i>In: Newline</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Lake Union Herald</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 61(31) (August 12): 6. [Shrine of the Ages.] |
| 1969 | 2.18871        | A century of the wild Colorado; John Wesley Powell first braved the river 100 years ago. <i>Life</i> , 67(18) (October 31): 46-51.  |
| 1969 | 2.9634         | Glen Canyon National Recreation Area is vast. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 6.   |
| 1969 | 2.9635         | Page to honor Major Powell. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 11. [John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, Page, Arizona.]   |
| 1969 | 2.9636         | CofC sponsors Colorado ride. <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> (Vacation and Fishing Edition): 14. [Page-Lake Powell Chamber of Commerce; Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]  |
| 1969 | 2.8011         | Preview of 1970 outings. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(10): 21-24.   |
| 1969 | 2.8012         | 1970 Spring outings. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 54(10): 25-27.   |
| 1969 | <i>2.29016</i> | Men of planned city vision: Meet "Imagineers" behind Pueblo West. <i>Pueblo West News</i> (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (November): 2. [Includes remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]      |
| 1969 | <i>2.29017</i> | Story of Pueblo West "team" begins at Lake Havasu City. <i>Pueblo West News</i> (ASH Publications, Pueblo West, Colorado), 1(1) (November): 6. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.]                                    |
| 1969 | 2.21010        | Irvine Branch news. <i>Off-The-Cuff</i> (Prudential Overall Supply), 11(1) (December): 11, 15. [See p. 11, note on Perry Grant and route salesmen hiking to the "Havasupai Indian Village" (Supai).]                              |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1969	2.298	<i>The year round guide for southern California, the Colorado River, Lake Mead, Salton Sea.</i> San Francisco: Boating and Fishing Almanac, revised, 320 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 62
1969	2.299	<i>John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist.</i> U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:184 FQ8:353 [24 pp. indicated] FQ9:475 [24 pp. indicated] FQ28:128 [23 pp. indicated]
1970	2.11000	News and notes. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 1(1) (January): 111-116. [See p. 112, John Wesley Powell expedition centennial.] [Powell Centennial.]
1970	2.30791	Helicopters lift men, machines to Grand Canyon repair job. <i>Contractors and Engineers Magazine</i> (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(1) (January): 10. [Bright Angel Creek bridges.]
1970	2.21069	Navy's ARF is a drag. <i>All Hands</i> (U.S. Navy, Bureau of Naval Personnel), (638) (March): 16. [Aerospace Recovery Facility designing the parachute Earth Landing System for Apollo spacecraft. Notes, "The Aerospace Recovery Facility completed a total of 161 earth/water tests in the Salton Sea and on the desert landing test range to fulfill the requirement for the careful science of bringing the moonmen back home." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1970	2.19523	Oops! <i>Motor Boating</i> , 125(6) (June): 142. [Erratum for the article by James Joseph (1970, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19522), regarding the "Editor's Note" that appeared there.]
1970	2.300	Heck of a hole in the ground. <i>Newsweek</i> , 75 (June 22): 23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1970	2.30792	Air-lift bridges match Grand Canyon Walls. <i>Contractors and Engineers Magazine</i> (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): 8. ["Three bridges recently erected over Bright Angel Creek on the floor of the Grand Canyon blend so well with their surroundings that they're almost invisible from the canyon's rim. ( <i>sic</i> )" Brief description of supplies and methods.]
1970	2.16520	Capture the real splendor of the Grand Canyon. <i>Royal Way</i> (Royal Inns of America, Inc.; Regency, Inc.), 1(2) (Fall): 8-10.
1970	2.8221	<i>Grand Canyon river expedition : a GAF View-Master guided picture tour.</i> Portland, Oregon: GAF Corporation, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [Booklet A372, accompanying GAF View-Master Stereo Reel package (three reels, nos. A3721-A3723), United States Travel series.]
1971	2.18741	Board holds first of traveling meetings. <i>The Arizona Publisher</i> , 16(11) (May): 6. [Lake Havasu City.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1971	<i>2.8222</i>	Hi Jolly. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 18-19.
1971	<i>2.8224</i>	Mohave Museum of History and Arts. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 36-37.
1971	<i>2.8225</i>	Perior's dressing for striped bass. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 44. [Joe Perior.]
1971	<i>2.8226</i>	Luau in Mohave Valley. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 46-47.
1971	<i>2.8227</i>	Big striper. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 69.
1971	<i>2.8228</i>	Lake Havasu City's growth sends Mohave County to nation's top. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 70-73, 76.
1971	<i>2.8229</i>	Striped bass; the new game fish of the Colorado River. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.
1971	<i>2.8230</i>	Mohave Rock. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 80-81.
1971	<i>2.8231</i>	Gilhoolies. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 84-85.
1971	<i>2.8232</i>	Ron Hill—red-hot boat racer. <i>In:</i> Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 92-93.
1971	2.7575	Across Grand Canyon in a basket. <i>Life</i> , 71(22) (November 26): 88-89. [Hot-air balloon.]
1972	<i>2.17103</i>	Background on the purchase of bridge and its reconstruction at Lake Havasu, Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 48(1) (January): 6-11. [London Bridge.]
1972	2.301	Arizona—heartland of the scenic Southwest; areas of the National Park System in Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 48(4) (April): 12-13.
1972	2.302	Food stamps come to the Grand Canyon. <i>Food and Nutrition</i> , 2(6) (December): 14-15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1972	2.28257	Le convoi postal de mulets du Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [French ed.], 1972(3)(97): 61-62. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>
1972	2.28258	Postbeförderung mit Maultieren im Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [German ed.], 1972(3)(97): 43-44. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
1972	2.28259	Mule train packs mail into Grand Canyon. <i>Union Postale</i> (Bureau International de l'Union Postale Universelle, Berne) [English ed.], 1972(3)(97): 40-41. [Mule train mail to Supai, Arizona.]
<hr/>		
1973	2.304	Grand Canyon's other trails. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 45 (April): 58. <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]</span>
1973	2.18423	See the USA. <i>Black Enterprise</i> , 3(10) (May): 25-27, 30. [See p. 27, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , and photograph, "View from a horse and bridge of the Grand Canyon's natural beauty" ( <i>i.e.</i> , view of mule rider from behind at one end of Kaibab Bridge; not a panoramic view).]
1973	<i>2.12484</i>	BOSTEAM 11: Regulars, Reserves working as one. <i>Coast Guard Reservist</i> CG-288, 20(11) (August): 1. [Boating Safety Team 11, lower Colorado River.]
1973	2.303	The other rim: North Rim. <i>Sunset</i> , 151 (September): 54-57. <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]</span>
1973	2.8013	<i>John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist</i> . U.S. Department of the Interior, 26 pp. <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:364 FQ19:489 FQ20:339 FQ24/2:685</span>
<hr/>		
1974	2.23317	Canyon begins shuttle runs. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 1.
1974	2.23318	Easter sunrise rites due. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	2.23319	Hikes prove enjoyable. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 2.
1974	2.23320	GCNHA. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(1) (April 1-21): 2. [Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]
1974	2.23321	Inner Canyon camping popular. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
1974	2.23322	Mini bus photos. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 1.
1974	2.23323	Yavapai Museum talks due. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(2) (April 22-May 12): 2.
1974	2.23324	Welcome. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1974	2.23325	Welcome to North Rim. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(3) (May 12-26): 1.
1974	2.23326	A note to the public from a backcountry wanderer. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(3) (May 12-26): 2. [Also repeated in 1(4), 1(5).]
1974	2.23327	Hance's register. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(3) (May 12-26): 4.
1974	2.305	Our changing West. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 50(6) (June): 48. [Reprint from 1901 Santa Fe Railroad brochure "Grand Cañon".] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1974	2.306	DOT's Grand Canyon Airport. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 50(11) (November): 37. [Arizona Department of Transportation.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1974	2.307	Around Grand Canyon by bus. <i>Sunset</i> , 152 (April): 57. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8
1974	<i>2.21267</i>	Ancient steamboat sleeps in swamp. <i>Treasure</i> , 9(4) (April): 40. [Regarding the reamins of <i>Explorer</i> from the J. C. Ives expedition.]
1974	<i>2.21618</i>	Speed boating on a desert sea. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 64(1) (July): 66-68, 130A. [Salton Sea.]
1974	2.20886	Sun City shares magazine with Grand Canyon. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 28(8/9) (August/September): 4. [Sun City, Arizona, in <i>Arizona Highways</i> .]
1975	<i>2.20553</i>	Association News and Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Sailorman</i> (Polynesian Catamaran Association, Swansea, Wales), 4-2(16) (April): 5. [Includes note: "Bob de Beauchamp of Boulder City, Nevada, hopes to be in the water on Lake Mead by the summer. He has a Narai, and later they plan to do some ocean cruising on the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1975	2.7576	Some stories of Cap' Hance. <i>Grand Canyon Sama</i> , 1(13): 1, 2. [Portions reprinted from Lockwood (1968).] [John Hance.]
1975	2.10335	Birdseye memorial dedicated. <i>Topo West</i> (U.S. Geological Survey, Topographic Division, Bulletin), (November/December): 11-14. [Claude H. Birdseye commemorative plaque at Hopi Point, dedicated by American Society of Photogrammetry.]
1976	2.8233	An invitation to participate in "re: ". <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 1. [Announcement for new newsletter.]
1976	2.8234	Publications. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1976 | 2.8235  | Grand Canyon SAMA. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.  |
| 1976 | 2.8236  | Business manager. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2. [Pernilla Baker.]   |
| 1976 | 2.23328 | Park visitation increases in 1975. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 2.  |
| 1976 | 2.8237  | Annual member's meeting. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.  |
| 1976 | 2.8238  | New officers for the GCNHA. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 3.   |
| 1976 | 2.8239  | Important features of new bylaws. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.   |
| 1976 | 2.8240  | New publications. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(2) (April): 1.   |
| 1976 | 2.308   | Over Grand Canyon in an elderly Ford. <i>Sunset</i> , 156 (June): 20. [Ford Tri-motor aircraft.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1976 | 2.20631 | TV networks lose audience to real thing; special bicentennial programming draws subnormal prime-time ratings. <i>Broadcasting</i> , (July 12): 20. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , that sunrise at Grand Canyon was televised during national programming on July 4, 1976.] |
| 1976 | 2.8241  | GCNHA Board of Directors meeting. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.  |
| 1976 | 2.8242  | New bylaws adopted. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1.  |
| 1976 | 2.8243  | Future programs. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(3) (August): 1-2.   |
| 1976 | 2.309   | <i>John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist</i> . U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:148 FQ3:175 FQ4:204  |
- 
- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.8244 | New faces around the N.H.A. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 1. |
| 1977 | 2.8245 | 1977 budget. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.                |
| 1977 | 2.8246 | Publishing program. <i>re:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.         |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.19621 | Three WASO brass retire. <i>National Park Service Newsletter</i> , 12(2) (February): 5. [NPS Washington Office retirees include Hazel Oliff. "Hazel still works part-time for NPS and she plans a trip out west in June, taking in the Grand Canyon (including a mule ride 'if I don't lose my nerve') and as many parks as the can squeeze in between here and the West Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1977 | 2.19622 | A man who speaks his mind. <i>National Park Service Newsletter</i> , 12(2) (February): 6-7. [Don Hummel, long-time NPS-associated concession operator. "The Tucson native's first memory of a national park is a visit to Grand Canyon in his mid-teens. 'It took my breath away. I had to sit down.' He was hired as a seasonal park ranger at the Canyon in 1928 when he was not yet the mandatory 21. He'll now admit he wanted the job so badly that he added a few months to his age. [¶] He worked four seasons at the Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1977 | 2.19623 | NPS structures now computerized. <i>National Park Service Newsletter</i> , 12(3) (March): 3. [Computerized "List of Classified Structures". Article includes photo, "Exhibit building/trail shelter (1937 CCC), Grand Canyon NP, Ariz." Civilian Conservation Corps.]  |
| 1977 | 2.19624 | GSI-concessioner in D.C., California and Washington. <i>National Park Service Newsletter</i> , 12(4) (April): 4-5. [M. T. "Barney" Allen, president of not-for-profit Government Services, Inc. See p. 4: "One thing that never tires Birney is a visit to Grand Canyon National Park, which is his favorite in the System, an 'awesome sight that pictures and stories don't prepare one for.' Mr. Allen has viewed that magnificent pit more than 250 times." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1977 | 2.20887 | Do you see a Sun City stereotype? Let a 26-year-old editor shatter it! <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 31(5/6) (May/June): 4. [Paul Schafer, former reporter on the <i>Sun City News-Sun</i> . Item includes section, "Grand Canyon Expert" prefaced with comment, "Let me tell you about Harvey Butchart [and] Steve Fulmer", each of whom will be 70 years of age by the end of the year: "Schafer tells about Butchart, who has logged 15,000 miles hiking the Grand Canyon; Fulmer, who was one of the first 100 persons to 'run' the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding J. Harvey Butchart and Moulty Fulmer.] |
| 1977 | 2.9905  | Mountaineers' challenge. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , (August): ?-27, 74.  |
| 1977 | 2.21680 | Picking up the pieces. <i>In</i> : Reporting Points [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , (October): 26. [Includes note, "Grand Canyon Airlines' sightseeing Trimotor groundlooped at Las Vegas last February and ended up in a drainage ditch while being operated by Scenic Airlines . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ford Trimotor.]   |
| 1977 | 2.310   | Arizona by magic carpet. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(11) (November): 16-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]   |
| 1977 | 2.7577  | <i>A history of the pilgrimage of the Chicago Commercial Club to centres of western commerce</i> . Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, 146 [148] pp. [Reprint of 1901 ed.] [See pp. 29-30, 47, 54-62, 75, 87.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:1   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1978	2.21292	The health of the land. <i>Manas</i> , 31(3) (January 18): 1-5.
1978	2.19627	Woody Harrell tops Gateway Arch in 6 minutes. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3 [ <i>sic</i> ] (February): 8. [Run up Gateway Arch in St. Louis. Harrell prepared for challenge with rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon in 3 hours, 23 minutes, 28 seconds.] [NOTE: Issue number is technically "3 bis"; the January and February issues both are numbered "3", with March numbered "4".]
1978	2.8014	Music of the spheres. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 23(2) (March/April): 49.
1978	2.13403	Enjoy your national parks—you're paying for them. <i>Ebony</i> , 33(7) (May): 148-150, 152, 154.
1978	2.19628	Bowen reminisces. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 1(8) (June): 11. [William L. (Bill) Bowen reminisced of his new job as as ranger in Grand Canyon National Monument. Recalled Charlie McCormick, a permittee on the monument; and another incident where he was relieved of his horses near Butch Cassidy's Robbers' Roost.]
1978	2.20888	Lake Powell nears Grand Canyon as big national tourist attraction. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 32(7/8) (July/August): 9.
1978	2.19629	Drives to Albright on two wheels. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (December): 27. [Andy Anderson rides motorcycle from Buffalo National River (Arkansas) to Albright Training Center at Grand Canyon.]
1978	2.311	<i>Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Berkeley, California: Mike Roberts Color Productions, for Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon, [unpaginated]. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1978	2.312	Boating boners. <i>Bush League</i> , [premiere issue]: cover, 17-19.
1979	<i>2.19630</i>	Women's quilt depicts Lake Mead. <i>In</i> : Alumni Notes [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 8.
1979	2.19631	Grand Canyon couple receives kudos. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (January): 11. [North Rim Park Service employees Don and Ruth Allison (plumber and laborer, respectively) receive Special Achievement Awards.]
1979	2.313	Grand Canyon line to be revived? <i>Railway Age</i> , 180 (January 8): 4. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1979	<i>2.20896</i>	Cottonwood Cove new marina property on Lake Mohave. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(1/2) (January/February): 8.
1979	<i>2.25742</i>	Lettuce strikers stand firm. <i>The Militant</i> (New York), 43(9) (March 9): 16. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1979	<i>2.28865</i>	Bass fishing tournament! <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(3/4) (March/April):. [Regarding Lake Powell; however, see box with brief remarks on Pat Donoho fishing in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]
1979	2.19632	Grand Canyon's Stitt gets Arizona's highest. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(10) (August): 15. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Merle E. Stitt awarded the Thomas E. McCulloch Award by the Arizona Wildlife Federation.]
1979	<i>2.19633</i>	YACC float, a hit at Boulder parade. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(11) (September): 7. [Young Adult Conservation Corps from Lake Mead National Recreation Area; parade float in Boulder City, Nevada.]
1979	<i>2.20897</i>	Callville Bay on Lake Mead is newest marina. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 33(9/10) (September/October): 1, 8.
1979	2.19635	A classical suite for a Grand Canyon. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(14) (December): 7. [Concert pianist Marden Abadi performs unpublicized recital on rim of Grand Canyon.]
1979	2.314	Evolution of a continent. (Illustrated by Pierre Mion.) <i>In</i> : Smithsonian Institution, <i>The American land</i> . Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 68-75.
1979	2.315	New MNA publications. <i>Museum Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 3. ["A Synopsis of the Stratigraphy in the Western Grand Canyon", by George Billingsley.]
1979	2.316	Random notes. <i>Museum Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 7(1): 4. [Notes of publication on <i>Chuarina circularis</i> , by Trevor Ford and William J. Breed; and submission of manuscript on Grand Canyon wildflowers by Art Phillips.]
1980	<i>2.23330</i>	Help. <i>In Touch</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 29. ["The Environmental Living Program at the Lake Mead NRA relives, with the aid of local school children, the era of the Colorado River steamboats circa 1860. Our participants attempt to re-create the period and achieve as much authenticity as is possible. The program would appreciate the assistance of any park familiar with the clothing, food and recipes, songs and popular culture or customs of this period."]
1980	2.19636	Since 1918: women in the National Park Service. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(2) (January): 8-9. [See p. 8: "Isabelle Story's single engine plane stalled above the Grand Canyon . . . she was able to glide it safely to the other rim." (ENTIRE NOTE) (ellipsis is part of quotation); and p. 9: "During the early years—the 20s—women such as . . . Pauline Meade Patraw at Grand Canyon made significant contributions to scientific research and interpretation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1980	2.19613	From Grand Canyon Natural History Association: Have we got a deal for you! <i>In</i> : Cooperating Associations [SECTION]. <i>In Touch</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(31) (Winter): 20-21. [General notice to cooperating associations,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- regarding topographic-map sales at discounts for retailers. Presumably, GCNHA had become such a retailer.]
- 1980      2.19637      "Happy Birthday" to a Grand Old Lady. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 6. [El Tovar Hotel, 75.]
- 1980      *2.19638*      Lake Mead and the film industry. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(4) (March): 16. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area as backdrop for television programs, including episodes of "B. J. and the Bear", "Charlie's Angels", and "Vegas", as well as for a James Bond film, a science fiction film, and a Clint Eastwood film (not named by title).]
- 1980      *2.20898*      104-year-old twinkle in the eyes of Bill Curtis. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Oldest resident of Cottonwood Cove, Lake Mohave.]
- 1980      *2.20899*      Contests show potential of Colorado River lakes. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(3/4) (March/April): 5. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]
- 1980      2.19639      Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Park Briefs [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 9. ["Former President Richard M. Nixon paid his first visit to the Grand Canyon since he was 15 years old. \* \* \* Nixon and long-time friend Bebe Rebozo spent about 3 hours at the canyon with an entourage of six secret servicemen." Acting Park Superintendent Bruce Shaw escorted the group on its tour of the canyon, and said Nixon seemed "to be enjoying himself and gave autographs to everyone who asked."]
- 1980      2.318      Grand Canyon views by air. *Sunset*, 164 (April): 52-.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1980      2.317      Grand Canyon uproar. *Audubon*, 82 (May): 131.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1980      2.30840      International award to Bill Moyes. *Skysailor* (Australian Hang Gliding Association, Sydney University, New South Wales), (September): 4. [Citation presented to Moyes by Federation Aeronautique Internationale. The citation is quoted (in English), including the note, "His famous Grand Canyon flight was in July 1970 when he launched from the South Rim and flew nearly 5 miles." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Moyes landed near Phantom Ranch. An illegal flight, though the first to hang-glide in the canyon.)]
- 1980      *2.20889*      Mead-Mohave scenery is great. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(9/10) (September/October): 11. [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]
- 1980      *2.20864*      Tank camp remnants still visible. *In*: The Cactus City Clarion Call, 1(9) (October) [FEATURE]. *Desert Magazine*, 43(9) (October): 34. [World War II maneuvers area. Credited to *Palo Verde Times*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1980	2.15790	World wonders attract travelers. <i>Cruise Travel</i> , 2(3) (November/December): 16. [Note of <i>Rand McNally Traveler's Almanac</i> "arbitrary" selection of 101 sites as "wonders of the modern world"; list includes Grand Canyon.]
1980	<i>2.20900</i>	Bass contests alive and well. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 34(11/12) (November/December): 7. [Bass fishing; includes Cottonwood Cove Resort and Marina, Lake Mohave.]
1981	<i>2.19645</i>	Lake Mead NRA, Nev.-Ariz. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(1) (January): 17. [Notice of John Benish and Manny McGuire of Highland, Wisconsin, passing through Lake Mead National Recreation Area with their four mule-powered wagon enroute to Death Valley. Includes photo.]
1981	<i>2.20890</i>	Exposing Nevada's lake recreation secrets. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 35(3/4) (March/April): 8-9. [Includes "Lake Mead—Callville Bay", and "Lake Mohave—Cottonwood Cove", both Webb Co. operations. Also notes Lake Mead portion of Grand Canyon.]
1981	2.321	"Restfulness and retreat, rough and rustic." <i>Sunset</i> , 166 (May): 92-97. = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1981	2.20470	Will environment win new game in Washington? <i>Georgia Conservancy Newsletter</i> , 10(6) (June): 1, 4. [See p. 1, reference to Secretary of the Interior James Watt's poor experience on a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]
1981	<i>2.16282</i>	E. Ross Housholder did the engineering. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 4.
1981	<i>2.16283</i>	A dozer was ferried over the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 5.
1981	<i>2.16284</i>	Compressors and jack hammers were used. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 6-7.
1981	<i>2.16285</i>	The opening ceremony almost didn't happen. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 8.
1981	<i>2.16286</i>	The highway was called a "dream come true". <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.16287</i> | The public was warned of the Prohibition law. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 10.         |
| 1981 | <i>2.16288</i> | <i>The Miner</i> praised Brice Covington's work. <i>In</i> : McVeigh, Kerry, Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site [FEATURE]. <i>Mohave</i> (Supplement to <i>Kingman Daily Miner</i> and <i>Mohave Valley News</i> ), 10(2) (June/July): 11.      |
| 1981 | 2.19647        | Grand Canyon NP. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) (July): 16. [Bright Angel, River, South Kaibab and North Kaibab trails designated as National Recreation Trails in the National Trails System.]   |
| 1981 | 2.23329        | Arnett lauds NPS employees. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(9) (September): 15. [G. Ray Arnett, Department of Interior Assistant Secretary for Fish and Wildlife and Parks. Includes remarks concerning his visit to Grand Canyon National Park for its dedication as a World Heritage Site.]                |
| 1981 | 2.12968        | One-legged veteran fights for job as a letter carrier. <i>Weekly World News</i> , 2(50) (September 22): 43. [John Fleckner hiked Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1981 | 2.23330        | Grand Canyon dedicated as World Heritage Site. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(10) (October): 8.   |
| 1981 | 2.319          | Cross purposes. <i>Audubon</i> , 83 (November): 135.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |
| 1981 | 2.320          | Skiing the Grand Canyon. <i>Skiing</i> , 34 (November): 28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54  |
| 1981 | 2.8015         | Norwegian seeks Grand running mate. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 26(6) (November/December): 7.  |
| 1981 | 2.322          | [Notice of publication of <i>Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, 1540-1980</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] <i>In</i> : News from members. <i>Delaware Valley Paleontological Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(7): 3.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 |
| 1981 | <i>2.21903</i> | Government. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 54-79. [Item signed "Three Common Persons".]   |
- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1982 | <i>2.27188</i> | Camel trek. <i>In</i> : Research and Field Work Along the Colorado River [SECTION]. <i>Society for California Archaeology, Newsletter</i> , 17[sic, 16] (2) (March): 9. [Lew Follansbee "will lead a party of people, camels and mules through California from Mort Mojave on the Colorado River starting the week of February 12", a "project to duplicate t-e [sic] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- route used in 1861 by Dr. J.R.N. Owen who led a party of surveyors from Fort Mojave to Visalia.”]
- 1982      *2.14507*      London Bridge has risen again. *In: Materia Non Medica* [SECTION]. *British Medical Journal*, 284 (March 20): 882.
- 1982      2.324      McKee honored. *Geo News* (Cornell University, Department of Geological Sciences), (Spring):. [Geologist Edwin D. McKee.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]
- 1982      2.323      Capturing the 3-dimensional world; part three of a series. *Arizona Highways*, 58(5) (May): 14-31. [See Ed Cooper, p. 24.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]
- 1982      2.19652      Grand Canyon NP. *In: Park Briefs* [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (May): 3. [El Tovar Hotel undergoing exterior renovations.]
- 1982      2.20891      Webb to offer famous Grand Canyon river trips. *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36(5/6) (May/June): 3. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company.]
- 1982      2.8016      Cheap, charity Grand Canyon trip. *American Whitewater*, 27(4) (July/August): 8.
- 1982      2.20892      Did you know? *The Webb Spinner* (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 36 (3rd Quarter): 12. [Random facts pertaining to Grand Canyon and Colorado River, with a focus on river-running, and a slant to the Webb Corporation river trips.]
- 1982      2.325      Hunt-and-peck author/geologist finds WP system hits right key. *Computerworld*, 16(40) (October 4): 34. [Regarding Ron Redfern’s (1979) *Corridors of Time*. “WP” = word processing.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]
- 1982      2.939      Student comments to Superintendent Richard W. Marks. *In: Colorado River Investigations I : July/August 1982*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, and Museum of Northern Arizona, pp. 106-131. [Unsigned.]
- 1982      *2.19539*      The California-Arizona Maneuver Area, World War II. *Periodical* (Council on America’s Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 4-7.
- 1982      *2.19540*      The Desert Training Area. *Periodical* (Council on America’s Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 8-11.
- 1982      *2.19541*      Corps maneuvers. *Periodical* (Council on America’s Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 11-16. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1982      *2.19542*      The story of three camps. *Periodical* (Council on America’s Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 16-39. [Camps Horn, Hayden, Bouse in the Arizona desert; California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1982	<i>2.19543</i>	CAMA camp locations—but be careful! <i>Periodical</i> (Council on America’s Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 46-54. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
1982	2.20893	Webb’s Rec Properties buys river-running companies. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (1st Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties acquires Sanderson River Expeditions and The Fort Lee Company, now operating as Wilderness River Adventures, Inc.]
1983	2.326	The puzzle page. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1983: [6].
1983	2.327	Crossword puzzle. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1983: [9].
1983	2.328	Our mighty and troubled Colorado. <i>Sunset</i> (Desert ed.), 170(5): cover, 1, 94-107.
1983	2.28804	Going . . . going . . . <i>Rocky Mountain Rail Report</i> (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (285) (June): [7]. [Regarding the shutdown and possible resale of the Grand Canyon branch of the Santa Fe (or Grand Canyon Railway).] [Ellipses are part of title.]
1983	<i>2.20894</i>	Webb groups react fast to high waters. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (3rd Quarter): 9. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties and Del E. Webb Hotels respond to rising water levels at The Nevada Club, to counter publicity that facilities were underwater to due lower Colorado River flooding.]
1983	2.329	Sunlight, shadow, and slickrock; portraits and impressions of the Strip’s awesome natural boundary. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(8) (August): 20-29. (Photographs by Ed Cooper, Jerry Sierve, Gary Ladd, Tom Till, and David Muench; impressions by Owen Wister, Loren Eiseley, John Muir, Henry David Thoreau, and Sharlot M. Hall.) [Arizona Strip.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]
1983	2.330	Unsurpassed natural beauty: The Grand Canyon. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), (September/October): cover, 3-4. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]
1983	2.20895	New railroad development. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Corporation, Phoenix), 37 (4th Quarter): 5. [Del E. Webb Recreational Properties in agreement with Railroad Resources, Inc., “to develop and manage a proposed resort and scenic-railroad project from Williams, Ariz., along the Santa Fe’s old Grand Canyon line.” Resort proposed for Apex, near Grand Canyon Airport.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1984	<i>2.12279</i>	Near Las Vegas: Hoover Dam tours daily. <i>Golf Course Management</i> , (January): 140.
1984	2.21865	October 27, 1983; On Safari Around 706 with Henry Moore #954; the program, <i>Astrovision</i> . <i>Adventurers’ Club News</i> (Adventurers’ Club, Los Angeles), 27(2) (February): 6. [Report of program presentation about John Carroll, inventor of “Astrovision” airborne filming. Notes, “A converted B-25 was used to take those



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

phenomenal pictures [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon that were shown on the Todd wide screen and got such fantastic acceptance.”] [“706” refers to the Adventurers’ street address, 706 West Pico Blvd.; the number 954 refers to Moore’s membership number.]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1984 | 2.24794        | Arizona pioneers. <i>The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly</i> (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 1-6. [Principally regarding the upper Little Colorado River area.]  |
| 1984 | 2.337          | Grand Canyon dory trip. <i>National Geographic World</i> , 106 (June): 3-9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8]   |
| 1984 | 2.19654        | Awards presented at Grand Canyon. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 29(6) (June): 12. [Park Service employee awards.]   |
| 1984 | <i>2.19655</i> | Lake Mead employees receive unit award. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 29(8) (August): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area receives National Park Service Unit Award for Excellence in Service, for “protecting park facilities during the summer of 1983 when lake levels reached the highest point on record”.] |
| 1984 | 2.332          | Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [5]. [Item signed “Jane”.]  |
| 1984 | 2.333          | [List of names of Grand Canyon Dories dories, namesake location, historical information.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [6].  |
| 1984 | 2.334          | World Cinemax “Grand Canyon the Hidden Secrets”. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [10]. [IMAX film announcement.]  |
| 1984 | 2.335          | Canyon quotes. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [11-12]. [Puzzle. Signed “Brad and Fritz”. Answers on p. [14].]  |
| 1984 | 2.336          | [Mailbox locations, Little Colorado River, Granite, Stone Creek, Lower Lava.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1984: [20].   |
| 1984 | 2.5797         | <i>The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert Southwest</i> . New York: distributed by Random House, 352 pp. [For subsequent ed. see Beasley <i>et al.</i> (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1376).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:416 FQ13:404 FQ15:461 FQ19:549 FQ20:37<br>FQ24/2:787A FQ27:168 FQ28:149                                  |

- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.19657 | Grand Canyon NP, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Park Briefs [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 30(3) (March): 6. [Artist Thomas E. Priemon to donate to Grand Canyon National Park the profits from the sale of signed original lithographs, “Shadows of the Colorado”.] |
| 1985 | 2.342   | Grand Canyon to the border . . . a 500-mile bike adventure. <i>Sunset</i> (Central West ed.), 174 (April): 92-93+.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1985	2.343	Arizoniques. <i>In</i> : A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(4) (April): 11.
1985	<i>2.13433</i>	Sun, fun and games; a vast variety of sites beckons from coast to coast and beyond. <i>Ebony</i> , 40(7) (May): 150, 152, 154. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, p. 152.]
1985	<i>2.20558</i>	<i>Sho-Me</i> shows 'em; Carl Regier and his 30 foot Malestrom cat show the largest fleet in the history of offshore racing the way around Lake Mead. <i>Powerboat</i> , (November/December): 18-23.
1985	2.19423	The University of Michigan Museum of Art; accessions to the collection, January 1983-June 1985. <i>University of Michigan, Museums of Art and Archaeology, Bulletin</i> , 7: . [See p. 92, under "Photographs": "Adams, Ansel, American, 1902-1984. <i>Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> , taken 1942, printed 1980; Gelatin silver print, 38.7 × 48.3 cm; Gift of Harry H. Lunn, Jr., in honor of Professor James Robertson, 1984/1.270". (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1985	2.338	Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [7]. [Item signed "Jane".]
1985	2.339	Grand Canyon scenic train being studied. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [9]. [Facsimile of newspaper article.]
1985	2.340	The Keeling caper. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [31]. [Marriage at Fern Glen, Grand Canyon.]
1985	<i>2.23092</i>	<i>Preserving the past for the future: History of Imperial Valley : a curriculum guide for the fourth grade (adaptable for third and fifth grades)</i> . [Imperial, California]: Imperial Valley Pioneers Historical Society, 62 pp.
1986	2.344	Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1986: 4. [Item signed "Jane".]
1986	2.345	Grand Canyon road: Arizona's first parkway. <i>National Parks</i> , 60 (March/April): 40. [Road to North Rim.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1986	<i>2.19658</i>	Lake Mead's 50th anniversary highlighted. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 31(4) (April): 11. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
1986	2.346	Editor's notebook; about a woman of the river. <i>Wildwater</i> , 7(2) (April/May): 5. [About Georgie White.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]
1986	2.18715	[KTSP-TV Phoenix coverage.] <i>In</i> : Spot News: Around the Block and Around the World [SECTION]. <i>Broadcasting</i> (Washington, D.C.), (September 1): 40. [Note of live coverage "in the wake of the collision of an airplane and helicopter in the Grand Canyon last June".]
1987	2.348	Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1987: 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1987	2.21414	River runners: A selection of profiles. <i>Wildwater</i> , (Spring): 33-37. [See p. 35, "Georgie Clark, 'Woman of the River,' Las Vegas, Nevada.]
1987	2.349	The Toroweap. Drawings by William Henry Holmes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 63(6) (June): 20-21. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1987	2.350	Carl Carpenter—A zealot in a sacred land. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 63(8) (August): 28-32. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1987	2.9366	Nature's "Hindu temples" on view at Grand Canyon. <i>Hinduism Today</i> , (August):.
1987	2.19662	Sowing wild oats. <i>In</i> : E&AA Member Notes [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 32(8) (August): 45-46. ["Children are children, even if they are the son and daughter of Horace and Grace Albright. E&AA learned of a time when Marian Albright Schenck and her brother, Bob, both very young, visited Grand Canyon with their parents. While in Verkamp's Independent Store, the two children started turning the postcard stand faster and faster, until the cards flew off and literally covered the store. Our source did not go further!" (ENTIRE ITEM)] [NPS Employees and Alumni Association.]
1987	2.19663	Grab-bag trivia. <i>Courier</i> , 32(8) (August): 38 [questions], 47 [answers]. [Includes: Q: "What Grand Canyon animal ate the President's salad in a Washington, DC, hotel and then died shortly thereafter? A: "A pet deer from North Rim, brought to Washington by Eivind Scoyen at Stephen Mather's request (it didn't die from the salad)." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1987	2.14675	[Proposal by "Daedalus" for pulley-and-weight vertical rocket-launching system over rim of Grand Canyon, employing catapult weight filled from Colorado River.] <i>In</i> : Ariadne [COLUMN]. <i>New Scientist</i> , 115 (August 6) (1572): 96.
1987	2.351	The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Travel pages. <i>Arizona</i> (1987-1988 ed.): 14-21, 35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1987	2.21420	Profiles. <i>Wildwater</i> , (Winter 1987/1988): 33. [Includes "Dugald Bremner, Flagstaff, Arizona".]
1987	<i>2.24591</i>	<i>Yuma Rotary Club golden anniversary, 1937-1987 : a short history as seen through the eyes of some of its members.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Rotary Club, [iv], 26 pp.
1988	2.30841	Father of hang gliding, Bill Moyes. <i>Skysailor</i> (Hang Gliding Federation of Australia, Sydney, New South Wales), (January): 5-7. [Includes remarks on Moyes' (illegal) eight-minute flight from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to the Colorado River (pp. 6-7) and photo (p. 5), "Bill flying the Grand Canyon". (The flight was in July 1970.)]
1988	2.23331	Grand Canyon River Guides. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1.
1988	2.352	The first meeting. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.353   | Favorite canyon quotes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]   |
| 1988 | 2.354   | South Rim seminar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4. [Boatmans Training Seminar.]   |
| 1988 | 2.8017  | Women on Colorado. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 33(3) (May/June): 8-.   |
| 1988 | 2.355   | GCRG grooms Jackass. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 1. [Jackass camp; "first annual GCRG clean up mission".]   |
| 1988 | 2.356   | The fall meeting. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.  |
| 1988 | 2.357   | Wanted: GCRG logo. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.   |
| 1988 | 2.358   | Why Grand Canyon River Guides, Inc.,? [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 5.  |
| 1988 | 2.359   | Favorite canyon quotes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(2) (November): 6. [Misinformed visitors.]  |
| 1988 | 2.23560 | Un court voyage dans le Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Guide de Vacances l'Hiver au Soleil; Publireportage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. <i>La Presse</i> (Montréal), (November 5): 14. [A generalized article, principally regarding the South Rim.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
| 1988 | 2.360   | Futures: Where are we going from here? <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 4-5.  |
| 1988 | 2.361   | [Grand Canyon Dories.] <i>In</i> : The bright side [FEATURE]. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 9. [Item signed "Larry and Joy".]  |
| 1988 | 2.362   | "Remembering the world of Grand Canyon Dories with these lovely one of a kind, commemorative plates for your office or home." <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 16-17. [Advertisement.]  |
| 1988 | 2.363   | [Undocumented quotation about Bat Cave tram.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 28.  |
| 1988 | 2.364   | Books. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 29. [Notice of new and reprinted books.]  |
| 1988 | 2.365   | Lava Falls petroglyphs. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 29. [Humor.]   |
| 1988 | 2.366   | Employment; opportunities abound for Grand Canyon boatmen! <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 31. [Humor.]  |
| 1988 | 2.367   | "A five page tribute to Bitchin' Mitch and Sydney arrived from Dirt and the Bags but space limits us. For a copy write to Hibernacle. It starts . . . 'Have you ever flipped in Crystal after making the upper eddy?'. . ." <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 32. [TITLE COMPRISES ENTIRE ITEM. Ellipses are part of title.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1988	2.368	Grand Canyon rafting: is this fun, or suicide? <i>Medical Economics</i> , 65(22) (November 7): 112- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1988	2.369	Wild-West-Spezial. <i>Kosmos</i> (Stuttgart), (7) (July). [See "Der Wilde Westen für Naturfreunde", p. 9 and following; "Colorado—der farbige Fluss", pp. 26-28, 30, 32-33.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30
1988	2.7578	Colorado Plateau Center continues exploration tradition. <i>Horizons</i> (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 3-4.
1988	2.7579	Early explorers discover land's riches. <i>Horizons</i> (Northern Arizona University), 1988: 15-17.
1989	2.371	Annual Grand Canyon SCRABBLE tournament is another natural wonder. <i>SCRABBLE PLAYERS News</i> , 17(77) (Winter): 1, 7. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8
1989	2.24713	Family encampments continue to grow. <i>Pacific Church News</i> (Pepperdine University, Department of Church Services, Malibu, California), 9(1) (Winter): cover, 2. [Cover tease: "Newest Family Encampment begins at Grand Canyon next summer".]
1989	2.23333	A Guides Training Seminar we can be proud of. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 2. [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]
1989	2.19548	They said it couldn't be done.....but, corporate can! <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [1]. [Item signed "Nancy, Exec Secretary Sales & Marketing" (Fred Harvey). Brief trip report and photograph from Grand Canyon hike.] [Ellipsis is a part of the title, thus.]
1989	2.372	Curing the Interstate blues. <i>Car and Driver</i> , 35 (August): 158. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.373	Railroad returns to Grand Canyon. <i>National Parks</i> , 63 (July/August): 9-10. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.29379	"Canyon Trains Back On Track". <i>Hotbox</i> (Teen Association of Model Railroaders), (244/243) (September): [6]. [Reprinted from "The New York Times, Travel Section, Part 5, Page 5, Sunday, September 17, 1989" (see Anonymous, 1989 September 17, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.965).] [Steam trains on Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.374	Grand Canyon history revived in September. <i>Arizona History Magazine</i> , 6(5) (September/October): 8. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
1989	2.375	Return of the rails. <i>National Parks</i> , 63 (November/December): 48. [Grand Canyon Railway.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1989	2.376	A camper's oasis etched by a prehistoric river. <i>U.S. News and World Report</i> , 106 (May 8): 65-66. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.377	Grand Canyon in winter. <i>Sunset</i> (Central West ed.), 183(5): 26-28+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1989	2.378	1990 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 1.
1989	2.379	Guide pool update. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 2.
1989	2.381	Meeting notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4.
1989	2.382	Favorite golden quotes. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(2) (December): 4. [Misinformed visitors.]
1989	2.20624	[KPNX-TV Phoenix.] <i>Broadcasting</i> , (December 4):. [Regarding KPNX-TV coverage of tour plane crash at Grand Canyon.]
1989	2.9906	The last of the plainsmen 1906. <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , 90(41): 1. [Buffalo Jones.]
1990	2.383	Toll free number for recorded water releases. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 2.
1990	2.384	Mark your calendar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.386	1990 GTS. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1990	2.387	1990 GTS river trip schedule. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.388	Spring meeting announcement. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(1) (February): 4.
1990	2.19664	[L. B. "Tex" Worley.] <i>In</i> : NPS People [SECTION]. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (February): 33. [Worley "sent of photo taken in 1988 on the rim of the Grand Canyon at the Old Timers Reunion. He wrote that it showed 'what a 78-year-old park ranger looks like. Why the uniform after all these years? For the same reason a wife of 50 years will wear her wedding dress—just to see if she can get into once more.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1990	2.28350	[Garner B. Hanson.] <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 29. ["Garrison patrolled BLM's [Bureau of Land Management] portion of Arizona north of the Grand Canyon, making numerous solo backcountry trips in those days. Later when he joined the Park Service, he became a realty specialist at Lake Mead NRA." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.401   | Air Nevada carves a niche. <i>Commuter Air</i> , 12(3): 17-.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54  |
| 1990 | 2.389   | [GCRG guide pool.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 2-4.  |
| 1990 | 2.390   | 1990 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 5.   |
| 1990 | 2.391   | 1990 Guides Training Seminar river trip portion. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], [3(2)] (Spring): 6.  |
| 1990 | 2.397   | <i>Outfitting new heroes</i> [Eddie Bauer apparel and equipment catalogue]. (Spring):. [See p. 14. Kenton Grua.]   |
| 1990 | 2.22112 | Spread it. <i>In</i> : And So Forth [SECTION]. <i>Listen</i> (Narcotics Education, Inc., Silver Spring, Maryland), 43(4) (April): 26. [About peanut butter. Includes comment by Mitch Head, executive director of the Peanut Advisory Board, that 800 million pounds of peanut butter is sold nationally in America, "Enough to cover the Grand Canyon, although I've never measured it".] [Although two other items are in this section, the Table of Contents (p. 2) lists only: "And So Forth[;] Peanut Butter in the Grand Canyon".] |
| 1990 | 2.29834 | The Grand Canyon Railway expands schedule. <i>Rocky Mountain Rail Report</i> (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (367) (April): 6-7. [With two photos by Jim Trowbridge.]  |
| 1990 | 2.392   | Thanks to Kenton and Denice. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 6. [Kenton Grua and Denice Napoletano.]  |
| 1990 | 2.398   | Kolb Studio outlet opens. <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (June): [4].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54  |
| 1990 | 2.400   | The Grand Canyon Railway is reborn. <i>Rocky Mountain Motorist</i> , 64(7): 18-.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54  |
| 1990 | 2.396   | Grand Canyon, Caribbean beach sprawl across US entry in the AMERICA series. <i>Stamp Collector</i> , 65(4929) (September 29): 1, 12.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21   |
| 1990 | 2.393   | Georgie's 80th at Hatchland—you're invited. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Georgie White 80th-birthday party.]   |
| 1990 | 2.394   | GCRG letterwriting campaign big success. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Statement.]   |
| 1990 | 2.395   | Guides and the EIS. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 8. [Environmental Impact Statement.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.24460 | Down at the mule barn. By Betty, a Fred Harvey mule. (Photos by B. L. Bartlett.) <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [5]-[6]. [Photos with handwritten legends.]  |
| 1990 | 2.24461 | Looking back 1950s. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [7]. [Collage of items: Unidentified magazine article, "Famed Composer, Broadcaster Meet at Canyon" (Renzo Nissim and Ferde Grofé); photo, "The Bright Angel Lodge in winter attire (photo by B. L. Bartlett)"; "Seasons Greetings" card from Emery and Blanche Kolb with handwritten caption, "a sea of clouds fills the canyon"; photo, "Fred Harvey girls housemother thelma E. Bartlett enjoys the snow at the B.A. corral. (photo by B. L. Bartlett)", 1952 newspaper clipping noting the visit to Grand Canyon by Prince Abdulla Faisal of Saudi Arabia.] |
| 1990 | 2.24462 | Joann Salazar checks on the "ghost"? of Emery Kolb in the case of the "flushing toilet". <i>In: Members Corner</i> [SECTION]. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [9]. [Photo of Salazar in Kobl Studio. Legend notes, "will be featured in the next issue of Rimmin'", but not seen in 6(2).]  |
| 1990 | 2.24464 | CBS's 48-Hours visits Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper ( <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News?</i> ).]  |
| 1990 | 2.24465 | Descendent of Major John Wesley Powell visits canyon. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [11]. [Louise Davis, great-neice. Facsimile reproduction from <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> , February 1, 1990.]  |
| 1990 | 2.24466 | Some events of 1990. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [12]. [Photographs.]   |
| 1990 | 2.399   | Southwest Chief: Follow the Santa Fe Trail to western adventure. <i>In: Amtrak's America</i> , pp. 34-35. [See also in the section, "Plan your Great American Vacation today!", pp. 78, 79.]   |

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|

- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.402   | Convention of Cooperating Associations. <i>Regarding:</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association Newsletter), (January): [5]. [Report of Grand Canyon-related items at National Park Cooperating Associations biennial convention, Honolulu, Hawaii, October, 1990.] |
|      |         | ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21  |
| 1991 | 2.403   | Bob earns a holiday. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(1): 2. [Author unknown; sent to Jeanne Schick by Sam Fenner. "Bob" is a horse who worked at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1991 | 2.22922 | [Cartoon.] <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> (Moab, Utah), 2(10) (January/February): 23. [Crowded Grand Canyon overlook.]  |
| 1991 | 2.404   | The 1991 GTS. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 3. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.405   | Grand Canyon Trust offers memberships. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 5.  |
| 1991 | 2.406   | Michael Jacobs Award. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 15. [Nominees; award for "outstanding contributions to river running in Grand Canyon".]  |
| 1991 | 2.407   | GCRG logo contest. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 16.   |
| 1991 | 2.20721 | 1991 Annual Meeting, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, August 4-8, 1991. <i>SIP Newsletter</i> (Society for Invertebrate Pathology), 24(1) (February): [1]. [Announcement. Includes note of trip to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway, and views from "the old El Tovar Lodge (featured in Zane Grey novels) [ <i>sic</i> ]".] |
| 1991 | 2.433   | Exploring the canyons and mesas of the Southwest. <i>Smithsonian Traveler</i> , (Spring): 1, 7-8. [Promotional item for tours.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21  |
| 1991 | 2.434   | Sierra Club centennial salute: John Ricker, Grand Canyon Chapter founding father. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(3) (April): 1, 7.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21   |
| 1991 | 2.24467 | First Lady Barbara Bush visits canyon. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Facsimile reproduction from <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> , April 18, with original title, "First lady [ <i>sic</i> ] awed by Grand Canyon; Mrs. Bush at site to mark birthday of Park Service". (75th anniversary of NPS.)]  |
| 1991 | 2.24468 | Ranger staff. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Mark O'Neil, mounted ranger.]  |
| 1991 | 2.24469 | Interpretation. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [3]. [Kolb Studio.]  |
| 1991 | 2.24470 | Looking back. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [4]. [Yavapai Observation Station.]  |
| 1991 | 2.24471 | Star watch. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [6]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from unidentified newspaper, regarding filming of the 20th Century Fox film, "Grand Canyon" (see Twentieth Century Fox, 1991, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.285), while at Desert View. Accompanied by two photos by Betty L. Bartlett.] |
| 1991 | 2.24472 | A treasure house. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [7]. [Facsimile reproduction of clipping from the <i>Arizona Republic</i> , August 28, 1989, p. 6, regarding Kolb Studio.]   |
| 1991 | 2.24474 | Member's [ <i>sic</i> ] Corner [SECTION]. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [11]-[12]. [Photos and newspaper clippings.]   |
| 1991 | 2.408   | Tom Workman receives Michael Jacobs Award. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 1.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1991 | 2.409 | The logo. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 3.   |
| 1991 | 2.410 | Spring GCRG meeting big fun. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.  |
| 1991 | 2.411 | Incredible Guides Training Seminar. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 5.   |
| 1991 | 2.412 | Wonder what the water's going to be like? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 8.   |
| 1991 | 2.413 | Letter-writing and membership drives. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.   |
| 1991 | 2.414 | Not a trivial quiz. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 18.<br>[Notice of Richard Quartaroli river history quiz.]  |
| 1991 | 2.415 | 1991 T-shirt design by Renny Russell. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 19.  |
| 1991 | 2.416 | Members and letters. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3.  |
| 1991 | 2.417 | GCRG fall meeting November 2 and 3. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.   |
| 1991 | 2.418 | Courtesy flyer. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.   |
| 1991 | 2.419 | Hey, we got stickers! <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.   |
| 1991 | 2.420 | Guide licenses. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 4.   |
| 1991 | 2.421 | John Wesley Powell museum a wonderful place to visit. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Supplement to <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> ), (Spring/Summer): 11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54        |
| 1991 | 2.422 | Powell: A man of courage, vision in western exploration. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Supplement to <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> ), (Spring/Summer): 44, 46.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54 |
| 1991 | 2.423 | Seclusion and view part of North Rim. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Supplement to <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> ), (Spring/Summer): 45.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54                        |
| 1991 | 2.428 | Charting the Grand Canyon. <i>FAA Aviation News</i> , 30(4): 12-.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |              |   |
|------|--------------|---|
| 1991 | 2.435        | Going to be at the Grand Canyon October 13? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , 2(6): 11. [Rim Walk sponsored by Trout Unlimited, fund raiser for environmental organizations.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21  |
| 1991 | 2.424        | Yes, they're back in business at Havasu Canyon. <i>Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine</i> , (Summer): 6. [Following September, 1990, flash flood.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |
| 1991 | 2.425        | Havasuperhighway. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(3) (Summer) (Interim Edition): 3. [New trail work, Havasu Canyon.]   |
| 1991 | <i>2.427</i> | Keeping your cool; where the clear water refreshes and invigorates. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(7) (July): 4-5. [Introduction to special section on Arizona water recreational opportunities; photograph of Pearce Ferry, Lake Mead, by Randy Prentice.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54  |
| 1991 | 2.436        | 1992 Guides Training Seminar. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 3.  |
| 1991 | 2.437        | Wuddyathink? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 7. [Topic: Is the term "boatman" sexist or unisex? Responses from Mike Yard, Jeri Ledbetter, Liz Hymans, Elson, Moqui, Nancy Clark, John P(assenger) Linderman, Dale Verhoeven, Ron Harris, Edie Crawford (Schneiwind), Shane Murphy, Lorri Desmond, Brad Dimock, and Nancy Rivers.]   |
| 1991 | <i>2.426</i> | [New ramp south of South Cove ramp.] <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12.  |
| 1991 | 2.439        | Just FYI: <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Roderick Nash joins Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Advisory Committee.]   |
| 1991 | 2.440        | Read your copy of Down the River lately? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15. [Author Ron Harris researching article on Edward Abbey river trips.]   |
| 1991 | 2.442        | In the footsteps of giants . . . It's time to nominate someone for the 2nd annual Michael Jacobs' Award. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 20.  |
| 1991 | 2.28230      | Living music. <i>The Shield of Phi Kappa Psi</i> (Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, Indianapolis, Indiana), 111(3) (Fall): 121. [Regarding musician Paul Winter. Notes <i>Canyon</i> (1985) and his commission "to compose an ecumenical mass for life on earth, <i>Missa Gaia</i> [which] was recorded both in the cathedral of man [St. John the Divine, New York] and the cathedral of the earth [Grand Canyon]".] |
| 1991 | 2.29882      | 'Merica. <i>Eco'r Wyddfa</i> (Caernarfon, Wales), (172) (October): 6. [Includes note of a flight over Grand Canyon, where "Myra" cried at the view.] [Item signed only, "Selwyn".] [In Welsh.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1991	2.430	Artist Bruce Aiken has made a career of capturing the heights of nature's bounty from the depths of the Grand Canyon. <i>People Weekly</i> , 36(15) (October 21): 107. = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1991	2.429	Moggin' along the Mogollon Rim—Arizona's Copperstate 1000: Grand Canyon, volcanic peaks, Mormon Lake and a 1961 Morgan Plus 4. <i>Road and Track</i> , 43(3) (November 1): 126-129. = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1991	2.431	Grand Canyon cyclers (research by Bonnie Greer). <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , 92(45) (November 6): 1. = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54
1991	2.432	<i>Back then: A pictorial history of Americans afield</i> . Minoqua, Wisconsin: Willow Creek Press, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [See "A night in the bed of Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon of Arizona", p. 16; 1903 stereograph view.]
1992	2.23709	The truth about—but not in—school textbooks. <i>Crosscurrents</i> (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada), (171) (February): 5-10. [See pp. 5-6, remarks on an elementary-school text for grade 5, which quotes (with a reproduction of a photo of John Wesley Powell on a horse, speaking with an American Indian), "John Wesley Powell, standing [ <i>sic</i> ] on the right, explored the Grand Canyon. . . . Few people knew about the canyon's beauty until Powell shared information. . . ." (ellipses are part of the quotation). The anonymous writer comments on the social "invisibility" of indigenous peoples, although they do not seem to have noticed the textbook's incongruous observation that the mounted Powell is "standing".]
1992	2.452	Michael Jacobs Award. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 2. [Nominations for Tim Whitney and Karen Byerly Kazan (by Clair Quist and Pam Quist), Jeff Aronson (by Dave Edwards), Kris Campitelli (by Christa Sadler), Ote Dale (by Kevin Chanler), Martin Litton (by Rudi Petschek, with editor's note), Kim Crumbo (by Dick Clark), and David Brower (by Dan Dierker).]
1992	2.454	Spring GCRG meeting. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.
1992	2.455	Guides training seminar March 28-April 1. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(1) (Spring) (Interim Edition): 3.
1992	2.457	Michael Jacobs Award a tie. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 1. [Tim Whitney and Martin Litton.]
1992	2.458	Thanks, Larry! <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 18. [Mention of Larry Stevens river guide and Norman Nevills biography by Nancy Nelson.]
1992	2.459	GCRG T-shirts. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 20.
1992	2.19551	"Santa Fe Extra 3751 East," destination Topeka, Kansas. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [1]-[2]. [Santa Fe Employee

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Recognition Excursion Train, headed by a 4-8-4 Northern, passed through Flagstaff. Notes that this kind of locomotive headed the Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Limited and were used to bring Special trains to Grand Canyon.]
- 1992      2.19552      Staff and members corner. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [5]-[6].
- 1992      2.19553      Out of the past. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [7]-[10]. [Photographs and legends (some of them lengthy).]
- 1992      2.19554      Smile a while. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11]. [Reproduction of syndicated comic-strip cartoons regarding Grand Canyon, from "Garfield" by Jim Davis, and "The Family Circus" by Bil Keane; and a photograph of deer.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992      2.461      Glen Canyon Dam flows. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 28(8) (October): 5. [Notice of release of Sierra Club videotape, "Grand Canyon: The price of power" (see Sierra Club, 1992, *ITEM NO.* 26.201).]
- 1992      2.462      Did you know that . . . . *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Summer): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1992      2.463      Calling out of the Canyon. *Communications*, 29(6): 46. [Microwave radio transmitters.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992      2.460      See the canyon from the back of a mule. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings]. [June 5-11 issue cited here: see pp. 24-25.]
- 1992      2.464      Grand Canyon diversions. *Arizona Visions* [weekly complimentary tourist guide to northern Arizona, with local television listings; p. 26 of June 5-June 11 issue].  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54|
- 1992      2.7580      Our national parks: Grand Canyon. *Outside*, 17(6): cover, 69-70, 73-74.
- 1992      2.465      Seen anything down there? *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(3) (Summer): 9. [Availability of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies questionnaires.]
- 1992      2.466      The Michael Jacobs Award. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 12.
- 1992      2.467      Havaspew II, the sequel. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 21.
- 1992      2.468      Books present and future. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 23. [Notices of books (published and in progress) by Dick Westwood, Christa Sadler, and Nancy Brian. See also correction in *The News*, 6(1): 30.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1992 | 2.469          | Seeking Hyde. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24. [Query regarding locations of last photos taken by Bessie Hyde. See 6(3): 28 (1993) for relocation of one of these.]  |
| 1992 | 2.470          | GTS '93. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 26. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 1992 | 2.472          | Our foster child. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 27. [Highway clean-up. See also comment by Mike Boyle (1993).]  |
| 1992 | 2.473          | Georgie pictures. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 28. [Availability of Teresa Yates photograph of Georgie White.]   |
| 1992 | <i>2.19876</i> | Old cabin discovered in Cibola Valley. <i>In</i> : News Items [SECTION]. <i>American Desert Magazine</i> , 1(1) (November/December): 44.  |
| 1992 | <i>2.19877</i> | A felicitous site for the center of the world. <i>In</i> : News Items [SECTION]. <i>American Desert Magazine</i> , 1(1) (November/December): 44. [Official Center of the World, Felicity, California.] [Credited to <i>National Geographic</i> , May 1991.] |
| 1992 | 2.474          | [Listing of prize-winning walks, including Bright Angel Trail, South Kaibab Trail, and [North] Kaibab Trail.] <i>In</i> : Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. <i>Walking</i> , 7(6) (December): 47.  |
| 1992 | 2.23492        | [Kolb Studio restoration update.] <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (December): [3].  |
| 1992 | 2.479          | GCRG member (expired) makes good. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 1. [Bruce Babbitt.]   |
| 1992 | 2.480          | Jeanne Dixon predicts 1993 flows and lake elevations. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 5. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Jeanne Dixon was a well-known, self-proclaimed psychic.]   |
| 1992 | 2.481          | Fish and rocks. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 14. [Availability of separates of fish and metamorphic-rocks inserts in current and previous issues of <i>The News</i> .]   |
| 1992 | 2.483          | Photos still Hyding. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]   |
| 1992 | 2.484          | Oral history. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 21. [Purposes and funds solicitation.]  |
| 1992 | 2.485          | Books. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.  |
| 1992 | 2.486          | Luncheon town meetings. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 30.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.488   | Guides Training Seminar. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.  |
| 1992 | 2.489   | GTS river trip. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31.   |
| 1992 | 2.490   | Ten years after. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993):31. [Notice of "story night" meeting about 1983 Colorado River floods.]   |
| 1992 | 2.475   | <i>America's natural beauty</i> . Nashville, Tennessee: Ideals Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See cover, pp. 74-77.]  |
| 1992 | 2.476   | GCPS outing to Hull's cabin. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 1-2.  |
| 1992 | 2.477   | Outlaws. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(4): 5. [See also entry under 1993.]   |
| 1992 | 2.20056 | Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, Houston, Texas, February 17-20, 1992, Program of lectures and discussions. <i>In</i> : Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), USGS research on energy resources, 1992; program and abstracts; Eighth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1074</i> , pp. v-. [See p. vii: "McKelvey Forum Luncheon * * * Featuring: An hour with John Wesley Powell—Live on Stage." (ENTIRE NOTE) ( <i>NOTE</i> : Powell's name is displayed as a reproduction of his signature, thus will not be found in optical-character recognition digital searches.)] |
| 1992 | 2.443   | Professionalism. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 4. [Item signed "Regan".]   |
| 1992 | 2.444   | Insulation. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 9. [Item signed "Elena".]  |
| 1992 | 2.445   | The mother of all takeouts. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 10-14. [Item signed "Vince"; Vince Welch?]   |
| 1992 | 2.446   | Tradition. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 14-15. [Item signed "Denice".]  |
| 1992 | 2.447   | P.D.Q. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 21. [Item signed "Bronco".]   |
| 1992 | 2.448   | The rumor mill. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 22-23.   |
| 1992 | 2.4167  | My most unforgettable characters: Bob and Guy. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 24-26. [Item signed "Logan".]   |
| 1992 | 2.449   | National Pork Service, Inc. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 27. [Humor.]   |
| 1992 | 2.450   | [Call for recipes, stories, etc., for Grand Canyon cookbook, from Rachel Running.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 29.   |
| 1992 | 2.451   | [Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 30-31.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1993	2.487	[Correction to item, "Books present and future" in <i>The News</i> , 5(4): 23.] <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1): 30.
1993	2.491	New products. <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2].
1993	2.492	Project update. <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [2-3]. ["Breaking of Light" print.]
1993	2.23334	Project update. <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [2-3]. [ <i>Breaking of Light</i> limited edition by artist Gordon Brown; Yavapai Museum facelift; Kolb Studio renovation.]
1993	2.24900	Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (194) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics for 3rd annual star party, June 12-19.]
1993	2.514	A bit of a stretch? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 10. [Artist Nicolino's proposal to string a line of brassieres across the Canyon.]
1993	2.515	Cheyava Falls. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 7.
1993	2.516	Congratulations, Harvey Butchart on your 86th birthday. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(4): 1.
1993	2.517	A trip to Shoshone. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(5): 1-2. [Shoshone Point.]
1993	2.494	Grand Canyon Field Institute becoming reality. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 5.
1993	2.495	New products. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6.
1993	2.496	Kolb Studio. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (May): 6-7. [Restoration.]
1993	2.25166	Gair gan Delyth . . . <i>Eco'r Wyddfa</i> (Caernarfon, Wales), (190) (May): 13. [Regarding part of the author's trip to America; this installment includes a trip into Havasu Canyon. Item signed only, "Delyth".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Welsh.]
1993	2.498	Roosevelt's "soil soldiers"; the Civilian Conservation Corps. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 2-4.
1993	2.499	"Dean of Grand Canyon hikers" is 86. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 5. [Harvey Butchart.]
1993	2.500	More details on the Grand Canyon Field Institute. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (June): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.8018 | "Grand Canyon" [by Moshimer]. <i>In</i> : Designer's Gallery. <i>Rug Hooking Magazine</i> , 5(1) (June/August):.  |
| 1993 | 2.8019 | "Grand Canyon". <i>In</i> : Exclusive Design Section [PULL-OUT]. <i>Rug Hooking Magazine</i> , 5(1) (June/August):.   |
| 1993 | 2.501  | Tides. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4. [Tides Foundation.]   |
| 1993 | 2.502  | The board. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 5.   |
| 1993 | 2.503  | Spring meeting. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16.   |
| 1993 | 2.504  | Havasupai again askew. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Dam failure.]   |
| 1993 | 2.505  | Photograph requests. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20. [Glen Canyon Environmental Studies request for dated, documentable Little Colorado River mouth pictures, 1983-1985; Louise Teal request for photographs of 1970s women guides in Grand Canyon; Greg Reiff (Nevills grandson) request for 1983 high water photographs.] |
| 1993 | 2.506  | Low flows. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 20.  |
| 1993 | 2.507  | Utah boaters: What about us? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.  |
| 1993 | 2.508  | Fall in Moab. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.   |
| 1993 | 2.509  | Hyding photos. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21. [Reminder about query regarding Hyde photo locations.]   |
| 1993 | 2.510  | Carbon/Lava: New trail. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 21.   |
| 1993 | 2.518  | Another outlaw. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(7): 5.   |
| 1993 | 2.519  | A wild rough trip to Havasupai Point and Bass Camp. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(8): 1-2.   |
| 1993 | 2.520  | Footnote to history. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(8): 3. [Item received from Bernice Winsor-Nelson.]  |
| 1993 | 2.521  | Movie stars in our midst. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 5. [Interviews at Watchtower for documentary on Mary Jane Colter.]   |
| 1993 | 2.523  | [Best things, worst things, and things we should do.] <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 10-11.   |
| 1993 | 2.524  | Elections and opinions; an editorial. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 12.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.525   | NAFTA highway update. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 13. [Proposed trans-canyon highway. North American Free Trade Agreement.]   |
| 1993 | 2.511   | Fall meeting in Moab. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.   |
| 1993 | 2.512   | Utah boaters unite! <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.   |
| 1993 | 2.513   | Heritage funding. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 24.   |
| 1993 | 2.526   | '93 GCRG T-shirts. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 35.  |
| 1993 | 2.527   | Hyde found. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 36. [One of two Hyde photograph locations relocated.]   |
| 1993 | 2.5794  | The Sierra Club Bulletin; 100 years of activism and adventure. <i>Sierra</i> , 78(5) (September/October): 54-86. [See "Grand Canyon; no bullets through the heart", pp. 62-63.]  |
| 1993 | 2.528   | Travel tips; Cliff Dwellers Lodge. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 13.  |
| 1993 | 2.529   | <i>The Grand Canyon : word searches</i> . Staten Island, New York: Word Searches of America, Ltd., 23 pp. [Game booklet.]  |
| 1993 | 2.530   | G.C.P.S. archive collection. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 7.   |
| 1993 | 2.531   | Autumn extravaganza. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 18-19.  |
| 1993 | 2.19611 | Four new videos made in NPs take honors at film festival. <i>Park Science</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 13(4) (Fall): 27. [30th National Outdoor-Travel Film Festival. Includes the documentary, <i>Grand Canyon: River of Dreams</i> , by John Wilcox, 1992.] |
| 1993 | 2.24705 | AMA/Suzuki National Dual Sport Trail Ride Series. <i>In</i> : Dual Sport [SECTION]. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 47(11) (November): 43. [Announcement for Ride to the Rim, October 23-24; Los Angeles to Las Vegas by way of Phoenix and Grand Canyon.]          |
| 1993 | 2.25263 | Grand Canyon National Park; a quick look. <i>Grand Canyon Report</i> (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 3, 6.  |
| 1993 | 2.25264 | History of Grand Canyon Caverns. <i>Grand Canyon Report</i> (Las Vegas), (Winter 1993/1994): 11.   |
| 1993 | 2.532   | [Editorial in an 1874 number of the <i>Yuma Sentinel</i> .] <i>In</i> : McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 58-59. [Colorado River delta.]                                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1993	<i>2.17325</i>	<i>Eusebio Francisco Kino : epistolas y escritos : Sonora.</i> Verónica Anzures, Miguel Hidalgo, Distrito Federal, México: Complejo Editorial Mexicano, 124 [128] pp. [In Spanish.]
1994	2.23336	GCRG fall meeting. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.
1994	2.23337	Colorado Plateau River Guides. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 12.
1994	2.23338	Trust salutes Grand Canyon National Park on seventy-fifth anniversary celebration. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1994	<i>2.26044</i>	Needles area abounds in history. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Winter): 36-.
1994	2.533	Quotes from Mary's journal. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 17.
1994	2.940	Boats to build. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 22. [Item signed "Regan, Tom, Jano, Nicole and Ote".]
1994	2.534	[Address list of Grand Canyon Dories "alumni".] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 25-26.
1994	2.535	Thanks again, Ed. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 4. [Ed Norton, Grand Canyon Trust.]
1994	2.536	A Christmas gift. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 6. [Grant from Fred Cropp and Amy White, Environmental Experiences, Inc.]
1994	2.537	How <i>do</i> they do it? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 7. [Production of <i>The News</i> .]
1994	2.538	GCRG spring meeting. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
1994	2.539	GTS seminar [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1994	2.540	GTS river trip. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 17.
1994	2.541	Public announcements. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 35.
1994	2.542	[Query about the "Hermit Trail Studio".] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(1): 8.
1994	2.543	Happy Birthday Grand Canyon National Park! <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.544   | Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park's new superintendent. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 2.  |
| 1994 | 2.545   | Arts for the Parks. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 4.  |
| 1994 | 2.547   | Changes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 2. [Title change of <i>The News</i> , and added line in mission statement.]  |
| 1994 | 2.548   | Michael Jacobs Award. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 7. [Karen Byerley Kazan.]   |
| 1994 | 2.549   | Grand Canyon Art Forum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 26.   |
| 1994 | 2.550   | Public announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 27.   |
| 1994 | 2.551   | The dedication of Grand Grand [ <i>sic</i> ] Canyon National Park; adapted from an article in the June 1920 Santa Fe Magazine. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(4): 3.   |
| 1994 | 2.552   | Grand Canyon National Park 1919-1994. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 3, 5-7.  |
| 1994 | 2.553   | Times are changing. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (Spring): 7-9.   |
| 1994 | 2.554   | Grand Canyon is grand country. <i>Arizona . . . Discover It!</i> , 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1994 | 2.555   | All aboard! Grand Canyon Railway appeals to families. <i>Arizona . . . Discover It!</i> , 3(2) (Spring): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1994 | 2.556   | Stewart Aitchison. <i>Pinecone</i> (Northern Arizona University), (April): 5.  |
| 1994 | 2.557   | Nancy Brian. <i>Pinecone</i> (Northern Arizona University), (April): 6.  |
| 1994 | 2.29315 | MODS hosts South Florida Earth Day Festival. Save the planet! <i>The Knight</i> (Nova Southeastern University, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, 4(12) (April/May): 5. ["The Festival will also include the Florida premiere of the IMAX film, 'Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets,' at the Museum's Blockbuster IMAX Theater." (ENTIRE NOTE) Museum of Discovery and Science, Fort Lauderdale.] |
| 1994 | 2.558   | News item. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 3. [From <i>Coconino Sun</i> , May 20, 1897; visit from John Hance, who noted that the Colorado River had risen to within two inches of the rim.]  |
| 1994 | 2.24902 | Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (209) (June): 7. [Announcement.]   |
| 1994 | 2.559   | Happy birthday. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1-2. [75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1994 | 2.560          | Update on the Egyptians of the Grand Canyon. <i>World Explorer</i> , 1(5): 7. [See also Childress (1993).]   |
| 1994 | 2.562          | What <i>is</i> in a name? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 2. [ <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]   |
| 1994 | 2.563          | We've moved. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 5.   |
| 1994 | 2.564          | Wilderness Emergencies Conference. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 5. [Announcement.]   |
| 1994 | 2.565          | Fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 5.  |
| 1994 | 2.566          | Fall resource trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 5.  |
| 1994 | 2.567          | A selection of comments on GCRG's doings. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 1994 | 2.568          | Public announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 35. [Call for information relating to "First One Hundred" through Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1994 | 2.569          | T-shirts. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 35.   |
| 1994 | <i>2.26045</i> | When you're in Needles. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 17-.  |
| 1994 | 2.26046        | The iron horse adventure. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 44-. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1994 | 2.570          | Making a difference. <i>AEA Advocate</i> (American Education Association), 20(6): 3. [Including scholarships to Grand Canyon local.]   |
| 1994 | 2.571          | California Grizzlies go refueling. <i>National Guard</i> , 48(7): 22. [Air National Guard, 163d Air Refueling Group ("Grizzlies").]  |
| 1994 | 2.572          | A look at the park on it's [ <i>sic</i> ] 50th anniversary in '69. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 7-9. |
| 1994 | 2.573          | Official park dedication ceremony. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 8. [1919 ceremony.]                   |
| 1994 | 2.574          | Reports of the Department of Interior, dated 1918. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 9.                    |
| 1994 | 2.575          | Kolb Studio was home of longtime Canyon photographers. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 10.               |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1994 | 2.576 | El Tovar hotel was styled as Swiss chalet and Norway villa. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.   |
| 1994 | 2.577 | Plan for hotel in 1916 never materialized. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 11.  |
| 1994 | 2.578 | Verkamp's dates back to late 1800s. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.   |
| 1994 | 2.579 | Bright Angel Lodge was unique facility. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 12.   |
| 1994 | 2.580 | Lookout studio was also designed by Colter, and completed in 1914, the same year as Hermit's Rest. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13.          |
| 1994 | 2.581 | Bucky O'Neill Cabin was saved from demolition by Mary J. Colter. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 13. [Buckey O'Neill.]                          |
| 1994 | 2.582 | Park's superintendents had varied backgrounds. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 24-26. [Includes list of superintendents and dates of service.] |
| 1994 | 2.583 | Presidents Roosevelt, Taft, Eisenhower and Bush all visited the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 26.                               |
| 1994 | 2.584 | W. W. Bass helped get first school house for the Canyon. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.  |
| 1994 | 2.585 | Grand Canyon National Park's visitation figures over last 79 years. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 27.   |
| 1994 | 2.586 | Fires, floods, air crashes, automobile accidents and train wrecks at the Canyon. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 28-29.                        |
| 1994 | 2.587 | Thurston family pioneered the community of Tusayan. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 29-30.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.588   | Lack of water remains an issue; trans-canyon pipeline inadvertently results in further development of Tusayan. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 30. [Transcanyon pipeline.] |
| 1994 | 2.589   | The iron horse adventure. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 44-45.  |
| 1994 | 2.590   | Wesley Powell [ <i>sic</i> ] comes to life at the Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 33. [Earl Kingston play, "Down the Great Unknown"; one-man performance portraying John Wesley Powell.]  |
| 1994 | 2.591   | My twelve years of boating; to be sung loudly, late at night, to the tune of <i>The 12 Days of Christmas</i> . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 13.   |
| 1994 | 2.592   | [Quotation from Grand Canyon Stage Line (J. H. Farlee, proprietor) advertisement for trip to Peach Springs Hotel.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 40.   |
| 1994 | 2.593   | [Quotation from a "German tourist, 1880s" regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 40.  |
| 1994 | 2.594   | A grand stroke for the Grand Canyon. <i>Monterey Bay</i> , (September/October): 38.  |
| 1994 | 2.595   | Grand Canyon Art Forum. <i>In</i> : <i>Perspectives on the Glen Canyon Dam Environmental Impact Draft Statement</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon River Guides, p. 36.  |
| 1994 | 2.23339 | [Bruce Babbitt at 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 1, 3.  |
| 1994 | 2.596   | From the General Manager's desk. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 2.   |
| 1994 | 2.597   | New from GCNHA. <i>Regarding</i> (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (Fall): 4. ["The Best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes" and the return of "Nature Notes".]  |
| 1994 | 2.598   | Targeting gay travel market. <i>Crain's Chicago Business</i> , 17(45) (November 7): 24.  |
| 1994 | 2.599   | The Grand Canyon. <i>The Guide</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 9.  |
| 1994 | 2.600   | The Canyon at Christmas. <i>The Guide</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): 12.  |
| 1994 | 2.22093 | Grand Canyon Railway. <i>Mountain Living Magazine</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 33.   |
| 1994 | 2.601   | Grand Canyon 75th anniversary celebration logo. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 15.   |
| 1994 | 2.23340 | The Reference Library. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 165. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , May, 1930.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1994	2.23341	The Grand Canyon Natural History Association. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 165-166.
1995	2.602	Train held up. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment.]
1995	2.603	It's not pretty—it's beautiful. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 2. [Removal of National Canyon cableway.]
1995	2.604	GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1995	2.606	Like to solve mysteries? <i>In</i> : Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 8. [About Lannis L. Ferrall and Louisa Ferrall. See also Anderson, Mike (1995), and Brown, Dick (1995).]
1995	2.608	Report #95-12. <i>RPLR</i> (Recreation and Parks Law Reporter), 12(2): 39. [Ferrari v. Grand Canyon Dories.]
1995	2.609	The man from the bottom of the Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 4-5. [Bruce Aiken.]
1995	2.610	Stan Beus Award for Geology. <i>Earth Sciences: It's About Time</i> (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 1.
1995	2.611	Glen Canyon Environmental Studies. <i>Earth Sciences: It's About Time</i> (Northern Arizona University, Department of Geology Newsletter), 1(2) (March/May): 2. [General information and World Wide Web address.]
1995	2.612	MNA establishes new partnerships. <i>Museum Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), New Series, 22(1) (April): 3.
1995	2.613	Hang gliding at Grand Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 4.
1995	2.614	Glen Canyon EIS completed; Glen Canyon Environmental Studies group joins Technical Service Center. <i>Centerline</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Denver Office News), 50(5) (May): 1, 6-7.
1995	2.615	Curt Walters celebrates the Grand Canyon; donates painting to park. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 4.
1995	2.616	Mike Taggett; Colorado Plateau entrepreneur. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 11. [Inventor of Chums.]
1995	2.11543	The Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon stage. <i>Bus World</i> , 17(4) (Summer): 24-28.
1995	2.617	Canyon images on display. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.618   | An addition to the GCPS Collection at NAU. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 8.   |
| 1995 | 2.23342 | Back as it was? <i>The Economist</i> (London), 335 (June 24): 29. [Les Jones.]   |
| 1995 | 2.619   | [Item on Muav Saddle Cabin restoration work.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 5.  |
| 1995 | 2.23343 | Grand Canyon, group homes. <i>Planning</i> (American Planning Association), 61(7): 26.   |
| 1995 | 2.12935 | A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon! <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 4-5. [Reprinted from <i>Ford Times</i> (1912) (issue not identified).] [Diamond Creek.] [See also "Dear Editor", note from Edwin Druding, <i>O' Pioneer</i> , 6(10): 10.] |
| 1995 | 2.620   | Update on Muav Saddle project. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 5.   |
| 1995 | 2.621   | A historic landmark or an eyesore? <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 6-7. [Orphan Mine.]  |
| 1995 | 2.622   | The art of Ed Mell. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 12.   |
| 1995 | 2.623   | A historic tour of Williams. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 7.  |
| 1995 | 2.624   | High tech. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 4. [GCPS's World Wide Web homepage.]   |
| 1995 | 2.12037 | 18 Wagen Westwärts; Erlebnisrallye USA 1995. <i>Geländewagen und Freizeit</i> (Mercedes G-Club e.V., Radolfzell, Germany), 4 (September): cover, 3-18. [Cover tease: "Mit 18 G durch den Südwesten der USA".] [Includes Toroweap.] <b>[In German.]</b>                             |
| 1995 | 2.625   | Grand Canyon could drive you crazy. <i>Grand Canyon Field Notes</i> (Center for Resource Interpretation, Grand Canyon National Park, Technical Paper Series), (1) (September 1): [2].  |
| 1995 | 2.627   | Ole Bully Storm. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-2. [GCPS outing to the Canyon.]   |
| 1995 | 2.628   | Out and about. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Kolb Studio show, and Bright Angel Trail storm damage.]   |
| 1995 | 2.629   | A word of thanks. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 10.  |
| 1995 | 2.630   | Cameras roll on the river. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 10.  |
| 1995 | 2.631   | Colorado Plateau Forum moves ahead. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 10.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.21156 | Program. <i>Mountain Ear</i> (Rocky Mountaineers, Missoula, Montana), (October): [1]. [Announcement for October meeting presentation by Peter Dayton on raft/kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon in April 1995.]  |
| 1995 | 2.632   | [Item about launch-ramp circuit breakers at Lees Ferry.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 46.  |
| 1995 | 2.633   | [Item about river take-out points on Lake Mead.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 46.  |
| 1995 | 2.634   | GCRG election results. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 1995 | 2.635   | The 1923 US Geological Survey. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 10-12, 48.   |
| 1995 | 2.636   | Errata. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 15. [Errata for item pertaining to the Doggerel Log, in 8(2). Notes that the attribution to Robert P. Sharp should be to Jack Stark.]   |
| 1995 | 2.637   | What is GCRG doing right or wrong? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 21.  |
| 1995 | 2.638   | Grand Canyon River Guides office. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 21.   |
| 1995 | 2.640   | The Colorado Plateau Information Network: A framework for the exchange of information. <i>Colorado Plateau</i> (Northern Arizona University, Colorado Plateau Research Center), 5(2): 1.  |
| 1995 | 2.641   | National parks gain AAA support. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 20.  |
| 1995 | 2.642   | Breaking the trail through Bright Angel Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4-5. [Includes a letter from L. L. Ferrall to Glen Sturdevant, December 10, 1927.]  |
| 1995 | 2.643   | Edith Kolb and Hance Rapids. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 6.   |
| 1995 | 2.644   | Karen Kazan memorial dedicated. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 16.   |
| 1995 | 2.645   | Fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 22.   |
| 1995 | 2.646   | Seth Tanner. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 28.  |
| 1995 | 2.647   | <i>The blue planet : a book of postcards</i> . San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks. [Includes one postcard of the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.]   |
| 1995 | 2.23515 | Der Schriftsteller. <i>In</i> : Otte, Wilma (ed.), <i>Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995</i> . Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 12-14. [ <i>In German.</i> ] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1995	2.23516	Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV. <i>In</i> : Otte, Wilma (ed.), <i>Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995</i> . Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 15-17. <i>[In German.]</i>
1996	2.649	Tom Myers draws a crowd. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 4.
1996	2.650	New collections. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Muav Saddle Cabin, Metzger Collection, at Northern Arizona University Cline Library.]
1996	2.651	That is tough! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(1): 2. [From <i>Toronto Life Fashion</i> magazine.]
1996	2.652	Jim Whitfield. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(1): 9.
1996	2.653	Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(1): 25.
1996	2.654	A good meeting. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 1, 7.
1996	2.655	Mike Verkamp retires. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 5.
1996	2.656	Easter sunrise service. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 6.
1996	2.657	The Santa Fe's horseless carriages. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 7. [Article from the <i>Coconino Sun</i> , February 4, 1899.]
1996	2.658	Venture programs offer plenty of plateau. <i>MNA Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5].
1996	2.24903	Grand Canyon Star Party '96; South and North Rim, June 8-15. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (229) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]
1996	2.5795	Where in the wild are you? <i>Sierra</i> , 81(2) (March/April): cover, 4, 66-70, 84. [See cover, 4, 67.] [Photo contest.] [Havasus Creek.]
1996	2.26894	[Note.] <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Connecticut College Magazine</i> (New London, Connecticut), 5(4) (Spring): 51. [Elizabeth Swisher Childs, '44, and husband Orlo visited Grand Canyon with family. "Orlo was a park ranger there in the '30s and still can lecture on everything in the canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[NOTE: See also in Part 21 of the bibliography under Childs (Elizabeth and Orlo).]</i>
1996	2.659	Papers submitted. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 2. [To name a geographic feature in the Grand Canyon after Pete Berry.]
1996	2.660	A phoenix rises again. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 5. [Grand Canyon Community Library, following a fire.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.661   | Raft the Grand Canyon's mighty river. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(4) (April): 41. [Advertisement for Friends of Arizona Highways trip.]  |
| 1996 | 2.662   | Wickenburg. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 2. [Slide shows given by Mrs. Lenora Bass at her home in Wickenburg, Arizona.]  |
| 1996 | 2.663   | Just for educators; also noteworthy. <i>Electronic Learning</i> , 15(6) (May 1): S16. [Includes note of Grand Canyon National Park's internet homepage.]  |
| 1996 | 2.666   | Web sites. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 46.  |
| 1996 | 2.667   | At last we made it! <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 1, 7. [Trip to Grand Canyon Museum and Visitors Center.]  |
| 1996 | 2.668   | Help. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4. [Information sought on historical aspects of the Little Colorado River Gorge.]   |
| 1996 | 2.669   | Emery Kolb's last boat. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 5.  |
| 1996 | 2.670   | Pioneer's annual picnic. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6. [Announcement.]   |
| 1996 | 2.671   | Roosevelt got the point; dedication on North Rim. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 4. [Roosevelt Point, formerly Painted Desert Overlook.]   |
| 1996 | 2.672   | Calling all members. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 7. [Annual GCA membership meeting.]  |
| 1996 | 2.673   | Correction to "Will the real Colorado River please rise up?", by Rob French. <i>Outside</i> , 21 (May): 22.   |
| 1996 | 2.674   | Responsible river guides. <i>High Country News</i> , 28(11) (June 10): 9.   |
| 1996 | 2.675   | Discover the "other" Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(6) (June): 45. [North Rim trip announcement.]   |
| 1996 | 2.676   | 19' Racing Runabout can be rode hard and put up wet. <i>Brass Bell</i> (Antique Boat Club), 22(2) (Summer): 4-5. [Chris-Craft boat on Colorado River in Grand Canyon. Photographs by William Belknap, Jr.]                          |
| 1996 | 2.26047 | They show us what makes the canyon grand. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 20-.   |
| 1996 | 2.25178 | 特集 ヨセミテとグランドキャニオン [Tokushū; Yosemite to Gurandokyanion]. [Special feature; Yosemite and the Grand Canyon.] 地理 [Chiri] [Geography] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society, Tokyo]), 41(7): 9, 35-74. [In Japanese.] |
| 1996 | 2.677   | A brave adventuresome woman. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 5. [Reprinted from <i>Coconino Sun</i> , May 23, 1885.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.678   | [Update on naming a butte after Pete Berry.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 7.  |
| 1996 | 2.680   | Did you ever work at Phantom Ranch? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2.  |
| 1996 | 2.681   | Burt [ <i>sic</i> ] Lauzon's papers now at NAU. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]   |
| 1996 | 2.682   | Special hike. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Announcement; hike to Orphan Mine adit.]  |
| 1996 | 2.683   | Two members join in wedlock. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 2. [Wedding at Shoshone Point.]  |
| 1996 | 2.685   | The Ol' Pioneer goes hi-tech. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 5. [World Wide Web site.]   |
| 1996 | 2.686   | Young writers/artists express love of parks. <i>Wilderness America</i> (Wilderness Society newsletter), 1(2) (July/August): 2.   |
| 1996 | 2.687   | For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain't love Grand, canyon-style? (Photographs by John Storey.) <i>People Weekly</i> , 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.        |
| 1996 | 2.688   | [Comment regarding "lack of North Rim boaters" in <i>bqr</i> .] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]  |
| 1996 | 2.689   | [Joke heard from Bob Melville at Stone Creek.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 6. [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli.]   |
| 1996 | 2.691   | Tea shirts [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 29. [Advertisement for Grand Canyon River Guides 1996 T-shirts.]  |
| 1996 | 2.692   | Found. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 30. [Camera equipment at Clear Creek.]  |
| 1996 | 2.693   | A call to artists. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 30. [Call for entrants in juried exhibit, "Haunted by Water: Artists of the River", sponsored by Coconino Center for the Arts.] |
| 1996 | 2.694   | When do we get to Beaver Falls? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 32.  |
| 1996 | 2.695   | An unwanted Christmas gift. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 3-4. [Includes excerpts from journals of Ellsworth Kolb, Emery Kolb, and Bert Lauzon.]            |
| 1996 | 2.23345 | Roosevelt Point dedicated. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 3.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1996	2.696	The debate goes on. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 4. [Regarding "Cup of Coffee", "Cup a Coffee", or "Package of Coffee"; see also E. W. Gordon (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2972), and M. Harrison (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3199).]
1996	2.698	The internet on a Grand (Canyon) scale. <i>In</i> : This Month [SECTION]. <i>Discovery Channel Monthly</i> , (September): 59. [Satellite-linked coverage of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, updated via the internet, on "Discovery Channel Online".]
1996	2.699	In the money; Grand Canyon boatman Mark Thatcher couldn't keep his flip-flops on, so he invented the Teva. <i>People Weekly</i> , (September 9): 103.
1996	2.700	[Comments pertaining to Jack Montgomery, one-time Grand Canyon park ranger, <i>in review of</i> reprint of Diana Serra Cary's <i>The Hollywood posse: The story of a gallant band of horsement who made history</i> , University of Oklahoma Press, 1996.] <i>In</i> : Book Notes [SECTION]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 37(3) (Autumn): 314.
1996	2.701	Boardrooms and barbecues; annual members' meeting a success. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 3.
1996	2.702	Grand Canyon Railway's new Fray Marcos Hotel features elegance reminiscent of its 1908 namesake. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 4. [Williams, Arizona.]
1996	2.703	Captain John Hance, 1838-1919. <i>Northerner</i> (Northern Arizona University), (15), p. 3. (Research gathered by Art Welsh.)
1996	2.704	Railway depots are attractions in themselves. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 5. [Williams and Grand Canyon.]
1996	2.23344	Research center established and acting director named. <i>Transition Times</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Regional Office), 1: 10-11. [Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center.]
1997	2.9543	[A Grand Canyon excursion.] <i>American Astronomical Society, Division on Dynamical Astronomy, Newsletter</i> , (82) (January):. [Announcement.]
1997	2.706	1997 is going to be a very wacky year. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (January 9-22): 31. [Parody prediction, "parabikers" vs. condors over Grand Canyon.]
1997	2.24904	Grand Canyon Star Party '97; 7-14 June, South and North Rim. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (241) (February): 7-8. [Announcement and logistics.]
1997	2.707	The opening of the El Tovar Hotel. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 1-2. [See also "Correction" in 8(2): 6, correcting photo legend to read, "The music room in the North wing of the first floor was the center of entertainment. Here lectures, slide shows and musical programs entertained the guests."]
1997	2.708	Jump Up Cabin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1997 | 2.709 | The last meeting of 1996. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 2, 5.   |
| 1997 | 2.710 | Downstream of dams. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 8. [Notice of free book, <i>Dams and Rivers: Primer on the Downstream Effects of Dams</i> , by Michael Collier, Bob Webb, and Jack Schmidt. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]  |
| 1997 | 2.711 | Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 8. [Notice of 1997 GTS. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1997 | 2.712 | Happy 80th! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 53. [Note of Kent Frost and Martin Litton birthdays. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1997 | 2.713 | Story time. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 53. [Steve Bledsoe collecting stories about early years of commercial boating in Grand Canyon; Mary Ellen Arndorfer collecting tales about big water in 1983. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]  |
| 1997 | 2.715 | Inscriptions, plaques and Stevens guides. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 53. [Request of C. V. Abyssus and Early C. Corax for specific printings of Larry Stevens' Colorado River guide, and personal lists of "inscriptions, plaques, memorials, and other memorabilia that seek to commemorate people and/or events along the Colorado River corridor of Glen and Grand canyons." Names are pseudonyms of Richard Quartaroli and Earle E. Spamer. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
| 1997 | 2.716 | North Rim Nordic Center, Grand Canyon, Arizona. (Photography by Patrick Cone.) <i>Mountain Living</i> (Englewood, Colorado), 3(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 12-13.  |
| 1997 | 2.717 | Stupid questions. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 2.  |
| 1997 | 2.718 | A wagon trip to Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 4. [Notice of talk by George Yard, on 1993 trip.]   |
| 1997 | 2.719 | Correction. <i>Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter), 8(2): 6. [Correction to item, "The opening of the El Tovar Hotel", in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 8(1): 1-2.]   |
| 1997 | 2.720 | On the Colorado. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 7. [From <i>Prescott Weekly Courier</i> , February 26, 1890; submitted by Dove Menkes with request of readers to identify some place names.]   |
| 1997 | 2.721 | Pioneer footprints; the Hermit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 1, 5. [Louis Boucher.]  |
| 1997 | 2.722 | River reservations. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Update notice of Grand Canyon Pioneers Society trip on Colorado River, April 19, Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1997 | 2.723          | 1997 trips. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]   |
| 1997 | 2.726          | 1997 trips. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 5-6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]   |
| 1997 | 2.728          | James Wurgler joins Board of Directors. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 1997 | 2.729          | Happy birthday, Harvey Butchart. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 19. [Notice of celebration of Butchart's 90th birthday.]   |
| 1997 | 2.730          | Belknap Collection. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 23. [Notice of donation of Bill Belknap photographs to Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]  |
| 1997 | 2.731          | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 39. [Sponsorship sought for work in progress by Kathleen Jo Ryan, "A Place of Spirit: Journey Through the Grand Canyon".]  |
| 1997 | 2.734          | A crossword puzzle; river history and geology. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 26-28.   |
| 1997 | <i>2.25909</i> | Hinterland project examines <i>exurban</i> environment of southern California; exhibit and bus tour program. <i>The Lay of the Land Newsletter</i> (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [1], [3]. [Exhibit, "Hinterland: A Voyage Into Exurban Southern California".]                       |
| 1997 | <i>2.25910</i> | Water fountain installed in desert dunes. Could it be a mirage? <i>The Lay of the Land Newsletter</i> (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [5]. [A fully functional water fountain installed in the Imperial Dunes, January, 1997, by an anonymous San Diego-based group. Includes photos.] |
| 1997 | <i>2.25911</i> | The bombing targets of the Imperial Valley: Military jets zoom in on pummeled mounds. <i>The Lay of the Land Newsletter</i> (Center for Land Use Interpretation, California), 10 (Spring): [6].   |
| 1997 | 2.733          | Our internet page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1.   |
| 1997 | 2.725          | An unforgettable trip to Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 4. [First commercial trip by Grand Canyon Stage Line, May 26, 1993, and repeat trip by George and Sharon Yard, 1993.]  |
| 1997 | 2.727          | Important notice for the Colorado River trip. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 6. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]   |
| 1997 | 2.735          | About our publication, <i>The Waiting List</i> . <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 10.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.736   | An invitation to a birthday party. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Harvey Butchart, 90.]  |
| 1997 | 2.737   | 1997 scholarship award. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4. [Mike Anderson, administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park.]   |
| 1997 | 2.23346 | Grand Canyon Village declared a Historic Landmark. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.   |
| 1997 | 2.738   | Update on the CD ROM project. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 4.  |
| 1997 | 2.739   | Another old timer. <i>In</i> : Pioneer Footprints [FEATURE]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 5. [Martin Buggeln and hotel at former Hance camp.]  |
| 1997 | 2.740   | 1997 trips. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 6.  |
| 1997 | 2.741   | Bronze Black wins lifetime Private Trip! <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> [Special ed. of <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(4) (May)]: 4. [Winner of logo contest; lifetime membership.]   |
| 1997 | 2.21159 | Fly in U.S.A. <i>La Feuille Volante</i> (Aéro-Club de Genève (l'Aéro-club de Suisse, Association régionale genevoise)), (67) (May): 7-10. [Itinerary for circle-route flying trip from Dallas, Texas, to Las Vegas, Nevada, and return. Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
| 1997 | 2.8247  | Union fun in the summer sun. <i>Public Employee</i> , 62(3): 18.  |
| 1997 | 2.8248  | Grand Canyon: a scenic wonder. <i>Educational Oasis</i> , 12(5): 10-.   |
| 1997 | 2.742   | A note on Glen Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2-3. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]  |
| 1997 | 2.743   | Pioneer's annual picnic. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 1997 | 2.744   | More cyberspace for the Grand Canyon Pioneers. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.   |
| 1997 | 2.745   | CD Rom [ <i>sic</i> ] disk update. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 3.   |
| 1997 | 2.746   | The new schoolhouse. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4. [Article from "a collection of 'The Santa Fe Employees Magazines'", regarding dedication of schoolhouse at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1997 | 2.747   | A delicate balance. <i>Restaurants and Institutions</i> , 107(15) (June 15): 48. [Food services in national parks.]   |
| 1997 | 2.748   | Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 39. [Humor. "[S]ent in by Tim Whitney, who got it from Roxanne   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Denoyer at Grand Canyon Expeditions, whose passengers created it." Also reprinted with title, "Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip", in *River*, 1(5) (September): 70 (1998).]
- 1997 2.749 A call to artists. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42.
- 1997 2.750 [No title.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 42. ["Thanks to everyone who has generously contributed stories to the *High Water Years* oral history project . . . ."]
- 1997 2.751 Dugald Bremner fund. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 43.
- 1997 2.752 Cadillac Desert series on PBS. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Public Broadcasting System.]
- 1997 2.753 Southwestern Regional Office receive challenge grant. *American Rivers*, 25(2) (Summer): 13. [Grant of funds from anonymous donor toward several objectives, including change of dam and diversion operations on Colorado River and environmental restoration.]
- 1997 2.754 GCPS honors Harvey Butchart. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 1-2.
- 1997 2.755 New additions to the GCPS Collection. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2. [At Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]
- 1997 2.756 Save the date for the upcoming members' meeting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 6.
- 1997 2.757 Harvey Butchart's big day. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 11, 16. [90th-birthday celebration.]
- 1997 2.758 Michael Harrison turns 100. *WHA Newsletter* (Western History Association), (Summer): 6.
- 1997 2.759 Cross word puzzle. Theme: "Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West" by Wallace Stegner. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 28-30; answer on back cover.
- 1997 2.760 Did you know? *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 5.
- 1997 2.761 Actual visitor queries compiled by the staff of the Flagstaff Visitor Center. *Cityscape* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (Summer): 27.
- 1997 2.763 The Grand Canyon Explorer. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 2-3. [Announcement of CD-ROM by this title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1997 | 2.764 | Grand Canyon flood on PBS: River floods while cameras roll. <i>Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter, Newsletter</i> , 19(2): 13. [Notice of airing and availability of videotape, "Grand Canyon Flood!"] |
| 1997 | 2.766 | Watering places. <i>Outside</i> , 22(8): 61. [Note on Martin Litton, and quote from him relating to Granite Park.]  |
| 1997 | 2.767 | Katie Lee to sing and read stories of the Glen and Grand. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 9.  |
| 1997 | 2.768 | Shards/News and Notes [SECTION]. Floods, friends and tragedies. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 14.   |
| 1997 | 2.769 | CD-ROM disk now available. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. ["Grand Canyon Explorer".]   |
| 1997 | 2.770 | Welcome. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 1. [Roze Hanks; mention of work on video of Colorado River and Kolb brothers toward master's degree in cinematography.] |
| 1997 | 2.771 | Points of interest. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Consideration of features to be named for Pete Berry and Theodore Roosevelt.]                            |
| 1997 | 2.772 | Update. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Relating to "Berry Butte" also in September issue (see Anonymous, 1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.771).]                     |
| 1997 | 2.773 | Beautiful but ruthless. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(3) (September): 2. [Flash floods.]   |
| 1997 | 2.774 | The Colorado. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 12.   |
| 1997 | 2.775 | Lee's Ferry: rich with history. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 16.   |
| 1997 | 2.776 | Navajo Bridge center opens for visitor use. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 30.   |
| 1997 | 2.777 | Beefsteak, pretty girls and Fred Harvey. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Lake Powell Chronicle, Supplement): 38-39.   |
| 1997 | 2.778 | Backtalk [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 25(7): 14.  |
| 1997 | 2.779 | Grand Canyon mule ride. <i>National Geographic World</i> , (259), p. 2.   |
| 1997 | 2.786 | Spring GTS dates. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(4) (Fall): 25. [1998 Guides Training Seminar.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |              |   |
|------|--------------|---|
| 1997 | 2.787        | [Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , from information passed along by Susan Olberding.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.   |
| 1997 | <i>2.788</i> | Bits and pieces. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5. [Brief notes on Louis Y. F. Jaeger; Hardy's Ferry; Colorado River flood of January 20, 1862, at Yuma. Communicated by Gene Wendt.]   |
| 1997 | 2.780        | Wanted. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Notice of graduate student Roze Hanks' request for information and anecdotes on Kolb brothers.]  |
| 1997 | 2.781        | FYI. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(4) (October): 2. [Includes note <i>in passing</i> about Bernice Windsor, onetime beautician at Bright Angel Lodge.]   |
| 1997 | 2.782        | Cline collections takes Grand Legacy on the road. <i>Mountain Campus News</i> (Northern Arizona University), (October 6): 5.  |
| 1997 | 2.783        | Grand Canyon. <i>The Guide</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 32-34.   |
| 1997 | 2.784        | Update on Berry Butte. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(5) (November): 1. [Approval of name.]   |
| 1997 | 2.19610      | Natural resource stewards honored. <i>In</i> : News and Views [SECTION]. <i>Park Science</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 17(2) (November): 3-4. [See p. 3; Lake Mead National Recreation Area Superintendent Alan O'Neill given 1996 Director's Award for Superintendent of the Year for Natural Resource Stewardship.] |
| 1997 | 2.789        | GCFI has record year in 1997. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |
| 1997 | 2.790        | Back slaps and forward glances; GCA and member news. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 6-7. [Subsections: "GCA on the road", "Visitors donate over \$21,000", "Member's Day enjoys record turnout", "Kolb Studio kicks up its heels".]   |
| 1997 | 2.791        | Calendar of events. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 8.   |
| 1997 | 2.792        | Happy 100th birthday. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1. [Michael Harrison.]  |
| 1997 | 2.793        | Peek at next year's outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 1(6) (December): 1-2. [Trips.]  |
| 1997 | 2.794        | Crossword puzzle. Theme: "A River No More: The Colorado River and the West" by Phillip Fradkin. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(3) (Winter): 21-22; answer on back cover.  |
| 1997 | 2.795        | Christmas art buying ideas. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (December 24-30): 18. [Grand Canyon River Guides membership.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- hr/>
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1998 | <i>2.24770</i> | Hoover: the dam. <i>In-Situ</i> (Nevada Archaeological Association, Las Vegas), (Winter): 2-3. [Summary of a hard hat tour on December 13, 1997.]   |
| 1998 | 2.796          | Events for 1998. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(1) (January): 1-2.  |
| 1998 | 2.799          | Ride the rails in luxury. <i>In</i> : Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(1) (January): 54. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1998 | 2.15823        | Vasey, of Paradise. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 47. [Excerpt from Canby and Rose (1893).] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] [George Vasey (1822-1893).]  |
| 1998 | 2.798          | 1998 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 49. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]  |
| 1998 | 2.800          | Did you know? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4. [Other names for Colorado River.]   |
| 1998 | 2.801          | The Grand Canyon's pioneer cemetery gets a cleaning. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 5.  |
| 1998 | 2.5796         | Sierra Club 1998 outings. <i>Sierra</i> , 83(1) (January/February): 41-104. [See pp. 48, 50, 54, 87-89.]  |
| 1998 | 2.802          | Flagstaff at center of love story. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 7, 9.   |
| 1998 | 2.803          | Information needed. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1. [Request for information about Matt Black or M. A. Black, R. M. Black, Jim Black, COBar Ranch, and trail blazing to Moqui Point.]  |
| 1998 | 2.805          | Looking ahead. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [List of upcoming trips.]   |
| 1998 | 2.806          | Prescott's enlightened meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(2) (February): 2. [January 17 meeting; slide talk by Norm Tessman and John Bradley and the 1944 Grand Canyon parachutists.]  |
| 1998 | 2.807          | CD release party set. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 55. [ <i>Too Much Coffee</i> , by Steve Reynolds; lyrics include line inspired by John Wesley Powell, "Too much coffee built every trail in the Grand Canyon . . ."] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.81).] |
| 1998 | 2.22623        | Postmaster Guzman hosts First Lady. <i>Postmasters Advocate</i> (National League of Postmasters), 104 (February): 22. [Grand Canyon Postmaster Tony Guzman; First Lady Hillary Clinton.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.809   | New sculpture depicts historic Powell expedition. <i>MNA Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [5]. [Donation to MNA, "Sockdolager" by Clyde Ross Morgan. Historical information interpreted by Martin J. Anderson.]   |
| 1998 | 2.810   | July outing to Jump Up Cabin. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.  |
| 1998 | 2.811   | Looking ahead. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2. [Trips.]  |
| 1998 | 2.812   | Information regarding the Easter hike into the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3) (March): 2.   |
| 1998 | 2.816   | MNA plans publication of next research bulletin. <i>MNA Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Spring): 5. [Pre-publication announcement of <i>MNA Bulletin</i> 61, Geology of the Surprise Canyon Formation of the Grand Canyon, Arizona (see Billingsley and Beus, 1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.287).] |
| 1998 | 2.817   | We have a movie star in our midst! <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7-8. [Jeannie Schick, regarding Jennifer Lee's film, "Mary Jane Colter—The Desert View"; also note of Jim Shirley.]  |
| 1998 | 2.818   | Grand Canyon Harvey Girl. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 10-11. [Dorothy Hunt.]  |
| 1998 | 2.819   | Canyon music. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 17. [Availability of Paul Winter CD.]  |
| 1998 | 2.10231 | Michael Harrison receives first Hubert Howe Bancroft Award. <i>Western History Association, Newsletter</i> , (Spring):.  |
| 1998 | 2.10741 | Texas A&M Geology/Geophysics Society. <i>Geology and Geophysics News</i> (Texas A&M University), 2(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Includes photos of Spring Break trip to Grand Canyon. Running footer gives date Fall 1998.]  |
| 1998 | 2.813   | April double-header. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 2. [Trip announcements.]   |
| 1998 | 2.814   | Additions to GCPS web page. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3.  |
| 1998 | 2.815   | Update on CD Rom [ <i>sic</i> ] project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 3-4.   |
| 1998 | 2.9644  | Grand Canyon: 7500 Fuß über dem Urgestein. <i>Aerokurier</i> (Stuttgart), (April):. [In German.]   |
| 1998 | 2.18793 | Page: una visita al Lake Powell, Arizona. <i>Casal dels Catalans de California, Butlletí</i> , (41) (April): 11. [In Catalan.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.30751 | T.E. Aiandusklubi teated. <i>Vaba Eestlane</i> (Willowdale, Ontario), 46(28)(4380) (April 9): 6. [Summary of a March 26 lecture to the T.E. Horitcultural Club by Martin Lepic, on "Grand Canyon ja selle ümbru" ( <i>Grand Canyon and its surroundings</i> ), following a recent visit there.] [In Estonian.] |
| 1998 | 2.820   | New book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 2. [Notice of publication of <i>Living at the edge</i> , by Mike Anderson.]   |
| 1998 | 2.821   | The annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notification.]   |
| 1998 | 2.822   | Stars. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Notice, Grand Canyon Star Party '98.]  |
| 1998 | 2.823   | Notice! Notice! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 3. [Message from Tom Carmony regarding road conditions for trip to "The Caves" (Bass stage station).]   |
| 1998 | 2.28518 | Backpackerovy světové treky II. <i>Dobrodruh</i> (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsnáky) (Praha), 2 (May): 4-5. [See "Kaibab Trail, Arizona" (p. 4); accompanied by two photos, one of the Grand Canyon from North Rim, the other of Lava Falls.] [In Czech.]   |
| 1998 | 2.824   | Lost. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 2. [Information wanted on marker uncovered between Verkamp's and Hopi House, Pirl A Ward, 1879-1934.]   |
| 1998 | 2.27867 | Did you know? <i>In</i> : Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 3. [Grand Canyon facts.]  |
| 1998 | 2.825   | Pioneer history author spreads the word. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 4. [Mike Anderson and GCA book <i>Living at the Edge</i> .]  |
| 1998 | 2.826   | Annual members' meeting. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Announcement.]   |
| 1998 | 2.827   | Dawson exhibit opens at Kolb Studio. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Artist John Dawson.]   |
| 1998 | 2.828   | Off and running; the Heritage Education Campus is under way. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6.   |
| 1998 | 2.829   | Gale Burak honored. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 1-3.  |
| 1998 | 2.830   | July outing at Jump-Up Cabin. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 1998 | 2.831   | The "OOPS department [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4. [Correction for item on Rob Ribokas Grand Canyon CD.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1998 | 2.832          | Shoshone Point hosts Pioneers. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 4.   |
| 1998 | 2.833          | The mule skinner. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2. [Humor, reprinted from <i>Arizona Highways</i> .]  |
| 1998 | 2.834          | Canyon grandeur. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 10-11. [Photographs and quotations from Thoreau, Owen Wister, and Charles Dudley Warner.]  |
| 1998 | 2.835          | Honoring river friends. <i>Headwaters</i> (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California) of the River), 22(2): 3.  |
| 1998 | 2.842          | Buzz Holmstrom show and collection in Flag. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 30.  |
| 1998 | 2.843          | Buzz book discount. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 30. [Announcement of <i>The doing of the thing: The brief, brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom</i> , by Vince Welch, Cort Conley, and Brad Dimock.]  |
| 1998 | 2.844          | Holmstrom memorial in Coquille, Oregon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 30.  |
| 1998 | 2.845          | Buzz on line. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 31. [Buzz Holmstrom items on website at Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]   |
| 1998 | 2.847          | A mid-trip hike. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 44. [Two photographs from Bert Lauzon Collection, Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University. Bert Loper, Don Harris, Chet Klevin, and Bill Gibson at Phantom Ranch and on Bright Angel Trail.]   |
| 1998 | 2.29425        | PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. <i>Nibble</i> (Tampereen TietoTeekkarikillan, Tampere, Finland), 1998(1) (Summer): 17-28. [See section "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25.] [Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]  |
| 1998 | <i>2.22801</i> | S1 and S3. <i>Young Men's News, Simi Valley Stake</i> (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Simi Valley Stake, Simi Valley, California), 2(1) (August): [2]. ["Spring break saw 34 people from both wards combine for a river canoeing trip down the Colorado in the Black Canyon area below Hoover Dam [ <i>sic</i> , Hoover Dam]. Hot Water Falls, natural saunas, and Indian caves made for some of the many interesting diversions along the three day trip." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1998 | 2.848          | GCPS trip to Toroweap. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 1. [Announcement. For trip report, see Carmony, Tom.]  |
| 1998 | 2.849          | An invitation. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 2. [Buckey O'Neill fete at Grand Canyon railway station, Grand Canyon. Announcement.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1998 | 2.850 | "Our apology". <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [Correcting omission of names of recipients of Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15.] |
| 1998 | 2.851 | Fall "Colors" on exhibit. <i>Pine</i> (Northern Arizona University), (August): 5. ["The Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]  |
| 1998 | 2.852 | New exhibit features Grand Canyon works. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), 12(6) (August 31): 1, 3. ["The Grand Canyon and Other Colors" painting exhibition.]  |
| 1998 | 2.853 | Raising Arizona. <i>The New Yorker</i> , 74(24): 64-65.   |
| 1998 | 2.854 | Grand Canyon Ballet Academy performs. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 4(36) (September 10-16): 3.  |
| 1998 | 2.855 | Best ways to prepare for a Grand Canyon rafting trip. <i>River</i> , 1(5) (September): 70. [Reprint of item originally appearing in <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3): 39 (1997).]  |
| 1998 | 2.856 | GCRG honored. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon River Guides recognition by American Rivers.]  |
| 1998 | 2.837 | Mining interest at geology trade show. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association presence at Geological Society of America Rocky Mountain Section meeting, Flagstaff.]                                      |
| 1998 | 2.838 | VIPs tour South Rim. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5. [Including National Park Service Director Robert Stanton and U.S. Department of the Interior Assistant Secretary Donald Barry.]  |
| 1998 | 2.839 | Satellite image of the Grand Canyon region. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 8. [Announcement of poster in preparation.]  |
| 1998 | 2.857 | Holmstrom honored. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 23. [Buzz Holmstrom.]  |
| 1998 | 2.858 | Canyon encounters for students. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 1): A11. [Grand Canyon Railway "Conductor Club".]  |
| 1998 | 2.859 | A whitewater career; booksigning and programs. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (October 8-14): 22. [Buzz Holmstrom biography.]   |
| 1998 | 2.860 | The 1998 annual meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 1.   |
| 1998 | 2.861 | Books and CD's. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 2.  |
| 1998 | 2.862 | My adventure. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3. [Signed "Jake", dog owned by Carol and Ron Werham; about trip to Toroweap.]  |
| 1998 | 2.863 | Donation. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 3-4.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.864   | Programs. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(11): 4. [Meeting at Albright Training Center and hike to Berry Butte.]  |
| 1998 | 2.865   | Don't forget the Krazy Glue; trip tips off the internet. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 20-21. [Thirteen items, seven as "Anonymous" and six signed "Mike", "Kim", "Jim", "Roger", "Hilde", and "Dave".]   |
| 1998 | 2.866   | Memories of the 1998 GeoVentures. <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), 8(11): 36.   |
| 1998 | 2.867   | Programs for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1.  |
| 1998 | 2.868   | Nominations now being accepted for the Grand Canyon Pioneer [ <i>sic</i> ] Society Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2-3.   |
| 1998 | 2.869   | [Humorous cartoon regarding Harvey Butchart.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. [ <i>NOTE</i> : The cartoon picture is taken from the animated television series and films, "Rugrats".]   |
| 1998 | 2.870   | Did you know? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3. ["Big Canyon".]   |
| 1998 | 2.871   | Tokens from the road. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 58-62. [Travel souvenirs.]   |
| 1998 | 2.872   | Don Harris donates river running maps to USHS. <i>Utah State Historical Society Newsletter</i> , 48(6) (December): 5.  |
| 1998 | 2.29988 | A fiúk elmentek szerencsét próbálni; néhány tapasztalat azoknak, akik az Egyesült Államokban szeretnének gyakorlatukat tölteni. <i>Gödöllői Universitas</i> (Gödöllői Agrártudományi Egyetem Lapja, Gödöllői, Hungary), 2(10) (December): 11. [Item signed "észAKJ-sark"; significance undetermined, but which may be a play on the writer's initials, as "északi sark" is "North Pole" in Hungarian.] [Grand Canyon noted, <i>in passing</i> ; includes a photo of two people posing beside a highway exit sign for Route 66 and Havasu National Wildlife Refuge.] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ] |
| 1998 | 2.873   | Let bylaws be bylaws. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> , 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.  |
| 1998 | 2.874   | Annual members meeting. <i>GCPBA Bulletin</i> , 2(4.5) (mid-December): 1.  |
| 1998 | 2.875   | Local boatman, turned author and publisher, wins award. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 16(12): 59. [Brad Dimock.]  |
| 1998 | 2.876   | Record turnout for Members Day. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.  |
| 1998 | 2.877   | Changing of the guard in membership program. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 4.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1998	2.878	Arizona Storybook Art exhibit opening. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.
1998	2.879	Now available! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 8. [Grand Canyon mouse pad and winter notecards.]
1998	2.880	Friends of the Trust; Kathleen "Katsy" Mason. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1998	2.881	Friends of the Trust; Blair and Nancy Bower. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 25. [Grand Canyon Trust.]
1998	2.12010	PiPIX; Pienen Porukan Iloinen Excursio. <i>Nibble</i> (Tietoteekkarikilta, Hervanta, Tampere, Finland), (1): 17-28. [Regarding trip to America. See "Suuri Rotko", pp. 23-25. Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]
1998	2.12701	<i>Arizona. Egypt</i> . Washington, D.C.: Population Reference Bureau, National Audubon Society, and Population Coalition of Local Leagues of Women Voters, 4 pp. ( <i>US in the World</i> series.)
1999	2.888	GCRG fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1999	2.889	No B.S. It's the GTS! The 1999 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 44. [Anonymous. <i>Noted here</i> : By Richard Quartaroli, for the GTS Committee.]
1999	2.890	Lost and found. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45.
1999	2.891	<a href="http://www.gcr.org">http://www.gcr.org</a> . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]
1999	2.30819	Mark Thatcher, Teva, Class of '79. <i>The Pine</i> (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): cover, 9. [One of several "success stories" featured in this issue. Founder of Teva sandals, first manufactured for the river-running community.]
1999	<i>2.882</i>	The American Experience; Hoover Dam. <i>KAET Magazine</i> 8, (January): cover, 4, 25.
1999	2.883	Grand Canyon hiking video. <i>In</i> : Mong, Rebecca (ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(1) (January): 55. [Announcement.]
1999	2.884	GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1.
1999	2.885	A question. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 1. [Request for information on burial place of Martin Buggeln.]
1999	2.886	A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 2-3. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. See also "A correction from Dr. Robert Euler", 3(3): 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.30825 | Road construction. <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> (Grand Canyon National Park General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 2. [Grand Canyon Village area.]  |
| 1999 | 2.887   | Easter sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(3): 3.  |
| 1999 | 2.892   | Anonymous tale, for your winter "it's too cold to go boating" reading pleasure. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]                               |
| 1999 | 2.893   | Northern Arizona University graduates: success stories. <i>The Pine</i> (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 5-9. [See "Mark Thatcher, Teva, Class of '79", p. 9.]   |
| 1999 | 2.894   | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 1.  |
| 1999 | 2.895   | Old Glory honors GCPS member. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Cecil Wells; from January 6, 1999, <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> .]   |
| 1999 | 2.896   | Consider this book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 3. [Notice. <i>Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville")</i> , by Nellie Iverson Cox and Helen Bundy Russell.]                |
| 1999 | 2.897   | A favorite internet web site. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 4.  |
| 1999 | 2.27892 | Cell phone tower on the South Rim? On a clear day at the Grand Canyon you can see . . . a cellular phone tower. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 35(2) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]           |
| 1999 | 2.898   | Grand Canyon Field Institute; beyond park borders. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 1999 | 2.14366 | Bar Ten Ranch. <i>In</i> : Bush Pilot [SECTION]. <i>Pilot Getaways</i> , (Spring):.  |
| 1999 | 2.907   | www.gcr.org. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides website.]   |
| 1999 | 2.908   | Thanks to the 1997 and 1998 adopters. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 21. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]   |
| 1999 | 2.909   | 1999 GTS weather report. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 24-25. [By Richard Quartaroli, for the Guides Training Seminar Committee; with uncredited photos by Quartaroli (p. 24) and John Blaustein (p. 25).] |
| 1999 | 2.910   | Rollin' into the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 25. [Change in President Harding Rapids.]  |
| 1999 | 2.911   | Book announcement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 37. ["Dancing on the Edge", by Charly Heavenrich.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.912   | Rituals. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 40. [Historic photos of scouting at Lava Cliff Rapids and Separation Rapids.]  |
| 1999 | 2.899   | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 1.   |
| 1999 | 2.900   | 1999 GCPS scholarship award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3.  |
| 1999 | 2.901   | Alumni Colorado River trips. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (April 5): 5-6.  |
| 1999 | 2.913   | NAU Honors Week, 1999. <i>NAU Today</i> , (April 12): 3. [Includes notice of business administration talk, "Grand Canyon transportation planning: the railroading of visitors", by Dennis Foster.]  |
| 1999 | 2.902   | [Photographs by Frederick Dellenbaugh.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 1, 2, 4. [Photos on pp. 1, 2, and text on p. 2, relate only to Upper Colorado.]   |
| 1999 | 2.903   | Top women writers raft the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Mileposts [SECTION; Rebecca Mong, ed.]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(5) (May): 54. [Notice of <i>Writing down the river: Into the heart of Grand Canyon</i> , produced by Kathleen Jo Ryan.] |
| 1999 | 2.5459  | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23. [Item signed "Ronna".] |
| 1999 | 2.23347 | Looks good. <i>In</i> : Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. <i>Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Bruce".]  |
| 1999 | 2.23348 | Looks good. <i>In</i> : Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. <i>Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Jefte".]  |
| 1999 | 2.23349 | Hey Larry. <i>In</i> : Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. <i>Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 28. [Item signed "Larry".]   |
| 1999 | 2.23350 | Great newsletter. <i>In</i> : Letters to the GCPBA/flipped out. <i>Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 30. [Item signed "RJ".]   |
| 1999 | 2.904   | Towering walls. <i>National Parks</i> , 73(5/6) (May/June): 53. ["You are Here" photo quiz; answer on p. 11.]   |
| 1999 | 2.905   | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 1-2.   |
| 1999 | 2.906   | A new book. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 2. [Announcement of "Grand Canyon Women", by Betty Leavengood.]  |
| 1999 | 2.914   | USHS launches exciting new projects. <i>Currents</i> (Utah State Historical Society), 49(3) (June): 1.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.915   | Grand Canyon happenings. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 15(1) (Summer): 6-7. [Employees Robin White, Ken Blcok, Tom Hale, Dave Haskell; also "Community building receives a facelift" and "Museum collection on the move".]   |
| 1999 | 2.916   | The geologic past comes to life . . . in paperback. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of "An Introduction to Grand Canyon Geology" by L. Greer Price. Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1999 | 2.917   | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 1-2.  |
| 1999 | 2.918   | The Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stagecoach Line. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [Announcement of book by Richard Mangum and Sherry Mangum.]  |
| 1999 | 2.919   | Canyon View Information Plaza. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 3. [From <i>Uplift and Erosion</i> , April, 1999.]   |
| 1999 | 2.920   | The bridge across the Little Colorado River at Cameron. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 4.  |
| 1999 | 2.921   | [Grand Canyon Star Party, Tucson Amateur Astronomy Association.] <i>In</i> : Calendar of events. <i>Sky and Telescope</i> , 97(6): 101. [Includes photo.]  |
| 1999 | 2.922   | Grand Canyon River Guides publish books and music. <i>Canyon Echoes</i> (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 3.   |
| 1999 | 2.923   | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 1.  |
| 1999 | 2.924   | Lost and found. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 4.  |
| 1999 | 2.27622 | Sulle ali delle aquile. <i>MCmicrocomputer</i> (Roma), 19(7/8): 85-88. [Describes and illustrates screen shots of websites offering helicopter tours. As part of this issue's theme, "In vacanza con il Web".] [See pp. 87-88, regarding three websites (in English) for helicopter tours from Las Vegas, including Hoover Dam and what would become better known as Grand Canyon West on the Hualapai Indian Reservation.] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
| 1999 | 2.925   | Famous people at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 2.  |
| 1999 | 2.926   | The annual picnic. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 14-15.  |
| 1999 | 2.928   | Washout. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2. [Storm damage to trails.]   |
| 1999 | 2.929   | A visit to Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 2.   |
| 1999 | 2.930   | Award-winner profile; Kent Turner honored. <i>In</i> : U.S. National Park Service, <i>Natural resource year in review 1998</i> , p. 37. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1999 | 2.931          | Brick and the flood of '57. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Announcement of evening with Vernon "Brick" Mortenson.]  |
| 1999 | 2.932          | Downstream news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 7. [Mary Ellen Arndorfer, Nels Niemi, Carol and Allen Haden.]   |
| 1999 | 2.933          | 1999 GCRG Fall meeting in Kanab October 30. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 11. [Announcement.]  |
| 1999 | 2.934          | Paul Winter needs Sherpas. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 24. [Sale of CD, "Canyon Lullaby".]   |
| 1999 | 2.935          | The good, the bad and the . . . a yearly survey. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1999 | 2.936          | P.T. on L.F. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 37. [Notice of book sale, book signing, and media presentation of P.T. Reilly's posthumous work, <i>Lee's Ferry</i> . No by-line; author is Richard Quartaroli.]  |
| 1999 | 2.937          | Riding the rails; <i>America</i> stellt einige der schönsten Eisenbahn-Routen Nordamerikas vor. <i>America Journal</i> (Bonn, Germany), 10(4) (July/August): 86-88. [Grand Canyon Railway, see pp. 86, 88.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1999 | <i>2.25204</i> | Korea, the forgotten war..... remembered. <i>In</i> : Monuments and Memories [SECTION]. <i>The Graybeards</i> (Korean War Veterans Association), 13(4) (July/August): 12-13. [See "California Remembers" (pp. 12-13), which pertains to the dedication of the Marine Corps Korean War Memorial in Felicity, California (at the Center of the World). Photo from Herbert W. Parnow.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] |
| 1999 | 2.9766         | Road building at the Grand Canyon. <i>Better Roads</i> , (August): 22.   |
| 1999 | 2.17609        | Trillions of mosquitos invade the U.S. each year! <i>Weekly World News</i> , 21(2) (October 5): 25. [Filler. Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon "to the brim". Also compare Ricciuti (1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17610).]   |
| 1999 | 2.7157         | Shrine of the Ages Choir has deep tradition. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (September 20): 3.  |
| 1999 | 2.938          | Here's another chance to see condors. <i>In</i> Miner, Carrie (section ed.), Mileposts [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(10) (October): 54.  |
| 1999 | 2.7156         | Journey down the great unknown. <i>International Wildlife</i> , 29(5) (September/October): 50. [John Wesley Powell.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7158         | Edith. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 3. [Edith Kolb.] [See also Stan Jones (2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7251).]   |
| 1999 | 2.7159         | The Lookout Studio. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 6-7. [From December 1916 <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> .]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7160        | GCPS meetings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2.   |
| 1999 | 2.7161        | <i>A journey down Glen Canyon, August, 1953. Presented at the Annual Dinner, Glen Canyon Institute, October 11, 1999.</i> [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Photocopy of typewritten diary. According to Jeri Ledbetter, authored by Doc Barfoot. Ends at Lees Ferry.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7162        | Guides Training Seminar 2000. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 19. [Announcement.]  |
| 1999 | 2.7163        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 19.   |
| 1999 | 2.7164        | The 1999 GCRG Fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 21. [Announcement.]  |
| 1999 | 2.7166        | The old man does it again. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 28. [Martin Litton rowing <i>through Grand Canyon</i> at 82.]   |
| 1999 | <i>2.7167</i> | GCPS outings for 1999. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1.  |
| 1999 | <i>2.7168</i> | BA Lodge History Room rededication. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 1. [Bright Angel Lodge.]   |
| 1999 | <i>2.7169</i> | The 1999 annual meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.  |
| 1999 | <i>2.7170</i> | Minutes of the GCPS 1999 annual board meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(11): 2.  |
| 1999 | 2.7171        | The life list; 175 things a man should do before he dies. <i>Esquire</i> , (December): 85-98. [See p. 97.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7172        | Coming soon! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 8. [Publications announcements.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7173        | Curt Walters and fellow landscape artists paint the way. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 16-17. [See also Rogers, Katrina.]   |
| 1999 | 2.2869        | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24. [Signed "George (a charming boatgal, ed.)".]  |
| 1999 | 2.7175        | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 1.  |
| 1999 | 2.21023       | Grand Canyon and Colorado River highlight popular American Summer Camp. <i>NF International</i> (International Neurofibromatosis Association, New York), 7(2) (Winter): 1. [Brief report noting National Neurofibromatosis Foundation's International Summer Camp that included a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. No details.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

1999	2.25941	Kaibab Region; Regional Steward report. <i>In</i> : Reports From the Field [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 5(4) (Winter 1999/2000): 6.
1999	2.28755	"My grace is sufficient for thee . . ." II Cor. 12:9 : history of Emmanuel Faith Community Church : 1939-1999. Escondido, California: Emmanuel Faith Community Church, 130 [132] pp. [See in the section, "Church Ministries; Formation and Growth", brief remarks on "Lake Havasu" (Lake Havasu City, Arizona) (p. 76) and trips to Grand Canyon (pp. 76, 77, 78, 79).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	2.7176	GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(1): 1.
2000	<i>2.7177</i>	A brief look at a brief bathing suit issue. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(1) (January): 7. [Hoover Dam.]
2000	2.7178	Bet you don't know how Pipe Spring got its name; from the January 1943 issue. <i>In</i> : Life on the Frontier [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(2) (February): 7.
2000	2.7179	Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 45
2000	2.7180	Don't try this at home. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 48. ["Leap for Life" vintage postcard; "Douglas Fairbanks Rock".]
2000	2.7333	Ann Walka; a canyon poet at MNA. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (February 3-9): 11. [Announcement; Museum of Northern Arizona.]
2000	2.7181	Early artists of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
2000	2.7182	GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 1.
2000	2.7183	September outing to Diamond Creek. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 4. [Announcement.]
2000	2.7334	GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 1.
2000	2.7335	The US Postal Service and the Grand Canyon stamp. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.
2000	2.7336	September outing to Diamond Creek. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 4. [Announcement.]
2000	<i>2.12242</i>	Willow Beach—Feb. 12. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3-4.
2000	<i>2.12243</i>	Topoc paddle—Feb. 26 and 27. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 4.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7370  | Membership update. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 7. [GCA Members Day; on-line edition of Grand Canyon bibliography; Yahoo! Web Corps.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7371  | Now available on a <i>computer</i> near you . . . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement for "Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River", Internet Edition. Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2000 | 2.14367 | Tuweep, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Bush Pilot [SECTION]. <i>Pilot Getaways</i> , (Spring):.  |
| 2000 | 2.22642 | Rediscovering America as a pilgrim-tourist. <i>Community</i> (The Upasika Newsletter) (Amaravati Buddhist Monastery, Hempstead, Hertfordshire, England), (9) (Spring 2000/2543): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 4). Written in the first person, but ending seems to have been cut off in mid-sentence on p. 5, along with possible author credit. Not continued in issue or in subsequent issues; nor a correction noted.] |
| 2000 | 2.7373  | [Program for performance of "Mail Order Brides", Grand Canyon, March 15, 1928.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 11.  |
| 2000 | 2.7374  | Harvey Girls history. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.7375  | Outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.7376  | On display: Coconino County Community College faculty show. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (April 6): A11, A13. [See p. A11, illustration of "Marble Canyon Morning" by Roberta Rogers.]  |
| 2000 | 2.9544  | Grand Canyon Star Party 2000, June 3-10, South and North Rims. <i>Star Diagonal</i> (Ogden Astronomical Society, Ogden, Utah), 29(7) (April).  |
| 2000 | 2.9593  | Grand Canyon tours. <i>In</i> : Ask T&L. <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , 30(4): 26.  |
| 2000 | 2.7377  | Administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1. [Mike Anderson lecture.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7378  | Easter Sunrise Service. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1-2.  |
| 2000 | 2.7379  | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 1.   |
| 2000 | 2.7380  | June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.   |
| 2000 | 2.7381  | September outing: Condor release program and North Rim weekend. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 3.  |
| 2000 | 2.7382  | 2000 GCPS Scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(5): 4.   |
| 2000 | 2.9688  | CA sightings. <i>MUFON U.F.O. Vortex</i> (Mutual UFO Network, Ventura/Santa Barbara, California), (May): 6-9. [See pp. 6-8. Lower Colorado River.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7383         | Fran Joseph moves on to head Grand Canyon Music Festival. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 23.  |
| 2000 | 2.22669        | Solitude, sweet solitude. <i>Class V+</i> (Madison, Georgia), 1(3) (Summer/Winter): 16-21. [See p. 17, Colca River, Peru, and p. 18, Big Bend of Yangtze River, China; compared to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7384         | Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line field trip. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.   |
| 2000 | 2.7385         | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.7386         | June outing: Annual picnic and Grand Canyon collection tour. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 2. [Announcement.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7387         | Fires . . . fires . . . fires. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(6): 3. [Ellipses are part of title. Excerpts from <i>Phoenix Gazette</i> , 1932.]   |
| 2000 | <i>2.12244</i> | Callville to Echo Bay. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (June): 3.   |
| 2000 | 2.7581         | Grand Canyon Collection tour and annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1, 3.  |
| 2000 | 2.7582         | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.9479         | Trimble on Colorado River expedition. <i>Espirit</i> (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis Army Engineer District), 37(7) (July): 1, 7.  |
| 2000 | 2.29483        | Foundations Team adventure at the Grand Canyon and the grand detour. <i>In</i> : Campus News [SECTION]. <i>Das Tor</i> (Thunderbird, The American Graduate School of International Management, Glendale, Arizona), 32(18) (July 24): 6-7. [Regarding a camping trip to Grand Canyon by the Foundations Team Leaders, with two women, distracted by a "UFO", missing a turn-off for Grand Canyon South Rim and reaching Page, Arizona.] [Item signed "by Staff Reporter".] |
| 2000 | 2.7583         | Lauzon homestead and Bass Camp outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1, 3. [Bert Lauzon; Hubert R. Lauzon.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7584         | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.7585         | A welcome to the new Science Center director. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(1) (Summer): 11. [Jeffrey Cross.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7586         | [Resignation of Kim Buchheit.] <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 5.  |
| 2000 | 2.7587         | At home on the range. <i>Signatures</i> (Longaberger Collectors Club), (Summer/Fall): 8-11. [Longaberger baskets.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7588  | From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 19. [From <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> , June 24, 1954.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7589  | From the Way Back Machine; river trip abandoned. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), Special Issue: 13. [From <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> , June 24, 1954.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : "A Special Edition of the Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly Courtesy of Power Bar"; issue not mailed but distributed at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2000 | 2.7590  | Rim to the river; Mancuso's photography on exhibit. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (September 7-13): 10. [Lamont Mancuso.]   |
| 2000 | 2.12994 | Exploring the Grand Canyon; 125 years ago. <i>In</i> : Looking Back [SECTION]. <i>Popular Science</i> , (September): 104.  |
| 2000 | 2.7591  | Bill Beer/John Daggett. <i>In</i> : Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , 20(5) (September/October): 19.   |
| 2000 | 2.7592  | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1.   |
| 2000 | 2.7593  | Grand Canyon gamble. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 3. [Excerpt from <i>Tucson Citizen</i> , August 17, 2000.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7594  | Cleanup project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 4. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7595  | 2000 Fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 4. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 3. [Announcement.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7596  | New Phantom Ranch boatman's mail address. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 3.   |
| 2000 | 2.7597  | Georgie Rapid. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 7.  |
| 2000 | 2.7598  | GC online bibliography. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 8. [About the <i>Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and Lower Colorado River</i> .]  |
| 2000 | 2.7599  | Ballot comments 2000. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 18-19.   |
| 2000 | 2.25270 | Grand Canyon Airlines pioneered air-tour business over Canyon. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.  |
| 2000 | 2.25271 | Verkamp's features famous Akin painting. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.   |
| 2000 | 2.25272 | Canyon's past rich with history. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 16.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.25273 | Help conserve water in park. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2000 | 2.25274 | Mighty Colorado River is 1,800 miles long. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2000 | 2.25942 | North Rim—Grand Canyon. <i>In: Field Reports [SECTION]. Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 5.   |
| 2000 | 2.25943 | Top of the trail dedicated. <i>Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 6(3) (Fall): 6. [Official opening of the trailhead at the Arizona-Utah boundary, September 23.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7600  | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.9812  | Great adventure weekends. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 17(7) (October): 84.   |
| 2000 | 2.7601  | Another member publishes a book. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 11. [ <i>Fateful Journey</i> .]   |
| 2000 | 2.7602  | Bob earns a holiday. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [Mule. "Author unknown. Submitted by Sam Fenner to Jeanne Schick to be placed in the biography of her father, Ed Cummings." See also (Anonymous, 1991, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.403).] |
| 2000 | 2.7603  | History of Colorado River funded. <i>Arizona Library Association Newsletter</i> , 33(9) (October): 5. [Arizona Humanities Council.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7604  | Day hikes from the river. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Talk summary.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7605  | Correction. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1. [Correction of photo legend in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> for October/December; see Kolb Brothers (2000); information from Pat Lauzon.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7606  | GCPS outings for 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 1.  |
| 2000 | 2.7607  | " . . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." <i>In: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Signed "Big Wave". Ellipsis is part of subsection title.]                                 |
| 2000 | 2.25275 | Canyon View should be first stop. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 4. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]                         |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.25276 | Mule rides popular way to see Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.   |
| 2000 | 2.25277 | Visit GC the Fred Harvey way; five in-park tours available. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.   |
| 2000 | 2.25278 | Take side trip to Grand Canyon Caverns. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.   |
| 2000 | 2.25279 | Take in the area's beauty by camping. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Guide to camping facilities at Grand Canyon and in South Rim region.]  |
| 2000 | 2.25280 | Canyon jeep tours offer another view. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Grand Canyon Outback Jeep and Safari Tours. "Tours of Kaibab National Forest with stops at Grand Canyon National Park overlooks".] |
| 2000 | 2.25281 | Get bird's eye view with air tour. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.  |
| 2000 | 2.25282 | Services provided for impaired. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.  |
| 2000 | 2.25283 | Short scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.  |
| 2000 | 2.25284 | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.  |
| 2000 | 2.25285 | Hiking options vary after reaching Phantom. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2000 | 2.25286 | Grand Canyon IMAX show is a must-see event for visitors. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.25287 | Plenty to do in Kaibab National Forest. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.  |
| 2000 | 2.25288 | Learn about GC in ranger program. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 32.  |
| 2000 | 2.25289 | There's plenty to do at the GC. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 33.  |
| 2000 | 2.25290 | See famous aircraft at Planes of Fame. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Valle, Arizona.]                           |
| 2000 | 2.25291 | Apache Stables offers trail rides. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 34. [Kaibab National Forest to canyon rim.]         |
| 2000 | 2.25292 | Don't bypass Valle without stop to shop. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Valle, Arizona.]                         |
| 2000 | 2.25293 | Flintstones gang awaits you in Valle. <i>In: Grand Canyon-Tusayan tourist guide : your guide to what's going on at Grand Canyon and Tusayan : fun at the canyon : Fall 2000.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 36. [Bedrock City attraction at Valle, Arizona.] |
| 2000 | 2.7874  | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 1.   |
| 2000 | 2.7875  | Plateaus. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2]. [Recognition of Harvey Butchart, Gale Burak, and George Steck. Issue distributed January 2001.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7876  | Our formative days. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [2-5]. [Includes transcripts of e-mails by Bert Fingerhut, Mike Coltrin, Tom Martin, Al Kahler, "Doc Thomas", "Firefly". Issue distributed January 2001.]               |
| 2000 | 2.7877  | GCHBA formation April 2, 2000. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [5-6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7878  | The latest news. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [7]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7879  | Glen and Bessie debut. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2000	2.7880	GCRG fall meeting 2000. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter):. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7881	Boatman's Almanac 2000. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7882	GTS 2001. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Schedule. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.7883	Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
2000	2.8020	<i>Seven wonders of the world : a resource guide for planning the trip of a lifetime</i> (Randy Mecham, ed.; Jim Dixon and Caroline Dixon, design/layout; Jim Dixon, illustration; Pam Gray, writing/compilation). [No place]: Compass Logistics Press, for Eddie Bauer, 111 pp. [Produced and distributed for Eddie Bauer clothing and travel outfitter company. Editing/production staff cited under Acknowledgments (p. [iii]). Cover title: <i>The seven wonders of the world : les sept merveilles du monde : a resource for exploring the seven wonders of the world</i> . Pages 51-111 are for notes.]
2000	2.12014	100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. <i>Dobrodruh</i> (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsnáky) (Prague), 2000(3): 4-5. [See "1 Rafting na Colorado River, the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 4.)] [In Czech.]
2000	<i>2.12248</i>	Bonelli Bay to Napoleon's Tomb. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (December): 3.
2001	<i>2.11546</i>	New cat for Lake Mead. <i>In</i> : Update [SECTION]. <i>Marine Log</i> , 106(1): 4. [Boat.]
2001	2.7884	Georgie Rapid. <i>In</i> : Hot Line [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , (January/February): 20.
2001	2.7885	GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(1): 1.
2001	2.9516	Steven K. Fox student fund. <i>Redbeds</i> (Rutgers University, Department of Geological Sciences, Annual Newsletter), 5 (January): [1-2].
2001	2.9555	Crossing the Grand Canyon; Liz Mathis, news anchor; KCRG-TV9. <i>PWN netWorker</i> (Professional Women's Network), (January): 1.
2001	<i>2.12245</i>	Callville Bay to Sandy Cove. [AND] Willow Beach to Nelsons Landing. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (January): 3.
2001	2.7886	GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 1, 4.
2001	2.7887	Another book on Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7. [Day Hikes from the River, by Tom Martin; summary of Martin's talk to the GCPS, October meeting.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7888         | We thank you. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.  |
| 2001 | 2.7889         | 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7890         | News flash. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 4. [Announcement, Harvey Butchart 94th-birthday celebration.]   |
| 2001 | 2.7891         | River of song; an anthology of river songs. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 27-28. [Announcement and summary of "River of Songs" anthology on CD-ROM.]   |
| 2001 | 2.7892         | El Grand Canyon. <i>Que Pása</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(1) (February): 12. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7893         | "Fateful Journey". <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1.   |
| 2001 | 2.7894         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 1, 4.  |
| 2001 | 2.7895         | Nature's grandure [ <i>sic</i> ]. Two Tucson boys visit the Great Gorge. John T. Hughes relates some incidents. Building the road from Flagstaff.—Delightful summer resort. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 2-3. [From <i>Arizona Gazette</i> , September 4, 1895.] |
| 2001 | 2.7896         | 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.9813         | Get thee to the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 18(2) (March): 12.   |
| 2001 | 2.9815         | Trips; for couples. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 18(2) (March): 150.  |
| 2001 | <i>2.12246</i> | Katherine Landing—February 24, 2001. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.   |
| 2001 | <i>2.12247</i> | Topock Marsh—February 25, 2001. <i>In</i> : Previous Trip [SECTION]. <i>The Horizon</i> (Southern Nevada Paddling Club Newsletter), (March): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.23351        | 01-02 Winter launches available. <i>Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Colorado River, Grand Canyon. Originally distributed via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> on-line, April 13, 2001. Apparently a National Park Service news release.]              |
| 2001 | 2.8022         | Celebrate books in April. <i>New Directions</i> (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 28(2) (March/April): 1. [Includes notice of presentation by Brad Dimock, "The Disappearance of Glen and Bessie Hyde" in conjunction with his book, <i>Sunk Without a Sound</i> .]                            |
| 2001 | 2.8023         | Riff-raft. <i>In</i> : River Runner Hot Line [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 54.  |
| 2001 | 2.8209         | 100 Jahre Grand Canyon Railway. <i>America Journal</i> (Bonn, Germany), 12(2) (March/April): 10.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8024         | The latest news. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]                |
| 2001 | 2.8026         | Don't go near the edge without it! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 8. [Announcement of forthcoming book, "Along the Rim."]                |
| 2001 | 2.8027         | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 43.   |
| 2001 | 2.8028         | Getting close to GTS time! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 51. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2001 | 2.9662         | Tips for field trips. <i>Explorer</i> (Merck Institute for Science Education, Rahway, New Jersey), 2 (Spring): 6-7.  |
| 2001 | 2.8029         | Star of "Joe Dirt," David Spade chats about the movie, mullets. <i>Lumberjack</i> (Northern Arizona University), (April 11-17): 4.                                       |
| 2001 | 2.8030         | Noted author visits the Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 7. [Hamlin Garland. Excerpted from <i>Titan of Chasms</i> .] |
| 2001 | 2.8031         | Titan of Chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 12.  |
| 2001 | 2.8032         | 2001 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 3. [Announcement.]                                  |
| 2001 | 2.8033         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8034         | Hopi mesa tour. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 1.  |
| 2001 | 2.8035         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.   |
| 2001 | 2.8036         | Fred Harvey program. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 2.   |
| 2001 | 2.8037         | Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8038         | June outing: Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(5): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.8039         | Colorado River grants available to Arizona organizations. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May): 11.                                     |
| 2001 | 2.8040         | Grand Canyon offers Travelin' Trunks. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.  |
| 2001 | <i>2.11674</i> | Yuma Crossing named National Heritage Area. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council newsletter), (May):.  |
| 2001 | 2.8041         | Get your new GCRG T-shirt. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 2.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.23315 | Thank you adopters! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 14. [Adopt-a-Beach program.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8042  | River music. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Announcement for "River of Song" CD.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8043  | Northern lights and GTS nights. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar report, by Richard Quartaroli.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8044  | Downstream news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 39. [Sara and Steve Hatch; Sheila Mackell and John O'Brien; Melissa and Lars Niemi.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8045  | Have you seen these men? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 48. [Photos of Oramel G. Howland and Seneca B. Howland. Item by Richard Quartaroli.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8046  | Television; conquering the canyon. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , (May/June): 29.  |
| 2001 | 2.8257  | McAllister debuts this summer; capturing the Colorado Plateau on canvas. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (May 31-June 6): 10-11.  |
| 2001 | 2.8047  | Glen Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.   |
| 2001 | 2.8048  | June outing: Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 1.  |
| 2001 | 2.8049  | GCPs outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 2.   |
| 2001 | 2.8050  | Easter hike/sunrise service, April 13-15, 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(6): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.8250  | Goodbye old friend, hello new. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 6. [Departure of Greer Price and arrival of Ron Short at Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8251  | Membership update. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2001 | 2.8252  | Take a trip to the Ranch—no hiking boots required! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 8. [Announcement of new book, <i>Phantom Ranch</i> , by Scott Thybony.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8253  | Grand Canyon and Williams. <i>In</i> : 99 things to do in northern Arizona : Summer 2001 edition. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, cover, pp. 2, 32-38, 40-42.   |
| 2001 | 2.8265  | Section of dam crumbles. <i>In</i> : Newswire Quarterly Review [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 23. [Glen Canyon Dam. Originally distributed via GCPBA Newswire on-line service, May 22, 2001.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8266         | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Sven a.k.a. Svengali".] |
| 2001 | 2.8267         | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Roger".]                |
| 2001 | 2.8268         | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.   |
| 2001 | 2.8254         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1, 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8255         | Grand Canyon Field Institute's call for presentations for Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 3.   |
| 2001 | 2.8256         | Lost and found. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8258         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 1, 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8260         | Grand Ambition. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4. [Announcement of novel by this name.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8262         | The Grand Canyon; it's wonder . . . full! <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 1, 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8263         | Fantastic food in a garden setting; JJK's Restaurant. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 13. [Tusayan, Arizona.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8264         | "We came, we stayed . . ."; Dolan Springs days. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8261         | Call to writers. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (August 2-8): 4.  |
| 2001 | 2.8259         | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8269         | Sunk Without a Sound. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Announcement of forthcoming Discovery Channel show featuring Brad Domock and book, "Sunk Without a Sound".]  |
| 2001 | <i>2.19500</i> | Where is Topock? July 28-29, 2001. (Photos by Agnes Johnson.) <i>Radar River Rats</i> (HEASB Water Ski Club, El Segundo, California), (September): 6. [Hughes/Raytheon/Boeing Employee Association South Bay Water Ski Club.]             |
| 2001 | 2.23613        | Trivia update. <i>Clan Prints Left In the Sand</i> (Turnbull Clan Association of North America, Poteet, Texas), (Premier Issue) (September): [1]. [Briefly notes the etymology of Mount Trumbull, Arizona.]                               |
| 2001 | 2.8270         | Ruffner will spin historical [ <i>sic</i> ] tales. <i>In</i> : <i>Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901</i> : Williams, Arizona,                                    |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- September 15-17. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Melissa Ruffner.]
- 2001      2.8271      Many groups bring music to celebration. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 20. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]
- 2001      2.8272      Grand Canyon Railway hosts unusual car rally. *In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] [Motor cars, or speeders.]
- 2001      2.8273      Spreading the word about GCA. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 6.
- 2001      2.8274      What's the latest? *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Association website.]
- 2001      2.8275      Think GTS! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Guides Training Seminar; announcement.]
- 2001      2.8276      2001 ballot comments. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 34-36.
- 2001      2.8480      Learn photography while rafting the Colorado. *In: Experience Arizona* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 54. [Photo workshop announcement.]
- 2001      2.8481      GCPS outings for 2001. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1.
- 2001      2.8482      [Facsimile reproduction of first page of volume 3, no. 2 (September 1987) issue of *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), without accompanying text.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.
- 2001      2.8483      The latest news. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [2]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001      2.8484      Indian Garden work party March 2001; are we having fun yet? *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001      2.8485      Board of Directors meeting, April 1, 2001. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(3) (Fall): [6-7]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
- 2001      2.8486      Remote file; North America. *Outside*, 26(8): 58.
- 2001      2.8487      Globe blotter. *In: Fresh Tracks* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 117.
- 2001      2.8488      IMAX: Must-see GC attraction; "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets" takes viewers on breathtaking ride. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.* Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8489 | Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.] |
| 2001 | 2.8490 | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.                                       |
| 2001 | 2.8491 | Experience Native American culture. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.   |
| 2001 | 2.8492 | Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.  |
| 2001 | 2.8493 | Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.                                    |
| 2001 | 2.8494 | Verkamp's houses famous Akin painting of Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.   |
| 2001 | 2.8495 | There's a lot to see at the Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.  |
| 2001 | 2.8496 | NPS tips for park visitors. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.  |
| 2001 | 2.8497 | Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2001 | 2.8498 | Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2001 | 2.8499 | Books and More: Must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25.                                   |
| 2001 | 2.8500 | Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29.                                    |
| 2001 | 2.8501 | Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.  |
| 2001 | 2.8502 | KSGC radio serves GC area. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8503 | Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall/Winter edition.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.   |
| 2001 | 2.8504 | GCPS outings for 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 1.  |
| 2001 | 2.8505 | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 4.   |
| 2001 | 2.8506 | John Vernon, author of <i>The Last Canyon</i> to read in Flagstaff December 8. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 4.  |
| 2001 | 2.8507 | "Old-Timers" GTS 2002. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16-17. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8508 | Where did we go? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Contact information.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8509 | Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47. [Announcement.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8510 | "Georgie Rapid" official at federal level. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.   |
| 2001 | 2.8511 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 47.   |
| 2001 | 2.8512 | GCRG stuff for sale; show your support by buying something cool. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 48-49.  |
| 2001 | 2.8640 | gcpba Newswire—Bright Angel Trail washes out. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 5.  |
| 2001 | 2.8642 | Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8643 | New river gear to be auctioned March 1, 2002. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26.   |
| 2001 | 2.8644 | gcpba Newswire—Pearce Ferry closes, August 22, 2001. <i>In: Newswire Quarterly Review</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 36-37. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]                                     |
| 2001 | 2.8645 | gcpba Newswire—Georgie Rapid approved, October 12, 2001. <i>In: Newswire Quarterly Review</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 39. [Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.]                                    |
| 2001 | 2.8646 | gcpba Newswire—Superintendent at oars again, August 17, 2001, Pipe Creek, GCNP. <i>In: Newswire Quarterly Review</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 40. [Joe Alston. Originally distributed electronically via gcpba Newswire.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8647         | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Jeff".]   |
| 2001 | 2.8648         | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41. [Item signed "Steve".]  |
| 2001 | 2.25945        | Grand Canyon North Rim trail connection completed. <i>Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(3) (Fall): 1, 3.   |
| 2001 | 2.8649         | Our numbers are growing. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 7.   |
| 2001 | 2.8650         | Raven T-shirt. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 8.   |
| 2001 | 2.8249         | By the numbers. <i>Paddler</i> , (November/December): 18.   |
| 2001 | 2.8707         | River costume photo contest; attention freaks and crossdressers! <i>Paddler</i> , (November/December): 20.  |
| 2001 | 2.8766         | Forget the shark at Grand Canyon. <i>Audubon</i> , 103(6) (November/December): 16. [Fish off menus in national parks.]  |
| 2001 | 2.9145         | Grand Canyon 2002 raft adventure. <i>Design Science Association Newsletter</i> . [Notice.]  |
| 2001 | <i>2.17114</i> | <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church, [46], 76 pp. [Reprint of <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> (Anonymous, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10307).] [See Anonymous (2002, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17115), for another reprinting under a different title.] |
- 
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8777  | Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 15-17. [Items signed by "Rivarider" [2 items], "Ed 'Bigger is Better'", "Steve" [two items], "Doc", "Bob W", and "Rafterjim"; conventionally signed items by Paul Martzen, David Levine, John Wells, and "Ricard o" (Richard Martin).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Issue distributed March 2002.] |
| 2002 | 2.8778  | Three women river-board Grand Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 33. [Originally posted on gcpba Newswire, December 18, 2001.] [Issue distributed March 2002.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8651  | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 1.  |
| 2002 | 2.8652  | Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 2. [Project.]  |
| 2002 | 2.11675 | Moving Waters debuts in Yuma. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 1, 7.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | 2.11676        | Agave Productions, Inc. <i>In:</i> Organization Focus [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 4.   |
| 2002 | 2.11677        | Moving Waters calendar. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 6.  |
| 2002 | 2.11678        | Moving Waters story told through multiple components. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council), (January): 7.  |
| 2002 | 2.8767         | Museum expansion. <i>New Directions</i> (Sharlot Hall Museum Newsletter), 29(1) (January/February):.  |
| 2002 | 2.9757         | ISA plans a trip to the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> WIU News [SECTION]. <i>WIU Link</i> (Western International University, Phoenix), 4(2) (January 31): 1. [International Student Association.]  |
| 2002 | <i>2.11570</i> | Honda's turbocharged PWC; the hottest thing not on wheels is the 700-pound, 165-hp Aquatrax; here's how it fared on the Colorado River. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 179(2): 34-35. [Personal water craft.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8653         | Verkamp family tradition. <i>In:</i> Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(2) (February): 4.  |
| 2002 | 2.8654         | Reader's corner. <i>In:</i> Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(2) (February): 44. [Monthly-topic call for jokes from readers: Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8708         | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 1.  |
| 2002 | 2.8709         | This and that. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3.  |
| 2002 | 2.8710         | Easter hike and sunrise service. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 3. [Announcement.]  |
| 2002 | 2.18834        | February guest speaker—Dave Foster of Marble Canyon Guides on fishing Lees Ferry and 25 things not to do with a fly rod. <i>Forward Casts</i> (Desert Fly Casters, Phoenix), (February): 1. [Announcement.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8711         | Colorado River, AZ. <i>In:</i> Destinations Western Region [SECTION]. <i>Canoe and Kayak</i> , (March): 64.   |
| 2002 | 2.21161        | Paul Purifoy's daughter solos. <i>In:</i> Prop Wash [SECTION]. <i>PMLAA News</i> (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 17(3) (March): [5]. [Stacey Lea. Notes, "In the summer of 2000 Stacey worked with the Search & Rescue as a fire fighter/heli-rappeller on the south rim of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2002 | 2.8768         | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 1, 3.   |
| 2002 | 2.8769         | Information please. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Request for information on David (Ray) Tankersley, mule guide.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8770        | Riffey video. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2. [Announcement regarding video from John Riffey memorial.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8771        | Grand Canyon River Guides 2002 Guides Training session, announcement and invitation, old-timers event! March 23-24, 2002, Hatch River Expeditions Warehouse, Marble Canyon, AZ. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 2.   |
| 2002 | 2.8772        | Easter hike and sunrise service; March 29-31, 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3): 3. [Announcement.]   |
| 2002 | 2.12265       | Lindy hops off alone to canyon; finds Williams field too small for takeoff in loaded plane. <i>In</i> : Yuma Aviation History [SECTION] (contributed by Jim Gillaspie). <i>Newsletter Without A Name</i> (Experimental Aircraft Association, Local Chapter 590, Yuma, Arizona), (March): [2-3]. [Charles Lindbergh. From the Yuma <i>Morning Sun</i> , April 15, 1928.] |
| 2002 | 2.8773        | Old Timers' GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 27. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8774        | Oral history assistance (\$) needed. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 32.  |
| 2002 | 2.8775        | Announcements. Job. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Seasonal food packing positions, Hatch River Expeditions.]   |
| 2002 | <i>2.8776</i> | Successful symposium opens major collection. <i>Colophon</i> (Friends of the Stewart Library Newsletter, Weber State University), (7) (Spring): 1, 4-5. [Utah Construction/Utah International Symposium; including Hoover Dam scrapbooks.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8779        | Called to the canyon. <i>In</i> : Historical Potpourri [FEATURE]. <i>Sedona Magazine</i> , 17(2) (Spring): 107. [Zane Grey.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8780        | Give and take . . . volunteerism and our national parks. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8781        | Meet the volunteers. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 6-7.  |
| 2002 | 2.9110        | Taking it to the bridge. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Spring): 26. [Navajo Bridge.]  |
| 2002 | 2.15025       | Running the Colorado. <i>Backsights</i> (Surveyors Historical Society), (Spring): cover, 4.   |
| 2002 | 2.8880        | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.  |
| 2002 | 2.8892        | GCHBA annual meeting, October 21, 2001. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(4) (Spring): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]   |
| 2002 | 2.25294       | Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.25295 | Canyon View should be first stop; new facility near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.] |
| 2002 | 2.25296 | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7.                                       |
| 2002 | 2.25297 | Historic aircraft on display in Valle. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7. [Valle, Arizona.]  |
| 2002 | 2.25298 | Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.                                    |
| 2002 | 2.25299 | Apache Stables offers trail rides, memories. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.   |
| 2002 | 2.25300 | Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.   |
| 2002 | 2.25301 | Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.                                  |
| 2002 | 2.25302 | See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.  |
| 2002 | 2.25303 | There's a lot to see at the Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.  |
| 2002 | 2.25304 | Make stop at GC Caverns. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]   |
| 2002 | 2.25305 | Yabba-dabba fun in Valle. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Flintstones; Bedrock City attraction in Valle, Arizona.]  |
| 2002 | 2.25306 | Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.                                   |
| 2002 | 2.25307 | Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2002 | 2.25308 | Enjoy different view of GC with jeep tour. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Grand Canyon Jeep Tours and Safaris. Kaibab National Forest and Grandview Point.]              |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.25309 | Books and More: must stop at GC; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries large variety of items. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 25. |
| 2002 | 2.25310 | Take in area's beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.   |
| 2002 | 2.25311 | Breathtaking ride; IMAX Theater is must stop at GC. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26.  |
| 2002 | 2.25312 | Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.  |
| 2002 | 2.25313 | Hikers find options from Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.  |
| 2002 | 2.25314 | Help conserve water in the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30.   |
| 2002 | 2.22775 | A look back . . . <i>Coconino County, Report to Citizens</i> , (April): 1-2. [History.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8893  | Emma French—One tough pioneer. <i>In: Life in Arizona, 1870s</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(5) (May): 5.   |
| 2002 | 2.8931  | 2002 GCPS outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 2.  |
| 2002 | 2.9081  | 7-day Grand Canyon trip. <i>Piper</i> (Palmetto Ski and Outing Club), 36(12) (May): 7. [Announcement.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9258  | Yet another pinnacle; Expeditions Council honors intrepid Washburns. <i>In: Behind the Scenes at the National Geographic Society</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , (May):. [Bradford Washburn.]           |
| 2002 | 2.8939  | June outing: annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1.   |
| 2002 | 2.8940  | GCPS outings for 2001 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3-4.   |
| 2002 | 2.8948  | Dear Eddy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 3. [Letter; guides and customers.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8949  | Paying homage to the old timers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 10-11.   |
| 2002 | 2.8952  | Hang in there and thank you adopters! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 15-16. [Adopt-a-Beach.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8953         | Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 16.  |
| 2002 | 2.8958         | Again, we still need your help! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 47.   |
| 2002 | 2.8967         | Hidden Passage index. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 8. [Statistics.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8968         | Announcing Glen Canyon Institute's 2003 river trips. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 12-13.  |
| 2002 | 2.25368        | Experience the Canyon's beauty. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.   |
| 2002 | 2.25369        | Explore Grand Canyon Caverns in Peach Springs. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Summer 2002</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.   |
| 2002 | 2.25946        | Introducing some of our ATA segment stewards. <i>Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 8(2) (Summer): 5-9. [See p. 9: "Passage 39—Grand Canyon—North Rim", Glenn Jordan; "Passage 40—Kaibab Plateau South", George Hay; "Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau Central", Howard Howell.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8990         | Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.  |
| 2002 | 2.8992         | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1.  |
| 2002 | <i>2.12798</i> | The Nevada Southern Railroad and Museum. <i>The Scrambler</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Arkansas-Boston Mountains Chapter, Springdale, Arkansas), 15(11) (July): [3-4]. [Boulder City, Nevada. Authored by editor but name not given anywhere in issue.]  |
| 2002 | 2.28802        | Daylight Division's summer meet to be held in Fresno August 24 <sup>th</sup> ; 4 layouts open for tours plus two model railroad shops. <i>The Daylight Observation</i> (National Model Railroad Association, Pacific Coast Region, Daylight Division, Bakersfield, California), 16(3) (3rd Quarter): 1, 3. [See p. 1, notes on the proposed visit to a model-train home layout of Mel Norwood, the "Grand Canyon and Central Arizona Lines" that includes "the branch line running to the Grand Canyon".] |
| 2002 | 2.9013         | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 1-2.  |
| 2002 | 2.9016         | <i>Moving Waters</i> culminating conference, September 25-28, 2002, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 3.  |
| 2002 | 2.9027         | How El Tovar got its name. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]</i> . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(9) (September): 3.   |
| 2002 | 2.9028         | Moran's lands. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]</i> . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(9) (September): 5.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9059  | A new benefit for members. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2002 | 2.9060  | Raven tote bag. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 8.   |
| 2002 | 2.9062  | A real trip; ecotourism destinations that go the extra mile. <i>E</i> , The Environmental Magazine, 13(4) (July/August): 38-39.   |
| 2002 | 2.12068 | Heritage and Friends of 1800 sponsor lecture. <i>Heritage News</i> (San Francisco Architectural Heritage), 30(4) (July/August): 8. [Announcement. Speaker Arnold Berke, "Who Is Mary Colter? The Best Known Unknown Woman Architect and Pioneer".]  |
| 2002 | 2.9197  | Kolb Brothers: Grand Canyon pioneers. <i>KAET Magazine 8</i> (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 27(8) (August): cover, 6.  |
| 2002 | 2.19733 | New owners. <i>Cave Talk</i> (National Caves Association, Park City, Kentucky), (August): [1]. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, under new ownership; John McEnulty and partners.]   |
| 2002 | 2.9070  | Prix de West sales total \$2 million. <i>In</i> : What's News [SECTION]. <i>Art of the West</i> , 15(6) (September/October): 68-69.   |
| 2002 | 2.9088  | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1-2.  |
| 2002 | 2.9091  | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): [insert, 1 p.]. [Includes notes on candidates Linda Anderson, Gale Burak, Jim McCarthy, and John "Jack" Myers.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9513  | This month's spotlight on . . . Tammy McDaniel. <i>In</i> : Getting to Know You [SECTION]. <i>The Voice</i> (Spiritual Enrichment Center, Peoria, Arizona), (September): 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2002 | 2.26880 | Santa Fe 3751 ready to roll for NRHS excursion. <i>The East Coast Champion</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Florida East Cost Chapter, Cocoa, Florida), (September): 5. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's steam-powered Santa Fe 4-8-4 No. 3751 to embark to Williams, Arizona. No mention of Grand Canyon on this excursion; layovers at Needles and Parker.]   |
| 2002 | 2.28808 | The Grand Canyon convention. <i>Pennyrail</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Western Kentucky Chapter), 6(9) (September): 3, 5, 7-8. [Convention hosted by Grand Canyon Chapter at Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] [Item originally with a by-line, but the PDF reposting of this issue seems to have not reproduced a font where the author's name appears (and other lines elsewhere in the issue); the text seen reads "The Grand Canyon convention by". The item is written in the first person.] |
| 2002 | 2.9103  | 2002 fall meeting in Flagstaff, November 2. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 11.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9104  | Adopters still needed! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 12. [Adopt-a-Beach.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9105  | Book news! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 19.   |
| 2002 | 2.9107  | 2002 ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 38-41.   |
| 2002 | 2.12316 | Field trips enhanced educational program cultural exchange for participants and leaders. <i>The CSMATE Connection</i> (Center for Science, Mathematics and Technology Education, Colorado State University), (Fall): 3.  |
| 2002 | 2.25315 | Go back in time on GC geology tour. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.  |
| 2002 | 2.25316 | Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.   |
| 2002 | 2.25370 | Books and More: Must stop at Grand Canyon; located at Canyon View plaza, bookstore carries a large selection. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. |
| 2002 | 2.25371 | Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31.  |
| 2002 | 2.25372 | Go back in time on GC geology tour. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : fun in the high country : Fall/Winter 2002.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 31. [Canyon Dave's Geology Tours.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9135  | GCPS outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1, 4.   |
| 2002 | 2.9206  | Christmas in Havasupai village. <i>Hearty New</i> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5) (October).   |
| 2002 | 2.9228  | The global A-list. <i>National Geographic</i> , (October): 62-73. [World Heritage Sites.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9685  | Quack flak whacked Aflac. <i>Forbes Magazine</i> , 170(8) (October 14):. [Animal rights group opposes Aflac insurance company's television commercials featuring a duck supposedly in precarious situations, such as falling into the Grand Canyon.]                 |
| 2002 | 2.9125  | Question of the month. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 78(11) (November): 5.  |
| 2002 | 2.9149  | Outings for 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1.   |
| 2002 | 2.9275  | Hind sight [SECTION]. <i>Freedom Watch</i> (Combined Joint Task Force, Bagram, Afghanistan), (November 20): 3. [“1928. Glen Hyde [ <i>sic</i> ] became the first woman to  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		dare the Grand Canyon rapids in a scow (a flat-bottomed boat that is pushed along with a pole) [ <i>sic</i> ]." (entire entry)]
2002	2.9166	Can this canyon be real? <i>In</i> : Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(12) (December): 4.
2002	2.9167	An 1880s whitewater Christmas. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(12) (December): 5.
2002	2.24493	Members of Catawba's Men's Octet reunite to sing and remember. <i>Catawba College Campus</i> (Salisbury, North Carolina), 24(4) (December): 11-12. [Includes reminiscences of June 1948 visit to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
2002	2.9208	Adopt-a-Beach 2002 adopters. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 27.
2002	2.9210	Stuff we need. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.
2002	2.9211	Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44. [Swiftwater rescue course; guide testing in Flagstaff.]
2002	2.9212	GTS Spring 2003! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 46.
2002	2.9219	GrandCanyonHistory.org. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 3. [Announcing the society's website.]
2002	2.17032	<i>John Wesley Powell : teacher, soldier, explorer, scientist</i> . Page, Arizona: John Wesley Powell Memorial Museum, folded pamphlet.
2002	<i>2.17115</i>	<i>Hoover Dam cooks : 1933</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Toothpick Productions, [6], 198 pp. [Reprint of <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> (Anonymous, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10307).]
2003	2.9319	New trails at Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 4. [Grand Canyon Greenway, Gateway Trail.]
2003	2.9322	Grand Canyon Association board transitions. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 8.
2003	2.9204	Picture it: Le Fevre Overlook. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(1) (January): 4. [Kaibab Plateau.]
2003	2.9244	Grand Canyon Historical Society Historical Collection. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 2.
2003	2.9259	Havasupai drop . . . a great success!!! <i>Hearty News</i> (Care and Share Food Bank, Flagstaff, Arizona), Issue 6 (January): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9371         | The Arizona Collection. <i>KAET Magazine</i> 8 (KAET-TV, Phoenix), 28(1) (January): 1, 3, 8, 19.  |
| 2003 | 2.9416         | 2003—a busy year for star parties. <i>Northern Lights</i> (Coconino Astronomical Society), (January): 1-2.  |
| 2003 | 2.9245         | Member is 105 years young. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Michael Harrison. Includes reprint of 1996 article by Harrison, “‘Package of Coffee’; how he got his name”.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9246         | 2003 programs/outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9247         | Pioneer award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.  |
| 2003 | 2.9248         | GCHS scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 2.   |
| 2003 | <i>2.21625</i> | Sea To Sea Trail; middesert watering holes will open SoCal’s most parched wild areas to thru-hikers along this new trail. <i>Backpacker</i> , 31(1) (February): 58. [Torrey Pines on Pacific Ocean, to Salton Sea.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9265         | Scenic drives. <i>Outdoor Photographer</i> , 19(2) (March): 56-57, 94.  |
| 2003 | 2.9269         | Hot off the internet—how hot is hot? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39. [Query posted by “Bob”, with responses by “Ricard o” [Richard Martin] and “Drifter” [Drifter Smith].]   |
| 2003 | 2.9282         | 2003 programs/outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9283         | Colorado River chronicles; journals of whitewater pioneers. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 3. [Previews of two forthcoming books, <i>The Brave Ones; the journals and letters of the 1911-12 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon (William C. Suran, ed.), and <i>Every Rapid Speaks Plainly; the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson</i> (Brad Dimock, ed.).] |
| 2003 | 2.9284         | Update on history symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 5.  |
| 2003 | 2.9285         | 2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 6. [Announcement.]   |
| 2003 | 2.15853        | Grand Canon du Colorado. <i>Terre Sauvage</i> (Le Bourget-du-Lac, France), (March): cover,_____.  |
| 2003 | 2.9340         | Did you know . . . [“Tidbits” FEATURE]. <i>American Profile</i> , (West Edition) (March 2-8): 5.  |
| 2003 | 2.23352        | By the numbers. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [Visitation.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9309         | Announcing the GTS 2003. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9315         | Many thanks to all the contributors in 2002. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 43.  |
| 2003 | 2.12632        | Pack your bags . . . travelling with Mr. Jackson. <i>In</i> : Travel opportunities [SECTION]. <i>School Ties</i> (St. Michaels University School, Victoria, British Columbia), (Spring): 9. [Michael Jackson; includes note of 1992 trip to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title.]                                 |
| 2003 | 2.9376         | Odds and ends. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> 1(6) (Spring): [6]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]   |
| 2003 | <i>2.20512</i> | River resort ready to renovate. <i>The Bergelectric Report</i> (Bergelectric Corp., Escondido, California), (Spring): [5]. [Avi Resort and Casino, Laughlin, Nevada.]   |
| 2003 | <i>2.22910</i> | Swastikas on the Colorado. <i>Public Works History</i> (Public Works Historical Society), (81) (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.] [With photograph by Walter S. Frank.]  |
| 2003 | 2.25318        | See area's beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11. [All-terrain vehicle.]  |
| 2003 | 2.25316        | Go back in time on tour with Canyon Dave. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.   |
| 2003 | 2.25317        | Construction projects ongoing in the park. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2003</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2003 | 2.30061        | Landscapes North and South. <i>In</i> : From the Vault [SECTION]. <i>Georgetown University Library Associates</i> (Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 6. [Notes, with illustrations, the similarities in two paintings, "Grand Canyon" (Lucien Whiting Powell, ca. 1905) and "Cajón de Bronce las Condes" (Ramón Catalán).] |
| 2003 | 2.9306         | Back in the flow, but hold the cheese. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(4) (April): 5. [Pipe Spring.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9352         | 2003 programs/outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9353         | 2003 Easter hike and sunrise service in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 4. [Announcement.]   |
| 2003 | 2.12664        | Challenge yourself to help others. <i>Thank You</i> (Manchester Children's Hospitals Charity, Manchester, England), (1): 2.   |
| 2003 | 2.9385         | March at Marble Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 5. [GCHS meeting.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9386  | Wyoming to Mexico. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 1, 6. [Tom Barry.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9387  | GCHS Scholarship Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 2. [Steve Buckley.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9388  | 2003 programs/outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 3.  |
| 2003 | 2.9389  | June outing: Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4. [Announcement, with photo of "2002 Picknickers".]   |
| 2003 | 2.9390  | March outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.  |
| 2003 | 2.9391  | April outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(5): 4.  |
| 2003 | 2.15852 | By Alco to the Grand Canyon. <i>Railways Illustrated</i> (Stamford, Lincolnshire, U.K.), (May):.  |
| 2003 | 2.9404  | GCPS outings for 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9405  | Annual picnic: June 7. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9406  | Camp out: July 4-5. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 2. [Announcement. Old Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9407  | May outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 3.  |
| 2003 | 2.9545  | Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>Northern Lights</i> (Coconino Astronomical Society), (June): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9677  | Arizona's military history. <i>Arizona Pollution Prevention Partnership (AZP3) Charter</i> , (2) (June): 1-2.   |
| 2003 | 2.9422  | GCA awarded grant of photography package. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.   |
| 2003 | 2.9423  | Grand Canyon Association—a proud partner; 2002 annual report. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 5.   |
| 2003 | 2.9424  | [Miscellaneous news.] <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 8. ["Your Member Dollars at Work", "Calendar for Summer/Fall", "Members Weekend, September 13-14", "A Look Ahead: Upcoming Fall GCFI Classes", Get' Em [ <i>sic</i> ] While They're Hot".] |
| 2003 | 2.9425  | "Lucy Runs the Rapids" #188. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 41. [Synopsis of episode 188 of "Here's Lucy", starring Lucille Ball.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9426  | 2003 T-shirts are here. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 44.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9427 | Fine art for sale. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 44. [Dave Haskell, Windrush Gallery.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9430 | Save our ships! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 6-7.   |
| 2003 | 2.9441 | Found. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9442 | Missing. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9450 | GCHS outings for 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1.   |
| 2003 | 2.9451 | Picnic attendees. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 3.  |
| 2003 | 2.9452 | North Rim campout: July 4-5. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4. [Announcement.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9476 | The Kolbs' Canyon. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(8) (August): 3.   |
| 2003 | 2.9483 | The North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : <i>The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation</i> . Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 25.                                     |
| 2003 | 2.9484 | Vermilion Cliffs National Monument. <i>In</i> : <i>The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation</i> . Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 26.                                    |
| 2003 | 2.9485 | Off the beaten park. <i>Outside Traveler</i> , (Family Edition 2003): 44-. [See fold-out map (pp. 57-64), and see p. 66.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9494 | GCHS outings for 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1.   |
| 2003 | 2.9495 | Grand Canyon Historical Society and Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association; annual cemetery cleanup, August 16, 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, recto]. [Announcement.] |
| 2003 | 2.9500 | July outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4.  |
| 2003 | 2.9501 | Board elections—2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 4. [Call for nominations.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9505 | Our favorite swimming holes. <i>Outside</i> , 28(8): 67.   |
| 2003 | 2.9506 | The water life list. <i>Outside</i> , 28(8): 69.   |
| 2003 | 2.9507 | Water in the balance; splash fights. <i>Outside</i> , 28(8): 76, 107-.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9736  | Grand Canyon. <i>PSCC News Update</i> (Phoenix Sister Cities Commission, Inc.), (August/September): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9508  | Michael Moore, the whirlybird hero. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 79(9) (September): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9509  | Soap Creek nudes. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 79(9) (September): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9515  | Art from space. <i>Geographical</i> , 75(7): 22-25. [Stuart Black.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9552  | Preview of upcoming Green Country programs; November 13—Hiking the Grand Canyon with David Zucconi. <i>Green Country Sierra Club</i> (Tulsa, Oklahoma), 2003(6) (August): 2. |
| 2003 | 2.9547  | GCHS outings for 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.   |
| 2003 | 2.9548  | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 3.  |
| 2003 | 2.16699 | [Red Butte airfield.] <i>The Thermal Flyer</i> (Arizona Hang Glider Association), 28(9) (September): 2-3.  |
| 2003 | 2.9573  | GCRG fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9574  | A new cookbook. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 13. [A <i>boatman's cookbook</i> , by Jelly Roll Baker.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9575  | Ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 39-41.  |
| 2003 | 2.9576  | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 44. [Lost and found.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9577  | Spring 2004 GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 46. [Guides Training Seminar. Announcement.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9587  | Snow Cap celebrates 50 years. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 48. [Snow Cap Drive In, Seligman, Arizona.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9817  | Welcome to the new Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter. <i>Currents</i> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9818  | What you can do for Grand Canyon Youth. <i>Currents</i> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 1.  |
| 2003 | 2.9819  | 2004 Grand Canyon Youth programs. <i>Currents</i> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 2.  |
| 2003 | 2.9820  | 2003 program season a success! <i>Currents</i> (Grand Canyon Youth Newsletter), 1 (Fall): 4.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.21123 | ISAS 2003: Arizona. <i>Old English Newsletter</i> (Modern Language Association of America, Old English Division), 37(1) (Fall): 14-20. [International Society of Anglo-Saxonists, 11th Biennial Meeting, Scottsdale, Arizona. Includes notes regarding excursion to Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2003 | 2.25319 | Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy singing featured in the Canyon Star. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Canyon Star Restaurant, Grand Hotel, Tusayan.]  |
| 2003 | 2.25320 | Canyon air-tour flights date back to '28. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2003.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.  |
| 2003 | 2.9596  | GCPS outings for 2003. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1.   |
| 2003 | 2.9597  | Pictures of the past. The followiing [ <i>sic</i> ] two pages are pictures taken from Pioneer's [ <i>sic</i> ] outings and meetings of years gone by. Can you figure out who they are and where they were taken taken? [ <i>sic</i> ] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 9-11.       |
| 2003 | 2.9658  | Footprints in cyberspace? <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(7) (Fall): [5]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]  |
| 2003 | 2.9659  | Cottonwood Campground service project 2003. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(7) (Fall): [7], [4]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]   |
| 2003 | 2.9705  | Saving the Canyon's river running legacy. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 50-51. [See also "Show Us Your Boats", p. 64.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9706  | David asked—What is your favorite GC book? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 52-55. [Excerpts from an internet discussion list, with comments by [as given] Drifter, Chris, Ron R, Robyn, Bob Marley, Jeanette, Tom R, Ron S, Maury, Donnie Dove, Roy Webb, and Kich Srmmt.] |
| 2003 | 2.9713  | Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 5.  |
| 2003 | 2.9714  | Canyon View should be first stop; visitor center near Mather Point includes park info, bookstore, restrooms. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9715  | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 7.   |
| 2003 | 2.9716  | Entertainment on a Grand scale; Native American dancers, cowboy sning featured in the Canyon Star. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 8.  |
| 2003 | 2.9717  | Take in area scenery on horseback. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 8.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9718 | See area's beauty on ATV adventure; Grand Canyon ATV Adventures offers tours in Kaibab National Forest. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 11. [All-Terrain Vehicles.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9719 | Spectacular views from above; get a bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 12.   |
| 2003 | 2.9718 | Canyon air-tour flights date back to '28. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 12.  |
| 2003 | 2.9719 | Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 13.  |
| 2003 | 2.9720 | See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Akin work, also Native American handicrafts. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 14. [Louis Akin.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9721 | Hop aboard mule for thrilling ride; head to Plateau Point for the day or go overnight to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 18. [Also note box insert, "South Rim rides suspended", due to trail maintenance on Bright Angel and South Kaibab Trails. North Rim trail rides continue on North Kaibab Trail.] |
| 2003 | 2.9722 | There's a lot to see at the Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 23.  |
| 2003 | 2.9723 | Go back in time with Canyon Dave. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 23.  |
| 2003 | 2.9724 | Explore Grand Canyon Caverns; massive system of underground caves located along old Route 66. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 24.  |
| 2003 | 2.9725 | Take memorable trip to Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 24.  |
| 2003 | 2.9726 | Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 25.   |
| 2003 | 2.9727 | Take in area's beauty by camping; campgrounds from Williams to GCNP provide plenty of visitor options. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 26.   |
| 2003 | 2.9728 | Colorado River goes on for 1,800 miles. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 28.  |
| 2003 | 2.9729 | Catch fun GCNP ranger program; Park Service interpretive programs available in GC Village, Desert View. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 29.  |
| 2003 | 2.9730 | Pleasures await in Kaibab forest; campers, hikers, photographers, bird watchers will enjoy surroundings. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 30.   |
| 2003 | 2.9731 | Sunrise and sunset spectacular at GC. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan Guide : Fall 2003</i> , p. 32.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | 2.25373        | Kaibab National Forest offers plenty. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Spring 2003 : fun in the high country.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3.  |
| 2003 | 2.12656        | Natural wonders. <i>Kamenný Kruh / Stone Circle</i> (Environmental Education Program of the Prague Post Endowment Fund), 4(5) (November): 1-4. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 3.]          |
| 2003 | 2.23353        | Grand Canyon N.P., Arizona. <i>In: News in Brief [SECTION]. National Parks</i> , 77(11/12) (November/December): 12. [Bronze praise plaques with Bible verses re-installed.]             |
| 2003 | 2.9746         | Scholarship recipients. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9747         | 30,000 Grand Canyon books, periodicals, etc. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. ["Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River" online.] |
| 2003 | 2.9759         | Grand Canyon Association launches lecture series in Flagstaff and Prescott. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 3.   |
| 2003 | 2.9760         | Grand Canyon Association and Grand Canyon National Park Foundation: Partners for the park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.                            |
| 2003 | 2.9761         | Behind the scenes at Kolb Studio. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9762         | Your member dollars at work; GCA and park activities since the last edition of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 7.                  |
| 2003 | 2.9767         | Best tourist attraction (photo by Greg Bryan). <i>In: 2003 best of Flagstaff.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff Live!, p. 31.  |
| 2003 | 2.9784         | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 19. ["Lost", "Help Wanted", "Job Openings".]   |
| 2003 | 2.9810         | Who are those guys? <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3-4.   |
| 2003 | 2.11310        | <i>Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [No place]: Aerographics, Inc., 48 pp.  |
| 2003 | 2.12112        | Couple #3. Giff and Nettie Babock. <i>VIP2VIP</i> (Big Bend National Park Volunteer Newsletter), 3(2) (December):.  |
| 2003 | <i>2.11561</i> | Canyon jets; we run the Colorado River from Hoover Dam to London Bridge in Polaris's new jet boats. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 180(12): 88-91.  |
| 2003 | 2.9594         | Grand Canyon tour operator gets its first EC130. <i>Aviation Week and Space Technology</i> , 158(21): 22. [Eurocopter EC130 helicopter.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2003	2.25490	Little Sir Echo. <i>Hospital Clown Newsletter</i> (Emeryville, California), 8(2): 5. [Brief script for a "classic silly skit" for three clowns, regarding the fee-required "Great Echo Cliff" at Grand Canyon.] [Date not indicated on this issue; determined from earlier issues.]
2004	2.11648	Four new Fulbright Scholars. <i>In: Honors and Other Things</i> [SECTION]. <i>Almanac</i> (University of Pennsylvania), 50(18) (January 20): 3. [Cynthia Ott; lecture noted, "American Cultural and Environmental History From the Grand Canyon to the Plastic Pink Flamingo".]
2004	2.24513	Travel to Supai land in the Grand Canyon. <i>Kings Highway Newsletter</i> (Pathfinder Missions, Columbia, Tennessee), 1(1) (January 30): 1-. [Report of trip to Supai, Arizona.]
2004	2.9792	Kolb Studio: Images of the past. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 1, 3.
2004	2.9793	Grand Canyon events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 11.
2004	2.9794	GCHS 20th anniversary. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 12.
2004	2.9798	2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1, 4.
2004	2.9799	Scholarship recipients. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): unpaginated insert, p. [i]. [1992-2003.]
2004	2.9800	Books on books on the Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 3. [Announcement of republication of Francis P. Farquhar's <i>Books of the Colorado River and the Grand Canyon: A Selective Bibliography</i> and Michael S. Ford's sequel.]
2004	2.9828	The latest news. <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 6.
2004	2.9829	2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1, 4.
2004	2.9830	Scholarship Fund donations. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.9831	Pioneer award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.9832	GCHS scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 3.
2004	2.12313	Grand Canyon, grander delusions. <i>A OK, Athée Okie</i> (Oklahoma Atheists, Oklahoma City): 2-4. [Byline, <a href="mailto:leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org">leonids@OklahomaAtheists.org</a> .]
2004	2.9847	2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 1, 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9848  | Roosevelt in electrical storm. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Theodore Roosevelt. Reprinted from <i>The New York Times</i> , July 17, 1913 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.422).]   |
| 2004 | 2.12273 | Book stirs controversy. <i>American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter</i> , 46(2) (March/April): 4. [Note regarding <i>The Grand Canyon: A Different View</i> , by Tom Vail.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9851  | Super guide map. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 20. [Notice of <i>Colorado River Super Guide Map of the Grand Canyon</i> .]  |
| 2004 | 2.9855  | What do you do in the winter? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1): 48. [Facsimile of packing slip for "Old Fashioned Stick" packed by Georgie White, Los Angeles, manufactured by Rose Marie de Ross Candies.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9870  | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2004 | 2.9886  | 2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1, 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.9890  | March outing attendees. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4.   |
| 2004 | 2.9891  | Trivia. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 4. [Request for trivia to <i>Grand Canyon-Williams News</i> .]   |
| 2004 | 2.9898  | Grand Canyon events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 12.  |
| 2004 | 2.9926  | 100 years ago from The Mohave County Miner. <i>Mohave Museum Newsletter</i> , (April): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.9900  | Hoover Dam's mascot keeps eternal watch. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(5) (May): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.9931  | 2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 8.  |
| 2004 | 2.9932  | Al Richmond—2004 CultureKeeper. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.9933  | GCHS Scholarship Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2. [Gretchen M. Merton.]   |
| 2004 | 2.9936  | Dedication. <i>In</i> : Riper, Charles van, III, and Cole, Kenneth L. (eds.), <i>The Colorado Plateau : cultural, biological, and physical research</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xiii. (Sixth Biennial Conference of Research on the Colorado Plateau.) [See Boyd Evison, pp. xi-xii.] |
| 2004 | 2.9942  | Corridors of Water, Seas of Stone; images from Canyon Journey. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 46-47. [Exhibition at Lakewood Cultural Center, Lakewood, Colorado; announcement.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9949 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , West Edition, (April 25-May 1): 5. [Grand Canyon mule rides.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9989 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , West Edition, (May 16-22). [Emory and Ellsworth Kolb.]   |
| 2004 | 2.9958 | GCPS outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1, 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.9959 | Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 4. [Announcement.]   |
| 2004 | 2.9965 | Short, scenic Grand Canyon drives. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.  |
| 2004 | 2.9966 | See famous Canyon painting; Verkamp's features Aikin work, also Native American handicrafts. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6.                  |
| 2004 | 2.9967 | Take a breathtaking ride, IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 7. |
| 2004 | 2.9968 | Visit park with Canyon Dave's canyon experts. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.   |
| 2004 | 2.9969 | Statue a tribute to American spirit. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.   |
| 2004 | 2.9970 | River that helped carve Canyon still a formidable force. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.   |
| 2004 | 2.9971 | Spectacular views from above; get bird's eye view of Grand Canyon National Park on air tour. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12.                 |
| 2004 | 2.9972 | Fred Harvey offers 5 in-park tours; company with nearly century of service features comfortable GC trips. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.    |
| 2004 | 2.9973 | Xanterra offers lodging, dining on rim; NPS authorized concessioner features range of services inside park. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.  |
| 2004 | 2.9974 | Couple lured by Old West's mystique. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.   |
| 2004 | 2.9975 | Historic aircraft on display in Valle. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9976        | Entertainment on a Grand scale. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.  |
| 2004 | 2.9977        | Ride the rails to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon Railway proves to be an entertaining option to the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23.  |
| 2004 | 2.9978        | Avoid crowds, head to the West Rim; variety of activities available for tourists on Hualapai land at Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
| 2004 | 2.9979        | See area's beauty aboard an ATV. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 29. [All-terrain vehicle.]  |
| 2004 | <i>2.9980</i> | Building the museum library. <i>BCMHA News</i> (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 2.  |
| 2004 | <i>2.9981</i> | Hoover Dam documentary nominated for Emmy. <i>BCMHA News</i> (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.  |
| 2004 | <i>2.9982</i> | German film company to produce Hoover Dam documentary. <i>BCMHA News</i> (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.  |
| 2004 | <i>2.9983</i> | Historic film and video transfer project. <i>BCMHA News</i> (Boulder City Museum and Historical Association [Boulder City-Hoover Dam Museum]), (Summer): 3.   |
| 2004 | 2.25374       | Take breathtaking ride IMAX style; large-format theater in Tusayan is must stop for Grand Canyon visitors. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.              |
| 2004 | 2.25375       | Entertainment on a Grand scale. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 26. [Canyon Star Restaurant at Grand Canyon Hotel, Tusayan.]                                |
| 2004 | 2.25376       | See the Canyon in a whole new way. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2004 : fun in the high country.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 37. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10036       | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.  |
| 2004 | 2.10037       | Your member dollars at work; GCA and Park activities since the last edition of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2004 | 2.10038       | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 4. ["Lost" (ring); "Available to Caffeine Addicts" (Toucanet Coffee); "For Sale" (dory).]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10039 | Buy Factor Fiction and support GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 4. [Announcement of "Factor Fiction" CD set by the late Kenton "Factor" Grua; proceeds to Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10040 | Historic Boat masquerade ball. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 27.   |
| 2004 | 2.10041 | The Circle is growing! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 47. [Circle of Friends.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10042 | We'll never catch him. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 48. [Martin Litton rows Grand Canyon at 87.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10055 | Artist bio; Serena Supplee, painter of Grand Canyon's Inner Gorge. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 23.  |
| 2004 | 2.12634 | 10 parks in 20 days: Students film geology of national parks. <i>Penn State Department of Geography College of Earth and Mineral Sciences</i> , 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 10.  |
| 2004 | 2.18705 | Grand Canyon visitors return victorious! <i>Acts and Facts</i> (Institute for Creation Research), 33(7) (July): 1-2.   |
| 2004 | 2.9988  | Grand guide; NG center aids visitors. <i>In</i> : Behind the Scenes [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 206(1) (July): [xl].   |
| 2004 | 2.10012 | Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1-3.   |
| 2004 | 2.10013 | GCHS outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 1, 6.  |
| 2004 | 2.10014 | North Rim campout: July 17. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6. [Announcement.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10015 | June outing attendees. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 6.   |
| 2004 | 2.10031 | Grand Canyon events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 12.   |
| 2004 | 2.10063 | GCHS outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1.   |
| 2004 | 2.10064 | July outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 3.  |
| 2004 | 2.10069 | Northern Arizona: Arizona ROCKS both Grand and beyond . . . <i>In</i> : <i>Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, p. 45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2004 | 2.10070 | Airport art takes off. <i>In</i> : News and Views [SECTION]. <i>USA Weekend</i> , (July 23-25): 14. [Includes "Writing Down the River" exhibit at Phoenix airport.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12260 | Grand Canyon hiking and camping trip. <i>Mojave Academy Summer Newsletter</i> (Datil, New Mexico), 2(2) (August): [2]. [Report.]   |
| 2004 | 2.27846 | Collegiate faculty bike the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>DSB Weekly</i> (University of Iowa, College of Dentistry and Dental Clinics), (646) (August 9): 1-5. [Dental Science Building.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10073 | GCHS outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10074 | Elect your Board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 3.  |
| 2004 | 2.10075 | Members updates. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4. [Gale Burak, Bill and Sibyl Suran, George W. Kyte.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10742 | In remembrance of Jim DeVeney (14 April 1943-30 May 2004). <i>NOAO/NSO Newsletter</i> (National Optical Astronomy Observatory/National Solar Observatory), (September): 34. [Includes note <i>in passing</i> of subject's activities at Grand Canyon.]           |
| 2004 | 2.29450 | Betserse Trappers veroveren Grand Canyon met de fiets. <i>Actueel</i> (Gemeentebestuur Geetbets, Geetbets, Belgium), 2004(6) (September): 9. [Regarding the "Around the Grand Canyon" bicycling trip. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
| 2004 | 2.10087 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 4. ["Winter Work", "Lost", and "Noteworthy".]   |
| 2004 | 2.10088 | Fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10089 | 2004 ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 39-41.   |
| 2004 | 2.10090 | Potty calendar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 47. [Announcement; "groover" calendar by Sherrie Skinner.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10116 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.10117 | GCA launches all-new Web site. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.  |
| 2004 | 2.10118 | Your member dollars at work. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 7.  |
| 2004 | 2.10119 | Autumn reads from Grand Canyon Association. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 8.   |
| 2004 | 2.25322 | AirStar takes travelers to new heights. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [AirStar Helicopters, Tusayan.]  |
| 2004 | 2.25323 | See the Canyon in a whole new way. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. [Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.25324 | Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2004.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Waypoint Tours™.]  |
| 2004 | 2.25377 | Take your trip in-depth with audio driving tours. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2004 : fun in the high country.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24. [Waypoint Tours™.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10134 | GCPS outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1.  |
| 2004 | 2.10135 | Board meeting agenda. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1. [Announcement.]   |
| 2004 | 2.21436 | Memphis [Tennessee]. <i>In: Dream Weekends [FEATURE]. Atlanta</i> , (October): 83. [Feature pertains to "great escapes just a short flight from Atlanta". "Graceland [home of Elvis Presley] . . . is, with apologies to the Grand Canyon, perhaps the quintessential American landmark." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2004 | 2.10139 | Grand Canyon events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 7.  |
| 2004 | 2.10140 | GCHS past and future. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 8.   |
| 2004 | 2.10156 | Outings for 2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10157 | Corrections to "Grand Canyon's Greatest Hiker" article in the October issue of <i>The Bulletin</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.10167 | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 1-2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10168 | November outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10169 | Scholarship recipients. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 3. [1992-2004.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10170 | Thanks, Bill and Sibyl! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(12): 4. [Bill Suran and Sibyl Suran.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10173 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.10174 | Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 9.  |
| 2004 | 2.10179 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 8. ["Found", "New Deal For Guides", "Jobs Available".]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2004	2.10185	Guides Training Seminar 2005. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 33. [Announcement.]
2004	2.10491	Let's take a ride! Fun trips to cool places. Northward ho! (Photographs by Debbie Weinkauff.) <i>Sedona Monthly</i> , (November): cover, 7, 22-27. [Lake Powell and Marble Canyon area.]
2004	2.10250	Outside Magazine's ultimate top ten must do adventures. <i>Outside</i> , (December): 169. [Includes "Rafting the Grand Canyon"; as part of an advertisement for Outdoor Life Network program series.]
2004	2.10257	The six degrees of Matthew Henry Hall. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(50) (December 9-15): 11.
2004	2.18639	[Vance Boelts.] <i>In</i> : Alumni News [SECTION]. <i>Army Civilian Personnel Alumni Association, Newsletter</i> (Lake Charles, Louisiana), 2004: 2. [Note of having taken an Elderhostel program trip regarding geology of the "Grand Canyon (must have been the original since it was capitalized)".]
2005	<i>2.10189</i>	Retaining the estimable Miss Bishop. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(1) (January): 5. [Arizona City; Yuma.]
2005	2.10190	Five artists at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(1) (January): 5. [Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, Elliott Daingerfield, Frederick Williams, Edward Potthast.]
2005	2.10196	2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(1): 1.
2005	2.10244	Page: Present in the Past; Powell Museum's oral history project. <i>Museum News</i> (Powell Museum), 1(1): 1.
2005	2.10245	Explore the Colorado River with John Wesley Powell at the Museum Store. <i>Museum News</i> (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.
2005	2.10203	Grand Canyon events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 11.
2005	2.10208	2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1, 3.
2005	2.10209	Missed presentation of cougar hunt? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.
2005	2.10210	January outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 2.
2005	2.10249	Reader's choice awards. <i>Backpacker</i> , 103(1) (February): cover, 56-. [See p. 62, "North Rim, Grand Canyon, AZ" one of three listed under "Best Viewpoint"; and p. 65, "Favorite Hike-in Waterfall Havasu Falls, AZ".]
2005	2.10251	USGS starts 126th year with a rich history, inspired largely by early exploration in northern Arizona. <i>Community Builder</i> (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (5): 1, 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10233 | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1-2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10234 | Letters to the editor. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 2. ["Search and Rescue", summary of note from Gene Wendt, correcting item in December 2004 issue; "Rock House Canyon" should be "House Rock Canyon". "Ford Tri-Motor", summary of note from Steven Owen regarding the aircraft mentioned in the January/March 2005 issue of <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> .]  |
| 2005 | 2.11498 | The ultimate aerial lift! / Lo ultimo en elevacion! <i>In: Vertikal Conexpo : specialist guide for buyers and users of lifting equipment / guia especializada para compradores y usuarios de equipos de elevación : Las Vegas, USA, March 15-19</i> . Brighton, U.K.: Vertikal Press Ltd., p. 59. [Helicopter tours to Grand Canyon.] <i>[In English and Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2005 | 2.11983 | Marvelling at the Grand Canyon. <i>House and Garden</i> , (March): 160-.   |
| 2005 | 2.10267 | ahem . . . <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10232 | Michael Harrison now 107. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 1. [Includes reprint of item from <i>Western History Association Newsletter</i> (Spring 1998), "Michael Harrison Receives First Hubert Howe Bancroft Award".]   |
| 2005 | 2.10281 | Statement of intent. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(1) (Spring): 48. [John Wesley Powell.]   |
| 2005 | 2.12684 | Aviation Repair Specialist Award: Luis Garcia, Director of Maintenance, Papillon Airways, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In: Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards. Rotor</i> (Spring): 38-39.   |
| 2005 | 2.12685 | Lawrence D. Bell Memorial Award: Mr. Elling Halvorson, Chairman, Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, Inc., Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In: Helicopter Association International's 44th Annual "Salute To Excellence" awards. Rotor</i> (Spring): 43-44.   |
| 2005 | 2.29728 | From RAG to riches; celebrating 80 years of fundraising. <i>Nonesuch</i> (University of Bristol, Bristol, United Kingdom), (Spring): 40-42. [Bristol University RAG (Raising and Giving) is "a student society dedicated to raising money for charity in infamously wild and wacky ways." One highlight is "'Jailbreak', a twice yearly event which involves participants being released from 'jail' and having to get as far away as possible within the 36-hour time limit. The catch is that they are not allowed to spend a single penny of their own money, and must seek sponsorship if they want to beat the all-time record holders who managed to travel all the way to the Grand Canyon under their own steam, raising over £2,000 in the process." (p. 41). See photo, p. 42, of a man and woman (not identified) at Grand Canyon, "Jailbreak record holders—pictured here in Arizona (that's 5190 miles from Bristol)".] |
| 2005 | 2.26728 | Tandem W 2200s speed Grand Canyon Airport mill-and-fill. <i>Wirtgen Technology</i> (Wirtgen America, Inc., Antioch, Tennessee), 6(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-13. [Repaving runway at Grand Canyon National Park Airport by Arizona Pavement  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Profiling. Reclaimed asphalt pavement was to be used to surface an unpaved roadway.]
- 2005 2.10291 Grand Canyon Association events. [AND] GCA exhibits. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 11.
- 2005 2.10292 Grand Canyon Field Institute history classes. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 12.
- 2005 2.10293 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1-2.
- 2005 2.10294 GCHS Scholarship award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Award to Mathieu Brown.]
- 2005 2.10295 March outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 4. [Includes photo.]
- 2005 2.10302 Luis Urrea and Pat Mora among featured authors to appear at Arizona Book Festival. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 1. [Including Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels.]
- 2005 2.10303 OneBookAZ looks back at the tragic mystery of a Grand Canyon honeymoon. *Arizona Insight* (Arizona Humanities Council), (April): 8-9. [Books by Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels on Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
- 2005 2.10304 Evel incarnate. (Illustration by John Ritter.) *Outside*, 30(4) (April): 38. [Robbie Knievel.]
- 2005 2.10309 2005 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1, 4.
- 2005 2.10310 April outing attendees. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4. [Includes photo.]
- 2005 2.10311 Historical restoration project; Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 4.
- 2005 2.10368 Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 7.
- 2005 2.10369 Grand Canyon Association welcomes new board members. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11. [Garry Snook, John Stark, Amanda Swain.]
- 2005 2.10370 Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last edition of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2005 2.10371 Coming this spring from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 12. [Book announcements.]
- 2005 2.10377 A grand adventure . . . *United World*, (May): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10319 | Trained eyes. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(6) (June): 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10339 | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1, 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10340 | Annual picnic: June 11. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10341 | New. Grand Canyon Association publication . . . <i>Carving Grand Canyon: Evidence, Theories, and Mystery</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 3. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]                                 |
| 2005 | 2.10342 | May outing attendees. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4. [Includes photo.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10343 | Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 4.  |
| 2005 | 2.18635 | Reopenings celebrated. <i>Southwest Express</i> (Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway), (June): 2. [Reopening of El Tovar and Hopi House following renovations.]  |
| 2005 | 2.12781 | Im Outback von Kalifornien; Erlebnisbericht der diesjährigen Kalifornien-Exkursion im Mai 2005. <i>Extrablatt</i> (Fachschaftsrat Geographie Jena), (10): 3-5. [Item signed "Ralf".] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 2005 | 2.10357 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 15.  |
| 2005 | 2.10360 | Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 46. [Announcement of CD.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10843 | A yellow border for <i>Canyon Views</i> ? <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 2. [National Geographic partnership.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10844 | Hidden Grand Canyon: Hull Cabin. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2005 | 2.10845 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2005 | 2.10846 | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2005 | 2.10847 | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12.   |
| 2005 | 2.10848 | Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 12. [Announcement for <i>Songs and Stories from Grand Canyon</i> .]  |
| 2005 | 2.27471 | Students' ideas benefit national parks. <i>In</i> : Front Runners [SECTION]. <i>Washington University in St. Louis Magazine</i> , 75(2) (Summer): 6. [Includes (illustrated) "Kevin   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Steigerwald, B.F.A. '05, created this proposed logo for Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona."]
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10401        | Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1-2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10402        | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 1, 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10403        | June outing attendees. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10404        | Historical restoration project—Jacob Lake Barn and Ranger Station. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10405        | North Rim campout: July 16. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(7): 4. [Announcement, with photo of Jacob Lake Ranger Station.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10408        | A historic landmark or an eyesore? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 4. [Orphan Mine. Reprint of Anonymous (1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.621).]  |
| 2005 | 2.10411        | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.   |
| 2005 | 2.10412        | Kolb Studio exhibit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 7.   |
| 2005 | 2.10415        | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1, 4.  |
| 2005 | 2.10416        | Future outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4.   |
| 2005 | 2.10417        | Board elections—2005. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 4. [Announcement.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10446        | Top ten places NOT to go on vacation. <i>Sweat Magazine</i> , 14(8) (August): 11.   |
| 2005 | <i>2.18755</i> | Serendipity, thy name is seaplane! <i>Flying Adventures</i> , (August): 44-47. [Seaplane-flying training, Lake Havasu area. The article is written in the first person by "Pilot Michael".] |
| 2005 | 2.10454        | Did you know . . . <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition), (August 14-20):. [See "Arizona"; El Tovar and Hopi House.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10455        | Photo contest. Win a trip to the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : nationalgeographic.com [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> (August):.  |
| 2005 | 2.10419        | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1, 4.  |
| 2005 | 2.10420        | Future outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 4.   |
| 2005 | 2.10421        | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 3.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10440 | Call for canyon hiking presentations. <i>Footprints</i> , (13) (September): 10. [First Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10743 | ConnectiFIT goes to the Grand Canyon. <i>ConnectiFIT</i> (Connecticut Department of Public Health Worksite Wellness Program Newsletter), (September): 1.  |
| 2005 | 2.17036 | Grand Canyon; wildwasser abenteuer auf dem Colorado. <i>GeoSaison</i> , (September):.<br>[In German.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10486 | [Item regarding Richard Quartaroli.] <i>In</i> : Spotlight [SECTION]. <i>Inside NAU</i> , 2(39) (September 28): [4].  |
| 2005 | 2.10429 | A call for e-mails. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 14.   |
| 2005 | 2.10430 | Important dates—mark your calendars. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 14.  |
| 2005 | 2.10431 | Ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 44-45.   |
| 2005 | 2.10432 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 47. ["Found", "Lost", and "Symposium".]  |
| 2005 | 2.10853 | First Lady receives unique work of art. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2. [Laura Bush receives painting of Colorado River scene painted by Bruce Aiken on an oar blade.] |
| 2005 | 2.10854 | Hidden Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10855 | Old friends, new places. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 5. [Patty Brookins, Hap Williams, Sandy Reason, Helen Thompson, Bonnie Berger.]                                  |
| 2005 | 2.10856 | <i>Sojourns</i> on the horizon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7. [New serial announcement.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10857 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 7.  |
| 2005 | 2.10858 | Canyon crossword. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 8, 10.  |
| 2005 | 2.10859 | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2005 | 2.10860 | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12.   |
| 2005 | 2.10861 | Now available from the Grand Canyon Association. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 12. [ <i>Life in Stone</i> , by Christa Sadler; and Grand Canyon Stacking Blocks.]       |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12097        | Movie explores faith, identity. <i>Currents</i> (Cross Creek Community Church, Centerville, Ohio), 9(6) (Fall): 1-2. [Illustration, p. 1, "Malcolm on the rim of the Grand Canyon in one of the opening scenes of the film". Film, <i>Call Me Malcolm</i> , about Malcolm Minschoot, an individual struggling with gender identity. No text mention of Grand Canyon.] |
| 2005 | <i>2.23622</i> | Destination: Nevada; Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. <i>Rails to Trails</i> , (Fall): 24-25. [Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.]   |
| 2005 | 2.25332        | Phantom Ranch still a popular spot. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.   |
| 2005 | 2.25333        | See fall colors change on North Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14.  |
| 2005 | 2.25334        | Mighty Colorado still at work. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.  |
| 2005 | 2.25335        | Explore underground at Caverns. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]   |
| 2005 | 2.25336        | Hermits follows stagecoach route. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Fall 2005</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Hermits Rest Road.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10442        | Lake Havasu enlightenment. <i>In: Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 81(10) (October): 5. [Replicas of U.S. lighthouses on Lake Havasu.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10460        | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1.  |
| 2005 | 2.10461        | Future outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10467        | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.  |
| 2005 | 2.10468        | Kolb Studio exhibit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10) (October/December): 15.  |
| 2005 | 2.10581        | Ten best ways to prepare for a rafting trip in the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 12.   |
| 2005 | 2.11637        | Faculty news. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Fall): 18. [John Farmer, Joel Barnes, and Justin Salamon following John Wesley Powell's historic river course.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10480        | 2005 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.  |
| 2005 | 2.10481        | Future outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1.  |
| 2005 | 2.12051        | Guðmunder og Halldór í Hollywood; tveir góðir í sólinni í Californíu. <i>Fréttablað Eflingar</i> (Sími, Iceland), 6(10) (November): 32-33. [Guðmunder Þ Jónson and Halldór Björnsson.] <i>[In Icelandic.]</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.10492</i> | Escrow closes on the Boulder Dam Hotel. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> , (Winter 2005): 1.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.10493</i> | Bernard "Ben" Glaha material donated to the museum. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> , (Winter 2005): 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10494        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1.   |
| 2005 | 2.10495        | Scholarship recipients. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 3. [Recipients 1992-2005.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10496        | Grand Canyon Association Canyon Country Lecture series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 4.   |
| 2005 | 2.10471        | Staff picks; memorable national park moment. <i>Backpacker</i> , 33(9) (December): 10. [Annette McGivney, Southwest Editor: "Meteor shower, viewed from atop Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon".]   |
| 2005 | 2.10472        | What's the best park for New Year's Eve? <i>In</i> : Reader's Choice [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 33(9) (December): 20.  |
| 2005 | 2.10667        | Dedication. In memoriam, Dr. Robert Clark Euler, August 8, 1924-January 13, 2002. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. iii-iv.  |
| 2005 | 2.10836        | How to receive <i>Sojourns</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7. [New serial publication.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10837        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 7.   |
| 2005 | 2.10840        | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 11.   |
| 2005 | 2.10841        | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12.  |
| 2005 | 2.10842        | Give the Grand Canyon this holiday season. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 12. [Product announcements.]  |
| 2005 | 2.12307        | Grand Canyon hike. <i>IBC Arrows Flight Log</i> (International Baptist College, Tempe, Arizona), (Winter): 1, 3.   |
| 2005 | 2.21428        | The Relación del Suceso (anonymous narrative), 1540s; AGI, Patronato, 20, N.5, R.8. <i>In</i> : Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), <i>Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542</i> : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects". Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 494-507. [Editors' introduction, pp. 494-496; translation, pp. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

497-502; transcription [*in Spanish*], pp. 503-507.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 499 (translation), 504-505 (transcripton).] [Flint and Flint remark (p. 494) that although the writer is anonymous, "[c]ertainly the captain general's [Vázquez de Coronado] secretary, Hernando Bermejo, or a scribal assistant of his[, ] cannot be ruled out as author of the Relación del Suceso." And (p. 495), this document "is assuredly a sixteenth-century copy of the original report, a copy perhaps made for Juan Páez de Castro, royal chronicler to Carlos V." [See also a translation and other notes in Winship (Anonymous, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.85).] [This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. For the other eyewitness account, see citations under Pedro de [Castañeda](#).]

- 
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | 2.20136        | Explore the Colorado River Delta through Leopold's eyes; join us as we once again retrace Leopold's "voyage of discovery" to the Colorado River Delta. <i>The Leopold Outlook</i> (Aldo Leopold Foundation, Baraboo, Wisconsin), 6(1): [9]. [Field trip announcement, with five-day itinerary.] |
| 2006 | 2.10539        | Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium. <i>Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), (14): 1. [Announcement.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10501        | 2006 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 19. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10505        | New faces at GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10506        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 47. [Lost and found.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10510        | A labor of light; taking creative risks to new heights. <i>In</i> : "On Assignment" [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(1) (January): [xxviii-xxix].  |
| 2006 | 2.10511        | Do it yourself; Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(1) (January): [126]. [Notes on photographs by Michael Nichols in article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10524        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 1-2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10525        | Pioneer Award; nominations are now being accepted for the 2006 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10526        | Future outing; 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(1): 2.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.18746</i> | The Refuge at Lake Havasu Four-Ball Stroke Play Championship, April 24-25, 2006. <i>AWGA NewsLinks</i> (Arizona Women's Golf Association), 2006(1): 4. [Announcement.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12669        | Mikes [ <i>sic</i> ] Grand Canyon adventures. <i>Washington Alpine Club Bulletin On Line</i> , 88(1) (January): 7. [Notice of Mike Mahanay's Grand Canyon website.]  |
| 2006 | 2.12680        | Steam improvements on the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>The Westconn Manifest</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Western Connecticut Chapter), (January): [2].   |
| 2006 | 2.10527        | A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians; a monograph of the proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002, published by Grand Canyon Association, 2005. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 7. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10528        | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 10-11.   |
| 2006 | 2.10529        | Kolb Studio exhibit; January 17-March 12; Serena Supplee—Inner Gorge Metaphors. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 12.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.18736</i> | Laughlin or bust! <i>U.S.S./U.S.C.G.C. Finch DE328-WDE428-DER 328</i> (Los Angeles), 19(2) (January/March): 1, 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10535        | Arizona's top ten visitor attractions. <i>In</i> : Taking the Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(2) (February): 6.   |
| 2006 | 2.10552        | The many splendors of Kane and Two Mile Ranches. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter) [February]: 12-13. [Pictorial. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10601        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 2.   |
| 2006 | 2.10602        | April 8 Hikers Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Announcement; Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10603        | February outing attendance [with photo by Diane Cassidy]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3.   |
| 2006 | 2.12272        | Cows on display at Puskarich Public Library March 4th-April 22nd. <i>Re: source</i> (Puskarich Public Library System, Harrison Co., Ohio), 17(3) (March): [1]. [Art exhibit; includes note of a featured piece by William Henry Holmes, with brief biographical note of him; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 2006 | 2.21308        | Grand Canyon Airlines Travel Air A-6000-A. <i>In</i> : Travel Air News [SECTION]. <i>The Travel Air Log</i> (Travel Air Restorers Association, San Jose, California), 13(1) (March): 10, 11. [Restored, flight-worthy aircraft at Valle Airport, Arizona. See also note by Jerry Impellezzeri (in "From the Cockpit" president's column, p. 2), "Jim Helfrich reports that John Seibold's Grand Canyon Airlines Travel [A]ir A-6000-A is ready for its first flight and perhaps by the time you read this it will have happened."] |
| 2006 | 2.10715        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits, Did You Know [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition, March 12-18): 12. [Mary Jane Colter.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10696        | Fundraising thanks! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 22-23.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10698        | Oral history survey 2005/2006. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): [25-26]. [Questionnaire printed on a scored page to be removed; p. (26) is a Business Reply Mail envelope.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10701        | Job announcement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 46. [Angel's Gate Tours.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10702        | Canyon Country Community Lecture series. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 47.   |
| 2006 | 2.10703        | Why does the take-out crew always seem so weird? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 48.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.10798</i> | Museum acquires California Electric Power Company photo collection. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> , (Spring): 1-2.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.10799</i> | Museum buys Caldwell sculpture of Boulder Dam. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> , (Spring): 3.  |
| 2006 | 2.10871        | Hikers' Symposium at the South Rim. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10872        | Members' gathering. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10873        | 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium; call for presentations available in April. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 5.   |
| 2006 | 2.10874        | GCA launches Glendale lecture series. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9. [Canyon Country Community Lecture Series.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10875        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 9.   |
| 2006 | 2.10877        | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 11.   |
| 2006 | 2.10878        | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.  |
| 2006 | 2.10879        | Feast on the new crop of GCA originals this Spring. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 12.  |
| 2006 | 2.12682        | Dr. Jeffrey Cross joins the Valles Caldera Trust as Executive Director. <i>La Ventana en los Valles</i> (News of the Valles Caldera National Preserve from the Board of Trustees), 1(2) (Spring): 1-2. [Notes of Grand Canyon. Cross was formerly chief of resource management at Grand Canyon National Park and director of Grand Canyon Science Center.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12786 | Maymester field trip. <i>Physics, Astronomy and Geosciences</i> (Department of Physics, Astronomy, and Geosciences, Valdosta State University, Valdosta, Georgia), (Spring): 11.   |
| 2006 | 2.12819 | Mountain Culture Speakers' Series; Under the Map by Stephen Alvarez. <i>A Peak Inside</i> (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 1. [Exhibition announcement; includes photo, "Cavers Neeld Messler and Trent Atwood in the spectacular entrance of Lang Cave in Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona".] |
| 2006 | 2.12820 | The locals' connection: Gliding home. <i>A Peak Inside</i> (Mountain Culture at The Banff Centre, Banff, Alberta), (Spring): 3. [Will Gadd paragliding over Grand Canyon as documented in his 2005 film, <i>Grand Canyon Dreams</i> . See also p. 8.]  |
| 2006 | 2.17493 | Colorado River rafting. <i>Tech Magazine</i> (Snap-on, Inc., Waukesha, Wisconsin), 2(2) (Spring): 6. [General information.]  |
| 2006 | 2.29446 | Clydeside to Stateside (across the USA on a R3). <i>Torque</i> (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring):.   |
| 2006 | 2.29447 | De la Clyde aux USA. <i>Torque</i> [French ed.] (Riders Association of Triumph Ltd, Hinckley, Leicestershire, England), (39) (Spring): 12-17. [Charity fund-raising motorbike trip across the United States by Scott Mclelland and David John from Glasgow. Grand Canyon South Rim, <i>in passing</i> , p. 16.] [In French.]       |
| 2006 | 2.10890 | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1-2.   |
| 2006 | 2.10891 | April 8; hikers symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 2. [Announcement.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10922 | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 11.   |
| 2006 | 2.10923 | GCA opening event at book festival; <i>A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians</i> . <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.  |
| 2006 | 2.10924 | Kolb Studio exhibit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 12.   |
| 2006 | 2.10892 | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1-2.   |
| 2006 | 2.10893 | April outing attendance. (Photos by Mike Coltrin.) <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10899 | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 1, 3.  |
| 2006 | 2.26245 | Wspomnienia z wycieczkowej podróży rodzinnej po Ameryce. <i>Nasza Gazetka</i> (San Francisco), 38(4) (May): 2-4. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10900 | Annual picnic: June 24. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 4.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10797        | The canyon, captured. <i>In</i> : Community Chronicles [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (June): 62. [Grand Canyon Association exhibit.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10815        | New T-shirts. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 46.  |
| 2006 | 2.10816        | Postcards from the edge. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 48. [Mailed 1996 from Phantom Ranch; critique of a river outfitter.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10883        | New deal at the Sharlot Hall Museum for GCA members. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2006 | 2.10884        | Welcome to the Kaibab. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 5. [Grand Canyon Association-Kaibab National Forest bookstore at Kaibab Plateau Visitor Center, Jacob Lake.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10885        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 9.   |
| 2006 | 2.10886        | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.   |
| 2006 | 2.10887        | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12.  |
| 2006 | 2.10888        | During the dog days of summer, read. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 12. [Promotion.]  |
| 2006 | <i>2.11092</i> | The Boulder City Smoke Eaters. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Summer): 1-2.  |
| 2006 | 2.12739        | Dr. Ray goes sky high. <i>Engineering Newsletter</i> (Christian Brothers University, School of Engineering), (Summer): [2]. [Asit K. Ray. Includes notice of hike to Supai.]   |
| 2006 | <i>2.18519</i> | Yuma downtown riverfront revitalization now a reality. <i>River Currents</i> (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 3(1) (Summer): 3-4.   |
| 2006 | 2.21174        | Grand adventure. <i>Coastal CaNEWS</i> (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Summer): 1.   |
| 2006 | 2.25337        | Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".]               |
| 2006 | 2.25378        | Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. <i>In</i> : <i>Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Summer 2006</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. ["Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".] |
| 2006 | 2.25338        | North Rim offers rustic experience. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | 2.25339        | Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2006.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22. [Grand Canyon National Park.]  |
| 2006 | 2.30262        | Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>Zoom In On America</i> (U.S. Mission to Poland, Warsaw, Krakow, Poznan), 3(28) (Summer): cover, 2. [American national parks issue.]   |
| 2006 | 2.21981        | Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters Honeywell LTS101 equipped AS350's achieve fleet milestone. <i>Turbine Topics</i> (Soloy Aviation Solutions, Olympia, Washington), (3rd Quarter): [1]. [20,000 hours of operation over three years from Las Vegas, including air tours of Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10901        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1.  |
| 2006 | 2.10902        | June outing attendance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2. [With photos.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10903        | Jacob Lake campout: July 15. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 4.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.30422</i> | Tours. <i>SHOT Newsletter</i> (Society for the History of Technology), (July): 6-7. [Convention in Las Vegas. See "Tour 1", Hoover Dam, which notes, "Although ordinary tourists now have to settle for an abbreviated tour thanks to the new security regulations following 9/11, SHOT members will get the VIP treatment, what used to be called the 'Hard Hat Tour'." Also, Dennis McBride will host the group at the Boulder City Museum; and lunch at the Bolder Dam Hotel.] |
| 2006 | 2.11615        | The story of the Bruce. <i>In: Hot Picks</i> [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 12(27) (July 6-12): 6. [Bruce Aiken studio opening.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10925        | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.   |
| 2006 | 2.10929        | Kolb Studio exhibit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 7.   |
| 2006 | 2.10908        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1.  |
| 2006 | 2.10909        | Board elections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.11067        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1.  |
| 2006 | 2.11068        | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 2. [Including brief biographical sketches for candidates Keith Green, Jim Ohlman, Amanda Zeman.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10744        | Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>Outside</i> , (September): 115.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12261        | Locate and name this bridge! <i>The Bridge</i> (University of Massachusetts at Amherst, Civil and Environmental Engineering), (September): 6-7. [Quiz. Navajo Bridges. Answer given in (November): 8.]                               |
| 2006 | 2.12720        | Grand Canyon explorer weekend Jun 23rd-25th. <i>The Scuttlebutt</i> (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club, Scottsdale, Arizona), (September/October): 10. [Trip report. Item signed "Sue".]   |
| 2006 | <i>2.11093</i> | Film preservation project. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Fall): 1.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.11094</i> | Boomin' up: Building Hoover Dam and Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Note about panel discussion.]  |
| 2006 | <i>2.11095</i> | New exhibit planned. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Fall): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]  |
| 2006 | <i>2.11096</i> | Boulder Dam Hotel climate control system replaced. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Fall): 3.  |
| 2006 | 2.11364        | Superintendent Alston recovers from hip surgery. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 2. [Joe Alston.]  |
| 2006 | 2.11365        | Registration for 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium begins in October. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.   |
| 2006 | 2.11366        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 9.   |
| 2006 | 2.11367        | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 11.   |
| 2006 | 2.11368        | Get your reading materials before the snow flies! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 12.  |
| 2006 | 2.12016        | [Foreign exchange student final report (image compilation); Ezaki Akira helps America and Arizona.] <i>Lead the Way</i> (Rotary Club of West Kasukabe, Japan), (12) (September 28): [2-3]. [In Japanese.]                            |
| 2006 | 2.10910        | Board meeting agenda. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.  |
| 2006 | 2.10911        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 1.  |
| 2006 | 2.10912        | Michael Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(10): 2. [Announcement of opening of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, Peter J. Shields Library, University of California-Davis.] |
| 2006 | 2.10930        | Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10931        | Kolb Studio exhibit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 7.  |
| 2006 | 2.10820        | Fall rendezvous at the South Rim. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10717        | The Grand Canyon National Park Foundation. <i>Community Builder</i> (McCoy Motors, Flagstaff, Arizona), (18): 4.   |
| 2006 | 2.10913        | 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Announcement.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10914        | 2006 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 1. [Includes 2007 preliminary outings list.]  |
| 2006 | 2.12683        | Grand Canyon Railway finds buyer. <i>Wheel Clicks</i> (Pacific Railroad Society, San Marino, California), 70(8) (November): 4.   |
| 2006 | 2.11027        | A century of conservation. <i>In</i> : Environment [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 210(6) (December).  |
| 2006 | 2.11041        | 2006 T-shirts. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3.  |
| 2006 | 2.11042        | Tell us your lies. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Request for boatman stories.]  |
| 2006 | 2.11043        | Ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 42-45.  |
| 2006 | 2.11044        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 47. ["Job", "For Sale", "Invite" to Kent Frost's 90th birthday; "Another WFR Refresher Option" (Wilderness First Responder).]   |
| 2006 | 2.11063        | Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Key Magazine</i> , (December): 69-70. [See also other issues of this Arizona travel guide.]   |
| 2006 | <i>2.18738</i> | Is this SCMM's version of AMVV? Laughlin weekend and cruise. <i>SCMM News</i> (SoCal Mini Maniacs, Los Angeles), (December): 1-2. [A Mini Vacation In Vegas; "Mini" automobile enthusiasts.]   |
| 2006 | 2.11070        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Did You Know [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition) (December 3-9): 12. [Arizona Trail.]   |
| 2006 | 2.14770        | Discover the hidden treasure of southern Utah. <i>In</i> : <i>Utah Valley visitors' guide : dining, shopping, art galleries, activities</i> . [No place]: Recreate In Utah, pp. 12-13. [See p. 12, mention of North Rim of Grand Canyon but without noting that it is in Arizona.] |
| 2006 | <i>2.24818</i> | 54 get Yuma-Mesa homesteads. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Computer Services, Inc., pp. 14-16. [Reprinted from <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> , June 29, 1948.]
2006	<i>2.24819</i>	B.R. to give buildings to settlers. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 17-19. [Reprinted from <i>Yuma Daily Sun</i> , September 10, 1947.] [Bureau of Reclamation.]
2006	<i>2.24839</i>	Local vet wins farm in Arizona. [Chapter thirty; Herman Alvis Reeves. Herman A. and Hylen Reeves.] <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 198-199. ["Special to The Times, Archer City, Texas, July 9, 1948."]
2007	2.11089	2007 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1.
2007	2.11090	2007 The future outing is here . . . 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 1. [Announcement. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2007	2.11091	CCC history project planed [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(1): 2. [Exhibit announcement, "Saving the Boys and Saving the Parks: The Legacy of the Civilian Conservation Corps".]
2007	2.11147	Grand Canyon Association events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 15-16.
2007	2.11203	[2007 outings.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(2): 1. [Entire issue.]
2007	2.12053	Semajno de internacia Amikeco 19-25 Februaro 2007! <i>Saluton!</i> (Esperanto-Societo de Ŝikago, Bulteno) (Chicago), (2) (February):. [Trip invitation. Includes Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Esperanto.</i> ]
2007	2.15226	On Cloud Nine. <i>In</i> : Love and Happiness [SECTION]. <i>Jet</i> , 111(8) (February 26): 28. [Marriage notice; wedding at "West Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, at Eagle Point"; <i>i.e.</i> , at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2007	2.12185	Dams offer recreational opportunities and jobs in public safety and entertainment. <i>Career Currents</i> (National Energy Education Development Project, Manassas, Virginia), 2(3) (March): 5. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
2007	2.20055	If you're headed to . . . the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Connected Traveler [SECTION] <i>PC Magazine</i> , 26(6) (March 20): 20. [Cellphone and laptop computer connectivity.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2007	2.11113	Spin the globe; Outside trips of the year 2007. <i>Outside</i> , (March): 76-. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 79.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12072        | Spiritual treasures—deep and grand. <i>Iron Will</i> (Presbyterian Men of the Church, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina), (March): [1].   |
| 2007 | 2.11080        | Meet the staff. <i>Telescope</i> (Death Valley Natural History Association newsletter), 52(1) [Spring]: [4-5]. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 4. J. T. Reynolds, former Deputy Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, currently Superintendent, Death Valley National Park.] |
| 2007 | <i>2.11097</i> | 51st annual Thirty-Oners. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Spring): 1.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.11098</i> | Bill Harbour photo collection. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Spring): 2.  |
| 2007 | <i>2.11099</i> | New exhibit opened. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> [newsletter], (Spring): 3. [Hoover Dam photographers.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11102        | Come celebrate GCA's 75th anniversary with us! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2007 | 2.11103        | GCFI's participants "capture" the canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute drawing, painting, and photography classes.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11107        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 7.   |
| 2007 | 2.11104        | Canyon buzz; GCA and Park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 15.   |
| 2007 | 2.11105        | Calendar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16. [Upcoming events.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11106        | New books for Spring! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 16.  |
| 2007 | 2.11136        | Adopt-a-Boatman. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 5.   |
| 2007 | 2.11137        | [Guides Training Seminar announcements.] <i>In</i> : Mark Your Calendars! [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 7.   |
| 2007 | 2.11142        | Jobs. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 38.  |
| 2007 | 2.11144        | The mysterious Hum Woolley. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 48.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.18744</i> | Alumni gather in Lake Havasu. <i>CENTRL Connections</i> (CENTRL Alumni Association, Project CENTRL, Casa Grande, Arizona), (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Center for Rural Leadership.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | 2.20390        | The trip of a lifetime. <i>Ranching for Profit Newsletter</i> (Ranch Management Consultants, Inc., Fairfield, California), (92) (Spring): 1. [Remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but not otherwise identified.]   |
| 2007 | 2.12740        | Wings that can make you fly! <i>International Aerospace</i> (March/April): 22-24. [Fusion Man; jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 24.]   |
| 2007 | <i>2.19442</i> | Population demographics for the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. <i>CCBRES Bulletin</i> (San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, California Center for Border and Regional Economic Studies), 8(3/4) (March/April): 1-8 [entire number].  |
| 2007 | 2.11121        | Grand obsession: Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon's backcountry. <i>Monsoon</i> (Prescott, Arizona), 3(4) (April): 29. [Announcement of presentation by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]   |
| 2007 | 2.12052        | Un petit assaig encoratja a pacients amb fatiga crònica. <i>Som-Hi!!!</i> (Associació Gironina Síndrome de Fatiga Crònica, Girona, Spain), (8) (April): 8. [Michael Manson and chronic fatigue syndrome. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . Reprinted from Reuters Health.] <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span>   |
| 2007 | 2.12805        | Reuter reports on a world-record attempt. <i>The Explorers Club Northern California Chapter</i> , (April): 3. [Jennifer Murray and Colin Bodhill attempt to fly around the world via the poles; reception in Los Angeles where astronaut Buzz Aldrin "told us he had accepted an invitation to do a 'Space Walk' at the Grand Canyon: walking out over the lip of the canyon on the clear Perspex walkway." (ENTIRE ITEM) Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; no mention of Hualapai.] |
| 2007 | 2.28810        | [Title not ascertained.] <i>TrainLine</i> (Tourist Railway Association, Inc.), (April):. [2-8-2 locomotive ex-Spokane Portland & Seattle #539, ex-Northern Pacific #1762, arrives in Williams, Arizona, for Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 2007 | 2.29994        | Klubmødet d. 1.03.2007 og MC-rejsen over USA. <i>VMK Nyt</i> (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 32(239) (April): 3-7. [Regarding a motorcycle trip from Florida to California. Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span>  |
| 2007 | 2.28809        | Spokane Portland & Seattle #539 moves to Arizona. <i>The Trainmaster</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (536) (May): 1. [Locomotive acquired by Grand Canyon Railway. Unillustrated item, information credited to <i>TrainLine</i> .]  |
| 2007 | 2.12163        | [BBC radio interview.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Of Interest [SECTION]. <i>American Scientific Affiliation and Canadian Scientific and Christian Affiliation, Newsletter</i> , 49(3) (May/June): 5. [Mentions interviews at Grand Canyon relating to geological age of the canyon.]  |
| 2007 | 2.12198        | [Notice of presentation by Emily Lane and Chris North, including North Rim trip.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Meetings [SECTION]. <i>New Zealand Alpine Club Newsletter, Canterbury Westland Section</i> , (May):.   |
| 2007 | 2.14105        | How to ignore your source material! <i>GameAxis Unwired</i> , (45) (May): 77-78. [See "Minority Report (2002)"; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | 2.18638        | On my mind. <i>The UU News</i> (First Unitarian Universalist Society, Burlington, Vermont), (May 6-19): [1]. [Item signed "Gary".]   |
| 2007 | 2.11176        | Dirty Devil leads to a Bright Angel. <i>In</i> : Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 6.  |
| 2007 | 2.11177        | Drive-thru canyon. <i>In</i> : Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 7. [L. Wing and Metz Roadster.] [See also letter by Robert F. Longley, 83(10): 2.]  |
| 2007 | 2.25049        | Water, water everywhere? River adventure combines thrills with global issues. <i>MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure</i> , (1) (June 19): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11215        | Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2007 | 2.11216        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 7. ["Job".]   |
| 2007 | 2.11220        | Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar. Includes signed comments by Glenn Rink, Linda Jalbert, Mari Carol, and Nikki Cooley.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11227        | 2007 GCRG T-shirts available. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11228        | Before throw bags. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 48. [Illustration, "Rescue Work", from Robert Brewster Stanton, "Engineering with a Camera in the Canyons of the Colorado", <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , 1893.]                    |
| 2007 | <i>2.18520</i> | Yuma's riverfront comes to life. <i>River Currents</i> (Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area), 4(1) (Summer): 1, 3-4.  |
| 2007 | 2.11244        | The new American road trip. <i>In</i> : Hot List—Destinations [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (June): 31 (fold-out).   |
| 2007 | 2.12309        | Grand Canyon: A Different View; 7:30 PM, June 19, 2007, Nazareth Hall Chapel, Northwestern College. <i>Creation Bulletin</i> (Twin Cities Creation Science Association, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota), 33(6) (June): [1]. [Tom Vail lecture announcement.] |
| 2007 | 2.11272        | Grand Canyon Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 17.  |
| 2007 | 2.11274        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 19.   |
| 2007 | 2.11347        | Welcome to one of the world's wonders. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11348 | Visitors get deeper into Grand Canyon; large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.   |
| 2007 | 2.11349 | North Rim offers rustic experience. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.  |
| 2007 | 2.11350 | Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.  |
| 2007 | 2.11351 | Pleasures await in Kaibab forest. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.  |
| 2007 | 2.11352 | Hermits follows stagecoach route. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Hermits Rest Road.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11353 | Park partner shares in mission. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 27. [Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11354 | Restoration of remote trail takes hikers well off the beaten path. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2007.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28-29. [Bass Trail.]  |
| 2007 | 2.14362 | Tuweep airport at Grand Canyon—RAF cooperates with APA and UBCP; closure reversed. <i>Recreational Aviation Foundation, News Action</i> , 4(1) (Summer): 4-5. [Arizona Pilots Association; Utah Back Country Pilots.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11232 | 2007 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1.   |
| 2007 | 2.11233 | A great day for the annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1. [Includes Pioneer Award to Mike Quinn.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11234 | Toroweap geology campout, September 15 and 16. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 1-2. [Announcement.]  |
| 2007 | 2.24100 | 世界の地域から : ラスベガス (ネバダ州) [Gurandokyanion jichitai kokusai-ka fōramu chiiki : sekai no chiiki kara Rasubegasu (Nebada-shū)]. [ <i>From the world region: Las Vegas (Nevada).</i> ] 自治体国際化フォーラム [jichitai kokusai-ka fōramu] [ <i>Council of Local Authorities International Forum</i> ], (July): 27-30. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
| 2007 | 2.11924 | APEERances to the contrary. <i>Answers</i> , 2(3) (July/September):. [Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility action pertaining to government responses to creationist book sales at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11281 | Grand Canyon Hikers Symposium #2. <i>Footprints</i> , (17) (August): 4. [Announcement.]   |
| 2007 | 2.12320 | Efforts underway to preserve historic stage line. <i>Babbitt Ranches</i> , (August): [4-5]. [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12050        | [ <i>Touring America. Unexpectedly simple!</i> ] <i>UCG</i> (Japan), 82(9) (September): 82-85. [Authorship not discerned. Japanese import-car magazine.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ]  |
| 2007 | 2.12481        | Systems and Software Technology Conference 2007: Enabling the global mission. <i>CrossTalk</i> (The Journal of Defense Software Engineering) (U.S. Air Force, Software Technology Support Center, Hill Air Force Base, Utah), 29(9) (September): 16-17. [Trade show attendees "were able to gain a sense of what it is like to fly through the Grand Canyon at near supersonic speeds in an actual flight simulator." (no further mention)] |
| 2007 | 2.12638        | Wonders of the World. <i>Cook's Newslink</i> (Thomas Cook Egypt), (46) (September/October): 1-3.  |
| 2007 | 2.11267        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 46. ["Found" (five notices); "GCY Film Festival and Auction" (Grand Canyon Youth).]  |
| 2007 | 2.11268        | 2007 GCRG T-shirts available. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2007 | <i>2.11278</i> | Bud Bodell's scrapbook donated. <i>Boulder City Museum and Historical Association</i> , (Fall): 1.  |
| 2007 | 2.11346        | Grand Canyon Association calendar of events. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2007 | 2.21130        | Battle of faith with America's future lawyers and judges. [Untitled newsletter] (The Evangelical Sisterhood of Mary, Phoenix), (Fall): [3]-[4]. [Newsletter signed "the Sisters at Canaan in the Desert".] [See p. [3], note regarding the Alliance Defense Fund having assisted the Sisterhood "when an ACLU [American Civil Liberties Union] inquiry investigated the removal of our three praise plaques in the Grand Canyon".]          |
| 2007 | 2.25947        | A gate to the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Trail Association News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Photo of new information sign and gate at the southern boundary of Grand Canyon National Park.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11993        | ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] <i>Koncernnyt</i> (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue.] [ <i>In Danish.</i> ]  |
| 2007 | 2.12188        | ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon.] <i>GroupNews</i> (Nielsen & Nielsen, Odense, Denmark), (14) (October). ["Fast facts" about Grand Canyon appear at page tops throughout issue, but item is in English (compare Danish version, Anonymous, 207, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11993).]   |
| 2007 | 2.24482        | High peaks and deep canyons: April 30-May 7, 2007. <i>Newsfocus</i> (Colorado College, Woman's Educational Society, Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Fall): 8-9. [WES trip to New Mexico and Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "A Happy Traveler".]  |
| 2007 | <i>2.14890</i> | Raymond workers, families go to the river to bond. <i>The Raymond Way</i> (The Raymond Group, Inc.), (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.14891</i> | Trabajordes de Raymond con sus familias van al río a crear vínculos de amistad. <i>The Raymond Way</i> (The Raymond Group, Inc.) [Spanish ed.], (4th Quarter): 3, 6. [Kayaking Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11372        | Nominations accepted for Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1.   |
| 2007 | 2.11373        | Elect your board; board member candidates. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 1-3. [Lee Albertson, Erik Berg, Kirstin Heins, Stephen Hirst, Amy Horn, Ian Hough, Henry Karpinski, Adair Peterson, Paul Schnur, Gaylord Staveley, Traci Wyrick.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11497        | Questing the Grand Canyon. <i>Richmond Rider</i> (Richmond Rider's Motorcycle Club, Richmond, Virginia), (November): 1-4.   |
| 2007 | 2.12253        | Grand Canyon West; Skywalk and so much more! Exciting new destinations steeped in Arizona history. <i>Wild West Gazette</i> (Glendale, Arizona), 1(2) (November): 1-2.  |
| 2007 | 2.12655        | [Passing note and photo of Geology Club trip to Grand Canyon.] <i>Geological Sciences Alumni Newsletter</i> (University of Missouri at Columbia), (November): 8, 31.  |
| 2007 | 2.17921        | Mystery, mayhem, and murder. Southwest Writers and Croak and Dagger present a conference for mystery writers and mystery fans, Saturday, February 16, 2008. <i>The Nooseletter</i> (Sisters in Crime, Croak and Dagger, Albuquerque Chapter), 3(6) (November): [unpaginated]. [Conference includes speaker's presentation, "Phil Young, National Park Service—'A Grand Canyon Divorce'".] [Not indicated, but refers to Robert Spangler's murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993. Refer also to (R. Scott, 2004, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11151), (L. G. Johns, <i>et al.</i> , 2005, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14995)] |
| 2007 | 2.20458        | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Flying Adventures</i> , 13(6) (November): 6. [Regarding comments made by Richard L. Double in September issue (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20457), which pertained to the cover photo of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West in the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 17.987). Item signed "Candy", whose remarks mistakenly indicate Double's letter was in the July issue.]   |
| 2007 | 2.20657        | The poetry and practicalities of hiking the Grand Canyon in winter with Eric Hansen. <i>It's Our Nature</i> (Sierra Club, Fox Valley Sierra Group, Wisconsin), 7(4) (November 2007-January 2008): 1. [Presentation announcement.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11394        | Lost. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2.   |
| 2007 | 2.11395        | Babies, babies. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 2. [Tabitha Anne Hanel and Lodore Esther Smoldt.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11400        | Gearing up for the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 11-12. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2007	2.11402	Announcing a new BQR series—Tales From the Truck. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 21.
2007	2.11404	Guides getting hitched! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 27. [Marriages of Marieke Taney and David Dill; Steph Smith and Rico Alderete; Jessie Swissler and Dusty Fallentine; Courtney Giaque and Josh Winnicki; Kirstin Heins and Mathieu Brown; Ann-Marie Dale and Adam Bringham; and Carrie Cooper and Kyle George.]
2007	2.11407	Ballot comments. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 41. [Includes Grand Canyon River Guides' responses to some comments.]
2007	2.11409	[Cartoon.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 48. [Cartoon about rapid formation. "From the depths of our submission file. We don't have any information on the artist or when it was submitted—but thanks! You rock."] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Author's signature seems to be "Marks".]
2007	2.11608	[75] Still going! <i>In</i> : The Outside 100 [FEATURE]. <i>Outdoors</i> , 32(12) (December): 103. [Martin Litton at age 90.] [Number 75 in square brackets is part of title.]
2007	2.12809	[Geology class field trip into Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : News from Around the College [SECTION]. <i>NSM Newsletter</i> (California State University at Fullerton, College of Natural Sciences and Mathematics), (4) (December): 2-3, 5. [General.]
2007	2.20439	This week's extra wonders: The Grand Canyon: Utah, Colorado, Arizona, and New Mexico, USA. <i>Vibrant!</i> (Path Adventures—Around the World in 70 Days, Path to Wellness, Montpelier, Vermont), (Week 9): 1. [Notes in particular, ". . . 'grand' is an understatement." Various errors.]
2007	2.11501	Alum news. <i>Carleton Geology Newsletter</i> (Department of Geology, Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota), 32:1. [See pp. 18-19.]
2008	2.12818	[Vistaliner fact.] <i>In</i> : Heard in the Pilots Lounge [SECTION]. <i>Owner Pilot Advantage</i> , (Winter): 2. [Modified deHavilland Twin Otter and Grand Canyon tours.]
2008	2.20660	No walk in the park; three UPS Teamsters trek across the Grand Canyon. <i>upsTeamster</i> (International Brotherhood of Teamsters members with United Parcel Service, Washington, D.C.), 4(1) (Winter): 4.
2008	2.21307	Between the canyon and the clouds. <i>Hollenbeck Headlines</i> (Hollenbeck Palms [retirement community], Los Angeles), (Winter): 4. [Note of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon by Iola Kapuza and Edwina Talbott.]
2008	2.11418	Kate Thompson. <i>In</i> : Contributors [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(1) (January): 3.
2008	2.11422	Kelly Kramer. <i>In</i> : Contributors [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(1) (January): 3.
2008	2.25610	Automatenglück in karger Wüste; Junior-Unternehmer auf großer USA-Tour. Lebhaft erinnert sich Alexander Leßmann an sein sechsmonatiges Praktikum in der Amerika-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Zengrale von Atronic in Scottsdale/Arizona. Der Unternehmersohn und Medienwirtschaftsstuden schwärmt von der "großen Spielfreude der Amerikaner". *AutmatenMarkt* (Verband der Deutschen Automatenindustrie, Braunschweig), (January): 124-125. [Includes brief notes of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]
- 2008 2.11432 [Bright Angel Lodge luncheon menu.] *Sojourns*, 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 1. [An early menu; no date given.]
- 2008 2.11434 The next big things. *Southwest Art*, 37(9) (February): 100-101. [Introduction to "The Great Landscape" feature; see items by Bonnie Gangelhoff, by Gussie Fauntleroy, and by Susan Hallsten McGarry.]
- 2008 2.11439 Funds Development Officer hired. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 1. [Shirl Naegle.]
- 2008 2.11440 Diane Greene promoted to Archivist. *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.
- 2008 2.12017 [District 2590, 2000-01 scholarship year (Arizona State University).] In: Rotary goodwill scholarship; being admitted to Rotary Club in America and Germany. *Rotary International, District 2590, Governor's Monthly Letter* (Yokohama, Japan), 8 (February): 18-19. [Authorship not discerned. Includes notice of trip to the Havasupai Indian Reservation.] [In Japanese.]
- 2008 2.14930 White Sierra; Sierra Tek jacket. In: Field Notes [PRODUCT-REVIEWS SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 36(1) (February) (255): 89. ["... one tester even stood under a 70-foot waterfall in the Grand Canyon for 15 minutes and no moisture seeped through." (ENTIRE NOTE) Test presumably conducted at Deer Creek.]
- 2008 2.16935 ACT News. *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 16(2): 1-5. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]
- 2008 2.11712 Let's party. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 11(2) (February/March): 16-19. [See "Grand Canyon Music Festival", p. 17; announcement.]
- 2008 2.11612 Jeff Riedel. In: The New Rules\_Contributors [SECTION]. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 10. [Note relating to promotional visit by authors of *Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk*, in Washington, D.C., in December 2007.]
- 2008 2.17228 A special review of the TZ15; the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *HWM (HardwareMAG)* (Singapore), (March): 20, 22. [Photo spread with Panasonic DMC-TZ15 digital camera. Helicopter trip from Las Vegas. Photos include one of Hoover Dam, and one mediocre photo of Grand Canyon.]
- 2008 2.14996 Second Sunday of Easter. A grand experience. *Saint Vincent Church* (Akron, Ohio), (March 30): 3.
- 2008 2.18892 Future events; 21st annual Route 66 Fun Run—May 1-5th. *Vette Gazette* (Corvette Club of Utah, Riverton, Utah), (March/April): 17-18. [Seligman to Topock.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11442 | CCC 75th anniversary celebrations at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 4. [Civilian Conservation Corps. Announcement.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11445 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 7.   |
| 2008 | 2.11447 | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 11.   |
| 2008 | 2.11449 | GCA and the river guide training seminar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11458 | GCRG mini updates. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Adopt-a-Beach", "Adaptive Management", "Year-End Fundraising", and "Website Revision".] |
| 2008 | 2.11475 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 48. ["Job" (Angel's Gate Tours).]   |
| 2008 | 2.12210 | Whadda' ya' know? <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(2) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River quiz. Answers, p. 11.]   |
| 2008 | 2.12668 | Top ten walks in 2007. <i>Mid-Florida Milers Walking News</i> (Mid-Florida Walking Club, Winter Park), (March/April): 5. ["1. Grand Canyon, Arizona".]   |
| 2008 | 2.11483 | 2008 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.   |
| 2008 | 2.11484 | Honoring the life of Ruth Stephens Baker. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1.   |
| 2008 | 2.11485 | Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 1-2. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11486 | Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 2. [Announcement.]  |
| 2008 | 2.12190 | [Notice of talk by Jerry Cooper about a Colorado River rafting trip, "Page" to Phantom Ranch.] <i>In</i> : Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. <i>Tennessee Trails</i> (Tennessee Trails Association), 39(4) (April): 3.                      |
| 2008 | 2.11493 | Grand Canyon Association lecture series calendar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 10.  |
| 2008 | 2.11494 | Kolb Studio exhibits. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 11.  |
| 2008 | 2.11527 | Spencer Trail: tough hike yields great view. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Spring): 9.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11606        | FOR friends everywhere. <i>Headwaters</i> , 30(1) (Spring/Summer): 3. [Friends of the River.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11522        | New additions to the Cline Library collections. <i>Library Insights</i> (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2].  |
| 2008 | 2.11523        | Upcoming events in the Cline Library Assembly Hall. <i>Library Insights</i> (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [2]. ["Circling the canyon's rim: A photographic tour of well-known and secret canyon viewpoints", by Jack Dykinga.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11524        | Kolb Brothers . . . now available in the Digital Archives! <i>Library Insights</i> (Northern Arizona University, Cline Library), 1(3) (April): [3]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2008 | 2.12056        | Videos at six. <i>Creation in the Crossfire</i> (South Bay Creation Science Association, Torrance, California), (April): 1. [Program notice; "The Grand Canyon Catastrophe" video.]   |
| 2008 | 2.27695        | [Title omitted.] <i>The New Dharma Express</i> (Kelowna Buddhist Temple, Kelowna, British Columbia, Canada), 40(5) (May 30): 8. [Item signed only as "Suey". Title mistakenly repeats a title that appeared with an article on p. 7 ("Temple Services Makes Yours and My Peace Throughout The 4 Seasons" <i>[sic]</i> ).] [Letter written at the end of travels. Includes: "One week was spent on the Buddhist sponsored tour which included flying to Las Vegas, a bus tour of the Grand Canyon with a brief stop at the Hoover Dam. While there, we saw what was described by our tour guide as the world's highest highway suspension bridge being constructed almost one thousand feet above the gorge." (ENTIRE NOTE) Bridge referred to is the concrete arch Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge. The reference to a suspension bridge may have been due to the use of suspension cables during construction.] |
| 2008 | <i>2.12802</i> | Two historic landmarks featured on stamps. <i>Huntsville Philatelic Club Newsletter</i> (Huntsville, Alabama), (June): 3. ("Reprinted from USPS Postal News, Release No. 08-026, dated Mar. 14, 2008.") [Includes \$16.50 Express Mail stamp depicting Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2008 | 2.12817        | Confessions of a now-retired aviator. <i>Falco Builders Letter</i> , (June): 14. [Photo spread of N520H biplane aerobatics in unsanctioned situations, including Grand Canyon and Navajo Bridge. Article signed "anonymous".]   |
| 2008 | 2.21007        | Gateway to grandeur: Visiting Flagstaff, the Grand Canyon and Sedona. <i>Horizon Air</i> , (June): cover, 10-. [Cover tease: "Grand Experiences; Flagstaff is the Gateway to Natural Wonders".]   |
| 2008 | 2.11607        | Wet and wild; move us to a special place. <i>Open Air</i> , (Summer): cover, 3, 34-38. [See p. 38.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11681        | The Harvey Girls. <i>Frontier Gazette</i> (Prescott, Arizona), 18 (Summer): 8.  |
| 2008 | 2.11739        | Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11918 | Grand Canyon Association 2008 Members' Gathering; programs and lodging information. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 4-9.   |
| 2008 | 2.11919 | Hoosier homecoming. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10. [Blanche Kolb's kitchen hoosier returned to Kolb Studio.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11920 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 10.  |
| 2008 | 2.11921 | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 11.   |
| 2008 | 2.12795 | Las Vegas: more than <i>the Strip</i> . <i>DermLine</i> (American Osteopathic College of Dermatology), (Summer): 6-7. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.]   |
| 2008 | 2.23724 | Die Welt ist klein; Jumo-Messtechnik im Minatur Wunderland Hamburg. <i>MessTec und Automation</i> (GIT Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, Darmstadt), 2008(6): 32-33. [See p. 33, photograph, "Die 'Trestle-Bridge' im Grand Canon".] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (Anonymous, 2007, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.12048</a> ) and Rüscher et al. (2011, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.23496</a> ). Model train layout.] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |
| 2008 | 2.11722 | 2008 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1.  |
| 2008 | 2.11684 | The Grand Canyon; explore secret campsites, white-knuckle rapids, and uncrowded trails in America's most iconic national park. <i>In: The Charted World</i> [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 37(6) (August): 144. [Generalized map, with generalist information.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11703 | CCC exhibit at Kolb Studio. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11704 | Grand Canyon Music Festival. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(9) (September): 12. [Announcement.]  |
| 2008 | 2.12049 | <a href="#">[The American study story—Part 2—Las Vegas and San Francisco.]</a> <i>Chord</i> (Sagawa newsletter, Kyoto, Japan), 54(9) (September): 4-5. [Authorship not discerned.] <a href="#">[In Japanese.]</a>  |
| 2008 | 2.12636 | [Notice of Grand Canyon Railway ending use of steam locomotives.] <i>In: Potpourri</i> [SECTION]. <i>The Semaphore</i> (South Shore Model Railway Club, Hingham, Massachusetts), 28(9) (September 22): 7.  |
| 2008 | 2.11735 | Grand Canyon Association Lecture Series calendar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2008 | 2.23553 | Let's work together. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 9.  |
| 2008 | 2.11749 | Katie Lee exhibit. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 15. [Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11751 | New releases. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 15. [New books from Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11753 | Ballot comments 2008. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Includes "A Few Responses from GCRG", pp. 40-41. Grand Canyon river Guides.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11754 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. ["Lost" (two items), "First Aid Info".]  |
| 2008 | 2.11755 | Adoption update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Adopt-a-Boatman oral history interviews.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11756 | Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 39-41. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11757 | Major contributors, July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 42-44. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11759 | A smoother take-out? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 46. ["From a press release in <i>Williams-GC News</i> , the first week of August." Arizona Department of Environmental Quality grant to Hualapai Tribe to protect Diamond Creek from the effects of soil erosion along Diamond Creek Road.] |
| 2008 | 2.11760 | GCRG Fall Rendezvous. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. Announcement.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11761 | Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11762 | Get rid of your watch! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 48.   |
| 2008 | 2.11772 | Visitor Center a great place to start. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2.  |
| 2008 | 2.11773 | Welcome to a world wonder. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.  |
| 2008 | 2.11774 | Large-format theater features most-watched IMAX film ever. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.  |
| 2008 | 2.11775 | General stores have all you need. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.  |
| 2008 | 2.11776 | Park partner shares in mission. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2008 | 2.25340 | Virtual tours help visitors learn more. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 13.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11777 | First in flight. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Restored Stinson Detroiter owned by Grand Canyon Airlines (not the identical aircraft that first flew in the canyon in 1927).]   |
| 2008 | 2.11778 | Tusayan, GCNP, share history, vision. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19.  |
| 2008 | 2.11779 | Traditional transport not an easy ride; Canyon on muleback presents its own challenges. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.  |
| 2008 | 2.11780 | Hermits follows stagecoach route. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 28. ["Hermits Road"; Hermits Rest Road; West Rim Drive.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11781 | Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11782 | Forest offers opportunities. <i>In: Grand Canyon and Tusayan guide : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Kaibab National Forest.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11912 | Celebrate Wildlife Day at Grand Canyon this November. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 4.  |
| 2008 | 2.11913 | Kolb Studio art exhibit "Mapping the Grand Canyon" opens in November. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 7.  |
| 2008 | 2.11914 | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 10.  |
| 2008 | 2.11915 | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2008 | 2.12649 | Fischlowitz Scholars—explore the USA. <i>Mosaic</i> (Office of International Student Affairs, Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa), 1(1) (Fall): 8. [Includes remark by Karuna Giri, from Nepal (Grinnell Class of 2010), on her visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (with photo).]  |
| 2008 | 2.12700 | From Winnebago County to South Korea! <i>The Prairie Country Quarterly</i> (Winnebago County Conservation Board, Iowa), (Fall): 5. ["Backpacker Smurf" travels from New Zealand to South Korea in geocache transfers; Grand Canyon mentioned in passing.]   |
| 2008 | 2.25379 | Visit Phantom Ranch. <i>In: Williams : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : Fall 2008.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18.  |
| 2008 | 2.28691 | Sepia in Grand Canyon; 岩・砂・化石...。20億年の歴史を刻む地球ミュージアム。<br>[Sepia in Grand Canyon; iwa suna kaseki.... 20 Oku-nen no rekishi o kizamu chikyū myūjiamu.] [Sepia in Grand Canyon; rocks, sand, fossils . . . . The Earth Museum has a history of 2 billion years.] 住まいる ON LINE [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), 30 (Autumn): 1-2. [General notes about |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Grand Canyon and planning a visit.] [Ellipsis is part of item title.] [In Japanese, with item and serial titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]
- 2008      2.11575      [Comment.] *From:* Markus, Kurt, The pro says . . . Use a normal lens. *In:* How to take the greatest photo in the world. *Outdoor* (October): 68. [Ellipsis is part of title. Editorial comment to Markus quote: "Markus has photographed everything from supermodels to the Grand Canyon using a normal lens." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 2008      2.11726      2008 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1.
- 2008      2.11728      Elect your board. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 3-4. [Includes brief sketches about candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Jackie Brown, Kirstin Heins, and Adair Peterson.]
- 2008      *2.20602*      The Fallbrook Four visit Lake Havasu. *The Rooster* (Inland Empire Offroad Association, Riverside, California), (October): 4-5.
- 2008      2.12065      "Sublime Spectacle: Exploration and Geology in the Grand Canyon". *In:* Exhibitions [SECTION]. *Harvard University Gazette*, 104(5) (October 9-15): 18. [Exhibition at Cabot Science Library.]
- 2008      2.11642      Documentary "Sink or Swim"—Rafting the Grand Canyon". *CPY ZigZag* (Committed Partners for Youth, Eugene, Oregon), (November): 4. [Program announcement.]
- 2008      2.19829      River rats enjoy the Colorado. *MountainBrook Village Mountaineer* (MountainBrook Village, Gold Canyon, Arizona), (November): 13. [Note of past trip and announcement for future trip. Hualapai-conducted river trip, Diamond Creek to Lake Mead.] [MountainBrook Village is a nationwide syndicate of adult-living communities.]
- 2008      2.21166      Thor's Hammer on a Fred Harvey postcard. *The McClintock Letter* (South Jersey Postcard Club, New Jersey), 8(4) (November): 7. [Grand Canyon.]
- 2008      *2.22760*      RAS/RTS (Pre.) Examination, 2007 (held on 23-12-2007); Geography; solved paper. *Pratiyogita Darpan* (New Delhi), 3(29) (November): 890-896. [Civil service test in India, for Rajasthan Administrative Service and Rajasthan Taxation Service. One question (p. 893; answer, p. 896) asks what river on which Hoover Dam is located.]
- 2008      2.11646      The daily grind; time to update your morning routine: follow our flowchart to find a new coffeemaker that's just right for you. *Food Network Magazine*, (Premier Issue, November/December): 35. [Grand Canyon included in flowchart, "Which destination would you choose for your next vacation?"]
- 2008      2.12174      Grand Canyon whitewater rafting adventure, September 2008. *The Scuttlebutt* (Scottsdale Sea and Ski Club), (November/December): 21. [Item signed "Sue".]
- 2008      *2.12321*      2008 boating officer of the year; national recipient. *Small Craft Advisory* (National Association of State Boating Law Administrators), 23(6) (November/December): cover, 1, 12. [Lt. David G. Pfiffner, Nevada Department of Wildlife.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.18682</i> | The real story on 2-stroke PWC in California. <i>Ride PWC Magazine</i> , (November/December): 59-60. [Lower Colorado River. Personal Water Craft.]  |
| 2008 | 2.22157        | Explore the Grand Canyon. <i>AAG Newsletter</i> (Association of American Geographers), 43(11) (December): 1. [Promotion for AAG field trip during 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11788        | GCRG news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 8. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Xmas", "Adopt-a-Boatman", "Website", and "GCRG on Facebook".]  |
| 2008 | 2.11790        | 2009 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. [Announcement.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11792        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 17. ["Job"; "Found"; "Lost" (three items).]  |
| 2008 | 2.11794        | Bob Melville wants visitors. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43.  |
| 2008 | 2.11795        | Shop at Bashas' and help GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11796        | Imagine, Grand Canyon—a free government service. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 44. [Works Progress Administration Federal Art Project poster that had noted Grand Canyon National Park as "a free government service".] |
| 2008 | 2.11854        | New ranger lecture series in Flagstaff! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 5.  |
| 2008 | 2.11855        | Butchart Butte named in Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 6.  |
| 2008 | 2.11857        | Vistas without the blistas: GCFI's "Virtual Tour" a big hit. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11858        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 12.  |
| 2008 | 2.11859        | Canyon Country Community Lecture Series schedule. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 15.   |
| 2008 | 2.12355        | The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Grand nature. <i>Zoom In On America</i> (U.S. Missions to Poland and Hungary, U.S. Embassy, Public Affairs Section, Budapest, Hungary), (19) (Winter): 1, 2.  |
| 2008 | <i>2.18621</i> | Yuma's abundant sunshine, rich soil and the Colorado River. <i>Vision</i> (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 7-8.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2008	2.23354	GCA becomes the official fund-raising partner for the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 4.
2008	2.23355	Toyota donation supports multiple programs for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 14.
2008	2.25948	Our volunteers. <i>Arizona Trail Association</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition—2008: [unpaginated]. [See "North", which includes photos on the Kaibab Plateau and at the Grandview Tower trailhead.]
2009	2.12730	Innovation; Fusion Man; Yves Rossy has wings that let him play in the element. <i>Outlook</i> (Jet Aviation), 2009(1): 30-37. [Jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 36.]
2009	2.12084	"I told my physical therapist that it was my goal to hike the Grand Canyon and to be pain free." <i>Rezin Newsletter</i> (Rezin Orthopedics and Sports Medicine, Bolingbrook, Illinois), (Winter):.
2009	2.11687	Smithsonian photo exhibit; January 10-March 29, Phoenix. <i>In</i> : The Journal—Things To Do [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(1) (January): 12. [Smithsonian Institution traveling exhibit, "Lasting Light: 125 Years of Grand Canyon Photography".]
2009	2.11872	2009 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 1.
2009	2.11873	Kane Ranch open house. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.
2009	2.16972	GCHS at GCRG Guides Training Seminar. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.11874	50th annual Arizona History Convention. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.
2009	2.11875	"Charting the Canyon" photo exhibition; Phoenix Art Museum March 22-June 28. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2.
2009	2.12098	NMSR's 2008 awards. <i>NMSR Reports</i> (New Mexicans for Science and Reason, Newsletter), 15(1) (January): 1-2. [See p. 1, "The 'No \$\$\$ for Indoctrination' Award" to Ken Ham, creationist, regarding comments about federal funds for a geological interpretive trail at Grand Canyon.] [Trail of Time.]
2009	2.20599	AAG field trips at the 2009 Annual Meeting in Las Vegas. <i>AAG Newsletter</i> (Association of American Geographers), 44(1) (January): 5-7. [Field trips include: "1. Route 66, Grand Canyon National Park, and Northern Arizona" (p. 5), "6. The Threatened Desert Tortoise: Ecology and Management" (p. 6), "10. Hoover Dam and Springs Preserve: Industrial and Potential Post-Industrial Dimensions of Sustainability in the Desert Southwest" (p. 6), "12. WWII Desert Training Center-California/Arizona Maneuver Area (DTC-CAMA)" (p. 7), "West to East Along the South Rim of the Grand Canyon" (p. 7), "19. Grand Canyon Field Trip with Author James Powell" (p. 7).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | 2.20650        | Extreme sports shorts at HHPC. <i>The Campus Buzz</i> (San Juan College, Farmington, New Mexico), 7(5) (January): 8. [Showing of "extreme sports shorts" from the Tahoe Adventure Film Festival, at the Health and Human Performance Center. Includes "Grand Canyon Climbing—This first-of-its-kind film features highlights of a Grand Canyon climbing trip with climbing superstar Tommy Caldwell and Beth Roden from November 2007. (10 minutes)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2009 | 2.12035        | Wielki Kanion. <i>Wiadomości Polonijne</i> (Thunder Bay, Ontario), (2/89) (February): 20. [In Polish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.13001</i> | RV winter hotspots in Arizona. <i>RV Trader</i> , (February): 32-34. [Recreational vehicle.]   |
| 2009 | 2.26463        | Future trips. <i>Desert Explorers</i> (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (155) (February): 3-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip—East Side (M.O.E.), May 20-28" (pp. 4-5).] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12100        | 2009 outings/projects. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.  |
| 2009 | 2.12101        | Hikers and Backpackers Association 3rd Symposium: Saturday April 4, 2009. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12293        | GCHS at Grand Canyon River Guides Spring GTS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Brief report. Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12807        | Grand Canyon visions—Ed Funk. <i>In: News of the Fellowship</i> [SECTION]. <i>Pagosa Unitarian Universalist Fellowship</i> (Pagosa Springs, Colorado), (March): [1]. [Exhibition announcement.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23288</i> | Celebra la Sección 37 del SNTE; el 72 aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras. <i>Solidaridad</i> (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (1) (March): 12. [Valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | 2.26891        | The final reel; goodbye to the Grand Canyon in 3D. <i>The Economist</i> (London), (March 14):. [Nearly all View-Master titles eliminated by current marketer, Fisher-Price.] [NOTE: Regarding View-Master reels, <a href="#">see in</a> Appendix 1 to Part 26 of this bibliography.]   |
| 2009 | 2.27659        | Las Vegas, Nevada, USA. <i>Drienovský Občasník</i> (Obecný úrad Drienov, Drienov, Slovakia), 10(2) (April 8): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12128        | Be there or be square: the 2009 GTS weekend. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12129        | New GCRG website. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12130        | Fall Rendezvous. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 15. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12132        | New river baby. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 46. [Riley Bean Piller, daughter of Jeri and Mark Piller.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12151        | [Questions posed to Brian Dierker.] <i>In</i> : The Fun Five; Five Questions Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 58.  |
| 2009 | 2.12168        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11.   |
| 2009 | 2.12169        | Teach a child about the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 11. [GCA book promotion.]  |
| 2009 | 2.22645        | [Commemoration of 90th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park.] <i>In</i> : Focus on the Parks [SECTION]. <i>Arrowhead</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(2) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2009 | 2.12742        | Meeting topic and speaker; our speaker for May will be Harvey Jong; program will be about "Collapse Breccia Pipes—A Unique copper Mineral Occurrence in Arizona". <i>Rockhound Record</i> (Mineralogical Society of Arizona), 75(5) (May): [1].  |
| 2009 | <i>2.24766</i> | AWM navigation challenge, Round 7. <i>Adventure World Magazine</i> (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (May): 44-45. [At-home navigation contest in Mohave County, Arizona, in the immediate vicinity of Hoover Dam.]  |
| 2009 | 2.28815        | Larry M. Gibson, First Counselor in the Young Men General Presidency. <i>In</i> : New Leaders sustained at General Conference [FEATURE]. <i>Ensign</i> (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 39(5) (May): 143. [Includes note of Gibson's post-high school "hike into Havasupai, Arizona, USA [Havasupai Canyon], in the Grand Canyon, where he spent several days reading the Book of Mormon and praying about and pondering on his testimony."] |
| 2009 | 2.29742        | 34 Squadron leading RAF regiment. <i>Royal Air Force Regiment Association, Birmingham Branch, Newsletter</i> , (239) (May): 9-10. [Includes quote from Squadron Leader Michael Formby (from Leeming in Yorkshire): "We've taken part in a lot of adventure training and parachute training in America as well as walking and training at the Grand Canyon." (p. 9) (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 2009 | 2.25326        | Soar above the summer fray. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]   |
| 2009 | 2.25327        | Tap information by cell phone. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Cover title; title on masthead (p. 4) is "Grand Canyon Tourist guide; Summer 2009".]  |
| 2009 | 2.12381        | The buttes, mesas and spires come alive with the sounds of music. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10. [Grand Canyon Music Festival, announcement.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12382        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2009 | 2.12383        | Your membership dollars at work. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2009 | 2.12396        | Welcome to a world wonder. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.   |
| 2009 | 2.12397        | Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.  |
| 2009 | 2.12398        | North rim offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 24-25.  |
| 2009 | 2.12399        | Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Summer 2009</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12420        | Guides Training Seminar success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 12-13.   |
| 2009 | 2.12424        | Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 46.   |
| 2009 | 2.12425        | Fall Rendezvous—save the date. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 47.  |
| 2009 | 2.12474        | What do <i>you</i> think? <i>NAGWS Gazette</i> (National Association for Girls and Women in Sports), (Summer): 5. [Regarding First Lady Michelle Obama wearing shorts while on vacation at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12796        | E&AA Life member (Sarah) Katherine McClintock Wilcox, 101, April 11, in Tucson, Ariz. <i>In: Requiescat in Pace</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arrowhead</i> (Employees and Alumni Association of the National Park Service), 16(3) (Summer): 9. [Mentions her husband, Waldo Wilcox, Park Service civil engineer "in charge of the sourcing, design and construction of the Grand Canyon NP Trans-canyon Waterline (1963-1971)"; and the couple's burial in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon.] |
| 2009 | 2.14970        | [Painting hanging in El Tovar.] <i>In: Painting Our Future; News Briefs and Special Occasions</i> [SECTION]. <i>Brushstrokes</i> (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 19(2) (Summer): 10. ["West Rim Afternoon" by Brenda Howell, awarded Honor of Acceptance in Art Renewal Center's International 2008/2009 ARC Salon™, now hanging in El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Not illustrated.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.16402</i> | The world loves ESRI T-shirts! The Grand Canyon and the Sea of Cortez. <i>ArcNews</i> (Esri, Environmental Systems Research Institute, Redlands, California), 31(2) (Summer): 45. [Photos of people wearing Esri T-shirts.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.30423</i> | Behind the perfect vacation: Skilled, well-trained professionals. UNH program renews commitment to creativity, service. <i>University of New Haven Alumni Magazine</i> ,  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (Summer): 17. [College of Business, Hospitality and Tourism Management program under Associate Professor Muline Mills. Students in the Casino Experience class visited Las Vegas and "also visited the Hoover Dam, 'to understand their fresh food supplies,' Mills said . . . ."]
- 2009 2.12372 2009 outings/projects. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 1.
- 2009 2.12373 New! Grand Canyon Trivia. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 3. [Notice of *Grand Canyon Trivia* by Don Lago.]
- 2009 2.18816 From Mary and Rod —. *Chirper* (Katydid Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(7) (July): 5-9. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a Southwestern trip, including the area of Page, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2009 2.12681 Exploring the Grand Canyon with back country friends, April 2009. *Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen Newsletter* (Emmett, Idaho), (July): 3-4. [Xanterra Parks and Resorts mule trip, Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.12732 UTU offers "Old West" tour. *UTU News* (United Transportation Union), 41(7/8) (July/August): 8. [Of note: "[R]ide the Grand Canyon Railway through Grand Canyon National Park", and photograph of "Rafting through the Grand Canyon" but no rafting mentioned as part of tour.]
- 2009 2.12406 Art: Tony Foster. *In: The Journal—Things To Do* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 12. [Exhibit notice, Phoenix.]
- 2009 2.12575 Dealers incentive trip, USA. *On the Move* (Hyundai Motor India Ltd., New Delhi), (August): 15.
- 2009 2.12409 Celebration of art. *In: The Journal—Things To Do* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 12. [Exhibit notice, Grand Canyon.]
- 2009 2.12459 Friday-Monday, October 16-19—North Rim backroads trip. *In: Looking Ahead* [SECTION]. *Arizona Outdoor and Travel Club*, (September): 4. [Announcement.]
- 2009 2.12510 2009 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.
- 2009 2.12569 September travelogue; helicopters over the Grand Canyon; presented by Maurice Schwartz. *WWURA News* (Western Washington University Retirement Association), (September): 1. [Announcement.]
- 2009 2.12350 Four Grand Canyon National Park lookout towers have been listed on the National Historic Lookout Register. *Canyon Sketches eMagazine* (Grand Canyon National Park), Volume 13 (September), <http://www.nps.gov/grca/naturescience/cynsk-v13.htm> [Fire look-outs.]
- 2009 2.12388 Act *now* to purchase paintings from the 2009 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | 2.26293        | Get <i>Canyon Views</i> electronically! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 10.  |
| 2009 | 2.26294        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.   |
| 2009 | 2.12391        | Your membership dollars at work. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 11.   |
| 2009 | 2.12392        | Order now for the holidays! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 12.  |
| 2009 | 2.12428        | Save the date—GCRG Fall Rendezvous. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12433        | Christmas in July. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 7. [Computer equipment donated to Grand Canyon River Guides and Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12436        | Busy beavers: Adopt-a-Boatman plunges forward. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 15.   |
| 2009 | 2.12429        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 35. [See "Lost" and "Found" items.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12430        | Get your GCRG T-shirt! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 47. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12431        | Check out the new GCRG website at <a href="http://www.gcr.org">www.gcr.org</a> . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 48. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12671        | Verkamp meteor [ <i>sic</i> ] moved to Lowell Observatory. <i>The Lowell Observer</i> (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (84) (Fall): 7. [Meteorite formerly at Verkamp's at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2009 | 2.21305        | Taking her diagnosis by the horns. <i>UCSF Catalyst</i> (UCSF Foundation, University of California at San Francisco), (22) (Fall): [3]. [Breast cancer patient Deb Mosley hiked Grand Canyon after learning the disease "had metastasized to her brain". Just a brief note of Grand Canyon.] |
| 2009 | <i>2.22877</i> | Libraries preserve local environmental history; Lake Mead research materials added to collections. <i>Connections</i> (University of Nevada at Las Vegas, University Libraries), 4(2) (Fall): 4.   |
| 2009 | 2.23720        | Reading the West. <i>Weber, The Contemporary West</i> (Weber State University, College of Arts and Humanities), 26(1) (Fall): 152-156. [Regarding Asian Indians in the American West. See "Vishnu Temple, Grand Canyon", p. 155.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12414        | New veterans mural in Williams, AZ. <i>Arizona Legionnaire</i> (American Legion, Department of Arizona), (5) (October): 4. [John Ivens Post #42 Grand Canyon office.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12607        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (October 4-10). [Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River.]  |
| 2009 | 2.21212        | <i>A new way of seeing. Mark 10: 46-52. October 25, 2009. (Proper 25, Yr. B).</i> South Charleston, West Virginia: First United Methodist Church, 17 pp. [Begins with a reminiscence of a honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon. Written in the first person but unsigned.] |
| 2009 | 2.12666        | TrailRider is now rockin' all over the world. <i>Take a Hike</i> (British Columbia Mobility Opportunities Society), (Fall/Winter 2009-2010): [2].  |
| 2009 | <i>2.12401</i> | White Hills, Arizona. <i>Mohave Memories</i> (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 1 (October): 10-11.  |
| 2009 | 2.27900        | Tom Martin; Grand Canyon protector. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 45(5) (October/December): 4.   |
| 2009 | 2.12511        | Karpinski Phantom Ranch article featured in <i>American Bungalow</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1.   |
| 2009 | 2.12512        | Reminder: Grand Canyon History Forum on Yahoo! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 3.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.12608</i> | Boat parade of lights. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (November 8-14). [London Bridge, Lake Havasu City.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12726        | Trail review: Hermit Trail to Dripping Springs. <i>Western Times</i> (Tusayan, Arizona), (9) (November 30): 3.   |
| 2009 | 2.12727        | Revista del paseo: El Camino del Emtaño a Dripping Springs. <i>Western Times</i> (Tusyan, Arizona) [Spanish ed.], (9) (November 30): 3. [Hermit Trail.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2009 | 2.21439        | Oley Foundation president hikes across Grand Canyon. <i>Newslines</i> (National Home Infusion Association), (November/December): 13, 15. [Rick Davis, disabled stroke survivor, 66.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.20640</i> | From Mary and Rod —. <i>Chirper</i> (Katydid Square Dance Club, San Jose, California), 46(12) (December): 7-8. [Item signed "Mary & Rod".] [Report of a trip including Hoover Dam Bypass under construction.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]        |
| 2009 | 2.12539        | Wilderness reservations changing in one popular national park. <i>Kaweah Commonwealth</i> (Weekly Newspaper of Three Rivers and Sequoia-Kings Canyon National Parks), 18(48) (December 4-10): 1, 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12609        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (December 13-19). [Point Sublime.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12564        | Adventure trip builds confidence. <i>Wilderness Center Summit</i> (Diakon Wilderness Center, Boiling Springs, Pennsylvania), (Winter): 1.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12588        | Notice to all Guide Members. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.   |
| 2009 | 2.12589        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3. [Two "Found" items.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12590        | GCRG mini updates. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides. "Guides Training Seminar Info", "Wilderness first Responder Refresher", "Adopt-a-Boatman".]   |
| 2009 | 2.12591        | 140th anniversary. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 26. [First Powell Expedition reaches Grand Wash Cliffs.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12592        | 100th anniversary. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 27. [Julius Stone river trip.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12593        | Get your GCRG T-shirt! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 43. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12778        | Field excursions. <i>Air and Waste Management Association Nevada Section</i> , 33 (December):. [Hoover Dam.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12623        | Diamond River Adventures; rafting through the grandest of canyons. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 10.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.12625</i> | Lake Mead; waiting to be explored. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 18.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.12628</i> | Arizona's west coast; Colorado River waterways. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 21.  |
| 2009 | <i>2.12629</i> | The changing face of Las Vegas. <i>G4S International</i> (G4S plc, Crawley, West Sussex, United Kingdom), (2): 17-19.   |
| 2009 | 2.14320        | Modern mules are a new breed. <i>Equinews</i> (Kentucky Equine Research), 12(3): 14-17. [Features in part Grand Canyon mules.]  |
| 2009 | 2.27654        | Tvårs över USA i A-Ford (1). "A"visen (Norsk "A Modell Klubb / Model A Restorers Club—Norway Region, Oslo), 42(2): 6-10. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see p. 7.] [Subsequent part(s) of this travel report will not be pertinent to this bibliography.]<br>[In Norwegian.] |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13767 | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona 2010</i> . Flagstaff: Arizona Daily Sun and Mountain Living Magazine, 52 pp. [including wraps].   |
| 2010 | 2.21051 | Team Reeve conquers the Grand Canyon. <i>Reeve Report</i> (Christopher and Dana Reeve Foundation), (Winter): 2. [Fourteen hikers, including three in wheelchairs, trek Bright Angel Trail (day hike).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.12610</i> | Nevada. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (January 10-16): 14. [Some films made at Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.30327</i> | Below sea level; Gianfanco Rosi, USA-IT, 2008, 35mm-video, VO ST FR/OV FR OPND, 110'. <i>In</i> : Varia [SECTION]. <i>Nova</i> (Nova Cinéma, Bruxelles), (117) (January 14-February 14): 11. [Promotional item for the documentary film by Rosi (2009, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1385).] [ <i>In French and Dutch.</i> ]  |
| 2010 | 2.12823        | 2010 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January): 1.   |
| 2010 | 2.12400        | Arizona. <i>Charismata</i> (Das Magazin für ganzheitliches Leben, Gesundheit und Spiritualität), (1): 22. [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 2010 | 2.12571        | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Yerevan Times</i> (U.S. Embassy Information Resource Center, Yerevan, Armenia), 6(1) (January/February): 4.   |
| 2010 | 2.12738        | "Beginner" Grand Canyon backpack. <i>Friends</i> (Friends Hiking, Camping, and Outdoor Club, Tempe, Arizona), (January/March): 3. [Grandview Trail-Horseshoe Mesa; trip announcement.]   |
| 2010 | 2.22067        | Learning from the experts; visits with other steam operations provide useful learning opportunities. <i>New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society</i> (Albuquerque), 9(1) (January/March): 6. [Brief item and photo regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon Railway shops in Williams, Arizona.]   |
| 2010 | 2.12714        | Great trains and grand canyons. <i>Preferred Advantage News</i> (Iowa State Savings Bank, Creston, Iowa), 8(2) (February): [2]. [Grand Canyon Railway and Verde Canyon Railroad.]  |
| 2010 | 2.27794        | Competition No[.] 5: February 1. <i>Manhattan Focus</i> (Manhattan Miniature Camera Club, New York), 49(5) (February): [1]. [Exhibition by Vicki Dolce. Includes note of her "currently working on a travelogue presentation titled 'Grand Canyon Caverns—Rim to river' which covers Old Rte. 66 and Grand Canyon West", and brief remark of having taken "a helicopter down to Canyon West and rafted the river for 5 hours with a Hualapai Indian guide. It was an amazing experience!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2010 | 2.13197        | Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (February 7-13). [See "Arizona" (Grand Canyon), and "California" (Salton Sea). Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2010 | 2.12687        | Outings. <i>PENWICLE</i> (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (March). [See trip announcements, "Spring Grand Canyon Trip", p. 5; "Backpack the Grand Canyon", p. 6; and "Fall Grand Canyon/Bryce Canyon Trip", p. 5.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14329        | Susan Smit; 100 spirituele plekken die je gezien moet hebben. <i>VakantieKrant.nl</i> , (March): 4. [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]   |
| 2010 | 2.27800        | Diseños preliminares "America, la Bella". <i>Folios Numismáticos</i> (Centro Numismática de Santa Fe, Santa Fe, Argentina), 4(4)(45) (March): 575-577. [See p. 577, "Parque  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Nacional del Gran Cañón (Arizona)", regarding the U.S. Mint's "America the Beautiful" coin series.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010 2.13216 "Aridland Springs in North America: Ecology and Conservation", edited by Lawrence E. Stevens and Vicky J. Meretsky. *In:* Books [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 14. [Announcement. Excerpt from University of Arizona Press website.]
- 2010 2.13220 [Angel's Gate Tours hiring announcement.] *In:* Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 47.
- 2010 2.13221 [Dock Marston's "Little Stinker" pennant from 1960 jet boat expedition.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 48.
- 2010 2.13274 2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art this September. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 6. [Plein Air on the Rim: September 11-18, 2010. Exhibit and sale: September 18-November 28, 2010.]
- 2010 2.13275 Members' Gathering; save the date! April 30-May 2, 2010. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 10.
- 2010 2.13276 Farewell to Leona Begishie. [AND] New Membership Program Coordinator. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [New Membership Program Coordinator Sunny Murray.]
- 2010 2.13277 "An original Grand Canyon Natural History Association membership certificate for Mrs. A. S. Wilson [*sic*] of Rockmart, Georgia", 1932. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11. [Illustration legend. Card is made out to Mrs. A. S. Williamson; signed by Edwin D. McKee. A correction for this misspelling appeared in 16(2) (Summer): 10.]
- 2010 2.13278 Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of *Canyon Views*. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 11.
- 2010 2.13279 New from the Grand Canyon Association. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 12.
- 2010 2.14314 A tribute to Jim Jones (1933-2009). *St. George Art Museum Canvas* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 2. [Jimmie Jones.]
- 2010 2.14334 Gunnar Widforss (1879-1934[]); painter of the national parks. *In:* Scandinavian Lecture Series [SECTION]. *Nordic Spirit Newsletter* (California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center), 20(1) (Spring): [7]. [Announcement of lecture by C. Allan Carlson.]
- 2010 2.14424 Jim Jones: The final paintings. *In:* Art Museum Exhibits [SECTION]. *Inside St. George* (St. George, Utah), 5(2) (Spring): 12. [Jimmie Jones.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.25328 | GC jeep tours take you closer to nature; Jeep tours to the bottom of Grand Canyon. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 2. [Grand Canyon Old West Jeep Tours.]                            |
| 2010 | 2.14653 | Welcome to a world wonder. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 5.  |
| 2010 | 2.14662 | Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.   |
| 2010 | 2.14654 | Verkamp's Visitor Center highlights history of Grand Canyon community. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10.   |
| 2010 | 2.14655 | General stores have all you need. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 11.  |
| 2010 | 2.14656 | Park partner shares in mission. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 12. [Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2010 | 2.25329 | Soar high above the summer clouds for the view of a lifetime. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.  |
| 2010 | 2.14657 | First in flight. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 15. [Grand Canyon Airlines' restored Stinson Detroiter airplane; the same model as which first flew over Grand Canyon in 1927.]     |
| 2010 | 2.14658 | History of the Old West coming to Tusayan this year. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Western Discovery Museum.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14659 | Tap information by cell phone. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Rim Trail stops with recorded information about Grand Canyon history, accessible via visitors' cellular phones.] |
| 2010 | 2.14660 | Discover a Forever Resorts recreation area. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 22.  |
| 2010 | 2.25330 | Train a fun travel option to the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 23. [Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2010 | 2.25331 | Rim Trail offers easy day hiking. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24-25.   |
| 2010 | 2.14661 | Historic inn rests on Canyon floor. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan guide : Spring 2010.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 30. [Phantom Ranch.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.15056 | Hviedzda MTV Jolene Van Vugt, alias Nitro Girl. <i>Magazín Skylink</i> (Bratislava, Slovak Republic, and Ostrava-Mariánské, Czech Republic), (Spring): 7. [MTV broadcast network star Van Vugt.] [In Slovak.]   |
| 2010 | 2.21238 | Winter Quarterly Meeting. <i>Pocono Outdoor Club Quarterly</i> (East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 22(2) (Spring): 1. [Note of presentation at the Winter Quarterly Meeting, February 28: "John and Fran Whipple gave a slide presentation of their hike of the Grand Canyon last fall." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes one photo.]               |
| 2010 | 2.29463 | Dalla via Emilia al West! HOG Bologna Chapter negli USA. <i>HOG</i> (Harley Owners Group Europe, Norwich, United Kingdom), (Spring): ix. [In Italian.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14332 | Juice FM DJ takes on Hospice Grand Canyon trek. <i>Marie Curie Cancer Care News</i> (Marie Curie Hospice, Liverpool, Merseyside Fundraising Office), (38) (Spring/Summer): [2]. ["Juice FM" radio station disk jockey Adam Weighell and plans for hospice-sponsored hike to Havasu Canyon.]   |
| 2010 | 2.18251 | 10 places for America's best fun! <i>SkyWest Magazine</i> (United Express/SkyWest Airlines), (March/April): cover, 8-9. [Grand Canyon, see cover, p. 8. Cover title: "America's Best Places".]  |
| 2010 | 2.18827 | According to Kyle. <i>Trailer Life</i> , (9) (April): 4. [Marble Canyon area.]  |
| 2010 | 2.18893 | MG on Route 66. <i>The Tattler</i> (Minnesota MG T Register Newsletter, Northfield, Minnesota), 31(3) (April): 12-13. [Item by-line: "Author Unknown".]   |
| 2010 | 2.13765 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits; Did You Know [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (April 18-24). [Bronze memorial to Brighty the burro in Grand Canyon Lodge.]  |
| 2010 | 2.13422 | 2010 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.  |
| 2010 | 2.13423 | Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012? Call for volunteers! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.13424 | GCHS awards scholarship to Steven Littleton of NAU. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.  |
| 2010 | 2.13425 | Publication archive now online. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. [GCHS past issues of <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> and <i>The Bulletin</i> .]   |
| 2010 | 2.14315 | Park Service OKs expansion of historic Grand Canyon railway train to three trips a day. <i>The Moki Messenger</i> (Colorado Archaeological Society, San Juan Basin Archaeological Society Chapter), (May): 10. [Summary from <i>Cortez Journal</i> , September 24, 2009.]   |
| 2010 | 2.20318 | Penn State reaches out . . . Students travel to Arizona on alternative spring break trip to help the Navajo Indians. <i>The Shenango Ambassador</i> (Penn State University–Shenango, Sharon, Pennsylvania), (May): 6-7. [Photo feature; includes group photo inside Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | 2.21178        | Oma and Opa's corner. <i>Notes from Kingston</i> (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (May): [6]. [See "Robert Folkl", regarding bicycle ride from San Diego to New York, with a three-day stop at Grand Canyon.] [For brief follow-up, see (Anonymous, 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21179).]   |
| 2010 | 2.25014        | Colorado River states join forces in <i>Operation Dry Water</i> . <i>Water Safety Journal</i> (National Water Safety Congress, Mentor, Ohio), 26(2) (May): 7. [National campaign enforcing Operating/Boating Under the Influence laws, June 25-27.]   |
| 2010 | 2.30245        | Horská panoramata. Miroslav Caban—horolezec, cestovatel a fotograf. <i>HSW info</i> (HSW Signall, Praha), 2010(2) (June): cover, 12-15. [Regarding the panoramic photographs of Miroslav Caban. Includes photos of Havasu Falls and Horseshoe Bend.] <i>[In Czech.]</i>   |
| 2010 | 2.14166        | Lost. <i>In</i> : Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 46.  |
| 2010 | 2.14175        | Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 10.  |
| 2010 | 2.14176        | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2010 | 2.16635        | Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition; GCRRA joins with other canyon and historical organizations. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon River Runners Association; support for Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.28455</i> | City Hall closed by quake, city seeking solution. Ayuntamiento cerrado por el terremoto, ciudad en busca de solución. <i>Imperialite</i> (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 3, 16. <i>[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]</i>   |
| 2010 | <i>2.28456</i> | Supervisor's report; unforeseen disaster disrupts life, derails county projects. Reporte del Supervisor; desastre imprevisto altera la vida, hace descarrilar los proyectos del condado. <i>Imperialite</i> (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Easter Sunday earthquake.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] <i>[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]</i> |
| 2010 | 2.14179        | 2010 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1.   |
| 2010 | 2.14180        | North Rim former employees reunion. Welcome back!!! Utah Parks Company staff and friends. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Brief notice, with contact information.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14181        | Riordan Mansion history presentation. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Announcement of Erik Berg lecture on Hayden Talbot.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14182        | 2012 History Symposium: Update. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.14183        | GCA Community Lecture Series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14313        | Dedicated probation officers serving northern Mohave County. <i>Full Court Press</i> (Mohave County Superior Court), 10(2) (July): 9.   |
| 2010 | 2.18341        | Molybdenum in its most beautiful form. <i>Moly Review</i> (International Molybdenum Association, London), (July): 5. [Powellite (CaMoO <sub>4</sub> ), named for John Wesley Powell in 1891. Article includes general notes about Powell and Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24057</i> | [Photograph of Mexicali physicians.] <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 34. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14473        | Ausflug zum Grand Canyon. <i>Aerokurier</i> (Deutscher Aero-Club, Frankfurt am Main), 54(8): 22. [In German.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14665        | A truly "grand" ETV canyon adventure. <i>The Endowment Insider</i> (ETV Endowment of South Carolina), 1(1) (August 5): [1]. [ETV Endowment NatureScene trip to Grand Canyon area.] [Educational Television.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14562        | 2010 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.  |
| 2010 | 2.14563        | Elect your Board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 1.  |
| 2010 | 2.14587        | You're gonna need a bigger bucket; presenting 51 dream trips, sharing guests, essential skills, and exalted states of body and mind. Because you really can do it all. The life list; 2010. <i>Outside</i> , (September): 20-. [See "2. Self-guide the Grand Canyon" (Colorado River), p. 22; "11. Take a risk" (Havasut Falls), p. 26.] [See also Stewart, Martha Clark ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14588).] |
| 2010 | 2.23262        | Future trips. <i>Desert Explorers</i> (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section), (174) (September): 1-. [Announcements. Includes "Arizona Strip Northwest Side (M.O.E.)", p. 1; "Temple Bar (or Willow Beach) (M.O.E.)", p. 2); and "Buck and Road (M.O.E.)", p. 2.] [4WD, 4-wheel drive. M.O.E., Mojave Outback Explorers.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.27661</i> | Hoover dam 75 years old. <i>CPG Newsletter</i> (Concrete Promotional Group, Overland Park, Kansas), 24(9) (September): 5.   |
| 2010 | 2.14581        | Summer river babies! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 44. [Anya Troy Kaplinski, Ella-Ruth Ahrens, Emery Blayne Taney.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14582        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 45. [Eight "Lost" items, four "Found" items.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14592        | Your membership dollars at work. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2. [Mather Amphitheater.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14593        | A grand gift idea. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 4. [Grand Canyon Association membership.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14594 | A grand history. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 6. [Kolb brothers and Kolb Studio.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14595 | Adopt-a-Lion to preserve and protect Grand Canyon wildlife. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 8. [Promotional.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14596 | Submit articles, ideas and quotes to <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 9. [Promotional.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14597 | Support the Grand Canyon Association on Goodsearch.com. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10.   |
| 2010 | 2.14598 | New quarter commemorates the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 10. [America the Beautiful series from the U.S. Mint.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14600 | Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2010 | 2.14607 | Scandinavian Lecture Series; Arizona curator Alan Petersen focuses on Swedish artist. Nordic Spirit Newsletter ( <i>California Lutheran University, Scandinavian American Cultural and Historical Foundation/Scandinavian Center</i> ), 20(2) (Autumn): 5. [Gunnar Widforss.]   |
| 2010 | 2.25341 | GC Chamber and Visitor's Bureau a go-to source. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010</i> . Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 3. [Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitor's Bureau.]   |
| 2010 | 2.25342 | Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010</i> . Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 8.   |
| 2010 | 2.15079 | Verkamps' Visitor Center a local highlight; explore the history of the Grand Canyon, community. <i>In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010</i> . Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 19.   |
| 2010 | 2.21061 | A new chapter: No more pill packs. <i>Physicians' Health Study Newsletter</i> (Harvard Medical School, Brigham and Women's Hospital, Boston), (Fall): 1, 3. [Regarding the impending end to a nearly 20-year double-blind study on the effectiveness of consuming multivitamins. See photo, p. 1, "Gordon John Weir, MD, of Singers Glen, Virginia, made sure to keep his pill pack dry during a 12-day trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon." (No text mention.)] |
| 2010 | 2.21092 | Visite du Grand Canyon en kayak. <i>Le P'tit Rappel</i> (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 3-5. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Date is not indicated on this issue.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
| 2010 | 2.27674 | Invited guest lecturer Aron Ralston. <i>Hand Surgery Quarterly</i> (American Association of Hand Surgery, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (Autumn): 6. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , that Ralston "became the first amputee to row a raft through the Grand Canyon."]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | 2.27901        | Welcome Alicyn! A new advocate for Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 46(4) (Fall): 3. [Alicyn Gitlin, Conservation Program Coordinator for the Restore and Protect the Greater Grand Canyon project.]  |
| 2010 | 2.28349        | Rails to the rim; a train adventure to the Grand Canyon, October 5-8, 2010. <i>In: Upcoming Trips and Events</i> [SECTION]. <i>UCRAB Newsletter</i> (University of California Retirees' Association at Berkeley), (Fall): 3, insert.   |
| 2010 | 2.14622        | Coin of the month; Grand Canyon National Park quarter. <i>Flying Eagle</i> (Ozarks' Coin Club, Springfield, Missouri), (October). [Item signed "Bill".]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.14852</i> | Uniwersalne piękno: Uczestniczki konkursu Miss Universe odwiedzają Lake Mead. <i>Forever Poland</i> (Forever Living Products Poland, Warszawa), (73) (October): 13. [ <i>In Polish.</i> ]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.22799</i> | MVP's fill the niche at bridge opening. <i>All Points Bulletin</i> (Las Vegas Metropolitan Police Department, Metro Volunteer Program), (October): 4. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.26975</i> | Hoover Dam celebrates 75 years. <i>UC Today</i> (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region), (October), [2] pp.  |
| 2010 | <i>2.21114</i> | Not if but when? <i>Believers Newsletter</i> (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 11-12. [Prophecy. Regarding the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt. Includes Salton Sea region. Credited to a website.] [See also J. Brandt (2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21113).] |
| 2010 | <i>2.24076</i> | Notas sueltas. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 38. [1915 Ford automobile in 1916.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]  |
| 2010 | 2.24654        | Lord Vishnu's oldest temple. <i>Hinduism Today</i> (Himalyan Academy, Kapaa, Hawaii), (October/December): 14. [Vishnu Temple and other features in Grand Canyon, named by "Charles Dutton" ( <i>sic</i> ).]  |
| 2010 | 2.24327        | Backpack in the Grand Canyon. <i>PENWICLE</i> (Peninsula Wilderness Club, Bremerton, Washington), (November): 4. [Trip announcement; 14-day hike, Grandview Trail to Bright Angel Trail.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14815        | Third Grand Canyon History Symposium; January 26-29, 2012. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Announcement.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14816        | Keith Green in the news! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 2. [Notice of feature, "Hiking By Feel", in the <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> , October 11, 2010.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14821        | GCA Community Lecture Series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14969        | Hopi House. <i>In: Interesting Tidbits</i> [SECTION]. <i>The A-Z Collector</i> (Phoenix Antiques Club), (November).  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.14984</i> | [Note.] <i>The Informant</i> (American Society of Civil Engineers, Maine Section, Newsletter), (November): 26. ["Maine Section ASCE Members Walter Fagerlund, Nate Cote, Lauren Swett, and Phil Dunn attended the 2010 ASCE National Conference in Las Vegas in October. The conference, occurring in conjunction with the 75th Anniversary of the Hoover Dam included a dam tour and many great breakout sessions and presentations, including one by Phil Dunn on the history of Hoover Dam construction superintendent, and UMaine alum[,] Frank Crowe." (entire text item; includes photos)] |
| 2010 | 2.21179        | On the road again. <i>Notes from Kingston</i> (Kingston Maennerchor and Damenchor, Inc., Kingston, New York), (November): [7].   |
| 2010 | <i>2.14983</i> | 70 + attendees enjoy spectacular city; Las Vegas, Nevada. <i>USS Terrebonne Parish (LST 1156) Reunion Association, Newsletter</i> , (70) (November/December): 1-10. [Includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam, pp. 7, 9.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14986        | Member profile. <i>EFC News</i> (Edinburgh Flying Club, Edinburgh, Scotland), (November/December): [1-12]. [Angus Macdonald. See "Flying in US Western States February 2006", pp. [4-10], including Grand Canyon and vicinity and Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2010 | 2.21872        | Conquer the Canyon 2010. <i>The Researcher</i> (Cancer Research Institute, New York), 17(2) (December): 9. [Report on fund-raising three-day hike in Grand Canyon as part of Conquer The Canyon® event.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.20481</i> | The Lake Mead parasail exercise. (Photos from Charlie Trapp.) <i>Roadrunners Internationale</i> (Henderson, Nevada), (50) (December 1): 2-4. [Lockheed A-12 reconnaissance aircraft pilot rescue-survival training at Lake Mead, 1966.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14904        | 2010 Fall Rendezvous. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), [No. 1] (Winter): [3]. [Announcement.] [December 2010.]   |
| 2010 | 2.28239        | 10 kvailiausių teiginių pasaulyje. <i>ekonomika.lt</i> (Vilnius), 10(10) (December 6): 31. [A list of ten foolish claims from around the world. Includes (no. 1) Lt. Joseph C. Ives' pronouncement that his expedition would be the first, and last, to visit this "worthless place".] [ <i>In Lithuanian.</i> ]   |
| 2010 | 2.15027        | Members' Gathering: Save the date; May 20-22, 2011. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3.   |
| 2010 | 2.15030        | A grand history: El Tovar. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 7.  |
| 2010 | 2.15032        | Generous gift for GCA. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10. [Donated 12-seat passenger van.]  |
| 2010 | 2.15033        | Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2010	2.15034	Canyon buzz; GCA and park-related activities since the last issue of <i>Canyon Views</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 11.
2010	2.15009	Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2. [Includes brief biography of Pete Gibbs by Lew Steiger.]
2010	2.15013	Mark your calendars! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 7.
2010	2.15017	Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 46. ["Lost" and "Job".]
2010	2.15018	More river babies! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 47. [Nathaniel "Natty" Adam Bringhurst, son of Ann-Marie and Adam Bringhurst; and Opal Reyes Olsen, daughter of Cori Reyes and Jonathan Olsen.]
2010	2.15019	Misery loves company. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 48. [Western River Expeditions and Outdoors Unlimited rafts hung up in the "rock garden" at Crystal Rapid; with photo. "From the 'Arizona Daily Sun,' August 11, 2010".]
2010	2.26971	Member presentation, January 20, 2011; Wings Field, Philadelphia Aviation Country Club. <i>Pennsylvania Pilot</i> (Aero Club of Pennsylvania, Blue Bell, Pennsylvania), 21(4) (Winter 2010/2011): 3. [Announcement of presentation by Nancy Kyle, "a video and slides of her helicopter flight into the Grand Canyon in 2010"; "champagne lunch" flight with Maverick Tours.]
2010	2.20346	What to do in Phoenix. <i>WOCNews</i> (Wound, Ostomy and Continence Nurses Society), (2): 12-13. [Date given only as "2010".] [See "Home of the Grand Canyon", p. 12, which notes, "The canyon's western edge, home to beautiful Havasupai Falls and the town of Supai, is also accessible via roads on the Hualapai Indian Reservation."]
2010	2.20531	Grand Canyon Skywalk; Peach Springs, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Next Ride [SECTION]. <i>HOG</i> (Harley-Davidson Motor Cycles, Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 2010: 20. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]
2010	2.25949	Arizona Trail; America's new National Scenic Trail. <i>Arizona Trail Association</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2010. [See cover photo, hiker in Grand Canyon.]
2011	2.15136	Get ready, get set—for the GTS! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Winter): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2011	2.26131	Faculty focus: Robyn Martin. <i>The Scholar</i> (Northern Arizona University, University Honors Program), (Winter): [3].
2011	2.15063	2010 outings [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
2011	2.27902	Roy Emrick more than just a dam activist. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(1) (Winter): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | 2.27523        | South Rim of the Grand Canyon trip; January 14-17, 2011, Martin Luther King holiday weekend; leaders: Art Bova and Kathy Richter-Sand. <i>The f/ Stop</i> (Enchanted Lens Camera Club, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 50(5) (January): 7. [Full-page itinerary for photography-related trip.]   |
| 2011 | 2.27780        | Trimble Dimensions 2010—en stor succes! <i>Geo Nyt</i> (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Danish.]  |
| 2011 | 2.27781        | Mads vandt en tur til Trimble Dimensions. <i>Geo Nyt</i> (Geoteam A/S, Ballerup, Denmark), (13) (January): [2]. [Mads Winter Hansen. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Danish.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15168        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (January 9-15): 8. [South Rim water source.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15099        | Great trains and grand canyons; October 16-21, 2011. <i>In</i> : Extended Trips [SECTION]. <i>Via</i> (Via Credit Union, Marion, Indiana), 29(1) (January/February): [4].  |
| 2011 | 2.15169        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (February 6-12): 12. [Grand Canyon Caverns Motel.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15109        | Merrill Mahaffey show. Dudley-Jones Gallery. <i>In</i> : Art Events [Scottsdale]. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 40(10) (March): 16. [Includes illustration of "River Architecture", p. 16.]   |
| 2011 | 2.22276        | 10 bears roam the canyon. <i>Baylor University, Student Life Newsletter</i> (Waco, Texas), (March): 3. [Baylor students' five-day hike in Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15112        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (March 6-12): 12. [First automobile at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15140        | Announcement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 23. [Birth of Chesney Kallan Price to Wes and Chris Price.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.15153</i> | A recap of 2010. <i>aHOLYambitionNEWS</i> (aHOLYambition ministries), 1(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, note <i>in passing</i> , "We even preached at the Hoover Dam!"]   |
| 2011 | 2.15184        | Good Science stops here this summer as experts in fossil record, math, flood geology, cell biology and wild weather support creation. <i>7Wonders Creation Museum, Newsletter</i> (Silverlake, Washington), (16) (Spring):. [Includes passing note of "Grand Canyon features" above a Noah's Ark display, painted by Pauline Brunt (not illustrated).] |
| 2011 | 2.15206        | Save the date! 3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; September 10-November 27, 2011. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2011 | 2.15207        | 2010 GCA fund expenditures for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3. [Pie chart.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15208        | 1% for the Planet <sup>sm</sup> recipient. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2011 | 2.15209        | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.  |
| 2011 | 2.15210        | It happened here: Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 11.  |
| 2011 | 2.15211        | Love the Canyon? Get an insider's look. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement, 17th annual Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering, May 20-22, 2011.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.20556</i> | D. Nev.: no admiralty jurisdiction over houseboat renter's death on navigable lake. <i>In re Seven Resorts, Inc.</i> , 2011 WL 830107 (D. Nev. March 7, 2011). <i>Boating Briefs</i> (Maritime Law Association of the United States, Committee on Recreational Boating), 20(1) (Spring): 7-8. [Lake Mead incident.]   |
| 2011 | 2.23722        | Butchered cancellations. <i>North American Maximaphily</i> (Maximum Card Study Unit of America, Quarterly Journal), 29(2) (April/June): 15. [Includes Maximum Card with Scott No. 2512 Grand Canyon, "America" series stamp on "The Grand Canyon" Mirro-Krome card (H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) (scene from South Rim in eastern Grand Canyon), with oversized, heavily inked cancellation commemorating the opening of the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation); cancellation reads, "Skywalk[,], March 28, 2007[,], Grand Canyon West Station[,], Peach Springs AZ 86434", with diagrammatic sketch of Skywalk.] |
| 2011 | 2.21230        | Landscape paintings of the West to feature Richard Tashjian. <i>The Armenian Mirror-Spectator</i> (Baikar Association, Watertown, Massachusetts), 81(39) (4183) (April 9): 16. [Includes color illustration of Tashjian's "A Trail Along The Grand Canyon".]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24129</i> | Recursos de matiné. Capítulo I: El cine Bujazán. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 2-4. [Signed, "Anónimo".] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2011 | 2.15177        | 2011 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.  |
| 2011 | 2.15178        | Daniel Karalus awarded GCHS Scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (May): 1.   |
| 2011 | 2.24303        | Playing for us in May . . . <i>San Francisco Accordion Club Newsletter</i> , (May): [1]-[2]. [Includes accordionist Don Savant. See photo, p. [1], "Don Savant playing music with others at Red Wall Cavern, Grand Canyon" (in Grand Canyon but apparently not at Redwall Cavern). Brief biographical note, p. [2], includes, "He . . . has played venues including the Fioli ballroom, and Red Wall Cavern at mile 33 of a fifteen-day raft trip through the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis in title is part of title.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15173        | Arizona. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (May 1-7): 12. [Mangum family conducts mule and horseback trips on Grand Canyon North Rim.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | 2.29531        | Swimmer Strel signs with the Discovery Channel. <i>Prosveta</i> (Slovene National Benefit Society, Imperial, Pennsylvania), 104(9) (May 4): 3. [Marathon swimmer Martin Strel to swim Colorado River May 5-8.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15366        | Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. <i>The Onion</i> , (May 11):. [Satire. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 2011 | 2.15308        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (May 29-June 4):. [Note of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, near Page, Arizona.]  |
| 2011 | 2.20518        | Elders trip: Destination Grand Canyon? <i>Bois Forte News</i> (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(4) (June): 8. [See also (Anonymous, 2011, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.16151, 2.18552.)]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.21172</i> | Las primeras exploraciones en el Valle de Mexicali. <i>In</i> : Crónicas [SECTION]. <i>Solidaridad</i> (Sindicato Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación, Sección 37, Baja California), (20) (June): 11. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]  |
| 2011 | 2.15289        | Found at GTS. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 2. [Guides Training Seminar; items lost.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15290        | Announcements. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 12. [Lost and found items.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15952        | Martin Litton’s dories, Green River, Utah, ca. 1968. NAU.PH.2004.8.2.14d.1 Margaret Eiseman Collection. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 48. [ <i>Emma Dean and Kitty Clyde’s Sister</i> .] [See also comments, 24(3) (Fall): 5: John Blaustein response noting <i>Emma Dean</i> later renamed <i>Music Temple</i> and <i>Kitty Clyde’s Sister</i> later renamed <i>Hetch Hetchy</i> and nicknamed “the ‘Submarine’”; and Randy Tucker response identifying photo in Green River, Wyoming (not Utah), with Editor’s Note of confirmation, adding that the date was the 1969 Powell Centennial.] |
| 2011 | 2.15351        | Your membership dollars at work. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.  |
| 2011 | 2.15357        | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2011 | 2.15352        | It happened here; Thomas Moran paints the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2011 | 2.15680        | Welcome to a world wonder. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 8.  |
| 2011 | 2.15681        | Get deeper into Grand Canyon with IMAX®. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25349 | There's a room waiting for you on the South Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 10-11.   |
| 2011 | 2.25343 | What to do once you're inside the park. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 12-15.  |
| 2011 | 2.25344 | You gotta eat . . . <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 16-17. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2011 | 2.25345 | Exploring the South Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 18-19.   |
| 2011 | 2.15682 | Grand Canyon National Park's biggest fan. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 21. [Grand Canyon Association.]  |
| 2011 | 2.25346 | Shop the South Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 22-23.  |
| 2011 | 2.15683 | Let the Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau help make your vacation a success. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 24.  |
| 2011 | 2.25347 | Pitch a tent near the South Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 32-34.   |
| 2011 | 2.25348 | Ride the rails to the South Rim. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37. [Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15684 | Explore Phantom Ranch; historic inn rests on Canyon floor. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 35. [ <i>NOTE</i> : One illustration shows telephoto view of Indian Garden as seen from South Rim.] |
| 2011 | 2.15685 | Remote by design; North Rim of Grand Canyon offers rustic experience and a glimpse into the park's past. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan, and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer 2011.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 40-41.  |
| 2011 | 2.20374 | Red river; a jaunt to the Grand Canyon. "I can see why badly prepared people die in here." <i>Army Mountaineer</i> (Army Mountaineering Association, Northampton, United Kingdom), (Summer): 18-19. [New Hance Trail to South Kaibab Trail loop hike.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | 2.22522        | Special trips. <i>Grandparents as Parents</i> (Canoga Park, California), (Summer): 3. [Brief report of a week-long trip, including Oatman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon (South Rim).]  |
| 2011 | 2.23275        | Len Dems named first recipient of Rick Gale Award. <i>Burning Issues</i> (National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), (Summer): 6-7. [Award established by U.S. National Park Service, Division of Fire and Aviation Management. This award given posthumously to Dems, Fire Management Office, Intermountain Region, who began his NPS career as Fire Control Aid at Grand Canyon.] |
| 2011 | 2.15313        | Destinations—America’s best trails: You can get there from here. <i>Outside</i> , (July): 46-. [See p. 48, “Best Grand Canyon Trail. It doesn’t have a name, and the only easy way to access it is to float the Grand.” [Whispering Falls, tributary to Kanab Creek 3½ miles from the Colorado River.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15367        | Obama makes it through another day of resisting urge to launch all U.S. nuclear weapons at once; the President says the button is “constantly” in the corner of his eye. <i>Xianease</i> (Xi’an, People’s Republic of China), 15 (July): 7. [Satire. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In English; reprinted from <i>The Onion</i> , (May 11, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15366).]                |
| 2011 | 2.15545        | 2012 History Symposium update. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1.  |
| 2011 | 2.15546        | 2011 Annual Picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1. [Brief report.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15547        | Hall of Fame awards. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 1-2.  |
| 2011 | 2.15548        | Pioneer Award—John Azar. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 2-3.  |
| 2011 | 2.21021        | Grand Canyon Railway. <i>Wheel Clicks</i> (Pacific Railroad Society), 75(4) (July): 4. [Steam locomotive 4960 will operate to Grand Canyon on September 17 to commemorate the 110th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2011 | 2.21215        | “RocketMan”—Yves Rossy. <i>Talespins</i> (Academy of Model Aeronautics, Dayton Wingmasters, Dayton, Ohio), 36(7) (July): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon noted briefly.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.16652</i> | [Hyundai Motor Korea, fuel efficient high performance.] <i>In</i> : [Test Drive (SECTION)]. <i>Auto Nerve</i> (Burnaby, British Columbia), (54) (July/August): 10-12. [Test drive reports for Hyundai Accent and Hyundai Genesis R Spec automobiles. Location photographs near Hoover Dam.] [In Chinese.]   |
| 2011 | 2.18817        | Rafting the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Minutes. <i>The Adventurers’ Club News</i> (Los Angeles), 55(8) (August): 19-21. [Synopsis of a presentation given to the club by Dave Gunn, July 14; with photos by Gunn.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.15737</i> | Road worrier. <i>Making Waves</i> (Lake Mead Cruises Crew News, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): [1]. [Widening project for U.S. Route 93.]  |
| 2011 | 2.21009        | Perspectives Vanier est rendu où? Where in the world is Perspectives Vanier? <i>Perspectives Vanier</i> (Vanier Community Association, Ottawa, Ontario), 8(8) (August): 7. [Léo Lavergne, Claudette Trottier, and Orville Potvin post on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, with a copy of <i>Perspectives Vanier</i> .] <b>[In French and English.]</b> |
| 2011 | 2.25504        | Dreams take flight. <i>Take Off</i> (Singapore Youth Flying Club, Singapore), (August): 13. [Yves Rossy ("Jetman"); "his first successful flight in the U.S. with his momentous flight through Grand Canon West".]   |
| 2011 | 2.22510        | The Grand Canyon—Dave Arndt. <i>The Weekly Bulletin</i> (Rotary Club, Janesville, Wisconsin), (August 1): [1]. [Summary of lecture.]   |
| 2011 | 2.16630        | Arizona. <b>In:</b> Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition), (August 21-27): 4. [Waterfalls on Havasu Creek.]  |
| 2011 | 2.20927        | Progress made on the multi-use Greenway Trail from the South Rim to the village of Tusayan. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 5.   |
| 2011 | 2.15819        | 2012 History Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1. [Sample list of presentations.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15820        | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 1-2. [Includes brief biographical sketches of candidates John Azar, Erik Berg, Kathy Farretta, and Wayne Ranney.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15821        | Richard Quartaroli retires from NAU Special Collections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3.  |
| 2011 | 2.15822        | GCA Community Lecture Series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(5) (September): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2011 | 2.21197        | Grand Canyon; one of the world's seven natural wonders. <i>Deco Garden</i> (AAA Imports, Apopka, Florida), 11(9) (September): [1], [3], [6], [8]. [Item signed "Bob".]   |
| 2011 | 2.16631        | Arizona. <b>In:</b> Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (West Edition), (September 18-24): 12. [Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2011 | 2.18551        | Bob is a busy boy! <i>Northern Arizona Watercolor Society</i> (Sedona) [newsletter], (September/October): [unpaginated]. [Bob Daligowski, participating in "Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, Plein Air on the Rim, following his engagement in April 2011 as Artist in Park at Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, Lees Ferry. No illustrations.]                          |
| 2011 | 2.22800        | Sturgis 2011—Full throttle fun. <i>CHOG</i> (Canberra Harley Owners Group, Chronicles) (Canberra, Australia), (September/October): 22-24. [Includes notes of "Hover Dam"   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- [*sic*, Hoover Dam] and Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Continuation of article is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15939        | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.  |
| 2011 | 2.15940        | Challenge grant to help restore backcountry trails. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15.   |
| 2011 | 2.15941        | Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 14.  |
| 2011 | 2.15942        | It happened here; the lost honeymooners. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 15. [Hydes.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15946        | GCRG Fall Rendezvous, October 29-30, 2011. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15947        | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 26. [Lost and found.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15948        | 100+ years and only the clothes change. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 48. [Two stereographic views of people at Grand Canyon; one rim view, one view at Colorado River. Credit to Library of Congress.]   |
| 2011 | 2.21096        | Robert Michaud, une source d'inspiration. <i>Le Bulletin</i> (Société de la Sclérose Latérale Amyotrophique du Québec), 1(2) (Autumn): 1-2. [Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [In French.]  |
| 2011 | 2.16151        | Elders depart for Grand Canyon Oct. 18. <i>Bois Forte News</i> (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34(8) (October): 8. [Itinerary for 8-day trip to Las Vegas-Kanab-Flagstaff area.] [See November/December issue for trip report, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.18552</a> .] |
| 2011 | 2.20929        | Grand Canyon Recreation Center's first annual Halloween Party. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(21) (October 19): 1. [Announcement.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24163</i> | Ing. Eligio Esquivel Méndez (1908-1964). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 14. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | 2.17970        | Calories to burn. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 7. [Promotional item for an article posted to the "On the Map" section of Mountain Living Magazine's website, regarding a hike on Grandview Trail.]  |
| 2011 | 2.27238        | Verpalin am Grand Canyon. <i>Verpalin Report</i> (Verpa Folie Weidhausen GmbH, Weidhausen, Germany), (97) (November): [1]. [Man wears a Verpalin T-shirt at Grand Canyon.] [In German.]   |

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### **Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20930 | Wedding announcement. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(22) (November 2): 10. [Dixie Knights and Howard Black to marry at Shrine of the Ages on November 11 at 11:00 a.m. (11/11/11 @ 11 a.m.).]   |
| 2011 | 2.20931 | Grand Canyon wins 2011 GreenGov Presidential Award. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(23) (November 16): 1. [White House Council on Environmental Quality program.]  |
| 2011 | 2.18552 | Elders enjoy a "Grand" Canyon trip. <i>Bois Forte News</i> (Bois Forte Band of Chippewa, Nett Lake, Minnesota), 34 (November/December): 1, 12-14. [Issue marked in error as 34(8).]   |
| 2011 | 2.20932 | The 2011 Grand Canyon Marathon was a smash hit! <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(24) (November 30): 1.  |
| 2011 | 2.16628 | Welch rocks! <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (184) (December): 31. [Signed "Maggie, Magpie Cycling Adventures". In response to Vince Welch, "Dory Cooks", (178) (May): 7-9.]   |
| 2011 | 2.28898 | «Корчма» в Америке часть III. Корчма Тарас Бульба; Miami-Washington-New York-Chicago-Las Vegas-San Francisco-Los Angeles-Houston-Miami; Rally USA 2011. Руководитель проекта «Корчма Тарас Бульба» Юрий Белойван вместе с сотрудниками завершили увлекательное путешествие по Соединенным Штатам по маршруту, описанному в книге И. Ильфа и Е. Петрова «Одноэтажная Америка». «Бульба NEWS» предлагает читателям ознакомиться с впечатлениями путешественников, проехавших по маршруту Колорадо–Гранд-Каньон–Лас-Вегас–Сан-Франциско–Лос-Анжелес–Хьюстон–Новый Орлеан–Майями. [«Korchma» v Amerike chast' III. Rukovoditel' proyekta «Korchma Taras Bul'ba» Yuriy Beloyvan vmeste s sotrudnikami zavershili uvlekatel'noye puteshestviye po Soyedinennym Shtatam po marshrutu, opisannomu v knige I. Il'fa i Ye. Petrova «Odnoetazhnaya Amerika». «Bul'ba NEWS» predlagayet chitatel'nyam oznakomit'sya s vpechatleniyami puteshestvennikov, proekhavshikh po marshrutu Kolorado–Grand-Kan'on–Las-Vegas–San-Frantsisko–Los-Anzheles–Kh'yuston–Novyy Orlean–Mayyami.] [The Tavern in America Part III. * * * Yuri Beloivan, project manager of the "Korchma Taras Bulba" project, together with the staff, completed a fascinating journey through the United States along the route described in the book 'One-Storyed America' by I. Ilf and E. Petrov. Bulba NEWS offers readers the experience of travelers along the Colorado–Grand Canyon–Las Vegas–San Francisco–Los Angeles–Houston–New Orleans–Miami route.] <i>Бульба NEWS</i> (Тарас Бульба) [Bul'ba NEWS (Taras Bul'ba)] (Moscow), 2011(12)(99) (December): 12-14. [See p. 12, "Гранд-Каньон, День 24" [Grand-Kan'on, Den' 24] [Grand Canyon, Day 24].] [NOTE: Regarding the book by Ilf and Petrov, see listings under Ilf and Petrov; first ed. 1937 (ITEM NO. 2.8118).] [In Russian, with item title in mixed Russian and English, thus, and serial title in Cyrillic and Roman orthography, thus.] |
| 2011 | 2.30346 | Wenn einer eine Reise tut..... <i>Die Weiche</i> (Stammtisch Untereschbach e.V.) (Stammtisch Untereschbach Z-Club, Overath, Germany), 2011(4) (December): 37-49. [Rail enthusiast's trip across Route 66. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, pp. 44-46. Item is written in the first person but is not signed.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [In German.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.30240 | The Grand Canyon—as you’ve NEVER seen it before; awesome photos of the Grand Canyon [ <i>concluding with</i> ] Et le lever de soleil au Grand Canyon??? <i>Le Canard épilé de l’Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraités</i> (Liaison de l’Amicale Epatente des Joyeux-Jeunes Retraité, SaiGon-sur-Seine, France), (40) (December 24) (ngày Quý Sửu tháng Canh Tý năm Tân Mão (30 tháng Một Âm Lich)): 70-77. [Photos with legends. Legends in English; with item title in English (p. 70) and <b>French</b> (p. 77), thus; and issue date information also in <b>Vietnamese</b> , thus.]  |
| 2011 | 2.16319 | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11.   |
| 2011 | 2.16621 | Save the dates. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. [Guides Training Seminar date announcements.]  |
| 2011 | 2.16622 | Call for entries. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 46. [“Tales From a Downriver Campfire Festival, a night celebrating life as a Grand Canyon river runner, through story, poem, and film is looking for storytellers, poets and filmmakers to share their work at this year’s festival to be held in Flagstaff in late march or early April 2012.”]  |
| 2011 | 2.20434 | Colorado Plateau; viaggio nella terra di Kokopelli. <i>Omnis Magazine</i> (Bologna), 2(2): 28-31. <b>[In Italian.]</b>   |
| 2011 | 2.25950 | Gateway communities. <i>Arizona Trail Association</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), Special Edition Newsletter—2011: [unpaginated]. [Includes Jacob Lake. Map also notes Tusayan.]   |
| 2011 | 2.30093 | グランドキャニオン 七日間の旅 ; ~偉大なる創造の記録~日本CGNTV開局4周年記念ドキュメンタリー「創造の中へ」 [Gurandokyanion nana-kakan no tabi; ~ idainaru sōzō no kiroku ~ Nihon CGNTV kaikyoku 4 shūnenkinen dokyumentarī ‘sōzō no naka e’] [Grand Canyon 7-day trip; Record of Great Creation—Japan CGNTV 4th Anniversary Documentary “Into Creation”]. <i>CGN Journal</i> (Christian Global Network Television, Tokyo), 2: 2-3 [page 2 is inside front cover]. [Cover includes “CGN ジャーナル創刊号” <b>[First issue of CGN Journal]</b> ; spine notes “CGN ジャーナル Vol. 2”; cover notes “Vol.2”.] [“昨年の秋、創造論を推進すべく数多く「日韓ラブリエーションセミナー」を開催してきたラブリエーションジャパンが、創造科学探査旅行というプログラムを日本で初めて実施した。机上の学びに留まらず、実際に神の偉大なる自然界の産物を見て体験することで、聖書の世界をより深く知ろうと全国から47人がグランドキャニオンへと旅立った。” (Last fall, Love Creation Japan, which has held many “Japan-Korea Love Creation Seminars” to promote creationism, implemented a program called Creation Science Exploration Trip for the first time in Japan. Forty-seven people from all over the country set out for the Grand Canyon to learn more about the world of the Bible by actually seeing and experiencing the products of God’s great natural world, not just learning from the desk.)] <b>[In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.]</b> |
- 
- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28491 | Northern Arizona; Cottonwood, Flagstaff, Jerome, Prescott, Sedona, Williams. <b><i>In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona’s LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT</i></b> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- community from A to Z : 2012.* Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 58-65. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2012 2.28492 Western Arizona; Bullhead City, Kingman, Lake Havasau [*sic*] City, Yuma. *In: Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012.* Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 160-163
- 2012 2.16956 Announcing the AEOE Colorado River canoe trip. *The AEOE Newsletter* (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education), (Winter): 6. [Black Canyon.]
- 2012 2.18747 Happy birthday Arizona! 100 historical facts about Arizona. *Arizona Gourmet Living*, (Winter): cover, 22-25. [Arizona centennial.]
- 2012 2.20315 Current reading. *Headwaters* (Colorado Foundation for Water Education), (Winter): 22-24. [See "Craig Childs", pp. 22-23, and "Will Hobbs", p. 24.]
- 2012 2.27574 A Colorado Plateau bucket list; ten things not to miss in this life. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 7(1) (Winter/Spring): inside gatefold front cover. [Includes "5. meeting plein air painters in the wild—owning a work of art while it's still wet! Grand Canyon National Park in September . . . Zion National Park in November . . . ."]
- 2012 2.16708 It is here! The Third Grand Canyon History Symposium! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
- 2012 2.16709 Get your official Grand Canyon Historical Society T-shirts, mugs and more! *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 1.
- 2012 2.16710 New book on Civilian Conservation Corps. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2. ["Shaping the Park and Saving the Boys: the Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942", by Robert Audretsch.]
- 2012 2.18619 Double tracking in Arizona 1922-1923. *Santa Fe Railway Historical and Modeling Society, Western Archives*, 2(1) (January): 2-3.
- 2012 2.22506 Gearing up for Arizona's Centennial celebration. *The Moon Valley Tattler* (Phoenix, Arizona), 30(1) (January): 1, 8. [Arizona Centennial Train, Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2012 2.25438 Grand Canyon; dünyanın en büyük kanyonu. *Pamukkale* (Pamukkale Turizm'in yolcularına hediyes-dir) (Turkey), (74) (January): 26-28, 30, 32. [*In Turkish.*]
- 2012 2.16910 Queen of Arizona's wild ways. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Announces Katie Lee book signing, with comments on Lee.]
- 2012 2.20933 Historic Red Horse Cabin reopens as overnight accommodations. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(2) (January 25): 1.
- 2012 2.27537 Οι εκτιμήσεις για την πλαστική βιομηχανία το 2012 [Οι εκτιμήσεις για την πλαστική βιομηχανία το 2012]. 2012 plastics packaging predictions. *Greek Plastics and Packaging* (SINTESI Pubblicità, Athens), (12) (January/February): 8-10. [See p. 9,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

note of the ban on plastic bottles that had been imposed at Grand Canyon National Park.] [In Greek, with bilingual item title; serial and publisher's information in English, thus.]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.16908</i> | Nevada. <i>In</i> : Tidbits [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> , (February 5-11): 4. [Note on Oskar J. W. Hansen sculpture at Hoover Dam memorializing 96 construction workers who died during the building of the dam.]   |
| 2012 | 2.20935        | Arts For Our Parks: Arizona Then and Now. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 5. [Exhibition announcement. National Park Service Headquarters lobby, March 2-31.]   |
| 2012 | 2.16915        | Williams; a winter wonderland of adventures. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2012 | 2.16934        | Ein traumhafter Sonnenuntergang . . . <i>Unser Samariterstift Leonberg</i> (Zeitschrift für Bewohner, Mitarbeiter und Freunde des Samariterstifts Leonberg), (February/March): 17. [Hans-Jürgen Bauer. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2012 | 2.21070        | Born in the USA; Glenn Tupper flies the Grand Canyon on the road trip of his life. <i>Paramotor</i> [England], (29) (February/March): 26-. [Motorized paraglider flight.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17010        | 2011 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.   |
| 2012 | 2.17011        | GCA Community Lecture Series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 3. [Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17033        | Kane and Two Mile Ranch program. <i>Colorado River Plateau Advocate Express</i> , (March): [2]. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.22811</i> | Nevada in February. <i>Rebel Rider Magazine</i> (Mount Dora, Florida), (22) (March): 36. [Item signed "Hark". Includes "Hoover Dam" ( <i>sic</i> , Hoover Dam).]   |
| 2012 | 2.20936        | Xanterra receives Environmental Achievement Award for 2011. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 4. [National Park Service award.]   |
| 2012 | 2.20937        | Grand Canyon Railway receives NPS Director's Environmental Achievement Award. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5. [National Park Service award.]   |
| 2012 | 2.20938        | Arts For Our Park [ <i>sic</i> ]: Arizona Then and Now. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(5) (March 7): 5.  |
| 2012 | 2.20939        | Xanterra rolls out new mission and core values. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 1. ["On leap day (February 29), Andy Todd, President and CEO of Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Gordon Taylor, Vice President of National Park Operations South, and Bob Yow, Vice President of Development came to the South Rim to introduce the new Xanterra mission and core values."] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20940        | Time to move on—have a sunny day. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 6. [Farewell from employee Sunshine Conkey.]  |
| 2012 | 2.16897        | GTS update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Announcement. Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2012 | 2.16898        | Job announcement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 42. [Angel's Gate Tours.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17077        | Support the Grand Canyon Association through Goodsearch.com. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2012 | 2.17078        | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 6.   |
| 2012 | 2.17081        | 18th annual Members' Gathering, May 18-20, 2012; join us for an unforgettable behind-the-scenes look at Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 10.   |
| 2012 | 2.17082        | Leave your footprint at the Bright Angel trailhead. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 11. [Plan for landscape transformation of Bright Angel trailhead.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17083        | Grand Canyon Celebration of Art; Grand Canyon National Park; Plein Air on the Rim, September 8-14, 2012; Exhibit and sale, September 15-November 25, 2012, Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 12. [Announcement.] |
| 2012 | <i>2.18890</i> | Monsters of the Mohave. <i>Santa Fe Clubhouse and Wellness Center</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 3. [Historic Route 66, Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.] [Item is signed "Desert Diva".]   |
| 2012 | 2.17034        | Parenthèses Voyages gap. Où partir cet été? Zoom sur l'ouest Américain! <i>Ma Maison et Mon Jardin</i> (Remollon, Hautes-Alpes, France), (16) (March/April): 26-27. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In French.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17067        | April 24 show—Grand Canyon on Foot. <i>Huts Update</i> (Alaska Mountain and Wilderness Huts Association, Anchorage), (March/April): [1]. Presentation about hiking the length of Grand Canyon by Tucker Spohr and Steve Rice.]  |
| 2012 | 2.16936        | Upcoming presentations. <i>Happenings</i> (Arizona Native Plant Society), (March/May): 3. [Includes notice of forthcoming presentation: "17 April 2012 Michael Kearsley: Grand Canyon National Park Vegetation Mapping".]   |
| 2012 | 2.17068        | Arizona Centennial train—Grand Canyon Limited. <i>Hassayampa Alert!</i> (Wickenburg Chamber of Commerce), (April): 5.   |
| 2012 | 2.22271        | Alistair Little; painter's fascination with the Campbells. <i>Classic and Sports Car</i> , (April):. [Includes reproduction of painting, "GB-1-USA 0, on Lake Mead 1955."]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | 2.26944        | March 7th-11th 2012—Havasupai Indian Reservation, AZ—Havasus Falls; Day 1—Travel from Simi Valley to Supai Village, AZ and Havasu Falls Campground. <i>Rancho Simi Trail Blazers</i> (Simi Valley, California), 18(4) (April): 3. [There are no further installments, as the title may imply.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17963        | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (April 15-21):. [John Hance.]   |
| 2012 | 2.28757        | Polaroid: 65 years of instant photography. <i>PRA Newsletter</i> (Polaroid Retirees Association, Waltham, Massachusetts), (April/June): 4. [Brief item on the origin of Polaroid cameras with the Polaroid Land Camera Model 95, with note of inventor Edwin Land having gotten the idea for instant picture cameras from his daughter while on vacation at Grand Canyon in 1943.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17141        | 2012 outings; Saturday, July 21st 11am to 4pm <i>Annual Picnic at Shoshone Point, South Rim</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.  |
| 2012 | 2.21142        | USA-resan 2012. <i>Vasa Nytt</i> (Vasa Orden av Amerika, Distriktslogen Södra Sverige Nr 20, Knislinge, Sweden), 46(2) (May): 16-17, 25, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Swedish.]</i>  |
| 2012 | 2.29528        | 포모나 인랜드 교회 [pomona inlaendeu gyohoe] <i>[Pomona Inland Church]</i> . <i>In</i> : ACT News [SECTION]. <i>Creation Truth</i> (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 <i>[Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch]</i> , Norwalk, California), 20(5): 6. [See photo at Grand Canyon, p. 7, “포모나 인랜드교회 탐사여행” [pomona inlaendeugyohoe tamsayeohaeng] <i>[Pomona Inland Church Exploration Trip]</i> . <i>[In Korean, with serial title in English.]</i> |
| 2012 | 2.17175        | Route 66 Fun Run. <i>The Alfa Rumor</i> (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner’s Club, Phoenix), (June): [unpaginated]. [Includes cover.]  |
| 2012 | 2.21191        | Scale. <i>Click</i> (Photographic Society of India, Mumbai), (June): 6. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.30966</i> | Bombay Beach; une petite communauté démunie survit à “Bombay Plage”, sur les rives du plus grand lac de Californie, dégradées par des décennies de pollution. <i>Arte Magazine</i> (Issy-les-Moulineaux, France), 2012(26) (June23-29): 21. [Presentation of the documentary by Har’el (2011, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.629).] <i>[In French.]</i>   |
| 2012 | 2.17147        | GTS success! <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar. Photos by Bill Mooz.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17154        | Adopt-a-Beach needs more stewards. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 33.  |
| 2012 | 2.17156        | 2012 GCRG T-shirts. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2012 | 2.21248        | 2012 NCPA Convention; Las Vegas, Nevada, October 17-20, 2012, Las Vegas Boulder Station and Casino. <i>The Chiefs</i> (National Chief Petty Officers’ Association, San  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Angelo, Texas), 20(2) (Summer): [1], [3]. [Includes Grand Canyon South Rim tour (Grand Canyon Village).]
- 2012      2.17157      From the Katie Lee archives—1956. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 48. [Photo from 1956 Mexican Hat Expeditions Grand Canyon run with Frank Wright, Otis Wright, Gina Gerometta, and Russ Hart. "They are apparently coming down from a ledge where there is a skeleton. Any guesses as to where this is? Anyone know anything about this?"] [See follow-up items, 25(3) (Fall): 7 (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 2.17623), 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 48 (Anonymous, *ITEM NO.* 22.832).]
- 2012      2.17531      [Grand Canyon Association historical timeline.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2-13 [as running footer].
- 2012      2.17534      GCA product highlights. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 9.
- 2012      2.17535      Members 10,000 strong and growing. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 10-11.
- 2012      2.17536      More than money can buy. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 12-13.
- 2012      2.17537      4th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Announcement.]
- 2012      2.17538      Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 15.
- 2012      2.17539      Member profile: Bill and Liz Sweeney. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 16.
- 2012      2.17623      Mystery skeleton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Responses by Katie Lee and by Robert L. Wilson, regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in *bqr*, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (see Anonymous, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.17157).]
- 2012      *2.18672*      Wet and wild; Parker, AZ, 2012; Round 1 and 2, April 28 and 29, 2012 National Watercross Shootout, Bluewater Resort and Casino, Colorado River—Parker, Arizona. *Ride PWC Magazine*, (Summer): 24-25. [Personal Water Craft.]
- 2012      2.25952      Gateway community spotlight: Jacob Lake. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2012      2.25350      Unwind in Tusayan; art, recreation and the great outdoors just minutes from the Grand Canyon. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012*. Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 14-15.
- 2012      2.25351      Grand Canyon after dark; enjoy a world-class dinner theater experience in downtown Tusayan at Grand Canyon Dinner theatre and Steakhouse. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012*. Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, p. 24.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | 2.25352        | Tusayan; Arizona's newest incorporated town. <i>In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2012.</i> Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, pp. 30-31.  |
| 2012 | 2.17283        | The life and legacy of John Burroughs, literary naturalist. <i>DHS News</i> (Deposit Historical Society, Deposit, New York), 9(3) (July): 2-3. [Summary of presentation by Diane Galusha. Includes note (p. 3), "At 83, Burroughs went down Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon on mule back." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 2012 | 2.17290        | Luxury summer. <i>Daybreak</i> (Roma), 6(54) (July): 12-14. [See "Il Grand Canyon, molto più di una immensa voragine . . .", pp. 12-13.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>   |
| 2012 | 2.17479        | Earle Spamer—Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Text of award.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17485        | GCA Community Lecture Series. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17486        | 2012 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 4.   |
| 2012 | <i>2.18651</i> | High School Bridge Building Contest and 2012 International Bridge Building Contest; 2012 MLAB ASCE/City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering. <i>ASCEMLAB</i> (American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Los Angeles Branch), 13(2) (July): 10-11. [Includes note of team's visit to Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2012 | 2.24099        | 難病の子どもの夢が実現—4 回目の日本版 Wish Flight ロサンゼルス経由でグランドキャニオンへ出発 [Nanbyō no kodomo no yume ga jitsugen—4-kai-me no nipponban uisshu furaito Rosanzerusu keiyu de Gurandokyanion e shuppatsu]. <i>[The dream of a child with intractable disease realized—4th Japanese Wish Flight departs for Grand Canyon via Los Angeles.] AA Insight—Asia</i> (American Airlines), (July): [2]. [Child with cancer asks to see Grand Canyon through the Make-a-Wish Foundation.] <i>[In Japanese.]</i> |
| 2012 | 2.25268        | A modern master; artist Kurt Wenner has brought his famous chalk art to the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Summer Visitor Guide 2012. Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 8-9. [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon rendered in 3-D art". Illusionary art in the courtyard of the National Geographic Grand Canyon Visitor Center, Tusayan, Arizona.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.19083</i> | Memorial Day at it's [ <i>sic</i> ] best. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 14. [Photo of Matthew Simon with Meadview Ranger volunteers Kerry Harless and Frenchy Webster, at a Lake Mead launch ramp. Simon wears an American flag from his neck, which was the last flag flying in Iraq when the 2515 Naval Air Ambulance Detachment departed, of which Simon was a part.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.17489</i> | "Desert Wings"—HÜMÜH's new southern US monastery. <i>HÜMÜH News</i> , (July/August): 1-2. [Location is in Music Mountains, "approximately 20 miles south of the Grand Canyon".]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20942        | History of the Hopi House. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 8. [By Kelly Batsch, as noted with reprinted item with photo in August 8 issue.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.22443</i> | Flightlines; moonlight tours. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, _____. [Item signed "A Happy Flightliner".] [Bootleg Canyon Flightline entertainment venue; full moon tours.]   |
| 2012 | 2.21144        | Mah rabu maasecha Hashem. <i>Yated Ne'eman</i> (Monsey, New York), (August 3) (15 Av 5772): 101. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In English, with interjected Hebrew transliterations.]   |
| 2012 | 2.20945        | Grand Canyon trivia! <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [ <i>sic</i> , 16]) (August 8): 9.   |
| 2012 | 2.17626        | Ballot comments 2012. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted from this issue for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17627        | Lost and found. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 12. [Omitted for space considerations; posted to Grand Canyon River Guides website.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17629        | Major contributors; July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 45-46.   |
| 2012 | 2.17632        | 2012 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1.  |
| 2012 | 2.17633        | Elect your board. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(5) (September): 1. [Candidates Howard Asaki, Karen Greig, Beth Hickey, Carol Naille.]   |
| 2012 | 2.21022        | Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon. <i>American Recreation Coalition</i> , (September): [3]. [Announcement for National Park Hospitality Association's "Grand Thoughts at the Grand Canyon program, a week-long exchange of ideas designed to help America's parks flourish in the 21st Century."]  |
| 2012 | 2.20947        | Grand Canyon comes alive at Sky Harbor Airport. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(19) (September 19): 4. [Three art exhibitions featuring Grand Canyon unveiled in Phoenix, presented by Phoenix Airport Museum. "A Grand Home: The Art of Bruce Aiken"; "A Grand Collection", from the collections of Grand Canyon National Park and Grand Canyon Association; "A Grand Ride", color mule-ride photographs by Tom Brownold. Notice only.] |
| 2012 | 2.18889        | Best of the West. <i>H.O.G. Chapter 1066</i> (Harley Davidson Owners Group, United Kingdom), (51) (September/November): 14-17. [Southwestern tour.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17896        | Seul ensemble: Le tabou moderne de pagayer en solo (suite). <i>Le P'tit Rappel</i> (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 11. ["En 1937, Buzz Holstrom [ <i>sic</i> ] a descendu la rivière Colorado du Grand Canyon tout seul, en défi qui a rarement été répété." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Other parts of series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]  |

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### **Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17852 | Grand Canyon Celebration of Art runs through Nov. 25. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 8(8) (October/November): cover, 1, 18-19. [Cover title: "Arizona Artscapes. The Grand Canyon State's Grandeur."]   |
| 2012 | 2.17909 | Canyon buzz; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.  |
| 2012 | 2.17910 | GCA product highlights. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 10.   |
| 2012 | 2.18641 | Grand Canyon: May 21-27. <i>In</i> : Alumni Adventures; Miners Playing Hard [SECTION]. <i>Mines</i> (Colorado School of Mines), 102(2) (Fall): 28. [Ron Wolf, Steve Sonnenberg, and Charles Boettcher on Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2012 | 2.20562 | Beyond Las Vegas. <i>Luxury</i> (Auckland, New Zealand), (20) (Autumn/Winter): 34-37. [Text relates principally to a flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West. Photos illustrate only other sights of Arizona and Utah, including Havasu Creek, though without any text mention or figure legends.]                                       |
| 2012 | 2.29274 | 世界遺産の現場。グランド・キャニオン国立公園 [Seikaiisan no genba. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen] [World Heritage Site. Grand Canyon National Park]. ユネスコ [Yunesuko] [UNESCO] (日本ユネスコ協会連盟 [Nihon Yunesuko kyōkai renmei] [Japan UNESCO Association Federation, Tokyo]), (1138) (October): back cover. [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ]                                    |
| 2012 | 2.20948 | Big water–little boats presentation. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(21) (October 17): 4. [Presentation by Tom Martin based on his new book, <i>Big Water, Little Boats: Moulty Fulmer and the First Grand Canyon Dory on the Last of the Wild Colorado River</i> . Announcement.]                     |
| 2012 | 2.17964 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Tidbits; did you know . . . [SECTION]. <i>American Profile</i> (October 28–November 3): 16. [Mooney Falls.]  |
| 2012 | 2.20950 | Global Gossip guest internet service. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(23) (November 14): 9. [Global Gossip selected by Xanterra as Guest Internet Provider at all Xanterra properties. Specific notes about Grand Canyon here.]  |
| 2012 | 2.20951 | Progress on the Bright Angel Trailhead rehabilitation project. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(24) (November 28): 5.   |
| 2012 | 2.21193 | Guest presenter—November 6th; Hal Stewart, construction worker turned artist! <i>Art Beat</i> (Scottsdale Artists League, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 1. [Notes that the artist was Artist in Residence on the North Rim in 2005, and his current display of Grand Canyon art in Phoenix Sky Harbor Airport Art Gallery, Terminal 4.] |
| 2012 | 2.17967 | The Hermit Trail. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (193) (November/December): 26-28. [Article signed "Anonymous".]   |
| 2012 | 2.17997 | Strategic planning session Feb 1st. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.24535 | The Favorites 2012 [FEATURE]. <i>Delta Sky Magazine</i> (Delta Air Lines), (December): 74-75. [No. 9, Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2012 | 2.29326 | BoatU.S. "Best Flotilla" award goes to small flotilla in Nevada. <i>Waves</i> (Watercraft and Vessel Safety) (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, Recreational Boating Safety Outreach Department), 15(3) (December): 7. [BoatU.S. (Boat Owners Association of the United States) Best Flotilla in the Nation award to Coast Guard Auxiliary Flotilla 97 of District 11SR, stationed at Cottonwood Canyon, Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]  |
| 2012 | 2.29628 | Aktuarvitser. <i>In</i> : Smått og stort; disse historiene er hentet fra hverdagen til ansatte på KLPs kundesenter i Bergen [SECTION]. <i>KLP Magasinet</i> (Oslo), 2012(6) (90) (December): 35. [Humor.] [KLP: Kommunal Landspensjonskasse Gjensidig Forsikringsselskap.] [ <i>In Norwegian.</i> ]  |
| 2012 | 2.30255 | Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. <i>Aftonbladet Resa Guide</i> (Stockholm), (December): 1-20 pp. [entire issue]. [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ]   |
| 2012 | 2.30314 | 도시의 정크아트. 호모루덴스, 버려진것들에숨을불어넣다 [dosiui jeongkeuteu. homoludenseu, beolyeojingeosdeul-esum-eulbul-eoneohda] [ <i>Urban junk art. Homo ludens breathes life into abandoned things</i> ]. <i>Toyota Style</i> (한국토요타자동차(주) (서울) [hangugtoyotajadongcha(ju) (seoul)] [Korea Toyota Motor Co., Ltd. (Seoul)]), 2012(2) (December): 78-83. [ <i>Homo ludens</i> , Latin meaning "playing man" or "playful man".] [See photo, p. 82 (legend, p. 83), "캘리포니아 slab city 에는'구원의 산(Salvation Mountain)'이 있다. 레너드(Leonard Knight)가트레일러에서 생활하며 사막에 버려진 쓰레기로 약 3 층 건물 높이의 산을 만든 것. 그는 흙과 짚을 으깨 건물을 짓고, 높이가 생기자 옆으로 타이어와 죽은 나뭇가지, 콘크리트를 엮고 덧대어 골목을 만들었다. 여기 페인트를 칠해 아름다운 공간이 완성." (In Slab City, California, is "Salvation Mountain". Leonard Knight lived in a trailer and made a mountain about three stories high from trash dumped in the desert. He built a structure by crushing soil and straw, and when it became tall, he made an alley by weaving tires, dead branches, and concrete to the side. A beautiful space was completed by painting.)] [ <i>In Korean, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.</i> ] |
| 2012 | 2.17890 | Google "Streetviews" the Grand Canyon using GPS antennas from Taoglas. <i>Taoglas Newsletter</i> (San Diego), (2): 1, 6. [Global Positioning System.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17976 | High adventure. <i>In</i> : 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 8-15 and following.  |
| 2012 | 2.17977 | The Grand Canyon and Williams. <i>In</i> : 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2012. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 36-38, 40.  |
| 2012 | 2.17978 | Canyons of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Grand Circle 2012 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah. Phoenix: Grand Circle Association, pp. 6-8, 10-11.  |
| 2012 | 2.18001 | Announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Lost-items notes.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2012	2.18003	More river babies. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Hayden Dean Sorensen, Reed Dewey Smith, Haven Rose Snyder, O'Connor Alan Bringham.]
2012	2.24647	<i>The little stone church on the hill : a centennial history of the Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, Flagstaff, Arizona, 1912-2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Episcopal Church of the Epiphany, 75 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 3; Grand Canyon missions noted, pp. 15, 16; Havasupai missions noted, pp. 15, 24, 45; all <i>in passing</i> .]
2012	<i>2.25171</i>	Exposición fotográfica en La Nau. Photographic exhibition at La Nau. <i>In</i> : Actualidad/News [SECTION]. <i>CVNews</i> (Agència Valenciana del Turisme, Servicio de Comunicación Turística, València, Spain), (81): 4. [Exhibition at La Nau, Universitat de València, "Consumerismo y abandono. Impacto del hombre en su entorno", with photography by Emilio Andrés Codina while on a year's Master's project at the Espai d'Art Fotogràfic de València. The photographs were taken at the Salton Sea.] <i>[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]</i>
2012	<i>2.30318</i>	<i>Trigésima Bienal de São Paulo : caderno do professor</i> . [São Paulo]: Bienal de São Paulo, 48 pp. [See p. 19, "Dave Hullfish Bailey", artist from Los Angeles; regarding Slab City, California.] <i>[In Portuguese.]</i>
2013	2.21039	Emergency physicians. <i>Pacific Visions</i> (Pacific Cataract and Laser Institute), (Winter): [1]-[4] [which includes cover]. [Cover illustration depicts Mike McMurtry rowing raft in Hermit Rapid, Grand Canyon, in 2011, with Liz McMurtry as passenger; photo on p. [3] show Mike and Liz McMurtry at Vasey's Paradise. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]
2013	2.20138	Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. <i>Inside Circle</i> (Senior Circle), (Winter): 9. [About Bill Smith, who has hiked Grand Canyon five times in the past five years.]
2013	2.18277	Join us for the 19th annual Members' Weekend. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 5.
2013	2.18281	Even a hiking expert has more to learn. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 6-7. [Carol Gaddy and Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
2013	2.18278	You help keep Grand Canyon grand! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 8. [GCA promotional page.]
2013	2.18279	GCA park store. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11. [Advertisement for some hiking-related material.]
2013	2.18280	Park events; upcoming GCA and park-related activities. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21133        | Take a hike! Cancer survivor takes charge of his health. Bill Smith, cancer survivor, has hiked the Grand Canyon five times in the past five years. <i>Inside Circle</i> (Senior Circle, Huntsville, Alabama), (Winter): 9.  |
| 2013 | 2.23617        | [Jan Balsom, Grand Canyon National Park, receives Director's Award for Natural Resource Management.] <i>In</i> : Kudos and Awards [SECTION]. <i>Arrowhead</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 20(1) (Winter): 7.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.28457</i> | Supervisor's report; renewable energy really paying off. Reporte del Supervisor; la energía renovable rindiendo sus frutos; surgen las cuestiones con las dunas. <i>Imperialite</i> (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Summer): 14, 18. [Imperial Sand Dunes Recreation Area.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] <i>[In parallel English and Spanish texts.]</i>                       |
| 2013 | 2.18284        | The guiding life. What does it take to be a Grand Canyon boatman? Probably not what you think. Our crew of veteran rafting guides shares their wisdom on one of the best, toughest jobs in the natural world. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2013: 26-30. [Andre Potochnik, p. 27; Christa Sadler, p. 28; Dennis Smoldt, p. 29; Erica Fareio, p. 29; Emma Wharton, p. 30; Robby Pitagora, p. 30; and topical sidebars.] |
| 2013 | 2.18286        | Top 5 Grand Canyon fanatics; they couldn't get enough of the natural wonder. <i>In</i> : 99 things to do [FEATURE]. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2013: 64. [Harvey Butchart, Robert Eschka Benson, George Lamont Mancuso, and Ellsworth and Emery Kolb.]  |
| 2013 | 2.18381        | The Grand Canyon. <i>Jillong Pocket</i> (Geelong, Victoria, Australia), (37) (January): 18-19.   |
| 2013 | 2.24651        | Arizona—southern. <i>eNTS</i> (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 199-203. [Item byline is "tsharp"; communicated by email.] [See pp. 202-203, comments on driving to Pearce Ferry to pick up the writer's wife after a 26-day trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, with brief remarks on the trip.]  |
| 2013 | 2.24652        | Re: Arizona—southern. <i>eNTS</i> (Native Tree Society), 3(1) (January): 236. [Item byline is "Chris"; communicated by email.] [Comment on hiking on Walhalla Plateau.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.18318</i> | Pandemonium in Parker; nearly 40 competitors go 50 laps on the Colorado River for the Blue Water Resort's 300 Enduro. <i>Performance Boats</i> , (January/February): [unpaginated].  |
| 2013 | 2.18256        | History Symposium proceedings update. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 2. [2012 Grand Canyon History Symposium proceedings volume.]  |
| 2013 | 2.21037        | The beauty of Arizona. <i>The AZ-LZ</i> (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (January/March): 23. [Illustrations show Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon; Marble Canyon; Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2013 | 2.21063        | A grand adventure for Rick and Bob. <i>New Mexico Steam Locomotive and Railroad Historical Society</i> (Albuquerque), 12(1) (January/March): 5. [Rick Kirby and Bob DeGroft run on Grand Canyon Railway 4960 to Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.18737</i> | New repeater in the Lake Havasu City area. <i>Static</i> (London Bridge Amateur Radio Association, Lake Havasu City, Arizona), (February): 7.  |
| 2013 | 2.21275        | Stephen Ministry®. <i>Gold Canyon United Methodist Church Roadrunner</i> (Gold Canyon, Arizona), 26(2) (February): 10. [Grand Canyon as spiritual metaphor.]   |
| 2013 | 2.21216        | Out of the past; John Ivens Post #42, 1941-1943. <i>American Legion/American Legion Auxiliary/Sons of American Legion/John Ivens Post/Unit/Squadron 42 at Grand Canyon, AZ, Newsletter</i> , (February/March): 4. ["18 September 1941: Comrade Metzger, who acted as Master of Ceremonies for the party given for the C.C.C. boys, reported the affair was a great success and exceptionally well attended. There were several quartettes, singing by the audience, motion pictures were shown by Comrade Charlie Myers, and colored slides by Bill Bass. There were many requests for a repetition of the affair by members of the community." "26 April 1942: State Department Commander Miller visited the Post. There was an honorary dinner t the El Tovar in his honor. State Service Officer Ben Shiminowsky accompanied Commander Miller on his visit."] |
| 2013 | 2.18296        | Meet a survivor. <i>In: Sneak Previews of Speakers Coming to SEMMantics XXXIV! M-Pathy</i> (Southeast Michigan Mensa), 50(3) (March): 9. [Announcement for Doug Grosjean presentation on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, December 2012.]   |
| 2013 | 2.20137        | KB3UBD Grand Canyon expedition. <i>Communicator</i> (Arlington Amateur Radio Club, Arlington, Texas), 12 (March): [1]. [David Spore will travel to Grand Canyon and plans to be QRV ( <i>i.e.</i> at the ready) at scheduled times.]   |
| 2013 | 2.21217        | Global Gossip internet services. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 5.   |
| 2013 | 2.28246        | Um óbyggðir úr sófanum heima. <i>Ferðir</i> (365 midlar ehf, Reykjavík), (March 23): 8. [Regarding Google Street View's imaging of Grand Canyon trails.] <i>[In Icelandic.]</i>  |
| 2013 | 2.18374        | Celebrate 25 years with GCRG! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18601        | Member profile; Chuck and Judy Wheatley. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(2) (Spring): 12.   |
| 2013 | 2.19431        | WHOA! Where did THAT meal come from? <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (15) (Spring): 10-11. [Photographs in item by Mari Carolos.]   |
| 2013 | 2.19430        | 2012 GCRRA board meeting. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (15) (Spring): 14.  |
| 2013 | 2.21050        | KU alumni living on the edge. <i>The Collage</i> (Kutztown University, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, Kutztown, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 5. [Alumnae Meg Rudge ('87) and Katie Frey ('09) working at Grand Canyon National Park.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18492        | Donelle Huffer awarded GCHS scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.   |
| 2013 | 2.18493        | Happenings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (March/April): 1.  |
| 2013 | 2.18497        | World famous Nik Wallenda will perform at the Once in a Lifetime Gala. <i>Wyoming Living</i> , (April): 2. [Includes note of forthcoming plan to walk a tightrope "across the Grand Canyon."]   |
| 2013 | 2.25100        | Biker USA on the road. <i>Classic Club Italia</i> (Cassolnova, Italy), (Spring/Summer): 10-13. [Article seems to end in mid-sentence.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18582        | The El Tovar Hotel. <i>Arizona Key Magazine</i> , (April): 10.  |
| 2013 | 2.29790        | Grand emotions. If you ever cross the Grand Canyon by boat, you are in danger of getting carried away; [sic] by the intense sensations that inevitably follow   Διασχιζοντας το Grand canyon με βαρκα, κινδυνευετε να παρασυρθειτε. Οχι απο το νερο, αλλα απο τα εντονα συναισθηματα που θα σας πλημμυρισουν. <i>In: Latitudes, Great trips</i> [SECTION]. <i>2board</i> (The Official Athens Airport Magazine), (21) (April/June): 43-44. [In parallel English and Greek texts.] |
| 2013 | 2.19513        | Grand Canyon. <i>Kala-Matin Sanomat</i> (Espoon Klubitolo, Espoo, Finland), (May): 7. [Item signed "Eelis". Item is about the author's desire to visit the Grand Canyon.] [In Finnish.]   |
| 2013 | 2.20671        | Active rumors/notes from the editor. <i>The Alfa Rumor</i> (Arizona Alfa Romeo Owner's Club, Phoenix), (May): [unpaginated]. [Reports on a road trip in the Southwest, including Grand Canyon South Rim.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.26282</i> | The plank road. <i>The Retarded Spark</i> (Model A Ford Club of America, Feather River A's Chapter, Quincy, California), (May): [5].  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25839</i> | <i>ImageSingulièrs : 5e Rendez-Vous Photographique / Sète : 08-26 Mai 2013 : dossier de presse.</i> [Sète, France]: ImageSingulièrs (organisé par CéTàVOIR en partenariat avec ville de Sète), [unpaginated]. [See "Les Désclassés, Claire Martin, Occuli/Australie", 2 pp., a film which includes Slab City, California.] [In French.]   |
| 2013 | 2.20957        | The star party returns! <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 5. [Grand Canyon Star Party.]  |
| 2013 | 2.18689        | Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 20th noon to 4pm Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 1.   |
| 2013 | 2.18690        | Historic Marble Canyon Lodge lost to fire. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 4. [Includes photos of before and after; "after" photo by Allison Schmidt.] [NOTE: This issue of <i>The Bulletin</i> was distributed two days after the fire.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20880        | Constitution USA with Peter Sagal. <i>WCTE Close-Up</i> (WCTE Public Television, Cookeville, Tennessee), 28(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 22. [Promotion for the program, "Constitution USA with Peter Sagal". Cover illustration shows Sagal with motorcycle along the Nevada highway to Hoover Dam, beneath the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (but location is not identified).] |
| 2013 | 2.21147        | Travel. <i>In</i> : Upcoming Events [SECTION]. <i>Congregation News</i> (Temple Beth Solomon of the Deaf, Northridge, California), 51(5/6) (May/June) (Iyar/Tammuz 5773): 7. [Brief announcement for August 26-30 trip, "TBS Deaf Senior Citizen Adventure. Los Angeles to the Grand Canyon train trip."]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.18823</i> | Jews in Arizona. <i>Jewish War Veterans of the United States of America, Valley of the Sun Post</i> 194 (Phoenix), (June): 11. [Includes Yuma.]  |
| 2013 | 2.28894        | Union spotlight. What is rafting? <i>East Gate Edition</i> (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (June): 16-17. [Briefly notes Grand Canyon "rubber boat" rafting during 1966-1971.] <i>[In English and Korean (no separate Korean title).]</i>   |
| 2013 | 2.25451        | Historic Marble Canyon Lodge and Restaurant destroyed by fire. <i>Southern Utah News</i> (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 1, 5.  |
| 2013 | 2.25452        | Western Arts Day at the North Rim. <i>Southern Utah News</i> (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12.  |
| 2013 | 2.25453        | Teddy Roosevelt to visit the Grand Canyon. <i>Southern Utah News</i> (Kanab), 81(44) (June 21): 12. [Joe Wiegand to portray Theodore Roosevelt at National Park Service Program at South Rim, June 23, "President Theodore Roosevelt Salutes the National Park Service".]  |
| 2013 | 2.18835        | Nik Wallenda makes history; BSI brings heart-stopping views to millions around the world. <i>Broadcast Sports, Inc.: The POV</i> , 2(6) (June 27) [entire issue]. [Point of View cameras. Nik Wallenda tightrope walk across the Little Colorado River gorge.]   |
| 2013 | 2.28242        | Lynu virš Didžiojo kanjono. <i>In</i> : Įvairenybės [SECTION]. <i>Bičiulystė</i> (Lietuvos neigaliųjų draugija, Vilnius), 2013(25)(1144) (June 27-July 3): 7. [Regarding Nik Walenda's high-wire walk across the "Grand Canyon" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Little Colorado River Gorge).] <i>[In Lithuanian.]</i>   |
| 2013 | 2.18785        | 25 years of GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides. [Paragraph introducing BQR's celebratory issue of GCRG's 25 years.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18791        | (Some of the) best of the BQR! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 22-27, 48.  |
| 2013 | 2.18942        | Memorial and tribute gifts. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2013 | 2.20370        | Coming this fall. Ain't it grand: The geology of Grand Canyon and Zion. <i>Desert Corner Journal</i> (Tohono Chul, Tucson), (Summer): 7-8. [Announcement for six-day   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- field trip with geologist/naturalist Bob Scarborough and Stephen Bernier of South of the Border Tours.]
- 2013      2.20517      Volunteer spotlight: John Leaman. *Soaring* (Mennonite Home Communities, Lancaster, Pennsylvania), (Summer): 4. [Notes that he has hiked Grand Canyon six times, including once with all his children and grandchildren. No further information.]
- 2013      *2.18821*      If opportunity knocks will you be ready to open the door? *BuyLiner* (Institute of Supply Management—Nevada, Inc.), (July): 4-5. [Written in the first person, without byline; item includes logos for Certified Professional in Supply Management, and Certified Professional in Supplier Diversity. See p. 5, note of training for an Olympic Distance Triathlon, including a swim with wet suit in a cold Lake Mead.]
- 2013      *2.18850*      AdventureCORPS® presents Badwater® Salton Sea. *The Race Magazine* (AdventureCORPS, Inc., Oak Park, California), (July)12-13.
- 2013      2.18874      Nik Wallenda tight rope walked across a gorge near the Grand Canyon with no safety net for 23 minutes and survived. *Light of the World* (Windsor Mill, Maryland, and Jamaica, New York), 10 (July) (127): 4.
- 2013      *2.20353*      *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : existing natural and built environmental technical memorandum. Draft. July 2013.* [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [74 pp. total].
- 2013      2.20958      Tom Martin, physical therapist[, ] is moving on. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(14) (July 10): 3.
- 2013      2.20959      Grand Canyon Association's monsoon photography. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(15) (July 24): 8. [Workshop announcement.]
- 2013      2.18825      Grand Canyon Assn. presents its fifth grand art collection. *In: RV Land Cruising* [SECTION]. *Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports*, 9(5) (July/August): 11, 19. [Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.]
- 2013      2.19089      Richard Quartaroli—Pioneer Award. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1.
- 2013      2.19092      Seeking photos of Marble Canyon Lodge. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 3. [On behalf of Theresa (Byerley) Janecsek; call for interior and exterior views to help rebuild the lodge destroyed by fire in June.]
- 2013      *2.20533*      Yuma Proving Ground sponsors Vietnam veteran event. *The AZ-LZ* (Vietnam Veterans of America, Arizona State Council, Phoenix), (July/September): 1-4, 7. [Several brief items consolidated.]
- 2013      *2.24263*      Escuela Secundaria núm. 18; directorio 2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 55. [1933-2013.] [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] **[In Spanish.]**
- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18996        | Spend some time with Drifter . . . . <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): 1. [Drifter Smith. Promotional item for forthcoming interview in <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> . Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18997        | <i>Beauty alert</i> —Fall Rendezvous at Marble View, North Rim. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18998        | <i>Get your hiking boots on—North Canyon hike, Oct 5th!</i> <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): 2.  |
| 2013 | 2.18999        | Messing about in boats: The Wen and the Mexican Hat. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): 3.   |
| 2013 | 2.20454        | Road trip to novitiate. <i>The Caperone</i> (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 5(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Investiture Edition notes postulates' road trip to California, stopping at Grand Canyon; this page features several photos of postulants at Grand Canyon.]                                  |
| 2013 | 2.22284        | N.Y. linemen help make daredevil's jaw-dropping Grand Canyon stunt a success. <i>The Electrical Worker</i> (International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, Washington, D.C.), 7(8) (August): 4. [Walk by tightrope walker Nik Wallenda across Little Colorado River gorge.]  |
| 2013 | 2.28358        | From your Chairperson [COLUMN]. <i>EHDI E-Mail Express</i> (American Academy of Pediatrics, Early Hearing Detection and Intervention Program), (August): [1]. [The author includes comments about having just spent 14 days without any technology on a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Al"; Chairperson not otherwise identified in issue.] |
| 2013 | 2.20961        | Historic preservation meets sustainability. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 3. [Xanterra Carpenter Shop reuses discarded and "down-cycled" supplies for new projects.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.19169</i> | Take a tour of the waterways [issue theme]. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(6) (August/September). [Includes lower Colorado River.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.19171</i> | Cruise the Colorado River; Yuma river tours. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(6) (August/September): 4-5.  |
| 2013 | 2.27791        | Kevin Fedarko to discuss <i>The Emerald Mile: The Epic Story of the Fastest Ride in History Through the Heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . <i>The National Archives at Kansas City</i> (U.S. National Archives, Kansas City, Missouri), (September): 1.   |
| 2013 | 2.19242        | Fall Rendezvous—October 5-6, 2013, Marble View on the North Rim of Grand Canyon. <b>In:</b> Event Calendar [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 14. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous, announcement.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19243 | Colorado River Days—October 1-8, 2013; a variety of venues in Flagstaff. <i>In</i> : Event Calendar [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 15.   |
| 2013 | 2.19244 | Colorado River Days returns to Flagstaff. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 23.  |
| 2013 | 2.19582 | Kolb Studio: Past, present, future. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 9. [Brief solicitation for financial support in Kolb Studio physical restoration.]   |
| 2013 | 2.19584 | Memorial and tribute gifts. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 11. [Listing for July-September 2013.]   |
| 2013 | 2.21175 | PFA Grand Canyon 2013. <i>Financial Force</i> (Police Credit Union Ltd., Birmingham, England), (Autumn): 10. [Brief report on Children Today supporters' 10-day trip to Grand Canyon.] [Professional Footballers' Association.]  |
| 2013 | 2.24983 | Grand Canyon shows its best side in pre-fashion show photo shoot; shoot provides preview of upcoming fashion show at internationally known attraction. <i>Mu Gwawa "The Talk"</i> , (Fall): [6]. [Photo and video shoot at Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Skywalk, in advance of the J Autumn Fashion Show.] |
| 2013 | 2.29488 | Beauty will save the world; in talk on "Why Beauty Matters," poet Dana Gioia invokes Dostoevsky. <i>The Beacon</i> (Lumen Christi Institute for Catholic Thought, Chicago), (Autumn): 1, 3. [See p. 1, brief remark concerning Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19445 | 2013 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 1.   |
| 2013 | 2.19446 | Elect your Board! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 2-3.   |
| 2013 | 2.19447 | President Wayne Ranney honored with Copper Quill award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(5) (September/October): 3.   |
| 2013 | 2.19422 | Non sempre il percorso più veloce è il migliore. Ci saranno itinerari su misura. <i>Panorama</i> (Milano), (October 16): 90-91. [Includes Google Earth trail photography at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>  |
| 2013 | 2.19556 | Jeri made her mark.... <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (November): 1. [Jeri Ledbetter. Announcement of some features in the forthcoming issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19557 | Fall Rendezvous success! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (November): 2.   |
| 2013 | 2.19558 | The Ross Wheeler. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (November): 3. [Text from Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum website. Photographic reproduction of painting of the <i>Ross Wheeler</i> , shown in memory of the artist, Arline Tinus, who died in Fall 2013.]                                 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19559        | The results are in! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (November): 4. [Grand Canyon River Guides the second-place grant winner in Mountain Sports' "Voice Your Choice" competition as a part of the "1% For the Planet" sales income-sharing program.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.20564</i> | Danke schön. <i>Reef Diver Times</i> (San Francisco Reef Divers, San Francisco, California), 41(11) (November): 9-10. [Regarding entertainer Wayne Newton's yacht, <i>Rendezvous</i> , which sank at its mooring in Lake Mead.]   |
| 2013 | 2.30337        | ACT News. <i>Creation Truth</i> (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 21(11): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean; titles in English, thus.]  |
| 2013 | 2.20715        | Dizzying, dazzling style. <i>Where</i> (Phoenix + Scottsdale) (Scottsdale, Arizona), (December): 66. ["Fashions from Russia, Germany, Spain, Portugal, Lebanon and China", under direction of Jessica Minh Anh, displayed by models on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Only one model shown in photo.]         |
| 2013 | 2.20993        | OPTU fishing outing, Lees Ferry—March 24-27, 2014. <i>In</i> : Upcoming Fishing Trips and Outings Reports [SECTION]. <i>OPTU News</i> (Old Pueblo Trout Unlimited, Trout Unlimited Chapter 531, Tucson), 21(9) (December): [6].   |
| 2013 | 2.21323        | Gobosh N1277K visits the Grand Canyon. <i>Aspen Airwaves</i> (Aspen Flying Club), 31(12) (December): 4-6. [Erik Skjerseth and Sean Safdi fly a Gobosh aircraft over Grand Canyon, with stops at Page, Arizona, and Grand Canyon, Arizona.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19725        | Votes are in! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 19. [Grand Canyon River Guides wins second place in Mountain Sports' Voice Your Choice 1% For the Planet. Third place winner is Grand Canyon Wildlands Council.]  |
| 2013 | 2.20529        | An assortment of interests; Bradford Washburn, Michael Hoppen Gallery, London, 5 December-27 January. <i>Aesthetica</i> (York, North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (56) (December 2013/January 2014): 22. [Photography exhibition. Includes notice of Washburn's work in Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2013 | 2.21064        | The university outside the university. <i>UNC Charlotte, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences</i> (University of North Carolina), 1(4) (Winter): 8. [Includes item on Jillian Staurowsky, who "was involved extensively in the creation and carrying out of Grand Canyon NP's first Living History Event, 'Echoes from the Canyon'".] |
| 2013 | 2.22641        | Michael Chesley Johnson OPA. <i>In</i> : Painting Our Future News Briefs and Special Occasions [SECTION]. <i>Brushstrokes</i> (Oil Painters of America, Crystal Lake, Illinois), 24(4) (Winter): 9. [Johnson "invited to participate in the 6th Annual Grand Canyon 'Celebration of Art' plein art festival September 13-21, 2014."]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.21027</i> | Resistencia a toda prueba; en el desierto, fuerzas especiales del ejército entrenan por supervivencia. <i>Ágora</i> (Comando Norte de EUA, Patterson Air Force Base, Colorado), 6(3): 18-25. [Includes area of Mexicali and Laguna Salada.] [In Spanish.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2013	2.27655	Färdskrivaren (fam Sundeck-Fogelins äventyr i USA). <i>Ford Magasinet</i> (Club of American Ford, Vånga, Sweden), 36(2): 12-15. [Item signed only "Christina".] [Includes Grand Canyon, Route 66, and Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.]
2013	2.28689	グランドキャニオン国立公園 [Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen] [Grand Canyon National Park]. <i>TDK Today</i> (TDK Corporation, Tokyo), 51 (April 1, 2012-March 31, 2013): 4. [In Japanese.]
2014	2.20655	Rosso canyon; i grandi parchi del West; lungo panorami tra i più spettacolari fra canyon, colonne, archi e formazioni di arenaria mozzafiato, passando per lo Utah, il Colorado e l'Arizona, dove nasce il mito americano. <i>Vero Salute</i> (Milano), 8(1) (January): 54-57, 59, 61-65, 67, 69, 71. [In Italian.]
2014	2.21053	A message from Father Jim. <i>The Encourager</i> (Saint Barnabas Church, Warwick, Rhode Island), (January): [1]. [Includes reminiscence of Grand Canyon visit.]
2014	<i>2.22475</i>	10th Annual Dam Short Film Festival. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, ____.
2014	2.20377	Save the date: Sat, May 24th spring outing; driving tour of the Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stage Line. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
2014	<i>2.20354</i>	<i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: draft preliminary level 2 evaluation results summary. February 2014.</i> [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [208 pp. total].
2014	2.21410	A military aviator tribute. <i>Straight Scoop</i> (Pacific Coast Air Museum, Santa Rosa, California), 19(2) (February): 11-12. [Anonymously published with editor's note, "Because we are certain (no really, we're <i>certain</i> !) that none of our membership ever engaged in the dubious shenanigans described, we present this purely as a historical study of the odd social dynamics that can occur among people to habitually strap on several tons of aluminum and explosives and fly it on the deck into a combat zone. Or into any zone for that matter." See p. 12: "I miss flying upside down in the Grand Canyon and hearing about flying so low boats were blown over." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2014	<i>2.20355</i>	<i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : technical memorandum: level 1 evaluation results summary. February 11, 2014.</i> [No imprint], for Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [203 pp. total].
2014	2.20338	Grand Canyon Association receives \$1M from Arizona Public Service. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(12) (February/March): 12. [Establishes the Grand Canyon Trails Forever endowment.]
2014	2.25394	Bends of the Colorado River. <i>Zoom In On America</i> (U.S. Consulate, Krakow), 10(114) (March): 1-8 [entire issue]. [Features the photography of Bozena Pilat. See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- "Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona" (pp. 1 [cover], 2), "Scarcity of Water" (p. 4, with photo of Grand Canyon at Desert View).]
- 2014      *2.26269*      Felicity monument dedicated. *The Outpost* (U.S. Army Proving Ground, Yuma, Arizona), 41(4) (March 3): 8. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]
- 2014      2.28692      もうすぐ春ですね。ゴールデンウィークなどそろそろ旅行の計画をお考えの方もいらっしゃるのではないのでしょうか。今回は盛岡校ホセ 先生が、アメリカの南西部を紹介します。[Mōsugu harudesu ne. Gōruden'ū~īku nado sorosoro ryokō no keikaku o o kō e no kata mo irassharu node wanaideshou ka. Konkai wa Morioka-kō Hose sensei ga, Amerika no minamiseibu o shōkai shimasu.] [It's spring soon. There are some people who are planning to travel during Golden Week. This time, Mr. Jose from Morioka School will introduce the southwestern part of the United States.] *Global Talk* (James English School, Tohoku, Honshu, Japan), (102) (March 15): [1]. [Article in English, with Japanese title.]
- 2014      2.21319      Client 1st notes. *The Navigator* (Client 1st Advisory Group), (Spring): [1]. [See "Take a Copy of *The Navigator* on Your Next Vacation!", which includes a photo of "Phil and Judy Shields at the Grand Canyon", holding a copy of the newsletter.]
- 2014      2.24295      Lee's Ferry is a great historical tour. *Legacy* (International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers), 37(2) (Spring): 7.
- 2014      2.20917      Your impact at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2014      2.20919      Field Institute family-friendly hikes. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2014      2.24495      123rd GFWC Annual Convention, June 21-24, 2014, Sheraton Wild Horse Pass Resort and Spa, Chandler, Arizona. *The Maryland Clubwoman* (General Federation of Women's Clubs, Maryland Federation of Women's Clubs), 87(3) (Spring): 4. [See "Tours Teaser", which includes trips to Grand Canyon and Sedona, but accompanied by a photograph of Monument Valley.]
- 2014      *2.25066*      ACI students attend ConExpo. *Engineering Technology News* (Texas State University), 3(1) (Spring): 7. [Brief note. Includes Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [American Concrete Institute, Texas State University Chapter.]
- 2014      2.27563      Riding the rapids; Dougal Jerram; *Geology*, 1992. *In*: Network [SECTION]. *Cardiff University Magazine* (Cardiff University/Prifysgol Caerdydd, Development and Alumni Relations Division, Cardiff, Wales), (Spring): 29. [Features Jerram's participation as geologist with BBC Two while filming *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow* (see BBC Two, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 26.1294).]
- 2014      *2.28458*      Supervisor Kelley report; County, IID join to lobby in D.C. Informe del Supervisor Kelley; Condado, IID se unen para ejercer presión en D.C. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 14. [Imperial County and Imperial

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Irrigation District. Item written in the third person.] [Imperial County District 3 Supervisor Michael Kelley.] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2014 2.30931 MOJN I&M: Paying it forward. *The Oasis* (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 2. [Includes activities at Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]
- 2014 2.20611 2014 outings. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1.
- 2014 2.22234 Walt's; an American restaurant. *Disneygraphy Magazine*, (3) (March/April): cover, 34-77. ["A Non-Commercial Disneyland Paris Fanzine". See "Grand Canyon Room", pp. 62-63.]
- 2014 2.24529 Mar 29-Apr 1, Sat-Thur {A} An amazing race--out and back-hiking trip to the Southwest. *In*: Monthly activity schedule [SECTION]. *Løype* (North Star Ski Touring Club, St. Paul, Minnesota), 46(5) (March/April): 2-3. [Includes proposed Bright Angel Trail hike, "lunch at Phantom Ranch", and hike back up "the steep Kaibob [*sic*] Trail to the top"; in one day.] [{"A}" indicates an event open to all members.]
- 2014 2.20515 Resident of the month; Liz Worlds. *The Sentinel* (Center Ridge Health Campus, North Ridgeville, Ohio), (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes that she had met her husband, Clint, while he "was working as a guide at the Grand Canyon, taking people on horseback out on the trails."]
- 2014 2.20545 Q: Who is the greatest fictional character of all time? *The Atlantic*, (April): 100. [Includes author Carl Hiaasen's choice, George Hayduke of Edward Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*.]
- 2014 2.20604 [Seminarians intensive seminar/creation science exploration/seminars.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 8-9. [Includes photograph of group at Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with English serial title, thus.]
- 2014 2.20605 [Onnuri Church in Santa Monica. Ice Age exploration.] *Creation Truth* (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 22(4): 14-15. [See p. 15, item signed (in Korean) "Yijoeun", with brief comment on Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.]
- 2014 2.22071 Professors canyon raft trip for 2014! *Design Science Association Newsletter*, (April): 4. [Trip announcement, Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Creationist perspective.]
- 2014 2.21999 *American Wilderness*: OCS trip to the Grand Canyon. *The Historian* (Carleton College, History Department, Northfield, Minnesota), 12(1) (April 18): [1]. Brief report of "American Wilderness" seminar trip to Grand Canyon under Prof. George Vrtis.] [Off-Campus Studies.]
- 2014 2.20672 A grand experience. *In*: Sunday of Divine Mercy; a scriptural reflection. *Church of St. Mary Magdalene* (San Diego), (April 27): 3. [Not signed, but written in the first person.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29983        | Maravilhas geográficas. <i>Nascente</i> (Congregação Mekor Haim, São Paulo, Brasil), 21(131) (Missan/Iyar 5774) (April/May 2014): 60-63. [Photo feature. See "Catarata Havasu", pp. 62-63.] <b>[In Portuguese.]</b>  |
| 2014 | 2.24714        | Environmental historian Roderick Nash speaks to Fresno on the intrinsic value of wilderness. <i>Tehipite Topics</i> (Sierra Club, Tehipite Chapter, Fresno, California), 60(2) (April/June): 1, 11-13.   |
| 2014 | 2.20990        | Vortgragsreferat. <i>Erlangenalpin</i> (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Erlangen), (April/September): 19. [See: "Mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon: Wildwasser, Landschaft, Tiere". Speakers: Susanne and Bernd Keuonhof.] <b>[In German.]</b>   |
| 2014 | 2.29081        | BCC made it to the Grand Canyon mountain biking the North Rim. <i>OutSpokin'</i> (Bonneville Cycling Club, Salt Lake City), (May/June): [10]-[19].   |
| 2014 | 2.21056        | Wounded veterans visit GCW. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (11) (June): [10]-[11]. [Heroes for Freedom visit Grand Canyon West. Includes comments from veterans, signed "Tom" and "Den x".]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.20977</i> | Water! Neue Fotografien von Edward Burtynsky. <i>LOUISe</i> (Das Bad Homburg Magazin, Offizielle Informationsschrift der Kur- und Kongreß-GmbH Bad Homburg v.d.Höhe), 2014(6): 24. [Includes background illustration of Burtynsky's "Colorado River Delta, #2, ed. 1/9, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011".] [See also p. [4].] [Regarding exhibition, June 29-August 31, at Sinclair-Haus, Bad Homburg.] <b>[In German.]</b>  |
| 2014 | 2.21013        | Simply Ivo. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for oral interview with Ivo Lucchitta appearing in the current issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]   |
| 2014 | 2.21014        | Wee Red and the Doc. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 3. [Brief item regarding the Colorado River uprun in Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21015        | GTS togetherness. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21033        | Guides Training Seminar river trip 2014. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 16-17. [With GTS upper-half river trip photos by Laura Crossey.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21229        | Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center-Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.  |
| 2014 | 2.21245        | Plein Air and Beyond: A Recent body of Artwork, by Jim Thompson (The Drawing Board Gallery, Yorba Linda, California, January 2-March 21). <b>In:</b> Scholarship at Work [SECTION]. <i>APU Life</i> (Azusa Pacific University, Azusa, California), 27(2) (Summer): 11. [Notice of art exhibition. The <i>en plein air</i> piece, "All Sixty-Six", representing "God's faithfulness during the artist's 66 years of life", is "a scene of the Grand Canyon on the surface of 66 yo-yos, some of which cracked during the process". This piece is illustrated here in a small, thumbnail image.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21261 | <i>YOUR</i> impact at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 3.   |
| 2014 | 2.21542 | Wounded Warrior rafting trip; August 2015, sponsored by GCRRA. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (17) (Summer): 1. [Announcement. Grand Canyon River Runners Association.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21759 | Outtasight and paddling on; Team River Runner. <i>Challenge Magazine</i> (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(2) (Summer): 22. [Includes brief notes of Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]   |
| 2014 | 2.25052 | The parks—Stricklin Forest Park. <i>Prescott Recreation Services Department Quarterly Newsletter</i> (City of Prescott, Arizona), (7) (Summer):2. [See box, "Howard B. Stricklin, 1907-1990, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park, 1965-1969". The forest park named for Stricklin after his inspiration in conservation efforts for land that had been proposed for development.] |
| 2014 | 2.21677 | Ride the rails on a vintage stream train during Train Days in Williams. <i>In: Summer fun in Williams and northern Arizona</i> . [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. [15]. [Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2014 | 2.25955 | Arizona Trail featured in National Geographic Visitor Center—Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(2) (Summer): 1.  |
| 2014 | 2.25365 | Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. <i>In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 2014 | 2.25366 | Running the river; a raftng vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. <i>In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.  |
| 2014 | 2.25367 | Making the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Williams : your guide to Williams and all of northern Arizona : Summer and Fall 2014</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.  |
| 2014 | 2.24892 | Rote Welle; Felsformationen. <i>In: Travel/Wissen</i> [SECTION]. <i>Lufthansa Magazin</i> (Deutsche Lufthansa AG, Hamburg), (July): 18. [The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] <i>[In parallel German and English texts.]</i>   |
| 2014 | 2.21300 | Remembering game-changing Canyon plane crash. <i>Aviation Human Factors Industry News</i> , 10(14) (July 13): 9-11. [National Landmark status for 1956 Grand Canyon air crash sites.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21294 | Don Lago—Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22154        | Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , 1(3) (July/August): 5. [Field trip included drive over Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs and visit to Grand Canyon Caverns.]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.26953</i> | Lake Havasu City fights British attack on London Bridge; Visitors Bureau demands immediate retraction from U.K.'s The Sun newspaper and seeks volunteers to counter false story. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 10(5) (July/August): 11, 15. [Regarding a false story indicating that the bridge would be "bulldozed" due to failing maintenance.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21233        | Spotlight on . . . Sedona Charter School. <i>YCESA News</i> (Yavapai County Education Service Agency), 8(8) (August): 4. [Includes note on school's "annual 3rd graders' day trip to Grand Canyon; week-long hiking and camping trip to Havasupai for 6th graders". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21334        | Brian Hansen. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): [1]. [Announcement of oral interview in the forthcoming issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]  |
| 2014 | 2.21335        | Colorado River Days, Sept 2-9, 2014 in Flagstaff, AZ. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): [2]. [Announcement.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21336        | Fall Rendezvous, October 11-12, 2014, Page and Glen Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (August): [4]. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Announcement.]  |
| 2014 | 2.22256        | Erupting filament creates "canyon of fire", CME. <i>The GARS Mouth</i> (Gainesville Amateur Radio Society, Gainesville, Florida), 58(8) (August): 10. [Coronal mass ejection on the sun August 15 leaves a "canyon of fire" in the sun's atmosphere, which measured "more than 250,000 km--a REAL Grand Canyon". Illustrated. With online hyperlink (not active when seen) to Grand Canyon, but otherwise a metaphorical note.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21880        | Grand Canyon North Rim trail; rating: 2 to 4. <i>The Dirt Devils Digest</i> (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (September): 3-4. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Kelly Point, Grand Gulch Mine, Pigeon Canyon, Tassi Ranch, Whitney Pockets, and Mesquite, Nevada.]   |
| 2014 | 2.27086        | Diamond Bar Road, Grand Canyon. <i>The Alliance Bulletin</i> (International Travel Writers Alliance), (169) (September): 7. [Note of the last unpaved nine-mile stretch has been paved.]  |
| 2014 | 2.27679        | August fly-in results; Grand Canyon—August 23, 2014. <i>APA Newsletter</i> (Arizona Pilots Association), (September): 23-24. [Thunder Over Coconino event at Grand Canyon-Valle Airport.]   |
| 2014 | 2.28546        | [Lecture given.] <i>In</i> : Plattform Naturwissenschaften und Region   Plate-forme Sciences naturelles et région [SECTION]. <i>Akademie der Naturwissenschaften Schweiz, Jahrbuch I / Académie suisse des sciences naturelles, Annuaire 2014</i> (Bern). [See under "Naturforschende Gesellschaft des Kantons Glarus" (pp. 148-149); specifically, p. 149, a list of lectures given, which includes "Vortrag von Thomas Buckingham, Geologe UNESCO-Welterbe zu «Was Grand Canyon und Glarnerland gemeinsam haben»".] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- [Swiss Academy of Sciences / Akademie der Naturwissenschaften / Accademia di scienze naturali / Académie des sciences naturelles. September 2014.] [In German.]
- 2014      2.25125      "Pod górę" po raz IV. Łaziski Festiwal Górski "Pod górę". *Gazeta Łaziska* (Łaziska Górne, Poland), 14(17) (September 15-30) (309): 12. [See brief biographical note of presenter "Tomasz Jakubiec" [Tomasz Jakubiec], who kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]
- 2014      *2.24733*      Mapping a road to excellence; Imperial Valley Desert Museum. *Museum*, 93(5) (September/October): 57-63.
- 2014      *2.25002*      The Joy Trail. *Meadview Monitor*, [new series], 1(4) (September/October): 9. [Meadview Fitness Trail, named for the late Joy Brotherton.]
- 2014      2.21537      See America project meets outdoor retailers—Summer 2014. *Field Report* (National Parks Conservation Association, Southwest Region, Salt Lake City), (Fall): 8. [Illustrations include "See America" poster for Grand Canyon National Park, by Rendall M. Seely.]
- 2014      2.21384      Changing the guard. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides, new directors will have been elected by the time this issue goes to press.]
- 2014      2.21389      Birth announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46. [Josephine May Smoldt, daughter of Dennis Smoldt and Emma Wharton.]
- 2014      2.21390      The inevitable lost and found 2014. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 46.
- 2014      2.21828      Your impact at Grand Canyon; Volunteer Week. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 3.
- 2014      2.21830      A women-only Field Institute experience. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute. Promotional piece for women's Grand Canyon hike with Marjorie "Slim" Woodruff.]
- 2014      2.21831      Breeches and boots? The evolution of women's Park Service uniforms. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 1, 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 2014      2.21832      Pack wranger Elizabeth Vandentoorn: "She's a Hand". *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [*sic*, 4]) (Fall): 11.
- 2014      2.24657      Be inspired; take inspiration and head for unique resorts, uncharted territories and timelessly classic destinations. *Carrier Magazine* (Cheadle, Cheshire, United Kingdom), (5) (Autumn): 10-11. [See p. 10, "Maverick Helicopters; Fly Through the Grand Canyon".]
- 2014      2.27904      Dick Hingson; natural-quiet advocate extraordinaire. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(4) (Fall): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | 2.28818        | You find College of Liberal Arts alumni in the most unusual places. <i>CLA Connections</i> (Colorado State University, College of Liberal Arts, Fort Collins, Colorado), (Fall): 4-. [See p. 5, "Grand Canyon", noting "David Reed (French 1997)" who is the lead guide for Great Western Adventure Co., Sedona, Arizona, conducting tours to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2014 | 2.29755        | Employees take on "grand" hike. <i>The Connector</i> (South Carolina Department of Transportation), 26(3) (Fall): 15. [Susan Johnson and Allen Frierson completed rim-to-rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. Two photos and legend.]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.22231</i> | Las Vegas Paving does I-15 emergency flood repairs. <i>Construction Connection</i> (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas), (October): 1. [Near Moapa and Mesquite, Nevada.]   |
| 2014 | 2.27507        | [Longer, untranslated title in Sinhala.] Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> විශේෂාංග [viśēṣāṅga] Features [SECTION]. දසත්තා <i>Dasatha</i> (Monthly Sri Lankan Magazine) (Woodbridge, Ontario), (59) (October): 14. [Article is travel related; focus is Grand Canyon West.] <i>[In Sinhala; with bilingual item, section and serial titles.]</i>  |
| 2014 | 2.24646        | 秋假去哪儿 [qiū jià qù nǎ'ér] [Where to go on autumn break]. "Newsletter 子月刊" (田纳西大学中国学生学者联合会, Chinese Students and Scholars Association at the University of Tennessee), 2(3) (October 1): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.] <i>[In Chinese. Serial title in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus; with bilingual organizational name.]</i>   |
| 2014 | 2.25118        | Kajakiem przez Jeden samotnie przepłynął kajakiem Ocean Atlantycki, inni spłynęli rzeką Kolorado przez Wielki Kanion. Aleksander Doba i Tomasz Jakubiec z Akademickiego Klubu Turystki Kajakowej "Bystrze" AGH z Krakowa opowiedzą o swoich przygodach podczas gliwickich obchodów Światowego Dnia Turystyki—3 października w Centrum Kultury Studenckiej MROWISKO (ul. Pszczyńska 85). <i>Gliwice, Miejski Serwis Informacyjny</i> (Urząd Miejski w Gliwicach, Gliwice, Poland), 2014(40) (October 2) (711): 7. [Extended promotional piece for a forthcoming presentation by Aleksander Doba and Tomasz Jakubiec on kayaking around the world, with a focus on the first Polish kayaking expedition on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Polish.]</i> |
| 2014 | 2.21607        | Vicariously backpacking is easier. <i>In:</i> Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(40) (October 2-8): 7. [Book release party for <i>On Foot: Grand Canyon Backpacking Stories</i> edited by Rick Kempa.]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.21686</i> | October 9, 1936; Hoover Dam begins transmitting electricity to Los Angeles. <i>The NSC Foghorn</i> (Nevada Seniors Coalition, Las Vegas), 13(10) (October 9): [8].   |
| 2014 | 2.28277        | Lopen door een wereldwonder; de Grand Canyon als décor van een ultraloop. <i>Running.be</i> (Belgium), (November): 66-69. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>   |
| 2014 | 2.27653        | Mustangtrio i Las Vegas. <i>KalmarPosten</i> (Kalmar, Sweden), 26(45) (November 5): 38. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Swedish.]</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.30312</i> | Составлен список самых странных населенных пунктов. Город без единого дома и город всего с одним жителем попали в рейтинг самых странных населенных пунктов мира, составленный порталом Nur.kz [Sostavlen spisok samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov. Gorod bez yedinogo doma i gorod vsego s odnim zhitelem popali v reytng samykh strannykh naselennykh punktov mira, sostavlennyy portalom Nur.kz] [A list of the strangest settlements has been compiled. A city without a single house and a city with only one inhabitant were included in the ranking of the strangest settlements in the world, compiled by the Nur.kz website]. <i>Всё Про Недвижимость</i> (Рекламно-информационный Еженедельник) (Кемерово) [Vso Pro Nedvizhimost' (Reklamno-informatsionnyy Yezhenedel'nik) (Kemerovo)] [All About Real Estate (Advertising and Information Weekly) (Kemrovo, Russia)], 2014(44)(315) (November 3-9): 7. [Credited to metroinfo.ru.] [Includes Slab City, California.] [In Russian.] |
| 2014 | 2.21841        | Bush Tele abroad. <i>Bush Telegraph Weekly</i> (Berowra Heights, New South Wales, Australia), (November 20): 10. ["Julie" poses at Grand Canyon with a copy of "Bush Tele".]  |
| 2014 | 2.21801        | Looking to have a Grand time? <i>The Pacesetter</i> (Prairie State Road Runners, Channahon, Illinois), 39(6) (November/December): 13. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Half Marathon, May 9, 2015, Kaibab National Forest west of Tusayan, Arizona.]  |
| 2014 | 2.22100        | Board election results. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.25003</i> | Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. Lake Mead has a new community—Meadview Terrace to feature paved streets and utilities. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 8.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.22608</i> | Las Vegas Paving lands Boulder City Bypass contract. <i>Construction Connection</i> (Associated General Contractors, Las Vegas, Nevada), (December): [1].   |
| 2014 | 2.21757        | Independence Excavating sponsors kayak of veteran Lonnie Bedwell. <i>Declaration of Independence</i> (Independence Excavating, Inc., Independence, Ohio [etc.]), 27(1) (Winter): 3. [Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013.]   |
| 2014 | 2.22765        | MaryLynn Tucker Quartaroli. <i>In: Alumni Profiles and News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona University, School of Earth Sciences and Environmental Sustainability, Environmental Programs Newsletter</i> , (Winter): 7.  |
| 2014 | 2.23117        | Class News [SECTION]. <i>Bowdoin Magazine</i> (Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine), 85(2) (Winter):. [See "1979", note and photo of Steve Amstutz ('79), Annie Gronnigsater McKinley ('77), and others on a paddle trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (p. 47); and "1986", note and photo of Liz Brimmer, Tim Smith, and Ted Johnson on Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon (p. 49).]  |
| 2014 | 2.22168        | Lost and found. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 10.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2014	2.25960	Grand Canyon raft trip raffle; experience the adventure of a lifetime for only \$20! <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 22(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 4.
2014	<i>2.21459</i>	Queho Posse plaques. <i>In: Queho Posse, Glendale, NV, Fall Doins : September 19-21, 6019, Glendale, NV, "Glendale Nick".</i> Las Vegas, Nevada: Queho Posse Chapter ECV™ 1919. [Locations of Queho Posse plaques in Lake Mead region.] [Date in Clamper years, thus (= 2014).] [E Clampus Vitus.]
2014	2.24305	<i>Zeiträum : Im_flieger Cross-Breeds '14 : Plattform für künstlerische Positionen im Dazwischen.</i> Wien: Im_flieger, [unpaginated]. [See "Upstream (in Arbeit); Katrin Hornek (AT), video, HD, 2014, 24'". Regarding the screening of <i>Upstream</i> , a documentary film in progress by Katrin Honek, which is about the Colorado River.] <i>[In German.]</i>
2015	2.25259	High adventure. <i>In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2015.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine.
2015	<i>2.22814</i>	New educational exhibit at Metropolitan's headquarters building commemorates centennial of famed watercolorist Rex Brandt. <i>Society of California Archivists Newsletter</i> (Sacramento), (153) (Winter): 8-9. [Metropolitan Water District of Southern California. Newsletter reproduces Brandt's "Flood of 1938", "Battery Charging Station", and "Jumbo at the Working Face".]
2015	2.24781	Hike the Canyon. <i>The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine</i> , (Winter): 4. [Brief report.]
2015	2.25519	[Millee Tibbs exhibition.] <i>In: Faculty News [SECTION]. Wayne State University, Newsletter</i> , (Winter): 25. ["Assistant Professor of Photography Millee Tibbs is currently exhibiting work from the series <i>Mountains + Valleys</i> in a solo exhibition titled <i>From the Mountains . . .</i> at Moraine Valley Community College near Chicago, IL." Illustrated here is her work, "Mountains + Valleys (Grand Canyon, One in 9 Variations)", 2014.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2015	2.28719	Dünyanın enleri. <i>Besa Point</i> (Besa İnşaat A.Ş., Ankara), 2015(1) (Winter): 58-59. [See p. 59, "En Büyük vadi: Büyük Kanyon-Amerika". Superficial.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i>
2015	2.22647	From the Archives—you got it! <i>ECOS News</i> (Prescott College Alumni and Friends eNewsletter), (January):. [Regarding the identification of a photo from the Prescott College Archives published in the Fall 2014 edition of <i>Transitions</i> magazine. Photo shows six men portaging surplus landing raft on their heads by a rapid. Identified as as from the "first-ever prescott College river trip in the Grand Canyon", with Greg Rice, John Wright, John Updike, Guerdon Smth, Jack Willis, Kent Madin, Jeff Salz, Dave Lovejoy, Vern Taylor, "and others (unrecalled)". Photo at "possibly the bottom of Lava Falls."]
2015	2.22229	Zveme vás; na fotografickou besedu na téma 450 km Grand Canyonem po Colorado river aneb další splněný vodácký i fotografický sen. <i>Lysolajský Zpravodaj</i> (Praha-Lysolaje, Úřad městské části), (January/February): 16. [Illustrated announcement of presentation by Tomáš Mähring.] <i>[In Czech.]</i>

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (continued)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.29593 | Le Grand Canyon. <i>Ultra</i> , (8) (January/February): 126-127. [Regarding the Grand To Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22274 | A grand discovery. <i>Sanctuary at St. Paul's Community News</i> (Sanctuary at St. Paul's, South Bend, Indiana), (February): 1. [General facts about Grand Canyon, commemorating its February 26, 1919, declaration as a national park.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23263 | Walapai Market grand opening. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West. Announcement.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23264 | Snow closes GCW. <i>Canyon Connection</i> (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):. [Grand Canyon West.]  |
| 2015 | 2.27094 | Liberty Sigorta acenteleri Las Vegas'taydı. <i>Akıllı Yaşam</i> (İstanbul), (46) (February): 12. [Recap of convention in Las Vegas. Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Turkish.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22585 | Grand Canyon advocate honored on anniversary of park enlargement. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , (February/March): 11. [Jeff Ingram.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22586 | Grand Canyon National Park is replacing portion of trans-canyon pipeline. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , (February/March): 11. [Transcanyon pipline.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22816 | Martin Litton. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (March): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]  |
| 2015 | 2.22817 | Guides Training Seminar 2015: Canyon and river heritage; March 28-29, Hatch River Expeditions, Marble Canyon, AZ. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (March): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22527 | [Announcement.] <i>Abundant Life Seventh-day Adventist Church</i> (Las Vegas), (March 21): [unpaginated]. [Notice of "Easter Sunrise service and breakfast; Lake Mead National Park [ <i>sic</i> ]; April 5th at 5:00 am".]  |
| 2015 | 2.25421 | 亚利桑那州；玩美“大峡谷之州”[yǎlīsāngnà zhōu; wán měi “dà xiágǔ zhī zhōu”] [Arizona; visit the United States “Grand Canyon State”]. In: 仗剑海外 [Zhàng jiàn hǎiwài] Oversea Journal [SECTION]. 行·天下 [Xíng-tiānxià] Fly-In (China Eastern Airlines), (March/April): 11-25. [Includes Grand Canyon and London Bridge.] [In Chinese; with bilingual serial and section titles, thus.]   |
| 2015 | 2.27744 | ทัศนศึกษากับ Google Street View [Thạ̀ns̄ṇụks̄ā kạ́p Google Street View] [Excursions with Google Street View]. นิตยสาร สสวท [Nitysār s̄swth] [IPST Magazine] (ประเทศไทย, กระทรวงศึกษาธิการ, สถาบันส่งเสริมการสอนวิทยาศาสตร์และเทคโนโลยี (สสวท.), กรุงเทพฯ [Pratheṣṭhiy, sthāban ṅgs̄erim kār sxn withyās̄istr læa thekhnology (s̄swth.), Krungthepm̄hānkhr]) [Thailand, Ministry of Education, The Institute for the Promotion of Teaching Science and Technology, Bangkok], 43(193) (มีนาคม–เมษายน 2558) (March/April 2015): 42-45. [See p. 44, notice and illustration of Google Street View webpage for Grand Canyon trails.] [In Thai, with item title in Thai and Roman orthography, thus.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22273        | Grand Canyon trek; Saturday 10 to Sunday 18 October. <i>Martlets Mail</i> (Martlets Hospice, Hove, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (Spring): 5. [Announcement.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22556        | Mark your calendars!—Spring GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 6-7. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22558        | New GCRG T-shirts—available in March! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 11. ["Save the Confluence" theme.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.22763</i> | Sorting it out; alignment system considers all costs. <i>Economy Driven</i> (American Road and Transportation Builders Association, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): A-23. [Boulder City Bypass.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.22815</i> | Rental Division. <i>The Flaman Link</i> (Flaman Group of Companies, Canada), 11 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Rental division at World of Concrete trade show, Las Vegas, "traveled to the Hoover Dam. Pictured here, they are all under the new suspension bridge over the Grand Canyon" ( <i>sic</i> ; <i>i.e.</i> , Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge, Black Canyon; not a suspension bridge.)] |
| 2015 | 2.24523        | Editor's choice; John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902, Grand Canyoneer. <i>In</i> : The 100 most significant Americans of all time. <i>Smithsonian</i> , (Spring) (Collector's Edition): 14.   |
| 2015 | <i>2.26633</i> | #FindYourPark in the Mojave Desert Network. <i>The Oasis</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Mojave Desert Network, Inventory and Monitoring Program, Boulder City, Nevada), (Spring): 11. [Includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]   |
| 2015 | 2.25353        | Welcome to a world of wonder. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.  |
| 2015 | 2.25354        | Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 36-37.  |
| 2015 | 2.25355        | Pitch a tent near the South Rim. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39.  |
| 2015 | 2.25356        | Ride the rails to the South Rim. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2015 Spring and Summer</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 2015 | 2.28792        | Schwizer fliegt über Grand Canyon. <i>20 Minutem</i> (Zürich), (April 22): 8-9. [Regarding unpowered flight in a wingsuit over Grand Canyon by Roger Hugelshofer.] [Brief.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Anonymous (*continued*)

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | 2.30734        | SAE Aero Design West. <i>SAE Aero Design</i> ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), <i>Biuletyn nr 07</i> (40) (April 23). [Report from a trip to a model-airplane competition in Van Nuys, California. Includes remarks and photos of visit to Horseshoe Bend (p. [9]) and Grand Canyon (to Plateau Point) (p. [15]).] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [In Polish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24406</i> | Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali" A. C. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23671        | 2015 Distinguished Service Award—Bill Stone; Distinguished Service Award to William C. "Bill" Stone, NGS. <i>Benchmarks</i> (New Mexico Professional Surveyors), 29(3) (May): 26. [Includes note of Stone's work "GPS surveying through Grand Canyon by raft"; no further details.] [Global Positioning System.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22874        | Come to the annual picnic!!! Saturday, July 11th noon to 4pm <i>Annual Picnic and Award Ceremony at Shoshone Point, South Rim</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(3) (May/June): 1.  |
| 2015 | 2.22885        | Havasu Falls fill a colorful pool. This is an incredibly beautiful and cool spot to visit in the summer. <i>Western Outdoor Times/Arizona Boating and Watersports</i> , 11(3) (May/June): cover, 1.  |
| 2015 | 2.22818        | The Wheeler expedition. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]  |
| 2015 | 2.22819        | The "random stuff" page. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 3. ["Adopt-a-Beach Needs Volunteers!"; "Deathly Details in 3-D" (notice and links to 3-D map of death sites in Grand Canyon); "The New Yorker addresses the Colorado River and our water crisis" (web link); "Only A Small Likelihood of Harm" (link to judicial decision denying a halt to uranium mining at Canyon Mine).]   |
| 2015 | 2.25428        | Världens 10 vackraste platser. <i>Ro-bladet</i> (Aktivitetshuset Åran, Norrtälje, Sweden), 2015(2) (June): 10-13. [Credits: "Källa: Internet. Vid datorn: Kerstin ["Kerstin K" in editorial information, p. 2]."] [The world's ten most beautiful places. See p. 10, #10, "Grand Canyon, USA".] [In Swedish.]  |
| 2015 | 2.25799        | Grand Canyon North Rim; May 30th-June 6th 2015. <i>The Dirt Devils Digest</i> (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Trip report. 4-wheel-drive vehicles from St. George, Utah, to Mount Trumbull, Whitemore Canyon, Toroweap, Point Sublime and other Kaibab points, and Zion National Park.] [See also "President['s] Message" by Ray Kleinhuizen, p. 1, with photo.]   |
| 2015 | 2.28164        | По главной улице Америки или картинки с натуры [Po glavnoy ulitse Ameriki ili kartinki s natury] [On the main street of America or pictures from life]. <i>Суд да Дело в Татарстане</i> (Управление Судебного департамента в Республике Татарстан, Верховный Суд Республики Татарстан, Казань) [Sud da Delo v Tatarstane (Upravleniye Sudebnogo departamenta v Respublike Tatarstan, Verkhovnyy Sud Respubliki Tatarstan, Kazán')] [The Court Case in Tatarstan (Office of the Judicial Department in the Republic of Tatarstan, Supreme Court of the Republic of Tatarstan, |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Kazan)], 10(80) (June 2): 3. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Russian.]
- 2015 2.24101 創造された大自然に驚嘆／年の歩みを追体験 50 真 [Sōzō sa reta dai shizen ni kyōtan/toshi no ayumi o tsui taiken 50 shin]. [Awesome creation of nature / Experience the progress of the year 50.] In: Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 3-5. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Grand Canyon visit.] [In Japanese.]
- 2015 2.24102 様の熱唱に感動／出発式行う」2015 ピースロード「 [Sama no nesshō ni kandō/shuppatsu-shiki okonau' 2015 pīsurōdo]. [I am impressed / "2015 Peace Road" departure ceremony.] In: Vision 2020 [FEATURE]. *Japan Unification Movement News Letter* (Unification Church, Department of Public Information), (56) (June 15): 7-8. [Regarding meeting in Las Vegas. Includes Lake Mead tour.] [In Japanese.]
- 2015 2.22840 A studio on the edge. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Structural renovations to Kolb Studio.]
- 2015 2.22851 Lost and Found [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 23. [Boot lost in "the Dreaded 36 Mile Rapid".]
- 2015 2.23137 Long-time backcountry ranger Bil Vandergraff retires. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 8. [Includes photo of Vandergraff with old Kaibab Suspension Bridge sign given to him.] [Kaibab Bridge.]
- 2015 2.25357 Northern Arizona attractions. In: *What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 9-14. [Includes "Planes of Fame Air Museum", p. 10; "Grand Canyon West", p. 10; "Get your kicks on Route 66", p. 11; "See the Canyon from the air", p. 11; "Flintstones Bedrock City", p. 14.]
- 2015 2.25358 Ride the rails on a steam train to the South Rim. In: *What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 20-21. [Grand Canyon Railway.]
- 2015 2.25359 Running the river; a rafting vacation requires some advanced planning, but it is well worth the time and effort. In: *What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 40-41.
- 2015 2.25360 Make the most out of your time at the Grand Canyon. In: *What to do in Williams and northern Arizona : Summer 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 42-45.
- 2015 2.25956 Summer outings. *Arizona Trail News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(2) (Summer): 8. [See "Northern Arizona", regarding biking trip by five young teens and three adults from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]
- 2015 2.27110 Concessioner presents national parks. In: News and Notes [SECTION]. *Group Tour / Western* (Group Tour Media, Holland, Michigan), 28(7) (Summer): 7. [Forever

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Resorts. Includes brief remark on the Cookout Experience at Grand Canyon North Rim.]
- 2015      2.27905      Joe Shannon; park protector. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 51(3) (Summer): 4.
- 2015      2.30022      Сияющий штат Америки: прикоснуться к индустрии грез [Siyayushchiy shtat Ameriki: prikosnut'sya k industrii grez] [*The Shining States of America: Touching the dream makers*]. «АГАТ. Мы Вместе» (Корпоративный журнал для сотрудников ГК «АГАТ») (Нижний Новгород, Московское) [«AGAT. My Vmeste» (Korporativnyy zhurnal dlya sotrudnikov GK «AGAT») (Nizhniy Novgorod, Moskovskoye)] [*AGATE. We Are Together.*] (Corporate magazine for employees of AGAT Group of Companies) (Nizhny Novgorod, Moskovskoye)], 2015(7) (Summer): 56-63. [Regarding the American trip of Артем и Екатерина Ульяновы (Artem and Ekaterina Ulyanov). Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (see pp. 60-61). A wide-format serial.] [*In Russian.*]
- 2015      2.25361      Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon : South Rim, Tusayan and Northern Arizona visitors guide : Summer/Fall 2015*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.
- 2015      2.24864      William H. Hardy. *In: Mohave County Movers and Shakes* [SECTION]. *Mohave Memories* (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 7 (July): 5.
- 2015      2.29511      Living their dreams in Grand Canyon trek. *Altrum* (Amsoil, Inc., Altrum Division, Superior, Wisconsin), (July): 1-2. [Pat and Donna Grady of Broken Arrow, Oklahoma, older hikers preparing for a rim-to-rim-to-rim hike. A promotional piece for Altrum dietary supplements.]
- 2015      2.29905      Lake Havasu City hosts 2015 AzAA Spring Conference. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (July): [1].
- 2015      2.23119      A paisagem esculpida por um rio. *O Giro Turismo* (Suplemento semanal do Diário do Aço, Ipatinga, Brasil), (July 9): [1]. [Regarding Grand Canyon, but for which the primary photo illustrating the article depicts Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, with the legend, "Poucos rios no mundo correm em um cenário tão gradioso quanto o Rio Colorado, conforme ele serpenteia através do Grand Canyon".] [*In Portuguese.*]
- 2015      2.23684      Presenting the 2015 Pathfinder Award recipients: Michael P. Anderson, Elling Halvorson, Alan Mulally. *Aloft* (Museum of Flight, Seattle, Washington), 37(4) (July/August): 16-17. [Halvorson award (p. 17) notes Grand Canyon work, including the transcanyon water pipeline.]
- 2015      2.23149      Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, February 1967; Boat owners invited on our Feb. 25 cruise. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 5. [Lake Mead.]
- 2015      2.23144      Taking a long ride. *Rebel Rider Magazine* (Mount Dora, Florida), (62) (July): 14, 34; (63) (August): 14-15. [Short report of a motorcycle trip in the lower Colorado River area, including Hoover Dam.] [Items signed "The Krobar".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23187        | Fall 2015 BQR sneak peak. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Promotional item for the forthcoming issue of <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]  |
| 2015 | 2.23188        | Fall Rendezvous—October 3-4, 2015. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Announcement.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23228        | Lost and found 2015 (as of July 30, 2015). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 18.  |
| 2015 | 2.23232        | GCRG Fall Rendezvous plans 2015—Mark your calendars! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23248        | <i>YOUR</i> impact at Grand Canyon. Thanks to you, GCA and Grand Canyon National Park are . . . providing new picnic tables to Indian Garden. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23249        | Trails Forever Restoration: Clear Creek Trail. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon Association's Trails Forever Restoration Fund.]   |
| 2015 | 2.24440        | [Report on Ed Grove's (Class of 1955) private Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : 1950s [SECTION]. <i>Torch</i> (University of Minnesota at Crookston), 47(3) (Fall): 26-27.   |
| 2015 | 2.23236        | Calling all . . . bookworms, literature lovers, and casual readers! We're starting the Grand Canyon Trust Book Club, and we're pleased to announce our inaugural selections. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 29. [ <i>The Emerald Mile</i> , by Kevin Fedarko (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.18529</a> ); and <i>Unreal City</i> , by Judith Nies (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.21149</a> ). Events at Grand Canyon Trust Homestead, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2015 | 2.23532        | Bright Angel Bicycles celebrates five years at the South Rim. <i>In</i> : Business Roundup [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona Business Journal</i> , 1(11) (September 4): 9.  |
| 2015 | 2.23279        | 2015 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.  |
| 2015 | 2.23280        | Save the date—History Symposium, November 4-6, 2016. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1.   |
| 2015 | 2.23281        | Elect your board! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief biographical sketches of candidates Ron Brown, Beth Hickey, Donelle Huffer, and Arnie Richards.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.25004</i> | Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, March 1967; Boating treasure hunt set for Easter weekend. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 4-5.  |
| 2015 | <i>2.25108</i> | DSİ, çatlamış toprakla mavi gök arasında sıkışan insanı suya kavuşturdu; mühendis Süleyman Demirel DSİ'yi örnek bir teşkilat haline getiriyor. <i>In</i> : İtû'lü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. <i>İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını</i> , (70)  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (October/December): 68-75. [Credited to "Hulusi Turgut, 'Süleyman Demirel—Bir Ömür Suyun Peşinde' 2006".] [See p. 70, "Bir Taşın Üzerinde, Üç Gün Boulder Barajı'nı Seyrettim", Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [DSİ: Devlet Su İşleri (Turkey State Water Works).] [See also in this issue pp. 102, 107.] **[In Turkish.]**
- 2015      2.23460      New Grand Canyon history and December 4th First Friday book signing. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Don Lago's book, *Grand Canyon: A History of a Natural Wonder and National Park*, with upcoming book signing at Babbitt's Outfitters store, Flagstaff.]
- 2015      2.23461      More member book news. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Notice of Nancy Rivest Green's novel, *On the Brink of Shards*, awarded second place in the Arizona Authors Association's Published Fiction of the Year contest, and award of a slot in the Tucson Festival of Books.]
- 2015      2.23464      GCA park store staff helping visitors help the park. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.
- 2015      2.23465      Meet Paula Bittner, Sr. Assistant Manager. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 9.
- 2015      2.23466      [Announcements of two new young-reader books.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 10-11. [*The Lucky Hat*, by Matthew Henry AHall and Jim Madsen; and *The Ravenous Raven*, by Midji Stephenson and Steve Gray.]
- 2015      2.23467      Member profile: Tracy Mutch. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 16.
- 2015      *2.28713*      Bu filmler sizi sorunun değil çözümün parçası yapacak! *EKOIQ* (Ekologos Sürdürülebilirlik Yönetim ve İletişim Hizmetleri Ltd. Şti., İstanbul), (57) (November): 30-31. [See p. 31, "Delta'nın Uyanışı/Delta Dawn: 2014 Meksika-ABD yapımı filmin yönetmeni Pete McBride", regarding the showing of McBride's short documentary, *Delta Dawn*, at the Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali; regarding the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] **[In Turkish.]**
- 2015      *2.23510*      Bondov svet; 007 Spectre; "Tajni agent" iz Srbije na snimanju selfija iz svemira. *City Magazine* (City Magazine Roularta) (Subotica, Serbia), (138) (November 16-December 20): 8-9. [Regarding Marko Đurić of Belgrade, who won a Heineken beer contest in conjunction with the release of the new James Bond film, *Spectre*; with regard to the "Urthecast"—Heineken-sponsored project, "Spyfie", near Las Vegas, Nevada. Article notes "Huver Dam (Hoover Dam)".] **[In Bosnian.]**
- 2015      2.23519      Winter 2015 BQR sneak peak [*sic*]. *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]
- 2015      2.23520      Mark your calendars!! *Grand Canyon River Guides* (E-newsletter), (December): 2. ["GTS Land Session (April 2-3)" (Guides Training Seminar); "GTS River Trip (April 4-10 upper half) and (April 10-19 lower half)"; "Food Manager's Class". Announcements.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2015	2.23521	[Remarks.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (December): 4. [Photograph of Kenton Grua dressed in elf's cap and makeup, with legend, "Our favorite elf, the late, great Kenton 'The Factor' Grua! Elves Chasm, April 1997, photo by Donald Frew". Remarks written in the first person but unsigned.]
2015	<i>2.22692</i>	Adventures at every turn; from dune buggy races to sunset at Hoover Dam, Achievers explore rugged Nevada. <i>In: Achievers 2014</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Achieve</i> (Amway, London, Ontario), 8(1): 40-41.
2015	<i>2.22770</i>	Recent success; Black Canyon Water Trail. <i>Nevada News</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program), 2015: 1, 4. [Colorado River.]
2015	<i>2.28714</i>	<i>Sürdürülebilir Yaşam Film Festivali : Adana, 21-22 Kasım 2015, Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu</i> . [No place]: Adana Büyükşehir Belediyesi Tiyatro Salonu, [20] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Delta'nın Uyanışı; Delta Dawn (16'). 17 dk./Meksika, ABD/2014. Yönetmen: Peter McBride. Dil: İngilizce/Türkçe altyazılı." Advertising the showing of McBride's short documentary, <i>Delta Dawn</i> , about the Colorado River delta pulse flow.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i>
2015	2.26234	<i>Extreme dot-to-dot : spectacular places</i> . Hauppauge, New York: Barron's (Barron's Educational Series, Inc.), [unpaginated]. [Connect-the-dots book.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
2015	2.27774	Hriešne Las Vegas. <i>In: Cestovanie</i> [SECTION]. <i>SME Žemy</i> (Bratislava, Slovakia), 2015(____): 20. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Slovak.]</i>
2016	2.26337	Grand Canyon and Williams. <i>In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2016</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-29.
2016	2.25262	100 years of National Park Service. <i>In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide</i> . Phoenix: Madden Media, inside gatefold front cover. [Includes [Kolb] photo of mounted party on Bright Angel Trail, September 29, 1909.]
2016	2.26210	Spring doins and dedication. <i>The Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus, Lost Dutchman Chapter 5917 + 4</i> , 2016 [no issue number]: [1]. [Issue announces "Tentative 2016 Functions", including (p. [1]) dedication at Grand Canyon Caverns, Peach Springs, Arizona, April 15-17.
2016	2.23626	March 5-6 Grand Canyon climbing history. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1. [Announcement for the 4th Annual Granitica Festival, Museum of Northern Arizona. The 2016 theme is "The Templed Horizon—Grand Canyon Climbing".]
2016	2.23627	November 4-6[,] 2016 History Symposium call for presentation proposals. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 1-2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | 2.23628        | March outings at Lees Ferry and Toroweap. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Announcements. The Lees Ferry outing, March 14-15, coincides with the launch of six historic replica boats on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. The Toroweap outing, March 29, will hopefully coincide with the passage of the replica-boat trip below Toroweap Point, when “an attempt will be made to do the ‘mirror flashing’ to honor what [Toroweap ranger] John Riffey did to contact the river party 3,000 feet below.”] |
| 2016 | 2.24483        | America’s sagebrush Rembrandt; a glimpse into the creative process of William R. Leigh. <i>In</i> : Exhibition Feature [SECTION]. <i>Gilcrease Magazine</i> (Gilcrease Museum), 24(1) (Winter): 14-15. [Includes note of work at Grand Canyon, Arizona. Also note two illustrations (p. 15) that show a charcoal study, <i>Grand Canyon</i> , that was finished as <i>Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone</i> .]   |
| 2016 | 2.24571        | Have Harley—will travel; an American adventure blog by Lindz and Woz. <i>Bartys Bulletin</i> (Harley Owners Group, Fenlanders Chapter 9143), (January): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon and Route 66.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26133</i> | Art Matters—Boulder City Art Guild 2015 into 2016. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [1].   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26134</i> | Meet artist Sue Burger. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): [3].  |
| 2016 | 2.23646        | Exciting February 2 <sup>nd</sup> chapter meeting: “100 Days on the Mighty Colorado River”. <i>Palm and Pine</i> (Sierra Club, San Geronio Chapter), 46(1) (January/February): 12. [Announcement. Bryan Brown presentation about his unsupported 2,400-mile solo kayak descent of the entire Colorado River.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25439        | Amerika; okyanus ötesindeki ülke. <i>In</i> : Yurt Dışı [SECTION]. <i>AKO Haber</i> (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (37) (January/February): 32-33. [Cursory. See “Las Vegas”, p. 33, which notes (in translation here, <i>in passing</i> ), <i>Grand Canyon, the Bellagio Fountain, the man-made Lake Mead, and Red Rock</i> (Red Rock Canyon National Conservation Area) as “among the wonders of nature”.] [ <i>In Turkish.</i> ]   |
| 2016 | 2.23667        | 100 years and counting: How private support helped create a national treasure. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 3-5. [National Park Service centennial and Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2016 | 2.23668        | 2016 National Park Service centennial; Grand Canyon National Park calendar of events. <i>In</i> : National Park Service interns; inspiring our next generation. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 14.  |
| 2016 | <i>2.26135</i> | Art Matters: The 2016 artful adventures of Boulder City Art Guild. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 1.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26136</i> | GCAG Hoover Dam Lodge art exhibit reception. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (January): 3.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24512        | All new specials for spring. <i>Vegas PBS Source</i> (Vegas PBS and Southern Nevada Public Television, Las Vegas), (March): cover, 8-. [See "Wings Over Grand Canyon", cover, p. 9.] [Public Broadcasting System.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26137</i> | Art Matters: Springing into artful fun for everyone. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.   |
| 2016 | 2.29380        | Grand Canyon Railway sets 2016 steam schedule. <i>The Flatwheel</i> (Central Florida Railway Historical Society), (March): 10.   |
| 2016 | 2.23800        | Mark your calendar—GTS 2016! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(1) (Spring): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24312        | 2016 events. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 1.   |
| 2016 | 2.24313        | Scholarship awarded to CaseyRutherford Jones for study of Grand Canyon springs. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3-4.  |
| 2016 | 2.24314        | TWA/United accident 60th anniversary commemoration events. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 4. [Agenda.]   |
| 2016 | 2.28797        | 悠久の刻が創りし赤き岩壁の光の中で天空を仰ぎ見る [Yūkyūnotoki ga tsukurishi akaki ganpeki no hikarinonakade tenkū o aogi miru] [Looking up into the sky in the light of the red rock wall created by Eternal Time]. 住まいる ON LINE [Sumairu On Line] [Living On Line] (野村リビングサポート株式会社 [Nomura ribingusapōto kabushikigaisha] [Nomura Living Support Co. Ltd., Tokyo]), (Spring): 2. ["Strawberry in U.S.A."; part of the series, "世界の 色図鑑 [Sekai no iro zukan]/World color palette".] [Item pertains to the Grand Circle, southwestern U.S.] [In Japanese, with serial title and series identifier in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.] |
| 2016 | 2.24282        | The Taylor Swift 21-day Grand Canyon sing-along row trip. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(14) (March 31-April 6): 6. [Forthcoming trip.]  |
| 2016 | 2.23899        | Wandern im Canyon. <i>In</i> : Reise [SECTION]. <i>Brigitte</i> (Hamburg), (9) (April 13-26):158-. [Title taken from contents page. Photographic teaser page (p. 7) gives title as "Die Canyons von Arizona: eine Wanderung in die Erdgeschichte".] [In German.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24447        | <i>Reisebrev : hovedekskursjon for Bachelor og Master i Geologi Realfag ved NTNU, 11.-19. mars 2016</i> . [Trondheim]: Norges Teknisk-Naturvitenskapelige Universitet, 6 pp. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25123        | Inne oblicze Ameryki. <i>W Podróży</i> (Magazyn pokładowy PKP Intercity) (Warszawa), (May): 52-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26138</i> | Art Matters: Art at heart of community. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1.  |
| 2016 | <i>2.26139</i> | Fun and windy 2016 Spring Art Festival. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 3.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25099        | I cinque luoghi da vedere almeno una volta nuella vita. Five places to see at least once in a lifetime. <i>Neos</i> (Neos S.P.A., Somma Lombardo, Italy), 14 (2nd trimester): 12-20. [See "Grand Canyon; Stati Uniti / Grand Canyon; United States" (pp. 12-13).] [Neos airline in-flight magazine.] <i>[In parallel Italian and English texts.]</i>  |
| 2016 | 2.24478        | Summer 2016 BQR sneak peak [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24479        | The "random stuff" page. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 2. [Page 2 is enumerated both as 2 (upper left) and 3 (lower right).]   |
| 2016 | 2.24480        | [Notice of the film, "Martin's Boat".] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (June): 3 [misnumbered 4].  |
| 2016 | 2.24615        | Leave your footprints at Grand Canyon: Your support helps fund trail restoration and stabilization. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 3.  |
| 2016 | 2.24616        | Trails Forever: Grand Canyon's wilderness trail update; Grand Canyon Association members and donors are helping to fund annual trail maintenance and create a permanent fund for ongoing trail restoration. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 4-5. [Brief notes on Clear Creek, Tanner, Grandview, New Hance, Thunder River/Tapeats Creek trails; with a separate article on Hermit Trail (see Anonymous, 2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24617). |
| 2016 | 2.24617        | The Hermit Trail: Your connection to canyon history. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 6-7.   |
| 2016 | 2.24618        | Arch and laura Brown: A special connection to the canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 8-9.  |
| 2016 | 2.24619        | Leave a legacy to support trails. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 9.  |
| 2016 | 2.25258        | Star parties slated at Grand Canyon. <i>Four Corners Free Press</i> (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 26. [Grand Canyon Star Party; South Rim and North Rim, June 4-11.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26140</i> | Art Matters: Art fun in the summertime. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1.  |
| 2016 | <i>2.26141</i> | Boulder City Art Guild's Kids' Drawing Day at hemenway Park. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26142</i> | Art from the Heart; BCAG art exhibit at Boulder City Hospital, May-August. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 3.   |
| 2016 | 2.24506        | The Grand Canyon trip is on; now with confidence. <i>Pulse!</i> (Deborah Heart and Lung Center, Browns Mills, New Jersey), (Summer): 4. [Regarding firefighter Jack Lucid's plan to hike Grand Canyon, delayed by an electrophysical cardiac issue.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24776        | GCHS and the NPS sponsor 60th anniversary commemoration of the tragic 1956 air collision over Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 20-22.  |
| 2016 | 2.24782        | Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society, 20(3) (Summer): 2-3. [Report, including Hall of Fame Awards to James Wurgler, Jody Wurgler, Elmer Nelson, and Laura Scheck Nelson; and Pioneer Award to Tom Martin.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25255        | Ride the rails on a vintage steam train during Train Days in Williams. <i>In: Summer fun in Williams : 2016 edition</i> . [Williams, Arizona]: [Williams-Grand Canyon News], p. 13. [Grand Canyon Railway.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26143</i> | Art Matters: Painting the Town! <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1. [Painting the Town mural project.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24649        | Naar het "Wilde Westen". <i>Het Kadodderke</i> (Wandelsportvereniging de Kadodders Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Clubblad) (Sint-Katelijne-Waver, Belgium), (113) (July/August): 22-24. [Item signed "Carina en Ghislain." [Grand Canyon briefly noted, p. 23.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>  |
| 2016 | 2.24915        | Trails restoration update. <i>In: Your Impact at Grand Canyon</i> [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 11. [Tanner Trail. Brief.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25507        | Novices on the road. Novitiate bound! <i>The Caperone</i> (North American Pacific Capuchin Conference Novitiate, San Lorenzo Seminary, Santa Ynez, California), 8(1) (August): 8. [Notes postulates' road trip to California, including a stop at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2016 | <i>2.26144</i> | Art Matters: Cherish the past and change the future. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.   |
| 2016 | 2.25509        | "Jamais sans ma bouteille!" <i>Terroirs</i> (Paris), (August[?]): 33. [Regarding visit to Southwest by Daniel Guinnard, director, Agence Immobilière. He remarks, "Le souvenir du génépi consommé au Grand Canyon n'a rien avoir avec celui bu, par exemple, au sommet du Catogne." [This item follows an article by Claud-Alain Zufferey, "Le génépi une eau-de-vie qui revient à la mode", pp. 30-32.] <i>[In French.]</i>                                      |
| 2016 | 2.25246        | The great river rescuers. <i>In: Hot Picks</i> [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(35) (August 25-31): 6. [Announcement; Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival Summer Showcase, and Colorado River Days. See also "Colorado River Days (Sept. 2-12)" in "Big Happenings" section, p. 18.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24802        | Major Tim's mission highlights. Britain's first official astronaut, Tim Peake, returned to Earth in June after a six-month visit to the International Space Station. Here are some of the best images from his mission. <i>Astronomy Now</i> (Tonbridge, Kent, United Kingdom), 30(9) (September): 88-91. [See p. 91, "Grand views." Photo, "the Colorado River winds its way through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", actually depicts a segment of Marble Canyon.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.26145</i> | Art Matters: Art Guild's 40th anniversary! <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26146</i> | <i>Vintage Boulder City</i> exhibit on display at City Hall. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 3.   |
| 2016 | 2.24941        | AmazonSmile—an easy way to support GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24946        | GCRG Fall Rendezvous 2016—Let's Find Our Park! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 18. [Announcement.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24938        | North Rim ranches; partners across the fence. <i>In</i> : Notes From the Field [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 29. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24975        | Fall 2016 BQR is here! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 1. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24976        | Fall Rendezvous, October 15-16, 2016! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous; notice.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24977        | Colorado River Fall Film Event. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (September): 3. [Notice.]   |
| 2016 | 2.28707        | İşte şimdi görsel bir şölene hazır olun! Fly Geyser, Huacachina, Abraham Gölü ve Colorado Nehri... <i>Mobisad</i> (Mobil İletişim Araçları ve Bilgi Teknolojileri Dergisi, İstanbul), 1(3) (September): 84-87. [See p. 87, "Hayat suyo Colorado", which is illustrated with photos from Lake Powell and Horseshoe Bend.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |
| 2016 | 2.25384        | History symposium a success! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 1-2. [2016 Grand Canyon History Symposium.] [This issue distributed January 2017.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.27283</i> | New road to Katherine Landing. <i>Park Newspaper</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 4.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.27284</i> | Lake Mead's rich aviation history. <i>Park Newspaper</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area), (Fall/Winter 2016/2017): 5.   |
| 2016 | 2.25020        | Bildungswerk Bammental. <i>Gemeindenachrichten</i> (Geminden Bammental, Wiesenbach und Gaiberg, Amtsblatt), 55(39) (September 30): 9. [Notice for lecture by Andreas Held, "Vom Land der Canyons zur Pazifikküste faszinierende Natur im Südwesten der USA".] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 2016 | 2.25244        | An evolving vision for our national parks. <i>Calendar</i> (The Huntington Library, Art Collections, and Botanical Gardens, San Marino, California), (September/October): 8. [Announcement of exhibition, "Geographies of Wonder: Evolution of the National Park Idea, 1933-2016". Illustrated with a painting of Grand Canyon (not identified).]                          |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25252        | Pay-N-Take's cyclists victorious in Man vs. Machine race. (Photo by Veronica Tierney.) <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 30. [Bicyclists vs. Grand Canyon Railway locomotive, Tusayan to Williams.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26147</i> | Art Matters: Celebrating 40 years of artful giving. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26148</i> | New Art Guild exhibit at Boulder City Hospital. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 7.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.26149</i> | Art Matters: Recognition and reflection. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1, 5.  |
| 2016 | <i>2.26150</i> | Art Matters: Holiday memories. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 1.   |
| 2016 | 2.29365        | [News item.] <i>Echo</i> (Washington Church of the New Jerusalem, Mitchellville, Maryland), (November): 13-14. [After Phil and Kira Zuber and Joseph Eugene Jenkins completed a hike across Grand Canyon to the South Rim, Joseph proposed to Kira.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25240        | Big beautiful hole. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(47) (November 17-23): 6. [Notice of "Grand Muse", art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona commemorating the National Park Service centennial. Illustrated with reproduction of "Canyon Expanse" by Ed Mell.]  |
| 2016 | 2.26369        | [Lecture notice.] <i>In</i> : Events and Entertainment [SECTION]. <i>The Dupont Current</i> (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 28. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride to discuss "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon" at the Grosvenor Auditorium, National Geographic.]  |
| 2016 | 2.26873        | Celebrating 100 years: National Park Service centennial. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon events during 2016, funded in part by Grand Canyon Association supporters.]   |
| 2016 | 2.26874        | Find Your Park: Grand Canyon Association members share their love of the Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 7-9. [Nancy and Jerry Fogleman, Hanny and Willem Van Kempen, and Susan and Rich Turner.] [Includes quotations but otherwise written in the third person.]  |
| 2016 | 2.26875        | Elly and Bob Hostetlers' Grand Gift paves the way for future trails. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 12-13. [Funding pledge, a "significant portion" of which earmarked for the Trails Forever endowment fund.]   |
| 2016 | 2.27696        | JMTIA 輸入促進ミッションを派遣 [JMTIA yunyū sokushin misshon o haken]. JMTIA Import Promotion Mission. <i>JMTIA News</i> / 日本工作機械輸入協会会報 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai kaihō] [ <i>Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Report</i> ] (日本工作機械輸入協会 [Nihon kōsaku kikai yunyū kyōkai] / Japan Machine Tool Importers' Association, Tokyo), (194) (December): 10-13. [See p. 13, "その他の見学先 [sonohoka no kengaku-saki] / Other Tour Sites", which comprises note, <i>in passing</i> , |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		and two photographs from a tour to Grand Canyon [South Rim].] [ <i>In parallel Japanese and English texts, with bilingual serial title.</i> ]
2016	2.28515	Пустыни и каньоны Дикого Запада; фоторепортаж [Pustyni i kan'ony Dikogo Zapada; fotoreportazh] [ <i>Deserts and canyons of the Wild West; photoreport</i> ]. <i>Наука в Сибири</i> (Газета Сибирского Отделения Российской Академии Наук) (Новосибирск, Россия) [Nauka v Sibiri (Gazeta Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Rossiyskoy Akademii Nauk) (Novosibirsk, Rossiya)] [ <i>Science in Siberia (Newspaper of the Siberian Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences) (Novosibirsk, Russia)</i> ], 2016(50)(3061) (December 27): 10-11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]
2016	2.25232	Important dates 2017. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 13.
2016	<i>2.26541</i>	The Yuma Valley Rod and Gun Club. <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 58(4) (Winter): 15. [Club is an affiliate of Arizona Wildlife Federation.]
2016	2.25455	「桃園區公所 105 年度組團赴美國爾灣市暨先進城市訪問考察活動」報告書：出國報告（出國類別：考察）[ <i>táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ 105 niándù zǔtuán fù měiguó ěr wān shì jì xiānjìn chéngshì fǎngwèn kǎochá huódòng' bàogào shū : chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: Kǎochá)</i> ] [ <i>Report on the visiting activities of the Taoyuan District Office to Irvine and other cities in the United States during Year 105 : studies abroad</i> ]. 桃園市桃園區公所 [Táoyuán shì táoyuán qū gōngsuǒ] [ <i>Taoyuan City, Taiwan: Taoyuan City, Taoyuan District Office</i> ], 58 pp. [The year in this report is given only as 105; <i>i.e.</i> , 民國 105 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system. The trip was made during May 8-17; the report is dated July 29.] [See “十三、大峽谷國家公園 Grand Canyon National Park” [Shísān, dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán Grand Canyon National Park] [ <i>13, Grand Canyon National Park</i> ] [bilingual, thus], pp. 31-32; and “八、大峽谷” [Bā, dà xiágǔ] [ <i>8, the Grand Canyon</i> ], pp. 40-41. See also photo on p. 58.] [Grand Canyon visit is to Grand Canyon West (Hualapai Indian Reservation).] [ <i>In Chinese.</i> ]
2016	2.25987	<i>National parks puzzle book</i> . Carlisle, Massachusetts: Grab a Pencil Press (Applewood Books, Inc.), [32] pp. [See in particular, “Grand Canyon”, pp. [8]-[9].]
2016	2.25988	<i>Ultimate coloring : national parks; a colorful adventure into the great outdoors</i> . San Diego: Thunder Bay Press (Printers Row Publishing Group), [unpaginated]. [See “Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona”, pp. [10]-[11]. Adult-genre coloring book; Grand Canyon view is at Toroweap.]
2017	2.26338	Grand Canyon and Williams. <i>In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 20-27.
2017	2.25405	Win a trip to the Grand Canyon! Year of Adventure sweepstakes. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.
2017	2.25406	By the numbers. <i>In: Behind the Scenes</i> [SECTION]. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25407        | Room with a view. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 113. [El Tovar Hotel.]  |
| 2017 | 2.25746        | Ring out the old; ring in the new. Grand Canyon National Park celebrates centennial success; looks ahead to 2019. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 12(7) (January): cover, 1, 15. ["Centennial" refers to the National Park Service centennial.]  |
| 2017 | 2.27753        | Kim korkar hain kıştan. <i>Biz'd</i> (Doğuş Grubu, İstanbul), 28 (January/February): 30-33. [See "Vegas'ta Yaşanan Vegas'ta Kalır", p. 32; Lake Mead and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Turkish.]   |
| 2017 | 2.29893        | Wheelies Canyon Tour. <i>Kraftstoff</i> (Garage Ink Department, Dortmund) [Deutsche Journalisten-Verband, Berlin], 2017(1) ("Jabruar" [January/February]): 50-60. [Group motorcycle trip through the Southwest. Text includes brief notes, some <i>in passing</i> , of Hoover Dam, Route 66, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend. Photos include Horseshoe Bend, Navajo Bridge, and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In German.] |
| 2017 | 2.25501        | Spring 2017 BQR is here! <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (February): 1. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]  |
| 2017 | 2.25502        | [2017 Guides Training Seminar announcement.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (February): 2.  |
| 2017 | 2.25503        | Film event! Operation Grand Canyon, March 10th, 8PM to 11 PM, Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> (E-newsletter), (February): 4. [Announcement.] [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.26151</i> | Art Matters: The best is yet to come! <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (February): 1.  |
| 2017 | <i>2.28155</i> | Reunion in Laughlin, Nevada. <i>Ripcord Report</i> (For Friends and Survivors of the Battle of Fire Support Base Ripcord, Republic of Vietnam, 12 March-23 July, 1970), (109) (February): 1, 3. [Announcement for meeting, October 2-5, with brief descriptions of regional activities.]  |
| 2017 | <i>2.25701</i> | We come from the mountain. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(6) (February 2-8): 6. [Includes note of "Tierra Prometida, Promised Land", photography exhibition by Amy Martin, regarding migrant workers and the Colorado River in the Yuma Valley.]  |
| 2017 | 2.29442        | Z letalom nad Grand Canyon. <i>Motosi</i> (Ljubljana), (February/March): 78-79. [Flight over Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25640</i> | Gold Butte "Nevada's grand piece of Grand Canyon". <i>Indian Voices</i> (Las Vegas and San Diego), (March): 13. [Gold Butte National Monument.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.26152</i> | Art Matters: Small town, best show! <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (March): 1.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26363        | 13 things you didn't know about Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Sac and Fox News</i> (Sac and Fox Nation, Stroud, Oklahoma), 38(3) (March): 18. [Tourists' tips and general information.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25703        | Getting in row. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(11) (March 9-15): 7. [Regarding documentary that was filmed for the BBC2 network, "Operation Grand Canyon".]  |
| 2017 | 2.25752        | Lois and Steve Hirst to receive Pioneer Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.   |
| 2017 | 2.25753        | 2017 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1.  |
| 2017 | 2.25754        | GCHS awards three scholarships for 2017. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2. [Richard D. Quartaroli, The Williams Historic Photo Project, and Linda Reeder.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25755        | Come to the annual picnic at Shosone Point! Saturday July 8th noon to 4pm. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4.   |
| 2017 | 2.26933        | <i>Osher Lifelong Learning Institute : premier learning for people ages 50+ : Spring 2017 catalog</i> . Wilmington, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Wilmington, 36 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Special-Interest Forums" section; notice of presentation by Bud Sparks, June 8, on "Grand Canyon".]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.27298</i> | Spring programs at the Nature Center. <i>Nature's Grapevine</i> (New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Parks and Forestry, Washington Crossing State Park), (Spring): 6. [Includes notice of presentation by Robyn Henderek, "former cave paleontologist for [Grand Canyon National Park], on "Caves of the Grand Canyon".]   |
| 2017 | 2.30837        | [Maine and Vermont graduate brothers hike to Phantom Ranch.] <i>In</i> : Graduate Almanac [SECTION]. <i>The Phi Gamma Delta</i> (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 138(2) (Spring): 46. [Brief note.]  |
| 2017 | 2.27184        | Off the beaten track in Marble Canyon, November 5-11. <i>SaddleBrooke Hiking Club Newsletter</i> [southern Arizona], (March/April): [unpaginated]. [Trip announcement. Day hikes under arrangement with "the tours division of Northern Arizona University".]  |
| 2017 | 2.25688        | Song of the one-armed river monkey. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(14) (March 30-April 5): 6. [Announcement for the "All-Monkey Geographic Expedition of 1869 Reenactment" on the Rio de Flag, Flagstaff, Arizona; pertaining to the Powell Expedition. With a humorous, doctored historic photo (not stated but from the Birdseye Expedition at Lees Ferry, 1923).] |
| 2017 | 2.27710        | „Jeggyet-kettőt, jeggyet-kettőt!"; Varga Sándor, a legendás tánc- és illemtanár emlékére! <i>Kemecsei Helytörténeti Krónika</i> (Kemecse Város Önkormányzata, Hungary), 13(2nd Quarter): 5-8. [Includes note of, and photo from, visit to Grand Canyon in 1975 (p. 7).] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.26153</i> | Art Matters: Children are the future! <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (April): 1.  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26267</i> | [Dedication of History of California monument at The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.] <i>In</i> : Ribbon Cuttings [SECTION]. <i>YumaBIZ</i> (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 6.   |
| 2017 | <i>2.26268</i> | Yuma Airport's highlights—a glimpse of the past. <i>YumaBIZ</i> (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 2(4) (April): 7.  |
| 2015 | <i>2.29906</i> | Airport spotlight. <i>AzAA Matter of Fact</i> (Arizona Airports Association), (April): [3]. [Laughlin-Bullhead International Airport.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25791</i> | See Spot run; Boulder City off-leash dog park located at Veterans Memorial Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, ____.  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26154</i> | Art Matters: A heart for art . . . <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (May): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2017 | 2.29984        | عجیبترین و شگفتانگیزترین نقاط جهان برای شناکردن [The strangest and most amazing places in the world to swim]. <i>In</i> : دروازه ملی [Gate of All Nations] [SECTION]. شیراز نوین [Shiraz Novin] (Shiraz, Iran), (۱۳۹۶ اردیبهشت > ۳۱ یکشنبه > ۱۴۰۰), (144): 13. [See "۱۰. Havasu Falls, Arizona].] <i>[In Persian.]</i> |
| 2017 | 2.25898        | Technology Transfer staff; Carla Crossfield. <i>The Link</i> (University of Kentucky, Kentucky Transportation Center, Technology Transfer Program), 33(2) (Spring/Summer): 11. [Employee profile. Includes brief note of rim-to-rim hike, Grand Canyon, in 2016.]  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26155</i> | Art Matters: Over the Rainbow . . . <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 1. [Waiting room mural at Over the Rainbow Pediatric Urgent Care.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26097        | Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [Report.]   |
| 2017 | 2.26849        | Guides Training Seminar land session 2017: It's a wrap! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 18-19.   |
| 2017 | 2.26853        | Future river guides! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Birth announcements. Elzada (Zadie) Solenne Salsie, born to guides Salamon and Gibney Siemion; and Blake William Eastwood, born to guides Greg and Ani Eastwood. With photos.]   |
| 2017 | 2.26854        | Get your GCRG-wear! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 46. [Illustrations of 2017 T-shirt design, and Grand Canyon River Guides hats.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26855        | [Photo.] Greg Adams, the great-grandson of James White, celebrating the 150th anniversary of James White being plucked from the river near Callville, Utah, having presumably floated through the Canyon two years before John Wesley Powell. Greg is  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- on his replica of White's boat, which he built at the GTS. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): 48. [Actually a four-log raft.] [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2017 2.29740 Expedition Canyon Marauders. *Lion's Roar* (Royal Air Force Benson), (74) (Summer): 8-9. [Report of a 10-day trekking and mountain biking trip in U.S. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]
- 2017 2.28879 أين تقضي أجازتك؟ [āyan taq day 'ajaaatk?] [*Where do you spend your holidays?*]. *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 17(360) (June 1-15): 7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.*]
- 2017 2.26780 Welcome to a world of wonder. *In: Grand Canyon South Rim, Tusayan and northern Arizona visitors guide : 2017 summer and fall*. Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-27.
- 2017 2.26156 Art Matters: Art Ambassadors. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 1.
- 2017 2.26886 Get involved! Great ways to show your love for Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 10.
- 2017 2.26887 Win-win. Giving stocks and bonds to Grand Canyon. [and] Become a Grand Guardian. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 12.
- 2017 2.27799 Where to cool off in Arizona. *Ancala Home Times* (Scottsdale, Arizona), (July/August): [5]. [Includes "Grand Canyon: North Rim" and "Sedona [*sic*]: Grand Canyon Caverns". (Grand Canyon Caverns is on Route 66 near Peach Springs.)]
- 2017 2.26157 Art Matters: Color your world. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 1.
- 2017 2.28705 Harikalar diyarı dünya ve geleceğe mirası. *Vodafone FreeZone* (İstanbul), (76) (August): 32-34. [See p. 34, "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, Arizona/ABD", which is illustrated with a photo of Horseshoe Bend, Arizona.] [*In Turkish.*]
- 2017 2.29974 De Grand Canyon. *Het Peddelblad* (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 33(2) (August): 7-9. [February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [Item signed only as "Bobby". Includes sidebars with quotes from "Bobby", "Sil", "Cor", "Maarten", "Anna", and "Logan".] [See also Kooten (2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.29788).] [*In Dutch.*]
- 2017 2.26344 Flow forth, mighty Colorado. *In: Hot Picks* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(36) (August 31-September 6): 6. [Notice of Colorado River Days Flagstaff; illustrated with photo by Mark Iellouch, "Runnin' the Colorado River".]
- 2017 2.28953 Colorado River whitewater rafting trip. *COAlition* (Millis Council on Aging, Millis, Massachusetts), 19(7) (September): [1]. [Notice of multi-media presentation by Janice and Bob McCoy, on an 8-day rafting trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26768        | ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto]. [ <i>World of Concrete training tour report.</i> ] <i>Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter</i> [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (50) (September 1): 9-13. [Item signed only as “奥井” (Okui).] [See photos at Grand Canyon, p. 12, with legend, “グランドキャニオンで” [Gurandokyanion de] [ <i>At the Grand Canyon</i> ]; no separate text mention. Apparently at Grand Canyon West.] [ <i>In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.</i> ]   |
| 2017 | 2.26356        | Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters launches new tours showcasing Grand Canyon luxury dining experience. <i>In</i> : Aviator Bulletins [SECTION]. <i>Aero Crew News</i> (Atlanta, Georgia), (October): 14. [Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Date in running footer on this page reads in error “September 2017”.]  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26158</i> | Art Matters: Artful news. <i>Artful Accents</i> (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September/October): 1.   |
| 2017 | 2.26063        | Fall Rendezvous hiatus. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 2.  |
| 2017 | 2.26312        | <i>The Bulletin</i> to merge with <i>Ol’ Pioneer</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 4.  |
| 2017 | 2.26983        | Dennis Martinez ‘86. <i>In</i> : News from Alumni [SECTION]. A&A Newsletter (Princeton University, Department of Art and Archaeology), (Fall): 38. [Martinez “was commissioned by the national park Service as an official artist-in-residence for Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of The National Park Service.”]  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26108</i> | Blast from the past, October 1967; paving of Pierce Ferry Road to Meadview begun; completion data slated for fall. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 7.  |
| 2017 | <i>2.27742</i> | Програма SHOT Show 2018. <i>Автомобуси &amp; Микробуси</i> (Българска Федерация Пътнически Транспорт, София) [Avtobusi i Mikrobusi (Bŭlgarska Federatsiya Pŭtnicheski Transport, Sofiya)] [ <i>Buses and Minibuses (Bulgarian Federation of Passenger Transport, Sofia, Bulgaria)</i> ], 2016(9)(131) (October): 36-37. [Promotional announcement for the (United States’) National Shooting Sports Foundation’s annual SHOT Show, in 2018 located in Las Vegas. Program notes a day for touring Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [Shooting, Hunting, Outdoor Trade.] [ <i>In Bulgarian.</i> ] |
| 2017 | 2.26273        | Nonfiction Book Group. <i>At the Library</i> (Marshall Public Library, Pocatello, Idaho), 9(11) (November): [2]. [November 15 meeting will discuss <i>The Emerald Mile</i> , by Kevin Fedarko.]   |
| 2017 | 2.26381        | Important dates 2018! <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 6.  |
| 2017 | 2.29907        | [Matt Smith new airport manager for Grand Canyon National Park Airport.] <i>In</i> : ADOT Corner [SECTION]. <i>AzAA Matter of Fact</i> (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [2]. [Arizona Department of Transportation.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.29908</i> | Airport spotlight; Lake Havasu Municipal Airport's Hanger 24 Air Fest. <i>In</i> : ADOT Corner [SECTION]. <i>AzAA Matter of Fact</i> (Arizona Airports Association), (December): [3]. [Brief report.]   |
| 2017 | 2.30350        | USA. <i>Bobr</i> (Občasník Turistického Oddílu Kadao, Kadaò, Czech Republic), (23) (December): 10-12. [Item signed "DiB". First page (cover) offers title, "USA; Další putování Lucky a DiBa".] [In brief note (p. 12) of visit to Grand Canyon, the author writes ( <i>translated here</i> ), "We descended 1,000 meters and still did not reach the bottom. I guess the canyon is huge." ] <i>[In Czech]</i>  |
| 2017 | 2.26767        | 창조과학탐사 [ <i>changjogwahagtamsa</i> ] [ <i>Creation science exploration</i> ]. <i>In</i> : ACT News [SECTION]. <i>Creation Truth</i> (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter, Los Angeles), 25(8): 8-11. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Korean; section and serial titles in English, thus.]</i>   |
| 2017 | 2.27406        | Medora White Call. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]   |
| 2017 | 2.27411        | Mary Adersen Hansen. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 256-259. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]  |
| 2017 | 2.27425        | Christina Archibald Hubbard Nuttall. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 491-493. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]                     |
| 2017 | 2.27428        | Mary Andersen Peterson. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 528-532. ["Author Unknown". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Lee's Backbone.]  |
| 2017 | 2.27433        | Louisa Minnerly Shumway. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 639-641. [Credited to "Unidentified Grandchild". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2017 | <i>2.27443</i> | Joanna Matilda Erickson Westover. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		ed., pp. 781-782. [Credited to "Unidentified Son or Daughter". With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]
2017	<i>2.27540</i>	Explore "Seeds—Semillas" at NeoRio 2017. <i>SeedBroadcast agri-Culture Journal</i> (New Mexico), (9): 22-23. [NeoRio events offer art installations on the rim of the Rio Grande gorge near Taos, New Mexico; this event at Montoso Campground at Wild Rivers, Rio Grande del Norte National Monument. Includes remarks (p. 22) on featured artist Hollis Moore, Master of Fine Arts candidate at University of New Mexico, whose "current research and creative practice focuses on the Colorado River Delta" and who will exhibit her current project, "Pulse Flow". With remarks by Moore.]
2017	<i>2.28901</i>	Đập thủy điện Hoover; sàn catwalk biểu tượng thế giới. 9 BST haute couture, thời trang ứng dụng và trang sức tinh tế đến từ 4 châu lục đã được trình diễn tại đập thủy điện Hoover (Mỹ) trong một chương trình thời trang đẳng cấp có một không hai của siêu mẫu gốc Việt Jessica Minh Anh. [Hoover hydroelectric dam; world icon catwalk. 9 collections of haute couture, applied fashion and exquisite jewelry from 4 continents was presented at Hoover hydroelectric dam (USA) in a unique fashion show of Vietnamese supermodel Jessica Minh Anh.] <i>In: Thời Trang [Fashion] [SECTION]. Người Dẫn Đầu</i> (Vietcombank, Hà Nội), 2017(4): 3, 82-87. [Vietcombank: Ngân hàng TMCP Ngoại thương Việt Nam" (Joint Stock Commercial Bank for Foreign Trade of Vietnam).] [At Hoover Dam, Anh models dresses designed by Patricia Nascimento, Gulnur Gunes, Emmanuel Haute Couture, and Ani Alvarez Calderon (although two photos, pp. 3, 82-83, do not credit designers).] [ <i>In Vietnamese.</i> ]
2017	2.29329	La joie parfaite de David Hockney; Centre Pompidou/Galerie Lelong. <i>Art Absolument</i> (Paris), (77): 82-85. [ <i>In French.</i> ]
2018	2.26676	Election results and 2018 board. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.
2018	2.26897	2018 GCHS events. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 11.
2018	2.26898	Wayne Ranney to receive Pioneer Award. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12.
2018	2.26899	A call for presentation proposals for the 2019 Grand Canyon History Symposium; a celebration of 100 Years of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 12-13.
2018	2.26900	Update: 2019 GC History Symposium; a celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th anniversary; February 20-24, 2019: South Rim. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 13.
2018	2.26913	Scholarship program changes. <i>In: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14. [Scholarship Chair Al Richmond stepping down; new chair is Margaret Hangan.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26783 | Winter to Spring; exhibits not to miss. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 41. [Includes "Confluence of Color; Works by Serena Supplee and George Averbeck; Museum of Northern Arizona, Flagstaff; Feb. 17-May 28. Includes illustration, "Depth of Desire" by Serena Supplee.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26777 | Grand Canyon's South Rim roads improvement project has begun; Hermit Road and Hermits Rest are accessible via detour; Village Route shuttle will continue to operate. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 13(7) (February): 13, 17.  |
| 2018 | 2.27113 | Relajación absoluta en las aguas termales de Nevada; con más de 300 fuentes naturales, Nevada es estado con más aguas termales en Estados Unidos, lo que lo convierte en el destino perfecto para actividades de relajación en medio de la naturaleza. <i>La Agencia de Viajes México</i> (Edición Mensual) (México), (66) (March): 40. [Includes Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2018 | 2.28382 | An evening with Erik Weißenmayer, author of "No Barriers: A Blind Man's Journey to Kayak the Grand Canyon", March 28, 7-8:30 P.M. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Entertainment [SECTION]. <i>CSU Life</i> (Colorado State University), (March): 9. [Announcement.]  |
| 2018 | 2.29590 | Fabulous folks. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Blast From the Past [SECTION]. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> (Meadview, Arizona), (March/April): 9. [Relating to Jimmie Jordan and his work at the Bat Cave guano operation. Also includes note of a commercial filmed for Timex watches, where a watch was strapped to the bow of a boat running Badger Rapid in Marble Canyon.] [Reprinted from the April/June 1968 issue.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26844 | Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2018! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2018 | 2.26845 | 2018 GCRG T-shirt. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 48. [Design by Heather Solee.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26889 | Grand giving. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Philanthropy through Grand Canyon Association.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26890 | Giving back; Ampara Maya; supporter profile. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(1) (Spring): 8.   |
| 2018 | 2.26966 | Grand Canyon North Rim. <i>The Dirt Devils Digest</i> (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (April): 9-10. [Trip announcement. High-clearance vehicle organization.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27522 | [Lecture announcement.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Chapter News (Desert Foothills Chapter) [SECTION]. <i>The Petroglyph</i> (Arizona Archaeological Society), 54(8) (April): 4. [At the April meeting Wayne Ranney will present "Smitten by Stone: How We Came to Love the Grand Canyon".]  |
| 2018 | 2.28248 | SAE Aero Design Mexico i USA East. <i>SAE Aero Design</i> ([Aeroklub Poznański], Politechnika Poznańska, Poznań, Poland), <i>Biuletyn nr 18</i> (40) (April 3) [and following issues]. [Serial reports from a trip to the U.S. and Mexico, for a model-airplane competition in Mexico. See "Środa 4 kwietnia" ( <span style="color: red;">Wednesday 4 April</span> ), <i>Biuletyn nr 19</i> (41) (April 5): [1]-[2]. However, the same text and layout also seen as <i>Biuletyn nr 13</i> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- (35) (April 5): [1]-[2]; the reason for this duplication is not resolved here.] [Includes remarks and photos of visit to Hoover Dam and to Grand Canyon West.] [SAE International, formerly Society of Automotive Engineers.] [*In Polish.*]
- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26946 | Grand Canyon; Kevin and Pete go the extra mile. <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Field [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 29. [Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, distance hiking in Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27195 | Grand praise. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(11) (May): 33. [Recognition for conservation efforts of John McCain and Morris Udall.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27143 | Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.  |
| 2018 | 2.27144 | 2018 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 8.   |
| 2018 | 2.27151 | 2019 symposium: Nominate an oral history narrator. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.   |
| 2018 | 2.27152 | 2018 Grand Canyon Historical Society scholarship winnerr. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10. [Two projects, by Jeanne Stevens Schofer, Peter Pilles, and Chris Watkins; and Alexis Kopowski.] |
| 2018 | 2.27153 | North Rim Salt Cabin Saturday, June 9, 2019 [ <i>sic</i> , 2018]. <i>From</i> : Outing Reports [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11.  |
| 2018 | 2.27154 | Annual picnic. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Report.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27155 | Wane Ranney—Pioneer Award. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 12-13.  |
| 2018 | 2.27156 | Hall of Fame awards; Robert L. Arnberger and Elvira T. Arnberger. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 13.  |
| 2018 | 2.27157 | Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14.                            |
| 2018 | 2.27158 | Call for Board nominees. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 14-15.  |
| 2018 | 2.27164 | A grand vision; GCA's centennial campaign for Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 3-5. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial, 2019.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27165        | Giving back; corporate volunteers preserve the park and its wildlife. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2018 | 2.27166        | Capturing the canyon on canvas; Celebration of Art has drawn talented artists for 10 years running. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 8.  |
| 2018 | 2.27570        | On loan. <i>Museum Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Summer/Fall): 5. [Six work of art by Gunnar Widforss loaned to the Ljungberg Museum (Kronberg County Art Museum, Ljungby, Sweden). Item illustrates one piece, "Hopi Point, Grand Canyon".]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.30328</i> | Recontres de la photographie; festival dans divers lieux, Arles, 02.07-23.09.2018. In: <i>Événement</i> [SECTION]. <i>Photo-Theoria</i> (Lausanne), (32) (July): 18-19. [Includes exhibition of photographs from Slab City, California, by Laura Henno.] [In French.]   |
| 2018 | 2.30251        | Dünyanın en güzel doğal havuzları. <i>Tekstil İşveren</i> (Türkiye Tekstil Sanayii İşverenleri Sendikası, Levent-İstanbul), (347) (July/August): 58-61. [See p. 61, "Amerikan yerlerinin topraklarında Havasu Şelaleleri, Havasupai Rezervasyonu, Büyük Kanyon/ABD".] [In Turkish.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27921        | ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto] [World of Concrete training tour report]. <i>Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter</i> [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (52) (September 1): 11-14. [See in photos (p. 12), "サンフランシスコ・ラスベガス・グランドキャニオン他" [Sanfuranshisuko Rasubegasu Gurandokyanion hoka] [San Francisco, Las Vegas, Grand Canyon, etc.], including three photos at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]                                  |
| 2018 | 2.28478        | Adventurer's and sometimes peakbagger's notes to the USA SW deserts. <i>Kootenay Mountaineer</i> (Kootenay Mountaineering Club, Castlegar, British Columbia), (Autumn Equinox): 18-45. [Item signed only, "Eliane & Steven".] [See "Las Vegas—NV" (pp. 24-26), which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area and vicinity; "Laughlin, Lake Havasu, Kingman—AZ" (pp. 27-28); "Sedona & Grand Canyon—AZ" (pp. 42-44); "Monument Valley, Navajo Tribal Park, Goosenecks State Park & Lees Ferry, AZ" (pp. 44-45).] |
| 2018 | 2.27271        | Keeping the BQR fresh: How you can help. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 2.   |
| 2018 | 2.27277        | It's calendar time! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 11. [Availability of 2019 Whale Foundation calendar.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27278        | Heads up!—New email address for GCRG and other related changes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27279        | Fall Rendezvous 2018. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 12. [Announcement.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27301 | Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.  |
| 2018 | 2.27302 | 2019 GCHS events. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.   |
| 2018 | 2.27303 | [Announcement for "Mapping Grand Canyon Conference, February 28-March 1, 2019, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ".] <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 9.  |
| 2018 | 2.27304 | 100 Years of Grand Canyon archival project. <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Arizona State University Library website.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27305 | Support GCHS research grants and digitization project while you shop. <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10. [Shop online through smile.amazon.com and select "Grand Canyon Historical Society" as a charitable organization.] |
| 2018 | 2.27306 | GCHS changes its scholarship program to a grant program. <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 10-11.   |
| 2018 | 2.27307 | Update: GC History Symposium; A Celebration of Grand Canyon National Park's 100th Anniversary; February 20-23, 2019: South Rim. <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 11-12.  |
| 2018 | 2.27308 | History Symposium evening keynote speaker[s]; sneak preview! <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27309 | Come to brunch and help with the GCHS archive digitization plan. <i>From:</i> News [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 13-14. [Christine Lehnertz, Gilbert Young, Kevin Fedarko.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27330 | ICR Discovery Center update. <i>Acts and Facts</i> (Institute for Creation Research), 47(11) (November): 14. [Includes note of Grand Canyon exhibit, and illustration, "Where else will you find bathroom sinks shaped like the Grand Canyon?"]  |
| 2018 | 2.27449 | Southwest adventures. <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 44-45. [Includes "in the river . . . Grand Canyon Expeditions Company" (p. 44) and "on the water . . . Boulder City River Runners" (p. 45). Ellipses are part of legends.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27500 | Love at first sight. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 9. [Regarding David and Darlene Barnes' affiliation with Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27501 | Celebrating courage at the Canyon! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 10. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27502 | GCA shop. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [Non-publication products.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27503 | Support YOUR park with Subaru... want to DRIVE more support for the Canyon? <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 11. [As part of Subaru's 2018 Share the Love promotion, "for every car leased or sold through Flagstaff Subaru, customers will be given the option to donate \$250 to the Grand Canyon Association, a designated 'Hometown Charity'", during November 15, 2018-January 2, 2019.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2018 | 2.28076 | Wayne Ranney, BS Geology, '80, MS Geology, '88. <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Pine</i> (Northern Arizona University, Office of Alumni Engagement), (Fall): 19. [Notes awards for work on Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2018 | 2.28098 | Sebastião Salgado. Genesis. Museum für Gestaltung, Zurich 16.11.2018-23.6.2019. <i>In</i> : Nouvelles Expositions [SECTION]. <i>Photo-Theoria</i> (Lausanne), (35) (November): 96-101. [See p. 97, "Vue du confluent du Colorado et du Petit Colorado prise depuis le territoire Navajo. Le parc national du Grand Canyon début juste après, Arizona, États-Unis, 2010, de la série Genesis."] [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, <i>Genesis</i> (see also Salgado, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25441).] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
| 2018 | 2.27569 | Only one Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(45) (November 1-7): 6. [Regarding Pete McBride's and Kevin Fedarko's new book, <i>The Grand Canyon: Between River and Rim</i> , and scheduled booksigning at Bright Side Bookshop, Flagstaff.]   |
| 2018 | 2.28075 | Celebrating art at the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(12) (December): 41. [Grand Canon Celebration of Art.]   |
| 2018 | 2.28620 | Fall in for the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone" from AZ Humanities; January 3rd @ 1:00 p.m. <i>Word About Town</i> (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 12(6) (December): 3. [Program announcement.]   |
| 2018 | 2.28665 | California dreamin'; de Los Angeles à Las Vegas, un road trip époustoufflant. <i>Travel Magazine</i> (Mechelen, Belgium), (421) (December 7): 48-49. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Route 66, and Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]  |
| 2018 | 2.27613 | Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 2.  |
| 2018 | 2.27581 | Grand Canyon Lodge on North Rim—million-dollar improvement. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 19-22. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1928, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27580). Credited here to Vincent J. Keating, Editor.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27583 | Notes from the North Rim. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix:   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		Arizona Highways, pp. 23-25. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1938, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27582). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
2018	2.27586	Grand Canyon: Study in moods. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 34-36. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1942, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.291). Credited here to Raymond Carlson, Editor.]
2018	2.27590	Storm: Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 50-53. [Reprinting of Anonymous (1948, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27589).]
2018	2.27738	How was the Wild West won? From Jefferson to Geronimo, discover the wars, people and events that moved the American frontier west during the 19th century. <i>In</i> : Grafton, Philippa (ed.), <i>American frontier : how a journey into unknown land shaped the United States</i> . Bournemouth, Dorset: Future PLC, pp. 8-19. [See "Powell Geographic Expedition", p. 16.]
2019	2.27730	Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 7.
2019	2.27731	Seeking nominations for 2019 Pioneer Award. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 8-9.
2019	2.27732	It's here! The Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 9-10.
2019	2.29360	Airport of the month—Valle; Valle Airport in Williams Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Static Line</i> (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 43(1) (January): 10-12. [Technical statistics.]
2019	2.29697	Fall in love with the Grand Canyon with "Smitten By Stone"; January 3rd @ 1:00. <i>Word About Town</i> (Coolidge Public Library, Coolidge, Arizona), 7(1) (January): 3. [Program announcement.]
2019	2.28669	Passion du voyage. Un famille d'Hospitalier a bien voulu nous faire partager son séjour de 3 semaines dans l'Ouest Américain. Voici leur récit de ce voyage. <i>L'Hospitalier</i> (L'Hôpital-le-Grand, Loire, France), 2019: 29. [No issue indicated; but if there are multiple issues, in context this is the first issue of the year.] [Grand Canyon noted briefly; Horseshoe Bend is noted <i>in passing</i> , though also illustrated.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]
2019	<i>2.27847</i>	Blast from the past; May 1967. March treasure hunt an exciting event. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 10. [Clue-driven treasure hunt by boat on Lake Mead.]
2019	2.29264	La Fundació Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a terapèutica. <i>La Veu</i> (Igualada, Spain), 36(1897) (January 25): 18. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (illustrated).] [See also Anonymous, 2019 (*ITEM NO.* 2.28702).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28703).] [*In Catalan.*]
- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28702        | L'art com a eina terapèutica a la Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. <i>L'Enllaç</i> (Igualada, Spain), (822) (January 31): 25. [Note of the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep. Illustrated is a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene, with steps on either side, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy.] [See also Anonymous, 2019 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29264).] [See also more information, although not illustrated, in Riba (2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28703).] [ <i>In Catalan.</i> ] |
| 2019 | 2.27757        | East clerestory window installed in chapel. <i>Parish Life</i> (St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina), 47(2) (February): [1]. [Stained-glass window complements another chapel window by the late artist, Rowan LeCompte, in a design chosen by parishioner Zanne Baker. Baker had thought of a background based on a photo on the rear cover of "a book about the Grand Canyon * * * showing a turbulent sky in great, colorful variation".]   |
| 2019 | 2.28082        | About Town [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 7. [Event announcements. See "Mountain Film Fest", the 17th annual event celebrates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park; and "Splendor and Spectacle", exhibit at Northern Arizona University Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, "Splendor and Spectacle: the 100 Year Journey of Grand Canyon National Park", presented by Cline Library and Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.]  |
| 2019 | 2.29825        | The Grand Canyon's big milestone. <i>Delta Sky Magazine</i> (Delta Air Lines), (February):. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial.]  |
| 2019 | 2.29849        | Grand Canyon National Park centennial. <i>In</i> : Explore Your World @ the Library [SECTION]. <i>@theLibrary</i> (Ascension Parish Library, Gonzales, Louisiana), 19(2) (February): 4. ("Edited from: <i>nps.gov</i> , <i>history.com</i> , and <i>worldbookonline.com</i> ".)   |
| 2019 | <i>2.30066</i> | Blast from the past; Jan/Feb 1982. Meadview on film. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 12. [Regarding the filming of a biplane stunt along the Grand Wash Cliffs for the MacGillivray Freeman Films production, <i>Flyers</i> (see MacGillivray Freeman Films, 1983, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1382).]  |
| 2019 | 2.27875        | Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2019! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 8.  |
| 2019 | 2.27881        | New GCRG wear. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 46. [Grand Canyon River Guides 2019 T-shirt and sun hoodie.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28087        | Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4.  |
| 2019 | 2.28088        | 2019 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 4-5.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28089        | Board approved at annual meeting. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 5.   |
| 2019 | 2.28090        | Highlights of the Fifth Grand Canyon History Symposium! <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 7-8. [With photos by Terri Attridge and Karen Greig.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28091        | Erik Berg to receive Pioneer Award! <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 9.   |
| 2019 | 2.28109        | Visitors celebrate 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 9.  |
| 2019 | 2.28623        | Bush Library and Museum's featured exhibits. Grand Canyon Photographs: Celebrating the Centennial (until June 9th). Wit and Humor: American Political Cartoons (starting July 15th). <i>Fidelity</i> (George and Barbara Bush Foundation, College Station, Texas), (Spring): 10. [Illustrated with Mark Burns' Grand Canyon photograph, "Winter Solstice Moon".]  |
| 2019 | 2.28889        | The Grand Circle. 지구의 역사가 켜켜이 쌓여 있는대자연의 원형 속으로! 미 서부 그랜드 서클 로드 [The Grand Circle. jiguui yeogsaga kyeokyeoi ssah-yeo issneundaejayeon-ui wonhyeong sog-eulo! mi seobu geulaendeu seokeul lodeu] [ <i>The Grand Circle. Into the archetype of Mother Nature, where the history of the earth is piled up! Western U.S. Grand Circle</i> ]. 루트 아마리스 / <i>Ut Amaris</i> (현대모비스 / Hyundai Mobis, Seoul), 452 (April): 8-13. [Ut amaris: Latin, "To be loved".] [ <i>In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; serial title in transliterated Latin, also displayed in Roman orthography; publisher also displayed in Korean and Roman orthography.</i> ] |
| 2019 | 2.28794        | 經營組 黃雅玲 報導; 美國蜜月自由行—大峽谷國家公園 [Jīngyíng zǔ huángyǎlíng bàodǎo; měiguó miyuè zìyóu xíng-dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán] [ <i>Management Group Huang Yaling report; American honeymoon freedom—Grand Canyon National Park</i> ]. 畜試所訊 (行政院農業委員會畜產試驗所, 臺南市) [xíngzhèng yuàn nóngyè wěiyuánhui xùchǎn shìyàn suǒ, táinán shì] [ <i>Animal Experiment Station News</i> ] (Taiwan, Executive Yuan, Agricultural Committee Livestock Laboratory, Tainan City, Taiwan)], (345) (April 25): 16-17. [Two employees' honeymoon visit to Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Chinese.</i> ]  |
| 2019 | <i>2.28449</i> | Arizona's early mail service. <i>The Quarterly</i> (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), [16(2) (April/June)]: 1. [Issue lacks volume enumeration and date.] [Butterfield Overland Mail, via Yuma.]   |
| 2019 | <i>2.30316</i> | Zakłęt rewiry. USA: anarchistyczna utopia w Slab City. <i>Podróże</i> (Warszawa), (May): 64-69. [ <i>In Polish.</i> ]   |
| 2019 | 2.28197        | Shah family visits Grand Canyon and Antelope Caverns [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Observers Around the World [SECTION]. <i>Fullerton Observer</i> (Fullerton, California), 41(9) (Mid-May): 20. ["Jay, Komal, and Ria Shah took a road trip through Hoover Dam, Las Vegas, Antelope  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Canyon, and the Grand Canyon." Photo of Ria Shah at South Rim holding a copy of *Fullerton Observer*.]
- 2019 2.28796 타박타박 미국여행 : 아리조나(2). 그랜드 케니언. [Tabagtabag migug-yeohaeng: alijona(2). Geulaendeu kenieon.] [*Tambak Thabak USA Travel: Arizona (2). Grand Canyon.*] 광야의 소리 [gwang-yau soli] / *Voice in the Wilderness* (뉴멕시코 한인들을 위한 [nyumegsiko han-indeul-eul wihan] [*For New Mexico Koreans*]) (Albuquerque), (5/6) (May/June): 11-12. [Item credit: 매조리 매그너슨 공보관 [maejoli maegeuneoseun gongbogwan] [*Maggiore Magnuson Public Affairs*].] ["미국의 소리(Voice of America) 한국어 방송에서 아리조나주가 소개됐다. 뉴멕시코와 가장 가까운 이웃인 아리조나를 소개한방송 프로그램 녹취를 2 부로 나누어 소개한다." [*Translated here: Arizona was introduced in the Voice of America broadcast. Two recordings of a broadcast show introducing Arizona, New Mexico's closest neighbor.*]] [*In Korean, with bilingual serial title.*]
- 2019 2.30068 Blast from the past; Nov-Dec 1973. Granite Gorge drift cruise enjoyed. *Meadview Monitor*, (May/June): 11.
- 2019 2.28498 Grand donation: Subaru supporting trails, education, preservation. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 16. [Donation to Grand Canyon Conservancy from Flagstaff Subaru.]
- 2019 2.28740 Comisión Sonora-Arizona, 60 años; buenos vecinos y mejores aliados, cumplen 60 años de colaboración con la participación de gobiernos y ciudadanos. *Sonora Es...* (Hermosillo, Sonora), 16(183) (June): 6-9. [Ellipsis is part of serial title.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2019 2.28209 Renewing the ties that bind: the 2019 Guides Training Seminar land session. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 8-9.
- 2019 2.28389 Calendar of 2019 centennial dates at or near Grand Canyon National Park. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.
- 2019 2.28390 2019 GCHS events. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 5.
- 2019 2.28391 Grand Canyon Music Festival celebrates the park centennial. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6.
- 2019 2.28392 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Grant award winners. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7. [Christina Lake and Harris Abernathy.]
- 2019 2.28393 2019 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Award to Erik Berg.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28394        | Hall of Fame awards; John Streit and Suzette Streit. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 8-9. [Award to Erik Berg.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28438        | Sheila and Allen Henry: Inspired to care for the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Supporter Spotlight [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 4.  |
| 2019 | 2.28439        | Unlocking secrets: Old maps reveal forgotten trails. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 5. [François Matthes topographic maps of the Bright Angel and Vishnu quadrangles, as studied by Dennis Foster.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28440        | Grand giving: Raintree Foundation. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 6.   |
| 2019 | 2.28441        | Celebrate art and show your love for Grand Canyon; Celebration of Art, September 15, 2019 to January 20, 2020. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2019 | 2.28442        | Weylon Singer: Ambassador extraordinaire for the park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 8. [Concessioner Xanterra employee and solicitations for donations to the Grand Canyon Conservancy through the Guest Donation Partners program.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28483        | The Guild of Metalsmiths 42nd Fall Conference: "The Madness", September 20, 21 and 22, 2019[,], Little Log House Antique Power Show grounds. <i>The Forum</i> (The Guild of Metalsmiths), 21(7) (July): 4. ["Featuring . . . Valerie Ostenak", whose sculptures include "a decorative railing at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis is part of the quotation.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Ostenak's <i>résumé</i> (seen online) specifies: "2010—Designed/built/installed a hand-forged decorative steel railing at the Grand Canyon Mather Point Amphitheater (a three-person team)" ( <a href="http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618_mbysxf.pdf">http://assets.artworkarchive.com/image/upload/v1537821981/f40493/documents/Valerie_Ostenak-CV-career-addr-091618_mbysxf.pdf</a> ). Other members of the team have been identified as Gordon Williams (see Williams, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28484, who also credits Mike Allen) and George Witzke (see The Ironwork Store webpage, <a href="https://www.theironworkstore.com/about">https://www.theironworkstore.com/about</a> , which notes, ". . . he worked with a team of blacksmiths to create the railing at the Grand Canyon's Mather Point Amphitheater." [ENTIRE NOTE]). The railing is not illustrated in any of these items, but see on Grand Canyon National Park's flickr.com photos page from the dedication of the amphitheater on October 25, 2010, <a href="https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand_canyon_nps/sets/72157625118655413/">https://www.flickr.com/photos/grand_canyon_nps/sets/72157625118655413/</a> . Websites cited here accessed 12 August 2019.] |
| 2019 | <i>2.30069</i> | Can you name this area of Meadview? <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 7. [Photo of young girl with hiking pole. Answer: "2006—The mudflats left when the water vanished from Pierce Ferry".] [Pearce Ferry.]   |
| 2019 | <i>2.30317</i> | <i>Desert Coffee</i> nagrodzone w USA. <i>In</i> : Polscy Filmowcy na Świecie [SECTION]. <i>Filmowy Magazyn</i> (Stowarzyszenia Filmowców Polskich, Warszawa), 2019(7/8)(95/96) (July/August): 51. [Notice of the documentary by Polish filmmaker Mikael Lypinski (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1384), regarding Slab City, California.] [ <i>In Polish.</i> ]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28594 | Parks are a big draw this fall; a Nashville design group created prints honoring all 61 national parks. <i>American Way</i> (American Airlines), 52(9) (September): 24. [Anderson Design Group, Nashville, Tennessee. Four prints illustrated, including Grand Canyon National Park.]   |
| 2019 | 2.29421 | Jujol arreu del món. <i>El Butlletí Sant Joan Despí</i> (Ajuntament de Sant Joan Despí [Spain], Departament de Comunicació), (September): 20-25. [Photo collage of people displaying a Sant Joan Despí 140th anniversary banner at places around the world. See p. 25, "Grand Canon del Colorado (Estats Units); Família Miralles"; family at Grand Canyon South Rim.] <i>[In Catalan.]</i>   |
| 2019 | 2.29222 | ワールドオブコンクリート研修ツアーレポート（寄稿いただいた原稿を広報委員会で編集させていただきました。）日程：令和元年1月20日～1月26日 研修先：米国ラスベガスワールドオブコンクリート [Wārudoobukonkurīto kenshū tsuārepōto (kikō itadaita genkō o kōhō iinkai de henshū sa sete itadakimashita.) Nittei: Ryō wa gan'nen 1 tsuki 20-nichi ~ 1 tsuki 26-nichi kenshū-saki: Beikoku rasubegasuwārudoobukonkurī boku] <i>[World of concrete training tour report (the manuscript submitted was edited by the Public Relations Committee). Date: January 20th to January 26th, 1991 Training destination: Las Vegas World of Concrete, USA]. Japan Concrete Sawing and Drilling Association, News Letter</i> [一般社団法人 白本コンクリート切断穿孔業協会], (54) (September 2): 10-14. [See p. 12, "展示会視察を除く2日目以降の観光（アルカトラス、グランドキャニオン他）"] <i>[Nokia shisatsu o nozoku 2-nichi-me ikō no kankō (arukatorasu, Gurandokyanion hoka)]</i> <i>[Sightseeing from the second day onwards (excluding inspection visits) (Alcatraz, Grand Canyon, etc.)].</i> <i>[In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]</i> |
| 2019 | 2.29492 | The Post travels to the Grand Canyon. <i>The Post</i> (Cedar Springs, Michigan), 22(39) (September 26): 1, 19. [Samantha Avery of Cedar Springs participated in a Project Athena Foundation fundraiser by hiking across Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28604 | GCRG "Day of the Dead" celebration! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(3) (Fall): 15. [Announcement.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [For photo collage from the event, see Anonymous (2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28.1420).]   |
| 2019 | 2.28695 | Brothers Justin and Joel Ireland: Passionate supporters of a "Grand Effort". <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 7-8.   |
| 2019 | 2.28696 | Holiday gift guide. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 9.  |
| 2019 | 2.28697 | Grand Canyon: 100 years of unforgettable stories. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 10. [Brief recaps from presentations at the Arizona Storytellers Project hosted in April.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28698 | Grand Canyon National Park recognized as an International Dark Sky Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.  |
| 2019 | 2.28699 | Celebrating the centennial: Star Party and Summerfest. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 11.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28766        | 2019/2020 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.  |
| 2019 | 2.28767        | GCHS receives Arizona Humanities Grant. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 4.   |
| 2019 | 2.28895        | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Craig, Heather (compiler), What Our Guests are Saying [SECTION]. <i>The Lowell Observer</i> (Lowell Observatory, Flagstaff, Arizona), (116) (Fall): 10. [Quoting a "Google Reviewer, August 2019": "Friendly staff are super knowledgeable about the night sky and will talk to you about it for hours if you let them . . . Skip the Grand Canyon and come here instead." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of the quotation.]   |
| 2019 | <i>2.30070</i> | Blast from the past; January-February 1979. 1979—a new year of promise and growth. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 8.  |
| 2019 | 2.28826        | Pilot, woman . . . so what? Three pilots from different countries tell their story about being a female pilot in a man's industry. <i>Rotor</i> (Airbus Helicopters), (117) (October/November): 28-29. [Two states seen: <i>State 1</i> , full-length photos of three women, p. 28, texts on p. 29, no mention of Grand Canyon. <i>State 2</i> , variant texts with thumbnail photos on both pages; see "Liss Amdal" (p. 28), notes having "moved to the Grand Canyon and turbine helicopters (AS350) for a season" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28773        | Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its centennial. <i>The Quarterly</i> (Three Rivers Historical Society, Goodyear, Arizona), 16(4) (October/December): 1-2.   |
| 2019 | 2.29103        | The grandest of canyons. <i>In</i> : Hot Picks [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 25(47) (November 14-20): 6. [Exhibit by artist Tony Foster, "Searching for a Bigger Subject: Watercolour Diaries from Mount Everest to the Grand Canyon", shown at Museum of Northern Arizona, November 16, 2019-February 16, 2020.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28487        | Colorado River history; near Page; one of the 8 wonders of the world; "The Grand". <i>In</i> : <i>The Lake Powell USA visitors guide : Page/Lake Powell and Grand Circle guide to recreation</i> . Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, p. 8. [Confusingly begins, "Originally known simply as 'The Grand,' the now-named and famous Colorado River is one of the Eight Natural Wonders of the World."]   |
| 2019 | 2.28581        | 2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀 : 국외연수 결과 보고서 [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim : gug-oeyeonu gyeolgwa bogoseo] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2 : Overseas Training Report]. 산성길 [Jeollabuk-do] [Jeollabuk-do, South Korea]: 전라북도 인재개발원 [jeonlabugdo injaegaebal-won] [Jeollabuk-do Human Resource Development Center], 21 pp. [See in "2019 핵심리더과정 연수 2 팀" [2019 haegsimlideogwajeong yeonsu2tim] [2019 Core Leaders Training Team 2]: "Ⅲ 주요 방문지역 연수활동" : "1 천혜 자연자원을" : "이용한 관광자원, 그랜드 캐년(Grand Canyon)" [Ⅲ juyo bangmunjiyeog yeonsuhwaldong : 1 cheonhye jayeonjawon-eul iyonghan gwangwangjawon : geulaendeu kaenyeon (Grand Canyon)] [III Main Field Visiting Activities : 1 Tourism Resources Using Natural Resources : Grand Canyon] (pp. 6-7).] [In Korean.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

2019	2.27977	We'll see you downstream. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 3-4. [Photocollage commemorating Dane Mensik, Steve "Wren" Reynolds, and Martin Litton, who died since the last issue (2005) of <i>Hibernacle News</i> .]
2019	2.28934	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 2.
2019	2.28936	Important dates 2020!! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 4.
2019	2.29977	Souvenirs du . . . Far West Américain. <i>BK Le Mag</i> (BK Organisation SA, Genève), (13) (Winter 2019-2020), 6, 40-41. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In parallel French and English texts.]
2019	2.30609	Ranchers explore the outdoors through hiking excursions. <i>In: Rainbow Acres : a residential Christian community serving adlts with developmental disabilities : Annual Report FY 2019</i> . Camp Verde, Arizona: Rainbow Acres. [Includes remarks on the Ranchers' group visit to Grand Canyon.]
2020	2.29781	<i>101 Travel Bits: The Grand Canyon</i> . [No place]: Tchop Street LLC, 142 pp. ("The Travel Bits™ Series A division of Tchop Street LLC".) [Title-page verso indicates "Copyright © 2019-20".] [Principally historical information.] [An on-demand publication.]
2020	2.29041	2020 GCHS events. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15.
2020	2.29042	Election results and 2020 Board. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 15-16.
2020	2.29043	Save the dates and make your plans! "Before Powell to Now"—2020 views of the past, October 14-17, 2020. <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement for Colorado River Basin history symposium, Kanab Center, Kanab, Utah.]
2020	2.30036	NAU Geosciences alumni and friends in Grand Canyon 2019; whitewater adventure on the Colorado River. <i>Division of Geoscience Updates</i> (Northern Arizona University), (Winter): 6-7, 8.
2020	2.29021	Auf Reisen mit Manfred Neunzig. „s Blättle“ (Fellbach, Schmiden, Oeffingen, Lindle und die oberen Ortsteile von Rommelshausen, Luginsland, Auf der Gans, Obere Ziegelei, Sommerrain und Neugereut) (WAK-Werbeservice GmbH, Gschwend, Baden-Württemberg, Germany), 2020(4) (January 21): 8. [Announcement of travel lecture by Neunzig, "Vom Grand Canyon Nord und dem Colorado-River zum Lake Powell"; announcement illustrated with photo of Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [In German.]
2020	2.30075	Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 1. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 8. [Continued in March/April number (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30076).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.30076</i> | Blast from the past; July/August 1985 Part 2. Meadview history encapsulated 1960-1985. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 10. [Continued from January/February number (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30075).]  |
| 2020 | 2.29185        | GCRG is looking for a new Secretary/Treasurer! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29186        | Mark your calendars—GTS 2020! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 7. [Announcement. However, the Guides Training Seminar 2020 was cancelled due to the spring outbreak of the COVID-19 virus across America.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29204        | Introducing Board member Nikki Cooley. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 5.  |
| 2020 | 2.29209        | Event updates in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 11.   |
| 2020 | 2.29210        | Corrections to August Historic Boat Tour report (Fall 2019 <i>Ol' Pioneer</i> v. 30, n.4, page5-6). <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14. [Corrections to Woodruff (2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28769).]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.29911</i> | Airport spotlight: Kingman Municipal Airport; Kingman Municipal Airport (IGM). <i>In</i> : ADOT Corner [SECTION]. <i>AzAA Matter of Fact</i> (Arizona Airports Association), (Spring): 6.  |
| 2020 | 2.30273        | 50周年記念旅行 in Las Vegas 2020年2月6-10日; Grand Canyon & Hoover Dam [50 Shūnenkinen ryokō in rasubegasu 2020-nen 2 tsuki 6-10-nichi] [50th Anniversary Trip in Las Vegas February 6-10, 2020; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam]. <i>Ring of SEIKO</i> (セイコーグループ 事務方戦略会 [Seikōgurūpu jimu-kata senryaku-kai] [Kiyohiro Engineering Co., Ltd.]) (Japan), (13) (April): cover, 14-17. [Table of contents on cover gives item title as “ラスベガス 50周年記念旅行” (Rasupe-gatana su 50 shūnenkinen ryokō).] [In-house newsletter item; photo collage.] [In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, and serial title in Roman orthography, thus.] |
| 2020 | 2.29527        | 창조과학탐사 20주년 [changjogwahagtamsa 20junyeon] [20th Anniversary of Creation Science Exploration]. <i>In</i> : ACT News [SECTION]. <i>Creation Truth</i> (Association for Creation Truth Newsletter) (한국창조과학회 미주지부 [Korean Creation Science Society, Americas Branch], Norwalk, California), 28(4): 8-9. [Features trip to Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with serial title in English.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29871        | Gezginlerin rüyası olan bir ülke: Amerika Birleşik Devletleri. <i>In</i> : Yurt Dışı [SECTION]. <i>AKO Haber</i> (Abdulkadir Özcan Otomotiv ve Lastik San. Tic. AŞ, Ankara), (62) (April/June): 34-39. [See “Büyük Canyon” (p. 38).] [In Turkish.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30079</i> | Blast from the past; March-April 1980. Rental agreement with Landex formulated. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 9. [Agreement with Landex Corporation for use continued use of wing in the Civic Center.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.30676</i> | 100 LB steamboat anchor. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 2. [Discovered by scuba diver Doug Darrah (year unknown).]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30677</i> | Archive news. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 1. [General introduction to activities and needs.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30679</i> | A little Hardyville history. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 3.  |
| 2020 | 2.29546        | 2020 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16.   |
| 2020 | 2.29547        | Call for Board nominees. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 19.  |
| 2020 | 2.29551        | Jason Nez 2020 Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 17.   |
| 2020 | 2.29552        | 2019 Centennial History Symposium presentations now online! <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18. [Posted to GCHS website, <a href="http://grandcanyonhistory.org">grandcanyonhistory.org</a> .]  |
| 2020 | 2.30065        | New "Welcome to Arizona" highways signs. <i>LPA/SR Newsletter</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Summer): [1]. ("Source: <a href="http://azgovernor.gov">azgovernor.gov</a> ".) [Brief. Six signs illustrated, among which one depicts Grand Canyon and another Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29976        | Ballon WSPR. Le ballon APRS et WSPR—Indicatif d'appel de vol W5KUB-17. <i>RAF</i> (La revue des Radioamateurs Français et Francophones) (Radioamateurs France, Tourves), 2020(7) (July): 33-34. ("Informations sur le ballon W5KUB-18".) [Partial signal-tracked log for the global transit of the weather-balloon-like "ballon W5KUB-18", launched May 1, 2020, flying at altitudes greater than 40,000 feet. Notes for days 25-38 (June 14-18): ". . . enfin réussi à traverser le Pacifique. Je me suis réveillé à Las Vegas (17 juin) et j'ai traversé le Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [APRS-WSPR (Automatic Packet Reporting System, Weak Signal Propagation Reporter).] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
| 2020 | <i>2.30680</i> | Recent donations. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 2.   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30682</i> | Fort Mohave. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3. [Photograph of Captain Samuel Baldwin Marks Young, 8th Cavalry, and family, with young Mohave girl; with brief biography of Young.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30683</i> | Archival Committee activity. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 3.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.30801</i> | Airport of the month—Bullhead City/Laughlin. <i>The Static Line</i> (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 538, Phoenix), 44(7) (July): 18-23. [Technical statistics and area sites of interest.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.29993</i> | London Bridge is not falling down now. <i>English Matters</i> (Das Magazin für Englischler) (Frankfurt (Oder)), 2020(4) (July/September): 18-19.   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30684</i> | River Queen Motel stain [ <i>sic</i> ] glass. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 1-2. [Stained-glass scene originally in the former River Queen Motel on 7th Street, Bullhead City.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30688</i> | Archival Committee activity. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3.  |
| 2020 | 2.29634        | Persönlichkeiten aus Karlsfeld: Heinz Osterholzer; Autos, Ahnenforschung und Musik sind seine Leidenschaft. <i>Journal K</i> (Bürgerinformation der Gemeinde Karlsfeld) (Karlsfeld, Germany), (37) (September): 20-21. [Includes quote from Osterholzer that his "nicest vacation" was a raft trip through Grand Canyon: "Er reiste nach Japan und vor 20 Jahren erfüllte er sich seinen Traum „Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon“. „Das war mein schönster Urlaub“, so Osterholzer." (p. 21)] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 2020 | <i>2.30689</i> | An overlooked local monument. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 1-2. [Plaque outside the Regency Casino in Laughlin, Nevada, commemorating the U.S. Army camel experiment; erected by Queho Posse #1919 and Billy Holcolm #1069 Chapter, E Clampus Vitus.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30691</i> | Reference Library. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30692</i> | Archival Committee activity. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 3.   |
| 2020 | 2.29721        | New electronic-only delivery option for <i>Ol' Pioneer</i> . <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 16. [Also repeated in subsequent issues.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30065</i> | Where is this in Arizona? <i>LPA/SR Newsletter</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation, Business Engagement and Compliance Office, Local Public Agency/Scenic Roads), (Autumn): [5]. [Photo of abandoned property with sign, "This Is It! Santa's Land Off[ice]". Answer on p. [6]: "Ghost Town of Santa Claus in the Mojave Desert of Arizona". (This is northwest of Kingman along U.S. Route 93.)]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.29655</i> | Castle Rock Bay is a hidden gem; fans of non-motorized boats can enjoy a peaceful respite inside the Havasu Wildlife Refuge. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 15(10) (October): 1, 19.   |
| 2020 | 2.29656        | Grand Canyon National Park's shuttle resumes. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 15(10) (October): 14, 19. [Phased reopening of the park in the face of the COVID-19 pandemic.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29657        | Silver Bridge reopens in Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 15(10) (October): 14.   |
| 2020 | 2.29726        | [Attractive hiking trails you can discover from inside your home]. میلاد لارستان (لار, ایران). [Milad Larestan (Lar, Iran)], 28 (October 27): 5. [Publication date displayed as "سه شنبه 1399/08/06 - دهم ربیع الاول 1442" [i.e., 1399 Aban 6 in the Iranian Calendar (Jalali Calendar), 1442 Rabi 'al-Awwal 10 in the Islamic Calendar (Hijri Calendar).] [Item pertains to online, virtual tours that may be resorted to as the result of restrictions imposed by the COVID-19 pandemic. See "پارک ملی گرند کنیون (Grand Canyon National Park) آریزونا" [Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona].] [In Persian.] |
| 2020 | <i>2.30694</i> | The Rose-Bailey [ <i>sic</i> ] wagon train massacre. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 1-2. [Rose-Baley party, the first wagon train to follow the Beale Wagon Road.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30696</i> | Hardyville plaque. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3. ["Hardyville Site" plaque (responsible party unknown) now in the museum was originally in a native-stone cairn in front of the Safeway supermarket in Bullhead City. With photo of plaque and cairn at Safeway.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30697</i> | Archival Committee activity. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 3.   |
| 2020 | 2.29775        | Grand Canyon Celebration of Art. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 39-41. [Exhibition and sale promotional item.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30571        | Nimm mich mit auf die Radio-Reise; das Gesicht zur Stimme. <i>In</i> : Reportagen [SECTION]. <i>Insel Magazin</i> (Radio Europa, Centro de Impresión de Informaciones Canarias, S.A., Canary Islands), (3) (November): 10-11. [Regarding Radio Europa speaker Alexander Tauscher, who works for Germany's audio agency BLR Radio Dienst. Notes, in passing "ein Hekikopterflug über dem Grand Canyon in Las Vegas [ <i>sic</i> "].] [In German.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30698</i> | We are seeking information. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 1-2. [Davis Camp location, occupied by the museum's archives, must be removed by June 2022. Seeking information on the provenance of a large wooden structure, known as a store, said to be Bullhead City's first post office, but possibly from Mohave City.]  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30700</i> | Mohave-Milltown railroad. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.  |
| 2020 | <i>2.30701</i> | Archival Committee activity. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 3.   |
| 2020 | 2.29868        | Sabías que... <i>Boletín de Medio Ambiente</i> (Deputación da Coruña, Servizo de Desenvolvemento Territorial e Medio Ambiente, Coruña, Spain), (126) (November 3):  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

		[2]. [General statistics about “[o] Gran Canón Colorado”. Ellipsis is part of title.] <i>[In Galician.]</i>
2020	2.29922	Important dates in 2021. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.
2020	2.29925	Baby announcement. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 9. [Everett Robinson Miller born to Mikenna Clokey and Alex Miller.]
2020	2.29927	Fall Rendezvous recap. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 12-13. [Photos only, without legends.]
2020	2.29583	Fugitive shoot-out, <i>The Coconino Sun</i> , June 24, 1927. <i>From</i> : Almanac [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 53. [Excerpt from newspaper report, regarding the capture of bank robber and murderer Matthew Kimes at Grand Canyon.]
2020	2.30239	Sắc màu Mỹ; Những điểm đến nhiều sắc màu ở Mỹ sẽ giúp tâm hồn bạn tươi trẻ và có chuyến du lịch thú vị <i>[American colors; Colorful destinations in the US will help your soul stay young and have an interesting trip]</i> . <i>In</i> : Đặc san: Việt Nam - Hoa Kỳ: Dấu ấn 25 năm <i>[Special issue: Vietnam-USA: marking 25 years]</i> . Hà Nội, Việt Nam: Báo Thế giới và Việt Nam/The World and Viet Nam Report, pp. 114-115. [See p. 115: “Thác Havasu, Arizona” ( <i>Havasú Falls, Arizona</i> ).] <i>[In Vietnamese.]</i>
2021	2.30009	2021 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.
2021	2.30010	Election results and 2021 board. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18.
2021	2.30011	Research grant application announcement. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 18-19.
2021	2.30012	Seeking nominations for 2021 Pioneer Award. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.
2021	2.29915	This Month In History. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(1) (January): 8. [Includes: “On January 21, 1921, the Grand Canyon’s Bright Angel Trail saw its first recorded serious accident. Three packhorses carrying supplies fell over a wall of the Canyon and were killed.”]
2021	<i>2.30958</i>	[“Brian and Sheri Timpe of the Seattle-based 36-ft Shionning 1000 cat[amaran] <i>Epic</i> .”] <i>In</i> : Changes In Latitudes [SECTION]. <i>Latitude 38</i> , (523) (January): 88-89. [See p. 89, remarks on putting in at Puerto Peñasco, Sonora: “Brian has sailed up the Colorado River in years past, and headed there (yes, <i>that</i> Colorado River—it empties into the Sea of Cortez about 50 miles NW of Puerto Peñasco). It’s a very sheltered spot, but not for monohulls. <i>Epic</i> only draws 27 inches, so even with the large tide changes, he is good. It’s secluded and protected, but the water is too muddy to run a watermaker! It is one of the last places to find cell service until you reach Santa

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- Rosalia . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 88, "'Epic' in the slings at Puerto Peñasco."]
- 2021      *2.30322*      "Countryside, The Future": Kirsal, Gelecek. *Arredamento Mimaruk* (İstanbul), (344) (January/February): 24-26. [See p. 26, photo by Annie Schneider, with legend, "Slab City'de Salvation Mountain, Sonoran Çölü, ABD, 2018".] [In Turkish.]
- 2021      *2.30704*      [Oatman burros and mining.] *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 1-2. [Brief historical item on the Oatman burros, with photo, "Hoover—One of the Original Oatman Burros". Accompanied by paragraph, "John Moss Mine Head Frame", with photo showing it in its original location.]
- 2021      *2.30706*      Upcoming events. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3. ["The museum will be sponsoring the appearance of Walter, the Orphaned Donkey with his owner's [*sic*] Brad and Kelly Blake, and author of his [Walter's] first children's book Cat Smith at the Farmer's Market scheduled for April 3rd in Community Park from 10-12." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to the subject and book by Smith (2020, *ITEM NO.* 7.1619).]
- 2021      *2.30707*      Collections Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 3.
- 2021      *2.30708*      Beale's camels crossing the Colorado River. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-3.
- 2021      *2.30709*      Walter book signing event. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 1-2. [Announcement. Refers to the Walter, the Orphaned Donkey, and children's book about Walter by Smith (2020, *ITEM NO.* 7.1619).]
- 2021      *2.30081*      Blast from the past; Sandy Point Highway is nearing completion; Meadview Monitor Vol. 4, No. 1 July 1966. *Meadview Monitor*, (March/April): 8.
- 2021      2.30139      2021 GCHS events. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19.
- 2021      2.30140      Pioneer Award goes to Keith and Nancy Green. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 19. [Announcement in advance of official recognition scheduled for July.]
- 2021      *2.30372*      Airport of the Year. Building excitement!!!! *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association, Chandler, Arizona), (Spring): 6. [Yuma International Airport.]
- 2021      2.30172      Artist in Residence program returns to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 10-11.
- 2021      2.30173      What's happening at Grand Canyon this summer. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 24-25.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30174        | Nina Mason Pulliam Trust protects and preserves Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 29.   |
| 2021 | 2.30191        | Happy trails to a grand advocate. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 28. [Retirement of Roger Clark, Grand Canyon Trust's Grand Canyon director.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30624        | ¡Ya vas a dar el grito en Las Vegas! <i>V de Volaris</i> (Planet IFE, México), 9(5): 64-65. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West, and South Rim.] <b>[In Spanish.]</b>  |
| 2021 | <i>2.30713</i> | Steamboats of the Colorado River. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 1-3.  |
| 2021 | <i>2.30714</i> | Our newsletter. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. ["We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email."]                              |
| 2021 | <i>2.30715</i> | Collections Committee. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(5) (May): 3. ["We are now posting our newsletter on our Facebook page and our website for you to read and/or print. Therefore, we will not be mailing out hardcopies any longer. We will continue to send the newsletter out on email."]                       |
| 2021 | 2.30242        | Exploring the Grand Canyon 科罗拉多大峡谷 [Exploring the Grand Canyon, kēluōlādàduō dà xiǎngǔ] [Exploring the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. <b>In:</b> 蓝色星球 [lán sè xīngqiú] [Blue Planet] [SECTION]. <i>Free Talk / 有话直说</i> [Yǒu huà zhí shuō] (双语周刊 [shuāngyǔ zhōukān] [bilingual weekly]) (People's Republic of China), (May 5): 4. <b>[In English and Chinese.]</b> |
| 2021 | 2.30539        | 2021 GCHS events. <b>In:</b> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14. [ <b>NOTE:</b> This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30540        | Sixty-fifth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. <b>In:</b> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [ <b>NOTE:</b> This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30541        | Robert Lauzon joins Board. <b>In:</b> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [ <b>NOTE:</b> This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30545        | Call for Board nominees. <b>In:</b> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 18. [ <b>NOTE:</b> This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30378        | April 2021 Grand Canyon trek. <i>Acts and Facts</i> (Institute for Creation Research), 50(7) (July): 9. [Four photos with legends, without credit. Note also photo, p. 21,   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- illustrating an item not pertinent to this bibliography, a scene of hikers descending Bright Angel Trail (no legend or credit).]
- 2021 2.30622 UNESCO Welterbe: der Grand Canyon. *Lebens Spiegel* (Das Lebenswerk, Sarstedt, Germany), (August): 15. [In German.]
- 2021 *2.30717* Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 3.
- 2021 2.30965 Endspurt für „Malerisches Erfurt“. *Amtsblatt* (Landeshauptstadt Erfurt, Stadtverwaltung, Erfurt, Germany), 2021(14) (August 6): 21. [Regarding the “Picturesque Erfurt” exhibition, on the occasion of the 70th birthday of Jürgen Valdeig, in the city museum. Includes the note, “Das Original der Röbling-Gedenktafel mit einer Ansicht der Brooklyn Bridge 1950 und der Grand Canyon vom Toroweap Point gesehen sind das Zeugnis von Valdeigs USA Ausstellungen und Aktivitäten.” (ENTIRE NOTE) (Not illustrated.)] [In German.]
- 2021 *2.30718* Shaffer Springs. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1-2. [Shaffer Fish Bowl Spring, a seep developed in the 1930s near present milepost 30 of Route 66.]
- 2021 *2.30719* Model T club to visit. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3. [Announcement. Long Beach Model T Club, October 15.]
- 2021 *2.30720* Collections Committee. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 3.
- 2021 2.30849 Crossword. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 11 (solution on p. 18). [Solution includes misspellings: 1 Across should be “Ottoman”; 9 Down should be “Paiute”.]
- 2021 2.30852 GCHS oral histories join the Arizona Memory project. *In*: The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 19.
- 2021 2.30847 What’s happening at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 32. [Events for November 2021-January 2022.]
- 2021 *2.30755* Captain Issac [*sic*] Polhamus dies. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-2. [Isaac Polhamus, Jr. (1828-1922). Obituary excerpts from *The Morning Star* (Yuma) and *Mohave County Miner* (Kingman).]
- 2021 *2.30756* New steamboat display. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(8) (October): 1-3.
- 2021 *2.30905* Blast from the past. Meadview time capsules. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 3. [Two time capsules are buried at Meadview, Arizona; one from 1976 in the Lost Basin Miners memorial (not specific date of reopening); and



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Anonymous (*continued*)

		from 2012, “under the large rock to the south of the [Meadview welcome] sign” (to be reopened in 2037.)
2021	<i>2.30900</i>	Christmas Tree Pass. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 1-2. [Traditional impromptu decoration of “some of the trees and cacti with leftover Christmas decorations and other shiny or colorful items”, along Christmas Tree Pass Road in the Newberry Mountains south of Spirit Mountain, in Nevada.]
2021	<i>2.30901</i>	Walter to visit December 18th. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [Walter the Orphaned Donkey from Oatman.]
2021	<i>2.30902</i>	Boom Box Parade. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum’s refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]
2021	2.30949	Important dates 2022. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 5.
2022	2.30976	Rees B. Griffiths. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the death of Griffiths, killed February 6, 1922 during the construction of Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch; with photos of his grave.]
2022	2.30980	2022 GCHS events. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.
2022	2.30981	Board election results. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 19.

### Multiple Authors/Artists

NO DATE	2.30305	<i>Arizona’s Grand Canyon : 33 selected framing prints</i> . Phoenix: Petley Studies, Inc., [unpaginated]. [Photographs by Dick Dietrich, Josef Muench, Ray Manley, David Sucsy, Bob Petley, John S. Turner, John Mayfield, and Darwin Van Campen.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6  FQ20:4
1869	2.12933	The “Seven Cities of Cibola.” <i>North American Review</i> , 108(223) (April): 457-498. [A condensation from nine sources (cited on p. 457) in Hakluyt (1600), Ternaux-Compans (1838), W. H. Emory (1848), James H. Simpson (1850), Joseph C. Ives (1859).] [See also these authors cited separately.]
1976	2.26272	People on the River [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 39-56. [Items separately cited in this bibliography: Michael Harrison, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3195; Ronald L. Ives, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3592; Rosalind Johnson, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3726; Katie Lee, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4074; Edwin D. McKee, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 19.1091; Glenton G. Sykes, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6186.]
2008	2.11460	1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 1, 15-42, 52. [Authors cited separately in this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anonymous (*continued*)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.21760 | Jeff West memorial issue. <i>Bowlines</i> (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): [entire issue]. [Various newspaper articles, web postings, and other personal remembrances. Includes notes on Grand Canyon. See also p. 4, uncredited photo, "Jeff West admiring the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon" (location is upstream from and looking toward Vasey's Paradise, Marble Canyon).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

A

**A., D. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29894 | Alles geht in Las Vegas; was Paare beim Heiraten in der Hauptstadt der Unterhaltung wissen müssen. <i>Traumhochzeit</i> (Weiden, Germany), (February): 18. ["Welche verrückten Hochzeits-Locations gibt es? „Die Paare können auch zum Grand Canyon fliegen und sich dort am Fuß des Canyons die ewige Liebe versprechenö," sagt hochzeitplanerin Joni Graham. Das nötige Kleingeld vorausgesetzt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Wedding locations, including Grand Canyon ( <i>i.e.</i> , Grand Canyon West).] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**A., E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1930 | 2.14759 | The narrative of Cabeça da Vaca. <i>Theosophical Quarterly</i> (The Theosophical Society, New York), 27: 266-276. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 272.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**A., G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.19564 | Den 8: de internationella geografkongressen. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Notiser [SECTION]. <i>Ymer</i> (Svenska Sällskapet för Antropologi och Geografi) (Stockholm), 23(3): 327-328. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> (p. 327), of 8th International Geographical Congress excursion's visit to Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Swedish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**A., K. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12073 | Thomas Moran; American, 1837-1926; <i>The Grand Canyon: Head of the Old Hance Trail</i> ; ca. 1892. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Recent acquisitions; a selection: 2003-2004. <i>Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin</i> , 62(2) (Fall): 36. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**A., O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.13687 | New-York. <i>In</i> : Vermischte Nachrichten [SECTION]. <i>Zeitschrift für Bildende Kunst, Beiblatt</i> , 9(37) (June 26): columns 595-597. [See column 595, note of Thomas Moran exhibition of "The Chasm of the Colorado".] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**A., S. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1889 | 2.13486 | Marvellous works of nature. <i>The Sunday Magazine</i> (London), 1889: 167-173. [Canyons of the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**A., AND R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22080 | Travellers diary. <i>Myall Coast Messenger</i> (Tea Gardens, New South Wales, Australia), (2) (May 15): 7. [Includes note of "visits to the West and South Rims of the Grand Canyon, which had to be seen to be believed" (ENTIRE NOTE).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Aarle, Sophie van**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14960 | Verslag van onze reis over de Historic Route 66, the Mother Road van Amerika. <i>Dorpsorgaan</i> (Blad van de Dorpsraad Spaarndam; Journal of the Village Council of Spaarndam, The Netherlands), 44(3) (September) (211): 16-18. [Grand Canyon, p. 17, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Aaseng, Nate [Aaseng, Nathan]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.8922 | <i>Ultramarathons : the world's most punishing races</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: Lerner Publications Co., 71 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Abacus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12266 | Dock's data of navigational numbers: the 1st 100 Grand Canyon river runners. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (8) (Spring): 4-7. [Otis "Dock" Marston.]      |
| 2009 | 2.12437 | Dock's data of navigational numbers: the first 100 Grand Canyon river runners. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 21-25. [Otis "Dock" Marston.] |
- 

**Abarbanel, Karin**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1983 | 2.941 | Wet 'n wild; riding the rapids with Marianna Allred Hopkins. <i>Executive Female</i> , 6 (January/February): 8-9. [Hopkins is a river guide for Grand Canyon Expeditions.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54 |
|------|-------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Abbey, Alison**

- 2018      2.27198      (ED.) Parade Picks [PRODUCTS SECTIONS]. *Parade* [syndicated], (June 24): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon hand-painted ornaments from grandcanyon.org (i.e. Grand Canyon Association).]

**Abbey, Edward** *see also in* [Supplement to Part 2](#)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Hoagland, 1989 May 7, ITEM NO. 3.1929 [a retrospective review of Abbey's works, following Abbey's death in March]

- NO DATE      2.942      *A voice crying in the wilderness (vox clamantis in deserto) : notes from a secret journal*. New York: St. Martin's Press. [1990?] [See p. 67.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:3 FQ24/1:9
- 1968      2.943      *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness*. New York: McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 269 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| **Ford 190a** FQ11:2A [2nd printing] FQ13:3 FQ13A:1 FQ19:5B FQ23:1B FQ24/1:5
- 1968      2.7184      Running the wild river. *Sage* (Las Vegas, Nevada), 2(3) (Winter): inside front cover, 1-9.
- 1969      2.15615      How to save our national parks; ". . . leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations . . . The only foreseeable alternative . . . is the gradual destruction of our national park system". (Illustrated by Dink Siegel.) *Field and Stream*, 73(11) (March): 74-75, 105-114. [Excerpt from *Desert Solitaire*.]
- 1973      2.944      *Cactus country*. New York: Time-Life Books, 184 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:2 FQ9:1 FQ10:3A, 3B FQ29:7
- 1975      2.29713      Sierra Madre. (Photography for Sierra Madre by Four Brothers Adventure Company.) *Mountain Gazette*, (35) (July): 10-17. [About a trip to the Sierra Madre, Río Urique, and Barranco del Cobre, Mexico. Includes comparisons to Grand Canyon; see pp. 11, 15-16.]
- 1976      2.945      Come on in. *Plateau*, 49: 2-5.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8|
- 1977      2.947      *Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness*. New York: Ballantine Books, 303 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:2B FQ16:1 FQ19:5C
- 1977      2.948      A journal. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. New York: Viking Press, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.
- 1978      2.949      A journal. *In*: Blaustein, John, *The hidden canyon : a river journey*. New York: Penguin Books, pp. 25-40, 65-72, 105-111.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.950   | <p>White water ramblers. <i>In</i>: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 203-218. [Reprints the text of Abbey (1977, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.946).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </p> |
| 1978 | 2.951   | <p>Havasü. <i>In</i>: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 231-239. [From Abbey (1968), <i>Desert Solitaire</i>.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </p>                             |
| 1978 | 2.952   | <p>[Introductory commentaries.] <i>In</i>: Thollander, Earl, <i>Back roads of Arizona</i>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 168 pp.</p>  |
| 1979 | 2.953   | <p><i>Abbey's road</i>. New York: E. P. Dutton, 198 pp. [See Chapter 18, Fire lookout, pp. 176-180; Chapter 19, The sorrows of travel, pp. 181-190; Coda, Cape Solitude, pp. 191-198.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  FQ22B:1</p>                  |
| 1980 | 2.954   | <p>In the canyon. <i>Outside</i>, 5(1) (March): 27-36.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </p>  |
| 1981 | 2.955   | <p><i>Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness</i>. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 269 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 190b</b></p>   |
| 1981 | 2.956   | <p>Foreword. <i>In</i>: Crumbo, Kim, <i>A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon</i>. Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, pp. [v-vi]. [Later printings. Also take note of 4th printing (1994), revised layout, foreword on pp. [iii-iv].]</p>   |
| 1982 | 2.957   | <p><i>Down the river</i>. New York: E. P. Dutton, 242 pp. [See "In the Canyon", pp. 144-148.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  FQ12A:1 FQ22B:3 FQ23:2</p>  |
| 1984 | 2.28332 | <p>My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i>, 1(1) (Spring): 19-21. [Also reprinted in <i>One Life at a Time, Please</i> (Abbey, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.960) as "40 Years as a Grand Canyoneer", pp. 123-126.]</p>  |
| 1984 | 2.964   | <p><i>Beyond the wall : essays from the outside</i>. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 203 pp.</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Hoffman, 1984 April 15, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.1930</p>  |
| 1984 | 2.9004  | <p>Down the river. <i>In</i>: Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i>. Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 222-231.</p>   |
| 1984 | 2.15125 | <p>Grand Canyon in the Winter. <i>Go Greyhound</i>, 19(3): cover, table of contents, 1-4. [See also "Corporate Ad", pp. 10-11, with illustration of Greyhound Corporation Chairman of the Board and CEO with a greyhound dog at Grand Canyon.]</p>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.15126 | A perfect combination. <i>Go Greyhound</i> , 19(3): 4. [Promotional piece accompanying article cited in Anonymous (1984, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15125); Greyhound bus in front of El Tovar.]  |
| 1985 | 2.9005  | Down the river. <i>In</i> : Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i> . Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 222-231.   |
| 1988 | 2.959   | <i>The best of Edward Abbey</i> (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 383 pp. (Copyright 1984.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:10  |
| 1988 | 2.960   | <i>One life at a time, please</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Co., 225 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:7 [?]FQ9:10 FQ10:2 FQ24/1:7 FQ29:3 FQ30:3 FQ32:4   |
| 1988 | 2.961   | <i>Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 255 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 190c</b> FQ15:1 FQ17:5 FQ19:5A FQ20:8 FQ22A:484 FQ22B:2A FQ23:1A FQ28:2 FQ32:3   |
| 1989 | 2.962   | <i>Vox clamantis in deserto : some notes from a secret journal</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydall Press (Clark Kimball, publisher), 97 pp. [Limited ed.; 250 slipcased copies; 25 lettered and reserved for the author, 225 numbered. Title also reprinted for mass market; see no date [1990?].]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:2 |
| 1989 | 2.963   | Edward Abbey. <i>In</i> : Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), <i>This incomparable land : a book of American nature writing</i> . New York: Penguin Books, pp. 346-355. [From The journey home: some words in defense of the American West (1977).]   |
| 1990 | 2.965   | <i>Desert solitaire : a season in the wilderness</i> . New York: Simon and Schuster, 269 pp. (Touchstone ed.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:2B   |
| 1993 | 2.966   | Solitaire. <i>In</i> : McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 125-129. [Selection regarding Grand Canyon, from <i>Desert Solitaire</i> .]   |
| 1994 | 2.967   | <i>Confessions of a barbarian : selections from the journals of Edward Abbey, 1951-1989</i> (edited, introduction by David Petersen). Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 356 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:4 FQ19:14, 16 FQ24/1:4 FQ28:7 FQ30:9   |
| 1996 | 2.968   | Fire lookout. <i>In</i> : Maughan, Jackie Johnson (compiler, ed.), <i>Go tell it on the mountain</i> . Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. 1-5.  |
| 1996 | 2.969   | Excerpt from <i>Desert Solitaire</i> . <i>In</i> : Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), <i>Land of rivers : America in word and image</i> . Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 171-174. [From Abbey (1968).]  |
| 1998 | 2.970   | [Excerpt about Grand Canyon, from unacknowledged source.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 5.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.971   | On the marvelous planet we call Earth. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1. [Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) <i>A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon</i> .]  |
| 1998 | 2.972   | "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 4-8. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <i>Down the River</i> .]  |
| 1999 | 2.974   | A journal. <i>In</i> : Blaustein, John, <i>The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 25-38, 63-69, 109-115.   |
| 1999 | 2.975   | Ed Abbey; seasonal ranger does a ride-along. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 2. [Facsimile of two-page typewritten memorandum from "Seasonal Ranger Abbey" to "District Ranger Palmer", July 1, 1967, "Best Trip: Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch". Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]   |
| 1999 | 2.976   | Havasu; many years ago, the famous activist almost didn't make it out of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 175-186. [Reprinted from Abbey (1968), <i>Desert solitaire</i> .]             |
| 1999 | 2.7185  | Down the River. <i>In</i> : Willis, Clint (ed.), <i>Wild : stories of survival from the world's most dangerous places</i> . New York: Thunder's Mouth Press/Balliett and Fitzgerald, Inc., pp. 59-106. [Excerpt from Abbey (1968), <i>Desert Solitaire</i> .]   |
| 1999 | 2.11205 | Contra industrial tourism. <i>In</i> : Rhodes, Richard (ed.), <i>Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world</i> . New York: Simon and Schuster, pp. 269-271. (Sloan Technology Series.) [Excerpt from Abbey (1968), <i>Desert Solitaire</i> .]  |
| 2000 | 2.7608  | Edward Abbey (1927-1989); from <i>Desert Solitaire: A Season in the Wilderness</i> . <i>In</i> : Roberts, David (ed.), <i>Points unknown : a century of great exploration</i> . New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 601-607. (An Outside Book.) [Havasu Canyon.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8513  | My 40 years as a Grand Canyoneer. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(3) (Fall): [4]. <i>[NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]</i>  |
| 2002 | 2.9183  | "River rats" running the regulated river with Ed Abbey; the past, is it our present and future? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 42-46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <i>Down the River</i> .]          |
| 2002 | 2.9184  | On the marvelous planet we call Earth. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 46. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] [Reprinted from Abbey's foreword to Kim Crumbo's (1981) <i>A river runner's guide to the history of the Grand Canyon</i> .] |
| 2004 | 2.10212 | Come on in. <i>Plateau</i> , 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 8-13. [Text reprinted from Abbey (1976).]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.16609 | River rats. <i>In</i> : Engelhard, Michael (ed.), <i>Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure</i> . Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 29-40. [Reprinted from Abbey (1982), <i>Down the River</i> (miscredited, p. 8, as <i>Downriver</i> ).]      |
| 2005 | 2.16591 | Down the river. <i>In</i> : Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.  |
| 2005 | 2.16602 | <i>The best of Edward Abbey</i> (Edward Abbey, ed., illustrator; foreword by Doug Peacock). San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 2nd ed., xxi, 433 pp.   |
| 2011 | 2.15762 | Havasü. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 31-38. [From <i>Desert Solitaire</i> (Abbey, 1968).]   |
| 2014 | 2.20913 | Havasü—Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 309-317. [From <i>Desert Solitaire</i> (Abbey, 1968).]  |
| 2015 | 2.22908 | A journal. <i>In</i> : <i>The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 24-25, 28-29, 33, 36, 43, 52, 63, 68-71, 74-75, 94, 101, 106, 113, 122-123, 130-133, 145.  |
| 2020 | 2.29190 | Letter from Ed (Abbey). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 23. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten letter from Abbey to Patrick Conley, March 28, 1979, following on a river trip, including a remark of having "Looked at Bill Greene's land above Cliff Dwellers".] |

**Abbey, Edward, AND Blaustein, John**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1979 | 2.977 | The river rowdies hit the water. <i>California Living</i> (Los Angeles Herald Examiner), (August 26): cover, 20-23, 28, 34-35. |
|------|-------|--|

**Abbey, Edward, AND Muench, David**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1979 | 2.978 | <i>Desert images : an American landscape</i> . New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 238 pp.  |
| 1986 | 2.979 | <i>Desert images : an American landscape</i> . New York: Gallery Books, W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc. (Chanticleer Press Edition), 239 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">             ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:6 [3rd printing, 1987] FQ10A:1 [3rd printing, 1987]<br/>             FQ11:1A, 1B [both 3rd printing, 1987] FQ20:10 [1987]           </div> |

---

**Abbey, Rita Deanin**

- |      |       |  |
|------|-------|--|
| 1977 | 2.980 | <i>Rivertrip</i> . (Foreword by Frank Waters.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 69 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">             ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8] FQ11A:6 FQ12A:5<br/>             FQ13:6 FQ23:8 FQ24/1:17 FQ28:8 FQ30:13 FQ32:7           </div> |
|------|-------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Abbott, Dwight**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1991 | <i>2.17836</i> | <i>I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.</i> Los Angeles: Feral House, 174 pp.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.17837</i> | <i>I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.</i> Oakland, California, and Edinburgh, Scotland: AK Press. [See pp. 4-5, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.]      |
| 2012 | <i>2.17838</i> | <i>I cried, you didn't listen : a survivor's exposé of the California Youth Authority.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 234 pp. [See pp. 3-4, Willow Beach, lower Colorado River.] [An on-demand publication.] |

**Abbott, Judy; McKenna, K. L.; AND Van Rijn, Eva**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12076 | <i>Painted journeys on the Colorado Plateau.</i> (Introduction by Robert G. Breunig.) Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Abbott, Lyman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.13390 | Reminiscences. <i>In</i> : Rickard, T. A. (ed.), <i>Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.</i> New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 31-42. [See pp. 40-41, quotation from Raymond, regarding Raymond's "connect[ion of] Saul with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Abbott, Mary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 2.24442 | "A million dollars worth of fun"; Will Barnes' <i>Arizona Place Names.</i> <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 239-254. [Includes brief notes of places pertinent to this bibliography.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Abeita, Jim; AND Tanner, Rick W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.7609 | <i>The American Indians of Abeita : "his people"</i> (book design and text by Rick W. Tanner; introduction by Joseph Stacey; special dedication and song by Johnny Cash). Scottsdale, Arizona: Rick Tanner Publications. [See paintings, "The Grand Canyon" and "Crisp, Cold Day at the Canyon".] |
|------|--------|---|

**Abel, Max**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.26726 | DX reception in the Grand Canyon; Colonel Birdseye's exploring party keeps radio contact with the world while thousands of feet down in the canyon. <i>The Wireless Age</i> (New York), 11(4) (January): 17-18, 78, 80. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Technically, DX refers to "distance unknown", but reception by the Birdseye Expedition was from known radio stations that were purposely broadcasting messages to the 1923 expedition.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Abel, Othenio**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1926 | 2.981 | <i>Amerikafahrt : Eindrücke, Beobachtungen und Studien eines Naturforschers auf einer Reise nach Nordamerika und Westindien.</i> Jena: Gustav Fischer, 462 pp. [See pp. 186-187, 196-225.] [In German.] |
|------|-------|---|

---

**Abernathy, Harris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29061 | <i>Unobtainable elsewhere: The Grand Canyon, mules, and the photographers for the national park's most controversial trail, 1901-1936.</i> Master's thesis, Middle Tennessee State University, 118 pp.   |
| 2020 | 2.29954 | A history of mules at the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 148-152. |
| 2021 | 2.30536 | Meet Board member Harris Abernathy. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 8. [Interview.] [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]  |

---

**Abert, J. J. [Abert, John James]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1851 | <i>2.16299</i> | Report of the Colonel of Topographical Engineers. <i>From:</i> Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2</i> , pp. 386-390. [See pp. 386-387, notice in passing of the expedition under Brevet Captain Sitgreaves, then in the field.] |
| 1858 | <i>2.19054</i> | Report of the Chief Topographical Engineer. <i>From:</i> Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Buchanan, James, Message of the president of the United States, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the first session of the Thirty-fifth Congress. Vol. II. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 11</i> , pp. 283-295. [See p. 285: "First Lieutenant Ives is in charge of the exploration and survey of the Rio Colorado of the West." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

---

**Aboat, C. V. [pseudonym] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11740 | <i>Wee Red</i> makes another return trip; <i>Wen</i> on the move again. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 14-15. [Includes addendum, "Further Historic Boat Updates", mentioning <i>Esmeralda II</i> , <i>Escalante</i> , <i>Georgie</i> , and three canoes.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aboites Aguilar, Luis**

- 2013      2.25765      *El norte entre algodones : población, trabajo agrícola y optimismo en México, 1930-1970*. México: El Colegio de México, 461 pp. [In Spanish.]  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES   Macias-Vázquez, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1241; Samaniego-López, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1242; Valenzuela-Robles, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1239

### The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.29853 | <i>The Abraham Lincoln Centre and All Souls Church Annual : containing a summary of the work for twenty-five years, 1882-1907.</i> Chicago: The Abraham Lincoln Center, 105 pp. [For All Souls Church, see "Sermons for 1907", which list includes "Sermon of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (title only).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Abrahams, Paul P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 2.10937 | Academic geography in America: An overview. <i>Reviews in American History</i> , 3(1) (March): 46-52. |
|------|---------|---|

**Abrams, A. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.13295 | Division of Visual Instruction. Catalog 1: Part A. Lantern slides; geography and travel; United States and its possessions. <i>Education Department Bulletin</i> (University of the State of New York), (503) (September 15), 86 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 5-6. Catalogue comprises lantern slides on loan at the time of the March 1911 fire in the State Capitol, and subsequently returned to the Division.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Abrams, Amy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15144 | Mainstream adventurer. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(5) (May): 6-7. [Ed Lowry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Abozo’r’us, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8051 | Waiting list too long? Try this one! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11. |
|------|--------|---|

**Abt, Katja**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16985 | Die Canyon-tour—ein Reise ins Land der Extreme. <i>Wheelies</i> (Schwäbisch Hall, Germany), (March): 14-16, 18. (Die Canyon-Tour—Teil 1.) [A motorcycle-enthusiasts publication. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]<br>[In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.982   | High water redux. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22-23 [ <i>with</i> "Response from John Weisheit", p. 22.]   |
| 1997 | 2.983   | ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . ." <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 26. [Introduction and transcription of comments made by speakers at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change". Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1998 | 2.984   | <i>Adopt-A-Plate : the Shorty Burton memorial pie plate kit</i> . [No imprint. Limited edition of 36 numbered copies; first sold at 1998 Guides Training Seminar, Marble Canyon; 4 leaves, inscribed pie plate. Text by C. V. Abyssus; photos by Judy Burton Kurtz, Early C. Corax, and C. V. Abyssus; Adopt-A-Plate by Shuttle-Bunny.] [Also an informal production of about twelve, December 1998(?), numbered(?), by personal request of Vaughn Short. — <i>Fide</i> Richard D. Quartaroli, August 2011.] |
| 1998 | 2.985   | Rubber rafting redux. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 7, 8.  |
| 2007 | 2.11265 | R.I.P. Shorty—forty years later. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 41. [Jesse Burton (Shorty Burton).]   |
| 2009 | 2.12404 | Where were we? <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (157) (July): 4. [Sundry comments, re: <i>Mountain Gazette</i> (155), "Lee's Ferry, Utah?", "Murray and Sibley's "Day of the 1,000 Thousand-foot Waterfalls", "Redbud Canyon or The Brewery", Frank's "Scouting the Fives".]   |
| 2012 | 2.16894 | On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 18-20. [Opening of exhibit at Kolb Studio, "The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon"; attended by Kolb family members.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17897 | On the backs of mules and from the rivers of images: The amazing Ellsworth and Emery Kolb of Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 7.  |
| 2013 | 2.19724 | The begats: Grand Canyon river outfitter genealogy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 8-17. [See also errata, 27(1) (Spring 2014): 3.]   |
| 2014 | 2.20423 | Oops . . . The begats redux: Begotten, but not forgotten. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 3. [Errata for Abyssus's item in 26(4) (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19724</a> ).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21385 | Kolb on a Rope. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 9-11. [Identification of site of Kolb Brothers' photograph colloquially referred to as "Kolb on a Rope".]  |
| 2016 | 2.24280 | Grand Canyon Warriors "big rigs". <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (19) (Spring): 12-13. [Summary descriptive history of large rafts on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon; with note of the 2015 Wounded Warriors trip through Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27619 | Down the Rabbitt Hole—thirty years of GCRG T-shirts. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 23-25. [1989-2018 Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt artwork illustrated.] [Title after Lewis Carroll.] |
| 2022 | 2.30978 | Remember the Alamo. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 7. [Alamo Window or Alamo Arch at Fern Glen Canyon.]  |

---

**Abyssus, Q. S. O.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7186 | Blasts from the past: Historical radio use on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 1-7.   |
| 2000 | 2.7337 | Blasts from the past, Part II; Emery Kolb, Goldwater and Ripley's "Believe It or Not". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 22-24.   |
| 2000 | 2.7610 | Blasts from the past, part III: Historic radio use, off the Colorado River. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 22-26. [See also Fall issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7611) for addendum, "Blasts mystery solved."] |
| 2000 | 2.7611 | Blasts mystery solved. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 6.   |
| 2000 | 2.7612 | "We carry a radio set and several types of life preservers"; historical use of radio on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Antique Radio Club News</i> , 17(3) (Fall): cover, 4-15. [Reprinted from <i>The Waiting List</i> .]              |

---

**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**

- |         |       |  |
|---------|-------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.986 | <i>Partners in discovery : a campaign for the Department of Botany.</i> [Philadelphia]: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, [6] pp. [ <i>Ca.</i> 2000.] [See p. [5].] |
|---------|-------|--|

---

**Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Committee on the Hayden Memorial Geological Award**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1917 | 2.987 | [Award of the Hayden Memorial Medal to William Morris Davis.] <i>Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings</i> , 69: 29-30. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . Award to geomorphologist W. M. Davis for his theories of landscape development.] |
|------|-------|---|

---

**Ace of Hearts** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.20600</i> | A cowboy's dog. <i>The Cowboy Chronicle</i> (Single Action Shooting Society), 25(3) (March): 32-33. ("By Ace of Hearts, SASS #77697".) [See p. 33, brief notice of dog named Flag, swimming at Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Acheson, Guy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24444 | A Grand Canyon trip to remember! Sand, sand, sand everywhere . . . ! Worth placing on your bucket list. <i>GP News</i> (The Publication for the General Practitioner) (California Academy of General Dentistry, Oakley, California), 39(3) (September): 14-16, 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Achúe Zapata, José Enrique**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.27135 | Some news about don Garci López de Cárdenas; a native of Madrid in the canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), <i>The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 39-72. [Actually a genealogy of López de Cárdenas; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 40.] [Also known as Garcia López de Cárdenas; or perhaps Garcilópez de Cárdenas.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ack, Brad**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.988  | Diet for a new Colorado Plateau. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 8-9.  |
| 2002 | 2.8970 | Air quality, energy, climate and the Colorado Plateau; an introduction to this issue of the <i>Advocate</i> . <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 3. |

**Ackeret, Ken, AND Ackeret, Kathy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>2.28280</i> | LVCA Mystery Run is revealed; Don Laughlin Car Collecton and lunch event, June 15, 2019. <i>NewsVetter</i> (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 20-21. [Report.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Ackeret, Ken; Ackeret, Kathy; Corbett, Carl; AND Corbett, Bonnie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>2.28279</i> | LVCA May road run; Boulder City, Nevada, May 25, 2019. <i>NewsVetter</i> (Las Vegas Corvettes Association, Las Vegas, Nevada), 47(7) (July): 18-19. [Report.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Ackerley, Julian Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.18499 | <i>Tucson Arizona Boys Chorus: A history</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 224 pp. [See pp. 27-28, 152, regarding the Chorus's performance at the 1945 Easter Sunrise Service at Grand Canyon, broadcast on the NBC radio network, and (without details) invitation to perform again in 1946.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ackerman, Diane**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.11551 | The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Shore, William H. (ed.), <i>Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science</i> . New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich. |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.11552 | The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Shore, William H. (ed.), <i>Mysteries of life and the universe : new essays from America's finest writers on science</i> . New York: Harcourt Brace and Co., 1st Harvest ed.          |
| 1997 | 2.9041  | The grandeur of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Daynard, Jodi (ed.), <i>The place within: portraits of the American landscape by twenty contemporary writers</i> . New York: Norton, pp. 51-56.                                       |
| 1999 | 2.27092 | <i>Deep play</i> . (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Random House, 235 [237] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]   |
| 2000 | 2.27097 | <i>Deep play</i> . (Illustrations by Peter Sis.) New York: Vintage Books, 235 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-70.]  |
| 2000 | 2.27098 | 心靈深戲 [Xīnlíng shēn xì]. (Zhuang Anqi, translator.) Taipei Shi: 時報文化出版企業股份有限公司 [Shíbào wénhuà chūbǎn qīyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Times Culture Publishing Co., Ltd.]. (Next!, 71.) [Translation of <i>Deep Play</i> .] [In Chinese.] |

**Acuña, Rodolfo F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 2.24749 | <i>Occupied America : the Chicano's struggle toward liberation</i> . San Francisco: Canfield Press, 282 pp. |
| 2015 | 2.24750 | <i>Occupied America : a history of Chicanos</i> . Boston: Pearson, 8th ed., 445 pp.                         |

**Adachi, Noriyuki** [足立倫行]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.30551 | 太平洋を挟んだ 2 人のミヒーロー、[Taiheiyō o hasanda 2-ri no mihīro ichi] [Two Miheroes across the Pacific Ocean]. <i>In</i> : 花咲く Yokai 談 [hanasaku Yokai-dan] [Blooming Flowers, Yokai Story] [SECTION]. とっとり Now [Tottori Now] (鳥取県広報連絡協議会 [Tottori ken kōhō renraku kyōgi-kai] [Tottori Prefecture Public Relations Liaison Council], 鳥取市 [Tottori-shi] [Tottori City]), (December 1, Heisei 19): 28. [Pertains to the writer's visit to American Indian reservations, with U.S. Senator Daniel Inouye of Hawaii, both of whom worked with the loss of an arm. Includes a photo of the writer with legend, "居留地巡りの際、アリゾナ州でグランドキャニオンに立ち寄る。旅行中は 3 台のカメラで激写、また激写・の連続だった (1993 年 6 月)" (Stop at the Grand Canyon in Arizona to visit the settlement. During the trip, I took a series of shots with three cameras (June 1993)), which shows the writer shooting photos with one arm.] [In Japanese, with serial and section titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Adaguerreotype, C. V.** [pseudonym] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12127 | Cheerful as a cricket: Kolb photos and Old Man Snyder. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 13. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adair, Jill B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2011 | 2.4271 | Saints in Arizona: A countdown to the state's centennial; following in the footsteps of Jacob Hamblin. <i>The Beehive</i> ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Las Vegas), (September 12-November 25): 10-11. |
|------|--------|---|

**Adam, J. [Adam, José]**

- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1893 | 2.989 | Destruction of the Catholic missions on the Rio Colorado in 1781. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 3(1): 36-40. ("Read April 3, 1893.") |
|------|-------|---|

**Adams, Ansel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 2.25759 | <i>My camera in the national parks : 30 photographs with interpretive text and informative material on the parks and monuments and photographic data.</i> Yosemite National Park: Virginia Adams, and Boston and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co., 97 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc.) [In spiral-bound, stiff white paper boards, 12½ × 14½ inches.] [Exhibition catalog, Sterling and Francine Clark Art Institute Library. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
| 1974 | 2.990   | <i>Images 1923-1974.</i> Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. c. 1942", p. 61.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8   |
| 1976 | 2.991   | <i>Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.</i> Boston: New York Graphic Society, 128 pp. [1st printing.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8   |
| 1976 | 2.992   | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compiler, ed.), <i>Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.</i> Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54   |
| 1985 | 2.27246 | <i>Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah, with a statement by the photographer, and An essay on the land, by L. C. Powell.</i> Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, 128 pp.  |
| 1989 | 2.993   | <i>The Mural Project.</i> (Photographs by Ansel Adams; selected and with an introduction by Peter Wright and John Armor; Cynthia Anderson, ed.) Santa Barbara, California: Reverie Press, 112 pp. [National Park Service project on western national parks, 1941-1942.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:352   |
| 1994 | 2.994   | <i>Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.</i> (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Abbeville Press Publishers, 352 pp. (A Tiny Folio.)   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.995   | <i>Ansel Adams : the National Park Service photographs.</i> (Introduction by Alice Gray.) New York, London, and Paris: Artebrass, 144 pp.  |
| 1991 | 2.10451 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Washburn, Bradford, and Roberts, David, <i>Mount McKinley : the conquest of Denali.</i> New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., p. 17. ["Editor's note: Ansel Adams wrote this Preface shortly before his death, when this book was first planned."] |
| 2000 | 2.7388  | <i>The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.</i> (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1096  |
| 2010 | 2.14612 | <i>Ansel Adams in the national parks : photographs from America's wild places.</i> New York: Little, Brown and Co., 344 pp.  |
| 2019 | 2.28136 | <i>The Grand Canyon and the Southwest.</i> (Andrea G. Stillman, ed.) New York: Little, Brown and Co. [Reissue.]  |

**Adams, Ansel [AND Carlson, Raymond]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1946 | 2.202   | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(7) (July): 20-21. [Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Reprinted in <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January 2017): 10-11.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53] |
| 2017 | 2.25213 | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January): 10-11. [Photo, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", by Ansel Adams, with unsigned text by editor Raymond Carlson. Facsimile reprinting from <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(7) (July): 20-21 (ITEM NO. 2.202).]                                  |

**[Adams, Ansel]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.30744 | <i>National Park Service photographs : the large HD photographs with annotations.</i> [No imprint], [232] pp. [Includes Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] [A modern piracy. Volume acquired new in October 2021 from Amazon.com. Title from the cover; no title-page, no title on spine. Volume comprises black-and-white photos with captions; no photographer's credit, nor any information regarding context or provenance. Author indicated on Amazon web page as "Sherita Purviance" (who may have produced this volume). Cover depicts a stock color photo with graphical art superimposed. Pages seemingly with captions and no photos are only poorly designed "chapter" headings. Description from the Amazon.com posting (October 2021): "This book is a collection of the author's photos taken for the National Park Service. In 1941, the author was employed by the U.S. Department of the interior [ <i>sic</i> ] to photograph the National Parks in the Western United States. The photographs would be part of a 'Mural Project' for the Interior Department's new museum in Washington, D.C. The Interior's mural project would allow him to travel and photograph the National Parks[.]" The Interior Department's mural program was, as is well known, the work of Ansel Adams.] |
|---------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adams, Barbara**

2006	2.22336	Celebrating the beginning. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, . [Boulder City 75th anniversary.]
------	---------	---

**Adams, Cyrus C.**

1891	2.28034	Railroads pioneer the way. <i>Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine</i> (New York), 1(1) (January): 13-15. [See p. 14, remarks on the prospect for a survey of a railroad through Grand Canyon ( <i>i.e.</i> , the Stanton survey for the Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad).]
------	---------	--

**Adams, Edwin**

1863      2.19825      *Geography classified: A systematic manual of mathematical, physical, and political geography : with geographical, etymological, and historical notes. For the use of teachers and upper forms in schools.* London: Chapman and Hall, 357 [360] pp. [See p. 9, the "Utah, or Deseret" plateau noted; p. 15, "Rio Colorado" noted as eastern boundary to "The Pacific Range"; and p. 29, in list of river lengths, "Rio Colerado" [*sic*], 750 miles in length, 170,000 square miles. "No towns." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

## Adams, Eilean

2001	2.8514	<i>Hell or high water : James White's disputed passage through Grand Canyon, 1867.</i> Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 220 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73a** FQ18:1 FQ19:19 FQ22:5 FQ22B:7 FQ23:9  
FO24/1:19A, 19B FO26:1 FO28:9 FO29:8 FO30:14 FO32:9

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.464; Huser, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.546; Jones, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.356; Rusho, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.587; Drifter Smith, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.373

**Adams, Eleanor B.**

1976	2.996	Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez and Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 44(1): 40-58.
------	-------	---

**Adams, Emma H.**

1887      2.21637      *To and fro in southern California. With sketches in Arizona and New Mexico.*  
Cincinnati, Ohio: W. M. B. C. Press, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 49-54;  
and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]

1888	2.13361	<i>To and fro, up and down in southern California, Oregon, and Washington Territory, with sketches in Arizona, New Mexico, and British Columbia.</i> Cincinnati, Chicago, and
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

St. Louis: Cranston and Stowe, 608 pp. [See in Chapter 8, "Arizona", pp. 51-63; and beginning of Chapter 10, "From Tucson to Los Angeles", p. 58 and following.]

---

**Adams, Herbert A.**

1908      *2.21884*      A drug store below the sea. *Bulletin of Pharmacy* (Detroit, Michigan), 22(3) (March): 118. [Imperial Pharmacy, Imperial, California.]

---

**Adams, Nick**

2016      *2.27453*      Lost resort; the birth and death of California's largest lake. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 50-55. [Salton Sea.]

2016      *2.27454*      Slab City; the last free place in America. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 56-61. [Also includes "Salvation Mountain" and "East Jesus".]

2017      2.27456      Fire lookout: Mastering the art of solitude. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 24-27. [Pam Strong, U.S. Forest Service lookout at Dry Park, near Jacob Lake, Arizona.]

2017      2.27457      Mary Jane Colter; architect of the Southwest. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah): 11(6): 62-65. [Features Grand Canyon.]

2018      2.27448      Wherever I lay my head; camping favorites. *Etched Magazine* (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 38-43. [See [Virgin River Gorge" (p. 39), "Rainbow Rim Trail" (pp. 40-41), "Gold Butte" (p. 42).]

---

**Adams, R. L.**

1936      *2.25718*      Seasonal labor needs for California crops; Riverside County, Progress Report No. 33; Palo Verde Valley, Coachella Valley, Western Riverside County, Progress Report No. 33; September, 1936; preliminary—subject to correction. *University of California at Berkeley, College of Agriculture, Agricultural Experiment Station, Giannini Foundation of Agricultural Economics, Mimeographed Report 53*, 40 pp.

---

**Adams, Reed F.**

1972      2.9877      A night of suspense in Indian country; seventy miles from the nearest settlement was a long was to be when the killers of Major Powell's men were still roaming the canyons! *True West*, (March/April): 26-29, 56-57. [Dunn and Howland brothers.]

---

**Adams, Robert**

1994      2.997      *Why people photograph : selected essays and reviews.* New York: Aperture Foundation, Inc., 186 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adams, Samuel** [1]<sup>166</sup>

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1870 | <i>2.23882</i> | Petition of Samuel Adams, praying compensation for services rendered and expenses incurred in the exploration of the Colorado River of the West, its tributaries, and the country adjacent thereto. <i>U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 17</i> , 16 pp. [Adams petition dated Washington, D.C., December 13, 1869. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.] |
| 1870 | <i>2.23883</i> | Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 2565.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. <i>U.S. 41st Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 12</i> , 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]        |
| 1871 | <i>2.23884</i> | Captain Samuel Adams. (To accompany bill H. R. No. 260.) Communication from Captain Samuel Adams relative to the exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 37</i> , 20 pp. [Adams communication dated Washington, D.C., March 29, 1867. Pertaining principally to the lower Colorado River, with various spurious remarks concerning the Colorado River farther upstream.]         |

**Adams, W. I. Lincoln**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.14100 | The camera at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Photographic Times</i> (New York), 47(5) (May): frontispiece [166], 167-172, 198. |
|------|---------|--|

**Adams, Wendy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.22424</i> | 48th Annual Art In The Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.                     |
| 2011 | <i>2.22433</i> | Art in the Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, _____. [49th Annual Art In The Park.] |

**Adams, Winona**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1930 | <i>2.9665</i> | (ED.) An Indian girl's story of a trading expedition to the Southwest about 1841. <i>The Frontier</i> , 10(4) (May): 338-351, 367. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------------|--|

<sup>166</sup> The Samuel Adams who attempted to explore canyon rivers in Colorado (the Blue and Grand Rivers) at about the same time as the explorations of the Green and Colorado Rivers by John Wesley Powell. Adams's reports that pertain only to the upper Colorado River basin explorations are extralimital to this bibliography and thus are not cited. He is not to be confused with Samuel Adams [2], First Assistant Secretary of the Interior in the early 20th century, who is cited in Parts 11 and 12 of this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adank, Felix**

- 2012      2.28543      «On en fait moins, mais mieux». *Revue Mensuelle Suisse d'Odonto-stomatologie* (Bern): 122 (February): 137-139. [See photo, p. 139, "Visite au Grand Canyon à l'occasion du congrès 25 ans Cerec à Las Vegas en 2010, mais pas encore tenté par une vie d'hermite." The photo shows the author at the arch entrance to Hermit's Rest.] [In French.]

**Adcock, Craig**

- 1990      2.14502      *James Turrell : the art of light and space*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Oxford: University of California Press, 272 pp. [See p. 161.]

**Addison, Graeme**

- 2001      2.30577      *White water : the world's wildest rivers*. London, Cape Town, Sydney, and Auckland: New Holland, 160 pp. [First ed.] [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]
- 2001      2.30578      *White water : the world's wildest rivers*. Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: Falcon (Globe Pequot Press), 160 pp. [See "Colorado, Arizona", pp. 38-42.]

**Adelung, Johann Christoph**

- 1813      2.21661      *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünfhundert [sic] Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hilfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann Severin Vater . . . . Dritter Theil. Zweyte Abtheilung*. Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, pp. 309-708. [Colorado River, see pp. 358, 371.] [In German.]
- 1816      2.17469      *Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater Unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünf hundert Sprachen und Mundarten, von Johann Christoph Adelung . . . . Mit Benützung einiger Papiere desselben fortgesetzt und aus zum Theil ganz neuen oder wenig bekannten Hilfsmitteln bearbeitet von Dr. Johann Severin Vater . . . . Dritter Theil. Dritte Abtheilung*. Berlin: Vossischen Buchhandlung, 474 pp. [See "Länder von Anahuac an bis gegen den Gila und Rio Colorado am Golf von Californien im Westen und bis gegen den Rio del Norte in Osten", p. 129 and following.] [In German.]

**Adkins, Carole P.**

- 2003      2.15005      (WITH Derrick Adkins) *From depression to deliverance*. Lincoln, Nebraska: iUniverse, 129 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 89.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Adkins, Jenny**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27059 | GTS river trip 2018. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 6-8, 48. [Guides Training Seminar.]                      |
| 2019 | 2.27873 | Jenny Adkins, age 37. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Interview.] |

**Adkins, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27874 | Richard Adkins, age 43. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Adler, Jerry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.22092 | (WITH Daniel Glick, Patricia King, Jeanne Gordon, and Alden Cohen) Been there, done that. <i>Newsweek</i> , (July 19): cover, 3, 42-48. [Cover title: "On the Edge". Table of Contents (p. 3): "Camping Out With the New Adventurers".] [Includes Grand Canyon (p. 44).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Advocatus-devili, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7868 | Georgie Rapid—yes, no, maybe so. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 36-37. |
|------|--------|--|

**Aeilts, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24872 | <i>You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this but thought it was too late.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 69 pp. [Cover title: <i>You can hike Grand Canyon : for anyone who dreamed of doing this.</i> Title-page verso indicates place of publication as Bloomington, Minnesota.] [A memoir of hiking on Bright Angel Trail and South Kaibab Trail, with tips.] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2020 | 2.29782 | <i>Beautiful and wild : life lessons learned hiking the canyon.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: The Wordsmith, 55 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |

**Aerial Publishing Company**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.15752 | <i>The latest development in aerial navigation. Lowe Planet Airship.</i> Los Angeles: Aerial Publishing Co., 52 pp. [ <i>Ca.</i> 1910.] [Prospectus. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 11-12, 45.] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America, Inc.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1922 | 2.21339        | <i>Aircraft year book : 1922.</i> New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 251 pp. [Under "Chronology of Aeronautics", see (p. 234): "June 10; Lt. Alex. Pearson, U. S. A. S. makes aerial survey of Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [U.S. Army Air Service.]   |
| 1929 | 2.27128        | <i>Aircraft year book : 1929.</i> New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 484 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Private Flying": "Lindbergh Travels Only in the Air", which includes note (p. 54) that ". . . he explored the Grand Canyon from the air, dropping down into the gorge, 4,000 feet below the top of the walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Charles Lindbergh.]  |
| 1936 | 2.27129        | <i>The aircraft year book for 1936.</i> (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See aerial photo (p. 31) by Fairchild Aerial Surveys: "Boulder Dam from Height of 20,000 Feet[.] This remarkable picture showing more than 200 square miles, including the dam and lake, was taken with one shot from the Fairchild 10-lens camera. The dam can be seen at the bottom." See also p. 114, "Soil Conservation Service", with remark on this same survey.] [See also "Tomlinson's Transcontinental Records" (p. 149 ff), which notes D. W. Tomlinson's non-stop flight from Los Angeles to New York, April 30, 1935, aboard a TWA Douglas aircraft. Includes the note, "They swerved 40 miles southward over the Grand Canyon" to dodge a storm (p. 150).] [See also pp. 181-182, remarks on the scheduled TWA flight, "Sky Master", which takes note of scenic views including Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.] |
| 1937 | 2.27130        | <i>The aircraft year book for 1937.</i> (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 526 pp. [See photo (p. 158): "A View of Boulder Dam[.] From a passenger plane on the Western Air Express route between Los Angeles and Salt Lake City". See also p. 184, brief remarks on United Airlines' "hook-up with Western Air Express and Grand Canyon Airlines for short air tours over Boulder Dam and the Grand Canyon. United found these major attractions were popular not only with vacationists but also with persons traveling from the East to the Pacific Coast on business, adding a few hours to their trip to include . . . the Grand Canyon."]   |
| 1939 | <i>2.27131</i> | <i>The aircraft year book for 1939.</i> (Howard Mingos, ed.) New York: Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce, Inc., 580 pp. [See p. 204, remarks on TWA's service to Boulder City, Nevada, for access to Boulder Dam Recreational Area at Lake Mead. Also see p. 213, brief remark of Western Air Express's similar service.]  |

**Aflalo, F. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.21817 | <i>Sunset playgrounds : fishing days and others in California and Canada.</i> London: Witherby and Co., and New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 251 pp. [See pp. 69-70, Salton Sea. See also pp. 137-138, remarks on having missed seeing the Grand Canyon, and "I saw all of Arizona that I wanted from the train".] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Agassiz, G. R.**

- 1913      2.22550      (ED.) *Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz : with a sketch of his life and work*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 454 pp. [See pp. 216-217, correspondence to H. N. Moseley, April 9, 1885, from Cambridge, Massachusetts. Notes (p. 216), "I came across your tracks [*i.e.*, Moseley's written comment in the visitors' ledger] at the Volcano House [in Hawaii], and those of the Challenger party"; and "On my way back [home] I again came across your chirography at the Hotel of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Agawa, Mikiya [田川未来也]**

- NO DATE      2.30089      あの日のあの川 リレー日記 ～第 34 話～ [no Ni Tsu no ano kawa rirē nikki ~dai 34-wa~] [*That River, That Day Relay Diary—Episode 34*]. 第 34 話主人公 田川未来也 (筑波大学 社会・国際学群 国際総合学類 4 年 白川 (直) 研究室『川と人』ゼミ) (□川ガール・■川系男子) (出身地を流れる川: 群馬県 利根川水系鏑川) 「絶景に魅せられて」。いつのこと?: 小学校 5 年。どこの川?: コロラド川 (アメリカ合衆国). [Episode 34, Mikiya Agawa, speaker (Tsukuba University, Social and International Studies, 4th year, Faculty of International Studies, 4th grade, Nao Ogawa Laboratory "River and People" Seminar) (River flowing through birthplace: Tone River, Kabura River, Tsukuba Prefecture). "I was fascinated by the superb view". When?: 5th year of elementary school. Which river?: Colorado River (United States).] *JRRN* 会員寄稿 (1) / *JRRN Member Contribution* (日本河川・流域再生ネットワーク (JRRN) [*Japan River / Basin Regeneration Network (JRRN)*]), (December): 1-2. [Year not indicated. Photo of Grand Canyon on p. 1 is dated 2006; p. 2 includes a photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [Theme of the "That River, That Day Relay Diary": "みなさんはどこの川でどんなことをした記憶がありますか? 幼少期や青春時代に体験した川での記憶を日記として掘り起こして語るコーナーです。リレー形式で毎回次の人にバトンをつなぎます。" (What river do you remember? This is a corner where you can dig up and talk about the memories of the river that you experienced in your childhood and youth, as a diary. The baton is passed to the next person each time, in a relay format.)] [*In Japanese, with bilingual series title.*]

**Agins, Sam**

- 1989      2.7389      *Round Legs : a photographic essay*. West Sedona, Arizona: Haywire Record and Publishing Co., 18 pp. [A wheelchair's observations; one picture at Grand Canyon (p. 5).]

**Agócs, Mary M.; Trent, Roger B.; AND Russell, Deborah M.**

- 1994      2.23365      Activities associated with drownings in Imperial County, 1980-90: Implications for prevention. *Public Health Reports*, 109(2) (March/April): 290-295.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aguayo Monay, José**

- 2011      *2.17521*      El concordato: La división de las Californias entre Franciscanos y Dominicos en 1773. *Memorias Periféricas* (Revista de Historia de Nuestra América e Historia de las Mentalidades) (Academia Latinoamericana de Humanidades, Academia Libre y Popular Latinoamericana de Humanidades), 1: 18-34. [In Spanish.]

**Aguirre, Edwin L.**

- 1997      2.1008      Party time in '97. *In*: Amateur Astronomers [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 93(1): 110-115. [See "Grand Canyon Star Party", pp. 110-111.]

**Aguirre Bernal, Celso**

- 1966      *2.24028*      *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1539-1966*. Mexicali, Baja California: [Celso Aguirre Bernal], 520 pp. [Also later eds.] [In Spanish.]
- 1987      *2.24029*      *Breve historia del estado de Baja California*. México: Ediciones Quinto Sol, 206 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1990      *2.24030*      *Geografía básica del Estado de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: [Celso Aguirre Bernal], 63 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Ahearn, Bill, AND Ahearn, Susan**

- 2014      2.20389      Member profile; Bill and Susan Ahearn. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 12.
- 2017      2.26885      A grand(view) adventure. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 8-9. [Grandview Trail, with comments on recent trail maintenance.]

**Ahern, Maureen**

- 1994      2.16958      La *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola*: Los espacios orales y culturales. *In*: Ortego, Julio, and Amor y Vázquez, José (eds.), *Conquista y contraconquista: La escritura del Nuevo Mundo (Actas del XXVIII Congreso del Instituto Internacional de Literatura Iberoamericana)*. México: El Colegio de México, and Providence, Rhode Island: Brown University, pp. 187-199. [In Spanish.]
- 2002      2.16944      "Llevando el norte sobre el ojo izquierdo": Mapping, measuring, and naming in Castañeda's *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola* (1563). *In*: Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*. Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario): Associated University Presses, pp. 24-50.
- 2003      2.27138      Mapping, measuring, and naming cultural spaces in Castañeda's *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola*. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*expedition from the distance of 460 years.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 265-289.

---

**Åhlström, Annika**

2005	2.29428	SCCM 34th Critical Care Congress, 15.-19.1.2005 Phoenix, Arizona, USA. <i>Finnanest</i> (Suomen Anestesiologiyhdistys, Tampere, Finland), 38(3): 280-283. [Society of Critical Care Medicine.] [Report. Final, brief section, "Suuren Kanjonin kautta kotiin" (p. 283) contains brief remark on visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim).] [In Finnish.]
------	---------	---

---

**Ahmadee, Waheedullah**

2013	2.20312	Tears ran down my cheeks that day. <i>In Fight</i> (Islami Emirate Afghanistan), (54) (June): [unpaginated]. ["grand canyon" ( <i>sic</i> ), <i>in passing</i> . A one-page, taunting essay in broken English, published in a militant anti-American serial.]
------	---------	---

---

**Ahmed, Ameema**

2020	2.29118	What goes up must come down. They're not household names like Earhart and Lindbergh, but 99 years ago, Lieutenant Alexander Pearson Jr. and Sergeant Arthur Juengling made history when they flew their De Havilland DH-4 biplane over the Grand Canyon. Their mission was to study weather patterns, look for possible landing areas and prove the bloodthirsty bystanders wrong. (Photographs courtesy of Stephen Schmidt.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(1) (January): 36-39.
2020	2.29408	Polly Mead Patraw. In 1927, an undergraduate from the University of Chicago made her first visit to Arizona's most famous landmark. Two years later, she'd become the first-ever female ranger-naturalist at Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(6) (June): 14.
2022	<i>2.30940</i>	Lake Havasu City lighthouses. The first big import was the London Bridge, but it wasn't the last. In the years since, Lake Havasu City has "imported" the West Quoddy Head Lighthouse from Maine and 27 others from around the U.S. and Canada. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January): 10-11. [Lake Havasu City Lighthouse Club obtains sponsors to build scaled-down replicas of lighthouses for the shores of Lake Havasu.]

---

**Ahrén, Oscar**

1938	2.11962	<i>Med "Empress of Britain" jorden runt, 1938 : dagoboksanteckningar.</i> Stockholm: Svenska Tryckeriaktiebolaget, 303 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 271-274.] [In Swedish.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ahrendt, Bill**

- 1988      *2.1009*      Steamboats on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 17-19. (Eighth in a series of historical paintings by Bill Ahrendt.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

**Ahumada Valdez, Silvia, AND Fuentes Valdez, Ramona**

- 2004      *2.25890*      Energy savings plans and domestic consumers: an analysis. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 297-306.
- 2005      *2.23366*      Los planes de ahorro de energía y el consumidor doméstico en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: un análisis. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 309-319. [*In Spanish.*]

**Aiken, Bruce**

- 2001      2.8277      Gunnar Widforss visit. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2. [Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the artist of the same name.]
- 2007      2.11358      Artist's acknowledgments. *In*: McGarry, Susan Hallsten, *Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xi-xii.
- 2009      2.12544      Bruce Aiken; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 2-3. [Artwork not illustrated.]
- 2010      2.15012      Re-entry. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): [Whale Foundation insert], [2] pp. [Adjusting to family life in and outside of Grand Canyon.]
- 2020      2.29569      Bruce Aiken, landscape painter. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 95.

**Aiken, Jack**

- 2012      2.21268      Read the river. *Enrichment* (General Council of the Assemblies of God, Springfield, Missouri), 17(3) (Summer): 15. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon as metaphor in spiritual guidance.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aiken, Mark**

- 1999      2.1010      Private Canyon trip in November: A great way to go. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): A4.

**Aiken, Thomas J.**

- 2008      2.15862      Memoirs of a Bureau curmudgeon: Unabridged version—politically incorrect. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 779-800. [See p. 780, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Ainsworth, Diane Elaine**

- 1980      2.24113      *Las Vegas pioneers: An application of dissonance theory.* Master's thesis, California State University at Northridge, 147 pp. [Includes brief remarks on Boulder Dam, Boulder City, and Lake Mead, *passim*.]

**Ainsworth, Edward Maddin [Ainsworth, Ed]**

- 1957      2.28853      The yellow horror. *In: Trigo, C. Ichabod* (cracked, puffed, and shredded by). Los Anles: Platrgeix Chapter of E Clampus Vitus, pp. 35-42. ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.]
- 1962      2.1011      *Beckoning desert.* (Illustrated by Bill Bender.) Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 264 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:6 FQ9:13
- 1965      2.1012      Foreword. *In: Terrell, John Upton, War for the Colorado River. Volume One. The California-Arizona controversy.* Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., pp. 7-9.
- 2009      2.28854      The yellow horror. *In: Duncan, Thomas (ed.), E Clampus Vitus®: Anthology of new dispensation lore.* [No place]: Lulu Press, pp. 415-422. [Facsimile reprinting of Ainsworth (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.28853).] ["Pegleg Smith" gold (Pegleg gold) and lower Colorado River region.] [Volume is an on-demand publication.]

**Ainsworth, W. F.**

- 1866      2.18978      (ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., two volumes in one, 372, 372 pp. [See in Volume II, the section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 221-238, lower Colorado River region.]
- 1869      2.21633      (ED.) *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.* London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons and Co., 820 pp. [Two title-pages; one with date 1868, the other 1869.] [See in the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

section, "The Great Plains of North America", specifically pp. 647-672, in part lower Colorado River region.]

**Air International**

2015      *2.27785*      F-35B Special. *Air International* (United Kingdom), (October): [entire issue]. [Marine Corps Air Station Yuma noted throughout.]

**Aird, Peter**

2007      2.25508      First do no harm: don't counsel to increase self-esteem. *British Journal of General Practice*, (May): 417. [Notes that people do not go to Grand Canyon "to increase their self-esteem . . . but to go 'Wow!'" ]

**Aitchison, Kate**

2015      2.23545      Kate Aitchison, age 27. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9-10. [Interview.]

**Aitchison, Stewart**

NO DATE      2.1023      [Text booklet in French.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE      2.1024      [Text booklet in German.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE      2.1025      [Text booklet in Japanese.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

NO DATE      2.1026      [Text booklet in Korean.] [No imprint], 4 pp. [Inserted in Aitchison's (1997) *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time* (ITEM NO. 2.1022); translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time". No translator credited.] [Copy acquired new in 1998.]

1968      2.1013      Elve's Chasm [*sic*]. *Summit*, 14(10): 2-5. [Elves Chasm.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

1968      2.1014      A new route. *Canyon Echo*, (November/December):.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969 2.1015 A side canyon of the Grand. *Canyon Echo*, (January/February):.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1969 2.1016 Changing canyon. *Canyon Echo*, (March/April):.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1975 2.1017 A Grand Canyon trek: Around the Thumb. *Summit*, 21(7): 10-13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1982 2.1018 Footprints in the Canyon. *Summit*, 28(6) (November/December): 11-14.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]
- 1991 2.1019 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] **FORD 75** [erratum for Ford: "By Stewart Aitchison", *vide* Mike S. Ford, 2005] FQ8:1 FQ11:10A, 10B FQ11A:8 FQ11B:7 FQ19:22 [1991], 23 [1993 paperbound] FQ20:16(1) [1991], 16(2) [1993]
- 1993 2.26441 *The Grand Canyon*. (Foreword by Jim Ruch. Featuring the photography of Dick Dietrich.) Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 128 pp. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.] [Reprinting of Aitchison (1991, *ITEM NO.* 2.1019).]
- 1994 2.1020 Boating the Colorado's Black Canyon. *Paddler*, 14 (April): 98-99.
- 1996 2.1021 All in the natural scheme; a parable in one act. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 59-63.
- 1996 2.7390 *A wilderness called Grand Canyon*. New York: Gramercy Books, 127 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:8 FQ24/1:24 FQ29:10
- 1997 2.1022 *Grand Canyon National Park : including Oceans of Time*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 32 pp. (Pocket Portfolio, No. 2. A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Various copies also released with inserted 4-page folded leaf containing a foreign-language translation of photo legends and text of "Oceans of Time": French, German, Japanese, and Korean translations (see *ITEM NOS.* 2.1023-2.1026). In pertinent copies, the English-language book also has affixed to the cover a sticker indicating the translation booklet that is included inside.] [The four foreign-language releases first seen by Spamer in 1998.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:15 [German] FQ20:15 [set of four translations]
- 1998 2.1027 The greater Grand Canyon. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 5-10.
- 1999 2.7391 *Grand Canyon : window of time*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.
- 1999 2.7392 *Der Grand Canyon : ein Fenster der Zeit*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp.  
[In German.]
- 1999 2.7393 *Grand Canyon : fenêtre ouverte sur les temps*. Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In French.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7394  | [ <i>Grand Canyon : window of time.</i> ] Mariposa, California: Sierra Press, 64 pp. [In Japanese.]  |
| 2008 | 2.18043 | <i>Grand Canyon's North Rim and beyond : a guide to the North Rim and the Arizona Strip.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 96 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:4</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i>, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.593</div> </div> |
| 2014 | 2.26179 | <i>This is Grand Canyon.</i> Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [64] pp. [Author attribution and numerous photo credits on p. [64].]  |
| 2018 | 2.27312 | 1962: Stewart Aitchison. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.  |

**Aitkin, J. M. (Mrs.); Everts, J. A.; Dutcher, Q. A.; AND Dutcher, E. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13969 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. |
|------|---------|---|

**Aiton, Arthur S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1939 | 2.11001 | Coronado's muster roll. <i>American Historical Review</i> , 44(3) (April): 556-570. |
|------|---------|---|

**Akatsuki, Mizumoto [水元惟暁]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29614 | とにかく日本から出てみる。アリゾナで経験したこと [tonikaku Nihon kara dete miru. Arizona de keiken shita koto] [Anyway, let's get out of Japan. What I experienced in Arizona]. <i>In:</i> 特集 : 海外で研究するということ [tokushū: Kaigai de kenkyū suru to iu koto] [Special feature: Studying abroad]. 個体群生態学会会報 [Kotaigunseitaigaku-kai kaihō] [ <i>Society of Population Ecology, Bulletin</i> ] (Kyoto), (77): 28-32. [See p. 29, "写真 1 アリゾナの名所グランドキャニオン。写真と現実のギャップがここまで大きい場所は他に知らない。" [shashin 1 Arizona no meisho Gurandokyanion. Shashin to genjitsu no gyappu ga koko made ōki basho wa hoka ni shiranai.] [Photo 1 Grand Canyon, a famous place in Arizona. I don't know of any other place where the gap between photography and reality is so big.]] [In Japanese.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Akira, Akiyama [秋山晶]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.29417 | パッシング・スルー [passhingu surū]. Passing through. Hini&m [ <i>Hinism</i> ] [ヒニスム] (Wall, Tokyo), (11): 78-79. [Lower Colorado River area and Grand Canyon, in |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*passing.*] [In parallel Japanese and English texts; serial title displayed in Roman only and typographically thus.]

**Akyol, Özlem**

- 2020      2.29413      Climate change: An apocalypse for urban space? An ecocritical reading of "Venice Drowned" and "The Tamarisk Hunter". *Folklor/Edebiyat / Folklore/Literature* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi / Cyprus International University), 26(101): 115-126. ["The Tamarisk Hunter" pertains to the short story by Paolo Bacigalupi (see Bacigalupi, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 7.1061) for first printing, and under [Bacigalupi](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography for later printings. Akyol cites the 2008 anthology.] [In English, with abstract also in Turkish; and bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

**Alan, M.**

- 1974      2.1028      The Havasupai Canyon. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 1 (August 30): 13-16+.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

**Alan M. Voorhees and Associates**

- 1973      2.23129      *Imperial Valley comprehensive transportation planning study*. San Diego: Alan M. Voorhees and Associates, for County of Imperial, City of El Centro, City of Brawley, and City of Calexico, vi, 134, [32] pp.

**Alarcón, Hernando**

- 1556      2.1029      Relatione della navigatione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarcone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re dellanuoua [*sic*] Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . .*. Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 363 recto-370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [*In Italian.*]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1565      2.28553      Relatione della navigatione & scoperta che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendozza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . .*. Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 363 recto-370 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1600      2.1030      The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendocça vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The relation of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discouered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). *In*: Hakluyt, Richard, *The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude*. London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 425-439.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1606      *2.1031*      Relatione della navigatione, & scoperta, che fece il Capitano Fernando Alarchone per ordine dello Illustrissimo Signor Don Antonio di Mendoza Vice Re della nuoua Spagna, data in Colima, porto della nuoua Spagna. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 303 verso–309 verso. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] *[In Italian.]*  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1838      *2.1032*      Relation de la navigation et de la découverte faite par le Capitaine Fernando Alarcon. Par l'ordre de l'illustrissime seigneur don Antonio de Mendoza, donnée à Colima, port de la Nouvelle-Espagne. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 299-348. ("Cette relation est extraite de la collection de Ramusio, t. III, page 303, verso, Venise, 1606" [*i.e.*, Alarcón (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.1031)].) [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] *[In French.]*
- 1904      *2.1033*      The relation of the nauigation and discouery which Captaine Fernando Alarchon made by order of the right honourable Lord Don Antonio di Mendoca vizroy of New Spaine, dated in Colima, an haven of New Spaine. *Hakluyt Society, Publications*, Glasgow, Extra Series, 9: 279-318.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1940      *2.8278*      Relation of the navigation and discovery undertaken by Captain Hernando de Alarcón by order of His Excellency, Don Antonio de Mendoz, Viceroy of New Spain, given at Colima, a harbor of New Spain. *In*: Hammond, George P., and Rey, Agapito (translators, eds.), *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, Volume 2, pp. 124-155. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial Publications, 1540-1940.)
- 2005      *2.21429*      Narrative of Alarcón's voyage, 1540; History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe; Ramusia, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 363r[ecto]-370v[erso]. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 185-222. [Editors' introduction, pp. 185-187; translation, pp. 188-205; transcription [*in Spanish*], pp. 206-222.]

**Alario, Celia, AND Ham, Martha**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22259 | (COMPILERS) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], 150 pp. ["First Printing: March 2014—10 copies". "Second Printing: December 2014—100 copies" (corrected by hand to: "January 2015—110 copies"). Second printing distributed by Ham as numbered copies.] [Facsimile reproductions of celebratory messages by numerous writers, and various photographs, on the occasion of Ken Sleight's 85th birthday (but the birthday number not so noted in the publication). Those messages that include notes regarding Marble or Grand Canyons are cited in this bibliography under their respective authors.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Alba, Chris Weygandt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22512 | Paso Artsfest, May 23-24. A tale of amazing encounters. Beautiful Surprises. <i>Paso Robles Magazine</i> (Paso Robles, California), (May): 16-17. [Includes Vietnamese artist Quayag Ho, with reproduction of his painting, "Grand Canyon Storm".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Albano, Bob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1034  | Introduction. <i>In: Travel Arizona II</i> . Phoenix: Book Division, Arizona Highways, pp. 6-7.  |
| 2011 | 2.15156 | Project captures history running over state highways. <i>In: Back Roads</i> , The ADOT History Series. <i>TransSend</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation), (April/May): 3-4. [See p. 4, photo, ". . . the first driver to reach the Grand Canyon in a motor vehicle inches along a deeply rutted dirt road."] |

**Albertoni, Carlos W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28613 | Estados Unidos; volando sobre el Gran Cañon del Colorado. En Arizona, en el corazón del país norteamericano, se abre majestuoso uno de los escenarios naturales más impactantes del mundo, desde un helicóptero, nuestro cronista se deja atrapar por el mismísimo abismo de esa boca enorme y profunda. <i>Viajando con Marley</i> (Buenos Aires), (May): 88-92, 94-96. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Albertson, Lee [Albertson, Leland C., Jr.]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1035 | [Letter regarding Easter sunrise service.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 8.                 |
| 1995 | 2.1036 | A report on the Easter sunrise service at Columbus Point. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 10. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.1037  | The 1996 Easter sunrise service. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 6.  |
| 1998 | 2.1038  | Another view of 1998 Easter sunrise service. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1.   |
| 1999 | 2.1039  | Backpacking in the Canyon with a "space age hip joint". <i>In</i> : Barber, Jergen L., A grand challenge. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 9-12.  |
| 1999 | 2.1040  | Easter sunrise service and hike in the Grand Canyon was cancelled. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(5): 3.   |
| 2000 | 2.7897  | Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 21, 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(12): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.7898  | Rowing through 232 (rapid "2 thirty-tooth["]). <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 9-10.  |
| 2001 | 2.8515  | Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of board meeting, October 20, 2001. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 3-4.  |
| 2002 | 2.9220  | A new name and a new web page . . . same old president! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9791  | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 2.  |
| 2004 | 2.9892  | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10022 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10065 | Board elections—2004. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.10136 | President's letter. Grand Canyon Historical Society . . . It is a good match . . . It is a good fit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 2. [Ellipses thus.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10673 | Kolb airfield 1926. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 19-22. |
| 2005 | 2.10204 | A 75th anniversary celebration. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 12. [Ford Tri-Motor N414H. See also "Letters to the Editor" section in <i>The Bulletin</i> , 9(3): 2, relating a note from Steve Owen.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10308 | History of El tovar, Verkamps [ <i>sic</i> ] and Hopi House. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(5): 1-2. [Verkamp's.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10462 | Mountain Lying Down. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(10): 1. [Steve Buckley presentation.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10478 | Board meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 1-2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10600 | 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1. [Announcement.]                       |
| 2007 | 2.11235 | Is there a 3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium in GCHS's future? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(3) (July): 2.                          |
| 2009 | 2.12514 | Let's talk—let's discuss! A Grand Canyon History Symposium in 2012. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Agenda items.] |

**Albertson, Lee, AND Albertson, Shirley**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10338 | Carving Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(6): 1-2. [Program summary.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Albertson, Lee, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10414 | Jacob Lake outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(8): 1-3.   |
| 2005 | 2.10422 | Community service project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(9): 1-2. [Report; bar-coding project, Grand Canyon Library.] |

---

**Albertson, Shirley**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8993 | Board of Directors. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 4. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Albran, Kehlog** [*pseudonym*] [Cohen, Martin A., AND Shacket, Sheldon]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.29221 | <i>The Profit</i> . Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., 93 [96] pp. [Cover adds: "Albran's Serial Illustrated by the author with twelve mystical, hard-to-understand drawings"; and a "Peel Off Sticker" (that is not peel-off), " <u>Note</u> : This is not "The Prophet" by Kahlil Gibran . . . it is also not 'Portnoy's Complaint'" (ellipsis is part of quote).] [See p. 86: "Even the tallest man on earth cannot walk through the Grand Canyon without feeling conspicuous." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Albrecht, Phyllis**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1998 | <i>2.1041</i> | Lure of the lakes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(12) (December): 2. [Letter. Also editor's response, following.] |
|------|---------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Albright Art Gallery**

- 1920      2.14878      *First national exhibition of pictorial photography under direction of the Buffalo Camera Club. February 24 to March 30.* Buffalo, New York: Albright Art Gallery, [unpaginated + advertisements]. [See nos. 24, "Cedars Sedate", and 25 "A Dragoon of the Grand Canyon", by C. W. Christensen [C. W. Christiansen]; and no. 41, "Storm, Grand Canyon", by Forman Hanna. Listings by title only; not illustrated.]

**Albright, George Leslie**

- 1921      2.18087      *Official explorations for Pacific railroads, 1853-1855.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 187 pp. (University of California, Publications in History, Volume 9.) [See pp. 112-117.]

**Albright, Horace M.**

- 1929      2.1042      Foreword. *In*: Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in subsequent eds., same pagination (see under Tillotson and Taylor, 1930, 1935, 1937).]
- 1985      2.1043      *The birth of the National Park Service : the founding years, 1913-33.* (As told to Robert Cahn.) Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 340 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:1 FQ3:241 FQ6:1 FQ20:17  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rakestraw, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.820
- 1988      2.1044      Great American conservationists. *In*: *Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 1-27.

**Albright, Horace M., AND Schenck, Marian Albright**

- 1999      2.11290      *Creating the National Park Service : the missing years.* (Foreword by Robert M. Utley.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 350 pp.

**Albright, Horace M., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1928      2.1045      *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3 [1st printing], 3a [2nd printing] FQ7:1 [2nd printing] FQ11A:9 [2nd printing] FQ11B:8 [2nd printing] FQ12:8A [2nd printing] FQ12A:11 [2nd printing] FQ15:9A
- 1929      2.1046      *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd ed., 178 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:2 FQ3:1 [4th printing, 1935], 1a [9th printing, 1946, but without indication of imprint], 3b FQ5:5 [printing not stated], 5a [3rd printing] FQ6:2 [printing not indicated], 2a [3rd printing] FQ8:7a FQ9:14 FQ10:8 FQ11:11A FQ12:8B [2nd printing]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1929      2.1047      Foreword. *In*: Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., *Grand Canyon country*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, pp. v-vi. [Also in later eds., 1930, 1935 (see under Tillotson and Taylor in Part 2 of this bibliography).]
- 1930      2.30517      The national park policy. *The Western Architect, Current Architecture* (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 93-96. [Landscape architecture. Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1934      2.1048      "Oh, Ranger!" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:3c ["1st ed. 3rd printing thus"] FQ7:1a [3rd printing]  
                   FQ8:7 [3rd printing] FQ23:10
- 1935      2.16546      "Oh, Ranger!" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:24A FQ24/1:25
- 1936      2.1049      "Oh, Ranger!" New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 272 pp. [Also later printings.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14] [CITED» GCNHA  
                   Monograph 8: page 1-9] FQ4:3d [9th printing, 1946] FQ11:11B FQ12:8C [5th  
                   printing] FQ12B:7 FQ13:9A [1936], 9B [1946] FQ15:9B [1946] FQ17:13  
                   [1946] FQ19:24B [1946] FQ22B:8 [1946] FQ28:164 [9th printing, 1949]  
                   FQ30:17 [1946] FQ32:12 [1946]
- 1972      2.1050      "Oh, Ranger!" Riverside, Connecticut: Chatham Press, Inc., National Park Service  
                   Centennial Edition, 239 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]
- 1986      2.1051      *Oh, Ranger! A book about the national parks*. Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 144 pp.

**Albright, Horace M.; Dickenson, Russell E.; AND Mott, William Penn, Jr.**

- 1987      2.1052      *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery*. (Mary Lu Moore, ed.) Las  
                   Vegas, Nevada: KC Publications, Inc., 96 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

**Alby [Doughty, Bruce]**

- 2013      2.21195      Route 66. *Such Is Life* (Kelly Country Albury Hog Chapter 6595, Albury, New South  
                   Wales, Australia), (February): [6]. [Notes, after Las Vegas, "It was then onto [sic]  
                   Hoover Dam and then the Grand Canyon, in a plane, well worth the cost." (ENTIRE  
                   NOTE)] [NOTE: This issue omitted issue number and newsletter date; data obtained  
                   from URL of this document on website.]

**Alcedo, Antonio de**

- 1788      2.21572      *Diccionario geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales o America: es a saber: de  
                   los Reynos del Peru, Nueva España, Tierra-Firme, Chile, y Nuevo Reyno de Granada.  
                   Tomo III* [M-O]. Madrid: Blas Roman, 496 pp. [See p. 344, "NORTE, Rio grande y  
                   caudaloso del Nuevo Mexico, último término de las tierras y Países conocidos de la  
                   América Septentrional, llamase tambien rio Colorado: nace en las montañas de la

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

sierra grande: corre ácia el Sur, y sale al mar en lo último del Golfo de California ó mar Roxo de Cortés." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

---

**Alcocer, Sergio M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.25737</i> | Managing the Mexico-U.S. border; working for a more integrated and competitive North America. <i>In</i> : Wilson, Christopher (ed.), <i>The anatomy of a relationship: A collection of essays on the evolution of U.S.-Mexico cooperation on border management</i> . Washington, D.C.: Wilson Center, Mexico Institute, pp. 24-43. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Aldao, Carlos A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.17414 | <i>Á través del mundo</i> . Buenos Aires: M. Biedma é Hijo, 408 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 158-159.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Alder, Lin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7338 | Arizona gets a new monument. <i>High Country News</i> , (January 31): 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8655 | Doing it; Soren Jespersen (age 24, Utah). <i>In</i> : Need to Know [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 4(1) (January/February): 22. [Solo hike around Colorado Plateau.] |
| 2002 | 2.9066 | Connecting the canyons; Utah's unofficial Hayduke Trail began with a crazy dream. <i>Hooked On the Outdoors</i> , 4(4) (September): 81.  |

---

**Alderman, Jesse**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10352 | Great lodges of the great parks; from backcountry decadence to rustic simplicity, here are the ten best places to bed down in the U.S. national parks. <i>In</i> : Gorman, Jim, 7 great parks tours. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 7(5) (June/July): 74 [foldout]. [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon N.P., AZ".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Aldrich, H. P. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13849 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alec-Tweedie (Mrs.) [Alec-Tweedie, Ethel]**

- 1913      2.15611      *America as I saw it : or America revisited*. New York: Macmillan Co., 475+ pp. [See p. 61, passing reference to members of The Explorers Club at a tea given for Mrs. Alec-Tweedie, including, "Mr. Dellenbaugh, who in 1871 accompanied Major Powell in the first [*sic*] exploration of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives author as "Mrs. Alec-Tweedie"; Preface signed "E. Alec-Tweedie"; given name *fide* Library of Congress catalogue record.]

**Aleinikov, Vadim [Алейников, Вадим]**

- 2019      2.29685      Грандиозное путешествие [Grandioznoye puteshestviye] [Grand journey]. *In*: [Путешествие Мир] [Puteshestviye Mir] [World Travel] [SECTION]. *Аврора Ави* (Бортовой Журнал/Inflight Magazine) [Aurora Avia (Bortovoy Zhurnal/Inflight Magazine)] [Aurora Aviation (Inflight Magazine) (Vladivostok?)], (November): 50-52. [Principally Grand Canyon (including Grand Canyon West), but includes Horseshoe Bend and Antelope Canyon.] [In Russian, with serial subtitle in Russian and English.]

**Aleksandrova, Elena**

- 2019      2.29020      Audiovisual translation of puns in animated films: strategies and procedures. *European Journal of Humour Research*, 7(4): 86-105. [See Example 13 (pp. 97-98), regarding the homonyms "dam" and "damn" as used in the 2007 animated film, *Madagascar*, when a character exclaims, "Hoover Dam!! We're still in New York", replaced in French subtitling with, "Mille tribords! Toujours New York."]

**Aleshire, Peter**

- 1981      2.20868      The Salton Sea; troubled stepchild of man and nature. *Desert Magazine*, 44(1) (January): 10-12. [See also letter from Joyce Trout, (7) (August): 7.]
- 1993      2.1054      Going with the flow. *Phoenix Magazine*, 28(7): 80-81.
- 1994      2.1055      Bats are welcome. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February):.
- 1999      2.1056      Once upon a fisherman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 20-21. [NOTE: Illustration legend indicates Marble Canyon, but is Glen Canyon above Lees Ferry.]
- 1999      2.1057      Bats are welcome; ecological consciousness rises as the sun sets. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 59-62. [Reprinted from Aleshire (1994).]
- 2000      2.7395      Summer getaways; 10 of Arizona's coolest places to get wet. *Phoenix Magazine*, 35(6): cover, 63-73. [See Lee's Ferry, p. 65; Colorado River—Willow Beach, p. 73.]
- 2005      2.10520      Death, dreams and fishing poles. *In*: Spirit of place [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 81(12) (December): 44.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10716 | Passing through the maelstrom with hope and help. <i>In: All Who Wander [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 82(4) (April): 3.                        |
| 2006 | 2.11087 | The first photons of October 1st; sunlight's supplicants await dawn on the South Rim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(10) (October): 5.               |
| 2006 | 2.11088 | The price of paradise; a hobbit and an elf pay the toll to see the waterfalls of Havasu Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(10) (October): 48-49. |
| 2006 | 2.10792 | Edge of transformation; Grand Canyon's rim divides loss from redemption. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(12) (December): 44-49.                       |
| 2007 | 2.11084 | Love on the edge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(2) (February): 3.   |
| 2007 | 2.11173 | The gift of the Canyon; an endangered fish and a bemused writer seek deep lessons. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 3.                      |

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Griffin, Fred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.1058 | Drifting and dreaming: a boatman's life for me. <i>In: Along the Way [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 71(2) (February): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Aleshire, Peter, AND James, Kerrick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9393 | Colorado River assault. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(6) (June): cover, 1, 6-13. |
|------|--------|---|

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Keith, Christine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1059 | The enchanted forest and the snowmobile that wouldn't. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(10) (October): 38-39. |
|------|--------|---|

**Aleshire, Peter, AND Prentice, Randy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10785 | Rivers run through it; Arizona's rivers reveal their personalities and scenic splendors in this portfolio excerpt from our latest scenic collection book. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(11) (November): cover, 1, 20-29. [See cover, 1, 20-21; Havasu Creek.] [Preview of <i>Desert Rivers</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Aleson, Harry L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1946 | 2.1060 | Colorado River raft drift. <i>Southern Sierran</i> , (August): 3.   |
| 1953 | 2.1061 | Grand Canyon mystery. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 21(2) (April): 169-170. [Three human skeletons found in the Lower Granite Gorge.]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:900 [volume] GUIDON 7</div> |
| 1981 | 2.1062 | Adventure on the Colorado; after a hot, dry climb down into the canyon, two river runners faced the dangerous rapids of the Colorado. <i>Beehive History</i> (Utah State  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Historical Society), (7): 14-18. [The "1946 Raft Drift" by Aleson and Georgie White, Parashant Wash to Emery Falls.]
2016	2.24107	Grand Canyon mystery. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Reprint of Aleson (1953, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1061), submitted by Richard Quartaroli.] [See further in item by Drifter Smith, 28(1) (Winter 2017), <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25467.]
<hr/>		
<b>Alex the Card Weaver</b> [ <i>pseudonym</i> ]		
2011	2.26721	No more deaths; no más muertes; humanitarian aid is never a crime. <i>Dumpster Union Dispatch</i> (Hungry Knife Artist Collective, Arizona City, Arizona), (1) (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Illegal-immigrant deaths on the U.S.-Mexico border. Includes "The Border Shakedown Action Map".] [Serial is of the Zine genre.]
<hr/>		
<b>Alexander, B. S.</b>		
1881	2.26722	[Correspondence to Brig. Gen. J. G. Barnard, dated Washington, D.C., October 13, 1861.] <i>In</i> : Scott, Robert N. (preparer), <i>The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume V.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 617-619. [Entire volume comprises Chapter XIV, "Operations in Maryland, Northern Virginia, and West Virginia. August 1, 1861-March 17, 1862."] [Alexander notes (p. 618), regarding pontoons for bridges: "I made the canvas boats that Lieutenant Ives, of the Topographical Engineers, used in his expedition on the Colorado River. Before letting them go out of my hands I used them on several occasions. I was much pleased with them, and Lieutenant Ives afterwards informed me that they answered his purpose admirably. I confess myself favorably impressed with this boat. A bridge train with these boats for pontoons could be very rapidly made." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : See Joseph C. Ives's "General Report" (Ives, 1861, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23665), p. 116, for his brief remarks on the "Buchanan" boat.]
<hr/>		
<b>Alexander, Christopher</b>		
1985	2.28774	(WITH Howard Davis, Julio Martinez, Don Corner) <i>The production of houses.</i> New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 381 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 4.) [Features (pp. 51-322) "The Mexicali Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them.]
1984	2.28775	Mexicali revisited. <i>Places Journal</i> (San Francisco), 1(4): 76-77. [See also pp. 78-90 (Fromm and Bosselmann, 1984, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28776).]
2005	2.28777	<i>The nature of order : an essay on the art of building and the nature of the universe. Book Three. A vision of a living world.</i> Berkeley, California: Center for Environmental Structure, 697 pp. (Center for Environmental Structure, 11.) [See "The Paradigm of Smooth Unfolding as a Target for Every Construction Technique" (pp. 551-555), which relates to the Mexicali project.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Alexander, David V.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.1063</i> | <i>Arizona frontier military place names, 1846-1912.</i> Las Cruces, New Mexico: Yucca Tree Press, 163 pp. |
|------|---------------|--|

---

**Alexander, H. D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.27241 | Flagstaff-Fredonia highway contract is largest state project. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 7(3) (March): 6-7. [Federal Aid Project 604-95B. Grading and drainage improvements along U.S. Route 89 for approximately forty miles north of Cameron.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Alexander, Ron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15938 | A grand time at the GCA Members' Gathering. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 12. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Alexander, Sue**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.23266 | William Neill's natural cause. <i>In</i> : On Location [SECTION]. <i>American Photo</i> , 5(2) (March/April): 100. [Photographer William Neill. Notes his Grand Canyon work, and with photograph here, "Havasupai Indian Reservation, Grand Canyon, Arizona".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Alexander, Thomas G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.1064  | John Wesley Powell, the Irrigation Survey, and the inauguration of the second phase of irrigation development in Utah. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 190-206.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 845   |
| 1995 | 2.1065  | <i>Utah, the right place : the official centennial history.</i> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 487 pp.   |
| 2003 | 2.11816 | Red rock and gray stone: Senator Reed Smoot, the establishment of Zion and Bryce Canyon National Parks, and the rebuilding of downtown Washington, D.C. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 72(1) (February): 1-38. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 21-22, 24.] |

---

**Alexander, Tom**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1985 | <i>2.28847</i> | Teddy Roosevelt, father of recreational boating in Arizona. <i>Arizona Wildlife</i> (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 55. [Includes brief remark on Colorado River and Lake Mead. In that context, Theodore Roosevelt provided a legacy.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alexander, William L.**

- 1969      *2.1066*      Steamboat mail on Colorado River. *American Philatelist*, 83(3):.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 8

**Alfonso Mola, Marina, AND Martínez Shaw, Carlos**

- 2013      *2.25835*      La exploración Española del Pacífico en el siglo XVI. *In*: Fernández Torres, Antonio, and Sánchez de Mora, Antonio (eds.), *Pacifico, España y la Aventura de la Mar del Sur : Archivo General de Indias, septiembre de 2013-febrero de 2014*. Madrid: España, Ministerio de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Secretaría General Técnica, pp. 125-187. [Exposition.] [In Spanish.]

**Alft, E. C.**

- 1984      2.8656      *Elgin: An American history, 1835-1985*. [Elgin, Illinois?]: Crossroads Communications, 359 pp. [See Chapter 3, illustration of kind of watch carried by John Wesley Powell on Colorado River (as noted in legend).]

**Ali, Abdullah Yusuf**

- 1989      2.21519      (TRANSLATOR) *The Holy Qur-ān : English translation of the meaning and commentary. Revised and edited by The Presidency of Islamic Researches, IFTA, Call and Guidance*. Kingdom of Saudi Arabia: King Fahd Holy Qur-ān Printing Complex, x, a-zl, 2082, 9 pp. [Hijri date given as 1410 H.; converts to 1989/1990.] [See under "Sūrat Al-Ankabūt", S.29, A.20 (p. 1155): "Say: 'Travel through the earth [note 3441] / And see how Allah did / Originate creation . . . .[']"; and see in note 3441 (pp. 1155-1156): "If we actually go through this wide earth, we shall see the wonderful things in His Creation—the Grand Canyon and the Niagaras in America . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Alimbaev, Azmata [Алимбаева, Азамата]**

- 2016      2.28989      Путешествие от океана до океана: национальные парки дикого запада [Puteshestviye ot okeana do okeana: natsional'nyye parki dikogo zapada] [Ocean to ocean travel: Wild West national parks]. Салаватский Нефтехимик (Корпоративная газета ОАО «Газпром нефтехим Салават») [Salavatskiy Neftekhimik (Korporativnaya gazeta OAO «Gazprom neftekhim Salavat»)] [Salavat Petrochemist (Corporate newspaper of OJSC "Gazprom Neftekhim Salavat")] (Салават, Республика Башкортостан [Salavat, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia]), 2016(32)(5211) (August 20): 6. [Part of a series. This part includes "Гранд-Каньон" [Grand Canyon] and "Подкова на счастье" [Podkova na schast'ye] [Good-luck horseshoe, which pertains to Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona].] [OAO: Открытое акционерное общество (Otkrytoye aktsionernoye obshchestvo) (Public Corporation).] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alin, Alexander**

- 2008      2.27685      Astronomisches aus dem Wilden Westen. *Die Himmelspolizey* (Astronomische Vereinigung Lilienthal e.V., Lilienthal, Germany), 4(13) (January): cover, 2, 4-7. [Grand Canyon, cover, pp. 2, 4-5.] *[In German.]*

**Alinder, Mary Street**

- 1996      2.1067      *Ansel Adams : a biography*. New York: Henry Holt and Co., 489 pp. [See pp. 288-289.]

**Allaback, Sarah**

- 2006      2.10759      Rustic trailside museums and modern visitor centers: America's most popular museums. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *People, places, and parks: Proceedings of the 2005 George Wright Society Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites*. Hancock, Michigan: George Wright Society, pp. 418-422.

**Allan, Brian**

- 2012      2.30916      Viva Las Vegas; Stevie Smith—27th November. *In*: Autumn Meetings [SECTION]. *Dundee Naturalists' Society, Annual Bulletin* (Dundee, Scotland), (37): 30-31. [Summary of Smith's lecture on a naturalists' trip in the Las Vegas area, including Boulder City, Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon (North and South Rims).]

**Allan, Doug**

- 1945      2.8052      *Gamblers with fate*. New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 306 pp. [See "Adrift on the Furious Colorado", pp. 219-242; Clyde Eddy trip.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:14A, 14B FQ18:4

**Allan, Melinda**

- 1984      2.1068      Life on the edge. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 86-90.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

**Allard, Eileen**

- 1997      2.1069      Battlefield visit. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 56.

**Allbright, Crystal**

- 2006      2.12202      Grand Canyon: A natural journey. *Big Bend Gazette*, 6(11) (November): 6-7, 27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alleman, RK** [*pseudonym*]<sup>167</sup> [Holtzin, Richard Kerry] *see also* Holtzin, Richard Kerry

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25683 | <i>A Grand Canyon primer—the everything facts book.</i> [No imprint], 141 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [Cover indicates "©2016"; title-page verso indicates "First edition published December, 2017." Copy acquired April 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. <i>see</i> Holtzin (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26958</a> ; 2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30243</a> ).]   |
| 2016 | 2.25684 | <i>The Grand Canyon time machine: A comprehensive interpretive portrayal.</i> [No imprint], 258 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 2nd ed. <i>see</i> Holtzin (2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26959</a> ).]  |
| 2016 | 2.25685 | <i>Scenic icons of the Southwest: A literary travelogue of national parks, national monuments, state parks, and archeological ruins.</i> [No imprint], 491 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 6.) [Series title from cover. Title-page gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [Pages 490, 491 are enumerated but blank.] ["Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 194-223; "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument", pp. 224-227; "Grand Canyon West: People of the Tall Pines—the Hualapai", pp. 228-238; "Horseshoe Bend", pp. 259-261; "Supai Village/Havasupai: People of the Blue Green Water", pp. 389-399; "Valley of Fire State Park", pp. 419-420; "Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 425-428.] [An on-demand publication.] |

---

**Allen (Brother)** [Hudson, Allen]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12301 | Youth Choir at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Impact</i> (East Gadsden Baptist Church, Gadsden, Alabama), 38(23) (June 29): [2]. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Allen, Christina, AND Alder, Lin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8894 | Grand Canyon. <i>Hooked On the Outdoors</i> , 4(1) (March): 58-65. (Dream Destinations feature.) |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Allen, D. K.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1893 | 2.1070 | The Colorado River. <i>Arizona Magazine</i> (Yuma), 2 (August): 59-68.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1000</div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

---

<sup>167</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allen, Darcy**

1997	2.1071	[Salt Water Wash.] <i>In</i> : Perspectives [FEATURE]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 18.
------	--------	---

**Allen, David**

1908	2.8516	A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 22 (October): 65-72.
2001	2.8517	A daring voyage down the Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 4-9, 52. [Reprint of Allen (1908).]

**Allen, Edward Frank**

1915	2.13606	(COMPILER, ED.) <i>A guide to the national parks of America</i> . New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 286 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 218-248. Essay and travel information.]
1918	2.1072	(COMPILER, ED.) <i>A guide to the national parks of America</i> . New York: Robert McBride and Co., revised ed., 338 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 255-285. Essay and travel information.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9 </span>

**Allen, F. O.**

1916	2.14838	Coconino County, Arizona; the county of undeveloped resources and natural wonders. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(8) (July): 49-52.
------	---------	--

**Allen, Hayward**

1996	2.1073	Hayduke lives! "Literary guy" hopes to instill the spirit of Abbey. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (October 10-23): 42-43.
1997	2.1074	Giving pictures, not just taking them: Southwest and WWII photographer, Bill Belknap. (Photographs by Bill Belknap.) <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(31) (October 23-29): cover, 11-13. [Cover notice given as "Man of 10,000 images"; contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Man and his camera".]
1998	2.1075	Beautiful music. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 10-16): A1, A3. [Cover title (p. A1) is "Music of distinction; the Grand Canyon Music Festival".]
1999	2.7188	Musical tastes as grand as the canyon. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 9): A4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allen, J. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.19149 | The California meeting of the American Ornithologists' Union. <i>The Auk</i> , 20(3) (July): 299-302. [Regarding the eleven-day train trip from Chicago to San Francisco, "two days were allotted to a side trip from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Allen, Jake**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.29909 | Airport spotlight; Contour Airlines serves Page Municipal Airport. <i>In</i> : ADOT Corner [SECTION]. <i>AzAA Matter of Fact</i> (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6. |
|------|---------|---|

**Allen, Leslie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.1076 | Seven natural wonders of the world. <i>In</i> : <i>The wonders of the world</i> . Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, pp. 102-139. [See pp. 102, 103, and "The Grand Canyon", pp. 114-119.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Allen, Marion V.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1983 | <i>2.1077</i>  | <i>Hoover Dam and Boulder City</i> . [No imprint], 199 pp. (Printed by CP Printing and Publishing, Redding, California.)  |
| 1987 | <i>2.1078</i>  | <i>Rio Colorado and Parker Dam</i> . Redding, California: River City Printing and Publishing, 145 pp. [Lower Colorado River transportation; also Lees Ferry.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  FQ18:5  |
| 2001 | <i>2.17116</i> | Preface. <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: Grace Community Church. [Library of Congress catalogue notes for volume, "Reproduces the 1933 text with a Jan. 23, 1985 preface by Marion V. Allen". Volume is a reprint of <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> , 1933; see Anonymous (1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10307).] |

**Allen, Nellie B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.15889 | <i>North America</i> . Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 391 pp. (Geographical and Industrial Studies.) [See pp. 157-158.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Allen, R. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.18230 | Response to Address of Welcome. <i>In</i> : <i>Official proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the Association of American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Berkeley, California, 1915</i> . [No imprint], pp. 6-9. [See p. 7: "My trip [West] this year was a little bit changed, because of a book written by a fellow Kentuckian, Irvin Cobb. Irvin Cobb wrote about the Grand Canyon, and Irvin Cobb is just about as good as Mark |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Twain. He entitled that book, *Roughing It De Luxe*.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [American Dairy, Food and Drug Officials, Annual Convention, Proceedings.] [Refer to Cobb, *ITEM NO. 2.2003 et seq.*]

---

**Allen, Robert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1851 | <i>2.16298</i> | [Report to Maj. Gen. T. S. Jessup, Quartermaster General, Washington, D.C.] <i>From:</i> Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2</i> , pp. 303-309. [Writer is Brevet Major and Assistant Quatermaster, Division Depot, near Benicia, California. See pp. 308-309: “In addition to the regular employment of the transports, the schooner <i>Invincible</i> has made an experimental voyage, by the way of the Gulf of California, to the Colorado river, with a view of ascertaining the practicability of navigating that stream by sail or steam vessels. This service occupied four months. Lieutenant Derby, one of the topographical engineers, who took passage on and directed the course of this vessel, has made a detailed and highly interesting report, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Allen, Roger**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.21280 | Ray Walls Classic—conclusion; fall tour—2009; Utah canyon lands and Grand Canyon, Aug 21 to Sep 2—12 days. <i>NorCal Voyagers Newsletter</i> (Northern California Voyagers Club), (November): 3-7. [Marble Canyon, Navajo Bridge, Lees Ferry, and Jacob Lake, <i>in passing</i> (p. 6). Did not go to Lees Ferry after discovering a \$15 park entrance fee.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Allen, Roy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1972 | 2.1079 | National parks centennial 1872-1972. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 48(4) (April): 2-15. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Allen, Ryan Leighton**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.12297 | <i>An observatory for Walahalla</i> [sic] <i>Glades, North Rim Grand Canyon, Arizona</i> . Bachelor’s thesis, Texas Tech University, 44 pp. [Bachelor’s thesis in architecture. “The [designed] facility is an astronomical observatory research lab located atop the Grand Canyon’s North Rim Walhalla Plateau, Arizona. [sic]” With photographic illustrations of stage models. Cover sheet title: <i>Music of Time and Space</i> , with a photographic illustration on the South Rim.] [Walhalla Glades.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Allen, S. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1887 | 2.16395 | An interesting journey. Further descriptions of the geological trip. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 27): 11 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Mt. Pleasant, Utah, July 11, 1887. Regarding Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry region, and descent into Grand Canyon on “Powell’s trail”.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1889 | 2.1080 | <p>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Parry's Literary Journal</i>, 5 (February): 166-170, (March): 201-206, (April): 241-246, (May): 281-287.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9</a>   <a href="#">GOODMAN 912</a></p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Allen, Summer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29839 | <p><i>The science of awe</i>. Berkeley, California: University of California at Berkeley, Greater Good Science Center, for John Templeton Foundation, 45 pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i>, pp. 2, 7, 9, 14.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Allen, Susan Janney**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.13604 | <p>Experiences with the Seminoles and Indians of the Southwest. [continued] <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 85(43) ("Fifth-Day, Fourth Month 25" [Thursday, April 25]): 339-340. [Series begins (and author there noted) in March 28 issue, p. 306. See p. 339, note of author's brief visit to Grand Canyon.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Allen, Tim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24554 | <p>Lava Falls. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 29(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Recollections of running Lava Falls Rapid, including the trip on which a pontoon rig flipped, which scene was captured on film by Kenneth Klementis (photo reproduced with this article). This is the photo first published in 1970 in <i>Life</i> (see Editors of <i>Life Magazine</i>, 1970, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4117</a>).]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Allen, Tony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.14663 | <p>To the edge. <i>Lost Again</i> (Lost Caravan Corvette Club Newsletter), 7(2) (October): 68-75.</p> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Allen, William C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.15608 | <p>At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 80(4) ("Seventh-Day, Eighth Month 4" [Saturday, August 4]): 31.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Alley, William H. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13894 | <p>[Comment.] <i>In</i>: Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i>. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allison, Frances**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.24866 | <i>Adventures in the arid zone.</i> [No imprint], 131 pp. ("Preface. The [written] sketches by Frances Allison contained in this book and the verses by Katharine Allison MacLean, contained in a companion volume, have been collected by their father, William O. Allison, in order to preserve work of his daughters which has given him much pleasure. October, 1920" [p. [iii]; ENTIRE PREFACE].) [Page 131 dated September 1920.] [See "Cowboy Lore" (pp. 25-40), which begins at El Tovar and Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] |
|---------|---------|---|

**Allison, Jean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.13579 | For another national park. <i>In</i> : From the Game Fields [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Shields' Magazine</i> (Game Protection Co., New York), 1(9) (December): 478. [Supports making a national park of the Grand Canyon Forest Reserve.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Allison, Kate**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.1081 | An arbitrary choice. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(6) (August): 13-14. |
|------|--------|---|

**Allison, Kevin; Black, Michael Ian; Garant, Ben; Jann, Michael Patrick; Kenney, Kerri; Lennon, Thomas; Marino, Ken; Showalter, Michael; Truglio, Joe Lo; AND Wain, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.1082 | <i>State by state with the state : an uninformed, poorly researched guide to the United States.</i> New York: Hyperion, 271 pp. [See p. 211.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Allison, Steven**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29654 | Emigrant story// The journey of the Albert Mueller family. <i>Crossroads Chronicle</i> (Oregon-California Trails Association, Crossroads Chapter), 31(1) (Spring): 5-6. [Includes photo (p. 6), "Erich, Minna, and Kurt at Grand Canyon circa 1964";no text mention.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Allmon, James Ambrose**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.21511 | Adventures in Africa. <i>Fast Forward</i> (Blackhawk Modifications, Inc., Waco, Texas), (2nd Quarter): 1-2. [Begins with family anecdote about author's grandfather, Ambrose Means, and Marshall Loveless "roping mountain lions for 'fun' in the Grand Canyon in the early 1900s", and note of Col. Charles Jones, "Buffalo Jones".] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Allred, Berten W.**

- 1998      *2.1083*      Transportation on the Colorado River. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1123.

**Almaraz Alvarado, Araceli [Almaraz, Araceli]**

- 2004      *2.25886*      Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 171-197.
- 2005      *2.22018*      Bases económicas para la planeación transfronteriza en la región de Imperial-Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 225-252. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      *2.20521*      El boom de las empresas extranjeras en el valle de Mexicali; efectos en las relaciones empresariales locales (1912-1930). *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 19(37) (January/June): 113-142. [In Spanish.]
- 2011      *2.26083*      Inversiones y poder empresarial en Mexicali, 1917-1940. *In*: Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo, and Almaraz, Araceli (eds.), *Inversiones, colonización y desarrollo económico en el noroeste de México, 1870-1940*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California; and Tijuana, Baja California, and México: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, pp. 251-288. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24590*      Algodón en al valle de Mexicali y los límites del intervencionismo estatal (1914-1950). *Apuntes* (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (segundo semestre): 129-159. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24963*      Cotton in the Mexicali Valley and the limits of state interventionism (1914-1950). *Apuntes* [English ed.] (Universidad del Pacífico, Centro de Investigación, Lima, Perú), 42(77) (2nd semester): 129-159.

**Almazov, D. [Алмазов, Д.]**

- 2007      2.28981      (PREPARER) Большой каньон Колорадо. Ни одно описание не может по-настоящему подготовить человека к масштабу и величию этого огромного ущелья, уходящего вдаль, насколько может видеть глаз, грандиозным комплексом каньонов, водопадов, пещер, башен, уступов и оврагов. [Bol'shoy kan'on Kolorado. Ni jedno opisaniye ne mozhет po-nastoyashchemu podgotovit' cheloveka k masshtabu i velichiyu etogo ogromnogo ushchel'ya, ukhodyashchego vdal', naskol'ko mozhет videt' glaz, grandioznym kompleksom kan'onov, vodopadov, peshcher, bashen, ustupov i ovrarov.] [Grand Canyon of the Colorado. No description can truly prepare a person for the scale and grandeur of this huge gorge, which goes into the distance, as far as

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the eye can see, with a grand complex of canyons, waterfalls, caves, towers, ledges and ravines.] *Вестник* (Русского Географического Общества, Волгоградского Отделения) [*Vestnik* (Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva, Volgogradskogo Otdeleniya)] [*Bulletin* (Russian Geographical Society, Volgograd Branch)], 2007(11)(61) (November): [2]. ("По материалам сайта «ЧУДЕСА ПРИРОДЫ»" [По materialam sayta «CHUDESA PRIRODY»] [Based on materials from the MIRACLES OF NATURE website].) [In Russian.]

**Almeida, Francisco de**

1892      *2.30114*      Para os Colombistas. *O Occidente* (Lisboa), 15(501) (November 21): 259-263. [Chronological list of events in America includes, *in passing* (p. 263), "Alarcon explora o rio Colorado." ] [In Portuguese.]

**Almeida, Yves Cabral de, AND Frizzo, Clarissa Piccinin**

2020      2.29618      Munda agora: Antelope Canyon. *Revista Interativa* (Santa Maria, Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil), 19(135) (February): [unpaginated]. [Trip summary. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

**Alonso del Val, José María**

1999      *2.23209*      Viajes y aventuras de Fray Silvestre Vélez de Escalante y su expedición por los estados y regiones del río Colorado en Estados Unidos. *In*: García Castañeda, Salvador (ed.), *Literatura de viajes: El viejo mundo y el nuevo*. Madrid: Editorial Castalia, pp. 115-122. [In Spanish.]

**Alpha** [*pseudonym*]

1890      2.16404      [Letter.] *In*: Phoenix [*pseudonym*], Good words. *Deseret News*, (February 1): 32 [issue pagination]. [Letter from "'Alpha,' a correspondent of the Denver *Republican*, accompanying Engineer Stanton's exploring expedition through the Grand Canyon in Arizona", writing from Lees Ferry, December 25, 1890 [*sic*, 1889]; forwarded in a letter to the *Deseret News* from "Phoenix", dated Ogden, Utah, January 22, 1890. About Lees Ferry and the Johnsons.]

**Alpin Film Festival**

2020      2.29796      *Alpin Film Festival : Braşov-Buşteni-Predeal : film, carte, fotografie : data: 24.02.-01.03.2020*. (Edita a 5-a. Primul festival de film si cultură montană din România. International Alliance for Mountain Film.) [No place]: Alpin Film Festival, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Competiția Internațională/International Competition", see p. 22, "The Weight of Water/Greutatea Apei", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weißenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In parallel English and Romanian texts.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alsberg, Henry G.**

1949	2.1084	(ED.) <i>The American guide : The South, the Southwest.</i> New York: Hastings House, pp. 715-1046. [See p. 1040 and following.]
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|

**Alston, William P.**

1960	2.10654	The ontological argument revisited. <i>Philosophical Review</i> , 69(4) (October): 452-474. [See p. 465.]
------	---------	--

**Altamirano, Ignacio M.**

1880	2.17793	Acta numero 2. [Dated January 15, 1876.] <i>In:</i> Actas Correspondientes á los Meses de Enero, Febrero y Marzo de 1876. <i>Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística de la República Mexicana</i> , Series 3, 5: 8-10. [See p. 8: "Del Departamento de lo Interior de Washington, con fecha 9 de Diciembre último, avisando que envia una copia del Informe sobre la exploracion del rio Colorado del Oeste y sus tributarios, por J. W. Powett [ <i>sic</i> ], geólogo en jefe de la 2 <sup>a</sup> . division del departamento geológico y geográfico de los Estados-Unidos, y que por recomendacion del autor ese volúmen fué encargado al Instituto Smithsonian de esa ciudad; pero que como esos paquetes son despachados con irregularidad, podria ser que se retardase la llegada de dicho envío.—A sus antecedentes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Notice received of the publication of John Wesley Powell's <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries</i> (1875), but notes that the society had not yet received the volume.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
------	---------	---

**Alter, J. Cecil**

1927	2.1085	<i>Through the heart of the scenic West.</i> Salt Lake City: Shepard Book Co. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 192-220.]
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55| FQ1:1 FQ2:124  
FQ8:9-9b FQ10:9 FQ22:10 FQ23:11 FQ24/1:26 GUIDON 9

1941	2.29146	Father Escalante's map. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 9(1/2) (January/April): 64-72.
------	---------	---

## Alter, Jonathan

1984	2.1086	To the Grand Canyon by rail—again. <i>In</i> : Periscope [SECTION]. <i>Newsweek</i> , 104(27) (December 24): 13.
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Altić, Mirela Slukan**

- 2012      *2.27248*      Ferdinand Konščak—cartographer of the Compañía de Jesús and his maps of Baja California. *In*: Liebenberg, Elri, and Demhardt, Imre Josef (eds.), *History of Cartography : International Symposium of the ICA Commission, 2010*. Heidelberg, Dordrecht, London, and New York: Springer, pp. 3-20. (Volume series: Lecture Notes in Geoinformation and Cartography, no. 6; Subseries: Publications of the International Cartographic Association (ICA).) [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]
- 2015      *2.29334*      Baja California in 1739: An early exploration by Ferdinand Konščak. *Terra Incognitae*, 47(2): 106-126. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.]

**Alton, Heidi**

- 2008      2.27898      Grand Canyon adventure. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(2) (March/April): 12. [January hike down South Kaibab Trail, overnight at Phantom Ranch, and hike up Bright Angel Trail in storm.]

**Altshuler, Constance Wynn**

- 1981      *2.24817*      *Chains of command : Arizona and the Army, 1856-1875*. Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 280 pp.

**Altwasser, Markus; Smolka, Dirk; Habermann, Thomas; AND Weiß, Stefan**

- 2013      2.18392      Rock'n'Roll Halbmarathon Las Vegas 2012—wir waren dabei. *BayernOil Journal* (BayernOil Raffineriegesellschaft mbH, Neustadt), (1): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]

**Alvarez, Ignacio**

- 1876      *2.30153*      *Estudios sobre la historia general de Mexico. Tomo III. Gobierno vireinal*. Zacatecas: Imp. Economica de Mariano Ruiz de Esparza, 505, III pp. [See "Capitulo XVII. Ministerio del Padre Kino en la Pimeria" (pp. 309-327). Brief remarks pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 309-310, 311, 321-322.] [In Spanish.]

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin**

- 2014      *2.22705*      El origen de las localidades del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 63-86. [In Spanish.]

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Ayala Macias, Elvia Guadalupe**

- 2019      *2.30780*      Cambios en ciudades fronterizas y coloniales mexicanas: una aproximacion a partir de la temporalidad del espacio costruido. *In*: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 182-186. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Álvarez De la Torre, Guillermo Benjamin, AND Dorantes G., Martha Cristina**

- 2004      *2.25893*      Housing in Mexicali: An intraurban geographic analysis. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 389-398.
- 2005      *2.22016*      La vivienda en Mexicali: un análisis geográfico intraurbano. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 193-203. *[In Spanish.]*

**Álvarez Valadez, Guillermo**

- 1973      *2.27232*      Noticia del río Colorado de la Baja California. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Ensenada), 2(2) (August):. *[In Spanish.]*

**Alvarez Williams, Anita**

- 1997      *2.6933*      People and the river. *In:* Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves*. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 331-351. [Issue mailed April 1998.]
- 2007      *2.12826*      Sing the river. *In:* Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 99-109.

**Alvis, John M.; Holasek, Ronald S.; AND Kishi, James S.**

- 1972      *2.27291*      *Limited evaluation : Canadair CL-215 amphibious airplane : final report*. Edwards Air Force Base, California: United States Army Aviation Systems Test Activity, 70 pp. (AVSCOM Project No. 72-02. USAASTA Project No. 72-02.) [Qualitative evaluation performed for U.S. Forest Service on the Canadair CL-215-1A10 amphibious airplane; study for the use of the National Airtanker Screening and Evaluation Board. Three test sites included Lake Mead.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Alzate, José Antonio**

- 1772      *2.12756*      *Asuntos varios sobre ciencias y artes : obra periódica al Rey N. Sr. (Que Dios guarde).* México: Mexico; Imprenta de la Bibliotheca Mexicana del Lic. D. Josef de Jauregui, 13 nos. [In Spanish.]
- 1985      *2.12757*      Estado de la geografía de la Nueva España, y modo de perfeccionarla. *In:* Trabulse, Elías, *Historia de la ciencia en México : estudios y textos. Siglo XVIII.* México: Conacyt/Fondo de Cultura Económica, pp. 161-168. [From Alzate (1772).] [In Spanish.]

**Amann, Bonelle**

- 2012      2.24511      Train ride to Grand Canyon . . . a success! *New Horizons* (Deaf Seniors of America), 17(2) (Summer): 1, 20. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Amaral, Olga**

- 2004      *2.25891*      Education in the Imperial and Mexicali Valleys. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 351-378.
- 2005      *2.22021*      La educación en los valles de Imperial y Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 377-411. [In Spanish.]

**Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús [Amaro, Roberto J.]**

- 2011      *2.24162*      Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela; "Waca". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 33-40. ("Entrevista realizada a Gilberto Monreal Valenzuela *El Waca*, por Roberto Amaro Pedroza.") [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24260*      Cincuenta años de la generación 1960-1963. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 41-44. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24403*      El béisbol infantil en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 55-58. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Amaro, Roberto J., AND Juárez, Ángel [Amaro Pedroza, Roberto Jesús, AND Juárez Estrada, Ángel]**

- 2014      *2.24384*      Café y bar El Tecolote—The Owl I & Bar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 46-49. [In Spanish.]

**Ambrose, Stephen E.**

- 2000      2.8053      *Nothing like it in the world : the men who built the transcontinental railroad, 1863-1869.* New York and London: Simon and Schuster, 431 pp. [See p. 275, note.]
- 2001      2.17843      *The wild blue : the men and boys who flew the B-24s over Germany.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 299 pp. [Cover adds to subtitle, 1944-45.] [See in Chapter, "Learning to Fly the B-24", Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), *in passing*, p. 92; recollection of Walter Malone Baskin.]
- 2002      2.9141      *To America : personal reflections of an historian.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 265 [267] pp. [See pp. 85-86.]

**Ambroziak, Brian M., AND Ambroziak, Jeffery R.**

- 1999      2.7613      *Infinite perspectives : two thousand years of three dimensional mapmaking.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 109 pp., map.

**America Magazine, AND Rand McNally, Editors**

- 1980      2.1087      *Road notes : a student's guide to North America's adventures and delights.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 11, 83.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]

**American Asphalt Paint Co.**

- 1931      2.1088      "Water, water, everywhere"! Chicago: American Asphalt Paint Co., 52 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 26-27.]

**American Automobile Association, Contest Board**

- 1950      2.8657      *1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run, Los Angeles to South Rim Grand Canyon via Death Valley-Las Vegas Hoover Dam, 751.3 miles : under the Rules and Supplementary Regulations and with the sanction of the Contest Board, American Automobile Assn., Sanction No. 1—C.T.—50 (A.A.A.) : February 15-16, 1950 : sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation.* [No imprint], 30 [31] pp. [Cover title: *Official rules : 1950 Mobilgas Grand Canyon Run. Final edition.*]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### American Council of Engineering Companies

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.23623 | <i>2012 winners : Engineering Excellence Awards.</i> Washington, D.C.: American Council of Engineering Companies, [16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [9], in Honor Awards: "Improvements at the Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz.; HDR Engineering—Phoenix, Ariz." Regarding Mather Point renewal.] |
|------|---------|--|

### American Express Company, Inc.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1950 | 2.27924 | <i>Swiss Business tour 1950 to the U.S.A.</i> Zürich: American Express Co., Inc., 8 pp. [Itinerary. See pp. 5-6, rail travel from Los Angeles to Las Vegas, excursion to Boulder City, Lake Mead and Hoover Dam; flight via TWA to Grand Canyon, one day at El Tovar with tours to Hermit's Rest and Desert View; departing to Williams on the Santa Fe Railway.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

### American Federation of Arts

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.16186 | <i>American Art Annual. Volume XI.</i> New York: American Federation of Arts. [See p. 170, Hackley Gallery of Art, Muskegon: "Some of the more important paintings acquired during 1912-1914 are:. . . 'Grand Canyon,' by Ballard Williams . . . ."; and in the section, "Paintings Sold at Auction, 1912-1913": p. 446, George H. McCord (1840-1909), American artist: "[purchaser and price] Rubino-90. Grand Canyon, Arizona (20x30)-[asking] 80". |
|------|---------|---|

### American Geographical Society

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.28412 | <i>Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.</i> New York: American Geographical Society, 407 pp. [American Geographical Society, Special Publication 1.]<br><span style="color: blue;">≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1412</a></span> |
| 1936 | 2.25794 | The November meeting and presentation of the Society's medals. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 26(1) (January): 142-144. [See "Douglas Johnson", pp. 142-143; award of the Cullum Geographical Medal for 1935. Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of Douglas's Grand Canyon geology work.]  |
| 1967 | 2.1089  | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 64 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]</a> <a href="#">FQ19:25</a></span>  |

### American Institute of Mining Engineers

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.16023 | Proceedings of the One-Hundred and Thirteenth Meeting, Arizona, Sept. 17 to 25 inclusive, 1916. <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</i> , 55: vii-xxiv. [Institute Special rail trip, including visit to Grand Canyon; see pp. ix, x, xviii.] |
|------|---------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**The American Museum of Natural History; The Brooklyn Museum; The Metropolitan Museum of Art;  
The Museum of Modern Art; AND The Whitney Museum of American Arts**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1941 | 2.26985 | (EDS; WITH El Comité de Arte de la Oficina del Coordinador de las Relaciones Culturales y Comerciales entre las Repúblicas Americanas) <i>La Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana : este libro ha sido publicado en relación con las Exposiciones de Pintura Contemporánea Norteamericana que tendrán lugar en diferentes ciudades de la América Latina (Mayo-Diciembre, 1941)</i> . New York: William E. Rudge's Sons, for Museum of Modern Art, New York, 166 pp. [See p. 119 (these paintings are not illustrated): "Adolf Dehn"; "Lake Mead. Watercolor. El lago Mead. Acuarela. Lago Mead. Aquarela. 1940. 48 x 68 cms. <i>Associated American Artists, Incorporated</i> "; "Approach to Boulder Dam. Watercolor. Cerca de Boulder Dam (Colorado). Acuarela. Perto do Boulder Dam (Colorado). Aquarela. 1940. 44 x 68 cms. <i>Associated American Artists, Incorporated</i> ". See also brief biographical note of the artist, p. 158.] [Text in Spanish; legends in English, Spanish, and Portuguese.] |
|------|---------|--|

## American Park Network

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.1093 | <i>Grand Canyon Magazine.</i> San Francisco: Pali Arts Communications, Inc., 88 pp. [First issue; thereafter annually; "editions" vary, apparently not annually sequenced.] [Various complimentary and for-purchase printings; later places of publication San Francisco and New York; various paginations.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55 </div> </div> |
| 1994 | 2.1094 | <i>Glen Canyon Lake Powell Magazine.</i> San Francisco: American Park Network.  |
| 1998 | 2.1095 | <i>Utah's national parks. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> San Francisco: American Park Network, 9th ed., 104 pp.   |
| 2001 | 2.8518 | <i>Utah's national parks. A complete guide to planning your stay. Zion, Bryce Canyon, Canyonlands, Capitol Reef, Arches : including Arizona's North Rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: American Park Network, 12th ed.  |

## American Philatelic Society

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.18760 | <i>Stamps of Arizona</i> . [No place]: American Philatelic Society, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. [3]-[4], "1940 3c [¢] Coronado Expedition (Scott 898)" and "1934 2c Grand Canyon (Scott 741)"; pp. [4]-[5], "1969 6c Powell Expedition Centennial (Scott 1374)"; pp. [10]-[11], "1997 32c Ferde Grofe (Scott 3163)" ("Ferde Grofé" in text and on stamp); pp. [12]-[13], "1935 3c Hoover Dam (Scott 774)", "2006 39c Largest Canyon (Scott 4054)"; pp. [16]-[17], "2000 60c Grand Canyon air mail (Scott C135)"; pp. [19]-[20], "1972 9c Grand Canyon Tourism Year of the Americas air mail postal card (Scott UXC12)".] |
| 2010 | 2.24708 | <i>Hispanic American heritage</i> . [No place]: American Philatelic society, [34] pp. [including wraps]. [See (with accompanying texts) pp. [12]-[13], "Coronado Expedition, 400th Anniversary; Scott 898" (U.S. postage commemorative stamp, 3¢ Coronado Cuarto Centennial).]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.18675 | <i>U.S. national parks : supplement.</i> [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 30 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 14-15.]   |
| 2017 | 2.28861 | <i>Nevada.</i> [No place]: American Philatelic Society, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Hoover Dam, see cover, pp. 12-13 ("Boulder/Hoover Dam Scott 774, 1935", 3¢ commemorative stamp; "Hoover Dam Scott 4269, 2008", \$16.50 Express Mail stamp).] |

---

**American Pomological Society**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.18434 | The California meeting; Berkeley, California, September 1, 2, 3, 1915. <i>The American Pomologist, Bulletin</i> (10) (June): 67-76 [entire issue]. [Itineraries. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 67, 71-73, 76.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**American Railway Association, Committee on Standard Cipher Codes**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.18268 | <i>The Standard Cipher Code of the American Railway Association : for the use of all departments of the railway service.</i> [No place]: American Railway Association, 751 pp. [See p. 674: "Tormodont. Grand Canyon Ry." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1943 | <i>2.28140</i> | <i>The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston.</i> (Jim Yamada, contributing ed.; Frank J. Kadowaki and Jitsuo Kurushima, artists.) Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, [52] pp. [including wraps]. [Pages [40]-[51] including back cover are in Japanese.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**American Security Project**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.30425</i> | <i>Pay now, pay later: Nevada.</i> Washington, D.C.: American Security Project, [5] pp. [2013.] [Fact sheet pertaining to the economic impact of climate change and draught affecting Lake Mead.] |
|---------|----------------|---|

---

**American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.13043 | Arizona. Corporation Commission [Phoenix]. <i>In re</i> rates of postal telegraph-cable company. Special Order No. 32. Decided May 1, 1913. Reduction of telegraph rate. <i>In:</i> Part I. Commission orders, rulings and decisions directed affecting telephone and telegraph companies. <i>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Bureau of Commission Research, Legal Department, Commission Leaflet 20</i> (August 1, 1913), p. 301. [Regarding Postal Telegraph-Cable Company service between Williams and Grand Canyon, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.29836 | <i>Telephone directory : Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Williams, Winslow, Arizona. Spring 1931.</i> [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona; Agnes Walker, Manager" (p. 10).] [Sample issue cited.] |
| 1940 | 2.29837 | <i>Telephone directory : Flagstaff—Grand Canyon—Williams—Winslow : July 1940.</i> [No place]: American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. ["Grand Canyon, Arizona; Miss Agnes Walker, Manager" (pp. 20-21).] [Sample issue cited.]     |

**American Trails** [organization]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29080 | National Recreation Trails Photo Contest winners. <i>American Trails</i> , (Spring): 18-19. [See p. 18: "'Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, AZ'—Photo by Fiana Shapiro", depicting mule riders ascending the trail.] |
|------|---------|--|

**American West**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.1096 | The Grand Canyon and the Colorado. <i>American West</i> , 4 (May): 17-53. [Articles by J. W. Krutch, R. C. Euler, M. A. Weinstein and R. Olmsted, F. Leydet, and D. B. Lutes.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55</a>   |
| 1978 | 2.1097 | "The most sublime of earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. <i>American West</i> , 15 (May/June): 17-29. [See also articles therein by William H. Goetzmann and by Wallace Stegner.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55</a> |

**Ames, Bruce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.23116 | [Railfan Weekend, Grand Canyon Railway.] <i>The Listening Post</i> (B.A.S.E. Club Newsletter) (Bay Area Scanning Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (July/August): 16. [Announcement. Includes notes of radio transmission frequencies.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ames, Van Meter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1944 | 2.11870 | Art as expression. <i>Ethics</i> , 54(4) (July): 283-289. [See p. 288, analogous references to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Amoroso, Nadia**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.30984</i> | <i>Digital landscape architecture now.</i> London: Thames and Hudson Ltd. [See in section for "Lateral Office" design studio; specifically, pp. 152-153, "20.1 Water Economies/Ecologies; Imperial Valley, California".] [Pertains to an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Amory, Cleveland**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.7614 | <i>Ranch of dreams : the heartwarming story of America's most unusual animal sanctuary.</i> New York: Viking, 288 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-91, and color plates [2, 3] following p. 84.] [Feral burros.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Amos, W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1965 | 2.1098 | The bright little angel in Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (February 27): 26-29.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]   |
| 1967 | 2.1099 | Grand Canyon is becoming the world's greatest shoot-the-chute. <i>Arizona</i> , (May 7): 34-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] |
- 

**Amram** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1880 | 2.16386 | [Letter.] <i>Deseret News</i> , (September 1): 10 [issue pagination]. [Trip to Mount Trumbull, dated St. George, August 12, 1880.]                                     |
| 1881 | 2.16387 | Interesting from Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 1): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. John, Apache Co., Arizona, May 6, 1881. Includes Lees Ferry area.] |
- 

**Amundson, Michael A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22180 | <i>Wyoming revisited.</i> Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 386 pp. [Notes of Grand Canyon rephotography work, pp. 38, 359; virtual hiking experience film at Grand Canon, p. 357; John Wesley Powell expedition, p. 73.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Amundson, R., AND Yaalon, D. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.11568 | E. W. Hilgard and John Wesley Powell: Efforts for a joint agricultural and geological survey. <i>Soil Science Society of America, Journal</i> , 59(1): 4-. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Anagnostopoulos, Costas** [Αναγνωστόπουλος, Κώστας]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29992 | (SECTION ED.) Παράξενα & εναλλακτικά [Paráxena & enallaktiká] [Strange & alternative] [SECTION]. <i>Το Παρασκήνιο</i> (Αθήνα) [To Paraskinio (Athína)] [The Background (Athens)], (January 11): 42-43. [See p. 42, "ΗΠΑ; Οι ξεχασμένοι Ινδιάνοι" (IPA; Oi xechasménoi Indiánoi) (USA; The forgotten Indians).] [Havasupai.] [In Greek.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ancona, Edward P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.22660 | The forest ranger receives a compliment. <i>Ladies' Home Journal</i> , (December):. [Anecdote reprinted in various other sources, including newspapers. Regarding a tourist party "motoring along a forest road in a lonely region not far from the Grand Canon in Arizona", stopping at an untended ranger station and noting its immaculate office and living quarters. Two calling cards with compliments were left behind for the ranger; one from David F. Houston, Secretary of Agriculture, and the other from Hans Sulzer, Ambassador from Switzerland.] |
| 1919 | 2.22661 | The forest ranger receives a compliment. <i>News Letter</i> (U.S. Forest Service, California District, San Francisco), (57) (December 5): [6]-[7]. [Credited to "'The Ladies' Home Journal' for Dec."; i.e., Ancona (1919, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22660).]  |
| 1920 | 2.22662 | The forest ranger receives a compliment. <i>The Mountains States Monitor</i> (Denver), (February): 22.   |

**Anderberg, Jean**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1943 | 2.1100 | "Peace on earth . . ." <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 19(3) (March): 4-5. [Easter sunrise service at Grand Canyon.] [Quotation marks and ellipsis are part of title.]<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Anderholt, Joseph J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1990 | <i>2.23079</i> | <i>Desert diaries</i> . Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 2nd ed., 83 pp. |
| 1991 | <i>2.23081</i> | <i>Desert diaries</i> . Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 3rd ed., 84 pp. |
| 1996 | <i>2.23082</i> | <i>Desert diaries</i> . Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 4th ed., 84 pp. |

**Anderholt, Joseph J., AND Anderholt, Dorothy M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1984 | <i>2.23080</i> | (EDS.) <i>The history of the Imperial Valley Swiss</i> . Holtville, California: Imperial Valley Swiss Club, 414 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Anderson, Andrea**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.22363</i> | College of Southern Nevada, Boulder City Center. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Antony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.16780 | Los Angeles. <i>American Art News</i> , 21(8) (December 2): 9. ["Water colors by Gunnar Widforss, a young Swede who has been in this country for some years, are on display at the Stendahl. His subjects are from Copenhagen, Tunis, the Grand Canyon, and Catalina Island. He is master of a meticulous style and his drawing is impeccable." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Anderson, Ariel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21030 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 2-3. |
| 2014 | 2.21383 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 2-3.   |
- 

**Anderson, Betty**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21909</i> | Education; a tribute to teachers. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 134-147. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Anderson, Bill, AND Anderson, Judy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.22238 | First of many—rides of a lifetime. <i>Northshore HOG News</i> (Harley Owners Group, Northshore Chapter, Slidell, Louisiana), (107) (November): 3, 8-9. [See p. 3, comment on ride to Grand Canyon West from Route 66. Also a photo of Hoover Dam, but no text mention.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Anderson, Carrie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21957</i> | Frederic Rheinhold Julius Hannig. <i>From</i> : Overton [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 188-190. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Anderson, D. Larry**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1997 | <i>2.9194</i> | <i>The Colorado River : Utah's perspective</i> . Utah Division of Water Resources. [Includes Lower Basin.]                                      |
| 1999 | <i>2.1101</i> | The Colorado River; Utah's perspective. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 1-5. [Includes lower basin data.] |
| 2002 | <i>2.9195</i> | <i>The Colorado River : Utah's perspective</i> . Utah Division of Water Resources, 2nd ed., 10 pp. [Includes Lower Basin.]                      |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Don; Anderson, Ginger; AND Broggie, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21205 | [Letters to the editor.] <i>In</i> : The Mail Car [SECTION]. <i>Carolwood Chronicle</i> (Carolwood Pacific Historical Society, Los Angeles), (Summer): 6. [The Anderson inquire about a photograph of Walt Disney at a ceremony with American Indians and businessmen, which is identified by Broggie and corroborated by the Andersons as a photo from the opening of the Grand Canyon Diorama at Disneyland, California, March 31, 1958.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Anderson, E. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1965 | 2.18710 | Anybody for Havasupai? <i>Pacific Union Recorder</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(2) (July 26): 4. [Report on four-day hiking trip in "Havasupai Canyon" (Havasupai Canyon).] |
|------|---------|---|

**[Anderson, Fletcher]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.7155  | The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , 6(9) (70) (June): 8-13. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit.] [Published anonymously.]                                 |
| 1979 | 2.20249 | The ultimate cruise or race to oblivion? A search for the solo speed record in the Grand Canyon . . . breaking all the rules! <i>Canoe</i> , 7(2) (March): 28-31. [Colorado River solo speed run through Grand Canyon, without permit. Published anonymously.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |

**Anderson, Fletcher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.20571 | The big sneak; a record passage (illegal as hell) through the Grand Canyon. (Illustrated by Gary Barnard.) <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (123) (April/May): 37-43. [Reprinting of the anonymously published article (see "[Anderson, Fletcher]" 1978, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7155), this time with by-line. With addendum by Brad Dimock, p. 43 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20572); and see obituary for Fletcher by Ann Hopkinson ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 4.459), pp. 15-16.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Anderson, George G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 2.26183 | President Anderson's address. <i>In</i> : Annual Convention [SECTION]. <i>Denver Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 2, (July/December): 22-29. [See p. 24: "It is also understood that construction is about to commence on the Colorado Canon railroad, the explorations for which, conducted by a member of this society [ <i>i.e.</i> , Robert Brewster Stanton] under extraordinary circumstances of a unique and hazardous character, were completed early in the spring. The construction of this road, besides opening up a new, unexplored and presumably rich country, and providing another 'scenic' route, will form another trunk line to the Pacific Coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, George L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1963 | 2.30748 | <i>Kansas West</i> . San Marino, California: Golden West Books (Pacific Railroad Publications, Inc.), 268 pp. [See p. 146, quoting a letter from General William J. Palmer, regarding a proposed Canon-City-Leadville-Salt Lake City-Pacific Coast railroad, calling it "the most attractive passenger route across the continent by all odds . . . and the southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Anderson, Jack**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.9174 | Did ancient Chinese visit the Grand Canyon? <i>Ancient American</i> , 6(41) (September/October): 2-4. |
|------|--------|---|

**Anderson, Joel; Anderson, Nathan; AND Anderson Deisgn Group**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25989 | <i>59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group</i> . Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25990 | <i>59 illustrated national parks : 100th anniversary of the National Park Service : celebrating 100 years of wilderness and wonder : with original poster art by Anderson Design Group</i> . Nashville, Tennessee: Anderson Design Group, Inc., "Second Edition printing [ <i>sic</i> ], February 2016", 160 pp. ("Original posters are by Anderson Deisgn Group: Joel Anderson, David Anderson, Julian Baker, Andy Gregg, Aaron Johnson and Michael Korfhage." [p. 160]) ["Grand Canyon", pp. 48-51. See also pp. 5, 7, 11.] |

**Anderson, John Stewart**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1997 | <i>2.26335</i> | <i>Sustainable development and the Sonoran Desert biospheres</i> . Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 179 pp. [Issues relating to history, agriculture, tourism, public lands, sustainable development planning; including Puerto Peñasco, Sonora, Pinacate and Gran Desierto de Altar Biosphere Reserve, and upper Gulf of California regions.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Anderson, Joseph F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.30506 | Discoveries on the Colorado. V.—The myth of the "Seven Cities of Cibola"—how it led to the discovery of New Mexico, Arizona and the Colorado River. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 17(5) (March): 462-470. [Regarding the "discovery" of Grand Canyon, "[Pedro de Tovar] learned from the Moquis of a large river to the north running in a canyon so grand and deep as to defy description. Lopez de Cardenas was sent to find the river, with the result that he discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at a point not definitely known. It may have been in southern Utah near the confluence of the San |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Juan river. It is held by some to have been at the head of Bright Angel Trail." (p. 469). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1914      2.29396      Discoveries on the Colorado. VII—Episodes and characters in American exploration of the Southwest. *Improvement Era*, 17(7) (May): 652-661.

**Anderson, Judith Icke**

1981      2.11426      *William Howard Taft: An intimate history*. New York: W. W. Norton. [See p. 177.]

**Anderson, Karl**

2011      *2.17224*      *The Salton Sea*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

**Anderson, Latham**

1892      2.13413      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 349.

**Anderson, Lori**

2019      2.28210      Hearts (and shirts) on fire—GTS river trip 2019. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Anderson, Mark**

1994      2.1102      About those cableways . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 7. [Letter to Shane Murphy; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Anderson, Martin J.**

1979      2.1103      First through the Grand Canyon: Powell's lucky voyage in 1869. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20(4) (Winter): 391-403.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9] THOMAS 727

1982      2.1104      Commentary on Part Two, The affair at Separation Rapids. *In*: Stanton, Robert Brewster, *Colorado River controversies*. Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 253-259. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, *ITEM NO.* 2.5957).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]

1983      2.1105      John Wesley Powell's *Explorations of the Colorado River* . . . fact, fiction, or fantasy? *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 363-380. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9] THOMAS 728

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.1106 | [Review of Clyde R. Morgan, Sockdolager - a sculpture.] <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , (Summer): 239-240.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9]                                  |
| 1987 | 2.1107 | Artist in the wilderness; Frederick Dellenbaugh's Grand Canyon adventure. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 28(1) (Spring): 47-68.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9] THOMAS 880 |

**Anderson, Michael F. [Anderson, Mike]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1108  | <i>North and South Bass Trails historical research study : historic resource study, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 148 pp.  |
| 1995 | 2.1109  | When roads were ruts and the stagecoach ruled. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 25-33.   |
| 1995 | 2.1110  | [Letter regarding L. L. Ferrall item.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 8. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.606.]   |
| 1997 | 2.1111  | The Tonto West Trail; past and present. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(2) (Summer): 2-3, 6-7.   |
| 1998 | 2.1112  | <i>Living at the edge : explorers, exploiters and settlers of the Grand Canyon region.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 184 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 4</b> FQ12A:14 FQ12B:9 FQ13:15 FQ15:12 FQ17:17 FQ18:7 FQ19:29 FQ23:14 FQ24/1:29 FQ28:11<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bart Anderson, 1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.44; Babbitt, 1998, 1999, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 30.46, 30.47; Suran, 1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.260 |
| 2001 | 2.8054  | Supia [ <i>sic</i> ] Mary. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [Supai Mary.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8280  | Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 24-27, 2002. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 4.   |
| 2002 | 2.8782  | History arrives at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9601  | Tribute to Bill Suran. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.10171 | The Nankoweap. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 1-3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10290 | Toll roads and trails. Presented to the Grand Canyon River Guides Training Seminar on March 27, 2005. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 7-9.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10665 | (COMPILER, ED.) A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , 199 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> </div> |
|      |         | <div style="margin-left: 40px;">FQ23:13 FQ24/1:31 FQ28:12</div> <div style="margin-left: 40px;">Carmony, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.500</div>  |
| 2005 | 2.10668 | Preface. <i>In:</i> Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. vii-viii.   |
| 2005 | 2.10669 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 1-5.   |
| 2005 | 2.10670 | Grand Canyon National Park toll roads and trails. <i>In:</i> Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 23-28.                   |
| 2006 | 2.10530 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 2.   |
| 2006 | 2.10932 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10933 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 2.  |
| 2007 | 2.11127 | Wilderness in war and peace. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): cover, 40-47.   |
| 2007 | 2.11128 | Cooperating Associations before, during, and after World War II. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): inside back flyleaf.  |
| 2007 | 2.17926 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Swanson, Frederick H., <i>Dave Rust : a life in the canyons</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.   |

**Anderson, Michael F., AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8056  | <i>Along the rim: A guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 72 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> |
|      |         | <div style="margin-left: 40px;">FQ19:31 FQ23:16 FQ24/1:32</div>   |
| 2012 | 2.18772 | <i>Along the rim : a guide to Grand Canyon's South Rim from Hermits Rest to Desert View</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [2nd ed.], 72 pp.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Mimi**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28283 | G2G Ultra; ascending the Grand Staircase. <i>Go Trail</i> (South Africa), (11): 36-38. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Anderson, Miriam R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1956 | <i>2.20567</i> | "Little Yellowstone" on the Salton shores. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(11) (November): 18-20. [Hot Mineral Spa, southeast of Mecca, California.] |
| 1959 | <i>2.20700</i> | Lure of the Salton. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(2) (February): 27-29. [Salton Sea.]  |

**Anderson, Nancy K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1113 | "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. <i>In</i> : Truettner, William H. (ed.), <i>The West as America: Reinterpreting images of the frontier, 1820-1920</i> . Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, for National Museum of American Art, pp. 236-283. [Exhibition catalogue.] |
| 1997 | 2.1114 | (WITH Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand) <i>Thomas Moran</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 398 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:13 FQ30:18 FQ32:14</span>   |
| 1998 | 2.1115 | "The kiss of enterprise": the western landscape as symbol and resource. <i>In</i> : Doezenia, Marianne, and Milroy, Elizabeth (eds.), <i>Reading American art</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 208-231.  |

**Anderson, Nancy K., AND Morand, Anne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1116 | (WITH Sarah Kelly, Sally Mansfield, and Merl M. Moore, Jr.) Chronology. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Nancy K., <i>Thomas Moran</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 180-279. |
|------|--------|--|

**Anderson, Nels**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1942 | 2.1117 | <i>Desert saints : the Mormon frontier in Utah</i> . Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 459 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:2</span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Anderson, Parker**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22572 | <i>Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anderson, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23256 | Letter to a young swamper. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Peter, and Kempa, Rick (eds.), <i>Going down Grand : poems from the Canyon</i> . [Fruita, Colorado?]: Lithic Press, pp. 105-107. [Prose.]                               |
| 2016 | 2.23802 | Letter to a young swamper. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Reprinted from <i>Going Down Grand</i> (2015), although not specifically credited as such; with brief biographical sketch.]       |
| 2016 | 2.24552 | Letter to a young swamper. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Reprinted from <i>Going Down Grand</i> (2015), with credit; omits the brief biographical sketch that appeared in the Spring issue.] |
- 

**Anderson, Quill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15746 | There and back again. <i>MIA News</i> (Miyakonojo International Association, Miyakonojo, Miyazaki, Japan), (52) (August): [1-4]. [Grand Canyon, p. [4].] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Anderson, Robert Stewart**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.9517 | <i>A biography of Clarence Edward Dutton (1841-1912), 19th century geologist and geographer</i> . Master's thesis, Stanford University, 126 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Anderson, Rolf**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.22499 | Rolf out West; after winning Sun Country Airline tickets at the Alliance benefit in March, former Alliance president Rolf Andreson decided to visit Taliesin West. <i>The Minnesota Preservationist</i> (Preservation Alliance of Minnesota, Minneapolis), 4(4) (July/August): 6-7. [Includes Mary Colter's work at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Anderson, Scott, AND Sinclair, Stephanie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.27070 | The polygamists; an exclusive look inside the FLDS. <i>National Geographic</i> , 217(2) (February): cover, 36-61. [Cover tease: "Polygamy in America; One Man, Five Wives, 46 Children".] [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.] [Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Anderson, Tempest**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.10298 | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. <i>The Alpine Journal</i> (Alpine Club, London), 20 (May) (152): 360-368. ("Read before the Alpine Club, February 12, 1901.") |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andersson, Erika**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15011 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3. |
| 2011 | 2.15131 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 3.           |
| 2011 | 2.15288 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 2.           |
| 2011 | 2.15949 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 2-3.           |

**Andrade, Guillermo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.23367 | <i>Description of the land of G. Andrade, situated in the great Colorado Valley of Mexico.</i> San Francisco: [no imprint], 7 pp.                               |
| 1909 | 2.18175 | A bit of Lower California history. <i>In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, pp. 34-35. |

**Andrade Cisneros, Eduardo [Andrade, Eduardo]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.23931 | Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del río Colorado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 18-24. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                           |
| 2008 | 2.23974 | Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado (segunda parte). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 5-10. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>          |
| 2009 | 2.23975 | Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 34-38. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 2009 | 2.23982 | Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 13-18. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 2009 | 2.23986 | Los chinos; pioneros en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 32-33. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2010 | 2.24055 | Vivencias en la región sur del valle de Mexicali de la margen izquierda del Río Colorado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 30-32. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                       |
| 2011 | 2.24157 | Don Milton Castellanos Everardo. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 11-14. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2012 | 2.24173 | Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; Entrevista a don Emigdio Segura Ramírez. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 34-37. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.24184</i> | Vivencias en el valle de Mexicali; 100 años del algodón. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 34-38. [In Spanish.] |
| 2015 | <i>2.24426</i> | Cayetano Cisneros Aguilera. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 51-54. [In Spanish.]                        |
| 2016 | <i>2.24932</i> | Huelga de los productores algodonereros en 1958. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 62-65. [In Spanish.]     |

---

**Andre, Linda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.12761 | Landscape painting: Artists who love the land. <i>Art to Zoo</i> (Smithsonian Institution, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education), (March/April): 1-16 [entire issue]. [Includes Thomas Moran and "The Chasm of the Colorado".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Andreas, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10631 | (ED.) Heaven on earth; 100 must-see destinations. <i>Time Specials</i> , 5(4). (Collector's Edition books.) [See "The Grand Canyon", cover, pp. 8-9.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Andreasen, H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1884 | <i>2.17755</i> | <i>Amerika, seet fra et landsbotandpunkt.</i> Kjøbenhavn: I Hovedkommission Hos C. A. Topp, 382 [384] pp. [See "Arizona og Californien", pp. 188-216; specifically, with regard to passage through Yuma, p. 196.] [In Danish.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Andree, Karl**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1854 | <i>2.15394</i> | <i>Nord-Amerika in geographischen und geschichtlichen Umrissen. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eingeborenen und der indianischen Alterthümer, der Einwanderung und der Ansiedelungen, des Ackerbaues, der Gewerbe, der Schifffahrt und des Handels. Zweite Auflage, mit in den Text gedruckten Abbildungen und vermehrt mit einem Kartenwerke von achtzehn Blättern.</i> Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von George Westermann, 2nd ed., 810 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 742-743.] [In German.] |
| 1862 | <i>2.17569</i> | Die nordamerikanischen Verhältnisse. Zweiter Artikel. <i>Globus</i> (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 1(11): 332-340. [See p. 332.] [In German.]   |
| 1872 | <i>2.16681</i> | <i>Geographie des Welthandels. Mit geschichtlichen Erläuterungen. Zweiter Band. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile.</i> Stuttgart: Julius Maier, 975 pp. [See p. 746, Colorado River noted.] [In German.]  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andree, Richard**

- 1882      2.13085      (ed.; A. von Danckelman, J. J. Egli, E. Haffe, E. Jung, Ph. Paulitschke, F. M. Schröter, A. Scobel, and A. W. Sellin, compilers.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andree's Handatlas mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kommerziellen, statistischen und politischen Verhältnisse*. Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klafing, 939 pp. [See pp. 424-427.] **[In German.]**

**Andreev, A. I.**

- 1997      2.14981      Русские пишма из Архива Свена Гедина в Стокгольме [*Russkie pishma iz Arkhiva Cvena Gedina v Stokgolmi*]. **[Russian letters from the Sven Hedin Archive in Stockholm.]** *Ariavarta* (St. Petersburg, Russia), 1: 29-76. [See pp. 32-33, note of Russian lapses of reprintings of various literary works, including Hedin's 1928 Russian translation of *Grand Canyon*.] **[In Russian.]**

**Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr.**

- 2003      2.23196      *Power and control in Imperial Valley, California: Nature, agribusiness, labor and race relations, 1900-1940*. Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 277 pp.
- 2011      2.21986      Invisible borders: Repatriation and colonization of Mexican migrant workers along the California borderlands during the 1930s. *California History*, 88(4) (September): 5-21.
- 2015      2.23170      *Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 229 pp. (Connecting the Great West Series.)

**Andress, Donna**

- 1997      2.23368      (COMPILER) *Eldorado Canyon and Nelson, Nevada : historical documents, reminiscences, commentary*. (Draft prepared by Dennis and Jo Ann Casebier and Adrienne Knute.) Mohave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 238 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1099
- 2009      2.12411      A different view. **In:** Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(10) (October): 4. [Comment on Keridwen Cornelius and Adriel Heisey's "A Better View", 85(5): 30-39.]

**Andrews, E. C.**

- 1915      2.21456      A printer's trip to the California expositions. *The Inland Printer*, 55(3) (June): 372-376. [See p. 372, brief notice of stop at Grand Canyon, with photo of El Tovar, p. 373.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Andrews, George B.**

- 1937      2.1118      Scaling Wotan's Throne—An exciting feat in which Shiva's sister "sky island" yields to the skillful rock climbers of the Patterson Grand Canyon Expedition. *Natural History*, 40: 722-724, 776.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9| FA24/2: 1100 [volume]

**Andrews, Ralph W.**

- 1964      2.1119      *Picture gallery pioneers 1850 to 1875*. New York: Bonanza Books, 192 pp. [See p. 19.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9|
- 1965      2.7615      *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875-1915*. Seattle, Washington: Superior Publishing Co., 182 pp.
- 1965      2.16598      *Photographers of the frontier West : their lives and their works, 1875 to 1915*. New York: Bonanza Books, 183 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:13

**Andrews, Roy Chapman**

- 1918      2.18945      The frontier of the forbidden land. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 136 (May): 894-905. ("This is the second of Mr. Andrews's articles describing his hunting adventures on the borders of Tibet.") [See p. 898, regarding the view on the rim of the Yangtse gorge: "Some one has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps, "Indescribable!" and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Andrews, Roy Chapman, AND Andrews, Yvette Borup**

- 1918      2.18315      *Camps and trails in China : a narrative of exploration, adventure, and sport in little-known China*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 334 pp. [See p. 164: "Someone has said that when a tourist sees the Grand Cañon for the first time he gasps 'Indescribable' and then immediately begins to describe it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Andress, Gail, AND Andress, Donna**

- 2007      2.11247      Canyon leaves big impression. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(9) (September): 2.

**Andrus, Berwyn J.**

- 2009      2.28798      Dolph Andrus and the "Monumental Highway". *Milo Andrus Family Organization Newsletter* (Utah), (Fall): [3]-[4]. [Regarding Randolph Andrus, Jr., of Utah, and his dream for a "Monumental Highway" connecting various points of tourism, including passage through Jacob Lake and Lee's Ferry. The author is a son of Dolph.] [*NOTE*:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

See Harris (1918, *ITEM NO.* 2.3495), regarding the automobile trip that scouted the route.]

Ángel Lino, Miguel

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.24187</i> | Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Avenida Zuazua. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 44-45. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24215</i> | Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. La calle de los cinco nombres. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 44-45. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24223</i> | Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Avenida James W. Stone. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 17-18. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24227</i> | El lector dice. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 4. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24233</i> | Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. Altamirano: ilustre mexicano. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 44-45. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24238</i> | El lector dice. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 4. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24244</i> | Nomenclatura de Mexicali. Historia de los nombres de avenidas, bulevares, calles, parques y plazas. La calle Azueta primero se llamó Celso Vega . . . <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2014 | <i>2.24352</i> | Los alrededores de la Cervecería. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 4-5. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>   |

Angela Tiogo, M.

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.1120 | <i>Caves and canyons.</i> (Illustrated by De Grazia. ) San Diego, California: Benedictine Sisters, 48 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</i>  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9 </div> |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Angelaki, Chryssa [Αγγελάκη, Χρύσα]**

- 2020      *2.30313*      Παράξενες πόλεις του κόσμου για τους ανήσυχους ταξιδιώτες [Paráxenes póleis tou kósmou gia tous anísyxous taxidiótes] [Strange cities of the world for anxious [eager] travelers]. *Max Mag* [Greece], 2020(3): 82. [See "3. Slab City, η τελευταία δωρεάν πόλη" [3. Slab City, i teleftaía doreán póli] [3. Slab City, the last free city].] [In Greek, with serial title in Roman orthography, and selection heading in mixed Roman and Greek, thus.]

**Ángeles Ramírez, María de los**

- 2013      *2.26019*      Carta a Mexicali; una de las Cartas escritas por nuestros alumnos para el concurso "Carta a Mexicali". *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(44) (September/October): 6. [Title by editor (Daniel Andres Vázquez); concludes with editor's brief remark.] [In Spanish.]

**Angelini, Renzo**

- 2013      2.24658      Parchi Nazionali 2. I grandi Parchi Nazionali del West; dop aver ammirato la spettacolarità dei Parchi Nazionali dello Utah, trattati nel numero precedente, il viaggio prosegue in Arizona e Colorado. *Karpòs* (Cesenatico, Italy), 2(5) (July): 54-81. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Part 1 of this series does not pertain to this bibliography.] [In Italian.]

**Angell, Lisa**

- 2005      2.10579      Encountering archdruids. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 9.
- 2008      2.11808      Travels with Jake. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 14.

**Anger, Ed [pseudonym]**

- 2003      2.15791      After miniseries furor, Ed says: You wanna honor Reagan? Put the Gipper's face on \$100 bill! *In*: My America [COLUMN]. *Weekly World News*, (December 9): 17. [Satire.] ["If there's no room [on Mount Rushmore], carve it into the majestic Grand Canyon—more folks visit there anyway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Anglin, Nadine**

- 2003      *2.17821*      *In the shadow of the Chocolate Mountains : discovering the Imperial Valley and Slab City : by Colorback.* [No place]: Snowbird Productions, 81 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia**

- 1994      *2.25904*      *Estructura agraria y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de México, Centro de Estudios Sociológicos, 294 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1995      *2.21997*      *Agricultura y migración en el Valle de Mexicali.* Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 148 pp. [With errata slip affixed to p. [149].] [In Spanish.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Baitenmann, 1997](#), ITEM NO. [30.1080](#)

**Anguiano Téllez, María Eugenia, AND Moreno Meza, José Ascensión**

- 1999      *2.24234*      *Instrumentos y equipo agrícola : valle de Mexicali, primera mitad sel siglo XX.* [México]: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 74 pp. [In Spanish.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2013](#), ITEM NO. [30.1179](#)

**Annandale, Charles**

- 1883      2.20878      (ED.) *The popular encyclopedia : or, Conversations lexicon. Being a dictionary of science and arts, literature, biography, history, and general information. Vol. III. C-Colony.* London, Glasgow and Edinburgh: Blackie and Son, 451 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 28-31; "California, Gulf of", p. 31; and "Cañons", p. 80.]
- 1890      2.16951      (ED.) *Blackie's modern cyclopedia of universal information. A handy book of reference on all subjects and for all readers. Vol. II.* [BI-Cond]. London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 512 pp. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the U. States", p. 488.]

**Annerino, John**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.1121      The ladies who walked through time. *Westward* (Prescott Courier), 6 (November 30): 6-7+.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55](#)]
- NO DATE      2.8282      *Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 144 pp. [1st University of Arizona Press paperback printing, 2000.]
- 1980      2.9925      The run of my life; a 170 mile run below the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Chris Keith and Dick Yetman.) *Runner*, 3(3) (December): 38-43.
- 1981      2.9912      Climbs in the Grand Canyon: A historical introduction combined with a personal account of the climbing possibilities in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona. *Mountain* (Shieffield, England), (77) (January/February): 25-35.
- 1981      2.9924      The 5th sleep; rimrocked on the Ancient Path; a bivouac on the rim of Moqui Trail Canyon during a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. (Photos by Chris Keith and Jay Dusard.) *Diversions*, 3(3) (Summer): 29-33.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.1122  | The unsung heroes; backcountry rangers. <i>Diversions</i> , 4(2): 22-24.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55   |
| 1982 | 2.1123  | Beyond the rim scenic vistas. <i>Diversions</i> , 4(2): 26-30.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55   |
| 1982 | 2.1124  | Long arm of Buddha. <i>Diversions</i> , 4(2): 32-35, 46-48.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  |
| 1982 | 2.1125  | Your guide to the Grand Canyon. <i>Diversions</i> , 4(2): A-H.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55   |
| 1982 | 2.20279 | Race to the rim; grand adventure becomes survival saga. <i>Survive</i> , 2(1) (March): 34-37, 56, 58-63. [Ascent of Zoroaster Temple.]  |
| 1982 | 2.9923  | Lessons from the Ancient Path; a 210 mile run along the Hopi-Havasupai trade route. <i>Arizona</i> (Arizona Republic), (December 12): cover, 7, 44-45.  |
| 1983 | 2.9922  | Untamed and tantalizing; running Paria Canyon. <i>Running</i> , 9(1) (January/February): 42-47.   |
| 1983 | 2.1126  | Mountain journeys. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(6) (June): 14-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9   |
| 1984 | 2.9921  | Through the labyrinth; it began as a curious adventure—running an old Indian trade route through the Grand Canyon. It soon became a dance on the euous edge of survival. <i>Ultrasport</i> , 1(3) (May/June): 44-52.  |
| 1985 | 2.1127  | Angel's Gate; traverse of the gods. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(6) (June): 32-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9  |
| 1985 | 2.1128  | The North Rim. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(5) (July): 25-30.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  |
| 1985 | 2.1129  | Silent shadows. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(6) (August): 49-.  |
| 1987 | 2.9919  | Il paradiso non può attendere: La traversata degli dei sino allo porta degli angeli: sei giorni sull rocce del Gran Canyon. <i>Jonathan, Dimensione Avventura</i> (Milan, Italy), 3(9): cover, 16-27. [In Italian.]   |
| 1990 | 2.9918  | Aventura en el Rio Colorado. <i>Geomundo</i> (Mexico): 14(8): cover, 172-181. [In Spanish.]   |
| 1991 | 2.1130  | <i>High risk photography : the adventure behind the image</i> . Helena, Montana: American and World Geographic Publishers, 120 pp. [See pp. 24-26, 32, 50, 60-62, 66-67, 72-76, 80-83, 91, 96-99, 104.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  FQ20:18 |

• THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.1131 | <i>Running wild : through the Grand Canyon on the Ancient Path.</i> (Foreword by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) Tucson: Harbinger House, 206 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  <b>FORD 192</b> FQ11:15 FQ11B:11 FQ17:20 FQ19:33 FQ24/1:35 FQ26:10 FQ29:13 |
| 1992 | 2.1132 | White water women. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 27(8): 82-89.  |
| 1992 | 2.9917 | Aventura dentro del Cañon del Colorado. <i>Geomundo</i> (Mexico), 16(8): cover, 182-189. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1993 | 2.1133 | <i>Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 144 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:14 FQ11A:11 FQ19:35 FQ22B:10<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hanson, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.117   |
| 1993 | 2.9916 | Los cañones mas fabulosas del mundo. <i>Geomundo</i> (Mexico), 17(10): cover, 382-393. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1996 | 2.1135 | <i>Adventuring in Arizona.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, revised ed., 445 pp.   |
| 1998 | 2.9914 | <i>Running wild : extraordinary adventure of the human spirit.</i> (Introduction by Charles Bowden, photographs by Christine Keith.) New York: Thunder's Mouth Press, 317 pp.   |
| 1999 | 2.1136 | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 48. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1996).]   |
| 1999 | 2.1137 | The midnight crack; an extreme runner gets another extreme idea. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 44-58. [Reprinted from Annerino (1992, <i>Running wild</i> ).]  |
| 1999 | 2.1138 | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 62. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, <i>Running wild</i> ).]   |
| 1999 | 2.1139 | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 74. [Excerpt as filler, from Annerino (1992, <i>Running wild</i> ).]   |
| 2000 | 2.9913 | <i>Canyons of the Southwest : a tour of the great canyon country from Colorado to northern Mexico.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press.   |
| 2001 | 2.9915 | Escalando los templos perdidos del Grand Cañón. <i>De Viaje</i> (Caracas, Venezuela), 1(3): 84-91. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9920 | The Grand Canyon explored. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 38 (March): 66-67. [NOTE: "Unfortunately, I don't recognize any of my writing in this!" (teste J. Annerino, April 2004).]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10121 | <i>Grand Canyon wild : a photographic journey.</i> Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 143 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ22A:485</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:9</a> <a href="#">FQ23:17</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:34</a>   |
| 2005 | 2.11288 | <i>The photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : where to find perfect shots and how to take them.</i> Woodstock, Vermont: Countryman Press, 96 pp.   |
| 2012 | 2.16948 | <i>Arizona : a photographic tribute.</i> Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 116 pp. [Dust jacket adds, "Centennial Edition".]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830</a>  |
| 2019 | 2.27840 | <i>In the chasms of water, stone, and light : passages through the Grand Canyon.</i> Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 176 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1407</a> ; <a href="#">Broyles, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1396</a> ; <a href="#">Woodhams, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1464</a> |

**Annerino, John, AND Hillers, John K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10791 | Rowing home; an adventure photographer follows in the wake of a Grand Canyon explorer. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(8) (August): 10-17. |
|------|---------|---|

**Ansted, David T.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1849 | <i>2.22761</i> | <i>The gold-seeker's manual.</i> London: John Van Voorst, 172 [173] pp. [Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 20, 23.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Anstey, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28199 | [Letter.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on editor's letter in May issue (Stieve, 2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 28013</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Anthes, Gary H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.21776 | Postal Service's technology budget misdelivers. <i>Computerworld</i> , 31(23) (June 9): 33. ["For 32 cents, a brave postal person on a mule will carry your first-class letter to the bottom of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Anthony, Charles E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14068 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Anthony, Earl C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14067 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Anthony, Frances**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | <i>2.21648</i> | To Palm Cañon. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 13(4) (September/October): 235-240. [Refers to an item in the August number (see G. H. Fitch, 1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21647).]                             |
| 1901 | <i>2.21649</i> | At Indian Well. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 14(2) (February): 121-125.  |
| 1901 | <i>2.21650</i> | Below sea-level. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 15(1) (July): 22-26. [Colorado Desert. Refers to items by Anthony in the October 1900 and February 1901 issues (see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.21648, 2.21649).] |
- 

**Anthony, Henry L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.13793 | Correspondence. <i>In</i> : <i>Grand Commandery, Knights Templar of Michigan, Fiftieth Annual Conclave : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A.D. 1906, A.O. 788.</i> Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, pp. 3-114. [See under "Kansas", notice of Grand Commander's notes on visit to Grand Canyon during trip to the "Twenty-ninth Triennial", p. 43.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Antiocho, Rebecca**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7189 | A grand way to visit the Canyon. <i>In</i> : En Route AZ [FEATURE]. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona), 44(3) (September/October): 38-39. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Antochiw, Michel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.29642 | La visión total de la Nueva España. Los mapas generales del siglo XVIII. <i>In</i> : Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), <i>México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 71-88. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Antoine, Nicolas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.22855 | Voyage aux Etats-Unis. <i>Les Echos de la M.F.R.</i> (Maison Familiale Rurale, Coublevie, France), (December): 1, 3. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> ; with a group photo at Grand Canyon, p. 1.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Antoine, Paul**

- 1901      *2.19303*      Commerce spécial de la France. *Rapports Commerciaux des Agents Diplomatiques et Consulaires de France*, 1901(19, États-Unis; Situation économique, industrielle et commerciale de la Californie pendant l'année 1899): 184-210. (Volume: "Supplément au *Moniteur officiel du Commerce* du 14 Mars 1901.") [See p. 198: "Un habitant de Yuma (Arizona), élève des 'aigrets' de la famille des hérons, importés de l'embouchure de la rivière Colorado. Les plumes blanches de l'aigret sont évaluées à 30 dollars l'once et vingt de ces oiseaux peuvent fournir deux onces de plumes par an." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Antón, Manuel**

- 1892      2.21742      El centenario del descubrimiento de America. Conferencias de los Sres. Aranzadi, Vilanova, Antón, Fernández y González y San Martín. *La Ilustración Española y Americana* (Madrid), 36(26) (July 15): 19, 22. [See p. 22, very generalized reference, *in passing*, to "las raras y uniformes construcciones que en los cañones del Colorado descubrieron los españoles y denominaron *pueblos* . . ."] [In Spanish.]

**Anza, Juan Bautista de**

- 1918      2.30226      Colonel Juan Bautista de Anza, Governor of New Mexico, diary of his expedition to the Moquis in 1780; paper read before the Historical Society at its Annual Meeting, 1918. (With an introduction and notes by Ralph E. Twitchell.) *Historical Society of New Mexico*, (21), 44 pp. [In English. Includes references to Colorado River, *passim*. Also see *note 19* (p. 21), which includes: "It was on this visit [to the Hopi in 1540] that Tobar learned of the existence of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Apa Productions, Editors**

- 1969      2.1140      *American Southwest* (directed and designed by Hans Johannes Hoefer, photography by photographers of Apa Photo Agency, updated by John Gattuso). [No place]: Apa Publications, Höfer Press Pte. Ltd. (printed in Singapore), 2nd ed., 299 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

**Appalachian Mountain Club**

- 1908      2.13463      Records of Council, April 21. *Appalachian Mountain Club, Bulletin*, 1(7) (May): 3-4. [Includes vote of Council "in earnest opposition to the granting of any railway locations within the Grand Canyon National Monument in the Territory of Arizona, or to the introduction of any other artificial features which will in any way injure or detract from the magnificence and grandeur of that remarkable landscape."; with additional remarks.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Appleby, C. R.**

- 1967      *2.20790*      Santa Isabel theory. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(3) (March): 42. [In response to the article by Ed Houck in the January issue (see [ITEM NO. 2.20789](#)) on the treasure of Santa Isabel. Includes editor's comment.]

**Appleby, DeAnne Trompeter**

- 2006      *2.22337*      Dutchman Pass. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Applegate, J. B.**

- 1967      *2.20798*      What ho! *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(9) (September): 43. [Comment on the article by Doris Cerveri in the May issue (see [ITEM NO. 2.20796](#)). See also Cerveri's reply in December issue ([ITEM NO. 2.20797](#)).]

**Appleton, Elaine**

- 1994      2.1141      The war on waste. *National Parks*, 68(9/10): 37-42.

**Apt, Jay; Helfert, Michael; AND Wilkinson, Justin**

- 1996      2.1142      *Orbit : NASA astronauts photograph the Earth*. (Roger Ressmeyer, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 224 pp. [See pp. 192-193.]

**Aranda Miranda, Cecilia**

- 2010      *2.24035*      Eduardo Aranda Ávila: una vida de esfuerzos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 8-11. [[In Spanish.](#)]

**Archbold, John Carl**

- 1971      *2.17180*      *A recreational geography of Salton Sea, California*. Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 114 pp.

**Architects/Planners Alliance**

- 1976      2.28503      *Dominguez-Escalante Trail Bicentennial Interpretive Master Plan and Final Report*. Salt Lake City: Architects/Planners Alliance, for Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Commission, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 leaves]. [Cover title: *Dominguez y Escalante Expedition : 1776 1976*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Archons, Landru**

- 2016      *2.25782*      4th Annual Boulder City Beerfest! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Arellano Vázquez, Lucila**

- 2010      *2.26087*      Historia de la gráfica editorial en Mexicali a través de las tarjetas postales durante los primeros 27 años de su fundación. The history through postcards of the editorial graphics in Mexicali after 27 years of its founding [*sic*]. *H+D (Hábitat Más Diseño)* (Universidad Autónoma de San Luis Potosí, Facultad del Hábitat), 2(4): 77-86. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Arendts, Carl**

- 1873      2.28106      (ED.) *Adrian Balbi's Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung oder Hansbuch des geographischen Wissens. Eine systematische Encyclopädie der Erdkunde für die Bebürsnisse der Gebildeten jedes Standes. Fünfte Auflage. Zweiter Band.* Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 1018 pp. + advertisements. [See in "Die vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (The united States.)" (pp. 396-468; specifically, "Der Colorado des Westens", pp. 402-403.)] [In German.]

**Arensberg, Conrad**

- 1942      *2.28144*      Report on a developing community, Poston, Arizona. *Human Organization*, 2(1) (October/December): 1-21. [Poston Relocation Center.]

**Arentz, Bob, AND Rumel, Hal**

- 1949      2.18425      Colorado River country; if you've got adventure in your blood, fly to the land of the Navajo Indians. *Flying*, 44(4) (April): 40, 69-71. [Centered on Marble Canyon.]

**Argandoña, Monica Adrienne**

- 2012      *2.23369*      *Every square inch: The fight for the California desert.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 235 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Argyropoulos, Lisa**

- 2007      *2.23061*      *Hoover Dam and Boulder City, then and now: A study on the construction of dam and city and its impact on society.* Master's thesis, California State University at Dominguez Hills, 51 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arias, Rodrigo [Ариас, Родриго]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.30019 | Мою юго-западная одиссея [Moyu yugo-zapadnaya odisseya] [ <i>My Southwest odyssey</i> ]. <i>Газета / Gazeta</i> (The official Russian newspaper of William and Mary) (College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia), (58) (April): 4. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon; with photo.] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Arizona** *see also* Arizona Territory

**Arizona Daily Sun**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7396  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona</i> . [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Arizona Daily Sun, Summer 2000 ed., 60 pp.  |
| 2002 | 2.8942  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2002 ed., 66 pp.   |
| 2003 | 2.9472  | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., Summer 2003 ed., 68 pp. [including wraps].                              |
| 2005 | 2.10389 | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona 2005</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Publishing Co., 64 pp. [including wraps].  |
| 2008 | 2.11689 | <i>99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2008</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Grand Canyon and Williams", pp. 34-38.] |
| 2008 | 2.12085 | [Note about election returns from Supai, Arizona.] <i>Election Connection</i> (Cabarrus County Board of Elections, North Carolina), 12(1) (Summer): 2.             |

**Arizona Daily Sun, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.25267 | Curtain calls at the canyon; Steakhouse in Tusayan upgrades to dinner theatre. <i>In</i> : Summer Visitor Guide 2012. <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Advertising Supplement), 2012(2) (July 14-August 4): 4-5.   |
| 2016 | 2.25253 | Primed for the pack; fall signals a great time for backpacking in northern Arizona. <i>In</i> : Autumn Visitor Guide 2016. <i>Visitor Guide</i> (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(4) (September 17-October 31): 1, 4-7. [See "Grand Canyon Rim To Rim", p. 5; "Hermit Trail to Bright Angel Trail", p. 5; "Havasupai Canyon", p. 6; and illustrations.] |

**Arizona Department of Agriculture**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26892 | <i>Arizona Department of Agriculture : registered brands : 2018</i> . [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Agriculture, 478 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation**

- 2014      *2.25062*      *I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor concept report.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 42+ pp.

**Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration**

- NO DATE      2.14321      *See America First! Driving to the Grand Canyon along Highway 64.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca. 2010.*]
- NO DATE      2.14368      *Highway 89 : the south-to-north connection.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, folded brochure. (Exploring Arizona's Historic Roads.) [*Ca. 2010.*]
- NO DATE      2.15361      *SR 64 Tusayan highway improvement project. Arizona Department of Transportation, Fact Sheet* [no number], 1 p. [*2011.*]
- NO DATE      *2.29658*      *US 93 at Pierce Ferry Road : feasibility study.* Arizona Department of Transportation, [fact sheet], 1 p. ("Project No. T0230 01L | Federal Project No. NMO-0(222)T".) [*2020.*]
- 2011      *2.20494*      *Work plan. Plan de trabajo. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 7, [5] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [*In English and Spanish.*]
- 2011      *2.20495*      *Stakeholder outreach plan. Plan de divulgación para interesados. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 13, [12] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [*In English and Spanish.*]
- 2011      *2.20496*      *Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorandum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [*In English, with bilingual title.*]
- 2011      *2.27024*      *Technical Memo #2, LOPE review. Memorandum Técnica #2, Revisión de puertos fronterizos. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 11, [9] pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [*In Spanish, with bilingual title.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      *2.20497*      *Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora. Borrador Memorándum Técnico No. 1 : condiciones existentes.* [No place]: El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 32 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.20498*      *Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1: Condiciones existencias y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 85+ pp. [106 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012      *2.27025*      *Final Working Paper #1: Existing and future conditions. Documento de Trabajo No. 1: Condiciones existencias y futuras. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 90+ pp. [113 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2012      *2.20499*      *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012      *2.27026*      *Technical Memo #3, Deficiencies and alternatives. Memorándum Técnico #3, Deficiencias y alternativas. Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, 47 pp. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]
- 2012      *2.20493*      *Binational San Luis Transportation Study : fact sheet.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.)
- 2012      *2.28558*      *Estudio Binacional de Transportación de San Luis : hoja informativa.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, U.S. Federal Highway Administration, City of San Luis, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora, 1 p. (12-501.) [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.20500*      *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In English, with bilingual title.]
- 2012      *2.27027*      *Arizona-Sonora Border Master Plan : Final. Plan Maestro para la Frontera Arizona-Sonora : Final.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation/El Departamento de Transporte de Arizona, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration/EEUU. Administración Federal de Carreteras, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [388 pp. total]. [Includes Yuma-San Luis area.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      *2.18610*      *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for Virgin River Bridge #6 (STR #1619).* [No place]: prepared for Arizona Department of Transportation and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [70 pp. total]. [I-15 highway bridge. (015-A(208)S. 015 MO 015 H8574 01C.)]
- 2013      *2.20491*      *I-15 Virgin River bridge rehabilitation projects 2014-15.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (13-565.) [Fact sheet.]
- 2014      2.20492      *US 89—SR 64 to Little Colorado River : roadway improvements, bridge replacement and roundabout construction.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 1 p. (14-064.) [Fact sheet.]

**[Arizona Department of Transportation, AND U.S. Federal Highway Administration]**

- 2017      *2.27262*      *Draft Environmental Assessment for Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089) : 015-A(216)S, 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.* [No imprint], for Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration. *Volume I*, 228, [24] pp.; *Volume II—Appendices*, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [446 pp. total].
- 2018      *2.27263*      *Final Environmental Assessment : Virgin River Bridge #1 (STR #1089), Mohave County, Arizona.* [No imprint], for Arizona Department of Transportation, and U.S. Federal Highway Administration, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [168 pp. total]. (Federal No. 015-A(216)S. ADOT Project No. 015 MO 008 H8760 01C.)

---

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Intermodal Transportation Division, Environmental Planning Group**

- 2006      2.24979      *Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation for US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160, Coconino County, Arizona : Project No. STP-089-C(AEA), TRACS No. 089 CN 445 H5172 01L.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, and Arizona Department of Transportation, 98 pp. [Cover title: *US 89 Antelope Hills-Junction US 160 : Final Environmental Assessment and Section 4(f) evaluation.*]

---

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section**

- 1987      2.28030      *Historical markers within the Arizona Department of Transportation right of way.* [No place]: Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Section, [203] pp. ("Field information collected by: ADOT Districts Flagstaff, Globe, Holbrook, Kingman, Phoenix, Prescott, Safford, Tucson, Yuma. Special administrative guidance: E. Leroy Brady".)

---

**Arizona Department of Transportation, Roadside Development Services, Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Staff**

- 1985      2.11979      *Grand Canyon Highway scenic road application report : State Route 67, M.P. 580 to North Rim.* Phoenix: Roadside Development Services, Arizona Department of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Transportation, 68 pp. [Presented to Parkways, Historic and Scenic Roads Advisory Committee.]

---

**Arizona Development Board**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1959 | 2.7899 | <i>Amazing Arizona : the vacation state of the nation.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp. |
| 1960 | 2.7900 | <i>Amazing Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.                                    |
| 1969 | 2.7901 | <i>Amazing Arizona.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [44] pp.                                    |
- 

**Arizona Game and Fish Department; California Department of Boating and Waterways; AND Nevada Department of Wildlife**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.12677</i> | <i>Tri-state Colorado River boating safety guide.</i> [No place]: Arizona Game and Fish Department, California Department of Boating and Waterways, and Nevada Department of Wildlife, folded large-format sheet. |
|---------|----------------|---|
- 

**Arizona Good Roads Association**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1913 | 2.1143 | <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association, 200 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9  |
| 1987 | 2.1144 | <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9  FQ10:11 FQ11:18 FQ13:16 [1992] FQ13A:9 [1992] FQ17:23 |
- 

**Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.28029 | <i>Arizona facts.</i> [No place]: Arizona Highway Department, Travel Bureau, [6] pp. ("3—4:42".)  |
| NO DATE | 2.1145  | <i>Scenic Arizona.</i> [No place]: Arizona Highway Commission, [36] pp. [ <i>Ca.</i> 1940.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55  FQ20:19 FQ26:12 |
- 

**Arizona Highways**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1958 | 2.1146        | [Colorado River issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 1-40.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-9           |
| 1983 | <i>2.1147</i> | [Special Lake Mead-Lake Mohave issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(5) (May):.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10 |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.1148  | [Special Arizona Strip issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(8) (August).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]   |
| 1991 | 2.12184 | [Editorial reply to letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 62(2) (February): back cover (legend on p. 1).] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28.83 (D. Dietrich). Letters: see Marc Delose ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12182), and Neil W. Wiker ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12183).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12]   |
| 1994 | 2.1149  | Enter the Grand Canyon 75th anniversary contest. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 12-13. [Answers: See <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(5) (May): 46. Contest winners: See <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(11) (November): 46.]  |
| 1995 | 2.1150  | River rafting through the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(3) (March): 45. [Friends of <i>Arizona Highways</i> trip announcement.]  |
| 1995 | 2.1151  | Friends backcountry hikes include wild Paria Canyon. <i>In</i> : Friends Travel Adventures [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(4) (April): 45. [Friends of <i>Arizona Highways</i> trip announcement.]   |
| 1997 | 2.1152  | Classic scenes of a timeless land. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(4) (April): cover, 12-24. [Photo spread.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9741  | Three views of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(12) (December): cover, inside cover-1, 4-7, back cover. [An introduction to a three-part feature in this issue; see Scott Thybony, Craig Childs, and Gregory McNamee.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10160 | Distinctly Arizona; the places that define us; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 4-35, back cover.   |
| 2005 | 2.10228 | Pristine places; a portfolio; our photographers share their secret spots, far from the public eye. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 24-43. [See "A lone hiker atop a dramatic Navajo sandstone bluff faces the last rays of the setting sun in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Ralph Lee Hopkins; "Toroweap Overlook" by George Stocking, pp. 24-25; "Marble Viewpoint" by Jerry Sieve, pp. 28-29; "The Paria Plateau" by Randy Prentice, pp. 38-39; and "Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness" by Jack Dykinga, pp. 42-43.] |
| 2012 | 2.16647 | 100-page centennial issue. 100 years in pictures, 1912-2012. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(2) (February), 96 pp. [Arizona state centennial.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22498 | Special 90th anniversary issue; a look back at our first nine decades. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(4) (April), 96 pp. [Arizona Highways 90th anniversary.] [In hardbound and paperbound states.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27697 | Grand Canyon National Park. Celebrating the centennial: 1919-2019. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes the centennial book (Stieve, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27575).] [See also letters in the April issue (95(4): 4), from John L. Broughton, Steve Goldston, and Lester Steve.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28012 | The Colorado. Rollin', rollin', rollin' on the river . . . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May). [Issue feature. Cover title (ellipsis is part of title). Cover adds: "150 years of running the river. Celebrating the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's maiden voyage: 1869-2019".] |
| 2020 | 2.29121 | The Grand Canyon [ISSUE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Jack Dykinga.]   |
| 2021 | 2.29912 | The Grand Canyon; it's no small wonder [ISSUE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(1) (January), 56 pp. [Also a pictorial mailing wrapper that promotes Arizona Highways Grand Canyon products, featuring a Grand Canyon photo by Adam Schallau.]  |
| 2022 | 2.30938 | [Grand Canyon themed issue.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January). [Cover tease: "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".]  |

---

**Arizona Historical Society**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.15652 | <i>Arizona Women's Hall of Fame 1986</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Historical Society, Central Arizona Division, 97 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ19:39A FQ20:20</i>   |
| 2010 | 2.13251 | <i>Arizona Historical Society : 2009 annual report</i> . Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, [6-page fold-out brochure]. [Includes Grand Canyon photos of Emery and Ellsworth Kolb and photos of cameras.]   |
| 2010 | 2.18649 | <i>Arizona-Nevada History Convention, Aquarius Casino Resort, Laughlin, NV, April 15-18, 2010</i> . Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 16 pp. [including wraps]. [Program. Cover photo of Hoover Dam. Regarding Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region see also in program listings sessions for: "The Colorado River", p. 5; "Art and Visual Culture", p. 6; "National Parks", p. 8; "Colorado River Museum/Davis Dam Tour", p. 14; "Kingman/Hoover Dam/Boulder City Museum Tour", p. 15.] |

---

**Arizona Mountaineering Club**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.27114 | Dave Ganci—Sacred Temples—Climbing in the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Mountaineer</i> (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (May): 4. [Full-page notice of lecture.]  |
| 2013 | 2.20134 | Save the date; September 28-29, 2013; don't miss AMC's annual Grand Canyon clean-up, climb and chile cook-off. <i>The Arizona Mountaineer</i> (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June):. [Full-page pictorial notice.] |

---

**Arizona News Service**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12142 | John Hance, canyon pioneer. <i>In</i> : Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), <i>Times past : reflections from Arizona History</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 184-185. [Originally published in <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , March 21, 1990.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arizona Now**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.1155 | <p><i>Arizona Now. Premier Collectors Issue.</i> (Corporate Relocation, Inc., publisher). 80 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55 </p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**[Arizona Office of Tourism]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26331 | <p>The river keeper; Colorado River guide, biologist, and photographer Amy Martin will always call Grand Canyon her home. <i>Outside</i>, (December): [8]. [Actually part of a two-page spread, pp. [8]-[9], an advertisement for Arizona tourism with source identified only as VisitArizona.com. Page [9] is a view of Grand Canyon at toroweap, labeled, "[Un]Real." (<i>sic</i>) and "Grand Canyon National Park".]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Arizona PBS**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28104 | <p>Celebrating 100 years of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona PBS</i> (Arizona State University), 3(4) (Spring): cover, 15 23. [Public Broadcasting System.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Arizona Pilots Association**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12038 | <p>Help the Arizona Pilot's [<i>sic</i>] Association save the Tuweep airstrip (L50). <i>The Aviator</i> (League of Extraordinary Aviators), 2(2) (November 14): 3-4. [Excerpts from the Arizona Pilots Association website.]</p> |
| 2014 | 2.24291 | <p><i>Grand Gulch airstrip information : your partners in the AZ backcountry.</i> [No place]: Arizona Pilots Association, folded pamphlet.</p>   |
- 

**Arizona Rivers Coalition**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.1157 | <p><i>Arizona rivers : lifeblood of the desert.</i> (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) [No place]: Arizona Rivers Coalition, 197 pp. [See pp. 152-172.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55 </p> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.29496 | <p><i>Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company : amongst the pines.</i> Pine Dale, Arizona, and Los Angeles: Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, [18] pp. [including wraps]. ("Wood's" Red Seal Print, Los Angeles.) [1906?] [Text begins with title, "Prospectus of the Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company, Inc." ] [Under "Attractions": "<i>Grand Canyon</i> of the <i>Colorado</i>. Our parties will view the <i>canyon</i> at a point never before visited by tourists, the canyon being grander by far than at the point from which it is usually seen, the railroad touching there because it was more convenient than at a point higher up where it is to be seen to greater advantage."</p> |
|---------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: Munk (1908, *ITEM NO.* 1.96), p. 97, cites "Worthington, T. J. Arizona Sanatorium and Touring Company. Los Angeles, 1906." The *Holbrook Argus* (Arizona) for November 10, 1906, p. 8, and for December 1, 1906, p. 8, prints "Articles of Incorporation of the Arizona Sanatorium And Touring Company". If the prospectus cited here is in fact from *ca.* 1906, it is peculiar that the Grand Canyon tour description seems to refer to the eastern Grand Canyon as the destination, in favor of where the railroad had "touched" it, which is the Peach Springs area and even though a railroad branch had in fact finally reached Grand Canyon Village in 1901.]

#### Arizona Sentinel, Editor

1895      2.17724      Yuma. *In*: Adams, Charles Kendall (director), *Johnson's universal cyclopædia*. Vol. VIII [T-Z]. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and A. J. Johnson Co., new ed., p. 883.

#### Arizona State Board of Equalization

1912      2.13058      Grand Canyon Railway Company. *State Board of Equalization of Arizona, Proceedings*, (June): 46-48. [Valuations of rail line and associated telegraph line, Williams to Grand Canyon.]

#### Arizona State Highway Department *see also* Arizona Highway Department

1960      2.11939      *Plan and profile of proposed state highway, Cameron-Navajo Bridge, Coconino County*. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Department, [unpaginated]. ("FL 4(8)".)

#### Arizona State Library, Archives and Public Records

2000      2.18575      Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names (ASBGHN). *In*: *Arizona State Library, Archives, and Public Records, Annual Report, 1997-2000*, pp. 387-390. [See under "Report of Accomplishments 1997-2000", under "1997-1998": "EMOGO Point—Commemorative new name for a point on the North Tonto Platform in the Grand Canyon National Park (Rejected)" (p. 390). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: "EMOGO" is an acronym contrived from the names of the three World War II Army parachutists who landed inside the Grand Canyon in 1944, Embank, Cruickshank (whose nickname was "Mo"), and Goldblum.]

#### Arizona State University

2019      2.27858      *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], 44 pp. [including covers]. [Program. Available only in digital format ([https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC\\_Digital\\_Program.pdf](https://lib.asu.edu/sites/default/files/maps/mgc/MGCC_Digital_Program.pdf); accessed 8 March 2019). "Gold Sustainability Certified Event".] [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, Center for Competitiveness and Prosperity Research**

2008	2.24986	<i>Economy of Colorado City : January 2008.</i> [Phoenix]: Arizona Department of Commerce, [8] pp. [Report for 2004.]
------	---------	---

---

**Arizona Territorial Board of Equalization**

1906	2.21687	<i>Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1906.</i> [No imprint.] [See "The Grand Canyon Railway Company", p. 12.]
1910	2.19307	<i>Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1910.</i> [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 17-18.]
1911	2.19308	<i>Proceedings of the Territorial Board of Equalization of Arizona. June, 1911.</i> [No imprint.] [See "Grand Canyon Railway Company", pp. 21-22.]

---

**Arizona Territory. Legislative Assembly.**

1867	<i>2.29073</i>	Current Resolution. Regarding the navigation of the Colorado River. <i>In: Acts, Resolutions and emorials adopted by the third Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Arizona. Session begun on the third day of October, and ended on the sixth day of November, A.D. 1866, at Prescott.</i> Prescott, Arizona Territory: Office of the Arizona Miner, Official Paper of the Territory, p. 61. [Resolution of thanks to the Pacific and Colorado Navigation Company, for its "successful accomplishment of the navigation of the Colorado River to Callville".]
1871	<i>2.16129</i>	<i>Resources of Arizona Territory : with a description of the Indian tribes : ancient ruins, Cochise, Apache chief : Antonio, Pima chief : stage and wagon roads : trade and commerce, etc. By authority of the Legislature.</i> San Francisco: Francis and Valentine, 31 pp.

---

**Arizona, the State Magazine**

1924	<i>2.28062</i>	Our stand against the Blythe road bond issue. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 14(3) (October): 10.
------	----------------	--

---

**Arizona Trail Association**

2010	2.12568	<i>Arizona Trail : America's new National Scenic Trail : special edition newsletter, 2010.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.
2011	2.15039	<i>Gateway communities : special edition newsletter, 2011.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Trail Association, [8] pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine**

- NO DATE    *2.11319*    *Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps.* [No imprint], [10] pp. + fold-out [including wraps]. [1950s.]
- 1961        *2.11315*    *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, [10] pp. + fold-out. ("Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

**Armani, Anita**

- 2019        2.28380    Alla scoperta del selvaggio West; gli Stati Uniti Occidentali offrono una infinita quantità di attrattive: tra queste, i Parchi Nazionali tra Utah e Arizona sono una meta imperdibile. *La Banca Nota* (Milano), (93) (January): 32-34. [In Italian.]

**Armenta Castro, Alejandro**

- 2001        *2.26123*    Las cartas de mi tío Pedro. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Armentrout, Brok, AND Danielewicz, Susan**

- 1995        *2.28632*    Sprawl stops here. *Planning* (American Planning Association), (January):. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Armer, Laura Adams**

- 1935        2.1160        *Southwest.* London, New York, and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 224 pp.
- 1960        2.20733    Lee's Ferry in 1925. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(8) (August): 6. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.3678).]
- 1962        2.1161        *In Navajo Land.* (Photographs by Laura Adams Armer, Sidney Armer, and Austin Armer.) New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 107 pp.

**Armin, Th.** [*pseudonym*] [Witter, Marina Krebs]

- 1865        *2.25931*    *Das heutige Mexico. Land und Volk unter Spaniens herrschaft, sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit. Unter Benutzung der zuverlässigsten und neuesten Quellen herausgegeben.* Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 427 [428] pp. (Otto Spamer's Inge- und Hausbibliothek. Dritte Serie: Achter Band. Das alte und neue Mexiko. II. Das neue oder heutige Mexiko. Land und Volk von Mexiko unter Spanischer herrschaft, sowie nach erlangter Selbständigkeit.) [Brief notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 103, 157, 285; see also errata, p. [428].] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Armitage, Merle**

1952      2.8749      *The railroads of America*. [No place]: "Duell, Sloan and Pearce-Little, Brown", 320 pp. [See pp. 108-109.]

---

**Armstrong, Albert H.**

1906      2.7565      Four of America's famous places of interest. *Modern Women*, 9(6) (May): 169. [Grand Canyon included in one-page pictorial.]

---

**Armstrong, Breckenridge**

1922      2.1162      Extracts from journal of trip to Zion National Park, southern Utah, Kaibab forest in northern Arizona, North Rim of Grand Cañon, and across the Cañon to the South Rim. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 11: 317-319.  
                          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

---

**Armstrong, Edward Ambler**

1922      2.16672      *The Sinaites : a chronicle of happy days*. Princeton, New Jersey: "Printed for private circulation", 188 [190] pp. [See p. 64, comparison of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; p. 126, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; pp. 127-128, Grand Canyon (including "El Trovar" [*sic*, El Tovar]).]

---

**Armstrong, Edward M.**

1929      2.21688      '04. *In*: The Alumni [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 30(10) (November 29): 282-283. [Descriptions of travel from Herbert Wilcox. "Then they moved over to the Grand Canyon where they saw the sun rise at some unearthly hour. They did not have the nerve, however, to take the muleback ride down the Canyon to the River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Armstrong, Laura**

2011      2.15297      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

---

**Armstrong, Margaret**

1912      2.1163      Canyon and glacier. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 59(2): 95-104.  
                          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ15:16 [facsimile reprint] FQ23:18 [facsimile reprint]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Armstrong, William Patrick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7616 | <i>Fred Harvey : creator of western hospitality.</i> Bellemont, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 30 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:24 FQ21:4 FQ24/1:39 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Armstrong-Ingram, R. Jackson**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.24762</i> | <i>Henderson.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Henderson, Nevada. Chiefly concerning Basic Magnesium, Inc.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Arnaz, Amy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.22365</i> | Historic Boulder Theatre. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____. |
| 2010 | <i>2.22409</i> | Boulder City Ballet Company. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____. |
- 

**Arnberger, Elvira**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30850 | Elvira Arnberger 2019 oral history. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 12-14. [Edited from the full oral history taken in 2019.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Arnberger, Rob [Arnberger, Robert L.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22841 | Born to work at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 14-15. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Arndorfer, Mary Ellen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.1164 | Graffiti in Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 6.  |
| 1995 | 2.1165 | Arizona Raft Adventures; no rest in the "Big Ditch". <i>Paddle Dealer</i> , (September): 58-59. (Guide and Outfitter Profile.)                |
| 1997 | 2.1166 | Calling all canyonites. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3): 3.   |
| 1999 | 2.1167 | C.Y.A. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6-7. ["Cover your ass"; item about retirement planning by river guides.] |
| 1999 | 2.1168 | Dugald Bremner Memorial Scholarship. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016      2.24945      [Personal remarks on Mary Ellen Arndorfer's mother, Jane, and the Grand Canyon.]  
*In:* Hamilton, Lynn, Endowment Fund news. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3)  
(Fall): 17. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]

**Arndt, Chelsea**

2013      2.19239      Chelsea Arndt, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*,  
26(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

**Arnold, Adelaide**

1959      2.19770      Butcherknife Ike and the lost ship. *In:* Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a  
legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the  
legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

**Arnold, Amanda**

2014      2.21673      Beyond the paper; the expansive and unusual photography of Dudley Bacon.  
*Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (August): 36-38. [Notes, "Lee's Ferry  
Sunrise" is inspired from one of his photographs but is made of carboard, candy  
wrappers, toilet paper tubes, plastic bags and the green bags that limes are sold in."]

**Arnold, Frank R.**

1926      2.1169      Utah piety on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June):  
765-771.

1967      2.21962      Dollar Boxes—1920-30. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler),  
*100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 204-205.  
[Shurtliff Dollar Box of fresh vegetables.]

**Arnold, H. H. [Arnold, Henry (Hap)]**

1940      2.1170      Aerial color photography becomes a war weapon. *National Geographic Magazine*,  
77(6) (June): 757-766 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 762 (plate IV), 763 (plate V).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Arnold, Lowell J.**

1927      2.1171      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 5(1)  
(July): cover, 8-10, 31.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Arnold, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30745 | <i>Goin' back to "The Gap" : tales of the Grand Canyon and a hippie youth.</i> [No imprint], 41 pp. [pp. 40-41 part of enumeration sequence but are blank]. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Arnold, Oren**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 2.19893 | Anything can happen—on the desert. (Scientific sketches by Reg Manning.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(7) (May): 6-8. [See p. 7, "Case No. 4", new breed of Grand Canyon mule. Humor.] |
| 1959 | 2.22547 | Shrine of the Ages. <i>The Rotarian Magazine</i> , 94(3) (March): 36. [All-faith chapel to be erected at Grand Canyon. Illustration depicts a rimside site.]                        |
| 1968 | 2.1172  | <i>Arizona under the sun.</i> (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Freeport, Maine: Bond Wheelright Co., 220 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:23  |

**Arnold, Samuel P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1173 | Choo-choo trains and lobster brains: memories of dining by rail. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 60-64. |
|------|--------|--|

**Arnott, J. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13905 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65. |
|------|---------|--|

**Arnst, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29515 | A legacy of tyrosine; Tony Hunter, the Salk Institute biochemist who discovered this amino acid's phosphorylation, was scheduled to speak about his work at EB 2020. <i>ASBMB Today</i> (American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular Biology), 19(5) (May): 22-27. [Article concerns Hunter's presentation of the 2020 Tang Prize Award Lecture at the Experimental Biology conference in San Diego, which was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but includes remarks and photos of his rowing trips in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Aron, Cindy S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.1174 | <i>Working at play : a history of vacations in the United States.</i> New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 223-224, 238, 239, 309]. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Aronsfeld, G. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.30411 | Glimpses of the Far West. <i>The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry</i> (New York), 52(12) (September 20): 36. [Includes, "At the Grand Canyon of Arizona our stock of adjectives is soon exhausted. Here, too, the student of optics may find much of interest. The various colors seen on the rocks, the greater rapidity with which our camera lenses work, the difficulty with which we gauge distances—all goof food for thought. If Prof. Einstein wished to demonstrate his 'theory of relativity' in some of its easier or more understandable phases, he could choose no better natural laboratory or classroom." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Aronson, Jeffe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1175  | The longest wait. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 2.   |
| 1998 | 2.1176  | Unsung heroes of a different sort. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 16(1): 54-55. [Joe Biner.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11263 | Sinyalla fault, Grand Canyon—1984. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 18-23. [Hike.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11471 | High water of 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 36-41.   |
| 2008 | 2.11744 | 1983 DVDs available. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 47. [DVD of 1983 high water flows on the Colorado River.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23229 | The importance of Robert Service (to me . . .). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 18. [Explanation for why the author's boat is named after a Robert Service poem, "Ballad of Dangerous Dan McGrew".] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2017 | 2.26385 | The story of Sam McGee. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 16-17. [Dory, <i>Sam McGee</i> ; named for the Robert Service poem, "The Cremation of Sam McGee".]   |
| 2019 | 2.27876 | Two-hundred-seventy-nine miles above Lava no more . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 16-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Item signed Jeff Aronson.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30294 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Remarks following on the author's obituary of Suzanne Jordan (see Aronson, 2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 4.665).]                                      |

**Aronson, Jeffe, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24948 | Jeffe Aronson and Jumping Mouse. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 1, 30-46. [Oral history interview. "Edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli." [Jumping Mouse Camp; guided river trips for persons with disabilities.] [Page 45 interjects: |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"Since it's been almost eighteen years [since] the original interview, we asked Jeffe to do a quick update of life in the intervening time.—RQ [Richard Quartaroli]", which concludes the article.]

**Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto, AND Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia**

- 2016      *2.28362*      El patrimonio arquitectónico peridido del Valle de Mexicali. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 143-153. [In Spanish.]

**Arreola, Daniel D.**

- 2015      *2.25732*      Echoes in the borderland. Una geografía monumental. *In: Taylor, David, Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 293-301. (Translation by Antena Los Ángeles [Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer].) [In English and Spanish.]

**Arrhenius, Olof W.**

- NO DATE      2.15832      *Stones speak and waters sing : the life and works of Gustaf Nordenskiöld.* (Robert H. Lister and Florence C. Lister, eds., annotators.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, 90 pp. [1984-1986.] [Gustaf Nordenskiöld.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:297

**Arribas y Soria, Juan, AND Velasco, Julian de**

- 1792      *2.17205*      *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Primero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 616 pp. [See "California", pp. 401-409; notices of lower Colorado River region, p. 403.] [In Spanish.]
- 1792      *2.17427*      *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Segundo.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 643 pp. [See "España (La Nueva)", pp. 105-106.] [In Spanish.]
- 1792      *2.18403*      *Encyclopedia metódica. Geografía moderna.* (Francés al Castellano, translator.) *Tomo Tercero.* Madrid: Imprenta de Sancha, 671 pp. [See p. 617: "Rio Colorado, ó Rio del Norte, rio de la América septentrional, que divide al nuevo México de la nueva Navarra y de la California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Arriovita, Juan Domingo**

- 1792      *2.13435*      *Crónica seráfica y apostólica del Colegio de Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro en la Nueva España, dedicada al Santísimo Patriarca el Señor San Joseph. Segunda parte.* México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 605 [613] pp. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arrighi, Alessandro**

2006      2.12009      *Natura e città del Far West. Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure*, 2006(1): 66-68.  
[In Italian.]

---

**Arrigo, Anthony F.**

2014      2.21626      *Imaging Hoover Dam : the making of a cultural icon*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 297 pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Childers, 2015, ITEM NO. 3.1123; Fahlman, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1226

---

**Arrington, Leonard J.**

1956      2.16757      The Mormon cotton mission in southern Utah. *Pacific Historical Review*, 25(3) (August): 221-238. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.]

1966      2.1177      Inland to Zion; Mormon trade on the Colorado River, 1864-1867. *Arizona and the West*, 8(3) (Autumn): 239-250.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]

---

**Arrivé, Mathilde**

2007      2.30353      Ce que voir veut dire. Compte rendu de l'exposition «Visions de l'Ouest : photographies de l'exploration américaine, 1860-1880». Musée d'Art Américain, Giverny, du 10 juillet au 31 octobre 2007. Commissaires d'exposition : François Brunet et Bronwyn Griffith. *Transatlantica* (Revue d'études américaines/American Studies Journal) (Association française d'études américaines, Paris), 2007(2)(2373), <https://doi.org/10.4000/transatlantica.2373>, 11 pp. (illustrations are accessible through hyperlinks in the article).] [In French.]

---

**Arro, Erik**

1959      2.30246      Kahe nädalaga ümber Ameerika II. Great Canyoni võludes ja Los Angelesis. Päikesetõus kanjonis—maailma suurim atraktsioon.—Indiaanlased, kes elavad kivistunud metsa müümisest.—Maailma suurimas sulatuskatlas Los Angelesis. *Vaba Eestlane* (New Toronto, Ontario), 8(82)(790) (October 28): 4. [In Estonian.]

---

**Arrondo, Elena**

2008      2.30623      Dra. Elena Arrondo. *La Revista IMO* (Instituto de Microcirugía Ocular, Barcelona), (19) (Autumn): 16-19. [Arrondo interview. See p. 19, remark (with ellipsis, thus), "Viajar con niños no es tan complicado . . . es cuestión de organizarse"; with photo at Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Arróniz, Joaquin (hijo)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.20060</i> | <i>Ensayo de una historia de Orizaba.</i> [No place]: J. B. Aburto, 650 [654] pp. [See p. 21, notice of Humboldt's observations on navigable rivers, including Colorado, <i>in passing.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Arrowsmith, Aaron**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1832 | <i>2.15414</i> | <i>A grammar of modern geography, with an introduction to astronomy and the use of the globes, compiled for the use of King's College School.</i> London: S. Arrowsmith, and B. Fellowes, 461 pp. [Under "Mexico", see p. 404; Colorado River, <i>in passing.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Arroyo, Fian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26001 | <i>The parks of the Southwest : adult coloring book.</i> Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, [unpaginated]. [See "Glen Canyon National Recreation Area" (2 leaves), "Grand Canyon National Park" (2 leaves), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (2 leaves).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Art Club of Philadelphia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.16169 | <i>Eleventh annual exhibition of water colors and pastels : catalogue of exhibition : from March 3d to March 30th, 1902.</i> Philadelphia: Art Club of Philadelphia. [See p. 10; "On the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canon of Arizona. Thomas Moran." (listing only); see also Moran's address, p. 45.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Art Institute of Chicago**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.18837 | <i>Catalogue of etchings and lithographs by Joseph Pennell. The Art Institute of Chicago from January 28 to February 21, 1913.</i> [No imprint], [6] pp. [including wraps]. [Lists "Sunset; Grand Canyon" and "The Temple; Grand Canyon" (p. [5]). (Not illustrated.)]   |
| 1913 | 2.18663 | <i>Painters of the Far West : first annual exhibition, February 27 to March 16, 1913.</i> Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, [14] pp. [Introductory note, p. [2], indicates that "the Grand Cañon", with other locales, "are fields comparatively untouched" artistically. See p. [5], Elliott Daingerfield, "From rim to rim" (illustrated); p. [8], Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Cañon" (illustrated); p. [9], De Witt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Cañon" (illustrated) and "The great abyss"; p. [14], Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying clouds, Grand Cañon" and "After the storm, Grand Cañon" (illustrated).] |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Artrip, Louise, AND Artrip, Fullen**

1949      2.9217      *Memoirs of Daniel Fore (Jim) Chisholm and the Chisholm Trail.* Booneville, Arkansas: Artrip Publications, 89 [92] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 73-80.]

**Ásbergsson, Jón** *see* **Jón Ásbergsson**

**Aschenbach, Myreen**

1995      2.27090      Volunteer field trip to Grand Canyon West. *Desert Trumpet* (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Las Vegas), (Summer): 6-7.

**Ash, Theodore E.**

1912      2.18357      More replies from old ads. *Printers' Ink*, (April 4): 89. [*NOTE*: Title page for this issue gives "Vol. LXXVIX. No. 1" [*sic*].] [Author writes from the Publicity Department of The Frank A. Munsey Company, publisher of *Munsey's Magazine*. He comments in part: "W. H. Simpson, of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway System, writes: [¶] 'Nine years ago the Santa Fe ran a full-page Grand Cañon advertisement in *Munsey's Magazine*, in which was reproduced a postcard sent from Cairo, Thanksgiving Day, 1903, by Mr. Wm. E. Curtis, of the *Chicago Record-Herald*, to Mr. Paul Morton, then vice-president of the Santa Fe. [¶] Last week a gentleman living in Huntington, New York, wrote us enclosing this old advertisement, and asking for information about the trip.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ashbaugh, Donna**

2003      2.9786      Confronting Hance Rapid and other uncertainties. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(4) (Winter): 28-29.

2011      2.16646      My most memorable day on the Colorado River. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (12) (Spring): 13.

**Ashby, Sharon**

1971      2.1178      *Havasus's cook book.* Phoenix: Phoenician Books, 263 pp. [Cover title: *Havasus's melting pot.*] [Lake Havasu.]

**Ashcroft, Gwyn**

2004      2.12787      The Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham University, Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (4) (Autumn): 4-5. [Kayak trip on Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ashley, J. Mills**

1883      2.13338      New work in New Mexico and Arizona. *Home Missionary*, 56(5) (September): 205-208.

**Ashley, William H.**

1964      2.1179      *The West of William H. Ashley*. (D. L. Morgan, ed.) Denver: Fred A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Ashton, Marvin J.**

1971      2.9185      Love of the right. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (June): 30-.

**Ashurst, Ed**

2013      2.26005      *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge*. [No imprint], 147 [149] pp. [Cover title: *Miracle or coincidence? True stories about people living on the edge*.] [Grand Canyon, see "Ross Knox", pp. 86-92, and front cover.] [An on-demand publication.]

2013      2.26006      *Real cowboys : Grand Canyon to Mexico*. (Foreword by Fred Fellows; illustrated by Mike Capron.) Douglas, Arizona: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 237 [239] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

2015      2.26076      *Mavericks*. (Illustrated by Mike Capron.) [No place]: Ed Ashurst Publishing Co., 135 pp. [Ranching life in Arizona, chiefly. See "Dave Ericsson", pp. 76-84, which includes removing feral burros on rafts down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Ashurst, Henry F.**

1919      2.25867      Arizona, the old new state, rich in scenic grandeur, romance, history, and natural resources. *From*: Congressional Record—Senate. *In*: *Congressional Record*. *Sixty-fifth Congress, Third Session. Volume LVII, Part 2. January 6 to January 26, 1919. Pages 1061 to 2098*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1380-1382.

1928      2.28761      [History of navigation and explorations of the Colorado River.] *As a part of*: Boulder Dam. *From*: Senate; Saturday, December 8, 1928 (legislative day of Friday, December 7, 1928). *In*: *Congressional Record : proceedings and debates of the Second session of the Seventieth Congress of the United States of America : Volume LXX—Part 1, December 3, 1928, to January 4, 1929*. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, [Congressional Record—Senate], pp. 294-296.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ashweddi, Thaandithi** [એશિવેદી, ઠાંદિઠાંદી]

- 2013 2.28160 શાલાથાઢઠ શેરિઝોના શને ગ્રોટ વઢઠર થાઢઠ કેઢટાઢા! [Śālāthāḍhaṭha śērijhōnā śanē grōṭa vaḍhaṭha2 thāḍhaṭha kēḍhaṭāṭhā!]. રવરરોવુ (ઢથૂઝ સ્ટાજેરટ) [Ravararōvu (ṭhayaṭjha ḍāṭājēraṭa)] (Wonder Waves Entertainment Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, India), 2013(5) (May): 8-12 [pagination includes wraps]. [An article about the Grand Canyon; translation of title not available.] *[In Gujarati.]*

**Ashworth, Donna**

- 1991 2.9276 *Biography of a small mountain.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 347 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:44
- 1999 2.7397 *Arizona tryptych : a story of northern Arizona artists.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Small Mountain Books, 547 pp. [In three parts, including fiction; but the fictional aspects apparently do not encompass Grand Canyon.]

**Asiatic Exclusion League, Executive Board**

- 1912 2.30217 Asiatics in Mexico. *Asiatic Exclusion League, Proceedings* (San Francisco), (October): 263-264. [Includes note of Mexicali, Baja California, and Calexico, California.]

**Askew, Ben**

- 2003 2.9591 Red rock mountains of Sedona, AZ; ride report. *Gulf Wings Newsletter* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter TX-G, Tomball, Texas), 15(8) (September). [Article is to be continued, but includes visit to South Rim of Grand Canyon in this installment.]

**Asmukovich, I. V. [Асмукович, І. В.]**

- 2015 2.29801 Вербальна об'єктивація концепту flight/авіапереліт (на матеріалі Англомовних рекламних слоганів авіакомпаній) [Verbal'na ob'yektyvatsiya kontseptu flight/aviaperelit (na materiali Anhlovnykh reklamnykh slohaniv aviakompaniy)] [Verbal objectification of the concept of flight (based on the material of English advertising slogans of airlines)]. Національного університету «Острозька академія», Наукові записки (Серія «Філологічна») [Natsional'noho universytetu «Ostroz'ka akademiya», Naukovi zapysky (Seriya «Filolohichna»)] [*National University "Ostroh Academy", Scientific Notes ("Philological" Series)*], (51): 150-153. [Under "Фрейм «Професіоналізм»" [Freym «Profesionalizm»] ["Professionalism" Frame]: ". . . (Grand canyon airlines) *Creating memories since 1927* . . . (Scenic Airlines) *Since 1965 we have shown the awe and wonder of Grand Canyon to 10 millions people. You are next . . .*" (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Ukrainian, with abstracts also in Russian and English; the use of mixed Ukrainian and English, thus.]*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California

NO DATE     *2.23094*     *Scenic points in Imperial Valley.* [No place]: Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial Valley, California, 1 sheet.

### Astle, Angela K.

1991     2.24456     Frozen pipes also plaguing Grand Canyon area visitors. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [2]. [Facsimile reproduction of article from *The Arizona Republic*, December 27, 1990.]

### Astura Esperanta Asocio

2020     2.29856     Geniaj sciencistoj de la lastaj jarcenoj. *Heleco* (Presorgano de Astura Esperanto Asocio / Organo de Asociación Asturiana de Esperanto) (Universitata Areo de Vieske / Campus Universitario de Viesques, Gijón, Spain), (96) (July): 6-198. [See "Maria Kurio" (*Marie Curie*) (pp. 67-107), which mentions her visit to Grand Canyon, *in passing* (pp. 102, 103).] [In Esperanto.]

### Atasoy, Fuat

2017     2.28709     Alternatif turizm potansiyeli açısından Kazankaya Kanyonu (Aydıncık-Yozgat) üzerine bir değerlendirme. An evaluation on Kanzankaya Canyon from an alternative tourism potential. *In: II. Uluslararası Bozok Sempozyumu : Yozgat'ın Turizm Potansiyelleri ve Sorunları : 04-06 Mayıs 2017, Bildiri Kitabı. II. Cilt. Yozgat'ın jeotermal kaynakları ve sağlık turizmi : Yozgat doğa turizmi : kırsal turizmi.* Yozgat, Turkey: Bozok Üniversitesi, pp. 345-363. [See p. 352, brief note, "Rafting, ilk defa 1896 yılında Büyük Kanyonda Colorado Nehri'nde yapılmıştır" (*translated here: Rafting was first performed in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in 1896 [sic]*).] [In Turkish, with bilingual item title and abstract.]

### Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company     *see also*     Santa Fe Railway

1898     2.16038     *Third Annual Report of The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1898.* [Chicago]: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. [See p. 13: "Peach Springs and Williams have been abolished as division points, and a new division point has been established at Seligman." "The Territory of Arizona has granted a charter to the Santa Fe & Grand Cañon Railway, which proposes to build a line seventy miles north from Williams, Arizona, to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Your Directors have arranged a favorable traffic contract with the projectors of this line." (entire items)]

2019     2.27708     All aboard! *In: The Last Page* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 56. [Advertisement for "the California Limited" train. "A mile deep , miles wide, & painted like a sunset; That's the Grand Canyon of Arizona". Credited to *Harper's Weekly*, 1910 (although it appeared in other venues).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Atichat, Ketaphan [อติชาต เกตตะพันธุ์]**

- 1999      2.28512      กวาทกถ และ ประสบการณ์ : ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา [kwi thkth læa prasbkārṇ : thxngtheīyw thrrmchāti hāi wān ṇ xmerikā] [*Geography and experience : Five-day nature tourism in America*]. แปลงพน [Pærng fən] [*Pangfan*], (15): 19-22. [Data as given in Atichat's curriculum vitae online through the Chiang Mai University (มหาวิทยาลัยเชียงใหม่) (Chiang Mai, Thailand) website, math.science.cmu.ac.th/kettapun: "ท่องเที่ยวธรรมชาติห้าวันในอเมริกา (จุลสารปางแฟน ปีที่ 6 ฉบับที่ 15 พ.ศ. 2542)" (accessed 17 August 2019).] [Visit to Grand Canyon (North Rim only?).] [*In Thai.*]

**Atkeson, Ray**

- 1989      2.1180      *Ray Atkeson : western images*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 150 pp.

**Atkin, Joy, AND Atkin, Brandon**

- 2010      2.29064      History of the Atkins Ranch on the Arizona Strip [ABSTRACT]. *In: 32nd Annual Range Livestock Workshops : Arizona/Utah : Frontier Movie Town/Kanab, UT—April 6, 2010; Washington County Fairgrounds/Hurricane, UT—April 7, 2010; tour/Atkin' [sic] Ranch—April 8, 2010*, p. 57. [Author attribution and title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "R. C. Atkin Inc."] [All spellings of "Atkin" and "Atkins" thus.]

**Atkins, Darrin**

- 2000      2.10704      *Hermits Rest*. San Jose (California), New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: Writers Club Press, 361 pp.

**Atkinson, Brooks**

- 1972      2.1181      *This bright land : a personal view*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Press, for American Museum of Natural History, 201 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 142-163.]

**Atkinson, Brooks; Caulfield, Patricia; AND Powell, John Wesley**

- 1967      2.1182      Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 76(9) (November): cover, 2, [38]-[48], 49. [Byline Brooks Atkinson (text pp. [38]-[39]); photographs by Patricia Caulfield; quotations from John Wesley Powell (prominently accompanying the photographs, including on cover).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Atlanta Symphony Orchestra**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.29385 | <i>Nature's symphony : how nature has inspired famous works of music.</i> Atlanta, George: Atlanta Symphony Orchestra, 10 pp. [including wraps]. [2016.] [See pp. 2-3, "A New Day: Ferde Grofé and the Sound of Sunrise".] |
|---------|---------|--|

**Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 2.19268 | <i>The route for a railroad to the Pacific Ocean, near the thirty-fifth parallel of latitude : its resources and advantages.</i> Boston: Printed for the Company, 80 pp. + errata slip. |
| 1870 | 2.19269 | <i>The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.: The route and its advantages : the Congressional Act of Incorporation, and list of officers.</i> Boston: Printed for the Company, 18 pp.      |

**Aton, James M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.1184  | <i>Inventing John Wesley Powell: The Major, his admirers and cash-register dams in the Colorado River basin.</i> Southern Utah State College, Distinguished Faculty Lecture no. 9, 24 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 153</b> FQ8:344, 344a THOMAS 911  |
| 1994 | 2.1185  | <i>John Wesley Powell.</i> Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 55 pp. (Boise State University, Department of English, Western Writers Series, 114.)<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:457 FQ13:361 FQ19:45 THOMAS 912<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.237  |
| 2010 | 2.16600 | <i>John Wesley Powell : his life and legacy.</i> Salt Lake City: Bonneville Books (University of Utah Press, and J. Willard Marriott Library, University of Utah), 85 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:14   |
| 2015 | 2.23518 | <i>The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.</i> Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Edition" [title-page verso].) [First state.]<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Abyssus, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1213  |
| 2015 | 2.23519 | <i>The art and life of Jimmie Jones : landscape artist of the canyon country.</i> Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 264 pp. ("First Southern Utah Museum of Art Edition" [title-page verso].) [Second state; a reprinting in Canada of the 1st Gibbs Smith ed. (i.e., first state; ITEM NO. 2.23518), to correct the color reproduction of some pages (fide James M. Aton via Richard D. Quartaroli, 13 November 2015).] |
| 2020 | 2.29953 | Painting "my odyssey"; Jimmie F. Jones, Grand Canyon master. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 142-147.                             |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Aton, James M., AND McPherson, Robert S.**

- 2000      2.14725      *River flowing from the sunrise : an environmental history of the lower San Juan.*  
Logan: Utah State University Press, 216 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    **FORD 76** FQ19:46 FQ21:688 FQ32:20 FQ24/1:41 FQ29:15  
    FQ32:16  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Dimock, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.334
- 

**Atonna, Peter**

- 2011      2.26881      National Train Day in Williams. *Desert Division Dispatch* (Train Collectors Association, Desert Division, Fountain Hills, Arizona), 40(5) (May): 8. [Announcement for activities May 7-8. Includes tours of Grand Canyon Railway shops and hourly 45-minute trips aboard the Cataract Creek Rambler aboard a Harriman coach behind Grand Canyon Railway's largest steam engine No. 4960.]
- 

**Attenborough, David**

- 1979      2.1183      *Life on earth : a natural history.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 319 pp. [See pp. 15, 16-17, 20, 35.] [Erratum: The illustration, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", pp. 16-17, is actually a view from Deadhorse Point, Canyonlands National Park, Utah.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]
- 

**Atwater, Chelsea**

- 2012      2.17149      [Comment.] *In*: GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2013      2.19240      Chelsea Atwater, age 27. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 7. [Interview.]
- 

**Atwood, B. M.**

- 1926      2.23493      From Colorado River east through gold fields of Mohave County to the parting of the ways. *Arizona Highways*, 2(2) (February):. [Topock to Ashfork.]
- 

**Atwood, Julius W.**

- 1908      2.19094      Report of the Archdeacon. *In*: *Journal of the Sixteenth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Missionary District of Arizona held in Trinity Church, Phoenix, Arizona, Wednesday and Thursday, April 29 and 30, 1908.* Phoenix: Press of the Southwestern Stockman, pp. 38-39. [See p. 39: "I have cast longing eyes towards the north, but have found little encouragement at the Grand Canyon where I had hoped it might be possible to hold an occasional service and to interest the tourists who visit the Grand Canyon in the missionary work of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Atwood, Wallace W.**

- 1910      2.13237      The annual report of the Secretary for the year 1909. *In*: Annual Report for the Year 1909. *Chicago Academy of Sciences, Bulletin*, 3(3): 6-26. [See p. 22, notice of lecture, "March 5—'Studies in Geology: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.' By Dr. Wallace W. Atwood, Secretary of the Academy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1920      2.1186      *New geography. Book two.* Boston: Ginn and Co., 304+ pp. [See pp. 66, 67-68.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Aubry, F. X. [Aubry, François Xavier]**

- 1853      2.30859      Notes. *Santa Fe Weekly Gazette* (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 3(15) (September 24): [1]-[2]. [A transcription of Aubry's journal of his just-completed (September 10) two-month private expedition to ascertain very generally the conditions along the proposed railway route along the 35th parallel, from Tejon Pass, California, to Albuquerque, New Mexico. Though his precise route is not known, Aubry did not stray greatly from the parallel. Provides comments on crossing the "Great Colorado of the west [*sic*] . . . at a point where there are neither cañons nor mountains; although the country appears very rough and mountainous both to the north and south of us. To the north the rocks are black and irregular, and seem to be volcanic; whilst the cliffs to the south are of red sandstone. The banks of the crossing are low, rocky and unchanging, and the current exceedingly rapid. [¶]We followed the river up for five miles, and selected a crossing where it is some 200 yards wide and 20 or 25 feet deep. \* \* \* [¶]The place of our crossing is well suited to bridging, or ferriage by steam or otherwise." (p. [1]). Aubry is very favorable toward establishing the route for a Pacific railway.] [This is the first printing of Aubry's journal, which was subsequently printed in the *San Francisco Daily Herald* (December 5 and 6, 1853) and in the *Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis, vol. 2 (1854), pp. 84-96). It is more frequently cited from the version read into the record of the *Congressional Globe* by U.S. Senator William McKendree Gwin, December 12, 1853; and that from what appears to be a separate (WAGNER-CAMP 223): "*Speeches of Mr. Gwin, of California, on the national railroad bill—homestead bill—civil fund bill—California Indian war debt—appointment of judge for the Northern District of California—and the bill to create a line of steamships from California, via the Sandwich Island, to China. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, Dec. 12, 1853.* (Washington: Printed at the Congressional Globe Office, 1853), 13 pp..]

**Aucoin, Dale**

- 2008      2.11805      [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 7-8.

**AUDC (Sumrell, Robert, AND Varnelis, Kazys)**

- 2006      2.24760      [Quartzsite, Arizona.] *In*: Prat, Ramon (BOOK CONCEPT), *Desert America : territory of paradox*. Barcelona: Acta, pp. 270-283.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Audretsch, Robert W. [Audretsch, Bob]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.19507 | When you go. <i>In</i> : The Grandest of Canyons; Our natural legacy is threatened by pipelines, politics [FEATURE]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (January/February): 7.   |
| 2004 | 2.10115 | Trail crew for a day. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 1-3.  |
| 2004 | 2.10175 | The prize. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Ultramarathon.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11443 | "We Can Take It": The CCC at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 5. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11474 | Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 49. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11492 | Grand Canyon celebrates CCC anniversary. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9. [Civilian Conservation Corps; symposium and exhibit announcement.]  |
| 2008 | 2.12924 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Hinton, Wayne K. (with Elizabeth A. Green), <i>With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau</i> . Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., pp. vii-x.   |
| 2011 | 2.15549 | Phantom Ranch photos wanted. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (July): 3.  |
| 2011 | 2.15720 | Phantom Ranch: Crucible of the Civilian Conservation Corps. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 52(1) (Spring): 31-52.  |
| 2011 | 2.15989 | <i>Shaping the park and saving the boys: The Civilian Conservation Corps at Grand Canyon, 1933-1942</i> . Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 123 pp. [An on-demand publication.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.830</a> ; <a href="#">Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053</a>   |
| 2012 | 2.16853 | <i>Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.818, 30.830</a>   |
| 2013 | 2.18488 | <i>We still walk in their footprint : the Civilian Conservation Corps in northern Arizona, 1933-1942</i> . Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 199 pp. (With tipped-in "Erratum" leaf containing illustration and legend that had been meant for rear cover [legend also as printed on title-page verso].) [An on-demand publication.] [Additional erratum: Early printings, p. 19, left column, line 6, definition for 8th Corps area, for "Utah" read "Texas".]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.889</a> ; <a href="#">Steely, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1053</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19713 | Phantom Ranch: A junction and a crucible. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 195-202. |
| 2013 | 2.19977 | "Unequaled in the memory of the oldest inhabitant"; Civilian Conservation Corps rescue work during the blizzards of 1936-37. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 54(4) (Winter): 375-396.  |

**Audreusch, Robert W., AND Hunt, Sharon E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.20530 | <i>The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) |
|------|---------|--|

**Audreusch, Robert W., AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.1187 | Bushwhacking to Grand Canyon's hidden Cheyava Falls. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(3) (March): cover, 38-44. |
|------|--------|---|

**Audubon, John W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1906 | <i>2.21028</i> | <i>Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850 : being the MS. record of a trip from New York to Texas, and an overland journey through Mexico and Arizona to the gold-fields of California. With biographical memoir by his daughter Maria R. Audubon. Introduction, notes, and index by Frank Heywood Hodder</i> . Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 249 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Through Arizona to San Diego", pp. 146-173. Lower Colorado River region, p. 162 and following.] |
| 1967 | <i>2.24328</i> | <i>Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850</i> . Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 249 pp.  |
| 1984 | <i>2.24329</i> | <i>Audubon's western journal: 1849-1850</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp.   |


**Auerbach, Herbert S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1941 | 2.29147 | Father Escalante's route (as depicted by the map of Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco). <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 9(1/2) (January/April): 73-80.  |
| 1941 | 2.29148 | Father Escalante's itinerary. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 9(3/4) (July/October): 109-128.   |
| 1943 | 2.29174 | <i>Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps</i> . Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 142 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10  <b>FARQUHAR 8c</b> </div> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1943      2.29175      Father Escalante's journal and related documents and maps. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 11(1/4): 1-142.  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| **FARQUHAR 8d** FQ11:616 FQ20:432 FQ21:249 FQ32:201

---

**Auerbach, Susan**

- 2012      2.17900      [Correspondence.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 8.

---

**Augé, Claude**

- 1922      2.30271      (DIRECTOR) *Larousse universel en 2 volumes : nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique. tome Premier*. Paris: Librairie Larousse, 1276 [1278] pp. [See p. 486: "Colorado (rio), fleuve des Etats-Unis", which notes, "Cours 1.300 kilom., dont une partie est encaissée dans de profonds couloirs (cañons); le plus pittoresque de ceux-ci est le *Grand Cañon*. Les eaux inférieures du fleuve servent à l'irrigation. Elles on, en 1905 et 1906, débordé dans la dépression voisine du lac Salton."] *[In French.]*

---

**August, Jack L., Jr.**

- 1985      2.9111      Carl Hayden: Born a politician. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 117-. [See pp. 131, 132.]
- 1987      2.9112      "A sterling young Democrat"; Carl Hayden's road to Congress, 1900-1912. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(3) (Autumn): 217-242. [See p. 228.]

---

**Augustin, Siegfried**

- NO DATE      2.27162      Nachwort. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition*. München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 531-534. *[1975?]* *[In German.]*

---

**Aukerman, Robert; Hatamik, Darius; AND Phillips, H. R.**

- 2002      *2.23151*      *Financial feasibility analysis for commercial recreation facilities and services : Davis Dam lands*. [No place]: Aukerman & Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Lower Colorado Region, 79, [20] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ault, Michael K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.19575 | <i>Straight is the gate: An ethnographic study of the Centennial Park polygamist community.</i> Master's thesis Southern Utah University, 111 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Austin, A. H. (Mrs.) [Austin, Amos H. (Mrs.)] [Austin, Iva]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14117 | At the Grand Canyon. Unusual interior decorations. <i>In:</i> Mrs. Austin's Talks [COLUMN]. <i>The Flower Grower</i> , 7(3) (March): 33. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Austin, Brent**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.21168 | 2010 Grand Canyon adventure: Our Hillbilly heaven. Bowlines ( <i>Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky</i> ), (January/February): [1], [3]-[15]. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Austin, Elizabeth B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29131 | <i>Grand Canyon to Hearst Ranch : one woman's fight to save land in the American West.</i> (Foreword by Stephen T. Hearst.) Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 406 [407] pp. [Author's middle initial appears only on dust jacket cover and texts.] [Regarding Harriet Hunt Burgess.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Austin, Lon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26315 | John Hance lizard pie. <i>West Side Storytellers</i> (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 3. ("From Lon Austin's collection of little-known recipes of the Arizona Frontier.") |
|------|---------|--|

**Austin, Lon, AND Hurlbut, Andy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.26317</i> | Storytelling gangs of Arizona's territorial days. <i>West Side Storytellers</i> (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 10. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Austin, Mary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.14369 | A land of little rain. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 91 (January) (543): 96-99.  |
| 1903 | 2.15962 | <i>The land of little rain.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 280 pp. [Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 5; Colorado River and desert, pp. 6-7.] |
| 1903 | 2.15963 | <i>The land of little rain.</i> Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), Sierra edition, 280 pp.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.1191  | The Colorado River; a study of the river and the canyon. <i>Century Magazine</i> , 108(4) (August): 462-470.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10  |
| 1924 | 2.1192  | <i>Land of journey's ending</i> . New York: Century Publishing Co. [See pp. 397-433.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10   |
| 1928 | 2.1193  | <i>The children sing in the far West</i> . (Drawings by Gerald Cassidy.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 187 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8   |
| 1950 | 2.15967 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . (Photos by Ansel Adams, introduction by Carl Van Doren.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 133 pp., 48 plates.  |
| 1962 | 2.15968 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . New York: Doubleday and Co., in cooperation with The American Museum of Natural History, Natural History Library, Anchor Books, 171 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:281  |
| 1974 | 2.15964 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . New York: Gordon Press, 171 pp.   |
| 1974 | 2.16587 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ26:18  |
| 1978 | 2.1194  | Rio Colorado. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 83-86. [From Austin, <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10 |
| 1983 | 2.1195  | <i>Land of journey's ending</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [Facsimile reprint of Austin (1924).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10  |
| 1988 | 2.15965 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . (Introduction by Edward Abbey.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.  |
| 1993 | 2.1196  | [Selection from <i>The Land of Journeys' Ending</i> .] <i>In</i> : McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 55-57.  |
| 1995 | 2.15653 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . (Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith; introduction by T. M. Pearce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 171 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:47  |
| 1997 | 2.15966 | <i>The land of little rain</i> . (Introduction by Terry Tempest Williams.) New York: Penguin Books, 107 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Austin, Mary, AND Muir, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.1197 | <i>Writing the western landscape</i> (ed., illustrated Ann H. Zwinger). Boston: Beacon Press, 182 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River", by John Muir, pp. 89-118; from Muir (1902, <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> [ <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4741]).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Austin, Noah**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | 2.19674        | Raft the Colorado (private permits). <i>In</i> : Rare Opportunities [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(1) (January): 30-31.   |
| 2014 | <i>2.19834</i> | Historic places. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Yuma Territorial Prison, Yuma", pp. 20-21.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21290        | Page. <i>In</i> : Hometowns [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(9) (September): 6-7. [Page, Arizona.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22629        | On the road again. (Illustrated by Eric Hanson.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-23, back cover. [Route 66.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23105        | The best of friends. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(9) (September): 40-45. [Friends of Arizona Highways.] [See photo by John Frelich, "Two Arizona Highways Photo Workshop participants take aim at the Grand Canyon from the South Rim", by John Frelich (pp. 40-41); and "Another AHPW success story, Suzanne Mathia, made this shot amid the jagged rocks of the Colorado River" (p. 45).]  |
| 2016 | 2.25068        | Arizona is gorges; a portfolio. (Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida, eds.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(12) (December): [entire issue]. [Cover title: "Arizona is Gorges; A scenic look at 31 of the state's spectacular canyons".] [See "Grand Canyon" (photo by Claire Curran), pp. 24-25; "Havasut Canyon" (photo by Joel Hazelton), pp. 26-27; "Marble Canyon" (photo by Tom Brownold), p. 31; "Paria Canyon" (photo by Jack Dykinga), pp. 34-35.] |
| 2017 | 2.25778        | Jacob Lake Ranger Station. (Photo by Mark Lipcznski.) <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(7) (July): 6-7.  |
| 2017 | 2.26213        | Mike Buchheit. <i>In</i> : Contributors [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(11) (November): 3. [In part provides additional explanation to the photo by Buchheit in "The Journal" section, p. 5 (Buchheit, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28.1282), and brief comments by Buchheit regarding Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2019 | 2.27553        | "Captain" John Hance. <i>In</i> : Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(1) (January): 8.   |
| 2019 | 2.27700        | The events of the century. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February): 16-17. [Grand Canyon National Park centennial events.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27884        | Jacob Hamblin. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(4) (April): 10-11.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28014        | Contributors. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 3. [Brief biographical sketches of Brad Dimock and Craig Childs, contributors to this issue's special feature on the Colorado River.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.29113</i> | Hoover Dam. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(3) (March): 10-11.   |
| 2020 | 2.29517        | [Brief text.] <i>In</i> : Mathia, Suzanne, Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30498        | The historical parks. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(8) (August): 46-51. [Includes "Pipe Spring National Monument; the Whitmore Ranch murders, January 9 (approximate), 1866" (pp. 49, 51).] |

**Austin, Noah, AND Burcham, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26989 | The dawn of the dark age. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(6) (June): 46-49. [Light pollution and the International Dark-Sky Association. Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2021 | 2.29919 | At the end of their ropes. Children's toys, cameras, cellphones, sunglasses . . . even trash cans and traffic cones are dropped or tossed into the Grand Canyon. There's a lot of rubbish below the rim, but there would be a lot more if it weren't for the Arizona Mountaineering Club, which conducts an annual cleanup. Unfortunately, no matter how much stuff these dedicated volunteers take out, they'll never get to all of it. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(1) (January): 42-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also letter from Marylee Peterson, 97(3) (March): 4.] |

**Austin, Noah, AND Kida, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22132 | Arizona Highways historic places. Our third annual salute to the state's most historic landmarks. This year's class fetures [ <i>sic</i> ] Grand Canyon Lodge, Riordan Mansion, Patagonia Railroad Depot, Pipe Spring National Monument and Tombstone Courthouse. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [Grand Canyon Lodge, cover, pp. 16-19; Pipe Spring National Monument, pp. 20-21.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Austin, Noah; Kida, Jeff; AND Shell, Karen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21581 | Then and now; oh, my, how thing have changed; a portfolio edited by Noah Austin and Jeff Kida, "now" photographs by Karen Shell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(11) (November): 16-29. [See p. 25, "1900 Grand Canyon", depicting Bright Angel Hotel.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Austin, Noah; Montgomery, Kathy; Stieve, Robert; AND Vaughn, Kelly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26376 | Open to the public. For nearly a century, <i>Arizona Highways</i> has been showcasing the scenic beauty of the forty-eighth state. Thee's a lot of ground to cover, and more than a third of it is located on public lands—this land is your land. It's too much to present comprehensively, so we've narrowed the list of great outdoor places to 52 . . . one for each weekend of the year. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(1) (January): 16-41. [Ellipsis thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Automobile Club of Southern California**

- 1922      2.23876      Going to San Diego. *In*: What the Mailman Brought [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outers' Recreation* (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 500. [Quoting a reply sent to "R. J. H." regarding an inquiry about the "best route" to take from Canton, Ohio, to San Diego, California. "There are three roads leading from the Santa Fe Trail in northern Arizona to the Grand Canyon—one from Flagstaff, one from Williams, and the third leaving the highway at Maine Station, sixteen miles west of Flagstaff. This latter road is considered the best connecting road at present between the main route and the Canyon." Also notes the general state of road conditions from there to the Colorado River at Topock.]

**Avena, Giancarlo**

- 1974      2.1198      *Il Grand Canyon del Colorado*. Milano: Fratelli Fabbri, 64 pp. ("Natura" series.) ["1974", i.e. 1977, *fide* Library of Congress.] *[In Italian.]*

**Averett, Mary Jane Connelly**

- 1967      2.21937      Recollections of the Muddy Valley. (Written in 1937). *From*: St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 91-92. [With an added note on John Harvey and Mary Averett, by their daughter, Wanda Averett Nicholaides.]

**Averett, Walter R.**

- NO DATE      2.7618      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [No imprint]. [Exploratory ed., mimeographed; 200 copies; sold by Arthur H. Clark Co.]
- 1962      2.7619      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [Privately published, Las Vegas], revised ed., 114 pp. ["Printed by the author on a Kelsey 5x8 press from hand-set 8-point Roman type"; 200 copies. Although not indicated in book, sold by Arthur H. Clark Co., Glendale, California. Also a 2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies.]
- 1963      2.7620      *Directory of southern Nevada place names*. [No imprint], revised ed., 114 pp. [2nd printing, reprinted by Arthur H. Clark Co., with better page design and margins; 300 copies.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:26 FQ19:48 FQ24/1:42
- 1967      2.21971      Glendale. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 367-371.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Averill, Graham**

- 2016      2.24875      Adventures in sin. Las Vegas has a reputation for keeping secrets. But the best-kept one of all has to be the top-notch rock climbing, mountain biking, trail running, and paddle-boarding just minutes from the Strip. *In*: BodyWork [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 60. [Includes: "Lake Mead. The average annual high in Vegas is 80 degrees. Cool off by exploring the islands and beaches of Boulder Basin on a paddleboard."]

**Avery, Ben**

- 1979      2.1199      Bruce Babbitt: Walking tall in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 55(5) (May): 2-5.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

**Avery, Kevin J.**

- 2009      2.28527      Thomas Moran's *Colburn's Butte, South Utah*: Forgotten landmark of a lost friendship. *Metropolitan Museum Journal* (Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York), 44: cover, 185-197. ["Colburn's Butte" is in Zion National Park. Includes notes of Grand Canyon as well as a reproduction of Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*.]

**Avery, Valeen Tippetts**

- 1981      2.1200      *Free running : Charlie Spencer and his most remarkable water project : being an account of speculative investment in the Golden West of the 1900s*. (Illustrated by Sharon Tippetts Rammell.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 29 pp. ["Number two in a series"; 400 copies.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:23 FQ12A:15 FQ15:18 FQ17:27 FQ22:17 FQ23:21

**Avey, Gary**

- 1980      2.1201      (ED.) *Arizona : land of color*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1980      *2.1202*      The Colorado—America's Nile. *Arizona Highways*, 56(10) (October): 1.
- 1981      2.1203      Capturing the Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 1. [Editorial.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|
- 1983      *2.1204*      The desert shores of Mead and Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 1.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Averyt, Kristen; Brekke, Levi D.; AND Hartge, Eric H.**

- 2013      *2.25676*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 436-461. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

**Ávila, Alfredo**

- 2002      *2.28126*      R. W. H. Hardy y la visión anglosajona. *In*: Ferrer Muñoz, manuel (ed.), *La imagen del México decimonónico de los visitantes extranjeros: ¿Un estado-nación o un mosaico plurinacional?* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 79-94. [Volume: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, Serie Doctrina Jurídica, 56.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Avillo, Philip J., Jr.**

- 1970      *2.1205*      Fort Mohave, outpost on the upper Colorado. *Journal of Arizona History*, 11(2) (Summer): 77-100.

**Avirett, Lizzie**

- 1917      2.16200      *A memory review of prophetic interpretation by P. S. G. Watson : The Antichrist : etc.* El Paso, Texas: El Paso Printing Co., 165 pp. [Table of contents lists "A Memory review of 'Prophetic Interpretation' by P. S. G. Watson" (*sic*), and other essays, including, "The Antichrist". See in "Transfiguration" (pp. 24-29), presentation to the El Paso Woman's (*sic*) Club, November 8, 1910: "It is said that visitors to the tomb of Napoleon are permitted to speak only in whispers; while travelers tell us that when for the first time in the presence of the towering Matterhorn, or our own Grand Canon, and other scenes of like nature, they are so overcome with admiration and awe that they are simply appalled and speechless . . . " (p. 25). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Avitia, Roberto L.; Badilla, Gustavo L.; Martínez, Rubén C.; Cárdenas Haro, Jose A.; Reyna, Marco A.; AND Bravo Zanoquera, Miguel E.**

- 2017      *2.25937*      Evaluation of materials in a biomechanical system for uses in industrial lifting activities. *Advances in Materials Science and Engineering*, 2017: Article 3658161, doi:10.1155/2017/3658161, 9 pp. ["The host company for this research and analysis is the 'Industrial Metal, SA De CV' located in Mexicali, BC, Mexico."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Avstriyskaya, Dar'ya [Австрийская, Дарья]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28790 | Отлично припарковались [Otlichno priparkovalis'] [Excellent parks]. <i>Линия Полета</i> [Liniya Poleta] [Flight Line] / <i>Flight Line Magazine</i> (St. Petersburg, Russia), (145) (May): cover, 22-33. [Cover tease: "Оторваться По-Детски" [Otorvat'sya Po-Detski] / "Chilling Out Like a Child".] [Regarding amusement theme-parks. See sidebar, p. 24, "Гранд Каньон в Аризоне" [Grand Kan'on v Arizone] [Grand Canyon in Arizona]; factual information about the Grand Canyon, apparently with reference to a theme at Disneyland Paris.] [In Russian, with bilingual serial title and cover-tease.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Axel, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26986 | Washington County Libraries participate in new telescope lending program. <i>The Independent</i> (St. George, Utah), 23(3) (May): 8. [Partnership of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (Arizona), Cedar Breaks National Monument (Utah), St. George Astronomy Group, and Washington County Library System.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Axelrod, Alan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.1206 | <i>Art of the golden West</i> . New York: Abbeyville Press, 418 pp. (Copyright Cross River Press.) [See pp. 15, 48, 216, 224, 225.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Awwal, Ahlam Fithratul; Jatmiko, Ary Dwi; AND Rosilawati, Hana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29454 | Perencanaan dan perancangan taman hiburan tematik berbasis <i>architainment</i> di bulak kota Surabaya. <i>In: Seminar Nasional Ilmu Terapan (SNITER) 2019, Universitas Widya Kartika</i> , pp. T7-1 to T7-10. [UWIKI 3rd Sniter, September 14, 2019.] [See section 3.14, "Area Benua Amerika Utara", which is a brief description of a section of a theme park exhibiting miniature representations of famous places, including Grand Canyon (pp. T7-7 to T7-8); see also Gambar 6 (p. T7-5).] [In Indonesian.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ayer, I. Winslow**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1880 | 2.16081 | <i>Life in the wilds of America, and wonders of the West in and beyond the bounds of civilization</i> . Grand Rapids, Michigan: Central Publishing Co., 528 pp. [See within the discussion of the State of Colorado remarks on canyons of the Colorado River, including Grand Canyon, pp. 228-230, which is largely a quotation from John Wesley Powell. See also Chapter 32, pp. 486-506, which relates to Arizona, and in particular the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ayers, Lon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1207 | Peasants on the throne; a difficult hike reveals the true meaning of wilderness. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 5-6. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ayers, Ryan**

2007      2.12480      Former Mako says farewell at Homestead; Maj. Gen. Larry Twitchell retires after 42 years of service. *Flight Lines* (482nd Fighter Wing, Homestead Air Reserve Base, Florida), 26(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Aykanat, Esin**

2014      2.27095      *Doğal dokuların geometrik biçimli seramik yüzeylerdeki yorumu*. Yüksek lisans sanat çalışması raporu [Master's thesis], Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Seramik Anasanat Dalı, 100 pp. [See pp. 18-19, "Canyon Wall Vase" by Anne Goldman (with reference to Havasu Canyon); and pp. 47-48, "Double Negative" landscape sculpture in Nevada by Michael Heizer.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)

**Aylesworth, Thomas G.; Aylesworth, Virginia L.; Sieve, Jerry; AND Rose, Mike**

1986      2.1208      *America's Southwest*. New York: Gallery Books, 125 pp. [See pp. 15-19, 31.]  
= [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10](#)

**Ayre, Gillian**

NO DATE      2.12304      America beckons. *One In Eight* (High Peak Community Arts' Exchanges Project, New Mills, High Peak, Derbyshire, United Kingdom), [first number]: 6-7. [\[2005.\]](#)

**Ayscough, John [Bickerstaffe-Drew, Francis]**

1921      2.13785      *First impressions in America*. London: John Long, Ltd., 318 pp. [See pp. 117-132.]

**Azar, John S.**

1994      2.1209      A November visit to the paracamp. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 5. [Refers to Butchart (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.1801](#)); regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon.]

1995      2.1210      Muav Saddle Cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 6(1): 3, 8.

1995      2.1211      A report on Teddy's cabin. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 9.

1996      2.1212      [Letter to the editor.] *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.

1996      2.1213      Pasture Wash. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 1-3. [See also "A correction", *The Ol' Pioneer* [name change], 7(5): 9.]

1997      2.1214      Jump Up Cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 3-4. [Editorial note also mentions Muav Saddle Cabin, p. 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997	2.1215	[Letter regarding upcoming "Cabin-to-Cabin" hike.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 4.
1997	2.1216	Azar hike. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 6-13. [From Jump Up Cabin to Teddy's Cabin, in four consecutive parts.]
1998	2.1217	Dock. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 6-7 [see also photograph, p. 8]. [Otis "Dock" Marston.]
1998	2.1218	[Letter to the editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4): 4. [Thanks for help with George Steck "Cremation party".]
1998	2.1219	Fyi—trip to Jump Up Cabin. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 4.
1998	2.1220	Uncle Jimmy. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 8-10. [Uncle Jim Owens.]
1999	2.1221	A note from John Azar. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4. [Eddie Hatch Cabin restoration.]
1999	2.1222	Nemo. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 5-8. [Everett Ruess.]
2000	2.7398	Eddie's Cabin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 3-4. [Eddie Hatch.]
2000	2.7399	Captain Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 12. [John Hance.]
2000	2.7621	Captain Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [John Hance.]
2000	2.7622	Captain Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 12. [John Hance.]
2001	2.7902	Robert. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 10-12. [Robert Benson Eschka.]
2001	2.8057	Captain Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 8. [John Hance.]
2001	2.8283	Paracamp. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 4-6. [Regarding the 1944 Army parachutists drop into Grand Canyon. See also Azar (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1209).]
2001	2.8284	John Azar's John Hance tale. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11.
2001	2.8519	G.C. backpacking menus. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(3) (Fall): [3]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002	2.9221	Proposed 2003 programs/outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 6(12): 1.
2003	2.9456	John Harvey. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Harvey Butchart.]
2004	2.9826	Minutes of the October 19, 2003 semiannual meeting. <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 2-3.
2004	2.9885	Grand Canyon climber . . . the story of Robert Eschka Benson. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2005	2.10201	The old geezer hike. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 6-7.
2005	2.10679	Buckskin Mountain. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 53-56. [Kaibab Plateau.]
2006	2.10926	Witch Pool. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 3-4. [Witch's Water Pocket.]
2006	2.10906	Jacob Lake campout (photo by Diane Cassidy). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 1. [Report.]
2007	2.11171	Saving the Army fliers. The story of the 1944 parachutists [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.
2009	2.12517	Pasture Wash Ranger Station—July, 2009. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2. [Trip report.]
2011	2.15064	Historic boats launch from Lees Ferry. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January): 1.
2013	2.18691	William Anthony Ott. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 2.
2013	2.19701	The blue-eyed Indian. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 95-100. [John Dennis Nelson, "Walapai Johnny".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Azar, Solomon Sami [Azar, Sam]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.14265 | <i>Messenger of God</i> . [No imprint], 156 pp. [Author names from pp. 3, 156.] [Grand Canyon, see "Warriors Frozen in Time", pp. 53-56.] [ <i>Copy acquired new, 2010.</i> ] [An on-demand publication.] |
| NO DATE | 2.17555 | <i>Electromagnetic fusion</i> . [No imprint], 157 pp. [Same as <i>Messenger of God</i> (Azar, no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14265).]   |

**Azcárraga, José Luis de [Azcárraga Bustamante, José Luis de]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | <i>2.21301</i> | El "Mar de Cortes" y el Golfo de California: actualidad de una reivindicación mexicana a la luz del Derecho Internacional. <i>Anuario Español de Derecho Internacional</i> (Universidad de Navarra, Pamplona, Spain), (3): 297-319. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28840 | Zinema irekia. Etorkizun berria asmatuz programa. <i>In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Urria Azaroa Abendua 2019</i> . [Catalan ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Basque.</i> ]    |
| 2019 | 2.28841 | Programa cine abierto. Inventando un futuro. <i>In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : Octubre Noviembre Diciembre 2019</i> . [Spanish ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |
| 2019 | 2.28842 | Open cinema. Inventing a new future programme. <i>In: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao : October November December 2019</i> . [English ed.] Bilbao, Spain: Azkuna Zentroa Alhóndiga Bilbao. [See p. 46, "Life of our progressive thinkers (2013)", notice of showing of film by Momu & No Es (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1355). Film includes scene at Hoover Dam and concludes briefly at Grand Canyon.]                        |

**Azuma, Ryōzō**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1948 | 2.8058 | アメリカ国立公園考 [ <i>Amerika kokuritsu koen ko</i> ] [ <i>Glimpses of American national parks</i> ]. Tokyo: Awaji Shobō, 417 pp. [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## B

### B. [1]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1898 | <i>2.14407</i> | Hören auf weite Entfernungen. <i>Bibliothek der Unterhaltung und des Wissens</i> , 5: 238-239. [Includes passing note of sounds heard over great distances in Grand Canyon.] [Likely lower Colorado River region, or elsewhere.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

### B. [2]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1905 | <i>2.21610</i> | From Mexico to Los Angeles. <i>Our Paper</i> (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 21(14) (April 8): 222. [Includes notice of areas near Yuma, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

### B., C. H.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.29345 | American paintings. <i>Detroit Institute of Arts, Bulletin</i> , 9(8) (May): 94-96. [Includes remarks on the acquisition of a painting of Grand Canyon by DeWitt Parshall, a gift of David Gray. (p. 94, illustrated p. 96).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

### B., E. H.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.16236 | Exposures in the Grand Canyon. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Questions and Answers [SECTION]. <i>American Photography</i> , 9(9) (September): 545. [Question regarding "best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado". Answer from magazine directs reader to sources that pertaining to exposures as subject matter, and, regarding camera shutter exposures, to refer to the magazine's Tables.] [See also comment by E. K. Emslie, 9(10): 602-603 ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.16237</span> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

### B., J. W.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 2.16062 | J. W. B. suggests. <i>Line Squalls</i> (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.), 2(3) (August): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

### B., M.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1876 | 2.15248 | Das westliche Colorado. <i>Magazin für die Literatur des Auslandes</i> (Berlin), 45(26) (June 24): 375-376. [Abstract of Powell (1874, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.5126</span> ), <i>Report of Explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**B., R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27982 | Cooking days. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 11. [". . . memories of the worst of 1970s GCD." (Top ten worst Grand Canyon Dories meals).] |
|------|---------|---|

**B., R. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.13473 | The Sierra Club. <i>In</i> : Altre Società Alpine [SECTION]. <i>Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile</i> , 12(4) (April 30): 128. [Notice of presentation to the Sierra Club by John Wesley Powell, October 14, 1892.] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**B., T. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.13527 | The importance of little things. <i>Liahona</i> (The Elders' Journal) (Independence, Missouri), 14(42) (April 17): 664-665. [From <i>Millennial Star</i> .] [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Baadke, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10947 | Touring scenic America one stamp at a time; part one of a two-part report. <i>Scott Stamp Monthly</i> , 24(6) (June): 36-38, 40, 42, 44. [For part 2, see citation for Baadke in July issue under a different title.] |
| 2006 | 2.10948 | Landscapes series offers collecting variety. <i>Scott Stamp Monthly</i> , 24(7) (July): 34, 36-38. [Part two of series begun under a different title in the June issue.]  |

**Baars, Donald L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.1223 | Grand Canyon by river. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 59-78.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Babbitt, Bruce E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.1224  | <i>Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 76 pp. [1,750 copies. Also a specially bound ed. of 50, signed.] [First paperbound printing, 1988 (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16529</a> )]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10  <b>FORD 175</b> FQ10:19A FQ10A:3 FQ12:15A FQ12A:16A FQ13:24A FQ15:24A FQ18:12A FQ19:53A FQ19A:2A FQ22A:486 FQ22B:14 FQ23:25A FQ24/1:50A FQ26:24 FQ28:18 FQ30:21 FQ32:21</div> |
| 1978 | 2.16586 | (COMPILER) <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Limited ed., leather spine, slipcased. 20 copies, publisher's letter laid in.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ25:3</div>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1978      2.1225      (COMPILER) *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 258 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10] FQ2:3 FQ4:5 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ5:6 ["1981, 1st ed."] FQ6:4 ["1961"] FQ8:17 FQ9:30 FQ10:20A, 20B [both 1st], 20C [2nd ed.], 20D [1st, paperbound] FQ10A:4A [1st, hardbound], 4B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1981] FQ11:26A, 26B [both 1st], 26C [2nd printing, 1981] FQ11A:16 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12:16A [1st], 16B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12A:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ12B:17A [1st], 17B [2nd printing, 1981] FQ13:25A, 25B [both 1st], 25C [1981] FQ13A:15 FQ14:7 FQ15:25A, 25B FQ16:11 [2nd printing, 1981] FQ17:33A [1st], 33B [1981, 2nd printing] FQ19:54A [1st], 54B [2nd printing, "1986"] FQ20:26 FQ21:7 FQ22:20 [1st] FQ22B:13A [hardbound], 13B [paperbound] FQ23:24A [hardbound], 24B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound], 24C [1981, 2nd printing, paperbound] FQ24/1:49A [1st, hardbound], 49B [1981, 2nd printing, hardbound] FQ30:20 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:20 [1st, hardbound]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Crampton, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.557; Moore, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1209
- 1980      2.1226      Foreword. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon up close and personal*. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. iv-v.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10]
- 1980      2.16522      Foreword. *In*: Powell, Lawrence Clark, *Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona*. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.
- 1981      2.21896      Governor Bruce Babbitt. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. ii. [Foreword.]
- 1986      2.1227      Foreword: The future of the Colorado River. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. xi-xvi.
- 1988      2.16529      *Color and light: The Southwest canvases of Louis Akin*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 1st paperbound printing, 76 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10] FORD cites with Ford 175 FQ7:6, 6a FQ8:18 FQ9:31, 32 FQ9A:3 FQ10:19B FQ11A:15 FQ12:15B FQ12A:16B FQ12B:16 FQ13:24B FQ13A:14 FQ15:24B FQ18:12B FQ19:53B FQ19A:2B FQ21:8 FQ22:19 FQ23:25B FQ24/1:50B
- 1991      2.1228      Age-old challenge: water and the West. *National Geographic*, 179(6) (June): 2-3.
- 1992      2.19578      Foreword. *In*: Westwood, Richard E., *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions*. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press.
- 1993      2.1229      The essential Babbitt. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2-3. [Excerpts from Babbitt's writings.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1230  | Mr. Babbitt goes to Washington. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 28. [Quote from welcoming remarks as Secretary of the Interior made to Department of the Interior, including quotation from J. B. Priestley.]   |
| 1999 | 2.1231  | Our values are etched in the landscape. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 20-22.   |
| 1999 | 2.7400  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : August, Jack L., Jr., <i>Vision in the desert : Carl Hayden and hydropolitics in the American Southwest</i> . Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 1-7.   |
| 2005 | 2.26399 | <i>Cities in the wilderness : a new vision of land use in America</i> . Washington, D.C.: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 200 pp. [Later printings.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Lovejoy, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.548</a>   |
| 2009 | 2.15258 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Springer, Judith D., Daniels, Mark L., and Nazaire, Mare, <i>Field guide to forest and mountain plants of northern Arizona : from the Mogollon Rim and White Mountains north</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Ecological Restoration Institute, Northern Arizona University, p. 4. |
| 2010 | 2.13758 | Grand Canyon Trust; the beginning. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 2-3.  |

**Babbitt, James E. [Babbitt, Jim]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.1232  | (ED.) Across the Painted Desert; Nicholas Roosevelt in northern Arizona, 1913. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 28(3) (Autumn): 261-282.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]</a>   |
| 1990 | 2.1233  | (COMPILER) <i>Rainbow trails : early-day adventures in Rainbow Bridge country</i> . Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 136 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]</a> <a href="#">FQ15:26</a> <a href="#">FQ23:26</a> |
| 1998 | 2.23594 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kinsey, Joni Louise, and Skolnick, Arnold, <i>The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art</i> . (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, p. 11.                  |
| 2006 | 2.10550 | Third generation rancher sees opportunity for Trust. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter) [February]: 10. [Grand Canyon Trust. Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]  |
| 2006 | 2.29386 | The impassible dream: John W. Weatherford's San Francisco Mountain Boulevard. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 47(2) (Summer): 173-184. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2010 | 2.12584 | The story of Beaman's Point in Grand Canyon. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter/Spring): 7.   |

**Babbitt, James E., AND DeGraff, John G., III**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.18773 | <i>Flagstaff</i> . Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Babbitt Ranches**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28642 | <i>Runner participant manual : Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line 100 mile, 55K run and relays : Flagstaff, Arizona, September 21-22, 2019, 7AM : presented by Babbitt Ranches.</i> [No place]: Babbitt Ranches, 31 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Babcock, Sumner (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13933 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Babiarz, Dagmara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.25120 | Arizona; to co najważniejsze. <i>Polonia</i> (Chicago), 5(5/6) (May/June): 62-65. [ <i>In Polish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Babits, Sadie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10621 | Grand Canyon lady of intrigue; the mystery and the two sides of Bessie Hyde. (Illustration by Jeff Thomas, photos by Jill Torrance.) <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 22-25. |
| 2006 | 2.10793 | The call of the whitewater; a newcomer becomes immersed in the river world. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): cover, 6, 10-17, 60-61, 63.                                      |
- 

**Bacharach, Joan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.29110 | (GENERAL ED.) <i>Treasured landscapes: National Park Service art collections tell America's stories.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Museum Management Program, 160 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 27, 33, 42-44, 105, 118.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bachtel, Ed**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7903 | Close encounters . . . of the turd kind. <i>Paddler</i> , (January/February): 39. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Title is a play on the 1977 film, "Close Encounters of the Third Kind".] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Back, Colleen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12679 | A western adventure; exercise your pilot privileges on a scenic trip. <i>AOPA Pilot</i> (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association), (February): 78-84. [In the reprint seen, |
|------|---------|--|



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

running footer gives date February 2003 but reprint credit on p. 84 gives February 2002 and copyright 2002.]

**Backstrom, Lars; Kleinberg, Jon; Kumar, Ravi; AND Novak, Jasmine**

2008	2.19493	Spatial variation in search engine queries. <i>WWW2008 : International World Wide Web Conference 2008, April 21-25, Beijing, China</i> , 10 pp. [Includes examples of geolocation queries including Grand Canyon National Park.]
------	---------	--

## Backus, Anne Jean

1995      2.1234      *Mountain Meadows witness : the life and times of Bishop Philip Klingensmith.*  
Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clarke Co., 302 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series,  
Volume 25.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:36

## Bacon, David

2008	2.28864	Living under the trees; photo essay. <i>Contexts</i> (American Sociological Association), 7(4) (Fall) (November): 50-57. [Migrant farm laborers in California, including Imperial Valley.]
------	---------	--

**Bacso, Doug**

2003	2.9745	Grand Canyon trip. <i>In</i> : Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(12) (December): 2.
------	--------	--

## Bade, James

2007	2.18754	Refresh yourself and build bridges that make life worth living. <i>Hole Notes</i> (Minnesota Golf Course Superintendents' Association), (April): 4. [Notes on a visit to Lake Havasu area.]
------	---------	---

**Badham, James**

1992	2.11901	Grand dining at the Grand Canyon. <i>Bon Appétit</i> , 37(3) (March): 128B. [El Tovar.]
------	---------	---

## Badollet, Frank

1921	2.14557	Thoughts on flute-playing. <i>In</i> : Pedagogical [SECTION]. <i>The Flutist</i> (Asheville, North Carolina), 2 (July): 440. ["Nature does not draw a curtain around the Grand Canyon when for a few minutes there is no one to see it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Badshah, M. A., AND Bhadran, C. A. R.**

- 1964      2.28637      National parks: Their principles and purposes. *In*: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), *First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 23-33. [See p. 24: "The Grand Canyon is the finest example of a geological national park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baedeker, Karl**

- 1889      2.19677      *Le midi de la France : depuis l'Auvergne et y compris les Alpes : manuel du voyageur.* Leipzig: Karl Baedeker, and Paris: Paul Ollendorff, 3rd ed., 436 pp. [See "Le cañon du Tarn", pp. 170-171; specifically, p. 170: "Comme son nom l'indique, on l'a comparé au grand cañon du Colorado, en Amérique, et on le dit même plus curieux, surtout plus gai." ] *[In French.]* [NOTE: The Baedeker guides will be found in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography.]

**Baegert, Johann Jakob**

- 1772      2.17594      *Nachrichten von der Amerikanischen Halbinsel Californien: mit einem zweyfachen Anhang falscher Nachrichten. Geschrieben von einem Priester der Gesellschaft Jesu, welcher lang darinn diese letztere Jahr gelebet hat.* Mannheim: Churfürstl. Hof- und Academie-Buchdruckerey, 358 pp. [Also a 1773 printing.] *[In German.]*
- 1952      2.17593      *Observations in Lower California.* (Translation, introduction and notes by M. M. Brandenburg and Carl L. Baumann.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [Translation of Baegert (1772, *ITEM NO.* 2.17594).]

**Baer, John Willis**

- 1905      2.24800      A cry from the Far West. *In*: The Kingdom [SECTION]. *The Westminster (The Presbyterian Journal, New Series)* (Philadelphia), 30(20) (May 20): 20. [Needed activities of the Synod of New Mexico. Includes: "Chloride and stations. Another mission field extending over a whole county, situated in northwestern Arizona. There is a church of twenty members; the church is good and the field is needy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baeza, Jo**

- 2014      2.20999      Riding high. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 42-45. [Northern Arizona ranching. Features Babbitt Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baffour-Siaw, Emmanuel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.21242 | The drive through experience. <i>Portal</i> (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 28-30. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bagiński, Zbigniew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.25127 | Wielki Kanion Colorado. <i>Gościniec</i> (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznawczego, Warszawa), 2(23): 133-137. [Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Whitmore pad.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bagley, Pat**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.20674</i> | The reason Cliven Bundy thinks he can do whatever he wants on public lands. [Editorial cartoon.] <i>High Country News</i> , (April 28): 4. [Reprinted from <i>Salt Lake Tribune</i> .] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Bagley, Will**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.22056 | Here be dragons. John Wesley Powell's Colorado River Exploring Expedition completed its rapids-defying Grand Canyon passage 140 years ago, but the disappearance of three members remains a mystery. <i>Wild West</i> , 22(2) (August): 52-59. [John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition.] |
| 2009 | 2.22057 | Powell's second expedition, 1871-72. <i>Wild West</i> , 22(2) (June): 60-61.   |

**Bahen, David**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.29313</i> | Huelga eléctrica de la TD-SUTERM. <i>Elektron</i> (Frente de Trabajadores de la Energía, Boletín) (México), 16(196), (July 16), [36] pp. [Regarding the national labor strike of 1976 by electric industry workers of Tendencia Democrática del Sindicato Unico de Trabajadores Electricistas de la Republica Mexicana. Includes remarks pertaining to Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Bahr, Max**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1906 | <i>2.8882</i> | <i>Reise-Bericht über Amerika</i> . Landsberg: Schaeffer & Co., 252 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 120.] [In German.] |
|------|---------------|--|

**Bahr, Sandy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18845 | Happy trails to our good friends Rob Smith and Joni Bosh. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 4. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2015	2.22233	A chapter—the Grand Canyon Chapter—is born. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 1, 6. [Historical review.]
<b>Bailey, Alfred M.</b>		
1947	2.1240	Desert river through Navajo Land. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 92(2): 149-172. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55
<b>Bailey, David</b>		
1987	2.21079	Grand Canyon—a must stop. <i>The Florida Green</i> (Florida Golf Course Superintendents Association), (Winter): covers, 6, 41-42, 44. [Wrap-around cover photograph by Daniel Zelazek (legend, p. 6), promoting 58th International Golf Course Conference and Show, January 26-February 2, 1987.]
<b>Bailey, G.</b>		
1858	2.13099	Great overland mail. <i>From:</i> Brown, Aaron V., Report of the Postmaster General. <i>In:</i> [Buchanan, James] Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2</i> , pp. 739-741.
<b>Bailey, George H.</b>		
1894	2.19382	Life in the sage-brush lands of southern California. <i>Eclectic Magazine of Foreign Literature, Science, and Art</i> (New York), New Series, 59(6) (June): 844-851. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
<b>Bailey, James Michael</b>		
1999	2.8059	<i>The politics of dunes, redwoods, and dams : Arizona's "Brothers Udall" and America's national parklands, 1961-1969.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 275 pp.
2000	2.8061	The Udall brothers go to Washington: The formative years of Arizona's sibling politicians. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(4) (Winter): 425-446.
<b>Bailey, Jim</b>		
2003	2.12747	Lookouts, latrines, and lodgepole cabins; administrative facilities of Wyoming's Bridger-Teton National forest, 1904-1955. Volume I: Historic context statement. <i>U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Bridger-Teton National Forest, Forest Service</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Report BT-02-637.* [See p. 50, Arizona Strip, Navajo Bridge, Hoover Dam, and Kaibab National Forest; all *in passing*.]

---

**Bailey, Paul**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | 2.1241         | <i>Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.</i> Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 34</b> FQ5:7 FQ6:5 FQ8:21 FQ12B:18 FQ18:15A<br>FQ22:23 FQ23:442 GUIDON 31   |
| 1948 | 2.1242         | <i>Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.</i> Salt Lake City: Bookcraft, Inc., 408 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55] FQ13:28 FQ13A:17<br>FQ15:28 FQ17:39A, 39B FQ18:15B FQ19:59   |
| 1961 | 2.1243         | <i>Jacob Hamblin, buckskin apostle.</i> Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 408 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:18   |
| 1971 | <i>2.21713</i> | <i>City in the sun : the Japanese concentration camp at Poston, Arizona.</i> Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 222 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bogen, 1975, ITEM NO. 30.1066; Daniels, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1064; Kalisch, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1065 |
- 

**Bailey, Robert G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18628 | A sense of place: Ecoregional design at Mesa Verde National Park. <i>American Bungalow</i> , (73) (Spring): 62-73. [Superintendent's residence "likely inspired by the Hopi House" at Grand Canyon (p. 66). Lookout Studio also mentioned (p. 73). (Other architectural elements in article also reflect The Watchtower, though this is not mentioned.)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bailey, W. F.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | <i>2.16337</i> | Overland by Butterfield Stage. <i>Sunset</i> , 18(5) (March): 446-452. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Baillie-Grohman, William A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1898 | 2.13233 | <i>Camps in the Rockies : being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]   |
| 1902 | 2.1244  | <i>Camps in the Rockies : being a narrative of life on the frontier, and sport in the Rocky Mountains, with an account of the cattle ranches of the West.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 438 pp. [See pp. 296-319.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; AND Palsky, Gilles**

- 2014      2.28943      *Le monde sur une feuille : les tableaux comparatifs de montagnes et de fleuves dans les atlas du XIXe siècle.* Lyon: Fage Éditions, 203 pp. [Refer to annotations with Bailly *et al.* (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28944).] [In French.]

**Bailly, Jean-Christophe; Besse, Jean-Marc; Grand, Philippe; AND Palsky, Gilles**

- 2019      2.28944      *An atlas of geographical wonders : from mountaintops to riverbeds : a selection of comparative maps and tableaux.* (Michelle Bailat-Jones, translator.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 208 pp. [See p. 98, "Table of the Comparative Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World", "Plate from *A General Atlas . . .*, Edinburgh, Printed for John Thomson & Co. for Baldwin, Cradock & Joy, London & John Cumming, Dublin, 1824" in which is noted "Colorado", mouth at "California G.", [length] "800" [miles] [see Wyld (1824, *ITEM NO.* 2.28945)]; p. 105, "A Map of the Principal Rivers Shewing Their Courses, Countries, and Comparative Lengths", "Baldwin & Cradock, London, 1834", on which is depicted (in upper-right inset) "Colorado", with dashed-line course, in "California" [see Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge (1834, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.645) Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]; p. 145, "Plate from *Atlas de géographie contemporaine*, Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils., Paris, 1875", on which in the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km] [see Bonnefont (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.28946)]; p. 197, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordlichen Halbkugel", "Plate from *Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1845", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California [see Heinrich Berghaus (1845, *ITEM NO.* 2.28947)]; p. 203, "Höhen und Tiefen", "Plate from *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas*, Justus Perthes, Gotha, 1892", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste" [see Hermann Berghaus (1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.28948)].]

**Bain, Andrew**

- 2006      2.28261      *A year of adventures : Lonely Planet's guide to where, what and when to do it.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp.
- 2010      2.28262      *A year of adventures : guide to the world's most exciting experiences.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia; London; and Oakland, California: Lonely Planet, 218 pp. [See September, Week 2, "River Run the Grand Canyon".]
- 2012      2.28263      *Große Abenteuer Herausforderungen zwischen Grand Canyon und Mount Everest.* Ostfildern, Germany: MairDumont; and Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet, 319 pp. [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bain, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.1245  | Vishnu Temple. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 31-43.   |
| 2006 | 2.10968 | Vishnu Temple. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 39-41.                                      |
| 2006 | 2.11062 | (ED.) Climbers of temples and buttes in the Grand Canyon region (compiled by John Annerino). <i>In</i> : Annerino, John, <i>Hiking the Grand Canyon</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 3rd ed., pp. 287-301. |

**Bain, H. Foster**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.13019 | Our national survey; the romance of scientific pioneering. <i>The Booklovers Magazine</i> , 3 (February): 200-217. |
|------|---------|--|

**Baird, Brian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.14895 | Statement of the Hon. Brian Baird, a Representative in Congress from the State of Washington. <i>In</i> : H.R. 3094, <i>National Park Centennial Fund Act : and H.R. 2959, National Park Centennial Challenge Fund Act : Legislative hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks, Forests and Public Lands of the Committee on Natural Resources, U.S. House of Representatives, One Hundred Tenth Congress, First session, Thursday, August 2, 2007 : Serial No. 110-39</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 8-21. [See p. 19: "I do not know that we have mentioned the international appeal of our National Parks. If you go to almost any U.S. National Park, you will see people who have traveled the world to get here. I had the privilege of kayaking the Grand Canyon about 15 years ago. [¶] There was a couple from East Germany, actually, who had a picture of the Grand Canyon above their breakfast table and had looked at it every single day for 35 years and had set money aside. It was their dream to visit the Grand Canyon: 35 years, from a country pretty far away from us, to come visit a U.S. National Park, and that is the treasure. We have this opportunity." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Baird, George D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.16134 | Picturesque New Zealand. <i>Western Field</i> , 8(3) (April): 167-177. [See p. 167: "But if your dreams give you no peace until you see the very earth open and display the grandeur of its appalling depths, then stand on the rim of the Grand Cañon of Arizona and tremble as the solid earth yawns beneath you." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Baird, Spencer F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1855 | 2.1246 | Report on American explorations in the years 1853 and 1854. <i>In</i> : Appendix to the Report of the of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution. <i>Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report</i> , pp. 79-97. ( <i>U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate</i> |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Miscellaneous Document 24.*) [See "United States and Mexican Boundary Survey", p. 80; "Survey of the route near the 35th parallel of latitude, under Lieutenant Whipple", pp. 83-84; and under "Reports of explorations published in 1853, 1854", notice of publication of Sitgreaves' (1853) report, p. 94.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1859 | 2.1247  | Appendix to the Report of the Secretary. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1858</i> , pp. 44-62. ( <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 49.</i> ) [See in "Explorations Under the War Department": "2. <i>Exploration of the Colorado river of California, under Lieutenant J. C. Ives, U. S. A.</i> —Dr. J. S. Newberry, geologist and botanist, Mr. B. Mollhausen, artist and zoologist. Large collections were made in all departments on the Colorado and across to Albuquerque" (p. 50). (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1872 | 2.14693 | (ED.) <i>Annual record of science and industry for 1871</i> . New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell", pp. 132-133.]   |
| 1876 | 2.19531 | (ED.) <i>Annual record of science and industry for 1875</i> . New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations under Major J. W. Powell in 1875", pp. 286-293; "Explorations and Surveys Under Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, U. S. Army, in 1875", pp. 293-297.]   |
| 1877 | 2.13140 | (ED.) <i>Annual record of science and industry for 1872</i> . New York: Harper and Brothers. [See "Explorations of Professor Powell in 1872", pp. 192-193.]   |

**Baird, William Raimond**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.14419 | <i>Betas of achievement : being brief biographical records of members of the Beta Theta Pi who have achieved distinction in various fields of endeavor</i> . New York: Beta Publishing Co., 372 pp. [See John Willcock Noble, p. 236, Secretary of the Interior, 1889-1893, during whose tenure forest reservation policies were originated. Criticism "did not deter him from stretching his authority a trifle in order to preserve the banks of that greatest of our scenic wonders, the Arizona Grand Canon of the Colorado." (entire note in this context)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Baisley, Carrie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12645 | Grand Canyon adventure. <i>The NORTA News</i> (North Rockland Teachers' Association, Stony Point, New York), (September/October): [1]. |
|------|---------|--|

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado)**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.25462</i> | <i>Programa especial de desarrollo rural para la región del Valle de Mexicali 2015-2019</i> . [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, [93] pp. [2015.] [In Spanish.] |
|---------|----------------|--|

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.28468</i> | <i>Monografía Baja California</i> . [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 40 pp. [including wraps]. [In Spanish.] |
|---------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015      *2.26086*      *Programa sectorial de infraestructura y competitividad, 2015-2019.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Comité de Planeación para el Desarrollo del Estado, 57 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano**

- 2009      *2.23598*      *Plan estatal de desarrollo urbano : Baja California, 2009-2013.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [211 pp. total]. [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.20292*      *Programa de ordenamiento Zona Metropolitana Mexicali.* [No place]: Baja California (Gobierno del Estado), Secretaría de Infraestructura y Desarrollo Urbano, 192 [196] pp., 10 maps. [In Spanish.]

**Bajracharya, Amit**

- 2011      *2.28779*      *Hand made houses for ex-Kamaiyas: A pattern language for the production of low-cost self-help housing in western Terai regions of Nepal.* Master's thesis, Kansas State University, 141 pp. [Includes Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Bakeless, John**

- 1950      2.1248      *The eyes of discovery. The pageant of North America as seen by the first explorers.* Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 439 pp. [See pp. 81-85, 96, 382, 408.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]
- 1961      2.1249      *America as seen by its first explorers : the eyes of discovery.* New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 439 pp. [Unabridged republication of Bakeless (1950, *ITEM NO.* 2.1248), with new and enlarged selection of illustrations.]

**Baker, A. J.**

- 2002      2.9556      Reflections on Canyon de Chelly. *Cardinal* (Newman Center, Drexel University), 1(2) (May 17): 1. [Grand Canyon compared.]

**Baker, Clarence M.**

- 1916      2.17693      Record-breaking Farmers' Week. *Ohio State University Monthly*, 7(7) (March): 33-34. [News review. See p. 33: "Julius F. Stone, trustee of the University, concluded the evening features with an illustrated lecture on the Grand Canyon on Thursday night [*i.e.* February 3]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baker, Jelly Roll** [*pseudonym*] [Baker, Jon]

2003	2.9649	<i>A boatman's cookbook.</i> [No imprint], 60 pp. (Printed by Morris Publishing, Kearney, Nebraska.)
------	--------	--

☰ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:11 FQ22:24 FQ24/1:55 FQ29:19

**Baker, John Bryant**

2016	2.24943	A river guide's perspective. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 14-15.
------	---------	---

**Baker, Katherine P.**

1967	2.20801	Sleep in Havasupai. <i>In</i> : Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(10) (October): 42. [In response to the article by G. Michael Horton in the July/August issue (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3506</a> ). Points out that Horton omitted mention of the "New Tourist Lodge" at Supai.]
------	---------	---

**Baker, Kevin**

2016      2.25219      *America the ingenious : how a nation of dreamers, immigrants, and tinkerers changed the world.* New York: Artisan (Workman Publishing), 262 pp. [See "Taming the Colorado; the Hoover Dam", pp. 170-173.]

**Baker, Marcus**

1895	2.1250	Relief maps. <i>Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin</i> (Washington, D.C.), 12: 349-367. [See pp. 356, 362.] [Read before the Society, February 3, 1894. Casual mention of Grand Canyon, and itemization of relief maps displayed at the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893.]
------	--------	--

1900	2.1251	A century of geography in the United States. The annual presidential address delivered April 2, 1898. <i>Philosophical Society of Washington, Bulletin</i> (Washington, D.C.), 13: 223-239. [See p. 238. Casual mention of Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]
------	--------	--

1903	2.22835	Major J. W. Powell. Personal reminiscences of one of his staff. <i>The Open Court</i> , 17(6) (565) (June): 348-351.
------	---------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 596

**Baker, Margaret T.; Christiansen, Leslie; Corderman, Linda; Lorig, Zona D.; McLeod, Ruth; AND Shumard, Cathy**

2007	2.27224	(WRITERS, EDS.) <i>Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona</i> . Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 216 [218] pp. [See "Harvey House Café"
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon), pp. 54-59.] [For *Tastes and Treasures [I]* see Ingram and Roe (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27223).]

**Baker, Pearl**

- NO DATE     2.1252     *Trail on the water.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 134 pp. [1969.]  
[Biography of Bert Loper.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11] **FORD 34** FQ1:4, 4a FQ3:3, 3a FQ4:6 FQ5:8 FQ8:23-23b FQ9:40-42 FQ10:24 FQ10A:5 FQ11:29A, 29B FQ11A:18 FQ11B:16 FQ12:21 FQ12A:20 FQ12B:19 FQ13:30 FQ13A:18 FQ14:9A, 9B FQ15:30A, 30B FQ17:40A, 40B FQ18:16 FQ19:61 FQ19A:3 FQ20:27 FQ21:12 FQ22:26 FQ22B:15 FQ23:28 FQ24/1:56 FQ25:5 FQ29:20 FQ30:25 FQ32:23 GUIDON 32

**Baker, Ray Stannard**

- 1920     2.17287     The great Southwest. *In*: Barstow, Charles L. (ed.), *The westward movement.* New York: Century Co., pp. 214-222. (Century Readings in United States History.)

**Baker, Robert D.; Maxwell, Robert S.; Treat, Victor H.; AND Dethloff, Henry C.**

- 1988     2.26089     *Timeless heritage: A history of the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 208 pp. (FS-409.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23A:1 FQ24/2:1101

**Baker, Sherman**

- 1941     2.9362     The American camelcade. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 5(5) (June): 130-132.  
1945     2.19983     Trek of the Mormon Battalion. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 4-8.

**Bakk, Elin**

- 2017     2.27778     Drømmetur til Ville Vesten. *Harley-News* (Harley-Davidson Owners Club Norway), 31(5): 35-40. [Part 1 of a series.] [Motorcycle trip. This part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

**Baktaş, Anıl, AND Zenginsoy, Kenan**

- 2013     2.30085     Akarsuların üstünde dalgalanmak. *Su Dünyası* ([Türkiye], Devlet Su İşleri Vakfı), (115) (February): 72-80. [See p. 73, "Rafting'in Kısa Tarihi", which notes Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Balbi, Adorján [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1894      *2.25643*      *Balbi Adorján : Egyetemes földrajza : a művelt közönség számára.* (Teljesen átdolgozta és tetemesen kibővítette: Dr. Czirbusz Géza.) *Második Kötet. A Nyugoti Földségek.* Nagybecskerekén [Zrenjanin]: Pleitz fer. Pál Könyvnyomdájam, 771 pp. (Történeti Nép- és Földrajzi Könyvtár (kiadja Szabó Ferencz). LXIV Kötet.) [Colorado River and canyons, see pp. 103-105.] [In Hungarian.]

**Balbi, Adrian [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1835      *2.25648*      *Handbuch der politischen Erdbeschreibung. Nach Adrian Balbi's Abrégé de Géographie. Für Deutschland bearbeitet und vervollständigt von Dr. Karl Andree. Zweiter Band.* Braunschweig: G. C. E. Meyer sen., 792 pp. [See "Der Colorado de Occidente (westliche Colorado)", p. 617.] [In German.]

**Balbi, Adriano; Balbi, Eugenio; et al.**

- NO DATE      *2.21327*      *Geografia storica moderna universale : corografica, politica, statistica, industriale e commerciale : scritta sulle tracce de Adriano ed Eugenio Balti, Marmocchi, Ritter, Roon, Maltebrun, Chauchard, Muntz, Ghiberto, Lavallier, ecc. : per cura di una società di Dotti Letterati fra i quali Nicòlo Tommasèo e I<sup>o</sup> Cantù, C. B. Carta, G. Sacchi, G e V De Castro, A. Strambio.* [Volume 3.] Milano: Francesco Pagnoni, and Napoli: Ciuseppe Marghieri, 1270 pp. [1863.] [Colorado River, see p. 625.] [In Italian.]

**Balbi, Adrien [Balbi, Adriano]**

- 1833      *2.19395*      *Abrégé de géographie, rédigé sur un nouveau plan d'après les derniers traités de paix et les découvertes le plus récentes . . . .* Paris: Chez Jules Renouard, 1392 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 936 ("Rio-Colorado (occidental)", 1045 ("Le Colorado de Occidente ou le Fleuve rouge Occidental".)] [In French.]
- 1843      *2.25665*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C<sup>ie</sup>, 556 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 379.] [In French.]
- 1854      *2.19396*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: Jules Renouard et C<sup>ie</sup>, 556 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 379.] [In French.]
- 1856      *2.25666*      *Éléments de géographie générale : ou Description abrégée de la terre, d'après ses divisions politiques coordonnées avec ses grandes divisions naturelles, selon les dernières transactions et les découvertes les plus récentes.* Paris: M<sup>me</sup> V<sup>e</sup> Jules Renouard, 556 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 379.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Balcárcel, Blas**

- 1873      2.21766      [Report.] *In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.* México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 4-131. [See "Geografia", pp. 124-126. Includes note of geographical exploration for mapping the Colorado River (p. 125) (see J. Blanco, 1873, *ITEM NO.* 2.21767).] [*In Spanish.*]

**Balcomb, J. Douglas; Hancock, C. Edward; AND Barker, Greg**

- 1999      2.12157      *Design, construction, and performance of the Grand Canyon House.* Golden, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, National Renewable Energy Laboratory, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [108 pp.]. (Contract No. DE-AC36-98-GO10337; DOE/GO-10099-795.) [Energy-efficient house constructed at Grand Canyon.]

**Balderston, Marydel**

- 1992      *2.18683*      A privilege to serve. *In: Internment, memories of struggle. Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 13. [Poston Relocation Center.]

**Balducci, Nicole**

- 2014      2.21392      Feet on the ground. *In: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

**Baldwin, C. C.**

- 1875      *2.19164*      Early maps of Ohio and the West. *Western Reserve and Northern Ohio Historical Society* (Cleveland, Ohio), *Tract 25* (April), 25 pp. [In reference to "the atlas of Hondius, based on Mercator edition 1633", notice is made of the Mississippi River "separated by a range of mountains from the stream 'Tiguas Rio' flowing into the 'Mar Vereio' or Red sea, being the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Baldwin, Faith**

- 1944      2.1253      Timeless land. *Arizona Highways*, 20(12) (December): 28-33.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55*]
- 1985      2.1254      [Excerpt from article in December, 1944, issue of *Arizona Highways*.] *In: A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 61(4) (April): 17.
- 2015      2.22133      Timeless land. An excerpt from our December 1944 issue. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 42-49. [Supplemented with more modern photographs by Tom Danielsen, Bruce D. Taubert, Derek Von Briesen, Tom Brownold, and Suzanne Mathia.] [See also letter from Sue White, 91(5) (May): 4.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Baldwin, George C.**

1999	2.7190	The vanishing inscription. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 41(2) (Summer): 119-176.
------	--------	---

---

**Baldwin, T. Stith**

1903	2.7623	<i>Picture making for pleasure and profit : a complete illustrated hand-book on the modern practices of photography in all its various branches : for amateur and professional.</i> Chicago: Frederick J. Drake and Co., 284 [286] pp. [See frontispiece, "Havasupai Indian Chief, Cataract Canyon, Arizona, on the Santa Fe. Photo by W. H. Simpson, Chicago."; and in the section on "Lighting and Composition" (pp. 70-72), Figure 36 (p. 70), "Grand Canon of Arizona. Negative by T. S. Baldwin.", with call-out relating to artistic design on p. 71.]
------	--------	--

---

**Baldwin, Thomas, AND Thomas, J.**

1854	2.17346	<i>A new and complete gazetteer of the United States; giving a full and comprehensive review of the present condition, industry, and resources of the American confederacy: embracing, also, important topographical, statistical, and historical information, from recent and original sources; together with the results of the census of 1850, and population and statistics in many cases to 1853.</i> Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 1364 pp. (Lippincott, Grambo and Co.'s Gazetteer.) [See p. 262: "Colorado, or Rio Colorado". See also p. 1076, "Sierra de la Lanterna, a mountain range in the N. part of the Territory of New Mexico, lat. about 36° 20' N., long. 112° 15' W.", which is the Kaibab Plateau, and this name is perhaps a misspelling of the Spanish <i>linterna</i> (lantern) although the origin of this geographical name is not determined here. (Regarding the maps here mentioned, refer in this bibliography to [listed chronologically, cross-references are to <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.</a> Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2] Parke [1851, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.160</a> ], Disturnell [1853, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.688</a> ]; J. H. Colton and Co. [1854, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.1267</a> ; 1855, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.646</a> ; 1855, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.737</a> ]; Monk [1854, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.1269</a> ]; Anonymous [1855, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.965</a> ]; Bartholomew [1856, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.1106</a> ]; Desilver [1856, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.1240</a> ]; Mitchell [1856, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.972</a> ]; Colton [1857, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.646</a> ]; Rogers and Johnston [1857, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.728</a> ]; Mitchell [1860, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.973</a> ]; and Andriveau-Gougou [1862, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.1005</a> ; 1867, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 25.725</a> ].)]
------	---------	--

---

**Bales, Pam**

2009	2.12513	Gale Burak now hikes the mountains of New Hampshire. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1.
------	---------	---

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Balestreri, Dave**

- 2014      2.29382      President's message. *Line Up* (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): 3. Includes remarks on the speeder run on the Grand Canyon Railway. (For a trip report, see Dan Berg, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.29381.)]

**Baley, Charles A., AND Vaughan, William C.**

- 1899      2.13961      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

**Baley, Charles W.**

- 2002      *2.15670*      *Disaster at the Colorado : Beale's wagon road and the first emigrant party.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 216 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ19A:4 FQ23:443 FQ24/1:57 FQ28:21

**Balfour, Amy C.**

- 2016      2.24519      Sisterhood of hikers in the Grand Canyon; Amy Balfour's solo trek takes an unexpected turn. *Sierra*, (July/August):.

**Balkan, Evan**

- 2008      2.15166      *Vanished! Explorers forever lost.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 145+ pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Honeymooners: Glen and Bessie Hyde", pp. 37-49; Chapter 4, "The Deep Peace of the Wild: Everett Ruess", pp. 51-74.]

**Balken, Eric, AND Webb, Roy**

- 2015      2.23273      GCI oral histories—An interview with Roy Webb. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (21) (Summer): 6-7. [Principally about Glen Canyon.]

**Balkin, Harry H.**

- 1922      2.16053      *The new science of analyzing character.* Boston and Philadelphia: Harry H. Balkin, 4th ed., revised, 287 pp. [Phrenological in nature. See in the chapter, "The Forehead and Head", p. 148, the section on "Sublimity", pp. 148-149: "Persons of this [sublimital] type are profoundly impressed when viewing such scenes as Niagara Falls or the Grand Canyon of Colorado" [*sic*]. (ENTIRE NOTE) Author defines, "sublimity rejoices in that which is startling, terrible, or majestic . . ." (p. 148)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ball, A.**

1962      2.1255      Eyewitness. *National Parks Magazine*, 36(9): 4.

---

**Ball, A. Judson, AND Ball, Mary H.**

1899      2.14031      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

---

**Ball, Doug**

2020      2.29778      *Geezer on the trail : or how to hike the Arizona Trail in 13 short years.* [No imprint], 269 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Ball, Nicholas**

1891      2.14373      *The pioneers of '49 : a history of the excursion of the Society of California Pioneers of New England from Boston to the leading cities of the Golden State, April 10-May 17, 1890 : with reminiscences and descriptions.* Boston: Lee and Shepard, 288 pp. [See p. 243, in discussion of scenery in the State of Colorado, quotation from Charles Dudley Warner regarding the "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which passage appears in several of Warner's publications and refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

---

**Ball, Robert S.**

1908      2.19155      *Natural sources of power.* New York: D. Van Nostrand Co., 348 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 21-22, regarding the power of plunging water, "to which phenomenon the tourist from Grand Canyon of the Colorado can bear witness." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---


**Ballanti, Ron**

2003      2.22897      Lunar landing: California's largest lake, Salton Sea is one of the most bizarre boating destinations on earth. *Trailer Boats*, 33(2) (February): 62-65.

---

**Ballantine, Bill**

1962      2.1256      Dean of the whitewater boatmen. (Illustrated by Ray Houlihan, photographed by Tad Nichols.) *Saga*, 24(4) (July): 48-50, 90-93. [Frank Wright.]

1969      2.1257      *High west.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 182-190, 191-204.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ballard, Walter J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.28419 | What Arizona brings us. <i>Journal of Education</i> , 72(5) (August 18): 131-132. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Forest, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ballew, Elissa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12206 | Continuous cultivation. <i>In</i> : Jerome ARTbeat [SECTION]. <i>The Noise</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (95) (the Propinquity Edition) (April): 25-26. [Artwork of Dawn Sutherland. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ballinger, James K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.1258  | Arizona: Canyons, cultures and contrasts. <i>In</i> : Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., <i>Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980</i> . Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 19-37.  |
| 1981 | 2.29693 | Visiting artists painted Arizona. <i>American West</i> , 18: 28-37.  |
| 1989 | 2.8520  | Challenge of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Foster, Tony, <i>Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries, 1988-1989</i> . Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, pp. 25-29.   |
| 2007 | 2.11359 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : McGarry, Susan Hallsten, <i>Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. xv-xvii.  |
| 2012 | 2.17824 | [Foreword.] <i>From</i> : Directors' Forewords. <i>In</i> : Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, <i>Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe</i> . [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 9-10. |
| 2014 | 2.20667 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Mahaffey, Merrill, <i>Upstream downstream</i> . Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.   |

**Ballinger, James K., AND Rubinstein, Andrea D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.1259 | <i>Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980</i> . Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, 207 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Balmaceda, Katrina**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.21870 | Jets! Camera! Action! How movie props take flight in Tinseltown. <i>JetGala</i> , (May/June): 50-53. [See sidebar, "Aerial Ace", which notes, <i>in passing</i> , stunt pilot Dave Riggs' participation in a jet dogfight over Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Balogh, Ray**

- 2019      *2.28269*      Hoover Dam. Boulder City, Nev. Meet the city named after a dam named after a canyon. *The Municipal* (Milford, Indiana), 10(3) (June): 12=13.

**Balsom, Janet R. [Balsom, Jan]**

- 1998      2.1260      [Grand Canyon.] *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 118.
- 2015      2.24577      Foreword. *In:* Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane, *Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest*. (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v. [In the illustrated reprint of Colter's 1933 manual (for the original see Colter, 1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.2053).]

**Baltazar, Nicole**

- 2016      *2.25749*      Brick by Brick: Unleash your inner builder. *Curator*, 59(4) (October): 443-449. [Review of "Brick by Brick" exhibition at Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago. Includes note *in passing* of a Hoover Dam model built from LEGO pieces; not illustrated.] [LEGO: "Lego A/S, doing business as The Lego Group, is a Danish toy production company based in Billund. It is best known for the manufacture of Lego-brand toys, consisting mostly of interlocking plastic bricks." (Wikipedia).]

**Baltimore, J. Mayne**

- 1907      2.15514      Western Railroad Activities [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen's Magazine*, 43(4) (October): 485-486. [See "A 'Perpendicular' Canyon Railway." Regarding Santa Fe Railway plan for a cog railway from rim of Grand Canyon to Colorado River.]

**Baluffi, Gaetano**

- 1845      *2.17357*      *L'America un tempo Spagnuola riguardata sotto l'aspetto religioso dall'epoca del suo discuoprimento sino al 1843. Tomo secondo*. Ancona: Gustavo Sartorj Cherubini, 335+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 101-103; and see errata page.] [*In Italian.*]

**Bam, Yefim, AND Bam, Zhanna**

- NO DATE      2.25681      *The land of fascination: Exploring the parks of Utah and Arizona*. [No imprint], [179] pp. [Photographs.] [Cover adds: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion, Arches,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sedona, Antelope Canyon, Coral Pink Sand Dunes State Park and Monument Valley".]  
[Copy acquired new in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Bamberlin, John**

1973      2.8521      Post office: Arizona style. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 10-15.

---

**Bamert, Urs**

2007      2.29312      *Musikverein Verena Wollerau Winterkonzert 2007*. Wollerau, Switzerland: Musikverein Verena Wollerau. [Performances 1-2 December 2007. See "Philip Spark: Sonnenaufgang am «Angel's Gate»". [For the score of this piece, see Sparke ([date?], *ITEM NO.* 27.236).] [*NOTE*: "Sunrise at Angel's Gate" was commissioned by Col. Finley Hamilton, conductor, U.S. Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001.] [*In German.*]

---

**Bammann, Walt**

2018      2.29001      Why whitewater. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15.

---

**Bancroft, George**

1890      2.10376      *History of the United States of America, from the discovery of the continent*. By George Bancroft. The author's last revision. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 6 volumes. [See Vol. 1, pp. 32-35.]

---

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe** *see also* H. H. Bancroft and Co.

NO DATE      2.27249      *Early California annals : being that part of the author's series on the history of California covering the discovery and occupation 1542-1800*. New York: The Bancroft Company, lxxxvii, 744 pp. [1886?] [OCLC no. 4636431 notes: "Vol. 1 of the author's History of California, with original t.p. removed and a new one substituted. According to W.A. Morris this was written by H.L. Oak. cf. Quarterly of the Oregon historical Society, v. 4, p. 287-364."]

1883      2.1262      *History of the Pacific states of North America. Volume 10. North Mexican states, Volume 1 (1531-1800)*. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

1884      2.17240      *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XV. History of the north Mexican states. Vol. I. 1531-1800*. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 751 pp.

1888      2.18022      *The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume XXXV. California inter pocula*. San Francisco: The History Co., 828 pp. [See p. 14, Grand Canyon, *in passing.*]

● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1889 | 2.1263  | <p><i>The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 17. History of Arizona and New Mexico: 1530-1888.</i> San Francisco: The History Co., 829 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 535-536, and other pages.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>  <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11</a>  <a href="#">HOWES B91</a></p>  |
| 1889 | 2.1264  | <p><i>The works of Hubert Howe Bancroft, Volume 26. History of Utah.</i> San Francisco: The History Co., 808 pp. [See pp. 1-35.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>  <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11</a>  <a href="#">FQ12B:20A [1890]</a> <a href="#">FQ14:10 [1890]</a> <a href="#">HOWES B91</a></p> |
| 1891 | 2.1265  | <p><i>Chronicles of the builders of the commonwealth : historical character study. Volume 5.</i> San Francisco: The History Company, 694 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 148-158. Also includes notice of the James White affair, pp. 157-158.]</p>   |
| 1902 | 2.17412 | <p><i>West American history. Autograph edition.</i> New York: The Bancroft Co., 829 pp.</p>  |
| 1962 | 2.1266  | <p><i>History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888.</i> Albuquerque, 829 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft (1889).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ22:446</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 33</a></p>  |
| 1982 | 2.1267  | <p><i>Reproduction of Hubert Howe Bancroft's History of Utah 1540-1886.</i> Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 808 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ11:30</a> <a href="#">FQ11B:17</a> <a href="#">FQ12:22</a> <a href="#">FQ12B:20B</a> <a href="#">FQ22:27</a></p>   |

**Bancroft, Hubert Howe; Cowan, Robert Ernest; AND Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 2.29141 | <p>Guide to the Colorado mines. (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i>, 12(1) (March): 3-10, frontispiece map. (Cowan, pp. 3-4; Note by the Publication Committee, p. 4; "Guide to the Colorado Mines", pp. 5-10, a reprinting of H. H. Bancroft and Co., 1863, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.29140. Appended: "A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild, pp. 11-17.) [Map reproduces the one that appeared with the 1863 ed.: <i>Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal. 1863</i>. "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

## Bandel, Eugene

- 1932      2.1268      *Frontier life in the Army, 1854-1861.* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed.) Glendale, California:  
Arthur H. Clark, 330 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 34

**Bandelier, A. F. [Bandelier, Adolph F.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.19561 | Die Grenzgebiete der Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico's. <i>In</i> : Vorträge und Aufsätze [SECTION]. <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 12(5/6): 258-281. |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Guest lecture, March 7, 1885. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, p. 262. Also includes notes on lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 1886      *2.1269*      Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *Magazine of Western History*, 4: 327-336.  
                 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]
- 1881      2.18975      Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In*: Bandelier, A. F., 1. *Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico*. 2. *Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos*. Boston: A. Williams and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, note 3.]
- 1883      2.26870      Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico. Part I. *In*: Bandelier, A. F., 1. *Historical introduction to studies among the sedentary Indians of New Mexico*. 2. *Report on the ruins of the pueblo of Pecos*. Boston: Cupples, Upham, and Co.; and London, N. Trübner and Co., 2nd ed. 135 pp., plates. (Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America, American Series, I.) [Historical notes on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 15, note 3.]
- 1890      *2.29084*      *Final report of investigations among the Indians of the southwestern United States, carried on mainly in the years from 1880 to 1885. Part I.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Printed by John Wilson and Son. University Press, pp. 1-323, plates. (Archaeological Institute of America, Papers, American Series, 3.) [Includes historical notes throughout that pertain to the lower Colorado River region.]
- 1969      2.1270      *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Citta del Vaticano: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana. (Studi e Testi (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana) (257); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 7.)
- 1969      2.1271      *A history of the Southwest : a study of the civilization and conversion of the Indians in southwestern United States and northwestern Mexico from the earliest times to 1700 : Supplement to Volume 1, Reproduction in color of thirty sketches and of ten maps.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed.) Rome, Italy, and St. Louis, Missouri: Jesuit Historical Institute, [40 folded plates]. (Studi e Testi (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana), (258); Sources and Studies for the History of the Americas, Volume 8.)
- 1973      *2.1272*      Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca; the first overland traveler of European descent, and his journey from Florida to the Pacific Coast—1528-1536. *In*: Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory, and ethnology*. Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press; and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 42-50. [See also Notes, pp. 157-160.]  
                 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bangert, Ethel**

1967	2.7624	Good guys of the West. <i>Frontier Times</i> , 41(4) (June/July): 36-39. [Lees Ferry.]
------	--------	--

---

**Bangs, Richard**

1986	2.22179	Flipping out. <i>In</i> : Dispatches [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , 11(4) (April): 19-20. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon used to shoot boating mishap scenes for CBS movie about John C. Frémont.]
1989	2.1273	Metamorphosis. <i>In</i> : O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), <i>First descents : in search of wild rivers</i> . Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 11-20.
1990	2.1274	<i>Whitewater adventure : running America's greatest scenic rivers</i> (produced by McQuiston and Partners). San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 144 pp. [See pp. 58-79.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-55]</span>
1999	2.7625	<i>The lost river : a memoir of life, death, and transformation on wild water</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 266 pp.
2000	2.7626	Time bandits. <i>In</i> : Michael, Pamela (ed.), <i>The gift of rivers : true stories of life on the water</i> . (Introduction by Robert Hass.) San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 79-95. (Travelers' Tales; James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Excerpted from Bangs (1999).]
2001	2.12340	<i>Richard Bangs, adventure without end</i> . Seattle: Mountaineers Books, 221 pp.

**Bangs, Richard, AND Kallen, Christian**

1985	2.1275	<i>Rivergods : exploring the world's great wild rivers</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, Yolla Bolly Press, 210 pp. <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:43 FQ10:25 FQ15:33 FQ23:29</span>
------	--------	---

---

**Banks, David**

NO DATE	2.26077	A better way forward. <i>In</i> : <i>Africa Forward year in review 2016</i> . Arlington, Virginia, and Nairobi, Kenya: The Nature Conservancy, p. 1. [2017.] [Focus is reminiscences of a trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]
---------	---------	---

---

**Banks, Leo W.**

1998	2.1276	Behind a waterfall in the Grand Canyon lie handfuls of nuggets ready for picking. (Illustrated by Kateri Weiss.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(1) (January): 46-47.
1998	<i>2.1277</i>	Yuma's sizzling summers. (Illustration by Stephen Foster.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(8) (August): 32-34.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      2.10449      Long live the forests; after 100 years, rangers still balance conservation and exploitation of Arizona's 11.2 million acres. *Arizona Highways*, 81(9) (September): 16-29.

**Banks, Leo W., AND Bennett, Gary**

- 1999      2.1278      Buffalo Bill Cody; the Arizona life and times of a darned good showman. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 10-13.

**Banks, Leo W., AND Childs, Craig**

- 1999      2.7191      *Grand Canyon stories: then and now*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ14:379](#) [FQ15:34](#) [FQ17:41](#) [FQ19:63](#) [FQ24/1:58](#)

**Banks, Leo W., AND Coogan, Dan**

- 2007      2.11187      Mule sense; Grand Canyon mule skinner gulps, swears and gets used to living on the edge. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 48-49.

**Banks, Leo W., AND Elms, David, Jr.**

- 1997      2.1279      Circling a canyon called Paria. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-11.
- 2005      2.10443      Over the edge; the Grand Canyon lures dreamers, schemers and even a horse whisperer. *Arizona Highways*, 81(10) (October): 36-39.

**Banks, Leo W., AND McCain, Edward**

- 1999      2.1280      Williams; the new summertime place to be. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 40-43.
- 1999      2.7192      A strange occurrence at the Witches' Water Pocket. *Arizona Highways*, 75(11) (November): inside front cover-1, 40-43.
- 2002      [2.8522](#)      Moonlike mountaintops and lake views punctuate the harsh lands between Kingman and the Black Mountains. *Arizona Highways*, 78(1) (January): 50-53.

**Banks, Leo W., AND Prentice, Randy**

- 2006      [2.10788](#)      Splash of magic; river's spell slows time in string of state parks. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 34-39.

**Banks, Leo W.; Stevenson, Don B.; AND Stevenson, Ryan**

- 2006      2.10652      Hike the rim of hope; a terrible day leads to a beautiful place to fight leukemia. (Photos by Don B. Stevenson and Ryan Stevenson.) *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 34-37.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Banks, Taunya Lovell**

- 2009      *2.27833*      Outsider citizens: Film narratives about the internment of Japanese Americans. *Suffolk University Law Review*, 42: 769-794. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Bannikov, Konstantin L. [Банников, Константин Л.]**

- 2010      2.16702      *Едем в Альпы! Суммер* [*Edem v Alpy! Summer*]. [We're going to the Alps! Summer.] Moskva: BMG, 217+ pp. (*Destinations*, no. 1.) [See "[Kanyoning; Fen-Shui nad Letoi i Ctiksom]", pp. 200-202; specifically p. 201 (translated here): "The first mention of the term 'canyoneering' as sporting is in the expedition of John Wesley Powell on the Colorado River by boat in 1869. Until now the term is used in relation to rafting the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Current terminology refers to whitewater running with only body protection.] [In Russian.]

**Bannister, Lydia**

- 1967      *2.21959*      Cooper family. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 191-193.

**Bannon, John Francis**

- 1964      *2.1281*      (ED.) *Bolton and the Spanish borderlands*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 346 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Selections from the published and unpublished writings of Herbert Eugene Bolton covering the early history of that extensive area reaching from the Carolinas to California over which the Spaniards once held sway."]   
      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]
- 1970      *2.1282*      *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.
- 1974      *2.1283*      *The Spanish borderlands frontier, 1513-1821*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 308 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series.)
- 1978      *2.19326*      *Herbert Eugene Bolton : the historian and the man, 1870-1953*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 296 pp.

**Banse, Ewald**

- 1923      2.30164      *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Erster Band. A bis K*. Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 786 pp. + advertisements. [See "Colorado, Ver. Staaten. 1. Fluß in den rocky Mts" (pp. 286-287), "3. Plateau" (p. 287), "4. Wüste" (p. 287). Also note the cross-reference, "Grand Cañon, s. Colorado (1)" (p. 521).] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1923      2.30165      *Ewald Banse's Lexikon der Geographie. Zweiter Band. L bis Z.* Braunschweig and Hamburg: Georg Westermann, 785 pp. [See "Rocky Mountains, „Felsengebirge“, dasjenige Geb. des inneren *N-Amerika*", pp. 380-382, which includes note (p. 380) of "Risse (Cañons)" and "Grand Cañon des Colorado, eine der Hauptsehenswürdigkeiten der Union". See also "Tal" (valley) (pp. 585-587), which notes (p. 586) "Colorado-Cañon".] *[In German.]*

**Bantz, Olivia Hefler**

- 2014      2.21541      Great blue heron, Grand Canyon 2014. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 14-15.

**Banyard, P. J.**

- 1978      2.1284      *Natural wonders of the world.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 191 pp. [See pp. 14-17.]  
    *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|*

**Baraldi, Rossella**

- 2010      2.25201      Alla scoperta del mitico "Far West". *In: Recensione Viaggi* [SECTION]. *Sanfelice 1893 Dentro e Fuori* (Sanfelice 1893 Banca Popolare, Italy), 3(5) (December): 13. [Includes brief remark on Grand Canyon, that words and photos do not do justice to it.] *[In Italian.]*

**Barba, Preston Albert**

- 1914      *2.11929*      *Balduin Möllhausen the German Cooper.* [Philadelphia]: University of Pennsylvania, 188 pp. (New York: D. Appleton and Co., publishing agents.) (*Americana Germanica*, Volume 17.)
- 1915      *2.18240*      Cooper in Germany. *Indiana University Studies*, 2(21): 49-104. ("This study appeared first in the *German American Annals* (a continuation of the quarterly *Americana Germanica*), Jan.-Feb., 1914." (p. 49). [Balduin Möllhausen, see pp. 68-72.]

**Barbanell, Edward M.**

- 2001      2.8523      *Common-property arrangements and scarce resources : water in the American West.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 178 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barbedette, F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13323 | A travers l'Ouest Américain. <i>Société de Géographie d'Alger et de l'Afrique du Nord, Bulletin</i> , 8(1): 209-220. [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Barber, A. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.14076 | A recent Arizona excursion. <i>The Michigan Engineer</i> (Proceedings of the Michigan Engineering Society), 1902: 64-72. [Surveying trip on the western Navajo Indian Reservation, to mark a copper claim. Crosses Little Colorado River near today's Cameron. Notes (p. 68), "Joe Lee, whose uncle was the famous Mormon leader, John D. Lee"; and (p. 69) story of a lone member of a Navajo horse-stealing group, who, wounded, survived a Mormon attack and "reached the Colorado River down in the depths of its cañon, and swam its broad torrent alone to safe shelter on his native shore."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Barber, Devergne**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1931 | 2.7627 | Running the rapids of the Colorado. <i>Rudder</i> , 47(4): 28-32, (5): 55-59. |
|------|--------|---|

**Barber, Jergen L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.1285 | A grand challenge. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 7-12. [Includes "Backpacking in the Canyon with a 'space age hip joint,'" from Lee Albertson's journal (see Albertson, 1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1039).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Barber, John W., AND Howe, Henry**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1867 | <i>2.16079</i> | <i>All the western states and territories, from the Alleghanies to the Pacific, and from the lakes to the gulf, containing their history from the earlist times, with local history, incidents of pioneer life, military events, biographical sketches : combined with full geographical descriptions of the different states, territories, cities, and towns . . . .</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: Howe's Subscription Book Concern, 733 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 563-567. Only southern Arizona is mentioned.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Barber, Phyllis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.26446</i> | An ode to the Mojave. <i>In</i> : Chapparo Sainz, Ángel, and Ibarraran Bigalondo, Amaia (eds.), <i>Transcontinental reflections on the American West: Words, images, sounds beyond borders</i> . Berkeley, California; Glenageary, Co Dublin, Ireland; Wivenhoe, Colchester, United Kingdom; Buenos Aires, Argentina; and Valencia, Spain: Portal Education, pp. 17-29. (The American Literary West series.) [Lake Mead area.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barberet, Charles, AND Magin, Alfred**

- 1841      *2.17578*      *Précis de géographie historique universelle, comprenant toutes les définitions générales nécessaires à l'intelligence de la géographie : une histoire résumée de la géographie, d'après Malte-Brun et Gosselin : un résumé historique des principales révolutions i le monde a été le théâtre depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours : la description détaillée de tous les états de quelque importance dans les temps anciens, au moyen age et dans les temps modernes.* Paris: Chez Delamarche, 284 pp. [Half-title page: *Precis de Géographie Historique Universelle. Tome Premier. Notions Générales.—Histoire de la Géographie. Géographie Physique.*] [Colorado River, see p. 225.] [In French.]

**Barbier, J.-V.**

- 1894      *2.19193*      (WITH M. Anthoine) *Lexique géographique du monde entier. Tome premier* [A-E]. Paris and Nancy: Berger-Levrault et C<sup>ie</sup>, 1148 pp. [See: "Cañon", p. 638: "Les plus célèbres sont ceux du *Rio Colorado* aux Ét.-Un." (ENTIRE NOTE); "Colorado (Rio—), gr. fl. de la rég occid. des Ét.-Un." (p. 831). See also under "États-Unis d'Amérique" (pp. 1121-1128), p. 1122, reference to *Rio Colorado*, in passing, and to "les remarquables cañons au fond desquels son thalweg est enserrée." ] [In French.]

**Barbier, Thierry**

- 2013      2.24640      驾驶超轻型飞机欣赏地球原生态的美 [jiàoshǐ chāo qīngxíng fēijī xīnshǎng dìqiú yuán shēngtài dì měi]. Enjoy the earth colors. *Flying China 私人飞行*, 1 (March): 74-79. [Author's given name misspelled "Therry".] [See p. 79, brief remarks on flying over the Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual article and serial titles.] [The serial title in Chinese orthography translates as *Private Flight* even though the English-language title is shown as *Flying China*.]

**Barbour, Fannie C. W.**

- 1892      *2.21808*      Overland by the Southern Pacific. From the Crescent City to the Pacific Ocean. *The Chautauquan*, 15(4) (July): 391-401. [Includes Yuma and Colorado River, p. 401.]

**Barbour, P. E., AND Hall, R. D.**

- 1916      2.15806      Institute meeting in Arizona. *Engineering and Mining Journal*, 102(16) (October 14): 695-702. [See "The End of the Trip", p. 702; visit to Grand Canyon.] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

**Barck, C.**

- 1913      2.1286      Caves. *Mazama*, 4(2) (December): 61-69. [The author notes two "limestone caverns in the mountain regions of the west" that he has visited; one "is in the Grand Canyon

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of the Colorado River, on the 'Grand View' or 'Berry's' trail, about 2500 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11|

---

**Barco [firm]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.28105</i> | <i>Daimler Truck North America at Hoover Dam : iconic American landmark becomes giant pixel mapping screen.</i> [No place]: Barco, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Relates to Daimler North America's Freightliner Inspiration Truck campaign, "the first licensed autonomous commercial truck to drive on a United States public highway". At Daimler's launch event at Hoover Dam, Barco used 30 HDF-W236 large venue projectors and 30 HDX-S20 FLEX large venue projectors to illuminate promotional videos on the entire downstream face of the dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Barcott, Bruce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.1287  | Blow-up. (Photography by Craig Cutler.) <i>Outside</i> , 24(2): 70-79, 102-104. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]   |
| 2009 | 2.28495 | Lives well lived (mostly). <i>Outside</i> (November): 48. [Remarks on books, including Wallace Stegner's 1954 <i>Beyond the Hundredth Meridian: John Wesley Powell and the Second Opening of the West</i> . (The other books noted are about Bruce Chatwin, Marco Polo, and Jacques Cousteau.)] |
- 

**Bare, William K.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.1288 | Mary E. J. Colter: architect and designer. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(5) (May): 16-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Barg, Albert, AND Weisberg, Jeff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.22942 | <i>Panoramas of the American West.</i> Hallandale Beach, Florida: Marc-Martin Publishing Corporation, 120 pp. [Book comprising photographic views; most are panoramic, double-paged spreads, with legends only. Grand Canyon, see pp. 60-69.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Baril, V. L. (comte de la Hure)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1862 | <i>2.17589</i> | <i>Le Mexique : résumé géographique, statistique, industriel, historique et social : à l'usage des personnes qui veulent avoir des notions exactes, récentes et précises sur cette contrée du Nouveau-Monde.</i> Douai: Ve. Ceret-Carpentier, 271 pp. [See "Territoire de la Baja-California", pp. 133-136.] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barker Charles B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14087 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 55. |
|------|---------|--|

**Barker, Elizabeth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12482 | High performance flight rewards high performance Airmen. <i>Fox II</i> (944th Fighter Wing Air Force Reserve, Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 18(5) (May): 5. [Includes note of "Grand Canyon tour" incentive flight.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Barker, Omar**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.7628 | The cowboy and the canyon. (Illustration by Al Martin Napoletano.) <i>Frontier Times</i> , 51(6) (October/November): cover, 6. |
|------|--------|--|

**Barkley, Charles**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.1289 | [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : The land I love [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(12) (December): 10. |
|------|--------|--|

**Barlow, J. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.13410 | [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 26(523): 349-351. |
|------|---------|---|

**Barlow, Vicky; Astles, Pete; Catterall, Pete; Cooper, Doug; Cooper, Lara; Jones, Katy; Jones, Paul (PJ); Roisseter, Dave; Tipper, Laura; AND Whiting, Andrew "Snakey"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24701 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Ceufad</i> (Canoe Wales, Journal; Canw Cymru, Cylchgrawn) (Bala, Gwynedd, Wales), (126) (March): cover, 3, 34-39. [Text by Barlow; photos by the other authors and Barlow.] [Kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Barnard, Charles N., AND Slattery, Chad**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.1290 | Blimps: Big, beautiful and everywhere you look. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 29(3) (June): 30-. [Hope for Grand Canyon overflight noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 34.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barnard, Frederick A. P., AND Guyot, Arnold**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.17434 | (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.</i> New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157.]   |
| 1889 | 2.17435 | (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopædia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. II. Cerignola-Fazy.</i> New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 157. Publication dates given on title-page as 1889-1890.] |

---

**Barnard, Geoffrey S. [Barnard, Geoff]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.1291 | A conservation [ <i>sic</i> ] with Goeff Barnard, Grand Canyon Trust President. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 3. [Title should read, "A conversation . . ." as noted on "Erratum" sticker placed by mailing label on some copies of <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> ; "Although a double-entendre was not intended, it is a thoughtful play on words."] |
| 1995 | 2.1292 | It is my pleasure to share exciting news with you: Ed Norton, past president of the Grand Canyon Trust, has been elected to the Trust's Board of Trustees. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): separate sheet laid in, 1 p.  |
| 1996 | 2.1293 | Game day. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 2-3. [Visit of President Clinton and Vice President Gore to Grand Canyon to designate the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]  |
| 1997 | 2.1294 | Conservation takes wings! <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 2. [Miscellaneous comments about Julie Gale, Grand Canyon overflights, BBC video ("Canyons, Dams, and Dinosaurs") on Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1998 | 2.1295 | Greater! Grand Canyon. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 1-2.  |
| 1998 | 2.1296 | Letter from the President. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 2-3.  |
| 2000 | 2.7401 | Letter from the President. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 2.  |
| 2000 | 2.7402 | A monument is born. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 3, 5. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7629 | Foreword. <i>In: Aitchison, Stewart, Longstreet highroad guide to the Arizona mountains and Grand Canyon.</i> Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, Inc., p. xii.   |
| 2000 | 2.7904 | Letter from the President. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 2.  |
| 2001 | 2.8285 | Letter from the President. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 2.  |
| 2001 | 2.8658 | Letter from the President. Employing all the tools; watching over the world's greatest concentration of parks and monuments. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 3. [Distributed January 2002.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002 2.8969 Letter from the President. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 2.

**Barnard, Geoffrey S., AND Walters, Curt**

2001 2.7905 [Introduction.] Painting down the rapids; Grand Canyon expressions. *In*: Grand Canyon Trust, *Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery*. New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, pp. [iii-iv].

**Barnes, Charles W.**

1974 2.1297 The grand Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 9-10, 13-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Barnes, Christine**

2002 2.16265 *Great lodges of the national parks : the companion book to the PBS television series*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 192 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:28 FQ22B:16 FQ23:30 FQ24/1:59 FQ29:21 FQ32:24

2005 2.10770 *Hopi House: Celebrating 100 years*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, 63 pp.

**Barnes, Christine; Pflughoft, Fred; AND Morris, David**

2001 2.8062 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp.  
[First state.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]

2005 2.23441 *El Tovar at Grand Canyon National Park*. Bend, Oregon: W. W. West, Inc., 64 pp.  
[Second state, with text date 2001 but issued with dust jacket title, *El Tovar : Celebrating 100 Years*, thus 2005.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:31 [state not indicated]

**Barnes, Dave, AND Barnes, Darlene**

2007 2.11340 [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

**Barnes, Jaime**

2010 2.24537 New year, new beginnings: Balancing the roles of a new assistant professor, dual-career spouse, and new mom. *Gaea* (Association for Women Geoscientists, Thornton, Colorado), 33(1) (January/February): 11, 12-13. [Includes photo (p. 1), "Jaime Barnes at the bottom of the Grand Canyon", location not indicated. No text mention of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barnes, James Russell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.21269 | Wagon Road West. <i>Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter</i> , (September):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.]         |
| 1999 | 2.21270 | Wagon Road West "revisited". <i>Tazewell County Historical Society Newsletter</i> , (March):. [Johnston Warren, with the Beale Wagon Road expedition.] |

**Barnes, L. K. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14123 | A visit to Hopi land. II. <i>Missions</i> (A Baptist Monthly Magazine) (Boston), 6(9) (October): 757-760. [Grand Canyon, p. 759.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Barnes, O. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1896 | <i>2.16413</i> | The Muddy Valley. <i>Deseret News</i> , (May 30): 11 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes of Virgin River area and Colorado River ferry.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Barnes, Scott**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.15867 | <i>It must be . . . (A Grand Canyon trip) : drawings and thoughts from a winter trip from Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek (December 19, 2010-January 2, 2011).</i> [No imprint], [48] pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|---------|---------|---|

**Barnes, Will C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.16731 | The Bandelier National Monument. <i>American Forestry</i> , 27(333) (September): 563-574. [See p. 565: "Whoever has ridden one of the mules down the Grand Canyon trail to the Colorado River in Arizona knows the feeling inspired by this act [animals who "make strong attempts to nibble at a vagrant spear of grass that hangs over the cliff"]. It is essentially one of the best methods of developing goose pimples and ragged nerves known to civilized man." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1930 | 2.28465 | The Canyon Diablo train robbery. <i>Arizona Historical Review</i> , 3(1) (April): 88-104. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley. Recollection of events in 1889 and featuring Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).]   |
| 1934 | 2.1298  | The Honeymoon Trail to Utah. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 10(12) (December): 6-7, 17-18.   |
| 1935 | 2.1299  | Debunking and relocating Houserock Valley. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 11(3) (March): 8-9, 18, 20-21. [House Rock Valley.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1935      2.1300      Arizona place names. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(1), (General Bulletin 2), 503 pp. [For revised ed. see Bryd Howell Granger (1960, [ITEM NO. 2.2995](#)).]  
                           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ12:25](#) [FQ12A:22](#) [FQ13:35](#) [FQ13A:19](#) [FQ15:35](#) [FQ17:44](#)  
                           [FQ19:66](#) [FQ22B:18](#) [FQ23:32A](#) [FQ24/1:63A](#) [FQ26:30](#) [GUIDON 37](#)  
                           ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Broyles, 2012](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1264](#) [retrospective]

- 1988      2.16530      *Arizona place names*. (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 503 [505] pp. [Facsimile reprint of Barnes (1935). Fontana's "Introduction", pp. 1-5. Cover indicates "Foreword by Bernard L. Fontana".]  
                           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ23:32B](#) [FQ24/1:63B](#) [FQ26:31](#)

---

**Barnett, Jo Ellen**

- 1998      2.1301      *Time's pendulum : the quest to capture time—from sundials to atomic clocks*. New York: Plenum Trade, 340 pp.
- 1999      2.1302      *Time's pendulum : from sundials to atomic clocks, the fascinating history of timekeeping and how our discoveries changed the world*. San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace and Co., Harvest ed., 334 pp. (A Harvest Book.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 203.]

---

**Barnett, Steve**

- 1993      2.1303      Post Civil War surveys of the American West. *Manuscripts*, 45(2): 89-101.

---

**Barney, James M.**

- 1939      [2.1305](#)      La Paz, a famous placer camp on the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 14-15, 40.
- 1940      [2.1306](#)      When La Paz was the county seat of Yuma County. *Arizona Highways*, 16(7) (July): 26-27.
- 1943      [2.28031](#)      El Camino del Diablo (the Devil's Highway). (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater and Benjamin J. Kinsey.) *Arizona Highways*, 19(3) (March): 14-19.
- 1952      [2.1307](#)      Steamboat on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 28(2) (February): 2-5.
- 1953      [2.1308](#)      Yuma crossing on the Colorado River at the beginning of the Gold Rush, 1849. *Sheriff*, (March).
- 1953      [2.1309](#)      *Yuma*. Phoenix: Charter Oak Insurance Co., 43 pp.  
                           ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ20:29](#)
- 1954      [2.1310](#)      The establishment of Old Fort Yuma. *Sheriff*, (June): 47-52.
- 1955      [2.1311](#)      Early history of Yuma County. *Sheriff*, (August/September).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1955	<i>2.1312</i>	Riverman of the Colorado. <i>Sheriff</i> , 9 (December): 33-35. [Isaac Polhamus.]
<b>Barr, Nevada</b>		
1999	2.1313	We can go home again. <i>National Parks</i> , 73(5/6) (May/June): 26-28.
<b>Barragán, Salatiel</b>		
_____	<i>2.18576</i>	<i>Gran Desierto de Altar/The Great Desert of Altar</i> . México: V México al Maximo, [6] pp. (VM Recorriendo México/Touring Mexico.) [In Spanish and English texts.]
<b>Barreda, Francisco de</b>		
1786	<i>2.30591</i>	<i>El marinero instruido en el arte de navegar especulativo y practico, que para la enseñanza de los Colegiales del Real Seminario de San Telmo . . . Segunda impresion</i> . [No imprint], [iv], 336 [432] pp., plates. [See in "Tabla de Latitudes, y Longitudes de las Costas Maritimas de España, y America, calculadas la longitudes al Meridiano de Tenerife" (pp. [337]-[389]); specifically, under "Costa de California" (p. [388]), "Rio Colorado, fin del Golfo 31[°] 32['] 260[°]04[']". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Cadillo (no date [1745?], <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21737).] [In Spanish.]
<b>Barrett, Celin Jeannette</b>		
1899	2.13863	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.
<b>Barrett, Connor, AND Haghighat, Armon</b>		
2019	2.29506	Recap: Grand Canyon Fly-In December 2018. <i>APA Newsletter</i> (Arizona Pilots Association), (January): 14-15.
<b>Barrett, Didi</b>		
2001	2.18927	Thornton Dial Jr. (b. 1953); Little Buck. <i>In</i> : Arnett, William, and Arnett, Paul, <i>Souls grown deep : African American vernacular art of the South : Volume Two : Once that river starts to flow</i> . Atlanta, Georgia: Tinwood Books, pp. 470-483. [See p. 470, illustration, "Thornton Dial jr. with his <i>Spirits of the Grand Canyon</i> ".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barrett, Elaine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.21442 | Pictographs in an Arizona ruin. <i>Earthworks</i> (Ancient Earthworks Society, Madison, Wisconsin), (Summer Soltice): 8-9. [See p. 8, comments on visiting Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Barrett, F. Moulton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13997 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104. |
|------|---------|---|

**Barrett, Frank N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.14255 | The ubiquitous tin can. <i>American Kitchen Magazine</i> , 5(2) (May): 53-60. [See p. 60: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the camp fire was started, the tin can, bearing well-known names, immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare Barrett (1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17714).]  |
| 1909 | 2.17714 | Farm-factory-fireside. How the cannery has united all three. <i>Trade</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 16(8) (February 24): 10-14. ("Illustrated lecture delivered by Frank N. Barrett, editor American Grocer, at Ryerson Public Library, Grand Rapids, Feb. 8, 1909. Seventy-five or one hundred illustrations were used, some of which are shown herewith." [ <i>not illustrated</i> ]) [See p. 11: "Years ago, when the writer camped at noon in the great Coconino forest of Arizona, in a region without a house, and where the land was unsurveyed, the first object he saw was the ubiquitous tin can. And when 4,000 to 5,000 feet within the jaws of the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], the camp fire was started, discarded tin cans were found bearing well known names, and which immediately put the memory in touch with home and familiar scenes." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare Barrett (1896, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14255).] |

**Barrett, J. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.17237 | Thomas Jonathan Burrill (1839-1916). <i>Phytopathology</i> , 8(1) (January): 1-4. [See p. 1: "In the summer of 1867 a rare opportunity came to him, in that he was selected as botanist to accompany Major John W. Powell on his expedition to explore the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and surrounding regions." ( <i>sic</i> , expedition to state of Colorado)] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barrett, Marty**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18822 | Across this beautiful country and back in the 997. <i>Tobacco Roads</i> (Porsche Club of America, Carolinas Region, Charlotte, North Carolina), (July): 7-10. [Includes Boulder Dam [Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Glen Canyon Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Barrett, R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.1314 | Luxurious nostalgia: the El Tovar is an attempt to recapture the glory of the past. <i>Arizona</i> , (February 24): 10-12+.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Barrett, S. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.15998 | Photographing in the Grand Canyon. <i>Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee, Yearbook 1923</i> , 3: 157-164. [See also items by Ira Edwards ( <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NOS.</span> 18.1371, 21.4895, 21.936).]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-16 </span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Barrie, Don**

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 1999 | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.1315</span> | A day of flatwater hell. <i>Paddler</i> , 19(5) (September/October): 35-36. [Black Canyon.] |
|------|---|---|

**Barrio, Carlos**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.24806 | Por los parques nacionales de USA. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Parques Nacionales U.S.A. [FEATURE]. <i>Vetusta</i> (Grupo de Montañeros Vetusta, Oviedo, Spain), (58) (November): cover, 1, 11-14.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Barrios, Frank M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8659  | An 1869 appointment with death. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 3-6. [Dunn-Howlands.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10690 | An appointment with death: The Howland-Dunn tragedy revisited. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 145-148. |

**Barrios Matrecito, Valdemar**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1975 | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.24270</span> | <i>Por las rutas del desierto</i> . San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|--|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1977 | <i>2.26922</i> | <i>Por las rutas del desierto.</i> San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Ediciones Culturales, 200 pp. [In Spanish.]   |
| 1980 | <i>2.24271</i> | <i>Por las rutas del desierto.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint?], 142 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1988 | <i>2.24272</i> | <i>Por las rutas del desierto.</i> Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 3rd ed., 257 pp. (Sonora, 11.) [In Spanish.] |
| 1996 | <i>2.24273</i> | <i>Por las rutas del desierto.</i> Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, Secretaría de Educación Pública, 4th ed., 303 pp. (Sonora, 20.) [In Spanish.]           |

**Barroff, Marie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.1316 | Rafting down the Grand Canyon: a meditation. <i>Virginia Quarterly Review</i> , 63 (Summer): 498-514.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56 |
|------|--------|--|

**Barrows, David P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1900 | <i>2.11112</i> | The Colorado Desert. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 11(9) (September): 337-351.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-6 |
| 1900 | <i>2.1317</i>  | The desert of the Colorado. On a dry trail. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 13(5) (November): 312-322, and frontispiece to issue.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:46 [number]                    |

**Barrows, Eliza J. (Howland)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.8286 | Howland brothers join the John Wesley Powell expedition to explore the Colorado River that flows through the Grand Canyon—April 1869. <i>Howland Quarterly</i> (Pilgrim John Howland Society), 50(4) (July): 1-4. [NOTE: Pages 1-2 comprise front wrap, followed by an unpaginated memorial page; pagination 3-4 continues afterward.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Barrus, Clara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.1318  | With John o' Birds and John o' Mountains in the Southwest. <i>Century Magazine</i> , 80(4) (August): 521-528. [John Burroughs and John Muir.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11    |
| 1914 | 2.14138 | <i>Our friend John Burroughs : including autobiographical sketches by Mr. Burroughs.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 287 pp. [See pp. 235-237, 244, 252.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1925      2.15048      *The life and letters of John Burroughs.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 2 volumes, 397, 486 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:26 FQ32:25

1928      2.1319      (ED.) *The heart of Burroughs's journals.* Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 361 pp. [See pp. 223, 255, 256, 260.] [John Burroughs.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:53

**Barry, Cynthia**

2004      2.10243      Old Faithful Inn hits a hundred. *In:* Geographica [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 206(6) (December). [See "Other Landmarks in Parks"; El Tovar, *in passing*.]

**Barry, Joseph**

1948      2.24780      Our unusual airports; nation's fields come in all sizes from 1.4 acres to a giant 15,000. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 20-21, 77-78. [Includes Mecca and Calipatria, California, both 180 feet below sea level.]

**Barry, Les**

1969      2.1320      Down, down and away. *Popular Photography*, 64 (March): 14-.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

1971      2.1321      Touring Grand Canyon by plane. *Popular Photography*, 68 (February): 36-.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

**Barry, Pat**

2016      2.25459      Rowing the Grand Canyon for the first time. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 17(9) (November): 1, 4-6.

**Bars, Hayrı**

1954      2.30000      (COMPILER) *Türkiye III. Reisicumhuru Sayın Celâl Bayar'ın Birleşik Amerika Devletlerini Ziyaretleri.* İstanbul: T. C. Deniz Basımevi, 232 pp. (407 sayılı Donanma Dergisi eki.) [Title page caption: "T. C. M. M. V. Deniz Kuvvetleri K." (Türkiye Cumhuriyeti, Milli Müdafaa Vekâleti, Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanlığı).] [Commemorative volume on the long 1954 visit to the U.S. by the third President of Turkey, Sayın Celâl Bayar. See chapter, "Sayın Cumhurreisi Bayar Las Vegas'ı Ziyaret Eden İlk Yabancı Devlet Reisi" (pp. 181-189), which includes text and photos of visit to Hoover Dam. The section, "Arizona" (p. 188), makes references to Grand Canyon, but this section is of general information only. See also maps, pp. 3, 157.] *[In Turkish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barstad, Jan, AND Rink, Bob**

1997      2.1322      Getting around the Grand Canyon; a travel guide for the physically challenged. *Arizona Highways*, 73(3) (March): 32-35. [General article, with list of additional sources of information.]

---

**Bart, Edmund J.**

1899      2.14056      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

---

**Bartell, Gerald**

2001      2.8063      Page and Powell at the movies. *Highroads* (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 14-17. [*NOTE*: Illustration, p. 17, "Page mountains at dusk", shows Grand Canyon.]

---

**Barter, Judith A.**

2003      2.9645      (WITH CONTRIBUTIONS BY Andrew J. Walker) *Window on the West : Chicago and the art of the new frontier, 1890-1940*. Chicago: Art Institute of Chicago, Hudson Hills Press, and National Book Network. [Exhibition, Art Institute of Chicago, 28 June-13 October 2003.]

---

**Barth, Rob**

2021      2.30804      Diaries. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 10-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Bartholomew, Alison, AND Bartholomew, Nate**

2012      2.17126      Rick Thompson's Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 1-4-2012. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 14-17.

---

**Bartish, Tim**

2002      2.9260      Harbors to canyons: The role of Great Lakes boatbuilders in the exploration of the Colorado Plateau. *Inland Seas*, 58(4) (Winter): 285-296.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bartlett, A. Eugene**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1925 | 2.1323 | <i>Least known America</i> . New York: Revell. [See pp. 141-149.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Bartlett, Betty L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.19550 | Then and now. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [3]-[6]. [Grand Canyon photographs with legends.] |
| 1991 | 2.24475 | Commentary. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13].   |
| 1992 | 2.19555 | Commentary. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers and Villagers), 7(1) (Spring/Summer): [11].                             |
- 

**Bartlett, D. L., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.21559 | An Arizona "hold-up." <i>The Jersey Bulletin</i> (Indianapolis, Indiana), 20(8) (February 20): 151. [Recounts a stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon and a stay at the "Grand Canon hotel" (Grandview Hotel); driver identified as "Thurber". While returning to Flagstaff they were encountered by two horsemen, who they believed would hold them up, but who were looking for "a poor little Jersey cow" (which later was sighted by the passengers).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bartlett, I. S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.13324 | (ED.) <i>History of Wyoming. Volume I</i> . Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 667 pp. [See "Exploring the Grand Canyon", pp. 618-619; "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 620; "James White", p. 620; "Miscellaneous Expeditions", p. 621; "Kolb Brothers", pp. 621-622.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bartlett, John Russell**

- |      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 1854 | <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>2.19058</i></span> | Pacific railroad. <i>American Railroad Journal</i> , 27(927) [Series 2, 10(3)] (January 21): 44-45. [Correspondence to Levi S. Chatfield, president, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company.]  |
| 1854 | <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>2.1324</i></span>  | <i>Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53</i> . New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) indicates, "The illustrations in the Bartlett volumes do not conform to the lists."] [Map: "General Map Showing the Countries Explored & Surveyed by the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission in the Years 1850, 51, 52 & 53. Under the direction of John R. Bartlett, U.S. Commissioner." Map printed by J. H. Colton and Co., New York. "Rio Colorado" is depicted between "Gulf of California" and confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River". However, the Green and Grand run parallel to each other to the Grand Canyon region below "Little Colorado", where they also |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

straddle a mountainous area; and as such, the Little Colorado River is depicted as a tributary to the Grand River. "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary to the Colorado from the west.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 32] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11] **FARQUHAR 17** FQ31:3 FQ32:26 GUIDON 40 HOWES B201 WAGNER-CAMP 234:1 WHEAT III:798 [map; with illustration facing p. 240]

- 1854      *2.1325*      *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* London: George Routledge and Co., and New York: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes, 506 pp., 624 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:2

- 1854      *2.1326*      *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London [not indicated], 2 volumes in 1, 506, 624 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 234:3

- 1855      *2.1327*      *Zur I-Geographie von Texas, Neu-Mexico, California etc. Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Ansalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 1855 (June): 121-126. [Summary of *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents* . . . . Translator not indicated.] [In German.]*

- 1856      *2.1328*      *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53. Two volumes complete in one.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 2 volumes in 1 (separately paginated "volumes" (parts), each with the 1854 dated volume title-page), 506, 624 pp., and separate title-page for volume.

- 1877      *2.15931*      *Dictionary of Americanisms: A glossary of words and phrases usually regarded as peculiar to the United States.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 4th ed., greatly improved and enlarged, 813 pp. [See "Cañon", p. 96; includes quotation from John Wesley Powell.]

- 1965      *2.1329*      *Personal narrative of explorations and incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, connected with the United States and Mexican Boundary Commission, during the years 1850, '51, '52, and '53.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:36 FQ19:67 FQ21:14 GUIDON 41

---

**Bartlett, Katharine**

- 1940      2.1330      How Don Pedro de Tovar discovered the Hopi and Don Garcia Lopez de Cardenas saw the Grand Canyon, with notes upon probable route. *Plateau*, 12: 37-45.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bartlett, Katharine; Colton, Harold S.; AND Holterman, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1331 | Spanish pathways. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(1): 32-41. [Piece is taken from the writings of these authors in the serial <i>Plateau</i> , 1930, 1934, 1940, 1955, 1959.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Bartlett, Mary M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1958 | 2.20694 | Bill Bass—Arizona institution. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(12) (December): 26. [Letter in reply to article by Nell Murbarger (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4755</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bartlett, Peg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.1332  | [Regarding the theft of Tikki's journal.] <i>In</i> : In the mail [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 4. [Tiki's journal.]                      |
| 2010 | 2.15014 | Spirit unbroken. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 15-17. [Includes comments and selections from Tikki's journal.] [Tiki's journal.] |

**Bartlett, Richard A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.1333 | <i>Great surveys of the American West</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 408 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">FQ8:25 [4th printing, 1986]</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">FQ9:48 [4th printing, 1986]</span><br/> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GUIDON 43 [1966 printing]</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">THOMAS 729</span> </div>  |
| 1963 | 2.1334 | John Wesley Powell and the great surveys: A problem in historiography. <i>In</i> : Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), <i>The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 48-57, 232-234.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">THOMAS 913</span> </div> |
| 1998 | 2.1335 | Exploration, Spanish. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 354-356.   |

**Bartlett, W. S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13911 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69. |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Barton, Bruce**

1932      2.8883      *A parade of the states.* (Foreword by Alfred P. Sloan, Jr.) New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc. (distributed by Garden City Publishing Co., Inc.), 198 pp. [See pp. 5-7.]

**Barton, Laura Tolfree**

2002      2.9151      Letter to the editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4. [Inquiry for information about Tolfrees.]

**Barton, R. J. "Bart"**

1992      2.10458      Dining railway style. *Journal of the West*, 31(1) (January): 31-35.

**Basauri, Aitziber; Urquijo Goienetxea, Haira; AND Cuevas Estancona, Daniel**

2019      2.29310      "Mexikotik AEBetara igo gura dugu berriro, Yellowstone et Arroila Handia ikusteko"; urtebeteko abentura hasi zuten Hairak eta Danik Los Angelesen (AEB), irailean, Furgoneta bidelagun hartuta, Alaskara heldu gura dute. Aurretik, kalifornian eta Mexiikon egon dira. Haira Urquijo Goienetxea eta Daniel Cuevas Estancona urte sabatikoa egingo dute Amerikan. *Anboto* (Durangaldeko astekaria) (Iurreta, Bizkaia, Spain), 17(751) (February 15): 24. [Interview. Although Grand Canyon (Arroila Handia) is noted in title, it is mentioned in the text only *in passing*.] [In Basque.]

**Bashline, L. James, AND Saults, Dan**

1976      2.1336      (EDS.) *America's great outdoors : the story of the eternal romance between man and nature.* Chicago: J. G. Ferguson Publishing Co., 367 pp. [See pp. 56, 225, 226.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11]

**Bass, Bill G.**

1942      2.1337      [Reply to a letter to editor by Edward F. Williams about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, (November): 2. [See Williams (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.6934.)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]

**Bass, Penelope**

2009      2.12149      Their place in history; the Harvey Girls and the civilization of the American West. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 5, 12-17, 54-55.

2009      2.12395      The naked truth; the passion and petulance of singer, activist and eternal fighter Katie Lee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(18) (April 30-May 6): 1, 14-16.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12599 | The innovators; Flagstaff business adapting and creating. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 16-20. [See "The Original Innovator; Teva and Deckers", p. 20.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12600 | Through the viewfinder; the passionate career of photographer John Running. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 28-30. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 2010 | 2.15068 | World through the viewfinder; the expanding presence and appeal of photography in Flagstaff. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 12-17.  |
| 2011 | 2.15066 | Bending the rules; painter Steve Lawton plays with color and perspective. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 26-28.  |
| 2011 | 2.15115 | Captured in motion; dancer Jayne Lee shares her love for the exquisite art of movement. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 31.  |
| 2011 | 2.25266 | Girl power; Harvey Girls helped bring hospitality to northern Arizona and the West. <i>In</i> : Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 8-9. ["A version of this article originally ran in the March 2009 issue of <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> [ITEM NO. 2.12149], written by then-assistant editor Penelope Bass."] [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |

---

**Bass, William G.** see **Bass, Bill G.**

---

**Bass, William Wallace**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.21888 | <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 32 pp. [Typographically reset, with illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 1920    | 2.1338  | <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp. [Cover title: <i>Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado</i> . William Wallace Bass.] [Bass, pp. 8-14, 30-31, 34-38; Hawkins, pp. 15-29 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 32-34 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 5-7.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11  <b>FARQUHAR 49</b> FQ2:5 FQ5:9 FQ5A:A-2 FQ6:7 FQ9:49 FQ10:28 FQ12:29 FQ13:39 FQ18:19 FQ20:32 FQ22:31 FQ24/1:67 FQ31:4 FQ32:28 GUIDON 44 HOWES B229 STORM 204 THOMAS 87</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.669</div> </div> |
| 2011    | 2.16218 | <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . (Foreword by George Wharton James.) Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, 43 pp. [Cover title: <i>Dunda Books Classic. Adventures in the Canyons of the Colorado</i> . William Wallace Bass.] [Text reset, with illustrations; original title-   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

page reset, p. 2. Bass, pp. 7-14, 16, 34-35, 39-43; Hawkins, pp. 15, 17-33 (including facsimiles of original journal pages); White, pp. 36-39 (including facsimile of original letter); James, pp. 3-6.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Bassett, James, Jr.**

1939      2.17552      Uncle Sam looks West. Much of America's aeronautical future lies in southern California. Here are concrete reasons. *Popular Aviation*, 24(1) (January): 14-17. [See p. 14, Boulder City, Nevada, *in passing*.]

**Bassford, Amy O., AND Fryxell, Fritiof**

1967      2.1339      *Home-thoughts from afar : letters of Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran*. East Hampton, New York: East Hampton Free Library, 152 pp. [1,000 numbered copies.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ1:5 FQ2:6 FQ3:4  
FQ4:8 FQ5:10 FQ6:8 FQ7:9 FQ8:26 FQ9:52 FQ10:29 FQ12:30 FQ12A:23  
FQ12B:21 FQ13:42 FQ13A:21 FQ14:12 FQ15:36 FQ16:17 FQ17:46 FQ19:68  
FQ20:34 THOMAS 132

**Basso, Clarence D.**

2013      2.18362      *Guide to Nevada's historical markers : 270 statewide historical marker texts and locations*. [No imprint], [55] pp.

**Bassols Batalla, Ángel**

1992      2.21181      *México: Formación de regiones económicas : influencias, factores y sistemas*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 625 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Bastis, Thomas**

2013      2.24531      Superintendent Profile, Thomas Bastis. *ThruTheGreen* (Golf Course Superintendents Association, Northern California), (January/February): 16. [Interview. Includes rim-to-rim-to-rim run at Grand Canyon.] [Thru the Green.]

**Bastone, Kelly**

2007      2.13033      America's best campsites. *Backpacker*, (October): 58-64, 66. [See under "Best Waterfall", "Runner-up, Thunder River Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ", p. 64.]

**Başusta, N. Bilge**

2013      2.28725      *PISA 2006 fen başarı testinin madde yanlılığının kültür ve dil açısından incelenmesi. An investigation of item bias in PISA 2006 science test in terms of the language and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*culture*. Doctoral dissertation, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 148 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105, 109, 119.] [\[In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.\]](#)

---

**Batchelor, Carolyn Prince**

2000	2.7403	Arts in the Parks; Kolb Studio hosts top 100. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 6-12): 11.
------	--------	--

---

**Bate, Kerry William**

1994	2.1340	John Steele: Medicine man, magician, Mormon patriarch. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 62(1) (Winter): 71-90.
------	--------	--

---

**Bates, Al**

2011	2.26735	The creation of Arizona: Spoils of the Mexican-American War. <i>Territorial Times</i> (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 4(2) (May): 23-28.
2015	2.29897	Arizona Territory's earliest historical societies. <i>Territorial Times</i> (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 8(1) (Spring): 28-30.

---

**Bates, E. Catherine [Bates, Emily Katharine]**

1887	2.13343	<i>A year in the great republic. Vol. II.</i> London: Ward and Downey, 317 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Westward Ho!", pp. 1-69; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]
1908	2.13344	<i>Do the dead depart? And other questions.</i> New York: Dodge Publishing Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 3, "A Mother's Guardianship in America"; includes a visit to Grand Canyon at Peach Springs.]

---

**Bates, H. W.**

1870	2.17122	(ED.) <i>Illustrated travels : a record of discovery, geography, and adventure.</i> London: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 378 pp. [Includes notice of the James White affair on the Colorado River.] <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.827</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Bates, James B.**

1970	<i>2.24676</i>	The plank road. <i>Journal of San Diego History</i> , (Spring):.
------	----------------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bates, Sarah F.; Getches, David H.; MacDonnell; AND Wilkinson, Charles F.**

1993      2.1341      *Searching out the headwaters : change and rediscovery in western water policy.*  
Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 242 pp.

**Batie, Greg**

2011      2.15350      From the Chair of the Board of Directors; Grand Canyon needs you and me. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 2.

**Batman, Richard**

1984      2.1342      *American Ecclesiastes : the stories of James Pattie.* San Diego, New York, and London: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 378 pp. [Dust jacket title: *American Ecclesiastes : an epic journal through the early American West.* See also reprint under revised title, new imprint (1986).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:22

1986      2.1343      *James Pattie's West : the dream and the reality.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 378 pp. [Reprint of Batman (1984).]

1998      2.1344      Pattie, Sylvester [AND] James Ohio. *In:* Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West.* New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 845.

**Batsch, Kelly**

2012      2.20946      The history of the Hopi House. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15 [*sic*, 16]) (August 8): 9.

**Battelle** [firm]

2010      2.23370      *Final five-year review report, Operable Units 1 and 2, Marine Corps Air Station, Yuma, Arizona.* Columbus, Ohio: Battelle, for Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest, San Diego, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [99 pp. total]. (Contract No. N68711-01-D-6009. Task Order: 008. DCN: BATL-6009-0008-0017.) [U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma.]

**Battles, Baron**

2007      2.11194      [Comments]. *In:* My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

2012      2.17901      [Correspondence.] *In:* Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Battye, Charles**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1933 | <i>2.30635</i> | A July 4 celebration on the desert forty-two years ago; an entertaining narrative of early days on the Atlantic & Pacific. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(12) (November): 19-21. [Needles, California.]  |
| 1935 | <i>2.1345</i>  | Ehrenberg has no Hay-soos. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 11(5) (May): 6, 19.  |
| 1935 | <i>2.1346</i>  | Puerto Ysabel, ghost port of the Gulf. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 11(9) (September): 8-9, 20-22.   |
| 1936 | <i>2.1347</i>  | A story of the Colorado; early freighter relates eventful river journey. As told to the Editor. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 12(4) (April): 15, 23. [Lower Colorado River.]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.1348</i>  | Colorado River days. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 12(12) (December): 7, 22-23.   |
| 1945 | <i>2.1349</i>  | (ED.) <i>True tales of Needles, the Colorado River and the desert</i> . [Privately printed], 76 pp.   |
| 1952 | <i>2.20198</i> | Life on the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(7) (July): 4. ("Here is a story of Indian gratitude, told by a man who spent many years in the lower valleys of the Colorado River. This story is one of the winning entries in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest in 1951. It originally appeared in the Needles Nugget in 1940.") [Recollection from Chemehuevi Valley, now beneath Lake Havasu.] |

**Baty, Roger M., AND Maddox, Eddie L., Jr.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.27264</i> | (EDS.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944</i> . Tucson, Fenestra Books, 196 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Bauch, Nicholas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19436 | <i>Field manual for Enchanting the Desert</i> . Stanford, California: Center for Spatial and Textual Analysis, 115 pp. [Guide to exhibition of lantern slides of photographs taken by Henry G. Peabody at Grand Canyon. All photographs credited to the Henry G. Peabody Collection of Photographs and Negatives, photCL 478, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.] |
| 2018 | 2.27206 | A geography of elusive sight: Henry G. Peabody's slideshow of the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-41.                  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baudrillard, Jean**

- 1986      2.25420      *Amérique*. Paris: Bernard Grasset, 149 [152] pp. [Memoir. See "Monument Valley, Dead Horse Point, Grand Canyon" (section title in English, thus), pp. 12-14; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.] [NOTE: This title has been reprinted numerous times by its publisher, appears in other imprints, and is in translation elsewhere, but due to the very superficial nature of the note of Grand Canyon, near the beginning of the book, these other editions are not cited in this bibliography. Translations first appeared in at least the following languages: Portuguese (Rio de Janeiro, Rocco, 1986), Italian (Feltrinelli, Milano, 1986), Spanish, Editorial Anagrama, Barcelona, 1987), German (Matthes und Seitz, München, 1987), Danish (Akademisk Forlag, København, 1987), English (London and New York, Verso, 1988), Japanese (法政大学出版局 [Hosei University Press], Tokyo, 1988), Norwegian (Profil Forlag, Oslo, 1988), Swedish (Korpen, Göteborg, 1990), Serbian (Buddy Books, Beograd, 1993), Korean (문예 마당 [Munye Madang], Seoul, 1994), Romanian (Albatros, București, 1994), Turkish (Ayriñti, İstanbul, 1996), Hungarian, Magvető, Budapest, 1996), Polish (Wydaw, Warszawa, 1998), Chinese (時報文化出版企業有限公司 [Shi bao wen hua chu ban qi ye gu fen you xian gong si], Taipei Shi, 1999), Russian (Владимир Даль [Vladimir Dal'], Sankt-Peterburg, 2000), Czech (Dauphin, Praha, 2000), Italian (SE, Milano, 2000), Danish (Gyldendals Bogklubber [København], 2004), Romanian (Cluj-Napoca, București, 2008).]

**Bauer, Ernst**

- 1973      2.1350      *Wonders of the earth*. London: Collins, and New York: Franklin Watts, 128 pp.

**Bauer, Ferdinand**

- 1988      2.22747      Super Cross im Colosseum von Los Angeles. *ACM-Echo* (Automobil-Club München, Mitteilungsblatt), 50(10) (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "F.B."; full name indicated in Redaktion information.] [In German.]

**Baughn, H. C., AND Higgins, D. C.**

- 1926      2.30523      Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(7) (June): 65-66. [Includes note (p. 66), "Our dream for a new power plant is becoming more of a reality every day. The building proper is completed. The installation of the Casey-Hedges boilers, steam turbines, Diesel engines and other machinery is nearing completion and Mr. Nelson, chief engineer, is eagerly anticipating the operation of this new power plant within the very near future."]

**Bauman, Foe**

- 1998      2.1351      History online; National Archives brings past to life by putting photos, documents on the Web. *The Record* (National Archives and Records Administration), 4(3) (January): 19-21.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baumann, Jules**

- 1972      2.1352      "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 26-32. [With unsigned introduction.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Baur, Sharon**

- 2008      2.12214      Walking for Alaska's refuges '07-'08. *Alaska Refuge Friends Newsletter* (Friends of Alaska National Wildlife Refuges), (Summer): 3-4. [Two-hundred mile composite walk to raise funds, including partly in northwestern Arizona.]

**Bausch, F. A.**

- 2012      2.18351      *Travels with Mary : a pictorial travelogue, 1957-2011*. [No imprint], 166 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Bautista, Angela**

- 1990      2.1353      Women on the river. *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5) (Spring): 28-31.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Bauwens, George O.**

- 1948      2.1354      Mother Nature spilled her ink. *Desert Magazine*, 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter. Regarding Blue Spring and Little Colorado River.]

**Baxley, I. R.**

- 1899      2.13879      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

**Baxter, Don J.**

- 1972      2.27080      *Lakes of California : compiled from a series of articles in PG and E Progress by Don J. Baxter*. San Francisco: Pacific Gas and Electric Co., 47 pp. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 34-35.] [Original article thus far not located.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Baxter, Gordon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.15997 | 195 reasons to fly; Neptunus Rex and his big old Cessna. <i>In</i> : Bax Seat [COLUMN]. <i>Flying</i> , 111(12) (December): 104. [Martin Litton and his Cessna 195.] |
| 1985 | 2.1357  | Bows on. <i>Yacht</i> , (September/October): 110-114.  |
- 

**Baxter, Kris, AND James, Kerrick**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1997 | <i>2.1358</i> | Kayaking down the river. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(9) (September): cover, 1, 4-11. [Below Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Bayer, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11641 | Group takes winding western 4,300-mile trek. <i>A Letter From the Abbey</i> (Cistercian Abbey, Our Lady of Dallas), (September): 4. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Baynes, Spencer, AND Smith, W. Robertson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.19588 | (EDS.) <i>The new Werner twentieth century edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. With new American supplement. Volume VI</i> [Cli-Day]. Akron, Ohio: The Werner Co., English 9th ed., 746 pp. [See "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado", p. 147.] [Encyclopaedia Britannica.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**BBC [British Broadcasting Corporation]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.27562 | <i>BBC corporate responsibility update : the environment—a sustainable approach</i> . United Kingdom: BBC. [See p. 14, "Sustainable and innovative production techniques at the BBC", which relates to solar-power production during a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon while filming <i>Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow</i> (see BBC Two, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1294).] |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**BBC Two**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.20543</i> | <i>Seven wonders of the industrial world</i> . [London]: BBC, 20 pp. [Program series synopsis. See pp. 14-15, "Programme 7: The Hoover Dam", and p. 17, biographical sketch of Arthur Powell Davis.] |
|---------|----------------|--|
- 

**Beach, Chandler B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.21602 | (ED.; Grame Mercer Adam, ASSOCIATE ED.) <i>The student's reference work : a cyclopædia for teachers, students, and families. Volume I</i> [A-Gregory]. New York and Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 552 pp. [See "Colorado" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Colorado River), p. 280.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.21603 | (ED.; Frank Morton McMurry, ASSOCIATE ED.) <i>The new student's reference work for teachers, students and families. Volume I</i> [A-C]. Chicago: F. E. Compton and Co., 494 pp. [See "Colorado" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Colorado River), p. 429.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Beach, Frederick Converse**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.17716 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The encyclopedia Americana. Volume Four</i> [Campros-Clarence]. New York and Chicago: The Americana Company, [unpaginated]. [See "Cañon, or Can'yon".] [Other volumes of sixteen not seen.]   |
| 1905 | 2.16718 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The encyclopedia Americana : a universal reference library</i> . New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. ("Copyright 1903-1905".) [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon".]  |
| 1912 | 2.12918 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The Americana : a universal reference library</i> . New York: Scientific American Compiling Department, unpaginated volumes. [See Volume for Bournemouth-Catapult, entry for "Cañon, or Can'yon"; Volume for Chandler-Conservatory, entry for "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West"; Volume for Duluth-Force of Gravity, entry for "Flagstaff" [cited from 1907 ed.]; Volume for Pottstown-Richelieu, entry "Powell, John Wesley"; and Volume for S, "Stanton, Robert Brewster".] |

---

**Beach, J. Darrell**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.1359 | Richard Iams. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 18 (February): 78-82.<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Beach, Rex**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.9862  | On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , (December): 32-37, 119-123. [Part 1 of 3.]  |
| 1918 | 2.9863  | On the trail of the cowardly cougar; a hunting adventure in the Grand Cañon. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , (January): 28-33, 104-106. [Part 2 of 3.]   |
| 1918 | 2.9864  | On the trail of the cowardly cougar. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , (February): 30-55, 100, 103. [Part 3 of 3.]   |
| 1921 | 2.10557 | <i>Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman</i> . Hodder and Stoughton. [See "On the Trial of the Cowardly Lion".] [Oh, shoot!]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488B FQ23:35B</div>  |
| 1921 | 2.10558 | <i>Oh shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman</i> . New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 281 pp. [See "On the Trail of the Cowardly Cougar", pp. 141-215.] [Oh, shoot!]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488A FQ23:35A FQ32:29</div> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      2.10559      *Oh, shoot! Confessions of an agitated sportsman.* Kessinger Publishing, 360 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22A:488C

**Beadle, John Hanson**

- 1873      2.1360      *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati (Ohio), and St. Louis (Missouri): National Publishing Co., 823 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11| **FARQUHAR 38a** FQ6:9 ["1879"] FQ13:43A FQ24/1:68 HOWES B269 STORM 212 WAGNER-CAMP 103 (note)
- 1878      2.1361      *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Philadelphia, Chicago, and Memphis (Tennessee): Jones Brothers and Co., 623 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| **FARQUHAR 38b** FQ5:11 [1879] FQ7:10 ["1877"] FQ9:53 FQ18:20 ["1879"] FQ20:35 ["1879"] FQ24/1:69
- 1878      2.1362      *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
- 1880      2.21744      *Western wilds, and the men who redeem them.* Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, and Philadelphia: Jones Brothers and Co., 624 pp. (Copyright 1877, John T. Jones.)
- 1882      2.1363      *Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.* Marshalltown, Iowa: Barnes and Ballou Publishing Co., 572 pp. [See p. 449.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|
- 1904      2.1364      *Polygamy : or the mysteries and crimes of Mormonism, five wives.* [No place], 648 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-10
- 1973      2.1365      *The undeveloped West : or, five years in the territories.* New York: Arno Press. (The Far Western Frontier series.) [Reprint of 1873 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:43B FQ13A:22 FQ15:37 FQ17:48

**Beagle, Peter S.**

- 1965      2.8929      *I see by my outfit.* New York: Viking Press, 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, *Cross-country by scooter: an adventure.*]

**Beal, Richard S., Jr.**

- 2007      2.15198      *The Grand Canyon, evolution, and intelligent design.* Lighthouse eBooks (Savage, Minnesota: Lighthouse Christian Publishing), 218 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beale, Charles E., AND Gately, M. R.**

- 1883      2.21457      (EDS.) *Gately's universal educator. An educational cyclopædia and business guide. Fourth edition revised. Three volumes in one.* Boston: M. R. Gateley; New York: M. R. Gately and Co.; Hartford (Connecticut): E. Gately and Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Gately and Haskell; Cincinnati (Ohio): Gately and Conroy; and Philadelphia: E. Gately and Co., 361, 396, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Volume I, pp. 104 (illustration) and 105: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is two hundred and forty miles long, and from 2,500 to 4,000 feet deep. The walls are of the hardest rock, and there is little rain and frost to break them down." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Beale, Edward F.**

- NO DATE      2.18191      *Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River : letter of the Secretary of War transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River.* [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary. [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of 1860 House of Representatives *Executive Document 42*. An on-demand publication. **Copy received in 2013** includes a multitude of blank leaves, enlarging the volume by fully two-thirds.]
- 1858      2.1370      Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) also cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm 215 indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map." ] [Map: *Preliminary map of the western portion of the reconnaissance and survey for a Pacific rail road route near the 35<sup>th</sup> par. made by Capt. A. W. Whipple, T.E. in 1854-4. With additions showing the route of the proposed wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado together with several lateral explorations, by E. F. Beale Supt. 1857-8.* ("Lith. of J. Bien, 60 Fulton Street N.Y.") Scale 1:900,000. "Great Colorado" is depicted from Mexico to the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito". In the Grand Canyon region, the river is delineated roughly by two parallel lines with the label "Approximate Position of Great Colorado" (the double lines continue onto the trace of the Little Colorado, while the main Colorado (not labeled) is delineated northward by a roughly drawn single line beyond the New Mexico/Utah boundary.] [Text mentions "the great cañon" (pp. 54, 58), *in passing*, but the main Colorado River is not labeled on the map.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 20a** HOWES B271 STORM 215, 216 WAGNER-CAMP 297 WHEAT IV:939 [map; with illustration between pp. 94/95]
- 1858      2.1371      Wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of the superintendent of the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 124, Serial 959*, 87 pp., map. [**Variant.** Regarding this, Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 555) cite, "Beale's five-page preliminary

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

report, without the map, is included in the 35th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 43, Serial 922"; this is cited with Storm 215 with the inclusion, Senate Executive Document 43. Storm (1968, p. 35) also cites 35th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 124, Serial 959. Storm indicates, "The first title is the preliminary report of the reconnaissance and the second title is the final report, but the latter lacks the map. See Number 216 for a copy with map."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1860 | 2.1372  | Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. <i>U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048</i> , 91 pp., map.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]] FQ2:219 FQ3:250 WAGNER—CAMP 350   |
| 1862 | 2.23371 | Letter of E. F. Beale, Esq., superintendent of wagon road. <i>In</i> : Crisfield, [John W.], Colorado Desert. (To accompany Bill H. R. No. 417.) <i>U.S. 37th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Report No. 87</i> , p. 15. [Letter to O. M. Wozencraft, April 5, 1860.]  |
| 1929 | 2.18336 | The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. <i>In</i> : Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), <i>Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, pp. 137-281. [Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.]   |
| 2006 | 2.18337 | The report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale to the Secretary of War concerning the wagon road from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River; April 26, 1858; 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Ex. Doc., No. 124. <i>In</i> : Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), <i>Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)</i> . San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. 137-281. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18336). Original pagination is embedded within the reset text.] |

**Beale, Edward F.; Floyd, William P.; AND Udell, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.18731 | The following journal entries are from the road-building expedition of 1859 on the Beale Road, east and west of Flagstaff, Arizona. This is the general area that SWOCTA will use for the mapping workshop in May, 1992 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Desert Tracks</i> (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Chandler, Arizona), 6(2) (March): 2-3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Beam, Charles Alexander**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.11889</i> | <i>In retrospect : looking back at my life</i> . Salt Lake City: [no imprint], 185 pp. [Includes "Boulder Dam".] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beaman, E. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.10383 | The Colorado exploring expedition. <i>Anthony's Photographic Bulletin</i> , 3(2) (February): 463-465.<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 89</div>   |
| 1872 | 2.10384 | A tour through the Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Anthony's Photographic Bulletin</i> , 3(10) (October): 703-705. [Credited to <i>New York Sun</i> but no author credit line.]  |
| 1872 | 2.10385 | Among the Aztecs. <i>Anthony's Photographic Bulletin</i> , 3(11) (November): 746-747.  |
| 1874 | 2.1373  | The cañon of the Colorado, and the Moquis pueblos: A wild boat-ride through the cañons and rapids, a visit to the Seven Cities of the Desert, glimpses of Mormon life. <i>Appleton's Journal</i> , 11(265) (April 18): 480-484, (266) (April 25): 513-516, (267) (May 2): 545-548, (268) (May 9): 590-593, (269) (May 16): 623-626, (270) (May 23): 641-644, (271) (May 30): 686-689.<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11  FQ18:21 [articles disbound] FQ24/2:657 [volume] GOODMAN 872 THOMAS 88</div> |

**Beaman, J. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.23773 | Congressmen and Reclamation officials visit southwestern parks and inspect Boulder Dam. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(8) (August): 18-19, 32. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Beamer, Ben**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1374 | Up from Colorado Canon; prospector Beamer talks of the chances for good ore. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 9. [Reprinted from the <i>Denver Republican</i> , Morning, July 17, 1892.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Bean, Brenna**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.28096 | Exploring the great unknown; a story of adventures and discovery on the Colorado River. <i>Our Own Everest</i> (Daring Adventures, Phoenix), 4 (Summer): 1-6. [Daring Adventures, Adaptive Recreation Program; Mainstream Expedition, "a multi-day rafting trip through the heart of the Grand Canyon for adults who live life with different abilities, limitations and life challenges."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bean, Corleia R., AND Bean, Blanch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13989 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance</i> , |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

---

**Bean, Lowell John**

- 1991      *2.21045*      Preface. *In: Shipek, Florence, Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 1-5.

**Bean, Lowell John, AND Mason, William Marvin**

- 1962      *2.1375*      *Diaries and accounts of the Romero expeditions in Arizona and California, 1823-1826.* Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, for Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, 117 pp.
- 1964      *2.20769*      Land of little summers. *Desert Magazine*, 27(3) (March): 39-41. [Coachella Valley.]

---

**Bean, Tom**

- 2001      2.8524      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 60.

---

**Bear, Elwood**

- 1969      2.15487      John Wesley Powell—He tamed the Colorado. *Civil Service Journal*, 9(3): 2-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 597

---

**Bear, Jordan**

- 2012      2.17502      "Venturing out on a ledge to get a certain picture": The "authentic" spaces of Alvin Langdon Coburn's Grand Canyon. *Photographies* (Abingdon, Oxfordshire), 5(1) (March): 51-70.

---

**Beard, Charles A., AND Bagley, William C.**

- 1918      2.21489      *The history of the American people.* New York: Macmillan Co., 678 pp. [See p. 589: "John Wesley Powell, who had explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, early advocated the construction of large dams for storing water from the mountain streams so that it could be slowly fed out to the plains." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Beard, Daniel B.**

- 1964      2.28638      Enjoyment and understanding. *In: Adams, Alexander B. (ed.), First World Conference on National Parks : proceedings of a conference organized by The International Union*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Cosponsored by United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization; United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization; United States National Park Service; Natural Resources Council of America. Seattle, Washington, June 30-July 7, 1962. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, pp. 209-223. [Grand Canon, see pp. 212-213.]*

---

**Beard, M. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1940 | <i>2.24710</i> | The fabulous West; Pick-Ups presents a broadcasting view of it. <i>Pick-Ups</i> (Western Electric Company, New York), (August): 6-7, 25. [Radio broadcast stations. Map (p. 6) indicates stations in Yuma and Imperial Valley areas.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Beard, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.13401 | <i>Aftershocks : the end of style culture.</i> London: Wallflower Press. [See "Techno Pagan; <i>arena</i> , 47, september/october 1994", pp. 6-9. Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 9.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Beardsley, A. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.26353 | The care of developed plates, films and prints. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 45(3) (September): 144-145. [Not pertaining to Grand Canyon <i>per se</i> , but the writer uses a hypothetical collection example of "three hundred film-negatives" made during a trip to Grand Canyon.] [Item signed only as "A. H. B."; Beardsley was an Assistant Editor for <i>Photo-Era</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Beare, Emma**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11583 | (PROJECT ED.) <i>501 must-visit natural wonders.</i> London: Bounty Books, 544 pp. [See cover, p. 29.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Bearnson, Margaret S.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.7405 | John Wesley Powell. <i>In</i> : Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), <i>Utah history encyclopedia.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 439-440. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Beasley, Conger, Jr.; Collier, Michael; Deckert, Frank; Ganci, Dave; Gildart, Robert; Murphy, Daniel; Schmidt, Jeremy; AND Trimble, Stephen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1376 | <i>The Sierra Club guides to the national parks of the desert southwest.</i> Stewart, Tabori and Chang; distributed by Random House, New York, 400 pp. [For earlier ed. see Sierra Club.]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:419 FQ19:550 FQ24/2:787B</div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beasley, Delilah L.**

- 1919      *2.22216*      *The Negro trail blazers of California. A compilation of records from the California archives in the Bancroft Library at the University of California, in Berkeley : and from the diaries, old papers and conversations of old pioneers in the State of California. It is a true record of facts, as they pertain to the history of the pioneer and present day Negroes of California.* Los Angeles: [no imprint], 317 pp. [Imperial Valley, pp. 136, 144, 186, 236, 256.]

**Beasley, Dennis**

- 2006      2.21284      Looking at the world a different way. *The Legend* (Over The Hill Gang, International; Colorado Springs, Colorado), (Spring): 1, 3. [Begins with a reminiscence from Colorado River trip in Marble Canyon.]

**Beattie, Cliff**

- 2013      2.22862      Navajo tacos. *TRA Times and Travels* (Temple Riders Association), (October): 29-31. [Motorcycle riders' trip to Cameron, Arizona, via Kaibab Plateau. At Cameron [Cameron Trading Post] they partook in the well-known Navajo tacos served there (illustration, p. 31).]

**Beattie, George William**

- 1929      *2.1377*      Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 1): 89-128. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]
- 1929      *2.1378*      Diary of a ferryman and trader at Fort Yuma (1855-1857). *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 19(Part 2): 213-242. [Concluded.]
- 1933      *2.18506*      Reopening the Anza Road. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(1) (March): 52-71.

**Beattie, R.**

- 1999      2.7630      Grand Canyon's lost season. *Travel Holiday*, 182(7) (September): 110-117.

**Beaty, Janice J.**

- 1962      2.1379      The man behind Pelican Island; Theodore Roosevelt, conservationist. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 26(5) (June): 131-133, 159. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]
- 1963      2.1380      Edward Palmer—forgotten collector of the western frontier. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 27(4): 107-111, inside back cover.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1965 | 2.18679 | Arizona's famous spooks. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(10) (October): 10-11.  |
| 1967 | 2.1381  | Birds, boots, and satchel. <i>Frontiers</i> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 32(1) (October): 12-15. [Samuel Woodhouse, Sitgreaves expedition of 1851.] |

---

**Beaudoin, Louise; Boisvert, Marie Noella; Gosselin, Marie Anne; AND Boisvert, Gilberte**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.21160 | [Individual remarks.] <i>In</i> : Las Vegas, 15 au 28 Août 2009. <i>SOQI Happiness</i> (I Canada, Richmond Hill, Ontario), (September): 4-5. [Remarks are those that mention trip to Grand Canyon; <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Beaugrand, H. [Beaugrand, Honoré]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 2.12057 | <i>Six mois dans les Montagnes-Rocheuses : Colorado—Utah—Nouveau-Mexique.</i> (Preface by Louis Fréchette.) Montréal: Granger Frères, 323 pp. [See particularly pp. 202-208.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Beaver, Deanna, AND Parker Area Historical Society**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.26706</i> | <i>Parker.</i> Charleston (South Carolina), Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [With Arizona Historical Foundation logo.] [Parker, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Beceiro, Saúl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29886 | Físicos na diáspora: Saúl Beceiro. <i>Física Interviu</i> (Xornal da Facultade de Física) (Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Lugo, Spain), p. [2]. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon, and note, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Galician.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Becerril, Patty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29235 | Haz de tus próximas vacaciones familiares una gran aventura. Turn your next family vacation into a great adventure. <i>Star News</i> (Preprensa Digital, S.A. de C.V., México D.F., gratuitos distribuidos a bordo de TAR Aerolíneas, Querétaro, México), (50) (June): 98-101. [Family camping trip with children to Grand Canyon.] <i>[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Bechdolt, Frederick R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.18317 | Another white man's trick. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(2) (January): 17-23. [Principally about Douglas Fairbanks filming "Mollycoddle" at Hopi mesas, but which notes (p. 18) Joe Sokokutu aboard a train at Williams, Arizona, "[changing] from riding breeches and puttees to the garb of his tribe in which he earned his living by helping to adorn the spacious landscape about El Tovar" (ENTIRE NOTE). Photograph of Sokokutu in riding breeches, with Mr. and Mrs. Fairbanks, at one of the Hopi mesas, p. 19.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1930 | 2.1382 | <i>Giants of the Old West</i> . New York and London: Century Co., 245 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 47 |
| 1969 | 2.1383 | <i>Giants of the Old West</i> . Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 245 pp.                  |

---

**Bechtel, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.16809 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 260-261. |
|------|---------|---|

**Bechtel, Jim, AND Belknap, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14582 | It was in the afternoon—. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 48. [Photo by Bill Belknap; Jim Bechtel and Georgie White face-to-face at Elves Chasm, during the jet boat uprun. With excerpt from letter, Jim Bechtel to Marty Andeson, explaining the photo.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Beck, A. C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1919 | <i>2.24809</i> | [Letter regarding unionization efforts in the Imperial Valley, California.] <i>In</i> : What Our Organizers Are Doing [SECTION]. <i>The Mixer and Server</i> (Hotel and Restaurant Employes International Alliance, and Bartenders International League of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 28(6) (June 15): 22-23. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Beck, Cliff**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9153 | The people who hike Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(5) (Fall): [1-2]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]           |
| 2002 | 2.9155 | Happy Birthday, Maverick! <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(5) (Fall): [3]. [Laurent Gaudreau.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] |
| 2002 | 2.9158 | The scary spot in the trail. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(5) (Fall):. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]                      |
| 2003 | 2.9374 | It's 2003 already. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> 1(6) (Spring): [1]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]                            |
| 2003 | 2.9656 | GCHBA happenings. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]                             |
| 2004 | 2.9823 | The votes are in. <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 1.   |
| 2004 | 2.9824 | Another hiking season comes to an end. <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 1.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004	2.9825	A change for "Footprints". <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 1.
2004	2.9901	Introductions are in order. <i>Footprints</i> , (9) (March/April): 1.
2004	2.9902	The latest news. <i>Footprints</i> , (9) (March/April): 8. [Hiking permits, condors, Gale Burak, annual meeting.]
2004	2.10149	Summer is here! <i>Footprints</i> , (10) (May/June): 1.
2004	2.10083	Its [ <i>sic</i> ] been quite a summer! <i>Footprints</i> , (11) (July/October): 1.
2005	2.10219	A wet winter! <i>Footprints</i> , (12) (January/February): 1-2.
2006	2.10540	From the last newsletter . . . <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 2-18. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This is an introductory paragraph to several responses regarding a list of trail names and origins on the U.S. National Park Service website, which appeared in <i>Footprints</i> , (13) (September 2005), p. 6). Regarding specifically the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail), responses by Gale Burak, Fred Swanson, and Joseph Rust; with extensive selections from a story by Joseph Rust, "From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the History of David D. and Ruth W. Rust", the full story of which was posted on the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association website.]
2006	2.10829	We've been busy. <i>Footprints</i> , (15) (November): 1.
2007	2.11279	Happenings at GCHBA. <i>Footprints</i> , (17) (August): 1. (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.)

**Beck, Edwin A.**

1899	2.14066	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.
------	---------	--

**Beck, Melinda**

1983	2.1384	(WITH Mary Hager, Jeff B. Copeland, Darby Junkin, Shawn Doherty, and Peter McAlevey) Battle over the wilderness. <i>Newsweek</i> , 102(4) (July 25): cover, 22-30. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11
------	--------	---

**Beck, Paul Ward**

1909	2.12997	The wireless telegraph in the U. S. Army field work. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 53(2) (February): 101-107. [See p. 106, note that telephone and telegraph land lines "cannot be run across the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (no further discussion)]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beck, Warren A., AND Haase, Ynez D.**

1989      2.1385      *Historical atlas of the American West.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. i-ix, maps 1-78, pp. xi-xlii.

---

**Becker, Andrew**

2004      2.9845      My great-grandfather the crow killer. *High Country News*, 36(4) (March 1): 19.

---

**Becker, Karl-Heinz, AND Dörfler, Michael**

1988      2.14335      *Computergrafische Experimente mit Pascal : Ordnung und Chaos in dynamischen Systemen.* Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 2nd ed. [In German.]

1989      2.14336      *Dynamical systems and fractals : computer graphics experiments in Pascal.* (Ian Stewart, translator.) Cambridge (England) and New York: Cambridge University Press, 398 pp. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 10, "Journey to the Land of Infinite Structures", pp. 247-256.]

---

**Beckit, H. O.**

1913      2.1397      The United States national parks. *In*: The American Transcontinental Excursion of 1912. *Geographical Journal*, 42(4) (October): 333-342. [See p. 336.]

---

**Beckwith, Jane**

2002      2.14568      Memories of Mine. *Topaz Times* (Topaz Museum, Delta, Utah), 2(1) (June): [unpaginated]. [Mine Okubo. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Beckwith, John A.**

1899      2.13995      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103.

---

**Beckwith, Mary**

1959      2.20709      A vote for "River Rat". *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bedard, Dan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.30605 | Growth and gratitude on a grander scale. <i>Get Your Ducks in a Row!</i> (Carolina Family Estate Planning, Cary, North Carolina), (November): [2]. [Includes brief remark and two photos of visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bedell, Rebecca**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8895 | <i>The anatomy of nature : geology and American landscape painting, 1825-1875.</i> Princeton and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 186 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Bednar, Robert Matej**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.1386  | <i>Postmodern vistas: Landscape, photography, and tourism in the contemporary American West.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, 389 pp.  |
| 2012 | 2.17575 | Being here, looking there; mediating vistas in the national parks of the contemporary American West. <i>In:</i> Patin, Thomas (ed.), <i>Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.</i> Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 1-28. |

**Bednarz, Becca**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.28289 | Gregory Castle; achieving a grand feat. <i>In:</i> Go You! Runners who inspire us [SECTION]. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), (April):. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bedrossian, Carlos W. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12659 | A memorial symposium; George L. Wied, MD, FIAC (1921-2004). <i>Focus</i> (Papanicolaou Society of Cytopathology), 12(2) (October): 13. [Includes note <i>in passing</i> of Wied's arrival for a Grand Canyon rafting trip wearing suit and tie.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bedwell, Lonnie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.28383 | First blind kayaker to complete Colorado River journey does it again! <i>Challenge Magazine</i> (Disabled Sports USA, Rockville, Maryland), 19(3) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]  |
| 2015 | 2.23259 | (WITH Joel Canfeld) 226 : <i>how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.</i> Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, xviii, 147 pp. [Cover reads: Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication. First printing (not stated) September 2015.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beebe, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.26934 | <i>Edge of the jungle.</i> Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 303 pp. [See pp. 153-154: "Imagine sawing off a barn-door at the top of a giant sequoia, growing at the bottom of the Grand Cañon, and then, with five or six children clinging to it, descending the tree, and carrying it up the cañon walls against a subway rush of rude people, who elbowed and pushed blindly against you. this is what hundreds of leaf-cutting ants accomplish daily, when cutting leaves from a tall bush, at the foot of the bank near the laboratory." [ENTIRE NOTE]] |
|------|---------|--|

**Beecher, Charles E.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.25158 | Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 148-154. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] |
| 1902    | 2.1389  | Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.   |
| 1906    | 2.26582 | Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.   |
| 1909    | 2.26583 | Climbing Sunset Mountain, Arizona. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 97-100.   |

**Beechey, F. W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1854 | <i>2.11822</i> | Extracts from a letter by Rear-Admiral Beechey, addressed to the Secretary. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 24: 337-339. [Passing reference to chronometrical observations "by Dr. Colthurst, who went to the Colorado through Sonora."; no further reference.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Beer, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1955 | 2.1390 | We swam the Colorado. <i>Collier's</i> , 136(3) (August 5): 19-21.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11  FORD cites with Ford 35 FQ22:426B         </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1988      2.1391      *We swam the Grand Canyon*. Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 171 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-11] **FORD 35** FQ5:14  
                   FQ6:299A FQ7:12 FQ12:33A FQ12A:25A FQ12B:24A FQ13:46A FQ14:13A  
                   FQ15:38A FQ16:19 FQ17:50A FQ18:22A FQ19:71A FQ20:38A FQ21:15  
                   FQ22B:19 FQ23:36A FQ24/1:70A  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.509; Heumann, 2002, ITEM  
                   NO. 30.360; Ruffner, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.228
- 1994      2.1392      Willie Taylor revisited. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 8.
- 1995      2.1393      *We swam the Grand Canyon*. St. Thomas, U.S. Virgin Islands: 15 Minute Press, 171  
                   pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:5 FQ10:32 FQ11:38 FQ12:33B FQ12A:25B FQ12B:24B  
                   FQ13:46B FQ14:13B FQ15:38B FQ17:50B FQ18:22B FQ19:71B FQ20:38B  
                   FQ23:36B FQ24/1:70B FQ26:34
- 1996      2.1394      Respect yourselves. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 7. [Comments at 1995  
                   Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2000      2.7406      Rapids, icewater and fire. *In*: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), *A Colorado River reader*. Salt  
                   Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 131-143. [From *We Swam the Grand Canyon*  
                   (Beer, 1988).]
- 2004      2.16612      This river is out to get me. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river  
                   runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway  
                   Books, pp. 189-203. [Reprinted from *We Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]
- 2011      2.15772      Lava Falls. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los  
                   Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 129-136. [Reprinted from *We  
                   Swam the Grand Canyon* (Beer, 1988).]

**Beer, Bill; Steiger, Lew; AND Robertson, Jeff**

- 1996      2.6040      Bill Beer. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(4): 1, 20-28. [Beer interview.]

**Beesemyer, Clarence S.**

- 1950      2.7193      Vice-President Beesemyer welcomes visitors. *In*: Clymer, Floyd, *The 1950 Grand  
                   Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest  
                   sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed*.  
                   Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 30. [Executive Vice-President, General Petroleum  
                   Corporation.]

**Beelsey, Laurel**

- 2014      2.28288      Footprints in the sand—a Dutch runner prepares for the G2G Ultra. *View on Southern  
                   Utah Magazine* (View on Mesquite Magazine, Inc., Mesquite, Nevada), 1(5)  
                   (September/October): 28-29. [Identified only as "Chantal". Grand to Grand Ultra  
                   race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27450 | Two great little history museums; pioneers, explorers, and the Colorado Plateau. <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 58-63. [The Heritage Museum, Kanab, Utah; and The John Wesley Powell Museum, Page, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Begay, Shonto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21669 | On the edge of the ages; plein air on the rim. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(38) (September 18-24): 4. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Beggs, William J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29582 | James White; <i>Arizona Miner</i> , September 14, 1867; Navigation of the Big Cañon, a Terrible Voyage. <i>From:</i> Almanac [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 44. [Excerpt (though not so indicated) from newspaper article concerning James White's account of passing through the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The newspaper article (p. 2 of that issue) begins with an editor's paragraph introducing the Beggs communication.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Begishie, Leona, AND Fellows, Melanie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11269 | [Grand Canyon Association Members' Gathering.] <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Announcement, including program and registration information.]      |
| 2008 | 2.11441 | Members celebrate 75 years. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 3-4.   |
| 2008 | 2.11860 | New friends and familiar faces: GCA's 14th annual Members' Gathering. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(4) (Winter 2008/2009): 7.                                       |
| 2009 | 2.12379 | Dear Grand Canyon Enthusiast:. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 4-8. [15th Annual Members' Gathering announcement, agenda, and registration information.] |

---

**Begley, Goldie**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.22338</i> | Boulder City Chamber of Commerce Spring Jamboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____. |
| 2007 | <i>2.22362</i> | Art in Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.                             |

---

**Bego** [*pseudonym*] [Gerhart, George]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27992 | Wandering Bego. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 31-32. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Behle, William H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1951 | 2.1395 | Dellenbaugh, 1873. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(4) (February): 20-21. [Inscription, "F. S. Dellenbaugh, C. R. E., Jan. 25, 1873" in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in June issue ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.20140</a> ).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Behm, E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1870 | 2.19665 | Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869, nebst Notizen über die geogr. Gesellschaften und Publikationen. <i>Geographisches Jahrbuch</i> , 3: 482-572. [See pp. 551-554: combined summary of W. J. Palmer's <i>Report of Surveys Across the Continent, in 1867-1868</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4981</a> ), W. A. Bell's <i>New Tracks in North America</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1409</a> ), Bell's "On the Basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America" ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.8637</a> ), and C. C. Parry's "The Habitable Features of the North American Continental Plateau" ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5005</a> ).] [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ] |
| 1874 | 2.19666 | Die bedeutenderen geographischen Reisen in den Jahren 1872 und 1873. <i>Geographisches Jahrbuch</i> , 5: 190-322. [See pp. 292-294.] [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]  |
- 

**Behr, Valery**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 2011 | <a href="#">2.22430</a> | 63rd Annual Boulder City Damboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, ____. |
|------|-------------------------|--|
- 

**Behrens, Shirley**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1396 | Ralph Love, poetic realism. <i>Art of the West</i> , 4(6) (September/October): 42-47.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> [ <a href="#">CITED</a> » <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56</a> ] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Beidleman, Richard G.**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2006 | <a href="#">2.26740</a> | <i>California's frontier naturalists</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 484 [485] pp. |
|------|-------------------------|---|
- 

**Beinecke, William S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.14769 | The birth of the school. [No place]: "Set in type and printed at the direction of the Yale University Printer", 12 pp. [Address to the Yale School of Management Charter Class of 1978. See p. 4, misquote of Theodore Roosevelt's comment at Grand Canyon in 1903.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beisch, Michael John**

1977      2.20851      Land of the blue water people. *Desert Magazine*, 40(5) (May): 16-19. [Havasut Canyon and Havasupai.]

---

**Beiser, Misha**

2007      2.11388      The color of water; boatman and painter Greg McFadden debuts new exhibit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 13(33) (August 16-22): 12-13.

---

**Beisner, Beatrix, AND Richardson, Tammi**

2016      2.26730      ALSO 2016 summer meeting to include public lecture by Peter McBride. *Limnology and Oceanography Bulletin*, 25(1) (February): 24-25. [Features Colorado River.] [Association for the Sciences of Limnology and Oceanography.]

---

**Belanger, De Linda**

2010      2.28356      From the Director's Desk . . . [COLUMN]. *Meril Silent Messenger* (Midland Empire Resources for Independent Living, Communication Services, St. Joseph, Missouri), 2(4) (September): 2. [Report of the author's trip to Las Vegas for the International Deaf Expo. Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam and "West Rim of the Grand Canyon" (Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Belcher, William W.**

1915      2.13053      A visit to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 418-420.

---

**Belden, L. Burr**

1959      2.19767      The lost Spanish galleon. *In*: Weight, Harold O., *Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest*. Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("This story of the lost ship and the map . . . appeared in the *San Bernardino Sun-Telegram*, February 15, 1953 . . .") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

1974      2.20836      More on mystery object. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 37(1) (January): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November 1973 issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20832), which pertains to what has been described as the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River; but Belden indicates that they were to assist steamship pilots in winching boats over shallows.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Belgard, Buford, AND Belgard, Myra**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1398 | [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5398</a> ).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Belknap, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1953 | 2.20357 | Boulder Camera [COLUMN]. <i>Henderson Home News</i> (Henderson, Nevada), 3 (June 25): 12. [Column regarding the Colorado River from Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead, and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]   |
| 1989 | 2.1399  | Bill Belknap's photo workshop. <i>In</i> : Buzz Belknap and Loie Belknap Evans, <i>Grand Canyon river guide</i> . Evergreen, Colorado: Westwater Books, pp. 90-96.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8 </a>  |
| 2000 | 2.7631  | You think 8,000 cfs is tough? Find the runs here! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 15. [Belknap photographs of 1,000 cfs flows, August 1963.]  |
| 2010 | 2.16807 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 257-258. |

**Belknap, Bill, AND Belknap, Frances Spencer**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.1400 | <i>Gunnar Widforss : painter of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, for Museum of Northern Arizona, 86 pp. [Also a limited ed. of 100 copies in slipcase with sketch of Widforss by George L. Collins laid in.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </a> <b>FORD 176</b> FQ4:10 FQ11A:19 FQ12:35 FQ14:14 FQ18:23 FQ22A:490 FQ22B:21 FQ24/2:1106 FQ32:31 GUIDON 49<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Belknap, Buzz [Belknap, William, III]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.1402  | Shooting the Canyon. <i>Travel and Camera</i> , 32 (June): 46-47.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </a>  |
| 2010 | 2.14580 | The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 2: My summer vacation and the upstream run. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 32-37. [For Part 1 see Smith, Philip M., 23(1): 40-46.] [See also item, Bechtel, Jim, and Belknap, Bill, 23(3): 48.]  |
| 2010 | 2.16808 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 259. |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19694 | Part II: The uprun begins. <i>From:</i> Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 47-50. |
| 2013 | 2.19695 | Postscript. <i>From:</i> Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 50.                   |

**Belknap, Buzz, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14579 | Buzz Belknap. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 1, 16-31. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Belknap, William, Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1962 | 2.1401 | Shooting rapids in reverse! Jet boats climb the Colorado's torrent through the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic</i> , 121(4) (April): 552-565.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12  FQ11:594 [issue] FQ24/1:72 [issue] |
| 1964 | 2.8287 | The low-water river runners. <i>Argosy</i> (New York), 358(5): cover, 2, 53-57.   |

**Belknap, William, III** see **Belknap, Buzz**

**Belknap, William W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1872 | <i>2.26826</i> | Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107</i> , 46 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Bell, A. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1869 | 2.11823 | On the native races of New Mexico. <i>Ethnological Society of London, Journal</i> , New Series, 1(3): 222-274. |
|------|---------|--|

**Bell, Archie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.17280 | Exploring the largest canon. Written by Archie Bell for the Cleveland Plain Dealer. <i>Reformatory Press</i> (Anamosa, Iowa), 16(52) (January 31): 3. [Kolb Brothers.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bell, Bob Boze**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.1403  | <i>The best of Bob Boze Bell Low Blows.</i> Phoenix: New Times, Inc./BBB Books, 120 pp. [Parodies. See "Gandhi in Arizona", pp. 94-95; "Grand Canyon Trailblazers", pp. 110-113 (author's Colorado River trip); "A Sense of Yuma", pp. 118-119.] |
| 2019 | 2.28402 | My Emery memory; looking back is easier than looking down. <i>True West</i> , 68(5) (May): 7. [Meeting Emery Kolb in 1974.]  |

**Bell, Carrie Sears**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1988 | <i>2.1404</i> | Canoeing Topock Gorge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(3) (March): 26-31.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56] |
|------|---------------|--|

**Bell, Horace**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1881 | <i>2.30377</i> | <i>Reminiscences of a ranger : or, early times in southern California.</i> Los Angeles: Yarnell, Caystile and Mathes, Printers, 457 pp. [See Chapter 35 (pp. 407-425), "The Great Colorado Desert—A Legend—A Scientific Man Makes a Great Discovery—The Desert to be Filled with Water—The Widney Sea—Fremont to Fill it Up—General Stoneman Knocks the Bottom Out of It—A Tradition—The Ship of the Desert."] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Bell, James**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1831 | <i>2.1405</i>  | <i>A system of geography, popular and scientific, or, a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Volume V.</i> Glasgow: Archibald Fullarton and Co., and Blackie and Son; Dublin: W. Curry, Jr., and Co.; London: Simpkin and Marshall, 627 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 396, 511, 542, 575-576, 604 and following, and map].]   |
| 1850 | <i>2.17254</i> | <i>A system of geography, popular and scientific : or a physical, political, and statistical account of the world and its various divisions. Vol. VI.—Part I. Containing Mexico—Yucatan—Guatemala—The West India Islands—Guiana—General introduction to South America—The Colombian republics—and part of Peru.</i> London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: A. Fullarton and Co., 272 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 17, 24, 41-42, 63, 69-70, and map.] |

**Bell, Judith**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.15541 | Illusions and allegories. <i>U.S. Air Magazine</i> , (August):. [Painting by Mark Tansey, "Constructing the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bell, L. P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 2.1406 | Riding the rapids of the Colorado. <i>Christian Science Monitor Magazine</i> , 14 (September 17):. |
|      |        | ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12          |

**Bell, Louise Price**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1964 | <i>2.20770</i> | Along the old plank road. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 27(5) (May): 4.   |
| 1967 | 2.1407         | Jogging down into the Grand Canyon. <i>Redbook</i> , 130 (November): 42.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12  |
| 1968 | <i>2.20806</i> | The big sand pile. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(1) (January): 17. [Algodones Dunes, California. Features the plank road.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Text layout mistakenly places the concluding line of the third column at the top of the second column.] |

**Bell, Ly**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8783 | Fees: Don't even think about it. <i>High Country News</i> , 34(6) (April 1): 3 ["April Fools" page]. |
|------|--------|--|

**Bell, P. L., AND Mackenzie, H. Bentley**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1923 | <i>2.1408</i> | Mexican west coast and lower California; a commercial and industrial survey. <i>U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Special Agents Series</i> , (220), 340 pp. [Includes Mexicali Valley agriculture and regional geography of Colorado River delta.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 48 |
|------|---------------|---|

**Bell, Susan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12333 | Welcome . . . <i>Wellsprings, Inc.</i> (Houston, Texas), (3rd Quarter): 2. [Includes reference to the Powell expedition.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Serial title confirmed.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bell, William A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1868 | 2.8637  | On the basin of Colorado and the Great Basin of North America. <i>Royal Geographical Society, Journal</i> , 39: 95-120. |
| 1869 | 2.15402 | The Pacific railroads. <i>The Fortnightly Review</i> (London), New Series, 5 (Old Series, 11) (29) (May 1): 562-578.    |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1869      2.26799      *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [True 1st ed.] [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FARQUHAR 25a** FQ6:298 FQ7:179 FQ17:51A HOWES B330 STORM 246 WHEAT V:1196 [map]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1869, 30.1568, 1870, ITEM NOS. 30.654, 30.655; Bates, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.718
- 1869      2.1409      *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2 volumes, lxi, 236 pp., 322 pp., map. [See Volume I, "General Features of the Colorado Basin", pp. xxxviii-lvi; Volume II, "Central Arizona", pp. 185-198, which includes lower Colorado River; "Passage of the Great Cañon of the Colorado by James White, the Prospector", pp. 199-217.]
- 1870      2.1410      *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8* [ABSTRACT]. *Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann* [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen], 16: 349-350. [In German.]
- 1870      2.1411      *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., lxi, 565 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FARQUHAR 25b** FQ2:7 FQ16:21 FQ17:51B FQ20:39 FQ23:37 GUIDON 50 HOWES B330  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601; "H., F. C.", 1870, ITEM NO. 30.656
- 1871      2.30885      *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* New York: G. P. Putnam and Sons, lxi, 564 pp., map.  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1870, ITEM NO. 30.1601
- 1965      2.1412      *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* (Foreword by Robert O. Anderson.) Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, lxi + 565 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:345, 346 FQ9:469 FQ10:34 FQ11:40 FQ13:49 FQ13A:24 FQ18:25 FQ19:72 FQ21:16 FQ24/1:73 GUIDON 51 THOMAS 147 [in part]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Whittliff, 1966, ITEM NO. 30.1320

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bellavia, Al**

- 2017      2.27906      Pueblo High School engages with nature. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(3) (Summer): 16. [Twelve students from Pueblo High School, Tucson, earned their way to Grand Canyon for spring break, under the auspices of Tucson Inspiring Connections Outdoors.] [See also Jimenez (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27907), and Metzler (2018, *ITEM NO.* 6.1380).]

**Bellessort, André**

- 1917      2.1413      Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona. *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 26(1): 167-186. [In French.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 1923      2.28977      *Reflets de la vieille Amérique*. Paris: Librairie Académique Perrin et C<sup>ie</sup>., Libraires-Éditeurs, 313 [314] pp. (A Travers les Pays et les Livres.) [See "Voyage au Grand Canyon de l'Arizona", pp. 87-112.] [In French.]

**Bellinger, Elizabeth D. R.**

- 1920      2.22164      Biographical sketch. *In*: Rickard, T. A. (ed.), *Rossiter Worthington Raymond : a memorial : published by The American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*. New York: Office of the Secretary, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, pp. 18-30. [See p. 26: "In the summer of 1899, in connection with a Colorado meeting of the Institute [American Institute of Mining Engineers], Dr. Raymond, with a party of some twenty friends and guests, made an extended trip through the West in a private [railway] car. It as on that trip that he had his first glimpse of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; it was to him an overwhelming spiritual experience. He had seen many splendors in both old countries and new, but I think none enriched his treasury as did this unearthly vision; and that is why I cannot pass it by, even in this slender narrative." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bellisario, Kerrie**

- NO DATE      2.20163      *Grand Canyon National Park: Destination inspiration*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 11 pp. [Promotional booklet for Artist-in-Residence program.]

**Bellows, Laura**

- 2006      2.12181      Travel buzz; London, Arizona, Italy, Paris, Amazon. *West University Buzz* (Bellaire, Texas), (August): 10-11. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Natural beauty and history, and Vegas lights", p. 11.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bellows, Rick**

- 2012      2.21003      The spiritual journey of pilgrimage. *The Franciscan Times* (Third Order of the Society of St. Francis, American Province, Whitesboro, New York), (Winter): 6-7. ("[F]rom Three Models of Spirituality".) [Grand Canyon, p. 7.]

**Bellwood, Lucy**

- 2013      2.26180      *Grand adventure*. Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [28] pp. [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2013 I joined a crew of 5 intrepid rafters to row through the entirety of the Grand Canyon in 3 weeks. The trip was one I had been planning with my childhood best friend for almost 14 years—since the days when she dreamed of becoming a river guide and I a cartoonist. This trip was her 70th down the river and my first. The following journal comic was drawn at the end of each day and generally colored before breakfast the following morning." (p. [3]).]
- 2015      2.26181      *Rim to river*. Portland, Oregon: [no imprint], [20] pp. (Printed by Colorhaus Printing, Portland, Oregon.) [Distributed by buyolympia.com (Buyolympia Corporation).] ["In August of 2015 I teamed up with Arizona River Runners to produce a travelogue comic about one of their motorized, seven-day whitewater rafting trips through the Grand Canyon. From Lees Ferry to the Whitmore helipad, our crew shepherded sixteen passengers through whitewater rapids, up steep side canyons, and into hidden waterfalls. It was utter bliss—even in 115 degrees of desert heat. The journal that follows was drawn freehand during the ten days I was with the crew, then watercolored upon my return to Portland." (p. [2]).]

**Belshaw, Michael**

- 1978      2.1414      High, dry and lonesome; the Arizona Strip and its people. *Journal of Arizona History*, 19(4) (Winter): 359-378.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|
- 1979      2.1415      The Dunn-Howland killings: A reconstruction. *Journal of Arizona History*, 20: 409-442.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| THOMAS 730

**Beltrami, J.-C.**

- 1830      2.17442      *Le Mexique. Tome Premier*. Paris: Crevot; and Delaunay, Libraire, 443 [445] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 267-269.] [In French.]

**Belut, Emmanuel**

- 2013      2.19459      Au cœur du Grand Inconnu (il était une fois en Utah, 2<sup>e</sup> partie). *Le P'tit Usania* (Union Spéléologique de Agglomération Nacéienne, Nancy, France), 16(181) (September): 1-4. [Grand Canyon North Rim, Kanab Creek.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ben Gaied, Maja Mešič**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29441 | Potovanje po zahodu ZDA (II. del). Čudovirta narava, prijanzi ljudje, malo manj navdušujoča velemesta, vsekakor pa vrendo ogleda. <i>Paraplegik</i> (Glasilo Zveze Paraplegikov Slovenije) (Zveza Paraplegikov Slovenije, Ljubljana), (154) (October): 72-74. [Disabled author's travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] <span style="color: red;">[In Slovenian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Benacerraf, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.11028 | Margaret Dauler Wilson, 1939-1998. <i>American Philosophical Association, Proceedings and Addresses</i> , 72(2) (November): 126-127. [See p. 127, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Benamy, Lon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7906 | River saga. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(1) (January): 2. [Letter to editor; comment on "The Call of the River" by Gary Ladd (see Childs and Ladd, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7419).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bendavid-Val, Leah**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1416 | <i>National Geographic : the photographs</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 276-277.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bender, Averam B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1957 | <i>2.30875</i> | Military transportation in the Southwest, 1848-1860. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 32(2) (April): 123-150. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Bender, Brynn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.20157 | Saving Grand Canyon river running history: One boat at a time [ABSTRACT]. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Annual Meeting Presentations [SECTION]. <i>WAAC Newsletter</i> (Western Association for Art Conservation), 29(1) (January): 17. [2006 Annual Meeting, October 20-22, Tucson, Arizona.] [Historic boats in Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Benford, Sally**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11357 | Bruce Aiken: Grand Canyon treasure. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(11) (November): 7. |
| 2008 | 2.11421 | The Harvey Girls. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(1) (January): 10.   |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010      2.14311      The grand master. For more than a century, a who's who of talented artists have been making paintings of the Grand Canyon. Few, however, have achieved the notoriety of Thomas Moran. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 10.

2010      2.14610      Neither Hyde nor hair. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): 12. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]

**Benford, Sally, AND Parent, Laurence**

2010      2.13762      Wing it. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): 48. [Quiz. Hoover Dam—answer published in September issue, 86(9). (Winged Figures of the Republic, sculptures, which ironically are on the Nevada side of the dam.)]

**Bengefield, Pete**

1996      2.1417      *Mountains and mesas : the northern Rockies and the Colorado Plateau*. (Photographs by Pete and Alice Bengefield; foreword by Luna B. Leopold.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 145 [146] pp.

**Bengtson, Bennie**

1946      2.1418      Muir of the mountains. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 10(5) (June): 133-136. [See p. 135.]

**Benini, Pierluigi**

2013      2.28252      Inside Grand Canyon. *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 80-87. [See also in "Outside" [SECTION]: photograph of runner Mariluz Vinas running on rim of Grand Canyon, by Benini, pp. 16-17.] [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] *[In Italian.]*

**Benjamin, Marcus**

1920      2.30386      (ED.; ASSISTED BY Arthur E. Bostwick, Gerald Van Castell, and George J. Hagar) *Appleton's new practical cyclopedia : a new work of reference based upon the best authorities, and systematically arranged for use in home and school. Volume II*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., new and revised ed., 506 pp. [See p. 38, "Colorado Des'ert" and "Colorado Riv'er (of the West)".]

**Benjamin, S. G. W.**

1882      2.17939      A pioneer of the palette. Thomas Moran. *The Magazine of Art* (London, Paris, and New York), 5 (February): 89-93, plate facing p. 93.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bennett, Brad**

1997      2.1419      Driving myself crazy. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 3(3) (Fall): 6-7.

---

**Bennett, Claude N.**

1900      2.12349      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Nickell Magazine*, 14(3) (November): frontispiece, 93-101.

---

**Bennett, Cynthia**

1986      2.1420      *Lightfall and time : fifteen southwestern national parks.* (Foreword by Ann Zwinger; text by Susan Lamb.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, [unpaginated]. [Paintings.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]

---

**Bennett, Elmer F.**

1960      2.25795      Determination of lot lines and leasing of lots in Lakeview Addition, Boulder City, Nevada; notice of proposed rule making. *Federal Register*, 25(121) (June 22): 5697-5699. [McKeeversville.]

---

**Bennett, Jay**

2019      2.28922      Iconic WPA posters. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 26-31. [Work Projects Administration, renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.] [Grand Canyon National Park, p. 28.]

---

**Bennett, Jean**

1971      2.8064      Foldboats in Grand Canyon? Ridiculous! *American Whitewater*, 16(3) (Autumn): 79-.

---

**Bennett, Jeff**

1992      2.1421      (CONTRIBUTING ED.) *Class five chronicles : things mother never told you 'bout whitewater.* Portland, Oregon: Swiftwater Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 51-58, 208-209.]

1999      2.1422      The Grand Canyon. *In*: Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories.* Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 74-81. [Reprinted from Bennett (1992).]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bennett, John E.**

1898	2.1423	The strangest river in America. <i>Lippincott's Magazine</i> , 61 (April): 495-504. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12  GOODMAN 965
------	--------	---

**Bennett, Robert**

1965      2.20781      Two missions time forgot. *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 12-13, 33.

**Bennett, William J.**

1872      2.26838      Claim no. 12.—W. J. Bennett. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 21-22. Bennett's statement, March 30, 1870 (pp. 21-22); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 22).]

**Benninghoff, Diane**

2009	2.12586	Dear Eddy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 2. [Letter; followed by "Editor's Note".]
------	---------	--

**Bennion, Joe**

2008	2.11745	Not your usual take-out. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 48. [Helicopter removal of dory from top of Deubendorf Rapid (rapid not shown).]
------	---------	---

2010	2.14157	Joe Bennion, age 57. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]
------	---------	--

**Bennion, Lee Udall, AND Dant, Doris R.**

1997	2.29092	Lee Udall Bennion: A quiet interview. <i>Brigham Young University Studies</i> , 36(2)(1996-1997): 117-136. [See pp. 124-126, Bennion's remarks on a Colorado River trip during which he was life-flighted out but hiked back in down Havasu Canyon to rejoin the trip.]
------	---------	---

**Bennion, Lowell C.**

2014	2.23924	Plural marriage, 1841-1904. <i>In</i> : Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-105. [Map includes Muddy River Mission.]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Benoit, Alan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.1425 | Jack Hillers, USGS; first photographer of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 57(4) (April): 2-5.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Benson and Hedges** [firm]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.7633 | <i>Recipes from great American inns</i> . New York: Philip Morris, Inc., for Benson and Hedges, 136 pp. [See "El Tovar Lodge [ <i>sic</i> ], Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 40.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Benson and Hedges was a cigarette manufacturer.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Benson, Guy Meriwether**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.9048 | (WITH William R. Irwin and Heather Moore) <i>Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. The catalog of an exhibition of maps and navigational instruments, on view in the Tracy W. McGregor Room, Alderman Library, University of Virginia, 10 July to 26 September 1995</i> . Charlottesville, Virginia: Department of Special Collections, University of Virginia Library, 81 [83] pp. [Also accompanied by: <i>Supplement to the catalog for the exhibition Exploring the West from Monticello: A perspective in maps from Columbus to Lewis and Clark. Diagrams prepared by Robert N. Bergantino, hydrogeologist, showing the use in navigational instruments in determining latitude, longitude, and magnetic variation : to be used with the final section in the catalog</i> , Observations of latitude and longitude at all remarkable points, [no date, no imprint], 5 leaves.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Benson, Robert R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1923 | <i>2.19521</i> | The desert mountains of the borderland. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(8) (July): 51-53. [Salton Sea region.]   |
| 1924 | <i>2.30288</i> | The second track through Arizona. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 18(2) (January): 35-38. [Regarding the second track along the Santa Fe Railway; focus on the Kingman-Truxton area.] |
- 

**Benson, Sara**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.22139</i> | Hidden deserts. <i>In</i> : Travels with Lonely Planet [SECTION]. <i>Mort Walker's The Best of Times</i> (Connecticut Edition, Stamford), 4 (Spring): [unpaginated]. [Includes Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Benson, Stella**

1928      2.9415      *The little world*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 317 pp. [See "The States Again—IV", pp. 164-169.]

**Benson, Stephen W.**

2015      *2.25573*      Clear call to action to renewable opportunity. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30. [Imperial Irrigation District.]

**Benter, Brad**

2007      *2.24323*      Never leave home without it. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *The Kiteboarder Magazine*, (September/October): 16. [Regarding a stranding in Lake Mohave.]

**Benti, Wynne**

1998      2.1426      Introduction. *In*: Butchart, Harvey, *Grand Canyon treks : 12,000 miles through the Grand Canyon* (edited and designed by Wynne Benti). Bishop, California: Spotted Dog Press, pp. 14-27.

**Bentley, Debbie**

2020      *2.29369*      *The Salton Sea*. [No place]: Daylight (Daylight Books), 99 pp. ("Printed by Offset Yapimevi, Turkey" [Offset Yapimevi, İstanbul].) [Title-page verso gives title as *The Salton Sea: Of dust and water*. Copyright 2020 Daylight Community Arts Foundation. Preface and text copyright 2019 Debbie Bentley; introduction copyright 2019 Mark Murrmann; photographs copyright 2020 Debbie Bentley.]

**Bentley, Walter G.**

1899      2.14006      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.

**Bentz, Donald N.**

1976      2.1427      John Hance of Grand Canyon; this burro man was boss of the "biggest ditch in the world". *Old West*, 13(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 10-12, 45-46.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Benyaurd, W. H. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1889 | <i>2.17594</i> | Preliminary examination of the Colorado River between Camp Mojave and the point where the boundary line between Nevada and Utah Territory intersects said river, including the river between Camp Mojave and El Dorado Cañon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Annual report of the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, to the Secretary of War, for the year 1889. Part IV. <i>U.S. 51st Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II</i> , Appendix QQ10, pp. 2481-2482. [U.S.Army, Chief of Engineers, Annual Report.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Benziger, Fred.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26593 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Berardi, Joe**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18044        | <i>Arizona favorites : natural and historical landmarks</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]                |
| 2013 | 2.18045        | <i>Photographing northern Arizona : natural wonders and ancient ruins</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 186 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2013 | <i>2.18264</i> | <i>Lake Havasu Balloon Festival favorites</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 60 pp. [An on-demand publication.]                              |

**Berber Díaz, Paola Jocelyn**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.27723</i> | <i>Impactos ambientales y tensiones sociales del turismo residencial en San Felipe, Baja California</i> . Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 130 pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Berberek, Joy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.20535 | Retirement is a hoot! <i>In</i> : Retiree News [SECTION]. <i>Alamo Gram</i> (American Society of Military Comptrollers, Alamo City Chapter, Alamo City, Texas), 33(1) (July): 6-7. [Brief item includes Grand Canyon Skywalk and Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Berezenko, Nick**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1998 | <i>2.1428</i> | The magic waters of Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(7) (July): 14-25. |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berg, Aimee, AND Petit, Philippe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.11800 | Balancing act. <i>Outside</i> , (January): 27. [Berg telephone interview with French aerialist Petit, including unrealized plan to "walk over the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Berg, Charlie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29819 | [Graduating class no. 231 note.] <i>In</i> : Alma Matters [SECTION]. <i>The Alumni Journal</i> (Central High School of Philadelphia), (Spring): 11. [Regarding Berg's chance meeting with another Central High graduate (not identified, from "238") who was taking photographs at Grand Canyon South Rim. Includes photo of the two men.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Berg, Dan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20128 | 2012 Grand Canyon Railway excursion; October 10, 11, 12, 13, 2012. (Photo contributors: Carol Balesteri, Dan Berg, Ross Kallenberger, Don Lee.) <i>Line Up</i> (Motorcar Operators West), 20(3) (Winter): 22-27. [Twenty-nine motorcars and 60 operators and guests ride from Williams to Grand Canyon on Grand Canyon Railway tracks.] |
| 2014 | 2.29381 | 2014 Southwest Rail Tour; Grand Canyon Railway, May 4, 5 and 6, 2014. (Cover photos by Dan Berg and Phil Nist.) <i>Line Up</i> (Motorcar Operators West), 22(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-16, back cover. [Two-day excursion on Grand Canyon Railway.]   |

**Berg, Erik**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10880 | A brief history of Yavapai Observation Station. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 6-7.  |
| 2007 | 2.11039 | Lindy's luck; Charles Lindbergh played a little-known role in southwestern archaeology. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(1) (January): 16-21.   |
| 2007 | 2.11153 | Rock hounds and river rats: The 1937 Carnegie-CalTech Colorado River expedition [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7. |
| 2007 | 2.12207 | "The best trip I've ever been on"; the 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River expedition. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 48(4) (Winter): 375-402.  |
| 2009 | 2.12077 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2009 | 2.12443 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 2.  |
| 2010 | 2.12580 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 2.  |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.13352	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 2.
2010	2.14337	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 2.
2010	2.14564	GCHS annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2. [Report.]
2010	2.14671	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 2.
2011	2.15105	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 2.
2011	2.15216	President's letter. Calling all Grand Canyon historians!! <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.]
2011	2.15516	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 2.
2011	2.16035	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 2.
2012	2.16743	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 2.
2012	2.17074	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 2.
2012	2.17418	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 2.
2012	2.17483	Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Eric".]
2012	2.17905	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 2.
2013	2.19716	"Follow the trail over ledge and shale": The Grand Canyon poems and photographs of Mai Richie Reed. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 229-236.
2014	2.20973	GCHS stages a tour to tour a stage (line)—a report of our May outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Stage Line.]
2020	2.29941	An Eagle's eye view of the Grand Canyon; the aerial photos and explorations of Charles and Anne Lindbergh. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 75-80.

---

**Berg, Gustav (Freiherrn von)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.26187 | <i>An Meine Lieben in der Heimat. Reisebriefe aus Nord-Amerika vom 25. Juli bis 28. November 1893.</i> Wien: K. u. k. Hofbuchhandlung Wilhelm Frick, 201 pp., map. [Grand Canyon, see p. 4; chapter 12, "Von Los Angeles bis New-Mexico", pp. 111-122 (Grand Canyon, 114-116); p. 192.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Berg, Hilary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.8998 | <i>History of the horse : a literature approach to equine history. Intended for primary or intermediate grade levels.</i> [No place]: Beautiful Feet Books, 26 pp. [Source material includes Marguerite Henry's <i>Brighty of the Grand Canyon</i> [Henry, 1953, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.116].] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Berg, O. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1971 | <i>2.23162</i> | Unleashed power. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Pointers [SECTION]. <i>The Ministry</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 44(10) (October): 84. [Item signed "O.M.B."] [Remarks on Hoover Dam, leading to metaphorical comparison to "holding back the power of the Holy Spirit".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Bergemann, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.12294 | Hymn and Bible study: Praise the name above all names. <i>Praise Today</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 4(2) (Fall): 1-3. [See p. 3.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bergen, Candice**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.18424 | "I thought they might hiss". <i>Life</i> , 72(15) (April 21): 90. [A postscript to "Love Feast for Charlie" by Richard Meryman, photographed by Candice Bergen, pp. 86-89. Charlie Chaplin fete in New York. Bergen's item includes note of Chaplin, during flight to Los Angeles to the Academy Awards, crossing to the opposite side of the airplane to view the Grand Canyon: "His face lit up. 'Oh yes, this is the place where Doug Fairbanks did a handstand on the precipice. He told me about it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refer also in this bibliography to Douglas Fairbanks as author and in remarks in other citations.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bergenfz, Gun**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.27656</i> | En (nästan) vanlig måndag i lokalen. <i>Hallandsfarares Information</i> (Hallands Släktforskarförening, Medlemsblad) (Halmstad, Sweden), 30(110) (December): 14. [Comments include a woman's reaction to seeing Hoover Dam, as a "big |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

disappointment" (translated here) (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Serial is a genealogical publication.] *[In Swedish.]*

---

**Berger, Arthur Asa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17132 | <i>Understanding American icons : an introduction to semiotics.</i> Walnut Creek, California: Left Coast Press, 184 pp. [See Chapter 8, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 59-63; Chapter 22, "The Hoover Dam", pp. 129-132.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Berger, Bruce**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1975 | 2.29715        | There was a river. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (31) (March): 7-25. [Regarding a two-week trip through Glen Canyon, October 1962. See pp. 20-22, regarding Glen Canyon Dam and the lower Colorado River; and undated photo, p. 23, by Philip Hyde, "Road to Lee's Ferry, Arizona", a single gravel track.]  |
| 1994 | 2.1429         | <i>There was a river.</i> Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 198 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:56 FQ10:35A, 35B FQ11:41A, 41B FQ11B:23A, 23B FQ12:37A, 37B FQ13:50A, 50B FQ13A:25A, 25B FQ15:42A, 42B FQ17:52A, 52B FQ19:73A, 73B FQ19A:6A, 6B FQ21:18A, 18B FQ22:34A, 34B FQ23:38A, 38B FQ24/1:74A-D FQ29:22 FQ30:27 FQ32:32<br/> <i>≡</i> REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barnard, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.48         </div> |
| 1998 | <i>2.26461</i> | <i>Almost an island : travels in Baja California.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 211 [213] pp.   |
- 

**Berger, Edward F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.18708 | <i>Crow Canyon : pioneering education and archaeology on the southwestern Colorado frontier : the story of the founding of the Crow Canyon School and Archaeological Research Center.</i> Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 2nd ed., 427 [429] pp. [See Chapter 11, "Self-Directed Learning", pp. 142-148, including Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Berger, Karen, AND Sieve, Jerry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1430 | Envy the cactus. <i>Backpacker</i> , 25(4) (May): 42-48 + fold-out. [Arizona Trail.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Berger, Todd R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9566 | A canyon-sized work of art. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 3. [Bruce Aiken's "Shoshone Point".] |
| 2003 | 2.9567 | "There's always more that you can do". <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 6. [Gary Ladd.]           |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004	2.9872	There at the beginning: Founding GCA board member Emery Kolb. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 5.
2004	2.10034	Visions of Inner Canyon vistas. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 5, 7.
2004	2.10120	Busy bodies. Got <i>Writing Down the River</i> ? Got Magic Cube? Got <i>Grand Canyon Women</i> ? <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(3) (Fall): 6.
2004	2.10192	Not the kind of music you'd expect when you're deep in the forest. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(1) (January): 41.
2005	2.10849	GCA publishing covers the Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 3-4.
2005	2.10864	The painted canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 6, 10. [Thomas Moran.]
2005	2.10865	The writer. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Solicitation for articles.]
2005	2.10479	A Gathering of Grand Canyon Historians. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(11): 3-4.
2006	2.10599	The grand old man of the Colorado. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 1, 3. [Bert Loper; summary of talk by Brad Dimock.]
2006	2.10868	Great digs. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 3. [Grand Canyon Association warehouse.]
2006	2.10921	The painted canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Thomas Moran. Reprinted from Berger (2005), <i>Canyon Views</i> .]
2006	2.10889	The spirit of the Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(4): 1. [Charly Heavenrich.]
2006	2.10897	Love a lover of Grand Canyon history? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2006	2.10995	2006 Board Meeting minutes. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 2-3.
2007	2.11108	Looking up. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Pam Frazier retirement.]
2007	2.11111	Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association. Part 1: The early years. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 9-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11156 | The history of the Grand Canyon Association [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.   |
| 2007 | 2.11184 | <i>It happened at Grand Canyon.</i> Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Globe Pequot Press), 194 pp. (It Happened In series.)<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ24/1:75 FQ26:35 FQ28:23</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Green, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.534</div> </div>   |
| 2007 | 2.11271 | Science and education, birdseed and power tools: The history of the Grand Canyon Association, Part II. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 12-17.   |
| 2007 | 2.11503 | A note about the 2007 edition. <i>In</i> : Kolb, Ellsworth L., <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. [i].   |
| 2008 | 2.11649 | (ED.) Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , 224 pp. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ29:23</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.625; Etter, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.541</div> </div> |
| 2008 | 2.11650 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 1-3. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)   |
| 2008 | 2.11657 | The history of the Grand Canyon Association. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 101-111. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)  |
| 2008 | 2.11911 | Coming home. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Susan Schroeder, GCA Executive Director.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11916 | Chubs on the rim. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(3) (Fall): 6. [Art exhibit by Julie Ogier; humpback chubs.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12541 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2009 modern masters.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 42 pp. [1st Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12542 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. vi-1.   |
| 2010 | 2.13274 | Editor's note. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.15028 | Start the presses: <i>Canyon Views</i> back in print! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 3. [Hardcopy issues for all members.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.19385 | (ED.) <i>2010 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 34 pp. [2nd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15355 | e-GCA; GCA books go digital. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 5.   |
| 2011 | 2.19388 | (ED.) <i>2011 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [3rd Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]  |
| 2012 | 2.19389 | (ED.) <i>2012 Grand Canyon Celebration of Art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 30 pp. [4th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]<br><i>[NOTE: For later years see under "Grand Canyon Association".]</i>                         |
| 2016 | 2.23490 | <i>It happened at Grand Canyon</i> . Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot® (Rowman and Littlefield), 2nd ed., 210 pp. (Distributed by National Book Network.) (It Happened in the West Series.) [Cover adds subtitle: "Remarkable Events That Shaped History".] |

**Berger, Todd R., AND Cassidy, Diane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10904 | Sun shines on the Historical Society. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 1, 3-4. [June meeting.]                  |
| 2006 | 2.10994 | Seeking summits below the rim: Mathieu Brown's oral history project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(12): 1, 3, 4. |

**Berger, Todd R., AND Deuschle, Carolyn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16797 | (COMPILERS) <i>Grand Canyon reflections</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 44 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Berger, William M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1883 | 2.14269 | <i>Berger's tourists' guide of New Mexico, including descriptions of towns, pueblos, churches, pictures, statues, ruins and antiquities : together with mountains, cañons, springs, and other places of interest</i> . Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 39 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: <i>Berger's tourist guide of New Mexico. Published by Wm. M. Berger, Santa Fe N.M.</i> ] [See illustration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado, on line of A. & P. R. R." [from J. W. Powell] and advertisement, "Land Grant of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Co.", following p. 31]; "The Atlantic & Pacific Railroad", pp. 33-34. Within the scope of this bibliography, these items are generally descriptive in nature, not specifically travel information.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Berger, Yves**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.23659 | Préface. <i>In: McLuhan, T. C., Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930</i> . Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, pp. 6-7. <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bergera, Gary James**

- 1999      2.1431      "The murderous pain of living": Thoughts on the death of Everett Ruess. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 48-67.

**Berggren, Elizabeth**

- 1960      2.1432      Seven miles down to summer (paintings by Leese Mather). *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 52(1) (January): 22-25, inside back cover.  
               = CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Berghaus, Heinrich**

- 1845      2.28947      *Physikalischer Atlas : oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen d. hauptsächlichsten Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. 2 volumes. [See the plate, "Die Isothermkurven Der Nordilichen Halbkugel", which comprises a polar projection of the northern hemisphere, on which map the river "Colorado" and an unnamed tributary enter at the head of the Gulf of California.] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]
- 1850      2.16654      *Allgemeiner hydrographischer Atlas : eine sammlung von sechszehn karten . . . .* Gotha: Justus Perthes, 18 pp., 16 plates. (Dr. Heinrich Berghaus' physikalischer Atlas; oder Sammlung von Karten . . . . Zweite Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie; 2nd improved and enlarged ed.) [Wrapper title: *Berhaus' physikalischer Hand-Atlas. II. Abtheilung: Hydrologie und Hydrographie.*] [See text p. 7, Colorado River, *in passing*. See also maps that depict the Colorado River region (at global scales): No. 4, "Karte von Grossen Ocean, (Mare Pacifico)", and N. 8 [left], "Nord Amerika".] [In German.]

**Berghaus, Hermann**

- 1892      2.28948      *Berghaus' Physikalischer Atlas : 75 Karten in sieben Abteilungen, enthaltend 514 Darstellungen über Geologie, Hydrographie, Meteorologie, Erdmagnetismus, Pflanzenverbreitung, Tierverbreitung und Völkerkunde.* Gotha: Justus Perthes. [See plate "Höhen und Tiefen", the world map on which labels "Colorado" and "Gila", with the Colorado entering the head of "Botes M.", and adjacent to the river confluence is labeled "Colorado Wüste".] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, [ITEM NO. 2.28944](#)), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In German.]

**Bergman, B. J.**

- 1998      2.1433      Wild at heart. *Sierra*, 83(1) (January/February): 24-29, 114-116. [Dave Foreman.]



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Bergman, Charles

2002      2.11275      *Red delta : fighting for life at the end of the Colorado River.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 312 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:41 FQ24/1:76

**Bergman, Darlene**

2002	2.18700	[Comment.] <i>Continuum</i> (LLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 7. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**Bergsland, David**

2013	2.18257	<i>The training place of mankind : God's creation explained for normal folk.</i> Mankato, Minnesota: Radiqx Press, 104 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See p. 1, and "The Grand Canyon", p. 68. Superficial.]
------	---------	--

## Bergsman, Steve

1989	2.1434	Tusayan thrives on Canyon traffic. <i>Hotel and Motel Management</i> , 204 (September 25): 2+.
<div> <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21 </div> </div> </div>		

**Bergstresser, C. M. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899	2.14059	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.
------	---------	---

**Bergstrom, Matt**

1989	2.9518	Grand Canyon. <i>Explorer Rag</i> (Explorers Club and Wurlington Brothers Publications), (April).
------	--------	---

## Bergthaller, Hannes

2004	2.27688	<p><i>Ökologie zwischen Wissenschaft und Weltanschauung. Untersuchungen zur Literatur der modernen amerikanischen Umweltbewegung: Aldo Leopold, Rachel Carson, Gary Snyder und Edward Abbey.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn, 348 pp. [Colorado River (including delta), Grand Canyon, and Kaibab Plateau, <i>passim</i>.] <b>[In German.]</b></p>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berke, Arnold**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.1435  | Drawing from the desert. <i>Preservation</i> , (July/August). [Mary Jane Colter.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8907  | <p><i>Mary Colter : architect of the Southwest</i>. (Color photographs by Alexander Vertikoff.) New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 320 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Short run in hardback.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 6</b> FQ18:27 FQ19:74 FQ22:35 FQ22B:22 FQ23:39 FQ24/1:77A, 77B FQ25:6 FQ32:33</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hewat, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1094; Klein, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.376</p> |
| 2011 | 2.16273 | Seeking information on Curly Ennis—Mary Colter’s Fred Harvey driver. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.  |

**Berkman, Pamela**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.1436 | <p>(ED.) <i>The history of the Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fe</i>. Bonanza Books (produced by Bison Books Corp., Greenwich, Connecticut), 128 pp. [See pp. 38-39, 48, 49, 74.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Berle, Milton**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.17835 | <p><i>Milton Berle’s private joke file : over 10,000 of his best gags, anecdotes, and one-liners</i>. (Milt Rosen, ed.) New York: Three Rivers Press, 642 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233, 238, 395; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 382.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Berlien, Jo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29532 | <p>Aber in 30 Jahren redet kein Mensch mehr davon. <i>Bürger und Staat</i> (Landeszentrale für politische Bildung Baden-Württemberg, Stuttgart), (January/February): 26-31. [See p. 30, comments on accompanying to the U.S. in 1986 a friend (not identified), an adventure swimmer who wants to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Apparently this is a reference to Martin Strel (1954- ) (see for example, Strel and Sturm, 2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16748; and search for the name elsewhere in this bibliography.] [In German.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Berlin, Alfred Franklin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.22187 | <p>Walter Jacob Hoffman. <i>Lehigh County Historical Society, Proceedings and Papers</i> (Allentown, Pennsylvania), 1921: 30-36. [See p. 32: “[The U.S. Bureau of Ethnology], conducted for a long time by Major John W. Powell, who, with several other men, were the first to go through the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the story of which voyage reads like a romance, has published up to the present time, thirty-nine quarto volumes of very valuable anthropological matter.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**"Berliner Actionair" (Redaction des) (Neumann, J., AND Freystadt, E.)**

- 1885      *2.22896*      (EDS.) *Jahrbuch der Berliner Börse, 1885-1886. Ein Nachschlagebuch für Banquiers und Capitalisten.* Berlin: Ernst Siegfried Mittler und Sohn, 477 pp. + advertisements. [See in section "V. Actien, Stamm-Prioritäts-Actien und Prioritäts-Obligationen fremder Eisenbahn-Gesellschaften": "Southern Pacific Railroad Company of California", p. 230.] *[In German.]*

**Berman, Bob**

- 2016      2.24586      The Moon: Still the best; the best observing wonder might be closest to home. *In:* Strange Universe [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 10. [Includes the comment, *in passing*, regarding the times when the moon rides high in the sky, "It's not hiding behind hills even if you live at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."]

**Berman, Matt**

- 2014      2.21483      Uphill battle. *In:* Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 222-226.

**Berman, Mildred**

- 1988      2.1437      Recollections of casino to Canyon. *Focus*, 38(1): 30-32.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Bermingham, J.**

- 1876      *2.16294*      [Letter, to U.S. Postal Commissioners, November 22, 1876.] *In:* Additional papers relating to railway mail transportation, submitted to Congress by the Special Commission on Railway Mail Transportation. Part II. Statements of superintendents and officers of the Railway Mail Service and of postmasters and their clerks. *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 2*, p. 309. [Writer is Agent, Colorado Steam Navigation Co., San Francisco. Notes the transmission of U.S. and Mexican mails between San Francisco and the mouth of the Colorado River, "without compensation."]

**Bermudes, Robert W.**

- 1994      2.1438      Teenage impression. *In:* Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(4) (April): 50.

**Bernal Aguire, Celso**

- 1966      *2.17806*      *Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966.* Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 520, [6] pp. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.17807</i> | <i>Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali, 1531-1966. Suplemento, 1966-1968.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 211, [3] pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>           |
| 1990 | <i>2.17808</i> | <i>Compendio histórico-biográfico de Mexicali. 2.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: [no imprint], 396 pp. ("Totalmente nuevo, actualizada hasta 1990.") <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |

**Bernard, Eleanor O'Leary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9887 | Letter to GCHS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Bernheimer, Charles L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.1439  | <i>Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 182 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 121</b> FQ1:6 FQ2:8 FQ3:5 FQ4:12 FQ5:17 FQ6:13 [1st printing], 13a [1926 printing] FQ7:15 [1st] FQ8:31 [1st], 31c [1926 printing] FQ12:38A [1st], 38B [1926 printing] FQ13A:26A FQ15:43A FQ16:22A, 22B FQ17:53A FQ18:28A, 28B FQ19:75A [1st], 75B [1926 printing] FQ20:42A FQ21:19 FQ22:36A [1st], 36B [later printing] FQ22B:23 [1st] FQ23:41A, 41B FQ24/1:78A, 78B FQ25:7 FQ30:28 GUIDON 54 [1926 printing]</span> |
| 1929 | 2.16603 | <i>Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., 182 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:15a, 15b FQ8:31a, 31b FQ14:15 FQ15:43B FQ18:28C FQ20:42B FQ23:41C FQ24/1:78C FQ25:8 FQ30:29 FQ32:34</span>  |
| 1999 | 2.1440  | <i>Rainbow Bridge : circling Navajo Mountain and explorations in the "Bad Lands" of southern Utah and northern Arizona</i> (new introduction by Albert E. Ward). Albuquerque, New Mexico: Center for Anthropological Studies, 187 pp. and 52-page new introduction, "Charles L. Bernheimer: The tenderfoot and cliff dweller from Manhattan".]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:26B FQ15:43C FQ16:22C FQ17:53B FQ18:28D FQ19:75C FQ24/1:79</span>   |

**Bernotas, Edgaras, AND Diemintaitė-Stepšienė, Kristina**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28241 | E. Bernotas: „Galėčiau slidinėti kiekvieną dieną“. <i>Achemiečių Naujienos</i> (Achemos Sporto Klubas, Jonavos, Lithuania), 2018(10)(188) (October 19): 3. [Bernotas interview.] [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , with photo.] <span style="color: red;">[In Lithuanian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Bernstein, Aaron**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.1441 | Rafting through the Grand Canyon's grandeur. <i>Business Week</i> , (August 26): 103-104.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]</span> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Berri, Giovanni**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.27820 | (COMPILED UNDER DIRECTION OF) <i>Enciclopedia popolare Italiana o tesoro universale di utili cognizioni. Volume Sesto.</i> Milano: Tipografia Editrice Dante Alighieri di Enrico Politti, 651 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 539-540, which includes note (p. 540), "Fiume principale è il Colorado, formato nell'Arizona del N. dalla unione del Green River e del Colorado Chiquito [ <i>sic</i> ]. A cagione delle gole ( <i>Canons</i> ) che rinserrano il fiume in molti luoghi per la durata di alcuni chilometri e che cagionano una terribile rapidità di corso, esso è poco o nulla adatto alla navigazione."] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Berry, Emmons, AND Berry, Nora**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20921 | Raising a family at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 10. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Berry, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29572 | John Berry, mule skinner. <i>From:</i> Interviews [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 103. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bersch, Wilhelm**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.14537 | <i>Mit Schlägel und Eisen. Eine Schilderung des Bergbaues und seiner technischen Hilfsmittel.</i> Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 800 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 47-49.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bersy, Éric**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.23914 | Roadtrip électrique. <i>L'Écho</i> (Syndicat Professionnel des Ingénieurs d'Hydro-Québec, Montréal), 46(6) (October/November): 31. [Item comprises three photographs with legends, from views taken during a trip in the western U.S. Includes: "Pylône du Grand Canyon, près de la Havasupai [ <i>sic</i> ]. Photo prise d'un hélicoptère.", which shows the Bat Cave tram tower positioned below the South Rim on the Hualapai reservation, doubly misidentified as an electrical transmission tower on the Havasupai Reservation. Also includes a view of Hoover Dam and the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Berteling, Charles N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13068 | Going to Lee's Ferry. <i>Outing</i> , 80(6) (September): 243-247, 274. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Berthelsen, Gene**

- 1988      *2.23164*      A parched trail; Highway 86, a road in transition, takes you through the steaming heart of the Imperial Valley to Mexico. *Going Places* (Sacramento, California), (May/June): 33-37.

**Berthoud, E. L.**

- 1883      2.17387      California on the old maps. *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry*, 7(2) (June): 114-116.

**Bertin, Cécile**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28270      «Espirito du Far West, es-tu là ?» Cécile Bertin a couru le premier Grand to Grand Ultra. Le pitch ? 273 km en 6 étapes, au cœur du Colorado. Le Grand Canyon en fond d'écran, et les cow-boys chevauchant devant. La bande annonce allait-elle être à la hauteur du film ? Récit. *Running Attitude* (Paris), \_\_\_\_: 62-63. [2012?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]
- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28271      Le Grand To Grand expliqué; reportage; Grand To Grand; du 21 au 27 septembre 2014. *Espirit Trail* (Paris), \_\_\_\_: 40-41. [2014?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

**Berton, Francis**

- 1864      *2.13255*      Voyage d'exploration du Colorado, par le lieutenant Ives, en 1857 et 1858. *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 4: 5-28. [Without byline but with an introductory paragraph signed "Le Bureau", which credits "M[onsieur]. Berton" as the source.] [In French.]
- 1872      *2.17172*      [Correspondence.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 147-150. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See also note by Henry Arthur Bouthillier de Beaumont, pp. 150-151 (ITEM NO. 2.25694).] [In French.]
- 1878      2.1442      *Un voyage sur le Colorado : par Francis Berton[,]* Membre Correspondant de la Société de Géographie de Genève. San Francisco: [no imprint], 64 pp., map. [Cover title: *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. 1878.] [Berton (p. [1]) indicated that just 50 copies were printed: "Je me suis donc décidé à en faire publier une cinquantaine d'exemplaires ici . . ."] [The brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" (*i.e.*, Grand Canyon; pp. 22, 33) and "gorge de marbre" (Marble Gorge, or Marble Canyon; p. 22) are from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, ITEM NO. 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as was first noted by Charles N. Rudkin in his English translation of Berton (Berton, 1953, ITEM NO. 2.1443, wherein only some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton, 1878, were also reproduced). Berton (1878, p. [1]) did acknowledge Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Rudkin further pointed out that many of the scenes that were reproduced

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The extralimital lithographs that are pertinent to the present bibliography are: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (facing p. 24) and "Grand Cañon of the Colorado—Mouth of Kanab Wash, Looking East" (facing p. 44) (legends both in English, thus, as on the lithographic stones).] **[In French.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| **FARQUHAR 29** HOWES B394

- 1881      *2.14711*      Em S. Francisco da California, pelo consul F. Berton. *In*: I. Colonias Portuguezas em Paizes Estrangeiros; Documentos [SECTION]. *Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, Boletim*, Series 2, (5): 354-356. [Communique from Berton, responding to a questionnaire received from the Society.] [*NOTE*: Also in this volume of the *Boletim*, Section "VII. Expediente Interno; Publicações avulsas offerecidas á sociedade (Desde 1 de janeiro de 1881)", is an acknowledgement of receipt of *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*, "par Francis Breton" [*sic*] (p. 386).] **[Text of Berton's communique in French; journal in Portuguese.]**

- 1953      2.1443      *A voyage on the Colorado—1878*. (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 103 [104] pp. (Early California Travels Series, 18.) ("300 copies have been printed at the Cole-Holmquist Press[,] Los Angeles[.] Binding by Earl Gray[.]") [English translation of Berton (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.1442), *Un Voyage sur le Colorado*. Includes (p. 17) a facsimile illustration of the title-page of the very scarce 1878 ed. (and although not so noted by Rudkin, that volume is Berton's presentation copy to the Société de Géographie de Genève, of which Berton was a member). Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in the 1878 ed. were reproduced from Richard J. Hinton's (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.3421) *The Hand-Book to Arizona*, as so acknowledged by Berton. Rudkin pointed out that many of the scenes reproduced from Hinton by Berton have nothing to do with the region through which Berton had traveled (for example, Berton did not go to the Grand Canyon). The 1953 translated ed. does not reproduce all of the illustrations that appeared in the 1878 ed., and only that portion of Hinton's map that is pertinent to Berton's travels is reproduced. The two lithographs of Grand Canyon are among those *not* included in this 1953 ed. The selected illustrations and portion of map are thus more faithful to the range of Berton's travels. The translated text, however, is complete and includes the brief references that are made *in passing* to "Big Cañon" and "gorge de marbre".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ1:7 FQ8:32 FQ11:43 FQ12:39 FQ12B:25 FQ13A:27 FQ14:16 FQ15:44 FQ17:54 FQ18:29 FQ19:76 FQ20:43 FQ23:42 FQ24/1:80 FQ30:30 FQ32:35  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, *ITEM NO.* 30.971

---

**Bertrand, Hideko, AND Bertrand, François**

- 2014      2.22538      *Que notre monde est beau!* [No place]: Books on Demand Editions, 320 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 286.] [An on-demand publication.] **[In French.]**
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Besaw, Mindy A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12138 | Artist-explorers and today's western landscape. <i>In: Heart of the West : new painting and sculpture of the American West.</i> Denver: Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum, pp. 52-64. |
|------|---------|--|

**Best, Ben**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.27561</i> | The 1999 High-Roller's [ <i>sic</i> ] Conference. <i>Cryonics</i> (Alcor Life Extension Foundation, Scottsdale, Arizona), (3rd Quarter): 5-12. [5th Annual High-Rollers' Conference on Cryonics and Low Temperature Medicine, Laughlin, Nevada. Includes various remarks concerning Laughlin and vicinity.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Bestard, Margeaux**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23225 | Margeux Bestard, age 31. <i>In: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Interview.]        |
| 2019 | 2.28935 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 3-4.  |
| 2020 | 2.29184 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 2-3.  |
| 2020 | 2.29409 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 3. [Reflections on the COVID-19 pandemic.] |
| 2020 | 2.29606 | Prez blurb. Mirame en mis ojos, y dime en que piensas. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(3) (Fall): 1-2.                     |

**Bethea, Robbie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.25514 | County Line Transmissions [COLUMN]. <i>Silver Star</i> (Deputy Sheriffs' Association of San Diego County), 29(1) (January): 16. [See "Bob Burger". Bob and Lea Burger, now of Meadview, Arizona, enjoy boating on Lake Mead and nearby Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Betz, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15679 | In the ultimate grandeur; artist Bruce Aiken celebrated in new exhibit. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 26-28.   |
| 2011 | 2.16624 | Pick of the letter; love of postal correspondence in the digital age. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 20-23. [Includes note of Cline Library archives (Northern Arizona University) holding correspondence of Harvey Butchart to George Lamont Mancuso.] |
| 2012 | 2.16916 | Relentless spirit of exploration; historic figures of Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (Special Centennial Edition): 12-16. [Cover and table of contents give title as "Restless Spirit of Exploration".]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17073 | Funky town; Steve Lawton and his surreal takes on Flagstaff and beyond. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 28-30. [Artist Steve Lawton. Includes illustration of his "Horseshoe Bend", p. 30.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17085 | Grand ambition; running the treacherous Colorado River in 1869 would be one of many historic firsts for explorer and scientist John Wesley Powell. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2012: 24-29. [Includes sidebar, "Float Your Boat; Grand Canyon rafts, then and now", p. 29.] |

---

**Betz, William, AND Webb, Harrison E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.18359 | (WITH THE EDITORIAL COOPERATION OF Percy F. Smith) <i>Plane and solid geometry</i> . Boston, New York, Chicago, London, Atlanta, Dallas, Columbus, and San Francisco: Ginn and Co., 507 pp. [See in section, "Applications of Trigonometric Ratios": Problem 20 (p. 262), "An observer standing at the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado finds that the opposite wall of the cañon subtends an angle of 17°. The horizontal distance of the wall from the point of observation is ascertained to be 15,600 ft. How deep is the cañon at that point?" (Answers are not given in this volume.)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Beus, Clara Goates**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29495 | <i>Samuel Lorenzo Adams, Emma Jackson, Mary Ann Morgan, Almira Lucinda Jackson</i> . [No imprint], 77 pp. [Includes references to Pipe Springs (pp. 20-21), John Wesley Powell (pp. 21, 62), and Grand Gulch Mine on the Arizona Strip (pp. 27-31). Also notes of the Dunn and Howland brothers.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Beville, Maria**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.21976 | Gothic "un-representations" of terror in Kurt Vonnegut's Slaughterhouse-5. <i>Stirrings Still</i> (International Journal of Existential Literature), 4(1) (Fall/Winter): 43-66. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of incident at Grand Canyon. Refers to Vonnegut (1969, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.729</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Beyaert-Geslin, Anne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29891 | La photographie comme méta-image. La photo, modèle de la photo et de la peinture. / Photography as a meta-image. Photography, model of photography and painting. <i>Signata</i> (Annales des sémiotiques / Annals of Semiotics) (Liège, Belgium), 2020(11), 18 pp. See paragraph 24 (p. 8) and accompanying note 16 (p. 17), regarding the art of David Hockney, citing his "Study of the Grand Canyon" (1998) on nine canvases (not illustrated).] <span style="color: red;">[In French, with bilingual item title.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Beyerlein, Marie**

2008      2.11803      [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (7) (Fall): 8.

**Bezmek, Mike**

2018      2.27293      *Paddling the John Wesley Powell Route : exploring the Green and Colorado Rivers*. Guilford, Connecticut: Falcon (Rowman and Littlefield Publishing Group, Inc.), 218 pp. [Narratives emphasize Upper Colorado River Basin. Route from Green River, Wyoming, to Lake Mead but also includes upper Green River and Green River Lakes, and lower Colorado River to Lake Havasu. Notes briefly the river downstream from there but does not include narrative.]

**Bhatia, I. J.**

2008      2.12186      A visit to Grand Canyon. *Dignity Dialogue* (Dignity Foundation, Mumbai, India), (August): 28-29.

**Bianchi, Curt**

1995      2.1445      By steam to the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 55(5): 38-45.

1997      2.1446      Steam's comeback kid. (Photos by Joel Jensen.) *Trains*, 57(5): 34-42. [Grand Canyon Railway No. 4960.]

**Bianchi, Pietro**

2013      2.20421      *Oltre il Grand Canyon*. Firenze, Italy: Casa Editrice Polaris, 155 pp. [Colorado Plateau more generally, but includes Grand Canyon.] *[In Italian.]*

**Biart, Lucien**

1885      2.17400      *Les Aztèques : histoire : mœurs, coutumes*. Paris: A. Hennuyer, 304 pp., map. (Bibliothèque Ethnologique, publié sous la direction de MM. A. de Quatrefages [et] E.-T. Hamy.) [Colorado River, see p. 5, *in passing*.] *[In French.]*

1887      2.30154      *The Aztecs : their history, mannes, and customs*. (J. L. Garner, translator.) Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 343 pp. [Also later eds. (printings).] [Colorado River, see p. 22, *in passing*.]

**Bibbins, James Rowland**

1920      2.21691      The romance of work well done. (Decoration by Hunter Griffith.) *The Michigan Chimes* (University of Michigan, Ann Arbor), 2(3) (December): 9-10, 41-42. [See p.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

10, note of John Wesley Powell's braving "the Gunnison River Canon", which today its mountain "is pierced with a tunnel that has brought the desert Uncompaghe Valley into bloom". "And the riotous Colorado which had leaped its bounds into the bottomless pit of the Salton Sea, was curbed by supreme technical skill and daring, beside which feat the diversion of the Euphrates at the fall of Babylon seems but child's play." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bibliographischen Instituts**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1871 | 2.30116 | <p><i>Meyers Hand-Lexikon des allgemeinen Wissens in einem Band. Erste Hälfte.</i> Hildburghausen: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts. [See p. 432: "Colorado, 1) (<i>Rio C. del Occidente</i>) Strom in westl. Nordamerika, entspr. in 2 Quellflüssen (<i>Green River</i> und <i>Grand River</i>) am Felsengebirge, fließt südwestl. (Grenze von Arizona), empfängt zahlr. Nebenflüsse (links Rio Gila), mündet in den Golf von Kalifornien; etwa 200 M. l., davon (nach neuesten Erforschungen) 130 M. schiffbar und bereits von 8 Dampfern auf 77 M. befahren. Sein Thal <math>\frac{2}{3}</math>-2 M. breit, meist mit Wald bedeckt, von friedlichen Indianstämmen bewohnt." (ENTIRE NOTE) See map (maps follow p. 740), "Nord-Amerika" ("Bibliographisches Institut in Hildburghausen"), which depicts "Colorado" between "G. v. Californien" and confluence of Green and Grand Rivers (not labeled), which meet improbably in south-central Utah from the northeast and east, respectively. The Colorado's course between there and the confluence of the Virgin River (not shown) follows a course due southwest until turning northwestward at about where would be Diamond Creek (not shown). The Little Colorado River (not labeled) is shown reaching the Colorado from the southeast just before the Colorado's turn to the northwest. At the confluence of "Gila" is a place name, "Arizona", probably meant to be Arizona City since the territory of "Arizona" is also labeled.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Bickmore, Albert S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1897 | 2.13299 | <p>American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-third Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1896 : transmitted to the Legislature March 30, 1897.</i> Albany and New York: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 279-297. [See p. 292, note of photography visit to Grand Canyon.]</p>  |
| 1898 | 2.27531 | <p>Exhibit No. 5. American Museum of Natural History. Report of Professor Albert S. Bickmore. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>State of New York : Department of Public Instruction, Forty-fourth Annual Report of the State Superintendent for the school year ending July 31, 1897 : transmitted to the Legislature March 28, 1898.</i> New York and Albany: Wynkoop Hallenbeck Crawford Co., State Printers, pp. 221-259. [See "List of the stereopticon slides in lecture No. 192, the Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin, given under the auspices of the State Department of Public Instruction, March 14th and 21st, 1896" (pp. 232-234), which includes views at Grand Canyon by D. L. Elmendorf (p. 234).]</p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bicknell, P. C. [Bicknell, Pierpont Constable]**

- NO DATE    2.1447    *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona : with the only correct maps in print : a volume of interesting facts and gossip by P. C. Bicknell.* [No imprint] [printed by Press of G. Rice and Sons, Los Angeles], 97 pp., map. [1902.] [Cover title: *Guide Book of the Grand Canyon*. Copies with stamp added to title-page: "Fred Harvey, Publisher, Kansas City, Mo. Copyright by Geo. U. Young".] [Data from U.S. Copyright Office indicate Library of Congress No. 2—17241; and: "Copyright by Geo. U. Young and P. C. Bicknell, United States. Class A, XXc, no. 16043, Sept. 3, 1901 [*i.e.* copyright registration filed]; 1 copy rec'd May 31, 1902; 1 copy rec'd June 9, 1902 [*i.e.*, dates when requirement of the deposit of two copies of the publication were satisfied]" (U.S. Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of Title Entries of Books and Other Articles*, (577) (3rd Quarter 1902) (July 24): 389). The deposit dates in mid-year seem to indicate the time of availability.]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FARQUHAR 63** FQ25:9 ["1901?"]  
       ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1902 June 28, ITEM NO. 3.365
- 1980        2.12256    *Guide book of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.* *Journal of Spelean History* (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 14(2) (45):. [Excerpt from Bicknell (no date [1902], ITEM NO. 2.1447), pertaining to caves.]

**Bickowski, Lawrence J.**

- 1994        2.1448    Brower, David Ross (1912-). *In*: Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), *Environmental Encyclopedia*. Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 111-112.

**Biddle, Ellen McGowan**

- 1907        2.1449    *Reminiscences of a soldier's wife.* Philadelphia: Press of J. B. Lippincott Co., 259 pp. [Privately published through Lippincott?] [See pp. 237 regarding a visit to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone; specifically, p. 238: "I have since visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which must be the most wonderful thing in nature—certainly, the most awe inspiring. It is vastly larger and grander in every way, but to my mind not nearly so beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 55

**[Biddle, Nicholas]**

- 1814        2.17373    [ED.] *History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. by order of the government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I.* Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep; and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, 470 pp. [A paraphrased edition of the journals of Lewis and Clark, known to have been edited by Nicholas Biddle. See p. 394: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California: captain Clarke [*sic*] therefore told him that this road was too much towards the south for our purposes . . . .”] [See also M. Lewis, 1988. *ITEM NO.* 2.9000).]

---

**Bie, Tom**

2001	2.8065	Expeditions for the ages; ten top contemporary river explorations. <i>Paddler</i> , (May/June): 66-69. [See introduction, p. 66.]
------	--------	---

---

**Bieber, Ralph P.**

1938	2.9884	(ED., WITH Averam B. Bender) <i>Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854, by Philip St. George Cooke, William Henry Chase Whiting, François Xavier Aubry.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.
------	--------	--

---

**Bierer, Theresa**

2020	2.29956	Grand Canyon Conservancy; ten years of growth, 2008-2018. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 159-162.
------	---------	--

---

**Bietz, R. R.**

1961	<i>2.20282</i>	Receiving the Holy Spirit. <i>Review and Herald</i> (Seventh Day Adventist Church, Washington, D.C.), (August 17): 2-3. [Lake Mead, as viewed from Hoover Dam, is illustrated (p. 2) as a metaphor that “God has a reservoir of living water in heaven above”, which is channeled into our lives. The author also notes having flown over Lake Mead (p. 3) and, later, over the Imperial Valley, seeing “the results of that water impounded in Lake Mead” (p. 3). [Article noted as “Second in a Series of Three”; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Bigell, Werner**

2006	2.11499	<i>Distinction but not separation: Edward Abbey’s conceptualization of nature.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Tromsø, 353 pp. [See pp. 81-82, 128, 161-162, 179, 255, 274, 286, 313-314, 324-325.]
------	---------	--

---

**Bigelow, Evan**

2001	2.27401	John Lee—Mary Elvira Bigelow. <i>In:</i> Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company,
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 254-255. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

**Bigelow, Evan O., AND Finch, Iris M.**

2001      2.27377      Hiram Bigelow, Sr.—Martha Mecham. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 186-187. [Includes Lees Ferry area.]

**Bigelow, Giovanni [Bigelow, John]**

1869      2.17349      *Gli Stati Uniti d' America nel 1863. Volume Unico*. Milano: Corona e Caimi Editori, 470 pp. (Collana di Storie e Memorie Contemporanee, diretta da Cesare Canto. Volume Secondo.) [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 197, 243.] [In Italian.]

**Bigelow, John**

1863      2.21100      *Les États-Unis d'Amérique en 1863 : leur histoire politique, leurs ressources minéralogiques, agricoles, industrielles et commerciales, et la part pour laquelle ils ont contribué à la richesse et la civilisation du monde entier*. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 551 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 200.] [In French.]

**Bigelow, Juan [Bigelow, John]**

1865      2.25662      *Los Estados Unidos de América en 1865*. (Narcisco Blanch é Illa, translator.) madrid: Aquiles Ronchi, 174 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 108, 114. The notice on p. 108 refers to the Grand and Colorado Rivers together: ". . . el Gran-Colorado de Poniente, que termina en el golgo de la California" (*sic*).] [In Spanish.]

**Bigler, H. W.**

1894      2.16410      Bigler's biography. *Deseret News*, (July 21): 12 [issue pagination]. [Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (at Yuma).]

**Bildhauer, Matt**

1983      2.1450      Mooney Falls. *Diversions*, 5(2): 27-33, 40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Bilet, Morten, AND Osmo, Barbro**

2009      2.27779      Arizona og meteorittene. *Stein* (Magasin for Populærgeologi) (Norsk Amatørgeologers Sammenslutning, Randaberg, Norway), 36(4): 26-30. [Principally about Meteor Crater,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona, but includes brief remarks about a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 30).] *[In Norwegian.]*

---

**Bilim Araştırma Merkezi** [Science Research Center]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.28716</i> | 1981-1982 <i>bilgi çağına giriş</i> . Yayınevi-İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi, 62, [18] pp. [See in "2. Bölüm. Göklerin Egemenliği Operasyonu", under section "k—Kaliforniya'da Gerçekleşecek Büyük Olaylar": " <i>Olay No: 1</i> " (pp. 54-55), brief corroboration of a prophesy for a southern California earthquake of 4.5-5.5 magnitude on the San Andreas fault affecting the Imperial Valley on 8, 9, or 11 October 1980, which occurred on October 31, 1980.] [Volume is alternative science.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Bill, Edward Lyman**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.19796 | Face the issues squarely—successfully. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 59(10) (September 5): 3, 5. [Editorial regarding interrupted travel to Europe. See p. 3: "The glories of our own country are unsurpassed. Americans who have viewed the wonders of the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] know that there is no scenery more impressive on earth. Then there is the grandeur of the Yellowstone." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Biller, Georgia Garbarino**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27366 | Mons Larson—Elna Malmstrom. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 109-111. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Billingsley, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8896  | [Story.] <i>In</i> : Roberts, Liz (transcriber), <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 76-77. [Billingsley story from journal entry dated September 27, 1969. Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]                            |
| 2003 | 2.9453  | [Letter acknowledging receipt of Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 4.  |
| 2018 | 2.27209 | My experience as a seasonal park ranger at Havasu Campground in Grand Canyon National Park, 1970. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 64-71. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Billingsley, George, AND Steiger, Lew**

2011      2.15142      George Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 1, 30-43.  
[Billingsley oral history interview.]

---

**Billingsley, Susan, AND Steiger, Lew**

2007      2.11264      Susan Billingsley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 1, 26-38. [Billingsley oral history interview. Photos courtesy of George Billingsley.] [See also corrections by Latimer Smith, 20(4): 3.]

---

**Billington, Ray Allen**

1972      2.17008      Frederick Jackson Turner: The image and the man. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 3(2) (April): 137-152. [See p. 140: "On Turner's desk when he died was a note correlating features of the American landscape with historical personages: \* \* \* Roosevelt: the Great Plains and the Grand Canyon." (no further reference to Grand Canyon) Billington adds in a footnote: "The three-by-five-inch card on which Turner wrote these words is now in HEH: TU Box 47."]

1973      2.1451      *Frederick Jackson Turner : historian, scholar, teacher*. New York: Oxford University Press, 599 pp. [See p. 239.]

1979      2.8288      *Westward to the Pacific : an overview of America's westward expansion*. St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, Inc., 113 pp. (The Gateway Series.)

---

**Billman, Howard**

1893      2.19526      Arizona. *The Church At Home and Abroad* (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 427-430. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Bilson, Benjamin** [fictitious name] see **Pattie, James Ohio** (1847, *ITEM NO.* 2.1452)

---

**Binkly, Gail**

2016      2.25257      A grand quest; "Emerald Mile" author is on an epic hike to protect a national treasure. *Four Corners Free Press* (Cortez, Colorado), 13(10) (June): 8-9. [Kevin Fedarko and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Binková, Simona**

1995      2.30352      Výzkumné cesty a činnost Adama Gilga a Ignáce Xavera Kellera v Sonoře a Horní Pimeríi. Research travels and activity of Adam Gilg and Ignáce Xavera Keller in

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sonora and Upper Pimeria. *Český lid* (Akademie věd České Republiky, Praha), 82(4): 273-292. [Includes "Summary" in English by Jordan Leff (p. 292).] [Colorado River, *passim*.] [In Czech, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Birch, Pat**

2005      2.20467      Pat Birch, AIA, President [COLUMN]. *The Nebraska Architect* (American Institute of Architects, AIA Nebraska, Lincoln), (2nd Quarter): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Mary Colter at Grand Canyon.]

**Bird, Charles S.**

1911      2.13496      Foreword. *In*: Scull, Guy H., *Lassoing wild animals in Africa*. (Introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.) New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xix. [Volume features Col. C. J. Jones (Buffalo Jones). Foreword includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau.]

1958      2.28791      A tribute to Buffalo Jones. *In*: Kersey, Ralph T., *Buffalo Jones (a true biography)*. Garden City, Kansas: Elliott Printers, pp. 1-8. [Dated March 1, 1911. From Bird (1911, *ITEM NO.* 2.13496) but without credit as to source. Includes brief reminiscences of hunting on Kaibab Plateau. Kersey (1958, *ITEM NO.* 6.1486) is a young-reader title.]

**Bird, Isabella L.**

1880      2.30272      *A lady's life in the Rocky Mountains*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 296 pp. + advertisements. [Letters to the author's sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 109) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "There, far below, links of diamonds showed where the Grand River takes its rise to seek the mysterious Colorado, with its still unsolved enigma, and lose itself in the waters of the Pacific . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Title-page gives date as "1879-80".]

1894      2.30273      Voyage d'une femme aux Montagnes Rocheuses; (suite). ("Traduit de l'anglais par E. Martineua des Chesnez.") *La Revue Hebdomadaire* (Paris), 30(4) (November): 510-531 [second series]. [Part of a serialized translation of Bird (1880, *ITEM NO.* 2.30272), from letters to her sister, regarding the author's journey from the west coast to the state of Colorado in the 1870s. See in narrative (p. 517) the following remark, somewhat peculiar for the time: "En bas, dans le lointain, des chaînes de diamants indiquaient où la grande rivière prend sa source pour aller chercher ce Colorado mystérieux dont l'énigme n'est pas encore résolue, et se perdre dans le Pacifique . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: In this volume, the pagination for pp. 481-531 is repeated in error; this item appears in the second series of this repeated pagination.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bird, R. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.16176 | Chemistry in the high school. <i>University of Virginia, Alumni Bulletin</i> , Series 3, 1(3) (July): 254-257. [See p. 255: "In teaching physical geography the way-side ditch is used to demonstrate the erosive power of running water over non-homogeneous ground, and neither pupil nor teacher feels it necessary to visit the Grand Canon or the Niagara Gorge and its receding falls; the ditch will demonstrate the action and good pictures will create something of the desirable humidity [ <i>sic</i> ] and awe, without blinding the child to the universality of the force and its effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Birdick, P. A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1952 | <i>2.20192</i> | Impish Indian mermaid. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(4) (April): 25-26. [Recollection of first meeting with youngster Carolyn Curran, who was playing with others in the Colorado River just upstream from the Highway 80 bridge at Yuma. The writer notes that Curran appeared in a photo with Father Bonaventure Oblasser of the St. Thomas Mission, in the February issue ("Padre of the Papago Trails", by Harold O. Weight, 15(2): 5). The writer notes that "Here the river is especially dangerous, due to treacherous whirlpools caused by large rocks under the water's surface." [See also letter from Otis Martson in the June issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20193), who remarked on this note.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Birdsall, Marlene, AND Birdsall, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.15815 | <i>Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007—6 days : Marlene Birdsall's journal</i> . [No place]: Lulu.com, 52 pp. [Cover title: <i>Grand Canyon rafting trip : July 2007</i> .] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Birdsall, Stephen S.; Palka, Eugene J.; Malinowski, Jon C.; AND Price, Margo L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.17844 | <i>Regional landscapes of the United States and Canada</i> . Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 416 pp. [Physical and cultural geography. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Birdseye, Claude H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.30616 | Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. <i>Oberlin Alumni Magazine</i> (Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio), 20(4) (January): 10-14, 34, 36. [By-line: "Claude H. birdseye, '01".]   |
| 1924 | 2.30507 | Surveying the Colorado Grand Canyon. <i>The Military Engineer</i> , 16(85) (January/February): 20-28.  |
| 1924 | 2.30617 | Through the rapids of the Grand Canyon. <i>Ohio State University Monthly</i> , 15(5) (February): 25-29. [By-line: "Claude H. Birdseye, ex-'04".] [Introduced by an unsigned page (p. 24), "A Mighty Chasm Conquered".] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.11002 | Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Titles and abstracts of papers, Cincinnati, 1923. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 14(1) (March): 35.  |
| 1926 | 2.11412 | Boating in the rapids of the Grand Canyon. <i>Army and Navy Courier</i> , (February/March): 40.   |
| 1926 | 2.1454  | Down the Colorado Canyon by small boats. <i>Mid-Pacific Magazine</i> (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 31(6) (June): 573-576.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </span>   |
| 1938 | 2.1455  | Exploration in the Grand Canyon. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 28(8) (August): 170-171. [Brief historical summary of Colorado River trips.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </span> |

**Birdseye, Roger Williams**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1924 | 2.1456 | The Painted Desert. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12(6) (July): 46-48.  |
| 1925 | 2.1457 | The greatest ladder in the world. <i>Travel</i> , 46(2) (December): 33, 48. [Havasut Canyon.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 </span> |

**Birdwell, April Frawley**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12665 | Darius goes Gator; UF screens movie about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. <i>The Post</i> (Health Science Center, University of Florida), (July/August): 10. [Film "Darius Goes West", about Darius Weems' cross-country trip to raise awareness about Duchenne muscular dystrophy. Photo in article shows Weems at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Birge, Julius C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.13115 | <i>The awakening of the desert</i> . Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 2nd ed., 429 pp. [See p. 165, "The year after the discovery of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, it was my pleasure personally to furnish Professor Powell with . . . ." (no further reference to Grand Canyon; note contextual date).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Birkett, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7634 | (GENERAL ED.) <i>Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world</i> . Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 192 pp. (A Bulfinch Press Book.) [See "The Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S.A.", pp. 24-27.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Birkhead, P. H.; Whitney, C. W.; AND Russell, L. T.**

- 1921      *2.22632*      Notes from the Pacific coast. *The Excavating Engineer* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15(12) (December): 410-412. [See p. 411: "Concessions will probably be granted shortly by President Obregon of Mexico, to the Colorado River Land Co., H. H. Clark, Gen. Manager, and Harry Chandler, for the construction of a stone highway from San Felipe to Mexicali; also for an 80-ft. canal on the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Birmingham Museum of Art**

- 1990      2.1458      *Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and Yellowstone. Paintings, watercolors, drawings, and photographs from the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, 95 pp.  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| FQ12:345 FQ18:285

**Birnbaum, Stephen**

- 1980      2.1459      (ED.) *United States 1981.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 833 pp. (The Get 'em and Go Travel Guides.) [See pp. 565, 723-726.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1990      2.1460      The Grand Canyon. *Good Housekeeping*, 211 (November): 150-152.  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

**Birney, Hoffman**

- 1930      2.1461      *Roads to roam.* (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 305 pp. [See p. 73.] [1st ed.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FQ8:35 FQ9:61 FQ11:46A FQ11A:21 FQ12B:27 FQ13A:29 FQ19:80 FQ20:45 FQ23:44  
    = REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1931 January 4, ITEM NO. 3.1010
- 1930      2.1462      *Roads to roam.* (Drawings by Charles Hargens.) New York and Chicago: A. L. Burt Co., The Crescent Library, 305 pp. [Published by arrangement with the Penn Publishing Co.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:35a FQ9:62 FQ11:46B FQ12:43 FQ13:54 FQ15:49 FQ24/1:84
- 1931      2.1463      *Zealots of Zion.* Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 317 pp. [Farquhar (1953, p. 28) did not cite an imprint.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56| **FARQUHAR 37** FQ1:8 FQ2:129, LAS-3 [p. 44] FQ3:243 FQ4:13 FQ5:18 FQ6:14, 14a FQ7:17 FQ8:34-34b FQ9:60 FQ11:47 FQ13A:30 FQ15:50

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Biscare, M.; Carlisle, R.; Robertson, D.; AND Ruck, J.**

- 1979      2.1464      (EDS.) *The illustrated encyclopedia of the planet Earth*. New York: Exeter Books, 384 pp. [See pp. 90, 101.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|

**Biser, Elizabeth H.**

- 1999      2.1465      Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

**Bischoff, Matt C.**

- 2006      2.27266      *Life in the past lane : the Route 66 experience : historic and management contexts for the route 66 corridor in California: Volume 1, Route 66 in the California desert*. Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., 172 pp. (Statistical Research Inc. [Redlands, California], Technical Series, 86.)  
 2016      2.27265      *Preparing for combat overseas: Patton's Desert Training Center*. [No place]: Lulu.com, 250 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Bischoff, Matt C.; Protas, Joshua M.; AND Sterner, Matthew A.**

- 1999      2.24815      History of the region, from the contact period to the twentieth century. *In*: Sterner, Matthew A., *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6*. Tucson: Statistical Research, Inc., pp. 35-80. (Volume: *Statistical Research Inc., Technical Report 99-51*.)  
 2004      2.24816      History of the region, from the contact period to the twentieth century. *From*: Sterner, Matthew A., *A cultural resources overview of the international boundary segment of the lower Colorado River, Yuma County, Arizona; draft report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Los Angeles, California, Contract No. DACW09-98-D-0004, Task Order 6*. *In*: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, *Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program, Volume V, Responses to comments on LCR MSCP Volumes I-IV*, Section 4, pp. 59-104. [Facsimile reprint of Bischoff et al. (1999, *ITEM NO.* 2.24815).]

**Bishop, Andrew**

- 2010      2.28819      Pedro Salinas's theory of tourism. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 157-195. [Selected, refereed article from the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010. Regarding "Pedro Salinas, a poet from Spain's Generation of 1927, [who] resided in the United States during and after the Spanish Civil War."] [Grand Canyon noted throughout.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bishop, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.1466  | Utah Historical Quarterlies on CD-ROM. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 37. [Notice.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8066  | (WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY Janise Witt) Keyholes. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 6-15.  |
| 2005 | 2.10680 | The Grand Canyon and Colorado River on postage stamps. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 57-61. |
- 

**Bishop, Carol**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.26291</i> | Moapa Valley youth perceptions of community issues. <i>University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 11-08</i> , 5 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Bishop, Francis Marion**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.15481 | Personal reminiscences of John W. Powell. <i>Utah Academy of Sciences, Transactions</i> , 2: 16-27.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 93</span>   |
| 1922 | 2.15480 | John Wesley Powell, and his exploration of the Colorado River. <i>Utah Society of Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 7: 217-225. [Same text as in Bishop (1918).]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 91</span>   |
| 1947 | 2.3803  | Captain Francis Marion Bishop's journal, August 15, 1870-1872 (Charles Kelly, ed.). <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 159-238.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29] THOMAS 37, 90</span> |
| 1947 | 2.1467  | Letters of Captain F. M. Bishop to the Daily Pantograph, 1871-72. <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 239-253. [Letters to the Bloomington, Illinois, <i>Daily Pantograph</i> , 17 June 1871, 31 August 1871, 1 January 1872, February 1872.] |
- 

**Bishop, James, Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1468 | Saving America's last best place; a dogged and diverse band of guardians, willing to play political hardball, is working to preserve the culture and resources of the High Country for all its creatures—including those with two legs. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 28(12): 70-76, 78-80. [Grand Canyon Trust.] |
| 1994 | 2.1469 | Who speaks for the Colorado Plateau? <i>High Country News</i> , 26(6) (April 4): 1, 10-11. [Grand Canyon Trust.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1470 | Captured in the colors. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , (June): 92-96.                               |
| 1996 | 2.1471 | Edward Abbey redux: The Colorado Plateau's angriest lover. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 2(2): 52-58. |

**Bishop, James, Jr., AND Blake, Bennie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.1472 | Dam and double dam. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 27(1): 78-87.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56] |
|------|--------|---|

**[Bishop, Will C.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.15494 | Once more the Grand Canyon. <i>The Trail</i> , 8(7): 16-19.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 698 |
|------|---------|--|

**Bishop, William Henry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.1473  | Across Arizona. <i>Harper's New Monthly Magazine</i> , 66 (March): 489-504.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 626  |
| 1883 | 2.1474  | <i>Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 509 pp.   |
| 1887 | 2.1475  | <i>Old Mexico and her lost provinces : a journey in Mexico, southern California, and Arizona, by way of Cuba.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 528 pp.   |
| 1889 | 2.17636 | <i>Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of Old Mexico and Her Lost Provinces.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See "Across Arizona", pp. 469-481.]                                    |
| 1899 | 2.1476  | <i>Mexico, California and Arizona : being a new and revised edition of old Mexico and her lost provinces.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 569 pp. [See p. 475.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] |
| 1977 | 2.1477  | <i>Across Arizona.</i> Olympic Valley, California: Outbooks, 16 pp. [Reprint in facsimile of Bishop (1883), but with altered layout and new pagination, and with Editor's Preface by William R. Jones, p. 1.]                |
| 1990 | 2.8784  | <i>Across Arizona.</i> <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]                                       |
| 1991 | 2.8785  | <i>Across Arizona.</i> <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> New York: Gallery Books, pp. 1-16. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Bishop (1883).]  |

**Bispham, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14356 | <i>A Quaker singer's recollections.</i> New York: The Macmillan Co., 401 pp. [See p. 356.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bistline, Benjamin G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.18803 | <i>The polygamists : a history of Colorado City, Arizona.</i> [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 432 pp. [An on-demand publication.]       |
| 2004 | 2.18804 | <i>Colorado City polygamists : an inside look for the outsider.</i> [No place]: Agreka, LLC, 236 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
- 

**Biteau, Marie-Ange**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.22646 | Nord Arizona, Sud de l'Utah. <i>Le Journal</i> (Accueil New York), (71) (Autumn): 15. [Item signed "Marie-Ange"; full name given on contributors' photos pages, elsewhere in issue.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bitler, Teresa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21674 | Presidential Arizona; tour Arizona following in the footsteps of US commanders-in-chief. <i>In: Arizona 2014 official state visitor's guide.</i> Phoenix: Madden Media LLC, pp. 21-25. [Notes Grand Canyon visits by Theodore Roosevelt, William Howard Taft, Herbert Hoover, Calvin Coolidge, Dwight Eisenhower, Gerald Ford, George H. W. Bush, Bill Clinton, and Barack Obama.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bittner, B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.30913 | Amerika kolébkou lidské vzdělanosti. <i>Amerikán Národní Kalendář</i> (Chicago), 22: 167-169. [Regarding the proposed origin of human culture in Central America, and that it spread from whence it spread through the Americas to the rest of the world; apparently based on the work of Le Plongeon ( <i>i.e.</i> , archaeologist Augustus Le Plongeon). Notes ini a disorderly fashion (p. 167, <i>translated here</i> ): "According to the agreement of geologists, the oldest continent of our planet is America. Niagara is about 35,000 years old, and the Colorado River, which has pierced to its bed, a layer of granite two thousand feet thick, has undoubtedly flowed in the same direction for several hundred thousand years. From this it could be judged that man first appeared in America, namely in its warm zone, that is: in Central or Middle America."] [In Czech.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bittner, W. Sanford**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1973 | 2.8925 | Jackson memorial honors explorer Powell. <i>Echoes</i> (Ohio Historical Society), (June): 3. [Jackson, Ohio.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Biven, Rasey**

1859      *2.1478*      [Articles on U.S. Army Colorado River expedition against the Mohave Indians.] *Alta Californian*, (April), (May), (June).

---

**Bix, Cynthia**

1998      2.1479      (TEXT) *Arizona : art of the state : the spirit of America*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 96 pp.

---

**Bixby, Mark Llewellyn**

1994      *2.23372*      *Agricultural land pricing model for the Imperial Valley*. Master's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 108 pp.

---

**Björnsdóttir, Þórdís** see **Þórdís Björnsdóttir** [Thordis]

---

**Bjornsen, Kristin**

2008      2.11619      Lights out. *In*: Destinations [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 42. [Grand Canyon, North Rim.]

---

**Bjornstad, Jim, AND Prescott, John B.**

1972      *2.1480*      The great Yuma neoprene grand prix. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 10, 77, 91.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

---

**Blache, P. Vidal de la**

1905      2.17738      A travers l'Amérique du Nord. *La Revue de Paris*, 2 (April): 513-531. [See excursion from St. Louis to Mexico with the (8th) International Geographical Congress, p. 526 and following, specifically pp. 526, 530-531, notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In French*.]

---

**Black, Alexander**

1922      2.14264      *The latest thing and other things*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 303 pp. [See p. 291: "We now take the Grand Cañon for granted. Only a multiplied and highly supplemented Grand Cañon in Mars or somewhere else could astonish us." (ENTIRE NOTE) (*NOTE*: The gigantic Valles Marineris was discovered on Mars some fifty years later.)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Black, Bettie Allee**

1956	2.7407	Our street. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 30(124) (January/March): 30-31. [Grand Canyon Village.]
------	--------	--

**Black, Bob**

1978	2.18094	Boating beat. <i>Popular Science</i> , 212(2) (February): 22. [See "And a new inflatable", which mentions that the Maravia Corp. of San Leandro, California, "has been making Grand Canyon pontoon boats (up to 37 feet)" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
------	---------	---

**Black, Bronze, AND Phillips, Marti**

2007	2.26393	<i>Grand Canyon adventure! board game : experience the adventure!</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association. [Ages 8 to adult, 2 to 8 players. Includes 64 gear cards, 64 destination cards, 80 canyon cards, 8 Grand Canyon animal tokens, 2 dice.]
------	---------	--

[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Davis et al., 2007, ITEM NO. 30.511](#)

2007	2.26394	Creating the <i>Grand Canyon Adventure!</i> board game. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(3) (Fall): 5.
------	---------	--

**Black, Charles L.**

1948	<i>2.17551</i>	Las Vegas-Lake Mead; a flying holiday. <i>Flying</i> , 42(4) (April): 34-35, 56, 58.
------	----------------	--

**Black, Donald M.**

1954	2.7408	Painting in the national parks. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 28(117) (April/June): cover, 57-61.
------	--------	--

**Black, Elizabeth**

2009	2.12545	Elizabeth Black; artist's statement. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.
------	---------	---

2015	2.23544	Historical art. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 7. [Regarding her painting (illustrated), "Bessie and Glen in the Valley of the Shadow, Horn Creek Rapid, 1928".] [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]
------	---------	---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Black, Irene; Brimhall, Logan; Bushman, John; AND Smith, Lois Angeline**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27354 | Noah Brimhall—Samantha Lake. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 55-57. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Black, John A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1890 | 2.23373 | <i>Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes.</i> Tucson: [no imprint], 127 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 59 |
| 1890 | 2.23374 | <i>Arizona : the land of sunshine and silver, health and prosperity : the place for ideal homes.</i> Phoenix: Republican Book and Job Print, 146 pp.             |

**Black, Malcolm S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13062 | The convention pilgrimage. <i>Βήτα Θήτα Πι</i> (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 1-9. |
|------|---------|---|

## Black, Mary

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.28584 | Crossword: Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Drought on the Colorado River [FEATURE]. <i>Southwest Hydrology</i> , 4(2) (March/April): 33. [Notice at time of publication, "Find solution at <a href="http://www.swhydro.arizona.edu">www.swhydro.arizona.edu</a> ".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Black, Nancy, AND McQuerrey, Teresa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.1485 | Coconino Center for the Arts. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 8-9. [Art exhibit; item includes illustration, "Rudi Reichardt's painting 'Bald Eagle/Grand Canyon South Rim'".] |
|------|--------|---|

[Black, Samuel F. (Black, Samuel T.), AND Smythe, William E.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.15432 | <p><i>San Diego and Imperial Counties, California : a record of settlement, organization, progress and achievement.</i> Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes.</p> <p>[Includes Imperial Valley region.] [Of additional notice, see Volume II, "Fayette E. Smith", pp. 11-12, which notes (p. 12): To the first marriage of Smith, to Helen Harris, "was born one child, Dunois E., who is married and lives in Grand Canyon, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Black, Sara Suzanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.26078 | <i>Homeland, homestead, and haven: The changing perspectives of Zion National Park, 1700-1930.</i> Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 110 pp. (Copyright 2017.) [Includes Pipe Spring, Arizona, and Kaibab Paiute peoples.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Black, Susan Easton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.23921</i> | The Mormon Battalion. <i>In</i> : Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 78-79. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Black Beaver [Lewis, J. C.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.13830 | <i>Black Beaver the trapper : the only book ever written by a trapper : twenty-two years with Black Beaver : Lewis and Clark a hundred years later : from the Amazon to the Mackenzie Rivers</i> (George Edward Lewis, [ed.]) [No imprint], 58+ pp. [See pp. 17-18, including passing references to "the Big Colorado up to Grand Canon" and to Cataract Creek.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Blackburn, N. T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.16097 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 77 (December): 1037-1040. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Blackford, John L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1949 | 2.20075 | There's another kind o' treasure. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(3) (January): 23-27. [Photo feature. See "Shadows, Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 25.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Blackmar, Frank W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1891 | <i>2.30629</i> | <i>Spanish institutions of the Southwest</i> . Baltimore, Maryland: The Johns Hopkins Press, 353 pp. (Johns Hopkins University Studies in Historical and Political Science [Herbert B. Adams, ed.], Extra Volume X.)  |
| 1906 | <i>2.15901</i> | The history of the desert. <i>Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions</i> , 9: 101-114. ("An address . . . delivered before the Kansas State Historical Society, at its thirtieth annual meeting, December 5, 1905.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
- 

**Blackner Card Company**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.1483 | <i>Grand Canyon</i> (design by Mark Fay and Rick Young). Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [1989.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 |
| NO DATE | 2.1481 | <i>Gran Cañón Parque Nacional</i> . Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Spanish.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE    2.1482    [*Grand Canyon National Park.*] Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card Co., [32] pp. [Copy purchased new in 1998.] [In Japanese.]

---

**Blackner Card and Souvenir Company**

NO DATE    2.1484    *Grand Canyon, Arizona : a scenic guide in multi-language.* Cedar City, Utah: Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., 24 pp. [Copy purchased new in 1991.] [In parallel English, French, German, and Japanese texts.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56|

---

**Blackstock, Joe**

1980    2.20866    The ghost mansion of the Hualapais. *Desert Magazine*, 43(11) (December): 50-51. [Gold King mansion, Hualapai Mountains south of Kingman, Arizona.]

---

**Blackwell, Bob, AND Katz, Jill**

2006    2.21077    *Miss Orange of the Salton Sea.* (Photography by Bob Blackwell; costume design and story by Jill Katz.) [No imprint], [28] pp. [Artistic photography with fictional adventure.]

---

**Blagden, Tom, Jr.**

2019    2.28103    *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 224 pp. [Title-page includes imprints of Grand Canyon Expeditions Company and Grand Canyon Conservancy.] [Principally photographs.]

2019    2.28105    Canyon of contrasts. *In*: Blagden, Tom, Jr., *The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 16-34 [with interleaved photos].

---

**Blain, Dave, AND Blain, Jeanne**

1999    2.9546    Reflections on the Grand Canyon Star Party. *Webfooted Astronomer* (Seattle Astronomical Society), (July):.

---

**Blaine, Mark**

2001    2.9017    *White water! The thrill and skill of running the world's great rivers.* New York: Black Dog and Leventhal, 255 pp. [See p. 16-17.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blair, Clay, Jr.**

- 1957      2.17888      Passing of a great mind; John von Neumann, a brilliant, jovial mathematician, was a prodigious servant of science and his country. *Life*, 42(8) (February 25): 89-90, 93-94, 96, 101-102, 104. [See p. 96, photo with legend, "A reluctant sportsman, Von Neumann scorned athletics by wearing a neat business suit on riding trip in Grand Canyon which he made in 1940." (ENTIRE NOTE; no text mention)]

**Blair, Henry W.**

- 1879      2.22035      *Texas and Pacific Railroad. Speech of Hon. Henry W. Blair, of New Hampshire, in the House of Representatives, Monday, January 20, 1879, against the Bill providing for a subsidy to the Texas and Pacific Railroad.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 23 pp.

**Blair, Cherrie**

- 2010      2.23558      The ranching life; Valle. *In*: Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 10-21; and notes, pp. 161-162. (Interview by Robyn Slayton-Martin.)

**Blaisdell, Robert**

- 2011      2.16010      (ED.) *Great speeches of the twentieth century*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, 233 pp. [See: Theodore Roosevelt, "The Natural Wonder of the Grand Canyon", May 6, 1903.]

**Blake, Bennie**

- 1998      2.27868      Canyon tales. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 7.

**Blake, Darcy**

- 2014      *2.20523*      Darcy Blake, Redwood City, California, scans of vintage photographs using Photoshop; *I dreamed about you*. *In*: [Menlo College], *85 years, 85 artists, 1927-2012*. Atherton, California: Menlo College, pp. 12-13. [Exhibition catalogue, March 26-July 11, 2014. Darcy's entry notes that his grandfather, Winston Bramwell, "left his young family in Lancaster, Pennsylvania and traveled to work on the Hoover Dam in California. \* \* \* Records show he worked at the Hoover Dam for only a week in 1932." (no further note other than "after a few letters in 1932, she [wife Daisy] never heard from him again".)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blake, Elwyn**

1948	2.1486	From a 1923 Canyon voyager. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 38. [Letter.]
------	--------	--

---

**Blake, Kevin S.**

1995	2.9807	Zane Grey and images of the American West. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 85(2) (April): 202-216.
------	--------	---

---

**Blake, Mary E.**

1883	<i>2.15876</i>	<i>On the wing : rambling notes of a trip to the Pacific.</i> Boston: Lee and Shepard, 235 pp. [See pp. 83-85, Yuma region.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Blake, Michael F.**

2020	2.29355	<i>Go West, Mr. President : Theodore Roosevelt's great loop tour of 1903.</i> Helena, Montana, and Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 277 [278] pp. [See "The Big Ditch: Arizona", pp. 115-122 (and notes, pp. 247-248).]
------	---------	---

---

**Blake, Roland P.**

1970	2.1487	First trip through Grand Canyon? <i>Old West</i> , (Spring): 44-46, 70-72.
------	--------	--

---

**Blake, W. O.**

1865	<i>2.17368</i>	(COMPILER) <i>Pictorial national records: Embracing descriptions of European and Asiatic nations: A statistical view of the United States of America: and a history of the great rebellion. Volume I.</i> Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 1,008 pp. [Under "The Rivers of America", p. 455 and following, see p. 457, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	----------------	--

---

**Blake, W. P. [Blake, William Phipps]**

1900	2.12390	[Discussion of paper by James Douglas, "American Transcontinental Lines".] <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</i> , 29: 1047-1049. [Transcontinental railways.] [See Douglas, 1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12389.]
------	---------	--

---

**Blakeley, Russell**

1898	<i>2.17413</i>	History of the discovery of the Mississippi River and the advent of commerce in Minnesota. <i>Minnesota Historical Society, Collections</i> , 8: 303-314, Plate 10. [See "Spanish Authorities" (pp. 321-328).]
------	----------------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blakey, Mary Kay**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.1488 | They uncivilized each other. <i>New York Times</i> [newspaper], (January 3) (Section 7, Books): 9. [Includes comment on Colorado River as developmental source of author Margaret Erhart.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Blanchard, C. J. [Blanchard, Clarence J.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14102        | Uncle Sam in the movies. <i>American Forestry</i> , 21(4) (April): 532-540. [See pp. 535-536, 538.]  |
| 1916 | <i>2.25818</i> | Current Comments [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 7(3) (March): 98-100. [See pp. 98-99, remarks on citizens' responses during floods in Yuma.]  |
| 1917 | <i>2.25826</i> | Current Comments [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 8(1) (January): 27-29. [See pp. 27-28, remarks on land sales by School Land Board of Arizona in North Gila and Yuma Valleys.]                                   |
| 1918 | <i>2.25828</i> | Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 9(2) (February): 60-64. [See "Arizona-California, Yuma project", p. 60, including extension schools in Yuma Valley.] |
| 1920 | <i>2.25830</i> | Current Comments Gathered from the Project Press and People [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 11(2) (February): 54-60. [See "Arizona-California—Yuma project", pp. 54-55, regarding the sale of Yuma Mesa lots.]   |

---

**Blanchard, R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.14370 | Quand les femmes ont-elles cessé de monter à cheval à califourchon? <i>In</i> : Correspondance Médico-Littéraire [SECTION]. <i>La Chronique Médicale</i> (Paris), 14(23) (December 1): 790. [Part of a series relating to the title question. In this note is the observation that women may rent split skirts to ride horses into the Grand Canyon.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Blanchet, Emilio**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.30151 | Maravillas de América. <i>Cuba y América</i> (Habana), 4(95) (December): 92-98. [Part of a series. See p. 92, photo at Toroweap, "Gran Cañón del Río Colorado.—Arizona." No text mention.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 1901 | 2.17411 | Maravillas de América. <i>Cuba y América</i> (Habana), 5(97) (February): 326-332. [Part of a series. See p. 329, illustration, "Arizona, Gran Cañón y Río Colorado. E.U.A.", which actually depicts the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone River. No text mention of either locale.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blanchette, Catherine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.28346 | Épopée sur le Grand Canyon. <i>Le P'tit Rappel</i> (Club de Canoë-Kayak d'Eau Vive de Montréal), (Autumn): 9-11. [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Blanco, Jacobo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1873 | <i>2.21767</i> | Documento Numero 35. Informe sobre la exploracion del Rio Colorado. <i>In: Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonización, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : presenta al Congreso de la Unión : conteniendo documentos hasta el 30 Junio de 1873.</i> México: Imprenta en la Calle de Tiburcio Numero 18, pp. 987-1005. [See also: Documento Numero 36. Posiciones geográficas, determinadas por la Comision de deslinde de terrenos baldíos de la Baja-California (pp. 1007-1011).] [In Spanish.] |
| 1901 | <i>2.17715</i> | <i>Memoira de la Sección Mexicana de la Comisión Internacional de Límites Entre México y los Estados Unidos que restableció los monumentos de El Paso al Pacífico.</i> Nueva York: [no imprint], 366 pp. [See "Anexo No. I. Informe oficial de la Comisión Internacional de Límites Entre México y los Estados Unidos 1891 á 1896. Lower Colorado River region, pp. 83-84, 97-99.] [In Spanish.]  |

**Bland, Henry Meade**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.26360 | George Wharton James; the new editor of "Out West." <i>Out West</i> , New Series, 3(5) (May): [281; frontispiece portrait], [283]-[284]. |
|------|---------|--|

**Blandiana, Ana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.27638 | <i>Geniul de a fi : eseuri.</i> Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internațional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Școlarului, 103.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.] |
| 2002 | 2.27639 | <i>Geniul de a fi.</i> Bucureşti and Chişnău, Romania: Litera Internațional, 312 pp. (Biblioteca Școlarului.) [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-232.] [In Romanian.] |

**Blank, James; Robert Shangle Photography; Shangle/Borland Photographics; AND Shangle Photographics**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.1489 | <i>Images of Arizona.</i> Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishing Co., Inc., [48] pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Blank, Norbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.26993 | The American dream; mit handicap durch den Grand Canyon; 360 Kilometer Wildnis, haushohe Weilen und keine Spur von Zivilisation. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen Paddlern als Traumtrip schlechthin, verlangt aber auch uneingeschränkte Outdoor-Tauglichkeit. Seit einem Verkehrsunfall fehlt Klaus Riester zwar ein Bein, den Traum |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

vom Grand Canyon hat er sich trotzdem nicht nehmen lassen. *Kanu-Magazin*  
(Stuttgart), (February): 70-75. [In German.]

**Blankenship, Anne Michele**

2012      2.27829      *Steps to a new world order: Ecumenism and racial integration during the World War II incarceration of Japanese Americans.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 396 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Blase, James G.**

2019      2.27838      *Keep it for your children : Theodore Roosevelt's 1903 western trip.* St. Louis, Missouri: James G. Blase, 371 pp. [April 1-June 5, 1903. Grand Canyon, see pp. 191-194; Williams, Arizona, p. 194. See also pp. 7 and (from the official itinerary) 365).] [". . . an 'unauthorized' day-by-day, hour-by-hour journal of the 1903 western trip . . ."; from numerous sources but without paraphrase.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Blaskiewicz, Mike**

2015      2.22224      Boy, oh boys! *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 4. [In response to the article by Annette McGiveney and John Burcham, 91(1) (January): 42-45 (ITEM NO. 2.22055), regarding Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois, rim-to-rim hike.]

**Blaurock, Carl**

1992      2.1490      I fall for Grand Canyon. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (872) (May 1): 105-.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]

**Blaustein, John**

1977      2.1491      (PHOTOGRAPHY) Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): cover, 24-29. [Cover tease: "Running a Wild River; Down the Colorado Rapids"; table of contents (p. 3) gives title as "Running the Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:49 [issue] FQ23:46 [issue]

1977      2.1492      *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Viking Press, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): hardbound, black spine, dust jacket black spine; 2nd printing, March 1978, same spine.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12] **FORD 36** FQ9:2, 3 FQ10:4A, 4B FQ11B:2A ["1978"] FQ12A:2A FQ13:5A FQ13A:5A FQ14:2 FQ18:34A FQ19A:8A [2nd printing,

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1978] FQ23:47A, 47B FQ24/1:87A [2nd printing, 1978] FQ30:34 [2nd printing, 1978] FQ32:37
- 1977      2.1493      *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). New York: Penguin Books, 136 pp. (including 99 plates). [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, white spine; reprinted 1978, orange spine; reprinted 1981, white spine; reprinted 1983, orange spine; reprinted 1986, orange spine]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:10 [1982 printing] FQ4:14 FQ8:3 [1981 printing] FQ9:4 ["1977"], 5 [1983 printing] FQ9A:1 [1988] FQ11:6 ["1977, 1st ed."] FQ11A:3A [2nd printing], 3B, 3C [both 1983] FQ11B:2B [1983 printing] FQ12:4 ["1977"] FQ12A:2B ["2nd ed."] FQ13:5B ["2nd ed."] FQ13A:5B ["1977"] FQ15:4A FQ16:4 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ18:34B [1978, 2nd printing] FQ19A:8B [1986 printing] FQ21:21 [1978, 2nd printing] FQ24/1:87B ["1977, 1st edition"] FQ28:25 [1986 printing] FQ30:35 ["1977, 1st edition"]
- 1978      2.1494      Rock of ages. *National Wildlife*, 16 (February/March): 42-47.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]
- 1978      2.20278      River images. *Outside*, (June): 37-39. [Three photographs from *The Hidden Canyon*. See also item by Blaustein, p. 56, "Waterproofing Cameras for Whitewater Trips", which includes a photograph taken in a rapid.]
- 1999      2.1495      *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton). San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 144 pp. (including 106 plates). [Reissue of Blaustein (1977), with new preface, revised introduction, some new photos, text reset, new dust jacket.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:5C, 5D FQ14:380A, 380B FQ15:4B FQ17:7 FQ24/1:87C  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.35; Marston, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.311
- 2011      2.15953      In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding ITEM NO. 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]
- 2015      2.22907      *The hidden canyon : a river journey.* (A Journal, by Edward Abbey; Introduction, by Martin Litton; Afterword, by Kevin Fedarko). Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, 160 pp. (including plates). [Pictorial stiff wraps, with added stiff gatefold dust jacket containing different illustrations than those on the stiff wraps. Stiff wraps have no text except that on spine.] [Points (*fide* Richard Quartaroli): paperback, black spine.]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1112; Ranney, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1114
- 2016      2.23866      Deep down inside. *Arizona Highways*, 92(5) (May): cover, 1, 16-29. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also remarks in "Contributors" section, p. 3; and see also the interview with Jeff Kida, p. 9.] [See also letter from Larry Orwig, (9) (September): 4.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27976 | Fifty years later. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 2. [Includes brief excerpt from Blaustein's oral history with Lew Steiger.] |
| 2019 | 2.27997 | Martinizing. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 47. [Brief reminiscences of Martin Litton at work on the river.]                  |

**Blaustein, John, AND Kida, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.23865 | Q&A: John Blaustein. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(5) (May): 9. [Brief interview. Complements the article by Blaustein in this issue (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23866).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Blaustein, John; Steiger, Lew; AND others**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18373 | John Blaustein. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 28-45. [Interview.] ["This Adopt-a-Boatman interview was started in the fall of 2007 at the OARS warehouse in Flagstaff and added onto in the fall of 2010, sitting around the fire at the camp on the left across from Blacktail Canyon."] [See also letter from Peter Hayes, 26(2) (Summer): 4-5.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Blavel, J. Edward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13926 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77. |
|------|---------|--|

**Blažević-Krietzman, Neda Miranda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.11957 | <i>Apstrakcije Dubrovnika, Sedone i Velikog Kanjona : estetsko zrcaljenje prirode i arhitekture : Muzej Mimara, 14.-31. Istopada 2004.</i> [Dubrovnik, Sedona and the Grand Canyon abstractions : aesthetic mirroring of nature and architecture.] (Foreword by Kathy Daniels.) Zagreb: Muzej Mimara, 48 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. Photographs and essay by Neda Miranda Blažević-Krietzman.] [In Croatian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bleak, James Godson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28582 | <i>The annals of the Southern Mission : a record of the history of the settlement of southern Utah.</i> (Aaron McArthur and Reid L. Neilson, eds.; foreword by Steven E. Snow; introduction by Brandon J. Metcalf.) Salt Lake City: Greg Kofford Books, 874 pp. [Bleak's 1900-1907 manuscript, covering the period 1861-1900.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bledsoe, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11466 | Steve Bledsoe (first a boatman for Hatch, then free-lance and science, now an artist). <i>From:</i> Snippets from 1983. <i>In:</i> 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 30-31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bledsoe, Steve, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10821 | Steve Bledsoe. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 1, 10-26. [Interview; includes Bledsoe artwork.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Blevins, Cameron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30652 | <i>Paper trails : the US Post and the making of the American West</i> . New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp. [The text does not directly address any part of the area covered by this bibliography, but numerous maps throughout depict data that include this region.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Blinkas, Jonas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28235 | Išsinuomtu visureigiu per Vakarų Ameriką. <i>Druskonis</i> (Druskininkai, Lithuania), 2018(4)(1449) (February 2-8): 1, 6-7. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Lithuanian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Bliss, J. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1874 | 2.18840 | (ED.) <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1874-75</i> . Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums</i> .] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, the distinguished explorer, again on the rostrum.", pp. 41-47, back wrapper (including illustrations). Entry for Powell includes subsections that comprise collected newspaper reports from various localities that reported on Powell's lectures: "Major Powell in Pike's Opera House, Cincinnati" ( <i>Cincinnati Gazette</i> ), pp. 42-43; "Major Powell in Brooklyn" (extract from <i>Brooklyn Daily Eagle</i> ), pp. 43-44; "The Canons of the Colorado" (from the <i>Cincinnati Enquirer</i> , <i>Washington Chronicle</i> , <i>Chicago Journal</i> ), pp. 44-46; "The People Found by Major Powell" (from <i>Chicago Post</i> ), pp. 46-47. Also illustration, rear wrapper, "Scene in Marble Canon".] |
| 1875 | 2.18841 | (ED.) <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine. And annual list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1875-76</i> . Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper title: <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums</i> .] [See p. 6, "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer)" listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell", p. 47.]  |
| 1876 | 2.18842 | (ED.) <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, and annual list of lecturers, readers, and musicians, season of 1876-7</i> . Janesville, Wisconsin: Gazette Printing Co. [Wrapper   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

title: *The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine, Published in the Interests of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums.* [See p. 7, "Major J. W. Powell (Explorer)", listed among lecturers for hire; and "Maj. J. W. Powell, (Explorer,)", p. 53.] [*NOTE*: Editions for 1877, 1878 not seen.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1879 | 2.18843 | (PUBLISHER) <i>The Northwestern Lyceum Magazine and list of lecturers, readers and musicians, season of 1879-80.</i> Janesville, Wisconsin: J. S. Bliss. [Wrapper title: <i>In the Interest of Lecturers, Readers, Concerts and Lyceums, Season of 1879-80. Northwestern Lyceum Magazine.</i> ] [See p. 7, "Powell, Major J. W.—The Great Explorer."; no separate notice among lecturers' descriptions. See "Good Words", p. [6] of advertisements section following p. 53: "Major J. W. Powell, the Great Explorer. J. S. Bliss: I beg to assure you that I remember with pleasure our former business relations, and the pleasant time I had in your company. * * Let me assure you that I shall always be pleased to hear from you and to reciprocate your favors to the best of my ability." (ENTIRE NOTE) Ellipsis, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Bliss, Jennifer L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.1496 | Grand Canyon hike. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Bloato, Bobby** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.21186 | Strokes and pokes. <i>The Stinking Desert Gazette</i> (Moab, Utah), 1(2) (September): 9. [Regarding "eccentric boatmen". Notes "Georgie, the most famous boatman in the Grand Canyon, and the crustiest, most eccentric person on the river." (Georgie White.)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Block, Stephan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1497 | Interesting question. <i>In</i> : Arizona humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(9) (September): 48.   |
| 2001 | 2.8525 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 74. [From the John Riffe gravesite "Riffe Storybook".] |
| 2002 | 2.9121 | Indian ruins. <i>From</i> : Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(11) (November): 44.   |

---

**Blodget, Lorin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1857 | 2.17251 | <i>Climatology of the United States, and of the temperate latitudes of the North American continent. Embracing a full comparison of these with the climatology of the temperate latitudes of Europe and Asia. And especially in regard to agriculture, sanitary investigations, and engineering. With isothermal and rain charts for each season, the extreme months, and the year. Including a summary of the statistics of meteorological observations in the United States, condensed from recent scientific and</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*official publications*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., xvi, [17]-536 pp., Plates [I]-[XII] [fold-outs], XIII [facing p. 496]. [Spine title: *Blodget's Climatology of the United States*.] [Inasmuch as the "List of Subscribers" (pp. 535-536) includes "Trübner & Co., Bookseller, London, 25 copies.", by far the largest of the subscribers at the time of publication, one may question (or understand) the inclusion of the Trübner imprint (in smaller type) on the title-page.] ["Author's Preface" (pp. v-x) dated June 1857. Publisher's "Announcement" (pp. iii-v) dated July 1857.] [NOTE: Two binding states seen. *State 1*: Heavy boards in mole-colored cloth, with ornamental blind tooling on front and back covers; spine with blind-stamped bands, gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J. B. LIPPINCOTT & Co." (thus). *State 2*: Conventional boards in dark brown cloth, pebbled, with simple blind-tooled border on front and back covers; gilt stamping on spine and publisher's name at bottom, "J.B.LIPPINCOTT Co." (thus) or there is a separate binding state for Trübner and Co.'s 25 copies.] [See Chapter 2, "Climatological Features of Surface and Configuration: Physical Geography", p. 83 and following, particularly pp. 84, 90, 92, 96-97, 110, 273-274.] [See also the citation for [Blodget in Part 18](#) of this bibliography (ITEM NO. 18.1288), which includes an itemization of fold-out maps of meteorological data. And see also the citation for Blodget, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1300](#), for notes pertaining to the base maps used in the preparation of these maps. Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.] • [NOTE: This publication contains what thus far is the earliest known record of the name "Grand Canyon" as applied to Arizona's canyon; specifically using the term, "the Grand Cañon" (p. 92) and "[t]he *Grand Cañon of the Colorado*" (p. 97 *note*, italics thus). However, it is uncertain that Blodget originated the name, thus the origin of the term "Grand Canyon" for this geographic feature remains unknown. (See Spamer, 2013, [ITEM NO. 2.18476](#).)]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) Anonymous, 1858, [ITEM NO. 30.1494](#); "X.", 1858, [ITEM NO. 11.5071](#) [cited in Part 11, Section 1]

---

**Blodgett, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27082 | Selling the scenery: Advertising and the national parks, 1916-1933. <i>In</i> : Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), <i>Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West</i> . Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 271-298. [Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Bloecher, Ted**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.24326 | <i>Report on the UFO wave of 1947. Updated version 2005</i> . [No place]: National Investigations Committee on Aerial Phenomena. [Original publication 1967. "this book was reproduced (2005) by Jean Waskiewicz, and Francis Ridge with exclusive permission from the author and is presented here in its updated form as an ongoing project. Working closely on this project is author Ted Bloecher and Project 1947's Jan Aldrich." (title-page)] [See Case 115, "June 30, near Grand Canyon, Arizona"; Case 65, "June 26, Grand Canyon, Arizona".] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Blok, G. K. [Блоком'ъ, J.]**

- 1850      *2.11954*      *Краткое географическо-статистическое описание Калифорнии, . . . . [Kratkoe geograficheskoe-statisticheskoe opisaniie Kalifornii, . . . .] [A brief geographical and statistical description of California . . . .].* С. Петербургъ [St. Petersburg]: В морской типографик [V morskoï tipografii], 152 pp. [See including: "Главнейшия гавани, рейды и золотоносная область' Калифорнии" [Glavnieishiia gavani, reidy i zolotonosnaia oblast' Kalifornii] [Main harbors, roads and gold-bearing area of California], 10 maps on 1 sheet, which includes "Уст'я рек Жили и Колорадо" [Ust'ia riek Gili i Kolorado] [Mountains of the Gila and Colorado Rivers], scale 1:510,000.] [Of note, see pp. 9-10: "Между западною покатою хребта Анафакъ и восточнымъ обрывомъ Сиерры-Невада, северною частью провинціи Соноры, находятся большая американская степь, огромная песчаная равнина, по которой протекаетъ река Колорадо дель Оксиденте почти въ діагональномъ направленъ». Вътой частя Калифорніи веть ничего нтереснаго. Она населена бедными индейскими племенами и не предлагаете никакихъ вспомогательныхъ средствъ караванамъ, идущимъ изъ Новой-Мексикки или Соединенныхъ Штатовъ въ Калифорнію, или Орегонскую область." (Between the western slope of the Anafak ridge and the eastern cliff of Sierra Nevada, the northern part of Sonora's provinces, there is a large American steppe, a huge sandy plain along which the Colorado del Occidente river flows almost diagonally. The part of the California branch is nothing interesting. It is populated by poor Native American tribes and does not offer any support facilities for caravans traveling from New Mexico or the United States to California or the Oregon region.)) [Author's name given on title-page as "J. Блоком'ъ" (sic).] [In Russian.]

**Blomstrom, Robert L.**

- 1963      *2.1498*      *Fur trading: Forerunner of industry in Arizona.* Tempe, Arizona: Bureau of Business Services, Arizona State University, 26 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 61

**Blondé, Paul, AND Küntzle, Julia**

- 2016      *2.30324*      *Less is more; décroissance à l'américaine.* *Philosophie Magazine* (Paris), (101) (July/August): 34-40. [Slab City, California.] [In French.]

**Blondel, Georges**

- 1904      2.22552      *Deux mois aux États-Unis du Nord (a l'occasion du VII<sup>e</sup> [sic] Congrès International de Géographie).* *Société de Géographie Commerciale, Bulletin* (Paris), 26: 565-572. [With a postscript signed "Ch. G.", pp. 571-572.] [See p. 570: "C'est de Saint-Louis, qu'après la clôture du Congrès proprement dit, 70 des plus intrépides parmi les congressistes se dirigèrent du côté des Montagnes rocheuses pour prendre part à une grande excursion qui les conduisit jusqu'à Mexico, passant par le fameux cañon de Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [8th International Geographical Congress.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1905	2.15883	VIII <sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Géographie (1904). Compte-Rendu. <i>Société de Géographie du Cher, Bulletin Trimestriel</i> (Bourges), 2(1) (June/November 1904): 141-146. [See p. 145, excursion to Grand Canyon and Mexico noted.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] <b>[In French.]</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Blonk, J. A.</b>		
1999	2.1499	Canyon graffiti. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(9) (September): 2. [Letter.]
<hr/>		
<b>Blosseville, J. de</b>		
1831	<i>2.17579</i>	Progrès des explorations de l'Amérique. <i>Revue des Deux Mondes</i> (Paris), 2: 180-219. [Colorado River, see pp. 216-217.] <b>[In French.]</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Blow, Ben</b>		
1920	<i>2.18947</i>	<i>California highways : a descriptive record of road development by the state and by such counties as have paved highways.</i> San Francisco: [no imprint], 308 pp. (Printed by H. S. Crocker Co., Inc., San Francisco.) [Includes lower Colorado River region, with some photographs of the plank highway near Yuma.]
<hr/>		
<b>Bloxham, Les, AND Stark, Anne</b>		
1994	2.15096	<i>The jet boat : the making of a New Zealand legend.</i> Auckland, New Zealand: Reed Books, 2nd ed., 260 pp. [Jetboat uprun in Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 148-151.]
<hr/>		
<b>Blue, Martha</b>		
1982	2.1501	Cynthia Bennett: A patch of sky through canyon walls to chasm floor. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 11(11): 72-77. ≡ <b>CROSS-LISTINGS</b> <b>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12]</b>
1996	2.1502	[Letter regarding Pasture Wash.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 4.
2000	2.7409	<i>Indian trader : the life and times of J. L. Hubbell.</i> Walnut, California: Kiva Publishing, Inc. [See p. 18.]
<hr/>		
<b>Blum, Eric R.</b>		
1999	<i>2.19784</i>	The mysterious lost ship of the desert. <i>Great God Pan</i> (Hermosa Beach, California), (13):.
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boag, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.11015 | Thomas Moran and western landscapes: An inquiry into an artist's environmental values. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 67(1) (February): 40-66. |
|------|---------|--|

**Boardman, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11628 | Golly, what a gully! A "grand" preserve for Teddy Roosevelt. <i>True West</i> , 55(7) (July): cover, 38-39. |
|------|---------|---|

**Boas, Franz**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1888 | 2.13319 | Nordamerika. (1876-1886.) (Vereinigte Staaten und Britisch-Nordamerika mit Ausschluss der Polargebiete.) <i>From:</i> America. <i>In:</i> Geographische Ergebnisse der wissenschaftlichen Reisen, Forschungsexpeditionen oder Landesaufnahmen in den aussereuropäischen Ländergebieten [SECTION]. <i>Geographisches Jahrbuch</i> , 12: 73-104. [See p. 104, under "Colorado" [State of, <i>sic</i> ], passing notice of C. E. Dutton's <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> , U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Boas, Norman Francis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.23508 | <i>Franz Boas, 1858-1942 : an illustrated biography.</i> Mystic, Connecticut: Seaport Autographs Press, 312 [317] pp. [Grand Canyon visit in 1922 by Franz, Marie, and Gertud Boas, noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 204. Also a photograph, Figure 112 (p. 205), "Park ranger, Marie, and Franz Boas in the Grand Canyon"; photo apparently taken on the rim near the head of Bright Angel Trail (no canyon view). The "park ranger" is not dressed as a ranger but is probably a wrangler guide.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bob Cooper and Associates [firm], AND Schlottmann, Alan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.37459</i> | <i>Boulder City business impact analysis: Interstate 11.</i> [No place]: Bob Cooper and Associates, and University of Nevada at Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [82 pp. total]. (RCG Economics.) |
|------|----------------|---|

**Bobinski, Cliff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.24297 | R2-ing the Grand Canyon. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 49(6) (November/December): 12. [12-foot Avon SB Scout inflatable raft.] [Author and title from Contents page.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bobjerg, A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1910 | <i>2.17759</i> | California („den gyldne Stat“). <i>In:</i> Det kongelige danske geografiske Selskab [SECTION]. <i>Geografisk Tidsskrift</i> (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab), 20: 163-177. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] <i>[In Danish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bock, Elfrieda**

2010      2.12722      Chairperson's ramblings. *The Leader* (Alpine Club of Canada, Ottawa Section), (Winter): 1-3.

---

**Bock, Lowell**

1979      2.22105      [Editorial.] *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 71(33) (October 23): 2. [Accompanied by photograph of Grand Canyon, with legend, "The majesty of the Grand Canyon was the inspiration for Lowell Bock's photograph and this article." Inspirational message, but text does not mention Grand Canyon.]

---

**Bodus, Tom**

2014      2.25564      Renewable jobs and economic impact; new programs to train skilled workers do more than create employment—they make the region more attractive to developers. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32-35.

---

**Boerker, Richard H. Douai**

1918      2.1503      *Our national forests : a short popular account of the work of the United States Forest Service on the national forests.* New York: Macmillan Co., 238 pp.

---

**Boesch, Hans Heinrich**

1956      2.10589      *USA: Die Erschliessung eines Kontinentes.* Bern: Kümmerly und Frey, 272 pp. [In German.]  
    ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Jones, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1466](#)

1971      2.25055      Grand Canyon; geographie, geologie, geschichte. *Universität Zürich, Arbeiten aus dem Geographischen Instituts*, Serie A, (249), 76 pp. [In German.]

1971      2.15974      Geographie, Geologie und Geschichte. *In*: Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.* Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly und Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 13-76. [In German.]

1973      2.15970      Géographie, géologie et histoire. *In*: Heiniger, Ernst A., *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images* (traduit de l'allemand par le Dr Pierre Champendal). Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 37-100. [In French; translated from German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.1504 | <p>Geography, geology and history. <i>In</i>: Heiniger, Ernst A., <i>Grand Canyon</i>. (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 17-96. [In English; translated from German.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-56]</p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bogard, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18794 | <p><i>The end of night : searching for natural darkness in an age of artificial light</i>. New York, Boston, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 169-170, 259, 262.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bogardus, Tim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.1505 | <p>(ED.) Sports Afield's 50 best outdoor sports towns. <i>Sports Afield</i>, (February): cover, 3, 71-87. [Lees Ferry, see cover, pp. 76-77.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Boggs, Johnny D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11627 | <p>Renegade roads; tramping through our national parks with John Muir; from Yosemite Valley to Los Angeles, California. <i>True West</i>, 55(7) (July): 60-65.</p> |
| 2008 | 2.26877 | <p>All aboard for the Grand Canyon, and beyond. <i>In</i>: Family Road Trips [SECTION]. <i>American Cowboy</i>, 15(2) (August/September): 79, 82-83.</p>           |
- 

**Boggs, Kyle**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.23754 | <p>Retracing Moqui; frontier fantasies and recreation in Flagstaff. <i>The Noise</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (176) (the healthful édition) (March): 36. [Essay on old-time bicycle riding clubs peddling to Grand Canyon.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bogue, Merwyn**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1989 | <i>2.9367</i> | <p>(WITH Gladys Bogue Reilly) <i>Ish kabibble : the autobiography of Merwyn Bogue</i>. Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 209 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]</p> |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Boguth, Tatjana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.22733 | <p>Einhundert ist gleich vierzig—Heiße Wüste und eiskaltes Wasser. <i>KSR—Nachrichten</i> (Kanusportringe Nordwest und Südwest, Mitteilungsblatt) (Schneeverdingen, Germany), (September/October): 3-17. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [In German.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bohm, Edward F.**

- 1912      2.21615      Arizona; health, wealth, recreation, education. *The Irrigation Age*, 27(7) (May): 254-255. [Notes: ". . . the Grand Canon unfolding a picture of sublimity which cannot be matched this side of the hereafter; the wonderful and unexplored country north of it, the 'Kaibab' and 'Kanab' plateaus." (p. 254) "To the west of the Santa Fe, Prescott and Phoenix [railroad] lines, lies a vast desert and open-range country, extending to the Colorado river, a large part of which is destined, eventually, to be converted into fertile agricultural lands with the advent of irrigation from the Colorado river." (p. 254)]

**Bohn, John J.**

- 1911      2.1506      The Imperial City of Silence. *In*: James, George Wharton, *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., pp. 43, 45-46, 49, 51-52. [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.]

**Boime, Eric**

- 2011      *2.17334*      Navigating the fluid boundary: The lower Colorado River steamboat era, 1851-1877. *Southern California Quarterly*, 93(2) (Summer): 175-200.

**Boismenu, Geoffroy de**

- 2002      2.8910      Arizona/California/Nevada, USA. *Wish u were here xxx*, (4) (Spring/Summer 2002): 54-69. [See also pp. 12, 210.]

**Boles, Ann**

- 2014      2.21220      Message from the president; One Book One Conference. *AZLA* (Arizona Library Association Newsletter), 47(4) (July/August): 2. [One Book One Conference book selection is Kevin Fedarko's *The Emerald Mile*.]

**Boli, Teresa**

- 2007      2.12114      The Grand Canyon; paddling the beautiful big ditch. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 9(1) (January): 1-5.

**Bolla, Gerard, AND Batisse, Michel**

- 1980      2.27796      Nature and culture; the human heritage. *The UNESCO Courier* (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Grand Canyon National Park, USA", p. 16.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.27797 | Nature et culture; patrimoine de l'homme. <i>Le Courrier de l'UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parc national du Grand Canyon (Etats-Unis)", p. 16.] <a href="#">[In French.]</a>              |
| 1980 | 2.27798 | El patrimonio cultural y natural de la humanidad. <i>El Correo de la UNESCO</i> (United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris), 33 (August): 4-34. [See "Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón (Estados Unidos)", p. 16.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |

**Bolles, E. B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.1507 | <i>The beauty of America</i> . London: Octopus Books, Ltd., 96 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12</a> |
|------|--------|---|

**Bolognani, Boniface**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.1508</i> | <i>Pioneer padre : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., missionary, discoverer, scientist, 1645-1711</i> . Sherbrooke, Quebec: Editions Paulines, 281 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Bölsche, Wilhelm**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.21355 | <i>Entwicklungsgeschichte der Natur. Band I</i> . Neudamm: Verlag von J. Neumann, 806 pp. + advertisements. (Hausschatz des Wissens.) [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 15, 794; and fold-out color plate between pp. 16/17, "Der "grand cañon des Colorado-Flusses in Nord-Amerika", which reproduces one of the Point Sublime panoramic views from C. E. Dutton's <i>Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District</i> (1882), lithographic reproduction credited to "Verlag von W. Pauli's Nachf. (H. Jerosch) Berlin." ] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|

**Bolte, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24775 | The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. <i>In</i> : Martin, Tom, The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 8-20. [Journal a 1954 river trip "from Aspen, Colorado, to Lake Mead via the Colorado River, as conceived and modified along the way by Earl Eaton & Charlee Bolte" (Bolte), as transcribed by Margaret Marston (Mrs. Otis "Dock" Marston).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bolton, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.21553 | <i>Travels in Europe and America</i> . New York: Charles Y. Crowell and Co., 418 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 305, 362, 363.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bolton, Herbert Eugene**

- 1908      2.1509      (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. [See also 1952 reprint.]  
                       = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1911      2.29153      Father Kino's lost history, its discovery, and its value. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 6: 9-34.
- 1916      2.1510      (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest, 1542-1706*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 487 pp. (Original Narratives in Early American History, Volume 5.)  
                       = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12| FARQUHAR 3 FQ20:55 HOWES B588
- 1917      2.17748      The early explorations of Father Garcés on the Pacific slope. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 317-330. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]
- 1917      2.17748      French intrusions into New Mexico, 1749-1752. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915*. New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 389-407. [See p. 407: "The French intrusion into New Mexico found another echo in Sonora. On March 2, 1751, Fernando Sánchez Salvador, Captain of Cuirassiers of Sonora and Sinaloa, cited the French advance westward as a reason for haste in the Spanish occupation of the Colorado of the West. He was convinced that the French traders had ulterior ends and that they would soon reach the Colorado and descend it to the South Sea unless impeded by a Spanish advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, with the footnote: "Sánchez thought that the Carmelo River, of California, was a western mouth of the Colorado. *Cuarta Representacion*, in *Doc. Hist. Mex.*, III Ser., vol. 3, pp. 662-663.")]
- 1919      2.27225      Father Escobar's relation of the Oñate expedition to California. (Here made known and published for the first time.) *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(1) (April): 19-41. [Relation of Francisco de Escobar, 1605, in English translation. Juan de Oñate.]
- 1919      2.1511      (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton . . .* Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 2 volumes, 379, 329 pp. (Semicentennial Publications of the University of California, 1868-1918.) (Spain in the West, Volumes 3, 4.)  
                       = CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR 4b, 4c
- 1921      2.1513      *The Spanish borderlands : a chronicle of old Florida and the Southwest*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 320 pp. (Textbook ed., The Chronicles of America Series, Allen Johnson, ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1928      2.14608      Escalante in Dixie and the Arizona Strip. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 3(1) (January): 41-72, map.
- 1929      2.11813      Cárdenas, García López de. *In*: Johnson, Allen (ed.), *Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Brearly-Chandler. Volume 3*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 486. [García López-Cárdenas.]
- 1930      2.1514      *Anza's California expeditions*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 5 volumes.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12 to 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7c**
- 1931      2.1515      *Outpost of empire: The story of the founding of San Francisco*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 334 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7a** FQ16:27 FQ18:38
- 1931      2.1516      (ED., TRANSLATOR) *Font's complete diary : a chronicle of the founding of San Francisco*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 552 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 7b** FQ16:29 [1933] FQ24/1:93 [1933] FQ30:39, 40 [both 1933] FQ32:40 [1933] HOWES B585
- 1936      2.1517      *Rim of Christendom: A biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer*. New York: Macmillan Co., 644 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 4a** FQ9:68 FQ10:42A, 42B FQ11:50 FQ11A:24 FQ12:47 FQ12B:28 FQ14:19 FQ15:54 FQ16:28 FQ17:60 FQ18:39A [1st], 39B [2nd printing, 1936] FQ19:85 FQ20:54 FQ23:50A FQ24/1:91A [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ30:38 [2nd printing, November 1936] FQ32:39 GUIDON 65 HOWES B587
- 1942      2.1518      (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) *Kino's historical memoir of Pimeria Alta*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in one. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, ITEM NO. 2.1511).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 4d**
- 1947      2.1519      The West Coast Corridor. *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 91(5): 426-429.
- 1948      2.1520      (ED.) *Kino's Historical Memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer and ranchman, 1683-1711, from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico, translated into English, edited, and translated by Herbert Eugene Bolton. Two volumes in one*. Berkeley, California:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- University of California Press, pp. 1-379, 1-329. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.1511).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| GUIDON 68
- 1949      2.1521      *Coronado on the Turquoise Trail: Knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. (Coronado Cuarto Centennial, Volume 1.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 2f** FQ18:35 FQ20:51 FQ24/1:89 GUIDON 66  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aiton, 1950, *ITEM NO.* 30.488
- 1949      2.1522      *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* New York, London, and Toronto: Whittlesey House (McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.), and Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 2g** FQ1:9 FQ2:130 FQ4:15 FQ6:16-16b FQ7:21a, [?]21b FQ8:37a-37c FQ9:66, 67 FQ10:40A, 40B FQ11:49A, 49B FQ11A:23 FQ12:46A, 46B FQ13:56 FQ15:51 FQ16:25A, 25B FQ18:36 FQ19:83 FQ20:52 FQ23:48 FQ30:36  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, *ITEM NO.* 30.888
- 1950      2.1523      *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. Utah Historical Quarterly*, 18: 1-265.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8b** FQ3:6 FQ9:64 FQ11:616 FQ17:351 FQ19:629 FQ21:252 FQ23:49A FQ32:203
- 1950      2.1524      *Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated.* Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 265 pp. [Actually first available in 1951.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| **FARQUHAR 8a** FQ5:20 FQ6:17 FQ8:36 [1950], 36a [1951 printing] FQ9:65 FQ10:41 FQ12:48A [1951] FQ12A:31 [1951] FQ13:58A, 58B [both 1951] FQ14:18 [1951] FQ15:53A, 53B [both 1951] FQ16:26 [1951] FQ19:84A [1950], 84B [1951] FQ20:53 FQ21:22 FQ22B:25 [1951] GUIDON 69 FQ23:49B [1950], 49C [1951] FQ24/1:90A-C [1951] FQ24/2:899 FQ30:37 [1951] FQ32:38 [1951]
- 1952      2.1525      (ED.) *Spanish exploration in the Southwest: 1542-1706.* New York: Barnes and Noble, Inc., 487 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Bolton (1908, *ITEM NO.* 2.1509).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-12|
- 1960      2.1526      *Rim of Christendom : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.* New York: Russell and Russell, 644 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1936, *ITEM NO.* 2.1517).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:50B FQ24/1:91B
- 1964      2.1527      *Coronado : knight of pueblos and plains.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 491 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1949, *ITEM NO.* 2.1522).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:19, 19a FQ6:16c FQ7:21 FQ8:37 GUIDON 67



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1966 | <i>2.16531</i> | <i>Anza's California expeditions.</i> New York: Russell and Russell, 529 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:51 FQ24/1:94 FQ32:41  |
| 1972 | 2.1528         | Pageant in the wilderness: The story of the Escalante expedition to the Interior Basin, 1776. Including the diary and itinerary of Father Escalante translated and annotated. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 18: 1-265. [Reprint of Bolton (1950, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1524).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13] FQ12:48B  |
| 1976 | <i>2.1529</i>  | (ED., TRANSLATOR, ANNOTATOR) <i>Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona.</i> New York: AMS Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprint of Bolton (1919, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1511).]  |
| 1984 | <i>2.1530</i>  | <i>Rim of Christendom : a biography of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Pacific Coast pioneer.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 644 pp. [Reprint of Bolton (1936, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1517).]  |
| 2001 | <i>2.29151</i> | <i>Los confines de la cristiandad : una biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., misionero y explorador de Baja California y la Pimería Alta.</i> (Prólogo, investigación documental y apéndice bibliográfico, Gabriel Gómez Padilla; traducción Felipe Garrido; Graciela Anaya Dávila Garaibi and Leonor Garrido, eds.) México: Universidad de Sonora, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Universidad de Colima, Universidad de Guadalajara, Colegio de Sinaloa, and Editorial México Desconocido, 781 pp. [Translation of <i>Rim of Christendom</i> (Bolton, 1936, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1517). 1st Spanish ed.]<br>[In Spanish.] |

---

**Bombard, Cliff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17899 | [Correspondence.] <i>In:</i> Postcards [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 8. |
| 2021 | 2.30300 | Time. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 26.  |
| 2021 | 2.30301 | I remember. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 26-29.                                 |

---

**Bombaugh, Charles C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.13358 | (COLLATOR) <i>Facts and fancies for the curious from the harvest-fields of literature : a melange of excerpta collated by Charles C. Bombaugh.</i> Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 647 pp. [See "Our Wonderlands", pp. 78-89; specifically pp. 78-79, 87, 88-89.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Bombeck, Erma**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.8289 | <i>When you look like your passport photo, it's time to go home.</i> New York: HarperCollins, 256 pp. [See "Rafting Down the Grand Canyon", pp. 150-158.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> 1st ed., 1st state larger format with embossed dust jacket.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bommersbach, Jana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15375 | Arizona: 1962-1971. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(8) (August): 10. [Includes notes on Arizona water apportionment, Glen Canyon Dam, and London Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|


**Bomstead, Carl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.14621 | 20th annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000. <i>Collector Car Insider</i> (Chubb Personal Insurance, Whitehouse Station, New Jersey), 1(2) [Spring]: 6. [Vintage automobiles road rally. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Date not printed anywhere in issue.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bond, Charles P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13975 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 94-95. |
| 1902 | 2.26589 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.   |
| 1906 | 2.26590 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.   |
| 1909 | 2.1531  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110.   |

**Bond, Constance**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.1532 | A dicey stunt that turned real. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 13(9) (December): 160-161. [Aerial stunt.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13</i></div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Bond, Fred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1949 | 2.7635 | <i>Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles</i> . San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 3rd ed., 244 pp. |
| 1955 | 2.7636 | <i>Kodachrome and Ektachrome from all angles</i> . San Francisco: Camera Craft Publishing Co., 4th ed., 252 pp. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1953      2.1533      *Westward how : through the scenic West : how, where and when to go, what to see and how to photograph it.* New York: Hastings House, 324, [31] pp., map.

---

**Bond, Marshall, Jr.**

1969      2.1535      *Gold hunter : the adventures of Marshall Bond.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 258 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 70

---

**Bond, Ruth**

1995      2.1536      Granny shoots the rapids. *In:* Bond, Marybeth (ed.), *A woman's world.* San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, Inc., pp. 145-148. [Reprinted by permission of the author, copyright 1987.]

---

**Bondar, Roberta**

1994      2.1537      *Touching the Earth.* Toronto, Ontario: Key Porter Books, 144 pp. [See pp. 42, 43.]

---

**Bone, Steven D.**

1998      2.23356      Grand Canyon National Park, Coconino County, Arizona. *Federal Register*, 63(236) (December 9): 67917. ["Notice is hereby given that a proposal for a cellular communication site at Grand Canyon National Park has been received. The project will be to construct and operate a telecommunications facility at Hopi Point on the South Rim of the park."]

---

**Bonelli, Daniel**

1889      2.19487      [Communication.] *From:* Irish, Charles W., Report of the Surveyor-General of Nevada. *In:* U.S. General Land Office, *Annual Report for 1889*, pp. 365-367. [Regarding conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada.]

1891      2.21773      Lincoln County. *From:* Pratt, A. C., Nevada. *In:* Brock, S. G., *Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 671-673.

1899      2.19059      [Communication.] *From:* Freudenthal, H. E., Lincoln County [as a part of County Assessors' Statistics (section)]. *In:* Pratt, A. C., *State of Nevada, Biennial Report of the Surveyor-General and state land register, 1897-8.* Carson City, Nevada: State Printing Office, pp. 25-26. [Report on climatological and agricultural conditions in the southeastern part of Nevada, in the areas of the Colorado, Virgin, and Muddy Rivers.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bonnefont, Louis**

- NO DATE     2.28946     (DRESSÉ PAR) *Atlas de géographie contemporaine : à l'usage des lycées, collèges et pensions*. Paris: Lanée, Ch. Fouraut & Fils. [45] folded leaves. [Ca. 1875.] [See plate that contains the inset, "Longueur des Principaux Fleuves de Monde", on which the comparative lengths of world rivers are depicted, including "Rio Colorado", which enters "G. de Californie", length "1470" [km].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.] [In French.]

**Bonnell, Donna**

- 2017     2.27087     Land of the Grand Canyon West. *In*: Embracing Life [SECTION]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 6(11) (June): 24.

**Bonnetta, Joshua**

- 2017     2.27286     Lago. *In*: *Berlinale : forum expanded 2017*. Berlin: Runze und Casper Werbeagentur GmbH, pp. 179-181. [Interview with Bonnetta, regarding his perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea, California (Bonnetta, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.27275). Credited to a webpage: "Lara Cory: „Fifteen Questions Interview with Joshua Bonnetta. Index of Possibilities", URL: <http://15questions.net/interview/fifteen-questions-interview-joshua-bonnetta/page-1/>] [NOTE: The sound recording complements the book, *Lago*, by Ron Jude (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.27285, cited in the [Supplement to Part 2](#)).] [In German (translation).]

**Bonnycastle, R. H.**

- 1818     2.15469     *Spanish America : or a descriptive, historical, and geographical account of the dominions of Spain in the Western Hemisphere, continental and insular . . . Vol. I*. London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 336 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 45-46, 87, 106.]

**Bonsal, Stephen**

- 1912     2.21574     Edward Fitzgerald Beale; a California pioneer. *Out West*, 4(2) (August): 81-93.
- 1912     2.1539     *Edward Fitzgerald Beale : a pioneer in the path of empire, 1822-1903*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 312 pp.

**Boody, Peter**

- 1980     2.17230     Getting a grip on the Grand; treating tourists instead of patients is one way several Air Rescue pilots spend their days off. *Flying*, 107(3) (September): 100-101. [Sidebar in Boody and Steele (1980, *ITEM NO.* 2.17229).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boody, Peter, AND Steele, Randy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.17229 | Arizona beat; a two-man highway patrol crew runs a regular race with death in the rural outback. <i>Flying</i> , 107(3) (September): 94-101. [Arizona Department of Public Safety air rescue unit based in Flagstaff. Includes a night medevac from Supai, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Book, Jeff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1540 | In the land of the Hopi. <i>House Beautiful</i> , 138(5): 50, 52-53, 56, 119. [Hopi-inspired architecture at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Booker, Janice L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.11201 | <i>Philly firsts : the famous, infamous, and quirky of the City of Brotherly Love</i> . Philadelphia: Camino Books, 208 pp. [See p. 63, artist Edith Lucile Howard painting at Grand Canyon, ca. 1926.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bookhout, Bobbie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9094 | Deer me. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(10) (October): 44. |
|------|--------|---|

**Boone, Andrew R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1941 | 2.14907        | The drivers in this year's Gilmore Economy Run tell how to get more miles from a gallon of gasoline. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 138(5) (May): 134-137. [Gilmore Grand Canyon Run.]   |
| 1944 | <i>2.21716</i> | How army makes movies to teach air-war secrets; cameramen in uniform, working in the studio and on the battle front, shoot films that train airmen to fly, fight, and survive crack-ups. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 145(6) (December): 114-119. [Includes Salton Sea.] |
| 1948 | 2.1541         | Grand Canyon folks. <i>Westways</i> , 40 (July): 10-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]  |
| 1952 | 2.17458        | Champion gas savers boost mileage; a reporter who tags along on the Economy Run "just for the ride" finds that the way most people drive is not the way to save gas. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 160(6) (June): 148-151, 234. [See p. 151, crossing Navajo Bridge.]     |

**Boone, Becky**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.1542 | Houk devoted to craft. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14, A22. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boorstin, Daniel J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 2.23692 | <i>The image : or what happened to the American dream.</i> New York: Atheneum, 315 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 14-15, in notes on versimilitude when "vivid image [overshadows] pale reality" such as in motion picture films (p. 14). "The Grand Canyon itself became a disappointing reproduction of the Kodachrome original." (p. 15) (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1962 | 2.23702 | <i>The image : or what happened to the American dream.</i> London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 315 pp.  |
| 1963 | 2.23700 | <i>The image : or what happened to the American dream.</i> Harmondsworth, United Kingdom: Penguin Books, 314 pp. (Penguin Books, A611.)  |
| 1963 | 2.23701 | <i>The image : or what happened to the American dream.</i> New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp.   |
| 1963 | 2.23692 | <i>L'image : ou ce qu'il advint du rêve américain.</i> (Janine Claude, translator.) Paris: René Julliard, 325 pp. [In French.]   |
| 1964 | 2.23699 | <i>The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.</i> New York: Harper and Row, 315 pp. (Harper Colophon Books.)   |
| 1964 | 2.23695 | <i>Das Image : der Americanische Traum.</i> (Manfred Delling and Renate Voretzsch, translators; foreword by Klaus Harpprecht.) Rowohlt: Reinbek bei Hamburg, 349 pp. [Also later printings.] [In German.]  |
| 1968 | 2.23698 | <i>Den syntetiske verden : eller, Hvad der skete med den amerikanske drøm.</i> (Søren Schou, translator.) København: Gyldendal, 275 pp. (Gyldendals Uglebøger. U215.) [Translation of <i>The Image</i> .] [In Danish.]   |
| 1987 | 2.23703 | <i>The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.</i> (New foreword by the author; afterword by George F. Will.) New York: Atheneum, 25th anniversary ed., 319 pp.   |
| 1971 | 2.23697 | <i>L'image.</i> (Marie-Jo Milcent, translator.) Paris: Union Générale d'Éditions, 436 pp. [In French.]   |
| 1972 | 2.23696 | <i>The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.</i> New York: Vintage Books, College ed., 315 pp. [Also later printings.]  |
| 1992 | 2.23693 | <i>The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.</i> New York: Vintage Books, 1st Vintage Books ed., 319 pp. [Reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]  |
| 2012 | 2.23694 | <i>The image : a guide to pseudo-events in America.</i> (Afterword by Douglas Rushkoff.) New York: Vintage Books, 50th anniversary ed., 321 pp. [Reprint of 1992 1st Vintage Books ed., which was a reprint of the 1987 25th anniversary ed. by Atheneum.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Booth, Mary Josephine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.13238 | Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. <i>Normal School Bulletin</i> (Eastern Illinois State Normal School, Charleston), (69) (2nd revised ed.), 112 pp. [See pp. 20, 26, 37, 98.]            |
| 1923 | 2.28333 | Material on geography which may be obtained free or at small cost. <i>The Teachers College Bulletin</i> (Eastern Illinois State Teachers College at Charleston), (81) (3rd revised ed.), 91 pp. [See pp. 17, 22, 81, 85.] |

**Booth, Peter MacMillan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.27105 | <i>The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona, 1933-1942</i> . Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 234 pp.   |
| 2005 | 2.10683 | The Civilian Conservation Corps' role in tourism: The CCC's retooling of Arizona's natural resources. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 73-80. |
| 2005 | 2.10686 | Blue Denim University: The Civilian Conservation Corps' retooling of Arizona youth. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 91-98.                   |

**Booth, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.9835  | Zoroaster Temple, Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Notes and Requests [SECTION]. <i>Scree</i> (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 31(3) (March): 6. [Request for participants in proposed climb.] |
| 2002 | 2.12193 | Zoroaster Temple; Grand Canyon, Arizona, northeast arête. <i>Scree</i> (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 36(10) (October): 2-4.  |
| 2004 | 2.12194 | Five favorites. <i>Scree</i> (Peak Climbing Section, Loma Prieta Chapter, Sierra Club), 38(5) (May): 2-3. [See p. 2, Zoroaster Temple climb.]   |

**Bopp, Suzanne B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.21678 | The Camel Corps; East met West when camels joined the U.S. Army. <i>American Cowboy</i> , (March/April): 76-77. |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bora, Jim**

- 1969      2.1543      Many things to many people. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 28-31, 75-76.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

**Bordasch, Bob**

- 2014      2.21469      The George Steck memorial toenail trip. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 61-66.

**Borden, Buddy, AND Grumbles, Rob**

- 2006      2.24192      Multi-regional economic impact model for Colorado River communities including: Laughlin, Bullhead City, Fort Mohave, Mohave Valley, Golden Valley. *University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 06-15*, 18 pp.

**Borden, Buddy; Crites, Alice M.; AND Lopez, Jim**

- 2001      2.26290      Moapa community strategic planning survey results: Issue identification. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Extension Bulletin 01-02*, 20 pp.

**Borden, Buddy; Grumbles, Rob; AND Lopez, Jim**

- 2005      2.26288      2005 household survey results for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-22*, 42 pp.
- 2005      2.26289      Social and economic characteristics for Colorado River communities. Including: Laughlin, NV; Bullhead City, AZ; Fort Mohave, AZ; Mohave Valley, AZ; Golden Valley, AZ; Needles, CA. *University of Nevada at Reno, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 05-23*, 35 pp.

**Borges, Marty**

- 2017      2.25582      The other speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 16-19. [Attempt to break the record for fastest Colorado River run through Grand Canyon by the U.S. Men's Whitewater rafting team, on a "custom built, 48-foot cataraft. (An accident in Lava Falls interfered with the attempt; the run was completed in 39 hours, 24 minutes).]

**Borie, Tony**

- 2013      2.19754      Pelo Arizona e Nevada; a caminho de Las Vegas onde o sonho comanda vida. *Luso Americano* (Newark, New Jersey), (December 20): 15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bork, William**

1936      2.26468      Anson, H. Smith, Arizona editor. *Arizona Historical Review*, 7 (April): 74-83.

---

**Born, G. V. R.**

2002      2.10760      The wide-ranging family history of Max Born. *Royal Society of London, Notes and Records*, 56(2) (May): 219-262. [See p. 238.]

---

**Borneman, Walter R.**

2010      2.14584      *Rival rails : the race to build America's greatest transcontinental railroad*. New York: Random House, 406 [407] pp.

---

**Bornemann, George**

2013      2.19353      [Anecdote from a lunch at Grand Canyon Village.] *In*: Between the Lines [LETTERS SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 18.

---

**Borremans, Pete**

2004      2.10016      A tribute to Harvey Butchart and George Steck. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 4.

2007      2.11339      [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

---

**Borrowman, Jerry**

2016      2.24679      *How 4 feet of plywood saved the Grand Canyon : and 7 other little-known inspiring true stories from American history*. American Fork, Utah: Covenant Communications, Inc., 132 [134] pp. [See Chapter 8, "How Four Feet of Plywood Saved the Grand Canyon", pp. 112-132.]

---

**Bortolai, Tiziano**

2011      2.25202      SAMCHAMP 2011 Boulder City (Las Vegas) U.S.A. *Notiziario SAM-62* (Associazione Italiana Aeromodellismo Storico) (Society of Antique Modelers, Chapter 62, Italia), (149) (November/December): 9-13. [Model aircraft performance contest.] [*In Italian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Borton, Terry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.26403 | 238 eminent American "magic-lantern" showmen: The Chautauqua lecturers. <i>The Magic Lantern Gazette</i> (Magic Lantern Society of the United States and Canada), 25(1) (Spring): 3-36 [paginated includes wraps] [Item comprises entire number, with editor's introduction, p. 2.] [See the Appendix (pp. 15-34), "List of 238 eminent magic lantern showmen, based on the archive of the Redpath Agency at the Library of Congress", which includes notes of those whose programs included Grand Canyon: B. R. Baumgardt (p. 16), Nat M. Brigham (p. 17), Owen R. Lovejoy (pp. 25-26); Arthur K. Peck (p. 28), Gladys M. Petch (p. 28, which notes, "It was Mrs. Petch who brought first to Scandinavia pictures of the Grand Canyon, and of the Indians of the Southwest"), and Frederick Poole (p. 29).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Boshart, Werner**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26771 | 1. Augustfeier im Grand Canyon; Arizona Swiss Society. <i>Räblus</i> (Dorfzytig Warth-Wininge, Warth-Winingen, Switzerland), (92) (September): 11. [A Swiss traditional First of August celebration, held at Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Bosley, Dortha E. [Bosley, Dot]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.24457 | Christmas memories. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [3]. ["This is the first of a series of articles written by Dortha Bosley, former resident and wife of Dick Bosley. Dick was a special security officer for the Santa Fe R.R. and was the caller for the Thursday night square dances at the Bright Angel Lodge[.]"] |
| 1991 | 2.24473 | Remember when. <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [10]. [Facsimile reproduction of handwritten reminiscence of working as a Harvey Girl at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1998 | 2.1545  | Reflections and remembrances. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 3-4. [Hilliard Hall, Dick Bosley, and Elmer Nelson.]  |
| 1999 | 2.1546  | A remembrance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 3. [Fred Harvey Company rim drive bus trips.]   |

**Boslough, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.1547 | The tortuous course of the Colorado. <i>Science</i> 81, 2(5): 30-33.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]</span>   |
| 1990 | 2.1548 | (CONTRIBUTING WRITER) <i>America's national parks : National Park Service 75th anniversary</i> . (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 256 pp. [See p. pp. 6, 150-157.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boslough, John, AND Gattuso, John**

1996      2.1549      (CONTRIBUTING WRITERS) *America's national parks*. (Richard Tourangeau, consultant.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Publications International Ltd., 312 pp. [See pp. 116-125.]

**Bosma, Rixt**

2012      2.17501      Tourism, scenery and photography pioneers: the Kolb brothers' photo studio in Grand Canyon National Park. (Cecily Layzell, translator.) *In*: Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), *Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape*. Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 4-15. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies".) [Glassine dust jacket.]

**Bosnyak, M. L.**

1980      2.25010      The road to Badgad. *CTC Board* (Hyrail Productions, Oroville, California), (61) (July): cover, 2, 8-13. [Santa Fe Railway between Ludlow, California, and Topock, Arizona, including Colorado River crossing.]

**Bosshardt, Rick**

2020      2.29512      Grand Gulch fly/camping adventure. *APA Newsletter* (Arizona Pilots Association), (June): 16-17.

**Bostick, Neely H.**

1967      2.22086      The caves of Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon. *Caves and Karst*, 9(1) (January/February): 1 [cover], 2-4. [Editorial.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 47| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-21|

**Boström, Mårten**

2014      2.26247      Reserven blev en VM-guldmedaljör. *Hufvudstadsbladet* (Helsingfors, Finland), (May 17): 28-29. [Interview. Includes remarks on running in Havasu Canyon.] *[In Swedish.]*

**Bostwick, Will**

2016      2.24536      The whale worshipper; in science and in life, Eric Keen, C'08, plots his own course. (Photos by Luke Padgett.) *Sewanee Magazine* (University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee), (Winter): 16-25. [See p. 21, during Keen's years at the university, "At the same time he was teaching himself advanced physics in a fire tower on the north

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

rim of the Grand Canyon one summer, he was writing and recording an album of whale-themed children's music . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Boston. Museum of Fine Arts**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.15979 | <i>Museum of Fine Arts. Print Department. Catalogue of a selection of prints, arranged chronologically to illustrate the various processes of engraving invented from the 15th to the end of the 18th century. November 25, 1893, to May 20, 1894. Boston: Alfred Mudge and Son, 65 pp. [See under "United States", p. 19, "Annin. 236. Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran.—'Datur Hora Quieti.'"</i> (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Boston Art Club**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.12950 | <i>Copley Society catalogue of paintings in water color by Winslow Homer, John S. Sargent, Dodge MacKnight : exhibited at the Boston Art Club, March 5th to March 22d, 1921. [Boston: Boston Art Club], 17 pp. [Dodge MacKnight paintings include: "Grand View, Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon" (p. 15), "The Grand Canyon" (p. 16), "Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "The Great Abyss, Grand Canyon" (p. 17), "Nature's Monument, Grand Canyon" (p. 17).] [NOTE: Catalogue lists only titles of artwork and their loaners.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Bostrom, Jodie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12191 | <i>It was the hardest thing I have ever done . . . The Arizona Mountaineer (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (June): 1, 9-11. [Zoroaster Temple climb.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Botha, Amanda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.15370 | <i>Marjorie Wallace: Drif en vreugde. Claremont, Suid-Afrika: David Philip (New Africa Books (Edms.) Bpk.), 160 pp. [See p. 96, Grand Canyon, in passing.] [In Afrikaans.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Botkin, B. A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1944 | 2.1550 | (ED.) <i>A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people.</i> New York: Crown Publishers, Inc.; many reprintings.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8] |
| 1981 | 2.1551 | (ED.) <i>A treasury of American folklore : stories, ballads, and traditions of the people</i> (abridged by Joseph Leach). New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 593 pp. [See pp. 103, 352-353.]                      |
| 1982 | 2.1552 | (ED.) <i>A treasury of American anecdotes.</i> New York: Galahad Books, 321 pp. [See pp. 74, 106-107.] [Originally published 1957.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8]                |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boturini Benaduci, Lorenzo, AND Torre y de Hona, (Señor) de la**

- 1746      *2.21331*      *Idea de una nueva historia general de la America Septentrional. Fundada sobre material copioso de figuras, symbolos, caracteres, y geroglificos, cantares, y manuscritos de autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos.* Madrid: Juan de Zuñiga, 167, 96 pp. [See § XVII, "Del Passo, y Transito que tuvieron los Indios de la Nueva España para llegar à ella." Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 129.] [In Spanish.]

**Boulder City (Nevada), AND Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum**

- NO DATE      *2.26286*      *A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.* [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, [4] pp. [2012.]

**Boulder City Chamber of Commerce; Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce; Business Men of Beatty; Goldfield Chamber of Commerce; Tonopah Chamber of Commerce; Mineral County Board of Commissioners; Yerington Bonanza Road Association; Reno Chamber of Commerce; AND Nevada State Highway Department**

- NO DATE      *2.19951*      *The Bonanza Road : from Boulder Dam to Lake Tahoe : Indians, prospectors, ranchers, ghost towns, scenery, fine highways, desert lakes, snow capped peaks, cowboys, sheep camps, mines, recreation : a desert empire in Nevada!* Reno, Nevada: Wilson Advertising Agency [12] pp. [including wraps]. [1942. Bound into *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June). See also "Bonanza Road Pictorial Quiz in that issue, pp. 36-37 (Anonymous, 1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.19952). In this separate, see "Boulder City", p. [4], including Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Boulder City Public Art Scape**

- 2015      *2.22945*      *Boulder City Public Art Scape 2015-2016 : People's Choice 2015-2016.* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Public Art Scape, folded brochure. [Illustrated, with keyed walking tour map. Adds "New Exhibit #'s 32 to 39".]

**Boulder City Public Art Scape Volunteers**

- 2010      *2.22408*      Boulder City Public Art Scape. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Bouman, Hans, AND Kers, Martin**

- \_\_\_\_      2.26243      In het spoor van Lucky Luke en Clint Eastwood. *Djoser Magazine* (Leiden), \_\_\_\_ : 2-4. [Ca. 2013-2016?] [Southwest trip, including Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bourdon, Roger Joseph**

1965      2.11907      *George Wharton James, interpreter of the Southwest*. Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 375 pp.

**Bourdon, Stuart**

2005      2.12509      The other Grand Canyon; want to explore the colossus of all chasms, but don't like the crowds? Try one of these three off-the-beaten-path spots along the rim of the world's most famous canyon. *Camping Life*, 8(6): 60-.

**Bourjaily, Philip**

1997      2.17456      River of controversy. *Field and Stream*, 102(6) (October): 17. [Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Bourke, John G.**

1891      2.23680      General Crook in the Indian country. *Century Magazine*, 41(5) (March): 643-660. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Also Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 660: "One comrade . . . had sat by the brink of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and gazed upon the muddy waters of the great river dashing along a mile beneath . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1891      2.1553      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 491 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 367 HOWES B654

1892      2.1554      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES B654

1902      2.1555      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 491 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES B654

1916      2.1556      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]

1950      2.25858      *On the border with Crook*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.

1951      2.1557      *On the border with Crook*. Columbus, Ohio: \_\_\_\_\_. [*Fide* HOWES B654.]

1962      2.25859      *On the border with Crook*. Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 508 pp. (A Rio Grande Classic.)

1971      2.23647      *On the border with Crook*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 491 pp.

1980      2.25860      *On the border with Crook*. [Alexandria, Virginia]: Time-Life Books, 491 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.23648</i> | <i>On the border with Crook (1892).</i> [No place]: General Books, 381 pp. ("We recreated this book from the original using optical character recognition software." [title-page verso].) |
| 2014 | <i>2.23649</i> | <i>On the border with Crook : General George Crook, the American Indian wars, and life on the American frontier.</i> New York: Skyhorse Publishing, Inc.                                  |

---

**Bourne, Edward Gaylord**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1904 | <i>2.1558</i>  | <i>Spain in America, 1450-1580.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)                              |
| 1907 | <i>2.21513</i> | <i>Spain in America, 1450-1580.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Commonwealth Edition, 350 pp. (The American Nation: A History, Volume 3.)        |
| 1906 | <i>2.13108</i> | <i>España en America, 1450-1580.</i> (Rafael de Zayas Enriquez, translator.) Habana: Librería, Papalería é Imprenta "La Moderna Poesía", 298 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 1962 | <i>2.13109</i> | <i>Spain in America, 1450-1580 : with new introduction and supplementary bibliography by Benjamin Keen.</i> New York: Barnes and Noble, 366 pp.                |

---

**Bourne, Joel K., AND Ludwig, Gerd**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.10252</i> | <i>Eccentric Salton Sea.</i> <i>National Geographic</i> , 207(2) (February): 88-107. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Bousé, Derek**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.10761 | Restoring the photographed past. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 24(2) (Spring): 9-40. [See pp. 24-25.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Boussenard, Louis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1885 | <i>2.26204</i> | <i>De Paris au Brésil par terre.</i> Paris: E. Dentu, 420 pp. [In French.]   |
| 1892 | <i>2.26205</i> | <i>De Paris au Brésil par terre.</i> Paris: Librairie Illustrée, 420 pp. [In French.]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.26206</i> | <i>De Paris ao Brazil por terra. II. Atravéz da America.</i> (Ribeiro de Carvalho, translator.) Lisboa: Antiga Casa Bertrand, José Bastos e C <sup>a</sup> , 346 pp. [Includes Colorado Desert and passage through "Forte-Youma" and "Arizona-City" (Yuma), pp. 282-291.] [In Portuguese.] |

---

**Boutelle, Sara Holmes**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.10318 | Colter, Mary. <i>In:</i> Placzek, Adolf K. (ed.-in-chief), <i>Macmillan Encyclopedia of Architects. Volume 1.</i> New York: The Free Press, and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, pp. 441-442. [Mary E. J. Colter.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Bouthillier de Beaumont, Henry Arthur**

- 1872      *2.25694*      [Comment on correspondence from Francis Berton.] *Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin*, 11: 150-151. [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] [See Berton (1872, *ITEM NO.* 2.17172).] [Signed, "A.B."] [In French.]
- 

**Bowden, Charles**

- 1984      2.1559      Grand Canyon trek; a personal journey through a vertical world. *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 16-31.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1984      *2.1560*      The Sierra Pinacate. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 40-45.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1986      2.1561      Cashing in on the Colorado; the price of dams and canals. *National Parks*, 60(5/6): 25-30.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1991      2.1562      [Essay on land use.] *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(6) (June): 2.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1991      2.1563      Mountain Lying Down; rediscovering the Kaibab Plateau. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(8) (August): 16-27.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1992      *2.1564*      The Colorado River; from the comic expedition of Christmas Ives to today's recreational wonderland. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 68(8) (August): cover, 4-35.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|
- 1998      *2.24527*      Going to the black rock. *In*: Hayden, Julian D., *The Sierra Pinacate*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 2-8.
- 2008      2.18806      Reflections. *In*: Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, *Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17.
- 2015      2.22937      Mountain lying down. *Arizona Highways*, 91(8) (August): 32-37. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 2018      2.27602      Grand Canyon trek: A personal journey through a vertical world. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 165-172. [Reprinting of Bowden (1984, *ITEM NO.* 2.1559).]
- 2019      2.27701      Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 18-21. [Originally published in the June 2007 issue (see Bowden and Dykinga, *ITEM NO.* 2.11183).]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28928 | Reflections. <i>In:</i> Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, <i>Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 13-17. |
|------|---------|---|

**Bowden, Charles, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.1565  | The annual almost across Arizona bicycle tour. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(6) (June): 38-45.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 </div> </div> |
| 2007 | 2.11183 | Point of view; standing at the edge of the best Grand Canyon overlooks always delivers a mind-wrenching surprise. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): front cover, 1, 28-41.   |

**Bowden, Charles, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13206 | All my grand canyons. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 32-35. [See also letter from Franceen DaPrato, 86(8): 4.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27611 | All my Grand Canyons. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 211-215. [Reprinting of Bowden and Ladd (2010, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.13206</a> ).] |

**Bowden, Charles, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29122 | <i>Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints.</i> (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Bowditch, Lucy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29955 | Interpreting 19th and early 20th century photographs of the Grand Canyon; religion, science, art history, and tourism. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 153-158. |
|------|---------|---|

**Bowe, Richard J.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.1566 | (ED.) <i>Historical album of Arizona : this pictorial history of Arizona features the most interesting places, fabulous events and famous chracters in Arizona history as the pioneers observed them.</i> [No place]: Richard J. and Charles G. Bowe, [24] pp. (The Old West Publishing Co., Los Angeles.) <span style="color: red;">[1957.]</span> |
|---------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bower, Crai S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27687 | 4 great getaways for grownups; outdoor vacations that make adventure easy. <i>AARP : The Magazine</i> (AARP, American Association of Retired Persons), (October/November): 50-52, 54. [See "Autumn; Grand Canyon; Cool-Air Hikes and Rides", p. 52.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bower, David, AND Glaser, Sally**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25708 | Meet David Bower and Sally Glaser. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 32. |
|------|---------|---|

**Bower, Donald E.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.7195 | <i>Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders</i> . New York: Galahad Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Copyright 1971 Stackpole Books, "Published by arrangement with Stackpole Books" (i.e., Bower, 1971, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7194).] |
| 1971    | 2.7194 | <i>Roaming the American West : adventure and activity guide to 110 scenic, historic, and natural wonders</i> . Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle adds: "for the family and sportsmen". Production information printed bottom p. 256.]  |

**Bowerman, George F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.16716 | Report of the Librarian. <i>In: Annual Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia : year ended June 30, 1915. Vol. I. Miscellaneous reports</i> . Washington, D.C.: [Commissioners of the District of Columbia], pp. 348-365. [District of Columbia Free Public Library. See p. 355: "Mrs. [John B.] Henderson has now loaned a magnificent painting of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, also by Mr. [Lucien W.] Powell, and this has been hung above the east landing." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [District of Columbia, Commissioners, Annual Report.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bowker, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.1567 | Run, rivers, run. <i>Western's World</i> , 15(8): 68-71, 109-111.  |
| 1985 | 2.1568 | The river rating game. <i>Outside</i> , 10 (April): 55-60, 101.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57 |

**Bowler, Minnie Heward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27394 | [Quotation from journal.] <i>From</i> : Mabee, Ann: John Albert Bowler—Minnie Heward. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 230-231. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bowler, Grant M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 2.21925 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. xi.  |
| 1967 | 2.21969 | Overton School, Moapa Valley High School and elementary. <i>From:</i> Schools in Moapa Valley [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 305-322. |

## Bowles, Samuel

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1869 | 2.1569  | <p><i>Our new West. Records of travel between the Mississippi River and the Pacific Ocean. Over the plains—over the mountains—through the great interior basin—over the Sierra Nevada—to up and down the Pacific coast. With details of the wonderful natural scenery, agriculture, mines, business, social life, progress, and prospects . . . including a full description of the Pacific railroad : and of the life of the Mormons, Indians, and Chinese.</i> Hartford, Connecticut: Hartford Publishing Co.; New York: J. D. Dennison; and Chicago: J. A. Stoddard, 524 pp. [See pp. 500-504.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13  FQ6:18, 18a FQ7:22, 22a FQ9:70, 71 FQ10:43A, 43B FQ11:51A [1869], 51B [1870] FQ24/1:97 FQ32:44 THOMAS 94</p> |
| 1869 | 2.13235 | <p><i>The Switzerland of America. A summer vacation in the parks and mountains of Colorado.</i> Springfield, Massachusetts: Samuel Bowles and Co., New York: The American News Co., and Boston: Lee and Shepard, 166 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 80-91.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 96</p>   |
| 1869 | 2.13477 | <p><i>The Pacific railroad—open. How to go: What to see. A guide for travel to and through western America.</i> Boston: Fields, Osgood, and Co., 122 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 112-113, notice of J. W. Powell's plans to "perhaps test the safety of the passage of the great canyon of the Colorado of the West."]</p>   |
| 1991 | 2.15482 | <p><i>The parks and mountains of Colorado : a summer vacation in the Switzerland of America, 1868.</i> (James H. Pickering, ed.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 95</p>  |

**Bowman, Eldon G., AND Smith, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.16524 | <p><i>Beale's Road through Arizona : being an account of the exploration and establishment of an emigration road to California along the 35th parallel.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Corral of Westerners International, 27 pp. (No. 1 in a series.) [275 copies, numbered.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FO22B:131</a> <a href="#">FO23:52</a> <a href="#">FO24/1:98</a></p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bowman, Isaiah**

- 1916      2.12845      *The Andes of southern Peru : geographical reconnaissance along the seventy-third meridian.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., for American Geographical Society of New York, 336 pp. [See pp. 8, 10: "[Major Kerbey] pronounced the journey [on the lower Urubamba] more hazardous than Major Powell's famous descent of the Grand Canyon in 1867 [*sic*—an obvious exaggeration." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bowman, Juanita**

- 1998      2.1570      [Request for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2. [Followed by reply by Earle E. Spamer.]

**Bown, Stephen R.**

- 2002      2.9205      *The naturalists : scientific travelers in the golden age of natural history.* New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 256 pp.

**Box, Michael James**

- 1861      2.16146      *Capt. James Box's adventures and explorations in New and Old Mexico. Being the record of ten years of travel and research, and a guide to the mineral treasures of Durango, Chihuahua, the Sierra Nevada, (east side,) Sinaloa, and Sonora, (Pacific side,) and the southern part of Arizona. By Capt. Michael James Box, of the Texan Rangers.* New-York: Derby and Jackson, 344 pp. [Lower Colorado River region and Yuma noted; see pp. 323-325. See also pp. 339-340, passing references in "Appendix. Plan of a National Pacific Railroad."]

**Boyd, Brian, AND Johnson, Kurt**

- 1999      2.1571      Nabokov, scientist. *Natural History*, 108(6) (July/August): 46-53. [See p. 46.] [Vladimir Nabokov.]

**Boyd, E. W.**

- 1899      2.14023      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Boyd, Eva Jolene**

- 1995      2.30141      *Noble brutes: Camels on the American frontier.* Plano, Texas: Republic of Texas Press (Wordware Publishing, Inc.), 255 pp. + advertisements.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Boyd, James P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1886 | <i>2.7637</i>  | <i>Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventures and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others. Philadelphia and Chicago: P. W. Zeigler and Co., 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]</i> |
| 1886 | <i>2.19115</i> | <i>Wonders in the two Americas : around the ice-bound poles : over the lands of the midnight sun : under the equator : in the land of temples : amid the flowery kingdoms of China and Japan : among the ruins of the ancient Incas, Aztecs and Zuni : within the cañons, cliff buildings and gardens of the gods : through the dark continent : in our own American Egypt : on the isles of the sea : and in all parts of the globe. Embracing the most thrilling adventures and wonderful discoveries of our greatest travelers, pioneers and explorers, among whom are the world-renowned Livingston, Stanley, Baker, Cameron, Pinto, Speke, Paul du Chaillu, Burton, Grant, Wallace, Gordon, Kane, Hayes, Greely, Franklin, Schwatka, Hall, Melville, Ross, Parry, Cook, Wilkes, Humboldt and others. Cincinnati, Ohio: Forshee and McMakin, 687 pp. [See pp. 590, 614, and in chapter, "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-652.]</i>           |
| 1888 | <i>2.13597</i> | <i>Wonders of the heavens, earth, and ocean, as revealed in the starry sky, the vasty deep, and all continents of the globe. Embracing the wonderful discoveries and thrilling adventures of the most renowned scientists, travelers, pioneers and explorers. Philadelphia: International Publishing Co., 832 pp. [See "Gardens of the Gods", pp. 616-653.]</i>  |
- 

**Boyden, Frank L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | <i>2.16726</i> | (ED., COMPILER) <i>Popular American composers.</i> New York: Herbert H. Taylor, 158 pp. [See "J. S. Ramey", p. 25 and portrait. (James S. Ramey of Salida, Colorado.) "Grand Canyon March" is listed under instrumental works. No details.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Boyer, Diane** *see also* Grua, Diane

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.25695</i> | The "lost" 1907 Pinacate diary of Godfrey G. Sykes. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 49(2) (Summer): 165-187.  |
| 2007 | <i>2.12827</i> | Godfrey Sykes and the <i>Hilda</i> . <i>In</i> : Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), <i>Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 117-127. |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boyer, Diane, AND Webb, Robert H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.29971 | <p><i>Damming Grand Canyon : the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition.</i> Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 289 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#">FQ24/1:100</a></p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.506</a>; <a href="#">Jackson, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.601</a>; <a href="#">Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.583</a>; <a href="#">Woodhouse, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.896</a></p>  |
| 2010 | 2.29970 | <p>The history of river exploration and development. <i>In: Colorado River Symposium : The Colorado River: Building a Sustainable Future.</i> Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-14. [Text of Boyer's presentation, pp. 6-12; Webb's presentation, pp. 12-14.] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: <i>September 16-18, 2009 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.</i> Spine title: <i>Colorado River Project Symposium : 2009.</i>]</p> |

**Boyer, Esther W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.14690 | <p>A summer in our national playgrounds and the Canadian Rockies. <i>The Arrow of Pi Beta Phi</i>, 39(2) (December): 208-214. [See p. 209.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Boyer, Gabriel Chad**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18851 | <p><i>Welcome to Weltschmerz : a Bedroom Theater memoir.</i> Chicago: Mutable Sound, 562 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 294 and following.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Boyer, Jim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.1572 | <p>Wrestling Bedrock Rapid in the Colorado River. (Illustration by Jeff Jones.) <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 73(7) (July): 3.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Boyer, John M., AND Wicks, John F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1892 | 2.8712 | <p><i>Geography by the Brace system, or how to study geography. North America. Prepared for the use of teacher and pupil . . .</i> Chicago: A. Flanagan, 365 pp. [See pp. 321-322.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Boyer, Mary G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1935 | 2.1573 | <p><i>Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 574 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#">FQ31:5</a> <a href="#">FQ32:45</a></p> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1970      2.1574      *Arizona in literature : a collection of the best writings of Arizona authors from the early Spanish days to the present time.* New York: Hasekell House Publishers, Ltd., 574 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Boyer (1935).]

---

**Boyer, Paul S.; Clark, Clifford E., Jr.; Halttunen, Karen; Kett, Joseph F.; Salisbury, Neal; Sitkoff, Harvard; AND Woloch, Nancy**

2011      2.21115      *The enduring vision : a history of the American people. Volume II: Since 1865.* Boston: Wadsworth, Cengage Learning, 7th ed. [Grand Canyon, p. 530. Includes color reproduction of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado".]

---

**Boyer, Warren E.**

1920      2.23610      The Park-to-Park Highway. *Western Highways Builder*, 2(21) (October 9): 11-12, 23.

1921      2.17453      Plan park-to-park highway to enter eleven states. *The Highway Magazine*, 12(10) (November): 11.

---

**Boyle, Kaitlyn, AND Refsnider, Kurt**

2015      2.22764      Rolling over rocks; geology through bikepacking. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Spring): 10-11. [Five multi-day geology-focused mountain-bike rides during Fall 2013; including Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Boyle, Mike**

1993      2.1575      [Comment on highway clean-up signs and Edward Abbey.] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

**Boyle, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew**

2017      2.25584      Mike Boyle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-45. [Interview.]

---

**Boyle, Rob, et al.**

2001      2.7907      River coffee, cowboy coffee, diaper coffee—everything you could ever want to know about fixin' a cup 'o Joe. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 26-29. [Question posed by Boyle, with responses from (as listed): Ricard o (Richard Martin), Jack Burness, Jo, Jim, Len, Bob Harris, Charlie, Cleta, Robert Kertesz, Richard ho, hayduke lives!, Dreadboatman, Curt Fransen, and Al Holland.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Boyle, W. F.**

- 1920      *2.30224*      Mexicali. By Consul Walter F. Boyle, April 9, 1920. *Supplement to Commerce Reports* (U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Daily Consular and Trade Reports, Washington, D.C.), Annual Series, (35a) (June 21): 11-14.
- 1922      *2.30225*      The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part b]. *In*: Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted from W. F. Boyle, *Supplement to Commerce Reports*, June 21, 1920, pp. 11-13 [*sic*]; i.e., Boyle, 1920, *ITEM NO.* 2.30224.) [For part a see Foster (*ITEM NO.* 2.30223).]

**Boyles, Denis**

- 1999      2.16163      U.S. Route 36. *In*: *Traveler's Companion to the West and Midwest* [FEATURE]. *American Cowboy*, 5(6) (March/April): 38. [Includes reminiscence of the "Grand Canyon Diorama" ride at Disneyland.]

**Boynton, A. G.**

- 1941      *2.22992*      The Boulder City Library. *Reclamation Era*, 31(1) (January): 27.

**Boynton, Thomas**

- 1899      2.13930      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.

**Bozkurt Kaya, Meltem**

- 2014      2.25106      İki eyaletin iki gözbebeği Las Vegas & Grand Canyon. Çölün ortasındaki mucize Las Vegas, dünyanın en büyük barajlarından Hoover Barajı ve en büyük doğal kovboy filmi platosu Grand Canyon . . . Vahşi Batı'nın bu üç gözbebeğini bize Airbus Planlama Teknisyeni Meltem Bozkurt Kaya anlatıyor. *Skytech* (THY Teknik A.Ş., İstanbul), 11(114) (March): 28-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Turkish.]*

**BP Wind Energy North America, Inc.**

- 2011      *2.18695*      *Mohave County Wind Farm Project : plan of development : submitted to BLM Kingman Field Office, August 10, 2011 revision*. [No place]: BP Wind Energy North America, Inc., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [69 pp. total].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brabham, Vernon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1576 | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Forum [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" ( <i>National Geographic</i> , 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4181</a> ).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Bracey, Diane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10355 | [Letter regarding Guides Training Seminar.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 9. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bracey, Earnest N.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.26772</i> | The African Americans. <i>In</i> : Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), <i>The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 78-97. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, p. 80.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Bracken, Michael**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.25521</i> | Imperial Valley could lead southern California's economic recovery; the county could return to pre-recession employment levels as soon as 2013, two or three years sooner than the rest of California. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 6-7. |
| 2011 | <i>2.25528</i> | Renewable renaissance; finding the balance. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Renewable energy.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.25539</i> | Economics of the renewable boom; renewable energy can create tens of thousands of short-term construction jobs and thousands of long-term maintenance employment opportunities. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5-6.                          |
- 

**Brackett, A. G. [Brackett, Albert Gallatin]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1869 | 2.16311 | Arizona Territory. <i>The Western Monthly</i> (Chicago), 1(3) (March): 167-172. [Pertains principally to southern Arizona. The only remarks on northern Arizona are as follows (both from p. 171): "The country to the north has never been explored and is yet in the hands of the Indians, and who can say what treasures are concealed in that wild land, or what blessings for thousands yet to come are in store for them there?"; and ". . . the Colorado which, finding its way from Utah, Wyoming and Colorado Territory, pours its great flood of waters down through Black <i>canon</i> and seeks its way to the Pacific. The stories, told of the extent of this <i>canon</i> and of the hight [ <i>sic</i> ] of the walls or river banks are such as to stagger credulity. The Colorado river has never been |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

explored by white men along its whole extent, and when it shall be, some curious and interesting facts will be ascertained.”]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 567 [NOTE: Goodman 567 states that this is a “Reprint of 566”, which is cited there as *Lakeside Magazine*, 1 (March): 167-172 [*i.e.* same data as for 567]. The citation for GOODMAN 566 is a misnomer. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago) was renamed *The Lakeside Monthly* (not *Lakeside Magazine*), by which it is more often cited. The citation given in the present bibliography is taken from *The Western Monthly* and is as stated on the title-page of the inaugural volume.]

---

**Bradford, James E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.18105 | Lee’s Ferry historic site background. <i>In</i> : Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer’s mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <i>Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13</i> , pp. 15-55. [Item authorship given in table of contents.] |
| 1987 | 2.18106 | Lee’s Ferry historic site discussion. <i>In</i> : Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer’s mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <i>Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13</i> , pp. 57-66. [Item authorship given in table of contents.] |
- 

**Bradley, Cheri**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14425 | A great journey to the Southwest. <i>ParentLink</i> (Indiana State University), (Fall): [4-5]. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bradley, George Young**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.9293 | George Y. Bradley’s journal, May 24-August 30, 1869 (William Culp Darrah, ed.). <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 31-72.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] THOMAS 38, 97 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Bradley, Glenn Danford**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14774 | Builders of the Santa Fe. R. R. Coleman—Who staked the right of way. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(6) (May): 22-31. [See p. 30, passing reference to Coleman’s contracting the “Grand Cañon line”.]  |
| 1920 | 2.13530 | <i>The story of the Santa Fe</i> . Boston: Richard G. Badger, The Gorham Press, 288 pp. [Santa Fe Railway; more of an administrative history. An edited version of Doctoral dissertation, University of Michigan. Later chapters include westward expansion but no mention of Grand Canyon of Arizona. See only p. 155, introduction of “Grand Cañon of the Arkansas”, with footnote, “Not to be confused with the Grand Cañon in northwestern Arizona, an incomparably greater chasm over two hundred miles in |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

length, some thirteen miles in width, and a mile deep—one of the world’s scenic wonders.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:6

---

**Bradley, H. C.**

1956	2.28334	Shrine of the Ages Chapel; guest editorial. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , (April/June): 51-52, 79. [Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon, in planning.]
------	---------	--

---

**Bradley, John**

2007	2.11116	All natural; the old Seven Wonders are history. <i>Outside</i> , 32(2) (February): 20-21. [See p. 21.]
------	---------	--

---

**Bradley, L. C.**

1916	2.13838	Address of the President. <i>From</i> : Minutes of the 1916 Convention. <i>In</i> : <i>Proceedings of the American Electric Railway Transportation and Traffic Association, 1916 : containing a complete report of the Ninth Annual Convention, held at Young’s Million Dollar Pier, Atlantic City, N.J., October 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, 1916</i> . New York: American Electric Railway Association, pp. 1-9. [See p. 2.]
------	---------	--

---

**Bradley, Martha Sonntag**

1990	2.21024	The women of fundamentalism: Short Creek, 1953. <i>Dialogue</i> (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 15-37.
1993	2.1577	<i>Kidnapped from that land : the Government raids on the Short Creek polygamists</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 260 pp. ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.1190; Introvigne, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1191; Johns, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.1192; Rogers, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.224
1994	2.7410	Kanab. <i>In</i> : Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), <i>Utah history encyclopedia</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 294-295.
1999	2.7411	<i>A history of Kane County</i> . Salt Lake City: Utah Historical Society, 380 pp. (Utah Centennial County History Series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:57 FQ23:513

---

**Bradley, Patrick**

1988	2.1578	One-armed bandits and one-way canyons. <i>Flying</i> , 115 (March): 14-15. [Scenic Airlines.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bradley, Paul; Muche, Lani; AND Paulsen, Gerrit**

2000      2.9328      The air museum "Planes of Fame", Grand Canyon, AZ. *SW Aviator*,  
(August/September):.

**Bradley, Sylvia, AND Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.]

2003      2.9459      John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical  
Society), 14(3) (July/September): 8-9. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4):  
3.]

**Bradshaw, Hank**

1970      2.21679      Arizona; land of built-in fishing. *Field and Stream*, 74(9) (January): 37-39, 74, 76,  
78. [Includes Lees Ferry fishery and lower Colorado River.]

**The Bradstreet Company**

1921      2.26878      *Bradstreet's book of commercial ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, etc.,  
in a portion of the United States : selected, under specific agreement, from the  
general volume, which is copyrighted. Volume 214—July, 1921.* New York: The  
Bradstreet Company. [See under "Arizona": "Grand Canyon (N.C.); Coconino", p. 4.  
Entire listing as follows: "On Br. Atch., Topeka & Santa Fe R.R.—Pop. 50—Tel.—\*—Ex.  
and † Williams, 60m. [¶] Kolb Bros, Photog, Y E [¶] Verkamp J. G., G. S. & Indian  
Trader, P B". (= On Branch of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad—Population 50—  
Telephone—Money Order Post Office—Express and nearest banker at Williams, 60  
miles. Kolb Brothers, Photographers, estimated wealth \$500-\$1,000, credit grading E.  
Verkamp[,] J. G., General Sales[?] and Indian Trader, estimated wealth \$75,000-  
\$100,000, credit grading B.)] [Other eds. Cited here as a period example.]

**Brady, Frank B.**

1905      2.18234      The White Sands of New Mexico. *Mines and Minerals*, (June):. [Grand Canyon, in  
*passing*.]

**Bragg, Eric W.**

2008      2.20304      The poetic scars of obsolescence. *In*: Bragg, Eric W., Castro, Eugenio, and Jacobs,  
Bruno (eds.), *The exteriority crisis : from the city limits and beyond*. [No place]:  
Oyster Moon Press, pp. 68-77. [See pp. 74-77, Salton Sea area.] [An on-demand  
publication.]

2011      2.20305      La experiencia de la exterioridad en el mar de Salton. *Salamandra* (Grupo Surrealista  
de Madrid), 19/20 [2010-2011]: 152-158. *[In Spanish.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brahy, Gustave Lambert**

- 1939      2.11967      *En touriste aux Etats Unis: du Saint-Laurent à Hollywood par Québec, Montréal, New-York, le Niagara, Détroit, Chicago, le Grand Canyon, Hollywood, Los Angeles, la Californie, San Francisco, le parc Yosemite, Denver, Kansas-City, Saint-Louis, Washington, etc.* Bruxelles: Editions de la revue Demain, 319 pp. [In French.]

**Braithwaite, William Stanley**

- 1913      2.17642      *Anthology of magazine verse for 1913 : including the magazines and the poets : a review.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Issued by W. S. B. [See "Introduction", pp. v-xiii; specifically p. vi: "One of the noblest poems of the year is Henry van Dyke's 'Daybreak in the Grand Cañon of Arizona,' which breathes a fine national spirit, full of reverence for the greatness with which the American destiny is symbolized in the natural grandeur of our country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bramwell, Lincoln**

- 2012      2.22700      Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In*: Souther, J. Mark, and Bloom, Nicholas Dagen (eds.), *American tourism : constructing a national tradition*. Chicago: Center for American Places, Columbia College, pp. 119-125 (and notes, p. 300).

**Bran, Elena** [pseudonym]

- 1942      2.27640      *Cu zeppelinul spre America*. Bucuresti: [no imprint], 200 pp., 34 plates. [Includes Grand Canyon and Boulder Dam.] [In Romanian.]
- 2013      2.27641      Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (X). Grand Canyon de Colorado (Marile Chei ale Coloradoului). (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureș, Romania), 5(6) (54) (June): 65. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.27640).] [In Romanian.]
- 2013      2.27642      Călătorie cu zeppelinul spre America (XI). Spre Boulder Dam. Spre Los Angeles. (M. N. Rusu, ed.) *Vatra Veche* (Târgu-Mureș, Romania), 5(7) (55) (July): 61. [Excerpt from Bran (1942, *ITEM NO.* 2.27640).] [In Romanian.]

**Branca, Gaetano**

- 1865      2.27822      (ED.) *Dizionario geografico universale*. Torino: Unione Tipografico-Editrice, 820 pp. [See p. 204, "Colorado (Rio)".] [In Italian.]

**Branch, Michael P.**

- 2004      2.14601      (ED.) *Reading the roots : American nature writing before Walden*. Atlanta: University of Georgia Press, 408 pp. [See "Pedro de Casteñeda de Nájera", pp. 35-40.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brand, E. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.18321 | The Northern Baptist Convention. <i>Illinois Baptist Bulletin</i> (Normal, Illinois), 7(2) (June): 17-18, 20. [See p. 17, note of visit to Grand Canyon en route to convention in Los Angeles.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Brandes, Ray**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.1580</i> | A guide to the history of the U.S. Army installations in Arizona, 1849-1886. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 1(1) (Spring): 42-65.  |
| 1960 | <i>2.1581</i> | <i>Frontier military posts of Arizona</i> . Globe, Arizona: Dale Stuart King, 94 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ19:89 GUIDON 73</i> |

**Brandreth, Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.16855 | A first impression of the Canyon. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 81(24) (December 13): 759. |
|------|---------|---|

**Brandt, Anthony**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8290 | Extreme classics; the 100 greatest adventure books of all time. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 3(4) (July/August): 105-119.                               |
| 2002 | 2.9064 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Powell, John Wesley, <i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. xi-xvii. |

**Brandt, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.18588 | A trip to the Lowell Observatory. <i>Gemini</i> (Minnesota Astronomical Society, Minneapolis), 33(1) (February): 1-3. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Brandt, Joe**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.21113</i> | "This is California..... We're going into the sea"—Part 3. <i>Believers Newsletter</i> (Christian Publicity and Promotions, New Zealand), (30) (October 1): 9-11. [Prophecy. Retelling the 1937 California earthquake vision of Joe Brandt; in this section, "The Other Cities", which includes the Salton Sea region.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus. Credited to a website.] [See also Anonymous (2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21114).] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Brandt, Marisa Kay**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18637 | "Necessary guidance": <i>The Fred Harvey Company presents the Southwest</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brandt, Warren H.**

- 1952      2.30770      First American large-scale surveys, the . . . U. S. geographical surveys. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 67(5) (February): 10, 24, 26, 30, 34, 36, 40. [A general historical overview; focus is the Wheeler Survey. Ellipsis is part of the title.]

**Brandtner, Adrian**

- 2019      2.28949      Ein Forschungspraktikum mit Roadtrip zum Grand Canyon; Dr. Albrecht-Magen-Stipendiat in San Diego. Frankfurt am Main: Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft e. V.; *in cooperation with* Hessen-Wisconsin-Society, Milwaukee, and German Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 2 pp. (USA-Interns Programme—Steuben-Schurz-Gesellschaft.) [Despite the title, Grand Canyon noted only *in passing*, p. 2. Apparently an abstract of a fuller report.] [In German.]

**Branff, Phyllis**

- 1980      2.1582      *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926 : a search for the scenic*. Guild Hall Museum, 64 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; exhibition November 29, 1980-January 25, 1981.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] FQ3:8 FQ4:16  
    FQ5:21 FQ6:20 FQ7:23 FQ8:39 FQ9:72 FQ9A:7 FQ10:44 FQ12A:33  
    FQ15:58 FQ16:30

**Branhall, Frank J.**

- 1964      2.1583      Biographical sketch of Major Samuel B. Heintzelman. *Military Souvenir*, \_\_\_\_.

**Branham, William Marrion**<sup>168</sup>

- NO DATE      2.27034      *Ashamed of Him; Jeffersonville, IN[,] USA, July 11, 1965*. [No place]: www.messagehub.info [? Voice of God Recordings, Jeffersonville, Indiana], 32 pp. (Sermons by William Marrion Branham.) (Sermon No. 65-0711.) [See p. 8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.]
- NO DATE      2.27035      Honteux de lui (Ashamed of Him) : 11 juillet 1965, matin, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A. *La Parole Parlee par William Marrion Branham*, Série 5, (4), 23 pp. [See p. 6, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In French.]

<sup>168</sup> Branham's sermons have been reprinted in numerous languages, and as well they have been reprinted in other venues. Those that have been located and that have identifiable, original "Voice of God Recordings" imprints are cited.

# • THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE    *2.27036*    *Avergonzado.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Spanish.]
- NO DATE    *2.27037*    ఆయనను గూర్చి సిగ్గుపడుట (*Ashamed of Him*) . . . [Ayananu gūrci siggupaduṭa (*Ashamed of Him*)]. [No place]: Final Voice Ministry, 27 pp. [See p. 13, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Continuation of title, shown here by ellipsis, is in Telugu and indicates only author and place of original presentation in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Telugu, with bilingual title.]
- NO DATE    *2.27517*    *Zich schamen voor Hem. Een prediking van William Marrion Branham : Op: 11 juli 1965 (zondag ochtend) : Te: Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana, U.S.A.* Rotterdam, Nederland: Vrije Zendingshulp, 40 pp. (Deel 65 nr. 24.) [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Dutch.]
- 1995        *2.27505*    *Kuyesa kuti umuchitire Mulungu ntchito mopanda kukhala chifunior cha Mulungu (Trying to do God a service without being the will of God).* Mimbe, Malawi: Voice of God Recordings, Malawi Office; and Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 50 pp. [See pp. 7-8, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached in English July 18, 1965, at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chichewa, with bilingual title.]
- 2001        *2.27518*    *Ashamed.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 37 pp. (65-07111. Vol. 3-9R.) ["Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Also reprinted 2010.]
- 2002        *2.27519*    *Trying to do God a service without being the will of God.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice of God Recordings, 40 pp. (65-0718M. Vol. 4-8R.) [See pp. 6-7, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Preached July 18, 1965, at the Branham Tabernacle in Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [Also reprinted 2010.]
- 2015        *2.27516*    *Kuonea haya.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 39 pp. [See pp. 10-11, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Swahili.]
- 2015        *2.27520*    *Kufwabweeme.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 42 pp. [See pp. 11-12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [In Chitonga.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015      *2.29525*      *Vergognarsi.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 38 pp. [See p. 10, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)
- 2018      *2.27038*      *Pagkaulaw.* Jeffersonville, Indiana: Voice Of God Recordings, 37 pp. [See p. 12, regarding a prophesy of the inundation of the desert by the Salton Sea, with a tidal wave sent into Arizona.] [Translation of "Ashamed of Him." Originally preached in English, July 11, 1965, Branham Tabernacle, Jeffersonville, Indiana.] [\[In Cebuano.\]](#)

**Brannen, D. J. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14021      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 110.

**Brannigan, Grace, AND Warfield, Elaine**

- 2016      2.24870      *Majestic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor Books, 60 pp. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.] [Content differs from [ITEM NO. 2.27515](#).]
- 2016      2.27515      *Scenic Grand Canyon coloring book: 25 grayscale photographs : advanced coloring book for adults.* (Photographs by Elaine Warfield.) East Jewett, New York: Questor Books, 60 pp. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.] [Content differs from [ITEM NO. 2.24870](#).]

**Branning, Debe**

- 2012      2.17138      *Grand Canyon ghost stories.* Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 171 [174] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Spooky tales about Grand Canyon National Park.*]  
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Branning, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1016](#)

**Brant, Irving**

- 1988      2.1584      *Adventures in conservation with Franklin D. Roosevelt.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 348 pp.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57| FQ32:47](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Branting, L. Frank**

1916      2.14683      From Kanab to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Young Woman's Journal* (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 27(9) (September): 544-547.

**Branton, Harold**

2009      2.12267      [Remarks.] *In*: Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8.

**Brasfield, Samuel P.**

2008      2.20466      *Innovations in air insertion (involving parachutes)*. Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, 111 pp. [See section, "Design of the Modern Wing Suit", with illustration (but no text discussion), Figure 4, p. 20, "Patrick de Gayardon flying his wingsuit from one side of the Grand Canyon to the other." (Wingsuit flight at Grand Canyon West.)]

**Brashears, W. N.**

1915      2.17709      Albuquerque. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 9(2) (January): 80. ["The writer was particularly impressed with the expression 'from the sublime to the ridiculous,' on a recent trip to the Grand Cañon, when he heard the following exclamation from another visitor looking at the cañon for the first time. This is the 's to the r': 'Marvelous, beautiful, majestic! Oh! isn't it awe-inspiring! Why, it's just a big hole in the ground!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Brasher, Larry E.**

2017      2.26375      Santa Fe goes to war; when World War II brought a flood of traffic to the only railroad linking Chicago and California, the carrier met the challenge with modern motive power and line improvements. *Classic Trains*, 18(4) (Winter): cover, 3, 20-31.

**Bratcher, Sara; Clem, Kristen; Hagemeier, Andrew; Helfert, Michael; Jackson, Cyrus; Parry, Dylan; Schwarz, Andrew; Sonmez, Evren; Wallace, Annie; AND Zimmerman, Ben**

2006      2.18522      *Bridgewater Channel redevelopment plan, Lake Havasu City, Arizona*. University of Arizona: Planning Degree Program, 181 pp. ("Written and Prepared by students in the Planning Degree Program, University of Arizona, Fall 2006".)

**Braun, Ernest**

1970      2.1585      *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. (With excerpts from the narration by David Brower, Jeffrey Ingram, and Martin Litton for the Sierra Club film "The Grand Canyon"

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

accompanying the color plates; Roderick Nash, ed.; foreword by David Brower.)  
(*Contributions by* Colin Fletcher, Allen J. Malmquist, Roderick Nash, and Stewart L.  
Udall.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, 144 pp.  
[Hardbound and paperbound states.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] **Ford 102** FQ1:115  
FQ3:9 FQ4:17, 17a FQ5:22 FQ6:25 FQ7:24 FQ8:40, 40a FQ9:73 FQ9A:8  
FQ10:45A, 45B FQ11:52A, 52B FQ11B:30A, 30B FQ12:53A, 53B FQ12A:34A,  
34B FQ13:60A, 60B FQ13A:32A, 32B FQ15:63A, 63B FQ17:66A, 66B FQ19:90  
FQ21:24 FQ24/1:104A, 104B FQ26:40 FQ29:26 FQ32:48 GUIDON 331

- 1970      2.1586      Colorado River journal. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San  
Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 65-76.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

**Braun, Joseph**

- 1898      2.30563      *Die pontificalen Gewänder des Abendlandes nach ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung*.  
Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien,  
Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422).  
(Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach“, 73.) [See “Zweiter Theil.  
Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen  
biographischen und bibliographischen Daten”; specifically: “Kino (Chino, Chinus,  
Kühn), P. Eusebius” (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); “Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack,  
span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand” (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); “Linck (Sim.  
Linch), P. Wenceslaus” (p. 112 [304]); “Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P.  
Jakob” (p. 115 [307]).] [*NOTE*: The *Zweiter Theil* also appears with Huonder (1899,  
ITEM NO. 2.30564).] [*In German.*]

**Brauns, Ernst Ludwig**

- 1847      2.26254      *Neudeutschland in Westamerika. Oder: Welches ist die zur Ansiedlung für  
auswandernde Deutsche geeignetste Weltgegend? Für Auswanderer und Freunde der  
Erd-, Völker- und Länderkunde*. Lemgo and Detmold: Meyer'sche Hof-Buchhandlung,  
90 pp. [See p. 33, note 1, which includes: “Der Rio Colorado ist für den großen  
Meerbusen von Kalifornien das, was der Mississippi für den mejikanischen Meerbusen  
ist.”] [*In German.*]

**Bray, John Randolph**

- 2002      2.29252      John Randolph Bray speaks. *From*: Langer, Mark, John Randolph Bray; animation  
pioneer. *In*: Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), *American silent film :  
discovering marginalized voices*. Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern  
Illinois University Press, pp. 107-114. [Text of Langer's interview with Bray, May 17,  
1975. See p. 113, Bray's remarks on his production of the never-released *Bride of the  
Colorado*, filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928,  
ITEM NO. 26.1367).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brayer, Elizabeth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.7908  | <i>George Eastman : a biography.</i> Baltimore (Maryland) and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 637 pp. |
| 2006 | 2.25637 | <i>George Eastman : a biography.</i> Rochester, New York: University of Rochester Press, 637 pp.              |
- 

**Braxton, Lowell, AND Winn, Pete**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.1587  | Coffee at Crystal. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 57-63.                  |
| 2006 | 2.10971 | Coffee at Crystal. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 57-61. |
- 

**Brebner, John Bartlet**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1933 | 2.7196 | <i>The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.</i> London: A. and C. Black, Ltd.                          |
| 1955 | 2.7197 | <i>The explorers of North America, 1492-1806.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday Anchor Books, 431 pp. |
- 

**Brechner, Berl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 2.17491 | There's no business like Scholl business; when the script calls for an airplane, the producers call for Art Scholl. <i>Flying</i> , 111(1) (January): 40-46. [See p. 46, recounting a wing-walking stunt filmed over Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Breckenridge, Bob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.18707 | Arizona observations. <i>Stardust</i> (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Edmonton Centre), (Spring): 13-14. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , a trip to Grand Canyon postponed by rain (p. 13), and note (p. 14), "we left for home via the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bredt, Ted**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.29180</i> | Caveman of the Mojave. It took 13 years to solve the riddle of Bill Simmons, an adventurer whose life was stranger than legend. <i>California Today</i> (San Jose Mercury News), (August 2): cover, contents page, 16-. [Cover tease: "Colin Fletcher. Who was Chuckawalla Bill? The strange story of an author's 13-year obsession with a man from the past."] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29178).] [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA


**Breed, Jack**

- 1948      2.1589      Ride a horse to Havasupai. *Arizona Highways*, 24(7) (July): 12-21.  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS   [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]   FQ11:573 [issue]
- 

**Breen, F. S.**

- 1913      2.28042      Flagstaff and Williams; Coconino County resorts. *Arizona* (Phoenix): 3(7) (May): 5.  
                          [Includes Grand Canyon; specifically notes "the Berry Hotel at the head of the old  
                          Hance trail" [Grandview Hotel] and "the El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon station".]
- 

**Brega, Isabella, AND Attini, Antonio**

- 1995      2.1591      *Canyon country : the stone gardens of the West*. (Ann Hylands Ghiringhelli,  
                          translator.) New York: Smithmark Publishers, 128 pp. [Title-page lists only Brega as  
                          author, with Attini given credit for photography on p. 128. Cover and dust jacket  
                          title: *Canyon country : stone wonders of the West*; with authors listed as Isabella  
                          Brega and Antonio Attini. Produced and copyright by White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.]  
                           REVIEWS AND NOTICES   Campbell, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.61
- 1995      2.23443      *Canyon country : Naturmonumente in Utah und Arizona*. (Annette Matheus,  
                          translator.) Stuttgart and Zürich: Belser, 125 pp. (Amerika Entdecken.) [In  
                          German.]
- 1995      2.23444      *Země kaňonů : kamenné divy amerického Západu*. (Matouš Ibl, translator.) Praha:  
                          Knichcentrum, 128 pp. [In Czech.]
- 

**Bremner, Dugald**

- 1993      2.1592      Grand Canyon, Arizona. *Men's Journal*, 2(2): 86-93, 96, 99.
- 1997      2.8660      A series of portraits by Dugald Bremner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3)  
                          (Summer): 1, 20-26, 30, 44. [David Brower, 1, 30; Les Jones, 21; Martin Litton, 22;  
                          Bill Beer, 23; Don Harris, 24; Tad Nichols, 25; Bob Euler, 25; Garth and Shirley  
                          Marston, 26; John Cross Jr. and Sr., 44.]
- 1999      2.1593      Beauty and power; a photo retrospective of the late Dugald Bremner. *River*,  
                          (August/September): 86-93, 102.
- 1999      2.7412      Dedication. *In*: Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E.,  
                          *Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff,  
                          Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xiii]. [Author attribution on p. [vii].]
- 

**Brennan, Bill**

- 1966      2.1594      This is river country. *Arizona Highways*, 42(2) (February): 8+.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.1595</i> | Parker, Arizona—the heart of the river country. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 42(2) (February): 32-37.   |
| 1969 | <i>2.1596</i> | The town that puts the “smile” on Arizona; Parker, Arizona. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (15): 38-40, 94-95, 97-99.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57   |
| 1970 | <i>2.1597</i> | Parker, Arizona; a city on the river. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 32-33, 77, 79-80.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  |
| 1971 | <i>2.1598</i> | The 9-hour enduro; where the action is. <i>In</i> : Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 32-33, 94-95.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57 |
| 1972 | <i>2.1599</i> | Colorado River Indians Tribal Museum. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , 1972-1973 ed., p. 38.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  |
| 1972 | <i>2.1600</i> | A mammoth story. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , 1972-1973 ed., p. 100. [Wooly mammoths.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  |

---

**Brennan, J. K.; Bothne, Gisle; Caffin, Charles H.; Craig, James A.; Decker, Sarah Platt; Fortier, Alcée; Field, Roswell; Kingsley, Bruce G.; Luckenbill, D. D.; McKenzie, Kenneth; Marsh, Frank B.; Mabie, Hamilton Wright; Merrill, W. A.; Parrott, T. M.; Showerman, Grant; Tolman, H. C.; AND Wing, I. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.17487 | (EDS.) <i>The world's progress : with illustrative texts from masterpieces of Egyptian, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, modern European and American literature. Volume X.</i> Chicago: The Delphian Society. [See p. 6, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [Note also illustration of Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone, facing p. 416, which misstates Colorado River: “Looking Down the Cañon From Inspiration Point.”; the photo legend listed on p. 514 reads in part: “Looking Down from Inspiration Point. This view down the Grand Cañon is one of the most inspiring in the world. No river has ever cut down a more remarkable channel than the Colorado, the cañon of which defies description.”] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Brennan, Terry**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.20563</i> | Jean, Nevada Fall Fly-In. <i>Mentor Monitor</i> (T-34 Association), (108) (December): [unpaginated]. [Annual Jean Fall Fly-In of T-34 pilots. Includes note of Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Brennan, Thomas C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14695 | America’s welcome to Cardinal Mercier; itinerary of the Belgian primate’s visit to the United States and Canada. <i>American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia</i> , |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Records*, 31(1) (March): 43-92. [See p. 74, "Bishop Schrembs read a telegram from Mr. Whitlock, sent from the Grand Canyon, Arizona, regretting that the necessary courtesy of remaining with the Belgian royal party prevented his attendance in Toledo on Mercier night." (ENTIRE NOTE) This is a reference the visit to Grand Canyon by the King and Queen of Belgium.]

---

**Brennen, Christopher Earls**

2014      2.22654      *The far side of the sky*. [No place]: Dankat Publishing Co., 366 pp. [See Chapter 19, "Grand Canyon", pp. 149-154; Chapter 36, "Havasupai", pp. 261-269; Chapter 48, "Greatest Canyon of All", pp. 341-355 (Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon).] [Privately published.]

---

**Brenner, I. C.**

1918      2.21785      Brenner heads eastward. *American Journal of Veterinary Medicine* (Chicago), 13(1) (January): 21-22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 38. [Part of a series of articles about the author's automobile trip from San Francisco. This installment, composed of selections from correspondence, includes the Colorado Desert and Yuma.]

---

**Brent, William, AND Brent, Milarde**

1965      2.1601      *This is Yuma County*. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 27 pp.

---

**Brereton, Denny**

1899      2.14033      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

---

**Bresson (Monsieur)**

1822      2.23375      Réponse à la première question proposée par M. Warden: "Constater l'existence des lac *Timponogos* et *Teguayo*." *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), 1: 284-293. [Response to D. B. Warden correspondence to the Society, pp. 278-283 (ITEM NO. 2.16703). Colorado River noted, pp. 284, 288, 289, 290.] [In French.]

---

**Brett, Michael**

2001      2.8526      *The national parks of America*. United Kingdom: New Holland Publishers (UK) Ltd.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001	2.8527	<i>The national parks of America.</i> Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Service, Inc., 240 pp.
------	--------	--

---

**Breunig, Robert G.**

2004	2.10213	New perspectives; welcome. <i>Plateau</i> , 1(1) (Fall/Winter): 6-7.
2010	2.14648	[Brief interview.] <i>In</i> : Bio-Rhythm; Queries and Favorites Posed to Our Well-Known Residents [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 50. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]

---

**Brewer, Isaac W.**

1906	2.21577	The climate of Flagstaff, Coconino County, Ariz. <i>Journal of the Outdoor Life</i> (National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, Trudeau (Saranac Lake), New York), 3(5) (June): 195-197. [Principally statistics on local climate. See pp. 195-196, regarding sights within a day's drive. "A trip of the same distance to the north brings the traveler to the most interesting part of the Grand cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Brewer, William A.**

1901	2.1602	Notes concerning a trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, May, 1901. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 3: 333-335. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]
1902	2.1603	Into the heart of Cataract Cañon, Grand Cañon of Arizona. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 4(2) (June): frontispiece, 77-87. [See also Chetwood, John, 1902.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-13, 6-5]
1902	2.1604	Notes concerning the Bright Angel and Hance Trails, Grand Cañon of Arizona. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 4: 160-165. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]

---

**Breyfogle, Dan**

2007	2.20450	Mid-air collision—1956. <i>Breyfogle Sentinel Dispatch</i> (Mason City, Iowa), 3(1) (February): 4-5. [A geneological newsletter. Item is regarding the 1956 aircraft collision over Grand Canyon. Notes that Paul Breyfogle had two cousins who flew at this time, one for TWA and other other for United Airlines (which were the airlines involved in the Grand Canyon crash). There had been initial concern that one of them had been a victim, but this was Forrest Dean Breyfogle, whose relationship to the Breyfogle family was uncertain. The article recounts the events of the crash, and asks readers for further details that may be known about this man.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brian, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.1605  | Unsolved mysteries. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 19.   |
| 1992 | 2.1606  | <i>River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Earthquest Press, 176 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FORD 77</b> FQ7:27 FQ8:43 FQ9:75 FQ10:46 FQ10A:8 FQ11:55 FQ12:56 FQ12A:36 FQ13:63 FQ13A:34 FQ15:66 FQ16:33 FQ17:70 FQ18:43 FQ21:28 FQ23:56 FQ24/1:108 FQ26:42</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> </div> Brian, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.934 [announcement and promotion]; Cowan, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.65; Laird, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.145 |
| 1993 | 2.1607  | What's in a name? <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 31. [Horn Creek; from Brian (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1606).]  |
| 1996 | 2.1608  | [Item about photograph in <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2), ascribed to J. L. Stoddard's <i>Lectures</i> but actually by William Henry Jackson.] <i>In</i> : In the mail [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 4.  |
| 2015 | 2.22864 | <i>River to rim : a guide to place names along the Colorado River in Grand Canyon from Lake Powell to Lake Mead</i> . [No place]: Earthquest Press, 2nd ed., 236 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Welch, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1116</div> </div>  |

**Bridge, Norman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.13750 | <i>The marching years</i> . New York: Duffield and Co., 292 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 156.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bridge, Vesta**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.19038 | Answers. <i>From</i> : Geography. <i>In</i> : University of the State of New York, High School Department, 180th Examination, January 25-29, 1904. <i>American Education</i> , 7(8) (April): 495. [Geography, pp. 494-495. Question: "1. Define <i>each</i> of the following and give the name and location of a particular example of each: river system, desert, strait, geyser, cañon (canyon)". Answer: "1. . . . A cañon is a deep gorge cut by a stream. Colorado cañon in the Colorado river [ <i>sic</i> ]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bridges, Fraser**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1609 | <i>Natural places of the Southwest : a traveler's guide to the culture, spirit, and ecology of scenic destinations</i> . Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 422 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Bridges, Nicola, AND Dodson, Dillon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29168 | See America! Glorious greenways in every state. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (March 15): cover, 8-10, 12, 14. [Cover title: "See America! You'll want to walk, hike or bike |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

these glorious greenways in every state!" ] [Grand Canyon, see cover photo in collage, and p. 9, "Arizona; Grand Canon Greenway Trail".]

---

**Bridgman, Helen Bartlett**

1920      2.14106      *Within my horizon*. Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 262 pp. [See pp. 205-207.]

---

**Bridghmon, Pam**

2002      2.18698      We are changed. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Bridham, William**

1899      2.14058      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

---

**Briesen, Derek von**

2009      2.12622      Into the Grand; twelve days on the river. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 8-9.

2010      2.25476      Seeing double. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 56. [Quiz. Raven taking off from a sign with a raven cutout perched atop it; answer published in March issue, 93(3): 56. (Grand Canyon, South Rim.)]

---

**Brigandi, Phil**

2009      *2.26717*      The Southern Emigrant Trail. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (256) (Fall):.

2010      *2.26718*      The Southern Emigrant Trail. *Overland Journal* (Oregon-California Trails Association), (Fall): 1-18. [Reprinted from Brigandi (2009, *ITEM NO.* 2.26717).]

---

**Briggs, Charles G.**

1918      2.19318      Letters from the war. *Albany Medical Annals* (Albany Medical College, Alumni Association, Albany, New York), 39(1) (January): 27-35. [See letter of "August 2nd" [1917], pp. 29-31; specifically, p. 30: "Most wonders of the world as they unfold themselves to us upon first view are a disappointment. The only exceptions in my experience are Niagara, seen when a school boy, the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and ———, seen at night" (speaking of a war-ravaged town in France, its name censored).]

**Briggs, Don**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.1610  | <p>" . . . an incredible story in contrasts . . ." <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 52(5) (May): 16-31. [Ellipses are part of title.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13]</p>  |
| 1976 | 2.1611  | <p><i>Without noise of arms : the 1776 Dominguez-Escalante search for a route from Santa Fe to Monterey.</i> (Oil paintings by Wilson Hurley, foreword by C. Gregory Crampton.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 212 pp. [Also a leatherbound limited ed. of 100 copies signed by by author and artist.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13] <b>FORD 1</b> FQ4:18 FQ5:23 FQ7:29, 29a FQ8:44 [hardbound], 44a [paperbound, 1986] FQ9:77 [hardbound], 78 [paperbound, 1986] FQ10A:9 FQ11:56 FQ11A:29 FQ12:57A [hardbound], 57B [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ12A:37A [limited ed.], 37B [hardbound], 37C [paperbound] FQ13:64 [paperbound, "1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ13A:35 FQ18:44A [1st], B ["1986, 1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ19:94A [1st], 94B ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ23:57 [1st] FQ24/1:109A [1st], 109B ["1st edition, 2nd pr."] FQ28:27 ["1986, 1st ed., 2nd pr."] FQ30:46 [1st] FQ32:49 [1st]</p> |
| 2019 | 2.28904 | <p><i>The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.</i> (John Cassidy, ed. Kevin Plottner, designer.) [No imprint], [42] pp. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (indicated on dust jacket rear).] [No localities identified for photos, but includes a few that are not in Grand Canyon.]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, ITEM NO. 30.1469</p>  |

**Briggs, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10096 | <p>Don Briggs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 17(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Interview.] [See also comment by Ivo Lucchitta, 17(4): 5.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Briggs, Ian A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | <i>2.24820</i> | <p>Gila homesteaders take over. <i>Reclamation Era</i>, (September): 173-174.</p>   |
| 2006 | <i>2.24821</i> | <p>Gila homesteaders take over. <i>In</i>: Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i>. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 20-21. [Facsimile reprint of Briggs (1948).]</p> |

**Briggs, Walter**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.1614 | <p>Dominguez and Escalante (paintings by Wilson Hurley). <i>American West</i>, 13(4): 18-31.</p> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brigham, Albert Perry**

- 1901      2.18459      *Suggestions to teachers : designed to accompany A text-book of geology.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 75 pp. (Twentieth Century Text-Books.) [See p. 18, cited under U.S. Geological Survey monographs: "*Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (with splendid atlas, several panoramaic views). C. E. Dutton. \$10."; also cited under "Rivers", p. 22. See also cited on p. 22: "*Exploration of the Colorado River.* J. W. Powell (second-hand stores)." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1915      2.1612      History of the excursion. *In: Memorial volume of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912 of the American Geographical Society of New York.* New York: American Geographical Society, pp. 9-45. [See pp. 25, 44.] [Erratum (from p. 407): p. 38, line 16 from bottom, for G. B. Louderback read G. D. Louderback.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|

**Brigham, Nat Maynard [Brigham, Nathaniel Maynard]**

- NO DATE      2.25153      The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 124-126. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1900      2.19304      Nat Maynard Brigham. *From: Record of the Class, 1895-1900. In: Harvard College. Class of 1880. Secretary's report, no. VI. June, 1900.* [No imprint], pp. 20-21. ["Am travelling passenger agent for Santa Fé Railway Company, living in Pasadena, with headquarters in Los Angeles. Last year had charge of grand cañon business for Santa Fé, at Flagstaff, Ariz. Shall be at Williams, Ariz., with same duties this summer. \* \* \* March 15 made my debut as a public lecturer; subject, 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' Next fall shall go east, with following repertoires: (1) 'Grand Cañon of Arizona;' (2) 'A Week in Moki Land' (introducing Indian and Spanish music); (3) 'Our Indian Sisters' (by Mrs. Brigham); (4) 'Our Army in Arizona.'"]
- 1902      2.1613      The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1906      2.26574      The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.
- 1909      2.26575      The witchery of it all. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 83-84.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bright, Charlie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14699 | Education is what makes life worth living. <i>RC News</i> (University of Michigan, Residential College), (Fall): 2. [Begins with remarks on the first expeditions to Grand Canyon—Cardenas and Ives—and Dutton's <i>Tertiary History</i> (although mentioning only Powell's name).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bright, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.11581 | <i>1001 natural wonders you must see before you die.</i> Happaugue, New York: Barron's, 960 pp. [See pp. 78, 114-115.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bright, William A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.27630 | <i>Native American placenames of the United States.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xvii, 600 pp.   |
| 2013 | 2.27573 | <i>Native American placenames of the Southwest : a handbook for travelers.</i> (Ed., introduction by Alice Anderton and Sean O'Neill.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, xxx, 143 pp. |

**Brill, A. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1939 | 2.12475 | Jelliffe, the psychiatrist and psychoanalyst. <i>Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease</i> , 89(4): 529-541. [Compares Grand Canyon to "a cross section of the human mind, of which one gets a glimpse in studying the unconscious . . . ."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Brill, Judy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.20654 | My bucket list. Mi lista de deseos. <i>RCMA Hoy</i> (Redlands Christian Migrant Association, Immokalee, Florida), (225) (April): [unpaginated]. [Life list of things to do includes Grand Canyon-Colorado River trip and "Kayaking in Lake Mead by Hoover Dam" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In parallel English and Spanish texts.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1964 | <i>2.1615</i> | <i>Camp Date Creek, Arizona Territory : infantry outpost in the Yavapai Wars, 1867-1873.</i> Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, 20 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 75 |
|------|---------------|--|

**Bringas y Encinas, Diego Miguel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1819 | <i>2.11838</i> | <i>Sermón que en las solemnes honras celebrada en obsequio de los VV. PP. predicadores apostólicos Fr. Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés, Fr. Juan Marcelo Díaz, Fr. José Matias Moreno, Fr. Juan Antonio Barreneche, misioneros del Colegio de</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Propaganda Fide de la Santa Cruz de Querétaro, fundadores de las conversiones de la Purísima Concepción, y de S. Pedro y S. Pablo de Río Colorado entre los gentiles Yumas, y muertos en ellas gloriosamente á manos de los mismos bárbaros en los días 17 y 19 de julio de 1781 : dixo en la iglesia de dicho colegio el 19 de julio de 1794, en que se sepultaron sus cenizas.* Madrid: En la Impr. De D. F. Villapando, impresor de Camara de S. M., 94 pp. **[In Spanish.]**

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [HOWES M269](#)

---

**Bringhurst, Ann-Marie Dale**

2009	2.12126	Ann-Marie Dale Bringhurst, age 26. <b>In:</b> Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Interview.]
------	---------	---

---

**Bringhurst, William**

1855	<i>2.16345</i>	Los Vegas [sic]. <i>Deseret News</i> , (August 8): 6 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.**

1965	2.15786	The troopers. <b>In:</b> Wallace, Andrew (ed.), <i>Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.</i> Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 74-75.
------	---------	--

---

**Brinkley, Douglas**

1993	2.1616	<i>The majic bus : an American odyssey.</i> New York: Harcourt Brace, 513 pp.
1994	2.1617	<i>The majic bus : an American odyssey.</i> New York: Doubleday, 523 pp. [With updated and revised introduction.] [See pp. 319-325.]
2009	2.12250	<i>The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.</i> New York: HarperCollins, 940 pp. ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Moore, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1382</a>
2009	2.12251	How the West was saved. <i>Vanity Fair</i> , (May): 156-. [Excerpt from Brinkley's <i>The Wilderness Warrior</i> .]
2010	2.13559	<i>The wilderness warrior: Theodore Roosevelt and the crusade for America.</i> New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, New Delhi, and Auckland: Harper Perennial, 940 pp.
2016	2.23763	<i>Rightful heritage : Franklin D. Roosevelt and the land of America.</i> New York: Harper (HarperCollinsPublishers), 744 pp. [Grand Canyon ( <i>in passing</i> ), see pp. 43, 113, 119, 238, 454; Hoover Dam, p. 205. See also p. [2] of photos section following p. 312: "When FDR visited the Grand Canyon, he wasn't awestruck. 'I like my trees at Hyde Park better,' he told his wife when standing on the South Rim. 'They are alive and growing.'"" (no text mention, nor credit for quotation in this legend)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brinton, Christian**

- 1916      2.21655      *Impressions of the art at the Panama-Pacific Exposition : with a chapter on the San Diego Exposition and an introductory essay on the modern spirit in contemporary painting.* New York: John Lane Co., 203 pp. [See in "The Panama-California Exposition", p. 31; remarks begin with personal caution for "the congenital penchant for hyperbole which obtains west of the Mississippi . . . not alone of the Grand Cañon . . . ." And, "Like the thumb-print of God pressed into the surface of the earth so that may may forever identify His handiwork, the Cañon transcends the possibilities of verbal or pictorial expression." No note of Grand Canyon artwork in this volume.]

**Briot, Alain**

- 2002      2.29464      Artist's statement. *In: 2002 IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems : proceedings : May 26-29, 2002, Fairmont Scottsdale Princess, Phoenix-Scottsdale, Arizona, U.S.A.* [No place]: IEEE. [Proceedings comprises 5 volumes. Briot's photo of Grand Canyon appears on cover of all volumes. "Artist's Statement" appears on inside front cover of each volume.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.]
- 2013      2.22511      Selling fine art photographs—Part 2. *Nature Photographers PDF Magazine*, (162) (September): 2-3. [See "Story 2—Nobody is too Young to Buy Art" (pp. 2-3), regarding sale made to a youngster and her father at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.]

**Brisbane, Arthur**

- 1933      2.30636      A great editor visits Grand Cañon; and for the fourth time is awed by the stupendous splendor of nature's chasmal wonder. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 27(5) (April): 13-14. ("Reprinted through courtesy of the Hearst Chain of Morning newspapers.")

**Brisco, W. R., AND Krames, W. M.**

- 1920      2.14186      San Diego. *In: Among Ourselves* [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(1) (December): 80-80. [See p. 80: "Mrs. J. R. Jackson, wife of our weighmaster, contracted a serious illness due to a fall from a mule while ascending the trail from the Colorado River at the Grand Cañon, where Mr. and Mrs. Jackson were spending their vacation. Mrs. Jackson has improved very slowly but expected to be around again soon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bristol, Jack A.**

- 1929      2.23357      Opening up the North Rim. Adventures in building the Grand Canyon Lodge at Bright Angel Point. *American Forests and Forest Life*, 35: 342-344.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bristol, Susan Brown**

- 1921      2.27179      Our seventeen new senators and where they stand on the important issue of the hour. *The Independent* (New York), 105(3752) (January 1): 5-6, 24-27. [See p. 5, "Cameron of Arizona[.] In Arizona, Senator-elect Ralph H. Cameron, Republican, replaces Senator Marcus A. Smith, Democrat. Mr. Cameron has been interested in various copper and silver mines in Arizona, and located and built the 'Bright Angel Trail' into the Grand Cañon of Arizona. He was Delegate from Arizona to Congress from 1909 to 1912, and was instrumental in obtaining statehood for Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Bristow, Justin Alexander**

- 2017      *2.27551*      *An Arizona border wall case study.* Master's thesis, Naval Postgraduate School (Monterey, California), 97 pp. [Includes the Colorado River region of the U.S.-Mexico boundary.]

**British Broadcasting Corporation** *see* **BBC**

**British Museum**

- 1868      *2.15446*      *Catalogue of additions to the manuscripts in the British Museum, in the years MDCCCXLVIII-MDCCCLIII.* [London]: By order of the Trustees, 204 pp. [See under "Additional Manuscripts. Acquired in the Year 1848.", p. 29, manuscripts pertaining to travels in southwestern North America by Francisco Garces and Ygnacio Padilla.]

**Britton, James P.**

- 1913      2.16775      Painters of the Far West. *In:* With the Dealers [SECTION]. *American Art News*, 12(11) (December 20): 4. [Exhibition at Macbeth by the Society of Men Who Paint the Far West, including two by Frederick Ballard Williams, "Bright Angel Trail" and "Afternoon Light".]

**The Broad Stage** [event venue]

- 2018      2.29497      National Geographic Live! Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon : Mar 15-16 / 7:30 PM. Pete McBride, photographer/filmmaker. Kevin Fedarko, writer. *The Broad Stage* (Santa Monica, California): (March): 20-22.

**Brock, Chris**

- 1999      2.7198      ". . . 'have a mystical experience,' take 'Photographs' . . . ." *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 15. [Ellipses are part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brockett, L. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1881 | 2.13245 | <i>Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.</i> Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1882 | 2.23848 | <i>Our western empire: or the new West beyond the Mississippi: the latest and most comprehensive work on the states and territories West of the Mississippi.</i> Philadelphia and Brantford (Ontario): Bradley, Garretson and Co.; Columbus (Ohio), Chicago, Nashville (Tennessee), St. Louis (Missouri), and San Francisco: William Garretson and Co., 1,312 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 492-530. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
| 1881 | 2.14382 | Home mission fields in the West. VI.—Arizona. <i>Baptist Home Mission Monthly</i> , 3(8) (August): 157-159.  |
- 

**Brockett, Miller**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1958 | 2.22110 | Youth activities. <i>Pacific Union Recorder</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 58(16) (November 10): 1-3. [See p. 1, note of the "Tri-Union Secretarial Council and Nature Camp, held at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon October 8 to 14".]   |
| 1966 | 2.20310 | 1966 missionary volunteer schedule for the Pacific Union. <i>Pacific Union Recorder</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 65(29) (February 7): 1, 8. [See p. 1: "Two one-week junior camps, one for boys and one for girls, will be held during July in Hava Supai canyon. The campers will pack into this ancient valley of the Supai Indians. Food and heavy camping equipment will be packed in by burro. Specific dates will be announced later." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Havasupai, Havasu Canyon.] |
- 

**Brocklesby, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1868 | 2.13226 | <i>Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.</i> Philadelphia: E. H. Butler, 164 pp. [See pp. 67-68.]   |
| 1881 | 2.1619  | <i>Elements of physical geography, together with a treatise on the physical phenomena of the United States.</i> Philadelphia: J. H. Butler, 166 pp. [See pp. 67-68.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The name "Big Cañon" is still used for Grand Canyon.] |
- 

**Brockway, Lauren**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1620 | The Grand Canyon time gate; the Kiva elders through Lauren Brockway. <i>Sedona, Journal of Emergence!</i> , 7(10): 46-48. [Channeling experience.] |
|------|--------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Broderick, Gertrude G.**

- 1946      2.30455      *Radio script catalog : a list of approximately 1,100 annotated radio scripts which are available on free loan from the Radio Script and Transcription Exchange, of the U.S. Office of Education.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 109 pp. [The Script Exchange Service loaned single copies of radio program scripts for non-commercial use, "to assist groups studying radio writing, speaking, acting, sound effects, and program production over the facilities of radio stations or over sound systems, as well as other phases of radio work." (p. 1). Additional copies could be made by the recipient. Under "National Parks", see "Treasure Trails (15 minutes)" (p. 70), in which "Mr. and Mrs. Jim Ogden, accompanied by sister-in-law Betty, are hunting for the treasure, supposedly buried by their Uncle Dave under a blasted pine tree in one of the National Parks. Ranger Bill Morrison consents to act as guide for the hunting expedition." The single script comprises "13 dramatizations originally broadcast over the NBC Blue Network by the United States Department of the Interior, National Park Service, from February 15 through May 23, 1935"; program nos. 297-309, of which see "No. 300. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona (Ann. 4m, 2f)", which is annotated for four male and two female speakers.]

**Brodhead, Jim**

- 1972      2.1621      London Bridge at Lake Havasu City. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 34-36, 86-90.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Brodhead, Michael J.**

- 1973      2.1622      A soldier-scientist in the American Southwest; being a narrative of the travels of Elliott Coues, Assistant Surgeon, U.S.A., with his own observations upon natural history. *Arizona Historical Society, Historical Monograph 1*, 74 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:289 FQ26:43

**Brodie, Alexander O.**

- 1903      2.13059      *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1903.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 264 pp. [Also, separately-authored sections within report, cited separately herein.]
- 1904      2.13270      *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior for the year ended June 30, 1904.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 157 pp. [See principally "Coconino County", pp. 46-47; "Mohave County", pp. 51-52; "Geology of Arizona", "as presented by the Territorial geologist" [William P. Blake], pp. 66-72; "Colorado River work", p. 90; "Railways and Transportation Facilities", specifically p. 113; "Points of General Interest", p. 124 and following; and "Mileage of railways", p. 149.] [And other reports of other years.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brodie, Nathaniel Farrell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21468 | Sparks. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 51-60.   |
| 2019 | 2.27842 | <i>Steel on stone : living and working in the Grand Canyon</i> . San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 298 [299] pp. [A "story of a season living in the Grand Canyon and working on a National Park Service trail crew." (from the back cover)]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Woodhams, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1464</a> |
- 

**Brodrick, Harold J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1951 | 2.7199 | <i>Agatized rainbows : a story of the petrified forest</i> . Holbrook, Arizona: Petrified Forest Museum Association, and Arizona State Highway Department, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover adds to title: <i>With views of other National Park Service units of Northern Arizona</i> .] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Broecher, Jami**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11246 | Canyon leaves big impression. <i>In</i> : Dear Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(9) (September): 2. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Broeder, Kathleen, AND Aldrich, Dianne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30083 | <i>St. George</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [St. George, Utah. Includes Arizona Strip.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Bromfield, Edward T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.14469 | (ED.) <i>Picturesque journeys in America of the Junior United Tourist Club</i> . New York: R. Worthington, 200 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.]   |
| 1885 | 2.14470 | (ED.) <i>Picturesque tours in America of the Junior United Tourist Club. Including vivid descriptions of the most wonderful scenery in the United States</i> . New York: R. Worthington, 216 pp. [See in Chapter 7, "Rocky Mountain Scenery—South", pp. 66-76; specifically, pp. 68-70, which notices the "Grand cañon of the Colorado" that in context refers to the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River, in Colorado, but which in both description and illustration seems to confuse it also with the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bromme, Traugott**

- 1839      *2.17359*      *Nordamerika's : Bewohner, Schönheiten und Naturschätze im Allgemeinen und die brittischen Besitzungen insbesondere.* Stuttgart: J. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 796 pp., 48 plates. [Cover title: *Nord-Amerika.*] [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [In German.]
- 1842      *2.13129*      *Gemälde von Nord-Amerika in allen Beziehungen von der Entdeckung an bis auf die neueste Zeit. Erster Band.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung. [See "Der Rio Colorado in Neu-Mexico", p. 87.] [In German.]
- 1846      *2.26514*      *Rathgeber für Auswanderungslustige.* Stuttgart: Hoffmann'sche Verlags-Buchhandlung, 346 [347] pp. [See "Neu- oder Ober-Californien", pp. 218-224.] [In German.]
- 1848      2.29109      *Wegweiser für Einwanderer und Reisende in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika und den Canada's. Eine Genaue Zusammenstellung aller Eisenbahn-, Post- und Dampfboot-Routen. Mit einer Karte.* Bayreuth: Verlag der Buchner'schen Buchhandlung. [The map, "Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika" shows "Rio Colorado" and "Gila" converging at the head of "Busev von Californien"; the Colorado is drawn simplistically in a broad arc all the way to the 40th parallel, all in "Mexico". Map, scale 1:8,000,000, "Entworfen von J. E. Woerl", "Lithographie von b. Herder in Freiburg im Breisgau."] [In German.]

**Bronco** [pseudonym] [Bruckeck, Bill]

- 2019      2.27986      One last dory trip with Martin. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 21-23. [Martin Litton.]

**Bronson, Edgar Beecher**

- 1914      2.13752      *The vanguard.* New York: George H. Doran Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 244-249; notice of George M. Wheeler's explorations in Arizona, Nevada, and California. Includes the note (pp. 244-245), "Most of Wheeler's work was in and along the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, the first survey and about the first exploration of it ever made . . . ." [sic].

**Brooke, James**

- 2005      2.10517      Anatomy of a flip; day 16—River Mile 179.3—March 2004. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 22-23.

**Brooker, Angela, AND McBride, Dennis**

- 1981      *2.7638*      *Boulder City: Passages in time.* Sponsored by the Boulder City Library, James R. Dickson Library, University of Nevada, Las Vegas, 1981. [No imprint], [76] pp. (Printed by Manse Printers.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brookins, Patty**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8661  | Members' Day 2001. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 6.  |
| 2002 | 2.9058  | Don't miss Members' Day. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 6.   |
| 2003 | 2.9317  | Grand Canyon Association welcomes new director. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 1. [Brad Wallis.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9321  | Members' Day 2002. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 6-7.   |
| 2003 | 2.9758  | A Grand Canyon get-together: Members' gathering 2003. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 1-2.  |
| 2004 | 2.9868  | The graves of Charles and Olga Brant. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10033 | Hidden Grand Canyon; Mary Colter's secret smoking haven. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 4.  |
| 2004 | 2.10177 | A gathering of members—and storm clouds. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 8-9.  |
| 2005 | 2.10372 | The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 8.  |
| 2005 | 2.10863 | This would be simple if it weren't for the bathtubs. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 4. [El Tovar renovations.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14169 | Members' gathering; springs into action. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 5. [First springtime meeting.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15359 | New theater and film open at the park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 11. [National Park Service interpretive orientation film, "Grand Canyon: A Journey of Wonder", presented at Grand Canyon Visitor Center.] |

**Brooks, Benjamin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.8291  | The Southwest from a locomotive. (Illustrated by E. L. Blumenschein.) <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> , 34(4) (October): 427-438. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1905 | 2.14289 | The Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. (Benjamin Brooks in Scribner's.) <i>In</i> : Gleanings from May Magazines [SECTION]. <i>The Caledonian</i> (New York), 5(1) (April): 44. [Selection in advance of Brooks (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1623).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.1623  | Over night at the edge of the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations from photographs by Dwight L. Elmendorf.) <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> , 37(5) (May): 615-626.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 <br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1905, ITEM NO. 30.851 |
| 1907 | 2.30761 | The Southwest from a locomotive. <i>Santa Fe Employees' Magazine</i> , 1(10) (September): 365-374. [Credited to Scribner's Magazine; i.e., Brooks (1903, ITEM NO. 2.8291).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]  |

---

**Brooks, Beverly Metcalfe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24449 | Grand Canyon mule ride. <i>In: Bev's Bits</i> [COLUMN]. <i>Cave Creek Museum Nuggets</i> (Cave Creek, Arizona), (May): 3. [Reminiscence from 1958. Includes Kolb photo (not credited) of mounted riders on Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Brooks, Geri**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.21281 | "My Twin Sister". <i>Twinless Times</i> (Twinless Twins Support Group International, Ypsilanti, Michigan), (Winter): 19. [Commitment to deceased twin, Sheri Johnson, to comingle their ashes after death, to be "tossed off the Navajo bridge in Arizona." Notes their Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon that celebrated their 50th birthday.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Brooks, Juanita**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 2.1624  | <i>The Mountain Meadows massacre</i> . Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 253 pp. [Copyright assigned 1962 to University of Oklahoma Press.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  FQ4:20 ["1959"] FQ5:25 [1950] FQ6:24, 142 FQ14:22 FQ15:68A, 68B FQ17:72A FQ19:97A FQ20:59A, [1st], 59B ["later printing" (hardbound)]   |
| 1957 | 2.1625  | Lee's Ferry at Lonely Dell. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 25: 283-295.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 76 THOMAS 731   |
| 1961 | 2.29406 | <i>John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat</i> . Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp. [Limited printing of 209 copies; not sold but distributed to family and others. Differs from the 1962 1st trade ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1627) in that it omits the last three paragraphs on p. 376 that pertain to Lee's reinstatement to the Mormon Church.]  |
| 1962 | 2.1626  | <i>The Mountain Meadows massacre</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 253 pp. (1st paperback printing 1991.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:LAS-4 [p. 44] FQ5:25a [9th printing] FQ8:45 [3rd printing, 1966], 45a [4th printing, 1970], 45b [6th printing, 1979] FQ9:81 [3rd printing, 1966], 82, 83 [both 4th printing, 1970] FQ10:48A, 48B [both 4th printing] FQ11:285 [1970 printing] FQ11B:31A [1962], 31B [1970 printing] FQ12:60A [1962], 60B [1974 printing] FQ13:66A [1962], 66B [1974 printing] FQ13A:37 [1974 printing] FQ17:72B [1974 printing] FQ22:41 [1962] |

• THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ23:450A [1962], 450B [1979], 450C [1991] FQ24/1:113A [1962]; 113B, 113C [1991] FO30:48 FO32:51

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 2.1627  | <i>John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 404 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13  <b>FORD 26a</b> FQ1:11 FQ3:244 [1964 printing] FQ4:19, 20, 20a FQ11A:30 FQ12:59A FQ18:45 [1964 printing] FQ22:40A [1964 printing] FQ23:449A [1964 printing] FQ30:47 [1964 printing] FQ32:50 [1964 printing]</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Arrington, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.1481; Atkinson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1482; Furniss, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1483; Gregory, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1484; Hager, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1485; Larson, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1486; Morgan, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.1487; Paul, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.1488</div> </div> |
| 1964 | 2.16761 | Memories of a Mormon girlhood. <i>Journal of American Folklore</i> , 77(305) (July/September): 195-219. [See pp. 195-197, regarding the Mormon colony of Bunkerville, Nevada; part of the Editor's introduction, with Brooks quoted.]  |
| 1972 | 2.1628  | <i>John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., new ed. with corrections, 404 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FORD 26b</b> FQ4:19a, 20b [6th printing, 1979] FQ5:24 FQ6:23, 141 FQ9:80 FQ10:47 FQ11:284 FQ12:59B FQ12B:31 ["1972"] FQ13:65 ["1972"] FQ13A:36 ["1972"] FQ14:21 FQ15:67 FQ17:71 FQ19:96A FQ22:40B ["1984"]</div> </div>  |
| 1973 | 2.26984 | <i>On the ragged edge : the life and times of Dudley Leavitt.</i> [Salt Lake City]: Utah State Historical Society, 175 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]   |
| 1975 | 2.1629  | <i>Emma Lee.</i> Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 113 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FQ1:10</b></div> </div>  |
| 1980 | 2.1630  | <i>Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.</i> Salt Lake City: Westwater Press, 136 pp.  |
| 1982 | 2.22091 | <i>Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.</i> Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 342 pp.   |
| 1984 | 2.1631  | <i>Emma Lee.</i> Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 112 pp. (Copyright 1978, 1984.)<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  FQ19:95A ["2nd edition"], 95B ["1990, 4th printing"] FQ20:58 ["2nd edition"] FQ22:39A ["2nd edition"], 39B ["4th printing"] FQ24/1:111 FQ26:44 ["2nd edition"]</div> </div>   |
| 1984 | 2.1632  | <i>Jacob Hamblin, Mormon apostle to the Indians.</i> Salt Lake City and Chicago: Westwater Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57 </div> </div>  |
| 1984 | 2.29407 | <i>John Doyle Lee : zealot—pioneer builder—scapegoat.</i> Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 404 pp. [Reprinting of the 1972 new, corrected Clark ed. (ITEM NO. 2.1628).]<br><div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>McNeil, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.1480 [1985 printing]</div> </div>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1992      2.1633      *John Doyle Lee : zealot, pioneer builder, scapegoat.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 404 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:46 FQ19:96B FQ23:449B FQ24/1:112 FQ26:45

1992      2.22121      *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 342 pp.

---

**Brookshier, Frank**

1974      2.29106      *The burro.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 370 pp. ["Brighty" of Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Grand Canyon Sheep Company, Ash Fork, p. 276.]

---

**Brophy, R. C.**

1905      2.19517      Jottings along a journey. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 10(4) (July): 105-110, (5) (September): 147-152. [Two installments of a serialized essay regarding a train trip to a convention in California via the Southern Pacific Railroad. These two parts include the lower Colorado River region. Signed "By the Editor."]

---

**Bros, Lionel**

2011      2.28520      Moeder van Alle Wegen. *In*: Intake [SECTION]. *HOG* (Archant Dialogue, Norwich, United Kingdom, for H.O.G. Europe), (Autumn): 10. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Notes passage through Oatman, Arizona, and "nationaal park Kaibab" (by which is likely meant the Kaibab National Forest).] [Harley Owners Group.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Brothers, Verne L.**

2004      2.27336      Verne L. Brothers, "C" Company. Interviewed 5 November 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 160-161.

---

**Brouard, Alice, AND Martin, Éric**

2016      2.30924      Route 66; voyage sur le fleuve noir de l'Amérique. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (November 4): 90-103.

---

**Brougham Owners Association**

1992      2.26818      Make this summer a memorable one! Cadillac-LaSalle Club's 1992 Grand National, June 8th-14th, celebrating 90 years of Cadillac 1902-1992. *Brougham Owners*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Association Newsletter* (Berea, Ohio), 4(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Schedule of events includes "Grand Canyon & Northern Arizona 2-Day Tour", June 8-9.]

---

**Broughton, John I.**

2019      2.27882      [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

---

**Broun, Heywood**

1921      2.14859      *Seeing things at night*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 140-141, in conversation with "an old man from down the road"; the old man's brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]

---

**Brower, David R.**

1963      2.16700      [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, p. 167.

1966      2.16701      [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado* (David Brower, ed.). San Francisco: Sierra Club, revised ed., p. 183.

1990      2.1634      *For earth's sake : the life and times of David Brower*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books (Gibbs Smith, Publisher, Layton, Utah), 556 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:60 FQ21:29  
               ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Swain, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.261. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Swain, 1990 May 20, ITEM NO. 3.967

1996      2.1635      Foreword. *In:* Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, *Canyons of the Colorado*. (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books.

2000      2.8067      Preface to the 2000 edition. *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition*. (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 8-10.

2000      2.8068      [Comment on Grand Canyon.] *In:* Porter, Eliot, *The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado. Commemorative edition*. (David Brower, ed.; in cooperation with the Glen Canyon Institute.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, p. 186.

2001      2.7909      Lest we forget the Colorado Plateau. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (7): 10-11. [Excerpted from Brower's (1996, ITEM NO. 2.1635) foreword to *Canyons of the Colorado*.]

**Brower, David, AND Steiger, Lew**

1997      2.6031      David Brower. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3): 1, 30-38. [Brower interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Brower, J. V.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.18129 | <i>The Missouri River and its utmost source : curtailed narration of geologic, primitive and geographic distinctions descriptive of the evolution and discovery of the river and its headwaters.</i> St. Paul, Minnesota: [no imprint], 150 pp. [See in Chapter 6, "The Spanish and French Discoveries", including note of the Coronado expedition and sighting of the Grand Canyon (p. 54, note 36).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Brower, Kenneth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1636  | <i>American legacy : our national forests.</i> Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.                 |
| 2011 | 2.15108 | A parks odyssey. <i>In</i> : National Geographic, <i>America's national parks.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 18-29. |
- 

**Brower, Sam**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.23405 | <i>Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.</i> London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc, 323 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.] |
| 2011 | 2.23419 | <i>Prophet's prey : my seven-year investigation into Warren Jeffs and the Fundamentalist church of Latter-Day Saints.</i> New York: Bloomsbury USA, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona.]          |
- 

**Brown (Sgt.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12721 | Exercise Cockney Ute. <i>In</i> : 10th Signal Regiment [SECTION]. <i>The Wire</i> (Royal Corps of Signals, Blandford Forum, Dorset, England), 61(2) (April): 106. [Grand Canyon hikes.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Brown, Aaron V.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1858 | <i>2.13100</i> | Report of the Postmaster General. <i>In</i> : [Buchanan, James], Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. Volume III. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2.</i> [See "Memorandum of distances between the stations on the overland mail route from San Francisco to St. Louis, and of the time made on the first trip", pp. 742-744; "San Antonio and San Diego Route. Extract from a report made in March, 1958, to the Postmaster General by the superintendent of the route from San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California", pp. 744-751; unsigned.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Ann**

1993      2.1637      Sharing your success; conquering the Canyon. *Weight Watchers Magazine*, 26(7): 62.

---

**Brown, Art**

2003      2.9457      Army flyers rescued at Grand Canyon; the greatest rescue in history of Army aviation effected. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 5-6. [See also correction by Jeanette Cox, 14(4): 3.]

---

**Brown, Barbara Barrett**

1985      2.26221      William Derby Johnson, Jr. (1850-1923). *In*: Hatch, Nelle Spilsbury, and Hardy, B. Carmon (compilers, eds.), *Stalwarts south of the border*. [No imprint] (distributed by M. Knudsen, El Paso, Texas), pp. 355-364. [The author is Johnson's granddaughter.]

---

**Brown, Bryan R.**

2014      2.20424      Heroes of the American Q(West)—The challenge of exploration is now the exploration of challenge. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 12-13. [A general account of Lonnie Bedwell, blind kayaker, and his descent of the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2015      2.23542      In reference to the article *Kayaking Blind*, in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring 2015. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Remarks on Rob Panos's essay (ITEM NO. 2.22171). "Kayaking Blind" feature, see also Proctor (ITEM NO. 2.22170), Taney (ITEM NO. 2.22169), and Martin (ITEM NO. 28.1106).]

---

**Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.]**

2016      2.24772      Recollections. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 3-4.

**Brown, Bryan [Brown, Bryan T.], AND Ranney, Wayne**

2016      2.25035      Through the looking glass: Reflections on the old Pipe Creek cabin. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 8-10.

---

**Brown, C. G.**

1915      2.23816      En route. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(30) (July 24): 1417-1419. [Begins with remarks of a stay at Grand Canyon, en route to Los Angeles.]

1915      2.21570      The Panama-Pacific Exposition. *Holstein-Friesian World* (Madison, Wisconsin), 12(32) (August 7): 1525-1527. [See p. 1526, note of riding the Aeroscope, from which one

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

may "look down into the ostrich farm, the Hopi Indian village, the Colorado Grand canon [*sic*], and most of the other concessions." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Brown, Charles Reynolds**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.15912 | The life complete. <i>In</i> : Wagner, Harr (ed.), <i>Notable speeches by notable speakers of the greater West</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., pp. 270-280. ("Delivered as the baccalaureate address at Stanford University, commencement week, June, 1899.") [Section titled, "Rev. Charles Reynolds Brown", with biographical sketch, p. 270. See p. 274, "[God] called upon men . . . to cast their eyes along the solemn chasms of the Cañon of the Colorado! These are some of God's tributes to our sense of beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Brown, Chip**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.1638 | A sublime encounter. <i>Condé Nast Traveler</i> , (June): 8, 104-115, 167-169; and fold-out panoramic map with pagination 183-189.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57 </a> </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Brown, Chris, AND Trimble, Stephen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.1639 | Water and the land. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(3): 14-23.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 </a> </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Brown, Christopher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14462 | <i>Path of beauty : photographic adventures in the Grand Canyon</i> . New York: St. Martin's Press, 115 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Corbo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.689</a> </div> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Brown, Cindy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15043 | Long ears looking for good homes. <i>The Little Brayer</i> (Pikes Peak Long Ears Association), (September): 13. [Mules. Writer notes, <i>in passing</i> , a working relationship with "the family [stable concession] that runs the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Bryce & Zion Parks."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Brown, Dale**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1947 | <i>2.20050</i> | Now Duz does everything. (As told to Bob Ruskauff.) <i>Motor Boating</i> , 80(3) (September): 41, 100, 102. [Salton Sea races.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, David E., AND Dykinga, Jack W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.1640 | A gift to the young; an Arizonan takes a look at his state's wilderness potential. <i>Wilderness</i> , 51(180) (Spring): 51-60. |
|------|--------|---|

**Brown, Dick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1641  | [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(5): 4.   |
| 1993 | 2.1642  | Who was Elizabeth Ina Joy? <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(1): 4.   |
| 1993 | 2.1643  | The Grand Canyon Pioneer Cemetery. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(5): 5. [See also letter to the editor in 4(7): 5, from Roy E. Burris.]   |
| 1993 | 2.1644  | William Wallace Bass (1849-1933). <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(8): 6-8.  |
| 1994 | 2.1645  | Peter D. Berry. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 5-7.   |
| 1995 | 2.1646  | More on the L. L. Ferrall mystery. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 6. [Ferrall item, see Anonymous, 1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.606.]   |
| 1995 | 2.1647  | Sights, sounds and thoughts of Hance's old river camp. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 10-11.   |
| 2007 | 2.11167 | The elusive Louis Boucher [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.   |
| 2008 | 2.11670 | The elusive Louis Boucher. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 175-179. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)   |
| 2013 | 2.19703 | Pioneer trails "to" Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 119-124. |
| 2017 | 2.25466 | Introducing new board member Dick Brown. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 8. [Interview.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25690 | Uncle Jim Owens—grand old man of the North Rim. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 1-11.  |
| 2017 | 2.25756 | A curious tale: Niles Cameron and Captain Hance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 4. [Brief. Regarding a duel (of sorts) between Niles Cameron and John Hance.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27147 | 1969: Dick Brown. <i>From</i> : Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In</i> : The Bulletin  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		[NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.
2018	2.27205	Eroding footholds: Grand Canyon pioneers vs federal control. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-35.
2020	2.29548	GCHS approved as Certified Historical Institution. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16. [Certification through Arizona Historical Society. Also notes that "GCHS is a new affiliate member of AHS".]
2020	2.29719	The saga of Louis D. Boucher. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): cover, 2, 6-13.
2020	2.29935	Theodore Roosevelt advocating for something grand. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 29-34.
2021	2.30003	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 2.
2021	2.30133	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 2.
2021	2.30544	Picnic cancellation decision process. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 17. [Regarding the COVID-19 pandemic.] [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]
2021	2.30848	President's letter. A call to action. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 2. [Outlook toward the 2023 Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
<hr/>		
<b>Brown, Donna M.</b>		
2002	2.30749	G. O. Bundy; building families through reunions; 1,000 campers can't be wrong. <i>Family History</i> (Everton Publisher's Family History Magazine, Logan, Utah), 56(5) (September/October): 16-23. [Arizona Strip.]
<hr/>		
<b>Brown, E. H.</b>		
1962	2.11869	[Review of] "François Matthes and the Marks of Time. Yosemite and the High Sierra." By Fritiof Fryxell. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 128(4) (December): 537. [The reviewed item does not pertain to Grand Canyon, but the reviewer includes note of Matthes's Grand Canyon work.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Edgar A.**

1913      2.18226      Coconino County. *In*: Connors, Jo (compiler), *Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913*. [No place]: Jo Connors ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), pp. 75-77.

---

**Brown, Elizabeth A.**

NO DATE      2.8069      *Afterglow in the desert : the art of Fernand Lungren*. Santa Barbara, California: University of California, University Art Museum. [Program for art exhibition, 2000.]

---

**Brown, Forest M.**

1975      2.20846      Murals explained. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20846).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.]

---

**Brown, Fred R.**

1909      2.14806      *History of the Ninth U.S. Cavalry, 1799-1909*. Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 842 pp. [See pp. 96-97, 141, 143, 151, 154, 156, notes on service in the lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Brown, Frederick L.**

2009      2.30929      *Paiutes, Mormons, and Mericats: A history of Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Pacific West Region, 233 pp. ("Draft Document July 2009".) [With illustrated cover sheet displaying the logos of the National Park Service and the Bureau of Land Management.] [Accessed online 22 December 2021 at <http://npshistory.com/publications/para/hrs-2009.pdf>. No later document thus far identified.]

---

**Brown, George P.**

1892      2.30482      [SECTION AUTHOR] The wonderland of the United States. *In*: Intermediate Division [SECTION]. *The Public-School Journal* (Bloomington, Illinois), 12(1)(129) (September): 19-21. [Section signed "G. P. B." (p. 23); identified elsewhere in serial] [See p. 21, "VIII.—The Colorado Canon." (brief). Entire item credited to "Ed. Gazette (Australia)".]

---

**Brown, Glenn**

1903      2.10553      *History of the United States Capitol. Volume II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. i-xi, 115-255, Plates 137-322. (*U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session*,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Senate Document 60*, 1902.) [Spine title adds dates 1850-1900.] [Thomas Moran, "Chasm of the Colorado". See pp. 187, 188, and Plate 303 [not 304 as indicated on p. 187 and in index].] [Volume I, not pertinent to this bibliography, is *U.S. 56th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 60*, 1900.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.14452 | The Forty-fourth Annual Convention, A. I. A. <i>American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin</i> , 12(1) (April): 5-8. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 7-8.]  |
| 1911 | 2.16263 | Glenn Brown on the Grand Canyon. <i>The Architect and Engineer of California, Pacific Coast States</i> , 26(1) (August): 77. [From <i>American Institute of Architects, Quarterly Bulletin</i> ; with editor's introductory paragraph.]  |
| 1911 | 2.30376 | The Forty-Fourth Convention, A. I. A. <i>In</i> : Brown, Glenn (ed.), <i>Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911</i> . [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, pp. 153-155. [See p. 155: "The majority of the members of the Convention stopped at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. [¶] The scenery from the Grand Canyon coming East with its broad plains, its bold cliffs varying from grey to red, its indian [ <i>sic</i> ] villages which offer suggestions for the placing of houses in our small towns added and ended the interest of the tour."] [This item is followed, on its own page, by the item by Brown, "The Grand Canyon" ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14231), which is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".] |
| 1911 | 2.14231 | The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Brown, Glenn (ed.), <i>Proceedings of the Forty-fourth Annual Convention of the American Institute of Architects : held in the Fairmount Hotel, San Francisco, January 17 to 21, Palo Alto, Monterey, Santa Barbara, January 21 to 23, Los Angeles, Cal., January 23 to 25, 1911</i> . [No place]: Board of Directors, American Institute of Architects, p. 156. [This item is separately indexed (p. 159) as "Grand Canyon, an impression".]  |

---

**Brown, Hal**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25009 | Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, April 1967; second Granite Gorge cruise set this month. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December):6-7. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Brown, Helen**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.20788</i> | Hidden Lichen Valley. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(6) (June): 10-11. [Hidden Lichen Valley, southwest of Boulder City, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Brown, J. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1899 | <i>2.26457</i> | "A male mocking bird"—Justice of the Peace law in Arizona. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>The American Lawyer</i> (New York), 7(10) (October): 488. [Detailed review of complaint for delivery of personal property, demurrer, and answer to complaint, brought in the Justice's Court of Chloride Precinct, County of Mohave, Territory of |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona, pertaining to the case of Dora E. Flinn vs. Mrs. George Kleiber, regarding the identity and ownership of a male mockingbird.]

---

**Brown, J. P. S., AND Beckett, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.18031 | Born cowboy part III; doing what “couldn’t be done”. <i>American Cowboy</i> , (March/April): 36-42. [Conclusion of a profile on Dave Ericsson. Includes Cleveland Amory’s Grand Canyon feral burros rescue project.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Brown, Jackie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10019 | [Letter asking for Grand Canyon trivia.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.  |
| 2004 | 2.10024 | Great-granddaughter proud of Kolb legacy. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 5, 11. [Jennifer Draper.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10532 | After 33 years, Aiken to retire. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 6, 11. [Bruce Aiken. Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon News</i> , December 3, 2005.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10895 | First Hikers Symposium well-attended; reprint of article in April 13, 2006, <i>Grand Canyon News</i> . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 2.   |
| 2006 | 2.10928 | Centennial celebration a tribute to family’s strength. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 6, 8. [Verkamp family; centennial of Verkamp’s family store. Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon News</i> .]            |
| 2016 | 2.25382 | Blast from the past; Quartermaster Lookout—Bat Mine. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 6-8. [From May 1967 <i>Meadview Monitor</i> . Report of an “Auto Caravan trip taken to the Bat Cave Tower and Quartermaster Lookout points”. Bat Cave.] |
- 

**Brown, John, Jr., AND Boyd, James**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1922 | <i>2.1648</i> | <i>History of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties</i> . Chicago: Western Historical Association, 3 volumes |
|------|---------------|--|
- 

**Brown, John Howard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.13572 | (ED.) <i>Lamb’s biographical dictionary of the United States. Volume IV. Hensch-Leaming</i> . Boston: James H. Lamb Co., 666 pp. [See “Holmes, William Henry”, pp. 129-130.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Joseph E.**

- 1972      *2.1649*      The great lake of the Colorado. *In:* Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes*. San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 33-48.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1988      2.1650      *Off-season : a guide to visiting the western national parks without the crowds*. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13|
- 1991      *2.1651*      Lake Mead; where summer is wet and wild. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) *Arizona Highways*, 67(7) (July): 6-13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Brown, Joslyn Coor**

- 2013      2.18469      Naming names. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 4. [Comment on article by Kelly Vaughn Kramer and Dawn Kish (*ITEM NO.* 17.1302).]

**Brown, Julie K.**

- 1994      2.14236      *Contesting images : photography and the World's Columbian Exposition*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 185 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell and his photographers.]

**Brown, Kenneth A.**

- 1995      2.1652      *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest*. New York: HarperCollins, 372 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:101 FQ20:61 FQ23:59 FQ24/1:116 FQ28:28 FQ30:49
- 1996      2.1653      *Four Corners : history, land, and people of the desert southwest*. New York: HarperPerennial, 372 pp.

**Brown, Kirk, AND Nachoum, Amos**

- 2001      *2.15747*      Flying with fish. Big thrills await drift divers willing to take on the Colorado River as it surges from the Hoover Dam through a desert canyon. Just remember to steer clear of the Arizona eddy. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), 9(4) (May): 46-49. [SCUBA diving the Colorado below Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Lawrence L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.20220 | Desert river rat. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(8) (August): 25. [Brief letter in response to the cover photograph of Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge, by Josef Muench, in the June issue (ITEM NO. 2.20215).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Brown, Lenard E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1969 | <i>2.18036</i> | <i>Survey of the United States Mexico boundary—1849-1855 : background study.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 202 pp., 41 plates. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Brown, Lyle C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.17278</i> | The politics of United States-Mexican relations: problems in the 1970s in historical perspective. <i>In</i> : Wilkie, James W., Meyer, Michael C., and Monzón de Wilkie, Edna (eds.), <i>Contemporary Mexico : papers of the IV International Congress of Mexican History</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 471-493. (Volume: UCLA Latin American Studies, Vol. 29.) |
|------|----------------|---|

**Brown, Margaret L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1654 | Responding to the landscape. <i>Southwest Art</i> , (February): 17.      |
| 2001 | 2.7910 | The landscape. <i>Southwest Art</i> , (February): 17. [Editor's letter.] |

**Brown, Mathieu**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10985 | Wet ankles. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 121-123.   |
| 2007 | 2.11170 | The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12-13.  |
| 2008 | 2.11673 | The summits within: Stories of Grand Canyon climbing. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 195-198. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

**Brown, Mora McManis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 2.19922 | Traders at The Gap. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(2) (December): 17-20. [Lorraine and J. C. Brown.] |
| 1943 | 2.19961 | Trails we will travel again. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 6(3) (January): 19-22.                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Brown, Nikolle L., AND Victor, Bill**

1999      2.7200      Stone Creek floods: '99. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 9.

---

**Brown, Robert**

NO DATE      2.17123      *The countries of the world: being a popular description of the various continents, islands, rivers, seas, and peoples of the globe. Vol. II.* London, Paris and New York: Cassell, Petter, and Galpin, 320 pp. [*Ca. 1880.*] [See "Arizona: The Colorado and its Cañons", pp. 47-58.]

**[Brown, Robert]**

1870      2.13478      Horæ sylvanæ. Studies of the forests, forest trees, and forest life of north-west America. *The Country Gentleman* (London), 4: [SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX, IN PARTS]. [See "Canyons", p. 15. Includes notice of "the great canyon of the Colorado in Sonora \* \* \* So narrow is it, however, that it is said the Indians will cross at this giddy height [5,000 feet] on cottonwood trees which have fallen across the chasm."] [Horæ sylvanæ. Cited variously, without date ("1869?" attribution seen), unsigned but with authorship further attributed to "Brown, Robert [*of Campster*]" (thus); pagination various, including 1-64 [*et seq.*?], but pp. 1-32 noted in copy seen; an incomplete work. Botanical in content but cited in this bibliography for its general, if ill informed, reference to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Brown, Robert A.**

1996      2.1655      (COMPILER; WITH *Endeavour* Astronauts, NASA Johnson Space Center) *Endeavour views the earth : astronauts' photographs from Space Shuttle Mission STS-47.* Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, 85 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 22-23.]

---

**Brown, Ruth; Brown, Lloyd; AND Leipper, Dale F.**

1995      2.20323      *Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Region 12 : Monterey Bay California Unit 127 : Airstream : a brief recap of the first fifty MBCU caravans, 1972-1994.* [No place]: Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Monterey Bay California Unit 127, [unpaginated]. [See: "Native American Odyssey Caravan No. 43; leaders Gormans", 1990, Grand Canyon, *in passing*; "Canyon lands Caravan No. 18; leaders Gormans/Olivers", 1982, Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*; "Up the Colorado Caravan No. 31; leaders Leiths", 1987, Lake Havasu City, *in passing*; "Western States/International Caravan #32; leaders Gormans", Jacob Lake and Grand Canyon North Rim, *in passing*.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, Scott M.**

NO DATE    2.18310    *Exploring the entire Colorado River.* [No place]: The Register, 1 oversized sheet.

---

**Brown, Selah**

1899    2.13913    [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

---

**Brown, Tana**

2018    2.29081    It's time for North Rim! *Braking News* (Bike Prescott, Prescott, Arizona), (June): 3. [Bicycling trip announcement; Jacob Lake to North Rim.]

---

**Brown, Timothy C.**

1997    2.16865    The fourth member of NAFTA: The U.S.-Mexico border. *American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Annals*, 550 (NAFTA Revisited: Expectations and Realities) (March): 105-121. [North American Free Trade Agreement.] [See p. 110: "Arizona, not Chihuahua, is wrongly thought to hold the grandest of the Grand Canyons . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; with footnote: "The Barrancos de Cobre in the Sierra Madre of Mexico have seven canyons, five of which are larger than the Grand Canyon.")]

---

**Brown, Tom [1]**

2021    2.30961    The prodigal has returned! *In*: Perspectives [COLUMN]. *The Messenger* (James Island Baptist Church, Charleston, South Carolina), 48(19) (May 11): 2. [Item signed "Pastor Tom".] [Includes brief remarks of visit to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Brown, Tom [2], AND Brasile, Charles**

2009    2.25206    Sojourn in Scottsdale: Celebrating Arizona Region's 50th anniversary. *Windblown Witness* (Porsche Club of America, San Diego Region), 50(4) (April): 18-21, 23-25. [Includes remarks on driving through the lower Colorado River area through Yuma, pp. 18-19.]

---

**Brown, Tom, Jr.**

1978    2.9030    *The tracker : the story of Tom Brown, Jr., as told to William Jon Watkins.* Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 159, 161-163.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brown, W. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.17020 | Grand Canyon [division]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(7) (June): 80. [News notes.]   |
| 1918 | 2.17021 | Grand Canyon [division]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(9) (August): 82. [News notes.] |
- 

**Brown, W. N.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | <i>2.16096</i> | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 77 (December): 1035-1037. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Brown, William E., Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.1656 | The parklands of the Colorado; the Colorado River's "geography of hope". <i>In</i> : Watkins, T. H., and contributors, <i>The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons</i> . [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 272-280.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13  </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Brown, Wynne, AND Noebels, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10206 | Biking to the Grand Canyon; starting near Flagstaff, modern cyclists retrace a scenic 1897 club excursion. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(1) (January): 36-39. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Brown, Zander**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9314 | Calling all musicians. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 44. [Preparation of compilation on CD of Grand Canyon river songs.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Browne, J. Ross**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1864 | <i>2.1657</i> | A tour through Arizona. <i>Harper's New Monthly Magazine</i> , 29(173) (October): 553-574, 29(174) (November): 689-711, 30(175) (December): 22-33. [In monthly installments; continued 1865. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER-CAMP 412 </div>                            |
| 1865 | <i>2.1658</i> | A tour through Arizona. <i>Harper's New Monthly Magazine</i> , 30(176) (January): 137-149, 30(177) (February): 283-293, 30(178) (March): 409-423. [Concludes monthly installments that began in the October 1864 issue. Author is indicated in the Contents page for volume.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  FQ7:Misc.6 [October and November 1864 installments, disbound] GOODMAN 559 WAGNER-CAMP 412 </div> |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1868      *2.18986*      Explorations in Lower California. (First paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 37 (October) (221): 577-591. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1868      *2.26807*      Report of J. Ross Browne on the mineral resources of the States and Territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 202*, 674 pp. [See "General Remarks on the Colorado River Country" (pp. 461-466), which includes Port Isabel to Callville.]
- 1868      *2.13545*      Explorations in Lower California. (Third paper.) *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 38 (December) (223): 9-23. [Includes lower Colorado River.]
- 1869      *2.1659*      *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp. [Articles from Browne (1864-1865, *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*).] [See in particular Chapter 3, "The Colorado Desert" (pp. 47-53) and Chapter 4, "Fort Yuma" (pp. 54-66).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 26** **HOWES B875** **STORM 437**
- 1869      *2.19125*      (AIDED BY A CORPS OF ASSISTANTS) *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 674 [676], 200 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 429; see also in the section, "Arizona", Section 3, "Colorado River", pp. 452-466; regarding mines and mining. See also the separately paginated "Sketch" with its own title-page and publisher's imprint (*ITEM NO. 2.1660*).]
- 1869      *2.1660*      *A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* *In:* Browne, J. Ross, *Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 200 pp. [Separately paginated section with its own title-page with publisher's imprint.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13 to 1-14|
- 1870      *2.18976*      *The policy of extending local aid to railroads : with special reference to the proposed line through the San Joaquin Valley to the Colorado River.* San Francisco: Alta California Printing House, 48 pp.
- 1871      *2.1661*      *Adventures in the Apache country: A tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.* New York: Harper and Co., 535 pp.
- 1871      *2.16664*      *Reisen und Abenteuer im Apachenlande.* (H. Hertz, translator.) Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 486 pp. (Bibliothek geographischer Reisen und Entdeckungen älterer und neuerer Zeit. Sechster Band.) [*In German.*]
- 1950      *2.1662*      *A tour through Arizona, 1864 : or, Adventures in the Apache country.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 292 pp. [Limited ed. of 500. Partial reprint of Browne (1869).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ4:21 FQ24/1:117 [1951 printing] GUIDON 79 [1951 printing]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1973 | <i>2.1663</i> | <i>Adventures in the Apache country : a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.</i> New York: Arno Press, 535 pp. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]  |
| 1974 | <i>2.1664</i> | <i>Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, with notes on the silver regions of Nevada.</i> New York: Promontory Press. [Reprint of 1871 ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:27 FQ6:22 FQ7:30 FQ8:47 FQ9:84 FQ10:49 FQ16:35 FQ20:62 FQ24/1:118 |
| 1974 | <i>2.1665</i> | <i>Adventures in the Apache country: a tour through Arizona and Sonora, 1864</i> (annotations and index by Donald M. Powell). Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp. [Reprint of Arizona and Sonora portions of 1869 ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:85          |

**Brownell, Lisa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1666 | Rim with a view. <i>Brown Alumni Monthly</i> , 93(6) (March): 56. |
|------|--------|---|

**Browning, J. Eugene (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13860 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33. |
|------|---------|--|

**Browning, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.22636 | Colorado River photographs. <i>Bancroftiana</i> (Friends of the Bancroft Library, University of California, Berkeley), (100) (June): 3-5. [Regarding the Julius F. Stone photo album.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Browning, William, AND Weeks, Katie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20490 | Perspective winner. <i>Eco-Structure</i> , (September/October): 88-89. [Interview with Browning, Terrapin Bright Green. Notes previous work, <i>in passing</i> , involving Grand Canyon National Park.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Brownlow, Kevin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.1667 | <i>The war, the West, and the wilderness.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 602 pp. [See pp. 400, 420, and "The Kolb Brothers", pp. 421-425.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brownold, Tom, AND Dimock, Brad**

2010      2.14589      *The grandest ride.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 44 pp. [Mule trip in Grand Canyon.]

**Broyles, Bill**

1987      2.26225      Adventure in the Pinacate. *Journal of Arizona History*, 28(2) (Summer): 155-188.

**Broyles, Bill, AND Berman, Michael P.**

2006      2.26256      *Sunshot : peril and wonder in the Gran Desierto.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 245 pp.  
    [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Turner, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1279](#)

**Broyles, Bill, AND Felger, Richard Stephen**

2000      2.18560      Gazetteer. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, *Flora of the Gran Desierto and Río Colorado of northwestern Mexico.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 565-576.

**Broyles, Bill; Evans, Luke; Felger, Richard Stephen; AND Nabhan, Gary Paul**

2007      2.28784      Our grand desert: A gazetteer for northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona, and northeastern Baja California. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 581-679. [See also "Addenda and Errata" sheet.]

**Broyles, Bill; Felger, Richard Stephen; Nabhan, Gary Paul; AND Evans, Luke**

1997      2.28785      Our grand desert: A gazetteer for northwestern Sonora, southwestern Arizona, and northeastern Baja California. *In*: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 703-856. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

**Broyles, Paul**

2002      2.8897      [Story.] *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 80. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

**Brózik, Károly**

1893      2.13538      Colorado. *In*: *A Pallas nagy lexikona : az összes ismeretek enciklopédiája. IV. Kötet, Burgos-Damjanich.* Budapest: Pallas Irodalmi és Nyomdai Részvénytársaság, p. 469. [Authorship given as "Zik."; name spelled fully in key, p. 884.] *[In Hungarian.]*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brubaker, Ann**

1986      2.1668      Thomas Moran: The Grand Canyon. *Art Education*, 39(6) (November): 27-28.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Bruce, Chris; Dippie, Brian W.; Fees, Paul; Klett, Mark; AND Murphy, Kathleen**

1990	2.1669	<i>Myth of the West</i> . New York: Rizzoli, and Seattle, Washington: Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, 191 pp.
------	--------	--

**Bruchek, Bill** *see* **Bronco**

**Brückner, Ed.**

1913	2.1670	Die transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft durch die Vereinigten Staaten, August bis Oktober 1912. <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mittheilungen</i> , 56: 611-651. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	--------	--

**Brueck, Vaydes**

2001	2.8528	[Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 58.
------	--------	--

**Brugère, F. de la, AND Baralle, Alphonse**

1877	2.22702	(TEXT) <i>Atlas universel : contenant la géographie physique, politique, historique, théorique, militaire, industrielle, agricole et commerciale du monde : avec la statistique la plus récente et la plus complète : précédé d'une astronomie et d'un planisphère céleste.</i> Paris: Librairie Historique et Scientifique, Arthème Fayard, 410 [412] pp. [See in "États-Unis" (pp. 367-376), p. 368: "Les principaux cours d'eau du versant du grand Océan sont le Colorado qui se jette dans le golfe de Californie et le bassin est habité par des Indiens indépendants." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>
------	---------	--

## Brühl, Gustav

1896	2.14541	<i>Zwischen Alaska und Feuerland. Bilder aus der neuen Welt.</i> Berlin: A. Asher und Co., 722 pp. [See "Die grosse Schlucht des Colorado", pp. 1-11.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	---------	--

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bruhn, Arthur F.**

1962      2.1671      Biography of a fantastic landscape. *Desert Magazine*, (April): 6-7, 34-35.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57 |

**Bruhn, Thomas P.**

1997	2.17973	Printmaker "of the first rank". <i>In</i> : Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, <i>Thomas Moran</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 282-299.
------	---------	---

**Bruin, Servaas de**

1869	2.21733	<i>Geographisch-historisch woordenboek. Eerste Deel.</i> Leiden: D. Noothoven Van Goor, 1248 pp. [See p. 753, "Colorado (Rio) . . . 2) in het westen van Noord-Amerika, ontspringt als Green-River op de Rotsgebergten, neemt verscheidene van het westen komende rivieren in zich op (waaronder de Grande en de Gila de voornaamste zijn), doorstroomt een nog geheel en al ongecoloniseerd land, en valt na eenen loop van ruim 250 mijlen in de golf van Mexico [ <i>sic</i> ]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <b>[In Dutch.]</b>
------	---------	---

**Bruining, G.**

1821	2.30580	<p><i>Algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, naar de nieuwste berigten en land-verdeelingen. Eerste Deel.</i> Rotterdam: Arbon en Krap, 406 pp. + advertenties. [See p. 364: "Colorado . . . Eene riv. van denzelfden naam, uit den zamenloop van verscheidene andere ontstaan, valp op 33° N. Br. in de Golf van California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span></p>
------	---------	---

**Brulle, Robert V.**

2008	2.12483	<i>Engineering the space age : a rocket scientist remembers.</i> Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: Air University Press, 268 [269] pp. [See pp. 24-25; passing note of B-25 flight in 1952, buzzing Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, and flying up Grand Canyon at river level.)
------	---------	--

**Brummitt, Dan B. [Brummitt, Dan Briarley]**

1904	2.27101	Notes from the General Conference <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 14(51) (May 21): 1314-1315 (concurrently paginated for issue, 6-7). [See p. 1314: "The opening day of the present General Conference was peculiar. By a series of accidents and blunders, a dozen trains were stalled on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, for periods varying from twelve to thirty hours. Something over 300 delegates were on these trains, and when Bishop Merrill called the conference to order at the time appointed, there was no quorum present." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brummitt, Stella Wyatt [Brummitt, Dan Briarley (Mrs.)]**

- 1930      *2.23223*      *Looking backward, thinking forward : the jubilee history of the Woman's Home Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church.* Cincinnati, Ohio: [Woman's Home Missionary Society], 278 pp. [See "Yuma Mission", pp. 168-170.]

**Brunaugh, Georgie Noble**

- 1917      2.1672      By motor from Los Angeles to Kansas City. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 70(6) (December): 563-572.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|

**Brundige-Baker, Joan**

- 2008      2.12143      Foote and friends on the road. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History.* Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 200-201. [Sidney Foote.] [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, April 26, 1996.]

**Brune, Bonnie**

- 2005      2.10687      Historic river running. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 123-128.

**Bruner, Betsey**

- 1999      2.1673      The business of river running. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 6-8.
- 2010      2.14643      Defining the sky; artist and Arizona native Ed Mell creates with a sense of place. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(28) (July 15-21): 1, 14-17.
- 2011      2.15676      Following the muse; for almost 40 years, artist Bruce Aiken has followed the call of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(28) (July 14-20): 1, 3, 16-19.
- 2011      2.16632      Fundamental pursuit; "It's Elemental" brings together the roots of Flagstaff's untamed creative spirit. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(49) (December 8-14): 1, 3, 14-17. [11th annual "It's Elemental Fine Craft Exhibition", Coconino Center for the Arts". Includes Brad Dimock's replicated Emery Kolb boat, *Edith*.]
- 2012      2.17958      From loom to legend; the largest Navajo rug ever woven will be featured in a new art museum in Winslow. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(20) (May 17-23): 12-13. [Includes note of Janice Stewart, an original Harvey Girl, who had worked at Bright Angel Lodge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17954 | True Grit; a new exhibit showcases the hardcore determination of Arizona's pioneering women artists. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 18(46) (November 15-21): 1, 3, 14-16. [Museum of Northern Arizona.]   |
| 2013 | 2.19358 | In the shadow of the cliffs; Vermilion Cliffs and Lee's Ferry in the quiet of winter. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 4, 16-20, 41.   |
| 2014 | 2.20716 | Gateway to another world; artists in new exhibit explore humanity at its core. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(2) (January 9-15): 12, 23. ["(un)Still Life: Exhibition of Paintings", Coconino Center for the Arts. "Emma Dean" by Gary McAllister illustrated on p. 12.] |
| 2014 | 2.20717 | A dialog with the land; five local writers tell of the beauties of historic Kane Ranch. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(2) (January 9-15): 1, 3, 14-17. [Stories to Life series, Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library.]  |

---

**Bruner, Jon, AND Noer, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16011 | A black-tie dinner at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. <i>Forbes</i> , 188(5) (September 26): 68. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Bruner, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 2.11204 | Up the lonely Colorado; from the site of the Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon. <i>Yachting</i> , 53(1) (January): 33-36, 78. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Brunialti, Attilio**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.13680 | Geografia [SECTION]. <i>Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale</i> (Milan), 40: 514-567. [See p. 552, "Nel Colorado e nel Kansas", including Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Brunner, Dixie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.18540 | Pipe Spring. <i>In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter</i> , [unpaginated], [2] pp. [Reprinted from 2002 <i>Kanab Area Vacation Guide</i> .]                   |
| 2013 | 2.18783 | A little tourism history. <i>In: Southern Utah vacation guide</i> . Kanab, Utah: Southern Utah News, p. 34. [North Rim region, with notes, <i>in passing</i> , of Edwin Dilworth Woolley, John W. Young, and "Buffalo Bill" Cody.] |

---

**Bruno, Lelivoldt** [*pseudonym*] [Abrahams, Marc]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1674 | [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] <i>In: Annual swimsuit extravaganza. Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 2(2) (March/April): 2. ["Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with this photo, except for first line, written by |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Spamer.] [Humor.] [Marc Abrahams is the editor of the <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> .]
1997	2.1675	[Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] <i>From</i> : Annual swimsuit extravaganza. <i>In</i> : Abrahams, Marc (ed.), <i>The best of Annals of Improbable Research</i> . New York: W. H. Freeman and Co., p. 169. [Reprinted from <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 2(2): 2 (see Bruno, 1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1674). "Text by Lelivoldt Bruno", but legend with photo actually written by Spamer.] [Humor.]
1999	2.1676	Das Star-Modell der alljährlichen Badeanzug-Ausgabe. <i>In</i> : Abrahams, Marc (ed.), <i>Der Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation—Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht</i> . (Gabriele Herbst, translator.) Basel, Boston, and Berlin: Birkhäuser Verlag, p. 143. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), <i>The best of Annals of Improbable Research</i> . Cover title: <i>Einfluß von Erdnußbutter auf die Erdrotation : Forschungen, die die Welt nicht braucht : Best of Annals of Improbable Research</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1999	2.1677	Festival estivo degli usi e costumi da bagno i redattori di AIR percorrono il mondo senza sosta, alla ricerca di bellezze naturali, eccone due. <i>In</i> : Abrahams, Marc (ed.), <i>La scienza impossibile : il meglio degli "Annals of Improbable Research"</i> . (Sylvie Coyaud, translator.) Milano: Garzanti, p. 263. [Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River. Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), <i>The best of Annals of Improbable Research</i> .] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ]
2001	2.8945	[Photograph of Earle Spamer in quicksand at Little Colorado River.] <i>From</i> : [Annual swimsuit extravaganza]. <i>In</i> : Abrahams, Marc (ed.), 泡沫; <<搞笑诺贝尔奖>> 面面观 [ <i>Pao mo : "Gao xiao Nuobei'er jiang" mian mian guan</i> ]. (Xu Junpei, translator.) Shanghai: 上海科技教育出版社 [ <i>Shanghai Scientific and Technological Education Publishing House</i> ], p. 283. (Ba mian feng wen cong.) [Volume is a translation of Abrahams (1997), <i>The best of Annals of Improbable Research</i> .] [ <i>In Chinese.</i> ]

---

**Bruno, Steve**

1997	2.1678	The Arizona Strip; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(5) (May): 22-29, back cover.
2005	2.10518	The Royal treatment. <i>In</i> : Spirit of Place [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(12) (December): 6-7.

---

**Brunswick Corporation, Mercury Marine Division**

1975	2.18095	Tough power. You really need it here. That's why a Merc powers their trip. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 143(3) (March): back cover. [Advertisement for Mercury outboard motors, promoting their use by Grand Canyon Expeditions. Illustrated by a photo of GCE boat in Lava Falls.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Brunvand, Jan Harold**

- 1963      2.10655      A classification for shaggy dog stories. *Journal of American Folklore*, 76(299) (January/March): 42-68. [See pp. 64-65.]

**Brunzell, David**

- 2008      2.16325      Plotting the Bradshaw Road [ABSTRACT]. *From*: Proceedings of the 2008 Desert Symposium: abstracts and short papers. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea*. [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 115-116.

**Bruzen de La Martinière (Monsieur) [Bruzen de La Martinière, Antoine Augustin]**

- 1737      2.15465      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, et critique. Tome Septième* [sic]. M. N. O. Venise: Jean Baptiste Pasquali, [each alphabet letter separately paginated]. [See "Nord, Nort, ou North", pp. [N] 154-155; specifically, notice of Rio Colorado (pp. 154-155).] [Other eds., imprints.] [In French.]
- 1737      2.19408      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique et critique. Tome Septième. Première Partie. Q. & R.* Haye: Chez Pierre Gosse, & Pierre de Hondt; Amsterdam: Chez Herm. Uitwerf, & Franç. Changuion; Rotterdam: Chez Jean Daniel Beman, 255 pp. [See p. 116: "Rio-Colorado, ou Rio del Norte, Rivière [sic] de l'Amérique Septentrionale. Elle sépare le Nouveau Mexique & la Nouvelle Navarre de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du Nord oriental au Midi Occidental, & elle a son embouchure su fond de la mer Vermeille ou de Californie. Un peu au-dessus de son Embouchure elle reçoit à la gauche la Riviere Bleue, appelée par les Espagnols Rio-Azul." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 1748      2.30559      *Historisch-Politisch-Geographischer Atlas der ganzen Welt; Oder grosses und vollständiges Geographisch- und Kritisches Lexicon Darinnen die Beschreibung des Erd-Kreises, aller Monarchien, Kayserthümer, Königreiche, Chur- und Fürstenthümer, Republiken, freyen Staaten, Stände und Herrschafften, Länder, Städte, Festungen, Seehäfen, Schlösser, Flecken, Aemter, Stiffter, Klöster, Gebürge, merckwürdigen Höhlen, Bergwercke, Pässe, Wälder, Meere, Seen, Inseln, Vorgebürge, Klippen, Sand-Bäncke, Meer-Engen, Quellen, Flüsse, Canäle, Gesund-Brunnen rc. Nebst denen dazu gehörigen Denck- und Merckwürdigkeiten enthalten: Aus des berühmten Königl. Spanischen Geographi [sic] Mr. Brvzen la Martiniere Dictionnaire Geographique et Critique ins Deutsche übersetzt, Mit vielen tausend Artickeln vermehret und durchgängig aus den neuesten Seschichten verbessert. Neunter Theil, Pl.---San. Mit Röm. Kazserlichen, Königl. Pahl. und Churfürstl. Sächsischen, auch Königl. Preuss. und Chur-Brandenburg. Allergn. Privilegiis.* Leipzig: Verlegts Johann Samuel Heinsius, 1960 columns. [See column 976: "RIO COLORADO, oder Rio del Norte, ein Fluß in Nord-America. Er scheider Neu-Mexico und Neu-Navarra von Californien. Sein Lauff ist fast von Nord-Osten nach Süd-Westen, und er hat seine Mündung im Grunde des rothen Meeres odeer des Meeres von Californien. Etwas oberhalb seiner Mündung nimmt er zur lincken Hand den blauen Fluß zu sich, welcher von den Spaniern Rio Azul genannt wird. Mart. De l' Isle." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1768      *2.19297*      *Le grand dictionnaire géographique, historique et critique. Nouvelle Édition, corrigée et amplement augmentée. Tome Cinquième, Q-S.* Paris: Chez les Libraires Associés, 748 pp. [See p. 103: "Rio-Colorado ou Rio-del-Norte, riviere de l'Amérique septentrionale, laquelle sépare le nouveau Mexique de la nouvelle Navarre & de la Californie. Son cours est à peu près du nord oriental au sud occidental. Elle tombe au fond de la mer Vermeille ou de la Californie, après avoir, un peu au-dessus de son embouchure, reçu à la gauche la Riviere-Bleue, que les Espagnols appellent Rio-Azul. De l'Isle, Atlas." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

---

**Bryan, Barry**

- 2014      2.27861      Hiking rim-to-rim across the Grand Canyon. *In*: Trailing Around the World [SECTION]. *Bibbulmun News* (Bibbulmun Track Foundation, Perth, Western Australia), (65) (April/July): 30-32.

---

**Bryan, James W.**

- 1914      2.23805      Government railroad development in Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Monday, September 14, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 946-951. [Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1914      2.23806      Kaibab National Forest. Extension of remarks of Hon. James W. Bryan, of Washington, in the House of Representatives, Saturday, September 5, 1914. *Congressional Record*, 51(Part 17, Appendix): 1246-1248. [Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Bryan, Mike**

- 1997      2.1680      *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]
- 1998      2.1681      *Uneasy rider : the interstate way of knowledge.* New York: Vintage Books, 349 pp. [See pp. 243-245.]

---

**Bryan, Ron [Bryan, Ronald D.]**

- 2015      2.28863      The admiral's coxswain. *NAAV News* (National Association of Atomic Veterans), 2(1) (Summer): 8-9. [Reminiscences include 1954 transfer to Lake Mead Base where Armed Forces Special Weapons Project unit responsibilities were "to 'put together' atomic weapons, test them in the field by machines, then transport them to storage bunkers called igloos". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Bryan, William Jennings**

- 1904      2.22727      The wonders of the West. *The Commoner* (Lincoln, Nebraska), (October 7):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.21366 | Equal opportunity and moral truth. <i>The Public</i> (Chicago), 7 (February 4): 702-704. ("Closing speech at the 'Progress and Poverty' dinner, Hotel Astor, New York city, January 24, 1905, delivered extemporaneously by William J. Bryan in response to the toast, 'Equal Opportunity.' Stenographically reported under the direction of the committee.") [Grand Canyon, p. 703.] |
| 1905 | 2.30188 | Woman's influence in temperance work. <i>The National Advocate</i> (National Temperance Society and Publication House, New York), 40(6) (June): 93. [Bryan quoted from an address at the Hotel Astor, New York, January 24; with editor's brief introductory and concluding remarks. Bryan uses the Colorado River in Grand Canyon as a metaphor for continuous work.]                |
| 1905 | 2.13647 | <i>Under other flags : travels, lectures, speeches.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: Woodruff-Collins Printing Co., 5th ed., 399 pp. [See "Wonders of the West; Written for the Commoner" (i.e., Bryan, 1904, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22727), pp. 385-399; see specifically pp. 395-399.]   |
| 1908 | 2.14710 | The wonders of the West. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(8) (July): 564-567. [Includes frontispiece (p. 564) of Bryan, in solitary view, astride mule on Bright Angel Trail.]  |
| 1914 | 2.28424 | Address of Hon. William Jennings Bryan. <i>The Advocate of Peace</i> (American Peace Society), 76(6) (June): 128-129. [Address to the American Peace Society. Concludes with remarks on his visit with his wife to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1917 | 2.22728 | <i>Heart to heart appeals.</i> New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 189 [190], 2 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 184-185. "From 'The Wonders of the West,' an article published in The Commoner, Oct. 7, 1904." (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22727).]   |

**Bryan, William Jennings, AND Bryan, Mary Baird**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1925 | 2.1682 | <i>The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.</i> Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.] |
| 1971 | 2.1683 | <i>The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.</i> New York: Kennikat Press, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]                                |
| 1971 | 2.1684 | <i>The memoirs of William Jennings Bryan.</i> New York: Haskell House, 560 pp. [See pp. 507-509.]                                 |

**Bryant, Christina**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29863 | [Remarks.] <i>From:</i> Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , p. 78. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bryant, David**

- 2008      2.29062      Arizona Strip Workshop history lesson. *In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ*, pp. 9-12. [Author attribution in table of contents, p. 6.] [History of the Arizona Strip Workshops. Reproduction of PowerPoint slides.]

**Bryant, Edwin**

- 1848      2.13519      *What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 455 pp., map. [See pp. 133, 275-276.] [Numerous eds., printings.]
- 1849      2.13518      *What I saw in California: Being the journal of a tour, by the emigrant route and south pass of the Rocky Mountains, across the continent of North America, the great desert basin, and through California, in the years 1846, 1847.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 3rd ed., 455 pp. [See pp. 133, 275-276.]
- 1849      2.17763      *Mijne reize naar en door California. Dagverhaal eener emigranten-reis over het vasteland van Noord-Amerika, door de prairiën, de woeste-nijen, het rots-gebergte enz., bevattende tevens eene beschrijving der zeden en gewoonten van de verschillende, die gewesten bewonende volkeren.* (G. Francken, translator.) Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederiches, 376 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1849      2.29476      *Voyage en Californie, description de son sol, de son climat, de ses mines d'ore.* (Xavier Marmier, translator.) Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 268 pp. [Translation of *What I Saw in California*.] [In French.]
- 1850      2.13520      *Californien, en skildring af landet, dess klimat och guldminor jemte råd för utvandrare om de fördelaktigaste sätten att nedsätta sig derstädes.* Stockholm: A. Bonniers Förlag, 205 pp., map. [Translation of abridged ed. of *What I saw in California*, including Chapters 22 to end of text.] [In Swedish.]

**Bryant, Harold C.**

- 1939      2.11834      Observation of national parks. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (October).
- 1940      2.11833      Waterfalls. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(2) (April).
- 1948      2.9488      Vignette the fifth—John Wesley Powell. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 1 (June): 2-5.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 599
- 1950      2.1685      Shangri-La of Arizona; presidential party spends week end recording Grand Canyon splendor on film. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 44(7) (July): 23-24. [Havasupai.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED] GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1950 | 2.7201 | The banquet at El Tovar Hotel. <i>In</i> : Clymer, Floyd, <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 31. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Bryant, Henry G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1914 | 2.1686 | The record of the United States in geography 1899-1913. <i>X Congresso Internazionale di Geografia, Roma, 27 Marzo-3 Aprile 1913</i> . [Apparently seen as an offprint — Roma: Tipografia Dell'unione Editrice, 40 pp. See p. 4, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [Article in English.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Bryant, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23548 | Dip and rise. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 13. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Bryant, Kathleen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7639 | Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. <i>American Artist</i> , 64(701) (December): cover, 2, 33-48. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Bryant, Kathleen, AND Lindahl, Larry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8997  | Water world; Lake Mead, the country's largest man-made lake, begins where the Grand Canyon ends. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(8) (August): 6-13.                   |
| 2004 | 2.10059 | Over the rocks, down to the river; Rider Canyon poses a challenge in reaching the Colorado's House Rock Rapids. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(9) (September): 6-15. |

---

**Bryant, Keith L., Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.1687 | <i>History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway</i> . New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., and London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 398 pp. [See pp. 83, 120-121, 186, 333, 354-355.]<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <a href="#">≡</a> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ18:46</a> <a href="#">FQ19:104</a> <a href="#">FQ23:61</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:119</a> <a href="#">FQ30:50</a> <a href="#">FQ32:52</a> </div> |
| 1982 | 2.1688 | <i>History of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 398 pp.  |

---

**Bryant, L. Marshal**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1689 | L. Marshal Bryant, President of the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 11-12. [Guest essay.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bryant, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.14241 | From Los Angeles. <i>Herald and Presbyter</i> (Cincinnati), 91(2) (January 14): 9.<br>[Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bryce (Viscount) [Bryce, James]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.30627 | The scenery of North America. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 41(4) (April): 339-389.<br>[See "Two Unforgettable Desert Views" (pp. 370 [continued on] 387), "The Grand Canyon, Unique Wonder of the World" (p. 377); also photos of Grand Canyon, pp. 350, 376.]   |
| 1923 | 2.19580 | <i>Memories of travel</i> . (Lady Bryce, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., 300 pp. + advertisements. [See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]   |
| 1923 | 2.1692  | <i>Memories of travel</i> . (Lady Bryce, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 300 pp. [See chapter, "The Scenery of North America (1921)"; Grand Canyon, pp. 246-249.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]</a><br/> <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 1923, ITEM NO. 30.422</a> </div> |
| 1977 | 2.19579 | <i>Memories of travel</i> . New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 300 pp.   |

**Brymer, E., AND Oades, L. G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12472 | Extreme sports. <i>Journal of Humanistic Psychology</i> , 49(1): 114-126. |
|------|---------|---|

**Bryngelson, Rex**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.1693 | Martin Litton. <i>In</i> : Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , 16(5) (October): cover, 7, 36. |
|------|--------|--|

**Bryson, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.1694  | <i>The lost continent : travels in small-town America</i> . New York: Harper and Row.   |
| 1990 | 2.1695  | <i>The lost continent : travels in small-town America</i> . New York: Harper Perennial, 314 pp. [See pp. 235-238, 240, 273.]  |
| 2006 | 2.17817 | <i>Straßen der Erinnerungun : Reisen durch das vergessene Amerika</i> . München: Wilhelm Goldmann Verlag, 384 pp. [Translation of <i>The lost continent : travels in small-town America</i> .] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bryson, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1964 | 2.20772 | America's cameleers; a wonderfully funny—sometimes tragic—account of America's strange camel "roundup" told here for the first time. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 27(8) (August): 28-30. |
|------|---------|--|

**Bryson, Janice**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20392 | The Atkin family; pioneers, ranchers, leaders, Arizonans. <i>Arizona Cattlelog</i> , (December): 16-17. [Arizona Strip.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bryson, Kayleen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11771 | Bagpipes on the Colorado. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (5) (Fall): 14-15. |
|------|---------|---|

**Buache, Philippe**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1753 | <i>2.19161</i> | <p><i>Considérations géographiques et physiques sur les nouvelles découvertes au nord de la Grande Mer, appelée vulgairement la Mer du Sud : avec des cartes qui y font relatives.</i> Paris: Avec l'Approbation &amp; sous le Privilège de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, 158 pp., map. [See "Observations Géographiques sur la Californie", pp. 64-74; specifically, notice of Colorado River, p. 71, <i>note</i> " ** "; and see map.] [Map: "Carte des Nouvelles Découvertes entre la partie Orient<sup>le</sup> de l'Asie et l'Occid<sup>le</sup> de l'Amerique Avec des Vuë sur la Gr<sup>de</sup> Terre reconnuë par les Russes en 1741. et sur la Mer de l'Ouest et autres communications de Mers. Dressée par Phil. Buache P.<sup>er</sup> Geographe du Roi, Présentée à l'Acad. des Sciences le 9. Août 1752 et approuvée dans son Assemblée du 6. Septembre suivans." ("I.<sup>ere</sup> Carte du Mem. lû à l'Acad. le 9. Août 1752. Avant l'Exposé". "Publiée sous le Privilege de l'Acad. des Sciences". "Paris sur le Quay de l'Horloge du Palais" [typographically thus].) Note that the map was issued in advance, in 1752. The map is remarkably imaginary across the northern part of North America, continuing to portray waterways between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans and with the large "Mer de l'Ouest" between "Californie" and "Fou-sang des Chinois". The southwestern portion of North America, in the area labeled "Nouveau Mexique", however, is more recognizable, displaying "Californie" as a peninsula, with "Mer Vermeille" separating it from "Nouveau Mexique" and "Mexique ou Nouvelle Espagne". "R. Colorado" and "Rio del Coral" (Gila River) converge north of the gulf, between which confluence and the sea is a twin channel.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span></p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: brown;">WHEAT I:130 [map]</span></p> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Bubb, Daniel K.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.17091</i> | <i>Landing in Las Vegas : commercial aviation and the making of a tourist city.</i> Reno: University of Nevada Press, 176 pp. (Shepperson Series in Nevada History.) |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bucci, Federico; Dulio, Roberto; AND Sharp, Dennis**

2003      2.9414      Mary Colter and the Grand Canyon. *L'Architettura* (Milano), (568): 122-125.

**Buchan, C. E.**

NO DATE      2.8070      "River rats" on the Colorado River in Cataract Canyon and Grand Canyon : shots from the movies by C. E. Buchan. [No imprint], 6 pp. [1953 or before.]

**Buchanan, Eugene**

1995      2.1696      Letter from the Editor. *Paddler*, 15(1) (February): 6. [Regarding Webb (1995), Boatmen of the Grand].]

1996      2.1697      David Brower. *In*: Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, 16(5) (October): 34, 36. [Article signed "edb".]

1999      2.1698      OARS helps create Powell documentary. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 16. [Item signed "edb".]

1999      2.1699      Hopping on the end-swapping bandwagon. *Paddler*, 19(1) (January/February): 28, 31. [Crystal Rapids mentioned in passing, p. 28.]

2000      2.8292      Letter from the editor. *Paddler*, (November/December): 4.

2004      2.9953      Christa Sadler: The Grand Canyon guide. *In*: *Paddler's* guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 60-61.

2004      2.9956      10 of the world's top raft trips. *Paddler*, (March/April): 84-85.

2007      2.22257      *Brothers on the Bashkaus : a Siberian paddling adventure*. Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8, 82, 88, 97-98, 102, 131-132, 171, 180, 224, 225.]

2016      2.25900      *Comrades on the Colca : a race for adventure and Incan treasure in one of the world's last unexplored canyons*. Golden, Colorado: Conundrum Press (Samizdat Publishing Group), 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 31-32, 51, 62, 72, 142, 145, 189.]

**Buchanan, Marguerite**

1973      2.1700      Western artist; Gertrude Rust cover artist for this year. *In*: *Arizona Northland*. Mesa, Arizona: Tracy Mead Publishing Co., pp. 7, 45.

**Buchanan, Nikki, AND Burcham, John**

2015      2.22134      Now performing. As an interpreter for the National Park Service, Elyssa Shalla puts on a show—for thousands of people of year. It's a gig that isn't dramatically different

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from when she was a professional musician in the Netherlands. The biggest change is that her new stage is an amphitheater inside the Grand Canyon, and her audience wears hiking boots instead of high heels. *Arizona Highways*, 91(2) (February): 50-51. [Based at Indian Garden.]

**Buchanan, Nikki, AND Markow, Paul**

2013	2.18335	Best restaurants 2013. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(4) (April): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See p. 21, "Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon; recommended by David Zickl".]
------	---------	---

**Buchheit, Mike**

1996	2.1701	A room with a view; Kolb Studio exhibits. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(1): 6-7.
1996	2.1702	Conference recap; associations embrace change in St. George. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 6. [Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations.]
1996	2.1703	GCFI breaking new ground. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
1996	2.1704	"Supergroup" takes on Butte Fault. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 2-4.
1996	2.1705	Hail to the Chief. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 2. [Visit of President Clinton to Grand Canyon to designate Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, Utah.]
1996	2.1706	GCFI feels the Thunder. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 2(4): 5-7.
1997	2.1707	Days of thunder. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(4) (February 20-March 5): 24, 26. [Hike to Thunder River.]
1997	2.1708	Marble Canyon calling. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(1) (Spring): 2-4.
1997	2.1709	A day with a legend. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(3) (Fall): 2-4. [Harvey Butchart.]
1997	2.1710	Afoot in the Shinumo Amphitheater; GCFI explores the North Bass Trail. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 3(4) (Winter): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
1998	2.1711	A day with a legend. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 8-10. [Harvey Butchart.]
1998	2.1712	GCFI hits the Bright Angel Trail. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1998	2.1713	GCA shines in Gatlinburg. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 5. [National Park Service, Association of Partners for Public Lands, 1998 Conference of National Park Cooperating Associations, publication awards.]
1999	2.1714	Whitewater and whiteouts; Tanner-New Hance loop. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 2-4.
1999	2.1715	Solo in the Hermit Basin. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 2-3.
1999	2.7202	Grandview to New Hance loop. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 2-3.
1999	2.7203	Trails closed as monsoons return. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 5.
2000	2.7413	Presidential announcement at Hopi Point. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 2. [President Bill Clinton designates Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
2000	2.7414	Y2Kanyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 5.
2000	2.7640	Coming full circle on a Bass to Boucher backpack. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 2-4.
2000	2.7911	A journey from north to south. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 2-3, 7.
2001	2.8071	Much ado about Havasu. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 4-5.
2001	2.8293	One who never leaves. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 4.
2001	2.8294	Down then out: Floating Grand Canyon's lower half. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(3) (Fall): 2-3.
2001	2.8662	Grand Canyon on the quick. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 4-5.
2002	2.8786	GCFI/NPS partnership grows with new initiatives. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute/National Park Service.]
2003	2.9318	R&R at the LCR. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 2-3. [Little Colorado River.]
2003	2.9421	GCFI helps Music Festival celebrate 20th anniversary. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon Field Institute, Grand Canyon Music Festival.]
2003	2.9764	GCFI has record-breaking season in 2003. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(4) (Winter): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10172 | Grand Canyon made easy: GCFI takes to the Colorado River. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 4-5. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |
| 2005 | 2.10366 | The family that climbs together: A granddaughter's journey to Schellbach Butte. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 1-2.   |
| 2005 | 2.10866 | Pre-register for GCFI's ever-popular Colorado River float trip. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 11. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10762 | The Grand Canyon: An insider's look at the grandest of chasms. <i>Anritsu News</i> (Anritsu Corporation, Kanagawa, Japan), 26(121) (Summer): 8-11.   |
| 2006 | 2.11371 | Over 10,000 served: GCFI reaches an enrollment milestone. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 8. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12386 | Stirring tribute to our national parks to air on PBS. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Public Broadcasting System; "The National Parks: America's Best Idea", produced by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan (see Burns and Duncan (2009, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1301).]   |
| 2010 | 2.14170 | Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Tuckup Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14591 | Free symposium highlights the thrills and spills of backcountry travel. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement for Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Symposium, October 9, 2010.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20386 | Second edition. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(4) (April): 4. [Acknowledges mention of Phantom Ranch backpacking trip in "Rare Opportunities" feature in January issue (see Kayla Frost, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19673).]   |
| 2020 | 2.29471 | A quiet walk in the park. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(7) (July): 50-51. [Walkng at Grand Canyon while the park was closed due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]  |
| 2022 | 2.30945 | Sacred temples in a sacred land. Vishnu, Shiva, Deva, Zoroaster...from the 1870s to the early 1900s, more than 20 peaks in the Grand Canyon were officially designated as "temples." For more than 25 years, one lucky resident of the national park got to see them every day. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January): 48-51. [Essay and photographs by Buchheit.] [Ellipsis is part of subtitle.] |

---

**Buchanan, Rex C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.25138 | Two trips down the canyon. <i>In</i> : Baars, Donald L., Buchanan, Rex C., and Charlton, John R., <i>The Canyon revisited : a rephotography of the Grand Canyon, 1923/1991</i> . (Rephotography by John R. Charlton.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 11-26. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Büchler, Eduard**

- 1921      2.25936      *Rund um die Erde : erlebtes aus Amerika, Japan, Korea, China, Indien und Arabien.* Bern: Verlag von A. Francke A.-G., 259 pp. [See "IV. Das Westliche Amerika" (pp. 60-83); Grand Canyon, pp. 68-72, plate between pp. 64/65.] **[In German.]**

**Buchwald, Art**

- 1977      2.11428      *Down the Seine and up the Potomac with Art Buchwald.* New York: Putnam, 500 pp. [Includes Robert Kennedy trip on Colorado River.]

**Buck, O. C.**

- 1950      *2.20105*      Problems of a frontier town. *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(8) (June): 39. [Comment on Randall Henderson's column in April issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.16722). Davis Dam and Bullhead City.]

**Buckley, James M.**

- 1901      2.19748      Editorial letter. South-"Westward Ho!" *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 76(37) (September 12): 6-7; (38) (September 19): 7-8; (41) (October 10): 7-8; (42) (October 17): 7-8; (45) (November 7): 7-8 (issues are paginated concurrently for the volume; the corresponding pages are: 1446-1447, 1487-1488, 1607-1608, 1647-1648, 1767-1768). [Letters are signed "J.M.B."; written during rail travel to the Epworth League Convention in San Francisco.] [See: September 19: "From Las Vegas [New Mexico] to Williams, Ariz." and "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado"; October 10: "Arizona Oranges", "Hot, Hotter, Hottest", and "The Needles"; and see November 7: "Travels to and in Mexico", which notes having had the desire to go to the mouth of the Colorado River, with a concluding thought about the Grand Canyon and John Wesley Powell.]

**Buckley, Jay H., AND Nokes, Jeffrey D.**

- 2016      2.25228      *Explorers of the American West : mapping the world through primary documents.* Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, 321 pp. [See Chapter 10, "John Wesley Powell's Travels, 1875-1881", pp. 266-293, 298. Dates refer to the dates of publication of the "primary" sources, which in this item actually are all published documents (not manuscript materials).]

**Buckley, William F., Jr.**

- 2008      2.11589      *Flying high : remembering Barry Goldwater.* New York: Basic Books, 208 pp. [See Chapter 9, "Flying Over the Grand Canyon".]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bucknall, G. C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1939 | 2.29737 | Across North America by motorcar. <i>Royal Military College of Canada, Review, and Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate</i> , 20 (June): 62-70. [Includes notes, <i>in passing</i> , of crossing the Colorado River and a night at "Kingham" (Kingman) (p. 67) and a drive along the South Rim of Grand Canyon (p. 69). See also a photo of Grand Canyon in colage, p. 62.]   |
| 1939 | 2.29738 | Across North America by motor car; concluding instalment. <i>The Die-Hards</i> (The Journal of the Middlesex Regiment (Duke of Cambridge's Own)) (London), 6(9) (August): 687-690. [Item is written in the first person but is not signed; author attribution not shown in this issue nor with other installments, which begin with "First Instalment" in 6(8) (May). Author is identified, however, in the summary item published as Bucknall (1939, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29737).] |

**Buckner, Brent**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.22339</i> | Skydive Las Vegas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____. [Includes Boulder City.]                        |
| 2010 | <i>2.22426</i> | Skydive Las Vegas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011): cover, _____. [Includes Boulder City.] |

**Buehler Turbocraft**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1961 | 2.19035 | Buehler Turbocraft conquers Colorado Rapids . . . so what? <i>Motor Boating</i> , 107(2) (February): 23. [Advertisement; but cited here for its inclusion of a "torn" newspaper article illustration with dateline, "Phantom Ranch, Col." <i>[sic]</i> .] [Pertains to jetboat uprun of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Buehman, Estelle M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1911 | <i>2.21578</i> | <i>Old Tucson : a hop, skip and jump history from 1539 Indian settlement to new and greater Tucson</i> . Tucson: State Consolidated Publishing Co., 66 pp. [Cover title: <i>Old Tucson</i> .] [See p. 18, regarding the congressionally proposed "Skeleton Treaty", which "when urged by some of the broader minded members [of the Senate] the advisability of a port of entry on the Gulf [of California] for the United States, it was answered that 'a port at Yuma, on the Colorado river, would be all sufficient.' A big bluff!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Buehlman, Jean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.21977 | Life after physics. <i>In</i> : Local News [SECTION]. <i>The Wisconsin Physicist</i> (University of Wisconsin at Madison, Physics Alumni), 9(1) (Fall/Winter 2002-2003): 16. [Includes remarks on retirement travel, including photo of the author at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buek, Gustave H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26596 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.   |
| 1906 | 2.26597 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.   |
| 1909 | 2.1716  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.   |
| 1913 | 2.15342 | Thomas Moran. <i>In: Interesting People</i> [SECTION]. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 75(3) (January): 10 [color frontispiece], 28-34. [Frontispiece: "'A Glimpse of the Grand Canon of Arizona from the New Hermit Rim Road'. From a painting made in the spring of 1912, by Thomas Moran, N.A."]   |
| 1924 | 2.1717  | Thomas Moran—N.A.; the grand old man of American art. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12(7) (August): 29-37.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6  FQ20:64 [issue]   |
| 1958 | 2.1718  | Thomas Moran, N.A., the grand old man of American art. <i>In: Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.</i> East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 63-71. [Excerpts from Buek (1924, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.1717).] |

**Buel, James W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1893 | 2.1719 | <i>America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.</i> Philadelphia: Sessler and Dungan, 503 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañons of Western Rivers", pp. 63-84; specifically, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 68 and following.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 <br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> REVIEWS AND NOTICES <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> Anonymous, 1893, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO.</span> 30.840 |
| 1894 | 2.1720 | <i>America's wonderlands : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels as delineated by pen and camera.</i> Vancouver, British Columbia: J. M. MacGregor Publishing Co., 503 pp. [See pp. 68-83.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14   |
| 1894 | 2.8072 | <i>"Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine.</i> Philadelphia: Century Manufacturing Co., 350 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1894 | 2.8073 | "Glimpses of America" : a pictorial and descriptive history of our country's scenic marvels, delineated by pen and camera. Photographs of the picturesque wonderlands of North America, from regions of perpetual ice to lands of perennial sunshine. Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Co., 350 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Buelna, Eustaquio**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1887 | <i>2.22673</i> | (COMPILER) <i>Peregrinacion de los Aztecas y nombres geograficos indigenas de Sinaloa</i> . Mexico: Tipografia Literaria de Filomento Mata, 140 pp. [See "Exposicion sobre el Origen de las Tribus Nahoas y su Transito por el Territorio de Sinaloa para el Valle de Mexico", which includes sections that make reference to the Gila and Colorado Rivers; see particularly pp. 13, 15-16, 26.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Bufkin, Donald**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1964 | <i>2.1721</i> | The lost county of Pah-Ute. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(2): 1-11. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Bufkin, Donald H., AND Sonnichsen, C. L.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1978 | <i>2.1722</i> | Steamboat through Hell: River traffic on the Colorado of the West. <i>In</i> : The Western Writers of America, <i>Water trails West</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 217-230.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14  FQ7:245 [volume] |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Bugbee, Beth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.1723 | Rim sitting at the Grand Canyon. <i>Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine</i> , 127(10) (December): 772. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Buică, Elena**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16990 | <i>Luminişuri, luminişuri . . .</i> Bucureşti: Editura Anamarol, 326 [330] pp. [See "Marele Canion", pp. 164-171 (Grand Canyon).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Romanian.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Buker, Horace Edward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.13070 | —And a big can of water; life along the Santa Fe Trail moves faster than in the old days, but there are still some perils. <i>Outing</i> , 78(2) (May): 66-68, 85, 87-88. [See pp. 67-68.] [Title begins with dash, thus.] |
| 1922 | 2.13186 | You mustn't molest the bears. <i>Outing</i> , 79(4) (January): 171-176. [Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone compared to Grand Canyon of the Colorado, p. 172.]  |
| 1923 | 2.13293 | Father Time's back yard; some of his worn-out toys that he has dumped down in our Southwest. <i>Outing</i> , 82(1) (April): 22-27.   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bulger, Harold A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.1724 | <p>First man through the Grand Canyon. <i>Missouri Historical Society, Bulletin</i>, 17(4) (Part 1) (July): 321-331. [James White affair.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] <b>FORD 73c</b> FQ12:64A [number], 64B [offprint] FQ12B:33 [offprint] FQ20:66 [offprint] FQ22:43 [number] FQ23:63 [number]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Bull, Griffin W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.22504 | A message each day for the everyday man. (Griffin W. Bull, Leader; daily prayer topics by George T. Coxhead.) <i>Association Men</i> (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 40(9) (June): 488-492. [See p. 492, prayer topic, "Slowness Is God's Method", from 2 <i>Peter</i> 3: 8; with notation, "How persistently and patiently He chiseled the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. Particle by particle, wearing down the fall of the rocks." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Bullard, Jean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.19620 | San Juan; our Spanish heritage. <i>NPS Newsletter</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 7(8) (May 1): 1-3. [San Juan National Historical Site, Puerto Rico. See p. 3: "'Grand Canyon is the most wonderful place in the world,—so quiet, so peaceful,' says Park Technician Armando Muñiz. 'You see I grew up on a very crowded island.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

## Bullhead City (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce

- NO DATE    2.1725    Bullhead City area. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 8, 29. [1973?]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57|

**Bumgarner, Burton**

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.11980 *Grandest Canyon*. Tallahassee, Florida: Eldridge Plays and Musicals. [Before 2000.]  
[A play.]

## Bumüller, Johannes

- 1867      2.17781      *Die Weltgeschichte. Ein Lehrbuch für Mittelschulen und zum Selbstunterricht. Sechste, verbesserte Auflage. Dritter Theil. Die neu Zeit.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung, 747 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see p. 401.]  
[In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bundy, Ed**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29065 | History and livestock management of the Bundy Ranch. <i>In: 36th Annual Range Livestock Workshop and Tour, Arizona/Utah : April 8, 2104, KCNEC/Carroll Arena, Orderville, Utah; April 9, 2014, Washington County Fairground, Hurricane, Utah; April10, 2014, Bundyville tour</i> , pp. 27-30. [Brief introduction, "The Ed and Connie Bundy Ranch History", followed by small reproductions of PowerPoint presentation slides with space for notes adjacent to each.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Bundy, James (Mrs.)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | <i>2.21967</i> | The Bundy family. <i>From:</i> Kaolin [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 285-286. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Bunnell, Lafayette Houghton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.17468 | <i>Discovery of the Yosemite and the Indian war of 1851 that led to that event</i> . Los Angeles: G. W. Gerlicher, 4th ed. ("reprinted from third edition, with new map and illustrations"), 355 pp. [See p. 324: "The scenery of the Yellowstone and of the Colorado Cañon have characteristic wonders that are <i>sui generis</i> ; but those localities are not desirable for continuous occupation." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burak, Gale**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.1726 | [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 1).] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 1(1): 1-3. [Reprinted from <i>The Guide</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.] |
| 1990 | 2.1727 | [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 2).] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 1(2): 1-3. [Reprinted from <i>The Guide</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.] |
| 1990 | 2.1728 | [Working at Supai, 1943 (part 3).] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 1(3): 1-3. [Reprinted from <i>The Guide</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 1982.] |
| 1991 | 2.1729 | Trail reminiscences. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 7.   |
| 1991 | 2.1730 | The very first Grand Canyon Chamber Music Festival. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(5): 1.  |
| 1992 | 2.1731 | Trans-Canyon hiker. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(1): 1-2.  |
| 1994 | 2.1732 | The Secretary of the Interior and a jar of blueberry jam. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 6.  |
| 1994 | 2.1733 | Of raven locks and the peach festival. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 4.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.1734	[Letter regarding Kolb airfield near Topocoba Hilltop.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(6): 6.
1994	2.1735	Mr. Thomas comes to tea. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3.
1995	2.1736	[Letter regarding Muav Saddle and Pipe Creek cabins.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 9.
1995	2.1737	Canyon impressions of a backpacker. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 1-3.
1995	2.1738	[Letter regarding Inner Canyon cabins.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 7.
1995	2.1739	Yaki by moonlight. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2-3. [Original 1942.]
1995	2.1740	The family next door. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2-3. [Bruce Aiken and family.]
1996	2.1741	The good ol' (cow) boys. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 1-3.
1996	2.1742	Blackberries. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 4.
1996	2.1743	[Letter regarding Pasture Wash, and regarding the grave of Wallin Burro, a Havasupai.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.
1996	2.1744	On being a Hermit ranger. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 1-3.
1996	2.1745	A picture speaks a thousand words. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 1, 4-5. [GCPS picnic at Shoshone Point.]
1996	2.1746	Crossing the Little Colorado. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 3.
1996	2.1747	On being a Hermit ranger part 2. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 4, 6
1996	2.1748	Hooray for the red white and blue. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(10): 1. [Cross-canyon tramway survey, and American and Japanese flags atop The Battleship.]
1996	2.1749	Our annual meeting. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(11): 6-8. [Includes note on Jump Up Cabin restoration, and correction of error in photo on p. 1 of September issue.]
1997	2.1750	The rescue of Maggie Smith. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 1-3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997	2.1751	Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(5): 1-3.
1997	2.1752	Rattler tales. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 5-6.
1997	2.1753	Storm on Red Butte. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 4-5.
1997	2.1754	[Note pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , from further information passed along by Gale Burak.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 5.
1998	2.1755	Lost! <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 11-14. [Abdul Balcherof.]
1998	2.1756	[Letter of thanks.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.
1998	2.1757	Up-date on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's excursion to Jumpup Cabin. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 3.
1999	2.7415	A French mam'selle at Hermit. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 6-7.
1999	2.1758	A "from bad to worse" adventure. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 6-7.
1999	2.1759	Who dun it? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 3-4.
1999	2.7204	A hike down Matkatamiba Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 4-6.
1999	2.7205	[Letter to editor.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 11.
2000	2.7641	A memory trip for Bill. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 9-11. [Bill Basye.]
2001	2.8074	The Ribbon Falls picture. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 11.
2001	2.8529	[Letter to editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2. [Havasupai names for geographic sites.]
2001	2.8530	Some thoughts on hiking in Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(3) (Fall): [4]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2002	2.8879	Excerpts from John Hance's "Canon Hotel" guest book. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 9-12.
2002	2.9127	Who the heck was Blondie Jensen? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 5-6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003	2.9349	Trip from Grand Canyon to Yosemite via Reno, Nevada—July 1945. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 8-9.
2003	2.9351	Who could forget Shorty Yarberry? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 12. [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]
2003	2.9460	A note about your April/June 2003 cover. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 9.
2005	2.10199	Big events remembered. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 4-5.
2005	2.10200	Photos from Gale. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 8.
2005	2.10407	The family next door. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 3, 6. [Bruce Aiken family. Reprint of Burak (1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1740); includes "2005 Editor's Notes".]
2005	2.10466	On Arizona's San Francisco Peaks. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 9-13. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
2006	2.10541	From (former) Ranger Gale Burak. <i>In</i> : Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]

---

**Buras, Jocelyn; Clyne, Roger; Fruzynski, Amanda; Hochuli, Ed; Kramer, Kelly; Stieve, Robert; AND Webb, Brandon**

2009	2.12407	Best of AZ. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(8) (August): covers, 1, 14-35.
------	---------	---

---

**Burbank, Jeff**

2010	2.24747	<i>Remembering Las Vegas</i> . Nashville, Tennessee: Trade Paper Press, 134 pp. [1904-1959. Includes Hoover Dam.]
------	---------	---

---

**Burby, Raymond J., III; Weiss, Shirley F.; AND Zehner, Robert B.**

1975	2.29093	A national evaluation of community services and the quality of life in American new towns. <i>Public Administration Review</i> , 35(3) (May/June): 229-239. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
------	---------	---

---

**Burch, Ghia**

2006	2.10976	Sweet reunion. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 83-87.
------	---------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burcham, John**

- 2020      2.29470      Marble Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 36-37.

**Burcham, John, AND Kida, Jeff**

- 2016      2.24999      Q&A: John Burcham. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 9. [Burcham interview. Relates to the article by Burcham and McGivney in this issue, pp. 42-51 (*ITEM NO.* 2.25000).]

**Burcham, John, AND McGivney, Annette**

- 2016      2.25000      We set up shop in the middle of a natural wonder. In the spirit of the legendary Kolb brothers, who made a career out of photographing tourists at Grand Canyon National Park, we installed an octabox and a Canon EOS 5DS along the Bright Angel Trail, at a place called Mile-and-a-Half Resthouse. While our photographer [Burcham] was busy making portraits of hikers, our writer [McGivney] was asking them all kinds of questions. *Arizona Highways*, 92(11) (November): 42-51. [Photographs of, and interviews with, Hannah Tyldesley and Emily Kier, 23, from London; Shane Anders, 34, from Asheville, North Carolina; Ethan and Cameron, 9 and 10, from Charlotte, North Carolina; Sharon Swain, 64, from Columbia, South Carolina; David Schmittinger, 61, from Prescott, Arizona; Tom O'Loughlin, 27, from Lancashire, England; Cecilia Wenisch, 67, from Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; Philippe Le Vessier, 50, from Pluméliau, France; Tyler Williams, 47, from Flagstaff, Arizona; Jamie Bussey, 34, from Calgary, Alberta, Canada; Chris Adams, 48, from Redwood City, California; and James Turner, 36, from Phoenix, Arizona.] [See also interview with Burcham in this issue, p. 9 (Burcham and Kida, *ITEM NO.* 2.24999).] [See also letter from David Hugins, 93(2) (February 2017): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.25395).]

**Burchmore, Jill**

- 2011      2.16270      *Groovin' in the canyon*. (Tree Cooper and Maggie McNally, eds.) [No place]: Lulu Press, Inc., 257 pp. [Colorado River trip, Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Burdett, Charles**

- 1865      *2.18026*      *Life of Kit Carson: The great western hunter and guide. Comprising wild and romantic exploits as a hunter and trapper in the Rocky Mountains : thrilling adventures and hair-breadth escapes among the Indians and Mexicans : his daring and invaluable services as a guide to scouting and other parties, etc., etc. With an account of various government expeditions to the Far West.* Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., 382 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burdick, Arthur J.**

- 1904      *2.1760*      *The mystic mid-region : the deserts of the Southwest.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 237 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ7:31, 31a FQ8:49*  
                               ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "D., U. F.", 1904, ITEM NO. 30.794
- 

**Burdick, Clayton A.**

- 1915      2.13190      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Sabbath Recorder* (American Sabbath Tract Society, Plainfield, New Jersey), 78(18) (May 3) (3661): 551-555.
- 

**Bureau of the American Republics**

- 1900      *2.19044*      (COMPILER) *Mexico. A geographical sketch, with special reference to economic conditions and prospects of future development.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 385 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 5, 137, 138, 184.] [International Bureau of American Republics.]
- 

**Burford, John**

- 1984      2.24862      Western U.S.A.—1947; the beginnings. *UFO Research Australia Newsletter*, 5(3) (May/June): 4-16. [Early UFO reports. Noted *in passing*: Grand Canyon (p. 6), Lake Mead (pp. 6, 12), Mexicali (p. 7), Yuma (p. 8).]
- 

**Burg, Amos**

- 1941      2.1761      Grand Canyon adventure. *In*: Cramer, Seward S. (ed.), *Through hell and high water : by members of the Explorers Club.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., pp. 109-117 (introduced on pp. 107-108).  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]
- 

**Burgain, Luiz Antonio**

- 1865      *2.21824*      *Novas lições de geographia elementar : sem decorar por meio de exercicios. Segunda edição, muito aperfeiçoada e augmentada.* Rio de Janeiro: Eduardo e Henrique Laemmert, 170 [172] pp. + advertisements. [See in "Secção V. America.", under "Rios" (p. 78): "Colorado, que atravessa os Estados-Unidos, e desemboca no golfo de California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Portuguese.]
- 

**Burger, Sheleph**

- 2010      2.28231      Horseriding; World Equestrian Games 2010—Lexington, Kentucky, USA including Leesburg (West Virginia), Indianapolis (Indiana), Las Vegas (Nevada) and New York. *From the Horse's Mouth (Uit die Perde se Bek)* (Mooikloof Owners Association,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Pretoria, South Africa), 2010(11) (November): 12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [Article is in English; serial is in English and Afrikaans.]

---

**Burges, Johannes**

2015      2.22528      (WITH Ulrich Schäfer) *360° westwärts : im Propellerflugzeug in 80 Tagen um die Welt*. München: Malik, 256 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 61, 66-67.] [In German.]

---

**Burgess, Rebecca Wiltbank Hall, AND Wiltbank, Ronald**

2001      2.27382      Ellis Whitney Wiltbank—Hannah Mary Hall. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 201-202. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Burgess, W. K. [Burgess, Walter K.]**

1928      2.28955      The search for the Pathe-Bray Colorado River Expedition. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 12(4) (March 15): 101-105. [Pilot's official report of the search for Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition.]

---

**Burggraaf, Pieter**

1997      2.1762      The untold story of Grand Canyon's John Wesley Powell Memorial. *Journal of Arizona History*, 38(4) (Winter): 375-394.

---

**Burgi, Philip H.**

2020      2.30960      1983 flow emergency at Glen Canyon Dam—the fastest boat through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Ahmad, Sajjad, and Murray, Regan (eds.), *World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020 : Nevada and California Water History : selected papers from the World Environmental and Water Resources Congress 2020, Henderson, Nevada, USA, 17-21 May 2020*. Reston, Virginia: American Society of Civil Engineers, pp. 23-33. [Also discusses the Colorado River speed run through Grand Canyon, by Kenton Grua, Steve Reynolds, and Rudi Petschek in the *Emerald Mile*. *NOTE*: Figure 15B (p. 32) is not a photo from the 1983 speed run, but an edited photo at another time, by Rudi Petschek (*vide* Richard Quartaroli, 8 January 2022).] [*NOTE*: The conference was cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic, but the proceedings volume was published to make its information available.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burke, Brandy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20949 | Spooky or speculation: The haunted history of El Tovar. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(22) (October 31): 1, 4. [Primarily about the marker for (Mr.) Pirl A. Ward near Hopi House.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burke, Bruce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.18564 | General meeting Nov 10. <i>Petrograph</i> (Mineral and Gem Society of Castro Valley, Castro Valley, California), 16(11) (November): 5. [November program notice; "'The Grand Canyon,' a film from the Sierra Club Film Library, will be shown."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Burke, Dennis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.21067 | Grand Canyon tour, October 1-8, 2006. <i>Heart to Heart</i> (Colorado HeartCycle Bicycle Club, Denver), (November/December): 4-5. [St. George, Utah, to Grand Canyon North Rim and return.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burke, Doreen Bolger**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.19211 | <i>American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume III. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1846 and 1864.</i> (Kathleen Luhrs, ed.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, xxxix, 479 pp. [See "Elliott Daingerfield, 1859-1932", pp. 348-351; and "DeWitt Parshall, 1864-1956", pp. 468-469.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Burke, Flannery**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25997 | <i>A land apart : the Southwest and the nation in the twentieth century.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 413 [414] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Burke, Fred**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10560 | <i>Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.</i> [No imprint], 82 pp. [From title-page verso: "Oral history copyright 2005 Lew Steiger; All articles copyright original authors; Cover painting copyright Susan Kliwer; Photographs from collection of Pam and Tim Whitney; Book Design by Brad Dimock; November 2005; edition of 200 copies". See also: Conley, Cort; Hughes, Jerry; Steiger, Lew; Witt, Linda.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burke, Fred, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6024 | Somewhat different stories; Fred Burke. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 1, 17-22, 27-30. [Burke interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burke, John M. ("Arizona John")**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.13744 | (COMPILER; WITH THE AUTHORITY OF General W. F. Cody ("Buffalo Bill")) <i>"Buffalo Bill" : from prairie to palace : an authentic history of the Wild West : with sketches, stories of adventure, and anecdotes of "Buffalo Bill," the hero of the plains.</i> Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 275 pp. [See "An Episode Since the Return From Europe", pp. 273-275.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burke, Kelly**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.1763 | Where the wild things are. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 12-13. |
|------|--------|---|

**Burkhardt, Lisa Maria**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28381 | <i>Thema: lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen—Wie funktioniert das? Die Blindenschrift : Seminarfacharbeit : Klassenstufe 11/12, Staatliches Gymnasium „Arnoldi“, Abiturjahrgang 2018.</i> [No place]: GRIN Verlag GmbH, 86 pp. (e-fellows.net stipendiaten-wissen, Band 2795.) [2017?] [Cover title: <i>Lesen und Schreiben, ohne die Buchstaben zu sehen. Wie funktioniert die Blindschrift? : Studienarbeit.</i> ] [See section 5.3, "Erik Weißenmayer" (p. 39). Weißenmayer is the blind adventurer who climbed Mount Everest and kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German.] |
|---------|---------|--|

**Burkhart, C. J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1972 | 2.1764 | How to become a river rat in twenty easy lessons; floating through the Grand Canyon. <i>Travel</i> , 137 (March): 58-63.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 |
| 1973 | 2.1765 | Christmas in the Grand Canyon. <i>Travel</i> , 140 (December): 58-63.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14  |
| 1975 | 2.1766 | Canyon country; profile of the ages. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 49(7): 5-8.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14                       |

**Burkhart, Roger "Burky", AND "Al Gore"**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21658 | A chance encounter between veterans. <i>Between the Lines</i> (Vietnam Veterans of America, Chapter 20, Rochester, New York), (22) (October): 14. [Writer's chance encounter with Sen. John McCain at North Rim, Grand Canyon (with photo). McCain [Republican Senator from Arizona] kiddingly identified himself as [former Democratic Vice-President] Al Gore.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burks, Lyn**

2015      2.28592      Maverick Helicopters; bold name, bold company. *Rotorcraft Pro* (Fort White, Florida), (February): cover, 30-39. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.]

---

**Burky, Richard R.**

1983      2.21311      One Grand Canyon; time takes on new meanings in this mile-deep chasm—one of the natural wonders of the world. *Youth 83* (Worldwide Church of God, Pasadena, California), 3(6) (July): 14-15.

---

**Burley, Titus**

2013      *2.18363*      Following the sun. *Wrist* (Tacoma, Washington), (7) (March): 15-16. [See p. 16, Imperial Valley.]

---

**Burn, G. G.**

1960      2.20734      Episode at Lee's Ferry. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(10) (October): 5. [In reply to article by Frank Jensen in June issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3678) and photo with letter from Laura Armer in August issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20733).]

---

**Burnam, C. F.**

1877      *2.16302*      (2856.) Certificates of inspection—Where returnable. *In*: U.S. Treasury Department, *Synopsis of sundry decisions of the Treasury Department, on the construction of the tariff, navigation, and other laws, for the year ended December 31, 1876*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 216. [Regarding proper receipt of certificates of inspection for boilers on steamers of the Colorado Steam Navigation Co. (San Diego district of the department) that ply the Colorado River (El Paso district).]

---

**Burnett, Weston D.**

2010      2.28218      Managing Partner [COLUMN]. *The Compass Rose* (Cohen and Burnett, P.C., Navigator Wealth Management, L.L.C., McLean, Virginia), 11 (Winter 2010/2011): 3, 4. [Includes brief remark (p. 3) of family hike in Grand Canyon; photo (p. 4).]

---

**Burney, James**

1803      *2.21560*      *A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean. Part I. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans, and terminating with the voyage of Sir Francis Drake in 1579*. London: printed by Luke Hansard; sold by G. and W. Nicol, G. and J. Robinson, J. Robson, T. Payne, and Cadell

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Davies, 391 pp. [See: Chapter 9, "Relation given by Marcos de Niza, of his Journey to Cevola. Discovery by Francisco de Ulloa, that California was part of the Continent." (pp. 188-210); Chapter 10, "Continuation of the Discoveries to the North of Mexico. Expeditions of Hernando de Alarcon, and of Francisco Vasquez de Cornado [*sic*]." (pp. 211-218).]

---

**Burns, J. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.16959 | Nature study and the child—VII. <i>In</i> : Suggestive questions on the work to be done in March. <i>Ohio Educational Monthly</i> , 52(3) (March): 114-115. [See p. 115; includes quotation from John Muir on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Burns, Ken**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12456 | Preface; our best selves. <i>In</i> : Duncan, Dayton, <i>The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. xv-xix. |
| 2016 | 2.24319 | What if? <i>In</i> : A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , (June): 133.                           |

**Burns, Ken, AND Kramer, Kelly**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13204 | Ken Burns: Take 1. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 20-21. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Burns, Trish**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1767 | (COMPILER) Canyon facts. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 9. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Burns, William A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.1768 | (ED.) <i>The natural history of the Southwest</i> . New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., 141 [149] pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 </div>  |
| 1960 | 2.1769 | The story of the Southwest. <i>In</i> : Burns, William A. (ed.), <i>The natural history of the Southwest</i> . New York: Franklin Watts, Inc., pp. 1-31.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 </div> |

---

**Burns, William James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.16861 | <i>We must grow our own artists: Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton, northern Arizona's early art educator</i> . Dissertation, Georgia State University, 380 pp. ( <i>Educational Policy Studies Dissertations, Paper 54.</i> ) |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burrell, David J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.13491 | <i>Christ and men</i> . New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 288 pp. [See p. 278, brief parable of two men "journeying in the Valley of the Colorado", separated by the "Great Cañon of the Colorado".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Burrell, Ty**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26233 | Meet Ty Burrell; member since 2008. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 30-32. [Interview with Grand Canyon Trust member.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Burress, Rex**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.29487 | River Watcher: Mysteries in Grand Canyon. <i>Sierra Club Yahi Group</i> (Butte, Glenn, Lassen, Plumas and Tehama Counties) (Chico, California), 14(3) (Fall / September–November): [4]–[5]. [Spirits and ghosts.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burillo, R. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.30030 | Protecting the most vulnerable; lessons form Katrina. <i>Flatgstaff Live!</i> , 26(27) (June 25–July 1): 7. [Regarding life lessons in the wake of hurricane Katrina and the COVID-19 pandemic. Includes remark, "When hurricane Katrina made landfall in August 2005, I was living and working at the Grand Canyon Lodge on the Big Ditch's higher and sweeter northern ledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Burrillo, R. E., AND Bailey, Jonathan T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29807 | Sharing the wild. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (14) (Fall): 18–23. [Burrillo (p. 19) quotes from his forthcoming book, <i>Behind the Bears Ears</i> . He notes that he had been "a seasonal restaurant manager at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon", and "You can walk the entirety of the Grand Canyon's inner gorge without seeing much more than a handful of other people . . . but you can't walk fifty yards from the gift shop to the South Rim without seeing much fewer than a gazillion of them."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Burris, Roy, Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8531 | [Letter about a painting done by Gunnar Widforss for Burris's father.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Burris, Roy E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1770 | A sticky tale. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 2.   |
| 1991 | 2.1771 | A trip to Supai. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 6. |
| 1991 | 2.1772 | Halloween. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 6.       |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1991	2.1773	Things I remember. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 6.
1991	2.1774	Two room schoolhouse. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 4.
1992	2.1775	Notes on 1944 plane crash in Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 5. [See also Butchart (1992), Kleindienst (1993).]
1992	2.1776	Roy Burris' reaction to the TWA crash. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(5): 4. [See also letter in 4(9): 8 (1993).] [TWA-United crash in Grand Canyon, 1956.]
1993	2.1777	[Letter regarding Gunnar Widforss.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(8): 4.
1995	2.1778	A letter from Daddy. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(12): 2. [Letter to Roy Burris, Jr., November 27, 1923.]
1996	2.1779	[Query regarding "an 'Association for a Highway between Grand Canyon and Carlesbad [ <i>sic</i> ] Caverns.'"]
1999	2.7206	A letter to the editor. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Regarding Grand Canyon visit by Herbert Hoover.]
2003	2.9236	[Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.
2003	2.9551	[Notice of "original 16mm movie film that my Dad took of the Grand canyon cemetery dedication" ( <i>sic</i> ).] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.
2006	2.10915	[Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2. [Item signed Roy E. Burris, Jr.]

---

**Burroughs, Hulbert**

1941	<i>2.19938</i>	Adventure on Fortification Hill. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 5(2) (December): 24-28.
1954	<i>2.12804</i>	Where Lake Mead meets the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 17(2) (February): 4-8.
1955	<i>2.20259</i>	Tomorrow's desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(2) (February): 4-8. [Includes Salton Sea and Lake Mead areas.]

---

**Burroughs, John**

1902	2.15902	Narrative of the expedition. <i>In</i> : Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, <i>Alaska. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives</i> . New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 1-118. (Harriman Alaska Expedition, with cooperation of Washington Academy of Sciences.) [See p. 5, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13476 | <p><i>The writings of John Burroughs. XIII. Far and near.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 288 pp. ["Along Green River one sees where Nature begins to dream of the great canyon of the Colorado." (p. 7) (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:56 [volume], 59 [15-volume set]</p>   |
| 1910 | 2.15241 | <p>The spell of the Yosemite. <i>Century Magazine</i>, 81(1) (November): 47-53. [See pp. 49, 50, brief remarks on Grand Canyon.]</p>  |
| 1910 | 2.15903 | <p>Narrative of the expedition. <i>In</i>: Burroughs, John, Muir, John, and Grinnell, George Bird, Harriman Alaska Series. Volume I. Narrative, glaciers, natives, pp. 1-118. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Publication 1990</i>, pp. 1-118. [See p. 5, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i>.] [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 volume, including its title-page.]</p>   |
| 1911 | 2.1780  | <p>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i>, 81(3) (January): 425-438.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14] FQ11:58 [disbound]</p>   |
| 1911 | 2.13042 | <p>The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>The Medical Herald</i> (St. Joseph, Missouri), 30(1) (January): 58. [Brief excerpt from Burroughs (1911), <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]</p>  |
| 1911 | 2.13575 | <p>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>In</i>: Fulton, Edward, <i>English prose composition : with illustrative examples</i>. New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 227-231. [From Burroughs (1911) in <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> (ITEM NO. 2.1780).]</p>  |
| 1912 | 2.1781  | <p><i>Time and change.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge). (Riverby Edition. The Writings of John Burroughs. Volume 16.) [See "The Divine Abyss", pp. 39-70.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14] FQ32:59 [15-volume set]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1913, ITEM NO. 30.1579</p>                                  |
| 1915 | 2.14307 | <p><i>The writings of John Burroughs. XVIII. The breath of life.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 295 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 225, 228-229.]</p>  |
| 1921 | 2.19415 | <p>New gleanings in field and wood. <i>Harper's Magazine</i>, 143 (August): 351-358. [See p. 353, remarks on strata seen in the Grand Canyon and ancient life.]</p>   |
| 1967 | 2.1782  | <p><i>John Burroughs' America: Selections from the writings of the Hudson River naturalist.</i> (F. A. Wiley, ed.) New York: The Devin-Adair Co., 304 pp. [See p. 82.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]</p>  |
| 1920 | 2.21523 | <p><i>Accepting the universe : essays in naturalism.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 328 pp. [See p. 208: "Darwinians profess to see in natural section—which is simply a name for an eliminating or sifting process—the explanation of even man himself. But the elimination of the weaker forms, which has gone on for whole geologic ages—for example, in the Grand Cañon of the</p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Colorado—has not resulted in so much as one perfect, four-square foundation, or one perfect flying arch.”]
- 1921      2.13824      *Under the maples*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 223 pp. [See pp. 182-183, 194-195.]
- 1940      2.26645      The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. [U.S. National Park Service], [inside front wrap]. (Volume, “W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M.”)
- 1941      2.26648      The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, [inside front wrap]. (Volume, “W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.”)
- 1942      2.26650      The divine abyss. *In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. (Volume, “Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.”)
- 1981      2.1783      1909: Temples of the Grand Canyon. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 121-134. [Originally “The Grand Canyon of the Colorado”, from *Century Illustrated Magazine*, January 1911, pp. 425-438 (*ITEM NO.* 2.1780).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14*]
- 1989      2.1784      Divine abyss. *In: Harmon, David (ed.), Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 70-78. [Page 70 is introduction by the editor; see also pp. 182, 185, 187 of volume. *From Burroughs (1911, Visit to the Grand Cañon).*]

---

**Burrus, Ernest J.**

- 1961      2.1785      *Kino’s plan for the development of Pimeria Alta, Arizona and Upper California*. [Tucson]: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, 70 pp.
- 1961      2.1786      *Correspondencia del P. Kino con los Generales de la Compania de Jesus, 1682-1707*. Mexico: Editorial Jus, 95 pp. [300 copies.] [*In Spanish.*]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *GUIDON 85*
- 1965      2.1787      *Kino and the cartography of northwestern New Spain*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society, 104 pp. [“750 Copies Designed and Printed by Lawton and Alfred Kennedy The calligraphy was done by Albert Meakin” (title-page verso).]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *GUIDON 84*
- 1971      2.1788      *Kino and Manje, explorers of Sonora and Arizona : their vision of the future, a study of their expeditions and plans with an appendix of thirty documents*. Rome: Jesuit Historical Institute; and St. Louis, Missouri: St. Louis University, 793 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Burton, Diana**

- 2011      *2.20482*      Running From an Angel marathon: Trip notes Jan. 7 to Jan. 11, 2011. *50 States Marathon Club Newsletter*, 10(1) (April): 7. [Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Burton, Doris Karren, AND Irving, Kathleen Murphy**

- 2002      2.9055      (COMPILERS) *The rivers we know : an anthology of river experiences*. Vernal, Utah: Uintah County Library, 161 pp.  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:106

**Burton, G. W.**

- 1909      2.13466      *Burton's book on California and its sunlit skies of glory : also Letters from Europe and Miscellaneous essays in literature, ethics and politics. Three volumes in one*. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 156, 138, 210 pp. [See "Burton's Book. Vol. I. On California"; specifically, "The Grand Canyon", pp. 1-6. See also "Possibilities Unfathomed", pp. 120-125, regarding irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.]

**Burton, J. C.**

- 1914      2.29851      Linking five old trails to make a modern motor highway. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 26(7) (August 13): 5-11. [Map (p. 6) depicts National Old Trails highway, comprising Braddocks Road, Cumberland Trail, Boon's Lick Road, Santa Fe Trail, and Kearney's Route, which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma. However, see p. 8: "In its rambling across the state of Arizona, the road barely avoids the grand canyon [*sic*] and tempts the tourists to make a detour to that most impressive of nature's wonders—that colossal multi-colored gash in the rocks, burst up stern and grim like the wild playground of monster giants. At Needles the trail enters California and following the [Pacific Ocean] shore line, skirts by fields of fruit and flowers and offers an opportunity to drive on the most magnificent system of state highways in the country." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Burton, Jeffrey F.; Farrell, Mary M.; Lord, Florence B.; AND Lord, Richard W.**

- 1999      *2.27167*      Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]
- 2000      *2.18687*      Confinement and ethnicity: An overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites. *U.S. National Park Service, Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Publications in Anthropology*, (74) (revised). [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002      *2.27168*      *Confinement and ethnicity : an overview of World War II Japanese American relocation sites.* (Foreword by Tersuden Kashima.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 449 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Poston Relocation Center", pp. 215-242.]

**Burton, Jim**

- 1997      2.12240      Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(9) (November): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Burton, Lisa**

- 1997      2.12241      Excerpts from . . . the Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 24(10) (December): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Burton, Riccardo [Burton, Richard F.]**

- 1875      2.29566      *I Mormoni e la città dei santi : viaggi dei capitano Riccardo Burton.* Milano: Fratelli Treves, Editori, 161 [162] pp. (Biblioteca di Viaggi, XXXI.) [An abridged translation of *The City of the Saints*. It seems to omit the remarks noted here with Burton (1861, 1862; *ITEM NOS.* 2.26928, 2.26929). The map facing p. 1 is a map in French, clearly borrowed for this edition, completely different from the maps that appeared in the 1861 and 1862 English editions. However, it carries a title panel in Italian: "Carta dell'Utah e de' suoi dintorni". For map citation, see Bonaparte (no date, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1350). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.] [*In Italian.*]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [WHEAT V:1021 \[map\]](#)

**Burton, Richard F.**

- 1861      2.26928      *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 707 [708] pp. [See p. 212, regarding the Green River: "Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honour of being called the head water of the Great Rio Colorado, or Coloured River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvellous tale of beauty and grandeur. Capt. T. A. Gove, of the 10th Reg. of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be equally interesting and important." Also see pp. 548-549 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who "descended the Colorado".] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: "The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000 feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at." [For map, see Burton (1861, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* ITEM NO. 25.1349). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *WHEAT* V:1021 [map]

- 1862      2.26929      *The City of the Saints, and across the Rocky Mountains to California.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 574 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 171, regarding the Green River: "Its length, volume, and direction entitle it to the honor of being called the head water of the great Rio Colorado, or Colored River, a larger and more important stream than even the Columbia. There is some grand exploration still to be done upon the line of the Upper Colorado, especially the divides which lie between it and its various influents, the Grand River and the Yaquisilla [Little Colorado River], of which the wild trapper brings home many a marvelous tale of beauty and grandeur. Captain T. A. Gove, of the 10th Regiment of Infantry, then stationed at Camp Floyd [Cedar Valley, Utah], told me that an expedition had often been projected: a party of twenty-five to thirty men, well armed and provided with inflatable boats, might pass without unwarrantable risk through the sparsely populated Indian country: a true report concerning regions of which there are so many false reports, all wearing more or less the garb of fable—beautiful valleys inclosed in inaccessible rocks, Indian cities and golden treasures—would be usally interesting and important." Also see p. 452 *footnote*, brief remarks on the explorations of Pattie and son who "descended the Colorado".] [Also of note, see pp. 171-172 *footnote*: "The cañon—Americanised to kanyon—signifies, primarily, a cannon or gun barrel, secondarily, a tube, shaft of a mine or a ravine of peculiar form, common in this part of America. The word is loosely applied by the Western men, but properly, it means those gorges through a line of mountains, whose walls are high and steep, even to a tunnel-like overhanging, whilst their soles which afford passages to streams are almost flat. In northern Mexico the kanyon becomes of stupendous dimensions; it is sometimes a crack in the plains 2000 feet deep, exposing all the layers that clothe earth's core, with a stream at the bottom, in sight, but impossible for the traveller dying of thirst to drink at."]

---

**Buruel Beltrán, Marco Antonio [Buruel B., Marco A.]**

- 2010      2.24052      Un banco con ideas modernas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 15-21. [Banco Mercantil, S.A.] [In Spanish.]
- 2010      2.24077      Anecdótico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 39. ["1972. Reunión del consejo del Banco de comercio de Baja California."] [In Spanish.]
- 2010      2.24074      Betty Mancillas, nuevo valor artístico. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 31-36. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	<i>2.24082</i>	Al redoblar los tambores, desfilan los recuerdos. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 2-5. [In Spanish.]
2011	<i>2.24147</i>	Cámara Nacional de Comercio (Canaco). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 31-34. [In Spanish.]
2012	<i>2.24183</i>	Remembranzas de basquetbol. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 28-33. [In Spanish.]
2015	<i>2.24421</i>	Catedral de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 25-28, back cover. [In Spanish.]
2016	<i>2.24929</i>	Ernesto <i>coach</i> Aguilar . . . deportista y empresario. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 19-24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]
2017	<i>2.26752</i>	Gimnasio de Mexicali: "Ernesto ( <i>Coach</i> ) Aguilar. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): cover, 3, 33-42. [In Spanish.]
2018	<i>2.27914</i>	Libros sobre Mexicali y su historia que se deben leer. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 27-31, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

**Busatta, Sandra**

2006	2.12000	Autenticità: un vero filo di Arianna; attenti ai falsi, ovvero il mercato turistico dei tappeti del Sudovest tra realtà e iperrealità. <i>Hako</i> (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 39-55. [In Italian.]
------	---------	--

**Busbey, T. A.**

1893	2.15642	(COMPILER, ED.) <i>The biographical dictionary of the railway officials of America. Edition of 1893.</i> [No place]: Railway Age and Northwestern Railroader, 418 pp. [See p. 55, "Bush, William Hector, Assistant Engineer Missouri Pacific Ry."; notes "chief engineer Denver Colorado Canon & Pacific Rd through the grand canon of Colorado, though which only 16 living men have gone" <i>[sic]</i> . (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

**Busby, Hulali**

1985	2.24693	Havasupai Falls. <i>In</i> : Students Travel to the Southwest [FEATURE]. <i>The Molokai Dispatch</i> (Kaunakakai, Hawaii), 30(28) (July 15): 2. [See also photo on p. 1.]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Busch, David E.; Brekke, Levi D.; Averyt, Kristen; Jardine, Angela; AND Welling, Leigh**

- 2013      *2.25677*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHOR) Moving forward with imperfect information. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 462-482. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

**Buscher, Linda, AND Buscher, Dick**

- 2014      2.26952      Great American road trip; start with the great American cheeseburger . . . with cheese. *In and Out* (Anthem News, Phoenix), 10(23) (June 5): 31-32. [Delgadillo's Snow Cap Drive-In, Seligman, Arizona, on Route 66.]

**Büsching, Ant. Federico [Büsching, Anton Friedrich]**

- 1780      *2.16705*      *Nuova geografia di Ant. Federico Büsching*. (Gaudio Jagemann, translator.) *Edizione prima Veneta. Tomo Trentesimo Secondo, che comprende la continuazione dell' America Settentrionale . . .* Venezia: Antonio Zatta, 288 pp. [1st Venetian ed. See "Nuovo Messico", pp. 136-141; "La California", pp. 141-148. Colorado River noted, pp. 137, 140, 145.] [First in German, *Neue Erdbeschreibung* (first part Hamburg: C. E. Bohn, 1754).] *[In Italian.]*

**Buschmann, Joh. Carl Ed. [Buschmann, Johann Carl Eduard]**

- 1859      2.27182      Die Spuren der aztekischen Sprache im nördlichen Mexico und höheren amerikanischen Norden. Zugleich eine Musterung der Völker und Sprachen des nördlichen Mexico's und der Westseite Nordamerika's von Guadalajara an bis zum Eismeer. *Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Abhandlungen* (for 1854), *Zweiter Supplement-Band*, 819 pp. [See "Gila und Colorado oder das grosse Westland der wilden Indianer", pp. 247-294. Includes general references to the Colorado River region, which also note Francisco Garcés's Puerto de Bucareli; "puerto de Bucarelli" (p. 258), "Ilamó de Bucareli" (p. 287, quoted from a source in Spanish); and see "puerto de Bucarelli" also on p. 342 and note 1 there.] *[In German.]*

**Bush, Alfred L.**

- 1970      2.28446      Library Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton University Library Chronicle*, 31(2) (Winter): 135-138. [See "The Colorado River" (pp. 137-138). "'The Colorado: an exhibition marking the centennial of its exploration by John Wesley Powell' filled the gallery of the library during the months of October and November 1969. Based on Francis P. Farquhar's *the Books of the Colorado River & the Grand Canyon* (Los Angeles, 1953 . . .)"] [Item signed "A.L.B."; identity from inside front cover.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Bush, G. S.**

1992      2.1789      Grand Canyon, Arizona: Rock of ages. *Better Homes and Gardens*, 70 (April): 186.

**Bushman, Sarah Elva (Porter), AND Porter, Rulon E.**

1974      2.27484      Brief sketch of the life of Sanford Marius Porter. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 393-395. [Includes brief remarks on the Muddy River communities.]

**Bustamante, Carlos Maria de**

1842      2.17717      *Historia de la Compañía de Jesus en Nueva-España, que estaba escribiendo el P. Francisco Javier Alegre al tiempo de su expulsion. Publicala para probar la utilidad que prestara a la America Mexicana la solicitada reposicion de dicha compañía, Carlos Maria Bustamante. Tomo III.* Mexico: Impresa por J. M. Lara, 309 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 102-105, 134-136, 286-288.] [In Spanish.]

1852      2.25981      Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mejico. *In*: Cavo, Andres, *Los tres siglos de Mejico durante el gobierno Español hast la entrada del ejercito trigarante. Obra escrita en Roma por el Padre Andres Cavo, de la Compañía de Jesús. Publicada con notas y suplemento por el licenciado Carlos Maria de Bustamante.* Méjico: J. R. Navarro, pp. 147-415. (Volume: Biblioteca Nacional y Extranjera. Seccion Primera. Historia Antigua y Moderna Mejicana. Tomo I.) [Colorado River, see in: "Año de 1789. Gobierno del Segunda conde de Revillagigedo"; specifically, "novedades ocurridas en el Colorado" (p. 203), and "Segunda proposicion sobre poner en regular defensa los puertos de la peninsula de Californias" (pp. 213-214).] [In Spanish.]

**Butchart, Harvey [Butchart, J. Harvey]**

1958      2.1790      The Grandview Trail. *Plateau*, 31: 37-40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1960      2.1791      Backpacking on the Colorado. *Appalachia*, New Series, 26: 176-182.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1962      2.1792      Old trails in the Grand Canyon. *Appalachia*, 28(7): 45-64.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]

1964      2.1793      Backpacking Grand Canyon trails. *Summit*, 10 (June): 12-15, 18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14] FQ18:48 [issues of *Summit*]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1965 | 2.1794 | The Lower Gorge of the Little Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 41(9) (September): 34-42.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14  |
| 1965 | 2.1795 | Wotan's Throne. <i>Summit</i> , 11 (September): 8-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14  FQ18:48 [issues of <i>Summit</i> ]  |
| 1968 | 2.1796 | Routes into Grand Canyon's remote upper corner. <i>Summit</i> , 14(2): 22-28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14  FQ18:48 [issues of <i>Summit</i> ]                                      |
| 1973 | 2.1797 | Grand Canyon's Enfilade Point route. <i>Summit</i> , 19(5): 18-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57  FQ18:48 [issues of <i>Summit</i> ]   |
| 1976 | 2.1798 | Summits below the rim; mountain climbing in the Grand Canyon. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 21-38.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14                               |
| 1986 | 2.1799 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Sharon Spangler, <i>On foot in the Grand Canyon : hiking the trails of the South Rim</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., p. ix. [Also in 2nd ed., 1989.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 |
| 1991 | 2.1800 | [Letter to Al Richmond, July 23, 1991.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 2-3. [Butchart's name misspelled as "Bouchart".]   |
| 1992 | 2.1801 | Notes on the parachutists in 1944. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(4): 1-2. [See also Azar (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1209).]  |
| 1993 | 2.1802 | Recollections of Emery Kolb. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(1): 2.  |
| 1993 | 2.1803 | Recollections of Emery Kolb part II. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 3-4.  |
| 1993 | 2.1804 | Notes from Harvey Butchart's diary. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(4): 1. ["My First Visit to Supai", 1946.]  |
| 1993 | 2.1805 | More on the Salt Trail Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 6-7.  |
| 1994 | 2.1806 | [Letter to Bill Suran about Bridge of Sighs.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 7.   |
| 1997 | 2.1807 | [Letter pertaining to Upper Ribbon Falls and Old Bright Angel Trail.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 3.   |
| 1999 | 2.1808 | [Letter pertaining to Kolb natural bridge.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12-13.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butchart, Harvey, AND Steiger, Lew**

2003      2.9312      Dr. Harvey Butchart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(1) (Spring): 1, 30-40. [1995 interview.] [See also comments by Ken Walters and by Anthony Williams, 16(3): 8.]

**Butcher, Devereux**

1947      2.1809      *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. New York: Oxford University Press, 160 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:12 FQ2:13 FQ20:70 FQ24/1:126

1947      2.1810      *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1949      2.1811      *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1949      2.1812      Threats to the national parks. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 14(1) (October): 9-12.

1951      2.1813      *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 286 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1953      2.12343      Afield with your representative. *National Parks Magazine*, 27(114) (July/September): 130, 139-140.

1954      2.1814      *Exploring our national parks and monuments*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 288 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

1965      2.1815      *Our national parks in color*. New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 190 pp. [See pp. 5, 43-47, 161-162.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14]

**Butcher, Geoffrey**

2010      2.21309      "Don't hold on to me". *Contemplative Outreach of Middle Tennessee* (St. Mary's Sewanee, Sewanee, Tennessee), (April): 1-2. [Includes anecdote about travel to Grand Canyon.]

**Butler, Ed**

1997      2.1816      Antique asbestos. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 48.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butler, Elias**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.1817  | Gallery shows "Art of the Grand Canyon and Colorado Plateau". <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (July 29): cover, A3, A17.   |
| 2007 | 2.11337 | Harvey and Tom. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 9. [Re: <i>Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon</i> by Elias Butler and Tom Myers.]                |
| 2008 | 2.11517 | One by boot; Harvey Butchart, unstoppable walker. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 18-21, 63.   |
| 2009 | 2.12405 | George Mancuso and the Grand Canyon's grip. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (157) (July): 24-27. ["Edited from the book 'Grand Obsession: Harvey Butchart and the Exploration of Grand Canyon,' by Elias Butler and Tom Myers."] |
| 2013 | 2.19359 | The ancient echoes. <i>In</i> : For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 13.  |
| 2014 | 2.21000 | This one's for Harvey. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(7) (July): 46-49. [Regarding the author's climb of Butchart Butte near Point Imperial in 2008; a butte named for Harvey Butchart (1907-2002).]                         |

**Butler, Elias, AND Myers, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10828 | Backpacking the Colorado. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 46-49. ["From the forthcoming biography on Harvey Butchart, tentatively titled "One Who Dared", by Elias Butler and Tom Myers, to be published by Puma Press, 2006".]   |
| 2007 | 2.11276 | <i>Grand obsession : Harvey Butchart and the exploration of Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:127</a> <a href="#">FQ26:53</a> <a href="#">FQ28:29</a><br/> ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.508</a>; <a href="#">Arave, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.512</a>; <a href="#">Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707</a> </div> |
| 2007 | 2.11270 | Grand obsession. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Harvey Butchart.]  |

**Butler, Joe**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.1818 | Got coffee? <i>Paddler</i> , 17(1) (February): 32-34.  |
| 1999 | 2.1819 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butler, Lowell**

1946      2.200      The Canyon, famous as grand; an animated cartography of the attractions and facilities of one of the world's greatest scenic and geological wonders. *Westways*, 38 (March): 24-25.

---

**Butler, Thalia Kartchner**

1974      2.27482      The William Decatur Kartchner family; "Highlights of the Life and Migrations of Wm. Decatur Kartchner and his two Wives, Margaret Jane Casteel and Elizabeth Gale". *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 254-260. ("The source of information is his own hand-written Journal [*sic*]. Written by his granddaughter, Thalia Kartchner butler, Daughter of Orin Kartchner . . . February 5, 1974.") [Includes remarks on crossing the Colorado River at Mohave Crossing, where happened the birth of a girl and the death of a two-year-old boy.]

---

**Butman, Carl H.**

1923      2.20619      Geological Survey takes radio set into the Grand Canyon. *Radio World* (New York), 3(23) (75) (September 1): 4. [Birdseye Expedition.]

---

**Butschek, Felix**

2017      2.27532      The best of North American freshwater diving. *Sport Diver* (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), (February): 40. [Includes author's dive in Lake Mead to the B29 wreck with U.S. National Park Service's Submerged Resources Center.]

---

**Butt, Edward N.**

1899      2.14040      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 117-118.

---

**Buttedahl, Oscar J.**

1946      2.23001      Holidays ahead. *Reclamation Era*, 32(6) (June): 121-123. [Includes Lake Mead.]

---

**Butterfield, Bob**

1977      2.8532      Grand Canyon stamps. *Grand Canyon SAMA*, 3(23) (January 30-February 13): 1.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Butterfield, Roger**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1946 | 2.16494 | Cardinal-designate Spellman. [Part 2.] <i>Life</i> , 20(4) (January 28): 87-88, 90, 92, 95-96, 98. [See p. 88, anecdote, <i>in passing</i> , about then-Bishop Francis J. Spellman flying to the west coast in 1936 with then-papal Secretary of State Eugenio Cardinal Pacelli (later Pope Pius XII), asking the pilot to detour to fly over Grand Canyon "so that Cardinal Pacelli may see it."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Butterick, George F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.22594 | <i>A guide to the Maximus poems of Charles Olson</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 818 pp. [See in "Letter 6", I.26 [Book 1, p. 26], references to Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon, and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> (p. 45).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Butters, Kerry**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.25137 | <i>A visit to the Grand Canyon</i> . [No imprint], 40 pp. [2016?] [An on-demand publication.] |
|---------|---------|---|
- 

**Butterworth, Joe**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1975 | <i>2.20847</i> | More on murals. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 38(11) (November): 47. [In response to inquiry from Frank W. Ellis in September issue ( <i>ITEM NO. 2.20846</i> ).] [Near Chloride, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Button, William (Bill)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16740 | Button's great trip. <i>N.W. Magazine</i> (Morgan Owners Group Northwest), 31(7) (December): 14-18. [Morgan Motor Cars. Author's western trip, including Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Butts, Eileen Hubbard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.17851 | David Brower. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; <i>ITEM NO. 2.13050</i> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Butwin, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.1821 | (ED.) Westward ho the station wagons. <i>Saturday Review</i> , (February 8): 39-41. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Buygenon, L. de**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13927 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77. |
|------|---------|--|

**Buzás, Balázs**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.27713 | Az igazi vadnyugat Észak-Amerika. <i>Világjáró Utazási Magazin</i> (Budapest), (December 2008/January 2009): 34-42. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 40-41.] <i>[In Hungarian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Byerly, Alison**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1822 | The uses of landscape; the picturesque aesthetic and the national park system. <i>In</i> : Glotfelty, Cheryl, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), <i>The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.</i> Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 52-68. [See pp. 58-59.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Byers, Douglas S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.11029 | Oliver La Farge, 1901-1963. <i>American Antiquity</i> , 31(3, Part 1) (January): 408-409. [See p. 408.] [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Byng, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12639 | Burn, blistered, and bummin' in the Grand Canyon. <i>Road Runner</i> (British Columbia Ministry of Transportation Staff Newsletter), (Fall): 32-33. |
|------|---------|---|

**Byrd, James**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.8075 | Kayaking through the world's grandest schoolhouse. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 39(4) (July/August): 71-. |
|------|--------|---|

**Byrkit, James W. [Byrkit, Jim]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.1823  | Land, sky, and people: The Southwest defined. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 34(3): 257-387 [entire number].  |
| 1995 | 2.1824  | The meaning of trails. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(1): 6-15.  |
| 2001 | 2.17991 | Location of the Honeymoon Trail. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 11-19 (and map, p. vi). |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.17992 | Routes and place names for 19th century Mormon colonists in Arizona. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 279-282.                       |
| 2001 | 2.27404 | [Remarks.] <i>From</i> : The Mount Trumbull sawmill and Buck and Bawley. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 261. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |

**Byrkit, Jim, AND Jonas, Tom**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.18121</i> | Peñalosa, Coronelli, and Kino: Early cartographers of Arizona. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(4) (Winter): 407-424. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Byrne, Ed**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25994 | [Humor.] <i>In</i> : Comedians Corner [SECTION]. <i>The Holt Chronicle</i> (Holt, Norfolk, United Kingdom), (381) (July 28): 16. ["My problem with the Grand Canyon is Americans are too proud of it for my liking. The Grand Canyon was like that when they found it! And it was not that hard to find." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Byrne, J. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13073 | [J. J. Byrne quoted.] <i>In</i> : Will haul 23,000 carloads of oranges. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 12(9) (December 24): 263. ["I have information to the effect that the new hotel at the Grand Canyon of Arizona, El Tovar, will be thrown open to the public on January 10th, and interesting ceremonies will celebrate the occasion." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Byrne, Marion A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.12877 | A wonderful convention trip. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 14(5) (May): 211-213. [Automobile trip; with map noticing "newly opened stage line from Zion Canyon to the north rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" (but trip did not go to Grand Canyon).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Byrne, Pamela R., AND Kinnell, Susan K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.9065 | (EDS.) <i>Pioneers and explorers in North America : summaries of biographical articles in history journals</i> . Santa Barbara, California, and Oxford, England: ABC-Clio, 132 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

C

C.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 2.27818 | Liesken en Pau. Een roman in drie Afdeelingen. Naar het Hoogduitsch van Balduin Möllhausen (der Meerkönig). Arnhem, D. A. Thieme 1869. <i>In</i> : Letterkunde [SECTION]. <i>De Tijdspiegel</i> (Arnhem), 1870(2): 61-64. [This is a review of a novel by Möllhausen, a book that is not pertinent to this bibliography. The writer, however, includes some extended biographical remarks about Möllhausen, including brief reference to his participation in the Colorado River expedition of 1857-1858 (p. 62).] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

C., S. N.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.22539 | '03. <i>In</i> : Among the Alumni [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 28(27) (April 20): 810. [Includes quotation of message from Harold Greene. Includes: "I flew with three visitors over the Grand Canyon of Arizona and if you have ever visited the Canyon, you can appreciate what a marvellous sight that was. The Canyon at this point is thirteen miles wide and five thousand feet deep, and a colorful array of jagged peaks and deep gorges. I can recommend this trip for any of our Class who think that life has lost its thrills."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

C., T. M.

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1915 | <i>2.21728</i> | Mining prospectuses. <i>The Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 99(4) (January 23): 183-184. [Includes lower Colorado River and Salton Sea region; historical perspectives.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

Cabage, Rebecca

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.26012</i> | <i>The Salton Sea</i> . [No place]: Blurb, 258 pp. [Photo book, 2006-2010.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|----------------|---|

Cabage, Rebecca, AND George, Renee

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.26013</i> | Interview series: Rebecca Cabage and the Salton Sea. <i>Live Fast Magazine</i> , (May):. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

Cable, George W.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.14145 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Public meeting under the auspices of the Academy in memory of Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); held at Carnegie Hall, New York, November 30, 1910. <i>American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters, Proceedings</i> , 1(3) (November 1): 21-. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 21. "In Memory of Mark Twain", pp. 5-29.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cabot, Ella Lyman**

1918      2.13790      *Our part in the world.* Boston: The Beacon Press, 187 pp. [See p. 4.]

---

**Cabrera, Paul Felix**

1822      2.19143      *Description of the ruins of an ancient city, discovered near Palenque, in the kingdom of Guatemala, in Spanish America: translated from the original manuscript report of Captain Don Antonio del Rio: followed by Teatro Critico Americano : or, a critical investigation and research into the history of the Americans, by Doctor Paul Felix Cabrera, of the city of New Guatemala.* London: Henry Berthoud, 128 pp., plates. [See p. 81: "The bird, noticed in the Itinerary of Gemelli, shews that the cost which the Hivites took in their route to these islands; but, the arm of the sea observed by Torquemada in all the paintings of the same document, is not, and indeed cannot be, the Rio Colorada [*sic*] (red river) as Claviger and other authors have imagined, whose waters fall into the bay of California, which is the most considerable of all those northward of Mexico from whence it is pretended those nations came who first peopled the continent . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Cabrera de Cordoue, Luis**

1838      2.17369      Extrait de l'histoire de Philippe II, roi d'Espagne. Par Luis Cabrera de Cordoue, historiographe de ce royaume. Madrid, Luis Sanchez, Imprimeur du roi, 1619, in-folio. *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français*, [Volume 9]. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 429-450. [See p. 446, Rio del Tison, *in passing*.] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [*In French.*]

---

**Các Bạn trong Ban Tổ Chức Đại Hội Phân Minh Đồi Đạo** [Friends in the Organizing Committee of the Congress of the Daoist Association]

2010      2.30738      Giới thiệu kỳ quan Grand Canyon. Du ngoạn của Bạn Đạo Vô Vi ngày 24 tháng 9, 2010. [*Introducing wonders of the Grand Canyon. Your Daoist's journey of Vo Vi friends, September 24, 2010.*] *Tuần Báo Phát Triển Điện Năng* [Talent Development Weekly Newsletter] [? Hội Ái Hữu Vô Vi Pháp Quốc (French National Friendship Association)], (772) (April 25): 7-8. [Inspirational announcement for screening of IMAX Grand Canyon film in Las Vegas, and multi-bus trip to Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West?), during the forthcoming 2010 Wuwei International Congress in Las Vegas.] [*In Vietnamese.*]

---

**Caccia, Antonio**

1850      2.21329      *Europa ed America : scene della vita dal 1848 al 1850.* Monaco: Giorgio Franz, 500 pp. [Gulf of California and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 388-390.] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Caccia, John**

2000	2.7912	Amulet design contest. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 45. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]
------	--------	---

---

**Cadby, Carine, AND Cadby, Will A.**

1913	2.14746	London Letter [COLUMN]. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 31(6) (December): 322. [Includes remarks on a set of 17 Grand Canyon photos exhibited in the Goupil Gallery by Alvin Langdon Coburn.]
------	---------	--

---

**Caddell, Alfred M.**

1923	2.20622	Woman who makes receiving sets; how Mrs. Florence Bethman became interested in radio, makes sets for herself and others, and finds benefit and joy in her work. <i>Radio Broadcast</i> (New York), 4(1) (November): 29-33. [See p. 32, regarding listening to travel programming on the radio, "When the guide led me (and other radio fans) through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado I experienced a thrill that I shall never forget, for he described a scene so perfectly that I think he must have overheard me describing it to a friend!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Cadden, Tom**

1993	2.27885	Walking through time. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 29(5) (June): 6.
1996	2.27887	Looking for something completely different? A winter rim-to-rim trip will cure you of those thoughts. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 32(3) (April): 7. [See also photo by Gloria Cadden, p. 1.]

---

**Cadell, H. M.**

1887	2.1825	The Colorado River of the West. <i>Scottish Geographical Magazine</i> , 3: 441-460. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 17, 53] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-14, 3-33] GOODMAN 907  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwalbe, 1894, ITEM NO. 30.1548 </div>
------	--------	---

---

**Cadillo, Pedro Manuel**

NO DATE	<i>2.21737</i>	<i>Tratado de la cosmographia, y nautica, compuesto por D. Pedro Manuel Cadillo, Directòr, por S.M. de la Real Academia de Cavalleros Guardias marinas de esta Ciudad de Cadiz. Dedicado al gloriosissimo patriarcha Sr. San Joseph, dignissimo esposo de Maria Santissima Sra. Nuestra. Añadido, y enmendado en esta ultima Impression.</i> Cadiz: Imprèta Real de Marina de Don Manuèl Espinosa de los Monteros, [xxiv], 240,
---------	----------------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

79 pp., 5 plates. [1745?] [See in "Tablas Modernas de las Latitudes, y Longitudes de los Lugares de nuestra Navegacion, assi en las Costas de España, como de las Indias Occidentales; siendo su primer Meridiano el de Tenerife." (second pagination series, 25 and following); specifically, under "Costa de Nueva-España", p. 55: "Rio Colorado del Norte, fin del Golfo de la California. 31[°].32[']. 260[°].04[']". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Compare also Barreda (1786, ITEM NO. 2.30591).] [In Spanish.]

**Cady, John H.** see **Woon, Basil Dillon**

**Cady, Robert**

2010 2.18828 Robert Cady's white water Grand Canyon trip, August 17-September 5, 2010. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 89(10) (October): 34-37.

**Cahalan, James M.**

2001 2.15520 *Edward Abbey : a life*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 357 [359] pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:49 FQ19:9 FQ24/1:11 FQ29:5 FQ30:7

2001 2.13592 Walking with a ghost; Edward Abbey urged us to leave our cars behind and experience the national parks on foot. *National Parks*, 75(11/12) (November/December): 40-41.

**Cahanov, Vüsal**

2021 2.30752 Dünyada yerin cazibə qüvvəsi olmayan maraqlı məkanları [Interesting places in the world without earth's gravity]. *In*: Son səhifə [Last Page] [SECTION]. *İki Sahil* (Bakı [Baku, Azerbaijan]), (90)(7826) (May 25): 16. [Includes "ABŞ, Hoover Bəndi" (Hoover Dam, USA). (Another American locale is Devil's Tower.)] [In Azerbaijani.]

**Cahill, Tim**

2013 2.19455 Life preserver; 1869, American History Museum, explorer John Wesley Powell filled in "great blank spaces" on the map. *Smithsonian*, (November): 22. [Article written in the first-person, from the viewpoint of John Wesley Powell's life preserver. With William Hawkins' inscription on one side of the tube, quoted and illustrated.]

2017 2.26173 My drowning (and other inconveniences). *In*: The Meaning of Life: Let Go [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 42(9) (September): 126-133. [Based on the author's near-drowning in Lava Falls.]

**Cahill, Tim, AND Hanaver, Mark**

2006 2.14888 Take her here: America's best swimming holes. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 3(6) (July/August): 28-30. [See p. 30, "Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cahn, Robert, AND Ketchum, Robert Glenn**

- 1981      2.1827      *American photographers and the national parks*. New York: Viking Press; and Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 144+ pp. [Includes sections, "Evolving together: Photography and the National Park idea", by Robert Cahn, pp. 121-138; "Curatorial viewpoints and observations", by Robert Glenn Ketchum, pp. 139-144.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ13:71 [1982]  
     FQ16:41 [1982] FQ31:8 [1982] FQ32:62 [1982]

**Cai, Qidong [蔡啓東]**

- 2020      2.29431      Trekking of Grand Canyon National Park 大峽谷壯遊 [. . . dà xiáǔ zhuàng yóu] [. . . Grand Canyon tour]. *In*: 大紐約區台灣人筆會：2020 年會 [Dà niǔyuē qū táiwān rén bǐhuì : 2020 nián huì] [Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club : 2020 Annual Meeting]. [No place]: Greater New York Region Overseas Taiwanese Pen Club, pp. 75-78. [In Chinese, with item title in mixed English and Chinese, thus.]

**Caifa, Beverly**

- 2007      2.11217      Beverly Caifa, age 46. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 8. [Interview.]

**Caile, Guido**

- 2012      2.22857      Viaggio negli Stati Uniti: a cura di Nadia Cecchinato. *Associazione Lavoratori e Pensionati* (Valdagno, Italy), (7) (December): 4-6. [Southwestern U.S.; includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, *in passing*.] [In Italian.]

**Cain, David E.**

- 2018      2.27183      Try Southwest scenery for serious sightseeing. *In*: Life Outside the Law [SECTION]. *Lawyers Quarterly* (Columbus Bar Association, Columbus, Ohio), (Summer): 58-61.

**Caine, Philip D.**

- 1991      2.19731      *Eagles of the RAF : the World War II Eagle squadrons*. Washington, D.C.: National Defense University Press, 417 pp. [See p. 83, note *in passing* from interview with Edwin Taylor in the flight training school at Bakersfield, California, "where he received no instrument time and spent much of his 20 hours in the AT-6 'sneaking off to fly through the Grand Canyon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Royal Air Force.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Caine, Ralph**

- 1965      *2.20782*      Is this Aztlan? *Desert Magazine*, 28(12) (December): 18-20. [Superstition Mountain, California, south of Salton Sea.] [See also letter from B. R. Thompson, 30(12) (December 1967): 43.]

**Caine, W. Ralph Hall**

- 1917      2.14272      Introduction. *In: Lancashire : biographies, rolls of honour*. London: Richard J. James, pp. i-lxxiv. [See p. lxiv, "The Painter of American Naval History", Edward Moran, with erroneous note that pertains to his brother, Thomas Moran, "His paintings of the Grand Cañon are remarkable for their colouring and vivid realism." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
[*NOTE*: the "Biographies" section does not include any of the Morans.]

**Čaklais, Ingmārs**

- 2004      2.28701      Visu iespēju zeme ASV; Jūrmalas pilsētas domes sabiedrisko attiecību speciālists Ingmārs Čaklais un viņa dzīvesbiedre zvērināta notāre Dace Čaklā (Ingmārs ir arī Daces biroja vadītājs) augusta vidū divas nedēļas pavadīja Amerikas Savienotajās Valstīs (ASV). *Mājas Viesis* (Izdevēja Centrālā savienība "Turība", Rīgā, Latvia), (November 19): 32-35. [*In Latvian.*]

**Calaprice, Alice, AND Lipscombe, Trevor**

- 2005      2.15008      *Albert Einstein : a biography*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 161 pp. [See p. 100, Einstein visits "a Hopi Indian reservation near the Grand Canyon." [*sic*]; *i.e.*, Einstein's visit to Grand Canyon and ceremony at Hopi House where he was honored with the name, "Great Relative".]

**Calciati, Cesare**

- 1913      2.1828      L'escursione geografica transcontinentale 1912 negli Stati Uniti d'America. *Reale Società Geografica, Bollettino* (Società Geografica Italiana, Roma), Serie 5, Volume 2, Parte 1 (Anno 47, Volume 50), (Fasc. 5): 471-513. [See pp. 507-509.] [*In Italian.*]

**Calef, John H.**

- 1908      2.19104      John C. Tidball. No. 1379. Class of 1848. Died, May 15, 1906, at Montclair, N. J., aged 81. *From*: Necrology [SECTION]. *In: Thirty-ninth Annual Reunion of the Association of the Graduates of the United States Military Academy at West Point, New York, June 12th, 1908*. Saginaw, Michigan: Seemann and Peters, pp. 35-39, portrait. [See p. 37: ". . . he was called to the personal staff of General W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Canon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. —*E.E.S.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.19103 | A distinguished horse artilleryman. <i>Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal</i> , 43 (July/August): 110-127. [John Caldwell Tidball. See p. 112, ". . . he was called to the personal staff of Gen. W. T. Sherman, commanding the army, making with him in 1883 an extended tour of Western posts, during which he kept the itinerary and wrote a most interesting description of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, as well as the rest of the country visited." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Uncertain whether this actually refers to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. — <i>E.E.S.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Calexico Chronicle**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1909 | <i>2.18172</i> | <i>The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, 128 [134] pp. [including advertising wraps and advertisement pages throughout]. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Calexico Intercultural Design**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1977 | <i>2.23155</i> | <i>The gateway and the barrier. I. Mexican immigrants in the United States. II. Imperial Valley.</i> Austin, Texas: Dissemination and Assessment Center for Bilingual Education, 155 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Calexico Winter Festival Association**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1942 | <i>2.23182</i> | <i>Third Annual International Desert Cavalcade of Imperial Valley : April 9, 10 and 11, 1942 : Calexico, California, "on the border."</i> [No place]: Calexico Winter Festival Association, 95 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Calhoun, Alfred R.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.30354 | Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> London, Paris, and New York: Cassell, Petter, Galpin and Co., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C." ] [James White affair.]      |
| NO DATE | 2.30355 | Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Limited, pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 20,191." ] [James White affair.]       |
| NO DATE | 2.7207  | Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassel & Company, Limited, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 30,388." ] [James White affair.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.1829 | <p>Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57]</a></p>                    |
| NO DATE | 2.1830 | <p>Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> Philadelphia: William B. Evans and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [James White affair.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ2:14 [volume]</a> <a href="#">FQ3:13 [volume]</a></p> |
| 1874    | 2.7208 | <p>Passage of the great cañon of the Colorado. <i>In: Wonderful adventures : a series of narratives of personal experiences among the native tribes of America.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 3-24. [Bottom of p. 313: "Cassell, Petter &amp; Galpin, Belle Sauvage Works, London, E.C. 373".] [James White affair.]</p>              |

---

**Calhoun, John C.; Buchanan, James; AND Pakenham, Richard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1846 | <i>2.29588</i> | <p><i>Oregon: The claim of the United States to Oregon, as stated in the letters of The Hon. J. C. Calhoun and the Hon. J. Buchanan, (American Secretaries of State,) to The Right Hon. R. Pakenham, Her Britannic Majesty's Plenipotentiary. With an appendix, containing the counter statement of Mr. Pakenham to the American Secretaries of State. And a map, showing the boundary line proposed by each party.</i> London: Wiley and Putnam, 55, 16 pp., map. [Only the foldout map is pertinent to this bibliography: "Map of the Western &amp; Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad<sup>a</sup>." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. For map citation see Greenhow (1846, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1388</a>). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**California. Board of Railroad Commissioners**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1889 | 2.14848 | <p><i>Tenth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1889.</i> Sacramento: State Office, 240 pp. [See "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 12-14.]</p>  |
| 1890 | 2.18165 | <p><i>Eleventh annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners of the State of California, for the year ending December 31, 1890.</i> Sacramento: State Office, 69 pp. See "Southern Pacific Railroad of California", pp. 17-18; "Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 18-21.]</p> |

---

**California. Division of Instruction; Division of Public School Administration; AND Division of State Colleges and Teacher Education**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1958 | <i>2.23165</i> | <p><i>A report to the 1958 session of the California legislature : a study of the needs of the Imperial Valley in the field of higher education.</i> [No imprint], 23 pp.</p> |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**California. Legislature**

- 1850      *2.15478*      *The statutes of California, passed at the first session of the Legislature. Begun the 15th day of Dec. 1949, and ended the 22d day of April, 1950, at the City of Pueblo de San José. With an appendix and index.* San José: J. Winchester, State Printer. [See "Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Limits, and Settlement, Between the United States of America and the Mexican Republic." [1848], 23 pp. [separately paginated].
- 1854      *2.15452*      Resolutions of the Legislature of California asking the passage of a law for the establishment of certain post routes in said State. Joint resolutions relative to mail routes in the State of California. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 53*, 3 pp. [See p. 2, ". . . a semi-monthly mail from the town of San Diego to Fort Yuma, Rio Colorado, via Santa Isabel . . ."]
- 1868      *2.16561*      Navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 142*, 2 pp.  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1B:W1

**California. Mohave River Commission (McClure, W. F.; Sourwine, J. A.; AND Tait, C. E.)**

- 1918      *2.15186*      Report on the utilization of Mojave River for irrigation in Victor Valley, California. *California Department of Engineering, 6th Biennial Report, December 1, 1916 to November 30, 1918*, Appendix C, p. 111 and following (however, separately paginated, 1-93). [See "Early History", pp. 12-16.]

**California. Railroad Commission of the State of California**

- 1935      *2.25908*      *Decisions of the Railroad Commission of the State of California. Volume XXXVIII. September 6, 1932, to August 21, 1933 (including digest).* Sacramento, California: California State Printing Office. [See: "Decision No. 25209; Jahn and Bressi Construction Company, Incorporated, vs. Holton Inter-Urban Railway Company, Inter-California Railway Company and Southern Pacific Company. Case No. 3140; decided September 26, 1932. Reparation.—Rate of 5 cents per 100 pounds on rock, sand, and gravel from Frink to Holtville found excessive to the extent it exceeded 4 cents per 100 pounds and reparation awarded." (pp. 54-57).]

**California. State Board of Control**

- 1920      *2.24796*      *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 231 [234] pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1922      *2.21815*      *California and the Oriental : Japanese, Chinese, and Hindus : report of State Board of Control of California to Gov. Wm. D. Stevens. June 19, 1920. Revised to January 1, 1922.* Sacramento: California State Printing Office, 250 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**California. Superior Court for City and County of San Francisco**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1909 | <i>2.19019</i> | In the matter of the Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) <i>In</i> : Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), <i>Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.</i> San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 67-162. [Includes lower Colorado River.]           |
| 1909 | <i>2.19020</i> | Estate of Thomas H. Blythe, deceased. (No. 2,401; decided July 31, 1890.) (Case of Alice Edith Blythe.) <i>In</i> : Ross, Peter V., and Coffey, Jeremiah V. (reporters and annotators), <i>Reports of decisions in probate by James V. Coffey, Judge of the Superior Court, in and for the City and County of San Francisco, State of California. Volume Four.</i> San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 162-302. [Includes lower Colorado River.] |

**California Department of Boating and Waterways**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1993 | <i>2.17987</i> | <i>Safe boating hints for the Salton Sea.</i> California Department of Boating and Waterways, folded sheet. |
|------|----------------|---|

**California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.22158 | <i>Hybrid fixture lights up the night.</i> [No place]: California Energy Commission, Public Interest Energy Research Program, [2] pp. [Fact sheet regarding hybrid LED/incandescent outdoor lighting fixtures. Notes (p. [2]) that "the hybrid fixtures will be installed at the Grand Canyon and Yosemite National Parks, where both efficiency and light pollution are concerns." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**California Immigrant Union**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1870 | <i>2.1831</i> | <i>All about California and the inducements to settle there (for gratuitous circulation).</i> [AND] <i>Lands of the Central Pacific Railroad.</i> San Francisco: California Immigrant Union, 64, 16 pp., map, advertisements. |
|------|---------------|---|

**California Oil Company**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.8908 | <i>See your West.</i> [No place]: California Oil Co., comb binder and set of 15 collectible prints, texts on verso. [Prints were available from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.] |
|---------|--------|--|

**California State Lands Commission**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.27721</i> | <i>Public access and use of California's navigable waters.</i> [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure. |
|---------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO DATE     *2.27722*     *Acceso público y usa de las aguas navegables de California.* [No place]: California State Land Commission, folded brochure. [In Spanish.]

**California Supreme Court**

1913     *2.16334*     (L. A. No. 2651. In Bank.—October 18, 1912.) Title Insurance and Trust Company, Respondent, v. California Development Company *et al.*, Defendants. New Liverpool Salt Company, Appellant, Boaz Duncan, Intervener and Respondent. *In*: Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 164.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 58-66. [Regarding losses from the Colorado River outbreak.]

1915     *2.13007*     (L. A. No. 3306. In Bank.—October 5, 1914.) Adelaide L. Humble, Respondent, v. Frederick L. Gay, Appellant. *In*: Pomeroy, C. P. (reporter), *Reports of cases determined in the Supreme Court of the State of California. Volume 168.* San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney Co., pp. 516-521. [". . . old rugs at the Hopi House" noted, pp. 518, 519. "Action in claim and delivery to obtain possession of 119 Indian blankets and rugs held by defendant as executor of the estate of Frank P. Sauerwein, deceased, which blankets and rugs plaintiff claimed were the subject of a gift *inter vivos* made to her by Sauerwein." (p. 517); judgement reversed.]

**Call, Anson**

1865     *2.16353*     Head of navigation on the Colorado. *Deseret News*, (January 18): 4 [issue pagination]. [Communique to George A. Smith, 25 December 1864, regarding the exploring expedition to locate a Colorado River landing. (Callville.)]

**Callahan, Gerald N.**

1998     2.1833     *River odyssey : a story of the Colorado Plateau.* Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 184 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:36 FQ13:73 FQ13A:40 FQ15:74 FQ17:79 FQ19:108  
   FQ24/1:131 FQ30:58

**Callicot, T. Carey**

1853     2.1834     (ED.) *Hand-book of universal geography : being a gazetteer of the world, based on the census of the United States, England, and France, for 1851.* New York: George P. Putnam and Co., 856 pp. [See p. 216.]

**Callis, Marc**

2015     *2.22638*     The 1782 Apache assault on San Augustin del Tucson. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 53-74. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Callixto, Vasco**

- 1983      2.11943      *Viagem à costa ocidental da América : Califórnia, Nevada, Arizona, México : 6136 km. de automóvel, 19604 km. por via aérea, 37 dias.* Lisboa: [no imprint], 135 pp. **[In Portuguese.]**

**Calmes, Leslie Squyres**

- 1992      2.28223      *The letters between Edward Weston and Willard Van Dyke.* Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 67 pp. [See "Letter 56" (Van Dyke to Willard, July 21, 1945 (pp. 42-43; notes, p. 61), which includes (p. 43) brief, disappointed remarks on the Grand Canyon and note of a camp dinner along the Little Colorado River in Cameron.]

**Căluțiu-Sonnenberg, Gabriela**

- 2016      2.27749      Las Vegas, fabulosul. *Itaca* (Centrului de Promovare "Itaca", Dublin, Ireland), 4(15) (July/September): 49-54. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon (Grand Canyon West), Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead, p. 51.] ["Revistă de cultură pentru scriitorii de limbă română din afara granițelor țării" (Culture magazine for Romanian-language writers outside the country).] **[In Romanian.]**

**Calvert, Philip P.**

- 1907      2.14950      An entomological journey in Mexico, with special reference to Odonata. *Entomological News* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Entomological Section), 18(6) (June): 231-237. [See "Itinerary", p. 232, which includes, "July 29-Aug. 3 [1906]. At Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, Arizona." No further note of Grand Canyon.]

**Calvin, Ross**

- 1934      2.1835      *Sky determines : an interpretation of the Southwest.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 354 pp. [See pp. 21, 39, 40, 78, 90, 159, 163, 175, 315.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14 to 1-15] GUIDON 89
- 1946      *2.1836*      *The river of the sun : stories of the storied Gila.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 153 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-57] FARQUHAR 30  
FQ10:50 FQ11:59A, 59B FQ11A:31 FQ12:67 FQ12B:37 FQ13:74 FQ13A:41  
FQ14:24 FQ15:75 FQ16:42 FQ19:110 FQ22B:28 FQ23:66 FQ24/1:132  
FQ30:59 FQ32:64 GUIDON 88
- 1948      2.1837      *Sky determines.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 333 pp.
- 1951      *2.27268*      Introduction [and] Notes. *In:* Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* Albuquerque:

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]

- 1968 [2.27269](#) Introduction [and] Notes. *In*: Emory, William H., *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-16 [Introduction], 197-208 [Notes]. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [The "Notes" are *bona fide* editor's notes, as opposed to references.]

**Calvin, Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.18859 | German literature. <i>In: Lectures on literature.</i> New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 291-310. (Volume: Columbia University Lectures series.) [Lecture delivered during the academic year 1909-1910. See p. 301: "Which is the most soul-stirring sight, the Jungfrau from Mürren, the Bay of Naples, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, or the view from Acro-Corinth? As a patriotic American I could cheerfully vote for the Grand Canyon, but the truth is, I prefer Acro-Corinth." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Calvin, William H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.1838 | <p><i>The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.</i> New York: Macmillan Publishing Co., 528 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [1st ed.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 37</b> FQ7:35 [2nd printing] FQ10:51 FQ11:60 FQ11A:32 FQ12:68A FQ13:75A FQ13A:42A FQ16:43A FQ17:80A, 80B FQ18:50A FQ19:111A, 111B FQ21:33A FQ22:50 FQ24/1:133A, 133B</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Beer, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.988; Euler, 1988, ITEM NO. 30.86; Welch, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.273. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Lewis, 1986 December 14, ITEM NO. 3.946</p> |
| 1986 | 2.1839 | <p><i>The river that flows uphill : a journey from the Big Bang to the big brain.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 528 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] FQ9:91 FQ12:68B FQ13:75B FQ13A:42B FQ15:76 FQ16:43B FQ18:50B FQ21:33B FQ26:54 FQ29:29</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES see <i>Macmillan imprint</i>, ITEM NO. 2.1838</p>  |
| 1990 | 2.1840 | <p><i>De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.</i> (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Bert Bakker, 692 pp. [Translation of <i>The River That Flows Uphill</i>.] [Also later printings.] [In Dutch.]</p>  |
| 1993 | 2.1841 | <p>In evolution's chamber [editor's title]. <i>In</i>: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 90-94. [Selection from <i>The River That Flows Uphill</i>.]</p>   |
| 1994 | 2.1842 | <p><i>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.</i> (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of <i>The river that flows uphill</i>.] [In German.]</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.16547 | <i>De rivier die tegen de berg opstroomt : een reis naar de oorsprong van de aarde en de mens.</i> (Ronald Jonkers, translator.) Amsterdam: Ooievaar Pockethouse, 692 pp. + advertisements. [Translation of <i>The River That Flows Uphill.</i> ] [Also later printings.] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span> |
| 1996 | 2.16548 | <i>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.</i> (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München and Wien: Hanser, 707 pp. [Translation of <i>The River That Flows Uphill.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |
| 1997 | 2.1843  | <i>Der Strom, der bergauf fließt : eine Reise durch die Evolution.</i> (Friedrich Giese, translator.) München: Deutscher Taschenbuch Verlag, 707 pp. [Translation of <i>The river that flows uphill.</i> ] [Also later printings.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>                                       |

**Camacho Aceves, Salvador I.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.27172</i> | Dr. Don Federico Cota Savín en Mexicali (1916-1935). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 26-27. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Camena d'Almeida, P. [Camena d'Almeida, Pierre Joseph]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.23739 | <i>La terre l'Amérique.</i> Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camenda d'Almeida. Cours de géographie à l'usage de l'enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) <span style="color: red;">[1890?]</span> [See map, p. 186; "Plateau du Colorado", pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea reigon.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>          |
| NO DATE | 2.23740 | <i>La terre l'Amérique.</i> Paris: Armand Colin et Cie, 2nd ed., 375 pp. + advertisements. (P. Vidal de la Blache et P. Camenda d'Almeida. Cours de géographie à l'usage de l'enseignement secondaire.) (Programmes de 1890.) <span style="color: red;">[1893?]</span> [See map, p. 186; "Plateau du Colorado", pp. 190-192.] [Also includes Salton Sea reigon.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |

**Cameron, Alex W., AND Cameron, Burton W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10919 | Early Arizona Camerons. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 3-4. ["For distribution at the Clan Cameron Arizona meeting at the 21st Annual Highland Games, Saturday, March 8, 1986, Central High School Stadium in Phoenix, Arizona."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cameron, Mabel Ward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.30454 | (COMPILED UNDER SUPERVISION OF) <i>The biographical cyclopaedia of American women. Volume I.</i> New York: The Halvord Publishing Co., Inc., [v], 400, viii pp. [Arranged randomly, with alphabetical index.] [See "Usher, Leila, sculptor" (pp. 323-325). Includes remarks (p. 323) on her having the sculpted the likeness of John Wesley Powell for plaques that adorn the Powell memorial at Grand Canyon and Powell's grave marker in Arlington National Cemetery.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cameron, Robert**

1996      2.1844      *Above Las Vegas : its canyons and mountains.* (Text by Jack Sheehan.) San Francisco: Cameron and Co., 160 pp.

**Cameron, Scott**

1969      2.11075      Pipe Spring National Monument. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 26-.

**Cameron, Simon**

1867      *2.19272*      Speech of Senator Cameron, of Pennsylvania. *From:* Proceedings at Fort Harker, on June 7th, 1867. *In:* *Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.* St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 40-44. [See p. 42: "In my judgment, formed after an examination of the geography of this continent, this road, on which we now stand, will diverge to the southward, and strike the Colorado at or about Albuquerque [*sic*], and so pass down to the Gulf of California, reaching the Pacific in the region of San Diego." Includes resolutions, pp. 43-44.]

**Cameron's Hotel and Camps**

NO DATE      2.1845      *Information about the Grand Canyon of Arizona : compiled from U.S. Government Geological Survey and other records that are authentic.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Cameron's Hotel and Camps (printed by Out West Co., Los Angeles), [4] pp., wraps, string-tied. [Published 1904 by Ralph Cameron.]

**Camelback Group, Inc., AND Canyonlands Publications and Indian Art**

1995      2.1846      *Grand Canyon : South Rim, North Rim and Inner Canyon : a postcard portfolio.* Bellemont, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 20 tear-out postcards with additional text.

**Cammerer, Arno B.**

1930      2.26310      Foreword. *In:* Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain), *I married a ranger.* Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, p. vii.

1938      2.22982      Building a playground at Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 28(11) (November): 222-225. [Lake Mead, including lower Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Camp, Charles L.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1922 | 2.28416       | Kit Carson in California: With extracts from his own story. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 1(2) (October): 111-151. [See p. 117: "The party probably did not see the Grand Canyon as Peters and Sabin claim. They 'discovered the stream'—the Colorado—'below the great Cañon.' The oasis which the mules scented the fourth day on the desert was probably along the rivulet called by Sitgreaves, Yampai Creek, near the present stations Truxton and Hackberry." [Citations not given for Peters and Sabin; see Peters (1883, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15926) and Sabin (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13308). Camp overlooks Sabin's similar conclusion in a work of historical fiction for younger readers (Sabin, 1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.1638).] |
| 1923 | <i>2.1847</i> | (ED.) The chronicles of George C. Yount, California pioneer of 1826. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 2 (April): 3-68.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [ <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]   |
| 1966 | <i>2.1848</i> | (ED.) <i>George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West</i> . Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ1:S-1  |
- 

**Camp, David N.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1869 | <i>2.21582</i> | (ED.) <i>The American year-book and national register for 1869. Astronomical, historical, political, financial, commercial, agricultural, educational, and religious. A general view of the United States, including every department of the national and state governments: Together with a brief account of foreign states. Educational, religious and industrial statistics : facts relating to public institutions and societies : miscellaneous essays : important events : obituaries : etc. Vol. I.</i> Hartford, Connecticut: O. D. Case and Co., 824 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 484-486. Of note relating to this bibliography, see p. 485: "Its northern and northeastern portions are comparatively unexplored and mostly in the occupancy of the Indians." "Recent explorations have proved that the Colorado River is navigable for nearly seven hundred miles, thus affording direct communication with the ocean to portions of Arizona, Utah, New Mexico and Nevada." Grand Canyon not mentioned. And, p. 486: "The mesquite and cottonwood of southern Arizona and the Colorado furnish good rafters for the adobe structures, and the mesquite is famed as a firewood. Two lines of railroad are projected through the territory."] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Campanella, Thomas J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.23618</i> | <i>Cities from the sky : an aerial portrait of America</i> . New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 92-93.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Campbell, Albert H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1859 | 2.1849 | Pacific wagon roads. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting a report upon the several wagon roads constructed under the direction of the Interior |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Department. March 1, 1859. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 108, Serial 1008</i> , 125 pp., 6 maps. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C86 STORM 559 WAGNER-CAMP 321
1859	2.19116	Report upon the Pacific wagon roads, constructed under the direction of the Hon. Jacob Thompson, Secretary of the Interior, in 1857-'58-'59. <i>In</i> : Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36</i> , 125 pp., 6 maps. [See "El Paso and Fort Yuma road", pp. 9-11, map.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 321 WHEAT IV:982
1969	2.1850	<i>Report upon the Pacific wagon roads</i> . Fairchild, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 125 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Campbell (1859), with a brief sketch of Campbell; Guidon indicates 500 numbered copies.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 90
<hr/>		
<b>Campbell, Charles B.</b>		
1890	2.17938	L'Angellus. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>The Home-Maker</i> , 3(6) (March): 513. [Includes note of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado", <i>in passing</i> ]
<hr/>		
<b>Campbell, Charles E.</b>		
1974	2.29088	The economic impact of rural subdividing in the arid Southwest: Development or destruction. <i>Arizona Academy of Science, Journal</i> , 9(1) (February): 25-28. [See p. 27, remarks on Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
<hr/>		
<b>Campbell, Donald, AND Wyszomirski, Stephen</b>		
2011	2.21728	<i>APEX to Mesquite and Moapa Valley corridor study : final report</i> . [No place]: CA Group, Inc., and CH2MHill, for Nevada Department of Transportation, 42 pp. [Title-page gives date as 2010; cover and running footers give 2011 date.]
<hr/>		
<b>Campbell, Dowling</b>		
1985	2.1851	<i>The intimate Grand</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ12:69 FQ13:76 FQ17:81 FQ19:112 FQ21:34 FQ24/1:134 FQ26:55
<hr/>		
<b>Campbell, Garth</b>		
2011	2.25065	Grand Canyon—rim-to-rim-to-rim run. <i>Prairie Inn Post</i> (Prairie Inn Harriers Running Club, Victoria, British Columbia), (Autumn/Winter): 11-14.
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campbell, Ian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1934 | 2.14340 | Hermit Camp today. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 9(2) (May): 277-280.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8]   |
| 1945 | 2.16760 | [Comments on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.] <i>In</i> : The Relation of Man to Nature in the Southwest: A Conference. <i>Huntington Library Quarterly</i> , 8(2) (February): 130-131. [Refers also to comments by Hugh Bell; see ITEM NO. 12.3041.] |

**Campbell, J. F. [Campbell, John Francis]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1876 | 2.15629 | <i>My circular notes. Extracts from journals, letters sent home, geological and other notes, written while travelling westwards round the world, from July 6, 1874, to July 6, 1875. Vol. II.</i> London: Macmillan and Co., 331 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 255-257.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Refers, p. 256, to James White story (but not by name) and without note of Powell: "After flowing more than 600 miles through a very dry country, the waters escape from the mountains into Californian plains through a winding cañon, which is said to be 6,000 feet deep, and little wider than the water way. I have not seen this Grand Cañon, but I have spoken with many who have explored it as far as they could get. They say that it would be as possible to shoot Niagara and live, as to descend the Colorado." [ <i>with associated footnote</i> :] "A book has been published in which a circumstantial account of the descent of the Colorado by a miner on a raft. Certain recorded events appeared inconsistent with each other, and I suppose that the story is mythical."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Campbell, J. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13996 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103. |
|------|---------|---|

**Campbell, Julie A.; Gregonis, Linda M.; Palmquist, Robert F.; AND Polzer, Charles W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1852 | <i>Studies in Arizona history.</i> Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 304 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Campbell, Kay**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1853 | <i>Cliff Dweller's old and new : a history of the "rock village" on Highway 89A near Lee's Ferry.</i> [No imprint], 16 pp. |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA




**Campbell, Leon M.**

- 1973      *2.20835*      Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20832), which pertains to what is thought to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

**Campbell, M. C.**

- 1899      2.13999      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Campbell, Marius R.**

- 1922      2.1854      Guidebook of the western United States, Part E, The Denver & Rio Grande western route. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 707*, 266 pp. [See running footnote, pp. 204-206.]  
     *CROSS-LISTINGS*     *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15*  
     *REVIEWS AND NOTICES*    Condit, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 3.414 [retrospective]

**Campbell, Mike**

- 2014      2.20918      Preserved in black and white: Portrait of a Grand Canyon family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Bob Williamson photograph collection given to Grand Canyon National Park. He is the son of one-time Grand Canyon ranger Robert "Bob" Rae Williamson, 1927-1937.]
- 2015      2.23250      Hermit Trail: Demanding but beautiful. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 6-7.

**Campbell, Neil**

- 2001      2.7993      *The cultures of the American New West.* Chicago and London: Fitzroy Dearborn Publishers. [See pp. 75-76.]

**Campbell, Reau**

- 1909      2.13502      *Campbell's new revised complete guide and descriptive book of the Yellowstone Park.* Chicago: [no imprint], 173 pp. ("Published and Sold by H. E. Klamer, Upper Basin, Yellowstone Park, Wyoming"; "Press and Binding, Rogers and Smith Co., Chicago".) [See p. 121, the Grand Canyon of Arizona aesthetically compared to the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Campbell, Shi-Lynn, AND Moreno, Ashlyn**

- 2017      2.28196      Nevada's first public lands day. *Friends of Nevada Wilderness* (Reno, Nevada), (Fall/Winter): 1, 3. [Page 1 title: "Celebrating Public Lands Across Nevada"; byline appears with cited title in the continuation on p. 3.] [Includes Gold Butte National Monument.]

**Campbell, SueEllen**

- 1996      2.1855      *Bringing the mountain home*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 118 pp.

**Campbell, Suzan**

- 1990      2.1856      Louie Ewing. *Southwest Art*, 20 (August): 122-126+.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Campbell, Thomas J.**

- 1920      2.16796      Eusebio Kino, 1644-1711. *Catholic Historical Review*, 5(4) (January): 353-376.

**Campbell, William Carey**

- NO DATE      2.7642      *A Colorado Colonel and other sketches*. Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 402 pp.  
[Library of Congress gives date as 1901.] [Principally fiction. See (partly novelized?) non-fiction items, "In Arizona" (pp. 269-281) and "At the Bright Angel Trail" (pp. 389-399).]

**Campillo Cuatli, Héctor**

- 1991      2.26238      *Diccionario ilustrado y enciclopédica regional del estado de Baja California Norte*. México: Fernández Editores, 64, 32, 217, [8] pp. [In Spanish.]

**Campillo López, Marcia Isabel**

- 2004      2.25896      Transborder public art: Murals and graffiti in the Imperial-Mexicali Valley. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 427-443.
- 2005      2.22023      Arte público transfronterizo: pintura mural y graffiti en el valle de Mexicali-Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 427-446. [In Spanish.]

**Campos, Eusebio**

2009      2.21243      What is Percy saying?? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 38-41. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

**Canady, Buel H.**

1926      2.30526      Sportsmen attention; deer hunting on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon in the Kaibab Plateau, Arizona. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 89. [Full-page deer hunting advertisement by Buel of Winslow, Arizona. Various notes: "Hunting from October 1st to 31st (inclusive)." "Taxidermist in camp to take care of your trophies." "Buffalo Meat Served Every Day In Camp." "Radio Concert Each Evening." "Overnight stop made going in and coming out at Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River." "A suitable camp will be maintained so that Sportsmen may bring their wives."]

**Canales Cerón, Alejandro**

1995      2.16066      El poblamiento de Baja California. 1848-1950. *Frontera Norte* (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 7(13) (January/June): 5-23. [In Spanish.]

**Canang B.**

2011      2.29455      Mov(i)ement: The Simpson Movie. *Magenta* (Masyarakat Gerilyawan Kota) (Indonesia), 2(1) (January): 2-3. [A summary of *The Simpsons Movie*, which includes an act relating to the Grand Canyon and the creation of the New Grand Canyon (noted *in passing*).] [In Indonesian.]

**Canby, Courtlandt**

1984      2.16955      *The encyclopedia of historic places* (Gorton Carruth, advisory ed.). *Volume I* [A-L]. New York and Bicester, England: Facts on File Publications, pp. 1-542. [See "Colorado River", p. 196; "Grand Canyon", p. 346; "Hoover Dam", p. 397. Cursory.]

**Cândido, Patrícia dos Santos Caetano Brazuna**

2019      2.29761      *Border crisis: como os E.U.A[.] e o México se relacionam.* Master's thesis, Universidade Nova de Lisboa, 125 pp. [In Portuguese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Canepa-Murphy, Melissa**

- 1997      2.1857      Canyon home to music festival. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(7): 52-53. [Name listed as Melissa Canepa Murphy.]
- 1997      2.1858      Grand Canyon Music Festival presents jazz and blues concerts. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 15(8): 44.

**Canestraro, Armand**

- 2006      2.12799      Commander[']s message. *L.G.P.Soundings* (Lake George Power Squadron, Burnt Hills, New York), (October/November): 1-2. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]

**Canfield, James H.**

- 1897      2.15340      Annual report. *Ohio State University, Board of Trustees, 27th Annual Report*, pp. 32-45. [See under "The New Chapel", p. 36: "A course of weekly lectures was carried during the winter term, by the Faculty; closing with two by Col. Stanton, the explorer of the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Robert Brewster Stanton.]

**Čaniga, Ivan**

- 2018      2.27770      11. Dve jednotky znamenajú majstrovské alebo anjelské číslo. Sú prvotným a základným symbolom numerológie. Ľudia pod jedenástkou sú vraj citliví a zraniteľní. Netuším, či je ivan zraniteľný, ale svoju citlivosť a vnímavosť demonštruje vo svojich prácach naplno. Clonové číslo 11 je tiež dobrá voľba. (Vladimir Yurkovic, ed.) *PrintProgress* (Časopis pre polygrafi a súvisiace odvetvia) (*Foto|grafik|um* (Vizuálna kultúra cez hľadáček) [supplement], No. 03\_2018) (Trnava, Slovakia), (May/June): 63-70 (concurrent pagination for *Fotografikum* fgu01-fgu08). [See in interview section, "Q09; Deväť Otázok", remarks on the artist's photograph of a free creation in glass, "Grand Canyon" (2005) (pp. 65, 70 / fgu03, fgu08); the work is illustrated in color, p. 67/fgu05.] [In Slovak.]

**Cannabich, J. G. Fr.**

- 1837      2.17344      *Leerboek der aardrijkskunde. Vijfde Deel.* (Jan-J. F. Wap, translator.) Breda: W. A. Oukoop, 486 [495] pp. [See p. 270, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1842      2.22701      *Lehrbuch der Geographie : nach den neuesten Friedensbestimmungen.* Weimar: Verlag und Druck von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt, 15th corrected, enlarged ed., 1262 pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 1032.] [In German.]

**Cannell, Edward**

- 1967      2.20794      Plank road. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 42. [See also letter from Arda Haenszel, (10) (October): 42.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cannella, Carrie Morgan**

2006      2.10763      The perfect light; Grand Canyon photographers go beyond the lens. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(24) (June 15-21): 1, 3, 18-21.

---

**Cannon, Brian Q.**

2008      2.15859      Farms for veterans: Reclamation settlement policies and results following the world wars. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 677-695.

---

**Cannon, Carl L.**

1940      2.10313      Powell's (John W.) explorations. *In: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), Dictionary of American History, Volume 4.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 326.

---

**Cannon, George L.**

1914      2.24685      The pronunciation and derivation of our state name. *The Colorado School Journal* (Denver), 30(1) (September): 14-16. [Includes remarks on the Grand Canyon, although it does not mention Arizona as its location. However, it does refer to travelers seeing the Colorado "near the Needles, at the foot of Bright Angel Trail, or from the 'Rim Trips' near the El Tovar hotel", again without reference to the location of these places that are outside of Colorado. Also includes historical references of the Colorado River's earlier names. Article concludes with references to supposed ancient Chinese accounts of visits to the "great canon", here noting Arizona and following with the concluding remark, "One of the names given by the Chinese to this geological wonder is quite appropriate—"The Chasm of the Almighty God." No source citations.]

---

**Cannon, Hal**

2005      2.29475      Introduction; Songs and Stories from the Grand Canyon. *In: Cannon, Hal (annotator), [Track notes pamphlet accompanying CD] Songs and stories from Grand Canyon : authentic voices from America's best loved places.* Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Folkways Recordings, p. 6. [For CD see Smithsonian Folkways Recordings (2005, *ITEM NO.* 27.147).]

---

**Cannon, Jerry A., AND Morris, Patricia D.**

2015      2.23139      *Arizona's historic bridges.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cannon, Robyn Rodun**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14641 | An Arizona adventure; natural treasures abound on a drive through the Grand Canyon State's Navajo Nation. <i>Home By Design</i> , (February/March). [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cantú Alizondo, Marco Aníbal**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.23946</i> | Hacia un futuro promisorio. <i>In</i> : Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), <i>Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 197-210. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Capelin, Ben**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30808 | Wishes for the West. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 67-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Capellini, Giovanni**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1867 | 2.1863 | <i>Ricordi di un viaggio scientifico nell'America Settentrionale nel MDCCCLXIII</i> . Bologna: Tipografia di Giuseppe Vitali, 283 pp. [See p. 235.] [Brief note of meeting John Strong Newberry in Louisville, Kentucky, and that Newberry was affiliated with the Ives Expedition.] [In Italian.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Capo, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21054 | Challenger goes on an epic journey; Challenger Program, rim-to-rim trek. <i>One Accord</i> (Church of God, a Worldwide Association, Inc.), (September/October): cover, 3, 7. |
|------|---------|--|

**Caponigro, John Paul**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.7643</i> | A conversation with John Sexton. <i>Camera Arts</i> , 4(5) (October/November): cover, 28-37. [Includes illustration, "Arizona Turbine Shaft Gallery, Hoover Dam, 1991", p. 32.] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Capos, Claudia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.19208 | All aboard a time machine through history. <i>Michigan Alumnus</i> (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 44. [University of Michigan alumni trip aboard the American Orient Express transcontinental rail journey. Includes note of stop to be made at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Capps, Wayne**

- 2006      2.12477      Generations come together; Tuskegee Airmen, modern aviators share C-17 flight. *Palmetto Airlifter* (315th Airlift Wing, Air Force Reserve, Charleston Air Force Base, South Carolina), 16(9) (September): 1, 2, 6-7. [Orientation flight over Grand Canyon as part of Tuskegee Airmen Convention, Phoenix, Arizona.]

**Caprara, Claudio, AND Caprara, Marina**

- 2010      2.24659      Sì viaggiare! I grandi parchi americani dell'ovest. *Sailletto Parla* (Sailletto, Italy), 9(35) (July/September): 8-9. [Item signed "Claudio e Marina"; surname noted from p. 2.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Italian.]

**Capron, E. S.**

- 1854      2.15453      *History of California, from its discovery to the present time : comprising also a full description of its climate, surface, soil, rivers, towns, beasts, birds, fishes, state of its society, agriculture, commerce, mines, mining, &c. with a journal of the voyage from New York, via Nicaragua, to San Francisco, and back, via Panama.* Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., and Cleveland, Ohio: Jewett, Proctor and Worthington, 356 pp. [See p. 90, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Capus, Alex**

- 2012      2.17883      *Skidoo : Meine Reise durch die Geisterstädte des Wilden Westens.* München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 76 [79] pp. [In German.]

**Caraci, Giuseppe**

- 1933      2.10606      Grand Canyon. *In*: Gentile, Giovanni, and Tumminelli, Calogero (eds.), *Enciclopedia Italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti. XVII, Giap-Gs.* Milano: S.A. Treves-Treccani-Tumminelli, Edizioni Istituto G. Treccani, pp. 713-715. [In Italian.]

**Caratheodory, Et. [Carathéodory, Etienne]**

- 1887      2.25928      Das Stromgebietsrecht und die internationale Flußschifffahrt. *In*: Holtzendorff, Franz von (ed.), *Handbuch des Völkerrechts. Auf Grundlage Europäischer Staatspraxis. Zweiter Band: Die völkerrechtliche Verfassung und Grundordnung der auswärtigen Staatsbeziehungen.* Hamburg: Verlag von J. F. Richter, pp. 227-406. [In Section 2, "Die Ströme Amerikas" (p. 356 and following), see "E. Der Rio Grande" (pp. 363-367), specifically p. 363, which includes notes, *in passing*, on the lower Colorado River of the Gulf of California.] [In German.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cardiel Marín**

- 1997      *2.29166*      La micración china en el norte de Baja California, 1877-1949. *In:* Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX*. México: El Colegio de México, pp. 189-256. *[In Spanish.]*

**Cardona, S. Adalberto de**

- 1890      *2.29681*      *De México á Nueva York : guía para el viajero en que se describen las principales ciudades de México y los Estados Unidos del Norte*. San Francisco: Imprenta de H. S. Crocker y Cia., 420 pp. [See "De Mèxico (*sic*) á San Francisco. El Ferrocarril Southern Pacific. De El Paso a San Francisco—principales estaciones intermedias" (pp. 255-280 + [4]-p. insert between pp. 256/267). Includes Yuma and Indio.] [The section regarding the Santa Fe Railway ("Ferrocarril Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe") pertains only to the route from El Paso to Chicago.] [See also three maps, cited with Cardona (1890, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1658). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1900      *2.18592*      (WITH Trinidad Sánchez Santos *et al.*) *México y sus capitales : reseña histórica del país. Desde los tiempos más remotos hasta el presente : en al cual también se trata de sus riquezas naturales*. México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europa," de J. Aguilar Vera y Comp. (S. en C.), 864 pp. [Río Colorado, *in passing*, see pp. 267, 665, 666.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Cardona, Nicolás de**

- 1974      *2.19873*      *Geographic and hydrographic descriptions of many northern and southern lands and seas in the Indies, specifically of the discovery of the kingdom of California (1632)*. (W. Michael Mathes, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Shop, 111 [112] pp. (Baja California Travels Series, 35. Edwin Carpenter and Glen Dawson, general eds.) ["500 copies printed by Grant Dahlstrom at The Castle Press, Pasadena" (p. [112]).]

**Cardwell, Lawrence**

- 1948      2.8295      Tall trees and long twilight. *Arizona Highways*, 24(9) (September): 8-11.

**Cardwell, Rozetta Thurston**

- 1966      2.8076      Editor in Japan. *Arizona Highways*, 42(5) (May): 40. [Letter.]

**Carew, Harold D.**

- 1929      2.7644      The wilderness-breaker; an account of the life of Frederick S. Dellenbaugh, explorer, artist and historian of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(11): 32-34, 54-55.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carl, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.20164 | [Liner notes.] <i>In</i> : Karchin, Louis, <i>American visions</i> . New York: New World Records. [For Karchin's recording, see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.234. Includes commentary on Karchin's piece based on the poem by Yevgeny Yevtushenko, "Who Are You, Grand Canyon?". The liner notes also include the text of Yevtushenko's poem.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Carleton, Edmond**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14057 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Carlier, L. [Carlier, Jules (Madame)]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.17917 | A Saint-Louis et dans l'Ouest. <i>Revue de Belgique</i> (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 103-130. [Byline (p. 130) as "L. Carlier"; in table of contents as "Madame Jules Carlier".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Carlos, Mari**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10580 | Grand Canyon diary, July 8, 2004. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 10-11.  |
| 2006 | 2.10807 | Message from GCRRA president. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (3) (Fall): 3.  |
| 2007 | 2.11221 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]                 |
| 2007 | 2.11764 | A season of change; president's message. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (5) (Fall): 3.   |
| 2008 | 2.11801 | Leave no trace; president's message. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 3-4.   |
| 2009 | 2.12613 | Five years! <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 3.  |
| 2010 | 2.16636 | Will wonders never cease? <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 3.   |
| 2010 | 2.15119 | Field notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 3, 7.   |
| 2011 | 2.16643 | Boat notes. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 4-5.   |
| 2013 | 2.20285 | Big things afoot. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (16) (Winter): 3-4.   |
| 2014 | 2.21538 | Grand Canyon: World Heritage Site, crown jewel of the National Park System, perpetual target? <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (17) (Summer): 3. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2021      2.30007      Introducing board member Mari Carlos. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 17. [Interview.]

**Carlowicz, Michael J.; Friedl, Lawrence; AND Ward, Kevin A.**

2018      2.27907      *Earth*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 170 pp. [See "A Curious Ensemble of Wonderful Features, United States" (pp. 88-91), portraying the Grand Canyon as viewed from space.]

**Carlson, Curt**

1992      2.1864      Scholar from the past; John Wesley Powell. *Illinois State Scholar*, (Spring/Summer): 24-25.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

**Carlson, Edward**

1886      2.1865      The martial experiences of the California Volunteers. *Overland Monthly*, 2 (May): 480-496.

**Carlson, Helen S.**

1974      2.15521      *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:52

1985      2.16599      *Nevada place names : a geographical dictionary*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 282 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:30

**Carlson, Janet, AND Carlson, Gerry**

2015      2.29841      Desert Riders ATV Club [COLUMN]. *Riverview Review* (Riverview RV Resort, Bullhead City, Arizona), (April): 7-8. [Includes "Group Ride to Peach Springs (and to Colorado River), p. 7; "Ladies["] ATV Ride to Oatman", pp. 7-8.]

**Carlson, Raymond**

1939      2.1866      Lake Mead and Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 15(7) (July): 6-7.

1941      2.1867      "Of lonely lands". *Arizona Highways*, 17(7) (July): 2.

1947      2.203      "Golly, what a gully!" *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 1. [Statement attributed to William Howard Taft.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1947 | 2.204         | Symphony in purple and blue. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 23(8) (August): 3.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53]   |
| 1951 | 2.1869        | Howard Pyle, Governor. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 27(1) (January): 5-7.  |
| 1956 | <i>2.8296</i> | Along the Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 32(3) (March): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]  |
| 1957 | 2.1870        | A visit to the Grand Canyon . . . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 33(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."; ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1960 | 2.8298        | The Canyon revisited. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(6) (June): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]   |
| 1962 | 2.8299        | Mohave County, Arizona, U.S.A. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 37(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]   |
| 1964 | <i>2.1871</i> | The blue waters of Lakes Mead and Mohave. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(5) (May): 1. [Item signed "R.C."] [Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]   |
| 1964 | 2.1872        | Collectors of canyons. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(7) (July): 1. [Item signed "R.C."]  |
| 1966 | 2.8077        | Northern Arizona University with a campus as big as all outdoors. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 42(5) (May): 14-27. [Item signed "R.C."]  |
| 1968 | 2.1873        | Grand Canyon, a twice-told tale always thrilling in the retelling. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(6) (June): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]  |
| 1968 | 2.1874        | Then there was the Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(6) (June): 12, 29. [Item signed "R.C."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-54]   |
| 1968 | 2.1875        | In old Mohave. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(7) (July): 1. [Mohave County.]  |
| 1969 | 2.8300        | A man named Powell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 45(3) (March): 3. [Item signed "R.C."]  |
| 1995 | 2.1876        | "Golly, what a gully!" <i>In</i> : Classics Section. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(4) (April: Classics 5. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.203).]   |
| 1999 | 2.1877        | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 84-85. [Excerpt as filler, from Carlson (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.203).]       |
| 2018 | 2.27587       | Golly, what a gully! <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 37-39. [Reprinting of Carlson (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.203).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carlson, William H.**

1894      *2.20006*      The Phoenix Railroad. *The Great Southwest*, 6(51) (June): 22-24. [San Diego & Phoenix Railroad.]

---

**Carlström, Carola**

2015      2.25199      SWEA världsmöte i Arizona. *SWEA Posten* (Nyhetsbrev från SWEA Irland) (Swedish Women's Educational Association International, SWEA Irland), (70) (Autumn): cover, 4-5. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon, p. 5.] [In Swedish.]

---

**Carman, Rick**

2011      2.28830      Trip report: Grand Canyon. *Oregon Whitewater Association* (Portland, Oregon), 12(7) (September): 1, 4; (8) (October): 1, 6-7, 11. [Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry.]

---

**Carmichael, Leonard**

1957      2.7209      Foreword. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *The exploration of the Colorado River*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. v-vi.

---

**Carmichael, Margaret Jean**

1995      2.1878      Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

---

**Carmichael, Mike**

1971      *2.20826*      Another mission. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 34(9) (September): 42. [Inquires about a mission said to have been founded by Padre Garcés on the California side of the Colorado River near present-day Laguna Dam. See also reply by John Lawlor, (11) (November): 43, which notes that the mission San Pedro y San Pablo was "completely obliterated and no evidence of its exact location has ever been found".]

---

**Carmody, D. L. (Mrs.)** [Carmody, (Mrs.) Dominic ("Don") Lynch] [Carmody, Florence Estill Warfield ("Stella", "Polly")]

1931      *2.22956*      What the Reclamation women do in Las Vegas. *In*: Schnurr, Mae A., Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Era*, 22(9) (September): 202-203. [Byline, "By One of Them", but identified in a footnote.]

1932      *2.22957*      Boulder City—From a woman's viewpoint. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 66-68.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1932 | <i>2.23778</i> | Boulder City—From a woman’s viewpoint. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 11(6) (June): 6-7. [Reprinted from <i>Reclamation Era</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22957).] |
| 1932 | <i>2.22958</i> | Under the eagle’s wing; some phases of life in Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(7) (July): 128-130.   |

---

**Carmony, Neil B., AND Brown, David E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.26412 | (EDS.) <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier</i> . Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, 296 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Wild, 1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.278 |
| 2001 | 2.26413 | (EDS.) <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 296 pp.   |

---

**Carmony, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1879 | The Pioneers’ trip to Toroweap. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 4.   |
| 1999 | 2.1880 | Planes of Fame Air Museum; Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(6): 2.   |
| 2000 | 2.7645 | Balloon crossing of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 3. [See also Tom Gallagher (2005, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10211). Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.] |
| 2000 | 2.7646 | Thanks for your service. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 4.   |

---

**Carney, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.10283 | Choices. <i>ThoughtLine</i> (Arcana Workshops), (November): 5-10. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Carnegie, Andrew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.22123 | The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. <i>In</i> : Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), <i>Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911</i> . Baltimore, Maryland: Waverly Press, pp. 18-21. [Includes note, “I was beholding the greatest natural wonder in the world, the Grand Canyon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President’s divine message, and was exalted.” Pertaining to a “league of peace” and President William Howard Taft.] |
| 1912 | 2.19097 | Mr. Carnegie’s address to the Trustees. <i>In</i> : <i>Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Year Book for 1911</i> . Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, pp. 5-6. [See p. 5: “Now, gentlemen, I think only one word in explanation is   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

needed. You will have noticed that this gift [of ten million dollars] was really inspired by the President's declaration. I was at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, elevated and inspired by that grand spectacle, the grandest spectacle in the world, so far as I know, and I received a New York paper and read what he had said in New York. I then said to myself: 'President Taft, foremost among rulers of men, has really bridged the chasm between peace and war.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.21490 | [Excerpt from address to a national congress on peace.] <i>In</i> : Moritzen, Julius, <i>The peace movement of America</i> . New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, The Knickerbocker Press, pp. 194-195. [Includes note, "I was beholding the greatest national [ <i>sic</i> ] wonder in the world, the Grand Cañon, last spring, when the New York papers arrived and I read the President's divine message." Pertaining to a "league of peace" and President William Howard Taft.] [See also <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22123</a> .] |
| 2013 | 2.22124 | The people who lived in darkness have seen a great light. <i>In</i> : Noble, Ettgene A. (ed.), <i>Proceedings : the Third American Peace Congress : held in Baltimore, Maryland, May 3 to 6, 1911</i> . London: Forgotten Books. [Volume is an on-demand publication. Reprint of 1911 ed. of Third American Peace Congress proceedings (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22123</a> ).]   |

---

**Carnegie, Dale**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1956 | 2.16725 | <i>How to develop self-confidence and influence people by public speaking</i> . New York: Pocket Books, 244 pp. [See section, "Rewriting One Sentence a Hundred and Four Times"; specifically, p. 214, note of having "spent a few unforgettable days on the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado" and hearing a woman use the adjective, "beautiful", to describe several different things other than the canyon; then applies a thesaurus of more appropriate words.] [Numerous reprintings under this and other imprints, as well as translations into Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Japanese Korean, Russian, Thai, and Turkish; surely others.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Carothers, Steven**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.1881 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Barry Thomson, <i>The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon</i> . Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., pp. 1-10.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15</a> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Carpelan, Lars H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1961 | <i>2.16340</i> | History of the Salton Sea. <i>In</i> : Walker, Boyd W. (ed.), <i>The ecology of the Salton Sea, California, in relation to the sportfishery</i> . <i>California Fish and Game, Fish Bulletin 113</i> , pp. 9-15. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Carpenter, Allan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1882 | <i>The encyclopedia of the Far West</i> (Carl Provorse, editorial associate; Randy Lyon, contributor). New York and Oxford: Facts On File, 544 pp. |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carpenter, Chuck**

1970      2.8078      Low cost Grand Canyon run. *American Whitewater*, 15(3) (Autumn): 15-.

**Carpenter, Frank De Yeaux**

1878      2.13494      Geographical surveying. II. *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 19(116) (August): 163-183. [See pp. 179-180, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River" and passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale.] [*NOTE*: The author's name in part I of this title (see 19(115) (July): 52) is misspelled as Franx De Yeaux Carpenter. Part I is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

1878      2.13484      *Geographical surveying, its uses, methods and results*. New York: D. Van Nostrand, 176 pp. + advertisements. (Van Nostrand's Science Series, 37 [not indicated in publication but listed in advertisements elsewhere].) [Title-page includes header, "Geological Commission of Brazil, Professor Ch. Fred. Hartt, Chief."] [See p. 162, passing reference to Powell's explorations of "the great cañon of the Colorado River"; and pp. 162-163, passing reference to George M. Wheeler's explorations but without notice of the locale.] [Title-page indicates, "Reprinted from Van Nostrand's Magazine" (Carpenter, 1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.13494). Also preceded by a preliminary article: Frank Carpenter, Geographical surveying, *Van Nostrand's Eclectic Engineering Magazine*, 14 (June 1876) (90): 513-521, but which does not include anything pertinent to this bibliography.]

1880      2.16937      Explorações geográficas. Suas aplicações, métodos e resultados. (Conclusão.) *In*: Exploração [SECTION]. *Revista de Engenharia* (Rio de Janeiro), 2(12) (December 15): 195-199. [See pp. 197-198, brief notice of western American surveys under F. V. Hayden, J. W. Powell, and G. M. Wheeler, including specifically (p. 197): "A segunda, debaixo das ordens do major J. W. Powel [*sic*], o inteligente geólogo e intrepido explorador que foi o primeiro a descer of grande cañon do Rio Colorado."] [*In Portuguese.*]

**Carpenter, Frank G.**

1898      2.7647      *North America*. New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), and Chicago: American Book Co., 355 pp. (Carpenter's Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-239.]

1922      2.24865      *North America*. New York, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, Boston, and Atlanta (Georgia): American Book Co., 510 pp. (Carpenter's New Geographical Reader.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 326-328.]

**Carpenter, Geoff**

2011      2.15298      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carpenter, Roy**

1976      2.10107      Legends of Nankoweap. *Lone Star Sierran*, (September): 6-7.

---

**Carr, Bob**

1968      *2.1883*      *A night ride in Arizona*. Verdi Park, Nevada, 10 pp. [Hardyville.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   GUIDON 94

1970      *2.1884*      The most colorful pioneer on the Colorado River. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 36-37, 106-110. [William Harrison Hardy.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

---

**Carr, Clark E.**

1908      2.13669      *My day and generation*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 452 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 91-94.]

---

**Carr, Ethan**

1998      2.1885      *Wilderness by design : landscape, architecture and the National Park Service*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 378 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   FQ23:69   FQ32:65  
                  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES   Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.195

2007      2.26704      *Mission 66 : modernism and the national park dilemma*. Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press; *in association with* Library of American Landscape History, 407 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National Recreation Area, *passim*.] [Notable error: The photo on p. 95 said to depict the Canyon Hotel in Yellowstone National Park is actually a view of El Tovar Hotel in Grand Canyon National Park as seen from the roof of Hopi House.]

---

**Carr, Harry**

1917      *2.24547*      The kindgom of Cantu; why Lower California is an oasis of perfect peace in bloody Mexico. *Sunset*, 38(3) (April): 33-34, 65-67.

---

**Carr, John N.**

1994      2.1886      (COLLECTOR) *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, 274 pp. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes. Ellipsis is part of title. For pertinent specific items, see also in Part 2 of this bibliography: Cosper, Phil; Fleming, Wes; McDonald, Howard; Neff, Don; Pratt, E.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Harold; Queenan, Art; and Swank, Wendell G.; see also in Part 19: Arizona Game and Fish Department; Klaus, Jay; and Reid, H. L.]

- 1994      2.1887      I'm a jerk. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 220-222. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Carr, Mike**

- 2001      2.25944      Kaibab Plateau North. *In*: Field Reports [SECTION]. *Arizona Trail Association News* (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 7(1) (Spring): 7.

---

**Carr, Nick**

- 1977      2.8750      Incident at the Grand Canyon. *Xenophile*, (30) (March): 131-132, 19 [page sequence thus]. [Field investigation of the plausibility of an incident that took place in a fictional story. The incident in question appeared in "The Seige That Brought the Black Death", *Operator #5* (March/April 1938), by Curtis Steele (*pseudonym* of Emile C. Tepperman), *ITEM NO.* 7.180). Note from *Xenophile* (p. 131): "Editor's Note: In order to better understand the following article, the reader is referred to 'The Purple Invasion' stories, a series of related novels unique in the pulps, which appeared in *Operator #5* between 1936 and 1938, and to *America's Secret Service Ace*, a booklet by Mr. Carr, published by Pulp Press." For citations of source material see in this bibliography Part 7 (Fiction): Steele (1938, *ITEM NO.* 7.180; 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.184).]

---

**Carr, Patrick**

- 1985      2.1888      Damn the Canyon. *Headwaters* (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), 9(2) (March/April).
- 1985      2.1889      Damn the Canyon. *Northern Arizona Life*, 2(6) (August): 35. [Reprinted from *Headwaters*.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

---

**Carr, Stephen L.**

- 1972      2.1890      *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 166 pp.
- 1972      2.23758      *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, revised and enlarged ed., 166 pp. [See "Section 9: Iron-Washington Counties", p. 129 and following, which includes extreme southwestern Utah just north of the Arizona-Utah boundary, including the ghost towns of Tonaquint, Bloomington, Price City, and Atkinville along the Virgin River south of St. George.]
- 1986      2.23759      *The historical guide to Utah ghost towns*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 3rd, revised and enlarged ed., 174 pp. [Also reprinted 1995.]
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carre, Jean-Marie**

1935	2.23804	<i>Promenades dans trois continents.</i> Paris: Éditions Courrier Politique, Littéraire et Social, 190 pp. (Collection du Temps Présent.) [Grand Canyon, see in 1. Partie, "Amérique. De New-York à San Francisco."] <b>[In French.]</b>
------	---------	--

**Carrell, Toni**

1987	2.18107	The place of the paddle wheel steamboat Charles H. Spencer in Colorado River maritime history and paddle wheel vessel development. <i>In</i> : Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <i>Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13</i> , pp. 67-98. [Authorship given in table of contents for volume.]
------	---------	--

**Carreño, Alberto María**

1922	2.29647	<i>Mexico y los Estados Unidos de America : apuntaciones para la historia del acrecentamiento territorial de los Estados Unidos a costa de Mexico desde la epoca colonial hasta nuestros dias : con un prologo de D. Francisco Sosa. 1913. Mexico: Imprenta Victoria, S.A., 521 pp. [In Spanish.]</i>
------	---------	---

**Carrier, Jim**

1989	2.1891	<i>Down the Colorado : travels on a western waterway.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., 141 pp. (Copyright The Denver Post Corporation.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] FQ6:31 FQ11B:37 FQ12A:47 FQ12B:39 FQ13:80 FQ15:80 FQ17:84 FQ19:116 FQ20:74 FQ23:70 FQ24:1:138 FQ26:58 FQ29:30
------	--------	---

**Carrillo Regino, Paulo Alfonso, Munqaray Lagarda, Alejandro, AND Ramonetti Vega, Pedro Antonio**

2018 **2.28575** De la atracción a la retención de la inversión extranjera directa en Baja California. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 105-130. **[In Spanish.]**

**Carrilo, Esperanza**

1915      2.1893      *The work of Fray Francisco Garcés in the Southwest.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carrington, Richard**

1967	2.1894	<i>Great national parks of the world.</i> New York: Random House, 240 pp. [See pp. 57-67.]
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Carroll, Charles C.**

1904	2.18364	The government's importation of camels: A historical sketch. <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Animal Industry, 20th Annual Report</i> (for 1903), pp. 391-409.
------	---------	--

**Carroll, Charles M.**

1906	2.19180	In the Medicine Bow Range. <i>Recreation</i> , 24(3) (March): 221-223. [See p. 221, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> : "The next evening found us camped on the south fork of the Grand River, in Grand county, near the source of the Grand or Colorado River, which enters the Grand Cañon in Arizona and then becomes a point of national interest."]
------	---------	---

## Carroll, Elsie Camberlain

1960	2.9773	<i>History of Kane County.</i> [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [For 2nd ed. see Adonis Findlay Robinson (1970, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.9772</a> ).]
------	--------	--

**Carroll, John; Fogarty, Helen M.; Collagan, Mary E. G.; AND Murphy, Mary A.**

1910	2.19345	Grade VIII. <i>In:</i> Outlines and suggestions to accompany the provisional course of study in geography for the elementary schools. <i>Boston Public Schools, School Document 5</i> , pp. 57-. [See under "Historical Geography": p. 86, "Western rivers. (a) Colorado, navigable from Grand Cañon 400 miles to its mouth. Country arid and sparsely settled." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Authors of Grade VIII section noted under the committee members for this volume, p. [3].]
------	---------	--

**Carroll, Richard, AND Carroll, Donna**

1996	2.12941	Horseplay. <i>Orange Coast</i> (Orange County, California), 22(8) (August): 72-74, 76-79. [See "Bar Ten Ranch", pp. 78-79.]
------	---------	--

**Carson, Christopher [Carson, Kit]**

1926	2.1895	<i>Kit Carson's own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.</i> (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: [no imprint], 138 pp. (New Mexico Publishing Co., printer) [See p. 14: (In 1829) "... we arrived on the Colorado of the West, below the great Cañon. It can better be imagined, our joy, than described when we discovered the stream. * * * We
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

encamped on the banks of the Colorado three days . . . .”] [*NOTE*: See also remarks with Camp (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.28416).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1955 | 2.25496 | <i>Kit Carson’s own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters about 1856-57, and never before published.</i> (Blanche C. Grant, ed.) Taos, New Mexico: Kit Carson Memorial Foundation, Inc., 138 [139] pp.   |
| 2004 | 2.25497 | <i>Kit Carson’s own story of his life : as dictated to Col. and Mrs. D. C. Peters.</i> Santa Barbara, California: The Narrative Press, 138 pp. [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2007 | 2.25498 | <i>Kit Carson’s own story of his life : facsimile of the original 1926 edition.</i> (Blanche C. Grant, ed. New foreword by Marc Simmons.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, [10], 138 [139] pp., plates. (Southwest Heritage Series.) [Reprinting of the 1955 ed.] [An on-demand publication.] |

**Carson, Donald W., AND Johnson, James W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.7913 | <i>Mo : the life and times of Morris K. Udall.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Carson, Kit** *see* **Carson, Christopher**

**Carson, William Wallace**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.9326 | <i>William Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.</i> Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated]. |
|------|--------|--|

**Carstens, Rosemary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.25499 | Black and Brown: A Grand Canyon point of view; a painter and a photographer meet, marry and build a life around art. <i>Western Art and Architecture</i> , (February/March): 148-153. [About Elizabeth Black, painter; and Chris Brown, photographer.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Carstens, Tom**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.21052 | Rafting the big water in Grand Canyon. <i>Applegater</i> (Applegate Valley Community Newspaper, Jacksonville, Oregon), (Summer): 19. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carter, C. F.**

- 1907      2.15046      Surveying through the Grand Canyon. *The Railroad Man's Magazine*, 4(3) (December): 385-395. [Stanton railway survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]

**Carter, Charles Frederick**

- 1921      2.17877      How Doheny got there; an intimate study of one of the most brilliant figures in the American oil industry. *The Magazine of Wall Street*, 29(1) (November 12): 40-42. [Edward Laurence Doheny. See p. 40: "One [little diversion] occurred in 1875, when Doheny was 19 years old. He had joined a party of prospectors on a trip to the Grand Canyon. This was seven years after Major Powell had made his historic trip down the Colorado River. One day while a member of the party was being lowered over a cliff to look for indications of mineral the rope broke and the man fell to his death. There was no way to recover the body because all the ropes in the party had been combined to make up the one that broke. So the survivors [*sic*] went their several ways and forgot the tragedy; that is, all but Doheny. He could do nothing at the time; but he could, and did, return a year later with a companion, and had himself lowered over the cliff and gave the skeleton a decent burial." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The man killed was James Mooney, for whom Mooney Falls on Havasu Creek take their name.]

**Carter, Charles S.**

- 1891      2.14916      (COMPILER, ARRANGER) *History of the Class of '70 of the University of Michigan*. [No place]: Published by authority of the class, 152 [153] pp. [See "William H. Schock, B. S., M. D.", pp. 110-112; specifically, pp. 111-112. In May 1877 he sold his mining interests and outfitted a fishing and hunting trip with five others; ". . . they went farther south to Kaibab plateau, the grandest part of the Grand Canon of the Colorado River. They made a tour through Dixie, in southwestern Utah; through Pioche, in southeastern Nevada, to Los [*sic*] Vegas . . ." Also of extralimital note to this bibliography (p. 112): In 1889 "a mining relapse" took Schock back to the upper Colorado River in Utah, where east of the Henry Mountains "he, with three others, prospected something over 100 miles down the river by boat, running seventy rapids in that distance."]

**Carter, Christina**

- 2010      2.28454      Library kept alive by dedicated community. Biblioteca se mantiene viva por la comunidad dedicada. *Imperialite* (City of Imperial, California, Newsletter), (Spring): 6, 17. [*In parallel English and Spanish texts.*]

**Carter, Chuck**

- 2016      2.23537      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter remarking on the writer's first sight of a Kaibab squirrel.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carter, Claire E.**

- 2015      *2.25733*      Con un pie a cada lado decora. Straddling the fence. *In*: Taylor, David, *Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 285-292. (Translation by Antena Los Angeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) *[In Spanish and English.]*

**Carter, Frank**

- 1902      2.13503      The Grand Cañon of Arizona. *McGill University Magazine* (Montreal), 1(2) (April): 218-230.

**Carter, Jimmy**

- 2009      2.12451      Foreword; the finest legacy. *In*: Heacox, Kim, *An American idea : the making of the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 6-7.

**Carter, Kate B.**

- 1947      2.12360      (COMPILER) The story of an old album. *Heart Throbs of the West* (Daughters of Utah Pioneers), (December): 101-152.
- 1970      2.8301      (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 13*. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 581 pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 61-128.] [Also noted: Separate(?), paginated 61-128, "Lesson for October, 1969".]
- 1975      2.12343      (COMPILER) *Our pioneer heritage. Volume 18*. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers. [See "Early Pioneer Photographers", pp. 249-304.]

**Carter, Oscar C. S.**

- 1898      2.17130      A summer visit to Arizona. *Friends' Intelligencer* (Philadelphia), 55(29) (July 16): 508-510. ("Notes of a lecture by Prof. O. C. S. Carter, of the Boys' High School, Philadelphia. Furnished the Intelligencer by George B. Cock, Stenographer.")
- 1902      *2.19049*      The arid district between the Rio Grande and the Pacific traversed by the engineers of the Mexican Boundary Commission in 1892-94. *Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings*, 19(3) (July): 252-267. ("... a review and discussion of the Report of the Mexican Boundary Commission.")
- 1906      2.14073      The plateau country of the Southwest and La Mesa Encantada (the Enchanted Mesa). *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 161(6) (June): 451-467.
- 1907      *2.18455*      The government irrigation project at Roosevelt Dam, Salt River, Arizona. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), 163(4) (April): 277-301. [Includes Colorado River and Colorado Desert generally, see p. 278.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Carter, Ray Cecil**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.30282 | Says Ray Cecil Carter, Colby '11. <i>In</i> : Here's What They thought of the 1910 Convention [SECTION]. <i>Delta Upsilon Quarterly</i> (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(2) (April): 170-172. [Section provides reminiscences to complement the highlights of the forthcoming railway circle tour in U.S. and Canada as part of fraternity's convention (see Anonymous, 1925, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30281). Carter mistakes Sant Fe Railway's provider, Fred Harvey, as "George Harvey". Notes regarding visit to Grand Canyon, "which I understand neither paint nor words have done justice to, so I shall refrain. I shall never forget (I wonder if the rest of the party admits it) the horrible sweat in my palms as my burro felt his way down to the bottom of that huge maw. And who were the dare-devils that swam the river at the bottom." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Carter, Rosalyn, AND Carter, Jimmy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.1897 | (DESIGNERS) <i>America on my mind</i> . Helena, Montana: Falcon Press, 200 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Carter, Sharon (Penny)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8534 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Carter, Vivian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.24608 | World Rotary at "Inspiration Point"; the Los Angeles convention as seen through British spectacles. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 21(2) (August): 62-64. ["A Rotary Convention is 'Inspiration Point.'" (p. 62). See p. 62: "We had stood on the rim of the Grand Canyon and rubbed our eyes lest we be dreaming. here was a 'hole in the earth' dug by Nature, large enough to conceal the biggest city above ground." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Carterette, Edward C., AND Jones, Margaret Hubbard**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1974 | <i>2.21772</i> | <i>Informal speech : alphabetic and phonemic texts with statistical analyses and tables</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 646 pp. [See the sections 6.3.1, "Letter Transcription—Fifth Grade" and 6.3.2, "Phonemic Transcription—Fifth Grade"; specifically, pp. 296-299, which transcribes an interview with a fifth-grade student that mentions activities near Parker Dam on the Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Carver, Barb**

2019	2.27733	1957: Barb Carver. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.
------	---------	---

**Carver, Erin, AND Caudill, James**

2013      2.25745      *Banking on nature : the economic benefits to local communities of National Wildlife Refuge visitation*. [No place]: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, 365 pp. [See "Sonny Bono Salton Sea National Wildlife Refuge", pp. 341-343, 365.]

**Cary, James**

1953	2.29390	The untold story of Short Creek. <i>The American Mercury</i> , (May): 119-123.
------	---------	--

**Casale, John**

2010	2.12570	President Taft's telegraph key. <i>In</i> : Key and Telegraph [SECTION]. <i>AWA Journal</i> (Antique Wireless Association, Bloomfield, New York), (January): 17-20. [Telegraph key used by presidents for ceremonial remote signals; includes note of use by Franklin D. Roosevelt to start the powerhouse at Hoover Dam, and Dwight D. Roosevelt to start Glen Canyon Dam construction.]
------	---------	---

**Casanova, Frank E.**

1967 2.1898 Trails to Supai in Cataract Canyon. *Plateau*, 39: 124-130.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1968 2.1899 (ED.) General Crook visits the Supais; as reported by John G. Bourke. *Arizona and the West*, 10(3) (Autumn): 253-276, platesv.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-35|

**Casanova Cárdenas, Gustavo**

2013	2.24261	Apuntes de la Secundaria núm. 18. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 45-46. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] <b>[In Spanish.]</b>
------	---------	--

**Cascio, Gary, AND Brown, Bryan**

2020	2.29952	The other Lee's Ferry; the historic river crossing at Pearce Ferry, 1876 to 1938. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon</i>
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 130-135.

---

**Case, Carleton B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.22190 | [COMPILER] <i>A batch of smiles : selected from many sources.</i> Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See "Arid Climate", p. 156. "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Possibly gathered from <i>The Saturday Evening Post</i> (see Anonymous, 1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18135).]   |
| 1919 | 2.22191 | [COMPILER] <i>The big joke-book : over 700 of the funniest jokes ever told.</i> Chicago: Shrewesbury Publishing Co., 160, 159 pp. [Includes separately paginated "Section of 160 Pages, Making a Total of 320 Pages of Solid Merriment".] [See in first section, p. 156, "Arid Climate". "The chief forest ranger of the big government reserve along the Grand Cañon, in Arizona" returns from Kansas City with an Irishman. Anecdote itself does not refer to Grand Canyon but to the aridness of the West.] [Reprinted from Case (1917, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22190). Possibly gathered from <i>The Saturday Evening Post</i> (see Anonymous, 1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18135).] |
- 

**Case, G. Fox**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1921 | <i>2.26817</i> | Off for two months' cruise in Mexican waters. <i>Motor Boat</i> (New York), 18(5) (March 10): 33. [G. Allen Hancock aboard his yacht <i>Velero</i> has left Los Angeles on a cruise of "3000 or 4000 miles along Lower California, up the gulf to the mouth of the Colorado River and then down the coast of Mexico." No further note of Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Case, Josh**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29002 | Moments. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 198-206. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Case, Robert Ormond**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1938 | 2.8079 | He shot the Colorado alone. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 210 (February 26): 8-9, 34, 36, 38-40. [Buzz Holmstrom.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Casebier, Dennis G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.1900</i>  | <p><i>Camp El Dorado, Arizona Territory : soldiers, steamboats and miners on the upper Colorado River.</i> Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 103 pp. (Arizona Monographs, 2.) [Greater upper-Lower Colorado River region.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ1:14</a>, <a href="#">116</a> <a href="#">FQ2:16</a> <a href="#">FQ3:16</a> <a href="#">FQ11A:34</a> <a href="#">FQ12:73</a> <a href="#">FQ13:82</a> <a href="#">FQ21:38</a></p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Walker, 1971</a>, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1317</a></p> |
| 1972 | <i>2.1901</i>  | <p><i>Carleton's Pah-Ute Campaign.</i> Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 58 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ19:120</a></p>  |
| 1973 | <i>2.1902</i>  | <p><i>Camp Rock Spring, California.</i> Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 130 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12:74</a> <a href="#">FQ19:119</a> <a href="#">FQ21:39</a></p>  |
| 1976 | <i>2.1903</i>  | <p><i>The Mojave Road in newspapers.</i> Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road, 98 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15</a>] <a href="#">FQ4:25</a></p>  |
| 1980 | <i>2.1904</i>  | <p><i>Camp Beale's Springs and the Hualpai [sic] Indians.</i> Norco, California: Tales of the Mohave Road, 240 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 7.) [Hualapai Indians.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12:72</a> <a href="#">FQ15:82</a> <a href="#">FQ19:118</a> <a href="#">FQ21:37</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:30</a> <a href="#">FQ23:72</a></p>  |
| 1993 | <i>2.19881</i> | <p>Fort Mojave; the early days (part 1). <i>American Desert Magazine</i>, 1(2) (January/February): 26-29.</p>  |
| 1993 | <i>2.19882</i> | <p>Fort Mojave; precarious foothold on the wild frontier (part II). <i>American Desert Magazine</i>, 1(3) (March/April): 28-32.</p>  |

**Casebolt, Donald E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.29383 | <p>Rim to rim; I invited my friends to take a hike and ended up making a point about vegetarianism. <i>Adventist Review</i> (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Hagerstown, Maryland), 174(30) (July 24): cover, 8-10 (also concurrently paginated for the volume, 984-986). [Cover tease: "Rim to Rim; How diet and exercise kept Donald Casebolt hiking through the Grand Canyon".] [Regarding a rim-to-rim hike when the author was 64 years old.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Casimiro, Steve**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2001 | <i>2.7914</i> | <p>Vegas rocks. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i>, 3(1) (January/February): 24. [Includes lower Colorado River.]</p>   |
| 2005 | 2.17563       | <p>UT/AZ; Freewheeling in canyon country. <i>In: Great Drives '05 [FEATURE]. Popular Mechanics</i>, 182(6) (June): 88-90, 92.</p>   |
| 2016 | 2.27473       | <p>Grand Canyon slow ride; in 1976 a group of friends spent more than three months running the Colorado, a feat that will never be repeated. <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 20-21.</p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016      2.27474      Historical badass. Without the apparent aid of logic; Colin Fletcher walked the length of California, navigated the Colorado River from source to sea, and wrote the book that launched a million backpacking trips. *Adventure Journal* (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 96-99.

**Caskey, Jeanette**

1965      2.20777      The sea below the sea. *Desert Magazine*, 28(3) (March): 11-12. [Salton Sea.]

**Casper, Anne Marie**

2007      2.12724      Into the abyss . . . *The Beta* (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 5(4) (February): 4-8, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Cass, Lewis**

1858      2.19266      [Report.] *Comprising*: Buchanan, James, Execution of Colonel Crabb and associates. Message from the President of the United States, communicating official information and correspondence in relation to the execution of Colonel Crabb and his associates. *U.S. 35th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 64*, 84 pp. [With extracts from numerous documents and communiques. Lower Colorado River, *passim*.]

**Cassard, Richard**

2013      2.19236      [Letter, regarding his song, "Boatman".] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 3.

2013      2.19237      Boatman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 18. [Song lyrics.] [Digital links for listening to the song are provided with this item.]

**Casse, Marjorie**

\_\_\_\_\_      2.28272      Le Grand 2 Grand? Immense! *In*: Pour Elles [SECTION]. *Running Attitude* (Paris), \_\_\_\_: 74-. [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date; first two pages only.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] *[In French.]*

**Cassell, Mary E.**

1911      2.13601      Out to the golden West. *Locomotive Engineers Journal*, 45(8) (August): 684-687. [See p. 686.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cassidy, Ann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29314 | Prop 17: A pathway to a life on rivers. <i>Headwaters</i> (Friends of the River, Sacramento, California), (Spring): 6. [Regarding Save the Stanislaus and California voters' Proposition 17. Item includes brief notes of Cassidy having worked on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cassidy, Daniel F. [Cassidy, Dan]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.1906 | [Letter to Editor, commenting on Muav Saddle cabin.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 7.                      |
| 1997 | 2.1907 | The literature of the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River. <i>AB Bookman's Weekly</i> , 100(14) (October 6): 806, 808, 810, 812, 814. |

**Cassidy, Dan, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.1908 | Hello... from the Cassidys. <i>In: Western Americana—The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado River, the Colorado Plateau. October 1995.</i> Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, p. [1] on first of 4 leaves. [Book list. Ellipsis is part of title. Introduction to customers after purchasing the business of Five Quail Books; includes comments on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Cassidy, Diane**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9934  | Editor's note [to memorial of George Steck]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 7. [Unsigned.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10131 | Editor's note [to article on Arizona State Railroad Museum]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 3. [Re: Al Richmond. Note unsigned.] |
| 2004 | 2.10132 | Editor's note. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 4. [Marc Pearsall and Grand Canyon Railway; photo by Gus Scott. Note unsigned.]    |
| 2006 | 2.10918 | (FOR Mike Anderson) President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(2) (April/June): 2.  |
| 2007 | 2.11145 | Editor's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 2.  |

---

**Cassidy, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28905 | Introduction. <i>In: Briggs, Don, The Grand Canyon photography of Don Briggs : a benefit project for Friends of the River.</i> [No imprint], pp. [5]-[7]. [An on-demand publication. Produced by blurb.com (not indicated in volume).] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cassidy, Stewart**

- 1959      2.20712      A right to be there. *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(12) (December): 28. [Reply to Harry C. James' comment in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20711) regarding Cassidy's cover photo in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026).] [Havasus Canyon.]

**Cassidy, William J.**

- 1887      2.14525      *Age of creation*. Toronto: William Briggs, 356 pp. [See p. 65, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Cassin, J. M.**

- 1899      2.13978      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

**Cassity, Michael**

- 2004      2.25831      *Route 66 corridor national historic context study*. Broken Arrow, Oklahoma: Michael Cassity, for U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, National Trails System Office, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, 354 pp.

**Castagne, Maurice**

- 2002      2.9136      [Letter to editor regarding work on Orphan Mine history.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3.

**Castañeda, Pedro de [Castañeda de Nagara, Pedro de] [Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de]**

*see also under* Winship

- 1596      2.1909      *Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por P<sup>o</sup> de Castañeda Nacera. Donde setrata de de aq-llos poblados, y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el año de 1540. Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa*. [sic]. Sevilla [indicated on leaf 157 recto]. Collation: title-leaf, signature leaf [transcriber Bartolome Niño Velázquez], ornamental title-leaf, folios 1-157 (recto and verso). **MANUSCRIPT**, in the original binding of 19th-century owner Henri Ternaux-Compans. [Ornamental title-leaf: *Relación de la Jornada de Cibola, conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año De 1540.*] [Of particular note here is the encounter with Grand Canyon, folio 45 recto and verso and folio 46 recto and verso.] [**NOTE**: Regarding the repetitive "de de" on line 3 of the first title-leaf, likely a lapsus, the first "de" follows the usual letter forms as seen elsewhere, but compare the less usual letter forms of the second "de" with those

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

letters in the word “Conde” in line 6. Previous transcribers of this title-leaf have not recorded this and have likewise spelled out “aquellos” although it is written and hyphenated as transcribed above.] [In Spanish.] • [As a manuscript this would not be cited in this bibliography, but it is of seminal importance in the history of the Grand Canyon and the Southwest. This is one of two contemporary accounts by eyewitnesses of the Coronado *entrada* that mention having seen the Grand Canyon. (For the other eyewitness account, see citations for the anonymously written *Relación del Suceso*—Anonymous, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.85; 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21428.) A few selected leaves have been published in facsimile (see farther below). This manuscript is a copy transcribed by Bartolome Niño Velázquez in Seville, Spain, from a since-missing 1560s original that was written by Castañeda in Culiacán, Nueva España [Mexico]. The 1596 copy was “either for or from the library of Hernando González, Conde de Castilla” (Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21426, p. 382). All published references to this manuscript are thus to this 1596 copy, which is today no. 63 in the Rich Collection (formerly of the Lenox Library), Rare Books and Manuscripts Division, New York Public Library, New York, New York. (The NYPL catalogue record indicates in error that the missing original was written in 1540.) The copy had been amongst the papers of Henri Ternaux-Compans of France, who was the first to put this account in print (see Castañeda, 1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.1910), though with considerable liberties and ignorance in translation. Ternaux-Compans had recognized this document in the manuscript collection of Antonio de Uguina, in Madrid, who had acquired the collection of Juan Bautista Muñoz (although it is recognized that the details of these earlier provenances is unclear). After the 1835 death of Uguina, Ternaux-Compans purchased the collection, from which around 1844 the Spanish manuscripts were purchased by Massachusetts bibliographer–bookseller Obadiah Rich (through Henry Stevens, an agent working on behalf of Rich and others), and in 1848 Rich’s collection was acquired by James Lenox (though the relationship between Rich and Lenox is not clear), whose collection in turn became the Lenox Library. The Lenox Library later became an elemental part of the New York Public Library. The entire volume of the *Relación* copy has been digitized and is accessible as 342 individual images online at <http://archives.nypl.org/mss/257063> (last accessed September 22, 2020).] [For a history of the Rich Collection see Brownrigg, Edwin Blake, *Colonial Latin American Manuscripts and Transcripts in the Obadiah Rich Collection: An Inventory and Index* (The New York Public Library, Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations; and Readex Books, New York, 1978 (*ITEM NO.* 1.278).] • [The ornamental title-page and selected pages have been *published in facsimile*, as follows: [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated as figure 2.1 in Polzer, Charles W., “The Coronado documents: Their limitations”, in Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), *The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540 route across the Southwest* (University Press of Colorado, Niwot, Colorado 1997), pp. 36-43). [¶] The ornamental title-page is illustrated on p. 29 in Ahern, Maureen, “Llevando el norte sobre el ojo izquierdo: Mapping, measuring, and naming in Castañeda’s *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola* (1563)”, in Arias, Santa, and Meléndez, Mariselle (eds.), *Mapping colonial Spanish America : places and commonplaces of identity, culture, and experience*, Associated University Presses (Cranbury (New Jersey), London, and Mississauga (Ontario), 2002), pp. 24-50. [¶] Two pages that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113 in John Miller Morris (ed.), *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition* (R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago, The Lakeside Classics Centennial Edition, 2002). However, take note that while the legend for these illustrated pages reads that they are the “section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon” they are mistakenly

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113), and further, the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso (not illustrated). (Compare also the more modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].) [¶] The first folio-leaves for parts 1, 2, and 3 of the narrative (as denoted in the manuscript) are reproduced in facsimile in George Parker Winship (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.6973, "The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542", *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*), double-page Plates 33, 34, 35 (plate order within the 14th annual report, but also stamped, respectively, 17, 18, 19 on blank foreleaves to indicate plate order in the Winship paper). The Winship paper comprises the first publication of the *Relación* in Spanish (Castañeda, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.1911), with the first English translation (Castañeda, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.1912). Winship omitted the first three leaves of the manuscript, which were first published by Flint and Flint (2005), and which have been read from the original manuscript for this citation in the present bibliography.]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1838 | 2.1910 | <p>Relation du voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540; ou l'on traite de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera. <i>In:</i> Ternaux-Compans, Henri, <i>Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans</i>, [Volume 9]. <i>Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.</i> Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. i-xvi, 1-246.] [This is the first publication of Castañeda's account. The encounter at Grand Canyon is on pp. 62-64.] [Pages iii-vi comprise "Préface de l'éditeur français".] [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [<i>In French.</i>]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15  HOWES C224a STORM 626</p> |
| 1896 | 2.1911 | <p>Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola conpuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Nagera. Donde se trata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540. <i>In:</i> Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. <i>U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1</i>, pp. 414-469. [Text of the 1596 manuscript copy of the <i>relación</i> in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1909), published for the first time in Spanish by Winship. Winship (p. 414, footnote) indicates, "This text is, as far as possible, a copy of the Relacion in the Lenox Library." (The Lenox library created in 1895 part of the New York Public Library.) The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 429.] [<i>In Spanish.</i>]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 </p>                |
| 1896 | 2.1912 | <p>Translation of the narrative of Castañeda. Account of the Expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. <i>In:</i> Winship, George P., The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. <i>U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1</i>, pp. 470-546. [First English translation of the 1596 copy of the <i>Relación</i> in the New York Public Library (see Castañeda, 1596, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1909). The encounter with Grand Canyon appears on p. 489.]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 </p>   |

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.1913  | <p>Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) <i>From:</i> Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), <i>The narrative of the expedition of Coronado</i>, by Pedro de Castañeda. <i>In:</i> <i>Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543</i>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 </p>  |
| 1946 | 2.1915  | <p>Account of the expedition to Cibola which took place in the year 1540, in which all those settlements, their ceremonies and customs, are described. Written by Pedro de Castañeda, of Najera. (Translated.) <i>From:</i> Hodge, Frederick W. (ed.), <i>The narrative of the expedition of Coronado</i>, by Pedro de Castañeda. <i>In:</i> <i>Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543</i>. New York: Barnes and Noble, pp. 281-387. (Original Narratives of Early American History.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 </p>   |
| 1977 | 2.16550 | <p>The narrative of the expedition of Coronado (Frederick W. Hodge, ed.). <i>In:</i> <i>Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543</i>. New York: Barnes and Noble.</p>  |
| 1990 | 2.26447 | <p>Pedro de Castañeda, 1510?-54? <i>In:</i> Work, James C. (ed.), <i>Prose and poetry of the American West</i>. Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 29-35. [See "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", pp. 30-33. <i>From</i> Winship (1896, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6973).]</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.16549 | <p><i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.</i> (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, cxv, 421 [425] pp. [pagination includes advertisements, pp. 417-421]. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [All texts are in parallel Spanish and English pages. Spanish transcription is from Winship (1896, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1911); English translation is from Hammond and Rey (1940, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3168).] [Two pages of the 1596 manuscript that relate to the description of the Grand Canyon (see Castañeda, 1596, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1909) are reproduced in facsimile on pp. 112-113. However, take note that while the legend for the illustrated pages reads that they are the "section [that] describes discovery of Grand Canyon" they are mistakenly illustrated in reverse order (folio 45 verso, p. 112; folio 45 recto, p. 113) and that the Grand Canyon account actually concludes on folio 46 recto and verso. (Compare the modern transcriptions of the folios in Flint and Flint (2005, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21426), pp. 397-398 [English translation], 451 [transcription of Spanish manuscript].)]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:140</p> |
| 2005 | 2.21427 | <p>The Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera's narrative, 1560s (copy, 1596); New York Public Library, Rich Collection, no. 63. <i>In:</i> Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), <i>Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"</i>. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 378-493. [Editors' introduction, pp. 378-383; translation, pp. 384-434; transcription [<i>in Spanish</i>], pp. 435-493.] [Grand Canyon, pp. 397-398, 451.]</p>   |
| 2011 | 2.15780 | <p>The Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. <i>In:</i> Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i>. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 208-210. [Reprinted from <i>The Journey of Coronado, 1540-1542</i> (Winship, 1904, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6979).]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Castellanos Everardo, Milton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1994 | <i>2.24167</i> | <i>Del Grijalva al Colorado : recuerdos y vivencias de un político.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 435 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 6.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Castelli, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14164 | Mike Castelli; interviewed by Allen Wilson. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 43-45. [Entire item is in the first person, by Castelli alone.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Castello, Eugene**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.17871 | The Philadelphia water color exhibition. <i>American Magazine of Art</i> , 9(3) (January): 112-115. [15th Annual Exhibition of Water Colors, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.] [See p. 114: "It would be difficult to say what message Mr. Dodge McKnight wished to convey to his audience in his wash drawings of the Grand Cañon, Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; not illustrated)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Casti, Emanuela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.27240 | <i>Cartografia critica : dal topos alla chora.</i> Milano: Guerini Scientifica, 299 pp. (Spazi Nuova Serie, 1.) [See Capitolo 3, "Il Paesaggio come Icona Cartografica", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span>                                       |
| 2015 | 2.23189 | <i>Reflexive cartography : a new perspective in mapping.</i> Amsterdam, Oxford, and Waltham (Massachusetts): Elsevier, 288 pp. (Modern Cartography, Volume 6; D. R. Fraser Taylor, series ed.) [See Chapter 3, "Landscape as a Cartographic Icon", which includes discussion of David Hockney's Grand Canyon canvases, pp. 89-91.] |
- 

**Castile, Larry**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.21533</i> | Yuma, AZ and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Northern Arizona University, 2014 Undergraduate Symposium Abstracts.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, p. 22. [Regarding human sex trafficking.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Castillo, María Eugenia**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.25837</i> | El ferrocarril San Diego-Arizona y el ferrocarril Tijuana-Tecate; un corredor de herencia cultural binacional. <i>Frontera Norte</i> (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 16(32) (July/December): 113-141. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Castillo, Ray**

- 2013      *2.25549*      An ambitious dream is coming true . . . thanks to a lot of hard work by a lot of dedicated people. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7, 35. [Imperial County as “the Renewable Energy Center of the World”.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Castillo Muñoz, Verónica**

- 2017      *2.25739*      *The other California: Land, identity, and politics on the Mexican borderlands.* Oakland, California: University of California Press, 192 pp.

**Castle, Carly**

- 2005      2.29330      Child abuse in Arizona and Utah polygamous families: An argument in favor of strict and broad enforcement of punishments for polygamy-related crimes against children. *Hinckley Journal of Politics* (University of Utah, Hinckley Institute of Politics), 6: 33-41.

**Castleberry, May**

- 1996      2.1918      Introduction. *In*: Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 12-19.
- 1996      2.1919      [Introduction to chapter] Surveying an unfamiliar land, 1840-1880. *In*: Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 36-39.

**Castro, Therezinha de**

- 1975      2.29771      Geohistória dos Estados Unidos. *Revista Brasileira de Geografia* (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 36(4) (Caderno Especial), 19 pp. (Atlas de Relações Internacionais, Nº 32.) *[In Portuguese.]*

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén**

- 2006      *2.24140*      *Las sucesiones rectorales en la UABC, 1957-2006.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 328 pp. (“Selección i para el libro universitario 2004-2005.”) *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.23928*      El antiguo Palacio Municipal de Mexicali; reseño histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 3-10. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.23949*      Mario Hernández Maytorena; Mexicalense del siglo veinte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia “Centenario de Mexicali”, Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 15-24. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.23950</i> | Escriben la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Adalberto Walther Meade, David Piñera Ramírez, Celso Aguirre Bernal, and Pedro F. Pérez y Ramírez.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] |
| 2008 | <i>2.23951</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 27. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.23952</i> | Casilleros de historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.23960</i> | Mercado municipal, paso obligado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 20-22. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.23961</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 25. [Escuela Primaria Mixta Superior Benito Juárez.] [Item signed "RCB."] [In Spanish.]                                      |
| 2008 | <i>2.23962</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 26-28. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.23963</i> | Rumbo a México 2010; bicentenario de la independencia-centenario de la revolución. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]     |
| 2009 | <i>2.23971</i> | Ruta de taxis; la avenida Obregón. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 18-28. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23977</i> | 14 de marzo de 1903. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): back cover. [Photographs of avenida Reforma, 1903 and 2009.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23983</i> | El Coloso Plateado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 19-21. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23984</i> | El ferrocarril en Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 22-28. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23989</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 41-42. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23996</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): back cover. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.24001</i> | Rafael Soto Gil. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 15-24. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.24002</i> | Grupo Madrugadores de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 25-29. [In Spanish.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.24004</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 36. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.24005</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 37-38. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.24009</i> | Unfa foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24013</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 9. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24017</i> | El Programa Bracero en Mexicali (1942-1964). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 33-35. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24019</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 38-40. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24020</i> | 14 de marzo de 1903; fundación de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 41. ([Credit] "Celso Aguirre Bernal, <i>Calendario Cívico Escolar</i> . Editorial de Baja California. Mexicali, 30 de junio de 1954. 156 pp.") [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | <i>2.24021</i> | Imágenes de ayer. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 44. [1950 view. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24022</i> | 83 años después. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): back cover. [Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc, later Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24034</i> | Así era Mexicali . . . <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 7. [1956 view, La Parroquia de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe.] [Item signed "R.C.B." Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24037</i> | El Teatro del Estado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 17-24. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24043</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24044</i> | Imágenes de ayer. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 44. [Residencia de don José María Rodríguez Luján, 1947.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24045</i> | Escenarios de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): back cover. [Rectoría de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.24049</i> | <i>Pedrito</i> Ramírez; músico, deportista y maestro. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 2-8. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24062</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): back cover. [Item signed "RCB".] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24069</i> | 50 años después; relato que obtuvo el primer lugar en el Concurso de Crónica del Cincuentenario de la UABC 1957-2007 en la categoría de académico. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 2-9. [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24078</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 40-41. [Illustrated. Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24080</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24084</i> | La Chinesca. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): cover, 17-26. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24093</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24094</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 39. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24135</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 37. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24138</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24142</i> | El gobernador Sánchez Díaz y la UABC. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 4-5. [Raúl Sánchez Díaz.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24149</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24150</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): back cover. [1922: El Palacio de gobierno del Distrito Norte de la Baja California. 2011: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, oficinas de Rectoría.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] |
| 2011 | <i>2.24156</i> | Milton Castellanos Everardo; el político bajacaliforniano del siglo XX. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): cover, 4-10. [In Spanish.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.24161</i> | Una foto. Una historia. 50 años de Cetys Universidad. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 22-23. [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24165</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): back cover. [Bol-Stic, 1970, 2011.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24169</i> | El Bol Stic. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 4-8. [Sindicato de Trabajadores de la Industria Cinematografía.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24172</i> | XXX aniversario del Instituto Tecnológico de Mexicali. 1981-2011. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 21-24. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24174</i> | Una foto. Una historia. XXX aniversario de Colegio de Bachilleres de Baja California (Cobach). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 38. [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24176</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24177</i> | Origen de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): back cover. [Calle Melgar al fondo, la Garita Internacional.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                                   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24179</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside front cover. [Colorado River Land Company, 1926, 2012.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24182</i> | Monumento a Benito Juárez. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 18-27. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24189</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): inside back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                               |
| 2012 | <i>2.24190</i> | Una foto. Una historia. Las fuentes de Rectoría. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): back cover. [1975, Fomento Industrial de Norte, S.A.; 2012, Banorte.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2012 | <i>2.24207</i> | Retratos de familia; familia Monge Amecua. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside front cover. [1968, 2008.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                                       |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012      *2.24216*      Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): inside back cover. [2002, Junta de Gobierno de la Universidad.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.24224*      Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.24225*      100 años del cultivo de algodón en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [See also cover, 1.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24230*      100 años de casinos en Mexicali, 1903-2013. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): cover, 1, 19-29. [In Spanish.] [Erratum: Note 8, p. 22, for 1920 read 1910.]
- 2013      *2.24235*      97 años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): inside back cover. [1916, Escuela Primaria Cuauhtémoc; 2013, Casa de la Cultura de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24236*      14 de marzo de 1903. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24240*      La vivienda en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 18-29. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24246*      Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): back cover. ["El Centro recreativo llamado Bol Stic", 1966, and (in demolition) 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24247*      Los defiles . . . 1953. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside front cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24251*      Hace muchos años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 20. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24252*      Cincuenta años después. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 21. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      *2.24253*      Escuela Secundaria Federal Núm. 18; datos históricos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 22-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24254*      El deporte en la Secundaria 18. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 27-31. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24255*      Una foto. Una historia. Enriqueta Queta Basilio. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): inside back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24256*      Una foto. Una historia. Dr. Ernesto Zedillo Ponce de León. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): back cover. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24264*      X aniversario de la Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", A.C. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside front cover. [Photos, 2003, 2013.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24267*      Florentino Pereira Ocejo; pionero de las letras mexicalenses. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 10-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24277*      ¡En peligro! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): inside back cover. [Structures in danger: Cooperativa Progreso; La Maltera; el tanque de agua de la Cervecería de Mexicali.] [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.] [Regarding La Maltera, see also 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover (Castro Bojórquez, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24671).]
- 2013      *2.24278*      Postales de Mexicali de los años de 1920. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): front cover, back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24350*      El barrio de la Cervecería. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 19-29. [See also inside front cover, inside back cover, back cover (all signed "R.C.B."), reproducing ephemera from Mexicali breweries, all as part of the issue theme, "La Cervecería de Mexicali 1923-2013".] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24358*      El Castillo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.24363</i> | La medicina en Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 20-31. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2014 | <i>2.24359</i> | Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali" A.C. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.24372</i> | A Picachos por la cuesta de Cantú. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 19-32, inside back cover, back cover. [Camino Nacional de Mexicali a Ensenada.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2014 | <i>2.24381</i> | La tarjeta postal. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 24. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24389</i> | Armando Gallego Moreno. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-15. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24399</i> | El espegue de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): cover, 1, 21-36. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24420</i> | Luis L. Castro; pionero de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 4-24. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2016 | <i>2.24432</i> | La Leona vs la Benito. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 22-39, inside back cover. [Escuela Leona Vicario and Escuela Benita Juárez.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24665</i> | El gobierno municipal del ingeniero Carlos Rubio Parra: 1962-1965. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 20-34. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2016 | <i>2.24672</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside front cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Escuela Presidente Alemán, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2016 | <i>2.24671</i> | Crónica de una muerte anunciada; La Maltera. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): inside back cover. [Item signed "R.C.B."] [Regarding demolition of La Maltera, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]               |
| 2016 | <i>2.24930</i> | La difusión cultural en la UABC. Los primeros 25 años: 1957-1982. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): cover, inside front cover, 25-46, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]               |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2016      *2.25084*      Mexicali en los años del gobierno de Alfonso García González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 4-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.25411*      *100 documentos y hechos relevantes en la historia de la UABC.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Estudios Sobre la Universidad, 149 [160] pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.25761*      Rescate del dinero de la Universidad; 19 de octubre al 8 de noviembre de 1971. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 4-13. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.25771*      La misiones que perdimos. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): cover, 27-40. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.26165*      El rancho del abuelo, 1948-1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): inside front cover, 16-23. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.26755*      Luis López Moctezuma. ¡Construyó una universidad! *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 58-67. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27171*      Los años dorados Mexicali 1950-1960. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 6-25. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27494*      Rigoberto Cárdenas Valdez; Rector de la UABC 1975-1979; salvaguardó la Autonomía Universitaria. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): cover, 45-53. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27915*      Revista *El Río*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 32-33, 37-40, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27916*      Florentino Pereira Moreno; ser humano ejemplar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): cover, 1, 46-59. [In Spanish.]

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Buruel Beltrá, Marco A.**

- 2015      *2.24416*      Los primeros olímpicos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 35-54, inside back cover, back cover. [In Spanish.]



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Castro Bojórquez, Rubén, AND Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro**

- 2014      2.24418      Santos Silva Cota : su pensamiento y testimonios sobre su trayectoria. (Prologuista, Felipe Cuamea Velázquez.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 269 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Castro-Bojórquez et al., 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1188](#)

**Castro Cota, Alba Rosa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.26114 | Mis amigos, los músicos. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>             |
| 2000 | 2.26115 | Perdidas en la sierra de Juárez. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>     |
| 2000 | 2.26116 | De oficinista a titiritera. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>          |
| 2001 | 2.26124 | Navegando para hacer historia. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
| 2001 | 2.26125 | Los recurdos de Alba Rosa. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>     |
| 2001 | 2.26126 | Yo crecí en el Centro Cívico. <i>In:</i> Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>  |

**Castro Real, Tomás, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26754 | El día que llegó el tren olivo a Baja California. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 55-57. <b>[In Spanish.]</b> |
|------|---------|--|

**Castronova, Jeri**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.29869 | <i>Return of the goddess : the hidden history of Nefertiti—Akhenaten—Mary Magdalene—Scota</i> . U.S.A.: Light of the Golden Age, LLC, 195 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Arizona—Layers of Time" (pp. 9-27), which relates principally to the putative ancient Egyptian connection with Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cates, Bob, AND Ripley, John**

- 2004      2.10138      Georgie—as a climber. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 1, 6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; photo by Niles Werner.) [Georgie White.]

**Cates, Jeannie**

- 2005      2.12331      Birmingham Grotto meeting minutes, September 1, 2005. *Birmingham Grotto Newsletter* (National Speleological Society, Birmingham Grotto, Birmingham, Alabama), 35(10) (October): 107. [See under "Trip Reports", a notice without further information: "David Caudle and Mike McEachern went to the Grand Canyon to Lava River Cave". Probably Thunder River?]

**Cathcart-Rake, William**

- 2010      2.15195      *Sufficiently robust : fifty years of walking in Grand Canyon*. New York and Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, Inc., 182 pp.

**Cather, Katherine Dunlap**

- 1921      2.17801      *Story telling for teachers of beginners and primary children*. New York: Caxton Press, for The Teacher Training Publishing Association, 144 pp. ("A Textbook in the Standard Course in Teacher Training, outlined and approved by the Sunday School Council of Evangelical Denominations. Third Year Specialization Series.") [See p. 42, section, "Nature study is an essential part of the preparation of the story-teller." Notes, in passing, "John Van Dyke's *The Desert*, *The Opal Sea*, *The Mountains*, and *The Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Poetic in their conception, full of a sense of the presence of God although they make little mention of God, they arouse a feeling and reverence for and kinship with nature whose value to the story-teller cannot be estimated, for above all others the story-teller needs to have reverence and a feeling of kinship with nature and nature's God." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Cathey, Kyla**

- 2017      2.26318      Excerpt from "Strange Tales From the Wild West". *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 11. [Credited to Mentalfloss.com.] [Edward Beale and camels.]

**Caton, Kellee, AND Santos, Carla Almeida**

- 2007      2.26313      Heritage tourism on Route 66: Deconstructing nostalgia. *Journal of Travel Research*, 45: 371-386.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Catotti, Donna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1920  | Recurring nightmares of a GCD cook. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 21. [Grand Canyon Dories.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27980 | Reflections of an old dory cook, getting older. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 10. [With background painting on pp. 10-11 by Catotti.] |

**Catterson, Brian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.24704 | Suzuki DR650S vs. Mount Trumbull; how not to get to the Grand Canyon. <i>Cycle World</i> , 31(9) (September): 58. [Road test of motorbike; a failed attempt to reach the rim of Grand Canyon from Mesquite, Nevada, around both sides of Mount Trumbull.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Catton-Isaacs, Sarah**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7416 | No ordinary geologist. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (March 6): 4, 7. [Joe Boyce.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Caughey, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26618 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.] |
| 1906 | 2.26619 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.] |
| 1909 | 2.1921  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Detroit Free Press.] |

**Caughey, John Walton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 2.17942 | <i>The California gold rush</i> (vignettes by W. R. Cameron). Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 323 pp. [1st paperback ed. 1975.] [Colorado River crossing, pp. 142-143, 146.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Caullery, Maurice**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.13160 | <i>Les universités et la vie scientifique aux États-Unis.</i> Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 302 pp. [See in Chapter 17 (Les Services Fédéraux de Recherche Scientifique à Washington), "Département de l'Intérieur. L'U.S. Geological Survey.": "Ces Surveys partiels ont accompli une œuvre géologique et géographique remarquable. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

L'exploration du grand Canyon du Colorado, par le major Powell, en est un des  
exemples classiques." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [\[In French.\]](#)

**CBS News**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.1922 | <p><i>48 Hours : In the Grand Canyon : with CBS News Correspondents Dan Rather, John Blackstone, Scott Pelley, Harry Smith, Doug Tunnell, August 30, 1990.</i> [No imprint], 20 pp. [Transcript of television program in the <i>48 Hours</i> series, Show #124, <i>In the Grand Canyon</i>, pp. 1-18 of 20 pp.] [For video, see CBS, Inc. (1990, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.49</a>).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-14</a> </p> |
|------|--------|--|

**Cedeno, Matthew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.29845 | <p>Grand Canyon visit among Caltech Y alternative spring break trips. <i>The California Tech</i> (California Institute of Technology), 119(22) (April 4): 1.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Cederfelt, Bengt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.25431 | <p>To discover America. Del 2 av 2. <i>Briefing</i> (Scandinavian Geographic Society, Stockholm), (88) (June): 15-19. [Includes remarks on a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 19).] [Part 1 of this article—(87) (February): 9-13—is not pertinent to this bibliography.] <a href="#">[In Swedish.]</a></p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Cellarius, Doris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.27111 | <p>A bit of history: Artists and our national parks. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(2) (Spring): 8.</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Centennial Book Committee [Kingman, Arizona]**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1981 | <a href="#">2.21889</a> | <p><i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., 260 pp. ("This volume is part of the Kingman Centennial observance.") [Cover title: <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story : Kingman, Arizona, 1882-1982.</i> James Miller, chairman, Centennial Book Committee.]</p> |
|------|-------------------------|--|

**Centennial Travel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26909 | <p><i>America the beautiful : the essential 2018 guide : national parks : celebrating all 59 from coast to coast.</i> New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Centennial Travel™ Special Issue.) [See cover, "Havasus Falls; sunset, Grand Canyon, Arizona" (legend on p. 5); "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 46-47. See also sidebar, "Man-made Marvels in the West" (p. 47), which includes Hoover Dam.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29472 | <i>America's most amazing places : 102 destinations from sea to shining sea : perfect places to get away.</i> New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. [See cover, "Toroweap (Tuweep) Overlook on the North Rim of Arizona's Grand Canyon" (legend on p. 5); Grand Canyon (pp. 24-25); "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (pp. 30-31).]   |
| 2020 | 2.29473 | <i>Centennial Travel® special issue : complete guide to the national parks : the essential 2020 guide : America the beautiful; celebrating the most amazing places from coast to coast.</i> New York: Centennial Media, LLC, 100 pp. [including wraps]. (Updated Special Edition.) [See cover, Havasu Falls (not identified; credit "Lucas Bischoff Photograph/Shutterstock" [p. 98]); "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (pp. 44-45); "Man-made Marvels in the West", including Hoover Dam (p. 45)] |

---

**Center for Asian American Media**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.27835</i> | <i>Center for Asian American Media : annual report, 2007/2008.</i> San Francisco: Center for Asian American Media. [See p. 12, notice of the documentary by Joe Fox and James Nubile, "Passing Poston"; see also photos from the film on back cover (legend inside front cover). Regarding Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**The Center for Land Use Interpretation**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.22281</i> | <i>Hinterland : a voyage into exurban southern California.</i> [No imprint], [106] pp. ("An exhibition organized by The Center for Land Use Interpretation and presented at Los Angeles Contemporary Exhibitions, May 29-July 6, 1997. Reprint 2004 by Triage Bindery.") [Photographs; no text. Includes lower Colorado River and Imperial Valley areas.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.14692 | Forty years of this magazine; a survey of "The Century's" progress in the arts of illustration. <i>Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine</i> , 81(New Series, 59) (November): 131-150. [See p. [134], "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Published in this magazine, March, 1875." [Thomas Moran illustration, engraved by W. J. Linton. No text mention.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ceres, Gyeorgos (Hatonn/Aton)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1992 | <i>2.12991</i> | <i>Tangled webs, Vol. IV : loosen the knots and tangles.</i> Carson City, Nevada: America West Publishers, 233 pp. ("By Gyergos Ceres Hattonn/Aton; 'dharma'; A Phoenix Journal".) [See pp. 64-67, regarding "massive underground installations" in Arizona and California (does not include immediate Grand Canyon region but does include lower Colorado River region).] |
| 1993 | 2.14448        | <i>Truth and consequences : relative connections, Vol. III.</i> Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 203+ pp. ("By Gyeorgos Ceres Hatonn; A Phoenix Journal".)  |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[See pp. 49, 57 (contiguous text interrupted by illustrations); quoting a paper on earthquakes and seismology from *Science*, with interjections.]

1993      2.21532      *Ecstasy to agony through The Plan 2000*. Las Vegas, Nevada: Phoenix Source Publishers, Inc., 307+ pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 56.]

**Cerquone, Joseph**

1976 2.1923 *In behalf of the light : the Domínguez and Escalante expedition of 1776.* [Denver]: Domínguez Escalante Bicentennial Expedition, 33 pp., fold-out.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FO13:85](#) [FO15:83](#) [FO17:85](#) [FO19:123](#) [FO24/1:141](#) [FO26:59](#)

**Cerretani, Anthony**

2009	2.14514	What are you afraid of? Haunted mountains? Vanished campers? Bloodthirsty creatures? An evil wind that lures hikers over a waterfall? We dare you to hike America's scariest trails. <i>Backpacker</i> , (November): 76-79. [See p. 77, "Tragedy in the Grand Canyon. When bodies can't be buried, do their spirits ever rest? Hike to the scene of this wreck and found out." Regarding 1956 air crash.]
------	---------	---

**Cerveri, Doris**

1967      2.20796      What-ho, southern Nevada? *Desert Magazine*, 30(5) (May): 17-20. [See also letter from J. B. Applegate, (9) (September): 43, and Cerveri's reply, (12) (December): 43.]

1967      2.20797      The cui-*ui*. *In*: Letters and Answers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(12) (December): 43. [Reply to J. B. Applegate's letter in September issue regarding Cerveri's article in the May issue (see [ITEM NOS.](#) 2.20798, 2.20796, respectively).]

**Cesarini, Roland J.**

1961	2.26249	Ben Wittick: Adventurer with a camera. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 21-22.
------	---------	--

**Cesur, Aylin**

2015 [2.25110](#) Türkiye Cumhuriyeti'nin 9. Cumhurbaşkanı Süleyman Demirel ve mensubu olmaktan gurur duyduğu İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi. *In: İtül'ü Süleyman Demirel* [FEATURE]. *İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını*, (70) (October/December): 107-108. [See p. 107, a brief note of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 102.] [\[In Turkish.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Çevik, Nevzat**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28718 | Likya Yolu; kültür ve doğa rotası. <i>Magenta</i> (Barut Yönetim Hizmetleri A.Ş, Antalya), (Summer): 66-71. [Regarding the cultural values of the Lycian Way, with note of Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , as a cultural destination.] [In Turkish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**CH2MHill**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.20350</i> | <i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : public involvement plan.</i> [No place]: CH2MHILL, <i>in association with</i> Partners for Strategic Action, Inc., <i>for</i> Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, 20 pp. |
|---------|----------------|--|

**CH2MHill, AND AECOM**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.20351</i> | (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) <i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : Phase I and II public involvement report.</i> [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, <i>for</i> Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [396 pp. total]. |
| 2013 | <i>2.20352</i> | (IN ASSOCIATION WITH HDR, Inc., ESI Corporation, and Partners for Strategic Action, Inc.) <i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : corridor justification report.</i> [No place]: CH2MHILL and AECOM, <i>for</i> Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [285 pp. total].            |
| 2014 | <i>2.27458</i> | <i>I-11 and Intermountain West Corridor study : implementation program.</i> [No place]: CH2MHill and AECOM, <i>for</i> Nevada Department of Transportation and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [122 pp. total].   |

**Chadburn, George A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21970</i> | Hupton, Nevada. <i>From:</i> Hupton—Mining [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabel Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy.</i> Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 335-343. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Chadima, Pavel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.27783 | Arizona—ráj astronomů a cestovatelů. <i>Hvězdárna a Planetárium Hradec Králové, Měsíčník</i> , (February): [3]. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Chadwick, Douglas H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.1924 | North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 9(2) (March/April): 110-122.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.1925	North Rim of the Grand Canyon; the path less taken. (Photographs by Tom Bean.) <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , ("National Parks collector's edition"): cover, 76-88.
<hr/>		
<b>Chaffee, Patricia Ann</b>		
2015	2.22569	Jane Allen—attracted to community and culture. <i>In</i> : Featured Widow [SECTION]. <i>Pathfinder</i> (East Lyme, Connecticut), 1(9) (April): 8-11. [See p. 11, reminiscences "all stand out for some reason but riding a donkey down into the Grand Canyon on a two foot wide path, while in her mid 70's really stands out in her mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
<b>Chaffin, Ned</b>		
1997	2.12995	Ned Chaffin. <i>In</i> : Negri, Richard F. (ed.), <i>Tales of canyonland cowboys</i> . Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, pp. 37-78. [Chapter 2 of volume; oral history. See pp. 73, 138.]
<hr/>		
<b>Chagas, Manoel Pinheiro</b>		
1876	2.24682	[WITH COLLABORATORS] <i>Diccionario popular : historico, geographico, mythologico, biographico, artistico, bibliographico e litterario. I.º Vol.</i> [A-Alcantara]. Lisboa: Lalléman Frères, Typ., 392 pp. [See "Alarcon (Hernando de)", p. 313.] <i>[In Portuguese.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Chaikin, Andrew</b>		
2009	2.12567	(WITH Victoria Kohl) <i>Voices from the moon : Apollo astronauts describe their lunar experiences</i> . New York: Viking Studio (Penguin Group), 202 pp. [See quotations by Ed Mitchell (p. 66) and Dave Scott (pp. [89], 114); mentions of Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Chaix, P.</b>		
1869	2.19394	Chemin de fer pour l'union de l'Atlantique et du Pacifique (Union Pacific Rail Road). <i>Société de Géographie de Genève, Mémoires</i> , 8(1): 36-111, map. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 105-106.] [See also <i>Société de Géographie de Genève, Bulletin</i> , 8(1): [117]: "Croquis de la Carte du Chemin de Fer du Pacifique. Autorités Consultées".] <i>[In French.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Chalfont, James M.</b>		
1932	2.7417	Preface. <i>In</i> : Stanton, Robert Brewster, <i>Colorado River controversies</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii.
1982	2.7418	Preface. <i>In</i> : Stanton, Robert Brewster, <i>Colorado River controversies</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. xv-xxxii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5957).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Chalker, Newton**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13941 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Chaloner, John Armstrong**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.18361 | <i>The swan-song of "Who's Looney Now?" Hippodrome Edition. Dedicated to the press of the United States.</i> Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina: Palmetto Press, lxxv, 371 pp. [See "A Voice From the Tomb", pp. 173-366; specifically, "'Rex' Lecture. May 10th, 1914. (Behind closed doors.)", pp. 326-336, and in particular, p. 331: "The last time your lecturer was in Arizona was in 1884. He then passed through Flagstaff on his way to one of the most glorious and wonderful sights in the world, the Grand Canon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.15612 | <i>Ideals and democracy : an essay in modernism.</i> Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See pp. 1-2, 7.]  |
| 1915 | 2.14220 | <i>Our western wonderlands. In: Complimentary souvenir book : fifty-third annual convention, National Education Association and International Congress of Education, Oakland, California meeting, August 16-28, 1915,</i> pp. 101-117. [Cover title: <i>National Education Association and International Congress of Education, 1915.</i> ] [See pp. 112-114, "Grand Canyon of Arizona".] |
- 

**Chamberlain, James Franklin, AND Chamberlain, Arthur Henry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.16874 | <i>North America : a supplementary geography.</i> New York: Macmillan Co., 299 pp. (The Continents and Their People.) [Subsequent printings. See Chapter 13, "The Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 126-133.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Chamberlain, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1945 | 2.19294 | The Earl of Halifax; Britain's Ambassador to the U.S. is a high-minded peer who gets along well with plain Americans. <i>Life</i> , 18(12) (March 19): 84-86, 88, 90, 93-94, 96. [See photo, p. 93, Lord and Lady Halifax at Grand Canyon (no text mention of Grand Canyon). Photo credit (p. 23) to "Kolb Bros. Studio".] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chamberlain, Samuel**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1942 | 2.8891 | (DESIGNER, ED.) <i>Fair is our land</i> . (Introduction by Donald Moffat.) Chicago: Peoples Book Club, Inc., 252 pp. [See pp. 142-145, 248.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Chamberlain, Samuel E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1956 | 2.28115 | <i>My confession</i> . (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 301 pp., plates. [Includes Yuma Crossing. Also includes spurious remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon, pp. 283-284, 318; specifically, about listening to an impromptu lecture on Grand Canyon geology, upon which he later based a painting.] |
| 1956 | 2.28116 | <i>My confession : the recollections of a rogue</i> . New York: Harper and Brothers, for Arizona Silhouettes, 301 pp., plates. ("A limited edition of 500 copies. Numbers 1 through 50 are bound in Arizona cowhide. Numbers 51 through 500 in buckram covers.") [Dust jacket differs from that of the Harper mass market ed. (ITEM NO. 2.28115).]     |
| 1957 | 2.28117 | <i>Donne sciabole e cavalli : le confessioni di un avventuriero al Messico</i> . Milano: Feltrinelli, 351 pp., plates. [Translation of <i>My Confession</i> .] [In Italian.]   |
| 1987 | 2.28118 | <i>My confession : the recollections of a rogue</i> . (Introduction and postscript by Roger Butterfield; foreword by John Eisenhower.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 302 pp.  |
| 1996 | 2.28119 | <i>My confession : recollections of a rogue</i> . (William H. Goetzmann, ed.) Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, in cooperation with University of Texas at Austin, Center for Studies in Texas History, 383 pp.<br><a href="#">≡</a> <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Wallace, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.1390</a>              |

**Chamberlain, Von Del, AND Page, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28460 | (EDS.) <i>Kanab's role in the John Wesley Powell geological and geographical survey of the American West (1870-1876)</i> . (Deanna Pearl Tait Glover, director.) [Kanab, Utah]: [Kanab Heritage Museum], 29 pp. [p. 29 is inside back cover]. ["This 2019 publication is an improved and updated version of an earlier booklet" (not otherwise identified); see Judd (no date, ITEM NO. 2.16593).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Chamberlin, Eugene Keith**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1951 | <i>2.17182</i> | Mexican colonization versus American interests in Lower California. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 20(1) (February): 43-55. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chamberlin, Ralph V.**

- 1947      2.1926      Francis Marion Bishop, 1843-1933. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 155-158.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 882

**Chamberlin, Silas**

- 2014      2.28222      *On the trail: A history of American hiking*. Doctoral dissertation, Lehigh University, 345 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 131-132, 273; and regarding Colin Fletcher and *The Man Who Walked Through Time*, pp. 250-254.]

**Chamberlin, William H.**

- 1999      2.24674      Lewisburg to Los Angeles in 1849. *In*: Ellis, George M. (ed.), Gold Rush trails to San Diego and Los Angeles in 1849. *Brand Book* 9 (The Westerners, San Diego Corral).

**Chambers, Patricia**

- 1986      2.1927      Grand Canyon offers quiet and solitude. *River Runner*, (July/August): 6. [Letter to the editor.]

**Chambers, S. Allen, Jr.**

- 2000      2.8080      *National landmarks, America's treasures : the National Park Foundation's complete guide to National Historical Landmarks*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 548 pp.

**Chambliss, Catherine**

- 1944      2.1928      Sermon in phantasy. *Arizona Highways*, 20(4) (April): 4-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]

**Champoux, William Ghani**

- 1999      2.13034      (AUTHOR/ILLUSTRATOR; WITH friends/contributors William Stuart Buehler, Susan Franklin-Wilson, Bethe Hagens, August T. Jaccaci, and Henry Phelps MacLean) *Gaia matrix : Arkhom and the geometries of destiny in the North American landscape*. Washington, Massachusetts: Franklin Media, 251 pp.

**Chan, Adrian**

- 2008      2.12964      *Livin' la vida Vegas! PMA 2008 in Las Vegas*. *PHOTOVIDEOi* (Singapore), (March): 6-13. [See pp. 8-9, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [PMA: Photo Marketing Association.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Chandler, Albert R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.17692 | Can you answer these questions? <i>Ohio State University Monthly</i> , 7(3) (November): 25-26. [A report on a "test of the general information of his students" (as noted in a prefatory editor's paragraph). See p. 25: "Arizona may suppose itself famous for the Grand Canyon, but 11 students located it in other states, usually Colorado, 10 did not locate it at all, and only one located it in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Chandler, Harry L. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13115 | Report of Mrs. Chandler of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Gentry, Elizabeth Butler, National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. <i>Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine</i> , 46(2) (February) (271): 110-111. [See p. 111: "[The National Old Trails Road] passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]; it is the only trans-continental of which an itinerary may be arranged so that the travelers may stop every night at a first-class hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Chandler, James Mitchell**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | <i>2.19039</i> | A hunting trip in the wilderness. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 9(52) (August): 397-402, (53) (September): 447-450. [Colorado River delta region.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Chandler, Mitzi**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.1929 | Boatwoman on the Colorado. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 57 (November/December): 8-11.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58 </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Chandless, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1857 | 2.29143 | <i>A visit to Salt Lake; being a journey across the plains and a residence in the Mormon settlements at Utah</i> . London: Smith, Elder, and Co., 346 pp. + 16 pp. advertisements. [See in Chapter 9, "Utah to California", remarks on passage along Rio Virgin (in today's Arizona and Nevada), with brief note of the Muddy [River] and "Los Vegas"; with frequent notes of Indians. See also frontispiece map, "Map Shewing the Author's Route". ("Standidge & Co. Lith., Old Jewry, London".) Map displays "Colorado R." in a generally direct path between Mexico and headwaters in "rocky Mountains", with only three tributaries: "Mohave", "Las Vegas", and Virgin River (not labeled).]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:910 [map; with illustration facing p. 62]</div> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chaney, Sage, AND Chaney, Guy**

1998      2.1930      [Letter mentioning Barbara McKee.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 1.

**Chang, Diego Zerpa**

2012      2.30254      Majestuosos escenarios del Viego Oeste. *American Airlines Nexos* (DFW Airport, Texas), (October/November): 46, 48-40, 52, 54-55. **[In Spanish.]**

**Chang, Yuchou; Lee, D. J.; Hong, Yi; AND Archibald, James**

2008      2.12644      Unsupervised video shot detection using clustering ensemble with a color global scale-invariant feature transform descriptor. *EURASIP Journal on Image and Video Processing* (Greece), doc: 10.1155/2008/860743, 10 pp. [European Association for Signal Processing. Mentions use of "Hoover Dam" and "Grand Canyon" among five videos to test feature extraction algorithm and a new clustering strategy.]

**Chang, Zhuting**

2020      *2.29248*      *Tonal adaptation of loanwords in Mandarin: Phonology and beyond*. Doctoral dissertation, City University of New York, 201 pp. ["To illustrate how the avoidance of content morphemes could prevent potential misreading of . . . place names, we use *Hoover Dam* as an example." See pp. 88-89; and in appendices, pp. 145, 157.]

**Chanin, Abe, [AND Kolb, Emery C.]**

1978      2.1931      The Grand Canyon—my religion. **In:** Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 2-5. [The last interview given by Kolb, 1976.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]

2018      2.27599      The Grand Canyon—my religion. **In:** Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 142-149. [Reprinting of Chanin (1978, *ITEM NO.* 2.1931).]

**Channing, Edward**

1919      2.14108      *A history of the United States. Volume I. The planting of a nation in the New World, 1000-1660*. New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 550 pp. [See pp. 80-84.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chapin, Brenda**

- 1979      2.19634      John Segeren: master woodcarver of U.S.A. *In*: Alumni News and Notes [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 2(13) (November): 18-19. [Includes note (p. 18): "Segeren has worked for the Park Service for 22 years. During that time he has helped develop many a park's personality through unique and impressive artwork. Whether it be massive doors carved for Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE; Grand Canyon work not otherwise identified)]

**Chapin, Flora S.**

- 1919      2.14225      Address of Flora S. Chapin, Department President. *In*: *Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 57-74. [See p. 69, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Chapin, Frederick H.**

- 1890      2.17745      The San Juan Mountains. *Appalachia*, 6(2) (December): 147-162. [Regarding John Baker, for whom Baker's Park, Colorado, is named (see pp. 149-150), see p. 150, *note 2*: "Bancroft's Works, vol. xxv. 'This historian gives the facts somewhat differently, stating that Baker lived to be a wealthy cattle-owner and to organize an expedition to to explore the grand cañon of the Colorado. He was killed at the entrance to the cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Chapin, Roy**

- 1941      2.21621      Yankee Doodle II. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 52. [Photos. Salton Sea regatta.]

**Chapman, Charles Edward**

- 1916      2.19296      *The founding of Spanish California : the northwestward expansion of New Spain, 1687-1783*. New York: Macmillan Co., 485 pp. + advertisements.  
                  [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Hunt, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1206](#)
- 1920      2.17513      The Jesuits in Baja California, 1697-1768. *Catholic Historical Review*, 6(1) (April): 46-58.
- 1930      2.1932      *A history of California: The Spanish period*. New York: Macmillan Co., 527 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chapman, E. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.21380 | In the shadow of the Rockies. <i>The Bookseller, Newsdealer and Stationer</i> (New York), 43(3) (August 1): 113-117. [A series of letters written during travels. See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", written at Williams, Arizona, July 2, 1915, pp. 114-115.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Chapman, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1935 | 2.1933 | When the railroad came to Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 11(9) (September): 6-7, 17. |
|------|--------|--|

**Chapman, Keith**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8302 | New patient. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(9) (September): 44. |
|------|--------|--|

**Chappell, E. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.30798 | Where nature only frowns. <i>Christian Advocate</i> (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 76(44)(3908) (October 29): 10-11 (concurrently paginated for volume, 1418-1419). [Grand Canyon. Apparently one of a series of items written from travels.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Chappell, Gordon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.15648 | Railroad at the rim; the origin and growth of Grand Canyon Village. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17 (Spring): 89-107.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-8 </div> |
| 1999 | 2.9339  | A Grand Canyon Railway; project for a new century—the 20th. <i>Cultural Resource Management</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): cover, 2, 15-17.   |

**Chapple, Joe Mitchell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.13632 | <i>A treasure chest of memories</i> . New York: Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 447 [452] pp. [See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also <i>The National Magazine</i> (1905, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.13630, 2.13631).] |
| 1906 | 2.15428 | At the Grand Canyon. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 24(2) (May): [unpaginated section], [5 pp.].  |
| 1906 | 2.18084 | Through the golden West. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 25(3) (December): [unpaginated section], [13 pp.]. [See p. 13, "No American should miss viewing the Grand Canyon, long since registered as one of the sights of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.13060 | <i>The happy habit</i> . Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 463 pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon", pp. 402-411.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13690.]                       |
| 1908 | 2.13690 | <i>The happy habit</i> . Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., 348, vii pp. [See "In the Grand Canyon Depths", pp. 330-337.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : There are two states to this 1908 title and imprint, differing in content and pagination. See also <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13060.]           |
| 1911 | 2.15750 | Affairs at Washington. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 35 (November): 189-211. [See p. 194, regarding Ralph H. Cameron and note of Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1915 | 2.12979 | A trip overland; enroute to the San Diego and San Francisco epositions [ <i>sic</i> ]; wonders of the Grand Canyon and the West revealed in "Seeing America" on a trip to the Pacific coast. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 42 (Panama-Pacific Exposition Number): 385-402. |

---

**Chaput, Donald**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1975 | <i>2.8081</i>  | <i>François X. Aubry : trader, trailmaker and voyageur in the Southwest, 1846-1854</i> . Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 249 pp. (Western Frontiersman Series, 16.)<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ17:86 FQ19:125 FQ22:55 FQ23:74</i>  |
| 2015 | <i>2.23913</i> | <i>Empire of sand : La Paz County, Arizona[,] mining frontiers : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases</i> . Santa Ana, California: Graphic Publishers, 186 pp. [Cover title: <i>Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle: myths mistakes, hard times and a few hard cases</i> . Spine title: <i>Empire of sand : the Ehrenberg-Quartzsite-Parker triangle</i> .]<br>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <i>Lacy, 2016, ITEM NO.</i> 30.1162 |

---

**Charencey, H. de (comte)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1809 | <i>2.23376</i> | L'historien Sahagun et les migrations mexicaines. (Fin). <i>Le Muséon et la Revue des Religions</i> (Société des Sciences et Lettres, Société Orientale, Louvain), 18/3 (2) (June): 203-220. [See p. 203.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Charencey, H. de**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1872 | <i>2.17439</i> | Le mythe d'Imos; traditions des peuples Mexicains. [Parts XIV-XVII.] <i>Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne</i> , Series 6, 4(22) (October): 300-313. [Colorado River, see pp. 304-305.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Charles, Gloria** see **Cosmo**

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Charles Ahrhart** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.17664 | <i>Official catalogue and guide book to the Pan-American Exposition : with maps of exposition and illustrations, Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A. May 1st to Nov. 1st, 1901.</i> Buffalo, New York: Charles Ahrhart, 176 pp. [See under "Agriculture Building", p. 125, list of exhibitors: "Atcheson, Topeka & Santa Fe R. R., Chicago, Ill. Diorama of the Grand Canon of Arizona. Gallery, west end." (ENTIRE NOTE) See p. 124 for floor plan of Agricultural Building.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Charles River Editors** [firm]

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.22571 | <i>The Grand Canyon : the history of America's most famous natural wonder.</i> [No place]: Charles River Editors, [45] pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|---------|---------|--|

**Charlevoix, P. F. X. de**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1866 | <i>2.15444</i> | <i>History and general description of New France. Translated, with notes, by John gilmary Shea. Vol. I.</i> New York: John gilmary Shea, 286 [287] pp. [See "Chronological Tables": p. 62, Eusebius Francis Kino in the Southwest, 1701.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Charmer, John T. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13886 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50. |
|------|---------|--|

**Charpier, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18815 | The 43rd Franklin Westrek. <i>The Brass Nuts</i> (Horseless Carriage Club of America, Northern California Regional Group, Orangevale, California), 61(8) (August): 9-12. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Franklin Dietrich Speedster automobiles.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Charton, Édouard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1855 | <i>2.15572</i> | <i>Voyageurs anciens et modernes : ou Choix des relations de voyages les plus intéressantes et les plus instructives depuis le cinquième siècle avant Jésus-Christ jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle : avec biographies, notes et indications iconographiques. Tome Troisième. Voyageurs modernes. Quinzième siècle et commencement du seizième.</i> Paris: Bureaux du Magasin Pittoresque, 424 pp. [See p. 365.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Charton, Eduardo** [Charton, Édouard]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1860 | <i>2.15573</i> | <i>Los viajeros modernos ó relaciones de los viajes mas interesantes é instructivos que se hicieron en los siglos XV y XVI : con biografías, notas é indicaciones iconograficas.</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Traducida al castellano y arreglada en la parte relativa á Cristobal Colón y Hernán Cortés bajo la dirección de Mariano Urrabieta.) Paris: Administracion del *Correo de Ultramar*, 421 pp. [See p. 342.] [In Spanish.]

**Charton, Franck**

2017      2.29529      Grand Canyon du Colorado; le parfum de l'ouest sauvage. *Le Figaro Magazine* (Paris), (October 20): 66-75. [In French.]

**Chase, Ev**

2004      2.22293      Tuesday morning. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Regarding editorial change from *Boulder City Home Guide* to *Boulder City Magazine*.]

2004      2.22295      Boulder City Chamber celebrates new office opening. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Boulder City Chamber of Commerce.]

2004      2.22296      Boulder City trains, trains, trains; a chat with Greg Corbin. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2004      2.22297      Spring Jamboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2004      2.22300      Hoover Dam 2004 making a comeback. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.

2004      2.22302      Boulder City Damboree 2004. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2004      2.22305      Good times and mine tours; exploring the Techatticup. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Eldorado Canyon.]

2004      2.22303      Boulder City history. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [About Dennis McBride.]

2004      2.22304      Golf Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2004      2.22308      Art In The Park. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

2004      2.22309      Cavorting with the unreal. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Olaf Stanton, Boulder City-based builder of life-size dummies.]

2005      2.22318      Boulder City Airport; flying high good for Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.22319</i> | A Boulder artist. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____. [Sculptor Steve Liguori.]                |
| 2005 | <i>2.22320</i> | Spring Jamboree—an experience. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, _____.                             |
| 2005 | <i>2.22321</i> | Celebrating Memorial Day. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____.                                    |
| 2005 | <i>2.22322</i> | Declaring our independence. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [Comments on Independence Day.] |

**Chase, Ev, AND Mayes, Vicki**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.22317</i> | Looking toward the future. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, _____. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Chase, J. Smeaton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | <i>2.1934</i>  | <i>California desert trails</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 387 pp.  |
| 1920 | <i>2.26795</i> | <i>Our Araby: Palm Springs and the Garden of the Sun : by J. Smeaton Chase : Illustrated from photographs by the author: with a descriptive list of desert plants, etc. and hints to desert motorists: also a new map of the region by the U.S. Geological Survey</i> . Pasadena, California: Star-News Publishing Co., for J. Smeaton Chase, Palm Springs, California, 83 [91] pp., map in pocket. [Includes various peripheral references to Salton Sea and Imperial Valley areas.] |

**Chase, MacKenzie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26786 | Confluence of Color; the Colorado Plateau is illuminated through the eyes of George Averbeck and Serena Supplee. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(8) (February 15-21): cover, 3, 14-16. [Art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona.] |
| 2018 | 2.27566 | Land Lines; new museum exhibition by Chelsea Kavanagh overlays geology with geometry. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(31) (July 26-August 1): cover, 3, 14-17.   |

**Chase, MacKenzie, AND Wiechee, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27557 | Land lines; the geometric landscapes of Chelsea Kavanagh. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 20-23. [Artist works with natural wood shapes. Mentions Mooney Falls <i>in passing</i> (that piece is not illustrated), and also notes her desire to spend time in Grand Canyon to create a series of pieces.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Chase, Mattison W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13923 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes</i> , |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.*

**Chaves, Amado**

- 1905      2.14527      *Fourteenth annual report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the Governor of New Mexico. December, 1904. Santa Fe: New Mexican Printing Co., 61 pp. [See p. 25: "The Grand Canon of Colorado [*sic*] is reached on the longer geological excursions. Altogether, no locality in the whole world affords so abundant opportunities for practical instruction and profitable study." (ENTIRE NOTE)] (New Mexico Superintendent of Public Instruction, 14th Annual Report.)*

**Chávez, Denise**

- 1998      2.1935      Crossing Bitter Creek: Meditations on the Colorado River. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 108-119.

**Chavez, José-Antonio**

- 1835      2.18902      Itinéraire de Nord-Mexico a la Haute-Californie, parcouru en 1829 et 1830 par soixante Mexicains. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 316-323. [With introductory note signed "A...." [*sic*]. Chavez prefaces and forwards the itinerary of Antonio Armijo ("Journal tenu par mois, le citoyen Antonio Armijo, comme commandant nommé par M. le Chef politique de ce territoire de Nord-Mexico, le citoyen José-Antonio Chavez, pour la découverte du chemin vers les Californies", pp. 318-323).] [*In French.*]

**Chavez, Manuel**

- 2012      2.18866      Border theories and the realities of daily public exchanges in North America. *Eurasia Border Review* (Sapporo, Japan), 3(1): 101-114. [See p. 109, San Luis Rio Colorado-Yuma noted, *in passing.*]

**Chávez Ramírez, Refugio**

- 2015      2.27054      *Las organizaciones de la sociedad civil y la gestión ambiental en la frontera norte de México*. Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Complutense de Madrid, 400 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Chawkins, Steve

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.1937 | Lake Mead National Recreation Area. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 5-3.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58       |
| 1986 | 2.1938 | Blythe, California to Yuma, Arizona area. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver, Colorado: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 9-1.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58 |

**Chawkins, Steve, AND Frazier, Deborah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.1939  | History of the Colorado River. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 1-1 to 1-3.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58 |
| 1987 | 2.17314 | History of the Colorado River. <i>In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 2-4.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-8  |

**Cheatham, Vickie; Kelley, Kevin; et al.**

- 2004      2.24758      (PROJECT DIRECTOR; ED., WRITER) *Imperial County : the big picture. Volume One, Our towns.* [El Centro, California?]: Imperial Valley Press, 155 pp. (Printed by Quebecor World.)

**Check, William A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.14319 | The cover. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i> , 244(7) (August 15): cover, 662. [Cover portrays "The Grand Canyon", 1921 oil on canvas painting by Elliott Dainingerfield, in the collections of the North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cheek, Lawrence W. [Cheek, Larry]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.1940 | <p><i>Arizona</i>. Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, Inc., 268 pp. [See pp. 60-71, 74, 108, 117, 175, 195, 196, 205, 226, 234.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58  FQ20:75 FQ26:62</p> |
| 1992 | 2.1941 | <p><i>Photographing Arizona : practical techniques to improve your pictures</i>. (Photographs by <i>Arizona Highways</i> contributors.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 96 pp.</p>   |
| 1995 | 2.1942 | <p>The Muench dynasty. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 71(1) (January): 4-15.</p>  |
| 1995 | 2.1943 | <p><i>Arizona</i>. (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 289 pp. (Compass American Guides.)</p>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.1944  | <i>Arizona</i> . (Photography by Michael Freeman and Kerrick James.) Oakland, California: Compass American Guides, 4th ed., 289 pp. |
| 2006 | 2.10786 | The grandest gym. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(11) (November): 42.                         |

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Collier, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.1945 | Arizona from a thousand feet. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(12) (December): 2-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] |
|------|--------|--|

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Keith, Christine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.1946 | Braille trails. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(1) (January): 32-39. [Grand Canyon noted, see pp. 38, 39.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] |
|------|--------|---|

**Cheek, Lawrence W., AND Kerrick, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28201 | Different by design. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(7) (July): 36-49. [See "Lookout Studio", pp. 40-41.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Prentice, Randy; AND Reagan, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10099 | Walking the Arizona Trail; from Utah to Mexico, the rugged trek will someday total about 800 wild miles. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(10) (October): cover, 1, 14-33. |
|------|---------|---|

**Cheek, Lawrence W.; Stocking, George; AND Dykinga, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11705 | Digital versus film. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(9) (September): 1, 3, 16-27, back cover. ["Part one. In defense of digital; three years ago, photographer George Stocking did something that's still controversial among hard-core landscape photographers—he abandoned film and went digital", pp. 1, 3, 16-21, back cover. "Part two. A fondness for film; in addition to the technical superiority of film, photographer Jack Dykinga says film is woven so deeply into his art that to ditch it for digital would be like switching identities", pp. 3, 22-27. Both parts include Vermilion Cliffs.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cheethan, Craig**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19140 | Moab USA trip. <i>Track Torque</i> (Wangaratta Four Wheel Drive Club, Wangaratta, Victoria, Australia), (September): 12-14. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> , p. 14.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Chelminski, Rudolph**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8787 | Turning point. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 32(8) (November): 48-55. [See pp. 54-55.] [Philippe Petit.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chemi, James M.**

1963      2.1947      Carrying the mail to Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): 41-43.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

---

**Chen, Hanmin**

2006      *2.12012*      [2006 Spring travel notes.] *Taiwanese Association of Northwest Los Angeles*, 2006(2) (May): 3-4. [Las Vegas area.]

---

**Chen, Julie**

2013      2.18857      (JUROR) *500 handmade books. Volume 2*. New York: Lark Crafts (Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.), 420 pp. [See p. 56: "Kaitlind A. Murak. Untitled. 2011. 66 × 15 × 11 inches (167.6 × 38.1 × 27.9 cm). Rives BFK paper, tracing paper, ink, stone from the Grand Canyon; drawn, folded, riveted" (illustration shown). See p. 120: "Jenny Iserman. Grand Canyon. 2009. 6 × 36 × 1/8 inches (15.2 × 36 × 0.3 cm). Washi paper, gampi paper, watercolor paper, mat board, acrylic molding paste, gesso, etching ink, copper foil, monoprinted, inkjet printed, accordion structure" (illustration shown).]

---

**Chen, Xudong**

2013      2.20544      *Investigation on the impact damage of glass using the combined finite/discrete element method*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Birmingham, 215+ pp. [See under "Applications of Structural Glass", note and illustration of Grand Canyon Skywalk, p. 9.]

---

**Chenery, E. A.**

1911      2.12977      [Recap of lecture by Nat M. Brigham of Wheaton, Illinois, on Grand Canyon.] *St. Louis Railway Club, Official Proceedings* (St. Louis, Missouri), 15(10) (February 10): 325. [Included in the transcript of meeting proceedings; remarks by the President, in the first person but otherwise not signed.]

---

**Cheng, Zhiyuan; Caverlee, James; AND Lee, Kyumin**

2013      2.20342      A current-driven framework for geolocating microblog users. *ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology* (Association for Computing Machinery), 4(1) (January): Article 2, 27 pp (paginated 2: 1-2: 27). [Geolocating "canyon" places returns "almost at the center of the Grand Canyon." (pp. 2: 12, 2: 13).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cherubini, Claudio**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.25200 | Piunél [ <i>sic</i> ] il globetrotter 3; una moto e tanta passione. <i>In</i> : Carpenedolesi Oltre Confine [SECTION]. <i>Megafono</i> (Carpenodolo, Italy), 16(3) (May/June): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Chesher, Greer K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.1948  | Treasure of the Granite Gorge. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 2(1): 4-17.   |
| 1998 | 2.1949  | [Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 73. |
| 2003 | 2.11306 | <i>Moviemaking</i> . Moab, Utah: Canyonlands Natural History Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Canyon Country Chronicles series.)   |
| 2007 | 2.12958 | Canyon walker; Greer Chesher drinks in the paradoxes of Paria, one of many canyon walks to be explored in Utah and Arizona, USA. <i>Walk</i> , (Spring): 60-63.                               |
| 2008 | 2.13613 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Ortnier, Jon, <i>Canyon wilderness of the Southwest</i> . New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], p. 21.   |
| 2010 | 2.13614 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Ortnier, Jon, <i>Canyon wilderness of the Southwest</i> . New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], p. 23.   |

**Chesher, Greer K., AND Hymans, Liz**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7648 | <i>Heart of the desert wild : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument</i> . Bryce Canyon, Utah: Bryce Canyon Natural History Association, 108 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|--|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 194**

**Cheshier, Cathy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16986 | My personal journey with cutaneous lymphoma. <i>Cutaneous Lymphoma Foundation Forum</i> (Birmingham, Michigan), (Spring): 9-10. [Includes notes of hike to Havasu Canyon and rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Chesmore, Art**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.25482</i> | Lake Mead National Recreation Area. <i>The National Standard</i> (National Federation of Tourist Guide Associations, Washington, D.C.), (Autumn): 8-9. |
|------|----------------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chester, Carole**

1983      2.1950      *California and the golden West*. Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 127 pp. (A Rand McNally Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 39-40, 41.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Chester, Charles C., AND Sifford, Belinda**

2012      2.23377      Under the penumbra of Waterton-Glacier and Homeland Security: Could a peace park appear along the U.S.-Mexican border? *In*: Quinn, Michael S., and Broberg, Len (eds.), *Parks, peace, and partnership: Global initiatives in transboundary conservation*. Calgary, Alberta: University of Calgary Press. pp. 437-464.

**Chester, Mabel C.**

1901	2.1951	Art. <i>In</i> : Reports of the Councillors for the autumn of 1900 [SECTION]. <i>Appalachia</i> , 9(3/4) (April): 365-367. ["From Mr. Henry G. Peabody we have received a book containing an interesting set of pictures taken in the Grand Canyon, Arizona." Entire note, p. 366.]
------	--------	---

## Chetwood, John

1902      2.1952      Grand Cañon excursion. Additional information. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 165-168.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

1902	2.14994	[Letter to J. S. Hutchinson, Jr., as introduction to an extract from John Muir's <i>Our National Parks</i> , on Grand Canyon.] <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 4: 168.
------	---------	--

1902      2.1953      A short cut to the Grand Cañon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 4: 169-172.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15|

**Chevalley, Sarah**

2018	2.28099	L'Arizona, comme au cinéma. L'Arizona ne se résume pas à son Grand Canyon et aux gigantesques rochers de Monument Valley. En remontant vers la frontière mexicaine, le sud de l'État offre des paysages désertiques d'une beauté saisissante et des villes à taille humaine, dont Tucson et Scottsdale, à l'antithèse des grandes cités américaines sans âme. Ambiance western garantie! <i>Infrarouge</i> (Paris), (199): 42-45. [In French.]
------	---------	--

**Chevron** [firm]

NO DATE	2.7649	<i>The scenic Chevron trail.</i> [No place]: Chevron. [Collection of photographs, with credits to Standard Oil Co. of California, Standard Oil Co. of British Columbia Ltd., Standard Oil Co. of Texas, and California Oil Co. (Western Division).]
---------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chidsey, Thomas C., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29673 | Major John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers of Utah. <i>Survey Notes</i> (Utah Geological Survey), 51(3) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1-11. [Cover adds: "Celebrating the 150 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Major John Wesley Powell's Historic 1869 Expedition Down the Green and Colorado Rivers in Utah".] [Includes notes on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Childers, Marlin**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1966 | <i>2.1955</i> | A true adventure with the ghosts of Port Isabel. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(11) (November): 25-26. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Childs, Craig**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.7650</i> | Seeking Father Kino's tinajas. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(12) (December): 4-9. [Includes reproduction of map, pp. 4-5, "Passage par terre a la Californie decouvert part le Reve. Pere Eusebe-François Kino Jesuite depuis 1698 jusqu'a 1701 ou l'on voit encore les nouvelles missions des PP. de la Compay <sup>e</sup> de Jesus".] |
| 2000 | 2.7996        | <i>The secret knowledge of water : discovering the essence of the American desert.</i> Seattle, Washington: Sasquatch Books, 288 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 82</b></div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.388</a></div> </div>                            |
| 2000 | 2.7651        | Haunted canyon. <i>Backpacker</i> , 28(4) (May): 100-102, 144-146, 148-149.   |
| 2001 | 2.7997        | Haunted canyon. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories</i> (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 243-250. [Reprinted from Childs (2000), <i>The Secret Knowledge of Water</i> .]         |
| 2001 | 2.15654       | <i>The Southwest's contrary land : forever changing between Four Corners and the Sea of Cortes.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 176 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FQ19:127</b></div> </div>   |
| 2002 | 2.9638        | <i>Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.</i> Seattle: Sasquatch Books (distributed by Publishers Group West), 232 pp.  |
| 2002 | 2.24524       | <i>The desert cries : a season of flash floods in a dry land.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 140 pp.  |
| 2003 | 2.9639        | <i>Soul of nowhere : traversing grace in a rugged land.</i> Back Bay Books, 240 pp.   |
| 2003 | 2.9743        | Below the rim; route-finding through the Redwall cliffs. <i>In</i> : Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(12) (December): 20-31.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.16610 | The bean. <i>In</i> : Engelhard, Michael (ed.), <i>Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure</i> . Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 49-62.  |
| 2006 | 2.11082 | The Grand Canyon and the god of nothing; survivor of a harrowing hike in the gorge's blizzard. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 12-19.  |
| 2007 | 2.12535 | <i>The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild</i> . New York, Boston and London: Little, Brown and Co., 322 [325] pp.   |
| 2009 | 2.12536 | <i>The animal dialogues : uncommon encounters in the wild</i> . New York, Boston and London: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 322 [325] pp. (Includes "Back Bay Readers' Pick; Reading Group Guide", which includes "A Conversation with Craig Childs" and "Questions and topics for discussion", separately paginated 1-9.)<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531</a>   |
| 2010 | 2.12537 | In the hole world. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(1) (January): 1, 42-47, back cover. [Water holes.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14571 | Hearing voices. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(10) (January): 38-45. [Vermilion Cliffs.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15204 | Just add water. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(6) (June): 42-49. [Includes aerial photo of confluence of Little Colorado River by Ted Russing, pp. 42-43; Little Colorado River by Nick Berezenko, pp. 44, 45; Granite Falls Rapid on Colorado River by Gary Ladd, pp. 46, 47.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15760 | Fear of God. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 11-21. [From <i>The Secret Knowledge of Water</i> (Childs, 2000).]  |
| 2012 | 2.17119 | The underworld of water. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(7) (July): 42-45.   |
| 2012 | 2.19124 | <i>Apocalyptic planet : field guide to the everending earth</i> . New York: Pantheon Books, 343 [347] pp. [See Chapter 1, "Deserts Consume", pp. 3-39, regarding the Gran Desierto region of Sonora.]   |
| 2014 | 2.19675 | A winter's walk. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(1) (January): 40-45. [Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22757 | The long, deep trails of water. The name Grand Canyon implies that the abyss consists of only one canyon, a giant crack in the landscape of Northern Arizona. Actually, there are more than 600 canyons, most of them dry, some harboring small perennial streams. As our writer writes, each one is exceedingly different from the next: "The canyons are only similar in that they often involve rock and cliffs and some sign of water. That is all." An essay by Craig Childs. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(6) (June): 32-41. |
| 2017 | 2.26538 | <i>Flying home : the Colorado Plateau from above and below</i> . Ridgway, Colorado: Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association, 160 pp.  |
| 2018 | 2.27294 | <i>Atlas of a lost world : travels in Ice Age America</i> . (Illustrations by Sarah Gilman.) New York: Pantheon Books, 269 [270] pp. [See p. 158, reminiscence of watching two ravens battle a falcon at Grand Canyon, and saving a falcon feather as a talisman.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27703 | Go by foot through the forest. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February): 22-41. [North Rim.] |
| 2019 | 2.28017 | In the wake of Powell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 18-22.                           |
| 2020 | 2.29466 | Breathing space. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(7) (July): 6-11.                                 |

**Childs, Craig, AND Danley, Richard L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7339 | The bottom of the world. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(4) (April): 10-17. |
|------|--------|--|

**Childs, Craig, AND Heisey, Adriel**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9843 | Reading the palm of Arizona's landscape; aerial viewpoint reveals an infinite character. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(3) (March): 6-13, back cover. |
|------|--------|---|

**Childs, Craig, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.1959  | <i>Grand Canyon : time below the rim</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 192 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 83</b> FQ14:381 FQ15:85 FQ16:47 FQ17:88<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dimock, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.289; Frazier, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.291  |
| 1999 | 2.1960  | Below the rim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(9) (September): inside front cover-1, 20-33.  |
| 2000 | 2.7419  | The call of the river. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(6) (June): 10-17. [See also comment by Lon Benamy (2001).]  |
| 2001 | 2.7915  | The quest for water; natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(4) (April): inside front cover-1, 6-13, back cover.  |
| 2006 | 2.10650 | The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(5) (May): 8-13.   |
| 2018 | 2.27609 | The quest for water: Natural springs in the Grand Canyon quench hikers' thirst for adventure. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 196-203. [Reprinting of Childs (2001, ITEM NO. 2.7915).]   |
| 2018 | 2.27610 | The old man and the canyon; pioneering route-finder George Steck and his acolytes sought the solace of the Grand Canyon one last time. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 204-210. [Reprinting of Childs (2006, ITEM NO. 2.10650).] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Childs, Elizabeth C.**

- 1996      2.10154      Time's profile: John Wesley Powell, art, and geology at the Grand Canyon. *American Art*, 10(1): 7-35.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 732

**Childs, Mary Louise**

- 1931      2.23770      Finds Grand Canyon Lodge homelike and friendly. *In*: What Railroad Patrons Think About [letters column]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 38.

**Childs, Thomas**

- 1947      2.20028      Keeping history straight. *In*: letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(6) (April): 31. [Ehrenberg, Arizona, was formerly called Colorado City, not Arizona City, the latter which was the former name of Yuma.]

**Chilson, Peter**

- 1998      2.1961      Into the canyon: Fear and heat on foot. *High Country News*, 30(4) (March 2): 16.

**Chilton, Eric**

- 2009      2.12527      *Recreating nature: Ecocritical readings of Yosemite and Grand Canyon*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 183 pp.

**Chin, Diana**

- 2007      2.12322      Pack light to camp in the Canyon, April 25 to 28, 2005. *From*: Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In*: Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

**Chinda, Ștefania-Elena**

- 2015      2.25174      Minunile lumii. *Poseidon* (Școlii Militare de Maștri Militari a Forțelor Navale "Amiral Ion Murgescu" Constanța, Revista) (Constanța, Romania), New Series, (2): 25-27. [See p. 26, "Marele Canion", in which two illustrations show only Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon.] *[In Romanian.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chini, Eusebio Francesco [Kino, Eusebio Francisco]**

- 2014      *2.25103*      *Epistolario, 1670-1710 : a cura di Domenico Calarco : introduzione, traduzione e note di Domenico Calarco : prefazione di Eliana Versace.* Segno, Taio, Italy: Associazione Culturale P. Eusebio F. Chini, 448 pp. [In Italian.]

**Chino, Gianni, AND Chino, El**

- 2019      2.28183      Arizona y un desierto para dos. *VIV* (Breña, Lima, Peru), (February): 44-45. [Includes Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

**Chipera, J. Rae**

- 2014      2.24408      Introduction; by the illustrator. *In*: Reuben, Angela, *Conquering the great unknown.* (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [Volume is a narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.]

**Chisholm, George G.**

- 1882      2.14083      *The two hemispheres: A popular account of the countries and peoples of the world.* London, Glasgow, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Blackie and Son, 992 pp. [See p. 774.]
- 1916      2.15807      (ED.) *Longmans' gazetteer of the world.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., viii, 1,774, 14 pp. [See "Colorado, or Colorado River of the North" (*sic*), p. 361; "Red Butte", p. 1275.]

**Chittenden, L. E.**

- 1899      2.13915      [Comments.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 69, 70.

**Chițu, Valentin**

- 2017      2.30319      Cele mai ciudate așezări din lume. *In*: Turism [SECTION]. *Viata Libera Weekend Magazine* (Galați, Romania), (September 29-October 5): 11. [See "Slab City, orașul liber".] [In Romanian.]

**Chmell, Alexis**

- 2011      2.27074      Always a minor, never a wife: The female adolescent experience in polygamous communities. *DePaul Journal of Women, Gender and the Law* (DePaul University

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

College of Law), 1(1) (Spring): 111-145. [Includes notes of Colorado City, Arizona, and Hildale, Utah.]

---

**Cho, Kyoung-Hee**

2005      2.12565      Goddess of the Earth. *Clothing and Textiles Research Journal*, 23(3): 206-208. [Includes mention of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Cho, Peter, AND Yee, Michael**

2012      2.24510      Image search system. *In: 2012 IEEE Applied Imagery Pattern Recognition workshop (AIPR), 9-11 Oct. 2012, Washington, D.C.* Piscataway, New Jersey, IEEE, 7 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

2013      2.20642      Image search system. *In: 2013 IEEE High Performance Extreme Computing Conference (HPEC '13), Seventeenth Annual HPEC Conference, 10-12 September 2013, Westin Hotel, Waltham, MA USA*, 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon interpretations from "flickr" photos online and aerial video frames.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.]

---

**Chong Sam, Luis Manuel [Chong, Luis Manuel]**

2013      2.24229      Los chinos y el algodón. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 15-18. [In Spanish.]

2015      2.24401      Historia de la comida china en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): inside front cover, 42-47. [In Spanish.]

2016      2.24928      Antecedentes de la inmigración china a Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 12-18. [In Spanish.]

2018      2.27492      Barrio chino de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]

---

**Chough, Hae-Chong [趙惠鍾]**

1987      2.30970      Mormon 敎의 西部移動과 分布에 關한 研究. A study on the Mormon settlement and distribution in the American West. 地理學論義 [Chirihak nonch'ong] / *Journal of Geography* (Seoul), 14 (December): 33-45. [Includes some regional perspectives.] [In Korean, with bilingual titles, thus, and abstract.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Chrisman, Madie**

- 1899      2.13882      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

**Christ-Kyser, Wendy**

- 2012      2.22444      Wurstfest, Art in the Park and more; Bicentennial Park—then and now. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Christensen, Carina**

- NO DATE      2.21139      Forord. *In*: *Verdensarv—I Danmark og Grønland*. København: [Danmark] Kulturarvsstyrelsen, pp. 2-3. [2009.] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

**Christensen, Carol, AND Christensen, Thomas**

- 1998      2.8788      *The U.S.-Mexican War : companion to the Public Television Series, The U.S.-Mexican War, 1846-1848.* San Francisco: Bay Books, 245 pp. [See pp. 226-227.]

**Christensen, Kerry**

- 2004      2.10143      Piracy on the Colorado leads to missing silver bars. *In*: Tales of lost treasure [FEATURE]. (Illustrated by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 28-29.
- 2004      2.10144      Lost mercury tubes treasure. *In*: Tales of lost treasure [FEATURE]. (Illustrations by Stefano Vitale.) *Arizona Highways*, 80(11) (November): 29.

**Christensen, Matt**

- 2001      2.8663      Running sweep; the pleasure of being behind. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 8-9.

**Christensen, Ove**

- 2016      2.24611      Landscapes of Utah and Arizona: Part 2. *Close-Up* (Victoria Camera Club, Victoria, British Columbia), 69(6) (July/August): 6-7. [This part includes northern Arizona near Page, including Horseshoe Bend on the Colorado River. Part 1 in the May/June issue does not pertain to this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Christensen, Scott**

2003      2.9686      Finding the subtle strength in every scene. (Jennifer King, ed.) *International Artist*, cover, 1, 50-59.

---

**Christensen, Thomas**

2009      2.17137      100 comèdies americanes. De Charlot a Stiller. *FilmoTeca de Catalunya* (Barcelona), 2009(8) (April 13-26):. [Principally about the new release of the 1917 silent film, *A Modern Musketeer*, starring Douglas Fairbanks, which was filmed in part at Grand Canyon.] [\[In Catalan.\]](#)

---

**Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung** [firm]

2018      *2.27549*      *Leutzscher Fuchse : das Saisonheft 2018/19*. Leipzig: Christian Klas Allianz Generalvertretung. [See pp. 50-51: "Zum zocken nach Las Vegas. 'Wo fährst Du hin? Nach Las Vegas?? Zum Tischtennis spielen??? Alles klar!!!!'" Includes note of team visit to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

**Christiansen, A. W.**

1919      2.14747      "A Dragon of the Grand Canyon. Pittsburgh Salon, 1919." *American Photography*, 13(10) (October): 555, 615. [Description of and technical notes about the photo are under "Our Illustrations", p. 615.]

---

**Christiansen, Jørgen**

2009      *2.12830*      USA turen april 2009. *Den færende Svend* (Organ for Skandinaver i C.U.K. [Skandinavisk Central Understøttelkasse]) (Naverne), 107(9) (September): 4-7. [See Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, *in passing*, p. 7.] [\[In Danish.\]](#)

---

**Christiansen, Julie**

2018      2.29745      Route 66. *The Muse* (Pinelands Community Magazine, Pinelands, Cape Town, South Africa), (83) (April): 8-9. [Recounting a trip by motorcycle in September 2017. Includes the section from Laughlin, Nevada, to Williams, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

---

**Christiansen, Kim F.**

2013      2.18943      Member profile; Kim F. Christiansen. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(3) (Summer): 12.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Christofferson, Ron, AND Koch, Kirk**

- 2009      *2.18525*      *Windsor Beach State Park boating facility improvements. Environmental Assessment.* Lake Havasu City, Arizona: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Lake Havasu Field Office, 38, 9 pp. (Applicant: Arizona State Parks and Arizona Game and Fish Department.) (DOI-BLM-AZ-CO30-2009-0062-EA. Case File No. AZA-21584 (Patent 02-87-0005).)

**Christoph, Nicola**

- 2015      2.23145      News from Nicola Christoph. *Evangelisch Lutherischer Gemeindebrief* (St. John's German Lutheran Parish Springvale Inc., German Lutheran Trinity Church East Melbourne Inc., Martin Luther Homes Boronia Inc., Scoresby, Victoria, Australia), (August): 12. [Report of mission work in the American Southwest. Passing notice of having visited Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, with photo of the author at Grand Canyon.]

**Chung, Sue Fawn**

- 2005      *2.26773*      The Chinese. *In*: Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), *The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 98-122. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 104, 107.]

**Church, Edward**

- 1969      2.1962      Grand Canyon; America's scenic treasure. *Dodge News Magazine* (Chrysler Motors Corporation, Dodge Division), 34(7): 1 [cover], 6-11.

**Church, W. H.**

- 1972      2.23067      *River runner's reverie : a souvenir must for all river-runners and wilderness lovers*. Salt Lake City: Universal Youth Club, [unpaginated] (18 leaves, printed on single sides except for title-page and verso). [Cover title: *River Runners Reverie. Alpha—by the way.*] [Includes quotations from Everett Ruess, but which are not directly pertinent to the scope of this bibliography.]

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints**

- 1913      2.17250      *Course of study for the quorums of the priesthood of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Deacons : fourth year. Experiences in the lives of early church leaders and members. Prepared and issued under the direction of the general authorities of the church.* Salt Lake City: [Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints], 130 pp. [See pp. 120-122, "Daniel H. Wells. Lesson 34. A Leader in Israel."; specifically, p. 121, notice of accident crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry in 1876.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Deseret Sunday School Union**

- 1900      *2.26531*      *Jubilee history of Latter-day Saints Sunday schools. 1849-1899.* Salt Lake City: Deseret Sunday School Union, 546+ pp. [includes 20 blank pages at rear, the first of which is marked, "Sunday School and Personal History Memoranda."] [Includes stakes embracing the lower Virgin River and Muddy Creek regions of Nevada.]

**Churchill, Christopher**

- 2010      2.21008      Christopher Churchill; American faith. *Loupe* (Boston University, Photographic Resource Center), 1(1) (October): 2-9. [Photographs. See "Visitors at Grand Canyon, AZ, 2007", pp. 4-5.]

**Churchill, Edward**

- 1948      2.22220      Desert flying is tough; before you cross the burning deserts, heed this advice from the pilots who know how to fly them. *Flying*, 42(5) (May): 26-27, 70-72. [Regarding the prudence of traveling with extra drinking water: "Recently a couple of fellows were forced down near the Grand Canyon and walked 40 miles before they found a drop to drink. They were in bad shape." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Churchill, John Spencer**

- 1961      2.26436      *Crowded canvas.* London: Odhams Press, 224 pp.
- 1961      2.26437      *A Churchill canvas.* Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 308 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "a candid autobiography".] ["First American edition." By the nephew of Winston Churchill.] [See pp. 93-94, brief note regarding the family's visit to Grand Canyon in 1929, including note that the author and cousin Randolph "stood on our heads on the canyon's edge".]

**Churchward, James**

- NO DATE      2.12032      *Lost continent of Mu, the motherland of men [sic].* [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, 316 pp. [2005?] [Cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1926 first ed., which includes original title-page, *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.*]
- 1926      2.12021      *The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.* New York: William Edwin Rudge, 316 pp. [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 170-205, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, pp. 186-187, 192-193.]
- 1931      2.12022      *The lost continent of Mu.* New York: I. Washburn, 335 pp. [A revision. Also later printings.] [See Chapter 10, "North America's Place Among the Ancient Civilizations", pp. 199-227, including notice and illustrations relating to the Havasupai, p. 212 and illustration facing p. 217.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.12023 | <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> New York: Crown Publishers, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]  |
| 1959 | 2.12024 | <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> London: Neville Spearman, 335 pp. [Also later printings.]  |
| 1959 | 2.12025 | <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> New York: Paperback Library, 286 pp. [Also later printings.]   |
| 1968 | 2.12026 | 失われたムー大陸 [ <i>Ushinarareta Mū Tairiku</i> ]. Tokyo: Tairiku Shobo, 302 pp.<br>[Translation of <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> ] [In Japanese.]   |
| 1974 | 2.12027 | <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> London: Futura Publications Ltd., 286 pp.  |
| 1994 | 2.12028 | <i>The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: BE Books, 317, [96] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")                      |
| 2001 | 2.12029 | <i>The lost continent of Mu : the motherland of man.</i> Las Vegas, Nevada: BE Books, 317, [92] pp. ("This edition contains 393 pages, 96 [ <i>i.e.</i> , 92] of which consist of the added and revised material, and has been placed in an Addendum following page 316 and retain their page numbers.")        |
| 2005 | 2.12030 | <i>Kayıp kıta Mu.</i> [No place]: Dönüşüm Basım. (Kayıp Uy Garlıklar—II.) [Translation of the 1935 ed. <i>The lost continent of Mu.</i> ] [In Turkish.]   |
| 2007 | 2.12031 | <i>The lost continent of Mu</i> (new introduction by David Hatcher Childress). Kempton, Illinois, and Amsterdam, Netherlands: Adventures Unlimited Press, xxiii, 335+ pp. ["The original edition"; facsimile reprinting not of the 1924 1st ed. but a later ed., but lacking facsimile of original title-page.] |

---

**Ciarcia, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.14899 | <i>Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar. Volume V.</i> New York, St. Louis, San Francisco, Auckland, Bogotá, Hamburg, Johannesburg, London, Madrid, Mexico, Montreal, New Delhi, Panama, Paris, São Paulo, Singapore, Sydney, Tokyo, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [See "Building a Scrolling Alphanumeric LED Display", pp. 121-137; specifically, pp. 121, 122, brief thoughts during helicopter excursion over Grand Canyon sponsored by a computer-show exhibitor.] [LED: Light-emitting diode.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ciardelli, Dolores Fox**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30907 | This artist has heart. <i>In</i> : Valley Views [COLUMN]. <i>Pleasanton Weekly</i> (Pleasanton, California), 22(46) (December 10): 3. [Gary Winter, 75, who relocated to Boulder City, Nevada; with Winter's remarks on living there.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cicero, Noah**

- 2019      2.28379      *Give it to the Grand Canyon.* Phillipsburg, New Jersey: Philosophical Idiot, 155 pp. [Memoir of life while a concessioner employee at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Cichowski, Kamil**

- 2013      2.25114      Moja Ameryka. *Nasz Biuletyn* (Państwowy Szpital dla Nerwowo i Psychicznie Chorych w Rybniku, Oddział IX, Rybnik, Poland), (9) (October) (129): 4. [Brief description of a trip to Grand Canyon and hike into canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Cílek, Václav**

- 2006      2.22174      Doslov: Pískovce, Indiáni a my. [Afterword.] *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.* Praha: Dokořán, pp. 267-270. [Volume is a translation by Otto Hauck of Powell's *Canyons of the Colorado* (see Powell, 1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137 [English original], and Powell, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11236 [translation]).] [In Czech.]

**Cincinnatus** [*pseudonym*]

- 1857      2.15420      *Travels on the western slope of the Mexican Cordillera, in the form of fifty-one letters, descriptive of much of this portion of the Republic of Mexico : of some of its chief cities and towns : of the constitutional aspect and topographical features of that region : and of its productions and capabilities, embracing its commerce, agriculture, manufactures, industry, mineral and forest resources : as well as the manners and customs of the people.* San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co., 438 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 338-344.]

**Cipar, Stefan, AND Španović, Dario**

- 2012      2.27717      Priroda kao neiscarpna inspiracija. Jedan dio prirode može biti prikazan na mnogobrojne načine, ovisno o dobu i vremenskim uvjetima koji vladaju u vrijeme fotografiranja. S an mi je posjetiti Grand Canyon i provesti nekoliko dana u njegovom fotografiranju. *Kužiš?!* (NIU »Hrvatska riječ«, Subotica, Serbia), (56) (June 15): 16. [Interview with young photographer Cipar.] [In Croatian.]

**Cipriano (Padre)** [*pseudonym*] [Vabre, Cyprian (Reverend)]

- 1913      2.30532      *The Old Santa Fe Trail across Arizona.* Los Angeles: Press of the West Coast Magazine, 51 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and other northern Arizona locales.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cîrciumaru, Andreea**

- 2009      2.29795      Grand Canyon. *ACUB Pro* (Revista Românilor Liberi de Pretutindeni; Revistă lunară de cultură și opinie) (Asociației Europene de Colaborare și Unitate în Balcani, Calafat, Romania), 2009(8) (July/August): 20. [In Romanian.]

**Cirelli, Caterina; Nicosia, Enrico; AND Porto, Carmelo Maria**

- 2016      2.26453      *Into the Wild*, un prodotto (cine) turistico nordamericano. *In*: Nicosia, Enrico (ed.), La città di celluloidi tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative; atti della giornata di studio (Macerata, 26 marzo 2015). *Il Capitale Culturale / Studies on the Value of Cultural Heritage* (Journal of the Section of Cultural Heritage) (University of Macerata [Università di Macerata], Department of Education, Cultural Heritage and Tourism, Section of Cultural Heritage), (*Supplementi 4*, La città di celluloidi tra vocazione turistica ed esperienze creative): 253-267. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [Pertains to the film adaptation by Sean Penn (2007, *ITEM NO.* 26.623) of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, *Into the Wild* (see [Krakauer](#) in Part 2 of this bibliography).] [In Italian; with bilingual serial title.]

**Cisneros Yáñez, Francisco José**

- 2017      2.26169      Alberto G. Yáñez; pionero del valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 43-48. [In Spanish.]

**City Art Museum of St. Louis**

- 1913      2.22603      *Special exhibition catalogue. City Art Museum of St. Louis. A group of paintings of the Far West by American artists. Opening Sunday, February 2, 1913.* St. Louis, Missouri: City Art Museum, [20] pp. [including wraps]. (*City Art Museum of St. Louis, Special Exhibition Catalogue, Series 1913, No. 3.*) [Includes: Elliott Daingerfield, "From Rim to Rim" (illustrated); Thomas Moran, "Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canon" (illustrated); DeWitt Parshall, "Temple of Vishnu, Grand Canon" (illustrated); Frederick Ballard Williams, "Flying Clouds, Grand Canon" (not illustrated) and "After the Storm, Grand Canon" (illustrated).]

**Ciura, Catherine**

- 1992      2.22797      Following the footsteps of Colin Fletcher. *The Pine* (Northern Arizona University), (January): 12-13. [Table of contents adds: "Two women attempt to hike the entire length of the Grand Canyon, promoting research and sore feet." Pam Foti and Marcy DeMillion.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Civilian Conservation Corps**

1933      2.7340      *C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona.* [No imprint], [unpaginated]. [Mimeographed; year handwritten on cover leaf between "Year" and "Book". 1933 and 1934 versions identical other than year on cover leaf.]

**Civitillo, Susan**

2002      2.9673      F/A-18 simulator for beginners. *Network* (Naval Supply Systems Command, Fleet and Industrial Supply Center, San Diego), 20(7) (June): 12, 16.

**Cizmar, Martin**

2012      2.17275      Pushing the envelopes. *Arizona Highways*, 88(8) (August): 6-7. [Hank Delaney delivers mail by mule to Supai, as did his father, Bud Delaney.]

**Claborn, John P.**

2012      2.22880      *Ecology of the color line: Race and nature in American literature, 1895-1941.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 261 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 2, "W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Double Consciousness and National Parks in *Darkwater*", pp. 70-117.] [With reference to Du Bois (1920, [ITEM NO. 2.14146](#)).]

2014      2.27668      W. E. B. Du Bois at the Grand Canyon: Nature, history, and race in *Darkwater*. *In*: Garrard, Greg (ed.), *The Oxford handbook of ecocriticism*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 118-131. [With reference to Du Bois (1920, [ITEM NO. 2.14146](#)).]

**Claes, Tim; Anthonis, Kristof; Bellekens, Dieter; Van Nuffel, Filip; Heremans, Jarno; Claessens, Ruben; AND Van den Bruel, Vincent**

2017      2.29449      Reisverslag Amerikareis Juli 2017. *Raakske Zondershot* (Katholieke Werkliedenbond, Zondershot, Heist-op-den-Berg, Belgium), 38(152) (Winter): 14-17. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu City, pp. 15-16.] [*In Dutch.*]

**Claflin, William H., Jr.**

1916      2.19446      Three months with the champion cougar hunter; a little way below me three splendid big bighorn rams came crashing up the cañon, followed closely by Ranger, and every other dog except Pot and Nig. *Recreation*, New Series, 55(5) (November): 211-212. [Uncle Jim Owens.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Claman, Matt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.1963  | Some time in the future . . . <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 22. [Mobile phones on river trips. Ellipsis is part of title.]    |
| 2005 | 2.10270 | All that sediment. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 14.  |
| 2009 | 2.12418 | Matt Claman, age 50. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 4. [Interview.] |

**Clampitt, John W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1888 | 2.1964  | <i>Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.</i> Chicago: National Book Concern, 671 pp. [Summary of John Wesley Powell's "expedition", see pp. 214-233.]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15 </span> |
| 1888 | 2.16553 | <i>Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.</i> New York and London: Brentano's, 671 pp.   |
| 1889 | 2.16552 | <i>Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.</i> Chicago, New York, [etc.]: Belford, Clarke and Co., 671 pp.  |
| 1890 | 2.16551 | <i>Echoes from the Rocky Mountains : reminiscences and thrilling incidents of the romantic and golden age of the Great West, with a graphic account of its discovery, settlement and grand development.</i> Chicago: American Mutual Library Association, 671 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ24/1:145</span>   |

**Claparède, Arthur de**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.22578 | Mémoires. Le huitième Congrès international de géographie (7-22 septembre 1904). Rapport présenté au Haut Conseil Fédéral. <i>Le Globe</i> (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(1): 1-48 [No. 1 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 3, 40.] [8th International Geographical Congress. References here are to the post-congress field trip, which included a stop at Grand Canyon en route to Mexico.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Clapper, "Chet"**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2004 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.27339</span> | "Chet" Clapper, Service Company. Interviewed 21 September 2002. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">From</span> : Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In</span> : Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-</i> |
|------|--|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 170-171.

---

**Claridge, Rhonda**

\_\_\_\_\_ 2.1965 Glen Canyon—unplugged? *Paddler*, \_\_\_\_\_: 38-39.

---

**Clark, A. L.**

1951 2.12882 Letter to the Editor. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 95(3) (March): 8. [Note, with photo, of "E. B. 'Red' Carson and R. J. 'Bart' Barton in front of a helicopter owned by the Arizona Helicopter Service, deep in Grand Canyon. The Arizona firm has been taking tourists into the canyon since last May."]

---

**Clark, Cameron**

2013 2.19363 By heart and hoof; the work and legacy of the Grand Canyon mules and muleskinners. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 6, 7, 10-17. [Photo feature.]

**Clark, Cameron, AND Kelly, Janelle**

2014 2.20280 The dynamic duos. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): cover, 7, 10-15. [Photo feature of Flagstaff couples. See p. 12, Mary and Bruce Aiken, and p. 15, Helen and Wayne Ranney.]

---

**Clark, Carol C.**

1980 2.1966 *Thomas Moran : watercolors of the American West.* Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 180 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15| FQ4:27 FQ5:31  
FQ7:41 FQ11B:40 FQ18:54 FQ20:76 FQ24/1:146 FQ30:61

1980 2.1967 Thomas Moran's watercolors of the American West. *American West*, 17(2): 40-47.

---

**Clark, Dick**

2003 2.9437 Marble Canyon Dam rock cores. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

---

**Clark, Don**

2007 2.12323 Grand Canyon fun turns to misadventure, June 25 to 26, 2006. *From:* Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. *In:* Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. *Washington Trails* (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Clark, E. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.17093 | <i>We caused the Roswell crashes.</i> Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 96 pp. [See p. 14, Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Clark, Ellen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8303 | Lodges and hotels of our national parks. <i>TravelAmerica</i> , 17(1) (July/August): 46-49. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Clark, Francis E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.29366 | <i>In Christ's own country.</i> Bible House, New York: The Christian Herald, 128 pp. [See p. 71, comparison of "the Grand Canyon of the Colorado on our western plains" with the landscape of the River Jordan.] |
| 2015 | 2.29367 | <i>In Christ's own country.</i> Wilmore, Kentucky: First Fruits Press, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Clark (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29366).]  |
- 

**Clark, Gail**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14511 | Rafting the Colorado River. <i>Washington Inland Sea Kayaking Club Newsletter</i> , (3) (September 6): 1-2. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Clark, Georgie White** *see also* White, Georgie

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.1968 | (WITH Duane Newcomb) <i>Georgie Clark : thirty years of river running.</i> San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 165 pp. [1977.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58  FQ2:17 FQ3:17, 17a FQ4:28, 28a FQ5:32 FQ6:33, 33a FQ8:61 FQ9:99 FQ10:57 FQ12:78 FQ13:87 FQ13A:47 FQ15:86 FQ16:48A, 48B FQ17:89 FQ18:55 FQ19:128 FQ19A:13 FQ21:45 FQ22:57 FQ22B:32 FQ23:76 FQ24/1:149 FQ26:67 </div> |
| 1987    | 2.1969 | Tales from a river woman. (As told to Deborah Whitford.) <i>Women's Sports and Fitness</i> , 9(4) (April): 38-41, 71.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58  </div>   |
| 2000    | 2.7420 | Conquering Glen Canyon. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 97-111. [From Clark (no date [1977], <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1968). Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
- 

**Clark, Glenn O.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9249 | [Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4. |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007	2.11344	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, Gordon, Sr.</b>		
2012	2.22518	From the Prez. <i>The Herald</i> (San Diego Antique Motorcycle Club), 29(1) (March): 4, 9. [Motorcycle tour from Las Vegas to Utah and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Gordon"; full name from list of officers, p. 2.]
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, Gregory</b>		
2012	2.17576	Remembering Zion; architectural encounters in a national park. <i>In</i> : Patin, Thomas (ed.), <i>Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks</i> . Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 29-54. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 43.]
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, Hazel</b>		
2000	2.7341	Empty boat solos lava with ease. <i>In</i> : Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 25. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , February 5, 2000.]
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, John</b>		
2002	2.12466	Cameras to fill a room with a view. <i>Outside</i> , (June):. [Review of digital cameras; with mention of John Hillers and John Wesley Powell.]
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, John M.</b>		
1899	2.13904	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 65.
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, L. N.</b>		
1875	<i>2.22755</i>	Camp La Paz, Arizona Territory. <i>In</i> : U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. <i>U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8</i> , pp. 538-539.
<hr/>		
<b>Clark, Malcolm</b>		
2020	2.30234	<i>Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton*). [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesetting and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry. (See [Clark in Part 21](#) of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [*NOTE*: The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.30235 | <i>Travels on the wilder side : a collection of adventure stories spanning fifty years (with chapters following in the footsteps of Lawrence of Arabia and the nineteenth-century explorers Major John Wesley Powell and Captain Richard Francis Burton) : (Black and White Edition)</i> . [No place]: Malcolm Clark (An Amazon Publication), 164 pp. ("Typesetting and initial printing by Stramongate Press Ltd, Anyam Mills, Little Anyam, Kendal, Cumbria LA9 7AH" [p. iii].) [See cover and in "Part One—The Geology Years": "Alone in the Grand Canyon", pp. 14-24, regarding his two-week 1973 solo trip on the Colorado River between Diamond Creek and Pearce Ferry.] (See <a href="#">Clark in Part 21</a> of this bibliography for his Grand Canyon geology publications.)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The legend for the cover illustration indicates (p. iv), "Exploring the Lower Granite Gorge of the Grand Canyon"; however, the view is upstream from a position above the mouth of Deer Creek, thus must be from another time.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Clark, Marian**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1970 | <i>The Route 66 cookbook</i> . Tulsa, Oklahoma: Council Oak Books, 237 pp. [See pp. 183-185.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Clark, Martha**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.1971 | [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 50. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Clark, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12806 | Portfolio; Grand Canyon. <i>Michael Clark Photography, Newsletter</i> , (Summer): 12-13. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Clark, Neil M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1946 | 2.16521 | Fast water man. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 218(46) (May 18): 30-31, 148, 150, 152. [Norman Nevills.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#">FQ22:439A</a> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clark, Roger**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.1972 | Trans-Canyon freeway is dead. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 6. [Regional impact. Regarding superhighway proposed for U.S. Route 89 corridor.] |
| 1996 | 2.1973 | Dreams and schemes on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 2(1): 18-29.  |

**Clark, Shaun**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.30963 | From Igor Prince of Poodles to Buckskin Gulch; my third year of law school. <i>The Loyola Reporter</i> (Loyola Law School Student Newspaper) (Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles), 19(8) (April 30): 8-9. [Review of trips in the Southwest. See "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" (p. 8). ("Igor Prince of Poodles" is a rock climbing route in Joshua Tree National Park, California.)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Clark, Susie C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.16183 | <i>The round trip from the Hub to the Golden Gate</i> . Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 193 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 4, "Over the Desert to Paradise" (pp. 20-23), including passage across northern Arizona and crossing Colorado River. Grand Canyon not mentioned.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Clark, Victoria**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10163 | <i>How Arizona sold its sunshine : historical hotels of Arizona</i> . Sedona, Arizona: Blue Gourd Publishing, Inc., 190 pp.   |
| 2008 | 2.13174 | <i>A journey through northern Arizona</i> . Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 128 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1430</a> |

**Clark, Virginia**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.1974 | <i>Grand Canyon country</i> . San Luis Obispo, California: Western Trails Publications, 144 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15  FQ11A:35 FQ12:80 FQ19:129 FQ24/1:150 FQ26:68 FQ28:32</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Clark, W. A. (Mrs.); Clark, K. L. (Mrs.); AND Clark, C. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13925 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 74. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clark, Wes**

- 2021      *2.30046*      Editor's Column. *The Stars and Pipes* (Fairfax Harley Owners Group, Fairfax, Virginia), 23(2) (March): [2] [page count includes wraps]. [Item signed only "Wes", but editor's last known shown on p. [28]. Editor includes remarks on the cover illustration, which shows an advertising image of a man and woman on a Harley-Davidson motorcycle with an artistic background of the Hoover Dam viewed from downstream with text, "It's always fun-time! when you own a Harley-Davidson". Clark's cover legend: "COVER: It'll soon be Spring and we're out for fun! I might be wrong, but I think that's Hoover Dam (1936) in the background. My parents took me there when I was a child in conjunction with a trip to Las Vegas. Very impressive, but I was disappointed to learn that there weren't any bodies cemented in place as a result of accidents, as a schoolmate had assured me was the case."]

**Clarke, Asa Bement**

- 1852      *2.1975*      *Travels in Mexico and California: Comprising a journal of a tour from Brazos Santiago, though central Mexico, by way of Monterey, Chihuahua, the country of the Apaches, and the river Gila, to the mining districts of California.* Boston: Wright and Hasty, Printers, 138 pp. [Wrapper title includes imprint, Boston: Wright and Hasty's Steam Press.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   HOWES C451   STORM 746   WAGNER-CAMP 210

**Clarke, Bob, AND Siegel, Larry**

- 1960      2.8304      Black-and-Blue Bloods Dept. *Mad Magazine*, 1(53) (March): 23-25. [See p. 23.] [Humor.]

**Clarke, Graham**

- 1982      2.10625      Beyond realism: Recent Black fiction and the language of "the real thing". *Black American Literature Forum*, 16(1) (Spring): 43-48. [See p. 47.]

**Clarke, Nell Ray**

- 1922      2.21748      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River; America's inverted mountain range. *The Landmark* (English-Speaking Union, London and New York), 4(5) (May): 326-330.

**Clarren, Rebecca**

- 2001      *2.8535*      Terrorist attacks echo in the West. *High Country News*, 33(19) (October 8): 3. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clary, Maggie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.27952</i> | Lake Mead Recreation Area. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, 27-28. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Clatworthy, Fred Payne**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1928 | 2.1977 | Photographing the marvels of the West in color. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 53: 694-719.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]</div> </div>   |
| 1929 | 2.1978 | Scenic glories of western United States. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 56(2) (August): 223-230 [color plates I-VIII]. [See pp. 225 [III], 230 [VIII].]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15]</div> </div> |

**Clausen, Jens Jürgen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12060 | <i>Vom Verlust des Selbst in der Fremde : eine Studie über das Reisen—anhand autobiographischer Texte.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität, 281 pp. [See "Entrückung: Everett Ruess", pp. 208-213.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Clavigero, Francesco Saverio**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1787 | <i>2.19134</i> | <i>The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.</i> (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 112, 114.]  |
| 1789 | <i>2.17364</i> | <i>Storia della California : opera postuma del Nob. Sig. Abate D. Francesco Saverio Calvigero. Tomo Primo.</i> Venezia: Appresso Modesto Fenzo, 212 [215] pp. [Colorado River, pp. 28-29.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span><br><div> <div></div> <div>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div><a href="#">Anonymous, 1787, ITEM NO. 30.926</a></div> </div>   |
| 1804 | <i>2.19135</i> | <i>The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper-plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. III.</i> (Charles Cullen, translator.) Philadelphia: printed by Budd and Bartram, for Thomas Dobson, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 120, 380.]  |
| 1807 | <i>2.19138</i> | <i>The history of Mexico. Collected from Spanish and Mexican historians, from manuscripts, and ancient paintings of the Indians. Illustrated by charts, and other copper plates. To which are added, critical dissertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico. Vol. I.</i> (Charles Cullen, translator.) London: printed for J. Johnson, 476 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 112, 114. Not the same printing plates as 1787 ed., but reset precisely by line.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1970      *2.18401*      *Historia de la antigua o Baja California.* México: Porrúa, 262 pp. (Sepan Cuantos, 143.) [In Spanish.]

**Clavigero, Francisco J. [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

1868      *2.19137*      *Historia antigua de Mexico y de su conquista : ilustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Mexico. Tomo I.* (J. Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Jalapa: Tipografia de Agustin Ruiz, 361 [364] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 88, 166, 301.] [In Spanish.]

**Clavigero, Francisco Saverio [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

1826      *2.19136*      *Historia antigua de Megico: sacada de los mejores historiadores Españoles, y de los manuscritos, y de las pinturas antiguas de los indios : dividida en diez libros: adornada con mapas y estampas, e ilustrada con disertaciones sobre la tierra, los animales, y los habitantes de Megico. Tomo II.* (Jose Joaquin de Mora, translator.) Londres: lo publica R. Ackerman, 449 [450] pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, *in passing*, pp. 221, 405.] [In Spanish.]

**Clavijero, Francisco Javier [Clavigero, Francesco Saverio]**

1852      *2.18386*      *Historia de la antigua ó Baja California.* (Nicolas Garcia de San Vincenta, translator.) Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 123 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Claxton, Philander P.**

1921      2.17209      Geography. *In: Public schools methods. New edition. Vol. IV.* Chicago: School Methods Company, Inc., pp. 305-448. [See in the sub-section, "Type Study on Yellowstone Park" (p. 435 and following), note of Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, pp. 445-446.]

**Clay, Christine Spadafor**

2007      *2.22358*      St. Jude's Ranch for Children. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Claypool, Kim**

1998      2.1980      [Grand Canyon.] *In: Ryan, Kathleen Jo* (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 85.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clayton, Audrey**

- 2016      2.24754      [Remarks on transcanyon pipeline.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See McGivney and Burcham (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.23635).]

**Clayton, Bernard, Jr.**

- 1995      2.1981      *Bernard Clayton's new complete book of breads*. New York: Simon and Schuster, revised and expanded, 748 pp. (A Fireside Book.) [See "California sourdough whole-wheat bread", pp. 292-293. [Author's first sale of a recipe, to an editor of *Sunset* magazine on a Grand Canyon rafting trip.]

**Clayton, Edward T.**

- 1961      2.21746      The tragedy of Amos 'N' Andy; famous comedy series made originators millionaires, threw shadow across the lives of top Negro actors. *Ebony*, 16(12) (October): 66-68, 70, 72-73. [See p. 66, quoting George Bernard Shaw after a visit to the U.S.: "There are three things that I shall never forget about my visit to the United States—the Grand Canyon, Niagara Falls and *Amos 'N' Andy*." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Clayton, Greg**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.19421      Get your kicks; an American musical road trip! Part 2. *Baby Boomer*, \_\_\_\_\_: 28-35. [2013?] [Part 1 appeared in the Autumn 2013 issue; Part 2 cited from an extract lacking date attribution.] [Regarding Route 66 and side trips. Pages 28-29 have background image of "Toroweap Overlook on the north of the Grand Canyon". Grand Canyon, p. 33. Also notes "passing the awesome Hoover Dam and Lake Havasu [*sic*]", p. 34.]

**Clayton, Roberta Flake**

- 1969      2.27243      *Pioneer women of Arizona*. [No imprint], 716 pp. [For 2nd ed. see Clayton *et al.* (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27237).]
- 1974      2.27244      *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], 521 pp. [Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.]
- 2017      2.27408      Catherine Dorcas Overton Emmett [and Moses Simpson Emmett]. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 165-169. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the Arizona Strip and Pipe Spring Ranch.]
- 2017      2.27409      Lucy Hannah White Flake. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 189-193. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes, *in passing*, of



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- William Jordan Flake's call to Arizona in 1873 when Bishop Roundy drowned at Lees Ferry, and of his incarceration in the Yuma prison for polygamy.]
- 2017      *2.27418*      Margaret Jane Casteel Kartchner. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 345-348. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy River settlements, and the death of a son at Mojave Crossing, California, while enroute from California to Utah.]
- 2017      2.27421      Harriet Cornelia Clawson Lamb. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 377-379. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by way of Buckskin Mountains, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27426      Louisa Jones Oakley. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 499-502. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27427      Alzada Sophia Kartchner Palmer. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 515-518. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27432      Minnie Alice Wooley Rogers. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 612-616. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27437      Mary Ann Mitchell Smith. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 681-686. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27444      Ellen Kalantha Oakley Willis. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 796-800. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Willis's recollection of witnessing two Indians drowning while swimming across the Colorado River, presumably at Lees Ferry.]
- 2017      2.27446      Lucy Jane Flake Wood. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

817-821. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on the death of one of the Isaac Turley children "at the top of Buckskin Mountain" and its burial farther below.]

**Clayton, Roberta Flake, AND Comish, Louise Larson**

- 2017      2.27422      May Louise Hunt Larson. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 394-398. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the first journey to Utah by way of the Honeymoon Trail and Lees Ferry, although the ferry is not mentioned here.]

**Clayton, Roberta Flake; Ellis, Catherine; AND Boone, David F.**

- 2017      2.27237      *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., 968 pp. [Individual biographies of Mormon women. Includes Arizona Strip and Lees Ferry. Separately authored sketches that are pertinent to this bibliography are individually cited.] [For 1st ed. see Clayton (1969, *ITEM NO.* 2.27243).]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   [Lo Vecchio, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1354](#)

**Clayton, Robin N., AND Ladd, Gary**

- 2006      2.10789      Nervous Nellie on the edge; a struggling mother discovers courage and coolness perched on the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 82(6) (June): 32-39.

**Clear, Warren J.**

- 1922      2.16728      Our Pacific paradise. *Infantry Journal* (United States Infantry Association, Washington, D.C.), 20(4) (April): 384-388. [Hawaii.] [See p. 385, scenery at Nuana Valley compared to Grand Canyon; also with specific mention of El Tovar and features of Bright Angel Trail, *in passing*.]

**Cleeland, Teri A.**

- 1990      2.1982      To Hull and back. *In*: People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 43-48.
- 1990      2.1983      Revisiting Route US 66. *Arizona History Magazine*, 7(5) (September/October): 4-5.
- 1997      2.1989      [Brief note of thanks for Grand Canyon Pioneers Society support of Jump Up Cabin preservation.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cleere, Jan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11321        | <i>Amazing girls of Arizona : true stories of young pioneers.</i> Guilford, Connecticut, and Helena, Montana: TwoDot (Falcon Press Publishing Co., Globe Pequot Press), 200 pp. [See Edith Jane Bass (Lauzon), 1896-1924, pp. 95-109.]  |
| 2011 | 2.26525        | <i>Levi's and lace : Arizona women who made history.</i> Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 198 pp.  |
| 2012 | 2.29762        | Sharlot Mabridth Hall, 1870-1943. <i>In:</i> Warneka, Brenda Kimsey, Hughes, Carol, McFarland, Lois, Payne, June P., Roe, Sheila, and Stevenson, Pam Knight (eds.), <i>Skirting traditions : Arizona women writers and journalists, 1912-2012.</i> [No place]: Arizona Press Women ("Published by Wheatmark®", Tucson), pp. [x], 1-7. |
| 2015 | <i>2.29730</i> | <i>Nevada's remarkable women : daughters, wives, sisters, and mothers who shaped history.</i> Guildford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 2nd ed., 188 p. [Hoover Dam, pp. 124-125.]  |

**Clegg, C. B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1930 | <i>2.25712</i> | Yuma Project gaining reputation for sound-picture location. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 21(8) (August): 160-162. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Cleland, Robert Glass**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1918 | <i>2.19312</i> | Transportation in California before the railroads, with especial reference to Los Angeles. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications</i> , 11(Part 1): 60-67. [Includes notes of Yuma.]   |
| 1950 | <i>2.1984</i>  | <i>This reckless breed of men : the trappers and fur traders of the Southwest.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 361 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-15] <b>FARQUHAR 12</b> FQ1:15 [3rd printing] FQ3:21 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ4:32 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ5:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ6:34 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ7:42 [3rd printing, 1952] FQ8:64 [1952] FQ12:83 [3rd printing] FQ15:87 [1963 printing] FQ19:131 [1963 printing] FQ21:47 FQ22:58 FQ23:77 FQ24/1:151 FQ30:62 GUIDON 100 [1st], 101 [1963 printing] </div> |
| 1956 | <i>2.1985</i>  | An exile on the Colorado. <i>The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6.</i> Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 17-29. [Yuma area.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:62 [volume] GUIDON 631 [volume] FQ17:64 [volume] </div>   |

**Cleland, Robert Glass, AND Brooks, Juanita**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1955 | 2.1986 | (EDS.) <i>A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876.</i> San Marino, California: Huntington Library, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ6:143 FQ11A:36 FQ11B:41 FQ12:82A FQ12A:51A, 51B FQ12B:40 FQ13:90A </div> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1983      2.1987      (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 2 volumes, 344, 480 pp. [*Index* separately published 1984, 55 pp. (ITEM NO. 2.1988).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ12:82B [volume and index] FQ12A:51C [volume and index] FQ13:90B [volume only?] FQ15:88

1984      2.1988      *Index: A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, 55 pp.

2003      2.15485      (EDS.) *A Mormon chronicle: The diaries of John D. Lee, 1848-1876*. San Marino, California: Huntington Library.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 131

---

**Clemen, Rudolf A.**

1926      2.10626      Cattle trails as a factor in the development of livestock marketing. *Journal of Farm Economics*, 8(4) (October): 427-442. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 441.]

---

**Clement, Norris C.**

2002      2.18598      (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: U.S.-Mexican border communities in the NAFTA era*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 110 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 4.*) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

**Clement, Norris C.; Rey, Sergio J.; Arón Fuentes, Noé; AND Brugués, Alejandro**

2002      2.23378      The U.S.-Mexican border economy in the NAFTA era: Implications for the environment. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Economic and environment for a sustainable border region: Now and in 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 55-69. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 3.*) [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

**Clement, Norris C.; Shelhammer, Kenneth L.; AND Chester, Robert W.**

1981      2.23183      *The CBARC input-output model of Imperial Valley : including an economic impact analytical procedures manual*. San Diego: California Border Area Resource Center, 54 pp.

---

**Clemings, Russell**

1996      2.1990      *Mirage : the false promise of desert agriculture*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 247 pp. [See especially Chapter 7, The once mighty Colorado, pp. 112-138.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Clere, Sarah E.**

- 2011      2.25488      *Troubling bodies in the fiction of Willa Cather*. Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 239 pp. [Remarks concerning Cather's characters and Grand Canyon in *The Song of the Lark*.]

**Clerke, John** [*pseudonym*] [Beggs, William J.]

- 1868      2.1991      A terrible voyage. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 2 (December): 588-594. [James White affair. Author is indicated in volume contents, p. 4.]  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| GOODMAN 863

**Cleveland, Savanna**

- 2009      2.21244      Are we living genuine lives? *Portal* (University of Connecticut, Student Support Services), (Summer): 46-48. [Literary criticism. Notes Grand Canyon.]

**Cleveland, Treadwell, Jr.**

- 1910      2.11824      National forests as recreation grounds. *American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals*, 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 25-31 [volume pagination 241-247]. ["The Kaibab and Coconino forests in Arizona include the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, which is superior to anything of the kind elsewhere." (p. 27, entire note); also p. 29, *in passing*.]

**Clevenger, Geores**

- 2003      2.12173      GCNP and Route 66. *Webfeet News* (Lake Merritt Joggers and Striders, Oakland, California), 26(5) (September/October): 6. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

**Cliff, Paul**

- 1959      2.12356      (ED.) Skimming industrial headlines. *The Technograph* (College of Engineering, University of Illinois, Urbana), 75(1) (October): 44. [See "World's Highest Dam"; Vaiont Dam, Italy, "144 feet higher than Hoover Dam in Colorado" [*sic*].]

**Clifford, Josephine**

- 1877      2.18989      *Overland tales*. San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 383 pp. [See "Crossing the Arizona Deserts", pp. 296-309, which includes the lower Colorado River region. Also, Colorado River throughout, *passim*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cline, Platt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1976 | 2.1992  | <i>They came to the mountain : the story of Flagstaff's beginnings.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, with Northland Press, 364 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] FQ10:58 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11:68 [4th printing, 1986] FQ11B:42 [4th printing, 1986] FQ12:84 [4th printing, 1986] FQ15:89 [1986] FQ17:91 [1986] FQ19:134 [1986] FQ21:298 FQ22A:496 FQ23:79 FQ24/1:153 FQ30:64 FQ31:11 |
| 1983 | 2.18528 | <i>Mountain campus : the story of Northern Arizona University.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394, [397] pp. [Includes passing references to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1994 | 2.1993  | <i>Mountain town : Flagstaff's first century.</i> (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co., 650 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:133 FQ21:297 FQ22A:495 FQ23:78 FQ24/1:152 FQ31:10   |
- 

**Clinger, Sarah**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9223 | A short story. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (December): 4-5. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Clissold, Stephen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.1994 | <i>The seven cities of Cibola.</i> New York: Clarkson N. Potter, Inc., 191 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Clix** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1873 | <i>2.16119</i> | San Diego as a telegraphic centre.—New lines building as projected. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(359) (May 31): 135. [Includes notice, "A new line to Fort Yuma and Prescott, via Tucson, will be commenced in July."] [As part of a series of notices in this serials, see also Anonymous, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.16125-2.16127.]   |
| 1873 | <i>2.16120</i> | The new military telegraph line.—The progress of telegraphs in Mexico, etc. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(365) (July 12): 171. [With reference to Yuma, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1873 | <i>2.16121</i> | The new Arizona telegraph extension.—The new line to Bakersfield, etc. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(366) (July 19): 177. [Partly quotes an item from the <i>Arizona Citizen</i> (Tucson), with the explanation, "The Newbern . . . is a steamship running between San Francisco, Cal., and Yuma, A. T., which latter place is on the Colorado River, near the Gulf of California"; notes shipment of "wire, insulators, batteries, &c."] |
| 1873 | <i>2.16122</i> | The new military line in Arizona, etc. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(367) (July 26): 183. [Partly quotes an item from <i>The Miner</i> (Prescott), which notes that some construction materials have arrived in Yuma.]  |
| 1873 | <i>2.16123</i> | The Arizona military telegraph line. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(372) (August 30): 213. [Includes notice of activity at Yuma.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1873 | <i>2.16124</i> | The first message over the Arizona military telegraph.—The work commenced at both ends of the route. <i>The Telegrapher</i> , 9(376) (September 27): 237. [Laying of line still underway. Includes notice of Yuma, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Clokey, Mikenna, AND Mckay, Taylor**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23230 | Big day at Diamond Creek. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 27-29. [Regarding 10,000-cfs flash flood from Diamond Creek August 7, 2015, and its impact on passing trips on the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cloud, Preston**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.1995  | <i>Cosmos, earth, and man : a short history of the universe</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 372 pp. [See pp. 58-59.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] |
| 1980 | 2.10613 | The improbable bureaucracy: The United States Geological Survey, 1879-1979. <i>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</i> , 124(3): 155-167.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 848                    |

---

**Clough, E. H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1910 | <i>2.14084</i> | Linking up the Southwest. <i>Railway Master Mechanic</i> , 34(5) (May): 184-185. [San Diego & Arizona Railway (to Yuma), with potential access to the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Clough, Ronald, AND Sanyasi Images**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22151 | A grand adventure. Part II: Journey from Canyon Country. <i>Motorcycle Bagger</i> , (November/December): 16-. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Clouse, Lily E.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.27031</i> | The history, current state, and future of tourism at the Salton Sea, California, USA. <i>In</i> : Wu, Jenna (ed.), <i>Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College</i> . [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 48-57. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Clover, Elzada U.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1939 | 2.8305 | Danger can be fun. <i>Michigan Alumnus, Quarterly Review</i> (The Quarterly Review of the Michigan Alumnus) (University of Michigan, Alumni Association), 45(14) (February 18) |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Winter): 103-113. [Regarding her Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]  
[*NOTE*: There is also a monthly series of *Michigan Alumnus*.]

---

**Clover, Greayer**

1918      2.14858      *A stop at Suzanne's and lower flights*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 265 pp. [See p. 142, Grand Canyon anecdote repeated from "the Cornell *Widow*".]

---

**Cloud, B. W.**

1899      2.13906      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

---

**Clowes, W. L.**

1888      2.15399      (COMPILER) *Cassell's miniature cyclopædia* (introduction to the American edition by C. de Kay). New York, London, Paris, and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 764 pp. [See p. 587: "Rio Colorado, [symbol for "river"] of U.S.A.; rises in Rocky [*symbol for "mountain"*]s, falls into Gulf of California; 2,000 m." (entire entry)] [Cassell's *Miniature Cyclopaedia*.]

---

**Clubb, Merrel**

2004      2.10137      A pioneer in the canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(4) (October/December): 4-6. (Submitted by Dove Menkes; courtesy Merrel Clubb, Jr.)

---

**Clucas, Philip**

1981      2.1996      *Wonders of the world*. (Produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon.) Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See pp. 90-93, 128.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

---

**Cluff, Benjamin, Jr.**

1900      2.16420      Brigham Young Academy Expedition now in Mexico. *Deseret News*, (July 28): 12 [issue pagination]. [Principally a description of expedition's travel through northern Arizona, crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry; subsequently up the Little Colorado River and eventually to Nogales on the Mexican border.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cluff, Florence Walker**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27346 | Jesse Hunter Walker—Loretta Hunt. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 28-29. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry and Hurricane Cliffs.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Clure, Greg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.27455 | Sacred earth; the Southwest's Grand Circle. <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 10(3): 66-71. [Includes Toroweap.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Clute, Willard N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.12945 | Notes on the Navago [ <i>sic</i> ] region. <i>American Botanist</i> , 26(2) (May): 40-47. [Notes on the Navaho region. See p. 40, "The bridge [Nonnezoshe Arch, Rainbow Bridge] is a vast arch of stone, the largest in the world, spanning Bridge Creek Canyon not far from its junction with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." [ <i>sic</i> ].] |
|------|---------|--|

**Clyde, Norman**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.1999 | Christmas at Grand View Point—the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 4-5. |
|------|--------|---|

**Clymer, Floyd**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1950 | 2.2000 | <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy constest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, 64 pp. [Includes facsimile reproductions from newspapers.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58 </span> |
| 1950 | 2.7210 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Clymer, Floyd, <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 1.   |
| 1950 | 2.7211 | Highlights of the Grand Canyon contest. <i>In</i> : Clymer, Floyd, <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, p. 34-35.   |

**Clynes, Tom**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.18241 | Going to extremes. <i>Backpacker</i> , 35(7) (September): 66-70, 72,74, 130-131, 136. [Regarding Everlades and Wrangell-St. Elias National Parks. See p. 68, note, <i>in</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*passing*, of "Grand Canyon's monumental stasis" compared to the Wrangell's evolving glacial landscape.]

**Coallier, Julien**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26759 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park photo collection : popular natural scenery series.</i> [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26760 | <i>Parque Nacional Gran Cañón colección de fotos : series de paisajes naturales poulares.</i> [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Spanish is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>     |
| 2018 | 2.26761 | <i>Parc national du Grand Canyon collection de photos : série de paysages nauturels populaires.</i> [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only French is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
| 2018 | 2.26762 | <i>Grand Canyon Fotosammlung : populäre natürliche Landschafts-Reihe.</i> [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only German is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] <i>[In German.]</i>                           |
| 2018 | 2.26763 | <i>Parco Nazionale del Grand Canyon raccolta di foto : serie di paesaggi naturali popolari.</i> [No place]: Archetype Publishing, [86] pp. [An example of a contrived specialty publication; in this case comprising wholly of photographs without legends, and the only Italian is its title. Not all photos pertain to Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>   |

**Coan, Eugene**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.2001 | <i>James Graham Cooper: Pioneer western naturalist.</i> Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho, 255 pp. (A Northwest Naturalist Book.) |
|------|--------|--|

**Coates, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.14731 | <i>In nature's defence: Americans and conservation.</i> <i>British Association for American Studies, Pamphlets in American Studies</i> , (26), 53 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Coats, R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.2002 | The Colorado River: River of controversy. <i>Environment</i> , 26 (March): 6-13+.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16 |
|------|--------|--|

**Cobb, Irvin S.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.11593 | Irvin S. Cobb's description of Grand Canyon. <i>Desert Rat Scrap Book</i> , 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]   |
| 1913    | 2.2003  | Roughing it de luxe; canonized pilgrims. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 185(49) (June 7): 3-5, 44-46. [Roughing it deluxe.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16  |
| 1913    | 2.9532  | Roughing it de luxe; the hydrophobic skunk; or, Rabid and his friends. (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 185(52) (June 28): 14-15, 28-30. [Roughing it deluxe.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16  |
| 1913    | 2.18100 | Roughing it de luxe; looking for lo! (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 186(7) (August 16): 8-9, 32-34. [See p. 9, regarding "a sand painting sacred to the [Hopi] Antelope clan [that] is preserved under glass for the benefit of visitors" at Hopi House, Grand Canyon.] [Roughing it deluxe.]  |
| 1913    | 2.15233 | Roughing it de luxe. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 7(11) (October): 23-32. [From <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .] [Roughing it deluxe.]   |
| 1914    | 2.2004  | <i>Roughing it de luxe</i> . (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Duran Co., 219 pp. [Binding variants noted.] [Roughing it deluxe.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16  FQ4:221 FQ5:35, 35a FQ8:65, 65a FQ9:107, 108 FQ10:59A, 59B FQ10A:13 FQ11:69A, 69B FQ11B:43A, 43B FQ12:85 FQ12B:41 FQ13:92A FQ15:90 FQ17:92A, 92B FQ19:135 FQ22:59 FQ24/1:155 FQ30:66<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.709 |
| 1914    | 2.2005  | <i>Roughing it de luxe</i> . Fred Harvey, 219 pp. [paperback ed.]. [Roughing it deluxe.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:35b FQ6:35 ["11th ed. Dist. by Fred Harvey"] [?]FQ13:92B   |
| 1914    | 2.18170 | <i>Europe revised</i> . (Illustrated by John T. McCutcheon.) New York: George H. Doran Co., 467 pp. [Regarding foreign military dress uniforms: "But the Austrian officer is the walking sunset effect of creation. For color schemes I know of nothing in Nature to equal him except the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (p. 201)]   |
| 1919    | 2.21509 | The superlative in hotels. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 27 (July): 78. [". . . the best tourist hotel on this hemisphere is the one conducted by Baron Brant on the rim of the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) [General item with credit as "Irvin Cobb in <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> ."] [Charles A. Brant, El Tovar Hotel.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.2006 | A pilgrim canonized. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 93-100. [From Cobb (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2004).]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16 |
| 1981 | 2.2007 | 1913: Roughing it Deluxe. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 135-165. [From Cobb (1913).] [Roughing it de luxe].<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16       |

---

**Cobb, J. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.19302 | The arid region of the United States for pulmonary tuberculosis. <i>The Medical News</i> (New York), 75(17) (October 21): 513-518. [See p. 518: "Flagstaff, Ariz. Fairly good hotel. Small town. Beautiful country adjacent. Grand Cañon of the Rio Grande [ <i>sic</i> ] sixty miles away, and the San Francisco Mountains nearby with an altitude of 12,000 feet. Fine summer excursions. Altitude of Flagstaff 6862 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Coble, C. H.; Ferral, L. L.; Bell, T. B.; Myers, F. D.; AND Aitken, J. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13962 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89. [Signers noted as "Bicycle party."] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Coble, Judith**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22516 | <i>Judy's big adventure. Vol. 3. Continued recovery from a brain aneurysm</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 154 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 129-130.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Coblentz, Stanton A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.2008 | <i>The swallowing wilderness : the life of a frontiersman: James Ohio Pattie</i> . New York and London: Thomas Yoseloff, 188 pp. (Grand Canyon, see pp. 65-66).<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:136 GUIDON 103 |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Coburn Designs**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.2009 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park—jigsaw puzzle</i> . Nashua, New Hampshire: Coburn Designs, over 500 pieces. [ <i>Item purchased new, 1988.</i> ] [Technically ephemera, but puzzle illustration is the U.S. Geological Survey topographic map of the Bright Angel quadrangle; over 14 × 19 inches].<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21 |
|---------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cochran, Donna Eastman**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8306 | Welcome from Main Street. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 17. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Cock, Elizabeth M.** *see also* Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.2073 | <i>The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.</i> Doctoral dissertation, New York University, 2 volumes (xiii, 247 leaves). |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Coddington, Norma Burgess**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27376 | James Niels Skousen—Sidsel (Cecil) Marie Pedersen. <i>In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 182-183. [Includes incident at Lee's Backbone.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Codina, Isabel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.30256 | <i>Post-paisatges. La fotografia contemporània com a document topogràfic del territori.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Universitat de Barcelona, 502 pp. [Includes discussions of work by Mark Klett, Peter Goin, Karen Halverson, and Olivo Barbieri.] <i>[In Catalan.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Codina Tobías, Josep Maria**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29997 | L'aigua i el vi. <i>In: Ela Gemínada</i> [SECTION]. <i>El Butlletí de Llagostera</i> (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (26) (April): 41. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of "del salt de Havasu" (the Havasu jump), which may relate to tourists' cliff jumping at Havasu Creek.] <i>[In Catalan.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Codman, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1879 | <i>2.13697</i> | <i>The round trip by way of Panama through California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Colorado : with notes on railroads, commerce, agriculture, mining, scenery, and people.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 331 pp. + advertisements. [Yuma and lower Colorado River, pp. 44-52.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Codrington, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12982 | <i>Planet geography.</i> Sydney: Solid Star Press, 3rd ed., 760 pp. [Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River, pp. 69, 261; Grand Canyon, pp. 161, 254.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cody, William F. (Buffalo Bill); Everhart, George P.; Wells, James T.; Nailor, Allison; Baldwin, Frank D.; Burke, John M.; Boal, H. S.; Dowd, William D.; Haslam, R. H.; Bradford, E. C.; MacKinnon, W. Henry; Broach, W. H.; Seegmiller, Daniel; AND Ingrahm, Merritt S.**

1899	<i>2.13901</i>	[Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63. ("Buffalo Bill Expedition to Grand Canon of Colorado." [sic].)
------	----------------	--

---

**Coe, S. A. B.**

1936	<i>2.23031</i>	First impressions of the West. <i>In:</i> Reclamation Project Women and their Interests [SECTION]. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(11) (November): 262-264. [See "Boulder Canyon Project, Ariz.-Nev.", p. 263.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Coffey, Cecil**

1953	2.22107	Harris Pine Mills opens new plant. <i>Columbia Union Visitor</i> (Washington, D.C.) (Seventh-day Adventists, Columbia Union Conference, Takoma Park, Maryland), 58(35) (August 27): 1, 7. [See p. 1, "In the meantime the Santa Fe Railroad had sent a special delegation from Fort Worth to present a huge framed painting of the Grand Canyon to the Cleburne plant as a decorative piece for the main office." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

---

**Coffman, O. V.**

2004	<i>2.27332</i>	O. V. Coffman, "A" Company. Interviewed 13 October 2003. <i>From:</i> Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. <i>In:</i> Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.</i> Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 141-147.
------	----------------	--

---

**Cogan, John**

2009	2.12546	John Cogan; artist's statement. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 6-7.
------	---------	---

---

**Coggin, Jake**

2008	2.11505	[Comments.] <i>In:</i> Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (6) (Spring): 9.
------	---------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cohen, Adam, AND Tehrani, Alex**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18717 | In too deep. Running the 42-mile rim-to-rim trail into and out of the Grand Canyon was a bad idea. Trying it a second time was just insane. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), (October): 68-72, 74, 76. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cohen, Jason, AND Kurtz, Ryan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12955 | In Genesis they trust. <i>Cincinnati Magazine</i> , (June): 134-141. [Creation Museum in Petersburg, Kentucky.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cohen, Joel E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.25512 | How is the past related to the future? <i>Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, Annual Report, Year Ending August 31, 1982</i> , pp. 59-71. (Essay "based on a talk given on April 9, 1982, to the Center's Board of Trustees.") [See p. 60, thoughts on being not able to "foresee the Grand Canyon" based only on the idea of elementary processes at work in the world.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cohen, Michael J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.25747 | <i>The history of the Sierra Club, 1892-1970</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 550 pp. [See in particular: "The Advertisements: Redwoods and the Grand Canyon 1965-1967", pp. 352-365; "Grand Canyon 1960-1965", pp. 314-323; and elsewhere throughout.] |
| 1993 | 2.21325 | Integrated ecology: The process of counseling with nature. <i>The Humanistic Psychologist</i> , 21 (Autumn): 277-295. [Begins with the author reflections on experiencing a thunderstorm in Grand Canyon.]   |

---

**Cohen, Michael J., AND Doherty, Thomas Joseph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14318 | Michael Cohen: The <i>Ecopsychology</i> interview. <i>Ecopsychology</i> , 2(2) (June): 53-57. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cohen, Paul E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9469 | <i>Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890</i> . New York: Rizzoli International Publications, 208 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Cohen, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15106 | <i>Chasing the sun : the epic story of the star that gives us life</i> . New York: Random House, 574 [575] pp. [See p. 501, Grand Canyon noted as 5th among the "world's top ten spots for sunset viewing", citing an unspecified internet "sunset site".] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cohen, Stan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.2012 | <i>The tree army : a pictorial history of the Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933-1942.</i><br>Missoula, Montana: Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 160 pp. [See pp. 32, 111, 113.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16</a> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Cohen, Steve**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7421 | Camping in popular parks. <i>Trailer Life</i> , 60(4): 36-40. [See pp. 38-39.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Coidán, Conde Estaban**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.29230 | Un nuevo jefe honorario de los navajos; los indios confieren un honor envidiable a Elmer Pearson. <i>Films</i> (Films Publishing Corporation, S.A., New York), 4(3) (March): 29. [Elmer Pearson, First Vice President of the film company Pathé Exchange, Inc. About half of this item pertains to the filming of "La Novis del Colorado" ( <i>Bride of the Colorado</i> ) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition), which was never released (see Pathé Exchange, 1928, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 26.1367).] [ <a href="#">In Spanish.</a> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Coker, Elizabeth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.2013 | <i>Historical resources of the Kaibab National Forest.</i> [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 30 pp. + appendices. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Colange, L. [Colange, Leo de]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.21505 | <i>The American encyclopædia of commerce, manufactures, commercial law, and finance . . . . Illustrated edition. Volume II.</i> Boston: Estes and Lauriat, pp. 625-1141. [See "Utah", pp. 1078-1079; specifically p. 1078: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in U. below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Arizona and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Colange, L. [Colange, Leo de], AND Bartholomew, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1883 | 2.23877 | <i>Zell's popular encyclopedia. A complete dictionary of the English language. With a pronouncing vocabulary and a gazetteer of the world. By L. Colange, LL.D. Illustrated with nearly three thousand engravings and by thirty-five large colored maps, accompanied by an index to each map, forming a complete atlas of the world. By John Bartholomew, F.R.G.S. In five volumes. Vol. I. A-Copp.</i> Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell, 640 pp. [See p. 140, "Arizo'na Territory" and "Arizo'na City"; p. 598, "Colora'do, or Rio Colora'do, (sometimes called, also, the Colorado of the West . . . .") |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colburn, J. E.**

- 1874      2.2014      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.] [Library of Congress catalogue entry notes 2 volumes (vi, 568 pp.; viii, 576 pp.) in 48 parts (1872-1874); and "The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proof-sheets read by W. C. Bryant. Cf. J.C. Derby's 'Fifty years among authors.'" Also refer to: Rainey, Sue, 1995, *Creating Picturesque America: Monument to the Natural and Cultural Landscape* (Nashville: Vanderbilt University Press).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14| FQ24/2:658 [volume, "1872"] THOMAS 99
- 1894      2.13168      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., revised ed., pp. 444-451. [Library of Congress catalogue notes: "On cover; Educational art series. no. 1-30. Feb. 17-Sept. 8, 1894."]
- 1974      2.13169      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* New York: American Heritage Publishing Co. (distributed by McGraw-Hill), Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]
- 1974      2.7212      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *Picturesque America : or, the land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, water-falls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country.* Secaucus, New Jersey: Lyle Stuart, Inc., Centennial ed., Volume 2, pp. 503-511. [Facsimile reprint of Cullen (1874). Author credit in table of contents, p. iv.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-14|
- 1988      2.2015      The cañons of the Colorado. With illustrations by Thomas Moran. *In*: *Yellowstone to Yosemite : early adventures in the mountain West : with illustrations by Thomas Moran.* (Introduction by Lito Tijada-Flores.) Telluride, Colorado: Western Eye Press, pp. 58-66. (Introduction, "The Cañons of the Colorado; from the northern Rockies to the Grand Canyon", by Lito Tijada-Flores, p. 57.) [Facsimile reproduction of Colburn (1874).]

**[Colburn, J. E.]**

- 1880      2.23874      Les cañons du Colorado. *In*: Bryant, William Cullen (ed.), *États-Unis et Canada : l'Amérique du Nord pittoresque : ouvrae rédigé par une réunion d'écrivains Américains sous la dirreccion de W. Cullen Bryant : traduit, revu et augmenté par Bénédic-Henry*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Revoil*. Paris: A. Quantin, and G. Decaun, pp. 725-728. [Volume is a translation of Cullen's (1874, *ITEM NO.* 2.2014) *Picturesque America*. The individual contributors are not credited by name in this volume.] *[In French.]*

**Colby, Frank Moore, AND Sandeman, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.13049 | (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. III, Ceve to Dende</i> . New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 618 pp. ( <i>Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia</i> .) [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", frontispiece; map, "Cañons of the Colorado", p. 247A; and pp. 247A-B, listings for "Colorado Desert", "Colorado Plateau, Great", "Colorado River".] |
| 1907 | 2.14686 | (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's encyclopaedia : everybody's book of reference. Vol. VIII, Mart to Numid</i> . New York, London, Edinburgh, and Dublin: Thomas Nelson and Sons, revised, 617 pp. ( <i>Nelson's Perpetual Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia</i> .) [See "National Monuments", p. 405.]   |

**Colby, Lili**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18897 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. <i>RMS Journal</i> (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Cole, Anastasia, AND Rico, Monica**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12905 | Road trip! Two girls, one car and 3,300 miles of open highway. Can you think of a better way to spend summer vacation? <i>Elle Girl</i> , (May/June): 102-105. |
|------|---------|--|

**Cole, B. F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.16258 | Auto Atoms [COLUMN]. <i>The American Chauffeur</i> , 2(12) (December): 864. [See item: "Capt. Bass Forsakes Horse. Capt. W. W. ('Bill') Bass, Grand Canyon poet and guide, who has roamed Arizona since boyhood, aboard a cayuse, is now Grand Canyon dealer in Studebaker cars." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cole, Barry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.18548 | Bridge that gap! Barry Cole explains how he came to build models of famous large span girder bridges for Roger Daltrey's HO scale layout! <i>British Railway Modelling</i> , (August): 34-37. [See p. 37, Navajo Bridge model, 1.4 meters in length.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Cole, Bradford R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8989 | A letter of interets [ <i>sic</i> ] from the NAU Special Collections library. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 12. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003      2.9363      Introducing Bert Lauzon. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., *The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon* (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 115-116. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

2005      2.10678      Bert Lauzon's Grand Canyon. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 49-52. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]

---

**Cole, Cyrenus**

1908      2.2016      *The two great canyons*. Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 41 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

---

**[Cole, Don]**

1973      2.2017      Don Cole and his camera pay a visit to Supai Canyon. *Mohave Magazine*, 2 (April 5): 31+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

---

**Cole, E. P.**

1915      2.14392      The camera man in California. *The Valve World* (Crane Co., Chicago), 12(11) (November): 333-338 (text, pp. 333-335; additional illustrations on pp. 336, 337, 338). [See pp. 334, 335.]

---

**Cole, Ethel Moore**

1991      2.2018      Growing up at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2.

2009      2.12078      [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]

2010      2.14570      Brush with greatness. *In*: Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(10) (October): 4. [Meetings with Gunnar Widforss during Cole's Grand Canyon childhood.]

2013      2.19504      Letter to the Editor. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3. [Reminiscences of living at Grand Canyon.]

2015      2.22867      [Letter.] *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscences of living in Grand Canyon area.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cole, Harry ("Ole Harry Cole")**

1994      2.2019      Trips to Phantom Ranch. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 2.

---

**Cole, Sheri**

2002      *2.25079*      (ED.) *Memories of the lower Colorado River*. Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Historical Society—Yuma, [III], iii, 55 pp. ("Published Jan. 2002 in conjunction with the seven state project "Moving Waters: The Colorado River and the West" which was funded by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Ford Foundation.") [Cover title: *Memories of the lower Colorado River : inspired by the seven state project Moving Waters, the Colorado River and the West : 2001-2002.*] [Selections from various, mostly uncredited, publications.]

2002      *2.25080*      Introduction. *In*: Cole, Sheri (ed.), *Memories of the lower Colorado River*. Yuma, Arizona: Arizona Historical Society—Yuma, pp. [III], i-3.

---

**Cole, Stephen West**

NO DATE      2.10718      *Quicksand and blue springs : exploring the Little Colorado gorge*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 126 pp. [2006?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1030

---

**Colehour, Frank E.**

1940      2.8936      *My travelogue*. (As told to Thelma Shull.) (Foreword by Charles R. Goff.) Rockford, Illinois: Bliss Printing Co., 91 pp.

---

**Coleman, Annie Gilbert**

2011      2.18810      The rise of the house of leisure: Outdoor guides, practical knowledge, and industrialization. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 42(4) (Winter): 436-457.

2015      2.25590      River rats in the archive: The Colorado River and the nature of texts. *In*: Shaffer, Marguerite S., and Young, Phoebe S. K. (eds.), *Rendering nature : animals, bodies, places, politics*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, pp. 189-217; Notes, pp. 356-360.

---

**Coleman, M. L.**

2009      2.12547      M. L. Coleman; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 8-9.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colin, Chris, AND Velasco, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29111 | The best a man can get. <i>Outside</i> , (March/April): 74-81, 97. [Photos by Chris Velasco: see p. 76, Mt. Trumbull centennial "town sign"; Grand Canyon, pp. 78, 81.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Coll, Lisa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21066 | Rim to rim to rim. <i>The Leaflet Newsletter</i> (New Leaf Ultra Runs, Chicago), (5) (September/October): 23-25. |
|------|---------|--|

**Collett, L. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.14687 | Prehistoric Arizona. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen's Magazine</i> , 33(3) (September): 383-387. [See p. 385; Grand Canyon, generally.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Collier, Joe**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.2020 | Ferocious falls; music editor sees up close— <i>too</i> close—what a flood at Supai really means. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(21) (August 14-20): 6. [Contents page (p. 3) gives title as "Supai blues". See also comment, "The real flood", letter from Ted Melis, and editor's note, <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (August 28-September 3): 4.] |
| 1999 | 2.2021 | When the shoe fits: the Teva story. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 17(6): 12.   |
| 1999 | 2.2022 | First Lady helps save America's treasures. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 17(6): 54. [Hillary Rodham Clinton.]  |

**Collier, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.2023  | Rock time. <i>National Wildlife</i> , 19 (February/March): 20-24.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16  |
| 1985 | 2.2024  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Parker, and Hamilton, Hildegard, <i>The Colorado Plateau</i> . [No imprint].  |
| 1990 | 2.26236 | <i>Arizona : a view from above</i> . Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.  |
| 1997 | 2.2025  | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <i>In</i> : Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
| 1999 | 2.2026  | Rivers of Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(4) (April): 10-24.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.2027	(PHOTOGRAPHS) <i>Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 128 pp. (Essays by Michael Collier, John C. Schmidt, E. D. Andrews, Richard A. Valdez, Lawrence E. Stevens, Ellen Meloy; foreword by David L. Wegner.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 84</b> FQ19:138 FQ20:78 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.34; Dimock, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.71; Knudson, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.299, 30.302; Schmieding, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.316
1999	2.2028	Mags hot, master on: Flying for the vision. <i>In</i> : Collier, Michael, <i>Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 15-35.
2004	2.10056	A home of one's own. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 8(1) (Spring/Summer): 34-43.

**Colligan, Doug**

2007	2.11243	In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , (April): 112-119. [Stewart kayaked the Colorado through Grand Canyon just after having received a prosthetic left arm.] [NOTE: See also Muzlanova (2019, ITEM NO. 2.30362).]
2020	2.30338	In over his head. Willie Stewart had no business kayaking the Colorado River. But he went for it anyway. <i>In</i> : Editors of Reader's Digest, <i>The best of Reader's Digest : humor, heart-warming stories and dramatic tales</i> . New York and Montreal: Reader's Digest, pp. _____. [Reprinting of Colligan (2007, ITEM NO. 2.11243).]

**Collingwood, George Harris**

1984	2.2029	A trip into the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Morgan, Anne Hodges, and Strickland, Rennard (eds.), <i>Arizona memories</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 179-182. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ12A:173 [volume] FQ13:333 [volume] FQ16:143 [volume] FQ19:428 [volume] FQ21:173A [1st, volume], 173B [2nd printing, 1985, volume] FQ24/1:548A [1st, volume], 548B [2nd printing, 1985, volume]
------	--------	---

**Collins, Amity Jamison**

2016	2.24553	GTS 2016! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Report.]
2017	2.26380	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 3.
2018	2.26843	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 2-3.
2018	2.27058	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Recap of the Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27272 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 3. [Includes note and photo of flash flood at Deer Creek Falls.] |
| 2020 | 2.29192 | Amity Jamison Collins, age 42. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 26.   |

---

**Collins, B. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.21406 | A surprised party. <i>In</i> : Let's Talk It Over [SECTION]. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 30(1) (April): 119. [Though not stated as such, a promotional piece for Santa Gloria cigars. "If I should attempt to describe the delights of Santa Gloria, the result would be about as feeble as my description of the Grand Canon of [ <i>sic</i> , or] a golden sunset . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Collins, Chris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12811 | The Arizona Sheriff. <i>The Echo</i> (Studebaker Drivers Club, Grand Canyon State Chapter), 35(9) (October): 2. [Regarding Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton automobile, also known as "The Sherriff". See also "Editorially speaking", p. 2.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Collins, Frederick L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1928 | 2.8789 | <i>American travelcharts and travel chats</i> . (Illustrated by Howard W. Willard.) Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 391 pp. [See pp. 380-382, 388.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Collins, Gail G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14652 | Capturing the light show; the landscape art of Cody DeLong. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 30-32.                              |
| 2011 | 2.16625 | In search of the profound; artist Williamson Tapia is a <i>plein air</i> purist. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 26-28.         |
| 2011 | 2.16623 | Outside the box; the 'ammo box' art and other works of Simone Stephenson. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 28-30. [Ammo can art.] |
| 2019 | 2.28079 | Tradition and elegance; dining on the rim. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 16-18.  |

---

**Collins, George L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.2030 | [Excerpt from article in May, 1936, issue of Arizona Highways.] <i>In</i> : A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(4) (April): 10. [Cataract Canyon.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Collins, Janet**

- 1997      2.2031      Another point of view. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.

**Collins, Kimberly**

- 2005      *2.27000*      Quality of life in the U.S.-Mexican border region: The case of Calexico and Mexicali [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 52-53.

**Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; Mason, Cheryl; Sánchez López, Eduardo; AND Quintero Núñez, Margarito**

- 2004      *2.17822*      (EDS.) *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 462 pp. [For Spanish ed. see Quintero Núñez *et al.* (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.25877).]

**Collins, Kimberly; Harmon, Richard; González, Roberto, Jr.; Lagunas, Juan; AND Oliff, Marissa**

- 2005      *2.22008*      Los valles de Imperial y Mexicali: una introducción a la región y su gente. *In: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 11-19. [In Spanish.]

**Collins, Mark Patrick**

- 2017      *2.27219*      *The future market for large unmanned cargo aircraft in the national airspace system*. Master's thesis, Lewis University, 64 pp. [See p. 21, notes on the Eldorado Droneport near Boulder City, Nevada.] [Drones; unoccupied aerial vehicles.]

**Collins, Richard L., AND Moll, Nigel**

- 1980      2.22545      Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): cover, 1, 34-38. [Cessna 404. Notes its use in Grand Canyon air tours (p. 38); see also sidebar by Moll, same page.]

**Collins, Walton R.**

- 1997      2.18091      Star treks; when you're a seeker of wild times, some of the best occur after the sun goes down. *Backpacker*, 25(6) (August): 127-126 [*sic*]. [See p. 127, reminiscence of sighting the sword of the constellation Orion while camped on the Tonto Plateau.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Collins, William**

- 2015      2.23552      *Conversation >< Contemplation : a collection of short stories.* Bradenton, Florida: BookLocker.com, Inc., 268 pp. [Volume comprises fiction and general works; see "Grand Canyon Love Affair", pp. 112-113 (general).] [An on-demand publication.] [*Conversation Contemplation.*]

**Collins, William S.**

- 1999      2.7213      *The New Deal in Arizona.* Phoenix: Arizona State Parks Board.

**Collins, William S.; Sturgeon, Melanie; AND Carriker, Robert**

- 1993      2.2034      *The United States military in Arizona, 1846-1945.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 97 pp.

**Collins-Ranadive, Gail**

- 2021      2.30231      *Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space.* (Foreword by Melissa Giovanni.) [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, 106 [118] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Collison, Robert**

- 1952      2.27946      [Remarks from the American Library Association meeting.] *In*: Reports from Midwest [SECTION]. *UCLA Librarian* (University of California Library, Los Angeles), 5(10) (February 15): 49-50. [Begins with brief remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from the air en route to Chicago.]

**Colman, Stormy**

- 1997      2.2035      The ideal kayak year? A wet dream for trust-funded boaters. *Paddler*, 17(1) (February): 46-57. [See pp. 52, 56.]

**Colmont, Bernard de; Seynes, Antoine de; AND Colmont, Geneviève**

- NO DATE      2.9878      *Voyage by Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont on the Green River and the Colorado River : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938 / Voyage de Bernard de Colmont, Antoine de Seynes, Geneviève de Colmont sur le Green River et le Colorado : Sept., Oct., Nov. 1938.* [No imprint] (printed by Hélios E. Aulard, Paris), 16 leaves [including wraps]. [*Photos with legends in English and French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colombo, Marcella**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.9666 | <i>Kanyonok földje : a Grand Canyon és vadnyugat.</i> (Tamás Magyarics, translator.) Budapest: Gabo, 136 pp. (Világ Legszebb Helyei.) <span style="color: red;">[In Hungarian.]</span> |
| 1997 | 2.9667 | <i>Ameryka : Utah, Arizona, Kolorado, Nowy Meksyk.</i> Warszawa: Ars Polona, 134 pp. (Podróże Marzen.) <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span>                                   |
| 1998 | 2.2036 | (TEXT) <i>American Southwest : places and history.</i> (Studio Traduzioni Vecchia, translators.) New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 136 pp.  |
| 2003 | 2.9668 | <i>American Southwest.</i> Vercelli: White Star; and Maidstone: Amalgamated Book Services, 136 pp. (Places and History.)   |
- 

**Color Press** [firm]

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28870 | <i>Nevada : Las Vegas, Hoover Dam.</i> [No imprint], [199] pp. [No title-page. Book contains black-and-white photos only, most with captions. Includes images beyond the subject area, including California and Arizona. Peculiar captions; e.g., "Grand Canyon Nevada Desert Mountain", a view in westernmost Grand Canyon along the Colorado River; "Grand Canyon Usa Canyon Grand Park National" ( <i>sic</i> ), a view at Grand Canyon South Rim. Apparently produced without editing from a photo database.] [An on-demand publication. <span style="color: red;">Copy acquired new in 2019.</span> ] |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**Colour Library Books, Ltd.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.2050 | <i>The Colorado River : a picture book to remember her by.</i> New York: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16  FQ12:86 FQ12A:55 FQ15:464</span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Colour Library International**

- |       |        |  |
|-------|--------|--|
| _____ | 2.2051 | <i>Photography in America's national parks.</i> Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 128 pp. [See p. 4, and "Grand Canyon", pp. 44-49.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16 </span> |
|-------|--------|--|
- 

**Colten, Laura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.25510 | A call to passion, a call for action. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 25. [Remarks on the death of Martin Litton.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colter, Mary Elizabeth Jane**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.24575 | <i>Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.</i> [Tempe, AZ] : [Charles E. "Buzz" Buzzard], [41] pp. [1998.]  |
| 1933    | 2.2053  | <i>Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 65 [56] pp. [Typewritten, loose-leaf, post-mounted format.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]  |
| 2015    | 2.24576 | <i>Manual for drivers and guides descriptive of the Indian Watchtower at Desert View and its relations, architecturally, to the prehistoric ruins of the Southwest.</i> (Lillian Santamaria, project manager; David Jenney Design, art direction and design; Holly McLean-Aldis, editorial.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 104 pp. ("... originally published, without illustrations, in 1933 by the Fred Harvey Company" [see ITEM NO. 2.2053].) |

**Coltman, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.19527 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Church At Home and Abroad</i> (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 13(78) (June): 457. [Church minister from Flagstaff reports (mixing information): "This [Winslow] will be an important town in the near future. A railroad is to be built from there to newly discovered coal fields, from which the railroad will get their supply of coal. This road will be continued on to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, which is now attracting so many tourists." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Colton, David D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1876 | <i>2.16292</i> | Statement of David D. Colton. <i>In</i> : Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. <i>U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20</i> , p. 75. ["To great extent the steamers have carried the mail heretofore. We expect to have our railroad [Southern Pacific Railroad] completed by the early part of 1877 to the Colorado River, in the vicinity of Fort Yuma, and that will undoubtedly give much better facilities for Arizona and all that section of the country than the conveyances can under the present arrangement." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Colton, Harold S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1932 | 2.2054 | Samuel Washington Woodhouse; the first naturalist to visit northern Arizona. <i>Museum Notes</i> (Museum of Northern Arizona), 5(1): 1-4.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1956 | 2.2055 | Early failure to solve the water shortage. <i>Plateau</i> , 29 (October). [Charles Spencer project.]   |
| 1962 | 2.2056 | Steamboating in Glen Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>Plateau</i> , 35(2) (Fall): 57-59.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16] |

---

**Colton, Ray C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1959 | 2.2057 | <i>The Civil War in the western territories : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp. [First paperback ed. 1984.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 116 |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Colton, William F.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1869 | <i>2.26800</i> | The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. <i>In</i> : Bell, William A., <i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> London: Chapman and Hall, Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [True 1st ed. of volume.]                |
| 1869 | <i>2.18063</i> | The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. <i>In</i> : Bell, William A., <i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., Volume II, pp. 78-89. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
| 1870 | <i>2.18064</i> | The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. <i>In</i> : Bell, William A., <i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 314-325. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
| 1965 | <i>2.26802</i> | The valley of the Rio Gila, and the country lying between the Rio Colorado of the West and the Pacific Ocean. <i>In</i> : Bell, William A., <i>New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.</i> Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 314-325. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.]            |

---

**Coltrin, Mike**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7652 | Cemetery cleanup project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(11): 2.   |
| 2000 | 2.7916 | Welcome to the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [1]. [Issue distributed January 2001.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.7917	GCHBA—17 June 2000 Board meeting. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> (Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association), 1(1): [6]. [Issue distributed January 2001.]
2001	2.8082	The state of the Association. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(2) (Spring): [1]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2001	2.8083	94th birthday celebration. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 2. [Harvey Butchart.]
2001	2.8536	Supporting the Grand Canyon; a message from Mike Coltrin. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(3) (Fall): [1]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 3".]
2002	2.9156	GCHBA service projects for 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
2003	2.9372	Powell Plateau circumambulation. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> 1(6) (Spring): [2-3]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
2003	2.9373	GCHBA service projects for 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> 1(6) (Spring): [4]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]
2003	2.9549	Cemetery clean-up. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 1-2.
2003	2.9657	GCHBA service projects 2003. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(7) (Fall): [1]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 7".]
2004	2.9827	Upcoming opportunities. <i>Footprints</i> , (8) (January/February): 3.
2004	2.9904	Upcoming volunteer projects. <i>Footprints</i> , (9) (March/April): 2.
2004	2.10150	Volunteer service projects are a great way to get a good meal! <i>Footprints</i> , (10) (May/June): 2-3.
2004	2.10086	Volunteer service projects. <i>Footprints</i> , (11) (July/October): 4.
2005	2.10207	Ambrose Means and the 1917 cougar hunt. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 1-2. [In part a report on a presentation by Means' granddaughter, Linda Thompson.]
2005	2.10220	The Fall 2004 service project at Indian Garden. <i>Footprints</i> , (12) (January/February): 2.
2006	2.11066	The Spirit of Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 1. [Report on Bob Audretsch presentation.]
2006	2.10830	Hiking with a star. <i>Footprints</i> , (15,) (November): 2. [Item signed "Grandpa Mike Coltrin".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip; Nash, Stephen E.; Holen, Steven R.; AND Levine, Marc N.**

- 2013      2.29486      Anthropology; unearthing the human experience. *In*: Johnson, Kirk, Armstrong, Betsy, Colwell-Chanthaphonh, Chip, Kruger, Frances, Haglund, Kristine A., and Krell, Frank-T. (eds.), *Denver's Natural History Museum: A history. Denver Museum of Nature and Science, Annals*, (4) (December 31): 283-336. [See p. 306, regarding the collection of Mary Winslow Allen Crane and Francis Valentine Crane, who "traveled frequently, making time to pick through the storerooms at the Grand Canyon's Hopi House souvenir shop and buying directly from Native families and artists." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Coman, Katharine**

- 1912      2.19843      *Economic beginnings of the Far West : how we won the land beyond the Mississippi. Volume I. Explorers and colonizers.* New York: Macmillan Co., 418 pp. + advertisements. [Pertinent to this bibliography, see regarding early Spanish explorations, pp. 6, map facing p. 18, 20, 127-129, 145-146. Also note illustration facing p. 146, "Hopi Pueblos, Cañon of the Colorado River" [*sic*]; an imaginative portrayal in a rugged landscape.]

**Combier, Cyprien**

- 1864      2.18427      *Voyage au Golfe du Californie : grands courants de la mer. Courants généraux atmosphériques. Usages de la vie maritime. Tempêtes vers le Pôle Austral. Poissons et oiseaux de la mer. Description de la Sonora et de ses richesses minérales. De la Basse Californie, ses produits. Pêche des perles. La Chaîne de Cordillères, ses forêts. Nuits de la zone torride.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 544 pp. [*In French.*]

**Compania Mexicana de Terrenos del Rio Colorado, S.A.**

- 1958      2.23379      *Colonización de Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, 349 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

**Compte, Mercè**

- 2008      2.27766      Los Ángeles, Las Vegas, San Francisco . . . Aquest any la fem llarga i, per què no, també interessant. *El Carbass* (Revista de l'Armentera) (Ajuntament de l'Armentera, Spain), (6) (December): 85-86. [Includes brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*In Catalan.*]

**Compton, Todd M.**

- 2012      2.16724      "In & through the roughest country it has ever been my lot to travel": Jacob Hamblin's 1858 expedition across the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 80(1) (Winter): 4-21. [Includes primary source record for the often-told anecdote about the cooked badger and the name of Soap Creek (pp. 16-17).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19202 | <i>A frontier life : Jacob Hamblin, explorer and Indian missionary.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 642 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">R. W. Sadler, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1155</a>  |
| 2015 | 2.30426 | <i>Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah : the 32nd Annual Lecture : Slickrock Missions: Jacob Hamblin's communitarian expeditions across the Colorado.</i> St. George, Utah: Dixie State University, 23 pp. [Lecture at St. Geroge Tabernacle, March 25, 2015.] |

**Conard, Elayna**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.28821 | Hike around the Grand Canyon with Outdoor Pursuits. <i>The Parthenon</i> (Marshall University, Huntington, West Virginia), 119(86) (March 18) (Spring Break Edition): 5. [Outdoor Pursuits, Marshall Rec Center program.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Conard, Howard Louis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.17256 | Tucson the age claimant. <i>Ohio Illustrated Magazine</i> , 3(5) (November): 330-335. [See p. 333, Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River; historical notes.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Conaway, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.7998 | <i>The kingdom in the country.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 293 pp. [See pp. 146-157.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7999 | The Kingdom of Deseret. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories</i> (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 251-261. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Conaway (1987, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.7998</a> ).] |

**Conaway, Thomas G.**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2004 | <a href="#">2.27340</a> | Thomas G. Conaway, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 12 January 2004. <i>From:</i> Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. <i>In:</i> Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.</i> Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 171-172. |
|------|-------------------------|---|

**[Conder, Josiah]**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1825 | <a href="#">2.17252</a> | <i>The modern traveller. A popular description, geographical, historical, and topographical, of the various countries of the globe. Mexico and Guatemala [sic]. Vol. II. [i.e., Vol. II: Mexico and Guatemala].</i> London: <i>printed for</i> James Duncan (London), Oliver and Boyd (Edinburgh), M. Ogle (Glasgow), and R. M. Tims (Dublin), 320 pp. |
|------|-------------------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Printed by J. Moyes, London.) [See pp. 67, 71, 88, Rio Colorado; and pp. 105-106, "Rio Colorado of California", *in passing*.]

---

**Condon, J. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.19223 | Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. <i>Printers' Ink</i> , 118(12) (March 23): 49-50, 52. [Article begins, "The Grand Canyon has been thoroughly sold to the people of the United States. It is something the Western tourist <i>must</i> see, and so large and important has that " <i>must</i> " become that other lines without a little old Grand Canyon nestling near their right-of-way have been hard put to find something just as good for the purchaser of Pacific Coast transportation. True, many of them have developed excellent attractions of their own, notably national parks of one sort and another, but no railroad traffic official will deny that one of the hardest things he has to buck in persuading a prospective passenger away from the Santa Fé and on to his own road is the popularity of the Canyon."] |
| 1922 | 2.23788 | Eastern railroad finds something to advertise; Baltimore & Ohio Railroad exhibits the refreshing aggressiveness of western roads of pre-war days. <i>In</i> : Traffic Department [SECTION], Passenger [SUBSECTION]. <i>Baltimore and Ohio Magazine</i> (Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, Maryland), 9(12) (April): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of the article published in <i>Printers' Ink</i> , March 23, 1922 (see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19223). Includes editorial note (p. 10), "The article reprinted in fac-simile from 'Printers Ink,' the leading publication of the advertising world, is rather a remarkable tribute to our advertising."]  |
- 

**Condon, Sean**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2058 | <i>Drive thru America</i> . Melbourne, Oakland, London, and Paris: Lonely Planet Publications, 307 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Conger, Ivy Hart**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21933</i> | Charles and Ann Stranger Hogge. <i>From</i> : First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabel Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 73. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, 1er**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.28361</i> | <i>Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016 : Centre Social, Cívico y Cultural Riviera, Ensenada, Baja California</i> . [No imprint], 242 pp. [including wraps]. [Pertinent papers from this volume are cited separately in this bibliography.] [ <i>In Spanish</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conklin, Edwin Grant**

- 1922      2.17803      *The direction of human evolution.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, new ed., 247 pp. [See p. 6: "One who stands on the brink of the Grand Cañon and reflects on the duration of time necessary for a stream of water to have cut this vast chasm in the solid rock, and then thinks of the still longer time during which these rocks were being laid down as sediments beneath the sea, has a measuring-rod which may be used in estimating the duration of the evolutionary process." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Conklin, Enoch**

- 1878      2.2059      *Picturesque Arizona : being the result of travels and observations in Arizona during the fall and winter of 1877.* New York: The Mining Record Printing Establishment, 380 pp. [See pp. 322-335.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ13:98 GUIDON 118

**Conklin, George W.**

- 1891      2.15897      (COMPILER) *Conklin's handy manual of useful information and world's atlas . . . .* Chicago: Laird and Lee, 1891 ed., 442 pp. [See p. 150: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5,000 or 6,000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM) Taken without credit from either Élisée Reclus, *The Earth* (New York, 1872, *ITEM NO.* 21.5515), or Richard Moore, *The Artizans' Guide* (Montreal, 1874, *ITEM NO.* 2.15898), or Richard Moore, *The Universal Assistant* (New York, Montreal, and London, 1882, *ITEM NO.* 2.15899).]

**Conkling, Roscoe P., AND Conkling, Margaret B.**

- 1947      2.2060      *The Butterfield Overland Mail, 1857-1869 : its organization and operation over the southern route to 1861 : subsequently over the central route to 1866 : and under Wells Fargo and Company in 1869.* Glendale, 2 volumes, 412, 446 pp., atlas.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 119

**Conley, Clare**

- 1968      2.11564      Adventure as you like it. *Field and Stream*, 72(9) (January): 26-31. [Rafting.]

**Conley, Cort**

- 2005      2.10564      [Email message.] *From:* Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. *In:* Burke, Fred, *Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], p. 82.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Conley, Patrick, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

2018      2.26859      Patrick Conley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): cover, 30-46. [Oral history interview.]

---

**Conley, Robert [Conley, Bob]**

2006      2.14966      The great transcontinental rail journey. *The Local* (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Eastern Region), 61(2) (March/April): 14. [Includes note of Grand Canyon, and photo of American Orient Express at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Conlin, Steve**

1993      2.21972      A fortuitous winch. *In*: Paddle Tales [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 13(6) (December): 20. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Conn, H. E.**

1929      2.2061      Companionate mirages. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 87: 183.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

---

**Conn, Herbert William**

1914      2.23781      *Social heredity and social evolution : the other side of eugenics*. New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 348 pp. [In the section on "Natural Forces Sufficient to Explain Natural Phenomena", see (p. 7): "The 'cataclysms' of earlier science have been forgotten, and in their place we have found constant but persistent forces, slowly but continuously producing the series of changes by which the world has been built. The great Colorado cañon was cut out slowly by the same forces that are digging channels for the tiny rivulets by the roadside; and in the same way the other great wonders of nature have been the result of the slow but persistent and ever-present forces of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Conn, Stetson; Engelman, Rose C.; AND Fairchild, Byron**

2000      2.20330      *United States Army in World War II : the western hemisphere : guarding the United States and its outposts*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army, Center of Military History, 593 pp. [See p. 77, Hoover Dam, *in passing*; and pp. 141-142, regarding the Japanese-American internment camp in Poston, Arizona.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Connecticut. Board of Education.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.16153 | <i>Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.</i> [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 456 pp. ( <i>Connecticut Public Document 8.</i> ) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 405-407) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (pp. 406-407).]   |
| 1903 | 2.27530 | <i>Report of the Board of Education of the State of Connecticut to the governor : together with the report of the Secretary of the Board.</i> [Hartford, Connecticut]: Hartford Press (The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co.), 633 pp. ( <i>State of Connecticut Public Document 8.</i> ) ( <i>As Public Documents of the State of Connecticut, Volume IV : 1902.</i> ) [See under "Stereopticon Lectures"; lantern slide sets "prepared for use in schools by Professor Albert S. Bickmore of the American Museum of Natural History, New York city", which include "Lecture No. 192. The Rocky Mountains and the Great Basin" (pp. 412-413) that includes several slides depicting the Grand Canyon (p. 413).] |

**Connors, Jo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.18225 | (COMPILER) <i>Who's who in Arizona. Volume I.</i> 1913. [No place]: Jo Connors, 820 pp. ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona".) [Regarding Grand Canyon, see "The Grand Canyon", pp. 100-102; "George U. Young", pp. 161-163, including notice of Grand Canyon Railway; "Edgar A. Brown", pp. 322-324, including notice of management of Bright Angel Hotel, and notice of marriage of Alice Kumsden at Grand Canyon, october 28, 1904; "Ralph Henry Cameron", pp. 499-500; "J. B. Girard", pp. 779-781. Regarding lower Colorado River region, see "Epes Randolph", pp. 692-694. See also separately authored items: "Coconino County", by Edgar A. Brown, pp. 75-77; "Mohave County", by Kean St. Charles, p. 89; "Mohave County Mining", by Anson D. Smith, p. 148; "Yuma County", by J. H. Westover, pp. 78-82.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Connor, J. Torrey**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1904 | 2.2062 | How to photograph the Grand Canyon; a pointer for photographers. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 44(2) (August): 176-182.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17    <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16          </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Connors, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.25058 | Utah Cruiser expedition. <i>Toyota Trails</i> (Toyota Land Cruiser Association, Centennial, Colorado), (November/December): 47-50. [Toyota Land Cruisers travel from St. George, Utah, across the Colorado Plateau. See start of Day 1 (p. 48), note <i>in passing</i> of drive to Toroweap, with photo of vehicle's dust cloud en route.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conour, Dale**

1999	2.2064	The canyon in grand style. <i>In:</i> Finnegan, Lora J., and Shaw, Kerry, Planes, trains—but no automobiles. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 46.
------	--------	---

**Conrad, Bob**

2005	<i>2.22330</i>	Golf Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, _____.
------	----------------	---

**Conrad, Charles M.**

1851	<i>2.16297</i>	The Secretary of War to Gen. Hitchcock. <i>From:</i> Conrad, Charles M., Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Filmore, Millard, Message of the President of the United States, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-second Congress. <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 2</i> , pp. 142-143. ["Would it not be advisable to establish one or more posts on the Gila, beyond its junction with the Colorado?" (ENTIRE NOTE) Letter to Brig. Gen. E. A. Hitchcock, Commanding Pacific Division.]
1852	<i>2.8307</i>	Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620</i> , 28 pp., map. [For the report-proper see Derby (1852, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2340).]
1853	2.19113	Report of the Secretary of War. <i>Appendix to the Congressional Globe</i> , New Series, 27: 5-7. (U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session.) [See p. 7: "The expedition which I mentioned in my last annual report, as having been sent, under the command of Brevet Captain Lorenzo Sitgreaves, to explore the Zuni and Colorado rivers, from the source of the former to the Pacific, has completed the exploration and returned, but the report has not yet been submitted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Conrad, David E.**

1969	2.2065	The Whipple Expedition in Arizona, 1853-54. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 11(2): 147-178. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>GUIDON</i> 120
------	--------	--

**Conrad, Debra Trigg**

2006	<i>2.18306</i>	<i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., 309 pp. [Lulu Press; an on-demand publication.] [Author's name as given on cover; listed on title- and copyright-pages just as Debra Conrad.]
------	----------------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Conrad, Jack**

- 1927      2.22856      Le décor naturel et son rôle au cinéma. *Cinémagazine* (Paris), 7(25) (June 24): 610-614. [See p. 610, photograph, "Le Grand Canyon du Colorado, un des sites les plus gradioses du monde i on peut admirer l'imposantie beauté dans La Race qui meurt." The photograph is an unidentified film scene of Navajo and Army men in Monument Valley. No text note of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Conrad, Svea**

- 2019      2.28607      Framing immensity; artist Dawn Sutherland on painting the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(37) (September 5-11): 1, 3, 12-14.

**Conrad, Tracy**

- 2011      2.25392      Sunny days on the Salton Sea; the outcome of a natural disaster, the Salton Sea emerged as a 1960s recreational paradise—something worth remembering as we debate its future today. *Desert Magazine*, (December): 48-51.

**Conrotto, Eugene L.**

- 1959      2.2066      He sailed into the unknown Rio Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 22(2) (February): 18-21. [Lt. R. W. H. Hardy.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] FQ22:428I
- 1959      2.20702      Ford's desert proving grounds. *Desert Magazine*, 22(5) (May): 4-6. [Ford Motor Co.'s Arizona Proving Ground near Kingman, Arizona.]
- 1963      2.7214      *Lost desert bonanzas*. (Maps by Norton Allen.) Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest Publishers, 278 pp.
- 1996      2.7215      *Lost gold and silver mines of the Southwest*. Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 246 pp. [Reprinting with new title of Conrotto (1963).]

**Consag, Fernando [Konščak, Ferdinand]** *see also* Konsag, Ferdinand

- NO DATE      2.2067      *Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus, visitador de las misiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España*. [No imprint], 43 pp. [Text dated "San Ignacio, y Octubre 1. de 1748." (p. 43).] [In Spanish.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K250 STORM 2355
- 1757      2.2068      Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiitual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey N<sup>tro</sup>. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero. [Parte Quarta.] Madrid: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernandez, y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisicion, pp. 140-195, map. [Map of upper half of Gulf of California: "Seno de California, y su costa oriental nuevamente descubierta, y registrada desde el Cabo d las Virgenas, hasta sutexonino, que es el Rio Colorado año 1747. por el P.<sup>e</sup> Ferdinando Consag. de la Comp<sup>a</sup> d I<sup>hs</sup>, Mission<sup>o</sup> en la California:". ("Joseph Gonz.<sup>z</sup> esculp<sup>t</sup> M<sup>n</sup>".) The mouth of "rio Colorado" is depicted at the top edge of map. Immediately to its west is a large embayment with three minor streams leading to it from an adjacent coastal chain of mountains labeled "Sierra de S. Juan Gualberto"; the immediate area is labeled "Los Reyes". Both embayments depict islands at their mouths. To the southwest of Los Reyes is a large stippled area, occupying the Baja shoreline as well as to the middle of the "MAR DE CALIFORNIAS" (typographically thus), nearly to "S<sup>n</sup> Buenaventura" and "S<sup>n</sup> Felipe d Jesus", labeled "Marismas" and "Pantanos" (marshes and swamps).] [In Spanish.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

- 1759      *2.2069*      Account of the voyage of father Fernando Consag, missionary of California, performed for surveying the eastern coast of California to its extremity, the river Colorado, by order of father Christoval de Escobar and Llamas, Provincial of New Spain, in the year 1746. *In: A natural and civil history of California . . . translated from the original Spanish of Miguel Venegas . . .* London: 2 volumes; Volume 2, Appendix 3, pp. 308-353. [The following annotation, by the American Geographical Society, is found in the citation of the work in Sykes (1937, Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460, p. 177: "English translation of the Spanish original published in Madrid, 1757 . . . . It is this translation, apparently, that without citation of source, is reproduced, with slight verbal changes and errors, in Monsignor Krmpotic's book, passages from which are quoted above on pp. 11-13."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16]

- 1944      *2.17641*      Appendice III. Derrotero del viage, que en descubrimiento de la Costa Oriental de Californias, hasta el Rio Colorado, en donde se acaba su Estrecho, hizo el Padre Fernando Consag, de la Compañia de Jesus, Missionero de Californias, por orden del Padre Christoval de Escobar y Llamas, Provincial de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Año de 1746. *In: Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en Mexico año de 1739 por el Padre Miguèl Venegas, de la Compañia de Jesus : y de otras noticias, y relaciones antiguas, y modernas: Añadida de algunos mapas particulares, y uno general de la America Septentrional, Assia Oriental, y Mar del Sùr intermedio, formados sobre las memorias mas recientes, y exactas, que se publican juntamente: dedicada al Rey Ntro. Señor por la Provincia de Nueva-España, de la Compañia de Jesus. Tomo Tercero. [Parte Quarta.] México: L. Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena. [3 volumes, 1943-1944.] [In Spanish.]*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Consolo, Danila**

2012      2.27103      *Curiosità dal mondo. Il Mondo Tradimalt* (Tradimalt S.p.A., Villafranca Tirrena, Sicily, Italy), (25): 47-48. [See "Diga di Hoover", p. 48.] [Hoover Dam.] [In Italian.]

**Consolo, Paula**

1992 2.2070 (ED.) *Fodor's national parks of the West*. New York: Fodor's Travel Publications, Inc., 421 pp. [See pp. 167-183.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58|

**Contreras, Manuel T.**

2001      2.26127      Un grupo bohemio en el viejo Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Contreras, Ramon**

2015	2.28479	Rey de Gloria. <i>LBCM</i> (Lutheran Border Concerns Ministry, San Diego, California), (216) (August): 1. [Rey de Gloria Lutheran Church, Colonia Independencia, Sonora.]
------	---------	---

## Contos, Rocky

2012	2.20669	Blind adventurer Erik Weißenmayer kayaks biggest river in Mexico. <i>American Whitewater</i> , (September/October): 20-25. [Río Usumacinta. Preparation for running Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 21, 25.]
------	---------	--

**Conway, John A., AND Nugent, John P.**

1959	2.20885	"Miracle" in Arizona; Phoenix rises and soars. <i>The Webb Spinner</i> (Del E. Webb Construction Co., Phoenix), 13(12) (December):. ["Spotlight on Business" feature by Newsweek Los Angeles Bureau. Illustrated with photo of Hoover Dam ("Power for Industry from Hoover Dam", credited to "European"), and cartoon map of Arizona depicting industrial features and recreational amenities.]
------	---------	---

**Coody, Bob**

1994 2.2072 Flagstaff as a crossroads [for] some expeditions of exploration (1538 to 1865).  
*Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cook, Caroline, AND Turner, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14935 | <i>The Grand Canyon : from rim to river.</i> (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 64 pp. [See inside rear gatefold flap for "Photography Credits": Paul and Joyce Berquist; Tom Brownold; Willard Clay; Suzanne Clemenz; Christie Van Cleve; Carr Clifton; Ed Cooper; Dick Dietrich, Dietrich Leis Stock Photography; John Dittli/Larry Ulrich Stock; Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection; Fred Hirschmann; George H. H. Huey; W. Ross Humphreys; Kerrick James; Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe; Mark Larson; J. C. Leacock; Tom and Pat Leeson; Dianne Dietrich Leis; Mark Miller; David Muench, Muench Photography, Inc.; Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives, Emery Kolb; Laurence Parent; Randy Prentice; Scott T. Smith; William Stone; Stephen Trimble; Larry Ulrich.] |
| 2010 | 2.14936 | <i>El Gran Cañón : del borde al río.</i> (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Lucia Terra, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14937 | <i>Le Grand Canyon : de la rive au fleuve.</i> (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In French.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14938 | <i>Der Grand Canyon : vom Rand bis zum Feuss.</i> (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner; Barbara Heather, translator.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In German.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14939 | グランド キャニオン [Gurando kyanion]. [ <i>The Grand Canyon.</i> ] (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner). Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Japanese.]  |
| 2010 | 2.26257 | <i>Il Gran Canyon : dal bordo al fiume.</i> (Maps and illustrations by Linda Feltner.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 62 pp. [In Italian.]  |

**Cook, F. G. Alletson**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2074 | <i>United States of America.</i> New York: The Macmillan Co., 90 pp. (The Lands and Peoples Series.) [1953.] [See Chapter 18, The Grand Canyon, pp. 69-72.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16 |
|---------|--------|--|

**Cook, Florence M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.24522 | Los Angeles, Cal.—Florence M. Cook, E and ΔΔ. <i>In</i> : Some Newsly Letters To You [SECTION]. <i>The Lyre of Alpha Chi Omega</i> (Menasha, Wisconsin), 17(1) (November): 66. [Letter comprises brief remarks concerning a visit to Grand Canyon during summer 1913.] [AXΩ women's fraternity.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cook, Fred S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.14727 | <i>Legends of the lower Colorado.</i> Volcano, California: The California Traveler, 72 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 128a</b> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989      *2.14728*      *Historical legends of the lower Colorado.* Parker, Nevada: The River Reporter, 70 pp.  
[“Vol. I”; no more produced.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 128b**

**Cook, Howard Willard**

- 1919      2.14867      Zane Grey. *In*: Gordon, George, *The men who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., pp. 244-248. [Item signed “H.W.C.”; authorship indicated in “Acknowledgment”, p. [iii].]

**Cook, J. E.**

- 1969      2.23358      The year of the Canyon: anniversaries of Major Powell and the park. *Arizona*, (February 23): 7-14.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15|

**Cook, James E.**

- 1989      2.2075      *Arizona pathways : trails of history.* (Dean Smith, ed.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16| FQ20:83
- 1991      2.2076      *The Arizona trivia book.* Baldwin Park, California: Gem Guides Book Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 45-52.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58| FQ20:82 FQ29:33
- 1994      2.2077      Exploiters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 14-21.
- 1995      *2.26029*      Desert and Patton knocked Hell into troops. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 32-.
- 1996      *2.26030*      The summer of 54. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 18-. [Arizona and California.]

**Cook, James E., AND Kida, Jeff**

- 1990      2.2078      The Grand Canyon Railway; return of the iron horse. *Arizona Highways*, 66(5) (May): cover, 1, 4-11. [Cover tease: “From Williams to the Grand Canyon: The Iron Horse is Back”.] [See also Kida (2021, [ITEM NO. 2.30131](#)).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-16|

**Cook, Joel**

- 1900      2.10148      *America : pictureseque and descriptive.* Philadelphia: Henry T. Coates and Co., 3 volumes. [See Vol. 3, pp. 437-439.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cook, Joel, AND Forbes-Lindsay, C. H.**

1906      2.21998      *America and her insular possessions. Vol. III.* Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., 582 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 434-439.]

**Cook, Kathleen Norris**

1998      2.2079      A professional's guide to photographing the Grand Canyon. *Sojourns* (FISI-Madison Financial Corp.), 9(2) (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [Not a guide to photography; a general article only.]

**Cook, Mary J. Straw**

2002      2.9449      (ED., ANNOTATOR) *Immortal summer : a Victorian woman's travels in the Southwest : the 1897 letters and photographs of Amelia Hollenback.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 162 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:127A, 127B FQ24/1:166 FQ30:72

2005      2.10681      Grand Canyon summer of 1897. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 63-68.

**Cook, Nancy**

2008      2.15864      Writing water in the West: Reclaiming the language of reclamation. *In*: *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 851-862.

**Cook, Rachel**

2017      2.28751      (JUROR) *4th Louisiana Biennial: National Juried Exhibition, January 26-February 16, 2017.* [Ruston, Louisiana]: Louisiana Tech University, School of Design, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [7], "Kerstin Dale", whose "current work is based on her concern for the ecological changes in the Grand Canyon and the Colorado River, versus the population growth of the desert southwest"; illustrated with the piece, "10th Wave" (2015).]

**Cook, William**

1987      2.2080      *The Wen, the Botany, and the Mexican Hat : the adventures of the first women through Grand Canyon, on the Nevills Expedition.* Orangeville, California: Callisto Books, 151 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] FQ7A:3-LA FQ8:82 FQ9:119 FQ9A:14 FQ10:65 FQ11:74 FQ11B:45 FQ12:90 FQ12B:44 FQ13:99 FQ15:94 FQ17:100 FQ24/1:167



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cooke, Alistair**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.26407 | <i>Alistair Cooke's America</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 400 pp. [See p. 31, Coronado and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [Book to accompany the BBC documentary series, <i>America</i> .] [With later printings and imprints.]   |
| 1973 | 2.26408 | <i>Alistair Cooke's America</i> . London: Paradine, <i>in association with</i> British Broadcasting Corp.; and New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 pp. [1976.] ["Edition limited to 250 numbered copies bound on the occasion of the American Bicentennial celebration"; full leather, gilt-embossed, top edge gilt, marbled endpapers; slipcase covered in marbled paper.] |
- 

**Cooke, Anne Z.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2081 | As grand as ever a century later. <i>Travel 50 and Beyond</i> , 4(1) (Winter): cover, inside front cover, 54-56, 61-62. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Cooke, G. M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1915 | 2.2082 | Grand Cañon in winter. <i>Delineator</i> , 86 (January): 9-10.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17 </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Cooke, Philip St. George**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1848 | 2.8790 | Report of Lieut. Col. P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fé, New Mexcio, to San Diego, Upper California. <i>In</i> : Emory, W. H., Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. <i>U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41</i> , pp. 549-562 + appendices, map. [Extracts only from the complete journal. See Cooke (1849, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2083) for the complete journal.] [The map ( <i>WHEAT III:505</i> ) is extralimital to this bibliography, embracing only the eastern and central portions of the Gila River region and southward (title includes square brackets): "Sketch of part of the march & wagon road of Lt. Colonel COOKE, from Santa Fe to the Pacific Ocean, 1846-7. [From a point on Grande River, (near which the road <u>should</u> cross,) to the Pimo Villages, where he fell into & followed the route of Gen: Kearny, down the Gila River.] Lith! of P. S. Duval, Phil!"] |
| 1849 | 2.2083 | A copy of the official journal of Lieutenant Colonel Philip St. George Cooke, from Santa Fe to San Diego, &c. <i>U.S. 30th Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 2, Serial 547</i> , 85 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C738 STORM 869 WAGNER-CAMP 165</div>  |
| 1878 | 2.2084 | <i>The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 307 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C738 STORM 869</div>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911      *2.19029*      Report of Lieutenant Colonel P. St. George Cooke of his march from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to San Diego, Upper California. *In: Roster and record of Iowa soldiers in miscellaneous organizations of the Mexican War, Indian campaigns, War of the Rebellion, and the Spanish-American and Philippine Wars : together with historical sketches of volunteer organizations. Vol. VI. Miscellaneous.* Des Moines, Iowa: Emory H. English, State Printer, E. D. Chassell, State Binder, pp. 826-836. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 833.]

- 1952      *2.2085*      *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Oakland, California.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES C738

- 1964      *2.2086*      *The conquest of New Mexico and California : an historical and personal narrative.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 307 pp.

**Cooke, Philip St. George; Whiting, William Henry Chase; AND Aubry, François Xavier**

- 1938      2.9683      *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 383 pp.

- 1974      2.9684      *Exploring southwestern trails, 1846-1854* (Ralph P. Bieber, ed., with Averam B. Bender). Philadelphia: Porcupine Press, 383 pp.

**Cooke, Ronald U., AND Warren, Andrew**

- 1973      2.17562      *Geomorphology in deserts.* Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 394 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*; cultural note.]

**Cooley, Barbara**

- 1986      2.2087      *The Colorado River.* (Photography by Chris Swan.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:S-2

**Cooley, John**

- 1988      2.2088      *The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 207 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] FQ7:43 FQ8:83 FQ9:120 FQ9A:15 FQ10:66 FQ11:75 FQ11A:40 FQ12:91 FQ12B:45 FQ13:100 FQ14:28 FQ15:95 FQ17:101 FQ18:60 FQ19:146 FQ20:85 FQ21:49 FQ22:64 FQ23:80 FQ24/1:168 FQ30:73 THOMAS 100

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.88; Montgomery, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.196; Drifter Smith, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.245

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cooley, Laura C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.16787 | Selected list of source material in the Los Angeles Public Library. California—From the discovery to the end of the Spanish period. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 11(1): 91-101. [See p. 100 (square brackets thus): "Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre. The first crossing of the Grand Cañon, Arizona. [ <i>sic</i> ] Fray Silvestre Velez de Escalante's expedition, 1776, and related papers. [Los Angeles, 1903-1904.] S R 979.1: 1[.] Typed copies of manuscripts in the 'Ramírez Collection', made and certified by Charles F. Lummis."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cooley, Nikki**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11222 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.] |
| 2009 | 2.12419 | Nikki Cooley, age 29. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]    |
| 2009 | 2.12594 | 2009 Fall Rendezvous—Kane Ranch: North Rim, Arizona. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 16-19.          |
| 2011 | 2.16616 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 3.   |
| 2012 | 2.16891 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 2-3.   |
| 2012 | 2.17143 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 2-3.   |
| 2012 | 2.17621 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 4-5.   |

**Coolidge, John Gardner**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.30799 | <i>Random letters from many countries</i> . Boston: Marshall Jones Co., 408 pp. [See author's introduction to chapter 21 ("1907—the Embassy in Mexico"), pp. 311-312, which notes (p. 312), "We came East by the Santa Fe route and stopped <i>en passant</i> to see the Grand Cañon in Arizona but unfortunately had not the time to go down into it. It is magnificent beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Coolidge, Richard N.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1963 | <i>2.2089</i> | <i>History of the Colorado River during the steamboat era</i> . Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 247 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Coonts, Stephen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2090 | <i>The Cannibal Queen : an aerial odyssey across America</i> . New York: Pocket Books, 344 pp. [Hardbound ed. See pp. 268-271.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1993      2.2091      *The Cannibal Queen : a flight into the heart of America.* New York: Pocket Books, 376 pp. [Paperbound ed. See pp. 294-298.]

---

**Cooper, Alice** [*pseudonym*] [Furnier, Vince]

1993      2.2094      [Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] *In*: The land I love [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(12) (December): 10.

---

**Cooper, Bernard**

2001      2.14287      Flashcubism; David Hockney offers an I's view of the possibilities and limitations of southern California. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (August): 102-105. [Artist David Hockney. See p. 105, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Cooper, Catharine**

2005      2.10578      Up Kanab. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 8.

2006      2.10805      Canyon magic. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (2) (Spring): 5.

2013      2.19432      Float trip: Dam down. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 14-15. [Glen Canyon Dam to Lees Ferry.]

---

**Cooper, Clarke**

2007      2.11240      A super duper five band portable antenna—an easy-to-build antenna you can take along; the author took his to the Grand Canyon. *QST* (American Radio Relay League), 91(5): 34-.

---

**Cooper, Dana**

1984      2.2092      Yuma crossing: Williamsburg of the West. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 10-15.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

---

**[Cooper, E. F.]**

1920      2.16044      Front cover. *The Diston Crucible*, 9(9) (October): cover, 134. [Cover in color. View upstream of Colorado River at Bright Angel Creek delta. Man in view is "our own" E. F. Cooper, who apparently submitted the photo. *The Diston Crucible* is "A Magazine For the Millman".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cooper, Ed**

- 1973      2.20276      Elders of the Tribe: 3. H. W. Gleason (1855-1937). *Backpacker*, 1(3) (Fall): 44-49. [Includes photo, p. 46, and text note, p. 49, that is one of two Gleason photos chosen by the author that are "outstanding"; this one, "very revealing of potential form, is of a yucca plant in the Grand Canyon in 1907." (Close-up view.)]

**Cooper, Ed, AND Collings, Randy**

- 1982      2.2093      *Grand Canyon National Park : shrine of the ages*. Anaheim, California: Adam Randolph Collings, for Fred Harvey, Inc., 80 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ20:88

**Cooper, Gordon**

- 1963      2.21086      22 orbits. *Flight International*, 84(2836) (July 18): 99-102. [See p. 102, Cooper's observation on having seen "the Salton Sea and many dry lakes around the El Centro, California, area" during the Mercury 9 flight of *Faith 7*. (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Cooper, John**

- 2018      2.27055      A 9-day tour of the Southwest. *The Diablo Gazette* (Diablo Valley, California), (June): 10.
- 2018      2.27078      Riding to Puerto Peñasco (Rocky Point). *SCMA News* (Southern California Motorcycling Association), 50(5) (May): 28-29. [From California.]

**Cooper, Thomas Charles [Cooper, Tom C.]**

- 1973      2.26177      *Arizona Highways: From engineering pamphlet to prestige magazine*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 130 pp.
- 1975      2.2103      *The best from Arizona Highways*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:36
- 1979      2.2104      From the editors. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.

**Cooper, Tim [Cooper, Timothy] [Coop]**

- 1978      2.9907      An exploration of the Little Colorado River gorge. *Mountain Gazette*, (76/77) (December 1978/January 1979): 8-11.
- 1984      2.2095      Freedom of choice. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [15-17].
- 1985      2.2096      A place no nowhere else. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [26-27].
- 1987      2.2097      Getting right. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 5-10.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1988	2.2098	The story. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 18-20.
1992	2.2099	Dear friends,[.] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 18-19.
1994	2.2100	An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 18-32.
1994	2.2101	The story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 96-101.
1996	2.2102	Coop's plausible guide to the river at the bottom of the Canyon. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 16-17. [Parody.]
2006	2.10966	An exploration of the Little Colorado River Gorge. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 25-34.
2006	2.10982	The story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 111-114.
2015	2.22844	In reference to the Martin Litton tribute articles, in BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 7-8. [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22562).]
2019	2.27983	ML. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 12-13. [Martin Litton.]
2019	2.27994	Sockdolager. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 33-35

**Coover, Roderick**

2013	2.23673	Picturing the great unknown; John Wesley Powell and the divergent paths of art and science in the representation of the Colorado River and Utah canyonlands. <i>In</i> : Beckman, Karen, and Wissberg, Liliane (eds.), <i>On writing with photography</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 14-40. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**Cope, Ed**

2013	2.18836	Faces of GSN; Ed Cope. <i>Geological Society of Nevada, Newsletter</i> , 29(5) (May): 4-5. [Autobiographical sketch. Includes Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**Copeland, Jeff B.**

1982	2.2105	Taming the river runners. <i>Newsweek</i> , (September 13): 93. [Georgie Clark.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58]
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Copeland, Melanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.26932 | <i>Life on the hard rock road : a memoir.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication. Includes Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Copenhaver, Martin B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25992 | From the stillspeaking devotional of the United Church of Christ: Finding God in all the wrong places. <i>Denmark Manor United Church of Christ</i> (Export, Pennsylvania), (August 13): 6. [Includes remarks on hiking in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Copp, G. Gordon**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1906 | <i>2.2106</i> | The American Nile. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , 112(671) (April): 786-792. [Colorado River.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] FQ11:77 [offprint] |
| 1990 | <i>2.8791</i> | The American Nile. <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 196-202. [Facsimile reprinting (without by-line) from Copp (1906).]                                   |
| 1991 | <i>2.8792</i> | The American Nile. <i>In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.</i> New York: Gallery Books, pp. 196-202. [Facsimile reprinting (without by-line) from Copp (1906).]                                      |
- 

**Corax, Early C., AND Abyssus, C. V.** [*pseudonyms*] [Spamer, Earle E., AND Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.2107 | Doin' the canyon shuffle. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 6-7. [Other "Grand Canyons" by name.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see THE GRAND CANON Volume 3 online at <a href="https://ravensperch.org">https://ravensperch.org</a> .] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Corbett, Pearson H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1952 | 2.2108 | <i>Jacob Hamblin, the peacemaker.</i> Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 538 pp. [Dust jacket title: <i>Jacob Hamblin, peacemaker.</i> ] [Also note endpaper map, "Roads, Trails and Places During Colonization Period Associated with the History of Jacob Hamblin", which depicts routes, by date, of Hamblin's significant travels.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] <b>FARQUHAR 33</b> FQ11:78A [1952], 78B [1973 printing] FQ12A:57 [1968 printing] FQ13:102 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ13A:50 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ14:29 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ15:96 ["later printing of 1952 (circa 1965) ed."] FQ16:50 ["later printing of 1952 edition (circa 1965)"] FQ17:102 FQ19:147A |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[1952], 147B [1968 printing] FQ22:66 [1st] FQ23:454A [1952], 454B [1973]  
FQ24/1:169 [1973] FQ30:74 [1st] FQ32:70 [1st]

**Corbett, Pearson Starr**

1975      2.18724      Settling the Muddy River Valley. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 18(3) (Fall): 141-151.

**Corbo, Nicole J.**

1998      2.2109      [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 123.

**Corcoran, Taylor Courtney**

2014      2.22232      *Nevada and the Great Depression : divorce law, gambling, and the Hoover Dam*. Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 64 pp.

**Corcoran Gallery of Art**

1917      2.17765      *Catalogue of paintings in the Corcoran Gallery of Art*. Washington, D.C.: W. F. Roberts Co., 68th ed., new revised ed., 114 [115] pp. [See p. 79, listing for "The Afterglow, Grand Canyon, Arizona (Water Color)" by Lucien Whiting Powell.]

**Corcuera, Arantxa**

2015      2.30750      AEBetako bizkarrezurrean barrena. *Ostatuberri* (Osakidetza, Vitoria-Gasteiz, Spain), (24) (October): 8-9. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 9).] *[In Basque.]*

**Cordes, GayNell**

2013      2.20376      Canyonlands IV. *The Flivver Flash* (The Space City T's, Houston, Texas), 36(9) (September): 1, 4-5. [Model T Ford Club of America chapter. MTFCI Canyonlands IV national tour. This report includes a stop at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Córdova, Ana, AND Parra, Carlos de la**

2007      2.26185      (COORDINATORS; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), 214 [215] pp. **[In Spanish.]**

2007 [2.28359](#) (EDS.; WITH Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters) *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico*. (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlapan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), 206 [207] pp. [English translation of Córdova and Parra (2007, [ITEM NO. 2.26185](#)).]

**Corey, Garth P.; Stoddard, Larry E.; AND Kerschen, Ryan M.**

2002	2.23148	<i>Boulder City battery energy storage feasibility study.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia National Laboratories, Report SAND2002-0751, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [64 pp. total].
------	---------	--

**Corle, Edwin**

NO DATE	2.8909	Grand Canyon. <i>In: See your West.</i> [No place]: California Oil Co. ["Written especially for See Your West program by Edwin Corle." Photograph by Esther Henderson. Print with text on verso, to be inserted in comb binder holding set of 15 collectible prints. Prints obtained from Calso Supreme Gasoline dealers.)
---------	--------	--

NO DATE	2.2110	<i>The story of the Grand Canyon.</i> London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 245 pp. [1948.] ["This book was published in the U.S.A. under the title of <i>Listen, Bright Angel</i> " (title-page).]
---------	--------	---

= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17 |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FARQUHAR 71b** FQ2:19 FQ3:24 FQ11:81A  
 FQ11B:47 FQ12:93B FQ16:52 FQ17:105 FQ19:149

NO DATE	2.11594	The river in red. <i>Desert Rat Scrap Book</i> , 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.] [Colorado River.]
---------	---------	--

1941	2.2111	<i>Desert country</i> . New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 357 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| FQ8:86 [4th printing]  
 FQ11:79 [2nd printing] FQ12:92 [2nd printing] FQ13:103A [1st], 103B [5th  
 printing] FQ13A:51A [1st], 51B [5th printing] FQ14:30 FQ15:97 FQ17:103  
 FQ21:50 [3rd printing] GUIDON 128

1943	2.19945	There's something about a soldier. <i>Virginia Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Autumn): 575-592. [Hernando Cortés.]
------	---------	---

1946	2.2112	<p><i>Listen, Bright Angel.</i> New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 312 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17  <b>FARQUHAR 71a</b> FQ1:16 FQ2:18 FQ3:22 FQ4:33 FQ5:38 FQ6:37 FQ7:44-44b FQ8:84 FQ9:123 FQ11:80A, 80B FQ11B:46A, 46B FQ12:93A FQ12B:46 FQ13:104A, 104B FQ13A:52A, 52B FQ14:31</p>
------	--------	--

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- FQ15:98A, 98B FQ16:51 FQ17:104 FQ18:63 FQ20:89 FQ22:67 FQ23:81  
FQ24/1:170 FQ30:75 FQ32:71 GUIDON 129 THOMAS 733  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.959; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO. 30.549; Frederick, 1947, ITEM NO. 30.618. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Howard, 1946 August 4, ITEM NO. 3.690
- 1951 2.2113 *The story of the Grand Canyon*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 2nd ed., 312 pp. [Reprint of *Listen, Bright Angel* (1956, ITEM NO. 2.2112) under a new title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17, page 51 [in error]]  
[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17] **FARQUHAR 71c** FQ3:23 FQ4:34  
FQ5:39 FQ7:45, 45a FQ8:85 FQ9:124 FQ10:69 FQ11:81B FQ12:93C  
FQ12B:47 FQ13:105 FQ18:64 FQ19:150 FQ20:90 FQ22B:33 FQ24/1:171  
GUIDON 130
- 1951 2.7216 Grand Canyon. *Scenic Southwest*, 23(6): 8, 19. [*NOTE*: Page 19 is the inside back cover; publication paginated including wraps.]
- 1951 *2.2114* *The Gila : river of the Southwest*. New York and Toronto: Rinehart and Co., Inc., 402 pp. (Rivers of America series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58] **FARQUHAR 31**  
FQ1:17 FQ9:125 FQ13:106 FQ18:65 FQ19:148 FQ24/1:172 FQ30:76  
FQ32:72 GUIDON 127
- 1957 2.2115 A canyon is born. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112, *Listen, Bright Angel*).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]
- 1964 2.2116 *The Gila : river of the Southwest*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:87 [5th printing] FQ9:126 [5th printing]
- 1974 2.2117 . . . as long as space is time. *Arizona Highways*, 53(6) (June): 22-25. [From Corle (1941, ITEM NO. 2.2111), *Desert country*, American Folkways Series.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]
- 1978 2.2118 And those who came later. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 47-54. [From Corle (1946, ITEM NO. 2.2112).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17]
- 1999 2.2119 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 100. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
- 1999 2.2120 [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 124. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.2121	[Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 174. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
1999	2.2122	[Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 222. [Excerpt as filler, from Corle (1946).]
2007	2.17025	<i>Listen, Bright Angel</i> . [No place]: Plaat Press, 320 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
<hr/>		
<b>Corman, Linda</b>		
2012	2.22248	A Mooney adventure to Durango, Colorado. <i>The Mooney Flyer</i> (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 1(5) (September): 17-18. [Mooney single-engine aircraft. Includes aerial photo of Grand Canyon. No text note.]
<hr/>		
<b>Corman, Phil, AND Corman, Linda</b>		
2020	2.29561	The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Tales from the Right Seat [SECTION]. <i>The Mooney Flyer</i> (Official Online Magazine for the Mooney Community), 9(8) (August): 27-29. [Mooney single-engine aircraft trip to Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Cornelius (Brother)</b>		
1942	2.14544	<i>Keith : old master of California</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 631 pp. [See Chapter 25, "Sierra, Grand Cañon, and Other Outings", pp. 375-388; specifically pp. 384-385; and p. 481.]
<hr/>		
<b>Cornelius, Bob</b>		
2020	2.29541	Setting the record straight: Bob Cornelius and the Phantom Ranch pool. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Sets the record straight from the 1997 article by Keith Green ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3016). Cornelius was the Phantom Ranch ranger at the time when the pool was closed and filled in. Article includes image of painting by Cornelius, "Phantom Creek Swallow Smoke".]
<hr/>		
<b>Cornelius, Keridwen</b>		
2008	2.11701	Endangered Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(8) (August): cover, inside front cover-1, 3, 14-21.
<hr/>		
<b>Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Heisey, Adriel</b>		
2009	2.12165	A better view. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(5) (May): 30-39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cornelius, Keridwen, AND James, Kerrick**

- 2009      2.12408      Floating downstream. *In*: Where Is This? [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 85(8) (August): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Little Colorado River), 85(10): 48.]

**Cornelius, Keridwen, AND Kramer, Kelly**

- 2009      2.11814      Iconic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 14-27. [Also see "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

**Corner, James, AND MacLean, Alex S.**

- 1996      2.2123      *Taking measures : across the American landscape*. (Foreword by Michael Van Valkenburgh.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 185 pp. [See pp. 72, 73; Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Cornia, Ruth C.**

- 1967      2.21934      Ruth Clarissa Carter Cornia. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 74-75. [Quotation, with modern introductory note.]

**Cornie, James**

- 2009      2.12771      A gimble in a wabe #4; the hand of God. *The Observer's Notebook* (Rose Publications newsletter, McMechen, West Virginia), 4(4) (October): 1-8.

**Cornish, P. G.; Newman, F. H.; Hunter, W. B.; Taliaferro, W. F.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Howard, C. E.**

- 1899      2.13973      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94. ["Cycling party." No further comment. (Bicycle.)]

**Cornwall, Lois**

- 1981      2.21910      Population trends; the Big Sandy. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 148-152.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Corona Ramírez, Rodolfo**

- 1996      *2.23205*      *Plaza turístico-comercial "Plaza Colonial", San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad del Valle de México, Campus San Rafael, 142, [27] pp. [In Spanish.]

**Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; AND Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda**

- 2014      *2.22707*      El patrimonio cultural del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 153-178. [In Spanish.]

**Corona Zambrano, Elva Alicia; Arredondo Vega, Jorge Augusto; Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; AND Martínez Sanchez, Félix Alfonso**

- 2013      *2.26080*      Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In:* Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), *Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale—Città/Memoria Gente", Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma, Università degli Studi Roma Tre, Dipartimento di Architettura, pp. 814-838. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26081.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.26081*      Mexicali una ciudad sin valoración histórica de su patrimonio cultural. *In:* Cerasoli, Mario (ed.), *Libro degli atti del 9° Congresso "Città e Territorio Virtuale" : Libro de actas del 9° Congresso "Ciudad y Territorio Virtual" : Book of acts of the 9th Congress "Virtual City and Territory" : Roma, 2-4 ottobre 2013.* Roma: Roma TrE-Press, pp. 696-716. [Volume seen in two formats; compare ITEM NO. 2.26080.] [In Spanish.]

**Coronado, Francisco** see **Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco**

**Corral Quintero, Esther Eduvigés; Bravo Zanoguera, Loreto María; AND Valenciana Moreno, Plácido**

- 2010      *2.26084*      La auditoría administrativa en las micro y pequeñas empresas. *In:* *XV Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática.* [No place]: Asociación Nacional de Facultades y Escuelas de Contaduría y Administración, 20 pp. ["El objetivo de este trabajo es señalar el impacto que a las Mipymes ubicadas en Mexicali, Baja California . . . ." (Micro and small enterprises.)] [In Spanish.]

**Corrington, Lee**

- 2003      *2.9670*      US Army Electronic Proving Ground (USAEPG). *ITEA Journal* (International Test and Evaluation Association, Fairfax, Virginia), (February):.

**Corson, George Edgar**

- 1918      2.13157      Address of the General Grand High Priest. *In:* *Proceedings of the Thirty-seventh Triennial Convocation of the General Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*United States of America : Baltimore, Maryland, A.I. 2448, A.D. 1918.* Buffalo, New York: Baker, Jones, Hausauer, Inc., pp. 23-99. [See p. 80: "I visited that great rift in our continent, the Grand Canyon of Arizona and rode down to the Columbia River [*sic*] by the Bright Angel Trail." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Cortambert, Riccardo**

1885      *2.21332*      *Il Nuovo Mondo dalla sua scoperta ai nostri giorni.* Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, 484 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 156, 320-323; and "Giulio Marcou" [Jules Marcou], pp. 324-329.] [*In Italian.*]

---

**Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio**

1770      *2.14602*      *Historia de Nueva-España, escrita por su esclarecido conquistador Hernan Cortes, aumentada con otros documentos, y notas, por el ilustrissimo Señor Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Arzobispo de Mexico.* México: Imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal, xvi, [18], 400, [18] pp., maps, plates. [See "Viage de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias, y noticia de todas las Expediciones, que á ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. para la mejor inteligencia de la quarta Carta de Cortés, y sus designios", pp. 322-328.] [Fold-out maps: Map [1] (as volume frontispiece), "Plano de la Nueva España en que se señalan los Viages que hizo el Capitan Hernan Cortes assi antes como despues de conquistada el Imperio, Mexicano; Dispuesto por D.<sup>n</sup> Jph. Ant<sup>o</sup>. de Alzate y Ramirez ano de 1769." This map depicts the western Gulf of Mexico and adjacent lands of today's U.S. and Mexico; on its western side it depicts the lower portion of the Baja peninsula and lower Gulf of California ("Mar Roxo de Cortes") but does not reach the upper gulf (for which then see map [2]). Map [2] (facing p. 328), "Domingo del Castillo. Piloto me Fecit en Mexico año del Nacimiento de N.S. Jesu Chisto de M.D.XLI." [*sic*]; "Este Mapa esta sacado de el Original que para en el Estado de el Marques de el Valle. En lo alto pone una Ciudad, que entonzes o por Relaciones se creio cierta i la llamaron Quivira. En la desembocadura del Rio Colorado enel [*sic*] Golfo de Californias pone dos Rios el uno le llama de Buena Guia, i puede ser el Colorado el otro de Miraflores, upuede ser el Gila que incorporados en una Madre entran en el Seno de Californias. Navarro Sc. Mex<sup>o</sup>. año 1769." Note as well the imagined illustration at top, "La Ciudad de Cibora", which identifies the region in which was believed to be the seven cities of Cibola.] [Map [2] serves as a frontispiece to the section (pp. 329-400) with title, "Carta de Relacion, que D. Fernando Cortés, Gobernador, y Capitan General por su Magestad en la Nueva-España del Mar Océano Embió al Muy Alto, y Muy Potentísimo, Invictísimo Señor Don Carlos, Emperador Siempre Augusto, y Rey de España Nuestro Señor." This map is significant for its being the earliest drawn record (1541) of the head of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River delta region, redrawn in 1769 for publication, from the original found in the Cortés family papers.] [The map is cited in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2 ([CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.505](#)) and illustrated therein on pp. xlviii-xlix.] [*In Spanish.*]

1826      *2.15578*      *Historia de Méjico, escrita por su esclaredido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White (imprensa de Vanderpool y Cole), 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 532-536.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1828      *2.17735*      *Historia de Méjico, escrita por un esclarecido conquistador, Hernan Cortés: aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por D. Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, Antiguo Arzobispo de Méjico. Revisada y adaptada á la ortografía moderna, por D. Manuel del Mar.* Nueva York: La publican los Sres. White, Gallaher y White, en la imprenta de Vanderpool y Cole, 614 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 533-534, *note.*] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1970      *2.14603*      *Historia de Nueva España.* México: J. G. Alvarez Canelo, 400 pp., maps. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)
- 1992      *2.14604*      *Historia de Nueva España.* México: Miguel Ángel Porrúa, and [Ciudad Real]: Universidad de Castilla-La Mancha, 3rd ed., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Cortesão, Armando**

- 1939      *2.27321*      António Pereira and his map of circa 1545; an unknown Portuguese cartographer and the early representation of Newfoundland, Lower California, the Amazon, and the Ladrones. *Geographical Review*, 29(2) (April): 205-225. [Manuscript illuminated world map on vellum.] [See particularly "Gulf and Peninsula of California", pp. 211-214.] [Regarding the map, see Pereira (no date, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1684](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

**Corvettes of Fresno**

- 2011      2.18322      *Corvettes of Fresno : special edition newsletter : Laughlin-Las Vegas.* [Fresno, California]: Corvettes of Fresno, [58] pp. [Road tour. Title-page: *Welcome : Corvettes of Fresno : Laughlin-Grand Canyon-Las Vegas : May 1-6, 2011.*]

**Corwin, J. J.**

- 1927      2.21518      [Testimonial.] *In:* Central States Manufacturing Co., Test this amazing money making invention FREE. \$7 to \$10 in an hour just showing this \$1,000,000 can opening machine. *Popular Mechanics*, 47(5) (May) (Advertising Section): 67. [Testimonial: "I now realize the Speedo articles are the best ever—sold 14 orders in 2 hours at Grand Canyon. J. J. Corwin, Ariz." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Cory, Harry T.**

- 1899      2.13958      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cosco, Jon M.**

1995      2.2128      *Echo Park : struggle for preservation.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 144 pp.  
[Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Cosgrove, Helen W.**

1922      2.16717      The stimulation of outside reading among high-school pupils. *In*: Library Department  
[SECTION]. *National Education Association, Addresses and Proceedings of the Sixtieth  
Annual Meeting held at Boston, Massachusetts, July 3-8, 1922. Volume LX.*  
Washington, D.C.: National Education Association, pp. 1032-1037. [See p. 1033,  
passing reference to author Zane Grey, and more specifically to Honore Willsie's  
novel, *Enchanted Canyon*.] [*National Education Association, Addresses and  
Proceedings*, 70: 1032-1037.]

---

**Cosmic Ray** [*pseudonym*] [Brutti, Ray]

2009      2.12602      [Interview.] *In*: The Fun Five [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living  
Magazine*, (November): 50. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Cosmo** [Charles, Gloria]

2019      2.27979      Cosmology. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 8-9. [Reminiscences and brief current biography  
of a former dory cook. Accompanies the reprinting of "What is a Dory Cook?" by Dan  
Valentine (*ITEM NO.* 2.27978) and photocollages of dory cooks on pp. 7, 9.]

---

**Cosper, Phil**

1994      2.2129      Where did the antlers go? *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and  
other Arizona Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 64-65.  
[Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

1994      2.2130      I'll accept. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona  
Game and Fish stories.* Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 104. [Arizona Game  
and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Costa, Cheryl, AND Costa, Linda Miller**

2017      2.25696      *UFO sightings desk reference : United States of America 2001-2015 : unidentified  
flying objects : frequency—distribution—shapes.* Syracuse, New York: Dragon Lady  
Media, LLC, 374 pp. [Records by county only. Arizona, pp. 55-59; Nevada, pp. 217-  
221; California, pp. 66-71.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Costain, T. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.15231 | (ED.) News notes. <i>The Clinique</i> , 29(8) (August): 506-508, 510. [See p. 510: "Dr. B. A. McBurney has returned from an extended vacation, and has resumed practice. While visiting the Grand Canyon the doctor and his good wife were accompanied by Dr. and Mrs. Shears . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Costantini, André**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.28919 | (PHOTOGRAPHER) "Just before sunrise at the North Rim", Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's North Rim, this section gives you details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon National Park Journal</i> (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Costle, Douglas M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.22860 | Recreation, jobs, and good health. <i>EPA Journal</i> (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Public Awareness), 5(6) (June): 2-3. [Table of Contents adds: "Administrator Douglas M. Costle discusses the dividends that a cleaner environment brings to the U.S. economy and the well-being of Americans."] [See p. 2, photo, "Visitors descend from the South Rim of the Grand Canyon by mule to explore this famous canyon." No text mention of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Cota, Fernando**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.26117</i> | Lonchería la central. <i>In</i> : Margalli, Aglae (compiler), <i>Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Cottam, Erica**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29804 | <i>The legend of Don Lorenzo : John Lorenzo Hubbell and the sense of place in Navajo Country</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 383 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 2-6, 58, 113-114, 137, 163, 168-169, 233-234.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cottam, Walter P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.7653 | The Grand Canyon National Monument, a scientist's mecca. <i>Science Councelor</i> , 19(1) (March): 5-7, 22. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cotteau, Edmond**

- 1888      *2.30107*      *En océanie : voyage autour du monde en 365 jours, 1884-1885.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 390 pp. [See in Chapter 15, "Californie et Mexique, 25 janvier-8 février", brief note of a midnight crossing over the Colorado River at Yuma, eastbound: "A minuit on franchit le rio Colorado, sur on point très voisin de la frontière mexicaine. Ce fleuve, qui limite les deux États de Californie et d'Arizona, se jette, à une centaine de kilomètres plus loin, au fond du golfe de Californie, autrefois nomme mer Vermeille; sur sa rive gauche s'élève la petite ville de Yuma, où vivent côte à côte deux où trois milliers d'hommes appartenant à des races bien diverses: Américains, Mexicains, Chinois et Indiens." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Cottrell, Roy F.**

- 1958      *2.22118*      This incredible century; unprecedented prosperity and shocking ungodliness; greatest inventions and the worst crimes. *Signs of the Times* (Seventh-day Adventists, Warburton, Victoria, Australia), 73(32) (August 11): 1-2. [Inspirational message, beginning with recollections from a visit to Hoover Dam.]

**Coubertin, Pierre de**

- 1894      2.14371      Sur la côte de Californie. *La Revue de Paris*, 1(6) (April 15): 204-224. [See p. 207; lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*: "Une ligne conventionnelle partant de Yuma où le Rio Colorado, sorti des sublimes horreurs du Grand-Cañon, se jette dans la mer Vermeille, et aboutissant à la baie de San Diego sur l'océan Pacifique, sépare aujourd'hui la Basse-Californie, restée mexicaine, de la Californie proprement dite, devenue yankee." ] [In French.]
- 1897      2.23445      *Souvenirs d'Amérique et de Grèce.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 181 [183] pp. [See "Sur la Cote de Californie", pp. 33-59; specifically, p. 36, lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Couce, Joe**

- 2000      2.7654      ". . . naming 24 mile Rapid, Georgie Rapid, is a great idea." *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Coues, Elliott**

- 1893      2.2131      *History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark . . . . Volume III.* New York: Francis P. Harper, new ed., pp. 821-1298. [See p. 1015, note 9, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1895      2.13600      *The expeditions of Zebulon Montgomery Pike, to headwaters of the Mississippi River, through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain, during the years 1805-6-7. A new edition, now first reprinted in full from the original of 1810, with copious critical*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*commentary, memoir of Pike, new map and other illustrations, and complete index. Volume II. Arkansaw journey—Mexican tour.* New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 357-855. [See “New Mexico”, p. 727 and following, which includes in Coues’ extensive footnote references to Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.2132  | <p>(ED., TRANSLATOR) <i>On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés (missionary priest) in his travels through Sonora, Arizona, and California[,]</i> 1775-1776 : translated from an official contemporaneous copy of the original Spanish manuscript, and edited, with copious critical notes by Elliott Coues. New York: Francis P. Harper, 2 volumes, pp. 1-312, 313-608. (American Explorers Series, III.) [For Grand Canyon, see Volume II; lower Colorado River, see both volumes.] [Translation based on two manuscript copies of Garcés’s diary and on Garcés (1854, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.27888</a>).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18, 20</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17</a>   <a href="#">FARQUHAR 6 FQ6:81 FQ7:82 FQ22A:497 FQ23:82 FQ24/1:174 FQ30:77 FQ32:73</a></p> <p>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.908</a></p> |
| 1936 | 2.28930 | <p>Extracts from “On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer: The Diary and Itinerary of Francisco Garces, 1775-76; translated, edited, and with notes by Elliott Coues. <i>In</i>: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i>, pp. 4-11. [Extracts from Coues (1900, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2132</a>).] [Hualapai.]</p>   |
| 2009 | 2.17026 | <p>(ED., TRANSLATOR) <i>On the trail of a Spanish pioneer : the diary and itinerary of Francisco Garcés.</i> [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 324 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>   |

---

**Coulter, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1847 | <i>2.15185</i> | <p><i>Adventures on the western coast of South America, and the interior of California: including a narrative of incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other islands in the Pacific Ocean : with an account of the natural productions, and the manners and customs, in peace and war, of the various savage tribes visited.</i> London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 2 volumes. [See Volume I, Chapter 13, which includes interior California and notice of Gulf of California (pp. 142-143) and traders from settlements and missions on the “Colorado river” [<i>sic</i>] (p. 143).]</p> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Coulter, Thomas**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1835 | <i>2.10764</i> | <p>Notes on Upper California. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i>, 5: 59-70.</p>  |
| 1835 | <i>2.17747</i> | <p>Länder und Völkerkunde. Bemerkungen über Ober-Californien. Der Königl. geographischen Gesellschaft zu London mitgetheilt von Dr. Thomas Culter [<i>sic</i>]. (Gelesen in der Sitzung vom 9. März 1835.) <i>Annalen der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde</i>, 12(4) (July 31): 321-336. [Credited to Coulter (1835, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.10764</a>).] [<a href="#">In German.</a>]</p> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1837 | <i>2.17197</i> | Notes sur la Californie Supérieure. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques</i> (Paris), Series 3, 15(3) (July/September): 30-52. [Credited to "Journal of the royal geographical Society of London"; i.e., Coulter (1835, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10764).] [In French.] |
| 1951 | <i>2.26756</i> | <i>Notes on Upper California : a journey from Monterey to the Colorado River in 1832.</i> (Introduction by Glen Dawson.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 39 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 1.) (Printed by Will Cheney; bound by C. Frank Fox.) [200 copies.]                            |

**Count, E. W. [Count, Earl W.]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1930 | 2.2133 | Kaibab Trail. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 4(8) (June 30): 53-55. [South Kaibab Trail.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17  |
| 1994 | 2.2134 | Kaibab Trail. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 7-8. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , June, 1930.] [South Kaibab Trail.] |

**Courland, Robert**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.17092</i> | <i>Concrete planet : the strange and fascinating story of the world's most common man-made material.</i> (Foreword by Dennis Smith.) Amherst, New York: Prometheus Press, 396 pp. [See p. 231, illustration of Hoover Dam, but no text discussion of Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Courtney, Megan, AND Duggan, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.29840 | Passion for history; professors, authors, husband and wife. <i>Legacy Magazine</i> (Lindenwood University Student Magazine, St. Charles, Missouri), 1(3) (February): 28-29. [History professors Kris and Jeffrey Smith. Includes brief recollection of a January hike to bottom of Grand Canyon, with information gathered that Kris Smith uses in coursework.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Cousteau, Jacques-Yves, AND Cousteau Society, Staff**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.2135 | <i>The Cousteau almanac : an inventory of life on our water planet.</i> (Mose Richards, ed.-in-chief.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 838 pp. [See pp. 109, 120, 183, 200, 257, 339, 364, 480, 720, 774, 778-780.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17 |
|------|--------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Couts, Cave J.

- |      |                        |   |
|------|------------------------|---|
| 1932 | <a href="#">2.2136</a> | <p><i>From San Diego to the Colorado in 1849: the journal and map of Cave J. Coutts.</i> (W. McPherson, ed.) Los Angeles: Arthur M. Ellis, 78 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>  <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 34</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17</a>  <b>FARQUHAR 14</b></p>   |
| 1961 | <a href="#">2.2137</a> | <p><i>Hepah California! The journal of Cave Johnson Coutts from Monterey, Nuevo Leon, Mexico to Los Angeles, California during the years 1848-1849.</i> (Henry F. Dobyns, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 121 pp. [Guidon indicates 750 copies.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ15:99</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:175</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 133</a></p> |

## Couture, Cheryl

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.7217 | Hike to bottom of Havasupai Canyon gives students rural experience. <i>Mountain Campus News</i> (Northern Arizona University), 4(5): 1, 4. |
|------|--------|--|

**Covarrubias, José**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.17656 | Algunas observaciones acerca de la inmigración y la colonización. <i>México. Secretaría de Fomento, Boletín</i> , Año 6, Núm. 4 (Segunda Época, V.—Colonización), pp. 11-157 [entire number]. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 30-31.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Coveney, John J.**

- 2004 [2.27331](#) John J. Coveney, Headquarters Company, Platoon Leader, Reconnaissance Platoon. Interviewed 13 September 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 136-140.

**Covert, Brenda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12790 | Grand Canyon 2002—trip report. <i>Kansas Paddler</i> (Kansas Canoe Association), 31(1) (Winter): 2, 14. [See also "Actions n' Captions" photo page, p. 7.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Covucci, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.18895 | Conquering the canyons; on the road in Red Rock Country with AMA Tours. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 55(6) (June): 4-5, 44-48. [American Motorcyclist Association. Includes Hoover Dam and Historic Route 66 over Sitgreaves Pass, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cowan, B. D.**

- 1971 2.2138 Walls. *National Parks and Conservation Magazine*, 45: 8-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

**Cowan, Bruce**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2139 | Challenging the Rio Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(6) (June): cover and back cover [wrap-around], 4-13. |
|------|--------|---|

**Cowan, John L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.30446 | Apotheosis of the ass. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 48(2) (August): 85-90. [See pp. 87, note of "Mojave and Colorado deserts", and 89, Grand Canyon, both <i>in passing</i> . See also pp. 89-90: "The most melancholy and disheartening sight to be seen in all the West . . . is the prostitution of this austere and virle soul to base, ignoble and effeminate uses. Surely to fill the [G]rand Canon of the Colorado . . . and other corners of God's great Western picture gallery with guides, photographers, lunch counters, paper bags and peanut shells, were sacrelige enough. To take the laborious and long-suffering donkey, however, and treat it as a lay figure, or a portable appendage to the scenery . . . these are flagrant wrongs which mean-minded men have perpetrated through sordid love of the dimes and quarters of the summer tourists."] |
| 1907 | 2.16238 | Prehistoric flat-dwellers. <i>The Northwestern Miller</i> (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(12) (June 19): 751-752, 772. [Article pertains to ancient cliff and cave dwellings in the Southwest. See general comment, p. 752: ". . . the tremendous illustration of the erosive forces of nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, expose to the eye of the inquisitive scientist many thousands of feet of strata that enable him to study the processes of world-building." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1907 | 2.22796 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Our Day</i> (Chicago), 26(12) (December): 5-6.   |

**Cowen, Edward David**

- 1930      2.2140      *The newspaper career of E. D. Cowen, with biographical sketches by Charles A. Murray, Slason Thompson, R. E. M. Strickland, C. E. Arney, Hugh Hume, Frank M. Dallam, Jr.* Seattle, Washington: Western Co., 151 pp. [See pp. 47-56.]  
                                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ19:152](#) [FQ23:83](#)

**Cowgill, Pete [Cowgill, Peter]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.10195 | Pioneers tamed the wilderness—now some want it called wilderness again. <i>Pay Dirt</i> (Arizona Edition), (472) (October): 1, 4-5. |
| 1980 | 2.2141  | Down the lazy river. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 12-17. [Canoe trip on lower Colorado River.]                       |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Cowing, Sheila**

1989      2.7422      *Searches in the American desert.* (Photographs and maps by Walter C. Cowing and from various archives.) New York: Margaret K. McElderry Books, 179 pp.

---

**Cowles, Dick, AND Cowles, Karen**

2005      2.10514      River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10-11.

---

**Cox, Elson Ray**

1967      *2.21936*      Minutes of a meeting held in St. Thomas; December 20, 1870—2:00 p.m. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 79-81. [Includes a letter from Brigham Young, George A. Smith, and Erastus Snow, dated St. George, December 14, 1870.]

---

**Cox, George**

2000      2.7218      George Cox and the CCC boys. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 9-11.

2003      2.9237      [Letter to the editor regarding name change from Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(1): 1.

---

**Cox, Jack**

1999      2.2142      Getting immersed in wilderness with Roderick Nash. *Paddler*, 19(3) (May/June): 32-33.

---

**Cox, James**

1894      2.11209      (ED.) *Our own country : its rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons : entrancing landscapes : a complete picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: National Art Co. [Serial publication as *National Art Magazine*.] [See in Series 1, No. 9 (May 7, 1894): "Camping on the Way to Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 137; "Bridal Veil Falls, Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 139 and accompanying text, 139-140; "Climbing the Cliffs of the Grand Cañon", p. 141 and accompanying text on same page; "Wall of Stalactite Cave, Grand Canon", p. 143; p. 144. See in Series 1, No. 10 (May 14, 1894), entire number.]

1894      2.18453      *Our own country: Representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, and entrancing*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*landscapes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, in royal purple colors, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.* St. Louis, Missouri: Imperial Publishing Co., 320 pp. [In copy seen, "Imperial Publishing Co." in the imprint is denoted by a rubber stamp.] [See in section, "Among the Aztecs and Pueblos", p. 320 and following. Grand Canyon, see pp. 137, 139, 141, 143-156, 159, 160; lower Colorado River, p. 157.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1895 | 2.16532 | <p><i>My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.</i> St. Louis: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ23:84</a> <a href="#">FQ30:79</a> <a href="#">FQ31:13</a> <a href="#">FQ32:75</a></p>      |
| 1903 | 2.2143  | <p><i>My native land. The United States: its wonders, its beauties, and its people : with descriptive notes, character sketches, folk lore, traditions, legends and history, for the amusement of the old and the instruction of the young.</i> Philadelphia: Blair Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Into the bowels of the Earth", pp. 330-349.]</p>   |
| 1913 | 2.2144  | <p><i>Our own country : representing our native land and its splendid natural scenery, rivers, lakes, waterfalls, geysers, glaciers, mountains, cañons, entrancing landscapes, historic homes, places, and scenes, reproduced in a series of five hundred superb original photographs, with graphic historical descriptions and character sketches, constituting a complete historic and geographic picturesque America.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: J. W. Corley Publishing and Promotion Co., 336 pp.</p> |

---

**Cox, Jeanette**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9607 | <p>[Corrections to articles.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3. [Corrections to: "John Bradley—a Grand Canyon ol' timer" by Sylvia Bradley and Bill Suran (<i>The Ol' Pioneer</i>, 14(3): 8-9; and "Army fliers rescued at Grand Canyon" by Art Brown, 14(3): 3.] [With brief editorial response.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Cox, Louise**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.18699 | <p>[Comment.] <i>Continuum</i> (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 6. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Cox, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14185 | <p><i>Historic photos of heroes of the Old West.</i> New York and Nashville: Turner Publishing Co., 216 pp.</p> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cox, Myrna**

- 1985      2.15689      (ED.; Gracia Jones, ASSISTANT ED.; Joy Jordan, COMMUNITY EDITORIAL CONSULTANT) *Desert Tapestry : Fredonia's centennial. Binding the past with the present.* Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers and Distributors, 52 pp. (Desert Tapestry Heritage Series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:92

**Cox, Nellie Iverson**

- 1973      2.2146      (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.* Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers, 256 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD 27
- 1982      2.2147      (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 2nd ed., 250 [256] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ11A:41 FQ12:95 FQ13:109A FQ22:68 FQ23:86A FQ24/1:178A
- 1982      2.2145      *A harsh and proud land : saga of the Arizona Strip.* Las Vegas: Cox Printing Co., 369 pp. [Cover title: *The Arizona Strip—A harsh land and proud.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ12:96 FQ13:107 FQ14:33 FQ15:100 FQ19:153 FQ21:51
- 1994      2.2148      The story of Iven Bundy. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 9-11. [Reprinted from *Footprints on the Arizona Strip.*]
- 1998      2.7423      (WITH Helen Bundy Russell) *Footprints on the Arizona Strip (with accent on "Bundyville").* [No place]: Roma Cox Scott and Frances Cox Spendlove, 3rd ed., 250 [257] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 27 FQ13:109B FQ14:32 FQ15:102 FQ19:155 FQ21:53 FQ23:86B FQ24/1:178B

**Cox, Pam L.**

- 2003      2.9418      A lasting legacy; a CCC enrollee's return to Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 1-2. [Louis Purvis, author of *The Ace in the Hole*, Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818.]

**Coxon, David**

- 2013      2.26261      The record-breakers of 1953. *The Tangmere Logbook* (Tangmere Military Aviation Museum, Tangmere, West Sussex, England), (Autumn): 4-7. [Includes flights at Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Coyle, Robert F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.15588 | The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—II. General Assembly pilgrims receive a greeting of flowers and fruit. <i>New York Observer</i> , 81(22) (May 28): 699-. [General Assembly of the Presbyterian church. See p. 699: "Some of the train loads spent Sunday at the Grand Canon of the Colorado, but the three Home Mission trains were kept at Albuquerque, in order to allow the Mission people to have two or three meetings there. How the day was spent at Albuquerque and what the people saw at the Grand Canon will be told in subsequent letters." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Christopher G. Hazard (1903, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15589).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Coyner, David H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1847 | <i>2.15462</i> | <i>The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains : together with a short description of California: also, some account of the fur trade, especially as carried on about the sources of Missouri, Yellow Stone, and on the waters of the Columbia, in the Rocky Mountains.</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: J. A. and U. P. James, 255+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 156-157.] [Other eds.] |
| 1969 | <i>2.15463</i> | <i>The lost trappers : a collection of interesting scenes and events in the Rocky Mountains.</i> Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 255 pp.  |
| 1970 | <i>2.16582</i> | <i>The lost trappers</i> (introduction, ed., by David J. Weber). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 188 pp.   |

**Cozzens, Samuel Woodworth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.2150  | <i>The marvellous country.</i> Boston: Shepard and Gill, 532 pp.  |
| 1876 | 2.2151  | <i>The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico. Containing an authentic history of this wonderful country and its ancient civilization . . . together with a full and complete history of the Apache tribe of Indians . . . .</i> Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp. |
| 1876 | 2.23891 | <i>La contrée merveilleuse : voyage dans l'Arizona et le Nouveau Mexique.</i> (W. Battier, translator.) Paris: Garnier Frères, 556 pp. [Translation of <i>The Marvellous Country.</i> ] <i>[In French.]</i>   |
| 1884 | 2.25663 | <i>Viaje à un país maravilloso : Arizona y Nuevo Méjico.</i> (Estévez, translator.) París: Garnier Hermanos, 536 pp. <i>[In French.]</i>  |
| 1903 | 2.2152  | <i>The marvellous country.</i> Boston: Lee and Shepard, 548 pp.   |
| 1967 | 2.2153  | <i>The marvellous country : or, Three years in Arizona and New Mexico, the Apache's home.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: Ross and Haines, 540 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.2154 | <p><i>Explorations and adventures in Arizona and New Mexico.</i> Secaucus, New Jersey: Castle, 532 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, probably of a printing of <i>The Marvellous Country</i>.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:88</p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Craib, Raymond B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.29643 | <p>El discurso cartográfico en el México del Porfiriato. <i>In</i>: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), <i>México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 131-150. [<i>In Spanish.</i>]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Craig, Mary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8961 | <p>Interview with Mary Craig (age 102), May 8, 2002 (informal interview with Clair and Liz Roberts and Sharon Carter, granddaughter). [Supplement to] <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], [6] pp.</p> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Craig, Robert M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1904 | <i>2.19309</i> | <p><i>Our Mexicans.</i> New York: The Board of Home Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., 102 pp. [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 5-8.] [Title refers to Mexican-heritage missionaries of the church.]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Craig, Robert W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.13305 | <p>Climatography of Arizona, with especial reference to the climatic treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. <i>American Medical Association, Journal</i>, 38(4) (January 25): 229-233. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i>, p. 229.]</p>  |
| 1902 | 2.22599 | <p>["[C]limate of Arizona as applied to the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis."] <i>From</i>: Bridge, Norman, Climatology [SECTION]. <i>In</i>: Head, Gustavus P. (ed.), <i>The practical medicine series of year books. Volume VII. Materia medica and therapeutics : preventive medicine : climatology : forensic medicine. June, 1902.</i> Chicago: The Year Book Publishers, pp. 196-200. [Credited to <i>Journal of the American Medical Association</i> (see Craig, 1902, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13305).] [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i>, pp. 196-197.]</p> |
| 1905 | 2.13307 | <p>The arid region as a resort for consumptives. <i>In</i>: Long, Joseph R. (compiler), <i>The prevention and cure of tuberculosis.</i> Denver: H. M. Brinker, pp. 152-161. [Partly from the 1902 paper by Craig. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i>, p. 157.]</p>   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Craig, Sharon**

- 2006      *2.22356*      Basic instinct. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Boulder City shopping.]

**Cramp, Kathryn; Shields, Louise F.; AND Thomson, Charles A.**

- 1926      *2.23194*      *Study of the Mexican population in Imperial Valley, California : march 31-April 9, 1926.* New York: Council of Women for Home Missions, Committee of Farm and Cannery Migrants, [2], 25, [2] pp.

**Crampton, C. Gregory**

- 1958      2.27178      Humboldt's Utah, 1811. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3) (July): 268-281. [Pertaining to Alexander von Humboldt's *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne* (Humboldt, 1811, *ITEM NO.* 2.22929), which includes the Grand Canyon region and labels Francisco Garcés's "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli).]
- 1959      2.2156      Outline history of the Glen Canyon region, 1776-1922. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (42) (Glen Canyon Series, 9), 137 pp.  
               = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ12:98 GUIDON 136
- 1960      2.2157      Historical sites in Glen Canyon; mouth of San Juan River to Lee's Ferry. *University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers*, (46) (Glen Canyon Series, 12), 130 pp.  
               = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ4:35 FQ18:69 FQ24/2:1084 GUIDON 137  
               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Koehler, 1962, *ITEM NO.* 30.558
- 1960      2.2158      Historic Glen Canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 275-289.  
               = CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 138
- 1964      2.2160      *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, in association with the Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, 191 pp.  
               = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 86a** FQ4:36 FQ5:41 FQ7:46 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ8:90 ["1965. 1st ed."], 90a ["2nd printing"] FQ9:130 ["first ed. 1965"], 131 [2nd printing] FQ10:73 [1965] FQ10A:15 [1965] FQ11:84A [1964], 84B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ12A:60A FQ13:112A FQ13A:55A ["1965, 2nd ed."] FQ15:105A ["1965, 2nd pr."] FQ16:54A FQ18:72A, B [1st], C ["1965, 2nd printing"] FQ19:156A [1st] FQ21:55 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ22:70 ["1973, 3rd pr."] FQ23:88A [2nd printing, 1965], 88B [3rd printing, 1973] FQ24/1:181A [1st], 181B [2nd printing, 1965] GUIDON 144 [1965 printing]  
               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, *ITEM NO.* 30.1027
- 1964      2.2161      Standing up country; the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona. *American West*, 1(4): 12-25.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969      2.2162      (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado: Some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 214-243.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| GUIDON 145 THOMAS 110
- 1969      2.2163      Books and the Colorado. *In*: Guidon Books, *The Colorado River, people and places : a catalogue of books, pamphlets, maps and manuscripts*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Guidon Books, pp. [iii]-[iv].  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page xxvii|
- 1972      2.2164      *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 268 pp.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| **FORD 85** FQ1:19 FQ2:20 FQ3:26, 26a FQ4:37 FQ5:40-40b FQ6:38, 38a FQ7:47-47b [hardbound], 47c ["softcover reprint"] FQ8:89, 89a FQ9:127-129 FQ9A:17, 18 FQ10:72A, 72B FQ10A:14 FQ11:83 FQ12A:59A FQ13:111 FQ13A:54 FQ15:104A FQ16:53 FQ21:54 FQ22:69 FQ24/1:180A THOMAS 734
- 1973      2.2165      Standing up country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 2-7. [From Crampton (1964, *ITEM NO.* 2.2160), *Standing up country*.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1973      2.2166      Grand Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 49(7) (July): 12-37, 47. [From Crampton (1972, *ITEM NO.* 2.2164), *Land of living rock*.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- 1975      2.30891      (WITH Steven K. Madsen) *Boating on the Upper Colorado : a history of the navigational use of the Green, Colorado and San Juan Rivers and their major tributaries*. [No imprint], 155 pp. ("Submitted in partial fulfillment of Contract DACW05-75-C-0053, U.S. Department of Army, Sacramento Corps of Engineers, Sacramento, California, and the University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Contractor." (title sheet)) [Includes various remarks concerning Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River throughout.]
- 1976      2.11896      *The complete Las Vegas : including Hoover Dam and the desert water world of Lake Mead and Lake Mohave, together with a peep at Death Valley and a visit to Zion National Park*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 151 pp.
- 1983      2.2167      *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 191 pp. [1st paperback ed.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:118 FQ12A:60B FQ13:112B FQ13A:55B FQ15:105B FQ18:72D FQ19:157B FQ23:88C FQ24/1:181C FQ26:77 FQ28:35
- 1985      2.2168      *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada*. Salt Lake City: Gibbs M. Smith, Inc., 277 pp. [1st paperback ed.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:117 FQ3:26b FQ6:38b FQ12A:59B FQ15:104B FQ24/1:180B FQ26:76

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985      2.15690      *Land of living rock : the Grand Canyon and the High Plateaus: Arizona, Utah, Nevada.* [AND] *Standing up country: The canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books / Gibbs M. Smith Books, 1st paperback eds., slipcased set.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:93
- 1986      2.2169      *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] **FORD 141a** FQ3:29 FQ8:91 FQ23:87 FQ24/1:179A
- 1988      2.2170      *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Foreword by Lyman Hafen.) St. George, Utah: Publishers Place, Inc., 2nd ed. 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:48 FQ12A:58A FQ18:66A, B FQ20:94 FQ24/1:179C
- 1994      2.2171      *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised ed. [*i.e.* 3rd ed.], 135 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 141b** FQ9:132 FQ9A:19 FQ10:71 FQ11:82 FQ12:97 FQ12A:58B FQ15:103 FQ18:66C FQ24/1:179B
- 1994      2.15522      *Ghosts of Glen Canyon : history beneath Lake Powell.* (Introduction by Will Rusho.) Tower Productions, revised ed. [with addition of 16-page full-color section]. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:66D FQ26:75 FQ29:34
- 2000      2.7655      *Standing up country : the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona.* Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 2nd ed., 118 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 86b**
- 2012      2.16904      (ED.) F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado; some letters pertaining to the Powell voyages and the history of the Colorado River. *In:* Fowler, Don D. (ed.), *Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 191-221.

**Crampton, C. Gregory, AND Rusho, W. L.**

- 1965      2.30930      *A report on the history of Lee's Ferry, Arizona.* [No imprint], 43 pp., map. [Cover sheet: *Lee's Ferry historical report : prepared at the request of the National Park Service.*] [Typescript; mimeographed? Accessed online 22 December 2021, <http://npshistory.com/publications/glca/lees-ferry-hist-rpt.pdf>.] [Map is cited as Rusho and Adams (1964, *ITEM NO.* 25.1878 in THE GRAND CANON Volume 2 (*Cartobibliography*)).]

**Crandall, Andrea**

- 2013      2.18334      The hills aren't alive. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4) (April): 8. [Town of White Hills, Mohave County.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crandall, Hugh**

- 2005      2.11294      *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Deutsche Ausgabe, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [*In Italian.*]
- 2005      2.11295      *Le Parc National du Grand Canyon*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, Édition français, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [*In French.*]

**Crandall, Hugh, AND Pistolesi, Andrea**

- 1993      2.2172      *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.)
- 1993      2.2173      *Grand Canyon National Park*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [*In German.*]
- 1993      2.2174      *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon*. (Christine Bulckaen, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Blackner Card and Souvenir Co., Cedar City, Utah.) [*In French.*]
- 1997      2.2175      *Grand Canyon National Park*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp.
- 1997      2.2176      *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. [*In German.*]
- 1997      2.2177      *Le Parc Nacional du Grand Canyon*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [*In French.*]
- 1997      2.2178      グランドキャニオン国立公園 [*Gurandokyanion kokuritsu kōen*] [*Grand Canyon National Park*]. (Ayami Moriizumi, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [*In Japanese.*]
- 2002      2.26250      *Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón*. Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Eiron, Inc., Washington, D.C.) [*In Spanish.*]
- 2005      2.26251      *Grand Canyon Nationalpark*. (Andreas Hein, translator.) Florence, Italy: Casa Editrice Bonechi, 96 pp. (Distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Mesa, Arizona.) [*In German.*]

**Crane, Herb**

- 1999      2.2179      Bad luck visitor. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(3) (March): 44.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crane, Ralph**

- 1962      *2.21664*      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Opening up the desert for living. *Life*, 52(12) (March 23): cover (gatefold), 62-75. [Includes Hesperia and Salton City, Salton Sea.]

**Cranson, K. R.**

- 2002      2.26947      Havasupai heaven. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 4(1) (Winter): 16, 14-15 [*sic*]. [Item signed "KRC".] [Trip to Havasu Canyon. Pag sequence thus.]

**Cranson, Rod**

- 2007      2.20659      From the Editor's desk. *SOI News* (Scamp Owners International, Lansing, Michigan), 9(4) (Fall): 2. [Includes brief note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] [Scamp Travel Trailers.]

**Craveri, Federico**

- 2018      *2.27230*      Journal of a voyage: Federico Craveri and the Gulf of California in 1856. (Translated from the Italian by Beatrice D'Arpa and Beppe Cavatorta; ed., annotated by Thomas Bowen.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(2) (Summer): 299-483. ("Published with the generous support of the University of Arizona Agnese Nelms Haury Program in Environment and Social Justice, and by permission of the Craveri Museum of Natural History and the City of Bra, Italy.")

**Crawford, F. A.**

- 1916      2.14404      Westward over the Santa Fe; being an account of the westward journey of the Topeka Modocs and orchestra in their tour of the Santa Fe reading-rooms. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(6) (May): 43-50. [Includes a tour in the vicinity of Needles, California, p. 47. See also photograph, "Santa Fe Train About to Cross the Colorado", view from train, p. 49. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 46, 49.]

**Crawford, Oswald** [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Harris, Dean [*pseudonym*]

- 1908      2.27033      *By path and trail*. [No place]: From the Press of the "Intermountain Catholic", 225 pp. [See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity); 219-225 (Salton Sea).]

**Crawford, Roy**

- 2010      2.12824      Grand Canyon trip. *Highland Sojourner* (Pine Mounain Trail Conference, Whitesburg, Kentucky), 12(1) (Winter): [3-4].

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crawford, William**

1990      2.2180      By train to the Grand Canyon: Once again, behind steam, in Pullman green coaches.  
*Trains*, 50(3): 69-. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

**Credner, Hermann [Credner, Carl Hermann]**

1892	2.15312	Durch die San-Francisco Mountains zum Grand Cañon. Nach einem Vortrage. <i>Aus allen Welttheilen</i> (Leipzig), 23(3) (March):. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
1895	2.2181	Über das Colorado-Plateau zum Grand Cañon. <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (Leipzig), 1: 481-497. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>

**Credner, Rudolf** [Credner, Georg Rudolf]

1893	2.13800	Über seine Reise nach dem Grand Canon des Colorado im Staate Arizona in Nordamerika. <i>From:</i> Sitzungsberichte [for 9 March 1892]. <i>In:</i> Mitteilungen aus der Gesellschaft. Die Vereinsjahre 1890-93. <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft zu Greifswald, Jahresbericht</i> , 5[1890-1893]: 164-172. <i>[In German.]</i>
------	---------	---

## Creer, Leland Hargrave

1958	2.2182	<p>Mormon towns in the region of the Colorado. [AND] The activities of Jacob Hamblin in the region of the Colorado. <i>University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers</i>, (33) (Glen Canyon Series, 3/4), 26, 35 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17  <b>FORD 28</b> FO4:38</p>
------	--------	---

**Crespi, Angelo**

1900	2.13566	Il secolo XIX e la storia della Terra. <i>La Vita Internazionale</i> (Milan), 3(17) (September 5): 516-518. [See p. 518.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span>
------	---------	--

**Creuzbaur, Robert**

1849      2.2183      (COMPILER) *Route from the Gulf of Mexico and the lower Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean, illustrated by a general map and sectional maps: with directions to travellers.* New York: H. Long and Brother, and Austin, Texas: Robert Creuzbaur, 40 [41] pp., maps. [See "No. 1. A map to illustrate the most advantageous communication from the Gulf of Mexico and the Mississippi Valley to California and the Pacific Ocean compiled by Robert Creuzbaur. 1849." (Mayer and Korff, New York.) Map portrays "Rio Colorado" generally from the confluence of "Green River" and "Grand River" to "Gulf of California" with tributaries "St. Johns River" (San Juan River), "Red River" (Little Colorado River), "R. Virgen" (Virgin River), and "Mohahve R." (*sic*, tributary from the west in lower Colorado River region).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 166 WHEAT III:597 [map; with illustration facing p. 68]

---

**Crinkley, Andrew B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1939 | <i>2.17613</i> | Rush order! (As told to Harold Keen.) <i>Popular Aviation</i> , 24(3) (March): 18-19, 82-83. [Classified flight of XPB2Y-1 seaplane from San Diego, California, nonstop to Anacostia Naval Air Station on the Potomac River, for inspection by President Franklin D. Roosevelt. See p. 82, passing notice of low overflight of Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Critchell, Laurence**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1953 | 2.8537 | The people and the canyon. <i>Ford Times</i> , (July):.   |
| 1978 | 2.8538 | The people and the canyon. <i>Ford Times</i> , 71(5): 40-44. [Reprint of Critchell (1953); photographs by Wolfgang Herzog and Arizona Office of Tourism.] |
- 

**Crites, Alice M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.26292</i> | Results of community needs survey; Logandale, Moapa and Overton, Nevada. <i>University of Nevada, Cooperative Extension, Special Publication 99-09</i> , 12 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Crittenden, Mary Kay**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28067 | Mary Kay Crittenden. From: Coalville, UT. Member since: 2008. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 40. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Crochet, Philippe, AND Guiraud, Annie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.25471 | <i>L'Ouest américain : terre mythique : photographies de Philippe Crochet</i> . Quimper, France: Éditions Palantines, 173 pp. (La Bibliothèque des Photographes.) [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Crockett, Anita**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27362 | Neuman Brown. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 92. [Died in Buckskin Mountains, buried at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2001 | 2.27375 | Hyrum Wesley Crockett—Elizabeth Lamb. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 177. [Includes Lees Ferry.]     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27389 | Alonzo Hamilton Packer—Lydia Ann Parker. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 227-228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]   |
| 2001 | 2.27390 | Peter Jorgen Christian Jacobson—Nicolena Thomasen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 228. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  |
| 2001 | 2.27391 | James Polly Brown—Eunice Reasor. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 228-229. [Includes death of Neuman Brown in the Buckskin Mountains and burial at Lees Ferry.] |
| 2001 | 2.27392 | George Peter Jacobson—May Packer. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 229-230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  |
| 2001 | 2.27393 | William Brown—Rachel Barney. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 230. [Includes Lees Ferry.]  |

---

**Croft, Jennie H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.14285 | An outing in California. <i>Unity</i> (Unity Tract Society, Kansas City, Missouri), 19(2) (August): 103-111. [See p. 104; regarding the "desert of Arizona", "The altitude is about the same as in New Mexico, and it is here that we find the famous Grand Canon, that great rift in the earth's crust chisled by the Colorado River. Grand, awe-inspiring and beautiful, words fail to describe it in fitting manner. [¶]Crossing the Colorado we enter California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Croft, George A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.13664 | <i>Croft's trans-continental tourist, containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers : sulphur soda, and hot springs : scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of California, their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Sixth volume, fifth annual revise.</i> New York and San Francisco: George A. Croft, 160 [162] pp. [See "Green River", Wyoming Territory, pp. 71-72; with note of John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River (p. 72).] |
| 1882 | 2.17718 | <i>Croft's new overland tourist, and Pacific coast guide, containing a condensed and authentic description of over one thousand three hundred cities, towns, villages,</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*stations, government fort and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, soda and hot springs, scenery, watering places and summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union, Kansas, Central and Southern Pacific Railroads, their branches and connections, by rail, water and stage, from sunrise to sunset, and part the way back : through Nebraska, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Idaho, Nevada, California, Arizona and New Mexico. Omaha, Nebraska, and Denver: The Overland Publishing Co., 275 [278] pp. ("14th Volume—1882.") [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 229-233. And see in "Annex": "No. 64 Annex. Arizona", pp. 259-260.]*

---

**Croissant, De Witt Clinton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14026 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Croissant, J. D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14025 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Croix, Teodoro de**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.2184</i> | <i>Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.</i> (Alfred Barnaby Thomas, translator, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Cromartie, John B., AND Swanson, Linda L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.28952 | Census tracts more precisely define rural populations and areas. <i>Rural Development Perspectives</i> , 11(3) (June): 31-39. [Includes Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cromie, Alice**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.2185 | <i>Tour guide to the Old West.</i> New York: Times Books, 464 pp. [See p. 26.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17          </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crompton, Samuel Willard**

- 1999      2.11922      Ives, Joseph Christmas. *In*: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.), *American national biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Volume 11.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 722-723.

**Cronan, Joe**

- 2014      2.20985      From the desert to the mountains to the sea, to Santa Maria—the southern route; 2014 Convention-SMX. *The Short Wing Piper News* (Short Wing Piper Club, Springfield, Missouri), (April/June): 13-15. [Grand Canyon and Kingman, Arizona, *in passing*, p. 14.]

**Cronau, Rodolfo [Cronau, Rudolf]**

- 1892      2.15571      *América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Segundo.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 344 pp. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1892      2.30546      *América : historia de su descubrimiento desde los tiempos primitivos hasta los mas modernos. Tomo Tercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 408 pp. [Note frontispiece, "El Gran Cañón del Río Colorado (América del Norte)", chromolithographic reproduction of Sheet XV from Dutton (1882), view from Point Sublime looking east. See remarks on the Colorado River, pp. 381-385, including a portrait of John Wesley Powell.] [*In Spanish.*]

**Cronau, Rudolf**

- 1888      2.22582      *Durch Arizona. Die Gartenlaube* (Leipzig), (17): 541-546. [*In German.*]
- 1890      2.13110      *Im wilden Westen. Eine Künstlerfahrt durch die Prairien und Felsengebirge der Union.* Braunschweig: Verlag von Oskar Löffbecke, 383 pp. [See p. v; and "Im Lande der Fata Morgana", pp. 276-311. Includes lower Colorado River region; and see pp. 289-290, 294-295, including reference to canyons of the Colorado River.] [*In German.*]
- 1892      2.13643      *Amerika. Die Geschichte seiner Entdeckung von der ältesten bis auf die neueste Zeit. Eine Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Jubelfeier der Entdeckung Amerikas durch Christoph Columbus. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: Verlag von Abel und Müller, 531 [532] pp. [See pp. 487-491.] [*In German.*]

**Cronin, Robert**

- 1973      2.2186      Ethyl and me. *Desert Magazine*, 36(3) (March): 32-35. [Grand Canyon mules.] [See also letter from Elmo Menetre, (6) (June): 46.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cronise, Titus Fey**

- 1868      *2.26796*      *The natural wealth of California : comprising early history; geography, topography, and scenery; climate, agriculture and commercial products; geology, zoology, and botany; mineralogy, mines, and mining processes; manufactures; steamship lines, railroads, and commerce; immigration, population and society; educational institutions and literature; together with a detailed description of each county; its topography, scenery, cities and towns, agricultural advantages, mineral resources, and varied productions.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 696 pp.

**Cronon, William; Miles, George; AND Gitlin, Jay**

- 1992      2.2187      (EDS.) *Under an open sky : rethinking America's western past.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co. [First paperback printing, 1993, 354 pp.]

**Crook, A. R.**

- 1906      2.13617      Misrepresentations of nature in popular magazines. *Science*, New Series, 24 (December 14) (624): 779. [Letter, claiming that E. W. G. Wesson's article in the December 1906 issue of *The Wide World* is taken directly from R. B. Stanton's account of the expedition through Grand Canyon.]

**Croper, Tom C.**

- 1979      2.2189      [Editorial.] *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 1.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17|

**Crosby, Alexander L.**

- 1965      *2.2191*      (ED.) *Steamboat up the Colorado : from the journal of Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, United States Topographical Engineers, 1857-1858.* (Illustrated by Lorence Bjorklund.) Boston and Toronto: Little, Brown and Co., 112 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| **FORD 133** FQ1:20 FQ2:21 FQ4:39 FQ5:42 FQ6:39 FQ7:49 FQ8:92 FQ12:100 FQ12B:48 FQ15:109 FQ17:107 FQ19:159

**Crosby, J. W.**

- 1883      *2.16389*      [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 29): 3 [issue pagination]. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River near Stone's Ferry. Dated Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, July 31, 1883.]
- 1967      *2.21951*      [Letter to *Deseret News*, July 31, 1883.] *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 154-155.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967      *2.21952*      Encouraging news from Overton, Lincoln County, Nevada; January 15, 1889. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 155-156. [Correspondence to *Deseret News*.]

---

**Crosby, Joe**

- 2006      *2.24823*      Yuma Project homesteaders overcoming tough problems. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 24-25. [Facsimile reprint of article in *California Farmer*, 1950.]

---

**Crosby, Joseph B. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14089      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57.

---

**Croscup, George E., AND Lewis, Ernest D.**

- 1911      2.21407      *History made visible : a synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history by George E. Croscup, B. A. : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis, A. M. Students' edition, enlarged*. New York: Windsor Publishing Co., 127 pp. [See text, p. 9: "1539—Coronado and a force of Spaniards marched northward from Mexico to Colorado and Kansas and discovered the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." "1540—Alarcon, in command of a side expedition for Coronado, also reached the Colorado River and the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTES) See also the fold-out "A Synchronic Chart Illustrating the Course of United States History".]

---

**Crosfield, Gulielma**

- 1904      2.13182      *Two sunny winters in California*. London: Headley Brothers, 187 [188] pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 143-154; letter written from "Auditorium Hotel, Chicago, March."]

---

**Cross, Aaron**

- 2010      2.14613      Road trip with a side of service. *Outreach* (First United Methodist Church of Tacoma, Washington), (October): 5. [Includes note, *in passing*, of watching meteor showers at Grand Canyon.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cross, Austin J.**

1936      2.9399      *Cross roads*. Montreal: [no imprint]. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 240-249.]

---

**Cross, Bill**

2001      2.8084      Rafts vs. dories: A matter of breeding. *In*: River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.

---

**Cross, Jack L.; Shaw, Elizabeth H.; AND Scheifele, Kathleen**

1960      2.7918      (EDS.) *Arizona : its people and resources*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 385 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:184 [slipcase] FQ31:14 [slipcase]

---

**Cross, John, Jr.**

1997      2.2192      Hard hulled adventure. John Cross Jr. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(2) (Spring): 1, 34-38. [Interview. Continuation on p. 34 titled, "The voyage of the Venture". See also "A post-script on the Venture", by John Cross, II, p. 39.]

---

**Cross, John L., AND Cross, Violet G.**

1975      2.2193      *Old Glory and her predecessors over Utah*. [City of Orem, Utah.] [See "Explorer flag of John Wesley Powell".]

---

**Cross, O.**

1852      2.22665      Appendix B 1. ["[A]nnual estimate for funds required to meet the wants of the Pacific division for the fiscal year ending on the 30th of June, 1854."] *From*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: [Fillmore, Millard], *Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the second session of the Thirty-second Congress. Part II*. Washington, D.C.: Robert Armstrong, Printer, pp. 82-91. (Volume: *U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1* [Part II].) [Includes lower Colorado River region, pp. 84-86.]

---

**Cross, Roselle Theodore**

1896      2.15993      Notes of long service in Colorado. XV.—Vacation excursions. *The Home Missionary*, 69(6) (October): 289-298. [Begins with trip to Grand Canyon and vicinity; with photograph of "A Typical Section of Grand Cañon" that does not depict Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1921      2.2194      *My mountains.* Boston: The Stratford Co., 261 [265] pp. [See pp. 28, 95, 107-112, 118, 126, 163, 181, 182, 213-214.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

**Crossette, Barbara**

- 1980      2.2195      (ED.) *America's wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Thomas Crongden Books, E. P. Dutton, 339 pp. [See pp. 253-254.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1981      2.2196      (ED.) *America's wonderful little hotels and inns.* New York: Crongdon and Gattès, 2nd ed., 467 pp. [See pp. 339-340.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

**Crossette, George**

- 1966      2.15655      *Founders of the Cosmos Club of Washington, 1878 : a collection of biographical sketches and likenesses of the sixty founders.* Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club, 176 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:161
- 1970      2.2197      (ED.) *Selected prose of John Wesley Powell.* Boston: David R. Godine, 223 pp. (Printed by Steinhour Press.) [1,500 copies.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FQ2:22, 22a FQ3:30 FQ4:40 FQ5:145 FQ6:216, 216a FQ7:171, 171a [volume], 171b [offprint of chapter, "Illustrations"] FQ8:331, 331a FQ9:458, 459 FQ10:270 FQ11:325 FQ12:378 FQ16:157 FQ17:353 FQ19:481 FQ20:323 FQ22:292 FQ23:272 FQ24/2:660 FQ30:225 THOMAS 214

**Crossfox, L.**

- 1981      2.20297      How to make Glen Canyon Dam into Floyd Dominy Rapid (rated 9). *Earth First!*, 1(4) (Spring Equinox, March 20): 5.

**Crossley, Robert P.**

- 1969      2.9126      The wildest boat trip in the world. *Popular Mechanics*, 131(3) (March): 122-126, 237-239.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:96 [issue]
- 1970      2.22034      They said I was crazy to drive in Japan; but it was fun and easier than we had expected in Datsun's snazzy little 1200. *Popular Mechanics*, 134(4) (October): 126-129, 222, 224. [See opening paragraph, p. 126: "My friend Martin Litton invited me to run the Grand Canyon rapids again last summer. I told him I'd rather do something more exciting. So I went motoring in Japan." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Crossman, Anne Snowden**

- 2003      2.10081      *Young at heart : aging gracefully with attitude*. Veedersburg, Indiana: Hara Publishing Group, Inc., 422 [425] pp. [Cover includes subtitle, "61 extraordinary Americans tell how to defy age with zest, work and healthy lifestyles".] [See "Georgie Clark", pp. 82-91, 408-409.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:56 FQ22:72 FQ24/1:183 FQ26:78
- 

**Crossman, Paula, AND Hunter, Sue**

- 2002      2.9198      Author! Author! AzLA Author Awards winners! *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 35(9) (October): 4-5. [Includes Brad Dimock's *Sunk Without a Sound*.]
- 

**Crouch, Dee**

- 1975      2.29714      Wild water anthology. *Mountain Gazette*, (32) (April): 22-23. [Pages also with sidebar notations, "Blackadar 1" and "Blackadar 2".] [See p. 22, "Lava Falls, Grand Canyon, Arizona: Summer, 1970".]  
  
 2001      2.8085      The power and the dory. *In*: River runner different strokes [SECTION]. *Paddler*, (March/April): 65-66.
- 

**Crowe, Pamela**

- 2006      2.10653      Closing a chasm. (Illustration by Daniel Fiedler.) *In*: Along the Way [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 42.
- 

**Crowe, Rosalie Robles**

- 1984      2.2198      The queen of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 36-37.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18]

**Crowe, Rosalie, AND Brinckerhoff, Sidney B.**

- 1976      2.2199      (EDS.) *Early Yuma: A graphic history of life on the American Nile*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 135 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 129 FQ9:133 FQ10:75 FQ15:111 FQ17:108 FQ18:78 FQ23:89 FQ24/1:185 FQ28:36 FQ32:77  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES D. M. Powell, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.214
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crowell, Chester T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1921 | 2.2200 | <p>"Straight down to China"; a tale of mules and thrills in the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 105 (June 4): 579-580, 600-603.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18 </p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Crowell, Merle**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.19233 | <p>The famous "two-gun star" of the movies. The story of "Bill" Hart, who is seen on the screen daily by 6,000,000 people. In a year, that's more folks than there are in the world. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 92(1) (July): 19, 68-69, 74, 76. [See p. 19: "The first picture in which he was starred—a five-reel feature, 'The Bargain'—was taken in the Grand Canyon. It made a fortune for its owner and established Hart's reputation as an interpreter of Western life on the screen." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
| 1921 | 2.2201  | <p>Human nature stripped raw; the experience of Cal Peck, who has been a guide for seven years in the Grand Canyon, which, he says, is one place where you can tell what folks have got in 'em. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 92(2) (August): 50-53, 109.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18 </p>   |

**Crowhurst, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12325 | <p>Railways of the world; your ticket to greener commissions. <i>Canadian Traveller</i>, (January): 72-73. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Crowley, Barbara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.18644 | <p>Outlaws ride the Mother Road. By So Old (transcribed by Barbara Crowley). <i>Porsche 356 Registry</i>, 32(5) (January/February): 60-61. ["So Old" is a 1954 Porsche 356. Route 66 in Arizona.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Crowley, Ilha**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.22357</i> | <p>The Dam Short Film Festival enters its third year. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____.</p> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Crowley, Jon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12490 | <p>The grand adventure to the Grand Canyon. <i>Side X Side</i>, (20): 12-16.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crowther, Nancy**

2009      2.12268      [Remarks.] *In*: Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 9.

**Crowther, Vicki**

2000      2.7656      Rowe Well info. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(10): 2-3.

**Croy, Homer**

1921      2.18099      It looks easy. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(19) (November 5): 14, 54, 59-60. [Stunt photography. Mentions aerial motion pictures made "some time ago" through Grand Canyon, p. 54.]


**Crozals, J. de**

1890      2.14261      *La France : anthologie géographique*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 427 pp. [See p. 38, Bramabiau, with carved amphitheatres and alcovings compared to the Redwall Limestone of Grand Canyon.] [*In French.*]

**Crudup, Mark**

2010      2.26954      "Waterfall paradise"; Havasupai adventure worth every weary step. *Wrangler News* (Tempe, Arizona), (Kyrene Corridor Edition), 21(17) (August 14-27): 26. [Havasut Canyon.]

**Crumbo, Kim**

1992      2.2202      The Canyon by river. *In*: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), *The Grand Canyon : intimate views*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 74-93.  
     CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

1995      2.2203      Wilderness and the Colorado: What's the problem? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 14-15.

1995      2.12929      Honeymoon rapid. *In*: The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 23(6) (August) (143): 53. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. "Adapted from *A River Runner's Guide To The History Of The Grand Canyon*, by Kim Crumbo."]

1996      2.2204      The great Marble Canyon lambslide. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 7.

1999      2.2205      [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 163. [Excerpt as filler, from Crumbo (1992).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7424  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Myers, Thomas M., Becker, Christopher C., and Stevens, Lawrence E., <i>Fateful journey : injury and death on Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. [xii].  |
| 2005 | 2.27117 | Task 2: Historical land use of the eastern Arizona Strip; a brief history of House Rock Valley and the North Kaibab Forest. <i>In</i> : Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, <i>An ecological assessment of water resources, Kane and Two Mile Ranches, eastern Arizona Strip: 30 September 2005 draft final report</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Stevens Ecological Consulting, LLC, prepared for Grand Canyon Wildlands Council, Inc., Flagstaff, Arizona, for submission to Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, pp. 11-15. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch, Kaibab Plateau.] |
| 2014 | 2.22262 | On the river with Seldom Seen. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 36-37. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30297 | On the river with Seldom Seen: A 1,000 CFS adventure. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Low-water Grand Canyon river trip with Ken Sleight, 1977. Photos credited to Vaughn Short. Item also introduces a reprinting of poem by Short (p. 20; see Short, 2021, ITEM NO. 8.917).] [See also photos from Bob Whitney showing Badger Creek Rapid and Lava Falls Rapid at 1,000 cfs, 34(3) (Fall): 2.]   |

**Crumbo, Kim, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6021 | Kim Crumbo. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 1, 29-38. [Crumbo interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Crumbo, Kim, AND Williams, Jason**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.18534 | Monumental Arizona: Finding the wild corners of Arizona's newest national monuments. <i>Arizona Wild</i> (Arizona Wilderness Coalition), (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 4-6. |
|------|---------|--|

**Crump, Spencer**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.2206 | <i>Rails to the Canyon : historical text, pictures and maps</i> . Corona del Mar, California: Zeta Publishers Co., 80 pp. [1993.] |
|---------|--------|---|

**Crumpton, H. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.16879 | The adventures of Dr. H. J. Crumpton of Piedmont, California, in his efforts to reach the gold fields in 1849. <i>In</i> : Crumpton, H. J. and Crumpton, W. B., <i>The adventures of two Alabama boys : in three sections</i> . Montgomery, Alabama: Paragon Press, Part 1, pp. 13-65. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [See also W. B. Crumpton.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS


HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Crumpton, W. B.**

- 1912      *2.16880*      To California and back after a lapse of forty years. *In*: Crumpton, H. J. and Crumpton, W. B., *The adventures of two Alabama boys : in three sections*. Montgomery, Alabama: Paragon Press, Part 3, pp. 165-238. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 198. Also includes lower Colorado River region; and specifically, "Old Fort Yuma", pp. 227-228.] [See also H. J. Crumpton.]

**Crutchfield, James A.**

- 1994      2.2207      *It happened in Arizona*. (Illustrated by Lisa Harvey.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Press Publishing Co., 128 pp.  
     [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Stahl, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.252](#)

**Crux, Lauren**

- 1994      2.12199      When I reach the place I'm goin', I will surely know my way. *Women and Therapy*, 15(3/4): 217-227. [Women's Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Cruz, Gilbert R., AND McBride, James D.**

- 2004      2.10106      *Arizona : heartland of the Southwest : handbook of history research materials*. Austin, Texas: Eakin Press, 268 pp.

**Cruz, Margarita**

- 2019      2.28501      A thoughtful space; pottery, mules and the art of patience. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(17) (April 18-24): 5. [LeeAnn Dodde creates pottery while working at Phantom Ranch, finishing pieces at her Shuttle Bus Studio in Prescott.]
- 2019      2.28499      Geology exposed; the art of the Grand Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 25(29) (July 11-17): 5. [Essay.]
- 2020      2.30032      A river runs through it; the art of boat building. *Flagstaff Live!*, 26(11) (March 5-11): 5. [Brad Dimock (misspelled "Dimmock") and Fretwater Boatworks.]

**Cruz Chaidez, José Fernando de la**

- 2016      *2.28363*      Vino y gastronomía. Patrimonio cultural de Baja California. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 192-199. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cruz González, Francisco Javier de la**

- 2002      2.28466      *Políticas de manejo y aspectos socioeconómicos en la Reserva de la Biosfera Alto Golfo de California y Delta del Río Colorado: El caso de la pesca ribereña de San Felipe, B.C.* Master's thesis, El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 121 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Csatari, Jeff**

- 1988      2.14915      The ultimate GORP recipe; it's not just raisins and peanuts. *Boys' Life*, 78(8) (August): 63. [Recipe "used recently for a raft trip through the Grand Canyon", for 16 people.] [GORP: Good Ol' Raisins 'n' Peanuts.]

**Csia, Susan R.**

- 1997      2.19207      Rollin', rollin' down the river. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(5) (Summer): 10. [Comment prompted by reading the item by Lois Jotter Cutter (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.19186).]

**Cuero, Delfina**

- 1968      2.21087      *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Pasadena, California: Castle Press. (Baja California Travel Series, Volume 12.)
- 1970      2.21088      *The autobiography of Delfina Cuero, a Diegueño Indian : as told to Florence C. Shipek : interpreter Rosalie Pinto Robertson.* Morongo Indian Reservation: Malki Museum Press, 67 [68] pp., map. ("Originally printed 1968 by Grant Dahlstrom at the Castle Press, Pasadena, as Volume 12 of the Baja California Travel Series. New edition 1970 by Rubidoux Printing Company, Riverside, California." (p. [68]))
- 1991      2.21046      The autobiography of Delfina Cuero. *In*: Shipek, Florence, *Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years and her ethnobotanic contributions.* Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, pp. 23-67.

**Cueto Rui-Díaz, Eugenio**

- 1943      2.2208      *El Cañón del Colorado : conferencia pronunciada por Eugenio Cueto Rui-Díaz, director general de Minas y Combustibles, en al Alua-Máxima de la Universidad de Oviedo, el día 16 de septiembre de 1943.* Madrid: Gráficas Reunidas, S.A., 32 pp. [In Spanish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 18, 51] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18, 3-29]
- 1944      2.20364      El Cañón del Colorado. *Universidad de Oviedo, Facultad de Ciencias, Revista* (Oviedo, Spain), 5(21/22) (January/June): 35-66. [In volume table of contents article title is spelled, "El Cañón del Colorado".] [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cullen, Allan H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.2209 | <i>Rivers in harness : the story of dams.</i> Philadelphia and New York: Chilton Books, 175 pp. [See Hoover Dam, pp. 45-60; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 142-145.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Cullen, Elaine**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19170</i> | Lake Havasu boat tours highlight unique geology. <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(6) (August/September): 1, 5.                                       |
| 2013 | <i>2.19172</i> | Lucas Oil drag boat racing comes to Lake Havasu City; there'll be thunder on the river! <i>Western Outdoor Times</i> , 9(6) (August/September): 5-6. |

**Cullum, George W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1868 | 2.13265 | <i>Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to the Army re-organization of 1866-67. Second edition. Vol. II. 1841-1867.</i> New York: D. Van Nostrand. [See pp. 306-307, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.]  |
| 1891 | 2.13266 | <i>Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., from its establishment, March 16, 1802 to 1890 : with the early history of the United States Military Academy. Vol. II. Nos. 1001 to 2000.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 3rd ed., revised and extended. [See pp. 474-475, no. 1540, Joseph C. Ives.] |
| 1901 | 2.13267 | <i>Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, N.Y., since its establishment in 1802. Supplement, Volume IV, 1890-1900.</i> (Edward S. Holden, ed.) Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See pp. 434-435, no. 3161, George B. Duncan, including work on "Supai Indian Reservation", 1890, 1891.]  |

**Culmer, Henry L. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1888 | 2.14409 | Scenic attractions of Salt Lake City. <i>The Western Galaxy</i> , 1(3) (May): 408-417. ["The Great Gorge of the Yellowstone . . . , the Royal Gorge of the Arkansas . . . [and] the Valley of the Yosemite . . . grow weak before the awful <i>Gorge of the World</i> , the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in south-eastern Utah [ <i>sic</i> ]." (pp. 413-414; entire note)]            |
| 1894 | 2.17770 | Mountain art. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , Series 2, 24 (October): 341-352. [See pp. 346-347, critique of Thomas Moran's "Chasm of the Colorado" (not mentioned by title), (then) hanging in the U.S. Capitol. He notes (p. 347), however, in his critique of Moran's "Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone", that it is "the companion piece to the Utah subject referred to" ( <i>sic</i> ).] |

**Culter, Thomas** see **Coulter, Thomas**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cumming, Aline**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16999 | Classical music group. <i>Heart of England U3A</i> (University of the Third Age), <i>Newsletter</i> , (July): 2-3. ["Finally we heard [another] choice, On the Trail, from Grose's [ <i>sic</i> ] Grand Canon Suite [ <i>sic</i> ] and were transported to the donkeys taking intrepid riders down the trail into the Grand Canon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Education for older people.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Cummings, Peter**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.2210 | Alumni serenade: A medley of 17 off-campus activities to have the singing your school's praises. <i>CASE Currents</i> , 9(2): 34-36. |
|------|--------|--|

**Cummins, Ann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29577 | One love. <i>From</i> : Stories [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 120-126. [Reggae concert at the Havasupai Peach Festival, 1983.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Cummins, Ella Sterling**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1893 | <i>2.27016</i> | <i>The story of the files : a review of Californian writes and literature</i> . San Francisco: Co-operative Printing Co., for World's Fair Commission of California, Columbian Exposition, 460 pp. + advertisements. [See in chapter, "Later Golden Era. 1882-1893." (refers to the period of the serial, <i>The Golden Era</i> , when under the editorships of Harr Wagner, E. T. Bunyan, and Madge Morris Wagner); specifically, pp. 281-284, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner, including a reprinting of her "to the Colorado Desert" (pp. 283-284), there reprinted over her birth name, Madge Morris.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Cummins, Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12347 | <i>History's great untold stories : obscure events of lasting importance</i> . London: Pier 9 (Murdoch Books), 368 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Cummins, Lorna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27372 | John McClaws—Sophia De La Mare. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 169-170. [Includes brief note of the journey from Kanab, Utah, to Lees Ferry.] |
| 2017 | 2.27423 | Sophia DeLaMare McLaws. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt                                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 427-431. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief notes of the journey to Arizona from Kanab, Utah, by way of Lees Ferry.]

---

**Cundell, Nora [Cundell, Nora Lucy Mowbray]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1940 | 2.2211 | <i>Unsentimental journey.</i> London and Woking: Methuen and Co., Ltd. (printed by Unwin Brothers, Woking), 244 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> "P., O. J.", 1940, ITEM NO. 30.462 |
|------|--------|---|

**Cundell, Nora L. M., AND Harmar, Fairlie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.8664 | <i>Two memorial exhibitions : Nora L. M. Cundell and Fairlie Harmar.</i> (Text by J. Priestley and M. Bone.) London: R. B. A. Galleries, 12 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Cunniff, M. G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.21584 | The last of the territories; the unwillingness of Arizona to be merged with New Mexico as a vast state—the people of each territory, their cities and towns and industries—Pennsylvania political methods transplanted to New Mexico—Arizona's objection to domination by them. <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 11(3) (January): 7108-7119. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Cunningham, Charles T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.17297 | June days amid hotel ways. <i>Broadway Weekly</i> (New York), 71(3) (June 23): 17-18. [See "'What's in a name?'" , p. 17; regarding "Martin Buggin" (Martin Buggeln) as hotel proprietor at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Cureton, W. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.29200 | Drove a herd over the trail to California. <i>In</i> : Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), <i>The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas.</i> (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 53-56. [See p. 56, part of route described of a drive in Spring 1870: ". . . over to and down the Little Colorado of the West; through New Mexico into Arizona, by where Flagstaff is now; on the Santa Fé Railroad, parallel to the Grand Canyon on the south side of the Colorado; crossed the Colorado at Hardyville above the Needles; crossed over the California desert . . . a fifteen-hundred-mile drive."] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Curie, Ève [Curie, Eve]**<sup>169</sup> *see also* Kiuri, Eva

NO DATE	2.28292	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (José Bento Monteiro Lobato and Freitas Leça, translators.) Lisboa: Livros do Brasil, 285 pp. [In Portuguese.]
1937	2.28293	<i>Madame Curie.</i> Paris: Gallimard NRF, 311 pp. [Very numerous later printings.] [In French.]
1937	2.28294	<i>Madame Curie : a biography by Eve Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Doran and Co., Inc., 412 pp. [Later printings.] [See pp. 333-334, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.]
1937	2.28295	<i>Madame Curie.</i> London: William Heinemann. [Later printings.]
1937	2.28296	<i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: The Literary Guide of America, 412 pp.
1937	2.28297	<i>Madame Curie.</i> Frankfurt-am-Main: Fischer, 297 pp. [Later printings.] [In German.]
1938	2.28298	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (Axel Broe, translator.) København: Gyldendalske Boghandel; Nordisk Forlag, 330 pp. [In Danish.]
1938	2.28299	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Révai, 371 pp. [In Hungarian.]
1940	2.28300	<i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 412 pp.
1940	2.28301	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (J. Matrat, ed.) London: University of London Press. (The London Modern Language Series.)
1940	2.28302	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Tokyo: Kairyudo, 244 pp. [In English translation.]
1940	2.28303	<i>Madame Curie.</i> Buenos Aires: Liberia Hachette S.A., 304 pp. [Later printings.] [In French.]
1943	2.28304	<i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., 412 pp.
1945	2.28305	<i>Madame Curie.</i> (Maria Giustiniani, translator.) Stockholm: Bermann-Fischer, 408 pp. (Bücherreihe Neue Welt, 6.) [In German.]

<sup>169</sup> Ève Curie's biography of her mother, Marie Curie, has been very widely reprinted and translated (the original text is in French; all cited editions are in English translation except where noted otherwise). Although but one brief passage relates to Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River, for the sake of proper bibliography as many editions as possible are cited. However, it has been deemed prudent here to cite only the first editions under individual imprints and translations, also omitting editions that are abridged, since these have not been read to determine whether the Grand Canyon visit is included in them.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1945 | 2.28306 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Maria Klimova, translator.) Živena: T. sv. Martine, 533 pp. (Knihy Živeny, 26.) [In Czech.]                             |
| 1945 | 2.28307 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Melbourne, Australia: William Heinemann, 397 pp. [First Australian ed.]                    |
| 1946 | 2.28308 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, 450 pp.  |
| 1946 | 2.28309 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Anna Pospíšilová, translator.) Praha: Sfinx, 376 pp. [In Czech.]  |
| 1948 | 2.28310 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Louise Bohr Nilsen, translator.) Oslo: Gyldendal Norsk Forlag, 303 pp. [In Norwegian.]                                  |
| 1949 | 2.28311 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Mária Klimová, translator.) Martin: Matica Slovenská, 523 pp. [In Slovak.]  |
| 1953 | 2.28312 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Krishna Maruli, translator.) Bandung, Indonesia: W. van Hoeve. [In Indonesian.]   |
| 1954 | 2.28313 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Frankfurt-am-Maine: Büchergilde Gutenberg, 307 pp. [In German.]  |
| 1955 | 2.28314 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Just Béla, translator.) Bukarest: Ifjúsági Könyvkiadó, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]  |
| 1955 | 2.28315 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Just Béla, translator.) Budapest: Művelt nép, 338 pp. [In Hungarian.]   |
| 1957 | 2.28316 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Mária Klimová, translator.) Bratislava: Mladé Letá, 417 pp. [In Slovak.]  |
| 1958 | 2.28317 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Warszawa: Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, 355 pp. (Biblioteka Problemów.) [In Polish.]                                    |
| 1959 | 2.28318 | [ <i>Madame Curie.</i> ] (Abu'l-Ḥasan Naḡhmī, translator.) Lāhor: Majlis-i Taraqqī-e Adab, 672 pp. [In Urdu.]                                 |
| 1962 | 2.28319 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Pocket Books, Inc., 419 pp. (Giant Cardinal ed.)                                 |
| 1962 | 2.28320 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) London: Mercury Books.   |
| 1963 | 2.28321 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Godthåb, Greenland: Det Grønlandske Forlag, 279 pp. [In Kalaallisut (West Greenlandic).]                                 |
| 1966 | 2.28322 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. , 411 pp.   |
| 1968 | 2.28323 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) Geneva: Edito-Service S.A. (distributed by Heron Books), 465 pp. (Women Who Made History.) |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1970 | 2.28324 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest, 393 pp.   |
| 1977 | 2.28325 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> Berlin, Darmstadt, and Wien: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft; Gütersloh: Bertelsmann; Stuttgart: Europ. Bildungsgemeinschaft; Wien: Buchgemeinschaft Donauland, 297 pp. [In German.] |
| 1986 | 2.28326 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator.) New York: Da Capo Press, 393 pp. (Da Capo Series in Science.) [Later printings.]  |
| 1989 | 2.28327 | <i>Madame Curie : a biography.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator. Foreword by C. Stewart Gillmor.) Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, Collector's ed., 412 pp.  |
| 1994 | 2.28328 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Willy Corsari [Wilhelmina Angela Schmidt, <i>pseudonym</i> ], translator.) Den Haag: Leopold, 490 pp. (Globe Pockets, 26.) [In Dutch.]   |
| 2008 | 2.28329 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Irati Bereau, translator.) [No place]: Bilbo Klasikoak, 394 pp. (Klasikoak, 1991.) [In Basque.]  |
| 2017 | 2.28330 | <i>Madame Curie.</i> (Vincent Sheean, translator; new introduction by Sam Sloan.) New York: ISHI Press International.  |

---

**Curran, Claire, AND Kida, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29115 | Q&A: Claire Curran. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(1) (January): 14-15. [Interview with photographer Curran. Item prominently illustrated with photograph, "The setting sun illuminates the Palisades of the Desert as clouds clear from the snowy Desert View Watchtower area of Grand Canyon National Park." Photo includes the Watchtower.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Curran, Frank B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1925 | <i>2.30214</i> | Motor roads in Latin America. <i>U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Trade Promotion Series</i> , (18), 166 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 3-13, map facing p. 5. Includes listing (p. 13) of 525-km highway projected between Altar and Mexicali; and 193-km road between Mexicali and Puerto San Felipe: "Passable dirt road through level country; first 48 kilometers improved; remainder sandy in places, but passable for automobiles."] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Currey, Jack, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11743 | Jack Currey. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 1, 32-46. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Currier, Erin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.30726 | Meditation on an alternative future. <i>In</i> : Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, <i>Separation point : the edge of wildness.</i> (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 7. |
|------|---------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Curry-Lindhal, Kai, AND Harroy, Jean-Paul

1972      2.2213      *National parks of the world*. New York: Golden Press, and Racine, Wisconsin: Western Publishing Co., Inc., 2 volumes. [Grand Canyon, see Volume 1, pp. 143-147.]  
                          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

**Curt Teich and Co.**

1915	2.7835	<i>Views of Panama Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco, 1915.</i> Chicago: Curt Teich and Co. Artgravure, 48 pp.
------	--------	--

**Curtin, Andrew**

1965	2.2214	The Colorado's cataracts and gorgeous gorges lure Californians. <i>California Living</i> (San Francisco Examiner), (May 16): 4, 6-7, 9.
------	--------	---

**Curtis, Anthony**

2002	2.8996	Las Vegas without gambling. <i>In</i> : America on a Budget. <i>Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel</i> , Special Edition, pp. 78-82.
------	--------	--

**Curtis, Bryan**

2006	2.10765	Cheap tricks. <i>Outside</i> , 31(8) (August): 102-103.
------	---------	---

**Curtis, Byron T.**

2015	2.22634	The Kaibab; a story (probably with some poetic license or bull****). <i>The UCLS Newsletter</i> (Utah Council of Land Surveyors, Salt Lake City), 4(2) (March): 8. [Reminiscence of survey work on a timber-harvest road on the Kaibab Plateau, ca. 1975.]
------	---------	--

**Curtis, Chet**

2018	2.28619	Blinded Veterans complete kayaking Grand Canyon's Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Operation Peer Support (OPS) News [SECTION]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Blinded Veterans Association, Alexandria, Virginia), 73(6) (November/December): 6-8. [Steve Baskis, Kathy Champion, Brian Harris, Lonnie Bedwell, and Travis Fugate, five blinded veterans from Blinded Veterans Association, supported by Team River Runner, complete a trip from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1-12 September.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Curtis, Clarence Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.12908 | Flashlights of public men. <i>The National Magazine</i> (Boston), 32(4) (August): 566-572. [Includes Ralph Cameron, pp. 568-569.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Curtis, William Eleroy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.13333 | <i>Children of the sun</i> . Chicago: Inter-Ocean Publishing Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 8, "The Greatest Wonder of the World", pp. 142-154 (in contents page listed as "The Grand Canon of the Colorado and its Explorers").]                   |
| 1902 | 2.26626 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.] |
| 1906 | 2.2215  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.] |
| 1906 | 2.26627 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.] |
| 1909 | 2.2216  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.] |
| 1910 | 2.11824 | Our national parks and reservations. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 15-24 [volume pagination 231-240]. [See pp. 18, 21.]  |

**Curzon, George N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1888 | 2.19434 | The valley of waterfalls. <i>Macmillan's Magazine</i> , 58 (July) (345): 184-191. [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 191, regards Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1888 | 2.19435 | The valley of waterfalls. <i>Littlell's Living Age</i> , Series 5, 63 (August 4): 296-302. ("From Macmillan's Magazine.") [About Yosemite. The concluding long paragraph, p. 302, regards Grand Canyon.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cussler, Clive**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.11708</i> | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(12) (December): 21. [Includes passing note of a U.S. government tugboat said to have sunk at the mouth of the Colorado River.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.13446</i> | Clive Cussler, author/adventurer. <i>In</i> : Pratt, Dave, Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(6) (June): 6. [Includes note of "first steamboat on the Colorado River in the 1950s [ <i>sic</i> ]", sunk near Yuma; desire to explore for it; <i>in passing</i> .] |

**Custes, Emiel**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.25599</i> | [Letter from the Secretary.] <i>KOersief</i> (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 9. [Includes note and photo of Hoover Dam; with reference to KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. (see Frencken <i>et al.</i> , 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25598).] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Cutler, Tom**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.17832</i> | <i>A gentleman's bedside book : entertainment for the last fifteen minutes of the day.</i> London: Constable. [See "Twelve Things You Didn't Know About the Hoover Dam".] |
| 2011 | <i>2.17833</i> | <i>The gentleman's bedside companion : a compendium of manly information for the last fifteen minutes of the day.</i> New York: Penguin, 1st American ed.                 |

**Cutright, Paul Russell**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1956 | 2.2217 | <i>Theodore Roosevelt, the naturalist.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 297 pp. [See pp. 175-176.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Cutright, Paul Russell, AND Brodhead, Michael J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.8793 | <i>Elliott Coues : naturalist and frontier historian.</i> Urbana and Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 509 pp. [1st paperback printing, 2000.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ24/1:189</i> <i>FQ30:81</i> <i>FQ32:78</i> |
|------|--------|--|

**Cutter, Donald C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.14512 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Winship, George Parker (translator, ed.), <i>The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542.</i> Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv. |
| 2004 | 2.18543 | Forerunners on the Old Spanish Trail? I'll give you six! <i>Spanish Traces</i> (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 10-15.                                |
| 2005 | 2.18580 | The place of the Coronado expedition. <i>Archaeology Southwest</i> , 19(1) (Winter): 12.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Cutter, Donald, AND Engstrand, Iris**

1996      *2.2218*      *Quest for empire : Spanish settlement in the Southwest.* Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 358 pp.

**Cutter, Lois Jotter**

1997      2.19186      Update from an intrepid adventurer. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(3) (Early Spring): 6. [Regarding the differences between her 1938 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon and the "Old Timers" trip of 1994.] [See also letter from Susan R. Csia, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.19207.]

1997      2.2219      Then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 38-39.

**Cutter, Lois Jotter, AND Steiger, Lew**

1997      2.6032      Lois Jotter Cutter. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 1, 28-37. [Cutter interview.]

**Cutts, James Madison**

1847      *2.29169*      *The conquest of California and New Mexico, by the forces of the United States, in the years 1846 and 1847.* Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 264 pp. [See also generalized map, p. [102].]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   *WHEAT III:534* [map]

**Czarnecki, Maciej**

2012      2.30244      USA—przez kaniony i pustkowia. *FotoGeA.com o fotografowaniu i podróżach* (Poland), (7) (July/August): 49-78. [Includes "Zapora Hoovera, Route 66", "Kingsman", Huvasapai Canyon", and "Kanion Antylopy, Grand Canyon North RIM" (*sic*).] [*In Polish.*]

**Czerny, Andrzej**

2011      2.25132      Teoria nazw geograficznych. *Polska Akademia Nauk, Instytut Geografii i Przestrzennego Zagospodarowania im. Stanisława Leszczyckiego, Prace Geograficzne*, (226), 266 pp. [See in section 2.2.2, "Symboliczna Funkcja Nazw Geograficznych" (p. 83 and following), specifically pp. 96-99, which include remarks concerning the Powell expedition on the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [Regarding the volume, "*Theory of Geographical Names*", the summary is translated into English by Tomasz Paczuski, pp. 261-266.] [*In Polish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

# D

## D., H. F.

1866      *2.16356*      [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (August 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [News from Callville.]

---

## D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc.

2011      2.18589      *Ewing Architects, Inc. A.I.A. Volume 3*. Pasadena, California: D. S. Ewing Architects, Inc., 104 pp. [See "New Grand Canyon Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ; New Construction", pp. 20-21. Architect's renderings for hotel designed to replace Kachina Lodge and Thunderbird Lodge. "The design utilizes elements of the Hope House [*sic*, Hopi House] and El Tovar Hotel to create a third 'rustic' aesthetic." Never built.]

---

## Dacy, George

1924      2.16204      Broncho-busting the wild Colorado; a race with death through seething rapids. *Popular Science Monthly*, 104(4) (April): 34-35. [Birdseye expedition.]

---

## Dadant, C.-P.

1903      2.30335      Lettre des États-Unis. Le Congrès américaine en Californie. *Revue Internationale d'Apiculture* (Nyon (Suisse)), 25(10) (October 31): 189-194. [Notes that the apiculturists took advantage of a reduced train fare offered to "La Grand Armée" (Grand Army of the Republic) who also was meeting in California, but that the fare still was \$50. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*: "On ne sera donc pas étonné d'apprendre que seulement une quarantaine de membres de l'Est avaient profité de l'occasion. Ils s'étaient concertés pour partir ensemble dans un seul wagon-lit, qui faisait le trajet entier avec un détour d'un journée passée au «Grand Canyon» du Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

1909      2.17813      Voyage N° 3. *Société Romande d'Apiculture, Bulletin* (Lausanne (Suisse)), 6(4) (April): 74-77. [Includes note of having interrupted the journey to visit the Grand Canyon; see p. 77. Third installment of a series; other parts of this serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

---

## Dadd, Bill

1869      2.19286      *Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. Chicago: Geo. A. Crofutt and Co., 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Also an 1870 printing.] [See "Green River", pp. 100-102, which includes notice of the Powell expedition of 1869, and reprint of a letter from Powell dated June 2, from "Flaming Gorge, On Green River" that was published in the Chicago *Tribune*; and an extract from a letter from Powell to Richard Edwards dated June 29, from "Camp at Mouth of the Uintah".]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1971 | 2.19287 | <p><i>Great trans-continental railroad guide : containing a full and authentic description of over five hundred cities, towns, villages, stations, government forts and camps, mountains, lakes, rivers, sulphur, sode and hot springs, scenery, watering places, summer resorts : where to look for and hunt the buffalo, antelope, deer, and other game : trout fishing, etc., etc. In fact, to tell you what is worth seeing—where to see it—where to go—how to go—and whom to stop with while passing over the Union Pacific Railroad, Central Pacific Railroad of Cal., their branches and connections by stage and water, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean.</i> Grand Rapids, Michigan: Black Letter press, 244 pp. + interleaved advertisements. [Facsimile reprint of 1869 ed.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Daggat, Dan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.2220 | Grand old lady. <i>Southwest Profile</i> , (May/June): 37-39, 44.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59 |
| 1989 | 2.2221 | Heavenly Havasu. <i>Southwest Profile</i> , 12(4): 46-49.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18         |
| 1993 | 2.2222 | The Grand snowy Canyon. <i>Adventure West</i> , 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 36-38.   |

**Daggett, Stuart**

- 1922      [2.17260](#)      *Chapters on the history of the Southern Pacific.* New York: Ronald Press Co., 470 pp.  
[Southern Pacific Railroad.]

**Daigre, Jennifer**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18611 | <i>I-15 corridor system master plan. Corridor system characteristics: Highways.</i> [No place]: CH2MHILL, for I-15 Mobility Alliance, 56 pp. (Contributors: Candice Hein, Dan Andesen, Loren Bloomberg, Bardia Nezhati, Barry Banks, David Hurst, Alex Barnum.) |
|------|---------|---|

**Daimler AG** [firm]

- 2016      2.23725      *Daimler Truck im Überblick : Ausgabe 2016.* Stuttgart: Daimler AG, 76 pp. [See p. 17, "Mai—Weltpremiere des ersten autonom fahrenden Lkw mit Straßenzulassung in den USA." Notes, "Vor der eindrucksvollen Kulisse des Hoover Dam in US-Bundestaat

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nevada absolvierte der Freightliner Inspiration Truck seine Jungfernfahrt." Not illustrated.] [In German.]

**Dale, Bruce, AND Page, Jake**

1998      2.2223      *The American Southwest : land of challenge and promise.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Destinations.)

**Dale, Emily**

2006      2.11047      Emily Dale. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]

2014      2.20427      Transitions. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 21. [Emily Dale leaves twelve years of full-time work on the Colorado River for midwifery practice.]

**Dale, Harrison Clifford**

1918      2.27792      (ED.) *The Ashley-Smith explorations and the discovery of a central route to the Pacific, 1822-1829 : with the original journals edited by Harrison Clifford Dale.* Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 352 pp. [William Henry Ashley and Jedediah Strong Smith.] [See in Part III, Jedediah Strong Smith, pp. 179-207. Includes the northern portion of the lower Colorado River region.]

**Dale, O'Connor, AND Steiger, Lew**

2001      2.8086      O'C Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(1) (Spring): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]

**Dale, Ote**

1998      2.2224      [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 61.

**Dale, Ote, AND Steiger, Lew**

2007      2.11406      Ote Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 1, 30-41. [Interview.]

**Dale, Regan, AND Steiger, Lew**

2005      2.10359      Regan Dale. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(2) (Summer): 1, 24-35. [Interview.] [See also brief comment by Roy Young, 18(3) (Fall): 6.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Daley, Jason**

2008      2.11630      Kill the parks. Kill 'em all. It's the only way to save the crown jewels of American public land. *Outside*, (September): 28.

**Dalkılıç, Alper**

2014      2.20603      #7kita 7ultramaraton. *Ubimed Aylık Dergi* (Uludağ Üniversitesi, İktisadi ve İdari Bilimler Fakültesi, Mezunlar Derneği, İstanbul), (2) (April): cover, 6-17. [See p. 17, note of Grand Canyon.] [Seven-continent ultramarathon. Table of contents gives title as "7 kita, 7 maraton".] [In Turkish.]

**Dall, Caroline H.**

1881      2.15928      *My first holiday : or, Letters home from Colorado, Utah, and California*. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 430 pp. [See in entry dated August 14, 1880, at Green River, Wyoming. "To the south is the cañon of the Colorado, where Major Powell encountered and conquered greater dangers than he fought at Shiloh." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Dallamagnana, Filippo, AND Zaniboni, Silvia**

2012      2.21012      Rubrica di condivisione; libri, film, album e . . . tutto quello che ci piace!!! *In: I Suon@ti* [SECTION]. *Un Fiume di Musica* (Associazione Musicisti di Ferrara, Scuola di Musica Moderna, Ferrara, Italy), (4) (April): 8-9. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon noted, p. 8.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Italian.]

**Dallet, G.**

1890      2.15797      *Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, 1128 pp. [See "Les Eaux Courantes", pp. 190-192, 194; notes canyon of the Arkansas River (p. 191), with Figure 162 (p. 194, "L'Arkansas dans le grand canon du Colorado." (*sic*) Although regarding the Arkansas River in Colorado, there may be some unintended misidentification with the Grand Canyon (of the Colorado River).] [In French.]

**Dalrymple, A. [Dalrymple, Alexander]**

1790      2.19379      *The Spanish pretensions fairly discussed*. London: Printed by George Bigg, 19 pp. [Colorado River and New Mexico, *in passing*, p. 18; in Spanish, with English translation immediately following.]

**Dalskov, Knud**

2014      2.25604      MC tur til USA—Californien-Arizona-Nevada. *FSM* (Faaborg Ski og Motionsklub, [Odense, Denmark]), 25(1) (March): 26-29. [Motorcycle trip in Southwest. Includes

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

notes of "Little Grand Canyon" (Little Colorado River Gorge), Grand Canyon, Route 66,  
Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead (p. 28).] [In Danish.]

**Daly, Charles Patrick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1874 | 2.2225  | Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1872. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 4: 63-118. [See p. 66, and "Professor Powell's exploration of the Colorado River", p. 79.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  GOODMAN 874 THOMAS 706 |
| 1875 | 2.10627 | Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 7: 31-92. [See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 705  |
| 1876 | 2.15495 | Professor Powell's explorations. <i>American Geographical Society, Journal</i> , 8: 58-59.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 707  |
| 1876 | 2.2226  | Lieut. Wheeler's expedition. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 6: 59-61.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 583  |
| 1876 | 2.2227  | Annual address; the geographical work of the world in 1874. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 7: 53-92. [See "Professor Powell's explorations", p. 65.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  GOODMAN 881 THOMAS 708                                  |
| 1878 | 2.2228  | Annual address; the geographical work of the world for 1875. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 8: 31-92. [See "Prof. J. W. Powell's Exploration of the Colorado", pp. 46-48.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  GOODMAN 883                       |
| 1878 | 2.2229  | Professor Powell's expedition. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 8: 58-59.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  GOODMAN 884  |

**Daly, Henry W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 2.28614 | The capture of Geronimo. <i>The American Legion Monthly</i> , 8(6) (June): 30, 42-45. [Article begins with reminiscence of being with "General George Crook and a small party" in "the Grand Cataract, a tributary of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, to settle a little Indian trouble between the Ava-Supai and the Moqui tribes."] [Cataract Canyon; Havasupai.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dam, Jeppe Seidelin**

- 2006      2.20656      *The origin of sonoluminescence (or measuring the size of the light-emitting region in a sonoluminescing bubble)*. Doctoral dissertation, Københavns Universitet, 81 pp. [See Acknowledgements, p. 5, regarding physicist Avik Chakravarty: "Tragically he died on a hike in the Grand Canyon shortly before I went back to Copenhagen." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The 28-year-old Chakravarty, from England, died from heat-related exhaustion July 13, 2005, while hiking up the Devils Corkscrew section of Bright Angel Trail (Grand Canyon National Park news release, July 14, 2005).]

**Dana, F. L.**

- 1889      2.15641      *The great West : a vast empire. A comprehensive history of the trans-Mississippi states and territories. Containing detailed statistics and other information in support of the movement for deep harbors on the Texas-Gulf coast*. Denver: Excelsior Printing Co., 262, XXXV pp. + advertisements. [Title-page indicates author is "Secretary of the Inter-State Deep Harbor Committee and Editor of the Colorado Exchange Journal."] [See "H. B. Chamberlin", pp. 145-148, and portrait; specifically note on pp. 146-147, "He is . . . vice president of Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad, a new line from Denver to San Diego, California, via the celebrated Colorado canon, the most picturesque and grandest canon in the world, and will be the popular tourist's route to the Pacific . . . ." See also "Arizona—1540 to 1889", pp. 250-251.]

**Dana, Lee H.**

- 1935      2.23025      Scouting in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 25(9) (September): 184-185. [Boy Scouts of America, Troops 61 and 67, and Cub Pack 8, formed in 1932.]

**Dana, R. W.**

- 1899      2.14003      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Daneš, Jiří V.**

- 1904      2.13534      Exkurse ke Grand Cañonu a do Mexika. *In*: Zprávy [SECTION]. *České Společnosti Zeměvědné, Sborník* (Nákladem české společnosti zeměvědné, Praze), 10(10) (December): 230-231. [8th International Geographical Congress.] [*In Czech.*]

**Daniel, Cletus E.**

- 1981      2.23847      *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1981      *2.23848*      *Bitter harvest : a history of California farmworkers, 1870-1941.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 348 pp. [1st paperback ed. published 1982.]

---

**Daniel, Hermann Adalbert**

- 1870      *2.19084*      *Handbuch der Geographie. Erster Theil. Allgemeine Geographie. Die außereuropäischen Erdtheile. Dritte, vielsach verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Fues's Verlag, 982 pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 696, 707, *in passing*. See also "Arizona", p. 844.] [In German.]

---

**Daniel, Joseph E.**

- 1985      2.2230      Serious water. *Yacht*, (September/October): 102-109.
- 1988      2.2231      Grand Canyon. *Buzzworm*, 1(1) (Summer): 54-. [Rafting.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

---

**Daniel, Kevin**

- 2007      *2.26061*      IBM member at large. *IBM Hawg Herald* (Idaho Bassmasters, Meridian, Idaho), 7(4) (April): 4. [Includes brief note of fishing in Mittry Lake and Lake Martinez.]

---

**Daniels, David**

- 1968      2.2232      Photography's wet-plate interlude. *Journal of Arizona History*, 9: 171-194.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 150

---

**Daniels, Howard E.**

- 1960      2.26176      *Mormon colonization in northern Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 134 pp., 2 maps.

---

**Daniels, Mark H.**

- 1915      2.19369      Problems of our national parks. *Park and Cemetery and Landscape Gardening* (Chicago), 25(1) (March): 12-14. ("Address of Mark H. Daniels, Superintendent of National Parks and Landscape Engineer, before American Civic Association.") [See p. 13: "I know of nothing that has so potent an effect or is so efficacious in the development of a broad mind and a dignity of character as the repeated contemplation of an inspiring view. If anyone doubts this, let him stand on the brink of the Grand Canyon at dawn and view the myriad tints and changing views and those mile-high walls as the rays of the rising sun creep down . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1915	2.19573	War with Switzerland! Uncle Sam fires the first gun in the new battle for the possession of the American tourist—mobilizing a regiment of the deepest canyons, the highest waterfalls, the oldest, largest trees in the world—scenery as a new national resource. <i>Sunset</i> , 35(1) (July): frontispiece, 81-92. [Grand Canyon, see frontispiece (color illustration, from a painting by Thomas Moran); no text mention.]
1916	2.2233	The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>American Forestry</i> , 22 (April): 202-208. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18
1918	2.17557	Touting the tourist. <i>American Forestry</i> , 24 (February): 77-84.
1918	2.13356	Touting the tourist. <i>The Modern City</i> , 3(3) (April): 18-25.

**Danison, Sophie**

2021	2.30295	GTS river trip 2021. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 4-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]
------	---------	--

**Danley, Richard L.**

1993	2.2234	A winter dreamscape. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(2) (February): 24-31.
1998	2.2235	When the sky falls; the other world of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-31.

**Dant, Sara**

2017	2.27068	<i>Losing Eden : an environmental history of the American West</i> . Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts: Wiley Blackwell (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), 221 pp.
------	---------	---

**D'Antonio, Steve C.**

2004	2.25484	The amazing Mister Moesly. The saga of Sea Craft—the company and the boat, one of the finest small powerboat hullforms ever devised—cannot be separated from the true adventures of the man who created both. <i>Professional BoatBuilder</i> , (91) (October/November): 116-118, 120, 122, 124, 126-135. [Carl Moesly.] [See p. 116, speaking of Moesly's former exploits, including a "ride in a B-17 bomber flown below the rim of the Grand Canyon at sunset" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
------	---------	---

**D'Anza, Anthony**

2010	2.22247	Route 66: Down through the years. <i>Glacial Deposits</i> (Illinois State University, Department of Geography-Geology, Normal, Illinois), 38 [2009-2010]: 15-18.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dappen, Andy**

2000      2.8309      Hikers' parks. *Backpacker*, (October): 37-. [See pp. 46, 48, 50, 52.]

---

**DaPrato, Franceen**

2010      2.14310      Thumbs up, Chuck. *In*: Letters to the Editor. *Arizona Highways*, 86(8) (August): 4. [Regarding article by Charles Bowden and Gary Ladd, 86(5): 32-35.]

---

**Darack, Ed**

1998      *2.13079*      *Wind, water, sun : a solo kayak journey along Baja California's desert coastline.* Fort Collins, Colorado: Poudre Canyon Press, 312 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta.]

---

**Darby [Darby, William ?]**

1832      *2.15424*      Sonora and Sinaloa, (Sonora y Sinaloa). *In*: Brewster, David, *The Edinburgh encyclopædia*. Vol. XVII. Philadelphia: Joseph Parker, 1st American ed., pp. 310-311.

---

**Darby, G. W.**

1904      2.15280      [Regarding members' trip to national convention in Los Angeles.] *In*: Links [SECTION]. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 38(7) (July): 530-531. [See p. 531, notes regarding stop at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Darby, William**

1827      *2.17383*      *Darby's universal gazetteer, or, A new geographical dictionary: Containing a description of the empires, kingdoms, states, provinces, cities, towns, forts, seas, harbours, rivers, lakes, mountains, capes, &c. in the known world : with the government, customs, and manners, of the inhabitants : the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of each country : and the trade, manufactures, and curiosities of the cities and towns. Illustrated by a neat coloured map of the United States. The second edition, with ample additions and improvements.* Philadelphia: Bennett and Walton, 892 pp. [See "Colorado, river of Mexico, in the Provincias Internas, or rather unconquered country, NW. of Sonora, and New Mexico.", p. 170; "Sonora y Sinaloa, state of Mexico", pp. 740-741, which includes note of Colorado River.]

---

**Darby, William, AND Dwight, Theodore, Jr.**

1833      *2.19109*      *Gazetteer of the United States of America : containing a copious description of the states, territories, counties, parishes, districts, cities and towns—mountains, lakes, rivers and canals—commerce, manufactures, agriculture, and the arts generally, of the United States : embracing also the extent, boundaries, and natural productions of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the principal subdivisions, the latitude and longitude of cities and towns, and their bearing and distance from important places : including other interesting and valuable geographical, historical, political and statistical information : with the population of 1830.* Hartford, Connecticut: Edward Hopkins, 630 pp. [See "Platte, large river of the United States", pp. 421-422; specifically, p. 422: "If the volume of the Platte afforded navigable facilities in proportion to the length, and direction of its channel, it would be the most suitable route of intercommunication between the Miss. [Mississippi River] basin and Pacific ocean, as it heads in the same system of mountains, and at no great distance from the sources of the Timpanogos, Bueneventura, and Colorado of the gulf of California. These latter rs. [rivers] from the vague knowledge we possess of the region they drain, partake of the navigable defects we have noticed in regard of those streams issuing from the opposite side of the same system of mtns." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Darling, David**

2013      2.20524      *The rocket man and other extraordinary characters in the history of flight.* London: Oneworld Publications. [See "Jetman", regarding Yves Rossy, which includes his flight over the Grand Canyon.]

**Darlow, A., AND Brook, Harry**

1903      *2.21347*      *The Rand-McNally guide to California via "The Overland Route".* Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 224, 242 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *The Rand-McNally Guide to California Illustrated.*] [Two parts, separately paginated. See in [Part 2], "The Sunset Route—Colorado Desert", pp. 159-163.]

**Darmstaedter, Ludwig**

1908      2.11601      (ED., WITH R. du Bois-Reymond and C. Schaefer) *Ludwig Darmstaedters Handbuch zur Geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der Technik. In chronologischer Darstellung.* Berlin: Julius Springer, 2nd, revised ed., 1262 [1263] pp. [See p. 678, cursory mention of John Wesley Powell, [J. C.] Ives, and [J. S.] Newberry.] *[In German.]*

**Darók, József**

2016      2.29999      Tiszai gyerekként a Mont Blanc csúcsain futna. *Szentesiélet* (Szentes, Hungary), 48(26) (July 1): 17. [About Hungarian long-distance runner Hégja Péter (Péter Hégja). Notes, *in passing*, of having run in the Grand Canyon.] *[In Hungarian.]*

**Darrah, William Culp**

1947      2.2237      The Powell Colorado River expedition of 1869. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 9-18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 738

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947      2.9291      Major John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 19-20.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 608
- 1947      2.2238      George Young Bradley, 1836-1885. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 29-30.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 884
- 1947      2.2239      Walter Henry Powell, 1842-1915. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 89.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 889
- 1947      2.9296      The Howland brothers and William Dunn. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 92-93.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 886
- 1947      2.2242      Hawkins, Hall, and Goodman. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 106-108.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 885
- 1947      2.2243      John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 109-112.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 887
- 1947      2.2244      Major Powell prepares for a second expedition. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 149-153.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 737
- 1949      2.2246      John F. Steward, 1841-1915. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 175-179.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 888
- 1949      2.2247      Beaman, Fennemore, Hillers, Dellenbaugh, Johnson and Hattan. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 491-503.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 883
- 1949      2.2245      Appendix. Three letters by Andrew Hall. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 505-508.  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 120
- 1951      2.2248      *Powell of the Colorado*. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 426 pp. [First paperback printing 1969.]  
                      ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FARQUHAR 46 FQ1:22, 22a FQ2:23, 23a FQ3:33, 33a FQ4:42 FQ5:43 [1951], 43a [2nd hardbound printing, 1969], 43b [3rd hardbound printing, 1970] FQ6:42 ["1969. 2nd ed."] FQ7:172-172b ["1st"], 172c ["softcover, 1st thus"] FQ8:334, 334a FQ10:271A [1st], 271B [2nd printing, 1969] FQ11:326A, 326B [both 1st], 326C [2nd printing, 1969], 326D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ11A:43 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ12:379A, 379B [both 1st], 379C [2nd printing, 1969], 379D [3rd printing, 1970] FQ12A:189A [3rd printing, 1970], 189B [1st] FQ12B:150A, 150B [both 1st], 150C [2nd printing,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969] FQ13:363A, 363B [both 1st], 363C [2nd printing, 1967] FQ13A:146  
FQ14:113 FQ15:402A, 402B [both 1st], 402C [1969 printing], 402D [1970  
printing] FQ16:158A [1st], 158B [1969 printing] FQ17:354A [1st], 354B [1969  
printing] FQ18:306A [1st], 306B [1970 printing] FQ19:166A, B [1st], 166C  
[1969 printing], 166D [1970 printing] FQ20:324A [1st], 324B [1969 printing],  
324C [1970 printing] FQ21:58A [1970 printing, hardbound], 58B [1969 printing,  
paperbound] FQ22B:34 [1st] FQ23:273A, 273 B [both 1st], 273C [1970  
printing, hardbound] FQ24/2:661A [1st], 661B [1969 printing, paperbound]  
FQ25:15 FQ28:124 FQ30:82 [1970 printing, hardbound] FQ32:79 [1st]  
FQ31:48 GUIDON 152 [1st], 153 [1969 printing] THOMAS 609  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.965; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM  
NO. 30.328; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.436;  
Hill, 1953, ITEM NO. 30.445; Lescohier, 1952, ITEM NO. 30.448; Oehser, 1952, ITEM  
NO. 30.806
- 1960      2.2249      Powell of the Colorado. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 223-232.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 610
- 1964      2.2250      *Stereo views : a history of stereographs in America and their collection.* Gettysburg,  
Pennsylvania: [no imprint], 225 pp. [See pp. 16, 56, 90, 116, 156.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1969      2.2251      John Wesley Powell—his western explorations. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 13-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-18| THOMAS 736
- 1969      2.2252      John Wesley Powell and an understanding of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*,  
37(2) (Spring): 146-151.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| THOMAS 607
- 1977      2.2253      *The world of stereographs.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C. Darrah, 246 pp. [See  
pp. 55, 93.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|
- 1981      2.2254      *Cartes de visite in nineteenth century photography.* Gettysburg, Pennsylvania: W. C.  
Darrah.

**Darrah, William Culp; Chamberlin, Ralph V.; AND Kelly, Charles**

- 2009      2.12446      (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869 and 1871-1872 : biographical  
sketches and original documents of the first Powell Expedition of 1869 and the second  
Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City:  
University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 271 pp. [Facsimile reprint  
of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vol. 15 [see Utah State Historical Society, 1947, ITEM NO.  
2.6552], with new index, pp. 255-271.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| FQ32:200 [part]  
THOMAS 102

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**D'Arrigo, Stephen**

- 2018 2.27616 Stephen D'Arrigo, age 32. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4-5. [Interview.]

**D'Arrigo, Stephen, AND Smith, Latimer**

- 2014 2.20426 Tales from the Truck—Crystal, August 2013. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(1) (Spring): 16-18.

**Darrow, James**

- 2018 2.26673 Ralph Cameron's early years. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-5, 12.

**Darton, Nelson Horatio**

- 1910 2.2256 The Southwest; its splendid natural resources, agricultural wealth, and scenic beauty. *National Geographic Magazine*, 21: 629-665. [See pp. 634-636, 638-639.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18]

**Das, Subhendu**

- 2012 2.24196 Rethinking embedded system design. *International Journal of Engineering*, 6(2): 70-85. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 74.]
- 2012 2.22524 Modelling human memory. *International Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 2(10) (October): 1759-1768. [Grand Canyon, in introducing the concept of "complexity law", p. 1761.]

**D'Assunção dos Santos, Lara**

- 2017 2.25905 Cultura da exploração e sobrevivência; diálogos a partir de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams e Sebastião Salgado. Culture of exploration and afterlife: dialogues from Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams and Sebastião Salgado. La cultura de la exploración y la supervivencia: los diálogos desde Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams y Sebastião Salgado. La culture de l'exploration et de la survivance: dialogues de Timothy O'Sullivan, Ansel Adams et Sebastião Salgado. *Terra Brasilis* (Rede Brasileira de Histórica de Geografia e Geografia Histórica, Revista), Nova Série, 8 (Dossiê "5º Congresso Brasileiro de Geografia—100 anos"), 18 pp. [In Portuguese, with titles also in English, Spanish, and French.]

**Dattagupta, Urmi [দত্তগুপ্ত, উর্মি]**

- 2020 2.30747 গ্রন্থ ক্যাঁনিয়ান্ ন্যন্যাশনাল পাপার্ক হিন্দু পুরানের চিহ্ন [Granda kyāiniyān n'yan'yāśanāla pāpārkē hinduu parānēra cihna] [Signs of Hindu Paran at the Grand Canyon National

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Park]. সংবাদ বিচিত্রা / *Sangbad Bichitra* [News Variety] (Cultural Association of Bengal, North America, Cliffside Park, New Jersey), (406) (September): ১৬-১৭ [16-17]. [The author takes notice of Hindu names in geographic and stratigraphic features at Grand Canyon, as seen during a visit there.] [In Bengali; with transliterated serial title, thus.]

---

**Daughters of the American Revolution**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.14438 | [Remark by Mrs. Orton.] <i>In</i> : [Transcribed proceedings for] Thursday, Evening Session, April 18, 1912, 6.10 P.M. <i>Proceedings of the Twenty-first Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 15-20, 1912</i> , p. 171. |
| 1993 | 2.10329 | <i>Arizona DAR Genealogical Records Committee report. Series 2, Volume 15, Miscellaneous records.</i> [No place]: [Arizona Daughters of the American Revolution], 61 pp. [Includes Lonely Dell cemetery, Lees Ferry, Arizona.]  |

---

**Dave, Prafulla Baa** [દેવે, પ્રફુલ્લ બા.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.27538 | અમેરિકા મારી નજરે [Amērikā mārī najarē] [My trip to America]. ઓપિનયન [Ōpinayana] / <i>Opinion</i> (Wembley, Middlesex, United Kingdom), 16(12) (March): 4-8. [Includes Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 7 (these are not illustrated).] [Running footers also give bilingual serial title.] [In Gujarati, with bilingual serial title.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Davenport, F. Garvin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1951 | 2.25513 | Newton H. Winchell, pioneer of science. <i>Minnesota History</i> , 32(4) (December): 214-225. [See pp. 223-224, remarks about Winchell and John Wesley Powell.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Davenport, G. L., Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1929 | 2.2257 | Water supplies of the Santa Fe Railway in northern Arizona. <i>Arizona State Board of Health, Bulletin</i> , 50: 32-35. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Dåversjö, Jerry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25426 | Längs Route 66. <i>In</i> : Ordföranden Har Ordet [SECTION]. <i>Julhålsningen</i> (Upplands Fordonshistoriker, Uppsala), 2015: 1. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of a helicopter flight from Las Vegas over Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**David, Evan J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.13288 | Aerial Transportation [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , 8(3) (April): 262-. [See "Flight over Grand Canyon", p. 283; Lieutenants R. O. Searles and E. D. Jones.] [NOTE: This title is indicated as the inaugural appearance of a "permanent department of Flying".] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**David, Homer**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1953 | <i>2.28528</i> | Phis bat high in honorary degree awards at Idaho. <i>The Scroll of Phi Delta Theta</i> (Phi Delta Theta Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 78(1) (September): 18-20. [Notes past recipients of honorary degrees from the University of Idaho who were members of Idaho Alpha of ΦΔΘ, including (p. 20), "Walker R. Young '08, internationally known construction and consulting engineer who supervised building of the Hoover dam."] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**David, Jeannette (Rose)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.22471</i> | Bureau of Reclamation; a tale of two neighbors. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**David, Jim**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.8087 | Forward [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Lindemann, Linda Lou, <i>Colorado River briefs for a trip through the Grand Canyon</i> . Tucson: Lundquist Press, p. 3. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Also present on same page in all subsequent printings/editions (see Lindemann in <a href="#">Part 10</a> of this bibliography).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Davidson, Charles, AND Diamant, Lincoln**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.2258 | <i>Stamping our history : the story of the United States portrayed on its postage stamps</i> . New York: Carol Publishing Group, 253 [254] pp. (A Lyle Stuart Book.) [See pp. 8, 32-33.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Davidson, Chris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8713 | They swam it (part I). <i>Water Log</i> (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(8) (September): 5-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.] |
| 2001 | 2.8714 | They swam it (part II). <i>Water Log</i> (Washington Recreational River Runners Newsletter), 5(9) (October): 4-6. [John Daggett and Bill Beer.]  |
- 

**Davidson, Darren**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12731 | EGadd! Will Gadd, one of Canada's foremost adventurers, debunks adrenaline, big balls and Atlantic Ocean iceberging. <i>Kootenay Mountain Culture Magazine</i> , (Summer): 19-21, 23. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 19.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Davidson, Gilbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13998 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes</i> , |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.*

**Davidson, Harold G.**

1985      2.2259      *Jimmy Swinnerton, the artist and his works.* New York: Hearst Books, 160 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ10:79 FQ10A:71  
FQ11:92, 400 FQ11A:45 FQ12:142 FQ13:437 FQ15:153 FQ17:115 FQ23:94  
FQ24/1:201 FQ29:37

**Davidson, Jane**

2004      2.16925      [Review of] "Male Witches in Early Modern Europe" by Laura Apps and Andrew Gow (Manchester University Press, 2003). *Sixteenth Century Journal*, 35(2) (Summer): 583-584. [See p. 584: ". . . it strikes the reviewer that Apps's and Gow's research methods are rather like those of one who walks all the rim trails of the Grand Canyon, but never hikes to the bottom, nor rides the rapids. They have 'seen' the Grand Canyon of the story of male witches, but they have not thoroughly examined the chasm." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Davidson, Jeff**

2008      2.19499      From the Editor's desk . . . *GroomTeam USA Newsletter* (GroomTeam USA, Inc., Beaumont, California), 7(3) (Winter): 3, 5, 13. [Includes personal events at Topock Gorge, Colorado River, and at Grand Canyon. GroomTeam USA is an organization of pet stylists.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Davidson, M. K.**

2010      2.20316      Year 10 geography trip to the USA. *The Alleynian* (Dulwich College, London), (696) (Lent/Summer): 33-34. [Includes Hoover Dam and visit to the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Davidson, Meredith, AND Nelson, Kate**

2015      2.23260      Searching for Mary; in which our trusty sidekicks follow the twentieth-century trail of a legendary architect. *El Palacio*, (Fall): 64-69. [Mary Jane Colter.]

**Davidson, Monique**

2021      2.30648      Connected to the Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 8-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davidson, W. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.15149 | To the Pacific coast and back. <i>The University Courier</i> (American University, Washington, D.C.), 11(2): 6-8. [Item signed "W. L. D."] [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davie, Walt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8539 | [Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".] |
|------|--------|--|

**Davie, Walter, AND Davie, Edie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8540 | [Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".] |
|------|--------|--|

**Davies, Gordon L. Herries**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12453 | <i>Whatever is under the earth : the Geological Society of London, 1807 to 2007.</i> London: The Geological Society, 356 pp. [See pp. 153-154, 165; John Wesley Powell.] |
|------|---------|--|

**[Davies, James]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.16987 | Afraid of heights? <i>The Eagle</i> (Davies Eye Center, Carlsbad, California), 3(9) (October): 1, 3. [Hike to Havasu Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davies, Lewis**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.7425 | <i>Freeways.</i> Cardiff, Wales: Parthian Books, 172 pp. (U.S. distributor: Dufour Editions, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A journey west on Route 66".] [Despite the title, the journey is not wholly along Route 66. See part [2], "Martha", pp. 63-146, which in large part comprises writings about events on the route from Flagstaff to Lees Ferry and an aborted attempt to reach the Grand Canyon (seemingly at Toroweap though not mentioned by name) before arriving in Las Vegas.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Davies, Miranda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.13240 | Defenses of the self in a preadolescent boy. <i>In: Sidoli, Mara, and Bovensiepen, Gustav (eds.), Incest fantasies and self-destructive acts: Jungian and post-Jungian psychotherapy in adolescence.</i> New Brunswick (New Jersey) and London: Transaction Publishers, pp. 105-122. [See p. 110: Anxieties "vividly expressed by a comic book story that absorbed him called 'Death Wish,' in which a rope was strung across Grand Canyon and a daring motorcyclist had to ride across it."] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davies, Miranda; Longrigg, Laura; AND Montefiore, Lucinda**

- 1987      2.8794      (EDS., WITH Natania Jansz) *Half the earth : women's experiences of travel worldwide*. London and New York: Pandora Press/Routledge and Kegan Paul, 456 pp. (Rough Guides series.) [See p. 439.]

**Davies, Robert E.**

- 1988      2.11647      Statement of candidate nominated by the Senate Nominating Committee. *Almanac* (University of Pennsylvania), 34(26) (March 22): 2. [Notes having rowed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Dávila, Ana María**

- 2019      2.30060      Comentari. *In: Banda : Banda Municipal de Barcelona : 2019\_2020 : Núm. 2 : 10 Novembre 2019, Sala 2 Oriol Martorell : Natures Sonores i l'Arpa de José Antonio Domené : L'Auditori*. Barcelona: L'Auditori, pp. [3]-[4] [count includes wraps]. [Program includes a performance of Philip Sparke's "Sunrise at Angel's Gate"; Dávila's commentary on this piece, see p. [3]. (For the score, see Sparke, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 27.236).] [*In Catalan.*]

**Dávila, F. T. [Dávila, Francisco T.]**

- 1894      2.24507      *Sonora histórico y descriptivo : reseña histórica de los sucesos mas importantes acaecidos en Sonora desde la llegada de los Españoles hasta nuestros dias y una descripcion de sus terrenos de agricultura y pasturaje, su mineria y cria de ganado, sus bosques, rios, montañas y valles, sus ciudades, pueblos, clima, etc.* Nogales, Arizona: Tipografía de R. Bernal, 328 pp. [Includes Colorado River area.] [*In Spanish.*]

**Dávila y Arrillaga, José Mariano**

- 1888      2.21328      *Continuación de la historia de la Compañía de Jesus en Nueva España, del P. Francisco Javier Alegre. Tomo I.* Puebla: Colegio pio de Artes y Oficios, 334 [335] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 73, 75-76, 84, 87, 197, 199.] [*In Spanish.*]

**Davis, A. E. [Davis, Alonzo E.]**

- 1872      2.26829      Claim no. 3.—A. E. Davis. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 6-8. [Davis's statement, March 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 8).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Davis, Alonzo E.]

- 2006      *2.24917*      From the California Volunteers in Arizona. *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 262-269. [Signed, "One of the California Volunteers". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, January 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 26, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24918*      Letter from the California Volunteers in Arizona (from the correspondent of the *Alta California* accompanying the column). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 269-275. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona, March 9, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, March 26, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24919*      Letter from Fort Mojave, Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 275-281. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, April 27, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, May 14, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24920*      Letter from the Californian Volunteers on duty in Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 285-290. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., June 12th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, July 4, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24921*      Our letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 290-298. [Signed, "Cal. Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, July 19th, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, August 6, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24922*      Our letter from the California Volunteers at Fort Mojave (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 299-305. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., Sept. 10, 1864, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, October 3, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24923*      Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 308-313. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., December 10, 1864"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, December 24, 1864.]
- 2006      *2.24924*      Interesting letter from Arizona (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In:* Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 314-318. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., January 5, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, January 29, 1865.]

- 2006      2.24925      Our letter from Arizona Territory (from the resident correspondent of the *Alta California*). *In*: Masich, Andrew E., *The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 321-327. [Signed, "California Volunteer". Correspondence from "Fort Mojave, A.T., March 20th, 1865"; transcribed from the *San Francisco Daily Alta California*, April 3, 1865.]

---

**Davis, Bob**

- 2012      2.29502      Whipple two caves trip; April 13-15, 2012. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 31(2) (Fall): 14-15. [Near Whipple Wash, California.]

---

**Davis, Carlyle Channing**

- 1916      2.13707      *Olden times in Colorado*. Los Angeles: Phillips Publishing Co., 448 pp. [See p. 93, as part of advantages of the "Arkansas Canon route [in Colorado] to Oro, when extended to Utah, or the Pacific": "The southwestern extension would pass not far from the Grand Canon of the Colorado, doubtless the greatest scenic wonder of this continent." See also p. 368, regarding sailing in an impenetrable fog at sea: "I am loathe to close this chapter without reference to a spectacle witnessed at sea, the sublimity and grandeur of which impressed me as nothing in nature had before or since, not excepting the most expansive view of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

---

**Davis, Carolyn O'Bagy**

- 2014      2.22087      *Arizona's historic trading posts*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Gray Mountain, Cameron, The Gap, Cedar Ridge.]
- 2016      2.25026      *Cameron Trading Post*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Cameron, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon and greater Cameron vicinity.]

---

**Davis, Cliff, AND Knor, Kim Emmons**

- 2014      2.26266      Right place, right time; the 2014 Pioneers of Sport Parachuting Reunion. *Parachutist*, (May): 44-46. [Center of the World, Felicity, California.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Dan, Sr., AND Steiger, Lew**

2003      2.9584      Dan Davis, Sr.; an interview at Grand Canyon River Guides' Guides Training Seminar—April 1993. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 26-30.


---

**Davis, Donald**

2016      2.24718      *Cripple Joe : stories from my daddy*. Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 238 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 203-219.]

---

**Davis, Elmer E.**

1928      2.2260      The Grand Canyon of Arizona. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 6(6) (June): 14-15.  
     CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

---

**Davis, George**

2013      2.21060      A Grand Canyon adventure. *Emerities* (Georgia State University, Emeriti Association), (Winter): 1.

---

**Davis, George J.**

2005      2.10834      Growing up below the rim. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5.

---

**Davis, George W.; Perry, Leslie J.; AND Kirkley, Joseph W.**

1897      2.19858      (BOARD OF PUBLISHERS, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1170 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1.*]

1897      2.24797      (BOARD OF PUBLISHERS, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF Daniel S. Lamont) *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume L—in two parts. Part II—Correspondence, etc.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1389 pp. [Includes numerous items relating to the lower Colorado River region.] [Also published as a congressional ed., with banner on title-page as *U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 2.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Goode Paschall, Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.26178 | <i>Man and wildlife in Arizona : the pre-settlement era, 1823-1864.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 251 pp.  |
| 1982 | 2.2261  | <i>Man and wildlife in Arizona : the American exploration period, 1824-1865.</i> (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Arizona Game and Fish Department, <i>in cooperation with</i> Arizona Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, 231 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ26:80</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ30:83</span> |

**Davis, Jan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1964 | 2.21299 | Dutton Cave—Grand Canyon. <i>The Netherworld News</i> (National Speleological Society, Pittsburgh Grotto), 12(9) (September): cover, 118, 119-123; (10) (October): 135-138. [Dutton Spring, Deer Creek.] [Part II gives title as "Dutton Cave; Grand Canyon, Arizona".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, Jefferson**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1853 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.17200</span> | Report of the Secretary of War. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In:</span> Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-third Congress. Part II. <i>U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1</i> , pp. 3-34. [See p. 25, notice of difficulty of supplying Fort Yuma.] |
|------|--|---|

**Davis, Jehiel S.**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1921 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.17441</span> | The trip to Black Butte. <i>Journal of Geography</i> , 20 (October): 270-273. [Cierro Prieto, near Volcano Lake, Baja California.] |
|------|--|--|

**Davis, Jennifer Pharr**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21675 | Ready, set, hike! Get ready for National Trails Day June 7 with advice and inspiration from world-record hiker Jennifer Pharr Davis. <i>American Profile</i> , (May 18-24): 4-5. [Sidebar, "10 Trails Every Hiker Should Tackle", includes "Rim Trail, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, Karyn**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.2262 | <i>Grand Canyon literature: the tales of shattered dreams and realized dreams from early inhabitants to modern day tourism.</i> Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 74 pp. |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Keith F.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.15129 | <i>The origins of American photography, 1839-1885 : from Daguerreotype to dry-plate.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Hall Family Foundation, in association with The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art (distributed by Yale University Press, New Haven and London), 358 pp. ("Published to accompany the exhibition, Developing Greatness: The Origins of American Photography, 1839-1885, From Daguerreotype to Dry-Plate" at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, June 9-December 30, 2007".) [See p. 233, "Timothy O'Sullivan, 'Black Cañon, Colorado River, from Camp 8, Looking Above. 1871'"; p. 238, "James Fennemore, 'Nan-Kun-To-Wip Valley, Grand Canon, 1872'" (also p. 344); pl. 343, "William Bell . . . 'Cañon of Kanab Wash, Colorado River, Looking south, 1872'"; p. 343, "William Bell, 'Looking south into the Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Sheavwitz Crossing, 1872'".] |
| 1995    | 2.2263  | <i>An American century of photography, from dry-plate to digital. The Hallmark photographic collection.</i> [Kansas City, Missouri]: Hallmark Cards, Inc., in association with Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 423 pp. [See pp. 93, 113; no photographs.]   |

**Davis, Larry**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.21111</i> | Record breakers. <i>Sabre Jet Classics</i> (F-86 Sabre Pilots Association, Las Vegas), 14(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-17. [Includes Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Harold Gibson, 16(1) (Spring 2008): 5.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Davis, Lou**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.17313</i> | "Main Street" air lines. <i>Flying</i> , 65(6) (December): 24-27. [See photo, p. 26, "Bonanza Airlines' F-27A 'Silver Dart' over Hoover (Boulder) Dam with Lake Meade [ <i>sic</i> ] in background."]   |
| 1984 | 2.2264         | Scenic's window of wonders. <i>Air Transport World</i> , 21 (July): 78-79. [Scenic Airlines, aerial tours of Grand Canyon.]<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59 </div> |

**Davis, Lynn Pyne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9071 | Arizona regionalists. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 32(4) (September): 104-109. |
|------|--------|--|

**Davis, Maxine**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1943 | <i>2.28145</i> | The truth about Jap camps. There has been much to-do about the treatment accorded Japanese Americans in our Relocation Centers. Here are some facts. <i>Liberty</i> (The Magazine of a Free People) (New York), (August 7): 52-54. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Michael P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30846 | Make the most of your charitable giving. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 30. [On behalf of Grand Canyon Conservancy. Author is Senior Philanthropic Advisor, The Charitable Services Group, U.S. Bank.] [Page 31: "Ways To Give; GCC Business Membership".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Davis, Mike**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.2265</i> | Las Vegas versus nature. <i>In</i> : Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), <i>Reopening the American West</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 53-73.   |
| 2009 | 2.29327       | Du canyon aux étoiles. (Translation and notes by Stathis Kouvélakis.) <i>In</i> : L'empire après l'élection d'Obama [SECTION]. <i>Contretemps</i> (Revue Critique Communiste) (Paris), New Series, (1) (1st Trimester): 57-63. [See p. 57, extended introductory remarks recounting the earliest explorations of Grand Canyon (Cardenas, Ives, Powell, and Dutton), as a metaphorical lead-in to the article: ". . . comme les premiers explorateurs du Grand Canyon, nous sommes en train de regarder le fond d'un abîme de bouleversement économique et social sans précédent, qui trouble nos perceptions antérieures du risque historique." (pp. 57-58)] [ <i>In French. NOTE</i> : This is a translation of a piece in English, "Can Obama See the Grand Canyon? On Presidential Blindness and Economic Catastrophe", which appeared only online on TomDispatch.com: "Tomgram: Mike Davis, Casino Capitalism, Obama, and Us[,] Posted by Mike Davis at 7:49am, October 15, 2008" ( <a href="http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike_davis_casino_capitalism_obama_and_us">http://www.tomdispatch.com/post/174989/mike_davis_casino_capitalism_obama_and_us</a> ). The metaphorical explanation reads, ". . . like the Grand Canyon's first explorers, we are looking into an unprecedented abyss of economic and social turmoil that confounds our previous perceptions of historical risk."] |

**Davis, Neal, Sr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15076 | The best fishing holes. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , 2010: 18-19. [See p. 18, Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Davis, Paul E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29945 | Building and rebuilding the Grand Canyon Lodge. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 99-104. |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, Ray**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.27677 | Blazing Saddles ride; Memorial Day weekend 2009. <i>SCMA News</i> (Southern California Motorcycling Association), 41(7) (July): 8-11. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 8-9] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davis, Ray Jay**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1962 | 2.29349 | The polygamous prelude. <i>American Journal of Legal History</i> , 6(1) (January): 1-27. [Short Creek, Arizona, noted, pp. 24-27.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Davis, Rick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.18622 | Donor profile: Rick Davis. <i>Lifeline Letter</i> (Oley Foundation, Albany Medical Center, Albany, New York), 31(1) (January/February): 12. [Report of rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike to benefit Oley Foundation.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Davis, Sam P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.22160 | (ED.) <i>The history of Nevada</i> . Reno, Nevada, and Los Angeles, California: The Elms Publishing Co., 2 volumes (1,279 pp., consecutively paginated). |
| 1984 | 2.22496 | (ED.) <i>The history of Nevada</i> . Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 2 volumes. [Facsimile reprint of Davis (1913).]                                     |

**Davis, Sammy, Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.17585 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Words of the Week [SECTION]. <i>Jet</i> , 78(8) (June 4): 36. [Entire issue: "Sammy Davis, Jr.: World's Greatest Entertainer, 1925-1990".] [Undated note of having worked in Las Vegas since the 1940s and having never seen Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Davis, Scott, AND Giauque, Courtney**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10823 | Hollywood in town. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 40. [Shooting of the film adaptation of Jon Krakauer's book about Chris McCandless, <i>Into the Wild</i> (see <a href="#">Krakauer</a> in Part 2 of this bibliography.)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, Stanley G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1947 | <i>2.20024</i> | Ghost city of the White Hills. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 10(3) (January): 16-18. [White Hills, Arizona] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Davis, W. L.; Koontz, Margaret A.; AND Prout, Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.15598 | Topeka. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(9) (August): 108, 110. [See pp. 108, 100: "Dr. R. S. McGee, eye and ear specialist for the company, in his wanderings to and fro upon the face of the earth fell on the self same day into the lure of the Grand Cañon and Colonel [ <i>sic</i> ] Hance [Captain John Hance], whose reputation for yarn spinning is proverbial. Dazed by the big picture show, the Doctor fell an easy victim and took some tall lessons in improvising, so that |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

by the time he reached the 'Big Sea Water' he was assuring your correspondent that the schools of mackerel, which hastened to meet him, were wearing bifocal lenses and were winking at him, as they quarreled for places on honor on his lines." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Davis, W. W. H. [Davis, William Watts Hart]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1857 | 2.15411 | <i>El Gringo : or, New Mexico and her people.</i> New York: Harper and Brothers, 432 pp. [See p. 67: "He [Castañeda] also speaks of the province of Tusayan, twenty-five leagues from Cibola, and on the route to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado; from which province they took a guide, and marched in a westerly course to the cañon." See also p. 422: "It is supposed by those who have examined the subject with the most care that they ["the Moquis"] are the remains of the province of Tusayan, which was visited by a portion of the command of Coronado in the winter of 1540-41, on their way to the great cañon of the Rio Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, Wade**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11539 | <i>Grand Canyon : river at risk</i> (preface by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.; foreword by Greg MacGillivray). San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 168 pp. + DVD. (Principal photography by Chris Rainier; additional photography by Wade Davis, MacDuff Everton, Alan Kozlowski, and Michael Nichols; inspired by MacGillivray Freeman's IMAX Theatre film <i>Grand Canyon Adventure: River at Risk</i> .) [DVD contains scenes from the film.] |
| 2013 | 2.18040 | <i>River notes : a natural and human history of the Colorado.</i> Washington, D.C., Corvelo, and London: Island Press, 162 [164] pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">La Point, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.930</a>   |

**Davis, Wade, AND Davis, Tara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.25050 | One river, two generations; Wade and Tara Davis on their Grand Canyon adventure. <i>MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure</i> , (2) (July 27): 1-2 [entire issue]. [Promotional for the IMAX film.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davis, William Morris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.2267  | The alleged journey of James White through the Grand Canyon in 1867. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 8: 355-356.            |
| 1932 | 2.10656 | A retrospect of geography. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 22(4) (December): 211-230. [See p. 224.] |

**Davison, Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1926 | 2.28636 | The poetry of Alfred Noyes. <i>The English Journal</i> , 15(4) (April): 247-255. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 250-251.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Davison, H. K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.30634 | New Hampshire's part in the recent National Convention of the American Legion. <i>The Granite Monthly</i> (Concord, New Hampshire), 56 (January): 5-8. [Grand Canyon visit noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 8. See also photo of group "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 6, but which does not seem to be the canyon in Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Davison, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2268 | A tribute to Buckey O'Neill. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 1-2. [At El Tovar.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Dawdy, Doris Ostrander**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.2269  | (ED.) The Wyant diary; an artist with the Wheeler Survey in Arizona, 1873. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 22(3): 255-278.   |
| 1989 | 2.17631 | <i>Congress in its wisdom : the Bureau of Reclamation and the public interest</i> . Boulder (Colorado), San Francisco, and London: Westview Press, 236 pp. (Studies in Water Policy and Management, 13.)   |
| 1993 | 2.2270  | <i>George Montague Wheeler : the man and the myth</i> . Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press/Ohio University Press, 122 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 40</b> FQ9:143 FQ10:78 FQ11:91 FQ11A:46 FQ12A:70 FQ13A:59 FQ15:155 FQ17:116 FQ18:87 FQ21:59 FQ23:97<br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.91; Spence, 1994, 30.789; Webb, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.458 </div> |

**Dawkins, Richard**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2271 | <i>Unweaving the rainbow : science, delusion and the appetite for wonder</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 337 pp. [See pp. 13-14.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Dawn, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1962 | <i>2.28862</i> | Wind and water, sun and sails. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 38(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 1, 10-27, 40, back cover. [Includes Lake Mead, Lake Havasu, and "Rocky Point—Gulf of California" (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Daws, Marietta**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30233 | <i>Large print Arizona word searches : 200 find-a word puzzles about the Grand Canyon State</i> . [No imprint], [251] pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dawson, Edward M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.27533 | Exhibit O. [Abstract of exhibits of the Department of the Interior at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition in St. Louis, Missouri, 1904.] <i>From:</i> Report of the Secretary of the Interior. <i>In:</i> <i>Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1904. Report of the Secretary of the Interior. Report of the Commissioner of the General Land Office.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 325-330. [See "Panoramas" (p. 330): "Three large panoramas, painted in oil, occupy one end of the space assigned to the Department, representing . . . (3) 39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Ariz." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The other two panoramas are "Yosemite Falls and Valley", 39 feet, and "Yellowstone Falls and Canyon", 18½ feet.)] [Regarding the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, as noticed in the Secretary of the Interior's report, see pp. 249-255.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dawson, Glen**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1938 | <i>2.14474</i> | Unclimbed pinnacle of the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(4) (February): 12-13, 22. [Monument Peak, near Parker Dam.]  |
| 1990 | 2.21210        | Rainbow Bridge. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (181) (Fall): 24. [Begins with reminiscence of trips to South and North Rims of Grand Canyon and Havasu Canyon.] |

**Dawson, John, AND Craighead, Charles**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2272 | <i>The Grand Canyon : an artist's view : a walk through Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Salt Lake City: Haggis House Publications, Inc., 64 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <b>FORD 177</b> <span style="color: #8B4513;">FQ12A:71 FQ13:124 FQ13A:60 FQ16:56 FQ19:168 FQ24/1:203 FQ26:81</span> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Dawson, Robert** [1]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.2273 | The Bridge of Sighs. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(4): 6-7. [See also Butchart (1994).]   |
| 2003 | 2.9240 | The Bridge of Sighs. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 6-7. [Reprinted from 1994, with editorial introduction by Bill Suran.] |

**Dawson, Robert** [2]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20525 | <i>The public library : a photographic essay.</i> New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 192 pp. [See p. 92, photo, "Grand Canyon Community Library, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, 2012".] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dawson, Thomas Fulton**

- 1893      *2.2274*      The climate of Yuma. *Arizona Magazine* (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104. [Reprint of "The Story of Yuma", an unsigned article published in the June number (see Anonymous, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.73)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 843
- 1917      2.2275      The Grand Canyon; an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869. Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, *U.S. 65th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 42*, 67 pp. [including wraps]. ("Presented by Mr. Shafroth. May 25, 1917.—Referred to the Committee on Printing.") [Senator John F. Shafroth, of Colorado.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FARQUHAR 39 FQ9:144 FQ18:88A FQ25:12 FQ30:85
- 1919      2.22153      More light on James White's trip through the Grand Canyon. *The Trail* (Society of Sons of Colorado), 11(9) (February): 5-14.
- 2001      2.8541      *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Phoenix: Five Quail Books, 67 [76] pp. [including wraps]. [First printing.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Page [76] (rear wrap) notes: "Reprint by [colophon] Five Quail Books[,] Phoenix, Arizona[,] with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works. September 2001[.] 150 copies in wraps[,] 50 copies in boards[.] A special thank you to our friends for their assistance." [NOTE: All but one of the stock in boards, plus five additional in slipcases, was lost to theft before distribution (see the publisher's "Addendum" laid in with the 2nd printing (Dawson, 2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.9277). With the exception of a single copy in boards held by the publisher, surviving copies of this first printing will only be with self-wraps, side-stapled.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19A:15B FQ21:60B FQ23:98 FQ24/1:204B FQ25:14 FQ26:82 FQ30:86
- 2002      2.9277      *The Grand Canyon : an article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell in 1869.* Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, 2nd printing, 67 [81] pp. [2nd printing varies from the 1st.] [Facsimile reprint of Dawson (1917, *ITEM NO.* 2.2275), "with the addition of a bibliography of books, periodicals, newspapers, and unpublished works." Dated November 2002. "25 copies in boards, 5 copies in slipcase" [dark green buckram boards and slipcases green]. Includes facsimile reprinting, on one folded leaf tipped in at rear, of the article by C. C. Parry (1868): "Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv.", published in *Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2 (April): 499-503 (Parry, 1868, *ITEM NO.* 2.5001).] [*NOTE:* This 2nd printing issued with publisher's "Addendum" (1 leaf, verso blank, laid loose), which states: "This is the second printing of Dawson's 1917 Senate Document No. 42 in hardback by Five Quail Books. The first printing, fifty copies in black buckram plus five in slipcases, were stolen; only one copy survived. The others have not been found as of this date and are presumed to have been destroyed. The first printing lacked the tipped in *The Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Science* item and had not been numbered or signed. This new printing has additions to the bibliography plus this addendum." In addition, the Addendum leaf includes additional bibliographical citations. The 2nd printing in boards is bound in dark green buckram, with matching slipcase for those so distributed. All copies are signed "Dan Cassidy" (of Five Quail Books).] [1st printing, Phoenix (see Dawson, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.8541); 2nd printing [this citation], Prescott.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 73d** FQ18:88B FQ19:170 FQ19A:15A FQ21:60A  
FQ24/1:204A FQ25:13

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15726 | <i>The Grand Canyon: An article giving the credit of first traversing the Grand Canyon of the Colorado to James White, a Colorado gold prospector, who it is claimed made the voyage two years previous to the expedition under the direction of Maj. J. W. Powell.</i> [No place]: Nabu Press, 74 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Day, A. Grove**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1940 | 2.11016 | Mota Padilla on the Coronado expedition. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 20(1) (February): 88-110. [An excerpt, in translation, from Mota Padilla (1870, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10393).]  |
| 1940 | 2.2276  | <i>Coronado's quest : the discovery of the southwestern states.</i> Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 416 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  <b>FARQUHAR 2e</b> FQ18:89 FQ19:170 FQ21:61 FQ24/1:205 FQ30:87 FQ32:81 GUIDON 161 |
| 1967 | 2.8310  | <i>Coronado and the discovery of the Southwest.</i> New York: Van Rees Press, 191 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:80   |

---

**Day, F. H. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1859 | 2.15439 | Sketches of the early settlers of California. Isaac J. Sparks. <i>The Hesperian</i> (San Francisco), 2(5) (July): 193-200. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Day, Iyko**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.27831</i> | <i>Alien capital: Asian racialization and the logic of settler colonial capitalism.</i> Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, 245 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Day, Sherman**

- 1872      *2.13367*      Rapport annuel de l'arpenteur général de la Californie et d'Arizona. *In*: Wilson, Joseph S., *Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869*. Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 263-271. *[In French.]*

**Day, Stanley A.**

- 1931      2.23494      First link in Grand Canyon highway nears completion. *Arizona Highways*, 7(10) (October): 3-4.

**Dayton, Peter**

- 2000      2.7342      Day Hikes From the River. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 32. [Comments on book by Tom Martin.]

**De Camp, L. Sprague, AND De Camp, Catherine**

- 1967      2.12754      *The story of science in America*. (Illustrated by Leonard Everett Fisher.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 282 pp.

**De Ceuleneer, Ad. [De Ceuleneer, Adolphe]**

- 1890      2.13337      Le Colorado. *Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers, Bulletin*, 14: 169-193. *[In French.]*
- 1890      2.22576      *Le Colorado : conference faite à la Société royale de géographie d'Anvers*. Anvers: Imprimerie Veuve de Backer, 27 pp. ("Extrait des Bulletins de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers.") [Separately paginated offprint of *ITEM NO.* 2.13337, with wraps and separate title-page (p. [1], with verso blank); author given on title-page as A. De Ceuleneer.] *[In French.]*

**De Cou, Branson**

- 1921      2.26400      These are Dream Pictures! They can aid in music store sales. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(25) (December 17): 13, 15. ("By a novel employment of these magnificent views, Branson De Cou of L. Bamberger & Co. in Newark, N. J., has built up an amazingly successful plan for increasing the sale of high-class music. The complete story of his remarkable idea is disclosed in the accompanying text.") [Item not signed, and written in the third person; dated "Newark, N. J., Dec. 12." See also correspondence from De Cou, (27) (December 31): 36 *[ITEM NO.* 2.26401], which notes, "In our article on 'Dream Pictures' in the Forecast Number, Dec. 17 . . . ." Pertains to commercialized programs of coordinated projected scenic views and recorded music, for use in public venues (for example, see Winslow, 1922, *ITEM NO.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

26.630).] [This item includes a "typical program" (p. 15), which concludes, "Record No. 74387—Kreisler[.] Nature's Supreme Spectacle—The Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Prelude, C sharp Minor, Rachmaninoff[.]" Recorded by the Composer, the Ampico in the Chickering Reproducing Piano[.]” Also described a bit more fully in the text also on p. 15.]

1921      2.26401      [Letter to the Editor.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *The Music Trades* (New York), 62(27) (December 31): 36. [Correction and notes relating to the promotional article published in (25) (December 17): 13, 15 (De Cou, 1921, *ITEM NO.* 2.26400).]

**De Gubernatis, Angelo**

1879      2.27821      (ED.) *Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei*. Firenze: Coi tipi dei successori Le Monnier, 1276 pp. [See p. 724, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "Un novo viaggio nell'America del Nord (1857-58) la condusse, coll' ingegnere Ives, nelle regioni ancora sconosciute sul medio Colorado." (Note that the titles of publications by Möllhausen cited in this item have been translated into Italian; they are not Italian eds. of the titles, which do not exist.)] [*In Italian.*]

**De Maris, Russ, AND De Maris, Tiña**

1999      2.2277      Winds of change. *Highways* (Croydon, Surrey), 66(6) (July): 30-33, 75-.

**De Mente, Boyé Lafayette**

1988      2.2278      *Visitor's guide to Arizona's Indian reservations*. Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 160 pp. [See pp. 70-83.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18|

1989      2.2279      *The Grand Canyon answer book*. Phoenix: Phoenix Books, 151 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18| FQ17:117 FQ19:178 FQ24/1:212 FQ26:84 FQ28:39

**De Mente, Boyé Lafayette, AND De Mente, Demetra**

2009      2.21616      *The Grand Canyon answer book! Everything you might want to know about the Grand Canyon and then some! Earth's 2-billion year-old history book*. [No place]: Phoenix Books/Publishers, 142 pp. [Cover lists only Boyé Lafayette De Mente as author.]

**De Puydt, Émile**

1868      2.13552      *Exploration Américaine de la vallée du Rio Colorado de l'Ouest (Nouveau Mexique). Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications*, Series 3, 2: 407-451. [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**De Quille, Dan**

- 1889      *2.19004*      *A history of the Comstock silver lode and mines, Nevada and the Great Basin region : Lake Tahoe and the High Sierras. The mountains, valleys, lakes, rivers, hot springs, deserts, and other wonders of the "eastern slope" of the Sierras. The mineral and agricultural resources of "Silverland." Towns, settlements, mining and reduction works, railways, lumber flumes, fine forests, systems of water supply, great shafts and tunnels, and the many improvements and industries of Nevada.* Virginia, Nevada: F. Boegle (printed by Pacific Press Publishing Co., Oakland, California), 158 pp. [Separate ornamental title-page: *A history of the Comstock Mines. Mineral and agricultural resources of Silver Land.*] [Under "Other Rivers", see pp. 25-26, Rio Virgin and Colorado River.]

**De Vivier Tassin, August Gabriel**

- 1888      *2.2280*      A question of will power. *Overland Monthly*, 12: 304-316. [Fort Mohave.]
- 1889      *2.2281*      Noltche. *Overland Monthly*, 13: 353-363. [Fort Mohave.]

**De Vries, Clare**

- 1999      2.7657      *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York: Bloomsbury Publishing, 307 [311] pp. [See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.]
- 2000      2.7658      *I and Claudius : travels with my cat.* New York and London: Bloomsbury Publishing, 1st U.S. paperback ed., 307 [311] pp. [See pp. 235-246, 247, 259.]

**Deacon, Desley**

- 1992      2.16816      The republic of the spirit: Fieldwork in Elsie Clews Parson's turn to anthropology. *Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies*, 12(3): 13-38. [See pp. 20-21, Grand Canyon experience.]

**Dean, Dennis R.**

- 1979      2.11864      The influence of geology on American literature and thought. *In*: Schneer, Cecil J. (ed.), *Two hundred years of geology in America : proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference on the History of Geology.* Hanover, New Hampshire: University Press of New England, for University of New Hampshire, pp. 289-303. (Coronado expedition of 1540, *in passing*, p. 289 [no mention of Grand Canyon]; Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon* noted, *in passing*, p. 296.)

**Dean, Janet**

- 1994      2.22095      Canyon inspired a century of artwork. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dean, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12367 | The mega theory of evolution. Bob Burnquist is on a quest to go bigger and scarier than any athlete has ever thought possible—while also running an organic farm and choosing smoothies over Red Bull. He calls this progress. Behold the enlightened life (and far-out dreams) of the world’s greatest skateboarder. <i>Outside</i> , (August): 70-73, 100-. [See p. 100.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Dean, Loomis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1948 | <i>2.21681</i> | (PHOTOGRAPHER) Imperial Valley; it is the most abundant vegetable garden in the world. <i>Life</i> , 25(7) (August 16): 62-71. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Dean, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.2282 | Arizona; a view from the top. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 58(9) (September): 22-31. [See pp. 22-23.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18]</div> |
| 1985 | 2.2283 | Arizona by skyhook. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(2) (February), cover, inside front cover, 1, 2-15, inside back cover, back cover.   |
- 

**Dean, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1924 | 2.2284 | A spring in the desert. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12(6) (July): 49. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Dean, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21477 | At bottom a river. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 140-147. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Dean, Tommy; Dean, Kerri; Dean, Ari; AND Dean, Remi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29215 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover]. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Dean, William Harper**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.13039 | The master movie maker. <i>Technical World Magazine</i> , 22(5) (January): 730-732, 788. [Herford T. Cowling, chief photographer, U.S. Reclamation Service. Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 730-732.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1916      2.27542      Our national parks—a seven reel feature. (Photographs by Herford T. Cowling, official photographer of the Reclamation Service.) *Sunset*, 36(6) (June): 19-23, 69-70. [Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 23.]

**Deane, Charles**

1883      2.29669      The mappemonde of Sebastian Cabot. *Science*, 50(3) (February 23): 62-65.

**Dearing, J. S.**

1913      2.13651      *A drummer's experience*. Colorado Springs, Colorado: Pikes Peak Publishing Co., 567 pp. [See Chapter 17, "The Grand Canon", pp. 159-171; and see pp. 319-320.]

**Deason, Dorothy Roach**

2006      2.24841      By Dorothy Roach Deason. *From*: Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 203.

**Deasy, George F., AND Gerhard, Peter**

1944      2.16851      Settlements in Baja California: 1768-1930. *Geographical Review*, 34(4) (October): 574-586.

**Debarbieri, Lili**

2014      2.20361      *Location filming in Arizona : the screen legacy of the Grand Canyon State*. Charleston (South Carolina) and London: The History Press, 176 pp.

**Debelius, Dave**

2016      2.27682      The great '68 American Southwest experience. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 4. [Announcement for an April 2017 hiking trip to Phantom Ranch.] [Also includes a brief excerpt, mentioning Grand Canyon, from Bob Dylan's "Last Thoughts on Woody Guthrie" (see Dylan, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 27.279).]

**DeBenedictis, Don J.**

1989      2.14898      Photo realism; judge requires truth in labeling for Ansel Adams copies. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 75 (October): 37. [Includes illustration, "'Grand Canyon National Park,' one of the photos from 'The Mural Project.'"]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**deBuys, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2285  | Dreams of earth. <i>In</i> : Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), <i>Reopening the American West</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 3-23.   |
| 1999 | 2.2286  | Saint Contrary; John Wesley Powell. <i>High Country News</i> , 31(7) (April 12): 16.<br><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 921  |
| 2001 | 2.8311  | (ED.) <i>Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell</i> . Washington, D.C., Covelo, California, and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 388 pp.<br><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 204 FQ18:90 FQ19:171 FQ20:325 FQ21:62 FQ24/2:662 FQ29:123 THOMAS 213<br><i>≡</i> REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.520; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Tweed, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.519; Wilkinson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.345                 |
| 2011 | 2.15877 | Lava Falls: The blood of aridland civilization. <i>SiteLines</i> (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 7(1) (Fall): 6-8.  |
| 2019 | 2.28595 | Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : <i>15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona</i> , p. 32. |
| 2020 | 2.29766 | Stewart Udall, John Wesley Powell, and the emergence of a national American commons. <i>In</i> : Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) <i>Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin</i> . Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 167-190.  |

---

**deBuys, William, AND Myers, Joan**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.7919</i> | <i>Salt dreams : land and water in low-down California</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 307 [309] pp.<br><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 130 FQ19:172 FQ21:63 FQ24/1:207 FQ32:82<br><i>≡</i> REVIEWS AND NOTICES Farmer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.833; Hoffman, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.931; Marston, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.344; Rudee, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.326; Wild, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.1280 |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Decamp, George R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13867 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Décembre-Alonnier, [Joseph]**

- NO DATE    2.30581    *Dictionnaire populaire illustré d'histoire, de géographie, de biographie, de technologie, de mythologie, d'antiquités, des beaux-arts et de littérature par Décembre-Alonnier avec le concours des savants, des artistes, des professeurs et des littérateurs les plus distingués . . . . [Volume 1].* Paris: Duprat de la Mahérie, 800 pp. [This work was produced and sold by individual *livraisons*, beginning in 1864. Publisher's information from colophon on p. 800, "Fin du Premier Volume".] [See p. 674: "Colorado (Rio-), fleuve du Mexique, qui prend sa source dans les Montagnes rocheuses, reçoit le Rio-Virgen, le Rio-Gila, et va se jeter dans le golfe de California. Cours 1,200 kil." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [In French.]

**Deck, Jeff, AND Herson, Benjamin D.**

- 2010    2.14387    *The great typo hunt : two friends changing the world, one correction at a time.* New York: Crown Publishers, 269 [271] pp. [See Chapter 10, "Over the Edge", pp. 103-112; Chapter 17, "The Welcome-Back Committee", pp. 207-217; and Chapter 18, "Court of Opinion", pp. 218-232.]

**Decker, Clarabelle Douglas**

- 1970    2.25042    *Old Oatman, Arizona (with emphasis on the Douglas family).* [No imprint], 16 pp.

**Deckert, Emil**

- 1888    2.22565    *Die nordamerikanischen Höhlen.* *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 53(14): 212-218, (15): 228-232. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 212, 218.] [In German.]
- 1904    2.10146    *Nordamerika. Zweite Auflage.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 608 pp. (*Allgemeine Länderkunde*, Wilhelm Sievers, ed.) [See pp. 360-366.] [In German.]
- 1913    2.13384    *Nordamerika.* Leipzig and Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 3rd revised ed., 612 pp. [See "Das Colorado-Tafelland", pp. 354-359.] [In German.]
- 1915    2.7426    *Länderkunde der außereuropäischen Erdteile.* *Geographisches Jahrbuch*, 37 [1914]: 3-26. [See p. 23.] [Literature review.] [In German.]

**DeCoster-Weisheit, Susette**

- 1995    2.2287    The Prez sezs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 10-11.

**Decoteau, Randall**

- 2009    2.29384    Talk of the trade: New kids on the (auction) block. *Northeast Antiques* (Palmer, Massachusetts), (September): 29. [Includes item about Keith Spurgeon of Mosby and

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Co. Auctions, Frederick, Maryland, who named his business for Mosby, his Senegal parrot. "Mosby's been cross country 25 times; she's the only bird I know who's been to the Grand Canyon." Includes photo of Decoteau with Mosby, but not at Grand Canyon.]

**Dedera, Don**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1969 | 2.2288        | Gaylord Lee Staveley; he ran rivers. <i>West</i> (Los Angeles Times), (October 5): 26-28.   |
| 1972 | 2.2289        | Upper Colorado. <i>In</i> : Jones, Charles (ed.), <i>Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes</i> . San Jose, California: The H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 17-32.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 |
| 1973 | 2.2290        | Man and mule at the Golly Gulch. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 45 (April): 13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59  |
| 1978 | 2.2291        | Mine eyes have seen the glory. <i>In</i> : Special Grand Canyon Edition. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): 14-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18           |
| 1982 | 2.2292        | The land of little water spawns a paradise for boaters. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 58(8) (August): 2-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  |
| 1982 | <i>2.2293</i> | The big, bright, beautiful lakes of Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 58(8) (August): 18-33.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  |
| 1983 | 2.2294        | [Editorial, Arizona Strip.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(8) (August): 1.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18   |
| 1984 | 2.2295        | "God knows what I have suffered . . . ." <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(4) (April): 1. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18  |
| 1984 | 2.2296        | Coronado's intrepid companions. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(4) (April): 40. [As "D.D."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18   |
| 1991 | 2.2297        | My first and almost last Arizona trout trek. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(4) (April): front cover, 4-9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59  |
| 1994 | 2.2298        | Capers, schemes, and dicey descents mark Canyon's long history. <i>In</i> : Roadside Rest [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 51.  |
| 1996 | 2.2299        | Arizona sometimes charms us into exercising our considerable bragging rights. <i>In</i> : Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Rose Johnson). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(1) (January): 49.                                   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1996	2.2300	Place names: In Arizona they are of a different ilk. <i>In</i> : Roadside Rest [SECTION] (illustrations by Jack Graham). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(11) (November): 49.
1997	2.2301	John Hance's deepest tall tales are masterful visual adventures in the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Tim Racer.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(11) (November): 49.
<hr/>		
<b>Defoe, S. A.</b>		
1896	2.13573	The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>L.A.W. Bulletin and Good Roads</i> (League of American Wheelmen), 24(8) (August): 262-264. [Promotional item for bicycling trip from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>DeFries, Cheryl L.</b>		
2005	2.10214	<i>Seven natural wonders of the United States and Canada</i> . Berkeley Heights, New Jersey: MyReportLinks.com Books. [An on-demand publication.]
<hr/>		
<b>Degas, Jacques</b>		
1969	2.30579	<i>Histoire de l'ouest américain</i> . Paris: Nouvelles Editions Latines, 220 pp. <i>[In French.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Degroot, Henry</b>		
1883	2.14567	Arizona. <i>In</i> : <i>Stoddart's encyclopaedia Americana : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature and companion to the encyclopaedia Britannica (ninth edition) and to all other encyclopaedias. Volume I.</i> New York, Philadelphia, and London: J. M. Stoddart, pp. 306-309.
1888	2.17255	Arizona. <i>In</i> : <i>Supplement to Encyclopædia Britannica. (Ninth edition.) A dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Volume I.</i> New York: Henry G. Allen Co., pp. 358-361. [Item signed "H.D."; contributor's name given on p. 6.]
<hr/>		
<b>Deitch, Lew</b>		
2017	2.25682	<i>The Arizona story : a geography and history of the Grand Canyon State</i> . [No imprint], 237 pp. [No publication date stated, but introduction is dated 2017 and copy acquired in 2017.] [An on-demand publication.]
<hr/>		
<b>Deitz, Roger</b>		
2001	2.12337	Tom Lehrer: The elements. <i>Sing Out!</i> , 45(1) (Spring): 48-55. [See p. 49, photograph of Tom Lehrer seated (with a seat belt on his stool) at an upright piano on the edge of Grand Canyon. No mention of Grand Canyon in text.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dekastello, Soňa**

- 2019      2.30345      Easy Ride—putování po západním pobřeží USA. *In*: Zažili jsme ve Veltrusích [SECTION]. *Veltruské Listy* (Informační zpravodaj MěÚ Veltrusy) (Veltrusy, Czech Republic), 21(4) (December): 18. [Brief remarks on a presentation by Jarda Samek at the chateau café Důlák. One photo depicts Marble Canyon as viewed from Navajo Bridge, with legend, "Marble Canyon s řekou Colorado" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Item signed "sd"; full name from publisher's information on p. 2.] [*In Czech.*]

**Dekens, Camiel**

- 1962      2.2302      *Riverman-desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson*. [Riverside, California: Press-Enterprise Co.], 111 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 131** FQ6:43 FQ9:145  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dixon, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.963
- 1980      2.12526      *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson*. Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed., 111 pp. ["Originally published serially in the Daily Enterprise, Nov. 21, 1961-Feb. 3, 1962."]
- 2012      2.20117      *Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson*. Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

**Delahoyde, Stan, AND Delahoyde, Barb**

- 2012      2.16981      Catching a Kolb. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of Emery Kolb at Kolb Studio, ca. 1970.]

**DeLaHunt, Day**

- 1988      2.2303      [Childhood trip in the Southwest.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 13.
- 2005      2.10275      Once a boatman . . . *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**DeLand, Charles Edmund**

- 1911      2.15554      *Thoughts afield : comprising papers, addresses, contributions, communications, etc. upon historical, political, legal, commercial and miscellaneous subjects*. Pierre, South Dakota: Hipple Printing Co., 419 pp. [See in "Part IV. Papers, Addresses and Reviews Upon Miscellaneous Topics": "The Three Canons", pp. [336]-337, "From notes by the author made at Williams, Ariz., after visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, sixty-three miles north." Reflection principally on Grand Canyon noted with Yellowstone and Yosemite.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.30531 | Colonial claims and South Dakota; Biennial Address. <i>South Dakota Historical Collections</i> (South Dakota State Department of History, Pierre, South Dakota), 7: 41-87. [See p. 48, “. . . Alarcon, who had discovered the Colorado river after twice ascending it * * * Another Spanish party discovered the Colorado ‘much farther to the north.’ Garce [ <i>sic</i> ] Lopez Cardenas was sent to explore the river; in the summer of 1540 he ‘reached an upland plain, through which the waters of the Colorado have cleft an abyss for their course’—the Grand Canon in Arizona.”] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Delaney, Jack**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.2304</i>  | A town with a past. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(1) (January): 19-22. [Yuma, Arizona.]  |
| 1966 | <i>2.17326</i> | Where the action used to be. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(12) (December): 22-25. [La Paz, Arizona.]                                   |
| 1967 | <i>2.20800</i> | A one-day trek to Old Mexico. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(5) (May): 36-37. [El Golfo de Santa Clara.]                                |
| 1967 | <i>2.20805</i> | Parker . . . a fun-tastic playland. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(11) (November): 15-17. [Parker, Arizona. Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 1968 | <i>2.20809</i> | Salton’s Sea’s briny deep. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(4) (April): 12-15.  |
| 1968 | <i>2.20815</i> | Scenic tour of Lake Mead. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(10) (October): 22-26.  |
| 1969 | <i>2.20818</i> | Hands across the border. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(6) (June): 12-13. [Border station at Algodones, Baja California.]               |
| 1969 | <i>2.20821</i> | Mucho fun along the border of Baja. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(8) (August): 8-11, 37.   |

---

**Delano, Jaime**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29861 | Then and now; food. <i>In</i> : Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , pp. 28-29. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Delavigne, A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1829 | <i>2.17782</i> | <i>Memento de l’étudiant, ou Résumés complets de rhétorique, d’histoire, de géographie, de mathématiques élémentaires, de physique, de chimie et d’astronomie.</i> Bruxelles: J. Fortin, 2nd ed., 635 [636] pp. [Lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , see pp. 391, 396.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Delcamp, Liz**

- 2016      *2.25736*      Yuma, AZ: FPC crew retreat ends the year on a high note. *Fred Phillips Consulting Newsletter* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2016(1) [Spring]: [11].

**Delehanty, Randolph**

- 2013      2.24690      U.S. national parks and protected areas: Past, present, and future. *In*: Delehanty, Randolph (ed.), *Crown jewels : five great national parks around the world and the challenges they face*. Washington, D.C.: American Alliance of Museums, pp. 9-50.

**Delfin, Emmanuel**

- 2018      2.29358      Maryknoll ministry. *Hope in Action* (St. John's Seminary, Camarillo, California), 1(2) (October): 1-2. [Includes remarks on having camped at Grand Canyon and attending Mass there at the El Cristo Rey Chapel.]

**Delgiorgio, Dolores**

- 2003      2.9769      Dirty girl goes stream of consciousness. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(50) (December 11-17): 18.

**Dellenbach, Jeanot**

- 2004      2.21158      Echos des randonnées d'ailleurs: La descente du Colorado: "Un voyage en trois dimensions". *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (12) (April): 8-9. [Subtitle and slogan for association are, in translation from French, "Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association", and from Maori, "Rock Stars".] *[In French.]*

**Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- NO DATE      2.26910      (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs : Explanatory Notes edited by F. S. Dellenbaugh[,]* author of *The Romance of the Colorado River, North Americans of Yesterday, etc.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). ("527" noted on title-page; "Printed in the United States" on title-page verso.) *[1906-1908.]* [This is a later ed.; 1st ed. 1904 (see Dellenbaugh, *ITEM NO.* 2.2316).] [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography; *ITEM NOS.* 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps. Clothbound cover stamping: *Grand Canyon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : Underwood & Underwood.*] *[NOTE:* Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [*NOTE*: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the 1904 ed. in the following points: 1) title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, adds tilde to "N" ("HOW THE CAÑON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in this later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]
- NO DATE    2.2306    The Canyon of Lodore. [No imprint], 6 pp. [Separate of Dellenbaugh (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.2323), without mention of its source, *The Colorado Magazine*.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|
- NO DATE    2.8542    Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river*. London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., pp. 11-15.
- 1887        2.2307    The great walled river. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 19: 113-163.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 909 THOMAS 107  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Schwalbe, 1894, *ITEM NO.* 30.1548
- 1897        2.8715    The true route of Coronado's march. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 29(4): 398-431. [For Grand Canyon, see pp. 415-418, 425.]
- 1902        2.2310    *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp. [*NOTE*: Fully the first half of the book relates to history on the Colorado River earlier than the Powell expeditions.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FARQUHAR 112 FQ2:27 FQ3:37 FQ4:44 FQ5:47 FQ6:46 FQ10:80A FQ11:96A FQ12A:72A FQ12B:53A FQ13:127A FQ14:37A FQ15:160A FQ17:121A FQ18:95A FQ20:104A FQ22:79 ["1903"] FQ23A: 3 FQ24/1:211A GUIDON 165 THOMAS 109  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, *ITEM NOS.* 30.11, 30.12, 30.630; "S., L. K.", 1901, *ITEM NO.* 30.635. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1903 January 10, *ITEM NO.* 3.628
- 1903        2.16513    *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:79  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 2012, *ITEM NO.* 30.1265 [retrospective]
- 1903        2.15488    *John Wesley Powell : a brief review of his career*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. [Offprint of epilogue in *The Romance of the Colorado River*, pp. 371-386.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 612
- 1904        2.2316    (TEXT ED.) *The Grand Cañon of Arizona : through the stereoscope : the Underwood Patent Map System combined with eighteen original stereoscopic photographs*. New

# • THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

York, London, Ottawa (Kansas), Toronto, San Francisco, and Bombay: Underwood and Underwood, 64 pp. with 2 maps (map 2 is fold-out). [This separately bound text accompanies a boxed set of 18 stereoscopic views (see Underwood and Underwood in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography; *ITEM NOS.* 26.641, 26.980). Its fold-out map of Grand Canyon delimits with overprinting the direction and breadth of view for each stereoview. Dellenbaugh not credited in this 1st ed. Box variants noted: boxes with gilt lettering or silver stamping. Text booklet either clothbound or with wraps.]

[*NOTE*: Thus far one dust jacket has been seen with a clothbound text, but which may have been custom-made, thus dust jackets for clothbound texts are not likely a publisher's production (*fide* Dan Cassidy, Five Quail Books).] [Later eds. printed without date (see Dellenbaugh, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.26910).] [*NOTE*: In addition to the difference in places of publication, this ed. differs from the later undated [1906-1908] ed. in the following points: 1) in later ed. the title-page adds credit to Dellenbaugh; 2) chapter title, p. 11, lacks tilde over "N" ("HOW THE CANON CAME TO BE"); 3) p. 31, last two lines rewritten (in 1904 ed. as ". . . of the Indians will hospitably show you the way to a point where you can get a . . .", in later ed. as ". . . Indian will show you the way to the point marked 1 on Map 1, where you get a . . .")]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1904 | 2.2312 | <p><i>The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>  <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19  FQ8:102 FQ30:91 GUIDON 166</p>  |
| 1905 | 2.2313 | <p><i>Breaking the wilderness : the story of the conquest of the Far West, from the wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, to the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway, with particular account of the exploits of trappers and traders.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 360 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 112 FQ11:94 FQ15:158 THOMAS 739</p>  |
| 1906 | 2.2314 | <p><i>The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 399 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ4:44a FQ5:47a FQ6:46a FQ7:57 FQ11:96B FQ16:58A FQ18:95B FQ19:177A FQ23:101A FQ24/1:211B FQ25:19 FQ32:85A</p>  |
| 1908 | 2.2315 | <p><i>A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.</i> New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 277 pp.</p> <p>[<i>NOTE</i>: This 1st ed. also known to have at least once been distributed as a presentation copy with variant cover, designed, hand colored, and initialed by Dellenbaugh, with hand-colored chapter heading and a hand-colored photo of undetermined source. See cover illustration and description of this in <i>Back of Beyond Books : Rare Book Catalogue No. 18—December 2016</i> (Moab, Utah), item 6.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>  <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19  FARQUHAR 45a FQ1:27, 27a FQ2:28 FQ3:38, 38a FQ4:45 FQ5:46 FQ7:56 FQ8:103 FQ9:148 FQ10:81A FQ14:35A FQ15:157A</p> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ16:57A FQ17:119A FQ19:175A FQ19A:17A FQ20:102A, 102B FQ21:64A  
FQ22:77 GUIDON 167 THOMAS 104 FQ23:99A, 99B FQ24/1:210A FQ25:17, 18  
FQ30:90 FQ32:84A

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NOS. 30.636, 30.1574; Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NOS. 30.14, 30.1562; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NO. 30.632; Davis, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.932. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1907 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.628 [advance notice]; Anonymous, 1908 October 31, ITEM NO. 3.390

- 1909 2.2317 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 401 pp. [NOTE: Five Quail Books Catalogue 16 (2000), no. 58B, indicates for one copy: "This copy dated 1909 has a photo of the Powell Memorial by the Kolb Brothers. The Memorial was built in 1915 [*sic*, 1918]. Another distinct difference is the lack of a pictorial cover." Five Quail Books Catalogue 20 (2004), no. 104B, indicates, "This edition has three foldout maps that earlier editions do not have."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:44b FQ5:47b FQ6:46b FQ7:57a FQ8:102a FQ10:80B  
FQ11:96C FQ11A:48A FQ12:144A[2] FQ12A:72B FQ15:160B FQ16:58B  
FQ17:121B FQ20:104B FQ21:65A FQ32:85B

- 1909 2.2318 Historical diagram of the Grand and other cañons. *American Geographical Society, Bulletin*, 41(12): 761-762. [Item signed "F. S. D." Also includes note of the James White affair.] [The diagram is Robert Brewster Stanton (1908, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* ITEM NO. 25.172). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]

- 1913 2.13107 A canyon voyage. *Out West*, New Series, 5(2) (February): 69-83.

- 1914 2.13082 Colorado River of the West. *In: The New International Encyclopaedia. Volume V.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 619-621. [Author attribution given on p. vi of volume.] [Also later printings.]

- 1918 2.10583 Memorial to John Wesley Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 20(4) (October/December): 432-436. [Memorial erected at Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] THOMAS 613

- 1921 2.2319 Travellers and explorers, 1846-1900. *In: Trent, William Peterfield, Erskine, John, Sherman, Stuart P., and Van Doren, Carl (eds.), The Cambridge history of American literature.* [Volume 3.] *Later national literature: Part II.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, and Cambridge, England: University Press, pp. 131-170; and bibliography, pp. [681]-728.

- 1921 2.2320 *Books by American travellers and explorers from 1846 to 1900. Being Chapter XIV of the third volume of the Cambridge History of American Literature : with a bibliography.* New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, paginated 131-170, and bibliography, [681]-728. [Title-page dated 1920. Preprint or offprint. Wrapper text: "Travellers and Explorers, 1846-1900. Reprinted from *The Cambridge History of American Literature, Volume III.* New York. 1921." Bibliography bound with blank leaves interleaving the print leaves, presumably for autograph emendations.]



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1926      2.2321      *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 277 pp. [Includes new introduction.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] **FARQUHAR 45b** FQ1:28 FQ3:38c FQ4:46-46c FQ5:46a, 46b FQ6:45 FQ7:56a FQ8:104 FQ10:81B FQ10A:17 FQ11:95A, 95B FQ11A:47 FQ12:143A FQ12B:52A FQ13:126A FQ13A:61 FQ14:35B FQ15:157B FQ16:57B, 57C FQ17:119B, 119C FQ18:94A-C FQ19:175B FQ19A:17B FQ20:102C FQ21:64B FQ22B:35 FQ23:99C, 99D FQ24/1:210B FQ32:84B THOMAS 105
- 1926      2.17804      Introduction. *In*: Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. xix-xxviii. [New introduction for this ed.]
- 1929      2.2322      Introduction. *In*: Eddy, Clyde, *Down the world's most dangerous river.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., pp. xi-xv.
- 1930      2.2323      The Canyon of Lodore. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7(5): 195-201. [Also reprinted separately without date, 6 pp.; no mention of *Colorado Magazine*, but in the same format.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]
- 1930      *2.8964*      Introduction. *In*: North, Mary Remsen, *Down the Colorado, by a lone Girl Scout.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), pp. vii-viii.
- 1931      2.2324      One night in the Grand Canyon. *In*: Blossom, Frederick A. (ed.), *Told at The Explorers Club : true tales of modern exploration.* New York: Albert and Charles Boni, Inc., pp. 69-80.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:55 [volume] FQ24/1:88 [volume] THOMAS 108
- 1933      2.2325      Naming the Grand Canyon. *Science*, New Series, 77 (April 7): 349-350.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9] THOMAS 740
- 1935      2.2326      Resume of Grand Canyon history. *In*: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin* 2, pp. 1-6.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100] FQ8:106 [offprint] FQ9:151 [volume] FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1962      2.2327      *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* Chicago: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Dellenbaugh (1902). 1st and 2nd (1965) printings indicate on title-page verso, "First published in 1904". 2nd printing is a state variant: title-page and verso differ from 1962 printing; facsimile of Putnam 1902 title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); map before Putnam title-page present (absent in 1962 printing); and Dellenbaugh's dedication absent (present in 1962 printing). Cover



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- gives subtitle as: *An account of the second Powell expedition down the Grand Canyon in 1871.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ4:44c FQ5:47d [1962], 47e [1965 printing] FQ6:46c [1965 printing] FQ7:57b [1965 printing] FQ8:102c [date, printing not specified] FQ9:146 [1965 printing] FQ9A:22 [1965 printing] FQ10:80C [1965 printing] FQ10A:18 [1965 printing] FQ11:96D FQ11B:53A FQ12B:53B [1965 printing] FQ13:127B [1965 printing] FQ13A:62 [2nd printing, 1965] FQ15:160C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ16:58C [2nd printing, 1965] FQ17:121C FQ19:176B [2nd printing, 1965] FQ21:65B [1st] FQ22B:36 [1st] FQ23:101B [1st] THOMAS cites with Thomas 109
- 1962 2.2328 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, xxvi, 277 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states. Paperbound state released as part of Yale Western Americana Paperbound series, YW-4.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ8A:LA-7 FQ9:150 FQ13:126B FQ19:175C FQ21:64 [as University of Arizona Press (*error*)] FQ23:99E FQ32:84C THOMAS 106
- 1969 2.22786 [Excerpts from *The Romance of the Colorado River* (1904).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 172 [citing p. vii], 283 [citing p. 4].
- 1969 2.22787 [Excerpt from *A Canyon Voyage* (1926).] *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 37(2) (Spring): 189 [citing pp. xxv-xxvi].
- 1982 2.2329 *The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.* New York: Time-Life Books, Inc., 399 pp. (Classics of the Old West.) [Facsimile reprint of 1902 ed.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ5:47c FQ6:46d FQ7:57c FQ8:102b FQ9:147 FQ9A:23 FQ10:80D FQ11:96E FQ11A:48B FQ11B:53B FQ12B:53C FQ13:127C FQ14:37B FQ19:177C FQ21:65C FQ24/1:211C FQ28:38 THOMAS cites with Thomas 109
- 1984 2.2330 *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 277 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Yale University Press ed. with its foreword by William H. Goetzmann. Cover title: *A Canyon Voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page Corrigenda-2| FQ9:149 FQ11:95C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ11B:52 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12:143B [2nd printing, 1988] FQ12B:52B FQ13:126C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ15:157C [1988 printing] FQ18:94D [1988 printing] FQ20:102D FQ24/1:210C [2nd printing, 1988] FQ26:83 [2nd printing, 1988] FQ29:38 [2nd printing, 1988]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bremner, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.52; Reilly, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.218
- 1987 2.21415 Dellenbaugh's letter to W. W. Bass. *Wildwater*, (Fall): 30-31, 33. [With editor's introduction.] [Letter from Frederick S. Dellenbaugh to William Wallace Bass, August 19, 1920, regarding the second Powell expedition and the James White affair.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.8795  | <p><i>The romance of the Colorado River : the story of its discovery in 1540, with an account of the later explorations, and with special reference to the voyages of Powell through the line of the great canyons.</i> Mineola, New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 399 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1902 ed.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 109</p> |
| 2000 | 2.8312  | <p>Romance of the Colorado River. <i>In</i>: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), <i>The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.</i> Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 124-128.</p>   |
| 2010 | 2.14624 | <p><i>The romance of the Colorado River.</i> [Lexington, Kentucky]: HardPress, 170 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>  |
| 2012 | 2.17045 | <p>Introduction. <i>In</i>: Eddy, Clyde, <i>A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. xi-xiv. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), <i>Down the world's most dangerous river.</i>]</p>   |
| 2017 | 2.29015 | <p><i>A canyon voyage : the story of John Wesley Powell and the charting of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 276 pp., plates. [Facsimile reprinting of Dellenbaugh (1926, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2321), although indicated as the 1908 1st, with different subtitle.]</p>  |

---

**Dellings, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12689 | <p>Grand Canyon Star Party (North Rim). <i>East Valley Astronomy Club</i> (Scottsdale, Arizona), (August): 1-2.</p> |
| 2015 | 2.26281 | <p>North Rim Star Party. <i>The Observer</i> (East Valley Astronomy Club, Mesa, Arizona), 29(7) (July): 3-4.</p>    |

---

**DeLong, Sidney R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1905 | 2.2331 | <p><i>The history of Arizona : from the earliest times known to the people of Europe to 1903.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 200 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:69 FQ8:107</p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Deloria, Vine, Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.2332 | <p><i>Red earth, white lies : native Americans and the myth of scientific fact.</i> New York: Scribner, 286 pp. [See pp. 40, 180, 184.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Delose, Marc**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.12182 | <p>[Letter to the editor.] <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 67(9) (September): 3. [Regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in</p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1) (see [ITEM NO. 28.83](#)).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

---

**Delp, I. W.**

1956      *2.7920*      Trailering the Colorado; much of the West's finest recreation area is now accessible to the travel trailerist. *Trailer Life*, (November): 12-13, 26-28, 30.

---

**DeLuca, Kevin Michael**

2010      2.27758      Salvaging wilderness from the tomb of history: A response to *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *Environmental Communication*, 4(4) (December): 484-493. [A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, [ITEM NO. 26.1301](#)).] [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

---

**Demaj, Damien, AND Field, Kenneth**

2012      2.24484      Resasserting design relevance in cartography: Some examples. *The Cartographic Journal* (British Cartographic Society), 49(1) (February): 77-93. [See Figure 5 (p. 80), with notes appended there, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon published by the National Geographic Society, 1978" (*i.e.*, [National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division](#), 1978, [ITEM NOS. 24.145, 24.357](#)).]

---

**Demangeon, Albert**

1907      2.15995      *Dictionnaire-manuel-illustré de géographie*. Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 860 pp. [See "Torrent", p. 790, with notice *in passing*, "grand cañon du Colarado [*sic*], Inde, Suisse, etc." No other notice of Grand Canyon in volume.] [**In French.**]

---

**Demaray, Arthur E.**

1921      2.21780      Our national parks and how to reach them. *American Forestry*, 27 (June): 360-370. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 366-367.]

1929      2.2336      High seas of the parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 517-518.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

---

**Demars, Stanford E.**

1990      2.2337      Romanticism and American national parks. *Journal of Cultural Geography*, 11: 17-24.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**D'Emilio, Sandra, AND Campbell, Suzan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.2333 | <i>Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.</i> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Limited ed. for Santa Fe Railway employees, brown leather with gilt stamping.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ11A:49A FQ12:145</i>   |
| 1991 | 2.2334 | <i>Visions and visionaries : the art and artists of the Santa Fe Railway.</i> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, Peregrine Smith Books, 147 pp. [Trade ed.; hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ11A:49B FQ12A:67 FQ13:121A, 121B FQ15:115 FQ18:96A, 96B FQ21:66 FQ22A:498 FQ22B:38 FQ23:356 FQ24/1:213</i> |
| 1995 | 2.2335 | Canyon dreamers: Painting for the railway. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 4-15.   |

**Demir, Banu**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27809 | Kızıl topraklara yolculuk. <i>In</i> : Kural, Orhan (ed.), <i>Seferiler : günümüz yazarlarından gezi yazıları</i> . Zeytinburnu-İstanbul: Beril Yayınları, pp. 449-454. [Volume is about expedition travel writings. This item pertains principally to the Navajo reservation but includes the greater Grand Canyon region.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Demirel, Şevket**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.25109</i> | "Süleyman Şah, Fırat'ta Boğuldu; Süleyman Demirel de Fırat'ta Boğuldu . . ." <i>In</i> : İtülü Süleyman Demirel [FEATURE]. <i>İstanbul Teknik Üniversitesi Vakfı, Yayını</i> , (70) (October/December): 102-103. [By the brother of engineer Süleyman Demirel. See p. 102, a rendition of Süleyman Demirel's reminiscence of visiting Hoover Dam in 1949, each morning for three days going there just to look at it.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also in this issue pp. 70, 107.] <i>[In Turkish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**DeMotte, H. C. [DeMotte, Harvey C.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.15483 | Six days on the Kaibab. <i>The Alumni Journal</i> (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2: 233-239.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>THOMAS 114</i>      |
| 1873 | 2.15484 | From the Pahria to the Kaibab. <i>The Alumni Journal</i> (Illinois Wesleyan University), 3: 39-43.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>THOMAS 111</i> |

**DeMotte, H. C., AND Potter, B. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.12344 | Editorial notes. <i>The Alumni Journal</i> (Illinois Wesleyan University), 2(7) (July): 166-. [See notice of John Wesley Powell at Commencement Day; and see notice of H. C. DeMotte plans to join Powell in the field, p. 167.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Den Dooven, K. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.2338  | "We ran a river". <i>Western Gateways</i> , 6(1) (Winter): cover, 3-15, 43-45, 47; 6(2) (Spring): 28-32, 34-36. |
| 1967 | 2.11073 | Inside Glen Canyon Dam. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 7(2) (Spring): cover, 5, 6-.                                  |
| 1969 | 2.11074 | Powell's adventures. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 9(1) (January): 20-.   |

**Denaeghel, Jergen, AND Van Cauwenberghe, Celine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.18813 | De condors van de Grand Canyon. <i>Ché</i> (Melsele, Belgium), (August): 64-69, 71. [General article; not about condors <i>per se</i> .] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Denecke, Dietrich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22671 | Die erste Erkundung der Canyons des Green- und des Colorado-Rivers unter John Wesley Powell im Jahre 1869 und 1871/72. Eine Einführung. <i>In</i> : Powell, John Wesley, <i>Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870</i> . Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 9-67. <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.22706</i> | Del algodón al trigo: La producción agrícola del valle de Mexicali. <i>In</i> : Ley García, Judith (ed.), <i>Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 87-128. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Deng, Guoxiong, AND Lin, Shujing [鄧國雄; 林淑靜]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28795 | 美圓西南部第二次地形考察紀要 [Měiyuán xīnán bù dì èr cì dì xíng kǎo chá jì yào] <i>[Summary of the second geographical visit to southwestern United States]</i> . 國立臺灣師範大學 (劉立塾潤, 師範大學地理學系系友會 [Guó lì lóng wān shī fàn dà xué (Liú lì shú rùn, shī fàn dà xué dì lǐ xué xì xī yǒu huì)] <i>[Department of Geography (Liu Lizhen Run, Department of Geography, Normal University Friends Association, Taiwan)]</i> ), pp. 32-39. <i>[1998?] [In Chinese.]</i> |
|---------|---------|--|

**Deng, Tai [灯台]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28681 | 你真的相信? [Nǐ zhēn de xiāng xìn?] <i>[Do you believe?]</i> . 家信 [jiā xìn] <i>[Family Letter]</i> (马六甲福音堂 基督徒聚会处 [mǎ liù jiǎ fú yīn táng jī dū tú jù huì chù] <i>[Assembly of Christians, Malacca Gospel Hall]</i> ), Malacca, Malaysia), (120) (January/March): 7-8. <i>[Inspirational piece focusing on high-wire artist Nik Wallenda, featuring his walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge.] [In Chinese.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Denis, E. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1966 | 2.17850 | David Brower. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13050).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Denis, Ferdinand**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1849 | <i>2.17203</i> | Les Californies, l'Orégon et l'Amérique Russe. <i>In</i> : Regnault, Élias, <i>Histoire des Antilles et des colonies Françaises, Espagnoles, Anglaises, Danoises et Suédoises</i> . Paris: Didot Frères, 108 pp. [separately paginated part]. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de Tous les Peuples. Antille, Suite des États-Unis. Canada, etc. Californie, Orégon, etc.) <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Denit, W. Darlington**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1952 | <i>2.25797</i> | Boulder City—government town problem. <i>Public Administration Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring):97-105. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Dennett, Preston**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25046 | <i>UFOs over Arizona : a true history of extraterrestrial encounters in the Grand Canyon State</i> . Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing Ltd., 192 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Denney, Barbara Glynn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29033 | (ED.) For old times' sake; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(2) (February): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-39, back cover. [See p. 26 "Circa 1871; Fort Mojave" (Timothy O'Sullivan photo of Wheeler Expedition departing on Colorado River); pp. 28-29, "Circa 1901; Near Supai" (photo of Havasupai children in front of school, credited to Library of Congress); back cover (legend, p. 1), "Photographer Hubert A. Lowman enjoys a precarious perch at Bright Angel Point on the North rim of the Grand Canyon, circa 1960."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dennis, Charles H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.14924 | Events of the month. <i>The World To-Day</i> , 5(1) (July): 827-. [See "President's Tour Ended", pp. 838-841. Theodore Roosevelt's tour of the West; photos at Grand Canyon, pp. 839, 840.] [ <i>The World Today</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dennis, Jerry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2339 | <i>The bird in the waterfall : a natural history of oceans, rivers, and lakes</i> . (Drawings by Glenn Wolff.) New York: HarperCollins Publishers, 340 pp. [See pp. 99, 100, 102, 145, 290.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dennison, Matthew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22865 | <i>Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.</i> London: William Collins, 364 pp., plates.                    |
| 2015 | 2.22866 | <i>Behind the mask : the life of Vita Sackville-West.</i> New York: St. Martin's Press, 1st U.S. ed., 364 pp., plates. |
- 

**Denoyer, Mike**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11467 | Mike Denoyer (now an outfitter with GCE, but then a boatman for White Water Expeditions). <i>From:</i> Snippets from 1983. <i>In:</i> 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 31. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Denoyer, Mike, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12423 | Mike Denoyer. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 1, 30-44. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Denton, Andrew**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.21246</i> | Abstract three: Road to Utopia: working towards an affective (poetic) cinematic inquiry into the "ecological emergency." <i>In:</i> <i>Affective Habitus: New Environmental Histories of Botany, Zoology and Emotions : the Fifth Biennial Conference of the Association for the Study of Literature, Environment and Culture, Australia and New Zealand : an Environmental Humanities collaboratory with the ARC Centre of Excellence for the History of Emotions (Europe 1100-1800) : and a Minding Animals International partner event.</i> [No imprint], p. 20 (and see Denton photographs, "Salton Sea 2" (p. [6]), "Salton Sea 3" (p. 13), "Salton Sea 5" (p. 26)). [Program and abstracts booklet for conference held 19-21 June 2014, Humanities Research Centre, The Australian National University, Canberra.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Denver & Rio Grande Railroad**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1887 | 2.18233 | <i>Tourists' handbook of Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah, published under the auspices of the Passenger Department of the Denver &amp; Rio Grande Railroad.</i> [No place]: Denver & Rio Grande Railroad, 7th ed., [103] pp. + advertisements]. [See under "Scenes on the Salt Lake Extension": "Castle Canon": "Near the Azure cliffs, so called for the color of the clay, the Green and Grand rivers join to form the sublime Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California." Of extralimital but peripheral note, see the sections, "Grand Canon of the Arkansas. One of the World's Wonders."; "Canon of the Grand. One of Creations Greatest Miracles."; "Black Canon. The Grand Gorge of the Gunnison."] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Denzler, Nancy**

- 2009      2.12548      Nancy Denzler; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 10-11.

**Depicolzuane, Ed**

- 2008      2.28655      From Las Vegas to the Grand Canyon; seeing the sights worlds away from the Northwest. *Seattle Gay News* (Seattle, Washington), 25(36) (June 20) (Section 3, Travel): 4.

**Depping, Guill.**

- 1860      2.14714      Voyage de M. Möllhausen, du Mississipi [*sic*] aux côtes d l'océan Pacifique. 1853-1854. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1860(1): 337-384 [in three contiguous *livraisons*, 337-352, 353-368, 369-384]. [Extract, translated from Balduin Möllhausen's (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618) *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.*] [*In French.*]

**Derbez de Santana, Irma**

- 2018      2.27490      Cincuenta años de labor social en Mexicali; Comité Pro-Rehabilitación del niño deficiente mental. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 15-22, back cover. [*In Spanish.*]

**Derby, George Horatio** *see also* Phoenix, John [*pseudonym*]

- 1852      2.2340      Report of the expedition of the United States transport "Invincible," (Capt. A. H. Wilcox,) made by order of Major General P. F. Smith, commanding Pacific division, to the Gulf of California and river Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March, 1850 and 1851. By Geo. H. Derby, Brevet 1st Lieut., Topographical Engineers. *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*, 28 pp., map. [Includes letter of transmittal from Hon. C. M. Conrad to Hon. Wm. R. King, President of the Senate (p. 1), letter of transmittal from Col. J. J. Abert to Hon. C. M. Conrad (p. 1), and transcript of orders to Derby from Asst. Adjutant General J. Hooker (p. 2). Title of fold-out map, without plate number: "Reconnaissance of the Colorado River made by order of Maj. Gen. P. F. Smith, com'd'g Pacific Division, by Geo. H. Derby, Lt. U.S. Topl. Engrs. Dec. 1850. Drawn by Lieut. Derby."] [Storm (1968, p. 160) notes the



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

caption title, *A reconnaissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado River by Lieutenant Derby.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15a** FQ5:48 STORM 1057 WHEAT III:668 [map]

- 1866      *2.17402*      Report of the expedition of the United States Transport "Invincible", Capt. A. H. Wilcox, to the Gulf of California and River Colorado, during the months of November, December, January, February and March 1850 to 1851. *Mercantile Marine Magazine and Nautical Record*, (June): 173-180, (July): 201-207.
- 1932      *2.2341*      The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby. (Introduction, notes by Francis P. Farquhar.) *California Historical Society, Special Publication 6*, 81 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-9| **FARQUHAR 15b**
- 1969      *2.2343*      *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851 : from the original report of Lt. George Horatio Derby* (ed., introduction by Odie B. Faulk). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 54 [60] pp., map. (Spanish Borderland Documents, 1.) [Reprint of Derby (1852).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:190 FQ9A:25 FQ13:152 FQ15:180 FQ20:127 FQ23:124 FQ30:111

**Derby, Georges H. [Derby, George H.]**

- 1866      *2.18905*      Golfe de Californie. Extrait d'un rapport de l'expédition du transport des États-Unis l'*Invincible*, capitaine A.-H. Wilcox, dans le golfe de Californie et la rivière Colorado, pendant les mois de novembre, décembre, janvier, février et mars 1850-1851. *Annales Hydrographiques* (Paris), 29(3): 430-449. [In French.]

**Derbyshire, H. J.**

- 1919      2.14556      *Origin of mental species : an investigation into the origin, growth, development and variation of mental species with especial reference to their relation to the absolute and its adaptation to human usefulness.* Flint, Michigan: H. J. Derbyshire, 370 pp. [See p. 313.]

**DeRoss, Rose Marie**

- 1958      2.2344      *Adventures of Georgie White, TV's "Woman of the Rivers"*. Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 84 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| FQ3:18 FQ4:29 FQ5:33 FQ9:102 FQ11A:50 FQ12:146A, 146B FQ13:129A FQ14:38 FQ20:106 FQ21:67A FQ23:102 FQ24/1:148 FQ26:66 GUIDON 178  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.989

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.2345 | <i>Adventures of Georgie White : TV's "Woman of the Rivers"</i> . Costa Mesa, California: Gardner Printing and Mailing Co., 2nd ed., revised, 123 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:19 [1970] FQ4:30 FQ16:59A FQ18:97  |
| 1970 | 2.2346 | <i>Woman of the rivers: White water adventures in the Canyon of the West</i> . Los Angeles, California: The author, revised ed., 123 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] FQ13:129B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ15:161 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ16:59B [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ19:180 [stated as 3rd ed.] FQ21:67B [stated as 3rd ed.] |

**deRosset, Sue Ring**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15150 | (MANAGING ED.) <i>Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey</i> . Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 432 pp. [Cover title: <i>Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey, 1927-1989</i> .] [See also Peot (2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26731).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Derr, Jill Mulvay**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.23923</i> | The Relief Society, 1854-1881. <i>In</i> : Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 102-103. [Map includes Bunkerville, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Dervol, William Stowe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13981 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 97. |
|------|---------|---|

**Des Jardins, Julie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15934 | The passion of Madame Curie. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 42(6) (October): 82-84, 86, 88, 90. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> ; Mme. Marie Curie's American tour "that took her as far west as the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Deschin, J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.2347 | Eliot Porter: Medication to conservation. <i>Popular Photography</i> , (December): 70+.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Desert Magazine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1961 | 2.20745 | Photo album of yesterday's Southwest. The search is on! <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(4) (April): 22-23. [Call for photograph submissions.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Desert Magazine, Staff**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1984 | <i>2.17481</i> | Adventures along the unknown Colorado (1826). <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 48(4) (August/September): 25-29. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.23171</i> | <i>The good ole days : anthology by The Desert Writers of the Imperial Valley</i> (E. P. Boyden, ed.; O. Pauline Walters, associate ed.). El Centro, California: Yuha Desert Press, 24 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Deshler, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.2354 | Colorado Plateau partnerships. <i>Colorado Plateau</i> (Colorado Plateau Research Station, Northern Arizona University), 5(2): 1, 6. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Desimini, Jill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29965 | Cartographic grounds; the temporal cases. <i>In</i> : Coomans, Thomas, Cattoor, B., and De Jonge, Krista (eds.), <i>Mapping landscapes in transformation</i> . Leuven, Belgium: Leuven University Press, pp. 17-43. ("This text is an adaptation of texts that appeared in Jill Desimini and Charles Waldheim, <i>Cartographic Grounds: Projecting the Landscape Imaginary</i> . New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 2016." [ <i>i.e.</i> , Desimini and Waldheim, 2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29967].) [See p. 20, a different interpretive perspective of the National Geographic map, <i>The Heart of the Grand Canyon</i> (see variants under " <a href="#">National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division</a> " in Part 24 of this bibliography), that depicts "a singular moment in time, rather than a layered image, built up over years, describing a recent past." (Map is illustrated on p. 28).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Desimini, Jill, AND Waldheim, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.29967 | <i>Cartographic grounds : projecting the landscape imaginary</i> . New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 266 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 68, 70-71: p. 70 illustrates in color the 1903 1:48,000-scale Bright Angel quadrangle (François E. Matthes <i>et al.</i> ) ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 24.709), which actually depicts a later ed. not identified by Desimini and Waldheim; and p. 71 illustrates to the same scale the National Geographic map, <i>The Heart of the Grand Canyon</i> (see variants under " <a href="#">National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division</a> " in Part 24 of this bibliography). See also pp. 114, 128: p. 128 illustrates in black-and-white two agricultural land use maps ("All Vegetables" and "Alfalfa") of the Imperial Valley, California, by Claude Johnson, Leonard Bowden, and Robert Pease (1969), as mapped by imagery from Apollo 9.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Desmarest (Le Cit.)** [Desmarest (Citoyen)] [**Desmarest, Nicolas**]

- 1803      *2.21718*      *Encyclopédie méthodique. Géographie-physique. Tome Second.* Paris: H. Agasse, 896 pp. [See "Amérique" (pp. 367-469); specifically, p. 441, brief note of the Colorado River and Gulf of California.] [In French.]

**deSoto, Lewis**

- 2016      *2.21718*      *Empire : photographs and essays.* (Foreword by Paul Chaat Smith.) Berkeley, California: Heydey; Riverside, California: Inlandia Institute; and San Bernardino, California: Robert and Frances Fullerton Museum of Art, California State University, 108 pp. [Includes fold-out panels.] [Library of Congress Catalog-in-Publication Data credit publishers as Inlandia Institute and Fullerton Museum of Art.] [Includes Salton Sea region.]

**Desplanques, Jean-Bernard**

- 1999      2.21978      *Voyages rêves d'Amérique; périple aux USA de Cédric, Danaë, Sun Wa et Jean-Bernard; 4500 km à travers la Californie, l'Arizona, l'Utah et le Nevada. Le Buffle Qui Rit*, (9) (October): 12-17. [Grand Canyon, pp. 13-14.] [Serial produced by Daya Bay (Hong Kong) expatriates (in France?).] [In French.]

**Dessert, Matthew**

- 2013      *2.25550*      *Forward thinking; Imperial Irrigation District's commitment to renewable growth. Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 8.

**Detroit Museum of Art**

- 1916      2.14850      *Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau.* [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, [6] pp. [Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon: By Thomas Moran, "Mist in the Cañon"; by DeWitt Parshall, "Sunset", "From the Rim", and "Hermit Creek Cañon"; and by Frederick Ballard Williams, "The Prospector, Grand Cañon" and "Afternoon, Grand Cañon". Not illustrated. "Society of Men Who Paint the Far West", a methodological school of art.]

**Detroit Photographic Company**

- 1899      2.15242      *Catalogue F. Scenic, architectural and marine views published in Aäc, silver, platinum and special hand colored prints, by the Detroit Photographic Company, scenic and art publishers, Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.* Detroit: Detroit Photographic Co., 237 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in "Part I. 'Aäc Photographs' of Scenery and Architecture", p. 1; "Part II. Plain and Hand Colored Photographs of Scenery and Architecture", pp. 136-137.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Deuber (Heer) [Deuber, Franz Xavier Anselm]**

- 1819      *2.17195*      *Geschiedenis der scheepvaart in den Atlantischen Oceaen : ten bewyze van de bekendheid van Amerika, en van het kompas in de Oudste Tyden : benevens het eigen berigt van Christoffel Colombus over zyne eerste reize . . . .* Rotterdam: B. Schuurin, 169 [170] pp. [See pp. 103-105, recounting Alexander von Humboldt's accounts of southwestern North America. See also "Drukfeilen" [errata], p. [170].] *[In Dutch.]*

**Deuschle, Carolyn**

- 2010      2.15029      *Canyon Views* talks with Vicky Stinson. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 4. [Vicky Stinson, Grand Canyon National Park Project Manager.]
- 2011      2.15213      Vast improvements at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 6-7. [Infrastructure, environment, and interpretive programming.]
- 2011      2.15354      *Canyon Views* talks with John Streit. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 4. [John Streit, General Manager, Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.]

**Deutschland. Reichsamte des Innern.**

- 1901      *2.30103*      *Internationales Signalbuch. Amtliche Ausgabe für die deutsche Kriegs- und Handelsmarine. Neue Ausgabe.* Berlin: Verlag von Georg Reimer, xx, 239, 415, 26, [1], 3 pp. [See in separately paginated "Zweiter Theil. Die Signale nach ihrer Bedeutung alphabetisch geordnet."; p. 362, "Colorado, Fluß (Mexiko) AULO".]

**Deveny, Beth**

- 2000      2.7427      Detour to drama; a portfolio of the scenic sites along Route 66. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 22-31. [Photos by several photographers.]

**Dever, Diana Rook**

- 2000      2.30669      *Town and hinterland: Kingman and Mohave County, Arizona, 1860-1940.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 304 pp.

**Deverell, William**

- 2008      2.11532      Foreword; passing time on the Colorado River. *In: Halverson, Karen, Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. vii-xiii.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Devine, David**

- 2004      *2.10299*      *Slavery, scandal, and steel rails : the 1854 Gadsden Purchase and the building of the second transcontinental railroad across Arizona and New Mexico twenty-five years later.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 266 pp.

**Devine, Lottie C.**

- 1964      2.2355      "Es verdad" : or "It is true". Coolidge, Arizona: Coolidge Shopper Printing and Publishing Co., [8], 88 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 181

**Devins, John Bancroft**

- 1903      2.18128      The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—III. Opening days of the General Assembly at Los Angeles. *New York Observer*, 81(23) (June 4): 729-731. [See p. 729: "Dr. [Henry] van Dyke was at his best. He had been communing with nature in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, and was in perfect trim for the delivery of a sermon, which he admitted might have been preached at any time in any church. He closed his sermon, which was printed in The Observer of May 14, with a vivid description of his day in the Canon and drew from it spiritual lessons which deepened the impresson of the great throng that heard him." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The sermon, "Knowing and Doing: Joy and Power", by Henry van Dyke actually appears in the May 21 issue, pp. 661-664, but his closure regarding a day at Grand Canyon is not a part of the text as published.]
- 1903      2.30655      The onward sweep of Presbyterianism—XIV. In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—Presbyterians spend the day in the Titan of Chasms. *New York Observer*, 81(34) (August 20): 233-234.

**Devlin, Jeanne M.**

- 1991      2.18559      Woolaroc; the ranch that Frank built inspires a new book. (Photographs by Jerry Poppenhouse from the book *Woolaroc*.) *Oklahoma Today*, 41(6) (November/December): 8-15. [Woolaroc Lodge, built by Phillips Petroleum founder Frank Phillips near Bartlesville, Oklahoma.] [See pp. 11, 12, brief notices of the interior of Woolaroc Lodge patterned after El Tovar, including note that Paul Endacott being asked to "make measurements of the rustic interior of the El Tovar Hotel".]

**DeVore, Brenda**

- 2008      2.12274      Excellent hiking adventure. *Wayne County Historical Society, Newsletter* (Corydon, Iowa), (December): [4]. [Large family trip on Bright Angel Trail in snow, with stay at Phantom Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**DeVorkin, David H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.10657 | Community and spectral classification in astrophysics: The acceptance of E. C. Pickering's system in 1910. <i>Isis</i> , 72(1) (March): 29-49. [See p. 40; note that astronomer E. C. "Pickering prepared his draft report [on a uniform system of stellar magnitudes] of the committee while the group stopped at the Grand Canyon . . . . (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**DeVoss, David, AND Sander, Eric**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2356 | In Arizona, it's an all-night party for the stars. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 29(9) (December): 112-116, 118, 120-122. [See pp. 113-115.] |
|------|--------|---|

**DeVoto, Bernard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1954 | 2.26529 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Stegner, Wallace, <i>Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West</i> . Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. xv-xxiii.   |
| 2000 | 2.8543  | <i>The western paradox : a conversational reader</i> . (Douglas Brinkley and Patricia Nelson Limerick, eds.; foreword by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.) New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 234 pp. (Yale Western Americana series.) |

**Dew, Josie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.7219 | <i>Travels in a strange state : cycling across the U.S.A.</i> (Drawings by Melanie Dew, maps by Peter Wilson.) Boston, New York, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 276 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**DeWald, Bud**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1957 | 2.17912 | They go to work in a bucket. Men and machinery drop 1800 feet into the Grand Canyon to reach mine discovered in 1893 by "Pop" Hogan. <i>Arizona Days and Ways (Arizona Republic)</i> , (June 9): 6-11. [Orphan Mine.]  |
| 1958 | 2.2357  | Canyon cable to riches. Two-mile tram hauls ancient guano from Grand Canyon cave. <i>Arizona Days and Ways (Arizona Republic)</i> , (January 12):. [Bat Cave.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 52   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-31 </div> |

**DeWald, R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.2358 | It's a long way down to the Phantom. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (May 13): 6-8. [Phantom Ranch.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**DeWall, Janice B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.19354 | Settlement and development. <i>In</i> : DeWall, Alfred A., <i>Soil survey of Shivwits area, Arizona, part of Mohave County</i> . [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Resources Conservation Service; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, pp. 11-12. |
|------|---------|---|

**DeWeese, Chelsea**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19241 | Chelsea DeWeese, age 32. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Interview.]              |
| 2014 | 2.22166 | Fall Rendezvous. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 7-8. [Report on the Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.] |

**DeWeese, Chelsea, AND Stewart, Lucia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11721 | Christmastime on the Colorado; dispatches from a holiday season on the river. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 14-19, 54-55. |
|------|---------|--|

**DeWeese, Garry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12201 | Speaking freely: Yaki Point sunset. <i>With All Your Mind</i> (Biola University, Talbot School of Theology, MA Philosophy Program Newsletter), (9) (Spring): 1, 3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Dewey, George**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1874 | <i>2.19012</i> | Remarks on the coasts of Lower California and Mexico. <i>U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 56</i> , 60 pp. [Colorado River area of Gulf of California, see pp. 42-43.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**DeWitt, William G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13932 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 79. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dexter, Beatrice**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.2359 | Space alien Bible found at UFO crash site! <i>Weekly World News</i> , (November 28): 46-47. [See also Merakis (1994, 2000, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.4515, 2.7763).] |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dexter Folder Company**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.17697 | Average opinions of users of the Dexter combing pile feeder. <i>The Pacific Printer and Publisher</i> , 23(5) (May): 305. [Advertisement. Includes the comment (in full): "There is one thing in this world that is not over-advertised,' having in mind the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. Now I am quite willing to say there are two things, the other being the Pile Feeder of the Dexter Folder Company."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dey, Deepnath**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.27508 | My Grand Canyon experience. উত্তরণ [ <i>Uttaraṇa</i> ] (Uttoron, Bengali Community of Greater Seattle) (Seattle, Washington), (শারদপত্র ১৪২১) [ <i>Śāradapatra</i> 1421] (Sharod Patro 2014): ৪১ [41]. [Item in English; serial mostly in Bengali, with publication data bilingual.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dhungel Gyawali, Smriti**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.20506 | ANA: "Greetings from the Wild West". <i>The Nepal Digest</i> (New York), Year 15, 5(1) (May 25) (Jestha 12 2061 B.S.): 24-25. [Association of the Nepalis in the Americas.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Di Lucido, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.11894 | <i>Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park : rural historic district, landscape inventory</i> . Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 32 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Di Paolo, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30175 | My Grand Canyon story. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 28. [GCC supporter.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Di Pietro, Lisa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11620 | Beauty in detail; a retrospective on the natural world of legendary landscape painter Merrill Mahaffey. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 14(28) (July 10-16): 1, 3, 18-21. |
|------|---------|--|

**Di Quero, Giuseppe Pontini**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1832 | <i>2.25975</i> | <i>L'arte di verificare le date dei fatti storigi delle iscrizioni delle cronache e di altri antichi monumenti dall'anno 1770 sino ai giorni nostri . . . . Seguito all' opera dei PP. Benedettini della Congregazione di S. Mauro in Francia. Prima versione Italiana. Tomo IX.</i> Venezia: Tipografia Gattei [title-page], Tip. di Giuseppe Gattei [back cover], 552 [553] pp. [Date of publication on back cover.] [Cover title: <i>L'arte di verificare de date dall' anno 1770 sino a' giorni nostri</i> .] [See p. 224, "1540". See also beginning of section, "California e Costa del Nord-Ovest", pp. 457-459. See also: "Spedizione del padre Kino negli anni 1700 e 1701 per riconoscere se la California fosse unita al |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

continente d' America", pp. 519-523; "Ricognizione del golfo di California fino al Rio Colorado fatta dal padre Ugarte nel 1721", pp. 531-532; "1744. Viaggio del padre Jacopo Sebelmayer, missionario di Tubutama, sui fiumi Gila e Colorado, nella provincia di Moque", pp. 538-539.] [For original in French see Saint-Maur (1826, *ITEM NO.* 2.25974).] [*In Italian.*]

---

**Di Teresa, Matt**

2003      2.20329      A conversation with Lake Mead. *BC Free* (Boulder City, Nevada), 1(21) (November 16):.

---

**Diamond, Henry L., AND Noonan, Patrick F.**

1996      2.2360      *Land use in America.* Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 351 pp. [See p. 128.]

---

**Diamond, Jared**

1997      2.2361      *Guns, germs, and steel : the fates of human societies.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 480 pp. [See p. 47, Grand Canyon extinctions during Pleistocene Period mentioned *in passing.*]

---

**Diamond, Pat; Diamond, Leslie; AND Steiger, Lew**

2020      2.29410      Pat Diamond. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): cover, 8-19. [Pat Diamond oral history interview.]

---

**Diaphane Éditions**

2019      2.28662      *Photaumnales : 16<sup>e</sup> édition : Terra nostra—le temps de l'Anthropocène : 21 Sept. 19-05 Janv. 20; Beauvais, Hauts-de-France : dossier de presse.* Clermont-de-l'Oise, France: Diaphane Éditions, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Pete Mc Bride [*sic*]; Colorado River", p. 23. Exhibition of photographs by Pete McBride at Le Quadrilatère, Beauvais, Hauts-de-France, as part of the multi-venue exhibition.] [*In French.*]

---

**Díaz, Josef**

2013      2.26907      (ED.) *The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 152 pp. [Blind stamp on front cover cloth reads "Bernardo Mieray Pacheco" (*sic*).]

---

**[Díaz, Porfirio]**

1904      2.23283      Informe leído ante las Cámaras legisladoras por el C. Presidente de la República el 16 de Septiembre de 1904. *Boletín de Instrucción Pública* (México, Secretaría del Ramo

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Secretaría de Instrucción Pública y Bellas Artes, *and* Secretaría de Justicia e Instrucción Pública]], 4(1) (December 10): 1-18. [See p. 9: "Celebróse igualmente un contrato con la Compañía de Terrenos y Colonización, para colonizar una parte de los que se le enajenaron en Chiapas; y otro con la Sociedad de irrigación y terrenos de la Baja California, á fin de que se colonice con mexicanos una parte importante de ese Territorio que se riega con las aguas del río Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Dice, Kathy**

2012      *2.20665*      Foreword: A jewel in the desert. *In*: Lange, Christina, *Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange*. Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, pp. iv-v.

---

**Dickerman, Pat**

1978      2.2362      *Adventure travel : a source book of exciting trips, outdoor challenges and thrilling vacations in North America*. New York: Thomas Y. Crowell and Co., 240 pp.  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS* *[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]*

1993      2.2363      *Adventure travel North America*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Adventure Guides, Inc., 288 pp.

---

**Dickerman, Sophie**

2018      *2.27954*      Road trip. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 42. [Tips on places to go near Boulder City. Includes brief note of the Gold Strike Hot Spring hiking trail, from the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge to the Colorado River.]

---

**Dickson, Karen**

2005      2.10367      You can't take it with you (or can you?). *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 5-6.

---

**Dickson, Paul**

2001      2.12178      Images from the Grand Canyon Star Party. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 3.

---

**Didier, Frances**

2006      *2.24826*      Chapter twelve; Gerald Louis Didier. Gerlad (Jerry) and Francis (Franny) Didier. Arizona homestead story. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 103-106. [Originally written 1998.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Didier, L. [Didier, Louis-François]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.14080 | <i>L'Amérique : anthologie géographique.</i> Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 572 pp. [See p. 120, "Explorations scientifiques", noting <i>in passing</i> the explorations of Sitgreaves [ <i>sic</i> , Sitgreaves], "un mineur James White", Yves [ <i>sic</i> , Ives], and Powell.] <b>[In French.]</b> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Diebel, J. H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1911 | 2.8716 | <i>A new method with geography illustrating the use of the sketch-map.</i> Columbus, Ohio: Published by the Author, 80 pp. [See pp. 22, 23.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Diehn, Sonya Angelica**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | <i>2.23380</i> | <i>Escalera Náutica: Stairway from heaven to hell.</i> Silver City New Mexico: Interhemispheric Resource Center, Americas Program, 4 pp. [Regarding "luxury tourism" in northwestern Sonora and in the Gulf of California.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Dierker, Brian**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.2364 | On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Dan.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Dierker, Dan, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8797 | Dan Dierker. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 1, 34-43. [Interview.] [See also comment by Robin Slayton-Martin, 15(3) (Fall): 6.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Dierker, Daniel H. [Dierker, Dan]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2365  | Triple your pleasure, triple your fun. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 8-9. [Triple rigs.]  |
| 1994 | 2.2366  | An overview of the GTS past. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 6. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 1999 | 2.2367  | On Neff; excerpts from the musings of Brian and Dan Dierker. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 22. [See also Dierker, Brian.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11469 | Dan Dierker (boatman then for Grand Canyon Youth Expeditions and Wilerness World; potter; builder now; philanthropist). <i>From</i> : Snippets from 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 32-33. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dietrich, Bruno; Hagen, Hermann B.; Termer, Franz; AND Sorge, Ernst**

- 1933      2.2368      *Nord- und Mittelamerika die Arktis in Natur, Kultur und Wirtschaft.* Potsdam: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft Athenaion M.bH., 579 pp. (*Handbuch der Geographischen Wissenschaft*, Fritz Klute, ed.) [See pp. 15, plate opposite p. 48, 331, 335-340, 343.] [In German.]

**Dietrich, Dick**

- 1989      2.2369      *Arizona postcard collection.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19]

**DiLallo, Susan**

- 1995      2.12938      Great food, and the view isn't too bad; these days, even the food is green at our national parks. *Vegetarian Times*, (215) (July): 82-86. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 84-85.]

**DiLeo, Michael, AND Bilow, Nathan**

- 1997      2.2370      The undoing of a dam. *American Way* (American Airlines), (November 15): 62-65, 168, 173-180, 185.

**Dill, David B., Jr.**

- 1991      2.2371      William Phipps Blake; Yankee gentleman and pioneer geologist of the Far West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 32(4): 385-412.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59]

**Dill, E.; Hoyer, E. von; AND Röhrig, E.**

- 1891      2.15869      *Technologisches Wörterbuch : Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch. Zweiter Band.* Wiesbaden: J. F. Bergmann; Paris: Baudry et Cie.; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co. (Ltd.), New York: B. Westermann and Co., 4th ed., revised and corrected, 909 pp. [See p. 121: "Cannon s. (Geol.) *Das Kannon (des Kolorado-gebietes)*. Cannon m., ravin m." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [English-language title-page: *Technological dictionary. English-German-French.* (omits volume number). English title-page gives first author's name as C. Dill.] [In German, with English and French translations.]

**Dillon, Jeff**

- 1996      2.2372      Ah... Supai! *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 23-June 5): 12, 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dillon, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22846 | History in the making—River outfitters run hybrid-electric motor through entire Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 10-12. [See also comments by George Rhee, 28(3): 7-8 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23226).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dillon, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2373 | <i>Arizona's amazing towns : from Wild West to high tech.</i> Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 102 pp.               |
| 1993 | 2.2374 | (COMPILER) <i>Western quotations : famous words from the American West.</i> Tempe, Arizona: Four Peaks Press, 168 pp. |

**Dilorio, Maria Amy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.23202</i> | <i>Binational planning in the US-Mexico border region: Yuma-San Luis Rio Colorado.</i> Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 107 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Dilsaver, Lary M., AND Wyckoff, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.16840 | The political geography of national parks. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 74(2) (May): 237-266. |
|------|---------|---|

**DiMartino, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.20299 | World Unity Festival. <i>Your Voice</i> (1993 Parliament of the World's Religions, August 28-September 5, Chicago), (4): [unpaginated]. [Parliament daily newsletter. Announcement for the World Unity Festival, August 21-28, 1994, which will include a Peace Gathering for seven days at South Rim of Grand Canyon, with events also in Flagstaff.] |
|------|---------|--|

**DiMattia, Susan Smith**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.9040 | Fire destroys Grand Canyon library. <i>Library Journal</i> , 119 (April 15): 13. [Community Library.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Dimitrova, F. F. [Димитрова, Ф. Ф.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.29686</i> | Познать культуру белых через их сады (на материале романа Л.М[.] Силко "Сады в дюнах") [Poznat' kul'turu belykh cherez ikh sady (na materiale romana L.M[.] Silko "Sady v dyunakh")] [ <i>Learning the culture of whites through their gardens (based on the novel "Gardens in the Dunes" by L. M. Silko)</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Михайлова, Л. Г. (ответственный редактор) [Mikhaylova, L. G. ( <i>responsible ed.</i> )], <i>America : Московский государственный университет имени М. В. Ломоносова, Факультет</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

журналистики Общество по изучению культуры США, Материалы XXXV Международной конференции : Москва, 11-18 декабря 2009 г. : Плюрализм в культуре США: литература, история, искусство [America : Moskovskiy gosudarstvennyy universitet imeni M. V. Lomonosova, Fakul'tet zhurnalistiki Obshchestvo po izucheniyyu kul'tury SShA, Materialy XXXV Mezhdunarodnoy konferentsii : Moskva, 11-18 dekabrya 2009 g. : Plyuralizm v kul'ture SShA: literatura, istoriya, iskusstvo]. / *Cultural Pluralism: History, Literature, Art : Lomonosov Moscow State University, Journalism Department, Russian Society of American Culture Studies, Materials of the XXXVth International Conference : December 11-18, 2009.* Москва: МедиаМир [Moskva: MediaMir] [Moscow: MediaWorld], pp. 141-149. [Refers to the novel by Leslie Marmon Silko, *Gardens in the Dunes* (1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.100), which relates to Native Americans in the lower Colorado River region.] [In Russian, with bilingual volume title.]

---

**Dimock, Brad [Dimock, Bradford]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2375 | Why we're here. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Including a letter from Deborah Gilcrest.]  |
| 1994 | 2.2376 | A nest of dories; a meandering inquiry into the origins of the Grand Canyon dory. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 6-13. [See also next item, unsigned but presumably also by Dimock.]                            |
| 1994 | 2.2377 | The dories—whence and whither? <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 14-15. ["This is an attempt to trace to origin, destinies and boatmen of the many boats that have run the river for GCD and NWD (more or less)."] |
| 1994 | 2.2378 | Balance. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 2-3.   |
| 1994 | 2.2379 | Being Frank. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 44-47.  |
| 1994 | 2.2380 | Yo mama's a mule deer. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 76-77.  |
| 1994 | 2.2381 | Boating by Braille. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 88-92.   |
| 1994 | 2.2382 | Let's put the Grand Canyon back into Grand Canyon river trips. <i>In</i> : Open Season [SECTION]. <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4.   |
| 1994 | 2.2383 | Elections, the board and you (and thanks and adios). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 3.  |
| 1994 | 2.2384 | Andrew. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 36. [Drug-finding dog.]  |
| 1994 | 2.2385 | The new Super. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 2. [Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Rob Arnberger.]  |
| 1994 | 2.2386 | Old timers trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 10-11.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.2387	Best wishes from Grand Canyon. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 3.
1994	2.2388	Shrines in a holy place. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 6.
1995	2.2389	Willis Johnson; Thistle, Utah. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3) (Summer): 1, 28-42.
1996	2.2390	Hyper knuckle noose. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 1.
1997	2.2391	Girls grill golden brown pork chops where Hyde party stretched meager passions. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 24-25. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]
1997	2.2392	[Response to query from Tom Fergason, regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 7.
1998	2.2393	"I don't know what this gang needs boats for!" <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 6-9.
1998	2.2394	Buzz Holmstrom and the evolution of rowing style; the Utah roots of modern rowing technique. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 21-23.
1998	2.2395	Buzz Holmstrom monument. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
1998	2.2396	Buzz Holmstrom show, display, and collection. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 23.
1998	2.2397	Buzz Holmstrom; Colorado solo boatman. <i>River</i> , 1(5) (September): 71-73.
1999	2.2398	[Comments.] <i>In</i> : Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 17.
1999	2.7220	What's it like to row those old boats? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 31.
1999	2.8544	"the humblest hero" [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>From</i> : Legends of the Past [FEATURE]. <i>In</i> : <i>Utah rivers outdoor adventures : outdoor adventure directory 2000</i> . [Moab, Utah]: Utah Guides and Outfitters Association, Inc., pp. 6-8. [Buzz Holmstrom.]
2000	2.7221	Glen Hyde's pop. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 10.
2000	2.7222	Bessie Hyde III. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 11.
2000	2.7428	Amos Burg and the introduction of the inflatable raft to western whitewater. [No imprint], 2 pp. [Includes "A few choice excerpts from Amos Burg's 1938 journal." Distributed with <i>2000 Guides Training Seminar</i> materials, Grand Canyon River Guides, Marble Canyon, Arizona, April 2000.]
2000	2.7429	Bessie Haley's Bohemian friend. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 25.



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7659 | Harry Aleson/Georgi [ <i>sic</i> ] White. <i>In</i> : Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , 20(5) (September/October): 19. [Harry Aleson and Georgie White.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7660 | Manfred Kraus. <i>In</i> : Swimmers of the century [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , 20(5) (September/October): 20.  |
| 2000 | 2.7661 | Bessie, woman of the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 42.  |
| 2000 | 2.7662 | Reward! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 43. [Identification of Bessie Hyde photograph.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7921 | Glen, Glenn, and Glenda; parallel universes collide. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 16-17. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]   |
| 2000 | 2.9098 | When river guiding was grand. <i>In</i> : Editors of High Country News (compilers), <i>Living in the runaway West : partisan views from writers on the range</i> . Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, pp. 83-85.  |
| 2001 | 2.7922 | Excerpted from "Sunk...". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 13-14. [Excerpt from forthcoming "Sunk Without a Sound", by Brad Dimock.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2001 | 2.7923 | <i>Sunk without a sound : the tragic Colorado River honeymoon of Glen and Bessie Hyde</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 288 pp. [ <i>Pagination hardbound state</i> : [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II blank], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288. <i>Pagination paperbound state</i> : [flyleaf I with endpaper printing, II with "Advance Praise" testimonials], [i-ii blank], [iii-x], xi-xii, [xiii-xiv], [1]-288, [289-290 blank], [flyleaf III with "The Author", IV with endpaper printing]. Title-page in each is p. [vii]; advance praise testimonials in hardbound ed. printed on front leaf of dust jacket; "The Author" information in hardbound ed. printed on back leaf of dust jacket.] [Also a 2nd printing, 2001, paperbound, with embossed main title on front cover and minor emendations to text.] [6th printing (2014) with "updated afterword, one new picture, a few corrections, and a few changes" ( <i>fide</i> Brad Dimock).]<br><div style="margin-left: 2em;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 41</b> FQ17:122A, 122B FQ18:100A [2nd printing], B [1st] FQ19A:19 [2nd printing] FQ21:69A [1st, hardbound], 69B [1st, paperbound] FQ22:84A [1st, hardbound], 84B [1st, paperbound] FQ22B:40 [hardbound] FQ23:104A [1st, paperbound], 104B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 2001] FQ24/1:216 [hardbound] FQ28:41 [paperbound] FQ29:41 [1st, hardbound] FQ32:89 [1st, hardbound]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.330; Anonymous, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.359; Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.590; Aton, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.586; Collier, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.333; Johnson, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1232; Lavender, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.466; Martin, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.324; O'Brien, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.338; Weisheit, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.327</p> </div> |
| 2001 | 2.8088 | Groping toward Julius. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 47.   |
| 2001 | 2.8314 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. [Item signed "Brad".]  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8798  | White lies, Major distortions, and several new stabs at the truth—8 recent publications on James White and Major John Wesley Powell. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 20-26. [Essay.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 922   |
| 2002 | 2.8966  | 2001 Brower Award recipient—Katie Lee. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (9) (Summer): 9.  |
| 2002 | 2.9209  | [Introduction.] <i>In</i> : P. T. Reilly. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger, Karen Underhill, and Richard Quartaroli (pp. 28-39).]  |
| 2002 | 2.9215  | Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40. [Introduction to compilation of oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly by Lew Steiger and Karen Underhill (pp. 40-42).]  |
| 2003 | 2.9310  | Chronicles of the Colorado. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Announcement of forthcoming books from Fretwater Press, <i>The Brave Ones</i> and <i>Every Rapid Speaks Plainly</i> .]  |
| 2003 | 2.9364  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., <i>The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon</i> (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. xi-xv. |
| 2003 | 2.9365  | Preface. <i>In</i> : Holmstrom, Buzz, <i>Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green, and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson</i> (Brad Dimock, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. ix-xix.   |
| 2003 | 2.9569  | In reference to "The Madness of Jack Sumner" by Don Lago in BQR 16:2. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 6-7.  |
| 2003 | 2.22590 | A letter from Bessie Hyde. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 31.  |
| 2003 | 2.9780  | Bert Loper's wretched roots. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 8.   |
| 2003 | 2.9781  | A.P.B. on Loper stories. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 8.   |
| 2003 | 2.9782  | Books on books on the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 11.  |
| 2003 | 2.9789  | Them old boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 42-43.  |
| 2004 | 2.10046 | You shoulda been there. (Photos by Kate Thompson.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10047 | [Introduction to "Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive" (Brad Dimock, ed.).] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 16-17.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10093 | Historic Boat Project masquerade ball. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 7. [Announcement.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10126 | Memories afloat; old boats of the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 10-13.   |
| 2004 | 2.10180 | Masquerade ball undisguised success. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 20.   |
| 2004 | 2.10188 | A covey of Quayle. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 47.   |
| 2005 | 2.10264 | Drive right. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 37-39.   |
| 2005 | 2.10273 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Webb, Roy (ed.), <i>High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills</i> . Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. vii-xii.  |
| 2005 | 2.10434 | Don't miss the 2nd Historic Boat Project Masquerade Ball. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 25.  |
| 2005 | 2.10691 | Hard hulls, hard knocks, hard heads: The evolution of hard-hulled rowboats in the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), <i>A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002</i> . <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 149-154. |
| 2006 | 2.10499 | Who is Bert Loper? <i>In</i> : About Books [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 15. [Request for input.]   |
| 2006 | 2.20572 | [Addendum to "The Big Sneak" by Fletcher Anderson.] <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (123) (April/May): 43. [Comments on the reprint of the anonymously published article by (see "[Anderson]", 1978, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7155), regarding the speed record set for a run on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. See <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20571 for the reprinted article.]                   |
| 2006 | 2.23316 | <i>If boats could talk : craft, culture, and change on the Colorado</i> . [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10962 | The rockpile at Mile 27. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 11-13.   |
| 2006 | 2.10969 | Being Frank. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 43-45.   |
| 2006 | 2.10972 | Eleanor. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 63-65.   |
| 2006 | 2.10974 | Yo mama's a mule deer. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 77-78.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10977 | Boating by Braille. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 89-92.  |
| 2006 | 2.11130 | Grand old man of the Colorado; pre-publication book excerpt. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 8-13. [Bert Loper.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11086 | <p><i>The very hard way : Bert Loper and the Colorado River</i>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 457 pp. [Hardbound (700 copies) and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ24/1:217A</i> [hardbound], <i>217B</i> [paperbound] <i>FQ26:89</i> [paperbound] <i>FQ29:42</i> [paperbound] <i>FQ30:93</i> [hardbound] <i>FQ32:90</i> [hardbound]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.531; Carmony, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.574; <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i>, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.707; O'Brien, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.537</p> |
| 2007 | 2.11143 | Loper at last. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 47. [Announcement for the book, <i>The Very Hard Way</i> , by Brad Dimock.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11154 | The mysterious Hum Woolley [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.   |
| 2007 | 2.11160 | James White did float through Grand Canyon in 1867 [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9-10.  |
| 2007 | 2.11192 | Bert Loper. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (4) (Spring): 6-7, 10.  |
| 2008 | 2.11516 | One by boat; the restless spirit of Bert Loper. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 14-17, 62.   |
| 2008 | 2.11655 | The mysterious Hum Woolley or river history as told by obsessive compulsives. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 67-72. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)  |
| 2008 | 2.11660 | The James White debate. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 123-124. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)  |
| 2008 | 2.11662 | The case for James White's raft trip through Grand Canyon: The story of White's story. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 131-136. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)   |
| 2009 | 2.12221 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil, <i>Grand Canyon and other selected poems</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska: Black Star Press, pp. vii-x.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.12579 | If boats could talk. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 38-43.  |
| 2010 | 2.23602 | [Text.] <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, <i>These boats will speak : Grand Canyon's historic river boats</i> . [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition, [26] pp. [including wraps; rear wrap gatefold]. (March 2010.) [Brochure.]   |
| 2010 | 2.13332 | The secret lives of river guides. <i>High Country News</i> , (April 30).  |
| 2011 | 2.15132 | Kolb expedition 100 years later. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 3. [See also p. 7.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15138 | "The River Knows Everything", by James M. Aton, photography by Dan Miller. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 16. [Includes comments on Grand Canyon. Item is a review of <i>The River Knows Everything : Desolation Canyon and the Green</i> , which is extralimital to this bibliography.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15147 | Brothers, boats and a river grand; the famed river run of Ellsworth and Emery Kolb. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 18-23.  |
| 2014 | 2.22263 | My first Sleight trip. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 42-46. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]  |
| 2014 | 2.22265 | Working for Ken, 1978. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 49-52. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22562 | Articulate outrage, righteous wrath—Martin Litton. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 1, 2, 26-41, 48. [Including photographs by John Blaustein, Dugald Bremner, Rudi Petschek, Kate Thompson; and numerous other photos without photographers' credit.] [See also comments by Julie Munro, 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 7, and by Tim Cooper, 7-8.]   |
| 2015 | 2.24574 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Myers, Tom, and Black, Bronze, <i>Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. vi-vii.   |
| 2018 | 2.27210 | "Even at first sight, if you take a good long look, the Grand Canyon may claim more of your life than you can afford."—Martin Litton. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 76-79. |
| 2019 | 2.27987 | More Martin moments. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 23. [Martin Litton.] [Item signed "Brad".]  |
| 2019 | 2.27988 | [Remarks on restored dories.] <i>In</i> : Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 25.   |
| 2019 | 2.27996 | Proper dory colors. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 44-46.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28003 | Sooooo... <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: inside back cover. [Colophon (of sorts) and credits.] [Title thus.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28018 | Whatever boats you float. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 42-47. [See also letter from J. Robert Hendricks, 95(8) August): 4.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29559 | Loper's last run. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): 32-33. [Excerpt from <i>The Very Hard Way: Bert Loper and the Colorado River</i> (Dimock, 2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11086).]                           |
| 2020 | 2.29774 | Rafting through history: Grand Canyon's historic boats. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 30-38. [Extracted from "These Boats Will Speak" (i.e. Dimock, 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23602).] |
| 2020 | 2.29574 | Brad Dimock, boatbuilder. <i>From:</i> Interviews [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 108-109.                                    |

**Dimock, Brad, AND Kish, Dawn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29558 | Forward into the past: The Grand Canyon dory. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (13) (Summer): cover, 3, 8-18.   |
| 2021 | 2.30130 | Learning the ropes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(5) (May): cover, 1, 44-51. [See also additional remarks on photographs by Kish, p. 3; and see also remarks on Kish's cover photo by Robert Stieve (p. 2, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30129).] |

**Dimock, Brad, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10263 | Circle of knowledge; naturalists abound at the Grand Circle Field School. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 34-35. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dimock, Brad, AND Moody, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9941  | The future of the canyon's boats. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34. [Historic boats.] |
| 2004 | 2.10152 | The future of the canyon's boats. <i>Footprints</i> , (10) (May/June): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.10028 | The future of the canyon's boats. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 8. [Historic boats.]                    |
| 2004 | 2.10051 | The future of the canyon's boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 28. [Historic boats.]   |

**Dimock, Brad, AND Steiger, Lew**

see also Harris, Don *et al.*

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10814 | Brad Dimock. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 1, 26-45. [Interview.] [See also correction by Steiger, 19(3) (Fall): 2.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dimock, Brad, AND Thompson, Kate**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9997  | Wooden boats plunge ahead; classic white-water vessels hold their own in Colorado rapids. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(7) (July): cover, 6-13. [See also letters by C. Kimball Rose and Jan Pettit, 80(12) (December): 2.] |
| 2008 | 2.11691 | Against the current. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(11) (November): 3, 32-37. [Martin Litton.] [See also comment by Crista Worthy, 85(3) (March 2009): 4.]   |

**Dingelstedt, V.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.22577 | La science et l'amour de la montagne [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Bulletin. Extrait des procès-verbeaux des séances de la société. <i>Le Globe</i> (Journal Géographique) (Société de Géographie de Genève), 44(2): 114-121 [No. 2 is separately paginated]. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 117.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dinges, Bruce J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12229 | Book notes. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(2) (Summer): 203-204. [Includes notice, <i>in passing</i> , of "J. F. Elliott II Award for best article by a non-professional historian to Erik Berg, "The Best Trip I Have Ever Been On": The 1937 Carnegie-Caltech Colorado River Expedition.""] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dinkelacker, Horst**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.11928 | <i>Amerika zwischen Traum und Desillusionierung im Leben und Werk des Erfolgsschriftsellers Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905)</i> . New York, Bern, Frankfurt am Main, and Paris: Peter Lang, 189 pp. + advertisements. (American University Studies, Series I, Germanic Languages and Literature, Volume 86.) [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dintenfass, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.10632 | Crafting historians' lives: Autobiographical constructions and disciplinary discourses after the linguistic turn. <i>Journal of Modern History</i> , 71(1) (March): 150-165. [See notice of Stephen Pyne, pp. 157-158.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dion, Mitch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.2400  | Geology corner. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1983: [3-4].  |
| 1996 | 2.2401  | Mitch Dion; excerpts from an interview with our favorite son-of-a-mitch. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 6-8. |
| 2005 | 2.10268 | Father Tim's big adventure; or "better the devil/guide you know?" <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 6-8.        |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2019      2.27984      Rowing flat water. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 14-15. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon Dories in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Dipp Varela, Alfredo**

2002      2.26239      Adalberto Walther Meade y sus aportaciones al valle de Mexicali. *In*: Walther Serrano, Lourdes, Walther Cuevas, Georgina, and Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel (compilers), *Adalberto Walther Meade : vida y obra de un historiador*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 51-60. *[In Spanish.]*


---

**Dirkmaat, Hank**

1999      2.26997      Hank Dirkmaat, '51-'85. *RUPAnews* (Retired United Pilots Association), 1(11) (December): 24-25. [Includes remarks on the 1956 Grand Canyon air crash. Dirkmaat was the boarding agent for the TWA flight in Los Angeles.]

---

**Discover the Colorado River**

\_\_\_\_\_      2.2402      *Discover the Colorado River, a Desert Lifestyle Magazine*. Yuma, Arizona: Ronita Publications, Inc.; 9 issues per year. [Various dates.]  
     CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

---

**Dishner, Jackie, AND Lipczynski, Mark**

2011      2.14881      Out there! *Arizona Highways*, 87(1) (January): 44-51. [Roadside peculiarities of Arizona. See p. 50, "Largest, Oldest Deepest, Darkest, Quietest Motel Room in the world; Grand Canyon Caverns Suite, Historic Route 66".]

---

**Diskan, Cosmo**

2012      2.29842      Isolation; a personal perspective on the Colorado Plateau or how I learned to stop worrying and love the isolation. *OnCourse Magazine* (Coconino Community College Journal of Student Coursework, COM 180) (Coconino Community College, Lone Tree Campus, Flagstaff, Arizona), 2012: 32-35. [Reflections at Point Sublime, Grand Canyon.]

---

**Disney Magazine**

1997      2.2403      *Disney Magazine : Walt Disney World 25th anniversary commemorative edition*. New York: Disney Magazine, 64 pp. [See "Test Your Knowledge of the World", pp. 48-49, reference to Grand Canyon stratigraphic section in fireplace constructed at Wilderness Lodge (p. 49).]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Disneyland** [entity]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1958 | 2.22639 | <i>Welcome to Disneyland.</i> [No place]: Walt Disney Production, folded pamphlet. [Under "New Attractions": "THE GRAND CANYON. Viewed from the trains of the Santa Fe & Disneyland Railroad (including the new Excursion Train). It is the longest Diorama in the world."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Disturnell, John D.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1849 | <i>2.2404</i> | <i>The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes.</i> New York: J. Disturnell, 46 pp., map. [Also a second printing with map published by Disturnell.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351 |
| 1850 | <i>2.2405</i> | <i>The emigrant's guide to New Mexico, California, and Oregon; giving the different overland and sea routes.</i> New York: J. Disturnell, 2nd ed., 80 pp., map.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES D351   |
| 1965 | <i>2.2406</i> | <i>Disturnell's treaty map.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp. [Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 182   |

**Diva**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12508 | Dear Diva. <i>Morgan Tales</i> (Mississippi Valley Morgan Horse Club), 9 (August): 2. ["Dear Diva" column, signed "Diva"; "Advice from the Equine Ann Landers".] [Grand Canyon mules.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Diven, Thomas J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.14266 | <i>Aztecs and Mayas.</i> Chicago: The Antiquarian Co., 2 volumes. [See Vol. I (248 pp.), pp. 120-121, reference to a view in Jerome, Arizona, which "influenced me as even the Grand Canyon of the Colorado did not."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dixey, F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.10766 | The physiography of Sierra Leone. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 1 (July): 41-61. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 60, <i>note</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dixie** [pseudonym]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.16484 | Southeastern Utah needs railroads more than anything. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 4): 26 [issue pagination]. |
|------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dixon, Jennie Grace**

- 1921      [2.17261](#)      *The construction of the Southern Pacific Railroad.* Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin, 59 [61] pp.

**Dixon, Winifred H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.2407  | <p><i>Westward hoboos : ups and downs of frontier motoring</i>. New York: Scribner's Sons, 377 pp. [See pp. 220-233.] [Also later printings, 1924, 1928, 1930.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19  FQ4:47 [1924 printing] GUIDON 183 [1928 printing] FQ8:109 FQ9:163 [1st], 164 [1924] FQ10:83A [1st], 83B [1924, "2nd ed."] FQ10A:19 FQ11:98A [1st], 98B ["1924, 2nd ed."] FQ11B:55 FQ12:148 [1922] FQ12B:54 [2nd printing] FQ13:130 [1925 printing] FQ17:123 [1925 printing] FQ22:85 [1925 printing] FQ23:106 [1925 printing] FQ24/1:219 [1925 printing] FQ32:92 [1921]</p> |
| 1999 | 2.2408  | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 191. [Excerpt as filler, from Dixon (1921).]</p>   |
| 2009 | 2.17024 | <p><i>Westward hoboos</i>. [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 490 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>  |

**Djørup, Rigmor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29269 | David Hockney; Los Angeles, Grand Canyon; Rigmors yndlingskunstværk. <i>Under Linden</i> (Magasin for plejenjemmet Lindelys beboere og deres pårørende) (Hellerup, Denmark), 7(4) (April): 18-21. [Written by "Rigmors, layouterens ældste datter", following her second U.S. trip; Redaktion (p. 2) indicates serial layout by Ane Djørup.]<br>[In Danish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Doan, May C.**

- 1966      2.2409      *I wouldn't trade these yesterdays.* (Andrew Wallace, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 38 pp. [Yuma.]

## Doane, James

- 1978      2.2410      (PHOTOGRAPHER) *America : an aerial view*. (Layout by J. Opiss, introduction by M. Wiesenthal.) New York: Crescent Books, 96 pp. (Copyright by Geocolor, S.A., Barcelona, Spain.) [See pp. 10-11.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dobos-Bubno, Diane M.**

- 2003      2.9529      (WITH Jeff Doryland) Not just another pretty face (improving Slaughter Canyon Cave access trail). *Canyons and Caves* (Carlsbad Caverns National Park, Resource Stewardship and Science Division), (29) (Summer): 7. [Grand Canyon trail crew enlisted for work at Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico.]

**Dobyns, Henry F.**

- 1991      2.16942      Sixteenth-century Tusayan. *American Indian Quarterly*, 15(2) (Spring): 187-200. [See also Comments by Albert H. Schroeder, 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384, and reply by Dobyns, 17(3): 385-391.]
- 1993      2.10584      Superhuman hearing, superhorses, and miraculous maize. *American Indian Quarterly*, 17(3) (Summer): 385-391. [Response to comments by Albert H. Schroeder on Dobyns' "Sixteenth-Century Tusayan".] [Comments on Cardenas at Grand Canyon, p. 387.]

**Dobyns, Henry F., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- 1980      2.2411      The Dunn-Howland killings; additional insights. *Journal of Arizona History*, 21: 87-95.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA  
                  Monograph 8: page 1-19| THOMAS 741

**Dobyns, Jay, AND Johnson-Shelton, Nils**

- 2009      2.28726      *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels*. New York: Crown Publishers, 328 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River area, vicinity of Bullhead City and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]
- 2010      2.28727      *No angel : my harrowing undercover journey to the dark inner circle of the Hells Angels*. New York: Three Rivers Press, 328 pp.
- 2010      2.28728      *No angel : mon voyage épuisant d'agent infiltré au sein des Hells Angels*. (Daniel Lemoine, translator.) Paris: 13e Note Éditions, 511 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In French.]
- 2010      2.28729      ノー・エンジェル : ヘルズ・エンジェルズ潜入捜査官 [Nō enjieru : Heruzu enjieruzu sennyū sōsakan]. (島田陽子 [Shimada Yōko], translator.) Tōkyō: メディア総合研究所 [media sōgōkenkyūsho] [Media Research Institute], 384 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2010      2.28730      *En mot hundra : jag infiltrerade Hells Angels*. (Lars Ahlström, translator.) Stockholm: Pocketförlaget, 353 pp. [Translation of *No Angel*.] [In Swedish.]
- 2010      2.28731      *No angel : my undercover journey to the dark heart of the Hells Angels*. Edinburgh, London, New York, and Melbourne: Cannongate Books, 328 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.28732</i> | <i>No angel.</i> (Wim Holleman, translator.) Amsterdam: Boekerij, 384 pp. [Translation of <i>No Angel</i> .] [In Dutch.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.28733</i> | <i>No angel : an undercover journey to the heart of the Hells Angels.</i> Melbourne: Text Publishing.  |
| 2018 | <i>2.28734</i> | <i>Falscher Engel : mein Höllentrip als Undercover-Agent bei den Hells Angels.</i> München: riva Verlag, 379 pp. [Translation of <i>No Angel</i> .] [In German.] |

---

**Dockham, Kate**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20511 | Between the Covers [COLUMN]. <i>The Loudon Ledger</i> (Loudon Communications Council, Loudon, New Hampshire), 15(8) (August): 10. [Includes brief note of a stay at El Tovar, Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Dodd, Larry**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.30671</i> | Nevada State Railroad Museum. <i>In</i> : Ramblin' Rails [COLUMN]. <i>The Dispatcher</i> (Oklahoma Railway Museum, Ltd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 53(1) (January): 5. [Boulder City, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Dodd, Norris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.28846 | Diary of a yellowbelly. <i>Arizona Wildlife</i> (Arizona Game and Fish Department), 1985: 18-24, 26-27. [An article about the ponderosa pine, not pertinent to this bibliography but cited here for the misnomer (p. 22), regarding the Dominguez-Escalante expedition of 1776, "Imagine their surprise at breaking out of the forests [in northern Arizona] to lay eyes upon the staggering vista of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Dodd, P. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1943 | 2.29731 | September 30th. Mr. Donald Grant on "America." <i>In</i> : Lectures [SECTION]. <i>The Churcherian</i> (Churcher's College, Hampshire, United Kingdom), 6(7) (April): 213. [Item signed "P.M.D."] [Summary of Grant's lecture; in part: "We were given a glimpse of the beautiful Smoky Mountains, but even these were dimmed into insignificance by the Grand Canyon. [¶] Mr. Grant had been offered the choice of seeing either the Boulder Dam or the Grand Canyon, and he chose the latter. He could not have regretted his choice, for the colouring and immensity of the Grand Canyon are unequalled, and Mr. Grant assured us that the slides, beautiful as they were, did not do it justice."] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Dodder, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.24910 | President's corner. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(2) (February): 6. [Remarks on logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North and South Rims.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.24911 | President's corner. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 32(4) (April): 6. [Includes brief remark concerning logistics for the Grand Canyon Star Party on North Rim.]   |
| 2008 | 2.24894 | Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim 2008. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 1, 3.  |
| 2009 | 2.24896 | Grand Canyon Star Party—North Rim. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 33(6) (Summer): 1, 3, 10.  |
| 2009 | 2.24897 | Grand Canyon Star Party 2010—North Rim. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 34(6) (July): 1, 3, 10, 12.   |
| 2009 | 2.24898 | Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, 2011. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 11-17.  |
| 2012 | 2.24887 | The annular eclipse of May 20, 2012, from Glen Canyon Recreation Area. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 13-14. [No illustrations due to various mishaps including one on U.S. Route 89 en route to Lake Powell from Cameron, Arizona. The main viewing area for the eclipse was at Wahweap.] |
| 2013 | 2.24886 | SAC outreach: 2013 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim, June 8-15, 2013. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 10-11.  |
| 2014 | 2.24884 | SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party 2014; North Rim. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(8) (August): 12-15.   |
| 2015 | 2.24885 | SAC Outreach: June 13th-June 20th; The 2015 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim Report. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 39(7) (July): 11-15.   |

**Dodder, Steve; Welch, Tiare; AND Rotramel, Rick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24883 | SAC outreach: Grand Canyon Star Party North Rim 2016. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(7) (July): 14-18. |
|------|---------|--|

**Dodge, Bertha S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.2412 | <i>The road west : saga of the 35th parallel.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 222 pp.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Dodge, Frank B.**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.9737 | <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.</i> [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. [1966 or later. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue (ITEM NO. 2.2413); retyped, appending "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including |
|---------|--------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1944 | 2.2413 | <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography.</i> Tucson: [no imprint]. ["This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[,] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[,] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment" (Appendix A, by John H. Gardiner, pp. 74-79).] |
| 1995 | 2.2414 | The autobiography of Frank B. Dodge. (John Weisheit, ed.) <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(2) (Spring): cover, 7-9.   |

**Dodge, G. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1880 | 2.19112 | <p><i>Texas and Pacific Railway Company. Report of Gen. G. M. Dodge, Chief Engineer. 1874.</i> New York: George W. Wheat, 146 [292] pp. [Printed on single sides of leaves, paginated 1-146, with opposing pages for notes, etc.] [Includes lower Colorado River area in the vicinity of Yuma, <i>passim</i>.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

## Dodge, Ida Flood

- 1929      2.2415      *Our Arizona (Arizona history, 1528-1928)*. Charles Scribner's Sons, 179 pp.  
                          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59| FQ20:109 FQ30:95  
                          GUIDON 185

**Dodge, J. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1870 | 2.18924 | Report of the Editor. <i>In: Report of the Commission of Agriculture for the year 1869.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 157-688. [See "Utah", pp. 617-619; in particular (p. 617): "The celebrated Grand Cañon forms a sort of funnel mouth to the beautiful valley in which Green and Grand Rivers unite to form the Colorado. It extends about 400 miles through Arizona and Nevada, with vertical walls rising from five hundred to fifteen hundred feet, the exterior banks rising, in some localities, nearly a mile above the river bed. These walls consist mostly of limestone and sandstone, but frequently present deposits of very excellent marble and granite."] [NOTE: The section, "Arizona" (pp. 623-626), makes no mention of the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

## Dodge, Matt

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.10002 | (WITH John W. McKlveen) Hogan's Orphan Mine. <i>True West</i> , (November/December): 6-10, 40, 42. |
| 1979 | 2.9880  | Arizona's forgotten guide. <i>Real West</i> , 22(163) (May): 16-21. [Allen Doyle.]                 |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dodge, Natt M., AND Zim, Herbert S.**

1955      2.2416      *The American Southwest : a guide to the wide open spaces.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 160 pp. [See p. 121.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

## Dodge, Natt Noyes

1940      2.2417      Don't face the camera. *Desert Magazine*, (June): 25-28.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59)

## Dodge, Richard Elwood

1906	2.11579	<i>Dodge's advanced geography. Part I. The principles of geography. Part II. Comparative geography of the continents.</i> Chicago, New York, and London: Rand, McNally and Co. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105; in index as "Grand Canyon of Colorado". See also Colorado Plateau, p. 117.]
------	---------	--

**Dodge, Richard V.**

1950      [2.28195](#)      (ASSISTED BY R. P. Middlebrook) The California Southern Railroad; a rail drama of the Southwest. *Railway and Locomotive Historical Society, Bulletin*, (80) (may): 10-46. [Includes loer Colorado River area.]

**Dodgson, Alice**

2007	2.11196	[Comments]. <i>In</i> : My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (4) (Spring): 8-9.
------	---------	--

**Dods, John P.**

1913	2.2418	<p>In the land of pueblo and cliff dweller. <i>Motor Age</i> (Chicago), 24(25) (December 18): 5-11. [Trip to South Rim of Grand Canyon.]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59 </p>
------	--------	--

**Dodson, J.**

1983 2.2419 Visit to grandeur. *Mohave* (Mohave County Miner), 11 (July): 8-11.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-59|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doe, John**

- 1916      2.16778      Boston. *American Art News*, 14(25) (March 25): 7. ["At a local gallery, New England's own product, Dodge MacKnight, now has his annual showing. Brilliant work this—dashingly, gallantly done—from the hard and dazzling coldness of his New England snow scenes to the splendid, rioting color and strange, almost startling shapes and forms of his Grand Cañon series. But is nature really as freakish as this?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Doehner, Ted**

- 1957      2.22618      Air mystery is solved. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 42(20) (May 20): 16. [Comment on article by Mary H. Cadwalader in April 29 issue (ITEM NO. 15.43).]

**Doflein, Franz**

- 1900      2.13562      *Von den Antillen zum fernen Westen : Reiseskizzen eines Naturforschers*. Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 180 [181] pp. [See Chapter 9, "Amerikanische Wüstenfahrten", pp. 103-109.] [In German.]

**Doğan, Aysel**

- 2006      2.12044      Hayvan hakları sorununa biyosantrik bir yaklaşım. *Hacettepe Üniversitesi Edebiyat Fakültesi Dergisi* (Hacettepe Üniversitesi, Ankara, Turkey), 23(1): 33-43. [Grand Canyon mentioned (p. 40) in an exemplary context, in an article otherwise pertaining to animal rights.] [In Turkish.]

**Doğan, Deniz**

- 2020      2.30084      Yeni yüzyıl kaşifleri; dijital çağın sunduğu syahat alternatifi: Tek bir konumdan Dünya'yı yeniden keşfetmek. *Masterpiece Magazine* (Garanti BBVA Özel Bankacılık, İstanbul), (24): 56-59. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Turkish.]

**Doggett, Jack**

- 1999      2.2420      The art of Sam Jones; Canyon watercolors at Macy's. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 27-June 2): 10.

**Doherty, M. Stephen**

- 1998      2.2421      William Scott Jennings; making the landscape your own. *American Artist*, 62 (December): cover, 18-25, 73-74.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dolan, Lian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.19259 | Chaos chronicles. <i>Working Mother</i> , (March): 84. [Regarding aborted attempts at a family's three- or four-day trip from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dolin, Eric Jay**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.14493</i> | <i>Fur, fortune, and empire : the epic history of the fur trade in America</i> . New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 442 [443] pp. [Lower Colorado River, pp. 237-238, 260.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Dollar, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.2422 | Back road adventure; recapture the frontier romance of the fabled Honeymoon Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(3) (March): 54-55, outside back cover.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60] |
| 1992 | 2.2423 | Sanctuary; preserving land for wildlife. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(4) (April): 24-35. [Lower Colorado River.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]                                       |

**Dollar Tom, AND Cordano, Marty**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2424 | Higher than Niagara, monumental, grand, and stunning well describe Grand Falls. <i>In</i> : Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(4) (April): 42-45. |
|------|--------|--|

**Dollar, Tom, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1995 | <i>2.2425</i> | Kayak cruising on the Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(1) (January): 38-44. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Dollar, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9755 | Historic Lee's Ferry; a celebrated crossing for early travelers now launches Colorado River adventures. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(1) (January): 14-21. |
|------|--------|---|

**Dollar, Tom, AND Noebels, Peter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8315 | Birds may elude hikers on a North Canyon trek in condor country at the Grand Canyon's North Rim. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(9) (September): 56, inside back cover. |
|------|--------|---|

**Dollente, Sheila, AND Kintero, Eduardo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.25895</i> | The place and places of culture in the Imperial Valley-Mexicali region. <i>In</i> : Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), <i>Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 415-425.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.22022 | El lugar y lugares de cultura en la región del valle de Imperial-Mexicali. <i>In:</i> Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), <i>Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali</i> . México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 413-426. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Dolnick, Edward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8545  | <p><i>Down the great unknown: John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: HarperCollins, 367 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 42</b> FQ17A:386 FQ18:106A [hardbound], B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ19:189A [hardbound], 189B [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ20:326A [hardbound] FQ21:71A FQ23:274A FQ24/2:663A [uncorrected proof, review copy], 663B [1st] FQ26:92 [uncorrected proof, review copy] FQ32:94 THOMAS 742</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.700; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Hubisz, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1130; Luthe, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.608. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Silver, 2002 January 27, ITEM NO. 3.325</p> |
| 2002 | 2.9163  | <p><i>Down the great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Perennial (HarperCollins), 367 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:326C FQ21:71B FQ23:274B FQ24/2:663C</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.15835 | <p><i>Down the Great unknown : John Wesley Powell's 1869 journey of discovery and tragedy through the Grand Canyon.</i> London: HarperCollins, 452 pp. [Hardbound.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:326B FQ23:274C FQ24/2:663D FQ30:97</p>  |

**d'Omalius d'Halloy, J. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1838 | 2.21823 | <p><i>Éléments de Géologie. Seconde partie des éléments d'histoire naturelle inorganique.</i><br/>         Bruxelles: Société Belge de Librairie, etc., Hauman et Compe., 3rd ed., 414 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to "le vaste <i>plateau du Mexique</i>", embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 75; and see "Mexique", pp. 80-81, including lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i>.] <b>[In French.]</b></p>            |
| 1839 | 2.17355 | <p><i>Éléments de Géologie, ou seconde partie des éléments d'inorganomie particulière.</i><br/>         Paris: Chez Pitoir-Levrault et Cie., and Strasbourg: Chez F. G. Levrault, 3rd ed., 759 pp. [In terms of physical geography, passing reference to "le vaste <i>plateau du Mexique</i>", embracing what today is called the Colorado Plateau, p. 137; and see "Mexique", pp. 147-148, including lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i>.] <b>[In French.]</b></p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Domenech, Em. (Abbé) [Domenech, Emmanuel Henri Dieudonne]**

- 1860      *2.2426*      *Seven years' residence in the great deserts of North America.* London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 2 volumes, 445, 465 pp., map.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| HOWES D410 STORM 1121 WAGNER-CAMP 356a
- 1862      *2.14305*      *Voyage pittoresque dans les grands déserts du Nouveau Monde.* Paris: Morizot, 608 pp. [See pp. 155-162.] [In French.]

**Doménech, J. Figueroa**

- 1899      *2.17302*      *Guía general descriptiva de la República Mexicana : historia, geografía, estadística etc., etc. Tomo Segundo. Estados y territorios federales. Primera Edición.* México and Barcelona: Ramón de S. N. Araluce, 986 [992] pp. [See "Estado de Sonora", p. 589 and following. Colorado River noted, p. 589.] [In Spanish.]

**Domenichelli, Teofilo**

- 1881      *2.27958*      *Sopra la vita e i viaggi del beato Ordorico da Pordenone dell'ordine de'minori.* Prato: Ranieri Guast, 410 [411] pp. [See pp. 65-66, lower Colorado River region noted briefly. [In Italian.]

**Domínguez, Francisco Atanasio, AND Veléz de Escalante, Silvestre**

- 1976      2.1936      *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-58, 1-77| FORD 2a FQ2:96 FQ6:52 FQ11:424A, 424B FQ12:480A, 480B FQ15:84A, 84B FQ17:87
- 1995      2.14719      *The Dominguez-Escalante journal.* (Fray Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii, 153 pp.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 2b
- 2010      2.14667      *Verschwinde, wenn du kannst.* *In:* Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 44-64. [Translated from *The Dominguez-Escalante journal*, 1976 (ITEM NO. 2.1936).] [In German.]

**Dominis, John**

- 1972      2.13030      Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer. *Life*, 73(5) (August 4): cover, 38-44. [Cover title: "On the Road with Flip Wilson". See also Kluge (1972, ITEM NO. 2.13031).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dominy, Floyd**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1965 | 2.2427 | Open spaces for all Americans. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , (May 1): 12-17. [Excerpt from speech to Outdoor Recreation Congress for the Greater Pacific Northwest, Wenatchee, Washington, April 1, 1965.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 </span> |
| 1966 | 2.2428 | Reformation of the Old Red. <i>Parks and Recreation</i> , (April): 314-362.  |
- 

**Donahue, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10145 | Misguided editing. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(11) (November): 2. [Letter; regarding Gary Ladd article, "Grand Canyon Boaters Find a New Sense of Identity", available only on Arizona Highways website.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Donahue, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.18006 | <i>Who's who in the western fiction of Zane Grey</i> . Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 410 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Donahue, William H.**

- |      |   |  |
|------|---|--|
| 1953 | <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>2.16764</i></span> | Mary of Agreda and the Southwest United States. <i>The Americas</i> (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 9(3) (January): 291-314. [Regarding the Spanish nun, Sor María de Jesús de Ágreda (1602-1665).] |
|------|---|--|
- 

**Donaldson, Chuck, AND Donaldson, Leslie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12760 | Far away places with strange sounding names. <i>The "Kick AZ-S" News</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 12-13. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Donaldson, Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.13832 | Moqui Pueblo Indians of Arizona and Pueblo Indians of New Mexico. <i>U.S. Eleventh Census, Extra Census Bulletin</i> , 136 pp., plates, maps. [See "Coronado's Expedition, 1540-1542", pp. 75-76.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Donaldson, William S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.12973 | Nature's splendor in national parks. <i>Illustrated World</i> , 35(6) (August): 928, 947-950, 1074. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Donahey, J. H., AND Kelly, Fred. C.**

1915      2.15349      Seeing America first. Cartoons by J. H. Donahey. Diary by Fred. C. Kelly. *Cartoons Magazine*, 8(1) (July): 100-105. [See pp. 100, 102.]

**Donelson, Angela J., AND Esparz, Adrian X.**

2010      2.23555      (EDS.) *The colonias reader : economy, housing, and public health in U.S.-Mexico colonias*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 288 pp.

**Doner, M. J.**

2000      2.16983      John D. Lee's gold mine. *Lost Treasure*, (March):.

**Dong Bang Shin Ki** [group]

2008      2.11578      東方神起; 동방신기 화보집; *A Week Holiday—It's Stylish* (한정판). [*Dong Bang Shin Ki : Dong Bang Shin Gi hwa bo jib : A week holiday : it's stylish : 2008 photobook (hang jeong pan [limited edition])*.] [Imprint not determined], 108 pp. (Copyright LM Entertainment.) [Book seen only from an internet posting for the volume. Spine title: *Photobook : a week holiday* (in English, thus).] [Dong Bang Shin Ki, or Dong Bang Shin Gi, is a South Korean musical group. Cover photo shows the group at Grand Canyon West; remainder of book seems to contain photos of the group's photo-shoot there. Apparently also accompanied by DVD.] [In Korean, with title in mixed Japanese, Korean, and English, thus.]

**Donnelly, June Richardson**

1921      2.16784      Library training for the special librarian. *In*: Papers and Proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Meeting of the American Library Association. *American Library Association, Bulletin*, 15(4): 113-116. [Lecture with reference to "special libraries". See p. 115: "The burro is a very useful animal in the Grand Canon, but a Rolls-Royce is more suited to less primitive trails." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Donoho, Ron**

2008      2.13432      Dispatch from: Lake Mead. Glamping on water. *San Diego Magazine*, (December): 58. [Houseboating. Includes notice of Lake Mead National Recreation Center [*sic*].]

**[Donop, Georg Karl Wilhelm Philipp von]**

1841      2.25933      *Das magusanische Europa. Fünfte Abtheilung und Schluss. Afrika, Amerika und Atlantis*. Meinigen: [no imprint], 283 pp. [Lower Colorado River noted, *in passing*, pp. 94, 121 *note*.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Donoso Aceituno, Arnaldo Enrique**

- 2017      2.29234      *Andar, en el pensamiento ecológico de Luis Oyarzún*. Master's thesis, Universidad de Concepción, Chile, 101 pp. [See p. 78, quotation from Oyarzún's *Diario Íntimo*, regarding Grand Canyon. (Refer to Oyarzún [1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.29232].)] [In Spanish.]

**Donovan, Jack, AND Kaplan, Ken**

- 2010      2.18751      Jack and Ken's RV odyssey; the steaks are low, but the stakes are high in Las Vegas. *Side Roads* (Allegro Club, Tiffin Motorhomes), 7(1) (March):. [Part 6 of a series; cross-country trip in a "35 TSB Allegro Bay FRED" recreational vehicle. Sedona, Arizona, to Las Vegas, Nevada, via Hoover Dam (*in passing*). The article is written in the first person.]

**Dooley, Jenny**

- NO DATE      2.30250      *On Screen C2 : student's book*. Newbury, Berkshire, United Kingdom: Express Publishing. ["*On Screen C2* is a course for learners of English at CEFR level C1."] [CEFR: Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.] [See "Language Knowledge 1" (p. 18), which includes a reading text about the Havasupai (with photo). This is also complemented by a "Teacher's Book"; both with CDs.]

**Dooling, E. R.**

- 1956      2.2429      Grand Canyon on a mule. *The Cosmopolitan*, 140 (March): 18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Doolittle, Jerome, AND Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1974      2.2430      *Canyons and mesas*. New York: Time-Life Books. (American Wilderness series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:114 FQ9:169 FQ10:88

**Doolittle, Linda**

- 2005      2.10577      I call it paradise. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 7.
- 2007      2.11200      Memories of a childhood trip. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 15.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doran, C. T.**

NO DATE    2.12540    *Modern American heretics*. [No imprint], [19] pp. (ctdoran@live.com). [50 copies; but page layouts available in PDF (Portable Document Format) on the web.] [See pp. 16-17, "Kent Hovind"; note of creationist perspective of origin of Grand Canyon.]

**Doran, Madeleine**

1973    2.29100    A postcard from Delphi. *The American Scholar*, 42(4) (Autumn): 653-662. [Oatman and Lake Havasu City, Arizona.]

**d'Orbigny, Alcide [d'Orbigny, Alcide Charles Victor Marie Dessalines]**

1841    2.25664    (UNDER DIRECTION OF) *Voyage pittoresque dans les deux Amériques : résumé général de tous les voyages*. Paris: Furne et C<sup>ie</sup>, 568 pp. [See p. 464, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

1853    2.17436    *Voyage dans les deux Amériques : augmenté de renseignements exacts jusqu'en 1853 sur les différents états du Nouveau Monde. Nouvelle Édition*. Paris: Furne et Cie., 616 [617] pp. [See pp. 357, 358, lower Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In French.]

**Dorland, Chester P.**

1899    2.14051    [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 121.

**Dorman, Robert L.**

1998    2.7223    *A word for nature : four pioneering environmental advocates, 1845-1913*. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 256 pp. [George Perkins Marsh, Henry David Thoreau, John Muir, and John Wesley Powell.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:190 FQ21:302 THOMAS 614

**Dormans, John P.**

2010    2.21435    United States of America. *In*: Country to Country Series. *SICOTnews* (Société Internationale de Chirurgie Orthopédique et de Traumatologie / International Society of Orthopaedic Surgery and Traumatology), (126) (December): 4-5. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dorn, Jonathan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9011  | Horseshoe Mesa, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In:</i> Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 30(7) (September): 68. |
| 2007 | 2.11361 | Troubles in paradise. A solo hiker disappeared here. Will it happen again? <i>Backpacker</i> , (June): 15. [Havasu Creek.]  |
| 2007 | 2.17558 | Editor's Note. All over the map; global warming is coming soon to a wilderness near you. <i>Backpacker</i> , 35(7) (September): 13. ["Grand Canyon Drought drops Colorado River, disrupting raft trips". (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 2009 | 2.13005 | No child left inside. <i>In:</i> Editor's Note. <i>Backpacker</i> , (June): 7. [Photo, Beamer Trail.]   |

**Dornliff, George T. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13852 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.14712 | <i>Mostly Americana. Auction twenty-two : featuring high spots of Texas, the West, borderlands and Mexico : rare books, manuscripts, maps, photographs, iconography, ephemera and realia.</i> Austin, Texas: Dorothy Sloan—Rare Books, Inc. [Auction catalogue; cover title. See no. 42, "Berton, Francis. <i>Un Voyage sur le Colorado</i> . San Francisco, 1878. 16 lithographs and 3 maps, including the large, rare map by Hinton." Noted as "Very rare".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dorsey, Jan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7224 | [Letter relating to private boating.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 7. |
|------|--------|--|

**Dorst, Dirk van**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.27750</i> | CLC Grand National. <i>The Standard</i> (Cadillac Club Nederland, Den Haag), 20(3) (Summerspecial): cover, 18-23. [Car show in Las Vegas. Includes brief notes of visit to Hoover Dam and a photo of Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge under construction.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dos-Baba, Mary**

- 1991      2.2431      *The Southwest : a photographic journey.* New York and Avenel, New Jersey: Crescent Books, 128 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books, Godalming, Surrey, England.)  
                               = CROSS-LISTINGS    |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Dos Passos, John**

- NO DATE      2.23593      Introduction. *In*: Spector, Frank, Story of the Imperial Valley. *International Labor Defense* (New York), *Pamphlet 3*, pp. 3-4. [1931?]

**Doster, Alexis, III; Goodwin, Joe; AND Post, Robert C.**

- 1962      2.2432      (EDS.) *The American land.* Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed New York: W. W. Norton and Co.), 288 pp. [See pp. 8-9, 12, 31, 32-33, 34, 37, 45, 72, 139, 140, 233, 239.]  
                               = CROSS-LISTINGS    |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Doty, Beulah Brigham**

- 1928      2.21782      The Delta Gamma Convention Special. *The Anchora of Delta Gamma* (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 249-252. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 251.]

**Doty, Cherril**

- 2005      2.10576      Impressions. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (1) (Fall): 6-7.

**Double, Richard L.**

- 2007      2.20457      [Letter.] *In*: Squawks to the Editor [SECTION]. *Flying Adventures*, 13(5) (September): 6. [Regarding the red color of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon West, shown in the cover photo of the May issue (see Anonymous, 2007, *ITEM NO.* 17.987). Letter also indicates in error that the cover was for the July issue.]

**Doubleday, J. W.**

- 1899      2.13908      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Doubler, Michael D.**

- 2008      *2.28646*      *Operation Jump Start: The National Guard on the Southwest border, 2006-2008.* [No place]: Doubler Enterprises and Issues Management Solutions, LLC IAW, for U.S. Departments of the Army and the Air Force, National Guard Bureau, 81 pp. (National Guard contract W9133L-08-F-0085.)

**Dougherty, John**

- 2011      2.15311      Under the flight path; how an air-tour businessman and Italian developers are cashing in on the Grand Canyon. *High Country News*, 43(10) (June 13): 1, 2, 12-18, 20. [Elling B. Halvorson.]

**Dougherty, Michael**

- 2004      2.24785      In pursuit of excellence: Profile of Suzanne Connolly, M.D. *Mayo Alumni* (Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota), 40(4) (Fall): 18-23. [See photo, p. 22, "The Connollys during a rafting trip at Havasupai Creek [*sic*] where it feeds into the Colorado River." Havasu Creek. No text mention.]

**Douglas, Christopher**

- 2013      2.28120      "If God meant to interfere": Evolution and theodicy in *Blood Meridian*. *Religion and Literature*, 45(2) (Summer): 83-107. [Includes remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, *ITEM NO.* 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology upon which he later painted an illustration (see Douglas's figure 1 [p. 93]).] [*Blood Meridian*, by Cormac McCarthy (not pertinent to this bibliography).]

**Douglas, Edward Morehouse**

- 1923      2.21709      Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 689*, 234 pp., 2 separate maps. [For earlier editions see Gannett (1885, 1900, 1904).] [This superseded by Douglas (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.21710).]
- 1930      2.21710      Boundaries, areas, geographic centers and altitudes of the United States and the several States; with a brief record of important changes in their territory and government. Second edition. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 817*, 265 pp. [For next subsequent edition see Van Zandt (1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.21711).]

**Douglas, Ernest**

- 1922      *2.24121*      Success by accident. *The Editor* (Highland Falls, New York), 59(9) (December 2): 78-79. [Dick Wick Hall, Salome, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Douglas, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1885 | 2.16042 | Historical and geographical features of the Rocky Mountain railroads. <i>American Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 17: 299-342. ["Southern Pacific Railroad", pp. 317-320; "The Atlantic and Pacific Railroad", pp. 321-322.]   |
| 1900 | 2.12389 | American transcontinental lines. <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Transactions</i> , 29: 782-822. [Transcontinental railways.] [See also Discussion, by William P. Blake and J. D. Robertson, pp. 1047-1050 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12390).]   |
| 1901 | 2.14206 | American transcontinental railways. Part I.—The Union Pacific, Central Pacific, Denver and Rio Grande, and Southern Pacific Railways. <i>Cassier's Magazine</i> , 19(5) (March): 323-340.  |
| 1901 | 2.14207 | American transcontinental railways. Part II.—The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fé Pacific, the Great Northern, and the Canadian Pacific Railways. <i>Cassier's Magazine</i> , 19(6) (April): 469-485.   |
| 1909 | 2.14208 | American transcontinental lines. <i>In: Business administration : text prepared by 400 of the foremost educators, business and professional men in America : adopted for use in the course in business administration by the La Salle Extension University : instruction, advice, counsel and information by systematic query, text and correspondence.</i> Chicago: DeBower Chapline Co., pp. 270-293. [Railroads.] |
- 

**Douglas, Lewis W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.2433 | The Colorado River . . . From its sources to the sea. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(5) (May): 4-11, 38-45.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [ <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19</i> ] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Douglas, Robin**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.17052</i> | Lower Colorado River tour, March 14-16. <i>Colorado Water 2012 Newsletter</i> (Colorado Foundation for Water Education, Durango, Colorado), (March): 1. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Douglass, A. E. [Douglass, Andrew Ellicott]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | <i>2.18491</i> | Boating down the Colorado. <i>University of Arizona Monthly</i> , 8(1) (November): 1-5. ["Bridge to Bridge", Needles to Yuma.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Douglass, William A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.29609</i> | <i>Basque explorers in the Pacific Ocean.</i> Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada, Center for Basque Studies, 230 pp. [See pp. 113-114, remarks on Francisco de Ulloa's explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River, and on Hernando de Alarcón's unfulfilled mission to resupply the Coronado expedition by river; also p. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

170, comment on the Spanish "treasure ship" supposedly stranded and lost in the Colorado River delta (other tales have it in the Salton Sea area).]

**Douglass, William A., AND Bilbao, Jon**

- 1975      *2.2434*      *Amerikanuak : Basques in the New World.* Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 519 pp. [See p. 79.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|
- 

**Douty, Frank S.**

- 1887      *2.26485*      [Testimony.] *In:* Charles P. Young (reporter), Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved march 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume V. *U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 61, Part 6*, pp. 2671-2710. [See "The Southern Pacific of Arizona" (p. 2697) and "Colorado Steam Navigation Company" (pp. 2697-2700).]
- 

**Dow, Marie Elizabeth Shade**

- 2009      2.12302      The \$25 trip. *A Newsletter for Leisure Lutherans* (Immanuel Lutheran Church, Rolla, Missouri), 16(3) (March): [2-3].
- 

**Dow, T. K.**

- 1884      2.13692      *A tour in America.* Melbourne, Australia: "The Australasian" Office, 207 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 99, a confused mixture: "The Green River is a branch of the Colorado, the Grand Cañon of which is the most celebrated in the world. It has been only partly explored, but is described as a vast chasm cut in solid rock a mile deep and 400 miles long." See p. 181, notice of "Port Yuma" (*sic*) and Colorado River; also passing notice of "The 'Atlantic and Pacific' [railroad] is a new line now open . . . ."]
- 

**Dowd, Clifton B.**

- 1895      2.2435      The canyons of the West. Facts and impressions culled from a visit to the Colorado Canyon, and the other stupendous gorges which help to make American scenery the grandest on earth. *The Argosy* (New York), 21 (1) (October): 3-7. [See also Anonymous (1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.30769).]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 959
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dowd, Milo F., AND Wisdom, A. T.**

- 1872      *2.26834*      Claim no. 8.—Milo F. Dowd and A. T. Wisdom. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 15-17. Dowd's and Wisdom's statement, March 30, 1870 (pp. 15-16); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 16-17).]

**Dowd, Milo F.; Harper, Jessie; Graves, John; Todd; Davis; AND Durgin, P.**

- 1872      *2.26836*      Claim no. 10.—Milo Dowd, Jessie Harper, and others. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 19-20. Dowd and others' statement, March 30, 1870 (p. 19); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 19-20).]

**Dowdy, Ian**

- 2014      *2.20347*      *Proposed Interstate 11 analysis: Casa Grande to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge*. [Tucson]: Sonoran Institute, 34 pp.

**Dowie, Mark**

- 1995      2.2436      *Losing ground : American environmentalism at the close of the twentieth century*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 317 pp. [See pp. 20, 30-31, 126, 158, 171.]

**Downey, Mary Elizabeth**

- 1915      2.19262      Literature and culture. *The Library Journal*, 40(3) (March): 163-168. ("President's address, Ohio Library Association, Dayton, October 6, 1914.") [See pp. 164-165: "Many people have an inborn love for the beauties of nature, and no country has such natural scenery as our own. It has not yet been much written in either prose or poetry. So we go traveling to lands where the English lakes, the Swiss mountains, the Italian skies, the glories of Egypt have been heralded in song and prose. When our Niagara, our Yosemite, our Yellowstone, our glaciers, our Rockies, our Grand Canyon are so reproduced, not only will our own people take more pride in what they have at home, but all the peoples of the earth will come to behold them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Downie, Don**

- 1948      *2.17494*      Pilots' retreat. *Flying*, 42(4) (April): 19. ["Site Six", former U.S. Army auxiliary airfield on Arizona side of Lake Havasu, seven miles northwest of Parker Dam.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Downie, Ruth, AND Downie, Don

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1958 | 2.22272 | Lockheed's lensman. <i>Flying</i> , 62(6) (June): 40-42, 74, 76-77, 78. [Aerial photographer Erik Miller.] [See pp. 42, 74, regarding a flight in a Cinerama B-25 to photograph a TWA Constellation flying over Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

### Downs, Hugh

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16649 | My adopted home. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(2) (February): 6-7. (Photo by David Zickl.) [Includes mention of Yuma and lower Colorado River, and of Grand Canyon <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

### Downs, William (Mr. and Mrs.)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13918 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70. |
|------|---------|---|

### Downing, Kristin

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13210 | From a comment off the back of a membership card. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 2. [With Editor's Note following.] |
|------|---------|---|

### Downing, Renée

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.7225 | Boatmen. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , 6(11/12) (72/73) (August/September): 20-21. |
|------|--------|--|

### Doyle, Diane, AND Jacobson, Emily

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16317 | Interview with Diane Doyle: Years of fun at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 10. [Grand Canyon Association store employee retiring.] |
|------|---------|---|

### Doyle, Harrison

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.20708</i> | A boy's eyevuew of the Wild West; part two, Needles, 1901-1904. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(11) (November): 16-18, 40-41. |
| 1960 | <i>2.20713</i> | A boy's eyevuew of the Wild West; part III, Needles, 1904-1906. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(1) (January): 18-19, 33.      |

● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1993      2.19883      Needles was my stomping grounds, 1901-1907. [Parts I and II.] *American Desert Magazine*, 1(4) (May/June): 24-27, (5) (Fall): 28-31. [Needles, California.]

**Doyle, William L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.14944 | San Francisco. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 14(12) (November): 76, 78, 80, 82. [See p. 82; notes on visit to Grand Canyon by Santa Fe Railway telephone operators Nellie Rowan and Anna Creeley.] [See also follow-up remarks by Doyle in 15(2) (January 1921): 78 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.14189</a> ).] |
| 1921 | 2.14189 | San Francisco. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(2) (January): 78. [Includes note on Grand Canyon mules. Published as a follow-up to remarks in 14(12) (November 1920): 82 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.14944</a> ).]   |

**Dracopoli, I. N.**

- 1912 2.29244 II. [Text of presentation, "Read at Section E, British Association, Dundee, September, 1912", on the "Sonora desert".] *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 511-518. [Appended to a presentation by Carl Lumholtz to "Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912" (Lumholtz, 1912, [ITEM NO. 2.29243](#)).]

### Drage, Una Hunt (Clarke)

- 1927 2.9710 *Young in the "nineties"*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 313 pp.  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [NEW YORK TIMES](#): Anonymous. 1927 June 19. ITEM NO. 3.522

**Dragicevic, Nevena**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12647 | The all American road trip. <i>Xperience Xchange</i> (Ryerson University, Toronto), (10) (March 9): 3. [Route 66. Notes in passing, "the highway cuts through the awe inspiring Grand Canyon in Arizona (pictured right) [ <i>sic</i> ]". Also, the illustration is not Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

## Drago, Harry Sinclair

- 1967      2.2437      *The steamboaters.* New York: Bramhull House, 269 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Dragon Creek Publishing [Black, Bronze]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.19763 | <p><i>Grand Canyon playing cards : 54 unique cards : collector's edition.</i> [No place]: Dragon Creek Publishing, 54 playing cards in box. [2013?] [Display hanger tab adds, "A deck of information!"] [Ephemera normally are not cited in this bibliography. However, in this product each card has a different photograph and text on its face,</p> |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

with each suit relating to geology, animals, plants or history; and the jokers are the coyote and the raven.]

---

**Drake, Brian Allen**

2010      2.14619      The skeptical environmentalist: Senator Barry Goldwater and the environmental management state. *Environmental History*, 15(4): 587-611.

---

**Drake, Charles L.**

1987      2.12652      The 28th International Geological Congress: A preview. *Episodes* (International Union of Geological Sciences), 10(2) (June): 94-96. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 95.]

---

**Drake, Durant**

1921      2.21515      *Problems of conduct : an introductory survey of ethics*. Boston, New York, Chicago, and San Francisco: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 455 pp. [See p. 45: "The discovery that conscience is an explicable and natural development does not preclude a realization of the awfulness of obligation, the sacredness of duty, any more than a geologist must cease to thrill at the grandeur and beauty of the Grand Cañon because he has studied the composition of the rocks and understands the causes that have slowly, through the ages, wrought this miracle." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Drake, Joseph K.**

1921      2.19095      Narrative of the convention; letters to friendly competitor from member of Presidential Special Party. *The Credit Monthly* (New York), 23(8) (August)16-23. [Convention of the National Association of Credit Men, San Francisco. See p. 16, in answer to the question, "Are we going to miss the Grand Canyon?": "A little late in arriving at the Grand Canyon, but exactly in time to enjoy a hail storm and then a sunset. You know there is nothing like a Grand Canyon sunset on this earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Drake, Julia**

2009      2.12791      Discover your frontier spirit: Floating the Colorado River at Lees Ferry. *Travel Post Monthly*, 3(2) (February):.

---

**Drake, Samuel Adams**

1907      2.19848      *The making of the great West, 1512-1883*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 339 pp. + advertisements. [Spanish in the lower Colorado River region, see pp. 32-34, 39.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Draney, Donna**

- 2007      *2.22366*      City Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [The City Center building.]

**Drannan, William F.**

- 1899      *2.13717*      *Thirty-one years on the plains and in the mountains : or, The last voice from the plains. An authentic record of a life time of hunting, trapping, scouting and Indian fighting in the Far West. Copiously illustrated by H. S. DeLay.* Chicago: Rhodes and McClure, 586 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Various later printings, 1900-1909.]

**Draper, Ernest E.**

- 1950      2.7663      *Three-dimensional SuperVues. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Boulder, Colorado: The Flatirons Studios, [16] pp. [Three-dimensional photographs requiring red-blue viewing glasses.]

**Dreier, Thomas**

- 1918      2.21784      Why do we publish house organs? *Postage* (Direct Mail Advertising Association, and Division of House Organ Editors), 6(6) (December): 19-20, 28. [See p. 19, example of how to promote a film of Grand Canyon.]

**Drews, Michael; Zeier, Charles; AND Reno, Ron**

- 2012      2.22237      *Inventory and evaluation of historic Lincoln County transportation systems for the National Register of Historic Places, Phase One. Background research, analysis, historic context, "at risk" overlay.* Carson City, Nevada: Gnomon, Inc., and Clinton, Tennessee: Zeier and Associates, LLC, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Ely District, iv, 106, [1], 13 pp.

**Dreyer, W. [Dreyer, Waldemar]**

- 1905      2.17342      *Jorden i tekst og billeder. Første Del.* København and Kristiania: Gyldendalske Boghandel Nordisk Forlag, 656 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 281-282; and see "Arizona", pp. 286-287; and see note of lower Colorado River region under "California", p. 300.] [In Danish.]

**Driggs, Ken**

- 1990      2.29348      After the manifesto: Modern polygamy and fundamentalist Mormons. *Journal of Church and State*, 32(2) (Spring): 367-389. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.21025 | Fundamentalist attitudes toward the Church: The sermons of Leroy S. Johnson. <i>Dialogue</i> (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 23(2) (Summer): 38-60.  |
| 2001 | 2.29347 | "This will someday be the head and not the tail of the church": A history of the Mormon fundamentalists at Short Creek. <i>Journal of Church and State</i> , 43(1) (Winter): 49-80.   |
| 2005 | 2.24981 | Imprisonment, defiance, and division: A history of Mormon fundamentalism in the 1940s and 1950s. <i>Dialogue</i> (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 38(1) (Spring): 65-95. [Includes Colorado City, Arizona, and Hilldale, Utah.] |

---

**Driscoll, Elizabeth**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 2.2438 | A very fine canoeist. <i>Flagstaff Woman</i> , 6(6): 5-8. [Nancy McClesky.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Drougas, Susie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22691 | Grand Canyon mule ride. <i>The Trailhead News</i> (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 40(3) (May/June): 12, 14. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Druding, Edwin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.12936 | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Dear Editor [SECTION]. <i>O' Pioneer</i> , 6(10): 10. [Regarding "A Ford motor car at the bottom of Grand Canyon!", 6(8): 4-5.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Drum, Harry C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1911 | <i>2.19288</i> | Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. <i>The World To-Day</i> , 20(6) (June): 677-687. [Crosses Colorado River at Ehrenberg, Arizona.] [ <i>The World Today</i> .] |
| 1911 | <i>2.19289</i> | Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(12) (November): 35-45.  |
| 1912 | <i>2.19290</i> | Motoring on the Santa Fe Trail. <i>Railroad Men</i> 26(2) (November): 33-40.   |

---

**Drury, Corey**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9082 | The answer to summer fun. <i>Thunderbolt</i> (Luke Air Force Base, Arizona), 2(17) (May 3): 12. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Drury, Newton B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1951 | 2.2439 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Tilden, Freeman, <i>The national parks : what they mean to you and me</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. vii-xi. |
|------|--------|--|

**Drużyna Odysei Umysłu** [The Odyssey of the Mind Team]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.30730 | Odyseusze w USA; Bogatyanie reprezentantami Polski. <i>Bogatynia</i> (Biuletyn Informacyjny Miasta i Gminy Bogatynia) (Bogatynia, Poland), 215(6)(67) (June): 6. [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Polish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Dryden, Mary V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.12999 | Sketches of a western trip. <i>The Medical Missionary</i> (Battle Creek, Michigan), New Series, 15(5) (July 31): 33, 36-38. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dryer, Charles Redway**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1911 | 2.8717 | <i>High school geography : physical, economic, and regional. Parts I. and II. : physical and economic</i> . New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 340 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.] |
| 1912 | 2.8718 | <i>High school geography : physical, economic, and regional</i> . New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 536 pp. [See pp. 85, 86, 98.]   |

**Du Bois, W. E. Burghardt** [Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.12860 | Editorial. <i>The Crisis</i> (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, New York), 6(3) (33) (July): 130-132. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 130-131.] <i>[NOTE: Probably the first account of Grand Canyon published by an African American. —E.E.S.]</i> |
| 1920 | 2.14146 | <i>Darkwater : voices from within the veil</i> . New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 237-240.]  |

**Du Camper (Monsieur)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1837 | <i>2.17728</i> | "Note U, page 560. Les nouveaux États de l'Amérique Espagnole." <i>In</i> : Bougainville, M. le baron de [Bougainville, Hyacinthe Yves Philippe Potentien, baron de], <i>Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate La Thétis et de la corvette l'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826 . . . Tome Premier</i> . Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 710-718. [See "Les deux Californies", pp. 716-717.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Duane, Charlie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12088 | The dirty little secret of long-distance hiking. <i>ATN</i> (Appalachian Trailway News), (July/August): 21-25. [See p. 22, mention of Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon hiking.] |
|------|---------|--|

**DuBert, Bob**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.24496 | July 10, 2013. Erie-Ottawa Regional Airport, Port Clinton, Ohio (on the Lake Erie shore, half-way between DTW and CLE), Northwest Airways Ford 5-AT, reg. NC8419. <i>In</i> : NWAHC members fly the Experimental Aircraft Association Ford Tri-Motor Air Travel Experience [FEATURE]. <i>Reflections</i> (Northwest Airlines History Centre, Bloomington, Minnesota), 11(3) (Fall): 9. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , that NC8419 had once flown Grand Canyon sightseeing flights. Includes current photos.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dubland, Elysia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28760 | Mathematics and the imagination. <i>Vector</i> (British Columbia Association of Mathematics Teachers), 62(1) (Spring): 9-11. [See p. 9, relating to probability as expressed by shuffling a deck of 52 cards, the total number of possible orders of which is $52! \approx 8.0658 \times 10^{67}$ . In describing a process by which the total is achieved, the Grand Canyon is included by being filled with sand, a grain at a time, at greatly separated points of time, with the entire lengthy process repeated 256 more times.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Dubois, Marcel**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1888 | <i>2.8719</i> | <i>Géographie générale de l'Afrique, de l'Asie, de l'Océanie et de l'Amérique</i> . Paris: G. Masson, 288 pp. (Cours de Géographie pour l'Enseignement Secondaire Special; Première année.) [See p. 236, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------------|---|

**Dubois, Marcel, AND Guy, Camille**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1895 | <i>2.17723</i> | <i>Précis de géographie : a l'usage des candidats a l'École Spéciale Militair de Saint-Cyr</i> . Paris: G. Masson, 1183 pp. [See "Le Rio-Colorado", p. 1092; and note on Salton Sea, p. 1093.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Dubit, Gretchen L. Weiss**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2440 | Operation rescue tube. <i>Paddler</i> , 18(5) (September/October): 42-43.  |
| 1999 | 2.2441 | Operation rescue tube. <i>In</i> : Northwest River Supplies, Inc., <i>NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide</i> . Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., pp. 90-91. [Supply catalogue. Reprint of Dubit (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2440).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Duchemin, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.2442 | Touring the national parks: An American tradition. <i>In</i> : O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), <i>America's spectacular national parks</i> . [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 8-13. |
|------|--------|--|

**Duck, Tim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8898 | [Story.] <i>In</i> : Roberts, Liz (transcriber), <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 81. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Duckett, W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1857 | <i>2.15407</i> | (DIRECTOR) <i>Dictionnaire de la conversation et de la lecture, inventaire raisonné des notions générales les plus indispensables a tous, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. W. Duckett. Seconde édition. Tome Quinzième</i> . Paris: Aux comptoirs de la direction; and Chez Michel Lévy Frères, 800 pp. [See "Rio-Colorado", p. 453.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Dudley, Gail**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.2443 | Nankoweap; it's a long way to the bottom. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 6-13. [Text reprinted from Dudley and Danley (1996).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Dudley, Gail, AND Danley, Richard L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.2444 | Nankoweap; the most difficult trail in the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(10) (October): cover, 1, 4-11. |
|------|--------|--|

**Dudney Family and Friends**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22497 | Donor profile: Dudney family and friends. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(1) (Spring): 16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Dueñas T., Rosalba**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.24361</i> | Los pioneros de la medicina en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 4-14. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dufault, Sirena**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.25953 | Gateway community spotlight: Page. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(2) (Summer): 4.  |
| 2013 | 2.25954 | Unbranded. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 21(4) (Winter): 1, 7. [Wild mustangs selected from U.S. Bureau of Land Management pens for a ride from Mexico to Canada, including the length of the Arizona Trail. Includes photo on the trail in Grand Canyon.] |
| 2016 | 2.24956 | Across Arizona on one wheel. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 9. [Jack Mahler from Bend, Oregon, rides the Arizona Trail from Mexico to Utah on a Kris Holm 29er unicycle. (Packed across Grand Canyon in 10 hours.)]                         |

**Duffield, Caroline**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14971 | On the road again—Part 2. <i>CABO Newsletter</i> (Capital Area Beading Organization, Raleigh, North Carolina), (62) (March): 7-10. [Grand Canyon, pp. 7, 9.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Duffield-Stoll, Anne Q.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1994 | <i>2.26917</i> | <i>Zzyzx: History of an oasis : San Bernardino County, California.</i> Northridge, California: California State University, California Desert Studies Consortium, and Santa Susana Press, University Library, 71 pp. (Desert Studies contributed Series, 65.) [Colorado River, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Dufford, Andy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17064 | Rim rock; Grand Canyon, grand stone project. <i>Stonex Magazine</i> (Stone Foundation, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (11): 1, 22-. [Mather Point amphitheater.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Duffy, Jean**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.8317 | Page, Arizona; the town a dam built. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(1) (January): 2-5, 14-15.                    |
| 1964 | 2.2445 | Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(1) (January): 42-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur) [Duflot de Mofras, Eugène]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1844 | 2.13638 | <i>Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, exécutée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842 . . .</i> Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 2 volumes, 249, 247 pp., Atlas. [See <i>Tome Premier</i> , Chapter 6, which includes lower Colorado River region. See in <i>Atlas</i> no. 10, "Plan de l'embouchure du Rio Colorado dans la Mer |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Vermeille.”; a simple hydrographic map of the mouth of the Colorado ostensibly to the confluence of the Rio Colorado and Rio Gila.] [See also atlas map, “Carte de la côte de l’Amérique sur l’Océan Pacifique Septentrional comprenant le Territoire de l’Orégon, les Californies, la Mer Vermeille, partie des territoires de la Compagnie de la Baie d’H’dson, et de l’Amérique Russe.” (“Le plan gravé par Jacobs. L’écriture gravée par Hacq.”), scale 1:5,555,555. This map notes “Rio Colorado del Occidente *reconnu par Alarcon en 1540*”, which flows into “Golfe de Californie ou Mer Vermeille de Cortès” after having passed conjecturally through the Grand Canyon region. “Rio Colorado” heads at the confluence of two streams displayed as relatively minor ones, “R. Verde” and “R. Espagnole”, both of which flow north to south. It also displays explorers’ routes, including the route of Domínguez and Escalante in 1776 that is labeled “Recces des R.R.P.P. Escalante et Garcès en 1775 et 1777” (*sic*).] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:474 [map, “Carte de la côte de l’Amérique”; with illustration facing p. 180]

- 1846      *2.25925*      Obercalifornien. (Nach Duflot de Mofras: Exploration du Territoire de l’Oregon, de la Californie etc.). *Das Ausland*, 19(129): (May 9): 513-515, (130) (May 10): 518-519, (131) (May 11): 522-523, (132) (May 12): 526-527. [“Missionen und Presidios”, excerpted, in translation, from Duflot de Mofras (1844, *ITEM NO.* 2.13638). Includes notes of lower Colorado River.] [In German.]
- 1847      *2.17390*      Voyage d’exploration de l’Orégon et de la Californie. (1840, 1841 et 1842.) *In*: Montémont, Albert (analyst and translator), *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 au 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, le mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc.* IV. *Voyages en Amérique*. Paris: A. René et Ce., pp. 27-57. [See “Californie”, pp. 42-50.] [In French.]

**Duflot de Mofras (Monsieur), AND Bryant, Edwin**

- 1849      *2.30155*      *Beschrijving van Californië het goudland van Amerika. Uit het Fransch: Exploration du territoire de l’Oregon, par Duflos de Maufras [sic], en het Engelsch: Wat [sic] I saw in California, bij Edwin Bryant.* Arnhem: P. A. de Jong, 37 p. + advertisements. [Regarding the lower Colorado River region generally, see pp. 13-16.] [Anonymously compiled after Duflot de Mofras (1844, *ITEM NO.* 2.13638) and Bryant (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.13519).] [In Dutch.]

**Dufour, A. H., AND Duvotenay, T.**

- 1855      *2.21359*      *El globo. Atlas historico universal de geografia antigua, de la edad media y moderna. Por SS. A. H. Dufour y T. Duvotenay. [G]rabado en acero por don Ramon Alabern acompañado de noticias geograficas e historicas.* Madrid: Gaspar y Roig, 292 pp., plates. (Biblioteca Ilustrada de Gaspar y Roig.) [NOTE: Title-page carries date 1852, but included maps are dated 1855.] [“El golfo de California, mar Bermejo ó Cortés” and “río Colorado” noticed *in passing*, p. 172. See also the maps, “Mejico Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855.” and “Estados-Unidos Gaspar y Roig, Editores Madrid, 1855.” These maps depict the area pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dugard, M. [Dugard, Marie]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.17514 | <i>La société Américaine : mœurs et caractère—la famille—rôle de la femme—écoles et universités.</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 320 pp. [An 1893 tour of America. Visit to Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 7 ("A Travers l'Ouest"), pp. 106-109.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Dugger, Mike**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.9280 | Grand Canyon (mis-)adventures. <i>Lost and Found</i> (Cibola Search and Rescue, Albuquerque, New Mexico), 5(11) (November 9):. |
|------|--------|--|

**Duggleby, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.2446 | Whitewater: a many-splendored fling. <i>Discovery</i> (Allstate Motor Club Magazine), 18(3) (Summer): cover, 3, 12-15. |
|------|--------|--|

**Duhamel, Bruno**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28664 | Bruno Duhamel: l'interview. <i>Bamboo Mag</i> (Charnay-lès-Mâcon, Saône-et-Loire, France), (64) (September/October): 48-49. [Interview regarding the author's new graphic novel, <i>#Nouveaucontact</i> , which pertains to the growing human condition embracing beauty, fame, and money-making, through the short-term influences of social media in particular. The interviewer notes that the book is "not very optimistic" (translations are made here). Regarding the ecological impact of mass consumption, in this interview the author refers to a photo of the Grand Canyon "overflowed by hundreds of drones driven by tourists" that inspired the conclusion of the book. The book, in French, is an ebook only, thus it is not cited in this bibliography, but which in any case does not itself refer to Grand Canyon: Duhamel, [Bruno], <i>#Nouveaucontact</i> (Bamboo Édition, Charnay-lès-Mâcon, France, 2019), 64 pp.] [Drone, unoccupied aerial vehicle.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Duhaut-Cilly, Auguste**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1834 | <i>2.19047</i> | <i>Voyage autour du monde, principalement à la Californie et aux îles Sandwich, pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, et 1829.</i> Paris: A. Bertrand, and Saint-Servant: Chez D. Lemarchand, 2 volumes. <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>  |
| 1841 | <i>2.19048</i> | <i>Viaggio intorno al globo principalmente alla California ed alle isole Sandwich negli anni 1826, 1827, 1828 e 1829.</i> (Carlo Botta, translator.) Torino: Stabilimento Tipografico Fontana, 2 volumes. [See <i>Tomo Secondo</i> , pp. 114, 115.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |

**Duke, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.10609 | <i>My awakening : a path to racial understanding.</i> Mandeville, Louisiana: Free Speech Press. [See pp. 12-14, 26, 575-576.] |
|------|---------|---|



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Duke, Donald

- 1995      2.2447      *Fred Harvey, civilizer of the American Southwest.* Arcadia, California: Pregel Press, 64 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:238

**Duke, Emma**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1920 | <a href="#">2.17447</a> | California the golden. <i>The American Child</i> (National Child Labor Committee, New York), 2(3) (November): 233-256. [Cover leaf for issue refers to this article as "Child Labor in the Imperial Valley".] [See also commentary and remarks (Anonymus, 1921, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24778</a> ).] |
|------|-------------------------|--|

**Dulhanty, Sheila**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18345 | Former AZ airport manager sees widespread applications for synthetic turf. <i>Arizona Aviation Journal</i> , (7) (March/April): 12. [Evan Money. Grand Canyon West noted <i>in passing</i> , and with photograph of “completed project at Grand Canyon West”, which illustrates artificial turf surrounding airfield wind sock.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dumbell, K. E. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.2448  | <p><i>California and the far West : suggestions for the west bound traveler.</i> New York: James Pott and Co., 198 pp., map. [See "Williams", pp. 109-110; "Hermit Rim Road", p. 111 "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 119-127; "The Painted Desert", pp. 128-129; see also pp. 103, 185, 197-198.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ13A:66</a> <a href="#">FQ20:112</a></p> |
| 1920 | 2.14478 | <p><i>Seeing the West : suggestions for the westbound traveller.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 206 pp. (Copyright 1914 James Pott and Co.) [See pp. 163-169.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-5"</a> <a href="#">FQ20:113</a></p>   |

**Dumke, Glenn S.**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1949 | <a href="#">2.16795</a> | Across Mexico in '49. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 18(1, Rushing for Gold) (February): 33-44.            |
| 1952 | <a href="#">2.11017</a> | Books of the California Centennial: A review article. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 21(2) (May): 145-158. |
| 1953 | <a href="#">2.16829</a> | Mission station to mining town: Early Las Vegas. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 22(3): 257-270.            |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dunafon, Cynthia**

- 2011      2.21440      Hiking the Grand Canyon. *CF Roundtable* (United States Adult Cystic Fibrosis Association, Gresham, Oregon), 21(3) (Summer): 32-33, 35.

**Dunaway, Albert**

- 1998      2.2450      [Comment on Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.5398).]

**Dunbar, Margaret E.**

- 1915      2.13066      *Towards the sunset : some impressions of California and the West in 1915.* Brooklyn, New York, New York: [no imprint], 89 pp. [See pp. 7-11.]

**Duncan, Dayton, AND Burns, Ken**

- 2009      2.12455      *The national parks : America's best idea : an illustrated history.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 404 pp., removable map. [See also the documentary (Burns and Duncan, 2009, *ITEM NO.* 26.1301).]

**Duncan, Elmer H.**

- 1965      2.10633      [Letter.] *In*: Letters pro and con. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 23(4) (Summer): 517-519. [Comment on an article by Gerge T. Dickie. The article, and the rejoinder by Dickie (pp. 520-521), are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Duncan, Flora**

- 1899      2.14045      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Duncan, Virginia**

- 1939      2.2452      When Easter comes to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 2(6) (April): 8-10.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60*]

**Dundas, Zach**

- 2020      2.29565      (ED.) *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, 145 [160] pp. (Wildsam National Parks.) [With card-stock gatefold wraps; rear gatefold is

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

a map. Cover serves as title-page. Pages [146]-[160] are quadruled pages for notes.] ["A Map of Grand Canyon National Park" displays from about Lees Ferry to west of Toroweap, with a boundary not wholly accurate.]

---

**Dunford, Lisa**

2009      2.12439      Arizona. *In: The USA book : a journey through America.* Footscray, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, pp. 58-61. [See also dust jacket cover; see also p. 9.]

---

**Duniviz, D.**

2001      2.8546      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffe gravesite "Riffe Storybook".]

---

**Dunkel, G. K.**

1945      2.19984      Powell and five men. *In: Letters [SECTION]. Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Charles Kelly in April issue (see *ITEM NO.* 2.3801); with reply by Kelly (*ITEM NO.* 2.19985).]

---

**Dunlop, Roger**

2012      2.18557      Rim to rim. *In-touch* (Ealing Trinity Circuit Office, London), (61) (September/November): 16-17.

---

**Dunn, Harry H.**

1911      *2.19537*      Sailing on tropical seas. *The Rudder* (New York), 25(2) (February): 65-70. [Gulf of California. Colorado River noted, pp. 69-70. Article is continued, but continuation is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Dunn, J. A. C.**

1992      2.2453      America's Southwest; lasting impressions. *Vis à Vis* (United Airlines), 1 (June): 68-77. [Grand Canyon noted *in passing*, p. 68.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

---

**Dunn, J. P.**

1886      *2.19334*      *Massacres of the mountains : a history of the Indian wars of the Far West.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 784 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dunn, Jessie**

2003      2.9438      Anyone need sunglasses? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45.

---

**Dunn, Louise**

1995      2.2454      A trip down Bright Angel Trail. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 4-8.

---

**Dunne, Peter Masten**

1955      *2.2455*      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *Jacobo Sedelmayr: Missionary, frontiersman, explorer in Arizona and Sonora : four original manuscript narratives, 1744-1751*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 92 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:241 FQ7:207 FQ8:400 FQ10:308 FQ11:366 FQ12:411 FQ12B:172 FQ14:128 FQ15:456

1957      *2.2456*      *Juan Antonio Balthasar: Padre visitador to the Sonora frontier, 1744-1745*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 129 pp.

---

**Dunning, Linda**

2010      2.26235      *Restless spirits : Utah's small town ghosts*. Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 244 [246] pp. [See "Fredonia and the Roll Away Saloon", pp. 214-215; "Pipe Spring", pp. 215-216; "Kanab's History", pp. 216-219 [includes adjacent Arizona, including Lees Ferry area]; "Jacob Lake Inn", pp. 228-231; "Grand Canyon", pp. 231-239.]

---

**Dunraven (Earl of) [Dunraven, Windham Thomas Wyndham-Quin]**

1876      2.14151      *The Great Divide: Travels in the upper Yellowstone in the summer of 1874*. London: Chatto and Windus, 377 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 313, 321-322; Grand Canyon, pp. 316-317, 319, 321, 323-324.]

1917      2.13508      *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Company, 333 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

1925      2.13509      *Hunting in the Yellowstone : on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: The Macmillan Company, 333 pp. [See pp. 265-275, which include notes on lower Colorado River and mention of "Great Cañon of the Colorado".]

2007      2.13510      *Hunting in the Yellowstone or on the trail of the Wapiti with Texas Jack in the land of geysers*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 336 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Dunston, Darlene B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.12090</i> | <i>Women of the Strip: A gendered history of Las Vegas.</i> Master's thesis, University of Hawaii, 118 pp. [References to Boulder Dam, pp. 12-19.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Dunstan, Melissa, AND Muller, Seth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24281 | Women going epic; four Flagstaff females are elevating outdoor adventure. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March/April): cover, 5, 8-17, 41. [See "the River Runner: Christa Sadler", pp. 10-11, 41.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Dunzweiler, Robert J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.23612 | Tribute to Allan A. MacRae. A biographical sketch and appreciation of Dr MacRae presented on April 9, 1977, on the occasion of the celebration of the 50th anniversary of his ordination. <i>In</i> : Harris, R. Laird, Quek, Swee-Hwa, and Vannory, J. Robert (eds.), <i>Interpretation and history : essays in honour of Allan A. MacRae</i> . Singapore: Christian Life Publishers, pp. 25-29. [See p. 27, notes pertaining to MacRae's honeymoon to Grand Canyon during which he volunteered to participate in the rescue of U.S. Army airmen who had to parachute from their stricken aircraft into Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Dupré, Judith**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.26330</i> | <i>Bridges : a history of the world's most spectacular spans.</i> (Introductory interview with Linda Figg.) New York: Black Dog and Leventhal Publishers, 2nd ed., 166 pp. [See "London Bridge; with a pitch worthy of Barnum, London sells an old bridge to a new city in Arizona" (pp. 38-39), "Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge; world's highest concrete arch bridge" (pp. 140-141).] [Volume is 18¼ × 9½ inches, spine on long edge but pages display in wide horizontal format.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Dupree, A. Hunter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1957 | 2.12755 | <i>Science in the federal government : a history of policies and activities to 1940.</i> Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 460 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 850 |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Duran, Leah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11690 | Mule master. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(11) (November): 6. [Casey Murph.] |
| 2009 | 2.11686 | Up to the challenge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(1) (January): 6.          |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	2.15202	Tables with a view. <i>In:</i> The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(6) (June): 14. [El Tovar dining room. See also p. 3.]
<hr/>		
<b>Duran, Neus</b>		
2020	2.30575	Turisme virtual. Les restriccions de mobilitat que ha provocat la pandèmia faran d'aquest un estiu atípic. Per sort, les reconstruccions en 3D i la realitat virtual ajudaran a explorar els racons més atractius del planeta sense sortir de casa. <i>Compartir</i> (Fundació/Fundación Espiriu, Barcelona), New Series, (2) (July): 30-31. [Regarding virtual touring during the COVID-19 pandemic. See "2 Senderisme pel Gran Canyó". Directs to the website <a href="https://www.google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/">google.co.uk/maps/about/behind-the-scenes/streetview/treks/grand-canyon/</a> .] <i>[In Catalan.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Durán, Rafael</b>		
1865	2.24338	Derroteros generales de los departamentos del Imperio Mexicano. Presentados a la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística por el socio de numero coronel D. Rafael Duran en la sesion del dia 29 de Julio de 1865. <i>Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín</i> , 11: 345-470. [See "Número 37. De México á la confluencia de los rios Gila y Colorado" (p. 394).] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Durán-Merk, Alma, AND Merk, Stephan</b>		
2014	2.29676	Arthur Schott: A true Renaissance man in the Americas. <i>Indiana</i> (Ibero-Amerikanisches Institut, Stiftung Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Berlin), 31: 161-191. [With abstract also in Spanish.]
<hr/>		
<b>Durant, W. West</b>		
1899	2.13945	[Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.
<hr/>		
<b>Durazo Álvarez, Rubén</b>		
2008	2.12758	El Camino Real de Tierra Adentro en Durango. <i>Chronicles of the Trail</i> (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 4(1) (Winter): 3-14. <i>[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Durchgerockt, Annene von</b>		
2007	2.21112	Bombay Beach, California, US. <i>In:</i> Forgotten Places [FEATURE]. <i>JPG Magazine</i> (San Francisco), (10): 39. [Salton Sea.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Durdykow, A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.29303 | <i>Gidrologiýa : ýokary okuw mekdepleri üçin okuw kitaby Türkmenistanyň Bilim ministrligi</i> . Aşgabat, Turkmenistan: "Ýlym" neşirýaty, 352 pp. [See in "§10. Türkmenistanyň derýalary we möwsümleýin akarlary"; specifically, p. 43, remark, <i>in passing</i> , comparing the river Amyderýa, "Amerikalylar Kolorado derýasynyň suwy barada şeýle diýýärler: "Bu suw içmek üçin örän goýy we sürmek üçin bolsa suwuk" ["This water is too thick to drink and too liquid to plow," Americans say of the Colorado River water]. (ENTIRE NOTE)] <b>[In Turkmen.]</b> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Durham, Michael S.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.2457 | <i>The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states</i> . New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, 443 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] |
| 1996 | 2.2458 | Landmarks on the rim. <i>American Heritage</i> , 47 (April): 136-138, 140, 142-144. [Mary Jane Colter architecture.]   |
| 1998 | 2.2459 | <i>The Smithsonian guides to historic America : the desert states</i> (Roger G. Kennedy, editorial director). New York: Stewart, Tabori and Chang, revised ed., 445 pp.        |
- 

**Durrenberger, Robert W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.10585 | The Colorado Plateau. <i>Association of American Geographers</i> , 62(2) (June): 211-236. [Focuses on issues of land use management and energy resources development.]         |
| 1998 | 2.2460  | Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 244-246. |
- 

**Durtschi, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.18536 | From UBCP. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 1-2. [See "Wind Socks" (p. 2, installation of windsock at Grand Gulch Mine airstrip), "Disappointment at the Grand Gulch" (p. 2, regarding defacing of structures at Grand Gulch Mine).] |
| 2006 | 2.14364 | UBCP President's message. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 1-2. [See p. 2, regarding Tuweep air strip closure.]  |
- 

**Dusharme, Deac**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 2.2461 | Man's conquest of the Colorado, past, present, future. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 11-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dusing, Allen F.**

- 1984      2.2462      The Grand Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 44(12): 50-54.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Dussieux, L. [Dussieux, Louis]**

- 1866      2.25623      *Géographie générale : contenant la geographie physique, politique, administrative, historique, agricole, industrielle et commerciale de chaque pays, avec des notions sur le climat, les productions naturelles, l'ethnographie, les langues, les religions, les voies de communication, les frontières et l'état politique, financier et militaire.* Paris and Lyon: Jacques Lecoffre et Cie, 1002 [1003] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 855.] [In French.]
- 1880      2.22575      *Géographie générale.* Paris and Lyon: Librairie Victor Lecoffre, 3rd ed., 1163 [1164] pp. [See "Le Grand-Colorado de l'Ouest" (Grand and Colorado Rivers), p. 1000; "Arizona", p. 1053.] [In French.]

**Dutton, Allen A.**

- 2002      2.18765      *Arizona then and now : text and contemporary rephotography by Allen A. Dutton.* Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 156 pp.

**Dutton, Clarence Edward** <sup>170</sup>

- 1886      2.2463      *The Kaibab Division of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, in Yavapai County, Arizona. (On the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad.)* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 23 pp., map. [Selections edited from Dutton (1882, *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* [ITEM NO. 21.918]). Although the text is printed within quotation marks, significant editing is noticed; mostly, omitted passages are not indicated by ellipses.]
- 1893      2.2464      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Traveller*, 1 (March): 37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19| GOODMAN 939

<sup>170</sup> Dutton's *Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2, 1881, 1885), though widely recognized for its prose descriptions of the Grand Canyon landscape, selections from which are cited here in Part 2, is, for its overarching geological content more formally cited and described in [Part 21](#) of this bibliography.

See also [Appendix V](#) to the bibliography, which includes scenic views that appear in Dutton's *Tertiary History*. Its great double-folio Atlas, comprising 23 geologic maps and geologically significant scenic views by William Henry Holmes and Thomas Moran, is one of the most-sought publications by aficionados of the American West—with prices attending to the demand. Many copies of the Atlas have been disbound over the years and its plates reused or made available separately. Because of this, Appendix V lists and illustrates these valuable maps and scenes to assist bibliographers, librarians, booksellers, and collectors.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1974	2.2465	The Vermilion Cliffs. [AND] The Toroweap. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 50(6) (June): 18, 20-21. [From Dutton (1881, Physical geology of the Grand Cañon District). See also pp. 24-25, panoramas from Dutton (1881, U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report).]
1978	2.2466	[Excerpt from Dutton (1882), <i>Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district</i> .] <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 63(3): 17-19. [Promoting the Peregrine Smith reprint of Dutton's work.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60
1978	2.2467	The panorama from Point Sublime. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 61-75. [Excerpt from <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2</i> (1882).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 53   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-33
1980	2.2468	Canyon country. <i>In</i> : Bergon, Frank (ed.), <i>The wilderness reader</i> . NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.
1994	2.2469	Canyon country. <i>In</i> : Bergon, Frank (ed.), <i>The wilderness reader</i> . Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 171-187.
1994	2.14616	[Quotation from 1882.] <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 8.

**Dutton, Davis, AND Pilgren, Tedi**

1974	2.2470	<i>The great family fun guide to Arizona</i> . New York: Ballantine Books, 165 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19
------	--------	---

**Dvorak, John**

2014	2.22149	<i>Earthquake storms : the fascinating history and volatile future of the San Andreas fault</i> . New York and London: Pegasus Books, 254 pp. [Levi F. Noble and geological work at Grand Canyon, pp. 94-99; seismologist Charles Richter on mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, p. 121.]
------	---------	--

**Dwight, Harrison G.**

1932	2.11810	James, George Wharton. <i>In</i> : Malone, Dumas (ed.), <i>Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies</i> . Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 577.
------	---------	---

**Dwyer, John**

2009	2.12704	Jeeping the North Rim. <i>Motor Pool Messenger</i> (Military Transport Association of North Jersey), (October): 5-6.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dwyer, John Joseph**

- 1998      *2.17525*      *Between the peasants and the Leviathan: The expropriation and spontaneous seizure of American-owned agricultural property in Mexico, 1934-1941.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 423 pp.
- 2007      *2.24970*      Mexicanizing Baja California in the postrevolutionary era: The role of race, class, culture, social engineering, and nationalism along the U.S.-Mexico border. *In*: Medina Rivera, Antonio, and Orendi, Diana (eds.), *Crossing over : redefining the scope of border studies*. Newcastle, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, pp. 2-19.

**Dyar, Olivia**

- 2020      2.29161      Stop 11: Williams, AZ—October 22-26, 2019. *In*: 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (feature photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). *RVW Magazine* (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon Railway trip.]

**Dye, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2018      2.27065      Bob Dye. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 29-46. [Bob Dye interview.]

**Dye, John S.**

- 1883      2.14078      *Dye's coin encyclopaedia: a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world. \* \* \* Together with a general history of mines, mining, mints, assays, etc., etc.* Philadelphia: Bradley and Co., 1,152 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 364.]

**Dye, Robert**

- 2002      2.8899      Some memories of John Riffey. *In*: Roberts, Liz (transcriber), *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 78-79. [Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.]

**Dye, Victoria E.**

- 2005      2.10488      *All aboard for Santa Fe : railway promotion of the Southwest, 1890s to 1930s.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 163 pp.  
     ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Brandt, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1261

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dyer, Ethan**

2018      2.27273      Ethan Dyer, age 26. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]

---

**Dyer, Francis John**

1911      2.18112      Adventures in a land of wonders. *Overland Monthly*, 58(4) (October): 343-349.


---

**Dyer, Janelle**

2018      2.29003      The timeless and insignificant journey of a day in the Grand. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-230.

---

**Dyer, Robert C.**

1991      2.2471      Ansel Adams. *Arizona Highways*, 67(1) (January): 4-11. [Text mention only.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1992      2.2472      *Arizona traveler*. (Photography by *Arizona Highways* contributors; design, production, and maps by W. Randall Irvine.) Phoenix: Books Division of Arizona Highways, in cooperation with the Arizona Office of Tourism, 96 pp. [Also reprintings.]

---

**Dykinga, Jack**

2001      2.8089      Grand Canyon National Park. *National Parks*, 75(3/4) (March/April): 22-24.

2006      2.10534      The long view; a veteran photographer samples some of Arizona's best views. *Arizona Highways*, 81(2) (February): inside front cover-1, 24-33.

2013      2.18798      Grand Canyon. *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 23.

2013      2.18799      Maidenhair ferns cloak the walls of a box canyon in the Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness in Northern Arizona. *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 1, back cover.

---

**Dykinga, Jack, AND Bowden, Charles**

1996      2.2473      *Stone canyons of the Colorado Plateau*. (Foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 128 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Dykinga, Jack, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18194 | Around the bend; where Glen Canyon meets the Grand Canyon, an excerpt from our book <i>Images: Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon</i> . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(3) (March): 36-37. |
|------|---------|--|

**Dykinga, Jack; Bowden, Charles; AND Ranney, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.18193 | <i>Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.   |
| 2008 | 2.18808 | Prologue; three perspectives. <i>In</i> : Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, <i>Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, p. 10. |
| 2018 | 2.28927 | <i>Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints</i> . (Photographs by Jack Dykinga; text by Charles Bowden and Wayne Ranney.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 112 pp.      |

**Dyson, Marianne J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.23634 | <i>A passion for space : adventures of a pioneering female NASA flight controller</i> . Chichester, United Kingdom: Springer Praxis Books. [See "Preparing for STS-2", which notes small-aircraft flight to Grand Canyon in the 1980s; and "Secret Preparations and Discrete Discrimination", which includes notes of the author's one-day hike to the bottom and back in the Grand Canyon.] [STS: Space Transportation System, also known as the Space Shuttle. National Aeronautics and Space Administration.] |
|------|---------|--|

**dZi Foundation**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28896 | Welcome Erik Weißenmayer! <i>dZi Monthly Report</i> (dZi Foundation, Ridgway, Colorado), (December): [7]. [Weißenmayer joins dZi's Advisory Board. Notes the blinded Weißenmayer has kayaked the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Dziedzic, Melissa, AND Olsen, Erica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17931 | [Interview.] <i>Gulf Coast</i> , 24(2) (Summer/Fall):. [Interview regarding Olsen's piece, "Grand Canyon II" (Olsen, 2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 7.618), which first appeared in Olsen's (2012) collection, <i>Recapture and other Stories</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 7.614).] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

# E

## E., Bill

2011	2.21209	Long distance. <i>HOG Express</i> (Harley Davidson Owners Group, Biggs Chapter, North San Diego County), (July): [unpaginated]. [Includes trip announcement, ride to Kanab, Utah, Grand Canyon North Rim, and Page, Arizona.]
------	---------	---

## E., L. M.

1913	<i>2.20011</i>	[Yuma.] <i>In</i> : Pen Pictures and Post Cards from Places of Interest [SECTION]. <i>Travel</i> , 20(6) (April): 40.
------	----------------	---

## E., M. H.

1918	2.13701	A delicate touch. <i>American Medicine</i> , 24(7) [New Series, 13(7)] (July): 492-494. [Includes editorial introductory note and postscript. See p. 493.]
------	---------	--

## Eagan, Eleanor Franklin

1918	2.14468	<i>The war in the cradle of the world : Mesopotamia</i> . New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 372 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 255, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	---

## Eagle, Kim

2011	2.16920	Rave on, raven; artists interpret the mysterious bird. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 28-30. [Includes John Running's photograph, "Flying Raven Black Tail", from Blacktail Canyon camp on the Colorado River, p. 30.]
------	---------	--

## Eagle, P. Beresford

1898	2.14230	Central and southern Utah: The Salt Lake basin. <i>The Gentleman's Magazine</i> (London), 285 (December): 596-610. [See pp. 604-607.]
------	---------	---

## Eagle Feather, Ken

1992	2.8090	<i>Traveling with power : the exploration and development of perception</i> . Norfolk, Virginia: Hampton Roads Publishing Co., 230 pp.
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Earl, Phillip I.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.15672 | Hollywood comes to the Black Rock: The story of the making of <i>The Winning of Barbara Worth</i> . <i>The Humboldt Historian</i> (North Central Nevada Historical Society), (Winter/Spring):. |
|------|---------|--|

**Earle, W. Hubert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1969 | 2.27185 | Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. <i>Saguaroland Bulletin</i> (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(7) (August/September): 75. [Includes note of having been on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1969 | 2.27186 | Editor's Notes [COLUMN]. <i>Saguaroland Bulletin</i> (Desert Botanical Garden of Arizona, Phoenix), 23(8) October): 87, 95. [See p. 87, advance notice of October 7 meeting of the Cactomaniacs, "followed by slides showing Your Daring Editor's courageous trip down the Colorado River on a rubber raft last July." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

**Early, Bob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10230 | The poor old editor bids farewell—but not to his beloved Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(4) (April): 36. |
|------|---------|--|

**Early, John E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.13408 | [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 26(523): 342-344. |
|------|---------|---|

**Early, Robert J., AND Prentice, Randy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2474 | Grand Canyon West; airborne and afoot in a new outdoor playground. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(6) (June): cover, 4-11. |
|------|--------|---|

**Earth Island Journal**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7924 | David R. Brower, July 1, 1912-November 5, 2000. <i>Earth Island Journal</i> , 16(1) (Spring): [16-page insert, unpaginated, between pp. 20, 21]. |
|------|--------|--|

**Eastlake, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 2.7226  | That's Emery Kolb. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (39) (November): 7-9. [See also comment by Frank Traeger, (February 1976): 36.  |
| 1976 | 2.29711 | [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (February): 36. [See Traeger's (1976, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7226).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Eastman, C. R. [Eastman, Charles Rochester]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.16052 | Style in scientific composition. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 20 (December 9): 806-809. [See p. 809, <i>note</i> , "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado is solemnly cited as an example of a 'precocious infant' in one of the best of modern text-books on physiography (Dryer's, 1901)." (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to p. 90 of C. R. Dryer ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.884).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Eastman, George**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1920 | 2.9398 | Slow profits today, but sure profits for tomorrow. <i>System</i> , 38(4) (October): 607-610, 704-718. [See pp. 607-608.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Eastman, Janet**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1988 | <i>2.19814</i> | The mysteries of Anza-Borrego. <i>Orange Coast Magazine</i> , 14(10) (October): 189-191. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Eastman, Mary H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1854 | 2.15390 | <i>Chicóra and other regions of the conquerors and the conquered</i> . Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 126 pp. [See in "Pueblo of Zuñi, New Mexico", pp. 113-121.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Easton, L. C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1901 | <i>2.17616</i> | Report of Mr. L. C. Easton, Assistant Engineer. <i>Within</i> : Meyler, James J., Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. <i>From</i> : Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. <i>In</i> : Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. <i>U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2</i> , pp. 3406-3408. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Easton, Robert, AND Brown, Mackenzie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.2476 | <i>Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones</i> . (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19  <b>FORD 196</b> FQ8:122 FQ9:178, 179 FQ10:95 FQ10A:20 FQ11:106 FQ12:160 FQ24/1:232 GUIDON 190 </div> |
| 1970 | 2.8318 | <i>Lord of beasts : the saga of Buffalo Jones</i> . (Foreword by Jack Schaefer, illustrations by Mac Schweitzer.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 287 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of University of Arizona Press imprint (1961).]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eastridge, Nick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29779 | <i>On foot through the Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to Tassi Ranch, October 1-November 23, 2019.</i> [No imprint], 165 pp. [Cover title omits the dates.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Eastwick, R. W. Egerton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.15339 | (ED.) <i>The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. I.</i> London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [ <i>The Oracle encyclopaedia.</i> See "Arizona", pp. 173-174; specifically (p. 173): "A marvelously striking feature of the A. plateau is the way in which it has been riven in all directions to great depths by these rivers. The channels thus formed are known as cañons, and sometimes show perpendicular walls many thousand feet in height. The most famous is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 400 miles in length, and ranging in the altitude of its walls from 1500 to 6000 feet." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1896 | 2.15401 | (ED.) <i>The Oracle encyclopædia : profusely illustrated : containing the most accurate information in the most readable form. Vol. V.</i> London: George Newnes, Ltd., 720 pp. [ <i>The Oracle encyclopaedia.</i> See "Utah", pp. 542-543; specifically (p. 542): "Several rivers unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |

**Eastwood, Greg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22560 | Tales From the Truck—Pull cords and the Randy's rock redo. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 22-23. |
|------|---------|---|

**Eaton, Marietta, AND Blackburn, Fred**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11162 | Al Wetherill on the brink (Wetherill/Prudden trip through Escalante Grand Stair Case 1897) [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10. [Includes Arizona Strip. Brief.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Eaton, Walter Prichard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.17408 | Stands Scotland where it did? <i>In</i> : The Theatre [SECTION]. <i>The Freeman</i> (New York), 3(53) (March 16): 14-15. ["It may be quite true that Shakespeare has to be interpreted for each age. So, doubtless, do Pike's Peak and the Grand Cañon. But Pike's Peak remains an exceeding high mountain, and the Grand Cañon an exceeding deep hole." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eaton, William Dunseath**

- 1920      2.30855      *Spirit life : or, do we die?* Chicago: Stanton and Van Vliet Co. Publishers, 272 pp. ("Copyright 1920 by Stanton & Van Vliet Co. Entered Stationers Hall, London, England" [title-page verso].) [Author noted on title-page as "Founder and first Editor of The Chicago Herald."] [See p. 38, writing of a play in which he was involved: "I saw four performances, three at Columbus (Ohio) and one at Norwalk, before I had to go first to Arizona, then to New York, on matters relating to western interests that had nothing to do with theatricals. We were about to (and did) build the railway that connects the Santa Fé main line with the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ebeling, Walter**

- 1979      *2.14293*      *The fruited plain : the story of American agriculture.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 433 pp. [See pp. 50-52, 315-317.]

**Ebenkamp, Becky**

- 2008      2.12745      Dude, here's my car: Founder went from ranch to wrench. *In*: Brands on the Verge [SECTION]. *Brandweek*, (September 29): 14. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured briefly in article.]

**Ebensten, Hanns**

- 1992      2.2477      How the Grand Canyon went gay. *Christopher Street*, 14(16) (172): 11-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]
- 1993      2.2478      *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Viking Penguin.
- 1994      2.2479      *Volleyball with the Cuna Indians : and other gay travel adventures.* New York: Penguin Books, 335 pp. [See Chapter 8, How the Grand Canyon Went Gay, pp. 101-110.] [Reprint of Ebensten (1992).]

**Eberle, Lukas**

- 2013      2.27825      Prediger mit Plastikaugen. Erik Weißenmayer war vor zwölf Jahren der erste Blinde, der den Mount Everest bestieg. Inzwischen ist er eine Ikone des Extremsports und füllt als Motivationsredner Hallen auf der ganzen Welt. *Der Spiegel*, (September): 106-108. [Includes plans to kayak the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, p. 108.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eberlein, Eb**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21479 | A Redwall view. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 179-184. |
|------|---------|--|

**Eberz, Noel**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7430 | GTS river trip 2000. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Eby, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.28801 | March car of the month; Bill and Geri Eby's 1928 Franklin. <i>The Clutch Chatter</i> (Antique Automobile Club of America, Bull Run Region, Virginia), 36(3) (March): 1, 3-4. [Includes remarks on a 6,000-mile trip in the Franklin during 2012, which included a stop at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Eccles, Robert G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.14558 | <i>Touring the lands where medical science evolved</i> . St. Louis, Missouri: The Medical Fortnightly, 200 pp. [Wrapper title: <i>Touring Lands where Medical Science Evolved</i> .] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 69, 178-180.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Eckert, Max**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.14532 | <i>Leitfaden der Handelsgeographie</i> . Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 248 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 224.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1905 | 2.21357 | <i>Grundriss der Handelsgeographie. 2. Band : Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsgeographie der einzelnen Erdteile und Länder</i> . Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlungen, 517 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 425.] <i>[In German.]</i> |

**Eddleman, B. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.28345 | The Lightning Rod [COLUMN]. <i>Fusion</i> (Fusion Energy Foundation, New York), 4(1) (November): 4-5. [Regarding "Elbert James, father of the trend line", with note (p. 4) that Elbert had figured in the late 1800s on an impending "equine overpopulation crisis" (Eddleman's term). Unchecked growth would by 1900 "produce $1 \times 10^{23}$ tons of horse manure in the United States alone, or enough to fill the Grand Canyon 250 times over". (No source credit.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Eddy, Clyde**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2480 | <i>Danger river : being an account of the only successful attempt to navigate the rapids of the world's most dangerous river</i> . London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 288 pp. |
|---------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[1930?] [Variants of bindings have been noted; e.g., yellows differing from the lemon-yellow cloth of the first state of this ed.; and tan and navy blue cloths.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] **FARQUHAR 55b** FQ12:161C, 161D FQ14:40C FQ16:63C FQ17:131 FQ18:114 FQ19:194A FQ19:195 FQ19A:22A FQ20:119 FQ22:94 FQ23:110 FQ24/1:235 FQ25:24 FQ30:103 FQ31:19

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 2.2481  | <p><i>Down the world's most dangerous river.</i> New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 293 pp. [Also note various printings, some or all of which may have the printing date also noted on the title-page, with original 1929 copyright date noted on verso. Some printings may indicate the printing by date, but the title-page retaining the date of an earlier printing; e.g., 5th printing January 9, 1940, date 1937 on title-page.] [The British printings were under the title, <i>Danger River</i> (Eddy, no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2480).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19] <b>FARQUHAR 55a</b> FQ1:36 FQ2:31 FQ3:43 FQ5:57 FQ6:56, 56a [1st printings], 56b [2nd printing], 56c [3rd printing] FQ7A:8-LA [4th printing, 1937] FQ8:123 FQ9:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:108A, 108B FQ12:161A, 161B FQ12A:76 FQ12B:61 FQ13:142A, 142B FQ13A:68A [1st], 68B [3rd printing] FQ14:40A, 40B FQ15:168A, 168B FQ16:63A, 63B FQ17:132A [1st], 132B [4th printing, 1937] FQ18:113 FQ19:194B [4th printing, 1937] FQ19A:22B [4th printing, 1937] FQ20:120A [1st], 120B [4th printing, 1937] FQ21:76 [1st] FQ22:93 [1st] FQ22B:42 FQ23:111 FQ24/1:234A, 234B [both 1st], 234C [4th printing, 1937] FQ25:23 FQ28:44 [2nd printing] FQ30:104 [1st] FQ31:18A ["Very scar[c]e in dustjacket.", "Unusual 2nd printing."], 18B [1st] FQ32:99 [1st] GUIDON 191</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1929, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.18; Henderson, 1944, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.954</p> |
| 1938 | 2.8799  | <p><i>Voyaging down the Thames : an intimate account of a voyage 200 miles across England, down "The River of Liquid History"—the Thames.</i> New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]</p>   |
| 1994 | 2.2482  | <p>[Quote.] <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 13.</p>   |
| 2012 | 2.17047 | <p><i>A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, 210 pp. [Reprint, under new title, of Eddy (1929, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2481), <i>Down the world's most dangerous river.</i>]</p>   |

---

**Eddy, Ellen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.27560 | <p>Nova vidindaĵko ekster Las Vegas: arkopontego. <i>Usona Esperantisto / American Esperantist</i> (Esperanto USA, El Cerrito, California), 51(3) (May/June): 15-16. [Visit to the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge at Hoover Dam.] [In Esperanto, with bilingual serial title.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Edel, William M.**

NO DATE     2.2483     Foreword. *In*: Masland, Frank E., Jr., *By the rim of time*. Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [privately printed], p. 2. (Printed and distributed by Publications Division, C. H. Masland and Sons.)

**Edelstein, Andrew J., AND Lovece, Frank**

1990     2.7664     *The Brady Bunch book*. New York: Warner Books, 268 pp. [See Episode 50, "Grand Canyon or Bust", pp. 194-196; Episode 51, "The Brady Braves", pp. 196-197.] [Refer to Paramount Television and Redwood Productions (1971, *ITEM NO.* 26.1391).]

**Eden, J.**

1937     2.2484     Sightseeing from the air. *Christian Science Monitor Magazine*, (July 21): 6.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Edgar, M. B.**

1930     2.29754     Secretary Edgar's report. *The Covenanter Witness* (Reformed Presbyteryian Church organ) (Ridgefield Park, New Jersey), 5(1) (July 2): 58-60. [See p. 59: "At the request of the Home Mission Board, we have kept in touch with the Boulder Dam project to find a location where Covenanter families interested can be brought together. Until the project is further advanced, nothing definite can be accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Edholm, C. L.**

1915     2.18051     A motor car in Moqui Land. *Motor* (New York), 24(1) (April): 58-59. [Notes, "A trip quite off the beaten path for pleasure cars was made this summer by a party from Los Angeles, who drove a couple of heavy Marmons to the rim of the Grand Canyon . . . ." [Marmon automobiles. Includes photo, p. 59, of vehicles at "The Hopi Village at El Tovar"; i.e., Hopi House.]

**Editions Berlitz, Staff**

1984     2.2485     *Berlitz country guide*. U.S.A. Lausanne, Switzerland: Editions Berlitz, 256 pp. [See pp. 260-262.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-19|

**Editor, Western Gazette**

NO DATE     2.15929     *Three months in the United States and Canada*. By the Editor of the "Western Gazette." Yeovil [Somerset, England]: Office of "The Western Gazette" and "Pulman's

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Weekly News", 162 pp. ("The following series of papers appeared in 'The Western Gazette' and 'Pulman's Weekly News,' at somewhat irregular intervals, between November 1883 and September 1885.") [Preface dated January 1886.] [See "Parks and Canons", pp. 124-125; Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 125.]

---

**Editors of American Heritage**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1959 | 2.1090 | <i>The American Heritage book of the pioneer spirit.</i> New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., 400 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20  |
| 1980 | 2.1092 | <i>Natural wonders of America : an American Heritage guide</i> (Beverley Hilowitz and Susan Eikov Green, eds. in charge). New York: Simon and Schuster, revised ed., 319 pp. [See pp. 27-28.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |
- 

**Editors of Arizona Highways**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1940 | 2.1153 | Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 16(8) (August): 29-31. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Editors of Boatman's Quarterly Review**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11399 | '83 flood submissions needed for next BQR. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Editors of Canoe Magazine**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.1862  | <i>The ultimate canoe challenge : May 1980-December 1983 : 28,000 miles.</i> [No imprint.] [Separate. Cover notes, "Complimentary Copy For Store Customers".] |
| 1984    | 2.19391 | The ultimate canoe challenge; May 1980-December 1983; 28,000 miles. <i>Canoe</i> , (October): cover, 35-56 (with interleaved advertising pages).              |
- 

**Editors of Colorado River Adventures**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1969 | <i>2.2037</i> | At "home" on Lake Mead. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (15): 16-17, 66, 68-69.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60                     |
| 1969 | <i>2.2038</i> | Lake Havasu City dares to be different! <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (15): 34-35, 86-87, 89, 91.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 |
| 1969 | 2.2039        | 100 years ago with Major Powell. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (15): 60-61, 65.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60                   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.2040</i> | Lake Mead. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 15.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60   |
| 1970 | <i>2.2041</i> | Retiring . . . the happy way! <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 26-29, 102-103.<br>[Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  |
| 1970 | <i>2.2042</i> | Racin' water at Parker. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 34-35, 80, 83-84, 87.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  |
| 1970 | <i>2.2043</i> | King of the river. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 42-43, 88-90.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60   |
| 1970 | <i>2.2044</i> | Lake Havasu. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 44-45, 68-69.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60   |
| 1970 | <i>2.2045</i> | City of color, Lake Havasu City. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 48-49, 87-88.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60   |
| 1971 | <i>2.2046</i> | Striped bass, the new game fish of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 74, 77-79.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 |
| 1971 | <i>2.2047</i> | Pioneer developer, Tommy Kinder. <i>In</i> : Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), <i>Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 86-87.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60                           |
| 1972 | <i>2.2048</i> | Striped bass record topped again. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , 1972-1973 ed., pp. 46-47.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  |
| 1972 | <i>2.2049</i> | Large mouthed bass. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , 1972-1973 ed., pp. 70-72.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  |

---

**Editors of *Gazette of the Horseless Carriage Club of America***

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1954 | 2.9052 | Tucson's annual Grand Canyon tour. <i>Horseless Carriage Club of America, Gazette</i> , 16(4): 22-23. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Editors of *Holiday***

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1959 | 2.3461 | <i>The USA in color</i> . Philadelphia: Curtis Publishing Co., 192 pp. [See pp. 69, 82.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Editors of *Horseless Carriage Gazette***

1955      2.9053      Arizona Grand Canyon tour. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*, 17(3) (May/June): 28-32.

---

**Editors of *Life Magazine***

1970      2.4117      Stopping the action. (Photo by Kenneth Klementis.) *Life*, (December 25): 58-59.  
[Pontoon rig flipping in Lava Falls Rapid.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

---

**Editors of *Look***

NO DATE      2.7665      *Look at America : the country you know—and don't know*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 342 pp.

1947      2.4182      *Look at America : the Southwest* (in collaboration with Paul Horgan). Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 393 pp. [See pp. 52-63.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

---

**Editors of *Outdoor World***

1973      2.4956      *Rivers of North America*. Waukesha, Wisconsin: Outdoor World, 208 pp. [See pp. 148-165.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

---

**Editors of *Sunset Books***

1974      2.6125      *Rivers of the West*. (E. Hogan, ed.) Menlo Park, California: Lane Rock Co., 224 pp. [See pp. 104-151.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

---

**Editors of *Sunset Books* and *Sunset Magazine***

1980      2.6126      *National parks of the West*. Menlo Park, California: Lane Publishing Co., 256 pp. [See pp. 110-129.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|

---

**Editors of *Think English!***

2008      2.13460      *Read and think English. Los editores de la revista Think English!* New York, Chicago, San Francisco, Lisbon, London, Madrid, Mexico City, Milan, New Delhi, San Juan, Seoul, Singapore, Sydney, and Toronto: McGraw Hill, 205 pp. (Copyright Second Language Publishing.) [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 25, 40; also p. 166.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Editors of Time-Life Books**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.6348 | <i>The Spanish West.</i> (George D. Daniels, ed.) New York: Time-Life Books, 240 pp. (The Old West series.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Editors of Westways**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1965 | 2.7666 | Introduction to the Colorado. <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 3. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Editors and Staff of The Wilderness Society**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.6915 | <i>Wilderness America : a vision for the future of the nation's wildlands.</i> Washington, D.C.: The Wilderness Society, 64 pp. [Accompanied by separate fold-out map.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Edmondson, Brad**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28100 | Reading the river; letter from the Grand Canyon. <i>The American Scholar</i> , 88(2) (Spring): 6-11. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Edsall, Larry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12187 | Porsche Cayenne spices up the Arizona Strip. <i>Arizona Driver</i> , 2(5) (September/October): 10-13.                     |
| 2009 | 2.21869 | Classic planes of the Coconino Plateau. <i>Arizona Driver</i> , (July/August): 48-51. [Planes of Fame Air Museum, Valle.] |
| 2012 | 2.18566 | One hundred plus one hudred plus sixty-six. <i>Arizona Driver</i> , (May/June): 32-37. [Route 66.]                        |
- 

**Edward, Brother A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.13495 | By land and sea to the Orient. IV. <i>The Manhattan Quarterly</i> (Manhattan College, New York), 3(1) (April): 54-58. [See p. 56.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Edward Eberstadt and Sons** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1954 | 2.15802 | <i>Catalogue 134. Americana. A collection of original historical sources notably on California and the Far West and including material on the South, the Middle West, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, South America and the West Indies. Books, manuscripts and paintings offered for sale by Edward Eberstadt and Sons, 888 Madison Avenue, at 72nd Street, New York 21, N.Y.</i> [New York: Edward Eberstadt |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Sons]: 111+ pp. [See painting by Theodore Wores, "The Lands of Mystery: Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1915), pp. 33 (illustrated), 56.]

---

**Edwards, Albert**

1918      2.13747      *Panama : the canal, the country and the people*. New York: The Macmillan Co., revised ed. with additional chapters, 593 pp. [See p. 113, engineer referred to in volume only as "Duncan", who "had run an asbestos mine at the bottom of the Grand Cañon and had lived for years in Nicaragua." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Edwards, Allan**

1993      2.2486      *Flights into oblivion*. McLean, Virginia: Paladwr Press, 216 pp. [See pp. 122-123, 202, map 6.]

---

**Edwards, Brian**

2001      2.28121      History, fiction, and mythopoesis: The power of blackness in Cormac McCarthy's *Blood Meridian*. *Australasian Journal of American Studies*, 20(1) (July): 31-40. [See endnote 17 (p. 39), remarks on Samuel Chamberlain's (1956, *ITEM NO.* 2.28115) *My Confession*; specifically, comment (p. 92) by Chamberlain on a lecture in Grand Canyon geology.]

---

**Edwards, Cameron**

2013      2.18896      The high-wire act of Christian living. *Bibleway Ministries* (Barrington, Illinois), 7(1) (August): [unpaginated]. [Begins with note about Nik Wallenda's recent high-wire walk over the Little Colorado River Gorge. Full article is posted online through a hyperlink, but the remainder is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Edwards, Charles H.**

1940      2.19920      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(10) (August): 45. [Regarding John Hance, in response to the article by Frank C. Lockwood (1940, *ITEM NO.* 2.4162.)] ["It was my privilege to visit Grand Canyon during November, 1909. I contacted Capt. Hance, whom Dr. Lockwood wrote about in the July number, a few minutes before entraining for Williams. [¶] He was talking with several men and laid a five-dollar bill on the table and said: 'Will anybody cover that to say that more than 20 people will arrive on this afternoon's train?' [¶] There was no response. Then he said: 'Well, I am game. Will anybody cover it that less than 20 people will come?' [¶] There were no takers either way. The picture on page 16 looks exactly as I remember him." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Edwards, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.9678  | Why everyone needs a Grand Canyon. <i>Scottish Environmental Education Newsletter</i> , (August):.   |
| 1997 | 2.2487  | The big deep; the Grand Canyon National Park is in danger of being "loved to death", but the new conservation approach has lessons for us all. <i>Geographical Magazine</i> , (April): 34.   |
| 1999 | 2.9679  | The Grand Canyon. <i>Great Outdoors</i> , (August):.   |
| 2008 | 2.11470 | Dave Edwards (boatman for AzRA and science; world-class photographer). <i>From:</i> Snippets from 1983. <i>In:</i> 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 33-34. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |

**Edwards, Dave, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8617 | Dave Edwards. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 1, 30-46. [Edwards interview.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Edwards, David; Martin, James Q.; Ryan, Catherine; AND Whitis, Duwain**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21183 | Rapid reactions; great shots and stories from grand river trips. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): cover, 6, 7, 10-17. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Edwards, James L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1933 | 2.2488 | Ehrenberg, ghost town of the Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 9(10) (October): 6-7, 21-22. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Edwards, Lee**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.2489 | <i>Goldwater : the man who made a revolution</i> . Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 572 pp. [Barry Goldwater.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Edwards, M. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.21838 | The last American frontier; unique, bizarre, unparalleled on our continent, the turbulent section of California's border that is neighbor to wicked Lower California is doomed to become civilized. <i>Travel</i> , 32(1) (November): 22-26, 43-44. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Edwards, Maxine**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.2490 | Fred Harvey; king of American road food. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 49-59. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Edwards, Meredith**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26358 | Grand Canyon Scenic Airlines. <i>Aero Crew News</i> (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): cover, 38-46. [Regarding operations out of Boulder City, Nevada, including history, management, and training. Includes "Interview with Dave McIntosh, Chief Pilot", regarding hiring and training (pp. 44-45).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Edwards, Pamela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28398 | Another "First Grand Canyon Visit"; 1988 Pamela Edwards. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 9-10. [A contribution to an ongoing series.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Edwards, Raymond A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.24609 | Hitting the trail! <i>The Rotarian</i> , 20(3) (March): 107-109, 140. (Editor's note: "The Convention City Executive Committee for the Rotary Convention at Los Angeles, California, June 5-9, 1922, was just recently appointed. The first official action of the new committee was the appointment of a Committee on Publicity with Rotarian Ray Edwards as chairman. This is Ray's first convention story.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 109.]                  |
| 1922 | 2.24610 | Selling the big boss; the story of a vacation trip which developed a new market. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 20(4) (April): 164-165, 200. [See p. 164: "If I had any cares left when I got my first view of the Grand Canyon, where I stopped for a couple of days, they all fell away. I suddenly realized how insignificant I was and how trivial my worries, when looking down into that great chasm—so magnificent and so replendent in color." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

**Edwards, Tryon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.13482 | <i>Our country, historic and picturesque. A complete story of its development and progress from the first discovery by the northmen to the present time. Embellished by many hundred fine engravings, illustrative of war and historic incidents, and the grandeur of American scenery. Also life-like portraits of men who built the nation, reproduced in colors from oil paintings now owned by the government at Washington.</i> Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co., 474 pp. (Dickerson's Art History Series.) [See pp. 211-212.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ee, Alec; Cosgrove, John; Yap, Chris; AND Cosgrove, Kath**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.16034 | Horseshoe bend [ <i>sic</i> ], by Alec Ee. <i>PHOTOVIDEOi</i> (Singapore), (November): 55. [Photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River, Glen Canyon; criticism by the Cosgroves and Yap.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eeden, Mandela Leola van**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26382 | Mandela Leola van Eeden, age 30. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 8-9.                            |
| 2021 | 2.30050 | The meditation of riverboarding during Covid-19. (Photos by Dawn Kish.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 8-11. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] |

**Egan, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.2491 | Grand Canyon's "river rats". <i>Chicago Sunday Tribune Magazine</i> , (June 5): 24-25. |
|------|--------|--|

**Egan, Timothy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2492  | <i>Lasso the wind : away to the new West</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 266 pp. [See particularly Chapter 3, "A Colorado River Town I; Lake Havasu City, Arizona" (pp. 48-62), and Chapter 4, "A Colorado River Town II; Supai, Arizona" (pp. 63-75).]   |
| 2016 | 2.24953 | (WITH Casey Egan; <i>PHOTOS BY</i> Corey Arnold) Unplugging the Selfie Generation; a father and son raft down the Grand Canyon and hike in Joshua Tree, revealing the challenges—and rewards—of getting young people into parks. <i>National Geographic</i> , 230(4) (October): cover, 1, 30-55. (The Power of Parks. A Yearlong Exploration. [SERIES]) [Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] |

**Ege, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.26264</i> | Salton Sea. <i>The Oasis</i> (Great Outdoors Palm Springs, Palm Springs, California), 10(3) (March): 1, 3, 6. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Egeland, Leif Emil**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.25608 | Konferansetur med Volvo Norge til USA. <i>TS-nytt</i> (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (87) (November): 42-43. [Report of conference attendance in Las Vegas, including note, <i>in passing</i> , of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (in context, Grand Canyon West).] <i>[In Norwegian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Egerton, Francis** *see* **Ellesmere (Earl of)**

**Egg, Wilma**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24492 | Secretary—Wilma Egg. <i>A View From the Summit</i> (Alpine Coach Association, Yakima, Washington), (March): 6-7. [Brief report of trip in Southwest, including Grand Canyon Railway trip to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eggert, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1956 | 2.7431  | On the river trail of John Wesley Powell. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 30(124) (January/March): 19-22, 44. [To Lees Ferry.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29520 | <i>The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 353 pp., [8] pp. color plates between pp. 108/109. [With "Acknowledgments" by Sebastian Eggert (pp. xi-xv), "Foreword" by Roy Webb (pp. xvii-xxvi), "Introduction" by Alfred E. Holland, Jr. (pp. 1-31), "Endnotes" by Roy Webb (pp. 327-342, credited p. viii), and "Afterword : After the River" by Sarah McDaniel Holcombe (pp. 343-353).] [Principally about a 1955 expedition to retrace the Powell Expedition and document the rivers before the construction of dams, creating Eggert's film, <i>A Canyon Voyage</i> . Text focuses on the Upper Colorado River Basin; but see the conclusion of Chapter 27, "Rainbow Bridge to Lee's Ferry (pp. 303-319); and Chapter 28, "L'envoi—Grand Canyon" (pp. 320-325), concerning a 1956 trip, during which was created the sequel film, <i>Danger River</i> . The section of color photos is from the 1956 Grand Canyon trip.] [The films are cited separately in this bibliography: <i>A Canyon Voyage</i> (Eggert, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1370); <i>Danger River</i> (Eggert, 1956, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1371).]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Milligan, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1499</a> |

**Eginoire, Stephen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29594 | Inner voice. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 6.  |
| 2021 | 2.30932 | All but lost: Portraits of today's Glen Canyon. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 10-29. [Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.] |

**Egli, J. J. [Egli, Johann Jacob]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1872 | <i>2.13637</i> | <i>Nomina geographica : versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie</i> . Leipzig: Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See, including the following noted, references citing Balduin Möllhausen's (1861) <i>Reisen in die Felsengibirge Nord-America's bis zum Hochplateau von Neu-Mexico</i> : "Black Cañon", p. 72; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Head of the Navigation" [ <i>sic</i> ], p. 238; and "Yuma, Fort", p. 633; and citing Duflos de Mofras (1844), <i>Exploration du territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille</i> , "Colorado, Rio", p. 122.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Big Cañon is not listed in this volume.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1880 | 2.17653        | <i>Etymologisch-geographisches Lexicon. Separat-Ausgabe des lexikalischen Theils der Nomina Geographica, Versuch einer allgemeinen geographischen Onomatologie</i> . Leipzig: Verlag von Friedrich Brandstetter, 644 pp. [See: "Black Mountains", p. 73; "Colorado, Rio" [1], p. 122; "Corner Rock", p. 127; "Diamond Creek", p. 149; "Jessup's Halt", p. 263; "Light-House Rock", p. 327; "Needles, the", p. 392; "Painted Cañon", p. 423; "Purple Hill Pass", p. 463; "Round Island", p. 488; "Whipple, Mount", p. 622; "Yuma, Fort", p. 633. All are geographical points as taken from Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico</i> (see Möllhausen, 1861, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4623).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1885      2.12866      Reply to C. D. in No. 1 (p. 49) as to whether the names Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters. *In:* Queries and Replies [SECTION]. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, 1: 257-259. [Replies to succinct query in "Queries and Replies" section of earlier number, 1: 49: "C. D. inquires whether the names, Green River, White River, etc., in the Colorado district, were given on account of the actual colour of their waters?"]

---

**Ehlers, H. J.**

- 1889      2.2493      Yuma, Arizona. *Church at Home and Abroad*, 6 (July): 70.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2219

---

**Ehrenberg, Ralph E.**

- 2005      2.17043      U.S. Army military mapping of the American Southwest during the nineteenth century. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier*. Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 80-129.

---

**Ehrenfeld, Frederick**

- 1916      2.23726      The return to nature. *Old Penn* (University of Pennsylvania, Weekly Review), 14(23) (March 4): 741-753. ("A lecture delivered in the course of free public lectures by members of the faculty, on Saturday afternoons, at 3 o'clock in Houseton Hall.") [Author is Assistant Professor of Geology and Mineralogy.] [See p. 752, reference to "a professor in one of our great State universities [who referred] to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as 'Devil's work'; that wonder of the world! \* \* \* Perhaps the lay mind does not understand a vast natural creation such as the Grand Canyon, but why consign it to the devil or to dark powers of evil?"]

---

**Ehrenpreis, Vanessa**

- 2014      2.25060      Transcending the guardrail: Connecting with the natural world at South Rim. *Pathways* (Alternative Spring Break Literary Magazine), 3: 9-12.

---

**Ehrlich, Gretel**

- 1998      2.2494      Foreword. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-xv.

---

**Ehrlich, Ted**

- 2014      2.21980      The grand tour; Hermit's Rest to South Kaibab. Location: Grand Canyon, AZ. *TrailGroove* (Lander, Wyoming), (18): 83-100.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ehrlich, Eugene, AND Carruth, Gorton**

1982      2.8800      *The Oxford illustrated literary guide to the United States.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 464 pp. [See Grand Canyon, p. 437.]

---

**Eichenberg, Erin Elizabeth**

2015      2.22258      *Lake Mead.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

---

**Eide, Joel S.**

1978      2.14119      Grand Canyon Art Exhibition, Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, February 23-March 24. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University Art Gallery, 2 pp.

---

**Eidenbach, Peter L.**

2012      2.18189      *An atlas of historic New Mexico maps, 1550-1941.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 172 pp.

---

**Eivienė, Aleksandr A.**

1966      2.29985      Lake Havasu City naujas miestas. *Draugas* (Chicago), 50(84) (April 9): 5. [In Lithuanian.]

---

**Eifert, Virginia S.**

1966      2.2495      *Of men and rivers : adventures and discoveries along American waterways.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Spanish Rivers", pp. 231-251.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:62 FQ17:133 GUIDON 192

---

**Eigo, Tim**

2004      2.12713      Leading the field. *Arizona Attorney* (July/August): 18-21. [See p. 21, hunting buffalo in House Rock Valley.]

2008      2.27834      Justice: Denied and remembered. *Arizona Attorney* (October): 60. [Japanese American relocations during World War II. Notes screening of the film, "Passing Poston: An American Story", regarding the Poston Relocation Center.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eilber, Scott**

2005      2.10276      Do you guys do this every day? *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 32-34.

---

**Eilender, Edie**

1995      2.2496      Why I never burn one old juniper log. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 5-7. [Arizona Strip.]

2001      2.8547      Ranger John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 48-50. [Author attribution as Edie Eilander.]

---

**Einama, Kaido**

2008      2.29439      Suur Kanjonit võib uudistada kosmosestki; Indiaanlaste klaassild viib tühjuse kohale. *Puhkepäev* (Äripäev, Nädalalöpulisa) (Tallinn, Estonia), 2008(30)(480) (25-27 July): 14-15. [Visit to Grand Canyon West, but includes illustration of Grand Canyon at South Rim.] [In Estonian.]

---

**Einberger, Scott Raymond**

2018      2.27067      *With distance in his eyes : the environmental life and legacy of Stewart Udall.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 292 pp.

---

**Einemo, Gyda, AND Einemo, Reidar**

2001      2.27647      Reisebrev fra Gyda og Reidar Einemo. *Døves Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 82(14) (August 31): 5. [Visit to Arizona and Las Vegas. Report principally about Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Norwegian.]

---

**Eirenschmalz, Margarethe R.**

2018      2.28472      *The promise of pleasure and prosperity in the desert landscape, 1958-1976: A comparative case study of Lake Tahoe and the Salton Sea.* Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Reno, 149 pp.

---

**Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.**

1978      2.2497      Who runs the Grand Canyon. *Natural History*, 87 (March): 82-86, 88-91, 93.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60]

1978      2.2498      Back when the Colorado ran wild and free. *River World*, (October): 16-.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eiseman, Fred** [Eiseman, Fred B., Jr.]; **Eiseman, Maggie** [Eiseman, Margaret]; **AND Steiger, Lew**

2011      2.15305      Fred and Maggie Eiseman. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 32-46, 48. [Interview.] [See also response by Alisa Quist, 24(3) (Fall): 5.]

**Eiseman, Margaret**

1994      2.2499      Wild ride: the high water of 1957. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 17.

**Eisenstadter, Ingrid**

2003      2.9261      On the road with Cactus Ed; short on cash and long on time. *High Country News*, 35(3) (February 17): 20. [Edward Abbey.]

**Eisner, Ben**

1995      2.2501      How Grand Canyon was formed. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 13.

**Eklund, Gloria**

2010      2.20391      VIG spring trip (April 2010); Grand Canyon National Park. *Gatherings Volunteer Newsletter* (Desert Botanical Garden, Phoenix), (Summer): 4. [Volunteers In the Garden. Trip report.]

**Eland, Keith N.**

1987      *2.25481*      Lake Mead: Looking back, moving forward. *In*: Three From Lake Mead. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(9) (September): 16-17. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

**Elborough, Travis**

2013      *2.25082*      *London Bridge in America : the tall story of a transatlantic crossing*. London: Jonathan Cape, 277 pp.

**Elder, Jimmy**

2014      2.20356      Renderings [pastor's column]. *The Weekly Guide* (First Baptist Church, Columbus, Georgia), 8 (March 2-8): 2. [Remarks on a February visit to Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elder, Orville**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13462 | <i>A trip to the Hawaiian Islands with the Press Congress of the World.</i> Washington, Iowa: The Evening Journal, 274 pp. [See Letter 6, "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 31-34; Letter 7, "Down Bright Angel Trail", pp. 35-43; and Letter 8, "Along the Way", pp. 44-47.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Eldredge, Zoeth Skinner**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | <i>2.18304</i> | <i>The beginnings of San Francisco : from the expedition of Anza, 1774, to the City Charter of April 15, 1850 : with biographical and other notes.</i> San Francisco: Zoeth S. Eldredge, 433 pp. [See "Note 14; The destruction of the missions of the Colorado", pp. 309-314; "Note 15; The Colorado Desert", pp. 315-317; "Note 24; The Colorado River", pp. 336-338.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Elger, Thomas Gwyn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.13483 | <i>The moon : a full description and map of its principal physical features.</i> London: George Philip and Son, 173 pp. [See p. 23, "Great Cañon of the Colorado", <i>in passing</i> , as failed analogy to lunar rills.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Elgin Watch Co. see National Watch Co.**

**Elie, Catherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28667 | Phoenix; florissante dans le désert! <i>CAA Québec</i> (Canadian Automobile Association), (Autumn): 10, 12. [See p. 12: "Le Grand Canyon: Cette année le parc national fête son centenaire. Le versant sud se trouve à moins de quatre heures de route. Inoubliable!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Elkins, Avis M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1956 | 2.17595 | The Grand Canyon. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.13010</span> ).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ellegaard, Kurt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.29633 | Route 66. <i>VMK Nyt</i> (Vestjysk Motorveteran Klub, Denmark), 33(285) (June): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Eller, Stevie, AND Harrington, Janice C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.7667 | Adventure on the mighty Colorado. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 3(8): 16-17, 50-51.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:434 [issue]</span> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ellerbee, Linda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2504  | No shit! There I was . . . <i>In:</i> Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 16-26. [Ellipsis is part of title.]                                     |
| 1999 | 2.2505  | "No shit. There I was . . ." <i>In:</i> Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), <i>The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories</i> . Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 127-133. [Reprinted from Ellerbee (1998). Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2005 | 2.10364 | <i>Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 302 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]  |
| 2006 | 2.11548 | <i>Take big bites : adventures around the world and across the table</i> . New York: Berkeley Books, 302 pp. [See "No shit. There I was."]   |
- 

**Ellerman, Kay**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.18348</i> | The Old Trails Road of 1915. <i>In:</i> From the Library [SECTION]. <i>Mohave Memories</i> (Mohave Museum of History and Arts, Kingman, Arizona), 4 (January): 5. [National Old Trails Road.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Ellery, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9590 | Ron and Rich's dual sport invitational. (Stephen Marshall, ed.) <i>Rider@BMW</i> (BMW Motorrad Australia), (July): [2-4]. [Arizona Strip.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Ellesmere (Earl of) [Egerton, Francis]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1854 | <i>2.11819</i> | Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 22nd May, 1854, by the Right Hon. the Earl of Ellesmere, K.G., D.C.L., &c., President. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 24: lxxix-cvi. [See pp. cii, ciii; brief references to lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Ellin, Abby**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7432 | Fitness adventure vacations. <i>Odyssey</i> (Chevron Travel Club), 32(1) (Spring): 28-31. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Elliott, Andrew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.29508 | You are as pollen. <i>Starlight</i> (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 21. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elliott, George**

2010      *2.18654*      Time in a model; laser scanning allows experts to develop a restoration plan for the artwork at Hoover Dam. *P.O.B.—Point of Beginning*, (June):.

**Elliott, Mary E.**

1919      2.14224      Report of Department Secretary. *In: Journal of the Fortieth Annual Convention of the Department of Massachusetts, Woman's Relief Corps Auxiliary to the Grand Army of the Republic, Shawmut Congregational Church, Boston, Mass. Tuesday and Wednesday, April 8 and 9, 1919.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Caustic-Claflin Co., pp. 79-92. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Elliott, Rob**

1996      2.2506      A sense of place. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 3.

2002      2.8801      Grand Canyon Youth benefit and raffle. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 32.

2006      2.10808      GCRRA membership dollars support the Grand Canyon Conservation Fund. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (3) (Fall): 4-5.

**Elliott, Rob, AND Steiger, Lew**

2005      2.10280      Rob Elliott. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 1, 28-43. [Oral history interview.]

**Elliott, Roger, AND Fischer, Pat**

2010      2.20324      VTR 2009: The trip from Stilwell[,] Kansas to San Luis Obispo, CA. *Kansas City Triumphs Sports Car Club*, 32(2) (March 5): [6]-[26]. [Grand Canyon South Rim, pp. [23]-[24].]

**Elliott, Steve**

1973      2.18290      Vagabond camera; the challenge of whitewater. *Travel*, (June): 56, 64-65. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

**Ellis, Catherine E.**

2009      2.13118      Clouds, snow, fire and jail; Walter M. Ainslie's 1921 air tour and the birth of aviation in northern Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(4) (Winter): 315-338. [Mostly not in Grand Canyon region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ellis, Clarence "Doc"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29076 | <i>Up the road less travelled.</i> Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse LLC, 379 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Expedition., Dec 27, 1971-Jan 12, 1972" (pp. 95-128); also pp. 239-252, regarding hiking with Harvey Butchart during which Butchart broke both heels at Royal Arch Creek, including facsimile reproduction of Butchart's typewritten account, pp. 243-245.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ellis, Don Carlos**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.13072 | A tenderfoot in the Sierras; why he remembered with bitterness a deputy forest supervisor with a dog named Pat. <i>Outing</i> , 69(5) (February): 582-588. [See p. 586, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ellis, Edward S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.21643 | <i>The national history of the United States : from the landing of the Norsemen to the present time. Volume V.</i> Cleveland, Ohio: Lamson and Carpenter, pp. 1537-1920. [Grand Canyon (as a barrier in communication between northernmost Arizona and the territorial capital), p. 1824. A new system of boundaries for states and territories is proposed, with map, pp. 1824-1827.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ellis, Frank W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1975 | <i>2.20845</i> | Puzzled by "murals". <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 38(9) (September): 46. [Inquires about colorful murals painted on rocks near Kingman, Arizona. See responses by Forest M. Brown, (10) (October): 47, and Joe Butterworth, (11) (November): 47, which locates them near Chloride, Arizona, and identifies them either as painted by a museum curator from Flagstaff or a "local artist".] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Ellis, Jessie Croft**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 2.13020 | <i>Nature index : 5000 selected references to nature forms and illustrations of nature in design, painting and sculpture.</i> Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 319 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 41.)                            |
| 1935 | 2.13021 | <i>Travel through pictures : references to pictures, in books and periodicals, of interesting sites all over the world, by Jessie Croft Ellie [sic].</i> Boston: F. W. Faxon Co., 699 pp. (Useful Reference Series, 53.) |

**Ellis, Wheeler**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1948 | 2.20366 | Car House No. 4. <i>In</i> : Conacher, H. K., Car House Highlights [SECTION]. <i>Two Bells</i> (Los Angeles Transit Lines, Public Relations Department), 29(7) (December): 18-19. [Includes notes: "'Tex' Parker and wife went to the Grand Canyon to see one of the |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wonders of the World. 'Tex' said they had a swell time. They hiked to the very bottom of the canyon, let out three loud yodels, stroked the back of a stray burro, and then struggled back to the top. [¶] Bob White went fishing in the Colorado River, he said that the water was so rough that he had to use both of his hands to keep in the boat, if he had another he would have done some fishing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Ellis, William Arba**

1911      2.18238      (COMPILER, ED.) *Norwich University, 1819-1911 : her history, her graduates, her roll of honor. Published by major-General Grenville M. Dodge, C. E.[,] A .M., LL.D. Vol. 3. Sketches of the trustees, presidents, vice-presidents, professors, alumni, past cadets, honorary graduates and under-graduates, 1867-1915.* Montpelier, Vermont: The Capital City Press, 760 pp. [Under "1892" see "Hon. Edmond Henry Ryan, C. E.", pp. 267-268, which notes in part (p. 268), "In 1909, he was appointed attorney for the Utah and Grand Canon R. R. Co., and still retains this position."]

---

**Ellison, Daniel**

1992      2.2509      Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In*: Walking America [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 42.

---

**Ellman, Eric**

1995      2.2510      Abbey's last permit. *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 13-14.

---

**Ellsworth, F. W.; Farr, William H.; Kinsey, H. R.; Stone, Herbert E.; AND Pease, Henry H.**

1915      2.21520      (SPECIAL COMMITTEE) Convention Special across the continent. *American Bankers Association, Journal*, 8(3) (September): 282-283. [See p. 282: "Will any of us forget Saturday, August 14, 1915? The Grand Canyon! The most wonderful, the most incomprehensible, the most—but what's the use! We left there at sunset. Just to refer to 'sunset in the Grand Canyon' is enough. How utterly impotent words are after all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Ellsworth, Fae, AND Trimmer, Stephanie**

2006      2.21852      One-of-a-kind textile artist; Gloria Charles. *Desert Alpine Lifestyles* (Framagann Graphics, *through* Lifestyles Magazines, American Fork, Utah), (Fall): [unpaginated]. [Notes the artist's studio is "on the edge of the Arizona Strip" in Utah's Apple Valley.]

---

**Ellsworth, Laurel**

2001      2.27395      Andrew Christian Peterson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Includes a quotation from an unnamed granddaughter regarding an incident at Jacob's Pool.]

**Elman, Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.9095 | <i>First in the field : America's pioneering naturalists.</i> (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) New York: Mason/Charter, 231 pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 615  |
| 1982 | 2.9096 | <i>America's pioneering naturalists : their lives and times, exploits and adventures.</i> (Foreword by Dean Amadon.) Tulsa, Oklahoma: Winchester Press, 231 [233] pp. [See "John Wesley Powell", pp. 157-199, and illustrations. Reprint of Elman (1977).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:305 |

**Elmendorf, Dwight L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.11558 | Natural wonders of America. <i>The Mentor</i> , 1(7) (March 31): 1-11, 6 color plates.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:117   |
| 1915 | 2.2511  | Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The Mentor</i> , 3(16) (October 1) (92): 1-12, 6 color plates [entire number]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Color plates as frontispieces, each with text on verso, with banner, "The Grand Canyon", and footer, "Prepared by the editorial staff of The Mentor Association, illustration for The Mentor, Vol. 3, No. 16, Serial No. 92". Beneath title on verso text is: "Monograph Number ["One" through "Six", inclusive] in The Mentor Reading Course". Plates are as follows: One, "The Discovery and History of the Canyon"; Two, "Pioneers of the Canyon"; Three, "The Canyon in Art"; Four, "The Rim and Table Lands"; Five, "The Trails"; Six, "The Colorado River". Each color view is a recognized postcard view, although without separate credit. Page 1 contains legends for the six views: "On the Hermit Trail", "Camp at Foot of Hermit Trail", "On the Rim", "The Colorado River Seen from the Lower Plateau", "Bright Angel Canyon", "Scene on the Lower Plateau". Page 12 is "The Open Letter" column by W. D. Moffat (see ITEM NO. 2.19728), pertinent editorial remarks that appear with each number.] [A variant (not seen) is noted with the imprint, "The Ladies Home Journal Keeping-Up Club Edition".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] [?]FQ7:Misc.5 FQ12:162A, 162B [separates] FQ12B:64 [separate] FQ13:144A, 144B [separates] FQ15:169 [separate] FQ16:66 [separate] FQ26:99 [separate], 100 [separate, lacks color plates] |

**Elmer, Carlos H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1940 | <i>2.16984</i> | Pierce Ferry. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(12) (October): 28. [Pearce Ferry.]   |
| 1962 | <i>2.8319</i>  | Kingman; county seat of Mohave County. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 37(5) (May): 4-7.  |
| 1962 | <i>2.8320</i>  | Mohave County. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 37(5) (May): 12-41 [including photograph section containing photos by other photographers, and all covers, pp. 1, 48]. |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1968      *2.2512*      The Mohave Museum of History and Arts. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 4-5.
- 1968      *2.2513*      Lake Havasu City. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 6-7.
- 1968      *2.2514*      The bridges of Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 8-9.
- 1968      *2.2515*      Ten gateways to Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 10-12, 29-33.
- 1968      *2.2516*      Jeepers. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 34. [Jeep trails, Mohave County.]
- 1968      *2.2517*      Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 36-37.
- 1968      *2.2518*      One thousand miles of shoreline. *Arizona Highways*, 44(7) (July): 35.
- 1969      *2.11077*      Lake Havasu. *Western Gateways*, 9(1) (January): 46-.
- 1971      *2.2519*      *London Bridge in pictures*. Scottsdale, California: Carlos H. Elmer, 32 pp. [Various later, separately copyrighted printings.]
- 1972      *2.2520*      The silvery Colorado; from Hoover Dam to Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 2-11, 13, 24-25.
- 1973      2.2521      *Arizona in color*. New York: Hastings House, 94 pp. (Profiles of America series.)
- 1975      2.2522      *Grand Canyon country*. (Photography by Josef Muench and Carlos Elmer.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, [32] pp. [Also later eds.] [Also editions printed in **Chinese, French, German, Japanese, and Spanish** (not all seen).]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ3:45 FQ7:66 ["various editions"] FQ8:126 ["various editions"] FQ11B:59A FQ16:67 FQ19:199A [1975], 199B ["1993"] FQ20:121 [1975]
- 1975      2.9040      *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. **[In German.]**
- 1975      2.26316      *Grand Canyon-Land*. (Photography by Carlos Elmer, George McCullough, and Josef Muench.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [32] pp. [*Variant of German ed.* (ITEM NO. 2.9040). Released with added "souvenir" wraps and distributed by Scenic Airlines, Las Vegas, Nevada. Wrapper title: *Grand Canyon, your souvenir book*; and "German" also noted on wrapper. Copy seen was 3rd printing, 1984; possibly also other printings of ITEM NO. 2.9040 thus distributed. Possibly also similar souvenir wraps on other non-English language eds. (compare ITEM NO. 2.2522).] **[In German.]**
- 1978      *2.2528*      *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 16 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|
- 1983      *2.2529*      *Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Carlos H. Elmer, [16] pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.2530 | <i>Grand Canyon country</i> . Phoenix: Ringier America.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:59B   |
| 1994 | 2.2531 | Planning a trip to the Golly Gulch? Don't overlook Grand Canyon West. <i>In</i> : Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 52-55. |

**Elmore, Curt**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2021 | <i>2.30722</i> | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(11) (November): 4.<br>[Personal recollections of growing up at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; with regard to the "Scenic Drive" feature in the September issue, on Gregg's Hidout (Austin, 2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.1765).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Elms, Paul S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1986 | <i>2.27612</i> | William H. Hardy and the Hardy Toll Road (AZ 680 B). <i>The Fare Box</i> (A Monthly news-Letter for Transportation Token Collectors), 40(11) (November): 129-131. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Elsasser, Albert B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1979 | <i>2.12442</i> | (ED., ANNOTATOR) Explorations of Hernando Alarcón in the lower Colorado River region, 1540. <i>Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology</i> , 1(1): 8-37. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Elsley, Jody**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2532 | Edward Abbey, Thelma and Louise, and me: How women live in the West. <i>Encyclia</i> , 69 (for 1992): 53-63.  |
| 1996 | 2.2533 | [Comment on interviews with women rowers.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 6.<br>[Includes editorial reply.]  |
| 1997 | 2.8548 | <i>Getting comfortable: A woman in the West</i> . Tucson: Jumping Cholla Press.   |
| 2001 | 2.8549 | A winter with Riffey. <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 41-47. [Reprinted from Elsley (1997).] |

**Elsmore, Warrenb**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21004 | <i>Brick wonders : ancient, modern, and natural wonders made from LEGO®</i> . Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 1st U.S. and Canada ed., 254 pp. + 2 large fold-outs. [See "Hoover Dam", pp. 156-165; "Grand Canyon", pp. 214-221.] [LEGO® building blocks.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Elson, Ryan**

2012      2.18365      *Don't step on the dirt : a comedic travelogue through America's national parks.* [No imprint], 255 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Elston, Catherine [Feher-Elston, Catherine]**

NO DATE      2.30824      Kaibab Kitchen. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1[(1)]: 3. [1999.] [Recipe for blue corn and venison stew.]

**Elston, Dave**

2016      2.24878      *A year in the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 133 [136] pp.  
= [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2017](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1235](#)

**Elston, Heidi**

2010      2.18818      Hitting the road—The Wave. *Soropti-Scoop* (Soroptimist International of Sequim, Sequim, Washington), 14(10) (April): 12-13. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Ely, Sims**

1932      *2.23021*      Permits and leases at Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(8) (August): 137-139.

1932      *2.22961*      Educational facilities in Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 23(11) (November): 188-190.

1933      *2.17856*      Introduction. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [7-8].

1938      *2.22981*      Boulder Dam and Boulder City post construction period. *Reclamation Era*, 28(10) (October): 199-204.

**Emanuelson, Emeli**

2012      2.21105      Go West! Äventyra i USA. Kasta paraplydrinken och fäll ihop solstolen. Semestern handlar om mer än lata dagar på beachen. Häng med ToppHälsa västerut till äventyrssporternas paradiset USA. *ToppHälsa* (Stockholm), 2012 (\_\_\_): 106-108. [See "Forsränn i Grand Canyon", p. 108.] [\[In Swedish.\]](#)

**Ember, Dave**

2018      2.27552      *Grand Canyon National Park adult coloring book and postcards : a magical coloring journey through Grand Canyon National Park.* Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, [64] pp. + [4] pp. with detachable postcards and bookmarks. [Coloring pages have

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

legends on facing pages. The eight postcards and four bookmarks (two postcards and one bookmark per leaf) are colorable.]

**Emerson, Harrington**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.16960 | Educational demands of modern progress. <i>Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Bulletin</i> , 3(1) (September): 9-16. [See p. 10.]   |
| 1913 | 2.13839 | Educational demands of modern progress. <i>In: A symposium on scientific management and efficiency in college administration : comprising among others the papers presented at the Efficiency Session of the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, held at Boston, Mass., June 26-29, 1912.</i> Ithaca, New York: Office of the Secretary [Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education], pp. 4-11. [See p. 5.] |
| 1913 | 2.19281 | <i>Col. J. M. Schoonmaker and the Pittsburgh &amp; Lake Erie Railroad.</i> New York: The Engineering Magazine Co., 152 pp. [See p. iii: "The spirit of the age is the current with which even the right man must swim or it will destroy him. Adventurous pioneers have successfully floated down the Colorado River—no man has ever ascended that wonderful stream." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |

**Emerson, Philip, AND Moore, William Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1907 | 2.8720 | <i>Geography through the stereoscope : student's stereoscopic field guide.</i> New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 376 [384] pp. [See pp. 22-27, 34.] |
| 1907 | 2.8721 | <i>Geography through the stereoscope : teacher's manual.</i> New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, 151 [162] pp. [See pp. 38-39, 77-80.]                |

**Emery, Jamie, AND Hunt, Doug**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18718 | Doug and Alex; interview by Jamie Emery. <i>Show Me the Ozarks</i> , 10(116) (April): 28-29. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of Grand Canyon; with photo (p. 28) of Doug Hunt and son Alex on the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Emett, James S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1887 | 2.16394 | A shocking murder. Interesting details of the horrible deed, and the capture of the perpetrators. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 9): 3 [issue pagination]. [Arrest of Frank Wilson in Idaho, for the murder of an "aged" man and woman on the Kaibab Plateau.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Emmelhainz, Norma**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2534 | Allure of the Canyon. <i>In: Arizona Humor</i> [SECTION; Rick Heffernon, ed.]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(6) (June): 52.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Emmett, W. L. R.**

1950      2.9381      Langdon Gibson. *In*: Gibson, C. D'W., *Shoot if you must*. [New York: J. C. Dillon Co.], pp. 16-17.

---

**Emmett, Gladys**

1974      2.27478      (COMPILER) Life sketch of Moses Simpson Emmett. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 128-132. ("Compiled from the writings of Olive Catherine Moffett, daughter, and Florence O. Alfred Emmett, daughter-in-law of Moses Simpson Emmett.") [Includes brief note of residence in Fredonia, Arizona.]

---

**Emory, Jerry**

2000      2.10349      (COMPILER) A summary list of George Wright's field notes. *In*: Celebrating George Wright: A retrospective on the 20th anniversary of the George Wright Society. *The George Wright Forum*, 17(4): 51-57. [Listed by subject area only. See pp. 53-54: 1930, "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona, May 31", "VT Ranch, Kaibab National Forest, Arizona, June 1-2"; "Grand Cañon, Arizona, October 29-November 1"; "Grand Cañon to Yavasupai Cañon, November 3"; "Grand Cañon to 'V' Ranch, November 4 (actual brand looks like a 'w' on top of a triangle)"; "Grand Cañon to Coconino Basin, November 5; "Mesa Verde to Kaibab Plateau, November 11-14".]

---

**Emory, William H.**

1848      2.2535      Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 41*, 416 pp., map.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] HOWES E145

1848      2.2536      Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 7*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.]  
[NOTE: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] FQ6:58 FQ7:67 HOWES E145  
WAGNER-CAMP 148:1 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]

1848      2.2537      Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West". *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Document 7, Serial 505*, 416 pp., map. [Variant.] [*NOTE*: The Senate version is more scarce than the House version.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 34| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ4:181 [variant uncertain] HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:2 WHEAT III:544 [map in uncertain variant, cropped; with illustration facing p. 4]
- 1848      *2.2538*      *Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By W. H. Emory, Brevet Major, Corps of Topographical Engineers. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West".* New York: H. Long and Brother, 230 pp. [A reprinting of *Senate Document 7*, including illustrations not published in the original.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:3
- 1848      *2.2539*      *Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." February 9, 1848. U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 41, Serial 517, 416 pp.*  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E145 STORM 1249 WAGNER–CAMP 148:5 [Also note variants, WAGNER–CAMP 148: 6, 148: 7, 148: 8.]
- 1848      *2.18952*      *Notes of a military reconnoissance, from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including part of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. By Lieut. Col. W. H. Emory. Made in 1846-7, with the advanced guard of the "Army of the West." U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Executive Document 41, 614 pp., plates. [House of Representatives printing order. Washington, D.C.: Wendell and Van Benthuysen, Printers.] [*NOTE*: Emory's "Notes", pp. 15-126, plates.] [This copy seen with precise header on title-page, "Thirtieth Congress—First Session. Ex. Doc. No. 41." House of Representative printing order appears on title-page, with notation, "February 17, 1848.—Ordered, That 10,000 extra copies of each of the Reports of Lieutenant Emory, Captain Cooke, and Lieutenant Abnert, be printed for the use of the House . . . ."]*
- 1849      *2.2540*      *Notes of travel in California : comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route from Fort Leavenworth, in Missouri, to San Diego, in California, including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., and Philadelphia: George S. Appleton, 83 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E145 WAGNER–CAMP 148:9 [Also note variant, WAGNER–CAMP 148:10.]
- 1849      *2.2541*      *Notes of travel in California: comprising the prominent geographical, agricultural, geological, and mineralogical features of the country : also, the route to San Diego in California : including parts of the Arkansas, Del Norte, and Gila Rivers. From the official reports of Col. Fremont and Maj. Emory.* Dublin: J. M'Glashan, 311 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER–CAMP 148:11
- 1857      *2.2542*      *Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Document 135*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of L<sup>t</sup> N. Michler. Top<sup>l</sup> Eng<sup>r</sup>s by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" near the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:20 GUIDON 194 HOWES E146 WHEAT IV:916 [map]

- 1857      *2.18594*      Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Volume I. *U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 108*, 2 parts in 1 volume, 258, 174 pp., plates, maps. [Map: *Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean and part of Mexico compiled from surveys made under the order of W. H. Emory. Major 1<sup>st</sup> Cavalry, U.S. Commissioner. And from the maps of the Pacific Rail Road, General Land Office, and the Coast Survey. Projected and drawn under the supervision of L<sup>t</sup> N. Michler. Top<sup>l</sup> Eng<sup>r</sup>s by Thomas Jekyll, C.E. 1857-8. Scale 1:6,000,000. ("Selmar Siebert's Engraving and Printing Establishment. Washington D.C.", "Engraved by Selmar Siebert.", "Lettering by F. Courtenay".) ["Rio Colorado" at the head of "Gulf of California" includes notations, "Point Invincible (Head of Ship Navigation)" and "Permanent Bend Head of Tide-water". The greater Grand Canyon region is blank (to the north is marked "Unexplored Territory") with the river and tributaries denoted by dotted lines; this includes the lower Virgin River (not labeled) and the lower "Rio Colorado Chiquito".]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:822\* [map; with two-page illustration between pp. 242/243 (Wheat cites publisher only as "Washington, Cornelius Wendell, Printer"; Wendell was the printer to the U.S. Senate)]

- 1951      *2.2543*      *Lieutenant Emory reports: a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. ("Printed as 'Sen. executive doc. no. 7' of the Thirtieth Congress, first session, and then republished . . . by H. Long and Brother, New York, 1848.") [With facsimile of the title-page of the Long ed. (Emory, 1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.2538); text from that ed. with minor edits. (The original ed. is Emory, 1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.2536).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] FQ6:29 FQ7:34 FQ8:52, 52a FQ9:88, 89 HOWES E145

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mood, 1952, *ITEM NO.* 30.431

- 1968      *2.2544*      *Lieutenant Emory reports : a reprint of Lieutenant W. H. Emory's Notes of a Military Reconnaissance.* (Introduction and notes by Ross Calvin.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 208 pp. (New Mexico Paperbacks, 10.) [Paperbound printing of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the 1951 ed. (Emory, 1951, *ITEM NO.* 2.2543), with slightly modified title (omitting the colon after “reports”).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20| FQ8A:LA-8 FQ9:90  
FQ19:109

---

**Emslie, E. K.**

1915      2.16237      [Letter to Editor.] *In:* Correspondence [SECTION]. *American Photography*, 9(10) (October): 602-603. [Partly in response to question posed by E. H. B. (1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.16236) regarding “best exposures in and about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado”.]

---

**Endicott, Wayne A.**

2000      2.12775      Precast control towers help airport projects take off. *Ascent* (Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute, Chicago), (Spring): 34-36. [See p. 36, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport, *in passing*.] [Author’s name misspelled as “Endicottt”.]

---

**Endicott, William C.**

1889      *2.16090*      Letter from the Secretary of War, transmitting, in response to Senate resolution of June 11, 1888, report relative to the raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1866. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 325 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Endicott, William C., et al.**

1886      *2.2545*      Report of the Board on Fortifications or Other Defenses appointed by the President of the United States under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved March 3, 1885. *U.S. House of Representatives Executive Document 49*, 391 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* GUIDON 836

---

**Engard, Irene**

2014      *2.21856*      View from the left seat (or in this case—the front seat). *Plane Tales* (The Ninety Nines, Inc., Orange County Chapter), (November): [unpaginated]. [Two-day kayak trip on Colorado River in Black Canyon.]

---

**Engel, Elmar, AND Kiemle, Roland**

1988      2.11964      *Grand Canyon : der tollste Schlucht der Welt, einst, jetzt und zum Nacherleben*. Herford: busse Seewald, 154 pp. (Abenteuer und Legenden.) [*In German.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Engel, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12205 | A moment's existence; landscape painter Sam Jones illustrates the experience. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 15(13) (March 26-April 1): 14.   |
| 2011 | 2.15117 | Aesthetic expansion; two artists interpret ways of seeing ourselves, our surroundings and our many inherent contradictions. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 17(2) (January 13-19): 1, 12-14. |

**[Engel, Samuel]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1765 | <i>2.17388</i> | <i>Memoires et observations geographiques et critiques sur la situation des pays septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique, d'apres les relations les plus recentes. Auxquelles on a joint un essai sur la route aux Indes par le Nord, &amp; sur un commerce très vaste &amp; très riche à établir dans la mer du Sud. Avec deux nouvelles cartes dressées conformément à ce système. Par Mr. *** [sic].</i> Lausanne: Chez Antoine Chapuis, 268 pp. [References to Rio Colorado, see pp. 79, 84 ("riviere del Norte, ou Colorado"), 98 ("Rio Colorado, y nommé Rio del Tison"), 99, 105 ("de los Martyres"), 106, 154 <i>note</i> ("Rio Colorado nommé Totontec"), 155, 177.] [Published anonymously, but author is known to be Samuel Engel.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span><br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES E149</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Engel-Pearson, Kimberli [Engel-Pearson, Kim]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22653 | <i>A state of words : writing about Arizona, 1912-2012.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 302 pp.  |
| 2017 | 2.29077 | <i>Writing Arizona, 1912-2012 : a cultural and environmental chronicle.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 292 pp.   |
| 2019 | 2.29048 | One canyon, countless canyon stories: Exploring the narrative Grand Canyon. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 459-473. |

**Engelder, Th.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.13320 | Die trunkene Wissenschaft; was sie will, und warum wir wenig Respekt vor ihr haben. (Fortsetzung.) <i>Lehre und Wehre</i> (Theologisches und kirchlich-zeitgeschichtliches Monatsblatt) (Deutschen Evangelisch-Lutherische Synode von Missouri, Ohio u. a. St., St. Louis, Missouri), 59(5) (May): 215-222. [See p. 219; notice of William Morris Davis and Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Engeldrum, Phil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.15792 | Bloody Mary No. 5. The Michigan Madman claims this is the world's wildest bike. <i>Walneck's Classic Cycle Trader</i> , (281) (July): 17-19. [E. J. Potter. See p. 17, note of |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

an unnamed friend of Potter's who is building a jet-powered bike to fly over Grand Canyon; the author has seen it and briefly describes it. Not the subject of the title.]

**Engeler, A.**

1992	2.2546	Don't let the calm deceive you. <i>Condé Nast Traveler</i> , 27 (August): 52-53. [Rafting guide.]
------	--------	---

**Engelhard, Michael**

2003	2.9580	Wanted: Boating stories. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 12.
2004	2.16554	(ED.) <i>Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure</i> . Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, 272 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ24/1:240</i>
2006	2.10803	Picturing nature; landscape photography between art and activism. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 40-45.
2012	2.25487	At home in a hole in the rock; a visitor finds refuge—and tales of deprivation—in the Grand Canyon's hidden alcoves. (Illustrations by Daniel Chang.) <i>Sierra</i> , (July/August): 32-35, 60.
2013	2.28450	Dirt siftings. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), (Winter): 6-13.
2014	2.21184	No walk in the park; an off-trail adventure on the inner canyon's other side. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 18-22.
2016	2.25679	<i>American wild : explorations from the Grand Canyon to the Arctic Ocean</i> . Danvers, Massachusetts: Hiraeth Press, 215 [217] pp.
2018	2.27558	Walking with darkness. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 28-31. [Night hiking in Grand Canyon.]
2019	2.28080	Seeking solitude. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 21-23. [Cape Solitude.]
2019	2.28608	A writer's retreat; reflections on solitude at the Grand Canyon's North Rim fire lookout. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 28-31. [Also reflections on Edward Abbey.]
2019	2.29101	Vermilion light. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (Winter): 28-30. [Lees Ferry area and Paria Plateau.]

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Eaton, Christopher**

2012	2.17962	The last 15 miles; in search of what remains of Glen Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 18-22.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Guy, Melissa**

2018      2.27556      A stroll on the Esplanade. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine* (July): 32-34.

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Mauthe, Markus**

2002      2.9077      *Canyonland : die Wiege Amerikas*. Steinfurt: Teklenborg, 160 pp. [In German.]

**Engelhard, Michael, AND Thompson, Kate**

2008      2.11424      Seventh natural wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 36-41. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Engelhardt, Zephyrin**

1899      2.13243      *The Franciscans in Arizona*. Harbor Springs, Michigan: Holy Childhood Indian School, 236 [237] pp. + promotional pages.

1908      2.15388      *The missions and missionaries of California. Vol. I. Lower California*. San Francisco: James H. Barry Co., 654 pp., map.

**Engelmann, G., AND Berger, G.**

1820      2.17472      *Porte-feuille géographique et ethnographique. 2<sup>de</sup>. Partie*. Mulhouse: Chez G. Engelmann; and Paris: Chez le meme [G. Engelmann], 146 [147], 20 pp. [2 *Partie* is separately paginated. See p. 108: "Le Rio Colorado, qui vient des mêmes montagnes et a son embouchure dans la mer Vermeille, après avoir reçu la Rio Gila." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]

**Engels, Samuel**

1772      2.17384      *Geographische und Kritische Nachrichten und Anmerkungen über die Lage der nordlichen Gegenden von Asten und Amerika, nach den allerneuesten Reisebeschreibungen : welchen noch ein Bersuch über einen Weg durch Norden nach Indien, und über die Errichtung eines sehr ausgebreiteten und einträglichen Handels in die Südsee beygefüget ist : Nebst zwo neuen nach diesem Systeme entworfenen Karten. Aus dem Französischen übersetzt, von dem Herrn Verfasser selbst sorgfältig und genau durchgesehen, verbessert und mit vielen neuen Zusätzen bereichert, die sich in dem Originale nicht befinden*. Mietau, Hasenpoth and Leipzig: Jacob Friedrich Hinz, 368 pp. [Southwest and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 120-122. See also p. 212, brief remarks regarding Padre Kino and the insularity of California.] [In German.]

**Engen, Richard**

2012      2.17108      *Strange stories from the 7th hall*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: RoseDog Books, 156 pp. [Cover title: *Strange stories from the 7th hall : secrets of the sage revealed by*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Richard Engen : based on the "true reality" of sage vision.*] [Chinese metaphysical perspective, including a substantial amount concerning the Colorado Plateau.]

---

**Engineering and Mining Journal, Staff**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1877 | <i>2.18937</i> | Affairs in Arizona. <i>Engineering and Mining Journal</i> , 24(18) (November 3): 326. [Notes the Southern Pacific Railroad's "first train of cars across the Colorado River into Yuma", and projections for future rail transportation of materials from mines and "reduction works at Yuma or some central point." Also postulates "some experiments [on the development of placer deposits] will shortly be made in the dry cañons of the center and northern districts."] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Engle, Darryl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9122 | Play time. <i>From:</i> Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. <i>In:</i> Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(11) (November): 44. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Engle, F. E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1860 | <i>2.18192</i> | [Diary.] <i>In:</i> Beale, Edward Fitzgerald, Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River; letter of the Secretary of War, transmitting the report of Mr. Beale relating to the construction of a wagon road from Fort Smith to the Colorado River; March 9, 1860. <i>U.S. 36th Congress, House Document 42, Serial 1048</i> , pp. 59-72. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**English, Crockett**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.14432 | The Flying Longhorns became river runners (on a 190-mile raft trip through the Grand Canyon). <i>Alcalde</i> (University of Texas at Austin Alumni Magazine), 61(4) (March): 12-14. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Enlow, Chris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.28651 | Plenary speech. <i>In:</i> Fox, Susan, Phillipe, Chelsea, Hoover, Vicky, and Lambert, Lee, <i>Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the Wilderness Act : the National Wilderness Conference proceedings : Albuquerque, New Mexico, October 15-19, 2014</i> . [No imprint], pp. 74-75. [The speaker is the Corporate Social Responsibility Manager for Keen Footwear. Speech mentions Hermit Trail in Grand Canyon, with the note that the firm uses "iconic places" in its advertising.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ennis, Michael [Ennis, Mike]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.2547 | [Letter regarding Curly Ennis, Bob Ennis, Ed Cummings, Jeanne Schick, and the writer living at Grand Canyon.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 5. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9241  | Colonel Custer Yarberry. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 7-8. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry]               |
| 2014 | 2.21794 | Trapping the Midwest's deadly bandits. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 1, 3-5. [Bank bandit Matthew Kimes captured at Grand Canyon, 1927.] |

---

**Enock, C. Reginald**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1910 | <i>2.8802</i>  | <i>Farthest West : life and travel in the United States.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co., 332 pp. [See pp. 100-101.]   |
| 1910 | <i>2.13465</i> | <i>The great Pacific coast : twelve thousand miles in the golden West : being an account of life and travel in the western states of North and South America, from California, British Columbia, and Alaska: to Mexico, Panama, Peru and Chile : and a study of their physical and political conditions.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 356 pp. [See particularly Chapter 8, "The Conquest of the Desert", pp. 182-194.] |

---

**Enright, W. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.13734 | Bright Angel Trail as drawn by W. J. Enright for the Saturday Evening Post. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(4) (March): 20. [Cartoon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ensenberger, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10363 | (PHOTOGRAPHY ED.) <i>The Grand Canyon : featuring select images by Arizona Highways photographers.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 80 pp. [Numerous later printings.] |
| 2007 | 2.11174 | Best campsite in Arizona revealed. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 4.  |
| 2007 | 2.11175 | Father and son create a "mystery of Grand Canyon". <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 5. [Josef Muench and David Muench.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11420 | Making photographs. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(1) (January): 9.  |
| 2008 | 2.11695 | Entry points; our first-ever online photography contest is under way, but there's still time to submit your best shots. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(10) (October): 9.     |

---

**Ensenberger, Peter, AND Maack, Richard**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9168 | (EDS.) Arizona; a land for all. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 1, 6-57. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Environmental Defense Fund; Sierra Club; Grand Canyon Trust; Sonoran Institute; AND Western Resource Advocates**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17503 | <i>Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. March 2012: The Colorado River.</i> [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]      |
| 2012 | 2.17504 | <i>Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. May 2012: The Little Colorado River.</i> [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.] |
| 2012 | 2.17505 | <i>Celebrating Arizona's Rivers. August 2012: The Gila River.</i> [No place]: Environmental Defense Fund, Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Trust, Sonoran Institute, and Western Resource Advocates, 2 pp. (River of the Month Series.) [Fact sheet.]         |

**Epifano, Kim**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.24811</i> | (WITH Hildelena Vasquez and Fernanda Gutierrez) Contact on the border; making <i>Calida Fornax</i> in Mexicali. <i>Contact Quarterly</i> , (Summer/Fall): 12-15. [Dance.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Eppinga, Jane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23274 | <i>Unsolved Arizona : a puzzling history of murder, mayhem and mystery.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Equusasinus, C. V.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.2548 | Grand Canyon creationists: monument to bureaucracy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 39. [Highway sign reading "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area"; misspelled "Grand Canyon Natural Recreation Area" in text.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Erhart, Margaret**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10107 | Bounce. <i>The Wild Thing</i> (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Summer): 7. [Guest essay; regarding tamarisk removal. General.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Erhart, Margie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.2549 | Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. <i>In</i> : Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), <i>Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: Bergamot Books.       |
| 1992 | 2.2550 | Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. <i>In</i> : Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), <i>Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women.</i> Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, pp. 275-282. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.2551 | Watching the water: Grand Canyon journal. <i>In</i> : Niemi, Judith, and Wieser, Barbara (eds.), <i>Rivers running free : canoeing stories by adventurous women</i> . Seattle, Washington: Adventura Books, 2nd Seal Press ed., pp. 275-282. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Erickson, Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1927 | 2.2552 | Visiting the Kaibab deer. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 5(2) (August): 6-8, 29-30. [Kaibab Plateau.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Erickson, Diana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.30606 | An evening with Anthony. <i>GF&amp;RD</i> (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [2]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon." ] [See also item by Slack, p. [6].] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Erickson, Margaret Mellor**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.2553 | Hiking the Grand Canyon. <i>Redbook</i> , 150 (February): 80.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Erickson, R. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.19533 | Gamma Deuteron—Knox. <i>In</i> : Chapter Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>The Phi Gamma Delta</i> (The Fraternity of Phi Gamma Delta), 32(6) (April): 636-637. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Erk, Edmund Frederick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1906 | 2.2554 | <i>A memory crusade to the Golden Gate : under the banners of Allegheny Commandary, No. 35, Knights Templar, Allegeny, Pa. : a complete story of the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave, Grand Encampment, Knights Templar, U.S.A., San Francisco, Al., September, 1904, and a tour of ten thousand miles through the wonderland of the West</i> . [No imprint], 321 pp. (Printed by The Werner Co., Akron, Ohio, and Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.) [See pp. 256-275 and plates.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Erskine, Kent**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.2555  | A river tale. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 93-95.                    |
| 2006 | 2.10981 | A river tale. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 109-110. |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ertel, F. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.23843 | Imperial Valley as a loan field. A rare combination of fertile soil, semi-tropical climate and ample water supply, assuring dependable loan securities. <i>The Financial World</i> (New York and Chicago), 26(23) (June 3): 28-29. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Erwin, J. R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.2556 | My ordeal in the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Sheriff</i> , 22(2): 29-39.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Eschbach, Karl; Hagan, Jacqueline; Rodriguez, Nestor; Hernández León, Rubén; AND Bailey, Stanley**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.21099 | Death at the border. <i>International Migration Review</i> , 33(2) (Summer): 430-454. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Escobar, Alfredo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1876 | 2.13116 | <i>La exposición de Filadelfia. Cartas dirigidas á La Epoca.</i> Valencia: José Domenech, 446+ pp. (Biblioteca de las Provincias.) [See p. 347.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Escobar, Francisco de**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1919 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.27226</span> | Relation. (Translated and edited by Herbert Eugene Bolton.) <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In:</span> Bolton, Herbert Eugene, Father Escobar's relation of the Oñate expedition to California. (Here made known and published for the first time.) <i>Catholic Historical Review</i> , 5(1) (April): 23-41. [Relation of Francisco de Escobar, 1605, in English translation. Juan de Oñate.] [Includes note of lower Colorado River (Río Buena Esperanza as noted by Escobar).]   |
| 2015 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.27227</span> | Juan de Oñate's expedition to the Hopi mesas and the Colorado River. The account of Padre Fray Francisco de Escobar, 1605. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In:</span> Sheridan, Thomas E., Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B., Daughters, Anton T., Brenneman, Dale S., Ferguson, T. J., Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh, and Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne (eds.), <i>Moquis and Kastilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 99-115. [Escobar's relation is in English translation, pp. 104-115.] [Includes note of lower Colorado River.] |
- 

**Escudero, J. A. de**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1834 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.15740</span> | <i>Noticias estadísticas del Estado de Chihuahua. Reimpresas de orden del Supremo Gobierno.</i> Mexico: Juan Ojeda, 160 pp. [See in Capítulo VIII: "Provincia de Sonora", pp. 228-229; "Provincia de Nuevo México", pp. 229-230.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|--|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eskandar, Xárene**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.23059</i> | Salton Sea revisited: An aesthetic study of realtime lapse. <i>Leonardo</i> (International Society for the Arts, Sciences, and Technology), 49(2): 169 + supplementary material online (video). [Landscape experience.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Eskes, Dave, AND Cordano, Marty**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.12166</i> | The gorge is gorgeous. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(5) (May): 40-43. [Topock Gorge.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**España (Embajada de), Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.30835 | <i>Guía para profesores visitantes en el estado de Arizona</i> . [No place]: Embajada de España, Consejería de Educación en Estados Unidos y Canada, 18 pp. [including wraps]. (Acción Educativa Exterior.) [The only reference to Grand Canyon appears on p. 5: "En la parte norte está situada la ciudad de Flagstaff y el Parque Nacional del Gran Cañón del Colorado, que atrae visitantes de todo el mundo." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|---------|---------|---|

**Espelien, Darcee**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10337 | Lisa Michaels; Northern Arizona Book Fest hosts "Grand Ambition" author. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 11(14) (April 7-13): 1, 8-9, 17.                                     |
| 2005 | 2.10490 | Women in the wilds; Institute leads Grand Canyon hike with female focus. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 38-40. [Grand Canyon Institute.] |

**Espenschied, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.16239 | A typical western city. El Paso, Texas. <i>The Northwestern Miller</i> (Minneapolis, Minnesota), 70(4) (April 24): 219-220. [See p. 220, brief quote from a letter by the author after having first seen the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Espinosa, J. Manuel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 2.11193 | <i>First expedition of Vargas into New Mexico, 1692 : translated, with an introduction and notes by J. Manuel Espinosa</i> . Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 319 pp. (Coronado Historical Series, vol. 10.) [See p. 3, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Espinosa, Rafael**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1858 | <i>2.25980</i> | Relacion abreviada del reconocimiento de la costa Oriental de la California, hecho por el Padre Fernando Consag en al año de 1746. <i>Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, Boletín</i> , 6: 161-166. [Colorado River, see p. 165.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Espinoza Jaramillo, Frida**

- 1983      *2.23179*      (WITH Manuel L. Carlos) *Condiciones de trabajo y situación socioeconómica del trabajador agrícola transmigrante del Valle Imperial*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales (Mexicali, México), 35 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, No. 5.) [In Spanish.]
- 

**Esplin, Ronald K.**

- 2014      *2.23920*      President Brigham Young, 1847-1877. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 90-91. [Includes travels to St. Thomas and West Point.]
- 

**Esquivel Obregón, T. [Esquivel Obregón, Toribio]**

- 1919      2.28413      Factors in the historical evolution of Mexico. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 2(2) (May): 135-172. [See p. 149 *note* 10, which includes: "Juan de Oñate, a Mexican by birth, discovered Nuevo Mexico at his own cost and beheld, three centuries before the first American did, the wonders of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado (*Documentos Inéditos de Indias*, XIV., 188). [*sic*]" Source pertains to Pacheco and Cárdenas (1864-1884), *ITEM NO.* 2.4963.]
- 

**Esry, Hilary**

- 2018      2.29004      Don't fuck up. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 70-77.
- 

**Essin, Emmett M.**

- 1997      2.21545      *Shavetails and bell sharps : the history of the U.S. Army mule*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 245 pp. [First Bison Books (paperbound) printing, 2000.]
- 

**Estala, Pedro**

- 1799      *2.25639*      *El viagero universal, ó noticia del mundo antiguo y nuevo, obra recopilada de los mejores viageros por D. P. E. P. Tomo XXVI*. Madrid: Imprenta de Villapando, 384 pp. (El Viagero Universal. Quaderno LXXVI.) [D. P. E. P. signifies Don Pedro Estala, presbítero.] [See "Carta CCCCLXXXI. Descripción del golfo de la California.", pp. 5-17; "Carta CCCCLXXXII. Territorio de la California, y sus calidades.", pp. 18-36; "Carta CCCCLXXXIII. De las diversas naciones de la California.", pp. 37-47; "Carta

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

CCCCXCII. continuacion del mismo asunto.", p. 172 and following, specifically pp. 178-179.] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Estes, Eric**

2016      *2.25785*      Boulder Dam Credit Union; a community financial institution. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Estevam, Andréa**

2001      2.12848      O deserto no pedal. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), 1(2) (June): [28-30] [pagination includes cover]. [Bicycling through Southwest.] *[In Portuguese.]*

---

**Estrada Montañó, Francisco [Estrada, Francisco]**

2000      *2.26118*      A Mexicali. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. *[In Spanish.]*

2013      *2.24228*      Leonides Márquez Ochoa; *El Maistro* Leonides, cronista de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 5-8. *[In Spanish.]*

2013      *2.24268*      La radioafición en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 17-21. *[In Spanish.]*

2014      *2.24356*      Bermúdez. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 34-36. [César Augusto Hernández Bermúdez.] *[In Spanish.]*

2014      *2.24364*      La anestesiología en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 32-34. *[In Spanish.]*

2015      *2.24391*      Lic. Milton Castellanos Everardo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 21-35, back cover. *[In Spanish.]*

2015      *2.24417*      Escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 55-57. *[In Spanish.]*

2016      *2.24668*      Telégrafos Nacionales de México oficina en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 44-50. *[In Spanish.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Estrella V., Gabriel**

- 1982      *2.23091*      *El origen de la región de los valles de Mexicali e Imperial: Desde la perspectiva de las relaciones sociales.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 19 pp. (Cuadernos de Ciencias Sociales, Series 1, no. 1.) [In Spanish.]

**Etezady, Roshanne**

- 2008      2.12171      [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel for Clarinet and Piano".] *In: "Contrasts" : Robert Spring, clarinet : Andrew Campbell, piano : Katherine McLin, violin : Jana Starling, clarinet : Katzin Concert Hall, Faculty Artist Concert Series, Sunday, September 28, 2008, 2:30 PM : program.* [Tempe, Arizona]: Arizona State University, Herberger College of the Arts, School of Music. ["Bright Angel", music inspired by architect Mary Jane Colter, including movements, "Lookout", "Phantom", "Kiva", "Hermit's Rest", and "Bright Angel".]
- 2009      2.18634      [Composer's notes on "Bright Angel".] *In: The 8th Annual UAB Clarinet Retreat, February 28 and March 1, 2009. [Program and Program Notes.]* Birmingham, Alabama: University of Alabama at Birmingham, Department of Music.

**Ethridge, George**

- 1904      2.14400      Commercial art criticism [COLUMN]. *Printers' Ink*, 47(1) (April 6): 38-39. [Includes critical comment on a Rambler Touring Cars advertisement depicting the Grand Canyon, p. 39.]

**Eubank, Susan C.**

- 2002      2.9057      Wonders of the Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 5.
- 2003      2.9419      The animals in the library. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2003      2.9550      [Request for back copies of *The Guide* and *Nature Notes*.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(9): 4.
- 2004      2.12767      Susan Eubank, Grand Canyon National Park Library, Grand Canyon, Arizona. *In: Thompson, Brian* (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. *Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter*, (95): 9

**Eubank, Victor**

- 1912      2.14691      Log of an auto prairie schooner; motor pioneers on the "Trail to Sunset"—An account of the first through tourist automobile train (limited) from New York to Los Angeles. *Sunset*, 28(2) (February): 188-195. [See p. 195: "From Phoenix we condescended to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

make use of the restricted pleasures afforded by a train confined to steel rails and we went up to get a peek into the painted chasm of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. [¶] Then we got back into our prairie-schooners again and resumed our trek across the country. We ran down to Yuma and thence through the Imperial valley and along the edge of the Salton Sea and so to San Diego.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Euler, Robert C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.2557 | Comments on The route of James Ohio Pattie on the Colorado in 1826: A reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber, edited by Clifton B. Kroeber. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 6: _____. [See Kroeber, Clifton B. (1964).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20     |
| 1978 | 2.2558 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon : an anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. ix-xi.   |
| 1980 | 2.2559 | Early explorations of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 53-58.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |
| 1984 | 2.2560 | William Bell’s photograph near the mouth of the Paria River; a note on historic replication. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 25: 205-206.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20  |
| 1987 | 2.2561 | Frederick Dellenbaugh; Grand Canyon artist. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 28 (Spring): 31-46.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20  THOMAS 891  |
| 1996 | 2.2562 | The climb to the Tower of Ra. <i>In</i> : Webb, Robert H., <i>Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-25.   |
| 1999 | 2.2563 | A correction from Dr. Robert Euler. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 4. [Correction of item on Glen and Bessie Hyde, “A mystery to solve—A report on the January 16th Pioneers meeting”, in <i>The Bulletin</i> , 3(2): 2-3.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7925 | Bob Euler. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Excerpts from Lew Steiger interview, 1994. Issue distributed late January 2001.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8321 | A letter to the editor. <i>The Ol’ Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 11. [Regarding James White article.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Euler, Robert C., AND Tikalsky, Frank**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.2564 | <p>(EDS.) <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i>. [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, 88 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20  FQ1:120 FQ2:32 FQ3:46 FQ4:49 FQ5:59 FQ6:58A FQ13A:70 FQ18:123 FQ24/1:246 FQ26:105 FQ29:47</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.199</p> |
| 1992 | 2.2565 | <p>(EDS.) <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 114 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  FQ7:68 FQ8:127 FQ10:96 FQ11:111 FQ12:167 FQ13:146 FQ13A:69 FQ15:175 FQ21:82 FQ23:116 FQ24/1:247 FQ26:106 FQ28:47</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.72; Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.142</p>      |
| 1992 | 2.2566 | <p>Introduction. <i>In</i>: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xviii.</p>  |
| 1992 | 2.2567 | <p>Historical explorations. <i>In</i>: Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 60-72.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60  FQ9:181</p>   |

**Eurenius, Anders**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25854 | <p>15 October—The descent of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i>: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), <i>The US Cordillera Excursion 2015</i>. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, pp. 11-13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Essay on the hike on Bright Angel Trail to Plateau Point.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Eustis, Richmond Minor, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.26973 | <p><i>Reading out of doors: How nature becomes text and vice-versa</i>. Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College (Interdepartmental Program in Comparative Literature), 272 pp. [See Chapter 3, "Concord and Colorado: Reading the River with Henry David Thoreau and John Wesley Powell", pp. 112-158.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Evans, Albert S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1869 | <i>2.21315</i> | <p>On the Red Desert. <i>The Galaxy</i>, 8(6) (December): 746-753. [Colorado Desert experiences.]</p>          |
| 1870 | <i>2.24108</i> | <p>Lo-land adventure. <i>The Galaxy</i>, 10(1) (July): 37-43. [Reminiscence of the Colorado Desert, 1867.]</p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Evans, Colleen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8322 | Grand Canyon Caverns; a Route 66 classic. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 10.                |
| 2001 | 2.8323 | Look no further! Grand Canyon Camper Village has it all. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 12. |
| 2001 | 2.8324 | Yaa-Teeh—welcome! To the Grand Canyon Squire Inn. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 12.        |
- 

**Evans, E. G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.25902 | Historic article. Life story of Francis Valentine Goodman. E. G. Evans (1959). <i>The Outlaw Journal</i> (Outlaw Trial History Center, Vernal, Utah), (28): 31-39. [Frank Goodman, who left the Powell Expedition of 1869 at the "Uinta River" (Duchesne River). Cited here as part of the history of the Powell expedition. See pp. 32-33 regarding Goodman's time with the expedition.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Evans, Edna**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.2569 | <i>Tales from the Grand Canyon : some true, some tall.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 90 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20  FQ8:128 FQ9:182 FQ10:97 FQ11:112 FQ11A:52 FQ12:166 FQ12B:66 FQ13:149 FQ15:176 FQ17:136 FQ18:124 FQ21:83 FQ24/1:248 FQ26:107 FQ29:48</span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Evans, Edna Hoffman**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.2570 | Nature's parade of arches. <i>Frontiers</i> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 28(4) (April): 115-119. [Angel's Window mentioned, p. 115.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Evans, Gerry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.22640 | Riding the iron horse in cowboy country. <i>Inspire</i> (House of Travel, New Zealand), (Autumn): 88-93. [Article is about a trip on the Amtrak <i>Californian Zephyr</i> from San Francisco to Denver. Includes a stop at Green River, Utah, and the John Wesley Powell museum. Pages 88-89 display a color photograph of Grand Canyon at sunset.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Evans, Harold**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10247 | (WITH Gail Buckland and David Lefer) <i>They made America : from the steam engine to the search engine: two centuries of innovators.</i> New York and Boston: Little, Brown and Co. [See "George Eastman, the bank clerk who democratized photography with the Kodak", pp. 250-253.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Evans, J. Chris**

- 2007      2.20541      *Hermit's Rest, Grand Canyon National Park : building code review.* Tucson: J. Chris Evans, Architect, for University of Arizona, College of Architecture and Landscape Architecture, Preservation Studies Program, 10 pp.

**Evans, Jim**

- 2007      2.12236      Ultrasonic cans in the Canyon. *Pro Sound News Europe* (London), (April):. ["Sound designer/composer Frank Serafine monitored exclusively with Ultrasonic PROline 550 headphones when he recently recorded all the sound for the upcoming television documentary, *Off the Path* at the Grand Canyon."]

**Evans, Loie Belknap**

- 2020      2.29946      A century of Grand Canyon connections—five generations! *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 105-109.

**Evans, Loie Belknap, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2012      2.17628      Loie Belknap Evans. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-42. [Oral interview.]

**Evans, Michelle**

- 2017      2.29480      Michelle (Ricketts) Evans '97. *In*: Alumni News [SECTION]. *Weavings* (Wesley Foundation at the College of William and Mary, Alumni Newsletter) (Williamsburg, Virginia), (Special Edition, December): 9. [Includes photo of Evans and husband, Travis, at Grand Canyon.]

**Evans, Sterling**

- 2015      2.23272      Foreword. *In*: Andrés, Benny Joseph, Jr., *Power and control in the Imperial Valley: Nature, agribusiness, and workers on the California borderland, 1900-1940.* College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, pp. xi-xii.

**Evans, Steve**

- 1989      2.7668      Lazy days on the lower Colorado. *Headwaters*, 13(5) (September/October): 1, 10-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Evans, Tom**

- 1972      *2.27461*      The last barrier; crossing the desert by early automobiles. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 22(1) (Winter): 14-16. [Includes the plank road in the Colorado Desert.]

**Evans, Will**

- 2005      2.10333      *Along Navajo trails : recollections of a trader, 1898-1948.* (Susan E. Woods and Robert S. McPherson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press. [See photo of Evans at Grand Canyon, 1926, p. 238.]

**Evans, William Davies**

- 1883      *2.9640*      *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: J. Gibson, 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.] [In Welsh.]
- 1888      *2.9641*      *Dros gyfanfor a chyfandir : sef hanes taith or Gymru at lanau y Mor Tawelog ac yn ol tryw brif dalaethau a thiriogaethau yr undeb Americanaid* [Over the whole of the continent: the story of a voyage from Wales to the shores of the Pacific Ocean and an account of the various provinces and territories of the American union]. Aberystwyth: Swyddfa'r "Cambrian News", 252 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, p. 188 ff.] [In Welsh.]

**Evans, Wilmot, AND Jordan, Franklin I.**

- 1931      2.15523      *Southwest.* Boston: [privately printed], 74 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon visit.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:125 FQ22:98

**Evarts, Hal G.**

- 1923      2.30787      The nibblers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(29) (January 15): 10-11, 42, 44, 46, 49-50. [Private greed on public lands. See p. 50, remarks including the forest of the Kaibab Plateau.]
- 1923      2.30788      Desert playgrounds. *Saturday Evening Post*, 195(34) (February 17): 7, 89-90, 92, 97-98. [Regarding a trip to the Zion country. See p. 90: "Chance Parry, one of our party . . . piloted one of the only two planes that have ever negotiated the Grand Cañon. He dipped into that vast gorge and winged his way through its writing chasms for thirty-five miles, after cruising about for half an hour among the domes under the west rim of Zion." See p. 92 to end, regarding the Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon.]



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Everett, Christopher C.**

1981	2.2572	<i>A historical Kolb Grand Canyon camera collection.</i> Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 116 pp.
------	--------	--

**Everette, Jessie; AND Everette, Charles**

1899	2.13897	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods. Flagstaff, Arizona Territory. p. 62.
------	---------	--

**Everhart, Ronald E.**

1983 2.2573 *Glen Canyon—Lake Powell : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp. [See pp. 16-23.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FO12A:140

**Everitt, E. B.**

1883      *2.17773*      *Tour of the St. Elmo's : from the Nutmeg State to the Golden Gate. 1883.* [Meriden, Connecticut]: Meriden Book-Bindery, 227 pp. [Tour by the St. Elmo Commandery, No. 9, from Meriden, Connecticut, to the 22nd Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment of the United States, August 21, 1883, in San Francisco.] [See pp. 122-123, "From Itinerary", crossing the Colorado River at Yuma, and the writer's journal for the same, pp. 124-127.]

**Everton, Macduff**

2000	2.7669	<i>The western horizon.</i> (Photographs by Macduff Everton, introduction by Edmund Morris, commentaries by Mary Heebner.) New York: Harry N. Abrams, 144 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 66-73; Colorado Plateau, pp. 66-97.]
------	--------	---

**Evison, Boyd**

1973      2.2574      Paying the price. *In*: Who's in charge here? *Backpacker*, 1(2): 26-27.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |

**Evison, Herb**

1980	2.19640	Grater . . . "never an end to the good he has done". <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(5) (April): 22. [Russell K. Grater and Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ewan, Joseph**

- 1979      *2.2575*      Frederick Pursh's "Prospectus of an expedition to New Mexico" and California (1814?).  
*Huntia*, 3(2) (November): 83-86.

**Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Nesta Dunn**

- 1981      2.15691      *Biographical dictionary of Rocky Mountain naturalists : a guide to the writings and  
collections of botanists, zoologists, geologists, artists and photographers, 1682-1932.*  
Utrecht and Antwerpen: Bohn, Scheltema and Holkema; and The Hague and Boston:  
Dr. W. Junk, 253 pp.

**Ewan, Joseph, AND Ewan, Rebecca Fish**

- 2002      2.11556      The start of something grand; planning and development of the Grand Canyon  
Greenway. *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects),  
92(2): 40-43.

**Ewers, Retta**

- 1964      *2.20771*      An Indian legend and an isolated bit of German history tell a strange story about the  
first settlers of America. *Desert Magazine*, 27(6) (June): 19. [Table of Contents gives  
title as "Strange Legend of Salton Sea".] [German refugees sailing into Lake  
Cahuilla.]

**Ewing, Henry P.**

- NO DATE      2.25159      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No  
imprint], pp. 155-161. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-  
demand publication.]
- 1902      2.2577      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20]
- 1906      2.26584      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]
- 1909      2.26585      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words  
from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 102-105. [Havasu Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ewing, Thomas**

- 1850      *2.29171*      Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to A resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. [AND] (Part II.) Report of the Secretary of the Interior, with Additional correspondence relative to the operations of the commission for running and marking the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 34*, 53 pp., 2 maps; 22 pp. [Regarding the maps, see Whipple (1849, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.* 25.1096, 25.1097). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]

**Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid**

- 1892      2.13119      Lista de expositores de los Estados Unidos de América. *In: Cuarto centenario del descubrimiento de América : catálogo de los objetos expuestos por la Comisión de los Estados Unidos de América en la Exposición Histórico-Americana de Madrid, 1892.* Madrid: Est. Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", Impresores de la Real Casa, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [See separately paginated part, "Lista de Expositores de los Estados Unidos de América", p. 5, "Dirección geológica de los Estados Unidos.—Washington."; brief list includes: "Modelo del gran cañón del Río Colorado" and "Dos litografías reproduciendo vistas del gran cañón del Río Colorado".] *[In Spanish.]*

**Exranger, Ebb**

- 1994      2.2578      Smoked boogers, eggs, and sudden discomfort; kayaking the Canyon in January. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 116-122.
- 2006      2.10988      Smoked boogers, eggs and sudden discomfort—kayaking the Canyon in January. *In: Sadler, Christa (ed.), There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 135-139.

**Eyriès (Monsieur) [Eyriès, Jean Baptiste Benoit]**

- 1830      *2.17518*      Mexique. (Géographie.) *In: Courtin (Monsieur), Encyclopedie moderne, ou Dictionnaire abrégé des hommes et des choses, des sciences, des lettres et des arts, avec l'indication des ouvrages où les diverse sujets sont développés et approfondis. Deuxième Édition, revue, corrigée, et augmentée. Tome Seizième.* Buxelles: Chez Th. Lejeune, pp. 55-58. *[In French.]*
- 1842      *2.18955*      Mexique. (Géographie.) *In: Baron Alibert [et al.], Encyclopédie moderne ou bibliothèque universelle de toutes les connaissances humaines . . . Deuxième Édition. Tome Sixième [Mé-Myt].* Paris: Chez P. Duménil, pp. 126-131. [See p. 128.] *[In French.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Eyring, Nathan**

- 2011      *2.26540*      *Fragrence and stench*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Functionally Illiterate Books, 157 pp. [Principally illustrations. See under "Photography" (p. 85 ff): "Dried Tilapia; salton sea; el Valle de lago antiguo, ca" (p. 86), and "Feathered Fish; salton sea; el Valle del lago antiguo, ca" (p. 87).] [Legends thus, in English and Spanish.]

**Eyuboglu, Murat**

- 2018      2.26962      Foreword. *In*: Sadler, Christa, *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, in association with This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. vi.

**Ezell, Paul H.**

- 1956      *2.16762*      Fray Diego Bringas, a forgotten cartographer of Sonora. *Imago Mundi*, 13: 151-158.

**Ezell, Paul H., AND Dobyys, Henry F.**

- 2007      *2.26014*      An interview with Alberto Celaya, 1952. (Introduction by Bill Broyles.) *Journal of the Southwest*, 49(3) (Autumn): 433-487.

F

**F., J. D.**

- 1974      2.17002      Year's-end miscellany. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 7(12) (December 17): 7-10. [Notes early-20th century trip to United States by H. H. Turner of Oxford University, quoting Turner: "The journey to the Grand Cañon . . . was richer in incident, for the train caught fire at least four separate times. (With a bit more elaboration; ellipsis is part of the passage quoted by J. D. F.)]

**F., P.**

- 1834      *2.21635*      Internal improvements. *American Railroad Journal, and Advocate of Internal Improvements* (New York), 3(34) (August 30): 530-531. [See p. 531, regarding a transportation route via the Red River, which also notes, "This line or route would be in connection with the Rio Colorado of the west, which empties at the head of the Bay of California [*sic*], and is or may be navigable for steamboats for a long distance." And, ". . . the establishment of a regular mail communication from this [New Orleans] to the Gulf of California [*sic*], whereby we may facilitate our commerce with China and the East Indies . . . ." ] [Credited to "N. Orleans Bulletin."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**F. A. Brockhaus** [firm] [Friedrich Arnold Brockhaus]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1894 | 2.1618         | <i>Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Vierter Band. Caub-Beutsche Kunst.</i> Leipzig, Berlin, and Wien: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,018 pp. [See p. 435.] [In German.]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.19409</i> | <i>Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon. Siebzehnter Band. Supplement.</i> Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1,051 pp. [See "Saltonsee", p. 847.] [In German.]  |
| 1921 | 2.30167        | <i>Brockhaus Handbuch des Wissens in Vier Bänden : Sechste gänzlich umgearbeitete und wesentlich vermehrte Auflage von Brockhaus' Kleinem Konversations-Lexikon. Erster Band. A-E.</i> Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 741 pp. + advertisement. [See p. 465, "Colorado (span., „rot“) . . . Der Westl. C., Fluß im westl. Nordamerika . . . durchströmt großartige Cañons (s. d.)"; and see p. 405, "Cañon (span., kanjohn), tiefeingeschnittens Flußbett; berühmt der Große C. des Rio Colorado bis 1630 m tief (Abb.)", with small, essentially figurative, illustration, "Cañon des Rio Colorado."] [In German.] |

**Fabens, Joseph Warren**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1865 | 2.19837 | <i>The uses of the camel: Considered with a view to his introduction into out western states and territories. A paper read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, March 2d, 1865.</i> New York: Carleton, Publisher; and Washington, D.C.: Franck Taylor, 32 pp. [See p. 26: "The report of Captain Beale, of the United States Army, to the Secretary of War, of an overland trip with camels, carrying seven hundred pounds each, from Texas to California, in 1857, is very full and satisfactory; but I do not happen to have it by me to quote from at this time." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fadiman, Anne**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.2580 | Endangered sites across America. <i>In</i> : Chadwick, Douglas H., and Haupt, Donna, Nature under seige. <i>Life</i> , 6(7): 112 (Chadwick and Haupt, pp. 106-112).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20] |
| 1996 | 2.2581 | At the scene of the action. <i>Civilization</i> , 3(2) (March/April): 86-87. [See p. 87.]   |
| 1998 | 2.2582 | <i>Ex libris : confessions of a common reader.</i> New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 162 pp. [See "You Are There" (pp. 61-70); specifically, pp. 67-69. A reprint of Fadiman (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2581).]              |

**Faerio, Erica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30303 | Get your 2021 GCRG T-shirts. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 45. [Grand Canyon River Guides T-shirt design by Faerio; with artist's statement.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fagan, Emily**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.18670</i> | Yuma's hidden treasures. <i>RV Life</i> , (November): 26-28. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Fahey, Matt**

2005	2.10356	2005 GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
------	---------	--

---

**Fahlman, Betsy, AND Dunbier, Lonnie Pierson**

2012	2.18272	<i>Arizona's pioneering women artists : impressions of the Grand Canyon State.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, in collaboration with The Arizona Committee of the National Museum of Women in the Arts, 92 pp. [Cover adds: <i>Directory and catalog.</i> ] [Exhibition catalogue. First ed., 1st printing of 50 cloth copies, 250 paper copies.]
------	---------	---

---

**Fahrney, Scott**

2012	2.17151	Finding history at Furnace Flats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Author discovered a new Harry McDonald inscription near Upper Tanner camp. Photo of previously known inscription on cedar at Mile 23.5 by Richard Quartaroli. See also corresponding articles by Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25), and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25).]
------	---------	--

---

**Fahs, David W.**

1899	2.14019	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.
------	---------	---

---

**Fain, J.**

1970	2.2583	Moods of the North Rim: Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 44 (May): 4-7. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21</a> </div>
------	--------	--

---

**Fairbanks, Douglas**

1918	2.12943	Douglas Fairbanks' own page [COLUMN]. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 13(3) (February): 40.
1918	2.24549	<i>Making life worth while.</i> New York: Britton Publishing Co., 157 [159] pp. [See photos: "Companions", facing p. 53, Fairbanks and dog on rim of Grand Canyon; "A one-minute reverie", facing p. 100, Fairbanks seated in archway on El Tovar porch;

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- "Alone with the Grand Canyon", facing p. 129, Fairbanks on the rim of Grand Canyon. No pertinent texts in volume.] [*Making life worthwhile.*]
- 1919      2.18218      If I were bringing up your children; a straight talk about health and courage and a lot of other good things for the coming generation. *Woman's Home Companion*, 46(7) (July): 24, 52, 88. [See p. 24, "My Most Dangerous Stunt"; at Grand Canyon. See p. 52, photo page, "The One and Only 'Doug' Himself", including cropped photo of Fairbanks in mid-leap at Grand Canyon, with legend, "The most dangerous stunt he ever did—jumping the Grand Canyon. He says of this feat: 'Never again!'" ]
- 1922      2.16954      Let me say this for the films. *Ladies' Home Journal*, (September): 13-14, 118, 120. [See p. 13: ". . . the night that I saw The Birth of a Nation I knew that I wanted to be in the pictures. I had much the same sort of vibration or thrill that I had when I saw the Grand Cañon for the first time. I do not seriously mean that this picture seemed to me so great as the Grand Cañon, nor that it impressed me so mightily, but both left me wordless." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 2006      2.24538      *Douglas Fairbanks: In his own words : from the archives of the Douglas Fairbanks Museum.* (Foreword by Keri Leigh.) New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 316 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See pp. 29-33, "Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon", a reprint of the item by Fairbanks and Warrington (1918, *ITEM NO.* 2.24550) in *Ladies' Home Journal*, crediting the photographer, Warrington, only in the photo legends.]

**Fairbanks, Douglas, AND Warrington, Charles**

- 1918      2.24550      Why I was disappointed in the Grand Canyon. (By Douglas Fairbanks, himself. Photographs by Charles Warrington.) *Ladies' Home Journal*, (February): 18-19. [Numerous stunt photos at Grand Canyon.]

**Fairbanks, Harold Wellman**

- 1899      2.14268      *Stories of our Mother Earth.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 2nd ed., 200 pp. (Western Series of Readers—Vol. VI.) [See "Where Our Salt Comes From", pp. 83-88, lower Colorado River region; and "The Story of the Colorado River", pp. 96-102. Textbook format.]
- 1901      2.30597      The physiography of California. *American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin* (Winona, Minnesota), 2(3) (September): 232-252. [First installment of two. Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 244.]
- 1901      2.30598      *The physiography of California.* Winona, Minnesota: Jones and Kroeger Printers. ("Reprinted from the Bulletin of the American Bureau of Geography Vol. II, September and December, 1901".) [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea area, see p. 13.]
- 1904      2.14344      *The western United States : a geographical reader.* Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 302 pp + advertisements. [See "The Work of the Colorado River", pp. 1-9; and "A Trip Into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 10-18.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Dickey, Roland F.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William H.; AND Wohlauser, Gilian S.**

NO DATE 2.2584 *Frontier America : the Far West.* Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 232 pp. [1975.]

NO DATE 2.2585 *Far West: Indianer und Siedler im Amerikanischen Westen.* Zurich: Kunsthhaus, 272 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks et al., no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

**Fairbanks, Jonathan L.; Van Dam, Chris D.; Dickey, Roland F.; Docstader, Frederick J.; Ewers, John C.; Farnam, Anne; Sussman, Elisabeth; Truettner, William M.; Wohlauser, Gilian S.; AND Wijsenbeek, Louis J. F.**

NO DATE 2.2586 *Far West: Geboorte van een Volk.* Den Haag: Haags Gemeentemuseum, 236 pp. [1976.] [Republication in translation of *Frontier America : the Far West* (Fairbanks et al., no date [1975], ITEM NO. 2.2584).] [In Dutch.]

---

**Fairbanks, Stephen Thomas**

2019 2.28645 *Schooling habitus: An auto-ethnographic study of music education's entanglements with cultural hegemony.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Cambridge, 227 pp. ["I use a Bourdieusian framework to explore the way in which habitus is influenced in the context of a youth orchestra, specifically focusing upon a highly successful high school orchestra in an ethnically diverse and economically disadvantaged community along California's international border with Mexico." (p. iii). El Centro, California.]

---

**Fairchild, Hurlstone**

1950 2.2587 *An artist's notebook : interpretations of the inspirations found in Grand Canyon.* Hollywood, California: Homer H. Boelter, 32 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61, 12-12| FQ10:99

---

**Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson**

1933 2.29142 A trip to the Colorado mines in 1862; from the reminiscences of Mahlon Dickerson Fairchild *In:* Bancroft, Hubert Howe, Cowan, Robert Ernest, and Fairchild, Mahlon Dickerson, *Guide to the Colorado mines.* (Foreword by Robert Ernest Cowan.) *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 12(1) (March): 11-17.

---

**Fairley, Helen C.**

1989 2.2588 *History.* *In:* Altschul, Jeffrey H., and Fairley, Helen C., *Man, models and management: An overview of the archaeology of the Arizona Strip and the management of its cultural resources* (Phil R. Geib, Daniel D. Marenco, Martin R. Rose, contributors). Report prepared for U.S. Forest Service and U.S. Bureau of Land Management, contract no. 53-8371-6-0054. Statistical Research, Plateau Archaeology, Dames and Moore, Inc., pp. 153-218. [Spanish-American period, 1776-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1848; American period, 1848-1945; History of economic developments of the Arizona Strip, 1870-1950.]

2000      2.7670      Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38. [Lost-item notice. Author's name misspelled Fairly.]

---

**Fairman, Leroy**

1911      2.21571      Clean goods and clean advertising. *Advertising and Selling* (New York), 21(5) (October): 41-42. [Editorial.] [Begins, "They tell us that we must be truthful in our advertising. From Dan to Beersheba and return via the Grand Canon there is going up a mighty yell for honest, clean advertising." (ENTIRE NOTE) Cited here as an example of selecting Grand Canyon as a waypoint in distant travels.]

---

**Falany, Henry; Falany, Gracie; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

2016      2.24595      Henry Falany. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 30-45. [Principally Quartaroli's interview with Henry Falany.] [See also remarks by CC Lockwood, (3) (Fall): 7-8.]

---

**Falcon Press**

1996      2.2589      *Arizona on my mind*. Helena and Billings, Montana: Falcon Press, 120 pp.

---

**Falcon Publishers**

2000      2.7433      *Grand Canyon on my mind*. (Gayle Shirley, project ed.) Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 112 pp. [Cover adds subtitle, "The best of the Grand Canyon in words and photographs".]

---

**Falk, Darcy**

2013      2.19356      Leave-takings; the endless circle of accepting and letting go. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(34) (August 22-28): 4. [Begins with comments on Lees Ferry road construction and there meeting "Lora"; ends with comment on the burned Marble Canyon Lodge.]

2013      2.22780      Lost and gained; the power of resilience. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 4. [Begins with remarks on the Colorado River running laden with silt.]

2014      2.22097      Engage and discover; why art residencies are important. *In*: Letter From Home [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 4. [Art residencies at Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Falkenberg, Janis**

- 1983      2.27940      De Boer remembered. *The Green Thumb* (Denver Botanic Gardens, Denver, Colorado), 40(3) (Autumn): 217-222. [Landscape designer S. R. DeBoer. See p. 222, remarks on his plan for Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Fallax, M., AND Mairey, A.**

- 1905      2.22698      *Amérique, Australasie, au début du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, 362 pp. [See pp. 24, 74; and "le plateau du Colorado", p. 80. Includes note of Marble and Grand Canyons.] [In French.]

**Fallon, Laura**

- 2010      2.13212      Laura Fallon, age 37. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 5. [Interview.]
- 2015      2.23540      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 3.
- 2016      2.23799      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(1) (Spring): 2-3.
- 2016      2.24551      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(2) (Summer): 3.
- 2016      2.24940      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(3) (Fall): 2-3.

**Fallowfield, David**

- 2010      2.23606      William Workman Chapter report; Annual Conference 2010. *Spanish Traces* (Old Spanish Trail Association, Colorado), 16(2) (Summer): 11-12. [Includes remarks on a visit to Toroweap Point following the Annual Conference in Fredonia, Arizona.] [William Workman Chapter, Cumbria, England.]

**Fancher, C. H.; Fancher, Hattie W.; Fancher, Grace; AND Fancher, Ward**

- 1899      2.13936      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82.

**Fané, Xavi**

- 2006      2.19529      Viaje al centro de la tierra; un trekking a las entrañas del Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Cuadernos Técnicos* (Barrabés Internet S.L.U., Huesca, Spain), (27) (July/August): 8-10, 12, 14-16. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fano, Giulio**

1899      2.14136      *Un fisiologo intorno al mondo : impressioni di viaggio*. Milano: Fratelli Treves, 455 pp.  
[Grand Canyon, see p. 417 and following; specifically p. 421.] [In Italian.]

---

**Fant, Glenn E.**

1976      2.30274      Mon Dieu! *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 26(2)  
(February): 44. [Briefly relates the visit of France's Marshal Ferdinand Foch to the  
Grand Canyon, where he is reported to have remarked, "*C'est magnifique, c'est beau,*  
*c'est formidable!*" What a lovely place in which to heave your mother-in-law!"]

---

**Farabee, Charles R. "Butch"**

2003      2.11287      *National Park ranger : an American icon*. (Foreword by Fran P. Mainella.) Lanham,  
Maryland: Roberts Rinehart, 180 pp.

---

**Farb, Carolyn; Evans, James; AND Holzherr, Florian**

2004      2.12203      Light show. *Brilliant*, (October): 56-57. [Artwork of Charles Mary Kubricht.]

---

**Farb, Peter**

1963      2.2590      *Face of North America: the natural history of a continent*. New York: Harper and Row,  
316 pp. [See pp. 9, 14, 80, 219, 222-227.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-21|

---

**Fardwell, Charles L.**

1920      2.14115      Maryland. In: T.P.A. Post News [SECTION]. *T.P.A. Magazine* (Travelers Protective  
Association of America), 14(6) (April): 19. [See "Maryland's Representation at the  
Portland Convention", including itinerary for visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Fareio, Erica**

2019      2.28601      The Journey. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 8. [Illustrated by a painting  
by Fareio, "The Journey". See also Fareio (2019, ITEM NO. 2.28603). This issue also  
illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.]

2019      2.28602      Erica Fareio, age 43. In: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3)  
(Fall): 12-13. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28603 | Eye of Odin. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(3) (Fall): 21. [Illustrated by a painting by Fareio, "Eye of Odin". See also Fareio (2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.28601</a> ). This issue also illustrates other paintings by Fareio: "Satori", p. 6; "Our Only One", p. 11.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Farinholt, Jon**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2010 | <a href="#">2.14982</a> | INTERBIKE Vegas baby! <i>Bikebeat</i> (Team Evergreen Bicycle Club, Evergreen, Colorado), (November/December): 11-12. [Includes mention of ride to Hoover Dam.] |
|------|-------------------------|---|

---

**Faris, John T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1920 | 2.2591 | <i>Seeing the Far West</i> . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 304 pp., 2 maps. [See "God's Autograph in Stone", pp. 105-110; "Along the Western Border of Arizona", pp. 111-114; "The Romance of the Salton Sink", pp. 115-120.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> GCNHA Monograph 8: <a href="#">page 1-21</a>  <a href="#">FQ9:184</a> <a href="#">FQ17:137</a> <a href="#">FQ19:201</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:254</a></div>  |
| 1927 | 2.2592 | <i>The romance of the rivers</i> . New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 298 pp. [See Chapter 12, On the amazing Colorado River, pp. 235-254.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> GCNHA Monograph 8: <a href="#">page 1-61</a> </div>   |
| 1930 | 2.2593 | <i>Roaming the Rockies : through national parks and national forests of the Rocky Mountain wonderland</i> . (Introduction by Horace M. Albright.) New York: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 333 pp. [See "Through the Kaibab Forest", pp. 122-137; "Making Friends with the Grand Canyon", pp. 138-153.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> GCNHA Monograph 8: <a href="#">page 1-21</a>  <a href="#">FQ1:175</a> <a href="#">FQ6:60</a> <a href="#">FQ7:70</a> <a href="#">FQ8:130</a> <a href="#">FQ21:307</a> <a href="#">FQ23:122</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:253</a></div> |
| 1934 | 2.2594 | <i>Roaming America's playgrounds</i> . New York: Farrar and Rinehart. [See pp. 206-223.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> GCNHA Monograph 8: <a href="#">page 1-21</a> </div>   |

---

**Farish, Thomas Edwin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.19737 | <i>History of Arizona. Volume I</i> . Phoenix: [no imprint], 392 pp. [Early Spanish explorations, see pp. 19-24. Also note in index, p. 374, "Grand Canyon—Discovered by Melchior Diaz, 20."; however, the account appears on p. 23 and is there not ascribed to Diaz.] |
| 1915 | 2.13640 | <i>History of Arizona. Volume II</i> . Phoenix: [no imprint], 348 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 1-25.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]   |
| 1915 | 2.9519  | <i>History of Arizona. Volume V</i> . Phoenix: [no imprint], 368 pp. [See pp. 100-182.] [Series of 8 volumes, 1915-1918, printed in San Francisco, Filmer Brothers Electrotype Co.]   |
| 1920 | 2.9520  | <i>Farish Arizona history : combined index, volumes 1 to 8</i> . Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 64 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2013      *2.29662*      The history of Arizona; Arizona's military posts in 1866. *Territorial News* (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 1, 6, 9, 12, 16.

**Farkas, Tomás**

2007      2.28233      Muscle World 2; Ameriká voltunk. *Fit Muscle Magazin* (Hungary), 2007(2) (17): 40-44. [Regarding Hungarian body builder Zoltán Vörös' visit to Las Vegas area; text is an interview with Imrével Kovács and Vörös. Grand Canyon *in passing*; photos include Vörös standing by helicopter at Grand Canyon West.] [In Hungarian.]

**Farkas, Tünde**

2014      2.27712      Bakancsban a világ körül—Gyalogtúra a Grand Canyon mélyére; Farkas Tünde élménybeszámolója. *Sárisápi Hírmondó / Šarišápske Správy* (Sárisáp, Hungary), 18(4) (December): 7. [In Hungarian; serial title given in both Hungarian and Slovak.]

**Farley, Fred**

2010      *2.20554*      The 1960 Gold Cup: "No contest". *Propeller* (American Power Boat Association, Eastpointe, Michigan), 64(8) (August): 4. [1960 APBA Gold Cup competition, Lake Mead, had been declared "'No Contest' due to inclement weather".] [Reprinted from *A Century of Gold Cup Racing* (Farley and Harsin, 2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.23447).]

**Farley, Fred, AND Harsin, Ron**

2004      *2.23447*      *A century of gold cup racing*. (Phyllis Klucinec, ed.) Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: Bristol Fashion Publications, 227 pp.

**Farley, G. M.**

1989      2.11680      Zane Grey—fictionist. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 2(2) (Spring): 13-14. [Includes note *in passing* of honeymoon trip to west coast via El Tovar at Grand Canyon.]

**Farlow, Archa Malcolm**

1913      2.17019      Arizona's admission to statehood. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 9(1/2) (1912-1913): 132-153.

**Farmer, David**

1996      2.2596      The Fred Harvey Company—bookseller to the Southwest. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 60-64.

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Farmer, E. J. [Farmer, Elihu Jerome]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.16199 | <p><i>The resources of the Rocky Mountains, being a brief description of the mineral, grazing, agricultural and timber resources of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana, and Dakota.</i> Cleveland, Ohio: Leader Printing Co., 296 pp.</p> <p>[See "Arizona", pp. 55-66, including the section, "Grand Canons", pp. 57-58; and "Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad", pp. 185-190, which includes connecting route through Yuma, and which there notes "Colorado Steam Navigation Company. Steamers for Castle Dome, Ehrenberg, Aubrey, Camp Mohave, Hardyville, and Eldorado Canon."]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Farmer, Jared**

- 1999 2.7227 *Glen Canyon dammed : inventing Lake Powell and the Canyon Country.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 154** FQ14:382 FQ17:138 FQ19:202 FQ21:488

## Farmer, John

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20479 | At our Nov 4 meeting. <i>Fredericksburg Rockhounds News</i> (Fredericksburg, Texas), (November): 1. ["We will have a 'movie' on the Geology of the Grand Canyon. * * * Mr. John Crone found the material via the Internet and will be the 'Showman'." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Farnes, Ebenezer**

- 1967      *2.21927*      Ebenezer Farnes. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Credited to "Diary of E. Farnes, D.U.P." ] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]

**Farnham, Thomas J.**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1841 | <a href="#">2.16688</a> | <i>Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.</i> Poughkeepsie, New York: Killey and Lossing, 197 pp. [Also an 1843 printing.]   |
| 1843 | <a href="#">2.16689</a> | <i>Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.</i> New York and London: Wiley and Putnam.   |
| 1843 | <a href="#">2.16690</a> | <i>Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.</i> London: Bentley, 315 pp.   |
| 1844 | <a href="#">2.21313</a> | <i>Travels in the Californias, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.</i> New York: Saxton and Miles, 416 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 302-303, 321.] [Issued in four parts; parts 2-4 are enumerated; part 4 with date 1845.] [See map, "Map of the Californias by T. J. Farnham.", which shows in "Upper California" the "Rio Colorado" flowing wholly |

# • THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

conjecturally southwestwardly through "Paiuches Desert" from unlabeled headwaters; en route "R. S. Juan" is a tributary. What is likely the Little Colorado River (unlabeled) flows east to west; at its confluence with the Colorado is the notation, "Ruins". "R. Mojaves" is drawn with a dashed line as a tributary to the Colorado in its lower course. "R. Gila" is also shown flowing into the gulf, separately from the Colorado.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F49 WHEAT II:494 [with illustration facing p. 189]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1846 | <i>2.26513</i> | <i>Mexico: Its geography—its people—and its institutions: with a map, containing the result of the latest explorations of Fremont, Wilkes, and others.</i> New-York: H. Long and Brother, 80 pp. [See "The Colorado", p. 11; and note of Gulf of California, p. 12.] [For map, see Farnham (1846, <i>CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.</i> 25.1326). Cartobibliography is <i>THE GRAND CANON</i> Volume 2.]   |
| 1846 | <i>2.16678</i> | <i>Wanderungen über die Felsengebirge in das Oregon-Gebiet.</i> (Fr. Gerstäcker, translator.) Leipzig: Gustav Maner, 310+ pp. [Translation under a revised title of <i>Travels in the Great Western Prairies.</i> ] [Colorado River, see pp. 115, 137, 138, 159.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1847 | <i>2.19676</i> | <i>Life and adventures in California, and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.</i> New York: William H. Graham, 416 pp. [Cover title: <i>Life, Travels and Adventurds, in California : and scenes in the Pacific Ocean.</i> ] [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Rio Colorado and its Valley . . .", p. 312 and following.]   |
| 1851 | <i>2.12867</i> | <i>Life, adventures, and travels in California.</i> By T. J. Farnham. <i>To which are added the conquest of California, travels in Oregon, and history of the gold regions.</i> New York: Cornish, Lamport and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!!" [2nd ed.], 514 pp. [See pp. 161-167 (lower Colorado River region), and see in Chapter 17, "Upper California—River Colorado", pp. 312-325.]  |
| 1857 | <i>2.21314</i> | <i>Life, adventures, and travels in California.</i> By T. J. Farnham. <i>To which are added the conquest of California and travels in Oregon.</i> New York: Sheldon, Blakeman and Co., "Pictorial Edition!!" [3rd ed.], 468 pp.  |
| 1906 | <i>2.16691</i> | Part I of Farnham's <i>Travels in the great western prairies, etc.</i> , May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's <i>Travels in the great western prairies, etc.</i> , October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's <i>Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846.</i> <i>In:</i> Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), <i>Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement.</i> Cleveland, Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16690).] |
| 1966 | <i>2.16692</i> | Part I of Farnham's <i>Travels in the great western prairies, etc.</i> , May 21-October 16, 1839. [AND] Part II of Farnham's <i>Travels in the great western prairies, etc.</i> , October 21-December 4, 1839; and De Smet's <i>Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, 1845-1846.</i> <i>In:</i> Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), <i>Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel : descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far West, during the period of early American settlement.</i> Cleveland,  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Ohio; A.H. Clark Co., Volumes 28, 29. [Reprint of 1906 Thwaites ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.16691), reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.16690).]
- 1973      *2.16693*      *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* New York: Da Capo Press, 2 volumes in 1. [Reprinted from the 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.16690).]
- 2007      *2.16694*      *Travels in the great western prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 380 pp. (Travels in America, 96.) [Facsimile reprint of 1843 Bentley (London) ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.16690).]

**Farnsworth, Janet Webb**

- 2001      2.27351      Edward Milo Webb (2)—Phoebe Adeline Freeman. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 45-46. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.]
- 2011      2.18070      North Rim ride: Seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 27-30.
- 2011      2.18071      Try an ancient pathway and see where it gets you. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 45-48.
- 2011      2.18072      Let your compass be your guide. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 49-51.
- 2011      2.18073      Hualapai River Runners adventure. *In*: Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 107-112.

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Heath, Bernadette**

- 1998      2.2597      Fritz and his Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 74(3) (March): 4-9. [Fritz Woiwode.]
- 1998      2.2598      Let your compass be your guide; our two totally bewildered grandmas take on a course in orienteering. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 16-21.
- 2001      2.8325      North Rim ride; seeing the Grand Canyon from the back of a horse. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 12-17.
- 2004      2.9844      Lady rancher on the Arizona Strip; hardships and remoteness have a payoff in beauty. *Arizona Highways*, 80(3) (March): 18-21. [Dixie Northcott.]
- 2011      2.18069      *Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors.* Tucson: Wheatmark, 124 pp. [Essays by writer Farnsworth and photographer Heath.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Kahl, David**

2000      2.7926      Her desperate journey on the Honeymoon Trail. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 18-21. [Phoebe Webb.]

**Farnsworth, Janet, AND Stevenson, Don B.**

2000      2.7228      Slot canyon excursions, dam tours and Lake Powell views await visitors to Page. *Arizona Highways*, 76(3) (March): 46-48.

2004      2.9999      Parker's playground; visitors enjoy lower Colorado River adventures and desert explorations. *Arizona Highways*, 80(7) (July): 34-39.

**Farquhar, Francis P.**

1932      2.2599      (ED.) The topographical reports of Lieutenant George H. Derby. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 11: 247-265.

1950      2.2600      Did James White precede Major Powell through the Grand Canyon? *In*: Kipp, J. B., *The Colorado River*. Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, pp. i-vi.

1999      2.2601      Otis Reed Marston; running the Colorado River; an oral history by Francis P. Farquhar. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 18-23. [With introductory paragraph by John Weisheit. "Mr. Marston edited this oral history himself and his corrections were incorporated into this manuscript." (p. 18)]

**Farr, Dennis B.**

1981      2.2603      The Harvey Girls. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 10-12.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]

**Farr, Hilda Butler, AND Clark, Estelle Merrymon**

1940      2.12674      *Top o' the world, an operetta in two acts : book and lyrics by Estelle Merrymon Clark : music by Hilda Butler Farr. Vocal score and libretto complete.* Chicago: R. A. Hoffman Co., 92 pp. [At Grand Canyon.]

**Farr, Finis C.**

1918      2.2602      (ED.) *The history of Imperial County, California.* Berkeley, California: Elms and Franks, 526 pp.

**Farrar, Gilbert P.**

1917      2.14259      *The typography of advertisements that pay : how to choose and combine type faces, engravings and all the other mechanical elements of modern advertising construction.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 282 pp. [See p. 211, and illustrative example several pages afterward; Santa Fe Railway advertisement mentioning Grand Canyon.]

**Farrar, Nancy**

2007      2.11197      [Comments]. *In: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon* [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 9.

**Farrell, Robert J.**

1997      2.7434      (ED.) *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, 141 pp. (Wild West Series.) [Cover extends subtitle, "They left their mark; heroes and rogues of Arizona history".]

**Farrell, Vicki Sears**

1992      2.2604      Havasupai Reservation, Grand Canyon, Ariz. *In: Walking America* [SPECIAL SECTION]. *Walking*, 7(6) (December): 43.

**Farretta, Kathy, AND Lober, Nikki**

2006      2.11119      *Community builders: The Riordan families of Flagstaff*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Riordan Mansion State Historic Park. [See pp. 34-37.]

**Farretta, Kathy; Horn, Amy; Landes, Steven; Mortenson, Dave; Pennington, Jack; Ranney, Wayne; AND Streit, Jon**

2014      2.21628      Elect your Board!! [FEATURE]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(5) (September/October): 1-2. [Brief statements by Board candidates.]

**Farris, T. H.**

2010      *2.14633*      Safety zone; under water clean up of Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu, AZ. *Federal Register*, 75(90) (May 11): 26098-26100. [Refers to the Under Water Copper Canyon Clean Up sponsored by the Lake Havasu Divers Association.]

**Farwell, Arthur**

1904      2.13677      Introduction. *In: Sonata Heroic by Campbell-Tipton*. Newton Center, Massachusetts: Wa-Wan Press. (*Wa-Wan Series of American Compositions*, 3(2) (Winter): 1-4.) [See p. 4. The item itself is a musical score; this is an introductory text.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fassett, Charles Wood**

- 1905      2.14855      Missouri Valley excursion to Portland. *The Medical Herald* (St. Joseph, Missouri), 24(8) (August): 397-399. [Medical Society of the Missouri Valley. Item signed "F." See p. 399, regarding reports by many who returned via California and Grand Canyon: "And from these we learn that the stories of the grandeur of this trip are in no wise exaggerated nor overdrawn. The Canon is the largest and most beautiful in the world, and the hotel 'Tovar' one of the most unique and costly in the southwest. None should visit California without taking a side trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item signed "F."]
- 1911      2.18017      Notes on the trip to Los Angeles. *In*: Notes and News [SECTION]. *Western Medical Review* (Omaha, Nebraska), 16(6) (June): 307. [Two notes pertain to planned stop at Grand Canyon during train trip West: "Pullman rate to Los Angeles, for double lower berth, \$14; upper, \$11.20, from Omaha and all Missouri river points. These rates include stop-over at Grand Canon, and cars may be occupied while there." "The Grand Canon—The stop at Grand Canon of the Arizona [*sic*] will be sufficiently long for those who desire to take the trip down Bright Angel Trail to the river, and for all to view the gorgeous sunset and sunrise, which are sights never to be forgotten."]

**Faulk, Odie B.**

- 1964      2.2605      The steamboat war that opened Arizona. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 5(4) (Winter): 1-9.
- 1965      2.2606      (ED.) A letter from John R. Bartlett at Camp Yuma, 1852. *Journal of Arizona History*, 6(4) (Winter): 204-213.
- 1968      2.2607      *Land of many frontiers : a history of the American Southwest*. New York: Oxford University Press, 358 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:133 FQ10:102 FQ11:117 FQ11B:63 FQ12:172 FQ17:141 FQ19:204 FQ21:308 FQ24/1:257 GUIDON 203
- 1969      2.2608      (ED.) *Destiny Road : the Gila Trail and the opening of the Southwest*. New York: Oxford University Press, 232 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ4:51 [1973 printing] FQ6:62 [1973 printing] FQ7:72 [1973 printing] FQ8:132 [1973 printing] FQ9:188 [1973 printing] FQ10:101 [1973 printing] FQ11:116 [1973 printing] FQ12:171 [1973 printing] FQ17:140 [1973 printing] FQ21:86 [1973 printing] FQ22:102 [1973 printing] FQ24/1:256 [1973 printing] FQ32:105 [1973 printing]
- 1969      2.2609      (ED.) *Derby's report on opening the Colorado, 1850-1851*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 60 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:37 FQ3:47 FQ4:52 FQ5:49 FQ7:73 FQ8:134 FQ9:190 FQ10:103 FQ10A:23 FQ11:115A, 115B FQ11A:54 FQ12A:81A, 81B FQ17:142 FQ19:205 FQ24/1:258 FQ28:49 FQ32:106 GUIDON 179

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1970 | 2.2610         | <i>Arizona : a short history.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21 </a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Hollon, ITEM NO. 30.777</a> |
| 1974 | <i>2.26411</i> | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Yates, Richard, and Marshall, Mary, <i>The Lower Colorado River: A bibliography.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Western Arizona College Press, pp. i-ii.  |

---

**Faulkner, Judy, AND Faulkner, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22802 | Amazing Arizona trip #3. <i>In the Breeze</i> (Bluebonnet MX-5 Miata Club, San Antonio, Texas), (June): 8. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Fauntleroy, Gussie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11436 | Limitless possibilities; Arizona artist Curt Walters finds endless ways to portray the grandeur of the Grand Canyon. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 37(9) (February): cover, 8, 108-111, 124-125. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Fausett, Dean**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.27643 | <i>Paintings of the great American Southwest : in commemoration of Major John Wesley Powell and the 100th anniversary of his exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers.</i> Salt Lake City: Terracor, folded pamphlet [6 pp.]. <b>[1969.]</b> ("Paintings commissioned by Terracor, a Utah corporation".) |
|---------|---------|--|

---

**Fauvel Gouraud, J.-B.-G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1840 | <i>2.13375</i> | <i>L'Hercule et La Favorite : ou la capture de l'Alexandre de Bordeaux, et des Pirates Bordelais, effectuée a New-port, Rhode-Island, États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord, le 21 Mai 1838. Tome II.</i> Paris: Chez l'auteur, 580 pp. [Lower Colorado River steamboats, pp. 133-134, <i>in passing.</i> ] <b>[In French.]</b> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Favela Ávila, Hugo; Ojeda Benítez, Sara; Cruz Sotelo, Samantha E.; Taboada González, Paul; AND Aguilar Virgen, Quetzalli**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.25208</i> | Los penenadores en la recuperación de reciclables en sitios de disposición final en Baja California, México. <i>Revista Internacional de Contaminación Ambiental</i> (México), 29 (Suplemento 3, Residuos Sólidos): 59-65. [Study areas are the urban area of Mexicali and the rural areas, San Quintín and Vicente Guerrero.] <b>[In Spanish.]</b> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Favour, Alpheus H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1936 | 2.2611 | <p><i>Old Bill Williams, mountain man.</i> Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 229 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ13:153A</a> <a href="#">FQ15:181</a> <a href="#">FQ19:206</a> <a href="#">FQ21:309</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:259</a> <a href="#">FQ31:21</a></p> |
| 1962 | 2.2612 | <p><i>Old Bill Williams: mountain man.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 234 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21 </a> <a href="#">FQ13:153B</a></p>                                      |

**Fawcett, C. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.15900 | <p><i>Frontiers : a study in political geography.</i> Oxford: Clarendon Press, 107 pp. [See Chapter 5, "River Boundaries": p. 51, "It is noteworthy that the almost impassable Canyon of the Colorado is not made use of as a state boundary."; pp. 52-53: "There are only two common cases in which the line of the river is primarily an obstacle to movement. The first is when an unnavigable stream flows at the bottom of a deep gorge which cannot be easily bridged. The best-known instance of this kind is the Canyon of the Colorado, which, with its mile-high cliffs, forms a complete barrier for all but flying animals for most of a distance of some three hundred miles." (ENTIRE NOTES)]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Faxon, Frederick W.; Brown, Charles H.; AND Phelan, John F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.15758 | <p>Berkeley Conference. <i>American Library Association, Bulletin</i>, 9(2) (March): 47-54. [Grand Canyon as part of travel itinerary; see pp. 47, 50, 53.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Fay, Joanne**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12327 | <p>Grand Canyon—rim to rim. <i>Crossroads Ranch II Property Owners' Association Newsletter</i> (Prescott, Arizona), (106) (April): 5-6.</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Fay, Thornton O. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.21521 | <p>Boston. <i>In</i>: Institute Chaptergrams [SECTION]. <i>American Bankers Association, Journal</i>, 8(8) (February): 737-738. [See p. 737: "C. D. Williamson, of the Bureau of Commercial Economics at Washington, delivered an instructive and interesting lecture on 'The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the Indians of the Painted Desert' on Wednesday, December 29th, at Lorimer Hall. Mr. Williamson spent fifteen years in the desert and his pictures of the Hopi Indians and the Grand Canyon made us forget banks and balances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fay, W. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.12976 | A record trout. <i>The American Angler</i> (New York), 2(12) (April): 658-659. [Includes a John Hance tale.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fayhee, M. John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.2613 | A gash in the earth by any other name. <i>Backpacker</i> , 16(6) (November): 65.   |
| 1994 | 2.2614 | <i>Mexico's Copper Canyon country : a hiking and backpacking guide</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed. (A Cordillera Press Guide.) [See p. 99, comparison between Grand Canyon and Copper Canyon.] |

**Fedarko, Kevin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18477 | Rocketing into the great unknown. <i>Outside</i> , (May): 86-92, 94. [Excerpt from the author's forthcoming book, <i>The Emerald Mile</i> .]   |
| 2013 | 2.18529 | <i>The Emerald Mile : the epic story of the fastest ride in history through the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Scribner, 415 [417] pp. ["Emerald Mile" is a boat name.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.982; Anonymous, 2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1091; Abyssus, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1290; Barcott, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1039; Dinges, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.998; LaFrance, 2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1325; Ricketts, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1055; Schendler, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1221; Shacochis, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1047; Woodham, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.997</div> |
| 2015 | 2.22909 | Afterword. <i>In: The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . Petaluma, California: Cameron and Company, pp. 152-156.  |
| 2015 | 2.23054 | The best little boat in the West; how a humble wooden fishing craft became the quintessential Grand Canyon ride. <i>In: Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stories about everything we use</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Outside</i> , (April): 30.   |
| 2018 | 2.27287 | Introduction. <i>In: McBride, Pete, The Grand Canyon : between river and rim</i> . New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 18, 21, 22, 27, 28, 31 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].   |
| 2019 | 2.28064 | The magic of Grand Canyon. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 4-9.  |
| 2019 | 2.28193 | Losing the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 10-31. ("Material in this chapter is drawn from an article that appeared in the September 2016 issue of <i>National Geographic</i> magazine." [See Fedarko and McBride (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24803).])  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fedarko, Kevin, AND McBride, Pete**

- 2016      2.24803      Losing the Grand Canyon. Two adventurers set out on a 650-mile trek through the Grand Canyon. They faced danger and hardship—and saw firsthand how development could spoil one of America’s most beloved places. *National Geographic*, 230(3) (September): 114-139 [pp. 124-129 comprise recto and verso of three-panel fold-out that includes map, “Contested Canyon”, pp. 124-126].
- 2016      2.30340      La pérdida del Gran Cañón. Dos aventureros emprendieron una travesía 1 050 kilómetros a lo largo del Gran Cañón. Enfrentaron peligros y dificultades, y vieron de primera mano cómo el desarrollo podría echar a perder uno de los lugares más queridos de Estados Unidos. *National Geographic España*, 39(3) (September): 18-41. [In Spanish.]

**Fedarko, Kevin, AND Markus, Kurt**

- 2005      2.10331      Ain’t it just grand? *Outside*, 30(6) (June): 66-72, 74, 76, 78-80, 139-140, 149.
- 2008      2.11631      They call me “groover boy”. But it isn’t because of my dance moves. My life at the helm of a Colorado River latrine raft. *Outside* (July): 99-102, 104, 118-120. [See also: Photos: Grand Canyon *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 16 [this is a reference to additional photographs that are available online]; and notes about photographer Kurt Markus *in* Between the Lines [SECTION], p. 18.] [See also “We’re number two” *in* Letters [SECTION], by Brian Sutton, Doug Thompson, and Lynda Kuppler, preceded by editors’ note, (September): 22.)]

**Fedderson, B. W., AND Oettingen, A. J. von**

- 1898      2.10487      (EDS.) *J. C. Poggendorff’s Biographisch-Literarisches Handwörterbuch zur geschichte der Exacten Wissenschaften enthaltend nachweisungen über Lebensverhältnisse und Leistungen von Mathematikern, Astronomen, Physikern, Chemikern, Mineralogen, Geologen, Geographen u.s.w. aller Völker und Zeiten. Dritter Band (1858 bis 1883).* Leipzig: Johann Abrosius Barth. [See Dutton, Clarence Edward, p. 394; and Powell, John Wesley, p. 1064.] [In German.]

**Feder, Marcin**

- 2020      2.29828      Interviews; meet our new head of unit! *TRADivarius* (DG Trad Newsletter) (European Parliament, Directorate-General for Translation, Multilingualism and External Relations Unit), (40) (March): 2. [Interview with Feder, “head of the recently established Speech-to-text Unit”. Includes remarks on Feder’s travels, including having seen in 2019 “Grand Canyon by helicopter—another high point!” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Feijs, E.; deLange, J.; Reeuwijk, M. van; Spence, M.S.; Brendefur, J.; AND Pligge, M. A.**

- 2006      2.24805      *Examinemos el ángulo : geometría y medidas.* Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. (Holt, Rinehart and Winston), 70 pp. (Britannica, Las Matemáticas en contexto.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[See "Sección A: Ahora lo ves, ahora no lo ves. El Gran Cañón", pp. 1-5. *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Feitler, S. [Feitler, Sigmund]**

1904	2.26192	Amerikanische Reiseeindrücke. IV. Die Weltausstellung in St. Louis. <i>Das Handels-Museum</i> (Kaiserlich-Königlichen Österreichisches Handels-Museum, Wien), 19(47) (November 24): 553-555. [Regarding the St. Louis World's Fair. In discussion of the United States exhibits, notes <i>in passing</i> the display of relief maps by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Felenchak, Marya**

NO DATE	2.2617	Essay: Comparative history of three scientific explorations on the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>In: Technical reports for Glen Canyon Environmental Studies long-term monitoring program : with accompanying essay</i> (conducted by Prescott College students, December 4-30, 1992, supervised by Christa Sadler, Andre Potochnik, Julie Munsell). Prescott, Arizona: Prescott College, pp. 81-. <i>[1993.]</i>
---------	--------	---

---

**Fellows, A. Lincoln**

1904	2.21726	The Gunnison Tunnel. <i>In: McClurg, Gilbert</i> (compiler, ed.), <i>The official proceedings of the Eleventh National Irrigation Congress : held at Ogden, Utah, September 15-18, 1903</i> . Ogden, Utah: The Proceedings Publishing Co., pp. 377-384. [See p. 383: ". . . there is an elevated plateau lying between the Uncompahgre river and the North Fork of the Gunnison, and through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado) is the Gunnison river . . . ."]
------	---------	--

---

**Fels, Edwin**

1965	2.27925	Die Stauanlagen und die Geographie. <i>Geographica Helvetica</i> , 20(4): 208-218. [Includes Hoover Dam and Glen Canyon Dam, <i>in passing</i> (p. 210).] <i>[In German, with abstract also in English.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Felter, Harvey Wickes**

1918	2.19250	Field work in materia medica. <i>Eclectic Medical Journal</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 78(3) (March): 151-153. [Editorial.] [See p. 152: "One may read of the Grand Canyon of Arizona all his lifetime, and look at all the pictures of it he can obtain, and he never can realize but a faint conception of that gigantic natural wonder till his eyes behold it, or he travels along it and peers down into its mighty depths, or descends and ascends its serried trails. So it is in all geographic studies." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fennel, Christopher; Fennel, Stephan; AND Schmid, Max**

2001      2.8550      *USA—der Südwesten.* Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 96 pp. (Eine Bildresie.)  
[In German.]

**Fenner, Frank**

2006      2.11030      *Nature, nurture and chance : the lives of Frank and Charles Fenner.* Canberra, Australia: Australian National University E Press. [See pp. 129, 299-301.]

**Fennessy, Christine**

2020      2.28916      Running in the dark. *Outside*, (January/February): 66-73. [See p. 69, regarding runner Rob Krar, noting, "sufferests in the Grand Canyon were transcended by the sheer scope and beauty of the place".]

**Fenton, Johnny**

2013      2.18583      Arizona visitors ask . . . ? *Arizona Key Magazine*, (April):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Fenzl, Barbara Pool; Kolpas, Norman; AND Armstrong, E. John**

1994      2.7671      *Southwest : the beautiful cookbook : recipes from America's Southwest.* New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 87, 88.] [Citation refers to text about Grand Canyon. Fenzl, recipe author; Kolpas, text; Armstrong, food photographer.]

**Ferguson, Tom**

1997      2.2618      [Query regarding chimney across from Pumpkin Spring.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(3) (Summer): 7. [Also a response by Brad Dimock.]

**Ferguson, Constance**

1974      2.2619      Stone's Ferry: Old letters describe Colorado River crossing by Mormon pioneers in 1877. *Plateau*, 46 (Winter): 96-102.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|

**Ferguson, Jeff**

1973      2.19775      Pearl galleon of the California desert. *Treasure Search* (Canoga Park, California), 1(1) (Summer): 52-.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ferguson, Melville F.**

- 1925      2.2620      *Motor camping on western trails.* New York and London: Century Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 270-273.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:310

**Ferguson, Michael**

- 1998      2.8326      *GPS waypoints: Arizona.* Boise, Idaho: Glassford Publishing, 304 pp. [Global Positioning System.]

**Ferguson, Shirley**

- 1961      2.16562      Major John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Grand Canyon. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 34-38.

**Fergusson, Erna**

- 1940      2.2621      *Our Southwest.* (Photographs by Ruth Frank and others.) New York and London: Alfred A. Knopf, 376 pp., fold-out maps.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ6:63 [3rd printing, 1946] FQ21:311 [2nd printing, 1941] FQ24/1:260

**Fern, Thomas**

- 1976      2.2622      (COMPILER) *The drawings and watercolors of Thomas Moran (1837-1926).* Notre Dame, Indiana: University of Notre Dame Press, 152 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ2:33, 33a FQ4:53 FQ5:62 FQ6:64 FQ8:138 FQ32:107

**Fernandez, Leah**

- 2012      2.23166      *Race and the western frontier: Colonizing the Imperial Valley, 1900-1948.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Santa Barbara, 274 pp.

**Fernandez, Leandro**

- 1907      2.23309      *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1905 a 30 de Junio de 1906.* Mexico: Tipografia de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See p. 62, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1908      *2.23310*      *Memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de comunicaciones y obras publicas de la Republica Mexicana Ingeniero Leandro Fernandez : corresponde al periodo transcurrido del 1º de Julio de 1906 a 30 de Junio de 1907.* Mexico: Tipografía de la Direccion General de Telegrafos, 258, v pp. [See pp. 75-76, "Número 272; Ferrocarril Inter-California".] [In Spanish.]

---

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo**

- 1882      2.25984      *Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia.* Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 160 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1885      2.25985      Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. *Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias* (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]

---

**Fernlund, Kevin J.**

- 1992      2.2623      *William Henry Holmes: Explorer of the Americas from the Yellowstone to the Yucatan, 1872-1895.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 285 pp.
- 2000      2.7672      *William Henry Holmes and the rediscovery of the American West.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 300 pp.  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 178** FQ24/1:261 FQ32:108 THOMAS 892  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aton, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.588

---

**Fernow, Bernhard E.**

- 1897      2.2625      The forests and deserts of Arizona. *National Geographic Magazine*, 8 (June): 203-226. ("An address delivered before the National Geographic Society, February 5, 1897".)  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 1374  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Davis, 1897, ITEM NO. 30.67
- 1897      2.2626      The forests and deserts of Arizona. *American Forestry Association, Proceedings*, 12: 71-95. (American Forestry Association, 15th Annual Meeting, Washington, February 7, 1897.) ("An illustrated lecture delivered before a joint meeting of the American Forestry Association and the National Geographic Society at Washington, D.C., February 5, 1897.")  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1375
- 1898      2.2627      Die Wälder und Wüsten von Arizona. *Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg, Mittheilungen*, 14(3), 28 pp. [separately paginated]. [In German.]  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Weigand, 1898, ITEM NO. 30.726
- 1901      2.2628      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Herbertson, F. D. (compiler), *North America* (A. J. Herbertson, ed.). London: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 187-189. (Descriptive

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Geographies from Original Sources series.) [Reprinted from *National Geographic Magazine* (Fernow, 1897, *ITEM NO.* 2.2625).]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21](#)

---

**Ferrari, Vincent**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29481 | Out and about; what B-CCC membes are up to this month. <i>The Viewfinder</i> (Bowie-Crofton Camera Club, Bowie, Maryland), 33(7) (March): 15. [Includes: "A photograph by Vincent Ferrari was chosen to be used on an event invitation by the Grand Canyon Field Institute. The photo [illustrated] is entitled 'Storm's End', and was taken from the South Rim Village at Grand Canyon, Arizona, in February of 2012."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ferrario, Giulio**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1820 | <i>2.19407</i> | <i>Il costume antico e moderno : o Storia del governo, della milizia, della regione, delle arti, scienze ed usanze di tutti i popoli antichi e moderni . . . . No. 292. All'Imperiale e reale governo.</i> Milano: Dalla Tiopografia dell'Editore, 638 [639] pp. [See "L'America", p. 50, reference to "del Colorado e del Rio-del-Norte", <i>in passing</i> . See also "Dell' America, Parte Prima. America Settentrionale", the section, "Il Messico, Compreso il Nuovo-Messico ed il Capitanato Generale di Guatimala.", references to Colorado River, pp. 512[?], 519.] <a href="#">[In Italian.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Ferrence, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.22379</i> | Boulder Dam Credit Union. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Ferrence, Cheryl**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.22334</i> | The historic Boulder Dam Hotel. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.   |
| 2008 | <i>2.11534</i> | ( <i>FOR</i> Boulder City Museum and Historical Association) <i>Around Boulder City.</i> Charleston, South Carolina; Chicago; Portsmouth, New Hampshire; and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Boulder City, Nevada.] |
- 

**Ferrer, Joaquim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29265 | Califòrnia—Nevada—Arizona. <i>In:</i> Els Viatges d'en Quim [SECTION]. <i>El Soroll de les Fonts</i> (Ajuntament de Sant Joan les Fonts) (Sant Joan les Fonts, Spain), (58) (December): 30-31. <a href="#">[In Catalan.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ferri, Emanuela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.22858 | La California e i parchi; 4-13 ottobre 2009. <i>Insieme</i> (Banca di Credito Cooperativo di Vignole, Notizie) (Vignole, Italy), (59) (December): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, pp. 16-17.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Ferrin, Lynn, AND Buchheit, Mike**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10482 | South Rim in winter. <i>AAA World</i> (American Automobile Association, Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 6(6) (November/December): cover, 3, 38-44, 46. |
|------|---------|--|

**Ferris, George T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1882 | 2.13389 | (ED.) <i>Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places, with sketches of life and adventure</i> . New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.]  |
| 1891 | 2.2630  | (ED.) <i>Our native land: or, Glances at American scenery and places : with sketches of life and character</i> . New York: D. Appleton and Co., 615 pp. [See "The Cañons of the Colorado", pp. 3-30.] |
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:75

**Ferris, Gillian**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2631 | People of passion. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 11. |
|------|--------|--|

**Ferris, Howard, AND Ferris, Pearl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8900 | [Story.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Roberts, Liz (transcriber), <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 82. [Item signed "Howard, Pearl, and Bob." Supplement distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Ferris, Hugh** *see* **Leich, Jean Ferris**

**Ferris, Pearl, AND Ferris, Howard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8551 | [Remarks.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 66-67. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ferris, Robert G.**

- 1968      2.2632      (SERIES ED.) *Explorers and settlers : historic places commemorating the early exploration and settlement of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 506 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 5.) [See pp. 25, 245.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1971      2.26492      (SERIES ED.) *Soldier and brave : historic places associated with Indian affairs and the Indian wars in the trans-Mississippi West*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, new ed., 453 pp. (The National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings. Volume 12.) [See "Fort Mohave, Arizona" (p. 73), "Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona" (pp. 78-79), "Yuma Crossing, Arizona-California" (pp. 81-85).]

**Ferris, Warren Angus**

- 1842      2.11635      Chanion of the Colorado. *Western Literary Messenger* (Buffalo, New York), (July 20):. [Extract from a serialized article, "Life in the Rocky Mountains". Generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers. Also reprinted in Ferris (1940), *ITEM NO.* 2.11636]
- 1940      2.11636      *Life in the Rocky Mountains : a diary of wanderings on the sources of the rivers Missouri, Columbia, and Colorado from February, 1830, to November, 1835, by W. A. Ferris, then in the employ of the American Fur Company, and supplementary writings by Ferris, with a detailed map of the fur country, drawn by Ferris in 1836. Edited, and with a life of Ferris, and a history of explorations and fur trade, by Paul C. Phillips*. Denver: F. A. Rosenstock, Old West Publishing Co., xcv, 365 pp., map. [Preface indicates that diary was first published in *Western Literary Messenger*, July 13, 1842, to May 4, 1844.] [See in Appendix: "Supplementary Articles. Number 1. Chanion of the Colorado", pp. 319-320, which transcribes Ferris (1842, *ITEM NO.* 2.11635) that generally refers to the canyons below the confluence of the Grand and Green Rivers.]  
    [NOTE: The 1836 manuscript map by Ferris, without title, was first published in this volume. The map includes a prominent stretch of the "Rio Colorado" embraced by boxes on either side, labeled, "Great Chanion of the Colorado", which is placed below the confluence of "Green River or Soos Ke de" [*i.e.*, "Seeds-ke-dee"] and "Rio Grand" and extends between "Rio St. Michael" and "Rio Dolores". Despite the map's clear portrayal of the landscape of Upper Basin only, some references point to the obvious labeling that is an early and inferred use of the term "Grand Canyon", although it is not in reference to the canyon of Arizona. Wheat (Volume 2, 1958, pp. 155-157, 241-242), provides significant remarks pertaining to this map.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 91 WHEAT II:416 [map; with illustration facing p. 156]

**Ferry, Hypolite**

- 1850      2.15047      *Description de la Nouvelle Californie : géographique, politique et morale*. Paris: L. Maisson, 386 pp., map [Colorado River, see pp. 60, 76-77; Gila River, pp. 77-79.] [See map: "Carte de la Nouv<sup>le</sup> Californie dressée d'après les travaux géographiques de M<sup>r</sup>. Duflot de Mofras et du Colonel Fremont. Par Hypolite Ferry. Paris 1850". "Rio

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado" is shown between "Mer Vermeille" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all.] [Also map "Deuxieme Edition" noted; with same date.] [NOTE: Although there are overall differences on the map, the Colorado is drawn in a fashion remarkably similar to that shown on the map by E. Housse (1850, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* ITEM NO. 25.703,) *Carte de la Nouvelle Californie*. Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.] [In French.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:673 [map; with illustration facing p. 140]

- 1851      2.18437      *La California : descrizione geografica, politica e morale che contiene la storia della scoperta di questa terra. Quadro delgi avvenimenti politici che vi si effettuano. Dettagli sulla sua topografia, sul clima, e sulle produzioni minerali, vegetabili.* Venice: Dalla Tipografia Fontana, 340 pp. [Map: "Nuova California (Stati Uniti dell'America Settentrionale)"; a greatly different map than that with Ferry, 1850 (ITEM NO. 2.15047), with extensive text in the margins. "Rio Colorado" is shown between "Mare Vermiglio o Golfo di California" and headwaters that are in fact the Green River, although labeled "Rio Colorado"; the Grand River is not labeled. The Colorado is drawn most generally, with an erratically sinuous line throughout. The Little Colorado River and Virgin River do not appear at all. Ironically, in the Grand Canyon region the Colorado has the notation (which clearly pertains to the lower Colorado River), "in generale poco profondo e soggetto a grandi traboccamenti".] [In Italian.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:714 [map; with illustration facing p. 141]

**Ferry, Philip**

- 1948      2.23307      Marble falls of Havasu. *Pacific Discovery*, 1 (March/June): 11-14.
- 1949      2.2633      Thundering waters; a descent into the little-known northwestern section of the Grand Canyon to settle conflicting rumors about a spectacular waterfall. *Natural History*, 58(6): cover, 264-269, 284-285. [Thunder River.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 1950      2.2634      Return to Thunder River. *Pacific Discovery*, 3 (March/April): 5-13, (July/August): 32.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61|
- 1951      2.2635      Storybook of the ages. *Frontiers* (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 16(1) (October): 9-11.
- 1951      2.8327      A trip to Toroweap. *Buick Magazine*, 13(4) (October): 6.

**Ferryman** [pseudonym]

- 1893      2.16409      "Ferryman" has a word. *Deseret News*, (October 7): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Rioville, Lincoln Co., Nevada, Sept. 21, 1893. Regarding travel conditions in southwestern Utah and Colorado River region.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fess, Simeon D.**

- 1917      2.2636      Colossus of canyons. *From:* Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 316-319. [Seen also as an offprint, *Colossus of canyons : address delivered at the National Park Conference at Washington, January 6, 1917*, 6 pp.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|
- 

**Fetzek, Bonnie**

- 2016      2.23536      [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(1) (January): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).]
- 

**Feüillée, Louïs**

- 1725      2.21685      *Journal des observations physiques, mathematiques et botaniques, faites par ordre du Roi sur les côtes Orientales de l'Amerique Méridionale, et aux Index Occidentales. Et dans un autre Voïage fait par le même ordre à la Nouvelle Espagne, et aux isles de l'Amerique.* Paris: Chez Jean Mariette. [See in: "Journal des Observations Physiques, Mathematiques et Botaniques; Faites par l'Ordre de Sa Majesté aus Isles Antilles, & sur les Côtes de la nouvelle Espagne", p. 162 and following: "Description De l'Oiseau appellé le musicien ou Erithacus è cinereo niger", pp. 240-244 (in January 1704). Colorado River noted, p. 242.] *[In French.]*
- 

**ffiske, Katrina**

- 2013      2.21121      Small towns in the big country. *CGA Magazine* (Country Gentlemen's Association, Warminster, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), 120(4) (August): 5, 76-79. [Grand Canyon and vicinity.] *[NOTE:* Author's surname, thus (corroborated through other mentions in this issue of *CGA Magazine* and in internet sources).]
- 

**Field, A. G. [Field, Archelaus G.]**

- 1914      2.8803      *Scraps.* Des Moines, Iowa: [no imprint], 88 pp. [Reprinted letters and articles by the author, privately printed by Welch Printing Co. [Des Moines?].] [See "A Day at the Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 86-88, regarding an American Medical Association excursion, reprinted from the *Des Moines Capital*, July 24, 1911.]
- 

**Field, Maile**

- 2005      2.10516      Getting it together or let's go trippin'. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 12-13. [Includes "How to Play Butt Darts".]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018      2.29005      Liquid addiction. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 173-187.

**Field and Stream Publishing Company**

1909      2.15808      "Roping Lions in the Grand Canon" by Zane Grey. *In*: Pearson's Advertiser [SECTION]. *Pearson's Magazine*, 21(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Full-page advertisement for the forthcoming series by Zane Grey in *Field and Stream* (see Grey, 1909, *ITEM NO.* 6.1239).]

**Fields, Derryl**

1988      2.20339      IMAX movie. *East Gate Edition* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Far East District, Seoul, Korea), (October): 15-16. [DLI 63 IMAX Theater. Notes showings of "Grand Canyon—The Hidden Secrets".] [IMAX Theatre situated in the 63 빌딩—DLI 63—building, Seoul. DLI = Daehan Life Insurance.]

**Fierman, Floyd S.**

1966      2.18503      The Goldberg brothers: Arizona pioneers. *American Jewish Archives*, 18(1) (April): 3-19. [Hyman Goldberg and Isaac Goldberg. Includes Yuma area, late 19th century.]

1985      2.21153      *Guts and ruts : the Jewish pioneer on the trail in the American Southwest*. New York: Ktav Publishing House, 217 pp. [See p. 185, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

**Fiero, G. William**

1976      2.24476      *Nevada's Valley of Fire*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 32 pp.

1985      2.24477      *Nevada's Valley of Fire*. Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Nevada Natural History Association, revised ed., 48 pp.

**Figg, Laurann**

1990      2.27678      *Clothing adaptations of Civil War amputees*. Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 82 pp. [General remarks concerning John Wesley Powell, pp. 20, 25.]

**Figini, Katia**

2013      2.28253      Il mio Canyon; il racconto appassionato della splendida vincitrice della G2G Ultra *Runner's World* (Pero, Milano, Italy), (December): 88-89. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] *[In Italian.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Figueroa, Paul**

1945      2.2637      The early days of Yuma. *Arizona Quarterly*, 1: 44-51.

**Filippi, Maurizio**

2016      2.29462      Viaggio nel Sud Ovest degli Stati Uniti. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Padova, Annuario*, 2015: 80-85. [Volume cover title: *Annuario CAI Padova duemilaquindici*. Published Spring 2016.] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Italian.]

**Fillmore, Gary**

NO DATE      2.18008      *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery. Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, "2nd Edition", 77 pp. [An on-demand publication; a 2nd printing(?).]*

2010      2.18008      *Canyon magic : Grand Canyon paintings from the Picerne Collection of Arizona Landmark Art. Kolb Studio, Grand Canyon Village, Arizona, April 7th to June 21st, 2010 : sponsored by The Grand Canyon Association [and] Arizona Centennial Landmark Art Collection : exhibit organized and catalog published by The Blue Coyote Gallery. Cave Creek, Arizona: Blue Coyote Gallery, 77 pp.*

**Film Ideas** [firm]

2002      2.9514      *Francisco Vasquez de Coronado : instructional guide.* Wheeling, Illinois: Film Ideas, Inc., 13 pp. (Famous Explorers Series, no. [4].)

**Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia**

2004      2.25879      Capitalist development and population growth in the County of Imperial, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 43-54.

2005      2.22009      El desarrollo capitalista y el crecimiento de la población en la región del condado de Imperial, California, y el municipio de Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 53-68. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia, AND Ley Garcia, Judith**

- 2014      *2.22710*      Paisajes y lugares: Los sitios identitarios del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 309-. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Finch, B. J.**

- 1929      2.2638      The road that links three parks. *American Forestry*, 35: 513-515.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|](#)

**Finch, Erika Ayn, AND Weinkauff, Debbie**

- 2008      2.11617      Cool! Places to go to beat the Arizona heat! *Sedona Monthly*, (July/August): cover, [contents page], 29-35.

**Finch, L. Boyd**

- 1996      *2.2639*      *Confederate pathway to the Pacific : Major Sherod Hunter and Arizona Territory, C.S.A.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 318 [320] pp.

**Finck, Henry T.**

- 1887      2.15271      From Los Angeles to St. Louis. *The Nation* (New York), 45 (1166) (November 3): 349-350. [Principally about the Grand Canyon at Peach Springs and Diamond Creek.]
- 1890      2.2640      *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp. [See pp. 294-305.]  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|](#) [FQ21:87](#)  
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.476](#)
- 1893      2.2641      From Flagstaff to the Grand Cañon. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1471) (September 7): 169-170.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|](#) [GOODMAN 944](#)
- 1893      2.2642      The most sublime of earthly spectacles. *The Nation* (New York), 57(1472) (September 14): 187-188.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21|](#) [GOODMAN 945](#)
- 1907      2.7435      *The Pacific Coast scenic tour : from southern California to Alaska, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Yellowstone Park and the Grand Cañon*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 309 pp.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ15:184](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Finck, Henry T. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13909 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66. |
|------|---------|--|

**Findlay, Alexander George**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1851 | <i>2.15381</i> | <i>A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from the Strait of Magalhaens to the Arctic Sea, and those of Asia and Australia : its winds, currents, and other phenomena. Part I. The coasts of the Pacific Ocean.</i> London: Printed for R. H. Laurie, xlvii, 650 [683] pp. [See p. xxxiv ("Rio Colorado; mouth", in "Table of Positions, Tides, Magnetic Variations, &c."); and see "Gulf of California", pp. 295-297, and "Rio Colorado", pp. 299-300.]        |
| 1870 | 2.17471        | <i>A directory for the navigation of the North Pacific Ocean : with descriptions of its coasts, islands, etc., from Panama to Behring Strait and Japan, its winds, currents, and passages. Second edition.</i> London: for Richard Holmes Laurie, 1,007 [1,008] pp. [Cover title: <i>North Pacific Directory</i> .] [See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 131-133. Includes note of "that most wonderful natural phenomenon—the Grand Cañon", which is "quite useless to man"; also with a footnote mentioning the James White affair.] |

**Findlay, John M.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1986 | <i>2.2643</i> | <i>People of chance : gambling in American Society from Jamestown to Las Vegas.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 272 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Findley, John M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11249 | In over his head? <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(9) (September): 36-39. [Tubing Colorado River in Grand Canyon (swimming, with tubes for carrying supplies).]  |
| 2010 | 2.27748 | <i>Just lucky.</i> Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 623 pp. [See "Swimming the Grand Canyon", pp. 590-623, regarding the author's three attempts. See also "Motorcycle West", pp. 536-551; specifically, "Day 9, Western edge of Arizona to Twentynine Palms, California", pp. 551-552.] [An on-demand publication.] |

**Findley, Rowe, AND O'Rear, Charles**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1973 | <i>2.2644</i> | The bittersweet waters of the Lower Colorado River. <i>National Geographic</i> , 144(4) (October): 540-569. |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fine, John C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7436 | Arizona's water world; Lake Powell offers all sorts of water sports as well as hiking and camping. <i>MotorHome</i> , 37(5): 137-138, 140. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam.] [Motor Home.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Finegold, Leonard X.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10536 | Finegold on Spamer. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(1) (January/February): 2. [Letter. See also response by Spamer, pp. 2-3.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Finger, Charles J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1931 | 2.2645 | <i>Adventure under sapphire skies</i> (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 293 pp. [See pp. 111, 139-144.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ11:120</a> <a href="#">FQ19:209</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:266</a>  |
| 1932 | 2.2646 | <i>Foot-loose in the West : being the account of a journey to Colorado and California and other western states</i> (with sketches made en route by Helen Finger). New York: William Morrow and Co., 302 pp. [See pp. 108, 121-142.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ17:146</a> <a href="#">FQ19:210</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:267</a> |

**Finkbine, Bob**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.2647 | <i>Mosi-Oa-Tunya (smoke that roars) : poems of the Grand Canyon</i> . [No imprint], 124 pp. [Includes prose story of a river trip.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ10:105</a> |
| 2000 | 2.9681 | <i>Smoke that roars : stories and poems about the Grand Canyon</i> . [Arizona: Bob Finkbine], 197 pp.  |
| 2002 | 2.9491 | <i>Smoke that roars : the Grand Canyon and the creation of a new century</i> . Phoenix: Atwell Publishing, 254 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ29:50</a>                   |

**Finkelstein, Karole**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 2020 | <a href="#">2.30678</a> | The President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(1) (June): 2. [General introduction to activities and needs.]  |
| 2020 | <a href="#">2.30681</a> | The President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(2) (July): 2.  |
| 2020 | <a href="#">2.30685</a> | The President[']s Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 2. [Stained-glass scene originally in the former River Queen Motel on 7th Street, Bullhead City.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2020	<i>2.30690</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(4) (September): 2.
2020	<i>2.30693</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(5) (October): 2.
2020	<i>2.30695</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(6) (November): 2.
2020	<i>2.30699</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(7) (December): 2.
2021	<i>2.30702</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 2.
2021	<i>2.30705</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (February): 2.
2021	<i>2.30710</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(3) (March): 2.
2021	<i>2.30711</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 1.
2021	<i>2.30716</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(6) (August): 1.
2021	<i>2.30721</i>	The President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(7) (September): 1.
2021	<i>2.30903</i>	Boom Box Parade. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(9) (December): 3. [The museum's refurbished vintage farm wagon on a float in Christmas parade.]

---

**Finkle, Phil**

2019	2.28772	Local resident takes dream trip, rafts the Grand Canyon. <i>Lassen County Times</i> (Susanville, California), 41(50) (October 1): 1A, 10A; (51) (October 8): 10A-11A. [Article is written in the first person.]
------	---------	---

---

**Finley, Bruce**

1995	2.2648	The new Canyon. (Photos by Shaun Stanley.) <i>Denver Post Magazine</i> , (April 9): cover, 6-7, 9-13.
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Finley, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.30394 | Traveling afoot. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 115 (April 25): 733-734. [See p. 734: "Sometimes the long walk is the only medicine. Once when suffering from one of the few colds of my life (incurred in California) I walked from the rim of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado down to the river and back (a distance of fourteen miles, with a descent of five thousand feet and a like ascent), and found myself entirely cured of the malady which had clung to me for days." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Finley, John H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.30796 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference. Volume V.</i> New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 617 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 527-528.]   |
| 1913 | 2.15607 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.</i> New York, London, Edinburgh, and Toronto: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 648 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 361-363A.]   |
| 1920 | 2.23284 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Nelson's perpetual loose-leaf encyclopaedia : an international work of reference.</i> New York, London, Edinburgh, Toronto, Melbourne, Paris, and Bombay: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 618+ pp. [See: "Colorado Desert", pp. 247A-247B; "Colorado Plateau, Great", p. 247B; "Colorado River", p. 247B, with map (p. 247A), "Cañons of the Colorado".] |

**Finley, Robert L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1974 | <i>2.21080</i> | <i>An economic history of the Imperial Valley of California to 1971.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Oklahoma, 225 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Finnegan, Lora J., AND Shaw, Kerry**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.2649 | Planes, trains—but no automobiles. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 41, 43-46. [Item signed "L.J.F. and Kerry Shaw".] [See also Dale Conour ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2064).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Finsbury Publishing**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1971 | <i>2.25081</i> | (DESIGNER, PRODUCER) <i>London Bridge.</i> London: Williams Lea (printer), [24] pp. (Copyright McCulloch of London Limited.) [Commemorating the dedication of London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, Arizona, October 10, 1971.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Finson, Bradley A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.23118 | Selling the Southwest: Native arts and identities. <i>American International Journal of Contemporary Research</i> , 4(1) (January): 41-51. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fireman, Bert M.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2650  | <i>Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume I.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:130 [2 volumes]   |
| NO DATE | 2.2651  | <i>Amazing Arizona! Historical markers in Arizona. Volume II.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:130 [2 volumes]  |
| NO DATE | 2.2652  | <i>Arizona historical markers.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Development Board, [unpaginated] [mimeographed, 1957].   |
| 1965    | 2.15781 | An introduction to Arizona history. <i>In</i> : Wallace, Andrew (ed.), <i>Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.</i> Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 1-14. |

**Fireman, Janet R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.11031 | The latitudes of home: a particular place in western history. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 30 (Spring): 5-23. [See p. 8 and following.] |
|------|---------|--|

**First National Bank of Boston**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.16133 | <i>Markets of the world. United States and Canada series. A compilation of maps and statistical data. Prepared and published by The First National Bank of Boston, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.</i> New York: General Drafting Co., Inc., [unpaginated]. [See Map 35 (Arizona and New Mexico) and associated page of statistics.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Firve, Harry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13977 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. |
|------|---------|--|

**Fischer, Adelheid**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11185 | Trash, treasure and tragedy; a museum stuffed with 800,000 cataloged items from ancient spear points to airliner debris captures the Canyon's nitty gritty secrets. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 42-43. [Grand Canyon National Park Museum Collection.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fischer, Al**

1993      2.2653      (CREATOR) *Arizona crosswords : a collection of Arizona crossword puzzles*. Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 62 pp.

**Fischer, Al, AND Fischer, Mildred Morris**

1993      2.2654      *Arizona museums : your guide to Arizona's treasures!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 232 pp.

**Fischer, Barbara**

1999      2.2655      Hilary [*sic*] Clinton visits the South Rim. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Clinton.]

**Fischer, Beatrix**

1912      2.14204      5B; Geography. *In*: Term plans for fifth and sixth years. By principal and teachers, P.S. 150, Brooklyn. *McEvoy Magazine* (including *School Work* and *Catholic School Work*) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), *McEvoy Magazine*, 4(3), *School Work*, 10(2) [concurrently], (March): 355-370. [See under "Western States", Lesson 3, "Drainage. (Irrigation.)": "Colorado River with its Grand Canon in Arizona and lesser one throughout its entire course is unequalled for grandeur of scenery. [*sic*]" (p. 366) (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Fischer, Bobbi, AND Fischer, Bruce**

2012      2.18775      *Grand Canyon cookbook : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Golden West Cookbooks, 95 [96] pp. [Grand Canyon cook book.] [For earlier ed. see Bruce Fischer and Bobbi Fischer (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.2656).]

**Fischer, Bruce, AND Fischer, Bobbi**

1997      2.2656      *Grand Canyon cook book : southwestern recipes from Arizona's natural wonder!* Phoenix: Gold West Publishers, Inc., 117 pp. [Grand Canyon cookbook.] [For later ed. see Bobbi Fischer and Bruce Fischer (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.18775).]  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ11B:64 FQ12:175 FQ24/1:268 FQ28:50*  
     = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Keffer, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 30.130

**Fischer, Dan L.**

2001      2.8722      *Early Southwest ornithologists, 1528-1900*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See pp. 4, 91, 160.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fischer, Heinrich**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.17742 | Der VIII. internationale Geographenkongreß. <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (Leipzig), 10(12): 691-706. [8th International Geographical Congress. Includes notes of excursion to Mexico, which also stopped at Grand Canyon. See pp. 692, 699; and under "Der große Ausflug" (p. 701 and following), specifically, pp. 702-703.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
| 1908 | 2.14536 | <i>Landeskunde der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. II.</i> Leipzig: G. J. Göschen'sche Verlagshandlung, 103 pp. + advertisements, map, plates. (Sammlung Göschen.) [See pp. 72-74.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |

**Fischer, Robert E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11559 | Tolerances don't lie . . . and stories of the Grand Canyon! <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Sasian, José M., and Youngworth, Richard A. (eds.), Optical system alignment and tolerancing II. <i>SPIE Proceedings</i> (International Society for Optical Engineering), (7068):. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fish, Peter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.2657 | Bright Angel, bright mule. <i>Sunset</i> (Central West ed.), 196 (March): 14.   |
| 2001 | 2.7927 | Havasu Falls, Arizona. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> The West's best waterfalls [FEATURE]. <i>Sunset</i> (Mountain Edition), (March): 118. |

**Fishbein, Seymour L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.2658  | <i>Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.</i> Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:108 FQ12:176 FQ15:185 FQ19:211 FQ24/1:269A FQ29:51</span>   |
| 1995 | 2.11961 | <i>El Gran Cañón.</i> Barcelona: Folio, 2 volumes. (El Mundo de National Geographic, 33-34.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 1997 | 2.2659  | <i>Grand Canyon country : its majesty and its lore.</i> Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 199 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles series.) [Reprint of 1991 ed. with new cover and minor modifications.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:269B</span> |
| 1999 | 2.2660  | [Excerpt.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 178. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]   |
| 1999 | 2.2661  | [Excerpt.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 209-210. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.2662 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 215. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).] |
| 1999 | 2.2663 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 232. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).] |
| 1999 | 2.2664 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 244. [Excerpt as filler, from Fishbein (1991).] |

---

**Fisher, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21517 | A story of incredible restoration; divorced twice from each other and trapped in alcoholism, Joe and Gerri Begay have spent 40 years following God. <i>Navajo Neighbors</i> (Navajo Ministries, Farmington, New Mexico), 8(1) (Spring): cover, contents page, 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Fisher, George Alexander**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1909 | 2.9650 | Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canyon and desert. <i>Border Magazine</i> , 1(12) (December): 3-. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Fisher, George Alexander, AND James, George Wharton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.13325 | Down the Colorado; some impressions of a river voyage in the land of canon and desert. (Photography by George Wharton James.) <i>Field and Stream</i> , (October): 494-498. [Lower Colorado River, but includes Grand Canyon <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Fisher, Herb**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1960 | 2.7673 | Grand Canyon eagles. <i>Flying</i> , 67(3) (September): 14-15. [Hudgin brothers and Grand Canyon Airlines. Item has the appearance of an article but does not appear in the table of contents; apparently an advertisement for Champion Spark Plug Co.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Fisher, Karen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.2665 | (PRODUCER) White-water raft trip. (Photographs by Richard Steedman.) <i>Cosmopolitan</i> , 190 (May): 244-247.<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 </div> |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fisher, Mary Wager**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1893 | 2.2666 | A day in the Grand Cañon. <i>Outing</i> , 22(4) (July): 261-264. [Diamond Creek and "Grand Cañon Hotel" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Farlee Hotel).]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19 </div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21 </div> </div> <div> <div>GOODMAN</div> <div>943</div> </div> |
| 1997 | 2.2667 | A day in the Grand Canyon. <i>Mohave Museum, Newsletter</i> , (268) (June), pp. 1-2. [Reprinted from Fisher (1893, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2666).]  |

**Fisher, Richard D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.2668  | <i>Mystical canyons of water, light, and stone</i> . Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 145 pp. [See pp. 73-80.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 </div> </div> <div> <div>FQ10:107</div> <div>FQ12:177</div> </div> <div> <div>FQ17:147</div> <div>FQ20:132</div> </div> |
| 1995 | 2.2669  | <i>Earth's mystical Grand Canyons</i> . Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 151 pp.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div>FQ28:51</div>   |
| 2006 | 2.15167 | <i>Grand Canyons worldwide</i> . Tucson: Sunracer Publications, 340 pp.  |

**Fisher, Richard S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1857 | 2.18151 | <i>A new and complete statistical gazetteer of the United States of America, founded on and compiled from official federal and state returns and the Census of 1850</i> . New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 960 pp. [See "Colorado river, <i>Utah</i> and <i>New Mex. Ter.</i> ", p. 189; and "The Territory of New Mexico", pp. 549-553 (principally the Rio Grande valley region; Colorado River mentioned in passing, p. 553).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fisher, Ron**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.2670 | <i>Still waters, white water : exploring America's rivers and lakes</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div>FQ1:38</div> <div>FQ2:34</div> <div>FQ3:48, 48a</div> <div>FQ4:54-54b</div> <div>FQ5:63, 63a</div> <div>FQ6:65, 65a</div> <div>FQ8:140</div> <div>FQ13:155</div> <div>FQ17:148</div> <div>FQ19:212</div> <div>FQ24/1:270</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Fisher, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.22241 | A trip in time. <i>The Costco Connection</i> (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 22(7) (July): 49. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fisk, O. J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1959 | <i>2.19771</i> | The story of the pearl ship. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From O. J. Fisk's |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

'Story of the Pearl Ship of the Desert,' *Pioneer Cabin News*, the San Bernardino Society of California Pioneers, Nov. 1951 to April 1952.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]

**Fisk-Williams, Alan**

2014      2.21539      Evolution of Grand Canyon passengers—a warped 45-year history; and interview with Alan Fisk-Williams. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (17) (Summer): 7-8.

**Fiske, John**

1892      2.2671      *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]

1892      2.2672      *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Riverside Press, large-paper ed., 2 volumes in 4.

1895      2.2673      *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 2 volumes.

1902      2.2674      *The discovery of America, with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 3 volumes, 384, 452, 482 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]

**Fiske, Minnie Maddern, AND Woolcott, Alexander**

1917      2.16510      *Mrs. Fiske : her views on actors, acting, and the problems of production. Recorded by Alexander Woolcott.* New York: The Century Co., 229 pp. [See p. 139: "We may be merely unimpressed by . . . pastel neutrality. I do not know what we expect; the brave colors of the Grand Cañon, possibly. So it is that we do not always appreciate at first the modest beauty of pastel playing." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Fiske, Stephen**

1913      2.30490      The Stage [SECTION]. *The Field Illustrated* (New York), (September 6): 241-242. [See p. 241. "America, the splendid new spectacle with which the Hippodrome reopened last Saturday, does for the United States what previous spectacles have done for the world at large. [Tableaux include] . . . the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] . . . . To compare this Hippodrome production with its predecessors is impossible \* \* \* it must be seen to appreciate its grandeur and picturesqueness."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fiske, Turbesé Lummis, AND Lummis, Keith**

1975      2.7437      *Charles F. Lummis : the man and his west.* Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 230 pp.

**Fitch, Charles H.**

1888      2.19056      Report on marine engines and steam vessels in the United States Merchant Service. *In:* Trowbridge, W. P., *Report on power and machinery employed in manufactures, embracing statistics of steam and water power used in the manufacture of iron and steel, machine tools and wood-working machinery, wool and silk machinery, and monographs on pumps and pumping engines, manufacture of engines and boilers, marine engines and steam vessels.* Prof. W. P. Trowbridge, Chief Special Agent. Also report on the ice industry of the United States, by Henry Hall, Special Agent. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 106 pp. [separately paginated item in volume]. [Title-page header: "Department of the Interior, Census Office."] [Colorado River steamboats noted, pp. 71, 73, 82.]

**Fitch, George**

1911      2.15276      The Grand Canon. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(12) (November): 92. [Quotation, with editorial introductory note, "In writing about the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, George Fitch, in his Vest Pocket Essays (copyright, 1911, by George Matthew Adams), humorously says: . . ." Fitch authored a syndicated column, to which the credit presumably refers; but see also Fitch (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.16232).]

1914      2.16232      *Sizing up Uncle Sam : vestpocket essays (not especially serious) on the United States.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 238 pp. [See "Arizona; the Youngest State", pp. 19-20; "The Grand Canyon", pp. 71-72. See also end-papers map.]

**Fitch, George Hamlin**

1900      2.21647      Where the date palm grows. *Land of Sunshine*, 13(3) (August): 135-142.

**Fite, Emerson D., AND Freeman, Archibald**

1926      2.20610      (COMPILERS, EDS.) *A book of old maps delineating American history from the earliest days down to the close of the Revolutionary War.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 299 pp.

**Fitzgerald, Jim**

2000      2.7674      Beautiful and rustic; Paria Outpost and Outfitters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (October 12-18): 24.

2001      2.8091      Grand interpretation; Grand Canyon Field Institute. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001      2.8092      Experience the trails. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 12-18): 22.

**Fitzharris, Tim**

2002      2.8804      *National Park photography*. Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 192 pp.

2006      2.30619      Canyon calling. Here are 6 tips, a pack list, and a schedule. Get going! *Popular Photography and Imaging*, 70(10) (October): 32-34, 36. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Max Trombly, 71(1) (January 2007): 12, which recommends Havasu Canyon.]

**Fitzhugh, D. K.**

1899      2.13938      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

**Fitzhugh, William W.**

2020      2.29392      Notes from the Director. *Arctic Studies Center Newsletter* (Smithsonian Institution, National Museum of Natural History, Arctic Studies Center, Washington, D.C.), (27) (May): 1-2. [See p. 2, brief remarks noting the December 2019 "symposium organized by [Smithsonian Department of Anthropology Chair] Igor Krupnik to commemorate the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon expedition".]

**Fitz-Mac [MacCarthy, Fitz-James]**

NO DATE      2.25157      A rhapsody bt [sic] "Fitz-Mac." *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 138-147. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1899      2.2675      The world is cleft. *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 137-140, 143-146. [From *Rocky Mountain News* (Denver).]

1895      2.2676      The world is cleft. *Great Divide*, 12: 202-203.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| GOODMAN 957

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1902	2.2677	A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 91-96. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21 </a>
1906	2.2678	A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.
1909	2.26634	A rhapsody by "Fitz-Mac". <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 91-96.
<hr/>		
<b>Fitzpatrick, Grace</b>		
2019	2.28000	Mewling spawn. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 55. [Item signed "Grace Fitzpatrick 'Newer River Rat'".]
<hr/>		
<b>Fitzpatrick, James A.</b>		
1948	2.7928	<i>Fireside travels in North America</i> . Saint Paul, Minnesota: Brown and Bigelow, 256 pp.
<hr/>		
<b>Fitzpatrick, Linda, AND Conkle, James M.</b>		
2010	<i>2.19519</i>	<i>Needles</i> . Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Needles, California.]
<hr/>		
<b>Fitzwilliam, David, AND Huey, John</b>		
2002	2.9533	Delaware North Parks Services follows the GreenPath. <i>NSF-ISR Register</i> (NSF International Strategic Registrations, Ltd.), (Winter): 1, 3-4.
<hr/>		
<b>Flagg, James Montgomery</b>		
1925	2.9709	<i>Boulevards all the way—maybe : being an artist's truthful impression of the U.S. from New York to California and return, by motor</i> . New York: George H. Doran Co., 225 pp. <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i> : Powys, 1926 April 18, ITEM NO. 3.495
<hr/>		
<b>Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce</b>		
1971	2.8328	<i>Flagstaff, Arizona</i> . Encino, California: Windsor Publications, for Flagstaff Chamber of Commerce, 24 pp.
<hr/>		



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flagstaff Live!, Staff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8552  | Call to adventurous story lovers; Grand Canyon series explores mystery and history. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> (September 13-19): 34. [Grand Canyon Suite Lecture Series, Museum of Northern Arizona.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8553  | Grand Canyon Railway celebration; Railroad Days begins on 100th anniversary. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> (September 13-19): 34. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Railroad Days cancelled following the September 11 terrorist attacks.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8999  | Grand Canyon Greenway; trails to experience and enjoy. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (May 30-June 5): 32.   |
| 2007 | 2.11389 | Vintage modernity; local photographer Jay Showers unveils brand new work with an old school feel. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 13(36) (September 6-12): 1, 3, 22-24, 27.   |
| 2010 | 2.14646 | Mercurial wonder; the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art links to the enigmatic and the terrestrial. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 16(37) (September 16-22): 1, 16-19.   |
| 2016 | 2.25704 | Editor's Choice Awards 2016; paying tribute to the year that nearly killed us. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(52) (December 22-28): 1, 3, 14-17. [Includes (p. 16): "Best thing That Should Definitely Become a Thing: Grand Canyon National Monument" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument); "Worst Thing That Should never, Ever Become a Thing: The Escalade Project"; "Coolest Trek In Support of the Above: Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride's thru-hike of the Grand Canyon (the story was featured in <i>National Geographic's</i> September issue)" (see Fedarko and McBride, 2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24803).] |

**Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.23757 | <i>Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : 2016 : February 11-14 : Orpheum Theater : Flag Bike Revolution.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.] |
| 2018 | 2.26778 | <i>Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival : February 15-18, 2018.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Flagstaff Mountain Film Festival, 64 pp. [including wraps]. [Includes numerous showings and events pertaining to Grand Canyon.]   |

**Flagstaff Progress Magazine, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26341 | As the Grand Canyon goes . . . . so goes Flagstaff, which is looking toward another robust economic year. <i>Flagstaff Progress Magazine</i> , 2017: 6-7. [Ellipses are part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.7438 | <i>Flagstaff: 1876-1976 : a random collection of antique photographs and writings.</i><br>[Flagstaff, Arizona]: Flagstaff Symphony Guild for the Flagstaff Centennial Celebration,<br>36 [40] pp. (Printed by Nagle Printers.) |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Flake, Carol**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.2679 | The grand scheme of things. <i>Boston Globe Magazine</i> , (January 8): 4, 22-26, 28, 30-34, 36, 38-40. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Flanagan, George A., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1960 | 2.18032 | 29. <i>In</i> : Class notes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 60(23) (April 22): 25.<br>[Includes note of Frank Ashley "planning to ride the mud-gray Colorado river through the Grand Canyon on a rubber pontoon" and with "a Peterborough canoe". Also note of Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Flanagan, Tara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15172 | Getting a move on. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (177) (April): 14. [See "Don't be them"; a few "Actual tourist questions at Grand Canyon National Park". Cursory.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Flannery, Maura C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.29089 | Rambling in the desert of the mind. <i>American Biology Teacher</i> , 59(2) (February): 118-122. [Regarding the desert in literature; including Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Flannery, Tim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.8093 | <i>The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.</i><br>Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Text Publishing Co.  |
| 2000 | 2.8094 | <i>The eternal frontier : an ecological history of North America and its peoples.</i> New York: Atlantic Monthly Press, 404 pp. [See p. 124.] |
- 

**Flare, Staff**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2680 | The Canyon on a canvas. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (September 3): A4. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flavell, George F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.2681  | <p><i>The log of the Panthon : an account of an 1896 river voyage from Green River, Wyoming to Yuma, Arizona through the Grand Canyon.</i> (Neil B. Carmony and David E. Brown, eds.) Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing, 109 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21] <b>Ford 43</b> FQ3:245 FQ4:55 FQ5:64 FQ6:66 FQ7:37 FQ9:93 FQ9A:10 FQ10:53 FQ11:61, 121 FQ11A:55 FQ12:178 FQ12B:70 FQ13:156 FQ15:186 FQ18:130 FQ20:134 FQ21:88 FQ23:126 FQ24/1:272 FQ26:115</p> |
| 2011 | 2.15774 | <p>The log of the <i>Panthon</i>. <i>In</i>: Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i>. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 142-152. [Reprinted from <i>The Log of the Panthon</i> (Flavell, 1987).]</p>  |
- 

**Flavelle, J. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13910 | <p>[Comment.] <i>In</i>: Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Flax, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10473 | <p>Hiking at the speed of sound; seven national parks in 7 days—starring a ragtop, Red Bull, and one scary rabbit. <i>Backpacker</i>, 33(9) (December): 25-26, 28-29, 31.</p> |
| 2005 | 2.10475 | <p>The future of national parks. <i>Backpacker</i>, 33(9) (December): 58-62, 64, 106-111.</p>   |
- 

**Fleck, Richard F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7439  | <p>(ED.) <i>A Colorado River reader</i>. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 192 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:213 FQ21:89 FQ23:127 FQ24/1:273 FQ26:116</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.580</p>  |
| 2000 | 2.7440  | <p>Preface. <i>In</i>: Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i>. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xv.</p>   |
| 2008 | 2.11663 | <p>John Muir's historic visits to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River and later. <i>In</i>: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i>, pp. 137-140. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)</p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fleck, Richard F., AND Hughes, J. Donald**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11161 | John Muir's historic visit to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10. |
|------|---------|---|

**Fleischer Museum**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.2682 | <i>American Impressionism California School</i> . Phoenix: FFCA Publishing Co., 111 pp. [See John Bond Francisco, pp. 32-35; Hanson Duvall Puthuff, pp. 68-69; George Gardner Symons, pp. 88-91.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  FQ20:135 |
| 1990 | 2.2683 | <i>The Gilcrease comes to Scottsdale</i> . Scottsdale, Arizona: FFCA Publishing Co., 105 pp. [See William R. Leigh, pp. 46-49; Thomas Moran, pp. 56-61.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  |

**Fleming, Anna M.; Hafford, F. S.; White, Mary L.; McGill, Mary; Windes, Stanly; AND Opdyke, C. Ruth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14030 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112. |
|------|---------|--|

**Fleming, Frances**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1950 | <i>2.2684</i> | <i>The history of steam transportation on the Colorado River</i> . Master's thesis, Arizona State College, 59 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Fleming, Nigel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.16667 | Camper decolorizes Painted Desert. <i>Weekly World News</i> , (November 14): 24. [Parody about "cleaning up" a messy landscape. Concludes with a "new project", ostensibly to fill in the Grand Canyon with dirt collected throughout the Southwest.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fleming, Robert E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.7441 | Charles F. Lummis. <i>Boise State University Western Writer's Series</i> , (50), 53 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Fleming, Walter L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.18027 | Jefferson Davis's camel experiment. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 74 (February): 141-152. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fleming, Wes**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.2685 | My beginning. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 62-64. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]                      |
| 1994 | 2.2686 | My North Kaibab buck. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 87-88. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]              |
| 1994 | 2.2687 | Old Grandpa. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 197-198. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title. House Rock buffalo.] |
| 1994 | 2.2688 | The buffalo cowboys. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 225-226. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]             |

**Fletcher, Colin**

- |         |               |  |
|---------|---------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.29182       | <i>The man who walked through time</i> . Berkeley, California: Colin Fletcher, folded brochure. <b>[1968.]</b> [Lecture brochure.]   |
| 1964    | <i>2.2689</i> | <i>The thousand-mile summer : in desert and high sierra</i> . Berkeley, California: Howell-North Books, 207 pp., photos interleaved. [With later printings.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21  FQ13:159 FQ21:312 FQ24/2:1129 GUIDON 216 </div>  |
| 1964    | 2.2690        | Backpacking the Grand Canyon. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 68 (March): 33-37, 126, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  </div>   |
| 1968    | 2.2691        | <i>The man who walked through time</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 239 [242] pp., map. [First printing; copyright 1967, dust jacket front leaf indicates "1/68".] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park", following p. [242], depicts "Colin Fletcher's Route". "Map by Evelyn Bingham".]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21  <b>Ford 88</b> ["1967"] FQ1:39 FQ1:39a [4th printing, May 1968] FQ2:35, 35a [4th printing] FQ3:49 ["several copies", printings not indicated] FQ4:[56] [4th printing] FQ5:65 [4th printing] FQ6:67 [4th printing] FQ8:141 [3rd printing] FQ9:193 [3rd printing] FQ10:109A [1st, "1967"], 109B [2nd printing, 1968] FQ11:122A ["1967"], 122B [4th printing, 1968] FQ11B:65 [4th printing, 1968] FQ12:179A ["1967"], 179B [4th printing, 1968] FQ12A:82 ["1967"] FQ12B:71A ["1967"] FQ13:157A ["1967"], 157B ["1968, 3rd ed."] FQ15:188A ["1967"] FQ17:149A ["1967"] FQ18:131A ["1967, 1st edition"], B ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ19:215A ["1968"] FQ20:137A ["1968, 3rd printing"] FQ21:90A [1971, 6th printing], 90B [1972, 7th printing] FQ22:104 ["1968", </div> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- "Ford 88 variant" FQ23:129A [1971, 6th printing], 129B [1972, 7th printing] FQ24/1:275A ["1967"], 275B [3rd printing, 1968] FQ29:52  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1968, item no. 30.1004; Bush, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.57; Golden, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.335. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Whitman, 1968 January 8, ITEM NO. 3.864; Atkinson, 1968 January 28, ITEM NO. 3.866
- 1968 2.29176 The many joys of walking. *The Humble Way* (Humble Oil and Refining Co., Public Relations Department, Houston, Texas), 7(4) (4th Quarter): 10-13. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 13.]
- 1970 2.2692 The man who walked through time. *In*: Braun, Ernest, *Grand Canyon of the living Colorado*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 22-30. [From Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1972 2.2693 *The man who walked through time*. New York: Vintage Books, 239 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21] FQ12B:71B FQ13:157C FQ15:188B FQ17:149B FQ18:131C FQ19:215B FQ20:137B FQ24/1:275C FQ26:117
- 1972 2.29213 The "trunkman" mystery. *True West*, (June): 41-49.
- 1973 2.2694 Colin Fletcher's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 1(3): 36-39, 102-105, 107-108. [Excerpt from *The Man Who Walked Through Time*.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]
- 1978 2.2695 Transition. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 219-230. [From Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]
- 1981 2.29178 *The man from the cave*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 [331] pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [With end paper maps.] [Dust jacket cover adds: "The author of *The Man Who Walked Through Time* discovers a desert cave, and down a decade of sleuthing unveils a memorable life that tells us much about the American past".]
- 1982 2.29179 *The man from the cave*. New York: Vintage Books, 325 pp. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.]
- 1985 2.2696 The man who walked through time. *Arizona Highways*, 61(6) (June): 12-21. [Text from Fletcher (1968).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21]
- 1989 2.2697 *The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher*. (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 268 pp.
- 1990 2.29177 (WITH Mark Jenkins) The Backpacker profile: Colin Fletcher. *Backpacker*, (October): 28. [Answers to questionnaire. Includes: "Short-Term Goal: Writing a book on recent backpacking/rafting trip from the source to mouth of Green/Colorado River."]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.2698  | <i>The secret worlds of Colin Fletcher.</i> (Illustrations by Tom Lacey.) New York: Vintage Books, 268 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]  |
| 1994 | 2.2699  | Quote. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 5. [Quote, without specific credit, from <i>The man who walked through time.</i> ]   |
| 1997 | 2.2700  | <i>River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 400 [401] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 44</b> FQ11A:56 FQ11B:66 FQ12:180 FQ12A:83 FQ12B:72 FQ13:158 FQ15:187 FQ19:214 FQ23:128 FQ24/1:274<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.28; Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.42; Martin, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.185; Webb, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.269  |
| 1998 | 2.2701  | <i>River : one man's journey down the Colorado, source to sea.</i> New York: Vintage Books, 400 [401] pp. [Page [401], "Photographic Credits", revised to include minor erratum.]   |
| 1999 | 2.2702  | Transition; a solo journey on foot leads to inner discovery. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 187-200. [Reprinted from Fletcher (1968).]  |
| 2000 | 2.7675  | Colin Fletcher (b. 1922); from <i>The Man Who Walked Through Time.</i> <i>In:</i> Roberts, David (ed.), <i>Points unknown : a century of great exploration.</i> New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 173-184. (An Outside Book.)  |
| 2000 | 2.15736 | <i>Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.</i> (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Diana Verlag, 271 pp. + advertisement, map. [Includes "Vorbemerkung", dated "C. F. 1990" (p. 9), and "Nachtrag 1989", dated "C. F., März 1989" (pp. 265-266).] [Fold-out map, "Grand Canyon National Park" (between pp. 128/129) depicts "Colin Fletchers Route"; legend and some labels translated to German. "Ursprüngliche Karte von Evelyn Bingham Bearbeitung von Achim Norweg".] [Translation of <i>The man who walked through time.</i> ] [In German.] |
| 2001 | 2.7994  | The house of time. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories</i> (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 69-74. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Fletcher (1997).]  |
| 2001 | 2.9074  | <i>Wanderer durch die Zeit : allein im Grand Canyon: eine Entdeckungsreise.</i> (Arnd Kösling, translator.) München und Zürich: Heyne (Diana Verlag), 2nd ed., 271 pp. (Heyne-Bücher 62, Nr. 189.) [Includes "Vorbemerkung", p. 9, and "Nachtrag 1989" by Fletcher, pp. 265-266.] [Translation of <i>The man who walked through time.</i> ] [In German.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15763 | The man who walked through time. <i>In:</i> Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 39-56. [From <i>The Man Who Walked Through Time</i> (Fletcher, 1968).]  |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Fletcher, Roger

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.26395 | <i>Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.</i> (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 290 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.505</a> |
| 2012 | 2.26396 | <i>Drift boats and river dories : their history, design, construction, and use.</i> (Boat building illustrations by Samuel F. Manning.) Guilford, Connecticut: Stackpole Books, 256 pp. [Also "First Stackpole Books paperback edition, 2017".]                                      |

### Flint, Nott

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.19480 | <i>A manual for theme writers.</i> Chicago: Scott, Foresman and Co., 154 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 56, under "Geology and Physiography": "The cañon of the Colorado River. Dutton: The tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district. Powell: The cañons of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

### Flint, Richard

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.23451 | <i>Great cruelties have been reported : the 1544 investigation of the Coronado expedition.</i> Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 647 [649] pp. |
|------|---------|--|

### Flint, Richard, AND Flint, Shirley Cushing

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2703  | Coronado's crosses: route markers used by the Coronado Expedition. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 35(2): 207-216.  |
| 1997 | 2.2704  | (EDS.) <i>The Coronado expedition to Tierra Nueva : the 1540-1542 route across the Southwest.</i> Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 442 pp.  |
| 2003 | 2.27137 | (EDS.) <i>The Coronado expedition from the distance of 460 years.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 338 pp.  |
| 2005 | 2.21426 | (EDS., TRANSLATORS, ANNOTATORS) <i>Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects".</i> Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, 746 [747] pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Stuntz, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1342</a> |
| 2011 | 2.27106 | (EDS.) <i>The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 505 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Jenson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1341</a>   |

### Flint, Richard; Flint, Shirley Cushing; Johnson, Douglas; AND Webster, Chris

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.27136 | Painting the Coronado expedition. <i>In</i> : Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds.), <i>The latest word from 1540 : people, places, and portrayals of the Coronado expedition.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 439-451. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 443, 446, 447; Grand Canyon, pp. 443, 446; and see Figure |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

17.1, "Sketch of the painting *Descent into the Grand Canyon*" (p. 447), the painting by Douglas Johnson.]

---

**Flint, Thomas** see **Pattie, James Ohio**

---

**Flipworkz** [firm]

2013	2.22838	<i>Grand Canyon National Park flipbook</i> . [No place]: Flipworkz, for Grand Canyon Association, [48] leaves. [Comprising two series of photographs as like frames of a movie, which when the leaves are fanned produce the effect of short films of two Grand Canyon views; one fans from front to back of booklet, the other from back to front. Credits: Worldwide Media Corp/Footage Search; Wilderness Video/Footage Search; Santa Fe Railroad [Santa Fe Railway]; Fred Harvey Co.; and U.S. National Park Service.] [Booklet 4 × 2½ inches.]
------	---------	---

---

**Flitzenblad Enterprizes** [*pseudonym*]

1985	2.28057	<i>Fluvial Pursuits : a captivating game of river trivia for 2 to 4 players</i> . [No imprint], 4 leaves on card stock. [Instructions, game "board", leaf of cut-outs for playing pieces, and two-sided leaf of question-and-answer cards to be cut out. This is modeled after the <i>Trivial Pursuit</i> game, initially licensed to (and still the licensee in 1985) Selchow and Righter (in 1988 licensed to Parker Brothers).] [ <i>NOTE: Fluvial Pursuits</i> appeared as the third of three irregular releases that preceded the serial <i>Hibernacle News</i> . The first two ("Historic Fort Warner Calendar", 1979, and "Winter Moves, Voluminous and Numbered", 1980, are not pertinent to this bibliography./]
------	---------	---

---

**Fljozdal, F. H.**

1922	2.15081	Labor board decision. United States Railroad Labor Board. Chicago, Illinois, October 21, 1922. Decision No. 1267 (Docket 2500). Effective October 16, 1922. <i>United Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employes and Railway Shop Laborers et al. vs. Alabama and Vicksburg Railway Company et al.</i> Subject of dispute between our organization and various carriers as named below. <i>Railway Maintenance of Way Employes Journal</i> (Detroit), 31(11) (November): 17-25. [Grand Canyon Railway Company listed, pp. 17, 18.]
------	---------	--

---

**Flock, Jessica**

2021	2.30818	Waves of wonder. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 141-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flom, Beryl**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.25744</i> | LWVSD tour of the Salton Sea, April 5, 2017. <i>LWVSD Voter</i> (League of Women Voters of San Diego), (May/June): 13-14. [Report.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Flores, Dan L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2705 | Environmentalism and multiculturalism. <i>In</i> : Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), <i>Reopening the American West</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 24-37.  |
| 2001 | 2.8329 | <i>The natural West : environmental history in the Great Plains and Rocky Mountains</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 285 pp. [Revision of thesis, 1978. See pp. 105, 191, 195, 196.] |
- 

**Flores, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26987 | May 2018. <i>In</i> : Garden Grove Elks; The Lodge Travel Club [SECTION]. <i>Elk Call</i> (Benevolent and Protective Order of the Elks, Lodge No. 1952, Garden Grove, California), 62(2) (May): 7. [Begins with brief remarks on the April trip to "Grand Canyon West, Glass Sky Walk" (Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Flores, Rick, AND Berry, Shane**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.26949 | Exploring the Colorado Plateau. <i>The Adventurers' Club News</i> (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 56(12) (December): cover, inside front cover, 2-6. [Continued in January 2013 issue.] |
| 2013 | 2.26950 | Exploring the Colorado Plateau (part 2) <i>The Adventurers' Club News</i> (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 57(1) (January): 4-5. [Concluded from December 2012 issue.]                   |
- 

**Flores Bonanni, Francisco**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.24378</i> | El Pentatlón Deportivo Militar Universitario 1938-2015. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): cover, 1, 4-10. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Flores Caballero, Romeo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.26260</i> | <i>Desarrollo histórico de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos</i> . Monterrey, Nuevo León, México: Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Derecho y Ciencias Sociales, 143 [145] pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Flores Reyes, Carlos**

NO DATE    *2.21237*    *¿Como se ha fincado la educación en el joven Estado de Baja California?* [No place]: Baja California, Gobierno del, Red de Investigadores en Educación de la Frontera, Asociación Civil de Educadores de la Frontera, 312 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Florin, Lambert**

1962    *2.20757*    Mining camp mail; service discontinued. *Desert Magazine*, 25(12) (December): 14-16. [Table of Contents title: "Six Ghost Town Postoffices". Includes Chloride, Arizona (p. 16).]

1964    *2.20775*    White Hills, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 35. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1965    *2.18681*    Goldroad, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 28(10) (October): 32. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1966    *2.20787*    Mineral Park, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 29(5) (May): 40-41. [Mohave County ghost town.]

1967    *2.20792*    Ehrenberg, Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 35-36.

**Florio, Jill**

2001    2.8330    Cake art; geologic layer cake and impressionist pastry. *Flagstaff Live!*, (May 10-16): 11.

2001    2.8331    Wolfson and wine; two great tastes, one debut show. *Flagstaff Live!*, (August 2-8): 9. [Joel Wolfson, photographer.]

2002    2.8723    Winter trippin' in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 8-9.

2002    2.8724    A hiking primer; what to take to the Canyon, or anywhere. *Flagstaff Live!*, (January 10-16): 28.

2003    2.9475    Paddling Glen Canyon; 15 miles of unsubmerged beauty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 22. [Below Glen Canyon Dam.]

2004    2.10395    Life's an Arizona beach. *Sweat*, (August): 8-9.

**Flowers, Sandra H., AND Abbott, Michael H.**

NO DATE    2.9651    *Women in aviation and space*. Ozar, Alabama: Alabama Aviation and Technical College , [45] pp. [See Shirly Shannon, p. [4].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Floyd, John B**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1860 | <i>2.26528</i> | Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In</i> : Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the First session of the Thirty-sixth Congress. Volume II. <i>U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Executive Document</i> [no number]. [See Part 6, "Affairs in Department of California" (pp. 387-447), comprising communiques chiefly pertaining to the Mohave situation along the Colorado River, and including remarks on the use of camels.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Flygare, Lori**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20962 | Bret and Irene Mathews' Black Canyon river trip, March 6-9, 2014. <i>The Rambler</i> (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 93(5) (May): 16-25. |
|------|---------|---|

**Flyn, Cal**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2021 | <i>2.30548</i> | <i>Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape</i> . London: William Collins (HarperCollinsPublishers), 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, "The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States", pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.] |
| 2021 | <i>2.30549</i> | <i>Islands of abandonment : nature rebounding in the post-human landscape</i> . New York: Viking, 1st American ed., 372 pp. [See Chapter 12, "The Deluge and the Desert; Salton Sea, California, United States", pp. 291-328. Includes Slab City.]                |

**Flynn, Theda**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9354 | [Letter to the editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Flynn, Maureen (Sue)**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8554 | Horsey folks. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 2. [Submitted by Theda Flynn.] |
|------|--------|--|

**FOA Consultores, AND Texas A&M Transportation Institute**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.29768</i> | <i>Análisis de los proyectos de puertos fronterizos en la frontera México-Estados Unidos</i> . México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 163 pp. [2019.] [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de Desarrollo de América.] [NOTE: This Spanish version does not include the "Addendum" that appears in the English version (see ITEM NO. 2.29769).] [In Spanish.] |
| 2019    | <i>2.29769</i> | <i>Analysis of international border crossing projects on the U.S.-Mexico border</i> . México: FOA Consultores; and [College Station, Texas]: Texas A&M Transportation Institute, 160 pp. [Cover includes logo for North American Development Bank/Banco de   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Desarrollo de América.] ["Addendum" (p. 160) notes (*in toto*): "On April 10, 2019, President Donald Trump issued Executive Order 13867 which revokes certain previous delegations of authority to the State Department and asserts exclusive authority to grant or deny presidential permits for construction, connection, operations or maintenance of certain infrastructure projects at an international border of the United States. [¶] Due to this executive order, some of the procedures mentioned in this report may no longer be accurate."]

**Focardi, Dave**

2001      2.8332      (ED.) How to organize a science trip—the old way. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23): 10-40.

**Földő-Vargék, Lajos**

1987      2.29991      Merész barátunk Délvidéki felderítő uton . . . *mi UJSÁG nálunk?* (a Victoriai Magyar Társaskör és a "Bartók" csoport Tájékoztatója) (Canadian-Hungarian Society of Victoria, British Columbia), (April/May): 12-13. [Regarding the author's private-plane trip from Victoria to Los Angeles, Miami, Mexico, and return. Includes brief note of a night in Lake Havasu City and having seen London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Hungarian.]

**Fodor, Eugene, AND Fisher, Robert C.**

1976      2.8805      (EDS.) *Fodor's Old West* (Leslie Brown, assoc. ed.). New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 500 [504] pp. [See Arizona, pp. 327-346.]

**Fodor's Modern Guides, Inc.**

1979      2.2706      *Fodor's sunbelt leisure guide*. New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 326 pp. [See pp. 36-38, 43.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|

**Foerster, Leland**

2008      2.24763      *There is work : hay trabajo : photographs and stories about agriculture, people and water in the Imperial Valley*. San Diego, California: Golden Raintree Press, 109 pp.

**Foght, H. W.**

1906      2.18054      *The trail of the Loup : being a history of the Loup River region with some chapters on the state*. [Ord, Nebraska]: [no imprint], 296 pp. [Nebraska. See beginning of Chapter 3, "Glimpses of State History", pp. 43-45, including Coronado expedition and Cibola, with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon (p. 44).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fogle, Beverly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.12104 | The great American Southwest IFFR Flyaway. <i>International Fellowship of Flying The Rotarians, World Bulletin</i> , (September): 3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Folger, R. C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1922 | 2.2708 | Airplane lands in Grand Cañon; treacherous air currents spectacularly negotiated by former Army airman and motion-picture operator—Indians gather to witness feat. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 38(6) (December): cover, 838-840. [Royal D. Thomas and Anthony Ungren. Legend on cover illustration: "First Landing in Grand Cañon".]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1130 [issue] |
|------|--------|--|

**Follett, Carol**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27355 | Morten Pedersen Mortensen—Dorthea Jensen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 63-65. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
| 2001 | 2.27388 | John Fenn—Matilda Sorensen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 223. [Includes brief note of Lees Ferry.]    |

**Follett, W. W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | <i>2.16093</i> | Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 77 (December): 991-1051. [Includes Discussions by William B. Landreth, W. N. Brown, N. T. Blackburn, Leonard S. Smith, and W. W. Follett, pp. 1027-1051.] |
| 1914 | <i>2.16094</i> | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 77 (December): 1049-1051.   |

**Fomenko, O. C. [Фоменко, О. С.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.29800 | Брендинг і неймінг: відображення національної ідентичності в назвах авіаперевізників [Brendynh i neyminh: vidobrazhennya natsional'noyi identychnosti v nazvakh aviapereviznykiv] [Branding and naming: reflection of national identity in the names of air carriers]. <i>Лінгвістика XXI століття: нові дослідження і перспективи</i> (Центр наукових досліджень та викладання іноземних мов НАН України) [Linhvistyka XXI stolittya: novi doslidzhennya i perspektyvy (Tsentr naukovykh doslidzhen' ta vykladannya inozemnykh mov NAN Ukrayiny)] [Linguistics of the XXI |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Century: New Research and Perspectives (Center for Research and Teaching of Foreign Languages of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine)], 2011: 280-287. [See in the section on "Актуальність" [Aktual'nist'] [Topicality]: "У назвах авіаперевізників використовуються культурні символи країн їхнього походження: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . ." [U nazvakh aviapereviznykiv vykorystovuyut'sya kul'turni symvoly krayin yikhno'oho pokhodzhennya: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .] [Cultural symbols are used in the names of air carriers countries of origin: e.g. . . . Grand Canyon Airlines . . . (USA) . . .]. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in Russian and English; use of Roman orthography, thus.]

---

**Fonstad, Mark; Pugatch, William; AND Vogt, Brandon**

2003	2.9409	Kansas is flatter than a pancake. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 9(3) (May/June): 16-18. [Reference to cross-sectional view of a pancake appearing "more rugged than the Grand Canyon."]
------	--------	--

---

**Font Téllez, Sandra**

2011	2.28542	Llagosterencs arreu del món. <i>El Butlletí de Llagostera</i> (Barcelona), 4a etapa, (15) (August): 40-4. [Interview with Font Téllez, who has been teaching Spanish in American schools. Includes note and photo of her at Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]
------	---------	--

---

**Fontaine, Gene**

2016	2.25170	[Remarks on travel in the Grand Canyon area.] <i>In: Class News</i> [SECTION]. <i>Pinkerton Alumnus</i> (Pinkerton Academy, Derry, New Hampshire), (Fall): 6.
------	---------	---

---

**Fontaine, William M.**

1879	2.18015	<i>Introductory lecture by Wm. M. Fontaine, M. A., Professor of Geology and Natural History, University of Virginia: with a short account of the Lewis Brooks' Museum of Natural History.</i> Charlottesville, Virginia: Chronicle Steam Book and Job Printing House, 48 pp. [See p. 11, note of the geology collection possessing "a splendid relief map (6 feet square) of the Grand Canon of the Colorado river, and the cliffs of southern Utah, prepared from data obtained in the survey of the Rocky Mountain region under Major Powell." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: This pertains to the commercially produced relief map by Howell (no date, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 24.309; 1931, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 24.783), about which see also McCalmont (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.7612).]
------	---------	--

---

**Fontana, Bernard L.**

1960	2.2709	Arizona place names. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(3) (March): 2-5.
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1983 | <i>2.29678</i> | Drawing the line between Mexico and the United States: Nineteenth century lithographs of people and places along the border. <i>American West</i> , 20(4) (July/August): 50-56. |
| 1994 | 2.2710         | <i>Entrada : the legacy of Spain and Mexico in the United States</i> . Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 286 pp.   |
| 1998 | <i>2.24526</i> | The making of a field archaeologist. <i>In</i> : Hayden, Julian D., <i>The Sierra Pinacate</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. x-xv.                                 |

**Fontenot, Ross S.; Fountain, Walker; Christl, Mark; AND Hollerman, William A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.20469 | Results from the low mass cosmic ray experiment on the HASP balloon. <i>In</i> : Yu, Bo (guest ed.), <i>2007 IEEE Nuclear Science Symposium Conference Record : Nuclear Science Symposium : Medical Imaging Conference : October 27-November 3, 2007, Hilton Hawaiian Village Beach Resort and Spa, Honolulu, Hawaii. Volume I</i> . [No place]: Nuclear and Plasma Sciences Society, pp. 385-391. [High Altitude Student Payload (or High Altitude Student Platform).] [Balloon experiment payload landed "in a forested area in the vicinity of the Grand Canyon. (Other reports, not included in this publication, indicated landing site at geographic coordinates 112° 0.45' W, 35° 47.0' N.) The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself. Article also refers to a second experimental flight that landed "in a freshly irrigated field near Poston, Arizona." [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.] [See also Guzik <i>et al.</i> , 2006, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22251].] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fontpertuis, Ad.-F. de [Froute de Fontpertuis, Adelbert]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1877 | <i>2.19338</i> | L'Orégon et la Californie: Leur situation économique et leur état moral. <i>L'Économiste</i> (Paris), 5 <sup>e</sup> Année, 1(3) (January 20): 74-76. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Fonze, Tony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12762 | Flying the canyon. <i>Autorotate</i> (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 3(8) (November/December): cover, 3, 4-9. |
|------|---------|--|

**Foote, A. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.13360 | <i>Scientific and medical books, minerals, and other objects of natural history</i> . A. E. Foote, M. D., No. 1223 Belmont Avenue, Philadelphia, Penna. Philadelphia: A. E. Foote, [unpaginated]. [Sales catalogue; seen as a copy appended to <i>The Naturalists' Leisure Hour and Monthly Bulletin</i> (A. E. Foote, Philadelphia), (98) (August). Copies for sale noted: "Dutton C. E. Report on Geol. of the High Plateaus of Utah. 339p. 11 heliotypes, il. 4to, new, & folio Atlas of 8 sheets, p. Washington 1880, new, [\$]4.00"; "Second Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. Surv. to the Sec'y of the Interior, 1880 to '81, by J. W. Powell. 643pp. map in pocket, 61 pl. (mostly colored) 30 il. 1. 8. Washington 1882, 1, [\$]2.50"; and "Dutton C. E. Tertiary History of the Grand Canon |
|------|---------|--|




PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

District. 278pp. 42 pl. and maps (mostly col.), il. 4to, new, and folio Atlas of 23 col. sheets, new, Washington 1882, [\$]7.50".]

**Forbes, Alexander**

- 1839      *2.19051*      *California: A history of Upper and Lower California from their first discovery to the present time, comprising an account of the climate, soil, natural productions, agriculture, commerce, &c. A full view of the missionary establishments and condition of the free and domesticated Indians. With an appendix relating to steam navigation in the Pacific.* London: Smith, Elder and Co., 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.]  
     [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)    Anonymous, 1839, [ITEM NO. 30.904](#)
- 1840      *2.19264*      Californien. *Taschenbuch zur Verbreitung Geographischer Kenntnisse* (Prag), 18: 288-321. [From Forbes (1839, [ITEM NO. 2.19051](#)), in translation.] [Lower Colorado River region, *passim*.] [[In German.](#)]

**Forbes, David**

- 1899      2.14027      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

**Forbes, Edgar Allen**

- 1910      2.14836      *The land of the white helmet : lights and shadows across Africa.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 356 pp. [See pp. 101-102, regarding city of Constantine in French North Africa, where "European visitors drop many exclamation points into its famous 'gorge.'" With anecdote of comparing the "gorge of Constantine" to the Grand Canyon, p. 102.]

**Forbes, Jack D.**

- 1958      *2.11003*      Melchior Díaz and the discovery of Alta California. *Pacific Historical Review*, 27(4) (November): 351-357.
- 1964      *2.23297*      The development of the Yuma route before 1846. *California Historical Quarterly*, 43(2) (June): 99-118.

**Forbes, Litton**

- 1884      2.2713      Notes on the Territory of Arizona. *British Association for the Advancement of Science, Report, 53rd Meeting, Southport, September, 1883.* London: John Murray, pp. 590-591.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Forbes, R. H.**

1906      2.2714      The lower courses of the Colorado River. *University of Arizona Monthly*, 7 (February):.

---

**Forbes, Rosita**

1919      2.13061      *Unconducted wanderers*. London: John Lane, and New York: John Lane Co., 198 pp.  
[See pp. 8-9.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) "C., B. G.", 1919, ITEM NO. 30.690

---

**Forbess, Dani**

2021      2.30908      Welcoming change. *Northminster News* (Seattle, Washington), (June/August): 1.  
[Inspirational message from this "village church in the city"; signed only as "Pastor Dani" but identity established in online sources.] [Comments on "the most beautiful things in the world [that] exist because of the powerful forces that press in on them. "The Grand Canyon—carved by glaciers . . . ."]

---

**Forcioni, Giovanna**

2019      2.30248      Pequenos oásis. *Azul Magazine* (Brasil), (72) (April): 136-140, 142. [See no. 9, "Havassu [*sic*] Falls, Grand Canyon, Estados Unidos" (p. 142).] [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

---

**Ford, Brian J.**

2018      2.29519      Feces, from start to finish. Excrement may be repulsive, but the study of dung casts light on many ostensibly unrelated aspects of civilization, including a fascinating microscopical view of bacterial communities. *The Microscope*, 66(4): 169-180. [See p. 174, photo and remarks on the Bat Cave guano-mining operation in Grand Canyon. "It is an unusual reminder of an industry founded on bat crap."]

---

**Ford, Byron C.**

1996      2.2715      *I hiked the Canyon after 50*. Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, 36 pp.  
1999      2.2716      *I hiked the Canyon after 50*. Escondido, California: Byron C. Ford, revised ed., 64 pp.  
2001      2.9323      *I hiked the Canyon after 50 (and still hiking!)*. Escondido, California, Byron C. Ford, revised ed. [*i.e.*, 3rd ed.], 92 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ22:105](#) [FQ24/2:1033](#)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ford, C. D.**

NO DATE	2.8725	<i>Zion National, Bryce Canyon and Grand Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks in Utah and Arizona. Hand colored.</i> [No imprint], 12 leaves. [Cover title thus. String-tied photo album, perhaps produced by Union Pacific Railway. No title-page or text other than photo legends and credit on each, "Photo by C. D. Ford". Date uncertain. One catalogued copy located at Denver Public Library, February 2002, catalogued 1996 (revised 1998) with 11 leaves and date "1935 1936" but without further notes.]
---------	--------	--

**Ford, James Tooker**

1921	2.16165	From the rim of the Grand Canyon; an impression. <i>The Continent</i> , 52(25) (June 23): 744.
------	---------	--

**Ford, John Anson**

1921	2.30443	Harley-Davidson Sport Model first to bottom of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Harley-Davidson Enthusiast</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), (34) (March): cover, 6-8, 15, 21. [John Edwin Hogg rides from Los Angeles to Peach Springs and down to the Colorado River. Well illustrated.]
1922	<i>2.21605</i>	Boulder Canyon—A new motoring Mecca; a trip into Nevada to visit the world's greatest dam site. <i>Motor Life</i> (New York), 17(3) (June): 6-8, 36, 46.
1922	<i>2.16217</i>	Boulder Canyon—A motoring mecca. <i>Sigma Chi Quarterly</i> , 41(4) (September): 646-658.
1927	<i>2.26252</i>	The desert; the West's newest boating ground. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 40(3) (September): 38-40, 144, 148. [Colorado River, Boulder Canyon.]

**Ford, Mike**

2003	2.9250	[Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.
------	--------	---

**Ford, Robert L.**

1977	2.20854	Painful memories. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(12) (December): 47. [Reminiscence of having a tooth pulled in spring 1912 at Peach Springs, Arizona, while awaiting parts for an Automobile Club of Southern California Scout Car.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ford, Susan Jezak**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.28010 | <i>Mary Elizabeth Colter : architect, engineer; 1869-1958.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Kansas City Public Library, 2 pp. (Missouri Valley Special Collections: Biography.) [Fact sheet.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ford, Tirey L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.15599 | Impressions of the Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(10) (September): 87. ["Excerpts from a talk on the Grand Cañon, made by Mr. Ford at a dinner given by the Association of Traffic Managers of San Francisco. The speaker was introduced by F. J. Harrington, who had shortly before conducted to the Grand Cañon an excursion party in which were Mr. Ford and family." Byline: "By Gen. Tirey L. Ford, San Francisco, Cal."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ford, Walter**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1957 | <i>2.20587</i> | Historic Desert Waterholes XI. Fish Springs in the Salton Sink. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(12) (December): 21-22. |
| 1965 | <i>2.20778</i> | Hidden Spring. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(3) (March): 34-35. [East side of Salton Sea.]                           |
| 1967 | <i>2.20799</i> | Along an ancient trail today. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(5) (May): 21-24. [West of Salton Sea.]                   |
| 1972 | <i>2.20828</i> | Sandy trails to adventure. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 35(12) (December): 18-21, 42. [West side of Salton Sea.]       |

**Forden, Lesley**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.23448 | <i>The Ford air tours, 1925-1931.</i> Alameda, California: Nottingham Press, 202 pp.  |
| 2003 | 2.12064 | <i>The Ford air tours, 1925-1931 : a complete narrative and pictorial history of the Seven National Air Tour competitions for the Edsel B. Ford Reliability Trophy : reprinted in support of the 2003 National Air Tour</i> (2003 additions and corrections by Gregory Herrick). New Brighton, Minnesota: Aviation Foundation of America, 202 pp. [See "Frank Free", p. 172.] |

**Fordyce, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13312 | (ED.) History of America [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), <i>The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual.</i> New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 341-372. [See p. 350.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fordyce, Claude P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.12836 | America's great outdoors. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 20(5) (May): 231-233, 259-262.   |
| 1922 | 2.23875 | Your vast playground; what the National Park-to-Park Highway offers in the way of a motor tour de luxe in the West. <i>Outers' Recreation</i> (Outers'-Book Co., Chicago), 66(6) (June): 476-479, 553-554. [Grand Canyon, see p. 554.] |
| 1927 | 2.2718  | Afoot through Grand Canyon. <i>Sunset</i> , 58 (May): 23.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 </div> </div>                  |

**Foreman, Dave, AND Wolke, Howie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.2719 | <i>The big outside : a descriptive history of the big wilderness areas of the United States</i> . Ned Ludd Books, 458 pp.  |
| 1992 | 2.2720 | <i>The big outside : a descriptive inventory of the big wilderness areas of the United States</i> . New York: Harmony Books, revised ed., 499 [500] pp. [See pp. 40, 302-305.] |

**Foreman, Grant**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1941 | <i>2.2721</i> | (ED., ANNOTATOR) <i>A pathfinder in the Southwest: the itinerary of Lieutenant A. W. Whipple during his explorations for a railway route from Fort Smith to Los Angeles in the years 1853 and 1854</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 298 [300] pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22  <b>FARQUHAR 18a</b> FQ10:112 FQ12A:84 FQ18:132 FQ19:217 FQ21:94 FQ22:107 FQ23:132 FQ24/1:279 GUIDON 223</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Anonymous, 1941, ITEM NO. 30.943</div> </div> |
| 1968 | <i>2.2722</i> | (ED., ANNOTATOR) <i>A pathfinder in the Southwest: the itinerary of Lieutenant A. W. Whipple during his explorations for a railway route from Fort Smith to Los Angeles in the years 1853 and 1854</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 298 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ5:68 FQ6:70 [2nd printing] FQ8:144 [2nd printing] FQ13:161 [2nd printing] GUIDON 224</div> </div>   |

**Foreman, Rebecca**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.11554 | A grand ride to the canyon. <i>RailNews</i> , (421) (December), pp. 62-69. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Foresta, Ronald A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.2723 | <i>America's national parks and their keepers</i> . Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, Inc., 382 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Forget, Célia**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.25841</i> | Slab City: du bidonville américain au paradis perdu. The case of Slab City. An American slum or paradise lost? <i>Cahiers de Géographie du Québec</i> (Université Laval, Département de Géographie), 53(150) (December): 385-403. [Slab City, California.]<br>[In French, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Forgo, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.10940 | <i>Colorado, Utah, Nevada and the Grand Canyon in Arizona</i> . Brooklyn, New York, New York: Forgo Guides, 80 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Forman, Ken**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12033 | Fans upon the Colorado; a true life adventure. <i>In</i> : Hooper, Andy (compiler), <i>How green was my Vagrant : some of the best of Wild Heirs</i> . Seattle, Washington: Drag Bunt Press, pp. 14-19. [Reprinted from <i>Wild Heirs</i> , no. 8 [ca. 1995]; original not thus far located for this bibliography.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Formisano, Paul A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17282 | <i>A river of voices: Confluences and cross-currents in the discourse of the Colorado River</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 276 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Forquer, Johnnie Louise Bailey**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26276 | In reference to the article <i>A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years</i> , submitted by Robert Lauzon in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017.<br><i>In</i> : Letters [section]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Lauzon (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25920).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Forrest, Earl R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1929 | 2.2724 | <i>Missions and pueblos of the old Southwest : their myths, legends, fiestas, and ceremonies</i> . Cleveland, Ohio: A. H. Clark Co. [See pp. 171, 211-212, 221, 223-224, 301.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22] |
| 1956 | 2.2725 | Louis Akin—Artist of Old Arizona. <i>The Westerners brand book, Los Angeles Corral, Book 6</i> . Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 30-47.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:62 [volume] FQ17:64 [volume] GUIDON 631 [volume]                            |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Forsman, Chuck**

- 1991      2.9327      [Foreword.] *In: Willam Wallace Carson: Journey home. An exhibition held at the University Galleries, Sibell-Wolle Fine Arts Building, University of Colorado at Boulder, April 1-14, 1991.* Boulder, Colorado: University Libraries, [unpaginated].

**Forsyth, Chris**

- 2020      2.29038      Grand Canyon Hiking Symposium 2020; fifteen Grand Canyon adventure stories—brought to you by the Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association. *In: The Bulletin* [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 16. [Announcement.]

**Forsythe, Gordon J.**

- 1969      2.15508      Centennial to honor J. W. Powell. *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February): 1-5.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 923

**Forsythe, Robert**

- 1989      2.2726      Towards a better measure of player performance. *Buzzer* (The Original Journal of Academic Buzzer Competitions, Intercollegiate Buzzer Association), 2(2): 4-5. [Grand Canyon mentioned.]

**Fort Huachuca Museum**

- 1999      2.9589      The Army of the West, 1846. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-59.  
1999      2.23317      Garrisoning of the Southwest. *Huachuca Illustrated*, 5: 1-256 [issue].

**Fortey, Richard**

- 2000      2.8096      *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* London: HarperCollins, 269 pp.  
2000      2.8097      *Trilobite! Eyewitness to evolution.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 284 [287] pp. [See p. 57.]  
2004      2.9986      *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperCollins Publishers, 501 pp.  
2004      2.25669      *The earth : an intimate history.* London: HarperPerennial, 501 pp.  
2011      2.25670      *The earth : an intimate history.* (With a new introduction by the author.) London: The Folio Society, 416 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fortier, Alcée, AND Ficklen, John Rose**

- 1907      2.14303      *The history of North America. Volume IX. Central America and Mexico.* Philadelphia: George Barrie and Sons, for subscribers only, 531 pp. (The History of North America, Francis Newton Thorpe, ed.) [See Chapter 27, "The Territory of Arizona", pp. 481-486; Grand Canyon, p. 486.]


**Foster, Alice**

- 1922      *2.30223*      The economic significance of the Colorado delta (Sonoran Desert) [part a]. *In*: Colby, Charles C., *Source book for the economic geography of North America.* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 359-361. ("Adapted by Alice Foster from *Parergones del Instituto Geológico de México*, IV (1912-13), 186-233"; i.e., Bonillas and Urbina, 1913, *ITEM NO.* 11.132.) [For part b see Boyle (*ITEM NO.* 2.30224).]

**Foster, Bruce; Ember, Dave; AND Compton, Don**

- 2013      2.22944      *America's national parks : a pop-up book.* Bend, Oregon: W.W.West, Inc., [9] leaves, with affixed small booklets some of which have their own pop-ups, + package sales insert (product plastic-wrapped). [Cover credits: "Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Illustrations by Dave Ember; Concept and Text by Don Compton". Copyright information page indicates: "Art Direction and Paper Engineering by Bruce Foster; Cover and Pop-Up Illustrations by Dave Ember; Text by Don Compton; Cover and Map Design by Linda McCray; Copy Editor, Barbara Fifer".] [Cover illustrations include Grand Canyon. With supporting foreword by Thomas Kiernan, President, National Parks Conservation Association. Pop-up pages for (in order) Everglades, Great Smoky Mountains, Grand Canyon, Yellowstone, Glacier, and Yosemite National Parks. Additional texts (without pop-ups) for Shenandoah, Acadia, Cuyahoga Valley, Mammoth Cave, Rocky Mountain, Grand Teton, Zion, Saguaro, Death Valley, Channel Islands, Crater Lake, and Olympic National Parks.] [The Grand Canyon pop-up leaves include an affixed, 3-panel fold-out, "The Divine Abyss", the inside of which is a 3-panel panorama of a canyon view with El Tovar; an affixed 3-leaf booklet, "Down the Great Unknown"; and an affixed small pop-up that portrays two boaters in a rapid (one of whom improbably wears a backpack, and both just as improbably in a wooden boat that is shown only as its front half despite a two-panel scene).] [Although pop-ups books are usually for youthful users, the texts herein are for adults and advanced youthful readers. The fold-outs are elaborate, hence easily damaged in careless or inexperienced hands, and most affixed items are further secured by the use of photo-style corner hinges.]

**Foster, Craig L., AND Watson, Marianne T.**

- 2019      2.29057      *American polygamy: A history of fundamentalist Mormon faith.* Charleston, South Carolina: History Press, 286 pp.  
     *REVIEWS AND NOTICES*      Anonymous, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 30.1457



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Foster, Dennis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19710 | The Walcott journal: Deciphering the Grand Canyon expedition of 1882-1883. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 179-184. [Charles D. Walcott in the Nankoweap area.] |
| 2020 | 2.29939 | Old maps and forgotten trails in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 62-66.   |

**Foster, Ellsworth D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.18211 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The American educator. New Census Edition. Volume Two</i> . Chicago: Ralph Durham Co., 1,024 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 889.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Foster, Emily**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.23052 | Getaways! Vacation ideas: Where to find adventure, and where to find tranquillity [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Cincinnati Magazine</i> , 20(7) (April): 107-109, 110-111. [See "Rafting the Grand Canyon", p. 108, and page background photo, p. 107.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Foster, George G.**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.19857</i> | (ED.) <i>The gold regions of California : describing the geography, topography, history, and general features of that country, from the official reports transmitted to the American government by Colonel Mason, Lieutenant Emory, T. O. Larkin, Esq., Rev. Walter Colton, J. S. Folsom, Esq., and Lieutenant-Colonel Fremont. Together with exclusive authentic particulars, and a coloured map of the country. Second edition</i> . London: Baily Brothers; Liverpool: G. and J. Robinson, and Evans, Chegwin, and Co.; Hull: Goddard and Lancaster; Bristol: John Chilcott; Glasgow: James Murray, 80 pp. [1849.] |
| 1848    | <i>2.19856</i> | (ED.) <i>The gold regions of California : being a succinct description of the geography, history, topography, and general features of California : including . . . the gold regions of that fortunate country. Prepared from official documents and other authentic sources</i> . New York: Dewitt and Davenport, 80 pp. [Also other eds.]  |

**Foster, George H., AND Weiglin, Peter C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2727 | <i>The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad</i> . Atlanta, Georgia: Longstreet Press, 193 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.13260 | <i>The Harvey House cookbook : memories of dining along the Santa Fe Railroad.</i> Lanham (Maryland), New York, Boulder (Colorado), Toronto, and Oxford: Taylor Trade Publishing, 193 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Foster, Granville F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14252 | The wonderful tides of the Bay of Fundy. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 33 (March) (195): 239-244. [See p. 242, referring to the "absolute destruction" of small wood boats on the rocky tides of the bay, ". . . nor would metal boats, such as . . . Lieutenant [ <i>sic</i> ] Powell used in the Grand Cañon fare much better . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Foster, Harry L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1921 | <i>2.17161</i> | Over the Yaqui desert. <i>The Open Road</i> , 3(7) (July): 17-21. [Automobile trip.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Foster, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1970 | 2.2728  | The sound of silence. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(6) (June): inside front cover, 10-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22  |
| 1979 | 2.2729  | The sound of silence. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 55(6) (June): 10-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22  |
| 1981 | 2.2730  | The grandest canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 57(4) (April): 14-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22  |
| 2018 | 2.27600 | The sound of silence. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 150-154. [Reprinting of Foster (1979, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2729).] |

---

**Foster, Jack, AND Foster, Nancy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.2731 | On revisiting Arizona after twelve years. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(3) (March): 21-22, 27 [with accompanying photographs by various photographers].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Foster, Jonathan**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.27761</i> | <i>Stigma cities: dystopian urban identities in the United States west and south in the twentieth century.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 404 pp.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24720</i> | <i>Lake Mead National Recreation Area : a history of America's first national playground.</i> Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 160 pp. (America's National Parks.)<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kupel, 2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1316; Rowley, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1330 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018	<i>2.27762</i>	<i>Stigma cities : the reptuation and history of Birmingham, San Francisco, and Las Vegas.</i> Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Includes remarks on Lake Mead and water supply, pp. 130-142 <i>passim</i> .]
<hr/>		
<b>Foster, Lee</b>		
1997	2.2732	Great national park lodgings. <i>Travel 50 and Beyond</i> , 8(3) (Summer): 34-42.
<hr/>		
<b>Foster, Tony</b>		
1989	2.2733	<i>Exploring the Grand Canyon : watercolour diaries 1988-1989.</i> Penzance, Cornwall, England: Newlyn Orion Galleries, in association with Montgomery Gallery, San Francisco, 32 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  <b>FORD 179</b> FQ10:113 FQ11:126 FQ12:181 FQ12A:85 FQ18:134 FQ23:134
2009	2.11977	Watercolour diaries. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 40-43, back cover.
2016	2.26426	Infinite beauty. <i>In</i> : Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, <i>Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.</i> Farnborough: Thames and Hudson, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]
2016	2.26427	[Infinite beauty.] <i>In</i> : Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, <i>Het logboek van de ontdekkingsreiziger.</i> Utrecht: Omniboek, pp. 200-203. [Volume is a translation of <i>Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.</i> Foster item not seen for this bibliography.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>
2017	2.26428	Infinite beauty. <i>In</i> : Lewis-Jones, Huw, and Herbert, Kari, <i>Explorers' sketchbooks : the art of discovery and adventure.</i> San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 200-203. [See p. 200, detail photo of the artist's studio, in which an open drawer shows a watercolor study of the Grand Canyon among other items (the paintings are not identified); see also p. 202, brief note of working in Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Foulkes, John D.</b>		
1998	2.2734	Detour ahead. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(7) (July): 48.
<hr/>		
<b>Fountain, Paul</b>		
1905	2.2735	<i>The eleven eaglets of the West.</i> London: John Murray, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-296.] [And later printings.]
1906	2.2736	<i>Eleven eaglets of the West.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton, 362 pp. [See pp. 291-299.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Fournier, Isabelle**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.29962 | Les Petits Chanteurs de Trois-Rivières: Tournée Américaine. <i>Le Billet Bleu</i> (Collège Marie-de-l'Incarnation, Trois-Rivières, Québec), 13(2) (Spring): 13. [Trip report; includes notes, <i>in passing</i> , of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, and photo of group at Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Fousekis, Susan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.8098 | (ED.) Preview of 1969 outings program. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 53(11): 13-. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Foust, Donald Judson**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1997 | <span style="color: brown;">2.17102</span> | <i>The man who bought London Bridge</i> . Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Genealogical Society, Inc., 12 pp. |
|------|--|---|
- 

**Fout, Father**

- |         |  |  |
|---------|--|--|
| NO DATE | <span style="color: brown;">2.11597</span> | Yuma in 1776. <i>Desert Rat Scrap Book</i> , 3(3) (Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet). <span style="color: red;">[Ca. 1950.]</span> [Humor.] |
|---------|--|--|
- 

**Fowler, Don D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.2737 | Foreword. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Down the Colorado</i> . John Wesley Powell, <i>Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler</i> . New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., pp. 9, 11-12, 14-18, 20-21, 23. [See also Powell <i>et al.</i> for other imprints.]  |
| 1972 | 2.2738 | (ED.) " <i>Photographed all the best scenery</i> ": <i>Jack Hillers' diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26  <b>FORD 51</b> FQ2:122 FQ3:67 FQ4:74 [2nd printing] FQ5:82 [2nd printing] FQ6:77 [2nd printing] FQ7:103 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ10:170 FQ11:128A, 128B [both 2nd printing, 1973] FQ11A:61 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ12:182 FQ12A:89 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ13:163 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ14:45 FQ15:192A [1st], 192B [1973] FQ16:73A, 73B [2nd printing, 1973] FQ18:137 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ19A:24 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ20:144 [2nd printing, 1973] FQ22:111 FQ23:136 FQ24/1:283 [2nd printing, 1973] THOMAS 125<br/> <span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</span> Grant, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.444; Sharrock, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.454 </div> |

● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.2739  | <p>The western photographs of John K. Hillers: Myself in the water. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press, 166 pp. [See pp. 14-59.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  <b>FORD 45</b> FQ6:76 FQ7A:11-LA FQ8:201 FQ9:283 FQ9A:39 FQ10:169 FQ11:129 FQ12:183A, 183B FQ12A:90A, 90B FQ13:164A, 164B FQ15:191 FQ19:218 FQ20:143 FQ22:110 FQ23:135 FQ24/1:282 THOMAS 894</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Campbell, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.439; Flanigan, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.100; Roske, 1973, ITEM NO. 30.1340; Spude, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.250</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.11602 | <p>Powell, John Wesley. <i>In: Garraty, John A., and Carnes, Mark C. (general eds.) American National biography : published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies, Volume 17.</i> New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 780-781.</p>  |
| 2012 | 2.16899 | <p>(ED.) <i>Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.</i> (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, 251 pp. [Comprises a reprint of Fowler and Fowler (eds.), "John Wesley Powell's Journal", <i>Smithsonian Journal of History</i> (1968, ITEM NO. 2.2740); Fowler, ed., "'Photographed all the best scenery': Jack Hillers' Diary of the Powell Expeditions, 1871-1875", University of Utah Press (1972, ITEM NO. 2.2738); Rusho, ed., "Francis Bishop's 1871 River Maps, <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> (1969, ITEM NO. 2.5536); Crampton, ed., "F. S. Dellenbaugh of the Colorado", <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> (1969, ITEM NO. 2.2162); and Marston, ed., "The Lost Journal of John Colton Sumner", <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> (1969, ITEM NO. 2.4339).]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cole, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1538</p> |
| 2012 | 2.16902 | <p>(ED.) "Photographed all the best scenery"; Jack Hillers's diary of the Powell expeditions, 1871-1875. <i>In: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 33-174.</p>  |

**Fowler, Don D., AND Fowler, Catherine S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.2740  | (EDS., TRANSCRIBERS) John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River exploration, 1871-72. <i>Smithsonian Journal of History</i> , 3(2): 1-44.<br><div> <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 </div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>THOMAS 33</div> </div> </div> |
| 1969 | 2.2741  | John Wesley Powell, anthropologist. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 150-172.<br><div> <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 </div> </div> </div>   |
| 1990 | 2.2742  | John Wesley Powell's journal: Colorado River expedition 1871-1872. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (5): 2-12.<br><div> <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19 </div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>THOMAS cites with Thomas 33</div> </div> </div>   |
| 2012 | 2.16901 | (EDS.) John Wesley Powell's Journal; Colorado River exploration, 1871-1872. <i>In</i> : Fowler, Don D. (ed.), <i>Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 1-32.

**Fowler, Gene**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10545 | Spring 2006 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 18. [Announcement.]         |
| 2006 | 2.10832 | Fall 2006 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (15) (November): 3. [Report and announcement.] |
| 2007 | 2.11212 | Spring 2007 Service Project. <i>Footprints</i> , (16) (April): 6. [Announcement.]             |

**Fowler, Harlan D.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.2743</i> | <i>Three caravans to Yuma : the untold story of Bactrian camels in western America.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 173 pp. [750 copies only.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ8:149</i> |
|------|---------------|--|

**Foy, John J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.18417 | Master plumbers in California; the St. Louis delegations trip. <i>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (July 15): 72, 74, 76. [Grand Canyon visit en route homeward from San Francisco convention, see p. 76.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Fox, Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.2744 | Rangers in paradise. <i>Inquirer (Philadelphia Inquirer magazine)</i> , (March 19): 24-28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]</i> |
|------|--------|---|

**Fox, Dottie**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2745 | <i>Below the rim : one woman's adventures in the Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint; privately published], 98 pp. [ <i>Ca. 1990-1993.</i> ] [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, first indicates place of publication as Snowmass, Colorado.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 89a</b> <i>FQ7:77 FQ8:150 FQ9:200 FQ10:499 FQ11B:69 FQ12:184 FQ15:193 FQ24/1:285</i> |
| 2000    | 2.7929 | <i>Below the rim : footsteps through the Grand Canyon.</i> Basalt, Colorado: Who Press, 159 pp. [Unstated revised ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 89b</b> <i>FQ17:159 FQ18:139 FQ24/1:286 FQ26:122 FQ28:53</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fox, Frederic**

1966      2.17849      David Brower. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.13050).]

**Fox, Gretchen Gause**

1977      *2.29677*      *Arthur Schott, German immigrant illustrator of the American West.* Master's thesis, George Washington University, 123 pp.

**Fox, Harry**

2007      2.12814      2007 Parowan Safari. *BASA Bugle* (Bay Area Soaring Associates, Sunnyvale, California), (July): 2.

**Fox, John**

1903      2.13675      Some trans-continental impressions. *Bible Society Record*, 48(7) (July): 103-106. [See pp. 104, 105-106.]

**Fox, Kel M.**

1983      2.2746      Murder at Marble Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 24(4) (Winter): 331-338.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22*|

**Fox, Martha**

2010      2.14819      Seeking information on trail cooks/crews, 1920s and 1930s. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3.

**Fox, Michael J.**

1996      2.2747      MNA continues long-standing leadership role on the Plateau. *MNA Notes* (Museum of Northern Arizona), (Winter): [2-3].

1997      2.2748      Introduction: MNA reaches out with insight. *In*: Forging the future at the Museum of Northern Arizona. *Plateau*, (Summer, supplement): 2.

**Fox, Richard C.**

2000      2.16927      A new CA+ treatment. *Current Anthropology*, 41(1) (February): v. [Editorial, "with the assistance of Glenn Stone and John Muenning", regarding a new approach to publication in which print and web-based online versions are not the same. "To [this]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

end, this issue presents a major article, 'Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon' by Richard Stoffle and others [[ITEM NO. 17.1186](#)], for which the print and the electronic version are not exactly alike. The on-line version includes enhancements developed collaboratively by the authors and Dr. Glenn Stone, of CA's Advisory Editors. I expect that at least one major article in each upcoming issue of CA will be equivalently enhanced in the electronic version."] [*NOTE*: The print version of the article does not state the nature of any online material, nor how it may be accessed. Although the entire issue has not been seen, and such notice may be elsewhere therein, offprints of this paper likewise will omit that information.]

**Fox, William L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | 2.22583        | <i>View finder : Mark Klett, photography, and the reinvention of landscape.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 309 pp.  |
| 2002 | 2.9022         | <i>The Black Rock Desert.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press. [See p. 44, Grand Canyon in passing.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.25734</i> | La escala gris. The grey scale. <i>In</i> : Taylor, David, <i>Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 305-311. (Translation by Antena Los Angeles (Ana Paula Noguez Mercado and Jen Hofer).) [ <i>In Spanish and English.</i> ] |

**Fradkin, Philip L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.2749  | <i>A river no more: the Colorado River and the West.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 384 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22] <b>Ford 155</b> FQ1:41 [uncorrected proof] FQ2:36 [uncorrected proof] FQ3:55 [uncorrected proof] FQ8:151 FQ9:201 FQ10:117 FQ11:130A, 130B FQ11B:70A, 70B FQ13:165A, 165B FQ13A:72A, 72B FQ15:194A FQ16:74A, 74B FQ17:160A, 160B FQ19:220A FQ21:489A FQ23:138A FQ24/1:287A, 287B<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2012, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1268</a> [retrospective]; Hoffman, 1983, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.780</a> |
| 1984 | 2.2750  | <i>A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 360 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:202 FQ11:130C FQ15:194B FQ19:220B FQ21:489B ["1981"] FQ23:138B ["1981"] FQ24/1:287C<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1984, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1031</a>  |
| 1996 | 2.26223 | <i>A river no more : the Colorado River and the West.</i> Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, expanded and updated, 360 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNamee, 1997, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.194</a>  |
| 2000 | 2.7442  | Canyon country: The ultimate ditch. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-118. [From <i>A River No More.</i> ]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006      2.10708      Foreword. *In*: Stegner, Wallace, *Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xvi.

**Fraedrich, W., AND Fuhrmann, M. K.**

1994      2.12075      Der Grand Canyon—Mutter Erde tiefste Wunde. *Geographie Heute* (Seelze, Germany), 126: 18-21. [*In German.*]

**Frailey, Fred W.**

1996      2.18330      Twenty-four hours at Supai summit. *Trains*, 56(11) (November): 38-51.

1998      2.15515      Take the A trains. This continent's most magnificent rail trips aren't for the rushed or budget-conscious traveler. All aboard. *Kiplinger's Personal Finance Magazine*, 52(5) (May): 115-120. [Grand Canyon, p. 120.]

**Frajola, Richard**

2009      2.17787      Steamboat mail on the Colorado River. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 61(1) (221): 33-36.

**Frajola, Richard, AND Risvold, Floyd**

2008      2.17788      Deconstructing the Jackass Mail route. *Chronicle* (Philatelic Classics Society), 60(4) (220) (November): 273-280. [San Antonio, Texas, to San Diego, California. Includes passage through Fort Yuma.]

**Fram, Dolores**

2006      2.24828      Chapter sixteen; Robert Howard Fram. Robert (Bob) and Dolores Fram. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 116-125.

**Frame, Paul N.**

1964      2.15496      The great surveyors: Hayden, King, Powell and Wheeler. *Mountain Plains Library Quarterly*, 8(4): 19, 20-22.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 745

**Francaviglia, Richard**

2011      2.27134      *Go East, young man : imagining the American West as the Orient*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 350 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2015      2.23912      *The mapmakers of New Zion : a cartographic history of Mormonism.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp.

**Franchetti, Peg**

2012      2.22446      Nevada State Railroad Museum; Santa Train. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Francis, Devon**

1960      2.17548      LeTourneau: The man who moves the earth; to this world-famous designer, no job is too big—it's only that machines are too small! *Popular Science*, 177(3) (September): 85-88, 244, 246-247. [See p. 88, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.] [Robert G. LeTourneau.]

1962      2.14908      Testing the new four-banger: 10,000 miles in a Chevy II. *Popular Science*, 180(1) (January): 68-73, 212. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon; photo, p. 71.]

**Francis, Elaine Hallmark**

1989      2.2751      A corner out of time: Pioneering the Arizona Strip. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(2) (Summer): 117-142.

**Francis, James A.**

1917      2.30858      An Everyday Message for Everyday Man; for the Brotherhood of the Morning Watch [COLUMN]. *Association Men* (Young Men's Christian Associations of North America, International Committee, New York), 42(11) (August): 639-643. [See p. 639, interjected in the inspirational message for August 4, "The Kind of God We Find": "An Irishman on first sight of the Grand Canyon said, 'It's the first thing I ever saw that was so big you could not lie about it.' Such is the kindness of God to the sinner who turns and tries him out." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Francis, Larry, AND Vandiver, Norman**

2013      2.18888      Route 66 on the air; the 2011 "Whiskey-Six-Tango" adventure. *CQ Amateur Radio*, 69(1) (January): 34-38. [W6T "lone rover" station positioned at Memorial Point, Sitgreaves Pass, along Historic Route 66 east of Oatman, Arizona.]

**Francis P. Harper** [firm]

1895      2.13419      *Catalogue of books relating to America, offered for sale by Francis P. Harper, No. 17 E. 16th Street, New York City, no. 67.* (Bibliotheca Americana.) [See in section, "The West", pp. 111-119, various titles, notably: "[no.] 1880 Dutton, Clarence E. Tertiary

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

History of the Grand Canon District, with large atlas of plates; 2 vols. 4to and folio, cloth. Wash. 1882 \$7.50" (p. 113); "[no.] 1905 Ives, Joseph C. Report on the Colorado River of the West, 1857 and 1858. Views and plates, some colored 4to cloth. Washington 1861 \$1.50" (p. 115); "[no.] 1957 U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. Lt. G. M. Wheeler in charge; complete set of the final reports . . . 8 vols 4to cloth, beautifully illustrated by hundreds of photos, maps and charts. Washington 1875[-]89 \$24.00" (p. 118).]

**Francis, Perry C.**

2018      2.26893      Barry Goldwater and the power of labels. *Counseling Today*, (April): 12-13. [Article begins with the author's childhood reminiscence of attending a travelogue presentation at a local church given by Goldwater, with note of Goldwater's also presenting his "legislative agenda to protect Grand Canyon National Park and the surrounding areas." (ENTIRE NOTE) Article pertains to psychiatrists' postulations of Goldwater's mental health during his campaign for President in 1964.]

**Franck, Thomas M.**

1986      2.10586      Unnecessary UN-bashing should stop. *American Journal of International Law*, 80(2) (April): 336-337. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 337.] [UN, United Nations.]

**Francken, C. J. Wijnaendts [Francken, Cornelius Johannes Wijnaendts]**

1892      2.27812      *Door Amerika. Reisschetsen, indrukken en studiën*. Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink, 287 pp. [Regarding a trip across America. Although the author did not visit any area that relates to this bibliography, see "Bijlage B. Chronologie van de Belangrijkste Feiten uit de Ontdekkingsgeschiedenis van de U. S. en Canada." (pp. 275-276), in which is listed (p. 276): "1869 vv. Lieutenant George M. Wheeler aan het hoofd van verschillende expedities in het West. 1869-71. Major J. M. [sic] Powell vaart de Green River en de Colorado af." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]

**Franco, Cristian**

2018      2.29167      *The manna machine*. Zapopan, Jalisco, México: Museo de Arte de Zapopan. [See "Enfisema Grunge" (pp. 78-80). "In [the album] 666 Grunge Emphysema plays with the legacy of the blues, punk, hardcore, and heavy metal musicians that were listened to in the Colorado River delta . . . [that gave the group] a sound that, to this day, the Cocopah are unable to forget." (from the English text, p. 80)] [In Spanish and English.]

**Frank, Alyce**

2009      2.12549      Alyce Frank; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 12-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Frank, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.17070 | A grand archive. <i>Huntington</i> (Huntington Library), (May/June): 1-2. [Cataloging completed for Otis "Dock" Marston papers.]  |
| 1985 | 2.16815 | [Acquisition of C. E. Van Gundy papers.] <i>In</i> : Intramuralia [SECTION]. <i>Huntington Library Quarterly</i> , 48(4) (Autumn): 396-398. [Includes photograph of Van Gundy field party in Grand Canyon, 1934, p. 397.] |
- 

**Frank, Lois Ellen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.16798 | <i>Foods of the Southwest Indian nations : tradition and contemporary Native American recipes</i> . Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 208 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Frank, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27310 | 1997: Michael Frank. <i>From</i> : More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Frank, Walter Smoter**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.22916</i> | Swastikas on the Colorado. <i>Lake Mudge Chronicle</i> (Southern California Regional Organisation of Tough Individuals, Poway, California), 1(1) (January 15): 3-5. [Decoration of Laguna Dam and bridge, 1904.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Frankel, Marjorie Mildred**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11584 | <i>Photography in place experience</i> . Master's thesis, University of Colorado at Denver, 87 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Frankeberger, Robert, AND Garrison, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12220 | From rustic romanticism to modernism, and beyond: Architectural resources in the national parks. <i>Forum Journal</i> (National Trust for Historic Preservation), (Summer): 8-21. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Frankfurt (Oder) [Germany. Stadt Frankfurt (Oder)]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.30737</i> | <i>Frankfurt-Oder Kleinstadt : wir beraten sie gern : Wegweiser durch Einrichtungen und Ämter der Stadt Frankfurt (Oder)</i> . Frankfurt (Oder), Germany: Stadt Frankfurt (Oder), 1. Auflage, 72 pp. [Regarding Yuma as a sister city, see in German section, "Frankfurts Partnerstädte": "Yuma—die Geburtsstätte des Südwestens Amerikas" (p. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

17); and in Polish section, "Miasta partnerskie": "Yuma—miejsce narodzin Ameryki południowo—zachodniej" (p. 53). (Yuma—the birthplace of Southwest America.)] [In German and Polish.]

---

**Franklin, Chris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.9037  | Let the Colorado River run free. <i>Earth Island Journal</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 23. |
| 1997 | 2.11880 | Un-dam it! Says Glen Canyon Institute. <i>Wild Earth</i> , 7(3): 55-56.            |
- 

**Franklin, Marian Scott**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13965 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Franklin, Marte**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.2752 | Phantom Ranch: Yesterday and a mile deep. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 51 (December): 4-9.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Franse, H. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1937 | 2.2753  | Mountains upside down. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 13(4) (April): 3-5, 22.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 </div>                                   |
| 1937 | 2.8806  | Shiva. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 13 (November): 1, 3, 5, 18, 33. [Shiva Temple.]   |
| 1938 | 2.9875  | Shooting the rapids for science and thrills. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 14(3) (March): 4-5, 23-24.  |
| 1938 | 2.2754  | Vest-pocket horses. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 14(10) (October): 18-19.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22 </div> |
| 1939 | 2.2755  | Seven-down seventy-seven up. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 15(11) (November): 12-13, 30-31.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 </div>                    |
| 1939 | 2.27584 | Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , (December):.  |
| 2018 | 2.27585 | Christmas weather at Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.</i>                          |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 26-33. [Reprinting of Franse (1939, [ITEM NO. 2.27584](#)).]

---

**Fraser, George C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.17979 | A desert incident. <i>Commerce and Finance</i> (New York), 37 (September 13): 1049-1051. [House Rock Valley area.]  |
| 1916 | 2.26547 | Reaching Grand Canyon from the North; and description of Little Zion Valley. <i>Railway and Marine News</i> (Seattle, Washington), 14(4) (April): 17-22. [Without by-line, but first paragraph (by editor) notes that the item is by Fraser, beginning, "His article continues:", but without source.]  |
| 1923 | 2.2756  | El vado de los padres. <i>Natural History</i> , 23: 345-357.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]</a>  |
| 2005 | 2.10325 | <i>Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916</i> . (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.; foreword by Hal K. Rothman.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 224 [225] pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ23:139</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:289</a> <a href="#">FQ26:123</a> <a href="#">FQ28:54</a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Carmony, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.495</a> ; <a href="#">Hassell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.1478</a> |
- 

**FRASERdesign**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12342 | <i>Bridges : Arizona Historic Bridge Inventory</i> . Loveland, Colorado: FRASERdesign, in association with EcoPlan Associates, Inc., Mesa, Arizona; for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 725 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Frasure, Carrie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21227 | Exploring the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Epplin, Luke (ed.), <i>Fodor's 2014 Arizona and the Grand Canyon</i> . New York: Fodor's Travel, pp. 182-189. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Frauman, David C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10677 | Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, Grand Canyon architect: Stories in stone. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 43-47. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Frausto, Christina**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2013 | <a href="#">2.22469</a> | Boulder City Art Guild; promoting fine art in southern Nevada. (Cover photo by Stephen Campbell.) <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, _____. |
|------|-------------------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2013      *2.22472*      BC's restoration workshop; historical preservation of BC homes. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Frazer, Elizabeth**

1920      2.22207      The land of the whopper. *Saturday Evening Post*, 192(44) (May 1): 40, 42, 44, 46, 49-50, 53-54, 57. [Tall tales. Text relates to the Yellowstone region, but p. 46 includes illustration of Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

**Frazer, Robert W.**

1963      *2.2757*      (ED.) *Mansfield on the condition of the western forts, 1853-1854*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 254 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 227

**Frazier, C. E.**

1907      2.22790      Texas Department; All aboard for Los Angeles. *Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine*, 4(6) (June): 194-196. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Grand Canyon, see p. 195.]

**Frazier, Dan**

\_\_\_\_      2.2758      Railroad rewards make Grand Canyon even grander. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), \_\_\_\_\_. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

2000      2.7343      Clyde Ross Morgan: Artist prepares "Gandy Dancer" to waltz into the heart of Flagstaff. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun): cover, A10-A11. [Includes note on previous work.]

2001      2.7930      The man who walked in water; inventor of Teva sandals recalls humble beginnings. *Flagstaff Tea Party*, 2(2): 1, 17-18. [Also a related story, by Frazier, "Made in China", pp. 15-16.]

**Frazier, Deborah**

1986      2.2759      Challenging the wild waters. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-10 to 4-16.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]

1986      *2.2760*      Lake Havasu. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 7-3.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1986 | <i>2.2761</i> | Parker Strip area. <i>In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. 8-5.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Frazier, Ian; Harr, Jonathan; Dunn, Katherine; Bean, Alan; Friend, Tad; AND Blount, Roy, Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2762 | The list. <i>Outside</i> , 23(12): 84-. [See p. 86.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Frazier, Pam [Frazier, Pamela]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.2763  | Foreword. <i>In: Grattan, Virginia L., Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. ix.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 |
| 1999 | 2.2764  | Annual grants program receives \$125,000. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 7.  |
| 2001 | 2.8334  | Cooperating Associations gather in St. George. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 5-6.  |
| 2003 | 2.9320  | The art of Bruce Aiken; one with the Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 9(1) (Winter): 5.   |
| 2004 | 2.9869  | Art exhibit draws a crowd. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2004 | 2.9871  | GCA's art collection grows. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 4.   |
| 2004 | 2.10035 | Armchair aficionados. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 6.   |
| 2005 | 2.10839 | A legacy of Grand Canyon art. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 10.  |
| 2006 | 2.11363 | A relic comes home. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 1-2. [Kolb Studio, Power's Cameragraph projector.]   |
- 

**Frazier, R. (Mrs.)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1880 | <i>2.16271</i> | (ED.) <i>Mosaic gleanings: Souvenir for 1880,-81 and recollections of treatment in Alameda.</i> Oakland, California: Daily Evening Tribune Publishing Co., 400 pp. [See "At Oroville. Going to Return East.", pp. 353-372; specifically pp. 356-357, Yuma, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fre, Silvana**

2018	2.28834	Ruta 66; se menea de Chicago hasta L.A. <i>Todo Control</i> (Obra Social del Personal de los Organismos de Control Externo, Argentina), 19(99) (December): 29-30. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <b>[In Spanish.]</b>
------	---------	---

**Fred Harvey** [firm]

NO DATE 2.3209 *Through the Southwest along the Santa Fe.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 24  
sepia-toned photos, string-tied.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS F08:523b

NO DATE 2.3210 *Selected views of the Grand Canyon, done in hand color.* Grand Canyon, Arizona:  
[Fred Harvey] El Tovar Art Rooms, 12 plates, string-tied.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#)

NO DATE 2.3216 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 15 hand-colored plates, string-tied.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FO4:248

NO DATE    2.3223    *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 17 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 287

NO DATE      2.3211      *The camera in the Southwest.* [No place], 32 pp. [1904.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:524

NO DATE 2.3212 *Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 sepia-tone photographs, string-tied. [[Ca. 1905-1920.](#)]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63](#) | [FQ12:233](#) [FQ18:140](#)  
[FQ20:481](#) [[?](#)][GUIDON 284](#)

NO DATE	2.3213	<i>Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Fred Harvey]: 40 pp. [1908?]
---------	--------	---

NO DATE 2.3218 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 13 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FO10:157A

NO DATE 2.3219 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, 15 hand-colored photos, string-tied. [Ca. 1908.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:157B

NO DATE      2.3227      *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 13 pp. (including 12 sepia plates), string-tied. [Undated and dated eds., ca. 1910-1920s.] [Various formats, edition dates, and number and arrangement of plates.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64| FQ1:166g [no date] FQ4:246 [no date] FQ6:103 [ca. 1920] FQ11:174 [ca. 1920] FQ12:234 [ca. 1920]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.3225 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 18 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [1911.] [Date identified in Library of Congress, Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries, Part 1: Books, Group 2, new series, volume 8, for the year 1911* (Washington, D.C., 1911), p. 535: "Hand colored view, Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Canyon, Ariz., El Tovar studio [1911] cover-title, 18 mounted col. prints obl. 4to. \$5.00 [11952] © Apr. 15, 1911 . . . Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo." (square brackets are part of quote).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171A
- NO DATE 2.30045 *The Lookout, Grand Canyon, Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [2] pp. [including wraps]. [Ca. 1915.]
- NO DATE 2.3224 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 14 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [Ca. 1920.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171B
- NO DATE 2.3226 *The Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 13 colored views, cover with additional colored view, string-tied. [Ca. 1920.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:521 FQ11:171C
- NO DATE 2.3228 *Grand Canyon of Arizona in photogravure*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: El Tovar Studio, 29 monotone photos. [1920s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:522
- NO DATE 2.3220 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 plates on heavy stock. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Four, queries date as "1920s?".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:247
- NO DATE 2.3214 *Grand Canyon National Park*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photos. [Ca. 1920s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:216A, 216B FQ18:141
- NO DATE 2.13194 *East bound*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Fred Harvey, [unpaginated]. [1920s?]  
[Santa Fe Railway, California Limited route.]
- NO DATE 2.15845 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1922.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:484
- NO DATE 2.15844 *Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, El Tovar Studios, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1920-1925.] [Two views are hand-tinted.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:483 FQ24/2:1208A ["Circa 1920s"], 1208B ["Circa 1922"], 1208C ["Circa 1921-1922"] FQ32:229 ["Circa 1921-1922"]
- NO DATE 2.3215 *Grand Canyon of Arizona*. [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey] El Tovar Studio, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-tied. [One copy seen had been purchased at Grand Canyon in August, 1926.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64] FQ1:166h FQ4:245 FQ18:142

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.3221 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 25 black-and-white photos. [Ca. 1930.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:235 FQ12A:113
- NO DATE 2.15846 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 24 black-and-white prints. [Ca. 1935.]
- NO DATE 2.16584 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: El Tovar Studio, 24 black-and-white photos. [Ca. 1935-1940.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1209 FQ32:228
- NO DATE 2.11902 *There's something new at Grand Canyon : Bright Angel Lodge and cabins.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, [8] pp. [1936?] [Also includes El Tovar.]
- NO DATE 2.3217 *Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [No imprint], 24 black & white plates. [Copy seen was hand-dated July, 1937.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
- NO DATE 2.3222 *Grand Canyon automobile cabin camp.* Fred Harvey, 8-page foldout. [Ca. 1937.]
- NO DATE 2.8914 *Grand Canyon National Park and other Arizona scenes* (arranged by Fred Harvey). Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [40] pp. [1940s?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:227
- NO DATE 2.3229 *The Watchtower guide.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, An Amfac Resort. [Fold-out sheet.] [Ca. 1980s.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:391
- NO DATE 2.3230 *Hospitality by Fred Harvey.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey Co. [Reprinting, ca. 1985.] [Cook book.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9] FQ20:146
- NO DATE 2.15111 *The Watchtower guide : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey Trading Company, 8 pp. on large fold-out sheet.
- 1904 2.3231 *El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.* Chicago: Santa Fe Railroad.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]
- 1905 2.3232 *El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8]
- 1905 2.11899 *Hopi House.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 leaf.
- 1906 2.30429 *El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona : Santa Fe.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 32 pp. [including wraps]. ("Text by William Haskell Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") ("Ad.236. 7-10-06. 5 M".)

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.3233  | <i>El Tovar : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: The Company [Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 32 pp. [Text by William Haskell Simpson, photographs by Detroit Photographic Co., date May 14, 75,000 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:112 [?]GUIDON 545 |
| 1908 | 2.3234  | <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated November 11, 1908.]   |
| 1908 | 2.3235  | <i>El Tovar, a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> (Text by W. H. Simpson.) Putman and Valentine and others, 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:177 FQ22:112  |
| 1908 | 2.3236  | <i>Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Imprint?], 40 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.13   |
| 1908 | 2.16536 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Grand Canyon: El Tovar Studios, 15 plates, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:358 FQ30:105  |
| 1909 | 2.3237  | <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165a FQ6:95  |
| 1909 | 2.3238  | <i>Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.   |
| 1909 | 2.8814  | <i>El Tovar by Fred Harvey : a new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [No place]: Santa Fe, [32] pp. ("Text by W. H. Simpson; Cover by Louis Akin; Photos by Detroit Photographic Co., Putnam & Valentine, and others.") [Cover title: <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> ]     |
| 1911 | 2.3239  | <i>Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp. [Printing dated December 28, 1911.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:217 FQ14:124A FQ15:241   |
| 1911 | 2.3240  | <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated March 16, 1911.] [The 1977 <i>Historical Review</i> (ITEM NO. 2.3258) is a facsimile reprint of this printing, with new wraps.]   |
| 1912 | 2.3241  | <i>Grand Canyon from Hermit Rim Road.</i> [Brooklyn, New York, New York]: Fred Harvey, 12 mounted plates.  |
| 1912 | 2.16514 | <i>Hotel El Tovar, on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp. [Dated December 12, 1912.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:115A  |
| 1913 | 2.3242  | <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated February 27, 1913.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:95a  |
| 1913 | 2.7452  | <i>El Tovar : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Santa Fe Railroad, [24] pp. [Dated August 21, 1913.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:124B  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.3243  | <i>The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 29 colored views, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ3:246 FQ8:523  |
| 1914 | 2.3244  | <i>California and the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> La Grand Station, Los Angeles: Fred Harvey, [104] pp., illustrations. [Cover title: <i>California</i> .] [Color "postcard" views of Grand Canyon comprises 9 plates at end.] [Later eds. with fewer pages?]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:264 [7th ed., 1919], 265 [1st?, 1914], 266 [5th ed.] FQ11:170A [1914], 170B [1919]                 |
| 1921 | 2.24698 | American delegates to the Press Congress of the World at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, en route to Honolulu. <i>Editor and Publisher</i> (New York), 54(20) (October 15): 9. [Photo only, credited to Fred Harvey. See related article, in advance of the trip, 54(17) (September 24): 14, 58 (Anonymous, 1921, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22732).] [See also Elder (1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13462).] |
| 1922 | 2.19509 | <i>Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [April.]   |
| 1923 | 2.7453  | <i>Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp. [May.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:253  |
| 1925 | 2.3245  | <i>Grand Canyon National Park in photogravure.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: [Fred Harvey], 16 views, string-tied.   |
| 1926 | 2.3246  | <i>The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 62 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 283  |
| 1926 | 2.3247  | <i>Off the beaten path in New Mexico and Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 64 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:220   |
| 1927 | 2.3248  | <i>The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 9th ed., 27 colored views, string-tied.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:523a   |
| 1929 | 2.3249  | <i>The great Southwest along the Santa Fe.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 10th ed.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:244   |
| 1932 | 2.3251  | <i>Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:180  |
| 1933 | 2.7454  | <i>Indian detours : off the beaten path in the Great Southwest.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., fold-out, 48 panels. [May.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:252   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 2.3252  | <i>The Grand Canyon beckons! Come to Arizona's all-year vacation land this year.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64   |
| 1952 | 2.15524 | <i>The Watchtower—guide.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143A   |
| 1956 | 2.3253  | <i>The Grand Canyon beckons! Arizona's all-year vacationland.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, 16 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64  |
| 1956 | 2.11900 | <i>An introduction to the Watchtower at Desert View : a re-creation from the Southwest's remote past.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Fred Harvey, 1 folded sheet. [Other eds.]  |
| 1957 | 2.3254  | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona : South Rim—open all year.</i> Chicago: Curt Teich and Co., Inc., [16] pp.   |
| 1957 | 2.7348  | <i>The Watchtower—guide.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, twice-half-folded sheet.   |
| 1962 | 2.3255  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64   |
| 1965 | 2.3256  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64   |
| 1966 | 2.15525 | <i>The Watchtower—guide.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona: Fred Harvey, [16] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:143B   |
| 1967 | 2.3257  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona: South Rim open all year.</i> Grand Canyon National Park, 24 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64   |
| 1977 | 2.3258  | <i>Hotel El Tovar historical review : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Fred Harvey, Inc. [Reprinted from March 16, 1914 printing.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 to 1-8  FQ6:95b<br>FQ11:179B FQ12A:117 FQ15:242 FQ22:116B |
| 1979 | 2.27669 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park Lodges handbook.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges (Fred Harvey)], 2nd revision, 30 pp. (Colassic Printers, Prescott, Arizona.)   |

**Fred Harvey [firm], AND Simpson, William Haskell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15721 | <i>El Tovar: A new hotel at Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [No place]: Nabu Press, 34 pp. [On-demand reprint of unspecified edition of item originally published by Santa Fe Railway. Author attributions as printed on cover.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frederick, Dave**

2011      2.16973      *Ramblings of a ranger*. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Dorrance Publishing Co, Inc., 163 pp.

---

**Frederick A. Stokes Company**

1921      2.21788      100,000 readers are waiting for Honoré Willsie's new novel published April 8; The Enchanted Canyon; a western story that is different. *The Publishers' Weekly*, 99(15) (April 9): 1086 [inside front cover]. [Full-page display advertisement.]

---

**Frederiksen, N. C.**

1893      2.13524      Kvægavlen i de Forenede Stater. *Tilskueren* (København), 10 (November/December): 890-918. [See section III, pp. 905-911, which includes canyons of the Colorado River.] [In Danish.]

1902      2.13526      Från Amerika. *Finsk Tidskrift för Vitterhet, Vetenskap, Konst, och Politik* (Helsinki), 53 (Senare Halfåret): 8-27, 131-155. [See pp. 25-26.] [Also seen as an offprint, 40 pp.] [In Swedish.]

---

**Fredricks, Leon**

2017      2.26345      Rivers and canyons of flowing color. The watercolors of Erica Fareio; a current of affairs. *In*: It's the Arts [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Clarkdale, Arizona), (195) (seorsum Mundos édition) (November): cover, 5, 20-21.

---

**Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania, Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania**

1918      2.23846      [Lecture listing.] *From*: Quarterly Communication, December 5, 1917 [SECTION]. *In*: *Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. Abstract of the proceedings of the Right Worshipful Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Pennsylvania and Masonic jurisdiction thereunto belonging : being extracts from the minutes of its Quarterly and Annual Grand Communications*. Philadelphia: [Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania]. [See p. 150, "[1917] Mar. 9 Illustrated lecture, 'The Grand Canyon,' by Rev. Brother Dallas M. De Huze." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Freedman, Phil**

2016      2.27683      A great story about hiking the Grand Canyon. *The Transmission* (Dartmouth College, Class of 1968 Newsletter), (Fall): 5.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Freeland, George Earl, AND Adams, James Truslow**

1936      2.8807      *America's world backgrounds*. New York, Chicago, Boston, Atlanta, San Francisco, and Dallas: Charles Scribner's Sons, 501 pp. (The New Frontier Social Science Series.) [See p. 24.] [Adams is listed as Contributing Editor.]

**Freeman, D. Curtis**

1906      2.30460      Golden Rule applied in railroading. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 16(3) (September): 317-323. [Reading rooms established for employees of the Santa Fe Railway and other railroad systems. See p. 320, "Seligman, Arizona, has a perfectly appointed club-house always occupied by reason of the fact that it is a lay-over point for a great many of the men away from home on their runs." Also full-page photo, p. 321.]

**Freeman, Duane R.**

1978      2.12890      He wears a red vest. *The Crisis* (National Association for the Advancement of Colored People), 85(5) (May) (752): 175. [Edgar Allen Brown, Forestry Technician for U.S. Forest Service, Kaibab National Forest.]

**Freeman, Judi**

1993      2.15542      (ED.) *Mark Tansey*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles county Museum of Art. [Exhibition catalogue.]

**Freeman, Judith**

1998      2.2765      The time it takes falling things to land. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 44-50.

1998      2.2766      In their own words; the diaries of Lucy Flake, Rachel Lee, and Emma Sykes. *Plateau Journal*, 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 34-48.

**Freeman, Legh**

1868      2.17603      On horseback from Montana to Arizona. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(16) (April 18): 246-248, (17) (April 25): 263-265. [From the *Frontier Index*, a migrating newspaper printed by the Freeman brothers, Legh and Frederick. Items signed only, "Legh.""]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Freeman, Lewis R.**

- 1904      *2.15872*      A new sportsman's paradise. Part I. *Western Field*, 5(3) (October): 191-197.  
[Correspondence to editor, "In camp. Charley's Bend, Rio Hardy, Colo." [*sic*]; with  
editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1904      *2.15873*      A new sportsman's paradise. Part II. *Western Field*, 5(4) (November): 269-271.
- 1904      *2.15874*      A new sportsman's paradise. Part III. Down the Hardy's Colorado. *Western Field*,  
5(5) (December): 352-360.
- 1905      *2.15875*      A new sportsman's paradise. Part IV. After mountain sheep in Lower California.  
*Western Field*, 5(6) (January): 445-451.
- 1915      2.2767      Down the Colorado. *Outing*, 65(5) (February): 533-546.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1923      2.2768      *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow*. New York: Dodd, Mead and  
Co., 451 pp. [*The Colorado River: yesterday, today and tomorrow*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FARQUHAR 113**  
FQ1:43 FQ3:56 FQ7:79-79b FQ7A:12-LA FQ8:153, 153a FQ10:118 FQ12:186  
FQ12B:75 FQ14:46 FQ15:196 FQ16:77B FQ17:164 FQ19:224 FQ19A:26  
FQ20:149 FQ23:141 FQ24/1:292 FQ32:110 GUIDON 229
- 1923      2.7676      *The Colorado River: yesterday, to-day and to-morrow*. London: William Heinemann,  
451 pp. (Printed by Quinn and Baden Co., Rahway, New Jersey.) [*The Colorado*  
*River: yesterday, today and tomorrow*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-22| **FARQUHAR** cites with Farquhar 113 FQ16:77A  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NO. 30.487
- 1923      *2.30381*      Exploring the Colorado delta; the adventures of a lone hunter in the mysterious river's  
muddy mouth. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (April): 11-14, 100-105.
- 1923      2.2769      Boating in the bowels of the earth; six men and four boats buck the Colorado at the  
bottom of a mile-deep gorge. *Sunset Magazine*, 50 (May): 17-20, 84, 87-88, 90-94.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1923      2.30382      Bucking rapids in the inferno; six six-footers fight their way upstream in the gorge of  
the Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (June): 40-43, 76-78.
- 1923      2.30383      The end of the water trail; past natural bridges and cliff-dwellings, the Colorado Navy  
reaches Hall's Crossing. *Sunset Magazine*, (July): 22-25, 83-90. [*NOTE*: There is no  
installment of this series in the August issue.]
- 1923      2.30384      Near sights of dam sites; eminent engineers discover how little they really know of the  
Colorado River. *Sunset Magazine*, (September): 21-23, 84-90.
- 1924      2.25437      Through gray rapids to the great stone bridge. Up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry—  
balky motors and swift water—a thunderstorm in Glen Canyon—airy bowers in the

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- great red rift—the Rainbow Bridge. *Travel*, 43(2) (June): 32-36, 44, 46. [Includes Lees Ferry and Marble Canyon.]
- 1924 2.2770 Hell and high water; boating adventures in the rapids of the world's deepest river. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (August): 9-13, 57-59.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924 2.11415 Hell and high water. The Colorado dragon takes a bite out of the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (September): 24-27, 62-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924 2.11416 The Grand Cañon's roaring rapids vanquish the explorers. *Sunset Magazine*, 53 (October): 16-19, 52, 54, 56.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22|
- 1924 2.2771 Surveying the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *National Geographic Magazine*, 45 (May): 471-530, 547-548.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 55| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-38| FQ4:60a [bound volume] FQ11:588 [issue] FQ18:147 [issue] FQ22:433H FQ24/1:291 [issue]
- 1924 2.2772 *Down the Grand Canyon*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 371 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22| FARQUHAR 54 FQ5:69-69b FQ6:79-79b FQ7:78, 78a FQ8:152 [1st], 152a, 152b [both 2nd printing, 1930] FQ11:131 FQ12:185 FQ12B:74 FQ13:166A FQ13A:73 FQ14:47A FQ17:163 FQ18:146A FQ19:223A FQ19A:25 FQ20:148 FQ22:116 FQ24/2:1132 FQ25:27 GUIDON 228  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1924, ITEM NOS. 30.1558, 30.1575; 1925, ITEM NO. 30.1583; 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.257. NEW YORK TIMES: Anonymous, 1924 October 12, ITEM NO. 3.632
- 1924 2.2773 *Down the Grand Canyon*. London: William Heinemann, 371 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:45 FQ18:146B, 146C FQ19:223B FQ21:99 FQ23:140 FQ24/1:290A
- 1925 2.29660 Radio in the icefields of the Canadian Rockies; a remarkable account of reception under difficult and unusual conditions. *Radio* (San Francisco), (March): 10-12. [See remark (p. 11), "Quality was not all that could be desired yet, though even on the stormiest nights static was by no means as bad as we had experienced the preceding year in the depths of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1925 2.3360 Radio in the Canadian Rockies. *Popular Mechanics*, 43(4) (April): 547-552. [Freeman's early work in Grand Canyon noted, p. 547.]
- 1926 2.18061 Up and down Glen Canyon of the Colorado. [Part 1.] How one of the most important and arduous explorations of the great gorge of the Southwest was made possible by the use of outboard motors. *Motor Boating*, 39(2) (August): 13-15, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 146, 150. [Part 1 of 12 parts, a serialized reprinting from Freeman's *Down the Grand Canyon*, in monthly installments, which embrace Glen and Grand Canyons as well as the Colorado River below Grand Canyon to the delta. Sereis concludes 40(1) (July 1927), subtitle "Part XIII; The concluding installment of the adventures of

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the author—one of the few men who have journeyed the length of the Colorado River to the sea in small boats aided by outboard engines”.] [*NOTE*: Incomplete citation because not all parts have been seen.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.22743 | Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter IV. Into the jaws of the Rockies. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 42(1) (July): 10-13, 54, 74, 76, 78. [Remarks on Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 13, 54.]  |
| 1928 | 2.19096 | Boating on Arctic waterways. Chapter V. Wrecked in Rocky Mountain canyon. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 42(2) (August): 24-26, 54, 56, 138. [Following Mackenzie’s trail in Canada. See p. 56: “This reluctance to turn back * * * has been responsible for the death in uncounted scores of trappers and prospectors who have passed the upper portal of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and would not retrace their route until it was too late. There was, indeed, something that recalls the most desperate situation of Powell’s Grand Canyon voyage in the side-wall acrobatics the Mackenzie voyageurs were compelled to resort to . . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1930 | 2.2776  | <i>Down the Grand Canyon</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 2nd ed., 371 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:44 FQ2:37 FQ9:204 FQ10:119A, 119B FQ13:166B FQ14:47B FQ15:195 FQ24/1:290B   |
| 1937 | 2.2777  | <i>Many rivers</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., Inc., 368 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22  FQ4:60 FQ13:167 FQ21:314   |

---

**Freeman, M. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14049 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Freeth, Nick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8808 | <i>Route 66 : Main Street USA</i> . St. Paul, Minnesota: MBI Publishing Co., 192 pp. [Dust jacket gives subtitle as “2297 Miles From Chicago to LA”.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Freiman, Steve**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.2778 | Literary historian looks at romance. <i>In</i> : Bookworms [SECTION]. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), July 18): A6, A21. [See p. A21, Zane Grey comment on Grand Canyon.] |
| 1998 | 2.2779 | Moments of magic: Tom Sheeley. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (November 12): A17.  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frejes, Francisco**

- 1839      *2.19305*      *Historia breve de la conquista de los Estados Independientes del Imperio Mejicano.* Mejico: J. Ojeda, 302 [304] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 8, 9, 11, 182.]  
[In Spanish.]

**Frémont, Elizabeth Benton**

- 1912      2.15999      *Recollections of Elizabeth Benton Frémont : daughter of the Pathfinder General John C. Frémont and Jessie Benton Frémont his wife* (compiled by I. T. Martin). New York: Frederick H. Hitchcock, 184 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 158, *in passing*; Hualapai and Havasupai, pp. 162-163.]

**Frémont, John Charles**

- 1845      *2.2780*      A report of the exploring expedition to Oregon and North California, in the years 1843-'44. *In*: Frémont, John C., Report of the exploring expedition to the Rocky Mountains in the year 1842, and to Oregon and North California in the years 1843-'44. Washington: Gales and Seaton, Printers [by order of the U.S. Senate], *U.S. 28th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 174, Serial 461*, pp. 103-294.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F370 STORM 1436 WAGNER-CAMP 115 [NOTE: Congressional printing information not noted by Storm. Howes indicates also seven more variants and subsequent eds.]
- 1848      2.24450      Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont: addressed to the Senate of the United States. *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 148*, 67 pp., map. [Map: *Map of Oregon and Upper California from the surveys of John Charles Frémont and other authorities : drawn by Charles Preuss under the order of the Senate of the United States : Washington City : 1848.* 1 sheet (folded). Scale 1:3,000,000. Lithography by E. Weber and Co., Baltimore.] [NOTE: "Upper California" is everything south of Oregon Territory and west of Missouri Territory and New Mexico, with the international boundary with Mexico depicted as indicated by the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. Map depicts Rio Colorado. The Little Colorado River is labeled "Red River".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES F366 WHEAT III:559 [map; with illustrations facing pp. 56, 57]
- 1848      2.24451      Upper California. Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California, by John Charles Frémont. *U.S. 30th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 5*. [Same as Frémont (1848, *ITEM NO.* 2.24450).]
- 1879      2.18928      *Report of the Governor of Arizona made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1879.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 20 pp.
- 1880      2.2781      Arizona. *In*: *The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America," by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.*

Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 296-301. [Also note, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1887 | 2.8809  | <i>Memoirs of my life.</i> Chicago and New York: Belford, Clarke and Co., 655 pp.   |
| 1964 | 2.24452 | <i>Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions.</i> (Introductions by Allan Nevins and Dale L. Morgan.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, xxxi, 65 pp., folded map in pocket. (Book Club of California, Publication 116.) [Main text is a reprint of Frémont (1848, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24450). Nevins, pp. ix-xix; Morgan, pp. xxi-xxxi.] [425 copies.] |
| 1995 | 2.24453 | <i>Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : addressed to the Senate of the United States.</i> Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press, 77 pp., map. [Reprint of Frémont (1848, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24450).]   |
| 2001 | 2.8810  | <i>Memoirs of my life</i> (new introduction by Charles M. Robinson, III). New York: Cooper Square Press, 655 pp. [Facsimile reprinting. Omits three maps from the 1887 printing.]   |

---

**French, Wilfred A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.13028 | Our illustrations. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 43(2) (August): 100. [See also p. 69.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Frencken, Jean-Paul; Tas, Lianne; Schmeitz, Marco; Kitslaar, Koen; Loo, Theo van de; Meulen, Ronald van der; Dijk, Menno van; Saric, Ivan; Venne, Lore van de; Boel, Harm; Heugten, Roy van; Datema, Mattijs; Chakiri, Hamza; Schoenmakers, Steven; Lieven, Robbert; Stellingwerff, Douwe; Donkers, Tim; Hendricks, Jeroen; Jovic, Marko; AND Pluijmen, Roel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.25598 | Studiereis Verenigde Staten; dagverslagen. <i>KOersief</i> (KOers, Technische Universiteit Eindhoven, Sectievereniging Structural Design), (82) (October): 19-23. [KOers engineering student organization's trip to southwestern U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Fresonke, Kris**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.2783 | Inventing the Grand Canyon: E. O. Beaman's national landscape. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 39(2) (Summer): 153-164. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Freudenthal, W. [Freudenthal, Wolff]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.19301 | The climatic influence of our southwestern states on diseases of the respiratory tract. <i>The New York Medical Journal</i> , 67 (March 26): 418-422, (April 9): 492-496. ("Read before the Section in Laryngology and Rhinology of the New York Academy of Medicine, November 24, 1897.") [See the section, "Flagstaff", p. 496, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1898 | 2.22564 | Die klimatische Behandlung der Hals- und Lungentuberculose [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Wissenschaftliche Zusammenkunft der Aerzte der Deutschen Poliklinik. Sitzung vom December 1897. <i>New Yorker Medicinische Monatsschrift</i> (Deutschen Medicinischen Gesellschaft der Stadt New York), 10(7) (July): 359-361. [See p. 360, including commentary on the Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |
| 1901 | 2.15324 | Über einige neuere Bestrebungen in der Phthisiotherapie. <i>Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose und Heilstättenwesen</i> , 2(3): 194-201. [Grand Canyon, see p. 201.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |
| 1921 | 2.19267 | <i>Geologie von Mexiko : dargestellt nach der Literatur und nach eigenen Forschungen</i> . Berlin: Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger, 232 pp. [Colorado River, <i>passim</i> . See also p. 18. And see p. 16, with reference to the Copper Canyon area: "Die größte Depression ist der Gran Cannon de Bolanos, ein Seitenfluß des Santiago. Die Tiefe dieses Kannon ist das Ergebnis seiner Lage am Fuße der höchsten Gebirgserhebung, der Sierra de la Yesca. Erfahrene Reisende bezeugen, daß die Szenerie in diesen Schluchten es aufnehmen kann mit dem Gran Cannon von Arizona, welcher seine Entstehung den gleichen Ursachen und der nämlichen Zeit verdankt."] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |

**Frey, Birgit, AND Fritz, Roland**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12001 | <i>accolage</i> on tour (Teil 2). Das Akkordeonorchester des Landes Niedersachsen auf Konzertreise in Kanada und den USA. <i>Harmonika-Nachrichten</i> (Germany), (56) (1) (February): [4]-[5]. [Accordion orchestra <i>accolage</i> tour of Canada and U.S. This installment includes brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Frey, Joe, AND O., Thomi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12108 | Berichte, die es im bulletin nicht braucht. Mit einer Tonne Eis durch den Grand Canyon (auf den Spuren des Bruder Klaus!). <i>Kanu-Club Zug, Club Organ</i> (Switzerland), 20(3) (December): 23-28. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Freytas, Nicolás de**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1882 | 2.17431 | Relacion del descubrimiento del pais y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . <i>In</i> : Shea, John Gilmary, <i>The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea</i> . New York: John G. Shea, pp. 25-54. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1882 | 2.17432 | Relation of the discovery of the country and city of Quivira, made by Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa . . . . <i>In: Shea, John Gilmary, The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, pp. 55-.</i>  |
| 1882 | 2.17655 | Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. <i>In: Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, pp. 33-. (Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias, Tomo X. 1885.) [In Spanish.]</i>                              |
| 1885 | 2.25986 | Relación del descubrimiento del país y ciudad de Quivira, hecho por D. Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Briceño y Verdugo, (hampo y Valdivia, señor de las villas de Guarina y de Farara y sus once pueblos; caballero feudelario encomendado en la ciudad de la Paz, alcalde provincial y regidor perpetuo en ella y las cinco provincias de su distrito, Gobernador y Capitán general del Nuevo México, legitimo sucesor y heredero del Marquesado de Arauco y Condado de Valdivia (provincia de Chile), Vizcondado de la Imperial y Marquesado de Oristán y pretenso Marqués de Farara, y Con de de Santa Fee de Peñalosa, Adelantado de Chile y de la Gran Quivira en el Occidente de este Nuevo Mundo de la América, año de 1662. Escrita por el P. Fr. Nicolás de Freytas del orden de San Francisco, Predicador y guardián del Convento de San Ildefonso en este reino y capellán de S. S. I. <i>In: Fernández Duro, Cesáreo, Don Diego de Peñalosa y su descubrimiento del reino de Quivira. Informe presentado á la Real Academia de la Historia. Real Academia de la Historia, Memorias (Madrid): 10: 1-160 [article with its own 1882 title-page but paginated in sequence for the volume]. [In Spanish.]</i> |

---

**Frick, Michael Gray**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9964  | The kids down the canyon; 4th Annual Art Auction and River Runners Film Festival. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(14) (April 1-7): 10. |
| 2004 | 2.10256 | Writing the storm out; camping with Matthew Henry Hall. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(50) (December 9-15): 10, 18.                   |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Frick, Mike**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9010 | Tapeats Creek, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 30(7) (September): 67. |
|------|--------|---|


**Frick-Wright, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24518 | The Grand Canyon as it should be; what makes the sliver of land and river we call the Grand Canyon so special is what surrounds it. <i>Sierra</i> , (November/December):. |
|------|---------|---|

**Fricker, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.21529</i> | Gone flying USA; it may be old hat to you, but for an outlander, touring the colonies for the first time offers a new world of flying. <i>Flying</i> , 78(2) (February): 48-52. [Author, from England, misses Grand Canyon due to weather but remarks on Hoover Dam and Boulder City (p. 52).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Fridmann, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.2784 | Shooting the rapids. <i>Industrial Photography</i> , 37 (March): 39-42. [Applied technology.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Fried, Stephen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10020 | [Letter, asking for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.   |
| 2006 | 2.10898 | Email to the members. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2. [Asks for material and stories relating to Fred Harvey.]                              |
| 2010 | 2.13261 | <i>Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West</i> . New York: Bantam Books, 518 [521] pp. |
| 2011 | 2.29290 | <i>Appetite for America : Fred Harvey and the business of civilizing the Wild West—one meal at a time</i> . New York: Bantam Books Trade Paperbacks, 518 [519] pp.           |
| 2011 | 2.21146 | Frontier Jews of the Fred Harvey West. <i>Legacy</i> (New Mexico Jewish Historical Society, Albuquerque), 25(2) (June): 1, 4-5, 11.  |

**Friederici, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10666 | (ED.) <i>Earth notes : exploring the Southwest's canyon country from the airwaves : from the KNAU public radio show</i> . (Illustrated by Diane Iverson, foreword by Gary Paul |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Nabhan.) [Grand Canyon, Arizona, and Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Association, KNAU, and Center for Sustainable Environments, 70 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ24/1:293 FQ26:124*

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Muller, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.408

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10870        | Earth Notes. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 10.   |
| 2006 | 2.10946        | <i>Nature's restoration : people and places on the front lines of conservation.</i> Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 308 pp.  |
| 2010 | 2.23556        | (ED.) <i>What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 182 pp.   |
| 2010 | 2.23557        | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Friederici, Peter (ed.), <i>What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 1-9; and notes, p. 161.   |
| 2015 | 2.23531        | Into the Great Unknown; the pursuit of a mystery in a shared future. <i>In:</i> Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(48) (November 26-December 2): 4.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24284</i> | Riding America's rails; on the Southwest Chief, it's time that stretches out. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(11) (March 10-16): 4. [Regarding an Amtrak trip from Flagstaff to Chicago, but includes a photo by David Carballido-Jeans showing the Southwest Chief in Kingman Canyon.]                  |
| 2017 | 2.26350        | Grand mother; notes from the occasional visit to the South Rim. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(32) (August 3-9): 4. [Regarding the author's mother.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28500        | Pinal County blues; many ends, and endings, on the Colorado River. <i>In:</i> Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 25(23) (May 30-June 5): 4. [Extralimital to this bibliography, but includes remarks on dams, Colorado River rapids, Navajo Bridge, and the Colorado River delta.] |
| 2019 | 2.29104        | C is for canyon; spelling out the landscape. <i>In:</i> Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 26(1) (December 26, 2019-January 1, 2020): 4. [Includes brief remarks about remembering "the specific twists and turns of the North Kaibab Trail".]                                     |

---

**Friedlander, Judah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14934 | <i>How to beat up anybody : an instructional and inspirational karate book by the world champion.</i> New York: It Books, 208 pp. [Satire. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Friedman, A. W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.2785 | [Excerpts from journal on Grand Canyon.] <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 7. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Friedman, Alexander S.**

- 2013      2.21318      Pause and balance. *UBS House View: Digest* (US Edition) (UBS AG [Union Bank of Switzerland], New York), (July): cover, 1. [Cover depicts high-wire performer Nik Wallenda while crossing the Little Colorado River gorge. Friedman's item is an editorial note.]

**Friedman, Nat**

- 2006      2.22872      Space. *Hyperseeing* (International Society of the Arts, Mathematics, and Architecture, Journal), (November): [unpaginated]. [Concepts of form and space. Includes brief note of Grand Canyon. Two-page article.]

**Friedrich, Ernst**

- 1911      2.21803      *Geographie des Welthandels und Weltverkehrs*. Jena: Verlag von Gustav Fischer, 429 [431] pp., 6 plates. [See in section, "Handel und Verkehr Nordamerikas": subsection, "Das Colorado-Tafelland", p. 325; subsection, "Das Große Becken", p. 325.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Friedrich, Helmut**

- 1998      2.2786      *Grand Canyon*. München: Cormoran, 64 pp. [\[In German.\]](#)

**Friedrich, Helmut, AND Heeb, Christian**

- 1992      2.9078      *Grand Canyon*. München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [\[In German.\]](#) [For later eds. see under Heeb and Friedrich.]

**Friedrich, Helmut, AND Sartorius, Witold**

- 1992      2.2787      *Destination Canyon Country : the natural wonders of Arizona and Utah*. Oxford: Windsor Books International, 56 pp. (Copyright 1988.)  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:526](#)

**Friend, Llerena**

- 1973      2.16817      Walter Prescott Webb and book reviewing. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 4(4) (October): 381-404. [See p. 393, notice of Joseph Wood Krutch's *Grand Canyon and All Its Yesterdays* *[sic]*; p. 396, *Grand Canyon in passing*.]

**Friend, Madeline**

- 2016      2.25070      We are West. *High Country News*, 48(19) (November 14): 35. [Essay by the winner of the 2016 Bell Prize. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016      2.25233      What, really, are rapids for? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 16.

---

**Frier, Harry W.**

1941      2.21775      85th Convention Special—trip to remember. *The Rattle of Theta Chi* (Theta Chi Fraternity), 29(6) (June): 16-20. [Pre-convention article. Notes and illustrates Boulder Dam and Grand Canyon.] [See also in December issue, anonymous photographs from visits to Grand Canyon ([ITEM NO. 28.1081](#)).]

---

**Fries, Amos A.**

1912      2.21698      Los Angeles Harbor. *Professional Memoirs* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Engineer Department at Large; Engineer School, Washington D.C.), 4(13) (January/February): 1-35. [See p. 2, remarks on Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River.]

---

**Fries, Kenny**

2007      2.12086      *The history of my shoes and the evolution of Darwin's theory*. New York: Carroll and Graf (distributed by Publishers Group West, Berkeley, California), 206 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Friis, Herman R.**

1952      2.12281      *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by the United States government, 1777-1902, as reflected in official records : discussion*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives, 8 pp. (3rd Pan American Consultation on Geography, Washington, D.C.)

1967      2.2788      The image of the American West at mid-century (1840-60); a product of scientific geographical exploration by the United States Government. *In*: McDermott, John Francis (ed.), *The frontier re-examined*. Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, pp. 49-63.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22](#)]

---

**Frijlink, H.**

1858      2.26199      *Nieuw handboek der aardrijkskunde, met geschiedkundige aantekeningen. Zoo naar de voornaamste geschiedschrijvers en aardrijkskundigen als naar andere bronnen bewert*. Amsterdam: Hendrik Frijlink, 431 pp. [See pp. 320, 333. In referring to rivers of western America, the writer notes (p. 320), "... en Rio Colorado de la California; de laatste heeft tot takken de *Green-rivier* en de *Grant-rivier* [*sic*], die vervolgens *Colorado* heet." ] [*In Dutch.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Friman, Axel**

1981      2.11411      Lewis Ransome Freeman—a Swedish American author. *Swedish American Genealogist*, 1: 141-143.

---

**Frink, Maurice**

1966      2.10254      (WITH Casey E. Barthelmess) *Photographer on an Army mule*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 151 pp.

---

**Frink, Ralph**

2007      2.11766      [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 8.

---

**Fritz, Bonnie**

2008      2.12192      Future trip: Grand Canyon rails to the rim. *Ski Chatter* (Don Diego Ski Club, San Diego, California), (81) (June), p. 2.

---

**Fritz, C.**

1991      2.2790      Tricks of the trade. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 18.

---

**Fritz, Scott**

2015      2.29898      Yavapai County merchants: The center of Arizona's early territorial economy, 1863-1881. *Territorial Times* (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 1(1)[sic, 1(2)] (Spring): 26-32. [Includes remarks on Colorado River commerce.]

---

**Fritzell, P. A.**

1969      2.2791      Introduction. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific*. New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp. [Reprint of Möllhausen (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618), *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.]

---

**Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz)**

2021      2.30055      Community composting. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Complements the article by Westerfield on pp. 18-19.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fritzinger, Carol (Fritz), AND Steiger, Lew**

2007      2.11141      Fritz. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 1, 20-37.  
[Interview.]

---

**Frizzell, Barb**

2004      2.9753      Emery Kolb remembered. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(1)  
(January): 2.

---

**Frodeman, Annie**

2020      2.29537      Aridity in the literature of the American West: Water in Stegner's *Angle of Repose* and  
Abbey's *The Monkey Wrench Gang*. Master's thesis, University of Vermont, 87 pp.

---

**Froebel, Julius**

1855      2.15316      Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In*:  
*Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing  
the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855,  
and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855*. Washington: Beverly  
Tucker [Beverly Tucker], Senate Printer, pp. 272-281. *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd  
Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 24.* (Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual  
Report.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

1855      2.26978      Remarks contributing to the physical geography of the North American continent. *In*:  
*Ninth Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing  
the operations, expenditures, and conditions of the institution up to January 1, 1855,  
and the proceedings of the board up to February 24, 1855*. Washington: A. O. P.  
Nicholson, Public Printer, pp. 272-281. (Smithsonian Institution, 9th Annual Report.)  
[Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Fröbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]**

1858      2.17794      *Aus Amerika. Erfahrungen, Reisen und Studien. Zweiter Band*. Leipzig:  
Verlagsbuchhandlung von J. J. Weber, 615 [616] pp. [See "Fünftes Buch. Reise von  
New-York über Texas und durch die Gila- und Colorado-Gegenden nach San Francisco;  
Aufenthalt und Rückkehr", p. 335 and following; specifically, Chapter 7, pp. 450-478,  
and the beginning of Chapter 8, ca. pp. 479-489; see also Berichtigungen, p. [616].]  
[In German.]

**Fröbel, Julius [Froebel, Julius]**

1859      2.21654      *Seven years' travel in Central America, northern Mexico, and the Far West of the  
United States*. London: Richard Bentley, 587 pp. [See in "Book III. Journey from the  
Coast of Texas, and Through the District of the Gila and Colorado, to San Francisco;  
Residence There, and Return". Lower Colorado River region generally, pp. 519-538.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1861      *2.19337*      *A travers l'Amérique. Tome III.* (Émile Tandel, translator.) Bruxelles and Leipzig: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C<sup>ie</sup>; and Paris: E. Jung-Treuttel, 358 pp. [In French.]

**Frome, Michael**

- 1969      2.2792      *Kodak guide : America's national parks.* New York: Popular I, 96 pp. [See pp. 35-37, and color photos between pp. 32, 33.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]
- 1981      2.2793      What is happening to our national parks? *National Parks*, 55(1): 10-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]
- 1985      2.2794      *America's favorite national parks.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp. [See pp. 16-21.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]
- 1988      2.2795      The twentieth anniversary of the Wilderness Act: Still in pursuit of the promised land.  
*In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 523-536.
- 1990      2.2796      *Back then : a pictorial history of America's national parks.* North Word Press, Inc., 139 pp. [See pp. 51-63.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1991      2.2797      *National Park guide.* Prentice-Hall, 247 pp. [See pp. 62-67.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1992      2.2798      *Regreening the national parks.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61]
- 1996      2.2799      *Chronicling the West : thirty years of environmental writing.* Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 239 pp.
- 1996      2.9927      A plea for the national parks. *Cosmos Journal*, 1996:.

**Fromholz, Hugo**

- 1897      2.22573      *An den küsten des Pacific. Reisebriefe von Hugo Fromholz.* Berlin: Druck von August Hoffmann, 160 pp. [See "Grand Canon des Colorado. (23.-26. September.)" (pp. 90-98); a communique written from El Paso, September 28.] [In German.]
- 1899      2.13970      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fromm, Dorit, AND Bosselmann, Peter**

- 1984      *2.28776*      Mexicali revisited: Seven years later. *Places Journal* (San Francisco), 1(4): 78-90. [See also pp. 76-77 (Alexander, 1984, *ITEM NO.* 2.28775).] [Pertains to "The Mexicali Project", which relates to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Frontier Press Company**

- 1922      2.17100      *The standard dictionary of facts : history, language, literature, biography, geography, travel, art, government, politics, industry, invention, commerce, science, education, natural history, statistics and miscellany : a practical handbook of ready reference based upon everyday needs : originally prepared and subsequently reëdited, extensively revised, enlarged and improved by competent specialists exclusively under the supervision of The Frontier Press Company.* Buffalo, New York: Frontier Press Co., 908 pp. ["Grand Canyon, a gorge through which the Colorado River flows in Arizona; sixty-five miles from Flagstaff. It is one of the natural wonders with which that country abounds. The canyon is a gorge 217 miles long, or with the addition of Marble Canyon, connected with it, 286 miles. It is from nine to thirteen miles wide and 6,300 feet below the level of the plateau. This depth is maintained for about fifty miles and surpasses that of any other canyon in the world." (ENTIRE ITEM) (p. 533)]

**Fronval**

- 1965      2.9642      Le canyon du Colorado. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. [*In French.*]

**Frost, C. Alfred**

- 1993      2.2800      *Rattlesnakes and wild horses and other campfire tales.* River Road Press, 111 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ17:165 FQ19:225 FQ20:150 FQ24/1:294A, 294B FQ29:55

**Frost, John**

- 1849      2.15473      *The pictorial history of the United States of America, from the discovery by the Northmen in the tenth century to the present time. Embellished with four hundred engravings, from original drawings, by W. Croome.* Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Tiffany and Co., four volumes in one. [See Vol. 4, "Treaty with Mexico", pp. 318-326.]

**Frost, Kayla**

- 2013      2.18333      Cameron Trading Post, Cameron. *In*: Local Favorites [sidebar]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(4): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2014	2.19672	Explore "The Wave". <i>In: Rare Opportunities</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(1) (January): cover, 1, 16-18. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
2014	2.19673	Backpack to Phantom Ranch (women only). <i>In: Rare Opportunities</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(1) (January): 22. [See also letter from Mike Buchheit, 90(4) (April): 4 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20386).]
2015	<i>2.22225</i>	Yuma Crossing. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(3) (March): 6-7.
2015	2.22227	Carlos Elmer. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(3) (March): 10-11. [Includes photograph (pp. 10-11), "Swimmers enjoy the emerald water of Havasu Creek in this Elmer photo from the September 1984 issue of <i>Arizona Highways</i> ." (A view from above.)]
2015	2.22627	Darwin Van Campen. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(5) (May): 10-11. [Brief biographical sketch of one-time <i>Arizona Highways</i> photographer. Includes Grand Canyon view from Mather Point, reprinted from October 1962 issue (p. 11).]
2016	2.23864	Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(5) (May): 6-7.
2018	2.26678	Zane Grey's Lees Ferry; the legend of Zane Grey runs deep in Arizona, and many of his Western novels featured his favorite places in the state, including Lees Ferry, which he first visited in 1907. <i>In: The Journal</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(3) (March): 8.
<hr/>		
<b>Frost, Kent</b>		
1995	2.2801	A campfire tale of an impromptu trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 1, 23-25. [San Juan River to Lees Ferry. Transcribed by Lew Steiger.]
<hr/>		
<b>Frost, Warwick, AND Laing, Jennifer</b>		
2015	2.22795	<i>Imagining the American West through film and tourism</i> . New York: Routledge, 288 pp. (Contemporary Geographies of leisure, Tourism and Mobility.) [See chapters, "Route 66" and "Grand Canyon".]
<hr/>		
<b>Frothingham, Robert</b>		
1932	2.2802	<i>Trails through the golden West</i> . Robert M. McBride and Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 61-88.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61  FQ11:134 FQ12B:77 FQ13:169 GUIDON 230
<hr/>		



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fruzynski, Amanda, AND Kramer, Kelly**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.12533 | Weekend getaways. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-21. [See "Lake Havasu Rockabilly Reunion, Lake Havasu", and "Sanguinetti House Museum, Yuma", p. 21.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fry, Hap**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2803 | NAU Outdoors takes adventure to new heights. <i>Lumberjack</i> (Northern Arizona University), (September 23-29): 27. |
|------|--------|--|

**Frye, Alexis Everett**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.13102 | <i>Geografía elemental</i> . Boston, Nueva York y Chicago [Boston, New York and Chicago]: Ginn y Cia. [Ginn and Co.], The Athenaeum Press, 166, xix pp. [See pp. 58-60.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 1911 | 2.8811  | <i>Home geography and type studies</i> . Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 116 pp. [See pp. 76, 77, 111.]  |

**Frye, John**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1981 | <span style="color: brown;">2.27464</span> | Ther Cactus Derby. <i>Our Public Lands</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 31(2) (Spring): 17-21. [Los Angeles to Phoenix road races, 1908-1914.] |
|------|--|---|

**Fryer, John**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1901 | <span style="color: brown;">2.17396</span> | The Buddhist discovery of America a thousand years before Columbus. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , 103(614) (July): 251-258. [See p. 256, "A deified priest or lama, who is said to have lived on a small island near the Colorado River, had the name of Quatu Sacca . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Regarding the "fusang" supposedly of modern Mexico.] |
| 1901 | <span style="color: brown;">2.19853</span> | Buddhist discovery of America; John Fryer; Harper's. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> The Romance of Antiquity: Archaeology [SECTION]. <i>Current Literature</i> , 31(3) (September): 342-343. [Synopsis of Fryer's (1901) article in <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> (ITEM NO. 2.17396).]  |

**Fryxell, Fritiof**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 2.2804 | Thomas Moran, explorer in search of beauty. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Fryxell, Fritiof (ed.), <i>Thomas Moran : explorer in search of beauty. A biographical sketch : an account of the history and nature of The Thomas Moran Biographical Art Collection in the Pennypacker Long Island Collection, at the East Hampton Free Library, New York : and</i> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*selected articles and illustrations relating to the life and work of Thomas Moran.* East Hampton, Long Island, New York: East Hampton Free Library, pp. 3-35.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ11A:62 [volume]  
FQ12:187 [volume] FQ16:78 [volume] FQ17:167 [volume] FQ19:227 [volume]

- 1962 2.16828 François Emile Matthes. *In*: Fritiof, Fryxell (ed.), *François Matthes and the marks of time : Yosemite and the High Sierra*. San Francisco: Sierra Club, pp. 12-39.  
("Reprinted from Proceedings Volume of the Geological Society of America, Annual Report for 1955, pages 153-168. July, 1956." [see ITEM NO. 4.87]) [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brown, 1962, ITEM NO. 30.790

**Fuchs, James R.**

- 1953 2.2805 A history of Williams, Arizona, 1876-1951. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 24(5) (Social Science Bulletin 23), 168 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ10:122  
FQ11:135A, 135B FQ11B:72 FQ12:188 FQ13:170A, 170B FQ15:198 FQ21:100  
FQ26:126 GUIDON 231

**Fuentes Camarena, María Magdalena**

- 2006 2.25594 Menores migrantes: La migración emergente. El caso de los menores migrantes deportados por la garita Caléxico-Mexicali. *In*: *La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 397-405. [In Spanish.]
- 2016 2.28364 Museos comunitarios en las localidades de Mexicali. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 118-121. [In Spanish.]
- 2018 2.27495 Antecedentes de la educación primaria en González Ortega (Palaco). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 54-61. [In Spanish.]

**Fuentes Durán, Beatriz; Güicho Alba, Carmen Imelda; Ramírez Fajardo, Ana Daniela; Bustos Torres, Oscar David; Corrales Romero, Jesús; Pérez Mendoza, Feliciano; AND Acevedo, Adrián**

- 2016 2.28365 Mexicali . . . entre historia, personales y leyendas. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 112-114. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fuhgeddboudit** [*pseudonym*]

1998      2.11555      Thinking about driving to the Grand Canyon? *In*: Patrick Bedard [SECTION]. *Car and Driver*, 43(12): 22-.

**Fuhrmann, Mara K.**

2002      2.9076      *Canyonland : der amerikanische Südwesten*. München: Bruckmann, 144 pp. [*In German.*]

**Fujita, Masato** [藤田 将人]

2013      2.30092      アメリカ南西部の国立公園の地形美を訪ねて [Amerika minamiseibu no kokuritsu kōen no chikei-bi o tazunete] [*Visit the topographical beauty of a national park in the southwestern United States*]. とやまと自然 (富山市科学博物館, 富山市) [toyamato shizen (Toyama-shi kagaku hakubutsukan, Toyama-shi)] [*Toyama and Nature (Toyama Science Museum, Toyama City)*], 36(3)(143) (Autumn): cover, 2-5. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 4.] [*In Japanese*]

**Fujita-Rony, Thomas**

2005      2.10951      Arizona and Japanese American history: The World War II Colorado River Relocation Center. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(2) (Summer): 209-232. [Poston.]

**Fujiwara, Hidemitsu** [藤原 秀光]

2015      2.24644      ラスベガス研修ツアー 2015 に参加して; 北海道札幌市 プルミエ歯科クリニック; mitsu レポート [Rasubegasu kenshū tsuā 2015 ni sankā shite; hokkaidōsapporoshi purumie shika kurinikku; Repōto]. [*Participating in the Las Vegas Training Tour 2015; Hokkaido Sapporo City Premier Dental Clinic; Mitsu Report.*] *ITX News Letter* (株式会社インプラテックス [Implatex Co., Ltd., Tokyo]), 2015(7): 1. [*Article title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus. Serial title in English, thus.*] [Report on Hokkaido Premier Dental Clinic training tour to Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Fukaye, Edith**

1945      2.28141      Chronicle. *The Poston Chronicle* (U.S. War Relocation Authority, Poston Relocation Center, Poston, Arizona), 27(18) (Final Edition) (October 23): 1-3. [A brief history of *The Poston Chronicle*.]

**Fulghum, Hunter S.**

2002      2.24735      *Don't try this at home : how to win a sumo match, catch a great white shark, and start an independent nation and other extraordinary feats (for ordinary people)*. New

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

York: Broadway Books, 264 pp. [See "Swim through the bypass tunnels at Hoover Dam".]

---

**Full, Beverly**

2011      2.27902      We love our rivers. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 47(2) (Spring): 15.

---

**Fulton, Hugh**

2003      2.20303      President's message. *Chip and Lick* (Miami Valley Mineral and Gem Club, Ohio), 49(4) (April): 3. [Letter from a southwestern trip. Includes Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

---

**Fulton, Richard W.**

1994      2.2806      *Arizona postcard checklist : an illustrated Arizona postcard checklist containing listings of more than 12,000 postcards, and their publishers, printers and distributors.* Fairfax, Virginia: Richard W. Fulton, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.

---

**Fultz, L. Michael**

2004      2.10003      John Wesley Powell and his watch. *InSync Magazine*, 7(4) (March/April): 20-23.

---

**Fumouze, Victor**

1877      2.16939      Amérique.—Seconde expédition du lieutenant Wheeler au Nouveau-Mexique et au Colorado, par O. Loew (1875, p. 441, et 1876, p. 209, 327, 410). *In*: *Revue des Journaux* [SECTION]. *Revue d'Anthropologie* (Paris), 6: 349-356. [Summary of items by Oscar Loew in "Mittheilungen" [*Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen*] (see Loew, *ITEM NOS.* 2.4168-2.4170).] [*In French.*]

---

**Funston, C. M.**

1896      2.18228      Coconino County. *In*: Franklin, B. J., *Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior.* 1896. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 99-100.

---

**Fuqua, Brad**

1999      2.2807      Longtime canyon explorer honored. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(7): 2-3. [George Steck. Reprinted from *Williams-Grand Canyon News*, (June 16-22).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7229 | The top Grand Canyon events of the century. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(10): 2. [Request for candidate news events.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8099 | Anyone recognize this Santa? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 56. [Reproduction of Fuqua article, "Christmas comes early for Supai Village children" and Scott Woods photo, from <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> . Subject is Dick McCallum.] |
| 2003 | 2.9344 | Returning to the site of canyon tragedy. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 3-5. [Reprinted from <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> .]   |

**Fuqua, Brad, AND Burris, Roy E., Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9496 | Legion rededicates historic cemetery gate. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): [unpaginated insert, verso]. [Text by Fuqua, from <i>Grand Canyon News</i> , June 4, 2003.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Furey, John V.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1867 | <i>2.23881</i> | [Report dated "Camp Douglas, Utah Ter., November 5, 1866."] <i>From</i> : Townsend E. D., [Report to the Secretary of War]. <i>In</i> : Stanton, Edwin M., Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection by by Generals Rusling and Hazen. <i>U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 45</i> , pp. 55-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation", pp. 57-60, principally pertaining to navigation and commerce on the lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Furey-Werhan, Carol**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.2808 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society cook book</i> . Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 108 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9  FQ8:156 FQ9:209 [2nd printing] FQ9A:27 [2nd printing] FQ10:123 [2nd printing] FQ11:136 [2nd printing] FQ11B:73 [2nd printing] FQ12:189 [2nd printing] FQ12A:92 [2nd printing] FQ12B:78 [2nd printing] FQ13:171 [2nd printing] FQ15:199 [2nd printing] FQ17:168 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:297 [2nd printing] FQ27:1</div> |
| 1993 | 2.2809 | Cookbook update. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 6. [Informational item.]   |
| 1995 | 2.2810 | Bruce Aiken speaks to GCPS at Verkamp's store. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5) (May): 9.   |

**Furman, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.23851 | The six-winged seraphim. <i>The Living Church</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 187(4) (July 24): 9. [Regarding the symbolism of the six-winged seraphim on the frieze of the Episcopal Church of Sts. Peter and Paul, El Centro, California, with analogies between the Imperial Valley and ancient Mesopotamia.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Furman, Rachel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.25321 | Why I chucked my big career and took off for the Wild Blue Yonder in a 1975 Airstream Camper. <i>Philadelphia Weekly</i> , (June 14-20): 1, 4, 20-21, 23-26, 28. [See p. 28, photo of author at Grand Canyon, with legend, "Dry idea: It's tough to beat being alone in the desert"; no mention of Grand Canyon in text.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Furman, Richard, AND Parker, Allan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.8100 | To run the Grand. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 21(2) (March/April): 59. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Furmaniuk, Zygmund W., Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.8101 | A grand squirting river trip. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 33(2) (March/April): 36-37, 47. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Furnas, I. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.13252 | Itinerary of the "Cleveland Special" to the National Dental Association meeting and return, Los Angeles, California. <i>The Dental Summary</i> , 42(3) (March): 258-262. [See particularly p. 259.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Furness, Horace Howard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13467 | <i>The letters of Horace Howard Furness : Volume II</i> (H. H. F. J., ed. [Horace Howard Furness Jayne]). Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See p. 234, passing reference to seeing Grand Canyon, in a letter to W. Aldis Wright, October 9, 1910.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Furse, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.2811 | Exploring the Grand Canyon watercolour diaries, 1988-89. <i>Arts Review</i> (London), 42 (January 26): 49. [Plymouth Arts Centre, traveling exhibit.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Furuya, Ikuya [古谷 郁弥]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29226 | 世界中の大学生と切磋琢磨. 交換留学 アメリカ アリゾナ州立大学 (2016年8月~2017年5月) 人文学部英語英文学科 4年生 [sekaijū no daigakusei to sessatakuma. kōkan ryūgaku Amerika Arizona shūritsu daigaku (2016-nen 8 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 5 tsuki) jinbungakubu eigo eibun gakka 4-nense] [ <span style="color: #8B4513;">Collaborative competition with university students around the world. Exchange student Arizona State University (August 2016-May 2017) 4th year student, Faculty of Humanities, Department of English and English Literature</span> ]. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In: 海外留学の手引き 2018 : 広島修道大学</span> [ <span style="color: #8B4513;">Kaigai</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku*] [*Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University*]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [*Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā*] [*Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center*], p. 4. [Includes photo of the author and friends at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park.] [*In Japanese.*]

---

**Fuson, William**

1920      2.22722      The need for bill board regulation; an argument for effective billboard legislation. *The Harvard Magazine* (Harvard University students), (May): 3. ["Everywhere advertisers destroy the scenery. There was even one member of this forward looking fraternity, who, upon gazing across the Grand Canyon, exclaimed, 'Just look at that wall over there—did you ever see a better place for an ad?'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Spellings of "bill board" and "billboard", thus.]

---

**Fuss, Jack**

2004      2.10048      Jack Fuss and the Great Kaibab Deer Drive. (Brad Dimock, ed.) *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(2) (Summer): 1, 16-23. [Edited from parts of an address to the Flagstaff Lions Club, 1963, and a 1975 interview by Susan Rogers; includes interjections from Mimi Fuss.]

---

**Fusselman, Ken**

2013      2.21842      Grand Canyon hike to raise money for Leukemia and Lymphoma Society. *The Record* (National Tooling and Machining Association, Cleveland, Ohio), 34(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Author is promoting a one-day South Kaibab-Tonto-Bright Angel Trail hike.]

---

**Futehally, Rabia**

1977      2.27802      India 99s visit USA. *The 99 News* (The Ninety-Nines, Inc., International Organization of Women Pilots, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), 4(1) (January/February): 10-11. [Includes note, *in passing*, of visit to Lake Mead and Hoover dam (p. 10), and brief remarks on an air visit to Grand Canyon and "a wonderful Copter trip into the Canyon" (pp. 10-11).]

---

**Füzes tánccsoport [Füzes Dance Group]**

2015      2.29989      A Füzes táncgyüttes Amerikában járt. *Biatorbágyi Körkép* (Biatorbágy Város Önkormányzatának, Biatorbágy, Hungary), (September): 22-23. [Includes notes, *in passing*, of visits to Grand Canyon (group photo at sign included) and Lake Havasu City.] [*In Hungarian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Fynn, A. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.14299 | <i>The American Indian as a product of environment : with special reference to the Pueblos.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 275 pp. [See p. 58, brief general description of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Fyvie, Donna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27364 | Heber Tillman Willis—Minnie Harrison Frost. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 103-104. [Includes brief note of House Rock.] |
|------|---------|--|

G

**G., C. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.15982 | Cycling clubs. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 5(4) (September): 177-178. ["In Arizona there are several well known clubs, those at Tucson, Phoenix and Flagstaff being the largest. The latter, the Coconino Cycling Club, holds an annual run into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado each August." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**G., C. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.15227 | C. R. G. writes: <i>In</i> : The Experience Exchange [SECTION]. <i>The Editor</i> (Highland Falls, New York), 53(3) (First August Number) (433): xi. ["... I have a job . . . that permits me to sit and read eight hours a day—Sunday too. I am official lookout in a fire control tower for the National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**G., Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.28352 | A road trip wake-up call. <i>In</i> : Client's Corner [SECTION]. <i>The Canine Listener</i> (Dogs for Better Lives, Central Point, Oregon), (131) (Fall): 22. [Travel reminiscences with "Hearing Dog Raylene", including note, <i>in passing</i> , of Raylene "[riding] shuttles along the Grand Canyon's rim".] |
|------|---------|---|

**G., D. C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1858 | <i>2.19003</i> | Geographical notices.—No. I. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 25(75) (May):. [See pp. 317-320, "Surveys in California for the Pacific Railroad".] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1858 | <i>2.15441</i> | Geographical notices.—No. II. <i>American Journal of Science and Arts</i> , Series 2, 26(76) (July): 86-95. [See p. 95, "United States survey of the Colorado River" and "Mexican Boundary Survey".] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**G., Daniel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.19927</i> | "Keep going." <i>Hollywood Area Newsletter</i> (Narcotics Anonymous, Greater Hollywood Area), 7(8) (February 22): 1-3. [See p. 2, superficial notice of having bicycled across the Southwest from San Diego, California, to Truth or Consequences, New Mexico, noting passage through the "Yuma Desert".] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**G., G. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1890 | <i>2.18442</i> | Camels in the United States. <i>American Notes and Queries</i> , 5(21) (September 20): 251. [Brief item. Includes note of Lt. Beale's crossing of the Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**G., S. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.13808 | American Library Association; Pasadena meeting, May 18-24, 1911. <i>Public Libraries</i> , 16(6) (June): 250-260. [Grand Canyon, see under "The Journey There", p. 250.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**G. & C. Merriam Company**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.19093 | Specimens of new matter. <i>In</i> : Hadley, James, <i>History of the English language from Webster's New International Dictionary</i> . Springfield, Massachusetts: G. & C. Merriam Co. (Riverside Press, Cambridge). [A separate of "A Brief History of the English Language" (revised by George Lyman Kittredge), paginated xxi-xxxvi, to which is appended [10] pages of advertisements. A facsimile presentation of a portion of page "From the Pronouncing Gazetteer of the World" includes the entries for "Colorado Desert" and "Colorado River".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Gaberscek, Carlo, AND Stier, Kenny**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.27216 | <i>In search of western movie sites</i> . [No place]: CP Ent Books (Jerry Schneider Enterprises LLC), 308 [309] pp. (A CP Entertainment Book.) |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Gable, Gilbert E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.13729 | I am not a member of the lodge. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(11) (October): 53-55. [Regarding inspiration, and the author's lack of "fear" unlike in many reports, on riding down Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gabrick, Robert**

2019      2.28015      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(5) (May): 4. [Reminiscence of a sunset storm at the South Rim.]

**Gabriel, Ralph Henry**

1929      2.8335      *The lure of the frontier : a story of race conflict*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 327 pp. (The Pageant of America, Volume 2.) [See "James Ohio Pattie, trader-explorer", pp. 242-244.]

1963      2.23704      "The Image: or what happened to the American dream. By Daniel J. Boorstin. *American Historical Review*, 68(4) (July): 1076-1078. [Review of Boorstin's work (see also Boorstin herein), taking note of Boorstin's comment, "Man fulfills his dream and by photographic magic produces a precise image of the Grand Canyon."]

**Gabriel, Richard P., AND Quillien, Jenny**

2019      2.28778      A search for beauty/A struggle with complexity: Christopher Alexander. *Urban Science* (MDPI: Multidisciplinary Digital Publishing Institute, Basel, Switzerland), 3(64): doi:10.2290/urbansci3020064, 32 pp. [Includes remarks on Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Gadd, Will**

2005      2.12703      Grand Canyon dreams; Will Gadd climbs to 17,800 ft to make the glide of his life. *Cross Country* (International Free Flying Magazine), (98) (March/April): 58-61. [Paragliding.]

**Gafford, Mary**

2006      2.25796      Featured NWHF member Billie Mitchell Bates. *NWH Project News* (Nevada Women's History Project, Las Vegas), 11(2) (May): 5, 10. [Billie and Russell Bates family; includes Hoover Dam, McKeeverville, and Boulder City, beginning in 1940s. Billie Mitchell Bates (1912-alive 2006).]

**Gage, Earle W.**

1922      2.2812      A treasure chasm of beauty; the Grand Canon of the Colorado stands unequaled in grandeur among nature's wonders. *Illustrated World*, 37(5) (July): 717-719.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gagnon, Alphonse**

- 1908      2.15886      *L'Amérique précolombienne : essai sur l'origine de sa civilisation.* Québec: Typographie Laflamme et Proulx, 376 pp. [See p. 139, comment on seeing Grand Canyon.] *[In French.]*

**Gaillard, Cindy**

- 2015      2.29703      *A boy named Cindy.* Master's thesis, Ohio State University, 336 pp. [Master of Fine Arts in Creative Writing—Nonfiction. "Abstract [*in toto*] This work is a partial memoir about a journey I took at twelve years of age in 1973 encompassing the states of New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Wyoming and Colorado. It is a pesonal story of both spiritual and sexual awakening. Set in a time when homosexuality was condemned, it traces the personal obstacles of self-identity as a young lesbian who struggles with her love of God." (p. ii)] [See in particular: Chapter 5, "Phoenix to the Grand Canyon" (pp. 76-114); Chapter 6, "Grand Canyon to Lake Powell" (pp. 115-159).]

**Gaillard, D. D.**

- 1896      2.19335      The perils and wonders of a true desert. *The Cosmopolitan*, 21(6) (October): 592-602. [Lower Colorado River region.]

**Gaines, W. Craig**

- 2008      2.21266      *Encyclopedia of Civil War shipwrecks.* Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 231 pp. [Under "Mexico", see (pp. 80) "*Explorer*. Union. Barge." Regarding the *Explorer* sternwheel steamboat of the J. C. Ives expedition on the lower Colorado River. Notes its conversion to a barge after the removal of the steam engine. Lost in a Colorado River flood, 1864.]

**Gajdusek, D. Carleton**

- 1953      2.16799      The Sierra Tarahumara. *Geographical Review*, 43(1) (January): 15-38. [Sierra Madre Occidental, northwestern Mexico. Principally a comparison to Grand Canyon of Arizona but more explanatory than usual; see pp. 15, 17.]

**Galbraith, Den**

- 1966      2.19774      Lost ships of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 29(3) (March): 16-19.

**Gale, Julie, AND Johnson, Tom**

- 1995      2.2814      Grand Canyon Trust is not a bank! *Sedona Magazine*, 10(3) (Summer): 42-49.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gale, Rick**

- 2001      2.8555      [Remarks. (As told to Liz Roberts.)] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 57-58.

**Galina, Décio, AND Mendes, Rui**

- 2001      2.14896      Uma mulher sem máscaras. *Tpm* (Trip Para Mulher) (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (February): cover, 16-25. [Elke Maravilha; with photograph at Grand Canyon, pp. 22-23.] *[In Portuguese.]*

**Gallagher, Bonnie**

- 2006      2.24508      The Grand Canyon in an open boat: Intrepid Gallagher finds heaven. *Waterlines* (Poudre Paddlers Club, Fort Collins, Colorado), (December): 2-3, 18.

**Gallagher, Oscar Charles, AND Moulton, Leonard Bowdoin**

- 1918      2.16018      *Practical business English.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 226 pp. [See pp. 26-27, brief passage on Grand Canyon, also transliterated with pronunciation markings based on Webster's *New International Dictionary.*]

**Gallagher, Tom**

- 2005      2.10211      Balloon crossing plaque. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(2): 4. [Actually pertains to Grand Canyon du Verdon, France.]

**Galland, China**

- 1980      2.2815      *Women in the wilderness.* New York: Harper and Row, 162 pp. [See pp. 7-23.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-22]

**Gallenson, Art**

- 1997      2.8556      Dedication. *In: Billingsley, George H., Spamer, Earle E., and Menkes, Dove, Quest for the pillar of gold; the mines and miners of the Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 10*, pp. iv-v. [John Riffey.]
- 2001      2.8557      The Sparkies of Tuweep Ranger Station. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 65-66.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001      2.8558      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 67-68. [Reprint of dedication in Billingsley *et al.* (1997).]

**Gallenson, Art, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2012      2.17155      Art Gallenson. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 1, 34-45. [Interview.]

**Gallery Books**

- 1990      2.2816      *America's national parks.* [No place]: Gallery Books, 256 pp. [National Park Service 75th anniversary commemorative volume.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-6]

**Gallie, Harriet Hastings**

- 1915      2.13054      Westward ho! *National Dental Association, Journal*, 2(4) (November): 415-417.

**Gallifent, Betty**

- 2015      2.22693      ICO hikes railroad tunnels to Hoover Dam. *Toiyabe Trails* (Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Reno, Nevada), (April/June): 8. [Las Vegas ICO (Inspiring Connections Outdoors) chapter, hike on Railroad Tunnel Trail.]

**Gallois, L., AND Margerie, Emm. de** [Margerie, Emmanuel de]

- 1912      2.2817      L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis. *Annales de Géographie*, 21(120) (November 15): 466-467. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M."] [In French.]
- 1913      2.2818      L'excursion transcontinentale aux États-Unis (Août-Octobre 1912). *Annales de Géographie*, 22(122) (March 15): 113-114. [Item signed "L. G. et Emm. de M." This number is devoted to articles relating to portions of the Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, but none other than this introduction mention the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Galloway, John R. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      2.17684      Our trip to the coast. A review of the N. E. C. A. convention. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(11) (September): 41, 46, 121-122. [With editor's introductory paragraph.] [See p. 41: "Our train carried us across New Mexico and Arizona, where we had the first glorious sight of the Grand Canyon at sunrise. Would you believe it, our people were all up at 4 a. m. and waiting for the train to stop, anxious to get a glimpse of the wonderful canyon when the sun came over the rim? We spent a day (all too short) enjoying its beauty. Some of our young people went down the trail on mules, while others enjoyed a ride viewing the canyon from the new scenic boulevard along the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Galsworthy, John**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.14499 | <i>The complete essays of John Galsworthy.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioBazaar. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 125-129.]  |
| 1912    | 2.14500 | Meditation on finality. <i>English Review</i> , 11 (July): 537-541.  |
| 1912    | 2.14099 | <i>The inn of tranquillity : studies and essays.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See "Meditation on Finality", pp. 203-211.]   |
| 1918    | 2.16331 | Speculations. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , 136(1815) (April): 646-655. [See p. 652, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1918    | 2.30178 | Speculations. <i>The Fortnightly Review</i> (London and New York), 109(New Series, 103)(618) (June 1): 875-888. [See pp. 883-884, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1919    | 2.14861 | <i>Addresses in America : 1919.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 109 pp. [See in "Address at Columbia University", p. 60.]   |
| 1919    | 2.30630 | <i>Another sheaf.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 336 pp. [A volume of collected writings. See "Speculations" (pp. 140-168); specifically, reminiscence of viewing Grand Canyon (pp. 158-159). This chapter includes the title-note, "A paper read on March 21st, 1918" and the end note, "1917-18".] |
- 

**Galuška, Vladislav**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.30341 | Colorado Grand Canyon. (Photo by Juri Poberaj.) <i>Dobrodruh</i> (Měsíčník pro Aktivitu v Přírodě) (Praha), 10(4): 3. <a href="#">[In Czech.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Galván Pérez, Adolfo Javier [Galván Pérez, Javier]**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2013 | <a href="#">2.24276</a> | Museo Regional "Los Pioneros de Mexicali". <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 40-46. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>   |
| 2014 | <a href="#">2.24373</a> | La enfermería en Mexicali en los años de 1930; los recuerdos de Conchita. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 33-41. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>                                  |
| 2015 | <a href="#">2.24392</a> | Miguel Arcángel Galván Cota. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 36-46, inside back cover. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>   |
| 2016 | <a href="#">2.28366</a> | Una colección de colecciones. Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". <i>In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.</i> [No imprint], pp. 115-117. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017      *2.25769*      Una colección de colecciones: Museo regional "Los pioneros de Mexicali". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 4-8. [In Spanish.]

**Galván Ruiz, Fidel, AND Castro Rodríguez, Ricardo**

- 2016      *2.28367*      Transcendencia de preservar al "Poblado Compuertas" con su designación original, así como su riqueza histórica y material. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 201-206. [In Spanish.]

**Galvin, John**

- 1965      2.2819      (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* San Francisco: John Howell—Books, [iv], xii, 113 [117] pp., 5 leaves of plates, 2 fold-out maps. ["Diario que ha formado el Padre Fr. Francisco Garces". Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.] [1,250 copies.] [2nd printing, 1967, 1,500 copies.] ["This book may be used in whole or in part by anyone who wishes to do so, with the Editor's compliments, for no copyright exists on this work." (title-page verso)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-61| FQ7:81 [2nd printing, 1967] FQ8:157 FQ9:210 [1967 printing] FQ10:126 ["1967"] FQ11:137 FQ11B:74 FQ12:194 FQ13:172A FQ13A:76 FQ15:200 FQ18:148 FQ22:118 FQ24/1:298 FQ32:111 GUIDON 235
- 1976      2.2820      (ED., TRANSLATOR) *A record of travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776 : Fr. Francisco Garces.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Santa Fe Federal Savings and Loan Association. [Abridged from 1965 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:172B
- 2000      2.7443      (ED.) The adventure 100. *National Geographic Adventure*, 2(2) (March/April): 76-102. [See pp. 76-79, 97, 98.]
- 2000      2.22655      [ED.] 100 nejlepších outdoorových akcí v USA. *Dobrodruh* (Časopis pro Nenapravitelné Drsnáky) (Praha), 4 (March): 1, 4-5; (April): 4-6; (May): 4-5. [Source acknowledged as "National Geographic Society"; editor not acknowledged. Translation of Galvin (2000, *ITEM NO.* 2.7443).] [In Czech.]
- 2003      2.9732      Enduring enigmas; these classic cases have stumped investigators for years—and perhaps always will. *Outside*, 28(10) (October): 66. [Includes "Glen and Bessie Hyde".]

**Gambino, Megan**

- 2008      2.11610      Grand Canyon. *In: 28 places to see before you die* [FEATURE]. *Smithsonian*, 38(10) (January): 89.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gamble, Felton O.**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2821 | <i>Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : 7 exciting ways to enjoy Grand Canyon.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications], 72 pp. [Ca. 1968.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23  FQ10:125 FQ19:229<br>FQ20:153 FQ24/1:299 FQ26:127                    |
| 1968    | 2.2822 | <i>Your Grand Canyon adventure guide : instant fact and picture guide to scene and action at Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: KC Publications, 72 pp. [Cover omits subtitle.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19  FQ13A:75 FQ17:169<br>GUIDON 237 |
| 1971    | 2.2823 | <i>Explore Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62  FQ19:228  |

**Gamholz, Derek Brandon**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1991 | <i>2.23215</i> | <i>The Salton Sea: A narrative and political history.</i> Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 126 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Ganci, Dave [Ganci, J. D.]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.2824 | Zoroaster at midnight. <i>In:</i> Special Grand Canyon Edition. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): cover, 1, 6-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 |
| 1960 | 2.2825 | Successful summit attempt. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> (June 26): 36-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62  |
| 1968 | 2.2826 | Cool Tahner and the Supai superhike. <i>Arizona</i> , (August 4): 44-47.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62   |
| 1969 | 2.2827 | The conquest of Mt. Sinyala. <i>Arizona</i> , (July 20): 30-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62  |
| 1993 | 2.2828 | In search of flowers in the Inner Canyon. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 28(6): 88-95.   |

**Gandhi, Mahatma**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 2.10374 | From and about Sarojini Devi. <i>Young India</i> , (May 30):.   |
| 2000 | 2.10375 | <i>The collected works of Mahatma Gandhi.</i> New Delhi: Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 6th ed., revised, 100 volumes. |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Grand Canyon, see in Volume 46, "54. From and About Sarojini Devi", pp. 58-60;  
excerpts reprinted from Gandhi (1929, *ITEMNO.* 2.10374).]

---

**Gangelhoff, Bonnie**

2008	2.11435	Larger than life; California artist Gil Dellinger thinks and paints on a grand scale. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 37(9) (February): 102-105, 127.
------	---------	--

---

**Gammon, Carolyn, AND Unger, Israel**

2013	2.22535	<i>The unwritten diary of Israel Unger.</i> Waterloo, Ontario: Wilfrid Laurier University Press, revised ed., 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 147.]
2014	2.22536	<i>Das ungeschriebene Tagebuch von Israel Unger.</i> (Erica Fischer, translator.) Berlin: Metropol Verlag, 268 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 178-179.]

---

**Gannett, Henry**

1876	2.2829	The Great Plateau region. <i>Penn Monthly</i> , 7 (November): 852-861. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 19   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23  GOODMAN 880
1885	2.21706	Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with a historical sketch of the territorial changes. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 13</i> , 135 pp.
1897	2.11843	The administration of the forests of the public domain. <i>American Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 29(2): 181-192. [See Grand Cañon Reserve, pp. 188-189.]
1898	2.2830	<i>North America. Volume II. The United States.</i> London: Edward Stanford, 466 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel (New Issue).) [See pp. 61-80, 92-102, 128-130.]
1900	2.21707	Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Second edition.) <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 171</i> , 142 pp.
1901	2.13083	Colorado River, the Grand Canon of the. <i>The Current Encyclopedia</i> , 1(5) (November 15): 582-584.
1904	2.21708	Boundaries of the United States and of the several States and Territories; with an outline of the history of all important changes of territory. (Third edition.) <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 226</i> , 145 pp. [For next subsequent edition, see Douglas (1923, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21709).]
1905	2.19861	The origin of certain place names in the United States (second edition). <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 258</i> , 334 pp. [See p. 306: "Uinkaret; plateau in group of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

volcanic mountains in Grand Canyon, Colorado, and Arizona. [*sic*] An Indian word meaning 'pine mountain.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Grand Canyon not listed separately.]

- 1908      2.2831      The Colorado. *In*: Singleton, Esther (collector, ed.), *Great rivers of the world : as seen and described by famous writers*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 28-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ1:46 [volume]  
FQ24/2:791 [volume]

**Gannett, Henry; Page, James; AND Grosvenor, Gilbert H.**

- 1905      2.8102      Preface. Committee on Printing (ed.), *Report of the Eighth International Geographic Congress : held in the United States 1904*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 11. [See also p. 18.] [8th International Geographical Congress; notes, *in passing*, of trip to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Ganster, Paul**

- 2000      2.18595      (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 168 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.*)

**Ganster, Paul; Pijawka, David; Rasmussen, Paul W.; AND Van Schoik, D. Rick**

- 2000      2.18596      Overview findings of Border Institute I, The U.S.-Mexican Border Environment: A Road Map to a Sustainable 2020. *In*: Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 1-32. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.*)

---

**Ganz, Caryn**

- 2004      2.14885      Sons and Daughters. (Photograph by Tammy Schoenfeld.) *Spin*, 20(9) (September): 40. [Sons and Daughters is a musical group. "Their cross-country journey also inspired a fairly ambitious fantasy: 'To play the bottom of the Grand Canyon,' says [drummer David] Gow. 'We could get Evel Kneivel to jump the canyon, and resurrect Johnny Cash,' [singer/guitarist Scott] Patterson says, grinning. 'That'd be the best gig ever.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Gapp, Jenny**

- 2011      2.17105      Canyon wonderment: Travels of a ranger librarian. *OLA Quarterly* (Oregon Library Association), 17(1) (Spring): 5.

---

**Garber, Paul N.**

- 1923      2.23381      *The Gadsden Treaty*. Philadelphia: Press of the University of Pennsylvania, 222 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garcés, Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo**

*see also* Coues, Elliott

*see also* Galvin, John

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1854 | 2.27888 | Diario y derrotero que siguió el M. R. P. Fr. Francisco Garcés en su viaje hecho desde Octubre de 1775 hasta 17 de Setiembre de 1776, al Rio Colorado para reconocer las naciones que habitan sus márgenes, y á los pueblos del Moqui del Nuevo-México. <i>In: Documentos para la historia de México. Segunda serie, Tomo 1.</i> México: F. Escalante y Comp., pp. 225-374. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 1968 | 2.2833  | <i>Diario de exploraciones en Arizona y California en los años 1775 y 1776.</i> (Introducción y notas de John Galvin.) Universidad Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas, 2nd ed., 103 pp. (Cuadernos Serie Documental, 6.) [New ed. of Garcés (1854, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27888).] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>  |
| 1993 | 2.2834  | [Selection from journal.] <i>In: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 114-115. [From Elliott Coues (1900), <i>On the Trail of a Spanish Pioneer</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2132).]   |
| 2011 | 2.15779 | Mojave Crossing to Oraibe Pueblo. <i>In: Newman, Lance (ed.), The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 198-207. [Reprinted from John Galvin (ed., translator), <i>A Record of Travels in Arizona and California, 1775-1776</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2819).]  |

**García, Eduardo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25577</i> | [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] <i>In: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34. |
|------|----------------|---|

**García, Gilbert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.27343</i> | Gilbert García, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 11 November 2003. <i>From: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse</i> [CHAPTER]. <i>In: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.</i> Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 186-189. |
|------|----------------|--|

**García, Guy, AND Gray, Spalding**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.19258 | Slippery slopes; monologue artist Spalding Gray reflects on skiing, middle age and the mountains as metaphor. <i>Snow Country</i> , 9(8) (December): 59-60, 63, 65, 67. [Interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 60.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**García Figueroa, Francisco**

- 1853      *2.11845*      *Documentos para la historia de Méjico.* Méjico: Impr. de J. R. Navarro, 21 volumes in 19 [1853-1857]. [Also other imprints.] [In Spanish.]

**García Icazbalceta, Joaquín**

- 1866      *2.15580*      *Coleccion de documentos para la historia de México. Tomo Segundo.* México: Antigua Librería, 600 [602] pp. [See p. 109 and following.] [In Spanish.]
- 1899      2.13121      *Vocabulario de Mexicanismos : comprobado con ejemplos y comparado con los de otros paises Hispano-Americanos : propónense además algunas adicioines y enmiendas á la última edición (12a) del Diccionario de la Academia* (obra póstuma publicada por su hijo Luis García Pimentel). México: Tip. y Lit. "La Europea," de J. Aguilar Vera y ca. (S. en C.). [See p. 82, "Cañón", with specific reference there to "el famoso cañón del Río Colorado".] [In Spanish.]

**García Leos, Norma**

- 2005      *2.27001*      *Desierto, sociedad y estilo de vida: Niveles de bienestar y educación ambiental en Mexicali, B.C.* [ABSTRACT]. *In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, p. 61. [In Spanish.]

**García Mata, Víctor**

- 2009      *2.23915*      *Los conflictos entre México y Estados Unidos en el siglo XIX, las pérdidas territoriales, el caso La Mesilla y los litigios entre ambas naciones.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad Autónoma de Ciudad Juárez, 128 pp. [In Spanish.]

**García y Alva, Federico**

- 1907      *2.25869*      (DIRECTOR, ED.) "*México y sus progresos.*" "*Album-directorio del Estado de Sonora.*" *Obra hecha con apoyo del gobierno del estado.* Hermosillo: Imprenta Oficial Dirigida por Antonio B. Monteverde, [439] pp. [Date on title-page: "1905-1907."] [See particularly "Sonora Geográfico y sus Elemento"; specifically the section, "Costas, Puertes, Islas, etc.", which notes briefly Río Colorado, Puerto Isabel, and nearby features.] [In Spanish.]

**García y Cubas, Antonio [García Cubas, Antonio]**

- 1861      *2.24337*      *Memoria para servir á la carta general de la República Mexicana.* México: Andrade y Escalante, 166 [167] pp., maps. [In tables, "Distancias", includes: "Del Altar á la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado" (p. 140), "De la Confluencia de los Rios Gila y Colorado al Tucson" (p. 141).] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1888 | <i>2.25856</i> | <i>Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II</i> [C-Ch]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfo de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 1889 | <i>2.25857</i> | <i>Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo III</i> [D-L]. México: Oficina Tipográfica de la Secretaría de Fomento, 407 pp. [See "Isabel (Puerto)", p. 265.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 1896 | <i>2.17517</i> | <i>Diccionario geográfico, histórico y biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. Tomo II</i> [C-Ch]. México: Antigua Imprenta de las Escalerillas, 502 pp. [See "California (Golfo de)", pp. 62-65; "Colorado (Río)", pp. 265-268.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>            |

**Garden Club of Virginia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12346 | <i>Wonders of our world : the Garden Club of Virginia presents the 65th Annual Lily Show : sponsored by the Winchester-Clarke Garden Club, assisted by the North American Lily Society : Millwood Station, 250 Costello Drive, Winchester, Virginia, Wednesday, June 20, 2007, Thursday, June 21, 2007.</i> Garden Club of Virginia. [See "Class 55. 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River'", p. 18.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gardiner, John H.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.9738 | Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Dodge, Frank B., <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography</i> . [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 74-79. [Notes for volume: <span style="color: red;">1966 or later</span> . Privately printed (repeating 1944 issue)], [ii], 81 pp., 14 illustrations interleaved. Variant(?) of the 1944 stated issue ( <span style="color: blue;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.2413); retyped, appending "Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. By Lucella Siberts", pp. 80-81. Entire document, including Siberts' update, was typed on one typewriter, as seen from typography and replicated flaws in individual letters in the concluding pages of the document.] |
| 1944    | 2.9739 | Appendix A. Lees Ferry. July 14, 1943. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Dodge, Frank B., <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography</i> . Tucson: [no imprint]. [Notes for volume: "This limited edition of his autobiography which originally appeared as a serial in the Arizona Water Wheel News[, ] Water Resources Division, Geological Survey[, ] is dedicated to Frank B. Dodge by his Arizona District friends in grateful appreciation. Tucson, Arizona. 1944. Included, following the autobiography, is a short history of Lees Ferry, the site of that prominent gaging station with which Frank Dodge has been so intimately associated since its establishment."]  |

**Gardiner, Ross**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.20162</i> | Salton Sea. <i>Quint Magazine</i> (Dubai, United Arab Republic), (18) (March/April): 108-109. [Memoir.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gardiner, Sarah D., AND Quincy, Mary P.**

- 1915      2.14081      *Pages in azure and gold : the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy.* [No place]: Privately Printed, To be had at the Library of the Society of the Colonial Dames of America in New York, 293 pp. [Library of Congress record adds, "New Haven, The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor company".] [See p. 182, "In Winter and In Spring; Letter of Miss Quincy", June 15, 1903, "Some of our friends, who were leaving for a little journey to California, returning by way of the Grand Cañon, had been told by the German Ambassador that this marvel of nature 'would make an excellent boundary between the Fatherland and France!'" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Gardini, Carlo**

- 1887      2.13195      *Gli Stati Uniti. Volume II.* Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 392 pp. [See Capitolo Ventesimosecondo, pp. 177-209.] *[In Italian.]*

**Gardner, A. H.**

- 1935      2.2837      When Scheffelin rode high. *Arizona Highways*, 11(5) (May): 5, 7, 21. [Edward Scheffelin.]

**Gardner, B. Delworth**

- 1986      2.2838      The untried market approach to water allocation. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 155-176. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

**Gardner, B. Delworth, AND Huffaker, Ray G.**

- 1983      2.23382      *The distribution of economic rents when irrigated farmland is leased : the case of the Imperial Valley, California : report.* Davis, California: University of California at Davis, Department of Agricultural Economics, for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Engineering and Research Center, 93 pp. (Cooperative agreement no. 1-07-81-V0201.)

**Gardner, Bruce A.**

- 2000      2.9412      Scouting: a grand adventure. *Braille Monitor*, (November):. [Published in inkprint, in Braille, and on audio cassette.]

**Gardner, Erle Stanley**

- 1963      2.20766      A scheme to find the Lost Arch Mine. *Desert Magazine*, 26(12) (December): 18-21. ("[E]xcerpts from Chapter V in advance of the publication of Mr. Gardner's new book *The Desert Is Yours.*")

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1963      *2.20767*      *The desert is yours.* New York: William Morrow and Co., 256 pp.

**Gardner, Roberta Homan, AND Andrews, Peter**

1982      2.2839      *Country inns of America. The Southwest : a guide to the inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas.* (Photographed by George W. Gardner, designed by Robert Reid.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 96 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, pp. 8-13, and Phantom Ranch, pp. 14-15.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|

**Gardner, Theodosia**

1970      *2.17550*      Bad night on the lower Colorado; rude awakening on an anchored cruiser provokes angry remarks about manhandling of Colorado River. *Boating*, 27(1) (January): 54-55, 68, 70.

**Garfias, Manuel**

1873      *2.17651*      Comision explorador en el servicio federal de la República de México. *As a part of:* Documento Num. 1. Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Credito Publico. Seccion Primera. *From:* Mejía, Francisco, Documentos anexos a la memoria Presentada al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873 por CI [*sic*] ciudadano Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. *In: Informe presentado al Congreso de la Union el 16 de setiembre de 1873, en cumplimiento del precepto constitucional por El C. Francisco Mejía, Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos. 1872-1873.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, pp. 3-8 ["Documentos Anexos" separately paginated section]. (*Volume:* Memoria de Hacienda y Crédito Público (1<sup>o</sup>. de julio de 1872, 30 de junio de 1873.)) [*In Spanish.*]

**Gariboldi, Paolo**

2006      2.20965      West America; California, Nevada, Utah ed Arizona; il sogno realizzato di un viaggio negli States. *Mototurismo* (Lurago Marinone, Italy), (138) (March): cover, 18-35. [*In Italian.*]

**Garland, Hamlin** [see also Underhill, Lonnie E.]

NO DATE      2.25150      The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 88-91. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]  
NO DATE      2.25160      Cataract Canyon, Arizona. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- imprint], pp. 162-168. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1902      2.2842      The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1902      2.2843      John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1906      2.26569      The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.
- 1906      2.26586      John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.
- 1909      2.26570      The Grand Canyon at night. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 61-62.
- 1909      2.26587      John Hance: A study. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 106-109.
- 1921      2.13749      *A daughter of the middle border.* New York: Macmillan Co., 405 pp. [See pp. 31, 55, 235, 253; includes notes of John Wesley Powell as the first to guide a “canoe” through the Grand Canyon.]
- 1930      2.28107      *Roadside meetings.* New York: The Macmillan Co., 474 pp. [See in the chapter, “The Vanishing Legion”, section V [5] (pp. 361-363), which relates to his meeting an infirm John Wesley Powell in Washington, D.C.; with two notes of Grand Canyon, *in passing*. Garland includes a poem, “The Stricken Pioneer” (p. 363), commemorating Powell and Garland’s similarly infirm Uncle William, which does not specifically mention these men. However, see also Garland (1940, *ITEM NO.* 8.826), in which the poem is printed with an additional three preceding stanzas and with edits in the final three stanzas.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 157
- 1981      2.2844      1902: The Grand Canyon at night. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 98-100. [From Garland (1902).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garlide, Annie J.**

- 1899      2.14028      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

**Garlinski, Al**

- 2015      2.24653      MRA member running Grand Canyon Ultra. *On the Run* (Manitoba Runners' Association, Winnipeg), (3): 11. [Al Garlinski participated in "Grand to Grand Ultra" run, Grand Canyon North Rim to Grand Staircase.]

**Garner, O. S.**

- 1899      2.13876      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Garnsey, Morris E.**

- 1950      2.2845      *America's new frontier.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 314 pp. [See pp. 26, 247-248.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

**Garollo, G.**

- 1907      2.19052      *Dizionario biografico universale. Volume II. Haydon-Zwingli e appendice.* Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, pp. 1025-2118. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See p. 1582, "Powell, John Wesley". Brief.] *[In Italian.]*

**Garrett, Ella**

- 2006      2.11614      American beauty; Arts for the Parks celebrates the West's majesty. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(18) (May 4-10): 14-15.

**Garrett, Elton**

- 1933      2.17868      Nationally famous mess hall. *In*: *Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], pp. [first series] [22-23]. [Anderson Brothers' operation for Six Companies, Inc., Boulder City.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1961      *2.11317*      Boulder City—water sport darling of the desert. *In*: Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [8]-[10]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.)

---

**Garrett, H. Dean**

- 1994      2.7444      The Arizona Strip. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 23-24.

---

**Garrett, John Work**

- 1905      2.19204      John Work Garrett, Evergreen, Govans, Baltimore Co., Md. *In*: Imbrie, Andrew Clerk (ed.), *The Class of 1895, Princeton University, decennial record, 1895-1905*. New York: Printed for the Class, pp. 139-145. [See p. 140: "I was often in the West, riding along the Grand Canon of the Colorado and over many other parts of Arizona . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Garrett, W. E. [Garrett, Wilbur E.]**

- 1978      2.2846      The Grand Canyon. *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): 2-15. [Photographic portfolio; pagination includes fold-outs.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23|
- 1978      2.2847      Grand Canyon; are we loving it to death? *National Geographic*, 154(1) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [Pagination includes fold-outs.] [Accompanied by map, "The Heart of the Grand Canyon" (National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division, 1978, *ITEM NO.* 24.145).] [For details regarding the states and printings of this map, see National Geographic Society, Cartographic Division (1978, *ITEM NOS.* 24.145, 24.357; 1990, *ITEM NO.* 24.827; 1999, *ITEM NO.* 24.828).]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23| FQ11:596 [issue] FQ22:433L [issue]

---

**Garrison, Bob**

- 1984      2.20670      Bob Garrison returns—and reports. *David Dunlap Doings* (David Dunlap Observatory, University of Toronto), 17(4; *sic*, 5) (November 5): 4. [Includes note of three-day hike in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Garrison, Gene K.**

- 2010      2.14997      Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, architect. *Roundup Magazine*, (December): 7-11.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Garrison, Lemuel A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1949 | 2.2849 | John Hance; guide, trail builder, miner and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 25(6) (June): 4-11.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 </div> </div>  |
| 1983 | 2.2851 | <i>The making of a ranger : forty years with the national parks.</i> Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers; and Sun Valley, Idaho: Institute of the American West, 310 pp. (Institute of the American West Books, Volume 1.) [See "At the Grand Canyon", pp. 207-225.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 </div> <div>FQ1:S-4</div> </div> |

---

**Garrison, Lon**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2852  | <i>Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.</i> [Reprinted from <i>Arizona Highways</i> , for Fred Harvey], 12 pp. [1947, 1950, other printings?]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ10:127 FQ11:138 FQ12:238 GUIDON 240</div> </div>                                   |
| 1946    | 2.2853  | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(8) (August): 16-27.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62 </div> </div>   |
| 1948    | 2.2855  | Bright Angel Creek . . . the trout fishing stream in the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 24(6) (June): 24-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62 </div> </div>                         |
| 1949    | 2.8336  | John Hance; guide, trail builder, miner and windjammer of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 35(6) (June): 4-11.  |
| 1953    | 2.2856  | A camera and a dream. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 29(1) (January): 30-35. [Kolb brothers.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 </div> <div>FQ12:300A, 300B [issue]</div> </div> |
| 2018    | 2.27588 | On the trail <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 40-49. [Reprinting of Garrison (1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2854).]                         |

**Garrison, Lon, AND Morris, Gene**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.2854 | On the trail; with color photographs by Gene Morris. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 23(8) (August): 16-27. [Morris photos occupy pp. 17-24.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62 </div> <div>FQ11:572 [issue]</div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Garrison, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1970 | 2.18013 | Used-plane pilot report: the Beech Debonair. <i>Flying</i> , 87(3) (September): 61-68. [Grand Canyon, p. 68.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1972      2.26472      Baja by Bonanza. *Flying*, 90(6) (June): 67-71. [Beechcraft Bonanza aircraft. Flight To San Felipe, Baja California.] [See also comment by Frederic S. Wing, 91(3) (September): 6.]

**Garry, Candace**

1980      2.19642      Governors speak out on the parks. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(7) (June): 1-3. [Bruce Babbitt (Governor of Arizona) and Grand Canyon, see p. 1.]

1980      2.19643      DSC fields wide range of talent. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(9) (August): 1-2. [Denver Service Center. See p. 1, note, *in passing*, "The Center was responsible for design of a hospital in Grand Canyon . . . ." See correction by Jerry Riddell, 3(13) (December): 18 (*ITEM NO.* 2.19644).]

**Garvey, Dan**

2002      2.9114      From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22-24.

**Gash, A. D.**

1899      2.16878      *The false star : a tale of the Occident*. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 578 pp. [Regarding the Mountain Meadows massacre; see specifically pp. 398-399, "Bishop Lee" at "Pareah Canon of the Colorado", briefly. John D. Lee.] [Paria Canyon.]

**Gaskell, G. A.**

1889      2.21717      *Gaskell's compendium of forms, educational, social, legal and commercial, embracing a complete self-teaching course in penmanship and bookkeeping, and aid to English composition : together with the laws and by-laws of social etiquette and business laws and commercial forms. A political dictionary, a biographical dictionary, the government of the U. S., the states and territorial governments, colored charts, etc., etc., also a manual of agriculture, mechanics and mining, and a guide to parliamentary practice, the whole forming a complete encyclopedia of reference. New and Revised Edition, edited by Loomis T. Palmer*. Chicago: National Library Association, 920 [923] pp. ("Fifty-Fourth Edition.") [See under "The States and Territorial Governments", "Colorado" (p. 661): "Origin of Name.—The State received its name from the Rio Colorado River and its grand canyon; the name signifies ruddy or blood red, the color of the water of the river, although the river is not within the State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gassaway, Gordon**

1914      2.24200      Sampling southern California's roads; a description of the touring conditions that characterize the California links of the National and Ocean-to-Ocean highways.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 6(3) (April): 5-10.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.18053 | Trans-continental sign posting. <i>Motor</i> (New York), 22(6) (September): 42, 50, 128. [Automobile Club of Southern California road-signing campaign. Of special interest is a photograph at Grand Canyon (p. 42) near Lookout Studio (visible in background), view downward of automobile beside a wooden boardwalk on the edge of the canyon, with two Harvey Girls standing before a wooden railing. Also a photograph (p. 50) of automobile in front of Hopi House (identified only as "an old Indian house on the sign-posted route"). Grand Canyon is not specially mentioned in the text.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gastelum Gámez, Antonio [Gastelum Gámez y Pacheco, Antonio]**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.24026</i> | <i>Mexicali : 100 años a través de mi historia.</i> [Mexicali, Baja California?]: [Antonio Gastelum Gámez], 102 pp. [2003?] [In Spanish.] |
|---------|----------------|---|

**Gátai, Hajnalka**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.28510 | A Grand Canyon Nemzeti Park. <i>In:</i> Bokor, László, Marton, Gergely, Szelesi, Tamás, and Tóth, József (eds.), <i>Földrajzi tanulmányok a pécsi doktoriskolából VII.</i> Pécs: Pécsi Tudományegyetem, pp. 87-96. [In Hungarian.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gates, Charles Fuller**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.23609 | On the trail of the western road builder. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 2(14) (July 3): 10-11, 20. [Principally reports on a survey of the road conditions between Peach Springs and the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gates, Merrill Edwards**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.21786 | Centennial oration. <i>In:</i> Robinson, Laura Bristol (ed.), <i>History of the centennial celebration : Warsaw, Wyoming County, New York, June 28-July 2, 1903 : 1803-1903.</i> Warsaw, New York: The Western New-Yorker (by authority of Warsaw Centennial Association), pp. 87-111. [1903?] [Notes, <i>in passing</i> (pp. 95-96): "I was traveling by stage from Flagstaff, Arizona, down to that wonderful scenery in the Grand Canon, with Dr. W. T. Harris, United States Commissioner of Education, and President Nicholas Murray Butler of Columbia College, three years since, when we were joined by one of the most prominent city superintendents in the country and his very agreeable wife . . . ." No further note of Grand Canyon. The superintendent is not identified, but the woman introduced herself, "I remember you from the early days, for I was a Miss Smallwood of Warsaw."] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gates Tours**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.2859 | <p><i>What the tourists say about the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> (Photos by Henry G. Peabody, 1899.) Gates Tours. [Apparently various eds.: ca. 1902-1904?, 13 pp.; ca. 1910, 16 pp.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:219</p> |
|---------|--------|---|
- 

**Gateway to Canyon Country, Staff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10305 | <p>Blazed by a mule, trail's pretty and cruel; Spencer Trail is a challenge, but the spectacular payoff is worth the exhaustion. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i>, (Winter): 21.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gatterer, Johann Christoph**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1789 | <i>2.21731</i> | <p><i>Johann Christoph Gatterers Kurzu Begriff der Geographie. Erster Band. Welcher von der Erde und ihren Bewohnern überhaupt, und von Europa infonderheit handelt.</i> Göttingen: Johann Christian Dieterich, 902 pp. [See in subsection for "Neu Navarra", notice of "der Haputfluß Rio Colorado de los Martyres" (p. 754, <i>in passing</i>).] [In German.]</p> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Gaub, Tony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.11076 | <p>Grand Canyon's forgotten corner. <i>Western Gateways</i>, 9(1) (January): 34-.</p> <p>[Toroweap.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gaudard, Jules**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.23078 | <p>Études préliminaires pour chemin de fer dans les Cagnons du Colorado. <i>Société Vaudoise des Ingénieurs et des Architectes, Bulletin</i> (Lausanne), 24<sup>e</sup> Année, 5(8): 123-129. [Regarding the Stanton expedition (pp. 123-126), with remarks on rail projects elsewhere in the country and in other nations.] ["... les cagnons (gorges) de la rivière ouest du Colorado . . . ." (<i>sic</i>)] [Denver, Colorado Cañon &amp; Pacific Railroad.] [In French.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gaultier, L. E. K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1869 | 2.28178 | <p><i>Geografia powszechna. Wydanie piąte, na nowo przejrzone, poprawione i do użytku niższych zakładów naukowych polskich prywatnych i publicznych zastosowane przez Ł. T. Lwowie: Nakładem Karola Wilda, 236, IV pp., plate.</i> [See in chapter 4 (Ameryka), section 3 (Jeziora, stoki i rzeki Ameryki), p. 66: "Stoczystość ku Wielkiemu Oceanowi, gdzie płyną: Rio Kolorado (rzeka barwna, brudna) . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gavin, Thea**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21482 | Going rim to rim, barefoot. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 214-221. |
|------|---------|--|

**Gay, Bill**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.25556</i> | Learning on the cutting edge; students will soon receive valuable hands-on renewable energy experience. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [San Diego State University, Center for Energy Sustainability, at the Brawley campus.] |
| 2015 | <i>2.25570</i> | Imperial Valley renewables get “supercharged”; ironically, San Diego does not have Tesla supercharging stations. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 19-20. [Tesla electric automobiles.]   |

**Gay, Jack D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.27342</i> | Jack D. Gay, Headquarters Company. Interviewed 22 December 2003. Supplemented with excerpts from Jack’s own family history. <i>From</i> : Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. <i>In</i> : Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944</i> . Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 177-185. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Gay, Marie-Agnès**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.18685 | Les mots de la fin dans <i>A Multitude of Sins</i> de Richard Ford. <i>Cercles, Occasional Papers Series</i> (Paris), 2009: 171-184. (Cercles, Revue Pluridisciplinaire du Monde Anglophone.) [Analytical commentary on one’s last words, as elucidated by characters in Richard Ford’s collection of stories, <i>A Multitude of Sins</i> . Begins with event at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Gay, Terri**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.2861 | Time out. <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 3-4. |
|------|--------|---|

**Gaydos, Mike**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.27680 | Hiking for a cause. <i>The Lantern</i> (Strongsville High School, Strongsville, Ohio), (Part 1) (November Student Edition): [5]. <i>[2012.]</i> [Paul and Kevin Monahan, father and son, hiked Grand Canyon as a fund-raiser for the Wounded Warrior Project.] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gaye, Selina**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1885 | 2.13569 | <i>The world's lumber room : a gossip about some of its contents.</i> London, Paris, New York, and Melbourne: Cassel and Co., Ltd., 316 pp. [See pp. 51-54; Colorado River canyons.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gayet, Sandrine, AND Bérroujon, Pascale**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.25470 | <i>Les parcs américains de l'Ouest.</i> Paris: Créations du Pélican, 335 pp. [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gaylord, A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1922 | 2.2862 | Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. <i>The Literary Digest</i> , 75(1) (October 7): 63-64, 66. [Reprinted from <i>Kansas City Star</i> , here with editor's introductory paragraph and interjection (to abridge the original?).] [Royal V. Thomas flight.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]</div> |
| 1981 | 2.2863 | 1922: Into the Grand Canyon, and out again, by airplane. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 167-171. [From Gaylord (1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2862).]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]</div>  |

**Gayter, Sharon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.28285 | Lady of the canyon; Teeside's Sharon Gayter takes on the toughest challenge of her ultra marathon career when she attempts the torturous 166 miles of a Grand Canyon 7 day ultra. <i>Northern Running eGuide</i> (Glasgow), (October): 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] |
|------|---------|---|

***gcpba Newswire*** see [Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], ***gcpba Newswire***

**Geanious, Chris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2864 | For what it's worth. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 6-7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Geary, Christraud M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.10634 | Photographs as materials for African history; some methodological considerations. <i>History in Africa</i> , 13: 89-116. [See pp. 93, 111 note 28.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Geary, Edward A.**

- 1992      2.14722      *The proper edge of the sky : the High Plateau country of Utah.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 282 pp. [Includes the Arizona Strip region.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    **FORD 29** [erratum for Ford's citation (fide Mike S. Ford, 2005): "This is as near a sequel to Dutton's 'Report on the Geology of the High Plateaus of Utah' as we will probably ever have."]   
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Butler, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.1479
- 

**Geddes, Auckland**

- 1922      2.13029      What Sir Auckland Geddes sees ahead. *The Advocate of Peace* (American Peace Society), 84(5) (May): 192-193. [With an introductory paragraph added editorially; address to Pilgrims Society by the British ambassador. Includes his impressions of the Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Geddes, Colin; Glazier, Barry; AND Brown, Matt**

- 2013      2.28275      Magnificent wilderness; Grand to Grand Ultra. La Grand to Grand Ultra es una de las pocas carreras por etapas que se celebran en Estados Unidos. Nacida de la mano del matrimonio Geddes y su amigo Ferry Madl, el pasado septiembre vio su primera edición. Salva Calvo volvió con la victoria en el bolsillo. *Trail* (Barcelona), (46) (January/February): 34-35. [Text by Geddes; photos by Glazier and Brown.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Geerlings, Paul F.**

- 1980      2.2865      *Down the Grand Staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., 132 pp. (Copyright by Paul F. Geerlings and Grand Canyon Publications, Inc.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23] FQ10:128 [1981 printing] FQ11:139A [1980], 139B [1981 printing] FQ12:195 [1981 printing] FQ13:173 [1981 printing] FQ16:79 [1981 printing] FQ19:231 [1981 printing] FQ21:101 [1981 printing] FQ24/1:301 [1981 printing] FQ26:129 FQ29:56
- 

**Geeve, Lina**

- 2002      2.26244      Route 66; "The Mother Road" van staat tot staat. Deel 6: Arizona. (Leontien van Brummelen, ed.) *The Standard* (Cadillac Club Nederland, Breukelen), 13(1) (January/March): [38]-[41]. [Part of a series; other parts not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Dutch.]
- 

**Gehee, M. Mc.**

- 1891      2.12061      En opdagelsesrejse. [A journey of discovery.] *Illustreret Tidende* (Kjøbenhavn), 32(38) (June 21): 458, 460-461. [Frémont. Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Danish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Geiger, Beth**

1997      2.2866      It's the water. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1997: 14-18. [See pp. 14, 17.]

---

**Geikie, Archibald**

1924      2.2867      *A long life's work : an autobiography*. London: Macmillan and Co., 426 pp. [See pp. 183-184.] [Includes note *in passing* of meeting John Wesley Powell, and of Powell's expeditions.]

---

**Geiser, Jeff**

1999      2.2868      [Comment.] *In*: What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24.

---

**Geist, William**

2007      2.11242      *Way off the road : discovering the peculiar charms of small-town America*. New York: Broadway Books. [Includes Supai, Arizona.]

2008      2.11709      [Remarks.] *In*: Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. *Arizona Highways*, 84(12) (December): 27. [Includes note of mail carrier Charlie Chamberlin delivering mail to Supai.]

---

**Geistbeck, Michael**

1887      2.22895      *Der Weltverkehr. Telegraphie und Post, Eisenbahnen und Schifffahrt in ihrer Entwicklung dargestellt*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 495 pp. [See "Die Atchison-Topeca- und Santa-Fe-Bahn", pp. 228-229; "Die Atlantic- und Pacific-Bahn", pp. 229-230; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", pp. 230-232 (including table, p. 231).] *[In German.]*

1895      2.13244      *Der Weltverkehr : Seeschifffahrt und Eisenbahnen, Post und Telegraphie in ihrer Entwicklung dargestellt*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche Verlagshandlung, 2nd, revised ed., 559 pp. [See "Die Atchison-, Topeka- und Santa Fe-Bahn", pp. 304-306; "Die Atlantic- und Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and "Die Süd-Pacific-Bahn", p. 306; and table, p. 307.] *[In German.]*

---

**Gelpke, Richard Butler**

1973      2.26175      *The Mormon impact on the Arizona landscape*. Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 118 pp. [Towns analyzed include Fredonia.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gemein, Mascha N.**

- 2013      *2.19576*      *Multispecies thinking from Alexander von Humboldt to Leslie Marmon Silko: Intercultural communication toward cosmopolitics.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 328 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.]

**General Electric** [firm]

- NO DATE      2.29491      *General Electric : steps to color : complete color equipment for television broadcasters.* [No place]: General Electric, [20] pp. [including wraps]. *[1950s.]* [Promotional item for GE single-tube color broadcast camera. See p. [4], "the whole world is a festival of color . . ." *[sic]*, which includes remark, "You will show them . . . the riot of hues and shades in the Grand Canyon . . . ."]

**Gentry, Carlie**

- 2018      2.26857      The ecstasy of life. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(1) (Spring): 22-23.

**Gentry, Elizabeth Butler**

- 1913      2.30405      The Old Trails Road proposed by the D. A. R. as a national ocean to ocean highway. *American Monthly Magazine* (National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C.), 42(4)(249) (April): 161-165. [Highway crosses the Colorado River at Yuma (see map, p. 162). Item also supports national highways generally and takes note (p. 164), ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, for its sublimity, is unparalleled in the whole world." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gentry, Laura**

- 1967      *2.21943*      Things I remember in St. Thomas. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arbell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 98-99.
- 1967      *2.21944*      [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection.] *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arbell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 99-108.

**Gentry, Wayne**

- 2010      2.29756      The Grand Canyon torqueathon—squirt boats invade the Grand Canyon. *The Eddy Line* (Georgia Canoeing Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Geological Society of America, Committee on Photographs**

- 1891      2.18110      First annual report of the Committee on Photographs. *In*: Proceedings of the Third Annual Meeting, held at Washington December 29, 30 and 31, 1890. *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, 2 (August 7): 615-630. [See in "Register of Photographs Received in 1890" (p. 617 and following): "Grand cañon of the Colorado at the foot of the Toroweap, in Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882; and "Shinimo altar from the brink of Marble cañon of the Colorado river, Arizona", J. K. Hillers photograph, 1882 (p. 620); listed under "Erosion and Deposition".]

**Georg, Carl, AND Ost, Leopold**

- 1889      2.15870      (EDS.) *Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis der Bücher und Landkarten in sachlicher Anordnung. 1883-1887*. Hannover: Fr. Cruse's Buchhandlung (Ost und Georg), 1,070 pp. [See p. 289, listing for "Charakterbilder, geographische, für Schule und Haus. 10 Leif. Imp.-Fol. Wien 86. Hölzel." Citation includes itemization, "30. Der Grand Canon des Colorado."] *[In German.]* [See also Toulas (1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.4958).]

**Geo. P. Bent** [firm]

- 1903      2.28781      1,000 Crown pianos. *Music Trade Review*, 37(9) (August 29): 16. [Advertisement for Geo. P. Bent, Chicago piano manufacturer. Copy notes: "If these pianos, when boxed, were stood end to end, they would reach nearly 1¼ miles; and if placed one above the other, their height would be almost one mile, or the depth of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, almost three times the depth of the Grand Canyon of the Yellowstone . . . ."]

**George A. Johnson and Co.** [firm]

- 1867      2.16305      [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 30, 1866.] *In*: Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 17-18. [From a firm at Fort Yuma, regarding questions of them posed by Ingalls relating to shipping via the lower Colorado River.]

**George Kleine** [firm]

- 1910      2.23887      *Catalogue of educational motion picture films : licensed by Motion Picture Patents Co.* Chicago and New York: George Kleine, 336 pp. (Printed by Bentley, Murray and Co., Chicago.) [A typewritten note in the copy in the New York Public Library reads, "this is the first catalog of educational motion pictures ever published." The catalog lists films that are available on lease to schools, theaters and other parties.] [See p. 65, film no. 6608: "Stage Leaving Hoppi (*sic*) House and Panorama of Grand Canyon. Approximate Length, 150 feet." Description reads: "Within a stone's throw of the sheer wall of the canyon, the Hoppi House is located, an irregular stone and adobe structure built to resemble an Indian pueblo in miniature and from which point the start is usually made to Bright Angel Trail and the descent to the bottom. [¶] Our first

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

picture shows a Hoppi Indian buck, squaw and papoose in the quaint garb of their tribe and changes to a very animated picture in which a 4-horse coach is loading with passengers leaving for Bright Angel Trail. On the way a panorama of the canyon walls is unfolded to view before the audience. A stupendous picture that lies wholly beneath the eye as if the spectator stood upon a mountain peak instead of the level brink of a fearful chasm in the plateau whose opposite shore is 13 miles away.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Page 333 (General Alphabetical Index) correctly spells “Hopi House” in the title, where also is noted the lease price of the film at \$19.50.] [Film is cited herein as Motion Picture Patents Company, no date, *ITEM NO.* 26.593. The original source is not indicated.]

---

**George, Aleta**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7995 | Vertigo. <i>In</i> : O’Reilly, Sean, and O’Reilly, James (eds.), <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories</i> (James O’Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers’ Tales, pp. 95-101. (Travelers’ Tales Books.) |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**George, Cindy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10151 | GCHBA board meeting, April 18, 2004, draft minutes. <i>Footprints</i> . (10) (May/June): 3-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.] |
| 2005 | 2.10439 | GCHBA board meeting minutes—May 8, 2005. <i>Footprints</i> , (13) (September): 6-8. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]           |
| 2006 | 2.10546 | Minutes of the October 2005 GCHBA meeting. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 19-20. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]        |
| 2006 | 2.10831 | GCHBA board meeting—minutes; Sunday April 9, 2006. <i>Footprints</i> , (15) (November): 2-3. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11211 | GCHBA board meeting minutes, Sunday October 22, 2006. <i>Footprints</i> , (16) (April): 2-4. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11282 | Board meeting minutes, April 22, 2007. <i>Footprints</i> , (17) (August): 5-6. [Grand Canyon Hikers and Backpackers Association.]                |
- 

**George, Jean Craighead**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.2870 | <i>The American walk book : an illustrated guide to the country’s major historic and natural walking trails from New England to the Pacific Coast.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton, 301 pp. [See “The Grand Canyon Trails”, pp. 144-149.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 </span> </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**George, Kyle, AND Neal, Wes**

- 2012      2.17145      Job announcement. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Bicycle rental and tour services (Bright Angel Bike Rentals, South Rim).]

**George, Marian M.**

- 1901      *2.19862*      *Little journeys to Hawaii and the Philippine Islands*. Chicago and New York: A. Flanagan Co., 86, 80 pp. [TWO SEPARATELY PAGINATED PARTS]. [See [part 2] "A Little Journey to the Philippine Islands", p. 8, Colorado River and Colorado Desert, *in passing* (during a railroad journey West via the southern route).]

**George, Penelope**

- 2006      2.10571      Inner Gorge Metaphors; the eternal pull of the Canyon and the art of Serena Supplee. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(3) (January 19-25): 12-13.

**Geeslin, Ned, AND Merritt, Jim**

- 1989      2.2871      For a Hollywood script analyst and an Arizona river rat, ain't love grand, canyon style? *People Weekly*, 30(19) (November 7): 161-162, 164, 166.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

**Gerber, James**

- 2004      *2.25882*      Explaining low income and high unemployment in Imperial County. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 99-111.
- 2005      *2.22012*      Ingreso y economía en el condado de Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 119-133. [In Spanish.]

**Gerber, Rudy J.**

- 1990      2.2872      *Grand Canyon Railroad : illustrated guidebook*. (Photos by Rudy J. Gerber; illustrations and maps by Peg Hogan.) Phoenix: Primer Publishers, 76 pp. [Cover title adds: *A guide to the mileposts, explorations, history, scenery, ghost towns, wildlife, volcanoes, and railroad equipment*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages "1-23", "1-Special Section 1-1"| FQ13:175 FQ21:103

• THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1995 2.2873 *The railroad and the Canyon.* Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ10:129](#) [FQ11:141](#) [FQ12:196](#) [FQ23:144](#)  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.153](#)

**Gerber, Scott**

2001	2.8103	Outfitting for the Grand made easy. <i>Paddler</i> , 21(2) (March/April): 110-111.
------	--------	--

**Gerbing, W.**

1903	2.27631	Geographische Neuigkeiten. <i>Geographische Zeitschrift</i> (Leipzig), 30(3): 213-218. [See under "Nord-Amerika" (p. 216), general remarks on the U.S. Geological Survey expedition conducted by "D. H. Birdseye" [ <i>sic</i> , Claude H. Birdseye]; with reference to Birdseye and Moore (1924, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 21.302</a> ) and Freeman (1924, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.2771</a> ).] [In German.]
------	---------	---

**Gercsák, Gábor**

2015	2.29990	Magyar tónevek angol fordítása. English translations of Hungarian lake names. <i>Névtani Értesítő</i> (Eötvös Loránd Tudományegyetem, Magyar Nyelvészeti Tanszékcsoport, Budapest), 37: 77-81. [See section 4, "Az angol tónevek helyesírása és a névrészek sorrendje", which includes remarks on place names in English that, unlike Hungarian, do not distinguish whether the name is a lake or a settlement. One example is "Lake Havasu" (a lake), but "Havasú Lake" (a city; <i>i.e.</i> , Lake Havasu City).] [In Hungarian, with bilingual item title and abstract.]
------	---------	---

**Gerdts, William H.**

1963 2.2874 *Thomas Moran, 1837-1926*. Riverside, California: University of California. [Exhibit catalogue.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:63 FQ13:176

**Gerdts, William H., AND South, Will**

1998	2.7231	<i>California impressionism</i> . New York: Abbeville Press. [See p. 81.]
------	--------	---

**Gerena, Miguel J.**

2013	2.20595	National Safe Boating Week at Lake Mead. <i>Commodore's Bulletin and Director's Newsletter</i> (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 13(3) (June): 7.
------	---------	---

**Gerhart, George** *see* **Bego**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gerlich, Glenn E.**

1999      2.2875      Fun with tourists. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 75(4) (April): 56.

---

**Germani, Gina**

2011      2.25525      Transportation hub for the global marketplace; with the signing of NAFTA, both the state and federal governments tabbed Imperial County as a key international trade route. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 22-23, 36-37. [North American Free Trade Agreement.]

2011      2.25526      IPL: A little airport that's big on convenience. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 23, 36. [Imperial Valley Airport.]

2011      2.25534      Green gold rush under way. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Biofuels.]

2011      2.25536      Valley workers train for green jobs. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31.

2012      2.25543      Fueling the local economy; Meet Imperial Valley businesses hired to find property for renewable operations, handle their legal matters, provide security and make them known to the community. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26. [Conveyor Group, a marketing and advertising firm.]

---

**Gero, David**

1996      2.2876      *Aviation disasters : the world's major civil airliner crashes since 1950*. Sparkford, Somerset, England: Patrick Stephens, Ltd., 2nd ed., 240 pp. [See pp. 22-24.]

---

**Gerould, Katharine Fullerton**

1920      2.21660      *Modes and morals*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 278 pp. [See p. 86: "You cannot determine the value of a Velasquez by putting your finger on the pulse of the man who is looking at it; or the value of Amiens Cathedral by registering the vibration of his internal muscles; or of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by declaring that all perception of beauty is a function of sex." (ENTIRE NOTE, with a following discussion)]

---

**Gerritsen, C. V.** [Gerritsen, Carel Victor], **AND Aletta H. Jacobs**

1906      2.12854      *Brieven uit en over Amerika door C. V. Gerritsen en Dr. Aletta H. Jacobs*. Amsterdam: F. Van Rossen, 179 pp. [See Letter X. [10] by C. V. Gerritsen, "3 Dec. 1904.", pp. 103-119; specifically, pp. 112-113.] *[In Dutch.]*

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gershenowitz, Harry**

1981      2.12155      John Wesley Powell: Staunch Neo-Lamarckian. *Indian Journal of History of Science* (New Delhi), 16(2) (November): 130-138.

**Gerster, Arpad G.**

1917      2.13843      *Recollections of a New York surgeon.* New York: Paul B. Hoeber, 347 pp. [See pp. 308-309.]

**Gervais, Joe**

1998      2.9394      A grand adventure, indeed. *ARS Sojourner* (Adventure Radio Society), (August):.

**Gessert, George**

2005      2.30964      L'anthropocentrisme et l'art génétique. *In*: Poissant, Louise, and Daubner, Ernestine (sous la direction de), *Art et biotechnologies.* Sainte-Foy, Québec: Presses de l'Université du Québec, pp. 149-156. [See p. 155, remarks on "Lagoon Cycle" by Helen and Newton Harrison (refer to Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).] *[In French.]*

**Gessner, David**

2015      2.22570      *All the wild that remains : Edward Abbey, Wallace Stegner, and the American West.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 354 pp.

2020      2.29664      *Leave it as it is : a journey through Theodore Roosevelt's American wilderness.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Simon and Schuster, 338 [339] pp.

**Getchel, Dave**

1985      2.7680      It's all in the draw of the cards. *Canoe*, 13(2) (April): 58-65. [Open canoe descent of Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Getches, David H.**

1995      2.2877      [Quotation.] *In*: Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

2001      2.8665      A word of thanks. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 2. [Distributed January 2002.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Getches, David H., AND Meyers, Charles J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.2878 | The river of controversy: Persistent issues. <i>In</i> : Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), <i>New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 51-86. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Geysbeek, P. G. Witsen, et al.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1861 | <i>2.15742</i> | (COMPILERS) <i>Algemeen noodwendig woordenboek der zamenleving</i> . Vze-Zyw. Amsterdam: Gebroeders Diederichs, pp. 4981-5500. [See Zaguanaanas, p. 5274; Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Gfeller, P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.28672 | Zur Pensionierung von Werner Altherr. <i>In</i> : Persönliches Personalia [SECTION]. <i>Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik: VPK / Mensuration, Photogrammétrie, Génie Rural</i> (Schweizerische Gesellschaft für Photogrammetrie), 93(5): 403. [Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of mapping by "Brad Washburn" (Bradford Washburn) on which he participated in its production; "davon ist wohl der Touristenplan des Grand Canyon das verbreitetste Produkt", referring to the "Heart of the Grand Canyon" map.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Ghavanloo, Fereshteh**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28723 | <i>Resimde insan ve doğa ilişkisi. Relationship between human and nature in painting</i> . Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi, 49 pp. [See pp. 17-18, regarding David Hockney's paintings of Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Ghent, W. J.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1931 | <i>2.2879</i> | <i>The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850</i> . New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 242, 243   |
| 1936 | <i>2.2880</i> | <i>The early far west : a narrative outline, 1540-1850</i> . New York: Tudor Publishing Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 6, 245.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23] |

**Ghesquire, Mike, AND Ghesquire, Lynn**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.21321 | Westward ho! Grand Canyon. <i>Millennium Magazine</i> (Millennium Luxury Coaches, Sanford, Florida), (17): 8-9. <i>[2013?]</i> [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ghiglieri, Michael P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2881 | <p><i>Canyon</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 311 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62] <b>Ford 46</b> FQ8:160 ["1993"] FQ9:212 ["1993"] FQ10:131 ["1993"] FQ11:142 FQ12:197A, 197B FQ12A:94 FQ13:177A, 177B FQ13A:78 FQ15:202 FQ17:172 FQ18:151A; 151B ["1991 author's proofing set, plastic comb-bound wraps"] FQ19:233 ["1996"] FQ20:155 ["1996"] FQ21:104 FQ22:122A, 122B FQ22B:48 FQ23:145A, 145B FQ24/1:305A, 305B FQ26:131 FQ29:57</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.72</p> |
| 1994 | 2.2882 | <p>[Crystal Rapid.] <i>In</i>: Cassady, Jim; Cross, Bill; and Calhoun, Fryar, <i>Western whitewater : from the Rockies to the Pacific : a river guide for raft, kayak, and canoe</i>. Berkeley, California: North Fork Press, p. 273.</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.2883 | <p>The Green Room; don't even think about doing this. <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 40-43. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2884 | <p>Thunder. <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 102-109. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2885 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 126. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2886 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 150-151. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.2887 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 168. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2888 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 182. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2889 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 185-186. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.2890 | <p>Jackass Canyon; sunset waits for no one. <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 220-224. [Reprinted from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.2891 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 236. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.2892  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 239. [Excerpt as filler, from Ghiglieri (1992).]   |
| 2000 | 2.8337  | Canyon. <i>In</i> : Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), <i>The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures</i> . Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 55-63. [Excerpt from Ghiglieri (1992).]  |
| 2003 | 2.9311  | Put me in, Coach—I'm ready to play the game. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 28-29. [See also letter by Sarah Krall, <i>BQR</i> , 16(2): 4.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9360  | <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 47</b> FQ19A:28A, 28B FQ20:329A, 329B FQ21:105A, 105B FQ22:123A, 123B FQ22B:49 FQ23:146 FQ28:57 THOMAS 119, 746</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>Thybony</i>, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.375</p> </div> |
| 2003 | 2.9431  | Moses tripped. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 10-12.   |
| 2004 | 2.9796  | Andy Hall, 1869 hero of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 5-9. [Excerpt from <i>First Through the Grand Canyon</i> .]  |
| 2005 | 2.10689 | George Young Bradley: Chronicler of the 1869 John Wesley Powell expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), <i>A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 137-144.   |
| 2010 | 2.22285 | <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Revised Edition". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22286 | <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, [xviii], 342 pp. ("With writings by George Young Bradley, Andrew Hall, William Robert Wesley Hawkins, Oramel G. Howland, John Wesley Powell, Walter H. Powell, John Colton Sumner. With Foreword by Richard D. Quartaroli".) [Cover indicates "Third Edition, Revised and Expanded". Most added pages are in a revised appendix and index.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ghirri, Luigi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.22079 | Das Männchen am Rande des Grand Canyon. <i>Camera Austria</i> (Graz, Austria), (21): 9-12. [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ghosh, Shubha**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15101 | "The Soul of Creativity: Forging a Moral Rights Law for the United States", by Roberta Rosenthal Kwalli. <i>IP Law Book Review</i> (IP Law Center, School of Law, Golden Gate University), 1(2) (February): 69-76. [See p. 73, Grand Canyon as inspiration, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gianelli, D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1973 | 2.2893 | A commitment to the Canyon. <i>Arizona</i> , (June 17): 56-63.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62] |
|------|--------|--|

**Gianelli, Sarah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22076 | It's the arts. <i>The Noise</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (155) (UltraSuperMega Edition) (April): 17-. [See p. 17, regarding the work of Shawn Skyabelund, including (illustrated) his installation at Grand Canyon National Park Headquarters, "The Price of Entrance"; and see p. 23, regarding an exhibition of the work of the late Arline Tinus at West of the Moon Gallery, Flagstaff, including (illustrated) her "Finding the River Magic".] |
| 2017 | 2.27567 | Sketching the unseen; paradox of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : It's the Arts [SECTION]. <i>The Noise</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (192) (merces vestitu édition) (August): 19. [Alan Petersen exhibition of drawings and paintings, "Unseen/Scene", at Museum of Northern Arizona.]   |

**Giannone, Matt**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.2894 | A yawning look. <i>In</i> : Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(11) (November): 50. |
|------|--------|---|

**Gibaud, Jean Michel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.28544 | Forte délégation du District France Monaco pour un déplacement inoubliable! Las Vegas 2010. <i>Kiwanis Magazine District France-Monaco</i> (Pont-Sainte-Marie, France), (117) (August): 2-3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 2).] [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gibberd, Mabel**

1927      2.30967      Travels with a mule. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 21(3) (Spring): 5-6. [Reflections on a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]

**Gibbon, Amanda**

2018      2.29006      Take a chance on me. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 66-69.

**Gibbon, David, AND Smart, Ted**

1978      2.2895      *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by*. Great Britain: Colour Library International Ltd.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

1978      2.2896      *U.S.A. : picture book to remember her by*. [New York]: Crescent Books, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]

**Gibbons, Helen Bay**

1965      2.7681      *Saint and savage*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 249 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:235 FQ22:125 FQ24/1:307

**Gibbon, Jocelyn, AND Jansen, Sam**

2021      2.30649      Jocelyn Gibbon, age 45 [and] Sam Jansen, age 52. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(3) (Fall): 22-24. [Two separate question-and-answer interviews (Gibbon, p. 22; Jansen, pp. 23-24), but in tandem as husband and wife.]

**Gibbs, Josiah F.**

NO DATE      2.29815      *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]

1913      2.29816      *Kawich's gold mine : an historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern Utah*. Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co., Author's Edition [privately published], 228 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-62, 3-105] FQ16:80

2010      2.29817      *Kawich's gold mine: An historical narrative of mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and of love and adventure among the polygamous Mormons of southern*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Utah*. [No place]: Nabu Press, 228 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Gibbs, Noyl H.**

1920	2.20067	National Park-to-Park Highway has impressive dedication; official mapping party on five-thousand-mile tour. <i>The Highway Magazine</i> , 11(11) (December): 3-5. [See p. 4: Dedication ceremonies in Denver included "Governor Thomas E. Campbell of Arizona, who extended a welcome to the members of the official party and bade them lose no time in getting to the Grand Canyon National Park, located in his State." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Gibbs, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew**

2015	2.23231	Pete Gibbs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 1, 30-45. [Oral history interview. "This Adopt-A-Boatman interview was conducted March 3, 2009, at Pete's home in Salt Lake City. It was edited for publication by Richard Quartaroli."]
------	---------	--

---

**Gibson, Ad H.**

1902	2.13652	Scenic wonders of Arizona. No. VIII. Famous monuments and places. <i>Every Other Sunday</i> , 17(16) (April 13): 121-122.
------	---------	---

---

**Gibson, Arrell Morgan**

1983	2.2898	A visual feast from the Santa Fe Railway Company Collection of Southwestern Art. <i>In: Santa Fe Collection of Southwestern Art. An exhibition at Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa, Oklahoma, September 26, 1983-November 21, 1983.</i> (Foreword by Fred A. Myers.) [Tulsa: Gilcrease Museum.] (Copyright 1983, Santa Fe Railway.) [Includes Grand Canyon art by Louis Akin, Oscar E. Berninghaus, Carl Oscar Borg, Elliott Daingerfield, William Robinson Leigh, Thomas Moran, and Gunnar Widforss.]
------	--------	---

---

**Gibson, Bill**

2012	2.25951	Double the fun on the AZT. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 20(1) (Spring): 7. [Author hiked North Kaibab Trail round-trip with twin granddaughters.]
------	---------	--

---

**Gibson, Brenda**

2011	2.15278	Descending the Grand Canyon. <i>The Niagara Bruce Trail Club Grapevine</i> , (Spring): [1].
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gibson, C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.2899 | <i>Spain in America</i> . New York: Harper and Row, 239 pp. [See pp. 186, 190.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 |
|------|--------|---|

**Gibson, C. D'W. [Gibson, Charles DeWolfe]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1950 | 2.9380 | <i>Shoot if you must</i> . [New York]: [J. C. Dillon Co.], 46 pp. [250 copies.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Gibson, Elizabeth**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.26054</i> | <i>It happened in Nevada : remarkable events that shaped history</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 161 [162] pp. [See "The Lost City—300 B.C.-A.D. 1100" (pp. 1-4), "The Winning of Barbara Worth—1926" (pp. 82-86), "Giant Diversion Tunnels Dug for Hoover Dam—1932" (pp. 87-91).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Gibson, Marjorie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1936 | 2.23811 | [Item regarding Tumble Weed.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">In</span> : Fanfare [SECTION]. <i>Stand By</i> (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 2(9) (April 11): 11. ["We have just had news that will be of interest to Tumble Weed's many friends. He has secured his old job as a Grand Canyon guide again. Quoting from his letter: 'It sure seems like Heaven to again be in the wide open spaces, and to be back in the old saddle again.' Readers will recall that Mrs. Weed was ill before leaving Chicago, but we are now happy to say that she is again feeling fine." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Stanley Leland Weed.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gibson, Susana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.18655 | <i>Riding the Canyon. Trail Blazer</i> (Prescott Valley, Arizona), 33(5) (June): 72-. [Rim-to-rim solo ride on horseback.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Giclas, Henry**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2900 | Charles Spencer. (Line illustrations by Sharon Tippetts Avery.) <i>Northerner</i> (Pioneers Historical Society, Flagstaff), (12): [4] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[1995.]</span> |
|---------|--------|--|

**Giddings, Judy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.2901 | [Letter.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">In</span> : Dimock, Brad, Why we're here. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 2-3. |
| 1995 | 2.2902 | <i>The national park cookbook</i> . Hot Springs, Arkansas: Park Press, 128 pp.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Giddings, Roger**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.19626 | Grand Canyon concessioner older than park. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 1(2) (December): 6. [Verkamp's.]   |
| 1981 | 2.19646 | There are far, far easier hikes at Grand Canyon. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(2) (February): 11. [Bob Marley and Robert Cree complete 55-day hike, Diamond Creek to Lees Ferry.] |
| 1981 | 2.19649 | Mr. Harvey would be proud. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(7) [ <i>sic</i> , 8] (August): 7-9. [Fred Harvey concessioner at Grand Canyon.]  |
- 

**Gidth, Kedar**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12821 | Hiking in Grand Canyon. <i>Marathi Mandal of Philadelphia, Newsletter</i> , 2(1) (October/December): 10-11. [Article in English; serial in Hindi.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Giegerich, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14631 | A grand plan; in the land of the Grand Canyon. <i>Lumina Foundation Focus</i> (Lumina Foundation for Education, Indianapolis, Indiana), (Summer): 1-21 [entire issue]. [Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Gierke, Budge**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8911 | Conquistadores of the useless. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (85) (March/April): 50- <i>.</i> [Grand Canyon mentioned <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Gifford, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.17753 | <i>Practical forestry : for beginners in forestry, agricultural students, woodland owners, and others desiring a general knowledge of the nature of the art.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co., 284 pp. + advertisements. [See "Map showing location and extent of the forest reserves and national parks, western United States", facing p. 227; list of Arizona forest reserves, p. 230; general description of the Grand Canyon, p. 236; Colorado River, p. 237.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gifford, Terry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22064 | Lunch with Steck and Roper. <i>In</i> : Alpine Club Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Alpine Journal</i> (Alpine Club, London), 118: 392-394. [Climbers Steve Roper and Allen Steck. Mentions (p. 393), "Steck's older brother, George, who pioneered long hiking routes in the Grand Canyon and wrote the guidebooks to them".] [George Steck.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gil, Eve, AND Randall, Margaret**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.28182 | Lo cotidiano en la poesía (entrevista con Margaret Randall). <i>Alforja</i> (Revista de Poesía) (Revista de la Fraternidad Universal de los Poetas) (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, México), New Series, 43 (Winter): 103-107. [Includes remarks on Randall's book of Grand Canyon poems (2006 translation, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 8.828), <i>Dentro de otro tiempo: reflejos del Gran Cañón.</i> ] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gil, Soledad, AND Eliano, Mariana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28635 | Grand Canyon y Antelope; Arizona al norte. Es el estado del desierto, los grandes parques y los "slot canyons", esas cuevas moldeadas por el viento y la lluvia por donde se cuela el sol. Ya sea en versión grandilocuente o en las más secretas y escondidas, es cuestión de elegir la aventura a tu medida. <i>Lugares</i> (Argentina), (July): 70-84. (Main text also in English, pp. 103-104, thus: "Grand Canyon and Antelope; To the North of Arizona. It is the state of the desert, the large parks, and the slot canyons, these caves molded by the wind and the rain, where the sun trickles in. Whether in a flow-blown version, or in a more secret, reclusive scale, it's up to you to choose an adventure to measure.") [In Spanish and English.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gilbert, Alma**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.2903 | <i>Maxfield Parrish : the masterworks.</i> Berkeley, California: Ten Speed Press, 2nd ed., 248 pp. [See pp. 57 (figure 3.4, "The Grand Canyon"), 61.] |
| 1998 | 2.2904 | <i>Maxfield Parrish : the landscapes.</i> Berkley, California: Ten Speed Press, 129 pp. [See p. 6.]   |

**Gilbert, Charles B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.30280 | <i>What children study and why : a discussion of educational values in the elementary course of study.</i> Boston, New York, and Chicago: Silver, Burdett and Co., 331 pp. [Under the section, "Enriching Vocabulary", see remark (p. 65), "I was visiting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona. A lady, after gazing long at the stupendous, awe-inspiring panorama, turned to a companion and said, 'Isn't it just the cutest thing you ever saw in your life?' [¶] To remove this poverty of words to express varying ideas should be one aim of the language lesson."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Gilbert, Grove Karl**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1893 | <i>2.27019</i> | Colorado Desert. <i>In:</i> Adams, Charles Kendall (ed.-in-chief), <i>Johnson's universal cyclopædia : a new edition.</i> Vol. II. New York: A. J. Johnson Co., pp. 400-401.  |
| 1902 | 2.16512        | Logan, Mount. <i>In:</i> Johnson, Rossiter, (ed. of revision), <i>Universal cyclopaedia and atlas : a new edition under direction of Charles Kendall Adams.</i> Volume VII. New York: D. Appleton and Co., newly revised and enlarged ed., p. 294. [Mount Logan of Alaska, named for Sir William Logan, former chief of Canadian Geological Survey. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"Two other peaks bear the same name. One in Northern Utah (10,000 feet) overlooks Cache valley; the other, in Northern Arizona (7,700 feet), stands near the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1903      2.22833      John Wesley Powell. V. The investigator. *The Open Court*, 17(4) (563) (April): 228-239, (5) (564) (May): 281-290. [*NOTE*: For Parts I-IV see (Mrs.) M. D. Lincoln (Bessie Beech) (1902-1903, *ITEM NOS.* 2.22829-2.22832).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *THOMAS* 621

1903      2.22834      John Wesley Powell. VI. The promoter of research. *The Open Court*, 17(6) (565) (June): 342-347.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *THOMAS* 622

---

**Gilbert, Helen**

2006      2.14884      "Okay, girls—man your bunks!" *Tales from the life of a WWII Navy WAVE*. Toledo, Ohio: Pedestrian Press, 157 pp. [Subtitle from cover.] [Air flight. Grand Canyon, p. 105, *in passing*.]

---

**Gilbert, Helen M.**

1962      2.20749      Over the plank road to Yuma. *Desert Magazine*, 25(2) (February): 22-25.

---

**Gilbert, Hope**

1944      2.19976      He discovered the Southwest for Americans. *Desert Magazine*, 7(11) (September): 13-16. [Charles Fletcher Lummis.]

---

**Gilbert, Paul J.**

1912      2.15610      Illustrations from current events. *The Expositor and Current Anecdotes*, 13(10) (July): 580-582. [See p. 581: "Constant Activity. 1 Cor. 4: 2; Mark 25: 23." Comparison of erosion of Grand Canyon to the steady work of faith and prayer.]

---

**Gilbert, Richard**

2010      2.17966      Pilgrim in the desert; best known for his trips down the Grand Canyon, John Wesley Powell may have been the first American to understand the realities of life in the arid West. *Wyoming Wildlife*, (December): 32-39.

---

**Giclas, Henry L.**

1985      2.28814      Stanley Sykes. *Journal of Arizona History*, 26(2) (Summer): 203-225. [Includes notes of Colorado River trip with brother from Needles to the Gulf of California, and (p. 224) brief note of the author having accompanied Sykes on a "short junket"]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

overland "to the junction of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers in the Grand Canyon in May of 1936".]

---

**Gildart, Bert**

1991	2.18554	Highway 89; a changing feast. Part two. <i>MotorHome</i> , (September): 63-65, 114-115, 118. [Salt Lake City, Utah, to Nogales, Arizona.]
------	---------	---

---

**Gilder, J. L.**

1875	2.27181	New York letter. <i>The Academy</i> (London), 7 (158, New Series) (May 15): 505-506. [Includes: "Mr. Thomas Moran, who is best known as the painter of the <i>Cañon of the Yellowstone</i> [sic], and <i>The Chasm of the Colorado</i> , which pictures now adorn the walls of the Capitol at Washington, and are, by the way, among the few good works of art owned by our Government, has just finished another important painting." (ENTIRE NOTE) Text continues to describe Moran's <i>Mountain of the Holy Cross</i> .]
------	---------	--

---

**Gilkey, Charles W.**

1917	2.2905	The spiritual uplift of scenery as exemplified by the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 134-143. [Seen also as an offprint, separately paginated, 11 pp.]
------	--------	--

---

**Gill, Ardian**

2001	2.8104	Who was Kitty Clyde anyway? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 44-45.
2002	2.9102	Regarding "Jack Sumner Looks Back" by Don Lago, BQR 15: 2. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 7.
2003	2.9788	All dead except the gunsmith. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 41-42.

---

**Gill, Paul**

2005	2.10519	Rimside seat. <i>In: Spirit of place</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(12) (December): 38-39.
------	---------	---

---

**Giller, Susan**

2011	<i>2.25529</i>	Planning for a change. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 7-9. [Renewable energy.]
------	----------------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.25540</i> | Steers go solar (fruits and vegetable do, too). <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13, 27. [Solar power at mesquite Cattle Feeders, Brawley, California.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.25541</i> | Challenges and accomplishments; Imperial County has a front-row seat as energy history is written. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 27. [Renewable energy.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25551</i> | Growing green and greener; renewable development overview. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10-13, 42.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25552</i> | IID: A willing partner. Imperial Irrigation District works creatively with developers to find solutions. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25554</i> | MRL intermodal facility opens to renewable logistics. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 17, 38. [Mesquite Regional Landfill intermodal facility, east of Glamis, California.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25555</i> | Energetic visionary; former Imperial County Supervisor Gary Wyatt "saw the potential before others did and worked tirelessly to bring the vision to reality." <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 42.                        |
| 2014 | <i>2.25562</i> | Power up; a network of local plans, policies and permitting efficiencies is facilitating the development of renewable energy on a wide variety of fronts. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 10, 13-14.                         |
| 2015 | <i>2.25566</i> | Plan(ting) future renewable energy; a new season has begun—this one devoted to planning, which in the renewable energy development world is akin to sowing seeds for a future harvest. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9-10. |
| 2015 | <i>2.25567</i> | IID strategies drive powerful solutions. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 12-13. [Imperial Irrigation District, Strategic Transmission Plan (electrical power).]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.25569</i> | Guide helps clear permitting confusion. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 18, 33. [Renewable energy.]  |

---

**Gillespie, Eugene**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1875 | <i>2.19041</i> | San José and Cape San Lucas. <i>In</i> : U.S. Department of State, <i>Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 868-871. [See p. 868: "[Cape San Lucas is] . . . a regular touching-place . . . [for ships] of the Colorado line . . . ."] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gillespie, G. L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1904 | <i>2.18156</i> | [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. <i>From:</i> McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. <i>In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3391-3395. ("Printed in House doc. No. 237, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.")                                |
| 1904 | <i>2.18159</i> | [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. <i>From:</i> McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. <i>In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3395-3400. ("Printed in House Doc. No. 204, Fifty-eighth Congress, second session.") |
- 

**Gillett, Simon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10574 | Rafting the Colorado. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 3. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Gillette, Bill**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1973 | 2.2906 | Grand Canyon in winter. <i>Ford Times</i> (Ford Motor Co.), (December): 24-28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Gilliam, Albert M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1846 | 2.29124 | <i>Travels over the table lands and cordilleras of Mexico during the years 1843 and 44 : including a description of California, the principal cities and mining districts of that Republic and the biographies of Iturbide and Santa Anna.</i> Philadelphia: John W. Moore, 455 pp., maps. [Although Gilliam's travels took him across the Colorado River between Sonora and San Francisco (as shown in his travels map), relatively little comment is made of this country. See 1) "Map of Gilliam's travels in Mexico including Texas and parts of the United States", which roughly delineates "Rio Colorado" passing southwestwardly from unlabeled headwaters to "Mar de Cortes"; and 2) "Map of Oregon[,] Upper and Lower California, with part of British-America, the United States and Mexico", with similarly delineated "R. Colorado" to "Gulf of California" but with labeled tributaries from the east, "Nabalio R." and "Juquesla R." The Gila River, with confluence just north of the gulf, is labeled "R. Cita".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:510 [map of Gilliam's travels], 511 [map of Oregon, etc.; with illustration facing p. 32] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gilliland, Beatrice S.**

- 1927      2.28799      [Community athletic field established through the effort of the American Legion Auxiliary Unit of the John Ivens Post, Grand Canyon.] *In*: Keeping Step [SECTION]. *The American Legion Monthly*, 2(2) (February): 56-57. [Item is largely a quotation of a communication from Gilliland, prefaced by an editor's note.]

**Gillis, Bill**

- NO DATE      2.11320      Lake Mead—water wonderland. *In*: Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine, *Boulder City : gateway to Lake Mead : Wildlife Sportsman, the magazine with the maps*. [No imprint], pp. [2]-[5], back of fold-out map, [8]]. [1950s.]

**Gillmor, Frances**

- 1945      2.9080      Old-timer yarns and sayings. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 16(1) (January): 5-9. (*University of Arizona, General Bulletin* 9.) [Includes John Hance.]

**Gillmore, Parker ("Ubique")**

- 1896      2.14215      *Leaves from a sportsman's diary*. London: Gibbings and Co., Ltd., 2nd ed., 341 pp. [See p. 169, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Gilman, Daniel Coit**

- 1872      2.11851      Annual address; The last ten years of geographical work in this country. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 3: 111-133. [See pp. 113, 121, exploration of Colorado River in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1874      2.2907      Annual address; Geographical work in the United States during 1871. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 4: 119-144. [See pp. 128-129.]

**Gilman, Daniel Coit; Peck, Harry Thurston; AND Colby, Frank Moore**

- 1907      2.21510      (EDS.) *The new international encyclopædia. Volume V*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 819 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 173.]

**Gilmer, Penny J.**

- 2011      2.26879      Irène Joliot-Curie, a Nobel laureate in artificial radioactivity. *In*: Chiu, Mei-Hung, Gilmer, Penny J., and Treagust, David F. (eds.), *Celebrating the 100th anniversary of Madame Marie Skłodowska Curie's Nobel Prize in chemistry*. Rotterdam, Boston, and Taipei: SensePublishers, pp. 41-57. [See p. 45, note of the Curies' visit to America, including "riding ponies down the Grand Canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Irène Joliot-Curie, daughter of Nobel laureates Marie and Pierre Curie.] [NOTE: Marie Curie's health was

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

not good during her American trip; she did not ride into the canyon, although Irène and her sister, Ève, did ride to the Colorado River, as noted in Ève Curie's biography of their mother.]

**Gilmore, C. P.**

- 1966      2.2908      It's a grand old canyon—and they're all promising to keep it that way (somehow). *True*, 47 (September): 34-35, 95-98.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

**Gilmore, Thaya Eggleston**

- 2001      2.18723      Anson Call: Man of action. *Ensign* (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 31(7) (July): 38-43.

**Gilpin, V. C. [sic]** <sup>171</sup>

- 1914      2.17672      That wonderful scenery. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(1) (November): 81, 117. [Prospectus for excursion to Grand Canyon en route to convention of the National Electrical Contractors' Association of the United States.]
- 1914      2.17673      California—N.E.C.A. Convention, July 1915. *National Electrical Contractor*, 14(2) (December): 66-67.

**Gilpin, William**

- 1857      2.15917      The mountain formation of North America.—The great table lands.—Geographical features. *Mining Magazine* (New York), 9(2) (August): 154-165. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, pp. 157-158.]
- 1860      2.15918      *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. with some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, 194 pp. [Grand Canyon ("the Canon of the Colorado"), pp. 26-27; Colorado River basin, pp. 51-52.]
- 1860      2.15919      Appendix. I. Speech of Col. William Gilpin, on the subject of the Pacific railway. Delivered at Independence, Mo., at a mass meeting of the citizens of Jackson County, held November 5, A.D. 1849. In: Gilpin, William, *The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad.* Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and

<sup>171</sup> V. C. Gilpin has been noted as a transportation agent in the electrical contractors business, consistently signing items as "Gilpin, V. C." [sic] (see also *National Electrical Contractor*, July 1914, p. 56, which there prints a photograph of V. C. Gilpin). In 1915 he formed the firm of "Gilpin, V. C., Co." [sic] in New York, brokers in electrical merchandise (see *Electrical Record*, September 1915, p. 73). All references in this bibliography have referred to "Gilpin, V. C.", although in one instance it also referred to one Lee Gilpin.



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 145-180. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 150.]
1860	2.15920	Appendix. III. Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Col. William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15th, 1858; on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. <i>In</i> : Gilpin, William, <i>The central gold region. The grain, pastoral, and gold regions of North America. With some new views of its physical geography : and observations on the Pacific railroad</i> . Philadelphia: Sower, Barnes and Co.; and St. Louis: E. K. Woodward, pp. 183-. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 187.]
1873	2.8884	<i>Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents</i> . Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 217 pp. [Colorado River basin, including Grand Canyon, pp. 19-20; Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 49, 171.]
1874	2.19465	<i>Mission of the North American people, geographical, social, and political. Illustrated by six charts delineating the physical architecture and thermal laws of all the continents</i> . Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 223 pp. [Contains: "The Central Gold Region. The Grain, Pastoral, and Gold Regions of North America. With Some New Views of its Physical Geography, and Observations on the Pacific Railroad. First Published in 1860 [ITEM NO. 2.15918].", pp. 1-130 (see pp. 46-50). And in appendices: "Speech of Col. William Gilpin on the Subject of the Pacific Railway. First Spoken at the Camp of Five Thousand California Emigrants, at Wakerusa (Now the City of Lawrence), Kansas. Repeated at Independence, Missouri, at a Mass Meeting of the Citizens of Jackson County, Held November 5, 1849.", pp. 141-170 (see p. 145) [see ITEM NO. 2.15919]. "Pikes Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts From an Address by Colonel William Gilpin, Delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858; on the Gold Production of America and the Sierra San Juan.", pp. 174-183 (see p. 177) [see ITEM NO. 2.15920].]
1890	2.15921	Pike's Peak and the Sierra San Juan. Extracts from an address by Colonel William Gilpin, delivered at Kansas City, November 15, 1858, on the gold production of America and the Sierra San Juan. <i>In</i> : Gilpin, William, <i>The Cosmopolitan Railway : compacting and fusing together all the world's continents</i> . San Francisco: The History Co., pp. 354-363. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, p. 356.]

---

**Gilruth, Robert R.**

1965	2.25044	The making of an astronaut. <i>National Geographic</i> , 127(1) (January): 122-144. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 126-127, 144.]
------	---------	---

---

**Gilson, Jewett C.**

1913	2.11012	<i>Wealth of the world's waste places and Oceania</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 327 pp. (Redway's Geographical Readers.) [See Chapter 1, "The Wealth of the Arid Southwest", and Chapter 2, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado".] ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Cleef, 1915, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 3.481</a>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ginn, Ralph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12808 | The Grand Canyon of politics. <i>Tallgrass Sierran</i> (Sierra Club, Heart of Illinois Group), 36(3) (May/June): 1-2. [Although content is a metaphorical use of "Grand Canyon", the article begins with a one-paragraph generalized description of the Grand Canyon itself.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Giovanni, Melissa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30232 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Collins-Ranadive, Gail, <i>Inner Canyon : where deep time meets sacred space</i> . [No place]: Little Bound Books (Homebound Publications), 2nd ed., trade paperback, pp. xi-xv. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Girard, Pascal**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29007 | Two paddles and a pedal. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 167-172. [Concludes with a note of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Girdler, Allan**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1977 | <i>2.24861</i> | Shall we gather at the river? A weekend ride on the Old Spanish Trail, across the green desert nobody knows. <i>Cycle World</i> , 16(8) (August): 40-43. [Afton Canyon to Colorado River in California.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Gist, Sally, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30650 | Mustang Sally. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 30-44. [Gist oral history interview, which "took place over a couple of Zoom calls in mid-May of 2020".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gitlin, Alicyn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.22140 | Alicyn Gitlin; Grand Canyon Program Coordinator. <i>In</i> : Getting to Know Your Chapter Staff [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 3. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Gladden, Washington**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.13036 | <i>The interpreter</i> . Boston and Chicago: Pilgrim Press, 268 pp. [See pp. 27-28.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Glade, James**

2002      2.8912      Power rangers. (Illustration by Mark Todd.) *Outside*, (March): 26.

---

**Glaha, Ben D.**

1932      2.22955      Boulder City boasts a band. *Reclamation Era*, 23(9) (September): 155.

1932      2.22962      The development of Boulder City as a social unit. *Reclamation Era*, 23(12) (December): 200-201.

---

**Gladieux, Elisabeth**

2018      2.28668      Un merveilleux voyage dans l'Ouest Americain. *Le p'ti Parisien* (International Police Association, Délégation de Paris, Journal), (42) (September): 13. [Brief trip report, which included visits to local police departments. Visit to Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [In French.]

---

**Glaire (Monsieur l'Abbé); Walsh (Monsieur le V<sup>te</sup>); AND D'un comité d'Orthodoxie**

1845      2.18904      *Encyclopédie Catholique, répertoire universel et raisonné des sciences, des lettres, des arts et des métiers, formant une bibliothèque universelle, avec la biographie des hommes célèbres . . . Tome Huitième. Circulation.—Communication.* Paris: Parent Desbarres, 792 pp. [See "Colorado (géogr.), rivière du Nouveau-Mexique", p. 477.] [In French.]

---

**Glancy, Leta**

1981      2.21919      News media in Kingman. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 230-232.

---

**Glaser, Leah S., AND Thomas, Nicholas**

2015      2.22637      Sam Colt's Arizona: Investing in the West. *Journal of Arizona History*, 56(1) (Spring): 29-52.

---

**Glasier, Jessie C.**

1918      2.16826      Cleveland. *American Art News*, 16(14) (January 12): 6. ["A display of colorful canvases by the 'Society of Men Who Paint the Far West' is now on at the museum. There are three interpretations of the Grand Canyon: F. Ballard Williams's 'Afternoon'; E. H. Polltrast's 'Rising Mists', and De Witt Parshall's [DeWitt Parshall] 'Great Abyss'." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Glass, Bradford L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29847 | A river runs through it [life lessons offered by nature]. <i>Purposeful Wanderings</i> (The Road Not Taken, Cape Cod, Massachusetts), 13(12) (December): [2]. [Inspirational message based on Grand Canyon. Square brackets are part of the title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Glass, Mary Cynthia**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.2909 | <i>Nature writing, narrator, and configurations of desire: Thoreau and some contemporaries.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Arkansas, 226 pp. [Includes John Wesley Powell.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Glass, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.24494 | Who is Buzz? <i>Colorado Runner</i> , (18) (July/August): 14, 16. [Buzz Burrell. Includes brief note of his ascent of Zoroaster Temple and a one-day rim-to-rim-to-rim run in Grand Canyon (p. 14).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gleason, Herbert W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 2.2911  | Our national parks in winter. <i>In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919</i> , pp. 371-373. [See p. 371.] [U.S. National Park Service, 3rd annual report.] |
| 1921 | 2.21779 | Unfamiliar scenes in national parks. <i>American Forestry</i> , 27 (June): 343-355, 375. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 354-355.]   |
| 1972 | 2.8338  | <i>The western wilderness of North America : photos by Herbert W. Gleason</i> (introduction and commentary by George Crossette, foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Barre, Massachusetts: Barre Publishers, 106 pp.                                      |

**Gleason, Sterling**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1935 | <i>2.17686</i> | Giant lights paint the sky to work new magic. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 127(1) (July): 49-52. [See p. 50, regarding "bathing the gigantic bulk of Boulder Dam with rainbow hues to mark the creation of a huge man-made lake running back 125 miles into the Colorado plateaus", including the illuminated projection of an American flag on the face of the dam. (Not illustrated.)] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Gleed, Charles Sumner**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25152 | The canyon by dark and by day. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 97-100. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.14304 | (ED.) <i>From river to sea : a tourists' and miners' guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.</i> Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 240 pp. + advertisements. [See "Arizona in General", pp. 100-109.]   |
| 1883 | 2.2912  | (ED.) <i>Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, and California.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 248  |
| 1885 | 2.2913  | (ED.) <i>Rand McNally and Co.'s overland guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean via Kansas, Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 246 pp.  |
| 1899 | 2.24509 | Romance and reality in a single life; Gen. Fredeick Funston. <i>Cosmopolitan</i> , 27(3) (July): 321-331. [See pp. 324-325: "West of New Mexico, the bottomless pit of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado river divides the main Rocky mountain regions to the north from the southern slopes which reach to the Mexican border. South of this great gulf of the Colorado, the land is mostly deprived of mountain streams, and is characterized by much that is fierce and hostile, as well as by much that is quaint and grand and beautiful." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1902 | 2.2915  | The canyon by dark and by day. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]   |
| 1906 | 2.26572 | The canyon by dark and by day. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.   |
| 1909 | 2.26573 | The canyon by dark and by day. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 66-67.   |
| 1912 | 2.13754 | The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 7(1) (December): 34-49. [See p. 44, notice of West Rim Drive and Hermit's Rest, although neither is mentioned by name.]  |
| 1915 | 2.13755 | The rehabilitation of the Santa Fe Railway System. <i>Kansas State Historical Society, Collections</i> , 13[1913-1914]: 451-468. [See pp. 461-462.]  |

---

**Glendinning, Victoria**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.22899 | <i>Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.</i> London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 430 pp., plates.   |
| 1983 | 2.2916  | <i>Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 436 pp., plates.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5] FQ4:241 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1983	2.22900	<i>Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.</i> New York: Quill, 436 pp., plates.
1984	2.22898	<i>Il mondo di Vita Sackville-West.</i> (Riccardo Mainardi, translator.) Milano: Feltrinelli, 477 pp., plates. (Tempo Ritrovato, 9.) [In Italian.]
1994	2.22901	<i>Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.</i> (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Amsterdam: VITA, 496 pp., plates. [In Dutch.]
1997	2.22902	<i>Vita : het leven van V. Sackville-West.</i> (Marianne Gossije, translator.) Breda: De Geus, 699 pp. (Geuzenpocket, 97.) [In Dutch.]
1998	2.22903	<i>Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.</i> London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, xviii, 430 pp., plates.
2005	2.22904	<i>Vita : the life of V. Sackville-West.</i> London: Phoenix, 436 pp., plates.
<hr/>		
<b>Glenn, Robert</b>		
2007	2.28956	The Grand. <i>Good News Paper</i> (Shepherdstown Ministerial Association, Shepherdstown, West Virginia), (Fall): 10. [Recounting a six-day Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [NOTE: Cover displays title "Good Shepherds Good Town Good Newspaper".]
<hr/>		
<b>Glenn, Tim</b>		
2017	2.26386	River Runners Hall of Fame recipients. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 18-20.
2018	2.27618	New inductions to the River Runners Hall of Fame. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 18-19.
<hr/>		
<b>Gligor, Andrei</b>		
_____	2.28273	4 lucruri pe care le-am invatat alergând la Grand to Grand Ultra. <i>Running Mag</i> (Romania), ____: 28-31. [2018?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Romanian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Glindmeier, Frank</b>		
2014	2.21006	Blast from the past; Meadview Monitor, November 1966. From inception till now; the Meadview story. [Parts I-IV.] <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , [new series], 1(1) (March/April): 2, (2) (May/June): 3; (3) (July/August): 6; (4) (September/October): 7. [NOTE: The second installment is noted as "Part 11" [sic, Part II].]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Glischinski, Steve**

1997      2.9068      *Santa Fe Railway*. Osceola, Wisconsin: MBI Publishing Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 85-86, 95.]

---

**Gloaguen, Philippe**

2005      2.11965      *Parcs nationaux de l'ouest Américaine*. Paris: Hachette, 579 pp. [In French.]

---

**Globočnik, Katarina, AND Drol, Nina**

2013      2.29442      Glasba je univerzalni jezik. *Loški Utrip* (Škofja Loka, Slovenia), (198): 36-37. [Globočnik interview. Grand Canyon, see p. 37.] [In Slovenian.]

---

**Glocker, Stephan, AND Neumann, Michael**

2011      2.18464      La mère de toutes les gorges; descente du Grand Canyon en kayak. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [French ed.], (Summer): 58-69. [In French.]

2011      2.18465      Die Mutter aller Schluchten; im Kajak durch den Grand Canyon. *Outdoor Guide* (Altstätten, Switzerland) [German ed.], (Summer): 58-71. [In German.]

---

**Gloeckler, Bill, AND Winter, Bruce**

1995      2.2917      Gloeckler and Winter. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 1, 36-45. [Transcript of oral recording with Bill Gloeckler and Bruce Winter, by Lew Steiger.]

---

**Glossbrenner, A. M.**

1926      2.30522      The golden West. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(6) (May): 33-36. [See "The Grand Canyon", p. 35-36.]

---

**Gluck, Jon**

1994      2.2918      Grand Canyon or bust. *Outside*, (August):.

---

**Glusman, John A.**

1995      2.2919      The Grand Canyon; a journey through time. (Photographs by I. Alston.) *Gourmet*, 55(5): 150-153, 222-225.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Göbel, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.8559  | <i>Das Naturerbe der Menschheit : Landschaften und Naturschätze unter dem Schutz der UNESCO.</i> (Ursula Saling, ed.) München: Frederking und Thaler, 254 pp. [In German.]   |
| 1999 | 2.15538 | <i>Природное наследие человечества; Ландшафты и сокровища природы под охраной ЮНЕСКО.</i> [ <i>Prirodnoe nasledie chelovechestva; Landshafty i sokrovishcha prirody pod okhranoĭ Iunesko.</i> ] [The natural heritage of mankind; Landscapes and natural treasures protected by UNESCO.] Moskva: BAM AO [BAM AO], 256 pp. [Translation of Göbel (1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.8559).] [In Russian.] |

**Goble, R. F.; Goble, B. D.; AND Cushing, O. K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13968 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90. |
|------|---------|---|

**Goblet d'Alviella (comte) [Goblet d'Alviella, Eugène]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.17916 | <i>Des voyages dan l'Union Américaine. Revue de Belgique</i> (Trente-Septième Année), Series 2, 43: 131-148. [See p. 136, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In French.]   |
| 1906 | 2.17815 | <i>A travers le Far-West : souvenirs des États-Unis. Des voyages dans l'Union Américaine.—Les Montagnes rocheuses.—Les Mormons.—San Francisco.—Universités californiennes.—Le parc du Yosémité et le grand Canyon.—Le progrès religieux aux États-Unis.</i> Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi, 236 pp. [See p. 12, reference, <i>in passing</i> , to "prodigieux cirque du Grand Canyon". See illustration, "Le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona" (after Holmes), Plate 2 (facing p. 36); and see Chapter 5, "Le Parc du Yosémité, le grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les Indiens des Pueblos", pp. 137-155.] [Capitalization in extended sub-title, thus.] [In French.] |
| 1906 | 2.13161 | <i>Dans le Far West. V.—Le Parc du Yosémité, le Grand Canyon de l'Arizona et les débordements du Rio Grande. Revue de Belgique</i> (Trente-Huitième Année), Series 2, 46: 203-227. [In French.]   |

**Goddard, Frederick B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1869 | 2.13224 | <i>Where to emigrate, and why.</i> New York: Frederick B. Goddard, 591 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-140; and pp. 587, 588.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goddard, George W.**

- 1969      *2.9176*      (WITH DeWitt S. Copp) *Overview : a life-long adventure in aerial photography.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 415 pp. [See pp. 107-110.] [Lower Colorado River and delta.]

**Goddard, John**

- 2001      2.8979      *The survivor : 24 spine-chilling adventures on the edge of death.* Deerfield Beach, Florida: Health Communications, Inc., 245 pp. [See "Devil's Highway—The Demonic Colorado River", pp. 189-201; "White-Water Death Trap", pp. 202-206.]

**Godfrey, Dennis**

- 1991      *2.22245*      The Desert Coast Guard; RU Phoenix gets the job done in the American southwest desert. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): cover, 3-5. [U.S. Coast Guard Reserve Unit Phoenix.]
- 1991      *2.22246*      Rescue on the Colorado River. *The Coast Guard Reservist* (U.S. Coast Guard Reserve), 38(5) (July/August): 5-6. [Copper Canyon, Lake Havasu.]

**Goebeler, E.**

- 1892      2.13836      Der Grand Cañon-District des Coloradoflusses. *Prometheus* (Berlin), 4(6)(162) (November 9): 86-91, (7)(163) (November 16): 103-108, (8)(164) (November 23): 119-123. [In German.]

**Goemaere, Pierre**

- 1920      2.30263      *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Bruxelles: J. Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur, 167 pp. [In French.]
- 1920      2.30264      *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Bruxelles: Goemaere, Éditeur, Imprimeur du Roi; and Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, Libraires-Éditeurs, 167 pp. [In French.]
- 1920      2.30265      *A travers l'Amérique avec le Roi des Belges.* Paris: Librairie Plon, Plon-Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, Imprimeurs-Éditeurs, 167 pp. (Title-page stamped beneath imprint, "Imprimé en Belgique".) [In French.]
- 1921      2.30266      *Across America with the King of the Belgians.* (Authorized translation from the French by Beatrice Sorchan.) New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 149 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon. The Red-Skins[.]" (pp. 111-112).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goerner, Virginia**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9711 | <i>A sketch in time : a young girl's diary of the 1920 Frank Reaugh sketch trip to the Grand Canyon</i> (Virginia Howard, ed.). <i>With an essay on Frank Reaugh by Elizabeth Skidmore Sasser and notes by Gardner Smith. Also includes the diary of the 1921 sketch trip edited by Gardner Smith.</i> Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 74 pp., plates. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Goertler, Pam**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.20596</i> | (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years. <i>Casino Chip and Token News</i> , (Summer): 25-28. [Part 1. Series includes peripheral references and illustrations to Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] |
| 2007 | <i>2.20597</i> | (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 2. <i>Casino Chip and Token News</i> , (Fall): 25-44.   |
| 2008 | <i>2.20598</i> | (ASSISTED BY Brian Cashman) The Las Vegas Strip; the early years—part 3. <i>Casino Chip and Token News</i> , (Spring): 41-63.   |

**Goes, Edmund**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.22083 | Kolorados Berggewässer und deren Bewohner; eine fischereiliche Skizze. <i>Fischerei-Zeitung</i> (Neudamm), 7(52) (December 24): 829-830. ["Kolorado-Kañon" briefly noted, p. 829; from the description it is the Grand Canyon of Arizona.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Goetz, Peggy Newland, AND Goetz, Brian**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.9026 | (WITH June Meyer Newland) <i>The adventure of two lifetimes.</i> Liberty Corner, New Jersey: Anacus Press, Inc., 304 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Goetzmann, William H.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1958 | <i>2.2920</i> | The United States-Mexican Boundary Survey, 1848-1853. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 112: 164-190.   |
| 1959 | 2.2921        | <i>Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863.</i> New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 509 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20 </span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 </span> </div> |
| 1979 | 2.15506       | The heroic age of western geological exploration; the U.S. Geological Survey and the men and events that created it. <i>American West</i> , 16(5): 4-13, 59-61.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;">THOMAS 851</span> </div>   |
| 1960 | 2.28084       | The West and the American Age of Exploration. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 2(3) (Autumn): 265-278.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962      2.2922      Foreword. *In*: Dellenbaugh, Frederick S., *A canyon voyage : the narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colorado River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land, in the years 1871 and 1872*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. xv-xxvi.
- 1962      2.8812      Introduction. *In*: Pattie, James O., *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. v-x.
- 1963      2.2923      The Wheeler Survey and the decline of Army exploration in the West. *In*: Ferris, Robert G. (ed.), *The American West : an appraisal : papers from the Denver Conference on the History of Western America*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 37-47, 230-232.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1966      2.2924      *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23] FQ18:160 [1971 printing] FQ23:150 [1st] GUIDON 249 [1967 printing] THOMAS 748
- 1977      2.26222      (TEXT) *William H. Holmes panoramic art*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum of Western Art, [18] pp. (Lithography: Broadnax Printing Co., Dallas, Texas.)
- 1978      2.2925      *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., xxvi, 656, xviii pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23]
- 1978      2.2926      Limner of grandeur: William H. Holmes and the Grand Canyon. *In*: "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most minent biographers. *American West*, 15 (May/June): 20-21, 61-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1979      2.2927      *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison ed., 489 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8A:LA-6 FQ9:219 FQ10:136 FQ24/1:313A, 313B
- 1986      2.2928      *New lands, new men : America and the second great age of discovery*. New York: Viking Penguin, Inc., 528 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:137 FQ11:147 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:314
- 1991      2.2929      *Army exploration in the American West, 1803-1863*. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, 489 pp.
- 1993      2.2930      *Exploration and empire : the explorer and the scientist in the winning of the American West*. Austin, Texas: Texas State Historical Association, xxvi, 656, xviii pp. (History Book Club, Monticello Editions of History of Classics, Volume 1. Texas State Historical Association, Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, no. 12.)

**Goetzmann, William H., AND Goetzmann, William N.**

- 1986      2.2931      *The West of the imagination*. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 458 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2009      2.11981      *The West of the imagination*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., 604 pp. [See particularly Chapter 19, "The Grandest Canyon of Them All", pp. 233-240; see also pp. 157-161, 371-373, 531-532, 541-543.] [Illustrates the painting, "Constructing the Grand Canyon", by Mark Tansey, 1990 (pp. 542-543), which is reminiscent of the *National Lampoon* item by Wayne McLaughlin and Gerald Sussman (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.4465). —E.E.S.]

**Goetzmann, William H., AND Williams, Glyndwr**

- 1992      2.2932      *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole*. New York: Prentice Hall General Reference, 224 pp.
- 1998      2.2933      *The atlas of North American exploration : from the Norse voyages to the race to the pole*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 224 pp.

**Goff, John S.**

- 1974      2.2934      *Arizona civilization*. Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 222 pp.
- 1978      2.2935      *Arizona, land of many colorful days*. Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 62 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]
- 1983      2.2936      *Arizona biographical dictionary*. Cave Creek, Arizona: Black Mountain Press, 107 pp.
- 1988      2.2937      *Arizona : an illustrated history of the Grand Canyon State*. Northridge, California: Windsor Publications, Inc.; produced in cooperation with the Arizona Historical Society, 224 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]

**Goff, Kevin**

- 2012      2.21211      Natural cycles in deep time: The geological origins of Essex County and the lower Rappahannock. *In: Essex County Countryside Alliance : 2012 report*. Supply, Virginia: Essex County Countryside Alliance, pp. 32-39. [See pp. 37-38, reminiscence of first view of Grand Canyon.]

**Goffery, Thomas (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13990      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goggans, Jan E.**

- 2006      *2.12189*      The rivers at the heart of (the valley) of the world. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, p. 75. [Includes passing note of John Steinbeck's *The Grapes of Wrath* and lower Colorado River.]

**Gohier, Urbain**

- 1903      2.22591      *Le peuple du XX<sup>e</sup> siècle aux États-Unis*. Paris: Bibliothèque-Charpentier, 311 [313] pp. [Grand Canyon note regarding a guide's comment, p. 15: "Et j'entends encore le guide du Grand Cañon annoncer pathétiquement: 'Nous allons faire une course horriblement dure!' pour une promenade telle qu'on en fait tous les jours quand on passe ses vacances en Suisse." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also Chapter 19, "Le Grand Cañon.—Saint-Louis World's Fair[—]Washington. Boston. New-York[.]" p. 299 and following; Grand Canyon, pp. 299-302.] [In French.]
- 1903      2.13567      The people of the twentieth century. *The Independent* (New York), 55 (January 29) (2826): 250-257. [See p. 255: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1903      2.22597      American energy is a myth. *The Booklovers Magazine*, 1(3) (March): 330. [Credited to Urbain in *The Independent* (ITEM NO. 2.13567); concludes with the remark: "I can still hear the guide to the Grand Cañon pathetically announce: 'This is an awfully hard trip;' in regard to a walk which would be taken every day if you passed your vacation in Switzerland."]
- 1903      2.15346      As seen by a Frenchman; some criticisms of America that will at least bear thoughtful reading by Americans. *New Century Path*, 6(29) (May 31): 18-19. [From "The People of the Twentieth Century" (ITEM NO. 2.13567), but not quoted exactly: "I still hear the guide of the Grand Canyon announce pathetically, 'We are going to make a terribly rough trip,' such as we make every time we take a holiday in Switzerland." (p. 18) Item includes an editor's title and introductory paragraph.]

**Gokaldas, Virali**

- 1997      2.2938      "What have you learned?"; a trail of thought. *Nature Notes* (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 10-11. ["A student Conservation Association volunteer reflects on her time at Grand Canyon".]

**Gold, Frank M.**

- 1929      2.9910      "Lonely Dell" was the original name given to Lees Ferry by its founder, John Doyle Lee. *In: Official program of the dedication of Grand Canyon Bridge, Arizona : June 14, 15, 1929*. Phoenix: Arizona State Highway Commission. [Navajo Bridge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goldberg, Robert Alan**

1995      2.2940      *Barry Goldwater*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 463 pp.

---

**Goldberg, Samuel**

1984      2.17928      Canyon comments. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, *ITEM NO.* 9.14).]

---

**Goldberger, Gail**

1999      2.2941      Under Lava; this is the one place you do not want to be. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 211-219.

---

**Golding, Jim**

1997      2.11500      San Francisco: First stop in [sic] the West Coast, for His All Holiness. *Orthodox Observer* (Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of America, New York), 62 (December): 14. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [His All Holiness Ecumenical Patriarch Bartholomew.]

---

**Golding, Val J.**

1984      2.13814      Programs and art. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *InfoWorld*, 6(11) (March 12): 5. [Comment on Scott Wilson, "Programmers: nerds or artists?", 6(7) (February 13): 7 (*ITEM NO.* 2.13815).]

---

**Goldman, Rosalie, AND Goldman, Melvin**

1964      2.2942      The wrinkled pink walls of Kanab Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 40(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-35. [Includes tributaries, Colorado River, Fishtail Canyon, Deer Creek, and Thunder River.]  
    ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-23 to 1-24| FQ11:576 [issue]

---

**Goldman, Ross**

2011      2.28825      My trip to Las Vegas. *The Buzz* (Hope House Foundation, Norfolk, Virginia), 3(1) (April 29): 3. [Includes brief remark on visiting Grand Canyon.]

---

**Goldman, Stuart J.**

1993      2.2943      (ED.) Books and Beyond [SECTION]. *Sky and Telescope*, 86(3) (September): 54-56. ["Vanguards of the glass giants"; reviews of "Pauper and Prince: Ritchey, Hale, and

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

big American telescopes", by Donald E. Osterbrock (review by Leif J. Robinson, pp. 54-55), and "To a Rocky Moon: A geologist's history of lunar exploration", by Don E. Wilhelms (review by Harrison H. Schmitt, pp. 55-56); first illustrated with George Ritchey depiction of observatory on rim of Grand Canyon, and second illustrated with photograph of astronauts in training in Grand Canyon, 1964.]

**Goldsmith, Margie**

2007	2.11250	The wisdom of stones; sometimes, traveling heavy can lighten your load. <i>In</i> : Along the Way [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(9) (September): 42.
------	---------	---

**Goldstein, Milton**

1973	2.2944	<i>The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:148A FQ22:129 [Doubleday, "1977, stated 1st edition"] FQ23:151 ["1977, stated 1st edition"]
------	--------	--

1977 2.2945 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 201 pp. (Bonanza ed.)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FO9:220

1977      2.2946      Grand Canyon: A color portfolio by Milton Goldstein. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 39-47. [Excerpt from Goldstein (1977, The Magnificent West).]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|

1980 2.2947 *The magnificent West: Grand Canyon.* New York: Bonanza Books, 201 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FO11:148B](#) [FO11B:77](#) [FO13:181](#)

**Goldston, Steve**

2019	2.27883	[Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] <i>In: Letters</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(4) (April): 4.
------	---------	---

**Goldwater, Barry M.**

1939	2.19914	[Letter.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(12) (October): 2 [inside front cover]. [Regarding article by Arthur Woodward in December 1938 issue ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19905</a> ). With editor's acknowledgment.]
------	---------	--

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1940      2.2948      *A journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers : from the diary of Barry M. Goldwater.* Phoenix: H. Walker Publishing Co. [privately published], 106 + xiii [xv] pp. [300 copies. Ford describes this as "mimeographed on one side; map; stapled gray paperback" and notes, "All . . . hand numbered and signed by the author."]   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24, 1-62| **Ford 48a** FQ18:161 FQ22:130
- 1940      2.7682      *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Stated "First Edition—October 7, 1940. **Variant states**: stated 1st ed. with date, string-bound with holes; stated 1st ed. without date, hardbound. Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:177
- 1940      2.7683      *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], 2nd ed., [25] pp. [Photographs. Stated "Second Edition—December 15, 1940". Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]
- 1941      2.2950      *An odyssey of the Green and Colorado Rivers : the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers.* [Privately printed], [32] pp.   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62| **Ford 48b** FQ11:150 FQ18:162 FQ19A:30 FQ20:160 FQ22:131 FQ24/1:315 FQ30:118
- 1941      2.2951      An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 17(1) (January): 7-13, 30-37.   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **Ford** cites with **Ford 48c** FQ9:222 [number] FQ10:139 [number]
- 1946      2.7684      *Arizona portraits.* [No imprint], [25] pp. [Photographs. 3rd ed.? Printed on double leaves, Chinese-style.]
- 1955      2.2952      Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 8-13. [Kolb natural bridge.]   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1955      2.2953      [Discovery of Kolb natural bridge, Grand Canyon.] *Appalachia*, 30(3): 424.
- 1967      2.2955      *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Slipcased limited ed., 1,000 numbered copies.] [**NOTE**: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]   
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:183A FQ19:238
- 1967      2.2956      *People and places.* New York: Random House, 87 pp. [Trade ed.] [**NOTE**: This is the latest known newly published work on the Grand Canyon or Colorado River in English that spells "canyon" as "cañon" throughout, though apparently for literary effect.]   
                   vFQ5:72 FQ6:84 FQ11:151 FQ13:183B FQ13A:80



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1970 2.2957 *Delightful journey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Deluxe ed. of 100 copies with leather spine and slipcase.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 48c FQ11:149A FQ17:176A FQ18:163A FQ19A:31A FQ20:159A FQ22:132A FQ24/1:317B GUIDON 252 [prepublication offer]
- 1970 2.2958 *Delightful journey*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 209 pp. [Trade ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| FORD 48c FQ2:39 FQ3:58 FQ4:65 FQ5:71 FQ7:85 FQ8:167 FQ8A:LA-4 FQ9:221 FQ9A:31 FQ10:138 FQ11:149B, 149C FQ11A:66 FQ12A:96 FQ13:182 FQ14:49A, 49B FQ15:211 FQ16:83 FQ17:176B FQ18:163B FQ19A:31B FQ20:159B FQ22:132B FQ24/1:317A FQ30:120 GUIDON 253 [prepublication offer]
- 1975 2.2959 Foreword. *In*: Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Desert river crossing : historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, p. 3.
- 1976 2.2960 [Introduction]. *In*: Murray, Troy, and Murray, Marilyn (compilers, eds.), *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1987 2.2961 Down the mighty Colorado. *Phoenix Home and Garden*, 7(3) (January): 98-100, 104, 107-110, 112-114. [Extracts from *Delightful Journey* (1970).]
- 1989 2.2962 Preface. *In*: Kolb, Ellsworth L., *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xvii-xx. [Preface written for this edition. Goldwater mistakenly refers to "Emory" (for Emery) Kolb and "Herman" (for Norman) Nevills (p. xviii). The volume is a facsimile reprint of Ellsworth L. Kolb (1914), in which the publisher erroneously attributes authorship to Ellsworth's brother Emery C. Kolb, who is miscited and misspelled as Emory L. Kolb. All errors were corrected by the publisher in a second state of the one printing (see details in [Appendix II](#) in this bibliography).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1991 2.2963 Foreword. *In*: Nelson, Nancy, *Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, p. II.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62|
- 1992 2.23909 Foreword. *In*: Rusho, W. L., and Crampton, C. Gregory, *Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing*. Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed., p. [ix]. [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]
- 1994 2.2964 Barry Goldwater. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 1, 24-29. [Interview.]
- 1996 2.2965 [Letter.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [Name misspelled "Berry Goldwater"; corrected 7(10): 2.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.23910 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Rusho, W. L., <i>Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing</i> (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., p. [ix]. [Reprinted from 1975 ed.]  |
| 1999 | 2.2966  | Odyssey on the Colorado River. (Illustrations by Greg Hargreaves.) <i>In</i> : Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(4) (April): 28-31. [Reprint of <i>Arizona Highways</i> article by Goldwater (1941).]  |
| 1999 | 2.2967  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 23-24. [Excerpt as filler, from Goldwater (1970).]   |
| 2018 | 2.26857 | [Facsimile of letter to Tom Moody, February 10, 1993.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 10. [Accepts invitation to attend Guides Training Seminar, March 1993; notes his plan to make "my third, or fourth, trip through the Grand Canyon this coming June".]   |
| 2018 | 2.27469 | Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection. (Portfolio edited by Robert Stieve and Alison Goldwater Ross. Photographs courtesy of the Barry and Peggy Goldwater Foundation.) <i>In</i> : Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(12) (December): 22-91. |
| 2018 | 2.27593 | Natural bridge discovery in Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 89-97. [Reprinting of Goldwater (1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2952).]  |
| 2019 | 2.28019 | An odyssey of the Green and Colorado; the intimate journal of three boats and nine people on a trip down two rivers. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 32-41. [Reprinted from the January 1941 issue (Goldwater, 1941, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2951).] [See also letter by Van Pruitt, 95(7) (July): 4.]  |

**Goldwater, Barry, AND Muench, David**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.2968 | <i>Arizona</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 128 pp. [See pp. 46-65.] [Also at least one later printing.]<br><div style="color: #8B4513; font-size: small; margin-top: 5px;">             ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62  FQ6:85 FQ7:86<br/>             FQ8:282, 282a FQ9:407, 408 FQ11:292 FQ11B:128 FQ16:82 FQ19:239           </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Golub, Siniša**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26915 | Voda kao atrakcija u američkim nacionalnim parkovima; voda je jedan od tvorbenih elemenata krajobraza gotovo svih američkih nacionalnih parkova, pa čak i u pustinjским parkovima gdje su ljudi pokušali akumulirati sezonske vodotoke. <i>Hrvatska Vodoprivreda</i> (Zagreb), 26(222) (January/March): 80-83. [Water as an attraction in U.S. national parks. See pp. 82-83, photo of Horseshoe Bend, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, with legend, "Potkovasti zavoj tj. uklješteni meandar na rijeci Colorado." Corresponding text note (p. 82) indicates Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Bosnian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gómez, Arthur R.**

- 1994      2.10610      *Quest for the golden circle : the Four Corners and the metropolitan West, 1945-1970.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [See pp. 133, and notes pp. 213-214.]

**Gómez, Carlos B.**

- 1888      2.21771      *La marina mercante nacional : tráfico de cabotaje é industria de mar.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 136 pp. [See quotation from *The American Exporter* (New York), which includes (p. 72) remarks briefly on steamboat traffic in the region of "Yuma City".] [In Spanish.]

**Gomez, Ramiro**

- 2007      2.22364      Western & Mexican Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Formerly Little Mexico Imports.]

**Gómez, Salvador Adame**

- 2007      2.23383      *Desarrollo local y calidad de vida en la Reserva de la Biosfera del Pinacate y Gran Desierto de Altar, Sonora.* Doctoral dissertation, Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California, 270 pp. [Also includes lower Colorado River peripherally.] [In Spanish.]

**Gomez, Sandrine**

- 2017      2.30326      A road to nowhere; portfolio photo. *More Magazine* (Lyon, France), 2017(2) (Summer): 94-101. [Features Slab City, California.] [In French and English.]

**Gómez Cavazos, Enrique Esteban**

- 2016      2.28340      Una company town dividida entre la frontera de México y Estados Unidos: Revalorización de los primeros trazados industriales de Mexicali y Calexico 1902. *Labor y Engenho* (Campinas, São Paulo, Brasil), 10(4) (October/December): 343-356. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      2.28368      Una ruta de patrimonio industrial como herramienta para reforzar la estructura territorial: Trazados urbanos, edificios y vestigios en Baja California. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 73-79. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      2.29649      La ruta de *company towns* en la península de Baja California: trazados urbanos y patrimonio industrial, siglos XIX y XX. *Boletín de Monumentos Históricos* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Históricas, México), Tercera Época, (41) (September/December): 112-150. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019      *2.29650*      *Una península casi isla, 10 company towns y un proyecto territorial : enclaves industriales en la construcción de un territorio (Baja California en México) 1862-1954.* Doctoral dissertation, Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, 344 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Gómez de la Cruz, Jordán André**

- 2016      *2.28369*      Proyecto de gestión, difusión de la Escuela Primaria Leona Vicario, así como la restitución de su fachada original. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 155-164. [Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

**Gómez Estrada, José Alfredo**

- 2000      *2.11878*      *La gente del delta del Río Colorado : indígenas, colonizadores y ejidatarios.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 308 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 15.) [In Spanish.]
- 2000      *2.28467*      *Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1920 [sic]-1920.* Master's thesis, Instituto de Investigaciones Dr. José María Luis Mora (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, México), 240 pp. [Gobierno, negocios y Ley Seca. Abeldardo L. Rodríguez en el Distrito Norte de Baja California, 1900-1920.] [In Spanish.]

**Gómez Fuentes, Anahi Copitzzy**

- 2010      *2.30576*      *Entre embalses y trasvases. Territorio y resistencia social en la montaña de Aragón.* Doctoral dissertation, Centro de Investigaciones y Estudios Superiores en Antropología (Guadalajara, Jalisco, México), 302 pp. [See in section "1.1.3, Algunos casos de construcción de presas emblemáticos en el mundo"; specifically, p. 36, "La presa Hoover en Estados Unidos".] [In Spanish.]

**Gómez Santos, Rosa Ma.**

- 2012      *2.17499*      ¿Dónde está nuestro "jueves negro"? *GEC Magazine* (Revista Digital de Interés Cultural) (Gibraléon, Spain), (5) (April):. ["El gobierno de aquel momento de J. Edgar Hoover [sic] no supo en aquellos momentos reaccionar ante la misma, aún con su ingente obra: la Presa Hoover, obra farónica que pretendía mitigar la situación de desempleo." (first page of article)] [In Spanish.]

**Gonya, Gerry**

- 2012      2.17913      [Note on Grand Canyon rim-to-rim hike.] *Harvey Oaks Jeweler* (Fremont, Ohio), (October/December): [2].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gonzalez, Gilbert G.**

- 1999      *2.23120*      *Mexican consuls and labor organizing : imperial politics in the American Southwest.* Austin: University of Texas Press, 277 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.]

**Gonzalez Betes Fierro, Antonio**

- 1976      *2.20305*      Operaciones de apoyo electronico "Wild Weasel". *Revista de Aeronautica y Astronautica* (Spain, Ministerio del Aire, Madrid), 36(429) (August): 597-607. [F-105 Wild Weasel military aircraft. See pp. 603-604, reference to testing of radar-directed rockets in the Chocolate Mountains near Salton Sea.] [In Spanish.]

**Gonzalez Cañaveras, Juan Antonio**

- 1794      *2.21738*      *Método para apreender por principios la geografía general y particular, antigua y moderna, sagrada y eclesiástica, y la cronología y esfera celeste y terrestre. Obra expresamente trabaja para instruccion de la juventud, comenzada á publicar en el año de 1775, y continuada en el presente. Tom. X.* Madrid: Oficina de Cano, 400 pp., plate. [See "Nuevo Mexico" (p. 42 and following), "a[.] La California." (pp. 43-46); specifically, p. 45: "Estas no se conocen muy bien á lo largo del Mar del Ouest, por ser una cadena de montañas que se van á juntar por la parte Oriental con las que baña el Rio Colorado, que se pierde en el fondo del Golfo de la California, ó Mar Roxo . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**González Félix, Maricela**

- 2007      *2.23936*      Los inmigrantes chinos en el delta mexicano del Colorado (Arribo, auge y caída de su presencia en la actividad agrícola). *In: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 67-75. [In Spanish.]

- 2013      *2.25767*      *Aquí nos hicimos ricos : historia de tres empresarios fronterizos (1914-1952).* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 566 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1240](#)

**González-Fierro, Gonzalo García-Rosales**

- 2015      *2.29746*      *Operación H, o la poética experimental, una aproximación a las vanguardias de los años cincuenta y sesenta en España.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Alcalá, 2 volumes, *Tomo I, Tesis*, 676 pp.; *Tomo II, Apéndices*, 312 pp. [Dissertation in the Programa de Doctorado en Arquitectura.] [See in *Tomo I*, pp. 292-293, notice and reproduction of the photograph, "Boulder Dam", by Edward Weston, 1941.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**González García, Pedro; Romero Tallafigo, Manuel; Morales, Alfredo J.; Colmar Albajar, Ma. Antonia; Galbis Díez, Ma. del Carmen; Medina Encina, Purificación; López Gutiérrez, Antonio**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.2836 | <i>Archivo General de Indias</i> (Pedro González García, general ed.). Barcelona: Lunwerg Editores; and [Madrid]: [España] Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas, 328 pp. (Colección Archivos Europeos; Juan Carlos Luna, ed.-in-chief.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 1997 | 2.2835 | <i>Discovering the Americas : the Archive of the Indies</i> . (Pedro González García, general ed.; Dominic Currin, translator; Alexis Gregory, ed.) New York and Paris: Vendome Press, in cooperation with Archivo General de Indias, Seville, 299 pp.   |

**González González, Ana Margarita, AND Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.24091</i> | <i>Arquitectura histórica de Mexicali : escuelas y edificios públicos</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 303 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**González Herrero, Patricia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.27112 | Viajando al Gran Cañón del Colorado; nuestro viaje comienza el último miércoles de noviembre por la noche volando de San Francisco a Las Vegas (hora y media de trayecto en vuelo directo). <i>Mass Bienestar</i> (Madrid), (9) (March): 120-123. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**González Rodríguez, Zaira; Leos Rodríguez, Juan Antonio; AND Zavala Pineda, María Jesica**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.25938</i> | Impactos de los créditos agropecuarios de Financiera Nacional de Desarrollo en el bienestar de los hogares beneficiarios del valle de Mexicali. <i>Ciencia ergo-sum</i> (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), 24(1) (March/June): 5-17. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

**González Ruiz, Felipe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1949 | 2.11004 | <i>De la Florida a San Francisco, los exploradores españoles en los Estados Unidos : aguafurtes originales de Aristizábal</i> . Buenos Aires: Ibero-Americana, 452 pp. [See chapter on the Grand Canyon.]<br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</span> <span style="color: blue;">Brown, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.480</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**González Vives, Carolina**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.30986</i> | <i>Arquitectura antidesertización. Fluidez, biodiversidad, hidrofilia y transpirabilidad</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Universidad politécnica de Madrid, 277 pp. [See "Las redes hidráulicas de Los Ángeles" (pp. 47-54), "Infraestructuras extensivas: regular la fluidez" (pp. 60-65), and "Arquitectura antidesertización. Dispersión, discontinuidad |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

y esponjamiento" (pp. 66-73), which include the Colorado River and Salton Sea regions.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Good, Cherry**

2000	2.9383	<i>On the trail of John Muir.</i> Edinburgh: Luath Press Ltd., 131 pp. + advertisements.
------	--------	--

---

**Goode, Bud**

1954	2.24324	Busy Bill Cullen. <i>TV Radio Mirror</i> (New York) (Keystone Edition), 42(8) (August): 36-37, 88. [See p. 88, remarks on Grand Canyon.] [Bill Cullen, TV and radio star.]
------	---------	--

---

**Goode, Eliza Lily**

2015	2.28224	<i>The small of cedars steeped in rain: A history of film and the national parks.</i> Master's thesis, Montana State University, 39 pp. [Grand Canyon noted briefly; p. 10, with respect to "Bryce-Zion-Grand Canyon" (Castle Films, 1942, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1334), and p. 17, with respect to "Grand Canyon Adventure 3D: River At Risk" (MacGillivray Freeman Films, 2008, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.480).]
------	---------	---

---

**Goode, G. Brown**

1890	2.16276	The origin of the national scientific and educational institutions of the United States. <i>American Historical Association, Papers</i> , 4(2) (April): 93-167 (also concurrently paginated 1-77; with unpaginated title sheet).
------	---------	--

---

**Goodhue, Catherine E.**

1922	2.18047	John Burroughs and his friends. <i>In</i> : Goldsmith, Gertrude B. (director), A Burroughs-Day project. Nature study class. <i>General Science Quarterly</i> (Salem, Massachusetts), 6(4) (May): 540-543. [See pp. 540-541: "On their trip to the Pacific coast and the Hawaiian Islands, John Muir took Burroughs through the Petrified Forests of Arizona and in and around the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]. Making their camp near by the Canon, they would take day tramps in the Mojave Desert." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Goodman, Al W., Jr.**

2007	2.20343	Musings from the Chair. <i>News and Views</i> (Association of Floodplain Managers, Madison, Wisconsin), 19(6) (December): 2, 5. [Article regarding Quantum Floodplain Management, which begins with the author's note of a visit to the Grand Canyon with attendees to the meeting of the Arizona Floodplain Management Association.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goodman, C. W.**

- 1904      2.18212      Report of school at Phoenix, Ariz. *In*: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1903. Indian Affairs. Part I. Report of the Commissioner, and appendixes. *U.S. 58th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Document 5*, pp. 411-412. [See p. 411: "The school band, which we are confident will rank with any in the service, has recently returned from a seven weeks' tour of Arizona and California, visiting the Grand Canyon and going as far north [*sic*] as San Francisco. They received the most complimentary notices at every point. Not only their high-class music, but the excellent conduct of the 25 boys was commented upon and given highest praise." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Goodman, Chris**

- 2009      *2.20534*      Caving without a roof; canyoneering in Zion National Park. *The Underground Movement* (National Speleological Society, Central Connecticut Grotto), 6(11) (October): 11-14. [See p. 11, notes regarding a visit to Hoover Dam en route to Zion National Park.]

**Goodman, L. A.**

- 1888      2.23679      Letters from California. *Missouri State Horticultural Society, 30th Annual Report*, pp. 353-374. [See "San Bernardino", pp. 367-371; specifically the remarkable note, p. 371: "Well, our homeward journey on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, a delightful and pleasant one it was, and although it was our aim to stop a day at the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*], and one day at Santa Fe and one day at Las Vegas [New Mexico], yet when we started on the trip and the nearer we got towards home, the more anxious we became, and first one stop was passed by, and then when we reached the other place it was more easy to pass it by, so that by the time we reached the third we came right along and arrived at Kansas City February 19th, the day before we had agreed to come when we started away on the 12th of January." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Goodrich, S.-G. [Goodrich, Samuel G.]**

- 1840      *2.2969*      *A pictorial geography of the world, comprising a system of universal geography, popular and scientific . . .* [Volume 1]. Boston: Otis, Broaders, and Co., 3rd ed., 493 pp. [See pp. 378, 409.]
- 1852      2.15421      *Les États-Unis d'Amérique : aperçu statistique, historique, géographique, industriel et social : à l'usage de ceux qui recherchent des renseignements précis sur cette partie du Nouveau-Monde*. Paris: Guillaumin et C<sup>ie</sup>, 376 pp., map. [See "Territoire du Nouveau-Mexique", pp. 328-340. Colorado River, *in passing*, see also pp. 18, 324, 329, 388.] [*In French.*]
- 1854      2.26195      *De Vereenigde Staten van Amerika. Een algemeen overzicht van hun statistiek, geschiedenis, aardrijks- en luchts-gesteldheid, nyverheid en onderscheiden maatschappelijk karakter; ten dienste van onderwijzers, aardrijks-, staathuishoud-*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*kundigen, kooplieden, reeders, zeevarenden, rechtsgeleerden, enz. . . . en met raadpleging van John Hayward's Gazetteer, door Mr. D. I. C. van Lennep.*  
Amsterdam: M. H. Binger en zonen, 370 pp., map. *[In Dutch.]*

- 1855      2.15451      *The world as it is, and as it has been : or a comprehensive geography and history ancient and modern.* New York: J. H. Colton and Co., 272+ pp. [See "The Pacific Region", pp. 129-130: map (p. 129), "Rivers.—The *Colorado* and *Columbia*, each about 1500 miles long, are the great streams of this region." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Goodrich, W. V.**

- 1872      2.26832      Claim no. 6.—W. V. Goodrich. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 13-14. Goodrich's statement, May 1, 1870 (p. 13); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 13-14).]

---

**Goodwin, Cardinal**

- 1913      2.16765      The question of the eastern boundary of California in the Convention of 1849. *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 16(3) (January): 227-258.

---

**Goodwin, Garland O.**

- 2007      2.22523      Acro Memories [COLUMN]. *The Dixie Acro Flyer* (International Aerobatic Club, Chapter 19, North Carolina), 22(5) (May): 4. [Includes reminiscences about Paul Mantz. "Mantz told us that he spent many days plotting the curves and turn rates on a map to fly his Cinerama B-25 through the Grand Canyon well below the rim. The film was thrilling, of course, but I admired his very smooth flying around those blind curves, barely missing the canyon walls left and right." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Goodwin, Harold**

- 2012      2.20460      The 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards. *In:* Goodwin, Harold, and Font, Xavier (eds.), *Progress in responsible tourism : the 2012 Virgin Holidays Responsible Tourism Awards*. Wood Eaton, Oxford, United Kingdom: Goodfellow Publishers Limited, pp. 3-28. [See in category, "Best in responsible transport"; specifically, p. 8, "Highly Commended: Grand Canyon Railway, USA".]

---

**Goodwin, Katherine R.**

- 1998      2.9470      Entrada: The first century of mapping the greater Southwest; an exhibition. *In:* Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 152-206.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Goodwin, Megan Prince**

- 2013      2.27075      *Good fences: American sexual exceptionalism and minority religions.* Doctoral dissertation, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, 273 pp. [Includes notes on Colorado City, Arizona; Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

**Goodyear, Frank H., III**

- 2009      2.12487      *Faces of the frontier : photographic portraits of the American West, 1845-1924.* (Essay by Richard White; contributions by Maya E. Foo and Amy L. Baskette.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, in association with National Portrait Gallery, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C., 181 [182] pp.

**Gookin, William Scudder**

- 1947      2.2970      Make the valley full of ditches. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 26-29.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62](#)

**Goppert, Ernest J.**

- 2012      2.20371      Buffalo Bill—Cody. *The Glendale Masonic Lodge #23 Trestleboard* (Glendale, Arizona), 2 (March/April): 3-4. [Notes, *in passing*, Cody's hunting expedition "through the Grand Canyon and into the Kaibab country of Utah". The author is Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Wyoming.]

**Goranson, Nelson**

- 2003      2.9987      "*Untrammelled by man*" : trails, wilderness, and scripted space at the Grand Canyon. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 192 pp.

**Gorbunov, Yuri**

- 1999      2.20639      An esotericist's journey in America. Part 3; Among esotericists of California and Arizona. (David Keane, translator.) *The High Country Theosophist* (Boulder, Colorado), 14(7) (July): 12-19. [Grand Canyon, see p. 14.]

**Gorby, J. S.**

- 1928      *2.2971*      Steamboating on the Colorado; the story of early navigation on the "red river" of the West. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20(7): 14-18, 45.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gordinier, Jeff, AND Light, Michael**

- 2011      *2.15314*      Buzzed: This is the American West—When you're hanging out of a tiny plane with the doors pulled off, holding a 20-pound camera and looking for the truth. Flying around Las Vegas and Lake Mead. *In*: Exposure [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 18-22, 24, 26, 28. [Photographs by Michael Light. Table of Contents, p. 4, gives item as "Exposure Special—Buzzed."]

**Gordon, Dan**

- 2009      2.12312      A grand unifier. *Temple Beth Torah News* (Temple Beth Torah, Humble, Texas), (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5769): [3].

**Gordon, Dave**

- 2004      2.18709      Chairman's chat—July 2004; USA South, 2004. *Canopus* (Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Johannesburg Centre), (July): 5-7. [See p. 7, visit to Grand Canyon. Includes comment overheard, ". . . an American visitor standing behind me remarked 'Now, if they had built the Hoover Dam a little earlier, all of this destruction would have been avoided!'" ]

**Gordon, Edna Wolfe**

- 1996      2.2972      [Letter regarding Cups 'a Coffee and Pasture Wash.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(9): 2. [See also Anonymous (1996, *ITEM NO.* 2.3200).] ["Package of Coffee".]
- 2003      2.9602      Shorty's birthday party. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

**Gordon, Hanford Lennox**

- 1914      *2.16147*      *Laconics*. Los Angeles: Hanford L. Gordon, 4th revised ed., 442 pp. [See "Yuma", p. 340.]

**Gordon, Linda**

- 2009      *2.17834*      *Dorothea Lange : a life beyond limits*. London and New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 536 pp. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 130, 137, 139, 310.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gordon, Mary McDougall**

- 1988      2.15656      (ED.) *Through Indian country to California : John P. Sherburne's diary of the Whipple expedition, 1853-1854*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 285 pp.  
    [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ19:240](#) [FQ21:604](#)  
    [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Hague, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1276](#)

**Gordon, Ruth Leedy**

- 1990      *2.7445*      *Portrait of a teacher : Mary Elizabeth Post 1841-1934 : and something of the times in which she lived*. (Janet Gordon-Roach, ed.) [No imprint], 154 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River.]

**Gordon, Samuel G.**

- 1916      2.20723      The Philadelphia Mineralogical Society. *American Mineralogist*, 1(1) (July): 12-13. [Includes notice of meeting at the Wagner Free Institute of Science, Philadelphia, June 8, 1916: "Mr. John G. Rothermel gave a short illustrated talk on 'The Geology of the Grand Canyon District.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gordon, Will (Mrs.) [Gordon, Winifred]**

- 1916      2.16509      *A woman in the Balkans*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 298 pp. [See p. 200: "In Colorado [*sic*], by that titanic underworld of mystery and shadow, the Grand Cañon, I have listened to the Indians—to whom a paternal United States Government are endeavouring to give all the advantages of a modern education—burst forth into a majestically moving chant to the Sun God, an invocation like unto the mighty prayer the ancient Egyptians may have voiced centuries ago to Amon Ra, Lord of the Light and Day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Gordon, William A.**

- 1995      2.2973      *Shot on this site : a traveler's guide to the places and locations used to film famous movies and television shows*. New York: Citadel Press Book, Carol Publishing Group, 274 pp. [See p. 83.]

**Gordon-Cumming, Constance F.**

- 1883      2.14399      The mountain ranges of California. *The Churchman* (London), 8 (July): 248-262. [See pp. 251-253.]
- 1884      2.2974      *Granite crags*. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]  
    [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1884, ITEM NO. 30.887](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 2.14408 | <i>Granite crags of California.</i> Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, new ed., 384 pp. [See pp. 221-225.]   |
| 1900 | 2.30197 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). <i>In</i> : Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), <i>Wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from <i>Granite Crags</i> (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2974).]  |
| 1906 | 2.30198 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado (United States). <i>In</i> : Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), <i>Greatest wonders of the world as seen and described by famous writers.</i> New York: The Christian Herald, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from <i>Granite Crags</i> (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2974).]  |
| 1907 | 2.2975  | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), <i>Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.</i> Buffalo, New York: Corlis Co., pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from <i>Granite Crags</i> (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2974).]<br><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:552 [volume]</i>                       |
| 1911 | 2.2976  | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Singleton, Esther (ed., translator), <i>Nature : wonders of nature as seen and described by famous writers.</i> New York: P. F. Collier and Son, pp. 134-138. [Reprinted from <i>Granite Crags</i> (Gordon-Cumming, (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2974).]<br><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]</i> |

---

**Gore, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14143 | <i>The scientific basis of morality.</i> London: Swan Sonnenschein and Co., Ltd., 576 pp. [See p. 176.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Gorenfeld, William, AND Gorenfeld, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | <i>2.22061</i> | Carleton's orders were simple enough: Proceed to Bitter Spring in the Mojave Desert and chastise the Indians. But the captain carried them out with unusual zeal. <i>Wild West</i> , 14(4) (December): 44-. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Goria, Gianfranco**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.30342 | La frontiera di Tex. <i>Piemonte Parchi</i> (Torino), 17(1)(113) (January): 6-11. [Regarding place names as used in the <i>Tex</i> graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under <a href="#">Giovanni Luigi Bonelli</a> in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30343) and Scremin (2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29987).] <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gorley, H. A. [Gorley, Hugh A.]**

- 1876      *2.19372*      *Selections from the numerous letters and patriotic speeches of my husband, H. A. Gorley* [Belle Gorley, ed.]. San Francisco: Bonnard and Daly, Printers, 134 pp. [See "Incidents On the March", pp. 63-69, regarding a march from Camp Wright, California, to Fort Yuma, Arizona, in January 1862.]

**Gorman, Jennifer, AND Davis, Shannon**

- 2014      *2.25205*      *City of Henderson Historic Preservation Plan.* Spokane, Washington, and Pasadena California: ASM Affiliates, Inc., for City of Henderson, Community Development and Services Department, Henderson, Nevada, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [174 pp. total]. (ASM PN 20490.01.) ("Adopted June 3, 2014".)

**Gorman, Jim**

- 2002      2.8913      Wild in the parks; the big 10. *National Geographic Adventure*, 4(4) (May): cover, 7, 64-80, 82. [See pp. 70-71.]
- 2005      2.10476      Where rangers hike. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 84-88, 90, 92, 94. [See p. 92.]
- 2007      2.11363      Perfect substitutes. *Backpacker*, (August): 74-78, 80, 82, 84. [Substitute hikes for those in "big-name parks". See "Swap out: Grand Canyon National Park; Swap in: Owyhee Uplands, ID/OR", pp. 74-75, 84.]

**Gorman, Jim; Howells, Robert Earle; AND the Editors [of *National Geographic Adventure*]**

- 2009      2.12208      50 best American adventures. *National Geographic Adventure*, 11(3) (April/May): 82-93. [See "No. 3; Our Grandest River Trip; Rowing Down the Grand Canyon, Arizona", p. 86.]

**Gorman, Paul F.**

- 1992      *2.19538*      *The secret of future victories.* Alexandria, Virginia: Institute for Defense Analyses, for Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [227 pp. total]. (Institute for Defense Analyses, Paper P-2653.) (Contract MDA 903 89 C 0003. DARPA Assignment A-132.) [See "The California-Arizona Maneuver Area", pp. II-25 to II-31.]

**Gorospe, Raymond**

- 2011      2.15143      Crystal @ 72,000 . . . *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 44-46. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gosling, C. S. R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.18249 | A few impressions of the Grand Canyon of Arizona, compiled from various sources. <i>Western Journal of Education</i> (San Francisco), 10(12) (December): 934-939. [Lengthy sections are quoted, but without citations. Seemingly a promotional piece by the Santa Fe Railway, in that p. [940] is a full-page Santa Fe advertisement for Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Gosman, Linda M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8339 | Recent images, recent concerns. <i>Watercolor</i> , 7(28) (Fall): 24-41. ["Masters of Watercolor" exhibition, Pogan Gallery, Tahoe City, California. See Dale Laitinen, pp. 30-31; Glen Canyon Dam.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Goss, Stacy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.29503</i> | Gold Butte; more than just forage for Bundy's cows. <i>The Survivor</i> (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): 14-15. [Also includes St. Thomas, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Goss, Todd**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.21878</i> | <i>Rock climbs of Southwest Utah and the Arizona Strip</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Sharp End Publishing, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [Includes climbs in the Virgin River Gorge (pp. 199-220) and one at Dutchmans Draw (pp. 221-226).] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Gosselin, Marion**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>2.30325</i> | <i>Habiter le mouvement: Spatialité et territorialité des nouveaux nomades à Slab City, Californie</i> . Master's thesis, Université du Québec à Montréal, 292 pp. [In French.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Goštautaitė, Daiva, AND Vitkūna, Andrių**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28537 | JAV mokyklose neteko matyti mobilaus telefono. <i>Aukštaitiškas Formatas</i> (Vilniaus), 2018(2)(76): cover, 15-20. [Interview, regarding English teacher Vitkūna's trip to America. Grand Canyon, see p. 20.] [In Lithuanian.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Gottesleben, Monika**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.23069 | [Travel in the Southwest.] <i>PULS</i> (Monatsheft der Gruppen IMPULS und Ce Be eF, Club Behinderter und Ihrer FreundInnen) [Switzerland], 27(8) (September): 32-35. [Includes an untitled poem, p. 32. Grand Canyon noted, pp. 32, 33-34.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gottfredson, Ginny**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.22335</i> | Lake Mead recreation. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006): cover, ____.     |
| 2011 | <i>2.22427</i> | Cruise into marriage! <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____. [Lake Mead Cruises.] |
- 

**Gottfried, Katalin M. Hedvig**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.29998 | Egy év vakáció? Vagy mégsem? <i>Szignum</i> (A Szent István Egyházi Általános Iskola és Kollégium, Makó, Hungary), 12(8/9) (September): 7. [Regarding an academic study trip to the U.S., February-April 2016. Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Hungarian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gottlieb, Laura Penny, AND Gottlieb, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30176 | Grand Guardian spotlight. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): 32. [GCC supporters, quoted.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gottlieb, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.28133 | <i>Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.</i> Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 423 pp.  |
| 1998 | 2.2977  | The meaning of place; reimagining community in a changing west. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), <i>Reopening the American West.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 183-202. |
| 2005 | 2.28134 | <i>Forcing the spring : the transformation of the American environmental movement.</i> Washington, D.C.: Island Press, revised and updated ed., 503 pp.   |
- 

**Gottschall, Rudolf**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1875 | <i>2.15412</i> | <i>Die deutsche Nationalliteratur des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Literarhistorisch und kritisch dargestellt. Vierter Band.</i> Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Trewendt, enlarged and improved 4th ed., 477 [480] pp. [See pp. 421-422 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
| 1881 | <i>2.15416</i> | <i>Die deutsche Nationalliteratur des Neunzehnten Jahrhunderts.</i> Breslau: Verlag von Eduard Truwendt, enlarged and improved 5th ed., 421 pp. [See pp. 374-375 in section, "Der See- und exotische Roman", notice of Balduin Möllhausen's works on western America and Colorado River.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gormley, Phil**

2003      2.9583      On rivers and humility. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 24.

---

**Gourley, Geoff**

NO DATE      2.16581      *River journal*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Hakatai Press, 64 pp. [Photos.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ24/2:1036](#)

---

**Gourmet**

1946      2.2978      *Gourmet's guide to good eating in the United States and Canada*. New York: Gourmet Magazine. [Also later eds.]

---

**Gove, Aaron**

1871      2.21548      Illinois Normal. *The Chicago Schoolmaster*, 4(36) (May): 146-148. [See p. 148: "The Topographical and Geographical survey of the Green and Colorado rivers, in charge of J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, left Normal for its destination, April 20th. The *personnel* of the party is as follows:. . . ." (With additional notes.)]

---

**Gowans, Alan**

1982      *2.12875*      The Spanish Colonial Revival style. *The Old-House Journal*, 10(10) (October): 198-202. [See p. 200, Mediterranean Spanish Colonial house in Boulder City, Nevada, built for Frank Crowe.]

---

**Grabe-Taffe, Lisa**

2019      2.28644      Colorado River trip inspires Grabe family to support the Grand Canyon Endowment. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 29.

---

**Grabowski, Ewa**

2014      *2.25124*      *Urbanistyczne problemy Amerykańskich miast na pustyni : na przykładzie Phoenix w Arizonie i Las Vegas w Nowadzie*. Doctoral dissertation, Politechniki Krakowskiej im. Tadeusza Kościuszki, Kraków, 170 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Polish.]

---

**Grady, William E.**

1915      2.13310      (ED.) Geographical classification [SECTION]. *In*: McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), *The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Teachers' manual.* New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 1-62.  
[See p. 19.]

---

**Graf, Andreas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.2979  | <i>Der Tod der Wolfe : das abenteuerliche und das burgerliche Leben des Roman schriftstellers und Amerikareisenden Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905).</i> Berlin: Duncker und Humbolt, 422 pp. [After the author's doctoral dissertation, 1989, Universität Köln.] [In German.]   |
| 1995 | 2.23514 | Das abenteuerliche Leben des Balduin Möllhausen. <i>In:</i> Otte, Wilma (ed.), <i>Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995.</i> Berlin-Brandenberg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, pp. 5-11. [With regard to this bibliography, principally concerns the lower Colorado River region but includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In German.] |
- 

**Graf, William L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.2980 | The Grand Canyon geographical suite. <i>In:</i> Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), <i>Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly.</i> New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 137-140. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Graff, Reginald**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 2.23769 | "It's beyond me to describe the canyon". <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(1) (January): 14. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Grageda Bustamante, Aarón, AND Cuevas Arámburo, Mario**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.18618</i> | Liberalismo en la frontera norte de México. Sonora en el relato de un viajero Europeo en la primera mitad del Siglo XIX. <i>In:</i> <i>Actas : XIV Encuentro de Latinoamericanistas Españoles, Congreso Internacional 1810-2010: 200 años de Iberoamérica, Santiago de Compostela, 15-18 de septiembre de 2010.</i> [Santiago, Spain]: Universidade de Santiago de Compostela, Centro Interdisciplinario de Estudios Americanistas "Gumersindo Busto", Consejo Español de Estudios Iberoamericanos, pp. 23-41. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Gragg, Larry**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.22878</i> | Selling "Sin City"; successfully promoting Las Vegas during the Great Depression, 1935-1941. <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 49(2) (Summer): cover, table of contents, 83-106. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grah, David**

2006      2.12036      Four states and the Grand Canyon. *Southern California Soaring* (Region 12 Soaring Council), (July/August): 1-4.

---

**Graham, Chuck**

2011      2.20159      Hold the salt. *California Kayaker Magazine* (San Francisco), (7) (Fall): cover, 3, 21-23. [Kayaking Salton Sea.]

---

**Graham, Frank L.**

1958      2.2981      Jackass mail, 1857; an account of the historic first trip from the press of the day, and a note or two on the Butterfield Stage, 1858. *American Philatelist*, \_\_: 263-268. [San Antonio to San Diego, via Yuma.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 254

---

**Graham, J. D.**

1852      2.2982      Lieutenant Colonel J. D. Graham's report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 2-65; Appendix, pp. 66-250.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES G286 STORM 1609

---

**Graham, Robert G., AND Kupel, Douglas E.**

2000      2.9534      *A historic structures report for Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area*. Phoenix: Alliance Architects, LLC, for U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, 402 pp. (Alliance Architects Project No. 1084.) [Includes historical notes as well as the cultural resources report.]

---

**Graham, Stephen**

1924      2.30529      *In quest of El Dorado*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 346 pp. + 2 pp. advertisements. [See "Descent Into the Grand Canyon", pp. 258-267. [Trip to Hermit Camp.]

---

**Graham, Tom**

1982      2.19653      Lake Mohave draws millions. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), (September): 2.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Graham, Vickie M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.30453 | Confined to a wheelchair, this former fighter pilot now draws his attention to . . . illustrating a point. <i>Airman</i> (U.S. Air Force, Air Force Service Information and News Center, Kelly Air Force Base, Texas), 29(4) (April): 21-27. [Captain Blake Morrison, now a painter of aircraft and western scenes. See p. 27: "Everything I really love is within a five-hour drive of here. The Grand Canyon, for instance—oh Lord, what a place it is! I go there at least twice a year to reclaim my soul. It's really gorgeous country and great for a western painter—or somebody who wants to be."] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Graham, Wade**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9834 | Killing a river. <i>Hidden Passage</i> (Glen Canyon Institute), (11) (Winter): 2. [Editorial.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Grahame, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8105 | Katie Lee; return of a river goddess. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 26-May 2): 11. |
|------|--------|--|

**Grand Canyon Association** *see also:* Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10032 | Grand Canyon Association 2003 annual report. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(2) (Summer): 3.   |
| 2013 | 2.25028 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2013</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [5th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> For earlier years seen under Todd Berger.] |
| 2014 | 2.25029 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2014</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [6th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]   |
| 2015 | 2.25031 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2015</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [7th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                   |
| 2016 | 2.25032 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2016</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [8th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                   |
| 2017 | 2.27085 | <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2017</i> . (Designed by Barbara Glynn Denney; Faith Marcovecchio, ed.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [9th Annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, exhibition catalog.]                                   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018	2.27667	<i>Grand Canyon National Park 2019 centennial program : licensing agreement, signature guidelines, brand guide.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 14 pp.
------	---------	---

---

**Grand Canyon Association, Staff**

2011	2.16316	Top ten reasons to visit the Canyon in winter from GCA's staff. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 3.
------	---------	--

---

**Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau**

2011	2.15539	<i>2011 Grand Canyon summer events.</i> [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], [12] pp.
------	---------	--

---

**Grand Canyon Conservancy** *see also:* Grand Canyon Association; Grand Canyon Natural History Association

2019	2.27789	<i>Celebrating 100 years of wonder, adventure, and stewardship : 1919-2019 : Grand Canyon National Park Centennial.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 8 pp. [including wraps].
2020	2.29212	<i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2019 centennial year in review.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy.
2021	2.30238	<i>Grand Canyon Conservancy : 2020 annual report.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 40 pp.

---

**Grand Canyon Dories**

1982	2.2983	Southwest news. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1982: 11.
------	--------	--

---

**Grand Canyon Field Institute**

1994	2.2984	<i>Grand Canyon Field Institute : 1994 season.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 24 pp.
1998	2.2985	<i>Grand Canyon Field Institute : catalog of courses.</i> Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp.

---

**Grand Canyon Historical Society**

2013	2.19720	Appendix B. Schedule. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 273-278. [Facsimile reprint of the schedule, "3rd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 26-29, 2012, Grand Canyon Village, South Rim, Grand Canyon National Park".]
------	---------	---

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19721 | Appendix C. Contributors. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 279-284. [Brief biographical sketches of authors in this volume (in order of list): Brad Dimock, Wayne Ranney, Michael F. Anderson, Robert W. Audretsch, John S. Azar, Frank M. Barrios, Buzz Belknap, Erik Berg, Dick Brown, Carrie Cannon, Benjamin T. Carver, Cathryn S. Dippo, Dennis Foster, Dickson J. Hingson, Ian Hough, J. Donald Hughes, Jennifer J. Jenkins, Ray Kenny, Gary Ladd, Robert M. Lauzon, Harvey Leake, Janolyn G. LoVecchio, Tom Martin, Mona McCroskey, Jennifer McLerran, David Miller, Dave Mortenson, Tom Myers, Doug Nering, Barbara Stephens Odderstol, Thomas Patin, Alan Petersen, Alan Pratt, Richard D. Quartaroli, Marjory J. Sente, Philip M. Smith, Jerry Snow, Pam Knight Stevenson, Jonathan Upchurch, Susan Verkamp, Roy Webb, Waldo M. Wedel.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Grand Canyon National Park Foundation**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10484 | <i>2004 annual report : Grand Canyon National Park Foundation</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park Foundation, 1 oversize sheet on heavy stock, folded. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Grand Canyon Natural History Association** *see also*: Grand Canyon Conservancy; Grand Canyon Association

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.2986  | <i>Through the eyes of the beholder</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 7 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-62]   |
| NO DATE | 2.27790 | <i>A human look: An overview of human history at Grand Canyon</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 5 pp., fold-out, plus front. [Ca. 1984.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-15]                               |
| 1967    | 2.7685  | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, plastic three-dimensional map of eastern Grand Canyon, with text sheet affixed to reverse. (Produced by Lange Co.)               |
| 1991    | 2.2988  | Grand Canyon index. <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [2-3]. [Facts and figures about Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon National Park.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21] |

---

**Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7344 | New Grand Canyon listserver sponsored by GCPBA. <i>In</i> : Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , December 30, 1999.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association], *gcpba Newswire***

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7230 | Bright Angel reopens. <i>In:</i> Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 22. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , July 25, 1999.] |
| 2000 | 2.7677 | Stolen gear. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , April 28, 2000.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7678 | Calling all volunteers. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , May 4, 2000.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7679 | Georgie Rapid. <i>In:</i> Newswire quarterly review. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 23. [Originally distributed electronically via <i>gcpba Newswire</i> , August 22, 2000.]          |

---

**Grand Canyon River Guides**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2989  | Revisiting our editorial policy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 5.  |
| 1999 | 2.2990  | Giving thanks. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 21.   |
| 2010 | 2.15123 | Grand Canyon's proposed River Heritage Museum to be part of interpretive education campus on the South Rim. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 12.  |
| 2011 | 2.15135 | GCRG's letter to Superintendent Steve Martin, dated December 13, 2010. <i>In:</i> We'll Miss You Steve! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 6. [Retirement of Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Steve Martin.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29411 | <i>QuaranZine</i> [FEATURE]. ( <i>QuaranZine</i> cover illustration by Chelsea Arndt.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 21-62. [ <i>BQR</i> issue cover tease: "Special COVID Issue Inside!"] ["The Grand Canyon Relief Coalition developed the <i>QuaranZine</i> to be a place for our community to share thoughts and ideas about the emotions each of us are moving through [during the COVID-19 pandemic] . . . to display what the world has been coping with".] [ <i>NOTE:</i> All items in the <i>QuaranZine</i> are cited in this bibliography even if they do not themselves directly pertain to Grand Canyon or the Colorado River in the canyon; so cited in order to collate the river community's perspectives of the effects of the pandemic, particularly due to social-grouping restrictions and the closure of businesses and even Grand Canyon National Park.] |

---

**[Grand Canyon River Guides]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.2991 | Survey results. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 35-38. [Guide members poll.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.2992 | A very important questionnaire. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): [insert]. [On the matter of Wilderness status for the Grand Canyon and Colorado River; see also pp. 8-9 of this issue.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Grand Canyon Theatre Venture**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.2993 | <i>Grand Canyon : the hidden secrets.</i> Grand Canyon Theatre Venture, 24 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24  FQ19:257 FQ26:145 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Grand Canyon Trust**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| —    | 2.2994 | Annual reports. Flagstaff, Arizona, and Washington, D.C. [Various dates.] [Later referred to as: Accountability reports.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9                         |
| 2000 | 2.7446 | Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; just the facts. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.7931 | <i>Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery.</i> New York, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Forbes Gallery, and Grand Canyon Trust, 52 pp.                                   |
| 2001 | 2.8560 | <i>Painting down the rapids : Grand Canyon expressions : exhibit at Forbes Gallery. Catalog supplement.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona, and Burlingame, California: Grand Canyon Trust, and Forbes Gallery, 16 pp. |

**Grand Canyon Trust, AND National Geographic Live**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26336 | Grand Canyon Trust and National Geographic Live present "Between River and Rim: Hiking the Grand Canyon". <i>In: Grand Canyon Trust : report to donors : 2017.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Trust, pp. 14-15. [Scheduled presentations in 2018 by Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride, regarding their 800-mile hike through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Grand Canyon Valle Airport**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12810 | <i>Have you flown a Ford lately?</i> [Newsletter], 1(1) (Summer): 1-6. [Entire issue; inaugural issue of serial, <i>Have you flown a Ford lately?</i> Central feature is Grand Canyon Valle Airport 1929 Ford Tri-Motor N414H with Grand Canyon Airlines markings. Also of interest: photo of N414H over Hoover Dam, p. 4.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Grand Circle Association**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10105 | <i>Grand Circle travel planner.</i> 2004. Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].      |
| 2005 | 2.10390 | <i>Grand Circle travel planner.</i> 2005. Englewood, Colorado: Grand Circle Association, 52 [54] pp. [including wraps]. |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016	2.25260	<i>Grand Circle official 2016 travel planner : Arizona, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Grand Circle Association, 52 pp. [including wraps].
<hr/>		
<b>Grande, Jan</b>		
2016	2.25016	Mit dem Schlauchboot durch den Grand Canyon. <i>Roadrunner</i> (Fliegerischen Ausbildungszentrums der Luftwaffe, Zeitung) (Holloman Air Force Base, New Mexico), (August): 22-25. [Also includes The Wave, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]
<hr/>		
<b>Grande, Stefano</b>		
1905	2.15561	<i>Le carte d'America di Giacomo Gastaldi : contributo alla storia della cartografia del secolo XVI.</i> Torino: Carlo Clausen, Hans Rinck Succ., 163 pp., maps. [See Chapter 6, "Nueva Hispania", pp. 43-51.] <i>[In Italian.]</i>
<hr/>		
<b>Granger, Byrd Howell</b>		
1960	2.2995	<i>Will C. Barnes' Arizona Place Names.</i> (Revised and enlarged by Byrd H. Granger, illustrated by Anne Merriman Peck.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 519 pp. [For original ed. see Barnes (1935, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1300).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:176 [5th printing, 1975] FQ3:59 [1975 printing] FQ4:68 [1975 printing] FQ6:6 [2nd printing] FQ8:170 FQ10:141 FQ12A:97 FQ15:213 FQ21:283 [1988] FQ23:153 [1973] FQ24/1:320A [1960], 320B [1973] GUIDON 38
1960	2.2996	<i>Grand Canyon place names.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 26 pp. [Also a 1980 printing.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] FQ4:67 FQ5:73 FQ6:86 [1980] FQ7:87 FQ8:171 FQ9:229 FQ9A:32 FQ10:142 FQ10A:27A [1st], 27B [1980] FQ11:154A [1st], 154B [1980] FQ11B:78 FQ12:209A [1st], 209B [1980] FQ12A:98 [1980] FQ13:187A [1960], 187B [1980] FQ17:179 [1980] FQ19:241 FQ21:107 FQ24/1:319A [1st], 319B [1980] FQ26:134 [1980] FQ29:59 [1980] GUIDON 257 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowan, 1993, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.65 [retrospective]
1969	2.2997	Folklore along the Colorado River. <i>Western Review</i> , 6(2) (Winter): 3-11.
1976	2.30878	The myth of the cowboy and westerner: Names in some works by Zane Grey. <i>In</i> : Alvarez-Altman, Grace (ed.), <i>Literary onomastics studies III.</i> Brockport, New York: State University College, pp. 120-144.
1983	2.2998	<i>Arizona's names (X marks the place).</i> Falconer Publishing Co.; distributed by Treasure Chest Publications, Inc., Tucson, 824 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Granger, Ernest**

- 1922      2.22574      *Nouvelle géographie universelle. Le Monde Nouveau : les aspects de la nature, les ressources agricoles industrielles et commerciales : la vie des hommes. Tome II.* Paris and Londres: Librairie Hachette, 496 pp. [See "Les Hauts Plateaux", pp. 280-281; specifically, p. 281, "Plateaux et Cañons du Colorado". See also illustrations of Grand Canyon, pp. 284, 299.] *[In French.]*

**Granillo, Gabriel**

- 2017      2.26349      Sound and color; how hearing color helps Deb Strong Napple heal through art. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(40) (September 28-October 4): cover, 3, 14-17. [Grand Canyon noted in article, but not illustrated with paintings.]
- 2017      2.26346      Art of the land: the Kane Ranch Artist Retreat gives voices to the Colorado Plateau. *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(45) (November 2-8): cover, 3, 14-17. [See also a verse "Made from words found in [this article]" by Kirsten Marea Mathisen, in *Flagstaff Live!*, 23(46) (Mathisen, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 8.773).]
- 2018      2.27199      The message behind the music; Tha 'Yoties on their new album and the shared plight of humankind. *Flagstaff Live!*, 24(27) (June 28-July 4): 1, 3, 14-17. [Tha 'Yoties musical group. See cover photo (p. 1), "Tha 'Yoties howling in front of the Sound of Flight mural at the Orpheum Theater" (mural depicts a coyote howling on rim of Grand Canyon). Text includes note *in passing* of the song, "The River", which "explores the exploitation of the Colorado River".]
- 2020      2.30035      Landscapes and love; the adventure of wedding photography in northern Arizona. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Spring): cover, 4, 8-20 [includes advertising]. [See also "Editor's Notes" by MacKenzie Chase, p. 6.]

**Granit, R., AND Ratliff, F.**

- 1985      2.10635      Haldan Keffer Hartline. 22 December 1903-18 March 1983. *Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society*, 31(Nov.): 262-292. [See p. 287.]

**Granjon (Monseigneur) [Granjon, Henry Regis]**

- 1903      *2.17816*      Le long du Rio Grande (Etats-Unis); souvenirs d'une visite pastorale par Mgr Granjon, évêque de Tucson. *Les Missions Catholiques* (Lyon), 35 (April 24): 196-197, (May 1): 209-212, (May 8): 226-228, (May 15): 229, 236-237; (May 22): 244-246, (May 29): 253, 258-262, (June 5): 267-270, (June 12): 280-282, (June 19): 296-297, (June 26): 308-310, (July 3): 321-322, (July 10): 334-336, (July 17): 345-347, (July 24): 356-357, (July 31): 368-370, (August 7): 382-384, (August 14): 392-394, (August 21): 401-403. [See May 8, including notes of lower Colorado River region, and in several subsequent issues that include notes of northern Arizona. Also note, parenthetically, illustration indicated as Grand Canyon but actually the canyon of the Arkansas River in Colorado, (August 7): 383.] [Author was Bishop of Tucson, 1900-1922.] *[In French.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Granser, Peter**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.24761</i> | [Slab City, California.] <i>In</i> : Prat, Ramon (book concept), <i>Desert America : territory of paradox</i> . Barcelona: Acta, pp. 284-287. [Photos.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Grant, Alexander "Zee" G., Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1941 | 2.2999 | Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. <i>Appalachia</i> , 23(4) (92) [New Series, 7(12)]: 485-494. [Nevills Grand Canyon trip.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 |
| 1953 | 2.3000 | I tamed the world's worst river. <i>Cavalier</i> , 1(2): 36-39, 66-67.  |
| 1958 | 2.8106 | Cockleshell on the Colorado; through the Grand Canyon in a foldboat. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 4(2) (Summer): 26-.   |
- 

**Grant, Heber J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1928 | 2.21055 | President Heber J. Grant. <i>In</i> : <i>Ninety-Ninth Semi-Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints : held in the Tabernacle, Salt Lake City, Utah, October 5, 6, and 7, 1928 : with a full report of all the discourses</i> . Salt Lake City: Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, pp. 2-12. [See "An Interesting and Profitable Trip", pp. 5-6, pertaining to an official trip of some 200 people to visit the natural wonders of southern Utah and the Grand Canyon North Rim, as guests of the Union Pacific Railroad.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Grant, Jean**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.21683 | The Grand Canyon: Beyond the South Rim. <i>Mature Living</i> , (October): 22-25. [Includes several photographs of South Rim locales, plus Navajo Bridge, a Colorado River rafting scene, falls on the Havasupai Indian Reservation, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Grant, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12286 | Lost horizons. <i>High Life</i> (British Airways), (June):.              |
| 2009 | 2.12287 | A river runs through it. <i>High Life</i> (British Airways), (January):. |
- 

**Grant, Sheryl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.11566 | Set to the canyon. <i>River</i> , 1(5) (September): 70.              |
| 1999 | 2.3001  | The grooming of Zach Frankel. <i>River</i> , (August/September): 49. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Grant, Ulysses S., IV**

1962      *2.20750*      1913/a midsummer motoring trip. *Desert Magazine*, 25(3) (March): 20-21, 43.  
[Includes Salton Sea area.] [See also letter from W. G. Keiser, (6) (June): 9.]

---

**Grantham, Andi**

2006      2.14959      Rising to greater heights (part 3). *In Action* (National Society for Histotechnology, Bowie, Maryland), 33(3) (Summer): 1, 4-5. [Grand Canyon, p. 5, *in passing*. Article is truncated by a line at the bottom of p. 5.]

---

**Granville, Verona**

1899      *2.19331*      Among the Yaqui Indians in Sonora. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(2) (July): 84-95.

---

**Gränzer, Monika**

2013      2.20325      Wilde tage am Farbenfluss; eine Familie folgt dem Colorado-River. *Landpost* (Stuttgart), (32): 27-29. [Visit to Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In German.]

---

**Grasberger, Lor. [Grasberger, Lorenz]**

1888      2.13090      *Studien zu den Griechischen Ortsnamen : mit einem nachtrag zu den Griechischen Stichnamen*. Würzburg: Druck und Verlag der Stahel'schen Universitäts-Buch- und Kunsthandlung, 391 pp. [See p. 198.] [In German.]

---

**Grass, Björn**

2014      2.22532      *Laufen und leben auf der Überholspur*. Hamburg: tredition, 232 pp. [See "Im Höllentempo durch den Grand Canyon", pp. 204-210; Grand Canyon speed run.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

---

**Grasset S.-Sauveur, J. [Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques]**

1796      *2.30601*      *Encyclopédie des voyages, contenant l'abrégé historique des mœurs, usages, habitudes, domestiques, religions, fêtes, supplices, funérailles, sciences, arts, et commerce de tous les peuples: et la collection complète de leurs habillemens civils, militaires, religieux et dignitaires, dessinés d'après nature, gravés avec soin et coloriés à l'aquarelle. Amérique*. [Paris]: Se trouve chez l'Auteur, rue Nicaise, maison de la Section des Tuileries. Chez Deroy, Libraire, rue du Cimetière-André, n°. 15, près la rue Haute-feuille. Et chez les principaux Libraires de la République, INDIVIDUALLY PAGINATED GEOGRAPHICALLY ARRANGED SUBJECTS. [Dated both as "1796." and "An 4<sup>e</sup>. de la

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

République française.”] [See “Habitans de la Californie.”, 8 pp., 1 plate; specifically, p. 1, brief note of “rivière de Colorado”.] [In French.]

**Grasset-Saint-Sauveur, Jacques**

- 1798      *2.30602*      *Tableaux des principaux peuples de l'Europe, de l'Asie, de l'Afrique, de L'Amérique; et les découvertes des capitaines Cook, La Péruse, etc. etc. Représentés avec leur figure caractéristique, d'après leurs variétés physiques, chacun dans son costume, et peints avec les couleurs qui leur sont usitées.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeaux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Dated “L'an VI de la République française.”] [See in section (with separate title-page): *Description des principaux peuples de l'Amérique, contenant le détail de leurs mœurs, coutumes, usages, habillemens, fêtes, mariages, supplices, funéraille, etc.* Paris: Chez l'Auteur; and Bordeaux: Chez la citoyenne Saint-Sauveur. See “N.o 3. La Californie.” (pp. 24-27); specifically, p. 24, brief note of “rivière de Colorado [*sic*]”.] [In French.]

**Grasso, Rachael**

- 2019      2.29823      Lessons and landscapes: Lived experience in the outdoors. *Summit to Salish Sea: Inquiries and Essays* (S2SS) (Western Washington University, Huxley College Environmental Education Graduate Journal) (Western CEDAR [Contributing to Education through Digital Access to Research]), 4(1)(16): Article 3, 24 pp. [See “Grand Canyon, Arizona: Traditional territory of the Havasupai, the Hopi, the Ute and others” (pp. 11-12).]

**Grattan, Virginia L.**

- 1980      2.3002      *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 131 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 7-9] **FORD 10**  
FQ8:172 FQ9:111, 230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188  
FQ17:180 FQ18:166A [1st], 166B [2nd printing, 1982] FQ21:108A [2nd  
printing, 1982] FQ24/1:321A [2nd printing, 1982] FQ28:59 [2nd printing, 1982]  
FQ30:121 FQ32:113A
- 1992      2.3003      *Mary Colter : builder upon the red earth.* Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 131 pp. [New foreword by Pam Frazier, p. ix.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63] FQ8:172 FQ9:111,  
230 FQ9A:33 FQ10:144 FQ11:155 FQ12:210 FQ13:188 FQ17:180  
FQ18:166C FQ19:242 FQ21:108B FQ22:136 FQ24/1:321B FQ26:135  
FQ29:60 FQ32:113B

**Grattan-Aiello, Carolyn**

- 1986      *2.18722*      New St. Joseph, Nevada: The Muddy Mission experience revisited. *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 31-52.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grater, Russell K.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1946 | 2.3004        | Pipe Spring. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 22(7) (July): 34-35.   |
| 1947 | <i>2.3005</i> | A lake is born. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 23(8) (August): 29-31. [Lake Mead.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63                  |
| 1954 | 2.3007        | Arizona's lost canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 30(3) (March): 32-35. [Western Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 |
| 1956 | <i>2.8340</i> | The story of Davis Dam. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 32(3) (March): 8-13.  |
| 1956 | <i>2.8341</i> | Hoover Dam. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 32(3) (March): 28-35.   |
- 

**Graves, Frank K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.19594 | Report of the Forty-third Annual Convention of the Vermont Teachers' Association, at Montpelier, September 29, 30, and October 1, 1932. <i>In: The Thirty-third Vermont School Report, made by the State Superintendent of Education, to the Legislature, October, 1894.</i> Montpelier: Watchman Publishing Co., pp. 53-56. [See p. 53: "Professor G. H. Perkins of the University of Vermont then delivered a lecture on 'The Grand Canon of Colorado.' [sic]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] (Vermont State Superintendent of Education, School Report.) |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Graves, John Temple**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14077 | The world's sublimest spectacle. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , 59(4) (September): 417.  |
| 1920 | 2.14075 | The world's sublimest spectacle. <i>In: Johnson, Gertrude E., Modern literature for oral interpretation : practice book for vocal expression.</i> New York: The Century Co., pp. 128-129. |
- 

**Grawshay, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13853 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Gray, Andrew B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1855 | <i>2.14475</i> | <i>Texas Western Railroad. Survey of route, its cost and probable revenue, in connection with the Pacific Railway : nature of country, climate, mineral and agricultural resources, &amp;c.</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: Porter, Thrall and Chapman, 108 pp., Errata slip.<br>[Note particularly, "Second Division. From the Rio Grande to the Navigable Waters of |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Pacific, at the Junction of the Gila and Colorado Rivers", pp. 39-64; "Third Division. Junction of the Gila and Colorado rivers to San Diego or San Pedro on the Pacific Coast—260 miles", pp. 65-85.] [Note also (p. 684) two text notices of "the grand canon" in the "Chiricahui Mountains", regarding which see comments and illustration in Earle E. Spamer (2013; see [ITEM NO. 2.18476](#)), the illustration included therein from Andrew B. Gray (1856, see [ITEM NO. 2.3008](#)).]

- 1856      *2.3008*      *Survey of a route for the Southern Pacific R. R., on the 32nd parallel, by A. B. Gray, for the Texas Western R. R. Company.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Wrightson and Co.'s ("Railroad Record",) Print., 110 pp., 36 plates, 3 maps. [See map, "Preliminary Map to Accompany Report of A. B. Gray of the Route of the Texas Western Railroad Now Changed to Southern Pacific Railroad Compiled from Explorations by A. B. Gray and Others. 1856." ("Middleton, Wallace & Co. Lithog<sup>rs</sup>, Cincinnati Ohio".)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    *WAGNER—CAMP 275*    *WHEAT IV:893* [with illustration facing p. 48]

- 1963      *2.3009*      *Survey of a route on the 32nd parallel for the Texas Western Railroad, 1854 : the A. B. Gray report, and including the reminiscences of Peter R. Brady, who accompanied the expedition* (ed., introduction by Lynn R. Bailey). Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 240 pp. (Great West and Indian series, no. 24; Western Survey Series, no. 2.)

---

**Gray, Asa**

- 1893      2.13801      *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 369-838. [See in an extended, rambling letter to J. D. [Joseph Dalton] Hooker, September 26, 1884, to May 8, 1885: [¶] "May 4. In Farlie's Chalet hotel in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." [Farlee Hotel, Peach Springs Canyon] (p. 769). [¶] "Breakfast at Mohave. (I must send you a railroad map.) There took the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, over the sandy desert to the Great Colorado at supper, to Peach Spring station at two A. M., and next morning in an easy 'buckboard wagon' twenty-two miles and 4,000 feet descent into this wonderful cañon, a piece of it, which its explorer, Major Powell, has made famous. [¶] This afternoon and evening we are to get up and back, and on in the night and morning to Flagstaff, and the ancient cliff dwellings." (p. 771) [he did not make it to the cliff dwellings (Walnut Canyon)]. [¶] "May 8 \* \* \* The cañon trip well repaid the journey and its rough accessories. Some of the views are those depicted by Powell. \* \* \* From Mohave to the Colorado is very sandy and complete desert, descending eastward many hundred feet. Near Mohave lots of tree yuccas [Joshua trees], looking very like those in northern part of Mexico. From the Colorado to Peach Spring we passed in the dark, but had risen to about 6,000 feet, and we kept on an elevation of 4,000 to nearly 8,000 feet all across the rest of Arizona and New Mexico, the higher parts wooded with conifers, that is, *Pinus ponderosa* of the Rocky Mountains form and *Juniperus*." (p. 772). (ENTIRE NOTES)] [*NOTE*: Although Gray does not mention any botanizing at Grand Canyon in this series of correspondence, see Gray (1888, [ITEM NO. 19.4561](#)), Gray's notes of "Conspicuous plants of the Grand Cañon" that he wrote in the Farlee Hotel visitors' register, May 3 [*sic*], 1885, as transcribed later by S. M. Tracy. Gray's western trip was in the company of Mrs. Gray.] [Also 1894 printing.]
- 1893      2.26758      *Letters of Asa Gray. Volume II.* (Jane Loring Gray, ed.) London: Macmillan and Co., pp. 369-838. ("The Riverside Press, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.A. Printed by H. O.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Houghton & Company." [title-page verso].) [See Gray (1893, [ITEM NO. 2.13801](#)), the [1st] American ed., for transcriptions of pertinent remarks.]

---

**Gray, Don**

2005	2.10198	Greenlaw photo collection. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 3.
------	---------	--

---

**Gray, Eloise Hanes**

1968	<a href="#">2.18515</a>	<i>Spanish-Yuma relations between 1540 and 1783</i> . Master's thesis, Texas Technical College, 114 pp.
------	-------------------------	---

---

**Gray, George W.**

1928	2.7686	Riding the rivers down to the sea. <i>American Magazine</i> , (May): 48-51, 159-164.
------	--------	--

---

**Gray, Grant**

2014	2.22260	Ken stories. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 11-12. [See Alario and Ham ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22259</a> ) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.]
------	---------	--

---

**Gray, Harvey**

1969	<a href="#">2.20819</a>	Where's El Golfo. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(8) (August): 43. [In response to the article by Erle Stanley Gardner in the July issue ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 11.6711</a> ), with editor's comment and accompanying map.]
1974	<a href="#">2.19790</a>	Phantom ship of the Gran Desierto. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 37(4) (April): 24-29.

---

**Gray, Horace**

1915	2.19508	Horace Gray. <i>In</i> : Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. <i>Sexennial Report, Class of 1909, Harvard College</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, pp. 132-133. [Autobiographical sketch, noting in particular his post-college travel to China. Includes: ". . . the Grand Canyon with a ride along the brim that left me so lame that in San Francisco I saw little more than the view from the high-scramble limit of the dumpy cable-cars . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gray, James**

- 1977      *2.23219*      *The American Civil Liberties Union of Southern California and Imperial Valley agricultural labor disturbances, 1930, 1934.* San Francisco: R & E Research Associates, 155 pp.

**Gray, Jennie Edeth**

- 1899      2.14052      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Gray, John**

- 2013      2.25013      The Grand Canyon Clean-up. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), wrap-around cover, 16-17. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]

**Gray, Mary Lackritz**

- 2001      *2.17828*      *A guide to Chicago's murals.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 520 pp. [See p. 252 and following, "Lane Technical High School. *Epochs in the History of Man, 1937*", seven-panel fresco by Edgar E. Britton, commissioned by Works Progress Administration, Federal Art Project. Notes one panel, "a modern family looking at the swift waters at the Boulder Dam in Colorado" [*sic*] (p. 252).] [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

**Gray, Ralph**

- 1980      2.3011      Foreword. *In*: Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the grand staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure.* Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 11-12.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

**Gray, Spaulding**

- 1992      2.8666      *Impossible vacation.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 228 pp. (Distributed by Random House.)  
1993      2.8667      *Impossible vacation.* New York: Vintage Books, 228 pp. (Vintage Contemporaries.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grayson, Richard**

2011      2.16653      *Indian Summer, Park Slope, 1985.* Phoenix: Superstition Mountain Press, 201 pp.  
[See pp. 82, 185, 198, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Grayson, Todd**

1991      2.3013      A grand journey; a walk of discovery through the tributaries of the Colorado.  
(Photography by John Annerino/Gamma-Liaison.) *Desert Skies* (Summit Hut),  
(Summer): cover, 12-15.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

---

**Greany, Ed**

2004      2.22651      *REACT* teams help make Grand Canyon rally safer. *The REACTer* (*REACT*  
International, Suitland, Maryland), 38(2) (March/April): 6-7. [Ramada Express Off-  
Road Rally, Hualapai Indian Reservation, coordinated and led by CREST *REACT*  
members.] [Radio Emergency Associated Communication Teams. Citizen Radio  
Emergency Service Teams.]

---

**Grebowicz, Margret**

2015      2.22606      *The national park to come.* (Photographs by Jacqueline Schlossman.) Stanford,  
California: Stanford Briefs (Stanford University Press), 91 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12,  
25, 31, 49.]

---

**Grebstad, Sverre**

1985      2.29631      Uforglemmelige inntrykk fra USA; døde nordmenn på rundtur med bil. *Døves*  
*Tidsskrift* (Norges Døveforbund, Bergen, Norway), 66(43) (October 25): 6-7.  
[Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Norwegian.*]

---

**Greeley and McElrath** [firm]

1849      2.15474      *The Whig Almanac and United States Register.* 1849. New York: Greeley and  
McElrath, 65 pp. [See "The War with Mexico. Narrative of Events Concluded from  
Whig Almanac for 1847, p. 38.", pp. 44-50.]

---

**Green, Dawn**

2012      2.22440      Miss Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.  
[Pageant history.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Green, Kass**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.20340 | Interview with Kass Green, president of Kass Green & Associates (Catherine Burton, ed.) <i>BAAMA Journal</i> (Bay Area Automated Mapping Association, Oakland, California), 4(2) (Fall): 9, 11. [Green notes a current project remotely mapping vegetation in the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Green, Keith**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.3014  | Phantom Ranch is nearly as old as the park. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 14-15.             |
| 1995 | 2.3015  | A hike up Phantom Creek. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 6. [From <i>Williams News</i> , 19 April 1995.]   |
| 1997 | 2.3016  | Swimming at the oasis. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 3-5. [Phantom Ranch pool.] [See also corrections by Bob Cornelius (2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29541).]                                       |
| 1999 | 2.7447  | Guess where I'm callin' from. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Phantom Ranch telephone service; from "an undated clipping out of the Williams-Grand Canyon News".]                |
| 2000 | 2.7687  | Stories from Phantom Ranch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 8.  |
| 2003 | 2.9458  | Shorty lives on. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Shorty Yarberry.] [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]  |
| 2003 | 2.9749  | 2004 outings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10197 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 2.   |
| 2005 | 2.10286 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10406 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 2.  |
| 2005 | 2.10463 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 2.  |
| 2008 | 2.11488 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2008 | 2.11489 | Through the Grand Canyon . . . <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Casual discussion of Ellsworth Kolb's <i>Through the Grand Canyon From Wyoming to Mexico</i> .] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2008	2.11729	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 2.
2009	2.12291	2009 outings/projects. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1.
2009	2.12518	Supai Camp improvements planned. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3.
2010	2.13353	Mules: A dying species at Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-5. [Administrative plans to curtail mule use of Grand Canyon trails.]
2010	2.13421	Cheyava Falls flowing. (Photo by Chris Forsyth.) <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 1.
2011	2.15517	The great Grand Canyon pigeon races. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. ("Original research by Bob Audretsch".)
2013	2.18693	BA trailhead improvements. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 3. [Photographs of new Bright Angel Trailhead area.]
2014	2.20972	1956 crash site designated historic landmark; commemoration events June 30th and July 8th 2014. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (May/June): 1.
2015	2.22223	Recollections. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 3-6. [See also cover photo, "Silver Bridge. Grand Canyon National Park." (legend, p. 2).]
2015	2.23459	A murder at Grand Canyon? <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 2. [Note of Parker Anderson's work on a book about Grand Canyon's Pioneers Cemetery, with focus here on the fate of interree Elsie Reed.]

---

**Green, Lee**

1986	2.3017	The old man and his river. <i>Outside</i> , (May): 40-44, 102-104. [Martin Litton.] ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]</a>
1987	2.3018	Disappearing beaches. <i>Outside</i> , (July): 15-16. ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]</a>

---

**Green, Nancy [Green, Nancy Rivest]**

2001	2.8342	Flash flood at Phantom Creek. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 3-4.
2001	2.8561	From a river journal. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 7-8.
2001	2.8562	Backpacking adventures. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 1, 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002	2.8726	1st Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2): 4.
2002	2.8881	Grand Canyon Post Office. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 1-2.
2002	2.8930	Katie Lee's Glen Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(5): 1.
2002	2.9090	Orphan Mine. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 1, 3.
2002	2.9134	Grand Canyon aviation history. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 1-3. [Summary of presentation given by Ron Warren.]
2002	2.9148	Below the rim and beyond the lake (two commanding canyons—Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon's Lake Powell). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-2. [Summary of presentation given by Gary Ladd.]
2002	2.9150	Grand Canyon Pioneers Society; minutes of Board meeting, October 19, 2002. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 3-4.
2003	2.9286	Arizona Historical Society Museum. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 1-2.
2003	2.9408	The story of Tolchaco, a mission for the Navajos 1900-1918. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(6): 1, 3.
2003	2.9454	Annual picnic at Shoshone Point. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(7): 1-3.
2003	2.9598	Anita Mine. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 1-2. [Outing.]
2003	2.9748	A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part I). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 1-2.
2004	2.9801	A tribute to George Steck, Grand Canyon hiker (part II). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(1): 1-3. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.)
2004	2.9888	GCA Canyon Country Lecture Series: Living with change in the American Southwest. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 2-3.
2004	2.9930	April at Phantom Ranch. (Photos by Diane Cassidy.) <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 1, 3-6. [Meeting report, including "A Bridge Worthy", "Phantom Ranch Tour", and "Trails".]
2004	2.9957	Kolb Studio tour. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 1-2. (Photo by Diane Cassidy.)
2004	2.10029	American history with fire in its eye; presentation by Stephen Pyne. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 9-10.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10030 | Writing down the river: Into the heart of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 10. [Report on presentation by Kathleen Jo Ryan.] |
| 2004 | 2.10079 | Community service project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 1-2.  |
| 2004 | 2.10130 | Grand Canyon's greatest hiker. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 1, 3-4. [Harvey Butchart.] [See also "Corrections", 8(11): 4.]                                     |
| 2004 | 2.10155 | Annual board meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(11): 1-3. [Report.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10235 | A walk in the park with Mike Coltrin. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 3. [Report.]   |
| 2002 | 2.10409 | Orphan Mine. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 5. [Reprint of no. 2.9090; including "2005 Editor's Note".]                                      |
| 2005 | 2.10465 | Lillian Wilhelm Smith. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 5, 14. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 2005 | 2.10497 | U.S. Forest Service (photo by Mike Coltrin). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(12): 1-2; with "Editors [ <i>sic</i> ] Note", p. 2. [Report.]                             |
| 2006 | 2.10894 | A 1914 journey across the Kaibab (photo by Mike Coltrin). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(5): 1, 4. [Fred Swanson presentation about George C. Fraser.]               |
| 2006 | 2.10896 | Grand Canyon Community Book Club. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(6): 2.  |
| 2006 | 2.10905 | Grand Canyon Community Book Club. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(7): 2.  |
| 2007 | 2.11374 | 2007 board meeting minutes—Annual Meeting, October 13, 2007, Flagstaff Public Library. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(5) (November): 3-4.                            |
| 2008 | 2.11487 | 2008 board meeting minutes—Saturday, February 9, 2008, Flagstaff Public Library. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(1) (April): 2-3.                                     |
| 2008 | 2.11723 | (WITH Sally Underwood) Ruth Stephens Baker memorial. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 1-2.  |
| 2008 | 2.11725 | A great day for the annual picnic [and Society business]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2-3.   |
| 2008 | 2.11727 | Red Butte airfield and the Planes of Fame Museum in Valley—August 9th outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(3) (October): 1-2.                                      |
| 2008 | 2.11732 | Dave Rust: A life in the canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 7. [Report of presentation by Fred Swanson.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11734 | Historic boats tour. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 9-10.   |
| 2009 | 2.11876 | Grand Canyon Historical Society Board. Meeting minutes; Saturday, November 1, 2008. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(1): 2-4.   |
| 2009 | 2.12080 | October outing; Grand Canyon Historical Society outing on October 4, 2008 at Page, Arizona. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 9-10.  |
| 2009 | 2.12445 | GCHS presentation; July 11, 2009 by Jean Luttrell, accompanied by sons Dave and Chuck, "John H. Riffey: The Last-Old Time Ranger." [sic] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 6, 15-16.   |
| 2012 | 2.17142 | Keith Green guest commencement speaker at Grand Canyon High School. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (May): 1.   |
| 2014 | 2.21796 | Steam car replica run, August 26-27, 2014. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 10-12. [Flagstaff to Grandview Point, Grand Canyon. Nick and Chris Howell drive the same 1902 Toledo steam car that made the first automobile run from Flagstaff to Grandview in 1902; also the brothers' first visit to Grand Canyon.] |
| 2016 | 2.25397 | Final gift. <i>In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.</i> Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 74-78. [Regarding the Greens' black Labrador dog, Keetna; see also Green (2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 4.383).]   |
| 2016 | 2.25398 | Gifts from the canyon. <i>In: Northern Arizona Authors Association collected works : Volume 2.</i> Williams, Arizona: Moonlit Press, pp. 79-83.  |
| 2018 | 2.27148 | 1961: Nancy Rivest Green. <i>From: Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit".</i> <i>In: The Bulletin</i> [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.   |

**Green, Nancy, AND Cassidy, Diane**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9493  | Jacob Lake campout. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 1-2.   |
| 2004 | 2.9833  | GCNP Library tour. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(2): 1-2.  |
| 2004 | 2.10062 | Mists of Jacob Lake; or you missed Jacob Lake. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 1-3.                |
| 2005 | 2.10296 | Lovely day at Lonely Dell. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(4): 1, 3. [See also "Correction", 9(5): 3.] |

**Green, Phyllis Strong, AND Steinberger, Maureen Farnan**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | <i>2.23384</i> | <i>Some issues regarding regulatory policy, political participation, and social implications of geothermal resource development in the Imperial Valley.</i> Riverside, California: |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

University of California, Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, 54 pp.  
(Center for Social and Behavioral Science Research, Working Paper no. 2.)

---

**Green, Robert B.**

- 1955      *2.3020*      *On the Arkansas route to California in 1849 : the journal of Robert B. Green of Lewisburg, Pennsylvania.* (J. Orin Oliphant, ed.) Lewisburg, Pennsylvania: Bucknell University Press, ix, 87 pp., map on endpapers.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:100 FQ13:189

---

**Green, Sharon Weiner, AND Weiner, Mitchel**

- 2001      2.10483      *Barron's verbal workbook for the SAT 1.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's Educational Series, Inc., 10th ed., 300 pp. [See p. 140.] [Scholastic Aptitude Test.]

---

**Greenawalt, Robert O.**

- 1958      2.3025      Guano tramway in Granite Gorge. (Map and diagram by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(1) (January): 19-22. [Bat Cave.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

---

**Greenberg, Jack**

- 1978      *2.26809*      Fort Yuma and the mouth of the Colorado River. *Western Express* (Western Cover Society), 28(3) (July) (114): 17-24. [Chiefly pertains to steamboat history at Yuma, but does include illustrations of two postal covers; Yuma, A.T. postmark, and Wells Fargo, Fort Yuma postmark.]

---

**Greene, David, AND Zipstein, Roy**

- 2006      *2.12980*      Living Las Vegas. *In*: Detour [SECTION]. *Dwell*, (November): 218-220, 222, 224, 226, 228. [See p. 226, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

---

**Greene, Diane**

- 2008      *2.11438*      Winifred O. Hamilton (Boulder City's first teacher) and Edgar T. Kibler (Purchasing Agent for Six Companies). *Boulder City Museum and Historical Association*, (February): 2.

---

**Greene, John**

- 2011      *2.16063*      Fearfully and wonderfully made. *In*: Creation Science [SECTION]. *The Journey Christian Newspaper* (Arden, North Carolina), 4(11) (November): 5. [Hoover Dam as analogy to ADP (adenosine triphosphate) nucleotide.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Greene, Max.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1856 | 2.19063 | <i>The Kanzas region: Forest, prairie, desert, mountain, vale, and river. Descriptions of scenery, climate, wild productions, capabilities of soil, and commercial resources : interspersed with incidents of travel, and anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and red men : to which are added directions as to routes, outfit for the pioneer, and sketches of desirable localities for present settlement.</i> New York: Fowler and Wells, 192 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 12, "The Great Desert" (title displayed in table of contents), pp. 47-61; specifically p. 48, where after noting the Gila River is the remark, ". . . the plunging Rio Colorado cascades and whirls through a black ravine, of deep-cut perpendicular rock, a hundred miles in length . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Noted without specific geographic locale.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Greene, Richard Gleason**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 2.23893 | (AMERICAN ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The international cyclopedia : a compendium of human knowledge. Vol. III</i> [Brazil-Cincinnati]. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 394: "CAÑON (Sp. a 'tube'), used in the western states and territories to designate a deep ravine, especially if worn down by running streams. Of late the word is often spelled <i>canyon</i> . There are many cañons in the Rocky mountain region and further westward; but the greatest is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is more than 300 m. long, with nearly perpendicular walls from 3,000 to 7,000 ft. high. Through this awful gorge the river flows, now down swift declines, now in peaceful pools, or long stretches of navigable water." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Greene, Virginia A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.3022</i>  | Life on the American Nile. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 18-29.  |
| 1980 | <i>2.3023</i>  | From Callville to the sea; steam navigation on America's Nile. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 38-43.  |
| 1981 | <i>2.20870</i> | The hell-hole of Arizona. <i>In</i> : The Cactus City Clarion, 2(2) (February) [FEATURE]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(2) (February): 32-33. [Yuma Territorial Prison.]   |
| 1981 | 2.3021         | Into the Grand Canyon with a mop; cruising Lake Mead in a houseboat, a peaceful respite from the chaos of civilization. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(8) (September): 27-29.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 </div> |

**Greene, Virginia A., AND Benoit, Alan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.20867</i> | The Colorado; everybody's river. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(1) (January): 45-48. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Greenfield, Steven**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.24730</i> | A lake by mistake. <i>Invention and Technology</i> , 21(3) (Winter):. [Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Greenhalgh, Wes**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.18769 | <i>Beyond the "Waves" : North Coyote Buttes in the Vermillion Cliffs National Monument—Arizona</i> [sic]. Heber City, Utah: The Go Beyond Books, 2nd ed., 80 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Greenhow, Robert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1840 | 2.28008        | <i>Memoir, historical and political, on the northwest coast of North America, and the adjacent territories; illustrated by a map and a geographical view of those countries.</i> Washington: Blair and Rives, Printers, 228 pp., map. [Colorado River noted, in passing, pp. 10-11, 49; and see historical notes from 1539 and 1540, pp. 28-30. Map embraces all of western North America.]  |
| 1844 | <i>2.19042</i> | <i>The history of Oregon and California, and other territories on the North-West coast of North America : accompanied by a geographical view and map of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.</i> London: John Murray, 482 pp. + advertisements. [See "California", pp. 9-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 58-61, 114. Foldout map: "Map of the Western & Middle Portions of North America, to Illustrate the History of California, Oregon and the Other Countries on the North-West Coast of America by Robert Greenhow. Compiled from the best Authorities by Robert Greenhow. Drawn by George H. Ringgold, Engraved by E. F. Woodward, Philad <sup>a</sup> ." Includes the Gulf of California and Colorado River system. [For map citation see Greenhow (1844, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.835</a> ). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.] |
| 1847 | <i>2.19043</i> | <i>History of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West coast of North America : from their discovery to the present day : accompanied by a geographical view of those countries, and a number of documents as proofs and illustrations of the history.</i> Boston: Freeman and Bolles, for the author, 4th ed., revised, corrected, and enlarged, 491 pp. [See "California", pp. 17-20; and notes pertaining to lower Colorado River region, pp. 56-59, 114, 207.]   |
- 

**Greening, Jack Kenneth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.3024 | Good clean fun at Grand Canyon Village in the 1930's. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 1.                                  |
| 1999 | 2.7448 | Grand Canyon Village 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 4-6.                  |
| 2002 | 2.8983 | Victory Gardens at Grand Canyon Village during World War Two. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 4-6. |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Greenly, Albert H.**

1952      2.18313      Camels in America. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 46 (4th Quarter): 327-372.

1952      2.18314      *Camels in America*. New York: Bibliographical Society of America, 48 pp. ["[A]uthor's edition of 100 copies", numbered. Offprint from *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*.]

**Greenough, Grafton**

1922      2.14131      *Log of the "Manhattan" : with Mr. Samuel M. Vauclain and party to the Pacific coast and the Northwest, July 5-August 6, 1922*. Philadelphia: [no imprint], 91 pp. [The "Manhattan" is a private rail car. The party visited Grand Canyon but despite details written of other places the canyon is noted only *in passing*, p. 19; but see also the frontispiece, "Mr. Vauclain at the Grand Canyon".]

**Greenspun, Philip**

1990      2.9521      Beauty and beast in canyons. *Narcissism Today* (AutoEros Society, Melrose, Massachusetts), 1(1) (February 15): 3.

**Greenwald, Mercer**

2019      2.29344      Looking through, at, and beyond in *Thelma and Louise*. *The Oswald Review* (University of South Carolina at Aiken, Department of English), 21: 78-89. [Pertains to the film (Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, 1991, *ITEM NO.* 26.459). References to Grand Canyon, pp. 79, 87, 88.]

**Greer, Bonnie**

2008      2.12140      The first women to run the Colorado. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 48-49. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, February 28, 1990.]

2008      2.12141      Ralph Cameron: The man who ran Bright Angel Trail. *In*: Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), *Times past : reflections from Arizona History*. Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 148-149. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, May 16, 1990.]

**Greever, William S.**

1950      2.11841      Two Arizona forest lieu land exchanges. *Pacific Historical Review*, 19(2) (May): 137-149.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1954	2.3026	<i>Arid domain : the Santa Fe Railway and its western land grant.</i> Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 184 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 258
1957	2.30876	Railway development in the Southwest. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 32(2) (April): 151-203, illustration facing p. 151. ("This article is primarily concerned with railway development in Arizona and New Mexico." [p. 151, <i>note</i> ])
1979	2.3027	<i>Arid domain.</i> New York: Arno Press, 184 pp.

**Gregerson, Gary L.**

1995	2.3028	<i>Utah roadside history : a compilation of monuments, markers and historical sites.</i> Provo, Utah: Griffin Associates.
------	--------	---

**Gregg, Gini**

2018	2.27042	[Letter.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26902).]
------	---------	--

**Gregg, Josiah**

1845	2.19055	<i>Commerce of the prairies : or The journal of a Santa Fé trader, during eight expeditions across the great western prairies, and a residence of nearly nine years in northern Mexico. Vol. I.</i> New York: J. and H. G. Langley, 2nd ed., 220 pp. [See pp. 285-286: "The Navajóes . . . reside in the main range of Cordilleras, 150 to 200 miles west of Santa Fé, on the waters of Rio Colorado of California, not far from the region, according to historians, from whence the Azteques emigrated to Mexico . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

**Gregg, W. J. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Sawyer, William**

1899	2.13912	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.
------	---------	--

**Gregg, W. W.**

1924	2.30287	The mighty majesty and magic mystery of the Grand Canon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 18(2) (January): 27-28.
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grégoire, Luis**

- 1892      2.19402      *Diccionario enciclopédico de historia, biografía, mitología y geografía . . . . Tomo Primero [A-H].* Paris: Librería de Garnier Hermanos, 5th translated ed., 1138 pp. [See "Colorado (Rio)", p. 511.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Gregoretti, Stefano**

- 2013      2.30753      Il sogno continua... (Testimonianza di Stefano Gregoretti raccolta da Laura Galli.) *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (January): 26-33. [Regarding the first Grand To Grand Ultra race, September 27-October 3, 2012, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Italian.]*

**Gregory, Herbert E.**

- 1915      2.11848      The oasis of Tuba, Arizona. *Association of American Geographers, Annals*, 5: 107-119. [Includes regional historical perspectives.]
- 1945      2.10636      Population of southern Utah. *Economic Geography*, 21(1) (January): 29-57. [See pp. 32-33, and "Base of the Vermilion Cliffs—Arizona", pp. 55-57.]
- 1949      2.3029      Stephen Vandiver Jones, 1840-1920. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 11-18.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| THOMAS 895

**Gregory, Herbert E.; Darrah, William Culp; AND Kelly, Charles**

- 2009      2.12447      (EDS.) *The exploration of the Colorado River and the high plateaus of Utah by the second Powell Expedition of 1871-1872.* (Introduction by Dale L. Morgan.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 540 pp. [Facsimile reprint of *Utah Historical Quarterly*, Vols. 16-17 (1948-1949).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:200 [part]

**Gregory, Herbert E.; Keller, Albert G.; AND Bishop, Avard L.**

- 1910      2.23385      *Physical and commercial geography : a study of certain controlling conditions of commerce.* Boston, New York, Chicago, and London: Ginn and Co., 469 pp., maps. [Colorado River delta, pp. 43-44; Colorado River canyons, pp. 49, 64.]

**Gregory, James N.**

- 1989      2.21041      *American exodus : the Dust Bowl migration and Okie culture in California.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 338 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gregory, Stephanie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3030 | Camping special: X marks the spot. <i>Outside</i> , 24(4): 108-.   |
| 1999 | 2.3031 | The boat builder; River Benz; running the Colorado in style—and in one piece. <i>In</i> : Going to the source [FEATURE]. <i>Outside</i> , 24(8): 56. [Regan Dale.] |
| 2000 | 2.7232 | The trip-finder. <i>Outside</i> , 25(1): 78-. [See pp. 86-87.]   |
- 

**Greisch, Janice**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.3032 | Arizona proud. <i>National Parks</i> , 72(11/12) (November/December): 11. [Letter correcting reference to "mystery park" photograph [in "You Are Here" section] in September/October number.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Gremmen, Hans**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17618 | Yosemite [ <i>sic</i> ] revisited. <i>In</i> : Gremmen, Hans (designer, ed.), <i>Objects in mirror : the imagination of the American landscape</i> . Utrecht: Fw:Books (produced and co-published by FOTODOK; distribution by Idea Books), pp. 16-32. ("Printed and bound in the Netherlands in edition of 750 copies".) [Glassine dust jacket.] [See pp. 28, 29, illustration of 1995 Grand Canyon National Park poster by Ranger Doug's Enterprises, reproducing a 1930s National Park Service poster. (See p. 27 regarding Ranger Doug's Enterprises.)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Grenfell, Jill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3033 | Zane Grey pilgrimage. <i>Zane Grey Review</i> (Zane Grey's West Society), 12(6) (October): 1, 3-10. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Greswell, William Parr**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13481 | <i>The United States and their industries</i> . London: George Philip and Son, 91 pp. [See pp. 45-46.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Grewingk, Constantine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1848 | 2.23386 | Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geognostischen Beschaffenheit Californiens. <i>Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen</i> , 1847: 142-162. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 150, 151, 159.] [Also as a separately paginated offprint, 1848.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]                     |
| 1850 | 2.23387 | Beitrag zur Kenntniss der orographischen und geognostischen Beschaffenheit der Nord-West-Küste Amerikas mit den anliegenden Inseln. <i>Russisch-Kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg, Verhandlungen</i> , 1848/1849: 76-424, Plates 4-7, Maps 1-3. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 80. See also Map I, |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		"Gebirgsverbreitung in der Westschen Haelfte Nord-Amerikas's von C. Grewingk." [In <i>German</i> .]
2003	2.23388	<i>Grewingk's geology of Alaska and the northwest coast of America : contributions toward knowledge of the orographic and geognostic condition of the Northwest coast of America, with the adjacent islands.</i> (Marvin W. Falk, ed.; Fritz Jaensch, translator.) Fairbanks, Alaska: University of Alaska Press, 242 pp. (Historical Translation Series, Volume 11.) [Translation of Grewingk (1850, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23387). Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 1; see also Map I.]
<hr/>		
<b>Grey, Elmer</b>		
1913	2.18242	The Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915. <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> , 54(1) (July): 44-57. [See p. 57: "A reproduction of the Grand Canyon of Arizona by the Santa Fé Railway will be another attraction." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
<b>Grey, Zane</b> <sup>172</sup>		
NO DATE	2.3034	Don: The story of a lion dog. <i>In</i> : Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), <i>The Zane Grey omnibus</i> . Princess Anne, Maryland: Yestermorrow, pp. 253-282. [1993?] [Reprint of Grey (1943, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3043).] [Volume: 250 copies.]
1908	2.16058	Tige's lion. <i>Field and Stream</i> , (May):.
1908	2.3035	Lassoing lions in the Siwash (with photographs by the author and decorations by R. Weir Crouch). <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> , (June): 776-785. [Kaibab Plateau.]
1915	2.15976	Nonnezoshe, the Rainbow Bridge. <i>Recreation</i> , New Series, 52(2) (February): 63-67. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]
1921	2.15795	An appreciation of Arizona and New Mexico. <i>Southern Pacific Bulletin</i> (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(2) (February): 15. ["To see the Grand Canyon full of purple smoke at dawn or sublimely fired at sunset is to be elevated in soul." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	2.3038	<i>Tales of lonely trails</i> . New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 394 pp. [See Roping lions in the Grand Canyon, pp. 57-168.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24  <b>FARQUHAR 117</b> FQ4:69 FQ12:214A FQ16:86 FQ24/2:1138
1922	2.15526	<i>Tales of lonely trails</i> . New York: Blue Ribbon Books, 394 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FQ18:171</b> <b>FQ20:181</b>

<sup>172</sup> Some of Zane Grey's titles are novelized texts of actual events, written for a young-reader audience. These titles will be found listed in [Part 6, Section 2](#) of this bibliography, although Grey anthologies cited in the present part (Part 2) may also include these works.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.30189 | What the desert means to me. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 98 (November): 5-8, 72, 74, 76, 78. [See p. 5: "The Grand Canyon appalled and depressed, yet exalted me. Never yet have I attempted to write of it as I hope to." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1925 | 2.3039  | An appreciation of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Kane, John Francis (ed.), <i>Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America.</i> New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, p. 125.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24 </span>   |
| 1925 | 2.17422 | Don: The story of a lion dog. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , (August): 257-272.   |
| 1926 | 2.3040  | The man who influenced me most. <i>American Magazine</i> , 102 (August): 52-55, 130-136. [Jim Emmett.]  |
| 1927 | 2.3041  | Grand Canyon. <i>American Motorist</i> , (December):.   |
| 1928 | 2.17567 | Don, the story of a lion dog. <i>In</i> : Hanson, Charles Lane, and Gross, William J. (eds.), <i>Short stories of today.</i> Boston and New York: Ginn and Co.  |
| 1937 | 2.3042  | An appreciation of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Kane, John Francis (ed.), <i>Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds.</i> Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, p. 87.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24 </span> |
| 1943 | 2.3043  | Don: The story of a lion dog. <i>In</i> : Gentles, Ruth G. (ed.), <i>The Zane Grey omnibus.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 253-282.  |
| 1972 | 2.10729 | <i>Zane Grey: Outdoorsman : Zane Grey's best hunting and fishing tales published in commemoration of his centennial year</i> (selected, ed. George Reiger). Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, 349 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon", pp. 19-48, and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog", pp. 99-118.]   |
| 1981 | 2.3046  | 1922: An appreciation of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon : early impressions.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 105-106. [From Grey in Kane (1925).]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24 </span>   |
| 1981 | 2.16059 | Tige's lion. <i>In</i> : 85th Anniversary Bonus Section. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 85(11) (March): 60-62. [Reprint of Grey (1908).]   |
| 1983 | 2.17568 | <i>Amber's Mirage, and other stories.</i> Great Britain: BBC Audiobooks, 236 pp. [See "Don: the story of a lion dog".]  |
| 1984 | 2.10730 | <i>The wolf tracker and other animal tales.</i> (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Santa Barbara, California: Santa Barbara Press, 164 pp. [See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon".]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.3047  | <i>Tales of lonely trails.</i> (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 394 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12:214B</a>  |
| 1988 | 2.15824 | <i>Zane Grey. Volume 2. Tales of lonely trails.</i> New York: Charter Books, 186 pp.   |
| 1990 | 2.7688  | Roping lions in the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Greenberg, Martin H., and Waugh, Charles G. (eds.), <i>Loaded for bear : a treasury of great hunting stories.</i> New York: Bonanza Books.  |
| 1990 | 2.17566 | Don. <i>In:</i> Caras, Roger A., <i>Roger Caras' treasury of great dog stories.</i> New York: Galahad Books.   |
| 1992 | 2.17424 | <i>The best of Zane Grey.</i> Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books. [Originally published 1972 as <i>Zane Grey, Outdoorsman.</i> See "Roping Lions in the Grand Canyon" and "Don, the Story of a Lion Dog".]                                       |
| 1999 | 2.3048  | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 172. [Excerpt as filler, from Grey (1925, as quoted in Schullery, 1981).] |
| 2008 | 2.16060 | Tige's lion. <i>In:</i> Cassell, Jay (ed.), <i>The gigantic book of hunting stories.</i> New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16058</a> ).]  |
| 2010 | 2.16061 | Tige's lion. <i>In:</i> Cassell, Jay (ed.), <i>The greatest hunting stories ever told.</i> New York: Skyhorse Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Reprint of Grey (1908, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16058</a> ).]  |

**Greyhound, Inc.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.8107 | <i>America's national parks : your heritage of beauty, best reached by Greyhound.</i> [No imprint], 1 sheet, 10 pp. (fold-out).   |
| 1964 | 2.3049 | <i>Utah parks, Zion, Bryce, Cedar Breaks, Grand Canyon : 7 day escorted tour.</i> [No imprint], 1 sheet, 12 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 </a> |

**Gibb, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30805 | The spirits and landscapes of John Wesley Powell. <i>In:</i> Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time.</i> [No place]: Blurb, pp. 22-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grierson, B. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1890 | <i>2.15430</i> | Report of Brigadier-General Grierson. <i>From:</i> Schofield, J. M., Report of the Major-General Commanding the Army. <i>In:</i> Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

beginning of the second session of the fifty-first Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 51st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, pp. 162-179. [Brig. Gen. Grierson, commanding Department of Arizona.]

**Griffin, Dori**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.24687 | <i>Reading maps, writing landscapes: Cartographic illustration in Arizona, 1912-1962.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 358 pp.   |
| 2011 | 2.16032 | Mapping an imaginary Arizona: George Avey, <i>Arizona Highways</i> , and illustrated cartography. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 52(3) (Autumn): 245-270.   |
| 2013 | 2.18606 | <i>Mapping wonderlands : illustrated cartography of Arizona, 1912-1962.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 219 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wyckoff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1199  |
| 2019 | 2.27856 | Cartoon maps of canyonland [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 21. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <a href="https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program">https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program</a> (March 2019).] |

**Griffin, James [Griffin, Jimmy]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.24033</i> | La casa de piedra. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 5-7. [Colonia Venustiano Carranza, valle de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24053</i> | De La Jabonera a La Cachanilla. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 22-25. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24134</i> | Río Nuevo: ¡Ni río, ni nuevo! ¿Entonces qué es, o qué fue esa corriente que ha sido llamada la más contaminada del continente y que tiene más historia que muchos ríos verdaderos? <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 28-36. [In Spanish.] |
| 2011 | <i>2.24144</i> | Laguna de los Volcanes. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 11-19. [Volcano Lake.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24220</i> | Historias de vida; James W. Stone. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): inside front cover. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24232</i> | La Isla de Algodón y el <i>Príncipe Augusto</i> . Los primeros años. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 36-39. [In Spanish.] [See also Erratas, 6(20) (April/June): 4.]                             |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.24266</i> | Barcos de vapor en el río Colorado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 4-9. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24269</i> | Las diligencias. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 22-29. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24275</i> | Mi concuño <i>El Boti</i> . <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 33-37. [Manuel Fernández Guerra Flores.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                      |
| 2014 | <i>2.24366</i> | Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado, 1852-1877. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 43-49. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2014 | <i>2.24367</i> | Estación Delta y la familia Espinoza Lamarque. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 50-54. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2014 | <i>2.24374</i> | El ferrocarril de Mexicali a Puerto Otis; históricos pies para fotos no encontradas. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 42-45. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2014 | <i>2.24375</i> | Expedición para establecer una colonia agrícola militar en 1917. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 46-52. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                     |
| 2015 | <i>2.24393</i> | Camino antiguo de Yuma al mar de Cortés. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 47-53. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2015 | <i>2.24402</i> | Barcos de vapor en el Río Colorado en el siglo XX. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 48-54. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                                       |
| 2016 | <i>2.24433</i> | Los bordos e historica relacionada. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 47-54. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2017 | <i>2.26753</i> | Rioseco-Carmelo. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 43-50. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2018 | <i>2.27912</i> | Los historiadores pioneros de Baja California y Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 16-21. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                           |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Griffin, Jimmy** [Griffin, James], **AND Silva Olivares, Austreberto**

- 2015      *2.24424*      Exploración moderna de un trecho de la frontera. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 41-44. [In Spanish.]

**Griffin, John S.**

- 1943      *2.3050*      *A doctor comes to California : the diary of John S. Griffin, assistant surgeon with Kearny's dragoons, 1846-47.* (Introduction and notes by George Walcott Ames, foreword by George D. Lyman.) *California Historical Society, Special Publication 18*, 97 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 13** FQ12A:103 FQ13:194 FQ20:183 FQ22:141

**Griffith, Alfred P.**

- 1899      2.13956      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Griffith, Effie B.**

- 1899      2.13957      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Griffith, Elizabeth**

- 1963      2.3051      Adventure in Havasu. *Arizona Highways*, 39(7) (July): cover, I, 8-43, 49-50. [Havasu Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-63, 6-7]

**Griffith, Gary**

- 1990      2.3052      USPS releases designs for five October items. *Linn's Stamp News*, 63(3230) (October 1): 1, 38. [New postage stamps from U.S. Postal Service.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-21]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Griffith, Jane**

- 2017      *2.27803*      Hoover damn: Land, labor, and settler colonial cultural production. *Cultural Studies* ↔ *Critical Methodologies* [Cultural Studies, Critical Methodologies], 17(1): 30-40. [Principal studies in this paper focus on the Lost City Pageant of the 1920s, native American-inspired designs by Allen Tupper True at Hoover Dam, and on the controversy over the plaque commemorating Nig, the Hoover Dam dog mascot of the 1930s (including a photograph of the dog).]
- 2018      *2.27804*      Do some work for me: Settler colonialism, professional communication, and representations of Indigenous water. *Decolonization: Indigeneity, Education and Society*, 7(1): 132-157. [Includes Hoover dam.]

**Griffith, L. A.**

- 1912      2.30417      The wonderful moving pictures in color. *Leslie's*, 115(2990) (December 26): 672, 676. [Principally about a "moving picture play" filmed in Kinemacolor at Grand Canyon. One photo legend notes, "This scene was posed at the Grand Canyon of Arizona in a play called 'The Explorers.' This was so as to get natural scenery as a background. Mrs. Griffith, the girl, is the author of this article. The natural colors of the mountain show in the film."] [*NOTE*: Indications have been found that this film appeared in 1913, but thus far no information about it has been found. —*E.E.S.* 7 July 2021.]

**Griffiths, David**

- 2000      *2.7449*      A day in Havasu's backcountry. *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 32-34.

**Griffiths, Mel**

- 1970      2.3053      A geologist's view of the Grand Canyon. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), (June): 24-27. [General interest; not geological.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

**Griggs, Edward Howard**

- 1922      2.14098      *Blossomed hours : book of the mind and heart*. Croton-on-Hudson, New York: Orchard Hill Press, 251 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 45-47.]

**Griggs, Mary Beth**

- 2015      *2.23898*      The first self-driving truck takes to the streets of Nevada; but can it fight the Decepticons? *Beaver Tales* (Beaver Express Service, LLC, Woodward, Oklahoma), 6(6) (June): 9. [Notes the unveiling of the Freightliner Inspiration at Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Griggs, Robert F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1922 | 2.3054 | <i>The valley of ten thousand smokes.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 341 pp. [See pp. 80, 122, 123, 249.] [Includes comparisons to, and some comments about, Grand Canyon by Emery C. Kolb, who was on the 1919 expedition to Katmai Canyon, Alaska.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Grigulevich, Iosif Romual'dovich [Lavretsky, Josef]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.9691  | <i>Эрнесто Че Гевара.</i> [ <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> ] Moskva: "Mol. gvardiia" [ <i>Molodaia gvardiia</i> ], 350 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. 5 (512).) [Herein, Che Guevara indicated that his great-grandfather inherited through marriage the lands of Don Guillermo de Castro, ostensibly including the Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ] |
| 1973 | 2.9692  | <i>Эрнесто Че Гевара.</i> [ <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> ] Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 2nd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei ("Molodaia gvardiia"), vyp. 512.) [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]  |
| 1974 | 2.9693  | <i>Che Guevara.</i> (Maria Teresa Rojas, translator.) [Bogotá, Colombia]: Ediciones Suramérica, 414 pp. (Colección América latina.) [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1975 | 2.9694  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> (Mathias Moll, translator.) Frankfurt (am Main): Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 491 pp. [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 1976 | 2.9695  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara. I. Lavretsky.</i> (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 310 pp., errata slip. [English translation.] [See pp. 10-11.]  |
| 1976 | 2.23990 | <i>Ernestō Cē Kuvērā.</i> (Cantikāntan, translator.) Chennai: Niyū Ceñcuri Puk Havus, 392 pp. [ <i>In Tamil.</i> Translated from the English translation, <i>Ernesto Che Guevara</i> , which was in turn translated from the original in Russian.]   |
| 1978 | 2.9696  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> Moskva: Molodaia gvardiia, 3rd ed., 346 pp. (Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh liudei. Seriia biografii, vyp. [No.] 9 (512).) [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]  |
| 1982 | 2.9697  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara : Leben und Kampf eines Revolutionärs : Biografie.</i> Frankfurt am Main: Verlag Marxistische Blätter, 2nd ed., 492 pp. [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1985 | 2.9698  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers. [English translation.]   |
| 1989 | 2.9699  | <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> (A. B. Eklof, translator.) Moscow: Progress Publishers, 295 pp. [English translation.]   |
| 2002 | 2.9700  | <i>Эрнесто Че Гевара.</i> [ <i>Ernesto Che Guevara.</i> ] Moskva: TERRA-Knizhnyi klub, 334 pp. (Portrety series.) [ <i>In Russian.</i> ]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS


HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grijalva, Aidé**

- 2001      *2.24007*      Prólogo. *In:* Kerig, Dorothy Pierson, *El valle de Mexicali y la Colorado River Land Company, 1902-1946*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and XVI Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2007      *2.24024*      Introducción. *In:* Rubio Parra, Carlos A., *A la vera del Colorado : reminiscencias*. (Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Familia Rubio. *[Mexicali area.] [In Spanish.]*
- 2015      *2.24410*      El mito del filibusterismo magonista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 4-9. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2015      *2.24415*      Santos Silva Cota en sus propias palabras. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): cover, 1, 30-34. ("Entrevista realizada a Santos Silva Cota el 8 de enero de 2009.") *[In Spanish.]*
- 2016      *2.25086*      Milton Castellanos Everardo: la última entrevista. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 49-55, inside rear cover. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2017      *2.25772*      Santos Silva en sus propias palabras. Estudiante en la Ciudad de México. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 41-50. *[In Spanish.]*

**Grijalva, Aidé, AND Griffin, James**

- 2008      *2.23991*      (ED., TEXT) *Aquellos años del algodón : la Jabonera y el Valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales, 235 pp. *[In Spanish.]*  
                   [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1164](#)

**Grilli, Stefano**

- 2018      2.28376      L'intervista; conosciamo meglio Stefano Grilli. *Atletica75* (G.S. Atletica 75 Cattolica, Cattolica, Italy), (6): 16. [Interview with distance runner Grilli. Questions include which races he has never done but wants to run in, answering in part, "... una in particolare è quella del Grand Canyon negli Stati Uniti." (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In Italian.]*

**Grimes, Ben**

- 2009      2.12530      Feature teacher: Mr. Young. *In:* Student News [COLUMN]. *The Lion Times* (Prescott Valley Charter School), 4(2) (November 13): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grimm, Kim**

2013      *2.18763*      Dam it! *10-4 Magazine*, 20(10) (April): 80-81. [Hoover Dam.]

---

**Grinnell, Jodi**

2013      2.18795      From the North. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8) (August): 4. [Comment from "North-Rimmers", seasonal employees at Grand Canyon North Rim.]

---

**Grinnell, Joseph**

1915      2.3055      (ED., Subcommittee in Charge) *Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 302 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

---

**Grisham, Mark**

1998      2.3056      Cell phones: sometimes you need a crutch. *High Country News*, (September 28): 11. [Letter.]

1999      2.3057      A word from GCROA. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 8. [Grand Canyon River Outfitters Association.]

---

**Griswold, Helen T.**

1901      2.19854      The camel comedy; Helen T. Griswold; New York Evening Post. *In*: Animal Life: Stories, Studies and Sketches [SECTION]. *Current Literature*, 31(2) (August): 218-219. [From *The New York Evening Post*.]

---

**Griswold, P. R. "Bob"**

2006      2.11238      *The Grand Canyon Railway*. Brighton, Colorado: Sherm Conners, 11 pp., [28] pp. plates. ["A look at this century old railway; its origins, demise, and rebirth." "This book prepared especially for members of The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club and The Intermountain Chapter of the National Railroad Historical Society."]

---

**Groat, Dorman**

2006      2.10649      Fish tale. *Arizona Highways*, 82(5) (May): 2. [Letter.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grobmeier, Danielle**

- 2014      *2.19831*      Buckskin Boutique; Parker. *In*: Local Favorites [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(2) (February): 6-7. [Buckskin Boutique store, Parker, Arizona.]

**Grofé, Ferde**

- 1938      2.3058      Story of the "Grand Canyon Suite". *Arizona Highways*, 14(12) (December): 6-9.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118| |CITED» GCNHA  
                  Monograph 8: page 12-7|
- 1963      2.7689      And then I wrote . . . American music. *Hammond Times* (Hammond Organ Co.),  
 25(3) (August): 1-3. [Ellipsis is part of title. Page 1 is cover. See also  
 advertisements, p. 13, and "Ferde Grofé and 'Grand Canyon Suite'", p. 16 (back  
 cover).]
- 1995      2.3059      Story of the Grand Canyon Suite. *In*: Classics Section. *Arizona Highways*, 71(4)  
 (April): Classics 14-16. [Originally published in *Arizona Highways*, December 1938.]
- 2019      2.27707      Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 52-55. [Reprinted from  
 the December 1938 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3058).]

**Groff, Frances A.**

- 1915      2.19574      Exposition moths. *Sunset*, 35(1): 133-148. ["Exposition moths" are showmen and  
 adventurous people attracted to the wanderlust life of fairs and expositions.  
 Regarding principally the Panama-Pacific Exposition. Grand Canyon and Painted  
 Desert exhibit [by the Santa Fe Railway], see pp. 141, 142, 143; produced by W. F.  
 Sesser (portrait, p. 137).]

**Gronberg, W. E.**

- 1969      2.25041      Down the wild Colorado. *Illinois Highway Engineer*, 21(1) (First Quarter): 2-4.  
 [Regarding a 1968 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon with Western Rivers  
 Expeditions, Phantom Ranch to Temple Bar. The author and his wife met the trip via  
 mule on Bright Angel Trail.]

**Grosjean, Doug**

- 2018      2.29008      Paying dues in plastic; a story of how rivers shape all they touch. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly  
 (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple  
 Press, pp. 95-106. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**GrosJean, Marie**

2014      2.21391      The scenic route. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4. [Comment on the article on Virgin River gorge by Matte Jaffe in August issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.21164).]

---

**Gross, Pete, AND Steiger, Lew**

2017      2.26852      Pete Gross a.k.a. "Dirtbag". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(2) (Summer): cover, 3, 30-45. [Oral history interview.]

---

**Grossman, Kathy**

2002      2.18701      Red dust at morning: Ten things I learned on our Havasupai hike. *Continuum* (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 8. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Grossman, Mark**

1994      2.7690      *The ABC-CLIO companion to the environmental movement*. Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 445 pp.

---

**Grossman, Mary; Grossman, Shelly; AND Hamlet, John N.**

1969      2.3060      *Our vanishing wilderness*. New York: Madison Square Press, 324 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 265

---

**Grossnick, Roy A.**

1995      *2.20648*      *Dictionary of American naval aviation squadrons. Volume I. The history of VA, VAH, VAK, VAL, VAP and VFA squadrons*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Navy, Naval Historical Center, 562 pp. [See p. 94, photo, "Squadron SB2C-5 Helldivers fly over Boulder Dam in 1948". No text discussion.]

---

**Grosvenor, Gilbert**

1963      2.3061      The romance of the Geographic. *National Geographic*, 124(4): 516-585. [See p. 546.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grosvenor, John R.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.18191 | A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. [Ann Arbor, Michigan]: MLibrary, 299 pp. [ <i>Ca. 2010.</i> ] [Facsimile reprint of University of Michigan Library's holding of Grosvenor (1999). An on-demand publication.] |
| 1999    | 2.18190 | A history of the architecture of the USDA Forest Service. <i>U.S. Forest Service, Engineering Staff, Engineering Management Series EM-7310-8</i> , 299 pp.   |

**Grothe, Hermann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.12059 | <i>Die Industrie Amerika's (Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika) ihre Geschichte, Entwicklung und Lage : unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Volkswirtschaft und Handelspolitik, der Erfindungen und Fortschritte des Maschinenwesens etc. und der Weltausstellung zu Philadelphia.</i> Berlin: Burmester und Stempel, 386 pp. [Colorado River, in passing, p. 162.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grotzinger, John P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22873 | Into the unknown. Turning point: Signs of water on Mars. <i>Turning Points</i> (Star Media Group; The New York Times News Service and Syndicate, and Toronto Star), 2014: 21-23. (Global Agenda 2014.) [Includes analogies throughout to John Wesley Powell's explorations on the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Grounds, I. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.21840 | [Historical comment.] <i>In</i> : Grounds, John Cureton, <i>Trail dust of the Southwest</i> . Marysville, Utah: [The author], pp. 332-333. |
|------|---------|--|

**Grounds, John Cureton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.21839 | <i>Trail dust of the Southwest</i> . Marysville, Utah: [The author], 333 pp. [Centers on Mohave County, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grout, Bill**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.3062 | Riding the rivers. <i>Express</i> (Amtrak), 3(6) (June): 26-30, 32, 34.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24 |
|------|--------|--|

**Grove, Ed**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.3063 | The Colorado's red hair turns gray. <i>Canoe</i> , 19(2): 42-.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Grua, Diane** *see also* Boyer, Diane

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.3064 | An invitation. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 20. [Resources of Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]   |
| 1995 | 2.3065 | Old-timers river trip. <i>Check It Out</i> (Cline Library, Northern Arizona University), 3(1) (January 3): 1-2. [Year on cover is printed in error as 1994; <i>fide</i> Richard Quartaroli, Cline Library.] |
| 1997 | 2.3066 | NAU Library honors photographer. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 58-59. [Bill Belknap collection, Northern Arizona University, Cline Library.]                              |
| 1998 | 2.3067 | Bill Belknap—A lifetime of photographs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 14-21, 52. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]                                       |
| 1998 | 2.3068 | Saving the life work of two daring Grand Canyon photographers: The Emery Kolb Collection at Northern Arizona University's Cline I. <i>Annotation</i> , 26(4) (December): 7-8, 19.                           |

**Grua, Kenton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.3069  | The ramp at the Ferry has seen some pretty strange trips rigging out but this one had to take the prize. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 2(1) (May): 4. [First annual Guides Training Seminar river trip.] [Issue number erroneously marked 2(2).]   |
| 2000 | 2.7932  | Back in the saddle. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 3. [Issue distributed late January 2001.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11464 | Kenton Grua (who with Rudi Petschek and Steve Reynolds set the speed record (36.5 hrs) through Grand Canyon on 72,000 cfs on June 27, 1983, in a dory named Emerald Mile). <i>From</i> : Snippets from 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 28. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |

**Grua, Kenton, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6034  | Kenton Grua. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 1, 36-47, 49. [Grua interview.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] |
| 2008 | 2.11473 | Grand Canyon River Guides: The beginning. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 43-47. [Interview.]   |

**Grubbs, Bruce**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3070 | The case for backpacking; the law of inverse appreciation. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 15-21): 22.                       |
| 1999 | 2.3071 | Wild Arizona; "Where man himself is a visitor . . .". <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (May 13-19): 24. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.7233	Labyrinths of paradise; hiking in the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (July 22-28): 22.
1999	2.7234	Plateau cruising . . . and the gran'daddy of all trails. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 5(46) (November 8-14): 22. [Includes Grand Canyon Stage Route. Ellipsis is part of title.]
2000	2.7345	Grand Canyon-Parashant; just where is this new National Monument? <i>Flagstaff Live</i> , 6(7) (February 17-23): 22.
2003	2.9395	On the edge: QRP afield from the rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>ARS Sojourner</i> (Adventure Radio Society), (April):. [Cover article.]
2008	2.11714	Four days in the underground: Paria Canyon. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(2) (February/March): 40-43.
2008	2.11711	Bagging peaks in the upside-down mountains; 10 summits along the Nankoweap Trail of the Grand Canyon. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(4) (June/July): 42-44.
2011	2.15197	<i>Grand Canyon guide</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 167 pp.
2013	2.18378	<i>Publish! How to publish your book as an e-book on the Amazon Kindle and in print with CreateSpace</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, "updated", 121 pp. [Includes notes on author's Grand Canyon publication, <i>Grand Canyon Guide</i> .] [An on-demand publication.]
2018	2.26911	<i>Exploring Grand Canyon : Lees Ferry to the Grand Wash Cliffs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Bright Angel Press, 198 pp. ("Copyright 2010-2018", "March 2018".)

**Gruber, Frank**

1970	2.3072	<i>Zane Grey : a biography</i> . New York: World Publishing Co., 284 pp. ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24</a>
------	--------	--

**Gruber, John, AND Jensen, Joel**

2012	2.16496	Western steam glory; Joel Jensen's love of steam and the West began less than 30 years ago, but his photos capture early 20th century railroading essence. <i>Trains</i> , 72(1) (January): cover, 3, 24-29. [Excerpts from <i>Steam: An Enduring Legacy : the Railroad Photographs of Joel Jensen</i> . See p. 24, photo, "Grand Canyon Railway's Karl Zicopoulos".]
------	---------	---

**Gruel Sáñez, Víctor Manuel**

2016	<i>2.24431</i>	Los brazos abiertos de Lázaro Cárdenas; historia de un monumento, 1976-1978. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 17-21, back cover. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>
------	----------------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gruîta, Octavian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.25173 | Spectacolul Marelui Canion. <i>In</i> : Jurnal de călătorie [SECTION]. <i>Dialog cu Cetățenii</i> (Consiliul Local și Primăria Giroc, Giroc, Romania), 13(7) (April 24) (199): 6. <i>[In Romanian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Grundsten, Claes, AND Hanneberg, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.11988 | <i>Världsarv : naturens mästerverk</i> . Stockholm: Max Ström, 224 pp. <i>[In Swedish.]</i>  |
| 2000 | 2.11989 | <i>Naturens mesterverk : FNs utvalgte naturperler</i> . Oslo: Genesis, 224 pp. <i>[In Norwegian.]</i>  |
| 2002 | 2.11990 | <i>Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO</i> . (Julie Martin, translator.) London: Duncan Baird, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11988)]                |
| 2002 | 2.11991 | <i>Our magnificent wilderness : forty of the world's most beautiful places selected by UNESCO</i> . (Julie Martin, translator.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 224 pp. [Translated from the 2000 Swedish ed. ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11988).] |

**Gruner, Heinz**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1972 | 2.11413 | Colonel Claude H. Birdseye. <i>Photogrammetric Engineering</i> , 38: 865-875. |
|------|---------|---|

**Grunsky, Carl E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.22723 | Report of the President of the Academy for the year 1919. <i>California Academy of Sciences, Proceedings</i> , Series 4, 9(14/15) (August 4): 357-388. [See listing of Sunday afternoon lectures; specifically, p. 360: "February 9. Trees and Shrubs of the Grand Cañon. Miss Alice Eastwood, Curator, Department of Botany, California Academy of Sciences." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Grusin, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10193 | <i>Culture, technology, and the creation of America's national parks</i> . New York and Cambridge: University of Cambridge Press, 232 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Grusy, Bob**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3073 | [Item on Patty Ellwanger.] <i>In</i> : In the mail [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 4. |
| 1998 | 2.3074 | 1998 Guides Training Trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 31.                         |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1998	2.3075	G thanks. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 7. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1999	2.3076	Heroes of summer. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 25.
1999	2.7235	Looking forward. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 3.
2000	2.7691	Looking back upstream. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 2.

**Gryder, Teresa**

2000	2.7933	The language of river runners. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(4) (Winter): 44. [Request for information. Issue distributed late January 2001.]
------	--------	--

**Grzegorzewski, Adam**

2015	2.30253	Od Pacyfiku do Atlantyku. <i>Motocykl Moje Hobby</i> (Polskiego Związku Motorowego, Warszawa), 2015(3)(169): 25-38, (4)(170): cover, 29-47. [In Polish.]
------	---------	--

**Grzesik, Frank**

2016	2.24867	<i>The grand mistress : hiking the Grand Canyon in your fifties and beyond</i> . [No imprint], 133 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

**Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra [广州交响乐团]**

2019	2.28683	广州交响乐团. 音乐总监: 余隆 / Guangzhou Symphony Orchestra. Long Yu, Music Director. <i>In</i> : 2019 第三届广东国际青年音乐周 [2019 dì sān jiè guǎngdōng guójì qīngnián yīnyuè zhōu] [2019 The 3rd Guangdong International Youth Music Week] : 2019 Youth Music Culture Guangdong : 中国·广州 : Guangzhou, China : 2019.1.11-1.19. Guangzhou, Guangdong Province, China: Youth Music Culture Guangdong, pp. 13-16+. [See p. 28, "罗杰·卡萨, 圆号. Roger Kaza, Horn", which includes remark, "Kaza is interested in the acoustical and aesthetic pleasures of outdoor performance, and his performance of Olivier Messiaen's <i>Appel Interstellaire</i> , recorded at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, was personally critiqued by the composer and documented on Alex Ross's blog <i>The Rest is Noise: Canyons in the Canyon</i> ." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In parallel Chinese and English texts.]
------	---------	---

**Gubbay, Natalie**

2016	2.27032	The clash between labor and economic advocates in agricultural policy: Dissecting the farm subsidy system. <i>In</i> : Wu, Jenna (ed.), <i>Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College</i> . [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 67-74.
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Gudalvytė, Jūratė, AND Paleckienė, Rasa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29687 | Pasaulinis slaugos ir sveikatos priežiūros kongresas Las Vegase: esame nebe recipientai, o lygiaverčiai partneriai. <i>Ave Vita</i> (Lietuvos Sveikatos Mokslų Univeriteto ir Kauno Klinikų Savaitraštis) (Kauno, Lithuania), (40)(2246) (December 6): 3, 5. [Includes brief note of activity following the congress; Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam noted, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Lithuanian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Güenechea, Juan Ignacio**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29237 | Spanish legacy in the symbols of the United States. <i>The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14</i> (Madrid), 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.]   |
| 2019 | 2.29238 | El legado español en los símbolos de Estados Unidos. <i>The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 14</i> (Madrid) [Spanish ed.], 28 pp. [including wraps]. [Brief notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 4, 6.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
- 

**Guengerich, Sara Vicuna**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19813</i> | The perceptions of the bison in the chronicles of the Spanish northern frontier. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 55(2) (Autumn): 251-276. [Includes lower Colorado River, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Guénot (Monsieur)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1885 | 2.15255 | Les Pâturages d'hiver dans les Montagnes Rocheuses. <i>Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, Bulletin</i> , 19: 70-101. ("J'ai trouvé les éléments de cette étude dans un travail remarquable de M. le général Alvord 'The Winter grazing in the rocky mountains.'" [p. 70, <i>note</i> ]) [See pp. 86-87; Kaibab Plateau and Grand Canyon noted, as described by "Le capitaine Button" ( <i>sic</i> , Clarence E. Dutton).] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Guerrero, Manuel P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.9535 | Hallowed wall and halls. <i>Respirando Alegria</i> (Univeristy of Minnesota, Chicano Latino Learning Resource Center), 7(2) (Spring): 2. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Guerrero González, Diana**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | <i>2.23938</i> | Edificios construidos durante el gobierno del General Abelardo Rodríguez Luján. <span style="color: red;"><i>In:</i></span> Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), <i>Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 89-98. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.24664</i> | Las esculturas de Roberto de la Selva. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 17-19. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Guery, Suzanne**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10448 | "Books & Co." <i>Arizona Insight</i> , (August): 11. [Notice of new KAET-TV feature program; first program includes Brad Dimock and Lisa Michaels discussing their books about the expedition of Glen and Bessie Hyde.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Guest, Antony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.14472 | A. L. Coburn's vortographs. <i>Photo-Era</i> , 28(5) (May): 227-228. ("From The American Photographer".) [Includes note <i>in passing</i> of "'Rim Edge,' one of the Grand Canyon group, is perhaps the most pleasing specimen of a decorative effect." (p. 228)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Guest, Barbara**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1963 | <i>2.23173</i> | <i>Imperial Valley, California: A study in urban growth.</i> Bachelor's thesis, University of California at Riverside, 276 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Guild, William E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1891 | <i>2.14766</i> | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Brock, S. G., <i>Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 47-97. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Guinn, James M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1896 | 2.17198        | Captain Jedediah S. Smith. The pathfinder of the Sierras. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 3(4): 45-53, [78]. [See p. 49, note of Smith having "reached the Colorado at the Great Cañon" and crossing the Colorado River farther downstream.] |
| 1902 | <i>2.3077</i>  | <i>Historical and biographical record of southern California : containing a history of southern California from its earliest settlement to the opening year of the twentieth century.</i> Chicago: Chapman Publishing Co., 1019 pp.   |
| 1902 | <i>2.18443</i> | Camel caravans of the American deserts. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 5(Part 2) [for 1901]: 146-151.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guinn, James M.; Barrows, H. D.; AND Dooner, P. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1895 | 2.16782 | Report of the Publication Committee. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 3(3): 60. [Includes title of paper read at the September 1895 meeting: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado," by Mrs. Mary E. Hart.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Guldborg, Jørn**

- |       |         |  |
|-------|---------|--|
| _____ | 2.26936 | From Salten Langsø to Grand Canyon; popularization of the sublime in Harold Foss and Thomas Moran, 1870-1900. <i>Statens Museum for Kunst Journal (Kunstmuseets Arsskrift, New Series)</i> (København), _____. [2010?] |
|-------|---------|--|

**Gulley, Aaron, AND Judge, Jen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26332 | Information freeze. <i>Outside</i> (December): 92-97, 126. [Regarding technology-free experiences. See p. 94, brief note of "best vacation" earlier, a "2012 paddle trip through the Grand Canyon" with "no [phone] service for ten continuous days."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gulliford, Andrew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.20906 | (ED.) <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 413 pp.  |
| 2014 | 2.20907 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. xiii-xxiii.  |
| 2014 | 2.20908 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-15. [Not signed.]   |
| 2014 | 2.20909 | Canyons and deserts. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 189-202. [Not signed. Includes Havasupai.]                       |
| 2014 | 2.20911 | Running western rivers. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 235-245. [Not signed.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20912 | White water, scorpion stings, and a steep hike out: Welcome to Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 261-264. |
| 2015 | 2.23682 | The Green River, the Gates of Lodore, and the Echo Park Dam fight. <i>Waving Hands Review</i> (Colorado Northwestern Community College), 7(7): 40-51. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Gundy, Lloyd W.**

- 2000      2.12231      (ED.) *William Henry Jackson: An intimate portrait : the Elwood P. Bonney journal*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Historical Society and University Press of Colorado, 163 pp. (Colorado History, 4.)

**Gunlock, William (Bill), AND Gunlock, Myrtle A.**

- 2006      *2.24830*      Chapter nineteen; William L. (Bill) Gunlock. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 134-140. ["24 May 1997. Interviewed by Brian Cannon. Edited version."]

**Gunnell, Jana**

- 2010      2.14171      [Remark.] *In*: Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]

**Gunnison, Almon**

- 1884      2.3078      Rambles overland; a trip across the continent. Boston: Universalist Publishing House, 245 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 270

**Günther, Frieder**

- 2006      2.16793      *Heuss auf Reisen : die auswärtige Repräsentation der Bundesrepublik durch den ersten Bundespräsidenten*. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 178 pp. [Includes Theodor Heuss at Grand Canyon.] *[In German.]*

**Gunther, John**

- 1947      2.3079      *Inside U.S.A.* New York and London: Harper and Row, 979 pp. (Copyright Curtis Publishing Co.) [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]
- 1997      2.3080      *Inside U.S.A. 50th anniversary edition*. (Foreword by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr.) New York: The New Press, 978 pp. [See pp. 29, 56, 118, 235, 901.] [Main text is facsimile reproduction.]

**Günther, S.**

- 1901      2.16697      *Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen*. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 144 pp., map. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt. Sammlung wissenschaftlich-gemeinverständlicher Darstellungen aus

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

allen Gebieten des Wissens. 26. Bändchen.) [Coronado expedition and Grand Canyon, pp. 109-110.] [In German.]

**Guntner [Güntner] [firm]**

NO DATE      2.18342      *Guntner—The global partner in heat exchange technology.* [No place]: Guntner, 22 pp. [including wraps]. [See historical section, "Traces of Origin: Captivating Development", illustrating and noting Grand Canyon, pp. 4-5.]

**Guo, Eileen**

2020      2.29412      "Essential" and vulnerable; California's farmworkers turn to each other for support. *High Country News*, 52(6) (June): 12-13. [Features Coachella Valley during the COVID-19 pandemic.]

**Gurgenidze, Davit, AND Khmelidze, Tamaz [გურგენიძის, დავით; ხმელიძის, თამაზ]**

2019      2.29304      (EDS.) სამშენებლო ენციკლოპედიური ლექსიკონი. ტომი II. დ-ლ. [Samsheneblo entsik'lop'ediuri leksik'oni. T'omi II. D-L.] / *Building encyclopedic dictionary. Volume II. D-L.* თბილისი: საქართველოს ტექნიკური უნივერსიტეტი [Tbilisi: Sakartvelos T'eknik'uri Universit'et'i] / Tbilisi: Georgian Technical University, [646] pp. [See: "კანიონი (ესპ. cañón მილი, ხეობა) – მდინარის ღრმა ხეობა, ძალზე ციცაბო ფერდობებითა და ვიწრო ფსკერით, რომელიც, ჩვეულებრივ, მთლიანად მდინარის კალაპოტს უკავია (ნახ. 1). მსოფლიოს ერთ-ერთი უდიდესი კანიონის - დიდი კანიონის (მდინარე კოლორადო, აშშ), სიგრძეა 320 კმ, სიღრმე - 1800 მ-მდე. კანიონები გვხვდება მთიან მხარეებსა და მაღალ ვაკეებზე." [k'anioni Canyon (Spanish: cañón pipe, valley) a deep river valley with very steep slopes and narrow bottoms, which usually occupy the entire river bed (Fig. 1). One of the largest canyons in the world - the Grand Canyon (Colorado River, USA), is 320 km long and 1800 m deep. The canyons are found on mountainous sides and high plains.] (ENTIRE NOTE). [Figure 1, not identified, portrays a very narrow canyon with a sandy bed; in the Grand Canyon this scene would be a tributary.] [In Georgian; with bilingual title and publication information.]

**Gurman, Lew**

1982      2.15536      Master mountain mapper: Bradford Washburn. *The Explorer* (Cleveland Museum of Natural History), 24(1): 18-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]

**Gurrisi, Tiziana**

2014      2.21802      Razze Americane Missouri Fox Trotter. *Italian Stock Horse Association, News Magazine* (Bagnolo Mella, Italy), (2) (November): 32-34. [English serial title and organizational name, thus. All articles in Italian.] [See p. 34: "Questa razza è stata

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

usata per fare la prima discesa del bordo nord del Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.]

---

**Gurrutxaga, Myriam, AND Etxeberria, Enara**

2019      2.29311      Route 66 moto ganean. *Ataria* (Tolosaldeko Komunikazio Taldea, S.M.ko, Udala, Spain), (1136) (November 1): 12. [Motorcycle trip, Chicago to Los Angeles. Includes brief note of helicopter tour over Grand Canyon.] [In Basque.]

---

**Guruianu, Virgil**

2005      2.30249      America (2). *In*: Caleidoscop [SECTION]. *Viața Liberă* (Galați, Romania), 17(4729) (May 28/29): [22]. [See "Rezervația Naturală Marele Canion" (*sic*).] [In Romanian.]

---

**Gurung, Dipendra**

2013      2.29741      250 Gurkha Signal Squadron (250 GSS) Newsletter. Ex CANYON DRAGON—AT expedition to USA. *The Kukri* (Brigade of Gurkhas, Journal) (Headquarters Brigade of Gurkhas, Pewsey, Wiltshire, United Kingdom), (63) (July): 100. [Brief report of Level 3 Adventurous Training exercise to U.S., July 27-August 7, 2012. Included Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (noted *in passing*).]

---

**Gusset, Urs**

1981      2.28255      *Beziehungsfeüge an vier ausgewählten Beispielen : der Yellowstone Nationalpark—der Grand Canyon Nationalpark—das Death Valley Nationaldenkmal—das Navajo Indianderreservat*. Thesis, Universität Bern, 46 pp. [In German.]

---

**Gust, Debra**

2011      2.20133      Grand Canyon treasure. *Image File* (Lake County Discovery Museum: Curt Teich Postcard Archives, Wauconda, Illinois), 18(1): 14-15. [Documentary evidence of a faked Grand Canyon view in a Bright Angel Lodge lounge postcard.]

---

**Gustafson, A. F.; Ries, H.; Guise, C. H.; Hamilton, W. J., Jr.**

1940      2.3081      *Conservation in the United States*. Ithaca, New York: Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., 445 pp. [See pp. 241, 244.]

---

**Guth, Peter L.**

1975      2.18664      *George Montague Wheeler, last Army explorer of the American West*. West Point, New York: United States Military Academy, 74 pp. [Thesis.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guðbrandsdóttir, Kristjana Björg** *see* **Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir**

**Guthrie, J. A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.19766</i> | Mystery of the desert. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From an interview with W. W. McCoy in the <i>Los Angeles Examiner</i> , June 15, 1919".) [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Guthrie, Laurette**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.21921</i> | The other face of tourism. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 246-253. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Guthrie, Patricia**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.3082 | The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. <i>High Country News</i> , (February 4):.  |
| 1985 | 2.3083 | The Grand Canyon area could host large-scale uranium mining. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [10-11]. [Facsimile of item from <i>High Country News</i> .]                        |
| 1985 | 2.3084 | Easter sunrise services. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , (March/April): 7.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63  |
| 1985 | 2.3085 | Aiken's reality; an artist paints his home—the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(2) (March/April): 21-23.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 |
| 1985 | 2.3086 | Fallout at the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(5) (July): 12-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63  |

**Guthrie, William Norman**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.17220 | <i>The religion of Old Glory</i> . New York: George H. Doran Co., 415 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 93-94, 304, 367-369.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gutiérrez, F. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21306 | CLSU International Alumni Group 2nd Grand Reunion in Las Vegas—Highlights. (Photographs by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray.) <i>CIAG Newsletter</i> (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 1-3. [See "The Grand Canyon Tour", p. 3.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.24707 | The Grand Canyon tour..... <i>CIAG Newsletter</i> (Central Luzon State University, International Alumni Group), (October): 3. [Brief trip report, with photos by Bart Cinense and Ohma Viray. Also notes, "en route to that great national park, the group toured the Hoover Dam and ByPass Bridge in the Nevada-Colorado border ( <i>sic</i> )."] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Gutierrez, Fernanda**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.24813</i> | [Letter to Kim Epifano.] <i>In</i> : Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making <i>Calida Fornax</i> in Mexicali. <i>Contact Quarterly</i> , (Summer/Fall): 14. [Dance.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Gutiérrez Aguilar, Carlos Alberto**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.24014</i> | Hardy en el Río Colorado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 10-14. [R. W. H. Hardy.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2010 | <i>2.24059</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 39-41. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                  |

---

**Güttler, Thomas, AND Dorn, Ulrich**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28673 | <i>Langzeit-Belichtung : Fotopraxis mit ND-, GND- und Pol-Filter.</i> Haar bei München, Germany: Franzis Verlag GmbH, 128 pp. [Under "Landschaft mit hoher Schärfentiefe", see "Sonnenaufgang am Pima Point im Grand Canyon", pp. 18-19.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Guy and Rodd**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17339 | [Untitled cartoon.] <i>High Country News</i> , 44(13) (August 6): 4. [Two extraterrestrials flying over Grand Canyon. Credited to distributor Universal Uclick via CartoonStock.corr <i>[sic]</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Guyot, Arnold**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 2.13511 | Cañon. <i>In</i> : Barnard, Frederick A. P., and Guyot, Arnold (eds.-in-chief), <i>Johnson's (revised) universal cyclopaedia: A scientific and popular treasury of useful knowledge. Vol. I. A-Cereus.</i> New York: A. J. Johnson and Co., and Davenport, Iowa: M. T. Brown, p. 707. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Guziak, Margaret Melloy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3088 | The enduring saga of John Wesley Powell. <i>Indian Trader</i> , 28(8): 24-26.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 626 |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Guzik, Hannah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11502 | On the cutting edge of sacred; Sacred Cut, a new company based in Ventura, uses holy water and sand to make jewelry. <i>VC Reporter</i> (Ventura County, California), (January 3):. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Guzik, T. G.; Besse, S.; Calongne, A. Dominique; Ellison, S. B.; Gould, R.; Granger, D.; Olano, D.; Smith, D.; Stewart, M.; AND Wefel, J. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.22251 | Development of the High Altitude Student Platform. Committee on Space Research <i>36th COSPAR Scientific Assembly, Beijing, China, 16-23 July 2006</i> , PSB1-0043-06, 14 pp. [HASP instrumentation balloon flight, September 4, 2006. Notes (p. 10) payload landing "just southeast of the Grand Canyon in Arizona". The experiment had nothing to do with the Grand Canyon region itself.] [This paper "Submitted to Adv. Space Research—Nov. 16, 2006".] [See also Fontenot <i>et al.</i> (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20469).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Gwin, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18831 | The mystery of risk. <i>National Geographic</i> , 233(6) (June): 30-45. [See pp. 32-33, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

**György, Aladár**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1881 | 2.27807 | A sziklahegység és Colorado cañon-ai. <i>Földrajzi Közlemények</i> (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest), 9: 111-119. ("Felovastatott a magy. földr. társ. 1880. decz. 16-án tartott ülésén.") [In Hungarian.] |
|------|---------|--|

H

**H. [1]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.16379 | Indians—Crops—Weather—Temple—U.O. <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 3): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated "St. George, May 22, 1874." Includes note: "It is believed that the Navajoes are likely to committ [ <i>sic</i> ] depredations this Fall, when the Colorado can be safely crossed."] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**H. [2]**

- 1890      2.3089      Washington letter. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 317-350. [See "Colorado Cañon", pp. 334-337; apparently from correspondence received from Robert Brewster Stanton, from the Colorado River.]  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| GOODMAN 922

**H., J.**

- 2002      2.8638      More Great Basin adventures. *In*: The Gulch Club; four friends play the slots in Utah's canyon country and win big. *Outside*, (January): 49. [Includes "Canyoneering Paria Canyon".]

**H., M. M.**

- 1922      2.13570      *Memorial sketches : Mary Bell Lewis, Ellen Emerson Davenport*. [No place]: Privately printed, 47 pp. (Printed by W. F. Humphrey, Geneva, New York.) [See the memorial to Mary Bell Lewis, pp. 7-24; specifically pp. 17-18.]

**H., M. W.**

- 1901      *2.30599*      Salton Lake. *In*: Johnson, Rossiter (ed.), *Universal cyclopædia and atlas. A newly revised and enlarged edition*. (Charles Kendall Adams, ed.-in-chief.) new York: D. Appleton and Co., p. 276. [Salton Sea.]

**H., Patty**

- 2000      2.18703      Letter from Arizona: Patty's Havasupai trip. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 9(4) (June): 2, 4.

**H., T. v.**

- 1920      2.27686      Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado. *D.A.V. Mitteilungen* (Organ des Deutschen Ausflug-Vereins zu Valparaiso, Zeitschrift für Naturfreunde und Wanderer) (Deutscher Ausflug-Verein, Valparaiso, Chile), 1(6) (May/June): 13-18. [Item title given on cover as "Im Gran Cañon del Rio Colorado (Arizona U.S.A.)".] *[In German.]*

**H. H. Hardesty and Co.**

- 1881      2.29599      *Historical hand-atlas : illustrated : containing large scale copper plate maps of each state and territory of the United States, the the provinces of Canada, together with a complete reference map of the world[, ] topographical and railroad map of the United States, thirteen comprehensive maps of Bible geography, covering all the countries of Bible history, with a classified pronounciative index for each map, printed in colors from*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*plates secured by letters patent, producing the clearest typographical effect of any known engraved plates, accompanied by a general survey of the world, history of the United States—history of each state and territory of the United States, nine farm maps, and history of Wells County, Indiana, illustrated, containing a condensed history of the county; biographical sketches; general statistics; miscellaneous matters, &c.* Chicago and Toledo (Ohio): H. H. Hardesty and Co. [See text, "Arizona" (p. 167); and "Map of Arizona" (pp. 164-165).] [*NOTE*: The title cited here is one of a series of atlases that were customized (commissioned?) for specific counties of the United States, which were published during the early 1880s at least. There are variances to all.]

---

**H. R. Mallinson and Company, Inc.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.30311 | Wonders of the world. <i>The Smart Set</i> , 67(4) (April): back cover. [Full-page advertisement, printed in blue ink with white lettering. Features photo of silent motion picture actress and producer Hope Hampton, with background of Grand Canyon scene (with a person and dog on the edge in the distance), apparently a stock image. Photo legend: "Hope Hampton of Hope Hampton Productions sees the 'wonders' in this dress and coat of Roshanara Crepe for traveling." Advertising blurb begins, " <i>The Grand Canyon</i> —a most striking example of Nature's handiwork always alluring to the tourists from all over the globe. Mallinson's Silks de Luxe 'The National Silks of International Fame' likewise arouse the keenest interest and admiration of all who appreciate the highest development in silk originality and style creation."] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**H. V. and H. W. Poor** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.15274 | <i>Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States</i> . New York: American Banknote Co., 1,536 pp. [See "Santa Fe and Grand Canon RR.", pp. 1454-1455; "Santa Fé and Grand Canyon Ry.", p. 1523.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**H., v.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.24463 | G. vom Rath: Arizona, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. (Heidelberg, Winter.) <i>Naturwissenschaftliche Rundschau</i> , 1(31) (July 31): 277-278. [Signed "v.H."] [Synopsis of Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . (Rath, 1885, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5295).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**H. A. Pierer** [firm]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.15378</i> | <i>Pierer's Universal-Lexikon der Vergangenheit und Gegenwart ober Neuestes encyclopädisches Wörterbuch der Wissenschaften, Künste und Gewerbe. Vierter Band</i> . Altenburg: Verlagsbuchhandlung von H. A. Pierer. [See "Colorado".] [Heinrich August Pierer.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**H. H. Bancroft and Co.** *see also* Bancroft, Hubert Howe

- 1863      *2.29140*      *Guide to the Colorado mines.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 16 pp., map. [Principally a travel guide.] [Reprinted 1933; see Hubert Howe Bancroft *et al.* (1933, *ITEM NO.* 2.29141).] [Map: *Bancroft's map of the Colorado mines published by H. H. Bancroft and Co., San Francisco, Cal.* 1863. "Colorado" depicted from Mexico to the Grand Canyon region. Grand Canyon labeled "Big Canon of the Colorado". The main stem of the Colorado is shown as coming from the north approximately where is Kanab Creek.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    *WHEAT V:1060* [with illustration facing p. 66]

**Haag, Martin**

- 2005      2.25072      Der lange Weg nach Havasu. Der Grand Canyon gilt vielen als schönste Platz im Grand Canyon wiederum ist das Wasserfall-Wunderland von Havasu. Globetrotter-Redakteur Martin Haag stieg hinunter in den großen Graben (auch, um seiner Midlife Crisis etwas Tiefgründiges entgegenzusetzen). (Photos by Martin Haag, Michael Neumann, and Jürgen Kurapkat.) *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (11) (October): 58-64. [Havasu Canyon.] [In German.]

**Haag, Michael von, AND Crew, Anna**

- 1980      2.3090      (EDS.) *The moneywise guide to North America.* London: Travelaid Publishing, 15th ed., 367 pp. [See pp. 198-201.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]

**Haaland, Bjørn**

- 2008      2.27242      Route 66—amazing! Det dundrar våldsamt och taktfast från avgasrören. Det är varmt, djävulskt vrmt, men så ska det vara i mellanvästern i början av augusti. Dessutom har vi värmen från en glödhet Harley Davidson-järn under rumpan och mellan benen. *Curious* (World Association of Friendship Societies), (3) (June): 8-9. [Brief trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, *in passing.*] [In Swedish.]

**Haanstad, A.**

- 1923      2.15336      Denver Program Committee. *Trail and Timberline* (Colorado Mountain Club, Denver), (52) (January): 8. [Includes note of lecture given December 12, 1921, "'The Painted Desert,' by F. P. Clatworthy, illustrated by his wonderful autochromes of the desert and Grand Canon."]

**Haapasalo, Sinikka**

- 1965      2.29309      Opintomatkalla Yhdysvalloissa. *Kuurojen Lehti / Tidskrift för Döva* (Suomen Kuurojen Litto/Finlands Dövas Förbund, Helsinki), 70(2): 10-11. [The author, a teacher at a school for the deaf, reports on his visits to schools in the United States. Included are

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

remarks on his visit to the Grand Canyon, which, even though he does not mention the deaf in that context, this item is included for its communication through the "Finnish Deaf Magazine" (in Swedish, "Journal for the Deaf").] [In Finnish, with serial title and publisher's information in Finnish and Swedish.]

**Habgood, Helen**

2001 2.8563 [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 62-63.

**Habner, Logan**

1984 2.3091 A morning alone. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [13-14].  
1988 2.3092 [Parents on the river.] *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 10-11.

**Hackl, Jeris**

1994 2.3093 Grand Canyon heights. *In: Arizona Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(10) (October): 50.

**Haddara, Diana [ديانا حدّارة]**

2014 2.28966 أنهر حول العالم : تفيض روائع تجرفك نحو الدهشة [‘anhar hawl alealam tafid rawayie tajrifuk nahw aldahsha] [Rivers of the world; masterpieces fill you with amazement]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [*House of Life, Beirut*], (October 15): 142-145. (See "نهر ا كولورادو والمسيبي" [nahr a kuluradu walmusaysibi] [*Colorado and Mississippi Rivers*], p. 144.) [In Arabic.]  
2017 2.28967 عيشي وعائلتك إجازة ربيع : عنوانها المغامرة [eishi waeayilatuk 'ijazat rbye : eunwaniha almughamara] [Live with your family on a spring vacation; its title is adventure]. مجلة لها [majalat laha] [*Laha Magazine/Her Magazine*] دار الحياة [dar alhayat] [*House of Life, Beirut*], (March 22): 126-131. (See "منطقة كانيون في الولايات المتحدة الأميركية" [mintaqat kaniun fi alwalat almutahidat aalamirkia] [*Canyon country of the United States*], p. 127.) [In Arabic.]

**Haddock, Frank Channing**

1915 2.14388 *Culture of courage : a practical companion book for unfoldment of fearless personality.* Meriden, Connecticut: Pelton Publishing Co., 16th ed., 450 pp. (The Power-Book Library, Volume 4.) [See p. 406, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hadley Exhibits, Inc.**

- 2014      *2.21154*      (WITH Deardorff Design Resources) *Colorado River interpretive master plan for Yuma Quatermaster Depot State Historic Park : Walton Family Foundation planning grant : 5/7/2014—site plan/outline orientation*. [No place]: Hadley Exhibits, Inc., 15 pp. [Draft.]

**Hadwen, Walter R.**

- NO DATE      2.3096      *First impressions of America*. London: Hutchinson and Co., 320 pp. [*Ca. 1921.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:245 FQ24/1:330
- 1867      2.3095      *First impressions of America*. London: printed for private circulation, 131 pp.

**Haedrich, Ken, AND Bean, Tom**

- 2001      2.8108      The glory of nothing. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(3) (April): 106-111. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

**Haeggman, Rickard**

- 2016      2.25853      14 October—The Navajo Bridge. *In*: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015*. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 11. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on a portion of the day's drive.]

**Haenszel, Arda M.**

- 1967      *2.20802*      Plank road. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 30(10) (October): 42. [Reply to letter from Edward Cannell (1967, *ITEM NO.* 2.20794).]
- 1988      *2.8109*      *Searchlight remembered*. Norco, California: Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co., 111 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 13.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:317

**Hafen, A. K.**

- 1961      2.18538      *Dixie folklore and pioneer memoirs*. St. George, Utah: Privately published, 42 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hafen, Ann Woodbury**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.3097 | <i>Campfire frontier : historical stories and poems of the Old West.</i> Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 248 pp. --[Includes James Ohio Pattie.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 271 |
|------|--------|--|

**Hafen, LeRoy R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 2.12092 | <i>The Overland Mail, 1849-1869 : promoter of settlement , precursor of railroads.</i> Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co., 361 pp. (Colorado River shipping, pp. 106, 117, 281.)   |
| 1947 | 2.11840 | (ED.) Armijo's journal. <i>Huntington Library Quarterly</i> , 11(1) (November): 87-101. [Antonio Armijo, diary of trip from New Mexico to California via the Crossing of the Fathers and the Arizona Strip country, 1829.] |
| 1972 | 2.17004 | A westerner, born and bred. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 3(2) (April): 129-135. [Autobiographical sketch. Includes bibliography of his works.]  |

**Hafen, Lyman**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.3098  | <i>Pipe Spring National Monument : landscape and history on the Arizona Strip.</i> [No imprint], [8] pp. including wraps. [Cover title. Title with by-line on pp. [2]-[3]: "Beneath Vermilion Cliffs; the Pipe Spring story is as old and colorful as Chinle sandstone."]  |
| 1984    | 2.3099  | The River. <i>St. George Magazine</i> , 2(1) (Spring): 48-51, 53-57.   |
| 1991    | 2.3100  | Three who dared; when luck ran out for a trio of Colorado River explorers. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(9) (September): 12-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]   |
| 2006    | 2.11126 | <i>Far from Cactus Flat : the 20th century story of a harsh land, a proud family, and a lost son.</i> St. George, Utah: Arizona Strip Interpretive Association, 230 pp. [Bundy family.]  |
| 2007    | 2.11125 | Far from Cactus Flat. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-27. [Bundy family.]  |
| 2008    | 2.11433 | A dairy in the desert. <i>Sojourns</i> , 3(1) (Winter/Spring): 37. [Pipe Spring.]  |
| 2008    | 2.29063 | Settlement and livestock production history on the Arizona [sic] [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: 30th Annual Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshops : April 8, 2008, St. George, UT, Washington County Fairgrounds; April 9, 2008, Kanab, UT, Frontier Movie Town; April 10, 2008, field tour, House Rock Valley area, Fredonia, AZ</i> , p. 7. [Title from table of contents, p. 6; abstract headed only "Lyman Hafen".] [Brief biographical sketch and summary of what Hafen will present; written in the third person.] [Arizona Strip.] |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hafen, Lyman, AND Marinella, Tony**

2003	2.9805	In search of the originals. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 4-5, 46-55, back cover. [Original cowboys of the Arizona Strip.]
------	--------	--

**Hafen, Lyman, AND McCowan, Milo**

1999      2.7346      *Edward Abbey: An interview at Pack Creek Ranch.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Vinegar Tom Press. [“A much edited version of this interview was published in *St. George Magazine*.” (p. 37); see Hafen (1984, [ITEM NO. 2.3099](#)).]  
                                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:5 FQ17:8 FQ19:10 FQ22:1 FQ22B:5 FQ23:5 FQ24/1:13 FQ28:6 FQ32:6

**Hafford, William**

1991      2.3101      Pipe Spring's old fort. *Arizona Highways*, 67(5) (May): 38-45.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63

1992      2.3102      The journey's end. *Arizona Highways*, 68(9) (September): 36-44.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1993	2.3103	Shrine of the Ages; Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(12) (December): 48-53.
------	--------	--

1999      2.3104      The journey's end; or is it the beginning? *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 142-151. [Reprinted from Hafford (1992).]

2004	2.9846	Who knows what lurks on those Grand Canyon buttes? We do. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(4) (April): 34-35.
------	--------	---

2018	2.27608	Shrine of the Ages: Christmas Eve at the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 191-195. [Reprinting of Hafford (1993, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3103</a> ).]
------	---------	---

**Hafford, William, AND Janovsky, Paul**

1996	2.3105	Bundyville; forlorn ghost of the Arizona Strip. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(8) (August): 34-37.
------	--------	--

**Hafford, William, AND Ladd, Gary**

1992 2.3106 Rim to rim to rim; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 68(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 38-47.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

1993	2.3107	Plunge into the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(4) (April): 38-44. [Lava Falls route from Toroweap Point.]
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hafford, William, AND Tallon, James**

- 1992      2.3108      Return of the desert bighorn. *Arizona Highways*, 68(6) (June): cover, 14-19.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

**Hafner, Arabell Lee**

- 1967      2.3109      (COMPILER) *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., 384 pp., map end papers. [Muddy River region, Nevada.] [Separately authored or credited sections within this volume are cited separately in this bibliography. Numerous other sections are without credit, as compiled by Hafner.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

**Hafner, Arabell Lee; Shurtliff, Ellen; Ingram, Luella; Perkins, Alberta; Lyman, Marguerite; Shurtliff, Adelia; Swapp, Etta; Shurtliff, Edna; Lee, Helen; Bannister, Lydia; Rice, Priscella; Harmon, Veva; Richardson, LaBerta; AND Evans, Margret**

- 1967      2.21924      Preface. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. x. [Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Muddy River Camp, Overton, Nevada.]

**Hagedorn, H.**

- 1925      2.3110      Beauty and the dollar. *The Outlook* (New York), 139 (January): 101.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|

**Hagerman, Eric**

- 2009      2.12911      Wingman. *Popular Science*, 274(2) (February): cover, 36-43, 76, 79. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 79. About Fusionman or Jet Man, Yves Rossy.] [See also editorial, "Up and Away", by Mark Jannot, ed.-in-chief, p. 6.]

**Hagerty, Donald J.**

- 1996      2.3111      *Beyond the visible terrain: The art of Ed Mell*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 164 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:159
- 1996      2.3112      Ed Mell; alliance of land, light and sky. *Southwest Art*, 26(4) (September): cover, 70-76. [Excerpt from *Beyond the Visible Terrain*.]
- 1997      2.3113      (IN COOPERATION WITH *Southwest Art*) *Leading the West : one hundred contemporary painters and sculptors*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 214 pp.
- 1998      2.3114      Grand Canyon views. *Southwest Art*, (February): 22, 24.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.22199 | James Swinnerton (1875-1974). <i>In</i> : Swinnerton, James, <i>James Swinnerton</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, pp. 7-23.  |
| 2013 | 2.24709 | A perfect union: the Library and Courts Building Maynard Dixon Frank Van Sloun murals. <i>Bulletin</i> (California State Library Foundation), (106): 14-23. [See p. 19, note that Dixon completed his "last great mural, <i>the Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> , for the Santa Fe Railroad's Los Angeles ticket office only three weeks before his death on November 13, 1946." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

---

**Hagman, Christina**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1964 | 2.14459 | Across America on holiday. <i>American Swedish Historical Foundation, Yearbook 1964</i> , pp. 86-91. [See pp. 89-90.] [Student from Sweden.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hagman, Tyko**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1892 | <i>2.17766</i> | <i>Amerika, sen löytö, valloitus ja kehitys</i> . Porvoossa [Porvoo, Finland]: Werner Söderström, 182 [184] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 65-66.] <i>[In Finnish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Hague, Harlan H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.17028</i> | <i>Road to California: The search for a southern overland route to 1849</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Reno, 381 pp.                         |
| 1974 | <i>2.17029</i> | <i>Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848</i> . Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 325 pp. (American Trails Series, 11.) |
| 1976 | <i>2.30872</i> | The search for a southern overland route to California. <i>California Historical Quarterly</i> , 55(2) (Summer): 150-161.  |
| 2001 | <i>2.17030</i> | <i>Road to California : the search for a southern overland route, 1540-1848</i> . [No place]: iUniverse, 340 pp.   |

---

**Hague, James D.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1908 | <i>2.10637</i> | The Drake Medal. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 40(8): 449-469. [See pp. 468-469.] [Colorado River delta region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Hahn, Emilie F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14002 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hahn, Frank J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14001 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hahn, Mannel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1940 | 2.14104 | Liars—unlimited. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 57(6) (December): 22-24. [See p. 24, brief notice of a story that is unattributed but surely from John Hance.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hahn, Martha**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10548 | Trust steps up to the plate with ranch purchase. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter) [February]: 5. [Grand Canyon Trust; Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hahnfeld, Matt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12235 | Western Michigan Chapter members hike Grand Canyon. <i>Due North</i> (North Country Trail Association, Western Michigan Chapter), 8(2) (April): 1, 3. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Haile, Rahawa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25686 | We go it alone. <i>Outside</i> , 42(4) (May): 92-96, 98, 124. [See p. 124, reference to and quoting Oprah Winfrey at Grand Canyon. This (without citation) pertains to the January 2017 issue of <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine) (see Winfrey, 2017, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.25401-2.25404).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hailey, Charlie, AND Wylie, Donovan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.28851</i> | <i>Slab City : dispatches from the last free place.</i> Cambridge, Massachusetts: The MIT Press, 175 pp. [Slab City, California.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Haines, Helen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1891 | 2.14302 | <i>History of New Mexico : from the Spanish conquest to the present time, 1530-1890 : with portraits and biographical sketches of its prominent people.</i> New York: New Mexico Historical Publishing Co., 631 pp. [See pp. 53-57.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Haines, Lynn**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | <i>2.22663</i> | Ferreted Facts for Farmers; Inside News From Our Washington Correspondent [SECTION]. <i>Successful Farming</i> (Des Moines, Iowa), 15(6) (June): 8. [Includes note: "The Forest Service of the United States Department of Agriculture seems to have manifold duties. An interesting note just issued by this service seems to indicate that the slogan 'See America First' took some effect. In 1915 it is estimated that 20,000 persons were carried by automobile to the Grand Canon and those reaching the Canon by railroad number[ed] 92,000. This means that five times as many people traveled about that section of the United States as in 1914." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Haines, R. R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1874 | <i>2.17247</i> | Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. <i>From:</i> Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quartermaster-General. <i>In:</i> Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. <i>U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2</i> , p. 196. |
| 1874 | <i>2.17263</i> | Extract copy of report of Mr. R. R. Haines, superintendent of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. <i>In:</i> Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. <i>U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 94.   |

**Haines, Robert D., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1982 | 2.15829 | <i>Carl Moon : photographer and illustrator of the American Southwest. Catalogue 83—A selection of vintage photographs, original art and related material.</i> San Francisco: Argonaut Book Shop, [48] pp. [Five Quail Books <i>Catalogue 20</i> (p. 40) notes, "Carl Moon had a studio in the El Tovar Hotel on the Canyon's rim from 1907 to 1914. He was hired by the Fred Harvey firm to photograph the Indians. Over 80 photographs and illustrations appear in this catalog."] <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:285 FQ24/1:545         </div> |
|------|---------|--|

**Hait, Pam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 2.3115  | This scenic land—a color portfolio by Dick Dietrich. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 55(1) (January): 16-33. [See p. 17.] <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24]         </div>          |
| 1979 | 2.3116  | <i>Discover Arizona canyons</i> (research by William Breed and E. Linwood Smith). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 64 pp. <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24] FQ20:184         </div> |
| 2015 | 2.23234 | More is more. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 14-15. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust. Includes personal remarks about Grand Canyon.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Haitink, Elke**

- 2015      2.28521      Wereldse werkweek. Een HR-professional stelt een werkweek van vijf droombanen in vijf verschillende steden samen. Tijd, geld en afstand zijn geen belemmering. *HR&Business Magazine* (Nieuwegein, The Netherlands), (6) (September): 7. [A descriptive summary of five "dream jobs" for a five-day working week, with money and distance no object. Includes "Park ranger Phantom Ranch, Arizona, USA".] [In Dutch.]

**Hakluyt, Richard**

- 1600      2.3117      *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or over-land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres, devided into three seuerall volumes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed.* London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, 3 volumes. [1598-1600.] [Typographically as Richard Hakluyt. See Volume 3: *The third and last volvme of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they haue not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.*]   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1809      2.3118      *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres. Devided into three seuerall volumes.* London. [1809-1812]   
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1810      2.15575      *Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, travels, and discoveries, of the English nation. A new edition, with additions. Vol. III.* London: printed for R. H. Evans, J. Mackinlay, and R. Priestley, 623 pp. [See pp. 519-521.]
- 1885      2.3119      *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 16 volumes. [See Volume 14, America, Part 3, pp. 59-137.] [1885-1890. Note included in Winship (1896, p. 606) reads, "The changes made by the editor of the 1890 edition render it almost a new work."]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24|
- 1890      2.15555      *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) Vol. XIV. *America. Part III.* Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 469 pp. [See pp. 415-418.]
- 1890      2.15556      *The voyages of the English nation to America.* (Edmund Goldsmid, ed.) Vol. IV. Edinburgh: E. and G. Goldsmid, 260 pp. [See pp. 33-36.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1903 | 2.3120 | <i>The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.</i> Glasgow: J. MacLehose, and New York: Macmillan, 12 volumes. [1903-1905.]   |
| 1927 | 2.3121 | <i>The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea or overland to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compass of these 1600 years.</i> (Introduction by John Masefield; illustrations by T. Derrick, with reproductions from contemporary portraits.) London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 10 volumes. [1927-1928. Volumes 9, 10 have title, <i>The voyages, traffiques and discoveries of foreign voyagers, with other matters relating thereto contained in the "Navigations" by Richard Hakluyt : with an introduction by Ernest Rhys.</i> ] |
| 1958 | 2.3122 | <i>Voyages and documents.</i> (Selected with an introduction and glossary by Janet Hampde.) London and New York: Oxford University Press, 471 pp.  |
| 1965 | 2.3123 | <i>Hakluyt's voyages : the principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.</i> (Irwin R. Blacker, ed.) New York: Viking Press, 522 pp.  |
| 1965 | 2.3124 | <i>The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.</i> New York: AMS Press, [2nd ed., revised], 12 volumes.  |
| 1969 | 2.3125 | <i>The principall navigations, voiages, traffiqves and discoveries of the English nation made by sea or over-land to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeres.</i> New York: A. M. Kelley, 12 volumes. (Reprints of Economic Classics.) [Reprint of 3rd ed., 1903-1905, with variations.]  |

---

**Hale, Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9346 | The Watchtower's birthday. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 6-7. [Desert View Watchtower. See also photo on p. 2, "The first was the 'Blessing of the Kiva'."] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hale, Charley**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7236 | Foto gallery. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 8-9. [See also p. 2, including comment by editor Bill Suran.] [Item signed "Charley" Hale, p. 9; Suran's text and photo credits indicate "Charlie" Hale.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hale, Edward Everett**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1878 | 2.3126 | The Seven Cities of Cibola. <i>American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings</i> , (72) (April): 23-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 8                           |
| 1881 | 2.3127 | Coronado's discovery of the Seven Cities. <i>American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, New Series</i> , 1 (April): 236-245.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 85 |
- 

**Hale, J. B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9243 | Correspondence with a kid brother. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 11-12. [Letters from ca. 1927.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Hale, M. Ellen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.3128 | (ED.) <i>Arizona energy : a framework for I.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Hales, Peter B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.3129 | <i>William Henry Jackson and the transformation of the American landscape.</i> Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 355 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Hall, Abe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15730 | <i>The untold story of the Grand Canyon: From its ancient beginnings to its contemporary uses : edited by Abe Hall from high quality Wikipedia articles.</i> [No imprint], 134 [135] pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hall, Ansel Franklin**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1935 | 2.3130 | The romance of modern exploration. <i>Scientific Monthly</i> , 41 (September): 272-274. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Hall, C. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13944 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hall, Dawn**

- 1996      *2.10282*      (ED.) *Drawing the borderline : artist-explorers of the U.S.-Mexico Boundary Survey*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Albuquerque Museum, 156 pp.

**Hall, Donald J.**

- 1932      2.3131      *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage*. London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 242 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
- 1933      2.3132      *Enchanted sand : a New Mexican pilgrimage*. New York: W. Morrow and Co., 275 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 183, 246-249; later for lower Colorado River.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 274

**Hall, Edward H.**

- 1866      *2.14789*      *The great West: Railroad, steamboat, and stage guide and hand-book, for travellers, miners, and emigrants to the western, northwestern, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines*. New York: D. Appleton and Co. and American News Co.; Baltimore (Maryland): Henry Taylor and Co.; Chicago: John R. Walsh and Co.; [Chicago?]: Bamford and Baldwin; and St. Louis: J. F. Torrey and Co., 181+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 74-88; and see basic route notes, "Santa Fe to Fort Whipple (Prescott), Arizona", pp. 175-176; "Fort Whipple, Arizona, to Fort Mojave, Arizona", p. 179.]
- 1867      *2.24584*      *The great West: Travellers', miners', and emigrants' guide and hand-book to the western, north-western, and Pacific states and territories. With a map of the best routes to the gold and silver mines, and complete tables of distances across the American continent*. London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 127 pp. [Cover title: *The great West : guide and hand-book for travellers[, ] miners and emigrants to the western and Pacific states of America. With a new map.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 51-65.]

**Hall, Edward T.**

- 1994      2.3133      *West of the thirties : discoveries among the Navajo and Hopi*. New York: Doubleday. [Anchor Books edition, 1995, 190 pp.] [Includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 6, 60, 110, 127, 176).]

**Hall, Frank**

- 1889      2.15933      *History of the State of Colorado*. Chicago: Blakely Printing Co., 564 pp. ("For the Rocky Mountain Historical Company.") [See pp. 31-32, Coronado *et al.*; Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 32.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hall, Hal**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 2.30420 | Getting on in the world; the ability to play a flute landed Glenn Kershner in Hollywood as a cinematographer. <i>American Cinematographer</i> , 10(11) (February): 15, 40. [See p. 40, remarks concerning Kershner having accompanied "a band of motion picture makers" on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. (This was the Pathé-Bray Colorado River expedition.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hall, Jimmy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9787 | Jimmy Hall. (Brad Dimock, ed.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 1, 30-40. [Interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Hall, Natasha E. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.27256 | Merging science and art: The bigger picture. <i>The STEAM Journal</i> (Claremont Colleges Library, Claremont, California), 1(1) (Article 9), 7 pp. [Features the Grand Canyon art of David Hockney (not illustrated).] [Science, Technology, Engineering, Arts, and Mathematics.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hall, Richard G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.30631 | To the Ga--lor--ious West, and return. <i>The Seventh Regiment Gazette</i> (Seventh Regiment Gazette Association [107th Infantry, New York, National Guard; and 7th Regiment Veteran Association], New York), 38(2) (November): 17-18. [Regarding representatives' trip to the 5th Annual National Convention of the American Legion in San Francisco. Includes lengthy remarks of visit to Grand Canyon (p. 17).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hall, Roger**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.22441</i> | Damboree Celebration; a safe and celebratory Damboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Hall, Sharlot M.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.7450 | <i>A Christmas at the Grand Canyon</i> . (Illustrations by Homer H. Boelter.) [No imprint], [12] pp. [Oversize edition; a reprint of Hall (1907, <i>Out West</i> , <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3137). Front wrap reads, "Christmas Greetings", "Homer H. Boelter Lithography".]   |
| 1897    | 2.3134 | How I saw the Grand Canyon of the Colorado at Midnight. <i>Travel</i> , 2 (September): 724-727.<br><div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="font-size: 0.8em;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20</i>   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24</i>   <i>GOODMAN 963</i> </div> |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.3135  | Beautiful Hávasu, the great arm of the Grand Cañon. <i>Out West</i> , 23(4) (October): 305-317.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24   |
| 1906 | 2.3136  | Arizona. <i>Out West</i> , 24(2) (February): 70-125.   |
| 1907 | 2.3137  | A Christmas at the Grand Canon. <i>Out West</i> , 26(1) (January): 2-14.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24  |
| 1907 | 2.19864 | The camels in the Southwest (a forgotten experiment). <i>Out West</i> , 26(4) (April): 302-314.  |
| 1907 | 2.22737 | A Christmas at the Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Employee's Magazine</i> , 2(1) (December): frontispiece, 15-23. [Reprinted from the January 1907 <i>Out West</i> (ITEM NO. 2.3137).]  |
| 1908 | 2.17951 | The burden of the Southwest. <i>Out West</i> , 28(1) (January): 2-19.  |
| 1911 | 2.28039 | Arizona's unknown treasure land. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 2(2) (November): 7-8. [Northern Arizona.]   |
| 1911 | 2.23301 | Diary of a journey through northern Arizona and the "Arizona Strip". <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 2(3) (December): 4-5; <i>continued</i> 1912, 2(4) (January): 7-9, 15; 2(6) (April): 6-7; 2(7) (May): 14; 2(8) (June): 9-10; 2(9) (July): 9, 13-14; 2(11) (September): 6-7, 14-15; <i>continued</i> 1913, 3(4) (February): 7-8,13; 3(5) (March): 9, 13; 3(6) (April): 9, 13, 15.   |
| 1975 | 2.3138  | <i>Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911</i> . (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 [98] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24  <b>FORD 11</b> FQ2:43 FQ3:63 FQ4:71 FQ5:78 FQ6:91 FQ7:91 FQ8:176 FQ9:248 FQ10:152A FQ11:160A FQ11B:82A FQ12:220 FQ13:204A FQ14:63 FQ15:224A FQ17:188 FQ19:250A FQ23:155A<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carriker, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.778 |
| 1988 | 2.16533 | <i>Sharlot Hall on the Arizona Strip : a diary of a journey through northern Arizona in 1911</i> . (C. Gregory Crampton, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 97 pp. [First paperbound printing.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24  FQ7:91a FQ9:249 FQ9A:35 FQ10:152B FQ11:160B FQ11B:82B FQ12:220B FQ13:208B FQ15:224B FQ19:250B FQ23:155B FQ26:142 FQ29:65  |
| 1993 | 2.3139  | [Selection from Sharlot Hall's diary.] <i>In</i> : McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 104-107. [From Hall (1975).]  |

---

**Hall, Thelma Bonney**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1947 | 2.3140 | Jewel of canyons. <i>Appalachia</i> , 26(4): 456-466. [Havasu Canyon.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1948	2.20072	Where water turns to dust. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(11) (September): 28-31. [Grand Falls, Little Colorado River.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hall, Tim</b>		
1985	2.20283	Report on spring Board meeting in Las Vegas. <i>In</i> : New England Region [SECTION]. <i>American Lifeguard</i> (U.S. Lifesaving Association), 1(2) (Spring): 11. [Includes note of having visited Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, <i>in passing</i> .]
<hr/>		
<b>Hall, Troy</b>		
1998	2.3141	[Website comment.] <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.
<hr/>		
<b>Hall, W. A.</b>		
1899	2.14012	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.
<hr/>		
<b>Hall, Wilbur J.</b>		
1909	2.18185	A metamorphosis. <i>In</i> : <i>The Calxico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition</i> . Calxico, California: The Calxico Chronicle, p. 41.
<hr/>		
<b>Halleck, H. W.</b>		
1867	2.14824	Report of Major General Halleck. <i>As included in</i> : Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. <i>From</i> : Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. <i>In</i> : Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1</i> , pp. 68-75. [Includes "Arizona Indians", p. 72; "Military Operations in Arizona", pp. 72-73. See also Confidential report attached, by Roger Jones, pp. 82-85.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hallenberg, Juha</b>		
2014	2.29424	Amerikan kuulumisia. <i>Suomelan Sanomat</i> (Asociación Finlandesa Suomela), (November): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon]. <i>[In Finnish.]</i>
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hallett, Lisa**

2016      *2.25787*      BOOK club! A haunting good time! *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Halliburton, Richard**

1941      2.3142      *Richard Halliburton's complete book of marvels.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 316 pp. [See pp. 28-36, Grand Canyon.]

---

**Halliday, William R. [1] [Halliday, Bill]**

1954      2.18572      Coconino Caverns, Ariz., blocked. *The News* (National Speleological Society), 12(9) (September): 5. [Grand Canyon Caverns.]

1960      2.18573      Three new commercial caves recently opened in West. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 18(1) (January): 8. [Includes Grand Canyon Caverns.]

---

**Halliday, William R. [2]**

2005      2.11481      Foreword; Clarence Dutton's Hawai'i, then and now. *In*: Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Hawaiian volcanoes*. Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, pp. vii-xix. [Grand Canyon, see p. vii.] [Dutton's original volume has no reference to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Hallock, Charles**

1877      2.3143      *The sportsman's gazetteer and general guide. The game animals, birds and fishes of North America: their habits and various methods of capture. Copious instructions in shooting, fishing, taxidermy, woodcraft, etc. Together with a directory to the principal game resorts of the country : illustrated with maps.* New York: "Forest and Stream" Publishing Co., American News Company, agents, 688, 208 pp. in one volume, 2 maps. [See map in pocket: "New map of the American Overland Route showing its connections, and land grants of 30,000,000 acres." Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., 1 sheet, colored.] [Includes separately paginated (208 pp.) section, "A sportsman's directory to the principal resorts for game and fish in North America"; entry for "Arizona" (pp. 6-7) mentions canyons generally in one sentence.]

---

**Hall-Patton, Joseph**

2013      *2.19828*      Avote; a story of a troubled Indian. *Dezert Magazine*, 3(3) (Fall): 34-43. [Southern Nevada, Eldorado Canyon region.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Halmbacher, Otto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.21011 | Letter from Otto. <i>Mueller Record</i> (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), 12 (July): 15. [Letter from western trip. Includes note: "Our next point of interest [after Petrified Forest] was the Grand Canyon of Arizona which was a magnificent sight. It was so grand that it is impossible for me to describe it, the immensity of it is so great." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Halpern, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10802 | David Halpern. <i>In: Piedrda, Linda Elvira, Black and white? or color? Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 26. [Grand Canyon photography.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Halpert, Peter Hay**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1993 | <i>2.17687</i> | An emerging image market? <i>In: In Camera</i> [SECTION] <i>American Photo</i> , 4(4) (July/August): 14. [Note of Ben Glaha photo of Hoover Dam auctioning for \$25,300, triple the estimated price.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Halsey, L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.18217 | Arizona notes. <i>The Standard</i> (Chicago), 49(44) (July 5): 1350-1351 [issue pagination, 22-23]. [See p. 1351: "The new branch road of the Santa Fe to the Grand Canon gives easy access to this wonder of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Haltman, Kenneth H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3144 | Holmes, William Henry. <i>In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 491-492.        |
| 1998 | 2.3145 | Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin. <i>In: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 727-728. |
- 

**Halus, Siegfried**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25435 | A photographic sojourn: In the footsteps of Friars Escalante and Domínguez. <i>In: Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 9-15. |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Halversen, Adeline Cooley**

1991	2.3146	[Letter to Gene Wendt, October 6, 1991.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(5): 5.
------	--------	--

**Halverson, Karen**

2008	2.11532	<i>Downstream : encounters with the Colorado River.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 142 [143] pp.
------	---------	--

**Halvorson, Pete**

1994	2.3147	Got to see it. (Photos by Charly Heavenrich.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 9. [Rockfall.]
------	--------	---

**Hamblin, Jacob**

1995	2.3148	<p><i>Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.</i> (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ10:154</a> <a href="#">FQ10A:29</a> <a href="#">FQ11:162A</a> [1st], 162B [2nd printing, 1996] <a href="#">FQ12:223</a> [2nd printing, 1996] <a href="#">FQ13:207</a> [2nd printing, 1996] <a href="#">FQ16:89</a> [year/printing not indicated] <a href="#">FQ21:320</a> [year/printing not indicated] <a href="#">FQ23:463</a> [year/printing not indicated] <a href="#">FQ24/1:336</a> [year/printing not indicated]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Laird, 1996</a>, ITEM NO. <a href="#">30.162</a></p>
------	--------	--

**Hamburg, Stacey**

2007	2.27896	My Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6.
------	---------	--

2008	2.21049	Keeping Arizona Grand. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (July/August): 1.
------	---------	--

**Hamby, William H.**

1921	2.26477	Beyond the desert; the story of a strange expedition into the wilds of northern Mexico. <i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , 73(4) (September): 595-604. [San Felipe Desert, Baja California.]
------	---------	--

**Hamer, Melesa**

2001	2.8564	Grand Canyon lecture series; from the bottom up, the canyon inspires as it educates. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (October 18-24): 28.
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamer, Melesa, AND Kammerzelt, Steve**

2001      2.8343      Down to the core; the art of canyoneering. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 26-August 1): 1, 3, 8-9.

---

**Hamilton, Andrew**

1958      2.3149      Bat Cave bonanza. *Westways*, 50 (January): 4-5.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63|

---

**Hamilton, Ann**

2008      2.11506      [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 9.

---

**Hamilton, Jon**

2010      2.16804      [Comments.] *From:* Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In:* Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 248-253.

---

**Hamilton, Jon; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

2010      2.13218      Jon Hamilton. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 24-39. [Jon Hamilton interview.]

---

**Hamilton, Joyce**

NO DATE      2.3150      *Diary kept during the upriver conquest of the Colorado River, June/July, 1960*. [No place]: Buehler Turbocraft, 30 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:189

1963      2.3151      *White water : the Colorado Jet Boat Expedition 1960*. Christchurch, New Zealand: Caxton Press, 259 pp. [Dust jacket subtitle omits "1960". 1st printing October, 1963; 2nd printing October, 1963. The two printings are identical except the color page in the 2nd printing is lighter than in the 1st, and the notation of the reprinting.] [Also a limited, privately distributed full white suede leather-bound state of 2nd printing, 10 or fewer copies, bound by the book binder David Cookson by arrangement with Guy Mannering. Double box impressed into front and rear covers near edges; five raised bands on backstrip, brown/tan striped head and tail bands; two pebbled white leather labels in gilt ("WHITE WATER" and "JOYCE HAMILTON"); all edges marbled; front and rear endpapers patterned, heavyweight paper; the endpaper map from the front and rear endpapers of the trade copies is accordion-folded and bound in after p. [260], which is blank. (Points regarding the limited leather-bound state of the 2nd printing courtesy of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bill Bishop, Canyon Books, partly in correspondence with Jon Hamilton via Phil Smith.))

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-24| **FORD 49** FQ4:72 [2nd printing] FQ7:96 [2nd printing] FQ8:180 [2nd printing] FQ11:166A, 166B [both 2nd printing] FQ11A:69A, 69B [both 2nd printing] FQ11B:85A, 85B [both 2nd printing] FQ12:226A [1st], 226B [2nd printing] FQ12A:108A [1st], 108B [2nd printing] FQ12B:89A [1st], 89B [2nd printing] FQ13:209A [1st], 209B [2nd printing] FQ15:232 [2nd printing] FQ16:92 [2nd printing] FQ17:190 [2nd printing] FQ18:180 ["1st ed."] FQ19:251 [2nd printing] FQ20:189 [2nd printing] FQ21:113 [2nd printing] FQ22:151 [1st] FQ23:157 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:338A [1st], 338B [2nd printing] FQ25:34 [2nd printing] FQ30:126 [2nd printing] FQ32:115 [2nd printing]

2010	2.16800	<i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition : 50th Anniversary Edition, 1960-2010</i> (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap). Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., 264 pp. + DVD. [Dust jacket also notes, "Includes a special edition Colorado Uprun DVD"; disk in pocket affixed to rear flyleaf of dust jacket. Title on DVD: <i>Grand Canyon Uprun</i> , Black Magic, producer (Australia).]
------	---------	--

---

**Hamilton, Kristen, AND Glover, Anna**

2020	2.29862	Then and now; river travel. <i>In</i> : Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , pp. 58-59.
------	---------	---

---

**Hamilton, Lynn**

1998	2.3152	Sincere thank yous. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 35.
1999	2.3153	Canyon music. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 45. [Sale. Item signed "Lynn".]
1999	2.7237	Reflections. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 3.
2000	2.7451	What a weekend! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2002	2.8947	Executive Director's plea. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 3.
2002	2.9099	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 2.
2002	2.9108	What are all those numbers? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 41-42.
2002	2.9216	River runner photos. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 44.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003	2.9572	Changes and thanks to the Board of Directors. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 9.
2003	2.9578	Building momentum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 44.
2003	2.9779	Fall Meeting 2003 wrap-up. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 6-7.
2003	2.9783	Announcing the GTS 2004. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.9850	GTS 2004. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.10045	GTS land session finale. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2004	2.10091	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 4.
2004	2.10097	Circle success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 41. [ <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> Circle of Friends.]
2004	2.10098	Financial narrative. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 42.
2004	2.10182	The history behind the histories. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 23. [Oral history interviews.]
2005	2.10278	Guides Training Seminar 2005. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(1) (Spring): 16-17. [Announcement.]
2005	2.10354	GTS land session 2004. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 8-9. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2005	2.10428	Changes to the board. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 9.
2006	2.10695	Adopt-a-Boatman. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 10-11. [Oral history project.]
2006	2.10700	Get set for the GTS! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 44. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2006	2.10811	Success for the GTS! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2006	2.10819	River runners oral history project. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Includes "River Runners Oral History Projects List".]
2006	2.10825	Financial statement explanation. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 45.
2006	2.11046	Changing the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Grand Canyon River Guides board.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006	2.11048	Lynn Hamilton. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]
2006	2.11056	Fall Rendezvous rocked! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 10.
2006	2.11059	2007 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 18. [Announcement.]
2007	2.11257	GCRG Fall Rendezvous—join us! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2007	2.11261	1983 footage needed for GTS 2008. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 8. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2007	2.11262	Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 12.
2007	2.11398	Shop as Bashas and help GCRG! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2007	2.11405	Fall Rendezvous success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 29.
2007	2.11408	Adopt-a-Boatman marches on. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 46-47.
2008	2.11736	GCRG announcements. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 7. ["We Need Your Help" [membership]; "2008 T-Shirt Design and New GCRG 20th Anniversary Mugs!"; "Adopt-a-Boatman Progress"; "Adopt-a-Beach 2008".]
2008	2.11738	GTS success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Guides Training Seminar. Article followed by anonymous photo feature, "Every Picture Tells a Story—GTS River Trip 2008", pp. 13-15.]
2008	2.11785	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 3.
2008	2.11789	To boldly go where no bus has ever gone before—the GCRG Fall Rendezvous at Toroweap. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 9-10. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2009	2.12133	Adopt-a-Boatman news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 47.
2009	2.12427	Last issue's artwork. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Regarding artwork by Jerry Weber.]
2010	2.13214	Almost GTS time! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 7. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2010	2.13215	Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 7.
2010	2.14160	The boats will speak: Introducing the Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 16-17.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.14167	Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 47.
2010	2.14576	Grand Canyon River Heritage Coalition. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 9.
2011	2.15130	Patience please. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 2. [Conclusion of interviews in the Adopt-a-Boatman oral-interview project.]
2011	2.15296	Great time shared at the GTS 2011. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2011	2.15950	Changing of the guard—and other musings. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 3-4.
2011	2.16617	Fall Rendezvous 2011. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 16-17. [Report on Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous, focusing on South Rim uranium mining.]
2012	2.17622	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 5.
2012	2.18002	Dues going up . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 10. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2013	2.18787	The gathering of the guides: GTS 2013—"Go big or go home" 25th anniversary celebration. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2013	2.19246	Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides elections.]
2014	2.20428	The skinny about the GTS weekend, 2014. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 22. [Guides Training Seminar, agenda.]
2014	2.21032	Annual migration—The 2014 Guides Training Seminar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 14-15.
2014	2.21386	Fall Rendezvous you won't want to miss—Page and Glen Canyon, here we come! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 13. [Grand Canyon River Guides Fall Rendezvous.]
2014	2.22167	Thousand Pockets—Fall Rendezvous adventure. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 9. [Report on the hike to Thousand Pockets near Page, Arizona, during Grand Canyon River Guides' Fall Rendezvous.]
2015	2.22847	GTS success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 14. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2015	2.22848	GTS river trip 2015 by the numbers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23539 | The changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 2.  |
| 2015 | 2.23549 | Fall Rendezvous 2015: Celebrating community in style. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 14-15. (Photos credited to Hakatai Images.)  |
| 2016 | 2.24556 | GCRG endowment—Leaving a legacy for Colorado River protection. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 25. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24944 | Endowment Fund news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 17-18. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25229 | Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 2.  |
| 2016 | 2.25231 | GCRG Fall Rendezvous wrap up: Finding our park. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 10-11. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26379 | Changing of the guard. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 2.  |
| 2020 | 2.29921 | Changing of the guard (and endless gratitude). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 2.  |
| 2021 | 2.30056 | Mark your calendars—Guides Training Seminar 2021! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Virtual Guides Training Seminar—aka V-GTS (online due to COVID-19 pandemic), and GTS River Sesison.] |
| 2021 | 2.30295 | V-GTS success! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 3. [Guides Training Seminar, held virtually due to COVID-19 pandemic.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30953 | Changing of the guard and other news. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 22.  |

**Hamilton, Lynn, AND Crossey, Laura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18788 | Guides Training Seminar river trip: Cooperation and learning in action. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 16-17. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hamilton, Lynn; AND Grand Canyon River Guides, Officers and Directors**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22557 | A game changer for Grand Canyon River Guides. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 10. [\$100,000 trust established by an anonymous donor.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hamilton, Margo**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.3155 | Canyon fever. <i>American Home</i> , 80 (April): 40-41.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63  </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamilton, Parker, AND Hamilton, Hildegard**

- 1985      2.3156      *The Colorado Plateau.* (Introduction by Michael Collier.) [No imprint], 55 pp.  
[Photographs.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:64 FQ12A:109 FQ16:93 FQ19:252

**Hamilton, Patrick**

- NO DATE      2.3157      (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona.* [Florence, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 71 pp.  
[1881. Arizona State Library catalogue record indicates, "Date of publication derived  
from penciled date on cover".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H133
- 1881      2.3158      (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona: Its mineral, farming, and grazing lands, towns  
and mining camps, its rivers, mountains, plains, and mesas, with a brief summary of  
its Indian tribes, early history, ancient ruins, climate, etc., etc. A manual of reliable  
information concerning the territory.* Prescott, Arizona: [no imprint], 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H133
- 1883      2.3159      (COMPILER) *The resources of Arizona : a description of its mineral, farming, grazing  
and timber lands : its rivers, mountains, valleys and plains : its cities, towns and  
mining camps : its climate and productions : with brief sketches of its early history,  
pre-historic ruins, Indian tribes . . . .* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 2nd ed. [See pp.  
10, 26-28.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] HOWES H133
- 1884      2.3160      *The resources of Arizona, its mineral, farming, grazing and timber lands : its history,  
climate, productions, civil and military government, pre-historic ruins, early  
missionaries, Indian tribes, pioneer days, etc., etc.* San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and  
Co., 3rd ed., 414 [415] pp., map.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] GUIDON 276 HOWES  
H133

**Hamilton, Peggy**

- 1969      2.8344      *Wild Irishman.* Wellington, Auckland, Sydney, and Melbourne: A. H. and A. W. Reed,  
214 pp. [See opposite p. 193, pp. 198-206, 207-208.] [Charles William Feilden  
Hamilton. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "the story of Bill Hamilton, New Zealand farmer,  
inventor, engineer, and jet boat pioneer".]

**Hamilton, Tom**

- 1909      2.13287      For all the world to see. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 3(10) (September): 1137-  
1143.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hamilton, W. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1849 | 2.11853 | Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 19: xxxiii-xcii. [See pp. lxxxii-lxxxv.]  |
| 1849 | 2.3161  | Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. <i>In: Address to the Royal Geographic Society of London : delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 28th May, 1849. Preceded by brief addresses on presenting the medals awarded by the Council of the Society.</i> London: Printed by W. Clowes and Sons, pp. 9-69. [See pp. 58-61.] |

**Hamilton-Holway, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.29843 | From the President . . . [COLUMN]. <i>UUMA News</i> (Unitarian-Universalist Ministers Association, Boston), 44(3) (Spring/Summer): 1. [Item signed "Bill"; full name shown, thus, in UUMA Leadership list on back page. Item begins with brief remarks on a winter hike on the South Kaibab Trail.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hamlin, Ralph**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1962 | <i>2.18661</i> | The great desert race. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(10) (October): 22-27. [Author is the "winner of the 1912 Los Angeles-to-Phoenix classic".] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Hammer, Dianne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.3162 | REA in action in the Grand Canyon. <i>Telephone Engineer and Management</i> , 96(6) (March 15): 40-. [U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Electrification Administration. Microwave communications.]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]</div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Hammond, George P.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1940 | 2.3163        | <i>Coronado's seven cities.</i> Albuquerque: United States Coronado Exposition Commission, 82 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:251, 252 FQ9A:38 FQ12B:90 FQ13:210 FQ13A:83 FQ15:233 FQ17:191 FQ19:253 FQ21:114 FQ24/1:339</div> |
| 1949 | <i>2.3164</i> | (ED.) <i>The Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, February second, 1848.</i> Berkeley, California: Friends of the Bancroft Library.  |
| 1956 | 2.3165        | The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 24: 1-19.   |
| 1979 | 2.3166        | The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. <i>In: Weber, David J. (ed.), New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.                        |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989      2.3167      The search for the fabulous in the settlement of the Southwest. *In*: Weber, David J. (ed.), *New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 20-47 [with editor's introduction, pp. 17-19]. [See p. 22.]

**Hammond, George P., AND Rey, Agapito**

- 1928      2.28007      (TRANSLATORS, EDS., ANNOTATORS) *Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America : entitled Chronicle, Commentary, or Relation of the Ancient and Modern Discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584*. Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., Inc., xxxiv, 351 pp., map. [Baltasar de Obregón.]
- 1940      2.3168      *Coronado Cuarto Centennial publications. Volume 2. Narratives of the Coronado expedition: 1540-1542*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 413 pp. [Includes a new English translation of Pedro de Castañeda's manuscript (the 1596 copy of the lost 1560s original), *Relación de la Jornada de Cíbola, compuesta por Pedro de Castañeda de Naçera donde setrata de todos aquellos poblados y ritos, y costumbres, la qual fue el Año de 1540*. (See Castañeda, 1596, [ITEM NO. 2.1909](#).)]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] **FARQUHAR 2d** FQ20:19: 254 FQ20:190 GUIDON 277
- 1953      2.3169      *Don Juan de Oñate, colonizer of New Mexico, 1595-1628*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 2 volumes.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 279
- 1977      2.29605      *Narratives of the Coronado Expedition 1540-1542*. New York: AMS Press, 413 pp. [Reprinting of Hammond and Rey (1940, [ITEM NO. 2.28007](#)).]
- 1978      2.3170      The Coronado expedition. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 11-13. [Abridged from Hammond and Rey (1940, [ITEM NO. 2.3168](#)).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25]

**Hammond, John J.**

- 2007      2.29361      The 1876 journal of Frank Hammond: "Travailing" to the Little Colorado. *Journal of Mormon History*, 33(1) (Spring): 65-120. [Includes House Rock Valley and Lee's Ferry.] [Francis Asbury "Frank" Hammond, Jr. The author is his great-great-grandson.]

**Hammond, John Martin**

- 1915      2.9802      *Quaint and historic forts of North America*. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 309 pp.
- 1998      2.9803      *Quaint and historic forts of North America*. Bowie, Maryland: Heritage Books, Inc., 309 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hammond, Peter**

- |       |         |   |
|-------|---------|---|
| _____ | 2.12196 | The scientific heritage of Christianity. <i>Joy! Magazine</i> , _____: 48-51. [Foreign author's visit to the Creation Museum near Cincinnati, Ohio. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Cited from an incomplete issue.] |
|-------|---------|---|
- 

**Hammons, A. Roger, Jr.; Burbank, Jack L.; Jones, Steven D.; Conklin, Ross E.; Merheb, Naim M.; Jordan, Michael A.; Kasch, William T.; Hampton, Jerry R.; AND Andrusenko, Julia**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.23389</i> | Communications for the warfighter: Research and development at APL. <i>Johns Hopkins APL Technical Digest</i> (Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory), 25(4): 326-334. [Includes U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hamptom, Herbie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.20322 | Cats in the canyon (in retrospect). <i>The Desert Octagon</i> (Tucson British Car Register), 17(10) (October): [5]-[6]. [Jaguar automobiles driven to Williams, Arizona, with a trip to Grand Canyon on the Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Han, Huimin, AND Yu, Jing**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28682 | Chinese style and Chinese manners on artistic style of Li Qun's prints. <i>In</i> : Li Qun, Yan Han, and Wang Qi, <i>Li Qun 力群 : National Artworks Collected and Donated Project</i> . (谭平 [Tan Ping], ed.-in-chief; 申淼 [Shen Yu], translator). [Beijing]: 北京 : 文化艺术出版社 [wénhuà yìshù chūbǎn shè] Culture and Art Publishing House, 2nd ed., pp. 62-70. [See p. 67, analytical remarks on Li Qun's "Dawn" and the musical composition, "the Meandering Footpath" (i.e., "On the Trail"), from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite". See p. 11 for reproduction, "1957 黎明 Dawn 35.5cm x 25.4cm A Colored Woodcut Print 套色木刻版画".] [In English, with bilingual title, publisher, and illustration legend, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Han, Mei, AND Kanade, Takeo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.19494 | Creating 3D models with uncalibrated cameras. <i>Fifth IEEE Workshop on Applications of Computer Vision : proceedings : WACV 2000, December 4-6, 2000, Palm Springs, California, USA</i> , pp. 178-185. [Includes oblique aerial image sequence of Grand Canyon and model reconstruction.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hanauer, Creek**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10984 | A hero story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 119-120. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	2.16619	Tales from the truck—That day in Crystal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 26-27.
<hr/>		
<b>Hance, Eva</b>		
2020	2.29206	Getting even. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item introduced by Michael Mauer's "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" (p. 6) ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29205).] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29539).]
<hr/>		
<b>Hance, John</b> <i>see also</i> Woods, G. K.		
1995	2.12930	The brightest angel. <i>In</i> : The Rapture of the Wild [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 23(6) (August) (143): 99. ["Hermit John Hance, 1907, on how the Bright Angel Trail, located in Arizona's Grand Canyon, got its name." Source uncredited.]
<hr/>		
<b>Hancock, Doris V.</b>		
1950	<i>2.20098</i>	Forgotten pioneer of Nevada. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(4) (February): 22. [Inquires of the history of Bonelli's Landing; with reply by editor (Randall Henderson).]
<hr/>		
<b>Handel-Bajema, Ramona</b>		
2012	2.28451	<i>Art across borders: Japanese artists in the United States, 1895-1955</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Columbia University, 288 pp. [See in Chapter 5, "Sojourning Artists Return to Japan": "Yoshida Hiroshi and the Japanese Market for Woodblocks" (pp. 155-161); brief remarks on Yoshida's Grand Canyon work (pp. 158-159).]
<hr/>		
<b>Handelmann, Heinrich</b>		
1856	<i>2.30568</i>	<i>Geschichte der amerikanischen Kolonisation und Unabhängigkeit. Erster Band. Die Staaten der Weissen und Schwarzen Race. Vereinigte Staaten, Hayti, Brasilien</i> . Kiel: Verlag der Schwersschen Buchhandlung, 377 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 22-50.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
1860	<i>2.15392</i>	<i>Geschichte der Vereinigten Staaten. Erster Theil. Die historische Entwicklung des Landes, des Volkes und der Verfassung</i> . Kiel: Ernst Homann, 192 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, see in pp. 37-50.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]
<hr/>		
<b>Haney, Chuck</b>		
2005	2.27218	Second chances at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>Adventure Cyclist</i> (Missoula, Montana), 44(8) (October/November): 24-32, 49.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hangan, Margaret**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24968</i> | A line in the sand: Religiosity, belief systems, and the rise of folk saints along the US and Mexico border. <i>Society for California Archaeology, Proceedings</i> , 19: 31-35.   |
| 2018 | 2.27202        | A study of the historic occurrence of African Americans in the Grand Canyon region.<br><i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-21. |
- 

**Hanmer, Karen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12643 | Over the edge; 2008. <i>In</i> : <i>West of the Plains : a juried exhibit of contemporary book works by members of the Rocky Mountain chapter of the Guild of Book Workers : Denver Public Library, Denver, CO, Oct. 5-Dec. 18, 2008 : Hayden Library, Arizona State University, Tempe, AZ, Jan. 20-March 8, 2009 : Salt Lake City Public Library, Salt Lake City, UT, March 17-April 30, 2009</i> . [Exhibited is a customized tooled binding made for a copy of the book, <i>Over the Edge</i> (authored by Thomas M. Myers and Michael P. Ghiglieri).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hanna, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.11640 | <i>Autobiography of Mark Hanna : as told to Richard Emerick</i> . (John Reyhner, ed.) Billings, Montana: Eastern Montana College, 108 pp. [See "Theodore Roosevelt's Visit", pp. 28-29.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hanna, Phil Townsend**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1928 | 2.3171 | From park to park about the great Southwest. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), (June):.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ11:600</i> [issue] |
| 1928 | 2.3172 | Behind the beyond. <i>Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest</i> , 7(4) (October): 12-15, 25-26, 31-32. [Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry.]   |
| 1929 | 2.9067 | Desert sepulture. (Illustrations by Raymond P. Winters.) <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21(8): 22-24. [House Rock Valley.]              |
- 

**Hannah, Norman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15540 | Welcome to Tusayan and the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : <i>2011 Grand Canyon summer events</i> . [Tusayan, Arizona: Grand Canyon Chamber and Visitors Bureau], p. [3]. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hannau, Hans W.**

1967      2.3173      *Arizona*. Munich: Wilhelm Andermann Verlag (distributed by Doubleday and Co., Inc., New York), 62 pp. [In English.]

---

**Hanrahan, Chris**

2011      2.24890      The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2011 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

2012      2.24889      The President's corner [COLUMN]. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 36(6) (July): 1. [Remarks on the 2012 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim.]

---

**Hansberger, Edwin L., Sr.**

1970      *2.3174*      *Dates, pecans, and ostriches*. Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 52 pp.

---

**Hansen, Alta**

2001      2.8565      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001*. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]

---

**Hansen, Blanche Shumway**

2001      2.27350      Elijah Averett—Johanna Christene Neilson. *In: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 43-44. [Includes brief note of Elijah helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

2017      2.27435      Maria Janette Averett Shumway. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 644-648. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Elijah Averett helping build the fort at Pipe Spring.]

---

**Hansen, Brian, AND Steiger, Lew**

2014      2.21387      Brian Hansen. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 28-40. [Oral history interview.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hansen, Dorothy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.27452</i> | The road to Aravada Springs Ranch; a respite for more than a century. <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 12(6): 26-31. [Adjacent to the Virgin Mountains, Nevada, about a mile from the Arizona boundary.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Hansen, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.13449 | Dana Design Terraplane LTW. <i>In</i> : Outfitting [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 29(5) (June) (196): 106. [Backpack product review based on 2-week mid-winter trip in Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11115 | How she rolls; it's a rude, happy awakening when Grandma road-trips better than you. <i>Outside</i> , 32(1) (January): 56-59. [See p. 59.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20274 | A boy and his drone. <i>Outside</i> , (March): 56-. [Regarding small-scale photographic drones. See p. 58, note, <i>in passing</i> , of "drone-enabled footage" posted to YouTube from national parks including Grand Canyon.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.] |

**Hansen, Heather**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24673 | <i>Prophets and mooguls, rangers and rogues, bison and bears : 100 years of the National Park Service.</i> (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Seattle, Washington: Mountaineer Books, 350 [352] pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hansen, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12269 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (8) (Spring): 9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hansen, Matt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.9188 | The skinny on big boats; a reminder from sweepers on the Snake that bigger is better. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April):.   |
| 2004 | 2.9955 | Peace, love, community . . . rafting. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 71-72. [Part of a kayaks vs. rafts double column in Different Strokes section. Ellipsis is part of title.] |

**Hansen, Myrna Wakefield**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27373 | Joseph Buck Wakefield—Aretha Morilla Bates. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 172-173. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hansen, Nate**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10573 | Fun with the feeble-minded; intellectual dating in the Grand Canyon; Nate the (Not So) Great says, "Wonder of the World, my ass!" <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 11(47) (November 23-30): 12. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hansen, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11748 | Tom Hansen, age 54. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hanson, J. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.13345 | <i>The American Italy: The scenic wonderland of perfect climate, golden sunshine, ever-blooming flowers and always-ripening fruits : southern California.</i> Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 296+ pp. [Also notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 24, 25, 28-29.]                      |
| 1902 | 2.26594 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Conkey's Home Journal.] |

**Hanson, Kenneth M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.14973 | Image processing: Mathematics, engineering, or art? <i>In</i> : Schneider, R. H., and Dwyer, S. J., III (eds.), Applications of Optical Instrumentation in Medicine XIII. <i>SPIE Proceedings</i> (SPIE, The International Society for Optical Engineering), 535: 70-81. [See p. 71, regarding manifestation of "null space", for example in the view at a right angle to the view in a photograph; the example used is "El Tovar Lodge"; ". . . unless one knew beforehand that El Tovar is perched on the rim of the magnificent Grand Canyon" one would not know what this view was beyond a photograph of El Tovar. The El Tovar example is also noted on p. 73. Mathematical applications; El Tovar not illustrated.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hanson, Roseann**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.3175 | Our national forest dilemma: Wild areas or tree farms? <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), (Summer): 16-18. [Kaibab National Forest.]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63]</div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Hanson, Roseann, AND McCain, Edward**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3176 | Challenging the Canyon in winter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 38-44. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hanson, Roseann, AND St. John, Julie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3177 | Grand problems at the Canyon. <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 14-16, 19 |
| 1994 | 2.3178 | Hear no evil, see no evil. <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), 6(1) (Spring): 15, 18.      |
- 

**Harada, Marvin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14846 | Reflections on the Grand Canyon. <i>Korin</i> (Orange County Buddhist Church, Anaheim, California), (November): [unpaginated].  |
| 2011 | 2.28822 | <i>Discovering Buddhism in everyday life</i> . Anaheim, California: Buddhist Education Center, 128 [129] pp. + errata slip. [Essays compiled from <i>Korin</i> , Orange County Buddhist Church newsletter, Anaheim, California.] [Also a "Corrected second printing, 2014".] [See "Reflections on the Grand Canyon", pp. 126-128 (reprinted from Harada, 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14846).] |
| 2017 | 2.28823 | Reflections on the Grand Canyon. <i>Metta</i> (Buddhist Study Center, Honolulu, Hawaii), (April): 1, 3. [Credited to Harada (2011, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28822).]   |
- 

**Haraden, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15062 | The cataract boats; Hardy survivors of Norm Nevills's Grand Canyon expeditions. <i>WoodenBoat</i> (WoodenBoat School, Brooklin, Maine), (219) (March/April): 38-43. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Harbin, A. E.** *see also* Skinney [pseudonym]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.13727 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(12) (November): 69-70. |
|------|---------|---|

**Harbin, A. E., AND Nelson, Elmer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.17699 | Grand Cañon. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(5) (April): 74. [Includes notes of orchestra's name change from "Piñon Nut orchestra" to "Grand Cañon band" under V. I. "Red" Keen (with some further information). Also, "The B. & B. department, Mr. Shope, foreman, has completed large chicken houses at both Hermit Camp and Phantom Ranch" (with some further information, including the construction of "special carriers to hold twenty-five hens each, and each mule will pack two carriers").] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Harbin, Adrian**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1937 | 2.7238 | <i>Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona</i> . (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Chicago: Adrian Harbin [privately printed] 21 pp. [Cover stock light, smooth; trim size 19.0 × 14.2 cm; compare to 2nd ed.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25  FQ8:181, 181a</span> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1939 | 2.3180  | <p><i>Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.</i> (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) Los Angeles: Adrian Harbin [privately printed], 21 pp. [This is an unstated 2nd ed. with different illustrations and slightly different layout. Cover stock darker than in 1st, and slightly textured. Trim size smaller than 1st, 18.9 × 13.3 cm.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25  FQ2:121 FQ3:65, 238 FQ4:73, 73a FQ5:80 FQ6:93, 93a FQ7:97 FQ11:167A, 167B FQ13:212A, 212B FQ14:64</p> |
| 2013 | 2.20975 | <p><i>Golly! What a gully : or—Four days at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in northern Arizona.</i> (Drawings by E. M. Arnold.) [No place]: Literary Licensing, LLC, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>   |

---

**Harbster, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.3181 | <p>Scorpion! <i>Backpacker</i>, 12(3) (May): 8, 97.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hardeen, Shonie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30053 | <p>Shonie Hardeen, age 26. <i>In</i>: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 34(1) (Spring): 15.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Harden, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20345 | <p>[Western Union railroad telegraphs in the Southwest.] <i>Bandspread</i> (Cedar Valley Amateur Radio Club, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), (September): 14-21. [Reprinted from the <i>El Defensor Chieftain</i> (Socorro, New Mexico), without title.] [See "Telegrapher Sam Padilla", pp. 17-18, which relates to activities in the Williams-Grand Canyon area.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hardenberg, Rue H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13955 | <p>[Comment.] <i>In</i>: Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Harder, Erwin E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.23817 | <p>"Jokes", "Episodes" and "Poems". [Chicago]: Erwin E. Harder, [ii], 28, [ii] pp. [Grand Canyon, see under "Harder's Jokes", p. 3; "Reminiscences of the 'Enchanted City'" (pp. 15-20; specifically, p. 16); and "The Grand Canyon of Arizona. Grand Operatic Phantasmagoria No. 3 (Prologue to The Sun God.)", p. 27, dated "Grand Canyon, October, 1915."]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harding, Sharon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.9377 | General meeting June 4, 2001. <i>The Polished Slab</i> (Clark County Gem Collectors, Las Vegas), (July/August): 5. [Brief notice of talk by Jim McGlasson and Karen Wenrich [misspelled "Weinrich"] on nine mines in Arizona and Grand Canyon minerals.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hardt, H. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.13580 | (COMPILER) <i>Official catalogue of the Lewis and Clark Centennial and American Pacific Exposition and Oriental Fair, Portland, Oregon, U.S.A., June 1 to October 15, 1905. Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition, 1905. Celebrating the one hundredth anniversary of the exploration of the Oregon country by Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark.</i> Portland, Oregon: Albert Hess and Co.; press of F. W. Baltes and Co. [See "Department of the Interior", pp. 36-37; specifically p. 37, listing of a panorama in oil, "39 feet long, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Grand Canyon Forest Reserve, Arizona"; also, under subsection "Reclamation Service", "Relief models of . . . Yuma, Lower Colorado River . . . ."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hardwick, Bonnie Skell**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.3182 | <i>Science and art: the travel writings of the great surveys of the American West after the Civil War.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, 409 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Hardy, Dunbar**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7693 | Tight and technical is tougher. <i>Paddler</i> , 20(5) (September/October): 34-35. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hardy, Pansy L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.29024 | <i>The influence of the southern Nevada and southern Utah folklore upon the writings of Dr. Juanita Brooks and Dr. LeRoy R. Hafen.</i> Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 160 pp. [Includes occasional notes pertaining to adjacent northern Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hardy, R. W. H. [Hardy, Robert William Hale]**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1829 | <i>2.3184</i> | <i>Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, &amp; 1828.</i> London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 540 pp. + advertisements, fold-out frontispiece map. [Half-title: <i>Hardy's travels in Mexico.</i> ] [Includes exploration and first hydrographic survey of the Colorado River delta, see Chapters 13, 14 (pp. 312-373) and first portion (pp. 374-385) of Chapter 15; plate map of Colorado River delta between pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

320/321: "Plan of the Rio Colorado, by Lieut. R. W. H. Hardy R.N.", "(Sid? Hall sculp!)", quite generalized, depicting delta and lower river to Rio Gila.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 20, 36] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] **FARQUHAR 9**  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1829, ITEM NOS. 30.878, 30.902, 30.903; Anonymous, 1830, ITEM NOS. 30.716, 30.720, 30.879, 30.924

1977      *2.15935*      *Travels in the interior of Mexico, in 1825, 1826, 1827, & 1828.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 558 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1829 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.3184)]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:116 FQ24/1:341  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1009; Cutter, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.760

---

**Hardy, R. Donald, AND Jost, Karen Lee**

1996      2.23276      The use of music in the instructional design of multimedia. *In: Proceedings of selected research and development presentations at the 1996 National Convention of the Association for Educational Communications and Technology*, pp. 242-263. (Association for Educational Communications and Technology, 18th National Convention, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See p. 246: "A good example of classical music's ability to produce sound effects is found in Grofe's *Grand Canyon Suite*. One hears in this work a credible musical image of a donkey's 'clopping' along a canyon trail and also a vivid representation of a thunder storm." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hare, J. K.**

1899      2.14053      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

---

**Harford, Justin**

2017      2.28353      People with disabilities access languages. *A World Awaits You* (A Journal of People with Disabilities Traveling with a Purpose) (Mobility International USA, Eugene, Oregon), 2017: 1-36 [entire issue]. [See "Natural Born Advocate Goes Abroad", pp. 6-7; about Jameyanne Fuller, a blind person, on a Fulbright English teaching assistantship in Italy. Notes, *in passing*, that "In high school, she hiked in the Andes and river-rafted the Grand Canyon as part of a youth adventure group." [Issue authored by Harford; credit on back cover.]

---

**Hargett, Janet L.**

1967      *2.26488*      *Louis John Frederick Jaeger: Entrepreneur at Yuma Crossing.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 101 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1983      *2.7934*      Pioneering at Yuma Crossing: The business career of L. J. F. Jaeger, 1850-1887. *Arizona and the West*, 25(4): 329-354.

**Harker, Peter**

2004      2.21201      The chance of a lifetime—the Grand Canyon. *Friends of Durham University Canoe Club* (Durham, County Durham, United Kingdom), (3) (Spring): 4-5. [Report on kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Harker, Ray Clarkson**

1912      2.13794      *The ministry of nature, music, and tears.* Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham, and New York: Eaton and Mains, 80 pp. [See pp. 28-31.]

**Harkless, Megan**

2000      2.7694      For the first time. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 20-21.

**Harlan, Gabrielle Rachel**

2013      2.30879      "*Playing Indian*" in *the American Southwest: the development of the Pueblo Revival style, 1890-1930*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Virgin, 558 pp. + figures [766 pp. total]. [See in particular "Chapter Three—Playing Indian at the Edge of the Grand Canyon: Consuming Identities at Hopi House" (pp. 254-326, Figures 3.1-3.35). [All figures follow p. 558; they are not paginated.]

**Harlin, John, III**

2003      2.11451      Grand Canyon National Park, Comanche Point, Comanche Ridge. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 45(77): 202-.

**Harlow, Dan**

1996      *2.26031*      A new adventure on an old trail. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 4-. [Needles, California.]

**Harlow, Eugene**

1899      2.13870      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Harman, Arlie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14768 | Skywalking above the Grand Canyon. <i>The Wesley Window</i> (Wesley Commons, Greenwood, South Carolina), (November 22): [1]. [Arlie and Barbara Harman on the Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Harman, David**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.3185 | Scenes of wonder; encounters with the present. <i>In</i> : Harmon, David (ed.), <i>Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., p. 39. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Harmer, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.16114</i> | 2000 motorcyclists tour Yuma prison. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 24(6) (June): 4, 18. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Harms, Jim**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.23906</i> | Valley of Fire ride. <i>The Mail Boxer</i> (Madison BMW Club, Ltd, McFarland, Wisconsin), (April): [unpaginated]. [Motorcycle ride. Also includes Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Harms, Kay, AND Pegelow, Laine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18250 | Look what God is blessing. The Great Arizona Road Trip. <i>Portraits</i> (Arizona Southern Baptist Convention, Scottsdale), 17(1) (January/February): cover, 3-9, 12-17. [Includes lower Colorado River corridor and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Harnwell, Bob**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12216 | The architecture of the Grand Canyon (Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter 1869-1958). <i>Kangaroo Valley Voice</i> (Kangaroo Valley, New South Wales, Australia), 13(1) (July): 8. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Harolson, Carol**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7935 | <i>Arizona eats!</i> Tempe, Arizona: Resort Gifts Unlimited, 60 pp. [Cookbook.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Harolson, Carol, AND Morehouse, Kari**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8110 | A lexicon of the lost (near-lost, and regained). <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-47. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harper, Judy**

2003      2.9990      "Do what you know"; featured artist, Clyde Ross Morgan. *Sedona Magazine*, (Summer).

---

**Harper, Zina Lucretia Roseberry**

1974      2.27486      Life history of Neils Joseph Roseberry. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, *Pioneer men of Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 430-434. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

2001      2.27356      Joseph Neils Roseberry—Lucretia Keeler. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 68. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Harper and Brothers [firm]**

1878      2.3186      *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

1880      2.16827      *Harper's introductory geography : with maps and illustrations prepared expressly for this work by eminent American artists*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 112 pp. [See pp. 71-72. See also maps, pp. 34, 69, each of which depicts the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

---

**Harpootlian, Tom**

2019      2.29359      Spring trip—Nevada, Arizona and Utah. *SPPC Perspective* (Seven Ponds Photography Club, Dryden, Michigan), 2(3) (May/June): 3-4. [Trip report. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

---

**Harrell, Jerry**

1976      2.27462      Dunes and buggies; California's Imperial Sand Dunes provide off-road vehicles opportunity for recreation. *Our Public Lands* (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 26(4): cover, 8-10.

---

**Harrigan, B. A.**

1925      2.3187      (ED.) *Imperial County, California*. Imperial County Board of Supervisors, 16 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harrigan, James M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1962 | <i>2.18660</i> | A long-ago murder at Piute Springs. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(10) (October): 8-10. [Paiute Springs, California.]            |
| 1968 | <i>2.20813</i> | Worshippers of the red-tailed hawk. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(9) (September): 26-29. [Amcavas, today known as the Mojaves.] |
- 

**Harrington, Adam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28079 | In town on tap; centennial, hazy, helles [ <i>sic</i> ] bock and a special smoky porter. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 20. [Includes notes on five new beers from Historic Brewing Company, in partnership with the Grand Canyon Conservancy, to celebrate the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.] |
| 2019 | 2.28077 | Light, crisp, hoppy; new season draws fresh brews. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 22. [Includes note, "Historic Brewing Company will be releasing a Maibock as their second installment in a year-long collaboration with the Grand Canyon Conservancy."]   |
- 

**Harrington, Blaine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.23645 | Dust never sleeps; here's how I keep my images clean and safe. <i>Shutterbug</i> , 45(5) (March) (546): 26, 28. [See p. 28, photograph of Little Colorado River above its confluence with Colorado River. Legend notes "high winds carrying sand and dust."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Harrington, Emma, AND Harrington, George F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14043 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 118-119. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Harrington, Helen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.19203 | A genius of the screen; Edgar Lewis understands not only life but art and literature as well. <i>Theatre Magazine</i> (New York), 31 (May): 414. [See also Lewis portrait, p. [391].] [Includes note: "There have never been more wonderful effects on the screen than he has produced in 'The Great Divide,' where he has verily caught the vast, mysterious beauty of the Grand Cañon. This is one of the examples where he demonstrates his power to put into his pictures what painters call 'feeling.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harrington, J. H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.3188 | Confessions of a summer ranger. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 42 (January): 17-19.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Harrington, Joe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18716 | Expendables 2. <i>In</i> : Joe Harrington's Movie Madness [COLUMN]. <i>PV Mirror</i> (Puerto Vallarta City Paper, Puerto Vallarta, Jalisco, Mexico), (217) (December 15-21): 12. [Includes recollection from a trip to North Rim of Grand Canyon, including a ranger's discussion of actor Sylvester Stallone requesting a helicopter to fly out of the canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Harrington, Johns H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1957 | 2.3189 | Fugitive from a Fred Harvey mule. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 33(5) (May): 34-35.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Harrington, Mary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 2.18642 | Colorado River trip. <i>The Big Sur Gazette</i> (Big Sur, California), 2(9) (September): 23. |
|------|---------|--|

**Harris, Al**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.3190 | Doin' the Canyon hustle. <i>Bush League</i> , [premiere issue]: 8-16. [1978.] |
|---------|--------|---|

**Harris, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.3191 | <i>Landscapes of the Grand Canyon</i> . New York: Crescent Books [unpaginated]. (Illustrations and text copyright Colour Library Books, Ltd., Gilford, Surrey, England. Text filmsetting by Acesetters Ltd., Richmond, Surrey. Printed and bound in Spain by Cronion, S.A. Distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc., New York.)<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </div> </div> |
| 1990 | 2.3192 | <i>Grand Canyon : a picture memory</i> . New York: Crescent Books, 64 pp. (Copyright Colour Library Books Ltd., Godalming, Surrey, England; distributed by Outlet Book Co., Inc., New York.)<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63 </div> </div>   |

**Harris, Charles Wayne**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1973 | <i>2.30860</i> | <i>Pathway to the Southwest: Transportation and communication along the Gila Trail</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Oklahoma State University, 272 [273] pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harris, Corra**

- 1914      2.23738      New wine in old bottles. *Harper's Weekly*, 58 (January 17): 24-25. [Regarding a "review" of the first issues of the *Harper's Weekly* produced under a new editor, as read by "an elderly country-woman living in the South." See p. 25: "There are, in the WEEKLY, no meadow spaces unpeopled by the littleness of man: no familiar hills—though I believe there is a reference to the Grand Cañon, which is a freak out of Nature with the 'sublime mildness' of the Earth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harris, Dean** [*pseudonym*] [Harris, W. R. (Harris, William Richard)] *see also* Crawford, Oswald [*pseudonym*]

- 1908      2.11644      *By path and trail*. Chicago: Chicago Newspaper Union, 225 pp. [See pp. 25-26, 33-35, 154 (Grand Canyon and vicinity); 219-225 (Salton Sea).]

**Harris, Don; Harris, Mary; Dimock, Brad; AND Steiger, Lew**

- 1993      2.2399      River water in his blood. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 1, 26-34. [Don Harris and Mary Harris interviewed by Dimock and Steiger; additional material from Don Harris' talk at 1993 Guides Training Seminar; transcription by Teresa Yates; edited by Brad Dimock.]

**Harris, Elizabeth**

- 1991      *2.23198*      *The Valley Imperial : Book I and Book II*. [No place]: Imperial County Historical Society, 100 pp. [Imperial Valley. Authorship noted in preface.]

**Harris, Frank W.**

- 1919      *2.12896*      Pacific coast defense. *Overland Monthly*, 76(3) (September): 230-234. ["In a war involving the Pacific Coast", supplies from the East would pass through Panama Canal and "would be landed at the mouth of the Colorado River. At this point would be the big supply base to be used for the defense of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Harris, Georgia**

- 2008      2.12232      My summer vacation of 1965. *Inscriptions* (New Mexico State University at Grants Literary Arts Magazine), (Spring): 5-7.

**Harris, Grant B.**

- 1980      2.7695      *Shanley : pennies wise—dollars foolish*. New York: Vantage Press, 334 pp. [Arizona Strip.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:255 FQ21:117 FQ22:154

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harris, Hendon Mason [Jr.]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.8345  | <i>The Asiatic fathers of America. (Two books in one volume). Book One : "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America" (2640B. C. to 2200B. C.). Book Two : "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America" (458A. D. to 1000A. D.).</i> [No imprint], 319, 475, [1], [1] pp. (Privately printed, Wen Ho Printing Co., Ltd., Taitung, Taiwan.) [Dust jacket adds: "Including marvelous maps and proofs which unlock the secrets of ancient America!"] [1973 according to Library of Congress; 1975 according to Abridged ed. of 2006.] ["Copyright on original book was obtained 6/6/2003" (title-page verso of 2006 Abridged ed.).] [Dust jacket includes title in Chinese, which is also stamped in the cloth of front cover.] [Two books in one: Book One, "The Chinese Discovery and Colonization of Ancient America, 2640 B.C. to 2200 B.C."; Book Two, "The Asiatic Kingdoms of America, 458 B.C. to 1000 A.D.)."] [See in particular Chapter 7, "The Great Canyon & The Classic", pp. 153-168.] [NOTE: See also Charlotte Harris Rees (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20047).] |
| 2006    | 2.20003 | <i>The Asiatic fathers of America : Chinese discovery and colonization of Ancient America.</i> (Ed., abridged by Charlotte Harris Rees.) Lynchburg, Virginia: Warwick House Publishers, abridged ed., 147 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 44-51.]   |

**Harris, Jack Russell**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1994 | <i>2.23101</i> | <i>The life and times of Imperial Valley pioneer "M.P." Harris : a biography.</i> Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, 96 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Harris, James A., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.16676 | Touring in prehistoric America. An interesting account of an automobile visit to a section of the country rich in relics of a race whose existence antedates every known period. <i>The Automobile Journal</i> , 36(10) (December 25): 49-53. [See p. 52, visit to Grand Canyon, without reference to archaeology.] |
| 1914 | 2.16260 | Motoring among the ruins of our mystic Southwest. <i>The American Chauffeur</i> , 2(3) (March): 73-77.  |

**Harris, Jerry D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.18811 | Welcome to St. George! <i>In</i> : Preliminary announcement and call for papers; Rocky Mountain, 59th Annual Meeting, Rocky Mountain Section, GSA, Dixie Center, St. George, Utah, 7-9 May 2007. <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), (November): 12. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harris, Kennett F.**

- 1898      2.13188      The Rough Riders. *In: The Chicago Record's war stories by staff correspondents in the field. Reprinted from the Chicago Record.* Chicago: The Chicago Record, pp. 148-155. [See p. 153, note of ". . . Daniel Hogan, who followed Gardenas [*sic*] and Powell in the exploration of Grand canyon [*sic*] of the Colorado . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Harris, Mark Edward, AND Kay, James**

- 2002      2.8813      Into the canyons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 18(3) (April): cover, 34-41. [Includes Paria Canyon.]

**Harris, Marianna**

- 2011      2.16969      *Continental drifter*. [No place]: Xlibris Corporation, 173 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Harris, Nathan**

- 2001      2.9814      (COMPILER) Essential Grand Canyon.; an insider's guide to the national park. 2nd in a series. *National Geographic Traveler*, 18(2) (March): 108-117.

**Harris, Reverdy**

- 2009      *2.21083*      "Off for the desert!" Reverdy Harris on the Southern Emigrant Trail; travel accounts from the 1890s. (Introduced and edited by Phil Brigandi.) *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (January): 10-16. [Colorado Desert.]

**Harris, William Richard**

- 1912      2.27322      Utah. *In: Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), the Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata.* New York: Robert Appleton Co., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-Dimínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), ". . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1913      2.27323      Utah. *In: Herbermann, Charles G., Pace, Edward A., Pallen, Condé B., Shahan, Thomas J., and Wynne, John Jr. (eds., assisted by numerous collaborators), The Catholic encyclopedia : an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic Church. Volume XV, Tournon-Zwirner, Errata. Special edition under the auspices of the Knights of Columbus Catholic Truth Committee.* New York: The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., pp. 238-241. [Item signed, "W. R. Harris"; full name given on p. vii.] [See pp. 238-239 regarding the Escalante-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Dimínguez expedition of 1776-1777, which notes (p. 238), “. . . crossed from the east, for the first time by white men, the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . . [*sic*]” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Harrison, Ben**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.23146</i> | Gazing into night. <i>Spirituality</i> (Dominican Publications, Dublin), (November/December):. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.23147</i> | Gazing into night. <i>The Valyermo Chronicle</i> (St. Andrew’s Abbey, Valyermo, California), (246) (Summer): 8-10. [Includes reminiscence of living in the Lake Mead-Lake Mohave area.] [Reprinted from <i>Spirituality</i> (2014; see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.23146</a> ).] |
- 

**Harrison, Benjamin**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1892 | <i>2.28083</i> | <i>Speeches of Benjamin Harrison, twenty-third President of the United States : a complete collection of his public addresses from February[, ] 1888, to February, 1892, chronologically classified; embracing all his campaign speeches, letter of acceptance, inaugural address, and the numerous speeches delivered during his several tours; also extracts from his messages to Congress.</i> (Charles Hedges, compiler.) New York: United States Book Company, successors to John W. Lovell Co., 580 pp. [See in the section “Across the Continent, 1891”: “Indio, California, April 22” (pp. 338-339); this address not a transcript but a summary. He was greeted by a committee headed by California Governor Henry H. Markham. Of note is the remark, “From the districts adjacent to Indio were gathered several hundred people to greet the Chief Magistrate, mostly Indians. Postmaster A. G. Tingman introduced the venerable Chief Cabazon, head of the Cohuilla tribe and over 100 years old, who presented a petition to the President asking that the lands guaranteed his people by the treaty with Mexico be restored to them.”] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Harrison, Greg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.14900 | Travelin’. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 42(12) (December): 6. [Editorial. Includes visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Harrison, Helen Mayer, AND Harrison, Newton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1993 | <i>2.30662</i> | Shifting positions toward the earth: Art and environmental awareness. <i>Leonardo</i> (International Society for the Arts, Sciences, and Technology), 26(5, Art and Social Consciousness Special Issue): 371-377. [Includes portions of “The Lagoon Cycle” by the artists (1973-1985), a 360-foot mural in 60 parts, averaging 8 feet tall. Takes specific note of “The Sixth Lagoon: On Metaphor and Discourse” (see following notes).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : See further the artists’ website, “The Harrison Studio”, which fetures “The Lagoon Cycle” ( <a href="https://theharrisonstudio.net/the-lagoon-cycle-1974-1984-2">https://theharrisonstudio.net/the-lagoon-cycle-1974-1984-2</a> ) (web pages accessed October 10, 2021); specifically, “The Fourth Lagoon; On Mixing, Mapping and Territory” ( <a 471="" 525="" 944="" 962"="" data-label="Page-Footer" href="https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-&lt;/a&gt;&lt;/td&gt; &lt;/tr&gt; &lt;/table&gt; &lt;/div&gt; &lt;div data-bbox="> <p>1711</p> </a> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part4.pdf](content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part4.pdf)), which features the Salton Sea area; "The Fifth Lagoon; From the Salton Sea to the Pacific; From the Salton Sea to the Gulf" ([https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part5.pdf](https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part5.pdf)); "The Sixth Lagoon; On Metaphor and Discourse" ([https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl\\_part6.pdf](https://theharrisonstudio.net/wp-content/uploads/2011/03/botl_part6.pdf)), which features the Salton Sea and the Colorado River basin.]

---

**Harrison, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.20658 | Vin blanc. <i>Kermit Lynch Wine Merchant</i> (Berkeley, California), (August Sampler): [8]-[11] [pagination includes wraps]. [See p. [9]: "I find that I often discover things that many people know. It reminds me that when we discovered the Grand Canyon there were already a thousand Havasupai Indians living within it." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Harrison, Joe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.20615 | The preacher, the undertaker and the merchant vs. the Grand Canyon. <i>From the Hawk's Perch</i> (Gateway Church of the Nazarene, Murietta, California), 10(4) (July/August): 2, 7. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Harrison, Laura Soullière**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.3194  | <i>Architecture in the parks : National Historic Landmark theme study</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 482 pp. [See pp. 3, 87-133, 257-267, 285-309.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-63  FQ11:169 FQ11A:70 FQ12:230 FQ20:193                             |
| 1990 | 2.26522 | <i>Historic housing in the National Park system</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Park Historic Architecture Division, 380 pp. [Principally a facsimile reproduction of computerized data. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 316-330; Lake Mead National Recreation Area, p. 342.] |

---

**Harrison, Michael**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 2.9347 | The sage of the dollar mark bull. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (June):.   |
| 1976 | 2.3195 | Mr. Galsworthy spoils a beautiful plan <i>In</i> : People on the River [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 43-44.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 |
| 1994 | 2.3196 | A little white lie. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 10. [Glen and Bessie Hyde, Frank Johnson, and Glen Sturdevant.]  |
| 1996 | 2.3197 | The three liars. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 6. [Letter.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3198 | The saga of the dollar mark bull. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 7.  |
| 1996 | 2.3199 | "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(2): 6. [See also Anonymous (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3200).]   |
| 1996 | 2.3200 | [Letter regarding grave of "Cups 'a Coffee".] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(8): 6. [See also correction, 7(10): 2.]  |
| 1997 | 2.3201 | How I built a poor man's library. <i>Biblio</i> , 2(3): 42-45.   |
| 1998 | 2.3202 | [Letter regarding correction of story relating to search for missing Hyde couple.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 6-7. [For original article see Bill Suran (Suran, William, 1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6154).] |
| 2000 | 2.7239 | A letter from Michael Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2. [Shiva Temple climb, Emery Kolb, Bill Bass, W. W. Bass.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7347 | More letters from Michael Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(3): 2.  |
| 2001 | 2.7936 | [Letter.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2. [With cover letter from Vincent J. Lozito, acting conservator for Harrison.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9251 | "Package of Coffee"; how he got his name. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 1. [Reprinted from Harrison (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3199).]  |
| 2003 | 2.9348 | The sage of the dollar mark bull. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 9-10. [Reprinted from Harrison (1970, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.9347).]  |

---

**Harrison, Mike; Williams, John; AND Khera, Sigrid**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.19805 | <i>Oral history of the Yavapai</i> . (Carolina C. Butler, ed.) Gilbert, Arizona: Acacia Publishing, Inc., 414 pp. [Also includes notes regarding Grand Canyon, pp. 2, 3, 68, 210, 212.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Author and editor information cited here are taken from the title-page. The cover lists Harrison and Williams as authors, and Khera and Butler as editors.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Harrison, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11542 | The color and the contrast; the old art of hand-painting photographs, revised. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 38-41. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 41.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Harrub, Brad**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.27132 | [Remarks on church-and-state issues at Grand Canyon.] <i>In: In the News</i> [SECTION]. <i>R&amp;R Resources</i> (Reason and Revelation, Montgomery, Alabama), 3(2) (February): |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

8-R. [Takes note of book by Tom Vail, *Grand Canyon: A Different View*, and religious plaques that had been placed at Grand Canyon locations.]

---

**Harry, Philip**

1876	2.22658	Appendix R. Journeyings of Father Escalante from Santa Fé to Utah Lake and the Moqui villages in 1776. <i>In</i> : Simpson, J. H., <i>Report of explorations across the Great Basin of the Territory of Utah for a direct wagon-route from Camp Floyd to Genoa, in Carson Valley, in 1859</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 487-495, Plate G.
------	---------	--

---

**Harsh, Bob**

2001	2.9368	(ED.) Starlight and sedimentary rocks. <i>Origins Insights</i> (Creation Science Fellowship, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (September): 1-3.
------	--------	---

---

**Harshberger, John W.**

1928	2.3203	<i>The life and work of John W. Harshberger, Ph.D. : an autobiography</i> . Philadelphia: [no imprint], 40 pp. (Printed by Lancaster Press, Inc., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.) [See p. 24, mention of Grand Canyon in travel itinerary, 1925.]
------	--------	---

---

**Hart, Albert Bushnell**

1905	2.18863	<i>Essentials in American history (from the discovery to the present day)</i> . New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 583, xlviii pp. (Essentials in History.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 22, 501.]
1907	2.15924	<i>National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907</i> . New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 401 pp. (The American Nation: A History. Commonwealth Edition. Volume 26.) ["A century ago tourists began to visit the waterfalls and the few and rather unimpressive gorges of the eastern states . . . yet it was not till . . . 1869 that Powell descended the Colorado River and explored that wondrous cañon . . . . The proof that American appreciate their own scenery is the effort of the railroads to open up these wonders to the tourist: the Cañon of the Colorado can be reached by rail at Bright Angel . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
1913	2.30419	The story of America in pictures; the explorers. <i>The Mentor</i> , 1(22): 1-12, 6 color plates. [See under "Coronado" (pp. 4-6), "One member of the expedition got as far as the brink of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, probably not far from the wealth-absorbing spot now crowned by the Hotel El Tovar" (p. 5, ENTIRE NOTE). Text associated with the color plate, "Coronado On the Trail", notes <i>in passing</i> , "Parts of the expedition discovered the Moki settlements of Arizona, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ."]
1916	2.19257	See America first. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 114 (December 27): 932-938. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 932, 933, 938.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hart, Albert Bushnell, AND Ferleger, Herbert Ronald**

- 1941      2.3204      *Theodore Roosevelt cyclopedia*. (Foreword by William Allen White.) New York: Roosevelt Memorial Association, 674 pp. [See pp. 216-217.]  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9|

**Hart, Edward**

- 1903      2.13811      Dr. Hart's Death Valley trip. *The Lafayette* (Lafayette College, Easton, Pennsylvania), 29(16) (February 13): 131, (17) (February 20): 139-141. [Grand Canyon, see p. 139.]

**Hart, Frances**

- 1900      2.18448      Some antiquity in America. *The Arena* (Boston), 24(2) (August): 175-187. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 185-187.]

**Hart, James D.**

- 1995      2.3205      *The Oxford companion to American literature* (with revisions and additions by Phillip W. Leininger). New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 6th ed., 779 pp. [See John Wesley Powell, p. 530.]

**Hart, Kay**

- 1992      2.3206      A memory. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2. [About the author's father, Harry Hibbe. Includes mention of Grand Canyon Railroad.]

**Hart, Mary E.**

- 1899      2.13950      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.
- 1998      2.27863      [Comment.] *From*: About Grand Canyon [BOX]. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2. [Credit: "Mrs. Mary E. Hart, M.D., June 5, 1895".]

**Hart, Russell**

- 2002      2.18092      America wide; the Kodak Colorama was a shining icon of our postwar paradise, and a larger-than-life tribute to photography. *American Photo*, 13(5) (September/October):

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

54-55. [See p. 55: The large Kodak Colorama was a backlighted advertisement in Grand Central Station, New York. Promotional mandate by Kodak required the view to include a camera so as to be seen large enough to be identified as a Kodak camera; "though an exception was granted for the ad's first true landscape, a large-format view of the Grand Canyon by Ansel Adams." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hart, W. T.**

1889	2.3207	Down in Grand Canyon. <i>Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper</i> , 59 (October 5): 160. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25  GOODMAN 914         </div>
------	--------	---

---

**Hartle, Patricia W.**

1960	2.26980	Princeton authors. <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 61(3) (October 7): 32. [About Robert K. Heimann, '48, author of <i>Tobacco and Americans</i> (McGraw-Hill, New York). Notes his summer vacations river-running. "The above picture was taken at river level during a run through the Grand Canyon, and the briar pipe is said to be filled with Half and Half." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Hartley, Carol**

1964	<i>2.20768</i>	Salton Sea; a winter playground with no winter. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 27(3) (March): 32-34.
------	----------------	--

---

**Hartman, Horst**

1963	2.11934	<i>George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens</i> . Berlin: Dietrich Reimer Verlag, 156 pp. (Baessler-Archiv; Beiträge zu Völkerkunde (K. Krieger and G. Koch, eds.), Neue Folge, Beiheft 3.) <span style="color: #8B0000;">[In German.]</span>
1984	2.11935	<i>George Catlin und Balduin Möllhausen : zwei Interpreten der Indianer und des Alten Westens</i> . Berlin: D. Reimer, 2nd ed., 168 pp. (Baessler-archiv; Beiträge zur Völkerkunde, n. F., Beiheft 3.) <span style="color: #8B0000;">[In German.]</span>

---

**Hartman, Joseph H.**

1985	2.12213	Rafting the Grand Canyon. <i>Encounters</i> (Science Museum of Minnesota), (January/February):. [Lake Mead section only, up from the lake into the Lower Granite Gorge of Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hartman, Richard**

- 2008      *2.12089*      Letter from the President. *USS Fulton AS-11 Association Newsletter*, 11(8) (July/September): 1. [Mention of planned tour of Boulder Dam; cited here for 2008 usage of former name for Hoover Dam.]

**Hartman, Tom**

- 1981      2.12768      First things. *Sweet Briar College Library Gazette* (Friends of the Mary Helen Cochran Library, Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Virginia), 15(1) (Winter): 3-4.

**Hartmann, Carl**

- 1849      *2.29127*      *Geographisch-statistische Beschreibung von Californien : Aufschlüsse über die Lage, den Boden und das Klima des Landes, über seine Bewohner, ihr Leben, Sitten und Gebräuche, über Staatsverfassung, Religion, über Bodenerzeugnisse und Handel : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Mineralreichthums, namentlich der neuerlich so wichtigen Goldgewinnung und der vorzüglichsten dorthin gemachten Reisen.* Weimar: Bernh. Fr. Voigt. [See map, "Californien", which generally portrays the Colorado River. See also map page comprising ten insets with caption, "Die Wichtigsten Häfen und Rheden, sowie die Goldregion von Californien.", which includes "Mündungen der Flüsse Colorado und Gila." that roughly portrays the Colorado River delta region, which copies without credit the map by Hardy (1829, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.634](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.](#)] [In German.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:619](#) [map, "Californien"; with illustration facing p. 84]

**Hartmann, William K.**

- 1989      *2.24321*      *Desert heart : chronicles of the Sonoran Desert.* Tucson: Fisher Books, 216 pp.  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Turk-Boyer, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1181](#)
- 1995      *2.24343*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Parte [*sic*] 13: A mystery of Caborca and a possible solution. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 13: Un misterio de Caborca y una posible solución. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(2) (Winter): 12, 14-15, 19 [English]; 13-14, 19 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2014      2.21448      *Searching for golden empires : epic cultural collisions in sixteenth-century America.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 372 [373] pp.

**Hartney, H. E.**

- 1921      2.13791      The Air Service and civilian aeronautics. *Aviation and Aircraft Journal*, 10(10) (March 7): 307-309. [See in "Airways Section", "Grand Canyon Development", pp. 308-309.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hartz, Deborah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.11622 | A different view of the Grand Canyon. <i>Future Reflections</i> (National Federation of the Blind Magazine for Parents and Teachers of Blind Children), 12(2) (Spring/Summer).   |
| 1994 | 2.9179  | A different view of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Jernigan, Kenneth (ed.), <i>When the blizzard blows</i> . Baltimore, Maryland: National Federation of the Blind, pp. 46-51. [Large-print ed.] [Volume comprises essays by blind authors who demonstrate that they "are ordinary people and far from helpless". This essay relates to the author's family hike with their young blind daughter and a baby, Bright Angel Trail to Tonto Plateau and to Bright Angel Campground and Phantom Ranch.] |
| 1995 | 2.11623 | A different view of the Grand Canyon. <i>Braille Monitor</i> , 38(1) (January). [Excerpt from Hartz (1993), with introductory comments by editor Barbara Pierce.]  |
- 

**Hartz, Donna, AND Hartz, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19806 | <i>Arizona's national parks and monuments</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hartzell, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.19830 | Train of thought. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(2) (February): 4. [Identifies locomotive pictured in an earlier issue as a Baldwin Locomotive Works engine built in 1887, one of nine that year produced for the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway. Refers to feature edited by Robert Stieve and Kelly Vaughn Kramer in November 2013 issue ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19329</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hartzog, George B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1970 | <i>2.30962</i> | Lake Mead and Death Valley offer alluring trips. <i>Journal of Forestry</i> , 68(9) (September): 548-550. [In advance of Society of American Foresters visits.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Harvard College, Class of 1877, Secretary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.17279 | <i>Harvard College Class of 1877 Secretary's report. No. VI. Upon the twenty-fifth anniversary of graduation, 1902</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Riverside Press. [See "Records of the Class of 1877"; specifically pp. 71-72, Thomas Morrison Sloane: "Upon his last trip to the Pacific coast, in 1901, he mentions as a particularly interesting feature a visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona, which he describes as a place not yet very commonly visited, but one of the wonders of the world. The scenery is grand, unusual, and extremely impressive." (ENTIRE NOTE) (p. 71).] |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harvard Travellers Club**

- 2003      2.23844      *100 years—750 meetings : a keepsake produced for the 750th meeting of the Harvard Travellers Club held on May 27, 2003 at the Harvard Club of Boston, 374 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts.* [Boston]: Harvard Travellers Club, 12 pp. (Printed by Savron Graphics, Jafrey, New Hampshire.) (Produced by Robert B. Stephenson.) [Edition of 150 copies.] [Lists "The Regular Meetings of the Harvard Travellers Club", 1902-2003. Includes: "17. March 31, 1905, at the house of A. Lawrence Rotch 235 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston. François E. Matthes, U.S. Geological Survey, *Mapping in the Rocky Mountain Region—the Bighorn Range, the Montana Rockies, and the Colorado Canyon.* Arthur H. Clark, *A Trip to the Genadine Islands, West Indies.*" (p. 4); "251. November 8, 1937. Walter A. Wood, Jr., *American Museum of natural History Expedition to Shiva Temple in the Grand Canyon.* Arthur B. Emmons, 3d, *From Burma through Southwestern China.*" (p. 6); "503. October 3, 1972. Dr. Michael Wiedman, *Running the Colorado River Rapids and Exploring the Inner Grand Canyon.*" (p. 9).]

**Harvey, Byron, III**

- 1963      2.3208      *The Fred Harvey Collection, 1889-1963.* [Flagstaff: Museum of Northern Arizona], 53 pp. [Reprinted from *Plateau*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 282 [NOTE: Guidon attributes place of publication as Phoenix, without imprint.]

**Harvey, Eleanor Jones**

- 2020      2.29814      *Alexander von Humboldt in the United States : Art, Nature, and Culture.* Washington D.C.: Smithsonian American Art Museum, in association with Princeton University Press, Princeton (New Jersey), and Oxford, 442 [444] pp. [Notes (p. 443), "Published in conjunction with the exhibition of the same name, on view at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., March 20 to August 16, 2020." However, the exhibition was rescheduled, September 18, 2020-January 3, 2021, due to the COVID-19 pandemic; but closed again temporarily beginning November 23.] [Although Grand Canyon is noted *in passing* (pp. 127, 390, 391), and likewise notes of Balduin Möllhausen and Joseph C. Ives (p. 126), this title is cited for its inclusion of Humboldt's preeminent *Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est* (1811) (including as endpapers for this volume), and his 1804 manuscript map of this region, published by others without credit to him in 1810. See the citations for Humboldt's maps, and notes therewith, in the Cartobibliography (see [Part 25](#)).]

**Harvey, Ford**

- 1912      2.14464      Remarks by Mr. F. F. Harvey, Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System. *In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at the Yellowstone National Park, September 11 and 12, 1911.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 15-16.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14465 | [Comments by] Mr. Ford Harvey. <i>In: Proceedings of the National Park Conference held at Berkeley, California, March 11, 12, and 13, 1915.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 21-23 (followed by comments by Stephen Mather and response by Harvey, pp. 23-24).   |
| 1917 | 2.14466 | The public and the Grand Canyon. <i>From: Saturday, January 6, Morning Session.</i> Subject, "The Grand Canyon." <i>In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 322-326. |

---

**Harvey, Fred** *see* **Fred Harvey** [firm]

[*NOTE*: Publications and ephemera noted in various places as by "Harvey, Fred" are in every case an error for the firm, the name of which was just "Fred Harvey".]

---

**Harvey, James M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1871 | 2.15892 | Annual message of James M. Harvey, Governor, to the Legislature of Kansas. 1871. <i>In: Kansas. Legislature. State of Kansas. Public documents of the state officers and state institutions. For the year 1870.</i> Topeka: S. S. Prouty, Public Printer, 19 pp. [separately paginated document in volume]. [See p. 14: "Running near the 36th parallel of latitude, it [a route for the Pacific railway] is much more direct, and in a better climate, and passes through more arable land. By the use of a suspension bridge, the great canyon of the Colorado can be crossed at an elevation above the river sufficient to permit the road to follow a succession of plateaus, or comparatively elevated valleys, thus avoiding much of the minor undulation so detrimental to a great thoroughfare, with a patronage requiring a full equipment and a heavy freight business." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Harvey, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8347  | Remarkable events of 1901—GCRY's first year. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 6-7. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
| 2013 | 2.29663 | Arizona—web of time. <i>In: The Arizona Trail</i> [COLUMN]. <i>Territorial News</i> (Apache Junction, Arizona), 20(5) (March 6): 2. [Includes brief note of John Hance "offering sightseers mule rides to the bottom of the Grand Canyon north of Williams", in 1887.]                              |

---

**Harvey, Mark W. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.11846 | Echo Park, Glen Canyon, and the postwar wilderness movement. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 60(1) (February): 43-67. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Harvey, Thomas J.**

- 2011      2.18122      *Rainbow Bridge to Monument Valley : making the modern Old West.* Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES   Amundson, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.867

**Harvick, Dan**

- 1971      2.28474      The Canyon Diablo train robbery. As told to William Sparks. *Frontier Times*, (January): 8-11, 48-51. [Events of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O'Neill (Buckey O'Neill).]

**Hasegawa, Norio [長谷川 典夫]**

- 1976      2.27012      メキシコ北部国境地域の発展とその地域的諸問題 [Mekishiko hokubu kokkyō chiiki no hatten to sono chiiki-teki shomondai]. Development of northern border regions in Mexico and their regional problem. 東北地理 [Tōhoku chiri] *Tohoku Geography* (Tohoku Geographical Association), 28(3): 168-175. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Hashemi, Arash**

- 1999      2.24612      A brief history of the plank road of Imperial County. *The Branding Iron* (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (215) (Spring): 1, 3-13.

**Hashimoto, Hisashi [橋本 久]**

- 2015      2.29223      アメリカ・グランドキャニオンを走る : G2G 274 km. 完走の記録 2015年10月 [Amerika Gurandokyanion o hashiru: G2G 274 km. Kansō no kiroku 2015-nen 10 tsuki] [America: Running in the Grand Canyon G2G 274 km. Completion record October 2015]. 山友 [Yamatomo] [Mountain Friend] (盛岡山友会: 岩手県勤労者山岳連盟 [Morioka-san tomokai: Iwate ken kinrō-sha sangaku renmei] [Morioka Sanyūkai: Iwate Workers Mountaineering Federation], [Morioka, Iwate Prefecture, Japan]), (27) (December 2): 49-51. [Regarding the author's participation in the 2015 Grand to Grand Ultra race, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Japanese; "Morioka Sanyūkai" logo displays name in Roman orthography.]

**Hashna, Ed [اد هاشنا]**

- 2018      2.28903      أجمل الأماكن الطبيعية والتاريخية حول العالم [‘ajmal alamakin altabieiat wal’ttarikhiat hawl alealam] [The most beautiful natural and historic places in the world]. *Flynas* / طيران (الرياض) [Riyadh, Saudi Arabia], (28) (April/May): 22, 24, 26-32. [See p. 26, “02 غدا انه كانيون - أريزونا 02” [02 ghad ‘anah kanywn — ‘arizuna] [02 Tomorrow it’s the canyon—Arizona], although illustrated by views in Bryce Canyon, Utah, and Glen Canyon, Arizona. Text title: “The Grand Canyon, USA”.] [In Arabic and English, with item titles as indicated; serial title in Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Haskell, David [Haskell, Dave]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3259  | An ode to the boatmen. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 8.  |
| 2009 | 2.12380 | Grand Canyon Celebration of Art in September. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 10.  |
| 2009 | 2.12550 | David Haskell; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 14-15. |
- 

**Haskett, Bert**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1913 | 2.28045       | An undeveloped Eldorado; a description of the resources of northern Arizona. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 7, (11) (September): 5, 19. |
| 1935 | <i>2.3260</i> | Steam navigation on the Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 11(3) (March): 6-7, 17-18.   |
- 

**Hassel, G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1817 | <i>2.21330</i> | <i>Geographisch-statistisches Handwörterbuch, nach den neuesten Quellen und Hilfsmitteln in zwei Bänden bearbeitet. Erster Band. A-K.</i> Weimar: Verlage des geographischen Instituts, 460 [461] pp. [See "California", p. 139; "California, das Purpurmeer, Meer von Cortez", p. 139; "Colorado, Span. Fl. im Königr. Neu-spanien", p. 173.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hassell, Hank**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7455 | <i>Rainbow Bridge : an illustrated history.</i> (Line drawings and maps by R. Sean Evans.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 173 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry and Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 197</b> FQ14:383 FQ15:260 FQ16:97A, 97B FQ17:193A, 193B FQ19:256 FQ20:194 FQ22:155A, 155B FQ23:159 FQ24/1:343A, 343B FQ26:144 FQ32:116</div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hassert, Kurt**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1922 | <i>2.28833</i> | <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika als politische und wirtschaftliche Weltmacht geographisch betrachtet.</i> Tübingen: Verlag von J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck), 315 pp. [Passing references to Salton Sea region and Colorado River, pp. 46, 276.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hassrick, Peter H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.11976 | Art and the Parks; capturing the power of wildlands on canvas inspires their preservation. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 25-27. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hast, M. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14050 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 120. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hastings, Charlotte**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1964 | 2.22102 | American Journey—9. The Grand Canyon and the "Queen of Valleys". <i>Our Times</i> (Watford, Hertfordshire, England), 80 (September): 16-17, 25. [Grand Canyon and Yosemite.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hastings, Nola Louise**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1997 | <i>2.3261</i> | <i>Hoover Dam : landscape significance</i> . Master's thesis, California State University at Fullerton, 77 pp. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Hasty, E. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.21597 | Hasty's Afterthoughts [COLUMN]. <i>American Bee Journal</i> , 44(7) (February 18): 122. [Includes note: "Grand Canyon—Home of Bad Angels. The last front picture for the year 1903—Grand Canyon as Hutchinson gives us a peep into it, is a very <i>unearthly</i> sort of looking place. Still less does it look heavenly. Kind of a home of the bad angels, with the angels all gone on a vacation. (All gone but one, and he tempted 'em to go down.)" (ENTIRE NOTE) Refers to anonymous photo on cover of December 31, 1903, issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21598), which in turn refers to the anonymous account of the visit by convention delegates to Grand Canyon in the September 24, 1903, issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21372).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hat, Tadej**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.12004</i> | Biser zahodne Amerike. <i>Unikat</i> (Maribor, Slovenia), 4(7): 29. [Mostly about Las Vegas; includes note of Hoover Dam.] [ <i>In Czech.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hatch, Don**

1993      2.3263      [Comment on Lew Steiger–Martin Litton interview, 1992).] *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 4.

---

**Hatch, Heather S.**

1972      2.18324      (COMPILER) The bicycle era in Arizona. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 33-52. [Compilation of photographs. See p. 51, Coconino Cycling Club of Flagstaff, with passing note of “autumn rides to Grand Canyon”.]

---

**Hatch, Quill, AND Hatch, Vern**

2001      2.27374      Lorenzo Hill Hatch—Alice Hanson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona’s Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 175-176. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Hatch, Ted, AND Steiger, Lew**

2003      2.9435      Ted Hatch. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 1, 24-40. [Interview.]

---

**Hatcher, Bill, AND Williams, Tyler**

2015      2.23104      The mighty Colorado . . . it’s not what you’re thinking. *Arizona Highways*, 91(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-29. (Portfolio by Bill Hatcher, text by Tyler Williams.) [Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Hatfield, Dot Ferguson**

NO DATE      2.7697      *Marvelous Medina folks*. [No imprint]. [See “Sam Fenner, A Grand Canyon Cowboy”, pp. 32-39.]

1997      2.3264      A Grand Canyon cowboy. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(6): 1-2. [Part 1. From Hatfield’s *Marvelous Medina Folks*.]

1997      2.3265      A Grand Canyon cowboy[;] part 2. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 9-77710.

---

**Hathaway, Esse V.**

1934      2.8348      *Romance of the American map*. (Drawings by Harold Breul.) New York and London: Whittlesey House, 316 pp., map.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hatten, Greg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17972 | Historic wooden dories in the Grand Canyon. <i>Epoxyworks</i> (Gougeon Brothers, Inc., Bay City, Michigan), (35) (Fall): cover, 2-3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hauck, Otto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.22175 | John Wesley Powell. <i>In: Powell, John Wesley, Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895.</i> Praha: Dokořán, pp. 9-12. [Volume is a translation by Hauck of Powell's (1895) <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> (see <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.5137 [English original], 2.11236 [translation]).] <i>[In Czech.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Hauer, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.11013 | <i>The natural superiority of mules.</i> (Sena Hauer, ed.) Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, 152 pp.  |
| 2014 | 2.21090 | <i>The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world.</i> (Sean Hauer, ed.; foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., 190 pp. |

**Haug, Kristin, AND Töpfer, Verena**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30570 | <i>Mittagspause auf dem Mekong : Auswanderer über ihr neues Leben in 22 Ländern.</i> München: Penguin Verlag (Penguin Random House Verlagsgruppe GmbH), 254 [255] pp. [Cover includes the logos of Penguin Verlag and Spiegel Buchverlag.] [See "Hamburg → Las Vegas; Vier Mal am Tag über den Grand Canyon", pp. 134-137. Regarding Sundance helicopter pilot Ingo Nehls (see also photo on p. [9] of color inserts).] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Hauger, Caroline Micaela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.29961 | Amerikas beein druckendste Aussichtsterrasse. Es gibt Orte, die muss man einfach gesehen haben! Spektakuläre Einblicke in die megaschlucht des Grand Canyon geniesst man vom Südrand. Wer hier campiert, ist näher am Abgrund. <i>Schweizer Illustrierte</i> (Zürich), (November 4): 80-81. [Brief. Also includes Bryce Canyon and Monument Valley.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Hauger, Nok-Noi**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8349 | Cycling competitions race into town for RR Days. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 18. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8350 | Maintenance crew keeps GCRY rolling. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon Railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 19. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hausen, Heinrich von**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.16683</i> | <i>Allgemeine Militär-Encyclopädie. Erster Band. Aach-Angriff.</i> Leipzig: Ernst Schäfer. [See "Amerika", pp. 400-438; Colorado River noted pp. 408, 410, 414, 424.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Havatone, Delbert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.21915 | [Hualapai Tribal Chairman statement of beliefs and aims for Hualapai people today.] <i>From:</i> Miller, James, and Miller, Clara, The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. <i>In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., p. 213. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Haven, Kendall**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.23390</i> | County economic characterization. <i>In:</i> Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, <i>A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.</i> Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 117-176.           |
| 1976 | <i>2.23391</i> | County fiscal characterization. <i>In:</i> Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, <i>A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.</i> Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 177-204.             |
| 1976 | <i>2.23392</i> | Social characterization of Imperial County. <i>In:</i> Layton, David W., and Ermak, Donald, <i>A description of Imperial Valley, California[, ] for the assessment of impacts of geothermal energy development.</i> Livermore, California: University of California, Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, for U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration, pp. 205-215. |

---

**Haverstock, Mary Sayre**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.12135 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Artists in Ohio, 1787-1900 : a biographical dictionary.</i> Kent, Ohio: Kent State University Press, 1066 pp. [See Frederick Samuel Dellenbaugh, pp. 221-222.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Havice, Marcus Hill**

1907	2.9770	<i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> . [No imprint], 32 pp. (Printed by Sun Printing and Binding Co., Williamsport, Pennsylvania.)
------	--------	---

---

**Hawgood, John A.**

1972	2.3266	<i>America's western frontiers : exploration and settlement of the trans-Mississippi West</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, xxiii, 440, x [xii] pp.
------	--------	--

---

**Hawkes, Logan**

2011	2.16247	<i>Ancient aliens of the Americas</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 182 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

---

**Hawkes, Marilyn**

2007	2.11181	Grand Canyon Association celebrates 75 years. <i>In</i> : Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 7.
------	---------	--

---

**Hawkings, Keith**

2003	2.9703	Bed rocks. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 45.
------	--------	---

---

**Hawkins, Mark**

2006	2.14363	Tuweep update. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Tuweep air strip closure.]
------	---------	--

---

**Hawkins, W. W.**

1920	2.9839	[Account of first Powell expedition.] <i>In</i> : Bass, William Wallace, <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 15-29.
2011	2.16219	[Account of first Powell expedition.] <i>In</i> : Bass, William Wallace, <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 15, 17-33. [Reprint of 1920 ed. An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hawks, Diana**

2005      2.24443      Field trip reports. *Vestiges* (Utah Rock Art Research Association), 25(11): 3. [Brief, generalized report of trip to Mount Trumbull and Toroweap.]

**Hawley, Frances**

1912      2.19568      The Grand Canyon. *The Citizen* (Freeville, New York), 14(9) (April): 155.

**Hawley, Tom, AND Decker, Jim K.**

2003      *2.11969*      Nevada's Atlantis; drowned by a rising lake, a pioneer town comes up for air during a drought year. *In*: Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), *Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide*. Las Vegas: Stephens Press, pp. 22-27. [St. Thomas, Nevada; Lake Mead.]

**Haworth, Al**

1950      2.10108      He explored the unknown Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(3) (January): 5-10, (4) (February): 17-21. [Joseph C. Ives.] [See also letter from Frank Schilling in February issue, p. 22 (*ITEM NO.* 2.20097).]

**Hawthorne, Hildegard**

1915      2.19265      Things we never do. *In*: Speaking Editorially: [SECTION]. *McClure's Magazine*, 46(2) (December): 28. ["You've meant to take a trip to the Grand Canon, year in and year out. You could do it, except for this same intangible yet so powerful prohibition [against taking the "untaken path"]. But you don't get there. You don't see that rose and purple vastness season after season. And, at last, it will be too late." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1916      2.19181      *Old seaport towns of New England*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 312 pp. [See p. 18: ". . . to speak of your appetite merely as being good in that sea-city [Portland, Maine] is to equal in inordinate restraint that lady who, looking upon the Grand Cañon, turned away remarking that it was 'cute.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: The remark possibly is derived from an anecdote in Gilbert (1913, *ITEM NO.* 2.30280).]

1917      2.14442      *Rambles in old college towns*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 364 pp. [Chapter 6, "Providence and Brown University", begins with an anecdote about Hop, "a Chinaman who was employed as a cook at the station restaurant that was the only eating place at the Grand Cañon before the hotel was built on the rim." (pp. 155-156)]

**Hawthorne, Julian**

1899      2.16885      *Spanish America from the earliest period to the present time*. New York: Peter Fenelon Collier, 491 pp. (Nations of the World.) [Coronado, Cibola, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hay, Timothy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1907 | <i>2.21826</i> | The desert. <i>The Granite Monthly</i> (Concord, New Hampshire), 39(1) (New Series, 2(10) (January): 23-26. [With editor's introductory footnote (Henry H. Metcalf), regarding the author's prescience of the failed efforts to stop the inflow of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Hay, Vicky**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3267  | Such a deal we have for you . . . <i>In</i> : Arizoniques [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(1) (January): 46-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25  |
| 1990 | 2.3268  | Companions in the trail. <i>In</i> : Arizoniques [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(1) (January): 46-47.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25  |
| 1990 | 2.3269  | (ED., "Arizoniques" section) Calendar . . . September 28-October 7, Grand Canyon Village. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(9) (September): 47. [Grand Canyon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bike Tour, 10th anniversary.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 |
| 1990 | 2.14375 | <i>The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers</i> . New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press. [See Hay's critical annotations to Page Stegner's "The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton", pp. 213-219.]                                 |

**Hay, Vicky, AND Keith, Christine**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.3270 | Trek to the land of the blue-green waters; Havasu Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(4) (April): 38-45, outside back cover.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hayden, Charlotte "H"**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.18824</i> | Ex CRIMSON EAGLE. <i>In</i> : 4 Regiment Army Air Corps [SECTION]. <i>The Eagle</i> (Wattisham Flying Station, Wattisham Airfield, Suffolk, England), (Summer): 16. [Author notes, <i>in passing</i> , "I managed to get away to Lake Havasu and see 'The' London Bridge".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Hayden, Ferdinand V.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1880 | <i>2.3271</i> | The Great West. <i>In</i> : <i>The Great West: Its attractions and resources. Containing a popular description of the marvelous scenery, physical geography, fossils, and glaciers of this wonderful region : and the recent explorations in the Yellowstone Park, "the wonderland of America,"</i> by Prof. F. V. Hayden, LL.D., formerly United States geologist. Also, valuable information to travellers and settlers concerning climate, |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*health, mining, husbandry, education, the Indians, Mormonism, the Chinese : with the Homestead, Pre-emption, Land, and Mining Laws. By a corps of able contributors.* Bloomington, Illinois: Charles R. Brodix, pp. 17-87. [See pp. 62-66.] [See also J. C. Frémont (1880, [ITEM NO. 2.2781](#)).] [Also note in this volume, "Arizona", by John Wassen, Surveyor-General, p. 301, although no mention is made of Grand Canyon or Colorado River. Also note map following p. 352, "California, Oregon, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona and Washington". Also note frontispiece [2] to volume, which contains portraits of George Custer, John C. Frémont, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, Albert Bierstadt, John Wesley Powell, and Thomas Moran.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS 716](#)

**Hayden, Ferdinand V., AND Selwyn, A. R. C.**

1883      2.3272      (EDITED AND ENLARGED BY) *North America*. London: Edward Stanford, 652 pp. (Stanford's Compendium of Geography and Travel, based on Hellwald's "Die Erde und ihre Völker.") [See pp. 61-80, 402, and maps.]

**Hayden, Julian D.**

1967      [2.28748](#)      A summary prehistory and history of the Sierra Pinacate, Sonora. *American Antiquity*, 32(3) (July): 335-344.

1997      [2.24339](#)      A trip to Laguna Prieta. *In*: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of *Journal of the Southwest*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 321-329. [Issue mailed April 1998.]

1998      [2.24331](#)      *The Sierra Pinacate*. (Photographs by Jack W. Dykinga, essays by Charles Bowden and Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 87 pp. (Southwest Center Series.) ["The Sierra Pinacate", pp. 9-45; "En Español" (Joyce García, Alberto Búrquez, and Angelina Martínez Yrizar, translators), pp. 49-72.]

**Hayden, Mark**

2009      2.21143      Ironman Brian Shwer. *Jewish Scene* (Cordova, Tennessee), 4(1) (September/October): 26. [Training for triathlon, notes a preparatory run in Grand Canyon, rim-to-rim-to-rim.]

**Hayden, Scott**

1962      2.3273      The Arizona Strip. *Arizona Highways*, 38(5) (May): 42-47.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64\]](#)

**Hayes, A. A., Jr.**

1881      2.13515      *New Colorado and the Santa Fe Trail*. London: C. Kegan Paul and Co., 200 pp. [See p. 128, "great cañon of the Colorado" and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hayes, Benjamin**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1868 | <i>2.13720</i> | Report from the San Diego delegation upon the bill entitled An Act concerning the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company, and to extend the time of performing certain acts. <i>In: Appendix to Journals of Senate and Assembly, of the Seventeenth Session of the Legislature of the State of California. Volume II.</i> Sacramento: D. W. Gelwicks, State Printer, 15 pp. [separately paginated section]. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hayes, Derek**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.14177 | <i>America discovered : a historical atlas of North American exploration.</i> Vancouver, British Columbia: Douglas and McIntyre, 224 pp. [Also first paperback ed., 2009.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12538 | <i>Historical atlas of the American west : with original maps.</i> Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 288 pp. [See: Colorado River, pp. 18, 22, 27, 33, 40, 42, 43, 66, 74, 131, 167, 177, 178, 185, 187, 195, 241, 251-253; Grand Canyon, pp. 16, 40, 177, 178, 222; John Wesley Powell, pp. 8, 160, 177, 178; Glen Canyon Dam, pp. 43, 178; Hoover Dam, pp. 162, 198, 224, 238-239, 259; Lake Mead, pp. 162, 238, 259; Lake Havasu, pp. 241, 253, 257.] |
- 

**Hayes, G. T. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13869 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hayes, Jeani**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21916</i> | The Depression experience. <i>In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 214-218. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Hayes, Jeff W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.13264 | <i>Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph. First edition.</i> Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 224 pp. [See "Supai", pp. 108-110; refers to the Supai depot on "one of the transcontinental roads passing through Arizona" (i.e., Santa Fe Railway). Includes brief description of the depot, notes about its telegraph operator, and various incidents.] |
| 1916 | 2.23449 | <i>Autographs and memoirs of the telegraph.</i> Adrian, Michigan: S. F. Finch Printing Co., 2nd ed., 224 pp. [2nd printing?]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hayes, Joe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9790  | Phantom Ranch guitar. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 47.  |
| 2005 | 2.10513 | Phantom Ranch guitar. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 10. |
- 

**Hayes, Laird**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.18028 | 71. <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , (June 1): 48. [Includes note, "Chip Kaufman is an architect in San Diego, and between projects he can be seen kayaking down the Colorado through the Grand Canyon and singing the ballad, 'Lava Falls is a Piece of Cake.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hayes, Le**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.22939</i> | <i>Pilgrims in the desert : the early history of the east Mojave Desert and Baker, California area.</i> Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Historical Association, 276 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hayes, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18786 | In response to John Blaustein's oral history in Spring 2013 BQR, Volume 26:1. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 4-5. [With reference to J. Blaustein <i>et al.</i> (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18373).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hayes, R. S., AND Hayes, Ann N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13988 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hayes, Ron, AND Hayes, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21031 | Photos from the archives: Ron Hayes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 10-13. [Historical photos from Ron Hayes discovered by daughter Heidi, and communicated by Peter Hayes. With introductory notes by Peter Hayes and editor.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hayes, Ronn**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3274 | Dog day at Crystal, 1970. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 2. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hayler, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18847 | TCB . . . Takin Care of Business. <i>Propwash</i> (Hastings District Flying Club, Port Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia), (July): 5-8. [Flight in twin-engine Beechcraft 58P Baron from Greensborough, North Carolina, U.S.A., to Macquaire, New South Wales, Australia. See p. 5: "Mid afternoon saw us landing at the Grand Canyon airport, and it was a truly breathtaking sight from the air in '58TT' [N158TT]. It's quite a ditch they have there!!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Haynes, Henry W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1881 | 2.3275 | What is the true site of the "Seven Cities of Cibola" visited by Coronado in 1540? <i>American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings</i> , New Series, 1 (October): 421-435.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 86  |
| 1886 | 2.3276 | Early explorations of New Mexico. <i>In</i> : Winsor, Justin (ed.), <i>Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 473-503; Editorial notes, pp. 503-504. [Includes Cardenas' discovery of the Grand Canyon, pp. 484-486.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] |
- 

**Haynie, Henry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1896 | 2.3277 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Boston Sunday Herald</i> , (July 26) (newspaper).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Häyrén, Ernst**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.18962 | Den geografiska studentekursionen 1902. Föredrag vid Geografiska föreningens möte den 15 april 1903. <i>Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift</i> (Helsingfors), 15(2/3): 83-176, (4): 209-224, (5/6): 281-322. [See "Colorado platån", pp. 102-105; "Arizona" (including Grand Canyon), pp. 174-175.] [In Swedish.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hays, Joe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.8111  | Always above Lava. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 40(4) (July/August): 91-.  |
| 2002 | 2.8815  | Always above Lava. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 10-14. [Distributed March 2002.] |
| 2019 | 2.30998 | <i>Always above lava</i> . [No place]: Freyja Yawl, 318 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hays, Robert G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.12753 | <i>State science in Illinois : the scientific surveys, 1850-1978.</i> Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London and Amsterdam: Feffer and Simons, Inc., for Illinois Institute of Natural Resources, Board of Natural Resources and Conservation, 257 pp. [See mainly pp. 28-29.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hays, Samuel P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.13781 | <i>The American people and the national forests : the first century of the U.S. Forest Service.</i> Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 198 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hazard, Christopher G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.15589 | A Presbyterian abroad. What he saw on a Raymond and Whitcomb train going to California. <i>New York Observer</i> , 81(23) (June 4): 732-733. [See p. 732, paragraph regarding a stop at Grand Canyon.] [Raymond and Whitcomb Company, sponsored train car.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hazelton, George C., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.13826 | <i>The national Capitol : its architecture, art and history.</i> New York: J. F. Taylor and Co., 201 pp. [See p. 171, notice of Thomas Moran paintings.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hazelton, Joel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29959 | <i>Arizona's backcountry : photographs by Joel Hazelton.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hazen, Carol, AND Frazier, Pamela**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3278 | [Editorial introducing <i>Plateau Journal</i> .] <i>Plateau Journal</i> , [1(1)] (Summer): 2. [Signed, "Editors".] |
|------|--------|--|

**Hazen, William B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1875 | 2.3279 | <i>Our barren lands : the interior of the United States west of the 100th meridian, and east of the Sierra Nevadas.</i> [Printed by Robert Clarke and Co., Cincinnati], 53 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES H372 STORM 1834</div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Hazen-Hammond, Susan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7456 | <i>Into the unknown : adventure on the Spanish colonial frontier.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books, 141+ pp. |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Heacox, Kim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3280  | <i>Visions of a wild America : pioneers of preservation.</i> Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp.  |
| 2001 | 2.8946  | <i>An American idea : the making of the national parks.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 288 pp.  |
| 2009 | 2.12450 | <i>An American idea : the making of the national parks.</i> (Foreword by Jimmy Carter.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 192 pp.  |
| 2016 | 2.23640 | <i>The national parks : an illustrated history.</i> (Susan Straight, ed.) (Foreword by Jonathan B. Jarvis.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 368 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [Dust jacket adds to subtitle: "100 Years of American Splendor".] [1st or early printings, at least, add sticker to dust jacket, "Official Companion 2016 National Park Service Centennial".] |
- 

**Head, Elan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.21187 | First jobs. <i>Autorotate</i> (Professional Helicopter Pilots' Association), 8(1): cover, 3, 6-12. [Includes David Bales, who is featured on cover and pp. 7-8, flying helicopter trips to Grand Canyon out of Las Vegas.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Cover photo legend (p. 3) indicates "Pilot David Bales flying over the Grand Canyon", but photo depicts lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Head, W. Wade**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1943 | <i>2.28141</i> | Message. <i>In: The first year : story of the Red Cross in Poston.</i> Poston, Arizona: American Red Cross, [U.S.] War Relocation Authority, Colorado River Project, inside front cover. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Heald, Weldon F.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1941 | <i>2.3281</i> | The miracle of Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 17(7) (July): 4-7.  |
| 1942 | 2.3283        | The Colorado is still wild. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 27(4) (August): 50-58, 6 plates between pp. 78/79.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25     |
| 1942 | 2.3282        | Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. <i>Travel</i> , 79 (October): 14-17+.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 |
| 1946 | 2.7698        | Fast water in the desert. <i>Appalachia</i> , 12(7) (June): 15-22. [San Juan River, to Lees Ferry.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | 2.3284         | <p>Canyon preview. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.961</p> |
| 1948 | 2.3285         | <p>Three hundred years of Spain. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 83-108.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p>   |
| 1948 | 2.3286         | <p>The Americans come. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 129-150.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 118   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p>   |
| 1948 | 2.3287         | <p>The Colorado River. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 151-184.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p>  |
| 1948 | 2.3288         | <p>Riding Grand Canyon rapids. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 185-208.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p>  |
| 1948 | 2.3289         | <p>The canyon wilderness. <i>In</i>: Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i>. New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 209-252.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </p>   |
| 1950 | 2.3290         | <p>Cash in on the tourist trade! Build your own Grand Canyon. <i>Tucson Magazine</i>, 3 (November): 24-25.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64 </p>  |
| 1959 | 2.3291         | <p>A winter visit to Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon in the "off season": the crowds have gone . . . the awesome view is sharp and clear . . . the winter air is like wine. <i>Desert Magazine</i>, 22(10) (October): 39-41, 43. [Ellipses are part of title.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64 </p> |
| 1960 | <i>2.20736</i> | <p>With Patton on desert maneuvers. <i>Desert Magazine</i>, 23(7) (July): 6-7, 24. [General George S. Patton.]</p>  |
| 1960 | <i>2.20740</i> | <p>Eusebio Kino, Southwest pioneer; explorer, cartographer, missionary and colonizer, he pushed the boundaries of western civilization northward to the Gila River of Arizona. <i>Desert Magazine</i>, 23(12) (December): 2 [inside front cover], 14-17, [43] [inside back cover].</p>                                      |
| 1962 | 2.3292         | <p><i>Arizona scenic guide</i> (cartography by Cy Johnson). Susanville, California: Scenic Guides, 60 pp. (Copyright H. Cyril Johnson, printed by Challenge Press.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64  FQ19:259</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1965 | 2.3293 | Thomas Moran: Painter of grandeur. <i>Montana</i> (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 15(4) (October): 42-53.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:99 [issue]   |
| 1981 | 2.3294 | 1941: The eighteenth expedition. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon : early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 173-189. [From Heald in Peattie (1948, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3288).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] |

---

**Heale, E. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1853 | <i>2.15440</i> | <i>A manual of geography, compiled for the use of military students</i> . London: Whittaker and Co., 272 [274]+ pp. [See pp. 185, 202, Rio Colorado, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Heap, D. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.13080 | The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. <i>In</i> : <i>Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1007 pp. ( <i>U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.</i> ) ("This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.") [See "Nos. 41 to 74.—Maps, drawings, and photographs from the United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. First Lieut. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, in charge.", pp. 310-311; "Class G. Miscellaneous. No. 1. Publications of the Engineer Department, United States Army. (Contributed by General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Engineers.)", pp. 344-347. See also under Wheeler (1884, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13646).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heap, Gwinn Harris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1854 | 2.18201 | <i>Central route to the Pacific, from the valley of the Mississippi to California: Journal of the expedition of E. F. Beale, Superintendent of Indian Affairs in California, and Gwinn Harris Heap, from Missouri to California, in 1853.</i> Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, and Co., 136 pp. + 46 pp. advertisements. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heard, Dwight B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.15646 | Why Arizona opposes union with New Mexico. <i>The World To-Day</i> , 10(4) (April): 409-418. [ <i>The World Today</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Heath, Bernadette**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.11303 | <i>Grand Canyon impressions</i> . Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 80 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.18074 | North Rim ride: Photographer's point of view. <i>In</i> : Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, <i>Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors</i> . Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 31-32.                  |
| 2011 | 2.18075 | Survival and orienteering class: Photographer's point of view. <i>In</i> : Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, <i>Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors</i> . Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 51-52. |
| 2011 | 2.18076 | Grapevine Creek, Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, <i>Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors</i> . Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 85-89.                   |
| 2011 | 2.18077 | The roll and crash. <i>In</i> : Farnsworth, Janet Webb, and Heath, Bernadette, <i>Grandma needs a four-wheel drive : adventure travel for seniors</i> . Tucson: Wheatmark, pp. 89-92.  |

---

**Heath, Frank M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8885 | <i>Forty million hoofbeats : factual story of the 11,356 mile trip of Gypsy Queen under saddle</i> . New York: David Turet, 462 pp. [See pp. 10, 290-292, endpaper map.] [Includes Flagstaff to Tuba City via Cameron.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Heath, H. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.14853 | The sheep industry in Arkansas, Texas, New Mexico, and Arizona. <i>In</i> : Carman, Ezra A., Heath, H. A., and Minto, John, <i>U.S. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Animal Industry. Special report on the history and present condition of the sheep industry of the United States</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 885-946. [See "Arizona", pp. 935-946, plate.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heath, Kate**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1881 | <i>2.17450</i> | A child's journey through Arizona and New Mexico. <i>The Californian</i> (A Western Monthly Magazine, The California Publishing Co., San Francisco), 3(13) (January): 14-18. [Reminiscence. Includes lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Heath, S. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.25386 | Herbert E. Gregory, pioneer geologist of the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Erskine, M. C. (ed.), Faulds, James E., Bartley, John M., and Rowley, Peter D. (co-eds.), <i>The geologic transition, High Plateaus to Great Basin; a symposium and field guide; the Mackin Volume. Utah Geological Association, Publication 30</i> [and] <i>American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Pacific Section, Guidebook 78</i> , p. 423. [Includes quotation from correspondence from Gregory to his wife, writing of the view from Fifty Mile Point, Kaiparowits Plateau, Utah, "For scenery, the Grand Canyon must take second place." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Heath, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.18544 | From the San Juan to the Virgin—Armijo’s 1829 journey along the 37th parallel. <i>Spanish Traces</i> (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 16-19. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Heathcote, Waldemar**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13044 | [Captain John Hance.] <i>In</i> : Interesting Westerners [SECTION]. <i>Sunset</i> , 35(4) (October): 760. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heaton, Ellis W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.14350 | <i>A scientific geography. Book IV. North America.</i> London: Ralph, Holland and Co., 132 pp. [See pp. 109, 111; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Heaton, Kirk**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17488 | Our new McCrometer CONNECT product line; the benefits of wireless monitoring in drought and extreme heat conditions. <i>McCrometer Great Plains</i> (Aurora, Nebraska), (3) (Summer): [2]. [Automated monitoring of water level in a remote stock tank near Kanab Point.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heaton, Leonard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 2.21845 | Pipe Springs [sic] National Monument. <i>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (October): 28-30. [Historical notes, including extensive remarks concerning the tunnel.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.] |
| 1933 | 2.21846 | [Letter written in response to a historical inquiry about Pipe Spring National Monument.] <i>In</i> : Supplement [SECTION]. <i>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (September): K-L.                   |
| 1934 | 2.21848 | Pipe Spring National Monument. <i>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 11-12, and Supplement, E-H. [Chiefly regarding examinations of the tunnel at Pipe Spring.]                              |
| 1936 | 2.21849 | Some early history of Pipe Spring National Monument. <i>In</i> : The Supplement [SECTION]. <i>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (April): 299-304.  |

---

**Heaton, Leonard, AND Udall, Eliza Luella Stewart**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 2.21847 | [Regarding the telegraph office at Pipe Spring.] <i>In</i> : Supplement [SECTION]. <i>Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report</i> (U.S. National Park Service), (November): A-B. [Includes transcript of letter from Udall to Heaton. Udall had been telegraph |
|------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

operator for a month, December 1871 or January 1872.] [Pipe Spring National Monument.]

## Heatwole, Thelma

1982      2.3295      *Arizona off the beaten path!* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 142 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| FQ19:260

**Heavenrich, Charly**

1994	2.3296	GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 8-9.
------	--------	---

1996	2.3297	Changing lives. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3) (Summer): 24.
------	--------	--

1998	2.3298	<i>Dancing on the edge : a Grand Canyon adventure.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Beyond the Edge Publishing, 222 [224] pp. [Cover subtitle: "A veteran river guide shares the transforming power of the Grand Canyon".]
------	--------	--

FO16:98 FO17:195 FO19:261 FO21:118

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Focardi, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.290; Martin, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.188

2010	2.13213	Charly Heavenrich, age 67. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 6. [Interview.]
------	---------	--

**Hebard, Grace Raymond**

1911	2.21642	<p><i>The pathbreakers from river to ocean : the story of the great West from the time of Coronado to the present.</i> Chicago: The Lakeside Press, 263 pp. [See in Chapter 1: "Coronado", pp. 1-7. Grand Canyon, p. 5: "In August of this year, 1540, the famous Grand Cañon of the Colorado was discovered by a division of the expedition under the command of Garcia Lopez de Cardenas. One often wonders if this Cañon were the real 'city of gold,' for the discovery and possession of which more than one continent wasted its blood and treasure. It would take no great stretch of the imagination to fancy that the glittering and sparkling mica-bearing formations responding to the sun's rays were houses built of gold. The tradition of this city was not a dream. Some one had observed something. For want of better description the vision was called a 'city of gold.' Was this the end of the rainbow with is proverbial 'pot of gold'?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p>
------	---------	---

**Hébert, Claudine**

2000	2.24118	Un toast dans le Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. <i>La Presse</i> (Montréal), (October 21): H10. [Helicopter tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hebner, Logan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3299  | Community. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 4-5.  |
| 1998 | 2.3300  | Notes towards a Virgin River expedition. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 11-14.                |
| 1999 | 2.3301  | Hoping for river magic on a trip with Dad. <i>High Country News</i> , (May 10): 11.                         |
| 1999 | 2.7240  | [Introduction to article by Eldon McArthur (1999).] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 10. |
| 2019 | 2.27999 | Returning home. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 51-54.   |
- 

**Hecht, Melvin E., AND Reeves, Richard W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.26060 | <i>The Arizona atlas</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona, Office of Arid Lands Studies, 164 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Heck, Pamela**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3302 | It's a deer place to visit. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(4) (November/December): 30. [Grand Canyon Deer Farm, near Williams, Arizona; with mention of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Heckthorn, Ada Fancher**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1997 | <i>2.3303</i> | <i>The toll road : Prescott to Fort Mojave</i> . Prescott, Arizona: Pioneer Heritage Publishing, 152 pp. [Includes Colorado River, Diamond Creek, Hualapai, Mountain Meadows, etc. Copyright page indicates publisher at Chino Valley, Arizona.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ21:321</i> |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Hedden, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24937 | In love with the wild. I want to reach far back into time, because, of course, the landscapes of the Colorado Plateau have stories stretching back forever. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 15-17. ("This piece is an excerpt adapted from Grand Canyon Trust Executive Director Bill Hedden's April 21, 2016 speech at the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy and the Environment at the University of Colorado Boulder College of Law.") [For text of speech see Hedden (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26816).] |
| 2017 | 2.26816 | Speech. In love with the wild: Thoughts about the public lands in the 21st century. <i>Colorado Natural Resources, Energy and Environmental Law Review</i> , 28(1): 199-214. ("2016 Distinguished Lecture for the Getches-Wilkinson Center for Natural Resources, Energy, & the Environment" [University of Colorado at Boulder, College of Law].)  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hedderman, Margaret, AND Eginore, Stephen**

2018      2.29555      The sound of nowhere; in the absence of noise, the more we hear. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (2018/2019): 26-31. [Paria Canyon.]

**Hedeman, John**

1972      2.18213      72. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 73(2) (October 3): 46. [Notice, with photograph, of chance meeting at Grand Canyon of Paul Sinsar, Owen Curtiss, Lowell Miller, and Harry Kolb.]

**Hedges, Edison**

1946      2.21882      An Easterner's view of Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 77(1) (January): 132-133.

**Hedgpeth, Mel**

2008      2.17918      Grand Canyon by mule. *The Northwest Connection* (Troutdale, Oregon), 2(12) (January): 1, 9.

**Hedin, Sven**

1925      2.3304      *My life as an explorer*. (Alfhild Huebsch, translator.) Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 544 pp. [See p. 523. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

1925      2.3305      *Grand Canyon*. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers Förlag, 295 [297] pp., fold-out map ("Karta över Grand Canyon i Arizona") affixed to leaf corresponding to p. [299] in advance of the rear free flyleaf. [Reproduces original artwork throughout.] *In Swedish.* [NOTE: This title has as yet not been translated into English. A brief passage was translated by George Kirsh, published in Elizabeth McFarland's (1978, ITEM NO. 2.4439) *Grand Canyon Viewpoints*, p. 23.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68a** FQ14:69 FQ15:263 FQ16:99 FQ17:196 FQ18:190 FQ20:196 FQ23:160A FQ24/1:344A GUIDON 291

1926      2.3306      *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin (1925), *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.3305).] *In German.*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25| **FARQUHAR 68b** FQ2:LAS-2 [p. 31] FQ18:191 FQ23:160B FQ24/1:344B FQ25:36

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1926, ITEM NO. 30.1420; Jaeger, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.1444

1927      2.23650      *Gran Cañon : Mein Besuch im amerikanischen Wunderland*. Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 245 pp., folded map ("Sonderkarte des Gran Cañon in Arizona") laid in with



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

cloth strap inside rear cover. [Translation of Hedin, *Grand Canyon* (1925, *ITEM NO.* 2.3305).] [In German.]

- 1928      2.11947      *Восьмое чудо света : Большой Каньон* [*Vos'moe chudo sveta : Bol'shoĭ Kan'on*]. [The eighth wonder of the world : Grand Canyon.] (С. П. Кублицкой-Пиоттукh [S. P. Kublitskoĭ-Piottukh], translator.) Москва́ и Ленингра́д [Moscow and Leningrad]: Государственное Издательство [Gosudarstvennoye Izdatel'stvo] [State Publishing House], 161 pp. [NOTE: The publisher is most often cited in abbreviated format, "Гос. изд-во" [Gos. izd-vo].] [Translation of Hedin's *Grand Canyon*, although it is not determined here whether the translation was made from the 1925 Swedish ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.3305) or the 1926 German translation (*ITEM NO.* 2.3306). Not seen, thus uncertain whether this ed. includes the map.] [In Russian. Author's name in Cyrillic orthography is Свен Хедин.]

---

**Heeb, Christian**

- 2007      2.28264      *Traumziel USA : New York, das neue England, Florida, der tiefe Süden, Chicago, Route 66, Grand Canyon, Kalifornien.* München: Sconto in der Bucher-Verlag-GmbH, 728 pp. [In German.]

**Heeb, Christian, AND Friedrich, Helmut**

- 1993      2.3307      *Destination Grand Canyon.* (Naomi Sidaway Sollinger, translator.) Oxford: Windsor Books International, 64 pp. (English text copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH, Munich.) [Translation of *Grand Canyon*, by Friedrich and Heeb (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.9078).]
- 1998      2.3308      *Grand Canyon.* München: Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., 96 pp. (Edition USA; Traumzeit Amerika.) [For first ed., see Friedrich and Heeb (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.9078).] [In German.]
- 1998      2.3309      *Cormoran : Grand Canyon.* München: Sudwest Verlags GmbH und Co., for Cormoran, 64 pp. (Copyright Verlag C. J. Bucher GmbH und Co., München.) [In German.]
- 2000      2.9191      *Grand Canyon.* München: C. J. Bucher Verlag GmbH und Co. KG, 96 pp. (Edition USA, Traumzeit Amerika.) [In German.]

**Heeb, Christian, AND Jeier, Thomas**

- 1995      2.7241      *Traumziel Amerika : Arizona, Wüsten, Canyons, Rote Felsen.* München: C. J. Bucher, 95 pp. [In German.]

---

**Heffernan, William Joseph**

- 1953      2.3310      *Edward M. Kern : the travels of an artist-explorer.* Bakersfield, California: Kern County Historical Society, 112 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 292

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heffernan, William T.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1909 | <i>2.18174</i> | Reminiscences of Dr. W. T. Heffernan. <i>In: The Calxico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.</i> Calxico, California: The Calxico Chronicle, pp. 29-30. [Quoted from an interview, with introductory paragraphs unsigned.] |
| 1930 | <i>2.23176</i> | "Personal recollections" of the early history of Imperial Valley. [No imprint], 22 pp. ("Written in 1928 for the Imperial Valley Pioneer's Assn. Revised for Publication in 1930.") [Published by Calxico Chronicle?]              |

---

**Hefley, Flood**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8351  | The modern pioneer: John Riffey. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 2.   |
| 2003 | 2.9308  | Wrangler training. <i>In: Humor</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(4) (April): 44.  |
| 2006 | 2.10790 | Swimming the Colorado River in Grand Canyon. <i>In: Off-Ramp</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(8) (August): 6-7. [Fiftieth anniversary of trip by Bill Beer and John Daggett.] |
| 2010 | 2.15816 | <i>Grand Canyon trivia trek.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 184 pp.   |

---

**Hefley, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7242 | Memories. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 10(4) (October/December): 7.  |
| 1999 | 2.7243 | A remembrance. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 3.  |
| 2000 | 2.7244 | John Wesley Powell's right arm. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 2.                                |
| 2000 | 2.7457 | The biggest liar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 6. [John Hance.]               |
| 2000 | 2.7458 | Coronado was at the Grand Canyon! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 4. ["April Fool".]              |
| 2000 | 2.7699 | Powell escapes. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(7): 2.  |
| 2000 | 2.7700 | Joseph Christmas Ives. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 7.                    |
| 2000 | 2.7701 | Jack Hefley's corner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 8-9. [Term "Tonto".] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hegemann, Elizabeth Compton**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.3311 | <i>Navaho trading days.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp.<br>[Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64] <b>Ford 12</b> FQ1:S-5<br/> FQ10:167A FQ11:191 FQ12:244 [1966 printing] FQ13:229A [1st], 229B<br/> ["1987, 1st reprint"], 229C ["1987, 1st paperback pr."] FQ14:70 ["1987, 1st<br/> reprint"] FQ15:264A, 264B FQ17:197 FQ20:197 [1966 printing] FQ22B:50<br/> [1st] FQ31:25 [1966 printing]</span> |
| 1990 | 2.3312 | <i>Navajo trading days.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 388 pp. [Format<br>change.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:167B</span>   |
- 

**Heggen, Richard J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.17445 | <i>Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional<br/>diversions.</i> [No imprint], 1,081 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 245, 490, 1041.]               |
| 2013 | 2.20057 | <i>Underground rivers : from the River Styx to the Rio San Buenaventura with occasional<br/>diversions.</i> [No imprint], 1,479 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 654, 834, 1258-1259,<br>1436.] |
- 

**Hegi-Modellbau** [firm]

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.22502 | <i>Hegi Modellbau : MK 13 : Flugmodelle, Schiffsmodelle, Funkfern-Steuerungen,<br/>Zubehör.</i> Nürnberg: Hegi-Modellbau, 112 pp. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[1975.]</span> [Sport-models catalog.] [See<br>p. 10, model aircraft "SB 7 201 121, RC-Segelflugmodell mit vorgefertigtem<br>Styroporrumpf; Superschnellbaukasten", which includes illustration of a model at a<br>canyonland viewpoint. Legend reads in part, "HEGI-Modelle international! Das<br>beweist dieses Bild eines US-Modellsportiers vom Gran Cañon." The illustration,<br>though, does not depict Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In German.]</span> |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**Heiderich, Franz**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.30117 | <i>Die Erde. Eine allgemeine Erd- und Länderkunde.</i> Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A.<br>Hartleben's Verlag, 876 pp. + advertisements. [See in the section "Die Gestaltung der<br>Erdoberfläche", p. 125, brief note of "die Cañons des Coloradoflusses in<br>Nordamerika".] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Heidinger, Lisa Schnebly**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9682 | <i>Chief Yellowhorse lives on!</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways Books. [Includes Lees Ferry<br>vignette.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26214 | A woman by the name of Sedona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(11) (November): 3. [Sedona Miller Schnebly. See p. 49, Kolb photograph of Sedona on mule on Bright Angel Trail (no separate text note).]  |
| 2020 | 2.29034 | Remembering Emma. For river runners, Lees Ferry marks the beginning of a journey that continues 277 miles through the Grand Canyon. For Emma Lee, it's where her life in the brutal American wilderness began. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(2) (February): 40-43. |

---

**Heidner, William J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.24691</i> | Preparing for war in the desert Southwest; from the California-Arizona Maneuver Area to the Yuma Test Branch (and beyond). <i>In</i> : McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), <i>Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges</i> . New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 37-50. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Heidt, Terry, AND Heidt, Glenda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29514 | Epic ride—Utah national parks and the Grand Canyon North Rim. <i>Wing Word</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Chapter AB-C, Innisfail, Alberta, Canada), (April): [14]-[17]. [Motorcycle trip in June-July 2019.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Heilprin, Angelo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.21641 | <i>The Tower of Pelée : new studies of the great volcano of Martinique</i> . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 62 pp., 22 plates. [See in Chapter 2, "The Tower of Pelée", p. 17: "None of the grand scenes of nature which I had before seen—the Matterhorn, the Domes of the Yosemite, the colossus of Popocatepetl soaring above the shoulder of Ixtaccihuatl, or the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—impressed me to the extent that did the view of Pelée's tower, from the crater-rim on the afternoon of June 13 [1903]." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The Tower of Pelée, some 840 feet in height, is illustrated by a photograph by Helprin as the frontispiece to the volume.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Heine (Monsieur) [Heine, W.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1867 | 2.30870 | Le chemin de fer du Pacifique. <i>Revue des Cours Scientifiques de la France et de l'Étranger</i> , 4(31) (June 29): 481-488. [By-line at head of article is "M. Heine"; signed at end "W. Heine". Caption with article: "Conférences de l'Exposition Universelle".] [See p. 482, brief references to the Colorado and Gila Rivers, including the confluence.] [The note, <i>in passing</i> , of a survey, "penetre sur le territoire du Texas en un endroit appelé le grand Cañon" (p. 481), is in reference to the Rio Grande.] [ <i>In French</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heineke, Sally**

- 1933      *2.23084*      (ED.) *Pioneer women of Imperial Valley*. Imperial, California: Imperial Valley Historical Society, 264 pp.

**Heinemann, E. H.**

- 1936      *2.23029*      The building of Boulder City. *Reclamation Era*, 26(5) (May): 110-112.

**Heiner, L. A.**

- 1899      2.14037      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.

**Heiniger, Ernst A.**

- 1971      2.3313      *Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen*. Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, 236, [17] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card. Also a card laid in, "Grand Canyon Bildlegenden", 10 × 29.5 cm, which is keyed to "Anaglyphenkarte des Grand Canyon; Massstab 1:62 500" (the map between pp. [124]/[125] that is to be viewed with anaglyphoscope producing a three-dimensional image).] *[In German.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25|

- 1973      2.15971      *Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images*. (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, 244 [285] pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.3313).] *[In French, translated from German.]*

- 1975      2.3314      *Grand Canyon*. (Ewald Osers, translator.) Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert C. Luce Co., Inc., 240 pp. (pagination continues through interleaved unpaginated leaves containing 157 photos); with anaglyphoscope. [Red/green plastic-lensed cardboard anaglyphoscope accompanying the volume has printed on it: "KÜMMERLY & FREY—GRAND CANYON", with image of a thumb printed on right-hand side of the card.] [Translation of Heiniger (1971, *ITEM NO.* 2.3313).] *[In English, translated from German.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 to 1-26| **FORD 198** FQ5A:A-9 FQ10A:30 FQ11:192

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ11B:91 FQ13:230 FQ14:71 FQ15:265 FQ19A:36 FQ21:119 FQ22:157  
FQ23:161 FQ24/1:345 FQ29:66 FQ32:119

**Heiniger, Jean**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1971 | 2.3315 | Ein Jahr am Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Heiniger, Ernst A., <i>Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen</i> . Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 213-236. [ <i>In German.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64 |
| 1975 | 2.3316 | A year at the Grand Canyon. (Ewald Osers, translator.) <i>In</i> : Heiniger, Ernst A., <i>Grand Canyon</i> . Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 217-239. [ <i>In English</i> ; translated from German.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64   |

**Heiniger, Jeanne [Heiniger, Jean]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.15973 | Un an au Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Heiniger, Ernst A., <i>Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images</i> . (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 221-268. [ <i>In French</i> ; translated from German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Heins, Kirstin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12375 | Pioneer Award—Brad Dimock. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2-3.   |
| 2009 | 2.12515 | Earth Science Weekend—Desert View Drive geology field trip with George Billingsley. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 1. [Announcement.] |

**Heinsius, Ryan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9882  | Blues and roots. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(5) (January 29-February 4): 4.   |
| 2007 | 2.11386 | Infatuations with infinity; chronicling the life of Grand Canyon icon, pioneer and legend Harvey Butchart. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 13(35) (August 30-September 5): 1, 20-22, 29.   |
| 2008 | 2.11613 | The game of (canyon) life; Flag locals perfectly capture the Southwest's greatest natural wonder in a 2-D package. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 14(3) (January 17-23): 14-15, 28. [Bronze Black and marti Phillips, Grand Canyon Adventure Board Game.] |
| 2010 | 2.14645 | Converging visions; cinematographer Ed George captures southwestern artists at the moment of collective inspiration. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 12-13. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14647 | Classical deadhead; Craig Yarbrough on his love of music, from Shostakovich to Jerry Garcia. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 16(38) (September 23-29): 12-13. [See p. 13.]                            |
| 2012 | 2.17934 | Water born; Flag kayaker Harlan Taney attempts a speed record in the Grand Canyon and pushes more than just the boundaries of sport. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 18(50) (December 13-19): 12, 20. |
| 2013 | 2.22778 | No joke: the shutdown comes home. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 19(40) (October 3-9): 8. [Editorial, regarding U.S. government economic shutdown and Grand Canyon.]                                 |

**Heintzelman, S. P. [Heintzelman, Samuel P.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1851 | <i>2.23393</i> | [Letter concerning his Colorado River survey below Yuma, Arizona.] <i>San Francisco Daily Herald</i> [newspaper], (October 22).<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12]</div>  |
| 1853 | <i>2.29195</i> | [Report to Major E. D. Townsend, dated Headquarters, Fort Yuma, California, July 15, 1853.] <i>In</i> : Pierce, Franklin, Indian affairs on the Pacific. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting Report in regard to Indian affairs on the Pacific. February 16, 1857.—Ordered to be printed. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76</i> , pp. 34-58. [Includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma and climatological data, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region.] [Regarding a map, Heintzelman (p. 52) notes: "In January, 1851, I descended the Colorado in a small boat to meet the schooner Invincible sent around to try the mouth of the river with a small supply of provisions. From the notes I took, the sketch of the mouth of the river by Lieutenant Derby [see Derby, 1852, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.803</a> ; Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2], topographical engineers, and the notes taken by me on our expedition against the Indians in September, 1852, the accompanying sketch of the river for near 250 miles has been made. It is merely a rude reconnoissance, but sufficiently accurate to give an idea of its course for that distance. No railroad can follow its banks." The map is not published in the Congressional report. Wheat (1959, Volume III, pp. 213, 308; Volume V, p. 373) briefly comments on this manuscript map by Heintzelman, which is in the Emory papers at Yale University. Wheat (Vol. III) had originally not found the map for examination and credited (p. 308) Dale Morgan for a brief description of the map (p. 213). In Vol. V (1963, p. 373) Wheat notes he had at last seen the map and catalogs it (in square brackets) as "[Map of the Colorado River from the mouth of the Gila to the Gulf of California, signed S. P. Heintzelman Capt. 2 Infy & Bvt. Major Jan. 1851. Manuscript; 10½ by 16 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inches.]" ]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:721, V:721 [manuscript map]</div> |
| 2008 | <i>2.29196</i> | Lost and found. <i>Journal of California and Great Basin Anthropology</i> , 28(1): 89-102. [Transcription of the official report of Heintzelman (1853, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29195</a> ) that includes general remarks concerning operations from Fort Yuma, but principally concerning Indigenous peoples of the region. Transcribed by Creola Blackwell, Yuma County Historical Society, 1989, omitting the tables of climatological data and troop deployments.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heirston, Kim**

- 2017      2.25939      The Chinese connection. *In*: MailBox [SECTION]. *Westways* (Automobile Club of Southern California), (May): 6. [Reminiscence of Chinese community of Mexicali, Baja California, in the 1960s-1970s.]

**Heisey, Adriel**

- 2007      2.11040      Raw wonder; an aerial photographer illuminates why he takes to the sky to get close to the land; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 83(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 22-33. [See also "Flight of Fancy Turns Into Magic Carpet Ride", p. 4.]

**Heisey, Adriel, AND Watkins, T. H.**

- 1996      2.3317      Hawk high over Four Corners. *National Geographic*, 190(3) (September): cover, 80-97.

**Hekkers, James**

- 1981      2.3318      The Colorado River Railroad survey. *American History Illustrated*, 16(4): 30-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]

**Helfferich, Karl**

- 1923      2.22734      *Georg von Siemens : ein Lebensbild aus Deutschlands großer Zeit. Dritter Band.* Berlin and Heidelberg: J. Springer. [Grand Canyon of the Colorado River on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, see p. 316; noted in a letter written from Manitou Springs, Colorado, October 5, 1883.] [In German.]

**Helin, Bruce, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2011      2.16620      Bruce Helin. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 1, 2, 28-45. [Interview.]

**Helin, Nancy Coker**

- 1992      2.3319      By the light of the silvery moon. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 6.
- 1994      2.3320      By the light of the silvery moon. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 48-50.
- 2001      2.8566      River music. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 24.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Heller, Pauly**

2000      2.7702      [Introductory text.] Ahhh . . . autumn; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 22-31, back cover. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Heller, Peter**

1999      2.3321      An improbable expedition; a journey down the Grand Canyon. *River*, (August/September): 42-45.

**Hellerman, Chris**

2014      2.26995      Down and up the Grand Canyon. Bowlines (*Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky*), (March/April): 1, 3-12. [Colorado River private trip.]

**Hellman, Geoffrey T.**

1967      2.3322      *The Smithsonian : octopus on the Mall*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co. [See p. 105.] [Casual mention of the Powell expeditions.]

**Hellwald, Federico de** [Hellwald, Friedrich von]

1886      2.30147      *La tierra y el hombre : descripcion pintoresca de nuestro globo y de las diferentes razas que lo pueblan hecha con arreglo à los datos geograficos, etnograficos y estadisticos mas recientes*. (Manuel Aranda y Sanjuan, translator.) Barcelona: Montaner y Simon, Editores, 416 pp. [See under "América del Norte", section 2, "La Meseta del Nuevo Mexico y el Desierto del Rio Colorado" (pp. 8-11), which includes note of "*Big Cañón*" (p. 11).] [In Spanish.]

**Hellwald, Federico di** [Hellwald, Friedrich von], **AND Strafforello, Gustavo**

1886      2.25976      Terra e l' uomo : secondo l'opera di Federico di Hellwald da Gustavo Strafforello : Parte I—Volume I—Divisione prima. America Settentrionale : secondo le notizie più recenti. Torino, Firenze, and Roma: Ermanno Loescher, 2nd ed., 230 pp. [See "L' altopiano del Nuovo Mesico ed il deserto del Rio Colorado", pp. 15-22, and Tavola I following p. 24.] [Also note citation of "*Big Cañon* (grande gola)", p. 19.] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, *ITEM NO.* 2.30143).] [In Italian.]

**Hellwald, Friedrich von**

1877      2.30143      *Die Erde und ihre Völker. Ein Geographisches Hausbuch. Erster Band*. (Mit Illustrationen von G. Franz, F. Kesser-Leuzinger, Th. Beber u. A.) Stuttgart: Verlag von W. Spemann, 647 pp. + 57 pp. tables (some fold-out). [In the section,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- "Amerika", see "§. 2. Das neumexicanische Tafelland und die Colorado-Wüste." (pp. 15-21). Includes note of "Big Cañon (große Schlucht)" (p. 19).] **[In German.]**
- 1877      2.30144      *Земля и ея народы. Томъ I* [Zemlya i yeya narody. Tom' I] **[The land and its peoples. Volume I].** (Гъмецкаго [Gemetskago], translator.) Санкт Петербургъ: Типографія Товарищества «Овщественная Польза» [Sankt Peterburg': Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Ovshchestvennaya Pol'za"] **[Saint Petersburg: Printing House of the "Public Benefit" Partnership]**, 651, III pp. + tables. [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Фридриха фонъ Гельвальда (Fridrikha fon' Gel'val'da)] [See in section, "Америка" **[America]**, "Глава II. Ново-Мексиканское плато и пустыня Колорадо" [Glava II. Novo-Meksikanskoye plato i pustynya Kolorado] **[Chapter II. New Mexico Plateau and Colorado Desert]** (pp. 31-37). See also in "Глава III. Калифорнскія горы Приморскія горы Сіерра Невада" [Glava III. Kalifornsiya gory Primorskiya gory Sierra Nevada] **[California mountains, coastal mountains, Sierra Nevada]**, p. 35, brief note, "Колорадо течетъ ущелья, называемаго Большнмъ (Big Canon) [sic], по прямому наравленію съ св-вера на югъ . . . ." [Kolorado techet' ushchel'ya, nazyvayemago Bol'shnm' (Big Canon), po pryamomu naravleniyu s' sv-vera na yug' . . . .] **[The Colorado flows in a gorge, called the Big (Big Canyon), directly south from St. Vera [Virgin River?] . . . .]** [Translation after Hellwald (1877, **ITEM NO.** 2.30143).] **[In Russian.]**
- 1884      2.30146      *De werelddeelen : bewerkt naar Friedrich von Hellwald's die Erde und ihre Völker. Amerika en Australië.* (J. C. van den Berg, ed.) Haarlem: J. M. Schalekamp en G. van den Berg, 531 pp. [See "Het Tafelland van Nieuw-Mexico en de Colorado-Woestijn" (pp. 10-16), including note of "*Big Canon* (groote kloof)" (p. 14). See also under "Mexico", brief note of Rio Colorado" (p. 205).] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, **ITEM NO.** 2.30143).] **[In Dutch.]**

**Hellwald, Frigyes** [Hellwald, Friedrich von], **et al.**

- 1879      2.30145      *Észak-, Közép- és Dél-Amerika : földrajzi és népismei leírása.* Budapest: Kiadja Mehner Vilmos, 824 pp. [Series title-page: *A föld és népei. Föld és népismei kézikönyv. Első Kötet: Amerika.* (László Toldy, ed.; preface by János Hunfalvy.)] [See "Második Fejezet. Az Uj-Mexikói Fensík és a Colorádó-Vidéki Sivatag." (pp. 19-27). See also note, p. 25, of "*Big-hasadéktól*", with footnote clarifying, "Nagy hasadék" [big canyon]. Also take note, p. 20, of term, "nagy *cañonon*" [sic], with footnote: "Ejtsd: Kanyon. Magyarra a „hasadék” szóval is fordíthatjuk amely szót a következőkben meg is tartjuk. Ilyenféle híres hasadék hazánkban a *tordai*." (Pronounce: Kanyon. We can also translate it into Hungarian with the word "rift", which we will keep in the following. Such a famous fissure in our country is the Turda.)] [Translation after Hellwald (1877, **ITEM NO.** 2.30143).] **[In Hungarian.]**

**Hellyer, Dave** [Hellyer, Clement David]

- 1991      2.3323      A newsbrief on the Havasupai flood, in case you missed the news. **In:** [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River : the Grand Canyon of Arizona : the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five.* Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, pp. 17-18.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1991      2.3324      A very special Canyon-related item. *In*: [Five Quail Books] *Western Americana : the Colorado River, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the Colorado Plateau. Catalogue five*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, p. 27. [Sale notice and illustration of bronze insignia plaque from U.S.S. *Grand Canyon*. Ephemera as such are not included in this bibliography, but this item is cited here for the special information that is contained in the catalogue entry.] [*NOTE*: This plaque, acquired later, is presently in the collections of Earle Spamer. It is illustrated, along with a variant plaque, in the frontispiece to Part 32 of the 1st edition (2012) of *THE GRAND CANON*.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ5:125*

[Hellyer, Dave]

- 1995      2.3325      Epilogue. *In*: *The Mountain Meadows Massacre by Brevet Major James Henry Carleton*. Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, River-Canyon Historical Reprints, No. 1, 17 pp., wraps [Epilogue inside rear wrap]. [Volume is facsimile reprint of: Carleton, James Henry. 1902. Special report of the Mountain Meadow Massacre, by J. H. Carleton, Brevet Major, United States Army, Captain, First Dragoons. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 605*, 17 pp. Report dated May 25, 1859, but not published until 1902.] [Carleton (1902) is extralimital to this bibliography, but this reprint is cited here for the Lees Ferry content of Hellyer's Epilogue.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FOR CARLETON VOLUME *HOWES C147 FQ9A:9 FQ11:287 FQ12:71 FQ12B:38 FQ13:77*

---

Hellin, Nancy Coker

- 2006      2.10963      By the light of the silvery moon. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 15-16.

---

Helman, Cora W.

- 1955      2.18630      *A heap of living*. [Onkama, Michigan]: [no imprint], 136 pp. [Regarding J. Edson Ullery and Church of the New Brethren, Onkama, Michigan. See p. 53, anecdote pertaining to Ullery's visit to Hopi House at Grand Canyon.]

---

Helmer, Todd W.

- 2002      2.16980      *Guerrillas in our midst: Anarchy in Edward Abbey's The Monkey Wrench Gang*. Master's thesis, University of St. Thomas, Saint Paul, Minnesota, 33 pp.

---

Helminiak, Raymond

- 1971      2.9881      The about-face of a buffalo hunter. *Frontier Times*, (October/November): 26-29, 64-66. [Buffalo Jones.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Helms [Helms, N. C.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.22714 | Ex-Editor Helms arrives in West. <i>The Seed World</i> (Chicago), 11(12) (June 16): 22. [Communications, including: "Grand Canyon, Colo. [ <i>sic</i> ], June 3.—At Grand Canyon last two days. It is fully up to advertisements. Last night saw twelve Navajos dance around a camp fire—a strange sight, indeed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Helstáb, Laura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.27711 | „West coast is the best coast?“ Viva Las Vegas és a Grand Canyon. <i>PBÚ</i> (Pesti Bölcsész Újság, Budapest), 16(211) (October 11): 19l. <span style="color: red;">[In Hungarian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Hemmel, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.17134 | Boating's America; wet and wild from coast to coast. <i>Boating</i> , (January): 138-141. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Henderson, Bart**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10699 | Bart Henderson. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 1, 31-43. [Oral history interview with Lew Steiger. Includes cover photo explanation by John Kramer (p. 43); photo in Sumatra.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Henderson, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7459 | Visions of the river. <i>Colorado River Life</i> , 1(1): 16-21.                   |
| 2000 | 2.7460 | Rafting through a river wonderland. <i>Colorado River Life</i> , 1(1): 24-26, 28. |

**Henderson, David A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1965 | <i>2.16756</i> | Arid lands under agrarian reform in northwest Mexico. <i>Economic Geography</i> , 41(4) (October): 300-312. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Henderson, Denise**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20385 | Close to the edge. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscences of growing up at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Henderson, Dick**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1924 | <i>2.28060</i> | Eastward ho! <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 13(11) (March): 5-6. [Automobile trip from San Diego to Phoenix by way of Yuma.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Henderson, Emery**

1971      2.7703      The Grand Canyon rim to rim on a Morgan horse. *Morgan Horse Magazine*, 31(6) (July): cover, 6, 19-21.

**Henderson, Esther**

2019      2.28490      Maricopa Point. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 56. [Regarding the composition of Henderson's 1950s photo, "Maricopa Point", which features photographic model Jay Gaza and a horse.]

**Henderson, Henry**

NO DATE      2.17001      *True story of the discovery of the Klondike by Bob Henderson*. [No imprint] (printed by H. H. Hull Printing Co., Edmonton, Alberta), 30 pp. [Author notes a near-mishap on the Yukon River. "However, I landed safely; not that I was a better man than the rest but I had had eight years of experince [*sic*] in the Grand Canon in Colorado."] ]

**Henderson, James David**

1969      2.3326      "*Meals by Fred Harvey*" : a phenomenon of the American West. Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 69 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ5:238 FQ7:100 FQ8:198 FQ20:198

**Henderson, Randall**

1937      2.19885      Looking down from Nevada's 12,000-foot oasis. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 12-13, 33. [Charleston Peak.]

1939      2.19786      Lost ship—fact or fiction! *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 12. [Includes the legendary Spanish pearl ship. Unsigned editorial item introducing the article by Charles C. Niehuis (*ITEM NO.* 2.19787).]

1939      2.3327      New gateway to Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 18-24.

1939      2.16067      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(2) (December): 44. [Includes Clyde Eddy expedition of 1927.]

1940      2.19916      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 3(4) (February): 44. [Includes New Year's trip with Sierra Club below Parker Dam.]

1942      2.3328      Old iron boat on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(3) (January): 5-10. [Remains of J. C. Ives' *Explorer*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1942      *2.19948*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(6) (April): 46. [Includes remarks on Randolph Leigh's 1941 *Forgotten Waters* (ITEM NO. 2.19947); specifically about the Colorado River tidal bore threatening the silt barrier, and the possibility of a tidewater ship canal to Yuma. See also Henderson's review of the book, this issue, p. 45 (ITEM NO. 30.952).]
- 1942      *2.19950*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(7) (May): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp "near Parker, Arizona" [Poston], with comments on a program of irrigated farming. Also includes remarks on the author having had accompanied a Sierra Club hiking trip into Havasu Canyon (regarding which see the July issue, ITEM NO. 2.3329).]
- 1942      2.3329      We camped by turquoise waters. *Desert Magazine*, 5(8) (June): 5-10. [Havasut Creek.] [See also letter from G. Willett, (9) (July): 37 (ITEM NO. 19.4128), regarding white-throated swifts. See also letter from A. E. Vandercook, 5(10) (August): 4 (ITEM NO. 21.6272), regarding mining investigations in 1913. See also letter from Ed. F. Williams, 5(11) (September): 2, regarding the Havasupai (ITEM NO. 17.1528) and a note about an early prospector (ITEM NO. 21.6273).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1942      *2.3330*      Refuge on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 5-8. [Japanese-American wartime internment on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also remarks in the author's separate column in this issue (ITEM NO. 2.19958).] [See also letter from Mrs. P. F. Whitmore, 6(2) (December): 11 (ITEM NO. 2.19960).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1942      *2.19958*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 38. [Includes remarks on the Japanese-American internment camp on the Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona). See also the article by him in this issue (ITEM NO. 2.3330).]
- 1942      *2.19959*      Salton Sea regatta. *In*: Here and There on the Desert [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 31. [Motorboat records.]
- 1945      2.16738      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(10) (August): 37-38. [River trip with a Norman Nevills party, San Juan and Colorado Rivers to Lees Ferry.]
- 1945      2.3331      River trail to Rainbow Bridge. *Desert Magazine*, 8(11) (September): 17-24. [Includes Lees Ferry and early river runners.]
- 1946      *2.16723*      Guadalupe Canyon in lower California. *Desert Magazine*, 9(3) (January): 4-8.
- 1946      *2.20014*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(5) (March): 46. [Includes comments on Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
- 1946      *2.18886*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 9(8) (June): 38. [Includes comments on development of lower Colorado River area.]
- 1946      *2.3332*      He helped combat Ol' Man River. *Desert Magazine*, 9(11) (September): 11-14. [Edward F. Williams.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947      *2.20023*      Waterhole on the old Bradshaw Trail. *Desert Magazine*, 10(3) (January): 4-7. [Dos Palmas, northeast side of Salton Sea.]
- 1947      2.20034      [Editorial reply to letter from L. P. Jordan.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(10) (August): 30. [Jordan's letter, not pertinent to this bibliography, printed under the title, "Let's Forget the Palms". Henderson's reply notes that "if things go according to schedule I am going to give the palms a recess while I spend a month in a boat with Norman Nevills counting the rapids in Grand Canyon." Regarding that trip, see *ITEM NOS.* 2.3333 (Henderson, 1947), 2.3334 (Henderson, 1948).]
- 1947      2.20037      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 10(11) (September): 46. [Notes meeting with Emery Kolb at Grand Canyon. Author refers to the Kolb brothers' 1911-1912 filming trip as "one of the grittiest episodes in the epic of Colorado river navigation."]
- 1947      2.3333      Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 1 and 2 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(1) (November): cover, 3, 4-10; (2) (December): 7-12. [See also letters by George O. Bauwens, Elwyn Blake, and George R. Winn in February 1948 issue, 11(4): 37, 38; and Otis Marston, March 1948 (11(5): 30) [see *ITEM NOS.* 2.19874-2.19877].]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B  
                  [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]
- 1948      2.3334      Grand Canyon voyage. [Parts 3 and 4 of 4.] *Desert Magazine*, 11(3) (January): 4-14; (4) (February): 9-16.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ10A:31A, 31B  
                  [both sets] FQ18:193 [both sets] FQ24/1:346 [both sets]
- 1948      *2.24205*      We scaled El Picacho. (Photos by William G. Johnson and the author.) *Desert Magazine*, 11(6) (April): 25-28.
- 1949      *2.20076*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 12(3) (January): 46. [Includes John Edwin Hogg's ideas for future uses of the Salton Sea.] [See also letter from Wilson Howell in February issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20078).]
- 1949      2.3335      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, (November): 46. [About Norman Nevills.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|
- 1950      *2.20099*      [Reply to inquiry by Doris V. Hancock.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): 22. [Hancock inquired of the history of Bonelli's Landing (see *ITEM NO.* 2.20098). Editor's reply signed "R.H."]
- 1950      *2.16722*      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(6) (April): 46. [Includes Davis Dam construction town and Bullhead City.] [See also letter from O. C. Buck in June issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20105).]
- 1950      *2.20110*      La Mora Canyon in Baja California. *Desert Magazine*, 13(9) (July): 4-8. [Cañon La Mora, south of Laguna Salada.]
- 1950      2.20113      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 13(10) (August): 46. [Notes on trip to join Harry Aleson on boat trip on Escalante River and Colorado River to Lees

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Ferry. Includes note of Fredonia, Arizona, and of a visit with Harold Bryant, superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park.]
- 1950      2.18550      When the boats wouldn't float—we pulled 'em. *Desert Magazine*, 13(11) (September): 5-13. [Escalante River trip, Utah, concluding at Lees Ferry on the Colorado River.]
- 1951      2.17327      We camped with the Pai-Pais. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 8-12.
- 1951      2.23394      [Response to letter by V. R.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(9) (July): 25. [V. R. inquires of the boundaries of the Colorado Desert, not identified in maps. Editor's response signed "R. H."]
- 1951      2.20185      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 14(14) (December): 42. [Notes the visit to the *Desert Magazine* office of Otis Marston and his wife, Margaret. Remarks on motor-powered trips on the Colorado River, but the author prefers the oar-powered trips such as those of Norman Nevills. "Just why anyone should want to race through those gorgeous canyons at break-neck speed is beyond my ken."]
- 1952      2.20206      Glen Canyon voyage. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 15(10) (October): 6-12. [Hite, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona; arriving the day before the dedication of the Nevills plaque at Navajo Bridge. Narrative concludes at Cliff Dwellers Lodge.]
- 1953      2.20217      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): 42. [Includes commentary on the appropriation of lands between Quartzsite and Yuma, Arizona, by the military.]
- 1953      2.20219      Miracle in Parker Valley. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 6-11. [Colorado River Indian Reservation.]
- 1953      2.16013      Mexican tour—for motorists. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 5-10. [Tour between Tijuana, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.]
- 1954      2.20248      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 17(9) (September): 42. [Includes note on drought-induced low flows curtailing river trips. Notes, "The only chartered expedition to go through Grand Canyon was one piloted by Georgia White [Georgie White] and her husband, 'Whitey.' They took three rubber life rafts with 10 passengers from Lee's Ferry to Boulder City in 21 days—making portages where there was not enough water to take loaded boats through the rocks exposed in the rapids." Also notes the potential for crop losses in Imperial Valley and lower Colorado River region were averted due to water storage in Lake Mead.]
- 1955      2.20260      Cattle ranch among the palms. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 9-11. [Cañon Palomar, Baja California, southwest of Laguna Salada.]
- 1955      2.20263      Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 46. [Includes remarks on the early history of the Yuma area.]
- 1955      2.20266      Ace Gardner on the trail. (Historical photos from the scrapbook of the Gardners at Coolidge, Arizona.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(6) (June): 4-8.



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1956	2.20413	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(7) (July): 42. [Regarding the pending flooding of Glen Canyon. The writer encourages desert travelers to take the opportunity to visit the area, noting in addition to boatman guides from Hite on the Colorado River and Mexican Hat on the San Juan River, "my old friend Art Green of Cliff Dwellers' Lodge charts up-river excursions from Lees Ferry."]
1958	2.3336	Trail to the canyon of turquoise water. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(11) (November): 9-13. [Havasut Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]
1959	2.20707	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(10) (October): 42. [Includes comment that he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer". He refers to Marston as "Doc" Marston.] [See also comments by Mary Beckwith (ITEM NO. 2.20709) and Otis Marston (ITEM NO. 2.20710) in 22(12) (December): 28-29, and by Martin Vanderveen in 23(2) (February 1960): 4-5 (ITEM NO. 2.20725).]
1960	2.20739	Just Between You and Me [COLUMN]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(11) (November): 38. [Includes remark pertaining to relocating the United Nations. He proposes locating it "on an isolated bluff on the North Rim of Grand Canyon", where delegates "would eat together in a big mess hall and sleep in bunkhouses with big picture windows".]
1961	2.3337	<i>On desert trails : today and yesterday</i> . Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 357 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:199-199b FQ11:193A, 193B ["1941"] FQ11A:71 ["1941"] FQ12:245 ["1941"] FQ13:231 FQ17:390 FQ18:194 FQ19:262 FQ20:199 FQ22B:51 FQ24/1:347 FQ32:120 GUIDON 293
1965	2.7704	Rapid descent with Norman Nevills. <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 17-19.
<hr/>		
<b>Hendley, Charles M.</b>		
1924	2.30202	<i>Trifles of travel</i> . Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 299 pp. [Letters, "principally from the Orient", from the author to his son, Charles W. Hendley, of Baltimore, Maryland.] [See p. 243, at the beginning of a letter from Agra, India, January 6, 1923, writing of the Taj Mahal: "There are a few things that have such a subtle influence upon one that they can not be described, as for instance the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
<b>Hendon, David W., AND Tyler, Aaron</b>		
2004	2.27127	Notes on church-state affairs. <i>Journal of Church and State</i> , 46(1) (January): 173-193. [Includes remarks on the placement of religious plaques at Grand Canyon and on the sale of creationist-themed literature.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hendrick, Jimmy, AND Steiger, Lew**

2001	2.8449	Jimmy Hendrick. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(3) (Fall): 1, 18-32. [Hendrick interview.]
------	--------	---

**Hendricks, J. Robert**

2019	2.28375	[Correspondence.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(8) (August): 4. [With regard to the article on dories by Brad Dimock (2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.28018</a> ), recollecting a 1970s Colorado River trip in which the writer's boat flipped in Lava Falls.]
------	---------	---

**Hendricks, Larry**

2000	2.7349	Tom Bean: Photographing the Canyon's new millennium. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 6): A20, A18 [ <i>sic</i> ].
2000	2.7461	Flag gets a taste of Mountain Air Community Radio programming menu. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 24): A17.
2000	2.7462	Millennium's first dawn. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 30): A12.
2016	2.25248	Saving beauty; adventurers Kevin Fedarko and Pete McBride champion for the Grand Canyon with an epic thru-hike. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(36) (September 1-7): 1, 3, 16-19.
2017	2.25907	Other side of the mountain; the Abineau-Bear Jaw loop; a hike a little off the beaten path. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 26-28. [San Francisco Peaks. Includes remark and photo pertaining to view of Grand Canyon.]
2018	2.26782	Into the White; surreal adventures for explorers with off-road transport. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 32-34. [White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

**Hendricks, William Oral**

1967	<i>2.3338</i>	<i>Guillermo Andrade and land development on the Mexican Colorado River delta, 1874-1905</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Southern California, 245 pp.
1971	<i>2.3340</i>	Port Otis. <i>The Westerners, San Diego Corral, Brand Book no. 2</i> , pp. 172-185.
1971	<i>2.11410</i>	Developing San Diego's desert empire. <i>Journal of San Diego History</i> , 17 (Summer):.
1996	<i>2.23201</i>	<i>Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905</i> . (Tomás Segovia, translator.) (Prólogo, Antonio Padilla Corona.) [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 272 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 11.) [Translation of the author's 1967 doctoral dissertation ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3338</a> ).] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, ITEM NO. 30.1168](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hendrix, E. R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.30278 | In "God's reservation". <i>Christian Advocate</i> (Methodist Episcopal Church, South, Nashville, Tennessee), 68(33)(3480): 1030-1031 (also paginated concurrently for issue, 6-7). [Begins with remarks on the Petrified Forest, but is principally about Grand Canyon. Includes the notable statement (p. 1031/7) (among other misstatements): "It is not strange, then, that men should be afraid of these awful depths, which dispute any one's right to enter them. Only two successful expeditions have ever been made the entire length of the canyon, and even the leaders of these, Major Powell and Mr. Stanton, were once and again dragged by their men from the water after losing consciousness."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Heneli (Dr.)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3341 | Whaler lives. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 14-15. [Followed by a call for more stories about "Whale".] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Heneli, H. U.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3342 | An unsolicited commentary. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 16-17. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Henne-AmRhyn, Otto** [Henne-am Rhyn, Otto]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.30566 | (ED.) <i>Ritter's geographisch-statistisches Lexikon . . . Sechste, ganzlich umgearbeitete, stark vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. Erster Band. A-K.</i> Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Wigand, 828 pp. [See p. 333, "Colorado (Rio), 1) grosser Fl. in Ver.-St., Californien . . ." Notices headwaters, Gila River, and Gulf of California, but no mention of the canyonlands.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hennemann, Frank**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.21876 | Grand Canyon: 90jähriges Bestehen. <i>Southwest Chronicle</i> (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (February): 1. [Translated from desertusa.com.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hennessey, Erin**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.3343 | <i>Grand Canyon and the national parks of Arizona and Utah.</i> New York: Gallery Books, an imprint of W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc., [64] pp.; copyright The Image Bank, Inc. (American Traveler series.)<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hennessy, Juliette A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1958 | <i>2.20335</i> | <i>The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Historical Division.  |
| 1985 | <i>2.20336</i> | <i>The United States Army air arm, April 1861 to April 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 260 pp. (General Histories.) [See in Chapter 11, "The Aviation Section to 6 April 1917", which includes the description of a January 1917 flight from North Island, San Diego, which landed by mistake on the shore of the Gulf of California rather than along the Salton Sea, and the aviators' subsequent march across the desert (pp. 188-191).] |

**Henning, T. L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.18057 | West Block Leadership Seminar. <i>Unification News</i> (Newspaper of the Unification Community) (New York), 22(10) (October):. [Conference in Las Vegas. Includes brief note of visits to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Henningsohn, Lars**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22252 | Det är stort att få vara ordförande! SUFs Ordförande har Ordet. <i>Svensk Urologi</i> (Svensk Urologisk Förening, Tidskrift), 2014(3): 6. [Author is chairman of the Swedish Urology Association. Article notes family visit to Southwest USA, including Grand Canyon (with photo at Grand Canyon).] <i>[In Swedish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Henrick, Betty**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1958 | 2.11207 | <i>Two weeks on the Colorado River with Georgie White</i> (diary by Betty Hendrick, edited by "Uncle" Charlie). [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. (Printed by Bob Saltsman, [no place].) |
|------|---------|--|

**Henrie, Samuel Nyal**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8977 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Writings of John D. Lee.</i> Tucson: Fenestra Books, 427 pp. [Paperbound only.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ25:37</i>  |
| 2002 | 2.8978 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Writings of John D. Lee.</i> Tucson: Fenestra Books, 2nd ed., 441 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ18:195 FQ19:263 FQ22:158 FQ32:121</i> |

**Henrion (M. le Baron) [Henrion, Mathieu Richard-Auguste]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1846 | <i>2.22202</i> | <i>Histoire générale des missions Catholiques depuis le XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Tome Premier. Première Partie.</i> Paris: Gaume Frères, 624 pp. [See "Chapitre XL. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Suite des Missions dominicaines et franciscaines dans l'Amérique du nord." (pp. 435-444). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [\[In French.\]](#)

- 1847      *2.25970*      *Histoire générale des missions Catholiques depuis le XIII<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours. Tome Second. Seconde Partie.* Paris: Gaume Frères, 688 pp. [See "Chapitre XXIX. Missions des Carmes, des Augustins, des Jésuites et des Franciscains en Californie" (pp. 553-561). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [\[In French.\]](#)

**Henrion (B<sup>one</sup>) [Henrion, Matteo-Riccardo-Agosto (barone)] [Henrion, Mathieu Richard-Auguste]**

- 1846      *2.22203*      *Storia universale delle missioni Catoliche dal secolo XIII sino ai tempi nostri. Prima versione italiana con note critiche ed illustrative del traduttore dedicata al clero d'Italia. Tomo Primo.* Torino: G. Pomba e C.—Aless. Fontana, editori, 634 pp. [See "Capitolo XLI; Seguito delle Missioni domenicane e francescane nell'America settentrionale." (pp. 440-449). Includes notes of Colorado River.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**Henry, Gary**

- 2009      2.12334      Delighting in God. *NSD Notes* (North San Diego Church of Christ), 2(5) (May 3): 1-2. [Excerpt from *Focus Magazine*, March 5, 2009.]

**Henry, George T.**

- NO DATE      2.3344      *Row away from the rocks.* [No imprint], 92 pp. [\[Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1996.\]](#)  
[Hardbound (limited ed.) and paperback states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 50** FQ19A:37 FQ24/1:348 FQ26:146 ["1992"]  
FQ32:122 ["1992", paperback]

**Henry, Joseph**

- 1873      2.3345      Report of Professor Joseph Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1871. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1871*, pp. 13-41. [See p. 26.]
- 1876      2.3346      Report of Professory Henry, Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, for 1876 [*sic*]. *Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1875*, pp. 7-57. [See pp. 17-18.]

**Henry, Marguerite**

- 1969      2.8937      *Dear Readers and Riders*, [*sic*]. Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 224 pp. [See "Was Brighty Born Free?", pp. 75-84.]
- 1974      2.26431      A weft of truth and a warp of fiction. *Elementary English*, 51(7) (October): 920-925. [See p. 922, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, [ITEM NO. 6.116](#)]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1980      2.23723      The wedding between truth and fiction. *In*: Waterman, David C., and Gibbs, Vanita M. (organizers), *Proceedings of the 1979 Ninth Annual Reading Conference, June 14; Rhythm, Rhyme, and Reason; Curriculum Research and Development Center, School of Education, Indiana State University, Terre Haute*. Terre Haute, Indiana: Indiana State University, School of Education, Curriculum Research and Development Center, pp. x, 1-7. [See p. 2, author's remarks on "fact-minded" children's questions, including, "Did Brighty actually uncover a murder in the Grand Canyon?" (referring to the author's *Brighty of the Grand Canyon* [Henry, 1953, *ITEM NO.* 6.116]). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Henry, Sheila**

- 2016      2.24916      Leave a legacy at one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World. *In*: Your Impact at Grand Canyon [SECTION]. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 23(3) (August): 12.

---

**Henry, T.**

- 1925      2.30656      Learning from the silence. *The Theosophical Path*, 28(1) (January): 34-36. [See p. 36, "An echo from somebody's outline of history must have found its way into the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hensel, Doug**

- 2013      2.21208      Blister in the sun. *Carolina Godiva Track Club* (Durham, North Carolina), 38(10) (July): 1, 4. [Rim-to-rim run; an attempt at a rim-to-rim-to-rim run. See also a different perspective by Hensel in the December 2013 issue (*ITEM NO.* 15.791).]

---

**Henshaw, Samuel**

- 1895      2.13164      Boston Society of Natural History. *In*: Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 2(52) (December 27): 902. ["Mr. L. S. Griswold discussed some geographical and geological features of the San Francisco Mountains and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, describing in some detail the petrified forests. The paper was illustrated by a series of lantern slides." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hensley, Jim**

- 1998      2.3347      Grand photos. *River*, (December): 10. [Letter.]

---

**Henson, Jesse R. "Pete"**

- 2004      2.27344      Jesse R. "Pete" Henson. Interviewed 19, 20 June 2002. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 189-190.

---

**Henson, Michael Paul**

1990	2.19781	California—Golden State glitters with gold—Spanish ship. <i>Lost Treasure</i> , (August): 30-.
------	---------	--

---

**Henze, Dietmar**

1983	2.23870	<i>Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 10. Lfg. Her-Ju.</i> Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Ives, Joseph Christmas", p. 691.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
1991	2.23871	<i>Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 14. Lfg. McNair-Moskwitin.</i> Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Möllhausen, Balduin", p. 508.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
1999	2.23872	<i>Enzyklopädie der Entdecker und Erforscher der Erde. 20. Lfg. Polo-Quirós.</i> Graz: Akademische Druck und Verlagsanstalt. [See "Powell, John Wesley", pp. 425-426.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>

---

**Heo, Yeong-saeng**

2011	2.15045	<span style="color: red;">[United States, "Grand Canyon".]</span> <i>Forest</i> (Korea), (January): 32-35. <span style="color: red;">[In Korean.]</span>
------	---------	--

---

**Hepburn, Tom, AND Jacobson, Selwyn**

1983	2.3348	<i>America's most difficult golf holes.</i> Los Angeles: Price/Stern/Sloan Publishers, Inc., [40] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Canyons Country Club", pp. [4]-[5]; "Grand Canyon Golf Course", pp. [24]-[25].]
1989	2.3349	<i>America's most difficult golf holes : the new course!</i> Los Angeles: Price Stern Sloan, [39] pp. [Humor. Grand Canyon, see "Grand Canyon Country Club", pp. [6]-[7].]

---

**Heppe, Wilhelm**

1995	2.3350	Great views! Going nuts! Wish you were here! <i>Outside</i> , (March): 23. [Quotation.]
------	--------	---

---

**Heppenheimer, T. A.**

1995	2.3351	<i>Turbulent skies : the history of commercial aviation.</i> New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 388 pp. [See pp. 177-179, 181, 206, 264.]
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hepworth, James, AND McNamee, Gregory**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.3352 | (EDS.) <i>Resist much, obey little : some notes on Edward Abbey</i> . Tucson: Harbinger House, 152 pp.    |
| 1996 | 2.3353 | (EDS.) <i>Resist much, obey little : remembering Ed Abbey</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 254 pp. |
- 

**Herben, Stephen J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.28627 | Across the continent to the General Conference—II. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), 79(19) (May 12): 28-29 (concurrently paginated for volume, 756-757). [En route to Los Angeles, Grand Canyon, and Needles, California, <i>in passing</i> , p. 28/756. Also, regarding the train's schedule delayed ten hours by the time they arrived in New Mexico (p. 29/757): "The chief anxiety was to get to the Grand Canyon, in order to spend the Sabbath there in mute admiration of the wonders of nature as spread out in the most marvelous panorama ever presented to the gaze of mortal man. But the Canyon program was not carried out according to the original arrangement; more of which later."] |
| 1904 | 2.28628 | Across the continent to the General Conference—III. <i>The Christian Advocate</i> (New York), 79(20) (May 19): 19-20 (concurrently paginated for volume, 795-796). [This installment pertains chiefly to the stay at Grand Canyon, which with 2,000 people there at once caused problems in food and water supplies and train departure times.]   |
- 

**Herbert, Charles W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.3354  | The Fred Harvey story. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 44(6) (June): 10-11, 30-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-64, 7-9]  |
| 2018 | 2.27597 | The Fred Harvey story. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 121-132. [Reprinting of Herbert (1968, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3354).] |
- 

**Hereter, Román**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.27933 | El Cafetal en el Far West; un recorrido por los parques Nacionales del Circulo Dorado. <i>El Cafetal</i> (Cialven s.l., Sant Joan Despi, Spain), (September): 30-44. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 41-42.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hergesheimer, Joseph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.22152 | The magnetic West. (Illustrated by Arthur D. Fuller.) <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 195(10) (September 2): 3-5, 94,97-98. [See p. 4: ". . . I deserted [the Los Angeles area] for the appalling downward space of the Grand Cañon and the high keen mesas of New |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Part 1 of a serialized article. Other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

---

**Herman, E. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13872 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 40. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hermann, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | <i>2.22135</i> | King of the Alps. <i>Road Signs</i> , (December): [unpaginated]. [BMW motorcycle road trip; including Salton Sea area.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Hermann, Martin**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25578</i> | [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] <i>In</i> : Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Hermann Costenoble** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1860 | 2.11938 | <i>In der unterzeichneten Verlagshandlung erscheint: Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition. Von Balduin Möllhausen.</i> Leipzig: Druck von Ferber und Seydel, 1 sheet [2 pp.]. [Broadside prospectus.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hermosa, Jesús**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.15459</i> | <i>Manual de geografía y estadística de la República Mejicana.</i> París: Librería de Rosa, Bouret y Cie., 256 pp. (Encyclopedia Popular Mejicana.) [See pp. 20-23; includes lower Colorado River region.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Hernandez, Mal**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.3355</i> | Lake Havasu City. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 42(2) (February): 2-7. |
|------|---------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hernandez, Peter B.**

NO DATE      2.7937      Thus is not education. *Call of the Canyon* (Civilian Conservation Corps Company 819, Camp NP-2A, Grand Canyon National Park), no. [1], p. [4]. [*Ca. 1933-1934.*]

**Hernández Contreras, Fernando; Díaz Roldan, José Luis; Rosales, Oscar Flores; Lope Díaz, Luis Hernán; Villarreal Álvarez, Mario Alberto; AND Rodríguez Herrera, José Gerardo**

2013      2.25863      ¿Las Maquiladoras, están propiciando empleo, economía y conocimiento laboral en México, de forma ordenada y sustentada? ¿The Maquiladoras, are catalyzing employment, knowledge economy and labor in Mexico, and sustained orderly form"? *Daena* (International Journal of Good Conscience) (Universidad de Spenta, Monterrey, Nuevo León, México), 8(2) (August): 64-81. [Data include Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.] [*In Spanish, bilingual title (thus) and abstract.*]

**Hernández Ortiz, Izhar**

2005      2.25192      *Rehabilitación y revitalización del Cementerio Numero 2 de Mexicali, Baja California.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico de la Construcción, Mexicali, Baja California, 138 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

**Hernández Valenzuela, Óscar**

2010      2.24018      Diez años de Relatos de Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 36-37. [*In Spanish.*]

2011      2.24130      *La Rosa de Mexicali: una historia de amor.* *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 5-6. [*Mexicali Rose.*] [*In Spanish.*]

**Herner, Charles H.**

1995      2.3356      Cowboy cavalry; a photographic history of the Arizona Rough Riders. *Journal of Arizona History*, 36(3): 267-275.

**Hernley, CJ**

2016      2.24868      *In over my head : a Grand Canyon rafting adventure on the Colorado River.* [No imprint], 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Herrada, J.**

1995      2.3357      Sentimental journey. *Washingtonian*, 30 (April): 90-91.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Herren, Dale**

- 1981      *2.21899*      Mohave County mining; from 1929 to today. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 24-29.

**Herrera, Antonio de**

- 1726      *2.15568*      Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra-firme de el Mar Oceano. Escrita por Antonio de Herrera, Coronista Maior de su Magestad, de las Indias, i Coronista de Castilla. Libro Noveno. *In*: *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del Mar Oceano : escrita por Antonio de Herrera Coronista Mayor de su Magestad de las Yndias y Coronista de Castilla y Leon : Decada Sesta al Rey Nuestro Señor*. Madrid: Nicolas Rodriguez Franco, pp. 189-212. [See pp. 211-212.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Herrera, Inés**

- 1988      *2.24290*      Comercio y comerciantes de la costa del Pacífico a mediados del siglo XIX. *Historias* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), (20) (April/September): 129-136. [Includes Colorado River.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Herrera Carrillo, Pablo**

- 1958      *2.23746*      Estudio sobre la colonización del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: *Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2002      *2.23748*      *Reconquista y colonización del valle de Mexicali : y otros escritos paralelos*. (Prólogo by Max Calvillo and Leticia Landín.) [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 526 pp., map. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 18.) *[In Spanish.]*

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Noriega-Verdugo, 2010](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1167](#)

**Herrera i Perea, Conxa**

- 2017      2.29422      *La Festa Major de Campdàsens : Els pregons de la Festa Major de Campdàsens, un llegat històric de tradició i paisatge*. Thesis, Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, 50 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 46.] *[In Catalan.]*

**Herrera Moreno, Alfonso**

- 2016      *2.24669*      Antecedentes urbanos de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 59-62. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Herring, Charlanne F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.3358 | Christmas at the Canyon. <i>Trailer Life</i> , 44(12): 55-57.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Herring, Ivan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.30016 | <i>Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona : Coconino, Gila, La Paz, Maricopa, Mohave, Yavapai and Yuma Counties.</i> [No place]: The Weekend Miner, 119 pp. [Title from cover. Page 1 serves as a title- and copyright page, with a portion of a list of available books by the author. Title information on page 1 as follows: <i>Lost mines and treasure tales of western Arizona. Volume ; Second Edition February, 2019.</i> ] [Does not include Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Herring, Laura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12471 | Within or without witness? 3808 (University of Pennsylvania, Critical Writing Program), (Fall): 44-47. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Herringshaw, Thomas William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1898 | 2.11569 | (ED., AND COMPILED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF) <i>Herringshaw's encyclopedia of American biography of the nineteenth century : accurate and succinct biographies of famous men and women in all walks of life who are or have been the acknowledged leaders of life and thought of the United States since its formation.</i> Chicago: American Publishers' Association, 1046 pp. [Also later eds.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Herrman, Matt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11049 | Matt Herrman. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.]            |
| 2008 | 2.11784 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 2-3.  |
| 2008 | 2.11786 | Matt Herrman, age 48. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4. [Interview.] |
| 2009 | 2.12122 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2009 | 2.12417 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2009 | 2.12432 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 3.  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hershfeld, Margaret R.**

- 1922      2.30987      Arizona News Notes [SECTION]. *New York Hotel Review*, 16(40) (March 4): 33. [See two items: [1] "Yuma cafe open—The formal opening of the Yuma cafe, a new institution in the city, took place early last week in the location secured by the owners in the Gandolfo hotel building. Jimmy Kutrulas, chef, is to manage the new enterprise." [2] "Building Roosevelt Chalet—The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey company have a force of from 15 to 20 men busy in constructing Roosevelt Chalet, near the mouth of Bright Angel Creek, on the north side of the Colorado River at Grand Canyon. Substantial stone cottages and a central mess hall and social centre are well under way and will be ready for guests by May 1." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Hervás, Lorenzo**

- 1787      2.17362      *Saggio pratico delle lingue : con prolegomeni, e una raccolta di orazioni Dominicali in più di trecento lingue, e dialetti, con cui si dimostra l'infusione del primo idioma dell'uman genere, e la confusione delle lingue in esso poi succeduta, e si additano la diramazione, e dispersione delle nazioni con molti risultati utili alla storia.* Cesena: Gregorio Biasini all'Insegna di Pallade, 255 [256] pp. [Colorado River region, pp. 71-72; and see errata, p. 255.] [In Italian.]
- 1800      2.15570      *Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen I. Lenguas y naciones Americanas.* Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 396 pp. [See pp. 313, 337-338, Colorado River.] [In Spanish.]
- 1801      2.21730      *Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeracion, division, y clases de estas segun las diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos. Volúmen II. Lenguas y naciones de las islas de los mares Pacífico é Indiano austral y Oriental, y del continente del Asia.* Madrid: Administracion del Real Arbitrio de Beneficencia, 480 pp. [See in "Tratado II.", "§ V. [sic, VI.] Digresion sobre el célebre estrecho de Anian que divide el Asia de América" (pp. 283-307), particularly pp. 292-305.] [In Spanish.]

**Herzog, Lawrence A.**

- 2000      2.18597      Cross-border planning and cooperation. *In:* Ganster, Paul (ed.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: A road map to a sustainable 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 139-161. (Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 1.)

**Herzog, Len**

- 1948      2.28813      The geologists and "gorgeous gorge" (or, 1000 miles of bridge, beer, and "bull"-sharp). *The California Tech* (California Institute of Technology), 49(21) (April 1): 1, 4. [Report on "the annual, required-for-graduation 'Spring' field trip" by "The Geology Division", to Grand Canyon and northern Arizona. Written with cheerful exaggeration, if not outrightly a sample of April Foolery.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hesse-Wartegg, Ernst von**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1878 | 2.3359  | Die Wunder der Felsengebirge. IV. Die Cañons des Colorado-Flusses. <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen</i> , 221: 528-534. [In German.]  |
| 1878 | 2.13087 | In Spanisch-Nord-Amerika. <i>Westermann's Jahrbuch der Illustrierten Deutschen Monatshefte</i> , 44 (Series 3, 12): 290-296. [In German.]  |
| 1880 | 2.3360  | <i>Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, sein-Land und seine Leute</i> . Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, [Band I-IV, separately paginated, in one volume]. [See Band III [262 pp.], "Arizona", pp. 165-172; "Das Cañon Land des Colorado", pp. 172-181; "Die Pueblo- und Moqui-Indianer", pp. 182-194.] [In German.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] |
| 1886 | 2.19050 | <i>Nord-Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land und seine Bewohner in Schilderungen. III. Band. Californien, der Nord- und Südwesten</i> . Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 207 pp. [See "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187, and additional illustrations on pp. 188, 189.] [In German.]  |
| 1888 | 2.16685 | <i>Nord Amerika, seine Städte und Naturwunder, das land ind seine Bewohner in Schilderungen</i> . Leipzig: Gustav Weigel, 2nd improved and enlarged ed., 4 volumes in 1. [See III. Band, separately paginated 207 pp. See "Arizona", pp. 169-178; "Das Cañon-Land des Colorado", pp. 178-187; "Die Moqui-Indianer von Arizona", pp. 187-195.] [In German.]                   |

**Hester, Sharon, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27281 | Sharon Hester. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 30-46. [Hester oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Heusden, A. A. van**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1836 | <i>2.25963</i> | <i>Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden</i> . Bræda: Broese en Comp., 217 [218] pp. [See p. 187: "De Groote Oceaan ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de <i>Oregon</i> of <i>Columbia</i> , welke bijna geheel aan de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort; en de <i>Rio Colorado</i> , die door de Vereenigde Staten van Mexico loopt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]                              |
| 1846 | <i>2.26197</i> | <i>Leerboek der aarsderijskunde, ter dienste van hen, die zich tot de lessen bij de Koninklijke Militaire Akademie wenschen voor te bereiden</i> . Breda: Broese en Comp., 4th ed., 215 pp. [See p. 185: "De Groote Oceaan ontvangt slechts twee groote stroomen in zich, namelijk de <i>Oregon</i> of <i>Columbia</i> , welke bijna geheel tot de Vereenigde Staten van Noord-Amerika behoort, en de <i>Rio Colorado</i> , die door de Republic van Mexico loopt, en in de golf van Californië valt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hewett, D. F.**

- 1956      *2.19475*      Geology and mineral resources of the Ivanpah quadrangle, California and Nevada. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 275*, 99 pp., 2 plates. [Includes sections on history, pp. 4-8.]

**Hewett, Edgar L.**

- 1915      2.27189      Eighth annual report of the School of American Archaeology. *Archaeological Institute of America, Bulletin*, 6(December): 42-46. [See "IV. Exposition Work", regarding the proposed exhibits at the Panama-California Exposition; specifically, p. 45, note of the Santa Fe Railway Company's sponsorship of "a full-size replica of a typical Indian pueblo and to fill it with representatives of living tribes, the Pueblo, Navaho, Apache, and Havasupai, engaged in their customary occupations."]
- 1930      2.3361      *Ancient life in the American Southwest*. Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill, 392 pp. [See pp. 325-328.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FQ9:281 FQ10:168 FQ11B:94 FQ12B:95

**Hexamer, Gunhild**

- 2015      2.22531      *Arizona erleben: 33 Geschichten aus dem land des Grand Canyon*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 228 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

**Heyborne, Mary**

- 1999      2.3362      Open studios tour; Sedona artists invite you in. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 29-May 5): 24.

**Heymont, George**

- 1983      *2.3363*      A thing of beauty; the Art Deco of Hoover Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 38-39.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Heyn, Ellen**

- 2019      2.28066      Troubled trails. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 32-35. [Grand Canyon trails.]

**Heyneman, John**

- 2006      2.10551      Kane-Two Mile conservation project attracts Wyoming rancher. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 11. [News from North Rim Ranch, LLC. Kane Ranch, Two-Mile Ranch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2007      2.11255      Kane and Two Mile Ranches: A storied history. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 26-27. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

**Heywood, Margaret S.**

2017      2.27413      [Excerpt from a biography of Francelle Heywood.] *From*: "Author Unknown", Sarah Francelle Coleman Heywood. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 274. [As part of a postscript by Ellis and Boone; full sketch, pp. 269-274.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry and the ascent of Lee's Backbone.]

**Hibben, S. W.; Clement, H.; AND Mitchell, D.**

1899      2.13899      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63.

**Hibler, Barrie Beer**

2001      2.7938      Thanks via e-mail. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(3): 3. [Thanks from daughter of Bill Beer for memorial notice.]

**Hick, Jeannette**

2013      *2.20121*      *When the trees look back: Reversibility and the genesis of sense in Merleau-Ponty's ontology of art*. Master's thesis, University of Guelph, Ontario, 156 pp. [See "Going Line", pp. 43 and following; specifically, p. 45, reproduction of "Colorado River Delta #2", by Edward Burtynsky (digital chromogenic print, 2011), with corresponding notes, p. 44.]

**Hickey, Mary Ellen, AND Thompson, Kate**

2010      2.13209      Down by the river. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 48-51. [Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam.]

**Hickman, Hawk [Hickman, Hawk Hickok]**

2018      2.29783      *Hawk and Red Fox—modern day gypsies—Volume Four—full color version : years six and seven*. [No place]: Triple H Productions, 128 pp. (Copyright Triple H Enterprises.) [Cover title; no title-page; no spine title.] [See "Chapter 3—The Great Hiking Adventure" (pp. 77-91), "Chapter 4—Mooney and Beaver Falls" (pp. 92-101),



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"Chapter 5—Fifty Foot Falls" (pp. 102-111, "Chapter Six—The Hike Out" (pp. 112-116), "Chapter Seven—The Bus Ride home and Pizza Orgy" [in Kingman] (pp. 117-118), and "Epilogue" (pp. 119-128); all relating to a 2017 group hike in Havasu Canyon.] [Red Fox is Hawk's wife, Karen.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Hickman, Joe**

2003	2.9239	A visit with Uncle Jimmie Owens; a veteran hunter of mountain lions chats with an inquisitive guest in the Kaibab Forest. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 4-6. [From the <i>Salt Lake Tribune</i> , December 14, 1923.] [Uncle Jim Owens.]
------	--------	---

---

**Hickman, R. E.**

1999	2.3364	[Letter regarding typographic error about Little Colorado River photo.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(9) (September): 2.
------	--------	---

---

**Hickok, L. B.**

1899	2.13931	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 78.
------	---------	--

---

**Hicks, A. C. Reeves**

1967	2.22619	46. <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 67(30) (July 4): 31-32. [See p. 32: "Don Mercer ran the Colorado River last summer from Lees Ferry, Ariz. to Diamond Creek, Ariz. through Grand Canyon. He reports it is as 'really getting away.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

---

**Hicks, Frank L., Jr.**

2005	2.15975	<i>Phantoms and angels (a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe).</i> Hurricane, Utah: Solitude Solace Productions, 293 pp. [Cover title: <i>Phantoms and angels : a love story of soul mates who unlock the secrets of the universe : a miraculous journey traversing time, hell, heaven and even death.</i> ] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

---

**Hidalgo, Anneli**

2013	2.22291	Mäktiga nationalparker; unika naturupplevelser väntar i USAs vildmark. <i>Upptäck Världen</i> (Råsberg, Sweden), (1) (March): cover, 5. [Includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend of Colorado River (near Page, Arizona), with caption, "Grand Canyon bjuder på
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

spektkulära vyer.” Text indicates that Grand Canyon is 44 miles long (*sic*).] [In Swedish.]

**Hideaki, Kono; Teruo, Iwase; AND Toshiyuki, Iino** [コウノ ヒデアキ; イワセ テルオ; イイノ トシユキ] [鴻野 英明; 岩瀬 照雄; 飯野 俊幸]

2000      2.25182      ハイビジョン体感生中継制作報告『これがアメリカ大西部だ』-グランドキャニオンからのハイビジョン生中継 [Haibijon taikan-sei chūkei seisaku hōkoku “kore ga Amerika dai seibuda”—Gurandokyanion—kara no haibijon-sei chūkei] [Hi-vision experience sensation live broadcast production report, “This is the Great Western West”—High-definition live broadcast from—Grand Canyon]. 映像情報メディア学会技術報告 [Eizō jōhō media gakkai gijutsu hōkoku] [Institute of Image Information and Television Engineers, Technical Report (Tokyo)], 24(19) (February): 37-41. [In Japanese; authors’ names in Japanese and Chinese orthography, thus.]

**Hietter, Paul T.**

2006      2.28475      “No better than murderers”: The 1889 Canyon Diablo Train Robbery and the Death Penalty in Arizona Territory. *Journal of Arizona History*, 47(3) (Autumn): 273-298. [Includes Lees Ferry and House Rock Valley, and Yavapai County sheriff William O. O’Neill (Buckey O’Neill).]

**Higgins, C. A. [error]**

The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.

see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

**Higgins, C. A.; Powell, John Wesley; AND Lummis, Charles F.**

Titan of Chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.

see under **The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

**Higgins, C. A. [Higgins, Charles A.]**

NO DATE      2.25143      The titan of chasms. *In*: [Santa Fe Railway], *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], pp. 1-14. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]

1892      2.3365      *Grand Cañon of the Colorado River*. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route (printed by Henry O. Shepard Co.), 32 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| **FARQUHAR 59a** FQ12:231A FQ15:247 FQ18:145 FQ20:368

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920; Irving, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.711

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.3366  | <p><i>Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.</i> By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 59b</b> FQ5:163 FQ10:165 FQ12:231B FQ22:324 FQ30:254 FQ31:27</p>   |
| 1893 | 2.3367  | <p><i>To California and back.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 152 pp. [See pp. 44-47.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]</p>   |
| 1894 | 2.3368  | <p><i>New guide to the Pacific Coast : Santa Fé route.</i> California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois. Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 282 pp. + advertisements. [See "Flagstaff", pp. 119-120; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 120-127; "Peach Springs", p. 156; "Kingman", pp. 156-157; "The Colorado River", pp. 157-158.] [For earlier eds., see James W. Steele.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] GUIDON 296</p> |
| 1896 | 2.3369  | <p><i>New guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route.</i> California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Illinois. Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., 282 pp., map. [See pp. 120-127.]</p>  |
| 1897 | 2.3370  | <p><i>Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona.</i> By C. A. Higgins. With original illustrations by Thomas Moran, F. H. Farny and F. H. Lungren. Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp. [H. O. Shepard, printer(?) erroneously cited as another ed.?)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:219 FQ9:254 FQ14:123A FQ15:248 FQ23:362 GUIDON 297</p>   |
| 1897 | 2.3371  | <p><i>To California and back.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.</p>   |
| 1899 | 2.8112  | <p><i>To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:199</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1899, ITEM NO. 30.1585</p>   |
| 1900 | 2.3372  | <p><i>Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]</p>  |
| 1900 | 2.3373  | <p>Description of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Graphic</i>, 1 (March 17): 1-3.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]</p>   |
| 1900 | 2.15825 | <p><i>To California and back.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fé Route, 175 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:201A FQ23:363 FQ24/2:1150</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.3374  | <i>Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona : with original illustrations by Thomas Moran, H. F. Farney, and F. H. Lungren.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, 32 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ11:187 FQ31:26 [July 24]</div> </div>  |
| 1901 | 2.3375  | <i>Grand Cañon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 32 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FARQUHAR 59c</b> FQ13:223 FQ14:123B</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Pye, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.712</div> </div>                     |
| 1901 | 2.3376  | <i>To California and back.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 175 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ20:201B</div> </div>   |
| 1902 | 2.3377  | The titan of chasms. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.   |
| 1902 | 2.26554 | The titan of chasms. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.   |
| 1902 | 2.3378  | <i>To California over the Santa Fe Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp. [See pp. 74-82, 84.]<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ20:202 FQ24/2:1151</div> </div>                         |
| 1902 | 2.16537 | <i>To California and back.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ23:364</div> </div>  |
| 1903 | 2.3379  | <i>To California and back : a book of practical information for travelers to the Pacific : with some notes on southern California by Charles Keeler.</i> New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 317 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ14:72 GUIDON 298</div> </div> |
| 1904 | 2.3380  | <i>To California over the Santa Fé Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 207 pp. [See pp. 69, 71-80.]   |
| 1904 | 2.22820 | The titan of chasms. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.   |
| 1905 | 2.26550 | The titan of chasms. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.   |
| 1905 | 2.3381  | <i>To California over the Santa Fé Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 208 pp.<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ6:238</div> </div>   |
| 1906 | 2.26555 | The titan of chasms. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1906	2.3382	<i>To California over the Santa Fé Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 71-82.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 299
1907	2.3383	<i>To California over the Santa Fé Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon and Carl N. Werz.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 201 pp. [See pp. 69-80.]
1908	2.22821	The titan of chasms. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 3-10.
1909	2.26556	The titan of chasms. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 9-17.
1912	2.3384	<i>To California over the Santa Fé Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, and John W. Norton.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.]
1914	2.3385	<i>To California over the Santa Fe Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 232 pp. [See pp. 77-86.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26  FQ4:218, 218a FQ6:238a
1915	2.3386	<i>To California over the Santa Fe Trail.</i> (Illustrations by J. T. McCutcheon, Carl N. Werz, John W. Norton, and James Allen McCracken.) Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 230 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.10 FQ9:262 FQ10:164 FQ11:186
1916	2.22822	The titan of chasms. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 2-9 (with interleaved photographs).]
1972	2.3387	The titan of chasms. <i>In: "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. Journal of Arizona History, 13(1) (Spring): 32.</i>

---

**Hightower, Elizabeth**

2008	2.11629	Charged! Going off the grid, one Gatorade-soaked onion at a time. <i>In: Code Green [SECTION]. Outside, (August): 48-49.</i> [See p. 49.]
------	---------	---

---

**Hilburn, Hal**

2002	2.18613	Brush pilot—Southern Utah report. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(1) (June): 6-7. [Tuweep airstrip, see p. 7.]
2003	2.18537	Southern Utah report. <i>Air Mail</i> (Utah Back Country Pilots), 2(3) (February): 4. [Air strip checks. Includes Bar 10 Ranch and Tuweep airstrips.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hilburn, Hal, AND Durtshi, Steve**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8567 | [Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 72. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".] |
|------|--------|--|

**Hilgedick, W. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 2.28868 | The place of radio in the national parks. <i>The Regional Review</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Region One, Richmond, Virginia), 1(5) (November): 9-10. [See brief note on p. 10, "An outstanding demonstration of long distance communication with one of these sets occurred when an expedition down the Colorado River talked each day for two months to the Grand Canyon South Rim headquarters station."] [ <i>NOTE</i> : An error. The Birdseye Expedition (1923) carried a radio capable only of receiving; and messages were broadcast from established commercial radio stations in the West.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hill, Bradley**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21203 | The San Diego Coal Company: An early Mormon enterprise on Point Loma. <i>Journal of San Diego History</i> , 56(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 67-82. [See under "The Founders of the San Diego Coal Company"; specifically, pp. 70-71, Seth Tanner, with notice of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**[Hill, F. Ann]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.21287 | Armand E. Singer. <i>Postal Himal</i> (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): cover, 2-3. [Text from <i>The Morgantown Post</i> (West Virginia). Obituary, noting (p. 3): "An avid hiker, Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times, the last time at the age of 87. He attempted a 16th time at the age of 91 with his daughter, but stopped when common sense took over." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hill, Ginny**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.21084</i> | Out of the cage—and into the Salton Sea! <i>Wing World</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association), 31(8) (August): 52-54, 56. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Hill, J. Rowland**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1888 | 2.3401 | Arizona's development. <i>Golden Era</i> , 37 (September): 467-476. [Includes railroad to Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1939 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hill, Joseph J.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1921 | 2.16832       | The Old Spanish Trail: A study of Spanish and Mexican trade and exploration northwest from New Mexico to the Great Basin and California. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 4(3) (August): 444-473.   |
| 1923 | 2.28417       | Ewing Young in the fur trade of the Far Southwest, 1822-1834. <i>Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly</i> , 24(1) (March): 1-35. [See section, "Difficulty of harmonizing Pattie's dates with other events" (pp. 20-21), which includes Grand Canyon.] [James Ohio Pattie.]   |
| 1923 | 2.25075       | New light on Pattie and the southwestern fur trade. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 26(4) (April): 243-254. [James Ohio Pattie.] [Grand Canyon, p. 253.]   |
| 1927 | <i>2.3402</i> | <i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Farquhar (1953, p. 11) cites, "300 numbered copies for presentation."] <p style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 11a</b> HOWES H486</p>   |
| 1927 | <i>2.3403</i> | <i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [See Chapters 6, 7.] [Variant, "no reference on title page to etchings", cf. Farquhar (1953, p. 12), "1000 numbered copies." Also apparently a trade ed.] <p style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12  <b>FARQUHAR 11b</b> FQ6:104 FQ7:101 FQ11A:72 FQ12:248A [numbered ed. (not Farquhar 11a)], 248B [trade ed.] FQ12B:96 FQ14:73 FQ15:269A, 269B FQ19:265 FQ20:203 GUIDON 302 HOWES H486</p> |
| 1927 | <i>2.3404</i> | <i>The history of Warner's Ranch and its environs.</i> (Preface by Herbert E. Bolton.) Los Angeles: [privately printed], 221 pp. [Five Quail Books, Catalogue Seven, indicates this is the unnumbered trade edition.] <p style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:101a FQ8:200</p>   |
| 1928 | <i>2.3405</i> | Antoine Robidoux, Southwestern fur trader. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles) (December):.   |
| 1930 | <i>2.3406</i> | Antoine Robidoux: Kingpin of the Colorado River fur trade, 1824-1844. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 7 (July): 125-132.   |

**Hill, Marion**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.14516 | A lesson in reporting. <i>The Editor</i> (Highland Falls, New York), 8(5) (November): 392-395. [An exercise in the recording of facts, based on an encounter with John Hance.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hill, Mary**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1960 | <i>2.20726</i> | Transportation on the desert before the automotive age. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(2) (February): 7-12. [See also letter from Horace Parker, (4) (April): 5.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hill, Patrick**

- 2015      2.24448      School board hears proposal to rename Harding H.S. for St. Paul teacher/architect Mary Colter. *Dayton's Bluff District Forum* (Dayton's Bluff Community Council, St. Paul, Minnesota), 28(10) (November): 6. [Proposed renaming of Harding High School for Mary Jane Colter. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon work.]

**Hill, Thomas E.**

- 1912      2.15085      *Hill's reference guide for land seekers, travelers, schools, tourists, emigrants and general readers*. Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 235, 2 pp. [See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]
- 1915      2.30375      *The open door to independence : making money from the soil : what to do—how to do on city lots, suburban grounds[,] country farms together with outline maps of all parts of the United States, irrigated regions, climates, cities, villages, market towns, locations and populations : how to fertilize the soil, landscape—beautify—cultivate—and successfully grow fruits, flowers, vegetables and grains. While obtaining food and support, how to have comfort and luxury on the farm, in the suburb, and on the city lot : how to care for domestic animals, sheltering, feeding, humanely and profitably increasing breeds and flocks*. Chicago: Hill Standard Book Co., 448 pp. [Half-title page: *Back To the Land*.] [The geographical portion of the book, to p. 235, is effectively the same as *Hill's Reference Guide* (1912, *ITEM NO.* 2.15085). See "Relief Map Showing Mountains, Oceans, Lakes, River and Plains", p. 6 (key on pp. 7-9). See also "State and the 14 Counties of Arizona With Their Boundaries", p. 16 (the map on this page labels "Grand Canyon" between southern Utah and the Arizona-Nevada boundary. See also "The New State of Arizona. Admitted to the Union in 1911 [*sic*]. Arizona. Large Territory in Southwest Portion of the United States. Inducements Offered to New Settlers in Arizona", pp. 17-19. On p. 17 note the following remarks: "The Gulf of California, the Colorado and Gila rivers, were discovered in 1542 [*sic*], and two boats ascended the Colorado to the Grand Canyon." "The general government has set aside, in the northern part of Mohave [*sic*] county, 2,893 square miles of area as a national park, in a portion of which is the Cataract Canyon, at which point it is wisdom for the tourist to remain for several days, going out sight-seeing from the well-kept hotels which the guest finds on arrival here."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hillard, Jane Tupper**

1999      2.3407      Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

---

**Hillerman, Tony**

1991      2.3408      *Hillerman country : a journey through the Southwest*. (Photos by Barney Hillerman.)  
New York: HarperCollins, 240 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

---

**Hillers, John K.**

1874      2.10386      The "Venus" Box. *The Photographic Times* (New York), (November): 170.

---

**Hillman, J. Constantine**

1916      2.22505      Voyage of the "Hannah Maria"; two seekers of adventure rough it across the continent  
and back. *Motor Age* (Chicago), 29(19) (May 11): 5-10, 37. [Illustrated article with  
map depicting 4,000-mile automobile trip from New York; stop at Grand Canyon on  
the westbound leg, and Colorado River crossing at Needles. Article is principally  
advice on preparation for and requirements of a transcontinental trip. No text  
mention of Grand Canyon except the price of gasoline noted in table, p. 7 (35 cents);  
no illustrations at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Hilton, John W.**

1938      2.19891      Gems that adorned Egypt's mummies. *Desert Magazine*, 1(6) (April): 13-14. [Lapis  
Lazuli northwest of Yuma.]

1941      2.3409      Nature is his teacher. *Desert Magazine*, (July): 10-12. [Jimmy Swinnerton, artist of  
"Canyon Kiddies" for *Good Housekeeping*.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

1943      2.3410      Grand Canyon artist. *Desert Magazine*, 6(11) (September): 25-26. [Carl Hoerman.]

1945      2.19992      She sells sea shells—on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 8(12) (October): 16-18.  
[Gertude Favier uses fossil shells from Coachella Valley sand dunes for novelty crafts;  
also modern barnacles from Salton Sea.]

---

**Himka, Roger**

2006      2.24972      *Nevada Southern Railway : Nevada State Railroad Museum : Conductor's handbook D-1004 : Revised July 31, 2006*. Boulder City, Nevada: Nevada State Railroad Museum,  
19 pp. [Tourist railway, Boulder City to Railroad Pass. Handbook includes "Example  
Script for Announcements", pp. 13-18, which includes historical information.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Himoe, H. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.13806 | Atlantic and Pacific Surgical Association. <i>In</i> : Notes of Societies [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Surgeon</i> (National Association of Railway Surgeons, Chicago), 1(7) (August 28): 163. [Regularly quarterly meeting held in Williams, Arizona. "On August 2 the members and their ladies left by stage trip to the Grand Canon of the Colorado, seventy miles distant." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hinchliffe, Louise**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.20668 | [Note on the 50th anniversary of the Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and the 75th birthday of its founder, Edwin (Eddie) D. McKee.] <i>Regarding</i> : (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [1-2].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] |
| 1990    | 2.3411  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8</i> , pp. v-vi.   |
| 2003    | 2.9497  | [Letter of thanks.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.   |

**Hinchman, Hannah**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.3412 | Grand canvas. <i>Sierra</i> , 80(3) (May/June): 50-57. |
|------|--------|--|

**Hinckley, Jim [Hinckley, James]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.26032 | Storage Depot 41, Kingman, Arizona. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 54-.                      |
| 2014 | 2.27215 | <i>The illustrated Route 66 historical atlas</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 240 pp. |

**Hinckley, Jim, AND Kerrick, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17271 | <i>Ghost towns of Route 66</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 160 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hinckley, Jim; James, Kerrick; Bowers, Rick; AND Bowers, Nora Mays**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.17238 | <i>Route 66 backroads : your guide to scenic side trips and adventures from the Mother Road</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 208 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hine, Robert V.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.3414 | The Kern brothers and the image of the West. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , (October): 351-361.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:167a |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.3415 | <i>Edward Kern and American expansion.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 180+ pp. [See pp. 86, 91-93.]  |
| 1968 | 2.3416 | <i>Bartlett's West: Drawing the Mexican boundary.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 155 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:47</span> |
| 1998 | 2.3417 | Bartlett, John Russell. <i>In:</i> Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 82.           |

---

**Hingley, Audrey T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21676 | Wondrous waterfalls; 10 grand and glorious cascades. <i>American Profile</i> , (April 13-19): 6-9. [Includes "Havasus Falls, Ariz." (pp. 6, 8).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hingson, Dick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12707 | Point Sublime honored. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 8. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hinkle, Kitty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.16928 | <i>Tips for teens on intelligent design : a study guide for defeating Darwinism.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 82 pp. [An on-demand publication. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 12: an artist says it is "sublimely beautiful", a scientist says, "look at the big hole".] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hinsley, Curtis M. [Hinsley, Curtis M., Jr.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.29090 | Authoring authenticity. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 32(4, Inventing the Southwest) (Winter): 462-478. [See p. 468, remarks on F. H. Cushing's (1882, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon and description of Grand Canyon.] |
| 1991 | 2.10719 | Powell, John Wesley. <i>In:</i> Library Anthropology Research Group (compilers), Christopher Winters (gen. ed.), <i>International dictionary of anthropologists.</i> New York and London: Garland Publishing, pp. 549-550.                   |
| 1997 | 2.3418  | Dirty Devil, Bright Angel; Powell's progress in the chasm of the Colorado. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 52-62.  |
| 1999 | 2.29091 | Life on the margins: The ethnographic poetics of Frank Hamilton Cushing. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 41(3) (Autumn): 371-382. [See p. 372, remarks on Cushing's (1882, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 17.90) journey to Havasu Canyon.]               |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hinson, William A.**

- 2012      2.18253      *Discovering ancient giants : evidence of the existence of ancient human giants.* Long Island City, New York: Seaburn Publishing Group, 343 pp. [See "Explorations in Grand Canyon. The Phoenix Gazette. April 5, 1909", pp. 157-167.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Hinton, Arthur R.**

- 1913      2.20007      Mouth of the Colorado; its strategic and commercial importance to the United States. *The West Coast* (Los Angeles), 13(5) (May): 11-12, 42.

**Hinton, Harwood P.**

- 1998      2.3419      Arizona. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 44-46.
- 1998      2.3420      Yuma, Arizona. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 1250.

**Hinton, Richard J.**

- 1878      2.3421      *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery. Amply illustrated. Accompanied with a new map of the territory.* San Francisco: Payot, Upham and Co., and New York: American News Co., 431, ci, 43 pp. [See pp. 46-71 and plates.] [The handbook to Arizona.] [*NOTE*: Some lithographic plates and the fold-out map in Berton (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.1442) were reproduced from Hinton. Berton (1878, p. [1]) acknowledged Hinton for the use of lithographic stones that had been used for the *Hand-Book*. Illustrations also used by Poston (1878, *ITEM NO.* 8.824).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| HOWES H513
- 1892      2.3422      The deserts of America. *Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly*, 33(2) (February): 130-141.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 666
- 1954      2.3423      *The hand-book to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.; 1,000 numbered copies].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 304
- 1970      2.3424      *The handbook to Arizona : its resources, history, towns, mines, ruins and scenery.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 431, ci, 43 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1878 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:204

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hinton, Wayne K.**

2008      2.12923      (WITH Elizabeth A. Green) *With picks, shovels and hope : the CCC and its legacy on the Colorado Plateau*. Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 288 pp.

**Hintz, Diane**

1985      2.3425      The Grand Canyon crisis. *Power for Living*, 43(2) (March/April): 4-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Hintz, H. F.**

1979      2.7706      *Horses in the movies*. South Brunswick, New Jersey: A. S. Barnes, 146 pp.

**Hinz, Juliane K., AND Werneburg, Ingmar**

2019      2.28788      The historical archive of the Palaeontological Collection of Tübingen, Germany. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 22(2): 26A, 94 pp. [From the collections of Georg Wagner are photo plates "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 76); apparently not paleontological. See also brief biographical note of Wagner, p. 10.]

**Hipkoe, A. R.**

1940      2.3426      Indian Watch Tower. *Desert Magazine*, 3(8) (June): 38. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

**Hirabayashi, Gordon**

1992      2.18684      50 years later: Where do we go from here? *Friends Journal* (Philadelphia), 38(11) (November): 35-37. [See p. 36, photo of "The Hirano family, Colorado River Relocation Center, Poston, Ariz."]

**Hirabayashi, Lane Ryo**

1995      2.28161      Preface. Acknowledgments. A note on transcription and terminology. Introduction; why read Nishimoto? Afterword. *In*: Nishimoto, Richard S., *Inside an American concentration camp : Japanese American resistance at Poston, Arizona*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-lvi, 234-246. [Poston Relocation Camp.]

**Hiroaki, Takashima [高島博明]**

2016      2.27922      Report 2; アメリカ研修報告書 [Report 2; Amerika kenshū hōkoku-sho] [Report 2; USA training report]. こすもす [Kosu mosu] [Soar] (社会医療法人財団, 新行橋病

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi, Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin] [Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan]], 32(11): 4-5. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese, with bilingual subtitle and "Report 2" in Roman orthography, thus.]

**Hirosi, Hisashi** [廣瀬 就久]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.30574 | 小圃千浦 —カリフォルニアに生きる：岡山の美術 特別展示 岡山の作家☆再発見Ⅷ [Obata Chiura—Kariforunia ni ikiru : Okayama no bijutsu tokubetsu tenji Okayama no sakka ☆ Saihakken Ⅷ] [Chiura Obata-Living in California : Okayama Art Special Exhibition Okayama Artist ☆ Rediscovery VIII]. 美術館 <i>NEWS</i> [bijutsukan nyūsu] [Museum News] (岡山県立美術館 (岡山市) [okayama kenritsu bijutsukan (Okayama-shi)] [Okayama Prefectural Museum of Art (Okayama)]), (123) (Winter) (December): [2]-[3]. [Notice of the exhibition of the art of Chiura Obata, January 18-March 10, 2019. Item includes color reproduction of "《グランドキャニオン》水彩・絹 1940 年 アムバー アンド リチャード・サカイ コレクション" ["Gurandokyanion" suisai kinu 1940-nen amubā Ando richādo Sakai korekushon] ["Grand Canyon" Watercolor on silk 1940 Ambah and Richard Sakai Collection]. [In Japanese, with serial title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hirsch, Bob**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1971 | 2.23304 | Havasu—the blue green wonder. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 43 (May): 31-37.   |
| 1977 | 2.3427  | Take a trek into the Grand Canyon. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 49 (November): 5-7.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]   |
| 1979 | 2.3428  | <i>Arizona roamin' : 25 easy Arizona trips, specially selected for fall, winter and spring.</i> Cave Creek, Arizona: Rock Along Publishing, 96 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:95 FQ12:250 FQ13:236 FQ19:268 FQ23:165 FQ24/2:1041 |

**Hirsch, Emile**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.15602 | Into the cinema. Hollywood takes on a survival classic. <i>Backpacker</i> , 35(8) (October): 13. [Interview with actor Emile Hirsch. Includes comment on kayak running on Colorado River in Grand Canyon during filming of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hirsch, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3429 | GTS a hit again. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 2. [Guides Training Seminar.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hirsch, Silvia Maria, AND Veloz, Areli**

- 2020      *2.29760*      "Vienen por un sueño Americano que ya no existe": migrantes y deportados en la frontera norte de México. "They come for the American dream that no longer exists": Migrants and deportations in the Northern Mexican border. *REMHU—Revista Interdisciplinar da Mobilidade Humana* (Centro Scalabriniano de Estudos Migratórios, Brasília, Brasil), 28(58) (April): 243-251. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with bilingual item title; serial in Portuguese.]

**Hirschel, Petra**

- 2007      2.12083      Steinige Schönheit. *Travel One* (Das Magazin für Reiseprofis) (Darmstadt), (6) (March 21): cover, 32-35. [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon".] [In German.]

**Hirschfeld, Aver [אבר הרשפלד 4Z4NH]**

- 1987      2.28965      בארה"ב. רשמי טיול. [Official trip to the USA]. (בטאון אגודת חובבי הרדיו בישראל - תל-אביב) הגל / *Hagal* (Israel Amateur Radio Club Newsletter) (Tel Aviv), (December): 3-5. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, Grand Canyon Caverns, and Hoover Dam.] [Author's call-sign is registered in Netanya, Israel (information obtained online).] [In Hebrew, with bilingual serial title.]

**Hirschmann, Fred, AND Thybony, Scott**

- 1990      2.3430      *Portrait of Arizona*. (Text by Scott Thybony.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp. [See pp. 25, 26, 32, 50-55, 64, 65, 68.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64] FQ10:171 FQ11:196 FQ11B:96 FQ12:252 FQ12A:121 FQ13:237 FQ19:269 FQ21:121 FQ24/1:354 FQ27:2

**Hirst, Lois**

- 2007      2.11342      [Comment.] *In*: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.

**Hirt, Paul, AND Youngs, Yolonda**

- 2012      2.17908      A century of tourism at Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 6-7.

**Hirt, Robert L.**

- 1957      2.3431      Cruising down the river. *Arizona Highways*, 33(9) (September): 4-7.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Historical Publishing Company**

- 1886      *2.26517*      *Pennsylvania historical review. Gazetteer, post-office, express, and telegraph guide. City of Philadelphia. Leading merchants and manufacturers.* New York, Philadelphia, and Chicago: Historical Publishing Co., 292 pp. [See p. 121, "Chormann & Mitchell, Manufacturers of Art Furniture, Parlor Easels, Novel and Chaste in Design, Labor-Saving Studio Easels, Artists' Kits, etc. . . . E. G. Chormann, Inventor and Patentee." Includes these notes that prior to 1845 Chormann explored "various portions of Australia, New Mexico, Arizona and Lower California . . . undergoing great hardships and dangers from climate and Indians." Also, "Mr. Chormann was the first white man who explored the Western portion of the Colorado River, the whole of the country at that period, 1843, watered by this stream being inhabited by tribes of Indians of the most cruel and treacherous nature." No clarifying details.]

**Hitch, Neal V.**

- 2012      *2.25546*      Towers of power. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30, 35. [Sunrise PowerLink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]
- 2012      *2.25547*      Training for a greener future; a new center at the SDSU-IVC Brawley Campus promotes training and workforce development for the valley's renewable energy industry. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34-35. [San Diego State University. Imperial Valley College.]
- 2013      *2.25557*      DME (diesel by another name); the Oberon Fuels facility will not just be the first DME fuel production facility in the Imperial Valley—it will be the first in the world. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 30-31. [Dimethyl ether.]

**Hitchcock, A., AND Lindgren, J.**

- 1980      2.3433      *Country inns, lodges, and historic hotels of California and the West.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. 10-11.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26|

**Hitchcock, C. C.**

- 1899      2.13874      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hitchcock, C. C., AND Hitchcock, M. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13873 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 40, 43. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hitchcock, G. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.15338 | Annual report of the High School for the year 1903. <i>Pratt Institute Monthly</i> (Brooklyn, New York, New York), 12(7) (April): 179-200. [See under "Lectures and Public Exercises", p. 184, "In connection with the work in Physiography, Mr. E. E. Randall, of Madison, N.J., will give a lecture on 'The Grand Cañon.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hitchcock, J. R. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.15809 | In the San Francisco forests. <i>Outing</i> , 7(4) (January): 398-405. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hitchcock, Kent**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1947 | <i>2.20051</i> | Wizard of the photo-electric timer. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 80(1) (July): 94. [Otto Crocker. Notes Salton Sea races.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Hitchcock, Susan Tyler**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23644 | <i>Rarely seen : photographs of the extraordinary.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 400 pp. (Prepared by the Book Division.) [See p. 177, Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hitchman, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.22520 | The Grand Canyon's South Rim. <i>Photograph America Newsletter</i> , (93) (February): 1-12 [entire issue].   |
| 2011 | 2.18612 | Great photo locations in North America. <i>Photograph America Newsletter</i> , (61) (January 2000, updated November 2011). [See p. 5, "Toroweap Overlook on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon".] |
| 2011 | 2.22521 | North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>Photograph America Newsletter</i> , (120) (October): 1-9.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hite, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3434 | A letter from John Hite. <i>In</i> : Pioneer Footprints [SECTION]. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 7-8. [Letter to the Kolb brothers, 1912.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Hite, Stefani**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.16949 | <i>Nothing but the water : a Grand Canyon adventure : September 2010</i> . [No imprint], [31] pp. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hitesman, J. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12468 | The central coast of California. <i>The Beta</i> (Hampshire College, Amherst, Massachusetts), 7(1) (Spring): cover, 8-14, back cover. [Grand Canyon: cover, 12-13, back cover.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hitt, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3435 | On Earth as it is in heaven; field trips with the apostles of creation science. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 293(1758) (November): 51-60. [See p. 58.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Hittell, John S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1863 | <i>2.17647</i> | <i>The resources of California, comprising agriculture, mining, geography, climate, commerce, etc. etc. and the past and future development of the state</i> . San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 464 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] |
| 1874 | <i>2.13718</i> | <i>The resources of California, comprising the society, climate, salubrity, scenery, commerce and industry of the state</i> . San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., and New York: W. J. Widdleton, 6th ed., rewritten, 443 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]              |

**Hittell, Theodore H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1885 | <i>2.16266</i> | <i>History of California. Volume I</i> . San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co.           |
| 1885 | <i>2.16267</i> | <i>History of California. Volume II</i> . San Francisco: Pacific Press Publishing House and Occidental Publishing Co., 823 pp. |
| 1897 | <i>2.16268</i> | <i>History of California. Volume III</i> . San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 981 pp.   |
| 1898 | <i>2.16269</i> | <i>History of California. Volume IV</i> . San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 858 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1898      2.3436      By the Historian of California. *Land of Sunshine*, 9 (August): 153. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] GOODMAN 718

1898      *2.22084*      *History of California. Volume II.* San Francisco: N. J. Stone and Co., 823 pp.

---

**Hoag, John Edwin**

1925      *2.19860*      Motor boating on the Salton Sea. *Motor Boating*, 35(4) (April): 35-37, 184, 186, 188, 190.

---

**Hobart, Joseph R.**

2014      2.26057      Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise. *High-Country Static* (Coconino Amateur Radio Club, Flagstaff, Arizona), (December): [unpaginated]. ["Coconino County conducted a highly successful amateur radio communications exercise during the Arizona Full Scale Communications Exercise Wednesday, 19 November. Good high frequency communications were established among . . ." stations listed include Cane Beds (west of Fredonia), Fredonia, Jacob Lake, Marble Canyon, Page. No further details.] [Item signed "Joe, W7LUX"; identified here through Federal Communications Commission records.]

---

**Hobbs, Glenn M.**

1914      2.14989      (CLASS SECRETARY) 1891. *In*: News of the Classes [SECTION]. *University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly*, 8(3) (July): 228-231. [See p. 230, comments on letter from Opal Heller, then a teacher in the Junior High School, Santa Barbara, who "speaks of a wonderful camping trip she took through northern Arizona from Phoenix to the Grand Canyon . . . and, as a fitting climax, the grand old Canyon of the Colorado. We envy her the environment." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Hobbs, Greg [Hobbs, Gregory J., Jr.]**

2005      2.11567      *Colorado : mother of rivers : water poems by Justice Greg Hobbs.* Denver: Colorado Foundation for Water Education, 190 pp. [Verse and prose. Of prose, see: "Introduction; Of Watersheds and Water Folk" (pp. xi-xv); and "Essay. John Wesley Powell, Scientist, Poet, and Botched Politician: How a Non-College Graduate Invented from the Rhythms of Nature a Western Persona" (pp. 177-190).]

2011      2.18553      Into the Grand. *The Docket* (Denver Bar Association), 33(5) (May): 20-21. [Colorado River trip. Includes passing note that the author's brother, Will Hobbs, is the author of young-reader fiction about Grand Canyon. Greg Hobbs is a justice on the Colorado Supreme Court.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hobbs, James**

- 1875      *2.13715*      *Wild life in the Far West : personal adventures of a border mountain man.* Hartford, Connecticut: Wiley, Waterman and Eaton; St. Louis, Chicago, and Cincinnati: F. A. Hutchinson and Co.; and San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft and Co., 483 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Hobbs, Jessica, AND Venditti, Lynda**

- 2013      2.21272      On the edge with Nik Wallenda. *North Port Magazine* (North Port, Florida), (July): 51-53. [High-wire performer Nik Wallenda training for walk over Grand Canyon (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).]

**Hoberman, Mara**

- 2013      2.26315      Adel Abdessemed. (Studio visit and portrait by Robert Lakow.) *Whitewall* (New York), (Spring): 92-101. [Artist and performance artist. See p. 95, reference to Abdessemed having "dangled over the Grand Canyon while scratching 'DEATH' onto the rock face." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Hochderffer, George**

- 1965      2.3437      *Flagstaff whoa! The autobiography of a western pioneer.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, 171 pp. [Grand Canyon trip in 1893 mentioned; see pp. 124-125.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:272 FQ22B:136 FQ24/1:357

**Hochella, Michael F., Jr.**

- 2005      *2.29712*      Jumping across the Colorado. *Elements* (Québec, Québec), 1(3) (June): 131. [Editorial.] [Begins with a reminiscence of having missed the Colorado River at Yuma while driving west, and turning around to investigate why he has missed it.]

**Hochfield, Victoria**

- 2010      2.15728      *An unauthorized guide to the seven natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon, Great Barrier Reef and Mount Everest.* [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 260 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Hochreutiner, B. P. G. [Hochreutiner, Bénédict Pierre Georges]**

- 1912      2.30260      (AVEC LA COLLABORATION DE PLUSIEURS SPÉCIALISTES) *Plantæ Hochreutineranæ; étude systématique et biologique des collections faites par l'auteur au cours de son voyage aux Indes Néerlandaises et autour du monde pendant les années 1903 à 1905.* Fascicule I. *Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de Genève, Annuaire*, 15-16 [for

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1911-1912] [1911-1913], 145-247 (item also concurrently paginated 1-103).  
[Systematic botany in this paper pertains chiefly to "Java", "Samoa", and "Sandwich",  
with the collaboration of (from volume table of contents) "MM. Aug. et C. de Candolle,  
Cardot, Christ, Herter, Hieronymus et Stephani"; gatherings do not pertain to this  
bibliography. The round-the-world voyage itinerary (pp. 148-151/4-7) includes in the  
U.S., (May 10, 1903) "Excursion au fond du Gran Canon de Colorado, en suivant la  
route appelée Saint Angel's trail [*sic*, Bright Angel Trail]." (p. 151/7) (ENTIRE NOTE)]  
[The party seems to have not spent longer than a day at Grand Canyon.] [Fascicule I  
was the only one published.] [In French.]

**Hockensmith, Charles D.**

1996      *2.20508*      Brick manufacture at San Luis Rio Colorado, Mexico. *International Brick Collectors Association, Journal*, 15(3): 111-119.

**Hocker, Don**

2012      2.17336      Before it's too late . . . *In*: Letters to Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [*Arizona Highways*] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'" [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Hockey, Edith M.**

1955      *2.20256*      Life on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 24-25. [Vicinity of Parker, Arizona.]

**Hockney, David**

1999      2.7245      *Space and line : Grand Canyon pastels on paper 1998 and works on paper 1966-1994*. [London]: [Annely Juda Fine Art], 95 pp. [Exhibition catalogue, Richard Gray Gallery, New York, and Annely Juda Fine Art, London.]

1999      2.28260      *David Hockney : Espace/Paysage*. Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 227 [228] pp. [Exhibition catalogue for "David Hockney : Espace/Paysage", Galerie Sud, Centre Georges Pompidou, 27 January-26 April 1999.] [Gatefold wraps illustrate "A Closer Grand Canyon", 1998 (wrap-around illustration); Grand Canyon paintings and drawings illustrated, pp. 30-31, 39, 42-43, 53, 62, 64-65, 108-109, 154-165, 206; photograph, p. 207.] [In French.]

**Hodge, Carle, AND Sieve, Jerry**

1992      2.3439      Wild rivers; environmentalists battle to keep them flowing. *Arizona Highways*, 68(2) (February): 4-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hodge, Frederick Webb**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.3440  | The first discovered city of Cibola. <i>American Anthropologist</i> , 8 (April): 142-152.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 30  |
| 1899 | 2.13246 | Coronado's march to Quivira; an historical sketch. <i>In</i> : Brower, J. V., <i>Memoirs of explorations in the basin of the Mississippi. Volume II. Harahey</i> . St. Paul, Minnesota: H. L. Collins Co., pp. 29-73. [With "Editorial Note", pp. 73-74, and "Errata", p. 74.]  |
| 1907 | 2.3441  | (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. <i>In</i> : <i>Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543</i> . (Original Narrative of Early American History.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]  |
| 1916 | 2.19183 | [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. <i>In</i> : <i>The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis</i> . Chicago: "Privately Printed", pp. 256-259. (Volume copyright Edward E. Ayer.) [Grand Canyon, p. 257.] [ <i>Memorial which Fray Juan de Santander of the Order of Saint Francis, Commissary-General of the Indies, presents to His Catholic Majesty, the King, Philip IV, Our Lord</i> . Includes a facsimile reproduction of the original Spanish text: <i>Memorial qve Fray Ivan de Santander de la Orden de san Francisco, Comissario General de Indias, presenta a la Magestad Catolica del Rey don Felipe Qvarto nuestro Señor</i> . Madrid: Imprenta Real.] |
| 1918 | 2.21787 | Excavations at the Zuñi pueblo of Hawikuh in 1917. <i>Art and Archaeology</i> , 7(9) (November/December): 367-379. [Notes (p. 367), "It was from Hawikuh that Fray Juan de Padilla and Pedro Tobar set out for the Hopi villages, and whence Cárdenas started on his journey of discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1946 | 2.3442  | (ED.) The narrative of the expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Castañeda. <i>In</i> : <i>Spanish explorers in the southern United States, 1528-1543</i> . New York, Barnes and Noble, Inc., pp. 273-387.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]  |
| 1966 | 2.26797 | [Note] 38. Moqui Nation. <i>In</i> : <i>The memorial of Fray Alonso de Benavides, 1630 : translated by Mrs. Edward E. Ayer : annotated by Frederick Webb Hodge and Charles Fletcher Lummis</i> . Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, pp. 256-259. [Facsimile reprinting of 1916 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.19183).] [Grand Canyon, p. 257.]   |

**Hodge, Hiram C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1877 | 2.3443 | <i>Arizona as it is : or, the coming country. Compiled from notes during the years 1874, 1875, and 1876</i> . New York: Hurd and Houghton; and Boston: H. O. Houghton, 273 pp. [See pp. 229-241.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ2:LAS-7 [p. 60] FQ6:106 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.3444 | 1877 <i>Arizona as it was</i> . Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 273 pp. [Reprinting of Hodge (1877, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.3443</a> ).]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:240 FQ21:123</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hodge, O. J., AND Hodge, Virginia Shedd**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13855 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hodgins, J. George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.19349 | <i>Special report to the Honourable the Minister of Education, on the Ontario Educational Exhibit, and the educational features of the International Exhibition, at Philadelphia, 1876</i> . Toronto: Printed by Hunter, Rose and Co., 306 pp. [See in "Appendix C. International Exchange of School Material.": "List of Articles asked for from the United States commissioner of Education" (p. 283), which includes, "Coloured model of Niagara Gorge, of the Yosemite Valley and Grand Canon of Colorado." [ <i>sic</i> ] (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hodgson, Godfrey**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3445 | <i>Handbooks to the modern world. The United States. Volume 1</i> . New York and Oxford: Facts on File, 575 pp. [See Arizona, pp. 23-32.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Map on p. 24 shows Grand Canyon Village near Elves Chasm.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hodgson, Susan Fox**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19608</i> | Six sites seen one Saturday and Sunday. <i>Geothermal Resources Council, Bulletin</i> , (November/December): 36-39. [Report on field trip following the GRC Annual Meeting in Las Vegas; Las Vegas-Hoover Dam area.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hoefer, Hans Johannes**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.3446 | <i>American Southwest</i> . [Singapore]: Apa Productions, [New York: Prentice Hall Press], 2nd ed., 305 pp. (Edited by Editors of Apa Productions, updated by Katherin Gleason.) [See especially pp. 87-95, 96, 97.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26]</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hoegl, Andrew**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3447 | (ED.) <i>Road trip : true travel across America</i> . New York: St. Martin's Press, 257 pp. [See pp. 208-218.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hoehn, Jack**

2014	2.21176	Going to church in the Grand Canyon. <i>Adventist Today Update</i> , (May 3-9): [unpaginated].
------	---------	--

---

**Hoerth, Kristin**

2009	2.12543	Foreword. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. v.
------	---------	--

---

**Hoffa, Bob**

2002	2.8971	On the road to Grand Canyon; scenic byway or super highway? <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 11. [Arizona Route 64.]
2002	2.8972	Asking what they can do for the Plateau; a new volunteer season gets underway. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 14.

---

**Hoffland, David Lauren**

1962	<i>2.23175</i>	<i>The harvest labor problem in Imperial Valley</i> . Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 124 pp.
------	----------------	---

---

**Hoffman, Charlie**

1996	2.3448	Four seasons of fly fishing in northern Arizona. <i>Arizona Wildlife Views</i> , 39(2): 10-12.
------	--------	--

---

**Hoffman, Elwyn**

1905	2.18466	[Essay on travel to and in California.] <i>In</i> : California: Some words of truth [SECTION]. <i>California State Journal of Medicine</i> , 3 (May): 161-163. [See p. 161: "The traveler who comes to California by rail has a wide choice of routes. The Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad enters the State at its southern door. The Grand Canyon of Arizona, the cliff dwellings and the petrified forests are on the line of this railroad, and are so much a part of the sight-seeing of a California trip that they may be properly mentioned in this article, although they occur a little before crossing the California line." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

---



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hoffman, John F.**

1987	2.3449	<i>Grand Canyon visual.</i> San Diego, California: Scenic Visuals Publications, 80 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26] FQ1:S-7 FQ2:47 FQ3:67A FQ4:74/1 FQ5:84 FQ6:107 FQ9:287 FQ9A:42 FQ10:173 FQ11:198 FQ12:254 FQ12A:125 FQ19:273 FQ21:124 FQ22:163 FQ24/1:359 FQ27:5
------	--------	---

**Hoffman, Steven M.**

2001	2.20300	Negotiating eternity: Energy policy, environmental justice, and the politics of nuclear waste. <i>Bulletin of Science, Technology and Society</i> , 21(6) (December): 456-472. [See p. 457, the note regarding coal mining at Black Mesa, Navajo Nation, "The collapse of the Dine (Navajo) of Black Mesa, Grand Canyon [ <i>sic</i> ], for instance, began in 1951 with the discovery of the richest known deposit of coal in the United States and the signing of a lease with Peabody Coal."]
------	---------	--

**Hoffman, Velma Rudd**

1958	2.22177	Arizona camel caravans. <i>Georgetown University Alumni Magazine</i> (Washington, D.C.), 10(5) (January): 7-9, (6) (March): 7-9. [January issue includes "Georgetown Pioneer" feature title; February issue with title, "Caravans Continued" and "Edward Fitzgerald Beale" feature title.]
------	---------	--

**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath**

1835      2.17404      (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und lesebuch für alle Stände.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 760 [762] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.]  
[In German.]

1838      2.13564      (ED.) *Die Erde und ihre Bewohner, ein Hand- und Lesebuch für alle Stände.* Stuttgart: I. Scheible's Buchhandlung, 763 [765] pp. [See "Rio Kolorado", p. 646, *in passing*.]  
[In German.]

**Hoffmann, Karl Friedrich Vollrath, AND Berghaus, Heinrich K.**

1825      2.13125      Geographische Zeitung, 1825. *Hertha* (Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde), 4(1), 117 [119] pp. [separately paginated in volume]. [Authorship of "Geographische Zeitung, 1825" signed on p. [119]. Volume title: *Hertha, Zeitschrift für Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. Unter Mitwirkung des Freiherrn Alexander von Humboldt, besorgt von Heinrich Berghaus in Berlin und Karl Friedrich Vollerath Hoffmann in Stuttgart. Vierter Band (Redigirt von Hoffmann.)* Stuttgart and Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung.] [Colorado River, pp. 77-78, 98.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hoffmann, Michael, AND Krings, Alexander**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.24951 | <i>100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.</i> Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, Melbourne, Amsterdam, Johannesburg, and Shenzhen : Parragon Books, 240 pp. [2012.] [Boxed with DVD, <i>Wunder der Welt</i> (Panthéon Studios, 75:00).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]   |
| 2006    | 2.24738 | <i>100 Wunder der Welt : von Meisterwerken menschlicher Baukunst bis zu atemberaubenden Naturschauspielen.</i> Bath (United Kingdom): Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In German.]  |
| 2007    | 2.24739 | <i>100 wonders of the world.</i> (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom), New York, Singapore, Hong Kong, Cologne, Delhi, and Melbourne: Parragon Books, 239, 1 pp. (U.S. ed. produced by APE International, Richmond, Virginia; Tammi Reichel, ed.) [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "From manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature".] [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> .] [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 200-201; "The Hoover Dam", pp. 204-205.] |
| 2007    | 2.24740 | <i>100 maravillas del mundo : tesoros naturales y grandiosas creaciones del hombre.</i> (Vicenç Prat Baqué, translator.) Bath (United Kingdom) and New York: Parragon Books, 240 pp. [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> . Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2007    | 2.24741 | <i>100 divov sveta.</i> (Katrarina Šmidtová, translator.) Bratislava: Slovart, 240 pp. [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> . Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovak.]   |
| 2008    | 2.24742 | <i>100 čudes sveta.</i> (Jože Plešej, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 240 pp. [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> . Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Slovenian.]  |
| 2011    | 2.24743 | <i>100 wonders of the world : from manmade masterpieces to breathtaking surprises of nature.</i> (Maureen Basedow, translator.) Bath, United Kingdom: Parragon Publishers, updated and revised, 240 pp. [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> . Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2015    | 2.24744 | <i>100 cudów światata.</i> (Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, translator.) Ożarów Mazowiecki: Wydawnictwo Olesiejuk, 240 pp. [Translation of <i>100 Wunder der Welt</i> . Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.]  |

**Hoffmann, R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.14422 | Travels through the United States in conjunction with the Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry at New York, by members of the congress. <i>Journal of Industrial and Engineering Chemistry</i> , 6(1) (January): 49-69. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 51, 62-63.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hoffmann, Wilhelm**

- 1869      2.25932      (ED.) *Encyklopädie der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde, eine geographisch-statistische Darstellung der Erdtheile, Länder, Meere, Inseln, Gebirge, Berge, Vorgebirge, Buchten, Häfen, Flüsse, Seen, Völker, Staaten, Städte, Flecken, Dörfer, Bäder, Berg- und Hüttenwerke, Leuchthürme, Kanäle, Eisenbahnen &c. : nebst den geographisch-astronomischen Bestimmungen der Lage der Orte. Dritter Band. Radsberg bis Z.* Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, pp. 2073-2944. [See p. 2093, "Red-River, \* \* \* 3) Nebenfluß des Rio-Colorado l., in dem Gebiet der Vereinigten Staaten und Californien." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Hoflich, Harold J.**

- 1956      *2.3450*      Yuma—a second look. *Arizona Business and Economic Review*, (June): , (July):.

**Hofmeister, Burkhard**

- 2013      2.24445      Nationalparks in den westlichen Gebirgsstaaten der USA. *In*: Borsdorf, Axel (ed.), *Forschen im Gebirge : Investigating the mountains : Investigando las montañas : Christoph Stadel zum 75. Geburtstag.* Wien: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, pp. 249-259. (Volume: *Institut für Interdisziplinäre Gebirgsforschung, Band 5.*) [\[In German.\]](#)

**Hofstadter, Douglas, AND Sander, Emmanuel**

- 2010      2.28869      *Surfaces and essences : analogy as the fuel and fire of thinking.* New York: Basic Books (Perseus Books Group), 578 pp. [Also later printings.] [See in Chapter 3 ("A Vast Ocean of Invisible Analogies"): "Danny and Dick, Canyon and Karnak: A Canonical Reminding" (pp. 159-161), "A Trivial Side Show that is More Fascinating than the Main Event" (pp. 162-166), "Events are Encoded Not by Rote but by Distillation" (pp. 171-172), "Do Our Brains Instantly Pinpoint Timeless Essences?" (pp. 172-174).]

**Hofstetter, George**

- 2014      *2.24325*      ALADS annual river trip at Pirate Cove Resort. *ALADS Dispatcher* (Association for Los Angeles Deputy Sheriffs), 31(5) (May): 5, 14. [Lake Havasu.]

**Hogaboom, Winfield C.**

- 1902      2.3451      To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. *Los Angeles Herald Illustrated Magazine*, (February 2): 18-20.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1902	2.16673	All for want of gasoline [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Automobile Topics Illustrated</i> , 3(20) (March 1): 753-755. ("Winfield Hogaboom in Los Angeles Herald.") [Automobile trip to Grand Canyon.]
1924	2.7707	A prehistoric motor tour. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 16(1): 16-18, 30-31. [First automobile to Grand Canyon.]
1981	2.3452	1902: To the Grand Canyon on an automobile. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 57-69. [From Hogaboom (1902).] = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26
2012	2.16893	The Bright Angel—John Hance tells Winfield Hogaboom how that place in the Grand Canyon got its name. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 13. ("W. C. Hogaboom, in the <i>Los Angeles Herald</i> via <i>The Coconino Sun</i> , December 27, 1902.")

**Hogan, Andrew J.**

2017	2.27010	Beneath Salvation Mountain. <i>Ginosko Literary Journal</i> (Fairfax, California), (19) (Summer): 259-271. ("Originally published in the <i>Marathon Review</i> , June 30, 2015".)
------	---------	--

**Hogan, Elizabeth**

1974	2.3453	<i>Rivers of the West. The story of the great western rivers : how to enjoy them and how they are used.</i> Menlo Park, California: Sunset Books, 224 pp. [Also a slipcased ed.] = CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26  FQ4:77 FQ6:255 FQ18:200 [slipcase]
------	--------	---

**Hogan, Jen, AND Riesenberger, Mindy**

2021	2.30844	Grand Canyon National Park employee becomes first non-native woman to solo entire length of Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 24-25. [Interview format. Jen Hogan, Backcountry Ranger, hiked January 7-March 25, 2021.]
------	---------	--

**Hogan, Linda**

1998	2.3454	Plant journey. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 61-69.
1999	2.3455	Dwellings. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 3(1) (Summer): cover, 1, 2, 6-15.
2000	2.7463	Plant journey. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 185-187. [From <i>Writing Down the River</i> .]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15776 | Plant journey. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 177-179. [Reprinted from <i>Writing Down the River</i> (Hogan in Ryan, 1998).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hoge, Robert H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1926 | 2.21434 | Vacationing in a Flivver. <i>The Rattle of Theta Chi</i> (Theta Chi Fraternity), 14(3) (March): 181-184. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 182-183.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hogg, John Edwin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1918 | 2.3456 | Sidecarring thrills to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>Motorcycling and Bicycling</i> , 16(23) (December 7): 13-16; (24) (December 14): 13-17.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span>≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26</a> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Hogner, Dorothy Childs**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1941 | 2.7708 | Grand Canyon. <i>American Girl</i> , 24(1): 8-10, 45-46. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Hoig, Stan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18152 | <i>Came men on horses : the conquistador expeditions of Francisco Vázquez de Coronado and Don Juan de Oñate</i> . Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 344 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Højlund, Christoffer H., AND Kappel, Kristian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.22804 | I skole for alvor—et rejsebrev fra de varme lande. <i>Dansk Tidsskrift for Teologi og Kirke</i> (Aarhus, Denmark), 38(1): 63-66. [Includes "Hover Dam" ( <i>sic</i> , Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 66; and photograph of Grand Canyon, p. 65).] [ <a href="#">In Danish.</a> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Holbrook, Stewart H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.7246 | <i>The wonderful West</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 154 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Holcombe, Sarah McDaniel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29523 | Afterword: After the River. <i>In</i> : Eggert, Charles, <i>The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 343-353. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holden, Wesley [Holden, Wes]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.3458  | The Colorado River; a mainstream of life. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(1) (January): 16.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26 |
| 1978 | 2.24814 | Mine eyes have seen the glory. <i>In</i> : Special Grand Canyon Edition. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): 1. [Editorial.]             |

**Holder, Charles Frederick**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.15878</i> | The Sea of Salton. <i>American Homes and Gardens</i> , 1(6) (December): 397-399. [Salton Sea.]   |
| 1908 | 2.3459         | The great American abyss. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 14(2) (June): 151-152.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
| 1910 | <i>2.17259</i> | <i>Recreations of a sportsman on the Pacific coast</i> . New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 399 pp. [See in chapter, "A Desert Fishing Pool". Lower Colorado River.]    |
| 1915 | <i>2.18149</i> | American cannibals; the fierce Seri Indian tribe of Sonora—Mexico's eternal foes. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 84(1) (January): 12-13, 63; (2) (February): 76-78.                |

**Holder, Charles Frederick, AND Jordan, David Starr**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.13745 | <i>Fish stories alleged and experienced : with a little history natural and unnatural</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Co., 336 pp. (American Nature Series. Group V. Diversions from Nature.) [See pp. 14-15, John Hance; 195, "Colorado salmon" and squawfish.]<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "O., R. C.", 1910, ITEM NO. 30.819 |
|------|---------|---|

**Holdredge, Sterling M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1865 | <i>2.3460</i>  | <i>State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific: Containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's Island, Central and South America, and Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which is added nine large and accurate maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.</i> San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, 160, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: <i>State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific</i> .] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107; 1866, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 417a WHEAT V:1123 [maps] |
| 1866 | <i>2.29173</i> | <i>State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific, containing the time and distance tables, rates, fares and freight tariff, of all steamship, steamboat, railway, stage and</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*express lines, on or connecting with the Pacific Coast and interior, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Washington, Idaho, Utah, New Mexico, Arizona, British Columbia, Vancouver's and Sandwich Islands, Central and South America, Mexico. Also, rates of postage to all parts of the world; time of arrival and departure of mails, etc. To which are added nine large and reliable maps, showing principal towns, routes of communication, etc.* San Francisco: Sterling M. Holdredge, XIII, 182, xlviii pp., 9 maps. [Wrapper title: *State, territorial and ocean guide book of the Pacific.*] [The lower-case Roman numeral pages are advertisements, interleaved through the volume.] [Note p. V, notice of "A New Map of Arizona" (*i.e.*, Gird, 1865, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.43](#)) that is "now in the hands of the lithographer", with the appended remark, "The map of Arizona accompanying the 'Guide Book' is compiled from Mr. Gird's map, and was pronounced by General Mason as correct in every particular . . . ."] [Regarding the Arizona map, see in this bibliography Holdredge (1865, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1107](#); 1866, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1108](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Holiday River Expeditions Crew, 1988; Baker, Pearl; Webb, Roy; AND Milligan, Mike**

NO DATE	2.17341	<i>HRE history helper.</i> [No place]: Holiday River Expeditions, 38 pp. ["A special thanks to all who participated and helped with this company project. The 1988 Holiday River Expeditions crew, Pearl Baker, Roy Webb, Mike Milligan" (p. 38). Green and Colorado Rivers history.]
---------	---------	---

---

**Holitscher, Arthur**

1912	2.30122	<i>Amerika : heute und morgen : Reiseerlebnisse.</i> Berlin: S. Fischer, 2nd ed., 429 [432] pp. [See section, "Der Canyon, der Göttergarten und der Vitagraph", pp. 260-270.] <a href="#">[In German.]</a>
1912	2.25593	<i>Amerika : heute und morgen : Reiseerlebnisse.</i> Berlin: S. Fischer, 3rd ed., 429 [432] pp. [See section, "Der Canyon, der Göttergarten und der Vitagraph", pp. 260-270.] <a href="#">[In German.]</a>

---

**Holladay, Kris**

2014	2.21304	Full circle. <i>The SOFT Times</i> (Support Organization for Trisomy 18, 13 and Related Disorders), (November 2013/January 2014): 2. [Thoughts on seeing a full-circle rainbow from an aircraft flying over Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Holland, Alfred E., Jr. [Holland, Al]**

1998	2.3462	Shorty's back. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 1, 14-23. [Jesse "Shorty" Burton.]
2003	2.9432	GTS 2003! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 13-15. [Guides Training Seminar.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.29969 | Confluence, fun and fortune in the Colorado River drainage. <i>In</i> : <i>Colorado River Symposium : Sharing the Risks: Shortage, Surplus and Beyond</i> . Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 8-16. [Volume information: Glenn Totten and Sue McClurg, eds.; transcript by Gateway Secretarial Services. Cover title: <i>September 28-30, 2005 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation</i> . Spine title: <i>Colorado River Project Symposium : 2005</i> .] |
| 2007 | 2.11172 | A conclave of curmudgeons: Authorities, collectors, and historians of the Colorado River, 1869-1969 [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 13.   |
| 2020 | 2.29522 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Eggert, Charles, <i>The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 1-31.  |

---

**Holland, F. Ross, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1969 | 2.18038 | <i>Hawikuh and the Seven Cities of Cibola : historical background study</i> . [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Division of History, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, 69 pp., 10 plates. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Holland, Henrietta**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1946 | 2.3463 | The desert canary. <i>Frontiers</i> (Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia), 11(1) (October): 24-26. [Includes note <i>in passing</i> of use of "burros" in Grand Canyon, p. 26.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Holland, Rupert Sargent**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1928 | <i>2.10306</i> | <i>Historic airships</i> . (Illustrated by Manning deV. Lee.) Philadelphia: Macrae Smith Co., 343 pp. [See in Chapter 15, "Across North America", pp. 217-226; includes lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 219, 224.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Hollenbach, Margaret**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21465 | Rock Bhakti: Dreaming the Vishnu Schist. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-31. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hollenbach, Amelia B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14007 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105. |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hollenback, Josephine W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14008 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hollis, Sherry A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12180 | Las Vegas and Hoover Dam. <i>Mississippi Corvette Club</i> , (June): [4]. [Trip report. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hollister, Richard Dennis Teall**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.16016 | <i>Speech-making.</i> Ann Arbor, Michigan: George Wahr, 386 pp. [See in chapter, "Analysis and Brief-Making": "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. (Prepared for a popular audience.)", pp. 151-153. Sample outline for a lecture.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hollon, Cory S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.22766</i> | "A leap in the dark"; the campaign to conquer New Mexico and California, 1846-1847. <i>Army History</i> (Washington, D.C.), (94) (Winter): 6-25. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Hollon, W. Eugene**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.3464 | <i>The Southwest: old and new.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 487 pp. [See pp. 10, 14, 18, 19, 34, 35, 56, 65, 93, 190.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
| 1966 | 2.3465 | <i>The great American desert : then and now.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 284 pp.   |
- 

**Holloway, Gordon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.21375 | Regulator for oil burner. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Power</i> (New York), 45(12) (March 20): 391. [Illustrates "a regulator for oil burners that was rejected by the Patent Office about ten years ago, on account of previous patents." Inquires of readers whether any "have seen or used such a device." The writer gives his address as "Grand Canyon, Ariz.".] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holloway, J. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1894 | 2.15905 | Our club. <i>Cassier's Magazine</i> , 6(36) (October): 468-479. [The Engineers' Club of New York. See p. 478, "Who, that was privileged to listen to our versatile member and mining engineer, can ever forget the splendidly painted word picture he gave us in an after-dinner talk, and which might well have been called 'The Vision of the Canyon of the Colorado?'" A brief recollection of a presentation probably made by Robert Brewster Stanton.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Holloway, Jon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18939 | Rafting the Grand Canyon; "river time". <i>Greenwood</i> (Greenwood, South Carolina), (July/August): contents page, 14-21. |
|------|---------|--|

**Holmes, Bonnie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7247 | Arizona's grand adventure; a "huge, big colorful crack". <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (November 4-10): 22. |
| 2000 | 2.7709 | Musical gems; Grand Canyon Music Festival. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (September 7-13): 11.              |

**Holmes, Bonnie; Lyons, Kay; AND Smith, Steve**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3466 | Floating class. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 1(4) (October 12-25): 16-17. |
|------|--------|---|

**Holmes, Burton**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.26405 | <i>The Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.</i> Battle Creek, Michigan: The Little-Preston Co., Limited. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]<br><div> <div></div> <div>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Rice, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.662</div> </div>  |
| 1905 | 2.26406 | <i>Burton Holmes lectures : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.</i> New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 336 pp. [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]  |
| 1908 | 2.3467  | <i>Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.</i> New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 113-224.] [Volume includes: "The Yellowstone National Park", "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", and "Moki Land".]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27  FQ12:257 FQ12A:126 FQ13:243 FQ13A:90A FQ18:201A</div> </div> |
| 1910 | 2.3468  | <i>Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Six.</i> New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 115-224.]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ2:49 FQ17:202 FQ21:129 FQ22B:53</div> </div>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.14275 | <i>Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.</i> New York: McClure Co., 336 pp. [See under "Norway", Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 6.]  |
| 1914 | 2.3469  | <i>Burton Holmes travelogues : with illustrations from photographs by the author. Volume Twelve.</i> Chicago: The Travelogue Bureau, 341 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. 113-224.] [Series 1914-1917. Other later printings, including 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:68, 68c [1920], 68a [1919] FQ4:78 [1918] FQ7A:16-LA [1914] FQ13A:90B [1914] FQ14:76 [1914] FQ15:277 [1914] FQ16:103 FQ18:201B [1918] FQ19:277 [1920] FQ22:164 [1920] FQ24/1:363 [1917] FQ30:130 [1917] FQ32:125 [1917] </div> |
| 1928 | 2.11982 | <i>A trip around the world through the telebinocular.</i> Meadville, Pennsylvania: Keystone View Company, 321 pp. [Stereoscopic views. Other eds., imprints.]  |
| 1934 | 2.12975 | The scenic wonders of the world. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 62(3) (September): 337-352. [See pp. 339-340.]  |
| 1939 | 2.3470  | <i>Burton Holmes and the travelogue : a life story as told to Lothrop Stoddard, son of John L. Stoddard.</i> Philadelphia: George F. Lashner Printing Co., [48] pp. [See pp. [18], [19].]  |
| 1993 | 2.3471  | John Hance. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 8. [Excerpt about the "silver salmon", indicated to be from Holmes (1898, p. 172) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]   |
| 1994 | 2.3472  | Notes on the Grandview Hotel. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 7. [Excerpt indicated to be from Holmes (1898) but apparently from Holmes (1908).]  |
| 1996 | 2.3473  | An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(4): 1, 3-4. [Excerpt from Holmes' Travelogue, Volume 6. See also comment by Betty Myer, 7(7): 6 (name omitted in error, see correction in 7(10): 2). This is from Holmes (1908).]  |
| 1998 | 2.3474  | A visit with Cap'n Hance. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 32. [Without credit but without citation, excerpt and illustrations from Holmes' Travelogue. Illustrations also appear throughout the issue, on pp. 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 17, 29.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8668  | An 1898 trip to Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 9-12. [Without citation of source.]   |

---

**Holmes, E. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13898 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Holmes, Elmer Wallace, *et al.***

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | <i>2.24808</i> | <i>History of Riverside County, California : with biographical sketches of the leading men and women of the county who have been identified with its growth and development from the early days to the present : history by Elmer Wallace Holmes and other well known writers.</i> Los Angeles: Historic Record Co., 783 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Holmes, Henry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.16369 | The Arizona mission. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 23): 14 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence to F. D. Richards, from "Mohave Springs, Yavapat [ <i>sic</i> ] Co., Arizona, June 27, 1873." Notes of travel, including Kaibab Plateau and Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Holmes, Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12708 | My story: nature photographer Joseph Holmes; interview by Cyril Manning. <i>Breakthroughs</i> (University of California at Berkeley, College of Natural Resources), (Spring): 2-3. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Holmes, Joseph, AND Powell, John Wesley**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3475 | <p><i>Canyons of the Colorado.</i> (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589</i></p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <a href="#">Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83</a></p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Holmes, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.16393 | That missing man. <i>Deseret News</i> , (February 25): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated St. Johns, Arizona, February 12th, 1885. Regarding news item of a "German named Bittner" who had left Salt Lake City the previous May. Supposed to have been seen at Badger Creek in late September and crossed the Colorado at Lees Ferry 30 September or 1 October, and last supposedly heard from in Winslow, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Holmes, William H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.13016 | The painter and the national parks. <i>In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 131-134. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holm's, Gus**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.13689 | Motoring trip over National Park to Park Highway; being last installment of a wonderful story telling joys in store for automobilists taking this journey of 4000 miles over world's greatest scenic road, which links together country's most marvelous natural beauties. <i>Motor West</i> , 32(6) (January 1): 39-41. [See p. 40.] [Author's surname thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Holmstrom, Buzz [Holmstrom, Haldane]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3476 | Down the Colorado. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 27-34. [Abridged from Holmstrom diary, October 4-November 21, 1937, by Brad Dimock.]   |
| 1999 | 2.3477 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 65. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch <i>et al.</i> (1998).]  |
| 1999 | 2.3478 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 88. [Holmstrom quote, excerpted as filler, from Welch <i>et al.</i> (1998).]  |
| 2003 | 2.9335 | <i>Every rapid speaks plainly : the Salmon, Green and Colorado River journals of Buzz Holmstrom, including the 1938 accounts of Amos Burg, Philip Lundstrom, and Willis Johnson</i> . (Brad Dimock, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 252 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 2.) [Also released in slipcased edition with <i>The Brave Ones</i> (Kolb and Kolb [ITEM NO. 2.9336]), Colorado River Chronicles, 1; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 52</b> FQ19A:20A [slipcased set], 20B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 70B [paperbound], 233A [slipcased set] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 83B [paperbound], 356A [slipcased set] FQ23:105A [slipcased set], 105B [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set], 218B [paperbound] FQ26:90 [paperbound] FQ28:42 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392</p> </div> |

**Holmstrom, Christine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.29362 | Grand Canyon pilgrimage. <i>Starlight</i> (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 58-66. [2010 Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to "Meadview" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Pearce Ferry).] [See also article by Molly Rose, pp. 66-70 (ITEM NO. 2.29363).] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holt, Henry**

- 1908      2.3479      A foreign tour at home. II. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(1) (April): 66-73. [Grand Canyon, pp. 66-70; Colorado River crossing, p. 71.]  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|
- 1908      2.19528      A foreign tour at home. VI. *Putnam's Monthly and The Reader*, 4(5) (August): 523-530. [Includes references to Grand Canyon, pp. 523-526, 529, *passim*.]

**[Holt, Henry]**

- 1920      2.22686      Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. IV. More about Yale. The Columbia Law School. Piratical publishing days. Some authors. *The Unpartizan Review* (New York), 14(28) (October/December): 348-371. [Item signed "The Editor"; name not indicated anywhere in volume.] [See p. 350, regarding Othniel Marsh of Yale University and "shows" displayed in the natural history museum. "I seem to remember that [Thomas] Huxley pronounced those two shows of Marsh's the most interesting things he saw in America. I'm not sure the Grand Canyon had been discovered at that time, or that Huxley would have preferred it if it had been." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Holt, Luther M.**

- 1902      2.23085      *From desert to garden, from worthlessness to wealth : as illustrated in the Imperial settlements, San Diego County, southern California*. Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, [16] pp.
- 1907      2.3480      (ED.) *The unfriendly attitude of the United States Government towards the Imperial Valley . . .* Imperial, California: Imperial Daily Standard Printers, 45 pp.

**Holt, William F.**

- NO DATE      2.23087      *Memoirs of a Missourian*. Holtville, California: Tribune Publishing, 128 pp. [Imperial Valley.] [1942?]
- 1975      2.23088      *Memoirs of a Missourian*. Holtville, California: Holtville Tribune, 128 pp. [Facsimile reprinting.] [Imperial Valley.]

**Holt, Nancy D.**

- 1997      2.16091      Rapid transit; for adventure and camaraderie, just add whitewater. *ABA Journal* (American Bar Association), 83 (April): 98-99. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Holt, Rosa Belle**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.18114 | A bird biographer. <i>The Observer</i> (Portland, Connecticut), 7(5) (May): frontispiece, 212-215. [Florence A. Merriam, sister of C. Hart Merriam. <i>Grand Canyon, in passing</i> , p. 213.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Holtz, Holly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25707 | A magnetic attraction. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 19-21. |
|------|---------|--|

**Holtzin, Richard Kerry [Holtzin, Rich]** <sup>173</sup> *see also* Alleman, RK [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3481  | The river runner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 1, 6-7, 9.   |
| 1998 | 2.3482  | Call me "Grand Canyon". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 3-6.  |
| 2002 | 2.8878  | Lost and found. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 5-6.   |
| 2018 | 2.26958 | <i>Grand Canyon primer—the what, how, when, where, and why story</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 143 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25683</a> ). See also Holtzin (2020, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30243</a> ).]  |
| 2018 | 2.26959 | <i>Grand Canyon—a rim-to-river time machine</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 260 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 2.) [An on-demand publication.] [For 1st ed. see Alleman (2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25684</a> ).]   |
| 2018 | 2.26960 | <i>Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book I</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 451 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26961 | <i>Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour : Book II</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 158 pp. (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 5.) [Series title from title-page. Cover gives series title as "Colorado Plateau Province Series".] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30243 | <i>Grand Canyon genesis: the <u>SCIENCE</u> of geology, the human chronicle, plants and animals</i> . [No imprint], 2nd ed., 213 pp. ("Originally published under the title: GRAND CANYON PRIMER: The What, How, When, Where & Why Story (Colorado Plateau Series, Book 1)" [see Holtzin, 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26958</a> ].) [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2021 | 2.30230 | <i>Grand Canyon encyclopedia : rim to rim enlightenment</i> . [No imprint], 572 pp. (Colorado Plateau Province Series, Book 5.) [An on-demand publication.] [ <i>NOTE</i> :  |

<sup>173</sup> Holtzin's self-published works, without imprint, have over time been selectively re-released under new titles and dates but with little or no revision or new format other than cover and title-page. Once this approach was discovered, only those volumes that can be verifiably cited by physical examination without financial outlay will be listed in this bibliography.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Content is the same as Holtzin's 2018 "Grand Canyon: An interpretive rim-to-river guided tour, Book I" and "Book II" (ITEM NOS. 2.26960, 2.26961), though not so indicated in the volume.]

---

**Holub, Karen**

2002	2.28168	Lawyer getaways. <i>Arizona Attorney</i> , (May): 16-21. [See pp. 20-21, "Seeing Things Differently; The Canyon".]
------	---------	--

---

**Holvandus, Siim**

2012	2.27776	<i>Kõlupead Ameerikas</i> . Tallinn, Estonia: Tallinna Raamatutrükikoda, 398 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Estonian.]
------	---------	--

---

**Holzman, Gerianne**

2019	2.28950	Sitting on the porch. <i>Keeping In Touch</i> (National Garden Clubs, Inc., St. Louis, Missouri), (November/December): 20. [Brief remarks on recent travels, including Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

---

**Homan, Bob, AND Homan, Sandy**

1999	2.12719	Greetings from Silverton, Colorado. <i>Powder Express</i> (Fall Line Ski Club, Cherry Hill, New Jersey), (July): 1, 5. [Includes hike on Grandview Trail. Article ends with note to "Find out what happens to Bob in next month's issue!", but this article seems not to have been continued (as examined in issues through the end of 2000).]
------	---------	--

---

**Homberger, Eric**

1995	2.3483	<i>The Penguin historical atlas of North America</i> . New York: Penguin Books (published simultaneously by Viking), 144 pp. [See pp. 39, 88.] [NOTE: Map on p. 39, showing Spanish explorations in the Southwest, shows "Coronado's route with Tovar" passing south of Grand Canyon and extending to the Colorado River near the Toroweap area. Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, p. 88, on which page is a Holmes illustration at Point Sublime, taken from Dutton's (1882) atlas, but without noting it shows the Grand Canyon; it is labeled only, "A lithograph dated c. 1860 [sic]" (credits, p. 144, simply acknowledge U.S. Geological Survey).]
------	--------	---

---

**Hombert, Lilane**

2019	2.28547	Le rêve américain de la classe 54. <i>In</i> : Vie du village [SECTION]. <i>Mi Dorf / Mon Village</i> (Blodelsheim, Haut-Rhin, France), (70) (June): 39. [Regarding a group trip to America. Brief notes of travel on Route 66 and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]
------	---------	--

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Home, Ann Mitchell**

- 1998      *2.23138*      (ED.) *Streams in the desert : a history of the First Christian Church, Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1998*. El Centro, California: W. H. Tyler, III, 231 pp.

**Honald, Alexander**

- 2009      2.28125      Der Landvermesser: Balduin Möllhausen in Amerika. *In*: Gerhard, Ute, Grünzweig, Wlatter, and Hamann, Christof (eds.), *Amerika und die deutschsprachige Literatur nach 1848 : Migration—kultureller Austausch—frühe Globalisierung*. Bielefeld: transcript Verlag, pp. 39-58. *[In German.]*

**Honan, William H.**

- 1973      2.3484      They don't sell flight insurance at the Grand Canyon Heliport. *Saturday Review of the Society*, (April): 24, 26.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Honda, Takahide** [本田隆]

- 2019      2.28880      川と私 [Kawa to watashi]. River in my memories. 河川 [kasen] [*River*] (公益社団法人 日本河川協 [kōeki shadanhōjin Nihon kasen-kyō] [*Japan River Association, Tokyo*]), (September): 64-68. [See p. 65, brief remarks on having stopped at Grand Canyon during a motorcycle trip.] *[In Japanese, with bilingual item title.]*

**Honig, Louis**

- 1915      2.23789      Railroads invest millions in exhibits at San Francisco Exposition; some of preliminary plans of railroads reviewed and results sought for analyzed. *Printers' Ink*, 91(6) (May 6): 74, 77-78, 81-82. [See "Advertising Scenic Features of Railroads" (pp. 81-82), which features the Santa Fe Railway's exhibits, which include the Grand Canyon.]

**Hong, Yaochun** [洪耀春]


- 2015      2.25098      中華郵政工會 103 年美國南加州：交流訪問團行程紀要：103 年 10 月 27-11 月 7 日 [zhōnghuá yóuzhèng gōnghuì 103 nián měiguó nán jiāzhōu; jiāoliú fǎngwèn tuán xíngchéng jìyào; 103 nián, 10 yuè 27-11 yuè 7 rì] [*China Postal Union 103 years, US Southern California; a summary of the itinerary of the exchange mission; 103 years, October 27-November 7*]. 中華郵政工會 [Zhōnghuá Yóuzhèng Gōnghuì] [*China Post Trade Union*] (Taipei), (65) (April): 22-24. [Grand Canyon, see p. 24.] *[In Chinese.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hoobler, Dorothy, AND Hoobler, Thomas**

- 1980      2.3485      *Photographing the frontier*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 192 pp. [See pp. 105-106, 110, 140, 145.]  
     CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|


**Hood, J. E.**

- 1869      2.14756      Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains. *The Western Monthly* (Chicago), 2(7) (July): 11-20. [Recounting of a raft trip by "Karl" (*pseudonym*) on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, prior to the supposed trip by James White. In all probability fictional.]
- 1976      2.14764      *Lost and found in the Rocky Mountains*. New York: Garland Publishing, 20 pp. (The Garland Library of Narratives of North American Indian Captivities, Volume 81.)

**Hoofnagle, Keith**

- 1980      2.19614      The Rangeroons present part one of a new series: Cartoon ideas contributed by our readers! (those that could be printed!). *In Touch* (U.S. National Park Service, Division of Interpretation), 1(33) (Fall): [24]. [Includes cartoon panel, "Help Save a Burro—Get Your Ass Out of the Grand Canyon!"; idea from Linda Borden, U.S. Forest Service, sent by Art Hathaway, U.S. National Park Service, Spokane.] [Also note p. 2: "This issue's art work is sponsored by the Grand Canyon Natural History Association. We want to thank Jack O'Brien, Executive Secretary, and the asociation members for their generosity and sensitivity to this situation."]

**Hoogstraten, Constance van**

- 2012      2.16978      *Gloria mundi : een wereldreis in 1913-1914*. Zutphen: Walburg Pers bv, 160 pp. [François van Hoogstraten, world trip.]  **In Dutch.**

**Hooke, Roger LeB.**

- 1999      2.7248      Spatial distribution of human geomorphic activity in the United States: Comparison with rivers. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 24(8): 687-692. [See p. 687; general comment on equivalence of earth moved filling Grand Canyon in >400 yr.]

**Hooker, Joseph**

- 1852      2.8352      [Orders of the Assistant Adjutant General, to Lt. George H. Derby.] *In*: Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War communicating in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, a reconnoissance of the Gulf of California and the Colorado river by Lieutenant Derby. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 81, Serial 620*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hooker, William Jackson, AND Walker Arnott, G. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1841 | 2.19440 | <i>The botany of Captain Beechey's voyage : comprising an account of the plants collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and other officers of the expedition, during the voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R.N., F.R., &amp; A.S., in the years 1825, 26, 27, and 28.</i> London: Henry G. Bohn, 485 pp., 99 plates. [See in the "Supplement", p. 315, notice of gatherings from "'Green River,' a stream which is considered to be probably the main branch of the Rio Colorado, and which empties itself into the Gulf of California." Considers the greater region and its rivers, "whose respective windings seem to circumscribe the whole of New California", with the interjected comment, "There is not, perhaps, in the whole of North America, a district more interesting to the Botanist than that from which these plants are derived . . . ."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hoon, Ron, AND Goldwater, Barry M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3486 | Goldwater's Arizona favorites. (Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater.) <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(2) (July/August): 14-18. |
|------|--------|--|

**Hoonbsbeen, Gary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17118 | Olds timer. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(7) (July): 4. [Comments regarding a photo in the February 2012 issue showing a 1904 one-cylinder Curved Dash Oldsmobile, owned by George Green, in front of Bright Angel Lodge in 1938.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hooper, Bruce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.3487  | Arizona Territorial stereography, 1864-1906; documenting Arizona's natural wonders, towns, etc. before <i>Arizona Highways</i> . Part I: The early years, 1864-1874. <i>Stereo World</i> , 13(1) (March/April): 4-7, 39.  |
| 1986 | 2.3488  | Arizona Territorial stereography. Part II. The rise of stereography in Arizona, 1875-1880. Part III. The railroad comes to Arizona Territory: Stereography along the rails, 1880-1890. <i>Stereo World</i> , 13(3) (July/August): cover, 1, 4-16, 40.   |
| 1986 | 2.3489  | Arizona Territorial stereography. Part IV: The advent of the big stereopublishers of the East, 1890-1906. <i>Stereo World</i> , 13(4) (September/October): 24-29, 48.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 </div>                                 |
| 1986 | 2.3490  | Arizona Territorial stereography. Part V. Commercial stereography's waning years in Arizona: the Kolb brothers and Keystone c. 1910-1930. <i>Stereo World</i> , 13(5) (November/December): 28-33, 40.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 </div> |
| 1987 | 2.27236 | Arizona stereo: An update. <i>Stereo World</i> , 14(1) (March/April): 19-21, 30.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.3491  | Camera on the Mogollon Rim: nineteenth century photography in Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 1867-1916. <i>History of Photography</i> , 12(2) (April/June): 93-101. |
| 1990 | 2.12362 | Arizona landmarks: Stereography of natural wonders in Arizona Territory, 1871-1930s. The Grand Canyon. <i>Stereo World</i> , 16(6) (January/February): 14-22.      |

**Hooper, George D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14088 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 56. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hooper, Mildred**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1970 | 2.17721 | Inscriptions at Willow Springs. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 33(5) (May): 8-9, 36-37. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hooper, Mildred, AND Hooper, C. R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.23308 | The telephone line to Supai village. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (February 20): 15-16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hoops, Herm**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10693 | The Powell Society. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2009 | 2.12603 | A history of river guidebooks on the Colorado River system. <i>Conservation Connections</i> (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 4-5.  |
| 2009 | 2.12604 | The Powell Society. <i>Conservation Connections</i> (Plateau Restoration, Moab, Utah), (Fall): 6.  |
| 2010 | 2.13217 | The history of rubber boats and how they saved rivers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 20-23.  |
| 2016 | 2.26418 | The history of inflatable boats and how they saved rivers [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : <i>Rivers and Recreation in a Changing Climate : River Management Society and Society of Outdoor Recreation Professionals : The Riverside Hotel—Boise, Idaho—May 16-19, 2016</i> , p. 3. |
| 2018 | 2.27064 | Glade (Hardtack) Ross. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 22-28.  |

**Hoover, Herbert**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1932 | <i>2.23016</i> | [Brief message.] <i>In</i> : Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1951 | <i>2.17506</i> | <i>The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.</i> New York: The Macmillan Co., 3 volumes. [1951-1952.] [See particularly Volume 2, "The Cabinet and the Presidency, 1920-1933", regarding Hoover and the Colorado River Compact and related topics.] [Also later printings.] |
| 1952 | <i>2.17507</i> | <i>The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.</i> London: Hollis and Carter, 3 volumes.  |
| 1979 | <i>2.17508</i> | <i>The memoirs of Herbert Hoover.</i> New York: Garland Publishing, 3 volumes.   |

---

**Hoover, Herbert, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1930 | 2.20620 | Radio—a real aid to air navigation. An outline of what radio can do for the rapid development of aviation. Commercial aerial transportation is becoming vitally dependent upon communication with airports for weather and other important reports. <i>Radio News</i> , 11(7) (January): 596-598, 654. [See p. 698, Grand Canyon noted, <i>in passing</i> , regarding communication of a flight path alteration.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hoover, J. W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1929 | <i>2.16852</i> | The Indian country of southern Arizona. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 19(1) (January): 38-60. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Hoover, Mary K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3492 | [Response to Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(10): 1. [See Richmond (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5398).] |
| 2003 | 2.9603 | What I did during World War Two. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 4-5.                                    |

---

**Hope, Carmeta Aitkin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14082 | The Pacific ahoy! Part I—Across the continent. <i>Motor Travel</i> (Automobile Club of America), 11(12) (March): 22-25. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hopkins, A. D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9734  | Enter <i>Road Trips</i> . <i>In</i> : Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), <i>Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips</i> . Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, p. [3]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as <i>Road trips : a Cerca country guide — 1st ed.</i> (Cerca country guides).] |
| 2003 | 2.11301 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Ladd, Gary, <i>Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon</i> . Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 8-9. [In second state(?) of volume the text on page 8 was supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the                              |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

volume. Only the end of the editor's (Hopkins') signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.]

---

**Hopkins, Anita Notdurft**

1978      2.3493      How grand the canyon. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(2): 20-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64|

---

**Hopkins, Virginia**

1985      2.3494      *The Colorado River*. Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Book Sales, Inc., 176 pp. (Portraits of America.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ1:S-8 FQ2:50 FQ23:170

---

**Hopkins, W. H.**

1918      2.3495      Log and story of monumental highway through America's Wonderland. *Good Roads Automobilist*, 8(1): 4. [Spring 1917 trip with Dolph Andrus (Randolph Andrus, Jr.) in a 1916 Maxwell.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

---

**Hoppe, Geoffrey**

2015      2.22951      The elephant in the room. *Shaumbra Magazine* (Crimson Circle Energy Co., Golden, Colorado), (July): 3-5. [Includes notes of "a channel [channeling experience] at the Grand Canyon with Lee Carroll (world-class channeler for Kryon)" and notes on "the Grand Canyon event, [where] Adamus gave an inspiring summary of the Shaumbra journey over the past six years."]

---

**Horan, James D.**

1959      2.3496      *The great American West : a pictorial history from Coronado to the last frontier*. New York: Crown Publishers, 288 pp.

1966      2.3497      *Timothy O'Sullivan, America's forgotten photographer*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 334 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ20:207

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Horgan, Bonnie, AND Hameroff, Stuart**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.23656 | Consciousness, microtubules and the quantum world; interview with Stuart Hameroff, MD. <i>Alternative Therapies</i> , 3(3) (May): 70-79. [Includes brief remark concerning a hike in Grand Canyon with Roger and Vanessa Penrose, David Chalmers "and several other people", during which conversations "Roger's ideas began to fall together for me."] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Horgan, Paul**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.3498 | <i>Conquistadores in North American history</i> . New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 303 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Horn, Amy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7939  | Aspen stories. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 16(2) (Winter): 1-4. [Inscriptions carved in trees.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11163 | Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 10.  |
| 2008 | 2.11665 | Stories among the aspen: Running cattle on the North Rim and North Kaibab. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 147-151. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |
| 2009 | 2.12099 | The Bulletin is going digital! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1.  |
| 2009 | 2.12376 | 2009 annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 1-2. [Report.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12377 | March 2009 outing report. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(2) (March): 3-4.   |
| 2009 | 2.12519 | Call of the Canyon by Tom Martin; GCHS August 22, 2009 outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 3-4.  |
| 2009 | 2.12520 | GCHS annual board meeting, Nov 11, 2009, Flagstaff East Library. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(6) (November): 1-3.   |
| 2010 | 2.14817 | Kane Ranch outing; Saturday, October 23, 2010. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1. [Report.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14818 | GCHS annual Board meeting minutes; Nov 6, 2010, East Flagstaff Library. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 1-2.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Horn, Hosea B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1852 | 2.29130 | <p><i>Horn's overland guide, from the U. S. Indian sub-agency, Council Bluffs, on the Missouri River, to the City of Sacramento, in California; containing a table of distances, and showing all the rivers, creeks, lakes, springs, mountains, hills, camping-places, and other prominent objects; with remarks on the country, roads, timbers, grasses, curiosities, etc.; the entire route having been tracked by a road-measurer, and the distances from place to place, and from the Missouri River, accurate ascertained. With a complete and accurate map.</i> New York: J. H. Colton, 78 pp. + 18 pp. publisher's advertisements + map. [Cover title: <i>Horn's Overland Guide to California.</i>] [The text is extralimital to this bibliography. See fold-out map: "Map to Illustrate Horn's Overland Guide to California and Oregon. Published by J. H. Colton, No. 86, Cedar Street, New-York. 1852." "Rio Colorado" is shown between the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) and the confluence of the Green River and "Grand R."; however, the Green is labeled, again, "Rio Colorado". The river arcs generally through the Grand Canyon region between "R Yaquisilla or Red R" and "Rio Virgen".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:751 [map; with illustration facing p. 129]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Horn, Jesse**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.17110 | <p><i>The hidden treasures of Arizona.</i> Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: <i>The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona.</i>] [Items originally published in the <i>Mogollon Connection</i> newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]</p>  |
| 2012 | 2.17111 | <p><i>The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume Two.</i> Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: <i>The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Volume two.</i>] [Items originally published in the <i>Mogollon Connection</i> newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication.]</p>  |
| 2012 | 2.17112 | <p><i>The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition.</i> Heber, Arizona: Mogollon Connection Publishing LLC, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: <i>The Mogollon Connection presents The hidden treasures of Arizona. Special edition.</i>] [Items originally published in the <i>Mogollon Connection</i> newspaper, Heber, Arizona.] [An on-demand publication. Apparently combines Volumes [1] and 2.]</p> |
- 

**Horn, Walther**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.14277 | <p>Briefe eines reisenden Entomologen. <i>Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift</i>, 1903(2) (August): 177-198. [See p. 180, notes regarding a brief visit to the Grand Canyon; this part not entomological in content.] [In German.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hornaday, William T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1908 | 2.3499 | <i>Camp-fires on desert and lava.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 311, 312  |
| 1909 | 2.3500 | <i>Camp-fires on desert and lava.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 366 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:245 FQ13A:92  |
| 1924 | 2.8669 | <i>Tales from Nature's wonderlands.</i> New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp. [See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165. Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.] |
| 1928 | 2.8670 | <i>Tales from Nature's wonderlands.</i> New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 235 pp. [See Chapter 15, "The River Grand and Terrible", pp. 156-165. Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.] |
| 1967 | 2.3501 | <i>Campfires on desert and lava.</i> New York: Arno Press, 366 pp.  |
| 1983 | 2.3502 | <i>Camp-fires on desert and lava.</i> (Introduction by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 362 pp.   |

**Hornby, Frank**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1927 | 2.29753 | My tour round the world. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 12(8) (August): 670-672, 677. [This part of a serialized story includes lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hornby, George**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.3503 | (ED.) <i>Your national parks : a state-by-state guide.</i> New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 320 pp. [See pp. 26-27.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
|------|--------|--|

**Hornby, George, AND Editors of Eastman Kodak Company**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.3504 | (EDS.) <i>Photographing America. Know the land and the people . . . through photography.</i> New York: Crown publishers, 256 pp. [See cover, pp. 210-211.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
|------|--------|--|

**Horne, Cecil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.13362 | The Palo Duro Canon—A natural national park. <i>Watson's Jeffersonian Magazine</i> , 13(1) (May): 18-25. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, pp. 19, 23.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Horner, Skipp**

- 2021      2.30048      [Letter.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Comments on the memorial notice of Suzanne Jordan by Jeffe Aronson (2020, *ITEM NO.* 4.665). Comments include brief remarks about Grand Canyon.]

**Hornsbeek, Billie Wilson**

- 2006      *2.24825*      Chapter nine; Frank H. Bales. Frank and Muriel Bales. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 97-98.
- 2006      *2.24833*      Chapter twenty-four; Evered J. Mason. Evered J. (Red) Mason. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 157-158.
- 2006      *2.24852*      Chapter forty-two; Clarence Cecil Wilson. Clarence and Lucile Wilson. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 251-263. [Author's name here given as Billee Wilson Hoornbeek.]

**Horton, Arthur G.**

- 1941      2.17037      *An economic, political and social survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun*. Tempe, Arizona: Southside Progress, 279 pp. (Coronado Edition.) [Cover title: *A survey of Phoenix and the Valley of the Sun, Arizona, 1867-1941 : an economical, political and social encyclopedia of Phoenix and Maricopa County*. Limited edition, numbered.] [Includes notes and illustrations of Grand Canyon. See in particular pp. 123-125.]

**Horton, Charles M.**

- 1920      2.16511      *Opportunities in engineering*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 90 pp. [See pp. 87-88, an engineer's perspective of Grand Canyon.]

**Horton, G. Michael**

- 1967      2.3506      Land of the Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 30(7/8) (July/August): 28-30. [See also letter from Katherine P. Baker, (10) (October): 42 (*ITEM NO.* 2.20801).]
- ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64*

**Horton, Jessica L.**

- 2015      2.26811      A cloudburst in Venice; Fred Kabotie and the U.S. Pavilion of 1932. *American Art*, 29(1) (Spring): 54-81. [Regarding the exhibition at the Vienna Biennale. See p. 69, reference *in passing* to Kabotie's "stint working at the Fred Harvey Company's gift shop in the Grand Canyon" before "his permanent return to Hopi".] [This segment of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Horton's article relates to Kaboutie's paintings portraying the Hopi Snake Dance, of which the story of Tiyo features prominently among his murals in the Watchtower at Grand Canyon, which is not mentioned in this article.]

---

**Horvitz, Eleanor F.**

1980	2.21135	Marion L. Misch—An extraordinary woman. <i>Rhode Island Jewish Historical Notes</i> (Rhode Island Jewish Historical Association, Providence), 8(2) (November): 7-65. [See p. 16: "She also traveled extensively in the United States. 'Just picture this 150 pound plus woman on a little donkey teetering down the rim of the Grand Canyon—but she did it. She would not think of not doing it!' exclaimed Dorothy [her granddaughter]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

---

**Horwitz, Tony**

2008	2.12452	<i>A voyage long and strange : on the trail of Vikings, conquistadors, lost colonists and other adventurers in early America.</i> New York: Picador (Henry Holt and Co.), 445 pp. [See Chapter 6, "The Southwest; To the Seven Cities of Stone", pp. 134-164.]
------	---------	--

---

**Horwood, Celia M.**

2007	2.11356	Engulfed by the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Dear Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(11) (November): 2.
------	---------	--

---

**Hoshino, Felicia**

2006	<i>2.18674</i>	A conversation with the artist Felicia Hoshino. <i>In</i> : Conversations with the author and illustrator of "A Place Where Sunflowers Grow". <i>The AACP Newsletter</i> (Asian American Curriculum Project), (June): 4. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center in Arizona.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Hosmer, Helen**

1966	<i>2.3507</i>	Imperial Valley. <i>American West</i> , (Winter): 34-49+.
------	---------------	---

---

**Hostetter, Kristin**

1998	2.26398	A tent that glows. <i>In</i> : Outfitting [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 26(6) (August): 122, 124. [Product review of L.L. Bean Microlight tent. Review begins with anecdote about field test in Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hotchkin, William R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.19249 | What is the matter with retail advertising? Advertising men and not salesmen should write the copy, says Hotchin. <i>Printers' Ink</i> , 106(9) (February 27): 61-62, 64, 67-68. [See p. 68, remarking on the good qualities of the advertising by John Wanamaker: "There ought to be trained writers to take care of the detail of [writing advertising copy], and John Wanamaker sends those trained writers to factories, to warehouses, to Paris, to get the romance of the goods, and out to the Grand Canyon, to get new vitality and health, so that they can come back with new vim and vitality, so that he can get out that kind of advertising."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Houck, Ed**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.20789</i> | Search for the Golden Goddess. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(1) (January): 26-28. [Golden Goddess of the West, the treasure of Santa Isabel.] [See also letter from C. R. Appleby, (3) (March): 42 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20790).] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Houck, Louis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.17353 | <i>A history of Missouri from the earliest explorations and settlements until the admission of the state into the union. Volume III.</i> Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 380 pp. [See pp. 88-91, exploits of James Ohio Pattie in the West.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hough, Emerson**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.14210 | <i>The frontier omnibus : containing three complete novels [sic] : The Way to the West : The Story of the Outlaw : The Way of a Man.</i> New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 428, 401, 345 pp. [See "The Way to the West", pp. 231, 327-328.]  |
| 1890    | 2.18247 | Chicago and the West [SECTION]. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 35(12) (October 9): 229. ["Mr. J. O. Blake, of Spaldings, is back from his grand western tour in company with Mr. Geo. J. Charlton. At Denver they joined the excursion of the American Association of General Passenger and Ticket Agents, and went to all the great scenic localities of the Rockies and the West, from the Grand Cañon to the [Yellowstone] Park. That his is a country alike beautiful and stupendous Mr. Blake is ready now to attest to any extent." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1901    | 2.16177 | Chicago and the West [SECTION]. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 56(3) (January 19): 50-51. [See p. 51, notice of Santa Fe Railway exhibition of "a 75-foot reproduction in model form of the Grand Cañon" by artist H. G. Maratta, to be displayed at the Sportsmen's Exposition in Chicago.]   |
| 1901    | 2.16178 | Chicago and the West [SECTION]. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 56(4) (January 26): 68-69. [See p. 69: "Mr. H. G. Maratta, the well-known Chicago artist, started this week for the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to make studies for the purpose of putting up a big model of this cañon on the main floor of the sportsmen's exposition which is to be held in Chicago this coming month. Mr. Maratta has already made a small model of   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- the cañon, and it gives the best idea of that tremendous spectacle which has ever been offered in artistic form." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901      2.16179      Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(7) (February 16): 127-128. [See p. 128, under "Chicago Sportsmen's Exposition": "Mr. Maratta is well advanced with his work on the panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1901      2.16180      The Chicago Sportsmen's Show. *In*: Chicago and the West [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 56(10) (March 9): 186-187. [See p. 186: "Mr. Maratta personally executed for the Santa Fe Railroad the beautiful panorama of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which is one of the most brilliant and stirring attractions of the exposition." And: "Beyond . . . rises the approach to Maratta's Grand Cañon. I cannot describe this panorama, but it is worth going some distance to witness. The illusion is perfect. The opening of the proscenium is about thirty feet, but there is no sense of distance possible. One sees the whole cañon and feels it is really 30 miles across. The light is superb. This is as sterling and artistic an attraction as has ever been seen in any city and under any proposition whatever." (ENTIRE NOTES)]
- 1903      2.14209      *The way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans : Boone—Crockett—Carson*. (Illustrations by Frederic Remington.) Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., 446 pp.
- 1914      2.18030      Made in America; what Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(24) (December 12): 16-18, 40-43. [Grand Canyon.]
- 1915      2.12909      What Uncle Sam offers to Europe's tourist trade. *Santa Fe Magazine* (Santa Fe Railway), 9(3) (February): 17-26. [From *Saturday Evening Post*.] [Grand Canyon.]
- 1915      2.18016      Made in America; the Yosemite. *Saturday Evening Post*, 187(40) (April 5): 14-16, 77-82. [See p. 77: "Silence you find here, just as you did at the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      2.15021      *Out of doors*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 301 pp. [See pp. 162-163.]
- 1922      2.3508      The President's forest. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(29) (January 14): 6-7, 65, 69, 72, 75; (30) (January 21): 23, 57-58, 60, 63. [Kaibab Plateau.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hough, Granville W., AND Hough, N. C.**

- 1999      2.26871      *Spain's Arizona patriots in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : third study of the Spanish borderlands*. Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 166 pp.
- 2001      2.26059      *Spain's patriots of northwestern New Spain from South of the U.S. border in its 1779-1783 war with England during the American Revolution : Part 8 of Spanish Borderlands Studies*. Midway City, California: Society of Hispanic Historical and Ancestral Research, 180 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hough, Ian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29549 | Sixty-fourth anniversary of the 1956 Grand Canyon midair collision. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 16-17. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hough, John C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1951 | <i>2.23185</i> | <i>Agricultural labor relations in the Imperial Valley from 1928 to 1934.</i> Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 147 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Hough, Katherine Plake**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.3509 | Carl Oscar Borg. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 19(11) (April): cover, 66-73.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hough, Walter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1934 | 2.11811 | Pilling, James Constantine. <i>In</i> : Malone, Dumas (ed.), <i>Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Oglethorpe-Platner. Volume 14.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 603. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Houghton, Frederick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.18117 | <i>Second book in English for foreigners in evening schools.</i> New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 180 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 126-127.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Houk, Rose**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1997 | <i>2.3512</i> | <i>Lake Mead National Recreation Area.</i> Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 15 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richter, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.219  |
| 1999 | 2.9006        | <i>The pioneer women.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 2.) [Includes Lees Ferry.]   |
| 2001 | 2.9007        | <i>Trains and railroads.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Parks Association, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Westward Expansion Series, 6.) [Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8568        | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 73. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook". Author attribution given as Rose Hook.] |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12351 | <i>The guide to national parks of the Southwest.</i> Tucson: Western National Parks Association, 88 pp.  |
| 2010 | 2.14342 | Is forever possible? <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 36-41. [See "History Written in Water: Pipe Spring", pp. 36-38.] |
| 2014 | 2.21672 | A new home on the range; hands-on, on-the-ground conservation at Kane Ranch. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 10-14. [House Rock Valley.] |

**Houk, Rose, AND Collier, Michael**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3510        | Explore the Arizona Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(10) (October): 4-11, outside back cover.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]  |
| 1992 | 2.3513        | Sky trails to the backcountry. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(10) (October): inside front cover, 4-11.  |
| 1994 | 2.3514        | The Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(6) (June): 6-13, inside back cover.  |
| 2000 | 2.7464        | AZ top to bottom; hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon and the summit of Humphreys Peak. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(7) (July): 38-43.  |
| 2001 | 2.8353        | Return to the river; sixty years after Buzz Holstrom [ <i>sic</i> ] became the first person to successfully complete a solo run of the Colorado and Green rivers, a group retraces his steps. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(7) (July): 6-13, back cover [legend for back cover on p. 1]. [Buzz Holmstrom.] |
| 2003 | <i>2.9510</i> | You can almost smell the water; the stone-dry Kofa Mountains rise near the Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(9) (September): 6-13.   |

**Houk, Rose, AND Kerrick, James**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9202 | Canyon ranger; backcountry medic, educator, cop and psychologist goes to extremes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(1) (January): 6-13. [Bryan Wisher.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Houk, Rose, AND Lawsen, Chuck**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7249 | Twinkling lights, a parade, and a canyon train ride with Santa make Williams merry. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(12) (December): 54-56, inside back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Houk, Rose, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7940 | Winter pageant; Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(12) (December): cover, 10-17. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**House, Dorothy A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.23359 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8, Part 7, History of Grand Canyon National Park</i> , pp. 7-3 to 7-5.  |
| 1991 | 2.3511  | Arizona's Grand Canyon. <i>Plateau</i> , 62(2): 1-32 [entire number].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-64]   |
| 1994 | 2.3515  | Landscapes of the Colorado Plateau. <i>Plateau</i> , 65(3): 13-44.  |
| 1994 | 2.3516  | Human history of Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, <i>Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994</i> , pp. 19-21. |
- 

**Houser, Dave G.; Abbott, Mary Lu; AND Armstrong, Elizabeth**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3517 | America's most beautiful vacation spots. <i>Vacations</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 28-49. [See pp. 34-35, 37.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Houston, Chrystal**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.14561 | YC professor featured on national television. <i>York College Heritage</i> (York, Nebraska), (Summer): 13. [Tim McNeese appearance in <i>Risk Takers, History Makers: John Wesley Powell and the Grand Canyon</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Houston, Pam**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.3518 | A week of rapids, a new reality. <i>Headwaters</i> , (Summer): 17.  |
| 2003 | 2.9937 | Redefining strength. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), (April):.   |
| 2004 | 2.9938 | Redefining strength. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 20-24. [Reprinted from <i>O</i> .] |
- 

**Houzeau, J.-C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1859 | <i>2.15425</i> | Correspondance d'Amérique. <i>Revue Trimestrielle</i> (Bruxelles), 23 (July): 260-289. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 288, <i>in passing</i> .] [In French.] |
| 1859 | <i>2.15425</i> | Correspondance d'Amérique. <i>Revue Trimestrielle</i> (Bruxelles), 24 (October): 276-303. [Pacific railroads, pp. 292-303.] [In French.]                       |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hovens, Pieter**

- 2018      2.27747      Southwest studies, Indian children's art, and tourism promotion: The American and Dutch career and collection of Lucy Schouten, 1950-1970. *Journal of the Southwest*, 60(3) (Autumn): 492-636. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai, and lower Colorado River region.]

**Hovens, Pieter, AND Herlaar, Jiska**

- 2004      *2.10255*      Early anthropology on the Southwest-Great Basin frontier: The 1883 fieldwork of Herman ten Kate. *Journal of the Southwest*, 46(3) (Autumn): 529-558. [Includes lower Colorado River.] [Herman F. C. ten Kate, Jr.]

**Hovey, Clarissa**

- 1912      2.21501      Clarissa Hovey's paper. *From*: Women's Federation [SECTION]. *In*: Philadelphia convention of the P. A. of A. the greatest in its history. *Bulletin of Photography* (Philadelphia), 11 (August 7): 194-198. [Grand Canyon, see p. 194.]
- 1912      2.13840      Color photography. *The Photographic Times* (New York), 44(9) (September): 354-359. ("A paper read before the Women's Federation of Photography, at Philadelphia.") [Grand Canyon, see p. 354.]

**Hovey, Horace Carter**

- 1892      2.16002      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Scientific American*, 66 (June 18): 392-393.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 935
- 1892      2.3519      On the rim and in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *Scientific American*, 67(6) (August 6): 87-89.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 936
- 1899      2.13877      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Howard, Allan**

- 1996      2.29083      Reflections from the seat of another kind of bike. *In*: Chair's Column. *IPMBA News* (International Police Mountain Bike Association, Baltimore, Maryland), 5(5) (November/December): 2. [Item signed "Allan"; full name given in box on same page that lists the association's Governing Board.] [Regarding a cross-country motorcycle trip. Includes notes, *in passing*, of Route 66, Kingman, Arizona, and Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howard, Benjie**

- 2020      2.30727      Lessons from the river. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, pp. 8-9.

**Howard, Dave**

- 1977      2.3520      12 days on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 40(8) (August): cover, 3, 24-29. [ARTA (American River Touring Association) trip through Grand Canyon; rowing to Diamond Creek, motor below to Pearce Ferry.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]



**Howard, Denver L.**

- 1973      2.20833      Colorado River mystery. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue (ITEM NO. 2.20832), which pertains to what is the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.]

**Howard, George W.**

- 1976      2.15154      Bridges in the desert; early days of the Yuma Proving Ground. *Journal of Arizona History*, 17(4) (Winter): 431-450.

**Howard, Kathleen L., AND Pardue, Diana F.**

- 1996      2.3521      Mary Jane Colter; designing the dream of the West. *Cañon Journal*, 2(1): 30-43.
- 1996      2.3522      *Inventing the Southwest : the Fred Harvey Company and Native American art*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 150 pp.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:202 FQ11A:73 FQ11B:101 FQ12:260 FQ13:246  
                  FQ15:250 FQ17:206 FQ19:281 FQ21:130 FQ23:366 FQ24/1:370 FQ27:11  
                  FQ28:70 FQ32:127
- 2016      2.23687      *Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest*. Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 142 pp.  
                   REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2016, ITEM NOS. 30.1215, 30.1237

**Howard, Martin**

- 2012      2.24746      *Wonders of the world : 100 incredible and inspiring places on earth*. Sywell, Northampton, United Kingdom: Igloo Books Ltd., 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howard, Mary W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.29397 | An example of women in politics. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 17(9) (July): 865-868. [Author was the chair of the all-woman town board of Kanab, Uah. See p. 867: "September 10, 1913, we prepared a great fruit festival, in honor of the Utah Automobile Club, on their pioneer trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, as they are boosting for better roads into our country, and that is one of our greatest needs. We sent to Dixie for grapes and peaches, furnished the melons ourselves and treated the entire town." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This was the trip to the North Rim under W. D. "Bill" Rishel.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Howard, O. O. [Howard, Oliver Otis]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | <i>2.16144</i> | <i>My life and experiences among our hostile Indians : a record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the great West : with some account of their life, habits, traits, religion, ceremonies, dress, savage instincts, and customs in peace and war.</i> Hartford, Connecticut: A. D. Worthington and Co., 570 pp. [by subscription]. [Notes regarding Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see Chapter 7, pp. 124-130.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Howard, Robert West**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.15489 | John Wesley Powell—Conqueror of the Colorado. <i>The Conservationist</i> , 32 (November/December): 17-19, 48.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>THOMAS</i> 633 |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Howard of Glossop** *see* **Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady)**

---

**Howarth, Graham, AND Howarth, Dawn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12160 | Grand Canyon trek 14th September 2008. <i>Burnley Mountaineering Club, Newsletter</i> (Lancashire, England), [October]: [9-14]. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Howarth, O. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.11005 | The western Sierra Madre of Mexico. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 6(5) (November): 422-437. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 423.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Howe, E. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.15190 | <i>Daily notes of a trip around the world. Vol. I. Hawaii, Japan, China, the Philippines, Ceylon.</i> Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 2nd ed., 375 pp. [See pp. 13-25.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howe, Ed**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.15994 | Why is Io-Way! Don't grumble because Switzerland is closed; beautiful Iowa is open for travel. <i>The Country Gentleman</i> (Philadelphia), 83(46) (November 16): 11-12. [Begins: "I once visited the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and when I noted the hundred miles of gorgeous scenery in sight, this occurred to me: 'What an insignificant thing a two-column description of this will be!'" (no further note of Grand Canyon)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Howe, R. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29596 | Little boats. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (3) (June/July): 28-30   |
| 2019 | 2.29598 | The buckskin apostle. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (7) (February/March): 32-33. [Ammon Tenney. Includes Badger Canyon and Soap Creek, and crossing the Colorado River.] |

**Howe, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.12834 | Secrets in the stone. <i>Backpacker</i> , 19(3) (106) (May): cover, 3, 36-40. [Slot canyons.]   |
| 2000 | 2.14435 | Tents; when Mother Nature shows her rough side make sure you have a secure backcountry shelter. <i>Backpacker</i> , 28(2) (March) (184): 50-52, 54-60, 62, 64-68, 70-72, 74. [Product review. See p. 50, regarding "Peregrin" tent used on a 14-day midwinter Grand Canyon trip.] |
| 2001 | 2.8569  | Explore a desert slot canyon. <i>In</i> : Life List [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 29(9) (December): 68. [Paria River.]   |
| 2002 | 2.9012  | Tanner Canyon Rapid, Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Lanza, Michael, Best seats (in the house); when nature calls, bring your binoculars. These backcountry privies boast the 10 best views in North America [FEATURE]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 30(7) (September): 68.             |

**Howe Brothers** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.22131 | Publisher's preface. <i>In</i> : Brooks, Juanita, <i>Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier</i> . Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, pp. xi-xiv. |
|------|---------|---|

**Howell, Harry E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21949</i> | Grand Gulch Trail. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 132-140. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Howell, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12324 | Phantom Ranch is the place to stay, November 13 to 15, 2006. <i>From:</i> Chin, Diana, Clark, Don, and Howell, John, A Truly Grand Canyon; Hiking into the eighth wonder of the world requires careful planning. <i>In:</i> Northwest Explorer [SECTION]. <i>Washington Trails</i> (Washington Trails Association, Seattle), (March):. |
|------|---------|--|

**Howell, Wilson**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1949 | <i>2.20078</i> | Houseboating on the desert. <i>In:</i> Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 12(4) (February): 29. [Comment on remarks in Randall Henderson's column in the January issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20076). Suggests houseboating uses on Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Howells, Bob**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.21282 | Great American touring roads. <i>MotorHome</i> , (September): 47-51, 134-136. [See "U.S. Highway 89, Utah" (pp. 50-51), beginning at Page, Arizona, concluding at Provo, Utah. Includes a photograph of a motor home on Navajo Bridge over Marble Canyon along U.S. Route 89A, noted in legend as "a popular side trip from Page".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Howells, Robert Earle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9263  | Four Corners; twenty-one trips; the wild heart of the West. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 5(2) (March): 64-73.   |
| 2008 | 2.11510 | The great eight; chase your dreams in red-rock country. <i>In:</i> The Best of the Parks [FEATURE]. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 10(5) (June/July): cover, 5, 76-82, 84, 86-88. |

**Howland, Henry R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.26402 | The Friday evening lectures. <i>Hobbies</i> (Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, Buffalo, New York), 4(6) (November): 3-7. [See p. 4: "'Hunting Mountain Lions with Rifle and Camera in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado'—November 16th[, ] Robert Frothingham[.] the most remarkable pictures to be shown by Mr. Frothingham will bear witness that this delightful lecturer has a love for hunting with his camera even greater than with his rifle. [Recommended readings] James, G. W. The Grand Canyon of Arizona [and] Van Dyke, J. C. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado". (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Howland, Oramel G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1947 | 2.9297 | Letters of O. G. Howland to the Rocky Mountain News. <i>In:</i> The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 95-105. [Letters of 19 June 1869, 30 June 1869, 1 July 1869.] |
|------|--------|--|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 126

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hoy, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1988 | <i>2.23088</i> | <i>Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.</i> Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 2nd ed., rev., enlarged, 59 pp. |
| 1990 | <i>2.23089</i> | <i>Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.</i> Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 3rd ed., rev., enlarged, 60 pp. |
| 1993 | <i>2.23090</i> | <i>Spanish terms in the Sonoran Desert borderlands : a basic glossary.</i> Calexico, California: Institute for Border Studies, San Diego State University, Imperial Valley Campus, 4th ed., rev., enlarged, 42 pp. |
- 

**Hoyt, Franklyn**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1948 | <i>2.3524</i>  | <i>A history of the desert region of Riverside County from 1540 to the completion of the railroad to Yuma.</i> Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles. |
| 1952 | <i>2.16794</i> | The Bradshaw Road. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 21(3) (August): 243-254.   |
| 1954 | <i>2.28194</i> | San Diego's first railroad: The California Southern. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 23(2) (May): 133-146. [Includes lower Colorado River area.]                      |
| 1956 | <i>2.3525</i>  | Bradshaw's road to the La Paz diggin's. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(2) (February): 4-8. [Note: Author's name misspelled "Franklin" Hoyt.]         |
- 

**Hoyt, W. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1942 | 2.22998 | John Wesley Powell; pioneer conservationist. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(1) (January): 8-10. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hrubošová, Zuzana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.28513 | <i>Geologie Země (dámská oděvní kolekce).</i> <i>The geology of the earth (women's wear).</i> Bachelor's thesis, Technická Univerzita v Liberci, Liberec, Czech Republic), 55 pp. [Thesis designs a women's apparel collection inspired by geology. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9-11, 18, 35, 38.] <i>[In Slovak, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hsinchu City Government (Taiwan), Urban Development Bureau [新竹市政府都市發展局]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.28524 | 公務出國報告 (出國類別: 觀摩考察): 美國西部重點城市都市景觀及海岸規劃: 考察報告 [gōngwù chūguó bàogào (chūguó lèibié: guānmó kǎochá): měiguó xībù zhòngdiǎn chéngshì dūshì jīngguān jí hǎi'àn guīhuà: kǎochá bàogào] <i>[Official travel report (overseas category: observation tour): Urban landscape and coastal planning of key cities in the western United States: examination results]</i> . [Hsinchu City, |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Taiwan]: [Hsinchu City Government, Urban Development Bureau], 26 pp. [See “(二) 拉斯維加斯一大峽谷—卡力哥鬼鎮 (92.09.28~92.09.30)” [(2) lā sī wéi jiā sī—dà xiágǔ—kǎ lì gē guǐ zhèn (92.09.28~92.09.30)] [(2) Las Vegas–Grand Canyon–Calico Ghost Town (92.09.28–92.09.30)]. [Also includes Lake Mead and Colorado River.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, Students and Staff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11885 | <i>Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.</i> [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 55 pp. |
| 2011 | 2.17039 | <i>Recipes of the Hualapai Tribe.</i> [Peach Springs, Arizona]: Hualapai Ethnobotany Project, 50 pp. |
- 

**Huang, Samuel D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.28634 | <i>Focalism : a new dimension in art : 17th Annual Faculty Lecture, Riverside City College 1977.</i> [Riverside, California]: Riverside City College, 24 pp. [including wraps]. [See “Integration of Art and Science”, pp. 11-22, which relates to Grand Canyon artwork. (Illustrated.)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hua`ōlelo, Kōmike; Kuamo`o, Hale; AND Leo, `Aha Pūnana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.25076 | <i>Māmaka kaiao : a modern Hawaiian vocabulary : a compilation of Hawaiian words that have been created, collected, and approved by the Hawaiian Lexicon Committee from 1987 through 2000.</i> Honolulu: University of Hawai'i Press, 383 pp. [See p. 18, “Haka·`ama i`oa Grand Canyon. (Hualapai elder river.)”; p. 91, “Kolo·`lako i`oa Colorado; Coloradan. * * * Ka muliwai `o Koloako. Colorado River.”] [Translations in Hawaiian.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Huard, Lucien**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.19123 | <i>Dictionnaire universel illustré de la géographie et des voyages. Tome I.</i> Paris: Boulanger, 824 pp. [1884.] [See Livraison 75 (pp. 593-600); specifically, p. 600, “Colorado de L'Ouest”.] [In French.] |
|---------|---------|---|
- 

**Hubbard, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15171 | Arizona celebrates 100 years; take a Centennial trek through the Grand Canyon State. <i>In: Arizona official state visitor's guide : the Grand Canyon State.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Office of Tourism, cover, pp. 6-9. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hubbard, Elbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.16155 | <i>Little journeys to homes of great scientists. Tyndall.</i> East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters. ( <i>Little Journeys To Homes of Great Scientists</i> , 17(4) (October): 59-84 [entire number].) [See p. 77: "The only man who ever braved the full dangers of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado was killed by a suburban train in Chicago while on his wedding tour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]]  |
| 1913 | 2.24306 | The wonders of the world. <i>The Fra</i> (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), (March): x-xi. [Principally regarding the Grand Canyon. An essay, apparently disguising an advertisement for the Santa Fe Railway.]   |
| 1922 | 2.14870 | <i>Selected writings of Elbert Hubbard : his mintage of wisdom, coined from a life of love, laughter and work, lovingly gathered by Elbert Hubbard II and made into goodly volumes by The Roycrofters at their shops, which are at East Aurora, New York, and issued as a memorial edition.</i> New York: William H. Wise and Co., 412 [413] pp. (Half-title: <i>Hundred-Point Men.</i> ) (Selected Writings of Elbert Hubbard, Volume 10 [from printer's and binder's page, p. [413]].) [See "Buffalo Jones", pp. 174-186.] |

**Hubbard, Elbert; James, George Wharton; AND Elbertus, Fra**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.14247 | <i>So here then is a little journey to the home of Joaquin Miller, by Elbert Hubbard : also a study of the man and his work, by George Wharton James : to which is appended a slight study of the man who wrote the study, by Fra Elbertus, with sundry selected poems by the poet, giving a goodly taste of his rare quality.</i> Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 107 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 31: ". . . the bottomless but colorful abysses of the Grand Canyon . . ."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hubbard, Gardiner G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1887 | 2.13706 | The transcontinental railroads. <i>Science</i> , 10 (September 16) (241): 133-137, map between pp. 136/137. [Notes Grand Canyon access from Peach Springs, and also, "Flagg Staff, 60 miles from Point Sublime".]  |
| 1887 | 2.26548 | The transcontinental railroads. <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , 24(624) (December 17): 9969-9971. [Credited to <i>Science</i> (i.e., Hubbard, 1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13706).]   |
| 1893 | 2.23892 | [La parole.] <i>In</i> : Procès-Verbaux des Séances [SECTION], Séance d'Ouverture. Mercredi 26 Août, 1891 [SUBSECTION]. <i>Congrès Géologique International. Compte rendu de la 5<sup>me</sup> session, Washington, 1891.</i> Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, pp. 57-58. [See p. 58, pertaining to the planned excursion to Grand Canyon: "En traversant le grand plateau vous franchirez le Colorado, la rivière de cañons les plus considérables du monde. A 300 milles plus loin, à l'extrémité sud du plateau, vous reverrez le Colorado, qui ne sera pas alors au niveau de ce plateau mais à une mille audessous, car dans sa course il s'est frayé un chemin à travers les roches à une profondeur de plus de 5,000 pieds. C'est là où le Major Powell viendra à votre rencontre. Demandez-lui de vous raconter son admirable voyage de la source à l'embouchure de cette rivière, passant par tous ces cañons et au milieu de tant de dangers, le premier et seul parcours qui ait jamais été fait de toute la longueur de ce fleuve." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [5th International Geological Congress.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Hubbard, H. G. [Hubbard, Henry Guernsey]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1901 | <i>2.25609</i> | Letters from the Southwest. The Colorado Desert. <i>Entomological Society of Washington, Proceedings</i> (Washington, D.C.), 4(4) (July 16): 374-376. [Rail trip from Yuma, Arizona, to Los Angeles, California.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Hubbard, Howard A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1936 | 2.8354 | Transportation. <i>In</i> : Arizona and its heritage. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i> , 7(3), <i>General Bulletin</i> 3, pp. 285-291. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Hubbard, Ken**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26378 | (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.] |
| 2019 | 2.27628 | (PHOTOGRAPHER) Picture this. Along with a stunning panoramic poster of Grand Canyon's South Rim, this section gives you details behind the best shot and how to take your best photos while at the Grand Canyon. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 45-52. [Pages 47-50 comprise a gatefold panoramic view of Grand Canyon. Pages 46/51 on verso of gatefold comprise facing-page advertisement for Tamron telephoto lens, of which the accompanying photos are credited to Ken Hubbard.]     |
- 

**Hubbard, Sam, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13934 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 81. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hubbard, Terry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3526 | ... stuff! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Huber, Nicole, AND Stern, Ralph**

- 2008      *2.27741*      Der Fall Lake Las Vegas. 50 Prozent Rabatt auf den Traum: Vom mediterranen Dorf zur bankrotten Siedlung. (Agnes Kloocke, translator.) *Bauwelt* (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Gütersloh, Germany), 47 (Fall): 26-33. [Includes Lake Mead.] [Translated from English but apparently an original contribution as no comparable article is noted in Huber's *curriculum vitae*.] [In German.]
- 2008      *2.27759*      *Urbanizing the Mojave Desert: Las Vegas. Die Urbanisierung der Mojave-Wüste: Las Vegas.* Berlin: Jovis Verlag GmbH, 192 pp. [Pertains predominantly to the greater Las Vegas area with some regional perspectives. Includes Henderson and the Basic Magnesium plant. Lake Mead, *in passing*.] [In parallel English and German texts.]

**Hübner, János [Hübner, Johann]**

- 1816      *2.25645*      *Mostani es régi nemzeteket, országokat, tartományokat, városokat, emlékezetre méltó mezővárosokat, helységeket, folyókat, tavakat, tengereket, öblöket, fokokat, szigeteket, hegyeket, erdőket, barlangokat, pénzeket, mértékeket, 's t. e. f. esmértető lexikon, melyet szerzett Hübner János, jobbitott, alkalmaztatott Sperl Xav. Ferencz.* (Fejér György, translator.) *Első Darab.* A-C. Pesten: Trattner János Tamás Betűivel es Koltsegevel, 708 pp. [See "California" (p. 519), which notes "Colorado de los martyres", *in passing*.] [In Hungarian.]

**Hübner, Johann**

- 1814      *2.25644*      *Johann Hübners reales Staats- Zeitungs- und Conversations-Lexicon . . . . Ganz umgearbeitet, und nach den neuesten politischen Verhältnissen eingerichtet von F. X. Sperl. Zwente Abtheilung, M-Z.* Grätz: Johann Andreas Keinreich, 1792 columns. [See column 804: "Rio grande de los Apostolos, Fl. in Neu-Mexico in Nord-Amerika, fällt durch den Colorado de los Martyres verstärkt, in das Purpurmeer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

**Huck, Rod**

- 2003      2.9443      Les Jones, pioneer riverman. *American Whitewater*, 44(3) (May/June): 24, 26-28.

**Hudon, Gary**

- 2009      2.12467      An Out-West vacation. *The Informer* (Central Texas Gem and Mineral Society, Abilene), 2009(11): 4-5.

**Hudson, Alice**

- 2002      2.9541      Joseph Ives' exploration of the Grand Canyon; von Egloffstein's fanciful Colorado River. *In*: Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890.* New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 176-177.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hudson, Alice C., AND Cohen-Stratyner, Barbara**

2001      2.8113      *Heading West, touring West : mapmakers, performing artists, and the American frontier.* New York: New York Public Library, 80 pp., 8 plates.

**Hudson, Thorella, AND Adams, Emma**

2001      2.27370      George Mason Adams—Martha Devey. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 143. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Hudson River Museum**

1983      2.19323      *Mountain men with cameras.* [Yonkers, New York]: Hudson River Museum, [16] pp. [Exhibition catalog. Includes Grand Canyon region.]

**Huey, George H. H.**

1985      2.3528      The Grand Canyon, water and stone. *Northern Arizona Life*, (July): 19-23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Huff, Dan**

1974      2.8355      The incoimpleat hiker's guide to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona* (Arizona Republic), (April 28): 36-38.

**Huggins, Bob**

1977      2.19625      Mounted patrol, a park tradition. *National Park Service Newsletter*, 12(10) (October): 2. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

**Hughes, Betty**

1969      2.27646      Adventure on the Colorado River. *Redbook*, (May): 66, 68, 72. [Colorado River rowing trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Hughes, Charles W.**

2007      2.26545      "La Mojonera" and the marking of California's U.S.-Mexico boundary line, 1849-1851. *Journal of San Diego History*, 53 (Summer): 126-147.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hughes, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29923 | Bill Austin: jet boatman, explorer, caver. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 6. ["This vignette is in further reference to the 1960 jet boat uprun of the Grand Canyon as detailed in the Spring 1010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 1 [ <i>i.e.</i> Philip Smith, 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13219]; in the Fall 2010 BQR, Volume 23, Number 3 [Buzz Belknap, 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14580]; and in <i>White Water: The Colorado Jet Boat Expedition</i> by Joyce Hamilton [1963, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3151; 2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16800]."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hughes, Herbert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.18428</i> | <i>The Indian Miguels : chiefs and scholars.</i> [Holtville, California]: [The author], 72 pp. [Yuma Indians.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Hughes, Holly**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11582 | <i>500 places to take your kids before they grow up.</i> Hoboken, New Jersey: Wiley, 567 pp. [See pp. 337, 462, 530-531.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hughes, Howard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.21873 | Chaplain's Witness [COLUMN]. <i>The Legionary</i> (Sons of Confederate Veterans, Lt. Gen. Wade Campton Camp No. 273, Columbia, South Carolina), (October): [unpaginated]. [Includes opinion of not accepting "such secular theories as the Grand Canyon's creation from the erosion of the Colorado River".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Hughes, J. Donald**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.3529 | Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon. <i>Western Explorer</i> , 3(1) (August): 34-39.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65   |
| 1966 | 2.3530 | Spanish explorers of the Grand Canyon, 1540-1821. Part II, Those who came after Coronado. <i>Western Explorer</i> , 4 (January): 7-9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65  |
| 1967 | 2.3531 | The story of man at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Bulletin 14</i> , 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Superseded by <i>In the house of stone and light</i> (Hughes, 1978, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3532).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9  <b>Ford 13a</b> FQ3:69 FQ9:291 FQ10:175A [1st], 175B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11:204A [1st], 204B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ11B:102A, 102B FQ12:262A [1st], 262B [2nd printing, 1972] FQ13:247A, 247B [both 1st] FQ15:280A, 280B [both 1st] FQ17:208A, 208B [both 1st] FQ18:204 [1st] FQ19:282 [1st] FQ22:168 [1st] FQ23:172A [hardbound, 2nd printing, 1972], 172B [paperbound, 2nd printing, 1972] FQ24/1:371 [paperbound, 1972] FQ27:13 [paperbound, 1972] FQ28:71 [paperbound, 1972] GUIDON 315 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1978	2.3532	<i>In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [Also later reprintings, 1985, 1988, 1991, 1997; the 1997 printing (ITEM NO. 2.3533) contains revised cover and minor unstated text correction.] [Supersedes <i>The story of man at Grand Canyon</i> (Hughes, 1967, ITEM NO. 2.3531).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9] <b>Ford 13b</b> FQ4:79 FQ5:85 FQ10:176 FQ11:202 FQ12:261 FQ13:248A [1st], 248B [1991 printing] FQ13A:93 FQ17:207 [1991] FQ18:203A [1988], B [1991] FQ22:169 [1991] FQ23:171 [1991] FQ24/1:372A [1972], 372B [1988] FQ27:12 FQ29:71 [1988]
1997	2.3533	<i>In the house of stone and light : a human history of the Grand Canyon.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 137 pp. [This 1997 printing of Hughes (1978, ITEM NO. 2.3532) contains revised cover and minor unstated text corrections.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:279 FQ19:283
2008	2.11664	John Muir and Gifford Pinchot at Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 141-145. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)
2013	2.19702	The making of <i>In the House of Stone and Light</i> . <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 107-112.

**Hughes, Jenn**

2014	2.28286	Wandering spirits; seeking challenge and human connection in the Southwestern desert. <i>Trail Runner</i> (Boulder Colorado), (March): 22. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]
------	---------	--

**Hughes, Jerry**

2005	2.10563	[Email message.] <i>From:</i> Two emails and a photo; sent to an internet chat group upon mention of Fred's passing. <i>In:</i> Burke, Fred, <i>Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words</i> . [No imprint], p. 81.
2013	2.18789	Whale and Snake. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Curtis Hansen ("Whale") and Jerry Hughes ("Snake").]
2018	2.28227	Whale. <i>In:</i> Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), <i>Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories</i> . Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293. [Curt (Curtis) Hansen. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Hughes, Mary Caroline; Frech, Fritz; Wrifinz (Dr.); Marchand, D.; Holhen, Sibney Wohrmann; Botpletz, A.; Credner, H.; Walther, Johannes; Credner, Rudolf; Ulrich, A.; Cadell, H. M.; Johnson, Willard D.; Harker, Alfred; Hughes, William Kerney;**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Streng, Aug.; Brannen, D. J.; Haynes, John R.; Berine, Georg V. J.; Plieninger, F.; Kayser (Dr.); Diermer, Carl; Tolliez, H.; Broek, Ernest Vanden; Lohertsiege, Morz; Zittel, V.; Margerie, Emm. De; AND Burgeart (Dr.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13871 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 39-40. ("The above parties belonging to the International Geological Congress." [5th International Geological Congress, 1891].) [Names are as published by Woods, <i>containing substantial errors in transcription.</i> ] [Also take note that in the original visitors' book the 5th IGC logo is drawn next to Hughes's signature; see in Murphy (2021, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30006</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hughes, Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.3534 | <i>American visions : the epic history of art in America.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 635 pp. [See pp. 200-201.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hughes, Samuel**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9866 | Dentist of the purple sage. <i>Pennsylvania Gazette</i> , 102(4) (March/April): cover, 3, 34-39. [Zane Grey.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hughes, Tom**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1938 | <a href="#">2.19902</a> | Mystery sea of the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(12) (October): 22-23. [Regarding inundation of Salton Sink in 1891.] [Salton Sea.]  |
| 1943 | <a href="#">2.22138</a> | The hollow of God's hand; a million acres and 50,000 busy people are protected from the sea by a natural "dike" only 14 feet high in America's "Little Holland". <i>Natural History</i> , 51(1) (January): 16-17. [Colorado River delta region and Salton Sea.] |

---

**Hughes, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.13587 | <i>The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.</i> [London]: George Philip and Son, Ltd., London: The London Geographical Institute, and Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, new and revised ed., 866 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; and "The Colorado", p. 602.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hughes, William, AND Williams, J. Francon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.19064 | <i>The advanced class-book of modern geography : physical—political—commercial.</i> London and Liverpool: George Philip and Son, 818 pp. + advertisements. [See "The Colorado Plateau", p. 598; "The Colorado [River]", p. 602; "Arizona", p. 628.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Huggins, Jack W.**

- 1965      2.15788      Folklore and fiction. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 161-162.

**Hugins, David**

- 2017      2.25395      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(2) (February): 4. [Grand Canyon reminiscence, pertaining to the article by John Burcham and Annette McGivney (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.25000).]

**Hugoson, Boel, AND Hugoson, Ola**

- 2008      2.25430      "Get your kicks on Route 66!" *Polynews* (Polykemi AB, and Rondo Plast AB, Ystad, Sweden), 2008(4): 22-29. [Motorcycle trip from Chicago, Illinois, to Santa Monica, California. Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam (p. 27).] [*In Swedish.*]

**Hugues, Luigi**

- 1903      2.15558      *Cronologia delle scoperte e delle esplorazioni geografiche dall'anno 1492 a tutto il secolo XIX*. Milano: Ulrico Hoepli, 487 [488], 64 pp. (Manuali Hoepli.) [See "1540-1542", pp. 55-56; "1721", p. 127; and, under "1869", notice of John Wesley Powell (as "colonnello POWELL"), p. 259.] [*In Italian.*]

**Huhn, Heinrich**

- 1894      2.21362      Eine Turnfahrt nach dem Stillen Meer. *Amerikanischer Turner-Kalender* (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 15: 27-45. [Grand Canyon, p. 30.] [*In German.*]

**Huisinga, Kristin**

- 2009      2.12125      Kristin Huisinga, age 35. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 10. [Interview.]

**Hulbert, A. B.**

- 1926      2.19823      The crown collection of American maps. Series 4. The American transcontinental trails, (6 volumes). Volume 6, The Santa Fe-California trail. [Series, 1926 and following.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-12|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hull, Clinton R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | <i>2.21753</i> | Our man-made lakes. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 81(1) (January): 60-61, 166, 170. [Features "Lake Meade" <i>[sic]</i> .] [Lake Mead.]        |
| 1953 | <i>2.8220</i>  | Boat trip in Mojave Canyon. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(2) (February): 11-15. [Downstream from Topock, Arizona.] |
- 

**Hull, D. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.19295 | Report of the Landscape Engineering Department. <i>From</i> : Appendix C. Reports of Officers in Charge of the National Parks and Monuments. <i>In</i> : <i>Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1922 and the travel season 1922</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 157. [Includes, under the heading, "Work Completed or Underway": "Grand Canyon.—General scheme for community center and industrial area; administration building; superintendent's house, alteration; dwelling for assistant superintendent; clerks' quarters; dormitory; bathhouse and wood shed for dormitory; view finder for rim of canyon; Phantom Ranch (in canyon) consisting of kitchen and dining room and several cottages, all of native stone, the beginning of a splendid layout for travelers to the river or North Rim country; Kolb Bros. studio alteration." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Hull, Frank, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14090 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 57. |
| 1899 | 2.13896 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 62. |
- 

**Hull, Gregory**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12551 | Gregory Hull; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 16-17. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Hull, W. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13866 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,</i> |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37.*

---

**Hüller, Christoph**

2019	2.28973	Academic achievements and athletic activities. <i>In</i> : Studentenaustausch/Student Exchange [SECTION]. <i>Gazette</i> (Verband Deutsch-Amerikanischer Clubs/Federation of German-American Clubs e. V., Pommersfelden, Germany), 2019(3) (December): 14-15. [Includes remarks and photo of visit to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]
------	---------	--

---

**Hulot, Etienne**

1888	2.14492	<i>De l'Atlantique au Pacifique à travers le Canada et le nord des États-Unis.</i> Paris: Plon, Nourrit et C <sup>ie</sup> , 339 pp. <i>[In French.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Hulse, James W.**

1991	<i>2.8727</i>	<i>The Silver State : Nevada's heritage reinterpreted.</i> Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 371 pp. (Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 31.)
1998	<i>2.19473</i>	Introduction. <i>In</i> : Reid, Harry, <i>Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail.</i> Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xxiii-xxix. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

---

**Hulsey, Dallas**

2005	2.12657	<i>The iconography of nationalism: Icons, popular culture, and American nationalism.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University, 206 pp. [See p. 12.]
------	---------	--

---

**Humayun, Naseer**

2015	2.23511	Naseer Humayun, MD, Indian Designs Exports Pvt. Ltd. <i>Perfect Sourcing</i> (New Delhi), 5(11) (December): 22-23. [Interview. See photo, p. 23, "Naseer Humayun at the Hoover Dam in Colorado, USA" <i>[sic]</i> . No text note.] [MD: Managing Director.]
------	---------	---

---

**Humbert, L.**

1861	2.3535	<i>Nouveau précis de géographie moderne.</i> Vevey: J.-R. Bosshard, and Bruxelles: Auguste Schnée, 432 pp. [See p. 304.] [Colorado River generally.] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Humboldt, Alessandro [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]**

see also Humboldt, Alexander von; Humboldt, Alexandre de

- 1860      2.27817      *Cosmos : saggio di una descrizione fisica del mondo : prima versione Italiana. Volume IV : seconda edizione.* Venezia: Giuseppe Grimaldo, 523 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 362-364, 390-391, and pertinent notes on pp. 486-487.] **[In Italian.]**

**Humboldt, Alexander von [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]** <sup>174</sup>

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexandre de

- NO DATE      2.25930      Voorrede. **In:** Möllhausen, Balduin, *B. Möllhausens' reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevolen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitgave.* [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. **[1858.]** [See notes, *in passing*: "de Terra incognita van het verre westen in het gebied der Vereenigde Staten" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten Colorado en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is a translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.*] **[In Dutch.]**
- NO DATE      2.27161      Voorwort. **In:** Möllhausen, Balduin, *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, pp. 5-12. **[1975?] [In German.]**
- 1808      2.21317      *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen. Erster Band.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 334 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 22, 188-119. **[In German.]**
- 1808      2.21316      *Tableaux de la nature, ou Considérations sur les déserts, sur la physionomie des végétaux, et sur les cataractes de l'Orénoque.* (J. B. B. Eyriès, translator.) *Tome Premier.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 240 pp. [Colorado River region, see pp. 34, 158-159.] **[In French.]**  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Malte-Brun, ITEM NO. 30.1588
- 1808      2.21363      *Essai politique sur le royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne. etc. etc. Monatliche Correspondenz zur Beförderung der Erd- und Himmels-Kunde* (Gotha), 18 (October): 312-330. [Part of a serialized German translation from the 1808 Paris ed. (ITEM NO. 2.21316). Colorado River region, see p. 316.] **[In German.]**  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1810, ITEM NO. 30.916

<sup>174</sup> Some of the citations here are only examples of the writings of Humboldt, pertinent citations of which may include brief notices of the Colorado River in various contexts, published in numerous editions and translations that otherwise are generally omitted in this bibliography for the sake of practicality, considering that the Colorado River was cursorily mentioned from other sources. With regard to his classic series, *Kosmos* (5 volumes, 1845-1862), cited here are *first editions* of pertinent volumes in German and in translations thus far identified for this bibliography.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1807      *2.14402*      *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien . . . Zweiter Band.* Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 278 pp., map. [And later eds.] [Colorado River, see pp. 203, 205-206, 221-222, 267.] [In German.]
- 1810      *2.14403*      *Ansichten der Natur : mit wissenschaftlichen Erläuterungen.* Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 336 pp. (Gesammelte Werker van Alexander von Humboldt. Elster Band.) [Colorado River, see pp. 27, 29, 36, 102.] [In German.]
- 1811      *2.27121*      *Essai politique sur le royaume de la nouvelle Espagne.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, 5 volumes. [Author's name given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [In German.]
- 1811      *2.15422*      General considerations on the extent and physical aspect of the Kingdom of New Spain, from Baron de Humboldt's political essay on the Kingdom of New Spain. *American Register, or General Repository of History, Politics and Science*, 7: 268-329. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 300-301, *note*; 322-323, *note*.]
- 1811      *2.27123*      *Political essay on the kingdom of new Spain : containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain.* (Translated from the French by John Black.) New-York: I. Riley, 4 volumes.
- 1811      2.22929      *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez F. Schoell, folio. [In this edition, author given on title-page as "Al. de Humboldt".] [See: "1. Carte Générale du Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne depuis la Parallele de 16° jusqu'au Parellele de 38° (Latitude Nord); dressée Sur des Observations Astronomiques et sur l'ensemble des Matériaux qui existoient à Mexico, au commencement l'année 1804. Par Alexandre de Humboldt." (one map on two double-folio plates, which depict northern and southern halves). *Of note*: On the northern half (specifically, the northwestern quadrant), the confluence of Rio Colorado and Rio Jaquesila is marked, "Puerto de Bucarelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli). The bottom-left of the southern-half sheet notes: "Dessiné à Mexico par l'Auteur en 1804, perfectionné par le même, par MM. Friesen, Oltmanns et Thuilier 1809."; and in the lower-right: "Gravé par Barriere—et l'Ecriture par L. Aubert pere, à Paris." [And see: "2. Carte du Mexique et des Pays Limitrophes Situés au Nord et à l'Est, Dressée d'après la Grande Carte de la Nouvelle-Espagne de M<sup>r</sup>. A. de Humboldt, et d'autres Matériaux, par J. B. Poirson. 1811." The bottom-left of the sheet notes, "Gravé par Barriere"; bottom-right notes, "et l'écriture. [large space] par L. Aubert." This broader view of southern North America is less detailed in the Southwest and does not label "Puerto de Bucarelli".] [In French.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:272\* (map; with illustration between pp. 134/135), II:302 [refers to I:272\*]
- 1812      2.27120      *Versuch über den politischen Zustand des Königreichs Neu-Spanien, enthaltend untersuchungen über die Geographie des Landes, über seinen Flächeninhalt und seine neue politische Eintheilung, über seine allgemeine physische Beschaffenheit, über die Zahl und den sittlichen Zustand seiner Bewohner, über die Fortschritte des*

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Ackerbaues, der manufacturen und des Handels, über die vorgeschlagenen Canal-Verbindungen zwischen dem antillischen Meere und dem großen Ozean, über die militärische Vertheidigung der Küsten, über die Staatseinkünfte und die Masse edler Metalle, welche seit der Entdeckung von America, egen Osten und Westen, nach dem alten Continent übergeströmt is. Dritter Band. Mit einer Karte von Mexico.*  
Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'chen Buchhandlung, 180 pp., map. [In German.]
- 1812      2.14617      *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne, fondé sur des observations astronomiques, des mesures trigonométriques et des nivellemens barométriques.* Paris: Chez G. Dufour et Cie. [In this edition, author given as "Al. de Humboldt".] [Other than the change in publisher, this is the same as the 1811 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.22929).] [Also reprinted in facsimile, 1969 (ITEM NO. 2.14618).] [In French.]
- 1814      2.15584      *Political essay on the kingdom of New Spain. Containing researches relative to the geography of Mexico, the extent of its surface, and its political division into intendancies, the physical aspect of the country, the population, the state of agriculture and manufacturing and commercial industry, the canals projected between the South Sea and Atlantic Ocean, the Crown revenues, the quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia, since the discovery of the new continent, and the military defence of New Spain. By Alexander de Humbolt. With physical sections and maps, founded on astronomical observations, and trigonometrical and barometrical measurements. Translated from the original French by John Black. Vol. I. Second edition.* London: for Longman, Hurst, cxlv, 289 pp. [See pp. lviii-lx, 71-72.]
- 1822      2.27124      *Ensayo politico sobre el reino de la Nueva-España.* (Vicente Gonzalez Arnao, translator.) Paris: Casa de Rosa, 4 volumes. [For map in *Tomo Cuarto*, see Rosa (1822, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.871). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.] [In Spanish.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:349 [map]
- 1824      2.25969      *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales de nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. Tome Huitième.* Paris: J. Smith; and Gide Fils, 526 [528] pp. [See p. 505, notes, *in passing*, of Quira, Cibola, and "Rio Colorado de Californie".] [In French.]
- 1830      2.13381      *Essay on the possibility of effecting a navigable communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean.* In: *A select cabinet of foreign voyages and travels : or, recent and interesting journals of eminent continental travellers.* London: Treuttel and Würtz, Treuttel Jun. and Richter; and Henry Washbourne, pp. 379-416. [See pp. 385-386, notice of the Colorado River. In translation.]
- 1858      2.30883      Balduin Möllhausen. *Berlinische Nachrichten von Staats- und gelehrten Sachen* (Berlin), 1858(201) (August 29): [4]. [Item signed "A. v. H—t." ] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858      2.18299      Balduin Möllhausen. *Allgemeine Zeitung* (Augsburg), (249) (September 6): 4033. ("Das Ausland hat aus dem Werke von Möllhausen von seiner frübern Reise mehrere Auszüge geliefert." [footnote] [refers to various items from *Das Ausland* cited under

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- "Anonymous" herein].) [Item signed "A. v. H—t."] [Whipple and Ives expeditions. Notes "Big Canon".] [In German.]
- 1858      *2.25515*      Vorwort. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt*. Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, *Erste Hälfte*, pp. i-viii. [See notes, *in passing*: "der *Terra incognita* des fernen Westens in dem Gebiete der Vereinigten Staaten" (p. vi), and "der am Grossen Colorado und im nahen Gebirge lebenden, wenig bekannten Indianerstämme" (p. vii).] [In German.]
- 1858      *2.25516*      Preface. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition*. (Mrs. Percy Sinnett, translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, *Vol. I*, pp. xi-xxv. [See notes, *in passing*: "the *terra incognita* of the far West, within the territory of the United States" (p. xx), and "little known Indian tribes on the great Colorado" (p. xxiii).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.]
- 1858      *2.25517*      Voorrede. *In*: Möllhausen, Balduin, *Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis*. (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, *Eerste Deel*, pp. v-xvi. [See notes, *in passing*: "de *Terra incognita* van het verre westen in het gebied der Vereenigde Staten" (p. xiii), and "der aan den grooten Colorado en op het naburig gebergte levende, weinig bekende Indiaansche stammen" (p. xv).] [Volume is translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee*.] [In Dutch.]
- 1858      2.27813      *Kosmos. Entwurf einer physischen Weltbeschreibung. Vierter Band*. Stuttgart und Tübingen: J. G. Cotta'scher Verlag, 649 [650] pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-439, 470-471, and pertinent notes on pp. 597-598, 621.] [In German.]
- 1858      2.27814      *Kosmos. Ontwerp eener Natuurkundige Wereldbeschrijving. Vierde Deel*. (E. M. Beima, translator.) Leiden: P. H. van den Heuvell, 649 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 438-440, 471-472, and pertinent notes on pp. 598, 622-623.] [In Dutch.]
- 1859      2.27816      *Cosmos: A sketch of a physical description of the universe. Vol. V*. (E. C. Otté and W. S. Dallas, translators.) New York: Harper and Brothers, 462 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 386-389, 425-427. (The pertinent notes that appeared as endnotes in the original German are provided as footnotes in this edition.)]
- 1969      2.14618      *Atlas géographique et physique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne. Vom Verfasser auch kurz benannt: Mexico-Atlas. Neudruck des 1811 in Paris erschienenen Werkes, vermehrt um die "Introduction géographique" des "Essai politique du Royaume de la Nouvelle-Espagne", die jede Tafel des "Mexico-Atlases" erläutert, sowie um seiben Karten des "Atlas géographique et physique des régions équinoxiales du Nouveau Continent" (Paris 1814 bis 1834) und eine Bildtafel aus den "Vues des Cordillères (Paris 1813), die Mexiko betreffen. Besorgt von Hanno Beck und Wilhelm Bonacker.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Stuttgart: F. A. Brockhaus Komm.-Gesch. GmbH, Abt. Antiquarium, pp. 1-34, i-xcii; Plates Ia-c, 2-28. (Quellen und Forschung zur Geschichte der Geographie und der Reisen [Hanno Beck, ed.], Volume 6.) [Facsimile reprint of the 1812 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.14617).] [Humboldt in French; Beck and Bonacker's text in German.]

**Humboldt, Alexandre de [Humboldt, Friedrich Alexander von]**

see also Humboldt, Alessandro; Humboldt, Alexander von

1859      2.27815      *Cosmos : essai d'une description physique du monde. Tome Quatrième.* (Ch. Galusky, translator.) Paris: Gide, Libraire-Éditeur, 806 pp. [Regarding regions pertaining to this bibliography (cursorily), see in pp. 463-465, 503-504, and pertinent notes on pp. 745, 776.] [In French.]

**Hume, Edgar Erskine**

1942      2.10418      *Ornithologists of the United States Army Medical Corps : thirty-six biographies.* (Foreword by Alexander Wetmore.) Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins Press, 583 pp. (John Hopkins University, Publications of the Institute of the History of Medicine, First Series: Monographs, Volume 1.) [See "Samuel Washington Woodhouse (1821-1904)", pp. 496-509; "John Xántus (1825-1894)", pp. 510-532.]

**Hume, Greg**

1997      2.3536      [Letter.] *In*: Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, ITEM NO. 2.4181).]

**Hummel, A.**

1876      2.15393      *Handbuch der Erdkunde. Ein Hausbuch des geographischen Wissens : Nach den neuesten und zuverlässigsten Quellen. Zweiter Band.* Leipzig: F. M. Gebhardt's Verlag (Leopold Gebhardt), pp. 625-1340. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 1147-1149; and "Die Territorien des Westens", pp. 1197-1201.] [In German.]

**Humphrey, Zephine**

1938      2.3537      *Cactus forest.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., Inc., 245 pp. [See pp. 215-222.]

**Humphreys, A. A. [Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson]**

1858      2.15438      Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys. *From*: Report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Buchanan, James, Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the thirty-fifth Congress. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1*, pp. 220-227. [See "Exploration of the Rio Colorado of the West", pp. 221-223.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1867 | 2.23878        | Appendix V [letter "V"]. <i>As a part of:</i> Report of the Chief of Engineers. <i>From:</i> Stanton, E. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Part II. <i>In:</i> Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the second session of the Fortieth Congress. <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1</i> , pp. 865-866. [Regarding a proposal to explore the Colorado River from Callville, Nevada, upstream to the Green River, first by steamboat thence by "slight skiffs", "commanded by an officer of engineers, and composed in the manner usual for exploring parties" (p. 865). Also notes "the necessity of the removal of the obstructions to the navigation of the Colorado below Callville" (p. 866).] |
| 1869 | <i>2.13259</i> | [Correspondence, June 24, 1868.] <i>In:</i> Schofield, J. M., <i>Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume: <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.</i> ) [Lower Colorado River.]   |

---

**Humphreys, Joe**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9778 | The river extended. <i>In:</i> Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 2. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Humphreys, Russ**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.26863 | [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> Vail, Tom, <i>Grand Canyon : a different view</i> . Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27.   |
| 2018 | 2.26864 | [Remarks on watching stars in Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [ <i>Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision</i> ]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, pp. 26-27. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) <i>Grand Canyon : a different view</i> .] [ <i>In Chinese.</i> ] |

---

**Hundhausen, J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.13818 | Eindrücke von einer Weltreise. (Fortsetzung.) <i>Die Umschau</i> (Frankfurt), 9(3) (January 14): 44-49. [One installment of a series. <i>Grand Canyon, in passing</i> , p. 44.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hungerford, Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.19215 | Building a railroad—and rebuilding. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 54(1) (April): 2-17. [See p. 10, regarding "Rio Grande engineers" in "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" constructing a braced bridge parallel to the river. An erroneous note; this actually refers to the rail line through the Royal Gorge along the Arkansas River in Colorado.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.30211 | America goes back to work. V.—Along the western rim. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 141(844) (September): 498-511. [Features Imperial Valley.]   |
| 1922 | 2.13684 | Santa Fe—a study in consistent railroad advertising. <i>Printers' Ink</i> , 121(12) (December 21): 53-54, 56, 61-62, 64.   |
| 1923 | 2.13733 | A study in consistent railroad advertising; what twenty-seven years of advertising have accomplished for a great railroad system. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 17(4) (March): 43-48. |

---

**Hunich, Ken**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21199 | Ken at the Grand Canyon. <i>ARSCE News</i> (Association of Retired Seattle City Employees, Seattle, Washington), 38(2) (September/October): 4. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hunke, Naomi Ruth**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3539 | <i>Remember the wonders : a fifty year history of Grand Canyon Baptist Association.</i> Franklin, Tennessee: Providence House Publishers, 224 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon First Baptist Church, but no index.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Hunngate, Edward H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.18884 | Historic Rte. 66 (Ashfork to Topock). <i>GWRRA—Arizona Chapter</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona District), (October): [unpaginated]. [Route 66.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Hunt, Anna Elese Schmutz**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27414 | Autobiography. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 288-294. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Hunt, Aurora**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1950 | <i>2.3540</i> | <i>The Army of the Pacific : its operations in California, Texas, Arizona, etc., 1860-1866.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 455 pp.   |
| 1958 | <i>2.3541</i> | <i>Major General James Henry Carleton, 1814-1873 : western frontier dragoon.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark, 390 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 318</div> |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hunt, Caroline L.**

- 1912      2.18355      *The life of Ellen H. Richards.* Boston: Whitcomb and Barrows, 328 [329] pp. [See letter (pp. 250-253), Richards to Mrs. Rogers, written from Grass Valley, California, July 3, 1885, noting a visit to the Grand Canyon (p. 251), although the specific locality is not indicated.]

**Hunt, Charles B.**

- 1953      2.3542      (WITH Paul Averitt and Ralph L. Miller) Geology and geography of the Henry Mountains region, Utah. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 228*, 234 pp., 22 plates. [See particularly Introduction, pp. 3-5; Gilbert's field notes and itinerary, pp. 5-9; and History of settlement and development, pp. 13-21.]

**Hunt, David C.**

- 1998      2.3543      Artists of the western surveys. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 61-64.
- 1998      2.3544      Moran, Thomas. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 735-736.

**Hunt, Ida Frances**

- 2017      2.27440      [Excerpt from journal.] *From*: Smith, Pauline U.: Ida Frances Hunt Udall. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 743. [Entire Smith entry, pp. 741-747. With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at "Pierce's Ferry" (Pearce Ferry, March 19, 1877).]

**Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, AND Ament, William Sheffield**

- 1929      2.3545      *Oxcart to airplane.* Los Angeles, San Francisco [etc.]: Powell Publishing Co., 458 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 322

**Hunt, Rosetta Schmutz**

- 2017      2.27415      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 297-300. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks of journey from St. George, Utah, to Arizona, and Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hunt, T. Dwight**

- 1859      *2.26419*      California, Oregon, Washington. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(5) (May): 137-152. ("An Address, read before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Rev. T. Dwight Hunt, of Newark, N. J., on the 26th March, 1857.") [See p. 147: "That portion [of California] which lies east of the Sierra Nevada Range, and bordering upon Utah, New Mexico, and the Colorado, is nearly all a barren waste. For all available purposes, it might as well be given to the Mormons or the Indians . . . ."; and p. 148: "The most important of [California's rivers include] the *Colorado*, on the south-east border, emptying into the Gulf of California . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Hunter, Audrey Mac, AND Henderson, Randall**

- 1958      *2.20691*      Boom days in old La Paz. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 21(9) (September): 19-21.

**Hunter, Carolyn**

- 1995      2.3546      Down the Great Unknown. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 16. [Actor Earl Kingston's one-man play portraying John Wesley Powell.]

**Hunter, Chris**

- 2014      *2.22879*      Flying the Beech 18 floatplane. *On-the-Step* (Seaplane Pilots Association of Australia), (40) (December): 2-4. [Flying from a seaplane base in Needles, California. Includes lower Colorado River and Hoover Dam.]

**Hunter, J. Marvin**

- 1925      *2.29199*      (COMPILER, ED.) *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas*. (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", 1044 pp. [See "James Washington Walker" (pp. 1032-1035), which notes (p. 1033) a drive to California in 1869 along "the Gila River, crossing the Colorado River, passing Tucson and Fort Yuma" (ENTIRE NOTE). [NOTE: Other, separately authored, passages from this book are cited separately; see Cureton (ITEM NO. 2.29200) and Ozment (ITEM NO. 2.29201).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hunter, Kathryn**

- 2018      2.27039      *Greetings from . . . 24 vintage-style postcards of national parks across America.* New York: Clarkson Potter, 24 cards in glued binding with ornamental stiff paperboard wraps. ("2 each of 12 designs.") [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Hunter, Milton R.**

- 1939      2.10587      The Mormons and the Colorado River. *American Historical Review*, 44(3) (April): 549-555.
- 1939      2.16753      The Mormon corridor. *Pacific Historical Review*, 8(2) (June): 179-200.
- 1958      2.28473      *Utah in her western setting.* Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, revised ed., 622 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 13-14, 24, 32; and see "Cárdenas Discovers the Grand Canyon", pp. 25-26; and Chapter 17, "Exploring the Colorado River", pp. 157-167.]

**Hunter, Tony**

- 2012      2.21122      One on one with . . . Tony Hunter; for the Kinase King and River Rat, the challenges aren't just in the lab. *Inside Salk* (Salk Institute for Biological Studies, La Jolla, California), (November): 12-15. [Interview. Includes running the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Hunter, Zena M.**

- 1960      2.3547      *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., school ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| FQ19:26
- 1964      2.3548      *The story of the Colorado River.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., new ed., 64 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [See also Le Blanc (1964, *ITEM NO.* 2.4049).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hunting, Charles F.**

- 1966      2.22280      On-the-spot broadcasts. *The Good News* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 15(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 11: "The first World Tomorrow on-the-spot broadcast was pioneered by Mr. Herbert W. Armstrong many years ago when he made a broadcast at the rim of the Grand Canyon with the wind whistling into the microphone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hunting, Dan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3549 | Old Shady. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 10. [Walter Powell, and song of that name.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Huntington, C. P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.30863 | Appendix No. 14. Southern Pacific Railroad of California. Statement furnished by Mr. C. P. Huntington, agent and attorney of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, in regard to the various lines of railroad n the course of construction by the Southern Pacific Railroad Company and its connecting lines, September 5, 1882. <i>In</i> : Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., <i>Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-'82. Commerce and navigation</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 211 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, "Treasury Department".) [Transcription of correspondence. Includes: "As to the progress already made on the Mohave Division of the Southern Pacific Railroad, it is expected that the line will in about twelve months from this time be completed to the Colorado River at or near the Needles, where it will meet, about the same time, the line of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company, building from the eastward."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Huntington, Ellsworth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.10597 | Through the great cañon of the Euphrates River. <i>Geographical Journal</i> , 20(2) (August): 175-200. [Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 194-196.]   |
| 1919 | 2.9083  | <i>The red man's continent : a chronicle of aboriginal America</i> . New Haven: Yale University Press; Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co.; London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 183 pp. [See pp. 77, 82, 140, 142.] [Part 1 in <i>The New Continent</i> . Volume is Volume 1 of The Chronicles of America Series (Allen Johnson, ed.), Benjamin Franklin Edition. (Part 2 is <i>Elizabethan Sea Dogs</i> by William Wood, separately paginated; not pertinent to this bibliography.)] |

**Huntington, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.3550 | Grand Canyon hike. <i>In</i> : Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(10) (October): 50. |
|------|--------|---|

**Huntoon, M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.23795 | Angel City Division [SECTION]. <i>The Sleeping Car Conductor</i> (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "this district is operating a 'Cook's tour' for conductors. It comprises a visit to all the well known points of interest in the southwest, Phoenix, Yuma, Gallup, the Painted Desert, Petrified Forest, Grand Canyon of Arizona, Williams, Johnston Canyon, Ash Fork, the Mojave Desert and numerous other places of interest. Those who have made the tour speak of it in the most highly colored terms." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.27528 | Angel City Division [SECTION]. <i>The Sleeping Car Conductor</i> (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 4(9) (September): 15-16. [See p. 16: "Brother and Mrs. A. E. Doty were recent guests at the El Tovar, Grand Canyon. Brother Doty is now an expert in all matters relating to the scenic wonders in and about the Grand Canyon, since we are informed that he took in everything there was in great detail. [ <i>sic</i> ]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Huntoon, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.3551  | Kaibab stream caves—early exploration. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 5-6.   |
| 2003 | 2.9785  | The opening of Deer Creek and history of the Thunder River Trail. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(4) (Winter): 20-26.  |
| 2007 | 2.11168 | The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.                 |
| 2008 | 2.11671 | The opening of Deer Creek and the history of the Thunder River Trail. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 181-190. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

---

**Huonder, Anton**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1899 | <i>2.30564</i> | <i>Deutsche Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts. Ein Beitrag zur Missionsgeschichte und zur deutschen Biographie.</i> Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'sche Verlagshandlung (Zweigniederlassungen in Wien, Straßburg, München und St. Louis, Mo.), 230 pp. (concurrently paginated 193-422). (Ergänzungshefte zu den „Stimmen aus Maria-Laach“, 74.) [See "Zweiter Theil. Verzeichniß deutscher Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts mit kurzen biographischen und bibliographischen Daten"; specifically: "Kino (Chino, Chinus, Kühn), P. Eusebius" (pp. 110-111 [302-303]); "Konsag (Konsack, Konschak, Consack, span. Consag oder Gonsago), P. Ferdinand" (pp. 111-112 [303-304]); "Linck (Sim. Linch), P. Wenceslaus" (p. 112 [304]); "Sedlmayr (Sedelmair, de Soto Mayor), P. Jakob" (p. 115 [307]).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The <i>Zweiter Theil</i> also appears with Braun (1898, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30563).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Hupke, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.21124 | The magical miracle tour. <i>Reflections</i> (Charles L. Sommers Alumni Association, Ely, Minnesota), 11(1) (Spring): 6. [Plan for fund-raising journey across America on a motor scooter, benefiting the Children's Miracle Network; to begin and end at "the city of Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|--|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hurd, B. F.**

1922	2.18097	Over the southern route in 'sixteen; notes taken from log kept by B. F. Hurd on his first Transcontinental Trip. <i>Motor Travel</i> , 13(12) (March): 5-12. [Grand Canyon, p. 10; Colorado River, crossing at Topock, pp. 9, 11.]
------	---------	--

**Hurd, Charles W.**

1949	2.3552	The Fred Harvey system. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(3): 176-183. <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ12:240 [issue] FQ30:67 [issue]</div> </div>
------	--------	--

**Hurd, Harry Elmore**

1941	2.12915	Autos were made for walkers. <i>The Rotarian</i> , (May): 20-23.
------	---------	--

**Hurd, W. A.**

1924	2.28629	<p>Second thoughts of a listener-in; the variety and significance of broadcast programs. <i>The Wireless Age</i> (New York), 11(12) (September): 47-49. [Item signed "W. A. H." Author's name identified from contents page; he is Associate Editor of this serial.] [See p. 48, photo, "'Little Ahaspa,' a Navajo maiden listening-in on the brink of the Grand Canyon, Ariz." (with man and radio set). Also, p. 49, "C. H. Ingels, a construction engineer, reported reception of KGO, the Pacific Coast station, at Hermit Camp, in the Grand Canyon, 3,300 feet below the rim." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p>
------	---------	---

[Hurley, Wilson]

1977	2.3553	<p><i>Wilson Hurley: A retrospective exhibition.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Lowell Press, in association with Albuquerque Museum and the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Kansas City, [88] pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65  FQ20:210 FQ22B:54 FQ23:173</p>
------	--------	---

**Hursch, Carolyn J.**

1996 2.3554 Mapping the Colorado. *American History*, 39 (July/August): 34-40, 58-60.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 635

**Hurtado Valenzuela, Lorenzo**

2014 [2.24385](#) James Albert Griffin Gordon. *In*: Valores de Casa [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 50-52. [Jimmy Griffin.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2015      *2.24394*      Austreberto Silva Olivares. *In: Valores de Casa* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 54-58. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24404*      Enrique Ante López. *In: Valores de Casa* [SECTION]. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 59-62. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24427*      Valores de Casa; Francisco Estrada Montaña. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 55-58. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.24434*      Cooperativa Progreso y anexas. Antecedentes y su fundación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 55-60. [In Spanish.]
- 2017      *2.26170*      Yolanda Sánchez Ogás. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): cover, 49-57, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27919*      Efemérides destacadas del origen y desarrollo de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 68-76. [1539-1975.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Husak, Mirko**

- 2010      *2.27252*      Analysis of geometrical properities and content of old maps—an example of map of the Croatian cartographer Fernando Consag—Croata Varasdinensis. *In: Livieratos, Evangelos, and Gartner, Georg (eds.), Proceedings of the 5th International Workshop on Digital Approaches in Cartographic Heritage*. Vienna: Vienna University of Technology, pp. 227-239.
- 2013      *2.29335*      The latest research about Fernando Consag (1703-1759), on the occasion of 310th anniversary of his birth [ABSTRACT]. *In: Buchroithner, Manfred F. (representing ed.), ICC 2013 From Pole To Pole : 26th International Cartographic Conference, August 25-30, 2013, Dresden, Germany : proceedings*, p. 778 (by title, with link to online presentation of extended abstract [1 p.]).
- 2016      *2.25454*      The cartographic opus of Ferdinand Konščak. Kartografski opus Ferdinanda Konščaka. *Kartografija i Geoinformacije / Cartography and Geoinformation* (Croatian Cartographic Society, Zagreb), 15(25): 24-62. [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [In parallel English and Croatian texts.]

---

**Huseman, Ben W.**

- 1992      2.11932      *Romanticism and the scientific aesthetic : Balduin Möllhausen's artistic development and the images of the Whipple Expedition*. Master's thesis, University of Texas at Austin, 406 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.3555  | <p><i>Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado.</i> Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), 232 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 180</b> FQ10:177 FQ10A:38 FQ11A:74 FQ12:263 FQ12B:100 FQ13:250 FQ13A:94 FQ15:282 FQ16:105 FQ17:210 FQ21:131 FQ22:171 FQ23:174 FQ24/1:375</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Norwick, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.210; Wild, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.279</p> |
| 2007 | 2.11626 | <p>Finding old friends and making new ones: Reflections of a cartographic artist. <i>Fronteras</i>, 16(1) (Spring): 2-4.</p>   |

---

**Huser, Verne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1971 | 2.22813 | <p>Floating western rivers. Part Two: The Grand Canyon experience. <i>High Country News</i>, 3(12) (June 25): 6-7, 10.</p>   |
| 1973 | 2.12204 | <p>Stone Canyon. <i>Summit</i>, 19(4) (May): 8-10.</p>   |
| 1975 | 2.3556  | <p><i>River running.</i> Chicago: Henry Regnery Co.</p>  |
| 1976 | 2.21424 | <p>Grand Canyon Easter. <i>Down River</i>, 3(4) (April): 14-17. [Colorado River trip.]</p>   |
| 1977 | 2.21421 | <p>Rafting's grand lady. <i>Down River</i>, 4(3) (April): 16-17. [Georgie White.]</p>  |
| 1979 | 2.3557  | <p>River running in the national parks of the West. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i>, 53(8): 4-9.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 </p> |
| 1984 | 2.16588 | <p>(ED.) <i>River reflections : an anthology.</i> Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, 268 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211A, 211B FQ29:73</p>   |
| 1987 | 2.21432 | <p>Verne C. Huser: An interview. <i>Wildwater</i>, (Winter): 32.</p>   |
| 1988 | 2.16589 | <p>(ED.) <i>River reflections : an anthology.</i> Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 268 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:211C FQ23:175A FQ28:72</p>  |
| 2005 | 2.16590 | <p>(ED.) <i>River reflections : an anthology.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 273 pp.</p>   |

---

**Husinec, Antun, AND Husinec, Andrea**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.9671 | <p>America deserta: Grand Canyon. <i>Priroda</i> (Hrvatsko Prirodoslovno Društvo, Zagreb), 90(5) (874): 27-29. [In Croatian.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hustead, Jerry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21163 | Safety concern. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(8) (August): 4. [Author notes that his work as a firefighter in the North Kaibab section of the national forest inspired him to become a forester. Editor's title for letter pertains to author's comment about how in a previous issue a firefighter was posed dangerously with an axe.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hutchins, E. T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14048 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hutchins, John M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.28452 | <i>Coronado's well-equipped army : the Spanish invasion of the American Southwest.</i> Yardley, Pennsylvania: Westholme Publishing, 374 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 152-153, 165; Grand Canyon, pp. 164-165, 322 <i>note</i> 46.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Shattuck, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1421</a></div> |
|------|---------|--|

**Hutchinson, Andy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8114  | Restoring <i>Sandra</i> . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 43. [Norman Nevills boat.]                          |
| 2006 | 2.11050 | Andy Hutchinson. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.] |
| 2019 | 2.27990 | The <i>other</i> dories. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 26-29.  |

**Hutchinson, Anne-Frances**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.26982</i> | <i>Boulder City Bypass : partnership + planning = success.</i> Las Vegas: Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and Las Vegas Paving Corp., 8 pp. [including wraps]. [Separate of Hutchinson (2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26981</a> ) with wraps; with modified title.] [I-11.] |
| 2017    | <i>2.26981</i> | Partnership + planning = progress; how southern Nevada is leading the way to connect two of the U.S.'s biggest cities. <i>BOSS Magazine</i> (BOSS News Network, Oceanside, California), (June):. [I-11.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hutchinson, Charles F.**

- 2000      2.9928      John Wesley Powell and the new West. *Cosmos Journal*, 2000:.. [Cited from an online posting.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 928

**Hutchinson, H. N.**

- 1892      2.3558      The cañons of Colorado [*sic*]. *Knowledge* (London), 15 [New Series, 7] (January 1): 7-11, (February 1): 29-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 931

**Hutchinson, Melvin**

- 1939      2.9120      Blue water canyon. *In: The souvenir program : Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow : 10th Annual Southwest All-Indian Pow-Wow, July 2, 3 and 4, 1939.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Pow-Wow, Inc., pp. 22, 31. [Havasut Canyon.] [Cover title: *Souvenir program : Southwest All Indian Pow Wow, July 2, 3, 4, 1939, Flagstaff, Arizona.*]  
1949      2.8358      Arizona's college in the pines; Arizona State College at Flagstaff observes fiftieth anniversary. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): inside front cover, 1, 36-39.  
1959      2.3559      Backpack adventure in remote Asbestos Canyon; J. Harvey Butchart followed the old map into the ruggedness of Grand Canyon's Granite Gorge—and it paid off handsomely in the adventure and satisfaction that comes from exploring forbidding terrain. (Map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 22(1) (January): 19-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

**Hutchinson, Robert**

- 1995      2.3560      *Grand Canyon National Park : a photographic natural history* (featuring the photography of Willard Clay, Carr Clifton, Kathleen Norris Cook, Jack W. Dykinga, Jeff Foott, Jeff Gnass, Fred Hirschmann, David Muench, Marc Muench, Steve Mulligan, William Neill, Randy A. Prentice, James Randklev, Tom Till, Larry Ulrich). San Francisco: BrownTrout Publishers, 127 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 94 FQ10A:39A, 39B FQ11:205A, 205B FQ12:264A, 264B FQ13:251A, 251B FQ13A:95 FQ15:284 FQ17:211

**Hutchinson, W. H.**

- 1969      2.3561      *California : two centuries of man, land, and growth in the Golden State.* Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 351 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 323

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hutchinson, W. Z.**

- 1904      2.15267      Preparedness is the secret of most successes. *The Bee-Keepers' Review*, 17(1) (January 10): 16-17. [See p. 17: "I took my camera with me, made a picture of a small portion of the Grand Canyon, also of the car and the bee-keepers who made the trip in it across the continent." (ENTIRE NOTE) Santa Fe Railway trip to the National Association meeting in Los Angeles.]

**Hutchison, Ann**

- 1934      2.3562      *Adventuring on desert roads*. San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., 153 pp. [See Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona", pp. 105-121. Also includes Imperial Valley, California.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hutchison, J. S.; Hutchison, K. T.; Hutchison, E. C.; Hutchison, Lincoln; AND Hutchison, James S.**

- 1899      2.13922      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

**Huth, Hans**

- 1957      2.3563      *Nature and the American : three centuries of changing attitudes*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 250 pp. [See pp. 153, 161, 181 and following.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27|

**Hutton, Laura**

- 2011      2.22436      The art of Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.
- 2012      2.22447      Boulder City schools. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.
- 2012      2.22448      Southern California Edison and the Hoover Dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.
- 2012      2.22449      31'er heirloom hollyhocks. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]
- 2012      2.22450      Silver Spike Ceremony. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.
- 2012      2.22451      Dogs of the dam. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.22452</i> | American Association of University Women. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [AAUW Boulder City Branch.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.22453</i> | Life in the Ragtown. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.   |
| 2012 | <i>2.22454</i> | It's not <i>that</i> hot! <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.  |
| 2012 | <i>2.22455</i> | Repealing Prohibition. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.  |
| 2012 | <i>2.22456</i> | Oral history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [From an oral history interview conducted by Doris Woodruff with Helen French Ide, October 12, 1990.]                         |
| 2012 | <i>2.22458</i> | Christmas in Boulder City: Then and now. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December):.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.22459</i> | 620 1/2 Arizona Street. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.22460</i> | Lingo and ballads from those dam workers. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22461</i> | John Weston, "smart guy". <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.22462</i> | Hoover Dam's 50th anniversary celebration. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22463</i> | The IWW vs. Frank Crowe. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Industrial Workers of the World.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22464</i> | Wile Nevada. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum Third Thursday programs.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22465</i> | Mysterious mural. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel photograph as wall mural. "The Inauguration of TWA service to Boulder City Airport on April 3, 1938."] |
| 2013 | <i>2.22466</i> | New buildings for the Boulder Canyon Project Reservation. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22467</i> | 80th anniversary of the Boulder Dam Hotel. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, ____.   |
| 2014 | <i>2.22485</i> | Oral history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Promotional piece relating to the oral history program of the Boulder City Museum and Historical Association.]              |
| 2014 | <i>2.22486</i> | The Reclamation era. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Boulder City.]  |
| 2014 | <i>2.22487</i> | SNAP Cultural Resources Team <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Southern Nevada Agency Partnership.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.22488</i> | Boulder City's suburb. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. ["McKeeversville" and "Lakeview".] |
| 2014 | <i>2.22489</i> | Happy Fourth of July, Boulder City! <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.                      |

---

**Hutton, N. H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1859 | <i>2.19118</i> | Report of N. H. Hutton, engineer, to James B. Leach, superintendent. <i>From:</i> Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. <i>In:</i> Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36</i> , pp. 77-93. |
| 1859 | <i>2.19119</i> | Memoranda for emigrants. <i>From:</i> Leach, James B., Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. <i>In:</i> Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. <i>U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36</i> , pp. 98-99.   |

---

**Hutton, Paul Andrew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.18338 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Lesley, Lewis Burt (ed.), <i>Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)</i> . (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, pp. i-xiii. [Foreword to the facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929).] |
| 2007 | 2.22062 | Camels go West; in the 1850s, the U.S. Army would walk for more than a mile for a camel, but the grand experiment with both the one hump and two hump varieties in the American Southwest was short-lived, and the imported beasts were hung out to dry. <i>Wild West</i> , 20(4) (December): 40-.   |

---

**Huxford, Andrew**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.22476</i> | Bicycling Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Huxley, Anthony**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1962 | 2.3564 | (ED.) <i>Standard encyclopedia of the world's mountains</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 383 pp. [See pp. 116-117.]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Huyck, C. L.**

- 1920      2.19679      Electrical meals in the High Sierras. *Western Electric News* (Western Electric Co., New York), 9(4) (June): 9. ["Immediate fame was the lot of the Yosemite Valley, which is now bracketed with Niagara and the Grand Canyon in a matchless scenic trinity."  
(ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Huỳnh, Chiêu Đăng**

- 2016      2.29306      Chuyến du lịch tình cờ [The trip happened by chance]. Lê Ngọc Hân-Nguyễn Đình Chiêu Mỹ Tho (Hội Ái Hữu Cựu Học Sinh Lê Ngọc Hân & Nguyễn Đình Chiêu Mỹ Tho-Âu Châu [Alumni Association of Le Ngọc Hân and Nguyen Dinh Chieu MyTho-Europe]), (22): 57-62. [European section of the alumni association of a high school in Thành phố Mỹ Tho, Tiền Giang, Vietnam.] [Regarding a trip to Las Vegas and touring in the lower Colorado River area.] [In Vietnamese.]

**Hyatt, Alpheus**

- 1868      2.3565      The chasms of the Colorado. *American Naturalist*, 2 (September): 359-365.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 61] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27, 3-49] GOODMAN 862
- 1868      2.14074      The chasms of the Colorado. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 42(5) ("Seventh-Day, Ninth Month 26" [Saturday, September 26]): 33-34. ("From 'The American Naturalist.'")
- 1868      2.14753      The chasms of the Colorado. *St. Louis Medical Reporter*, 3(16) (November 1): 526-533. [From *American Naturalist*, "with some additions" that include notice of the James White affair as reported in the *Transactions of the St. Louis Academy of Sciences*, vol. 2 (April 1868).]
- 1869      2.14484      The chasms of the Colorado. *In*: Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), *The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading*. San Francisco and New York: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 570-572, 2 plates.

**Hyblensi, Ioanne Baptista Nicolosio**

- 1670      2.17376      *Hercvles sicvlvs sive stvdivm geographicvm. Tomvs Primvs, cujus argumentum sequens pagina explanat*. Romae: Michaelis Herculis, 371, [45] pp. [See "Avdientia Novae Galleciae; Avdiencia de la Nveva Galicia", pp. 349-350; specifically, p. 350, "Fluvius, seu Rio del Tison", *in passing*; and "Cibola".] [*Hercules sículus sive studium geographicum*.] [In Latin.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hyde, Anne F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.3566 | Tourist travel. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1117-1119. [Grand Canyon's El Tovar mentioned <i>in passing</i> , p. 1118.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Hyde, Charles Cheney**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.16763 | Notes on rivers as boundaries. <i>American Journal of International Law</i> , 6(4) (October): 901-909. |
|------|---------|--|

**Hyde, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11507 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , 6(6) (Spring): 8-9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Hyde, Philip**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1957 | 2.3567  | Through the Grand Canyon by boat. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 31(129) (April/June): 64-69, 81.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 </div> </div>   |
| 1973 | 2.24950 | <i>Mountain and desert : a portfolio of twelve lithographic prints</i> . New York: Charles Curtis, Inc., 12 loose prints in paper folder. (The Sierra Club Gallery.) [Inside cover leaf of folder contains text by the photographer, "From perception, a gentling influence".] [Color prints. See: "Marble Gorge, Grand Canyon" [pothole], "Lava Canyon Rapids, Grand Canyon".]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-6 to 12-7 </div> </div> |

**Hyde, Philip, AND Jett, Stephen C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.3568 | <i>Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run"</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club Exhibit Format Series, (14), 160 pp., map.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27  <b>FORD 200</b> FQ19:284 FQ24/1:377A FQ30:132</div> </div> |
| 1969 | 2.3569 | <i>Navajo wildlands: "As long as the rivers shall run"</i> . New York: Sierra Club-Ballantine Books, revised ed.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27  FQ24/1:377B FQ27:20 FQ28:73</div> </div>                                     |

**Hyer, Charlotte**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9015 | [Letter inquiring about Harvey Girls Hertha and Clara Marquardt.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Hylands, Nicole**

- 2008      *2.22380*      Bootleg Canyon Flightlines. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Entertainment venue.]

**Hylton, Teresa "TDawg"**

- 2013      2.18370      Riverboarding Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(1) (Spring): 16-17.

**Hyrst, H. W. G.**

- 1907      2.23749      *Adventures in the great deserts : romantic incidents and perils of travel, sport and exploration throughout the world.* London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 341 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 3, "In the Colorado Desert", cited here to alert users of a misnomer, which has nothing to do with the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River region. This chapter comprises an historical fiction of the Lewis and Clark expedition and the Missouri River country of "Colorado and Wyoming"; the notes of the "Colorado Desert" here is wholly an erroneous usage.]

**Hyslop, James H.**

- 1909      *2.14684*      Experiments with private parties. *American Society for Psychical Research, Journal*, 3(9) (September): 533-544. [See p. 538, passing notice of "mediumistic phenomena" (term from p. 533) in boys' uttering of "notes, sounds and words" like those of Indian "dance and singing", the boys having "never seen an Indian dance and had no known opportunity to determine its nature otherwise." Author interjects, "I witnessed such a performance two years ago and again this summer at the Grand Canyon."]

I

**Ibarra Yúnez, Alejandro**

- 2012      *2.23395*      (PROJECT DIRECTOR) Economic and regulatory challenges and opportunities for US-Mexico electricity trade and cooperation; a report by the Policy Research Project on Electricity Trade and US-Mexico Cooperation. *University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report 174*, 251 pp.

**Ichigo, Mannen** [萬年一剛]

- 2012      2.30091      アメリカの国立公園 [Amerika no kokuritsu kōen] [*American national parks*]. 神奈川県温泉地学研究所観測だより [Kanagawa ken onsen chigaku kenkyūjo kansokuda



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

iori] [News from the Hot Springs Research Institute of Kanagawa], (62): 21-27.  
[Report on visits to eight parks across the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In  
Japanese.]

**Ichikawa, Yoshiteru [市川嘉輝]**

1993      2.29587      アメリカにおける『寒冷地河川における水理・水文に関する国際ワークショップ』に参加して [Amerika ni okeru "kanrei-chi kasen ni okeru mizu ri. Mizu bun ni kansuru kokusai wākushoppu" ni sankā shite] [Participating in the International Workshop on "Hydraulics in cold districts. International workshop on hydrology"]. 開発土木研究所月報 (北海道開発土木研究所) [kaiatsu dobokukenkkyūsho geppō (Hokkaidōkaiatsu dobokukenkkyūsho)] [Civil Engineering Research Institute Monthly Report (Hokkaido Institute of Civil Engineering), Sapporo], (487) (December): 123-128. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.]

**Ickes, Anna Wilmarth**

1933      2.3570      *Mesa land : the history and romance of the American Southwest.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 235 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 324

**Iglesias i Valls, Marina**

2008      2.21138      (EDITORIAL DIRECTION) La indústria del reciclatge. La industria del reciclaje. (Henar Morera i Velázquez, translator.) *AZ Magazine* (Barcelona), (5) [2008/2009]: [entire issue]. [See pp. 14-15, "Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Nit. Biblioteca de Dia Discoteca de Noche."] [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In parallel Catalan and Spanish texts.]

**Iglesias Serafín, Federico**

1992      2.23204      *Monumento 204 : San Luis Río Colorado.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Publicaciones, 26 pp.  
1997      2.23210      *Capitán Carlos G. Calles : acontecer de la Colonia agrícola-militaren en San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora durante 1917.* San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora: Artec Publicaciones, 51 pp.

**Igoshina, Svetlana [Игошина, Светлана]**

2014      2.28163      Четыре месяца в Америке [Chet'ire mesyatsa v Amerike] [Four months in America]. Планета КИИУТ (Студентская Газета) [Planeta KIIUT (Studentcheskaya Gazeta)] [Planet KIIUT (Student Newspaper)] (Пензенский Государственный Университет Экземпляров, Кузнецкий Институт Информационных и Управленческих [Penzenskiy Gosudarstvennyy Universitet Ekzemplaryarov, Kuznetskiy Institut Informatsionnykh i Upravlencheskikh, г.Кузнецк, Пензенская обл.] [Penza State

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

University Exemplar, Kuznetsk Institute of Information and Management, Kuznetsk, Penza region, Russia]], (18/19) (33/34) (December 2014/January 2015): 6-7.  
[Students' participation in the "Work & Travel" program. Includes visit to Hoover Dam and Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge (illustrated).] [In Russian.]

**Iida, Toshihide [伊名田 利秀]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.25181 | 遥かなる地球創造の歴史を体験!!--グランドキャニオンなどアメリカ大西部国立公園, 5 大パノラマトレッキング記 [Harukanaru chikyū sōzō no rekishi o taiken!!—Gurandokyanion nado Amerika dai seibu kokuritsu kōen, 5 dai panoramatorekkingu-ki]. [Experience the history of far away earth creations!!—Grand Canyon and other American West western national parks; 5 major panorama treks.] 包装技術 [Hōsō gijutsu] [ <i>Packaging Technology</i> (Japan Packaging Institute, Tokyo)], 44(11): 895-897. [In Japanese.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ikenberry, Donna**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.11557 | Happy trails: Hiking the depths of the Grand Canyon at Cheyava Falls. <i>American Fitness</i> , 15(2): 40-43. |
| 2006 | 2.10784 | Mesmerizing waterfalls. <i>RV Journal</i> , 14(2) (Summer): cover, 1, 10-12. [Havasu Creek.]                  |
| 2006 | 2.12259 | Hiking the Canyon, clearing the mind. <i>RV Life</i> , (June): 12-14.   |

**Ildefonso, Therese A., AND Schultz, Judith S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.22500 | Introduction. <i>In: "That Exceptional One": Women in American architecture 1888-1988.</i> [No place]: American Architectural Foundation, pp. 9-25. [Traveling exhibition, 1988-1991, "organized and circulated by the American Architectural foundation and the AIA women in Architecture Committee".] [See pp. 18, 20, Mary Colter and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii [Ильф, Илья; Петров, Евгений] [pseudonyms] [Илья Арнольдович Файнзильберг (Il'ya Arnol'dovich Faynzil'berg), AND Евгений Петрович Катаев (Yevgeniy Petrovich Katayev)]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 2.16837 | Одноэтажная Америка [Odnoetazhnaia Amerika] [One-sided America]. <i>Знамя</i> [Znamya] [The Banner] (Moskva), 1936(10): 3-187, (11): 3-116. [In Russian.]  |
| 1936 | 2.16838 | Американский фотографии [Amerikanski fotografii] [American photos]. <i>Огонёк</i> [Ogonëk; Ogonek; Ogoniok; Ogonyok] [The Twinkle] (Moskva), 1936(11): 2-6, (12): 5-9, (13): 10-14, (14): 10-13, (15): 13-17; (16): 9-13, (17): 11-15, (19/20): 18-22, (21): 13-17, (22): 14-17, (23): 5-9. [Not seen; not all parts will be within the scope of this bibliography.] [In Russian.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 2.8118  | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] Moscow: _____, 405 pp. [In Russian.]   |
| 1944 | 2.12288 | <i>América de un piso</i> . (Siam Tvishor, translator.) Buenos Aires: Cronos, 317 pp. [Translation of <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> .] [In Spanish.]   |
| 1947 | 2.8119  | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] [U.S.S.R.]: _____, 405 pp. [In Russian.]   |
| 1966 | 2.12289 | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] [Kaliningrad]: Kaliningradskoe Knizhnoe izd-vo, 346 pp. [In Russian.]  |
| 1989 | 2.27664 | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] Moskva: Izd. Pravda, 491 pp. [In Russian.]   |
| 1993 | 2.27665 | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] Sankt-Peterburg: PIK, 334 pp. [In Russian.]  |
| 1996 | 2.27666 | <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America</i> .] Moskva: Khudozhestvennaya Literatura, 461 pp. [In Russian.]  |
| 2003 | 2.12290 | <i>Одноэтажная Америка : Письма из Америки</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaya Amerika : Pis'ma iz Ameriki</i> ]. [ <i>One-sided America : letters from America</i> .] Moskva: Текст [Tekst], 508 pp. [Credited to the series published in <i>Знамя</i> [Znamya] in 1936 (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.16837</a> ).] [Also later printings.] [In Russian.] |
| 2007 | 2.16839 | <i>If and Petrov's American road trip : the 1935 travelogue of two Soviet writers</i> . (Erika Wolf, ed.; texts by Aleksandr Rodchenko and Aleksandra If; Anne O. Fisher, translator.) Brooklyn, New York, New York: Cabinet Books; and New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 158 pp.  |

**Il'f, Il'ja, AND Petrov, Jevgenij [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1946 | 2.27663 | <i>Amerika bez poschodí : dva sovětští humoristé v zemi dolaru</i> . (Obálku navrhl Josef Novák, mapku nakreslil Josef Bohuslav.) (Oto Jahůdka, translator.) Praha: Toužimský a Moravec, 363 pp. (Západ a východ, 7.) [Translation of <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]] [ <i>One-sided America</i> ]]. [In Czech.]                                 |
| 2012 | 2.27662 | <i>Putovanie po Amerike</i> . [ <i>Traveling through America</i> .] (Yulia Smetanová, translator.) Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Spolku Slovenských Spisovateľov. [Translation of <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [ <i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i> ]] [ <i>One-sided America</i> ]]. [In Slovak.]<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Fenko, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1367</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ilif, Ilia, AND Petrov, Eugene [Il'f, Il'ia, AND Petrov, Evgenii]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1937 | 2.8115 | <p><i>Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.</i> (Charles Malamuth, translator; illustrated by Georg Hartmann.) New York and Toronto: Farrar and Rinehart, Inc., 387 pp. [Translation of <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [<i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i>] [<i>One-sided America</i>], <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16837.]</p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: van Gelder, 1937 October 31, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 3.653</p> |
| 1944 | 2.8116 | <p><i>Little golden America : two famous Soviet humourists survey the United States.</i> London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 296 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 162-167; "On the Crest of the Dam", pp. 181-186 [Boulder Dam].] [Translation of <i>Одноэтажная Америка</i> [<i>Odnoetazhnaia Amerika</i>] [<i>One-sided America</i>], <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16837.]</p>  |
| 1974 | 2.8117 | <p><i>Little golden America : two famous Soviet humorists survey these United States.</i> New York: Arno Press, 387 pp. [Reprint of the Farrar and Rinehart ed. (1937, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.8115).]</p>  |

**Il'yasova, L. N. [Ильясова, Л. Н.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28987 | <p>Этнолингвокультурная характеристика гидронимов США [<i>Etnolingvokul'turnaya kharakteristika gidronimov SSHA</i>] [<i>Ethnolinguistic characterization of US hydronyms</i>]. <i>Научно-практический электронный журнал Аллея Науки</i> [<i>Nauchno-prakticheskii elektronnyy zhurnal Alleya Nauki</i>] [<i>Scientific and Practical Electronic Journal of the Alley of Science</i>], (4)(20), [4] pp. [See p. [3], "Немало названий гидронимов США связано с колонизацией европейских народов, а также освоением или земель североамериканского континента. Свое название река Колорадо получила от первых испанских колонизаторов. 'Colorado' с испанского языка переводится как «красный»." [<i>Nemalo nazvaniy gidronimov SSHA svyazano s kolonizatsiyey yevropeyskikh narodov, a takzhe osvoyeniyem ili zemel' severoamerikanskogo kontinenta. Svoe nazvaniye reka Kolorado poluchila ot pervykh ispanskikh kolonizatorov. 'Colorado' s ispanskogo yazyka perevoditsya kak «krasnyy».</i>] [<i>Many names of US hydronyms associated with colonization by European peoples, as well as the development or lands of the North American continent. The Colorado River got its name from the first Spanish colonialists. 'Colorado' from Spanish translates to 'red'.</i>"] (<i>ENTIRE NOTE</i>)] [<i>In Russian.</i>]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Impact Photographics [firm]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.27550 | <p><i>Peaks, plateaus and canyons of the Grand Circle.</i> El Dorado Hills, California: Impact Photographics, 54 pp.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Imperial County (California), Associated Chamber of Commerce**

see Associated Chamber of Commerce of Imperial County, California

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Imperial County Historical Society, Publications Committee

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1956 | <i>2.23243</i> | <i>The Imperial Valley. Book I.</i> [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers. [Intended as an annual publication.]  |
| 1958 | <i>2.23244</i> | <i>The Imperial Valley. Book II.</i> [Imperial, California?]: Imperial Valley Pioneers.  |
| 1991 | <i>2.23245</i> | <i>The Imperial Valley. Book I and Book II. Published by Imperial Valley Pioneers, 1956-1958. Revised and reprinted, June 1991, Imperial County Historical Society.</i> [Imperial, California?]: [no imprint] (printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California), 100 pp. |

### Imperial Investment Company

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23130</i> | <i>Listen! to what we have to say about the Imperial Valley.</i> Los Angeles and Brawley, California: Imperial Investment Co. [1912?] |
|---------|----------------|---|

### Imperial Irrigation District (California)

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.27053</i> | <i>Exporting renewable energy: Strategic Transmission Expansion Plan.</i> [El Centro, California]: Imperial Irrigation District, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Salton Sea Restoration and Renewable Energy Initiative.] |
|------|----------------|--|

### Imperial Valley Cowbells

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.23156</i> | <i>Imperial Valley Cowbells beef cookbook : winning cook-off recipes and other favorites : a collection of recipes.</i> Kerney, Nebraska: Cookbooks by Morris Press, 6, 148, 4, 4, [16] pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

### Imperial Valley Development Agency

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23157</i> | <i>Explore Imperial Valley : the new "gold mine" of the Old West.</i> [Imperial, California]: [Imperial Valley Development Agency], [4] pp. [1962?] |
|---------|----------------|---|

### Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, Board of Directors

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.25520</i> | Valley of opportunity. IVEDC is fulfilling the ambitious goals its founders envisioned when launching the organization just over a decade ago. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4, 7. |
|------|----------------|--|

### Imray, James F.

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1853 | <i>2.15455</i> | <i>Sailing directions for the west coast of North America. Embracing the coasts of Central America, California, Oregon, Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, Vancouver Island, and</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the islands and rocks off the coasts of Central America and California. With an appendix, containing various remarks on the winds, tides, currents, &c. Carefully compiled from the most recent surveys made by order of the British, United States, Spanish, and French governments.* London: James Imray, 232 pp. [See "Rio Colorado", pp. 72-73.]

- 1870      *2.18300*      *North Pacific pilot: Part I. Sailing directions for the west coast of North America, between Panama and Queen Charlotte Islands.* London: James Imray and Son, 2nd ed. [Sailing directions, "Addenda to March 1st, 1869." See "River Colorado", pp. 2-3. See also vicinity of mouth of Colorado River, pp. 113-114, "River Colorado", pp. 114-117. And see in "Appendix": "River Colorado", pp. 369-370.]

---

**Imus, Don, AND Imus, Fred**

- 1997      2.3571      *Two guys, Four Corners : great photographs, great times, and a million laughs.* New York: Villard, 116 pp. [See pp. 28-29, 103.]

---

**Inception Group** [firm]

- NO DATE      2.27513      *Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration.* London: Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Mixed-drinks menu. See the geographical theme "Grand Canyon", pp. [14]-[15], which includes a one-page colored sketch (p. [14]) of two men in a rowboat on a canyon river (rowing facing downstream as like modern river runners), with a quotation from John Wesley Powell, whose portrait is also shown on p. [15]. This menu is also accessible at [https://www.mrfoggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu\\_so\\_web.pdf](https://www.mrfoggs.com/propeller/uploads/sites/2/2018/09/menu_so_web.pdf).] ["Inception Group is a fun, creative and dynamic company founded in 2009 by entrepreneurs Charlie Gilkes and Duncan Stirling. The company operates a group of unique bar, restaurant and club concepts in South West and central London." (from the firm's website). "Mr Fogg's Society of Exploration" is one such bar, at 1A Bedford Street, London. There are five differently themed Mr Fogg's establishments. "Mr Fogg's is a very British heritage brand based around the Victorian traveler, Phileas Fogg. The Jules Verne's [sic] novel, 'Around the World in Eighty Days', is the cornerstone of the Mr Fogg's narrative brought to life in all its venues."] [This item seen November 2018.]

---

**Industrial Commission of Utah**

- 1920      2.19747      *Report of the Industrial Commission of Utah : period July 1, 1918, to June 30, 1920.* Kaysville, Utah: Inland Printing Co., 473 pp. [See "Kane County", pp. 377-380, which includes highway construction through the Kaibab forest to the North Rim of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Ingalls, Kim**

- 2008      2.12654      [Brief notice of family rim-to-rim hike in Grand Canyon.] *Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club Bulletin, Holland, Michigan), 40(11) (November): 6. [Excerpt from *South Haven Tribune*, October 28, 2007.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ingalls, Rufus**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1855 | 2.29136        | <p>[Appendix] A 1. <i>From:</i> Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1</i>, pp. 152-156. [Also published as <i>House Executive Document 1</i>.] [Appendix A 1 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Washington City, D. C., November 22, 1855", concerning "the march of Colonel Steptoe's command into the Great Basin of Utah", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory, and "Great Salt Lake City". Includes brief remarks on the navigability of the Colorado River to "its great bend . . . only 25 miles from Los Vegas [<i>sic</i>]" (p. 156).] [<i>NOTE:</i> Appendices A 1 and A 2 [see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29137</a>] are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate (see remarks with [Appendix] A2 [<a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29137</a>].)]</p>  |
| 1855 | 2.29137        | <p>[Appendix] A 2. <i>From:</i> Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In:</i> Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1</i>, pp. 156-168. [Also published as <i>House Executive Document 1</i>.] [Appendix A 2 is a report to Major General Thomas S. Jesup, dated "Benicia, California, August 25, 1855", concerning Ingalls' "duties connected with the overland command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel E. J. Steptoe", between Fort Leavenworth, Kansas Territory and "Great Salt Lake City". Notes, "Enclosed herewith is a map of the whole region of country lying west of the Wahsatch range of mountains to the Pacific coast, between the 31st and 43d parallels of latitude. This map has been prepared with great care from the best maps and reports that have been published, and from notes and drawings taken by myself and other officers of Colonel Steptoe's command." (p. 156). [Map: "Map Showing the different routes travelled over by the Detachments of the overland Command in the Spring of 1855 from Salt Lake City, Utah to the Bay of San Francisco" ("Ackerman Lith. 319 Broadway N.Y."). "Rio Colorada" [<i>sic</i>] is shown between a stylized head of the Gulf of California (not labeled) to the confluence of "Rio Virgen", east of which the Colorado is shown (in the western Grand Canyon area at the eastern edge of the map) vaguely following a northwestward route to that confluence. "Lt. Mowry's Route" is shown between "G.S. Lake City" to "Los Angeles", passing through "Las Vegas". Also shown are desert routes between San Diego and Fort Yuma.] [<i>NOTE:</i> Appendices A 1 [see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29136</a>] and A 2 are often confusingly cited under variations of a single, contrived title that makes this item difficult to locate. For example, Wheat's (Volume IV, pp. 210-211) citation of this map, crediting Steptoe as its creator, indicates, "Published in 'Report of Captain Rufus Ingalls of the march of Colonel Steptoe from Fort Leavenworth to California' . . .", citing pp. 152-168 of the Senate and House Executive Documents.]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">WHEAT IV:868</a> [map; with illustration facing p. 28; credited to Steptoe]</p> |
| 1867 | <i>2.16304</i> | <p>General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. <i>U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111</i>, 25 pp. [Regarding inspection tour across the continent by Brevet Major General Rufus Ingalls, Assistant Quartermaster General, returning by</p>   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

way of the Gulf of California. Report, pp. 2-12; with accompanying documents, pp. 13-25. See particularly letter from Ingalls to Maj. Gen. Irvin McDowell, November 7, 1866, regarding the inspection at Fort Yuma, pp. 12-16.]

---

**Ingersoll, Ernest**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1883 | 2.19443 | <i>Knocking 'round the Rockies</i> . New York: Harper and Brothers, 220 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 109, regarding the drainages of the Continental Divide: ". . . the Las Animas is one of the strongest tributaries of the Rio San Juan, and <i>that</i> of the Rio Colorado, which forces its way to the Gulf of California through the tremendous cañons that Major John W. Powell has made us all familiar with." And see p. 144, regarding the names of rivers: "The largest rivers on the Western Slope, draining all these mountains, are simply the Green, Blue, White, Snake, and Grand; and the great artery they go to swell is only the Red river—Rio Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ]."] |
| 1884 | 2.13574 | Memoranda of a naturalist. III. <i>The Current</i> (Chicago), 1(24) (May 31): 374. [Begins with a defense of the writing style of C. E. Dutton in his "Geology of the Grand Cañon District".]   |
| 1884 | 2.19506 | Camels in America and Spain. <i>Friends' Intelligencer</i> (Philadelphia), 41(14) (Fifth Month 17 [May 17]): 223. [Credited to "Ernest Ingersoll, in Chicago Current."]   |
| 1885 | 2.3572  | <i>Crest of the continent</i> . Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons, 344 pp. [See pp. 303-311.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Many "editions"; e.g., 36th, 1888; 38th, 1890.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27  |
- 

**Ingersoll, Scott**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.3573 | (ED.) <i>Northern Arizona visitor's guide</i> (premier issue). Ingersoll/Bosse Associates. [See pp. 12-26.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.3574 | <i>Northern Arizona guide : 1998-99 edition</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Ingersoll/Bosse Associates, Inc., 24 pp. [including wraps]. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Ingraham, Catherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.29695 | Expansive resourcefulness. <i>Log</i> (Anyone Corporation, New York), (8) (Summer): 77-87. [Focus is observations of "the American desert in architecture or landscape architecture" during travel in the Colorado River Basin with her 13-year-old son. Notes of Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 78, 79, 83, 84, 87; without indication of a visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ingram, Gaye G., AND Roe, Donna Jensen**

- 2007      2.27223      (WRITERS, EDS.) *Tastes and treasures : a storytelling cookbook of historic Arizona*. Tempe, Arizona: Historical League, Inc., 208 pp. [See "Cameron Trading Post; 'Discover what we've spent a lifetime learning'", pp. 12-15; "El Tovar; 'We're not just close, we're there'", pp. 30-37.] [For *Tastes and Treasures II* see Margaret T. Baker *et al.* (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27224).]

**Ingram, Helen M.**

- 1998      2.3575      Place humanists at the headgates. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 155-167.

**Ingram, Jeff**

- 2018      2.29009      A backpacker takes a ride. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 39-43.

**Ingram, Luella Prince**

- 1967      *2.21930*      Five generations who lived in St. Thomas. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 51-53.
- 1967      *2.21958*      George Ingram. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 190-191.

**Ingram, Tolbert R.**

- 1927      2.14851      Utah gives up its liquid gold. *The Rig and Reel Magazine* (Parkersburg, West Virginia), (September): 3-4, 14. [An oil-drillers' magazine. See p. 3, "A few miles to the southwest of Moab the muddy [Colorado] river cuts through a canon wall which marks the beginning of the Grand Canon of the Colorado." Also pp. 4, 14: "In the spring of 1921, the inhabitants of the little down of Green River, Utah, were enthused upon learning that some eastern men with visions had decided to establish an airplane service from that point down the Colorado River, over the rim of the Grand Canon and into Arizona for the benefit of tourists who might desire to see one of the greatest wonders of the world from the skies." A ruse to stake oil claims in "no-man's land". Article continued [not seen].]

**INKAFEST Mountain Film**

- 2019      2.29474      *INKAFEST : 15º Festival Internacional de Cine de montaña : Mountain Film Festival : Arequipa [Peru] : del 14 al 19 de octubre*. [No place]: Inkafest Mountain Film, 50 pp. [including wraps]. [Under "Concurso/Competition", see "The Weight of Water", pertaining to the film directed by Michael Brown (Serac Adventure films, 2018, *ITEM*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO. 26.1293), about blind adventurer Erik Weißenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [\[In parallel Spanish and English texts.\]](#)

---

**Inkersley, Arthur**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | <i>2.25625</i> | A dry salt sea in the desert; a vast expanse in the Colorado Desert covered with crystal cones over which the mirage shows flowering fields and cities. <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 4(1) (May): 2105-2107. [Salton Sink.] |
| 1903 | 2.3577         | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 41(6) (June): 423-432.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: <a href="#">page 21</a>    CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: <a href="#">page 1-27</a>           |
| 1908 | 2.12952        | The empire on the Pacific. <i>Bay View Magazine</i> , 15(7) (April): 421-442. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 422-423.]  |
- 

**Inman, Henry, AND Cody, William F. "Buffalo Bill"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.21727 | <i>The Great Salt Lake Trail</i> . New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 529 pp. [See p. 41; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.] |
| 1899 | 2.13746 | <i>The Great Salt Lake Trail</i> . Topeka, Kansas: Crane and Co., 529 pp. [See p. 141; John D. Lee at Lees Ferry.]                                   |
- 

**Innes, George, Jr.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1920 | 2.7350 | <i>Random thoughts</i> . [No place]: "Privately Printed", 139 pp. [See chapter, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 40-44.] [Page [5] notes: "This little book is dedicated to my friends[.] (Note: Don't show it to the public, if you love me. It's for you and me, to remind us of some things we used to talk about)[.] [signature in print], 'Geo. Inness Jr'".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ18:208</a> <a href="#">FQ23:177</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:379</a> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Inskip, Eleanor**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3578 | (ED.) <i>The Colorado River through Glen Canyon before Lake Powell : historic photo journal 1872 to 1964</i> . Moab, Utah: Inskip Ink, and Page, Arizona: Glen Canyon Natural History Association, 95 pp. [Limited ed. of 1,200, silk bound, hand-tied; and a trade ed.] [Includes Lees Ferry.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 144</b> <a href="#">FQ11:209</a> <a href="#">FQ12:268</a> <a href="#">FQ12A:127A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">127B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ12B:101A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">101B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ13:254</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ13A:97A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">97B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ14:77</a> [limited ed.] <a href="#">FQ15:287A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">287B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ16:107</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ17:214A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">214B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ18:209</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ19:286</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ20:213</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ22:172A</a> [limited ed.], <a href="#">172B</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ22B:56</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ23:178A</a> [limited ed.]; <a href="#">178B</a> , <a href="#">187C</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ24/1:380</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ27:15</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ29:74</a> [trade ed.] <a href="#">FQ32:130</a> [trade ed.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Intel Circuit News Team**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26424 | <i>Intel® : 2017 Circuit News year in review.</i> [No place]: Intel Corporation, Circuit News Team, 19 pp. [See p. 14: "FPGAs boost speed—and growth", illustrated with photo, "Intel FPGAs are turning up in amazing new places, like the edge of the Grand Canyon, where the Google Street View Trekker Backpack, with Intel Arria 10 FPGAs inside, is being used to map wilderness trails."] [Field Programmable Gate Array memory chips.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**International Association of Ticket Agents**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.13330 | The 18th Convention; Grand Canyon, Arizona. March 11-13, 1914. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 21(11) (February): 5, 7; (12) (March): 7, 9, 12. [Itinerary, agenda, etc.]   |
| 1914 | 2.13331 | Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , 22(2) (May): 6, 8; (3) (June): 6, 8; (4) (July): 6, 8; (5) (August): 6, 10; (6) (September): 6, 11; (7) (October): 6-7; (8) (November): 6, 11; (9) (December): 6-7 [continued in 1915].                      |
| 1915 | 2.13332 | Proceedings of the 18th Sesqui-annual Convention, Grand Canyon, Arizona, March 11, 12, 13, 14. <i>International Railway Journal</i> , [continued from 1914] 22(10) (January): 6; (11) (February); (12) (March): 6; 23(1) (April): 6; (2) (May): 5; (3) (June); (4) (July); (5) (August): 6; (6) (September): 6; (7) (October): 6; (8) (November):. |
- 

**International Labor Defense**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1932 | <i>2.23098</i> | <i>Free the Imperial Valley prisoners : appeal to the United States Supreme Court by the seven workers convicted of criminal syndicalism in Imperial Valley, California, June 14, 1930.</i> New York: Workers Library Publishers, 46 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.26299 | <i>Masterworks of man and nature.</i> Patonga, New South Wales, Australia: Harper-MacRae Publishing, for International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, limited ed., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources] |
| 1994 | 2.2579  | <i>Masterworks of man and nature.</i> New York: Facts on File, Inc., 2nd ed., 400 pp. [See p. 382.] [For 1st ed. see United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, World Heritage Committee; and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources]  |
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources [IUCN], Secretariat**

- 1975      2.3579      (COMPILER, WITH International Commission on National Parks) *World directory of national parks and other protected areas*. Morges, Switzerland: IUCN, loose-leaf, SEPARATELY ENUMERATED SECTIONS. [See Grand Canyon National Park, UNI(3).2.5, [2] pp.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 to 12-10|

**Ioanid, Doina**

- 2018 [2.30320](#) Jurnal arlezian (XI); o încheiere fotografică. *Observator Cultural* (București), 19(952)(New Series, 693) (December 20, 2018-January 9, 2019): 16-17. [See p. 17, under "Seriile lui Véronique Ellena și *Mîntuirea* lui Laure Henno", with remarks and photo pertaining to Slab City, California and Henno's "Rédemption/Mîntuire".] [\[In Romanian.\]](#)

**Iowa Board of Railroad Commissioners**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.12853 | <i>Twenty-fourth annual report of the Board of Railroad Commissioners for the year ending December 4, 1911 : State of Iowa.</i> Des Moines: Emory M. English, State Printer, 759 pp. [See in table, "Wells Fargo & Company, Express. Mileage Covered.", p. 316, "Williams, Ariz. [to] Grand Canyon, Ariz. 68.80 [miles]" (ENTIRE ITEM).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Irby, Alfred (Mrs.)**

- 1917      *2.19381*      Pathfinders of '49. *Overland Monthly*, 69(2) (February): 171-174. [First overland trip from Texas to California, under Benjamin F. Irby in 1849. Includes note of crossing the Colorado River (pp. 171-172).]

**Irish, Marian D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1958 | 2.10658 | The organization man in the presidency. <i>Journal of Politics</i> , 20(2) (May): 259-277. [See pp. 264-265.] [Howard Pyle, Grand Canyon Easter Sunrise Service; <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Irvine, Amy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27740 | Dear Mr. Abbey; a postmodern, post-#meeto0 consideration of Edward Abbey's legacy. (Photographs by Hans Teensma.) <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 62-73. [Havas0 Canyon, see pp. 68-69.] |
|------|---------|---|

## Irving, Jim "JB"

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27870 | [Letter and photo regarding a launch at Lees Ferry in June 1983 when the Colorado River was closed by the National Park Service due to "extreme high water flows"] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(108,000 cfs).] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(1) (Spring): 2.

---

**Irwin, Mark**

1994      2.3580      Grand Canyon. *Shenandoah*, 44(1) (Spring): 64-65.

---

**Isaac, Albert**

2017      2.25993      Travel and relaxation. *In*: From the Editor [COLUMN]. *Senior Times* (Gainesville, Florida), 18(8) (August): 6. [Includes photo and brief note of visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Isacson, Adam, AND Meyer, Maureen**

2012      *2.27022*      (WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Beyond the border buildup : security and migrants along the U.S.-Mexico border*. Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 56 pp.

2012      *2.27023*      (WITH José Moreno Mena, María Dolores Paris Pombo, José María Ramos García, and George Withers) *Más allá de la escalada de seguridad : la seguridad y los migrantes a lo largo de la frontera entre EE.UU. y México*. Washington, D.C.: Washington Office on Latin America; and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 63 pp. *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Isetts, Rick**

1998      2.27869      Milestones at Grand Canyon. *In*: Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 8. [History.]

---

**Isham, Arlen**

2020      2.29019      *Zion and Grand Canyon tour; hiking and sightseeing; Sept. 26-30, 2020. Sitzmarke* (Space City Ski and Adventure Club, Houston, Texas), 55(8) (January): 33-34. [Announcement.]

---

**Isham, Samuel**

1913      2.15527      American landscape painters. *The Mentor*, 1(26) (August 11):.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:211 [disbound]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ishiyama, Noriko [石山 徳子]**

- 2008      *2.29418*      コロラド・リバー・インディアン居留地の農地開拓と日系人労働力：ポストン収容所の地理空間。 The agricultural development of the Colorado River Indian Reservation and Japanese-American labor: A geographical analysis of the Poston internment camp. *Rikkyo American Studies* [立教アメリカン・スタディーズ] (Rikkyo University, Institute for American Studies, Tokyo), 30 (March): 135-152. [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English.]

**Ishizuka, Seiichi [石塚 誠一]**

- 2.30058      不惑を過ぎて旅行の魅力にはまるもう一度訪れたい「アメリカ」 [Fuwaku o sugite ryokō no miryoku ni hamaru mōichido otozuretai 'Amerika'] [Beyond the inconvenience I fall in love with travel and want to visit "America" again]. *In*: 今月のトピックス：特集：会社訪問 -No.20：石塚運送有限会社 様 [kongetsu no topikkusu : tokushū kaisha : hōmon-nanbā 20 : Ishizuka unsō yūgengaisha-sama] [This month's topics : special feature : Company visit No. 20 : Ishizuka Transport Co., Ltd.]. トラック情報ちば (千葉県トラック協会機関紙) [torakku jōhō chi ba (Chiba ken torakku kyōkai kikan-shi)] [Chiba Information (Chiba Trucking Association Bulletin) (Japan)], \_\_\_\_\_, pp. 2-3. [Ca. 2020.] [Company profile includes brief personal remarks by Ishizuka, with photo of him and his wife at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese.]

**Israel, Fred L.**

- 2000      2.7250      Grand Canyon experiences. *In*: Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), *Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic*. Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. ix-x.

**Israel, Jay**

- 2007      2.11251      Something grand. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

**Istel, Jacques-André**

- 2010      2.18778      *History of Arizona engraved in granite*. Felicity, California: Bluebird Press of the Museum of History in Granite, 52 pp. [printed pagination sequence includes wraps]. [The Museum of History in Granite, Center of the World, Felicity, California.]

**Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri**

- 2006      2.12103      "Arizona, . . . It's obvious! Everyone heads for the West . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauencclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslautern, Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [English text; parallel text in German by Theresa Küntzler.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Iszler, Robin**

2003      2.12743      A grand vacation. *Hot Spots* (North Dakota Appaloosa Horse Club), (October): [2].  
[Mule trip.]

**Iten, Jutta**

2015      *2.25913*      Mexico catching up; environment-friendly energy advancing. *ITJ* (International Transport Journal) (Basel, Switzerland), (9/10) (Special Supplement, Breakbulk Heavylift) (English ed.) (February 27): 18. [Includes note, *in passing*, of components for 47 wind turbines hauled from Plaster City, California, for the La Rumorosa wind farm, Baja California.] [Item signed "*it*"; author's name indicated in list of editors in Masthead, p. 31.]

**Ito, Taichi [伊藤 太一]**

1984      2.26939      アメ リカ合 衆国 の国立公 園 と公共交通 [Amerika gō shū-koku no kokuritsu kō-en to kōkyō kōtsū]. The public transportation in the national parks of the United States. 造園作品選集 [Zōen sakuhin senshū] [*Japanese Institute of Landscape Architects, Journal (Tokyo)*], 48(5): 13-18. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

1998      2.25183      エコツーリズム手段としての国立公園における公共交通(1)--グランドキャニオン鉄道の復活と展開 [Ekotsūrizumu shudan to shite no kokuritsu kōen ni okeru kōkyō kōtsū (1)—Gurandokyanion tetsudō no fukkatsu to tenkai]. [Public transportation in national parks as a means of eco-tourism (1)—Restoration and development of the Grand Canyon Railway.] 国立公園 [Kokuritsu kōen] [*National Park (Tokyo)*], (May): 16-20. [In Japanese.]

**Ito, Yacco**

1966      2.7465      *Such a friendly country.* Schwyz, Switzerland: Sumax Private Publications. [See pp. 19-21, 174.] [Yacco Ito diary.]

**ITT Visual Information Solutions**

2008      2.20542      *IDL tutorial : contours and surfaces.* Boulder, Colorado: ITT Visual Information Solutions. [Interactive Data Language.] [Includes DEM (Digital Elevation Model) for Grand Canyon.]

**Ittész, Tamás**

2014      2.28913      Képes amerikai élménybeszámoló. *Bohem Jazz Magazin* (Kecskemét, Hungary), 4(1) (February): 4-5. [Travelogue. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**IUCN** *see* **International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources**

---

**Iverson, Peter**

1997      2.3581      *Barry Goldwater : native Arizonan*. Norman and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 267 pp. (The Oklahoma Western Biographies, Volume 15.)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:215 FQ21:325

---

**Ives, Halsey C.**

1893      2.16670      (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Art galleries and annexes. Department K. Fine arts : painting, sculpture, architecture, decoration* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition, 141 pp. [See p. 15, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]

1893      2.21568      (CHIEF) *World's Columbian Exposition, 1893 : official catalogue. Part X. Department K. Fine arts* (Department of Publicity and Promotion, ed., M. P. Handy, Chief). Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co. [*sic*, W. B. Conkey Co.], Publishers to the World's Columbian Exposition. [Variant.] [See p. 16, under "Paintings in Oil", "284. The Inner Gorge of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Samuel Colman, Newport.] [Not illustrated.]

---

**Ives, Joseph C.**

1858      2.3582      Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of 1st Lieutenant J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November, 1858. *As a part of:* Humphreys, A. A., [Annual report to the Secretary of War, December 6, 1858]. *From:* Floyd, John B., Report of the Secretary of War. *In: Message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Thirty-fifth Congress : December 6, 1858*. Washington, D.C.: William A. Harris, Printer, pp. 608-619. (President's message: *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 1, Serial 975*.) [Ives' report to Humphreys is dated "Washington, November 1, 1858."] [See also Ives (1859, *ITEM NO.* 2.30889).]

1859      2.30889      Colorado exploring expedition. Preliminary report of First Lieut. J. C. Ives, Topographical Engineers, to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department, November 1858. *In: Annual report of Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topographical Engineers, in charge of Office of Explorations and Surveys, War Department. December, 1858*. "Washington: 1859" [no imprint], pp. 31-42. [This is in a separate of Humphreys' annual report (171 pp.).] [Also apparently released as a separate [not seen], 12 pp., as cited in Miscellaneous Intelligence [SECTION], *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 2, 27(80) (March 1859): 304: "Lieut. J. C. Ives: Colorado Exploring Expedition, Preliminary Report to Captain A. A. Humphreys, Topograph. Engineers. 12 pp. 8vo."



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(ENTIRE NOTE).] [*NOTE*: Pestana (1972, *ITEM NO.* 1.104), p. 70, cites this as "Preliminary report of the Colorado exploring expedition." The title as cited here is as printed on the document. Pestana may have cited it from the differently titled separate (not seen).] [This report was also reprinted in *New York Times*, December 27, 1858, p. 3 (*ITEM NO.* 3.9).]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1859      2.14825      The Colorado exploring expedition. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 32(18) ("Seventh-day, First month 8, 1859" [Saturday, January 8]): 142-143, (19) ("Seventh-day, First month 15" [Saturday, January 15]): 149. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of part of Ives' (1858, *ITEM NO.* 3582) preliminary report.]

1859      2.3583      The Colorado expedition. The Colorado of the West and the country bordering it—the Grand Canon. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(2) (February): 41-45. [Without by-line. This is a quotation of most of Ives' (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.3582) report, with an unsigned, one-paragraph editorial introduction. This reprinting omits only some remarks pertaining to Native Americans. Ives' title is emended, and the subtitle is added here; thus "Grand Canon" is attributed to the editor, whose identity has not been determined.]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27| GOODMAN 856

1861      2.3584      *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 2 maps. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90.*) (*Serial 1058, Volume 14.*) [*HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT.*] [The same report was also released as *Senate Executive Document [no number]*; see *ITEM NO.* 2.3585.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "Washington. 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants that exist. Other than the inclusion of two extra maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.))] • *HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT.* Parts and appendices paginated as follows: title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; *Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives*, pp. [9]-131; *Part II, "Hydrographic Report"*, pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); *Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry*, pp. 1-154; *Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Engelmann*", pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); "Remarks upon the Barometric Observations", pp. 4-5; Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.", pp. 6-8; Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations", pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps", p. 33. With two maps: "Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); "Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West", drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon).] • [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* ITEM NOS. 25.493, 25.494). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.] [*NOTE*: Two geologic maps, which are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry, accompany only the Senate Executive Document variant (*fide* *WAGNER-CAMP* 375, p. 648), for a total of four maps with the Senate variant (*ITEM NO.* *2.3585*).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES VARIANT:** [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 36 [in part], 61] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]] **FARQUHAR 21** [*NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS*: All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as the Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant, except for FQ32.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A-C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131A [the House of Representatives variant] HOWES I92 THOMAS 160 *WAGNER-CAMP* 375 *WHEAT* IV:947, 948 [maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [*NOTE*: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, *ITEM NO.* 30.658; "L—w", 1861, *ITEM NO.* 30.622

1861      2.3585      *Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5 parts and four appendices in 1 volume, 4 maps [see note on collation of maps, below]. (Volume: *U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document [no number].*) [*SENATE VARIANT.*] [The same report, accompanied only by the two topographic maps, was also released as *House Executive Document 90*; see *ITEM NO.* *2.3584*.] [Sabin (citation follows) cites this publication only with the imprint, "Washington. 1861.", without notice of either the House or Senate variants. Other than the inclusion of two extra (geological) maps in the Senate variant, and the banner on the title-page, there is no difference between the printings. In addition, Sabin indicates only "Map." (Joseph Sabin, *A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time. Volume IX.* (J. Sabin and Son, New York, 1877), p. 167.)] [Poore (citation follows) likewise, but by design (p. iii), does not

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

differentiate between the two Congressional variants, although it is listed as "Ex. docs., No. 90 36th Cong., 1st sess., Vol. XIV" (p. 780). Poore gives the pagination as 333 pp., with "map", and a publication date of June 5, 1860, which likely is the date ordered to be printed. (Poore, Benjamin Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States, September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1885. U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67.)) • **SENATE VARIANT.** Parts and appendices paginated as follows: two shaded-relief maps (fold-out) [see below]; title-page, p. [1]; resolution of the U.S. Senate regarding printing information, attested by Asbury Dickins, Secretary, p. [2]; letter of transmittal from John B. Floyd, Secretary of War, p. [3]; letter of transmittal from Ives, pp. [5]-6; **Part I, "General Report", by J. C. Ives**, pp. [9]-131; **Part II, "Hydrographic Report",** pp. 1-14 (*NOTE*: hydrographical work was conducted by Casimir Bielawski); **Part III, "Geological Report", by J. S. Newberry**, pp. 1-154; two geologic maps (fold-out) [see below]; **Part IV, "Botany", by "Professors Gray, Torrey, Thurber, and Dr Engelmann"**, pp. 1-30 (Asa Gray, John Torrey, George Thurber, George Engelmann); **Part V, "Zoology", by S. F. Baird**, pp. 1-31 (specifically only "List of Birds Collected on the Colorado Expedition"); Appendices cover sheet, p. [1]; **Appendix A, "Remarks upon the Astronomical Observations", by G. P. Bond**, pp. 3-4 (*NOTE*: astronomical work was conducted by Paul H. Taylor); **"Remarks upon the Barometric Observations",** pp. 4-5; **Appendix B, "List of Camps, with Distances, Latitudes and Longitudes, Altitudes, etc.",** pp. 6-8; **Appendix C, "Barometric and Meteorological Observations",** pp. 9-31 (*NOTE*: meteorological work was conducted by C. K. Booker); **Appendix D, "Remarks upon the Construction of the Maps",** p. 33. The four maps are: **"Map No. 1. Rio Colorado of the West",** drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:380,160, shaded relief (from mouth of Colorado River to head of navigation); **"Map No. 2. Rio Colorado of the West",** drawn by Frhr. F. W. v. Egloffstein, scale 1:760,320, shaded relief (from head of navigation to Fort Defiance, including Grand Canyon); **"Geological map no. 1.", by J. S. Newberry**, scale 1:760,320; **"Geological map no. 2.", by J. S. Newberry**, scale 1:760,320 (the base maps of the geologic maps are the Egloffstein shaded relief maps).] • [*NOTE on collation of maps.* Although some sources may indicate that the maps are laid in loose, the copy of the Senate variant held in the American Philosophical Society, presented by J. S. Newberry, is in its original binding, wherein the two Egloffstein topographic maps are fold-outs following the second free leaf of the volume, preceding the plate titled "General Report; Profile" and the frontispiece. The two Newberry geologic maps are fold-outs following Part III of the volume.] • [For citations of the topographic maps see Egloffstein (1861, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NOS.* 25.493, 25.494).] [For citations of the geologic maps see Newberry (1861, *ITEM NOS.* 24.146, 24.378), which are also cited in the Cartobibliography. Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2. The two geologic maps are the Egloffstein topographic maps with overprinted geology portrayed by Newberry. They accompany only the Senate variant (*fide* *WAGNER-CAMP* 375, p. 648), thus four maps accompany the Senate variant; further corroborated by Farquhar's citation of the House Executive Document variant (*FARQUHAR* 21) that notes only two maps (see *ITEM NO.* 2.3584). (Farquhar does not cite the Senate variant.)] • [*NOTE on binding.* The original binding of the Senate variant has a unique spine, embossed and stamped as follows (gilt): [ornamental rule] / SENATE. / [ornamental rule] / COLORADO / EXPLORING / EXPEDITION / [rule] / J. C. IVES, / TOP<sup>L</sup>. ENGINEER. / [rule] / 1857-8. / [ornamental rule] / [ornament, 8-pointed star in symmetrical design] / [ornamental rule] / WAR / DEPARTMENT. / [ornamental rule].]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **SENATE VARIANT:** [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36 [in part]] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-27 to 1-28 [in part]] [NOTE FOR FQ CROSS-LISTINGS: All listings by Five Quail Books prior to FQ32 specify the offerings as this Senate Executive Document variant, cross-listing it as "Farquhar 21". Farquhar, however, does not mention the Senate variant. Accordingly, individual FQ listings may be either the House or the Senate variant.] FQ8:206 FQ10:180A, 180B FQ11:210A, 210B FQ11A:76 FQ11B:105 FQ12:269A, 269B FQ13:255 FQ15:288 FQ17:216 FQ18:212A FQ19:288 FQ19A:39 FQ20:216A FQ21:135A FQ22:175A FQ22B:57A FQ23:179A, 179B FQ24/1:381A-C FQ25:38, 39 FQ30:135 FQ31:28A [four maps], [?]28B [two maps] FQ32:131B [Senate variant, listed separately but still noted as Farquhar 21] GUIDON 333, 334 HOWES I92 WAGNER-CAMP 375 WHEAT IV:947, 948 [topographic maps; with illustrations between pp. 98/99]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [NOTE: Cross-listings for reviews and notices do not distinguish between House and Senate variants] Kohl, 1864, ITEM NO. 30.658; "L—w", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.622

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1861 | 2.23665 | General report. <i>In:</i> Ives, Joseph C., <i>Report upon the Colorado River of the West, explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, A. A. Humphreys, Captain Topographical Engineers, in charge. By order of the Secretary of War.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. [9]-131 [separately paginated]. (Volume: <i>U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, House Document 90, Serial 1058.</i> ) [See Ives (ITEM NOS. 2.3584, 2.3585), regarding the full volume.]      |
| 1936 | 2.28932 | Extract from Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, by Lt. Joseph C. Ives, Corps of Topographical Engineers, under the direction of the Office of Explorations and Surveys, by order of the Secretary of War; explorations in 1857 and 1858. <i>In:</i> Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i> , pp. 15-33. [Extract from Ives (1861, presumably the Senate variant, ITEM NO. 2.3585).] [Hualapai.]   |
| 1969 | 2.3586  | <i>Report upon the Colorado River of the West.</i> New York: Da Capo Press, 5 parts and appendices in 1 volume; pagination as in 1861 volume with [v] pp. preceding. (The American Scene Comment and Commentaries, Wallace D. Farnham, general ed.; A Da Capo Press Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Ives (1861), Senate Executive Document variant, including colored plates, but fold-outs and maps are reduced in size.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:299 FQ9A:45 FQ10:180C FQ13A:98 FQ18:212B FQ20:216B FQ21:135B FQ22:175B FQ22A:57B FQ23:179C FQ24/1:382 GUIDON 335 THOMAS cites with Thomas 160 |
| 1978 | 2.3587  | Mojave Valley to Big Cañon. <i>In:</i> Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 14-19. [From Ives (1861, ITEM NO. 2.3585).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 61] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-50]   |
| 1999 | 2.3588  | Profitless locality. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 48. [Excerpt from Ives (1861), with anonymous introductory paragraph.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9257         | Digital archive—Report upon the Colorado River of the West explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives, Geological Report with maps by John S. Newberry. (Kevin C. McKinney, ed.) <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File Report 02-25</i> , CD-ROM.                    |
| 2004 | <i>2.11925</i> | More monsters; a steamboat on the Colorado (1858). <i>In</i> : Wild, Peter (ed.), <i>True tales of the Mojave Desert : from talking rocks to Yucca Man</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places. (Center Books on the American West.) [Excerpt from Ives (1861).] |
| 2011 | 2.15778        | Mojave Valley to Big Canyon. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 190-197. [Reprinted from <i>Report on the Colorado River of the West</i> (Ives, 1861).]                   |

---

**Ives, Ronald L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1936 | <i>2.11032</i> | Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 16(1) (February): 86-90. [See also comment by Carl Sauer, 17(1): 146-149 (1937), and reply by Ives, 17(1): 149.]  |
| 1936 | <i>2.11033</i> | [Reply to comment by Carl Sauer, regarding Ives, “Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer”.] <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 17(1) (February): 149.]   |
| 1953 | <i>2.17799</i> | “California no es ysla . . . .” <i>American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records</i> , (December): 189-199. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1960 | <i>2.17800</i> | Navigation methods of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 2(3) (Autumn): 213-243.  |
| 1961 | <i>2.3590</i>  | The quest of the blue shells. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers’ Historical Society), 2(1) (Spring): 3-7.  |
| 1966 | <i>2.3591</i>  | Retracing the route of the Fages expedition of 1781. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 8(1): 49-70, (2): 157-170.  |
| 1968 | <i>2.26224</i> | (ED.) From Pitic to San Gabriel in 1782: The journey of Don Pedro Fages. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 9(4) (Winter): 222-244.   |
| 1976 | 2.3592         | Bert Loper—the last chapter. <i>In</i> : People on the River [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 49-54.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </div> |

---

**Ivey, James E.; Rhodes, Diane Lee; AND Sanchez, Joseph P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.18035 | <i>The Coronado expedition of 1540-1542 : a special history report prepared for the Coronado Trail study</i> . [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 154 pp., 5 map sheets. |
|------|---------|---|
-

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ivins, Anthony W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.23616 | Traveling over forgotten trails. 3. Timpe-nam-pats (Stone Foot) and his pledge of vengeance. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 22(8) (June): 678-682. [Kaibab Paiute. Includes notes of Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.]   |
| 1924 | 2.15497 | Traveling over forgotten trails. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 27: 1017-1025. [Thomas's annotation notes, "Ivins claims to have found the site where the Howlands and Dunn were murdered by an Indian."<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 750  |
| 1928 | 2.10324 | <i>Address of Mr. Anthony W. Ivins at the dedication of the Union Pacific's Grand Canyon Lodge at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona, September 15, 1928.</i> [No place]: [Union Pacific System], 16 pp.  |
| 1929 | 2.3593  | Early days of canyon country told by noted pioneer. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 5(5) (May): 21-23.   |
| 1929 | 2.3594  | Events of early days in Canyon Country. <i>Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine</i> , 20: 115-122.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]  |
| 1935 | 2.10388 | <i>An address delivered by President Anthony W. Ivins upon completion of the Union Pacific Lodge at Grand Canyon, Utah [sic].</i> Salt Lake City: Union Pacific System, 16 pp. (Printed by The Seagull Press.)   |
| 1940 | 2.3595  | A mystery of the Grand Canyon solved. <i>In</i> : Nibley, Preston (compiler), <i>Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church.</i> Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Dunn-Howlands killings.] [Also a 1952 printing of volume?<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 750 |

**Ivy, Susan C., AND Bryson, Susan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1979 | 2.27467 | <i>Social indicators for the California Desert : final working paper.</i> Menlo Park, California: SRI International, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Riverside, California, 110 pp. (SRI Project 7625.) [Study divided into "market areas".] |
|------|---------|--|

J

**j., a**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.27824 | Möllhausen Balduin. <i>In: Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Sedmáctý Díl. Median-Navarrete.</i> Praha: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, p. 529. [Includes note, "V l. 1857-1858 vydal se znova do Ameriky v průvodě inž. |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Ivesa na střední tok ř. Colorada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Author designated only as "a j."  
(sic); key not located.] [In Czech.]

**J. Otto** [firm]

1888      2.15579      *Ottů Slovník naučný. Ilustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. První Díl. A-Alpy.* Praze: J. Otto, 970 [972] pp. [See "de Alarcon", pp. 683-684.] [In Czech.]

**Jacka, Lois Essary**

2018      2.27606      Canyon magic: White-water adventure and calm contemplation work their spell on Grand Canyon rafters. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 182-185. [Reprinting of Jacka and Jacka (1990, *ITEM NO.* 2.3596).]

**Jacka, Lois, AND Jacka, Jerry**

1990      2.3596      Canyon magic. *Arizona Highways*, 66(4) (April): 10-15, outside back cover.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]

**Jacks, L. P.**

1933      2.7710      *My American friends.* New York: Macmillan Co., 263 pp. [See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 126-131, "From my wife's diary."]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:217

**Jackson, Bart**

1979      2.3597      *White water : running the wild rivers of North America.* New York: Walker and Co., 128 pp. (A Walker Gallery Book.)

**Jackson, Clarence S.**

NO DATE      2.3599      *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Bonanza Books, 308 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:256B

1947      2.3598      *Picture maker of the Old West : William H. Jackson.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, Ltd., 308 pp. [See p. 301.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:256A FQ21:326

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jackson, Clay**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3600 | Pedaling in the parks; bicycling, an increasingly popular pursuit, provides an environmentally friendly way to tour parks. <i>National Parks</i> , 73(3/4) (March/April): 34-36. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 35-36. Notes (p. 35), "The Grand Canyon is one of the eight natural wonders of the world . . . ."] |
|------|--------|--|

**Jackson, Donald C.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.12371 | <i>Great American bridges and dams.</i> (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: Preservation Press, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. (Great American Places Series. A National Trust Guide.) [ <i>Ca. 2005.</i> ] [Facsimile reprint of 1988 ed.]   |
| 1988    | 2.12370 | <i>Great American bridges and dams.</i> (Foreword by David McCullogh.) New York, Chichester, Brisbane, Toronto, and Singapore: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 358 pp. [See regarding bridge at Cameron, p. 242; London Bridge, Lake Havasu City, p. 245; Navajo Bridge, Marble Canyon, pp. 245-246; Topock Bridge, p. 249; and see regarding Glen Canyon Dam, p. 247; Laguna Dam, pp. 249-250; Hoover Dam, pp. 40-41, 247, 295-298.] |

**Jackson, Donald Dale**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3601 | Go West, Moran. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 28(7) (October): 56-66, 68. [Thomas Moran.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Jackson, Earl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 2.16583 | <i>Your national park system in the Southwest : in words and color.</i> Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ24/2:1158</a>  |
| 1976 | 2.3602  | <i>Your national park system in the Southwest.</i> Globe, Arizona: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 69 pp. (Popular series, 11.) [See pp. 35, 36, 68.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </a> |

**Jackson, Elmer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1945 | 2.29030 | Statement by Elmer Jackson, Kanab, Utah. <i>In: Administration and use of public lands : hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys, United States Senate, Seventy-ninth Congress, First Session, pursuant to S. Res. 241 (76th Congress—extended by S. Res. 139, 79th Congress), Resolutions authorizing the Committee on Public Lands and Surveys to make a full and complete investigation with respect to the administration and use of public lands. Part 16. Phoenix, Ariz., May 10 and 11, 1945.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 5098-5099, 5163-5170. [Jackson's statement relates to his historical perspectives of ranching on the Arizona Strip.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jackson, Guy L.**

1944      2.3603      Garden of Eden. *Arizona Highways*, 20(10) (October): 10-15. [Yuma.]

---

**Jackson, J. F.**

1899      2.14024      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

---

**Jackson, Laura**

1994      2.3604      Conserve Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46.

---

**Jackson, Les**

2007      2.18629      Special edition honoring the "Spirit of Southwest CARavan". *Arizona Classic Roadrunner* (Classic Car Club of America, Arizona Region, Scottsdale), (May/June): [entire issue]. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 12-13.]

---

**Jackson, Opal**

1937      2.20982      Vacations; many interesting fall journeys made by members of this organization. *Mueller Record* (Hieronymus Mueller Museum, Decatur, Illinois), (49) (October): 2-3, 5-6. [See "Clara Uhl's Trip; Visited Many Points of Interest In a Two Weeks' Journey", in August 1937, pp. 5-6; specifically, p. 5: "Wednesday morning the party had their first glimpse of the Grand Canyon. After breakfasting at the Bright Angel Lodge, they took a two and one-half hour trip along the rim and lunched at El Tovar Hotel." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Jackson, Rachel**

2001      2.8359      Intrepid explorer with a cause. *High Country News*, 33(11) (June 4): 7. [Soren Jespersen, circumambulatory hike of the Colorado Plateau.]

---

**Jackson, Richard H.**

1978      2.16606      (ED.) *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 169 pp. (Charles Redd Monographs in Western History, 9.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:464

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.23922 | Intermountain colonization, 1847-1899. <i>In</i> : Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 96-97.            |
| 2014 | 2.23926 | Western United States and Canada, 1890-present. <i>In</i> : Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), <i>Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 206-209. |

**Jackson, Royal G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.19612 | Bass Collection bares historic concession roots. <i>Park Science</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(1) (Fall): 15. [William Wallace Bass family.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jackson, Royal G., AND Maurer, Stephen G.**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.3606 | <i>The W. W. Bass Collection: A preliminary guide</i> . U.S. National Park Service, Oregon Cooperative Park Studies Unit, 27 pp. [1981.] (Report 81-4.)<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9  FQ18:213 FQ20:217 FQ24/2:1159</div> |
|---------|--------|--|

**Jackson, Sharon**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1997 | <i>2.18761</i> | A raft trip down the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Panorama [SECTION]. <i>Henderson Home News</i> (Henderson, Nevada), (July 24): [Panorama] 1-2. [Commercially guided trip below Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Jackson, Sheldon**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1883 | 2.3607 | Arizona. <i>Chautauquan</i> , 3(5) (February): 255-257.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  GOODMAN 625</div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Jackson, V. Trent**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28101 | <i>Renaissance cowboy of the Arizona Stirp : the biography of Lorum Elmer Jackson</i> . [No imprint], 129 pp. [The author is the subject's grandson.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jackson, Victor L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.3608 | Introductory comment. <i>In</i> : Geerlings, Paul F., <i>Down the grand staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure</i> . Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., p. 13.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jackson, W. Turrentine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1952 | 2.3609 | <i>Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.</i> Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 422 pp.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 338 |
| 1965 | 2.3610 | <i>Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.</i> New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 422 pp. (Copyright 1964.)                         |
| 1979 | 2.3611 | <i>Wagon roads west : a study of Federal road surveys and construction in the trans-Mississippi west, 1846-1869.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 422 pp.   |
- 

**Jacob, Bonnie, AND Kleine, Doug**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.23873 | The overland route. We found civilizations thriving in mud structures built 500 years ago. And—alive and well—we found more American cultures side by side than you could fit in a dozen airline commercials. <i>Cincinnati Magazine</i> , 11(11) (August): 51-57, 59. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 54, 57, 59.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jacobs** [firm] *see also* Jacobs Engineering Group

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.28028</i> | <i>State Route 95 realignment study: I-40 to SR 68 : L/DCR and EIS : alternatives selection report : April 2008.</i> [No place]: Jacobs, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 63 [69] pp. [Location/Design Concept Report. Environmental Impact Statement.] |
| 2013 | <i>2.25834</i> | <i>Binational San Luis transportation study, San Luis Rio Colorado : Working Paper No. 1 : existing and future conditions.</i> [No place]: Jacobs, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 35 pp.  |
- 

**Jacobs, Bernard J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1973 | <i>2.18512</i> | <i>The Yuma Crossing on the Colorado River.</i> Master's thesis, University of San Diego. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Jacobs, C. C.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.21850 | Report of reconnoissance from Flagstaff, Arizona, to Hurricane, Utah, across Kaibab and Kanab Plateaus, Arizona. <i>In</i> : McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., <i>The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 3-7. [1915.] [Signed, "C. C. Jacob" [error].] |
|---------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jacobs Engineering Group** *see also* Jacobs [firm]

**Jacobs Engineering Group, AND TIS Consulting**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.23206</i> | <i>Binational San Luis transportation study : final report and working papers.</i> [No place]: Jacobs Engineering Group, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 43 pp. [Also on CD-ROM.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Jacobsen, Steinbjørn B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.29694 | <i>Brá úr USA.</i> Tórshavn, Føroyar [Faroe Islands]: Forlagið Fannir, 127 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also Wilson (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29701).] [ <i>In Faroese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jacobsen, Janet, AND Essenberg, Margaret**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15040 | The Grand Canyon . . . on a train? <i>The Obsidian Bulletin</i> (Obsidian, Inc., Eugene, Oregon), 71(1) (January): 6-7. [Obsidian, Inc., a not-for-profit organization.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jacobsen, Kristin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.22078 | Theft in the Southwest. <i>RBMS Newsletter</i> (Association of College and Research Libraries, Rare Books and Manuscripts Section), (18) (April): 4. [Regarding book thief Patrick Moffatt. "During their investigations, police discovered that an AK-47 assault rifle found in the Grand Canyon was registered to Moffatt." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jacobson, Abbi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30594 | Dory on the river. <i>In: My Travel Tales</i> [SECTION]. <i>American Way</i> (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 122. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, when the writer was aged 17.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jacobson, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8728 | <i>Place and belonging in America.</i> Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press, 234 pp. [See pp. 24, 130, 159-161.] |
|------|--------|---|

**[Jacobson, Ora]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28789 | September feature: Grand Canyon artist residency. <i>Arizona Gourds</i> , (September <i>[2009]</i> ): [unpaginated]. [Unsigned but written in the first person. Several pages with numerous photos from the time when the author, a gourd carver, was the Artist-in-Residence on the North Rim. The serial is produced online by Jacobson on behalf of her business, Arizona Gourds. Issue not dated by year.] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jacoby, H. Murray**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.14685 | Among the cliff dwellers of northern Africa. <i>Illustrated World</i> , 38 (December): 522-5243, 638. [See p. 522, regarding "staying directly at the foot of a high, mountainous range": "Those who have ever camped out in the Hermit Camp at the foot of the Grand Canyon along the Colorado River will have experienced a similar thrill." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jacoby, Karl Haywood**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.3612 | <i>The recreation of nature: a social and environmental history of American conservation, 1872-1919</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Yale University, 443 pp.   |
| 2001 | 2.8120 | <i>Crimes against nature : squatters, poachers, thieves, and the hidden history of American conservation</i> . Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 305 pp.<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunlap, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.817 |

**Jacquín, Philippe**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9410 | Le plus grand canyon de la terre. Parti pour explorer le Colorado en 1869, John Wesley Powell, disparu il y a cent ans, découvre ce qui deviendra le Grand Canyon. Les États-Unis ont enfin leur "merveille du monde"! <i>L'Histoire</i> (Paris), (272): 23. [In French.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Jadwin, Edgar**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1904 | <i>2.18157</i> | Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. <i>As a part of:</i> Gillespie, G. L., [Appendix] SS5. Examination of Colorado River between Eldorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. <i>From:</i> McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. <i>In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3392-3394.              |
| 1904 | <i>2.18160</i> | Report of Capt. Edgar Jadwin, Corps of Engineers. <i>As a part of:</i> [Appendix] SS6. Preliminary examination of Colorado River, Arizona and California, from Yuma to the Mexican boundary line. <i>From:</i> McKinstry, C. H., Appendix SS. Improvement of rivers and harbors in California south of San Francisco. Report of Capt. C. H. M'Kinstry, Corps of Engineers, officer in charge, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1904, with other documents relating to the works. <i>In: Annual Reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1904. Volume VII. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 3.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 3396-3399. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jaeger, Oscar R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1928 | 2.3614 | Shooting the rapids of the Colorado. <i>American Forests and Forest Life</i> , 34: 643-648.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  |
| 1932 | 2.3615 | <i>The great Grand Canyon adventure : a narrative of rapid-shooting on the Colorado, the world's wildest river.</i> Dubuque, Iowa: Oscar R. Jaeger, 196 pp. [Cover title places a dash after "Colorado", instead of a comma. Cover also indicates "Pocket Edition".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  <b>FARQUHAR 56</b> FQ1:54 FQ4:81, 81a FQ6:114 FQ7A:17-LA FQ12:270 FQ14:78 FQ16:111 FQ18:214 FQ19:288 FQ19A:40 FQ30:136 FQ31:29 |
- 

**Jaehn, Tomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.26537 | <i>Germans in the Southwest, 1850-1920.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 242 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jaehne, Dennis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.10997 | An early aesthetic for seeing the Grand Canyon: The diaries of Jack Hillers on the Powell expeditions, 1871-72. <i>In</i> : Short, C. Brant, and Hardy-Short, Dayle (eds.), <i>Proceedings of the Fifth Biennial Conference on Communication and Environment</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University School of Communication, pp. 377-392. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jaffe, Matthew [Jaffe, Matt]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21164 | Virgin territory. (Photograph by Tom Brownold.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(8) (August): 28-29. [Virgin River Gorge.] [See also letter from Marie GrosJean, (10) (October): 4.]   |
| 2016 | 2.23868 | Up for hours. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(5) (May): 38-41. [Historical perspective of fire-lookout towers in the Kaibab National Forest.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27045 | The ultimate Arizona road trip. (Illustration by Susan Hunt Yule.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(7) (July): cover, 1, 16-51. [A "circumnavigation" of the state.] [See also p. 3.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27468 | Barry Goldwater. <i>In</i> : Photographs by Barry M. Goldwater; the Arizona Highways Collection [special collector's issue]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(12) (December): 4-14.  |
| 2019 | 2.28488 | Esther Henderson and Chuck Abbott. <i>In</i> : The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(9) (September): 22-35.  |
| 2021 | 2.29917 | Head over heels at the Grand Canyon. John Hance, the Kolb brothers, Eric Gueissaz . . . the Grand Canyon has attracted all kinds of characters over the years. This is the story of two more: "White Mountain" and Dama Smith, the stolid-as-a-rock park |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

ranger and his smart, sometimes sassy wife, who fell in love and lived epic lives against the widescreen grandeur of a still-untamed Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 24-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2021      2.30615      It's time you get to know Jack. *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): cover, 1, 16-25. [Photographer Jack Dykinga.]

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Burcham, John**

2017      2.25216      Fringe benefits. Toroweap is one of the most isolated outposts in the National Park Service. It's off the grid, literally, and the nearest grocery store is a four-hour round-trip away. Yet, for the rangers who live and work there, the distant wonderland on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon is a home from which they never want to leave. And some don't. *Arizona Highways*, 93(1) (January): 32-39.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Gamache, Tom**

2004      2.9842      Arizona's west coast; paddle the hidden canyons and teeming marshes along the lower Colorado River. *Sunset*, (March): 33, 36, 38.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Kish, Dawn**

2003      2.9481      Grand tour; exploring the Southwest. *Sunset*, (April): 126-136.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Lipczynski, Mark**

2020      2.29777      The other route. *Arizona Highways*, 96(10) (October): 18-25. [U.S. Route 80 in Arizona. Includes Yuma. See also notes about Matt Jaffe, p. 3.]

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND McCauley, Adam**

2022      2.30943      The tale of a donkey. It's hard to stand out in a place that bigger than Rhode Island. nevertheless, there have been a handful of colorful characters in the history of the Grand Canyon, including John Hance, Mary Jane Colter and a burro named Brighty, whose life is immortalized in a children's book, a feature film, and the pages of *National Geographic*, *Sunset* and *Arizona Highways*. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 36-41.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Merriam, Douglas**

2000      2.7711      Grandest canyon. Eternal, ever-changing, intimate, profound: This is the one sight you must experience for yourself. *Sunset*, (May): 142-151.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Wheeler, Nik**

2001      2.7941      Lazing along the lower Colorado. *Sunset* (Mountain Edition), (March): 39-40, 42.

**Jaffe, Matthew, AND Zickl, David**

2016      2.24502      Out of the ordinary. *Arizona Highways*, 92(7) (July): 42-47. [Eric Gueissaz.] [See also note on photographer David Zickl, p. 3.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jag (Monk)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21173 | Monk Jag's USA retreat. <i>BSV</i> (Buddhist Society of Victoria, Newsletter) (East Malvern, Victoria, Australia), 17(1) (February/April): 1-2. [Visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jaime, F. D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1942 | 2.28594 | Buenos Aires, 15 de octubre de 1942. Resolución. <i>Argentina, Ministerio de Justicia e Instrucción Pública, Boletín</i> (Edición Mensual), 5(32) (October): 989. [Inspectors are delegated to review educational films for the Escuela Profesional de Mujeres de Santiago del Estero, including (film titles cited): "Inspector Profesor D. Armando Tagle: . . . El gran cañón del Colorado." (No specifics.) Refers to an authorization in a resolution of October 1 (see p. 987, "Escuelas Profesionales").] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jakle, John A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.3616 | <i>The tourist : travel in twentieth-century North America</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 26, 41, 43, 65-66, 69-70, 78-79, 179, 230.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Jakubiec, Tomasz "Tomanek"**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.25126 | Kanion zdobyty. <i>Biuletyn AGH</i> (Akademii Górniczo-Hutniczej, Kraków), (74) (January): cover, 3, 14-17. [Cover tease: "Kanion zdobyty o wyprawie 'Bystrza' do Wielkiego Kanionu Kolorado".] [Regarding the author's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jalbert, Linda**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3617  | [Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 99. |
| 2007 | 2.11223 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 2013 | 2.18898 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Shimoda, Risa, Tomorrow's leaders are here today. <i>RMS Journal</i> (River Management Society), 26(2) (Summer): 16.   |
- 

**Jámbor, Eszter [Szabóné Jámbor, Eszter]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.29458 | Csopak..., mert szeretem! <i>Csopaki Hírek</i> (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 6(12) (December): 3. [Includes brief note of visit to Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of title, thus.] [The continuation of this article, with the |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

title, „Csopak, mert szeretem.”, 7(3) (March 2018): 11, is extralimital to this bibliography.] [Take note also of Szendi (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.29459; 2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.30001) and Kovács-Árvai (2020, *ITEM NO.* 2.30002).] [*In Hungarian.*]

**James, George Wharton** *see also* Grand Canyon Stage Line

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.3618         | <i>G. Wharton James's magnificently illustrated lectures. I. Snake-dancers. II. Into the Grand Canyon. III. Sun-worshippers and cliff city of Acoma.</i> [Brochure], 4 pp. [ <i>Ca.</i> 1905.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65  |
| NO DATE | 2.9279         | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.</i> McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 198 pp. [2002.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 1895    | 2.3619         | The waterfalls of Cataract Canyon. <i>Southwestern Empire</i> , 1 (March): 5-6.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  GOODMAN 950  |
| 1895    | 2.3620         | Hance, and the Grand Canyon. <i>Southwestern Empire</i> , 1 (May): 35-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  GOODMAN 953  |
| 1895    | <i>2.14767</i> | <i>B. R. Baumgardt and Co's tourists' guide book to South California : for the traveler, invalid, pleasurer and home seeker.</i> Los Angeles: B. R. Baumgardt and Co., 457+ pp. [pagination interrupted by advertisements and supporting text and illustrations]. [See p. 10; Chapter 8, "From the Colorado River to the Pacific Ocean on the Southern Pacific Railway", specifically pp. 180-189; and section, "The Needles" in "From The Needles to San Bernardino on the Santa Fe Railway", pp. 413-417; and "The Santa Fe Route", pp. 432-434.]  |
| 1896    | 2.27014        | <i>The H. M. M. B. A. in California.</i> Pasadena, California: G. Wharton James, 338 pp. + [16] pp. advertisements. [Heavy boards in pebbled maroon cloth with gilt ornamental title and designs; gilt and green floral, textured end papers; all edges gilt.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 27, 75, 77-78, 175-180; lower Colorado River region, see pp. 45, 47.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> The California excursions did not visit Grand Canyon. James's writings on the canyon are mostly from work in preparation for his later <i>In and Around the Grand Canyon</i> (1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3623).] |
| 1899    | 2.3621         | A pilgrimage to some scenes of Spanish occupancy in our Southwest. <i>American Monthly Review of Reviews</i> , 20 (July): 51-59.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 724   |
| 1899    | 2.3622         | An enthusiastic description. <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 155-157.  |
| 1900    | 2.3623         | <i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., "Pasadena edition" (limited), 341 pp. [Farquhar  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(1953, p. 44) cites, "500 numbered copies signed by the author, large paper, half leather binding." Also noted as three-quarter morocco, marbled boards with matching end papers.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 64b** FQ5:90 FQ12:272A FQ12A:130 FQ12B:103B FQ13:257A FQ17:220A

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | 2.3624         | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 341 pp. [Trade ed.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  <b>FARQUHAR 64a</b> FQ7:108, 108a FQ8:210 FQ12:272B FQ12B:103A FQ19A:41 GUIDON 339 THOMAS 788 [miscited as Wharton, James George]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NOS. 30.865, 30.923, 30.1048, 30.1060, 30.1361; Anonymous, 1901, ITEM NOS. 30.619, 30.624, 30.633, 30.737 30.866, 30.871, 30.936, 30.1069, 30.1078, 30.1203, 30.1560, 30.1600; Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 30.646, 30.882, 30.1038; Hodge, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.545; "R., A. T.", 1901, ITEM NO. 30.648. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1900 September 15, December 15, ITEM NOS. 3.358, 3.359</p> |
| 1900 | 2.9588         | Two men in a marble trap. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 5(27) (June): 277-283.   |
| 1901 | 2.3625         | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  FQ9:304 FQ11:214A</p>  |
| 1901 | 2.8360         | Down the Topocobya Trail. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 7(37) (April): 75-79.  |
| 1902 | 2.8361         | North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>Los Angeles Sunday Herald</i> , (Illustrated Supplement), (October 26).   |
| 1903 | 2.17886        | The Painted Desert. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 4(1) (January): 22-24.   |
| 1903 | 2.12904        | The falls of Havasu Canyon. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 4(4) (April): 190-192.   |
| 1903 | 2.3627         | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 356 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:91 FQ7:108b FQ8:210a</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1903, ITEM NOS. 30.846, 30.854; Goode, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.1220; E. P. Powell, 1903, ITEM NO. 30.1154. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1903 May 2, ITEM NO. 3.371</p>   |
| 1905 | <b>2.23852</b> | Below the Grand Canyon; four hundred miles in a rowboat on the Colorado River. <i>The Four-Track News</i> (New York), 9(2) (August): 105-108. [Article is followed by "Little Biography No. 27", about George Wharton James (p. 108).]  |
| 1905 | 2.3628         | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:210b FQ9:305 FQ10:184A GUIDON 340</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1150</p>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1906 | 2.3630        | <p>The waterfalls of Havasupai Canyon. <i>Arizona Magazine</i>, 1 (July): 1-6.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </p>   |
| 1906 | 2.3631        | <p>By rowboat through the Grand Canyon; pulling an oar for four hundred miles on the Colorado River through the Indian summer country. <i>Travel Magazine</i>, (November): 72-73.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 </p>  |
| 1906 | <i>2.3629</i> | <p><i>The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.</i> (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes; Volume I pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, fold-out map tipped in between pp. 2/3; Volume II pp. 271-547 + [2] pp. advertisements, 17 plates, table on different paper tipped in between pp. 502/503 with meteorological data for Indio and Salton, California. ("Published December, 1906". Copyright 1906, Edith E. Farnsworth.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  <b>FARQUHAR 85</b> FQ4:85 FQ6:117 FQ8:209 FQ9:302, 303 FQ10:183A FQ11:216 FQ20:219A FQ21:138 FQ23:182 FQ24/1:387A FQ32:135 GUIDON 341 HOWES J44</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NOS. 30.13, 30.477, 30.1070, 30.1148; Sanborn, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.1075. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1906 June 16, August 18, ITEM NOS. 3.765, 3.768</p> |
| 1906 | 2.26629       | <p>[Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]</p>   |
| 1907 | 2.3632        | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  FQ1:55a FQ10:184B FQ10A:43 FQ11:214B FQ11A:78 FQ11B:109 FQ12:272C FQ12A:131 FQ13A:99 FQ21:136</p>   |
| 1907 | <i>2.3633</i> | <p><i>The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea.</i> (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 2 volumes, pp. i-xliv, 1-270, 16 plates, map; 271-547, 17 plates.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:85a FQ10:183B FQ11A:79 HOWES J44</p>  |
| 1908 | 2.3634        | <p><i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 346 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:84 FQ22B:58 FQ24/1:384A</p>   |
| 1908 | 2.27046       | <p><i>Through Ramona's country.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]</p>  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.27047 | <i>Through Ramona's country.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]  |
| 1909 | 2.3626  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Credited to Alkahest Magazine.]   |
| 1909 | 2.19232 | (ED.) <i>The California birthday book : prose and poetical selections from the writings of living California authors with a brief biographical sketch of each.</i> Los Angeles: Arroyo Guild Press, 422 [428] pp. [See brief biblio-biographical note of James, pp. 404-405. Also note, p. [428] list of "Books by George Wharton James", which lists first: "'In and Out of the Grand Canyons of the Colorado River in Arizona.'" With 23 full-page plates and 77 illustrations in the text. Crown 8vo. \$2.50." This is surely James' staple publication, <i>In and Around the Grand Canyon.</i> ]  |
| 1910 | 2.3635  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.</i> Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 265 pp. [1st ed.] [Binding cloth color, red and green variants noted; green cloth is with top edge gilt.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  <b>FARQUHAR 65a</b> FQ1:56, 56a FQ2:53-53b FQ3:72, 72a FQ4:83-83b FQ8:211 FQ9:306 FQ10:185A FQ11:213 FQ11A:77 FQ12:273A FQ12A:129 FQ12B:104 FQ13A:101 FQ15:292 FQ17:221 FQ18:216 FQ20:218 FQ21:137 FQ22:177 FQ22B:59A [green cloth], 59B [red cloth] FQ24/1:386A [green cloth] FQ30:138 [green cloth] FQ32:133A [red cloth], 133B [green cloth]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.478; Anonymous, 1910, ITEM NOS. 30.626, 30.672, 30.1555; Anonymous, 1911, ITEM NOS. 30.632, 30.723, 30.1076</p> </div> |
| 1910 | 2.3636  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.</i> Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 265 pp. [ <i>NOTE:</i> Text of foreword (pp. v-vi) significantly modified from that of 1st ed., 1910 (ITEM NO. 2.3635), but this version appears only in this ed.; all subsequent eds. include the original text of the foreword.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56c FQ2:53c FQ3:72b FQ9:307 FQ10:185B FQ12:273B FQ16:113 FQ23:181A</p> </div>   |
| 1910 | 2.13035 | With God in his out-of-doors. <i>Life and Health</i> , 25(5) (May): cover, 261-264, 280. [Continued in subsequent numbers with modified titles, each a discrete item.]  |
| 1910 | 2.15551 | How to live out-of-doors. <i>Life and Health</i> , 25(8) (August): 470-477.   |
| 1910 | 2.15552 | What some people have found with God in his great out-of-doors. <i>Life and Health</i> , 25(12) (December): 750-754.  |
| 1910 | 2.16141 | The father of conservation and reclamation. <i>Twentieth Century Magazine</i> , 3(15) (December): frontispiece, 205-210. [John Wesley Powell.]  |
| 1910 | 2.3637  | <i>Heroes of California : the story of the founders of the Golden State as narrated by themselves or gleaned from other sources.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 515 pp. [See Chapter 29, The Outspoken Hero of the Public Service, J. W. Powell, pp. 308-  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

316. See also pp. 332-335, regarding a visit to Grand Canyon at Diamond Creek by "Professor and Mrs. Lemmon" [John Gill Lemmon and Sara Plummer Lemmon] as published in *Overland [Monthly]* for September 1888 (*ITEM NO.* 2.4085).]  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 830 [Chapter 29]
- 1910      *2.16140*      From Yuma to Salton Sea. *In:* Gaines, Nettie S., *Pathway to western literature*. Stockton, California: Nettie S. Gaines, pp. 60-71. [From *The Wonders of the Colorado Desert* (James, 1906, *ITEM NO.* 2.3629).]
- 1911      2.3638      *A little journey to strange places and peoples : for home and school intermediate and upper grades*. Chicago: A. Flanagan, 269 pp. [See pp. 238-260].  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28|
- 1911      2.3639      *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 352 pp.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28| **FARQUHAR 64c** FQ1:55 FQ2:52 FQ3:71 FQ12:272D FQ12B:103C FQ13:257B FQ15:290A FQ16:112 FQ17:220B FQ22:176 FQ23:180A  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 December 3, *ITEM NO.* 3.406
- 1911      2.3640      *The 1910 trip of the H. M. M. B. A. to California and the Pacific Coast*. San Francisco: Bolte and Braden Co., 377 pp. [See pp. 39, 42-52, 55.] [Hotel Men's Mutual Benefit Association.] [*NOTE*: This is distinct from the H.M.M.B.A. 1896 trip volume (James, 1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.27014).]
- 1911      2.3641      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin, 265 pp.
- 1911      *2.3642*      *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.  
 ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ4:85b FQ5:93 FQ20:219B FQ24/1:387B FQ30:139 HOWES J44  
 ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1911, *ITEM NO.* 30.632; Wilson and Fanning, 1911, *ITEM NO.* 30.717. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1911 September 24, *ITEM NO.* 3.785
- 1911      *2.26988*      *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described : including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) London: T. Fisher Unwin, 547 pp. (Printed in Boston, Massachusetts.)
- 1911      2.27048      *Through Ramona's country*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1912      2.21573      Restfulness and peace of God's out-of-doors. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 318-322. ("Reprint from Life and Health".) [See p. 320: "I have been in cloudbursts, and seen the Colorado River in the heart of the Grand Canyon rise sixty feet in one hour." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1912      2.13603      [Reflections on tourists' comments overheard at Grand Canyon.] *In*: In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343.
- 1912      2.13057      [General proposal for an "aerial railway from the rim to the river in the Grand Canyon of Arizona".] *In*: In the Editor's Den [SECTION]. *Out West*, 4(5) (November): 343. [Cable.]
- 1912      2.3643      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., and Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, revised ed., 266 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] **FARQUHAR 65b**  
                   FQ5:92, 92a  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.479
- 1913      2.3644      *In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 351 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28] FQ4:84a FQ5:91a  
                   FQ6:115, 115a FQ11:214C FQ13:257C FQ14:80 FQ15:290B, 290C FQ17:220C  
                   FQ18:215 FQ23:180B FQ24/1:384B FQ25:40 GUIDON 343
- 1913      2.13114      *Through Ramona's country*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.]
- 1914      2.13326      *California : romantic and beautiful. The history of its old missions and of its Indians : a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line : a description of its recreations and festivals : a review of its industries : an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects : and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveler, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker*. Boston: The Page Co., 433 pp. [See pp. 32-33, 299-300; Chapter 29, "The Journey to California", pp. 406-412; and pp. 197-198; John Wesley Powell quoted on Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]
- 1915      2.3645      *Our American wonderlands*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 290 pp. [See pp. 1-10, 158-166.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 21, 105] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28, 6-8] GUIDON 344
- 1916      2.14490      *Living the radiant life : a personal narrative*. Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 291 pp. [See pp. 2-3, 249, 251.]
- 1916      2.19132      *Quit your worrying*. Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 262 pp. [See p. 259, Grand Canyon, Colorado Desert, Colorado River, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1917      2.3646      *Arizona the wonderland*. Boston: Page Co., 478 pp. [See pp. 98-103.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| [CITED» GCNHA  
                   Monograph 8: page 1-28| FQ4:82 FQ5:89 FQ8:208 FQ9:301 FQ19:291  
                   FQ30:137 FQ32:132 GUIDON 345  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.304 [a later printing/ed.?];  
                   Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.255 [a later printing/ed.?
- 1917      2.13387      *Exposition memories : Panama-California Exposition, San Diego, 1916*. [See Chapter  
                   4, "The Literature of San Diego", pp. 76-79.]
- 1918      2.3647      *Arizona the wonderland*. Boston: Page Co., 2nd ed., 478 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:212 FQ11B:107
- 1918      *2.3648*      *The wonders of the Colorado Desert (southern California) : its rivers and its  
                   mountains, its canyons and its springs, its life and its history, pictured and described :  
                   including an account of a recent journey made down the overflow of the Colorado  
                   River to the mysterious Salton Sea*. (Sketches by Carl Eytel.) Boston: Little, Brown,  
                   and Co., 50, 547 pp. in one volume.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:182 FQ17:222 FQ19:293 FQ24/1:387C GUIDON 346
- 1918      2.3649      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., revised  
                   ed., 265 pp. [Reprint of the 1912 revised ed. but in same pictorial cover as 1910 1st  
                   ed.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:56b FQ11B:108
- 1920      2.3650      *Arizona the wonderland*. Boston: Page Co., 3rd ed., 478 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:271 FQ12B:102 FQ14:79
- 1920      2.9838      Foreword. *In*: Bass, William Wallace, *Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by  
                   two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and  
                   notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: The  
                   authors, pp. 5-7.
- 1920      2.13076      *Singing through life with God*. Pasadena, California: Radiant Life Press, 483 pp.
- 1922      2.22033      Navaho Indian blankets. *Dyestuffs*, 23(8) (August): 869-875. [See pp. 870-871,  
                   recollection of traveling across the Painted Desert with "a companion", discovering  
                   that their water canteens had leaked and it was as dangerous to return as to proceed  
                   to their goal, the rim of the Grand Canyon. James's companion fell into a delerium on  
                   arriving at the canyon, upon which James, "knowing that I had one of the very finest  
                   of the older weaves of Navaho blankets under my saddle, I rode a breakneck speed  
                   down the trail to the river, there held the four corners of my blanket, and filled it with  
                   water, and thus provided, hurried back to my suffering companion. With the water  
                   thus conveyed, I was able to save his life and we reached our camp in safety."]
- 1922      2.18088      *Utah : the land of blossoming valleys*. Boston: The Page Co., 371 pp. (The "See  
                   America First" Series.) [See pp. 272-273.]
- 1923      2.29027      Ednah Aiken. *Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine*, 81(3) (July): 27-28.  
                   [Includes (p. 28) brief remarks on Aiken's novel of the (lower) Colorado River country,  
                   *The River* (Aiken, 1914, ITEM NO. 7.210).]



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.3652  | The story of a boat. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 18. [Excerpt from James (1910), <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> .]  |
| 1999 | 2.3653  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from James (1909).]  |
| 2007 | 2.11477 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it</i> . [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed., 235 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11478 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it</i> . [No place]: BiblioBazaar, Revised ed. [Large-print], 261 pp. [Reprint of 1915 ed., reset.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11535 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Spanish thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation</i> . San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 [295] pp. <i>[In Spanish; title in English.]</i>   |
| 2008 | 2.11591 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's German thesaurus edition</i> . San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc. <i>[In German; title in English.]</i>   |
| 2008 | 2.13002 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's French thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation</i> . San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 293 pp. <i>[In French; title in English.]</i>   |
| 2008 | 2.13003 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Korean thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation</i> . San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 295 pp. <i>[In Korean; title in English.]</i>   |
| 2008 | 2.15182 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : Webster's Hungarian thesaurus edition : for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOEFL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation</i> . San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 294 pp. <i>[In Hungarian; title in English.]</i>   |
| 2008 | 2.27049 | <i>Through Ramona's country</i> . [Whitefish, Montana]: Kessinger Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.]         |
| 2010 | 2.15724 | <i>In and around the Grand Canyon: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [No place]: Nabu Press, 410 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2010 | 2.27050 | <i>Through Ramona's country</i> . [No place]: Nabu Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2011 | 2.15181 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . CreateSpace, 202 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2011 | 2.16220 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Bass, William Wallace, <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and</i>   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide.* Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 3-6. [An on-demand publication.]

2012      2.27051      *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: Hardpress Publishing, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]

2012      2.27052      *Through Ramona's country.* [No place]: ULAN Press, 406 pp. [Southern California and lower Colorado River region; although see also p. 39, reference to the author's encounter with a Havasupai man on the rim of Havasu Canyon.] [Facsimile reproduction.] [An on-demand publication.]

2013      2.18267      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : how to see it.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 256 pp. (tredition Classics.) [An on-demand publication.]

**James, George Wharton; Burgoyne, Alan H.; AND Peake, Elmore Elliott**

1920      2.24109      *The people's pictorial atlas of the world.* Cleveland, Ohio: R. C. Barnum Co., and Better Farming Association; Detroit, Michigan: F. B. Dickerson Co.; Toronto, Canada: Imperial Publishing Co., 390 pp. ("Copyright, 1920, by R. C. Barnum[.] Copyright, 1920, by John Thomas, Chicago, Ill.") [See "Arizona", pp. 23-24; and lower Colorado River notes under "California" on p. 25. Also see independent pages of illustrations in volume; specifically, p. 22, "Havasus Canyon, Arizona"; p. 30, "Views of the Grand Canyon, Colorado [*sic*]"; p. 106, "Stalagmites [stalactites, actually] in a limestone cave, Arizona" (further identified as "hidden in a cave on the Grand View Trail which leads into the Grand Canyon").] [See also map of Arizona (pp. 212-213), Anonymous, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1754](#). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

**James, Harold L.**

1969      *2.25738*      History of the United States-Mexican boundary survey—1848-1955. *In*: Cordoba, D. A., Wengerd, S. A., and Shomaker, J. W. (eds.), *The border region (Chihuahua, Mexico, and USA). New Mexico Geological Society, 20th Annual Fall Field Conference, Guidebook*, pp. 40-55. [Focuses on the New Mexico-Chihuahua border area, but does include the boundary in general.]

1974      2.15544      The way of the fray: A pictorial diary of the Escalante expedition through north-central New Mexico, 1776. *In*: Siemers, Charles T. (ed.), *Silver anniversary guidebook: Central-northern New Mexico : Twenty-fifth Field Conference, Ghost Ranch, October 10, 11 and 12, 1974*. [Socorro, New Mexico]: The Society, pp. 77-82. [Includes notes of the route generally.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**James, Harlean**

- 1939      2.3654      *Romance of the national parks.* New York: Macmillan Co., 240 pp. [See pp. 86, 88, 89, 183-191.] [Also later printings.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Woods, 1939, ITEM NO. 3.1319
- 

**James, Harry**

- 1973      2.8121      *Western campfires : reminiscences of western camping over half a century.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 60 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:218 FQ21:327 FQ24/1:390 FQ28:76
- 

**James, Harry C.**

- 1959      2.20711      Riding into hot water. *In*: Reader Response [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 22(10) (October): 26. [Comment on the cover photo by Stewart Cassidy in the August issue (ITEM NO. 28.1026). See also Cassidy's reply, (12) (December): 28 (ITEM NO. 2.20712).]  
  
 1960      2.20735      40 years ago from 30,000 feet up. *Desert Magazine*, 23(6) (June): 15-18.
- 

**James, Joseph F.**

- 1882      2.3655      The Colorado Desert. *Popular Science Monthly*, 20 (January): 384-390.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 618  
  
 1882      2.19341      The Colorado Desert. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal*, 16(2) (February): 57-59. [Without by-line, "From the Popular Science Monthly" (*i.e.*, James, 1882, ITEM NO. 2.3655).]
- 

**James, Kerrick**

- 2010      2.13761      Outa site! *Arizona Highways*, 86(7) (July): cover, 1, 14-21, back cover. [See "Arizona Bay", Lake Mohave, p. 16; and "Buck Farm Overlook, Grand Canyon", p. 16; "Point Sublime, Grand Canyon", p. 20. See also separate Arizona Bay photo in "The Journal" section, p. 5.]
- 

**James, Tim; Evans, Anthony; Madly, Eva; AND Kelly, Cary**

- 2014      2.24206      *The economic importance of the Colorado River to the Basin Region : final report.* Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University, W. P. Carey School of Business, L. William Seidman Research Institute, 54 pp. [Entire Colorado River Basin.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**James William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.14127 | <i>The letters of William James. Volume II.</i> (Henry James, ed.) Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press, 382 pp. [See pp. 238-239, letter from James to Miss Pauline Goldmark, written at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, January 3, 1906.] |
| 2000 | 2.12062 | Grand Canyon Jan 4. 06. <i>Streams of William James</i> (William James Society, Boston), 1(3) (Winter): 5. [Excerpt from a letter, William James to son, Alexander, 4 January 1906, with an illustration of Hopi House.]          |

**Jameson, W. C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.3656  | <i>Buried treasures of the Rocky Mountain West : legends of lost mines, train robbery gold, caves of forgotten riches, and Indians' buried silver.</i> Little Rock, Arkansas: August House Publishers, Inc., 191 [192] pp. [See "The Gold Behind the Waterfall", pp. 23-27; Grand Canyon.] [Refer also to Gladwell Richardson (1953, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5371</a> ).] |
| 2009 | 2.30023 | <i>Lost mines and buried treasures of Arizona.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 178 pp.  |

**Jamison, JoBeth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11178 | Grand Canyon icon still on track. <i>In</i> : Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Janecek, Tom (TJ)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3657  | Parked in the no parking zone. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(4) (Fall): 19-21. [Flash flood at mouth of Havasu Creek.]  |
| 1999 | 2.3658  | Flash flood; on the Colorado River, everything can change in an instant. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 203-210. [Reprinted from Janecek (1997).] |
| 2006 | 2.10965 | A red-tailed friend tale. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 19-23.   |

**Janetski, Joel C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3659 | 150 years of Utah archaeology. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 65(2) (Spring): 100-133. [Includes notes of regional historical interest, including Lees Ferry.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Janglo, Hasunjib [장로, 하순집]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.24681 | 커버 스토리 [keobeo seutoli] [Cover story]. Y 한마음 [Y hanma-eum] [ <i>Y One Heart</i> ] (나성영락교회 [naseong-yeonglaggyohoe] [Na Seong Young Church] [Youngnak Presbyterian Church of Los Angeles]), (104) (May): cover, 11. [Cover photo is an overcolorized view of the Colorado River as seen eastward from Toroweap, Grand Canyon. The "Cover Story" is only an extended legend for the cover photo, on the contents page (p. 11).] [In Korean.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jansen, Sam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.11051 | Sam Jansen. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 7. [Biographical comment.] |
| 2007 | 2.11396 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3.   |
| 2008 | 2.11455 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2008 | 2.11746 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 3.   |

**Jansen, Sarah Ruth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20295 | <i>Plato on popular poetry</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles, 123 pp. [See pp. 93-96, which includes observations on visual illusion as perceived at the Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Janssen, G. Arthur [Janssen, Art]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.26998 | Eighty pounds of bronze. <i>Ranger</i> (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 31(2) (Spring): 8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Includes photo of the author with the plaque at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2015 | 2.23504 | Eighty pounds of bronze—Grand Canyon's memorial Mather plaques [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 1, 3-8. [Regarding a series of plaques produced at various times to commemorate Stephen T. Mather's work in creating the National Park Service. Article also includes information about plaques distributed throughout the national park system.] |
| 2015 | 2.23458 | Desert View outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(6) (November/December): 1-2. [Trip report.]  |

**Janssen, Johnny**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9313 | Calling all recipes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(1) (Spring): 42. [Preparation of a Grand Canyon River Guides cookbook.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Janssen, Raymond E.**

- 1937      2.3660      *The earth before man : the story of how things began.* (Fay-Cooper Cole, ed.)  
Chicago: University of Knowledge, Inc., 380 pp. (University of Knowledge [Glenn Frank, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [See pp. 79-83.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28*

**January, Randy**

- 2012      *2.24197*      Lower Colorado via canoe. *Paddler's News Bulletin* (Sierra Club), 35(4) (April): 1, 8.

**Janus Associates, Inc.**

- 1989      2.3661      *Transcontinental railroading in Arizona, 1878-1940 : a context for preserving railroad related properties.* Phoenix: Janus Associates, Inc., for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 71 pp. (James Garrison, historical architect; James Woodward, architectural historian; Susan Wilcox, ed.; Robert Trennert, historical consultant; James Ayers, archaeological consultant.)

**Japenga, Ann**

- 2004      *2.20876*      Salton Sea monsters. *Desert Magazine*, (March):. [Horror film, "The Monster That Challenged the World" (see Gramercy Pictures, 1957, *ITEM NO.* 26.567) and other downplays of Salton Sea.]
- 2005      *2.20877*      The legacy of the Salton seafarers. *Desert Magazine*, (March):.

**Japenga, Ann, AND Graves, Warner V., III**

- 2019      *2.28874*      (EDS.) *Postcards from Mecca : the California desert photographs of Susie Keef Smith and Lula Mae Graves, 1916-1936.* [No place]: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association, 178 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, 31.)

**Jaquette, David**

- 1999      2.3662      Good news for Lava Falls. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 2. [Humor.]

**Jaramillo Cardona, Martha Cecilia, AND Adame Gómez, Salvador**

- 2017      *2.26967*      Desigualdad ge género y políticas públicas en áreas naturales protegidas. Gender inequality and public policies in protected areas. *Revista Perspectivas de Políticas Públicas* (Universidad Nacional de Lanús, Departamento de Planificación y Políticas Públicas, Lanús, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 7(13) (July/December): 195-212. [*In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jarman, Rufus**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1944 | <i>2.17549</i> | LeTourneau; America's most spectacular maker of earth-moving equipment is "in partnership with God". <i>Life</i> , 17(16) (October 16): 49-50, 52-54, 56, 59. [Robert G. LeTourneau. See p. 59, note of having received the contract to excavate the highway between Boulder City and Hoover Dam, on which he lost money.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Jaroff, Leon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.18487 | Faith-based parks? <i>Time</i> , (November 17):. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jarol, Scott**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.3664 | Beyond authoring programs: The making of Explore the Grand Canyon. <i>CD-ROM Professional</i> , 9(4): 80-85. [Refers to the CD software product by Coriolis Group Media (1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 29.5).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Jarratt, David Arthur**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.17847 | <i>Short hops. My life as a flyer!</i> [No place]: Xlibris Corp., 304 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jaspers, Torrey**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.18749</i> | Building bridges for relationships that minister. <i>The Manager in Ministry</i> (Newberry Springs, California), (25): [1]. [Begins with note that Lake Havasu City, Arizona, which has London Bridge, does not have a bridge that crosses the Colorado River.] |
|---------|----------------|---|
- 

**Jastrow, Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.7712 | <i>Red giants and white dwarfs : the evolution of stars, planets and life.</i> New York, Evanston (Illinois), and London: Harper and Row, 176 [177] pp. [See pp. 108, 112-113.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Jatimov, Qodir [Ятимов, Қодир]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.27506 | <i>Географияи материкҳо ва уқёнусҳо : Китоби дарсӣ барои синфи 7</i> [Geografijai materikho va uqjonusho : Kitobi darsj varoi sinfi 7] [ <i>Principles of geography and oceans : booklet for Grade 7</i> ]. Душанбе: «Мир издателей» [Dushanbe: "Mir izdateley"] [Dushanbe, Tajikistan: Mir Editions], 291 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 189, superficially; with callout for Figure 52 (p. 183), "Канони калони дарёи Колорадо" [Kanoni kaloni darjoi Kolorado] [ <i>Grand Canyon of the Colorado River</i> ], which actually depicts Bryce Canyon, Utah!.)] [ <i>In Tajik.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jauker, Otto**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.18023 | Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon. <i>Geographischer Anzeiger</i> (Gotha), 8 (October): 228-229. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jawurek, Karl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1927 | 2.23298 | Am Grand-Canyon in Arizona. (Illustrations by Alexander Wiederseder.) <i>Der Naturfreund</i> (Mitteilungen des Touristen-Vereins "Die Naturfreunde") (Wien), 31(1/2): 13-18. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jecheon City (South Korea) Council [제천시의회]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.28891</i> | 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] <span style="color: red;">[2017 overseas training report]</span> . Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] <span style="color: red;">[Jecheon City Council]</span> , 77 pp. [See pp. 25-26, "후버댐(중력식 아치 댐)" [hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem)] <span style="color: red;">[Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam)]</span> ; pp. 57-58, "나) 공식방문 : 후버댐(중력식 아치 댐, 네바다주와 애리조나의 경계선에위치)" [na) gongsigbangmun : hubeodaem(junglyeogsig achi daem, nebadajuwa aelijonau gyeong-gyeseon-ewichi)] <span style="color: red;">[Official Visit: Hoover Dam (Gravity Arch Dam, located on the border between Nevada and Arizona)]</span> .] <span style="color: blue;">[See also Park (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28892).]</span> <span style="color: red;">[In Korean.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Jeffers, Jo**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1965 | 2.3666 | Tales of the Little Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 41(9) (September): 2-33.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Jeffers, Le Roy [Jeffers, Leroy]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1919 | 2.3667 | Our newest national park; nature's wonders await the tourist at the Grand Canyon. <i>Motor Life</i> , 14 (September): 40-41, 92, 94.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </span>   |
| 1919 | 2.3668 | Our new national park—the Grand Canyon. Along the northern rim, the greatest and least known of America's scenic wonders. <i>Travel</i> , 33(3) (July): 10-15, 41, 45.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </span>   |
| 1922 | 2.3669 | <i>The call of the mountains : rambles among the mountains and canyons of the United States and Canada</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp. [See Chapter 16, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 193-225.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28 </span><br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "M., C. F.", 1923, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.485</span> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jefferson, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.14431 | The parable of the wedding garment. <i>Bible Magazine</i> , 1(9) (September): 667-675. [See p. 672.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jefferson, Thomas**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1814 | 2.8570 | Life of Captain Lewis. <i>In</i> : [Biddle, Nicholas (ed.)], <i>History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the Government of the United States. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. In two volumes.</i> Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm. H. Inskeep, Volume 1, pp. vii-xxiii. [See Jefferson's quotation of his original charge of instructions to Lewis (pp. xiii-xx), including the order to ascertain beyond the headwaters of the Missouri River "the water offering the best communication with the Pacific ocean" (p. xiv), among which is listed the "Rio Colorado, which runs into the gulf of California" (p. xvi).] [See also Lewis manuscript (1805, <i>ITEM NO.</i> <a href="#">2.26325</a> ).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : "Jefferson's Instructions to Lewis", [20 June 1803] (manuscript in Library of Congress), are transcribed in Donald Jackson (ed.), <i>Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition with Related Documents, 1783-1854 : Second Edition, with Additional Documents and Notes</i> (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1978), pp. 61-66. The original manuscript in the Library of Congress is digitized online (transcribed and edited by Gerard W. Gawalt, Manuscript Division), <a href="https://www.loc.gov/resource/mtj1.028_0636_0639/">https://www.loc.gov/resource/mtj1.028_0636_0639/</a> , which notes: "The object of your mission is to explore the Missouri river, & such principal stream of it as by it's course and communication with the waters of the Pacific ocean whether the Columbia, Oregon, Colorado or any other river may offer the most direct & practicable water communication across this continent for the purposes of commerce. * * * Altho' your route will be along the channel of the Missouri, yet you will endeavor to inform yourself, by enquiry, of the character & extent of the country watered by it's branches & especially on it's Southern side, the North river or Rio Bravo which runs into the gulph of Mexico, and the North river, or Rio colorado which runs into the gulph of California, are understood to be the principal streams heading opposite to the waters of the Missouri, and running Southwardly."] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Refer also to notes accompanying Arrowsmith (1802, <i>CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM</i> 25.1192); Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.26680 | <i>National Parks Collection trading cards : 1st edition.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Jefferson National Expansion Historical Association, [4] pp. [Brochure. Cover features the "Grand Canyon" trading card. 100 cards in this series.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jeffords, Bob**

- 1978      2.3670      Take a trek to Supai. *Outdoor Arizona*, 50(10): 5-7. [Havasu Canyon.]  
                               = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

**Jeffords, Dolores Butterfield**

- 1955      2.20262      Dwelling place of the ancients. (Photographs by Desert Sea News Bureau, map by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 18(2) (February): 24-26. [Valley of Fire area, Nevada.]

**Jeffrey, John Mason**

- 1969      2.15657      *Adobe and iron : the story of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* La Jolla, California: Prospect Avenue Press, 113 pp.  
                               = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:296A [1969], 296B [1973] FQ24/1:392 [1973] FQ27:19 [1973]  
                               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hager and Hager, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.1540

**Jelinek, Lawrence J.**

- 1979      2.24341      *Harvest empire : a history of California agriculture.* San Francisco: Boyd and Fraser, 113 pp. (Golden State Series.)  
                               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Street, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1182

**Jelliffe, Smith Ely**

- 1918      2.14805      *The technique of psychoanalysis.* New York and Washington, D.C.: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Co., 163 pp. (Nervous and Mental Disease Monograph Series, 26.) [See p. 129.]  
                               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Street, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1182

**Jenkins, C. Francis**

- 1931      2.28617      *The boyhood of an inventor.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Inc., Washington, D.C.), 273 pp. [See p. 86, a confused statement with regard to the author's experiment with a "Phantoscope" in time-lapse photography of plant growth as useful in educational work, "To no one did this feature appeal more strongly than to Major W. B. Powell, at the time Superintendent of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

District of Columbia Schools, but best remembered for his voyage of discovery down the Grand Canon of the Colorado, the first white man to explore its length.”]

---

**Jenkins, Jennifer L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19687 | Sights and sounds: Fox Movietone visits Grand Canyon, June 1929. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 3-8. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Jenkins, John S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1854 | <i>2.15408</i> | <i>Voyage of the U.S. exploring squadron, commanded by Captain Charles Wilkes, of the United States Navy, in 1838, 1939, 1840, 1841, and 1842: together with explorations and discoveries made by Admiral d’Urville, Captain Ross, and other navigators and travellers : and an account of the expedition to the Dead Sea, under Lieutenant Lynch</i> . Auburn: Alden, Beardsley and Co.; and Rochester: Wanzer, Beardsley and Co., 517 pp. (United States Exploring Expeditions.) [See pp. 441-442, lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> : “Besides the Sacramento and the San Joaquin, and the Rio Colorado of the west, which forms a part of the eastern boundary, California has no other considerable streams except it be the Rio de San Buénaventura.”] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Jenkins, Kenneth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3671 | Poet for every season. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(5) (May): 48. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Jenkins, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8362  | Temple of zoom; a speed ascent of a Grand Canyon spire proves that light is right. <i>Outside</i> , 26(6): 35-39. [Zoroaster Temple.]                            |
| 2014 | 2.21481 | Thus spake Zarathustra. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 191-198. |

---

**Jenkins, Mark Collins**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18067 | <i>On assignment with National Geographic : the inside story of legendary explorers, photographers, and adventurers</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 134 [136] pp. [Cover adds: “125th Anniversary Edition”.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Jenkins, Michael**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.24965</i> | <i>Mexicali blues: Community organizations among the Baja California Chinese</i> . Master’s thesis, University of North Carolina at Wilmington, 77 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jenkins, Minnie Braithwaite**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1951 | <i>2.30686</i> | <i>The girl from Williamsburg.</i> Richmond, Virginia: Dietz Press, 343 pp. [Autobiography of a woman who became a teacher on the Navajo Reservation. Includes Fort Mojave and lower Colorado River.]   |
| 2020 | <i>2.30687</i> | Fort Mohave. <i>Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter</i> (Bullhead City, Arizona), 1(3) (August): 3. [Quote regarding the author's first sight of Fort Mojave Indian School, in 1901; from Jenkins (1951, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30686).] |
- 

**Jenkinson, Clay** *see* "Powell, John Wesley as portrayed by Clay Jenkinson"

---

**Jenkinson, Michael**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.3672 | <i>Land of clear light : wild regions of the American Southwest and northwestern Mexico : how to reach them and what you will find there.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton, 305 [307] pp. [Includes Colorado River delta region; also Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:213 FQ9:312 FQ10:186 |
| 1981 | 2.3673 | <i>Wild rivers of North America.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton, 2nd ed., 409 pp. [See pp. 92-143.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28  FQ4:86 FQ6:118 FQ10:187 FQ12:278  |
| 1981 | 2.3674 | <i>Wilderness rivers of America.</i> New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Chanticleer Press edition, 280 pp. [See "The Colorado", photographs by David Muench, pp. 76-107, 274.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-28   |
- 

**Jennes, Gail**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.3675 | Barbara and Bradford Washburn put the Grand Canyon on the map and fill a cartographic hole. <i>People</i> , 10(6) (August 7): 40-42.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Jenness, Kelley**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.13834 | <i>The pilot flame.</i> Boston: Sherman, French and Co., 268 pp. [See pp. 97-99.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jennings, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1977 | <i>2.20852</i> | Following the Bradshaw Road; historic old mining trail back way to Colorado River. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(7) (July): 20-23. |
|------|----------------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1977 | <i>2.20853</i> | Patton country. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(9) (September): 8-13. [General George S. Patton. World War II maneuvers area.]  |
| 1978 | <i>2.20855</i> | A valley of unlimited recreation. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 41(2) (February): 48-52. [Coachella Valley. Includes Salton Sea.]  |
| 1978 | 2.3676         | Awesome Toroweap; remote jewel in Grand Canyon's crown of beauty. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 41(12) (December): 24-27, 39. [See also letter from Smokey Richards, 42(2) (February 1979): 47.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]   |
| 1990 | <i>2.22269</i> | Forward [ <i>sic</i> ] to the 1990 edition. <i>In</i> : Dekens, Camiel, <i>Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson</i> . Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 2nd ed. [Also in 1st ed., 1980?; see Dekens ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12526). 3rd printing, 1990.] [Title as seen in the 3rd ed., 2011, pp. 7-8.] |

**Jennings, Bill, AND Wold, Weezy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1977 | <i>2.20850</i> | Picturesque Picacho; historic mining camp on lower Colorado now a recreational paradise. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 40(2) (February): 14-19. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Jennings, Kate F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3677 | <i>Ansel Adams</i> . New York: Barnes and Noble (by arrangement with Belden Hill Press LLC), 128 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Jennings, William Scott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9994  | Mastering the sublime landscape. <i>International Artist</i> , (38): 20-31.   |
| 2009 | 2.12552 | William Scott Jennings; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 18-19. |

**Jensen, Allan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.21102 | Mine 10 bedste udsigter. <i>Globen</i> (De Berejstes Klub, København), (March): 62-63. [Grand Canyon, p. 62.] [In Danish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jensen, Ethel R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.15826 | <i>Beneath the casing rock : the George Smith Rust family</i> . Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogical Center, 323 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:220 |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jensen, Frank**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.3678 | A visit to historic, out-of-the-way Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(6) (June): 8-11. [See also letters from Laura Armer, (8) (August): 6 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.20733</a> ), and G. G. Burn, (10) (October): 5 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.20734</a> ).] |
| 1962 | 2.3679 | Riverman. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(7) (July): 26-27. [Art Greene.]  |
- 

**Jensen, Frank L., Jr.; Warren, Ronald L.; AND Sheehan, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 13.5176 | Panel consisting statements [ <i>sic</i> ] of Frank L. Jensen, Jr., President, Helicopter Association International; Ronald L. Warren, President, Grand Canyon Flight Operators Association; and John Sheehan, Senior Vice President for Government and Technical Affairs, Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association. <i>In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 139-160. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jensen, Jay E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12335 | Arms of safety. <i>Ensign</i> (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), 38(11) (November): 47-49. [See p. 47.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jensen, Joel; Gruber, John; AND Lothes, Scott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.16497 | <i>Steam: An enduring legacy : the railroad photographs of Joel Jensen.</i> New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 160 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Jensen, Majbritt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.28176 | Studietur til USA. <i>Skulderbladet</i> (Nørre Søby, Denmark), 15(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [ <a href="#">In Danish.</a> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jensen, Paul**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.3680 | <i>National parks : a guide to the national parks and monuments of the United States.</i> New York: Golden Press, 165 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jensen, Rick**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.20555</i> | Betty does America; ein Roadtrip entlang der Westküste Amerikas. <i>Kiteboarding</i> (kiteboarding.eu), 8(10) (78) (October 13): 34-45. [See "Las Vegas und Lake Mead", pp. 44-45. <a href="#">[In German.]</a> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Jensen, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.3681 | Canyon redux. <i>Men's Journal</i> , (September): 20. [Letter.]   |
| 1993 | 2.3682 | Bad idea behind the wheel; Arizona and Utah boosters plan trans-canyon freeway. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 1-2, 4-5. |
| 1993 | 2.3683 | Staff notes. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall): 17.   |
| 1994 | 2.3684 | "The Grand Canyon wasn't built by attorneys and engineers". <i>Backpacker</i> (May): 14. [Comment on a quotation by Jensen.]                  |
| 1994 | 2.3685 | Homestead Notes [SECTION]. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Trust.]                                       |

**Jenson, Andrew**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1886 | 2.13228        | (COMPILER) <i>Church chronology: or A record of important events : connected with the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, and the Territory of Utah</i> . Supplement to the "Historical Record." Salt Lake City: [no imprint]. [See pp. 77, 82, 86; notices of John Wesley Powell and exploration of Colorado River.] |
| 1892 | <i>2.16405</i> | In southern Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 2): 1 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Fredonia, Arizona, March 10, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]   |
| 1892 | <i>2.16406</i> | In southern Utah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Bunkerville, Nevada, March 21, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]   |
| 1892 | <i>2.16407</i> | The Muddy Valley. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 7): 25 [issue pagination]. [Communique written from Overton, Lincoln Co., Nevada, March 23, 1892, descriptive of regional geography and inhabitation.]  |
| 1905 | <i>2.16447</i> | Moccasin Ranch. Andrew Jenson's itinerary. View to settlements of southern Utah and northern Arizona. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 21): 11 [issue pagination].   |
| 1914 | 2.17288        | (COMPILER) <i>Church chronology : a record of important events pertaining to the history of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Second edition, revised and enlarged, with two supplements and an elaborate index</i> . Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 204 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1919 | 2.16071        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 10(3) (July): 120-128. [See "Fredonia (Kanab Stake), Coconino County, Arizona", p. 128.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Series begins 10(1) (January): 6; only those portions pertinent to this bibliography are cited.]  |
| 1919 | 2.16072        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 10(4) (October): 181-190. [See "Hurricane (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 188.]   |
| 1920 | 2.16073        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 11(1) (January): 34-40. [See "Kanab (Kanab Stake), Kane County, Utah", p. 34.]   |
| 1920 | <i>2.16074</i> | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 11(2) (April): 82-91. [See "Mesquite (Moapa Stake), Clark County, Nevada", p. 86.]   |
| 1920 | 2.16075        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 11(4) (October): 170-177. [See "Pah-coon Springs, in northern Arizona" (Pakoon Springs), p. 170; "Pahreah (Kanab Stake), Kane county, Utah" (Paria), p. 170; "Pipe Springs (Kanab Stake), Mohave county, Arizona", p. 174.]  |
| 1920 | 2.19602        | <i>Latter-day Saint biographical encyclopedia. A compilation of biographical sketches of prominent men and women in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Volume III.</i> Salt Lake City: Andrew Johnson History Co., 828 pp. [See Ashton Nebeker, p. 180, which includes the erroneous note, "He was with Major Powell's expedition exploring the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, being one of the first white men to go through all of the rapids of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE); James Brinkerhoff, pp. 327-328, which notes (p. 327, "Together with his parents he went to Lee's Ferry as an infant, his father helping Warren Johnson to run that ferry across the Colorado river." (ENTIRE NOTE); Anthony Woodward Ivins, pp. 750-752, which includes note (pp. 751-752) of him being manager of the Mojave Land and Cattle Co. and Kaibab Cattle Co. on the Arizona Strip.] |
| 1921 | 2.16076        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 12(1) (January): 41-48. [See "Saint George (St. George Stake), Washington county, Utah", p. 45; "Saint Thomas (Moapa Stake), Lincoln county, Nevada", p. 46.]  |
| 1921 | 2.16077        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 12(3) (July): 125-130. [See "Shevitts Mountain, or Kaib", p. 125 (Kaibab, Shivvits; also noted is Mount Dellenbaugh and "Cahra-Shent" [Parashant]).]   |
| 1921 | 2.16078        | (COMPILER) Origin of western geographic names. Associated with the history of the "Mormon" people. <i>Utah Geneological and Historical Magazine</i> , 12(4) (October): 188-192. [See "Trumbull or Mount Trubull" ( <i>sic</i> , Mount Trumbull), p. 191.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jeon, Byeong-sun [전병선]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.28890 | 천천히 천천히 돌만 보다 돌아버린 大 街가 里 11. Horseshoe Bend 말 편자돌기 – 아리조나 [cheoncheonhi cheoncheonhi dolman boda dol-abeolin daegali 11. Horseshoe Bend mal pyeonjadolgi – alijona] [Slowly, I'm turning slowly 11. Horseshoe Bend, Arizona]. <i>In: Travel [SECTION]. 주간한국 [juganhangug] [Weekly] (한국미디어네트워크 [hangugmidieoneteuwokeu] [Korea Media Network Co., Ltd., Seoul]), (June 10): 48-49. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.] [In Korean, with item title in mixed Korean, Japanese, and Roman orthography, thus; section title in English.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Jeong, Hannah [정하나]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.29986 | 그랜드캐년. 태고의 신비, 지질학의 노천 박물관, 원시자연의 아이콘, 살아있는 지구의 화석, 대자연의 장엄한 파노라마 [geulaendeukaenyeon. taegoui sinbi, jijilhag-ui nocheon bagmulgwan, wonsijayeon-ui aikon, sal-aissneun jiguui hwaseog, daejayeon-ui jang-eomhan panolama] [Grand Canyon. Ancient mysteries, open-air museum of geology, icons of primitive nature, fossils of living earth, majestic panoramas of Mother Nature]. 기독교일보 [gidog-ilbo] [Christian Daily Report] (Los Angeles), 351 (August 9): 17. <i>[In Korean.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Jērāns, Pēteris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.15369 | (ED.) <i>Latvijas padomju enciklopēdija. 6. Sējums. Lauk-Monr.</i> Rīgā: Galvenā Enciklopēdiju Redakcija, 779 pp. [See p. 99, "Lielais kanjons, Grandkanjons (Grand Canyons)".] <i>[In Latvian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Jermann, Frank**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | <i>2.21277</i> | Salton Sea; das Ende eines amerikanischen Traums. <i>GOfotoX</i> (Magazin für Fotografie, Reise und Präsentation) (GOGrafiX GbR, Immendingen, Germany), 2007(2): 6-11. <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Jerome, Ward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.30185 | Karl Moon's photographic record of the Indian of today. <i>The Craftsman</i> , 20(1) (April): 24-32. [See p. 32, where it is noted that Moon "removed to Grand Canyon, Arizona, in the very heart of the Indian country, and where at the present writing he has his studio."] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jespersen, Soren**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8671 | Soren Jespersen treks 2,200 miles; connects with Plateau. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 24. [Distributed January 2002.] |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jessop, Carolyn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.23318 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Escape</i> . New York: Broadway Books, 413 pp. [Regarding the author's former life in the Fundamentalist Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints in communities on the Arizona-Utah border. One note of Grand Canyon (p. 28), where the author's Uncle Roy, explaining "the intensity of God's power", said that "God created it on a day when he'd been extremely angry."] |
| 2008 | 2.23319 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Escape</i> . London: Penguin, 415 pp.   |
| 2008 | 2.23320 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Ontsnapt</i> . (Karina Zegers de Beijl, translator.) Vianen [etc.]: The House of Books, 479 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Dutch.]  |
| 2008 | 2.23321 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Flugten</i> . (Kirsten Kincaid, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 461 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Danish.]   |
| 2008 | 2.23322 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Escape</i> . (Reni Indardini, translator.) Jakarta: Hikmah, 523 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Indonesian.]   |
| 2009 | 2.23323 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Trốn chạy</i> . (Nguyễn Hữu Nam dịch, translator.) Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh: Nhà xuất bản Văn hóa Sài Gòn, 613 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Vietnamese.]   |
| 2009 | 2.23324 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Gefangene im Namen Gottes</i> . (Maria Zybak, translator.) [Rheda-Wiedenbrück, Gütersloh]: RM-Buch-und-Medien-Vertrieb, 446 pp. (Club-Premiere.) (Dt. Erstveröff., exklusive Buchgemeinschaftsausgabe.) [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In German.]   |
| 2009 | 2.23325 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte</i> . (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Marion von Schröder, 446 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In German.]   |
| 2009 | 2.23326 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Mormonka : dramatický útěk ženy a jejích osmi dětí z fanatické sekty</i> . (Alexandra Fraisová, translator.) Praha: Ikar, 476 pp. [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In Czech.]  |
| 2010 | 2.23327 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Pobeg : svoboda po 17letih zlorab v imenu Boga</i> . (Sbil Novak, translator.) Tržič: Učila International, 419 pp. [Translation of <i>Esape</i> .] [In Slovenian.]  |
| 2010 | 2.23328 | (WITH Laura Palmer) <i>Gefangene im Namen Gottes : maine Flucht aus den Fängen einer Polygamistensekte</i> . (Maria Zybak, translator.) Berlin: Ullstein, 446 pp. (Ullstein, 37360.) [Translation of <i>Escape</i> .] [In German.]   |

**Jessop, Edson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.29350 | (WITH Maurine Whipple) Why I have five wives; a Mormon fundamentalist tells his story. <i>Collier's</i> , 132 (November 13): cover, 27-30. [Short Creek, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jesup, Morris K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.17873 | Thirty-first annual report. <i>American Museum of Natural History</i> , [31st annual report, for 1899], pp. 9-33. [See "Department of Public Instruction"; specifically, "Columbia University Course", which notes (p. 29) five lectures by George Wharton James relating to the Grand Canyon and vicinity, December 2, 9, 16, 23, 30, 1899.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jesup, Th. S. [Jesup, Thomas S.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1855 | <i>2.19838</i> | Report of the Quartermaster General. <i>From</i> : Davis, Jefferson, Report of the Secretary of War. <i>In</i> : Message from the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the First Session of the Thirty-fourth Congress. Part II. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 1</i> , pp. 145-151. [See p. 150, relating to supplying Fort Yuma.] |
| 1860 | <i>2.19005</i> | [Abstract of contracts made by the Quartermaster's department during the year 1859.] <i>In</i> : Floyd, John B., War Department—Contracts. Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating a statement of contracts made during the year 1859. <i>U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 22</i> , 34 pp. [Regarding activities on the Colorado River, see pp. 4-5, 16.]     |

**Jett, Brandon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16397 | A grand jouney [sic] into the Big Ditch; 23 days of introspection, relaxation and beer! Bowlines ( <i>Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky</i> ), (May/June): 1, 3-11. [A grand journey into the Big Ditch.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jett, Stephen J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.3686 | <i>Tourism in the Navajo country: resources and planning</i> . Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Tribal Museum, 184 pp., map. (Navajoland Publications, Series A.) [Revised and updated version of doctoral dissertation.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29] |
| 1969 | 2.3687 | Let's have more parks. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 9(3): 4. [Guest editorial.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]  |
| 1974 | 2.3688 | The journals of George C. Fraser '93; early twentieth-century travels in the South and Southwest. <i>Princeton University Library Chronicle</i> , 35(3): 290-308.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]   |
| 1976 | 2.3689 | Pleasures afield on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Places</i> (Indiana, Pennsylvania), 3(2): 8-10.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jeys, Gene**

1987      2.8729      Twenty five years of hiking the Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Louis Escobedo.) *Scouting* (Boy Scouts of America), 75(5) (October): 18-19, 72-73.

---

**Jia, Judy, AND Li, Johnny**

2019      2.28963      徒步科罗拉多大峡谷 [túbù kēluōlādūo dà xiágǔ] [Hiking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado]. 新华报 周刊 [xīnhuá bào zhōukān] [Xinhua Daily Weekly] / *New Chinese Journal* (Greenwood Village, Colorado), (April 19): 6. [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

---

**Jibsa, Bagbeomlye [집사, 박범례]**

2004      2.12046      하나님께서 이 땅에 행하신 사건의 흔적 그랜드 캐년! [hananimkkeseo i ttang-e haenghasin sageon-ui heunjeog geulaendeu kaenyeon!] [Traces of God in the Grand Canyon!]. 새문안 [Saemunan] [*Saemoonan Bulletin*] (Saemoonan Presbyterian Church, Seoul), 4(4) (April): 32-33. [In Korean.]

---

**Jimenez, Anthony**

2007      2.27267      USIBWC addresses border fence issues. *The Boundary Marker* (International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section, El Paso, Texas), (Winter): [3].

---

**Jimenez, Tais**

2017      2.27907      Experiencing beauty and friendship. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 53(4) (Fall): 12. [The writer is a recent graduate of Pueblo High School, Tucson, a participant in the Outdoor Adventures Club partnered with the Sierra Club, which visited Grand Canyon. See also Bellavia (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.27906), and Metzler (2018, *ITEM NO.* 6.1380).]

---

**Jiménez García, Maritza**

2012      2.26082      Llegada de Esteban Cantú a Mexicali. *In*: Serrano Álvarez, Pablo (compiler, ed.), *Historias de familia*. México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Instituto Nacional de Estudios Históricos de las Revoluciones de México, pp. 36-37. [Volume: "En la presentada edición se incluye una selección de los textos que se registraron en el portal de internet *Historias de familia del Bicentenario*. Cuéntanos tu historia . . . ." (title-page verso).] [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jiménez Solis, Valdemar, AND Dipp Varela, Alfredo**

2003      *2.24063*      (COMPILERS) *Mexicali constructores*. Mexicali, Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 75 pp.  
[In Spanish.]

**Jimmink, Daan**

2012      2.21196      The Grand Canyon. *Otter Bar Lodge Online Newsletter* (Otter Bar Lodge and Kayak School, Forks of Salmon, California), 2012: [10]-[11].

**Jin, Jun-Hyeok [진준혁]**

1994      2.28958      미국의 국립공원; “그랜드캐년” 紀行 [migug-ui guglibgong-won; “geulaendeukaenyeon” gihang] [*National parks of the United States; “Grand Canyon” trip*]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guóli gōngyuán (hánguó guóli gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)*], (60): 54-58. [Also includes Hoover Dam.] [In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.]

**Jingle Cat [pseudonym]**

2009      *2.22398*      The month before Christmas. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Jirge, Roz [Jirge, Rosalyn]**

1993      2.3690      “Georgie’s Rapid” project. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(3) (Late Summer): 18.

1999      2.3691      Georgie Rapid? *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 16.

2000      2.7713      “Georgie Rapid” officially recognized in Arizona. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 4.

2000      2.7714      Georgie Rapid—to be, or not to be? *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 34.

2001      2.8571      Letter to the Editor. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 3. [Georgie Rapid.]

2002      2.8816      [Letter regarding Georgie Rapid.] *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**JL International Publishing**

1992      2.3692      *Chronicle of aviation.* United Kingdom: Chronicle Communications Ltd., 984 pp. [See p. 794, Scenic Airlines 1982.]

**Job, Macarthur**

2001      2.8572      *Air disaster. Volume 4.* (Artwork by Juanita Franz.) Fyshwick, ACT, Australia: Aerospace Publications Pty Ltd., 184 pp. [See Chapter 9, "A Black Day in the US", pp. 69-79.] [Cover adds subtitle: "The Propeller Era".]

**Jocks, Heinz-Norbert**

2001      2.8573      David Hockney—"Exciting times are ahead"; die Geburt des Auges aus dem Geist der Malerei: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland, Bonn. *Kunstforum International*, (156) (August/October): 409-411. [Includes canvas study of Grand Canyon.]

**Johannes Allart** [firm]

1781      *2.30600*      *De geographische onderwyzer. Behelzende een volkomen zaamenstel der aardrykskunde; nevens een kortionig onderwys in de kennis en 't gebrute der spheer en globe. Ten grooten deele gevolgd naar 't geachte Fransche werk van den Heer M<sup>r</sup>. F. Ostervalt. Opgeheldert met natuur- staat- en geschied- kundige aantekeningen en byvoegzelen . . . en vooizien met eene voorreeden door Benjamin Bosma . . . . Tweede Druk.* Amsterdam: Johannes Allart, 692, [35] pp. [In "Van Nieuw en Oud- Mexico", brief note (p. 563) of "Roode Rivier Colorado, of de Vermilioen-Zee"; and under "Algemeene Aanmerkingen Nopens het nu verhandelde Noord-Amerika", brief note (p. 579) of "de Rivier de Colarado [sic]".] [In Dutch.]

**Johansson, Göran**

1980      2.25429      Är ni trötta på orientering? Luta er då bakåt och läs om det stora landet i väster. I vår besökt av ingen mindre än allas vår egen Göran Johansson. *Qvist-Knäckaren* (MAIF orienternas, Motala AIF [Allmänna Idrottsförening Fotbollsklubb], Motala, Sweden), 3(4) (15): 3-4. [Correspondence from Johansson. Includes Grand Canyon and London Bridge.] [In Swedish.]

**Johansson, Herman**

1899      2.13914      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 69.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johansson, Linda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.25607 | Lindas resebrev. <i>Fjellsprenger'n</i> (Dyno Nobel Europe, Lierstranda, Norway), 15(1) (July): 20-21. [Author's report of working in company's office in Salt Lake City, Utah, including brief note of visits to Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Norwegian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**John, Canaan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.28855</i> | <i>Wanderlust : around the Salton Sea.</i> [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**John, Sebastian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12116 | An Indian's bus journey across America. <i>SPAN</i> [English ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, <i>on behalf of</i> U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.]  |
| 2007 | 2.12117 | [An Indian's bus journey across America.] <i>SPAN</i> [Hindi ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, <i>on behalf of</i> U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Hindi.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.] |
| 2007 | 2.12118 | [An Indian's bus journey across America.] <i>SPAN</i> [Urdu ed.] (Public Affairs Section, American Center, New Delhi, India, <i>on behalf of</i> U.S. Embassy), (July/August): 29-36. [2nd of two parts.] [In Urdu.] [Number with same pagination as English ed.]   |

**John-Aldter, Kathleen, AND Op't Hof, Andrew**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.25843</i> | Discovering the last free place: social identity and territorial conflict in the landscape of Slab City, California. <i>Journal of Landscape Architecture</i> , 11(2): 30-41. |
|------|----------------|---|

**John B. Alden** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1887 | 2.21657 | <i>Alden's manifold cyclopedia of knowledge and language. Vol. 2. America, British to Artemis.</i> New York: John B. Alden, 632 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 509-513.] |
|------|---------|---|

**John G. Verkamp** [firm] *see* **Verkamp, John G.**; *and see* **Verkamp's** [firm]

**John Moran Auctioneers**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.23614 | <i>California and American fine art auction : Tuesday, February 15, 2011 : catalogue.</i> Altadena, California: John Moran Auctioneers, 36 pp. [Title-page indicates <i>California and American Paintings Sale</i> .] [See p. 14: "69; Dana Bartlett (1882-1957 Los Angeles, CA); Grand Canyon Landscape . . . watercolor on paper under glass . . . ." (small illustration).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**John W. Iliff and Co.**

- 1892      2.24294      *The American republic : discovery—settlement—wars—independence—constitution—dissension—secession—peace. 1492—400 years—1892. Official maps in colors of every state and territory in the union, showing all railroads, post offices, etc., etc. Also historical and geographical description of each state and territory, with Declaration of Independence, Constitution of the United States, general government of the United States, and grand panorama main buildings, World's Columbian Exposition. Also a complete indexed list of towns and counties in the United States with the population of each according to the 1890 official census.* Chicago: John W. Iliff and Co., 206 pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", p. 73.]

**John W. Taylor Design**

- 2016      2.26908      *National Parks : color by number : 32 iconic places and posters to color.* New York: Fall River Press, 32 single-sided detachable leaves. [See "No. 10 Grand Canyon National Park, AZ"; "No. 27 Hoover Dam Historic Site, NV/AZ".]

**Johns, Chris**

- 2006      2.10509      From the Editor. *National Geographic*, 209(1) (January): [vi]. [Comment on photography by Michael Nichols in the article in this issue by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols (*ITEM NO.* 2.10508).]

**Johns, Leonard G.; Downes, Gerard F.; AND Bibles, Camille D.**

- 2005      2.14995      Resurrecting cold cases serial homicide investigations. *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin* (U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation), 74(8) (August): 1-7. [Features the murder cases against Robert Spangler, including the murder of his third wife, Sharon, in Grand Canyon in 1993.]

**Johns, William L.**

- 1989      *2.24731*      *Pearce Ferry Club and Marina, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Texas Tech University, 73 pp.

**Johnsen, John Einar**

- 2008      2.29629      Holy Riders turen 27.08-14.08.2008. *Tårnklang* (Menighetsblad for Falnes og Ferkingstad) (Skudeneshavn, Norway), 2008(4): 8-9. [Includes brief note and double-page background photo of Grand Canyon.] [*In Norwegian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, A.**

- 1901      2.17635      [Letter to John C. Bell.] *In*: Hitchcock, E. A., Mineral claims, Navaho Indian Reservation, Arizona and New Mexico. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior, transmitting, in response to resolution of the Senate of February 7, 1901, a copy of a communication from the Commission of Indian Affairs, together with all papers relating to the location, right of location, claim, lease, acquisition, or the privilege of exploring any part of the Navaho Indian Reservation in Arizona and New Mexico. *U.S. 56th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 216*, p. 19. [John Calhoun Bell, U.S. Representative (Populist) from Colorado, 1893-1902.] [Letter to Bell, dated "Flag Staff, June 6, 1900", cited here for Johnson's opening sentence (with no further elaboration), "I have just returned from a trip to Big Canyon." Preceded by letter from Bell to the Secretary of the Interior, dated "Montrose, Colo., June 25, 1900", pp. 18-19, forwarding the "letter from Mr. A. Johnson, a very old gentleman who has been trying for fourteen or fifteen years to secure some mining land now on the Navaho Reservation", noting also, "Mr. Johnson is very old, poor, and in wretched health".] [Note also the continued use of the term "Big Canyon", three decades after the term "Grand Canyon" came into common usage.]

**Johnson, Andrew**

- 1867      2.15398      Message of the President of the United States, of January 29, 1867, relating to the present condition of Mexico, in answer to a resolution of the House of December 4, 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 76*, 735 pp. [Regarding the seizure of gunpowder consigned to Paul Hillen of Tucson, Arizona, from the schooner *William L. Richardson* bound for the anchorage at the mouth of the Colorado River, at La Paz by the French war steamer *Diamant*, see enclosures transcribed, pp. 599-602.]

**Johnson, Annette Thackwell**

- 1922      2.3693      Silence. *The Independent* (New York), 109 (September 2) (3824): 96-98.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Johnson, Arthur Warren**

- 1934      2.30412      Arthur Wesley Dow; historian—artist—teacher. *Ipswich Historical Society, Publications* (Ipswich, Massachusetts), (28), 111 pp. [Dow at Grand Canyon in 1911, see pp. 92-95.]

**Johnson, B. J., AND Openshaw, Sean**

- 1995      2.3694      Coming to terms with the Canyon; backpacking is a test of will. *Pinnacle* (Arizona Daily Sun), (May): 8-9.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Bob** [1]

2008      2.12119      Rafting in Grand (Canyon) style. *The Interchange* (Idaho Transportation Department, District 4 Monthly Newsletter), (September): 2.

**Johnson, Bob** [2]

2009      2.20722      Chuckle of the month. *In*: The Word Hawk [COLUMN]. *Science Editor*, 32(1) (January/February): 22. [Relates to the sentencing of Jeff Deck and Benjamin Herson for having vandalized signage (correcting typographical errors) at Grand Canyon. Regarding this, see also Deck and Herson (2010, *ITEM NO.* 2.14387).]

**Johnson, Brian J.**

1994      2.22094      It's a grand new exhibit; Museum of Northern Arizona show highlights people, art. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun, Flagstaff), (January 29): A6, A12.

**Johnson, C. B.**

1997      2.3696      This peak trail is tough, but you'll love the view. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 56, inside back cover. [Hack Canyon Road, Kaibab Creek Wilderness.]

**Johnson, Carol M.**

2010      2.26926      Through magic lenses; Timothy H. O'Sullivan's stereographs from the King and Wheeler Surveys. *In*: Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., *Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 161-173. [See also in volume: *Appendix 2*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by the U.S. Engineer Department", pp. 204-206 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 3*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Explorations West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1873 by E. & H. T. Anthony & Company", pp. 207-208 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 4*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Expedition of 1873, Published in 1874", pp. 209-211; *Appendix 5*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1873, Published 1874-1875", pp. 212-216 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 6*, "Stereographs from Lieutenant George M. Wheeler's Western Survey, 1871 through 1874, Published 1875-1876", pp. 217-220 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872); *Appendix 7*, "Stereographs from George M. Wheeler, U.S. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, Published in 1875 or Later", p. 221 (includes photographs by O'Sullivan, 1871, 1873, 1874, and William Bell, 1872).] [*NOTE*: The appendices are those which appear on the Library of Congress website [https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western\\_survey/list2.html](https://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/western_survey/list2.html) (and substitute . . .

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

/list3.html, /list4.html, /list5.html, /list6.html, /list7.html as pertinent [/list1 pertains solely to the King Survey and is extralimital to this bibliography]].]

**Johnson, Celia Williams-Foote**

- 2006      *2.24827*      Chapter fourteen; Baldwin Williams Foote. Baldwin and Helen Foote; remembrances of Celia Williams-Foote Johnson, daughter of Baldwin and Helen Williams-Foote. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 110-112. [Originally written July 11, 2005.]

**Johnson, Charles Granville**

- 1868      2.3697      *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific, illustrated with actual photographs* [prospectus]. San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. + 2 photographs.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 27b**
- 1868      2.19100      *History of the Territory of Arizona and the Great Colorado of the Pacific. Illustrated with actual photographs*. San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co. ("For Sale by Subscription Only.") [Title-sheet to "No. 3" (of a project 25 numbers) reproduced in Sandweiss, Martha A., *Print the legend : photography and the American West* (Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 2002), p. 280, and there credited to "Yale Collection of Western Americana, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library", but not otherwise located in the Yale and Beinecke online catalogues [2013]. Only three numbers were produced; *fide* Sandweiss.]
- 1869      2.3698      *The Territory of Arizona, embracing a history of the territory : its mineral, agricultural, and commercial advantages : its climate and boundaries : and the Great Colorado of the Pacific : beautifully illustrated with actual photographs of the country, the rivers, the towns, the cities, and the different Indian tribes*. San Francisco: Vincent Ryan and Co., 3 parts: pp. 1-12 + 1 photograph; 13-20 + 3 photographs; 21-32 + 1 photograph. [An 1868 prospectus noted, "For sale by subscription only. This volume will be completed in 25 numbers or less." Prospectus published San Francisco: B. F. Sterett, 9 pp. Only the three numbers were published.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13] **FARQUHAR 27a**

**Johnson, Clifton**

- 1908      2.3699      *Highways and byways of the Pacific coast*. New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 323 pp. (American Highways and Byways.) [See "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 1-29.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FQ15:295 FQ18:219**  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES **Anonymous, 1908, ITEM NO. 30.1573**

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1908      2.14243      The Grand Cañon in storm. *Outing Magazine*, 52(1) (April): 88-95.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1915      2.3700      *Highways and byways of California*. New York: Macmillan Co. [See pp. 1-29.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1919      2.3701      *What to see in America*. New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co.,  
Ltd., 541 pp. [Also subsequent printings, 1919 and following.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

1926      2.3702      *Highways and byways of California : with excursions into Arizona, Oregon,  
Washington, Nevada, and Idaho*. New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:103

---

**Johnson, Debbie**

2009      2.14510      What I did on my summer vacation; let Backroads do the work for you. *Around  
Concord* (Concord, New Hampshire), (Winter): 64-68. [Backroads, a travel company.]

---

**Johnson, Dee Strickland**

2003      2.17027      *Arizona herstory : tales from her storied past*. (Foreword by Marshall Trimble.)  
Phoenix: Cowboy Miner Productions, 264 pp. [See "Journey to Turquoise Waters", pp.  
239-240; Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Johnson, Don**

NO DATE      2.3703      *The Grand Canyon, a place of beauty*. Orlando, Florida, 24 pp. [Ca. 1980.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:224 FQ20:221

---

**Johnson, Duane**

2016      2.25381      Blast from the past; lakeside lore. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 2, 10.  
[From the June 1967 *Meadview Monitor*.]

---

**Johnson, Edwin F.**

1854      2.13711      *Railroad to the Pacific. Northern route. Its general character, relative merits, etc.*  
New York: Railroad Journal Job Printing Office, 2nd ed., 174 pp. [See pp. 112-122;  
and in "Supplement to Second Edition" see pp. 165-166, including lower Colorado  
River region and note of "Big Cañon of the Colorado", in disparaging ways so as to  
support the proposed northern rail route.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Elmer W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1876 | 2.16382 | Trip to the Pahreah. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 15): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Johnson, Kane Co., Utah, October 14, 1876.] |
|------|---------|---|

**[Johnson, F. Coit (Mr. and Mrs.); Bok, Edward (Mr. and Mrs.); Doubleday, Frank N. (Mr. and Mrs.); AND Doubleday, Dorothy]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.16234 | <i>On the new Santa Fé Trail : the record of a journey to the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.</i> New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, <i>Toward the Sunrise on "The Sunset"</i> .] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See pp. 23-28 (Grand Canyon), and p. 43 (old Grand Canyon anecdote).] |
| 1903 | 2.16235 | <i>Toward the sunrise on "The Sunset" : the record of a journey in the land of sunshine by six and a half tenderfeet : written and illustrated by all of us together.</i> New York and Philadelphia: "Privately printed and not published at all, because we are on vacation", 46 pp. [Printed together with, and with pages inverted, <i>On the New Santa Fé Trail</i> .] [Authors listed on p. [iv], "The Hayseeds from the East".] [See p. 24, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]                         |

**Johnson, George**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3705 | <i>Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.] |
| 1996 | 2.3706 | <i>Fire in the mind : science, faith, and the search for order.</i> New York: Vintage Books, 379 pp. [See pp. 29-32, 35.]   |

**Johnson, George, AND Melford, Michael**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.12368</i> | Plugging into the sun; sunlight bathes us in far more energy than we could ever need—if we could just catch enough. <i>National Geographic</i> , 216(3) (September): 28-51. [See notice of Hoover Dam, p. 51.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Johnson, George Alonzo**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1932 | <i>2.3707</i> | The steamer General Jessup; the first steamship to explore the Colorado River. <i>Society of California Pioneers, Quarterly</i> , 9(2): 108-118.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:281 [number] |
| 1974 | <i>2.7942</i> | First commerce on the Colorado. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 15(1): 29-34.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Ginger**

1996      2.9400      *Kate T. Cory, artist of Arizona, 1861-1958*. Prescott, Arizona: Ginger Johnson, 22 [23] pp.

**Johnson, H. Cyril**

1957      2.3708      *Scenic guide to Arizona*. Susanville, California: Science Guides, 56 pp. [See pp. 16-20.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

1959      2.3709      *Scenic guide to Arizona*. Susanville, California: Science Guides, 2nd ed.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65] FQ20:223

**Johnson, Haley**

2017      2.25919      Introducing Board member Haley Johnson. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 7. [Interview.]

2019      2.27728      History timeline. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 5. [Grand Canyon-Colorado River history crossword puzzle.] [See also solution, (2) (Spring): 3.]

2019      2.28765      Crossword: Famous figures. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 11 [answers, p. 12].

2020      2.29207      Crossword: For the river crew. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 8 [answers, p. 10]

2021      2.30538      Early folks. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 19. [Crossword puzzle. Ansrs on p. 20.] [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

**Johnson, Herbert**

1921      2.26919      The trippers. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(15) (October 8): 21. [Cartoon, depicting people speeding through the air as grasshoppers, representing rushing tourists. One comments, "I saw all of the Grand Canyon—was there over night!"]

**Johnson, Hoyt C.**

1990      2.3710      A tourism cake with environmental frosting; reborn Grand Canyon Railway. (Photos by Tom Johnson.) *Scottsdale Scene*, (September): 24-30.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

1994      2.3711      My view. *Canyon Magazine*, 1(1): 6-7.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.3712 | Hissin', puffin' and chuggin' to the Grand Canyon . . . the way to go! (Photos by Tom Johnson and Al Richmond.) <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 8-15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 1994 | 2.3713 | Happy birthday to IMAX. <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 34-39.   |
| 1994 | 2.3714 | The Grand Canyon Railway rides again! <i>Discovery</i> (Allstate Motor Club), 34(2) (Summer): 14.   |
| 1998 | 2.3715 | Dear readers. <i>Sedona Magazine</i> , 13(4) (Fall): 22.  |

**Johnson, Hoyt C., AND Johnson, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7466 | Awesome sightseeing . . . the easy way. <i>Sedona Magazine</i> , 15(3) (Summer): cover, 19, 74-105. [See "Part III; North of Sedona", pp. 96-105.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Johnson, James Yate**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1880 | 2.15095 | <i>The scientific and literary treasury : by Samuel Maunder.</i> London: Longmans, Green, and Co., new edition, with supplement, 871 pp. [See "Supplement to the Scientific and Literary Treasury", p. 825: "Canon or Canyon (a great pipe, <i>Span.</i> , from <i>canna</i> , a pipe: <i>Lat.</i> ), a long and very narrow ravine between high walls of rock. The cañons on the W. side of the Rocky Mountains are often of great length. The Grand Cañon of the Colorado is 550 miles long, and in one place is only 100 feet wide, whilst its depth at another is 6200 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Johnson, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3716 | Harding Rapid rearranged; "go left, young man!" <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 1. [President Harding Rapid.]  |
| 1999 | 2.3717 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.   |
| 1999 | 2.3718 | No so big . . . <i>In</i> : Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 28. [Correction to item about President Harding Rapid published in 3(2).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2001 | 2.8122 | Silent auction was a great success. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 5.  |

**Johnson, John, AND Johnson, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.3719 | Rafting the Canyon. <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 26-33. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Julian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.16001 | The shadow stage [SECTION]. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 9(5) (April): 99-148+. [See p. 102, note of Ethel Clay in "Great Divide"; Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .] |
| 1917 | 2.13789 | The shadow stage [SECTION]. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 11(5) (April): 75-82+. [See pp. 77, 79, "God's Crucible. A play about the Grand Cañon and in the Grand Cañon."]   |

**Johnson, Kaylene**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17993 | <i>Canyons and ice : the wilderness travels of Dick Griffith</i> . Eagle River, Alaska: Ember Press, 280 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Martin, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.862</a> |
|------|---------|---|

**Johnson-Sullivan, Kaylene**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25583 | Canyon pioneer—Dick Griffith's early days of rafting and his final run on the Colorado River. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(1) (Spring): 22-29. [Written in advance of Griffith's self-proclaimed final trip on the Colorado River, planned for April 2017.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Johnson, Lee**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9996 | Sunken boat. <i>In</i> : Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(7) (July): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Johnson, Lynn, AND O'Leary, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.3720 | <i>All aboard! Images from the golden age of rail travel</i> . San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 132 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Johnson, Mark**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.8123 | Swimming Crystal. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 37(4) (July/August): 74-. [Crystal Rapid.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Johnson, Matthew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.30829 | Polyvalent infrastructures. <i>In</i> : <i>Proceedings of the 2011 ASCA National Conference</i> . Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 288-296. [See in section "I From Massive to Nimble", photo (p. 289) and brief comment (p. 290 and <i>note</i> 13 [p. 296]) on Hoover Dam and the anacronism of "its scale, its injurious impact on the desert ecology, its outmoded technologies, and so on." (p. 290).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Johnson, May**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.30467 | At the motion picture theaters. <i>Musical Courier</i> , 83(7)(2158) (August 18): 40. [At the Capitol in Chicago, "Erik Bye gave Clayton Thomas' 'Invocation to the Sun God,' |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

garbed as an Indian and amid the picturesque reproductions of a scene from the Grand Canyon, pictures of which immediately followed, replete with all the beauty which characterizes the Prizma production." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Johnson, Michael**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.18295</i> | The Colorado River and its challenges. <i>Commodore's Bulletin and Director's Newsletter</i> (U.S. Coast Guard Auxiliary, 11th Coast Guard District, San Pedro, California), 11(3) (November): [unpaginated]. [Title panel also indicates, "(A Series)", but no other articles have thus far been located.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Johnson, Noreen, AND Johnson, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3721 | Phantom of the Canyon. <i>Sedona Magazine</i> , 13(4) (Fall): 86-97. |
|------|--------|--|

**Johnson, Paul C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1971 | 2.3722 | <i>The Grand Canyon</i> . Tokyo: Kodansha International Ltd., 122 pp. (This Beautiful World, 23.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29  FQ6:120 FQ15:297 FQ21:139 [2nd printing] FQ24/1:396 FQ27:21 [2nd printing] |
| 1972 | 2.3723 | (ED.) <i>The beautiful Southwest : a Sunset pictorial</i> . Sunset Magazine, Lane Publishing Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 70-87.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65  |

**Johnson, Roabie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.3724 | The Wild and Scenic Library. <i>Arizona Libraries</i> , (5) (Winter): 10-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 |
|------|--------|---|

**Johnson, Robert Neil**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.3725</i> | <i>Southwestern ghost town atlas</i> . Susanville, California: C. Johnson, 47 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 354 |
|------|---------------|--|

**Johnson, Roger A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.20069</i> | <i>New city, old bridge</i> . [No place]: Media Specialist, [68] pp. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, and London Bridge.] [Interleaved with commercial advertisements.] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnson, Rosalind**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.3726 | "Hooked" on the river. <i>In</i> : People on the River [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 44-47.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25 </a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Johnson, Rufus David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1952 | 2.20207 | Life on the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(11) (November): 19-20. ("This was one of the winning stories in Desert Magazine's Life-on-the-Desert contest.") [Arizona Strip country.]  |
| 1961 | 2.7715  | <i>J. E. J. trail to sundown, Cassadaga to Casa Grande, 1817-1882 : the story of a pioneer, Joseph Ellis Johnson . . . He ground his wheel into the face of the continent.</i> [No place]: Joseph Ellis Johnson Family Committee (printed by Desert New Press), 514 pp. |
- 

**Johnson, Russell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.23154 | <i>Designing a sublime painting of the Grand Canyon.</i> Master's thesis, Prescott College, 108 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Johnson, Sandra Jean**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.18494 | <i>Early conservation by the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs from 1900 to 1932.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, Colorado River and Colorado River Compact.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Johnson, Stacy Jo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12303 | Road report. <i>Miss Rodeo Wyoming Association News</i> , 5(3) (Summer): 6-8. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Johnson, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.3727 | Inside the Canyon . . . a photo feature by Tom Johnson. <i>Canyon Magazine</i> , 1(1): 16-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Johnson, W. D., Jr. [Johnson, William Derby, Jr.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1872 | 2.16366 | Powell's Colorado River exploring expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , 21(17) (May 29): 234-235. [Letter from "Windsor [ <i>sic</i> ] Castle, Arizona, May 10, 1872."] [Winsor Castle; Pipe Spring.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.16367 | Powell's exploring expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , 21(27) (August 7): 398 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from "Camp at the Mouth of the Dirty Devil River, On the Colorado River. June 24th, 1872."]  |
| 1872 | 2.22292 | Powell's exploring expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , 21(28) (August 14): 410-411. [Letter from "Music Temple, Col. River, Utah, July 10, 1872."]   |
| 1872 | 2.16368 | Powell's exploring expedition. <i>Deseret News</i> , 21(29) (August 21): 430 [issue pagination, 10]. [Letter from Salt Lake City, August 10, 1872.]  |
| 1888 | 2.16396 | The Mexican colonies. Description of the best routes for colonists, together with a great deal of valuable information about the climate and soil; also regarding customs duties, purchases of lands, etc. <i>Deseret News</i> , (October 31): 14 [issue pagination]. [Mormon colonies. Includes mileages along routes that cross the Colorado River at Lees Ferry and Bonnell's Ferry.] |
| 1993 | 2.17065 | The diary of William Derby Johnson, Jr.; exploring southern Utah, 1872. (Compiled and edited by great-granddaughter Sherri Haver.) <i>Rangelands</i> , 15(3) (June): 111-119.  |
| 2005 | 2.10566 | <i>William Derby Johnson, Jr.: Journal excerpts, 1850-1894</i> . (Dorothy Fillerup Boyer, ed.) Mesa, Arizona: The editor, 354 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:101   |

**Johnson, William H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1903 | 2.3728 | <i>Pioneer Spaniards in North America</i> . Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 381 pp. [See pp. 219-253.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 |
|------|--------|--|

**Johnson, William Weber**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 2.3729 | The Southwest. <i>In</i> : Moseley, Hardwick (ed.), <i>The romance of North America</i> . Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 155-176.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 |
|------|--------|---|

**Johnston, A. A.; Canavan, S., Jr.; AND Harding, Bruce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.16149 | Gallup. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 7(5) (April): 98, 100. ["On a recent pleasant Sunday, W. P. Cavanaugh, revising clerk, and E. R. Ball, stenographer to Mr. Johnson, disguised as gentlemen—excuse us, we mean tourists—made a trip to the Grand Cañon. They rode 'shanks' mare' down the trail and back, and there was a shortage of liniment at the village drug store immediately after their return. They had a fine trip, but Ball is still wondering how much it cost Fred Harvey to build the cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The term "shanks' mare" means on foot.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnston, B.**

1963      *2.23300*      Dam tour is a revealing tour. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (April 28): 5-8. [Hoover Dam.]

---

**Johnston, Charles**

1920      *2.21814*      The two Mexicos. *Atlantic Monthly*, 126 (November): 703-709.

---

**Johnston, Lew**

1954      2.21506      To file or not to file. *Flying*, 55(6) (December): 22-23, 48. [See box, p. 48, "Round Robin Flight Plan"; a Prescott-to-Prescott, Arizona, flying loop embracing Grand Canyon Inn, Cape Solitude, and Supai.]

---

**Johnston, Melanie Lee**

1984      *2.3730*      Marines are Yumans, too! *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 32-35.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

1994      2.3731      When you go to the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 46-47.

1994      2.3732      Greetings from Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 70(12) (December): 19-37. [Includes vintage postcards.]

---

**Johnston, Philip**

1928      2.7716      A symphony in stone. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 20 (October): cover, 26-27, 45.

1929      2.7717      It's "Lonely Dell" no longer; second highest highway bridge in the world opens a magical and mysterious land for the motorist. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 21 (June): 14-19, 52. [Navajo Bridge.]

1931      *2.7718*      A national park in the desert; Boulder Canyon region may furnish a new and spectacular national playground when dam is completed and great lake is formed. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 23 (January): 12-21, 55.

1932      2.3733      The Grand Canyon from a new and thrilling viewpoint; the world's mightiest chasm, seen from lonely, isolated and only recently re-discovered Toroweap Point, affords a new mecca for venturesome motorists. *Touring Topics* (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 24 (June): cover, 11-13, 37-40.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Johnston, Warren E.**

- 1971      *2.23218*      Economies of size and imputed values of farmland in the Imperial Valley of California. *Giannini Foundation Research Report 314*, 58 pp.

**Johnston, William Preston**

- 1878      *2.19374*      *The life of Gen. Albert Sidney Johnston, embracing his services in the armies of the United States, the Republic of Texas, and the Confederate States.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 755 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 18, "The Desert Journey", transcriptions of letters written from Warner's Ranch, California, June 26, 1861 (p. 279), and letters from the march to and from Fort Yuma, Arizona, June 30 and July 5 (pp. 279-283), with interjections.]

**Johnstun, Ellen Jane Perks**

- 2017      *2.27417*      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 327-332. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Muddy Creek area of Nevada and St. Thomas.]

**Jón Ásbergsson, AND Kaldal, Jón**

- 2012      2.20461      A good story to tell. (Eygló Svala Arnarsdóttir, translator. Photos by Páll Stefánsson.) *Iceland Review* (Street Edition) (Reykjavík), 2012(5): 12-13. [Interview with Jón Ásbergsson, manager of Promote Iceland. See p. 13, regarding requirement for paid admission to certain areas. "For example, in all national parks in the U.S. visitors pay an entrance fee. People can arrive to Grand Canyon and enjoy the view from certain viewing platform without paying but they don't enter the canyons unless they've paid an entrance fee and must have applied for admission a long time in advance." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

**Jonas, Tom**

- 2009      *2.13185*      Wells in the desert; retracing the Mexican war trails of Kearny and Cooke through Baja California. *Journal of Arizona History*, 50(3) (Autumn): 269-296.

**Jones, Annie Campbell**

- 1936      2.17933      Echoes from Grand Canyon. *Independent Woman*, 15(10): 324. [Report from the West Central Regional Conference at Grand Canyon, August 23-25.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Bert, AND Steiger, Lew**

2018      2.27620      Bert Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): cover, 26-42.  
[Oral history interview.]

---

**Jones, Beverly F., AND Smith, Betty H.**

1979      2.3734      We went white-water rafting. *Today's Education*, 68(2): 54-55.

---

**Jones, Calico**

1967      2.8363      First through the Grand Canyon. *Real West*, 10 (May): 27-29, 72-74. [James White.]

---

**Jones, Charles**

1972      2.3735      (ED.) *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5. Rivers and lakes.* San Jose, California:  
The H. M. Gousha Co., 154 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29](#)

---

**Jones, Courtney Reeder**

1993      2.3736      Memories of Wupatki: life in an ancient ruin. *Journal of the Southwest*, 35(1)  
(Spring): 3-52. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 5, 17, 41, 42.] [Diary and contemporary  
letters.]

---

**Jones, Cyndi**

2016      2.25500      Nik Wallenda: Inspiring riggers worldwide. *Wire Rope News and Sling Technology*  
(Colonia, New Jersey), 38(1) (October): 16, 18, 20, 22. [Includes Wallenda's high-  
wire walk over the "Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge), 2013.]

---

**Jones, Daniel Hutchins**

1997      2.3737      *The panorama from Point Sublime: John Wesley Powell's "religion of science" and the  
intellectual origins of his arid lands reforms.* Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University,  
337 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [THOMAS 984](#)

---

**Jones, David**

2021      2.30815      Thoughts on the Grand Canyon. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock,  
Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 129-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado  
River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Dewitt, AND Trimble, Stephen**

- 1986      2.3739      *Canyon country*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 160 pp.  
[Grand Canyon, pp. 146-159.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|
- 1990      2.3740      *Portrait of canyon country*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 80 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Jones, Dewitt, AND Watkins, T. H.**

- 1976      2.3741      *John Muir's America*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 159 pp.  
[See pp. 123, 131.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Jones, E.**

- 1772      2.17188      *A new and universal geographical grammar: or, a complete system of geography. Containing the ancient and present state of all the empires, kingdoms, states, and republics, in the world . . . . Vol. II*. London: for G. Robinson and T. Evans, 496 pp.  
[See "New Mexico, including California", pp. 338-340.]

**Jones, Edward D.**

- 1917      2.24779      *Investment*. New York: Alexander Hamilton Institute, 352 pp. (Modern Business, Volume 23.) [See "The Imperial Valley of California" (quoted from F. H. Ertel in *The Financial World*; i.e., Ertel, 1916, ITEM NO. 2.23843), pp. 12-14.]

**Jones, Florence Lee**

- 1967      2.21946      Last days of St. Thomas—1938. *From*: St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 122-123. [Compiler's title. Facsimile reproduction of article from unidentified newspaper, regarding inundation of St. Thomas by Lake Mead. Title of article: "Last resident deserts home Saturday nite to lake water. Hugh Lord forced to flee rising tide; burns his house behind him. Water rise rapid. Measurements reveal lake is spreading at fast rate Sunday."]

**Jones, Grazia N., AND DeMille, Janice F.**

- 1986      2.3742      *History of Fredonia, Arizona, 1885-1985*. Hurricane, Utah: Homestead Publishers, 216 pp. (Copyright Town of Fredonia, Arizona.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:300 FQ21:330

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Helen Lukens**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.25924 | The forest ranger: His life, duties and responsibilities. <i>Overland monthly</i> , 40(5) (November): 439-446. [See p. 440, note, <i>in passing</i> , of Grand Canyon: "The Grand Canyon Reserve of Arizona comprises nearly 2,000,000 acres, and here Nature has blossomed into scenes of indescribable grandeur." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jones, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.24906 | President's message. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (281) (August): 11. [Includes brief remarks on the recent Grand Canyon Star Party.] |
| 2002 | 2.24907 | Reflections; the 2002 Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 26(7) (August): 3, 8.                                     |
| 2004 | 2.24909 | Grand Canyon Star Party 2004—North Rim, June 12-19, 2004. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 28(8) (August): 1, 9.                          |
| 2008 | 2.24895 | Grand Canyon Star Party a great success. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 32(7) (July): 3, 10-13.  |

**Jones, Jack A., AND Wu, Jiunn Jeng**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.12317 | Exploring Mars with ambient gas balloons and inflatable rovers. <i>Workshops on Concepts and Approaches for Mars Exploration, Houston, TX, USA</i> . [Separate seen, 2 pp. Includes note of plan for tire testing in Grand Canyon National Park.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jones, Jenkin Lloyd**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.14140 | <i>Jess : bits of wayside gospel</i> . New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 312 [313] pp. [See p. 128: "One little stream in the Grand Cañon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] has chiselled out a gorge three hundred miles long, and, in some places, six thousand feet deep."; and p. 141: "The Grand Cañon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] is coarse and cheap work accomplished by the prentice hand of Nature, compared to the chiselled beauty of a Mater Dolorosa, a mother of grief." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1907 | 2.18115 | <i>Love and loyalty</i> . Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 454 pp. [Sermons. See "Little Waves (1896)", pp. 217-234; Grand Canyon, p. 223.]   |

**Jones, Jimmie; Smith, Jon M.; AND Aton, James M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.23468 | <i>Jim Jones : recent paintings</i> . Cedar City, Utah: Southern Utah University Press, 48 pp. + DVD. [DVD title: <i>Jimmie Jones red rock painter. A documentary video by Jon M. Smith and James M. Aton.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Joan**

- 1981      *2.21917*      Civilian Conservation Corps. *In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 218-223.

**Jones, John**

- 1976      2.3743      *Wonders of the stereoscope.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed. [See p. 78.]

**Jones, Karen R., AND Wills, John**

- 2005      2.26445      *The invention of the park : recreational landscapes from the Garden of Eden to Disney's Magic Kingdom.* Cambridge, United Kingdom; and Malden, Massachusetts, 216 pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 4, "Nature and Recreation in the National Park", pp. 64-91.]
- 2009      2.12485      *The American West : competing visions.* Edinburgh, Scotland: Edinburgh University Press, 344 pp.

**Jones, Laura**

- 2004      2.10010      (CHAIR, COOKBOOK COMMITTEE) *Recipes from the rim : a collection from the community members of Grand Canyon National Park.* Kearney, Nebraska: Morris Press Cookbooks, 192 + [16] + [16] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:48 FQ22:63

**Jones, Les [Jones, Leslie Allen]**

- 2001      2.8124      Les Jones. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 22-31. [Interview. Interviewer not identified.]
- 1965      2.8125      Grand Canyon at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(1) (Summer): 4-.
- 1965      2.8126      The Colorado at low water. *American Whitewater*, 11(2) (Autumn): 29-.

**Jones, LI. Rodwell, AND Bryan, P. W.**

- 1924      2.8817      *North America : an historical, economic and regional geography.* London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 537 pp. [See p. 400.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Lois Earl**

1967      *2.21964*      Joseph Ira Earl. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 228-229.

**Jones, Marcus E.**

1930      11.18767      [Remarks on the second Powell expedition.] *In:* *Contributions to Western Botany*, No. 17. Claremont, California: [no imprint] [Marcus E. Jones], p. 37. [Scarce enough to reprint in its entirety: "In June, 1929, I visited El Tobar [*sic*] on the southern side of the Grand Canon and saw the stately monument erected to Major Powell and the band of Government men who accompanied him down the Colorado river in 1871, on that blood curdling trip. The secrecy that has always surrounded that trip and his work surveying the Grand Canon has always been a puzzle to me. Forty years ago or more I made the acquaintance of one of his party, the topographer, Captain F. M. Bishop of Salt Lake City, and he was a fellow townsman for many years till my removal to California. His herbarium made on that expedition has always been in my own collection, all the types not now at Harvard. [¶] On the visit referred to I failed to see his name among the list of those who traversed the Grand Canon, and for this reason I hunted him up, now a very old man, at Salt Lake, and conferred with him about the matter. During the conversation his daughter showed me a transcript of his diary, fragmentary but complete as far as it went, which throws a flood of light on the expedition, and its asinine management. I borrowed the M.S. and have copied it, and some day, may possibly publish it. Captain Bishop was one of the very few educated men in the party, and was the center of the botanical activity, making the best collection, but Mrs. Thompson, the sister of Major Powell [Ellen Louella "Nellie" Powell], sent her collections to Harvard independently. Captain Bishop was later the Professor of Botany at the State University in Salt Lake City." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Jones, Marian**

1981      *2.21907*      Pioneers of the medical profession. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 124-128.

**Jones, Meredith**

1918      2.17023      Forthcoming conveniences at Grand Canyon. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 11 [*sic*, 12] (4) (March): 69. [Encourages Fred Harvey to embrace air tours.]

**Jones, Ray**

2004      *2.24745*      *USA to Z : a celebration of American popular culture*. Nashville, Tennessee: Cumberland House, 320 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jones, Ray S. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1951 | 2.20116 | Discovery of Pipe Spring. <i>In:</i> Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(3) (January): 30. [Regarding article by Jay Ellis Ransom in November 1950 issue (ITEM NO. 2.5293). Pipe Spring, Arizona. Includes editor's reply.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jones, Rob**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.17127</i> | Zig Sondelski's Black Canyon canoe; part deux—flat water. <i>The Rambler</i> (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (May): 18-21. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Jones, Roger [1]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.14823</i> | "[Confidential.]" [square brackets thus]. <i>As a part of:</i> Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. <i>As included in:</i> Grant, Ulysses S., Report of the Secretary of War ad interim and General U.S. Army. <i>From:</i> Report of the Secretary of War. Part I. <i>In:</i> Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second session of the Fortieth Congress. <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1</i> , [enclosure] B-I., pp. 82-85. [Report on inspection of posts in Arizona and southern California. In list of enclosures to Halleck, "B-I." is titled there, "Colonel Roger Jones's report of affairs in Arizona, dated July 15, 1867."] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Jones, Roger [2]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.29733 | From Mars Hill to Mt Hamilton. <i>Society for the History of Astronomy, Newsletter</i> , (9) (December): 13-16. [Includes notes on the Oskar Hansen celestial map at Hoover Dam, and a brief note, <i>in passing</i> , of seeing sunrise at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jones, Rufus M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.15888 | A constructive Quaker policy in the present national crises. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 90 ("Fifth-day, Sixth Month 21) [Thursday, June 21]) (52): 615-616. [First paragraph comprises remarks on seeing Grand Canyon; a metaphorical introduction for the theme of this article.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jones, Stan [Jones, Stanley A.]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.11881 | <i>Spectacular Lake Powell and new Glen Canyon National Recreation Area : what to see and do in the fabulous vacationland surrounding Glen Canyon Dam, Wahweap Marina and Page, Ariz.</i> [No place]: Sun Country Publications, 40 pp. (Sun Country Scenic Adventure.) |
| 1977    | 2.9860  | Grand Canyon region. There's something about the splash of an oar. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , (August): 22-25, 74.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3746 | <i>Stan Jones' ramblings by boat and boot in Lake Powell country.</i> Page, Arizona: Sun Country Publications, 276 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 201</b> FQ19:301 |
| 2000 | 2.7251 | [Letter to editor.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 8. [Includes notes on Emery and Edith Kolb.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7467 | Lake Powell celebration: March 14, 2000. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 2-3.   |
| 2001 | 2.8127 | Memories. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 9-11.  |
| 1964 | 2.3747 | <i>Arizona's future : nineteen hundred and sixty-four.</i> Phoenix: Arizona State Republican Committee, 240 pp.  |

**Jones, Stephen B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 2.3748  | The Coronado expedition. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 3(10) (June 30): 4-5 and map between pp. 5, 6.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29  |
| 1952 | 2.10638 | The enjoyment of geography. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 42(4) (October): 543-550.   |
| 1994 | 2.3749  | The Coronado expedition. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 161-163. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , June, 1929.] |

**Jones, Stephen Vandiver**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1949 | 2.9302 | Journal of Stephen Vandiver Jones, April 21, 1871-December 14, 1872. (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 16-17: 19-174.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 127 |
|------|--------|---|

**Jones, T. Foster**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12744 | Garage brand; Warren Tracy's Busted Knuckle is a total gas. <i>In</i> : Member Profile [SECTION]. <i>The Costco Connection</i> (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), (March): 19. [Busted Knuckle Garage brand, created by former Phantom Ranch manager Warren G. Tracy. Phantom Ranch featured in article.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jones, Thomas D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.16867 | A globe that fills the sky: Geography from the Space Shuttle. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 91(1/2, Doing Fieldwork) (January/April): 252-261. [See p. 259: "Although I miss the |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

smell of pine needles and the crackle of the campfire, a crew sharing dinner on the shuttle's flight deck is not very different from a team breaking bread on a sandbar in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Jones, Tom**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1906 | 2.9403 | <i>Scenic treasures of California, including Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. (Copyright 1904-1906.)   |
| 1910 | 2.7719 | <i>Scenic treasures, California and Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey. ("Compiled, engraved, printed by Tom Jones, publisher of scenic souvenirs, Cincinnati, O., made expressly and exclusively for Fred Harvey, Kansas City, Mo.") [Also compare similar title under "Fred Harvey", no date and 1908.] |

**Jones, W. Paul**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.3750 | Trinitarian thoughts on descending into the Grand Canyon. <i>Theology Today</i> , 49(3) (October): 333-343.   |
| 1999 | 2.3751 | Trinitarian thoughts. Take a look. Everything is connected. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 169-174. [Reprinted from Jones (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3750).] |

**Jones, William A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 2.27257 | James Fennemore's photographs of John Doyle Lee. <i>History of Photography</i> , 8(1) (January): 65-66. |
|------|---------|---|

**Jones Lang LaSalle** [firm]

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.21984</i> | <i>Five reasons to consider Mexico: Prospects and realities for U.S. cross-border industrial opportunities.</i> [No place]: Jones Lang LaSalle, 7 pp. (Perspectives on Global Supply Chains.) [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] |
|---------|----------------|---|

**Jonušas, Kazys**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.28540 | Neparmirštamų <i>Fort Bliss</i> kopos. <i>Karys</i> ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(4)(2032) (April). [Regarding Bronius Basalykas on military training at Fort Bliss, Texas. See pp. 26-27, brief remarks on off-base recreational activities, which included a week-long hike in Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Lithuanian.]</i> |
| 2015 | 2.28236 | Artileristų lūkesčiai ir studijos Oklahomoje. <i>Karys</i> ([Lithuania], Krašto apsaugos ministerija), 2015(7)(2035) (July): 22-27. [Regarding Tomas Naudužas on military training at Fort Sill, Oklahoma. See p. 24, photo of Naudužas at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Lithuanian.]</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Jordan, David Starr**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25155        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 132-134. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] |
| 1898    | 2.15628        | Red-letter days. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> 9(3) (August): 124-126.   |
| 1902    | 2.3752         | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1906    | 2.26578        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1909    | 2.26579        | The land of patience. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 88.  |
| 1922    | 2.3753         | <i>The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume One, 1851-1899.</i> Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 710 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 620-625.]  |
| 1922    | <i>2.30218</i> | <i>The days of a man : being memories of a naturalist, teacher and minor prophet of democracy. Volume Two, 1900-1921.</i> Yonkers-on-Hudson, New York: World Book Co., 906 pp. [See p. 444, from 1913, remarks on Mexicali, Baja California.]                          |
| 1981    | 2.3754         | 1898: The land of patience. <i>In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 95-97.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29  |
- 

**Jordan, Glenn R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.21324 | 39_Grand Canyon North Rim; "Top To Bottom Gang" rides again. <i>In: Reports From the Field</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 10(2) (Summer): 6. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Jordan, Jeanie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3755 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Salt Lake City: Great Mountain West Supply, 32 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jordan, John W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.14416 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>A century and a half of Pittsburg [sic] and her people : genealogical memoirs of the leading families of Pittsburg and vicinity. Volume IV.</i> [Pittsburgh]: The Lewis Publishing Co., 491 pp. [See under Hiram Edmund Friesell (pp. 164-166), reference to Frederick Charles Friesell: "His most noted trip was the exploration of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona, though which he and one companion passed in a boat, spending several months on the trip and facing death many times." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Jordan, Nate "Tater"**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15956 | Nate Jordan, age 33. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(3) (Fall): 14. [Interview.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30955 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : We'll Miss You Peggy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 25. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.] |

**Jordan, Teresa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3756 | Sustenance. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 120-127.  |
| 2000 | 2.7468 | <i>Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal</i> . (Foreword by Ann H. Zwinger.) [No imprint], [56] pp. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ15:299 FQ16:117 FQ17:224 FQ19:302 FQ20:227 FQ22B:61 FQ24/1:399 FQ27:24</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Williams, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.318</div> </div> |

**Jordon, E. L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1956 | 2.3757 | <i>Hammond's illustrated travel guide : a pictorial encyclopedia of scenic America</i> . Maplewood, New Jersey: C. S. Hammond and Co., 208 pp. [See pp. 125-128.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 </div> </div> |
| 1973 | 2.3758 | <i>Pictorial travel guide of scenic America</i> . Maplewood, New Jersey: Hammond, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED]» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 </div> </div>  |

**Jorgenson, Pat**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.3759 | The vision of John Wesley Powell; true grit geologist. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 66-68.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>THOMAS 641</div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jorgenson, Paul R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.14328 | HF radio at Grand Canyon Caverns. <i>Speleonics</i> (National Speleological Society, Communications and Electronics Section), 7(2) (June) (26): 24-25. [High Frequency amateur radio.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25486 | Drilling a cave radio location [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: National Speleological Society : 2016 NSS Convention program guide : Ely, Nevada, July 18-22, 2016.</i> Huntsville, Alabama: National Speleological Society, p. 79. [Brief. Cave radio beacon used to locate drilling point at Grand Canyon Caverns.] |

**Jorstad, Stan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.3760 | <i>These rare lands : images of America's national parks.</i> (Text by Mark Strand, foreword by Robert Redford.) New York: Simon and Schuster Editions, 158 pp. (Copyright Questar, Inc.) |
|------|--------|---|

**Joseph, Fran**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.3761  | Living the legend; Marge Tammen shares a memory. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): 14. |
| 2004 | 2.10050 | Move the boats #2. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 27. [Historic boats.]             |

**Joseph, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.8128  | Underground city of the Grand Canyon, fact or fable? <i>Ancient American</i> , 5(36): 20-23.   |
| 2009 | 2.12715 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Unearthing ancient America : the lost sagas of conquerors, castaways, and scoundrels.</i> Franklin Lakes, New Jersey: New Page Books, 287 pp. |

**Joseph, James**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.19522</i> | 16th Annual Colorado River Cruise. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 125(5) (May): 68-71. [Lower Colorado River.] [See also erratum, (6) (June): 142, pertaining to the "Editor's Note" that appears on p. 68.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Josephy, Alvin M., Jr.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.29810 | Murder of the Southwest. <i>In: Myths and techno-fantasies : the first publication of the Black Mesa Defense Fund.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Black Mesa Defense, pp. 3-9. <i>[1971.]</i> [Item "Reprinted from Audubon Magazine".] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1971      2.29809      Murder of the Southwest. *Audubon*, 73(4) (July): 52-67.

---

**Joy, Henry B.**

1917      2.30393      The traveler and the automobile. *The Outlook* (New York), 115 (April 25): 739-742. [See p. 741: "How many Americans have seen the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, that magnificent spectacle beside which all European wonders fade? A lamentable few. The spot is isolated and can be reached only by a long, and to some disagreeable, railway journey. The man who attempts to drive to the Grand Canyon must in a measure break his own trails and take his chances of arriving at a spot which should be the center of a series of magnificent radiating boulevards, connecting with a system of roads reaching to every corner of the Nation." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Joy, Mary Grace**

1981      *2.21900*      King Tut Mine; and placer mining. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 31-33.

1981      *2.21902*      Ranching 1930-1981. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 44-53.

---

**Joyce, Gare, AND Duffy, Bryce**

2013      2.20549      The life aquatic with Martin Strel; the world's greatest athlete is arrogant, obese, a little nuts—and a hero to a devoted following. *Sportsnet* (Toronto), (February 11): 52-55, 66-67. [See p. 67 regarding his plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]


---

**Joyce, Molly, AND Stevens, Larry** [Stevens, Lawrence E.]

2016      2.25391      History of exploration and settlement by Anglo-Europeans. *In*: Stevens, Lawrence E. (ed.), *The natural and human history of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona, Springs Stewardship Institute, pp. 61-70. [Cover title for volume: *An ecological and cultural assessment of the proposed Greater Grand Canyon Heritage National Monument*.]

---

**Joyce, Peggy**

1969      *2.3762*      Bullhead City; striper derby. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 32-33, 75.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65|

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Juárez Estrada, Ángel [Juárez, Ángel]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.24355</i> | Ciudad Morelos, nobleza y trabajo con lar marca de Cuervos. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 30-33. [In Spanish.]               |
| 2014 | <i>2.24376</i> | El IMSS en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 53-54. [Instituto Mexicano del Seguro Social.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2016 | <i>2.24430</i> | El ferrocarril Inter-California y sus estaciones. 1904-1960. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): cover, 14-16. [In Spanish.]       |
| 2018 | <i>2.27910</i> | Fundación de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 4-6. [In Spanish.]  |

**Judd, Harriet R.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.16593 | (COMPILER) <i>Major Powell's survey plays part in Kanab history</i> . Kanab, Utah: Kanab Heritage Council, [2], 8, 7, 9 pp., wraps. [Ca. 2000.] ("[A] project of the Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Camp Margery Stewart, Pearl Little, Captain. Furnished to the teachers of the schools in Kanab to better acquaint the students in learning Pioneer History.") [Three chapters, each paginated separately.] [Also reprinted 2002.] [Revised 2019; see Chamberlain and Robinson (2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28460).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:115 |
|---------|---------|---|

**Judd, Neil M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.3763 | Return to Rainbow Bridge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 43(8) (August): 30-39.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]  |
| 1968 | 2.3764 | <i>Men met along the trail : adventures in archaeology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 162 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:223 FQ24/1:400 FQ29:77 GUIDON 358 |

**Judge, Donald Ralph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1967 | 2.29671 | <i>Marking the coterminous boundary line between the United States and Mexico 1848-1856</i> . Master's thesis, University of Omaha, 132 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Judge, Joseph, AND Edwards, Walter Meayers**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.3765 | Retracing John Wesley Powell's historic voyage down the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic</i> , 135 (May): 668-713.<br><div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29  THOMAS 930         </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Judge, Jury**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25256 | Folks, the view of Grand Canyon is THIS WAY. <i>In</i> : Selfie/Self-Obsessed Culture [CARTOONS]. <i>The Noise</i> (Clarkdale, Arizona), (179) (June) (mango édition; salarius édition): 36. [Cartoon of family all facing away from the canyon, taking "selfie" portraits.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Judkins, Jennifer**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.29096</i> | On things that are not there anymore. <i>In</i> : Symposium: The Aesthetics of Ruin and Absence. <i>Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism</i> , 72(4) (Fall): 441-445. [See p. 441, hypothetical consideration of "loss" in having two world-renowned works of art moved to the author's living room, which is noted as being "not nearly as irreplaceable as what was lost when the old London Bridge was moved to Lake Havasu City, Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Juliano**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.23277 | (CHANNELED THROUGH David K. Miller) The relationship between the Inner Earth, the Ascension, and planetary healing work. <i>Group of Forty, Monthly Newsletter</i> (Prescott, Arizona), (Connections Issue 215) (September): [1]-[2]. [Item signed as Juliano, representing "the Arcturians at the Grand Canyon."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Julliard, Georges**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1898 | 2.13084 | Au Nouveau Mexique; notes et impressions. <i>Les Missions Catholiques</i> (Paris), 30(1528) (September 10): 441-444. [Part of a serialized article.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Junquera, Ernesto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28180 | Un ir y volver a los Estados Unidos. <i>Grupo TYPESA, Boletín Corporativo</i> , (52): 83-85. [Includes note of visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (p. 85), with photo of the author at Grand Canyon (p. 84), which although unstated is at Grand Canyon West.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Jurado, Ramon**

- 1922      *2.19852*      Wiping out the last frontier; inspired by thrift and good business sense the Chinese inhabitants have transformed a wide open, lawless town on the Mexican border into a model community. *Illustrated World*, 36(5) (January): 683-684. [Mexicali, Baja California.]

**Jurek, Scott**

- 2012      2.29277      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. Boston and New York: Mariner Books (Houghton Mifflin Harcourt), 260 pp. [See Chapter 21, "Back to My Roots; Tonto Trail, Grand Canyon, 2010" (pp. 215-220).]
- 2012      2.29278      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. London: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc., 260 pp.
- 2012      2.29279      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jej in teci*. (Jerca Poznič, translator.) Mengeš: Ciceron, 232 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [An on-demand publication.] [In Slovenian.]
- 2012      2.29280      (WITH Steve Friedman) 호모러너스, 나는 달릴수록 살아난다 [homoleoneoseu, naneun dallilsulog sal-ananda]. (양병찬 [Yang Byeong-chan], translator.) [Korea]: 페이퍼로드 [peipeolodeu] [Paper Road]. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Korean.]
- 2013      2.29281      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eat and run : my unlikely journey to ultramarathon greatness*. London: Bloomsbury, 260 pp.
- 2013      2.29282      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Córer, menjar, viure : la increïble història d'un corredor llegendari*. (Raquel Garcia Ulldemolins, translator.) Barcelona: Angle, 317 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Catalan.]
- 2013      2.29283      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Eet en ren : mijn onwaarschijnlijke traject naar de ultramarathon*. (Amy Bais, translator.) Amsterdam: Prometheus, 311 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Dutch.]
- 2013      2.29284      (WITH Steve Friedman) EAT&RUN : 100 マイルを走る僕の旅 [EAT & RUN : hyakumairu o hashiru boku no tabi] [My 100 mile journey]. (小原久典; 北村ボ [Hisanori Ohara and Pauline Kitamura], translators.) Tōkyō: NHK 出版 [NHK Shuppan] [NHK Publisher], 333 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Japanese.]
- 2013      2.29285      (WITH Steve Friedman) 跑得過一切 : 天生就會跑主角史考特的跑步與飲食之心 [Pǎo déguò yīqiè: Tiānshēng jiù huì pǎo zhǔjiǎo shǐ kǎo tè de pǎobù yǔ yīn shí zhī xīn]. (李穎琦 [Li Yingqi], translator.) 遠流出版事業股份有限公司 [Yuǎn liú chūbǎn shìyè gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Yuanliu Publishing Co., Ltd.], 303 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Chinese.]
- 2014      2.29286      (WITH Steve Friedman) *Jedz a behaj : moja neuveriteľná cesta k ultramaratónskej špičke*. Reading: Audiolibrix Ltd, 276 pp. [Translation of *Eat and run*.] [In Slovak.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.29287 | (WITH Steve Friedman) <i>Eat &amp; run : mon improbable ascension usqu'au sommet de l'ultramathon</i> . (Jean-Philippe Lefief, translator.) Chamonix: Éditions Guérin, 317 pp. [Translation of <i>Eat and run</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
| 2017 | 2.29288 | (WITH Steve Friedman) <i>Jedz i biegaj : niezwykła podróż do świata ultramartonów i zdrowego odżywiania</i> . (Jacek Żułwnik, translator.) Łódź: Galaktyka, 262 pp. [Translation of <i>Eat and run</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span>            |
| 2018 | 2.29289 | (WITH Steve Friedman) <i>Eat &amp; run : la vita straordinaria di uno dei più grandi ultramartonetisti di tutti i tempi</i> . Parto: Piano B, 293 pp. [Translation of <i>Eat and run</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span>                         |

**Jurgen, Rick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21475 | The dead deer at Yuma Point. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 118-129. |
|------|---------|--|

**Jurn, Arnie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12816 | Flying to the Grand Canyon. <i>Air Currents</i> (Arizona Soaring Association, Glendale, Arizona), (2nd Quarter): 1, 3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Jurovics, Toby**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.26925 | Framing the West; the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., <i>Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan</i> . Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 9-43. |
|------|---------|--|

**Jurovics, Toby; Johnson, Carol M.; Willumson, Glenn; AND Stapp, William F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.26924 | <i>Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan</i> . Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 255 pp. ("This publication accompanies the exhibition Framing the West: The Survey Photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, held at the Smithsonian American Art Museum, Washington, D.C., from February 12 to May 9, 2010." [title-page verso]) [For pertinent landscape photographs in folio from the Wheeler Survey, refer also to Wheeler, no date, <span style="color: blue;">ITEM NOS. 2.6848, 2.6849</span> ; and for corresponding stereographs see under George M. Wheeler in <span style="color: blue;">Part 26, Appendix 2</span> of this bibliography.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Jurow, Kate**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9565 | A summer in Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 1-2. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006      2.10882      How the Grand Canyon changed my life. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 11.

**Jusserand, Jules J.**

1911      2.16196      Jules J. Jusserand (Ambassador of France) at the dinner in his honor, December 2, 1910. *In*: Elderkin, John, Lord, Chester S., and Price, Charles W. (arrangers), *Speeches at the Lotos Club*. New York: Printed for the Lotos Club, pp. 468-473. (Volume cover title: *After dinner speeches at the Lotos Club*.) [See p. 471, in speaking of wonders of the West: "There is nothing to be compared with the Grand Cañon of Arizona, which in parts has a depth of which seems to lead to the nether regions, and wonders of coloring that remind you of the other extreme." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Juvanc, Aleš**

2018      2.2655      S kolesom čez Severno Ameriko (1. del). *Mostiščar* (Glasilo Občine Ig, Občina Ig, Slovenia), 24(1) (February): 22-23. [Report of travel in the U.S. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Later installment in (2) (March): 16-18 is not pertinent to this bibliography, but see there p. 18, boxed notice of a talk to be given by Juvanc about his travels, March 21, at the Knjižnica Ig (Ig Library).] [*In Slovenian.*]

**Jůzl, Jiří "Karas"**

2017      2.28092      *Z Trutnova na Colorado River : splněný vodácký sen : Česko-slovensko-americká expedice 2017*. Trutnov, Czech Republic: Jiří Jůzl, 103 pp. [Privately published.] [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [*In Czech.*]

2018      2.28093      Colorado River 2017. Grand Canyon—když se vysloví tato dvě slova, téměř každému se vybaví Severní Amerika a v ní Spojené státy americké, zvané zkratkou USA. O něco méně lidí ví, že se kaňon nachází v severní Arizoně, v jednom z padesáti členských států USA, nepočítáme-li federální distrikt Washington D.C. Každý jistě ví i to, že toudo, z hlediska geologie a geografie, jedinečnou přírodní lokalitou protéká řeka. *Pádler* (Záboří nad Labem, Czech Republic), (Winter): 40-43. [Paddling trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon to Diamond Creek.] [*In Czech.*]

K

**K., Dana**

2001      2.8364      [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at Bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kaakkuriniemi, Ari**

2014      2.29423      Arin matka maailman ympäri. *Hyvän Tuulen Kuivaniemi* (Kuivaniemi, Finland), (Summer): 2. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [\[In Finnish.\]](#)

---

**Kabat, Sally G.**

1994      2.3766      *Home away from home: The architectural geography of hotels in the American Southwest, 1880-1920*. Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 325 pp.

---

**Kabotie, Fred**

1977      2.3768      *Fred Kabotie, Hopi Indian artist : an autobiography told with Bill Belknap*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 149 pp.  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ13A:23](#) [FQ22A:489](#) [FQ22B:20](#) [FQ24/1:71](#) [FQ32:30](#)

---

**Kačāne, Ilze**

2010      2.27718      Landscape of self-identity in Gundega Repše's narrative *Other Disciples*. *Comparative Studies*, 5(2): 91-103. [Critical analysis from the Latvian story collection, *Stāsti par mācekļiem*, by Repše (2009, [ITEM NO. 7.978](#)). Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Kachnic, Josie**

2013      [2.22473](#)      31ers luncheon and educational outreach showcase. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Kadletz, Michael A.**

2011      2.18569      New leadership beginning now! *BCM Go Busing* (Bus Conversions Magazine), 10(7) (November): 2. [Author is publisher of *BCM*; notes in editorial, "When I passed on the magazine, I was (still am) involved in the Grand Canyon Inn on Route 66 in AZ. I enjoy that project and it keeps me busy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Kaemmel, Otto**

1902      [2.21514](#)      (ED.) *Spamer's Illustrierte Weltgeschichte : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kulturgeschichte*. V. *Geschichte der Neueren Zeit : 1. Vom Beginn der großen Entdeckungen bis zum Dreißigjährigen Kriege*. Leipzig: Verlag von Otto Spamer, 752 pp. [See p. 93, regarding the (European) discovery of Colorado River.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kagan, Sacha**

- 2012      *2.21057*      *Toward global (environ)mental change : transformative art and cultures of sustainability.* (Heinrich Böll Foundation, ed.) Berlin: Heinrich-Böll-Stiftung, 39 pp. (Heinrich Böll Stiftung, Publication Series Ecology, Volume 20.) Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**Kahler, Kathryn**

- 1986      2.3769      Airborne views. *National Parks*, 60 (March/April): 14-19. [Air tours over national parks.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65]

**Kahn, Ben**

- 2015      2.27564      Whitehalls on the Colorado; following John Wesley Powell through the Grand Canyon. *Small Boats Monthly*, (November): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Seen as a web posting.] [Regarding the reconstructed whitehall boats used in filming of the BBC Two production, *Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow*, a recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 26.1294).]

**Kahn, David**

- 2011      2.20528      Member spotlight: David Kahn. *PSF News* (Planetary Studies Foundation, Galena, Illinois), 21.4 (Winter 2011, Fourth Quarter) [*sic*]: 6-7. [Includes brief note of a visit to Grand Canyon, with photo.]

**[Kaibab Camper Village]** [firm]

- 2018      2.26868      Campground near Grand Canyon's North Rim to put its inventory online. *Campground News (Campground Industry E-News)* (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): 5. ("Source: Press Release".) [Chris and Ellen Winchester purchased Kaibab Camper Village on Kaibab Plateau.]

**Kaido, Betsy**

- 2009      2.12746      Hiking and rafting the Grand Canyon. *The Blade* (Northern New York Paddlers, Schenectady, New York), (July 1): 2-3.

**Kaiser, Barbara Ann**

- 1980      *2.23180*      *A profile of women in public management in the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 123 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kaiser, Harvey H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3770 | <i>Landmarks in the landscapes: Historic architecture in the national parks of the West.</i> San Francisco: Chronicle Books.   |
| 2003 | 2.9401 | <i>An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Arizona, New Mexico, Texas.</i> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 240 pp. [Cover title: <i>An architectural guidebook to the national parks : Southwest : Arizona-New Mexico-Texas</i> ; spine title adds only "Southwest" to title.] |

**Kaiser, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10225 | <i>Grand Canyon : the complete guide.</i> [Santa Monica, California]: Destination Press, 331 pp.                             |
| 2005 | 2.10709 | <i>Grand Canyon : the complete guide.</i> [No imprint], 2nd ed., 312 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.) |
| 2007 | 2.11277 | <i>Grand Canyon : the complete guide.</i> [No imprint], 3d ed., 295 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.)  |
| 2018 | 2.26937 | <i>Grand Canyon : the complete guide.</i> [No imprint], 7th ed., 304 pp. (Copyright by Destination Press and its licensors.) |

**Kalil, Luis Guilherme Assis, AND Fernandes, Luiz Estevam de Oliveira**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.27253</i> | <i>Ciegos o enganados: narrativas sobre a conquista espiritual do Norte da Nova Espanha (séculos XVII e XVIII). Ciegos o enganados: narratives about the spiritual conquest of Northern New Spain (17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries). História Unisinos (Revista do Programa de Pós-Graduação em História) (Universidade do Vale do Rio dos Sinos, Centro de Ciências Humanas, São Leopoldo, Brasil), 18(2) (May/August): 233-247. [In Portuguese, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kallik, Urszula**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.25121 | Podróż marzeń. Prawdziwa podróż powinna być zaprogramowana w człowieku nim ją rozpocznie. W marzeniach. <i>Informator</i> (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 3(30) (August): 26-31. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-29.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kalt, William D., III**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.18782</i> | Epes Randolph: Railroad man of the Southwest. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 47(2) (Summer): 131-154. |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kałoski, Stefan**

- 2010      *2.25112*      Rzeki a kształtowanie się transgranicznych więzi regionalnych. Rivers and the development of cross-border regional ties. *Prace i Studia Geograficzne* (Uniwersytet Warszawski, Wydział Geografii i Studiów Regionalnych), 44: 69-77. [Colorado River, see p. 74.] [In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Kamen, Henry**

- 2002      2.13620      *Spain's road to empire.* London: Penguin Books.
- 2003      2.13621      *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763.* New York: HarperCollins, 608 pp.
- 2003      2.13622      *Imperio : la forja de España como potencia mundial.* (Amado Diéguez, translator.) Madrid: Aguilar, 711 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2004      2.13623      *Empire : how Spain became a world power, 1492-1763.* New York: Perennial Books.
- 2008      2.13624      *Imperium hiszpańskie : dzieje rozkwitu i upadku.* (Tomasz Prochenka, translator.) Warszawa: Bellona Spółka Akcyjna, 592 pp. (Dzieje Imperiów.) [In Polish.]
- 2008      2.13625      *Испания : дорога к империи* [*Ispaniia : doroga k imperii*]. [Spain : the road to empire.] (A. Demina and V. Kapustinoi, translators.) Moskva: Istoricheskaiya Biblioteka. (AST.) 764 pp. [Translation of *Empire : how Spain became a world power*.] [In Russian.]

**Kane, Brian M.**

- 2013      2.18854      "See America First"; Hal Foster's Union Pacific Railroad paintings. *In*: Foster, Al, *Prince Valiant. Vol. 7: 1949-1950.* Seattle, Washington: Fantagraphics Books, pp. 69-73.

**Kane, Elizabeth Wood**

- 1974      2.14911      *Twelve Mormon homes visited in succession on a journey through Utah to Arizona.* (Introduction and notes by Everett L. Cooley.) Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, University of Utah Library, 149 pp. [See p. 95, reference to Mormon construction of telegraph line to territorial limit, identified in footnote 50, with comments, as Pipe Spring. Other generalized regional references. The author traveled from Ogden to St. George, Utah; and beyond visited Harrisburg, Arizona, as noted on p. 136.]

**Kane, John Francis**

- 1925      2.3771      (ED.) *Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds. An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*America*. Garden City, New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, 521 pp. [See articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:140

- 1937      2.3772      (ED.) *Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, 319 pp. [See frontispiece, and see articles by Robert Sterling Yard and Zane Grey, and poem by Cale Young Rice.]

**Kane, Joseph Nathan**

- 1921      2.21458      Enter pro-American markets? *In*: Export Department [SECTION]. *Confectioners Journal* (Philadelphia), 47 (October): 118-119. [See p. 119: "Another reason why Panama is an ideal market for confectionery is because all the people of south America go to see the Panama Canal just the same as all Americans are eager to see Niagara Falls and the Grand Cañon and it is a good place in which to advertise one's wares." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kang, MinGyu**

- 2011      2.20925      "Saying good-bye always happens together with meeting new people." *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(15) (July 27): 3. [Farewell from employee, borrowing a saying from Buddhist philosophy.]

**Kangur, Ülo**

- 2008      2.25161      Matkajana Suures Kanjonis. *In*: *Eesti matkajuhtide 41. kokkutulek : Kurgjärve, 29.-30. novembril 2008. a.*, pp. 23-24. [Estonian Ramblers Association, Estonian Hiking Leaders 41st Reunion.] [Report of hike on Bright Angel Trail.] [In Estonian.]

**Kansas State Agricultural College**

- 1914      2.15429      *Record of the Alumni of the Kansas State Agricultural College*. Manhattan, Kansas: Department of Printing, Kansas State Agricultural College, 308 pp. [See p. 186; S. Ray Tilbury noted as ". . . Power Plant Engineer with A., T. & S. F. Railway, Grand Canyon, Ariz., 1908-'09; With Test Department, A., T. & S. F. Railway, 1909—."]  
[Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

**Kant, Candace C.**

- 1984      2.3773      *Zane Grey's Arizona*. (Foreword by Loren Grey.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 184 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:217 [2nd printing] FQ9:237 FQ10:147

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1988      *2.11679*      Zane Grey and Boulder Dam. *Zane Grey's Arizona Call*, 1(6) (July/August): 1, 6-7.  
[Indicated to be continued in next issue; citation not available.]

**Kaplan, Robert D.**

- 1998      2.3774      *An empire wilderness : travels into America's future*. New York: Random House, 393 pp.

**Kaplaniak, Sara**

- 2012      2.18297      Jim Walker, Scottsdale, AZ. *In*: Stream Champion [SECTION]. *Trout*, (Summer): 56.  
[Brief biographical sketch in recognition of Walker's conservation work, which includes note of participation in Trout Limited's Zane Grey Chapter efforts to oppose new uranium mining in Grand Canyon area; and note, "Favorite Place to Fish: Lees Ferry (AZ) on the Colorado River."]

**Kappel, Tana**

- 2015      2.23903      Nature inspires artist's creations; Pat Ackor gives back. *Field Notes* (The Nature Conservancy, Arizona Chapter), (Spring): 12-13. [Paintings and weavings inspired by Colorado River canyons, and her donation of the bulk of her estate to The Conservancy to support work on the lower San Pedro River and the Baja Marine Initiative in the Colorado River delta.]

**Kappel-Smith, Diana**

- 1992      2.8730      *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest*. Boston, Toronto, and London: Little, Brown and Co., 262 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ19:303 FQ21:331 FQ23:187 FQ24/1:405*
- 1994      2.8731      *Desert time : a journey through the American Southwest*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 262 pp.

**Kapral, Michal**

- 2014      2.28287      The world's toughest running challenges. *Canadian Running*, (March 15): 52-57.  
[See "Delusions of Grandeur; the Grand to Grand" (p. 55). Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

**Kaptur, Konrad**

- 2015      2.25131      Upał i hotel pod gwiazdami. *Gazeta Polkowicka* (Gminy Polkowice, Poland), 2015(22) (468) (October 29): 10. [Summary of lecture given by Sławomir Bieniek on October 20 at the Polkowice library, regarding his kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon. This item not illustrated.] *[In Polish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Karabasova, A. R. [Карабасова, А. Р.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2019 | <i>2.30024</i> | <i>Гостиница у Плотины Гувера, США</i> [Gostinitsa u Plotiny Guvera, SShA] [ <i>Hotel at Hoover Dam, USA</i> ]. Thesis, ЮУрГУ, Кафедра Архитектуры (Южно-Уральский государственный университет, Челябинск) [YuUrGU, Kafedra Arkhitektury (Yuzhno-Ural'skiy gosudarstvennyy universitet, Chelyábinsk)] [ <i>SUSU, Department of Architecture (South Ural State University, Chelyabinsk)</i> ], 72 pp. [Concept and architectural and logistical considerations for "the design of a hotel on a selected site near the Hoover Dam" ( <i>translated here</i> ).] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Karakas, Gökhan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.28720</i> | Uzak ülke ABD'de dalgalanan Siyah Beyaz sevdâ. <i>Beşiktaş</i> (Beşiktaş Sportif Ürünler San. ve Tic. A.Ş., Beşiktaş-İstanbul), (September): 64-65. [Turkish football enthusiasts. Includes displays at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Turkish.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Karampetsos, E. D., AND Anthony, Stavros**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.26774</i> | The Greeks. <i>In</i> : Simich, Jerry L., and Wright, Thomas C. (eds.), <i>The peoples of Las Vegas : one city, many faces</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. 123-144. [Includes references to Hoover Dam, pp. 127-128.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Karamyševos, Natalijos**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.28237</i> | <i>Dykumų geografinių zonų : kompleksinė analizė ir jos turinio taikymas geografinėje edukacijoje</i> . Master's thesis, Vilniaus Pedagoginis Universitetas, 117 pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> ; pp. 33, 38, 105, 107, 108.] [ <i>In Lithuanian.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Karash, Yuri**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.13167</i> | <i>Тайны лунной гонки : СССР и США, сотрудничество в космосе</i> . [Taïny lunnoï gonki; SSSR i SShA, sotrudnichestvo v kosmose.] [ <i>Secrets of the lunar race; USSR-USA cooperation in space.</i> ] Moskva: OLMA-PRESS Invest, 471 pp. [See p. 320, photograph of astronaut Gordon Cooper [Mercury 9, 1963; Gemini 5, 1965] and cosmonauts Georgi Beregovoy [Soyuz 3, 1968] and Konstantin Feoktistov [Voskhod 1, 1964] at Grand Canyon; date not indicated.] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Kardong, Don**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1993 | <i>2.3775</i> | Over the edge. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28 (September): 58-63.  |
| 1996 | <i>2.9138</i> | <i>Hills, hawks and Ho Chi Minh : more tales of a wayward runner</i> . Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Publishing, 254 [256] pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 201-209.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.3776	Over the edge; a run from rim to rim is not for the faint-hearted. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 92-101. [Reprinted from Kardong (1993).]
------	--------	--

---

**Karl, Dick**

2003	2.17523	Cross country, the whole country. <i>In</i> : Gear Up [COLUMN]. <i>Flying</i> , 130(3) (March): 96-99. [Grand Canyon, p. 98.]
------	---------	---

---

**Karousos, John A.**

2010	2.26212	Radio broadcasting services, Peach Springs, Arizona. <i>Federal Register</i> , 75(14) (January 22): 3694. [FM Channel 281C3.]
------	---------	---

---

**Karp, Marvin**

1983	2.3777	<i>America : land of many dreams</i> (produced by Ted Smart and David Gibbon). Crescent Books, [unpaginated]. [See throughout.] [First English ed., published by Colour Library Books, distributed by Crown Publishers, Inc.; copyright Colour Library International, Ltd.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29]
------	--------	--

---

**Karpinski, Henry**

2009	2.12521	Light, river, rock, tree: Phantom Ranch's elemental music. <i>American Bungalow</i> , (63) (Fall): 70-81.
------	---------	---

---

**Karpiuk, Beata, AND Rożkiewicz, Darke**

2007	2.25134	Wśród skorpionów i grzechotników. <i>In</i> : Życie z Pieprzem . . . Życie z Pieprzem . . . [SECTION]. <i>Medyk Białostocki</i> (Białostockiej Akademii Medycznej, Białystok, Poland), 2007(1) (January) (48): 40-41. [Trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipses are part of section title.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Polish.]</span>
------	---------	---

---

**Karpus, K. S.**

1946	2.29878	Iš Californijos padangės; kelionė į Los Angeles. <i>Dirva / The Field</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), 31(52) (December 27): 2. [First installment of a serialized feature. Visit to Grand Canyon is included in this installment. (No illustrations.)] [Continued in 1947 (see Karpus, 1947, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29879).] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Lithuanian.]</span>
1947	2.29879	Iš Californijos padangės; kelionė į Los Angeles. <i>Dirva / The Field</i> (Cleveland, Ohio), 32(3) (January 17): 2; (4) (January 24): 2; (5) (January 31): 2. [Serialized feature, continued from Karpus (1946, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29878) (the January 3 and 10 issues do not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

feature Karpus's column). The January 17 issue includes departure from Grand Canyon and drive to Boulder Dam via Kingman; the January 24 and 31 issues feature Boulder Dam. (No illustrations.) Later installments not pertinent to this bibliography.] *[In Lithuanian.]*

---

**Karr, Mike**

2020	2.29536	In the Territory..... [COLUMN]. <i>MountainBrook Village Mountaineer</i> (Gold Canyon, Arizona), (March): 15. [Grand Canyon North Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
------	---------	--

---

**Karsch, Carl G.**

1959	2.8365	Cowboy-style visit to Southwest missions. <i>Presbyterian Life</i> , 12(18) (September 15): cover, 3, 6-9.
------	--------	--

---

**Kartchner, Kenner Casteel**

1990	2.3778	<i>Frontier fiddler : the life of a northern Arizona pioneer.</i> (Larry V. Shumway, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 280 pp. = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:188 FQ24/1:406
------	--------	--

---

**Kartofel, Graciela**

2009	2.15061	Elizabeth Jobin and Tony Bechara; Lehman College Art Gallery. <i>ArtNexus</i> , 8(73) (June/August): 112-113. [See p. 113, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	---

---

**Kašik, Josef**

2000	<i>2.12020</i>	Camp America. (Photos by Jan Hořák.) <i>Informátor</i> (Akademické Obce VŠb-tu Ostrava, Czech Republic), 4(4) (April): 14-15. [Includes Lake Mead.] <i>[In Czech.]</i>
------	----------------	--

---

**Kasch, W.; Burbank, J.; AND Andrusenko, J.**

2002	<i>2.23397</i>	Physical layer performance of the IEEE 802.11b WLAN standard in outdoor applications: A case study in Yuma, AZ. <i>Proceedings of the 2002 MPRG/Virginia Tech Symposium on Wireless Personal Communications, Blacksburg, Virginia.</i> [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Kashinski, David**

2010	2.14574	In reference to "Allen Wilson Oral History" in the Summer 2010 BQR, Vol. 23 #2. <i>In: Dear Eddy</i> [LETTERS SECTION]. [Refers to interview titled, "Crazy AI" (cover title, "Allen Wilson. Interview.".)]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011      2.15294      David Kashinski, age 51. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 5. [Interview.]

**Kasindorf, M.**

1977      2.3779      Grand Canyon high; hiking the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim. *Newsweek*, 90 (July 18): 59-60.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29|

**Kasprzak, Jerzy**

2008      2.28505      Nieziemskie krajobrazy; wystawa w muzeum UMCS. *Wiadomości Uniwersyteckie* (Uniwersytet Marii Curie-Skłodowskiej w Lublinie, Lublin, Poland), 18(4)(145) (April): 38-42. [Photography exhibition, "Parki Narodowe USA. Historia Ziemi zapisana w krajobrazach".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 39, 40.] *[In Polish.]*

**Käß, Werner [Käss, Werner]**

1964      2.22853      Gewaltiger Grand Canyon. *Die Natur*, 72: 173-180. *[In German.]*

**Kast, Günter, AND Urbaniak, Sandra**

2014      2.22000      Kurbeln am Rande des Abgrunds. *Mountains 4U*, (June/July): [unpaginated]. [Mountain biking at Grand Canyon. Contents page indicates "Genial Reisen mit dem Mountainbike durch den Grand Canyon".] *[In German.]*

**Kastelic, Robert L.**

1996      2.22063      A natural wonder. Perspectives of the Grand Canyon. *ΣΚΟΛΕ* [SKOLE] (the Journal of Alternative Education) (Down-to-Earth Books, Albany, New York), 3(1) (Winter): 20-24. [See also accompanying article by Nathaniel Kastelic (ITEM NO. 6.981).]

**Kastner, Charles**

2009      2.20476      The Hells of the Bunion Derby; John Stone, Jr.'s account of running in the first footrace across America. *Marathon and Beyond*, (July/August): 74-91. [1928 race. See p. 82, note of being ferried across the Colorado River by native Indians. See also pp. 88-90, "A Primer on *Hells of the Bunion Derby*", which notes (p. 90) the Colorado River crossing and crossing the Black Mountains through Oatman, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kaswell, Alice Shirrell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10630 | (COMPILER) Grand Canyon research review; some scholarly reports from, of, or mentioning the canyon. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(2) (March/April): 26. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kate, Herman F. C. ten, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1883 | 2.14792 | Reis door N. Amerika, van den heer H. ten Kate Jr. <i>In</i> : Mededeelingen. (15 Juni 1883.) [SECTION]. <i>Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), 7: 79. [Communication written from "La Paz. Ben. Californië", March 19, 1883.] [1884.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>   |
| 1883 | 2.14793 | [Communication written from Tucson, June 12, 1883.] <i>In</i> : Mededeelingen. (1 October 1883.) [SECTION]. <i>Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), 7: 121-123. [1884.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>   |
| 1883 | 2.14794 | Reis van Dr. H. ten Kate Jr. <i>In</i> : Mededeelingen. (1 Januari 1884.) [SECTION]. <i>Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, Tijdschrift</i> (Amsterdam), 7: 161-165. [Communications written from "Santa Fe, New-Mexico", September 10, 1883; "Cheyenne- en Arapahoe-Agency (Indianengebied)", October 3, 1883; "St. Louis Missouri", November 28, 1883.] [1884.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
| 1885 | 2.14791 | <i>Reizen en onderzoekingen in Noord-Amerika</i> . Leiden: E. J. Brill, 464 [465] pp. [See "Door Sonora naar Yuma.—Langs de Coloradorivier", pp. 96-143; and "Van den Colorado naar de Pima-Indianen", pp. 144-164.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>   |
- 

**Kates, Bec**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30951 | Bec Kates, age 24. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 18-19. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kato, Yukari**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.26965 | Pioneer narrative of an internee girl: Cynthia Kadohata's <i>Weedflower</i> (2006) and Nikkei reclaim for the American West. <i>American Literature Society of Japan, Journal</i> , (13) (February): 61-76. [Refers to the young-reader novel (Kadohata, 2006, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.1310), about 12-year-old Sumiko and her Japanese-American family in the World War II relocation camp at Poston, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Katunarić, Vjeran**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.14569 | Keynote presentation; Global perceptions of cultural policy. <i>In</i> : Foss, Sonja K. (ed.), <i>Cultural Policy in the West II : symposium proceedings : The Aspen Institute, Aspen, Colorado, October 6-8, 2000</i> . Denver: WESTAF, Western States Arts Federation, pp. 18-32. [See p. 18, Grand Canyon associated with cowboy movies, <i>in passing.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Katz, Okutsu and Associates** [firm]

- 2000      *2.20288*      (WITH Nasland Engineers) *Calexico/Mexicali border transportation study*. San Diego: Katz, Okutsu and Associates, for California Department of Transportation, and Southern California Association of Governments, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [111 pp. total].

**Kaufman, Polly Welts**

- 1996      2.3780      *National parks and the woman's voice : a history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 305 pp.
- 2006      2.13331      *National parks and the woman's voice : a history*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, updated ed., 312 pp.

**Kaulakis, J. J.**

- 1918      2.30186      Bolsheviki cannot "socialize" God. *Lithuanian Review* (Lithuanian Information Bureau, Philadelphia), 1918(12): 15-17. [Item signed "J. J. K."; identified on title sheet as the editor.] ["Man is an atom at the side of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kauliņš, Juris**

- 2018      2.29880      Pilns saules aptumsums un ceļojums pa ASV rietumiem. *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmijas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 50-58. [Report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Latvian.]

**Kaun, Eeva**

- 2006      2.26425      Grand Canyon. *Eesti Ekspress* (Tallinn, Estonia), (April 27): 20-21. [In Estonian.]

**Kawaratani, Steve**

- 2007      2.11195      [Comments]. *In*: My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (4) (Spring): 8.

**Kay, Hubert**

- 1941      2.18093      July 4; a record of life in the U.S. as Americans were living it 165 years after their declaration of independence. *Life*, 11(2) (July 14): 26, 29-30, 32. [See photo, p. 26, "Old Glory at Grand Canyon"; three patriotic "majorettes" with American flag standing at rim of Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kay, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10265 | Cover shot. <i>Outdoor Photographer</i> , 21(3) (April): cover, 9. [Havasus Falls.]         |
| 2007 | 2.11292 | Cover shot. <i>Outdoor Photographer</i> , 23(9) (October): cover, 9. [Nankoweap granaries.] |

**Kay, Sean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28940 | An old river guide learns new tricks. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 18-20. |
|------|---------|--|

**Kayvett, B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1971 | 2.3781 | The Grand Canyon by helicopter. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 34 (May): 32-33.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 |
|------|--------|--|

**Kazin, Alfred**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.3782 | Southwestward: The great American space. <i>American Heritage</i> , 38(3) (April): 52-61.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 |
|------|--------|--|

**Kazei, Kazuyasu** [風井託恭]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.30090 | アメリカ西部の一部を旅して [Amerika seibu no ichibu o tabi shite] [Traveling through parts of the western United States]. 佛教大学学報 [bukkōdaigaku gakubō] [Bukkyo University Academic Bulletin], (32) (October 23): 26-31. [Includes Grand Canyon.]<br>[In Japanese.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Keable, Ed** [Keable, Edward T.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30842 | [Field briefing.] <i>In</i> : Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 8. [Remarks on a loop hike on South Kaibab Trail, Tonto Trail, Plateau Point Trail, Bright Angel Trail.] |
| 2021 | 2.30843 | [Field briefing.] <i>In</i> : Explorations with Ed [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 9. [Remarks on the Little Colorado River confluence.]  |

**Kean, J. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.19380 | Maj. Reed as a medical officer. <i>From</i> : Memorial meeting of the Medical Society of the District of Columbia, held December 31, 1902. <i>In</i> : Yellow fever; a compilation of various publications; results of the work of Maj. Walter Reed, Medical Corps, United |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

States Army, and the Yellow Fever Commission. *U.S. 61st Congress, 3rd Session, Senate Document 822*, pp. 38-40. [See p. 39, recollections of service at Fort Yuma, Arizona.]

---

**Kean, Tony**

2010      2.16810      Afterword. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 264.

---

**Keane, Bil**

1984      2.3783      ["Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 60(9) (September): 36-37. ["Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9|

2019      2.27704      The Circus hits the road. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 48-49. ["Family Circus" cartoons featuring Grand Canyon. Reprinted from the September 1984 issue (ITEM NO. 2.3783).] ["Family Circus" syndicated comics by Bil Keane.]

---

**Keane, Melissa, AND Bruder, J. Simon**

2004      2.18292      *Good roads everywhere: A history of road building in Arizona*. (Contributions by Kenneth M. Euge; revisions by A. E. (Gene) Rogge.) Phoenix: URS Corporation, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Environmental Planning Section, Phoenix, 157 pp. + 3 maps. (URS Corporation, Cultural Resource Report 2003-28(AZ).) (Project No. STP-900-0(101), TRACS #999 SW 000 H3889 01D, Contract No. 97-02, URS Job 23442405.)

---

**Keane, Webb**

2003      2.12277      Self-interpretation, agency, and the objects of anthropology: Reflections on a genealogy. *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, 45(2): 222-248. [Grand Canyon mentioned in abstraction of the "geographer's phenomena"; see pp. 226, 235, 238.]

---

**Kearney, Bill, and Zickl, David**

2021      2.30368      The odyssey: Traversing the Colorado River on a wooden dory. *American Way* (American Airlines), 54(6) (June): 5, 74-76, 78-82. [Online version has title, "Bespoke, on the water: Cruising down the Colorado River on a custom wooden dory."] [Regarding Brad Dimock's Fretwater Boatworks, building mini-dories, and a run in Glen Canyon upstream from Lees Ferry.] [See also Abbi Jacobson in same issue (p. 122, ITEM NO. 2.30594).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kearney, Chelly**

2012      2.17148      [Comment.] *In*: GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Kearns, Dave**

2001      2.14886      Grand masters of hype need to chill out. *In*: Wire Windows [COLUMN]. *Network World*, 18(47) (November 19): 18. [Begins with note of relaxing at Grand Canyon, placing things in perspective.]

**Kearsley, Lisa**

1993      2.3784      Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter*, 7: 8.

1993      2.3785      Volunteers in the Grand Canyon. *Glen Canyon Environmental Studies Update*, (Winter): 3.

**Keating, Bern**

1976      2.7720      *Chopper! The illustrated story of helicopters in action*. Chicago, New York, and San Francisco: Rand McNally and Co., 223 pp. [See pp. 67-69, 161-162.]

**Keats, Helen Snow**

NO DATE      2.11971      (COMPILER) *Songs of Grand Canyon Lodge, 1929 : North Rim—Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [38] pp

**Keedinlihii, Janek**

2011      2.15302      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Keeler, K. F.**

1930      *2.3786*      Memorandum on the Convention of November 12, 1884, and navigation of the Colorado River. *In*: *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 192-233.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 36| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

1930      *2.15537*      Memorandum on treaty rights of the United States and Mexico in Colorado River. *In*: *U.S. 71st Congress, 2nd Session, House Document 359*, pp. 234-283.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-13|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Keeling, Patricia Jernigan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.14703</i> | (ED.) <i>Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project</i> . Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 260 pp. |
| 1994 | <i>2.14704</i> | (ED.) <i>Once upon a desert : a Bicentennial project</i> . Barstow, California: Mojave River Valley Museum Association, 281 pp. |
- 

**Keene, James**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3787 | Looking at community with 20/20 vision. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 7. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kegley, Howard C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.16007 | Money saving equipment. <i>The National Builder</i> , (August): 87-88. [See p. 88, quoting J. Koenig, reference to Koenig having worked with electric saws on the Santa Fe depot at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kegley, Max**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1940 | 2.3788 | Point Sublime. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 16(9) (September): 24-25. [Pictorial.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kehaly, William**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.20334</i> | Axion Racing; we see you there. <i>U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, Urban Challenge Technical Paper</i> , 24 pp. (Axion Racing, Westlake Village, California; Team ID B142.) [DARPA Urban Challenge, autonomous vehicle design. Test facilities include Salton Sea area.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Kehoe, Kathy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29700 | A little folk history; Strasburg Harvey Girls. <i>Strasburg Heritage Association, Newsletter</i> (Strasburg, Virginia), 20(3) (Fall): 3-7. [Strasburg women as Harvey Girls at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Keigwin, A. Edwin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.14857 | <i>The meaning of life</i> . New York: George H. Doran Co., 260 pp. [Grand Canyon anecdote, p. 181.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keil, Annelie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21001 | Die Trommel des Schamanen; im matten Schein des Mondes schaute mich stumm das Gesicht eines alten Indianes an und lehrte mich: Der Mensch kann alle Stimmen hören und die eigene erheben. <i>Publik-Forum</i> (Oberursel, Germany), (19): 52-53. [Begins with note of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Keillor, Garrison**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.18486 | Walking down the canyon. <i>Time</i> , (July 31):.   |
| 2003 | 2.9486  | Love me; a short story. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , (April): 115-. [See p. 120, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
- 

**Keim, de B. Randolph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1879 | 2.17640 | <i>Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.</i> Washington City: For the compiler, 13th ed. (Corrected to January, 1879), 252 pp. [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, <i>Chasm of the Colorado</i> (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.] |
| 1884 | 2.14283 | <i>Keim's illustrated hand-book. Washington and its environs: A descriptive and historical hand-book of the capital of the United States of America.</i> Washington City: For the compiler, 20th ed. (Corrected to December, 1883). [See p. 105, notice of the Thomas Moran painting, <i>Chasm of the Colorado</i> (1874), hanging in the hallway of the Senate Chamber in the U.S. Capitol. Includes a floorplan, p. 104.]        |
- 

**Keiser, W. G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1962 | <i>2.20751</i> | 1913 trail companions. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(6) (June): 9. [In response to article by Ulysses S. Grant, IV, in March issue ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.20750</span> ).] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Keiter, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28596 | John Wesley Powell and the national park idea: preserving Colorado River Basin public lands [ABSTRACT]. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona</i> , p. 63. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keithley, Ralph**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1949 | 2.3790 | <p><i>Buckey O'Neill . . . he stayed with 'em while he lasted.</i> Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 247 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65  FQ10A:44 FQ11:219A [1st], 219B [2nd printing] FQ11A:80 [2nd printing] FQ30:146 FQ32:141</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hubbard, 1950, ITEM NO. 30.798</p> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kelland, Clarence Budington**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 2.14296 | <p>Arizona's canyon. <i>In</i>: Letters to the Editors. <i>Life</i>, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [One of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.]</p> |
| 1938 | 2.3791  | <p>Arizona—the ideal vacation land of the world. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 14(8) (August): 18-34.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 </p>   |
- 

**Keller, Gerard**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.18919 | <p><i>Amerika in beeld en schrift. Naar het Verre Westen.</i> Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 192 pp. [See "De kloven van de Colorado", pp. 175-181.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i></p> |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**Keller, Jennifer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.12177 | <p>Reflections: Observing at the Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 25(8) (August): 2, 8.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Keller, L. Lynn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11504 | <p>Equipment haul to Phantom Ranch; the Grand Canyon National Park Service called Western River Expeditions in the spring of 1980 asking if the company would be willing to haul some heavy equipment from Lee's Ferry to Phantom Ranch. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i>, (6) (Spring): 6-7.</p> |
| 2011 | 2.19943 | <p><i>A river runner's life.</i> [No imprint], 244 pp. + CD-ROM in pocket. [Autobiography of owner and CEO of Western River Expeditions. CD-ROM is performance of "Ghost Riders in the Sky" by Stan Jones, performed by Keeter Stuart, nephew of Jones.]</p>                                      |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keller, Maura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27072 | Inspiring spaces; memorable, out-of-the-box meeting places. <i>Corporate and Incentive Travel</i> , 36(6) (June): cover, 28-32. [Grand Canyon and Lake Mead, <i>in passing</i> , p. 32.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Keller, Rosanne**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.3792 | Pilgrimage to Havasupai. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(4) (April): 4-9. [Havasupai Canyon.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <span style="color: #00008B;"> CITED»</span> <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65</a> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kellett, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.15151 | Edward Abbey and the restoration of Glen Canyon. <i>In</i> : deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), <i>Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey</i> . Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 186-191. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kelley, Brian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28828 | <i>Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley</i> . (Jesse Reed and Hamish Smyth, eds.) Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, 364 [384] pp. [Principally reproductions of covers or display panels of booklets and brochures.]<br><span style="color: #00008B;">≡</span> <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Larsen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1443</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kelley, C. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.20062 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Northwestern Christian Advocate</i> (Chicago), 52(11) (March 16): 15-17. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kelley, Donald G.; Edgemon, John W.; AND Chick, William D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1931 | 2.3793 | <i>Three scout naturalists in the national parks</i> . New York: Brewer, Warren and Putnam, 237 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <span style="color: #00008B;"> CITED»</span> <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kelley, Matt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3794 | Grand Canyon West offers an Indian view of the canyon. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A13. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.] |
|------|--------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelley, R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.25069</i> | This is not a normal library job. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(19) (November 14): 32-34. [Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library Bookmobile, also known as the Flagstaff Bookmobile. Article includes Grand Canyon region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kelley, Ryan E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25574</i> | Building green opportunity. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 32.   |
| 2015 | <i>2.25575</i> | [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] <i>In</i> : Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34. |

**Kelley, Timothy E.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.25522</i> | Fueling enthusiasm, growth. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 5.   |
| 2011 | <i>2.25527</i> | Passport to the world of opportunity. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5.   |
| 2012 | <i>2.25537</i> | The many shades of agribusiness success. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 4.  |
| 2012 | <i>2.25538</i> | The power to renew California. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.25548</i> | Green is golden; the current energy building boom did more than signal the dawning of a golden age of green energy—it stands as a reminder that in the Imperial Valley the power of opportunity is continuously renewable. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 4-5.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.25559</i> | California's future: Powered by Imperial Valley. Local leadership, a willingness to take the road less traveled and tenacity are key ingredients in the success of the Imperial Valley renewable energy industry. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 36.   |
| 2015 | <i>2.25565</i> | On the frontier of opportunity; there are a number of factors that make the future of Imperial Valley renewable energy development look especially bright with several large projects being built right now and several more with permits and ready to construct. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 5, 31. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kellner, Thomas, AND Langer, Freddy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.30572 | Ein Bild, das uns zum Wanken bringt. Thomas Kellner ht den Grand Canyon so genau geschen wie vielleicht kein Mensch vor ihm. Der Fotograf nimmt die Schlucht auseinander und komponiert sie mit seinem extremen Querformat neu. <i>Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin</i> (Frankfurt am main), (October): 76-79. |
|------|---------|--|

**Kellogg, Day Otis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1897 | 2.19175 | (ED.) <i>New American supplement to the latest edition of the Encyclopædia Britannica : a standard work of reference in art, literature, science, history, geography, commerce, biography, discovery and invention. Volume I.</i> New York and Chicago: Werner Company, 642 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 229-232; Grand Canyon, p. 230.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kellogg, Kate**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.18988 | Promoting appreciation for plants and the biosphere. <i>LSAmagazine</i> (University of Michigan, College of Literature, Science, and the Arts), 17(1) (Fall): 20-24. [See p. 21, notice of "rather heroic specimen-gathering expeditions", notably that of Elzadu U. Clover and Mary Lois Jotter in the "Colorado River Canyon"; as quoted from Harley H. Bartlett, director of the Matthaei Botanical Gardens. Brief note.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kellogg, Louise Phelps**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.17139 | <i>The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.</i> Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 474 pp. (Publications of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Wisconsin History Series, Volume 1.) [See pp. 29-30, notice of Cardenas and Grand Canyon.] |
| 2007 | 2.17140 | <i>The French régime in Wisconsin and the Northwest.</i> Westminster, Maryland: Heritage Books, 474 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Kellogg (1925).]  |

**Kellogg, Sarah Winter**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1898 | <i>2.15630</i> | Homesteads for our soldiers. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), (August 25): 961-962 (15-16 of concurrent pagination for issue). [Lower Colorado River lands proposed for farmable homesteads for U.S. soldiers.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Kellogg, Vernon L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1902 | <i>2.14778</i> | Introduction. <i>In</i> : P., W. W. [Price, William W.], <i>Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.</i> Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, pp. 1-7. (Western Adventures, 1.) |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelly, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 2.3795  | <i>The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.</i> [No imprint.]  |
| 1938 | 2.3796  | (ED.) <i>Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.</i> Salt Lake City: Western Printing Co., 244 pp. (Privately printed for Rolla Bishop Watt, San Francisco.) [250 copies.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 </div> <div>FQ17:228</div> <div>FQ20:231</div> <div>FQ22:185A</div> <div>FQ23:469A</div> </div>  |
| 1942 | 2.3798  | River gold. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , (October): 15-17.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-65 </div> </div>   |
| 1943 | 2.3799  | Lee's Ferry on the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(1) (November): 5-8.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> <div>FQ11:581 [issue]</div> </div>  |
| 1944 | 2.3800  | Sand waves. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 20(4) (April): 36-39.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> </div>  |
| 1944 | 2.29404 | Trailblazer of the Great Salt Desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 7(7) (May): 23-26. [William D. "Big Bill" Rishel. Grand Canyon, see pp. 24, 26.]   |
| 1945 | 2.3801  | The three who lost. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(6) (April): 4-6. [William H. Dunn, Seneca Howland, and O. C. Howland of the 1869 Powell expedition.] [See also letter from G. K. Dunkel, and Kelly's reply, (8) (June): 27.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> <div>THOMAS 931</div> </div>  |
| 1945 | 2.19985 | [Reply to letter from G. K. Dunkel.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(8) (June): 27. [Regarding the article by Kelly in April issue (ITEM NO. 2.3801).]  |
| 1945 | 2.19991 | Antoine Leroux—Pathfinder. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(12) (October): 5-9.   |
| 1946 | 2.3802  | John D. Lee's lost gold mine. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(10) (August): 9-11.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> </div>   |
| 1949 | 2.3804  | Walter Clement Powell, 1850-1883. <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 16-17: 253-255.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 </div> <div>THOMAS 896</div> </div>   |
| 1959 | 2.3805  | <i>The Outlaw Trail : a history of Butch Cassidy and his wild bunch.</i> New York: Bonanza Books, 374 pp. [Revised, enlarged version of 1938 ed.]   |
| 1968 | 2.20810 | He had three wives. <i>In</i> : Letters and Answers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(9) (September): 43. [In response to Arnold Tilden's article on Lee's Ferry in the July issue (ITEM NO. 2.6327).]   |
| 1984 | 2.3806  | (ED.) <i>Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859.</i> (Introduction by Charles S. Peterson.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxviii, 244 [251] pp. [Includes facsimile printing of 1938 ed., pp. 1-244.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> <div>FQ4:89</div> <div>FQ13:264</div> <div>FQ22:185B</div> <div>FQ23:469B</div> <div>FQ24/1:408</div> <div>FQ30:147</div> <div>FQ32:142</div> </div> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelly, Edward J.**

1931      *2.3807*      Our famous ghost cities. *Arizona Highways*, 7(11) (November): 8-9, 22.

---

**Kelly, F. M.**

1918      2.29727      What are "canions"? *The Burlington Magazine* (London), 32(180) (March): 102, 105-109. [Regarding the 15th-17th century men's apparel worn over waist to thighs, with stockings. However, see p. 105: "The earliest English forms of the word all betray the ñ (=ny) of the parent Spanish *cañon* = a tube or pipe, and hence, by extension, any object more or less tubular in form." Note 6 therewith remarks on "the word" (including square brackets), in part: "As *canion*, *canyon*, *cannion*, *caneyane*. See the Oxford Dictionary. The word survives in the 'Grand Canyon' of Arizona. French: *canons* [*de chausses*]. Spanish: *cañones*, *muslos* [*de calças*], *çaragnelles*. Italian: *cannoni*, *cosciali*, *ginocchielli*."]

---

**Kelly, James Louis**

1910      2.28426      An appreciation of American art. *Fine Arts Journal*, 22(6) (June): 315-323. [See p. 322: "Thomas Moran has explored that awe-inspiring sight, The Grand Canyon of Arizona, and brought back the greatest conception that has ever been executed, and called to the attention of the American people the world's grandest natural wonder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Kelly, Mary**

2007      *2.26184*      En la frontera hace falta cooperación, no muros. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (coordinators; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *Una barrera a nuestro ambiente compartido : el muro fronterizo entre México y Estados Unidos*. [No place]: Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales (Ensenada, Baja California), Instituto Nacional de Ecología (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Consorcio de Investigación y Política Ambiental del Suroeste (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [In Spanish.]

2007      *2.28360*      The border needs cooperation, not walls. *In*: Córdova, Ana, and Parra, Carlos de la (eds.; with Luis Fernando Abitia, Héctor Moya, José Luis Castro, and Eduardo Peters), *A barrier to our shared environment : the border fence between the United States and Mexico*. (Trans-Lang, Inc., translators.) [No place]: Secretariat of Environment and Natural Resources (Ensenada, Baja California), National Institute of Ecology (Tlalpan, México), El Colegio de la Frontera Norte (México), and Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (San Diego, California), pp. 43-48. [English translation of Kelly (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.26184).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelly, R. J., AND Duren, George B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.18059 | Personally conducted from ocean to ocean; the motor car enters the lists against the railway as an agent of transcontinental touring in our far-flung land. (Illustrations by B. G. Seielstad.) <i>Motor</i> (New York), 36(2) (July): 30, 86. [Grand Canyon and Needles, <i>in passing</i> , p. 86.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kelly, Scott**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.27720</i> | (WITH Margaret Lazarus Dean) <i>Endurance : a year in space, a lifetime of discovery</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 387 [392] pp. [See pp. 155-156, brief account of jet fighter bombing practice based at Naval Air Facility El Centro, California.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kelly, Tim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.3809 | Norman Foster's <i>Brightly of the Grand Canyon</i> ; a classic motion picture from the classic children's book. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 42(5) (May): inside front cover, 1, 2-9. (Illustrations by Wesley Dennis from the book <i>Brightly of the Grand Canyon</i> by Marguerite Henry [1953, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 6.116].)<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Kelly, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1851 | 2.13379 | <i>An excursion to California over the prairie, Rocky Mountains, and great Sierra Nevada. With a stroll through the diggings and ranches of that country</i> . London: Chapman and Hall, 2 volumes, 342, 334 pp. [See Vol. I, p. 266, chapter abstract mentions "Grand Canon", which is not mentioned anywhere else by this name, but pertains to a text passage on pp. 273-274, apparently relating to the Humboldt River; Vol. II, pp. 2-3, "Rio Colarado [ <i>sic</i> ] or Red River" and notice of "vague narratives of adventurous trappers [who reported] stupendous falls and cañons".] |
| 1852 | 2.30195 | <i>Across the Rocky Mountains, from New York to California: with a visit to the celebrated Mormon colony, at the Great Salt Lake</i> . London: Simms and M'Intyre, 2nd ed., 240 pp. (The Bookcase. I.) [See p. 142: ". . . as day broke we saw below us, at a distance of about two miles, a larger river, which we knew must be Green River: the head water of the Rio Colorado, or Red River of the West, which pursues its unexplored course through the great basin, emptying into the northern end of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1854 | 2.15443 | L'émigration par terre en Californie. Voyage du Fort Independence sur le Missouri aux lavages d'or de la Californie, en traversant les Montagnes Rocheuses. Par William Kelly, Esq. 1849. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques</i> (Paris), New Series, 39(3): 55-77. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In French.]</span>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kelsey, D. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1888 | 2.16877 | <i>Our pioneer heroes and their daring deeds. The lives and famous exploits of De Soto, Champlain, La Salle, Smith, Standish, Boone, Kenton, Brady, Crockett, Bowie, Houston, Carson, Harney, Custer, California Joe, Wild Bill, Buffalo Bill, Miles, Crook, and other hero explorers, renowned frontier fighters, and celebrated early settlers of America, from the earliest times to the present.</i> Philadelphia: H. L. Warren and Co., 672 pp. [See Chapter 16, Kit Carson.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kelsey, Emeretta**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 2.21928 | Emeretta Kelsey (taken from a letter written in 1939 to Marguerite Lyman). <i>From:</i> First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy.</i> Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 47. |
|------|---------|--|

**Kelsey, Harry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.29608 | Mapping the California coast; the voyages of discovery 1533-1543. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 26(4) (Winter): 307-324. [Includes remarks on Francisco de Ulloa's explorations, including the area of the mouth of the Colorado River.] |
| 1998 | 2.9464  | Spanish entrada cartography. <i>In:</i> Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 56-106.                           |

**Kelsey, Robin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.30064 | Viewing the archive: Timothy O'Sullivan's photographs for the Wheeler Survey, 1871-74. <i>The Art Bulletin</i> (College Art Association, New York), 85(4) (December): 702-723. [Includes lower Colorado River.] |
| 2007 | 2.17572 | <i>Archive style : photographs and illustrations for U.S. surveys, 1850-1890.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 273 [274] pp.  |

**Kelso, Tessa L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13954 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kemble, John Haskell**

- 1963      *2.3810*      To Arizona by sea. *Los Angeles Westerners Brand Book, Book 10, Los Angeles Corral*, 1963. Los Angeles: The Los Angeles Westerners, pp. 137-152.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:51 [volume]

**Kemp, Egon**

- 1976      2.20609      (ED.) *America in maps dating from 1500 to 1856*. (Translated from German by Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone.) New York and London: Holmes and Meier, 15 pp., 45 maps in 1 volume, in slipcase. [1200 numbered copies.]

**Kemp, James Furman**

- 1913      2.16051      The appeal of the natural sciences. *Columbia University Quarterly*, 16(1) (December): 1-15. [See pp. 11-12, brief note of Thomas Moran and Clarence Dutton at Grand Canyon 30 years earlier, and their unique expressions of Grand Canyon.]

**Kemp, Theodore**

- 1912      2.21377      Dr. Kemp's address. *In*: Sigma Kappas of nation here—Sorority convention welcomed—Large gathering of young women from many colleges are in Bloomington for annual meeting. *Sigma Kappa Triangle* (Sigma Kappa Sorority), 6(4) (August): 248-250. [Meeting at Illinois Wesleyan College. See p. 249: "It may be of interest to some of you to know that while a teacher in this institution, Major Powell distinguished himself as the first white man to explore the grand canyon of the Arizonas [*sic*]. He became one of the foremost scientists of this country and a grateful country has perpetuated his memory by a monument in the canyon he explored." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Kempa, Rick**

- 2014      2.21460      (ED.) *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 243 pp.
- 2014      2.21461      Introduction. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xii.
- 2014      2.21462      Claim your due: A backpacker's view of river-runners. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 148-152.

**Kemper, Maryalice**

- 1995      2.3811      Grand Canyon Suite. *Arizona Highways*, 71(8) (August): 3. [Letter to the Editor.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kemper, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8129  | Clippety-clopping along; thanks to several dozen surefooted beasts of burden, tiny Supai, Arizona, gets its mail every weekday. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 31(12) (March): 38-40. |
| 2005 | 2.10336 | Evolution on trial. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 36(1) (April): 52-. [See p. 59, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
- 

**Kempster, Jano**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.3812 | All women's trip. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 17. [Item signed "Jano".]                      |
| 1994 | 2.3813 | Where the stern line ends . . . <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
- 

**Kemsley, William, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.18096 | <i>Wildlife country : how to enjoy it</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 208 pp. [See "A Family Backpack in the Grand Canyon".]                                |
| 1978 | 2.3814  | A family backpack in the Grand Canyon. <i>Backpacker</i> , 6(1) (February) (25): cover, 2, 37-42, 74-78.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29                 |
| 1980 | 2.3815  | Grand Canyon in winter. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 54 (October): 16-18.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29                           |
| 1980 | 2.3816  | Step by step through the Grand Canyon. <i>Sierra</i> , 65 (January/February): 55-57.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 |
- 

**Kendall, Calvin N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.16213 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Pictured knowledge : visual instruction practically applied for the home and school. Vol. I.</i> (Mrs. Eleanor Atkinson, associate ed.; A. W. Abrams, Director of Visual Instruction.) Chicago: Compton-Johnson Co., 486 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 188-192.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kendall, Charles P.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1973 | <i>2.26248</i> | Arizona's war against the foot and mouth epidemic of 1924. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 47-62. [Focus on Colorado River crossing.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keneally, Thomas**

1992      2.3817      *The place where souls are born : a journey into the American Southwest.*  
(Introduction by Jan Morris.) New York: Simon and Schuster, 249 pp.

---

**Kenhama, Yamane [検浜諫 山根記]**

2000      2.29273      '99 海外研修旅行. グランドキャニオンに感嘆! [*'99 kaigai kenshū ryokō. Gurandokyanion ni kantan!*] [*'99 overseas study trip. Admiring the Grand Canyon!*].  
三笠ニュース [Mikasa nyūsu] *Mikasa News* (御 三笠産業株式会社 [Mikasa Sangyō  
kabushikigaisha] [*Mikasa Sangyo Co., Ltd., Kyoto*]), (148) (January 8): 2-3. [*In  
Japanese, with bilingual serial title.*]

---

**Kennard, J. R.**

1928      2.3818      The pioneers and southern Utah. *Improvement Era*, 32(1) (November): 2-11.  
[Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ22:429B

---

**Kennedy, Barry**

2011      2.16203      Hello from Las Vegas. By: Barry Kennedy N1EZH. *Spectrum* (Whitman Amateur  
Radio Club, Whitman, Massachusetts), (November): 6. [Includes note and photos of  
visit to Hoover Dam.]

---

**Kennedy, Carol**

1997      2.8366      A letter to an alum. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Fall): 15.

---

**Kennedy, Donna Burns, AND Linehan, William**

2018      2.28857      *Queen of the Salton Sea : Helen Burns and me.* Morongo Valley, California:  
Sagebrush Press, 191 pp.

---

**Kennedy, John W.; Lynch, John S.; AND Wooley, Robert L.**

1982      2.19544      Patton's Desert Training Center. *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort  
Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December): 3-4. [Introduces the theme of issue no. 47.  
Issue reprinted as Lynch *et al.* (1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.29591).] [General George S.  
Patton.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kennedy, Nancy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1950 | 2.8095 | (COMPILER) <i>Ford treasury of favorite recipes from famous eating places</i> . New York: Simon and Schuster, 252 pp. [See El Tovar Hotel, p. 204.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11541 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Davis, Wade, <i>Grand Canyon : river at risk</i> . San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 15-16, 18.   |
| 2008 | 2.11588 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Robinson, Duncan, <i>Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster</i> . Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham). |

**Kennedy, Robert F., Jr., AND Edmaier, Bernhard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11081 | Looking down on creation. <i>Life</i> (Weekend newspaper supplement), (February 9): 11-12. [See Little Colorado River gorge, p. 11.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kenney, Laura**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12476 | Indian Wars staff ride educates GMD soldiers. <i>Army Space Journal</i> , (Winter): 32-35. [Ground-based Midcourse Defense, 100th Missile Defense Brigade. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 32-33.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kenny, Gill, AND Thure, Karen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.3819 | <i>Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Skyline Press, 88 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66] |
|------|--------|---|

**Kenny, Ray**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.3820  | The only one they call the Grand. <i>Earth</i> , (May): 42-49.   |
| 2010 | 2.30499 | A 16th-century Spanish inscription in Grand Canyon? A hypothesis. <i>Park Science</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 27(2) (Fall): 58-63. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.]   |
| 2013 | 2.30500 | Thoughts on the origin and age of the mysterious <i>MONTEVIDEO</i> inscription and the route the 16th century Spanish explorers may have used to descend into Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 125-133. [Monte Video, or Montevideo.] |
| 2015 | 2.30501 | Why the 16th century Spanish conquistadors likely did not descend into Grand Canyon (USA) near Desert View: A new perspective. <i>Journal of Arts and Humanities</i> , 4(8) (August): 40-47.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kent, Angie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17853 | It's a wide open road; on an American road trip, the real adventure can be just getting there in one piece. <i>Paradise Magazine</i> (Apollo Camper), (October): 20-21. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 21.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Kent, Homer A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1934 | <i>2.27947</i> | The biggest job in the world? <i>The Brethren Evangelist</i> (Brethren Church, Ashland, Ohio), 56(12) (March 24): 7-8. [Begins with a paragraph of comments on Hoover Dam as a lead-in to the "far bigger job" of evangelization.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Kent, John L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1946 | 2.13075 | Your national parks are ready. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 86(1) (July): 106-111. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Kent, Stephen A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.27071 | A matter of principle: Fundamentalist Mormon polygamy, children, and human rights debates. <i>Nova Religio</i> (The Journal of Alternative and Emergent Religions), 10(1) (August): 7-29. [Colorado City, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ker, Edmund Thomas**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1911 | 2.3821 | <i>River and lake names in the United States</i> . New York: Woodstock Publishing Co., 47 pp. [See Colorado, p. 18.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Kerbey, J. Orton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1905 | <i>2.13089</i> | Paso del Pongo Mainique; carta que dirige el mayor norteamericano J. Arton Kerbey, á su Ministro en Lima, desde el río Mishagua, con fecha agosto 31 de 1897, dando cuenta de su expedición del Cuzco al Urubama é Iquitos, y de su paso del Pongo de Mainique con solo dos compatriotas suyos y sin auxilio de indios.—Con anexos. <i>Sociedad Geográfica de Lima, Boletín</i> , 17 (Año 15, Trim. 3): 264-273. [See p. 267.]<br>[In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Kerckhoff, Mary Ben**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | <i>2.15049</i> | <i>The Old Customhouse (Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing)</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Assistance League of Yuma, 53 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1983      *2.15050*      *The Old Customhouse : Quartermaster's residence at Yuma Crossing.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Co., 2nd ed., 53 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:150

**Kerig, Dorothy Pierson**

- 1988      *2.3822*      *Yankee enclave: The Colorado River Land Company and Mexican agrarian reform in Baja California, 1902-1944.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 495 pp.
- 2001      *2.24006*      *El valle de Mexicali y la Colorado River Land Company, 1902-1946.* (Tomás Segovia, translator; preface by Aidé Grijalva.) Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and XVI Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 383 pp. (Colección Baja California: Nuestra Historia, 17.) [Originally written as Kerig's doctoral dissertation (1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.3822).] [In Spanish.]

**Kerkering, Heather**

- 2020      2.29865      [Remarks.] *From:* Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In:* Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 80-81.

**Kerkhoff, Harrell**

- 2016      2.26882      Scottsdale, AZ's Transtyle; where the customer is always right. *Busline* (Arcola, Illinois), (March/April): cover, 4, 18-20, 22-27. [See p. 19, *Grand Canyon, in passing.*]

**Kerler, Jim**

- 2016      2.24446      From the Chair [COLUMN]. *The Muir View* (Sierra Club, John Muir Chapter, Madison, Wisconsin), [April]: 2. [Includes remarks on a six-day mid-winter backpack trip on the Tonto Plateau, Grand Canyon.] [Issue does not print month or year on it.]

**Kerns, Noel**

- 2013      *2.20536*      *Nightwatch : painting with light.* [Darlington, County Durham, United Kingdom]: Carpet Bombing Culture, [unpaginated]. [Chiefly color photography. Includes scenes in Salton Sea area.]
- 2014      *2.20537*      Noel Kerns; *Nightwatch*. *f11* (Auckland, New Zealand), (30) (March): 44-81. [Excerpts from *Nightwatch* (*ITEM NO.* 2.20536). See photograph, pp. 76-77, "Salton Seating—Decaying furniture, Salton Sea Beach, California, USA 2011."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kerp, Heinrich**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.14528 | <i>Die Aussereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien.</i> Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintz'schen Buchhanlung, 356 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. (2 Aufl. 1902.) Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>                 |
| 1907 | 2.14530 | <i>Die Außereuropäischen Erdteile nebst den deutschen Kolonien. 2. und 3. Auflage.</i> Trier: Verlag der Fr. Lintzschen Buchhandlung, 383 pp. (Methodisches Lehrbuch einer begründend-vergleichenden Erdkunde. Mit begünder Darstellung der wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie. Einleitender Teil: Die Methodik des erdkundlichen Unterrichts. 2 Aufl. 1902. Band III.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 267-269.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
- 

**Kerr, Alfred**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1925 | 2.30267 | <i>Yankee-Land : eine Reise.</i> Berlin: Rudolf Mosse, Buchverlag, 206 [208] pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 12, 52, 206; and "Der Grand Canyon", pp. 61-68.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kerr, Elaine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14384 | A Scot on the rocks. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(9) (September): 4. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kerr, Kenneth C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1916 | <i>2.26024</i> | Evolution in Pacific coast shipbuilding; a remarkable story of achievement from the time of the earliest voyagers. <i>Railway and Marine News</i> (Seattle, Washington), 14(12) (December): 17-28. [See "California Yards Have Made History" (pp. 20-22), which includes the note (p. 21) of Capt. John G. North associated in the building of the ship "Colorado (which was taken in sections to the Colorado River, and while there he built the first steamer for the Gulf of California)" (ENTIRE NOTE).] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Kerr, William J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.13192 | Mathematical science. I. Outline of mathematics. <i>The Contributor</i> (Salt Lake City), 15(3) (January): 157-164. [See pp. 162-163, trigonometry problem illustrated by establishing the height of a cliff at Toroweap.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kerry, Bob**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.3824 | [Excerpt.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 34. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kerry and Muench (1994).] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2003 2.9355 Buck Farm inscription? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 3.

**Kerry, Bob, AND Muench, Marc**

1994 2.3825 A pilgrimage to Zoroaster; rock-climbing in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-11.

**Kesler, Michelle**

2016 2.29479 Performance: *Voices from the Deep: An Aural Exploration of the Grand Canyon* [ABSTRACT]. *In*: [The College Music Society], *Fifty-Ninth National Conference, October 27-29, 2016, Santa Fe, New Mexico : abstracts and program notes : updated September 12, 2016*. [Missoula, Montana]: [The College Music Society], p. [35]. [Solo-cello pieces commissioned in 2010-2011, three of which, by John Kennedy, Dalit Hadass Washaw, and Jan Swafford, are selected for this performance.] [*NOTE*: These three pieces are (information obtained from elsewhere): "Even the Stones Breathe" (Kennedy), "Naissance" (Washaw), and "The Silence at Yuma Point" (Swafford).]

**Kesmez, Deniz**

2016 2.27752 "Uçarsa toy, kaçarsa ceylandır" : Tansu Gürpınar : doğayla geçen yıllar. Çankaya-Ankara: Kalkınma Atölyesi, 329 pp. (Kalkınmaya Katkı Verenler, 4.) [See "ABD Millî Parkları" (pp. 181-192); includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Grand Canyon also noted, *in passing*, pp. 284, 285.] [*In Turkish.*]

**Kessel, Dmitri**

1944 2.18331 The Colorado. *Life*, 17 (October 23):.

**Kesselheim, Alan S.**

1996 2.3826 Riding the spike. *Canoe and Kayak*, 25(5) (October): 34.  
1998 2.3827 Private trip journal. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 2-3.  
1998 2.3828 A century of Grand Canyon glory. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 50-57.

**Kessell, John L.**

1970 2.3829 The making of a martyr: the young Francisco Garcés. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 45: 181-196.  
1973 2.3830 Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation: A historian's view. *The Historian* (Phi Alpha Theta), 36: 87-91.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.3831  | <i>Kiva, cross and crown.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 587 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]   |
| 1979 | 2.3832  | Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. <i>In</i> : Weber, David J. (ed.), <i>New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprinted with minor modifications from Kessell (1973).]                   |
| 1989 | 2.3833  | Spaniards, environment, and the Pepsi generation. <i>In</i> : Weber, David J. (ed.), <i>New Spain's far northern frontier : essays on Spain in the American West, 1540-1821.</i> Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 287-291 [with editor's introduction, pp. 285-286]. [See p. 287.] |
| 1990 | 2.3834  | Bolton's Coronado. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 32(1): 83-96.  |
| 2002 | 2.26803 | <i>Spain in the Southwest : a narrative history of colonial New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, and California.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 462 pp.   |
| 2013 | 2.26804 | <i>Miera y Pacheco: a Renaissance Spaniard in eighteenth-century New Mexico.</i> (Illustrations by Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 194 pp.  |
| 2017 | 2.26805 | <i>Whither the waters : mapping the Great Basin from Bernardo de Miera to John C. Frémont.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 102 pp.   |

---

**Kessler, Elizabeth A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.26964 | Displaying the beauty of the truth: Hubble images as art and science. <i>In</i> : Launius, Roger D., and DeVorkin, David H. (eds.), <i>Hubble's legacy; reflections by those who dreamed it, built it, and observed the universe with it.</i> Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Scholarly Press, pp. 120-130. (A Smithsonian Contribution to Knowledge.) [Concerning the Hubble Space Telescope. Includes remarks focusing on the painting, "The Chasm of the Colorado", by Thomas Moran.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ketcham, Christopher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22266 | The original monkey wrencher. Ken Sleight inspired renegade writer Edward Abbey to create his most legendary character. Today, with sprawl and tourism devouring the West, the grand old man of environmental activism is still facing down the bulldozers. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.</i> St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 117-122. [See Alario and Ham (ITEM NO. 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] [Apparently an article written when Sleight was 77 years of age. Ken Sleight, said to be the inspiration for the character Seldom Seen Smith in <i>The Monkey Wrench Gang</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ketelsen, Dean**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.24899 | Grand Canyon Star Party, May 4th-12th. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (171) (April): 1. [Announcement and logistics.]     |
| 1994 | 2.24901 | Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (205) (February): 8. [Announcement and logistics.]                |
| 1995 | 2.12736 | Grand Canyon Star Party. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 4. [Announcement and logistics.]                |
| 1998 | 2.24905 | Grand Canyon Star Party; June 13-20, 1998. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (254) (March): 7. [Announcement and logistics.] |
- 

**Keton, Jeannette S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.20451 | Everything old is new again for retired Captain Robert Wilson; from war to furlough to flying again. <i>Flightline</i> (Allied Pilots Association, American Airlines), (Spring): 12-13, 29. [See p. 12, note of Army Air Corps pilot Wilson assigned to the South Pacific during World War II. "They flew there together across the Grand Canyon, where, Wilson recalls, they ducked their new B-25 Mitchell aircraft under a cable stretched across one end." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ketter, Clarke**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.20483</i> | Outline of a Cold War mission: The National Stockpile Sites and operational storage sites. <i>Cold War Times</i> (Cold War Museum and Cold War Veterans), 8(3) (August): 21-23. [Regarding nuclear weapons storage. See pp. 22, 23, notes <i>in passing</i> of Lake Mead Base (Site Love), Nellis Air Force Base, Nevada, a National Stockpile Site.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Kettering, C. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.28434 | The spirit of adventure in education. <i>Journal of Education</i> , 94(16)(2352) (November 3): 427-429. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 428.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kevcon, Inc.; AND U.S. National Park Service**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.20594</i> | North Shore Entrance Station Lake Mead, Clark County, Nevada. <i>Design Cost Data</i> , (September/October): 18-20. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Keyes, Charles R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.14856 | When Hopkins Geology was in flower. <i>Johns Hopkins Alumni Magazine</i> , 9(3) (March): 204-212. [Johns Hopkins University, Department of Geology. See p. 211, reminiscence of being invited (by telegram) to travel to Grand Canyon with "the |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

venerable Doctor [Theodor] Tschernyschew"; but Keyes was away and Tschernyschew died shortly later.]

**Keyes, Christopher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25474 | 1. Purge. <i>In</i> : Schwartz, Jen, and Editors of <i>Outside</i> , Simplify 2017: Less Is More [FEATURE]. <i>Outside</i> , (March): 58. [Includes reminiscence, <i>in passing</i> , of a sleeping bag in which the author as a child had slept in the back of a station wagon while en route from the North Rim to the South Rim "to catch the sunrise".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Keyes, Nelson Beecher**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1957 | 2.3835 | <i>America's national parks : a photographic encyclopedia of our magnificent natural wonderlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 65-80.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66  FQ19:309 FQ22:188 FQ24/1:414 |
| 1957 | 2.3836 | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.  |
| 1958 | 2.3837 | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.  |
| 1963 | 2.3838 | <i>National scenic wonderlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.  |
| 1967 | 2.3839 | <i>National scenic vacationlands.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 64 pp.  |

**Keys, M. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13850 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. |
|------|---------|--|

**Keyserling, Hermann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.13568 | <i>Das Reisetagebuch eines Philosophen. Zweiter Band.</i> Darmstadt: Otto Reichl Verlag, 5th ed., pp. 411-886 + advertisements. ("Gedruckt in der Spammerschen Buchdruckerei zu Leipzig".) [See "Am Gran Cañon des Colorado", pp. 759-764.] [Numerous eds. and printings, 1919-2002.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 1925 | 2.16847 | <i>The travel diary of a philosopher.</i> (J. Holroyd Reece, translator.) New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 2 volumes, 338, 400 pp. [Numerous eds. and printings.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Keyworth, Jim**

2003 2.9461 Jim Weeks . . . an old time cowboy that handcrafts saddles. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Khalil, Elhami [إلهامي خليل]**

2015 2.28964 الجبال والوديان [aljbal walwdyan] [Mountains and valleys]. أرثوذكس نيوز *Orthodox News* (Los Angeles), 15(309) (April 16-30): 6. [Includes photo of author at Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Arabic, with bilingual serial title.]

**Khan, Sarah**

2003 2.12648 Grand Canyon. *In*: Field Trips [SECTION]. *Plants and People* (Society for Economic Botany Newsletter, Lawrence, Kansas), 17 (Fall): 11. [Cursory report.]

**Kherlopian, Haig**

2017 2.27775 Love destroys pride and fear. *Armenian Evangelical Church of New York, Monthly Bulletin / Հայ Աւետարանական Եկեղեցւոյ Նիւ Եղիքի, Ամսաթերթիւ*, 106(1) (September): 3-5. [Inspirational message begins with a note, *in passing*, of Nik Wallenda's tightrope walk "across the Grand Canyon" (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River Gorge).] [Item is in English; serial, including title, is in English and Armenian.]

**Khusainov, J. A. [Хөсәенов, Ж. А.]**

2013 2.30746 Кызыклы география (географик сораулар һәм мәәлэләр). Яңартылган һәм тулыландырылган икенчө басма. (А. Г. Мусин, Н. М. Биктимиров, рецензентлары.) [Interesting geography (geographical questions and articles). Second edition updated and supplemented. (A.G. Musin, N. M. Biktimirov, receivers.))] Казан [Kazan, Russia]: WebKitap.ru, 269 pp. [Accessed at [http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02\\_128\\_000415.pdf](http://libweb.kpfu.ru/ebooks/02_128_000415.pdf), 27 October 2021.] [Cited here as a sole citation in Tartar, which can be searched but not with the facilities afforded the compiler in 2021; no transliteration available. It does include Grand Canyon (Гранд Каньон) and Colorado River (Колорадо елгасы), and see figure 44 (p. 121) that shows a map of part of the Grand Canyon.] [In Tartar.]

**Kicanas, Gerald F., AND Guerrero Macías, José Isidro**

NO DATE 2.20464 *Pastoral statement on farmworkers.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.]

NO DATE 2.20465 *Declaración pastoral sobre los trabajadores agrícolas.* [Tucson, Arizona]: [Roman Catholic] Diocese of Tucson, 8 pp. [By the Bishops of Tucson, Arizona, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kida, Jeff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12384 | Q&A: Susanne Mathia. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(11) (November): 9.  |
| 2010 | 2.13202 | A soft touch. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 9. [Photographer Patty DiRienzo.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14385 | (ED.) A Goldwater family album. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(9) (September): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. [See brothers Bob and Barry Goldwater with automobile on Navajo Bridge, p. 29.]  |
| 2011 | 2.17969 | Dawn Kish rocks. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(11) (November): 9. [Includes Dawn Kish photo, "A climber stands beneath a boulder near Lees Ferry."]  |
| 2013 | 2.17980 | Making the papers. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(2) (February): 9. [Richard Jackson of Hance Partners, a fine-art printing firm. Illustrated with a Gary Ladd photograph of Marble Canyon viewed from Nankoweap granaries.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18470 | (ED.) Rim shots! A portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 16-25, back cover. [Kaibab Plateau views by Shane McDermott, Jack Dykinga, and Tom Bean.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25214 | (ED.) The big pictures: Grand Canyon; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January): 1, 16-27, back cover.   |
| 2017 | 2.25396 | Visualization—or "pre-visualization". <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(2) (February): 9. [Photographic technique. Item illustrated with a photograph of an inversion in Grand Canyon, seen from the North Rim, by Jack Dykinga.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25968 | Writing on the wall. <i>In</i> : Where Is This? [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. Answer (Winsor Castle, Pipe Spring National Monument), 93(9) (September): 56.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26906 | (ED.) A river so long; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(5) (May): cover, 1, 24-37.   |
| 2019 | 2.27702 | (ED.) Not just any old place; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February): 1, 22-41, back cover.  |
| 2021 | 2.30131 | Full steam ahead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(5) (May): 14-15. [Reminiscence of photographing during a 1989 trip on the Grand Canyon Railway. See Cook and Kida (1990, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2078).]   |
| 2022 | 2.30942 | (ED.) Natural wonders are big in Arizona. Especially the Grand Canyon, which is 277 miles long, a mile deep and up to 18 miles wide. It's so big it can create its own weather, and it can be seen from outer space. A portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January): 20-35. [All views are of the canyon, in this Grand Canyon themed issue.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kida, Jeff, AND Benford, Sally**

- 2010      2.14611      (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(11) (November): cover, inside front cover-1, 18-33, 56.

**Kida, Jeff, AND Burcham, John**

- 2012      2.16398      Getting to the bottom of this. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 88(1) (January): 9. [Burcham photograph of Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation, from below.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Montgomery, Kathy**

- 2018      2.26439      It's like an oven out there. *Arizona Highways*, 94(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-29. ["Arizona is home to all four of North America's major deserts."]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Ritchie, Kathy**

- 2012      2.17719      (EDS.) Arizona then and now; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 88(11) (November): gatefold front cover, 18-31. [See gatefold front cover (Bright Angel Lodge, ca. 1955/2012); p. 29 (Eighth Street, Yuma, 1937/[2012?]).] [See also "Editor's Letter" by Robert Stieve, p. 2.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Schallau, Adam**

- 2015      2.22226      Grand scheme; Photo Editor Jeff Kida and Grand Canyon specialist Adam Schallau discuss Schallau's fascination with Arizona's world-famous natural wonder. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(3) (March): 9. [Photography.]

**Kida, Jeff, AND Whitney, Keith**

- 2020      2.29117      (EDS.) This is the start of something big; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 1, 22-35, back cover.

**Kida, Jeff; Kramer, Kelly; AND Stieve, Robert**

- 2011      2.15376      What's right with Arizona; Best of AZ 2011. *Arizona Highways*, 87(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 18-51. [See: "Natural Wonder", photo by George Stocking, pp. 18-19; "Survival", photo by John Cancalosi [condors]; "Adventure", photo by Tom Brownold, pp. 28-29 (rafter in House Rock Rapid); "Landmarks", photo by George Stocking, p. 43 (canyon view at Desert View with Watchtower); and "Tranquility", photo by Paul Gill (standup paddle-boarder at Cattail Cove State Park, Lake Havasu).]

---

**Kidd, Patrick W.**

- 2010      2.20601      *Branding the Southwest: A preservation plan for the Fred Harvey Houses*. Master's thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 179 pp.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kidder, Charles Holland**

1876      2.8886      (ED.) *Burley's United States Centennial gazetteer and guide*. 1876. Philadelphia: S. W. Burley, 892 pp. [See pp. 159-160, 399-401.]

---

**Kiefer, Michael**

1992      2.23761      Letting loose on Lake Mead. *Water Ski*, 14(7) (July): 60-68.

2001      2.8367      Below the rim; exploring the natural wonders of the Grand Canyon. *America West Airlines Magazine*, 16(6) (August): cover, 6, 26-29, 62, 64-67.

---

**Kieley, James F.**

1940      2.30765      *A brief history of the National Park Service*. [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 56 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*.]

---

**Kier, Jerry**

1999      2.12785      The Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek. *DDRC Current News* (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 26(12) (December): 4.

---

**Kiernan, Thomas C.**

2000      2.13297      Self-expression; national parks represent our collective expression and also enhance our personal stories. *National Parks*, 74(9/10) (September/October): 6.

---

**Kikut, Patrick**

2020      2.29860      Then and now; art. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, pp. 12-13.

2021      2.30816      Transition to stasis. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 147-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Kikut, Patrick, AND Minckley, Tom**

2021      2.30817      Closing the circle. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 133-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kildare, Maurice** [*pseudonym*] [Richardson, Gladwell]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1967 | 2.10194 | Doctor Grandma French. <i>Frontier Times</i> , 41(4) (June/July) (New Series, (48)): 14-17, 63, 66-67. [Emma Batchelder French.]  |
| 1970 | 2.16982 | John D. Lee's secret mine. <i>True Treasure</i> , (April):.   |
| 1970 | 2.9879  | Bandit loot in Grand Canyon; Hermit Trail is so forbidding now it might be easier to work for a living than to risk your neck probing its stones and underbrush! <i>Old West</i> , 7(1)(25) (Fall): 32-35, 49-53. |

**Killick, David J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.11685 | Kiwis and other birds. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(1) (January): 4. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kim, Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29216 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover]. |
|------|---------|---|

**Kim, Eunsun** [김은선]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28883 | Grand Canyon 그랜드캐년 신혼 여행기 [geulaendeukaenyeon sinhon yeohaeng-gi] [ <i>Grand Canyon; Grand Canyon honeymoon</i> ]. 한은소식은 [han-eunsosig-eun] / <i>Bank of Korea News</i> , 486 (March): 8-11. [Regarding the author's honeymoon trip to the U.S. Southwest. Photo spread, pp. 8-9, displays Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [ <i>In Korean, with item title in mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus; and bilingual serial title.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kim, Julia**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.24545</i> | <i>Migrations through the alkaline nation</i> . San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004, Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Imperial Valley.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Kim, Noeul** [김노을]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.28886 | 경이로운 대자연이 빛은 작품; 미국 서부 붉은 땅; 그곳에 빛이 깃들다 [gyeong-iloun daejayeon-i bij-eun jagpum; migug seobu bulg-eun ttang; geugos-e bich-i gisdeulda] [ <i>Mother Nature's wonderful works; American western red lands; light is there</i> ]. 자연보호 [gimno-eul] [ <i>Nature Conservation</i> ] (발행처 (사)자연보호중앙연맹 [balhaengcheo (sa)jayeonbohojung-ang-yeonmaeng] [ <i>The Korean National Union for Conservation of Nature, Seoul</i> ]), 170: 4-13. [Includes Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon, Arizona.] [ <i>In Korean.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kim, Yumi [김유미]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28884 | 웅대한 대자연 탐험, 미서부 그랜드 서클 [ungdaehan daejayeon tamheom, miseobu geulaendeu seokeul] [ <i>Grand wilderness exploration, Western Grand Circle</i> ]. 롯데 [Lotte] (롯데지주(주) 커뮤니케이션실 홍보팀 [losdejiju(ju) keomyunikeisyeonsil hongbotim] [ <i>Lotte Jiju Communications Office PR Team, Seoul</i> ]), 50(6) (June): 30-31. [In Korean.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kimball, C. O. "Bill"**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9702 | Canyon idyl—a trip down the San Juan to Lee’s Ferry—1953. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 28-35. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Kimball, David P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1880 | <i>2.16384</i> | Arizona intelligence. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 24): 10 [issue pagination]. [Letter, dated Jonesville, Maricopa Co., Arizona, March 4, 1880. Includes mileage log from St. George to Maricopa Springs via Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry].] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Kimball, Ivory G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.14212 | <i>Recollections from a busy life, 1843 to 1911</i> . Washington, D.C.: The Carnahan Press, 229 pp. [See pp. 197-199.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kimball, Solomon F.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1906 | <i>2.17293</i> | Adventures on the way to Arizona. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 9(8) (June): 621-626. [Includes lower Colorado River and crossing the river at "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry).]  |
| 1906 | <i>2.24596</i> | A brand plucked from the burning. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 9(9) (July): 685-691. [Includes lower Colorado River. Reference <i>in passing</i> to "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry), p. 691.]  |
| 1909 | <i>2.17296</i> | <i>Thrilling experiences</i> . Salt Lake City: Magazine Printing Co., 157 pp. [See "Reaping Wild Oats" (pp. 25-34), which notes having crossed the Colorado River at "Peirce’s Ferry" (Pearce Ferry) in 1877.]                         |
| 1918 | <i>2.15559</i> | <i>Life of David P. Kimball and other sketches</i> . Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 128 pp. [Includes mention of Pierce Ferry (Pearce Ferry) and "the 'Grand South Gulch of the Colorado River'", pp. 31-32.] [See also pp. 38-39.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kimball, Theodora**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.13152 | A review of city planning in the United States, 1918-1919. <i>National Municipal Review</i> , 9(1) (January) (43): 21-31. [See p. 28, note <i>in passing</i> of plan for air terminal at Grand Canyon village.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kimball, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1930 | 2.18489 | (ED.) <i>The desert : 1930</i> . Tucson: [University of Arizona], Junior Class, for University of Arizona, 325 [326] pp. (Acme Printing Co., Tucson.) [University of Arizona yearbook. See "The College of Music", p. 31. "This summer the Male Quartet are guests of the El Tovar hotel at the Grand Canyon, as they have contracted with the hotel management for the entire summer season." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kimber, Benjamin J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.3841 | <i>Grand Canyon deeps : words written by mortals and immortals</i> . Modesto, California: Roadrunner Guidebooks and Research, 64 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29  FQ5:252 FQ11:222 FQ12:286 FQ13:268 FQ15:307 FQ17:232 FQ18:228 FQ21:143 FQ22:189 FQ24/2:1170 FQ26:148 GUIDON 370 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Kimley-Horn [Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.]**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.12105        | <i>Aviation</i> . [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. [See "Airside Services", p. [9]; photo and legend, "Grand Canyon National Park Airport opened its runways to larger aircraft—including 727s and even Air Force One—thanks to our pavement services."]   |
| 2009    | <i>2.18650</i> | <i>I-40/US 93 West Kingman TI : final feasibility report : ADOT Project No. 040 MO 48 H732301L, Federal Project No. NH-040-A (AVJ), Topock-Kingman Highway, I-40</i> . [No place]: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, 81 pp. + appendices [242 pp. total].                    |
| 2014    | 2.24123        | (WITH Cambridge Systematics) <i>I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 1: Literature review : August 2014</i> . [No place]: Kimley-Horn, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 40 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.) |
| 2015    | 2.24124        | (WITH Cambridge Systematics) <i>I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 3: Corridor vision : January 2015</i> . [No place]: Kimley-Horn, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 10 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)  |
| 2015    | 2.24125        | (WITH Cambridge Systematics) <i>I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 4: Performance-based needs assessment :</i>   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		<i>June 2015.</i> [No place]: Kimley-Horn, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 80 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)
2015	2.24126	(WITH Cambridge Systematics) <i>I-40 corridor profile study : Arizona/California state line to junction I-17 : draft working paper 5: Strategic solutions : October 2015.</i> [No place]: Kimley-Horn, for Arizona Department of Transportation, [21] pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 072C-14. ADOT Contract No. DT11-013152.)
2020	<i>2.29659</i>	<i>US 93 at Pierce Ferry Road feasibility study : Technical Memorandum No. 1: Development of alternatives : Project No.: T0230 01L : Federal Project No. NMO-0(222)T : Version 2, August 21, 2020.</i> Tucson: Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Mohave County, Arizona, 21 pp. + illustrations.
<hr/>		
<b>Kincy, Ray</b>		
2009	2.21116	TCA 55th National Convention. <i>Central Texas Chapter Newsletter</i> (Train Collector's Association, Central Texas Chapter), 1(7) (July/August): 6-7. [See also p. 5: "TCA 55th National Convention[, ] Phoenix, AZ; photos by Pat Halpin".] [Text and photos include trip to Grand Canyon via Grand Canyon Railway.]
<hr/>		
<b>Kinczel, Joe</b>		
1988	2.13536	[Commentary.] <i>In</i> : Segal, Fred, and Basten, Fred E., <i>The American Soviet Walk : taking steps to end the nuclear arms race.</i> Santa Monica, California: United World of the Universe Foundation. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [Volume is in English and with corresponding Russian translation by Ljilja Grubisic.]
<hr/>		
<b>Kindras, Kateryna, AND Labunsky, Valentin [Кіндрась, Катерина; Лабунський, Валентин]</b>		
2014	2.29802	Над безоднею землі [Nad bezodneyu zemli] [Above the abyss of the earth]. <i>In</i> : Від Штату До Штату [Vid Shtatu Do Shtatu] [From State To State] [SECTION]. <i>Нова Газета</i> (Український тижневик) [Nova Hazeta (Ukrayins'kyi tyzhnevyyk)] [New Newspaper (Ukrainian weekly)] (New York), 2014(20)(279) (May 22): 20-21. [Cover tease: "Гранд-Каньйон: Над прірвою під рукою Творця" (Hrand-Kan'yon: Nad prirvoyu pid rukoyu tvortsya) (Grand Canyon: Above the abyss at the hands of the Creator).] [In Ukrainian.]
<hr/>		
<b>King, A. Rowden</b>		
1915	2.19225	Taking liberties with one's trade-mark. The Sante [ <i>sic</i> ] Fe uses copy which pictures its design in a variety of ways—Reasons for this departure from traditional attitude toward "inflexible" trade-mark. <i>Printers' Ink</i> , 92(12) (September 16): 27-28, 31-32. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**King, Angus**

2011      2.16974      *Governor's travels : how I left politics, learned to back up a bus, and found America.*  
[No place]: Down East, 159 pp. [By a former Governor of Maine.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**King, Bert**

1989      2.12107      *Moon trip : a personal account of the Apollo program and its science* (Donna Peterson, ed.; artwork by Lee Sheffield and Jean Perkins). Houston, Texas: University of Houston, 149 pp. [Astronaut geological training at Grand Canyon, pp. 28-31.]

---

**King, C. A.**

1913      2.22748      Phoenix, Ariz. *In*: From Local Unions [SECTION]. *The Typographical Journal* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 43(2) (August): 191-192. [See p. 192: "W. P. Doheney, an operator on the Republican, and without doubt the most daring motorcycle rider in the entire west, proved his skill by joining a party of motorcyclists, riding to the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**King, Cameron H.**

1888      2.3842      *Resources of Yuma County, Arizona. Its geographical position, railroad and water transportation, irrigation, fertility and productiveness of the soil, etc.* Yuma, Arizona: The Arizona Sentinel, 43 pp., plates.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES K145

---

**King, Christina**

2005      2.10515      River recipes. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(2) (Winter): 11.

---

**King, Clint**

2014      2.21466      Falling down first. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 32-39.

---

**King, Craig**

2019      2.29505      Desert rats. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 38(2) (Fall): cover, 18-21. [Salton Sea area.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**King, Frank M.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1935 | <i>2.3843</i> | <i>Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King.</i> Los Angeles: [no imprint] (printed by Haynes Corp.), 244 pp. [Includes Yuma.] |
| 1946 | <i>2.3844</i> | <i>Wranglin' the past : the reminiscences of Frank M. King.</i> Pasadena, California: Trail's End Publishing Co., 284 pp. [Includes Yuma.]    |

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 373

**King, Frank O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11956 | <i>Walt and Skeezix. 1923 and 1924.</i> Montreal: Drawn and Quarterly. (Walt and Skeezix, Book Two.) [Comics format. Also includes biographical information and photographs.] |
|------|---------|---|

**King, George**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.8818 | Grand Canyon Subdivision; Arizona's booming youngster. <i>Northern Gateways of Arizona</i> , 3: 32, 56. |
|------|--------|---|

**King, John Leslie; Grinter, Rebecca E.; AND Pickering, Jeanne M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1996 | <i>2.21097</i> | Grandeur et décadence d'Arpanet; la saga de Netville, cité champignon du cyberspace. (Élisabeth Souquet, translator.) <i>Réseaux</i> , (77) (May/June): 9-35. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 28-29.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
| 1997 | 2.21098        | The rise and fall of Netville: The saga of a cyberspace construction boomtown in the Great Divide. <i>Electronic Markets</i> , 7(1): 21-24.  |

**King, Judson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1959 | 2.26329 | <i>The conservation fight: From Theodore Roosevelt to the Tennessee Valley Authority.</i> Washington, D.C.: Public Affairs Press, 316 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-16]

**King, June O'Neill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.3845  | John Hance/legend maker. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 4(5): 16-17.   |
|      |         | ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]   |
| 1989 | 2.24458 | A most memorable mule trip. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living magazine</i> , (February):.  |
| 1991 | 2.24459 | A most memorable mule trip. <i>Rimmin' (Grand Canyon Pioneers)</i> , 6(1) (December 1990/January 1991): [4]. [Facsimile reproduction of King (1989, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24458).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994      2.3846      Grand rememberings of a canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): 27.

**King, Robert R., AND King, Kay Atkinson**

2000      2.26434      Mormons in Congress, 1851-2000. *Journal of Mormon History*, 26(2) (Fall): 1-50. [See p. 12, regarding Berkeley Lloyd Bunker, grandson of Edward Bunker, founder of Bunkerville, Nevada. Berkeley Bunker was born in St. Thomas, Nevada.]

**King, Robert W.**

1955      2.8368      Southern Pacific; seventy-five years of service to Arizona and the West. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 4-11.

**Kingman (City of) (Arizona), Economic Development and Tourism Department**

2017      2.28482      *A valuable prospect : Kingman, Arizona*. Kingman, Arizona: City of Kingman Economic Development and Tourism Department, [20] pp. [including wraps]. ("Rev. 1-10/17".)

**Kingman, Lewis**

1892      2.13411      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 351-355.

**Kingsbury, Rick**

2001      2.19818      *Livin' at the end of old 95 : Lake Havasu City before the bridge*. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Old Friends Publishing, LLC, 100 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Title refers to U.S. Route 95 and London Bridge.]

**Kingsley, Charles**

1873      2.13415      (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. II.—Life in a new town. *In*: MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873*. London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 203-209. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 206; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]

1873      2.13416      (ED.) Winter in the Rocky Mountains. No. III.—Christmas, New Year, and westward again. *In*: MacLeod, Donald (ed.), *Good Words for 1873*. London: W. Isbister and Co., pp. 382-388. [Item "Edited by Canon Kingsley." See p. 388; notice of "Big Cañon".] [*Good Words* is a serial.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.13414 | (ED.) <i>South by West : or Winter in the Rocky Mountains and spring in Mexico</i> . London: W. Isbister and Co., 411 pp. [See pp. 150, 156; notices of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Kingsley, Darwin P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.24503 | The Pilgrims; the most successful adventurers in all history. <i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , 69(2) (March): 247-252. ("This article is a reprint of an address delivered at the one hundred and fourteenth annual festival of the New England Society in the City of New York, on December 22 last.") [See p. 252: "Seventy years before Henry Hudson discovered Albany, or the site of Albany, Coronado [ <i>sic</i> ] saw what many of us have not yet seen—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Kingsley, Jared R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.14518 | The "bad man" myth; no longer does he roam the great Southwest—views of Dane Coolidge, author. (Decorations by E. Brock.) <i>The Texas Magazine</i> , 5(3) (January): 49-52. [See p. 50, reference to "Stephen Ghent working a mine up in the cliffs of the Grand Canon", which refers to the play by William Vaughn Moody, later a film, "The Great Divide" (no further reference to this).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Kingsolver, Barbara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8819  | Saying grace. <i>Audubon</i> , 104(1) (January/February): 40-42.  |
| 2002 | 2.8820  | <i>Small wonder</i> . (Illustrations by Paul Mirocha.) New York: HarperCollins, 269 pp. [See "Saying Grace", pp. 22-30, reprinted from <i>Audubon</i> ; see also photograph on rear of dust jacket. Dust jacket adds subtitle, "Essays".] |
| 2002 | 2.12315 | Saying grace. <i>World Ark</i> (Heifer International, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall): 9, 22-24. [Stated excerpt from <i>Small Wonder</i> .]   |

---

**Kinmont, Andrew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.16747 | From the Chapel [COLUMN]. <i>Acta Ludi</i> (Saint Stephen's College, Coomera, Queensland, Australia), 17(1) (February 3): [2]. [Inspirational.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Kinnaman, J. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.27949 | (WITH NOTE BY C. J. R.) Who built Fort Ancient? <i>The Theosophical Path</i> , 16(2) (February): 150-163. [Regarding "Fort Ancient", a Mound Builders' locale in Warren County, Ohio. See pp. 152-154, remarks concerning the putative interaction of Chinese in pre-Columbian America, including their description of the Grand Canyon, as outlined in McAllen (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4287).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kino, Eusebio Francisco**

see also Chini, Eusebio Francesco

see also under Bolton, Herbert Eugene

see also Kino in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2 (Cartobibliography)

- 1919      *2.3848*      Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In:* Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton* . . . . Cleveland, Ohio: Arthur H. Clark Co. [*NOTE:* This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1922      *2.3847*      *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.) : version paleográfica, e indice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse.* México: Editorial "Cvltvra", LXXIX, 413 [415] pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 8.) (At head of title-page: ESTADOS UNIDOS MEXICANO, SECRETARIA DE GOBERNACION.) ["1913-1922" (title-page).] [From the 1710 manuscript, FAVORES CELESTIALES DE JESUS Y DE MARIA SANTISIMA Y DEL GLORIOSISSIMO APOSTOL DE LAS YNDIAS, FRANCISCO XAVIER, EXPERIMENTADOS EN LAS NUEVAS CONQUISTAS Y NUEVAS COMVERSIONES DEL NUEVO REINO DE LA NUEVA NAVARRA DESTA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL YNCOGNITA Y PASSO POR TIERRA A LA CALIFORNIA EN 35 GRADOS DE ALTURA, CON SU NUEVO MAPA COSMOGRÁFICO DE ESTAS NUEVAS Y DILATADAS TIERRAS QUE HASTA AORA HABIAN SIDO YNCOGNITAS. DEDICADOS A LA REAL MAGESTAD DE FELIPO V. MUY CATOLOICO REY. GRAN MONARCA DE LAS ESPAÑAS Y DE LAS YNDIAS. Facsimile of title-sheet of manuscript of *Favores Celestiales* illustrated p. [VII].] [Böse (text dated March 1914), pp. XI-LXV. Kino, *Favores Celestiales*, pp. 1-368, with *Indice* appended, pp. 369-394. Kino, *Entrada al Nordueste*, pp. 395-413. See also *Indice Alfabético*, pp. LXVII-LXXIX.] [*NOTE:* This manuscript had been presumed lost until it was rediscovered by Herbert Eugene Bolton in the early 20th century.] [*In Spanish.*]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|
- 1948      *2.3849*      Celestial favors . . . experienced in the new conquests and new conversions of the new kingdom of New Navarra of this unknown North America, and the land-passage to California in 35 degrees of latitude . . . . *In:* Bolton, H. E. (translator, ed.), *Kino's historical memoir of Pimería Alta : a contemporary account of the beginnings of California, Sonora, and Arizona, by Father Eusebio Francisco Kino, S.J., pioneer missionary explorer, cartographer, and ranchman, 1683-1711 : from the original manuscript in the Archives of Mexico; translated into English, edited and annotated, by Herbert Eugene Bolton* . . . . Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 2 volumes in 1. [See Volume 1, pp. 312-322, 340-346.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989      *2.28020*      *Las misiones de Sonora y Arizona. Comprendiendo: La crónica titulada: "Favores Celestiales" y la "Relación Diaria de la Entrada al Norueste" por el padre Eusebio Francisco Kino (Kühn.) : version paleográfica, e índice por Francisco Fernández del Castillo, con noticias biobibliográficas del Padre Kino y sus exploraciones y fundaciones por Dr. Emilio Böse. México: Editorial Porrúa, lxi, 413 pp. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 96.) [Reprinting of Kino (1913-1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.3847).] [In Spanish.]*

---

**Kinsey, Joni Louise**

- 1989      2.3850      *Creating a sense of place: Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West. (Volumes I-III.)* Doctoral dissertation, Washington University, 740 pp.
- 1990      2.3852      Thomas Moran's surveys of Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon: the coalition of art, business, and government. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.* Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 29-41.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]
- 1992      2.3853      *Thomas Moran and the surveying of the American West.* Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 237 pp. [See pp. 93-137.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ7:116 FQ8:222 FQ9:322 FQ12:289 FQ15:309 FQ16:121 FQ19:312 FQ20:237 FQ21:144 FQ32:146 THOMAS 898  
               ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dilsaver, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 30.552
- 1997      2.3854      Moran and the art of publishing. *In: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, Thomas Moran.* Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 300-321.
- 2004      2.10215      *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* Petaluma, California: Pomegranate, 160 pp.
- 2006      2.10720      *Thomas Moran's West : chromolithography, high art, and popular taste.* Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 260 pp. [See pp. 61-64, 167, 214-222, 179-180, 188.]

**Kinsey, Joni Louise, AND Skolnick, Arnold**

- 1998      2.3855      *The majesty of the Grand Canyon : 150 years in art.* (Text by Joni Louise Kinsey; Arnold Skolnick, picture ed., designer. Foreword by James E. Babbitt.) Cobb, California: First Glance Books, 160 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 181** FQ12A:135 FQ16:122 FQ22:191 FQ24/1:416

---

**Kintner, J. E. (Mrs.)**

- 2012      2.17274      By air from the Grand Canyon to Phoenix and Los Angeles. *In: Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 13-14. [Reprinted from *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), January 6, 1928, p. 8.]

**Kinyon, Edmund G.**

1908      *2.17952*      The first wheel-track across the desert. *Out West*, 28(2) (February): 305-308. [Southwest, generally; includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Kipp, J. B.**

1950      2.3856      *The Colorado River.* Los Angeles: private press of Muir Dawson, [iii], vi, 7, [i] pp. ("180 copies printed at the private Press of Muir Dawson. 45 in wrappers for presentation and 135 in boards for sale. June, 1950[.]") [Regarding the James White affair, a communication by Kipp from Hardyville, September 10, 1867, contributed by "Mr. Wolff, of Wolff & Folks" of San Bernardino, California. Text originally printed in *The San Bernardino Guardian*, September 21, 1867.] [Introduction for the Muir Dawson printing by Francis P. Farquhar (see *ITEM NO.* 2.2600).] [Guidon (1969, p. 43), and Five Quail Books—West, Catalogue 13, indicate pagination vi, 7, [3]. Rose's (1984) unpublished listing of Colorado Plateau holdings in Grand Canyon National Park Research Library indicates that this volume was published in Los Angeles, by the author, containing 16 pp. Full collation from a hardbound copy, by Spamer, here: [flyleaf]; [blank leaf]; [iii], [iv] blank; Farquhar introduction, i-vi; Kipp text title, [verso blank]; Kipp text 1-7, [8 blank]; Bibliography title, [verso blank]; Bibliography [iii] pp., [iv] blank; [production information, [i], verso blank], [blank leaf], [flyleaf].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] **FARQUHAR 40** FQ8:223 [boards] FQ12:290 [boards] FQ13:271 [boards] FQ22:192 [boards] FQ30:153 [boards] FQ31:32 [boards] GUIDON 374

**Kipp, Kathy**

2012      2.17018      (ED.) *Art journey America : landscapes : 89 painters' perspectives.* Cincinnati: North Light Books, 192 pp.

**Kipp, P. E.**

1899      2.14005      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kirby, Leo P.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1961 | <i>2.26421</i> | A Civil War episode in California-Arizona history. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 2(2) (Summer): 20-23. [Includes Yuma.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kirchhoff, Gerd**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12039 | Jugentraum erfüllt mit "Ridin' down the highway". <i>Das Profil</i> (Rheinmetall-Konzerns, Düsseldorf, Germany), 2002(1): 12-13. [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kirchhoff, Theodor**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1886 | <i>2.22894</i> | <i>Californische Kulturbilder : von Theodor Kirchhoff (in San Francisco)</i> . Gassel: Verlag von Theodor Fischer, 376 pp. [Notes including the lower Colorado River region, see in Chapter 7, "San Bernardino und die kolonie Riverside" (pp. 232-246), and Chapter 8, "San Diego" (pp. 246-260).] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Kirchler, Wolfgang**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.25611 | Die Lackla bereisen Kalifornien. Um die Freundschaft und die Zusammenarbeit im Verein zu pflegen hat man sich bemüht, Zeit für die gemeinsame Reise zu finden. Tolle Eindrücke konnten gesammelt werden. <i>Lorenzner bote</i> (Marktgemeinde St. Lorenzen, Mitteilungsblatt) (Gemeinde St. Lorenzen, Italy), 33 (January): 26-27. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kirk, Amy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.21758</i> | Hoover Dam offers history, recreation. <i>High Desert Warrior</i> (U.S. Army, National Training Center, Fort Irwin, California), 8(3) (January 19): 14. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kirk, John Foster**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.15644 | <i>A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. II. [H-Z]</i> . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 735-1562. [See "Ives, Joseph C.", p. 890; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1248. Other eds. not seen.] |
| 1899 | 2.15645 | <i>A supplement to Allibone's critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Vol. I. [A-G]</i> . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., pp. 1-734. [See "Dutton, Captain Clarence Edward", p. 527. Other eds. not seen.]                     |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kirk, Nikki**

2020      2.29535      Lone Rock, Utah. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 14-17. [On Lake Powell. See box (p. 15), "Things To Do Near Page, AZ".]

---

**Kirk, Ruth**

1998      2.3857      Of walls and time. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 52-60.

---

**Kirkham, Ida**

1967      *2.21931*      Joseph S. Murdock and Elizabeth Hunter Mudock [*sic*]. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 58. [Credit: "by Ida Kirkham—from D.U.P. book".] [Daughters of Utah Pioneers.]

---

**Kirkpatrick, Kathy**

2018      *2.30723*      *American prisoner of war camps in Arizona and Nevada*. [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill media LLC), 93 pp. + advertisement. [*NOTE*: Substantially pertains to locations other than Arizona and Nevada (and with but one location noted for Nevada), although see the sections, "POW Camps by Location" (pp. 55-65), "Death Index" (pp. 66-67), "Burial Locations List" (p. 68); all which seem to indicate a customized set of pages, which may be differently customized for other volumes.]

---

**Kirkpatrick, Raymond Leo**

1944      2.18332      The Colorado. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 17(20) (November 13): 2. [Comment on the photo feature by Dmitri Kessel (1944, *ITEM NO.* 2.18331).]

---

**Kirkwood, Allen**

2009      2.12211      Rafting the Grand Canyon (at least half of it). *Bowlines* (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (January/February): 1, 3-7. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

---

**Kirsch, Scott**

1999      2.7252      Regions of government science: John Wesley Powell in Washington and the American West. *Endeavour*, 23(4): 155-158. [*NOTE*: Photo of Powell (p. 157) is labeled "Major Tom Wesley Powell".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 934

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2002	2.15510	John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 92(3) (September): 548-572. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 933
2003	2.10111	John Wesley Powell and the mapping of the Colorado Plateau, 1869-1879: Survey science, geographical solutions, and the economy of environmental values. <i>Canadian Geotechnical Journal (Révue Canadienne de Géotechnique)</i> , 40(5):.
<hr/>		
<b>Kirschbaum, Walter</b>		
1960	2.8130	Grand adventure. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 6(3) (November): 5-.
1972	2.8131	"Grand" adventure. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 17(4) (Winter): 125-.
<hr/>		
<b>Kirshner, Jonathan</b>		
1996	2.16788	Alfred Hitchcock and the art of research. <i>Political Science and Politics</i> , 29(3) (September): 511-513. [Quoting Hitchcock on the film <i>Saboteur</i> , who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam." Quoted from Truffaut (1984).]
<hr/>		
<b>Kiser, S. E.</b>		
1906	2.14542	The Grand Canyon. <i>The Railway Conductor</i> , 23(12) (December): 910-912. [Credited to <i>Chicago Record-Herald</i> .]
1907	2.30757	The Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Employees' Magazine</i> , 1(11) (October): 435-438
<hr/>		
<b>Kissel, Mark</b>		
1984	2.20561	Amos Burg: Voyageur; our long-time columnist is honored for his exploits on western rivers. <i>Alaska Fish and Game</i> (Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Anchorage), 16(1) (January/February): 19-21. [Includes Colorado River, Grand Canyon and Lake Mead.]
<hr/>		
<b>Kissner, J.</b>		
1940	2.3858	First woman down the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Kissner, J. (ed.), <i>Foldboat holidays</i> . New York: Greystone Press, pp. 235-236. [Mrs. Bernard de Calmont, Mr. de Colmont, and Antoine de Seynes; Green River, Wyoming, to Arizona, 200 miles upstream from Hoover Dam.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:136 [volume] FQ24/1:417 [volume] FQ30:154 [volume] FQ32:147 [volume]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kitcher, Patricia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.10639 | Narrow taxonomy and wide functionalism. <i>Philosophy of Science</i> , 52(1) (March): 78-97. [See p. 90.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kitchin, William Copeman**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14128 | <i>A wonderland of the East : comprising the lake and mountain region of New England and eastern New York</i> . Boston: The Page Co., 331 pp. [See pp. 76-77, descriptive comparison of the Catskills and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kitt, Edith S.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 2.3859 | Motoring in Arizona in 1914. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 11(1): 32-65.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Kittle, Robert A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27104 | <i>Franciscan frontiersmen : how three adventurers charted the West</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 288 pp. [Francisco Garcés, Pedro Font, and Juan Crespí; but also includes a chapter of Tomás Eixarch.]<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Lamb, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1338</a> |
|------|---------|--|

**Kittredge, William**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3860 | Mark Klett: owning it all. <i>Creative Camera</i> , (5) (August/September), pp. 22-29.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</a>  |
| 1996 | 2.3861 | We are what we see: Photography and the Wheeler Survey party. <i>In</i> : Whitney Museum of American Art, <i>Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West</i> . New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 62-67. |
| 2002 | 2.9021 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Singing to the grizzlies. <i>Outside</i> , (May): 58-59.  |
| 2002 | 2.9087 | <i>Southwestern homelands</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 176 [181] pp. (National Geographic Directions.)  |

**Kiuri, Eva** *see also* Curie, Ève

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.28291 | <i>Marija kiuri : siluetai</i> . (Valdas Petrauskas, translator.) Vilnius: Vyturys, 348 [350] pp. [See pp. 292-293, brief remarks regarding Mme. Marie Curie's 1921 visit to Grand Canyon with her daughters, Irène (aged 23) and Ève (16), and of the daughters' horseback ride on the rim and mule ride to the Colorado River.] [Translation of <i>Madame Curie</i> ; translated from the French.] <a href="#">[In Lithuanian.]</a> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kjellberg, Freddy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.25427</i> | På ferie ved Coloradofloden; Arizona. <i>Norsminde Jolleklub</i> (Norsminde Jolleklub, Norsminde, Denmark), 37 (March): 7. [Brief item regarding a boating vacation at Lake Havasu.] [Item signed "Freddy K"; full name indicated on editorial page (p. 2).] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Klages, Bob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27044 | [Letter.] <span style="color: red;">In</span> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26902).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Klaj, Agi**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.22808</i> | "Naši snovi će se ostvariti!" Osećaj o kome govori naslov nas je prožimao sve vreme trajanja Tradicional relija i nije nas napuštao ni za tren na putu, kada smo 10. avgusta u podne krenuli iz Arizone sa Super relija. <i>Forever</i> (Hungary/Albania/Bosnia and Herzegovina/Croatia/Montenegro/Serbia/Slovenia) (Forever Living Products Magyarország Kft., Budapest), 12(10) (October): 30-31. [Includes brief note of Hoover Dam and Cottonwood Cove, lower Colorado River.] <span style="color: red;">[In Bosnian.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Klausman, Hank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.24437 | Grand Canyon whitewater. <i>Georgia Canoeing Association, Inc., Newsletter</i> (Atlanta), 15(7) (July): [7]-[8], (8) (August): [6]-[7]. [Raft-supported kayak trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, ending at Whitmore helipad where the author leaves the trip. One member of trip stays with raft to Pearce Ferry (but without details in this article).] [ <span style="color: brown;">NOTE</span> : Articles are reproduced as facsimile of typewritten pages, with pagination applied handwritten on these leaves as [1]-4 in July issue and 1-2 in August issue, but the newsletters are themselves unpaginated and true pagination is as indicated in the citation.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kleihauer, Aylsworth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1965 | 2.7721 | Last man on a mule train. <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 22-24. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Klein, Christine A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.26549</i> | Treaties of conquest: Property rights, Indian treaties, and the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo. <i>New Mexico Law Review</i> , 26 (Spring): 201-255. |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Klein, Chuck**

2008	2.11643	From the cab of 765. <i>The Flatwheel</i> (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Division 4), 42(8) (October). [Includes brief notice of trip on Grand Canyon Railway.]
------	---------	--

---

**Klein, Félix**

1908	2.16031	<i>An American student in France. Author's translation.</i> Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 341 pp. [See p. 79, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
1911	2.16881	<i>America of to-morrow.</i> Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 359 pp. [See p. 287: ". . . I preferred northern Arizona, with its strange deserts, its tribes of real savages, and its sublime Cañon of the Colorado, the wonder of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>America of tomorrow</i> .]

---

**Klein, Friedrich**

1907	2.13667	<i>Nordamerika und Ostasien : Reiseerinnerungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Österreichischen Interessen. Erster Teil.</i> Leipzig: Verlag von Karl W. Hiersemann, 285 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 90, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	---------	--

---

**Klein, Herm. [Klein, Hermann J.]**

1883	2.18960	<i>Jorden og dens naturforhold : en populær fremstilling af den fysiske geografi bearbejdet med særligt hensyn til Dasnisk forhold af F. C. Granzow.</i> Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag (trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co), 656 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 364-372.] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span>
------	---------	---

---

**Klein, Kerwin L.**

1993	2.16868	Frontier products: Tourism, consumerism, and the southwestern public lands, 1890-1990. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 62(1) (February): 39-71.
------	---------	--

---

**Kleindienst, Joe**

1993	2.3863	Memories of R. E. Laws. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(1): 4.
------	--------	---

---

**Kleiner, Sarah**

2020	<span style="color: brown;">2.29972</span>	„. . . and then you move on“; in ihren Filmen richten Richard und Anita Ladkani den Scheinwerfer auf die grausamen Auswüchse der Umweltzerstörung und auf jene, die dafür verantwortlich sind. <i>Original</i> (Magazin für Nachhaltige Lebenskultur) (Bregenz, Austria), (25) (April): 84-87. [Interview with film makers Richard and Anita Ladkani, whose work includes <i>Sea of Shadows</i> (Terra Mater Factual Studios, 2019, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO.</span> ]
------	--	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

26.1352), a documentary regarding the endangered vaquita of the northern Gulf of California and illegal totoaba fishing.] [In German.]

---

**Kleinhans, Lew**

1989      2.3864      The grandest canyon experience. *Mine* (Colorado School of Mines), 79(3) (April): 14-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

---

**Kleinhuizen, Ray**

2014      2.25800      President[']s Message. *The Dirt Devils Digest* (Dirt Devils, Southern California), (June): 2-5. [Includes photo and note of North Rim Grand Canyon trip report in this issue by Anonymous (2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.25799).]

---

**Kleinsorg, Raphael**

1782      2.30565      *Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 720, 32, 54 pp. [See p. 645 (continuation of note "\*\*\*" from p. 644), "Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko." (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, p. 673.] [In German.]

1787      2.17730      *P. Raphael Kleinsorgs, vorhin Professors der erzbischöfl. Universität zu Salzburg, jetzt Pfarrers zu Zell in Oberösterreich Abriß der Geographie, zum Gebrauche in und ausser Schulen, nebst der besondern Geographie des Erzstifts Salzburg, und einem Unterricht vom Weltgebäude, und vom Gebrauche der Globen.* Salzburg: Waisenhausbuchhandlung, [viii], 728, 54, 32, [159] pp. [See p. 649, "Von den Flüssen, die den westlichen Meeren zuströmen, und die meisten nicht sehr gross. Der merkwürdigste darunter ist Rio Colorado de los Martyres mit Rio grande de los Apostolos in Neumexiko." (ENTIRE NOTE) Colorado River also noted twice, *in passing*, pp. 680, 681.] [In German.]

---

**Kleist, Cindy**

2003      2.9375      Minutes of the GCHBA Annual Meeting—Octobe 20, 2002. *Grand Canyon Footprints* 1(6) (Spring): [5]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 6".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Klentschy, Michael P.**

- 2005      *2.25209*      Designing professional development opportunities for teachers that foster collaboration, capacity building and reflective practice. *Science Educator*, 14(1) (Spring): 1-8. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.]

**Klepik, Jane Emery**

- 2009      2.12339      The other side of Murl. *In*: Wood, Robert S., *Desert riverman : the free-spirited adventures of Murl Emery*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 237-242.

**Klett, Mark**

- 1990      2.22635      A view of the Grand Canyon in homage to William Bell. *In*: Bruce, Chris (curator) and Easter, Deborah (ed.), *Myth of the West*. Seattle: University of Washington, Henry Art Gallery, pp. 78-89. [Volume, "Published in conjunction with the exhibition, *Myth of the West*, held at the Henry Art Gallery, University of Washington, Seattle, September 16-December 2, 1990."]   
  
1992      2.30257      *Revealing territory : photographs of the Southwest by Mark Klett*. (Essays by Patricia Nelson Limerick and Thomas W. Southall.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 170 [173] pp.   
  
2004      2.10241      (PROJECT DIRECTOR) *Third views, second sights : a rephotographic survey of the American West*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, in association with Center for American Places, 238 pp., and CD-ROM. [*NOTE*: The volume by Klett and others, *Second view : the rephotographic survey project* (University of New Mexico Press, 1984), successor work to *Revealing Territory* (Klett 1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.30257), is extralimital to this bibliography.]   
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Lasky, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.398](#)

**Klett, Mark, AND Wolfe, Byron**

- 2009      2.12087      *Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009, Doris and John Norton Gallery for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum*. (Text by Rebecca Senf.) Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Wide-format exhibition brochure.]   
  
2012      2.17823      *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 172 pp.   
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.856](#); [Abyssus, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1141](#); [Dinges, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1022](#); [Jankauskas, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1429](#)



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Klimaitė, Violeta

2011	2.28536	Amerikos užkariautoja: „Ji pavergė ne žėrinčiais miestais, o laukine gamta“. <i>Druskonis</i> (Vilniaus), 2011(33)(1122) (August 19-25): 1, 8-9. [Gabrielė Čepaitė trip to America. Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Lithuanian.]</span>
------	---------	---

**Klinck, Richard E.**

1953	2.3865	<i>Land of room enough and time enough.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 135 pp.
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:193 FQ11:224 FQ11B:116 FQ12:291 FQ12B:113  
FO13:272 FO15:310 FO22:193 FO24/1:418A GUIDON 375

1958	2.3866	<i>Land of room enough and time enough.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 136 pp.
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66| FQ8:224 FQ9:323  
FQ18:231 FQ24/1:418B

**Klingbeil, R. L.**

1965      *2.22117*      It is time for God's remnant people to seek power for the final task. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.), 142(30) (July 29): 2-3. [Inspirational message, with metaphorical use of images of Hoover Dam.]

**Klinka, Karen**

1994	2.3867	Wilson Hurley; windows of the West. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 24(6) (November): cover, 48-53.
------	--------	--

**Klinkel, Ellen, AND Gerlich, Nick**

2019	2.30229	<i>A matter of time : Route 66 through the lens of change.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 258 pp.
------	---------	--

## Klinkenborg, Verlyn

1998	2.3868	The <i>Audubon</i> canon. <i>Audubon</i> , 100(6) (November/December): 102, 104.
------	--------	--

2016	2.24318	Beauty beyond reach. <i>In</i> : A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , (June): 102-106.
------	---------	---

## Klinkenborg, Verlyn, AND Barnes, Richard

2012	2.16907	Rock of ages; millions of years in the making, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument remains a little-known wonder. <i>National Geographic</i> , 221(2) (February): 110-125. [Cover tease: "Secret Southwestern Cliffs". Table of Contents: "Reclusive Rocks".]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Klocki, Pete**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.30898 | Colorado River history. <i>In</i> : Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, <i>A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell</i> . Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 1-43. [See also the chapter by Tiffany Mapel, "Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon", pp. 92-108.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Klocki, Pete, AND Mapel, Tiffany**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.30897 | <i>A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell</i> . Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, 118 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Kloeden, Gustav Adolph von**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.19365 | <i>Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Asien, Australien, Afrika und Amerika</i> . Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 3rd ed., 1411 [1412] pp. [See "Der Große Colorado", pp. 1120-1121; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 1251-1252.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
| 1884 | 2.22581 | <i>Handbuch der Länder- und Staatenkunde von Amerika und Afrika</i> . Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 4th revised ed., 940 pp. [See "Der Große Colorado oder Colorado des Westen", p. 288; and see "Territorium Arizona", pp. 502-505.] <i>[In German.]</i>    |
- 

**Klohr, Christina**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.8672 | The ashes of Nora Cundell. <i>True West</i> , 21 (June): 20-22. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Kloss, William, AND Skvarla, Diane K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.20488 | <i>United States Senate catalogue of fine art</i> . (Jane R. McGoldrick, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 481 pp. [See "Carl Trumbull Hayden (1877-1972)", pp. 184-185.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kluckhohn, Clyde M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1927 | 2.3869 | <i>To the foot of the rainbow : a tale of twenty-five hundred miles of wandering on horseback through the Southwest enchanted land</i> . New York: Century Co., 276 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:74, 74a FQ4:90, 90a FQ8:225 FQ12:294A FQ19:314A FQ21:146A FQ24/1:419A FQ30:156 FQ32:149A |
| 1928 | 2.3870 | <i>To the foot of the rainbow</i> . London: Eveleigh, Nash and Grayson, 242 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:58 FQ4:90b FQ5:97 FQ22:195A FQ23:195A FQ24/1:419B FQ31:34 GUIDON 376   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1933	2.3871	<i>Beyond the Rainbow.</i> Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 271 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 122</b> FQ22:194 FQ25:42 FQ30:155 FQ31:33 FQ32:148
1967	2.3872	<i>To the foot of the rainbow.</i> Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., 276 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:97a FQ6:122, 122a FQ8:225a FQ9:324 FQ10:194 FQ11:225A FQ12:294B FQ13:273A FQ13A:107A FQ15:311 FQ17:234A FQ19:314B FQ24/1:419C
1980	2.3873	<i>To the foot of the rainbow.</i> Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, Inc., XVIII, 276, [4] pp. [Includes text of 1927 edition in facsimile, but not strictly a reprint of the 1927 title; adds index, color insert, recent photographs, and introductory material by the publisher (pp. VII-X) and by Stephen C. Jett ("Rainbow Bridge Country", pp. XI-XVII), with bibliography (pp. XIX-XXIV). Includes Lees Ferry.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:54 FQ3:75 FQ7:117 FQ8:225b FQ9:325, 326 FQ9A:46, 47 FQ10:195 FQ11:225B FQ11A:81 FQ13:273B FQ17:234B FQ19:314C, 314D FQ21:146B FQ22:195B FQ22B:62 FQ23:195B FQ24/1:419D, 419E FQ27:26 FQ32:149B
1992	2.3874	<i>To the foot of the rainbow.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press. [Reprint of 1927 ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:225C FQ13:273C FQ13A:107B
2000	2.7722	Clyde Kluckhohn (1905-1960); from <i>Beyond the Rainbow</i> . <i>In</i> : Roberts, David (ed.), <i>Points unknown : a century of great exploration</i> . New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 249-260. (An Outside Book.)

---

**Klug, Foster**

2002	2.8993	Rooms with a view; Mary Colter's buildings complement the Grand Canyon. <i>Travel 50 and Beyond</i> , 13(3) (Summer): 60, 62-64.
------	--------	--

---

**Kluge, P. F.**

1972	2.13031	Notes from a little trip with Flip. <i>Life</i> , 73(5) (August 4): 44. [Entertainer Flip Wilson. Accompanies the article by Dominis, John [ITEM NO. 2.13130], Flip hits the road; on vacation, TV's most popular comedian roams the country in a Rolls Royce named Killer (cover, 38-43).]
------	---------	---

---

**Klүpfel, Karl**

1860	2.15093	(ED.) <i>Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1859-1860.</i> Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko.</i> ] [In German.]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1862 | 2.15094 | (ED.) <i>Literarischer Wegweiser für gebildete Laien. Die Jahre 1861-1862.</i> Leipzig: Verlag von Gustav Mayer. (Vierter Nachtrag zu dem Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Deutschen. Ein Handbuch für Laien.) [See p. 94, advertisement for Costenoble imprint of Balduin Möllhausen's <i>Reisen in die Felsengebrige Nordamerika's bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexiko.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Klußmeier, Gerhard** [Klussmeier, Gerhard]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.27690 | Was ist damit eigentlich gemeint? Von "Geheimnissen" hinter Jazz-Titeln (Teil 9). <i>Just for Swing Gazette</i> (Mitteilungsblatt aus Leipzig für Freunde swingender Musik in aller Welt) (Just for Swing, Berlin), 5(1) (Jubiläumsausgabe Nummer 20) (December): 20-21. [See p. 21, "Along the Navajo Trail (Marks-Charles-DeLange) Gene Krupa & His Orchestra 1945", which mistakenly includes a detail from a topographic map of Bryce Canyon showing Navajo Loop Trail. The text notes: "Dies war die Titelmelodie des Western „Along The Navajo Trail" (1945, mit Roy Rogers) und bezog sich auf den Navajo Trail, einem alten indianischen Pfad, der später auch zum Schafe hüten benutzt wurde. Im Jahre 1871 durchquerte John D. Lee (1812-1877) die Buckskin Mountains (das Kaibab Plateau) auf einem viel benutzten Pferdeweg; er gilt als der erste „Weiße", der den heutigen Navajo Trail in Utah/Arizona betrat." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Kluth, Mary Anne**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.29078 | "Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail". <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Summer of Collage at the Palo Alto Art Center. <i>Enjoy!</i> (City of Palo Alto, California), (Summer): 3. [Notice of Kluth exhibition, June 16-August 26, 2018. Illustrated is her "Proposal collage for <i>Master Study, Grand Canyon Trail</i> , 2016, hand-cut archival photo collage".] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Knapp, Bruce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20647 | Knapp's Notes [COLUMN]. <i>The Oil Can</i> (National Model Railroad Association, Cincinnati Division 7), 7(9) (September): 12. [See "Flagstaff", which includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Knapp, Charles**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1927 | 2.11866 | Bellum Africum 27 again. <i>Classical Weekly</i> , 20(12) (January 17): 97. [Notice of hunting-dog management by Uncle Jim Owens, with reference to Theodore Roosevelt's "A Cougar Hunt".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Knapp, Deborah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12215 | A first ABFI desert hostel tour. <i>Desert Update</i> (Anza Borrego Foundation and Institute), (53) (Winter): 13. [Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Knapp, Lloyd**

2018      2.29010      The packing party. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 44-53.

---

**Knapp, Robert**

1965      2.3876      The man who came first. *Desert Magazine*, 28(6) (June): 20-21. [Francisco Garcés.]

---

**Knauer, Kelly**

2016      2.24320      (ED.) *America's national parks : 100 years of preserving our land and heritage*. New York: Time Books, 96 pp.

---

**Knausenberger, Marcus**

2018      2.29873      Gemeindebrief. *In*: *Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf : Programm Advent Weihnachten Epiphanias 2018/19*. [Hamburg, Germany]: Lukas-Kirche Volksdorf, pp. [2]-[3]. [Inspirational message based on a visit to Grand Canyon.] *[In German.]*

---

**Kneedler, H. S.**

1895      2.30595      *Through storyland to sunset seas : what four people saw on a journey through the Southwest to the Pacific coast*. Chicago: Knight, Leonard and Co., Printers, 205 pp. [New Orleans to Los Angeles and the Pacific coast, via Yuma. See conclusion of Chapter 16 (Yuma), and Chapter 17, which includes Imperial Valley region.]

---

**Kneipp, L. F.**

1917      2.14390      Utah's forest resources; their administration, development and use. Opportunities for business and pleasure. *In*: *State of Utah, Third report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 1915-1916 (eleventh report of State Bureau of Statistics)*. Salt Lake City: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co., pp. 172-192. [Cover title: *Statistics and Resources of Utah. Report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics.*] [See pp. 179-180, reference to and photograph of "Route of the Grand Canyon Highway through Kiabab [*sic*] forest.]

---

**Knies, Scott**

2019      2.28938      Dellenbaugh, Scoyen and the meaning of wilderness. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 12-17. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and Eivind Thorsten "E.T." Scoyen.] [Includes illustrations of annotations by Dellenbaugh in presentation copies of his books.]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Knight, Charles

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1867 | 2.15386 | <i>Geography : or First division of "The English Cyclopædia," conducted by Charles Knight. Volume III.</i> London: Bradbury, Evans, and Co., 1,084 columns. [See "New Mexico", columns 949-951; Rio Colorado, column 950.] |
|------|---------|--|

### Knight, Dwight

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.22620 | <i>Lessons through the Word—Day by day : a daily study through the Word of God.</i> [No place]: Xulonpress.com, 665 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See July 4 (p. 357); includes note of praise plaque at the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

### Knight, William H.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1864 | 2.14801 | (ED.) <i>Hand-book almanac for the Pacific states: An official register and business directory of the states and territories of California, Nevada, Oregon, Idaho, and Arizona : and the colonies of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, for the year 1864.</i> San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 440+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 412-415.] |
|------|---------|--|

### Knighton, Conor

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29198 | <i>Leave only footprints : my Acadia-to-Zion journey through every national park.</i> New York: Crown (Random House), 323 [325] pp. [Grand Canyon, see in Chapter 13, "Canyons (Grand Canyon, Black Canyon of the Gunnison)", pp. 159-167.] |
|------|---------|---|

### Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.27948 | <i>Pilgrimage of Mary Commandery No. 36, Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, to the Twenty-Ninth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment U.S. at San Francisco, Cal.</i> Philadelphia: [Knights Templar of Pennsylvania, Mary Commandery No. 36], 190 pp. (Cover title: <i>From geyser to canon with Mary.</i> ) (Made by Thomson Printing Company, 310 Cherry Street, Philadelphia.) [Complete diary, August 22-September 22, 1904, from Philadelphia and return, by rail. See during return trip, from Needles, California to Williams, Arizona, pp. 142-143; one day at Grand Canyon, September 14, pp. 143-149.] |
|------|---------|--|

### Knipmeyer, James H.

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.3878 | A letter of interest [letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society]. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(4): 6. [House Rock Valley.] |
| 1994 | 2.3879 | Down Bright Angel Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 5-7. [See also Bill Suran (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6149).]    |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.3880	[Letter mentioning historic inscriptions]. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6-7.
2000	2.7469	The writings of Otis R. "Dock" Marston. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 30-33.
2001	2.7943	The G. M. Wright inscriptions. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 19-20. [Includes Glen Canyon below the dam.]
2002	2.8821	"Gone to the NEEDLES". <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February)15-16. [Item signed Jim Knipmeyer.]
2002	2.9051	<i>Butch Cassidy was here : historic inscriptions of the Colorado Plateau</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 160 pp. <div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FORD 15</b> FQ19:316 FQ19A:42 FQ22:196 FQ23:470 FQ24/1:422 FQ27:27 FQ28:79</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> </div> Dinges, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.385; Eaton, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.387
2002	2.9222	An early trip down the Green and Colorado Rivers? <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 16. [Henry Fraeb, 1833.]
2004	2.9852	Historic inscriptions at Lees Ferry. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 21-23.
2005	2.10202	Padre Garces' "Puerto de Bucareli". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January/March): 9-10.
2007	2.11334	The 1864 explorations of Octavius Decatur Gass and Co. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 4-6.
2020	2.29979	<i>Pish-la-ki : the lost Merrick and Mitchell silver mine</i> . Chula Vista, California: Aventine Press, 148 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry area, <i>in passing</i> .]

**Knittel, Robert E.**

1973	2.29094	New town knowledge, experience, and theory: An overview. <i>Human Organization</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 37-48. [Lake Havasu City, Arizona, see pp. 42-43.] [With abstracts also in French and Spanish.]
------	---------	--

**Knoller, Rasso**

1999	2.7253	<i>Arizona : Natur und Kultur im Südwesten der USA : aktiv erleben</i> . Frankfurt am Main: Peter-Meyer-Reiseführer, 412 pp. <b>[In German.]</b>
------	--------	--

**Knopf, S. A.**

1899	2.13980	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes</i> ,
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.*

---

**Knowles, Gerald M.**

2002	2.8932	<i>Route 66 chronicles, Volume I : shadows of the past over Route 66, Arizona-New Mexico.</i> [No imprint]. (Copyright Gerald M. Knowles; printed by Central Plains Book Manufacturing, Winfield, Kansas.) [See p. 37.]
------	--------	---

---

**Knowles, J. Harris**

1898	2.14216	<i>A flight in spring : in the car Lucania from New York to the Pacific coast and back during April and May, 1898, as told by the Rev. J. Harris Knowles.</i> New York: [no imprint], 204 pp. ("Seven hundred and fifty copies privately printed for Frederick Humphreys, M.D.") [Travel by private rail car, hosted by Frederick Humphreys. See pp. 56-59, regarding passing through Yuma (though mostly distracted by literary embellishment). See pp. 168-170, regarding the Denver cathedral "funeral of a gentleman who lost his life in the wild waters of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." The man is not identified other than as a member of a "railroad surveying party", who certainly was Frank Brown, president of the Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad. The service was conducted as a funeral, as if the body were present.]
------	---------	---

---

**Knowlton, Smokey (family) [Knowlton, Robert V., et al.]**

1985	2.3881	<i>River love : the Colorado River : from the Rockies 1,450 miles to Mexico : with the Smokey Knowlton family.</i> La Habra, California: Smokey Knowlton (printed by Litho Graphics, Garden Grove, California), 112 pp. <div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66] <b>FORD 53</b> FQ9:327 FQ10:197 FQ11:229 FQ16:124 FQ22:197 FQ23:196 FQ24/1:424 FQ27:29</div>
------	--------	--

---

**Knox, Israel**

1957	2.10640	Comedy and the category of exaggeration. <i>Journal of Philosophy</i> , 54(25) (December 5): 801-812. [See p. 801.]
------	---------	---

---

**Knox, Patty**

1998	2.3882	[Grand Canyon.] <i>In: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 78.
------	--------	--

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Knudson, Tom**

1998      2.3883      Introduction. *In*: Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. *River* (The Magazine of Moving Water) (Bozeman, Montana), 1(5) (September): 64.

---

**Knuth, Donald, AND others**

1996      2.16403      Knuth meets NTG members. March 13th, 1996. *MAPS* (Nederlandstalige TeX Gebruikersgroep), 16(96.1): 38-49. [Transcript of questions and answers. See p. 41: Knuth recalls that he wrote the METAFONT computer programs for letters A and B while sitting under a tree for an hour at the Grand Canyon, during a family camping trip.]

---

**Knutsen, Linda**

2002      2.9014      [Letter soliciting information for a history of Tusayan, Arizona.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 2.

---

**Knutson, K. O.**

1936      *2.21632*      [Remarks.] *In*: Proceedings of the session of Friday morning, June 26 [SECTION]. *Proceedings : Twenty-seventh Annual Convention of Rotary International, Atlantic City, N. J., U. S. A., June 22-26, 1936*. Chicago, Zurich, and London: Rotary International, p. 148. [From transcript: "Rotarian K. O. Knutsen (Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], U. S. A.): In appreciation of the splendid hospitality of the Atlantic City Rotary Club, it is my great pleasure to present a gavel from the Rotary Club of Las Vegas, New Mexico [*sic*], the nearest city to Boulder Dam. This gavel is made from a piece of the copper wire that carries the electricity from Boulder Dam. The wire is the exact size of the hammer of this gavel and is hollow." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Location in both cases should be Las Vegas, Nevada.]

---

**Knyvett, Bill**

1971      2.20825      The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Desert Magazine*, 34(5) (May): 32-33.

---

**Ko, Benny**

2013      2.28969      Expedition to the great American Southwest (5). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (December 13): 7. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]

2014      2.28970      Expedition to the great American Southwest (6). *Indy Asian American Times* / 印州华报 (Carmel, Indiana), (January 3): 7. [Vermilion Cliffs and "The Wave".] [Later eds. not seen.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kobbe, Herman**

- 1899      2.13983      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.

**Kober, Amy**

- 2013      2.19426      Wild Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (15) (Spring): 4.

**Koby, D.**

- 1962      2.3884      Arizona attractions: Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Today*, 1 (October): 20-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Koby, Howard**

- 2015      2.23268      A concours in motion; sights, sounds and aromas of springtime in Arizona. Special event: 25th Annual Bell Lexus Copperstate 1000 Road Rally. *Arizona Driver*, 14(5) (September/October): cover, 14-19. [Includes Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon.]

**Koch, Walter H.**

- 1952      2.3885      Boat trip on the San Juan. *Desert Magazine*, 15(3) (March): 14-16. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Kochetov, V. [Кочетов, В.]**

- 1956      2.17522      По заносным книжкам [Po zanusnim knuzhkam] [An introduction to books]. *Огонёк* [Ogonëk] (Moskva), (16) (1505) (April 15): 25-27. [Grand Canyon, p. 27, in passing.] [In Russian.]

**Kochis, Maria**

- 2015      2.22694      Nature writing: The creation of a bibliography of seminal books. *Journal of Academic Librarianship*, 41: 270-273. [Includes John Wesley Powell's *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875, *ITEM NO.* 2.5132), Mary Austin's *The Land of Little Rain* (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.15962), and Aldo Leopold's *A Sand County Almanac* (1949, *ITEM NO.* 2.7260). The author's work contributed to an unpublished annotated bibliography, for which a link is provided in the article.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kocis, Desiree**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26974 | Submitted by Eastern New England Chapter member Desiree Kocis. <i>Squawk</i> (International Organization of Women Pilots, New England Section 99s), (March): [6]. [Includes photo and remarks, <i>in passing</i> , concerning flying an SR22 ( <i>i.e.</i> , Cirrus SR22 aircraft) over Hoover Dam and along Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kocks, Kathleen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.19452 | Helicopter ownership; dreams of fun and profit. <i>Flying</i> , 131(4) (April): S1-S3, S5, S7, S9 [Special Advertising Section]. [See p. S3, note of interviewee Roger Bamford's wedding ceremony at Grand Canyon, flying into the canyon on a Sikorsky S-55 Whisper Jet; and p. S7, note of interviewee Maria Langer's desire to get a summer job with an air-tour operator at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kodadek, Clyde**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7723 | Nice one, Dave. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(8) (August): 44. |
|------|--------|--|

**Kodak (Eastman Kodak Co.)**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| —    | 2.3886 | <i>Picture-taking in Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks and Glen Canyon National Recreation Area</i> . Kodak brochure AC-62, 1 sheet, folded. [Various dates. Also revisions.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] |
| 1953 | 2.8369 | Kodak camera tour of Bryce, Zion, Grand Canyons. [No place]: Eastman Kodak Co., brochure 6-53L JPS C26, 1 sheet, folded.  |
| 1997 | 2.9379 | <i>Picture-taking spots and tips : Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Eastman Kodak Co., brochure AC-26, 1 sheet, folded.   |

**Koechlein, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.12233 | Sedona Elderhostel. <i>The Fledgling</i> (Southern Adirondack Audubon Society Newsletter), 20(4) (June/August): 3. |
|------|---------|--|

**Koehler, Cee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.20505 | Grand Canyon run an "awesome" experience. <i>Legacy</i> (Peachtree City Running Club, Peachtree City, Georgia), (January): 8. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Koehler, Fred W.**

1943      2.19964      Likes far corners. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(5) (March): 28.  
[Remarks on Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Koelling, Jill**

2009      2.12357      Collecting parks. *Nebraska History*, 90(2) (Summer): 58-65.

---

**Koeppel, Dan, AND Robbins, David Samuel**

2002      2.9232      Grand Canyon; 15 wild reasons to go back. *Travel Holiday*, 185(9) (November): 100-105.

---

**Koerner, Dave**

2008      2.12093      Mushing the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Mountain Mushers News*, 3(4) (December): [2-3]. [Dog-sledding on the Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Kohl, C. H.**

1860      2.30115      Ueber die Pacific-Eisenbahn und den Suez-Canal. Vortrag gehalten am 18. September 1859 in der II. Jahresversammlung des sächsischen Ingenieur-Vereins zu Chemnitz. *Der Civilingenieur* (Freiberg), New Series, 6: columns 203-234, plates 11-14 at end of volume. [See including "Taf. 11\_12" (*sic*), "Karte über die für eine Eisenbahn vom Mississippi nach dem Stillen Weltmeere aufgesuchten Routes" (Lith. Anst. v. Steinmetz & Bornemann in Meissen"), which also portrays "Rio Colorado" between the confluences of "R. San Juan" and "Rio Virgin" on a course that arcs from south nearly to due west, with "Colorado Chiquito" a tributary on a straight course from the southeast. Also shown as tributaries in this reach (but not labeled) are Cataract Creek and probably Diamond Creek.] *[In German.]*

---

**Kohl, J. G.**

1885      2.15583      Appendix No. 19. History of discovery and exploration on the coasts of the United States. *In*: *Report of the Superintendent of the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey showing the progress of the work during the fiscal year ending with June, 1884*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 495-617. [U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Annual Report, 1883-1884.]

---

**Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG**

2020      2.29895      *Kohlhase & Kopp : new icons 2020*. Rellingen, Germany: V.i.S.d.P.: Kohlhase, Kopp & Co. GmbH & Co. KG, 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See p. 37, "Mit dem Helikopter zum

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon”.] [Brief. Relates to Grand Canyon West tours from Las Vegas.] [In German.]

**Kohli, Megan**

2011 2.15356 The power of a canyon. (Photo by Kimberly Sieb.) *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 6.

**Koichio, Hayashi [林 恒一郎]**

2008 2.25180 世界遺産(7)アメリカ グランド-キャニオン 驚異のコロラド大峡谷 悠久の彫刻大地 [Seikaiisan (7) Amerika gurando—kanyon kyōi no Kororodo dai kyōkoku yūkyū no chōkoku daichi] [World Heritage (7). America Grand Canyon—Amazing Colorado Great Canyon; eternal land sculpture]. 潮 [Ushio] [*The Tide*] (Tokyo), 2008(10): 20-26. [In Japanese.]

**Koinuma, Nory [肥沼則明 (こいぬまのりあき)]**

2010 2.29524 <息子と2人で行った> アメリカ西部アドベンチャードライブ旅行の記録(その4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (第4回) カジノの街と巨大な岩と谷の渓谷 [<musuko to 2-ri de okonatta> Amerika seibu adobenchādoraiibu ryokō no kiroku (sono 4) 10-Day Adventure Driving Tour in the U.S.A. (dai 4-kai) kajino no machi to kyodaina iwa to tani no keikoku] [“I went with my son”; a record of a Western American adventure drive (Part 4). (4th) Casino town and huge rocks and valleys]. *The Tsukuba English Times* (筑波大, 学附属中学校 [University of Tsukuba, Affiliated Junior High School, Tsukuba, Japan]), (262) (8 September) (第2学年英語科発行, 号外④ [dai 2 gakunen eigo-ka hakkō, Gōgai ④] [Second Grade English Communication, Extra No. 4]): 9-12. [The fourth of seven installments. This installment includes Hoover Dam, Zion, North Rim of Grand Canyon, and Page, Arizona. See also photo of Koinuma and his son at the Grand Canyon North Rim entrance sign, in (259) (September 2) (号外① 第1回) 計画立案から出発まで [Gōgai ①, (dai 1-kai) keikaku ritsuan kara shuppatsu made] [Extra No. 1, (1st) From planning to departure], p. 1. See also his son’s poster presentation displaying a map of their driving tour through the Southwest, illustrated with photos, in (265) (September 16), 号外⑦, (第7回: 最終回) 旅のデータとこぼれ話 [Gōgai ⑦, (dai 7-kai: Saishūkai) tabi no dēta to koborebanashi] [Extra No. 7, (7th: Final) Travel data and summary], p. 17.] [Author’s name appears in publications only in English. Name in Japanese orthography shown here is as presented on his website.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title and serial title in English, thus.]

**Kokh, Peter**

1988 2.20301 Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *Moon Miners’ Manifesto*, (17) (July):. [Mars. Includes the note, “*Ulysses Junction* would be this writer’s choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"

- 2004      2.20302      Pavonis Mons; possibly the most strategic mountain in the solar system. *In: MMM Classics : the first ten years. Year 2: MMM #s 2-20, December 1987-November 1988.* [No imprint], pp. 37-38. [Mars. Includes the note, "Ulysses Junction would be this writer's choice for the principal Martian settlement. That it is not smack in the middle of the most interesting geological terrain is not to the point. Sorry, Carl [not identified], but we didn't build Los Angeles on the rim of the Grand Canyon, much less in its bosom!"]

**Kolb, Anne**

- 1974      2.3887      Elders of the tribe: 5. John Wesley Powell (1834-1902). *Backpacker*, 2(1): 62-65, 90, 94, 97.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30| THOMAS 642

**Kolb, Ellsworth L.** <sup>175</sup>

- NO DATE      2.15036      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [United Kingdom]: Dodo Press, 196 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., text reset, omits illustrations.] [Ca. 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.15038      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, 133 pp. [Reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915); text reset, omits illustrations.] [Ca. 2010.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.18266      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 242 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Ca. 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.18273      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 243 [244] pp. [Ca. 2012.] [Text reset, omits illustrations; from an unspecified ed. but with Owen Wister's revised Foreword.] [An on-demand publication.]

<sup>175</sup> NOTE regarding E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico*: Variants of this title are cited separately herein. The Macmillan variants of this publication, 1914-1971, hold the second-longest documented record of a Grand Canyon-Colorado River title continuously in print, appearing in 27 editions/printings under the Macmillan imprint (Quartaroli variants A-AA), 57 years. Because it is not clear how long Macmillan sold copies itself (in later years Emery Kolb was essentially the principal outlet for sales, at Grand Canyon), it was likely continuously available for 62 years, until Emery's death in 1976. The disposition of remaining copies in Kolb's possession upon his death is not known, and it is not clear that the work was available from Macmillan thereafter (*fide* Richard D. Quartaroli). The Quartaroli variants A-FF, which include established reprintings following the Macmillan years, are itemized in [Appendix II to this bibliography](#). More recent reprintings published on demand by various producers (see undated ones listed first, and dated ones within the citations after 1971) are not assigned variant identifications by Quartaroli.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.19604 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother.</i> Miami, Florida: HardPress Publishing, 344+ pp. [Cover title.] [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (= <i>Quartaroli variant D</i> ) from the collections of the University of California at Los Angeles.] [An on-demand publication. <b>Copy acquired new, 2013.</b> ]   |
| NO DATE | 2.19668 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> [No imprint] [CreateSpace], 109 pp. [Text reset, all lines including chapter heads run together without spaces; omits Foreword and illustrations.] [An on-demand publication. <b>Copy acquired new, 2013.</b> ]  |
| NO DATE | 2.23255 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 344 pp. + [5] pp. advertisements. (Scholar Select.) [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [ <b>Ca. 2015.</b> ] [Facsimile reproduction of a copy of 1914 ed. (= <i>Quartaroli variant A</i> ) from the collections of Harvard University Library.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.27511 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> [No place]: Palala Press, 528 pp. [ <b>2018.</b> ] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.27512 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> [No place]: Franklin Classics, 526 pp. [ <b>2018.</b> ] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 1914    | 2.3895  | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [ <b>October, first state. Quartaroli variant A.</b> ] [ <b>NOTE:</b> Some early printings of Kolb were distributed by the publisher in boxes; see illustration in <a href="#">Appendix II to this bibliography.</a> ]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] <b>FARQUHAR 53a</b> [1914, variant A or C] FQ1:59 FQ2:55 FQ4:91 FQ5:98 FQ6:123 FQ8:228 FQ10:198A FQ11:230A FQ11A:82A FQ12:296A FQ12B:116A FQ13A:108A FQ17:238A FQ18:234A FQ20:238A FQ23:198A FQ24/1:425 FQ25:43 GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [<b>NOTE:</b> Cross-listings for reviews and notices of the 1914-1915 imprints (Quartaroli variants A-D) do not distinguish between the variants; all listings for these variants are appended here.] Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NOS. 30.640, 30.641, 30.678, 30.682, 30.697, 30.749, 30.1561; Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NOS. 30.410, 30.615, 30.649, 30.681, 30.688, 30.708, 30.756, 30.852, 30.869 30.1156, 30.1582; "A., E. F.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.868; American Library Association, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.710; "B., C. L.", 1914, ITEM NO. 30.1360; Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263 [retrospective]; Buel, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.468; Cole, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1049; "H., M. C.", 1915, ITEM NO. 30.616; Reely, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.217; Tassin, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.642. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1914 September 27, ITEM NO. 3.428 [advance notice, i.e., Quartaroli variant A]</p> </div> |
| 1914    | 2.3896  | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xx [xxii],  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**October, second state. Quartaroli variant B.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59a FQ4:91a FQ5B:10 FQ6:124 FQ10:198B FQ17:238B FQ23:198B GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1914 2.3897 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., xix [xxii], 344 pp., 48 plates. [December. **Quartaroli variant C.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76 FQ6:125 FQ8:229 FQ9:328 FQ10:198C FQ10A:46A FQ13:274A FQ14:84A FQ17:238C GUIDON 377 [1914, variant unknown]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1915 2.3898 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [June. **Quartaroli variant D.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 53b** [1915, variant D] FQ6:126 FQ7A:19-LA FQ8:230, 230a FQ9:329 FQ10:198D FQ11:230B FQ11B:118A FQ12:296B FQ12A:137A FQ12B:116B  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see under* Kolb (1914, ITEM NO. 2.3895)
- 1915 2.3899 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xviii [xx], 344 pp., 36 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [October. **Quartaroli variant E.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:127 FQ7:120 FQ9:330  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.1254
- 1920 2.3900 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant F.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:99 FQ7:119 ["1915"] FQ9:331 GUIDON 378
- 1927 2.3901 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant G.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91b
- 1928 2.3902 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant H.**]
- 1930 2.3903 *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [**Quartaroli variant I.**]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91c FQ7:121



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1934 | 2.3904 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant J.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:317A FQ19A:43A</p>  |
| 1936 | 2.3905 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant K.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91d FQ19:317B FQ19A:43B GUIDON 379</p>                           |
| 1937 | 2.3906 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant L.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76a</p>  |
| 1938 | 2.3907 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant M.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:150A</p>  |
| 1940 | 2.3908 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant N.</b>]</p>  |
| 1941 | 2.3909 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant O.</b>]</p>  |
| 1944 | 2.3910 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant P.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76b</p>   |
| 1946 | 2.3911 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [January. <b>Quartaroli variant Q.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:100, 101 FQ6:129, 130 FQ7:122, 122a FQ8:231 FQ9:332</p> |
| 1946 | 2.3912 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx</p>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[October. **Quartaroli variant R.**]
- 1947      2.3913      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant S.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59c FQ5:102 FQ6:131 FQ7:123, 123a FQ8:232 FQ9:333  
    FQ11B:118B FQ12A:137B FQ16:125 FQ18:234B
- 1952      2.3914      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant T.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:76c FQ8:234 FQ9:334, 335 FQ11:230C, 230D  
    FQ11B:118C FQ12:296C FQ13:274B
- 1958      2.3915      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant U.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91e, 91f FQ7:124 FQ8:233 FQ9:336 FQ18:234C  
    FQ32:158B
- 1963      2.3916      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant V.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:198
- 1965      2.3917      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant W.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:103 FQ9:337 FQ10A:46B FQ11:230E FQ11A:82B  
    FQ12B:116C FQ13:274C FQ13A:108B FQ14:84B FQ17:238D FQ28:78
- 1967      2.3918      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant X.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:116D FQ21:147A
- 1969      2.3919      *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.* (Foreword by Owen Wister;  
"Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx  
[xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.]  
[**Quartaroli variant Y.**]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:147B

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.3920 | <p>River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. (W. L. Rusho, ed.) <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i>, 37: 269-283.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </p>   |
| 1970 | 2.3921 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant Z.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:59b FQ30:158</p>   |
| 1971 | 2.3922 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother".) New York: Macmillan Co., new ed., xx [xxii], 344 pp., 76 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<b>Quartaroli variant AA.</b>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:91g FQ5:104</p>   |
| 1989 | 2.3923 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth [sic] Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<i>First state.</i> <b>Quartaroli variant BB.</b> This is a facsimile reprint of the October 1914 Macmillan edition (Quartaroli variant A), containing Wister's original (unaltered) foreword but miscrediting and misspelling the author as Emory Kolb. The reprint is, however, not completely faithful to either of the October 1914 states, omitting some illustrations.] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in <a href="#">Appendix II to this bibliography.</a>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles and Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1263; Langenheim, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.171</p> |
| 1989 | 2.3924 | <p><i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister, new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Emery Kolb".) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [<i>Second state.</i> <b>Quartaroli variant CC.</b> Author correctly indicated as Ellsworth Kolb, and his brother Emery.] [Refer to Quartaroli variant BB (ITEM NO. 2.3923).] [There are two states to the University of Arizona reprint, Quartaroli variants BB and CC, as noted with more complete information in <a href="#">Appendix II to this bibliography.</a>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:238B[?] [state not indicated]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.1273; Stephenson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.434</p>   |
| 1995 | 2.3925 | <p>A record of a deer hunt. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(2) (February): 2-5. [Compiled from a 1906 journal now in the Kolb Collection, Special Collections, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.]</p>  |
| 2003 | 2.9242 | <p>A trip to the Beamer Cabin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 8-9. [From <i>National Geographic</i> (1914), thus probably should be credited to Ellsworth and Emery Kolb; with editorial introduction and afterword by Bill Suran.]</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10771 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Boston: IndyPublish.com, 182 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication?]   |
| 2006 | 2.10827 | Short of provisions in a sunless gorge. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 39-44. [Chapter 22 from <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> ]   |
| 2007 | 2.11479 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., 217 pp. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed., reset, without illustrations.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]   |
| 2007 | 2.17066 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister; "Photographs by the Author and his brother".) [No place]: Book Renaissance, 344 pp., 72 plates. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Digitized facsimile reprint of Quartaroli variant D (June 1915 ed.). "The book reprint was manually improved by a team of professionals, as opposed to automatic/OCR processes used by some companies. However, the book may still have imperfections such as missing pages, poor pictures, errant marks, etc. that were a part of the original text." (from publisher's standard disclaimer)]   |
| 2007 | 2.11482 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, [6], xix [xxii], 344 pp., [6] pp. advertisements from original volume, leaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon, two blank leaves. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [ <b>Quartaroli variant DD.</b> Facsimile reprint of October 1914 ed. (Quartaroli variant A), but title-page verso contains Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. <i>Other points:</i> 1) Cover pattern color dark blue; 2) photo ornamental border two dark-yellow parallel lines with four squares and a large diamond at each corner; 3) front cover title and author name in upper- and lower-case yellow letters; 4) front flyleaf blank; 5) 2nd leaf with portrait of the Kolb brothers; 6) 3rd leaf is original half-title page; 7) 4th leaf with "A Note About the 2007 Edition" by Todd R. Berger (p. [i]), with original frontispiece on verso.] [2nd printing 2008 = <b>Quartaroli variant EE.</b> ] [An unstated 3rd printing [2018] in a different state, 392 pp.; see details with Kolb (2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27889 = Quartaroli variant FF).]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ <b>CROSS-LISTINGS</b> <b>FQ27:30 FQ29:79 FQ30:159 FQ32:150C</b></p> <p>≡ <b>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</b> Broyles and Laird, 2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1263; Dinges, 2008, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1274; <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i>, Staff, 2008, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.532</p> </div> |
| 2008 | 2.15037 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Monroe, Georgia?]: Walton Press, 344 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]   |
| 2008 | 2.15854 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [Toronto?]: Bastian Books. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [An on-demand publication.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12426 | Charlie Spencer's placer dredge at Lee's Ferry. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 48. [Excerpt from <i>Through the Grand Canyon</i> , with photo from Kolb Brothers Collection, Northern Arizona University.]  |
| 2010 | 2.15180 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Nabu Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15193 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico : high quality paperback : affordable and high quality paperback book edition</i> . [No place]: Filiquarian Publishing, LLC/Qontro, 161 pp. [Reset, without illustrations but with spaces for them(!); reprint of unspecified 1915 ed.] [Probably with other dates; an on-demand publication.]  |
| 2012 | 2.18265 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico, with a foreword by Owen Wister : new edition with (72 plates) from photographs by the author and his brother</i> . [No place]: Ulan Press, 528 pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Cover gives authorship as "Owen Wister, E.L. b. 1876 Kolb" ( <i>sic</i> ).] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2012 | 2.18275 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . [No place]: Ulan Press, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Library of Congress copy of 1914 first ed. (= <i>Quartaroli variant A</i> ), although with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2012 | 2.18274 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . (Foreword by Owen Wister.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, 344+ pp. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [Facsimile reprint of Bancroft Library copy of 1914 first ed. (= <i>Quartaroli variant A</i> ), with poorly reproduced illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27008 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishers. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27889 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . (Foreword by Owen Wister.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, xvii [xx], 392 pp., blank leaf, rear flyleaf with Grand Canyon Association colophon on verso. [Photographs by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb.] [ <b>Quartaroli variant FF</b> . <i>Stated date (copyright) 2007; reprinting date not indicated but determined by Quartaroli (see points listed here)</i> . Facsimile reprint of text of October 1914 ed. (= <i>Quartaroli variant A</i> ); <i>variant FF</i> is an unstated 3rd printing of Kolb (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11482, <i>Quartaroli variant DD</i> ), but with title-page verso containing Grand Canyon Association copyright and publication data. <i>Other points for variant FF</i> : 1) Pagination revised to include plates, with plates repositioned such that the blank versos are omitted (the repagination eliminates the original pagination of the facsimile); 2) cover pattern color blue; 3) cover illustration refigured from Kolb photograph to include skyline of cliff at upper left of photo; 4) photo ornamental border is a single yellow line creating a box; 5) title typographically reset with "GRAND CANYON" in white capital letters, the remainder in yellow with "WYOMING" and "MEXICO" in capital letters, and author's name in white upper- and lower-case letters; 6) spine reset and redesigned to read horizontally with book standing; 7) back cover reset and redesigned, with photograph of the Kolb brothers and their boats added, and Grand Canyon Association colophon added; 8) title-page verso data revised and reset, omitting reprinting data and editorial information, |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

addition of Ellsworth Kolb's dedication at top of page, and Grand Canyon Association colophon with pictorial relief, replacing two-tone colophon of earlier printings; 9) front flyleaf is the original half-title page (p. [i]) redesigned to include photographic portrait of the Kolb brothers with original frontispiece on verso (p. [ii]); 10) Todd R. Berger's "A Note About the 2007 Edition" moved to p. [v].]

**Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C.** *see also* Kolb Brothers

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.3926  | The picture story of a great adventure story. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. ("Photographs copyrighted by the Kolb Brothers, the Two Adventurers".) <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 76 (July): 59-66. [In table of contents second author's name misspelled "Emory"; correctly spelled in text.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53 |
| 1913 | 2.3927  | The picture story of a great adventure story. Part Two. Through the almost impassable rapids of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 76 (August): 58-63.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8  |
| 1914 | 2.3928  | Experiences in the Grand Canyon. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 26(2) (August): 99-184.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30  FQ11:585A, 585B [issue] FQ12:301A, 301B [issue] FQ18:235 [issue] FQ22:432B, 432C [issue] FQ24/1:426 [issue]  |
| 2000 | 2.7254  | Experiences in the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., and Israel, Fred L. (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic</i> . Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, pp. 1-90. [Reprint of Kolb and Kolb (1914, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3928).]  |
| 2000 | 2.7470  | From the Geographic Archives. Rock of ages. <i>National Geographic</i> , 198(1) (July): 132. [Photograph of boulder wedged in slot canyon on North Bass Trail; from Kolb and Kolb (1914). Supplements article on slot canyons by Thybony and Hatcher (2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7534).]   |
| 2013 | 2.20438 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico—Primary Source Edition</i> . [No place]: Nabu Press, 476 pp. [An on-demand publication. Both Kolb brothers listed on cover.]   |

**Kolb, Ellsworth L.; Kolb, Emery C.; AND Lauzon, Hubert R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9336 | <i>The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon</i> . (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 180 pp. (Colorado River Chronicles, 1.) [Also released in slipcased edition with <i>Every Rapid Speaks Plainly</i> (Holmstrom; <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.9335), Colorado River Chronicles |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

series, 2; slipcased ed. of 200 numbered sets, and 11 lettered sets released only to libraries.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 54** FQ19A:55 [slipcased set], 55B [paperbound] FQ20:107A [slipcased set], 107B [paperbound] FQ20:405A [slipcased set] FQ20:405B [paperbound] FQ21:70A [slipcased set], 233A [slipcased set], 233B [paperbound] FQ22:83A [slipcased set], 356B [paperbound] FQ23:105A [slipcased set] FQ23:321 [paperbound] FQ24/1:218A [slipcased set] FQ27:187 [paperbound] FQ28:158 [paperbound] FQ30:94 [slipcased set] FQ32:91 [slipcased set]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Carmony, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.502; Topping, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.392

---

**Kolb, Emery C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 2.3929  | Cheyava Falls. <i>In</i> : History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin</i> 2, pp. 10-17.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30  FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume] |
| 1967 | 2.11072 | Conversation with: Emery Kolb. <i>Western Gateways</i> , 7(1) (Winter): 40-.   |
| 1991 | 2.3930  | [Letter to Bill Suran.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(1): 3.  |
| 1993 | 2.3931  | The Canyon baby's prayer. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 1.  |
| 2002 | 2.8875  | "A Wild Ride". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 1.  |
| 2004 | 2.10023 | Cheyava Falls. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 3-5. [Reprinted from Grand Canyon Natural History Association <i>Natural History Bulletin</i> 2 (1935).]  |

**Kolb, Emory C. [Kolb, Emery C.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.25697 | <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . (Foreword by Owen Wister; new preface by Barry Goldwater; "Photographs by the Author and His Brother, Ellsworth Kolb" [ <i>sic</i> ].) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xx [xxii], 344 pp., 34 plates. [Various errors. <b>See instead</b> Kolb, Ellsworth L. (1989, ITEM NO. 2.3923).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Kolb Brothers [Kolb Bros.]** *see also* "Kolb, Ellsworth L., AND Kolb, Emery C."

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.3888 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . [Folio; text 2 pp., 12 colored plates; seen by Spamer in the New York Public Library (Annex), 1982, in bound volume with other Grand Canyon publications. Listed previously in bibliography under Anonymous; provisionally listed here.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7 |
|---------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.3889  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . [10 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Six, imprint not indicated.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:132   |
| 1910 | 2.3890  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . [12 hand-tinted photos, string-tied. Cited on authority of Five Quail Books Catalogue Eight, imprint not indicated.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:520   |
| 1910 | 2.3891  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Brooklyn, New York, New York: Albertype Co., 21 hand-colored photos.   |
| 1911 | 2.3892  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 19 hand-colored photos.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297A   |
| 1912 | 2.3893  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 12 hand-colored photos.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:297B, 297C FQ12A:138   |
| 1913 | 2.3894  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Elizabeth, New Jersey: Campbell Art Co., 1 p., 20 plates.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 21  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30  FQ2:56 [but indicates 2-p. text, 18 plates.] FQ6:133, 134 [but indicates 2-p. text, 12 plates for each] FQ23:197 [indicates 12 plates] |
| 1913 | 2.16560 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 12 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:583   |
| 1918 | 2.15847 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Kolb Brothers, 13 hand-tinted prints, string-tied. [Wraps with photo laid on.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:485   |

---

**Kolbert, Elizabeth**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.15127</i> | Enter the Age of Man; we remove mountains, raise supercities, transform our planet. <i>National Geographic</i> , 219(3) (March): 60-85. [Hoover Dam, see pp. 78-79.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Kolderup, Mindy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.18319</i> | Yuma power pageant; speed freaks celebrate the end of the boating season in grand style. <i>Performance Boats</i> , (January/February): [unpaginated]. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Koll, Chris**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.3932 | "Becuss uf you, Heinrich . . ." <i>American Whitewater</i> , 36(3) (May/June): 36-. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 |
|------|--------|---|



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1995      2.3933      Compulsive paddler? Float the Grand Canyon. *In*: Sedivy, Bill (ed., compiler), *River's end : a collection of bedtime stories for paddlers*. Newbury, Ohio: Big Dog Publications, pp. 34-45.

**Kolpas, Norman**

2013      2.21059      Soaring perspectives; large-scale landscapes by Arturo Chávez depict the wonders of the West. *Southwest Art*, 43(6) (November): 80-83. [Includes Grand Canyon, illustrated by "Rock of Ages", in oil.]

**Kolvet, Renée Corona**

2013      *2.18270*      *Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Kolvet, Renée Corona, AND Ford, Victoria**

2006      *2.10950*      *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Nevada : from boys to men*. (Foreword by Richard O. Davies.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 200 pp.

**Kolvoord, Rense**

1938      2.9069      *Wonders of the world : a guide book to wonders of ancient and modern times*. (Illustrated with International News photos.) Racine, Wisconsin: Whitman Publishing Co., 93 pp. [See "Boulder Dam", pp. 14-15; "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", pp. 86-87.)

**Kompar, Dario, AND Kompar, Gordana Zwicker**

2010      2.16993      Na dnu Velikog kanjona. [At the bottom of the Grand Canyon.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Časopi) (Zagreb, Croatia), 102(6) (June): 202-205. [In Croatian.]

**Komukai (Dr.) [小向]**

2020      2.29877      Dr. 小向 思い出の旅記パート 2 [Dr. Komukai omoide no ryokō-ki pāto 2] [Dr. Komukai Memories of Travel Report Part 2]. Swan 広報誌スワン (南部病院 ・ スワンクリニック) (社会医療法人博進会) [kōhō-shi suwan (Nanbubyōin suwankurinikku) (Shakai iryō hōjin hakushin-kai)] [Swan Public Relations Magazine (Southern Hospital, Swan Clinic) (Social Medical Corporation Hakushinkai)] (Okitaomote, Nambu-cho, Sannohe-gun, Aomori Prefecture, Japan), (October/December) (Autumn): 5-6. [Grand Canyon, p. 5. "グランドキャニオンはアメリカ合衆国アリゾナ州北部にある峡谷。コロラド高原が長年のコロラド川による浸食作用で削り出された地形。アメリカ、グランドキャニオンです。" "写真では伝わらないどこまでも続く大渓谷、景色の雄大さに度肝を抜かれま

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

した。” [“The Grand Canyon is a canyon in northern Arizona, United States. Topography of the Colorado Plateau carved out by the erosion of the Colorado River for many years.” “The Grand Canyon, USA. I was amazed at the magnificence of the scenery and the endless canyon that cannot be seen in the photographs.”] (ENTIRE NOTE) [In Japanese, with “Swan” and “Dr.” in Roman orthography.]

---

**Kong, Chee**

1998	2.9557	A testimony of thanksgiving to the Lord. <i>Maranatha Messenger</i> (Maranatha Bible-Presbyterian Church, Singapore), (April 5):.
------	--------	---

---

**König, Ubbo von**

2006	2.12040	Pro Western—Amerikatour; von 18. Aug. bis 9. Sept. 2006. <i>Gazette</i> (Mitteilungsblatt des “Pro Western” Club der Western. Biker und Countryfreunde.) (Germany), 38 (Autumn): 2. [In German.]
------	---------	--

---

**Konow, Sten**

1891	2.17403	<i>Norsk lomme-konversations-lexikon paa grundlag af Kürschners taschen-konversations-lexikon</i> . Kristiania: Alb. Cammermeyers Forlag og W. C. Fabritius & Sønner, 1,073 pp. [See p. 501, “Kolorado . . . 3) flod i vestl. Nordamerika, udspringer i Klippebjergene, falder i den kaliforn. havbugt, 2226 km.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Danish.]
------	---------	---

---

**Konst, Jim**

2016	<i>2.25786</i>	Soccer Eagles ready; Boulder City High School soccer program. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.
2017	<i>2.25789</i>	Boulder City High School Eagles wrestling. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, ____.

---

**Konsag, Ferdinand** [Konsag, Fernando; Konšćak, Ferdinand] *see also* **Consag, Fernando**

2005	<i>2.27247</i>	<i>Carta del P. Fernando Consag de la Compañia de Jesus, visitador de las misiones de Californias, à los padres superiores de esta provincia de Nueva-España</i> . (Estudio preliminar y transcripción Ma. Eugenia Patricia Ponce Alcocer.) México: Universidad Iberoamericana, Bibliotheca Francisco Xavier Clavigero, xl, 87 pp. [In Spanish.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Konšćak, Ferdinand** *see* **Consag, Fernando** *and see* **Konsag, Ferdinand**

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kontova, Evi, AND Smith, Joseph**

- 2009      *2.19606*      *For the blind man in the dark room looking for the black cat that isn't there : 3 Dec-31 Jan 2010 : ICA.* [United Kingdom]: Institute of Contemporary Arts, 24 pp.  
[Exhibition. See p. 9, Dave Hullfish Bailey. "At the ICA, Bailey presents a new work connected to his research into regions of the Colorado River delta which have been left dry by irrigation. The structure (a mobile shade canopy) [not illustrated] proposes an itinerant infrastructure for field research. Its form is based on a text that Google Maps displays when its satellite cannot zoom in any closer: the pixilated screen image has been enlarged to correspond to the land itself on a 1:1 scale." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Koonce, Maurice R.**

- 1958      2.3934      Flying the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): cover, 1, 14-27, 40, inside back cover, back cover.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

**Koons, Edwin Donaldson**

- 2010      2.23559      "Don't build good roads"; Toroweap Valley. *In*: Friederici, Peter (ed.), *What has passed and what remains : oral histories of northern Arizona's changing landscapes.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 79-89; and notes, p. 165. (Interview by Talise Dow and Matt Koons.)

**Koons, Jan**

- 2000      2.7471      Grand Canyon Field Institute family classes and outings. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 6. [Article.]

**Koons, Robert W. [Koons, Bob]**

- 1992      2.3935      A message from the president. *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (February): [1].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]
- 1996      2.3936      From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(2): 1, 5.
- 1996      2.3937      From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 2(3): 1, 5.
- 1998      2.3938      From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(2) (Summer): 1, 4.
- 1998      2.3939      From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1, 3.
- 1998      2.3940      From the Director's desk. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 1, 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park Foundation and Heritage Education Campus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.3941	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 1, 5. [Participatory programs.]
1999	2.3942	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 1, 5. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
1999	2.7255	From the President's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 1, 4. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
2000	2.7472	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 1, 3. [Operation of Grand Canyon Association.]
2000	2.7724	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 4. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]
2000	2.7725	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Association activities.]
2000	2.7944	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 1, 5. [Canyon View Information Plaza and transportation changes at Grand Canyon.]
2001	2.8132	From the Director's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, superintendent Joe Alston.]
2001	2.8370	From the President's desk. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 1, 6. [Canyon View Information Plaza, Yavapai Observation Station.]
2001	2.8673	In the aftermath . . . questions, comfort, and solace. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 1. [Visitation at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Koontz, Giacinta Bradley**

2012	2.17241	(WITH Gene Tissot) <i>The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona</i> . Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, 102 pp.
------	---------	---

---

**Kooten, Sonja van**

2020	2.29788	Mijmeren in Coronatijd. <i>Het Peddelblad</i> (Clubblad Utrechtse Kano Club, The Netherlands), 36(1) (April): 28-29. [Recounting a February 2017 trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [See also Anonymous (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29974).] [In Dutch.]
------	---------	---

---

**Kopec, John A.**

1966	2.20784	Rare fish. <i>In</i> : Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 29(2) (February): 39. [In response to Jack Pepper's article in the December 1965 issue, on
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

North Shore Road, Lake Mead (ITEM NO. 2.20780); adds "several more interesting things" about Rogers Spring and its fish.]

[Koppe, Carl Wilhelm]

- 1837      *2.17380*      *Mexicanische Zustände aus den Jahren 1830 bis 1832. Vom Verfasser der "Briefe in die Heimath, geschrieben zwischen October 1829 und März 1830, während einer Reise über Frankreich, England und die Vereingten Staaten von Nordamerica nach Mexico." Erster Band.* Stuttgart and Augsburg: Verlag der J. G. Cotta'schen Buchhandlung, 343 pp. (*Reisen und Länderbeschreibungen der älteren und neuesten Zeit, eine Sammlung der interessantesten Werke über Länder- und Staaten-kunde, Geographie und Statistik. Zehnte Lieferung.* Eduard Widenmann and Hermann Hauff, eds.) [See "Californien (Territorium).", pp. 56-65; includes lower Colorado River region. See also "Der Staat Chihuahua" (pp. 69-76), specifically p. 73: "Rio Gila entspringt unter 32° N. V. aus der Sierra Madre hart an der nordwestlichsten Gränze des Staats, von wo er sich westlich wender, um endlich zugleich mit dem Rio Colorado in die nordlichste Spitze des californischen Meerbusens einzumünden." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

Koppman, Lion, AND Koppman, Steve

- 1996      2.21162      *A treasury of American-Jewish folklore.* Northvale, New Jersey: Jason Aronson, Inc., 390 pp. [See "He Got the Grand Canyon in a Trade", p. 10, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]

Korade, Mijo

- 2003      *2.27251*      *Recepcija istraživača i filozofa u 17. i 18. stoljeću koji djeluju u drugim zemljama i kontinentima. Prilozi* (Makedonska Akademija na Naukite i Umetnostite, Skopje), (57/58): 263-301. [Includes southwestern North America.] [In Croatian.]

Korfman, Tony

- 2005      *2.22323*      *Hacienda in good hands.* *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Hacienda Hotel and Casino.]

Kort, Pamela, AND Hollein, Max

- 2006      2.11926      (EDS.) *I like America : Fiktionen des Wilden Westens.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [In German.]
- 2006      2.11927      (EDS.) *I like America : fictions of the Wild West.* München, Berlin, London and New York: Prestel, 398 pp. [Exhibition catalogue; Schirn Kunsthalle Frankfurt, September 28, 2006-January 7, 2007.] [English ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Korte, Nic**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21470 | Freedom and risk. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 67-81. |
| 2015 | 2.22953 | Knowing the Grand Canyon in your bones. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(12) (July 20): 44-45.  |

**Kósa, Ferenc**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.29460 | Az idő egésze. <i>Forrás</i> (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 63-83. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon, p. [77].] See also accompanying article by Tornai, pp. 84-87.] <i>[In Hungarian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Kostka, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.27689 | Die Faszination der Canyons. <i>Oesterreichischer Alpenverein, Akademische Sektion Graz, Mitteilungen</i> (Graz, Austria), 1996: 32-38. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32-34.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Köszegi, Jodie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.21169 | Honors in Phoenix. <i>Areté</i> (University of Houston, Honors College), 27(1) (Winter): 9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kottler, Jeffrey A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3943 | <i>Travel that can change your life : how to create a transformative experience</i> . San Francisco: Jossey-Bass Publishers, 180 pp. [See "Pain and Suffering", pp. 123-124.] [Supai.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Kounis, John T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.14361 | Flightplan [EDITORIAL PAGE]. <i>Pilot Getaways</i> , (November/December): 4. [Includes note, "[The Recreational Aviation Foundation] also included efforts to prevent closure of Tuweep (featured in Spring 2000), which was my favorite airstrip in Arizona, tucked into a side canyon [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) (For Spring 2000 item see Anonymous, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14367.)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kourlimpini, Viky [Κουρλιμπίνη, Βίκυ] [Kurlimbin, Vicky]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.28522 | Οδοιπορικό στις γωνιές του κόσμου; Ένα συναρπαστικό ταξίδι για τους περιπατητές του ονείρου μέσα από τα μάτια του συγγραφέα Βασίλη Καφούσια [ <i>Odoiporikó stis goniés tou κόσμου; éna synarpastikó taxídi gia tous peripatités tou oneírou mésa apó ta mátia tou syngraféa Vasíli Kafoúsia</i> ] <i>[Travel in the corners of the world; an exciting</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

journey for dreamers through the eyes of author Vasilis Kafousia]. *Οδοντιατρικό Βήμα (Μηνιαία Έκδοση)* [Odontiatriko Vima (Miniaia Ékdosi)] [Dental Tribune (Monthly Version)] (Αθήνα [Athens]), (64) (November/December): 48, 50. [See "Γκραν Κάνυον: η «τρομερή άβυσσος»" [Nkran Kánon: i «tromeí ávyssos»] [Grand Canyon: the "great abyss"] (p. 50).] [In Greek.]

---

**Kovačič, Majda**

2009      2.14979      Po narodnih parkih in nekaterih mestih ZDA. *Naš Stik* (Elektro-Slovenija, d.o.o., Ljubljana, Slovenia), (July/August): 48-51. [U.S. travelogue, including national parks.] [In Slovenian.]

---

**Kovács-Árvai, Ágnes**

2020      2.30002      Csodák nyomában. *Balatonfüzfői Hírlap* (A Balatonfüzfői Önkormányzat ingyenesen megjelenő havilapja) (Balatonfüzfői, Hungary), 30(11) (November): 17. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon.] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, *ITEM NO.* 2.29458).] [In Hungarian.]

---

**Kovalik, Karen, AND Steiger, Lew**

2006      2.10504      [Interview with Karen Kovalik.] *In*: Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 41, 43. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (*ITEM NO.* 2.10502).]

---

**Kovalik, Kyle, AND Steiger, Lew**

2006      2.10503      [Interview with Kyle Kovalik.] *In*: Vladimir Kovalik [INTERVIEW]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 37, 39. [With Vladimir Kovalik interview, see pp. 26-36, 38, 40, 42 (*ITEM NO.* 2.10502).]

---

**Kovalik, Vladimir**

2019      2.28208      Vladimir Kovalik, age 29. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): 6. [Interview.]

---

**Kovalik, Vladimir, AND Steiger, Lew**

2006      2.10502      Vladimir Kovalik. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 1, 26-36, 38, 40, 42. [Transcript of portions of an oral interview with Kovalik in January 2005, with editorial interjections; and with separate sidebars of interviews with others, "Kyle Kovalik", pp. 37, 39 (*ITEM NO.* 2.10503); and "Karen Kovalik", pp. 41, 43 (*ITEM NO.* 2.10504).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kovaříková, Lucie, AND Jon, Michal**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11940 | <i>Na hliníkovém oři Divokým západem : národními parky USA na kole.</i> Plzeň: Cyklo Knihy, 135 pp. [Cover adds (in English): "Yosemite, Death Valley, Zion, Bryce Canyon, Capitol Reef, Arches, Moab-Slickrock, Rocky Mountain, Mesa Verde, Monument Valley, Grand Canyon".] [Bicycle touring.] <span style="color: red;">[In Czech.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Kozak-Hamala, Edyta**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.30732 | <i>Szczęście w podróży. Biuletyn Informatyczny</i> (Okręgowej izby Radców Prawnych w Krakowie) (Kraków), (4) (October/December): 30-33. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend (p. 22).] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Kozel, Kevin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.24888 | SAC outreach: My first Grand Canyon North Rim Star Party. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 37(8) (August): 12-13. |
|------|---------|--|

**Kozloff, Max**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1991 | <i>2.29086</i> | News from epic landscapes. <i>American Art</i> , 5(1/2) (Winter/Spring): 108-131. [See photo, p. 124, legend (p. 123), "Richard Misrach, <i>Submerged Lamppost, Salton Sea</i> , 1985"; and remark on scene in Lake Havasu City, Arizona (pp. 123, 125).] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kraft, Susan, AND Chappell, Gordon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.9338 | Historic railroads in the National Park System and beyond. <i>Cultural Resource Management</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 22(1): 4-6. |
|------|--------|--|

**Krakauer, Jon**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1996 | <i>2.9771</i>  | <i>Into the wild.</i> New York: Villard Books, 207 pp. [Includes significantly the lower Colorado River region.]   |
| 1997 | <i>2.20141</i> | <i>Into the wild.</i> New York: Anchor Books, 207 [212] pp.  |
| 1998 | <i>2.20144</i> | <i>Into the wild.</i> London: Macmillan, 205 pp.   |
| 1998 | <i>2.20142</i> | <i>In die Wildnis.</i> [München]: Malik, 299 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
| 1998 | <i>2.20143</i> | 阿拉斯加之死 [ <i>Alasija zhi si</i> ]. Taipei Shi: Tian xia wen hua chu ban gu fen you xian gong si, 334 pp. (Wen xue ren sheng, 3.) [Translation of <i>Into the Wild.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In Chinese.]</span> |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2000 | <i>2.20145</i> | <i>Cap a terres salvatges.</i> (Roser Vilagrasa i Sentís, translator.) [No place]: Sant Cugat del Vallès Símbol, 236 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Catalan.]</a>   |
| 2001 | <i>2.20147</i> | <i>Erämaan armoille.</i> (Liisa Paakkanen, translator.) Helsinki: WSOY, 233 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Finnish.]</a>  |
| 2003 | <i>2.20146</i> | <i>Na natureza selvagem.</i> (Pedro Maia Soares, translator.) São Paulo: Companhia das Letras, 213 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Portuguese.]</a>  |
| 2003 | 2.9536         | <i>Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith.</i> New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Doubleday, 372 [373] pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:200</a>   |
| 2004 | 2.9985         | <i>Under the banner of heaven : a story of violent faith.</i> New York: Anchor Books, 399 pp.  |
| 2007 | <i>2.20148</i> | 荒野へ [ <i>Kyōa e</i> ]. (Sasō Suzuo, translator.) Tōkyō: Shūeisha, 334 pp. (Shūeisha Bunko.) [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Japanese.]</a>   |
| 2007 | <i>2.20149</i> | <i>Voyage au bout de la solitude : récit.</i> (Christian Molinier, translator.) Paris: Presses de la Cité, 248 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In French.]</a>  |
| 2008 | <i>2.20150</i> | <i>V divjini.</i> (Neva Stojko, translator.) Ljubljana, Slovenia; V. B. Z., 170 pp. (Zbirka Tridvaena, knj. 2.) [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Slovenian.]</a>  |
| 2008 | <i>2.20151</i> | <i>Wszystko za życie.</i> (Magdalena Jakóbczyk-Rakowska, translator.) Warszawa: Prószyński i S-ka, 189 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Polish.]</a>  |
| 2008 | <i>2.20152</i> | <i>Ind i vildmarken.</i> (Jesper Klint Kistorp, translator.) [København]: Lindhardt og Ringhof, 231 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Danish.]</a>   |
| 2008 | <i>2.20153</i> | <i>Nelle terre estreme.</i> (Laura Ferrari and Sabina Zung, translators.) Milano: Corbaccio, 267 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Italian.]</a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Busiello, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.1565</a> |
| 2008 | <i>2.20308</i> | <i>Hacia rutas salvas.</i> (Albert Freixa, translator.) Barcelona: www.edicionesb.com (printed by Liberdúplex, S.L.U.), 164 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>  |
| 2009 | <i>2.20154</i> | <i>Tím trong hoang dã.</i> (Mai Hương, translator.) Hà Nội: Lao Động, 331 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Vietnamese.]</a>   |
| 2009 | <i>2.20155</i> | <i>Yabana doğru.</i> (Taylan Taftaf, translator.) İstanbul: Siren Yayınları, 246 pp. [Translation of <i>Into the Wild</i> .] <a href="#">[In Turkish.]</a>   |

---

**Kraklio, Kirsten**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21290 | Powell Museum; Page. <i>In</i> : Hometowns [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(9) (September): 7. [Page, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kral, Victor E.**

- 2021      *2.30712*      A letter from a visitor. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(4) (April): 3. [Compliments the museum's volunteers. Writer's location not given.]

**Krall, Sarah**

- 2003      2.9429      In reference to "Put Me In Coach—I'm Ready to Play the Game" by Michael Ghiglieri, BQR 16: 1. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 4-5.

**Kramer, Barbara**

- 1991      2.3944      Railroad art; good art turned into good business for the Santa Fe Railway. *Southwest Profile*, 14(3) (August/October): 16-17.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66|

**Kramer, Evan**

- 2010      2.22513      The "real" vacation begins. *Port Orford Today!* (Port Orford, Oregon), (October 13): 1-3, (October 20): 11-12, (October 27): 14-15, 18, (November 3): 1-3. [Continuations have different titles: October 20: "Heading for Hillerman Country"; October 27: "America's Lonliest Road"; November 3: "The End of the Road!"] [See October 13, p. 1, crossing Colorado River at Yuma; October 20, p. 11, including stop in Cameron, Arizona; October 27, p. 14, visit to Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

- 2008      2.11423      Weekend getaways. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): cover, inside front cover, 14-23.
- 2009      2.11815      Mane courses. *Arizona Highways*, 85(2) (February): 38-43. [Travel by horse. See "North Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon", p. 41.]
- 2009      2.12164      Family adventures. *Arizona Highways*, 85(5) (May): 14-19.
- 2009      2.12410      Behind the camera. *Arizona Highways*, 85(9) (September): 14-19. [See "Dry Run. Photographer: Christine Keith; Phoenix, Arizona", pp. 18-19.]
- 2010      2.12777      Spinning the bottles. *Arizona Highways*, 86(4) (April): 6. [Includes note of champagne consumption at Grand Canyon.]
- 2010      2.13200      Field tested. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.]
- 2010      2.13203      Off the beaten paths; the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): 14-19.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14312        | Best of AZ. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 14-29. [See "Best Dam Diving; Hoover Dam" (lower Colorado River downstream from Hoover Dam), p. 22; "Best Spot to Wade Around; Lee's Ferry" (fishing), p. 23; "Best Way to Witness Strokes of Genius; Celebration of Art, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 24-25; "Best Place to Go Where Seldom Is Heard a Discouraging Word; DeMotte Campground, North Rim, Grand Canyon", p. 26.] |
| 2012 | <i>2.16401</i> | Farming; Yuma. <i>In</i> : In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(1) (January): 28.  |
| 2012 | 2.17120        | Bridging the gap. <i>In</i> : Where Is This? [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(7) (July): 56. [Quiz. View of Navajo Bridges straight up from Colorado River. Answer to quiz is in September issue.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22053        | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(1) (January): 6-7.  |

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Dirienzo, Patty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13207 | Living on the edge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 36-43. |
|------|---------|---|

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND James, Kerrick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15377 | Local color. <i>In</i> : Where Is This? [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(8) (August): 56. [Fred Kabotie painting inside Watchtower, Grand Canyon. Quiz; answer in October issue.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Quinn, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12385 | A place in the sun. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(11) (November): 40-43. [Grand Canyon visitors center, South Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Ritchie, Kathy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16653 | (EDS.) 100 years in pictures; a photographic look at Arizona's first century of statehood; 1912-2012. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(2) (February): 20-74. |
|------|---------|--|

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn, AND Smith, Molly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16401 | Lights. Camera. Action. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(1) (January): 48-51. [January marks the centennial of the completion of the Colorado River trip by the Kolb brothers, 1911-1912.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; Pingolt, Maggie; AND Stieve, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16654 | Not just any old things. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(2) (February): 76-95. [One person and 99 places of centenary interest in Arizona. (The person is Lavona Evans of Thatcher, born February 14, 1912, the day of Arizona statehood.)] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kramer, Lauren**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21134 | Hike deep into the Grand Canyon. <i>The Canadian Jewish News</i> (Montreal Edition), 43(30) (August 29) (23 Elul 5773): 33. |
|------|---------|---|

**Kramers, J., Jz.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1855 | 2.30160 | <i>Geographisch woordenboek der geheele aarde</i> . Gouda: G. B. van Goor, 994 [995] pp. [See p. 220: "Colorado, Rio Colorado, verscheidene riv. in Amerika: 1) in Opper-Californië, onspr. als Rio de San-Rafael, aan de W.lijke helling der Sierra de las Grullas, omtrent op 40° 15' N.B., 108o 30' W.L., stroomt eerst ZW.-waarts, neemt den Rio de nuestra Señora de los Dolores op. wendt zich dan N.waarts, neemt den Rio de San-Xavier op en veerenigt zich op 39° 27' N.B., 110° 2' W.L., met den San-Rafael. Nu heeten de vereenigde watern Rio Zaguenanas, die Z.waarts stroomt, den van 't O. komenden Rio Nabajos (met den Rio de las Alamos) opneemt, en nu eerst dem naam Colorado krijgt. Deze strooint ZW.waarts, ontfangt op 36° 15' N.B. 111° 25' W.L. den Rio de Jaquesila, lager den Rio Virgin en den grooten Rio Gila, en valt op 32° 30' N.B., 114° 24' W.L. in het diepst gedeelte van de golf van Californië. Men schat haar' geheelen loop op meer dan 200 u. Haar snelvlietendheid moet hare bevaarbaarheid zeer in den weg staan." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note that the name for the Colorado is considered to begin with the confluence of Rio Zaguenanas and Rio Nabajoa.] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Krannich, Richard S.; Luloff, A. E.; AND Field, Donald R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15176 | <i>People, places and landscapes : social change in high amenity rural areas</i> . Dordrecht, Heidelberg, London, and New York: Springer. (Landscape Series, Volume 14.) |
|------|---------|--|

**Kranz, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30049 | The roaring twenties. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 7. [Reflections on coincidences in the author's life on and off river, which involve the number 20, including a 17-day trip in 2000.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Krassel, Peter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.25612 | Der weite Weg zu meinen weltmeisterlichen Eheren (Pter Krassel berichtet von den Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften in den USA). <i>Club Mitteilungen</i> (Akademischer Schiclub Wien), (174) (May): 2. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Krastman, Hank**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8574 | Journey to Palatkwapi. <i>Hollow Earth Insider</i> , 2(5):. [Interview in 1994.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kraus, Joe**

1975      2.20849      Old forts of northern Arizona. *Desert Magazine*, 38(10) (October): 6-9. [Includes Pipe Spring.]

**Kraus, Peter L.**

2010      2.28820      John Wesley Powell: Soldier, professor, scholar, explorer, geologist, . . . development officer and lobbyist? [ABSTRACT]. *Utah Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, Journal*, 87: 362. [Abstract of a presentation at the 2010 Annual Conference, Dixie State College, April 9, 2010.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Krause, Fritz**

1907      2.12828      Die Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-ethnographische Studie. *Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutschen Akademie der Naturforscher, Abhandlungen, Nova Acta*, 87(1), 226 pp., 10 plates. [See "Die Tusayan", p. 111 and following, including note of Pedro de Tovar and Cibola.] *[In German.]*

**Krauss, Judi**

2019      2.29910      Airport spotlight; Grand Canyon West; Grand Canyon West Airport (GCW). *In*: ADOT Corner [SECTION]. *AzAA Matter of Fact* (Arizona Airports Association), (November): 6.

**Krauss, Lawrence**

2007      2.12329      Museum of misinformation; a religious motivation doesn't make distorting science any less fraudulent. *New Scientist*, (May 26): 22. [Creation Museum.]

**Krauss, Uwe**

2016      2.25221      Desert dreams; Arizona, California, Nevada, and Utah. *In*: Touring America's Backroads ["Special Collector's Issue"]. *RoadRUNNER Motorcycle Touring and Travel*, Special Issue, 1: 20-29.

**Kravetz, Robert E., AND Kimmelman, Alex Jay**

1998      2.21447      *Healthseekers in Arizona*. [No imprint], 90 pp. (Copyright Academy of Medical Sciences of Maricopa Medical Society.)

**Kreilkamp, Ann**

1990      2.12332      To be one with the river. *Crone Chronicles*, (4) (Spring Equinox):. [Editorial.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kreinbrink, Anthony**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.27315</i> | 1963—Anthony Kreinbrink. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kreinbrink, Jeannine**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.27316</i> | 2003—Jeannine Kreinbrink. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Kremer, Stefan**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.21875</i> | Grand Canyon: Eisenbahn soll öfter fahren. <i>Southwest Chronicle</i> (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (September): 2. [Grand Canyon Railway.] <i>[In German.]</i>           |
| 2010 | <i>2.21877</i> | Grand Canyon: Mather Point Amphitheater eingeweiht. <i>Southwest Chronicle</i> (USA Reporter, Magazin über den Südwesten der USA, Stolberg, Germany), (November): 6-7. [Inaugural ceremonies.] <i>[In German.]</i> |

**Kremicrlt, Dietrich, AND Blucher, C. Graf**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1899 | <i>2.13920</i> | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 71. [Names thus.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Kreutz, Douglas**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.3947</i> | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 148. [Excerpt as filler, from text of Kreutz and Elms (1994).] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Kreutz, Douglas, AND Elms, David, Jr.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1994 | <i>2.3948</i> | Miles of wonderland beckon hikers to the North Rim's Ken Patrick Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.                                    |
| 1995 | <i>2.3949</i> | If you're into great scenic views, try Transept Trail on the North Rim. <i>In:</i> Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(7) (July): 56.                 |
| 1995 | <i>2.3950</i> | Discover a spectacular trek on the North Rim's Uncle Rim Trail. <i>In:</i> Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(9) (September): 56, inside back cover. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kreutz, Douglas, AND James, Kerrick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.3951 | Havas Canyon; land of the blue-green water. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(4) (April): cover, 1, 30-35.   |
| 1999 | 2.3952 | The Little Colorado; more than 200 miles of surprises from sacred springs to chocolate falls to turquoise torrents. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(6) (June): 4-13, back cover. |

**Kreutzkamp, Dieter, AND Ohlhoff, Kurt Jochen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.7726 | <i>Rocky Mountains : zwischen New Mexico und Kanada, Colorado River und Prärien.</i> Frederking/Thaler, 190 pp. [In German.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Kreuzer, Kimberlee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.24539 | Passing it on. <i>In</i> : Underwood, John, Sportsmans Mail Pouch [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 51(1) (Winter 2008/2009): 4. [Photograph of "Cory Kreuzer's first deer which was harvested in the Kaibab [district not indicated] in the beginning of November", and remarks on brother Ryan's interest in geochaching, with photo of "one of the cache's [ <i>sic</i> ] we found near Jacob Lake."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Krider, Jim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9252 | [Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4. |
|------|--------|---|

**Kriege, Owen H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3953 | <i>Arizona Territorial postmark catalog.</i> Sedona, Arizona: Owen H. Kriege, 5th ed., 131 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Krim, Arthur**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.29465 | Route 66: Auto river of the American West. <i>In</i> : Janelle, Donald G. (ed.), <i>Geographical snapshots of North America : commemorating the 27th Congress of the International Geographical Union and Assembly.</i> New York and London: Guilford Press, pp. 30-33. (27th International Geographical Congress, Washington, D.C.) [Geographical perspectives of North America.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kristensen, Evald**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.18963 | <i>De Forenede Stater : landed og folket : ved Evald Kristensen 1921.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Axel H. Andersen, Inc., 368 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 120-121. Imperial Valley, p. 148.] [In Danish.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Kristian, Ulf, AND B., Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.29448 | Road trip: USA. <i>Rullebladet</i> (Norsk Organisasjon for Rullebrett, Oslo), 1994(3): [10]-[12] [page count includes covers]. [Skateboarding. Grand Canyon, see p. 12.] <span style="color: red;">[In Norwegian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Kristjana Björg Guðbrandsdóttir**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27715 | Finnur jarðtengingu heima á Íslandi. <i>Fréttablaðið</i> (Reykjavík), 153(17) (July 1): cover, 18-19. [Cover tease: "Hleður batterín".] [Regarding singer/songwriter Jökull Júlíusson of the rock band Kaleo. Includes two photos of Jökull at Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Icelandic.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Krmpotic, M. D.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1923 | <i>2.3954</i> | <i>Life and works of the Reverend Ferdinand Koncak, S.J., 1703-1759, an early missionary in California.</i> Boston: Stratford Co., 167 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </span> |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Kroeber, Alfred L., AND Kroeber, Clifton B.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.7256</i> | <i>A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.</i> Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 97 pp. (University of California Publications in Anthropology, Volume 10.) |
| 1994 | <i>2.7257</i> | <i>A Mohave war reminiscence 1854-1880.</i> New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 97 pp.   |
- 

**Kroeber, Clifton B.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1964 | <i>2.3955</i> | The route of James O. Pattie on the Colorado in 1826, a reappraisal by A. L. Kroeber. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 6(2): 119-136. [See also comments by Euler, Robert C. (1964).]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </span> |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Krogmann, Marian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22264 | Memories of Ken Sleight. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices.</i> St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 47-48. [See Alario and Ham ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.22259</span> ) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] |
|------|---------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Krone, Kent, AND Krone, Charlene**

- 2011      2.21047      The Red Rock Ride. *The Trail Rider*, (March): 28-30, 32-34. [Commercial six-day riding trip in southern Utah locations, and including Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Kropotkin (Prince) [Kropotkin, Pyotr Alexeyevich (Кропоткин, Пётр Алексеевич)] [Kropotkin, Peter]**

- 1897      2.15884      From the Nineteenth Century. Recent Science. *The Living Age*, 215 (Series 6, 16) (2788) (December 11): 691-706. [See pp. 691-692, notice of Colorado River basin, the "Colorado cañon" and "Grand Plateau of the Colorado" (*sic*).]

**Kruczała, J.**

- 1961      2.30736      Amerykańskie parki narodowe—dzisiaj. *Wierchy* (Rocznik Poświęcony Górom) (Polskiego Towarzystwa Turystyczno-Krajoznaw, Kraków), 30: 161-170. [In Polish.]

**Krueger, Martha McKee**

- 2019      2.28979      (WITH Elizabeth Ann Wagner) *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 104 pp. [pp. 102-104 enumerated but blank].  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1455](#)
- 2019      2.28991      Early life at the North Rim. *In*: Krueger, Martha McKee, *Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 17-19.

**Kruger, Verlen, AND Frentz, Brand**

- 2005      2.10721      *The ultimate canoe challenge : 28,000 miles through North America*. New York: iUniverse, 229 pp. [See Chapter 14, "Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 180-197; Chapter 15, "The Last Pass", pp. 198-199.]

**Kruk, A. S. [Крук, А. С.]**

- 2018      2.28162      Интересные места в Соединённых Штатах Америки [*interesnyye mesta v soyedinonnykh shtatakh ameriki*] [[Interesting places in the United States of America](#)]. *Инновационная Наука* (Уфа, Башкортостан Республикаһы) [*Innovatsionnaya Nauka (Ufa, Respublikan Bashkortostan)*] [[Science Innovation \(Ufa, Republic of Bashkortostan, Russia\)](#)], 2018(5, Part 2): 35-37. [See p. 35, "Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон" [*Natsional'nyy park Grand-Kan'on*] [[Grand Canyon National Park](#)]. Brief. Notes the "Skywalk" (in English, thus, without note of specific location) as the "best place" to view the Grand Canyon.] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Krulwich, Robert**

- 2008      2.12784      Tell me a story. *Engineering and Science Monthly* (California Institute of Technology Alumni Association), (Fall): 10-16. [See pp. 14-15.]

**Krutch, Joseph Wood**

- 1958      2.29099      If you don't mind my saying so..... *The American Scholar*, 27(2) (Spring): 224-227. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, Boulder Dam, and Havasu Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title, thus.]
- 1958      2.3958      *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 276 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] **Ford 96** FQ1:61, 61a FQ2:57-57b FQ3:77 FQ4:92 FQ5:105 FQ6:136 FQ7:126 FQ8:236, 236a FQ9:340 FQ10:200 FQ11:234A, 234B FQ12:303 FQ13:276A FQ13A:110 FQ15:312A, 312B FQ17:239A, 239B FQ18:237 FQ19:318A FQ21:148A FQ24/1:427A FQ32:151 GUIDON 381  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.1027; Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.941; Webb, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.270
- 1958      2.24605      *Grand Canyon : American Museum of Natural History : A Doubleday Anchor Book*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 252 pp.
- 1958      2.24606      *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: Morrow Quill Paperbacks, 276 pp.
- 1962      2.20753      Man's mark on the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 25(7) (July): 22-25. [Includes artistic photo of Little Colorado River bridge at Cameron (p. 22) by Hulbert Burroughs.]
- 1962      2.3960      *Grand Canyon*. Garden City, New York: The Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with the American Museum of Natural History, 252 pp. (Natural History Library Edition by special arrangement with William Sloane Associates.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:80
- 1967      2.3961      The eye of the beholder. *American West*, 4 (May): 18-20.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]
- 1968      2.3962      *Grand Canyon: Today and all its yesterdays*. New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., Apollo ed., 276 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30] FQ19:318B FQ21:148B FQ24/1:427B FQ27:31 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ29:80  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ferguson, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.94
- 1969      2.3963      Dam Grand Canyon? *In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch*. New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1969 | 2.3964  | <p>Journey in time. <i>In: The best nature writing of Joseph Wood Krutch.</i> New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., pp. 226-234.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </p>  |
| 1971 | 2.3965  | <p>The balance of nature. <i>In: Wheeler, D. L., The human habitat : contemporary readings.</i> New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., pp. 121-134. [From Krutch (1957, <i>Grand Canyon</i>).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </p>  |
| 1971 | 2.3966  | <p>Vorwort. <i>In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon : Natur und Tierwelt in 157 Farbaufnahmen.</i> Bern, Switzerland: Kümmerly and Frey Geographischer Verlag; and München, Bern, and Wien: BLV Verlagsgesellschaft, pp. 9-12. [In German; translated from English]</p>   |
| 1971 | 2.8575  | <p>Selections from <i>The Great Chain of Life, Grand Canyon, and Human Nature and the Human Condition.</i> <i>In: Taylor, J. Golden (ed.), The literature of the American West.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin, pp. 463-465.</p>  |
| 1973 | 2.15972 | <p>Préface. <i>In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon du Colorado : suite pour nature et faune en 157 images.</i> (Pierre Champendal, translator.) Paris: Elsevier Séquoia, pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated from English for it. Presumably the French translation was made from the German ed.] [In French.]</p>   |
| 1974 | 2.3967  | <p>Water doesn't run uphill. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 50(6) (June): 26-27. [From Chapter 2 of Krutch (1957), <i>Grand Canyon</i>.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </p>  |
| 1975 | 2.3968  | <p>Foreword. <i>In: Heiniger, Ernst A., Grand Canyon.</i> Washington, D.C., and New York: Robert B. Luce Co., Inc., pp. 9-12. [The original ed. of Heiniger (1971, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3313) was in German, with Krutch's text translated for it. Presumably this is Krutch's original text; otherwise it is translated again from the German. The remainder of this English ed. of the volume (Heiniger, 1975, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3314) was translated from the German by Ewald Osers.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 </p> |
| 1978 | 2.3969  | <p>Thus far shalt thou go. <i>In: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), Grand Canyon: An anthology.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 153-165. [From Krutch (1957, <i>Grand Canyon</i>).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 </p>   |
| 1989 | 2.3970  | <p><i>Grand Canyon : today and all its yesterdays.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 276 pp. [Reprint of Krutch (1958, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3958).]</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.3971  | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 17. [Excerpt as filler, from Krutch (1958, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3958).]</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2011      2.15764      Where solitude is easy to find. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 57-64. [From Krutch (1958, *ITEM NO.* 2.3958).]

**Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Muench, Josef**

- 1958      2.3959      Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Natural History*, 67 (February): 98-107.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

**Krutch, Joseph Wood, AND Valentine, Don**

- 1968      2.3972      Lightning water. *Natural History*, 77(7): 50-55. [Flash flood, Havasu Falls.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30]

**Krygier, John B.**

- 1990      2.11580      *The landscape images of Baron Frederick W. von Egloffstein, topographic artist in the American West, 1853-1859*. Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 209 pp. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]
- 1997      2.9492      Envisioning the American West: Maps, the representational barrage of 19th century reports, and the production of scientific knowledge. *Cartography and GIS*, 24(1): 27-50. [*Cartography and Geographic Information Systems*.]

**Kubota, Hroji**

- 1992      2.3973      *From sea to shining sea : a portrait of America*. (Introduction by Charles Kuralt.) New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 228 pp.

**Kuchurivski, Emily**

- 2018      2.29846      How I almost died at the Grand Canyon. *Cedar Sentinel* (Kingsway College student magazine) (Oshawa, Ontario), 57(7) (March): 22-25. [Inspirational. Somewhat embroidered, by the author's admission.]

**Kuennen, Tom**

- 2014      2.26729      Down to earth; geosynthetics of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Better Roads* (Equipment World, Randall and Reilly, Tuscaloosa, Alabama), (May):. [Seen as a 4-page unpaginated reprint. Includes photo on first page and remarks on fourth page concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona.]
- 2014      2.26730      Road science: Down to earth; geosynthetics of all types speed construction allowing bridges, highways to be built faster and enhance pavement performance. *Delaware*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*T<sup>2</sup>/LTAP Info-Change* (University of Delaware, Delaware Center for Transportation, Local Technical Assistance Program, Newark, Delaware), 25(2) (Fall/Winter): 7-8, 10. [Text reprinted from *Better Roads* (Kuennen, 2014, *ITEM NO.* 2.26729) with different illustrations. See p. 10 concerning the paving of Navajo Route N20 as the temporary U.S. Route 89T to bypass the 2013 landslide on U.S. 89 south of Page, Arizona. (Route 89 project not illustrated in this reprinting.)] [T<sup>2</sup>: Technology Transfer.]

---

**Kuester, Lanny**

2011      2.15817      *Secrets of the Grand Canyon : a spiritual journey.* LaVergne, Tennessee: Xlibris Corporation, 244 [246] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Kuhn, Albert**

2009      2.23074      Fotografen am Rande der dritten Dimension. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 69(797): 32-41. [Grand Canyon, see photograph, "Pomme Frites, 2006", p. 35 (legend, p. 34); text note, pp. 34, 40.] *[In German.]*

---

**Kuhn, Cecil**

1998      2.3974      The view upstream. *Canoe and Kayak*, 26(4) (August): 128. [Includes Buzz Holmstrom quotation.]

---

**Kuhn, Sarah**

2007      2.11401      Tales From the Truck—Diamond Creek chaos. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 20-21. [Inaugural article in Tales From the Truck series.]

---

**Kuhn, Tom**

1993      2.3975      The Bill Hall Trail to Deer Creek Falls is a steep plunge into Grand Canyon. *In*: Hike of the Month [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 69(9) (September): 56, inside back cover. [Includes photographs by Peter Ensenberger and Gary Ladd.]

2005      2.10229      Retracing Goldwater's route to Kolb Arch; a lone hiker dares a treacherous trail to revisit the isolated natural bridge. *Arizona Highways*, 81(4) (April): 50-55.

---

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Danley, Richard L.**

1996      2.3976      The irresistible challenge of the wild Rio Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 72(8) (August): cover, 1, 4-13.

1998      2.3977      In the Kanab Creek Wilderness, venture to the brink of the Grand Canyon's North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.3978 | For 2,000 years, Hancock Spring served explorers and wandering tribes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(7) (July): 56, inside backcover.   |
| 1998 | 2.3979 | Powell Plateau or the Colorado River: Your choice on the Grand Canyon's North Bass Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(8) (August): 56, inside back cover.                   |
| 2000 | 2.7351 | Grand Canyon's quiet side; camping,hiking, cycling and bird-watching on the remote Kaibab Plateau. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(4) (April): 18-23.                           |
| 2000 | 2.7473 | The no-sweat Cape Final Trail ends near an inspiring Grand Canyon overlook. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(7) (July): 56, inside back cover.                                   |
| 2002 | 2.8732 | Canyon confrontation; hiking the lightly traveled Grandview and New Hance trails requires facing fears. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(3) (March): inside front cover-1, 6-15. |

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Griffin, Fred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.3982 | Christmas Eve at Phantom Ranch. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(12) (December): 4-9. |
|------|--------|---|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Heath, Bernadette**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8822 | Deserted Surprise Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(4) (April): 6-11.   |
| 2003 | 2.9542 | Tonto East Trail; an uncrowded route for a great Grand Canyon view. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(10) (October): 34-39. |

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.3980 | The lure of Thunder River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(5) (May): 40-44, back cover. |
|------|--------|--|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Lawson, Chuck**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3981 | Four-wheel to Blue Spring in Cape Solitude country. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(7) (July): 50-53. |
|------|--------|--|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND Marshall, Jim**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.7258</i> | Canoe quest; a four-day paddle down the lower Colorado River swells into a high seas-style adventure. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(3) (March): cover, 1, 40-43. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Kuhn, Tom, AND McDonald, Robert G.**


- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10191 | A monument to loneliness; the expansive Parashant stands proudly wild and inhospitable for the unprepared. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(1) (January): 34-39. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kuhne, Cecil**

- 2017      2.26258      *River master : John Wesley Powell's legendary exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon.* New York: The Countryman Press (W. W. Norton and Co.), 269 [270] pp. (American Grit.)  
     [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)    [Mark, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1337](#)

**Kuiper, James A.; Cantwell, Brian L.; Hlava, Kevin J.; Moore, H. Robert; Orr, Andrew B.; AND Zvolanek, Emily A.**

- 2014      *2.23398*      *Analysis of potential energy corridors proposed by the Western Electricity Coordinating Council.* [No place]: Argonne National Laboratory, Environmental Science Division, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Electricity Delivery and Energy Reliability, Washington, D.C., SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [133 pp. total]. (ANL/EVS/14-3.) [Includes Lake Mead area.]

**Kuipers, Dean**

- 1989      2.13052      Razing Arizona; Earth First's last roundup. *Spin*, 5(6) (September): 32-34, 36, 38. [Earth First! "monkey-wrenching". Title of article is a play on the film title, "Raising Arizona".]

**Kulka, Andrzej**

- 2002      2.11948      *Parki narodowe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Wydawn (Ex Libris/Galeria Polskiej Książki), 175 pp. [See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).] *[In Polish.]*
- 2005      2.11949      *Parki narodowe USA : praktyczny przewodnik turystyczny.* Warszawa: Exlibris, 175 pp. [See "Wielkiego Kanionu" (Grand Canyon).] *[In Polish.]*

**Kulkarni, R. K.**

- 1995      2.26969      *Treatment of time in the works of J. B. Priestley.* Doctoral dissertation, Karnatak University, Dharwad, India, 338 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Kumar, Navjotika**

- 2014      2.22912      Repetition and remembrance: The Rephotographic Survey Project. *History of Photography*, 38(2) (May): 137-160. ("This essay considers the role of repetition and remembrance in the Rephotographic Survey Project (1977-79) and the related Third Views project (1997-2000), directed by the photographer Mark Klett.") [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also bibliographical entries for Mark Klett and for Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kumm, H. K. W.**

- 1917      2.18925      *African missionary heroes and heroines*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 215 pp. + advertisements. (Six Lectures Given Before the College of Missions, Indianapolis, Indiana.) [See in "Chapter VI (Continued) The Pathfinder—David Livingstone" (pp. 171-192): "One of the two greatest sights in the world (the other being the Grand Canyon) lay before him." (p. 178) Victoria Falls.]

**Kunaver, Jurij**

- 2002      2.29445      Koloradska planota in kanjonske pokrajine jugovzhodnega Utaha. The Colorado plateau and the canyon lands of the Southeast Utah. *Geografski Obzornik* (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 49(2): 3-8. [Includes remarks about John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovenian, with bilingual title (thus) and abstract.]

**Kunkel, Isabell**

- 1953      2.22492      Second concert heard at college. *In*: On the Campus [SECTION]. *The Plain Truth* (Radio Church of God, Pasadena, California), 18(1) (June): 14. [Ambassador College.] [Concludes with brief remarks on a performance of "The Cloudburst" from Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".]

**Kunße, Otto [Kunsse, Otto]**

- 1905      2.21376      Der Achatwald von Adamana. *Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, 27(8) (May): 358-363. [Regarding Petrified Forest, but includes notes of Grand Canyon (pp. 362, 363).] [In German.]

**Kunth Verlag** [firm]

- 2014      2.30348      *Die grossen Wunder der Natur : die beeindruckendsten Superlative der Erde*. München: Kunth Verlag, 736 pp. [Text by Thomas Horsmann.] [See "Colorado River Canyons", pp. 256-257; also photo of Horseshoe Bend, pp. 4-5.]

**Küntzler, Theresa, AND Isvaran-Pandit, Gauri**

- 2006      2.12102      "Arizona, . . . Alles klar! Alle wollen in den Westen . . ." *Club News* (Deutsch-Amerikanischen und Internationalen Frauenclubs Kaiserslautern / German American and International Women's Club Kaiserslautern (Kaiserslautern, Germany), 50(6) (June): 3. [Ellipses are part of title.] [Article title in German; text in German by Küntzler, with parallel text in English by Isvaran-Pandit.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kupel, Douglas E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.7727  | Ash Fork; transportation and town-building in northern Arizona. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 39(2) (Summer): 155-174.  |
| 2002 | 2.11886 | Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of Bureau of Reclamation. <i>In: Symposium on the history of the Bureau of Reclamation : papers received, June 18-19, 2002, Donald C. Moyer Student Union [University of Nevada], Las Vegas, Volume 2.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. |
| 2003 | 2.9262  | <i>Fuel for growth : water and Arizona's urban environment.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press.  |
| 2008 | 2.15861 | Lee's Ferry, the Colorado River, and the development of the Bureau of Reclamation. <i>In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 753-778.  |

**Kuppler, Lynda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11634 | We're number two. <i>In: Letters [SECTION]. Outside</i> , (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", <i>Outside</i> (July); preceded by editors' note.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kuramitsu, Kristine C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1995 | <i>2.28146</i> | Internment and identity in Japanese American art. <i>American Quarterly</i> (American Studies Association), 47(4) December): 619-658. [Includes remarks on Poston Relocation Center, Arizona, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Kurilenko, Dmitry [Куриленко, Дмитрий]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.28165 | Путешествовал [Puteshestvoval] [Traveled]. <i>Móntok</i> (газета о путешествиях [gazeta o puteshestviyakh] [travel newspaper]) [St. Petersburg, Russia], (14) (May/June): 1-19 [entire issue]. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] <i>In Russian, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus.</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Kurneta, David, AND Burke, Jordan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24957 | Warrior hike; in their own words. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Warrior Expeditions program that puts combat veterans on National Scenic Trails.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kurstjens, Pam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12813 | Nimbus 4's visit El Paso [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Dust Devil Tribune</i> (El Paso Soaring Society, El Paso, Texas), (46) (July/August): 1-2. [Includes photo of the "Nimbus 4" glider over Grand Canyon as part of American Soaring Safari, p. 2.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.17914 | <i>Studies in the marvellous</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California.  |
| 1910 | 2.23737 | <i>Studies in the marvellous</i> . <i>University of California, Publications in Modern Philology</i> , 1(2): 69-244. [Expanded from the author's 1905 doctoral thesis (as noted on p. [ii] of number).] [Regarding "surprise", see p. 126: ". . . who can look out now from the modern tavern-porch at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado without picturing the thrilling surprise of Cardenas and his Spaniards—when, as they advanced slowly over the mesas, suddenly, without the slightest hint of warning, they stood upon the brink of that endless, castellated chasm, doubly unusual, supremely unique, to the wondering eyes of those old <i>conquistadores</i> who for weeks had seen nothing but endless plain and mesa."] |
| 1910 | 2.14827 | <i>Studies in the marvellous</i> . London and Leipsic: T. Fisher Unwin; and Berkeley, California: The University Press, 176 [179] pp. [An offprint of <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23737, but with a title-page that also indicates <i>University of California, Publications in Modern Philology</i> , 1(2): 69-244.] [See p. 58.]   |

**Kurtz, Beverly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28998 | (ED.) <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 256 pp.  |
| 2018 | 2.28999 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 9-10.  |
| 2018 | 2.29000 | Where I belong. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 122-131. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.] |

**Kusserow, Brittany Decker**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.18711 | <i>The same hesitant rhythm : an honors thesis (HONRS 499)</i> . Bachelor's thesis, Ball State University, Muncie, Indiana, 65 pp. [See "May", pp. 24-28; experiences on a visit to the Havasupai.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Kusy, Jerzy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.25129 | Szcześliwa "17"! <i>Forum</i> (Polish-American John Paul II Cultural Center, Cleveland, Ohio), 2011(5) (May) (108): 6-7. [Regarding Fr. Kusy's celebration with 17 brother |
|------|---------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

priests from Poland on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of their ordination. Included a trip across America, noting (with photo) a stop at Grand Canyon. See also brief remarks in English, "Happy '17'!?", on back cover.] [\[In Polish.\]](#)

---

**Kutz, Jack**

1992	2.3984	<i>Mysteries and miracles of Arizona : guide book to the genuinely bizarre in the Grand Canyon State.</i> Corrales, New Mexico: Rhombus Publishing Co., 245 pp. [See "Mysteries of the Grand Canyon", pp. 107-130; "John Lee's Gold", pp. 151-163.]
------	--------	---

---

**Kvinta, Paul**

2002	2.8823	The secret parks; unspoiled, unknown, unforgettable; the 20 best places to play in America. <i>Men's Journal</i> , 11(4) (May): cover, 20-21, 23-24, 26, 28-29, 32. [See cover, 28.]
------	--------	--

---

**Kwain, Matt**

2013	2.19729	Confluence; convergence of a pilgrim's love story and activist's plea to preserve the Grand Canyon. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Fall): 18-19. ("A version of this story was originally written for and printed in <i>The Raven Review</i> , a student publication of the Newspaper Journalism Practicum course at Prescott College.") [Relating to the proposed Escalade project at the confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers.]
------	---------	---

---

**Kwak-Hefferan, Elisabeth**

2016	2.25089	We're just getting started; celebrate 100 years of national parks—and look ahead to 100 more. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 5.
2016	2.25090	People of the park. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 26-29.

---

**Kyçyku, Kopi**

2010	2.21073	Kanioni i Madh i Kolorados, muze gjigand . . . <i>Nositi</i> (Pogradec, Albania), (480) (December 25): 6-7. [Ellipsis is part of title.] <a href="#">[In Albanian.]</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Kyser, Wendy**

2009	<i>2.22396</i>	Art In The Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____.
------	----------------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

# L

## L., A.

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1849 | <i>2.17582</i> | Rapport sur les finances des États-Unis, présenté au Congrès par le Secrétaire du Trésor, le 9 décembre 1848. (Suite.) <i>Journal des Économistes</i> (Paris), 23: 167-179. [Lower Colorado River region, <i>in passing</i> , p. 171.] [Other parts of serialized article are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|---|

## L., C. Y.

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1902 | 2.3985 | A week of wonders. <i>Out West</i> , 16 (January): 19-24.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30 |
|------|--------|--|

## L., D.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 2.22551 | Europe. <i>In</i> : Le Mouvement Geographique [SECTION]. <i>Journal des Voyages</i> (Paris), (477) (August 29): 131-133. [See p. 132, in discussion of "les gorges du Tarn", in France, notes: "Nulle part on ne trouve de roches aussi flamboyantes, excepté dans les Alpes dolomitiques; dans la vallée de Arrasas, sur le versant espagnol du Mont-Perdu; et dans le grand cañon de Colorado, aux États-Unis." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

## L., H.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13804 | Congrès de Géographie de Washington. <i>Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Groupe Géographique et Ethnographique du Sud-Ouest, Bulletin, Series 2</i> , 26: 71-72. [Announcement, with notice of cross-country trip including Grand Canyon.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

## L., H. S.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1895 | 2.16045 | A trip to the Rockies. <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 29(10) (October): 869-874. [See p. 872: "At Green River [Utah] on looking toward the south, may be seen the broken wall of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the most fearful chasm in the all the world." [sic] (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

## L. R. Hamersly and Company

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.30880 | <i>men and women of America : a biographical dictionary of contemporaries</i> . New York: L. R. Hamersly and Company, 1592 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 889, "James, George Wharton"] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**La Canfora, Angel**

2016      *2.24893*      *The beauty of Lake Mead, Nevada.* [No place]: Blurb. [Photographs.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**La Clair, Olive R.**

1918      *2.19311*      The neglected missions of southern California. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 11(Part 1): 24-32. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

**La Mance, Thomas**

2000      2.7728      Inexperienced riders only. *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(9) (September): 44.

---

**La Pierre, Yvette**

1999      2.3986      A walk in the parks. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 42-44.

---

**La von La Don, Waltero**

2004      2.10166      The passenger speaks. *In*: Rappaport, Walter, Notes from the bow of the boat. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36-37. [Item signed "La von La Don, Waltero" *[sic]*.]

---

**Laberge, Vincent**

2012      2.17901      [Correspondence.] *In*: Postcards [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (14) (Summer): 9.

---

**LaBonney, John**

2013      *2.22468*      Devil Dash Race returns to BC; fire leaping, mud crawling, 5K obstacle race and beer festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**LaCoy, Jeanette**

2001      *2.8371*      Oatman . . . It's one of a kind. *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 14. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lacro, Wil [Lacro, Wilfredo]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.22332</i> | 43rd Annual Art In The Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____. |
| 2006 | <i>2.22342</i> | 44th Annual Art In The Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____. |

---

**Ladd, Gary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.3987  | Canyon country images and impressions. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(7) (July): cover, 22-31.<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</div>   |
| 1994 | 2.3988  | The wondrous Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 24-31.   |
| 1994 | 2.3989  | Dances with mice. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 32-37. [About George Steck.]  |
| 1995 | 2.3990  | <i>Landforms : heart of the Colorado Plateau : the Story Behind the Scenery</i> . Las Vegas: KC Publications, 48 pp.<br><div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES McNamee, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.193</div>   |
| 1996 | 2.3991  | Water worlds of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(6) (June): cover, 1, 20-35.  |
| 1997 | 2.3993  | [Notice of Grand Canyon book by Arizona Highways to commemorate the publisher's 75th anniversary in 2000.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 43.  |
| 1997 | 2.3994  | Time sculptures. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(9) (September): 22-31, back cover.  |
| 2003 | 2.9411  | Dancing with lightning on mighty Vishnu Temple. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(7) (July): 44-49. [See also letter by Doug Bacso, 79(12) (December): 2.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9804  | A history of the universe in ten easy steps. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 6-15.   |
| 2003 | 2.11300 | <i>Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon</i> . Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, 160 pp. (A CERCA Book.) [ <i>NOTE</i> : A second state is indicated by copies of the book in which the first page of the editor's Preface (by A. D. Hopkins) on page 8 is supplanted by "In memory" by Gary Ladd, who there commemorates the 2004 death of George Steck, the author of the Foreword to the volume. Only the end of Hopkins' signed Preface appears on p. 9. Publication information on title-page verso does not indicate either a revised or 2nd printing.] [Book also may be accompanied by a black-and-white pictorial cardboard mailer.]<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:240</div> |
| 2004 | 2.10066 | Letter of thanks. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(8): 4.   |
| 2006 | 2.11237 | <i>Page, Arizona : hub of the visual universe : a curious guide to Lake Powell, Grand Canyon, Vermilion Cliffs, and beyond . . .</i> Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 88 pp. [Cover title; ellipsis is part of title. No separate title-page.]  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11186 | Into the maw; Hermit Rapids teaches the meaning of life—and the value of fear. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 44-47.  |
| 2007 | 2.11189 | Atop the Battleship; Grand Canyon's interior peaks offer an arduous thrill. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 52-53.  |
| 2007 | 2.11191 | Hitchhiking by boat through the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (4) (Spring): 4-5.  |
| 2008 | 2.11538 | <i>Grand Canyon : views beyond the beauty</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 82 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , Staff, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.533 |
| 2010 | 2.15124 | Grand Canyon quiz—20 questions. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 14-15 (answers on p. 7).   |
| 2013 | 2.18770 | <i>Time sculpture : the eloquence of stone in Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs</i> . ("Stop-motion" montages by Carol Haralson.) Page, Arizona: Laddscapes Press, 128 pp.  |
| 2014 | 2.19832 | Lines in the sandstone; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(2) (February): 28-37. [Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22054 | The great beyond. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(1) (January): 32-41. [Includes Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam, Horseshoe Bend, Buckskin Gulch, Paria Plateau, Lees Ferry, Coyote Buttes.]                                     |
| 2016 | 2.24952 | <i>Photographing Grand Canyon : where, when, and how to capture the best photos</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 58 pp. + 4 removable postcards (format 6 × 9 inches).                                       |
| 2017 | 2.25917 | Twists and turns at Horseshoe Bend. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 1 [cover], 2, 3-5. [See also letter from Kern Nuttall, 28(4) Fall): 3.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27998 | Gary Ladd's wild ride. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 48-50. [Regarding high-water trip in 1983.]  |

**Ladd, Gary, AND Kida, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23238 | Shooting the moon; photo editor Jeff Kida and Garry Ladd discuss lunar eclipses and combining science with photography. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(10) (October): 9. [Includes photo, "A 'blood moon' total lunar eclipse looms over the Vermilion Cliffs of Northern Arizona", by Ladd.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ladd, Gary, AND Maack, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10161 | Grand Canyon's Kolb Studio; celebrating 100 years of photography on the edge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(12) (December): 38-43. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ladd, Gary; Martin, Steve; Edwards, Dave; Dykinga, Jack; Mathia, Suzanne; Aiken, Bruce; AND Bean, Tom**

- 2010      2.13205      Natural wonder; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 86(5) (May): cover, inside front cover, 22-31. [Authors and photographers listed in their order of appearance in this issue.]

**Laet, Iean de [Laet, Jean de]**

- 1640      2.22200      *L'Histoire dv Nouveau Monde ou description des Indes Occidentales, contenant dix-huict liures, par le Si ur Iean de Laet, d'Anuers : enrichi de nouvelles tables geographiques et figures des animaux, plantes et fruits.* Layde: Chez Bonaventure et Abraham Elseuiers, Imprimeurs ordinaires de l'Vniuersit , [xxix], 632, [12] pp., map. [See in *Livre Sixieme*: "Californie", pp. 207-224.] [In French.]

**LaFavor, Greg**

- 2002      2.22279      [Communication.] *In*: We Get Stories [SECTION]. *Missileer News* (TAC Missileers [U.S. Air Force Tactical Missileers Veterans—Matador and Mace], Baldwin Park, California), 4(2) (April/June): 7. [Note, with photo, of a Matador missile on display in front of Flintstone Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona.]

**Laflin, Patricia Baker [Laflin, Pat]**

- 1995      2.18305      Salton Sea; California's overlooked treasure. *Periscope* (Coachella Valley Historical Society, Indio, California), 1995: 1-60 [entire issue]. [Author's name noted in Introduction by Arthur P. LaLonde, inside front cover.]
- 2008      2.26707      (FOR Coachella Valley Historical Society) *Indio*. Charleston, South Carolina, Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]

**Lafond, Gabriele**

- 1843      2.17358      *Viaggio nell'America Spagnuola (Messico, Guatemala, N. Granata, Per , Chili, ec.) in tempo delle guerre dell'indipendenza. Volume Unico.* (A. Aedi, translator.) Prato: Fratelli Giachetti, 780 pp. (Raccolta di viaggi dalla scoperta del Nuovo Continente fino a'di nostri compilata da F. G. Marmocchi. Tom. XII. Viaggi al Nuovo Continente, Tom. 6.) [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 89-90, 120, 182-195.] [In Italian.]

**LaFrance, Cindy**

- 2009      2.12614      [Letter.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**LaFrance, Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.15121 | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Best Day Grand Canyon, AZ [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 9. |
| 2010 | 2.15122 | Hiking to Thunder River. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (11) (Winter): 10-11.                               |
- 

**Lagan, Jill Rowland** *see also* Rowland-Lagan, Jill

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.22343</i> | Come home for Christmas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.   |
| 2008 | <i>2.22382</i> | A quaint and charming Christmas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.22392</i> | 32nd Annual Spring Jamboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.  |
| 2013 | <i>2.22474</i> | Come home for the holidays. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.22478</i> | Boulder City Spring Jamboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.   |
| 2014 | <i>2.22482</i> | Come home for Christmas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, ____.   |
| 2016 | <i>2.25783</i> | Chamber events stimulate economy, \$875,000 infused with Spring Jamboree! <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.                     |
| 2016 | <i>2.25788</i> | A small town Christmas! Christmas . . . what month is that?! <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, _____. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
- 

**Lago, Don [Lago, Donald Russell]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.3995 | The circle game. <i>Earth</i> , 1(3) (May): 10, 12-14.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</span> |
| 1994 | 2.3996 | Major Powell, I presume? <i>NORS Currents</i> (National Organization for River Sports), (Winter 1994-1995): 7-8.                                      |
| 1994 | 2.3997 | Major Powell, I presume . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3): 22-23. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1997 | 2.3998 | The monkey wrench superintendent. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 30-31. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]                  |
| 1998 | 2.9689 | Terra incognita. <i>The Trumpeter</i> (Journal of Ecosophy), 15(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7729  | Davy Crocket: King of the Sockdolager. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 16-17.  |
| 2000 | 2.7730  | Notes of a river sitter. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(3) (Fall): 38-39.  |
| 2001 | 2.8133  | The James White conspiracy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 40-41.   |
| 2001 | 2.8372  | Billy Hawkins: Abducted by alias! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(3) (Fall): 10-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 899  |
| 2002 | 2.8956  | Jack Sumner looks back. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 40-41.<br>[Jack Sumner letter to Lewis W. Keplinger, September 14, 1906.] [See also comment<br>by Ardian Gill, 15(3) (Fall): 7.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 139  |
| 2003 | 2.9350  | Last words before the launch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society),<br>14(2) (April/June): 10-11. [William H. Dunn.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9436  | The madness of Jack Sumner. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 42-43.<br>[See also comment by Brad Dimock, 16(3): 6-7.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9585  | The Toquerville myth. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 32-33. [The Dunn-<br>Howlands killings.]   |
| 2004 | 2.9894  | The westering star of Jack Sumner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical<br>Society), 15(2) (April/June): 6-9.   |
| 2004 | 2.10067 | <i>On the Viking trail : travels in Scandinavian America</i> . Iowa City, Iowa: University of<br>Iowa Press, 275 pp.   |
| 2004 | 2.10184 | The curse of Howland Island. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-<br>2005): 28-29. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11158 | New documents shed new light on origins and disintegration of Powell Expedition<br>[ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical<br>Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.  |
| 2007 | 2.11336 | Hats off to Bishop Leithead. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3)<br>(Fall): 8.   |
| 2008 | 2.11491 | Last words before the launch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society),<br>19(1) (Spring): 6-7.  |
| 2008 | 2.11659 | New evidence on the origins and disintegration of the Powell Expedition. <i>In</i> : Berger,<br>Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-<br/>person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 119-122. (2nd<br>Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National<br>Park.) |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS


IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11731 | King of the road. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 1, 4-6. [See also follow-up, "Roger Miller Update", 21(4) (Fall, 2010): 14-16.]   |
| 2008 | 2.11733 | A Hardy welcome. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 8-9. [Includes letter by William H. Hardy to Gen. William J. Palmer, September 20, 1869.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11791 | Wanted: James White. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 18-19.   |
| 2009 | 2.12079 | Tropic of Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 1, 4-9. [Henry Miller.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12254 | <i>Grand Canyon trivia</i> . Helena, Montana: Riverbend Publishing, 109 [111] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: "The most incredible, unbelievable, wild, weird, fun, fascinating, and true facts about the Grand Canyon!"]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ28:82</i></div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.594</div> </div> |
| 2009 | 2.12371 | "Looks like a Mulhatton story"; the origins of the Grand Canyon Egyptian cave myth. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Summer): 1, 3-11.  |
| 2009 | 2.12444 | On the rim of creation. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(3) (Fall): 7-14. [George Ritchey plan for astronomical observatory at Desert View.]  |
| 2010 | 2.12583 | With God and Teddy at El Tovar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 10-16.  |
| 2010 | 2.12954 | Neil Armstrong assists GCHS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (March): 2. [Armstrong shares memories of geology training as part of Lago's research.]   |
| 2010 | 2.13354 | The yellow brick road. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(2) (Spring): 6-12. [Historical notes regarding yellow fired brick from John Hance homestead site at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2010 | 2.13428 | More on El Tovar impressions books. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.  |
| 2010 | 2.13429 | Ghost story query. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3.   |
| 2010 | 2.14339 | Tall cliffs and tall tales: The origins of John Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 5-12.  |
| 2010 | 2.14673 | "There will never come an end to the good that he has done." The Stephen Mather memorial plaques. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 6-12.   |
| 2010 | 2.14674 | Roger Miller update. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 14-16.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.25477 | Storm Pattern. <i>Alaska Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3/4) (Fall/Winter): [1]-[42]. (Special Feature.) ("While on a 1920s visit to the Grand Canyon to select the site for the world's greatest observatory, astronomer Edwin Hubble encounters the Navajo creation myth. In this extended essay, Don Lago weaves Hubble's exploration for the best vantage point from which to view the universe with the emblematic story revealed in the Navajo Storm Pattern rug design.") [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15103 | The tail that wagged the president. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(1) (Winter): 1, 4-16.   |
| 2011 | 2.15217 | These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 1, 3-10.   |
| 2011 | 2.15519 | These infinities of beauty and terror: Poets and writers discover the Grand Canyon, Part 2. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 6-16.  |
| 2012 | 2.16744 | Pop go the Egyptians. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 3-4. [More on the Egyptian cave story.]  |
| 2012 | 2.16745 | The impeachment of John Wesley Powell. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(1) (Winter): 1, 4-11.  |
| 2012 | 2.17075 | That's one small step . . . in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 1, 2, 3-12. [Astronauts' geology training. Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17419 | The life, death, and afterlife of Brighty. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 1, 2, 4-15.   |
| 2012 | 2.17530 | Ralph Cameron and the grand frontier. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 3-4.   |
| 2012 | 2.17906 | Citizen Kane-yon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(4) (Fall): 1-12 [entire issue] [first of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18200 | Citizen Kane-yon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 1-15 [entire issue] [second of two parts]. [William Randolph Hearst.]  |
| 2013 | 2.20001 | Panda tracks in the Grand Canyon: Tales of the ancient Chinese. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 7-15.  |
| 2014 | 2.20000 | <i>Canyon of dreams : stories from Grand Canyon history</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 368 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">  <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Crimmel, 2015, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1111</a>; Green, 2014, <a href="#">ITEM NOS. 30.1032, 30.1073</a>; <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i>, Staff, 2014, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1021</a>; Pratt, 2015, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1101</a>; Quartaroli, 2014, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.986</a> </div> |
| 2014 | 2.20125 | No time for the river: Thomas Wolfe's experience of the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 7-11.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20904 | Haunted by time: British writers discover the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 6-15.   |
| 2015 | 2.25478 | Tranquility Base here. <i>North American Review</i> , 300(1) (Winter): 36-47. [Neil Armstrong. Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2015 | 2.23134 | Horse feathers. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 1, 3-5. [Regarding John Wesley Powell at the battle of Shiloh.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23239 | <i>Grand Canyon : a history of a natural wonder and national park</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 202 pp. (America's National Parks.)<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Abyssus</a> , 2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1157</a> ; <a href="#">Pratt</a> , 2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1214</a>  |
| 2015 | 2.23505 | The court-martial of William Hawkins. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall): 9-13.]  |
| 2016 | 2.23801 | What's eating the Howland brothers? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(1) (Spring): 19-23.  |
| 2016 | 2.24106 | Introducing William H. Dunn. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 7-11.  |
| 2016 | 2.24555 | Call me No Name. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 20-24.   |
| 2016 | 2.24947 | Why Jack Sumner stayed. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 23-29.  |
| 2016 | 2.24936 | Stephen Mather's soapbox. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 12-14.  |
| 2017 | 2.25479 | <i>Where the sky touched the earth : the cosmological landscapes of the Southwest</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 210 pp. [See "Introduction: The Eclipse" (pp. 3-12), pertains to the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012 (though not so identified) as viewed at Grand Canyon; "Storm Pattern" (pp. 62-109), reprinted from <i>Alaska Quarterly Review</i> (Lago, 2010, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25477</a> ); "Tranquility Base Here" (pp. 129-140), reprinted from <i>North American Review</i> (Lago, 2015, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25478</a> ).]  |
| 2017 | 2.26069 | Andy Hall's promotion. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 22-26.   |
| 2018 | 2.26324 | <i>The Powell Expedition : new discoveries about John Wesley Powell's 1869 river journey</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 396 pp. [Available in November 2017.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Paperback 2nd printing, 2018, distributed with new covers; redesigned front cover, with photo of boat at shore of river, and blurbs on back cover. 1st printing cover photo shows Powell and an American Indian.]<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous</a> , 2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1319</a> ; <a href="#">Mark</a> , 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1337</a> ; <a href="#">O'Brien</a> , 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1322</a> ; <a href="#">Sumner</a> , 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1534</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Laingen, Christopher**

- 2019      2.29029      Christopher Laingen. *In: The Faculty [SECTION]. Eastern Illinois University, Department of Geology and Geography, 2018-2019 Annual Newsletter*, pp. 14-15. [Includes note of a three-day, 30-mile hike on the Boucher, Tonto, and Bright Angel Trails, Grand Canyon; and photo of Grand Canyon.]

**Lair, Patrick**

- NO DATE      2.23655      Patrick Lair, Fredonia, AZ. *In: Leading the Way. Letters home: Stories of accomplishment from central Illinois natives : a special supplement to the Journal Gazette and Times-Courier.* Mattoon, Illinois: Journal Gazette and Times-Courier, p. 14. [Writer presently works as legislative and public affairs specialist for the North Kaibab Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.]

**Laitinen, Mikko**

- 2006      2.25164      Ydinvoimala ilman lähtevää sähkölinjaa. *In: Jarulainen 2006.* Jyväskylä, Finland: Jyväskylän Akateemiset Reservinupseeritry, pp. 26-27. [Actually pertains to the author's visit to the Hanford, Washington, nuclear processing site. Cited here because the article hopelessly confuses the Columbia River with the Colorado River, even taking note of its desert environment.] *[In Finnish.]*

**Lake, Shelley**

- 2006      2.28749      Interview; Shelley Lake. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): 16-24. [Interview with photographer Shelley Lake includes reminiscence of losing and retrieving the remains of large-format equipment over the edge at Horseshoe Bend, Arizona (p. 18); with notes, *in passing*, of Grand Canyon (pp. 22, 23).]
- 2006      2.28750      Portfolio; the sanctity of sacred places. *MAGNAchrōm* (MAGNAchrom LLC), 1(1): cover, 25-40. [See pp. 34-35, panoramic view inside the Watchtower, Grand Canyon. See also technical specifications for photos, p. 39.]

**Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport**

- NO DATE      2.18527      *Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport : economic impact and aviation services.* [Lake Havasu City, Arizona]: Lake Havasu City Municipal Airport, folded brochure. *[Ca. 1999.]*

**Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club**

- NO DATE      2.18735      *Hoe wa 'a alaka 'I : canoe paddlers handbook.* [No place]: Lake Havasu Outrigger Canoe Club, 45 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lake Powell Communications**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8373 | <i>Lake Powell USA : visitors guide. Spring/Summer 2001.</i> Page, Arizona: Lake Powell Communications, 36 pp. [See particularly, "California Condors", p. 5; "North Rim of the Grand Canyon", p. 25.] [In English, with additional texts in French and German (but not quite the same content as their English counterparts).] [Also other eds.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Lakes, Arthur**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.15252 | La Sal Mountains. A coming prospecting area whose geological formations present peculiar features. <i>Mines and Minerals</i> , 19(10) (May): 467-469. [See p. 467: "It is a plateau country [in western Colorado–eastern Utah] whose intricate drainage system . . . is indirectly tributary to the Grand Cañon system of the Colorado river . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1905 | 2.30184 | The great southwestern desert. <i>The Mining World</i> (Chicago), 23(10) (September 9): 278-279. [Includes reference to "the great arterial drain of the country—the Grand canyon of the Colorado river" (p. 278).]  |

**Lal, Vinay**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.21487 | Ambiences of Hinduism in the Wild West of America: Perspectives from two citadels, the Grand Canyon and Las Vegas. <i>Suitcase</i> (A Journal of Transcultural Traffic) (University of California at Los Angeles, Program in Comparative Literature), 2(1/2): 84-97. |
|------|---------|--|

**Lâm, Trần**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27693 | Bố con mình C.Û.N.G.Đ.I... Là người thích du lịch bụi, sau khi làm bố, tôi đã quyết định thường xuyên cùng bé cưng của mình đi khắp nơi để khám phá những điều mới mẻ, những miền đất lạ. <i>Jetstar Pacific</i> (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 24-27. [Regarding the author's travel, hiking and camping with an infant son. Features Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis, thus, is part of title.] [In Vietnamese, with serial title in English, thus.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27694 | Now let's go. A veteran backpacker, and a new dad, I decided to travel with my little baby all over the places [ <i>sic</i> ] to spot out something new and get off the beaten track. Ever thought about it? <i>Jetstar Pacific</i> (Jetstar Airways, Hồ Chí Minh, Vietnam), (July/August): 46-47. [In English, an abbreviated version of the article in Vietnamese that appears on pp. 24-27 (ITEM NO. 2.27693). Includes Grand Canyon, but see the Vietnamese version for two photographs taken at Grand Canyon.] |

**Lamadrid Figueroa, Guillermo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.24357 | La Normal Fronteriza. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 37-45. [Normal Urbana Federal Fronteriza.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**LaMar, Marie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.3999 | Gale's tales of Grand Canyon Motor Lodge 1942-1943. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(4): 1-2. [Gale Burak.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Lamar, Howard R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.7945 | <i>The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 560 pp.  |
| 1970 | 2.7946 | <i>The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history</i> . New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., 560 pp.   |
| 1998 | 2.4000 | (ED.) <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 1,324 pp.   |
| 1998 | 2.4001 | Water in the Trans-Mississippi West. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1186-1188. |
| 2000 | 2.7947 | <i>The Far Southwest, 1846-1912 : a territorial history</i> . Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, revised ed., 526 pp.   |

---

**Lamb, Blaine P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.27133 | "A many checkered toga"; Arizona Senator Ralph H. Cameron, 1921-1927. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 47-64. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Lamb, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12415 | GABA 2002—the Great Arizona Bicycle Adventure (aka "The Grand Canon to Mexico Almost Across Arizona Bicycle Tour"). <i>Pedalwheeling</i> (Quad Cities Bicycle Club, Davenport, Iowa), (April): 10-11. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Lamb, Louis Edwin**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2001 | <i>2.27399</i> | [Quotation.] <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 242-243. [Includes Scanlon's Ferry; quoted by Ila Lamb.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lamb, Susan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.19661 | Paintings inspired by Southwest parks on exhibit. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 32(5) (May): 31. [Artist Cynthia Bennett; includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1994 | 2.4002  | (ED.) <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes, 1926-1935</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 168 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 98</b> FQ9:341 FQ10:201 FQ11:237 FQ11B:120<br/> FQ12:304 FQ13:279 FQ13A:111 FQ15:313 FQ17:240 FQ19:322 FQ22:203<br/> FQ24/1:434 FQ27:33 FQ29:82</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.157</p> </div>  |
| 1995 | 2.4003  | <i>Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven</i> . (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 68 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 97</b> FQ10:202 FQ10A:47 FQ22:202 ["2003"] FQ22B:63A<br/> [hardbound], 63B [paperbound] [both "2003"] FQ23:200A [hardbound], 200B<br/> [paperbound] [both "2003"] FQ24/1:433 [hardbound, 2003]</p> </div> |
| 2007 | 2.11299 | <i>Grand Canyon : the vault of heaven</i> . (Photography by Tom Bean, Gary Ladd, and Larry Lindahl; with additional photography by James Tallon, Liz Hymans, George H. H. Huey, Richard L. Canley, David Elms, Jr., Dennis Hamm, Jack Dykinga, Christopher Everett, and Joseph Hall.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, revised ed., 68 pp.   |

---

**Lamb, Taze** [Lamb, Tazewell H.], **AND Lamb, Jessie**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1939 | <i>2.19910</i> | Dream of a desert paradise. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 2(8) (June): 22-28. [Oliver Meredith Wozencraft.]               |
| 1941 | <i>2.19931</i> | Sanguinetti of Yuma. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 4(11) (September): 17-20. [E. F. Sanguinetti, "Yuma's first citizen".] |

---

**Lambert, Claude François**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1750 | <i>2.17470</i> | <i>Histoire generale, civile, nautrelle, politique et religieuse de tous les peuples du monde. Tome XIV</i> . Paris: Chez Prault Fils, 396 pp. [See "Du Nouveau Mexique", pp. 123-124.] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Lambert, Kirby**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.4004 | The lure of the parks. <i>Montana</i> (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 46(1) (Spring): 42-55. [Grand Canyon, brief notices pp. 45, 53.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lambert, Page**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| —    | 2.11799 | Faces of the Canyon. <i>Cahoots Magazine</i> (Saskatoon, Saskatchewan). [Excerpt from <i>Writing Down the River</i> (1998)]   |
| 1998 | 2.4005  | Faces of the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 6-15. |
| 2009 | 2.11978 | Writing life. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 4(1) (Winter/Spring): 44-48.   |

**Lambert, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18380 | [Visit to Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Spotlight [SECTION]. <i>Alliance Integrated Services Limited, Newsletter</i> , 2(1) (March): ii. [Brief item, with photograph.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lamberton, Ken**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22150 | <i>Chasing Arizona : one man's yearlong obsession with the Grand Canyon State</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 364 [365] pp. [See "Week 21; A Ring of Fire Above the Rim; Grand Canyon", pp. 145-149, which features the annular solar eclipse of May 20, 2012; "Week 38, Tripping the Strip; the Arizona Strip", pp. 259-268; "Week 47, On the Road to Arizona's West Coast; Wickenburg to Kingman to Lake Havasu City and the Bill Williams River", pp. 310-320; "Week 48, 3: 10 to Yuma by Kayak; The Yuma Territorial Prison", pp. 321-326.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lamberts, Milly**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21897</i> | Early transportation in Mohave County. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 1-13. |
| 1981 | <i>2.21904</i> | Home life; when Kingman was young. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 80-89.    |
| 1981 | <i>2.21918</i> | Kingman's role in the air age. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 225-229.      |

**Lambie, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1962 | <i>2.20559</i> | 397 kilometers in the Fauvel wing. <i>Soaring</i> (Soaring Society of America), 26(6) (June): 12-14. [Fauvel AV-36 flying wing sailplane trip, El Mirage, California, to Mesquite, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lambourne, Alfred**

1911	2.16677	The Mu-Kun-Tu-Weap. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 14(6) (April): 528-532. [Virgin River canyon.]
------	---------	---

**Lamishaw, Robert**

2007	2.21866	Route 66—The Mother Road. <i>BMW Monthly Words</i> (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(8) (August): 1, 3. [Preliminary to a sponsored trip starting at Barstow, California, to Oatman, Kingman, Williams, Grand Canyon, and beyond.]
2007	2.18702	Grand Canyon ride part II. <i>BMW Monthly Words</i> (BMW Club of Southern California), 2007(12): 1, 4-5. [Route 66 and Grand Canyon.]
2009	2.12788	Southwest tour part II. <i>BMW Monthly Words</i> (BMW Club of Southern California), 2009(9) (September): 1, 3-4.

**Lamm, Dorothy**

2012	2.17911	Member profile: Dorothy Lamm. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(4) (Fall): 12.
------	---------	---

**LaMoreaux, Phil**

2009	2.27190	Downwind. <i>In: GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 42. [Includes reminiscence of Cessna aircraft skidding off the runway on landing at Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

**Lamp, Jean-Frédéric**

1827	<i>2.17385</i>	<i>Précis de géographie moderne : suivi d'un abrégé de la géographie ancienne. Tome Second.</i> Strasbourg: La Librairie d'Éducation de J. H. Heitz, 3rd ed., completely revised, 256 pp. + advertisements. [See in "États-Unis du Mexique", Colorado River, p. 119.] <i>[In French.]</i>
1837	<i>2.17474</i>	<i>Abrégé de géographie industrielle et commerciale, a l'usage de la jeunesse et des écoles: Par Lamp, Sixième Édition, augmentée de sept cartes géographiques.</i> Lausanne: Au Dépôt Bibliographique, 115 [119] pp. [See p. 92, Colorado River, in passing.] <i>[In French.]</i>

**Lamp, Mike**

1997	2.4006	Inward bound; hikers find each other while exploring the beauty of the Canyon. <i>In: Outdoors! [FEATURE]. Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(10) (May 15-28): 28, 47.
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lampton, William J.**

1907      2.14379      See America first. *Outing Magazine*, 50(3) (June): 320-323. [See pp. 321, 323.]  
[Story.]

---

**Lan Hương [Nguyễn, Lan Hương]**

2019      2.28902      Những miền địa chất "lạ lùng" nhất nước Mỹ. [The "weirdest" geological regions of America.] *VTV Truyền hình* (Tập Chí Truyền hình Việt Nam [Vietnam Television Magazine]) (Hồ Chí Minh), (395) (March): 88-90. [Copy seen includes on cover, "Ấn phẩm đặc biệt dành tặng khách hàng Vietnam Airlines" (Special publication for Vietnam Airlines customers).] [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend, Glen Canyon.] [In Vietnamese.]

---

**Lancaster, Justine**

1966      2.4007      Crossing Grand Canyon by foot. *Desert Magazine*, 29(8/9) (August/September): 50.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]

---

**Land, Barbara, AND Land, Myrick**

1999      2.8374      *A short history of Las Vegas*. (Foreword by Guy Louis Rocha.) Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 240 pp.

---

**Landau, Wilhelm von**

1888      2.14539      *Travels in Asia, Australia and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887. Part I*. New York: George Landau, 357 pp. [See pp. 195-196.]

1889      2.14540      *Reisen in Asien, Australien und Amerika*. Berlin: Hugo Steinitz, 508 pp. [In German.]

---

**Landes, H. D.**

1921      2.19298      Salt Lake City District. *In*: Among the Contractors [SECTION]. *The Earth Mover*, 8(8) (October): 18. ["There are rumors that the Salt Lake and Los Angeles R. R. Co., which was recently purchased by the Union Pacific System, will within a short time build a branch line running from Lund, Utah, to Bright Angle [*sic*] Point, which is on the North rim of the Grand Canyon. This branch will open up a large and fertile farming land in Southern Utah, as well as new coal fields and the Kaibab forest. This extension when constructed will touch one of the largest timber reserves in the United States, and as well as a commercial road will be a scenic route." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Point.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Landfield, J. B.**

1906      *2.16111*      The sunny side of Yuma. *Sunset Magazine*, 17 (September): 266-268.

---

**Landi, Ann**

2014      2.20984      Facing the blank canvas. Terror. Doubt. Anxiety. Artists offer their tricks and tips for getting beyond the roadblocks and starting new work. *ARTnews*, (June): 72-77. [See p. 74, Elisabeth Condon; also illustrates her "Slipping Cheops Pyramid" (2013), painted during a visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Landi, V.**

1978      2.4008      *The Bantam great outdoors guide to the United States and Canada*. New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 854 pp. [See pp. 283-285.]  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

---

**Landin, Karl**

2015      *2.25844*      *Nomad cities : investigating spatial practices within the fluid network societies of the American RV community*. Master's thesis, Blekinge Institute of Technology, Swedish School of Planning (Blekinge Tekniska Högskola, Svenska skolan för planering), 95 pp. [Recreational Vehicle communities. Field work in the southwestern U.S.; includes the following locales within the geographic scope of this bibliography: Laughlin, Nevada; Lake Havasu City, Parker, and Quartzsite, Arizona; Slab City, California; and Mexicali, Baja California.]

---

**Landis, Christopher**

2000      *2.17986*      *In search of Eldorado : the Salton Sea*. Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 47 pp.

---

**Landreth, William B.**

1914      *2.16095*      [Discussion.] *In*: Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 77 (December): 1027-1034.

---

**Lane, D. R.**

1953      2.7731      Down the Grand Canyon by rail; men were lost and boats were smashed in the perilous journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers to the Gulf of California. *Westways*, 45(1): 4-5. [Stanton Expedition.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lane, Ferdinand C.**

- 1949      2.4009      *Earth's grandest rivers*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 305 pp.  
[See pp. 21, 24, 31, 184, 202-207.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30|

**Lane, Franklin K.**

- 1916      2.13078      Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In*: [Wilson, Woodrow], *The abridgment 1915 : containing the annual message of the President of the United States to the two houses of Congress, 64th Congress, 1st Session : with reports of departments and selections from accompanying papers. Volume II*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1031-1218. [See "Memorial to John Wesley Powell", pp. 1155-1156.]

**Lane, Franklin L.**

- 1920      2.12949      A mind's-eye map of America. *National Geographic Magazine*, 37(6) (June): 479-518.  
[See pp. 499-500, 518.]

**Lane, Gregory T.**

- 1967      2.18585      ARA meeting. *NSS News* (National Speleological Society), 25(3) (March): 25, 43.  
[Meeting of Arizona Regional Association (of National Speleological Society) "at Vasey's Paradise", Thanksgiving weekend 1966. Skull Cave mapped; Falls Cave visited.]

**Lane, K. Maria D.**

- 2013      2.18239      Reading Boulder Dam; landscape alteration as national transformation in 1930s America. *Aether* (The Journal of Media Geography) (Center for Geographic Studies, California State University at Northridge), 11 (February): 102-126. [NOTE: Cover gives date as "Winter 2013", footer on first page of paper indicates "February 2013", running head of paper gives date as "Summer 2012".]

**Lane, Rader**

- 2020      2.29571      Rader Lane, park ranger. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 98.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lang, S.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.4010</i> | Arizona. <i>In: Student travel in America.</i> Pyramid Publications, Inc., for National Student Association, Washington, D.C., pp. 242-256.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30  </div> |
|------|---------------|--|
- 

**Lang, Walter B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1940 | <i>2.24638</i> | <i>The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to San Francisco, 1858-1861.</i> [No imprint], 163 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 1.] |
| 1945 | <i>2.24639</i> | <i>The first overland mail : Butterfield Trail : St. Louis to memphis, 1858-1861.</i> [No imprint], 94 pp. [Printed by The Roycrafters, East Aurora, New York.] [Volume 2.]        |
- 

**Lange (Herrn Baumeister)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1856 | <i>2.15436</i> | Die Eisenbahn von dem Mississippi nach dem stillen Ocean (Californien) [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In: Anderweitige Architektonische Mittheilungen und Kunsthrichten</i> [SECTION]. <i>Zeitschrift für Bauwesen</i> (Berlin), 6: columns 199-206. [Pacific railroads.] [Item signed "Lange"; index, column 584, lists author as "Herrn Baumeister Lange in Berlin".] [ <span style="color: #8B4513;">In German.</span> ] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Lange, Christina**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.20591</i> | <i>Portraits and voices of the Salton Sea : photos and interviews by Christina Lange.</i> Salton City, California: Salton Sink Publishing, 101 pp.                                    |
| 2016 | <i>2.24961</i> | A photographer's account of the Salton Sea and the community which inspired it all. <i>Desert Report</i> (Sierra Club, California and Nevada Desert Committee), (September): 6-7, 11. |
- 

**Lange, Frederick W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.21534</i> | Sites I would like to see: moonshine still sites in the California desert. <i>In: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), Searching for the Pliocene: Southern exposures : California State University Desert Studies Center, The 2012 Desert Research Symposium, April 2012.</i> [No imprint], pp. 172-177. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Lange, Joseph K.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8375 | <i>Photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon and northern Arizona.</i> Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 122 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lange, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11603 | Extreme deliveries; transporting the U.S. mail via land, air and water. <i>American Profile</i> , (December 7-13): 1, 8-9. [Includes mail to Supai, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Langellier, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15170 | Cleopatras on the American Nile; memorable women of the Colorado River. <i>True West</i> , 58(4) (April): 44-49. |
|------|---------|--|

**Langer, Freddy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14627 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch</i> . Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, 156 pp. [In German.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14666 | Vorwort. <i>In</i> : Langer, Freddy (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch</i> . Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 6-19. [In German.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14669 | Lauter Träume aus Stein. <i>In</i> : Langer, Freddy (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch</i> . Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 89-91. [Originally in <i>Frankfurter Allgemeine</i> , October 2, 2000.] [In German.]       |
| 2010 | 2.14670 | Maultiere rutschen nicht aus. <i>In</i> : Langer, Freddy (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch</i> . Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 92-101. [Originally in <i>Frankfurter Allgemeine</i> , October 1, 2002.] [In German.] |

**Langer, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.29251 | John Randolph Bray; animation pioneer. <i>In</i> : Bachman, Gregg, and Slater, Thomas J. (eds.), <i>American silent film : discovering marginalized voices</i> . Carbondale and Edwardsville, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, pp. 94-114. [See p. 106, remarks on Bray's production of the never-released <i>Bride of the Colorado</i> , filmed on the river through Grand Canyon (see Pathé Exchange, Inc., 1928, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1367). See also text of interview with Bray (2002, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29252), pp. 107-114.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Langewiesche, Wolfgang**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1957 | 2.4011 | Things you learn at the Grand Canyon. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 70 (February): 109-113.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-30</span> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Langfeld, Herbert Sidney**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.15191 | Voluntary movement under positive and negative instruction. <i>Psychological Review</i> , 20(6) (November): 459-478. [Regarding psychological experiments to execute "skillful movement[s] . . . under the conditions of positive and negative instruction"; in |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

this case, passing a stylus between the converging boundaries of a groove without touching the sides. See p. 465, a subject reported that with positive instruction subject formulated "a visual image of a long line, also of the Grande Cañon [*sic*]." (ENTIRE NOTE; the author's description).]

---

**Langhorne, Nicholas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21241 | Making connections; annual gifts to William and Mary give students access opportunity. <i>William and Mary Alumni Magazine</i> (College of William and Mary), 78(4) (Summer): 18. [Business finance major Grace Fernandez, '15. Notes, "Last summer, Fernandez completed an internship with the National Park Service at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Langland, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.16243 | (COMPILER) <i>The Troy Record almanac and year-book for 1914</i> . [No place]: Troy Record Co., 512 pp. [See in "Notes on National Monuments", p. 41, "Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ]"—in northwestern Arizona; greatest eroded canyon within the United States." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Langley, Dama**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | <i>2.18885</i> | Hopi trek to the land of "big water". (Photos by Jack Snow and U.S. Indian Service.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(8) (June): 4-9. [Relocation of Hopi families to Colorado River Indian Reservation.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Langley, O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13629 | Drifting sands [continued]. <i>Ax-i-Dent-Ax</i> (United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co., and Subsidiaries, Employees Magazine, Midvale, Utah), "Chop 7 Chip 6" [7(6)]: 4-5, 11. [Part of a series. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 4.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Langlois, Hyacinthe**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1813 | <i>2.21662</i> | <i>Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne</i> . Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 8th ed., 1148 pp. [See "Le Rio Colorado", p. 988.] [ <i>In French.</i> ]                            |
| 1817 | <i>2.21663</i> | <i>Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie : avec la géographie ancienne, fondue dans la moderne. Second partie</i> . Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois, 9th ed., pp. 597-1145 [1146]. [See "Le Rio Colorado", p. 988.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
| 1819 | <i>2.17406</i> | <i>Abrégé de la nouvelle géographie universelle, physique, politique et historique, d'après plan de William Guthrie . . . Tome Second</i> . Paris: Chez Hyacinthe Langlois,   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		10th ed., 829 [830] pp. [See "Le <i>Rio Colorado</i> ", p. 601; "Nouveau-Mexique", pp. 610-611; and "Sonora", p. 611.] <b>[In French.]</b>
1826	<i>2.17405</i>	(COMPILER) <i>Dictionnaire classique et universel de géographie moderne, contenant la description succincte des pays et principaux lieux du globe, d'après un nouveau plan pour les généralités ou grands articles décrits sous les deux grandes divisions de la géographie physique et politique, avec leurs subdivisions par ordre de matières : extrait et traduit des meilleures autorités dan les principales langues de l'Europe. Tome Premier.—1<sup>re</sup> Partie, A-C.</i> Paris: Chez l'Éditeur: Hyacinthe Langlois Pere, 690 [694] pp. [See p. 619, "Colorado, gr. riv. de l'Am.-Sept., Mexique". Credited to "Ed. Gaz.", i.e., "Edinburgh Gazetteer. Dictionnaire géographique, Edinburgh, 1817-1822." (see "Liste des Principales Sources et Autorités" at front of volume).] <b>[In French.]</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Langlois, Krista</b>		
2016	2.27534	Love in the current; water was where they connected, and water took them where they needed to go. <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (3) (Winter 2016/2017): 86-87. [Essay includes a January private trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, during which she married on day 15.]
2017	2.27535	The damned. It's a golden age of river restoration in America—will the most reviled plug in the country finally come down? <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (5) (Summer): 78-91. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
<hr/>		
<b>Långström, Danne</b>		
2008	2.29786	Viva Las Vegas vaiko Huitsin Nevada? <i>Kuntateknikka</i> (Helsinki), 2009(1): 35. [Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] <b>[In Finnish.]</b>
2008	2.29787	På svenska. <i>Kuntateknikka</i> (Helsinki), 2009(1): 36. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , with photo "Grand Canyon & Colorado River, Arizona" (view from South Rim).] <b>[NOTE:</b> Not the same as item on p. 35 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29786). Footer on this page reads "Kuntateknikka 8/2008".] <b>[Item in Swedish; journal in Finnish.]</b>
<hr/>		
<b>Lanier-Graham, Susan</b>		
2014	2.29324	7 Southwestern watering holes; take a refreshing dip in one of these nearby destinations. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 30-33. [Includes "Lake Mead" (p. 31), "Colorado River" (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, p. 31), and "Lake Havasu" (p. 32).]
<hr/>		
<b>Lanigan, Catherine</b>		
2006	2.11476	<i>Writing the great American romance novel.</i> New York: Allworth Press, 213 pp. [See pp. 21-22.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lankford, Andrea**

- 2010      2.14625      *Ranger confidential : living, working, and dying in the national parks.* Guilford, Connecticut: FalconGuides, 245 [246] pp.

**Lanner, Ronald M.**

- 1980      2.20865      Early boating on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 43(10) (November): 46-47. [Table of Contents gives title as "Steamboats on the Colorado".]

**Lanning, J. Frank**

- 1920      2.14445      *Around South America with a sample case.* Richmond, Virginia: Williams Printing Co., 252 pp. [See pp. 89, 107-108, 112-113, 186; comparisons to, and reminiscences of, Grand Canyon.]

**Lanza, Michael**

- 2001      2.23734      Scrambling shoe field test. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 88-90, 92-96. [See "Montrail TRS Comp", p. 92; notes that tester Annette McGivney hiked off North Rim of Grand Canyon to test this ankle-height hiking shoe. See also testers' profiles, p. 129.]
- 2005      2.10470      The ultimate park pass; write your own ticket to new adventures with these 10 territory-expanding skills. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 49-50, 52, 54-56. [See pp. 52, 55.]

**Laorden Jiménez, Luis [Laorden, Luis]**

- 2017      2.26810      Vascos del Siglo XVIII en el Oeste Norteamericano. Eighteenth Century Basques in the American North-West. XVIII. Mendeko Euskaldunak Batuetako mendebaldean. *In*: Guerrero Acosta, José Manuel (ed.), *La memoria recobrada : huellas en la historia de los Estados Unidos. Oroitzapen berreskuratua : aztarnak Estatu Batuen historian. The recovered memory : traces in the history of the United States.* (Jesús M<sup>a</sup> Lasa Barandiaran, Paul Edson, and Araceli Montero Valdivia, volume translators.) [Bilbao]: Iberdrola, pp. 101-122. [Includes early Spanish explorations and lower ColoradoRiver region.] [Volume to accompany the exhibition at Torre Iberdrola in Bilbao.] [*In parallel Spanish, English, and Basque texts.*]
- 2018      2.29854      Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "National Historic Trails" de Estados Unidos. I. El "Camino Real de Tierra Adentro". (1598). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (177) (October/December): 36-47. [The highway described in this first part is not pertinent to this bibliography, but the introductory material is pertinent to later parts that are cited.] [*In Spanish.*]
- 2019      2.29855      Los cinco caminos Españoles que son "National Historic Trails" de Estados Unidos. III. El "Camino de Juan Bautista de Anza", (1775-1776). *Rutas* (Asociación Técnica de Carreteras, Madrid), (181) (October/December): 31-42. [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lapham, Curt**

- 1996      2.12529      *Major John Wesley Powell: Leadership on the Colorado River, 1869.* Master of Military Art and Science thesis, U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, 143 [145] pp. [Master's thesis.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 986

---

**[Laporte, Joseph de]**

- 1805      2.21326      *O viajante universal, ou noticia do mundo antigo e moderno. Obra recopilada dos melhores viajantes. Tomo XXXIII.* Lisboa: Typografia Rollandiana, 393 pp. [See in: Carta CDLXXV, "Descrição do golfo da California", pp. 196-211; Carta CDLXXVI, "Territorio de California, e suas qualidades", pp. 212-237; Carta CDLXXVII, "Das diversas nações da California", pp. 237-250.] [In Portuguese.]
- 

**Lappin, Roy**

- 1953      2.4012      James White's river trip. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 16(8) (August): 25. [Regarding the writer's personal contact with Robert Brewster Stanton, pertaining to the James White saga. Includes editor's comment.] [See also letter from Otis Marston in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.4332).]
- 

**Laramée, Guy, AND Schlatter, N. Elizabeth**

- 2015      2.30832      Guy Laramée (interview by N. Elizabeth Schlatter). *In*: *Anti-Grand: Contemporary Perspectives on Landscape*. Richmond, Virginia: University of Richmond Museums, Joel and Lila Harnett Museum of Art, pp. 46-49. [Volume published on the occasion of the exhibition of the same name, January 15-March 6, 2015. Item includes note of Grand Canyon (p. 47) and illustration (p. 49) of Laramée's sculpture, "The Grand Library" (2012), carved from 80 volumes of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*.]
- 

**Laramore, Nina**

- 2012      2.20449      Breaking the glass ceiling in Abu Dhabi. *The Southwesterly* (International Ninety-Nines, Southwest Section), (January/March): 4. [Regarding helicopter pilot Elizabeth Cook Peebles. Notes previous work flying tourist helicopters over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas, and compares Abu Dhabi passengers to Grand Canyon passengers.]
- 

**Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC**

- 2015      2.25832      (WITH MIG, Inc., Thomason and Associates, and National Trust for Historic Preservation) *California Historic Route 66 : Needles to Barstow Corridor Management Plan : final draft*. [No place]: Lardner/Klein Landscape Architects, PC, for U.S. Bureau

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of Land Management, and California Historic Route 66 Association, SEPARATELY  
PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total].

---

**Larenas Servín, Sara Esther**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.24989</i> | <i>Impacto de la implantación del programa de formación, capacitación y consultoría para productores e intermediarios financieros rurales en la entidad dispersora Agroproductores Organizados SPR de RI.</i> Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados, Institución de Enseñanza e Investigación en Ciencias Agrícolas, Mexicali, 57 pp. [Mexicali Valley.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**LaReaudière, de (Monsieur) [Philippe François de La Renaudière, Frédéric Lacroix]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1843 | <i>2.22674</i> | <i>Mexique et Guatemala.</i> Paris: Firmin Didot, 525 pp., maps, plates. (L'Univers. Histoire et Description de Tous les Peuples. Amérique, tome 4.) <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>   |
| 1844 | <i>2.22675</i> | <i>Historia de Méjico . . . traducida por una sociedad literaria.</i> Barcelona: Imprenta del Imparcial, 252 [259] pp., map, plates. (Panorma Universal. América. Méjico.) [Also appends separately, <i>Guatamala.</i> ] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 143, 149, 150.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
- 

**Larese, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17158 | <i>Southwest reflections : Grand Canyon and the Four Corners.</i> Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 144 pp. [Photo-documentary.] |
| 2018 | 2.26904 | This isn't going to be easy. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(5) (May): 42-47. [Nankoweap Trail.]   |
- 

**Large, Arlen J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.18039 | How far West am I?: The almanac as an explorer's yardstick. <i>Great Plains Quarterly</i> , 13 (Spring): 117-131. [See p. 129, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Largo, Jim**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.4013 | North Rim just around the corner. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Supplement to <i>Lake Powell Chronicle</i> ), (Spring/Summer): 38-39.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Larkin, Robert P.; Huber, Carole J.; AND Huber, Thomas P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4014 | Defining the Southwest: the use of Geographic Information Systems for regional description. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 40(2) (Summer): 243-260. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Larmer, Paul**

- 2019      2.28114      A grand beginning. *High Country News*, 51(8) (May 13): 11. [On the occasion of *High Country News*'s forthcoming 50th anniversary in 2020, remarks on the writer's "first Grand Canyon experience" on a river trip, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch, with Jim Enote, Zuni.]

**Larned, J. N.**

- 1910      2.22159      *History for ready reference : from the best historians, biographers, and specialists : their own words in a system of history for all uses, extending to all the countries and subjects, and representing for both readers and students the better and newer literature of history in the English language. Volume VII.—Recent history (1901 to 1910), A to Z.* Springfield, Massachusetts: C. A. Nichols Co., revised, enlarged ed., 816 pp. [See "Salton Sea, The", p. 582.]

**Larousse, Pierre**

- 1867      2.17588      *Grand dictionnaire universel du XIX<sup>e</sup> Siècle : Français, historique, géographique, mythologique, bibliographique, littéraire, artistique, scientifique, etc., etc. Tome Troisième [C-Ch].* Paris: Administration du Grand Dictionnaire Universel, 1,164 pp. [See "Californie (Nouvelle ou Haute-)", pp. 152-153.] [\[In French.\]](#)

**Larsen, Kim**

- 2005      2.10246      The collections corner. *Museum News* (Powell Museum), 1(1): 3.

**Larsen, P.**

- 1866      2.30105      *Conversations haandlexikon, en vieldende haandbog for enhver, indeholdende oplysning om og forklaring af de vigtigste gjentagne, navne og begreber, som forekomme i samtale eller under læsning af bøger, blad og tidsskrifter, i alphabetisk orden, fra den ældste til den nyeste tid. Andet Bind. Pag. 1-588.* Kjøbenhavn: Boghandler B. Pios Forlag, 588 pp. [See p. 352: "Colorado, Flod i Mexiko, falder i Bugten ved Californien, 199 Mil. [*sic*]" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [\[In Danish.\]](#)

**Larsen, Wesley P. [Larsen, Wes]**

- 1993      2.4016      The "letter"; or Were the Powell men really killed by Indians? *Canyon Legacy* (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (17) (Spring): 12-19.  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ23:277 \[issue\]](#) [FQ24/2:670 \[issue\]](#) [THOMAS 752](#)
- 1994      2.4017      Folk tales; John D. Lee survives his execution. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 28.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4018  | Navajo Chief Peokon; impediment to the settlement of the San Juan. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (22): 26-33.  |
| 1998 | 2.11573 | (COMPILER) <i>Stories from the Arizona Strip</i> . Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing Co.  |
| 2000 | 2.11882 | (COMPILER) <i>Arizona Strip stories as told in their own words : including tales from the new Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument</i> . Toquerville, Utah: W. Larsen, 116 pp. (Lois Larsen, photographer; Jeff Meyers, graphics. "Draft manuscript, printed April 2000.") |

---

**Larson, Andrew Karl**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1961 | <i>2.15051</i> | "I was called to Dixie" : <i>The Virgin River basin: Unique experiences in Mormon pioneering</i> . [No place]: Deseret News Press, 681 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:204A [1961], 204B ["1979, 2nd printing"] FQ23:471<br>FQ24/1:437 FQ30:160 |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Larson, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.4019 | [Grand Canyon cartoon.] <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 1. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Larson, George C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.15800 | Westerlies [COLUMN]. <i>Flying</i> , 99(6) (December): 36-37, 92-93. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Larson, Mark C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.4020 | The bland canyon. <i>River Runner</i> , (May): 4. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Larson, Ralph**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1965 | <i>2.26999</i> | Kingman campaign bears bruitf <i>Pacific Union Recorder</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Angwin, California), 75(15) (October 13): 8. [Dedication of new church and school complex, Kingman, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Larson, Roger Keith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.11906 | <i>Controversial James : an essay on the life and work of George Wharton James</i> . (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) San Francisco: Book Club of California, 99 [100] pp. (Book Club of California, Publication 195.) [Flexible maroon cloth, gilt-stamped Indian basket on front cover, no text, spine blank; maroon paperboard slipcase with paper label glued to top of spine, "Controversial James [vignette] Larson". 400 copies.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Larsson, Bodil; Larsson, Leif; Lindstedt, Evy; Lindstedt, Gunnar; Bogren, Berit; AND Bogren, Hans**

- 2012      2.21104      USA-resan 2012. USA trip March 2012. *In*: Logen Höganäs Nr 634 [SUBSECTION], Swedish News [SECTION]. *The Vasa Star/Vasastjärnan* (Vasa Order of America, Richmond, California), 105(3) (Summer): 10. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] *[In Swedish and English texts.]*

**Larsson, Ola**

- 2013      2.21107      Bara några rader . . . om slutna cirklar på CES. *ElektronikBranschen* (Stockholm), 2013(1): [3]. [Consumer Electronics Show, Las Vegas. Item includes note and photo of helicopter trip into Grand Canyon (photo shows it is a commercial "champagne" flight to Grand Canyon West).] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Swedish.]*

**Las Casas, Bartolomé de**

- 1822      2.15562      *Coleccion de las obras del venerable Obispo de Chiapa, Don Bartolomé de Las Casas, defensor de la libertad de los Americanos . . . Tomo Primero.* (Juan Antonio Llorente, ed.) Paris: En casa de Rosa, 490 pp. [See p. 55, "rio de Buena-Guia", *in passing.*] *[In Spanish.]*

**Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce**

- 2011      2.22610      *The missing link : Interstate 11.* Las Vegas: Las Vegas Chamber of Commerce, [4] pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

**Lassner, Phyllis**

- 1998      2.29866      *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* Houndsmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire; and London, United Kingdom: Macmillan Press Ltd., 305 pp. [1st ed.] [See chapter 3, "Dystopic Visions of Hitler's Victory: 'The future is our business'", which includes section, "'Deluded by the Nazis': Vita Sackville-West's *Grand Canyon*" (pp. 109-114).]
- 1998      2.29867      *British women writers of World War II : battlegrounds of their own.* New York: St. Martin's Press, Inc.

**Last, Rea**

- 1922      2.23842      Rea Last. *In*: Organizer's Dept. [SECTION]. *The Journeyman Barber* (Indianapolis, Indiana), 18(3) (April): 106-107. [Report on trade unions in southern California. Includes remarks on an address given to Imperial Valley barbers at El Centro.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lateral Office** [organization]

- \_\_\_\_\_ 2.30983 海上农场 [Hǎishàng nóngchǎng] [*sea farm*] / Water Economies/Ecologies. 景观设计学 [jǐngguān shèjì xué] / *Landscape Architecture China*, \_\_\_\_: 6-11. [*Ca. 2010.*] [Regarding an environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area; project design by the Lateral Office design studio. Design team: Mason White, Lola Sheppard, Dan Rabin, Fei Ling Tseng, Joseph Yau, Kristen Ross.] [Seen as an offprint, without date or issue information, and serial indicated only as *Landscape Architecture China* (Chinese orthography obtained from another source).] [*In Chinese, item title in mixed Chinese and Roman orthography.*]

**Lathrop, Gil, AND Knapke, Bill**

- 1966 2.21075 Railroadings below sea level. *Railroad Magazine*, (August):. [Salton Sea.]

**Latimer, Rosa Walston**

- 2019 2.28152 *Harvey Houses of Arizona : historic hospitality from Winslow to the Grand Canyon.* Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp.

**Lattanzio, Silvana**

- 2013 2.28251 Grand to Grand amore. *Spirito Trail* (Spirito Trail Associazione Sportiva Delettrantistica, Spillimbergo, Pordenone, Italy), (November): 52-55. [Regarding the second Grand To Grand Ultra race, 22-28 September, Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [*In Italian.*]

**Lattimore, Rosa**

- 1877 2.4021 The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 2 (December): 481-499. [Author credit on volume table of contents, p. [iii].] [Includes illustrations taken from J. W. Powell's (1875) report.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| GOODMAN 882
- 1879 2.12641 Canyons of the Colorado. *Canadian Methodist Magazine*, 10(2) (August): 96-107, (3) (September): 192-202, (4) (October): 290-298.

**Latvis, Laurynas**

- 2019 2.28238 Praradimai. *Šiaurės Atėnai* (Šiaurės Atėnų, Vilnius), 2019(4)(1308) (February 22): 15. [Includes reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon.] [*In Lithuanian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lau, Chrissy Yee**

- 2016      *2.27828*      Towards a pedagogy of Asian American public history; creating a student digital exhibition. *Southern California Quarterly*, 98(3) (Fall): 275-296. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.]

**Lau, Yui Yip; Tam, Ka-chai; AND Ng, Adolf K. Y.**

- 2016      2.28477      Ferry services and the British colonial governance in Hong Kong. *In*: Lu, Chin-Shan, Choy, Petrus, Lai, Kee-hung, Lung, V. H. Venus, and Yip, Tsz Leung (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports (IFSPA) 2015 : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 November-2 December 2015, Hong Kong*. Hong Kong: Hong Kong Polytechnic University, pp. 142-151. [Volume cover title: *IFSPA 2015 : International Forum on Shipping, Ports and Airports : Empowering Excellence in Maritime and Air Logistics: Innovation Management and Technology : 29 Nov-2 Dec 2015 : The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, Hong Kong*.] [Cited here as a disambiguation for a remarkably peculiar disconnect in topics. See p. 146, under "Research Materials and Issues of Discussion": "To date, only a handful of historical works have touched upon the development of ferry [*sic*], one of the key elements of public transportation. Some research studies have been discussed about ferry in different regions, for instance, . . . USA (Benenati et al., 1998 . . .)", followed by the remark, "To the degree that these research papers discuss Hong Kong ferry . . . ." The reference pertains to Benenati et al. (1998, *ITEM NO.* 19.237), an environmental paper on the phytobenthos of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. No further discussion of Lees Ferry.]

**Laubenbacher, Reinhard, AND Pengelley, David**

- 1999      2.16924      *Mathematical expeditions : chronicles by the explorers*. New York: Springer, 275 pp. [See p. v, John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River, *in passing*.]

**Lauderdale, John Vance**

- 1870      *2.13694*      Fort Yuma, California. *In*: Billings, John S., Report on barracks and hospitals, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon General's Office, Circular 4*, pp. 478-480.
- 2014      *2.21148*      *An army doctor on the western frontier : journals and letters of John Vance Lauderdale, 1864-1890* (Robert M. Utley, ed., annotator). Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 195 pp.

**Lauderdale, John Vance, AND Rose, George S.**

- 1875      *2.13721*      Fort Yuma, California. *In*: U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Report of the hygiene of the United States Army. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 557-564.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lauer, Charles D.**

1990      2.18781      *Tales of Arizona Territory*. Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 158 [160] pp.

---

**Laufer, Peter**

2011      2.25078      *Calexico : true lives of the borderlands*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 211 [213] pp. [Cover title: *iCalexico! True lives of the borderlands*. Spine title: *iCalexico!*]

---

**Laug, Kathie**

2015      2.23261      [Brief report of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] *In*: Trip Tales [SECTION]. *Mohican* (Adirondack Mountain Club, Mohican Chapter, Bedford, New York), (September/November): 3.

---

**Laugel, Auguste**

1856      2.15397      Le chemin de fer du Pacifique et les expéditions Américaines dan l'Ouest. *Revue des Deux Mondes* (Paris), (26<sup>e</sup> Année, Seconde Période) 4: 595-629. [In French.]

1859      2.25972      *Études scientifiques*. Paris: Librairie de L. Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 384 [386] pp. [See "Le Chemin de Fer du Pacifique et les Expéditions Américaines dans l'Ouest", section 2, "Dernières expéditions et études du chemin de fer du Pacifique" (pp. 139-168); Colorado River, pp. 139, 152-155.] [In French.]

---

**Laughton, Alice**

1994      2.12162      Grand Canyon and beyond. *The PackRat* (Rocky Mountain Ramblers Association, Calgary, Alberta), (July): 3.

---

**Laurin, G. Jean**

2004      2.25892      Housing trends in the Imperial Valley. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 379-387.

2005      2.22015      Tendencias de la vivienda en el valle de Imperial. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 181-192. [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lauritzen, Jonreed**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1940 | 2.4022 | Toroweap—a night with the gods. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 16(9) (September): 10-11, 26-28.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66              |
| 1941 | 2.4023 | Thunder River; an adventure in the Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 17(6) (June): 38-40.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:574 [issue]                                   |
| 1943 | 2.4024 | Pipe Springs: A monument to the pioneers. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 19(1) (January): 19-21, 38. [Pipe Spring, Arizona.]  |
| 1947 | 2.4025 | Path made of rainbow. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 23(8) (August): 4-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66                                   |
| 1950 | 2.4026 | Thunder River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 26(4) (April): 16-25. [See also cover photo by Allen C. Reed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66 |
| 1951 | 2.4027 | Arizona Strip: The lonesome country. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 27(6) (June): 16-25.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66                     |
| 1958 | 2.4028 | They braved the wild, wild river. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 34-39.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31                        |
| 2000 | 2.7948 | How the Grand Canyon came to be. <i>In</i> : On the Road [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(12) (December): 5. [Reprinted from August 1947 issue.]          |

**Laursen, Dan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.11995 | Rapport fra NORDIA 2001 udstillingen i Tucson, Arizona. <i>Greenland Collector</i> [Danish ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Danish; English serial title thus. Serial produced also in English ed. (see ITEM NO. 2.11996), and possibly also French and German eds. (not seen).] |
| 2001 | 2.11996 | Report from the exhibition, NORDIA 2001 in Tucson, Arizona. <i>Greenland Collector</i> [English ed.] (Post Greenland, Tasiilaq, Greenland), 6(2) (April): 14. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |

**Laut, Agnes C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.4029  | Through our national forests. The belt of forests between the Painted Desert and the Pacific—the petrified forests of Adamana—the Grand Cañon in the Tusayan forests. <i>Travel</i> , 18(1) (November): 38-42, 50.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 |
| 1913 | 2.13292 | Why go abroad? Wandering among the cave men. <i>Sunset</i> , 30(2) (February): 156-164.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1913	2.18108	The grand tour in America. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 185(41) (April 12): 10-11, 68-70.
1913	2.4030	<i>Through our unknown Southwest</i> . New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 271 pp. [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canon and petrified forests", pp. 137-152.] [Later printings, including 1915, 1925.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] FQ11:239 [5th printing, 1925] FQ11B:121 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12:305 [5th printing, 1925] FQ12B:119 [5th printing, 1925] FQ13A:112 [5th printing, 1925] FQ15:314 FQ24/1:440 FQ30:162
1914	2.17725	The Switzerlands in America. <i>American Forestry</i> , 20(12) (December): 839-857. [Grand Canyon mentioned, <i>passim</i> .]

**Lauts, G.**

1849	2.18965	Kalifornia. <i>Vaderlandsche Letteroefeningen: Mengelwerk</i> (Amsterdam), 2(5): 185-206. [Part 1 of a series. Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 186, 193.] [In Dutch.]
------	---------	--

**Lauzon, Hubert F.**

1990	2.26794	[Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</i> [newsletter], (February): 6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue predates the enumerated issues of the <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter</i> .]
1992	2.4031	History of Grand Canyon school reviewed on 75th. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(5): 3-4. [Reprinted from <i>Williams News</i> , February 26, 1987.]
1994	2.4032	The Harvey Company's pigeons. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 4.
2017	2.25920	A word sketch of the Canyon country dating back for 28 years; by Bert Lauzon circa 1928. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 8-9. [See also letter from Johnnie Louise Bailey Forquer, 28(4) (Fall): 3.]

**Lauzon, Robert M.**

2008	2.11730	Five generations down the Bass. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (Fall): 3.
2013	2.18984	Grand Canyon schoolhouse; the old gal reaches 100 and is still looking good. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 14-15.
2013	2.19705	In the steps of my fathers. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings</i>

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		<i>of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 149-154.
2018	2.27043	[Letter.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(7) (July): 4. [Remarks on the reprinting of Josef Muench's 1965 article in the May issue (Muench, 2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26902); also with editor's reply.]
2019	2.27726	Nooner Cave. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 3-4. [See also unreferenced cover illustrations (legends, p. 2).]
2021	2.30004	The more things change. . . <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 3. [Remarks on the Bass family business at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Lavender, David**

1980	2.4033	<i>The Southwest.</i> New York: Harper and Row, 352 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
1982	2.4034	<i>Colorado River country.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton, 238 pp. [1st ed. Hardbound and paperbound states.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] <b>Ford 16</b> FQ1:63 FQ3:81, 81a FQ4:93-93b FQ5:108 FQ7:128 FQ8:238, 238a FQ9:344, 345 FQ10:204 FQ10A:48 FQ11A:84 FQ12:307A FQ12B:120A FQ13:281 FQ15:315A, 315B FQ17:242A FQ19:328 FQ20:242 FQ22:207A FQ23:201 FQ24/1:441 FQ30:163 FQ32:153 THOMAS 753 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Euler, 1983, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.84
1982	2.4035	<i>Colorado River country.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 238 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66] FQ12:307B FQ12B:120B FQ17:242B FQ22:207B
1982	2.4036	James White: First through the Grand Canyon? Mystifying tale of hardship and death (or coverup for crime?). <i>American West</i> , 19(6) (November/December): 22-28, 30. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66] <b>Ford 73b</b>
1984	2.4037	Gale Burak of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(9) (September): 32-35. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] FQ11:19 [issue]
1984	2.4038	Great news from the Grand Canyon! <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(1) (January): 32-35, 38-39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
1984	2.4039	<i>Pipe Spring and the Arizona Strip.</i> Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:126 FQ17:243
1985	2.4040	Up the down-river; exploring the lower Grand Canyon by canoe. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(9) (September): 12-17. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.4041 | <p><i>River runners of the Grand Canyon</i>. [Tucson]: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, and University of Arizona Press, 147 pp. [Title-page verso indicates: "Clothbound edition published by the University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona [AND] Paperbound edition published by Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Grand Canyon, Arizona." Title-page imprint of hardbound state lists both publishers; paperbound state lists Grand Canyon Natural History Association.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  <b>FORD 55</b> FQ1:S-10 [paperbound] FQ8:239 [hardbound], 239a [paperbound] FQ9:346 [1st], 347 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ9A:49 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ10:205 FQ11:240 [2nd printing, 1986], 348 [paperbound] FQ11B:122 [2nd printing, 1986] FQ12:308 FQ12A:147A [hardbound], 147B [paperbound] FQ12B:121A [1st], 121B [2nd printing, 1986], 121C [paperbound] FQ14:86 [paperbound] FQ15:316A [paperbound], 316B FQ16:127A [1986 printing], 127B [1985] FQ17:244A [2nd printing, 1986], 244B [paperbound] FQ18:239A [hardbound], 239B [paperbound] FQ19:329A [1986], 329B [1985] FQ20:243A [1986], 243B [paperbound] FQ21:149A [1st], 149B [2nd printing, 1986] FQ22:208A [hardbound], 208B [paperbound] FQ22B:64 [1985] FQ23:202A, 202C [1986] [both hardbound], 202B [paperbound] FQ24/1:442A, 442C [2nd printing, 1986] [both hardbound], 442B [paperbound] FQ29:83 [paperbound] FQ30:164 [hardbound], 165 [paperbound] FQ32:154A [hardbound], 154B [paperbound]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bartlett, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.30.1129; Borne, 1986, ITEM NO. 30.430; Topping, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.262</p> |
| 1986 | 2.4043 | <p>First conquest of the Colorado; the Powell expeditions. <i>National Parks</i>, 60(5/6): cover, 16-21. [Excerpt from Lavender (1985), <i>River runners of the Grand Canyon</i>.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66  THOMAS 754</p>  |
| 1997 | 2.4044 | <p><i>The history of Arizona's Pipe Spring National Monument</i>. Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing (revised)", 58 pp.</p>  |
| 1999 | 2.4045 | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In</i>: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 13. [Excerpt as filler, from Lavender (1985).]</p>   |
| 2000 | 2.8376 | <p>River runners of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i>: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), <i>The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures</i>. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 118-123.</p>  |

**Lavender, David, AND Edwards, David**

- 1988 2.4046 Niches in time; side-trip adventures in the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 24-31.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 |

**Laverty, Scott**

- 2020      *2.30017*      *Yuma Proving Ground.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp.  
(Images of America.) [Includes chapters on early regional history, Fort Yuma, Yuma

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Quatermaster Depot, World War II Desert Training Center, Camp Laguna, Yuma Test Branch, Yuma Test Station, and Yuma Proving Ground.]

**Lavoie, Brian; O'Neill, Edward T.; AND McClain, Patrick**

1997 2.9537 OCLC Office of Research examines Web-accessible information to find order in chaos. *OCLC Newsletter*, (30):. [Includes example of key-word search for "Grand Canyon".]

**Lavoie, Johanne**

2010 2.20644 Chronique voyage; scintillante Las Vegas, bien plus que des casions! [*sic*] *Action Beauce* (Saint-Georges, Québec), 2(4) (October): 49. [Includes notices of "barrage 'Hover Dame'" [*sic*, Hoover Dam], Lake Mead, and Grand Canyon Skywalk.] [*In French.*]

**Lavold, Jim**

2017 2.25588 [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having visited Grand Canyon at the time of an inversion.]

**Lavrik, O. D. [Лаврик, О. Д.] [Lavrik, Alexander D. (Лаврик, Олександр)]**

2014 2.30740 (COMPILER) *Географія материків і океанів : Курс лекцій* [Heohrafiya materykiv i okeaniv : Kurs lektsiy] [*Geography of continents and oceans : course of lectures*]. Умань: ФОП Жовтий О. О. [Uman': FOP Zhovtyy O. O.] [Uman: FOP Zhovtiy O.O.], 155 pp. [Title page with caption: "Уманський державний педагогічний університет імені Павла Тичини; Інститут природничо-математичної та технологічної освіти Природничо-географічний факультет" [Umans'kyu derzhavnyy pedahohichnyy universytet imeni Pavla Tychyny; Instytut pryrodnycho-matematychnoyi ta tekhnolohichnoyi osvity Pryrodnycho-heohrafichnyy fakul'tet] [*Uman State Pedagogical University named after Pavel Tychyna; Institute of Natural, Mathematical and Technological Education, Faculty of Natural Geography*]. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 112, 120.] [*In Ukrainian.*]

2021 2.30912 (COMPILER) *Географія материків та океанів : Навчальний посібник* [Heohrafiya materykiv ta okeaniv : Navchal'nyy posibnyk] [*Geography of continents and oceans : tutorial*]. Житомир: Житомирський державний університет імені Івана Франка [Zhytomyr, Ukraine: Ivan Franko Zhytomyr State University], 2nd ed., 231 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 122.] [*In Ukrainian.*]

**Law, Steven Wesley**

2010 2.14578 Tales from the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 15. [2009 Wilderness S-rig flip in Pearce Ferry Rapid.] ["Tales from the Truck' is a new series in the BQR . . ."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	2.15304	Tales from the Truck—It goes downhill fast: A crash course in rowing Lava Falls. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 22-27.
2011	2.30973	A crash course in rowing the Grand Canyon's Lava Falls. <i>Outdoor Sports Guide</i> (Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Late Summer): cover, 4, 10-11. [Cover tease: "Surviving Lava Falls; Rowing the Grand Canyon's Fastest Rapid" (although the cover photo depicts "Canyoneers river guide, Jake Snyder, [driving] his 37-foot C-Craft boat through the tail of House Rock Rapid in Grand Canyon").]
2016	2.25706	Edge of glory; hiking to the Paria overlook. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Page, Arizona), (Spring): cover, 6-7, 16, 18-19. [Paria River, near Lees Ferry.]
2017	2.29387	Deep respect. <i>Panorama</i> (Journal of Intelligent Travel) (United Kingdom), 2017(4) (Autumn): [unpaginated]. [Regarding this Colorado River guide's respect for John Wesley Powell.]

**Law, Suzy Hockmeyer**

2010	2.14762	Reunion memories. <i>The Presbyter</i> (First Presbyterian Church, Sapulpa, Oklahoma), 51(11) (November): 2. [Includes note of cross-country trip on a motorcycle with sidecar. "Our favorite destination was the Grand Canyon, although it was a little bumpy, going down in the side car!" (ENTIRE NOTE) (Diamond Creek?)]
------	---------	--

**Lawlor, John**

1971	2.20827	Mission site. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 34(11) (November): 43. [In reply to Mike Carmichael's letter in the September issue (ITEM NO. 2.20826).]
------	---------	--

**Lawrance, William I.**

1912	2.20063	Across the continent. <i>In</i> : Unitarian Sunday School Society [SECTION]. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 91(9) (February 29): 213-214. [Largely a description of the author's visit to Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

**Lawrence, Brad**

2015	2.23674	Bryce Canyon weekend getaway; August 22 fly-in. <i>APA Newsletter</i> (Arizona Pilots Association), (October): 14-17. [Includes flight over Grand Canyon (pp. 14, 16).]
------	---------	---

**Lawrence, Deborah, AND Lawrence, Jon**

2008	2.18513	John B. Cave: Emigrant to California on the southern trails. <i>Desert Tracks</i> (Oregon-California Trails Association, Southwest Chapter), (June): 6-7.
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lawrence, Elrond**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2003 | 2.26033        | Return of the Grand Canyon Limited. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 16-.      |
| 2013 | <i>2.21076</i> | Railroading below sea level. <i>Trains</i> , 73 (March): 38-47. [Salton Sea area.] |
- 

**Lawrence, Jane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 2.20653 | Vacationing "West of the Mississippi". <i>News Letter</i> (Ravenna Ordnance Plant [Ravenna Arsenal, Inc.], Ravenna, Ohio), 17(7) (July): 7. [Notes having gone to Grand Canyon, "one of the most spectacular sights of all": "We had to see more, and a 6½-hour mule ride down into the Canyon gave us a closer view of the beautiful green Colorado River and was one of the highlights of our stay at Grand Canyon." Also notes Hoover Dam; "the guided tour was both enjoyable and enlightening." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Lawson, Anna**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.22391</i> | Dance Etc. . . <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, _____. ["Dance Etc. . ." is a children's dance studio in Boulder City formerly operated by "Miss Amy" Arnaz, wife of Desi Arnaz, Jr.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Lawson, James Gilchrist**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1936 | 2.7352 | <i>Seeing America : photographs and descriptions of 102 leading sights of North America</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp. [See cover, pp. 55-55.] |
| 1937 | 2.4047 | <i>Seeing America</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 64 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66</i>                       |
- 

**Lawson, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26848 | In reference to the article, <i>The Tale of the Wreck of the Niagara</i> [sic], in BQR Volume 30 Number 2, Summer 2017. <i>In: Dear Eddy</i> [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 8. [In response to the article by Vince Welch (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26847), "The tale of the wreck of the Niagara". Brief note with photo of a second dory <i>Niagara</i> having run a Grand Canyon trip "last winter".] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Lawson, L. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1916 | <i>2.24695</i> | Yuma Valley Railroad. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 7(1) (January): 18-20. [U.S. Reclamation Service railroad from Yuma to the U.S.-Mexico border.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lawson, Luther William**

- 1965      *2.23160*      *The bracero in California's Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 132 pp.

**Lawton, C. F.**

- 1923      *2.21599*      From an old-timer. *In:* Communications [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(9) (August): 40. [Letter to the editor. Notes work up to 1883 as division engineer and track engineer; "Finally, reaching the eastern bank of the Colorado with the track, my work was done, a new management took charge of the road . . . ." The reference to having had begun his experience "with the Grand Cañon work" probably refers to the work during the so-called "Grand Canyon War" in Colorado.]

**Lawton, Rebecca**

- 2002      2.26391      *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books, 198 pp. (A Capital Discoveries Book.)  
    [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.374*
- 2004      2.26392      *Reading water : lessons from the river.* Sterling, Virginia: Capital Books; and Poole, England: Chris Lloyd, 198 pp.
- 2006      2.10992      Faith in the dry season. *In:* Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 181-186.
- 2014      2.28827      *Steelies and other endangered species : stories on water.* [No place]: A Little Curlew Press Trade Paperback, 206 [207] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2019      2.28735      *The oasis this time : living and dying with water in the West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 201 [203] pp.

**Laxalt, Robert**

- 1984      2.7732      Unconquerable chasm: Exploring the Grand Canyon. *National Geographic Traveler*, 1(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 22-37.
- 1989      2.28962      El Gran Cañón del Colorado; un espectáculo de la naturaleza. *Rutas del Mundo* (Barcelona), (1) (December): 76-88, 90-92, 94. *[In Spanish.]*

**Laycock, George**

- 1983      2.10330      The biggest deer drive ever. *Outdoor Life*, (October): 94-96, 98. [Kaibab Plateau.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Laylander, Don**

- 2004      *2.27228*      Geographies of fact and fantasy: Oñate on the lower Coplorado River, 1604-1605. *Southern California Quarterly*, 86(4) (Winter): 309-324. [Juan de Oñate.]
- 2008      *2.23311*      The Colorado Delta during the Jesuit era. *In: IX Encuentro Binacional Balances y Perspectivas*. [Seen on CD, *Memorias, 2005-2011*, 2008 (Mesa 3).]

**Layne, J. Gregg**

- 1954      2.4048      *Western wayfaring: Routes of exploration and trade in the American Southwest*. (Introduction by Phil Townsend Hanna, maps by Lowell Butler.) Automobile Club of Southern California, 63 pp.

**Layne, Jon**

- 2014      *2.27089*      FiberMat successfully applied in Arizona. *In: Asphalt Pavement News* [SECTION]. *CP<sup>2</sup> Center News* (California State University at Chico, California Pavement Preservation Center), (31) (September): 4-5. [FiberMat Type A applied in Fort Mohave and on Peirce Ferry Road, Mohave County, Arizona.]

**Layton, Roland V., Jr.**

- 1970      2.16850      The *Völkischer Beobachter*, 1920-1933: The Nazi Party newspaper in the Weimar era. *Central European History*, 3(4) (December): 353-382. [See p. 381, May 3, 1930 article about the Grand Canyon noted, *in passing*, as an example of "material with which the VB reader could relax from the political struggle".]

**Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos**

- 2021      *2.30777*      Origen del vocablo "California". *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 33-52. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) *[In Spanish.]*
- 2021      *2.30778*      Las misiones de la Antigua California. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 77-86. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) *[In Spanish.]*

**Le Baron, J. Francis**

- 1892      2.13409      [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 344-349.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Le Baron, John K.**

- 1912      2.16505      Which way? The call of the Pacific coast, and the answer to the question. *Suburban Life*, 15(6) (December): 351-353. [Rail travel. See p. 351, Grand Canyon.]

**Le Blanc, De N.**

- 1964      2.4049      *The story of the Colorado River, guide book in map and globe interpretation.* Chicago: A. J. Nystrom and Co., 23 pp. (American Geographical Society, Know Your America Program.) [Teacher's guide.]  
                  ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31](#)

**Le Clercq, Jules** see **Leclercq, Jules**

**Le Gallienne, Richard**

- 1915      2.17218      *Vanishing Roads and other essays.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 377 pp. [See pp. 11, 184, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Le Gobien, Charles**

- 1705      *2.28021*      Aux Jesuites de France. *In: Lettres edifiantes et curieuses, ecrites des Missions etrangeres par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. V Recueil.* Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, pp. [iii]-[xxx], fold-out map between pp. [xxxii]/1. ["Approbation" by C. de Precelle (p. [288]), communicating the fifth collection of letters, dated Sorbonne, January 27, 1705.] [Le Gobien provides general remarks relating to this issue of the *Lettres*; but specifically includes references to the travels of Eusebe-François Kino [Eusebio Francisco Kino] (pp. [xvii]-[xx]), with notes of "le grand fleuve Colorado ou du Nord" (p. [xix]) that relate to first printing of Kino's manuscript map (which is appended) (see more fully Kino, 1705, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629](#); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2). It is this map that recorded Kino's geographical observations in the field that proved Lower California to be a peninsula, not an island.] [*In French.*]  
                  ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1705, ITEM NOS. 30.1602-30.1604](#)
- 1743      *2.29155*      To the Jesuits of France. *In: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: compiled from their letters. Now first attempted in English. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, religion, &c. of the several nations visited by those Fathers: with extracts from other travellers, and miscellaneous notes. Vol. I.* London: printed for John Noon, pp. 348-356. [With a reproduction of Kino's map, translated, "Passage by land to California. Discover'd by Father Eusebius Francis Kino a Jesuit; between the years 1698, & 1701: containing likewise the new Missions of the Jesuits." (facing p. 395). Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1762      *2.15417*      To the Jesuits of France. *In*: Lockman (Mr.) [Lockman, John], *Travels of the Jesuits, into various parts of the world: particularly China and the East-Indies. Intermix'd with an account of the manners, government, civil and religious ceremonies, natural history, and curiosities, of the several nations visited by those Fathers. Translated from the celebrated Lettres edifiantes & curieuses des Missions estrangeres, par les Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jesus. A work so entertaining and curious, that it has already been translated into most of the European languages. This work is illustrated with maps and sculptures, engraved by the best masters. To which is now prefixed, An account of the Spanish settlements, in America, with a general index to the whole work.* [London]: printed for T. Piety, 2nd ed., corrected, pp. 348-356. [See p. 356, Colorado River, *in passing*; and Kino's map facing p. 395. Colorado River is labeled "Rio Colorado or of the North" (*sic*).] [Item signed "Le Gobien".]

---

**Le Hardy De Beaulieu, Camille**

- 1868      *2.13551*      Expédition du fleuve Colorado. *Société des Sciences, des Arts et des Lettres du Hainaut, Mémoires et Publications*, Series 3, 2: 393-405. [*In French.*]

---

**Le Lay, Yves-François**

- 2019      2.29018      *Emotionscapes : s'é-mou-voir des situations géographiques. Volume 1: Position et projet scientifique.* Dossier pour une Habilitation à diriger les recherches, Ecole Normale Supérieure de Lyon, 338 [340] pp. [In the section, "La gestion de le domintion: maîtrise ou intendance?" (pp. 185-189), see p. 187, remarks and quotation from Edward Abbey's *Le retour du gang* (French translation of *Hayduke lives!*; Abbey, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 7.1047), regarding Kaibab National Forest.] [*In French.*]

---

**Le Play, Albert E.**

- 1908      2.15984      *Notes et croquis : d'Orient et d'Extrême-Orient.* Paris: Moreau Frères, 428 pp. [Tour around the world. Grand Canyon, see pp. 409-410, plate facing p. 410.]

---

**Le Viness, Thetford**

- 1966      *2.20786*      Along the border. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico, along the border with California and Arizona.]

---

**Lea (Mrs.) [Lea, Frank T. (Mrs.)]**

- 1906      *2.26501*      Mrs. Lea's letter. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(6) (February): 11. [News from the Yuma mission, including remarks on the Colorado River flood. Communicated by "A.S.Q." (Amelia S. Quinton).]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leach, Alexandra**

2015      *2.22483*      Dan Leach Memorial Fund. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Leach, George E.**

1935      2.29399      [Report.] *In*: The Caterpillar Club. *U.S. Air Corps News Letter* (Office of the Chief of the Air Corps, U.S. War Department, Washington, D.C.), 18(15) (August 15): 10. [With editor's introductory paragraphs.] [Report by Major General Leach regarding his emergency parachute jump from an aircraft near Kingman, Arizona. First reported in Anonymous (1935, *ITEM NO.* 2.29398).] [Section title actually printed as "The [drawing of a caterpillar] Club". Pertains to the "Mystic Order of Caterpillars", registrants in which have made emergency parachute jumps.]

---

**Leach, Henry Goddard**

1914      2.19597      American books in Denmark. *The Bay View Magazine*, 21(8) (May): 484-486. [See p. 485: "On the streets of Copenhagen, recently, there was a scramble . . . to get at some object hidden in the center . . . \* \* \* The prize was an illustration of what appeared to be a murder in the Grand Canyon, and above in huge black type, 'Nick Carter Number,—America's Greatest Detective,' and in red lettering, 'Sample copy, compliments of the *Evening Post*. [¶] 'Everything American goes in Denmark,' a bystander remarked." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Leach, James B.**

1859      2.19117      Report of Superintendent James B. Leach upon the El Paso and Fort Yuma wagon road, constructed under the direction of the Department of the Interior, 1857-'58. *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Interior, communicating Reports upon the Pacific wagon roads constructed under the direction of that department. *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 36*, pp. 74-100.

---

**Leach, John R.**

NO DATE      2.10004      *Ox bows and bare feet : a few curt facts about John R. Leach. And some who were responsible for him. Where he came from and where is most likely going. By John Himself.* (Illustrations reproduced from pen drawings by Colista Dowling.) [No imprint] [Portland, Oregon?: Leach Botanical Garden?], 60 pp. ("Mimeographed by Emily Moltzner".) [Text dated (p. 60) December 30, 1952. Reprinted [date?] from the mimeographed version, of which "a few copies" of that version had been given by Leach to his family.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:209

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leach, Nicky**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.16515 | <i>The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.</i> Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.                                |
| 1999 | 2.11309 | <i>Pipe Spring National Monument : an ancient oasis on a storied frontier.</i> Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, 24 pp. |

**Leadabrand, Russ**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1965 | <i>2.7733</i>  | Flying down to Parker. <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 25-28.   |
| 1966 | <i>2.4050</i>  | <i>A guidebook to the Mojave Desert of California : including Death Valley, Joshua Tree National Monument, and the Antelope Valley.</i> Los Angeles: W. R. Ritchie Press, 180 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 388 ["1967"]</div> |
| 1973 | <i>2.20831</i> | Fort Mojave Road. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(9) (September): 10-11.  |

**Leaf, Charlotte M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 2.11006 | <i>Walter Leaf, 1852-1927 : some chapters of an autobiography, with a memoir.</i> London: John Murray, 338 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Leake, Harvey**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11169 | The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 12.  |
| 2008 | 2.11672 | The 1891 Nordenskiöld expedition to the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 191-194. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)  |
| 2013 | 2.19704 | What they were searching for: The Wetherills and their explorations of the Colorado Plateau. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 143-148.                     |
| 2018 | 2.27203 | Through the camera's lens: Historic images help unravel the stories of forgotten pack trips to the Grand Canyon and beyond. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-26. |
| 2020 | 2.29933 | The 1909 Townsend expedition to the Grand Canyon and Rainbow Bridge. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon</i>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 7-11.

**Leard-Coolidge, Lindsay**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27709 | <i>Sublime impressions : prints and printmakers of the Grand Canyon.</i> Carlisle, Massachusetts: Benna Books (Applewood Books), 112 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1387</a>   |
| 2020 | 2.29951 | Printmakers of the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 116-121. |

**Leatham, Nyle**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.4051 | The flight down into Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (May 1): 52-55. [Grand Canyon Airlines tourist flight in a single-engine Piper Cherokee. Notes flight a few hundred feet above the Colorado River.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-66]</a> |
|------|--------|---|

**Leavengood, Betty**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1984 | 2.4052 | Why did the two women hike the Canyon? <i>Tucson Lifestyle Magazine</i> , (March/April): 6, 26-30.   |
| 1996 | 2.4053 | The W. W. Bass Collection comes home. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(6): 4.   |
| 1999 | 2.4054 | <i>Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 248 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ13:283</a> <a href="#">FQ13A:113</a> <a href="#">FQ14:384</a> <a href="#">FQ15:317</a> <a href="#">FQ17:246</a><br><a href="#">FQ18:240</a> <a href="#">FQ21:151A</a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.579</a> |
| 1999 | 2.7259 | The first GCPS Tucson outing. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(12): 2-3. [Includes "Shiva Temple First Ascent", "Ada Diefendorf Bass Slides", and "Postal History Foundation".]  |
| 2000 | 2.7734 | North Rim adventure. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(8): 2.   |
| 2000 | 2.7735 | History of Phantom Ranch. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(9): 1-3. [Summary of Keith Green presentation.]   |
| 2001 | 2.7949 | Pioneers hike Powell Plateau. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 7-9.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004	2.10082	<i>Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 2nd ed., 297 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:151B FQ22:211 FQ23:203 FQ24/1:444 FQ27:35 FQ28:84
1992	2.16515	<i>The guide to the national parks of the Southwest.</i> Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.
2006	2.10934	Ruth Stephens Baker. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 3-4. [Excerpt from <i>Grand Canyon Women</i> .]
2014	2.21829	Profiles of Grand Canyon women. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [sic, 4]) (Fall): 4-5. ("These two profiles are excerpted from the 2nd edition of Grand Canyon Association's <i>Grand Canyon Women: Lives Shaped by Landscape</i> ".) [Not credited to Leavengood. The two women are Louise Teal, boatwoman, and Phyllis Yoyetewa Kachinhongva, ranger.]
2014	2.22905	<i>Grand Canyon women : lives shaped by landscape.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 3rd ed., 242 pp.

**Leavitt, Francis Hale**

1943	2.4055	Steam navigation on the Colorado River. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 22(1): 1-25, (2): 151-174.
------	--------	---

**Leavitt, Vincent L.**

1991	2.25414	<i>History of the Bunkerville chapels.</i> [No imprint], 15 pp. [Dedication program booklet, chapel at Bunkerville, Nevada, for Bunkerville First and Second Wards and the Virgin Valley Spanish Branch, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]
------	---------	--

**Lebedeva, I. O. [Лебедєва, І. О.] [Лебедєва, Ірина Олександрівна] [Lebedeva, Irina Alexandrovna]**

2003	2.12005	Відбір топонімічних одиниць за їх лексико-семантичними особливостями для використання на заняттях з англійської мови [Vidbir toponimichnykh odynyts' za yikh leksyko-semantichnymy osoblyvostyamy dlya vykorystannya na zanyattakh z anhliys'koyi movy] [Selection of toponymic units according to their lexical and semantic features for use in English lessons]. <i>Наукові Праці—Педагогічні науки</i> (Видавництво МДГУ ім. Петра Могили, Миколаїв) [Naukovi Pratsi—Pedagogichni nauky (Vydavnytstvo MDHU im. Petra Mohyla, Mykolaiv)] [Scientific Works—Pedagogical Sciences (Petro Mohyla Moscow State University Publishing House, Mykolaiv)], 28(15): 179-184. [See pp. 181-182: "Інша група топонімічних одиниць—гідроніми та їх похідні. До числа головних рік США відносять: . . . Colorado—Колорадо, * * * Разом з такими значними гідронімами, . . . для лінгвокраїнознавства США велике значення мають гідроніми й похідні відтопонімічні утворення, як: * * * The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—погодження про гідроенергетичний комплекс на р. Колорадо . . . ." [Another group
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of toponymic units—hydronyms and their derivatives. Among the major years of the United States include: . . . Colorado—Colorado, \* \* \* Along with such significant hydronyms, . . . for linguistics of the USA of great importance are hydronyms and derivatives of toponymic formations, such as: \* \* \* The Colorado (The Colorado River Compact)—agreement on the hydropower complex on the Colorado River . . . ] Also see pp. 182-183: "Географічний термін, за визначенням М.Л. Вайсбурда \* \* \* The Grand Canyon – Гранд-Каньон / Великий Каньон (американізм сапуон – глибока ущелина, глибока вузька долина з відвісними скелями) . . . ." [Geographical term, as defined by ML Weisburda, The Grand Canyon - Grand Canyon (Americanism canyon—deep gorge, deep narrow valley with sheer cliffs)].] [In Ukrainian, with abstract also in English.]

---

**Leclerc, Frederick**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1841 | <i>2.15415</i> | Texas and its revolution. <i>Southern Literary Messenger</i> (Richmond, Virginia), 7(5/6) (May/June): 398-421. ["[The soil communicates a 'red tinge' not only to the Brazos but to other water-courses, and which has caused their being named by old travellers <i>Red River</i> and <i>Rio-Colorado</i> . This latter name designates both a river of Texas and a river of California. . . . at the northern extremity of the gulf of California, other <i>red lands</i> are found, which are spoken of in the ancient chronicles of the Mexicans, who passed here in their migration to the south, and with this phenomenon." (pp. 400-401, in comparison to the Colorado River of Texas; entire note)] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Leclercq, Jules [Le Clercq, Jules]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.15882 | <i>Un été en Amérique : de Atlantique aux Montagnes Rocheuses</i> . Paris: E. Plon et Cie., 414 [415] pp. [See in Chapter 15, "Le Grand Cañon de l'Arkansas", pp. 195-207. Includes illustration, facing p. 202, "Un Cañon du Colorado", which, styled as it is, is more reminiscent of the Grand Canyon. Possibly some garbling of this canyon with Arizona's Grand Canyon.] [In French.]  |
| 1890 | 2.15797 | Le Grand Cañon du Colorado. <i>In</i> : Dallet, G., <i>Le centenaire de la science, 1789-1889 : le monde vu par les savants du XIX<sup>e</sup> siècle</i> . Paris: Librairie J.-B. Baillière et Fils, pp. 252-254.] [In French.]  |
| 1892 | 2.30259 | Il Gran Cañon del Colorado. <i>In</i> : Dallet, G., <i>Centenario della scienza, 1789-1889 : il mondo visto dagli scienziati del secolo XIX</i> . (Diego Sant'Ambrogio, translator, annotator.) Milano: Edoardo Sonzogno, Editore, pp. 216-217. [Credited to "Le Clercq, <i>Un'estate in America</i> . Parigi, Plon, editore." (i.e., Leclercq, 1877, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15882; but see note accompanying that citation).] [In Italian.] |
- 

**LeCompte, Brett A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.10556 | <i>Southwest circle quest : a walkabout in the American outback</i> . [Moab, Utah]: Canyon Country Publications, 191 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**LeCount, Albert L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30026 | <i>The Grand Canyon's Uncle Jimmy Owens</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 126 [128] pp. [Uncle Jim Owens.]<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Brown, 2021</a> , <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1554</a> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ledbetter, Jeri**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.4056 | Swelling membership. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 9.  |
| 1993 | 2.4057 | GTS river trip. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 19-20. [Guides Training Seminar.]  |
| 1994 | 2.4058 | Phantom phone bandits. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 15. [Telephone service. See also Tracy, Warren G.]  |
| 1994 | 2.4059 | Old boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 20.   |
| 1994 | 2.4060 | A mean season. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 5.  |
| 1996 | 2.4061 | Ha ha ha. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 2-3.   |
| 1996 | 2.4062 | In the beginning. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 18.   |
| 1997 | 2.4063 | If it isn't one thing . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]  |
| 1997 | 2.4064 | Flip lines. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3): 2.  |
| 1998 | 2.4065 | [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 30. |
| 1998 | 2.4066 | Wise guise. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 16. [Comments on Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |

**Ledbetter, Jeri, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19726 | Jeri Ledbetter. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 1, 32-45. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Lederer, Graham**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30806 | Thoughts on a basin. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 53-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Léderrey, Pierre**

- 2010      2.21093      A la poursuite du rêve américain. Las Vegas, la Route 66, le Grand Canyon, Monument Valley ou Canyonlands: autant d'endroits magiques qui alimentent l'éternelle fascination pour les Etats-Unis. "Migros Magazine" a pris le guidon d'une Harley-Davidson pour deux mille kilomètres de légende. *Migros Magazine* (Zurich), (47) (November 22): 100-102. ("Photos LDD".) [\[In French.\]](#)

**Ledes, A. E.**

- 1995      2.4067      Exploring the American West. *Antiques*, 148 (September): 234-.

**Ledon, Gilbert R.**

- 1989      2.27559      *Sennaciece tra nia mondo*. [No place]: "Eldono de la Aŭtoro", 223 pp. ("Eldono de la aŭtoro, sen kopirajto [copyright-free], por la disvendantoj: Fonto . . . Chapecó-SC, Brazilio [*sic*], kaj Monato . . . Antwerpen, Belgio".) ("Kompostita de la eldonejo Fonto[.] Presita de IMPRIMAX (Xanxerê-SC, Brazilo)".) [Travelogue of a world tour. Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, see pp. 119-120.] [\[In Esperanto.\]](#)

**Lee, Bertram T.**

- 1928      2.28599      Una carta desconocida del Padre Eusebio Francisco Kino, Misionero de California. *Revista Histórica* (Instituto Histórico del Perú, Lima), 9: 94-99. [The author's introductory remarks include reference to Kino's work in the Gila and Colorado River regions. The letter from Kino, August 30, 1687, was located in the Biblioteca Nacional de Lima, pertains to the Indians of northwestern Mexico near the Gulf of California, and does not mention these rivers.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Lee, D. J.**

- 2014      2.21476      The edge is what we have. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 131-139.

**Lee, David R.**

- 1991      2.20995      Music and landscape appreciation: A comparison of the experience. *California Geographical Society*, 31: 5-18. [See p. 15, "Capture the Feeling of" [*sic*], which briefly notes Ferde Grofé's "Grand Canyon Suite".]

**Lee, Don**

- 2013      2.20991      (COMPILER) Chapter News. *Trail Marker* (National Society of the Sons of Utah Pioneers), 9(6) (June): 7-14. [See "Cotton Mission Chapter (St George, Utah)", notice

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of Arizona Strip trip taken on May 18, led by Ralph and Sidney Atkin and Clay Bundy (pp. 8-9).]

**Lee, Jeffrey**

2007      2.18478      Great geographers: John Wesley Powell. *Focus on Geography*, 50(2) (Fall): 34-36.

**Lee, Heide**

2014      *2.22477*      Boulder City HighSchool Short Play Festival. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Lee, Hugh J., AND Tobie, E. P., Jr.**

1899      2.13942      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

**Lee, I. G. C.**

1899      2.13895      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.

**Lee, Ivy L., Jr.**

1927      2.4068      *Seeing America : the personal diary of Ivy L. Lee, Jr. written on a tour of western United States and the Canadian Rockies during the summer of 1926*. [Privately printed], 75 pp. [See pp. 21-23, plate opposte p. 24.]

**Lee, Joe**

1974      2.7736      My wonderful country. *Frontier Times*, 48(2) (February/March): 6-15, 29, 33-35, 38, 48-51, 54-64. (Submitted by Gladwell Richardson.) [Joe Lee, Navajo Indian trader. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, John Doyle**

1852      2.16342      Extracts from a letter from J. D. Lee. *Deseret News*, (April 17): 1 [issue pagination]. [Notes in part, "We also learned from [Paiute chief] Walker, that uncle Sam had a fort

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		and troops stationed on the Colorado river, and that they had made a treaty with the Navihoes." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1877	2.4069	<i>Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Bryan, Brand and Co., 390 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:129 FQ8:240 FQ9:349 HOWES L209 STORM 2441
1879	2.4070	<i>Mormonism unveiled : or, the life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: W. S. Bryan, 406 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:58 HOWES L209 [but indicates same imprint and date as 1877 ed.]
1882	2.19025	<i>Mormonism unveiled : including the remarkable life and confessions of the late Mormon bishop, John D. Lee : (written by himself.) and complete life of Brigham Young. Embracing a history of Mormonism from its inception down to the present time, with an exposition of the secret history, signs, symbols, and crimes of the Mormon church. Also the true history of the horrible butchery known as the Mountain Meadows massacre.</i> St. Louis: Sun Publishing Co.; and Cleveland, Ohio: C. C. Wick and Co., 413 pp. [Also ornamental title-page as frontispiece, "Mormonism Unveiled or Life & Confession of John D. Lee."]
1992	2.4071	Lee's confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. <i>In</i> : Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.</i> Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 112-117.
2001	2.26414	Lee's confession — the Mountain Meadows massacre. <i>In</i> : Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 112-117.

Lee, Jung Sun [이정선]

2013	2.28887	아름다운 미국 여행의 추억 [aleumdaun migug yeohaeng-ui chueog] [Beautiful American travel memories]. 영원한 친구들 [yeong-wonhan chingudeul] / <i>Lasting Friends</i> (사단법인 한미우호협회 (KAFS) [sadanbeob-in hanmiuhohyeobhoe] / Korean American Friendship Association, Seoul), (184) (March): 19-24. [Includes remarks on an aircraft tour to Grand Canyon and rafting ride on Colorado River.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]
------	---------	---

Lee, Katie

1954	2.4072	Folk songs of the Colorado. (Photographs by Tad Nichols.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 30(5) (May): 2, 14-23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]
1960	2.4073	Traveling the Canyon's white water highway. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(6) (June): 28-39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.4074  | Glen Canyon diary, 1956. <i>In</i> : People on the River [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 54-56. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam construction site.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]   |
| 1985 | 2.4075  | [Excerpt from article in May, 1954, issue of Arizona Highways.] <i>In</i> : A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(4) (April): 28.   |
| 1995 | 2.4076  | [Letter regarding "Old-Timers Trip" of 1995, and Glen Canyon Environmental Studies.] <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , (July): 38.  |
| 1998 | 2.4077  | <i>All my rivers are gone : a journey of discovery through Glen Canyon</i> (introduction by Terry Tempest Williams). Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 260 [261] pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 146</b> FQ13:284A, 284B FQ13A:114A, 114B FQ15:318A, 318B FQ16:128A, 128B FQ17:247 FQ18:241 FQ19:331 FQ22:212 FQ22B:65 FQ23:204 [hardbound], 204B [paperbound] FQ24/1:445A [hardbound], 445B [paperbound] FQ25:44 [hardbound] FQ27:36 FQ29:84 FQ30:166<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cox, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.578 |
| 1999 | 2.9034  | The river knows the way. <i>Wild Earth</i> , 9(1) (Spring): 47-.   |
| 1999 | 2.4078  | Call of the canyon. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 6-8.  |
| 2000 | 2.7737  | The cottonwood leaf. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 16-19.   |
| 2004 | 2.11289 | <i>Sandstone seduction : rivers and lovers, canyons and friends</i> . (Foreword by Ellen Meloy.) Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 242 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:152 FQ22:213 FQ22B:66 FQ23:205 FQ24/1:446 FQ27:37 FQ29:85  |
| 2012 | 2.17624 | From an email from Katie Lee herself . . . <i>In</i> : Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in bqr, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (ITEM NO. 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]). Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 2016 | 2.23867 | Traveling the canyon's white water highway . . . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(5) (May): 30-37. [Reprint of Lee (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4073), including photographs from Northern Arizona University Cline Library and Tad Nichols.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |

**Lee, Katie, AND deRosset, Sue Ring**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.15152 | The grand dame of western environmentalism: A conversation with Katie Lee; interviewed by Sue Ring deRosset. <i>In</i> : deRosset, Sue Ring (managing ed.), <i>Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey</i> . Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 269-285. |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee, Katie, AND Martin, Richard**

- 2010      2.16638      At the confluence of life and time. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (10) (Summer): 6-7. [Visit to the 1956 crash site of a TWA Constellation airliner. Includes an excerpt from Katie Lee's river journal, July 13, 1956, ten days after the collision of the Constellation and a United DC 7 over Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, Katie; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

- 1997      2.6038      Katie Lee. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 1, 40-52. [Lee oral history interview.] [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

**Lee, Lawrence B.**

- 1978      2.16970      100 years of reclamation historiography. *Pacific Historical Review*, 47(4) (November): 507-564. [See pp. 543-546.]
- 1998      2.4079      Powell, John Wesley. *In*: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), *The new encyclopedia of the American West*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 906-908.

**Lee, LeFever M.**

- 1929      2.22644      American chemists meet. *The Ohio State Engineer* (Ohio State University, College of Engineering), 12(7) (May): 10, 19. [American Chemical Society convention, Ohio State University. Notes (p. 10) lecture by Julius F. Stone on a trip on the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon.]

**Lee, Leroy**

- 1984      2.24793      Report from the President. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 8. [Report of 1983 reunion at Lonely Dell (Lees Ferry, Arizona).]

**Lee, Martha F.**

- 1995      2.4080      *Earth First! Environmental apocalypse*. Syracuse, New York: Syracuse University Press, 208 pp.

**Lee, Sunghee [이성희]**

- 2012      2.28893      "사랑하는 연합교회 가족 여러분" ["salanghaneun yeonhabgyohoe gajog yeoleobun"] ["My beloved United Church family"]. 소망 [somang] [*Hope*] (피츠버그한인연합장로교회 [picheubeogeuhan-in-yeonhabjanglogyohoe] / Korean United Presbyterian Church of Pittsburgh), 2012(1): 4-5. ["담임목사인사글" [dam-immogsainsageul] [*Senior Pastor's Greeting*].] [Back page of issue indicates

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

publication date of 2013 February (*sic*).] [Inspirational message based on a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [In Korean, with bilingual publisher's information.]

Lee, Valerie

2008 2.25053 Paradise. *MEMorandum* (Duke University, School of Engineering, Master of Engineering Management), (November 10):3-4. [Remarks by a student from China after three years of study, including brief reminiscences from Grand Canyon.]

Lee, Weston, AND Lee, Jeanne

1962 2.4081 *Torrent in the desert*. (End papers and maps by Don Perceval.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 186 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 37] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-14] **Ford 99** FQ6:147 FQ7:131, 131a FQ8:242-242b FQ9:350-352 FQ10:206 FQ10A:50 FQ11:241A, 241B FQ11A:85 FQ13:285 FQ15:319 FQ22:214 FQ23:207 FQ24/1:448 FQ32:155 GUIDON 391  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Shelton, 1963, ITEM NO. 30.999

Lee, Willis T.

NO DATE 2.9203 Lower Colorado River. *U.S. Geological Survey, Reports—Open-File Series*, (576), 15 pp. [1910.] ["Account of a trip on the lower Colorado River written for the National Geographic Magazine but never published." Text caption title: "Through the canyons of the lower Colorado River in a boat."]

Lee, Willis T.; Stone, Ralph W.; Gale, Hoyt S.; AND others

1916 2.18949 Guidebook of the western United States. Part B. The Overland Route; with a side trip to the Yellowstone Park. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 612*, 251 pp. ("Reprinted with minor corrections".) [Historical notes relating to Green River, Wyoming, see pp. 72-74, Plates 16-18.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Condit, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.414 [retrospective]; Harper, 1916, ITEM NO. 30.784

Lee, Young [易驚]

1983 2.30969 미국 국립공원 기행 ② [migug guglibgong-won gihaeng ②] [U.S. national park tour, [part] 2]. 한국자연공원협회 (서울) [hangugjayeongong-wonhyeobhoe (seoul)] [Korea National Parks Association (Seoul)], (25): 42-47. [Includes Lake Mead and Grand Canyon.] [In Korean.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lee Keedick** [firm]

NO DATE      2.18584      *Lee Keedick presents Clyde L. Eddy, journalist, explorer and lecturer : leader of an epochal exploration expedition through the rapids of the Colorado River.* New York: Lee Keedick, [4] pp. [Agent's promotional brochure.]

**Leen, Doug**

2015      2.22934      *National parks : poster art of the WPA perpetual calendar.* Darien, Connecticut: Ziga Media, LLC, [28] pp. [including covers]. [Spiral-bound, long format.] [Includes Grand Canyon National Park.] [*NOTE*: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]

**Leetch, George**

1963      2.20764      Canoeing on Lake Havasu. *Desert Magazine*, 16(10) (October): 15-17.

**Leeth, Dan**

1995      2.22059      The Arizona Strip; north of the Colorado River lies a wedge of land that once challenged settlers and now delights travelers who long for uncluttered spaces. *Wild West*, 8(1) (June): 60-.

**Leffler, Albert**

2012      2.19510      Recollections from the 3751 Grand Canyon trip 2012. *New Mexico Steam Locomotive Railroad Historical Society* (Albuquerque), 11(2) (April/June): 1-3. [San Bernardino Railroad Historical Society's 4-8-4 locomotive Santa Fe No. 3751. Steam-powered excursion "The Grand Canyon Limited", May 14-19, 2012, from Union Station, Los Angeles, to Grand Canyon and return, in part as a celebration of the Arizona Centennial.]

**Legendre, A.-F.**

1905      2.22553      *Le Far-West Chinois. Deux années au Setchouen : récit de voyage, étude géographique, sociale et économique.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 547 pp. [The author, having never seen Grand Canyon, supposes the Yangtse gorges superior. See in Chapter 8, "De Ou-Shan a Kewi-Tcheou-Fou", p. 62: "Je n'ai jamais contemplé le cañon de Colorado et autres cañons célèbres, mais je ne puis rien imaginer de plus *sauvage*, de plus *grandiose*, ni de plus *stupéfiant* à la fois, que les gorges de Yang-Tsé, dans leur longue succession de murailles sinistres, interrompues, de distance en distance, par des zones d'effondrement, où se décèlent les plus riants paysages, dans la beauté d'une végétation aux richesses presque tropicales." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leggett, Herbert A.**

1962      2.8377      Arizona; the nation's fastest growing state. *Arizona Highways*, 38 (February/March): 42-57.

---

**Lehman, Anthony L.**

1982      2.22650      Joseph Wood Krutch. *The Branding Iron* (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (148) (September): 10-16.

---

**Lehmann, Doris**

2020      2.29032      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(2) (February): 4. [Includes brief remarks on a winter visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Lehmann-Haupt, Rachel**

1995      2.13404      Sacred raves. *Yoga Journal*, (May/June): 76-81.

---

**Lehnertz, Christine**

2018      2.27201      Superintendent's remarks. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 4-5.

2018      2.27318      Go Grand in 2019; Grand Canyon National Park turns 100. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 10-13.

---

**Lehni, Caroline**

2006      2.30349      De l'exploration au récit grand public; usages de l'image dans Canyons of the Colorado par John Wesley Powell (1895). *Études Photographiques* (Société française de photographie), 18 (May): 72-95. *[In French.]*

---

**Leibert, Morris W.**

1899      *2.22027*      Journey to California and Indian Territory. Narratives from the report of an official visitation on behalf of Moravian missions, January 29th to March 22nd, 1898. Part V.—The desert. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren* ("Moravians") (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 4(39) (September): 158-164. [Includes Colorado Desert and lower Colorado River region.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leibowitz, Rachel**

- 2008      2.16835      The million dollar play house: The Office of Indian Affairs and the Pueblo Revival in the Navajo capital. *Buildings and Landscapes*, 15 (Fall): 11-42. [See "The Pueblo Revival Style and the 'Indianized Southwest'", p. 18 and following; includes Fred Harvey and Mary Colter architecture at Grand Canyon.]

**Leiby, Austin Nelson**

- 1984      2.4082      *Borderland pathfinders : the 1765 diaries of Juan Maria Antonio de Rivera*. Doctoral dissertation, Northern Arizona University, 243 pp.

**Leich, Jean Ferris**

- 1980      2.30027      *Architectural visions : the drawings of Hugh Ferriss*. (With essay by Paul Goldberger; foreword by Adolf Placzek.) New York: Whitney Library of Design (Watson-Guption Publications), 144 pp. [See "Hoover Dam, Arizona-Nevada Line, 1936" (pp. 102-103). This illustration is also used for the front of the dust jacket. See also in notes, pp. 136-137, which there states, "originally Boulder Dam from its location near Boulder City, Nevada", and "Sketch published in *New York Times Magazine*, Apr. 19, 1942"; however, a different sketch, "Boulder Dam", appears in the *Times Magazine* (see "H., E. F.", 1942, *ITEM NO.* 3.1979).]

**Leigh, Randolph**

- 1941      2.19947      *Forgotten waters : adventure in the Gulf of California*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 324 pp. [See Chapter 13, "The Wild Upper Gulf", pp. 122-136, which includes lower Colorado River; Chapter 28, "The Greatest tidal Bore of the Pacific", pp. 286-299; Chapter 29, "Boulder Dam's Feet of Clay", pp. 300-310.]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Henderson, 1942, ITEM NO. 30.952](#)

**Leigh, W. R.**

- 1911      2.4083      Impressions of an artist while camping in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Arizona. *Out West*, New Series, 2(1) (June): 15-27.  
     ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31\]](#)

**Leighly, John**

- 1963      2.17757      (ED.) *Land and life : a selection from the writings of Carl Ortwin Sauer*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 435 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 90-91, 124, 141, 226.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leighton, David**

- 2019      2.28489      Ray Manley. *In*: The Early Photographers [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(9) (September): 36-45.

**Leinbach, Michael D., AND Ward, Jonathan H.**

- 2018      2.26438      *Bringing Columbia home : the untold story of a lost space shuttle and her crew.* New York: Arcade Publishing, 356 pp., color plates. [Includes notes regarding Jules "Buzz" Mier, a pilot for Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters, whose Bell 407 crashed over Angelina National Forest, Texas, during searches for debris from the shuttle *Columbia*; all aboard died. See p. 195, and p. 198, note of memorial service "a few days later in a chapel on the rim of the Grand Canyon." Papillon Grand Canyon Helicopters not noted in text, but see photo on fourth page of second color plates section following p. 244, "Charles Krenek's search crew [with pilot Mier] poses for a photo while refueling on March 27, 2003, the day of the fatal accident." The company name is visible on the helicopter.]

**Leipold, L. E.**

- 1973      2.27006      *Alton S. Newell, recycling expert : up from poverty to become a worldwide recycling merchant.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: T. S. Denison and Co., Inc., 11 0 pp. (Men of Achievement Series.) [Includes childhood anecdotes relating to the lower Colorado River.]

**Leis, Joe**

- 2008      2.12308      A near miss. *Pacem in Terris* (St. Francis, Minnesota), 20 (Fall): 3.

**Leis, Patrick**

- 2013      2.25603      Små hvide løgne; det er let at rejse ind, men betydeligt sværere at rejse ud, erfarer Globens udsendte motorcykelreporter, da han pludseligt befinder sig i kachotten på en mexicansk grænsestation i forsøget på at nå tilbage til det forjættede land USA. *Globen* (De Berejstes Klub, København), (54) (Winter 2013/2014): 10-13. [Includes Grand Canyon West.] [In Danish.]

**Leiser, Gary**

- 1999      2.20452      Flight over the Grand Canyon. *Travis Air Museum News* (Travis Air Force Historical Society, Travis Air Force Base, California), 17(4): 10. [Regarding Lt. Ralph O. Searle, who was the first to fly over Grand Canyon in February, 1919.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leist, J. G.**

- 1880      2.29667      Erinnerungen an Colorado. *Haus und Herd* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 8(4) (April): 178-184, (5) (May): 242-248. [Part I features the Colorado River canyons, including "Grand Cannon" (*sic*), with illustrations from Powell.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Leister, M. M.**

- 1959      2.4084      Afoot in the Grand Canyon. *American Forests*, 65: 32-34.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA  
               Monograph 8: page 1-31|

**Leithead, James**

- 1967      2.21929      Muddy Mission. An original account by James Leithead. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabel Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 48-51.

**Leiva Aguilera, Javier**

- 2015      2.22517      *Ruta por Estados Unidos: 6219 millas de viaje por la Costa Oeste*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 170 pp. [See "Día 8: Flagstaff-Grand Canyon-Page", pp. 37-43.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Lėka, Aušra**

- 2014      2.28539      Kelyje: virš, po, prie amerikietišų stebuklų; beveik 7 tūkst. km klajonių po JAV pietvakarinę dalį užrašai. *Veidas* (Vilnius), 2014(40) (October 17): 48-53. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [\[In Lithuanian.\]](#)

**Leland Stanford Junior University**

- 1893      2.21556      *The Leland Stanford Junior University : second annual register, 1892-93*. Palo Alto, California: The University. [See under "University Lecture Course", p. 114: "Major J. W. Powell, of Washington, D. C.—'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado.'" (ENTIRE NOTE) [From list of public lectures for 1892-1893. No scheduled date indicated.]

**Lell, Thomas M.**

- 1994      2.11553      How to beat the canyon crush; Arizona's Grand Canyon Railway. *Passenger Train Journal*, 25(6) (June): 36-41.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lemberger, Otto**

- 1914      *2.23399*      Survey in the Sonora desert. *Engineering News*, 71(1) (January 1): 6-12. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Mexican desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.]
- 1917      *2.26022*      Eine Vermessung in der Sonorawüste, Mexiko. *Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines, Zeitschrift* (Wien), 1917(17) (April 27): 263-270. [Recounting a land-surveying expedition in the Sonoran desert south of Yuma, Arizona. Guillermo Andrade grant.] *[In German.]*

**Lemke, Bill, AND Rivers, Carmin**

- 2011      2.15102      The Grand Canyon then and now. Now photographs by Bill Lemke. Text by Carmin Rivers. *View Camera*, (January/February): cover, 16-25.

**Lemke, Justine**

- 2006      *2.24855*      Memories. *From*: Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952* : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 282-284.

**Lemke, Lawrence A. "Bud"**

- 2006      *2.24854*      Chapter forty-eight; Lawrence Austin Lemke. Lawrence Austin and Justine Lemke. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952* : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 275-281.

**Lemmon, J. G. [Lemmon, John Gill]**

- 1888      2.4085      Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, New Series, 12 (September): 244-256.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| GOODMAN 911

**Lemoine Villicaña, Ernesto**

- 1959      *2.26021*      Evolución demográfica de la Baja California. *Historia Mexicana* (El Colegio de México), 9(2) (October/December): 249-268. *[In Spanish.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lemon, Jake**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.18876 | Long distance packing. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (June): [unpaginated]. [Preparations for, and brief recounting of, a long-distance mule trip that began with a rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon. Includes author's discussion with Ron Clayton at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Among the follow-up articles under this author and serial, only those cited here were located. Note as well that the order of some articles seems to be awry. There may be two sets of printings, or reprintings.] |
| 2008 | 2.18877 | Long distance packing—Day 1. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (July): [unpaginated]. [South Rim to Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2008 | 2.18878 | Long distance packing; day 2. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (October/November): [unpaginated]. [Phantom Ranch to Cottonwood Campground.]  |
| 2009 | 2.22142 | Grand Canyon pack trip. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 2-3. [Day 1. Grand Canyon Village, Bright Angel Trail, Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2009 | 2.18879 | Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (November/December): 9-10. [Day 5, April 19. North Rim to De Motte Campground.]  |
| 2010 | 2.18880 | Grand Canyon pack trip; continued. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (January/February): 3-4. [Days 3-4, April 17-18, 2004. Cottonwood Campground to North Rim.]  |
| 2010 | 2.18881 | Grand Canyon pack trip—continued; week 2, day 5, Monday, 4/19/2004. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (May/June): 4. [North Rim to De Motte Campground.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This repeats the text of the November/December 2009 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18879).]   |
| 2010 | 2.18882 | Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (July/August): 6-8. [Week 2, days 6-7, April 20-21, 2004. De Motte Campground to Jacob Lake.]   |
| 2010 | 2.18883 | Grand Canyon pack trip—continued. <i>Squaw Butte Back Country Horsemen</i> (Emmett, Idaho), (September/October): 6-8. [Week 2, days 8-9, April 22-23, 2004. Jacob Lake through Orderville Canyon to a point 14 miles from Stateline Campground.]  |

---

**Lemons, Roy C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10017 | Member update—Roy Lemons. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.   |
| 2005 | 2.10685 | A hard, rocky road to nowhere. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 87-89. [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

---

**Lenglet du Fresnoy (Monsieur l'Abbé) [Lenglet du Fresnoy, Nicolas]**

- 1768      *2.17460*      *Méthode pour étudier la géographie : où l'on donne une description exacte de l'univers, formée sur les observations de l'Académie Royale des Sciences, et sur les auteurs originaux. Avec un discours préliminaire sur l'étude de cette science, et un catalogue des cartes, relations, voyages et descriptions nécessaires pour la géographie. Quatrième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Tome VIII.* Paris: Chez N. M. Tilliard, 584 [585] pp. [See "La Californie", pp. 229-242.] **[In French.]**

---

**Lenon, Robert**

- 2004      *2.10300*      (WITH Robert Whitcomb and Judith Whitcomb) *It seems like only yesterday : mining and mapping in Arizona's first century. Vol[.] 1, The Yuma years.* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 178 pp. ("A Publication of the Yuma County Historical Society".) [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Lenz, J. M.**

- 1914      2.21453      [Postcard quoted.] *In*: Out of the Mail Bag [SECTION]. *Telephony*, 66(22) (May 30): 47. ["From J. M. Lenz, treasurer of the Runzel-Lenz Electrical Manufacturing Company, Chicago, who is making a business trip through the West, comes a post card on which he writes: 'Did the Grand Canyon last week. Some scenery! The only place yet where I failed to see *Telephony*. Regards to the Chi-feds.'"] (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Lenz, Lee W.**

- 1986      2.4086      *Marcus E. Jones : western geologist, mining engineer and botanist.* Claremont, California: Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, 486 pp.

---

**Leon, Steve**

- 2000      *2.7738*      Hoover Dam visit makes their wish. *People, Land and Water* (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(6) (November/December): 42. [Make-A-Wish Foundation.]

---

**León Portilla, Miguel**

- 1973      *2.29870*      El primer testimonio sobre el valle de Mexicali. *Calafia* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(3): 49-53. **[In Spanish.]**
- 2003      *2.30892*      Baja California: geografía de la esperanza. *Artes de México* (México), (65, Misiones Jesuitas) (June): 64-71. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] **[In Spanish.]**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Leonard, Bruce, Jr.**

1997      *2.4087*      Black Canyon. *Trailer Life*, 57(4): 45.

---

**Leonard, J. A.**

1899      2.13919      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

---

**Leonard, Karen Isaksen**

1992      *2.23064*      *Making ethnic choices : California's Punjabi Mexican Americans.* Philadelphia: Temple University Press, 333 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]

---

**Leonard, Pratt**

1995      2.4088      Owning the Grand Canyon: The first thirty years. *Grand Canyon MacLeans*, (2), 10 pp. ("Based on stories from Sandy MacLean, Joyce Fisher, Joan Haydukovich, Norma Leonard, Bob MacLean, Dan MacLean, and Mary Frances McLean. With photographs supplied by Marie Allen, Joan Haydukovich, and Norma Leonard".) ["Published by Leonard and Millán", Champaign, Illinois.]

---

**Leonard, Tom**

2014      2.22871      Travel tips from the stacks. *Fiat Lux* (University of California Library, Berkeley), (30) (Winter): 2-3. [With quotations from literature about travel experiences, including (p. 3) Joseph C. Ives' observation on the Grand Canyon region.]

---

**Leonard-Stuart, Charles**

1909      2.24441      (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *New century reference library of the world's most important knowledge.* [Volume 2, Codex-Grouchy]. New York and Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West" and "Grand Canyon".]

**Leonard-Stuart, Charles, AND Hagar, George J.**

1912      2.18087      (EDS.-IN-CHIEF) *Everybody's cyclopedia.* [Volume 1. A-Constance.] New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [*NOTE*: With editing, this is otherwise identical even in typography to H. Mann (1903, *ITEM NO.* 2.18086), *The Crown Encyclopedia and Gazetteer.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leong, Karen J., AND Killoren, Dan**

- NO DATE    *2.20331*    Japanese Americans in Arizona. Los Angeles: Japanese American National Museum, 5 pp. [Enduring Communities fact sheet. Includes the Poston World War II relocation camp.]

**Leopold, Aldo**

- 1949    *2.7260*    *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz.) New York: Oxford University Press, 226 pp. [Includes Colorado River delta; see "Green Lagoon".]
- 1953    *2.11284*    *Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold.* (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) London: Oxford University Press, 173 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado", pp. 10-30.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134a** **FQ30:171**
- 1966    *2.17270*    *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.* New York: Oxford University Press.
- 1968    *2.24560*    *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* London: Oxford University Press, 266 pp.
- 1970    *2.17271*    *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.* New York: Ballantine Books.
- 1987    *2.7261*    *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* (Introduction by Robert Finch.) New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, xxviii, 228 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FQ30:170**
- 1991    *2.4089*    The virgin Southwest [1933]. *In:* Flader, Susan L., and Callicott, J. Baird (eds.), *The River of the Mother of God and other essays by Aldo Leopold.* Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, pp. 173-180. [Square brackets are part of the title, added by the editors; from an unpublished manuscript.]
- 1991    *2.14729*    *Round River : from the journals of Aldo Leopold.* (Luna B. Leopold, ed.) Minocqua, Wisconsin: NorthWord Press, 248 pp. [See "The Delta Colorado".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 134b**
- 1992    *2.24558*    *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* New York: Oxford University Press, [256] pp.
- 1995    *2.24559*    *A Sand County almanac and sketches here and there.* Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 228 pp. ("Collector's Edition".)
- 1996    *2.24563*    *Equilibrio ecológico : almanaque de un condado arenoso y con ensayos sobre conservación tomados de Round River.* (Ángel Carlos González Ruiz, translator.) México: Gernika, 276 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac : with essays on conservation from Round River.*] **[In Spanish.]**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2000      *2.24561*      *Almanach d'un comté des sables suivi de : quelques croquis.* (Anna Gibson, translator; preface by J. M. G. Le Clézio.) Paris: Flammarion, 289 pp. (Garnier Flammarion, Texte Intégral, 1060.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In French.]
- 2004      *2.24564*      沙郡年記：李奧帕德的自然沈思 [*Sha jun nian ji: li ao pa de de zi ran chen si*]. Tai bei shi: 天下遠見 [Tian xia yuan jian] [World Vision], 401 pp. (Wen xue ren sheng, LH057.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]
- 2004      *2.24565*      沙郡岁月：李奧帕德的自然沉思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'aopade de zi ran chen si*]. Beijing: 中国社会出版社 [Zhongguo she hui chu ban she] [China Society Press], 339 pp. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]
- 2010      *2.24566*      沙郡岁月：李奧帕德的自然沉思 [*Sha jun sui yue : li'aopade de zi ran chen si*]. Shantou: 汕头大学出版社 [Shantou da xue chu ban she] [Shantou University Press]. (Qing jing dian, zi ran mei wen guan.) [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]
- 2013      *2.24562*      沙乡年鉴 [*Sha xiang nian jian*]. Cheng dou: 四川文艺出版社 [Si chuan wen yi chu ban she] [Sichuan Art Publishing House]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]
- 2013      *2.28657*      A Sand County almanac, and sketches here and there. Illustrated by Charles W. Schwartz. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 1-189.
- 2013      2.28658      The virgin Southwest. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 317-324. ("Typescript, May 6, 1933".)
- 2013      *2.28661*      The delta Colorado; being an account of a voyage of discovery by Carl and Aldo Leopold—gentlemen-adventurers into the mythical Straits of Annian, the jungles of the Rio del Pescador, and the environs of the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea; in the Hunter's Moon A.D. 1922. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 541-573. [From the manuscript journals of Aldo Leopold.]
- 2013      2.28659      [Letter] To Clara Leopold, May 11, 1917. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 758-760. [Includes brief remarks on a trip into Grand Canyon, p. 758.]
- 2013      2.28660      [Letter] To Estella Leopold, Grand Canyon, July 18 [1917]. *In: Aldo Leopold : a Sand County almanac and other writings on ecology and conservation.* (Curt Meine, ed.) New York: The Library of America, pp. 760-762. [Describes a trip into Grand Canyon.]
- 2014      *2.27066*      沙郡年记 [*Shā jùn nián jì*]. Gui lin: 广西师范大学出版社 [Guang xi shi fan ta xue chu ban she] [Guangxi Normal University Press]. [Translation of *A Sand County almanac.*] [In Chinese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lera, Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.27795 | Spelean post offices of the United States: Part One. <i>Journal of Spelean History</i> (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 38(2)(126) (July/December): 29-50. ["Arizona Spelean Post Offices" (pp. 41-43) include Grand Canyon Caverns, a rural branch of Peach Springs (pp. 42-43). (No postmark.)] |
| 2011 | 2.18570 | <i>Cave post offices</i> . [No place]: Cave Books, 136 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Caverns", pp. 25-26.]  |
- 

**Lerdo de Tejada, Miguel**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1856 | <i>2.15460</i> | <i>Cuado sinóptico de la Republica Mexicana en 1856 : formado en vista de los ultimos datos oficiales y otras noticias fidedignas</i> . Mexico: Ignacio Cumplido, 92 pp. [See pp. 2, 22, 24, 25; lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastian**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1883 | <i>2.19008</i> | Speech of the President of Mexico, on the opening of Congress.—Mexico, April 1, 1875. (Translation.) <i>In</i> : Hertslet, Edward (compiler), <i>British and Foreign State Papers. 1875-1876. Vol. LXVII</i> . London: William Ridgway, pp. 587-591. [See p. 591: ". . . on account of the new circumstances of the boundary-line between Upper and Lower California, the Executive considered that, besides establishing the frontier port of Ziguana, it was best to transfer the frontier Custom-house which was in Sonora to Port Isabel, situated at the mouth of the River Colorado, in the Gulf of Cortés. These measures were demanded by the quantities of goods which are being introduced at those points, and by the traffic growing with the increase of population." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Lert, Frédéric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12110 | Smooth and silent take-off for Papillon; EC130. <i>In</i> : In Operation [SECTION]. <i>Rotor</i> (Helicopter Association International), (June/July): 32.   |
| 2014 | 2.28593 | A day at the fuel farm; the operations of Maverick Helicopters leave nothing to chance, and here's the proof: a fuelling station right in the desert! Une journée à la ferme; les opérations de Maverick Helicopters ne laissent rien au hasard. Pour preuve, cette station d'avitaillement en plein désert! <i>Helicopter Magazine Europe</i> (Les Ullis, France), (July 19): 18-25. [Las Vegas-Grand Canyon air tour market.] [In parallel English and French texts.] |
- 

**Lesley, Lewis Burt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1929 | 2.4090 | (ED.) <i>Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Harvard University Press, 298 pp. (Half-title verso indicates "London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press".)

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67] **FARQUHAR 20b**  
FQ5:13, 13a FQ6:148 FQ11A:86 FQ12:311 FQ13:288 FQ15:321 FQ17:249  
FQ18:245 FQ19:334 FQ20:245 FQ24/1:450 FQ30:172 GUIDON 560

- 2006 2.18312 (ED.) *Uncle Sam's camels : the journal of May Humphreys Stacey, supplemented by the report of Edward Fitzgerald Beale (1857-1858)*. (Foreword by Paul Andrew Hutton.) San Marino, California: Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, 298 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Lesley (1929, *ITEM NO.* 2.4090).]

**Leslie, Arthur**

- 1923 2.30463 Dare-devils of the magic box; every day the news cameraman takes his life in one hand and his camera in the other and sees what fate has up her sleeve. *Illustrated World*, 39(1) (March): 74-77, 148. [See p. 76: "The same element of danger [unpredictable air currents] existed when a cameraman flew over the Grand Canon grinding away. The currents between the narrow walls created atmospheric whirlpools which threatened to dash the pilot and cameraman to instant death." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [No illustration pertinent to Grand Canyon.]

**Leslie, Jacques**

- 2005 2.22717 *Deep water : the epic struggle over dams, displaced people, and the environment*. New York: Picador (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 352 pp. [Also in reprintings as an on-demand book.] [Includes Colorado River, *passim*.]

**Leslie, Mitchell**

- 2001 2.9558 Roadside attractions; an offbeat adventurer prefers molehills to mountains. *Stanford Magazine*, (January/February):.

**Lessard, F. Dennis**

- 1987 2.8378 "E. O. Who?" *American Indian Art Magazine*, 12(2) (Spring): 52-61. [E. O. Beaman.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 900

**Lester, C. H.**

- 1914 2.20010 The Borderland Trail. *Motor Age*, 25(26) (June 25): 5-9. [Dodge City, Kansas, to Los Angeles via Yuma.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lesure, Thomas R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.4091  | Wonder trip. <i>Travel</i> , 100 (July): 31-33.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31   |
| 1956 | 2.4092  | <i>Adventures in Arizona</i> . San Antonio, Texas: The Naylor Co., 169 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67  FQ20:246  |
| 1957 | 2.4093  | <i>All about Arizona—the healthful state</i> . Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications. [Several editions.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  |
| 1959 | 2.15528 | <i>All about Arizona—the state where it's great to live and vacation</i> . Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 120 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:246  |
| 1959 | 2.15529 | <i>The heart of the Southwest : Arizona—Colorado—New Mexico—Texas—Utah—Nevada</i> . New York: Greenlawn, New York: Harian Publications, 247 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:247   |
| 1961 | 2.4094  | Grand Canyon in May. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(5) (May): 31-32.  |
| 1962 | 2.4095  | Grand adventure at Grand Canyon. <i>Points West</i> , 4 (June): 56-60.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67  |
| 1966 | 2.4096  | Arizona's Colorado. <i>Travel</i> , (December): 66-70.   |
| 1978 | 2.4097  | <i>All about Arizona</i> . Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 12th ed., revised, 194 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31   |
| 1979 | 2.4098  | <i>All the Southwest : Arizona, southern California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Texas, Utah</i> . Floral Park, New York: Harian Publications, 2nd ed., revised [ <i>i.e.</i> , 4th] ed., 364 pp. (Distributued by Grosset and Dunlap, New York.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 |

**Let13** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.30339 | West USA: questo è viaggiare; honeymoon. <i>CiSonoStato.it Digital Magazine</i> [Italy], 1(3) (Winter) (December): 28-42, 44-63. [Travelogue, July 27-August 31.] [In Italian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Letz, Oliver, AND Letz, Edith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12797 | Fly Boy Fly Girl Rally 2009. <i>Hangar-News</i> (Marcair, Inc., Roanoke, Texas), 6(1) (August). [Private-plane flight rally through Southwest; includes Hoover Dam and |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon. Item signed at end, "Oliver, Edith, Gilbert"; but byis -line as cited here.]

**Leuschner, A. O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13649 | Scenic excursions. <i>In</i> : Grinnell, Joseph (ed., Subcommittee in Charge), <i>Nature and science on the Pacific coast : a guide-book for scientific travelers in the West. Edited under the auspices of the Pacific Coast Committee of the American Association for the Advancement of Science.</i> San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., pp. 276-294. [See p. 290.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Lévai, Eszter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.28914 | Egyszer volt egy (mérsékelt) vad (dél)nyugat. [Once upon a time there was a (moderately) wild (South)West.] <i>Szinapszis</i> (Simmelweis Egyetem hallgatoinak lapja) (Budapest), 11(2) (February): 32-37. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Hungarian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Levanetz, Joel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12063 | A compromised country: Redefining the U.S.-Mexico border. <i>Journal of San Diego History</i> , 54(1) (Winter): 39-42. [See pp. 41-42, regarding the Gila River-Colorado River confluence.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Levasseur, E. [Levasseur, Émil]**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.7474 | <i>La terre (moins l'Europe) : géographie et statistique.</i> Paris: Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 498 pp. [1873?] [In French.] |
|---------|--------|---|

**Levasseur, E., AND Périgot, Ch. [Levasseur, Émil, AND Périgot, Charles]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1873 | 2.4099 | <i>Atlas de la géographie : physique, politique et économique.</i> Paris: Librairie de Ch. Delagrave et Cie, 82 plates. (Cours d'Études a l'usage des Lycées et Collèges.) [In French.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Levasseur, Victor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1839 | 2.25667 | <i>Géographie moderne, rédigée d'après les matériaux les plus récents sur le plan de l'ouvrage de Balbi. Nouvelle Édition, revue, corrigée et considérablement augmentée.</i> Paris: Didier, 339 pp. [See p. 275, Colorado River, in passing.] [In French.]  |
| 1849 | 2.17345 | <i>La tierra. Descripción geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del munoo [sic] : tomada del libro de Victor Levasseur, y considerablemente aumentada en vista de los escritos de Balsi, Malte-Brun, Contamberg, d'Abezac, Ritter, Stewart, Dumont d'Urville, Stein, Volger, Cannarich, Selten, Chauchard, Antillon, Miñano, Verdejo, Caballero, Madoz, etc., etc., por D. Angel Fernandez de los Rios.</i> Madrid: Oficinas y |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Establecimiento Tipográfico de La Ilustracion y del Semanario Pintoresco Español, 293 pp. [Cover title: *La tierra, descripcion geografica y pintoresca de las cinco partes del mundo, por Victor Levaseur* [sic]. *Traducida y aumentada por Don Angel Fernandez de los Rios : adornada con grabados.* Imprint: Oficinas y Establecimiento Tipografico de la Ilustracion y Semenario Pintoresco a Cargo de Aluamura.] [See p. 262, Colorado River, *in passing.*] [In Spanish.]

---

**Levein, Rona**

2007      2.11256      From a letter to GCRG. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Regarding Bert Loper.]

---

**Leventer, Amy, AND Seltzer, Geoffrey**

1995      2.4100      *Earth from space.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 192 pp. (National Audubon Society Pocket Guide.) [See pp. 48-49.]

---

**Leveritt, John A.**

1946      2.23033      Camp life at Davis Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): 196-197.

---

**Levermore, Charles Herbert**

1922      2.12920      *Samuel Train Dutton : a biography.* New York: Macmillan Co., 280 pp. [See p. 109, note *in passing* of Andrew Carnegie at Grand Canyon, March 22, 1910.]

---

**Leverton, Bill**

1986      2.4101      *On the Arizona road with Bill Leverton.* Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 128 pp. (Copyright KTSP-TV, Inc., and Charles William Leverton, Jr.)

---

**Levine, David**

2000      2.7353      Liked the *Log*. *In*: Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 33.

2002      2.8824      [Item.] *In*: Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoogroups.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Levine, Frances**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.25436 | Images from the edge of an empire. <i>In</i> : Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, <i>In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, p. 7. |
|------|---------|--|

**Levinienė, Vilija**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29319 | Kelionė į Arizoną. <i>Dirva</i> (Lietuvių Tautinės Minties Laikraštis/The Lithuanian National Newspaper) (Amerikos Lietuvių Spaudos ir Radijo Drauglja „Viltis“, Inc., Chicago), 99(13) (June 24): 10. [ <i>In Lithuanian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lévy, Bernard-Henri**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10396 | In the footsteps of Tocqueville (part three). <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 296(1) (July/August): 71-96. [See pp. 73-74.]   |
| 2006 | 2.14446 | Philosophy in America. <i>In</i> : In Box [SECTION]. <i>Foreign Policy</i> , (153) (March/April): 20. [Interview.] ["The intelligent design movement frightened me. * * * This young guy I met at the Grand Canyon, telling me that the canyon was the place of the [flood], of Noah's Ark, and so on. That is frightening." (editorial square brackets are part of the quotation) No further elaboration.] |

**Levy, Buddy, AND Martin, James Q.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22648 | Blind faith. Nothing intimidates blind adventurer Erik Weißenmayer more than the chaotic whitewater of the Grand Canyon, so why can't he walk away? <i>Canoe and Kayak</i> , (March): 34-43. |
|------|---------|--|

**Levy, Dana, AND O'Connor, Letitia Burns**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.4102 | (EDS.) <i>Spectacular America</i> . (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.]   |
| 1994 | 2.7739 | (EDS.) <i>Spectacular America</i> . (Photography by Tom Bean, Carr Clifton, Liz Hymans, Brad LaPayne, Charles Mauzy, David Muench, Chuck Pefley, Mike Sedam, and Richard Hamilton Smith; researched, compiled, and designed by Perpetua Press, Los Angeles.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 132 pp. [See pp. 24-27.] [Variant of Levin Associates ed. ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4102).] |

**Levy, David H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4103 | What rocks say. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (August 22): 12-13. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.11393	<i>Shoemaker by Levy : the man who made an impact.</i> Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 303 pp. [Eugene Shoemaker.]
<hr/>		
<b>Levy, S. Rutherford</b>		
1921	2.19419	Trip correspondence. <i>National Association of Chiropodists, Journal</i> , 11(6) (June): 17-19. [Convention trip. Letter relates almost entirely to the visit to Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Levy, Stu</b>		
2005	2.28754	Side canyons of the Colorado. <i>LensWork</i> (Anacortes, Washington), (59) (July/August): cover, 4, 73-87. [Photography portfolio.]
<hr/>		
<b>Lewin, Ralph</b>		
2011	2.25190	Foreword. <i>In: Laufer, Peter, Calxico : true lives of the borderlands.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xii.
<hr/>		
<b>Lewis, Brenda R.</b>		
1982	2.4104	North American El Dorado. <i>American History Illustrated</i> , 17(7): 10-19. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31]
<hr/>		
<b>Lewis, Brooks</b>		
1981	2.21906	Entertainment. <i>In: Centennial Book Committee, Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 113-123.
<hr/>		
<b>Lewis, Cecil P.</b>		
1950	2.16734	Gold fever. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(6) (April): 16. [Near Camp Robert H. Dunlap, northeast of Niland, California, in Colorado Desert.]
<hr/>		
<b>Lewis, Charlton T.</b>		
1906	2.26504	(ED.) <i>Harper's book of facts : a classified encyclopædia of the history of the world : a record of history from 4004 B.C. to 1906 A.D. : with more than one hundred thousand references to subjects in the realms of science, literature, art, and government.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, [unpaginated]. [See "Arizona", among which notes, "Maj. J. W. Powell, for the Smithsonian Institution, with a party of 10, in 4 boats, descends the canyon of the Colorado from Green river to rio Virgin. May-Aug. 1869"; and "Yuma nearly destroyed by flood. 27 Feb. 1891".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lewis, Ernest D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.14276 | Leading events in United States history. <i>In</i> : Croscup, George E., <i>A synchronic chart and statistical tables of United States history : with a chronological text by Ernest D. Lewis</i> . New York: Windsor Publishing Co., students' ed., enlarged. [See p. 9, notices of Coronado's and Alarcon's expeditions in the Southwest, 1539 and 1540.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Lewis, Frances**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10604 | A note from a member. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(3): 3. [Daughter of long-time Grand Canyon employees.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Lewis, G. Malcolm**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.24987</i> | Maps, mapmaking, and map use by native North Americans. <i>In</i> : Woodward, David, and Lewis, G. Malcolm (eds.), <i>The history of cartography, Volume Two, Book Three : Cartography in the traditional African, American, Arctic, Australia, and Pacific societies</i> . Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 51-182. [Early Spanish encounters in the Southwest, see pp. 106-109; see also pp. 172, 177-178.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Lewis, Gail, AND Wright, Bruce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28448 | Guest commentary; the Arizona-Sonora region—an economic powerhouse. <i>In</i> : Celebrating 60 Years of Cross-Border Collaboration, 1959-2019 [ISSUE THEME]. <i>Vecinos</i> (Arizona-Mexico Commission, and Chamber Business News), (Summer): 24-25. [Includes note on "CANAMEX Trade Corridor", and photo of Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Lewis, Hal**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.8965 | Steam to the Grand Canyon. <i>Railfan and Railroad</i> , 9(2): 42-50, 69. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Lewis, Jay Russell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11574 | <i>The great unconformity</i> . Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, English Department, 57 pp. [Semi-autobiographical; see p. 30, mention of Grand Canyon fires.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Lewis, Lawrence**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.18024 | The Royal Gorge of the Arkansas River in Colorado; the wonderful cañon, deep and narrow, through which a transcontinental railway runs. <i>Travel Magazine</i> , 13(4) |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(January): 194-197. [See p. 196: "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado in Arizona is not traversed by a railroad; nor is it likely to be, for it leads nowhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lewis, Leland C.**

1923      *2.17452*      The West's most unique highway. *The Highway Magazine*, 14 (August): 6. [Plank highway through sand between Yuma, Arizona, and Holtville, California.]

**Lewis, Louise**

2007      2.17869      *No experts needed : the meaning of life according to you!* New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shangai: iUniverse, Inc., 213 pp. [Cover adds: "A true story of following Spirit's words to a life of meaning".] [See "Canyon Bliss", pp. 141-143, which includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

**Lewis, Meriwether** <sup>176</sup>

1805      2.26325      [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] *Lewis and Clark Codices. Codex F.—Lewis. Journal July 17, 1805-Aug. 22, 1805. Biddle's No 6. Coues' F.* [MANUSCRIPT, American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia (Mss.917.3 L58, Codex F).] [NOTE: The assignments of codices, physical labelling on the journal covers, and page numbering were made by Elliott Coues, ca. 1892.] [See manuscript p. 106 (the journals' leaves were not enumerated at the time they were written), spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] has spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of

<sup>176</sup> The citations of published journal entries of Meriwether Lewis here represent the principal editions about the journals of Lewis and Clark based on the original manuscripts. There are many issues under many imprints that either simply reprint existing works, abridge them, or liberally edit and paraphrase them. The American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, holds the majority of the Lewis and Clark journals, which had been transmitted there by Thomas Jefferson, who happened to be President of the Society concurrently with his U.S. presidency. While Meriwether Lewis and his contemporaries did not know of the Grand Canyon, and likely only superficially knew of the Colorado River, one of the purposes of the Lewis and Clark Expedition through the lands acquired in the Louisiana Purchase and disputed lands beyond, under directions from Jefferson and funded by Congress, was to ascertain the likelihood of a water-dominant route between the United States and the Pacific Ocean, a goal of course not realized. The expedition, not knowing what lay ahead as they crossed the Rocky Mountains, inquired of native tribes as to various prospects for a route. This sole mention of the Colorado River and its outlet into the Gulf of California corresponds with the meager contemporary understandings of the route and landscape of the Colorado between its headwaters and its lower reaches. One can surmise what would have become of the success of the expedition had for some reason they decided to travel southward. This quotation from the journals stands out as an early American attention to (and dismissal) of the Colorado River's transit to the sea as a potential route for communication and commerce, which however, during the 19th century, is an idea that recurs, as testified by citations elsewhere in this bibliography. [See also Jefferson (1814, *ITEM NO.* [2.8570](#)).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Callifornia.*"]<sup>177,178</sup> • [Manuscripts are not normally cited in this bibliography, but this citation supports various published printings (see the other citations under

- <sup>177</sup> Historians of the Lewis and Clark Expedition have well discussed a **MANUSCRIPT** map (**WHEAT I:239** [as "c. 1796 The West"]) of the western part of North America by Nicholas King, 1803, now in the Library of Congress (cataloged there, in square brackets thus: "[Lewis and Clark map, with annotations in brown ink by Meriwether Lewis, tracing showing the Mississippi, the Missouri for a short distance above Kansas, Lakes Michigan, Superior, and Winnipeg, and the country onwards to the Pacific]", digitized online at <https://www.loc.gov/item/98687178/>). This map has been identified as having been modified from a part of the just-published map by Arrowsmith (1802, **CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1192**, **WHEAT I:253**; Cartobibliography is **THE GRAND CANON** Volume 2) and apparently the manuscript had been taken on the expedition. (For a discussion, see John Logan Allen, *Passage Through the Garden : Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest* (University of Illinois Press, Urbana, 1976), pp. 97-103, figure 21 [pp. 100-101].) (King's map is also illustrated in Gary Moulton, *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 1. Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition* (University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln and London, 1983), map 2.) The manuscript map includes in its southwestern part bare sketches of three rivers flowing southward to southwestward: "Rio Colorado" on the west, "Rio des los Apostolos" to its east, and farther east "Rio Norte or Rio Bravo" that is the Rio Grande. North of the headwater areas of these rivers is a broad swatch labeled "Conjectural". The course of each of these rivers is an emendation because they are displayed very differently from their courses (and labeling) on the Arrowsmith map (see below). Allen (figure 22, p. 116) also displays "the King 1803 map compared with a modern base map", which overlays the King river courses on the modern base map. Interestingly, and coincidentally, the "Rio des los Apostolos" parallels the upper Colorado River to its east about to the position where would be the eastern Grand Canyon; the "Rio Colorado" parallels the upper Colorado River to its west to where would be the confluence of the Colorado and Virgin Rivers. Take note as well that on many contemporary maps, the supposed river of the Apostles is usually shown west of the lower course of the Colorado River, often without definite headwaters or outlet though occasionally meeting the lowermost Colorado near the Gulf of California. On examining Allen's overlay against the King map, it is apparent that there is a disconnection; that, with respect to latitude, King placed these rivers several degrees too far north according to his lines of latitude. Although the relationships of all the rivers on King's map are faithful in proportion to each other on Allen's overlay (compared to King's original), for some reason the overlay shows the Colorado actually reaching to the correct latitude for Grand Canyon as shown on the modern base map. (For comparison here, the 1802 Arrowsmith map shows the area north and northwest of the "Gulf of California" as mostly blank. "Rio Colorado or Red River" and "R. del Coral" are depicted as separate streams, with the Colorado coming from the northeast and the Coral coming from the east; once near each other both continue on separate courses southwestward to the head of the gulf. One of the upper tributaries of the "Coral" is labeled "Rio Hillo". One of two northerly tributaries to the "Coral" is labeled "Rio del Azul or Blue R.", both of which have headwaters common with the Colorado. "Rio Bravo or Rio Rio del Norte" is more correctly shown on the course of the Rio Grande southward and southeastward from the vicinity of Santa Fe.)
- <sup>178</sup> See also the 1805 **MANUSCRIPT** map (**WHEAT II:270**): "A Map of part of the Continent of North America, Between the 35<sup>th</sup> and 51<sup>st</sup> degrees of North Latitude, and extending from 89° Degrees [*sic*] of West Longitude to the Pacific Ocean: Compiled from the Authorities of the best informed travellers by M. Lewis. Note, The Missouri River from Fort Mandan in Lat. 47° 25' 47" N, and in Long. 101° West from the meridian of Greenwich, is corrected by Celestial Observations. The Country West of Fort Mandan is laid down principally from Indian information.", "Copied by Nicholas King, 1805." (Library of Congress, digitized online at <https://lccn.loc.gov/00560525>.) The southwestern quadrant of this sketch map depicts "River Colorado" and "R. de los Apostolos.", both flowing southward from headwaters south of the area of interest to Lewis and Clark; they converge at the head of "Gulf of California", where is labeled "S<sup>t</sup> Pedro". This map, as was the 1803 manuscript map, is illustrated in Allen's *Passage Through the Garden* (pp. 232-233), with a comparable overlay on a modern base map (p. 234) The 1805 map is illustrated in Moulton's *Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition*, map 32b (and variants, 32a, 32c). Notably, the southwestern rivers are shown a decidedly farther



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Meriwether Lewis). The manuscript quoted here is a direct transcription from the original journal, by E.E.S. November 28, 2017, so as to compare the varied transcriptions published by Biddle (1814, in edited form; see Lewis, 1814, *ITEM NO.* 2.26326), Coues (1892, in edited form; see Lewis, 1892, *ITEM NO.* 2.26327), Thwaites (1904; see Lewis, 1904, *ITEM NO.* 2.26296), DeVoto (1953; see Lewis, 1953, *ITEM NO.* 2.26328), and Moulton (1988; see Lewis, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 2.9000). Regarding disparities of dates as published in these editions, Thwaites was the first to note that Lewis had apparently rewritten, at least in part at a later date, the account of William Clark's discussion with Cameahwait. Some editors chose to correct the date to reflect the rewriting, as opposed to what was actually written on the journal page by Lewis, which recorded the date of the event.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1814 | 2.26326 | [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] <i>In:</i> [Biddle, Nicholas, ed.], <i>History of the expedition under the command of Captains Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the river Columbia to the Pacific Ocean. Performed during the years 1804-5-6. By order of the government of the United Staes. Prepared for the press by Paul Allen, Esquire. Vol. I.</i> Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, and New York: Abm: H. Inskeep (J. Maxwell, Printer), pp. 391-395. [See p. 394, refering to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone: "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the Rio des Apostolos, and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the gulf of California . . . ."]   |
| 1893 | 2.26327 | [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] <i>In:</i> Coues, Elliott, <i>History of the expedition under the command of Lewis and Clark, to the sources of the Missouri River, thence across the Rocky Mountains and down the Columbia River to the Pacific Ocean, performed during the years 1804-5-6, by order of the government of the United States. A new edition . . . including a diligent study of the original manuscript journals and field notebooks of the explorers . . . . Vol. II.</i> New York: Francis P. Harper, pp. 520-525. [See pp. 523-524, refering to an account from Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone (square brackets, by Coues, are part of the quotation): "This account persuaded us that the streams of which he spoke were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading [approximately] with the Rio des Apostolos and Rio Colorado, and that the route which he mentioned was to the Gulf of California."]  |
| 1904 | 2.26296 | [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] <i>In:</i> Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), <i>Original journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806 : printed from the original manuscripts in the Library of the American Philosophical Society and the direction of its committee on historical documents together with manuscript material of Lewis and Clark from other sources . . . . Now for the first time published in full and exactly as written. Volume Two. Journals and Orderly Book of Lewis and Clark, from Two-Thousand-Mile Creek to Shoshoni Camp on Lemhi River, May 6, 1805-August 20, 1805.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. 375-385. [See p. 382, spellings thus: "from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostles and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of |

---

distance to the west than they are in reality. The Colorado never was a river of consideration by the explorers, just one of which they were aware.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Callifornia.”] [Thwaites transposed this entry from Lewis’s journal entry for August 14 (see 379, *note* 2, “We insert [with August 20] pp. 104-109 of Codex F, because its place here is indicated on the MS. in a memorandum by Clark . . . , whose account of his conversation with the chief is apparently copied (or rather rewritten) by Lewis.”).] [NOTE: The Thwaites edition as cited is the more familiar octavo state. It was also released in 1904 as a set in quarto that divided volumes into two parts and which was extra-illustrated with photographs. The text blocks of the two states are identical. The pertinent quarto volume is *Volume Two, Part II*.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.26328 | [Journal entry, August 20, 1805.] <i>In</i> : DeVoto, Bernard (ed.), <i>The journals of Lewis and Clark</i> . Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 210-214. [See p. 212, spellings thus: “from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia.”]   |
| 1988 | 2.9000  | [Journal entry, August 14, 1805.] <i>In</i> : Moulton, Gary E. (ed.), <i>The journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5. July 28-November 1, 1805</i> . Lincoln (Nebraska) and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 87-95. [See p. 90, spellings thus: “from this narative I was convinced that the streams of which he [Cameahwait, chief of the Shoshone] had spoken as runing through the plains and that on which his relations lived were the southern branches of the Columbia, heading with the rivers Apostle and Collorado, and that the rout he had pointed out was to the Vermillion Sea or gulph of Callifornia.” See Moulton’s corresponding geographic <i>note</i> 13, p. 95, that the connections with these rivers was an error, and that “The Rio de los Apostolos was a mythical river of the Southwest which appears on Nicholas King’s map of 1803 ( <i>Atlas</i> map 2) and Clark’s Fort Mandan map of 1805 ( <i>Atlas</i> maps 32a, 32b, 32c).” The <i>Atlas</i> is Volume 1 of the Moulton ed. of the journals.] |

---

**Lewis, Oscar**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1961 | <i>2.4110</i> | <i>The war in the Far West: 1861-1865</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 263 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Lewis, Paul**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21912</i> | The Chinese contribution. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman’s people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 174-180. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Lewis, Paul M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.4111 | (TEXT) <i>Beauty of America</i> . Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 77 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lewis, Rhona**

- 2012      2.21441      Sculpting faces and futures. *Mishpacha* (Brooklyn, New York, New York; and Har Hotzvim, Jerusalem, Israel), (400) (13 Adar 5772/March 7, 2012): 56-63. [Regarding Robert Barron, a facial prosthetic specialist. See p. 58: "When he was young, Barron once spent weeks perfecting a painting of the Grand Canyon. It was so realistic that on the opening day of the state fair he found it hanging in the photo gallery. He won a blue ribbon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lewis, Sarah, AND Gamboni, Simon**

- 2014      2.22519      Open road; on a road trip across southern America, Sarah Lewis soaks up endless desert scenes, modern marvels in Palm Springs and the dining highlights of Austin, Las Vegas and New Orleans. (Photos by Simon Gamboni.) *Mercedes-Benz Magazine* (Stuttgart), (July): 64-71. [See pp. 64-65, double-page illustration, "A Grand Scale. Hiking across Plateau Point on the Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona." See also pp. 68-69.]

**Lewis, William D., AND Singer, Edgar A.**

- 1919      2.18244      (EDS.) *The Winston simplified dictionary : including all the words in common use defined so that they can be easily understood*. Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 820 pp. [See p. 769: "Grand Cañon (kăn'yŭn), gorge of the Colorado riv. in Ariz., 217 m. long." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Lewon, Dennis**

- 2001      2.8134      Hayduke Trail. *Backpacker*, 29(4) (May): 46-49, 131.

**Ley García, Judith**

- 2014      2.22703      (ED.) *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [300 copies.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      2.22704      Miradas del paisaje: Los primeros exploradores. *In*: Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 17-62. [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith, AND Calderón Aragón, Georgina**

- 2008      2.23400      De la vulnerabilidad a la producción del riesgo en las tres primeras décadas de la ciudad de Mexicali, 1903-1933. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 20(41): 145-173. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ley García, Judith, AND Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia**

- 2011      *2.28572*      La expansión de la ciudad de Mexicali: una aproximación desde la visión de sus habitantes. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 23(52): 209-238. [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith; Denegri de Dios, Fabiola Maribel; AND Ortega Villa, Luz María**

- 2012      *2.27691*      Lugares a visitar en el Valle de Mexicali: Los sitios recomendados por los habitantes. *In: Mas, Jean-François, and Cuevas García, Gabriela* (compilers), *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : memorias*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones en Geografía Ambiental, pp. 248-253. (Volume cover title cited. Volume title-page: *XIX Reunión Nacional SELPER—México : Morelia, Michoacán, México, Octubre de 2011 : extensos en presentación oral y póster*.) [Sociedad de Percepción Remota y Sistemas de Información Espacial.] [In Spanish.]

**Ley García, Judith; Ortega Villa, Luz María; Fimbres Durazo, Norma Alicia; AND Ortega Villa, Guadalupe de los Ángeles**

- 2012      *2.28570*      Mitos en el valle de Mexicali: una cartografía de lo intangible. *Revista de Geografía Norte Grande* (Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile, Santiago, Chile), (52) (September): 91-108. [In Spanish.]

**Leydet, François**

- 1964      2.4105      *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon*. (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, 179 pp. [With heavy stock exhibition dust jacket, the entire inside of which contains photographs and information on Sierra Club membership and publications.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] **FORD 56** FQ1:64 FQ2:59, 59a FQ3:83 FQ4:95 FQ5:109 FQ6:149, 149a FQ7:132, 132a FQ8:243, 243a FQ9:353, 354 FQ9A:50 FQ10:207A FQ10A:51 FQ11:242A, 242B FQ12:312A, 312B FQ13:289A, 289B FQ15:322A FQ21:154A FQ24/1:452A, 452B FQ29:86 FQ30:173 GUIDON 396  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.20; Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1028; Brower, 1964, ITEM NO. 30.54; Cooke, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.415. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Farb, 1964 December 27, ITEM NO. 3.832
- 1968      2.4107      *Time and the river flowing: Grand Canyon*. (David Brower, ed.) San Francisco: Sierra Club; and New York: Ballantine Books, Abridged ed., 160 pp. (A Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] FQ1:64a FQ2:120 FQ3:83a, 83b FQ4:95a, 95b FQ5:109b FQ6:149b FQ9:355 FQ10:207B FQ11:242C FQ11B:123 FQ12:312C FQ13:289C FQ15:322B FQ17:250 FQ19:336 FQ21:154B FQ24/1:452C FQ27:39 FQ28:87 GUIDON 397
- 1987      2.4108      *Time and the river flowing*. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 21-22. [Pages in facsimile from undocumented source.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Leydet, François, AND Braun, Ernest**

1967      2.4106      Down the Colorado. *Holiday*, 41(6) (June): 50-55, 118-119.

**Leydet, François, AND Jones, Dewitt**

1980      2.4109      Coal vs. parklands; a nation's quandary. *National Geographic*, 158(6) (December): 776-803.

**Leyva Mortera, Xicoténcatl**

2021      2.30774      [Address.] *From:* Mesa 7. Fundación del estado de Baja Californnia. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Remarks include lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Leza, Christina**

2009      2.18501      *Divided nations: Policy, activism and indigenous identity on the U.S.-Mexico border.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 250 pp.

**L'Heureux, Alison**

2018      2.28282      Mental toughness; race report. *Ultrarunning World* (Bristol, United Kingdom), (October): 28-31. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.]

**Li, Tianshu, AND Feng, Weinian [李天舒; 冯伟年]**

2003      2.30241      [ED.-IN-CHIEF; ED.] 最新简明英语口译教程 [Zuìxīn jiǎnmíng yīngyǔ kǒuyǐ jiàochéng] [The latest concise English interpretation course]. [Beijing]: 世界图书出版公司 [shìjiè túshū chūbǎn gōngsī] [World Books Publishing Co.]. [See "第六单元 Unit 6. 旅游观光 Tour and Sightseeing. I. 阅读材料 Reading Material. 第一篇 Passage 1. The Grand Canyon." [Dì liù dānyuán Unit 6. lǚyóu guānguāng Tour and Sightseeing. I. Yuèdú cáiliào Reading Material. dì yī piān Passage 1. The Grand Canyon]. [In Chinese and English; "The Grand Canyon" text in English]

**Liang, Danfeng [Liang, Tan-feng] [Liang, Dan Fong]**

1982      2.4112      大峡谷之旅 [Daxiagu zhi lü] : *Grand experience Grand Canyon.* Taipei Shi: Kuai le hua shi, min guo, 59 pp. [In Chinese and English.]

1984      2.4113      穿越大峡谷 [Chuānyuè dà xiágǔ]. [Through the Grand Canyon.] Taipei Shi: Da di chu ban she, 174 pp., [12] pp. plates (some folded). (Wan juan wen ku, 140.) [Later printings, 1985, 1986.] [In Chinese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Liao, Binliang [廖彬良]**

- 2018      2.28793      遊美二三事；活動集錦 [yóuměi èrsān shì; huódòng jíjīn] [*Two or three things from a nice tour; activity highlights*]. 台灣環境 (台北市) [Táiwān huánjìng (táiběi shì)] [*Taiwan Environment (Taipei)*], (172) (October): 46-48. [Visit to the Southwest U.S. includes Grand Canyon (p. 47).] [*In Chinese.*]

**Libkind, Marcus**

- 1997      2.4114      Why another organization? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter.]

**Librairie Ch. Chadenat**

- 1900      2.14713      *Le bibliophile Américaine : catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs a l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Océanie. Bulletin trimestriel No 26.—Décembre 1900.* Paris: Librairie Ch. Chadenat. [See p. 42, no. 27034: "Berton (Francis). Un voyage sur le Colorado, *San Francisco*, 1878, in-8, rel. toile, 64 pp., *très grande carte de l'Arizona : fac-simile de la carte de la Californie du Père Chino, 1698 : 17 vues*. Tiré a 50 exemplaires pour distribution privée." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Refers to Berton (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.1442).] [*In French.*]

**Library of Congress**

- NO DATE      2.27514      *Hispanic exploration in America : teacher's guide : primary source set.* [Washington, D.C.]: Library of Congress, 9 pp. (Library of Congress, Teaching with Primary Sources.) [See p. 2: "1540. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado explored Arizona, New Mexico, Kansas, Colorado, the Grand Canyon and the Texas panhandle while searching for the Seven Golden Cites [*sic*] of Cibola in what is now Arizona [*sic*]." "1540. Grand Canyon, Colorado River, Ariz. The first European known to have viewed the Grand Canyon was García López de Cárdenas from Spain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**LiButti, Renée**

- 2007      2.11283      The prince of prints; landscape photographer Peter Lik takes the shots seen 'round the world! (photos of Peter Lik by Michael Plumridge). *What's On* (Las Vegas), 53(22) (October 8-21): cover, 54, 56.

**LiCausi, Anthony**

- 2019      2.29056      Modeling, simulation, and analysis of MOPs, MOEs, and MOOs. The analysis pyramid reimaged. *Phalanx* (Military Operations Research Society), 52(1) (March): 46-51. [See p. 49, remarks on "performance and effectiveness" in the hypothetical situation of a race between a Maserati sports car and a mule to the bottom of the Grand

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon.] [Measures of Performance; Measures of Effectiveness; Measures of Objectives.]

**Lichterman, Don**

2011	2.17846	<i>Three weeks in June</i> . New York: S2E Publishing Co., 214 pp. ["Manufactured by Create Space/Amazon"; self-published.] [See Chapter 4, "Supai", pp. 56-72.]
------	---------	--

**Lidgus, Sarah**

2004	2.24603	<i>Crossing cultures: the construction of national heritage areas.</i> San Francisco: California College of the Arts, 20 pp. [including wraps]. (Sight Lines Thesis Projects 2004. Graduate Studies in Visual Criticism, CCA.) [Yuma Crossing State Historic Park.]
------	---------	---

**Lidz, Fritz**

1988	2.4115	The flip slide. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 3. [Quote from Lidz article in March 27, 1988, <i>New York Times</i> travel section.]
------	--------	--

**Liebig, Sally**

1995	2.4116	Hearty pioneers trek to Havasupai. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 8-9.
------	--------	--

1991 2.4118 America's crown jewels. *In*: Our national parks; a 75th anniversary celebration. *Life*, 14(6): 10-25. [See pp. 23-25 (fold-out).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-60|

**Liefmann, Robert**

1910	2.30163	Aus den Gebirgen der Verinigten Staaten von Amerika. <i>Deutschen und Österreichischen Alpenvereins, Zeitschrift</i> (München), 41: 59-84. [See section 4, "Der Grand Cañon des Colorado-Flusses", pp. 73-74; plate between pp. 74/75, "Powells Plateau im Colorado-Cañon", by the author.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	---------	---

**Liggett, Deb**

2016	2.27629	Grand Canyon National Park; mud balls and feathers. <i>In</i> : Yosemite Conservancy (ed.), <i>The wonder of it all : 100 stories from the National Park Service</i> . Yosemite National Park, California: Yosemite Conservancy, pp. 122-123. [A Horace Albright Training Center guest instructor visits a park ranger's home for dinner; mostly regarding five-year-old Gabriel.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lightbourne, J. H., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 2.27939 | Across our country with the Lightbournes. <i>The Christian Sun</i> (United Church of Christ, Southern Convention of Congregational Christian Churches, Asheboro, North Carolina), 115(35) (September 3): 16. [Includes brief notes of visit to Grand Canyon and a night's camping at Lake Mead.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lightman, Herb A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1971 | 2.7262 | Filming in "Shangri-La". <i>American Cinematographer</i> , 52(11): cover, 1085, 1110-1114. |
|------|--------|--|

**Ligner, James L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1967 | 2.28609 | [Title not determined.] <i>Arizona Water Wheel News</i> (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division, Arizona Office), 29(7) (March):. [Remarks on Lees Ferry. See also Ligner (1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28610).]   |
| 1997 | 2.28610 | [Remarks on U.S. Geological Survey buildings at Lees Ferry.] <i>In</i> : Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, <i>A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 338. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Credited to Ligner (1967, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28609). Perhaps originally written as verse? Entire note reads as follows, thus: "'—Lees Ferry, where—a D-9 Cat completely demolished—our old buildings.—the Survey's history at Lees Ferry has been long—the news that an era has passed will bring a tear or two—. —offered to turn—buildings over to the Park Service—they turned the idea down.' Ligner; The Arizona Water Wheel News, Vol. 29, No. 7, March 1967."] |

**Likens, Terri**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9230 | Wingbeats. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 56-62. |
|------|--------|--|

**Lillquist, Karl**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.18686</i> | <i>Imprisoned in the desert: The geography of World War II-era, Japanese American relocation centers in the western United States</i> . [No imprint], 544 pp. + appendices. ("A Research Project Funded by the Washington State Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction (OSPI) Through Interagency Agreement #23-0782 Between OSPI and Central Washington University".) [See Chapter 9, "Poston", pp. 394-459. Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
| 2010 | <i>2.25057</i> | Farming the desert: Agriculture in the World War II-era Japanese-American relocation centers. <i>Agricultural History</i> , 84(1) January): 74-104. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lim, Jenny**

- 2011      2.15100      A drive through paradise. *SMA News* (Singapore Medical Association), 43(2) (February): 28-29.

**Lim, Julian**

- 2010      2.14941      Chinos and Paisanos: Chinese Mexican relations in the borderlands. *Pacific Historical Review*, 79(1): 50-85.

**Lima and Associates**

- 2009      2.18526      *North Havasu area transportation study : planning assistance for rural areas : working paper 1 : current conditions*. [No place]: Lima and Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona, 78 pp.

**Limerick, Jeffrey; Ferguson, Nancy; AND Oliver, Richard**

- 1979      2.4119      *America's grand resort hotels*. New York: Pantheon Books, 303 pp. [See pp. 47, 255; and "El Tovar", pp. 126-129.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson**

- 1987      2.4120      *The legacy of conquest : the unbroken past of the American West*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 396 pp.

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson, AND Puska, Claudia**

- 2003      2.23615      *Making the most of science in the American West: An experiment*. Boulder, Colorado: University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 32 pp. (Center of the American West, Report from the Center, 5.) [See "John Wesley Powell Professionalizes Science and Thereby Renders Himself Outmoded" (p. 6). See also photos on cover (legend inside front cover), and p. 12.]

**Limerick, Patricia Nelson; Milner, Clyde A., II; AND Rankin, Charles E.**

- 1998      2.4121      (EDS.) *Trails : toward a new western history*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 295 pp. [See center illustrations section.]

**Limón Gutiérrez, Beatriz**

- 2008      2.23959      Mexicali de mis recuerdos; el ex alcalde de Mexicali Armando Gallego Moreno recuerda cómo era ese Mexicali de antaño, sus calles, sus gentes, sus costumbres. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 14-19. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lin, Jingzhu [林靜竹]

- 2017      2.29419      年會在賭城及西南區國家公園遊 [nián huì zài dǔ chéng jí xīnán qū guójiā gōngyuán yóu] [Annual conference tour, casinos and southwestern national parks]. *In*: 休閒旅遊 [xiūxián lǚyóu] [Leisure Travel] [SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 34(2) (February): 15-19. [Travel following the meeting of the North America Taiwanese Medical Association. Includes Horseshoe Bend and Grand Canyon (pp. 18-19).] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

Lin, Zhuli [里主任]

- 2017      2.27290      中華民國參加 2017 年美國第 68 屆 英特爾國際科技展覽會出國報告書 [Zhōnghuá mínguó cānjiā 2017 nián měiguó dì 68 jiè yīngtè'ěr guójì kējì zhǎnlǎn huì chūguó bàogào shū] [Republic of China, 2017, 68th Intel International Technology Exhibition, United States : Overseas Report]. [Taipei City, Taiwan]: 國立臺灣科學教育館 [Guólì táiwān kēxué jiàoyù guǎn] [National Taiwan Science Education Center], 34 pp. [See pp. 20-23, "5 月 20 日(六)至 22 日(一)－國家公園之旅 (錫安、布萊斯峽谷、大峽谷)" [5 yuè 20 rì (liù) zhì 22 rì (yī)—guó jiā gōngyuán zhī lǚ (xī ān, bù lái sī xiágǔ, dà xiágǔ)] [May 20 (Saturday) to 22 (Monday)—National Park Tour (Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon)]. Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Report dated "民國 106 年 8 月 14 日"; i.e., 民國 106 in the Minguo calendar of the Republic of China (Taiwan) era system, August 14.] [In Chinese.]

LIN Consulting, Inc.

- 2014      2.28459      *Traffic impact analysis report : PG&E Topock Compressor Station, City of Needles, California.* Tustin, California: LIN Consulting, Inc., for Environmental Science Associates, Community Development, Los Angeles, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [65 pp. total]. [Also included as Appendix E to the Draft and to the Final PG&E Topock Compressor Station Soil Investigation Project Environmental Impact Reports (see respectively, Pacific Gas and Electric Company [2014, *ITEM NO.* 11.16828; 2015, *ITEM NO.* 11.16830)].]

Linck, Wenceslaus

- 1966      2.4122      *Wenceslaus Linck's diary of his 1766 expedition to northern Baja California.* (Ernest J. Burrus, ed., translator, annotator.) Los Angeles: Dawson's Book Store, 115 pp.

Lincoln, M. D. (Mrs.) (Beech, Bessie)

- 1902      2.22829      John Wesley Powell. I. Boyhood and youth. *The Open Court*, 16(12) (559) (December): 705-715.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 645

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.22830 | John Wesley Powell. II. The soldier. <i>The Open Court</i> , 17(1) (560) (January): frontispiece, 14-25.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 646  |
| 1903 | 2.22831 | John Wesley Powell. III. The professor. <i>The Open Court</i> , 17(2) (561) (February): 86-94.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 647  |
| 1903 | 2.22832 | John Wesley Powell. IV. The explorer. <i>The Open Court</i> , 17(3) (562) (March): 162-174. [ <i>NOTE</i> : For Parts V and VI see Grove Karl Gilbert ( <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.22833-2.22834).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 648 |

**Lincot, Emmanuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.25196</i> | Franck Vogel; le fleuve qui n'atteint plus la mer. Le Colorado se meurt. C'est ce message-là que fait passer le photographe, dans une exposition coup de poing qui se tient jusqu'à la fin de cette année au Pavillon de l'Eau à Paris. <i>In</i> : La Monde de l'Art: Portrait [SECTION]. <i>La Gazette Drouot</i> (Paris), 125(33) (September 30): 190-193. [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Lindahl, Larry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10205 | Following an ancient route to Elves Chasm; Grand Canyon backpackers trace 45 rough miles into remote terrain. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81 (February) (2): 1, 18-27, back cover.             |
| 2007 | 2.11182 | Falling for falls; remote North Rim trail plunges down to the canyon's most mystical waterfalls. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 1, 8-15, outside back cover. [Thunder River Trail.] |
| 2008 | 2.11699 | Reaching new heights. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(7) (July): 32-37. [Climbing in Grand Canyon with brothers Aaron and Pernell Tomasi.]  |
| 2010 | 2.13208 | Just another day at the office. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 44-47. [Sally Underwood, Grand Canyon Field Institute.]   |

**Lindau, Paul** *see also* Trautmann, Frederic

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1885 | 2.22870        | <i>Aus der Neuen Welt. Briefe aus dem Osten und Westen der Vereinigten Staaten.</i> Berlin: Verlag von Ferdinand Salomon, 385 pp. [See Chapter 18, "An den 'Needles'. Mayo. Die Wüste von Arizona." (pp. 273-286), Chapter 19, "Das 'Grand Cañon of the Colorado' in Arizona." (pp. 286-306), Chapter 20, "Abschied von Arizona. In Neu-Mexiko. Albuquerque." (pp. 306-219). See also "Anhang", pp. 380-381, and "Zurückgelegte Strecken" (pp. 382-383).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 1893 | <i>2.21497</i> | <i>Altes und neues aus der Neuen Welt. Eine Reise durch die Vereinigten Staaten und Mexico. Zweiter Band.</i> Berlin NW.: Verlag von Carl Duncker, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien"(pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]

- 1899      *2.21497*      *Paul Lindau's Amerika-Reisen. Volksausgabe. Zweiter Band: Arizona—Californien, Oregon und West-Washington—Ausflug nach British Columbia—Oft-Washington unde Montana—Der Yellowstone National-Park—Wyoming—Die Schmiede Vulkans im Felsengebirge—Dakota und Minnesota—Wisconsin, Illinois und Staat Newyork.* Berlin: Carl Duncker's Verlag, 406 pp. [See Chapter 3 ("Arizona, Californien, Oregon und West-Washington"), part 1, "Von El Paso durch Arizona nach Californien" (pp. 1-6). Includes Yuma (pp. 5-6).] [In German.]

---

**Lindell, Fredrika**

- 2014      *2.28097*      *I en minnesrik, alternativ, postapokalyptisk värld : en granskning av historiebruket och historiekulturen i datorspelen Fallout 3 och Fallout New Vegas.* Master's thesis, Helsingfors Universitet, 92 pp. [Includes *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game that features Hoover Dam (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 26.624).] [In Swedish.]
- 2016      *2.27754*      *I en minnesrik, alternativ, postapokalyptisk värld. Svenska Folkskolans Vänner, Årsbok* (Helsingfors, Finland), (SFV-Kalendern 2015) (1): 6-24. [Includes remarks on *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game that features Hoover Dam (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 26.624).] [In Swedish.]

---

**Lindeman, Helen**

- 2007      2.11333      Cowboys, Indians, and the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 3.

**Lindeman, Helen R. Rowan Cabeen**

- 2009      2.15052      *I was born at the Grand Canyon.* Griswold, Iowa: Helen R. Lindeman, 59 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ30:175*
- 2014      2.21255      [Letter to Traci Wyrick.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 6. [Regarding Lindeman's life at Grand Canyon, 1936-1950.]

---

**Lindgreen, Paul**

- 1999      2.12041      . . . men vinduer gør det muligt at se lyset! *Lykeion nyt* (Denmark), (3) (September): 4-6. [See p. 4, general commentary pertaining to Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title, which continues the previous article titled, "Et vindue er ikke et vindue" by Bjørn Bindslev (p. 3). Titles translated (here): "A window is not a window . . . but windows make it possible to see the light!"] [In Danish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lindquist-Cock, Elizabeth M.** *see also* Cock, Elizabeth M.

1977      2.4125      *The influence of photography on American landscape painting, 1839-1889.* New York: Garland Publishing, 205 pp. (Outstanding Dissertations in the Fine Arts.)

**Lindsay, Sarah**

1992      2.4123      "A vision unspeakable"; the Santa Fe Railroad's Southwest became a source of national originality. *Express* (Amtrak), 12(4) (July/August): 6-9.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

**Lindsay, Tess**

1999      2.4124      Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 75(5) (May): 2. [Letter]

**Lindsey, Kelsey**

2021      2.30098      And old-timers are still blowing our minds. *In*: Tell Me Something Good [SECTION]. *Outside*, (April/May): 48. [Brief note of Dale Sanders, 85, completing Grand Canyon Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim hike.]

**Lindström, Camilla**

2016      2.25855      16 October—Grand Canyon to Las Vegas. *In*: Åslund, Henrik (ed.), *The US Cordillera Excursion 2015*. Gothenberg, Sweden: University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Geovetarcentrum/Earth Science Centre, p. 13. (University of Gothenberg, Department of Earth Sciences, Report, 2016 C122.) (Göteborgs Universitet. Naturvetenskapliga fakulteten.) [Brief essay on the day's drive.] *[In Swedish.]*

**Lindstrom, Gaell**

NO DATE      2.4126      *Thomas Moran in Utah : 68th Faculty Honor Lecture.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University, 21 pp. [Lecture delivered November 29, 1983.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:150 FQ7:133 FQ8:245 FQ9:357 FQ9A:52 FQ10:209 FQ11:245 FQ12:315 FQ12A:150 FQ13:292 FQ15:324 FQ17:253 FQ19:338 FQ21:155 FQ24/1:455 FQ27:41

**Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Helen E.**

1984      2.4127      *Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure.* West Allis, Wisconsin: Pine Mountain Press, Inc., 300 pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ5:110 FQ10:210A FQ11:246A FQ12:316 FQ12A:151 FQ13:293A FQ15:325 FQ17:254 FQ21:156 FQ24/1:456 FQ27:42 FQ29:87

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.4128  | <p><i>Grand Canyon love story : a true living adventure. 60th Anniversary Edition.</i> Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 300 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31</a> <a href="#">FQ6:151</a> <a href="#">FQ8:246</a> <a href="#">FQ10:210B</a> <a href="#">FQ11:246B</a> <a href="#">FQ13:293B</a></p> |
| 1989 | 2.19549 | <p>"Lines on the world". <i>Rimmin'</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 5(5) (June/July): [2]. [Newsy letter to "Dear Friends". Facsimile.]</p>  |

**Line, Francis Raymond, AND Line, Winfield H.**

- 1986      2.4129      *Foot by foot through the U.S.A. : a high adventure odyssey to every state in the union.* Irvine, California: Wide Horizons Press, 312 pp.  
                          ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ15:326 FQ19:362  
                          FQ24/1:457

## Line, Les

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.4130 | The words of Watt. <i>Backpacker</i> , 9(3): 25-26. [James Watt, Secretary of the Interior.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 |
| 1986 | 2.4131 | Earth music. <i>Audubon</i> , 84(6): 5. [About Paul Winter.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67                                 |

**Lineback, Neal G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.20360 | The mighty Colorado River. <i>Geography In The News</i> , (843) (July 28). |
|------|---------|--|

**Linedecker, Cliff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.13009 | Ancient Chinese discovered America, new evidence proves! <i>Weekly World News</i> , (September 19): 35. [Includes passing reference to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

## Linen, James

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1859 | <a href="#">2.16295</a> | Cortez and the Gulf of California. <i>Hutchings' California Magazine</i> , 3(9) (March): 399-400. |
|------|-------------------------|---|

**Linenthal, Edward T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.16842 | The National Park Service and civic engagement. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 28(1) (Winter): 123-129. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Linferty, W. A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1908 | <i>2.21689</i> | The location of Mecca, Cal. <i>In:</i> Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Scientific American</i> , 98(3) (January 18): 43. [Geographical corrections for item on date growing in Colorado Desert in the December 21, 1907, issue (see Anonymous, 1907, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 11.7566).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Linford, Dick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28225 | Bryce Whitmore. <i>In:</i> Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), <i>Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories</i> . Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 134-146. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2018 | 2.28226 | Vladimir Kovalik. <i>In:</i> Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), <i>Halfway to halfway and back : more river stories</i> . Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 276-293. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |

**Linford, Keith**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8135 | [Letter.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 4. |
|------|--------|--|

**Linford, Laurance D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12054 | <i>Tony Hillerman's Navajoland : hideouts, haunts, and havens in the Joe Leaphorn and Jim Chee mysteries</i> (foreword by Tony Hillerman). Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, expanded 2nd ed., 318 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 121-125.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Linforth, James**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1855 | <i>2.29138</i> | (ED.) <i>Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley : illustrated with steel engravings and wood cuts from sketches made by Frederick Piercy . . .</i> Liverpool: Franklin D. Richards; and London: Latter-day Saints' Book Depot, 120 pp., plates, map. [See p. 104: "Exploration of the Colorado has shown that it is navigable for steamers of light draught above [ <i>sic</i> ] the Rio Virgen, in New Mexico, which at some future day may open up a trade down its waters with the west coast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Regarding the map, see Richards (1855, <i>CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.</i> 25.969). Cartobibliography is <i>THE GRAND CANON</i> Volume 2.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Lingenfelter, Richard E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 2.4134 | <i>First through the Grand Canyon</i> . (Foreword by Otis Marston.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, 119 pp. (Early California Travels Series, 45.) ("300 copies composed and printed by Paul Bailey at his Westernlore Press[;] Bound at the Silverlake Bindery".)<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  <b>FORD 73e</b> FQ12:317A, 317B FQ12A:152 FQ15:327 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ17:255 FQ18:249 FQ19:363 FQ19A:44 FQ20:249 FQ21:157 FQ22:215  
FQ23:209 FQ24/1:459 FQ25:45 FQ32:156

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.990; Euler and Dobyns, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.91

- 1978      *2.4135*      *Steamboats on the Colorado River, 1852-1916.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 195 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31] **FORD 17** FQ6:152  
FQ9:358-360 FQ10:211 FQ12:318A, 318B FQ12A:153 FQ13:294 FQ14:87  
FQ15:328A, 328B FQ17:256A-256C FQ18:250 FQ20:250 FQ21:158A, 158B  
FQ23:210A, 210B FQ24/1:460A, 460B FQ27:43 FQ28:88 FQ30:176, 177  
FQ32:157  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1012; Bufkin, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.895; Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1270 [retrospective]

**Linholm, Earl**

- 1938      *2.23331*      *A study of the agrarian revolution of Mexico as applied to the division of land among the peons in the Mexicali region of lower California.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

**Link, Martin**

- 1997      2.4136      Good things come to those who wait. *Indian Trader*, 28(8): 35. [Review of "In Search of the Wild Indian", by Tom Driebe (Maurose Publishing Co., Moscow, Pennsylvania, 1997); feature about Karl Moon, including Grand Canyon *in passing*.]

**Linthicum, Richard**

- 1903      2.19730      *The educational encyclopedia of common things : containing useful facts to supply the daily need of all classes of people.* Chicago: The Educational Co., [ii], 398, 122, xvii, ii pp. [Two parts, individually paginated. See [Part 1], under "American Rivers", specifically p. 14, listing rivers of the "Pacific Coast System": "Colorado, Wash., navigable 400 miles." [*sic*; entire note]. See also [Part 1], "Grand Canyon", p. 94.]

**Linton, W. J.**

- 1882      2.13461      *The history of wood-engraving in America.* Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 71 pp. [See pp. 39-40, and "Walls of the Grand Cañon. After Thos. Moran. Engraved by Annin. From Picturesque America. Published by D. Appleton & Co.", facing p. 40.]
- 1889      2.15270      The history of wood-engraving in America. Part V. *In*: Montgomery, Walter (ed.), *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. I.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 465-482. [See pp. 474, 475, "Walls of the Grand Cañon.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Engraved by Annin. After Thomas Moran. From 'Picturesque America.' Published by D. Appleton & Co."]

---

**Lintum, C. te [Lintum, Cris te]**

1923      2.23055      *De geschiedenis van het Amerikaansche volk : geographisch-historisch.* Zutphen: W. J. Thieme en C<sup>ie</sup>, 2nd ed., 320 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 156-157; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Liou, Hwong-Chang**

2004      2.12045      *Ecological consciousness in American literature.* Doctoral dissertation, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan, 201 pp. [In English, with abstract also in Chinese.]

---

**Lipkin, Harry**

2006      2.12262      Canyons of children's confusion. *Annals of Improbable Research*, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Letter; response to Spamer (2006), 12(2) (March/April): 24-25.]

---

**Lippard, Lucy R.**

2001      2.8675      Too much: The Grand Canyon(s). *Harvard Design Magazine*, (10) (Winter/Spring):.

2014      2.29665      *Undermining : a wild ride through land use, politics, and art in the changing West.* New York and London: The New Press, 200 pp.

---

**Lipps, Oscar H.**

1909      2.19310      *The Navajos.* Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 136 pp. (Little Histories of North American Indians, [No. 1].) [Early Spanish expeditions and Grand Canyon, see pp. 18-20.]

---

**Lipsett, T. L.**

1914      2.18433      A brief of the itinerary *The American Pomologist, Bulletin* (8) (July): 64-66. [Regarding the American Pomological Society's proposed railway excursion to a convention in Los Angeles. Notes one-day stop at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Lisk, Mark**

2020      2.29803      *Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : photographs by Mark Lisk.* [Sanger, California]: Familius LLC, 238 [240] pp.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; AND Davis, Kaitlynn**

- 2011      2.28745      (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume II : Tales from the Mother Road: Case studies of the people and places of Route 66 : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 282 pp.

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Davis, Kaitlynn; Lahr, Michael; Puniello, Orin; Hincken, Garrett; Wei, Ningyuan; AND Weiner, Marc**

- 2011      2.28746      (WITH Michelle Riley, Andrea Ryan, Sarah Collins, Samantha Swederloff, Jedediah Drolet, Charles Heydt) *Route 66 economic impact study : synthesis of findings : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 59 pp.

**Listokin, David; Stanek, David; Puniello, Orin; Lahr, Michael; Davis, Kaitlynn; Hincken, Garrett; AND Drolet, Jedediah**

- 2011      2.28747      (WITH Ningyuan Wei, Marc Weiner, Charles Heydt, Calvin Tien) *Route 66 economic impact study : Technical Report, Volume I : History, characteristics, and economic contributions : a study conducted by Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey in collaboration with the National Park Service, Route 66 Corridor Preservation Program, and World Monuments Fund.* New Brunswick, New Jersey: Rutgers University, Edward J. Bloustein School of Planning and Public Policy, Center for Urban Policy Research, 411 pp.

---

**Little, Arthur**

- 1904      2.15798      A rapid run across the continent; from Boston to Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and intervening points. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 89(33) (August 13): 222.

---

**Little, Ida**

- 1982      *2.23095*      *Imperial Valley historical markers.* (Illustrations by Beverly Fisher.) [No place]: Imperial Valley Pioneers (Holtville Tribune, Printers and Publishers, Holtville, California), 81 pp. [Pages 80, 81 are marked for "Notes".]

---

**Little, J. A.**

- 1871      2.16365      From St. George to Kanab. *Deseret News*, (May 10): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Little, James A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1881 | 2.4138 | <p><i>Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.</i> Salt Lake City: Juvenile Instructor Office, 144 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  <b>FARQUHAR 32</b> FQ10:212 FQ11:247A, 247B FQ12:321A, 321B FQ13:296 FQ13A:118 FQ15:331 FQ17:259 FQ19:366 FQ22:216 FQ24/1:463 HOWES L383 STORM 2511 THOMAS 121 WAGNER-CAMP 354 [<i>in passing</i>]</p> |
| 1909 | 2.4139 | <p><i>Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer : disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.</i> Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 2nd ed., 151 pp. (The Faith Promoting Series.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31  <b>FARQUHAR</b> cites with <b>Farquhar 32</b> GUIDON 398</p>  |
| 1971 | 2.4140 | <p><i>Jacob Hamblin : a narrative of his personal experience, as a frontiersman, missionary to the Indians and explorer, disclosing interpositions of Providence, severe privations, perilous situations and remarkable escapes.</i> Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 140 pp. [Reprint of Little (1881, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4138).]</p>  |
| 1995 | 2.9837 | <p><i>Jacob Hamblin : his life in his own words.</i> (Foreword by Richard Lloyd Dewey.) New York: Paramount Books, 127 pp. [Reprinted 2001.]</p>   |

**Little, Jane Braxton**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16926 | <p>A restless giant; environmental warrior Martin Litton is as fired up as ever. <i>High Country News</i>, 44(3) (February 20): 8.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Littlejohn, Pat**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.4141 | <p>Grand Canyon climb. <i>Mountain</i>, 56: ____.</p>   |
| 1978 | 2.4142 | <p>Grand Canyon climb. <i>In</i>: Wilson, Ken (ed.), <i>The games climbers play</i>. London: Diadem Books, Ltd., pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4141).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 </p>       |
| 1980 | 2.4143 | <p>Grand Canyon climb. <i>In</i>: Wilson, Ken (ed.), <i>The games climbers play</i>. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, pp. 568-577. [From Littlejohn (1977, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4141).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 </p> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Littlepage, Louella**

- 1914      *2.25811*      Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 5(11) (December): 450-454. [Yuma Valley Women's Club, see pp. 450-451.] [See also Mrs. George H. Rockwood (1915, *ITEM NO.* 2.25813).]
- 1915      *2.25812*      Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(1) (January): 11-15. [See p. 12, Yuma women, the Ocotillo Club, and the Commercial Club to conduct a "thorough cleaning" of the town.]
- 1915      *2.25813*      Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(5): 207. ["The Ocotillo Club of Yuma, Ariz., is working on the preparation of a resolution to be presented to the State legislature, which, it is hoped, will take the form of a bill to establish free libraries and reading rooms. The bill, if it becomes a law, will leave the supervision of the work largely to the counties. This measure will probably put Yuma in line for a library." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      *2.25814*      Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(7) (July): 304. ["The parent-teacher association of the Rood School has decided to continue its work through the vacation period as a mothers' club, resuming the regular work of the parent-teacher association when school opens in the fall." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1915      *2.25815*      Arizona-California, Yuma project. *From*: Rest Rooms for Project Women [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(10) (October): 452-454. [See p. 454, regarding reading and rest rooms established by the City Club of Yuma.]
- 1915      *2.25816*      Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Project Notes [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(12) (December): 544. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]
- 1916      *2.25817*      Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(2) (February): 60. [Bazaar held by the Women's Club of Somerton.]
- 1916      *2.25819*      Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(3) (March): 105. [Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma; Yuma Women's Ocotillo Club.]
- 1916      *2.25820*      [Note on back cover illustrations.] *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(5) (May): 197, back cover. [Back cover is a collage of photos of farm homes on reclamation projects, with legend, "Home Grounds on the Projects". Includes "On Yuma Proj. Ariz."]
- 1916      *2.25821*      Arizona-California. Yuma project. *From*: Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. *In*: Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 7(6) (June): 253. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1916 | <i>2.25822</i> | Arizona-California. Yuma project. <i>From:</i> Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 7(8) (August): 342-344. [Bard School, on the California part of the Yuma Project.]                                 |
| 1916 | <i>2.25823</i> | Arizona-California. Yuma project. <i>From:</i> Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 7(9) (September): 388. [Meeting of the Octillo Club <i>sic</i> , Ocotillo Club at Bard; Native American weavings.] |
| 1916 | <i>2.25824</i> | Arizona-California. Yuma project. <i>From:</i> Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 7(10) (October): 446-447. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]                           |
| 1917 | <i>2.25825</i> | Arizona-California. Yuma project. <i>From:</i> Noted Here and There [SUBSECTION]. <i>In:</i> Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 8(1) (January): 7. [Events of the Rood School Parent-Teachers Association, Yuma.]                                  |
| 1917 | <i>2.25827</i> | Conservation de luxe. <i>Reclamation Record</i> , 8(5) (May): 222-227. [See "Reclamation Project Babies", pp. 225, 226, back cover; photo collages with identifications on p. 227, including a number of babies from the Yuma Project.]   |

---

**Littleton, Steven**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14184 | Letter of thanks from GCHS scholarship recipient. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (July): 1. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Litton, Martin [Litton, Clyde Martin]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.4144  | The dory story. <i>Sunset</i> , (May): 86-91.  |
| 1969 | 2.8901  | North Rim country. <i>Chevron USA</i> , (Summer): 8.   |
| 1971 | 2.4145  | Rip-roaring river . . . the rumbling Colorado—architect of the Grand Canyon. <i>Holiday</i> , 49(5): 50-53. [Ellipsis is part of title. Also Anonymous in <i>Travel handbook</i> , pp. 24, 73.]<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 </div> |
| 1974 | 2.21425 | The dory idea. <i>Oar and Paddle</i> , 1(1) (May/June): 14-21, 37.   |
| 1977 | 2.4146  | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Blaustein, John, <i>The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . New York: Viking Press, pp. 8-15.   |
| 1978 | 2.4147  | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Blaustein, John, <i>The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . New York: Penguin Books, pp. 8-15.  |
| 1985 | 2.4148  | The dory story. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [13-18]. [Facsimile of Litton (1968).]  |
| 1985 | 2.4149  | The Grand Canyon from the bottom up . . . <i>Westways</i> , 77(6): 51-55. [Ellipsis is part of title; conjoined with article by John R. Skinner ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5830).]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.4150 | [Quotation from October 1964 <i>Sunset</i> .] <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1987: 23.   |
| 1992 | 2.4151 | Eliot Porter and the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Porter, Eliot, <i>The Grand Canyon</i> . Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), pp. 11-13.  |
| 1999 | 2.4152 | The hidden canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 24-25. [Excerpt from introduction to "The Hidden Canyon" by John Blaustein and Edward Abbey, in an announcement of a reprinting.] |
| 1999 | 2.4153 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Blaustein, John, <i>The hidden canyon : a river journey</i> . San Francisco: Chronicle Books, pp. 9-15. [Revised introduction for this revised reissue of Blaustein (1977).]             |

**Litton, Martin, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.6012  | "My God, it's Waltenberg!" <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(1) (Winter 1992/1993): 22-26. [Litton interview. See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3263).]  |
| 2015 | 2.22563 | "My God, it's Waltenberg!" <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 42-46. [Litton interview. Reprinted from 1993 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6012).] [See also comment by Don Hatch (1993, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3263).] |

**Litz, Joyce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.20812 | Arizona's little known Pipe Spring National Monument. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(8) (August): 32-33. [See also letter from W. E. Smith, (11) (November): 42.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Liu, Paul; Mellicant, Emily; Stephen, Roland; AND Sullivan, J. R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.30424</i> | <i>Mapping the future : an analysis of Clark County's communities and economy</i> . [No place]: SRI Intrnational, Center for Innovation Strategy and Policy, for Clark County Office of Community and Economic Development, 86 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Livaccari, Richard F.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.23513</i> | Faculty profile: Dr. Richard Livaccari, Professor of Geology. <i>Geosciences Program Newsletter</i> (Colorado Mesa University, Department of Physical and Environmental Sciences), (Autumn): 3. [Includes note: ". . . during WWII, [General George S.] Patton trained his tank divisions in the same area of western Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ]. Occasionally, we would find old shell casing[s] and land mines, which I always liked to smash with my rock hammer ;) ." (The characters ;) comprise a smile and "eye wink" emoticon.)] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona**

- 1908      2.14927      *Brands and marks of cattle, horses, sheep, goats and hogs : as they appear of record in the office of the Live Stock Sanitary Board of Arizona at Phoenix, Arizona.* Phoenix: Press of the McNeil Co., 399 pp. ("This volume includes all brands and marks recorded to July 13, 1908".) [Of note: Allen Akabu, Supai (p. 53); P. D. Berry and Mrs. M. J. Thompson, Williams (p. 54); Jesse Chickaponya, Supai (p. 62); Arthur Kooska, Supai (p. 74); Hance Asbestos Mining Co., Grand Canyon (p. 91); Ed. Gale, N. J. Cameron, P. D. Berry and R. H. Cameron, Flagstaff (p. 123); Bert Wes-ca-ga-me, Supai (p. 123); Le-no-man Sinilla, Supai (p. 123); Mexican Jack, Supai (p. 132); Panahameta, Supai (p. 153); Prince-Wodo, Supai (p. 153); Fred Harvey, Grand Canyon (p. 182); George Yumthska, Supai (p. 220); W. W. Bass, Williams (p. 271). Others will likely be of interest to users; volume is indexed.]

**Livemois, Joe**

- 1982      2.23132      *Hetzel the photographer : impressions of Imperial Valley.* Fresno, California: Pioneering Publishing, 124 pp. [Victor Leopold Hetzel.]

**Liverman, Diana; Moser, Susanne C.; Weiland, Paul S.; AND Weiland, Paul S.**

- 2013      2.25675      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHORS, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate choices for a sustainable Southwest. *In:* Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment.* Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 405-435. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

**Livingston, Haven**

- 2011      2.21185      A grand and revealing journey. Of the many warning signs at Lee's Ferry put-in for the Grand Canyon, one is missing: *Caution! Following this river may change the course of your life.* *Adventure Sports Journal*, (June/July): 20-24.

**Livingston, Joann**

- 2006      2.24831      Chapter twenty-two; Richard Livingston. Richard (Curly) and Joann Livingston. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 143-150.

**Livingstone, Marco**

- 2001      2.8576      Bonn: David Hockney. *Burlington Magazine* (U.K.), 143 (September): 587-589. [Includes Hockney painting, "A Closer Grand Canyon".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ljungbergmuseet**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27571 | <i>Lungbergmuseet hösten 2018</i> . Ljungby, Sweden: Ljungbergmuseet. [Cover and first item promote the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akwarellmålaren, 16.6-16.9 2018", which features his watercolors of Grand Canyon. (See also <a href="http://www.ljungbergmuseet.se/exhibition/gunnar-widforss-vildmarksmalaren-som-forsvann/">http://www.ljungbergmuseet.se/exhibition/gunnar-widforss-vildmarksmalaren-som-forsvann/</a> .)] [In Swedish.] [See also Sjöberg and Petersen (2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27572).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Lladó i Badia, Carles**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.29420 | <i>32.000 passos</i> . [No place]: Editorial Pòrtic, 247 pp. [In chapter, "El Monument a Colom", Grand Canyon mentioned, pp. 182-183.] [In Catalan.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Llewellyn, Phil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.23456 | Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. <i>Bike</i> , (August):. |
|------|---------|--|

**Llewellyn, Phil, AND Yeadon, Andrew**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.18891 | Rune 66; rediscovering the Mother Road on two wheels. <i>In: Honda Adventure Guide, Volume II. Hit the road and the water, the dirt, the meadow, the track!</i> [No imprint], Special supplement to <i>Automobile Magazine</i> , pp. 2-3, 26-33. |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**Llewellyn, Bernard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1952 | 2.29749 | Across America by "Greyhound" bus. 1. From 'Frisco to Arizona. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 37(5) (May): 200-201, 238. [Includes visit to Boulder Dam.] |
| 1952 | 2.29750 | Across America by "Greyhound" bus. II. From Grand Canyon to New York. <i>Meccano Magazine</i> (Liverpool), 37(6) (June): 258-259.                               |
- 

**Llewellyn, C. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.21346 | Grand Canyon of the Colorado; incomparable in magnitude, in individualism and sublime aspect. <i>Western Magazine</i> (St. Paul, Minnesota), 20(4) (October), frontispiece, 96-101. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Llewellyn, Rich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29833 | The Grand Canyon Railway. <i>The Semaphore</i> (North County Model Railroad Society, Oceanside, California), (51) (July): 18-21. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Llora, Miguel B.**

- 2005      *2.23193*      *Fractured communities: Filipino Americans in San Diego and the Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, San Diego State University, 115 pp.

**Llorens Lebeau, Nicolás**

- 2011      *2.25172*      [PHOTOGRAPHER] La fotografía: entre el realismo y la interpretación. *CBN* (Coll Blanc, Revista de Estética y Arte Contemporáneo) [Castelló de la Plana, Spain]), (3) (December): 96-106. [Salton Sea area communities.] [In Spanish.]

**Lloyd, Elwood**

- 1933      2.4154      *Arizonology (knowledge of Arizona) : a compilation of more than 2000 names found on the maps of Arizona, together with information concerning their meaning, history, and many other interesting facts about this wonderful state.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun, 92 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 399

**Lloyd, Michele**

- 2012      2.17893      Jumping out of a perfectly good plane. *In*: Slenk, David (compiler, ed.), *From the Grand Canyon to the Great Wall : travelers' best, worst and most ridiculous stories from the road.* [No place]: SlenkDee LLC, pp. 239-247. [The volume title is misleading. There is only one mention of Grand Canyon in the volume, a retrospective note, *in passing*, p. 240.]

**Lobo, Miguel**

- 1875      *2.21564*      *Historia general de las antiguas colonias Hispano-Americanas : desde su descubrimiento hasta el año mil ochocientos ocho. Tomo primero.* Madrid: Miguel Guijarro, 491 pp. [Regarding an early encounter by sea with "Del ancon de San Andrés", or Colorado River delta region, see p. 31, as part of *note b* (pp. 30-32); the remarks are quoted from "Gomara, en su *Crónica de la Nueva España*, cap. CLXXXIX" (for which see F. López de Gómara, 1554, *ITEM NO.* 2.21565 ).] [In Spanish.]

**Lock, Robert, II**

- 2008      *2.12801*      Gently down the stream: Helen Fish shares her trip down the Colorado. *Arthritis and Joint Insight* (Dr. Robert Lock, II, Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(2) (Spring): 2. [Hoover Dam to Willow Beach.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lockett, Amanda; Lockett, H. C.; Clark, Rosa; AND Greenlaw, E. F. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13891 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52. |
|------|---------|--|

**Locke, Harry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.21561 | (COMPILER) <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> [Prescott, Arizona?]: Harry Locke [Prescott, Arizona: Arizona Good Roads Association] (printed by Frank E. Garbutt Co., Los Angeles), 200 pp.  |
| 1976 | 2.21562 | (COMPILER) <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, Arizona Highways Magazine Division, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ19:38</a> <a href="#">FQ26:13</a></div> |
| 1987 | 2.21563 | (COMPILER) <i>Arizona Good Roads Association illustrated road maps and tour book.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 200 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1913 ed.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED]» <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 8-5</a></div>  |

**Lockhart, Kathleen Hennen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12403 | (PUBLISHER, ED.) <i>Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : 2009 state visitors guide.</i> Scottsdale, Arizona: Hennen Publishing and Marketing Group, 96 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Lockwood, C. C. [Lockwood, CC]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.4155  | [Request for "humorous, fantastic, or tragic photo stories about the Canyon".] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 46.  |
| 1996 | 2.4156  | <i>Beneath the rim : a photographic journey through the Grand Canyon.</i> Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 130 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ10A:52</a> <a href="#">FQ11:248</a> <a href="#">FQ11A:88</a> <a href="#">FQ12:323</a> <a href="#">FQ13:298</a><br/> <a href="#">FQ15:332</a> <a href="#">FQ17:262</a><br/> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Allen, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.41</a>; <a href="#">Vincent, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.266</a></div> </div> |
| 2016 | 2.24942 | In reference to the Oral History, "Henry and Grace Falany", in BQR volume 29 number 2, Summer 2016. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Regarding the item by Henry Falany <i>et al.</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24595</a> ).]  |

**Lockwood, Daniel W.**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1872 | <a href="#">2.14346</a> | Report of Daniel W. Lockwood, First Lieutenant of Engineers. <i>From</i> : Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. <i>In</i> : Belknap, William |
|------|-------------------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, pp. 57-73.

- 1875      *2.17606*      General itinerary. *In: Preliminary report upon a reconnaissance through southern and southeastern Nevada, made in 1869, by First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, assisted by First Lieut. D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Engineers, U. S. Army, under the orders of Brig. Gen. E. O. C. Ord, Bvt. Maj. Gen. U. S. Army, commanding Department of California.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 7-72. [Volume 72 pp., with title-page (p. [1]), table of contents (p. [3]), letters of transmittal (p. [5]); with caption on title-page, "Engineer Department, U. S. Army."]

---

**Lockwood, Frank C.**

- 1928      2.4157      *Arizona characters.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Press, 230 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 403 HOWES L416
- 1929      2.4158      *The life of Edward B. Ayer.* Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 300 pp. [See pp. 98-100 and one photo.] [Trip into Grand Canyon, 1884, and first white woman into Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ13:299  
FQ13A:119 FQ15:335 FQ19:370 FQ24/1:466 FQ30:180 GUIDON 404
- 1929      2.4159      American hunters and trappers in Arizona. *Arizona Historical Review*, 2(2) (July): 70-.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 405
- 1932      2.4160      *Pioneer days in Arizona, from the Spanish occupation to statehood.* New York: Macmillan Co., 387 pp. [Cloth color states noted: orange, blue.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FARQUHAR 114 FQ11:249 FQ11A:89 FQ12:324 FQ12B:125 FQ13:300 FQ15:334A, 334B FQ19:368 FQ22:217 FQ22B:68 FQ23:211 FQ24/1:465A, 465B FQ25:46 FQ30:179 FQ31:35 GUIDON 406
- 1934      2.4161      Arizona pioneer soldier-explorers. *Arizona Highways*, 10(2) (February): 14, 17-18.
- 1936      2.8379      Spanish-American history. *In: Arizona and its heritage. University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin 3*, pp. 134-148.
- 1940      2.4162      Captain John Hance; he built trails and spun yarns at Grand Canyon. *Desert Magazine*, 3(9) (July): 15-18. [See also letter from Charles H. Edwards in August issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.19920).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1941      *2.4163*      Steamboat captain on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 4(8) (June): 13-16. [Isaac Polhamus.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1942 | 2.4164  | <p>More Arizona characters. <i>University of Arizona, General Bulletin</i>, 13(3): 41-52.<br/> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span>  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA<br/> Monograph 8: page 1-31  FQ4:96/1 FQ5:111 FQ15:333 FQ17:263 FQ19:367<br/> FQ24/1:464 FQ27:44 GUIDON 408</p> |
| 1946 | 2.20013 | <p>He rode the wilderness trail. <i>Desert Magazine</i>, 9(5) (March): 28-30. [François X. Aubry.]</p>   |
| 1946 | 2.4165  | <p>Thumbnail sketches of famous Arizona desert riders, 1538-1946. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i>, 17(2) (General Bulletin, 11).<br/> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> FQ5A:A-20 GUIDON 409</p>  |
| 1968 | 2.4166  | <p><i>Pioneer portraits : selected vignettes.</i> (Introduction by John Bret Harte.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 240 pp. [Dust jacket title: <i>Frank Lockwood's pioneer portraits.</i>]<br/> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> FQ17:265 FQ19:369 FQ24/1:467</p>                          |

**Lockwood, J. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.17771 | <p>The World's Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Wilson, Augustus (Mrs.) (ed., compiler), <i>Parsons' Memorial and Historical Library Magazine. History of the Memorial and Historical Library at Parsons, Kansas, and other libraries in the state and elsewhere. With history of Parsons and Kanas in brief : how to go to the world's fair, La., and where to find it : letters : sketches : general literature : art : history : reminiscence : notes and comment.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Beckett and Co., pp. 181-193. [Exposition in New Orleans, Louisiana. A promotional piece for the Memphis Short Route South Railway (Kansas City). See p. 190, regarding an exhibition by the U.S. Department of the Interior, including: "It exhibits models from the Patent Office and of natural scenery—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, the Yosemite Valley, National Park [<i>i.e.</i> Yellowstone], and, the Lakes of the North-west. It illustrates the methods by which the blind, the deaf and dumb, and the feeble-minded are taught to drink from the sweet fountain of knowledge." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Lodewijks, Ed, AND Meyst, Frits**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.30269 | <p>Steengoed; een roadtrip door West-Amerika. <i>ANWB Kampioen</i> (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), 125(1) (January): 60-68. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Dutch.]</span></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Loeffler, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8577 | <p><i>Adventures with Ed : a portrait of Abbey.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 298 pp.<br/> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> FQ18:252 FQ19:11</p> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Loether, J. Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.14632 | National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. <i>Federal Register</i> , 72(241) (December 17): 71431-71432. [Includes in listing, "Kane Ranch Headquarters, Approx. 11 mi. S of U.S. 89A on Forest Rd. 8910, House Rock Valley".]  |
| 2013 | 2.19168 | National Register of Historic Places; Notification of pending nominations and related actions. <i>Federal Register</i> , 78(175) (September 10): 55292. [Includes: "Albright, Horace M., Training Center, Albright Ave. & Center Rd., Grand Canyon, 13000784." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Horace M. Albright Training Center, U.S. National Park Service.] |
- 

**Loew, Oscar**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.4168  | Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition nach Neu-Mexiko und Arizona. <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen], 20: 401-416, Plate 21. [See plate 21.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |
| 1876 | 2.4169  | Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen], 22: 327-340, Plate 18. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
| 1876 | 2.4170  | Lieutenant Wheeler's expedition durch das südliche Californien im Jahre 1875. <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mittheilungen], 22: 410-427. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>           |
| 1877 | 2.4171  | Lieutenant Wheeler's geographischen Expeditionen nach dem Südwesten der Vereinigten Staaten. <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 4(1): 29-36. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
| 1879 | 2.18468 | Major Powell's Fahrt durch die Klammern des Großen Colorado. <i>Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik</i> , 1(11) (August): 541-546, (12) (September): 602-608. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
- 

**Lofaro, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.17328 | Celebrating the Colorado River watershed. <i>River Currents</i> , (Winter/Spring): 1. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Loftus, Margaret**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13739 | The year of adventure; tours of a lifetime; our fifth annual list of the 50 of the world's best guided expeditions. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 27(4) (May/June): 86-94. [See p. 94, "From Rim to Shining Rim".] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Loghin, Vasile**

- 2014      2.27636      *Studii—jurnale de călătorie*. Târgoviște, Romania: Cetatea de Scaun, 162 pp.  
[Volume comprises unique chapters on geology. Cited here for the "Jurnal Geografic de Călătorie în S.U.A. (11 iulie-5 august 1994)" (pp. 123-146), which comprises a travelogue of a U.S. tour (see map, p. 127) with a focus on natural history but with cursory details. See in particular "31 iulie 1994: San Diego-Yuma-Phoenix (350 mile)" (pp. 138-139), "1 august 1994: Phoenix-Flagstaff-Grand Canyon Village" (pp. 141-142, and photos on p. 144).] *[In Romanian.]*

**Lomax, Becky**

- 2008      2.12675      Twin peaks. *AAA World* (American Automobile Association), (May/June): 49-53.

**Lombard, Johanna "Jo"**

- 2019      2.28463      Letter from the Editor. *In: Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon*. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 1.

**Lomelí, Antonio V.**

- 1893      2.21762      Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.—En San Diego, California. Reseña comercial correspondiente al mes de Febrero de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 2 (March 27): 295-296. [Colorado Desert region, p. 295.] [Item signed "M. Lomelí".] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1894      2.19414      Consulado de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos en San Diego, California. Informe general correspondiente al año de 1893. *México, Secretaría de Hacienda y Crédito Público, Boletín Comercial*, 4 (February 19): 121-126. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 123-124.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1903      2.19413      San Diego, Cal. (Informe general correspondiente al año 1902, enviado por el Cónsul de México, D. Antonio V. Lomelí.) *México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Boletín Oficial*, 15(4) (February 15): 238-246. [Lower Colorado River region, p. 242 and following.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Lomelí Cota, Alejandro**

- NO DATE      2.24154      *Ecós apagados del viejo Mexicali*. [Mexicali, Baja California?]: Editorial Río Colorado, 288 pp. *[In Spanish.]*

**Lonely Planet** [firm]

- 2016      2.24715      *Ultimate travelist colouring book : the 100 best places on the planet . . . to colour*. Carlton, Victoria, Australia; Oakland, California; and London: Lonely Planet Publications Pty Ltd, [unpaginated]. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [See "06 Grand

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon National Park USA”, and brief note in thumbnail index at rear of volume.]  
[Cover title. Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Long, Ben**

1998      2.4172      Dining for the long haul. *River*, 1(5) (September): 50-51. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 51.]

**Long, E. John**

1960      2.7950      *America’s national monuments and historic sites : a guide in pictures and text to our magnificent natural and historic treasures.* (Introduction by Nelson Beecher Keyes, maps by Rafael Palacios.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 260 pp.

**Long, Haniel**

1941      2.4173      *Piñon country.* New York: Duell, Sloane and Pearce, Inc., 2nd ed., 327 pp. (American Folkways, Erskine Caldwell, ed.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31| FQ9:363 FQ10A:53 FQ11A:90 [“2nd ed.”] FQ12:325 [2nd printing] FQ17:267 [“2nd edition”] FQ24/1:470

1950      2.4174      *A letter to St. Augustine.* New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31 to 1-32|

1975      2.4175      *Piñon country.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 327 pp.

1978      2.4176      When we peer into the colored canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 125-126. [From Long (1950).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1978      2.4177      The Canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 127-130. [From Long (1941).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|

1986      2.4178      *Piñon country.* (Foreword by Tony Hillerman.) Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 327 pp.

**Long, J. C., AND Long, John D.**

1923      2.24600      *Motor camping.* New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 340 pp. [Grand Canyon, see illustration, “Camping ground in Grand Canyon National Park”, between pp. 114/115; p. 173; and “Arizona”, pp. 206-207.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA



**Long, John, AND Sponholz, Hai-Van K.**

- 1999      2.4179      (EDS.) *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., 264 pp. [Cover and spine list only Long as editor. Separate articles are cited elsewhere in this bibliography.]

**Long, John Luther**

- 1917      2.16228      Is there sublimity in Japanese art? *The Art World*, 2(4) (July): 323-325. [See p. 324: ". . . do you suppose that a painted picture or a sculpture, if such a thing were possible, of the Grand Canyon would have so moved the *Kurumaya*?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Long, Katherine W., AND Siciliano, Samuel A.**

- 1950      *2.4180*      *Yuma, from hell-hole to haven*. Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, 63 pp.  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ6:153 GUIDON 410*  
                           REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.966*

**Long, Paul, Jr.**

- 1962      *2.25027*      Mineral Park: Mohave County seat, 1877-1887. *Arizoniana* (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3(2) (Summer): 1-8.

**Long, R. L.**

- 1906      2.14928      *Biennial report of the Superintendent of Public Instruction of the Territory of Arizona : for the years ending June 30, 1905, and June 30, 1906*. Phoenix: H. H. McNeil Co., 120 pp. [See "Clerks of Boards of Trustees and Teachers", for Coconino County (p. 109); there listed include Asa W. Judd, Fredonia clerk; D. D. Rust, Fredonia teacher (salary \$125.00); J. S. Emmett, Lee's Ferry clerk; J. D. Leigh, Lee's Ferry teacher (salary \$60.00); no further information listed.]

**Long, Michael E., AND Essick, Peter**

- 1997      2.4181      The grand managed canyon. *National Geographic*, 192(1) (July): 114-135. [See also comments by: Brabham, Vernon; Hume, Greg; Ocasek, Pamela; and Wasserman, Gabrielle—all in 192(5) (November).]

**Long, William Simon**

- NO DATE      2.11984      *Doubling the North American isle : a review of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, British America, the Pacific slope, and ancient Quivera, with a graphic description of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado*. Camden, New Jersey: The Long Art Studios, 53 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[1910?] [Mounted illustrations. See p. 33; and "The Great Grand Canyon", pp. 34-40; "The Need of an Airship Line", p. 36; "The Chasm by Day", p. 37; "The Earth's Greatest Gash", pp. 37-38; "The Midnight Battle in the Depths", pp. 38-39; "Down the Bright Angel Trail", pp. 39-40; "Arizona View of the Grand Cañons and Mount San Francisco", between pp. 40-41.]

1913      2.18870      The charms of the great Southwest. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 38 (April) (150): 305-321. [Grand Canyon, pp. 317, 318-321.]

1918      2.14118      Importance of irrigation to New Mexico and Arizona. *American Catholic Quarterly Review*, 43 (April) (170): 330-339. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 336, 338-339.]

---

**Longaker, Mark**

2016      2.26370      Holiday exhibit celebrates Park Service centennial. *The Dupont Current* (Washington, D.C.), 15(27) (November 30): 17. [Includes photo, "The Grand Canyon cliffs . . . are among the landmarks on display at the U.S. Botanic Garden this season", which shows stylized landscaping on a model-train layout.]

---

**Longan, M. M. (Mrs.)**

1922      2.24801      Arizona in the Confederacy. *Confederate Veteran* (Nashville, Tennessee), 30(4) (April): 145. [Includes brief note of lower Colorado River.]

---

**Longino, John T.**

2005      2.19330      Revisiting the Grand Canyon. *Science*, 310 (October 28): 619. [Letter in response to the book review by John C. Schmidt (ITEM NO. 30.403), of James Powell's *Grand Canyon* (ITEM NO. 2.4079).]

---

**Longley, Elias**

1857      2.15456      *Pronouncing vocabulary of geographical and personal names. The geographical list embraces all the names worthy of note in the known world, accompanied with such descriptive and statistical facts as are usual in gazetteers.* \* \* \* Cincinnati, Ohio: Longley Brothers, 210+ pp. [See p. 41, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado, [phonetic spelling], (to distinguish it from the Colorado of Texas,) r U. S., w. of the Rocky Mountains." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Longley, Robert F.**

2007      2.11253      An axle to grind. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2. [Comment on "Drive-thru Canyon" in June issue; including editor's response.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Longstreth, T. Morris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.13665 | <i>The Catskills</i> . New York: The Century Co., 321 pp. [See pp. 70, 73, comparison to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1919 | 2.16233 | <i>The Adirondacks</i> . New York: The Century Co., 370 pp. [See p. 4: "The Grand Canyon is so unbearably grand, the open ocean so intolerably open, that we soon find nothing to admire in any prospect that is not palpably monstrous." See p. 43: "But I do remember thinking that if my remains were to garnish the bottom of some precipice I hope dit would be a taller one—the Jungfrau's, perhaps, or the Grand Canyon." See p. 270: "But local history tells of nobody being killed by these falling rocks. * * * Perhaps it is a safety like that of the burro trail down into the Grand Canyon. Nature may disdain the obvious." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
| 1922 | 2.16508 | <i>The Laurentians : the hills of the habitant</i> . New York: The Century Co., 459 pp. [See p. 344, regarding the author's refusal to see the Capes first from an excursion steamer. "Imagine being wheeled by the Grand Cañon on a 'Seeing the Cañon' bus!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |

**Lonie, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12596 | Steve Lonie, age 61. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 25. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lönnkvist, Fred. [Lönnkvist, Frederick]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.13535 | (ED.) <i>De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fullständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya världen</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: I. M. Ayer Publishing Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ] |
| 1893 | 2.23291 | (ED.) <i>De Hem vi lemnade och de Hem vi funno : det pittoreska Sverige och det pittoreska Amerika : en fullständig historia och en fängslande beskrifning af det skönaste land i Europa tillika med de viktigaste händelser, episoder och tilldragelser, som egt rum under de fyra hundra år, som förflutit, sedan Kolumbus landsteg i den nya världen</i> . Philadelphia: John C. Winston and Co., 509 pp. [See pp. 488-493.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ]             |

**Loomis, John B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.4183 | Shifting and broadening the economic paradigm toward natural resources. <i>In</i> : Knight, Richard L., and Bates, Sarah F. (eds.), <i>A new century of natural resources management</i> . Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, pp. 221-234. [See p. 228.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Look, David W., AND Perrault, Carole L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.29054 | <i>The Interior Building : its architecture and its art.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Park Service, Preservation Assistance Division, 201 pp. [U.S. Department of Interior Building, Washington, D.C.] [See under "Murals and Sculpture": "Powell Exploring the Grand Canyon" (pp. 122-123), sculpture bas-relief in Indiana limestone by Ralph Stackpole, 1938-1940, displayed in first floor auditorium (Conference Hall), right of stage.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Loper, Bert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.4184  | Thoughts that come to me in the still of the night (of men that have traveled with me on my many trips). <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 11-15. [Unpublished manuscript, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.; from the Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California.] |
| 2002 | 2.8825  | Bert Loper's testimony from the Colorado River Case. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 16-19, back cover. [Continued from (24), which part is not pertinent to this bibliography.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15773 | Three boys and an old man. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 137-141. [Previously unpublished.]   |

---

**Lopez, Barry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.4185  | Into the earth. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(3): 29-32.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  |
| 1983 | 2.4186  | Renegotiating the contracts. <i>Parabola</i> , 8 (Spring):.  |
| 1988 | 2.4187  | <i>Crossing open ground.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 208 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:255   |
| 1989 | 2.4188  | <i>Crossing open ground.</i> New York: Vintage Books, 208 pp.  |
| 1989 | 2.4189  | Barry Lopez. <i>In</i> : Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), <i>This incomparable land : a book of American nature writing.</i> New York: Penguin Books, pp. 381-388. [From Lopez (1983).]          |
| 1998 | 2.4237  | Gone back into the earth. <i>In</i> : Murray, John A. (ed.), <i>The river reader.</i> New York: Lyons Press, pp. 13-20. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]    |
| 1998 | 2.14637 | <i>About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 273 pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:253                |
| 1999 | 2.4190  | Gone back into the earth; the Canyon becomes music for the spirit. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life</i> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		<i>below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 14-24. [Reprinted from Lopez (1988).]
1999	2.14638	<i>About this life : journeys on the threshold of memory</i> . New York: Vintage Books, 273 [275] pp. [See "Arizona, 1954", pp. 196-200.]
2011	2.15770	Gone back into the earth. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 108-114. [Reprinted from <i>Crossing Open Ground</i> (Lopez, 1988).]

**López Corella, Arturo**

2011	2.24131	Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): cover, 7-20. [In Spanish.]
2013	2.24249	Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18; generación 1952-1955. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 4-18. [In Spanish.]

**López de Gómara, Francisco**

1554	2.21565	<i>Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico : y otras cosas notables : hechas por el valeerosos Hernando Cortes . . .</i> Caragoca: [no imprint], cxiii pp. [In Spanish.]
1749	2.21566	<i>Chronica de la Nueva España con la conquista de Mexico . . .</i> Madrid: Zúñiga. (Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales, 2,2.) [In Spanish.]

**López de Gomára, Francisco; Chimalpahin Quauhtlehuanitzin, Domingo Francisco de San Antón Muñón;  
AND Maria de Bustamante, Carlos**

1826	2.17426	<i>Historia de las conquistas de Hernando Cortés, escrita en Español por Francisco Lopez de Gomára, traducida al Mexicano y aprobada por verdadera por D. Juan Bautista de San Anton Muñón Chimalpain Quauhtlehuanitzin, Indio Mexicano. Publícala para instruccion de la juventud nacional, con varias notas y adiciones, Carlos Maria de Bustamante. Tomo II.</i> México: Imprenta de la testamentaria de Ontiveros, 187, 39+ pp. [See "Suerte que cupo á los españoles conquistadores de la América. Dios hace justicia a todos.", pp. 180-187. Includes lower Colorado River region and the Coronado entrada.] [In Spanish.]
------	---------	--

**López Gimeno, Marivi**

NO DATE	2.25418	Horizontes lejanos. <i>FunZeen</i> (Pamplona, Spain), (4) (El Western número): 18-20. [2014.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]
---------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**López Limón, Mercedes Gema**

- 2006      *2.25595*      Procesos de trabajo y reproducción social de las mujeres jornaleras agrícolas en los cultivos de hortalizas de exportación. El caso del valle de Mexicali. *In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 273-283. *[In Spanish.]*

**López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe AND Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón**

- 2015      *2.23633*      El turismo como alternativa económica para la comunidad de San Felipe, Baja California. *In: López Torres, Virginia Guadalupe, Moreno Moreno, Luis Ramón, and Marín Vargas, Enselmina, Preservación, conservación o desarrollo sustentable : análisis de la pesquería de camarón en el Alto Golfo de California y la NOM-002-PESC 1993.* [Ensenada, Baja California]: Baja California, Secretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 137-149. *[In Spanish.]*

**López Padilla, Ismael, AND Gómez Rocha, Salvador**

- 2013      *2.26085*      *La base suelo del impuesto predial en Mexicali, B.C. 1990-2010.* [No place]: Lincoln Institute of Land Policy, 40 pp. (Lincoln Institute Product Code WP14IL1SP.) *[In Spanish.]*

**Lore, D. D.**

- 1862      *2.4191*      Fort Yuma—Colorado of the West. *Ladies' Repository*, 22 (November): 641-644.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 557

**Loree, L. F.**

- 1922      2.19280      *Railroad freight transportation.* New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 771 pp. [See p. 728: "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent of 2600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1922      2.20058      [Passages quoted from *Railroad Freight Transportation.*] *From:* Sexton, J. R., Craine, A., Gaines, R. H., Haugh, J. L., Penfield, W. H., Starkie, J. L., and O'Rourke, G. M. (subcommittee), Appendix A, (1) Continue the study and report on plans and methods for obtaining railway labor. *In:* Johnston, C. E. (chairman), Report of Committee XXII—Economics of Railway Labor. *American Railway Engineering Association, Bulletin*, 24 (December). [Committee report, pp. 263-293; Appendix A, pp. 264-287.] [See p. 283 (quoting L. F. Loree): "A prominent engineer who has much service in the West is fond of recalling, as an example of high activity, that in April, 1915, he, then weighing 175 pounds, walked from the water's edge of the Colorado River, three miles, to the Indian Village [Indian Garden] in the Grand Canyon, making the ascent

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of 2,600 feet in 82 minutes. His energy output was .17 of a horsepower." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For the original volume, see Loree (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.19280).]

---

**Lorentz, Halli**

2000	2.7740	The real thing; a trip through the Grand Canyon. <i>INmagazine</i> (College Marketing Bureau, Glencoe, Illinois), 15(2): 26.
------	--------	--

---

**Lorenz, David E.**

1997	2.4192	<i>Tree towers of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 1.
1998	2.4193	<i>Fire lookout towers of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Fire Lookout Research, Volume 2.

---

**Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio** see "Cortés, Hernán, AND Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio"

---

**Lorenzo, Eufemio**

1985	2.24548	<i>Castilla y León en América : descubridores, conquistadores y colonizadores.</i> Valladolid, Spain: Ambito Ediciones, S.A., 2nd ed., 204 pp. [See "Estados Unidos Explorado por Castellano-Leóneses", pp. 107-117. Grand Canyon, p. 116, <i>in passing.</i> ] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Lorey, David E., AND Buj, Lili**

1991	<i>2.17181</i>	El surgimiento de la región fronteriza entre Estados Unidos y México en el siglo XX. <i>Revista Mexicana de Sociología</i> , 53(3) (July/September): 305-347. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
------	----------------	--

---

**Lorimer, George Horace**

1919	2.14103	<i>Let's go! Let's go! In:</i> Van Loan, Charles E., <i>Buck Parvin and the movies : stories of the moving picture game.</i> New York: George H. Doran Co., pp. vii-xiii. (The Books of Charles E. Van Loan. Memorial Edition.) [This is the introduction to the volume. See pp. ix-xiii.]
------	---------	--

---

**Lorimer, Kerry**

2006	2.11986	<i>Code green : experiences of a lifetime.</i> Melbourne: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.
2006	2.11987	<i>Code green : trips of a lifetime that won't cost the Earth.</i> Footscray (Victoria) and London: Lonely Planet, 215 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lorimer, Norma**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.19351 | <i>By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.</i> London: Robert Scott, 342 pp. [See p. 23: "Personally I don't think the Great Rift Valley can compare for beauty and splendour with the Grand Cañon in Arizona, which, to my mind, is one of the wonders of the world, if not the greatest, in the way of natural scenery. In the Rift Valley there is none of the gorgeous colour which gives the Grand Cañon its spectacular effect." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1917 | 2.19352 | <i>By the waters of Africa : British East Africa, Uganda, and the Great Lakes.</i> New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 342 pp.   |
- 

**Los Angeles Department of Water and Power**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.25518 | <i>2012 Power Integrated Resource Plan.</i> Los Angeles: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [484 pp. total]. [Includes Navajo Generating Station.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Los Angeles Examiner**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.19141 | <i>Press reference library (Southwest edition) : notables of the Southwest : being the portraits and biographies of progressive men of the Southwest, who have helped in the development and history making of this wonderful country.</i> Los Angeles: Los Angeles Examiner, 500 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Lott, Casey**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.4194 | From the Little Colorado to the foot of Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 9. [Modern rewrite of the Powell narrative.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Louder, Dean R., AND Bennion, Lowell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.16608 | Mapping Mormons across the modern West. <i>In</i> : Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), <i>The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.</i> Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 135-169. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**The Louis Berger Group, Inc.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.22809</i> | <i>Boulder City Bypass traffic forecast memorandum.</i> [No place]: The Louis Berger Group, Inc., submitted to Nevada Department of Transportation, for Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, 63 [83] pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lounds, Melanie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15363 | [Remarks.] <i>The Congregational Connection</i> . . . (First Congregational Church, St. Johns, Michigan), (July): 8. [Begins with brief comment about Grand Canyon. Ellipsis is part of serial title.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Lounsbery, H. C. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.14414 | Spanish-American War Nurses. <i>The Trained Nurse and Hospital Review</i> , 31(1) (July): 49-50. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 50.]   |
| 1903 | 2.16173 | Meeting of the Spanish-American War Nurses in San Francisco. <i>In</i> : Official Reports of Societies [SECTION]. <i>American Journal of Nursing</i> , 3(10) (July): 804-806. [S.-A.W.N. fourth annual meeting in San Francisco; with itinerary of trip from Chicago, including "Side Trip to the Grand Canon of Arizona", p. 806.] |
- 

**Loutsenhiser, Don R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | <i>2.22119</i> | Personality of Las Vegas, Nevada. <i>The Ministry</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Ministerial Association, Washington, D.C.), 19(6) (May): 9-10. [Includes Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and vicinity.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Louvigny, Vincent de**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.29328 | <i>Tant de façons d'imager le monde</i> . Poissy, France: Àvos Pages, [128] pp. [Book of photographs. See "Points de vue du Monde", Chapitre 1; two views of Grand Canyon.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Louvish, Simon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.22774 | <i>Cecil B. DeMille : a life in art</i> . New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press). [See regarding the film, "The Road to Yesterday", which includes location shots at Grand Canyon, pp. 243-247.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Love, Clara M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | <i>2.21860</i> | History of the cattle industry in the Southwest. <i>Southwestern Historical Quarterly</i> , 19(4) (April): 370-399, 20(1) (July): 1-18. [Includes note (p. 389), "Herds were driven into northwestern Arizona, some being brought from Nevada and some from Oregon by way of Muddy River, Rio Virgin, and Stone's ferry on the Colorado."] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Love, Douglas**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.27786</i> | Retro Ramblings [COLUMN]. <i>The Native Son</i> (Native Sons of the Golden West, Grand Parlor, San Francisco), 58(4) (December 2018/January 2019): 3, 9. [A history of the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Love, Frank**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.7475</i>  | (WITH Tom Alspach and Ron Snowbarger) <i>A prayer, a poultice, a pall : life and death in Yuma, Arizona Territory (1854-1893)</i> . (Illustrations by Tim Alspach.) [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 56 pp.                                   |
| NO DATE | <i>2.4196</i>  | (WITH Reba N. Wells) <i>Hell's outpost : a history of Old Fort Yuma</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing, 63 pp. (Yuma Crossing Publication Series.) [1992.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:157 FQ13:303   |
| 1978    | <i>2.26869</i> | Poston and the birth of Yuma; the father of Arizona invents a story. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 19(4) (Winter): 403-416. [Charles D. Poston.]  |
| 1981    | <i>2.7476</i>  | <i>From brothel to boomtown : Yuma's naughty past</i> . [Yuma, Arizona]: [no imprint], 48 pp.   |
| 1982    | <i>2.4195</i>  | <i>A visitor's guide to historic Yuma</i> . Colorado Springs, Colorado: Little London Press, 36 pp. (Cover title adds: "Century House, Territorial Prison, Customhouse, Ft. Yuma, St. Thomas Mission, and a walking tour of the Old City".) |

**Love, Lee**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.9396 | Radio adventuring at the Grand Canyon. <i>ARS Sojourner</i> (Adventure Radio Society), (June):. |
|------|--------|---|

**LoVecchio, Janolyn G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19712 | Business women tourists at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 189-193. |
|------|---------|---|

**Lovejoy, Marguerite**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9660 | River adventure. <i>In</i> : Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(11) (November): 2. |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lovejoy, Tom**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.22137</i> | SoCal AMCA Borrego Road Run. <i>Indian Motorcycle Club of Great Britain</i> , (54) (Winter 2002/2003): 10-12. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [Southern California Chapter of the Antique Motorcycle Club of America.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Lovenich, Julia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.26943 | Havasu Falls; Wasserfall-Wunderland im Grand Canyon. <i>Terra</i> (Steinfurt, Germany), (April): 106-109. [Havasu Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Loveridge-Sanbonmatsu, Joan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.23199</i> | <i>Imperial Valley Nisei women : transcending Poston</i> . Dewitt, New York: New Persephone Press, 90 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Lovett, Diane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.11014 | Arizona riding. <i>In</i> : Hauer, John, <i>The natural superiority of mules</i> (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, p. 89. |
|------|---------|--|

**Lovett, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.15996 | <i>United States pictures drawn with pen and pencil</i> . London: The Religious Tract Society, 223 [224] pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 160-164.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Lovett, Richard A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9952 | The infancy of rubber rafts. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 56. |
|------|--------|--|

**Lovich, Jeffrey E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27841 | Biographical sketch and bibliography of Jeffrey E. Lovich. <i>Smithsonian Herpetological Information Service</i> , (153), 29 pp. [Lovich was Chief, U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2003-2005.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lowe, J. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.13156 | [Quotation from <i>Kansas City Journal</i> .] <i>In</i> : National Old Trails Road Department [SECTION]. <i>Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine</i> , 46(2) (February) (271): 111. [National Old Trails Road "passes through New Mexico and the Grand Canon of Colorado" <i>[sic]</i> (ENTIRE NOTE).] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lowe, Sam**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.4197</i> | The American Nile; saga of the Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 2-7.  |
| 1981 | 2.4198        | El Tovar at 76. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 57(4) (April): 6-9, 12-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9   |
| 1988 | 2.4199        | Little Colorado River. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(6) (June): inside front cover, 22-31.  |
| 1999 | 2.7263        | Christmas at the Canyon. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona), 44(4) (December): cover, 4, 12-14.  |
| 2001 | 2.8136        | River runners. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona), 46(2) (May/June): 35.   |
| 2010 | 2.14626       | <i>Mysteries and legends of Arizona : true stories of the unsolved and unexplained</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 198 pp.                            |
| 2013 | 2.19819       | <i>Southwest curiosities : quirky characters, roadside oddities and other offbeat stuff</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 314 pp. (Curiosities Series.) |

**Lowe, Sam, AND Berezenko, Nick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.4200 | From Baldy Mountain to the Sipapu; Little Colorado adventure trek. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(6) (June): 30-43.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 |
|------|--------|--|

**Lowe, Sam, AND Maack, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11692 | Last stop! <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(11) (November): 38-43. [Train depots; includes Grand Canyon Railway, Williams and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lowe Airship Construction Corporation**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.18460 | <i>T. S. C. Lowe and his Planet Airships : the story of the man who mastered flight</i> . [No imprint], 24 pp. [Pamphlet. Grand Canyon, see pp. 14, 20, 21.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Lowenthal, David**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1975 | <i>2.29075</i> | Past time, present place: Landscape and memory. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 65(1) (January): 1-36. [See p. 26: "The entrepreneurs who transplanted London Bridge to the Arizona desert at Havasu [ <i>sic</i> , Lake Havasu City] were dismayed when the clean dry air stripped the stones of their accumulated grime and soot; artificial aging is now needed to keep the bridge looking suitably old." (ENTIRE NOTE, citing a newspaper article: Muriel Bowen, "Vanishing Soot Upsets London Bridge Buyers, <i>Sunday Times</i> (London), October 22, 1972, p. 2).] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lower California Company**

- 1868      *2.26475*      *Lower California: Its geography and characteristics, with a sketch of the grant and purposes of the Lower California Company.* 1868. New York: M. B. Brown and Co., 49 pp.

**Lowery, Woodbury**

- 1901      *2.14524*      *The Spanish settlements within the present limits of the United States.* New York and London; G. P. Putnam's Sons, 515 pp.

**Lowell, Lynda**

- 2003      2.9498      [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

**Lowell, Percival**

- 1910      2.13776      *The evolution of worlds.* New York: Macmillan Co., 262 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 108.]

**Lowell, Susan**

- 2004      2.10122      *Clouds for desert : sweet treats from the Wild West.* (Photography by Robin Stancliff.) Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers. [See "Grand Canyon Ice Cream Cake" and "Chocolate Meringue Buttes and Boulders" with "Colorado River Sauce or 'Chocolate Soup'", pp. 113-117.]

**Lowenthal, David**

- 1968      2.10641      The American scene. *Geographical Review*, 58(1) (January): 61-88. [See pp. 62, 84.]

**Lowitt, Richard**

- 1993      *2.23401*      *The New Deal and the West.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 283 pp.

**Lozano Paez, Yolanda**

- 2016      *2.26015*      Saboreando un poco de historia de Mexicali; la Colorado River Land, Co. [sic]. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 11(63) (November/December): 17. [Colorado River Land Co.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lozito, Vincent J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7951 | [Cover letter accompanying letter from Michael Harrison.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2.  |
| 2002 | 2.9089 | [Letter regarding Michael Harrison, with introductory note by Jeanne and Fred Schick.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(9): 2.   |
| 2003 | 2.9750 | Former Grand Canyon ranger . . . reaches age 106. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 3. [Michael Harrison; also note of Michael and Margaret B. Harrison Western Research Center, a part of the Library of the University of California at Davis.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |

**LTA Publishing Co.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.4201 | <i>Beauty of America.</i> (Text by Paul M. Lewis; concept and design by Robert D. Shangle.) Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishing Co., 79 pp. [See p. 19.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Luca, Ferdinando de**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1851 | 2.30101 | <i>Istituzioni elementari di geografia : naturale, topografica, politica, astronomica, fisica e morale : ordinate con nuovo metodo. Decima edizione.</i> Napoli: Stamperia del Fibreno, 364 pp. [See p. 215: "Il fiume <i>Colorado</i> o <i>Rosso</i> limita all'est la N. California: esso discende dal gruppo ove si uniscono le <i>montagne Petrose</i> la <i>Sierra Verde</i> e la <i>Sierra di Anahuac</i> ; corre quasi dal nord al sud e dopo un corso di circa 600 miglia s'imbocca al limite settentrionale del golfo di California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Italian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Lucado, Max**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.28171 | <i>Next door savior.</i> Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.   |
| 2003 | 2.28172 | <i>Next door savior.</i> Nashville, Tennessee: W Publishing Group.   |
| 2003 | 2.28173 | <i>Mi salvador y vecino : tan cerca que podemos tocarlo, tan fuerte que podemos confiar en Él.</i> Nashville, Tennessee: Betania, 226 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | 2.28174 | <i>Salvatorul de lângă tine : suficient de aproape ca să te poată atinge, suficient de puternic ca să te poți increde în El.</i> Oradea: Editura Scriptum. [Grand Canyon, p. 17.] [In Romanian.] |
| 2012 | 2.28175 | <i>Next door savior : near enough to touch, strong enough to trust.</i> Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson, 229 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.]  |

**Lucas, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12633 | World Heritage Sites; UNESCO designation helps preserve the world's natural and cultural treasures. <i>Alaska Airlines Magazine</i> , (July): 24-25, 27, 29-33. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.17809</i> | (COORDINATING ED.) <i>Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado</i> . México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Lucchitta, Ivo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.4202  | <i>Invoking the Canyon spirit. The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 24.   |
| 2004 | 2.10178 | Connections; in reference 'Farewells: Bob Sharp' by Diane Boyer and 'Don Briggs' by Lew Steiger in BQR 17:3. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 5.   |
| 2006 | 2.12034 | Mr. Lucchitta's lucky bus [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>Arizona Bus Club News</i> , (February): 3. [Editor's title (p. 2); Lucchitta's name misseplled, thus.] [Regarding Lucchitta's Volkswagen bus. In the article, editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchetta" [ <i>sic</i> ]. Concluded by "Ivo's Travels Part Two" (editor's title) in (March): 3, with no reference there to Grand Canyon or Colorado River; and there the editor's introduction refers to author as "Mr. Ivo Lucchita" [ <i>sic</i> ].] |
| 2012 | 2.17904 | Into the canyon, time, and silence. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 14-15.  |
| 2012 | 2.18000 | Remembrance of things past. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-14.  |
| 2012 | 2.18004 | Into canyon: time and silence. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 34-35.   |
| 2013 | 2.19362 | Into canyon, time and silence; a geologist's perspective on a half-century's study of the Grand. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 10-15.   |
| 2020 | 2.29926 | Boots. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 10-11.   |

**Lucchitta, Ivo, AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21036 | Ivo Lucchitta. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 1, 26-44. [Oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Lucero Velasco, Héctor Manuel, AND Terán, Iliana**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.24092</i> | (ED., and ASSISTANT ED.) <i>Mexicali, 100 años : arquitectura y urbanismo en el desierto del Colorado</i> . México: Grupo Patria Editorial, 182 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Luchetti, Cathy**

- 2016      *2.29504*      Gryphons, bombs, and roadside salvation—the desert has it all. *The Survivor* (Desert Survivors, Oakland, California), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 17-20. [Salton Sea, Slab City, El Centro area.]

**Luchetti, Cathy, AND Olwell, Carol**

- 1992      2.8137      *Women of the West*. New York: Orion Books, 240 pp. [Includes Havasupai.]

**Luck, Jake**

- 1998      2.4203      Jake Luck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(2) (Spring): 1, 21-33. (Interview by Lew Steiger, edited by Steiger and Brad Dimock. Photos courtesy of Peggy and Jake Luck, Mike Denoyer, and Richard Quartaroli.)

**Lucke, John B.**

- 1947      2.13676      Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 23(13) (September 29): 23. [Comment on article in *Life*, (September 8) [ITEM NO. 2.206 (Anonymous 1947)].]

**Ludden, Brad**

- 2006      2.10570      Kayak the Grand. *In*: Adventure Life List [FEATURE]. *Outside*, 31(1) (January): 68.

**Ludtke, Melissa**

- 1977      2.4204      Grandeur and turmoil. *In*: Blaustein, John (photographs), Just keep your head above water. *Sports Illustrated*, 47(5) (August 1): 29.

**Ludwig, Gerd**

- 2016      *2.28835*      *Minus 2/3 : Reportage- und Straßenfotographie mit dem unsichtbaren Blitz—Eine Meisterklasse*. Heidelberg: dpunkt.verlag, 240 pp. [See pp. 20-21, photo, "Saltonsee-Nordufer, Kalifornien, USA".] [*In German.*]
- 2017      *2.28836*      *Minus 2/3—the invisible flash : crafting light for photographers in the field*. Santa Barbara, California: Rocky Nook, 215 pp.

**Luetkemeier, Kristen**

- 2018      2.27142      Collections update. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Cline Library Special Collections and Archives, Northern Arizona University; John Riffey Collection, Gale Burak Collection, John Azar Collection.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2020	2.29542	Introducing Board member Kristen Luetkemeier. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]
2020	2.29545	GCHS archive digitization update. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 13-14. [Archive housed at Northern Arizona University, Cline Library, Special Collections and Archives.]
<hr/>		
<b>Luik, Riina</b>		
2009	2.29438	Unustamatu Las Vegas. <i>Reisimaailm</i> (Tallinn, Estonia), (February): 34-37. [Includes Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon West, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Estonian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Łukasik, Jagoda</b>		
2012	2.25111	Sulejowanie w podróżach; USA.—wielki kraj. <i>Sulej</i> (Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Sulejowa i ziem okolicznych, Sulejów, Poland), (51) (June): 13-14, and photos, p. 12. [Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, see p. 14; no pertinent photos.] [In Polish.]
<hr/>		
<b>Luke, C. A.</b>		
1872	2.26840	Claim no. 14.—C. A. Luke. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . In: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107</i> , pp. 28-32. Luke's statements, March 19 and October 13, 1870 (pp. 28, 29); claim not considered.]
<hr/>		
<b>Lukens, Donley</b>		
1946	2.23000	Hoover Dam; from the guide's viewpoint. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 33(10) (October): 210. ("Extracted from <i>The Nevada</i> magazine (see <i>Letters to the Editor</i> ").) [See also letter from Donley, regarding permission to publish, in "Letters to the Editor" section, p. 209.]
<hr/>		
<b>Lukinbeal, Chris</b>		
2014	2.24686	President's Column: The Center of the World. <i>Pacifica</i> (Association of Pacific Coast Geographers, Sacramento, California), (Fall): 1, 5-6. [The Center of the World, Felicity, California.]
<hr/>		
<b>Lukins, Julian</b>		
2000	2.7953	Muleskinner honored. <i>The Brayer</i> (American Donkey and Mule Society), ____: 16. [Excerpt from "The NYO Register", May 27-28, 2000. About "Fred Burke: 'The last of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Mohicans"; submitted to *The Brayer* by "Roberta".] [Specific issue in 2000 not identified here.]

**Lumholtz, Carl**

- 1912      *2.17881*      *New trails in Mexico : an account of one year's exploration in north-western Sonora, Mexico, and south-western Arizona, 1909-1910.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 411 pp. [See particularly, "Preface", pp. vii-xiv, and Chapters 15, 16, pp. 235-273.]
- 1912      *2.29243*      The Sonora Desert, Mexico. *Geographical Journal*, 40(5) (November): 503-511; map, p. 588. [Presentation to Royal Geographical Society, June 24, 1912. Includes remarks by the president, pp. 510-511, who indicated that "Mr. Dracopoli", mentioned by Lumholtz, "has lent some photographs for exhibition". To this is appended [part] II (pp. 511-518), the text of a presentation by I. N. Dracopoli to Section E of the British Association, Dundee, September, 1912 (Dracopoli, 1912, [ITEM NO. 2.29244](#)).] [Map: "United States and Mexico. Sketch Map of part of Sonora and Arizona to illustrate the paper by Dr. Carl Lumholtz." (see Royal Geographical Society, 1912, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1259](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

**Lummis, Charles F.**

- NO DATE      2.25145      The greatest thing in the world. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 41-49. [\[2016?\]](#) [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1892      2.4207      *A tramp across the continent.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp. [See pp. 241-254.]  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|](#) [GUIDON 415](#)  
                  [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NO. 30.920](#)
- 1892      2.4208      *Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).* New York: Century Co., 270 pp.  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22|](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32|](#) [FQ30:183](#) [FQ31:36](#) [GUIDON 413](#)  
                  [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 1892, ITEM NOS. 30.671, 30.839](#)
- 1893      2.22601      The cities that were forgotten. *Scribner's Magazine*, 13(4) (April): 466-477. [See p. 467: "[Coronado's] expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1893      2.4209      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Californian Illustrated Magazine*, 4(1) (June): 10-18.  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|](#) [FQ7:136A \[volume\]](#) [GOODMAN 941](#)



● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.15323 | By stage into the cañon. <i>In</i> : Pen Pictures of Travel [SECTION]. <i>Current Literature</i> , 13(3) (July): 394. [Brief extract from Lummis article in <i>Californian Illustrated Magazine</i> (ITEM NO. 2.4209).]   |
| 1893 | 2.4210  | <i>The Spanish pioneers</i> . Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 292 pp.   |
| 1893 | 2.21659 | <i>The land of poco tiempo</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 310 pp. [See p. 6: "Cañons [in New Mexico] are rare, and inferior to those of Colorado and the farther Southwest." And see p. 288, regarding Coronado: "His expeditions discovered the greatest chasm on earth—the Grand Cañon of the Colorado—and most of the other marvels of the Southwest, three centuries before a Saxon ever saw any of them."] |
| 1895 | 2.4211  | The greatest thing in the world. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 3(4) (September): 195-198. [Author attribution appears in index, p. [301] as "C. F. L."; listed there as "Grand Cañon, The, illustrated".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  GOODMAN 958   |
| 1896 | 2.4212  | The southwestern wonderland. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 4(5) (April): 204-213. [Continued in the next issue, but not there pertinent to this bibliography.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32   |
| 1897 | 2.4213  | The country of standing rocks. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 6: 183-186.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32   |
| 1902 | 2.4214  | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In</i> : <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-32.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  |
| 1902 | 2.4215  | A week of wonders. III. <i>Out West</i> , 16(1) (January): 18-24. [Item signed "C. F. L."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-30, 1-67  |
| 1902 | 2.4216  | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.   |
| 1903 | 2.16329 | In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. <i>Out West</i> , 18(6) (June): 751-756. [See p. 752, regarding Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1903 | 2.4217  | <i>Some strange corners of our country : the wonderland of the Southwest</i> . New York: Century Co., 270 pp.   |
| 1904 | 2.22825 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In</i> : <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.   |
| 1905 | 2.26552 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In</i> : <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.26559 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.  |
| 1908 | 2.22826 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 22-25.  |
| 1909 | 2.26560 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 33-37.  |
| 1910 | 2.19746 | In the Lion's Den [COLUMN]. <i>Out West</i> , 32(1) (January): 81-87. [See p. 84, remarking on the "Human Hogs" of public greed, "Pretty soon someone will be making a dam-site of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, or painting letters half a mile high along its side advising us to take Mr. Tutti-frutti's little liver pills." Also decries (pp. 84-85) the threatened despoilation of Hetch-Hetchy Valley for water supply, "as much a heritage to all California and all the United States and all the world as the Yosemite, or the Yellowstone, or the Grand Cañon."] |
| 1915 | 2.4218  | <i>Some strange corners of our country.</i> New York: Century Co. [See pp. 1-19.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]   |
| 1916 | 2.4219  | <i>Los exploradores españoles del siglo XVI.</i> Barcelona, Spain: R. de S. N. Araluce, 317 pp. [In Spanish.]   |
| 1916 | 2.22827 | The greatest thing in the world. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 23-27.  |
| 1917 | 2.4220  | <i>A tramp across the continent.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] FQ9:367 FQ10:216 FQ11:252 FQ12:327 FQ13:304   |
| 1919 | 2.27936 | A cosmic intaglio; an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, pp. 3-4. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919".]   |
| 1919 | 2.7264  | A cosmic intaglio; an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In: Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, pp. 3-4. (National Parks Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago, "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]  |
| 1920 | 2.4221  | [Foreword.] <i>In: A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.</i> U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, Grand Canyon National Park 1920 ed. Chicago: Henry O. Shepard Co., pp. 3-4. (Cover title: <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.</i> "A.T. & S.F. Ry.—Reprint".) [See also other imprints under U.S. Railroad Administration.]   |
| 1922 | 2.17707 | <i>Los exploradores españoles de Siglo XVI : vindicación de la acción colonizadora española en América.</i> Barcelona: Casa Editorial Araluce, 5th ed., 236 [237] pp. [In Spanish.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1925 | 2.4222 | <i>Mesa, cañon and pueblo : our wonderland of the Southwest, its marvels of nature, its pageant of the earth building, its strange peoples, its centuried romance.</i> New York and London: Century Co., 517 pp. [See pp. 20-49.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  FQ3:86 FQ12B:128 GUIDON 417 |
| 1925 | 2.4223 | <i>A tramp across the continent.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 270 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:93  |
| 1969 | 2.4224 | <i>A tramp across the continent.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn, 270 pp.  |
| 1982 | 2.4225 | <i>A tramp across the continent.</i> (Introduction by Robert E. Fleming.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 270 pp.  |
| 1989 | 2.4226 | <i>Some strange corners of our country (The wonderland of the Southwest).</i> (Foreword by Lawrence Clark Powell.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 270 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Richmond, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.368  |
| 1989 | 2.8887 | <i>Letters from the Southwest : September 20, 1884, to March 14, 1885.</i> (James W. Byrkit, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xlix [lii], 309 [311] pp. [See pp. 255-259.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:292 FQ24/1:477   |

---

**Lund, Folmer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1982 | 2.17666 | Turen til USA-Canada. <i>Sortbroget Kvæg</i> (Avlsforeningen for Sortbroget Malkevæg i Danmark), (April): 16-19. [Grand Canyon, p. 18.] [In Danish.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Lundean, J. L., AND Payne, J. E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.4227 | Mule college. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 221(14) (October 2): 30-31, 120-123.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  FQ22:439B |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Lundström, Wilma; Lundström, Pelle; Ekström, Britt-Marie; AND Ekström, Lasse**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.29627 | USA-resan sommaren 1988. <i>Square-Info</i> (Swedish Association of American Square Dance Clubs) [Sweden], 5(4): 4-5. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Swedish.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Lunn, Joannathan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.11827 | The Great Unconformity. <i>Dance Now</i> , 2(3) (Autumn): 5-9. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Luong, Q. T.**

- 2016      2.26741      *Treasured lands : a photographic odyssey through America's national parks.*  
Petaluma, California: Cameron + Company, 456 pp.

**Lush, Tom**

- 1985      2.18696      Six weeks of American hospitality (continued from Jan/March Bulletin). *The Bulletin*  
(The Allard Register), (April/June): 2-3. [The Allard Register, organization of owners  
and enthusiasts of automobiles from the Allard Motor Company.] [Includes notes of  
visits to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, referring to "Boulder Dam" and "National  
Canyon Park". Earlier installment not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Lusk, Brian**

- 2002      2.8826      A Southwest cockpit odyssey. *Airways*, 9(3) (May): cover, inside front cover, 24-30.  
[See p. 29.]

**Lusk, Brianna** *see also* Rangel, Brianna Lusk

- 2011      2.25533      International firms eye the valley. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic  
Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24.

**Lusky Brothers and Company**

- \_\_\_\_      2.4228      *Lusky's Flagstaff, Oak Creek Canyon, Sedona, Bellemont, Parks, Grand Canyon and  
Williams "blue book" criss-cross city directory.* Anaheim, California: Luskey Brothers  
and Co. [Serial; social directory. Various dates, 1960s-?]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

**Luten, Daniel B., AND Taylor, Paul Schuster**

- 1967      2.4229      The use and misuse of a river. *American West*, 4 (May): 47-53, 73-75.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-19|

**Luttrell, Chuck [Luttrell, Charles]**

- 2013      2.19327      *The making of a ranger : a life in the great outdoors.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu  
Temple Press, 219 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon National Park and Lake Mead National  
Recreation Area.]
- 2014      2.20903      Grand Canyon's Lava Falls "Trail". *In*: Luttrell, Jean, Some things change. *The Ol'*  
*Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 3-4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019      2.28872      *Craftsmen work here : my life as a National Park Service carpenter.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 152 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area and Arizona Strip.]

**Luttrell, Jean**

- 1988      2.4230      *Arizona Strip, Christmas on the Homestead and other true stories.* Boulder City, Nevada: Shade Tree Books, 46 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ11:253  
                   FQ11B:126A, 126B FQ17:270 FQ19:379 FQ24/1:479 FQ27:49 FQ28:90
- 1998      2.4231      Unexpected visit. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 74(10) (October): 48.
- 2001      2.8578      [Remarks.] *In:* John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 60-62.
- 2005      2.10236      Do you remember John Riffey? *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 9(3): 4. [Request for reminiscences.]
- 2007      2.11431      *The last old-time ranger, John H. Riffey.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 150 [152] pp. [Cover title: *John H. Riffey : the last old-time ranger.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:50 FQ29:90  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.701
- 2008      2.11490      John H. Riffey. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(1) (Spring): 4-5.
- 2014      2.20902      Some things change. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 3-4. [Introduces an item by Charles Luttrell (ITEM NO. 2.20903).]
- 2018      2.27159      *The last homesteader on the Arizona Strip.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 240 pp. [First-person account of growing up on the Arizona Strip as the daughter and granddaughter of homesteaders near Mt. Trumbull beginning in the 1930s.]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1345

**Lutzke, P.**

- 1919      2.30886      Die Konferenz der Missionare in Arizona. *In:* Aus der Mission [SECTION]. *Ev.-Luth. Gemeinde-Blatt* [Evangelisch-Lutherisches Gemeinde-Blatt] (Organ der Allgemeinie Evangelisch-Lutherisches Synode von Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan u. a. St.) (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 54(12)(1307) (June 8): 184-185. [See p. 185, brief remarks concerninig a visit to Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Luz, Edgard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.30363</i> | SAD; nurturing hope for a new generation. <i>Journal of Adventist Education</i> (General Conference of Seventh-day Adventists, Department of Education, Silver Spring, Maryland), 77(4) (April/May): 32-35. [See p. 34, photo, "South American Division delegates to the 2014 International Conference on the Bible and Science, St. George, Utah, U.S.A., visit the Grand Canyon."]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.30364</i> | Division Sud-Américaine; cultiver l'espoir dans les cœurs d'une nouvelle génération. <i>Revue d'Éducation Adventiste</i> (Conférence Générale des Adventistes du Suptième Jour, Département de l'Éducation, Silver Spring, Maryland) [ <i>Journal of Adventist Education</i> , French ed.], Édition Spéciale 38: 52-55. [See p. 54, photo, "Les délégués de la Division Sud-Américaine au Congrès International Bible et Science lors de la visite au Grand Canyon du Colorado (États-Unis)."] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |

**Lyle, D. A. [Lyle, David A.]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1872 | <i>2.14347</i> | Report of Second Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, Second United States Artillery. <span style="color: red;">From:</span> Wheeler, George M., Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65</i> , pp. 73-89. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Lyman, Edward Leo**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.11122</i> | Caught in between: Jacob Hamblin and the Southern Paiutes during the Black Hawk-Navajo wars of the late 1860's. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 75(1) (Winter): 22-43. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Lyman, Marguerite**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | <i>2.21926</i> | Muddy River Indian Branch. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 13-16. [Moapa Indian Reservation as independent branch ward of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.] |
| 1967 | <i>2.21968</i> | St. Joseph and Logandale schools. <span style="color: red;">From:</span> Schools in Moapa Valley [SECTION]. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 294-305.          |

**Lynch, Fred**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1911 | <i>2.4232</i> | An automobile trip to the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Out West</i> , 34: 243-245.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </span> |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Lynch, John S.; Kennedy, John W.; AND Wooley, Robert L.**

- 1982      *2.29591*      *Patton's Desert Training Center.* Fort Myer, Virginia: Council on America's Military Past, 56 pp. [General George S. Patton.] [Booklet, reprint of entire issue of *Periodical* (Council on America's Military Past, Fort Myer, Virginia), 12(2) (47) (December).] [General George S. Patton.] [Authors listed at beginning of text as Kennedy, Lynch, and Wooley, but this pertains to the original introduction to the issue (Kennedy *et al.*, 1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.19544).]

**Lynch, Sarah**

- 2010      2.14606      [Reponse to question, "What was your favorite summer vacation?"] *In:* Member to Member [SECTION]. *AALL Spectrum*, 15(1) (September/October): 54. [American Association of Law Libraries.]

**Lyngholm, Donovan**

- 1979      2.7742      Planning the granddaddy: A Grand Canyon trek. *Arizona Alumnus*, 51(4) (May/June):.

**Lyon, Harry J.**

- 1957      2.11035      Statement from the President of CAMWS. *Classical Journal*, 53(1) (October): 7. ["Austin [Texas] is a city . . . on both banks of the Colorado River (not the one with the Grand Canyon)." (ENTIRE ITEM).] [Classical Association of the Middle West and South.]

**Lyon, Thomas J.**

- 1987      2.14086      The nature essay in the West. *In:* Taylor, J. Golden, and Lyon, Thomas J. (eds.), *A literary history of the American West.* Fort Worth: Texas Christian University Press, pp. 221-265. [Volume sponsored by Western Literature Association.]
- 1989      2.4233      Part I; A history. *In:* Lyon, Thomas J. (ed.), *This incomparable land: a book of American nature writing.* New York: Penguin Books, pp. 1-91.

**Lyons, Antony**

- 2020      2.29966      Sensitive chaos: Geopoetic flows and wildings in the edgelands. *In:* Harrison, Rodney, DeSilvey, Caitlin, Holtorf, Cornelius, MacDonald, Sharon, Bartolini, Nadia, Breithoff, Esther, Fredheim, Harald, Lyons, Antony, May, Sarah, Morgan, Jennie, and Penrose, Sefryn, *Heritage futures: comparative approaches to natural and cultural heritage practices.* London: UCL Press, pp. 396-422. [See p. 411, brief reference to the author's 2011 participation in the artist-in-residence program at Grand Canyon. Notes his video-essay, *No Concept* (<https://vimeo.com/51288400> [2012], online only), that was based on his experience here and in Aldo Leopold's descriptions of the Colorado River delta.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Lyons, Barry**

1995      2.4236      Good night's sleep. *In*: Arizona Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 71(10) (October): 48.

---

**Lyons, Brad, AND Barkhauer, Bruce**

2019      2.28153      *America's holy ground : 61 faithful reflections on our national parks.* St. Louis, Missouri: Chalice Press, 256 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park. Arizona, 1919, Grandeur", pp. 104-107; and see photos, pp. 244, 246-247.]

---

**Lyons, Lana**

1993      2.4238      Looking up at the Grand Canyon: An artist's view. *Courier* (newsmagazine of the National Park Service), 38(3): cover, inside front cover, 5-6. [Artist Kevin Adams.]

---

**Lytle, Victor H.**

1998      2.4239      *Canyon memories.* Mexico City: TecnoArte Editorial S. A. de C. V., 125 [129] pp. ["Edition of 50 copies. This is part of our 'Books on Demand' project so any amount of additional copies can be made at anytime." July 1997, ed. 60 copies; January 1998, ed. 25 copies; January 1998, ed. 50 copies; trim sizes may vary slightly.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:158 FQ15:342 FQ19:380 FQ21:161 FQ24/1:480  
FQ27:51 FQ28:91

---

M

**M., Ken**

2006      2.20473      7 days in Grand Canyon; trip report Dec 17-23, 2005; Hermit's Rest, Tonto Plateau, Bright Angel by way of Ribbon Falls. *The Yodel* (Lynnwood, Washington), 13(2) (October): 4, 6-7.

---

**M., R.**

2013      2.25128      Ciekowostki; Wielki Kanion Kolorado. *ZOZ Biuletyn Informacyjny* (Zespół Opieki Zdrowotne, Sucha Beskidzka, Poland), 2013(4) (July/August) (164): 13. [Information credited to pl.wikipedia.org.] [Includes two photographs, one of the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation; the other of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona).] *[In Polish.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Maack, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7265  | (TEXT) Echoes of an ancient land; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(12) (December): 18-37.   |
| 2005 | 2.10226 | The "lost" photographs of Ansel Adams; long a friend of <i>Arizona Highways</i> , the renowned camera artist left us a cache of unique prints. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(4) (April): cover, 1, 6-17. [See "Canyon of the Little Colorado", pp. 12-13; and "Desert View, Cameron", pp. 14-15.] |
- 

**Mabie, Hamilton W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.17614 | Provincialism in American life. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 134 (March): 579-584. [See p. 584: "The Grand Cañon is beyond the brush of the most powerful [painter's] hand, but it is within the reach of the imagination: by selection, restraint, and suggestion, the impressing vastness of it may be transposed into a mystery of depth and darkness, a mystery of light and color, which make it companionable." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding prose and verse.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mac Gregor, Greg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25433 | Photographer's note: Methodology and background. <i>In</i> : Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, <i>In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 17-21. |
|------|---------|---|

**Mac Gregor, Greg, AND Halus, Siegfried**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25432 | <i>In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, 232 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mac Leoid, Donull**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1900 | <i>2.25077</i> | Yuma. <i>Mac-Talla</i> (Sidni, Ceap Breatainn) [Sydney, Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, Canada], 9(15) (October 12): 113; (16) (October 19): 121. [ <i>In Scots Gaelic.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Macalady, Ali**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7743 | Glen Canyon unplugged. <i>High Country News</i> , (September 27): 7. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**MacAllan** see **McAllan**

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**MacArthur, Loren**

1986      2.4241      Rite of passage. *Southwest Airlines Spirit*, (August): 42-43, 53-54, 56-57.  
[Whitewater canoeing.]

---

**MacCarthy, Fitz-James**    *see*   **Fitz-Mac**

---

**Maccaulay, David**

1978      2.4242      *Great moments in architecture*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co. [See plate 11, "Early work on the Grand Canyon".] [Humor.]

---

**MacCracken, William P., Jr.**

1927      2.17584      Air-rail lines may span U.S.; great steam roads and government weigh plans to reduce transcontinental time by forty hours. *Popular Science Monthly*, 111(6) (December): 12-13. [See p. 13, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Macdonald, A. B.**

1919      2.23712      Kansas an ocean of wheat. *The Country Gentleman* (Philadelphia), 84(31) (August 2): 3-4, 30-31. [See p. 3: "That wheat field [3,000 acres along the Union Pacific tracks east of Abilene] was such a wonderful thing that all transcontinental trains were stopped there so the passengers and might see it and brag about it afterward, as trains are halted now at Niagara Falls and at the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: A misnomer. The reference to Grand Canyon likely actually refers to the Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River (Royal Gorge) on the Santa Fe Railway tracks, where trains would pause for the benefit of tourists enroute through the canyon. Cited here for its reference to "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]

---

**Macdonald, A. F.**

1876      2.13383      [Letter, October 24 [1876].] *In*: Foreign Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star*, 38(49) (December 4): 779. [Brief mention of Mount Trumbull steam saw transported via Lees Ferry (presumably enroute to Little Colorado River communities).]

---

**Macdonald, Bill**

2009      2.24515      Bill Macdonald, Cape Canaveral Section Treasurer. *In*: When did you know? [SECTION]. *Aerospace Frontiers* (American Institute of Aeronautics and Astronautics, Cape Canaveral Section), (October): 4-6. [Pertaining to the topic, "When did you know you wanted to work in aerospace?" See p. 5, remark about and photo of Havasu Falls, viewed "straight down".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**MacDonald, Dugald**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11007 | Best damn weekend ever; Hike the Grand Canyon's North Rim waterfalls. <i>Backpacker</i> , 35(1) (February): 31. |
| 2009 | 2.13004 | Where solitude rules. <i>Backpacker</i> , (August): 66-73. [See pp. 66-67, 71. Tanner Trail.]                   |

**MacDonald, Sara**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.12523 | An interview with Doug Hall. <i>Offramp Magazine</i> (Southern California Institute of Architecture), 1(4): 84-86. [Includes note on Grand Canyon as a "mediated experience".] |
|------|---------|--|

**MacDonald, Thomas H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1936 | <i>2.16278</i> | Report of the Chief of the Bureau of Public Roads, 1936. <i>In: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report, 1936</i> . [Seen as a separate (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington), 69 pp. See p. 50: "The Kingman-Boulder Dam Highway, in Arizona, forming part of an important through-route across the Colorado River, has been constructed, to a considerable extent, with Federal-lands funds. About 25.2 miles of graded and drained road have been completed, and a bituminous surface is now being placed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Mace, Will**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.4243 | Lag bolts and ladders. <i>In: People and places of the old Kaibab. U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10</i> , pp. 74-79.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67] |
|------|--------|---|

**Mace, William H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.18409 | <i>A beginner's history</i> . (Illustrated by Homer W. Colby.) Chicago, New York, and London: Rand McNally and Co., pp. i-x, 1-494, xi-xxvi. [See p. 24, Coronado and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mace, William H., AND Tanner, Edwin P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.14280 | <i>The story of old Europe and young America</i> . Chicago and New York: Rand McNally and Co., revised ed., 366+ pp. [See "Coronado and the Seven Cities of Cibola" [ <i>sic</i> ], pp. 275-276, and "Discovery of the Grand Cañon", p. 276.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**MacFadden, Harry Alexander**

- 1906      *2.16143*      *Rambles in the Far West.* Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania: Standard Printing House, 278 pp. [Yuma and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 69-75.]

**MacFarlane, Ernest J. H.**

- 1920      2.23290      Australian sends greetings and pleasant American recollections. *The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry* (New York), 46(26) (December 23): 1819. [Includes remark: "Yet, as for the cakes and maple syrup, and even the blueberry cobbler, of the North, and the strawberry shortcake of the South, the iced cantaloupe of the West? Well, O, Boy! These things, like Niagara, the Grand Canyon, with its Bright Angel Trail (and the feeling afterwards) cannot be adequately described."] [Letter to the editor, from Melbourne, Australia, after five months' travel in Canada and the U.S.]

**Macfarlane, Peter Clark**

- 1912      2.23056      The Big Ditch; the man on the job. *Everybody's Magazine*, 27(2) (August): 236-245. [About the Panama Canal. See p. 237: "I have stood on the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado and looked across its purling depths of swimming air for seven miles to the other side. I have forced by eye downward past all those chromolithic wonders to the black wall at the bottom which frowns above a patch of gleaming silver and gray, knowing that patch to be the roaring flood of the river, one mile below its original channel. Gazing thus, I marveled. The soul of me was filled with awe—for this was the work of God." The author continues with his sight of the Culebra Cut of the canal from Contractor's Hill, ". . . and again my soul has been filled with awe—for this is the work of man."]

**MacGillivray, Greg**

- 2008      2.11540      Finding inspiration in the Grand Canyon. [Foreword.] *In: Davis, Wade, Grand Canyon : river at risk.* San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, pp. 9-10.

**MacGillivray, Greg; Hübner, Ingo; AND Neumann, Michael**

- 2008      2.21140      "Wasser gibt mir Seelenfrieden". *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 6, 10-21. [Table of contents gives title as "Träume Leben: IMAX-Filmer Greg MacGillivray". Ingo Hübner, interviewer. Photographs by MacGillivray and Michael Neumann. Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] [See also corresponding article by Michael Neumann (ITEM NO. 2.21141).] *[In German.]*

**MacGillivray, Greg; Kennedy, Robert F., Jr.; AND Davis, Wade**

- 2008      2.21433      Grand Canyon: Bigger than life; a new IMAX film captures the experience of rafting the Grand Canyon while illustrating the threats facing this fragile landscape. *National Parks*, 82(2) (Spring): 14-15. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**MacGillivray Freeman Films**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28336 | <i>MacGillivray Freeman's Grand Canyon Adventure : River at Risk : A film for IMAX® Theatres and IMAX® 3D Theatres : production notes.</i> [No place]: MacGillivray Freeman Films, 48 pp. [2008?] [Pertains to MacGillivray Freeman Films (2008, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.480).] |
|---------|---------|--|

**MacGregor** *see also* **Mac Gregor**

**MacGregor, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1846 | <i>2.22762</i> | <i>Commercial tariffs and regulations, resources, and trade, of the several states of Europe and America, together with the commercial treaties between England and foreign countries. Part the Sixteenth. States of Mexico.</i> London: Charles Whiting [for Houses of Parliament], 305 pp. [Includes what now is the western portion of the United States. Colorado River noted, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 60, 90, 91, 93, 200, 202. See also p. 113: "The Colorado of the West he [Frémont] reports to be impracticable for boats to descend from the head waters to its mouth, on account of its rapidity. There is one place in it that is described as similar to the <i>Dalles</i> of the Columbia, which is supposed to be where it passes through the range of mountains." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Machen, Arthur W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.13499 | <i>Letters of Arthur W. Machen : with biographical sketch</i> (Arthur W. Machen, Jr., compiler). Baltimore, Maryland: privately printed, 380 pp. [See p. 353.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Maciak, L'ubomír**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.15057 | Národný park Grand Canyon (postrehy turistu zo Slovenska). <i>Ochrana Prírody Slovenska</i> (Banká Bystrica, Slovakia), (January): 14-15. [ <i>In Slovak.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mack, G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.30086 | Im Reich der schlafenden Regenbogen. <i>GEO</i> , (January):. [Paria Canyon.] [ <i>GEO</i> imprint not seen.] [ <i>In German.</i> ]   |
| 1998 | 2.30087 | Paria Nehri; gökkuşağının yeryüzüne indiği yer. (Ayşegül Yılmaz, translator.) <i>Bilim ve Teknik</i> (Türkiye Bilimsel ve Teknik Araştırma Kurumu, Ankara), (March): 74-79. [Translation of Mack (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30086).] [Paria Canyon.] [ <i>In Turkish.</i> ] |

**MacKay, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1975 | 2.29670 | So you're going to be a river runner? Fine—but be prepared! <i>Pennsylvania Angler</i> (Pennsylvania Fish Commission), 44(5) (May): 28-29. [Begins with brief reference to |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon: “. . . we’ve all at one time or another made the Grand Canyon run with the Kennedys and the National Geographic Society. ‘I’d like to try that,’ I’ve thought many times.” The reference is to the well-publicized Colorado river trip by the Robert F. Kennedy family.]

---

**Mackay, Alexander**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1849 | <i>2.4245</i> | <i>The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.</i> London: Richard Bentley, 3 volumes.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32   |
| 1849 | <i>2.4246</i> | <i>The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.</i> London: Richard Bentley, 2nd ed. [See also facsimile reprinting, 1968.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32     |
| 1849 | <i>2.4247</i> | <i>The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47: exhibiting them in their latest development, social, political, and industrial : including a chapter on California.</i> Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 2 volumes. [Reprinted from 2nd London ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 |
| —    | <i>2.4248</i> | <i>The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.</i> London, 4th ed., 3 volumes.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32   |
| 1861 | <i>2.4249</i> | <i>Die westliche welt. Reise durch die Vereinstaaten von Amerika von Alexander McKay. Aus dem englischen übersetzt von Marie Heine. Nebst einer einleitung und vier illustrationen von Wilhelm Heine . . . .</i> Leipzig: C. E. Kollmann, 4 volumes in 2. [In German.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  |
| 1968 | <i>2.4250</i> | <i>The western world : or, travels in the United States in 1846-47.</i> New York: Negro Universities Press, 3 volumes, 340, 321, 374 pp. [See California, Volume 3, pp. 361-374.] [Facsimile reprint of 2nd ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  |
- 

**Mackay, Walker David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11456 | Walker David Mackay, age 31. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Interview.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23227 | Tales from the truck; Karma, fate and rediscovery—Grand Canyon style. <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Regarding the recovery and return of a person’s ammo can four years after its loss by “Bruce”. Discovered at 110.5 Mile camp. Item includes excerpt from Bruce’s river journal from 2011, after having lost his ammo can during a flip in Serpentine Rapid.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2020	2.29924	The first trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 7-9. [The author's reflections on leading the first trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, a one-boat motorized trip, following the 81-day closure of the river due to the COVID-19 pandemic.]
------	---------	--

---

**MacKaye, Benton**

1969	2.15499	Twin American conquests: Pacific railroad and Grand Canyon. <i>Cosmos Club Bulletin</i> , 22(3): 4-7. <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 755</div>
------	---------	--

---

**Mackelprang, Jason**

2008	2.11737	Jason Mackelprang, age 24. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]
------	---------	---

---

**Mackey, Malcolm**

1998	2.4251	Fire and flood in the Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 10-11. [Bright Angel Canyon, 1944.]
------	--------	--

---

**MacKinnon, William P.**

2003	2.9944	"Like splitting a man up his backbone": The territorial dismemberment of Utah, 1850-1896. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 72(2) (Spring): 100-124.
2008	<i>2.26530</i>	(ED.) <i>At sword's point, Part 1 : a documentary history of the Utah War to 1858</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 546 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 10.) [See in particular, "Waiting All Day to See the Secretary: The Colorado River as an Invasion Route", pp. 423-427.]
2016	<i>2.26524</i>	(ED.) <i>At sword's point, Part 2 : a documentary history of the Utah War, 1858-1859</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: Arthur H. Clark Co. (University of Oklahoma Press), 698 pp. (Kingdom in the West: The Mormons and the American Frontier, Volume 11.) [See in particular Chapter 4, "'A Channel of Communication with Utah'; Rio Colorado", pp. 112-141.]

---

**Mackintosh, Barry**

1985	2.28337	<i>The national parks : shaping the system</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications, 115 pp.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mackintosh, Barry; McDonnell, Janet A.; AND Sprinkle, John H., Jr.**

2018      2.28338      The national parks: Shaping the system. *The George Wright Forum*, 35(2), 132 pp. [entire issue]. [Fourth edition of this title.]

**MacKintosh, Betty**

1966      2.20785      Land of knobs and ridges. *Desert Magazine*, 29(1) (January): 13-14, 16. [Region west of Picacho, California.]

1967      2.20791      Land of spurs and canyons. *Desert Magazine*, 30(1) (January): 29-31. [Sierra Juarez, west side of Laguna Salada, Baja California.] [Author's name misspelled in by-line as Macintosh.]

**MacLane, Mary**

1917      2.17554      *I, Mary MacLane : a diary of human days*. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Co., 317 pp. [Regarding Butte, Montana (p. 281): ". . . the Arizona Cañon looks vastly more fearfully beautiful . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**MacLeod, Mike**

1998      2.4252      Bagging the Canyon. *In*: Put-In [FEATURE]. *River*, 1(5) (September): 8.

**Macklin, William F.**

1989      2.22058      Hanging time at Yuma. There was no question that Martin Ubillos should be hanged. The whole town turned out to see the affair, but when it ended, the festive air was thoroughly dampened. *Wild West*, 1(5) (February): 42-.

**Macmillan Company**

1914      2.19099      The Macmillan Company's catalogue of books for holiday and Christmas presents. *Macmillan's Annual* (Macmillan Company, New York), 1914, 64 pp. [holiday catalogue separately paginated, appended to the *Annual* following its p. [196]]. [See therein, pp. 2-3 (inside front wrapper and opposing page), advertisement for *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* by Ellsworth L. Kolb.]

**MacMullen, Jerry**

1944      2.4253      *Paddle-wheel days in California*. Stanford University, California: Stanford University Press, 157 pp.  
                  [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.956.](#) [NEW YORK TIMES: Stewart, 1945 March 11, ITEM NO. 3.1684](#)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1965      2.7744      "Str. Cocopah took 2 cords wood . . ." *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 37-39. [Colorado River steamboating. "Str." = "steamer".] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**MacMurray, John**

1998      2.8915      *By chance? Landscapes from the canvas of the Creator*. Sisters, Oregon: Multnomah Publishers, 77 pp.

**MacNutt, Francis Augustus**

1908      2.28006      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *Letters of Cortes : the five letters of relation from Fernando Cortes to the Emperor Charles V*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 2 volumes, 354, 374 pp., maps. [With regard to the region covered by this bibliography, see Volume 2, p. 354, in a letter written in 1526, there is subjective indication that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations "penetrat[ed] one hundred and thirty leagues inland", who "described a very large river, which the natives told him was ten days' march from its source, and about which, and the people inhabiting its banks, they told me many strange things."]

**MacPheat, Will**

NO DATE      2.15866      *Grand Canyon National Park : the North Rim*. [No imprint], [112] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2011.] [One page of brief explanatory text, p. [3]; the remainder comprises full-page photos without legends.] [An on-demand publication.]

**MacRae, Gordon**

1998      2.18555      Grand Canyon exchange. *Visions* (Canada Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks, British Columbia Parks), 9(3) (June): 11-12. [Information exchange visit to Grand Canyon between representatives from Glacier Bay/Wrangell-St. Elias National Park (Alaska), Kluane National Park (Yukon), and Tatshenshini-Alsek Park (British Columbia), including Colorado River trip.]

**Macready, Jamie**

2018      2.26867      Campgrounds see strong summer in northern Arizona. *Campground News* (*Campground Industry E-News*) (Smyrna, Tennessee), (464) (February 23): cover, 2-3. [Cover photo, Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Macrelli, Serena, AND Paci, Sabrina**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25809 | On the road; sulle tracce della mitica Route 66 passione per l'Harley Davidson unisce quattro amici alla scoperta del profondo West Americano. <i>Rimini In Magazine</i> (Firli, Italy), (4) (October/November): 30-33. [General article; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]<br>[In Italian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**M'Adams, Arnold** *see* **McAdams, Arnold**

**Madd Mike** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.21526</i> | My dam story. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Cowboy Chronicle</i> (Single Action Shooting Society), 18(9) (September): 14, 39. [Encounter with security at Hoover Dam.]  |
| 2008 | <i>2.21527</i> | My dam story II. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Cowboy Chronicle</i> (Single Action Shooting Society), 21(5) (May): 26. [Another encounter with security at Hoover Dam.] |

**Madden, Fred J.; Tolfree, Edith M.; Tolfree, Gertrude; Fleming, Porter; AND Flemming, Charles S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13972 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. [Fleming and Flemming names spelled thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Madden, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1897 | 2.14301 | <i>The wilderness and its tenants : a series of geographical and other essays illustrative of life in a wild country : together with experiences and observations culled from the great book of nature in many lands. Vol. II.</i> London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent and Co., Ltd., 566 pp. [See pp. 58-70.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Maddox, Charlotte A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.16736</i> | President's message. <i>Florida Engineering Society Journal</i> , (January): 3. [Includes note of visit to Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Madeira, George**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1881 | 2.4255 | From San Francisco to Tombstone. Cities and towns along the way—Yuma, silver district, volcanoes, petrified forests, etc., etc. <i>Mining and Scientific Press</i> , 43 (December 17): 394.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 617 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Madigan, Jessica (Mei Ling)**

- 2012      *2.21109*      The coming earthquake—Introduction. *Rapturing Times*, (5) (December): 2-8.  
[Prophecy. Includes Salton Sea region.]

**Madín Vázquez, María Cristina**

- 2015      *2.24400*      51 años de capacitación industrial para el trabajo en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 37-41. [In Spanish.]

**Madison, Charlotte, AND Cook, Nana**

- 1999      2.4256      G.B. and the rangers; doesn't everyone love the men and women in khaki? *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 152-156.

**Madsen, Ethelynn**

- 2001      2.27384      George Martin Haws—Josephine Cluff. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 213-215. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Madsen, John H.**

- 2005      2.18579      In search of the Coronado trail. *Archaeology Southwest*, 19(1) (Winter): 6-7.

**Madsen, Kenneth Dean**

- 1999      *2.26546*      *The U.S.-Mexico border fencescape along the Arizona-Sonora boundary*. Master's thesis, Arizona State University, 186 pp. [See in particular, "San Luis (Arizona) and San Luis Río Colorado (Sonora)", pp. 77-88.]

**Madsen, Lisa D.**

- 1980      2.4257      *The Grand Canyon tourist business of the W. W. Bass family*. Master's thesis, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, 99 pp. (Copyright Heritage Associates, Inc.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9]
- 1986      2.4258      Georgie! Woman of the river. *Wildwater*, 7(2) (April/May): cover, 3, 20-35. ["Part I: A Woman and a River", pp. 20-30; "Part 2: A Trip with Georgie", pp. 30-35.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67] FQ9:100 [number]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Madsen, Steven K.**

- 2010      2.17061      *Exploring desert stone : John N. Macomb's 1859 expedition to the canyonlands of the Colorado.* Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 273 pp., map. [Map reprinted in facsimile, loose in rear pocket: *Map of explorations and surveys in New Mexico and Utah made under the direction of the Secretary of War by Capt. J. N. Macomb Top<sup>l</sup>. Eng<sup>rs</sup>. assisted by C. H. Dimmock, C. Eng<sup>r</sup>.* (Lettering by John L. Hazzard. Ruling by Samuel Sartain.) New York: Geographical Institute, Baron F. W. von Egloffstein, 1 sheet, scale 1:760,320.] [*NOTE*: The region explored is extralimital to this bibliography, but the map does include the region of the easternmost Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon, which also depicts the "Supposed junction of the Rio Colorado & Flax River" (i.e. Little Colorado River). See remarks on the map in the chapter, "The Bones and the Map" (pp. 108-116). Map cited herein as Macomb (1876, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.568](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Maeda, Robert J.**

- 1994      2.24532      Isamu Noguchi: A defining moment in my life. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 20(2): 57-76. [Begins with reminiscence of being with sculptor Noguchi in the Poston Relocation Center, a Japanese-American relocation camp in Arizona during World War II.]

---

**Maestro, Vittorio**

- 2006      2.12696      In remembrance of an apostle of the out-of-doors. *Wake-Robin* (Newsletter of the John Burroughs Association at the American Museum of Natural History), 39(1) (Summer): 9-12. [Excerpts from *Services for the Open* by Laura I. Mattoon and Helen D. Bragdon (1923).] [See "A Quiet Humorist. (Reading by Spokesman.)", pp. 10-11.]

---

**Magallón, Maurilio**

- 1922      2.17648      *Breves apuntes sobre Mexicali y sus condiciones comerciales.* Caléxico, California: "El Monitor", 30 pp. (With *La Camara Nacional de Comercio de Mexicali. Sus Functionarios y Miembros. Mexicali Grafico*, [16] pp.) [Author is "Secretario de la Cámara Nacional de Comercio".] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Maggs, B. D., AND Maggs, E. U.**

- 1925      2.17301      *Bibliotheca Americana et Philippina : Part IV. No. 465.* 1925. London: Maggs Bros., 557+ pp. [Cover title: *Bibliotheca Americana. Part IV. Catalogue No. 465.*] [See pp. 280-287, Plate 41 (facing p. 384): "The Manuscript Diary of Anza's Expedition into California. 1774 A.D. (3109) Anza (J. B.). Diario de la Rutta y Operaciones que yo, el Infrascripto Capitan de Cavalieria del Real Pesidio de Tubac, en la Provincia de Sonora practico, en solicitud, de abrir comunicacion de dicha Provincia a la California

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Septentrional, por los Rios Gila y Colorado, á cuja expedicion soy comisionado por el Excmo. Señor Theniente General Don Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursua Virrey Gobernador y Capitan General de la Nueva España, como consta de su Superior Orden de diez y siete de Septiembre de mil Settecientos setenta y tres años. Manuscript Diary (in Spanish) of the Expedition into Upper California from Sonora, by way of the Gila and Colorado Rivers, under the command of Captain Juan Baptista de Anza. 111 pp., folio, enclosed in a buckram case. Tubac (Sonora), 8th Jan., 1884-27th May, 1774." [Item is extensively described, quoted, and paraphrased. Manuscript listed in 1925 for £1,250.]

**Maghidovici, I. P.** [Magidovich, I. P.] [Magidovich, Josef Petrovich]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1958 | 2.16988 | <i>Istoria descoperirilor geografice.</i> (Ion Vlăduțiu and M. Leicand, translators.) București: Editura Științifică, 953 [971] pp. [See "Descoperirea bazinului Colorado și al lui Rio Grande del Norte (expediția lui Coronado spre Sibola)", pp. 314-316; and "Descoperirea afluenților apuseni ai fluviului Misisipi (expediția lui Coronado spre 'Quivira')", pp. 316-].] [Translation of Magidovich (1957, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23601).] [In Romanian.] |
| 1961 | 2.23600 | <i>A földrajzi felfedezések törtéete.</i> (Dabis Attila, translator.) Budapest: Gondolat, 879 pp. [Translation of Magidovich (1957, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23601).] [In Hungarian.]   |

**Magidovich, I. P.** [Магидович, И. П.] [Magidovich, Josef Petrovich]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1957 | 2.23601 | <i>Очерки по истории географических открытий</i> [ <i>Ocherki po istorii geograficheskikh otkrytiy</i> ]. [Essays on the history of geographical discoveries.] Москва [Moskva]: Гос. учеб.-пед. изд-во М-ва просвещения РСФСР [Государственное Учебно-Педагогическое Издательство М-ва Просвещения РСФСР (Gosudarstvennoe Uchebno-Pedagogicheskoi Izdatel'stvo M-va Prosveshcheniya RSFSR)] [State Educational and Pedagogical Publishing House of the Ministry of Education of the RSFSR]. [Российская Советская Федеративная Социалистическая Республика; Russian Soviet Federative Socialist Republic.] [In Russian.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Magill, Timothy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.4259 | Mule trouble. <i>In:</i> Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(1) (January): 48. |
|------|--------|--|

**Magnetite** [firm]

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25492 | <i>It's not a window . . . it's Magnetite.</i> [Tempe, Arizona]: Magnetite, [unpaginated]. [Replacement-window product brochure. See p. [10], "Desert View Grand Canyon" ( <i>sic</i> ), 1930 caretaker's residence.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|---------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maguire, Shandy**

1905	2.13071	Troubles and triumphs of travel. (Concluded.) <i>Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Monthly Journal</i> , 39(9) (September): 765-768. [Grand canyon, see pp. 767, 768.] [Earlier part of article not pertinent.]
------	---------	--

**Mahaffey, Merrill**

1979	2.26923	<i>Monumental landscapes</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 58 pp. ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7</a>   <a href="#">FQ19:381</a> ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.201</a>
2009	2.12553	Merrill Mahaffey; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 20-21.
2014	2.20666	<i>Upstream downstream</i> . Tucson: Nighthorses, 156 pp.

**Maher, Neil M.**

2008	2.15128	<i>Nature's New Deal : the Civilian Conservation Corps and the roots of the American environmental movement.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 316 pp.
------	---------	---

## Mahler, Richard

2001	2.8676	A little too different; the enigma of Everett Ruess. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 48-59.
------	--------	--

**Mahnken, Scott, AND Hilburn, Hal**

2001	2.9329	The Grand Gulch Mine; Arizona's richest copper mine (in 1911, that is). <i>SW Aviator</i> , (August/September):.
------	--------	--

**Mahon, W. D.**

1923	2.15090	Convention transportation notice. <i>The Motorman and Conductor</i> , 31(9) (August): 11. [Amalgamated Association of Street and Electric Railway Employes of America convention, Oakland, California. Notes optional Grand Canyon stop-overs.]
------	---------	---

**Mahood, Ruth I.**

1974 2.4260 (ED.) *Photographer of the Southwest : Adam Clark Vroman, 1856-1916*. Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 127 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:128 [4th printing] FQ15:344 FQ16:132 FQ17:272  
 FQ19:382 FQ21:339 FQ32:159

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Maiken, Peter T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.4261 | <i>Night trains : the Pullman system in the gold years of American train travel.</i> Baltimore, Md., and London: Johns Hopkins Press, 415 pp. [See pp. 180, 261-262, 317-318, 343-344.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Maiorana, Marie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.4262 | From the president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 9. ["What IS the Grand Canyon Pioneers Society?"]               |
| 1994 | 2.4263 | Have plaque, will travel. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(5): 3, 4. [Plaques on Ed Cumming's furniture at Desert View.] |

---

**Mais, S. P. B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1934 | 2.9160 | <i>A modern Columbus.</i> Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 345 pp. [See pp. 61, 157-159.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Maitland, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1891 | 2.14437 | <i>The American slang dictionary.</i> Chicago: R. J. Kittredge and Co., for the author, 308 pp. [250 copies issued. See p. 57, "Canon (Sp.), a narrow valley or passageway between rocks, often of great height. The Grand Canon of the Colorado is the largest known." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Majcherczyk, Jerzy "Yurek"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.26099 | <i>Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.</i> (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Warszawa: ABC, 245 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26100.] [In Polish.]   |
| 2000 | 2.26100 | <i>The conquest of Rio Colca, the world's deepest canyon.</i> (Introduction by Elzbieta Dzikowska and Gonzalo de Reparaz Ruiz.) (Mariusz Moryl, translator.) Arequipa, Perú: Layconsa Impresiones, 269 [270] pp., plates. [First English printing.] [See p. 17: "Our dream was to run the legendary Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. Unfortunately, when we got there in February, any canoeing on the river was prohibited. We were a bit lucky and did run its first part, known as Marble Canyon, having obtained a semi-official permit. We did see the entire canyon having flown over it in a small airplane." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2001 | 2.26101 | <i>Zdobycie Rio Colca, najgłębszego kanionu na Ziemi.</i> (Wstęp, Elżbieta Dzikowska.) Kraków: AA, 2nd ed. with supplement, 263 pp., plates. [See remarks with English translation, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26100.] [In Polish.]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Majenty, Rory**

2015      2.23265      From the CEO. *Canyon Connection* (Grand Canyon Resort Corporation), (17) (February):.

**Majewski, Erazm**

1895      2.30729      *Początek, przyszłość i koniec ziemi : drugie, pomnożone wydanie pracy zatytułowanej „Koniec Świata”*. Warszawa: Druk i Nakład Rujbieszewskiego i Wrotnowskiego, 184 pp. [See in chapter 20, “Wyschnięcie mórz. – Ubywanie atmosfery”; specifically, p. 163: “Co może uczynić bieżąca woda, przekonywają nas najlepiej brzegi rzek i strumieni. Rzeka Colorado w Kalifornii, płynie w wąwozie, głębokim przeszło na 1,000 metrów, a w skalistym łóżysku sama posiada głębokość 200 – 300 m etrów!” (*What running water can do we are best convinced by the banks of rivers and streams. The Colorado River in California flows in a gorge that is more than 1,000 meters deep, and in a rocky bed it is itself 200-300 meters deep!*) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Polish.]

**Majors, Alexander**

1893      2.19478      *Seventy years on the frontier : Alexander Majors’ memoirs of a lifetime on the border : with a preface by “Buffalo Bill” (General W. F. Cody)*. (Prentiss Ingraham, ed.) Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 325 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 159-160. See also, regarding an early expedition of frontiersmen (pp. 261-262): “Were it not foreign to the purpose of this article, it would be interesting to relate at some length the fate of this expedition. The most of the part were slain in battles with the Indians, and Workman and Spencer are reported to have gone through the grand cañons of the Colorado River to California in 1809, but that remarkable feat is discredited by some, leaving honors easier with Major Powell, whose expedition through these cañons was in more modern times.”]

**Majua, Margaret; Weingarten, David; AND Weintraub, Alan**

1996      2.9369      *Souvenir buildings, miniature monuments : from the collection of Ace Architects*. New York: H. N. Abrams, 128 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

**Makeda, Lillian**

2016      2.25444      Visions of a limnal landscape: Mythmaking on the Rainbow Plateau. *Journal of the Southwest*, 58(4) (Winter): 633-696. [See p. 646, quoting Zane Grey, remark in passing of seeing Grand Canyon as a distant line from atop Navajo Mountain.]

**Makleit, László**

2018      2.28910      Arizona; túrák az USA nemzeti parkjaiban (1. rész). *Magyar Turista* (Budapest), (August): 32-22. [First of three installments of a series, the remainder of which are



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

not pertinent to this bibliography. [Focus is Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, and Monument Valley; includes photo of Horseshoe Bend.] [\[In Hungarian.\]](#)

**Makoe, Fumiko** [馬 越 富美代]

- 1959      2.27920      自満話アレコレ [Ji Mitsuru-banashi arekore]. 自庭 [Ji niwa] [\[Own Garden\]](#) (広島修道大学軟式庭球部 O B 会 誌・部誌) [Hiroshima shūdōdaigaku nanshiki teikyū-bu, O B-kai-shi-bu-shi] [\[Hiroshima Shudo University, Softball Court Ball Club, OB Association Departmental Magazine\]](#), (14): 16. [Brief remarks on a trip to the western U.S., traveling alone, including Grand Canyon noted *in passing*.] [\[In Japanese.\]](#)

**Malach, Roman**

- 1974      [2.4265](#)      *Mohave County : sketches of early days*. [Kingman, Arizona]: [no imprint], 142 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1974      [2.11904](#)      *Lake Havasu City : land of Chemehuevis*. Lake Havasu City, Arizona: London Bridge Rotary Club, 48 pp. (Copyright 1975.) (Bicentennial Commemorative Publication.)
- 1975      2.4264      Grand Canyon underground chambers. *Treasure*, (April): 25, 27, 56.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32\]](#)
- 1975      [2.4266](#)      *Hualapai Mountains*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 48 pp. (Official Bicentennial Commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1975      2.4267      *The Arizona Strip in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67\]](#) [FQ6:157](#) [FQ8:262](#) [FQ9A:53](#) [FQ12A:159](#) [FQ13:319](#)
- 1975      2.4268      *Peach Springs in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Roman Malach (printed by Graphicopy, New York), 48 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67\]](#) [FQ19:384](#)
- 1976      2.4269      *Mohave County place names*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [no imprint], 36 pp. (Official Bicentennial commemorative publication, Arizona Bicentennial Commission.)
- 1977      [2.4270](#)      *Adventurer John Moss : gold discovery in Mohave County*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 32 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ8:261](#) [FQ13:317](#) [FQ17:273](#)
- 1977      [2.4271](#)      *Mohave County mines*. New York: Graphicopy, 63 pp.
- 1978      2.4272      *Early ranching in Mohave County*. [Kingman, Arizona?]: [Published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors], [42] pp.
- 1979      2.4273      *Mohave County album*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 52 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1979 | 2.4274         | <i>Early days in Mohave County.</i> [Kingman, Arizona]: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp. (Printed by H. & H. Printers, Kingman, Arizona.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:484        |
| 1979 | 2.4275         | <i>Mohave County northland.</i> Kingman, Arizona: [Mohave County Board of Supervisors], 44 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:139 FQ12A:160 FQ13:318   |
| 1980 | <i>2.4276</i>  | <i>Century of Kingman, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, 100 pp.; published under the auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors.                                |
| 1981 | 2.4277         | <i>Northland pioneers in Mohave County.</i> Kingman, Arizona: H and H Printers, under auspices of the Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:383             |
| 1981 | <i>2.11903</i> | <i>London Bridge : miracle in Lake Havasu City.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 60 pp.  |
| 1982 | 2.4278         | <i>Mohave County in old photographs.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 40 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:255  |
| 1982 | 2.4279         | <i>Mohave County lost treasures.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 72 pp.   |
| 1982 | 2.4280         | <i>Short Creek-Colorado City on the Arizona Strip.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 33, [12] leaves.   |
| 1982 | <i>2.4281</i>  | <i>White Hills Silverado in Mohave County.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 56 pp.   |
| 1982 | <i>2.4282</i>  | <i>Mohave County pioneer : Daniel O'Leary.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Board of Supervisors, 43 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] FQ20:256 FQ24/1:485 |

---

**Malcolm, Andrew H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.4283 | <i>Unknown America.</i> New York: Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 301 pp. [See "Tuweep, Arizona", pp. 298-301.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Maldonado C., Roberto**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.13098 | <i>Comisión científica en Europa y Estados Unidos de N. A.</i> Valparaíso: Talleres Tipográficos de la Armada, 231 pp. ("Publicado en la Revista de Marina por orden de la Dirección General de la Armada.") [See pp. 78-79.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maley, Molly**

1949      2.4284      Through hell and high water. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 6(10) (September/October): 4-9.

**Maley, Molly, AND Reilly, P. T. "Pat"**

1951      2.4285      How I became a Colorado River rat. *Transit Topics* (San Diego Transit System and San Diego and Coronado Ferry Co.), 8(4) (Autumn): 4-9.

**Malfatti, Bartolomeo**

1870      2.14538      Geografia e viaggi. *Annuario Scientifico ed Industriale* (Milan), 7: 579-603. [See p. 595, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] *[In Italian.]*

**Malinowski, Jay**

1990      2.4286      The barely known. *Aqueduct* (Metropolitan Water District of Southern California), 56(1): 25-27. [Lees Ferry.]

**M'Allan, Alexander** *see* **McAllan, Alexander**

**Mallory, W. W.**

1999      2.7266      San Juan and Colorado River Rowboat Expedition, June 10-18, 1952. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 18-26.

**Malm, Siv**

2015      2.28378      Arizona. *Äntligen* (Skara, Sweden), (August): 30-31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] *[In Swedish.]*

**Malmberg, J. Paul**

1976      *2.18066*      Yuma Territorial Prison State Historic Park. *In*: Trafzer, Cliff, and George, Steve, *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma*. Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, pp. 62-63.

**Malmquist, Allen J.**

1968      2.8138      Exploring the western Grand Canyon. *Sierra Club Bulletin*, 53(3): cover, 6-11.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 2.4288 | Exploring the western Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Braun, Ernest, <i>Grand Canyon of the living Colorado</i> . San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 18-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67] |
|------|--------|--|

**Maloney, Alice B.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1940 | <i>2.4289</i> | Peter Skene Odgen's trapping expedition to the Gulf of California, 1829-30. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 19. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Maloney, Wiley S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1953 | 2.29351 | Arizona raided Short Creek—why? there's no penalty for polygamy in Arizona—but officials claim they found plenty of ground for action. <i>Collier's</i> , 132 (November 13): 30-31. |
|------|---------|---|

**Malte-Brun [Malte-Brun, Conrad]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1826 | <i>2.4290</i>  | <i>Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Volume V. Containing the description of America and adjacent islands. Likewise additional matter, not contained in the European edition, and corrections.</i> Boston: Wells and Lilly, and New York: E. Bliss and E. White, 615 pp. [See p. 282.]   |
| 1827 | <i>2.4291</i>  | <i>Dictionnaire géographique portatif, contenant la description générale et particulière des cinq parties du monde connu. Première partie [A-L].</i> Paris: Chez Ponthieu et Comp., pp. 1-496, maps. [See p. 157.] [In French.]   |
| 1827 | <i>2.19462</i> | <i>Universal geography, or a description of all the parts of the world, on a new plan, according to the great natural divisions of the globe : accompanied with analytical, synoptical, and elementary tables. By M. Malte-Brun. Improved by the addition of the most recent information, derived from various sources. Vol. III. Containing the description of part of Africa, and of America, with additional matter, not in the European edition.</i> Philadelphia: Anthony Finley, 439 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see p. 293. "The countries that separate New Mexico from the two Californias are only known through the pious exertions of some Missionaries. * * * The <i>Rio Colorado</i> appears to flow through a fertile country, a part of which is cultivated by industrious Indians."] |
| 1828 | <i>2.17382</i> | <i>Mélanges scientifiques et littéraires de Malte-Brun, ou Choix de ses principaux articles sur la littérature, la géographie et l'histoire, recueillis et mis en order par M. J. Nachet. Tome Second.</i> Paris: Aimé-André, 454 pp. [See "Tableaux de la Nature; par M. de Humboldt; traduits de l'allemand, par M. Eyrieys", pp. 125-144. Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 142-143.] [In French.]  |
| 1832 | <i>2.17189</i> | <i>Nuevo diccionario geografico manual. Que contiene las descripcion de todos los paises de las cinco partes del mundo, coordinado con arreglo á la geografía universal de M.</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Malte-Brun, y en vista de los diccionarios mas modernos que se han publicado hasta el dia. Tomo I [A-K].* Madrid: Perez. [See "Colorado", p. 295, and "Gila (Rio)", p. 489.]  
[In Spanish.]

1857      2.25973      *Géographie universelle de Malte-Brun : entièrement refondue et mise au courant de la science par Th. Lavallée. Tome Sixième.* Paris: Furne et C<sup>ie</sup>, 739 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, in passing, pp. 451-452, 529.] [In French.]

1862      2.17202      *Le Mexique illustré : histoire et géographie : par Malte-Brun : illustrations par Gustave Dore : récit des événements militaires : qui s'y sont passés jusqu'à ce jour : comprenant en outre l'histoire et la géographie illustrées des États-Unis. Cinq cartes géographiques colorées dressées par A.-H. Dufour.* Paris: Chez Azur-Dutil, 72 pp. [See "Fleuves et Rivières du Versant de l'Océan Pacifique", p. 5; and "État de Californie", pp. 36-39.] [In French.]

---

**Malte-Brun, V. A. [Malte-Brun, Victor Adolfe]**

1862      2.26912      *Géographie et ressources du district d'Arizona; d'après une lettre adressée par M. Sylvestre Mowry à la Société de géographie de New-York. Société de Géographie, Bulletin (Paris), Series 5, 3 (June): 333-350.* [In French.]

1863      2.25442      *Étude géographique sur la Sonora. Nouvelles Annales des Voyages, de la Géographie, de l'Histoire et de l'Archéologie (Paris), [Series 6], 2 (May): 129-157.* [In French.]

1864      2.19393      *La Sonora et ses mines. Esquisse géographique.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 31 pp. ("Extrait des Nouvelles Annales des Voyages de mai 1863." [i.e., Malte-Brun, 1863, ITEM NO. 2.25442]) [In French.]

1998      2.25443      *Sonora y sus minas : esbozo geográfico.* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, 51 pp. (Colección Folletohistoria, 1.) [Translation of Malte-Brun, 1864, ITEM NO. 2.19393.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Man, John; Schüler, Chris; Roy, Geoffrey; AND Rodgers, Nigel**

1998      2.4292      *The traveler's atlas : a global guide to the places you must see in a lifetime.* Hauppauge, New York: Barron's, 224 pp. [See pp. 18-21.] [Dust jacket subtitle ends "see in your lifetime".]

---

**Mancall, Peter C.**

1996      2.4293      (ED.) *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* (Foreword by Edward Hoagland.) Ithaca (New York) and London: Cornell University Press, 208 pp.

---

**Manchado, Josep**

2017      2.29267      Far West. *In:* Es Busqueret se'n va de viatge [SECTION]. *Es Busqueret* (Divulgació naturalística de les Illes Balears) (Grup Belear d'Ornitologia i Defensa de la

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Naturalesa, Palma, Spain), (44) (August): 36-47. [See "Grand Canyon N.P.: Un lloc on les araules no basten" (p. 40, and photo, pp. 42-43), and "Vermellion Cliffs/Navajo Bridge" (pp. 40, 44).] [In Catalan.]

---

**Manero, Vicente E.**

- 1877      *2.25871*      Informe de la Seccion Primera. *In:* Riva Palacio, Vicente, *memoria presentada al Congreso de la Union por el Secretario de Estado y del despacho de fomento, colonizacion, industria y comercio de la República Mexicana : corresponde al año transcurrido de Diciembre de 1876 á Noviembre de 1877*. México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, pp. 443-444. [Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 1878      *2.25872*      *Documentos interesantes sobre colonizacion: Los ha reunido, puesto en orden cronológico y los publica : Vicente E. Manero, Gefe de la Seccion 1ª del Ministerio de Fomento*. Mexico: V. é Hijos de Murguia, 120 pp., plates. [See "Informe de la Seccion Primera", pp. 70-73. Reprint of Manero (1877, *ITEM NO.* 2.25871). Includes remarks on colonization in the Colorado and Hardy rivers area and Compañía del Colorado.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Mangin, Cheryl**

- 2021      *2.30703*      Archival Committee activity. *Colorado River Historical Society and Museum Newsletter* (Bullhead City, Arizona), 2(1) (January): 3.
- 

**Manje, Juan Mateo [Mange, Juan Mateo]**

- 1926      *2.25668*      *Luz de tierra incógnita en la América septentrional y diario de las exploraciones en Sonora*. México: Secretaría de Gobernación, Talleres Gráficos de la Nación, Diario Oficial, 371 pp. (Publicaciones del Archivo General de la Nación, 10.) [Ed., notes, and alphabetical index by Francisco Fernández del Castillo.] [In Spanish.]
- 1954      *2.4306*      *Unknown Arizona and Sonora, 1693-1721 : from the Francisco Fernández del Castillo version of Luz de Tierra Incógnita by Captain Juan Mateo Manje : an English translation of Part II by Harry J. Karns and associates*. Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 303 pp., color map in pocket. [Map: "Major Exploration Routes; Cápitán Juan Manje in Company With Eusebio Francisco Kino in Unknown Pimeria Alta 1693-1721"; "Exploration Routes and Indian Trails Drawn from the Field Notes and Maps of Harry Karnes". Principally extralimital to this bibliography.] ["Limited First Edition of 1,500 numbered copies"; 1-50 in "de luxe cowhide covers", the remainder in cloth.] [Title-sheets from Manje transcribed and translated (pp. xiv, xv): "II SEGUNDA PARTE LUZ DE TIERRA INCÓGNITA EN LA AMERICA SEPTENTRIONAL DE TODOS LOS VIAJES DE TIERRAS, RIOS Y NACIONES QUE DESCURBRIERON VARIOS PADRES DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESUS, CON EL CAPITAN JUAN MATEO MANGE, AUTOR DE LA PRESENTE OBRA Y ANUALES, MUERTES, ROBOS E INCENDIOS QUE LOS INDIOS ENEMIGOS EJECUTARON EN LA PROVINCIA DE SONORA, CASTIGOS QUE SE LES HIZO EN LOS 7 PRIMEROS AÑOS QUE GOBERNO EL GENERAL D. DOMINGO JIRONZA LA COMPAÑIA VOLANTE QUE DOTO SU MAJESTAD PARA SU DEFENSA DESDE FINES DEL AÑO DE 1693 HASTA EL DE 1721"; "II PART TWO LIGHT OF THE UNKNOWN LAND IN NORTH AMERICA, TELLING OF ALL THE JOURNEYS, OF THE

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

LANDS, RIVERS AND NATIONS DISCOVERED BY THE VARIOUS FATHERS OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, WITH CAPTAIN JUAN MATEO MANJE, AUTHOR THE PRESENT WORK, AND OF THE ANNUAL PILLAGE AND THEFTS COMMITTED BY THE HOSTILE INDIANS IN THE PROVINCE OF SONORA AND THE PUNISHMENT INFLICTED UPON THEM IN THE FIRST SEVEN YEARS BY THE GOVERNOR, GENERAL DON DOMINGO JIRONZA AND THE FLYING COMPANY WHICH HIS MAJESTY GAVE FOR ITS DEFENSE, FROM THE END OF THE 1693 TO THE YEAR 1721".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:379

---

**Mangum, Charlotte**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27357 | Christopher Jensen Kempe—Olena Torrosen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 68-70. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Mangum, Richard K. [Mangum, Dick]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4294 | Historial Mormon hero touches Arizona. (Part one of a series). <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 19. [Lot Smith.]                       |
| 1994 | 2.4295 | Historical Mormon hero moves to the Little Colorado River. (Part two of a series.) <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 30. [Lot Smith.] |
| 1994 | 2.4296 | Mormon settlement fails; Lot Smith perishes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 22.   |
| 1995 | 2.4297 | An idea. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(3) (March): 8-9. [Letter regarding naming a Grand Canyon feature after Pete Berry.]                  |
| 1997 | 2.4298 | The Pete Berry story, part one. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 15(11) (November): 63.  |
| 1997 | 2.4299 | The Pete Berry story, part two. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 15(12) (December): 39.  |
| 1998 | 2.4300 | History in the making. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13-14 [see also photographs, p. 9].                        |
| 1998 | 2.4301 | The first car to Grand Canyon, part one. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , 16(7) (July): 60.  |
| 2001 | 2.8677 | The amazing trackless train and the lost town of Bobsburg. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 36-41.   |

**Mangum, Richard K., AND Mangum, Sherry G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.4302 | <i>Flagstaff album : Flagstaff's first 50 years in photographs, 1876-1926</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, 64 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46, 47.] |
|------|--------|---|
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:488

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4303  | (IN COOPERATION WITH Museum of Northern Arizona) <i>One woman's West : the life of Mary-Russell Ferrell Colton</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 151 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ21:340</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:489</a> <a href="#">FQ27:55</a> <a href="#">FQ29:92</a>  |
| 1999 | 2.4304  | <i>Grand Canyon-Flagstaff Stage Coach Line : a history and exploration guide</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Hexagon Press, Inc., 100 pp. [Includes separate chapters, with their own endnotes, on "Bicycles" (pp. 74-79) and "Automobiles" (pp. 80-87); also an "Exploration Guide" (pp. 88-96).] [Grand Canyon-Flagstaff stagecoach line.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FORD 18</a> <a href="#">FQ13A:129</a> <a href="#">FQ14:385</a> <a href="#">FQ15:345</a> <a href="#">FQ16:133</a><br><a href="#">FQ17:274</a> <a href="#">FQ18:262</a> <a href="#">FQ19:385</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:487</a> <a href="#">FQ27:54</a> <a href="#">FQ28:92</a><br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Anonymous, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.577</a> ; <a href="#">Simpson, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.296</a> |
| 1999 | 2.4305  | Tracking the stage; on the trail of the Garden of Eden. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (June 3-9): 24.  |
| 2003 | 2.15828 | <i>Flagstaff : past and present</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ20:257</a> <a href="#">FQ22:221</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:486</a> <a href="#">FQ27:53</a> <a href="#">FQ29:91</a>  |

---

**Manley, Ray**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.8380 | Arizona is my studio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 32(8) (August): 15-31, 40, all covers.  |
| 1965 | 2.4307 | <i>Ray Manley's Arizona</i> . Tucson: Shandling Lithographing Co., 66 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ1:177</a> <a href="#">FQ7:140</a> <a href="#">FQ8:263</a> <a href="#">FQ20:258</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:490</a>             |
| 1979 | 2.4308 | <i>Ray Manley's Indian lands</i> . (Text by C. L. Tanner, C. L.) Tucson: Ray Manley Photography, 72 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </a> |

---

**Mann, Carl H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.29666 | Rundschau über eingelaufene Geschenke im Jahre 1891. <i>Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern</i> , 11 [1891-1892]: 84-94. ("Vortrag von Carl H. Mann, gehalten in der Monatsversammlung vom 18. Februar 1892.") [See p. 94, brief remarks on "Dutton, Tertiary history of the Grand Cannon [sic] District, mit Atlas, (1882)."] <a href="#">[In German.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mann, Dean E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.18574 | The political implications of migration to the arid lands of the United States. <i>Natural Resources Journal</i> , 9 (April): 212-227. |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mann, Dean E.; Weatherford, Gary D.; Nichols, Phillip**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.4309 | Legal-political history of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin. Part I, Summary of the legislative history of the Colorado River Storage Project by Gard De. Weatherford and Phillip Nichols; Part II, The politics of water resource development in the upper Colorado River basin, by Dean E. Mann. <i>Lake Powell Research Project, Bulletin 4</i> , 53 pp. [Upper Colorado River, but includes Glen Canyon Dam.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Mann, Henry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.18086 | (ED.) <i>The crown encyclopedia and gazetteer : a reference library of useful knowledge</i> . [Volume I. A-Cov.] New York: The Christian Herald, 608 pp. [See p. 560, "Colorado River, or Colorado of the West".] [ <i>NOTE</i> : With editing, this is identical even in typography with Leonard-Stuart and Hagar's (1912, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18087) <i>Everbody's Cyclopedia</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mannering, Guy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.16802 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 234-245. |
|------|---------|---|

**Mannering, Guy; Mannering, Margie; AND Latham, Nikki**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.29066 | <i>Guy : the adventures of New Zealand photographer Guy Mannering</i> . (Nikki Latham, ed.) [No imprint] [Hawea Flat, New Zealand: Nikki Latham], 374 [377] pp. (Printed by Blue Print Ltd.) [Cover adds: "Written from his diaries by Margie Mannering and Nikki Latham". (Margie is Guy's wife; Nikki his granddaughter.)] [Includes Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition, pp. 20-77.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Crean, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1458; Monteath, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1459 |
|------|---------|---|

**Mannering, Margie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.16803 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 246. |
|------|---------|--|

**Manning, Cyril**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9523 | Call of the chasm; not much compares to a 25-mile, rim-to-rim trek across the Grand Canyon in one day. <i>Attaché</i> (US Airways), (August):. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Manning, Robert E.**

- 1995      2.4310      Future perfect; our family visit to Grand Canyon (as it will have been). *Parks and Recreation*, 30(9) (September): 66-70, 72-74.

**Manning, Reg**

- 1938      2.4311      *Cartoon guide of Arizona*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 121 pp. [See pp. 26-31.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ6:159 [1948]  
                   FQ9:383 [1943] FQ10:224 [1943] FQ11:265 [1944]
- 1938      *2.4312*      *Reg Manning's cartoon guide of the Boulder Dam country*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 [51] pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ8:267 FQ12:137A, 137B FQ15:139A, 139B FQ21:515
- 1939      *2.4313*      *Cartoon guide to the Boulder Dam country*. New York: J. J. Augustin, printer, 50 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ12:137C FQ15:139C  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1939, ITEM NO. 30.943
- 1968      2.4314      *What is Arizona really like?* Phoenix: Reganson Cartoon Books, 119 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

**Manning, Thomas G.**

- 1941      2.10101      *Science in a democracy : the origins and early history of the United States Geological Survey, 1867-1894*. Doctoral dissertation, Yale University.
- 1967      2.4315      *Government in science : the U.S. Geological Survey, 1867-1894*. University of Kentucky Press, 257 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:67 FQ2:61 FQ3:87 FQ4:98 FQ5:247 FQ6:160 FQ7:143 FQ8:266 FQ9:382 FQ10:223 FQ11:264 GUIDON 433 THOMAS 854

**Manning, Warren**

- 2002      2.12305      Making wheels a family tradition. *Ma'asei Yaldeinu* (Department of Youth Activities, United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, New York), 3(2) (Fall/Winter): [1]. ["I fondly recall leading Schacharit services looking over one of the great majesties of God's creation, the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Maño, Luis**

- 2013      *2.20307*      La Presa Hoover; la primera gran obra de hormigón de la humanidad. *El Correo del Oeste* (Centro Filatélico Numismático Ituzaingó, Buenos Aires, Argentina), 29(118) (October): 28. [Hoover Dam commemorative coin.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Manoncourt, Chantal**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20720 | À la conquête de l'Ouest américain; sur la piste des cow-boys et des Indiens, de canyons en déserts, l'Ouest américaine offre, de la Californie à l'Arizona, d'éblouissants et gigantesques paysages à l'image du rêve américaine. <i>Climats</i> (Caisse Nationale de Retraites des Agents des Collectivités Locales, Bordeaux, France), (73) (July): 12-13. [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Mansfield, Edith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13964 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Mansfield, S. M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1869 | 2.13257 | [Correspondence, December 10, 1867.] <i>In</i> : Schofield, J. M., <i>Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X, pp. 1188-1190. (Volume <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.</i> ) [Lower Colorado River survey.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Mantica, Francesco**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.24660</i> | L'oasi del golf nel deserto del Nevada. <i>Insider Magazine</i> (Roma), 2(9) (February): 28. [Cascata Golf Club, Boulder City, Nevada.] [In Italian.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Mapel, Tiffany**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.30899 | Below Glen Canyon Dam—The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Klocki, Pete, and Mapel, Tiffany, <i>A wild red river tamed : a brief history of the Colorado River and Lake Powell.</i> Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse, pp. 92-108. [A loose travelogue of a Colorado River trip, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Maple, Leslie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12326 | Low County Paddlers meeting minutes, November 17, 2008. <i>The Yakker</i> (Low Country Paddlers Club Newsletter, Charleston, South Carolina), (January): 3-4. [Includes notice of presentation by Wendy Wicke on Grand Canyon rafting and paddling trip.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maratta, Hardesty G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.16998 | <p><i>Scenic structure. Specification forming part of Letters Patent No. 678,012, dated July 9, 1901. Application filed August 10, 1900. Serial No. 28,460. (No model.) U.S. Patent Office, 3 pp. [Patent for "a new and useful Improvement in Scenic Structures". "This invention relates to an improved scenic structure for more completely giving pictorial representations of objects—as, for example, landscapes . . . ." "The scene (usually a landscape) is painted upon the background . . . and upon the wings, according to the nature of the view. If this part of the work be done artistically, the effect is very pleasing to the eye, and an accurate impression of the natural scene can be conveyed even in cases when an ordinary drawing or flat picture does not succeed. This is notably true of such views as the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, where it is extremely difficult by ordinary means to give a correct impression of the vastness of the scene coupled with the descent of the ground before the eye, and which can be very successfully done by this means." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</i></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Marble, Fred E.**

- 1929      2.4316      *Marble's round the world travel-guide*. New York and London: Harper and Brothers,  
new and revised ed., 429+ pp. [See p. 22.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

**Marcell, Ervin [Schmutz, Ervin M.]**

- 1986 2.11427 (NARRATOR) *Charley Chick Chicken : a history of mustangs on the Arizona Strip.*  
(Illustrated by Thomas P. Harlan.) Tucson: E. M. Schmutz, 107 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:56

**Marcella, Karen Erickson Fitch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1961 | 2.17984 | <i>History of the economic development of the Salton Sea area.</i> Master's thesis, University of Southern California, 296 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Marcias, Angelica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20928 | Dear valued patients . . . <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(19) (September 21): 3. [Farewell message from North Country-Grand Canyon Clinic physician. Notes replacement Kristen Burkholder and nurse practitioner, Mary Gdula.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Marcinkevičius, Gintautas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.28538 | Kelonės lavina (2). <i>Suvalkietis</i> (Lenkijos Lietuvių Draugija [Polish Lithuanian Society], Sejny, Poland), 2007)(____): 27-29. [Travel report. This installment includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] [In Lithuanian.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marconi, Degna**

- 1962      2.29729      *My father, Marconi.* New York, Toronto, and London: Mc-Graw Hill Book Co., Inc., 320 [321] pp. [The author is the first daughter of Guglielmo Marconi. See p. 295: "From the Grand Canyon, Father mailed me a snapshot of himself looking very jaunty and wrote that a gang of cowboys had whooped it up for them." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Marconi, Maria Cristina**

- 1995      2.23457      *Mio marito Guglielmo.* Milano: Rizzoli, 286 pp. [In Italian.]
- 2001      2.17556      *Marconi my beloved. 2001 U. K. Centenary Edition : edited, enlarged and updated by Elettra Marconi.* Boston: Dante University of America Press, 425 pp. [Title-page verso gives place of publication as Wellesley, Massachusetts. Distributed by Branden Publishing Co. This is the 2nd ed. of the 1st English ed., 1999; a translation of *Mio marito Guglielmo* (Marconi, 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.23457); about the author's life with Guglielmo Marconi.] [See photo, p. 183, "Marconi with Maria Cristina atop the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*], 1933." See also in text, pp. 212-213.]

**Marcos Iga, José**

- 1999      2.23213      *Documental en video sobre el problema ambiental en los Humedales del Delta del Río Colorado y su relación con la comunidad Cuapé.* Master's thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey. Video. [In Spanish.]

**Marcou, Jules**

- 1878      2.14814      La Californie. *L'Exploration* (Paris), 6(4): 251-253. ("Communication faite à Société de Géographie commerciale de Bordeaux.") [In French.]
- 1878      2.29157      Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *From:* Wheeler, George M., Appendix NN. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1878. Geographical surveys of the territory of the United States west of the one hundredth meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming. *In:* Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War for the year 1878. Part III. Appendixes of the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 45th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume II*, pp. 1648-1651, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 1648/1649 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 (*CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.629). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]
- 1878      2.29158      Appendix M. Notes upon the first discoveries of California and the origin of the name by Prof. Jules Marcou. *In:* Wheeler, George M., *Annual report upon the Geographical*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Surveys of the United States west of the 100th meridian, in the states and territories of California, Colorado, Kansas, Nebraska, Nevada, Oregon, Texas, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, New Mexico, Utah, Washington, and Wyoming . . . being Appendix NN of the Annual Report of the Chief of Engineers for 1878.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 226-229, map. [Marcou's text was translated from French. The fold-out map between pp. 226/227 reproduces Eusebio Francisco Kino's 1701 manuscript map that was first published in 1705 ([CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.629](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Marcovecchio, Faith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4317  | Bringing the past to life; Grand Canyon National Park's Museum Collection. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 2-3.   |
| 1999 | 2.4318  | Grand Canyon geology; an author's perspective. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6. [Regarding forthcoming <i>An introduction to Grand Canyon geology</i> , by L. Greer Price.] |
| 1999 | 2.4319  | Escape into the trees; hiking the Arizona Trail. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 6-7.   |
| 1999 | 2.7267  | grandcanyon.org hits the highway. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 7.  |
| 2000 | 2.7478  | Grants program 2000. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(1) (Spring): 4.   |
| 2000 | 2.7745  | Selections from a century: exhibit of Grand Canyon art to open at Kolb Studio. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(2) (Summer): 6-7.   |
| 2000 | 2.7954  | GCA hosts Yahoo! intern. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 5.  |
| 2000 | 2.7955  | Days to remember. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(4): 6-7. [GCA Members' Days.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8139  | An interview with Mike Anderson, author of <i>Polishing the Jewel</i> , an administrative history of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(1) (Spring): 2-3, 6.      |
| 2001 | 2.8381  | Mining beauty; earth painter Ulrike Arnold exhibits at Kolb Studio. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Newsletter), 7(2) (Summer): 2-3.   |
| 2012 | 2.17532 | GCA's founder: Eddie McKee. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 5 [see also cover photo and legend (pp. 1, 2)]. [Edwin D. McKee.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20920 | The Belknaps: A Grand Canyon family from river to rim. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 8-9.  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marcus, Mitchell**

- 1974      2.14317      Wait-and-see strategies for parsing natural language. *Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Artificial Intelligence Laboratory, Working Paper 75*, 23 pp. [See p. 18 and following, parsing "I saw the grand canyon flying to New York."]

**Marcy, R. B. [Marcy, Randolph B.]**

- 1859      *2.18010*      *The prairie traveler. A hand-book for overland expeditions. With maps, illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp., map. [See under Itineraries (includes some illustrations): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N. M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 289-291; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 292-293; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 294-295; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 307-308; "Captain Whipple's Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 308-315; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California. From Lieutenant R. S. Williamson's Report", pp. 315-317; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 318-320; and map, "Sketch of the Different Roads Embraced in the Itineraries".] [Of note: On the map, the "Rio Colorado" enters the Grand Canyon region from the east (apparently the San Juan River and another), and the "Colorado Chiquito" meets the Colorado in mid-region from the southeast, resembling the general map positions as would be portrayed by Egloffstein in Ives (1861). The labels for the Green and Grand Rivers in Utah are transposed, and the two rivers converge to a point at the 38th parallel where they end, not reaching the Colorado.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT IV:984 [map; with illustration facing p. 188, mislabeled there "985"]
- 1863      *2.18011*      *The prairie traveler, a hand-book for overland expeditions. With illustrations, and itineraries of the principal routes between the Mississippi and the Pacific, and a map. \* \* \* Edited (with notes) by Richard F. Burton . . .* London: Trübner and Co., 251 pp., map, 24 pp. advertisements. [See under Itineraries (no illustrations in this ed.): "Wagon-road from San Antonio, Texas, to El Paso, N.M., and Fort Yuma, Cal.", pp. 217-219; "From Fort Yuma to San Diego, California", pp. 219-220; "From El Paso, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California, via Santa Cruz", pp. 220-221; "Lieutenant E. F. Beale's route from Albuquerque to the Colorado River", pp. 230-231; "Captain Whipple Route from Albuquerque, New Mexico, to San Pedro, California", pp. 231-234; "From Fort Yuma to Benicia, California", pp. 234-236; "From Fort Thorne, New Mexico, to Fort Yuma, California", pp. 237-239; and map.]
- 1866      2.12861      *Thirty years of Army life on the border. Comprising descriptions of the Indian nomads of the plains : explorations of new territory : a trip across the Rocky Mountains in the winter : descriptions of the habits of different animals found in the West, and the methods of hunting them : with incidents in the life of different frontier men, &c., &c.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 442 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; lower Colorado River and "the 'Big Cañon of the Colorado'" (p. 278) and "the great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 279).] [Of note: "Antoine Lereux [*sic*, Leroux] . . . told me in 1858 that he had once been at a point of this cañon where he estimated the walls to be *three miles high*." (p. 279, emphasis is Marcy's).]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Atkinson, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.629

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1866 | 2.12862 | Thirty Years of Army Life on the Border. <i>In:</i> New Publications [SECTION]. <i>Catholic World</i> , 3(17) (August): 716-717. [Not a review but mostly an excerpt of pp. 278-282 from Marcy (1866, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12861), which appears under the heading, "The Colorado Cañon", and which quotes most of Marcy's Chapter 10, "Unexplored Territory"; preceded by a one-paragraph introduction by an unsigned writer.] |
| 1963 | 2.30881 | <i>Thirty years of Army life on the border : the 1866 edition, unabridged.</i> (Introduction by Edward S. Wallace.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., xiv, 402 pp.  |

---

**Marden, Orison Swett, AND Devitt, George Raywood**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.21725 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) <i>The success library. Volume Ten—Parts XXVIII, XXIX, XXX.</i> New York: The Success Company, pp. 5387-6386. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.] |
| 1903 | 2.14233 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND MANAGING ED.) <i>The consolidated encyclopedic library. Volume XIX.</i> New York: The Emerson Press, pp. 5387-5850. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 5732.]         |

---

**Marean, R. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15295 | The way things worked in 1969. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 10-11. [Facsimile reproduction of 6 June 1969 letter from Marean to C. Martin Litton, regarding purposely controlled flows from Glen Canyon Dam to aid Litton's runs in Grand Canyon rapids; ". . . I hope the flows were to your satisfaction." Most of the letter relates to plans for similarly adjusted flows to accommodate Litton's forthcoming trip on the Upper Colorado River. Marean was Chief, Operations Division, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, CRSP (Colorado River Storage Project) Power Operations Office—Region 4, Montrose, Colorado.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Marek, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.15885 | Durch die Prärien Nordamerikas zum Grand Cañon des Colorado. <i>Zeitschrift für Schul-Geographie</i> (Wien), 27(2): 33-48. [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Margalli, Aglae [Margalli Dives, Aglae]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2000 | <i>2.26110</i> | (COMPILER) <i>Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 132 pp. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]       |
| 2001 | <i>2.26111</i> | (COMPILER) <i>Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 115 pp. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002      *2.26112*      (COMPILER) *Dejamos huella : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. México: Archivo Histórico del Estado de Baja California, 200 pp. (Serie Testimonios.) **[In Spanish.]**  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES   *Amaro-Pedroza, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1256*

**Margison, Linda**

- 2006      2.10867      Dream fulfilled: Cancer patient sees Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Loran White.]

**Margolin, Peter**

- 2000      2.9652      The making of lunar explorers. *Geotimes*, (August):. [Astronaut geology training; includes Grand Canyon.]

**Mariger, Lawrence C.**

- 1889      2.13179      The D. C. C. & P. R'y. *The Deseret Weekly*, 39(4) (July 20): 117 [concurrently paginated for issue, 20]. [Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

**Marin, Ileana**

- 2004      2.29434      The Grand Canyon—An icon of American multiculturalism and pluralism: A self-subversive approach. **In:** Vlad, Eduard (coordinator), "*-ISMs & -NESSes*" : *Colecția Salonului Internațional de Carte „Ovidius” Constanța : second edition : 18-21 September, 2003*. Constanța, Romania: Ovidius University Press, pp. 122-130. [Volume cover title: "*-ISMs & -NESSes*" : *2nd Anti-Conference : Constanta, 18-21 September 2003*. Volume title-page includes caption: "Universitatea „Ovidius” Constanța, Facultatea de Litere : Salonul Internațional de carte „Ovidius” Constanța 2003".] [Item in English. Volume title-page in mixed English and Romanian, thus.]

**Marin, Norman E.**

- 1986      2.21418      For the love of rivers. *Wildwater*, 7(3) (June/July): 26-27.

**Marine, Howard**

- 1899      2.13966      [Comment.] **In:** Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marinelli, Ferdinando**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.30919</i> | La posta con due gobbe. <i>L'Arte del Francobollo</i> (Milano), (105) (September): 3-5. [Regarding the U.S. Army's camel corps in the Southwest, and the commemorative postal covers of the "Revival of the Camel Express" reenactment in 1935 by the Philatelic Club of Los Angeles, Inc. (Fort Tejon to Los Angeles). Article includes note of the Colorado River.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Marion, John H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1870 | 2.16555        | <i>Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.</i> Prescott, Arizona: Office of the Arizona Miner, 16 pp. ("First appeared in weekly installments in the Miner" [ <i>i.e.</i> , <i>Weekly Journal-Miner</i> , Prescott]) [Exceedingly scarce in this printing. Also on microfilm, "Western Americana, Frontier History of the Trans-Mississippi West, 1550-1900", reel 357, no. 3479.] [Includes passage through the San Francisco Peaks area.] |
| 1965 | 2.16556        | <i>Notes of travel through the Territory of Arizona : being an account of the trip made by General George Stoneman and others in the autumn of 1870.</i> (Donald M. Powell, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 62 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:492</span>  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24543</i> | Notes of an 1871 trip from Prescott to Arizona City—Part 2. (Fred Veil, ed., annotator.) <i>Territorial Times</i> (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): 9-20. [Part 2 comprises the journey between the arrival in Phoenix and concludes at Arizona City (Yuma). Part 1, not pertinent to this bibliography, appeared in the May 2013 issue.]   |

**Mark, Jason**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.30834 | The view is made by walking. <i>Sierra</i> (March/April): 14-15. [Arizona Trail between Moqui Station and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mark, Larry R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17035 | "Take it all in!" <i>Grace Notes</i> (Grace United Methodist Church of Pen Argyl, Pennsylvania), (April): [unpaginated]. |
|------|---------|--|

**Markelj, Milan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 2.27769 | 7 sedem čudes sveta; bog in kanjon. <i>Dolenjski List</i> (Novo Mesto, Slovenia), 26(2)(1329) (January 9): 30. <span style="color: red;">[In Slovenian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Markert, Kate**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29217 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters make a GRAND difference [SECTION]. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside back cover]. |
|------|---------|---|

**Markey, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15134 | From an email to GCRG. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [See also comments by Vince Welch, (2) (Summer): 3-4.] |
| 2013 | 2.19238 | In reference to the 25th anniversary issue, BQR, volume 26, number 2. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 4-5.   |

**Markgraf, Diandra**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22919 | Jumping for the dream; Dawn Kish takes a leap of faith behind the lens. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(52) (December 25-31): 12, 23. [Includes photo (p. 23) of Diana Baby Sue White Dove Uqualla at one of the Havasu Creek falls.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22920 | On the wall; gripping inspiration and spinning gold. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(18) (April 30-May 6): 12, 23. [See p. 23, photo, "Shana, Water is Life" by Dawn Kish; photo of Shana Watahomigie [at Lees Ferry].]  |
| 2015 | 2.23528 | On the wall; artistic adventures and those close to home. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(23) (June 4-10): 14-15. [Ani Eastwood paintings ("Hance Rapid, Mile 77.5" illustrated) and Amy Martin (including photograph from "River Life" collection, a scene in Marble Canyon).]                      |
| 2015 | 2.23525 | On the wall; fortuitous seasons hinge on collaborations. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(32) (August 6-12): 14-15. [See "Dark Horizon", p. 14, regarding Terry Samples' paintings; including note of Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2016 | 2.23752 | On the wall; with ArtWalk taking five, a chance to reflect on '15. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(1) (December 31, 2015-January 6, 2016): 12, 21. [Includes reproduction and comment on Dawn Kish's photograph of Havasupai river guide Shana Watahomigie.]   |
| 2016 | 2.23753 | On the wall; when nature calls. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(6) (February 4-10): 14. [Includes remarks on "The World Beneath the Rims, the brand new film by local film and photo wonders James Q Martin, Andrew Paffrath and Meredith Meeks . . ." screening at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff.] |

**Markgraf, Diandra, AND Mahoney, Taylor**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23530 | Such great heights; Sky Black and the Mural Mice make their biggest mark yet. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(45) (November 5-11): 1, 3, 14-17. ["The Sound of Flight" mural in Flagstaff, Arizona, by Sky Black and the two Mural Mice, R. E. Wall and Margaret Dewar. Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Markham, Edwin**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | 2.13498        | (ED.) <i>The golden quest : the age of conquest, 1506-1547. Volume II. Art edition.</i> New York and Chicago: William H. Wise and Co., 495 pp. (The Real America in Romance.) (Copyright 1909 Funk & Wagnalls Co., New York.) [See pp. 429-433.]   |
| 1914 | <i>2.25743</i> | <i>California the wonderful : her romantic history, her picturesque people, her wild shores, her desert mystery, her valley loveliness, her mountain glory, including her varied resources, her commercial greatness, her intellectual achievements, her expanding hopes, with glimpses of Oregon and Washington, her northern neighbors.</i> New York: Hearst's International Library Co., 400 pp. [Imperial Valley, see "The Redemption of the Desert", pp. 181-182.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 1915, ITEM NO. 30.1582</a> |
- 

**Markle, Sandra**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.4320 | The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. <i>Instructor</i> , 92 (May): 48-51.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Marks, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.18740</i> | Packard's of Arizona 35th anniversary tour at Lake Havasu, AZ November 13 to 16th, 2008. <i>Packardgram</i> (Packards International, Packards of Arizona Region), 36(2) (2nd Quarter): 4-7. [Packard automobile enthusiasts.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Markus, Kurt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10450 | Visibility unlimited; pioneering climber, explorer, and mapmaker Bradford Washburn has shot some of the most epic mountain photography of all time—much of which has never seen the light of day. <i>Outside</i> , 30(9) (September): contents page, 92-101. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Marlès, de (Monsieur) [Marlès, J. de]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1830 | <i>2.17459</i> | <i>Merveilles de la nature et de l'art dans les cinq parties du monde . . . Amérique. Tome Second.</i> Paris: A la Librairie d'Éducation, D'Emery, Fruger et Compagnie, 356 pp. [See "La Tunique Tissue de Cheveux", pp. 324-326; including Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <a href="#">[In French.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Marley, Bob**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8382 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 30. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Marley, Scott C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4321 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Marlow, Joe; Shepard, John; AND Weigel, Stephanie**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.26720</i> | <i>The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy.</i> Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 116 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Maroon, Fred J., AND Sidey, Hugh**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.4322 | <i>These United States.</i> McLean, Virginia: EPM Publications, Inc., 256 pp. [See pp. 200-201, 210, 212.] [Maroon, photographer.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Marple, Albert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | 2.18449        | Ocean to ocean via the Southwest. <i>American Motorist</i> , 8(2) (February 1): 78-79. [Includes Grand Canyon.]                          |
| 1917 | <i>2.24546</i> | Novel motor road across the American Sahara. <i>Sunset</i> , 38(3) (April): 79-80. [Plank road through the Algodones Dunes, California.] |
- 

**Marquez, Frank**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.18762</i> | Youth Council takes on Mother Nature. <i>Battle Born</i> (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 21. [National Guard Youth Council of Nevada canoe trip through Black Canyon, Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Marquez de Paranaguá (Sr.) [Cunha Paranaguá, João Lustosa da (Marquês de Paranaguá)]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.26203 | St. Louis, 31 de Outubro deo 1904. <i>In</i> : Actas de 1905 [SECTION], Sessão de 4 março de 1905 [SUBSECTION]. <i>Sociedade de Geographia do Rio de Janeiro, Revista</i> , 18(1/4): 49-53. [Report on the author's accompanying the field trip of the 8th International Geographical Congress, including Grand Canyon.] [This number not published until 1915.] [ <i>In Portuguese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Marquiss, Kenneth**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1965 | <i>2.20783</i> | The Cibola ghost. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(12) (December): 24-25, 37. [Anecdote from treasure-hunting trip near Cibola, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Marsh, Bea**

1955      2.4323      The mule I'll never forget. *Desert Magazine*, 18(1) (January): 9. [Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67|

---

**Marsh, Charles L.**

1893      2.26490      *Opening the oyster : a story of adventure*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 361 pp.  
[See p. 97: "Still, with the Spanish, our songs, and our discussions, we managed to pass the time well enough, until on the afternoon of the 26th we saw the wide muddy stream of the Colorado, and the low buildings of Fort Yuma. ¶] Crossing into Arizona, we kept on along a road running nearly east, through a country quite as disagreeable as that we had just traversed." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Marsh, James Reid**

1922      2.17107      *The charm of the Middle Kingdom*. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 245 pp. [See pp. vii-viii.]

---

**Marshall, George**

1899      2.13881      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 49.

---

**Marshall, Ian**

1994      2.4324      Cliff notes, foot notes, and the literary canyon: Colin Fletcher's *The Man Who Walked Through Time*. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(2): 176-184.

---

**Marshall, James**

1945      2.4325      *Santa Fe : the railroad that built an empire*. New York: Random House, Inc., 465 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67| FQ18:264  
FQ20:261A [1st], 261B [2nd printing] FQ23:212A [1st], 212B [2nd printing]  
FQ24/1:493 [2nd printing] FQ30:186 [2nd printing] FQ32:160 [2nd printing]

---

**Marshall, Jules**

1994      2.26467      Zippies! *Wired Magazine*, (May):. ["Zen-inspired professional pagans", "hippies with zip", to gather at Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Marshall, Julie Hoffman**

2006      2.12765      *Making burros fly : Cleveland Amory, animal rescue pioneer.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 174 [175] pp.

---

**Marshall, Logan**

1914      2.16230      *Seeing America : including the Panama Expositions : a descriptive and picturesque journey through romantic and historic cities and places, natural wonders, scenic marvels of national pride and interest.* [No imprint], 272 [368] pp. ("There are 96 pages of illustrations in this book, which, added to the 272 pages of text, make a total of 368 pages." [p. [272] \*368].) (Copyright L. T. Myers.) [See Chapter 18, "Nature's Supreme Miracle", pp. 153-160 + 2 pp. illustrations (only one of which pertains to Grand Canyon).]

---

**Marshall, Richard**

NO DATE      2.8634      *Explore America : tours of discovery through our magnificent country.* [No place]: AAA [American Automobile Association]. (Copyright, distributed Avenues, Inc., New York.) [See pp. 246-247.]

---

**Marshall, Thomas Maitland**

1917      2.17750      St. Vrain's expedition to the Gila in 1826. *In*: Stephens, H. Morse, and Bolton, Herbert E. (eds.), *The Pacific Ocean in history : papers and addresses presented at the Panama-Pacific Historical Congress held at San Francisco, Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, July 19-23, 1915.* New York: Macmillan Co., pp. 429-438.

---

**Marshall, William I.**

1899      2.4326      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona. *Birds and All Nature*, 6 (October): 120-122.  
                                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32| GOODMAN 971

---

**Marshman, Kevin**

1983      2.7746      Zoroaster highlife; opting for ascension where going down is chic. *Summit*, 29(5) (September/October):.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Marston, Betsy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7479  | [Item on misprinted U.S. Postal Service stamp of Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , (February 14): 15.  |
| 2000 | 2.7747  | [Item on commercial raft stranding in Crystal Rapid.] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 32(13) (July 3): 19.  |
| 2002 | 2.8733  | [Item on David Quammen article on Grand Canyon in <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> .] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 34(2) (February 4): 15.   |
| 2002 | 2.8935  | [Mnemonic for rock layers upstream from Lees Ferry.] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 34(9) (May 13): 15. [Misidentified as Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18875 | [Grand Canyon River Guides magazine.] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 45(13) (August 5): 28. [Boatman's Quarterly Review.]  |
| 2013 | 2.23224 | [Comments by visitors disappointed with Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(16) (September 14): 36.   |
| 2019 | 2.28700 | [Note from <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .] <i>In:</i> Heard Around the West [SECTION]. <i>High Country News</i> , 51(17) (October 14): 32. [Note selected from Grand Canyon river guide Erica Fareio interview (see Fareio, 2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28602), regarding "craziest question" asked by tourists.] |

**Marston, Garth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4327 | Garth Marston on Willie Taylor. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 9. |
|------|--------|--|

**Marston, Glyn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16933 | <i>Thud, sweat and tears</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 509 pp. [Includes portions about a Grand Canyon run on foot.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Marston, Nate**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.4328 | [Letter mentioning Bill Beer and Garth Marston.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 10. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Marston, Otis Reed "Dock" [Marston, O. Dock] [Marston, Dock]**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.4329 | <i>River Rats of the roaring Colorado : by Otis Marston : lecturer-photographer-explorer</i> . San Francisco: Larry Allen, Inc., [4] pp. [1950s?] ["Prospectus for Marston's films" (Guidon, 1969, p. 50). This is a promotional pamphlet for Marston's films and personal appearances, distributed by Larry Allen, Inc., Marston's agent.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 436 |
|---------|--------|--|



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.4330         | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Baker, Pearl, <i>Trail on the water</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co. [1969-1970.]  |
| 1948    | 2.19874        | Buzz found the blue water. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(5) (March): 30. [Letter, with brief extract from Buzz Holmstrom diary at Little Colorado River.]  |
| 1949    | 2.4331         | Conquering the Grand Canyon; braving the turbulent Colorado was a party of five in a 19-foot boat—first power boat to traverse the Grand Canyon. <i>Pacific Motor Boat</i> , 41(10) (September): cover, 9, 13-14, 58.  |
| 1951    | 2.20140        | Those names in the cave. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(8) (June): 23. [Regarding the 1873 F. S. Dellenbaugh inscription in Cave Lakes Canyon, north of Kanab, Utah, discussed in the William H. Behle article in the February issue (ITEM NO. 2.1395).]   |
| 1952    | <i>2.20193</i> | Pity the mild Colorado. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 15(6) (June): 27. [Comments on the letter from P. A. Birdick in the April issue (ITEM NO. 2.20192), who described a section of the Colorado River near Yuma as having “treacherous whirlpools”. Marston inquires, “Is it necessary to pick on the poor Colorado River and call it ‘treacherous’ at Yuma or anywhere else? [¶] Really . . . treacherous?” (ellipsis is part of the quotation).] |
| 1953    | 2.4332         | James White’s voyage. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(10) (October): 26. [Letter in response to the letter from Roy Lappin in the August issue (ITEM NO. 2.4012).]  |
| 1955    | 2.4333         | Fast water. <i>In</i> : Stegner, Wallace (ed.), <i>This is Dinosaur : Echo Park country and its magic rivers</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, pp. 58-70.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67]   |
| 1958    | 2.4334         | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Lingenfelter, Richard E., <i>First through the Grand Canyon</i> . Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-10.  |
| 1959    | 2.20710        | A “historeer” speaks up. <i>In</i> : Reader Response [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(12) (December): 28-29. [In reply to Randall Henderson’s column in October issue (ITEM NO. 2.20707) in which he is against Marston’s disuse of “River Rat” in favor of “Canyoneer”.] [Item signed “Otis ‘Doc’ Marston”.]  |
| 1960    | 2.4335         | Grand Canyon white water. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 6(1) (May): 19-21.  |
| 1960    | 2.4336         | River runners: Fast water navigation. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 28(3) (July): 291-308.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]  |
| 1965    | 2.4337         | The points of embarkation of James White in 1857 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (75) (December): 1, 3-6. [Date correctly given in article as 1867.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 435   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.4338 | Who named the Grand Canyon? <i>Pacific Historian</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 4-8.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67  FQ19:2  |
| 1969 | 2.4339 | The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 173-189.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 140  |
| 1969 | 2.4340 | For water-level rails along the Colorado River. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 46(4) (Fall): 287-303. [Stanton expedition.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:222 [issue] FQ22B:69 [issue] FQ23:213 [issue]<br>FQ24/1:494 [issue] FQ30:68 [issue]  |
| 1969 | 2.4341 | Early travel on the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>In</i> : Chidester, Otis H. (ed.), <i>Brand Book II : a collection of smoke signals</i> . Tucson: Tucson Corral of the Westerners, (20): 231-236. [Volume 500 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67  FQ7:144 [volume],<br>144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66 [volume] FQ11:266 [volume]<br>FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume] FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume]<br>FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume] FQ20:332 [volume] FQ23:75 [volume]<br>FQ30:187 [volume] THOMAS 757 |
| 1970 | 2.4342 | The first hundred. <i>In</i> : Goldwater, Barry M., <i>Delightful journey</i> . Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, pp. 190-191.   |
| 1971 | 2.4343 | The Grand Canyon boat parade. <i>The Wrangler</i> (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 4(1) (March): 1, 7-9.   |
| 1971 | 2.4344 | With Powell on the Colorado. <i>Brand Book II</i> (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), pp. 65-76.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:144 [volume], 144a [separate] FQ9:97 [volume] FQ11:66<br>[volume] FQ11:266 [volume] FQ11A:25 [volume] FQ11B:27 [volume]<br>FQ12:49 [volume] FQ15:59 [volume] FQ18:41 [volume] FQ19A:9 [volume]<br>FQ20:332 [volume] FQ22:223 [volume] FQ24/2:671 [volume] FQ30:188<br>[volume] THOMAS 759  |
| 1973 | 2.4345 | The reluctant candidate—James White, first through the Grand Canyon? <i>In</i> : Ellis, George M. (ed.), <i>Brand Book Three : a collection of smoke signals</i> . San Diego, California: San Diego Corral of the Westerners (Arts and Craft Press, San Diego), pp. 166-176. [500 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 73f</b> FQ11:267 [volume] FQ11A:26 [volume] FQ11B:28<br>[volume] FQ12:50 [volume] FQ15:60 [volume] FQ18:42 [volume] FQ19A:10<br>[volume] FQ20:262 [volume] FQ22B:70 [volume] FQ24/1:495 [volume]<br>FQ30:189 [volume]                |
| 1976 | 2.4346 | Separation marks; notes on "the worst rapid" in the Grand Canyon. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 1-20.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  THOMAS 758  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.4347  | <p>Commentary on Part One, James White's raft journey of 1867. <i>In</i>: Stanton, Robert Brewster, <i>Colorado River controversies</i>. Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, pp. 233-250. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5957).]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>  <i>CITED</i>» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </p>               |
| 1998 | 2.4348  | <p>Dock Marston explains how he got his name. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 11(2) (Spring): 36. [From a May 28, 1976, interview with Marston by Jay Haymond and John Hoffman, Utah Historical Society. Item submitted by Richard Quartaroli, with photograph from Cline Library.]</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.9224  | <p>The Sportyak II expedition, Grand Canyon, August 5-31, 1963; the journal of Otis "Dock" Marston. (Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge; John Weisheit, ed.) <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (26) (December): 26-32, inside back cover [33].</p>   |
| 2012 | 2.16905 | <p>(ED.) The lost journal of John Colton Sumner. <i>In</i>: Fowler, Don D. (ed.), <i>Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau</i>. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 223-242.</p>  |
| 2014 | 2.22069 | <p><i>From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon</i>. (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 532 pp. [Hardbound, with dust jacket; 100 copies, signed and numbered by the editor. Also a trade paperback.]</p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> Lago, 2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1113</p> |

---

**Martel, Daniel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12740 | <p>Blériot mit Düsen—Fusionman in England. <i>SkyNews.ch</i> (Das aktuelle Magazin der Schwizer Luftfahrt, Teufen ZH, Switzerland), 5(11) (November): 14. [Jet-powered human flight. Plan to fly in Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i>.] <i>[In German.]</i></p> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Martel, E.-A. [Martel, Édouard-Alfred]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.15881 | <p>Le cañon du Tarn. <i>Club Alpin Français, Annuaire</i>, 10 [for 1883]: 242-261. [See p. 247, Marble Canyon, <i>in passing</i>.] <i>[In French.]</i></p>  |
| 1885 | 2.15985 | <p>Bramabiau (Gard). <i>La Nature</i> (Paris), 13 (August 29): 200-202. [See p. 202, comparison of alcoves to "le Red-Wall du Grand-Cañon du Colorado".] <i>[In French.]</i></p>  |
| 1886 | 2.13644 | <p>Le Causse Noir et Montpellier-le-Vieux (Aveyron). <i>Le Tour du Monde</i>, 52(1349): 305-320. [Grand Canyon and Marble Canyon noted, p. 306.] <i>[In French.]</i></p>  |
| 1888 | 2.17601 | <p>Les Causses, les gorges du Tarn et Montpellier-le-Vieux. <i>In</i>: Variétés [SECTION]. <i>Société Languedocienne de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Montpellier), 11: 328-332. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i>, p. 330.] [Item credited only to "M[onsieur]. Martel".] <i>[In French.]</i></p> |
| 1890 | 2.17515 | <p>Les Causses du Languedoc. <i>In</i>: <i>Association Française pour L'Avancement des Sciences, Conférences de Paris, Compte Rendu de la 19<sup>me</sup> Session, Première Partie</i>,</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*documents officiels, procès-verbaux*. Paris: Au Secrétariat de l'Association, and chez M. G. Mason, pp. 9-29. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 11, 12: "Au point de vue de l'impression de grandeur et d'étrangeté produite sur le voyageur, il n'y a que trois sites au monde plus remarquables que les gorges du Tarn : les Alpes dolomitiques du Tyrol et de la Vénétie ; le versant espagnol du mont Perdu (vallée d'Arrasas), dans les Pyrénées; et le grand canon du Colorado aux États-Unis (Arizona)." (p. 11); "A quatre points de vue différents les Causses présentent un intérêt capital. Le premier, le moins scientifique mais non le moins important, est celui des simples touristes et promeneurs qui trouveront dans leurs vallées et sur leurs rebords des paysages si remarquables, si étranges que plusieurs voyageurs ayant fait le tour du monde, MM. A. Tissandier, E. Cotteau, L. Rousselet, par exemple, n'ont pas craint de les comparer aux scènes fantastiques du nouveau monde, de l'Amérique du Nord, au grand canon du Colorado entre autres." (p. 12)] [In French.]

1891      2.25622      *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche)*. Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9.] [In French.]

1894      2.13660      *Les cévennes et la région des Causses (Lozère, Aveyron, Hérault, Gard, Ardèche)*. Paris: Ch. Delagrave, 5th ed., revised and corrected, 407 [408] pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see pp. 5-9, 12.] [In French.]

---

**Marten, Jessica**

2018      2.27011      Special guest. *ARTiculate* (University of Rochester, Memorial Art Gallery, Rochester, New York), (April/May): [8]-[9] [pagination includes wraps]. [David Hockney's "15 Canvas Study of the Grand Canyon" (1988), on loan from the Art Bridges foundation.]

---

**Martens, Mary Ellen**

2014      2.20719      My NCOD pastoral week experience. *Hand in Hand* (Archdiocese of Milwaukee, Deaf and Hard of Hearing Ministry), (Spring): 6. [National Catholic Office for the Deaf.] [Includes note of tour to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

---

**Martin, Amy S.**

2020      2.29468      Colorado River. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(7) (July): 31. [Grand Canyon.]

2021      2.30612      Adjusting focus. After too long away from the Grand Canyon, a casualty of the pandemic, our photographer returned to her place of refuge with a camera lens that creates an effect as bokeh. "The focus is tight and narrow," she writes. "In the past year, this became a coping mechanism and a way to move forward, to concentrate on small beauty and let the periphery fade out." *Arizona Highways*, 97(9) (September): 40-45. [See also interviewed remarks, p. 3] [Refers to the COVID-19 pandemic.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Bell**

- 1899      2.14044      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Martin, Charles**

- NO DATE      2.9480      Arizona, a choice destination for meetings. *In*: *Events planning resource : Arizona.* Bothell, Washington: Sound Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 4-11. [2003?]

**Martin, Cyd, AND Martin, Steve** [Martin, Stephen P.]

- 2019      2.28065      Always above Lava. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Spring/Summer): 20-25.

**Martin, Douglas D.**

- 1954      2.4349      *Yuma Crossing.* (Illustrations by Horace T. Pierce.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 243 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32] **FORD 135** FQ4:100 FQ8:268 FQ9:385 FQ9A:54 FQ10:225 FQ11:268 FQ11B:127 FQ12:340 FQ12B:130 FQ13:321 FQ13A:131 FQ15:347 FQ17:276 FQ19:391 FQ20:263 FQ22A:500 FQ22B:71 FQ23:214 FQ24/1:496 FQ25:50 FQ28:93 FQ32:161 GUIDON 437  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1954, ITEM NO. 30.972

**Martin, Edna Fay**

- 1899      2.14046      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.

**Martin, Eva Estella**

- 1899      2.14042      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Florence**

- 2006      *2.24832*      Chapter twenty-three; Frances Henry Martin. Frank and Florence Martin. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 151-156.

**Martin, G. D. (Mrs.)**

- 1916      2.28049      Arizona, a revelation. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 6(4) (February): 11-12. [See p. 12: "Travelers who have visited all parts of the world say the Grand Canyon cannot be surpassed. It is stupendous and awe-inspiring." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Martin, George W.**

- 1906      2.14757      Thomas Allen Cullinan, of Junction City. *Kansas State Historical Society, Transactions*, 9: 532-540. [Memorial. Includes note of 1860 trip with companions "explored the [upper] Colorado River eight years before Major Powell" and confronted by Utes (pp. 534-535). The author adds in note (p. 535), "But for the Ute Indians, Thomas Allen Cullinan would have been the first explorer [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado." James White is also mentioned in the note.]

**Martin, Howard H.**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.11414      Conquers Grand Canyon: Bro. Birdseye charts the gorge. *Cadeceus of Kappa Sigma*, \_\_\_\_\_: 322-327. [1923?] [Claude H. Birdseye.] [Limited information, thus, as cited by Diane E. Boyer and Robert H. Webb, *Damming Grand Canyon: the 1923 USGS Colorado River expedition* (ITEM NO. 12.1869), p. 58, note 38): "staple-bound copy of this article . . . held at NARA (National Archives and Records Administration), Record Group 57, Records of the Topographic Division". No further information was established by the authors (*fide* Boyer to E.E.S.) and none thus far established for this bibliography.]

**Martin, J. C.**

- 1982      2.19756      A Grand Canyon trip. How one may reach the greatest wonder of the world—Notes and incident by the way. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 5-6. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982      2.19757      It is indescribable! Grand beyond description is what all visitors say of the Grand Canyon, so say I. Thoughts and impressions suggested by a look at its marvelous magnificence. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 7-9. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982      2.19758      In the canyon's depths. A visit to the Grand Scenic Divide, from where a view of the river and the lower depths is obtained. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 9-11. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982      2.19759      Grand Canyon closing sketch. A thunderstorm.—The ruins of paradise.—St. Peter's Cathedral.—A night in the canyon. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 12-14. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982      2.19760      Down to Cataract Canyon. From the Grand Canyon to the Supai village.—A tortuous, tedious and steep trail. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 14-18. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]
- 1982      2.19761      Supai Indian village. An Indian tribe who live in the recesses of the earth, hemmed in by immense walls of rock. *In*: Maurer, Stephen G. (ed.), *Grand Canyon by stage*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Heritage Associates, pp. 18-20. [Originally published in 1894 in the *Journal Miner*, Prescott, Arizona, "By the Editor".]

---

**Martin, James C., AND Martin, Robert Sidney**

- 1984      2.4350      *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, for Amon Carter Museum, 174 pp.
- 1999      2.4351      *Maps of Texas and the Southwest, 1513-1900*. Texas State Historical Association, and Texas A & M University Press. (Fred H. and Ella Mae Moore Texas History Reprint Series, 18.)

---

**Martin, John, AND Martin, Dot**

- 2019      2.28102      Arizona sun brightens the day! The adventures of John and Dot Martin. *Central Vermont Runners Newsletter* (Middlesex, Vermont), 40(3) (May): 3-4. [Includes Grand Canyon (Rim Trail) and Lake Havasu City.]

---

**Martin, Joy**

- 2018      2.29553      Joy Martin has a change of heart. *In*: Inner Voice [SECTION]. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 6. [Item title taken from issue table of contents.] [Includes note, and photo, of Havasu Creek.]

**Martin, Joy, AND Hopkinson, Glen**

- 2018      2.29554      Downstream; celebrating 150 years of America's favorite one-armed explorer. (Paintings by Glen Hopkinson.) *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (5) (October/November): 22-25. [John Wesley Powell.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martin, Judy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.8827 | <i>Arizona walls : if only they could speak.</i> Phoenix: [no imprint]. [See "South Canyon Ranch in House Rock Valley; C. J. 'Buffalo' Jones and his cattalo, 1906", pp. 147-151.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Martin, Leo J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1935 | 2.4352 | The mighty chasm of the Colorado; its amazing beauty—its wonderous formation—and the story told by its walls. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 29(2) (January), 29(3) (February), 29(4) (March): 15-19.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67  GUIDON 438 [offprint]</span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Martin, Paul S.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.4353 | Treasures of the Sierra Madre. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 34(4): 391-428. [See p. 392.] [Pleistocene Period fossils of Grand Canyon mentioned in passing, in a general context.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Martin, Richard ("Ricardo")**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.4354 | Hey, let's go boating! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 1.  |
| 1997 | 2.4355 | . . . and another. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3-4. [Point of view. Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1997 | 2.4356 | What's in a name? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), (July): 8. [GCPBA name.]   |
| 1998 | 2.4357 | "Crankin" with the Park Service. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 6-8. (Artwork by Sirena Supplee.) [Item signed "Ricardo".]  |
| 1998 | 2.4358 | Two years and going strong. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 1.  |
| 1998 | 2.4359 | Hey! How come I got this magazine? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(4) (November): 23.  |
| 1999 | 2.4360 | Here is a short serpentine [ <i>sic</i> ] tale. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 21. [Serpentine Rapids hole.]   |
| 1999 | 2.4361 | [Comment.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">In</span> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 24. |
| 2000 | 2.7749 | Who's in charge? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 1-4. [Boat stranding, Hance Rapid.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8384 | What happens when you go left at bedrock? <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 28-29.   |
| 2001 | 2.8678 | What's it all about? Why I love to boat. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 13. [Name as Ricardo Martín.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8828 | [Item.] <i>In</i> : Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoo.com [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 17. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.] |
| 2003 | 2.9270 | A love story—slip slidin' away. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 24-25.  |
| 2003 | 2.9271 | [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] <i>In</i> : Hot off the internet—How hot is hot? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.   |
| 2003 | 2.9439 | Lost. <i>In</i> : Announcements [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]   |

**Martin, Richard, AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.7956 | The brilliant, (not so) brief whitewater career of Brad Dimock. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 4-10. [Interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Martin, Richard J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.4362 | John Wesley Powell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(7) (July): 48. [Letter to the editor.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Martin, Robyn S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26067 | From private oar boater to commercial motor passenger: Observations along the route. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 12-13. |
|------|---------|---|

**Martin, Russell**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.4363 | Bargaining for time. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(3): 4-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]  |
| 1989 | 2.4364 | <i>A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Co., 353 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-67] <b>Ford 160</b> FQ4:101 FQ5:112 FQ6:165 FQ7:145 FQ8:269 FQ9:388 FQ9A:55 FQ10:226 FQ10A:54 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ11:269 FQ11A:102 FQ12:341 FQ12B:131 FQ13:322 FQ15:348A FQ17:277  
FQ18:265 FQ19:392 FQ21:516 FQ22:225 FQ24/1:497 FQ32:162  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Ladd, 1991, ITEM NO. 30.136

- 1991 2.4365 *A story that stands like a dam : Glen Canyon and the struggle for the soul of the West.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., Owl Book ed., 354 pp. [Paperbound.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] FQ15:348B

**Martin, Steve [Martin, Stephen P.]**

- 2015 2.23233 Message from the Chairman of the Board. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2. [On the 30th anniversary of Grand Canyon Trust.]  
2020 2.29722 Letter from the Board Chair. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall/Winter): 2.

**Martin, Tom [Martin, Thomas C.]**

- 1997 2.4366 A message from the President. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 3.  
1997 2.4367 Private trip tips. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(1): 4.  
1997 2.4368 Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 6. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]  
1997 2.4369 Here's what's been happening on the GCPBA river trip. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(9): 16.  
1999 2.7268 "Brick" Mortenson and the flood of 57! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 13. [Vernon Mortenson.]  
1999 2.7269 A note from the take out. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 36.  
2001 2.8140 General membership/Board of Directors meeting, October 22, 2000. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(2) (Spring): [3-4]. [*NOTE*: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]  
2001 2.8141 Rivermaps Grand Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 11.  
2004 2.11452 Grand Canyon, Clay Tank Castle, first ascent. *American Alpine Journal* (American Alpine Club, New York), 46(78): 174-.  
2007 2.27897 Mountain lions on Isis. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 9. [Reminiscence of concern for an overdue solo hiker during an attempt to climb Isis Temple.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13426 | Call of the Canyon on Youtube. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. ("Posted by Tom Martin to the Grand Canyon History Yahoo! E-group".)   |
| 2010 | 2.14672 | The first fiberglass kayak run through Grand Canyon, 1960. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 3-5.  |
| 2011 | 2.16274 | GCHS annual Board meeting minutes, Nov 5, 2011, East Flagstaff Library. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 2.  |
| 2012 | 2.17013 | 3rd History Symposium a success! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 2-3.  |
| 2012 | 2.17062 | <i>Big water, little boats : Moulty Fulmer and the first Grand Canyon dory on the last of the wild Colorado River.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, LLC, 240 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ32:163</span><br/> <span style="color: #00008B;">≡</span> REVIEWS AND NOTICES <span style="color: #00008B;">Anonymous, 2012, ITEM NOS. 30.810, 30.1523; Green, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.859; Martin, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.828</span> </div> |
| 2012 | 2.17998 | GCHS annual Board meeting minutes. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historic Society), 16(6) (November/December): 1-3.  |
| 2013 | 2.18255 | GCHS conducts first ever stratgegeic planning meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/February): 1-2.   |
| 2013 | 2.19691 | The <i>Gem</i> : Grand Canyon's first dory. <span style="color: #D2691E;">In:</span> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 39-42.   |
| 2013 | 2.19872 | GCHS annual board meeting minutes. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(6) (November/December): 1-3. [ <span style="color: #D2691E;">NOTE:</span> Issue distributed January 2014.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21297 | Summer Board Meeting minutes. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3.   |
| 2014 | 2.22101 | GCHS annual board meeting minutes. (Abridged by Bulletin editor.) <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(6) (November/December): 1-2.   |
| 2014 | 2.22129 | Editor's preface. <span style="color: #D2691E;">In:</span> Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", <i>From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon.</i> (Tom Martin, ed.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. ix-xiv.   |
| 2016 | 2.24774 | The voyage of the DRIFTWOOD. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 7-20. [Article is principally the journal a 1954 river trip, by Charles Bolte, as transcribed by Margaret Marston.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25038 | GCHS Oral History Program update <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 16.   |
| 2020 | 2.29934 | Otis who? New discoveries in an old collection. <span style="color: #D2691E;">In:</span> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.*  
Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 12-16. [Otis Reed "Dock" Marston Collection, The Huntington Library, San Marino, California.] [Dock Marston.]

**[Martin, Tom]**

2015      2.23282      Summer Board Meeting—Summary of minutes. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(5) (September/October): 2-3.

**Martin, Tom, AND Brown, Peter**

2021      2.30135      Before Powell? A descent of the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon on a tule reed raft. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 10-12. [The authors take a tule reed raft through the Grand Canyon.]

**Martin, Tom, AND Clark, Hazel**

2001      2.8579      Mt. Trumbull Schoolhouse. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(12): 2. [Mount Trumbull.]

**Martin, Wesley M.**

1966      2.4370      Small game big fun along the Colorado River. *In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide*, (12) (Spring) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 45-46, 65-66.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68](#)

**Martin-Taylor, Molly**

1998      2.15163      Les Jones. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(1) (Spring): [12].

**Martindale, Karen**

2009      2.12615      [Letter and photo.] *In: Postcards from the Canyon* [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (9) (Fall): 8-9.

**Martineau, Emma McClendon**

2017      *2.27410*      Edith Woodward Fuller McClendon Grimes. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 228-229. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes note, *in passing*, of living in Calexico, California, at the time of Colorado River floods (*i.e.*, *ca.* 1907).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martínez, Gabriela**

- 2015      *2.23625*      Yuma, Arizona; Una cálida sorpresa; ciudad fronteriza que guarda en sí trazos del encanto del viejo oeste, con lazos orgullosamente hispanos, Yuma constituye un descubrimiento fascinante. *Todo Sobre Arizona* (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (57) (November): 18-19. [In Spanish.]

**Martinez, Judy, AND Martinez, Brian-James**

- 2019      2.28129      *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon*. Woodbury, Minnesota: Llewellyn Publications, 202 [203] pp. [Cover adds: "Personal Encounters that Will Have You *on the Edge*".]

**Martinez, Katharine**

- 2012      2.17825      [Foreword.] *From*: Directors' Forewords. *In*: Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, *Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe*. [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, p. 11.

**Martínez, Mireia**

- 2005      2.27767      Viatge a l'Oest Americà; un recorregut per la costa oest dels Estats Units. *Alella* (Associació Cultural Revista Alella, Allela, Spain), 45(275) (September/October): 35-36. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 36.] [In Catalan.]

**Martinez, Omar Eli**

- 2020      2.29193      Omar Eli Martinez, age 35. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 26-27.

**Martinez, Rik**

- 2011      2.20311      Meet Master Naturalist—Martha Mobley. *Lost Pines Master Naturalist* (Texas A&M University and Texas Parks and Wildlife), 11(1) (January): 2. [Notes Mobley's "most memorable trip", a hike into Havasu Canyon.]

**Martinez, Ted**

- 2022      2.30977      Introducing board member Ted Martinez. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 5. [Regarding the death of Griffiths, killed February 6, 1922 during the construction of Kaibab Trail near Phantom Ranch; with photos of his grave.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro**

- 2016      *2.24960*      Privatización de tierras ejidales y reordenamiento neoliberal del uso del suelo en el valle de Mexicali, Baja California. *In: Conferencia Internacional: "Tierras y Territorios en las Américas: Acaparamientos, resistencias y Alternativas", Bogotá 2016 : Bogotá, 23 al 26 de Agosto de 2016 : Sede: Universidad Externado de Colombia*, paper 1.2. *[In Spanish.]*

**Martínez Zazueta, Iván Alejandro; Osorno Covarrubias, Francisco Javier; AND García Reyes, Juan Manuel**

- 2016      *2.24962*      El reparto agrario en el valle de Mexicali, el ejido colectivo y la integración del territorio: Una utopía cardenista. The land distribution in Mexicali Valley, the collective *ejido* and the integration of the territory: a cardenist utopia. *In: Benach, Núria, Hermi Zaar, Miriam, and Vasconcelos P., Magno, Jr. (eds.), Las utopías y la construcción de la sociedad del futuro : Actas XIV Coloquio Internacional de Geocrítica*, 19 pp. [Coloquio, 2-7 de mayo de 2016, Universitat de Barcelona.] *[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]*

**Martinori, Edoardo**

- 1888      2.13106      Sulle Montagne Rocciose; viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887). *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Roma, Annuario*, 2 [for 1887]: 7-32, Plates 1-6. [See "Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 23. Includes note of "White e Powell" (James White and John Wesley Powell) as first records.] *[In Italian.]*
- 1888      2.13470      *Sulle Montagne Rocciose : viaggio in ferrovia (Settembre 1887)*. Roma: Tipografia Ippolito Sciolla, 30 pp., 6 plates. ["Gran Canon del Colorado", p. 21. Offprint of item published by Club Alpino Italiano (*ITEM NO.* 2.13106), with separate pagination.] *[In Italian.]*

**Martley, Edward J., AND Two Bulls, Marty G.**

- 1997      2.8383      *Blender, the Colorado River dog*. Rapid City, South Dakota: Top Dog Publishing Co., 66 pp.

**Martonne, Emmanuel de**

- 1905      2.19569      Le VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Géographie (Washington, 1904) et sa grande excursion dans l'ouest et au Mexique. *Annales de Géographie* (Paris), 14(73) (January 15): 1-22; Panoramas, Plate 1; Photographs, Plates 1-3. *[In French.]*

**Martres, Laurent**

- 1998      2.13607      *Land of the canyons : a photographic guide to the American West*. Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc., 136 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1998	2.13608	<i>Im Land der Canyons.</i> Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In German.]
1998	2.13609	<i>Au pays des canyons.</i> Montclair, California: Graphie International, Inc. [In French.]
1999	2.13610	<i>Land of the canyons : a photographer's guide to Utah and Arizona.</i> Montclair, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 144 pp. (PhotoTripUSA.)
2002	2.11828	<i>Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona and New Mexico.</i> Alta Loma, California: Graphie International, 219 pp. (PhotoTripUSA, 2.)
2006	2.11829	<i>Photographing the Southwest. Vol. 2. A guide to the natural landmarks of Arizona.</i> Alta Loma, California, Graphie International, 2nd ed., 269 pp.
<hr/>		
<b>Martuscelli, Eugenio</b>		
1892	2.17379	<i>Appunti sul Messico.</i> Napoli: Tipografia Angelo Trani, 98 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 12, 35-36, 72-73.] [In Italian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Martzen, Paul</b>		
2002	2.8829	[Item.] <i>In:</i> Lava's hungry jaws . . . ; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoo.com [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.] [Lava Falls.]
<hr/>		
<b>Maruf, Sitara</b>		
2017	2.29848	Gas balloon races test skills, endurance, and luck. <i>Lighter than Air Flight Magazine</i> (Maryland), (5) (Winter 2017) (December 2016/February 2017): 2-9. [See p. 5, "The French team came to America's Challenge with a different goal, and they charted a different route by flying west [from Albuquerque, New Mexico]. Their aim was to fly over Grand Canyon and land in Utah which nobody in America's Challenge had done before."; p. 6, "The French team brought their balloon down on the Navajo reservation of Eastern Arizona, near White Ruin, after flying for 15 hours, and achieved an America's challenge first of a different kind by flying west. They were very pleased with their scenic flight and the memorable welcome by the locals." (ENTIRE NOTES) [Hydrogen balloons.]
<hr/>		
<b>Maruta, Nori [丸田典]</b>		
2012	2.29586	7月30日 グランドキャニオン～ラスベガス～デンバー [7 tsuki 30-nichi Gurandokyanion ~ Rasubegasu ~ denbā] [July 30 Grand Canyon-Las Vegas-Denver]. <i>From:</i> 思い出の日記 [Shitau i-de no hi-ki] [Diary of Memories] [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> 2012 : 第2回守谷市青少年海外派遣事業報告書 : 平成24年7月27日(金)～8月7日(火) [2012: Dai 22-kai Moriya-shi seishōnen kaigai haken jigyō hōkoku-sho: Heisei 24-nen 7 tsuki 27-nichi

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Kin)~ 8 tsuki 7-nichi (hi)] [2012: 22nd Moriya City Youth Overseas Dispatch Business Report: July 27 (Fri)-August 7 (Tue), 2012]. 守谷市, 茨城県 [Moriya, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 守谷市役所 生活経済部 市民協働推進課 [Moriya shiyakusho seikatsu keizai-bu shimin kyōdō suishin-ka] [Moriya City Hall, Life Economics Department, Civic Collaboration Promotion Section], p. 13. [Brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon South Rim and trip on Route 66. See also additional photo, p. 9. [In Japanese.]]

---

**Marvin, Betty, AND Moore, Terrence**

2000	2.7480	Flagstaff to Oatman; Route 66; westbound on America's main street. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(7) (July): 18-21.
------	--------	---

---

**Maryn, Ashley**

2018	2.27319	Ashley Maryn. From: Flagstaff, AZ. Member since: 2018. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 32.
------	---------	--

---

**Masahiro, Abe [阿部 正浩]**

2012	2.29585	フィールド・アイ Field Eye; サンディエゴにて——③. グランド・キャニオンへの道 [firudo ai Field Eye Sandiego nite ——③. gurando kyanion e no michi] [Field Eye; in San Diego—3. Road to the Grand Canyon]. 日本労働研究雑誌 (日本労働研究機構) [Nihon rōdō kenkyū zasshi (Nihonrōdōkenkyūkikō)] [ <i>Japanese Labor Research Magazine</i> (Japan Labor Research Organization), Tokyo], (626) (September): 99-100. [Installment in a serialized article. Item focuses on labor relations, government debt, and a pending U.S. government shutdown, which threatened to cancel a trip to the Grand Canyon. The trip, however, was made.] [In Japanese, with item title in Japanese and Roman orthography, thus.]
------	---------	---

---

**Masato, Araki [荒木 真寿 男]**

1975	2.29415	グランドキャニオン [Gurandokyanion] [Grand Canyon]. 長崎県地学会誌 第 [Nagasaki ken-chi gakkaiishi dai] [Nagasaki Prefectural Geographical Society, Journal], (24): 29-33. [A general article of an air tour to Grand Canyon South Rim from Las Vegas, with a focus on geology.] [In Japanese.]
------	---------	--

---

**Mascaro, Kathleen**

2018	2.27314	1993: Kathleen Mascaro. <i>From</i> : More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15.
------	---------	--

---



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Masich, Andrew E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.19324 | <i>The Civil War in Arizona : the story of the California Volunteers, 1861-1865.</i> Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 368 pp. [First paperback ed. 2008.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Masland, Frank Elmer, Jr.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.4372 | <p><i>By the rim of time. Being the diary and impressions of Frank E. Masland, Jr., a member of the Norman Nevills' 1948 Colorado River expedition. Written for his personal pleasure, and published at the insistence of his friends and associates. Carlisle, Pennsylvania, and Philadelphia: [no imprint] (printed and distributed by Publication Division of C. H. Masland and Sons), 44 pp. [1949.] [Printing information and Masland and Sons advertisement inside rear cover.]</i></p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  <b>FARQUHAR 57</b> FQ3:90 FQ5:113 FQ9:389, 390 [both 1st], 391 [2nd printing] FQ10:227 FQ11:270 FQ11A:103 FQ12B:133 FQ13:324 FQ15:350 FQ17:281 FQ19:394 FQ21:163 FQ22:227 FQ23:217 FQ24/1:499 FQ27:58 FQ29:93</p> |
| NO DATE | 2.4373 | <p><i>The Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], 54 pp. [Ca. 1964.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32  <b>FORD 57</b> FQ4:104</p>   |
| 1949    | 2.4374 | <p>Rainbow below the rim. <i>Field and Stream</i>, 53(12): 61-63, 118-119.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </p>  |
| 1950    | 2.4375 | <p><i>The goat run.</i> [No imprint], 30 pp. [Mexican Hat, Utah, to Lees Ferry, Arizona.] [Variants: 1950 date on title-page; no date on title-page; slightly different brown-colored covers.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68  <b>FARQUHAR</b> cites with <b>Farquhar 57</b> FQ3:91 FQ4:102 FQ5:114 FQ9:392 FQ10:228 FQ17:280</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <b>Anonymous, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.1415</b></p>   |
| 1957    | 2.4376 | <p>Colorado River epilogue. <i>The Shuttle</i> (C. H. Masland and Sons), 24(Book 3) (March): 28-32. [Rug and carpet manufacturer, Carlisle, Pennsylvania; "Published for our Retailer Associates".]</p>   |
| 1957    | 2.4377 | <p>Running the Colorado rapids. <i>Explorers Journal</i>, 35(4): cover, 1-4.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </p>  |
| 1960    | 2.4378 | <p>National Park System planning and the layman. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i>, 45(5) (June): 4-7, 17.</p>  |
| 1964    | 2.4379 | <p>Exploring the Colorado: Lee's Ferry to Lake Mead. <i>National Parks Magazine</i>, 38 (May) (200): 4-7, 15.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </p>   |
| 1997    | 2.4380 | <p><i>The Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: Five Quail Books—West, 54 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Masland (no date, <b>ITEM NO. 2.4373</b>).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:325 FQ15:351 FQ17:282 FQ19:395 FQ21:164 FQ22:228 FQ23:218 FQ24/1:500 FQ27:59 FQ28:94</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Masó, Albert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.27548 | El dolç encant de la tardor. <i>Métode</i> (Universitat de València, València, Spain), (35) (Autumn): 94-95. [Illustrated with photos of fall foliage on the North Rim of Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mason, Carl**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1981 | <span style="color: brown;">2.23195</span> | <i>Imperial Valley to the world : an adventure in American free enterprise.</i> Los Angeles: Imperial Oil and Grease Co., 196 pp. [A history of the company.] |
|------|--|---|
- 

**Mason, Carlile**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1879 | <span style="color: brown;">2.22031</span> | <i>Exposicion de la Secretaria de Hacienda de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos de 15 de Enero de 1879 : sobre la condicion actual de México, y el aumento del comercio con los Estados-Unidos : rectificando el informe dirigido por el Honorable John W. Foster, enviado extraordinario y ministro plenipotenciario de los Estados-Unidos en México : el 9 de Octubre de 1878 : al Sr. Carlile Mason, presidente de la Asociacion de Manufacureros de la ciudad de Chicago en el Estado de Illinois de los Estados-Unidos de América.</i> México: Imprenta del Gobierno en Palacio, 349 [351] pp. [See "Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda y Crédito Público" (p. 25 and following); specifically, "Linea de vapores de California y México" (pp. 34-35) and "Linea acelerada de vapores del Golfo de Cortés" (p. 35).] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|--|--|
- 

**Mason, Cheryl**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2004 | <span style="color: brown;">2.25885</span> | Imperial County employment profile. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), <i>Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.</i> San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 155-169.  |
| 2005 | <span style="color: brown;">2.22017</span> | Esquema de empleo del condado de Imperial. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), <i>Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.</i> México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 207-223. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
- 

**Mason, Harold D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1916 | 2.4381 | The Grand Canyon and its wonderful caves. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 67: 113-116.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mason, Harry B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.14094 | The trip to Los Angeles. A daily diary written on board the Santa Fe train which took the eastern and middle-western members of the American Pharmaceutical Association to the meeting last month—interesting incidents which transpired along the way. <i>Bulletin of Pharmacy</i> (Detroit), 23(9) (September): 360-365. [Item signed "H.B.M." See pp. 362-363, and additional photos on p. 365. Additional photo also in 23(10) (October): 405.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mason, Milo**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.4382 | Interview: Bruce Babbitt. <i>Natural Resources and Environment</i> (American Bar Association, Section of Natural Resources, Energy, and Environmental Law), 11(1) (Summer): 35-41. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Mason, Margaret Hodgkins**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25037 | Mysteries of the Grand Canyon: Vintage Harveycar located in Williams, AZ. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 14-15.   |
| 2019 | 2.27737 | 1995: Margaret Hodgkins Mason, Tour Guide-ess, Marvelous Marv's Grand Canyon Tours. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12. |
- 

**Massa, Mary**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9960 | [Letter.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Asks for information on Harmons of Roaring Springs (re: Traci Wyrick article in April/June 2004 issue of <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> ); with a postscript that writer is neice of Jack Verkamp and note to O'Leary cousins.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Masselin, J.-G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1827 | <i>2.17733</i> | <i>Dictionnaire universel des géographies : physique, commerciale, historique et politique, du monde ancien, du moyen age, et des temps modernes, comparées . . . .</i> Paris: Auguste Delalain, 702 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 341, which includes note of "riv. de Mexique".] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Massey, Carissa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.25495 | <i>Mary Colter: Southwestern architect and innovator of indigenous style.</i> Master's thesis, Marshall University, 101 pp. [Grand Canyon throughout; see in particular Chapter 3, "The Grand Canyon: Colter's Indigenous Styles", pp. 45-67.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Massi, Fabio**

- 2011      *2.29320*      (ED.) Rassegna Stampa [SECTION]. Selezione di articoli significativi. *L'Ingegnere edilizia ambiente territorio* (Notiziario Bimestrale de Ingegneria) (Roma), 7(37/38) (May/August): 80. [See "Skyscraper Competition: i grattacieli rinnovabili del futuro; InfoBuildEnergia.it, 19.05.2011". Includes, "Il terzo posto è andato a Yheu-Shen Chua per un progetto che reinventa la diga di Hoover negli USA come un grattacielo abitabile che unisce la centrale elettrica a un acquario-gallerio con terrazza panoramica." (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding Chua's architectural rendering (not illustrated here) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities.] [In Italian.]

**Massion, Andrea**

- 2005      *2.22136*      Traces of Ananiev. *Roots-Key* (Jewish Genealogical Society of Los Angeles, Journal), 25(4) (Winter): 3-4. [In part regarding Jack Massion and mineral springs at Salton Sea.]

**Mast, Connie**

- 1985      2.4383      A grand flight. *Arizona Highways*, 61(5) (May): 14-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]

**Masteller, Richard N.**

- 1981      2.9234      Western views in eastern parlors: The contribution of the stereographer to the conquest of the West. *Prospects: An Annual of American Cultural Studies*, 6: 55-71.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 901

**Masters, Al**

- 1977      *2.19776*      Amazing treasure ship of the California desert. *Lost Treasure*, (July): 58-.

**Máté, Pálné, AND Máté, Pál**

- 2009      2.11994      A Grand Canyon. *In*: Utazás [TRAVEL SECTION]. *Rákóczi Lap (Rákóczifalviak Lapja)* (Rákóczifalva, Hungary), 2009(1): 9. [In Hungarian.]

**Mateos, J.**

- 1907      2.17415      *Á través del Istmo de Panamá : escenas é impresiones de viaje y descripción ilustrada del nuevo proyecto y obras del Gran Canal Interoceánico*. Barcelona: Herederos de Juan Gili, 164 [166]+ pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, pp. 149-151.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mather, Steven T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.13017 | Colossus of canyons. <i>From:</i> Saturday, January 6, Morning Session. Subject, "The Grand Canyon." <i>In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 315-316.  |
| 1917 | 2.26808 | <i>Colossus of canyons : address delivered at the National Park Conference at Washington, January 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp. [Offprint of Mather (1917, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.13017</a> ).]   |
| 1921 | 2.21778 | Your national parks. <i>American Forestry</i> , 27 (June): 342. [Notes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1926 | 2.4384  | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest</i> , 2(6) (June): 14-16, 37. [Author's middle initial erroneously given as "L."]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</a>  |
| 1926 | 2.14454 | Annual report of the Director of the National Park Service. <i>In: Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1926 and the travel season, 1926.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-57. [See: "Swedish Royalty Visited Several National Parks", p. 12, and Plate 1. Refers to Crown Prince Gustaf Adolf and Crown Princess Louise, who crossed Grand Canyon from North to South by mule; see photograph, "Crown Prince and party on new Yaki Point section of Kaibab Trail".] |
| 1985 | 2.4385  | [Excerpt from January, 1929, issue of <i>Arizona Highways</i> .] <i>In:</i> A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(4) (April): 7.   |

**Mathes, W. Michael [Mathes, Miguel]**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1977 | <a href="#">2.24097</a> | <i>A brief history of the land of Calafia : the Californias, 1533-1795.</i> La Paz, Baja California Sur: Patronato del Estudiante Sudcaliforniano, 72 pp.  |
| 2002 | <a href="#">2.29311</a> | El remate del golfo o un estrecho hacia el norte: exploraciones del Río Colorado y su valle, 1539-1771. <i>Memorias: Balances y Perspectivas de la Antropología e Historia de Baja California</i> , 3: 79-89. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>                                      |
| 2005 | <a href="#">2.17041</a> | Spanish maritime charting of the Gulf of Mexico and the California coast. <i>In:</i> Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.</i> Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 1-43.                    |
| 2010 | <a href="#">2.24098</a> | <i>La tierra de Calafia : una historia breve de las Californias (1533-1848).</i> Tecate, Baja California: Corredor Histórico Carem, A.C., 154 pp. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1175</a> |

**Matheson, Teresa Yates** *see also* Yates, Teresa

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9213 | Calling all Georgie stories. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 25. [Call for stories about Georgie White.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10964 | Wild kingdom. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 17-18.         |
| 2006 | 2.10980 | Slithering company. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 101-103. |

**Matheson, Teresa Yates; Yates, Betty; AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28942 | Teresa Yates-Matheson. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): cover, 26-41. [Oral history interview with Teresa Yates Matheson.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mathews, Mitford M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1951 | 2.11599 | (ED.) <i>A dictionary of Americanisms on historical principles. Volume I. A-Lincolnism</i> . Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. 1-976. [See "Colorado", pp. 360-361; and "Grand Canyon, Cañon", p. 729.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mathewson, Kent**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.16859 | Alexander von Humboldt's image and influence in North American geography, 1804-2004. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 96(3, Humboldt in the Americas) (July): 416-438. [John Wesley Powell, see p. 426.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mathia, Suzanne**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18797 | Havasu Canyon. <i>In</i> : Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.), Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(8) (August): 22-23.                                     |
| 2020 | 2.29469 | White Pocket. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(7) (July): 34.  |
| 2020 | 2.29516 | Picture perfect, Part 1, Havasu Canyon; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(8) (August): cover, 1, 22-29. [See also "Contributors" section, p. 3, where Mathia discusses the composition of the cover photo.] |

**Mathias, Fred S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1944 | 2.12134 | <i>The amazing Bob Davis : his last vagabond journey</i> . New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., 326 pp. [See particularly: "Off for the Grand Canyon", pp. 262-264; "Wangling a Story from Porter Timeche, Indian Chief", 264-267; "Bob Tells How to Tell a Story", 267-271; "Bert Lauzon Spins Some Yarns of Heroism", 271-276; "Hunting an Outlaw with Ex-Sheriff Curley Ennis", 276-280; see also 281.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mathis, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14933 | <i>Mathis family and business history.</i> [St. George, Utah]: [privately printed by the author], 174+ pp. [Xeroxgraphically produced.] [Mathis Land Company. Includes Arizona Strip.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mathis, Marty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23543 | A note of thanks! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4. [Thanks to all Grand Canyon river guides.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mathisen, David Warner**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16975 | <i>The Mathisen Corollary : connecting a global flood with the mystery of mankind's ancient past.</i> Paso Robles, California: Beowulf Books, 308 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Matia, Walter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.22277 | [Sculpture promotional publication.] <i>Walter Matia, Curlew Castings</i> (Dickerson, Maryland), (Summer), [4] pp. [See p. [2], "Seeing Things Whole. American Bald Eagle.", sculpture in edition of 20, the sculptor's "portrait of Powell", borrowing its title from the book edited by Matia's friend Bill deBuys, <i>Seeing Things Whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Matsuda, Yoshiteru [松田義輝]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.30095 | アメリカ旅行の思い出 [Amerika ryokō no omoide] [ <i>Memories of traveling to the United States</i> ]. 生産と技術 (生産技術振興協会, 大阪大学生産技術研究会 編) [Seisan to gijutsu (seisan gijutsu shinkō kyōka, Ōsakadaigaku seisan gijutsu kenkyūkai-heni)] [ <i>Manufacturing and Technology</i> (Manufacturing Technology Promotion Association, Osaka University Production Technology Study Group)], 29(2) (April): 20-30. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, and Lake Mead.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Matsueda, Masako**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24642 | 世界遺産を訪ねてナバホネイションを行く [Seikaiisan o tazunete nabahoneishon o iku]. [ <i>Trip to the Navajo Nation to visit the World Heritage Site.</i> ] <i>From:</i> 海外レポート [Kaigai repōto] [ <i>Overseas Reports</i> ] [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> 特集 : AG2015 建築祭・保存問題 東京大会(予告) [Toku-shū: AG 2015 kenchiku-sai hozon mondai Tōkyō taikai (yokoku)]. <i>Bulletin</i> (JIA 公益社団法人日本建築家協会 関東甲信越支部) (Japan Institute of Architects, Kanto Kotinetsu Branch, Public Interest Group), 255(5): 6-7. [AG2015 Building Festival, Tokyo.] [See p. 7, brief remarks on Grand Canyon and Glen Canyon Dam.] [Serial title, <i>Bulletin</i> , in English, thus.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matsuoka, Jack**

- 2003      *2.18688*      *Poston Camp II, Block 211 : daily life in an internment camp.* San Mateo, California: Asian American Curriculum Project, Inc., 158 pp. [Cartoon book based on the author's teenaged experiences in World War II Poston Relocation Center (Colorado River Relocation Camp), Poston, Arizona.]

**Matthes, François E.**

- 1927      2.4386      Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 2(6) (November 21): cover, 1-4 [entire issue].  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32]
- 1928      2.27578      Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, (January):.
- 1935      2.4387      Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. *Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin* 2, pp. 18-22.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-32 to 1-33] FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]
- 1994      2.4388      Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 2-4. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, November 1927, *ITEM NO.* 2.4386.]
- 2018      2.27579      Breaking a trail through Bright Angel Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 11-18. [Reprinting of Matthes (1928, *ITEM NO.* 2.27578).]

**Matthews, Christopher N.**

- 2012      2.24688      Gilded ages and gilded archaeologies of American exceptionalism. *International Journal of Historical Archaeology*, 16(4) (December): 717-744. [Includes brief mention of early inspiration for the cration of Grand Canyon National Monument.]

**Matthews, Franklin**

- 1909      2.14837      *Back to Hampton Roads : cruise of the U.S. Atlantic fleet from San Francisco to Hampton Roads, July 7, 1908-February 22, 1909 : supplementary to "With the Battle Fleet"*. New York: B. W. Huebsch, 292 pp. [See p. 74, remarks on visit in Australia to "a grand valley which resembles the Grand Cañon of the Colorado more than any other place on earth."]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matthews, Henry C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.26372 | Wilderness architecture and the American mind. <i>In: Constructing Identity : 86th ASCA Annual Meeting : proceedings.</i> [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 468-473. [Grand Canyon, see p. 471.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Matthews, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.4389  | The Grand Canyon caper. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(8) (August): 36-41. [First automobile to the Canyon.]   |
| 1977 | 2.4390  | The automobilist and the Canyon. <i>Frontier Times</i> , 51(6) (October/November) (New Series, 110): 7-9, 54-55.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68 </span>   |
| 2018 | 2.27598 | The Grand Canyon caper. <i>In: Stieve, Robert (ed.), Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 133-141. [Reprinting of Matthews (1977, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.4389</span> ).] |

**Matthews, Matt M.**

- |         |  |   |
|---------|--|---|
| NO DATE | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.16244</span> | <i>The US Army on the Mexican border: A historical perspective.</i> Fort Leavenworth, Kansas: Combat Studies Institute Press, 101 pp. (The Long War Series, Occasional Paper 22.) |
|---------|--|---|

**Matthews, Mike, AND Neville, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.27098 | Grand Canyon—nine days below the rim. <i>Answers</i> , 12(4) (July/August): cover, 50-67. [Recounting a nine-day Creationism-focused Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Matthews, Peter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.4391 | (ED.) <i>The Guinness book of records : 1996.</i> New York: Bantam Books, 774 pp. [See p. 137.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Matthews, Rupert O.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.4392 | <i>The atlas of natural wonders.</i> New York and Oxford: Facts on File Publishers (copyright Marshall Editions Ltd.), 240 pp. [See "Grand Canyon; a corridor through geologic time", pp. 140-143.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Matthías Leifsson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.27714 | Skiptinám. <i>Hjálmar</i> (Ökonomia (Háskóla Íslands, Félag hagfræðinema)) [ <i>Ökonomia (University of Iceland, Association of Economics Students)</i> ], (Nýnemaútgáfa), 2: 19. [Brief item promoting "Kilroy", a travel agency for young people. Illustrated with a photograph of Grand Canyon.] Icelandic.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mattison, Patricia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.12158 | A long time ago. <i>FAA Aviation News</i> (Federal Aviation Administration), 40(1) (January/February): 14-16. [A winter general aviation flight in the vicinity of Grand Canyon turns dangerous.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mattoon, Laura I., AND Bragdon, Helen D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.12694 | <i>Services for the open</i> . New York: The Century Co., 211 pp.   |
| 1947 | 2.12695 | <i>Services for the open</i> . New York: Association Press, 211 pp. |

**Mattox, Don**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10222 | A Steck story—unique "water" bottles; from the memories and pen of hiking partner Don Mattox. <i>Footprints</i> , (12) (January/February): 6. [George Steck.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mattson, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.26711 | <i>Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : wild tales of adventure and a bit of inspiration : from a farm boy who found his soul in the mountains and canyons of the world</i> . [No imprint] [Farm Boy Publishing Co., Nederland, Colorado]: pagination [8] pp. color plates, 9-252, [8] pp. color plates. [Privately published.] [Cover title cited. Page 9 title: <i>Dancing on the edge of an endangered planet : a very diverse collection of adventure stories and inspirational quotes</i> .] [See in particular, "Too Much Fun; How Kayaking Ruined my Climbing Career", pp. 83-96 + p. [5] of second series of color plates. (Colorado River in Grand Canyon.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Matula, Arthur**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.4393 | Ribbon Falls. <i>Diversions</i> , 5(2): 26-33.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] |
|------|--------|--|

**Matusik, Barbara Ann**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.27860 | <i>The phenomena of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon</i> [sic]. Doctoral dissertation, University of Florida, 184 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27208 | The phenomenon of Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter: Creating an architectural sense of place on Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 57-63. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Mauch, Scott**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21234 | [Pastoral letter.] <i>Blessings Trinity Lutheran Church</i> (Lebanon, Indiana), (August): [1]-[2]. [Report of dory trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "Pastor Scott"; surname acquired from church website.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Maughan, Rex**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.16989 | Descoperă-ți mereu o motivație puternică. <i>Forever România &amp; Republica Moldova</i> (Forever Living Products România & Republica Moldova, București), (115) (November): 2. [Includes Grand Canyon and Havasupai.] <i>[In Romanian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mauer, Christian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20546 | Weiter als er ist noch keiner geschwommen. <i>SonntagsBlick Magazin</i> (Zürich), (January 13): 26-29. [Martin Strel. See p. 29, plan to swim the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mauer, Michael D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28400 | Dock's Oct. 10, 1910 letter to Marshall. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 13-20. ["On October 10, 1910 George Dock, M.D. wrote his brother-in-law, Edwin Jessop Marshall about his mid-August to mid-September sojourn to the Kaibab Plateau and the Bar Z spread in Northern Arizona."]                             |
| 2020 | 2.29037 | George Dock's 1905 and 1910 trips to the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 6-14, 20.  |
| 2020 | 2.29205 | Aunt Eva visits Ganado. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 6. [Eva Hance, daughter of George Hance and niece of John Hance. Item also introduces "Getting Even", by Eva Hance (pp. 6-7).] [Author's name misspelled "Maurer".] [See also corrections in Summer issue from Harvey Leake (Maurer, 2020, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29539).] |
| 2020 | 2.29539 | Corrections to "Aunt Eva Visits Ganado" and "Getting Even". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 3. [Corrections sent by Harvey Leake.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30005 | George Dock's 1916 trip to Zion and the Kaibab Plateau. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): cover, 2, 4-12.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30535 | George Dock's 1921 trip to the Kaibab. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 4-8. [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Maurer, Maurer**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.15986 | <i>Aviation in the U.S. Army, 1919-1939</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Air Force, Office of Air Force History, 626 pp. [See p. 139: "The Air Service . . . made an aerial survey of the Grand Canyon for the Department of the Interior . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Maurer, Stephen G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1982 | 2.4394 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon by stage</i> . Albuquerque: Heritage Associates, 21 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ3:93 FQ4:106<br/> FQ5:116 FQ6:166 FQ7:146 FQ8:271 FQ9:393 FQ10:229 FQ11:271<br/> FQ11A:104 FQ12:342 FQ13:326 FQ15:353 FQ16:135 FQ17:283 FQ19:397<br/> FQ20:265 FQ23:221 FQ24/1:504 FQ27:60 FQ29:94 </div>  |
| 1983 | 2.4395 | <i>Solitude and sunshine : images of a Grand Canyon childhood</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 97 pp. (Based on conversations with William G. Bass.)<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  <b>Ford 202</b> FQ3:92<br/> FQ4:105 FQ5:115 FQ7:147 FQ8:272 FQ10:230 FQ11:272A, 272B FQ12A:161<br/> FQ13:327A, 327B FQ13A:133 FQ15:354 FQ16:134 FQ18:267 FQ21:166<br/> FQ23:220 FQ24/1:503 FQ32:164<br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mangelsdorf, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.178 </div> |
| 1985 | 2.4396 | Frederic Hamer Maude: Photographer of the Southwest. <i>The Masterkey</i> (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 59(1): 12-17.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68  </div>  |
| 1986 | 2.4397 | Grand Canyon trails: Following the footsteps of W. W. Bass. <i>Wildwater</i> , 7(2) (April/May): 12-15.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68  </div>   |

---

**Maury, Alfred**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1860 | <i>2.25965</i> | Rapport sur les travaux de la Société de Géographie, et sur les progrès des sciences géographiques pendant l'année 1859. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 4, 19 (January/February): 5-190. [Remarks on the Ives expedition on the Colorado River, pp. 65-67.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Maury, M. F.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1848 | <i>2.19001</i> | Steam-navigation to China. Addressed to the Hon. T. Butler King. <i>Southern Literary Messenger</i> (Richmond, Virginia), 14(4) (April): 246-254. [Regarding a geographically confined "circle route" of transportation between Memphis, Tennessee, and Monterey, California. See p. 253: ". . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some 4 or 500 miles to the Paso del Norte or even further up, then cross over the Sierra to the head waters of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See also, parenthetically, remarks on Maury’s proposals by B. B. M., “Stars and Steamers”, *Southern Literary Messenger*, 14(6) (June): 344-349, which are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]

- 1848      *2.19027*      Steam navigation to China. *The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature* (St. Louis), 1(5) (May): 259-274. [Includes editorial introduction, pp. 259-260, which credits the *Southern Literary Messenger* (i.e., Maury, *ITEM NO.* 2.19001). See p. 272, “. . . geodetically, practically and commercially it may be better to improve the navigation of the Rio Grande so as to ascend it by steam boats some four or five hundred miles to the Paso del Norte, or even further up; then cross over the Sierra to the head of the Gila, thence down that shallow stream with locks and dams to its junction with the Colorado—and thence to San Diego and the ocean. But seeing that practically with us it is not so easy to make navigable those rivers in the west which are not so, I do not expect ever to see this route successfully pursued or even seriously advocated.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Mauthe, Markus, AND Engelhard, Michael**

- 2002      2.9192      *Canyonland : Farben der Stille.* Steinfurt: Tecklenborg Verlag, 192 pp., map. [In German.]

---

**Mautz, Rainer**

- 2008      2.21412      Sampling the world. *Coordinates* (Delhi), 4(3) (March): 22-24, 26, 27. (“This article describes an ongoing project that has the goal to visit the degree intersections of each latitude and longitude on land, or within sight of land, around the world documenting the visit with photographs at each location and publish them on the Degree Confluence website.”) [Global positioning technology. See p. 26: “What confluence has most unsuccessful attempts? 36°N 112°W, Arizona, USA has 7 unsuccessful attempts due to its location in the Grand Canyon. This point is tempting for many visitors, who then fail 200m from the goal at almost vertical Coconino Sandstone.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The coordinate location was nearly visited by Woody Harrell on October 11, 2003, as reported on the Degree Confluence website, <http://confluence.org/confluence.php?id=91> (accessed September 14, 2014); the documented coordinates of the visit were 35°59.998’N, 111°59.996’W.]

---

**Max.**

- 1913      2.16006      [Letter, July 21, 1913.] *In*: Menger, R., *Texas nature observations and reminiscences.* San Antonio, Texas: Guessaz and Ferlet Co., pp. 245-247. [Grand Canyon, p. 246.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Maxa, Christine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.18587 | Exploring Tony Hillerman country. <i>Highroads</i> , (May/June): 30-34.                                      |
| 2006 | 2.10651 | 10 most scenic hikes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 82(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 20-33, back cover. |

**Maxa, Christine, AND Bruno, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8385  | Paiute Wilderness. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(10) (October): 38-43. [Paiute Wilderness Area.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10100 | Slithering down Snake Gulch; the wilderness trail challenges hikers, but rewards with renowned Indian pictographs. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(10) (October): 36-39. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Christensen <i>et al.</i> (2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 16.874), p. 37, take note that the rock art photograph is printed upsidedown.] |

**Maxa, Christine, AND Danley, Richard L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9029 | Canyon express; visions of a steak dinner compel our author to finish a grueling one-day Rim-to-river-to-Rim hike along Boucher Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(9) (September): 1, 18-23, back cover. |
| 2004 | 2.9995 | Nankoweap Trail challenges hikers, rewards with uncommon views. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(8) (August): 48-inside back cover.   |

**Maxa, Christine, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7750 | Following Diamond Creek along its canyon rewards hikers with pools and waterfalls. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(11) (November): 56, inside back cover. |
|------|--------|---|

**Maxa, Christine, AND Sieve, Jerry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10522 | The other Painted Desert Trail to the west traverses special geology. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(12) (December): 56-inside back cover. [Red Cloud Mine Road, Martinez Lake, lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Maxa, Christine, AND Smith, David H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7751 | Cathedral Wash offers more than the celestial stroll its name suggests. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(2) (February): 56, inside back cover. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Maxon, James C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.18767</i> | <i>Lake Mead and Hoover Dam : the story behind the scenery. Newest version. See back cover : The new bridge.</i> Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [New edition with the completed Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Maxwell, Arthur S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 2.22111 | The flight of time; a survey of world events. <i>Signs of the Times</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Mountain View, California), 67(22) (May 28): 2-3. [Item signed "by the Editor".] [See p. 2, photograph, "U.S. Army planes making a spectacular flight over the Grand Canyon, Arizona." (No text mention; accompanies the section of this item titled, "War Comes Nearer").] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Maxwell, Everett Carroll**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.28422 | Art and artists of the Great Southwest. Chapter IV. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 22(6) (June): 304-314. [With regard to Grand Canyon, includes Thomas Moran and Edward Ertz.]  |
| 1911 | 2.28420 | William Keith—the man and the artist. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 25(3) (September): 131-137. [See pp. 135, 137: "He refused to travel; his friends would arrange trips for him to the Grand Canyon, Yosemite, and other beauty spots in the west, which have inspired artists to great effort [ <i>sic</i> ] since their discovery, and at the last moment Keith would refuse to go."]   |
| 1916 | 2.21724 | The structure of western art. <i>From: Art in California</i> [SECTION]. <i>In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume I.</i> San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 33-37 [separate pagination for "Art in California" section]. [See pp. 35-36, remarks on Thomas Moran, including the confused notes: "Thomas Moran came West with the Hayden expedition in 1871, first painting the natural freaks of the Yellowstone. In 1873 he painted his well-known 'Yosemite' canvas, which later became a companion piece for the equally well-known 'Grand Cañon' portrayal. The following year he explored the Grand Basin of the Colorado and painted throughout the region."]<br>[Volume: 80, 96 pp., Plates 1-213.] |
- 

**Maxwell, George H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1915 | <i>2.13104</i> | <i>Our national defense : the patriotism of peace. The fourth book of the Homecrofters.</i> Washington, D.C., and New Orleans: Rural Settlements Association, 392 pp.<br>[Substantially involving development of Colorado River delta-lower Colorado River region and the defense of the American West.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Maxwell, Hu**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1884 | <i>2.30450</i> | <i>History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full appendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.</i> Kingwood, West Virginia: Preston Publishing Co., 574 pp. [See Chapter 15, "Travelers—Continued", which relates to Henry Bonnifield, born 1855, "a native of Tucker, although not now a resident." Principally regarding Bonnifield's experiences in the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1971      *2.30451*      *History of Tucker County, West Virginia, from the earliest explorations and settlements to the present time; with biographical sketches of more than two hundred and fifty of the leading men, and a full appendix of official and electional history; also, an account of the rivers, forests and caves of the county.* Kingwood, West Virginia: Journal Printing House, 590 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed., with index compiled by Mrs. Louise Morris, Langley Park, Maryland (pp. 575-590). Also a 1993 printing.]

---

**Maxwell, Jessica, AND Ballenberg, Bill**

- 1993      2.4398      Great hotels of the national parks. *National Geographic Traveler*, 10(6) (November/December): 108-117. [See El Tovar, pp. 116-117.]

---

**Maxwell, John Edward**

- 1995      2.4399      *Alewives, Indians, sternwheelers, and a drop of water: An ecological map of American riverbooks.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 235 pp.
- 1995      2.4401      John Wesley Powell and democracy: A textual politics for the arid region. *Journal of the Southwest*, 37(3): 482-494.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 935

---

**Maxwell, Margaret F.**

- 1982      2.4402      *A passion for freedom: The life of Sharlot Hall.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 234 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound printings.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33] FQ2:62 FQ3:94  
               FQ4:107 FQ10:235A, 235B FQ11:161A-161C FQ11B:83 FQ12:221  
               FQ12A:105A, 105B FQ12B:88A, 88B FQ13:205A, 205B FQ15:225A, 225B  
               FQ19:399A, 399B FQ20:188 FQ24/1:505A [1982], 505B [1994] FQ27:61  
               [1994] FQ28:95 FQ29:95 FQ30:190

---

**Maxwell, Nicholas**

- 2016      2.24648      Orienteering musings in the USA. *Devon Orienteer* (Devon Orienteering Club, United Kingdom), (173) (July): 4. [Includes notes on a one-day hike to bottom of Grand Canyon and return.]

---

**May, Dean L.**

- 1985      2.29346      Utah writ small: Challenge and change in Kane County's past. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 53(2) (Spring): 170-183. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**May, Klara**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 2.25613 | <i>Mit Karl May durch Amerika.</i> Radebeul bei Dresden: Karl-May-Verlag, 189 pp. [See "Zum Grand Canyon des Colorado" (pp. 82-90) and "Ruhepause am Colorado" (pp. 90-97).] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**May, Stephen J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4403 | Thomas Moran. <i>Southwest Art</i> , (February): cover, 40-47, 139.   |
| 2000 | 2.7752 | <i>Maverick heart : the further adventures of Zane Grey.</i> Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press. [See Chapter 3, "The Strong Brown God", pp. 49-72.] [Colorado River.] |

**May, William B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1898 | <i>2.16139</i> | Chronicles of a highway; El Nuevo Camino Real. <i>Sunset</i> , 2(1) (November): 2-6. [See also editorial note, "Chronicles of a Highway", p. 10.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Maybeck, Bernard R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.30179 | Reflections on the Grauman Metropolitan Theater, Los Angeles. <i>The Architect and Engineer</i> (San Francisco), 73(3) (June): 99-102. [See pp. 99, 101: "Another inspiration will be evoked by the deserts of Arizona and New Mexico. Go to the Grand Canyon, behold the history of ages of the earth, its surface rent apart to tell man the story. Watch the changing colors of the canyon. Let all this simmer in the heart of the architect." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mayer, Brantz**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1853 | 2.30612 | <i>Mexico; Aztec, Spanish and Republican: a historical, geographical, political, statistical and social account of that country from the period of the invasion by the Spaniards to the present time: with a view of the ancient Aztec empire and civilization; a historical sketch of the late war; and notices of New Mexico and California. Volume II.</i> Hatford, Connecticut: S. Drake and Co., 399 pp. [Under "Rivers of Mexico", see "Rio de Colorado" (pp. 20-21), which discusses it sources; and under "The State of California. continued.", see remarks (pp. 379-380), "The Rio Colorado of the West forms part of the eastern State boundary, from the 35th degree of north latitude to the Mexican line, but it flows through a region at present very little known or valued, yet future explorations may show it to be valuable. Its deep colored waters, similar to those of the Missouri and Red rivers east of the mountains, indicate that it probably has not passed through an entirely ungenerous soil. The valley of the Gila, whose waters are clear, is known to be barren." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mayer, Elizabeth Lloyd**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.22184 | On "telepathic dreams?": An unpublished paper by Robert J. Stoller. <i>American Psychoanalytic Association, Journal</i> , 49(2): 629-657. [See p. 645, regarding Stoller's discussion of a Colorado River trip, specifically at Lava Falls, and a subject's dream.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mayer, Frank H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.13489 | Lewis B. France; an appreciation. <i>Western Field</i> , 11(1) (August): 20-22. [See p. 21, passing reference to the author's viewing of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mayfield, Geoff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.29704 | Record Bar store on a roll; displays win 2 top prizes. <i>Billboard</i> (New York), 99(13) (March 28): 43. [Record Bar store No. 23, Mobile, Alabama, awarded top prize in two national display contests conducted by Living Music. One is display (illustrated) is that for the Paul Winter Consort documentary, "Canyon" ( <i>i.e.</i> , "Canyon Consort"; see Winter, 1985, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.264).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mayhew, Harry E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.18416 | (ED.) Plumbing news of the Far West [SECTION]. <i>The Plumbers Trade Journal and Steam and Hot Water Fitters' Review</i> , (September 15): 252. [See item: "Los Angeles plumbers are again figuring on the plans of the new hotel which the Santa Fe Railroad will erect in the Grand Canon of the Colorado. The hotel will cost \$50,000, exclusive of furniture, and will be ready for the reception of guests next March." (ENTIRE NOTE, <i>sic</i> )] |
|------|---------|---|

**Maynard, Phil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.29067 | (COORDINATOR) Cartography Salon. <i>In</i> : Marsh, Denis, Final report; 17th International Congress of Speleology, Sydney 2017; Sydney, Australia, 23-30 July 2017; Caves in an Ancient Land. <i>UIS Bulletin</i> (Union Internationale de Spéléologie, Postojna, Slovenia), 59(2) (December): 27. ["A total of 20 map entries submitted for judging with awards going to: Winner: Bob Richard, Leandras Cave . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Not illustrated; but see Rice (2012, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29060), which depicts the detailed map at reduced scale.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Maynard, Reuben Leslie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.15229 | <i>History of the Class of 1884, Hamilton College, 1884-1914.</i> (Ἱστορία τῆς Καπνός Ὑφιφύει.) New York: [no imprint], 373 pp. [See "Ivan Petroff Balabanoff, A.B., A.M., M.D., F.A.C.S.", pp. 133-136; specifically, p. 135, brief note on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mayne, Michael**

- 2001      2.26410      *Learning to dance*. London: Darton, Longman and Todd, 258 pp. [Christian perspectives. Smart's review includes note of Mayne's discussion of fundamentalist and liberal temperaments "with reference to the Grand Canyon—and the characterisation of the two as 'North Rimmers' and 'South Rimmers' . . . ."]  
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   [Smart, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1586](#)

**Mayor des Planches, E. [Mayor des Planches, Edmondo]**

- 1907      2.13823      Attraverso il continente Nord-Americano. *Nuova Antologia di Lettere, Scienze ed Arti* (Roma), Series 5, 131 (September/October) (215): 353-375. [Part of a series. See p. 362, Grand Canyon bypassed, dismissively; pp. 364-365, lower Colorado River, Yuma, and Salton Sea.] [\[In Italian.\]](#)

**Mays, Anita**

- 2011      2.20964      *Flygirl adventures: An autoflyography*. London: Austin and Macauley Publishers Ltd., 183 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 28-29.]

**Mays, Buddy**

- 1977      2.4404      *Wildwaters : exploring wilderness waterways*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 143 pp. [See pp. 28-51.]  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#)   [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33\]](#)   [FQ3:225](#)   [FQ4:108](#)  
[FQ6:167](#)   [FQ7:148](#)   [FQ19:400](#)   [FQ20:267](#)   [FQ24/1:506](#)

**Mays, Kenneth**

- 2010      2.18539      The Honeymoon Trail. [In: 2010 National Convention, Sons of Utah Pioneers, St. George, Utah, sponsored by Cotton Mission Chapter](#), [unpaginated], [3] pp.

**Mazel, David**

- 1996      2.28643      *American literary environmentalism, 1637-1872*. Doctoral dissertation, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 243 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 30, 48.]
- 2000      2.7753      *American literary environmentalism*. Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, 198 pp.

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mazet, H. S.**

1948 2.4405 (ED.) Riding the rapids of the Grand Canyon. *Travel*, 91 (June): 4-9+.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-33|

**Mazzio, Joann**

2005	2.12306	John Wesley Powell. <i>In: New York State Testing Program : English Language Arts, Book 3 : Grade 8 : Sample Test 2005</i> . [New York]: CTB/McGraw-Hill LLC. pp. 5-6.
------	---------	--

**Mc Gaffey, Ernest**

1921	2.21589	New bridge spans Nevada river; structure across the Virgin near Bunkerville is dedicated. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(6) (June): 19-20. [Bridge over Virgin River along the Arrowhead Trail.]
------	---------	--

1934	2.25751	Power, irrigation, beauty; great dam at Boulder Canyon is colossal, and the scenery in that section of America is beautiful and impressive, so motor explorers report. <i>National Republic</i> , 21 (April): 6-7.
------	---------	--

**M'Adams, Arnold [McAdams, Arnold]**

1910	2.16488	"Come right in," says Uncle Sam. <i>Deseret News</i> , (July 15): 9 [issue pagination]. [Regarding statehood of New Mexico and Arizona. Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**McAdams, Clark**

1908	2.13396	The archaeology of Illinois. <i>Illinois State Historical Society, Transactions</i> , 1907(Part 2. Papers Read at the Annual Meeting 1907): 35-47. ( <i>Illinois State Historical Library, Publication 12.</i> ) [See p. 35, recollection of John Wesley Powell visiting the author's father at home; "You may imagine what a very small corner I could stow into to keep out of the way of this very big man through those delightful evenings when he would tell us of the cliff dwellings, the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ], or some other wonder in some far away land." (ENTIRE NOTE).]
------	---------	---

**McAdams, Cliff**

1981	2.4406	<i>Grand Canyon National Park guide and reference book.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 63 pp. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED»</a> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  <a href="#">FQ16:136</a> <a href="#">FQ17:284</a> <a href="#">FQ19:401A [1st]</a> , <a href="#">401B [2nd printing]</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:507</a> <a href="#">FQ27:62</a> <a href="#">FQ28:96</a>
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McAleenan, Joseph**

- 1924      2.4407      *Grand Canyon trails*. New York: Privately printed for the author and his friends, xiv, 141 pp. ["Fifty copies only of this volume have been privately printed by H. S. Nichols." All copies apparently autographed by the author.] [Actually contains much less about Grand Canyon than the title implies.]

**M'Allan, Alexander [McAllan, Alexander]**

- NO DATE      2.15192      *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No place]: Yokai Publishing, 44 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allan [1913]; an on-demand publication. Cover gives author's name as "Alexander Mcallan" (*sic*).]
- NO DATE      2.23252      *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 44 pp. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reprint of M'Allen [1913]; an on-demand publication.]
- 1910      2.27934      *America's place in mythology : disclosing the nature of Hindoo and Buddhist beliefs*. Brooklyn, New York: [no imprint], 113 pp. [Includes Colorado River, *passim*; but see in particular "Ancient Notice of the Colorado", pp. 80-86.]  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670
- 1913      2.4287      *Ancient Chinese account of the Grand Canyon, or course of the Colorado*. [No imprint], 44 pp. ("(Copyrighted, Brooklyn, 1913) By Alexander M'Allan".) [Library of Congress, based on U.S. Copyright Office registration, acknowledges imprint as (within small square brackets, thus) "[College Corner, O., F.T. Snyder, '1913]", which information likely accompanied the registration as it does not appear in the publication. Sale price \$0.35. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries : Part 1: Books, Group 1 : New Series, Volume 10 : for the year 1913* [no. 133, December] (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1913), p. 1129.)] [NOTE: Library of Congress also lists (but not seen) another title by McAllan, *Ancient Chinese account of Arizona and its cliff dwellings*, 1915, same imprint, 40 pp., which may include pertinent information.]  
                   = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9]  
                   = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1914, ITEM NO. 30.670

**McAlpine, Ken**

- 2012      2.25495      The seduction of solitude; to her boiling whitewater goes the glory, but there's a quiet side to the Colorado as she cuts a primordial swath through the Grand Canyon. *Ventana Monthly* (Ventura County, California), (May):. [The same text, slightly edited, as in McAlpine and Wu (2004, ITEM NO. 2.25494).]

**McAlpine, Ken, AND Wu, Norbert**

- 2004      2.25494      Climb atop the great, twisting snake of the Colorado River as it slithers and strikes through the Grand Canyon's depths and take the ride of your life. *American Way* (American Airlines), (May 1): 28-33. [Photographs by Wu.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McArthur, Aaron James**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.19486</i> | <i>Reclaimed from a contracting Zion: The evolving significance of St. Thomas, Nevada.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 329 pp.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.19449</i> | <i>St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.</i> Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Hogge, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1251</a>; <a href="#">Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.973</a>; <a href="#">Powell, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1305</a> </div> |
| 2018 | <i>2.27451</i> | St. Thomas, Nevada: A history uncovered. (Commentary by Darcy Hansen.) <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 12(6) (Winter): 22-25.   |

**McArthur, Eldon**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7270 | Eldon McArthur's big adventure. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(4) (Winter): 10-15. |
|------|--------|--|

**McBee, Mary Richardson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.21751 | <i>The land of long shadows.</i> [No imprint], SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Privately distributed?]   |
| 2014 | 2.21752 | <i>A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows.</i> Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., 397 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |

**McBride, Dennis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.24736</i> | <i>In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada.</i> [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, 91 pp. (Graphics West, printer.) ("This work was previously serialized in the <i>Las Vegas Sun</i> ".) [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 1984 | <i>2.22854</i> | Grand Canyon-Boulder Dam Tours, Inc.: Southern Nevada's first venture into commercial tourism. <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 92-108.  |
| 1990 | <i>2.20359</i> | Cliff Segerblom (1915- ). <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 33(2) (Summer): 172-174.  |
| 1992 | <i>2.4408</i>  | <i>In the beginning . . . a history of Boulder City, Nevada.</i> [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 2nd ed., revised, 100 pp. ("This work was previously serialized in the <i>Las Vegas Sun</i> ".) [Ellipsis is part of title.]          |
| 1993 | <i>2.11291</i> | <i>Midnight on Arizona Street: The secret life of the Boulder Dam Hotel.</i> [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, 149 pp.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1993 | <i>2.11974</i> | "The Mormon Atlantis". <i>Nevada Magazine</i> , (November/December): 82-92. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]   |
| 1995 | <i>2.4409</i>  | <i>Hard work and far from home : the Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Images, 106 pp. [Cover gives subtitle, "The Civilian Conservation Corps at Lake Mead, Nevada".]        |
| 2004 | <i>2.22298</i> | Sun Dial Park. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.   |
| 2004 | <i>2.22301</i> | Boulder City Naval Base. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Lake Mead.]  |
| 2004 | <i>2.22299</i> | Boulder City Community Garden. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Dedicated 1998.]  |
| 2004 | <i>2.22306</i> | Boulder City history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City golf course projects.]  |
| 2004 | <i>2.22307</i> | The Terminal Building. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.   |
| 2004 | <i>2.22310</i> | Water, water everywhere. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Historical water supply problems in Boulder City.]   |
| 2004 | <i>2.22311</i> | Boulder City history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November/December):. [Deaths of Boulder City businessmen Dick Likens and Ersel Telford in an air crash at Railroad Pass, October 30, 1947.] |
| 2005 | <i>2.22312</i> | Boulder City history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Naming public projects and public places.]  |
| 2005 | <i>2.22313</i> | Boulder City history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder City Airport.]   |
| 2005 | <i>2.22314</i> | Eldorado Valley development. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |
| 2005 | <i>2.22315</i> | Boulder City Auto Court. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.   |
| 2005 | <i>2.22316</i> | Farming in Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.   |
| 2005 | <i>2.22324</i> | Building history #1: 421 Avenue I. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.22325</i> | Boulder City photographers #1—George Roy Nock. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.22326</i> | Boulder City Hospital Auxiliary Art In The Park—1963. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.22327</i> | It's alive. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.22328</i> | Boulder City's links to the Colorado River. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.22329</i> | Eldorado Valley's Kesterson Ranch. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2005/January 2006):.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.22344</i> | The rest of the story: Gail Chase. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Brief remarks on the life of Gail Chase, formerly of Boulder City, who at the age of four "was mauled by a South African lion kept chained at the Desert Sand service station between Las Vegas and Boulder City." Only newspaper clipping from the time were known, until a granddaughter in England contacted the Boulder city Museum and Historical Association.] |
| 2006 | <i>2.22345</i> | Boulder City School for Vocational Education. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.22346</i> | Camp Williston racism. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22347</i> | Babcock and Wilcox Company houses. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22348</i> | Boulder City's rock houses. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22349</i> | Disease. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.22350</i> | Old 8810. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. ["Boulder City & Back" Railroad engine 8810; last day of service September 7, 1961. Today the former rail line is the Historic Railroad Trail.]  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22351</i> | Boulder City's demountable houses. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22352</i> | The Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.22353</i> | Hoover Dam advertising. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.   |
| 2006 | <i>2.22354</i> | Boulder City libraries. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.  |
| 2006 | <i>2.22355</i> | Big fires. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2006/January 2007):. [Notes on nine large Boulder City fires, 1935-1984.]  |
| 2007 | <i>2.22367</i> | Dead cows on sale there. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Western Mexican Center.]   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22368</i> | Four little desert gardens. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22369</i> | Arches and arcades. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Sidewalk shading.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.22370</i> | Dam poetry. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.  |
| 2007 | <i>2.22371</i> | Elks Point. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22372</i> | Gordon B. Kaufmann. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22373</i> | Henry and Ocie Bradley. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):.   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22374</i> | Miss Vegas. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. ["Miss Vegas", Black Canyon tour boat, 1930-1931.]                               |
| 2007 | <i>2.22375</i> | Grace 3737. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Grace Nusser, sentenced to life in prison for the murder of her husband, George.] |
| 2007 | <i>2.22376</i> | Linking Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Streets and plazas.]   |
| 2007 | <i>2.22377</i> | The Terminal Building. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2007/January 2008):.  |

---

**McBride, Erica**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.28816 | The Grand Canyon. After traversing Devil's Corkscrew at the Grand Canyon, intern year suddenly seemed a bit more manageable! Erica McBride, M.D. First-year resident. (Photo by Sean P. McBride.) <i>Cuentos</i> (A Collection of Art from the Internal Medicine Residents and Attendings at GW) (George Washington University, School of Medicine and Health Sciences, Medical Faculty Associates), 2014: 24 [Photo and legend only.] [Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**McBride, Peter [McBride, Pete]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15003 | Preface; chasing water. <i>In</i> : McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, <i>The Colorado River : flowing through conflict</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 12-15.   |
| 2018 | 2.27280 | <i>The Grand Canyon : between river and rim</i> . (Foreword by Hampton Sides. Introduction by Kevin Fedarko.) New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., 236 pp. [Dust jacket cover, title-page and publisher's information page (p. 236) also include the logo of Grand Canyon Association, although information on p. 236 and on rear flap of dust jacket specify that the volume is "published by" Rizzoli, and spine is imprinted with the Rizzoli logo. Not stated, but sales of this title benefit Grand Canyon Association.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Anonymous, 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1358</a> ; Engelhard, 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1362</a> ; Myers, 2018, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1357</a> |
| 2020 | 2.29672 | The last quiet places; to the ends of the earth in search of the healing power of silence. <i>Smithsonian</i> , (October): 50-61. [See photo, "Marble Canyon, Grand Canyon, Arizona, U.S. (pp. 50-51, legend p. 52); Grand Canyon noted, pp. 52, 55, 60.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30935 | <i>Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places.</i> (Foreword by Bill McKibben; prologue by Erik Weiheymayer.) New York: Rizzoli, 214 pp. |
| 2021 | 2.30936 | The power of silence. <i>Adventure Journal</i> , 6(21) (Summer): 48-55. [Excerpt from <i>Seeing Silence</i> (McBride, 2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30935).]     |

**McBride, Peter, AND Johnson, Sarah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17329 | Peter McBride: Seeing rivers through a new lens. Interview by Sarah Johnson. <i>River Currents</i> , (Winter/Spring): 4. |
|------|---------|--|

**McBride, Peter, AND Waterman, Jonathan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15002 | <i>The Colorado River : flowing through conflict.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, 160 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Jansen, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.703</a> |
|------|---------|--|

**McBride, Pete** [McBride, Peter]; **Fedarko, Kevin; AND Heyn, Ellen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26232 | Wild friends; an 800-mile trek inside the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon Issue. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 30-31. [Interview by Ellen Heyn.] |
|------|---------|---|

**McBride, Stewart**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.20275 | The real Monkey Wrench Gang; a little field work with the eco-pranksters of Earth First! <i>Outside</i> , (December/January 1983): 34-38, 69-73. [See also editorial by Lawrence H. Burke, "Send in the Clowns", p. 6.] |
|------|---------|---|

**McCabe, Constance**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.4410 | Preservation of the Stanton negatives. <i>In</i> : Webb, Robert H., <i>Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 34-35. |
|------|--------|---|

**McCabe, P. B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13935 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 82. |
|------|---------|--|

**McCain, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.20487 | Commemorating the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Congressional Record</i> , 140(18) (February 25):. [Text of remarks to the U.S. Senate, to which is |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

appended "An Act To establish the Grand Canyon National Park in the State of Arizona", from the 65th Congress, Session 3.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.11530 | <i>Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.</i> New York: Random House.  |
| 2007 | 2.11531 | <i>Why courage matters : the way to a braver life.</i> New York: Ballantine Books, 209 pp. [See pp. 52-67.] [John Wesley Powell.]                               |
| 2007 | 2.11360 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : McGarry, Susan Hallsten, <i>Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, p. vii. |

---

**McCairen, Patricia C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4411  | <p><i>Canyon solitude : a woman's solo river journey through Grand Canyon.</i> Seattle, Washington: Seal Press, Adventure Books, 246 [247] pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12A:162</a> <a href="#">FQ13A:122</a> <a href="#">FQ15:355</a> <a href="#">FQ17:285</a> <a href="#">FQ18:269</a> <a href="#">FQ19:402</a> <a href="#">FQ20:268</a> <a href="#">FQ23:222</a> <a href="#">FQ24/1:509</a> <a href="#">FQ27:64</a> <a href="#">FQ28:97</a></p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Flagg, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.99</a>; <a href="#">Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.186</a>; <a href="#">Stauffer, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.366</a>. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: <a href="#">Butler, 1998 June 21, ITEM NO. 3.1063</a></p> |
| 1998 | 2.7754  | Looking for Glen Canyon. <i>In</i> : Editors of Adventura Books, <i>Gifts of the wild : a woman's book of adventure.</i> Seattle: Seal Press, pp. 293-297. [Excerpt from <i>Canyon solitude</i> ; includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1999 | 2.4412  | Whitewater; a solo rafter finds her home on the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 63-77. [Reprinted from McCairen (1998).]   |
| 1999 | 2.4413  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 224. [Excerpt as filler, from McCairen (1998).]  |
| 2003 | 2.9316  | <i>Wilde Wasser des Grand Canyon : eine Frau allein in den Strudeln des Colorado.</i> (Stefanie Mierswa, translator.) München: National Geographic, ein Buch der Partner Goldmann und National Geographic Deutschland, 221 pp. [Translation of McCairen (1998), <i>Canyon Solitude</i> .] [ <a href="#">In German.</a> ]   |
| 2011 | 2.15768 | Canyon solitude. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 95-103. [Reprinted from <i>Canyon Solitude</i> (McCairen, 1998).]   |

---

**McCall, John A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26611 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCall, Storrs, AND Lowe, E. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.16844 | Indeterminist free will. <i>Philosophy and Phenomenological Research</i> , 70(3) (May): 681-690. [Grand Canyon noted in section, "Decisions based on reasons are not due to chance."] |
|------|---------|---|

**McCallum, Dick, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6015 | Dick McCallum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 1, 22-25. [McCallum interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**McCambridge, Annie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26423 | Winter in sunny Arizona! <i>St. Paul's Post</i> (Sisters of the Cross and Passion, St. Paul's Province, Middleton, Manchester, United Kingdom), (59) (December 11): [2]. [Includes photos of Sister Annie at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**McCann, Siobhan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23546 | Siobhan McCann, age 33. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 9. [Interview.] [See also correction, 29(1) (Spring 2016): 3.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McCarran International Airport**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20456 | <i>Terminal 3 media kit 2012</i> . Las Vegas: McCarran International Airport. [Artwork displayed in the airport's Terminal 3. See "Public Art Installations: Lik", pp. 32-33, pertaining to artist Peter Lik. See in particular, "'Blaze of Beauty'; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", p. 33.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McCarry, Charles**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.4414 | <i>The Great Southwest</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:112 |
|------|--------|---|

**McCarthy, Dan**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.18753</i> | Waterloo on the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(7) (July): 12-13. [London Bridge.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**McCarthy, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.27895 | The power of Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 1. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McCarthy, Kevin Patrick**

- 2009      *2.23631*      *Inside out : the story of geothermal energy : la historia de la energía geotérmica.* [No place]: Conectado Design, [ix], 190 pp. [Pagination with odd-numbered pages on left side of page spread.] [A culturally focused essay. See "Mexico", pp. 121-136, principally about the Mexicali area. See also p. 4, containing a photograph of Grand Canyon, in context illustrating the water power of rivers but with no mention of Grand Canyon.] [*Principally photographs, with brief parallel texts in English and Spanish.*]
- 

**McCarthy, Michael**

- 2001      2.10400      American beauties. *Washington Flyer* (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority), (November/December):. [See "Phoenix. Upshot: Grand Canyon as you've never seen it".]
- 

**McCarthy, Mike**

- 2010      2.15120      Some of our favorite guides. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (11) (Winter): 8.
- 

**McCarthy, Tom, AND Stiles, Whit**

- 2019      2.30743      *National Parks Conservation Association : a century of impact.* (Farrar Hood Cusomato and Lauren Hood, eds.) Franklin, Tennessee: Grandin Hood Publishers, 192 pp. [See particularly in the "Victories" section: "Victory at Grand Canyon National Park; Watching Over a Natural Wonder" (pp. 162-169).]
- 

**McCartney, Laton**

- 1988      *2.4415*      *Friends in high places : the Bechtel story: the most secret corporation and how it engineered the world.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 273 pp.  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *NEW YORK TIMES*: Labaton, 1988 May 22, ITEM NO. 3.1933
- 

**McCarty, Kieran**

- 1975      *2.7957*      (TRANSLATOR, ED.) The Colorado massacre of 1781: María Montielo's report. *Journal of Arizona History*, 16(3): 221-225.
- 

**McCarty, L. P.**

- 1993      2.23360      Road plans threaten southwestern parks. *National Parks*, 67 (September/October): 14+. [Proposed extension of highway I-17.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCarty, Louis P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.14097 | <i>The great pyramid Jeezeh.</i> San Francisco: Louis P. McCarty, 586 pp. [See under "The Seven Natural Wonders of the World"; specifically, "1. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River", p. 413.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McCauley, Joe**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.22913</i> | Tours of Hoover Dam resume; the world-famous landmark is a VEA power source. <i>Valley Electric</i> (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 28-29. [Tours resume with higher security in the aftermath of the Septembewr 2011 terror attacks in the U.S.] |
| 2005 | <i>2.25450</i> | Frogeye salad "inventor" spry at 97; recipe is just a "taste" of Mary Fisher's life story. <i>Valley Electric</i> (Valley Electric Association, Pahrump, Nevada), (May): 4-5, 8. [Includes brief reminiscences of living on a ranch in Nevada near Davis Dam.]           |

**McCauley, Lena M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.28447 | Art and landscape conservation. <i>American Magazine of Art</i> , 9(5) (March): 197-199. [See p. 198, regarding a possible exhibition, noting that the "Friends" in Chicago "should begin with native resources in painters . . . from local studios. As its purpose is to be educative, the spectacular features of the Grand Canyon paintings by the Painters of the Far West . . . need not be given the major space."] |
|------|---------|--|

**McClain, Georgia**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.22341</i> | Boulder City BMX. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, _____. [BMX bicycle motocross.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**McClain, John Collins**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.16492 | <i>Sidelines of a business man : or The meanderings of a Sigma Chi.</i> Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 241+ pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 28, 178-179.] |
|------|---------|---|

**McClain, Kandde**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11807 | [Comments.] <i>In:</i> Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 8. |
|------|---------|---|

**McCleary, Kathleen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27197 | America's best; your national parks must-see list. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (June 24): 1, 8-12. [Grand Canyon listed, <i>in passing</i> , under "Best Stargazing".] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McClellan, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.4416  | Back to the basics; life at the bottom of the Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 57(4) (April): 38-46. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]   |
| 2018 | 2.27601 | Back to the basics: Life at the bottom of the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 155-164. [Bruce Aiken family at Roaring Springs.] [Reprinting of McClellan (1981, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4416).] |

**McClellan, Laurie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21464 | Time's factory. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 12-15. |
|------|---------|--|

**McClellan, Michelle**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.4417 | An unsung army of students maintains our national parks. <i>High Country News</i> , 28(11) (June 10): 10. |
|------|--------|---|

**McClelland, Linda Flint**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.30654 | <i>Presenting nature: The historic landscape design of the National Park Service, 1916 to 1942</i> . [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Cultural Resources, Interagency Resources Division, National Register of Historic Places, 314 pp. |
| 1998 | 2.4418  | <i>Building the national parks : historic landscape design and construction</i> . Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 591 pp.   |

**McClelland, Robert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1853 | <i>2.29172</i> | Report of the Secretary of the Interior, In further compliance with a resolution of the Senate, certain papers in relation to the Mexican Boundary Commission. <i>U.S. 33rd Congress, Special Session, Senate Executive Document 6</i> , 173 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**McClintock, James H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13994 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 103. |
|------|---------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1916	2.13397	<i>Arizona : prehistoric—aboriginal—pioneer—modern : the nation's youngest commonwealth within a land of ancient culture.</i> Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 2 volumes (pp. 1-312, 313-633). ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:38 ["deluxe set", 3 volumes; "Volume III provides biographical sketches of prominent Arizona pioneers and citizens", 961 pp.]
1921	2.14958	Early "Mormon" settlement in Arizona. <i>Utah Genealogical and Historical Magazine</i> , 12(3) (July): 104-110. ("An address delivered at the Maricopa Stake Conference, Mesa, Arizona, February 6, 1921.") [Author's name given as James M. McClintock.] [Mormon settlement in Arizona.]
1921	2.4419	<i>Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.</i> Phoenix: Manufacturing Stationers, 307 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FARQUHAR 35 FQ4:109 FQ5:233 FQ11:254A, 254B FQ11A:94 FQ12:329A, 329B FQ12A:163 FQ13:305 FQ13A:123 FQ14:89 FQ15:356 FQ16:138 FQ19:403 FQ22:230A FQ23:474A FQ24/1:510A FQ27:65 FQ31:39 GUIDON 420
1928	2.4420	Crossing the mighty Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 4(10) (October): 9-10, 19.
1971	2.14701	<i>Mormon settlement in Arizona : a record of peaceful conquest of the desert.</i> New York: AMS Press, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).]
1985	2.14702	<i>Mormon settlement in Arizona.</i> (Foreword by Charles S. Peterson.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, xxi, 307 pp. [Facsimile reprint of McClintock (1921).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:230B FQ23:474B FQ24/1:510B
<hr/>		
<b>McClung, Barbara A.</b>		
1903	2.15318	The Grand Cañon of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Nature Studies [SECTION]. <i>Century Path</i> , 11(43) (August 30): 7.
<hr/>		
<b>McClure, Caleb</b>		
2016	2.25250	On the Wall; all wrapped up in the flow of art. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(36) (September 1-7): 12. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming Colorado River Days festival, and an illustration of the Joel Russel painting, "Crash Camp Sunset".]
<hr/>		
<b>McClure, H. C. (Mr. and Mrs.)</b>		
1899	2.14010	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McClure, James G. K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.21531 | The summary of religion as expressed in love to God and to man. <i>In</i> : Colvin, S. S. (ed.), <i>University of Illinois : installation of Edmund Janes James, Ph.D., LL.D. as President of the University. Part IV. The general exercises of the week, October 15-21, 1905.</i> Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois, pp. 318-326. [See p. 321; regarding "The Communion of Kindred Souls", "It is the highest element of our being, because as we stand before some mighty expression of God in nature, as the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, the soul becomes conscious that it is dealing with the sublime, the almighty." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**McClure, William J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14015 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109. |
|------|---------|---|

**McConnell, Deanna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11769 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (Fall): 9. |
|------|---------|--|

**McConnell, Tayloe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10485 | A river running West; a grand celebration to save the vessels that have passed before us. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 11(43) (October 27-November 2): 10-11.           |
| 2006 | 2.10569 | Passionate vision; Joella Jean Mahoney paints a landscape of emotions. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 12(4) (January 26-February 1): 12-13.                               |
| 2007 | 2.11379 | The brothers grand; how the Kolb Brothes found adventure and art in the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): cover, 7, 14-19. |
| 2007 | 2.11382 | Handlebars to Hermit; taking one of Grand Canyon's byways by bicycle. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 46-48. [West Rim Drive.]    |

**McConnell, Tayloe, AND Muller, Seth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11384 | The long-eared legacies; building Grand Canyon history on the backs of mules. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 14-19, 67. |
|------|---------|---|

**McConnell, Tayloe, AND Torrance, Jill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10942 | An era of curiosity; Verkamp's Curios stays independent, and in the family. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): cover, 3, 10-17, 51. [Cover title: "100 Years of Verkamp's Curios".] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McConnell, Virginia**

1971	2.23902	Captain Baker and the San Juan humbug. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 59-75. [Relating to incidents that precipitated the James White affair.]
------	---------	---

---

**McCool, Daniel**

2012	2.17842	<i>River republic : the fall and rise of America's rivers</i> . New York, and Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Columbia University Press, 408 pp.
------	---------	---

---

**McCool, Weston C.**

2021	2.30813	Reflections on the river. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 115-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

---

**McCorkle, Barbara B.**

1998	2.4421	Cartography. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 168-169.
------	--------	---

---

**McCormac, Patty**

2016	2.25238	Drone pilot capturing northland adventures; Chad de Alva follows skiers, climbers, semi trucks for captivating footage. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(12) (December) 10, 27. [Includes passing remarks of having worked with National Geographic in Grand Canyon; with the BBC that contributed to "a documentary about the proposed and controversial Grand Canyon Tramway" (Grand Canyon Escalade); and filming six racing semi trucks on "State Route 89A closed between Marble Canyon and the Grand Canyon".] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]
2018	2.26785	Armored outdoor gear positioning for growth; company among the first accepted for Moonshot at NACET. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 11(1) (January): 6. [Jim Bell and Tom Monroe manufacturing the stainless steel mesh Ratsack Cache Storage Bag, inspired by a squirrel met by Bell in Grand Canyon that defeated his food cache system.] [Northern Arizona Center for Entrepreneurship and Technology.]

---

**McCormack, Marty**

2000	2.9559	Getting the word out. <i>Brio</i> (Focus on the Family, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 11(8) (August): 18-22.
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCormick, Henry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1885 | 2.8830 | <i>Practical work in geography, for the use of teachers and advanced pupils.</i> Chicago: A. Flanagan, 18th ed., revised, 326+ pp. [See pp. 174, 175.] |
|------|--------|--|

**McCormick, Howard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.18387 | Through the Navaho region. <i>American Museum Journal</i> , 17(7) (November): 473-480. [See p. 479: "When facilities for travel are better, thousands of people will go to cañons de Chelly and del Muerto and find them more interesting than the Grand Cañon itself. One's impression of the Grand Cañon is of a tremendous spectacle, awe-inspiring and impersonal. The Cañon de Chelly, while large, is more intimate." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**McCormick, J. A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8831 | The Best Expedition of 1891. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (25) (February): 3-6. |
|------|--------|---|

**McCormick, Molly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21467 | Grand connection. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 40-47. |
|------|---------|--|

**McCormick, Rebecca S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.22861 | A fire watchtower was Mavis Rogers' summer home for 51 years. <i>The Beehive</i> ([Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints] Mesa, Arizona), (February 20-April 30): 21. [Mavis Rogers, retired fire lookout on Kaibab Plateau. Worked with her husband, Royce, at Jacob Lake, Dry Park, Big Springs. Son, Ross, presently works at Big Springs.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McCormick, Richard C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1865 | 2.4422 | <i>Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)</i> New York: D. Van Nostrand, 22 pp., map. [Map: "General Outline Map of Arizona", "A. Brown & Co. 65 Liberty St. N.Y." Generalized depiction of "Colorado River" shown from "Gulf of Califor <sup>a</sup> to north of confluence with "San Juan River", Utah. "Little Colorado River" confluence is in central Grand Canyon region (canyon not labeled).]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7A:20-LA FQ31:40 HOWES M65 STORM 2583 WAGNER-CAMP 419</div> |
| 1968 | 2.4423 | <i>Arizona: Its resources and prospects. A letter to the editor of the New York Tribune, (Reprinted from that journal of June 26th, 1865.)</i> (new introduction by Sydney B.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Brinckerhoff). Tucson: Territorial Press, xviii, 18 pp., map. [Reprinted with facsimile of 1865 cover (see [ITEM NO. 2.4422](#)).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ7:137](#) [FQ8:253](#) [FQ9:369](#) [FQ19:404](#)

---

**McCoy, Duncan**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 2005 | <a href="#">2.22331</a> | Library history. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder City Library District.] |
| 2005 | <a href="#">2.22333</a> | Collections at the Boulder City Library. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.       |
- 

**McCoy, Matthew G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16033 | Bouncing checks, union bosses, and newspaper wars: Arizona's 1958 gubernatorial election. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 52(3) (Autumn): 271-292. [See p. 270, photo of Ben Avery and Barry Goldwater at Navajo Bridge.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**McCoy, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4424 | <i>The wild West</i> . Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 437 pp. (Travel Historic America Series.) |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**McCoy, Ronald [McCoy, Ron]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.26825 | Hopi artist Fred Kabotie (1900-1986). <i>American Indian Art Magazine</i> , 15(4) (Autumn):.            |
| 1997 | 2.4425  | Kolb brothers; pioneer photographers of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(5) (May): 10-15. |
- 

**McCrea, Samuel Pressly**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1902 | <a href="#">2.24119</a> | <i>The establishment of the Arizona school system</i> . Thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University, 125 pp. [With regard to this bibliography, relates more to the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|-------------------------|---|
- 

**McCrory, Roy, AND Kurs, Mitch**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23670 | High School Deaf Academic Bowl 2015 highlights. <i>PAWSitive Reflections</i> (California School for the Deaf, Riverside, California), 61(2) (Spring/Summer): 14. [Includes note of hike in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McCroskey, Mona Lange**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.4426  | <p>(ED.) <i>Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart</i>. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 108 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 19</b> FQ10A:55 FQ11:255 FQ12:330 FQ13:306 FQ15:357 FQ17:287 FQ18:270 FQ22:233A FQ24/1:513A FQ27:68 FQ28:98</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.165</p>                                   |
| 1999 | 2.4427  | <p>Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-1923; the photographs of Robert H. Kuhne. (Photographs courtesy of Joan Kuhne Looney.) <i>Journal of Arizona History</i>, 40(2) (Summer): 201-212.</p>  |
| 2003 | 2.16557 | <p>(ED.) <i>Summer sojourn to the Grand Canyon : the 1898 diary of Zella Dysart</i>. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 2nd ed., 108 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:513B</p>  |
| 2004 | 2.10216 | <p><i>A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon : the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley</i>. Prescott, Arizona: HollyBear Press, 122 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:232 FQ22:233B FQ23:224 FQ24/1:512 FQ27:67</p>  |
| 2005 | 2.10676 | <p>The 1898 diary of Zella Dysart. <i>In</i>: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i>, pp. 39-42.</p>  |
| 2005 | 2.10682 | <p>The photographs of Robert H. Kuhne: Grand Canyon National Park in its infancy, 1920-23. <i>In</i>: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i>, pp. 69-72.</p>    |
| 2007 | 2.11157 | <p>A mule's eye view of the Grand Canyon—the photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i>: 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.</p>  |
| 2008 | 2.11658 | <p>A mule's-eye view of Grand Canyon: The photograph collection of trail guide Ray Tankersley. <i>In</i>: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i>, pp. 113-118. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)</p> |

---

**McCullaugh, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1986 | 2.24728 | <p>Paul Winter's small-budget "Canyon Consort" tape makes big dent in market. <i>Billboard</i> (New York), 98(23) (June 7): 63.</p> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**M'Culloch, J. R. [McCulloch, J. R.]**

- 1866      *2.15450*      *A dictionary geographical, statistical, and historical of the various countries, places, and principal natural objects in the world. New edition, carefully revised, with the statistical information brought up to the latest returns by Frederick Martin. Vol. I.* London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 670+ pp. [See "Arizona", p. 181.]

**McCurdy, Steve**

- 2015      *2.26055*      *Epic achievements against incredible odds : how America's greatest engineering marvels were built during her darkest days.* [No imprint], 174 pp. (Copyright "Steve McCurdy, Keswick Company".) [See Chapter 1, "Hoover Dam", pp. 8-31.] [An on-demand publication.]

**McCutcheon, John T.**

- 1905      2.14921      *The Mysterious Stranger and other cartoons.* New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Mr. Roosevelt in the Grand Canyon".]
- 1909      2.4428      Doing the Grand Canyon. *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6): 641-648.
- 1909      2.4429      *Doing the Grand Canyon.* Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Also later printings.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]
- 1909      2.4430      *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [Separate, reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, 13(6) (June, 1909).] 8 pp. [Different from Fred Harvey editions; larger format. Fred Harvey eds. probably all dated 1922 (see *ITEM NO.* 2.4432); some include credit to *Appleton's Magazine*, 1909.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68| FQ14:90]
- 1914      2.4431      Doing the Grand Canyon; being some impressions of the "Titan of Chasms", the greatest natural wonder on the American continent. *In: The world Traveller De Luxe*, pp. 25-36. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:279 [disbound] FQ11:256 [disbound] FQ18:271 [disbound]
- 1922      2.4432      *Doing the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: Fred Harvey, 19 pp. [Reprinted from *Appleton's Magazine*, June, 1909.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:119a FQ3:239 FQ4:221 FQ8:184 FQ11:176 FQ15:251 FQ23:225 GUIDON 421, 840 [indicated as reprint]
- 1981      2.4433      1909: Doing the Grand Canyon. *In: Schullery, Paul (ed.), The Grand Canyon: early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 111-120. [Reprint of McCutcheon (1909).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]
- 2008      2.11592      *Doing the Grand Canyon (1922).* Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 24 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1922 ed.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McDaniel, Douglas**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23529 | Protest pickers; Muskellunge's new bluegrass release a call for conservation and protection of the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(29) (July 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Audio recording, see Muskellunge (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.244).]        |
| 2015 | 2.23523 | Abbey class; creative writing instruction from the author of <i>The Monkey Wrench Gang</i> a lesson to last a lifetime. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(31) (July 30-August 5): 1, 3, 14-17.  |
| 2015 | 2.23524 | Disney Canyon, um land; as falls Bedrock City, so falls the amusement park dream in northern Arizona. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(37) (September 10-16): 12. [Bedrock City, Valle, Arizona. Flintstones theme park for sale.]                         |
| 2016 | 2.25247 | Guard duty; the National Park Service's centennial reflects a legacy of conservation in defense mode. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(35) (August 25-31): 16. [Features Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26784 | This Disney biz. Theme parks as nature, and vice versa: the trend toward leaving it the hell alone. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(4) (January 18-24): 10. [Includes the proposed Grand Canyon Escalade, and Flinstones Bedrock City in Valle, Arizona.] |
- 

**M'Daniel, Walton Brooks [McDaniel, Walton Brooks]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.13845 | Art and the classics. <i>The Pennsylvania Gazette</i> (University of Pennsylvania), 20(17) (February 17): 390. [Refers to a student writing (exactly as printed) "that we should visit the Grand Canon [ <i>sic</i> ] and Niagra Falls before seeing St. Paul's and the Vacuum." Article principally a quotation of M'Daniel, with an explanatory introduction by the editor.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**McDivitt, James A., AND Armstrong, Neil A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1965 | <i>2.21068</i> | Gemini manned flight program to date. <i>In</i> : 1965 report to the aerospace profession; proceedings of the Society of Experimental Test Pilots 9th Annual Symposium, Beverly Hills, Calif., Sep. 24, 25, 1965. <i>Society of Experimental Test Pilots, Technical Review</i> , 7(4): 134-166. [Includes comments on and photographs of the Salton Sea region, pp. 144-145, 164, 165, as viewed from Gemini spacecraft.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**McDonald, Dan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1950 | 2.24514 | Tell It To Danny [COLUMN]. <i>Let's Dance!</i> (Folk Dance Federation of California, Northern Section), 7(2) (February): 6-7. [See p. 7, note that "some of the Santa Barbara Folk Dancers are planning a trip to Hava-Supai, Arizona", where also Winifred Gunther currently teaches school.] [Havasupai. Supai, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McDonald, Howard**

1994      2.4434      The Boston Whaler and the rapids. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 187-189. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**McDonald, Julie**

2015      2.25999      *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Arizona*. [No imprint], 96 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

2017      2.26000      *Saints and scoundrels : colorful characters of Grand Canyon*. [No imprint], 76 pp. [Produced by funhistories.com.]

**McDonnell, Anne Haven**

2014      2.21035      River lessons. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(2) (Summer): 24-25.

**McDonnell, Janet A.**

2015      2.28652      "Far-reaching effects:" The United States military and the national parks during World War II. *The George Wright Forum*, 32(1): 89-110. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 95-96, 98.] [Punctuation style in title thus.]

**McDougal, James N.**

1965      2.30670      Mohave County attracts elderly, sportsmen with climate, water and sun; range country invaded. *Progressive Agriculture in Arizona* (University of Arizona, College of Agriculture), 17(3) (May/June): 10-13.

**McDougal Littell** [firm]

2008      *2.16741*      *American history : multi-language glossary*. Evanston, Illinois: McDougal Littell, 185 pp. [In Arabic, Chinese, Haitian Creole, Hmong, Khmer, Laotian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Vietnamese.] [See specifically in *Haitian Creole*: "Boulder Dam / Barikad Bouldè [Boulder Dam]", p. 158; square brackets thus. (ENTIRE NOTE)] [There is nothing pertinent in the other languages in this volume.]

**McDougall, Christopher, AND Davidson, Eric Ray**

2014      2.21974      FKT up? *Outside*, (December): cover, 68-69, 72-73. [Fastest Known Times.] [See p. 73, sidebar, "Faster, Higher, Crazier". Includes "Grand Canyon (Rim-to-Rim): Rob Krar, 2h, 51m, 38s; May 5, 2012" (ENTIRE NOTE).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McDougall, J. A. [McDougall, James Alexander]**

- 1852      2.13223      The Pacific railroad. Great speech of Gen. J. A. McDougall, delivered at the Verandah, in San Francisco, on the 24th August, 1852. *In*: The Pacific railroad. *The Western Journal and Civilian* (St. Louis), 9(2) (November): 89-101 [with editorial introduction, pp. 88-89]. [See pp. 90, 92, 94; notes of Colorado River and "the 'big Canon'" (*sic*) (p. 90), also referred to as "the Canon" (p. 92).] [Possibly the first occurrence in print of "Big Canyon" as a name for the Grand Canyon.] [McDougall was not an army general. At the time, he was between his position as Attorney General for California (to 1851) and his election to the U.S. House of Representatives (term began March 4, 1853), and he is clearly stumping for the position here.]

**McDowell, Irvin**

- 1866      2.14822      [Report.] *As a part of*: Report of Lieutenant General W. T. Sherman. *As included in*: Report of General U. S. Grant, commanding army. *From*: Appendix. Papers accompanying report of the Secretary of War. 1866. : Stanton, Edwin M., Annual report of the Secretary of War. *In*: Message of the President of the United States, and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress, at the commencement of the Second session of the Thirty-ninth Congress. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 32-36. [Includes "District of Southern California", pp. 33-34, and "District of Arizona", pp. 34-36.]
- 1867      2.26814      [Appendix] D. [Report on the Department of California.] *As a part of*: Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. *From*: Sherman, W. T., Report of the Secretary of War Ad Interim and General U.S. Army. \* \* \* Papers accompanying the report of General-in-Chief. Report of Lieutenant General Sherman. *In*: Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Fortieth Congress. *U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1*, pp. 122-129. [Includes "District of the upper Colorado—Camp Mohave", including Camp El Dorado; and "District of the lower Colorado—Fort Yuma".]

**McDowell, Jeanne, AND Woodbury, Richard**

- 1991      2.4435      A fight over liquid gold. *Time*, 138(3) (July 22): 20-26.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

**McDowell, Matt, AND Sanford, Ron**

- 1986      2.12837      Wrestling white water; a tale of 12 survivors. *The Rotarian*, 148(2) (February): 30-33.

**McEachern, John, AND Gardner, Doug**

- 2005      2.12300      Hello once again from Cheyenne Mountain. *The Strathconian* (Lord Strathcona's Horse (Royal Canadians), Edmonton, Alberta), 2005 [March 2006]: 61-62. [Grand Canyon,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*in passing*; also note in passing "Barrington Meteor Grater" [*sic*, Barringer Meteor Crater]

---

**McElya, Bruce W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4436  | Solo sojourn. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(1) (February): 8-13.   |
| 2000 | 2.7755  | Rock slide!! <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 5-6.   |
| 2001 | 2.8142  | Art in the corridor—solo excursion, number six. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 14-23.  |
| 2001 | 2.8679  | Velvet ants. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 26. [Political satire, letter of "Col. VanDyke Boudreaux Patchouilly, Esq. III, Ph.D, ret."] |
| 2004 | 2.10164 | The uncommon hamburger stand. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 23. [Snow Cap Drive-In, Juan Delgadillo.]                         |
- 

**McEntee, J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1879 | 2.15757 | American artists at the exposition. <i>The Aldine</i> , 9(8): 259-262, 265-. [American exhibition in Paris. See "Thomas Moran", p. 265.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**McFadden, Christine**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.27828</i> | New documentary to focus on mothers of Poston; stories of Japanese American women's struggles to raise children in the World War II desert prison give importance to preservation efforts. <i>Pacific Citizen</i> (Japanese American Citizens League, Los Angeles), 154(7)(3187) (April 20-May 3): 4. [Documentary in production by Marlene Shigekawa, who was born in the Poston Relocation Camp, Arizona; directed by Joe Fox and James Nubile who directed the 2008 documentary, "Passing Poston: An American Story".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**McFadden, Maud Wickman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.12491 | <i>The history of the Colorado River from 1848 to 1879</i> . Master's thesis, University of Oklahoma, 114 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**McFadden, Ralph R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.23361 | (COMPILER) " <i>From ground wire to microwave</i> " : a chronicle of fifty years of telephone and radio system development in our national park system. U.S. National Park Service, NPS-WASO-OE, 271 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McFadyen, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 2.20052 | With the Outboarders [COLUMN]. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 80(5) (November): 131-133. [See p. 132, regarding water speed records made below sea level.] [Salton Sea.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**McFarland, Elizabeth**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1954 | 2.4437 | This is the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 30(3) (March): 12-31.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33                                       |
| 1970 | 2.4438 | <i>This is Grand Canyon</i> . Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ13:309 FQ17:288 FQ19:405 FQ24/1:515 FQ27:69 |
| 1978 | 2.4439 | <i>Grand Canyon viewpoints</i> . Phoenix: W. A. Krueger Co., 64 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ1:122 FQ3:226 FQ11:258 FQ13:308 FQ17:289 FQ24/1:516 FQ27:70                  |
- 

**McFarland, J. Horace**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.22549 | [Address as President, American Civic Association.] <i>In</i> : Woodruff, Clinton Rogers (ed.), <i>Proceedings of the Providence Conference for Good City Government and the Thirteenth Annual Meeting of the National Municipal League : held November 19, 20, 21, 22, 1907 at Providence</i> . [No place]: National Municipal League, pp. 8-10. [" . . . we are told the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ] is in danger and we must do what we can to arouse the country to a sense of its duty in that respect." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1909 | 2.19847 | The value of natural scenery. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 7(1) (January): 64-69. ("Address delivered at the White House Conference on the Conservation of Natural Resources, May 14, 1908".) [See p. 65: "Is the Grand Cañon of the Colorado to be really held as nature's great temple of scenic color, or must we see that temple punctuated and profaned by trolley poles?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
- 

**McGaffey, Ernest** *see* **Mc Gaffey, Ernest**

---

**McGahee, Andy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.4440 | Arizona from the saddle. <i>Enthusiast</i> , (September): cover, 2-5, 21-22. [Motorcycles.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGarry, Susan Hallsten**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11358 | <p><i>Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon : an intimate affair.</i> (Foreword by John McCain, introduction by James Ballinger.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 150+ pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ28:99</a></p> <p>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Dinges, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.540</a></p> |
| 2008 | 2.11437 | <p>An intimate affair; a new book chronicles the 30 years Bruce Aiken spent painting—and living in—the Grand Canyon. <i>Southwest Art</i>, 37(9) (February): 8, 112-113. [Excerpted from <i>Bruce Aiken's Grand Canyon: An intimate affair.</i>]</p>  |

**McGee, Emma R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.19373 | <p><i>Life of W J McGee : distinguished geologist, ethnologist, anthropologist, hydrologist, etc., in service of the United States government : with extracts from addresses and writings : by his sister Emma R. McGee.</i> Farley, Iowa: Privately printed (printed by The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids, Iowa), 240 pp. [Includes historical remarks on early Southwest expeditions by the Spanish, and about the lower Colorado River region. See also p. 217, notice of Grand Canyon: ". . . the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, foremost among the wonders of a wonderful mountain land, was carved by the sand-reddened river despite the obstructions thrown in its course by earth movement. This appalling chasm is commonly regarded as the most impressive illustration of the efficiency of rivers in trenching the rocky earth crust, yet attentive reading of the geologic record shows that even lesser rivers have wrought even greater results."]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**McGee, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30959 | <p>The solid rock is Jesus Christ. <i>Parish News</i> (Christ Episcopal Church, Elizabeth City, North Carolina), (March): 5. [Inspirational message including reference to Hoover Dam.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**McGee, W. J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1897 | 2.10312        | <p>Bureau of American Ethnology. <i>In:</i> Goode, George Brown (ed.), <i>The Smithsonian Institution, 1846-1896 : the history of its first half century.</i> City of Washington: [Smithsonian Institution], pp. 367-396. [See pp. 367-370.] [John Wesley Powell.]</p> |
| 1898 | <i>2.19163</i> | <p>The Seri Indians. <i>U.S. Bureau of American Ethnology, 17th Annual Report</i>, Part 1, pp. 9-128, 129*-344*. [Includes a significant section pertaining to historical mapping in the lower Colorado River region.]</p>   |
| 1901 | <i>2.19383</i> | <p>The Old Yuma Trail. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i>, 12(3) (March): 103-107, (4) (April): 129-143.</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGill, Vernon**

- 1922      2.18045      *Diary of a motor journey from Chicago to Los Angeles : with many pen and ink sketches made by the author en route.* Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Corporation, 95 pp. [Includes the journey across northern Arizona (for Flagstaff to Kingman, see pp. 72-80), crossing the Colorado River at Needles (pp. 81-84). Grand Canyon mentioned only *in passing*, p. 76.]

**McGivney, Annette**

- 2000      2.7756      Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument. In the 1800s, cowboys didn't think much of this place. Luckily, times and attitudes have changed. *In*: A Public Lands Celebration; More Room to Roam [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 72-75, 125.
- 2000      2.7757      Trekking poles; field test. *Backpacker*, 28(9) (December): 89-96, 121.
- 2001      2.8386      Arizona. *In*: Jory, Taryn C. (researcher), The best backpacking in America; 50 states, 150 great hikes. *Backpacker*, 29(8) (October): 41.
- 2001      2.8580      Hike through geologic time. *In*: Life List [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 29(9) (December): 64.
- 2002      2.9009      A ditch in a day; traverse a billion years of weathered rock when you hike deep into a canyon (and back) in a day. *In*: Are you tough enough to be a day hiker? [FEATURE]. *Backpacker*, 30(7) (September): 42.
- 2003      2.9444      Ultimate road trips. *Camper*, (Summer): 18-24, 26-28, 30-45. [See "North Rim of the Grand Canyon, AZ, Mountain Biking on the Edge", pp. 20-21; and p. 24.]
- 2005      2.10474      Generation Y speaks up. *In*: Flax, Peter, The future of national parks. *Backpacker*, 33(9) (December): 64. [Flax, pp. 58-62, 64, 106-111.]
- 2007      2.11362      [Item.] *In*: Staff picks; favorite post-hike meal. *Backpacker*, (June): 10. ["Onion rings at Bright Angel Lodge, Grand Canyon, AZ" (ENTIRE ITEM).]
- 2009      2.12919      Depth perception. The best view in the Grand Canyon can't be seen from the rim. Brave the trek to Royal Arch, hidden deep in the gorge, and your world will never look the same. *In*: Base Camp: Destinations [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, (May): 12-21. [Contents page indicates, "National Parks Project: Part 1. Secret Grand Canyon".] [Inadequate page editing obscures pagination limit of McGivney item.]
- 2012      2.17084      A matter of perspective; venturing deep into Grand Canyon has a way of putting life into balance and making you feel wonderfully small. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 5. (Photo by Elias Butler.)
- 2013      2.18283      Take me to the river; rafting Grand Canyon is equal parts excitement and inspiration. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2013: 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22628 | Hull Cabin. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(5) (May): 14. [Photo by John Burcham.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26207 | <i>Pure land : a true story of three lives, three cultures, and the search for heaven on earth.</i> Detroit, Michigan: AUXmedia (Aquarius Press), 353 pp. [Centers on the life and family of Tomomi Hanamura of Japan, who was murdered by a Havasupai near Supai, Arizona, in 2006, and the relationship with the story of the author and the murderer's family.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Arndorfer, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1288</a> |
| 2019 | 2.28081 | Spotlight; Annette McGivney, author and journalist. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 35. [Interview.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30496 | The perfect week in Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(8) (August): 12-19.  |

**McGivney, Annette, AND Archibald, Timothy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4441 | A grand obsession. <i>Backpacker</i> , 25(5) (June): cover, 46-49, 52, 54, 56, 108-109. |
|------|--------|---|

**McGivney, Annette, AND Burcham, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22055 | Scouting trip. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(1) (January): 42-45. [Boy Scouts of America Troop 65 from Wood Dale, Illinois; trip to Grand Canyon and rim-to-rim hike.] [See also letter from Mike Blaskiewicz, 91(3) (March): 4.]         |
| 2015 | 2.23314 | Desert oasis. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(11) (November): 34-39. [Phantom Ranch.] [See also letter from Bonnie Fetzek, 92(1) (January 2016): 4; and letter from Beth Ann O'Toole, 92(2) (February): 4.]                                 |
| 2016 | 2.23635 | Across the great divide. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(3) (March): 46-51. [Regarding the trans-canyon water pipeline between Roaring Springs and the South Rim, Grand Canyon.] [See also letter from Audrey Clayton, (9) (September): 4.] |

**McGivney, Annette, AND Butler, Elias**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17720 | Arch rival. Of all the backcountry hikes in the Grand Canyon, the Point Huitzil Route to Royal Arch is among the most challenging—it was even a nemesis is the great Harvey Butchart. Although some people would say you'd have to be crazy to dangle from the edge of the South Rim to get there, others would say the payoff is worth a few dozen death-defying maneuvers. Our writer is one of the others. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(11) (November): 40-45. [See also p. 3, sketch about photographer Elias Butler.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McGivney, Annette, AND Markow, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18473 | Mail dominant. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(5) (May): 50-51. [Thomas Ratz, El Tovar employee, and his collection of Grand Canyon correspondence from the first half of the twentieth century.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGivney, Annette, AND McDermott, Shane**

- 2014      2.20879      On the wagon road. *Arizona Highways*, 90(6) (June): 38-43. [Beale Wagon Road. Focuses on the area in the Kaibab National Forest west of Flagstaff, Arizona, but includes historical notes.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Richardson, Whit**

- 2012      2.17086      Jobs with benefits; a day in the life of seven people who live and work in Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Journal*, 2012: 30-31. [Chris Streit, Preventative Search and Rescue Ranger; Bernie Hiemenz, Conductor, Grand Canyon Railway; John Lindsey, shuttle bus driver; Tom Ratz, server, El Tovar restaurant; Dean Reese, Backcountry Ranger; Katreena Haswood, bike rental attendant; Chris Burns, fire lookout, Grandview Tower, Kaibab National Forest.]

**McGivney, Annette, AND Sexton, John**

- 2002      2.12953      Colin Fletcher is not dead . . . But after a near-fatal accident, the world's best-selling backpacking author is struggling to walk and write again. *Backpacker*, 30(6) (August): 46-50, 94-97. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**McGlinn, Evan**

- 2009      2.12532      What camera's right for you? *Departures*, (July/August): 70-. [See p. 72, "Wildlife photographer Moose Peterson's shot of the Grand Canyon's Havasu Falls".]

**McGovern, Nicole**

- 2017      2.25408      Lady of the Canyon. This year Oprah's ready to live on the edge! *In: Behind the Scenes* [SECTION]. *O* (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 10. [Oprah Winfrey.]

**McGowan, Mike**

- 2001      2.28805      Private car IORP 800290 was headed west on Amtrak No. 5 on 3/3/01. The Budd car is ex-Chicago, Burlington & Quincy 558, a pool car on the North Coast Limited. Tom McOwen out of Cincinnati, Ohio, owns the car. The car ran on the Grand Canon Railway for a while. *Rocky Mountain Rail Report* (Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, Denver), (499) (April): 6. [Dome car.] [Photo and legend only.]

**McGrady, Chuck**

- 2000      2.7758      Foreword. *In: Birkett, Bill* (general ed.), *Classic treks : the 30 most spectacular hikes in the world*. Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., p. 5.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McGraham, Shirín**

2015      *2.25021*      *Bullhead City*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Bullhead City, Arizona.]

**McGreevy, Linda**

1987      *2.30664*      Improvising the future: the eco-aesthetics of Newton and Helen Harrison. *Arts Magazine*, (November): 69-72. [Features "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**McGregor, Cheryl**

2018      2.27221      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 94(9) (September): 4. [Remarks on the May 2018 issue on the Colorado River.]

**McGuire, F. E.**

1913      2.15237      A sermon on the Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 7(6) (May): 73. [With a brief introductory paragraph by the editor.]

**McGuire, Thomas R.**

2003      *2.25387*      The river, the delta, and the sea. *Journal of the Southwest*, 45(3) (Autumn): 371-410.

**McHenry, Chuck**

2006      2.12723      Grand Canyon—a combined trip with KCKA and MWA members. *The Kansas Paddler* (Kansas Canoe and Kayak Association, Lawrence, Kansas), 33(1) (Winter): 3-5.

**McHenry, D. E.**

1935      2.4443      W. H. Edwards; a Colorado River pioneer. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 9(11): 378-382.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

**McIlhenny, Dudley**

2013      *2.18829*      Dudley McIlhenny's Black Canyon kayak/canoe trip, March 21-24, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (June): 20-21.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McInnis, Doug**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.21271 | Adventures in environmental science; four professors share a major, a zest for field research—and a close call or two. <i>St. Norbert College Magazine</i> (St. Norbert College, De Pere, Wisconsin), 41(2) (Summer): 15-17. [See p. 17, "Flash Flood", regarding the experience of Department of Biology's Anindo Choudhury with a flash flood in the Little Colorado River and helicopter evacuation.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McIntire, M. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | <i>2.23004</i> | On the air; with unusual "frequency," the "eyes" of radio penetrate into an "amazing" Arizona mudhole, and lead lost cars out of the desert. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 34(8) (August): 153. [Lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**McIntyre, Cindy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.23897</i> | Salton Sea—land of the weird. <i>In</i> : On (and Off) the Beaten Path [SECTION]. <i>The Prospector</i> (U.S. Marine Corps Logistics Base Barstow, Barstow, California), 4(10) (May 29): 9. |
|------|----------------|---|

**McIntyre, Susan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.21996</i> | <i>The historic district of Boulder City, Nevada : home of Hoover Dam.</i> Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder City Historic Preservation Committee, 13 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**McIsaac, C. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.16720 | U.S. Government exhibits. <i>Lewis and Clark Journal</i> (Portland, Oregon), 2(6) (December): 10-11, 14-15. [Lewis and Clark Centennial Exposition. See p. 15, notice of display of paintings by the U.S. General Land Office: "The immensity of the Grand Canon of the Colorado can be shown only imperfectly in the space available for the picture. The variety of coloring, however, is well brought out, and a good idea of the character and shapes of the formations can be obtained. The principal features of the Canon have received fanciful names suggested by their likeness to temples, pagodas and towers." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**McK., Thomas**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.18127 | [Letter of inquiry.] <i>In</i> : From the Letter File [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(5) (April): 92. [Published haughtily. "Here is a promising lead for our friend Shellaberger of Pittsburg to chase up: 'Butlers PA. February 27 1910 Santy fee passenger de partment Chicago I want to goy to Calefornig from hear I want to goy through the grand canon of arsona and reno nevada and then hand ford Caleforney please send me cost and all nesery directions clear from hear and obleg Thomas McK—, Butler P A'". (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McK., W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.13335 | Between the cigars' welcome whiffs. <i>The Station Agent</i> (Order of Railroad Station Agents, Chicago), 9(3) (May): 18-19. [See p. 19, regarding Mr. S. H. Wallace, "One of his regrets was that he failed to see the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, with Flag Staff at its top and Peach Springs at its bottom and 7,000 feet stretching between them." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**McKee, Barbara Hastings**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1933 | 2.4444 | The naming of the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 8(8) (November): 210-212.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-9 </div>                                |
| 1994 | 2.4445 | The naming of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 160-161. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , November, 1933.] |
- 

**McKee, Edwin D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1933 | 2.4446 | On Canyon trails. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 8(5) (August): 173-177, (6) (September): 191-194. [First part pertains to eastern Grand Canyon National Park; second part to western portion.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </div> |
| 1933 | 2.7354 | Spade, hammer, scalpel, vasculum. <i>In</i> : C.C.C. Year Book : Company 819 : Grand Canyon, Arizona. [No imprint], unpaginated [1 p.]. [Mimeographed. Civilian Conservation Corps. Year handwritten on cover leaf, between "Year" and "Book"; 1933 and 1934 versions identical.]   |
| 1934 | 2.4447 | Regarding the Nankoweap Trail. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 8(11) (February): 246. [Postscript and correction to the author's "On Canyon Trails" in 8(5) (ITEM NO. 2.4446).]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </div>                  |
| 1935 | 2.4449 | Grand Canyon: eine Schranke des Lebens. (Emma Richter, ed., translator.) <i>Natur und Volk</i> , 65(1): cover, 23-27. [ <i>In German.</i> ]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </div>   |
| 1948 | 2.4450 | On foot and in the saddle. <i>In</i> : Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i> . New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 253-286.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </div>                                  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1948 | 2.4451 | The Canyon trails. <i>In</i> : Peattie, Roderick (ed.), <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West</i> . New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., pp. 287-322.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 </a> </div> |
| 1994 | 2.4453 | On Canyon trails, parts I and II. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 9-10. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , August and September, 1933.]   |
| 1994 | 2.4454 | History note. <i>In</i> : Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. 163. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , September, 1934; Beamer cabin.]  |

**McKee, Oliver**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.10317 | <i>U.S. "snap shots" : an independent, national, and memorial encyclopedia</i> . [No imprint] (copyright A. M. Thayer and Co., Boston), 565+ pp. [ <i>Ca. 1892.</i> ] [See "Arizona", p. 44.] |
|---------|---------|---|

**McKee, Robert Wylie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28993 | The Wylie Way. <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 21-23.  |
| 2019 | 2.28994 | Life at the Grand Canyon: A memoir. <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 25-74.   |
| 2019 | 2.28997 | [Correspondence to granddaughter Beth Wagner, 1990, regarding life during his childhood on the North Rim.] <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, p. 98. [Reproduced in facsimile.] |

**McKee, S. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.26632 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 118. |
|------|---------|---|

**McKee, Thomas Heron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.17565 | Travel experiences in southern Utah. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 28 (January): 40-41. [Extract from a letter, with editor's introductory note. In part regarding Bright Angel Camp and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.21806 | The story of a wonderful dog. "Old Pot," an extraordinary animal, to whom we all owe a debt; for he saved from extinction the cattle and sheep industry in a section of 16,000 square miles. <i>American Magazine</i> (New York), 90 (October): 62-64, 226, 229-230. [Regarding Uncle Jim Owens and cougars on the Kaibab Plateau.]  |
| 1920 | 2.23850 | Colorado River in Grand Canyon to be bridged. <i>In</i> : What They Say [SECTION]. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 28(333) (December): 33. [Includes the note: "Thomas H. McKee, manager of the Wylie Camp, North Rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona [reports]: 'The season at our camp was quite successful this year, tho the gasoline shortage frightened away a number of people who would have made this trip. * * * A road to Harris Point and Greenland is also prospected.'"'] [See McKee (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.5806) for the citation pertinent to bridging.] |
| 1922 | 2.4455  | Brighty, free citizen; how the sagacious hermit donkey of the Grand Cañon maintained his liberty for thirty years. <i>Sunset</i> , 49 (August): 42, 70-71. [Also appends editors' note (p. 71) added in press, reporting Brighty's recent death.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68 </span>  |
| 1924 | 2.20635 | When cowboys heard bedtime stories; an adventure in receiving at a Grand Canyon "dead spot". <i>Radio Broadcast</i> (New York), 4(4) (February): 338-340. [Bright Angel Point, Grand Canyon North Rim.]  |
| 1924 | 2.4456  | "Uncle Jim" Owen [ <i>sic</i> ] and his dogs have killed 1500 cougars. Thrilling adventures with the great cats that skulk in the Kaibab Forest, and hide in the caves and among the rocks of the Grand Canyon—by waging war on the cougars this veteran hunter has saved the lives of thousands of horses, cattle, and other animals. <i>American Magazine</i> , 97(4): 50-51, 172-174. [Uncle Jim Owens.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28992 | Brighty discovered; a saga of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 11-15.  |

**McKee, Thomas Heron, AND Henry, Marguerite**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28995 | [Correspondence, regarding Brighty the burro, Henry's book, <i>Bright of the Grand Canyon</i> , and life on the North Rim.] <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 75-81, 84-86. |
|------|---------|--|

**McKee, Thomas Heron; Carlson (Mr.) [Carlson, Raymond]; Bryant, Harold C.; AND Garrison, Lon,**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28996 | [Correspondence between McKee and the others.] <i>In</i> : Krueger, Martha McKee, <i>Bobby, Brighty, and the Wylie Way : a collection of stories, letters, and memoirs</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 87-97. [Regarding the Swedish flag flown over the Wylie Way Lodge, North Rim, when Crown Prince Gustav and Crown Princess Louise visited there in July 1926; and regarding life on the North Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**McKeen, AND Timberlake**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1924 | <i>2.8975</i> | (COMPILERS) <i>The Boulder Canyon opportunity guide</i> . _____, [36] pp. |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McKellips, Gordon**

- 1970      *2.4457*      Davis Dam, Bullhead City, Mohave Valley. *Colorado River Adventures*, (17): 24-25, 98-100.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

---

**McKelvey, G. E.**

- 2011      2.21289      Preposterous experience. *Author's Bazaar Online*, (3) (January): 8-18. [Preposterous Landscape photography workshop through Arizona Highways. Includes Marble Canyon, Glen Canyon, Grand Canyon.]

---

**McKelvey, Nat**

- 1950      *2.23168*      The indomitable Epes Randolph; physical weakness did not handicap Harriman's right-hand man when Southern Pacific fought to save its line in the Imperial Valley. *Trains*, 10(9) (July): 44-49.

---

**McKelvey, Susan Delano**

- 1955      2.4458      *Botanical exploration of the trans-Mississippi West, 1790-1850*. Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts: Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, 1,144 pp.

---

**McKenna, Andrew**

- 2002      2.8832      Mexican Hat Expeditions memories. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 3.  
 2005      2.10277      In reference to "The Powell Centennial—August, 1969" by Pete Winn and "The Curse of Howland Island" by Don Lago in bqr 17:4. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(1) (Spring): 7.

---

**McKenney, J. Wilson**

- 1937      *2.19884*      "Bold Emory" . . . that's what they called him at military academy. But to the world he was known as Lt. W. H. Emory, diarist and mapmaker extraordinary. *Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November): 10-11, 26-27. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
 1937      *2.19887*      Gold builds a road. *Desert Magazine*, 1(2) (December): 8-9, 24. [San Bernardino, California, to La Paz, Arizona, via Bradshaw's Ferry on the Colorado River.]  
 1938      *2.19901*      Sykes, of the American desert. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 19-20. [Godfrey Sykes.]  
 1939      *2.19908*      Saga of old Picacho. *Desert Magazine*, 2(5) (March): 10-14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1950 | <i>2.20101</i> | He named Lake Cahuilla. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(5) (March): 11-13. [William Phipps Blake.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.23430</i> | Saga of old Picacho. <i>In</i> : Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), <i>Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip</i> . San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 135-139. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).]     |
| 2015 | <i>2.23422</i> | Saga of old Picacho. <i>In</i> : Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), <i>Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition</i> . San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 131-136. [Reprinted from McKenney (1939).] |

---

**McKibben, B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.4462 | David Brower: Interview. <i>Rolling Stone</i> , (June 28): 59-62, 87. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**McKiernan, Martha Lee**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1985 | 2.17231 | Western whirlwind; taking wing on a four-week flight of fancy to the best scenery in the West. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 39(2) (February): cover, 4, 14-18. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**McKinney, Jean**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.24856</i> | Chapter forty-nine; Armstead Mark McKinney. A. M. and Jean McKinney. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 285-286. [Originally written May 2005.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**McKinney, Matthew, AND Vigil, Daryl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30809 | Drift boat diplomacy: Shapring the future of the river. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurp, pp. 73-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**McKnight, Jenna**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4463 | Activists: reclaim the canyon. <i>Lumberjack</i> (Northern Arizona University), 99(3) (April 14): 1, 4. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McKnight, William Q.**

1920      2.16003      After a much-postponed journey. *The Herald of Gospel Liberty*, 112(27) (July 1): 636.  
[Chicago to Japan. Grand Canyon and Needles, California, by rail; *in passing*.]

---

**McLaughlin, Herb; McLaughlin, Dorothy; AND Deder, Don**

1974      2.4464      *Arizona the beautiful*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 192 pp.

---

**McLaughlin, John S.**

1957      2.30421      Re: Grand Canyon National Park. *In*: Your Letters [SECTION]. *The Rotarian*, 91(5) (November): 59. [Remarks in response to the cover photo and legend on p. 4 of the September issue (Anonymous, 1957, *ITEM NO.* 28.754). With editor's note appended. McLaughlin, Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park and President of the Grand Canyon Rotary Club, comments on the Grand Canyon Rotary and the Colorado River of Texas.]

---

**McLaughlin, Wayne, AND Sussman, Gerald**

1975      2.4465      The Grand Canyon. *National Lampoon*, 1(67) (October): 49-51. [Parody. Includes illustrations appearing as like sepia-toned photographs that portray the building of Grand Canyon by Chinese "coolie" laborers during the Great Depression.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22](#)]

---

**McLean, John**

1991      2.4466      *Arizona puzzles*. (Dixie McLean, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Puzzles, 63 pp.

---

**McLeod, Malcolm James**

1908      2.13493      *A comfortable faith*. New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 2nd ed., 191 pp. [See pp. 23-24.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Ewell, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.653](#)

---

**McLeod, Robert W.**

1983      2.27724      A Grand Canyon railroad. *NMRA Bulletin* (National Model Railroad Association), (April): 38-42. [Robert Brewster Stanton; Denver, Colorado Cañon and Pacific Railroad.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McLuhan, T. C. [McLuhan, Teri C.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.4467  | <p><i>Dream tracks : the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930 : with photographs from the William E. Kopplin Collection.</i> New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 208 pp. ("Published in 1985 by Harry N. Abrams, Incorporated, New York. Published in France by Editions Filipacchi." "Printed and bound in Italy.")</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68  FQ13:312 FQ23:229 FQ32:168</p> |
| 1985 | 2.23641 | <p><i>Voyage en terre indienne : le cheval de fer et les peaux-rouges, 1890-1930.</i> (Preface by Yves Berger. Translated by Catherine Cullaz and Gérard Mannoni.) Paris: E.P.I./Filippachi, 208 pp. [Translation of <i>Dream Tracks</i> (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In French.]</p>   |
| 1985 | 2.23642 | <p><i>Indiani del Gran Cañon : quel favoloso treno per Santa Fe, 1980-1930.</i> Milano: Rusconi Libri S.p.A., 199 pp. [Translation of <i>Dream Tracks</i> (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In Italian.]</p>   |
| 1985 | 2.23643 | <p><i>Bilder für den weissen Mann : Eisenbahntourismus und der amerikanische Indianer, 1890-1930.</i> (Inge Leopold, translator.) München: Schirmer/Mosel, 200 pp. [Translation of <i>Dream Tracks</i> (ITEM NO. 2.4467).] [In German.]</p>   |
| 1987 | 2.4468  | <p>Dream tracks—the railroad and the American Indian, 1890-1930. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 63(6) (June): 4-9.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68 </p>  |

**McLure, Marcelene**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22289 | <p>Editor's note. <i>Carolina Breaths</i> (North Carolina Association of PeriAnesthesia Nurses, New Bern, North Carolina), 33(2) (July): 5, 17. [Includes notes and photos of visit to Grand Canyon West.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**McMahon, Bucky**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13095 | <p>SUP dude. <i>Outside</i>, (April). [See p. 46.] [Stand-up paddleboarding.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**McMahon, Pat**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4469 | <p>It's grand to be ridin' the rails. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), 41(6) (March/April): 30.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**McManus, Reed**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8387 | <p>Six million sweet acres; from the quiet canyons of Vermilion to the lavish wildflowers of Carrizo, Americans have nearly two dozen new national monuments to explore. <i>Sierra</i>, (September/October): cover, 2, 40-53.</p> |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McMillan, Carol**

- 2014      2.23257      *White water, red walls : rafting the Grand Canyon : poems, paintings, and photos.* Bellingham, Washington: Village Books, 53 pp. [An on-demand publication.]


**McMillan, Libby Boren**

- 2007      2.12175      Glorious Grand Canyon; no trip out west is complete without a visit to one of nature's greatest wonders. *Times of the Islands Magazine* (Sanibel Island, Florida), (November/December): 40-43.

**McMillin, Laurie Hovell**

- 2013      2.20393      Words, times, and worlds: Nine days in the Grand Canyon. *ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment*, 20(4) (Autumn): 885-896.

**McMillin, T. S.**

- 2006      2.10711      Unconformity and unfathomability: Literary potamology. *International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin*, pp. 32-33.
- 2011      2.21005      *The meaning of rivers : flow and reflection in American literature.* (Foreword by Wayne Franklin.) Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 220 [222] pp. [See in particular, "Down the River", pp. 87-125.]  
                   [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Iago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1161015](#)

**McMullan, Theresa**

- 2019      2.28437      Celebrating change, protecting what's timeless. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [First message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
- 2019      2.28694      From the CEO. From rim to river. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(3) (Fall): 2.
- 2020      2.29218      [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): [inside front cover].
- 2020      2.29772      [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy supporters.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): [inside front cover]. [Also notes the transition of *Canyon Views* to a digital format only (online), "[t]o reduce expenses and protect the environment".] [**NOTE:** This issue distributed in a "flip-book" digital format, although the initial announcement indicated that a printable PDF format is available on request. However, the paper version returned with the next issue, 28(1), Spring/Summer 2021.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2021      2.30171      [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(1) (Spring/Summer): inside front cover.

2021      2.30841      [Letter to Grand Canyon Conservancy members.] *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): inside front cover.

---

**McMullin, Helen**

2001      2.8581      Memories of John Riffey. *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 63-65.


---

**McMurry, Charles**

1902      2.15932      *A teacher's manual of geography to accompany Tarr and McMurry's series of geographies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 107 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 59.]

---

**McMurry, Charles A.**

1905      2.4470      *Pioneers of the Rocky Mountains and the West.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 248 pp. (Pioneer History Stories. Third Book.) [See Chapter 5, "Powell's Journey Through the Grand Cañon", pp. 114-164; "(From Powell's *Journal*, mostly direct quotation, with occasional connecting statements.)"]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

1907      2.16043      *Larger types of American geography : second series of type studies.* New York: Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 271 pp. [See pp. 44-46, 52.]

---

**McMurtry, Larry**

2000      2.8680      *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. [See pp. 147, 150.]

2001      2.8681      *Roads : driving America's great highways.* New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: Simon and Schuster, 206 pp. (A Touchstone Book.) [See pp. 147, 150.]

2001      2.8582      *Sacagawea's nickname : essays on the American West.* New York: New York Review Books, 178 pp. [See "Powell of the Colorado", pp. 95-104.]

---

**McNab, D. Gorden**

1987      2.4471      *Those forgotten places : Volume 1, Arizona.* Reno, Nevada: Western Research Co.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McNamee, Gregory**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.4472  | (ED.) <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i> . Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 196 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:275 FQ24/1:520 FQ27:72                                    |
| 1994 | 2.8388  | <i>Gila : the life and death of an American river</i> . New York: Orion Books, 215 pp. (The Library of the American West, Herman J. Viola, ed.)   |
| 1994 | 2.4473  | The Nordic Rim; trails with a view on the Grand Canyon's northern edge. <i>Outside</i> , (December): 136.   |
| 1997 | 2.4474  | <i>Grand Canyon place names</i> . Seattle, Washington: The Mountaineers, 125 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:168 FQ17:294 FQ27:71   |
| 2003 | 2.9744  | North Rim; spectacular, little-visited landscape. <i>In</i> : Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(12) (December): 32-43.  |
| 2004 | 2.9899  | Arizona's four untamed corners; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(5) (May): inside cover-1, 14-29.  |
| 2004 | 2.10112 | <i>Grand Canyon place names</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, 2nd ed., 125 [127] pp.  |
| 2007 | 2.11245 | "Profitless" splendor; Lt. Ives' epic journey upriver to the Grand Canyon yielded stirring adventure and a foolish prediction. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(8) (August): 32-35.                         |
| 2007 | 2.29340 | <i>Monumental places : national parks and monuments in the Grand Canyon State</i> . (Images by Arizona Highways photographers.) Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 80 pp. (Arizona Highways Scenic Collection.) |

**McNary, J. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.16226 | The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Vacation Experiences [FEATURE]. <i>The Independent</i> (New York), 64 (June 4): 1255. |
|------|---------|---|

**McNeese, Tim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10555 | Into the great unknown. <i>American History</i> , 40(1) (April): 52-59, 78-80. |
|------|---------|--|

**McNeice, Renwick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.26362 | [Early travel to Grand Canyon.] <i>From</i> : Wuerth, Gustav C., '07. <i>In</i> : Class Notes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 70(5) (October 21): 22. [Wuerth quotes reminiscences of McNeice, regarding a trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon by wagon in 1912 ( <i>in passing</i> ) and in 1914 a one-month trip by horseback that culminated descending "Bright Angel Trail" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Old Bright Angel Trail, down Bright Angel Creek to the Colorado River).] |
|------|---------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McNeil, Teresa**

1988      2.7958      Sisters of St. Joseph under fire: Pioneer convent school on the Colorado River. *Journal of Arizona History*, 29(1): 35-50.

---

**McNeill, Joe, AND Korn, Steven**

2008      2.11618      Call of the Grand Canyon; Arizona's little Hollywood extra. *Sedona Monthly*, (June): 6, 32-39.

---

**McNeill, Fiona**

2005      2.12505      The other Grand Canyon.; Fiona McNeill finds paradise among the Havasupai. *Travel Savvy*, (May/June):.

---

**McNulty, T. J.**

1921      2.13560      Mr. McNulty writes from California. *The Oil Miller* (Dalton and Atlanta, Georgia), 13(3) (May 15): 18-19. [" . . . will stop at Grand Canyon to see what is there as I have heard so much about this place." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**McNutt, Jan**

1997      2.4475      From the Editor. *Art Revue Magazine*, 7(3): 5. [Includes note of Curt Walter, artist.] [See also Phillips, Dick (1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.5076).]

---

**McNutt, William Slavens**

1919      2.30219      More Mexican snapshots. *Collier's*, 64(12) (September 20): 11-12, 36. [Includes Mexicali and Imperial valleys.]

---

**McOmie, A. M.**

NO DATE      2.21851      Reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon, Arizona, known as the "Arizona Strip." *In*: McComie, A. M., Jacobs, C. C., and Bartlett, O. C., *The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnaissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon*. Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, pp. 20-39. [1915.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McOmie, A. M.; Jacobs, C. C.; AND Bartlett, O. C.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.4476 | <p><i>The Arizona Strip : report of a reconnoissance of the country north of the Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Board of Control, 39 pp. [1915.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ4:111 FQ5A:A-4 FQ6:172 FQ9:376 FQ10:222 FQ11A:101 FQ12:337 FQ13:316 FQ13A:127 FQ18:279 FQ22:237 FQ23:231 FQ24/2:1186</p> |
|---------|--------|---|

**McPhee, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1971 | 2.24569 | Encounters with the archdruid. III—A river. <i>The New Yorker</i> , (April 3): 41-. [The first two installments of this series (subtitled, "I—A Mountain" [(March 20): 42-] and "II—An Island" [(March 27): 42-] are not directly pertinent to this bibliography.]  |
| 1971 | 2.4477  | <i>Encounters with the archdruid</i> . New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 245 pp. [See Part 3, A River, pp. 151-245.] [First paperbound ed. 1977.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ8:260 [paperbound] FQ12:338 FQ14:97 FQ19:414 FQ21:168 FQ32:169 |
| 1993 | 2.15945 | 森からの使者 [ <i>Mori kara no shisha</i> ]. (Kazuyo Takeuchi, translator.) Tokyo: 東京書籍 [Tokyo Shoseki], 302 pp. (Shirizu nachurarisuto no hondana, 2.) [Translation of <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> .] [In Japanese.]  |
| 1994 | 2.16601 | <i>Encounters with the archdruid</i> . New York: Noonday Press, 245 pp. [With later printings.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:100  |
| 1998 | 2.4479  | <i>Annals of the former world</i> . New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 696 pp. [One-volume reprint of four McPhee books. See pp. 29 (from <i>Basin and Range</i> ); 298, 411 (from <i>Rising from the plains</i> ); and 441 (from <i>Assembling California</i> ).]  |
| 2000 | 2.7481  | Encounters with an archdruid. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 87-96. [From <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> .]  |
| 2001 | 2.24567 | 森からの使者 [ <i>Mori karano shisha</i> ]. (Jun Saitō, translator.) Tokyo: 徳間書店 [Tokuma Shoten], 285 pp. [Translation of <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> .] [In Japanese.]  |
| 2009 | 2.15944 | <i>Recontres avec l'archidruide</i> . (Laura Derajinski, translator.) Paris: Éditions Gallmeister, 220 pp. [Translation of <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> .] [In French.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15771 | A river. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 115-128. [Reprinted from <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> (McPhee, 1971).]  |
| 2015 | 2.24568 | 与荒野同行 [ <i>Yu huang yuan tong xing</i> ]. (Wei Yue, translator.) Shanghai: 上海译文出版社 [Shanghai yi wen chu ban she], 223 pp. (Yi wen ji shi.) [Translation of <i>Encounters with the Archdruid</i> .] [In Chinese.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**McPhee, John C.**

1935      2.4480      The romantic Strip is the last frontier. *Arizona Highways*, 11(7) (July): 6-7, 19-21, 23. [Arizona Strip.]

---

**McPherson, Robert**

1994      2.7482      The Colorado River. *In*: Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), *Utah history encyclopedia*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 109-110.

---

**McPherson, Robert S., AND Kitchen, Richard**

1999      2.4481      Much ado about nothing: The San Juan River gold rush, 1892-93. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 67(1) (Winter): 68-87. [Includes note on Lees Ferry.]

---

**McQuaid, Matilda**

1996      2.4482      (WITH Karen Bartlett) Building an image of the Southwest: Mary Colter, Fred Harvey Company architect. *In*: Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway*. Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 24-35.

---

**McQuiston, Don; McQuiston, Debra; Bush, Lynne; AND Till, Tom**

1995      2.8902      *The woven spirit of the Southwest*. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 118 pp.

---

**McR., W. D.**

1914      *2.21454*      A horticultural-agricultural miracle organizes for county work. *Rural Manhood* (Young Men's Christian Associations, International Committee, Ossining, New York), 5(7) (September): 315-316. [Imperial County, California. YMCA.]

---

**McRae, Michael, AND Bremner, Dugald**

1997      2.4483      Wilderness rafting Siberian style. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): 32-45. [Notice on p. 34 of Bremner's death, including brief mention of his work as a dory guide in Grand Canyon.]

---

**McRight, Mark**

2020      2.29896      Le Titan du Grand Canyon. (Photos by Nissan USA.) *Offroad 4x4 Magazine* (Labenne, France), (56) (November): 38-43. [Purpose-built Nissan Titan XD crew cab truck with

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

configuration for camping, and with camping trailer, donated by the National Park Foundation to Grand Canyon Conservancy. Well illustrated. Although the GCC logo is clearly shown on the vehicle's door, the text cites the organization as the "Grand Canyon Service Conservancy".] [See also remark in editor's introduction to this issue (p. 3).] *[In French.]*

---

**McSally (Ms.) [McSally, Martha]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28386 | Grand Canyon centennial. <i>Congressional Record—Senate</i> , (February 26): S1487.   |
| 2020 | 2.29812 | Farewell to the Senate. <i>Congressional Record—Senate</i> , 166(196) (November 18): S7060-S7061. [Final remarks on the floor of the U.S. Senate. See p. S7061: ". . . I, like many other Arizonans, took in the beauty of our great landscapes by hiking sections of the Arizona trail. On a day-long trek to the bottom of the Grand Canyon and back with a dear friend, we were joined for part of the hike by the park's new superintendent. We saw firsthand the benefits the Great American Outdoors Act would bring to this national treasure and crowning jewel of our State—legislation we championed in this very room." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
- 

**McShan, Maggie**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1965 | <i>2.4484</i> | <i>Ten rock trips near Needles, California</i> . Desert Star, 30 pp.  |
| 1966 | <i>2.4485</i> | [Article about Joseph C. Ives.] <i>In: Colorado River Adventures : an Arizona vacation guide</i> , (12) (Spring 1966) (Norm's Publishing House, Mesa, Arizona), pp. 29, 77, 79, 81. [From <i>Needles Desert Star</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] |
| 1971 | <i>2.8389</i> | Opening the desert's jewel box. <i>In: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide</i> . Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 49, 96-97.  |
| 1972 | <i>2.4486</i> | River Front Road. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , 1972-1973 ed., pp. 20, 22, 24, 92-93.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]  |
- 

**M'Culloch, J. R. see McCulloch, J. R.**

---

**McVay, Scott**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1967 | 2.19603 | 55; Scott McVay. <i>In: Class Notes [SECTION]</i> . <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 67(18) (February 21): 25. [In part notes Jerry Johnson's communication regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**McVeigh, Kerry**

- 1981      *2.16279*      Highway builders; in 1931, Brice Covington headed up the crew that built the first road to the Hoover Dam site. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 1-3. [Associated with this lead article are seven items without by-line; see under Anonymous.]
- 1981      *2.16280*      Brice Covington is well remembered in Mohave County. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 12-13.

**McVey, Charlis**

- 2001      *2.8390*      Wonderful Yuma! *AZ Tourist News*, (August): 15.

**McWhirter, William A.**

- 1971      2.18232      An American family arrives in Paris. *Life*, 70(24) (June 25): 59-62, 64. [See p. 64, reference to "the solitude" at Grand Canyon.]

**M'Daniel, Walton Brooks** *see* **McDaniel, Walton Brooks**

**Meacham, Jim**

- 2006      2.12776      President's letter. *Wavelengths* (American Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Columbia River Region), 2006(1): 1. [Includes notice about presentation by Mike Renslow on 1923 Birdseye Expedition through Grand Canyon.]

**Mead, Norm**

- 1969      *2.4487*      Winter fishing Lake Mohave. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 20-21, 73-75.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
- 1970      *2.4488*      The lure of the river. (Photos by Nyle Leatham.) *Colorado River Adventures*, (17) (Spring): 40-41, 103, 105.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

**Mead, Richard R.**

- 1969      *2.4489*      *Recreational uses of the lower Colorado River Valley*. Los Angeles: University of Southern California, Research Institute for Business and Economics, 80 pp. + appendices. (Report to U.S. Department of the Interior.)



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mead, Ryan**

2017     2.26918     *Dispossession, transformation, and representation: Producing capitalist agriculture in the lower Colorado River borderlands, 1540-1911.* Doctoral dissertation, Binghamton University, State University of New York, 608 pp.

**Mead, Silas J. Farwell**

2016	2.27030	A green oasis in the desert: The history of immigration in the Imperial Valley. <i>In</i> : Wu, Jenna (ed.), <i>Sustainability of the Salton Sea: A review of the environmental, economic, and social climate around California's largest saline lake : prepared as a part of a First Year Experience Course, BE100: Crisis in the Salton Sea, Fall 2016 : Emilie Gray, Associate Professor, Colorado College</i> . [Colorado Springs, Colorado]: Colorado College, pp. 43-47.
------	---------	--

**Mead, Tray C.**

1987	2.4612	(ED.) <i>Capturing the Canyon: Artists in the Grand Canyon.</i> [Mesa, Arizona]: Mesa Southwest Museum, 48 [53] pp. ("Created in conjunction with the exhibit 'Capturing the Canyon,' May 23-July 26, 1987".) <div style="margin-left: 2em;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 1-68  FQ3:99  FQ4:115 FQ5:121 FQ7:150 FQ9:403 FQ9A:58 FQ10:239 FQ11:279  FQ12A:172 FQ21:171 FQ23:239 FQ24/1:542 FQ27:78 FQ30:193</div>
------	--------	--

**Meade, Roger**

2004 *2.17053* Backward glance; World War II code words. *Nuclear Weapons Journal* (Los Alamos National Laboratory), (Winter):. [Includes "Sandy Beach. Salton, Sea, California; used for sea-level drop tests of early Fat Man and Little Boy devices". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Meador, JP**

2017	2.26002	<i>A journal of the Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], [32] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

**Meador, Tom**

1970	2.24534	Date: June/July 1970. Destination: Marble and Grand Canyons of the Colorado. Personnel: Tom Meador and others (unnamed). Reported by: Tom Meador. <i>In</i> : Trips [SECTION]. <i>The Texas Caver</i> (Texas Speleological Association), 15(10) (October): 196. [Superficial report of trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, passing by numerous cave locations.]
------	---------	--

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meadows, Bernice**

2000	2.7759	Childhood memories. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 1.
------	--------	--

**Meadows, Paul**

1952	2.4491	John Wesley Powell: Frontiersman of science. <i>University of Nebraska, Studies, New Series</i> , (10), 106 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-66] FQ5A:A-15 FQ6:173, 173a FQ7:173, 173a FQ8:337 FQ9:463 FQ10:273 FQ23:278 FQ24/2:672 FQ30:229 THOMAS 654
------	--------	--

**Meadview Civic Association, Board of Governors**

2016	2.25380	Open letter to our members. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 3-4. [Details of membership benefits.]
------	---------	---

**Meagher, Brian Christian**

2011	2.17089	<i>The wilderness, the wild man and the wound : a sacred quest for God and the masculine soul.</i> [No imprint], 216 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 14-15, 64-70, 73, 91, 138-143.]
------	---------	--

**Meares, Bill**

1971 2.4492 Grand Canyon checkride. *Western Gateways*, 11 (Summer): 6-7. [Author flies with pilot Fred Maurer in a Hughes 500 helicopter to provide Maurer's "annual standardization checkride on the 'Havasupai' scenic flight route" over Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

## Measeles, Evelyn Brack

1981	2.4493	<p><i>Lee's Ferry: a crossing on the Colorado.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 130 pp. [Fabrikoid and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33  FQ1:179 FQ3:97 FQ4:113 FQ5:120 FQ6:174 FQ9:395 [2nd printing] FQ11:275A, 275B FQ12B:139A, 139B FQ13:329 FQ13A:134 FQ15:363 FQ17:296A, 296B FQ19:415 FQ20:278 FQ22:239A, 239B FQ24/1:526A, 526B FQ27:73 FQ28:101</p>
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Medes, Elizabeth**

- 1979      2.4494      *Exciting river running in the U.S.* Chicago: Contemporary Books, Inc., 192 pp. [See pp. 89, 90, 95, 96.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]

**Medford, Burton C.**

- 1921      2.21652      Amphibious motorcyclists explore Salton Sea. *Illustrated World*, 36(2) (October): 243-244. [John Edwin Hogg and Phillip Johnston motorcycle to Salton Sea; dismount and waterproof the side cars for paddling use on water.]

**Medina Robles, Fernando A.**

- 2012      2.24181      Episodios universitarios. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 16-17. [In Spanish.]  
2012      2.24210      Espisodios universitarios; la Escuela Superior de Ciencias Sociales y Políticas de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California: su creación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 8-11. [In Spanish.]

**Medina Zavala, Carolina**

- 2020      2.30169      Tecnología educativa utilizada en el nivel superior. Caso de estudio en diseñadores gráficos de Mexicali, B.C., México. *In: Habib Mireles, Lizbeth (ed.), Tecnología, diversidad e inclusión : repensando el modelo educativo.* Eindhoven, The Netherlands: Adaya Press, pp. 187-197. [In Spanish.]

**Medina Zavala, Carolina, AND Castro Cabellero, María Angélica**

- 2018      2.30709      App educativa con diversos estilos de aprendizaje. Caso de estudio en diseñadores gráficos de Mexicali, B.C., México [ABSTRACT]. *In: Book of abstracts : CIVINEDU 2018 : 2nd International Virtual Conference on Educational Research and Innovation, 24-25 October, 2018.* Eindhoven, The Netherlands: Adaya Press, p. 182. [In Spanish.]

**Medley, Royal John, AND Ellis, Catherine H.**

- 2016      2.23895      Lettuce and landscapes; an illustrated history of Arizona's row crops and the art they inspired, 1920-1960. *Journal of Arizona History*, 57(1) (Spring): 39-60 and [8] pp. color plates.

**Medlock, Rose Flores, AND Wallis, Jason**

- 2008      2.12840      How to make the Grand Canyon feel bigger. *Orange Coast* (Orange County, California), 34(4) (April): 40. [Filmmaker Greg MacGillivray and IMAX film.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Medoff, Theresa Gawlas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12209 | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : America's Crown Jewels [FEATURE]. <i>AAA World</i> (New Jersey, Metro Washington and virginia regions, AAA Mid-Atlantic), 11(3) (May/June): cover, 3, 58-59. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Meelker, Bas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14614 | Fotograferen op reis; tips van natuur- en landschapsfotograaf. <i>Camera Magazine</i> (Groningen, The Netherlands), (September/October): 54-55. <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Meers, E. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14036 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Megargel, Percy F.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.19866</i> | Reo strikes eastward from coast; double-transcontinentalists begin homeward journey. <i>The Motor Way</i> , 13(23) (December 7): 13. [Reo Mountaineer automobile. "After carefully going over maps and talking with cattlemen and wagoners who know, we have decided to run the Reo Mountaineer alongside the Southern Pacific trail as far as El Paso, Tex. . . ."] |
| 1905 | <i>2.19867</i> | Into the land of unknown hazards; Great American Desert to be braved in face of its reputed terrors—Progress to Needles. <i>The Motor Way</i> , 13(24) (December 14): 23.  |
| 1905 | <i>2.19868</i> | Reo Mountaineer lost and rescued; plugging through sand and into snow bound mountain passes. <i>The Motor Way</i> , 13(25) (December 21): 11. [Crossing the Colorado River at Needles; reach Flagstaff.]   |
| 1905 | <i>2.13760</i> | Crossing the Great American Desert. <i>The Automobile</i> , 13(25) (December 21): 688. [Includes Colorado River at Needles.]   |
| 1905 | 2.13148        | Through snow and lava. <i>The Automobile</i> , 13(26) (December 28): 717-718.  |
| 1905 | 2.19869        | Bucking a blizzard. <i>The Motor Way</i> , 13(26) (December 28): 10. [Williams to Flagstaff; reach Winslow.]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meguire, S. F. (Mr. and Mrs.); Meguire, Alvie; Meguire, Frankie; Bailey, William G.; AND Stone, Leotia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13937 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85. |
|------|---------|--|

**Mehan, G. Tracy, III**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20988 | A classic a quarter century later. <i>The Environmental Forum</i> (Environmental Law Institute, Washington, D.C.), (May/June): 6-7. [Regarding Marc Reisner's <i>Cadillac Desert</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mehler, Knut**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.27926 | Einer unter 44 Millionen; Praktikum in der Touristenmetropole Las Vegas. <i>Extrablatt</i> (Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena, Institut für Geographie), 12 (December 5): 14-15. [Remarks on a practicum in ecology at the Desert Research Institute (University of Nevada at Las Vegas), with note, <i>in passing</i> , of field work sites including Lake Mead.] [Item signed, "Knut"; full name given under <i>Impressum</i> (p. 2), as "Knuth Mehler".] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Meigs, M. C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.16309 | <i>Annual Report of the Quartermaster-General to the Secretary of War for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1872.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 26 pp. [See pp. 23-24, inspection in lower Colorado River area.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Meijer, Bernard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.26202 | (HEAD ED.) <i>Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armat.</i> Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 1-1512. [See "Arizona", column 1483. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In Swedish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Meikle, Jeffrey L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23639 | <i>Postcard America : Curt Teich and the imaging of a nation, 1931-1950.</i> Austin, Texas: University of Texas Press, 508 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Meine, Curt**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.4495 | <i>Aldo Leopold : his life and work.</i> Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 638 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Meinig, D. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1965 | 2.16755 | The Mormon culture region: Strategies and patterns in the geography of the American West, 1847-1964. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 55(2) (June): 191-220.                      |
| 1998 | 2.8391  | <i>The shaping of America : a geographical perspective on 500 years of history. Volume 3. Transcontinental America, 1850-1915.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 457 pp. |
- 

**Meissas, Achille, AND Michelot, [August-Charles-Jean]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1847 | <i>2.17464</i> | <i>Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne : contenant tout ce qu'il est important de connaître en géographie physique, politique, commerciale et industrielle : et les notions indispensables pour l'étude de l'histoire.</i> Paris and Alger: L. Hachette et Cie., 946 [947] pp., 8 maps. [See "Californie (golfe de), mer vermeille ou mer de Cortès", p. 172; "Colorado, fl. du Mexique", p. 239.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Meister, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.29478 | What the Social Service ministry does. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Parish Life [SECTION]. <i>The Briefly</i> (Grace St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Tucson, Arizona), (August): 10-11. [See p. 10: "One person who had been coming to the pantry for two years got a job as a prep cook at the Grand Canyon. With the support of Joseph Pantry and the Social Services ministry, he received required shoes for the job and transportation to his new employment." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Meiszles, Norbert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22529 | <i>Easy riding : die ultimativen Motorrad-Touren durch die USA.</i> Königswinter: Heel Verlag GmbH, 208 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mel, Jan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.4496 | <i>Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Crestwood House, 47 pp. (National Parks series.)<br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</span> <span style="color: blue;">Rosser, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.227</span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Melbo, Irving Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1941 | 2.4497 | <i>Our country's national parks.</i> Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 2 volumes. [See Volume 1, Chapter 11, pp. 167-192.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ19:416 [Volume 1]</span> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1960      2.7760      *Our country's national parks. Volume One. 50 States edition.* Indianapolis, Indiana, and New York: Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 278 pp. [See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 204-230.] [3rd ed.?

1973      2.4498      (WITH Robert Irving Melbo) *Our country's national parks. Centennial edition.* Indianapolis, Indiana: The Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 2 volumes, 340, 365 pp. [See Volume 1, pp. 204-230.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33]

---

**Melcher, Susan**

2009      2.12123      [Letter.] *In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 3.

---

**Melendez, Maria**

2010      2.12578      Hunters and gatherers; a brief psychology of collecting. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-29.

---

**Meline, James F.**

1867      2.12365      *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* New York: Hurd and Houghton, 317 pp. [See "Letter XXXII.", pp. 259-270; specifically p. 264, note *in passing* of the "Great Cañon of the Colorado, at the mouth of Diamond River" and to a deeper section "A few miles further east".]

1966      2.12366      *Two thousand miles on horseback, Santa Fe and back : a summer tour through Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, and New Mexico, in the year 1866.* Albuquerque, New Mexico: Horn and Wallace, 317 pp. [*NOTE:* Original title-page with 1868 date reproduced in facsimile.]

---

**Melis, Ted [Melis, Theodore S.]**

1997      2.4500      [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] *In:* Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]

1997      2.4501      The real flood. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(23) (August 28-September 3): 4. [Letter, regarding Havasu Canyon.]

---

**Melish, John**

1816      2.10284      *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions, intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries.* Philadelphia: Published by the author, 182 pp. [See pp. 8, 31, 154,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado River, *in passing*. See also p. 159: "The large country lying between the Californian Mountains and New Mexico, has been but partially explored. Future researches will no doubt, make important discoveries in this quarter; and at some future day the Gulf of California, and the Rio Colorado of the west, will probably be the seats of large and important settlements." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [For citation of map, see Mellish (1816, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY* ITEM NO. 25.146). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]

- 1826      *2.19144*      *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous countries, including Mexico and the West Indies : intended as an accompaniment to Melish's map of these countries. A new edition, greatly improved.* New-York: A. T. Goodrich, 497 [513] pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. [Under "Mexico" (pp. 458-465), see "Old and New California", note of "Rio Colorada [*sic*]" and "Colorado", pp. 459, 460; and "Internal Provinces", "Colorado", p. 461; all *in passing*.]

**Mell, Ed**

- 2009      2.12554      Ed Mell; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 22-23.

**Mell, Jan**

- 1988      2.4502      *Grand Canyon*. Crestwood House, 47 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

**Mellen, J. A.**

- 1884      *2.4503*      Navigation on the Colorado. *In*: Wallace, W., et al., *History of Arizona Territory*. San Francisco, pp. 317-319.

**Meller, Sidney L.**

- 1946      *2.19546*      *The Desert Training Center and C-AMA : Study No. 15*. [No place]: U.S. Army Ground Forces, Historical Section, 122 pp. (AD-B959 180.) [California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]

**Mellon, J. A. [Mellon, John Alexander]**

- 1889      *2.30783*      Great mountains of salt. Strange story of Capt. Mellon of the River Colorado. *The Mentone Gazette* (Mentone, Indiana), 5(34) (August 24): [3]. [Regarding the salt deposits on the Virgin River, but also promotes the lower Colorado River region in various ways. By steamboat captain Mellon, with editor's introduction.]
- 1908      *2.26506*      [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In*: U.S. Inland Waterways Commission, Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. *U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325*, pp. 160-162. [From a letter to the U.S. Bureau of Corporations dated January 30, 1907.]

- 1909      *2.26507*      [Brief history of transportation on lower Colorado River.] *In*: U.S. Bureau of Corporations, *Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transportation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 369-371. [From a letter to the bureau dated January 30, 1907.] [Same as Mellon (1908, *ITEM NO.* 2.16314).]

---

**Mellone, Michael A.**

- 1997      2.7761      *Mellone's Planty photo encyclopedia of cacheted first day covers. Volume VIII—1935-1936 (includes Scott 772-775, C20 and CE2)* (Barry Newton, ed.-in-chief). Stewartsville, New Jersey: F.D.C. Publishing Co.

**Mellone, Michael A.; Eiserman, Monte; AND Zorn, Edwin**

- 1985      2.7762      (COMPILERS, EDS.) *First day covers of the 1960s. Volume I, 1960-1963, Scott #1139-1231 : Volume II, 1963-1966, Scott #1232-1320 : Volume III, 1966-1969, Scott #1321-1386, C25-C45*. Stewartsville, New Jersey: FDC Publishing Co.

---

**Meloy, Bessie Strickland**

- 1967      *2.23517*      Palo Verde Valley, a desert oasis. *In*: Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]* by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the *Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965*. [No imprint], pp. 64-68.

---

**Meloy, Ellen**

- 1999      2.4504      The silk that hurls us down its spine. *In*: Collier, Michael, *Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 105-121.

---

**Melton, Marcia, AND Daane, Jeanette**

- 1998      2.9113      *The grand adventure : readers choose their favorite books on Arizona*. Arizona Humanities Council. [See pp. 22-23.]

---

**Melville, Bob**

- 1990      2.4505      GCRG annual spring meeting. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 5.
- 1993      2.4506      Share your membership. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.4507  | The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 103-105.   |
| 1996 | 2.4508  | [Personal item.] <i>In</i> : In the mail [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 4.  |
| 1997 | 2.4509  | The best life in the world, it's a hard act to follow. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 12-13. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10983 | The truth or tomatoes? A loose story about a loose boat. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 115-117.  |
| 2012 | 2.17924 | <i>The Grand Canyon : the stories and photography of Bob Melville</i> . (John Cassidy, ed.) [No imprint], 70 pp. [ <i>Two states (available simultaneously)</i> : large format (11 × 13 inches), small format (8½ × 10 inches).] [An on-demand publication, produced through blurb.com (p. 70). "All proceeds to benefit Bob Melville." (p. 70); a benefit arranged on behalf of Melville for palliative care.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Drifter Smith, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.861</a> |

**Melvin, J. Tracy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.18864 | A doctor's vacation trip; a Colorado doctor and his family cross not the Rubicon but the Rio Grande, and make a trip into the mountains and canons of the Southwest to the ancient home of the Aztecs. <i>American Journal of Clinical Medicine</i> , 16(6) (June): 650-652. [See concluding paragraph: "The odometer registered 856 miles, the horses were leg-weary from averaging over fifty miles a day the last four days, but otherwise in good condition, and two people said, 'Next time we have a vacation we shall take time enough and go clear through the land of Tusyan [ <i>sic</i> ] to the Grand Canon of the Colorado'—and we did!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Melvin, Marva**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21945</i> | [Reminiscences, as a part of "St. Thomas" subsection. <i>From</i> : St. Thomas [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabel Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 109-111. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Melzer, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.13262 | <i>Fred Harvey Houses of the Southwest</i> . Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Title-page includes additional imprint of Arizona Historical Foundation.) |
|------|---------|--|

**Memminger, Hans**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.25615 | "Wasser und Licht". Hans Memminger darf man getrost als einflussreichsten Paddler der letzten 40 Jahre bezeichnen. Mit legendären Expeditionen setzte er Maßstäbe in |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Wildwasser und Eismeer. Seine Filme infizierten Abertausende mit dem Paddlevirus. Dieses Jahr ist Hans Memminger 70 geworden—und blickt zufrieden auf einen erfüllten Lebensraum. *Kanu-Magazin* (Stuttgart), (May): 36-39. [Interview. See p. 37, in response to the question, "Dein Lieblingsfluss?" (*Your favorite river?*), "Der Grand Canyon des Colorado!"] [In German.]

**Méndez Fierros, Hugo, AND Santillán Anguiano, Ernesto Israel**

2011      *2.25193*      Apostillas sobre la impronta simbólica del desierto-territorio en la identidad cultural de Mexicali y su valle. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 12(23) (January/June): 117-148. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]

**Méndez Soriano, Érika Yadira**

2021      *2.30893*      Un acercamiento a las misiones de California y Filipinas a partir de cartas edificantes. *Anuario de Historia Regional y de las Fronteras* (Universidad Industrial de Santander, Bucaramanga, Colombia), 26(1) (June): 319-323. [Includes remarks on the travels of Padre Kino.] [In Spanish.]

**Mendivil, Mike**

1952      *2.4510*      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *Calico Print*, 7(4) (February): 4-7.

2012      *2.23431*      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 141-144.

2015      *2.23423*      Gold, guns, and fiestas in old Picacho. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 137-142. [Reprinted from Mendivil (1952).]

**Mendoza, Antonio de**

1838      *2.4511*      Deuxième lettre. [Antonio de Mendoza to Carlos V, April 17, 1540.] *In*: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans*, [Volume 9]. *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540*. Inédit. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 290-298. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, *ITEM NO.* 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1857      *2.15581*      Instruccion que debia observar el capitan Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. *In:* Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham], *Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.* Londres: Trübner y compañía, pp. 1-6. [Item signed "Don Antonyo de Mendoça." See p. 3, reference to "rio de Buena Guia".] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1864      *2.4512*      Carta del virey Don Antonio de Mendoza al Emperador.—De Jacona, 17 Abril, 1540. *In:* Pacheco, Joaquín F., and Cárdenas, Francisco de (eds.), *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Occeanía, sacados.* Madrid: [1864-1884], Volume 2, pp. 356-352. *[In Spanish.]*  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 1896      *2.4513*      Translation of the letter from Mendoza to the King, April 17, 1540. *In:* Winship, George P., The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. *U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1*, pp. 547-551 (from the Spanish text in Pacheco and Cárdenas, Volume 2, p. 356).  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33|
- 2005      *2.21430*      The Viceroy's instructions to Hernando Alarcón, May 31, 1541; Biblioteca del Escorial, Códice &-II-7, doc. no. LXVII. *In:* Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542 : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects"*. Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 223-232. [Editors' introduction, pp. 223-224; translation, pp. 225-228; transcription *[in Spanish]*, pp. 229-232.]

---

**Mendoza, Jorge Eduardo**

- 2009      *2.20462*      *Developing the U.S.-Mexico border region for a prosperous and secure relationship : employment evolution and prospects on the northern Mexico border.* [Houston, Texas]: Rice University, James A. Baker III Institute for Public Policy, 32 pp.

---

**Mendoza Vargas, Héctor**

- 2000      2.29639      (ED.) *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., 203 pp., Figures 1-21. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2000      2.29640      Las opciones geográficas al inicio del México independiente. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 89-110. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.29641 | Los mapas y el siglo XX mexicano. <i>In</i> : Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), <i>México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 151-184. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Menetre, Elmo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.20829 | Canyon buff. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(6) (June): 46. [In response to Robert Cronin's article on Grand Canyon mules in the March issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2186), but specifically pertains to hiking tips, Bright Angel Trail vs. South Kaibab Trail.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Menke, Lyle**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.25505 | NASCC recap. <i>Steel Fabricators' Review</i> (Peddinghaus, Bradley, Illinois), 31 (Summer): 14-15. [See p. 14, "The Peddinghaus 2009 Motorcycle Fabrication Tour". Grand Canyon, <i>in passing.</i> ] [North American Steel Construction Conference.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Menkes, Dove [Menkes, Elchanan Dov]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8984  | Powell's telegrapher. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 6-7. [Henrietta Lunt.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10181 | A little history revisited. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 21. [Georgie White.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10531 | Red Wolf. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Willard Dale.]  |
| 2007 | 2.20459 | A young man goes West: The 1879 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 76 (Summer): 204-220.   |
| 2007 | 2.11304 | A young man returns to the West—the 1880 letters of Leonard Herbert Swett. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 76 (Fall): 342-363.  |
| 2008 | 2.11625 | The lost Grand Canyon painting of S. N. Carvalho. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> , (63) (Summer): cover, 20-27. [Cover title: "Unraveling an Artistic Mystery; the story of a lost Grand Canyon painting". Table of contents page gives issue date in error as Spring.] [Cited here as a matter of disambiguation; the painting is actually a scene of the canyon of the Grand River during one of John C. Frémont's expeditions.] |
| 2011 | 2.15104 | An anecdote. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 22(1) (Winter): 3. [Shorty Yarborough.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20124 | Le Conte Plateau. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 25(1) (Winter): 1, 2, 6. [Cover photo, "Looking into Canyon from Havasupai Point", by R. S. Leding, <i>ca.</i> 1952, depicting Ruby Canyon and Le Conte Plateau.]   |
| 2014 | 2.20127 | Did you know? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 25(1) (Winter): 12. ["Illinois Wesleyan University awarded John Wesley Powell a PHD in 1877." (ENTIRE ITEM) ["S]ubmitted by Dove Menkes".]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Menkes, Dove [AND McKee, Barbara]**

- 2016      2.24104      Inseparable companions on South Rim. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 1. [Brief paragraph of explanation for the accompanying two photos take by Barbara McKee, ca. 1930, of "inseparable" deer and rabbit.]

**Mentelle, Edme, AND Malte Brun, [Conrad]**

- 1804      2.4514      *Géographie, mathématique, physique et politique de toutes les parties du monde, rédigée d'après ce qui a été publié d'exact et de nouveau par les géographes, les naturalistes, les voyageurs et les auteurs de statistique des nations les plus éclairées, destinée principalement aux maisons d'éducation, aux professeurs de géographie, aux négociants et aux bibliothèques des hommes d'état. Quinzième Volume. Contenant la suite de l'Amérique et la géographie ancienne.* Paris: Chez Henry Tardieu, and Chez Laporte, 583 pp. [Dated "An XII (1804)".] [See pp. 134-135.] [In French.]

**Mentes, Sherilyn**

- 1970      2.20822      Canyon de Guadalupe. *Desert Magazine*, 33(3) (March): 27-29. [West of Laguna Salada, Sierra de Juarez, Baja California.]

**Menzel, Donald H.**

- 1952      2.10660      Appendix. The celestial mechanics of electrically charged planets. *In*: Payne-Gaposchkin, Cecilia, "Worlds In Collision". *American Philosophical Society, Proceedings*, 96(5) (October): 524-525. [Payne-Gaposchkin, pp. 519-524. See p. 525, reference to Boulder Dam. Article is an evaluation of the celestial mechanics required in producing the planetary effects postulated by Immanuel Velikovsky in *Worlds In Collision*, 1950). Cited here for the remark, "Trying to put such an electric field on the sun resembles trying to hold back the entire mass of water in Lake Mead by a Boulder Dam made of tissue paper sheets."]

**Menzies, Gavin**

- 2003      2.9219      *1421 : the year China discovered America.* New York: William Morrow, 552 pp. [See p. 424.]

**Menzies, Richard**

- 1986      2.17176      Beyond the glitter; discover the vast desert wonderland surrounding Las Vegas. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 24-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Merakis, Lisa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4515 | 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! <i>Weekly World News</i> , 15(52) (September 27): 1, 8-9. [See also Dexter (1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2359).]                                  |
| 2000 | 2.7763 | 4,000-year-old UFO found in Grand Canyon! The government cover-up continues: Secret U.S. military force carries off alien spaceship! <i>Weekly World News</i> , 21(32) (May 2): 68-69. |

**Meraz Ruiz, Lino; Alvarez Valencia, Marco Antonio; AND González Rosales, Virginia Margarita**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2019 | <i>2.29162</i> | "Turismo rural" como estrategia para el desarrollo turístico del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California. "Rural tourism" as a strategy for the rural tourism development in Mexicali Valley, Baja California. <i>El Periplo Sustentable</i> (Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México), (37) (July/December): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Mercado, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.28800 | River run is rain, rapids, rainbows. <i>The Missile Ranger</i> (White Sands Missile Range, New Mexico), 31(46) (November 23): 4. [About the author's trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> The serial "is published by Wendall Faught, an individual, in no way officially connected with the Department of Army"; banner indicates, "Published in the interest of personnel at White Sands Missile Range"; a notice on p. 5 indicates that all news copy and photos should be sent to the Public Affairs Officer, White Sands Missile Range.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mercurio, Gian, AND Peschel, Maxymilian L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.22933 | <i>Stamp history : a collector's travel guide to national parks, monuments, and historic places.</i> Brownsville, Oregon: Lonewolf Publishing, [unpaginated]. [Alphabetically arranged by geographic region. Grand Canyon and Colorado River, see "Arizona"; Boulder Dam, see "Nevada".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Merdan, Engin**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.28704</i> | Amerika yazı dizisi II. bölüm; Las Vegas "Günahlar Şehri". The American feuilleton 2; Las Vegas "Sin City". <i>ARO Dergi</i> (Antalya Rehberler Odası Dergisi / Chamber of Antalya Tour Guides Quarterly), (Antalya, Turkey), 3(9) (July/September): 64-66, 68-69. [Includes remarks on Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Merkle, Sandra**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.4516 | The Grand Canyon and other holes in the ground. <i>Instructor</i> , 92(9) (May): 48-51. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mernit, Judith Lewis, AND Warren, Brooke**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.26318 | The West in 72 hours; Asian tourists look for space, spectacles and a decent bowl of noodles. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(6) (April 13): cover, 14-21. [Includes Grand Canyon West.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Merrell, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13865 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37. |
|------|---------|--|

**Merriam, C. Hart [Merriam, Clinton Hart]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1923 | <i>2.27793</i> | Earliest crossing of the deserts of Utah and Nevada to southern California: Route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 2(3) (October): 228-236, map. [Includes refinement of Smith's route on the tributaries of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers. Includes verbatim transcription of Smith's letter to General William Clark, July 12, 1827, in which he describes his journey.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Merriam, Daniel F. [Merriam, Dan]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9512  | Raymond Cecil Moore: A great 20th century geological synthesizer. <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), 13(8): 16-18. [See p. 18.] [Rock Stars feature.]   |
| 2007 | 2.12663 | <i>Raymond Cecil Moore : legendary scholar and scientist, world-class geologist and paleontologist.</i> Lawrence, Kansas: Department of Geology, University of Kansas; and Paleontological Institute, 169 pp.  |
| 2009 | 2.27191 | Life after death. <i>In</i> : <i>GSA GeoTales IV : memories from GSA members : Volume 4.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Geological Society of America Foundation, p. 71. [Recollection of one of Raymond C. Moore's "favorite stories", reading of his own obituary published during the 1923 U.S. Geological Survey on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon (the Birdseye expedition).] |

**Merriam, John Campbell**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1929 | 2.4517 | The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. <i>Buffalo Society of Natural Sciences, 68th Annual Report</i> , pp. 7-12. |
| 1929 | 2.4518 | The meaning of the national parks. <i>American Forests and Forest Life</i> , 35(8): 471-472, 542.   |
| 1929 | 2.4519 | The meaning of the national parks. <i>National Parks Bulletin</i> , 10(57): 1.  |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1929 | 2.4520 | <p>Lessons of the past as guides for the future. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, News Service Bulletin</i>, (38) (1929 series, 7) (April 21): 49-54. [Text of a radio address delivered under the auspices of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of Science Service, December, 1928.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34 </p>                    |
| 1930 | 2.4521 | <p><i>The living past</i>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See Chapter 5, "An abyss in time", pp. 73-92; and see Chapter 6, "Footprints on the path of history", pp. 95-110, which is a slightly revised, expanded reprint of "Ancient footprints in the Grand Canyon", <i>Scribner's Magazine</i>, 79 (January): 77-82 (ITEM NO. 21.2338).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </p> |
| 1931 | 2.4522 | <p>The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. (Address at inauguration of President H. L. Shantz, University of Arizona, Tucson, April 24, 1930.) <i>University of Arizona, Inaugural Bulletin</i> (June, 1931).</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </p>  |
| 1931 | 2.4523 | <p>The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. <i>Scientific Monthly</i>, 33: 227-234.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </p>   |
| 1935 | 2.4524 | <p>The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i>: History and exploration of the Grand Canyon region. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Natural History Bulletin</i> 2, pp. 7-9.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5  FQ12:205 [volume] FQ20:163 [volume]</p>  |
| 1936 | 2.4525 | <p>Shelley and men of science. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 116(45): 747-749.</p>   |
| 1938 | 2.4526 | <p>Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. <i>University of the State of New York, Bulletin</i>, (1143): 11-21.</p>  |
| 1938 | 2.4527 | <p>Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Supplementary Publications</i>, (44), 11 pp.</p>   |
| 1938 | 2.4528 | <p>An abyss in time. <i>In</i>: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication</i> 500, pp. 1904-1911. [Reprint of chapter in Merriam (1930 ITEM NO. 2.4521).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </p>  |
| 1938 | 2.4529 | <p>Lessons of the past as guides for the future. <i>In</i>: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 3. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication</i> 500, pp. 1934-1940, 4 figures between pp. 1940-1941. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 ITEM NO. 2.4520).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-33 to 1-34 </p>  |
| 1938 | 2.4530 | <p>The contribution of science toward the appreciation of nature. <i>In</i>: Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of</i></p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		<i>Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2178-2185. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4517).]
1938	2.4531	The meaning of the national parks. <i>In</i> : Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2223-2224. [Reprint of Merriam (1929 <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4519).]
1938	2.4532	The unity of nature as illustrated by the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2225-2235. [Reprint of Merriam (1931 <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4523).] = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
1938	2.4533	The origin of Henry Van Dyke's poem on the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2292-2293. [Reprint of Merriam (1935 <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4524).] = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5]
1938	2.4534	Shelley and men of science. <i>In</i> : Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2299-2303. [Reprint of Merriam (1936 <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4525).]
1938	2.4535	Influence of science upon appreciation of nature. <i>In</i> : Published papers and addresses of John Campbell Merriam, Volume 4. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 500</i> , pp. 2327-2337. [Reprint of Merriam (1938, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4527).]
1943	2.10591	<i>The garment of God : influence of nature in human experience</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 162 pp. = REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., G.", 1943, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.419

**Merrill, Effie Kimball**

2017	2.27420	Caroline Marion Williams Kimball. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 362-366. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on the journey from Utah to Arizona by the southern route, with details only in the Hackberry, Arizona, area and the Hualapai desert.]
------	---------	--

**Merrill, Harrison R.**

1929	2.4536	Dave Rust, lover of the Grand Canyon. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 32(6) (April): 471-473.
------	--------	--

**Merrill, Margaret Becker**

1956	2.7765	<i>Bears in my kitchen</i> . (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 249 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "The funny, warmhearted story of a city girl who married a U.S. Ranger".] [See p. 170 and following. Reminiscence of the writer's
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

ranger husband requiring emergency surgery during a time of extreme flooding in March 1937 while stationed at Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]

**Merrill, W. Earl, AND Crismon, Charles H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27397 | Mesa Company. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 237-241. [Includes notes on the death at House Rock Springs of "Grandfather Crismon's Indian Dick" (quoting Addie Sirrine), who was a boy purchased from slavery and adopted; and remarks on the Lees Ferry area. (The boy was buried under a sandstone headstone with the name "Dick Crismon".)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Merritt, William E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.20326 | Mussels and eagles and gobies, oh my! It's getting damned near impossible to be an environmentalist these days. <i>Liberty</i> (Liberty Foundation, Port Townsend, Washington), (September/October): 39-40, 44. |
|------|---------|---|

**Merritt, Zelda A.; Fuller, Gerald; AND Andersen, Myrna Richardson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27378 | Sullivan Calvin Richardson—Martha Irene Curtis. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 193-195. [Includes Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mersereau, Bob**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9384 | Grand Canyon memories. <i>Arizona Alumnus</i> , 80(3) (Spring): 4. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Mertz, Henriette**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.4537  | <i>Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America</i> . Chicago: Ralph Fletcher Seymour, 158 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 203a</b>  |
| 1972 | 2.4538  | <i>Pale ink : two ancient records of Chinese exploration in America</i> . Chicago: Swallow Press, Inc., 2nd revised ed., 175 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 203b</b> FQ7:149 FQ15:365 FQ22:243          |
| 1975 | 2.4539  | <i>Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America</i> . New York: Ballantine Books, 208 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4538) under new title.]                              |
| 2008 | 2.13023 | <i>Gods from the Far East : how the Chinese discovered America</i> . [No place]: Forgotten Books, 137 pp. [Reprint of Mertz (1972, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4538) under new title.] [An on-demand publication.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Merz, Terri**

1996      2.4540      No lone rangers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(3): 23.

---

**Messersmith, Dan W.**

1991      2.4541      *The history of Mohave County to 1912.* (Illustrations by Joe Wheeler.) Kingman, Arizona: Mohave County Historical Society, 230 pp. [Signed limited ed. of 500 numbered copies.]

2001      2.25061      The Arizona Strip and the Kanab Plateau. *Desert Explorers* (Mojave River Valley Museum, 4WD Section, Phelan, California), (65) (August): 2-6.

2010      *2.25024*      *Kingman.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Kingman, Arizona.]

---

**Messner, Cal**

1921      2.28055      "See Arizona First". *In*: The Pathfinder [SECTION]. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 11(11) (May): cover, 9-10.

---

**Mesquite (Nevada), Chamber of Commerce**

2018      *2.29079*      *Mesquite Chamber of Commerce : where quality of life meets quality of business. 2018 business and visitor's guide.* Mesquite, Nevada: Mesquite Chamber of Commerce, 92 pp. [including wraps].

---

**Metcalf, Dillon**

2014      2.21471      About water. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 82-89.

---

**Metcalf-Shaw, Gertrude E.**

1926      2.4542      *English caravanners in the Wild West : the old pioneers' trail.* Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, Ltd., 400 pp., maps. [See pp. 94-113.]

---

**Methodist Episcopal Church, Imperial Valley (ladies of)**

1905      *2.23158*      (EDS.) *The Imperial Valley cook book.* Imperial, California: Methodist Episcopal Church, 100 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Methvin, Michelle**

1975      2.20848      Arizona's Pipe Spring. *Desert Magazine*, 38(9) (September): 24-27.

**Metzerott, J. H.**

1920      2.25728      The Yuma Mesa reclamation auction. *Reclamation Record*, 11(2) (February): 77-78. [Sales of Yuma Mesa lots.] [See also correction, 11(3) (March): 111.]

**Metzgar, Christine**

2015      2.22568      Featured photographer: John Milleker, Jr. *Lens Line Newsletter* (Arundel Camera Club, Maryland), (March): [unpaginated]. [Includes black-and-white photograph, "Hoover Dam", a wide-angle view looking down the face of the dam and with the skyline including the Hoover Dam Bypass.] [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

**Metzger, Art**

1996      2.4543      A story to tickle your funny bone; the wet bed. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 3.

2017      2.26279      Letters from Art Metzger. (Submitted by Barb Carver.) *The O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 12-14. [Excerpts from letters from Metzger to Jeanne Cummings Schick, Carver's mother, regarding life at Grand Canyon.]

**Metzger, Art; Turnbull, John; AND Schick, Jeanne**

1994      2.4544      Laura and Elmer Nelson of Grand Canyon. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 6.

**Metzger, Ethel Abbot**

1947      2.9159      Old Smokey and the deer patrol. *Safety Education*, (January): 11.

1993      2.4545      J. W. Thurber. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(4): 4.

1993      2.4546      The road to Cameron. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 5.

1995      2.4547      Sky-line boulevarding! *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 1-2, 5. [Ford tri-motor over Grand Canyon.]

**Metzler, Brian**

2008      2.12880      New Grand Canyon record. *In*: Running Shorts [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 10. [Dave Mackey rim-to-rim-to-rim run in 6:59:56.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Meulenbergs, Wilfried**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12066 | Friends of Nature and outdoor sports education—an adventurous and sustainable relationship. <i>In</i> : Neuman, Jan, and Turčová, Ivana (eds.), <i>Outdoor Sports Education, 18-21 November 2004, Hrubá Skála, Czech Republic : proceedings from the international symposium</i> . [No imprint], pp. 17-20. [Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 18.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Mews, Siegfried, AND Hardin, James N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.11931 | (EDS.) <i>Nineteenth-century German writers, 1841-1900</i> . Detroit: Gale Research, 533 pp. (Dictionary of Literary Biography, Volume 129.) [Includes Balduin Möllhausen.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mexicali (Municipio), Baja California. Ayuntamiento.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.24064 | <i>Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de las delegaciones Guadalupe Victoria, Hechicera, Bataquez y Estación Delta</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 216 pp. [In Spanish.]                          |
| 2009 | 2.24065 | <i>Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de la colonia progreso, ciudad Coahuila y colonia Carranza</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 122 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | 2.24066 | <i>Memoria de los simposios para determinar la fecha de fundación de las cabeceras principales de Mexicali Benito Juárez, Cerro Prieto, Compuertas, Cuervos y Hermosillo</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 86 pp. [In Spanish.] |

**Mexicali (Municipio de), Baja California. Ayuntamiento, XVIII.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.23933 | (COMPILER, ED.; PRESIDIDO POR Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores) <i>Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 213 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29068 | <i>Programa de ampliación y modernización de la red nacional de transmisión y redes generales de distribución del mercado eléctrico mayorista : prodesen, 2019-2033</i> . [No place]: México, Centro Nacional de Control de Energía, 576 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**México, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.21994 | <i>Catálogo de bienes inmuebles de valor cultural de Mexicali y su valle : Estado de Baja California, México, 2006</i> . Baja California: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; Gobierno del Estado de Baja California;  
Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 434 pp. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**México, Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1995 | <i>2.26020</i> | <i>San Luis : un ejido diferente : industrial internacional, San Luis Río Colorado.</i> Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 25 [26] pp. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>  |
| 1997 | <i>2.30168</i> | <i>Mexicali : Estado de Baja California : cuaderno estadístico municipal : 1996 edición.</i> Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 148 pp. ("Publicación única. Primera edición.") [Aspectos Geográficos, Estado y Movimiento de la Población, Vivienda y Servicios Básicos, Salud y Asistencia Social, Educación, Seguridad y Orden Público, Empleo y Salarios, Información Económica Agregada, Agricultura, Ganadería, Pesca, Industria, Comercio, Turismo, Transportes y Comunicaciones, Ampliación y Conservación de la Infraestructura, Servicios Financieros y Finanzas Públicas.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
- 

**México, Secretaría de Desarrollo Social**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.21985</i> | <i>La expansión de las ciudades 1980-2010.</i> México: Secretaría de Desarrollo Social, 2nd ed., 291 pp. [See "ZM de Mexicali", pp. 38-39; "San Luis Río Colorado", pp. 156-157.] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**México, Secretaría de Educación Pública**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.27021</i> | <i>Atlas de México : educación primaria.</i> México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 10th ed., 128 pp. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.26088</i> | <i>Semana de Cine Mexicano en tu Ciudad Mexicali.</i> [No place]: Secretaría de Educación Pública, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Instituto Mexicano de Cinematografía, 28 pp. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**México, Secretaría de Fomento**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1891 | <i>2.25870</i> | <i>Album de los ferrocarriles correspondiente al año de 1889 : comprendiendo datos generales relativos á los años anteriores, á partir del de 1873.</i> México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 189 [191] pp. [See p. 114, "Ferrocarril de la Baja California."] <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Programación, Organización y Presupuesto**

- 2010      *2.17394*      *Manual de organización del Consulado de Carrera de México en Las Vegas.* [No place]: México, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Dirección General de Programación, Organización y Presupuesto, [54] pp. (MO-LVN-157, Versión 2.0.) [Includes historical background for the region.] [In Spanish.]

**Mexico, Secretary of Finance**

- 1880      *2.16310*      *Report of the Secretary of Finance of the United States of Mexico of the 15th of January, 1879, on the actual condition of Mexico, and the increase of commerce with the United States, rectifying the report of the Hon. John W. Foster, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the United States in Mexico, the 9th of October, 1878. To Mr. Carlisle Mason, President of the Manufacturers' Association of the City of Chicago, in the State of Illinois, of the United States of America.* New York: N. Ponce de Leon, 325 pp. [See "The California and Mexico Line of Steamers", pp. 9-10; and "Fast Steam Line on the Gulf of California", p. 10.]

**México-Estados Unidos, Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana** <sup>179</sup>

- 2013      *2.29899*      Foro ciudadano del Río Colorado. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.29900*      Exposición y presentación de espectáculo artístico "El Colorado: cuando el río suena", en fiestas del Sol. *Noti CILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(10) (October): 5. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.29901*      Segunda Reunión Pública del Foro Ciudadano de la CILA, Región de Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 6(10) (October): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.29902*      Reunión Regional de la Comisión para revisar temas en la agenda de la CILA, en el área Mexicali, Baja California-Yuma, Arizona. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 2013(3) (March): 2. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.29903*      Foro "Eleva Mexicali 2016". *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 7(10) (October): 4. [In Spanish.]
- 2019      *2.29904*      Reunión con el nuevo Consejo Directivo de la Cámara Mexicana de la Industria de la Construcción (CMIC) Sección Mexicali. *NotiCILA* (Comisión Internacional de Límites y Aguas, Sección Mexicana, Ciudad Juárez, Chihuahua), 10(4) (April): 8. [In Spanish.]

<sup>179</sup> The citations from the newsletter, *Noti CILA* (and *NotiCILA*), were taken from online postings of issues beginning with January 2013, as posted on the CILA website, <http://www.cila.gob.mx/>. All items are brief, and capitalizations and use of diacritical marks are as printed. Earlier issues have not been seen.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meyer, Andy**

- 2013      *2.20131*      "Might be going to have lived": The West in the subjunctive mood. *Western American Literature*, 48(1/2) (Spring/Summer): 200-222. [Includes Salton Sea.]

**Meyer, Betty Kent [Meyer, Elizabeth Kent]**

- NO DATE      2.26791      Life in the Grand Canyon in the twenties and thirties. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([*ca.*] November/December 1989): 3-7. [With by-line, Elizabeth Meyer" but signed (p. 7), "Betty Meyer".]
- 1991      2.4548      Trains. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 1.
- 1991      2.4549      Bunny hunt. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 2(2): 2. [Grand Canyon Railroad.]
- 1993      2.4550      Gunnar Widforss. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(7): 3-5.
- 1994      2.4551      A romance at Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(5): 5-6.
- 1994      2.4552      Memories of life at Grand Canyon in the 1920s and 30s. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5.
- 1994      2.4553      The Grand Canyon post office. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 5. [See also letter from John Turnbull, *O' Pioneer* 5(9): 4.]
- 1995      2.4554      Water. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 3. [Water supply at Grand Canyon. Item appears to have been truncated.]

**Meyer, Eduard**

- 1920      2.18918      *Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Geschichte, Kultur, Verfassung und Politik.* Frankfurt am Main: Heinrich Keller, 290 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 120.] [*In German.*]

**Meyer, Friederike**

- 2014      *2.30329*      Große Freiheit. *Bauwelt* (Bauverlag BV GmbH, Berlin), (39) (October 21): 2-3. [Slab City, California.] [*In German.*]

**Meyer, J.**

- 1853      *2.16695*      (ED.) *Das große Conversations-Lexicon für die gebildeten Stände. Dritter Supplement-Band. Diabetes (Med.)-Ingremée.* Hildburghausen, Amsterstam, Paris and Philadelphia: Druck und Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1596 pp. [See under "Gold", reference *in passing* to Colorado River and Gila River, p. 1059.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Meyer, John M.**

1997      2.16819      Gifford Pinchot, John Muir, and the boundaries of politics in American thought. *Polity*, 30(2) (Winter): 267-284. [See p. 272, Pinchot's first view of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Meyer, Kathleen**

2003      2.15083      Sometimes a great myth. *In*: Leo, Jennifer L. (ed.), *Sand in my bra : and other misadventures : funny women write from the road*. Palo Alto, California: Travelers' Tales, pp. 46-60.

---

**Meyer, Kimberly Erin**

2008      2.13282      *Accidental pilgrims*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Houston, 227 pp.

---

**Meyer, R. H.**

1908      2.21799      Discussion of Doctor Paxson's paper. *American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907*, Volume I, pp. 119-122. [Regarding the paper by Frederic L. Paxson, immediately preceding in this volume, "The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America" (*ITEM NO.* 2.21798).]

---

**Meyer, Richard E.**

2017      2.26314      Here lies Jim Cook, Arizona's official state fibber. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 2. [Credited to *Los Angeles Times*.]

---

**Meyer, Rudolph**

1883      2.18958      (PUBLISHER) *Ursachen der Amerikanischen Concurrenz. Ergebnisse einer Studienreise der Herren: Garfen Géza Andrassy, Géza und Imre Széchényi, Ernst Hoyos, Baron Gabriel Gudenus und Dr. Rudolph Meyer durch die Vereinigten Staaten*. Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Bahr, 825 [826] pp. [See Chapter 27, "Von Neu-Mexico nach Californien", p. 433 and following.; lower Colorado River area, pp. 436-438.] [*In German*.]

---

**Meyer, Valerie**

1990      2.4555      General introduction. *In*: Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8*, p. xxiii.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Meyer, William B.**

1996      2.4556      *Human impact on the earth.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 253 pp. [See pp. 1, 81, 125, 127, 137.]

---

**Meyhoefer (The)**

1999      2.4557      [Letter pertaining to item by Dubit (1998, 1999).] *In*: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., *NRS : 1999 paddlesports equipment guide.* Moscow, Idaho: Northwest River Supplies, Inc., p. 92. [Supply catalogue.]

---

**Meyler, James J.**

1901      2.17615      Report of Captain James J. Meyler, Corps of Engineers. *From*: Wilson, John M., [Appendix] TT5. Preliminary examination of Colorado River between El Dorado Canyon and Rioville, Nevada. *In*: Annual reports of the War Department for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Chief of Engineers. Part 4. *U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 2*, pp. 3403-3405.

---

**Meylert, G. W. (Mr. and Mrs.); Keen, A. A. (Mr. and Mrs.); Smith, Andrew (Mrs.); Hirst, Lillian; Woodside, T. J. (Mrs.); Pratt, S. S. (Mrs.); Latta, L. M.; AND Perkins, H.**

1899      2.13868      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 38.

---

**Michael, Bob**

2013      2.20474      Muddy Peak (and touching on Bridge Mountain). *In*: The Rocks We Climb [SECTION]. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (345) (May/June): 20-21. [Muddy Mountains.]

---

**Michael Clayton and Associates [firm]**

1992      2.27460      *Western regional corridor study.* [No place]: Michael Clayton and Associates, for Western Utility Group, 100 pp., 15 maps. (Copyright Sierra Pacific Power Company.) [Existing and proposed utility corridors in western U.S.]

---

**Michaelis, Bob**

1981      2.24677      Splinters off the plank road. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 14(1):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Michaud, Kristen L.**

- 2008      *2.27830*      *Japanese American internment centers on United States Indian reservations: A geographic approach to the relocation centers in Arizona, 1942-1945.* Master's thesis, University of Massachusetts at Amherst, 80 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center.]
- 

**Michelet, Maren**

- 1916      2.13105      *Glimt fra Agnes Mathilde Wergelands liv. Mindeutgave.* [No imprint] (Folkesladet Publishing Company Trykkeri, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 280 pp. [See in "Til det Fjerne Vesten", pp. 101-120, an extended recollection of June E. Downey quoted (pp. 117-120), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (pp. 118-119), "Jeg husker hvordan hun endog efterlignet indianerne som hun hadde set danse ved Grand Canyon i Colorado. Med sin følelse for det historiske hadde hun moret sig over dette glimt av en forbigangen tidsalder og et primi tivt folkeslag. Men selve Grand Canyon—den store flænge i jordens skjød—forekom hende forførdelig, overvældende med sin groteskhet, med sin vilde pragt. Alt dette stod for hende som aarhundreders gravplads—altfor rædselsfuldt til at bli beundret." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (between pp. 256/257), "Dr. Wergeland skriver digtet 'Rosen' ved Grand Canyon, sommeren 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, *ITEM NO.* 8.369.)] [*NOTE:* Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.] [*In Norwegian.*]
- 1916      2.30404      *Glimpses from Agnes Mathilde Wergelands life. Memorial edition.* [No imprint]: "Privately Published" (Folkebladet Publishing Company Press, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 236 pp. [See in "The Lure of the West", pp. 87-112, extended recollection of June E. Downey quoted (pp. 104-107), who notes Wergeland in a rare moment of free expression (p. 105), "I recall how she even imitated for us the curious steps of the Indians whom she had seen dance at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. With her instinct for the historic, she had deeply enjoyed this glimpse of primitive times and of a primitive people. But the Grand Canyon itself—that immense gash in the earth—had appalled her, overwhelmed her with its grotesqueness, with its savage magnificence. It was to her as a graveyard of the centuries—too awesome to be loved." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 202), "Dr. Wergeland at Grand Canyon writing 'The Desert Rose'. Summer 1913." (Refer to Wergeland, 1914, *ITEM NO.* 8.369.)] [*NOTE:* Both the English- and Norwegian-language editions were written by Michelet.]
- 

**Michelini, Alberto**

- 1991      2.28742      *Fault zone structure determined through the analysis of earthquake arrival times.* Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Berkeley, 191 pp. [See in "Acknowledgements", p. vii, "The first person I became close [to] after my arrival [at Berkeley] was Anthony [not otherwise identified] with whom I have shared the 'joy of fractals' as applied to the rims of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) The dissertation is otherwise not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Also distributed as University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, Earth Sciences Division, document LBL-31534.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Michelmore, Peter**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.4558 | Capsize at Crystal Rapids; a river adventure meant to draw a family closer now threatened to destroy it. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 141 (October): 68-73.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>FQ24/2:1191 [issue]</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Michelotti, Valentina**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21285 | Q&A with Maria Lentsman. <i>Русский Вѣстникъ Журналь</i> [Russkiy Vyatstnik' Zhurnal'] ( <i>Vestnik</i> ) (Pomona College, Russian Department, Pomona, California), (Fall): 9-10. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 9.] [In English.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Michener, James A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.12832 | <i>James A. Michener's USA</i> . (Peter Chaitin, ed.) New York: Crown Publishers, Inc., 342 pp.  |
| 1986 | 2.12833 | James A. Michener's USA. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 163(7) (July): 109, 112-114, 116, 118, 120, 122, 124. [See "The Southwest", pp. 118, 120. Excerpt from <i>James A. Michener's USA</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12832).] |

**Michler, N.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1857 | <i>2.4559</i> | Report of Lieut. Michler. <i>In</i> : Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135</i> , Part I, pp. 101-125, 6 plates, views 33-64. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Middendorf, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7271 | Grand Canyon Youth website. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 44. |
|------|--------|---|

**Middlebrook, Nancy, AND Petersen, James**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.20298 | A geographic foray into the Four Corners. <i>GeoNews</i> (Southwest Texas State University, Department of Geography, San Marcos, Texas), (Fall): 12. |
|------|---------|--|

**Midgley, G. T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 2.22630 | I, Highway 66. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 13 (September):.   |
| 2015 | 2.22631 | I, Highway 66. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(5) (May): 30-31. [Reprinted from September 1937 issue, with a photograph from Old Trails Museum.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Midwest Special Service**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.17876 | In the Middle West. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Moving Picture World</i> (New York), 18(11) (December 13): 1293. ["Kolb Brothers, who made a famous trip through the Grand Canon of Arizona and got some wonderful still pictures as well as moving pictures, are showing their films in the Middle West, but mainly before church and similar organisations." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mieler, Jacki**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16400 | Rafting; Grand Canyon West. <i>In</i> : In Search of Adventure? [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(1) (January): 24-25. |
|------|---------|--|

**Mielke, Brad; Harden, Chad; AND Somnath, Sowmya**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.25207</i> | The API Gateway Project. <i>Structure Magazine</i> , (March): 35-37. ["The Agregate Product, Inc., Gateway Project is the first permanent conveyor system designed to span the United States-Mexico border." Transfer of aggregate materials from Mexicali, Baja California, to Calexico, California, on a quarter-mile steel-truss conveyor.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Miette de Villars, AND Clérambaut (Messieurs)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1849 | <i>2.17399</i> | <i>Manuel des émigrants en Californie</i> . Paris: Chez l'Auteur, and V <sup>e</sup> Louis-Janet, 39 pp. [Notes of lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12; and see also "Mission de San-Diégo", pp. 21-23.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Miettinen, Harri**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.27650 | Puusuutarit Amerikassa. <i>Tampereen Rakennusmestari</i> (Tampereen Rakennusmestarit ja -insinöörit AMK ry, Tampere, Finland), 61(6) (September): 13-17. [Tampere University of Applied Sciences construction engineering students' trip to Amerika in May. Includes helicopter trip over [western] Grand Canyon, and Hoover Dam.] <i>[In Finnish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Migliavacca, Lidia, AND Rambelli, Ermanno**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12008 | Natura, sconvolgente e sconfinata; a un Usa Rockies trek. <i>Avventure nel Mondo, Viaggi Avventure</i> , 2006(1): 42-46. <i>[In Italian.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Mihalič, Leon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.29443 | 30. jubilejni potopisni večer društva KK Tim Mlin Beltinci. <i>Mali Rijtar</i> (Informativno Glasilo Občine Beltinci) (Beltinci, Slovenia), (October): 20-21. [Includes notes, <i>in passing</i> , of "Travelogue Evenings", including a 2008 presentation by Miran Muhič at |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Belticini Castle hall, on "Amerika (Nevada, Grand Canyon, Dolina smrti)" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [\[In Slovenian.\]](#)

---

**Mikołajczyk, Nina**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.30731 | Parki narodowe USA. <i>Co Słyszał?</i> (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2012(7/8)(259/260) (July/August): 8-9. <a href="#">[Includes Grand Canyon.]</a> <a href="#">[In Polish.]</a> |
| 2013 | 2.25115 | Wspaniały Grand Canyon. <i>Co Słyszał?</i> (Polskiego Towarzystwa Tatrzańskiego, Kraków), 2013(3)(267) (March): 10-12. <a href="#">[In Polish.]</a>  |
- 

**Mikšić, Nina**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.24645</i> | <i>Moja životna priča</i> . Zagreb: Vlastita naklada autorice [No imprint], 523 pp. (Priprema i tisak, Grafika, Osijek.) [Autobiography. See "Hooverova brana", pp. 166-167; Hoover Dam.] <a href="#">[In Croatian.]</a> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Mikulski, Józef**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 2.28506 | Parki narodowe Ameryki Północnej—idea i rzeczywistość. The national parks of North America in idea and reality. <i>Ochrona Przyrody</i> (Państwowej Rady Ochrony Przyrody, Rocznik) (Kraków), 15: 47-55. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 49, 54.] <a href="#">[In Polish, with bilingual title and abstract.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Milar, Brandon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.26842 | Late season, long haul means WMA for Grand Canyon surfacing. <i>Pavement Preservation Journal</i> , 7(1) (Spring): cover, 4, 9-11. [Warm mix asphalt surfacing of North Rim roads. Mix transported from portable hot plant in Fredonia, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Milerytė, Inesa**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.29321</i> | <i>„Ekomegapolis“</i> . Master's thesis, Šiaulių Universitetas (Šiauliai, Lithuania), 71 pp. [See pp. 24-25, regarding Yheu-Shen Chua's architectural rendering (illustrated) of an inhabitable Hoover Dam with aesthetic amenities.] <a href="#">[In Lithuanian.]</a> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Miles, John C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.15831 | <i>Guardians of the parks : a history of the National Parks Conservation Association</i> . Washington, D.C.: Taylor and Francis, in cooperation with National Parks Conservation Association, 363 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:281 FQ23:233</a> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miles, Kathryn**

- 2017      *2.27295*      *Quakeland : on the road to America's next devastating earthquake.* New York: Dutton (Penguin Random House LLC), 357 pp. [See "Dam Busting with Sensurround G-Forces!" (pp. 89-115), featuring real and supposed dangers to Hoover Dam.]

**Miles, Nelson A.**

- 1895      2.15756      Our acquisition of territory. *North American Review*, 161 (November): 561-565.
- 1896      2.4560      *Personal recollections of observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Chicago and New York: Werner Co., 591 pp. [See particularly pp. 441-442.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
- 1911      2.15613      *Serving the Republic : memoirs of the civil and military life of Nelson A. Miles, Lieutenant-General, United States Army.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 340 pp. [See p. 231: "Arizona and New Mexico had many features of interest for me—healthful climate, productive soil, and rich mineral deposits. It [*sic*] has three attractions worth a journey from the Atlantic to see. The petrified forests, the Grand Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], and the beauty and grandeur of the sunrise and sunset in that clear, rarefied atmosphere are something unequaled elsewhere." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1969      2.4561      *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles.* New York: Da Capo Press, 590 pp.
- 1992      2.4562      *Personal recollections and observations of General Nelson A. Miles, embracing a brief view of the Civil War : or, From New England to the Golden Gate and the story of his Indian campaigns with comments on the exploration, development, and progress of our great western empire.* Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 2 volumes.

**Miles, Rita Hansen**

- 2001      2.8583      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 70. [From the John Riffe gravesite "Riffe Storybook".]

**Miles, William**

- 1851      *2.4563*      *Journal of the sufferings and hardship of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California which left New York City, May 13th, 1850 : by way of New Orleans, Lavacca and San Antonio, Texas, El Paso, on the Rio Grande, the river Gila, to San Diego on the Pacific and landed at San Francisco, December 14.* Chambersburg, Pennsylvania: [printed at the Valley Spirit office], 24 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M597



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1916      *2.4564*      *Journal of the sufferings and hardships of Capt. Parker H. French's overland expedition to California.* New York: Cadmus Book Shop, 26 pp.

---

**Miley, Douglas**

2009      2.12555      Douglas Miley; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 24-25.

---

**Mill, Hugh Robert**

1904      2.12851      The vengeance of the rain gods. *Symons's Meteorological Magazine* 39 (November) (466): 181-185. [Article signed "By the Editor."]

---

**Millar, Jim**

2015      *2.23075*      May meeting report. *Nova Notes* (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre), 46(3) (June/July): 18. [Notes (with two illustrations) a presentation by Quinn Smith "on the Damn Calendar" [*sic*], about which Smith had written more in the April 2013 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.18458). Regarding the sky map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza at Hoover Dam.]

---

**Millard, Bailey**

1908      2.17268      The poet mayor of San Francisco. *The Bookman*, 27 (July): 467-473. [Edward Robeson Taylor. Grand Canyon, p. 470.]

---

**Millard, Rosie**

2007      2.12285      American idyll. *High Life* (British Airways), (October):.

---

**Miller, Albert D.**

1916      2.14554      *Distinguished residents of Washington, D.C. Science—art—industry. Biographical sketches and references.* [No imprint] (printed by National Capital Press, Washington, D.C.), 90 pp. [See "Matthes, Francois Emile", pp. 61-62. See also (but which biographical notes do not mention Grand Canyon), "Walcott, Charles Doolittle", pp. 85-86, and "White, David", pp. 86-87; these latter-noted men have pertinent relations to Grand Canyon as will be noticed in the present bibliography.]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Albert E.**

1946	2.4565	<i>The immortal pioneers : founders of the city of St. George, Utah.</i> [No imprint], 235 pp. <div> <div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23 </div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </div> </div> <div> <div><b>FARQUHAR 36</b></div> <div>FQ14:99 FQ15:366 FQ17:297</div> </div> </div>
------	--------	--

**Miller, Alma**

1989      *2.23122*      *Niland, 1914-1989 : gateway to the valley.* Yuma, Arizona: Sun Graphics, 80 pp.  
[Niland, California; Imperial Valley.]

**Miller, Angela**

2001      2.12525      Albert Bierstadt, landscape aesthetics, and the meanings of the West in the Civil War era. *Art Institute of Chicago, Museum Studies*, 27(1): 40-59, 101-102. [See pp. 55-56.]

**Miller, Anne**

2002	2.8682	Canyon experience. <i>In:</i> Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(2) (February): 44.
------	--------	--

**Miller, Anne Catherine, AND Karkazis, Katrina**

2013	2.24985	Health beliefs and practices of an isolated polygamist community of southern Utah. <i>Journal of Religion and Health</i> , 52(2) (June): 597-609. [Short Creek; Hilldale, Utah, and Colorado City, Arizona.]
------	---------	--

**Miller, Arthur P.**

1934	2.11830	Pasadena Special. <i>American Journal of Public Health</i> , 24 (November): 1190-1194. [See pp. 1191, 1192.] [American Public Health Association special train tour from New York to meeting in Pasadena, California, and return to New York; includes visit to Grand Canyon.] [Item signed "A.P.M."]
------	---------	---

**Miller, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.**

1915	2.23402	Benjamin Franklin Miller, Jr. <i>In</i> : Autobiographies and Addresses [SECTION]. <i>Sexennial Report, Class of 1909, Harvard College</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: Sexennial Report Committee, p. 202. [Autobiographical sketch, focusing on Miller's mercantile business and mine holdings in Searchlight, Nevada.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Blue**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30124 | <i>Abandoned Route 66—Arizona—where the road came to an end.</i> [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), by arrangement with Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, C. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.22683 | Stray Straws [COLUMN]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(20) (October 15): 871. [Refers to item by A. I. Root ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22682</a> ), regarding visit to Grand Canyon.] ["What is said on p. 850 about the scarcity of water reminds me that all the water at Grand Canyon is brought in great tanks on cars, and I was told that it was brought from a distance of 150 miles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, C. C. [AND Root, E. R.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.22681 | Stray Straws [COLUMN]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(19) (October 1): 832. [Refers to photographs (not reproduced here) received from W. Z. Hutchinson during the National Bee-keepers' Association national convention in Los Angeles. "But the one [photograph] that thrills me is a view of that wonder of nature, the Grand Canyon. I didn't suppose he could get such a fine picture of it. Makes me wish I could sit there again for a few hours and drink it in." Followed by remark, signed "Ed." (i.e., E. R. Root, editor), which notes that the photo series is available for sale from Hutchinson in Flint, Michigan.] [The "Stray Straws" column is under Miller's name only.] [See also George W. York (1919, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.23822</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, Char**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8636 | <i>Gifford Pinchot and the making of modern environmentalism.</i> Washington, D.C.: Shearwater Books/Island Press, 458 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Miller, Charles B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7766  | <i>Work in progress. E. O. Beaman: A visionary robbed of his legacy.</i> [No imprint], [33] pp. [100 signed copies; "limited manuscript" in autograph note.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:141 FQ24/1:531 FQ27:74</a>                          |
| 2005 | 2.13285 | <i>Flowing downstream and against the current: E. O. Beaman, survey photographer and writer with John Wesley Powell's geological survey of the Green and Colorado Rivers, in 1871-1872.</i> Master's thesis, University of Northern Colorado, 103 pp. |

**Miller, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 2.23772 | Now for summer vacations. <i>The Union Pacific Magazine</i> (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(6) (June): 5-7, 28-30. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Chinle**

2000      2.7960      Song of the land. *Plateau Journal*, 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 6-15.

---

**Miller, Clara**

1981      *2.21911*      Population trends; in and around Kingman. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 153-172.

---

**Miller, Darlis A.**

1989      *2.16558*      *Soldiers and settlers : military supply in the Southwest, 1861-1885*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 506 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ24/1:532*

---

**Miller, David**

2013      2.19709      Baron von Egloffstein and the first published images of Grand Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 171-177. [Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein.]

---

**Miller, David E.**

1958      2.4566      Discovery of Glen Canyon, 1776. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 26(3): 220-237.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]

1959      2.4567      *Hole-in-the-rock*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] **Ford 30a** FQ4:114 FQ8:277, 277a FQ9:400, 401 FQ10:238A FQ11:278A, 278B FQ12:343A FQ12A:170 FQ17:298A FQ19:420A FQ22:245A FQ24/2:1193A

1966      2.4568      *Hole-in-the-rock*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 2nd ed., 299 pp. [*NOTE*: Two states noted in 2nd ed., with different dust jacket layouts and darker gold stripe on cover.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **Ford 30b** FQ3:89 FQ4:114a FQ8:277b FQ9:402 FQ9A:57 FQ10:238B FQ11A:105 FQ12:343B FQ22:245B FQ23:480A FQ24/2:1193B FQ32:170 GUIDON 444

1975      2.4569      *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:68 FQ13:330 FQ13A:136 FQ17:298B FQ19:420B FQ23:480B

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1976      2.28502      (ED.) *The route of the Dominguez-Escalante expedition, 1776-77 : a report of trail research conducted under the auspices of the Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee and the four Corners Regional Commisison.* [No place]: Dominguez-Escalante State/Federal Bicentennial Committee, 210 pp.

1992      2.8143      *Hole-in-the-rock : an epic in the colonization of the great American West.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 229 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:298C

---

**Miller, David H.**

1970      2.11930      *Balduin Möllhausen : a Prussian's image of the American West.* Doctoral dissertation, University of New Mexico, 289 pp.

1972      2.4570      The Ives Expedition revisited; a Prussian's impressions. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(1) (Spring): 1-25.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

1972      2.4571      The Ives Expedition revisited: Overland into Grand Canyon. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(3) (Autumn): 177-196.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34|

---

**Miller, David K.** see **Juliano**

---

**Miller, David P., AND Ravine, Michael**

2007      2.21071      Semi-autonomous rover operations: An integrated hardware and software approach for more capable Mars rover missions. *In: NASA Science Technology Conference 2007*, 5 pp. [Tests at the Tule Wash field site near Salton Sea.]

---

**Miller, Donald**

2000      2.11891      *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* Eugene, Oregon: Harvest House Publishers, 289 pp.

2001      2.11892      *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance : finding God on the open road.* London: Marshall Pickering, 303 pp.

2005      2.11893      *Through painted deserts : light, God, and beauty on the open road.* Nashville, Tennessee: Thomas Nelson Publishers, 256 pp. [Revised ed. of *Prayer and the art of Volkswagen maintenance*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Douglas Kirby**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11165 | The Miller family at the Grand Canyon—a personal history [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.     |
| 2008 | 2.11668 | Lillie Jane Woodrome: A Grand Canyon pioneer. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 165-170. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

**Miller, E. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.13648 | A snow blizzard at the Grand Canyon. <i>American Amateur Photographer</i> , 13(11) (November): 499-505. |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, Francis Trevelyan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.13452 | <i>America : the land we love : a narrative record of the achievements of the American people : their history—government—wars—inventions—discoveries—great men—famous women—industry—commerce—and the essential elements that have entered into the building of the republic.</i> Philadelphia: Uplift Publishing Co., 514 pp. [See pp. 492, 496.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Miller, G. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.10614 | Mathematical troubles of the freshman. <i>American Mathematical Monthly</i> , 20(8) (October): 235-242. [See p. 241.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, George**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7767 | An unexpected oasis; Havasu Falls. <i>In</i> : Southwest Region Feature Highlight [SECTION]. <i>Hooked On the Outdoors</i> , 2(4) (Winter): 136-137. [NOTE: Contents, p. 8, indicates erroneous title, "Feature highlight: Arizona's Lake Havasu".] |
|------|--------|---|

**Miller, Helen Markley**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.4572 | <i>Lens on the West : the story of William Henry Jackson.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 192 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Miller, Henry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1945 | 2.4573 | <i>The air-conditioned nightmare.</i> New York: James Laughlin, 2 volumes. (A New Directions Book.) [See Volume 1.] [Volume 2 with special title, <i>Remember to remember.</i> ] |
|------|--------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1954 | 2.7768 | <i>Le cauchemar climatisé.</i> Paris: Gallimard, 326 pp. [Translation of <i>The air-conditioned nightmare.</i> ] <i>[In French.]</i>  |
| 1993 | 2.4574 | [Selection from <i>The Air-Conditioned Nightmare.</i> ] <i>In:</i> McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 169. |

---

**Miller, Henry W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.16357</i> | Explorations on the Colorado. <i>In:</i> Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Deseret News</i> , 16(27) (July 3): 209. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [With editor's introductory paragraph.]  |
| 1867 | <i>2.27805</i> | Explorations on the Colorado. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 29 (August 24): 539-541. [Report of exploration on the lower Colorado River in a skiff by Miller, Jacob Hamblin, and J. W. Crosby; from above Grand Wash to Callville.] [Reprinted from Miller (1867, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16357), including editor's introductory paragraph.] |

---

**Miller, J. Martin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.18125 | (IN COLLABORATION WITH John Stevens Durham) <i>The Martinique horror and St. Vincent calamity : containing a full and complete account of the most appalling disaster of the modern times. Including a vivid description of the terrible volcanic eruptions : the destruction of St. Pierre and other towns and loss of nearly 50,000 lives : heart-rending scenes, etc.</i> Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., 8, 17-560 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in <i>Italy's Great Horror</i> (Jay Henry Mowbray, compiler, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18126).] |
| 1905 | 2.13688 | (ED.) <i>The triumphant life of Theodore Roosevelt : citizen, statesman, president.</i> [No imprint], [388] 436 pp. [See illustration between pp. 176/177; and "The Welcome at Grand Canyon", pp. 211-212.] [Pagination of volume given as "436*" pp. on final page, following p. 387, with notation, "The forty-eight full page illustrations are added to the last folio, making a total of 436 pages in this book"; however, illustration pages are not paginated and they are interleaved in the text pages.]  |

---

**Miller, James**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21908</i> | Early Kingman churches. <i>In:</i> Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 129-133. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Miller, James, AND Miller, Clara**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.21914</i> | The Hualapais; as seen by their neighbors. <i>In:</i> Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.</i> Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 193-213. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Miller, Jeff**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.26053</i> | (PUZZLES BY) <i>Wonders of the world dot-to-dot</i> . New York: Chartwell Books (Book Sales), 128 pp. ["Connect-the-dots" puzzles.] [Hoover Dam, p. 89 (solution on p. 124).] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Miller, Jeremy, AND Herzog, Lena**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16493 | The long draw; on the trail of an artistic mystery in the American West. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 324(1940) (January): 50-59. [Regarding the "unrecognizable" illustrations by Friedrich von Egloffstein in J. C. Ives' 1861 report on exploration of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon; they possibly depict Black Canyon of the Gunnison River.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Miller, Joan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.19671 | Pool reporters. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19126).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Miller, Joaquin**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25149 | A new wonder of the world. <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 82-87. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]   |
| 1897    | 2.17448 | <i>The complete poetical works of Joaquin Miller</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., Inc., 330 pp. [See "The Ship in the Desert", pp. 139-162; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 162: "As for the story of the ship in the desert, it is old, old. You can see the tide marks of an ocean even from your car window as you glide around Salt Lake, hundreds of feet up the steeps. The mighty Colorado Cañon was made by the breaking away of this ocean, you find oyster shells and petrified salt water fish in the Rocky Mountains, and a stranded ship in the desert is quite in line with these facts." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refer to Miller, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 8.565.] |
| 1901    | 2.4575  | A new wonder of the world. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 37(3) (March): 786-790.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34  |
| 1902    | 2.4576  | A new wonder of the world. <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34   |
| 1904    | 2.30190 | The sea of silence. <i>Sunset</i> , 13(5) (September): 394-404. [About Crater Lake, Oregon, but see remark (p. 396), "The painter, all peoples, in truth, who really love  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		grandeur in color, will haunt the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Colorado to the end.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1906	2.26567	A new wonder of the world. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.
1909	2.26568	A new wonder of the world. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 58-60.
1909	2.17449	<i>Joaquin Miller's poems (in six volumes). Volume Three : Songs of the Sunlands.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., 216 pp. (Bear Edition.) [See “The Ship in the Desert”, pp. 34-90; specifically, postscript dated May 1897, p. 90 (refer also to Miller, 1897, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17448).]
1917	<i>2.18951</i>	Joaquin Miller's tribute to the author. <i>In: Morris, Madge, The Lure of the Desert Land and other poems.</i> San Francisco: Harr Wagner Publishing Co., pp. [v]-[viii]. [Includes repetition of Morris's verse, “To the Colorado Desert”, p. [v], which also appears on p. 3 of this book.]
1999	2.4578	[Excerpt.] <i>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 139. [Excerpt as filler, from Miller (1909 ed. of <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> ).]

**Miller, Jody**

2011	<i>2.20161</i>	Across the Salton Sea. <i>Strongbox Magazine</i> , 3(3) (Fall): 6-27. [Photo feature.]
------	----------------	--

**Miller, Joseph**

1938	<i>2.4579</i>	Yuma—the transitional city. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 14(10) (October): 8-9, 23.
1943	2.4580	Navajo Bridge. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 19(2) (February): 43. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]
1944	2.4581	<i>Arizona pictorial.</i> [No imprint], [168] pp. (Distributed by Peterson, Brooke, Steiner and Wist, Phoenix.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:171 FQ17:299
1952	2.4582	(ED.) <i>The Arizona story : compiled and edited from original newspaper sources.</i> (Drawings by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 345 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
1962	2.4583	(ED.) <i>Arizona cavalcade.</i> (Illustrated by Ross Santee.) New York: Hastings House, 306 pp. [Another edition of Miller (1952, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4582), with new title.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68] FQ19:423 FQ24/1:535

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Lisa**

- 1981      *2.21905*      Women in business and government. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 90-112.

**Miller, Marty**

- 2006      *2.24834*      Chapter twenty-five; Everett Miller. Everett and Cumalene Marty Miller. It's there. All you have to do is irrigate. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 159-163.

**Miller, Mary**

- 2015      2.22515      *The national park and recreation area: Most popular and visited places*. [No place]: CreateSpace, 110 pp. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area, pp. 53-60; Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 95-105.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Miller, Michael**

- 2003      2.10378      Grand Canyon glass. *Bottles and Extras*, (Winter): 51. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 3 (2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.25493); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2004      2.25493      Grand Canyon glass; Arizona's beset—part three. *Bottles and Extras*, (Summer): 70-71. [Collectible bottles of the Grand Canyon State; includes examples from Flagstaff and Yuma.] [See also Part 1 (2003, *ITEM NO.* 2.10378); Part 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

**Miller, Nell**

- 1996      2.4584      "Marston wrote to Charlie Russell's sister, Mrs. Nell Miller, in Kirkwood, Missouri, September of 1949. She responded: " *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 17.

**Miller, P. W. (Bill)**

- 2016      2.23562      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Remarks on viewing Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.17559 | The crazies. <i>Ski</i> , (March): cover, 22-29, 32. [Acrobatic-jump skiers. Text of article actually does begin on cover.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 29, 32.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, Peter D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.4585  | Vision for the West; John Wesley Powell. <i>National Geographic</i> , 185(4) (April): 85-115.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:598 [issue] THOMAS 657   |
| 2012 | 2.17046 | Foreword to the paperback edition. <i>In</i> : Eddy, Clyde, <i>A mad, crazy river : running the Grand Canyon in 1927</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press and Avanyu Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume is a reprint of Eddy (1929), <i>Down the world's most dangerous river</i> . Cover indicates, "Introduction by Peter D. Miller".] |

**Miller, Robert F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4586 | Canyon maker. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(12) (December): 52. |
|------|--------|---|

**Miller, Rolly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26970 | Amtrak bucket list; back on the move. <i>Division 11</i> (National Model Railroad Association, Mid-Central Region, Keystone Corridor, Allegheny Plateau Division, Division 11), 24(5) (May): [2]. [Includes brief note of drive from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon, to see "absolutely nothing, but fog".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Miller, Ronald Dean**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1977 | <i>2.28852</i> | <i>In search of the Salton Sea scrolls</i> . Ontario, California: Taxat Press, 24 pp. [Ancient and Honorable Order of E Clampus Vitus.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Miller, Rose**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21543 | <i>Mules, mules and more mules : the adventures and misadventures of a first time mule owner</i> . [No place]: BookLocker.com, Inc., 272 pp. [See first three chapters, pp. 3-40, pertaining to the author's mule ride in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Miller, Sally M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.4587 | (ED.) <i>John Muir : life and work</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 324 pp. [See pp. 190, 193.] |
|------|--------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miller, Stanley M., AND Noble, Ruth V.**

- 1975      2.4588      *The U.S.A. in pictures.* New York: Sterling Publishing Co., Inc., 80 pp. [See pp. 20, 24, 31.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 |

**Miller, Steve**

- 2005      2.10512      *The Grand : the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon, a photo journey.* Berkeley, California: Wilderness Press, and Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 192 pp. [Also a “2nd Edition (1st ebook Edition)”, iBooks, 2013, for which see a review by D. Whitis (2013, [ITEM NO. 30.939](#)). (Books produced solely in electronic format for tablet readers are not cited in this bibliography; see Introduction.)]  
                                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ22B:74](#) [FQ23:236](#) [FQ24/1:536](#) [FQ27:75](#) [FQ29:102](#)  
                                  [FQ32:171](#)  
                                  [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1253](#); [Elliott, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.839](#)

**Miller, Susan Cummins**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.10722 | <i>A sweet, separate intimacy : women writers of the American frontier, 1800-1922.</i><br>Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 447 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Miller, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.4589 | <i>On the border : portraits of America's southwestern frontier.</i> New York: Harper and Row, 225 pp. [See p. 197.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 |
| 1986 | 2.4590 | (ED.) <i>Arizona : the land and the people.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 297 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68                         |

**Miller, W. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1881 | 2.19030 | <p><i>The history of Kansas City, together with a sketch of the commercial resources of the country with which it is surrounded.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Birdsall and Miller, 264 pp. [See pp. 81-91, quoted "Memorial. To the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States, in Congress Assembled", regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 86: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green Rivers, affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending north and south 300 miles, by 270 east and west, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even</p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In other sources the memorial is credited to R. T. Van Horn.]

---

**Miller, Warren**

1998	2.4591	Cowboy poetry [is alive and well] on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 2(1) (Summer): 49-61. [Square brackets are part of the title.]
------	--------	--

---

**Milligan, Mike**

2004	2.22172	<i>Westwater lost and found</i> . Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 281 pp. [Numerous references to Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Millman, David**

1990	2.20358	Frederick S. Dellenbaugh (1846-1935). <i>Nevada Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 33(2) (Summer): 80-82.
------	---------	---


---

**Milne, Larissa, AND Milne, Michael**

2020	2.29231	Cruising the main streets of America; a classic road trip on Route 66 through Arizona captures the spirit of a bygone era in America. <i>AAA World</i> (AAA Club Alliance, Wilmington, Delaware), 22(3) (May/June): cover, 40-42. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Mills, Anson**

1918	<i>2.26011</i>	<i>My story</i> . (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 412 pp., errata leaf. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]
1921	<i>2.14780</i>	<i>My story</i> . (C.H. Claudy, ed.) [No imprint], Published by the Author, 2nd ed., 431 pp. (Press of Byron S. Adams, Washington, D.C.) [Includes private and professional life as an army officer, in part in the lower Colorado River region.]
1937	<i>2.4592</i>	Proposal for navigation of the Colorado River, 1866. Letter of Col. Anson Mills to Judge C. S. Eyster. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 14(1): 26. <div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304a [issue]</div>

---

**Mills, Enos A.**

1914	2.16152	Our national parks. <i>In</i> : Scientific Notes [SECTION; Gertrude I. Streator, ed.]. <i>The Mountaineer</i> (Seattle), 7: 100. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.4593  | Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Pleasureland</i> , 22(11) (November): 3-4, 19.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34                                 |
| 1917 | 2.4594  | <i>Your national parks</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 431 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon, pp. 190-210."<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34  FQ24/1:539 [1920]            |
| 1919 | 2.22206 | Rivers as scene shifters. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 191(52) (June 28): 69-70. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1921 | 2.16150 | <i>Waiting in the wilderness</i> . Garden City (New York) and Toronto: Doubleday, Page and Co., 241 pp. [See pp. 64-66, 144, 238, 240.]   |
| 1922 | 2.18934 | Grizzly's high-power nose. <i>The Atlantic Monthly</i> , 129 (January): 36-40. [See p. 40: "N. T. Galloway, the famous beaver-trapper, hunter, and Grand Cañon explorer, came on the scene." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

---

**Mills, Hazel Emery**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1936 | 2.4595 | Father Jacobo Sedelmayr, S.J.; a forgotten chapter in Arizona missionary history. <i>Arizona Historical Review</i> , 7(1): 3-18.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 447 |
| 1941 | 2.4596 | The Arizona fleet. <i>American Neptune</i> , 1(3) (July): 255-274.  |

---

**Mills, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12172 | Grand Canyon rim to rim (R2R). <i>The Long Run</i> (Pikes Peak Road Runners, Colorado Springs, Colorado), 29(8) (November): 1, 11-13. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Mills, Ken, AND Mills, Maureen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28771 | Trains in the midwest. <i>The Looker</i> (New Romney, Kent, England), (223) (September 25): 27. [Brief report of a trip by English railway enthusiasts, from Las Vegas to Denver. Includes Kingman, Arizona, and the Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Mills, Keri**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9272 | A river odyssey. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 27. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mills, Lester, AND Mills, Catherine**

- 1967      *2.21960*      Mary Alice Thomas Mills. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 194-195.

**Mills, Martha**

- 1967      *2.21935*      Martin Walderfin Mills. *From:* First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 76-77. [Letter to sister, dated St. Thomas, December 15, 1869, with modern notes added.]

**Mills, Wayne, AND Mills, Todd**

- 2009      2.18640      Wayne and Todd's excellent adventure. *Ore-Cutts* (Orcutt Mineral Society, Santa Maria, California), 45(6) (June): 3-5.

**Millsbaugh, Dick D.**

- 2003      2.23153      Who needs a chaplain at the bottom of the Grand Canyon? *Chaplaincy Today* (Association of Professional Chaplains, Journal), 19(2): 16-21. ("This article is the author's personal reflection following a family medical crisis through which the value of pastoral care provided by professional chaplains became evident by its absence. It was presented as a speech delivered to the Association of Professional Chaplains (APC) at the 2002 conference during his term as president and is reprinted here in response to members' requests.") [Regarding a mule ride into Grand Canyon.]

**Milowski, Daniel**

- 2021      2.30573      The railroad giveth and the railroad taketh away; the Santa Fe Railway, Route 66, and the development of Seligman, Arizona, 1910-1985. *California History*, 98(3) (Fall): 54-77.

**Milstein, Michael**

- 1992      2.4597      Water woes. *National Parks*, 66(5/6): 39-45. [See also Editor's Note, p. 3.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68|

**Minard, Anne**

- 1998      2.4598      Twin brothers create "River of Renewal". *Flagstaff Live!*, 4(48) (December 3-9): 1, 8-9. [Art.]
- 2004      2.10125      Editor's outlook. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 8.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10572 | The marriage of an art and a life; finding love with a camera. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 20-23. [Geoff Gourley and Susan Hamilton.]   |
| 2006 | 2.11230 | Rafting the Grand Canyon. <i>National Parks</i> , 80(3): 46.   |
| 2006 | 2.10783 | Stories of the boat life; "There's This River" revamped and reissued. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 12(22) (June 1-7): 16.  |
| 2006 | 2.13037 | Below the rim; time slows down and life gets real on a rafting trip through Grand Canyon National Park. <i>National Parks</i> , 80(3) (Summer): cover, 1, 46-51.   |
| 2007 | 2.11190 | Quiet splendor; a lonely meander to little-known Canyon viewpoints puts the ridiculous into perspective. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 54-56, inside back cover. [Back Road Adventure feature.]  |
| 2009 | 2.11861 | The lunar legacy. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): cover, 6, 14-19. [Astronaut training; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , with photograph of Neil Armstrong on a mule at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2011 | 2.25265 | Raised from the rails; early northern Arizona towns were mostly along the Santa Fe. <i>In</i> : Arizona Centennial, 1912-2012 [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Flagstaff), Centennial Special Edition (November 6): 1, 7-8. ["A version of this article originally appeared in Northern (in November 2004, written by then-editor Anne Minard[])."] [Includes Grand Canyon.] |

**Minard, Anne, AND Biggs, Josh**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11241 | The superintendent and the maverick: Grand Canyon's Joe Alston talks about his days with Ed Abbey. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January):. |
|------|---------|---|

**Minard, Anne, AND Torrance, Jill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10128 | Calling Marble Canyon home; Rona Levein lives in beauty and solitude. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 28, 52-53. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Minckley, Thomas [Minckley, Tom]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27063 | The Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: From John Wesley Powell to the future of the west. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 17-18. [SCREE expedition.]  |
| 2019 | 2.27966 | John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. <i>American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting</i> . [Accessible online: <a href="https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098">https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/18098</a> .] [SCREE expedition.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA


- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28678 | Notes from the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition: John Wesley Powell and the future of the West [ABSTRACT]. <i>Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs</i> , 51(5): Paper No. 75-4 ( <a href="https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011">https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/331011</a> ). [SCREE expedition.] |
| 2021 | 2.30803 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. i-iii. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]  |

**Minckley, Thomas; Kikut, Patrick; AND Flock, Jessica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30802 | <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Comprises chapters and sections by various authors (pertinent ones are cited separately herein), regarding the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Minear, Tish, AND Limon, Janet**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.4599 | <i>Hippocrene U.S.A. guide to the Southwest : a family adventure</i> . New York: Hippocrene Books, 440 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS   <i>CITED»</i> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Mineer, Lorana Fish**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27363 | Joseph Fish—Adelaide Smith. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 101-102. [Includes Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Miner, Carrie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4600  | (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Attend a berry festival, use a solar calendar, get a view of pioneer life on the Arizona strip. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(6) (June): 54-55. [See "On the Lookout", p. 54; "Explore the western frontier", p. 55.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9511  | Music with a view. <i>In</i> : Experience Arizona [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(9) (September): 54. [Grand Canyon Music Festival.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10320 | Let's go swimmin'; Arizona's backcountry water holes are world-class spots for a dip. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(6) (June): cover, inside front cover, 20-31, back cover. [Cover tease: "Get wet! 9 Top Swimming Holes"; table of contents, "Time for a Swim in the Great Outdoors".] |
| 2007 | 2.11180 | Exploring outer space, geologically speaking. <i>In</i> : Off-Ramp [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 7.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Miner, Carrie M., AND James, Kerrick**

2001	2.8392	The "back way" to Marble Canyon; a tough three-day trek leads to Grand Canyon views usually seen only by rafters. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(9) (September): cover, 1, 6-13.
------	--------	--

---

**Miner, Isaac N.**

1898	2.19424	<i>Geographical outlines and history. A practical work for teacher and pupil.</i> Logansport, Indiana: Wilson, Humphreys and Co., 406 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 130-131.]
------	---------	---

---

**Miner, W. H.**

1917	2.11828	<i>The American Indians north of Mexico.</i> Cambridge: University Press, 169 pp. [See p. 96, Coronado, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	--

---

**Minguy, Pierre; AND usmint.gov, Wikipédia**

2011	2.21094	La pièce du parc Grand Canyon en Arizona; du programme "America the Beautiful Quarters®" de la monnaie américaine. <i>Bulletin de Liaison</i> (Société Numismatique de Québec), 11(6) (June): 150-151. [U.S. Mint commemorative series, Grand Canyon quarter.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>
------	---------	--

---

**Miniatur Wunderland** [firm]

2007	2.12048	<i>Miniatur Wunderland : travel guide.</i> Hamburg, Germany: Miniatur Wunderland, folded brochure. [Model-train exhibition with interconnected themed rooms, including "America", which features in part "Grand Canyon with Bryce Canyon"; portions of overall exhibition still under construction. "Most scenes in the Miniatur Wunderland originate from our fantasy. Resemblances to actual structures, landscapes, and scenarios are intended but may not be necessarily 100% accurate."] <span style="color: red;">[In English. Also other languages and years.]</span>
------	---------	--

---

**Minick, Roger**

2019	2.28923	Sightseer. <i>Stranger's Guide</i> (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 72-85. [Photo essay.] [See p. 82, "Family at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. 1980." (Oriental.)]
------	---------	---

---

**Miniuk-Sperry, Colleen**

2008	2.11694	Remote possibilities; although it's located in the middle of nowhere, the food at Cliff Dwellers Restaurant is out of this world. [Cliff Dwellers, Marble Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mink, Randy**

2003      2.9680      All aboard! *Travel America*, 19(2) (September/October): cover, 44-49. [Cover advertising title: "America's Scenic Trains".]

**Minnich, H. Faye**

1967      *2.20793*      Yuma then; Yuma now; by H. Faye Minnich (who was there then). *Desert Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 28-29.

**Minor, J. Harry**

1915      2.15988      Motoring across the Mojave Desert. A motor car tour through the heart of Arizona which will be illuminating to automobile tourists from states east of the Mississippi River. *The Automobile Journal*, 39(10) (June): 11-16. [Includes Grand Canyon. Of particular interest (pp. 12-13, capitalizations thus): "The deepest and most picturesque sections of the Grand canon of the Colorado lie in Mohave county and lesser, but no less beautiful chasms, such as the Iceberg, the Black, the Bouler [*sic*] and the Mohave canons are also found here. Diamond canon, which forms a junction with the Grand canon, 20 miles from Peach Springs, is equal in its way to the others. One of its features is the Diamond creek caves, which are of extraordinary size and beauty."]

**Minot, John Clair**

1915      2.30407      Coast to coast and back. *The Delta Kappa Epsilon Quarterly* (ΔKE Fraternity, New York), 33(3) (October): 262-294. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 270-272. Includes trip down Bright Angel Trail afoot.]

**Minshall, Sharlene**

1994      2.4601      On the road with the Silver Gypsy. *Writer's Digest*, 74(3): 88.

**Minshull, Janet**

NO DATE      2.18995      (TRANSLATOR) *Land, sea and sky, or, wonders of life and nature. A description of the physical geography and organic life of the earth. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein and Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock, and Co., 832 pp. [Author's name spelled in full at end of Preface, p. iv.] [1883?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.]

NO DATE      2.14124      (TRANSLATOR) *God's glorious creation : or, The mighty marvels of earth, sea and sky. The earth's place in the universal plan. Wonders of the water. Wonders of the land. Wonders of the atmosphere. Translated from the German of Dr. Herman, J. Klein, and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Dr. Thomé, by J. Minshull.* London and New York: Ward, Lock and Co., 376 pp. + advertisements. [1884?] ["Dr. Thomé" is Otto W. Thomé.] [Colorado River, pp. 210-213 (illustrated with an engraving, "The Grand Canon", which depicts the Royal Gorge, Colorado, Grand Canyon of the Arkansas, p. 212). Grand Canyon of Arizona, see pp. 212-213.] [NOTE: Text is exactly the same as Part I of *Land, Sea and Sky* (Minshull, no date [1883?], ITEM NO. 2.18995).]

---

**Minsker, Justin**

2015	2.23509	Preparing Texas students for tomorrow's workforce. <i>Solutions</i> (Texas Workforce Commission, Austin), 12(3) (Summer): 9. [Includes photo, "GeoFORCE students on Pima Point at the Grand Canon as part of the 10th grade Southwest Academy." Individuals not identified; no text mention.]
------	---------	---

---

**Minter, Darcy; Barr, Christina; Glaser, Meg; Seemann, Charlie; Telonidis, Taki; Cannon, Hal; Haueter, Sally; AND Green, Steven**

2005	2.12095	Western Folklife Center programs and exhibits. <i>American Folklore Society, Public Programs Bulletin</i> , 22 (Spring): 18-20. [See p. 19, notice of promotional program at Grand Canyon relating to Deep West release of "Songs and Stories of the Grand Canyon" CD.]
------	---------	---

---

**Minyar-Beloruchev, K. V. [Миньяр-Белоручев, К.В. ]**

2013	2.28988	Экспансия США и формирование Американо-Мексиканской границы 1821-1854 гг. [Ekspansiya SSHA i formirovaniye Amerikano-Meksikanskoy granitsy 1821-1854]. American expansion and the making of the U.S.-Mexican boundary, 1821-1854. <i>Научные Ведомости</i> (Серия История. Политология. Экономика. Информатика.) [Nauchnyye Vedomosti (Seriya Istoriya. Politologiya. Ekonomika. Informatika.)] [Scientific Reports (Series: History, Political Science, Economics, Computer Science)] (Белгородский государственный национальный исследовательский университет [Belgorodskiy gosudarstvennyy natsional'nyy issledovatel'skiy universitet] [Belgorod State National Research University, Belgorod, Russia]), 2013(15)(158), Выпуск [Vypusk] 27: 65-73. [In Russian, with bilingual title and abstract.]
------	---------	---

---

**Miquel Bescansa, Ramón**

1993	2.23663	<i>El Gran Cañon : la historia de la tierra esculpida por el paso de un río escarlata en los estratos rocosos de una colosal garganta.</i> Madrid: Gallery/Healthcom, 1st ed., 63 pp. (Printed by Datagrafic, S.L.) ("Copyright 1992 Alonga". "Primera edición: Marzo 1993".) ("N.B. El Dr. Miquel Jr. visitó el Gran Cañón del Colorado en el Otoño de 1991, escribiendo dos crónicas sobre el mismo, algunas de cuyas vivencias han sido vertidas en este libro. (Nota del Editor, Diniz Almeida)" (p. [3]).) [Cover title: <i>Las Maravillas Universales : El Gran Cañon.</i> ] [Rear cover includes imprint of Laboratorios Alonga, S.A., Madrid.] [In Spanish.]
------	---------	--

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Mir Amorós, Jesús

- 1957 2.4602 Visita al Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona, Memorias*, Series 3, 32(10) (September) (658): 323-341, 6 plates. [In Spanish.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 23, 70| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 3-68|

**Miranda, Geraldo Henrique Romulado de, AND Andreozzi, Sylvio Luiz**

- 2013 *2.23917* A fronteira frente a criminalização da imigração nos Estados Unidos: o caso Mexicano. *Revista Geonorte* (Edição Especial 3), 7(1): 898-913. (III Simpósio Nacional de Geografia Política.) **[In Português.]**

**Mirsky, Jeannette**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1946 | 2.29615 | <i>The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]   |
| 1946 | 2.29616 | <i>The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.</i> London: A. Wingate, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]  |
| 2012 | 2.4603  | <i>The westward crossing: Balboa, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark.</i> Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 365 pp. [See pp. 310, 320.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </div> </div> |

**Miser, H. D.; Trimble, K. W.; AND Paige, Sidney**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.11847 | The Rainbow Bridge, Utah. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 13(4) (October): 518-531.<br>[Includes regional perspectives.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Miskin, Melba Gardner**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8683  | President's greeting. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. ix-x.  |
| 2001 | 2.27403 | James Lewis—Emily Jennison Holman. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 260-261. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |

**Miskin, Melba Gardner, AND Gardner, Herbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27360 | John Heber Hansen—Emily Jennison Fuller. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 78-80. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Mississippi. State Librarian.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 2.21558 | <i>Biennial report of the State Librarian, and Keeper of the Capitol, to the Legislature of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85.</i> Jackson, Mississippi: J. L. Power, State Printer, 26 pp. [A separately paginated section in: <i>Biennial reports of the departments and benevolent institutions, of the State of Mississippi, for the years 1884-'85</i> [sic].] [See in Appendix C, "Books Added by Donation from the United States Government . . .", the separate listings (p. 24): "Atlas of the Grand Canon District, by J. W. Pinell." [sic] and "Tertiary History Grand Canon District—monographs." (ENTIRE NOTES)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Mitchell, Clinton H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.17454</i> | Desert measures accurate? <i>In</i> : Your Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , (January): 57. [With editor's response. Regarding November 1980 article on "Our Creeping Deserts" by Erik Eckholm, which is not pertinent to this bibliography. Letter notes Colorado River and Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Mitchell, Daniel Holmes**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1910 | 2.4604 | <i>God's country.</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: The Ebbert Richardson Co., 233 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon".]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34  FQ30:192 FQ31:41 FQ32:172</div> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Mitchell, Elliott**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.18019 | Mukuntuweap, a desert Yosemite; a little known national monument in southern Utah, that closely resembles Yosemite Valley but has distinct characteristics of its own—once a refuge of the Mormons. <i>Travel</i> , 29(2) (June): 7-12. [Zion National Park.] [Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 9. See also p. 12, "Proposed Grand Canyon National Park" noted on map; and note, ". . . you may trek southward a short journey to the Grand Cañon itself, the father of all gorges. You can take along a small outfit of supplies and camp on the northern brink of the Cañon, where there is pure water in plenty, and stay for a day or for a month." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mitchell, Guy Elliot**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1924 | 2.7355 | Boat survey of the Grand Canyon. <i>Appalachia</i> , 15(4): 440-445, 2 plates. [Birdseye Expedition.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1924 | 2.4605 | Running the rapids of the Grand Canyon; an exceptionally hazardous piece of surveying and mapping by Uncle Sam's topographers. <i>Scientific American</i> , 130(4): 226-227. [Birdseye Expedition.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 </div>  |
| 1925 | 2.4606 | Heroes of mapmaking; from Alaska's snows to dismal swamps, pluck and energy is completing the largest map in the world. <i>Scientific American</i> , 133(4) (October): cover, 219, 222-223. [Grand Canyon featured. Artistic cover illustration depicts a rodman hanging from a cable over a rapid, with legend, "All in the Day's Work", from which may be inferred it relates to the Birdseye Expedition.] |

---

**Mitchell, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1964 | <i>2.22940</i> | <i>Jack Mitchell, caveman.</i> (Alberta Bailey and Cynthia Timberlake, eds.) Torrance, California: [Lewellen Press], 164 pp. [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.]  |
| 2003 | <i>2.22941</i> | <i>Keepers of the caves : a true account of twenty years of modern pioneering.</i> Tales of the Mojave Road Publishing Co. (Goffs, California: Mojave Desert Heritage and Cultural Association), 175 pp. (Tales of the Mojave Road, No. 23.) [Revised ed. of <i>Jack Mitchell, Caveman</i> (ITEM NO. 2.22940).] [Focus on Mitchell Caverns. Includes lower Colorado River areas.] |

---

**Mitchell, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22278 | Ships on deck. <i>Forecastle Report</i> (Midwest Model Shipwrights, Arlington Heights, Illinois), (January): 2-4. [See p. 2, painted model of [Kolb brothers'] boat, <i>Edith</i> , by Steve Wheeler.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Mitchell, John G., AND Essick, Peter**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4608 | Wilderness; America's lands part. <i>National Geographic</i> , 194(5) (November): 2-33. [See map, p. 13, and Grand Canyon <i>in passing</i> , p. 26.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Mitchell, John G., AND Farlow, Melissa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8393 | The big open; going public with the public lands. <i>National Geographic</i> , 200(2) (August): 2-29. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Mitchell, John Lendrum**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.13336 | <i>In memoriam : John Lendrum Mitchell, 1842-1904.</i> Milwaukee, Wisconsin: [no imprint], 175 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Description of Trip to California to Locate Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers", pp. 123-138; principally the text of a lecture by Mitchell, with an introductory paragraph by an anonymous writer. The end relates |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

to his return trip home, including brief note of Grand Canyon visited at Peach Springs, although it is unclear whether Mitchell took the stage here to visit the canyon.]

---

**Mitchell, Kerry**

2005      2.21136      "The soul of things: " Spirituality and interpretation in national parks. *Epoché* (University of California Journal for the Study of Religion), 23(1) (Spring): 33-58.

---

**Mitchell, M. K.**

1976      2.4609      John Blaustein: Canyon of contrasts. *Popular Photography*, 79 (July): 84-91+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-34|

---

**Mitchell, Mike**

2013      2.19245      The Dunn Party. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Joe Dunn. Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

---

**Mitchell, Olive Kimball**

2017      2.27407      Sarah Diantha Gardner Curtis. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 117-122. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

---

**Mitchell, Peter**

1871      *2.26430*      [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.]  
*From*: Debate in the Senate on the resolutions respecting British Columbia. *In*:  
*Debates and proceedings of the Senate of Canada in the Fourth Session of the First  
Parliament of the Dominion of Canada*. Ottawa: Times Printing and Publishing Co.,  
columns 225-226. [Part of the debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia  
into the Canadian Union, which begins on column 139 (for April 3, 1871). The  
speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr. Mitchell. His remarks pertaining to the Northern  
Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to  
contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway  
across its prairies.]

1871      *2.26431*      [Remarks relating to the U.S. railroad built through the Colorado Desert of California.]  
*From*: The Senate. Tuesday, April 4th, 1871. British Columbia. *In*: *Parliamentary  
debates, Dominion of Canada, Fourth Session. 34 Victoriae, 1871. Volume II.  
Comprising the period from the 15th day of February, 1871, to the 14th day of April,  
1871*. Ottawa: Office of the Ottawa Times Printing and Publishing Co., columns 875-  
876. [The Senate item, beginning on column 832, is a continuation of an adjourned



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

debate pertaining to the admission of British Columbia into the Canadian Union, which begins on column 772 (for April 3, 1871). The speaker is noted only as the Hon. Mr. Mitchell, but see p. 26 (*i.e.*, p. xvi) where Peter Mitchell is identified as the Senator with postal address Newcastle, Miramichi. His remarks pertaining to the Northern Pacific Railway (*sic*) running across the Colorado Desert in California were to contradict the weak reasons given by others against building a Canadian railway across its prairies.]

---

**Mitchell, Roger**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.4610 | Hualapai holiday. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(7/8) (July/August): 24-27. [Hualapai Indian Reservation.]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68]</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Mitchell, Rosie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.25447 | The Grand Canyon. <i>ZimTrader</i> (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 2-3. [Remarks on a visit to South Rim.]          |
| 2014 | 2.25448 | Exploring below the rim. <i>ZimTrader</i> (Harare, Zimbabwe), (111) (August Mid Month): 3-4. [Remarks on hiking New Hance Trail.] |
- 

**Mitchell, Samuel Augustus**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1838 | 2.21736 | <i>An accompaniment to Mitchell's map of the world, on Mercator's projection : containing an index to the various countries, cities, towns, islands, &amp;c., represented on the map, and so connected therewith, that the position of any place exhibited on it may be readily ascertained: also, a general description of the five great divisions of the globe, America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceanica, with their several empires, kingdoms, states, territories, &amp;c.</i> Philadelphia: Hinman and Dutton, 572 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "Mexico.", pp. 237-248; specifically: p. 237, "The Colorado of the west is a large river, but its course is through countries thinly peopled and little known. It falls into the Gulf of California, after receiving the Gila, a considerable stream." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also p. 248: "On the east of the coast chain above mentioned, and extending to the Colorado and the Rocky Mountains, is a vast sandy plain, about 100 miles in width in its southern part, and 200 in the northern, by 700 in length, consisting of a bare, arid surface, with some isolated mountains interspersed here and there over its dreary bosom." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1846 | 2.19045 | <i>Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.</i> Philadelphia: S. Augustus [ <i>sic</i> ] Mitchell, 34 pp. [Map: <i>A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,]</i> N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>WHEAT III:520 [map; with illustration facing p. 29]</div> </div>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1925      2.19046      *Accompaniment to Mitchell's New Map of Texas, Oregon, and California, with the Regions Adjoining.* Philadelphia: S. Augustus Mitchell [*sic*], 34 pp. [Map: *A new map of Texas[,] Oregon and California with the regions adjoining. Compiled from the most recent authorities[.] Philadelphia[.] Published by S. Augustus Mitchell[,]* N.E. corner of Market & Seventh Streets. 1846] [Text, see "California", pp. 20-27. Map includes upper portion of Gulf of California and the Colorado River basin.] [Facsimile reprinting by North Pacific Bank Note Co. Text booklet includes [2] pp. "History of Map" by Frank Gougar and introductory notes by W. P. Bonney.]

---

**Mitchell, W. J. T.**

- 1994      2.23690      Imperial landscape. *In*: Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]
- 2002      2.23691      Imperial landscape. *In*: Mitchell, W. J. T. (ed.), *Landscape and power*. Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 2nd ed., pp. 5-34. [Grand Canyon, briefly, see p. 15.]

---

**Mitchson, Mitch S. O. A., AND Earthbaggy, Lionel**

- 1992      2.4613      The linguistics of the archaic "Dory Culture". *Hibernacle News*, 1992: 5-7. [Humor.]

---

**Mitrache, Matei**

- 2106      *2.30321*      Portable solar heater. *SMC: Sustainable Mediterranean Construction* (Sustainable Mediterranean Construction Association, Naples, Italy), 2016(4): 48-51. [Section, "Testing proceses [*sic*]/"Procesul de testare" (pp. 49/51), indicates that the testing processes took place in "Slab City, Salaton [*sic*] Sea and Kelso Dunes"/"Slab City, Marea Salaton și dunele de nisip Kelso". [*In English and Romanian.*]

---

**Miyamoto, Kana [宮本 果奈 (みやもと かな)]**

- 2019      2.29613      自分自身を見つめ返す; ことができた 1 か月. アリゾナセミナー (2018 年 1 月~2018 年 3 月) 人文学部教育学科 3 年生 [Jibun jishin o mitsume kaesu; koto ga dekita 1-kagetsu. arizonaseminā (2018-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2018-nen 3 tsuki) jinbungakubu kyōiku gakkā 3-nensei] [Look back at yourself; I was able to do it for a month. Arizona Seminar (January 2018-March 2018) 3rd year student, Department of Education, Faculty of Humanities]. *In*: 留学の手引き 2019 [ryūgaku no tebiki 2019] [Study Abroad Guide 2019]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [Hiroshima Shudo University International Center], p. 14. [Includes photo of student at the Grand Canyon.] [*In Japanese.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mizell, M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.4614 | The view from the top was grand, but the climb out of the canyon nearly floored the Tempe tykes. (Photography by Jim McHugh/Sygma.) <i>People</i> , 9 (June 5): 72-74.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-68  </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**MLA** [firm]

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.28157</i> | <i>Laughlin Regional Heritage Greenway Trail</i> . San Antonio and Dallas, Texas: MLA, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [Work performed for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation in Laughlin, Nevada.] |
|---------|----------------|---|

**Moburg, D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.9234 | Chrysler dug its own grave. <i>In These Times</i> , (38) (August 22): 3. |
|------|--------|--|

**Mock, Ed**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.23730 | The cruise of the Universal Special. <i>Motography</i> (Chicago), 13(20) (May 15): 774-776. [Regarding a special train from New York to California for the dedication of Universal City (see also Anonymous ,1915, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23729). A page of photographs (p. 774) is keyed to notes in the text. Grand Canyon is featured predominantly in this article. Includes special remarks about the Kolb brothers (p. 776).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mockett, Marie Mutsuki**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29055 | Color therapy. <i>Ploughshares</i> (A Literary Magazine), 45(1) (Spring): 145-157. [Regarding the color red. See p. 150, remarks on the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Modahl, Amy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7272 | Sweet sampler of art; just desserts at Brandy's. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (September 9-15): 10. |
|------|--------|---|

**Modderman, R. S. Tjaden**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1903 | <i>2.17764</i> | Een zoutwoestijn in Californië. <i>Album der Natuur</i> (Haarlem), 1903(3): 118-119. [Item signed "R. S. Tj. M." but name fully spelled in table of contents for volume. Credited to <i>Gartenlaube</i> , 1902: 400.] <span style="color: #8B0000;">[In Dutch.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moe, H. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.21595 | Bee-keepers as I have known them. <i>In</i> : Wisconsin Convention Report [as part of the "Convention Proceedings" section]. <i>American Bee Journal</i> , 50(3) (March): 92. [One paragraph recounts a visit to Grand Canyon with other convention attendees.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Moe, Jeanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.22616 | National news. <i>Project Archaeology</i> (Montana State University, College of Letters and Science; and U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 5(1) (December): 3. [See photo: "Project Archaeology's mascot, 'Indy' at the Conference in the Grand Canyon!", which depicts a "Mr. Potato Head" toy wearing an "Indiana Jones" hat at the South Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Moehring, Eugene P.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1995 | <i>2.29253</i> | <i>Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-1970</i> . Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 329 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities, 29. Nevada Studies in History and Political Science, 29.) [Includes regional locales.]           |
| 2000 | <i>2.29254</i> | <i>Resort city in the sunbelt : Las Vegas, 1930-2000</i> . Reno and Las Vegas, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 2nd ed., 359 pp. (Wilbur S. Shepperson Series in History and Humanities.) [Cover adds, "New Epilogue by the Author".] [Includes regional locales.] |

**Moehring, Eugene, AND Green, Michael S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.16749</i> | <i>Las Vegas : a centennial history</i> . Reno: University of Nevada Press, 284 pp. [Includes regional locales.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Moellhausen, Balduin, AND Humboldt, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander** *see also* Möllhausen, Balduin

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.18307 | <i>Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition. . . . Translated by Mrs. P. Sinnett</i> . [London]: British Library, 2 volumes (xxxi, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). ("Preface by Alexander von Humboldt", Volume I, pp. xi-xxv. "Translated by Mrs. Percy Sinnett" [from the original title-page] [Jane Sinnett].) (British Library, Historical Print Editions.) [Cover title cited here (ellipsis is part of the title in Volume I); author acknowledgement thus. Facsimile reprint of British Library copy of 1858 London ed. (Möllhausen, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4169).] [An on-demand publication.] [Two volumes seen at different times. Volume I also indicates series, "History of Colonial North America"; Volume II, "General Historical Collections"; perhaps a recategorization. Cover and half-title page of Volume II of this printing acknowledges authorship as "Balduin Moellhausen, Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von Humboldt, Jane Sinnett".] |
|---------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moffat, W. D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.19728 | The Open Letter [COLUMN]. <i>The Mentor</i> , 3(16) (October 1) (92): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Travel.) [Commentary following Dwight L. Elmendorf's article and its accompanying color plates ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2511).]   |
| 1917 | 2.27539 | The Open Letter [COLUMN]. <i>The Mentor</i> , (February 1): [12]. (The Mentor, Department of Fine Arts.) [Commentary following the article by Esther Singleton, "Precious Gems", which itself is not pertinent to this bibliography. Moffat's commentary includes remarks on beautiful, though worthless, stones gathered in the Grand Canyon.] |

**Moffett, Ben**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.19651 | Recalling a 50-year NPS romance. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 22. [Preston and Pauline Patraw (or Pat and Polly Patraw), who met and first worked at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mohlhenrich, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1983 | <i>2.19656</i> | Thunderstorm damages Lake Mead marina. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 29(11) (November): 4. [Damage at several locations on July 11; the most severe at Callville Bay.]                          |
| 1986 | <i>2.19659</i> | Parading the lights. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 31(12) (December): 4. [Christmas Parade of Lights, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, presented by the Lake Mead Boat Owners' Association.] |

**Mohr, Rebecca**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12658 | River rider. <i>Viking Views</i> (Hoover High School, North Canton, Ohio), 57(10): 25. [Pamela Mathues.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mohr, Richard D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.13309 | The western lodge; inspired by residential styles, the grand hotels of the national parks are, in fact, your old house away from home. <i>Old-House Journal</i> , 34(4) (July/August): 74-81. [See Grand Canyon Lodge and North Rim cabins, p. 77.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Moireau, Auguste**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1892 | 2.30108 | <i>Histoire des États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord : depuis la découverte du nouveau continent jusqu'à nos jours. Tome Premier. La période coloniale.</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , 584 pp. [See in Chapter 1, under "Géographie Physique", the section, "Les fleuves du Pacifique: Columbia, Rio Colorado" (pp. 14-16).] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mola, Roger A.**

- 2010      *2.14178*      Fill 'er up. *In:* Then and Now [SECTION]. *Air and Space*, 25(3) (August): 68. [Aerial refueling. See photo: "An Air Force EC-130H gasses up from a KC-135R tanker's boom while flying over the Colorado River in western Arizona." (Lower Colorado River.)]

**Mölder, Liisi, AND Weiss, Fabian**

- 2016      2.25614      Alles XXL. Fast jeder US-Amerikaner strahlt einen an. Und alles ist "awesome", genial. Doch was steckt hinter den Superlativen? Unsere Autoren erfahren es, in 25 Tagen, auf knapp 10.000 Kilometern, Zwischen San Francisco und New York. *ADAC Urlaub* (Allgemeiner Deutscher Automobil-Club Reisebüros, Stuttgart), (May): 24-31. [Includes Grand Canyon, Desert View, p. 26.] *[In German.]*

**Molina, Mark**

- 2001      2.8144      Ask a silly question. *In:* Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(5) (May): 44.

**Molina Hernández, José Luis, AND Gutiérrez de la Rosa, Martha Eugenia**

- 2005      *2.22025*      Grupos religiosos cristianos no católicos en Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 467-479. *[In Spanish.]*

**Møller, Flemming, AND Steen, Erik**

- 2009      2.25606      MC på Alaska Highway. *Virago News* (Virago MC Club Danmark), 16(4): 16-19. [Part 1.] [Motorcycle trip. Notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 16-17).]

**Mollina Villaseñor, Alfonso**

- 1958      *2.23747*      Estudio socio-económico de la zona colonizada por al Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado, S.A. *In:* *Colonización del Valle de Mexicali, B.C.* México: Compañía Mexicana de Terrenos del Río Colorado. *[In Spanish.]*

**Moline, Kelsey**

- 1991      2.4615      *The first river runner : John Wesley Powell*. Glendale, California: [privately printed], [44] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moll, Herman**

- 1701      2.29107      *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth in all its empires, kingdoms and states. Illustrated with history and topography, and maps of every country, fairly engraven on copper, according to the latest discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll. To which are added alphabetical index's of the names, annient as well as modern, of all the places mention'd in the work. And a general index of remarkable things.* London: printed for Timothy Childe, [34], 444, [2], 230, [28] pp. [Ornamental title-page: *A system of geography wit new maps.*] [See in (as noted in contents) "Part II. Of the other three Quarters, Asia, Africa, and America.", with a separate title-page: *A system of geography: or, a new and accurate description of the Earth, in all its empires, kingdoms, and states. Part the Second, containing the description of Asia, Africa, and America. Written in Latin by Joan. Luyts Professor in Acad. Ultraj. English'd with large additional accounts of the East-Indies, and the English plantations in America. Illustrated with maps, fairly engraven on copper, according to the modern discoveries and corrections, by Herman Moll.* London: printed for Tim. Childe. (Part II is separately paginated.)] [See in particular: "A General and Particular Description of America. First written in Latin by Joan. Luyts, and now improv'd with very particular Accounts of the English Plantations; and maps laid down according to the latest Observations and Discoveries." (pp. 148-157); specifically, Chapter II, "Northern America and the Arctick Countries" (pp. 152-157). See especially the map (p. 152), "The Isle of California. New Mexico. Louisiane. The River Misisipi. and the Lake's of Canada. Herman Moll Facit." (in the copy seen the map is inverted). The map displays the "Gulf of California" separating the island, "California" from "New Mexico or New Granada or Marata" and "P[art]. of Mexico or New Spain". Four principal rivers are shown entering the eastern side of the gulf midway through its channel (from north to south): "Bona Guia R.", "de Aguchi R.", "Tecon R.", and "de Coral R." Also of note is the misplacement (in English) of "The 7 Cittys" east of "Coral R.".] [Refer also to Moll in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2 (Cartobibliography).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    WHEAT I:81 [map; with illustration facing p. 54]

**Moll, Nigel**

- 1980      2.22546      In a 404: Seeing the sights. *In:* Collins, Richard L., and Moll, Nigel, Cessna Titan task force; the 404 may be low on romance, but it can take on just about any job. *Flying*, 106(6) (June): 38. [Cessna 404 fleet used by Scenic Airlines for Grand Canyon air tours.]

**Mollard, Gé**

- 2014      2.20646      Go West! Road movie d'enfer sur 5300 bornes. USA—Ouest américain—1<sup>re</sup> partie. *Le Journal des Motards* (France), (January): 59-63. [Includes Route 66 in Arizona, and Grand Canyon. Part 2 in February issue does not pertain to this bibliography.] *[In French.]*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mollerup, W.; Pullich, A. F.; AND Storm, Gustav**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1889 | 2.17389 | (EDS.) <i>Nordisk Conversationslexikon, indeholdende forklaring over vigtige navne, ejenstande og begreber, som forekomme under loesning og i samtale. Femte Bind, N-R.</i> Kjobenhavn: Forlagsbureauet (D. H. Delbanco, G. E. C. Gab, F. Hegel & Son., C. C. Bose), 3rd ed., 834 pp. [See "New-Mexico", p. 69; includes Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Möllhausen, Balduin** [Möllhausen, Heinrich Balduin] [Möllhausen, Baldwin] *see also* Moellhausen

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.25929 | <i>B. Möllhausen's reizen, tochten en evonturen in America. Met een voorbericht en aanbevelen door Alexander von Humbolt. Nieuwe Uitgave.</i> [H. C. Michaelis, translator.] Arnhem-Nijmegen, [The Netherlands]: Gebrs. E. & M. Cohen, 2 volumes, 360 [363], 369 [375] pp. [1858?] [A translation of <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In Dutch.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.4616  | <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.</i> Leipzig: Otto Purfürst, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [1860. See Appendix I to this bibliography.] [In German.]<br><div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-68] FARQUHAR 22 [as 1861] HOWES M712 STORM 2850 WAGNER-CAMP 362:2</div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> </div> see Möllhausen (1861, ITEM NO. 2.4623) for information on reviews and notices to either the Purfürst or Costenoble imprints  |
| NO DATE | 2.4617  | <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.</i> München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Ca. 1975.] [In German.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.11936 | <i>Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.</i> München: Verlag Lothar Borowsky, 533 [539] pp. [Voorwort von Alexander von Humboldt, pp. 5-12; Nachwort von Siegfried Augustin, pp. 531-534.] [1975?] [In German.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.25587 | <i>Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.</i> [No place]: Leopold Classic Library, 175 pp. [Ca. 2016.] [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed. An on-demand publication.] [In German.]   |
| 1858    | 2.4618  | <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee. Eingeführt von Alexander von Humbolt.</i> Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 494 [496] pp., map. [Written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] [Map: <i>Karte zu Balduin Möllhausen's Reise vom Mississippi nach der Küste der Südsee im Jahre 1853-1854. Entworfen und gezeichnet von Dr. Henry Lange.</i> ("F. A. Brockhaus' Geogr.-artist. Anstalt, Leipzig.", "Verlag von Hermann Mendelssohn.") Scale 1:6,015,000. "Colorado" is depicted between "G. v. Californien (Mar Bermejo)" to the confluence of "R. de la Virgen"; in the Grand Canyon region is labeled "R. Colorado" and delineated for the most part with a dashed line. "Green R." and "R. Grande" run from the |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

northeast to the Colorado; the Green's confluence is between the confluences of "Colorado Chiquito" (Little Colorado River, its lower reach delineated by a dashed line) and an unlabeled stream that is Cataract Creek; in turn, "R. S. Juan" and the Little Colorado are tributaries to the Grand before its confluence with the Green. Möllhausen's route (with the Whipple expedition) is marked in red. Also of note is the labeling of "Gadsden-Gebiet".] *[In German.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-16| **FARQUHAR 19b** HOWES M713 STORM 2851 WAGNER-CAMP 305:1 WHEAT IV:955 [map]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1858, ITEM NOS. 30.744, 30.1389

- 1858 2.4619 *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States Government expedition.* (Introduction by Alexander von Humboldt.) (Mrs. Percy Sinnett [Jane Sinnett], translator.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans, and Roberts, 2 volumes (xxxi, 352; xi, 397 pp. + advertisements). [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618).] [Author's name on title-pages given as Baldwin Möllhausen.] [Map: *Map illustrating Baldwin Möllhausen's travels from the Mississippi to the coast of the Pacific, in the years 1853-1854.* ("London, Longman & Co.", "Engraved by Edw<sup>d</sup> Weller, Duke Str<sup>t</sup> Bloomsbury".) The map is identical to the one published in the original German ed., with the substitution of only the title panel, producers' information, and prominent geographical labels in English (of those noted in the remarks on the German ed., specifically, "Gulf of California" and "Gadsden Territory").]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-34, 2-16| **FARQUHAR 19a** HOWES M713 STORM 2849 WAGNER-CAMP 305:2 WHEAT IV:956 [map; with illustration between pp. 106/107]

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.874

- 1858 2.4620 *Reis van den Mississippi naar de kusten van den Grooten Oceaan, door B. Möllhausen. Met een voorberigt van Alexander von Humboldt. Vertaald uit het Hoogduitsch door Dr. H. C. Michaëlis.* (Hendrik Carel Michaëlis, translator.) Zutphen: A. E. C. van Someren, 2 volumes [1858, 1859]. *Eerste Deel* (1858), 360 [363] pp.; *Tweede Deel* (1859), 369 [375] pp.] [Translation of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (Möllhausen, 1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4618).] *[In Dutch.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES 713 WAGNER-CAMP 305:3

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Aa, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.849; "S., A.", 1859, ITEM NO. 30.848

- 1858 2.16680 Der Rio Colorado des Westens. *Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde*, New Series, 5: 438-443. *[In German.]*

- 1860 2.4621 *Wanderungen durch die Prairien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple Ausgesandten Expedition.* Leipzig: Hermann Mendelssohn, 2 volumes. [The 3rd ed. of *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858), which was written based on the 35th-parallel Pacific railroad survey conducted by Lieutenant Amiel Weeks Whipple, 1853-1854, which Möllhausen accompanied.] *[In German.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES 713 WAGNER-CAMP 305:4

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NO. 30.746

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1861 | 2.4623 | <p><i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.</i> Leipzig: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes, 455, 406 pp. [Apparently also an 1860 release, possibly without date? (ITEM NO. 2.4616). <a href="#">See Appendix I to this bibliography.</a>] [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] <b>[In German.]</b></p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 2-16]</b> HOWES M712<br/>WAGNER-CAMP 362:1</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES (Purfürst and Costenoble imprints not distinguished here)<br/>Anonymous, 1860, ITEM NOS. 30.612, 30.651, 30.652, 30.657, 30.745, 30.825;<br/>Anonymous, 1861, ITEM NOS. 30.1, 30.2, 30.821, 30.822; Anonymous, 1865, ITEM NO. 30.4; Anonymous, 1866, ITEM NO. 30.823; "A.", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.906;<br/>Hartlaub, 1862, ITEM NO. 30.743; Müller, 1865, ITEM NO. 30.824; "S.", 1861, ITEM NO. 30.621</p> |
| 1861 | 2.4624 | <p><i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.</i> Jena: _____. [Written following the lower Colorado River-northern Arizona expedition conducted by Lieutenant Joseph Christmas Ives, 1857-1858, which Möllhausen accompanied.] <b>[NOTE:</b> Howes' notation of an 1861 edition with a Jena imprint has not been seen for this bibliography; it is, however, accepted on the authority of Howes. If correct, the imprint is likely that of Hermann Costenoble; otherwise it is a lapsus for another known place of publication for Costenoble.] <b>[In German.]</b></p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M712</p>   |
| 1862 | 2.4625 | <p><i>Vandringer gjennem det vestlige Nordamerikas prairier og udørkener fra Mississippi til Sydhavets Kyster.</i> (M. Rovfing, translator.) Kjøbenhavn: P. G. Philipsens Forlag, 476 pp., map. [Translation of <i>Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee</i> (Möllhausen, 1858, ITEM NO. 2.4618).] <b>[In Danish.]</b></p> <p>≡ FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 19 HOWES M713 WAGNER-CAMP 305:5</p>  |
| 1864 | 2.4626 | <p>Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika. <i>Deutsche Roman-Zeitung</i>, Jahrgang 1, Band 4: columns 27-72, 113-156, 187-234, 273-312. <b>[In German.]</b></p>   |
| 1865 | 2.4627 | <p><i>Reliquien. Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nord amerika.</i> Berlin: Janke, 3 volumes in one. <b>[NOTE:</b> A citation of "no place" is also noted for this reprint of the serialized "Reliquien" from the <i>Roman-Zeitung</i> of 1864.] <b>[In German.]</b></p>  |
| 1867 | 2.4628 | <p><i>Resor i Norra Amerikas klippberg till Ny-Mexicos högs slätt, företagna af Colorado-Expeditionen, enligt uppdrag af Förenta Staternas regering, och beskrifna af Balduin Möllhausen, Medlem af expeditionen.</i> (C. E. Möller, translator.) Stockholm: Tryckt hos R. G. Berg, 2 volumes (<i>Förra Delen</i>, 355 [359] pp.; <i>Sednare Delen</i>, 313 [314] pp.). [Translation of <i>Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas</i> . . .] <b>[In Swedish.]</b></p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES M712</p>   |
| 1867 | 2.4629 | <p><i>Nord und Süd : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika.</i> Jena: Hermann Costenoble, 2 volumes. [1 Bd. Alice Ludlow.—<i>Der erste Baum zur</i></p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Blockhütte. 2. Bd. Der Feldmesser.*] ["Alice Ludlow" first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1867; "Der Feldmesser" first appeared as a serial in *Der Hausfreund* for 1866. The original serials have not been seen for this bibliography.] [In German.]
- 1868      2.4630      *Schetsen uit de nieuwe wereld : tooneelen en schideringen uit het westen van Noord-Amerika. Naar het hoogduitsch door S. J. Andriessen.* (S. J. Andriessen, translator.) Zutphen: J. H. A. Wansleven et zoon, 212 pp. [In Dutch.]
- 1960      2.4631      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Louisville, Kentucky: Lost Cause Press, (2 volumes, 455, 406 pp.) on 11 microopaque cards. [In German.]
- 1969      2.4633      *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific.* New York and London: Johnson Reprint Corp., 2 volumes. [Reprint of the English translation of Möllhausen's *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (1858, *ITEM NO.* 2.4619), with a new introduction by P. A. Fritzell.]
- 1970      2.4634      *Diary of a journey from the Mississippi to the coasts of the Pacific with a United States government expedition.* Chicago: Library Resources, on microfiche. (Library of American Civilization, 21141.) [Reproduction of the 1858 English translation.]
- 1975      2.4635      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* Hildesheim: H. A. Gerstenberg, 2 volumes. ("Reprographischer Nachdruck der Ausgabe Leipzig 1861.") [In German.]
- 1975      2.26227      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico.* (Introduction by Erich Heinemann.) München: Borowsky, 2 volumes. [Author's name given as Balduin von Möllhausen.] [In German.]
- 1975      2.11937      *Wanderungen durch die Prärien und Wüsten des westlichen Nordamerika : vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee : im Gefolge der von der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten unter Lieutenant Whipple ausgesandten Expedition.* Hildesheim: Gerstenberg, 492 pp. [Facsimile reprinting, "Nachdr. D. 2. Aufl. Leipzig 1860".] [In German.]
- 1996      2.4640      *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Kusten der Sudsee.* Karben: Petra Wald, 494 pp. [In German.]
- 1997      2.4641      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Woodbridge, Connecticut: Research Publications, 2 volumes on 11 microfiche. [In German.]
- 2006      2.18308      *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee.* [No place]: Elibron, 494 [496] pp., map. (Elibron Classics.) [Facsimile printing, in reduced size, of the 1858 Leipzig ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.4618). Copyright Adamant Media Corporation.] [An on-demand publication.] [In German.]
- 2009      2.28112      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Saarbrücken: Fines Mundi, 2 volumes. (Edition Terra Incognita.) ("Unveränderter Faksimile-Reprint".) [Facsimile reprinting of 1861 Costanoble imprint, with color illustrations and folded map.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2010      2.18287      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord Amerikas: Bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico . . .* [No place]: Nabu Press, 2 volumes in 1, 455 [456], 406 pp. [Ellipsis is part of cover title. Facsimile reprint of 1861 Costenoble (Leipzig) ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.4623).] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2011      2.18288      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes, 378, 330 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2011      2.26228      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [London]: British Library, Historical Print Editions, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2012      2.18289      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 2 volumes, 416, 372 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Text reset.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2012      2.26229      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Gale ECCO, 2 volumes. (Sabin Americana.) [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2012      2.28110      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2012      2.28111      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas bis zum Hoch-Plateau von Neu-Mexico, unternommen als Mitglied der im Auftrage der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten ausgesandten Colorado-Expedition.* Hannover: hoesufer.com, 2 volumes in 1, 740 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2013      2.25586      *Bilder aus dem Reiche der Natur.* Paderborn: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 175 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1904 ed.] [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2015      2.25585      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nordamerikas.* [No place]: Salzwasser-Verlag GmbH, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2016      2.26230      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Hansebooks, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)
- 2017      2.26231      *Reisen in die Felsengebirge Nord-Amerikas.* [No place]: Relnk Books, 2 volumes. [An on-demand publication.] [\[In German.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Möllhausen, Balduin, AND Graf, Andreas**

1999      2.9690      *Ausgewählte Werke. Abteilung I, Erzählungen. Band 2,1 Reliquien : Erzählungen und Schilderungen aus dem westlichen Nordamerika. Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, 1. Teil.* Hildesheim: G. Olms, 236, 164 pp. [In German.]

---

**Momaday, N. Scott**

1989      2.4642      The Southwest. *In: Discover America! A scenic tour of the fifty states.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, pp. 222-253.

---

**Monaghan, J. H.**

1907      2.13666      America a land of unlimited opportunities. *The Dental Cosmos*, 49(1) (January): 78-81. [See p. 81: "Someone said you couldn't begin to describe the Colorado cañon without lying . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Monaghan, Jay**

1977      2.17619      *Schoolboy, cowboy, Mexican spy.* (Foreword by Ray Allen Billington.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 218 pp. [From the dust jacket: An "unofficial personal history of events in the Old West and Mexico in the early years of this century . . ." See p. 209, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Monahan, Linda**

2006      2.23114      It's our airspace too! *PMLAA News* (Pine Mountain Lake Aviation Association, Groveland, California), 21(1) (January): 4. [Includes notes on flying in eastern Grand Canyon airspace.]

---

**Monahan, Rosemary**

NO DATE      2.15230      Photographer of mountains and volcanoes; Dr. Tempest Anderson 1846-1913. *Northlight* (Arizona State University, Department of Art) (7, Forgotten Victorians; Problems in 19c Photography): 54-57. [See p. 54, quotation from Anderson mentioning having visited "in 1900, the district of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in the Arizona Desert, which contains many extinct volcanoes . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Monast, Jim**

2021      2.30668      My favorite national park in the United States; enjoying America's diverse landscapes. *Workers' COMPanion* (Monast Law Office, Upper Arlington, Ohio), (October): 1. [Grand Canyon. Includes remark on riding "donkeys" into the canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moncrieff, A. R. Hope**

- NO DATE    2.16161    *The world of to-day : a survey of the lands and peoples of the globe as seen in travel and commerce. Volume VI.* London: Gresham Publishing Co., 380 pp. + advertisements. [*Ca. 1907.*] [See p. 39, brief mention of Grand Canyon, including John Wesley Powell and the putative journey of "an ignorant trapper" (James White, not noticed by name).] [*The world of today.*]

**Mondaca, Ignacio**

- 2000    2.26119    Apuntes para una biografía familiar. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [*In Spanish.*]

**Mondell, Frank W.**

- 1916    2.16224    Additional statement of Hon. Frank W. Mondell, a Representative in Congress from the State of Wyoming. *In*: *Game refuges : hearings before the Subcommittee of the Committee on Agriculture, House of Representatives, Sixty-fourth Congress, First Session, on H. R. 11712 : Saturday, June 17, 1916.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 46-49. [See p. 46, comments on lands now a national monument but will be a national park; with specific reference to Grand Canyon.]

**Moneta, Daniela P.**

- 1985    2.8888    A tramp across the continent. *In*: Moneta, Daniela P. (ed.), *Chas. F. Lummis : the centennial exhibition commemorating his tramp across the continent.* Los Angeles: Southwest Museum, pp. 17-20.

**Mong, Becky [Mong, Rebecca]**

- 1990    2.4643    Silly questions? *In*: *Arizoniques* [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed., illustrated by Bob Boze Bell). *Arizona Highways*, 66(1) (January): 46.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
- 1991    2.4644    By the dusk's fading light. *In*: *Mileposts* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 47.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]
- 1995    2.4645    (ED., *Mileposts* [SECTION]) Grand Canyon star party. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 46.
- 1995    2.4646    (ED., *Mileposts* [SECTION]) Getting to know the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 54.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4647 | (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) How suite it is. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(3) (March): 54. [Grand Canyon Suites hotel, Tusayan, Arizona.] |
| 1998 | 2.4648 | (ED., Mileposts [SECTION]) Phantom Ranch reservations. (Illustration by Jack Graham.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(7) (July): 54.       |
| 2000 | 2.7961 | The many faces of Arizona; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(12) (December): 22-39.   |

**Monroe, Harriet**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25148 | Beauty. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 75-81. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]                       |
| 1899    | 2.4649  | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 84(506) (December): 816-821.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34  FQ7:150A [volume] GOODMAN 973  |
| 1902    | 2.4651  | Its ineffable beauty. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34 |
| 1902    | 2.26606 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]              |
| 1906    | 2.26565 | Its ineffable beauty. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.  |
| 1906    | 2.26607 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]              |
| 1909    | 2.26566 | Its ineffable beauty. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 54-57.  |
| 1909    | 2.4652  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Chicago Record-Herald.]              |
| 1915    | 2.13778 | A nation-wide art. <i>Poetry</i> , 7(2) (November): 84-88. [Editorial comment; see pp. 85-86.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1922	2.28415	Nature the source. <i>Poetry</i> , 20(5) (August): 266-268. [Item signed "H. M."] [See p. 266, ". . . she builds the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1922	2.28409	His home town. <i>In</i> : Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Poetry</i> , 20(6) (September): 332-338. [Item signed "H. M."] [A review of <i>Slabs of the Sun-burnt West</i> , by Carl Sandburg. See p. 338, Monroe's remark, "As for the title-poem, in the second section it succeeds at first in suggesting something of the exalted but flabbergasting bewilderment—as of a man knocked cold by sublimity—which overwhelms many a tourist at his first view of the Grand Canyon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1981	2.4653	1899: The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 47-55. [From Monroe (1899).] <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]</a>
2011	2.15767	The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 84-90. [Reprinted from <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> (Monroe, 1899).]
2017	2.25465	The Arizona pioneer. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 7. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "The Topeka State Journal, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
2018	2.27141	The Arizona pioneer. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 5. [John Hance.] [Item submitted by Shane Murphy, with credit: "The Topeka State Journal, July 2, 1903. Citation reads: 'Harriet Monroe in New York Journal.'"]
2020	2.29579	Its ineffable beauty. <i>From</i> : Stories [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 136-139.

**Monser, Ashley**

2011	2.21128	Seeing the Grand Canyon for the first time. <i>In</i> : It's a Mitzvah [SECTION]. <i>Voices</i> (Congregation B'nai B'rith, Santa Barbara, California), 85(4) (Fall) (Tishrei/Tevet 5772): 6.
------	---------	---

**Monson, Ralph**

1970	<i>2.30790</i>	London Bridge: reassembled over Colorado River. <i>Contractors and Engineers Magazine</i> (Pittsfield, Massachusetts), 67(9) (September): cover, 4, 13, 15. [Paralleled by an article by Peter Neale, "London Bridge: reconstructed on the Thames" (cover, 4, 12-14).]
------	----------------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Monster Media LLC**

NO DATE     *2.18678*     *Media kit : Yuma, Arizona : Z93, Today's Best Music : Outlaw Country KCYK 1400AM.* Yuma, Arizona: Monster Media LLC, [8] pp. [*Ca. 2010.*] [Yuma area media kit for radio stations KLJZ and KCYK, including broadcast signal coverage map (p. [8]).]

**Montagu, Jean-Yves, AND Thomas, Alain**

1996     2.4654     *L'Ouest américain.* Paris: Éditions du Chêne, 159 pp. [Also later printings in *Grands Voyageurs* series.] [*In French.*]

1998     2.4655     *Western America : the national parks.* (Andrew Wilson, translator, *in association with* First Edition Translations, Ltd.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*]

1998     2.25468     *El Oeste Americano : los parques nacionales.* (Nuria Caminero Arranz, translator.) Köln: Evergreen (Benedikt Tashcne Verlag GmbH), 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*] [*In Spanish.*]

2001     2.25469     *West-Amerika : de nationale parken.* (Jaap Sietse Zuierveld, translator.) Hedel: Librero, 159 pp. [Translation of *L'Ouest américain.*] [*In Dutch.*]

**Montaigne, Grace Wharton**

1926     2.30441     The formal opening of Bryce Canyon, 1925. *Improvement Era*, 29(8) (June): 749-754. [A continuation of a tale of a grandfather telling of the origin of features at Bryce Canyon. See under the section, "Lore of Mythology", p. 752: Vulcan, in an outrage, "kicked over the huge tub, full of flaming color, in high dugeon; the immense flood of red water thus dashed against the cliffs, stained them the ruddy reds you see, and thus was Bryce Canyon in scenic Southern Utah given its charm of color. The great mass of water, thus suddenly thrown out, cut and wore, tumbled and churned, and chiselled its way to the sea, cutting that great gorge behind Bryce Canyon, which crass men unknowingly dub 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' retaining in that appellation nothing of the true origin of the gorge except the Spanish word Colorado, which means red, ruddy." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Montané Martí, Julio César**

2002     *2.18438*     *Hernando de Alarcon: Primer explorador del Río Colorado.* [Culiacán, Sinaloa]: Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa, 158 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

2004     *2.18439*     *Los indios de todo se maravillaban : la relación de Hernando de Alarcón, primer explorador del Río Colorado, año de 1540.* Zapopan, Jalisco: El Colegio de Jalisco Fideicomiso Teixidor, 109 pp. [*In Spanish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Montané Martí, Julio César, AND Lazcano Sahagún, Carlos**

- 2008      *2.18840*      *El encuentro de una península : la navegación de Francisco de Ulloa, 1539-1540.* Ensenada, Baja California: Fundación Barca, Museo de Historia de Ensenada, Archivo Histórico de Ensenada, 251 pp. (Colección Navegantes de la California, 3.) [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Montaner y Simón, Editores** [firm]

- 1893      2.27823      *Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. tomo Décimotercero.* Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1208 [1209] pp. [See p. 225, "Moellhausen (Balduino)" (Balduin Möllhausen), which notes, "En 1857 hizo su tercer viaje á América y exploró los países del Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE) The titles of Möllhausen's publications cited in this item are translated into Spanish.] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

**Montanus, Arnoldus**

- 1671      *2.22201*      *De nieuwe en onbekende weereld: of beschryving van America en 't Zuid-Land, vervaetende d'oorsprong der Americaenen en Zuidlanders, gedenkwaardige togten derwaerds . . . .* Amsterdam: Jacob Meurs [Jacob van Meurs]. [See "Twaelfde Hoofdstuk: California, en't vordere noordelijk ste deel van America lanx de Zuid-zee en binne-waerd" (pp. 204-215), "Dertiende Hoofdstuk: Nieuw-Mexico" (pp. 215-222).] [\[In Dutch.\]](#)

**Monteith, James**

- 1877      2.4656      *Comprehensive geography : local, physical, descriptive, historical, mathematical, comparative, topical, and ancient : with map-drawing and relief maps.* New York, Chicago, and New Orleans: A. S. Barnes and Co. [cover indicates only New York and Chicago], 104 pp. (The Independent Course.) (Monteith's Independent Course [as on cover].) [Various customized printings add several pages after p. 104, for different parts of the country; e.g. "New Jersey Edition" as noted on cover.] [See p. 46: "The banks of the Colorado are in some places more than 4,000 feet high, and very precipitous. ¶ The principal canyons are between the Virgin River and the junction formed by the Green and Grand Rivers." (ENTIRE NOTE) See maps, pp. 44, 48-49, each which depict the Colorado River in the Grand Canyon region differently.]

**Montel, Adeline**

- 1994      2.8889      *Les Rocheuses.* Nancy, France: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 191 pp. (Histoire Régionale des États-Unis.) [See pp. 10, 13, 14, 96, 139.] [\[In French.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Montémont, Albert**

- 1846      *2.19085*      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Géographie, Bulletin* (Paris), Series 3, 6 (August): 83-103. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 92, 97-98.] [In French.]
- 1846      *2.19086*      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 17(4/6) (October/December): columns 111-130. [Lower Colorado River, see in columns 120-125.] [In French.]
- 1847      *2.19087*      De l'Orégon et de la Californie, d'après les plus récentes publications sur ces contrées. *Société de Statistique de Marseille, Répertoire des Travaux*, 10 [Series 2, 5]: 344-362. (Credited to *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*; see Montémont, 1846, *ITEM NO.* 2.19086). [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 353, 357-358.] [In French.]
- 1847      *2.17477*      *Voyages nouveaux par mer et par terre effectués ou publiés de 1837 a 1847 dans les diverses parties du monde : contenant la description de ces contrées, les mœurs, coutumes, gouvernements, cultes, productions, industrie, commerce, etc., etc. IV. Voyages en Amérique.* Paris: A. René et Ce, 416 pp. [See "Le Rio-Colorado de l'ouest", pp. 48-50.] [In French.]
- 1854      *2.15385*      Orégon et Californie. *In*: Montémont, Albert, *Voyages en Amérique par Christophe Colomb—Fernand Cortez—Pizarre—Cabral—Humboldt—Basil-Hall—Mistress Trollope—Ross—Parry—Franklin—Bulloch—Watterton—Head—Walsh. Illustrés par Boucourt et Ch. Mettais. Revues et traduits par M. Albert-Montémont.* [Volume III, No. 14.] Paris: J. Bry Ainé, pp. 12-16 [each part is individually paginated]. [In French.]

**Montenegro Espinoza, Martina**

- 2004      *2.24027*      (COMPILER) *Mexicali, 100 años y más de 100 mujeres.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali; Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 418 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Montes, Eduardo**

- 2002      2.8751      History on the rails. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 13(1) (Winter): 12-14. [Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Montesinos, José L.**

- 1997      2.27545      L'esperit de la frontera. *Pòrtula* (Pòrtol, Marratxí, Mallorca, Spain), (183) (Juliol, 1<sup>a</sup> quinzena) (July): 27. [Includes note of Cárdenas and Grand Canyon.] [In Catalan.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Montezuma** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.13780 | Fresh pastures. Part II. <i>Western Field</i> , 12(1) (February): 18-25. [See p. 21; author notes, "I have . . . 'run' the Grand Cañon of the Colorado in a flimsy batteau, and the cañons of the Yampah and Green Rivers in a home-made canvas canoe." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Montgomery, Cora**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1850 | <i>2.17467</i> | The union of the seas. <i>The Merchants' Magazine</i> (New York), 22(2) (February): 146-154. [Atlantic-Pacific Oceans. See pp. 152-153, noting a line "From the navigable head of the Colorado [River of Texas] . . . to the navigable head of the Gila" (p. 152), and, at the mouth of the Gila, the "Colorado River of the West", on which may open a course between the Pacific and Deseret [Utah] (p. 153).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Montgomery, D. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.23678 | <i>The leading facts of American history</i> . Boston: Ginn and Co., xii, 359, lxvii pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yón); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet perpendicularly from the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1894 | 2.18914 | <i>The leading facts of American history</i> . Boston: Ginn and Co., 359, lxi pp. (The Leading Facts of History Series.) [See p. 39, note of "the Cañon of the Colorado", with footnote: "Cañon (Can'yón); the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona is a gorge or chasm extending for about three hundred miles. Its rocky walls rise from 3000 to 7000 feet above the river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]                       |

**Montgomery, Frances, AND Montgomery, Sandra**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.24836</i> | School bus. <i>From</i> : Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 175-179. [Originally written June 19, 1996.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Montgomery, Kathy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.14879 | Family business. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(1) (January): 6-7. [Silas Aiken, son of Bruce Aiken.]                   |
| 2011 | 2.14880 | Backpacking the Canyon; Grand Canyon Field Institute, South Rim. <i>In</i> : Weekened Getaways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(1) (January): 26. |
| 2011 | 2.15201 | Rest stops. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(7) (July): cover, 1, 18-29. [Arizona lodges. See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon", pp. 22, 23.                          |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15969        | Counting his blessings. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(11) (November): 6-7. [Grand Canyon National Park volunteer "Sjors (no last name)". California condor observer.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17276        | Best of AZ; 31 things to do before you kick the bucket. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(8) (August): 18-29. [See: "Crash at the Iconic Rest Stops. 3. El Tovar, Phantom Ranch, Indian Garden Campground", p. 20; "Countdown to Takeoff. 10. Vermilion Cliffs National Monument", pp. 23, 24; "Hook Up in the River. 15. Lees Ferry, Glen Canyon", p. 25 [fishing]; "Get Your Hands Dirty. 16. Grand Canyon Field Institute", p. 25; "Take the Scenic Routes. 18. Oak Creek Canyon, Kaibab Plateau, Hart Prairie, Saguaro National Park", p. 26; "Walk Over the Grand Canyon. 19. Navajo Bridge", p. 26; "Look to the Sky. 21. Grand Canyon Lodge", p. 26; "Run the Colorado. 22. Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek", pp. 26, 27 [ <i>NOTE</i> : Photo, p. 27, "Rafting the Colorado River, Grand Canyon", by Kerrick James, depicts rafts in the Little Colorado River]; "Take a Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim Shot. 23. Grand Canyon National Park", p. 27; "Hit the trails. 26. Seven Falls, Widforss, Inner Basin, Humphreys Peak", p. 28; "Listen to the Blues. 27. Havasu Canyon", p. 28 [see also front cover and legend, p. 1]; "To to the Flow. 28. Toroweap Overlook", p. 29.] |
| 2013 | 2.18195        | Corps values. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(3) (March): 44-49. [Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19126        | Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim? <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(10) (October): 46-49. [Grand Canyon Inn.] [See also "Editor's Letter", p. 2 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19127 [R. Stieve, 2013]).] [See also letters from Carol Rodriguez ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19670) and Joan Miller ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19671), (January 2014 issue, 90(1): 4).]   |
| 2014 | 2.19833        | Life on the edge. (Photographs courtesy of Caroline Kenny and Grand Canyon National Park Museum collection.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(2) (February): 38-43.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.20387</i> | Maybe you can go home again. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(4) (April): 40-45. [Ruth Okimoto, childhood internee in World War II Japanese-American camp in Poston, Arizona, returns to visit the site.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22228        | She knows dam well. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(3) (March): 50-51. [Katie Lee.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.22868</i> | Yuma's sunshine. The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration ranks Yuma as the sunniest place in the country. It's a distinction that early business leaders used to their advantage. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(7) (July): 8.  |
| 2015 | 2.22869        | Grand Canyon Railway Hotel. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(7) (July): 14. [Williams, Arizona.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24637        | This land is your land. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(8) (August): cover, 1, 12-42, 44-55. [See pp. 12-13; "Grand Canyon National Park" (pp. 24-25), "Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument (p. 26), "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" (pp. 28-29); "Pipe Spring National Monument" (pp. 38-39).]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.26679</i> | The Garden Café; open from October to May, the Garden Café in Yuma serves breakfast and lunch, with a brunch buffet on Sundays, and makes family recipes from scratch, including something called Torture Cake—it's 'torture to resist.'". <i>In</i> : The   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 94(3) (March): 9. [On the grounds of the former E. F. Sanguinetti home.]
- 2019      2.27699      Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-2019. *Arizona Highways*, 95(2) (February): 6-14.
- 2020      2.29116      He took a toll. In 1903, a handsome, engaging and ambitious man named Ralph Cameron bought the rights to the Bright Angel Trail on the South Rim of the Grand Canyon. That same year, he built a hotel, erected a gate and began collecting tolls. It was an aggressive move that led to a long series of legal battles and his eventual fall from grace. *Arizona Highways*, 96(1) (January): 18-21.
- 2021      2.29914      Yuma's longest flight. Although it's best known as the "winter lettuce capital of the world" and the home of Arizona's best bean-and-cheese burrito, Yuma has another distinction: It's the site of what then was the longest flight in history. *In*: The Journal [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 8. [The *City of Yuma*, a single-engine Aeronca Sedan piloted by Bob Woodhouse and Woody Jongeward, remained continuously in flight for 1,124 hours, August 24-October 10, 1949. (Refueling was done by handing fuel canisters to the low-flying aircraft from a speeding convertible.)]
- 2021      2.30497      Obscure references; from rare art at Hubbell Trading Post to an aerial tramway at Fort Bowie, Arizona's national parks are rife with interesting trivia. (Illustrations by Eric Hanson.) *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Park yourself; a guide to Arizona's national parks, monuments, historic sites, recreation areas and more* [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(8) (August): 44-45. [Includes Golen Canyon National Recreation Area (Horseshoe Bend), Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Pipe Spring National Monument.]

**Montgomery, Kathy, AND Markow, Paul**

- 2015      2.23453      Sir David. *In*: 7 Decades of David Muench [special issue]. *Arizona Highways*, 91(12) (December): 4-7.

**Montgomery, Laura Marie**

- 1989      2.17526      *The transformation of the political economy of the Mexicali Valley of northwest Mexico: Ejidatarios, the state, and ecological crisis. (Volumes I and II.)* Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 427 pp.

**Montgomery, Nellie May**

- 2006      2.24824      Chapter eight; Yuma Mesa Homemakers Club; "The Lemon Pie Ladies". What is the Yuma Mesa Homemaker's Club? *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 77-94. [Originally written 1987.]

**Montgomery, Nellie May, AND Montgomery, Sandra Ford**

- 2006      2.24835      Chapter twenty-six; William Ford Montgomery. W. Ford and Nellie May Montgomery. Montgomery homestead. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 164-174. [Originally written October 1997.]

---

**Montgomery, Walter**

1889      2.15240      (ED.) *American art and American art collections : essays on artistic subjects by the best art writers, fully illustrated with etchings, photo-etchings, photogravures, phototypes, and engravings on steel and wood by the most celebrated artists. Vol. II.* Boston: E. W. Walker and Co., pp. 529-1004. [See "Thomas Moran", pp. 793-799.]

---

**Monvert, Adolphe de**

1919      2.12850      *Aux États-Unis : a French reader for beginners.* Boston: Allyn and Bacon, 265, 70 pp. [In French.]

---

**Moodie, Christina**

2009      2.12454      The lottery. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (May/June): 10. [Begins with remark on having lost a lottery to obtain permit to hike to The Wave in the Paria CanyonVermilion Cliffs Wilderness.]

---

**Moody, Charles Amadon**

1900      2.92      To the cañon by rail. "The Santa Fé & Grand Cañon R. R. is now prepared to handle passengers from Williams to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." *Land of Sunshine*, 13(1) (June): 28-37. [Item signed "C. A. M."] [Grand Canyon Railway.] [*NOTE*: In 1900 the rail line still had not reached the rim of the canyon, with a stage connection from end of track.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-32, 1-53| FQ30:184 [volume]

1909      2.17281      (ED.) Makers of Los Angeles. *Out West*, 30(4) (April): 311-420. [See Charles Fletch Lummis, pp. 366-367; Edwin Jessop Marshall, p. 380; Joseph Amasa Munk, p. 391.]

---

**Moody, John**

1908      2.13189      The romance of the railways. VIII. The Atchison Topeka and Santa Fe system. *Moody's Magazine*, 6(3) (September): frontispiece (recto and verso), 145-156.

---

**Moody, Tom**

1990      2.4658      [Letter to membership.] *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(3) (May): 1.

1991      2.4659      Being a boatman. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.4660 | Moving up to second boatman. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 2.  |
| 1994 | 2.4661 | Time and the river flowing; of long days, long trips, and naps in the afternoon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 18-20.   |
| 1994 | 2.4662 | The times they are a-changin'. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4) (Fall): 7.   |
| 1995 | 2.4663 | So goes the flow. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3) (Summer): 13.   |
| 1995 | 2.4664 | A new hand on the throttle. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3) (Summer): 18-19.  |
| 1995 | 2.4665 | The many faces of the Colorado River. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 7.  |
| 1996 | 2.4666 | The state of the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 3.   |
| 1997 | 2.4667 | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <i>In</i> : Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 27-28. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |

**Moody, Tom, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8954 | Tom Moody. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 1, 18-33. [Interview.] [See also correction by Joan Nevills Staveley, 15(3) (Fall): 5.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Moody, Ralph**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.4668 | <i>Stagecoach west</i> . New York: T. Y. Crowell Co., 341 pp.                               |
| 1967 | 2.4669 | <i>Stagecoach west</i> . New York: Promontory Press, 341 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 452 |
| 1998 | 2.4670 | <i>Stagecoach west</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books ed.   |

**Moody's** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.13582 | Grand Canyon Ry. <i>In</i> : Steam railroad companies of the United States. <i>Moody's Manual of Railroads and Corporation Securities</i> , 1917, Volume 1, p. 49. |
|------|---------|--|

**Moon, Beth McClellan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27371 | David Alvin McClellan—Esther Turley. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 145-146. [Includes brief notes of Pipe Spring, Buckskin Mountains, and Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moon, Ellie**

2002      2.8924      Havasupai Falls; canyon of the blue-green waters. *Flagstaff Live!*, (April 25-May 1): 28

**Moon, G. Washington**

1891      2.10399      *Men and women of the time. A dictionary of contemporaries. Thirteenth edition, revised and brought down to the present time.* London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd. [See "Powell, Major John Wesley", pp. 729-730.]

**Moon, Hak Ja Han**

2011      2.15734      Commemorative address. *In: Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the Won Mo boat : Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011* [sic]. [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, pp. [6]-[7]. [See p. [7], brief notice of Colorado River and Hoover Dam.] [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon.]

**Moon, Hyo Jin**

1981      2.18058      Excerpt from "After Touring the Grand Canyon". *In: Moon, Sun Myung, Day of Hope in review : part 3. vol. 1 1976-1981.* [Tarrytown, New York?]: International One World Crusade, Inc., p. 136.

**Moon, James H.**

2004      2.27341      James H. Moon, "A" Company, 2nd Platoon. Interviewed 24 October 2003. *From: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse* [CHAPTER]. *In: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944.* Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 172-176.

**Moon, Yoon Sung [윤성문]**

2015      2.28214      미서부 5 대 캐년을 찾아서#1 그랜드캐년. 아득한 시간여행, 그 장엄함과 경이로움에... [miseobu5 dae kaenyeon-eul chaj-aseo#1 geulaendeukaenyeon. adeughan sigan-yeohaeng, geu jang-eomhamgwa gyeong-iloum-e...] [US West 5: Finding Grand Canyon #1: Grand Canyon. Time travel, in its majesty and wonder . . .]. 주안에 [juan-e] / *News InChrist* (주안에교회 [juan-egyohoe] InChrist Community Church, Valley Chapel, Northridge, California), 3(10) (October): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Korean, with bilingual serial title and publisher's information.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moone, J. Alexander**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13985 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Mooney-Melvin, Patricia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.11867 | Harnessing the romance of the past: Preservation, tourism, and history. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 35-48. [See pp. 47-48, reference to Irvin Cobb's <i>Roughing It De Luxe</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Moore, Bob**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1994 | <i>2.26034</i> | A man-made wonder, Hoover Dam. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Fall): 50-.  |
| 1996 | 2.26035        | Grand Canyon Caverns. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 44-.   |
| 1998 | <i>2.26036</i> | The Kingman Army Air Force. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 46-.   |
| 1998 | 2.4671         | Hiking to the Keyhole. <i>Span</i> (Newsletter of the Natural Arch and Bridge Society), 10(2) (April): 5-6. [Keyhole Natural Bridge.] |
| 1998 | <i>2.26037</i> | Oatman Hill. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Fall): 30-.  |
| 2003 | 2.26038        | Cameron, Arizona; heart of Indian country. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 44-.  |
| 2004 | <i>2.26039</i> | Needles celebrates birth of Route 66. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Winter): 22-.   |
| 2005 | <i>2.26040</i> | The other road. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Winter): 46-. [U.S. Route 93, Kingman, Arizona, to Boulder City, Nevada.]                 |
| 2005 | <i>2.26041</i> | Eldorado Canyon. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Winter): 54-.  |
| 2005 | <i>2.26042</i> | The other road. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Summer): 26-. [Arizona Route 95 to London Bridge.]  |
- 

**Moore, C. I. D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.17874 | In desert places; here nature discloses that mysterious charm and colorful beauty so peculiar to the Southwest. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 14(11) (October): 19-32. [Grand Canyon, p. 26. Also includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, Dewey**

- 2019      2.30972      *Death on the North Rim*. [No place]: Outskirts Press, Inc., 341 [342] pp. [Volume is a work of fiction (cited as *ITEM NO. 7.1131*) based on the Powell expedition and the Dunn-Howlands deaths, but see the "Afterword" (pp. 339-341) that offers the author's personal reflections.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Moore, James Gregory**

- 2006      2.13314      *King of the 40th parallel : discovery in the American West*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 387 pp. [See Chapter 9, "An Unparalleled Fraud", pp. 221-251. Includes the Wheeler Survey and John Wesley Powell.]

**Moore, John A., Sr.**

- 2008      2.29082      Get out and enjoy nature via the bus and train. *The Travelin' Grampa: Touring the U.S.A. without an automobile* (Clifton Heights, Pennsylvania), 1(4) (June): 8-9. [See p. 9, remarks on visiting Grand Canyon National Park via Amtrak rail to Flagstaff, and Greyhound bus from Flagstaff to Williams and Grand Canyon; also Grand Canyon Railway between Williams and Grand Canyon. Also notes "Limited air service form Las Vegas to Grand Canyon Airport".]

**Moore, John A., AND Kooda, Marcia**

- 1989      2.4672      *Nature portrayed : the natural world of the Americas. An art exhibition celebrating the centennial of the American Society of Zoologists, 27-30 December 1989, Boston*. Riverside, California: Department of Biology, University of California, 92 pp.

**Moore, John Bassett**

- 1899      2.13077      Boundaries of the United States. *In: Verhandlungen des Siebenten Internationalen Geographen-Kongresses, Berlin, 1899, Zweiter Theil*. Berlin: W. H. K hl; London: Sampson Low and Co.; and Paris: H. Le Soudier, pp. 691-703.

**Moore, Kenny**

- 1985      2.4673      Grandeur and torment; traversing the Grand Canyon in midwinter is no picnic, the author found, especially with a go-go governor as guide. *Sports Illustrated*, 62(14) (April 8): 96-100, 102, 104, 106-108, 110. [Arizona Governor Bruce Babbitt.]  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]

**Moore, L.**

- 1971      2.4674      Havasupai—still no problems in paradise. *Outdoor Arizona*, 13 (May): 10-12.  
     = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1971 | 2.4675 | Concert in the Canyon. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 6 (May): 29-31. [Concert for Havasupai children, Havasu Canyon.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Moore, Mary Lu**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.4676 | Additional readings on the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(11) (November): 48.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Moore, Meredith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.12314 | "Ames Airings" [COLUMN]. <i>The Astrogram</i> (U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, California), 15(18) (June 7): 4. [Includes notice of Paul Bennett and Jack Connolly, who "plan to float the Grand Canyon in life rafts for ten days"; actually a commercial rafting trip.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Moore, Paul B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.18009 | <i>Grand Canyon impressions</i> . [No imprint], 66 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Rear cover: "An Impressionistic Photography Study".] [Text pp. [iii], 64-66; color photographs, without legends, are printed in an impressionistic style.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Moore, R. [Moore, Richard]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1874 | 2.15898 | <i>The artizans' guide and everybody's assistant: Containing over three thousand new and valuable receipts and tables in almost every branch of business connected with civilized life, from the household to the manufactory</i> . Montreal: John Lovell, 284, 22, 71, [1] pp. [See "Appendix to 'The Artizan's Guide. On Correspondences.", 71 pp. [separately paginated]; specifically p. 65: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Swedenborgian literature. Very similar to the passage in Élisée Reclus (1872, p. 133; <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 21.5515</span> ).] |
| 1882 | 2.15899 | <i>The universal assistant, and complete mechanic, containing over one million industrial facts, calculations, receipts, processes, trade secrets, rules, business forms, legal items, etc., in every occupation, from the household to the manufactory</i> . New York: R. Moore; Montreal: Lovell Printing and Publishing Co.; London: William Dunham; and London: James Spiers, standard export ed., 1016 pp. [Swedenborgian literature. See p. 734: "Myriads of ages have elapsed while the rushing waters have been cutting out those tremendous ravines in the hard rock, known as the Canyons of Mexico, Texas, Colorado, and the Rocky Mountains. The great Canyon of the Colorado river is 298 miles long, and the sides rise perpendicularly above the water to a height of 5000 or 6000 feet." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Moore, Randy**

- 2016      2.24115      Canyon Ministries. *In*: Place and Time [SECTION]. *National Center for Science Education, Reports*, 36(1) (Winter): 6. [Regarding Tom Vail and Canyon Ministries.]

**Moore, Randy, AND Witt, Kara Felicia**

- 2018      2.27069      *The Grand Canyon : an encyclopedia of geography, history, and culture*. Santa Barbara (California), and Denver: ABC-CLIO, xliii, 391 [393] pp. [Includes "Themaic Essays", pp. 1-92; "Topical Entries", pp. 97-366.]

---

**Moore, Rick**

- 2003      2.9448      Cleaning up the San Juan power plant; standing on the shoulders of Trust members. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 5. [Includes photograph of Curt Walters painting on the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 2006      2.10549      The Kane and Two Mile Ranches; a project grounded on the land and based in optimism. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter) [February]: 6-7. [Kane Ranch, Two Mile Ranch.]

---

**Moore, Robert**

- 1893      2.16195      (CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE) *Ethical Society of St. Louis : what it is and its work*. St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Co., 26 pp. [See p. 23, "Sunday Afternoon Popular Science Lecture Course"; list includes "March 5th—'The Grand Canon of the Colorado.' Prof. Wm. B. Potter." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Moore, Robert J., Jr.**

- 1999      2.8145      *America from the air*. San Diego, California: Thunder Bay Press, 303 pp.
- 1999      2.8146      *America from the air*. New York: Barnes and Noble Books, 304 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)
- 2006      2.10723      *The Civilian Conservation Corps in Arizona's rim country: working in the woods*. Reno: University of Nevada Press, 156 pp. [See pp. 5, 33, 73-74.]

---

**Moore, Sarah J.**

- 2013      2.18646      *Empire on display : San Francisco's Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon exhibit, by Santa Fe Railway, pp. 9, 147, 155-164.]  
                  [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   [Price, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1052](#)
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moore, W. Clement**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14451 | The latest discovery of the West. <i>St. Louis Furniture News</i> , 53(6) (September): 27-28. [See p. 27.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Mooregood, Bestus**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22779 | The Winslow zone; Station to Station inv ades la Posada with a train full of hipsters, and, of course, I'm there. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 19(39) (September 26-October 2): 12-13. [Concludes with a trip to Soap Creek Rapids on the Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Moorhead, M. V., AND Hardiman, Billy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21132 | Cover story: A grand trip to the Grand Canyon proves memorable in many ways. German boys choir shares its magical talents in an equally magical venue. <i>Wrangler News</i> (Tempe, Arizona), 25(8) (May 3-16): cover, 3, 8-9. [Regensburger Domspatzen, the boys choir of Regensburg Cathedral, Regensburg, Germany.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Moose, Clyde P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.4677 | Memoirs of Clyde P. Moose. <i>In</i> : People and places of the old Kaibab. <i>U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10</i> , pp. 1-42.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Mooz, Bill [Mooz, William E.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10426 | In reference to "Take Me to the River" by Vince Welch in bqr 18:2. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 7.   |
| 2008 | 2.11454 | Dear Eddy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 2. [Letter.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15139 | The mystery stick. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 20.   |
| 2011 | 2.15300 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26860 | In reference to multiple articles in BQR Volume 30 Number 4, Winter 2017-2018. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 8. [References to oral history interview of Bill Skinner (Skinner and Steiger, 2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26388</a> ), riverboarding by Munger (2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26384</a> ), and Katie Lee (Anonymous, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 4.597</a> ).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mora, Carmen de**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1990 | 2.17014 | <i>La Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> , de Pedro Castañeda Nájera: ¿un texto censurado? <i>Insula</i> , 45(522): 14-15. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>   |
| 1991 | 2.17015 | Códigos culturales en la <i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> de Pedro Casteñeda Nájera. <i>Nueva Revista de Filología Hispánica</i> , 39(2): 901-912. <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>  |
| 1992 | 2.17016 | <i>La siete ciudades de Cíbola: Textos y testimonios sobre la expedición de Vázquez de Coronado</i> . Sevilla: Ediciones Alfar, 228 pp., map. (Alfar Universidad: Ediciones, Textos y Documentos, 46.) <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |

**Moraes, A. J. Mello de [Moraes, Alexandre José Mello de]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1858 | <i>2.25979</i> | <i>Corographia historica, chronographica, genealogica, nobiliaria, e politica do Imperio do Brasil . . . . Tomo I</i> . Rio de Janeiro: Typographia Americana de José Soares de Pinho, 456 [460] pp. [Regarding rivers of North America, see p. 12: “. . . rio Colorado, que se perde no fundo do golpho da California . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] <a href="#">[In Portuguese.]</a> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Morales, Alvaro**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.25750</i> | <i>Learning to answer questions form semi-structured knowledge sources</i> . Master’s thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 50 pp. [Employs a “convolutional network model”. See introduction to Chapter 2, “Uniform Access to Infoboxes”, which includes (pp. 17-18) Hoover Dam and illustrates “A snippet of the infobox for the Hoover Dam Wikipedia article, showing attributes with diverse value types.”] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Moran, Ruth B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1924 | 2.4678 | Thomas Moran; an impression. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12 (August): 38-52.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Moran, Thomas**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.25154 | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 127-131. <a href="#">[2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted(!). An on-demand publication.]</a>                     |
| 1902    | 2.4680  | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]</a> |
| 1903    | 2.15754 | Knowledge a prime requisite in art. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 12(1) (April): 14-16.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.26576 | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.  |
| 1909 | 2.26577 | American art and American scenery. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 85-87.  |
| 1978 | 2.4681  | <i>Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). (Designed by Christina Watkins. Lithographed by Tewell's Printing and Lithography, Denver, Colorado.) [First leaf is an introduction by T. J. Priehs; remaining leaves are duotone reproductions of previously unpublished sketches by Moran, from the collection of the Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, St. Louis, Missouri. 5,000 sets produced.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:676 FQ17:370 FQ18:321 FQ24/2:1197A, 1197B [both incomplete sets] FQ30:242 |
| 1997 | 2.17975 | Appendix 3: Letters from the Far West. <i>In: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, Thomas Moran.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, pp. 358-367. [See "The Colorado Canon. A Trip to the Verge of the Chasm. Major Powell's Second Survey—Peculiarities of the Country—Water Pockets in the Rocks—Looking Down the Abyss—The Colorado and Niagara. From Our Own Correspondent, Kanab, Utah Territory, Wednesday, 13 August 1873", pp. 363-366. From <i>The New York Times</i> , September 4, 1873. And see "Letter From Thomas Moran to Mary Nimmo Moran, Kanab, 13 August 1873", p. 367.]             |

**Moran, Thomas, AND Dutton, Clarence Edward**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.4682 | <i>Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon : words by Captain Clarence Dutton. A folio of engraving reproductions by artist Moran. Suitable for framing.</i> Toquerville, Utah: Third Mesa Publishing, 13 leaves (loose), offset on single sheets (6 views of engravings, 6 texts, and introductory page); in illustrated paper envelope. [1978. Set seen was purchased new at Grand Canyon in 1995.] [Cited title is from the envelope. Publisher's imprint is from an adhesive sticker at bottom of envelope verso.] [Leaf sets: "Thomas Moran" [introduction]; "De Motte Park"; "Marble Cañon"; "An Amphitheater Second Order Of Magnitude"; "Kanab Cañon"; "The Toroweap"; "Witches' Water Pocket". Illustration on paper envelope is the "De Motte Park" engraving.] |
|---------|--------|--|

**Morand, Anne R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.4683 | Thomas Moran; Yellowstone and the Grand Canyon—In the field and from the studio. <i>In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone.</i> Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 11-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69] |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1996      2.4684      *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, 313 pp. + 40 pp. color plates. (Gilcrease-Oklahoma Series on Western Art and Artists, Volume 4.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:142
- 1996      2.4685      "The artistic side of the trip": the travels and field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In*: Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 11-100.

**Morand, Anne, AND Ewing, Norma**

- 1996      2.4686      Checklist of field sketches of Thomas Moran. *In*: Morand, Anne, *Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 101-301.

**Morand, Anne, AND Friese, Nancy**

- 1986      2.4687      *The prints of Thomas Moran in the Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art.* Tulsa, Oklahoma: Gilcrease Museum Association, 255 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34| FQ3:98 FQ4:116 FQ8:279 FQ9:405 FQ9A:59 FQ10:241 FQ11A:106 FQ12:344 FQ17:301

**Morang, Andrew, AND Morang, Melinda**

- 2015      2.23058      By the sea, by the sea, by the salty Salton Sea. *Shore and Beach*, 83(1): 67-69.

**Morawietz, Karl-Heinz**

- 2019      2.28095      Las Vegas. *DUSmomente* (Flughafen Düsseldorf GmbH, Düsseldorf), 2019(2) (April): 8-9. [Travel tips. See "Raus in die Natur" (p. 9), which notes, *in passing*, Lake Mead, Hoover Dam, Grand Canyon, and Valley of Fire State Park.] [In German.]

**Moreau, César**

- 1839      2.25647      Statistique générale du Mexique. Établie d'après les documens officiels les plus résens et les recherches des statisticiens de divers pays. *Société Français de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux* (Paris), New Series, 4(9) (March): columns 521-553. [See "Le Colorado de Occidente ou le fleuve Rouge occidental" (columns 528-529).] [In French.]

**Moreau, F. Frédéric [Moreau, Félix Frédéric]**

- 1888      2.4688      *Aux États-Unis : notes de voyage par F. Frédéric Moreau : avec un croquis de l'auteur.* Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et C<sup>ie</sup>, 263 pp. (Librarie Plon.) [The sketches referred to appear only as a collage in the frontispiece.] [A travelogue from the summer of 1886.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

See: frontispiece; Chapter 10, "Le Grand-Cañon", pp. 99-110 (visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and descent to Colorado River along Peach Springs Canyon and Diamond Creek); and remarks on "The Needles" on the Colorado River, pp. 111-112.] [Also note "Erratum" leaf tipped in on half-title page, which indicates for p. 100 and following, "*Lire Stage au lieu de Stadge.*" The misspelling also appears on the frontispiece collage, wherein a small sketch is labeled "Peach Springs Stadge Office" (*sic*) that depicts actually the "Grand Cañon Stage Office" in Peach Springs.] [In French.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27296 | The Grand Cañon. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle, Demons at the Farlee Hotel. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon" in Moreau (1888, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [Erratum: Page 5, figure legend line 8, <i>for west read east.</i> (Figure and legend added by editor.)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Moreau, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.22579 | <i>L'envers des États-Unis.</i> Paris: Plon-Nourrit et C <sup>ie</sup> , 295 [297] pp. (Librarie Plon.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 35-36. Refers to "le grand cañon du Colorado" and as well to "les noms de Glen Cañon et de Great Cañon."] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Morehouse, George W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1898 | 2.15895 | <i>The wilderness of worlds : a popular sketch of the evolution of matter from nebula to man and return. The life-orbit of a star.</i> New York: Peter Eckler, 246 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 108-109.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Morel-Fatio (Monsieur)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1855 | 2.13086 | Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado rivers, by Capt. L. Sitgraves [ <i>sic</i> ], Corps Topographical Engineers, Washington, 1853. <i>Expédition au Rio Colorado et Rivière Zuni; rapport du Capitaine L. Sitgraves</i> [ <i>sic</i> ], du Corps des Ingénieurs topographes; Washington, 1853. <i>In</i> : <i>Analyses et Rapports</i> [SECTION]. <i>Société de Géographie</i> , Series 4, 9 (June): 372-381. [Summary of Sitgreaves (1853, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5820).] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Morell, Virginia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.20277 | To be a boatman. <i>Outside</i> , 6(7) (December 1981/January 1982): 28-34, 77-78. |
|------|---------|--|

**Morell, Virginia, AND Nichols, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10508 | The unexpected canyon. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(1) (January): 36-55. [Table of contents lists article as "The Grandest Canyon", p. [v]; also on this page is cover photo credit, "Photographer Michael Nichols perches on Toroweap Overlook in Grand |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon National Park”, but cover shows a photo from another article—however, another copy was seen with the indicated photo, thus there are multiple states of this issue. See also in this issue: “From the Editor”, by Chris Johns, p. [vi]; “On Assignment”, pp. [xxviii-xxix]; and “Do It Yourself”, p. [126].] [See also “Letters” section of May 2006 issue of *National Geographic*, comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price, and response by Nichols.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.23651 | El Gran Cañón; una imagen insólita. <i>National Geographic España</i> , 18(1) (January): cover, [iii], 2-21. [Cover tease and table of contents (p. [iii]) lists article as “Gran Cañón del Colorado”. See also in this issue, “Editorial”, by Chris Johns, p. [1].] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2006 | 2.25102 | Grand Canyon segreto; la nebbia invernale reinventa il paesaggio sopra il sentiero Bright Angel. <i>National Geographic Italia</i> , 17(1) (January): cover, 52-71. <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span>  |

---

**Morelli, Roberto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15183 | Onde nel deserto. <i>Natura</i> (Milan), (May): 34-41. [Slot canyons in Arizona.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Moreno, Richard**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.24737</i> | <i>Roadside history of Nevada</i> . Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishers, 286 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Moreno Ducheny, Denise**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.25878</i> | Foreword: Two valleys, two nations—one river, one region. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), <i>Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region</i> . San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. xi-xii.                                 |
| 2005 | <i>2.22007</i> | Prólogo. Dos valles, dos naciones. Un río, una región. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), <i>Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali</i> . México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 7-9. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |

---

**Moreno Mena, José A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.27002</i> | Acercamiento a los procesos de filantropía transfronterizos entre México y Estados Unidos [ABSTRACT]. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005</i> , pp. 74-75. [Includes Mexicali-Valle Imperial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moreno Mena, José A., AND Alonso, Guadalupe**

- 2004      *2.25894*      Nongovernmental organizations in the Mexicali and Imperial Valleys: An approach to their characteristics and interactions. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 399-413.
- 2005      *2.22024*      Organizaciones no gubernamentales en Mexicali y valle de Imperial: un acercamiento a sus características e interacciones. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 449-466. [In Spanish.]

**Moréri, Louis**

- 1716      *2.30586*      *Supplement aux anciennes editions du grand dictionnaire historique de Mre. Louis Moreri. ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Tome Premier. A-H.* Amsterdam: Chez Pierre, Brunel, R. & G. Westein, David Mortier, Pierre de Coup; La Hay: Chez Adrian Moetjens, L & H. Van dole; Autrecht: Chez Guillaume vande Water, 804 pp. [See p. 384: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; ainsi que le découvrit le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'aïnt eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou riviere bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre riviere." ] [In French.]
- 1731      *2.30587*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Première Edition de Basle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou rivière bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière." ] [In French.]
- 1731      *2.30588*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Seconde Edition de Bâle en François, corrigée & considérablement augmentée. Tome II.* Basle: Chez Jean Brandmuller, 723 pp. [See p. 513: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amerique Septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le fleuve du *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, Jésuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou rivière bleuë, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière." ] [In French.]
- 1759      *2.30589*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique, ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Nouvelle Édition, dan laquelle on a refondu les Supplémens de M. l'Abbé Goujet, le tout revu, corrigé & augmenté par M. Drouet.. Tome Troisième.* Paris: Chez les

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Libraires Associés, 874 pp. [Half-title indicates *Nouvelle et Dernière Édition. Tome Troisième. [C.]-COM.* Half-title verso indicates: Chez{ Le Mercier, Desaint & Saillant, Jean-Thomas Herissant, Boudet, Vincent, Le Prieur.} [See p. 60: "Californie, presqu'isle de l'Amérique septentrionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'occident du nouveau Mexique, & n'en est séparée que par le fleuve *Colorado*; comme remarque le P. Kino, jésuite Allemand, qui passa du nouveau Mexique en Californie l'an 1701, n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou rivière bleue, & le *Colorado*, dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière." ] *[In French.]*

**Moreri, Luis [Moréri, Louis]**

- 1753      *2.30590*      *El gran diccionario historico, o miscellanea curiosa de la historia sagrada y profana . . . . Traducido del Frances de Luis Moreri: con amplissimas adiciones y curiosas investigaciones relativas à los Reynos pertenecientes à las coronas de España y Portugal assi en el antiguo como en el nuevo mundo. Por Don Joseph de Miravel y Casadevante. Tomo Segundo. Paris: a costa de los liberos privilegiados, y en Leon de Francia, de los hermanos DeTournes, libreros, 548, 460 pp. [Half-title: Tomo Segundo. B-CEZ. Each initial letter is separately paginated.] [See p. [C]50: "California, peninsula de la America Septentrional en el Mar del Sur, está al occidente del Nuevo Mexico, del qual la separa solo el rio *Colorado*, como lo advierte el P. Kino, Jesuita Aleman, que passó del Reyno de Sumatra à California el año de 1701. no haviendo tenido otro que hazer para arribar, sino atrevesar el *Rio Azul*, y el *Colorado*, en el qual desagua estotro."* ] *[In Spanish.]*

**Morey, Louis [Moréri, Louis]**

- 1707      *2.30890*      *Le grand dictionnaire historique ou le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane . . . . Par M<sup>re</sup> Louis Morey . . . Nouvelle et dernière édition revûë, corrigée et augmentée par M. [François] Vaultier. Tome II [C-F]. Paris: Chez Denys Mariette, 850 pp. [See p. 22, "Californie", credited to "*Lettres édifiantes & curieuses des Missionnaires Jesuites*. V. Recüeil 1705." (i.e., Le Gobien, 1705, *ITEM NO.* 2.28021). Begins: "Californie, presqu'Isle de l'Amérique Septentionale dans la mer du Sud, est à l'Occident du Nouveau Mexique, & n'en est separée que par le Fleuve du *Colorado*; ansi que le découverte le P. Kino, Jesuite Allemand, qui passa du Royaume de Sumatra en Californie, l'an 1701. n'ayant eu pour s'y rendre qu'à traverser le *Rio-Azul*, ou Riviere Bleuë, & le *Colorado* dans lequel se jette l'autre rivière." ] [This is an early general recognition, following on Le Gobien's notes and printing of Kino's map (see more fully Kino, 1705, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.629), of documentary evidence from Kino that Lower California is a peninsula, not an island. Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.] *[In French.]**

**Moretti, Laura**

- 1998      2.9035      I'm a believer. *Animals' Agenda*, 18(2) (March): 14.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morgan, D. B.; Graham, Tom; Iverson, Ken; Neves, Vic; Monger, Wayne; Stiles, Hank; Hall, Gary; McGrath, Judy; AND Palmer, Jeff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.29822 | To "B" or not to "B" that is the question. <i>The Train Sheet</i> (Feather River Rail Society and Portola Railroad Museum, Portola, California), (85) (May/June): 7. [Regarding the "great swirl of debate going on about the sale of the ALCO FPA-4B unit", or the "ALCO 'B' unit", a purchase offer for which was received from the Grand Canyon Railway.] [Not illustrated.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Morgan, Dale L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1947 | 2.9290         | Introduction. <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 1-8.  |
| 1949 | 2.9301         | Introduction. <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 16-17: 1-9.   |
| 1953 | <i>2.8394</i>  | <i>Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West</i> . Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 458 pp., plates. [Reprinted 1964.]   |
| 1964 | 2.24454        | The map of Oregon and Upper California. <i>In</i> : Frémont, John Charles, <i>Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions</i> . San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. xxi-xxxi, folded map in pocket. |
| 1965 | <i>2.29163</i> | <i>Jedediah Smith and the opening of the West</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 458 pp. (A Bison Book.) [Reprint of Morgan (1953, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.8394).]   |

**Morgan, Dale L., AND Wheat, Carl I.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1954 | <i>2.29164</i> | <i>Jedediah Smith and his maps of the American West</i> . San Francisco: California Historical Society, 86 pp., 3 maps in pocket. (California Historical Society, Special Publication 26.) ("Map lithography by Charles R. Wood and Associates", "Printed by Lawton R. Kennedy, San Francisco", "An edition of 530 copies".) |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Morgan, George H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.30862 | Appendix No. 1. Saint Louis. Information furnished by Mr. George H. Morgan, Secretary of the Merchants' Exchange of Saint Louis, in regard to the commercial, industrial, and transportation interests of that city, July, 1882. <i>In</i> : Nimmo, Joseph, Jr., <i>Report on the internal commerce of the United States . . . for the fiscal year 1881-'82. Commerce and navigation</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 1-8 [the appendices section of the volume is separately paginated]. (Volume title-page with caption, "Treasury Department".) [See p. 5, "The Saint Louis and San Francisco Railroad", which notes, "West of Albuquerque the road is in operation to Cañon Diablo, 312 miles, and the grading is being rapidly done from the latter point to the Colorado River. The Southern Pacific, working eastward, has a large force grading |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from Mohave, and expects to have the line completed to the Colorado River by the time the Atlantic and Pacific reaches that point.”]

---

**Morgan, Len**

1979	2.19185	Flying the Ford; half a century later, the Tin Goose is still a corrugated, cantankerous delight. <i>Flying</i> , 104(1) (January): cover, 50-54, 78-80, 82. [Ford Tri-Motor. Grand Canyon noted, p. 82.]
------	---------	---

---

**Morgan, Lewis Henry**

1869	2.4689	The Seven Cities of Cibola. <i>North American Review</i> , 108(April): 457-498. ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> GOODMAN 81
------	--------	---

---

**Morgan, Neil**

1963	2.4690	<i>Westward tilt : the American West today</i> . (Foreword by James A. Michener.) New York: Random House, 411 pp.
------	--------	---

---

**Morgan, Speer**

1976	2.29709	River tripping. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (43) (March): 10-17. [See pp. 11-12 for remarks concerning Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

---

**Mori, Takashi [森 隆資]**

2001	2.24643	私のユネスコ活動 (2); 世界遺産グランドキャニオンを訪ねて(米国・アリゾナ州) [Watashi no Yunesuko katsudō (2); Seikaiisan Gurandokyanion o tazunete (Beikoku Arizona-shū)] [My UNESCO activities (2); Visit the world canyon, Grand Canyon (Arizona, USA)]. AU 通信 [AU Tsūshin] [ <i>AU Communication</i> ] (芦屋ユネスコ協会 [Ashiya UNESCO Association, Japan]), (2) (January 15): 8. [United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization.] [In Japanese; with Roman orthography in serial title, thus.]
------	---------	---

---

**Moriarty, Hilary**

2013	2.22077	Letter from America. (The Director's Column.) <i>Boarding School</i> (Boarding Schools' Association, London), (38) (Winter): 3. [Includes remarks, and photo, of the author's visit to Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morineau, P. de**

- 1830      *2.19162*      De la Californie. *In*: Géographie et Statistique [SECTION]. *Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques, Économie Publique, Voyages* (Paris), 24 (October): 142-163. [Colorado River, p. 157, *in passing*.] *[In French.]*
- 1831      *2.17352*      Note su diverse popolazioni dell' America Settentrionale. *Annali Universali di Statistica, Economia Pubblica, Storia, Viaggi e Commercio*, 29(86/87) (August/September): 176-192. (Credited to "Buletino Ferussac, 1830.") ["Tumas" (Yuma Indians) and lower Colorado River, pp. 184-185.] *[In Italian.]*
- 1831      *2.17446*      Notice sur la nouvelle Californie. *Bulletin des Sciences Géographiques* (Paris), 28: 238-256. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] *[In French.]*

**Moring, John**

- 1998      2.15490      *Men with sand : great explorers of the North American West*. Helena, Montana: TwoDot, 207 pp. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 185-199.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 659

**Morison, Samuel Eliot**

- 1971      2.4691      *The European discovery of America. Volume 1. The northern voyages, A.D. 500-1600*. New York: Oxford University Press, 712 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-34]
- 1974      2.4692      *The European discovery of America. Volume 2. The southern voyages, 1492-1616*. New York: Oxford University Press, 758 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

**Morley, Christopher**

- 1937      2.19130      A successor to Mark Twain. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 43(24) (July 24) (Quarterly Review, Summer 1937): 602-616. ("The Annual Hopwood Address, Delivered June 2, 1937".) [Don Marquis. See p. 615: "He remarked once that publishing a volume of verse was like dropping a rose petal down the Grand Canon and waiting for the echo." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Morrell, Benjamin, Jr.**

- 1832      *2.17305*      *A narrative of four voyages, to the South Sea, North and South Pacific Ocean, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and southern Atlantic Ocean, Indian and Antarctic Ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising critical surveys of coasts and islands, with sailing directions. And an account of some new and valuable discoveries, including the Massacre Islands, where thirteen of the author's crew were massacred and eaten by cannibals. To which is prefixed a brief sketch of the author's early life*. New York: J. and J. Harper, 492 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 197-198, 199.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Morris, Catherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17072 | The mystery that abounds; how Glen and Bessie Hyde remain intriguing figures. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 18-23. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Morris, Charles**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1911 | 2.14273        | <i>The blue book of biography</i> . Philadelphia: John C. Winston Co., new, revised ed., 607 pp. [See "Powell, John Wesley", p. 447; superficial.]  |
| 1915 | 2.14253        | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 5</i> . Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]   |
| 1917 | 2.29661        | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>Winston's cumulative encyclopedia : a comprehensive reference book. Volume 3</i> . Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado, a name of two rivers of the United States", which includes illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado (not credited but from Dutton).] |
| 1919 | <i>2.22005</i> | <i>Heroes of discovery in America</i> . Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 365 pp. [See chapter, "John C. Frémont, the Pathfinder of the West", pp. 319-328; in particular, photographic plate between pp. 322/323, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", which does not portray the Grand Canyon.]                  |
- 

**Morris, Charles Smith**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1898 | 2.13837 | (ED.) <i>The imperial reference library, [Volume Elec-Here]</i> . Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 1057-1584. [See p. 1426, "Grand Cañon, in <i>Colorado</i> " <i>[sic]</i> .]   |
| 1898 | 2.15268 | (ED.) <i>The imperial reference library, [Volume Satu-Zyg]</i> . Philadelphia: Syndicate Publishing Co., pp. 2641-3170. [See pp. 2988-2989, "Utah"; specifically p. 2989: "The celebrated Grand Cañon of the Colorado commences in U. below the magnificent valley in which Green and Grand rivers unite to form the Colorado, and extends a distance of over 400 m. into Colorado <i>[sic]</i> and Nevada." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
- 

**Morris, Christopher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.29530 | Only a river. <i>The Iowa Review</i> , 39(2) (Fall): 149-165. [See p. 150: The Mississippi Valley "is rather a continental depression that the river slowly fills with mud. It is a rising, not a sinking valley, the Grand Canyon reversed. And, like the Grand Canyon etched into the desert by the Colorado River, the Mississippi Valley is a work in progress, its clay shaped and reshaped by its own sculptor river."] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morris, Donna L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.23285 | The wilderness world of Disney. <i>Log Home Living</i> , (February/March): 58-63.<br>[Regarding Wilderness Lodge at Walt Disney World, Orlando, Florida, which includes an 82-foot-tall fireplace replicating the strata of the Grand Canyon.] |
| 1996 | 2.12881 | Log lodges of the national parks. <i>Log Home Living</i> , (April/May): 50-53, 101-103.<br>[See "El Tovar, Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 53, 101-103.]  |

**Morris, Edmund**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8584 | <i>Theodore Rex</i> . New York: Random House, 772 [774] pp. [See pp. 225-226, 519.]<br>[Theodore Roosevelt.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Morris, Eleanor**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 2.4699 | <i>Guide to the recommended country inns of Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas</i> . Chester, Connecticut: The Globe Pequot Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 12-13.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Morris, Jan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.7770 | <i>Coast to coast</i> . London: Faber and Faber, 271 pp.  |
| 1956 | 2.7771 | <i>As I saw the U.S.A.</i> [New York]: Pantheon, 245 pp. [Same as 1956 London ed. with different title.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8941 | <i>Coast to coast : a journey across 1950s America</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 283 pp. [Reprint of 1956 New York ed., <i>As I saw the U.S.A.</i> ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.7771).] |

**Morris, John D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.20994 | Communicating creation. <i>Acts and Facts</i> (Institute for Creation Research), 36(5) (May): 2-3. |
| 2008 | 2.12662 | Reflecting on Grand Canyon. <i>Acts and Facts</i> (Institute for Creation Research), (July): 3.    |

**Morris, John Miller**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.17017 | Introducción histórica. Historical introduction. <i>In</i> : Castañeda de Nájera, Pedro de, <i>Relación de la jornada de Cíbola</i> . <i>Narrative of the Coronado expedition</i> . (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. xxxiv-cxv. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]</span> [For the citation of the manuscript and further notes, refer to Castañeda, 1596, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1909).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Morris, Juddi**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.4693 | <i>The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.</i> New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ24/1:549</i> |
| 1995 | 2.4694 | Indian detours. <i>Southwest Passages Magazine</i> , (March): 73-76.  |
| 1997 | 2.7484 | <i>The Harvey Girls : the women who civilized the West.</i> New York: Walker and Co., 101 pp. [First paperback printing.]           |
- 

**Morris, Lindsey Gardner**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 2.9177  | <i>John Wesley Powell : scientist and educator.</i> Master's thesis, Illinois State Normal University, 128 pp. (Studies in Education, 26.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>THOMAS 987</i> |
| 1969 | 2.15491 | John Wesley Powell: Scientist and educator. <i>Illinois State University, Journal</i> , 31(3): 3-46.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>THOMAS 660</i>                                       |
- 

**Morris, Richard B., AND the Editors of Time-Life Books**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1974 | 2.4695 | <i>The Life history of the United States. Volume 1: Before 1775. The New World.</i> New York: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 176 pp. [See pp. 38-39.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Morris, Robert T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.30491 | <i>A surgeon's philosophy.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday Page and Co., 581 pp. (To-Morrow's Topics Series.) [See p. 13: "A man is not less thrilled by the grandeur, or less careful about his steps in the Grand Canyon of Arizona, simply because he realizes that the Grand Canyon is only a part of the world." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Morris, Samuel B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.4696 | The Colorado River—the Southwest's greatest natural resource. <i>American Water Works Association, Journal</i> , 29: 945-967. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Morris, Sharon M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4697 | Canyon lure. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(10) (October): 2. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morrisey, Richard J.**

1950      2.11118      The early range cattle industry in Arizona. *Agricultural History*, 24: 151-156. [Lees Ferry, *in passing*, p. 152.]

---

**Morrison, Bob, AND Morrison, Mary**

2009      2.24488      The Grand Canyon by helicopter. *The Log* (Erie Yacht Club, Erie, Pennsylvania), 7(2) (March/April): 20-21. [Hoover Dam and landing in western Grand Canyon, from Las Vegas.]

---

**Morrison, C. G.**

1929      2.23495      Grand Canyon-Old Trails Highway. *Arizona Highways*, 5 (May):.

---

**Morrison, Charles R.**

2015      2.23762      Kayaks and coaches. *SVHS Newsletter* (Sierra Vista Historical Society), 13(1) (March): 5-6. [Summary of presentation by Jim Turner on "Arizona Tourism: From Stagecoaches to Kayaks". Includes brief note of a Santa Fe Railway "house tourist campground" at Grand Canyon by 1890.]

---

**[Morrison, Chrissie]**

2019      2.29696      Yak tracks. *YSS Newsletter* (New York Library Association, Youth Services Section), 2 (Summer): [13]. ["Yancey [a stuffed-toy yak] has been on the move since our last issue. In April, he went with Past president and current 1st year Director Chrissie Morrison's family to the Grand Canyon." With two photos at entrance to Grand Canyon National Park South Rim: "Yancy getting ready to tour the South Rim of the Grand Canyon National Park", and "Yancey doing a #VacationHandstand with gymnast Kiley Morrison". (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Morrison, David**

2020      2.29698      Time in the canyon; in review. *In*: Abundance and Scarcity [THEME]. *Open Rivers: Rethinking Water, Place and Community* (University of Minnesota), (16) (Winter): 64-71.

---

**Morrison, George**

1961      2.4698      Up the Colorado—by jet boat. *Power Boat*, (May). [Cited from an offprint, 8 pp.]

2010      2.16805      [Comments.] *From*: Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. *In*: Hamilton, Joyce, *White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition*. (Tony Kean, ed.;

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., p. 247.

---

**Morrison, Jon**

2004      2.18561      Joy Mckenna—moves on. *The Friends of the Bosque del Apache National Wildlife Refuge* (San Antonio, New Mexico), 11(5) (September/October): 2. [Joy Mckenna, NWR Educational/Executive Director, moves to be educational coordinator for Grand Canyon Caverns.]

---

**Morrison, William H.**

1884      2.19481      *Morrison's stranger's guide for Washington City. Illustrated with numerous engravings and map. Revised and brought down to the present time.* Washington, D.C.: William H. Morrison, 56 pp. [See regarding the U.S. Capitol, under "Senate Chamber", p. 17: "In the northeast vestibule of the Ladies' Gallery may be found two of the finest paintings in the building, viz.: 'The Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone' and 'The Grand Cañon of the Colorado,' [sic] both the work of the eminent American artist, Thomas Moran." (ENTIRE NOTE) ["The Chasm of the Colorado".]


---

**Morrissey, Jenifer**

2016      2.24874      *Lookin' at Lava : poems inspired by rafting the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.* [No place]: CreateSpace, 70 pp. (Copyright Jenifer Morrissey and Willowtrail Farm.) [Five poems, illustrated with photographs. Title-page verso notes, "With thanks to Tom Morrissey from whom I learned to have a photographic eye making it possible that both our works could illustrate this book."] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Morrissey, Katherine G., AND Jensen, Kirsten M.**

2005      2.16791      (EDS.) *Picturing Arizona: The photographic record of the 1930s.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 247 pp.  
     [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Street, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.772](#)

---

**Morrissey, Peter**

2011      2.15362      Breathless awe and other unexpected experiences. *Mount Vernon Report* (Morrissey and Co., Boston), 11(2) (Summer): [1]. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Morritt, Robert D.**

2011      2.18666      *The lure of Olde Arizona.* Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 370 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Morrow, Pat**

- 1988      2.4700      Im Reiche der roten Klüfte. *Kosmos* (Stuttgart), (March): cover, 8-17. [In German.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

**Morrow, William W.**

- 1914      2.30387      The founders of the university; an address by Hon. William W. Morrow, LL. D.,  
Founders' Day, March 9, 1914. *Leland Stanford Junior University Publications*  
(Trustees' Series), (25): 11-31. [See pp. 18-20, remarks concerning Governor Leland  
Stanford, Sr.'s involvement in the railroad connecting with the Atlantic & Pacific at  
Needles, California, and the Texas Pacific Railroad crossing the Colorado at Yuma.]

**Morse, Harry C.**

- 1921      2.14860      *To lovers and others*. East Aurora, New York: The Roycrofters, 98 [99] pp. [See pp.  
89-90.]

**Morse, Jedidiah**

- 1789      2.4701      *The American geography; or, a view of the present situation of the United States of*  
*America*. Elizabethtown [New Jersey]: Shepard Kollock, for the Author, 534 [537]  
pp., 2 maps. [See, superficially, under "Spanish dominions": "New Mexico and  
Calafornia [*sic*]", pp. 478-479. The maps are not pertinent to this citation.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]
- 1797      2.26976      *The American gazetteer, exhibiting, in alphabetical order, a much more full and*  
*accurate account, than has been given, of the states, provinces, counties, cities,*  
*towns, villages, rivers, bays, harbours, gulf, sounds, capes, mountains, forts, Indian*  
*tribes, and new discoveries, on the American continent, also of the West-India*  
*Islands, and other islands appendant to the continent, and those newly discovered in*  
*the Pacific ocean . . . .* Boston: at the presses of S. Hall, and Thomas and Andrews,  
[unpaginated], maps. [Maps not seen for this bibliography, but Wheat (Volume 1,  
facing p. 150) illustrates "A New Map of Norlth America Showing all the New  
Discoveries 1797". See text entries: "*Coral River*, in New Mexico, runs a course W. by  
S. and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the  
Collerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY) "*Pedro, St.* a town of New-Mexico, N. America,  
situated on the S side of Coral river, near the confluence of that river with the  
Colorado. The united stream runs a short way southward, and falls into the north part  
of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY) The text entry for "*Oregan River*" (*sic*) reads,  
"See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and although there is no separate  
entry for the Columbia River, later editions that do give distinctly different the  
geographic coordinates for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of  
the West (see remarks with 3rd ed., ITEM NO. 2.26977).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT I:244 [map; with illustration facing p. 150]
- 1810      2.26977      *The American gazetteer, exhibiting a full account of the civil divisions, rivers, harbors,*  
*Indian tribes, &c. of the American continent: also of the West-India and other*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*appendant islands: with a particular description of Louisiana.* Boston: Thomas and Andrews, 3rd ed., revised and corrected, [unpaginated], 2 maps. [See frontispiece map, "North America". The Colorado River and vague tributaries are delineated but not labeled, as are other rivers. It appears that both the Colorado and Gila rivers are drawn as separate tributaries to the head of the Gulf of California.] [See text entries: "*Coral River*, in New Mexico, runs a course W by S, and empties into the head of the gulf of California, close by the mouth of the Colerado river (*sic*)" (ENTIRE ENTRY). "*Pedro, St.* a town of New Mexico, on the S side of Coral River, near the confluence of that river with the Colorado. The united stream runs a short way S, and falls into the N part of the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The text entry for "*River of the West*" is the Columbia River, which is labeled on the map "R. Oregon Columbia" (*sic*). The text entry for "*Oregon River*" (*sic*) reads, "See *River of the West*", which is a superficial entry; and even though there is a separate entry for "*Columbia*, a large river of the NW coast . . .", the geographic coordinates differ for the Pacific Ocean mouths of the Columbia and the River of the West. (Although the "R. Colorado " in "Louisiana" [territory, now Texas] is noted on the map, there is no text entry.)) [The 2nd ed. was in 1804; not seen for this bibliography.]

- 1819      *2.14401*      *The American universal geography : or, A view of the present state of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world.* "Charlestown: Published by Lincoln & Edmands, S. T. Armstrong, West, Richardson & Lord, Boston; G. Clarke, Charlestown; S. Wood & Sons, Collins & Hannay, and J. Eastburn, & co. New-York; Websters and Skinners, Albany; Seward & Williams, Utica; M. Carey & Son, and W. W. Woodward, Philadelphia; Cushing & Jewett, and F. Lucas, Baltimore; and S. C. & J. Schenck, Savannah. S. Etheridge, Printer, 1819.", 7th ed., 2 volumes. [See volume 1 (989 [899] pp.): "Colorado [River]", p. 117; and "The Colorado River of California" and Gila River noted, p. 695.]

- 1970      *2.4702*      *The American geography : or, a view of the present situation of the United States of America.* [New York]: Arno Press, Inc., and the New York Times. (American Environmental Studies series.) [See, under "Spanish Dominions": "New Mexico and California", pp. 478-479; and "Old Mexico, or New Spain", pp. 479-482.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|

---

**Mortensen, A. R.**

- 1960      2.4703      (ED.) The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July) [entire issue]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:434

---

**Mörtenböck, Peter, AND Mooshammer, Helge**

- 2009      *2.28341*      Not for sale; Urbane Praxis im Schatten der globalen Marktwirtschaft. *In: Superstadt! Ein Symposium zur Sozialen Utopie der Stadt, Kunstuniversität Linz, Institut für Raum und Design.* Linz: Universität für Künstlerische und Industrielle Gestaltung Linz, Institut für Raum und Design, 16 pp. [Includes Salton Sea area.] [In German.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mortenson, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4704  | The story of "The Sub". <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 1-4. [ <i>Flavell II.</i> ]   |
| 1999 | 2.7273  | Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. <i>In</i> : Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33.  |
| 2001 | 2.8147  | Yesterday and today on the Colorado River; private trip journals—Dave Mortenson. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 6-10.  |
| 2001 | 2.8585  | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 56-57.   |
| 2001 | 2.8684  | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Flipped out: Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 41.  |
| 2002 | 2.9180  | The story of "The Sub"; bleach bottles, styrofoam and plywood. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 18-21. [ <i>Flavell II.</i> ] [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11164 | Grand Canyon winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11.   |
| 2008 | 2.11666 | Winter cowboy camps of the Esplanade. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 153-158. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)      |
| 2012 | 2.17012 | Replica boat launching. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (March): 1.   |
| 2012 | 2.17484 | Historic River Boats Afloat road shows. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 3.  |
| 2013 | 2.19690 | The biggest water ever run. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 31-37. |
| 2014 | 2.20380 | Historic river boats afloat again. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 2.   |
| 2015 | 2.22508 | Running down the Colorado River when it was dynamic and wild. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (18) (Winter): 7-10.  |
| 2018 | 2.26671 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 2-3.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018	2.26674	Interview with board president Dave Mortenson. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 6-7.
2018	2.26895	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(2) (Spring): 2.
2018	2.26900	Board meeting summary, Saturday March 17, 2018, Flagstaff Public Library. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 14.
2018	2.27139	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 2.
2018	2.27299	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): cover, 2-3.
2018	2.29011	Running the Big Red. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 16-28.
2019	2.27725	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 2. [Content devoted to the upcoming 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2019	2.28086	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Remarks on the 5th Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2019	2.28387	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4): 2.
2019	2.28762	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 2.
2020	2.29035	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 2.
2020	2.29203	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic.]
2020	2.29538	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes remarks on the COVID-19 pandemic and the Magnum Fire on the Kaibab Plateau.]
2020	2.29717	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 2-3.
2020	2.29931	Opening remarks. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 1-2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mortenson, Pam**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27146 | 1970: Pam Mortenson. <i>From</i> : Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Morton, Agnes H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.14486 | <i>Letter writing : suggestions, precepts, and examples for the conduct of business and social correspondence</i> . Philadelphia: Penn Publishing Co., 222 pp. [Various reprintings. See pp. 206-208, dated letter from "Laurence McKenzie" to "Eleanor Loring", and reply, regarding a collection of ferns from the Grand Canyon; likely contrived examples.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Morton, Frederick W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.13658 | Thomas Moran, painter-etcher. <i>Brush and Pencil</i> , 7(1) (October): 1-16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Morton, J. Sterling**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14413 | Notes of trans-continental travel, February, 1899. <i>The Conservative</i> (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 1(34) (March 2): 8. [Includes notice of "the perfect photographic car of that celebrated photographer of natural scenery, Mr. W. H. Jackson" attached to the train, Jackson under commission of the Detroit Photographing Co. Item signed "J.S.M."] [Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> ; also, note of a stop at Needles, California, and there examining a turquoise stone and gold nugget, the latter from the Temple Bar Gold Placers.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Morton, Oliver**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.15022 | <i>Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world</i> . London: Fourth Estate, 351 pp.                                  |
| 2003 | 2.15023 | <i>Mapping Mars : science, imagination, and the birth of a world</i> . New York: Picador, 357 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 80, 80, 146-148.] |

**Moruzzi, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.17983 | <i>Palm Springs holiday : a vintage tour from Palm Springs to the Salton Sea</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 176 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moseley, Keith**

- 1984      2.21312      Conference report: Leicester 1984. *Geology Teaching* (Association of Teachers of Geology, Journal) (United Kingdom), 9(4) (December): 113-114. [See p. 114: "On Sunday morning the programme was prefaced by a lecture from Trevor Ford about the Geology of the Grand Canyon. He presented an excellent set of slides with expertise and wit, and this made for a most enjoyable show. Two things, at least, were apprent: first, that the Americans are more willing than we are to sponsor both education and research; and second, that they need to start by educating the signwriter who wrote, 'You can deçend by helicopter into the Grand Canyon!'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Mosher, Leroy E. (Wagoner, Hank)**

- 1905      2.13000      "*The Stranded Bugle*" and other poems and prose including "*The Eagle*" (originally contributed to the *Los Angeles Times*: ) together with an introduction by Gen. Harrison Gray Otis, and personal tributes from former associates and co-workers with *The Times staff* : with portrait. Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 379 pp. [See "*The Sublime Gorge*", pp. 358-365, dated June, 1894.] [*NOTE*: The author was a guiest of W. W. Bass at Grand Canyon.]

**Mosler, Chr.**

- 1877      *2.23403*      *Die Wasserstrassen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : in ihrer kommerziellen und industriellen Bedeutung : im auftrage seiner Excellenz des Herrn Ministers für Handel, Gewerbe und Öffentliche Arbeiten.* Berlin: Verlag von Ernst und Korn (Gropius'sche Buch- und Kunsthandlung), 69 pp., 2 plates. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 12, 13.] [*In German.*]

**Moss, J. L. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.14029      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 112.

**Moss, John**

- 1877      2.26738      Through the Grand Canyon on a raft. *Weekly Arizona Miner* (Prescott, Arizona), (Supplement), 14(18) (April 20): [1], (May 4):. [With editor's introductory paragraph, followed by a first-person retelling of a solo raft trip in Summer 1861 from Lees Ferry through Grand Canyon, in four days to Fort Mohave on the lower Colorado River. Although written in the first person, it begins with a parenthetical "(said Captain Moss to his listener)".] [Fiction, of course, but listed in Part 2 of this bibliography inasmuch as are also all accounts of James White's descent of the river in 1867.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Moss, R. Waddy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.23267 | An unusual conversion. <i>The Epworth Herald</i> (Chicago and New York), 15(4) (June 25): 91 (concurrently paginated for issue, 11). [Regarding an incidence of religious conversion of the [Santa Fe Railway] "negro attendant Joe" during a rail delay at Grand Canyon when delegates of the Wesleyan Methodist church were en route to their General Conference. Quoted from a letter to the <i>Methodist Recorder</i> (London). No special note about the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Moss, Vera, AND Logan, Clara**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21953</i> | Perkins family. <i>From:</i> Overton [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 160-169. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Mossau, J. Paul**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23099</i> | (ED.) <i>Holtville, Imperial Valley, California</i> . [No imprint], 22 pp. [1915?] |
|---------|----------------|--|
- 

**Mota Padilla, Matías de la**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 2.10393 | <i>Historia de la conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva-Galicia, escrita por el lic. D. Matias de la Mota Padilla en 1742. Publicada por la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística</i> . Mexico: Imprenta del Gobierno, en Palacio, xii, 523, xix, [viii], [viii], [i] pp. [See in Capitulo 32, pp. 158-163, references to Coronado and Cibola; and see unpaginated Errata at end of volume.] [Alternate title-page: <i>Conquista del Reino de la Nueva-Galicia, en la America Septentrional</i> . Escrita por el lic. Don Matias de la Mota Padilla . . . Año de 1742.] [This may be the same work cited by A. Grove Day (1940, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11016) in his translation of Mota Padilla's account of the Coronado expedition, as " <i>Boletín de la Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística</i> , Mexico, 1870, and issued separately with 'Noticias biográficas' by Joaquín García Icazbalceta, Mexico, 1872." ] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Motluck, B. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.17848 | David Brower. <i>In:</i> Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 60(24): 27. [Response to "Close-up" article on David Brower, which appeared in (21) (May27) (Anonymous, 1966; <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13050).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Motorliebe** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23653 | <i>Auf der Vespa durch die USA</i> . (Concept by Motorliebe; text by Dani Heyne; photographs by Daniel Phakos and Dani Heyne; layout by Lars Ringel and Dani Heyne.) Bielefeld, Germany: Delius Klasing Verlag (printed by Westermann Druck, Zwickau), 272 pp. [Three riders on Vespa motorscooters cross the United States from |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Santa Monica, California, to New York. Cross the Colorado River at Needles, following Route 66 in northern Arizona (pp. 88-97). Includes Grand Canyon South Rim and Little Colorado River gorge (pp. 98-101).] *[In German.]*

---

**Motoyama, Noriko**

2001      2.8395      Library study tour to Arizona by Horner Japan Exchange Fellowship. *Arizona Library Association Newsletter*, 34(6): 7.

---

**Mott, Basil J. F.**

1998      2.4705      At Stone Creek Falls. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 9.

---

**Mott, Orra Anna Nathalie**

1922      *2.23127*      *History of the Imperial Valley*. Master's thesis, University of California, 145 pp.

---

**Mott, William Penn, Jr.**

1987      2.4706      Interpretation: To see and understand. *In*: Albright, Horace M., Dickenson, Russell E., and Mott, William Penn, Jr., *National Park Service : the story behind the scenery*, (Mary Lu Moore, ed.). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., pp. 36-50.  
    *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]*

**Mott, William Penn, AND Ryan, Jack R.**

1987      13.5175      Panel consisting of Hon. William Penn Mott, Director, National Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior; and Jack R. Ryan, Director, Air Traffic Operations Service, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation. *In: Construction of dams and aircraft overflights in National Park units : hearing before the Subcommittee on National Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, House of Representatives, Ninety-ninth Congress, Second Session, on H.R. 4089, an Act to prohibit the construction of dams within national parks and monuments [and] H.R. 4430, to require the Secretary of the Interior to conduct a study to determine the appropriate minimum altitude for aircraft flying over National Park System units : hearing held in Washington, DC, May 20, 1986 : Serial No. 99-59. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 105-139.*

---

**Motter, H. L.**

1912      2.21644      (ED.) *The International who's who : who's who in the world, 1912 : a biographical dictionary of the world's notable living men and women*. New York: International Who's Who Publishing Co., 1133 pp. [See "Cameron, Ralph Henry", pp. 228-229. Notes, "Is interested in copper and silver mines in Northern and Western Arizona; locator and builder of the Bright Angel Trail into the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Moudrý, Vít**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22239 | <i>Expedice Route 66 : 5000 mil legendami USA.</i> Praha: Nakladatelství Santori, 436 pp. [See "Den Nejhezčího Úseku Historic Route 66; Den sedmnáctý, sobota 4. července" (pp. 248-277). This chapter, motorcycle travel on Route 66 in Arizona, July 4.] <span style="color: red;">[In Czech.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Moulton, William I. L.**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1876 | <span style="color: brown;">2.16293</span> | Statement of William I. L. Moulton. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. <i>U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20</i> , p. 163. [Writer is general superintendent and manager of Los Angeles and Independence Railroad Co. "From Point of Rocks we pass a divide on the Mojave River, across the divide between the Desert and Colville [ <i>sic</i> ], on the Colorado River; then we connect with the Nevada Central . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|--|--|
- 

**Mounce, Chanceford A.**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1973 | <span style="color: brown;">2.20834</span> | Colorado River mystery. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(12) (December): 46. [Response to the letter and photo from Jack Pepper in the November issue ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.20832), which pertains to what is supposed to be the remnant of part of a stamp mill found along the Colorado River.] |
|------|--|---|
- 

**Mountain Living Magazine** [Flagstaff] see **Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine**

---

**Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company**

see American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company

---

**Mouny, Thierry**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2019 | <span style="color: brown;">2.28856</span> | <i>Salton Sea shores.</i> [No place]: Blurb. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|--|--|
- 

**Moving Picture Age**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.21552 | (COMPILER) <i>1001 films : suggestions for the compilation of film programs for—Americanization, Boy Scouts, churches, clubs, community meetings, Girl Scouts, hygiene, industrial relations associations, juvenile, safety, schools, social work, Sunday schools, Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A.</i> Chicago: Moving Picture Age, 145 pp. [Cover title: <i>1001 films : a reference book for non-theatrical film users.</i> ] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 84, 86, 90.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mowbray, Jay Henry**

- 1909      2.18126      (COMPILER) *Italy's great horror of earthquake and tidal wave : terrible devastation and heart-rending scenes : immense loss of life and hundred millions of property destroyed : the most appalling disaster of modern times : containing vivid descriptions of this overwhelming calamity—suddenness of the blow—great number of victims—fall of great buildings—thousands driven from their homes : this unparalleled catastrophe leaves Messina and other beautiful cities heaps of ruins : from stories told by eye witnesses to which is added graphic accounts of the eruptions of Etna, Vesuvius and other volcanoes, explaining the causes of earthquakes, tidal waves and volcanic eruptions.* Philadelphia: National Publishing Co., xviii, 33-320 pp. [Includes examples of other volcanic regions in the world. Grand Canyon region, see pp. 383-385. A general description, which take note is also included in *The Martinique Horror and St. Vincent Calamity* (J. Martin Miller, 1902, [ITEM NO. 2.18125](#)).]

**Mowry, Sylvester**

- 1857      2.4707      *Memoir of the proposed Territory of Arizona.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 30 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [HOWES M870](#) [STORM 2922](#) [WAGNER-CAMP 293](#) [WHEAT IV:930](#)  
                   [map; with illustration between pp. 52/53]
- 1859      2.4708      Arizona and Sonora. *American Geographical and Statistical Society, Journal*, 1(3) (March): 66-75. ("The Geography and Resources of Arizona and Sonora. An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society, by the Hon. Sylvester Mowry, 3rd February, 1859.")  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [GOODMAN 554](#)
- 1859      2.4709      *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora : an address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society . . . New York, February 3, 1859.* Washington: Henry Polkinhorn, 48 pp. [A reprint, in wrappers, of the article appearing in the Society's journal.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [HOWES M869](#) [STORM 2921](#)
- 1863      2.18764      *The geography and resources of Arizona and Sonora: An address before the American Geographical and Statistical Society. . . New York, February 3, 1859. A new edition, with an appendix.* San Francisco and New York: A. Roman and Co., 124 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [WHEAT V:1076](#) [map]
- 1864      2.4710      *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* New York: Harper and Brothers, 251 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [HOWES M869](#) [STORM 2920](#)
- 1904      2.4711      *Arizona and Sonora : the geography, history, and resources of the silver region of North America.* [Privately printed for Mowry Mines Co., New York], 3rd ed., revised, 251 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [GUIDON 456](#)

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Moyano Pahissa, Ángela**

1983      2.24405      *California y sus relaciones con Baja California : síntesis del desarrollo histórico de California y sus repercusiones sobre Baja California.* México: Fondo de Cultural Económica, 131 pp. (SAEP/80, 48.) [\[In Spanish.\]](#)  
                                  ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Castro-Bojórquez, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1187](#)

**Moyon, Jacqueline, AND Moyon, Alain**

2017	2.29758	Le grand ouest Americain. <i>Eriba Info</i> (Eriba Club Sud Ouest, Rodez, France), (58) (2017, 1 <sup>er</sup> semestre): 24-26. [Report of a trip through the American West; includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Grand Canyon, and Route 66.] <b>[In French.]</b>
------	---------	---

## Mozola, Jakki

2007	2.12179	Route 66, April 2007; America's Highway. <i>Mississippi Corvette Club</i> , (June): [3].
------	---------	--

**Mrachek, Bill**

2001	2.8586	[Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 75. [From the John Riffe gravesite "Riffe Storybook".]
------	--------	---

**Mroczkowski, George, AND Doe, Ken**

1984	2.19780	New clues surface to three fabulous caches. <i>Treasure Found!</i> , (Spring): 26-. [Interview with Mroczkowski. Includes the legend of the lost ship of the California desert.]
------	---------	--

**Mrva, Tomáš**

2007      *2.12018*      Miznúce symboly Británie. *Echo Magazín* (London), 2007(9) (September): 18-20.  
[See "London Bridge", p. 18; Lake Havasu.] [In Czech.]

**Muehlmann, Shaylih**

2014      [2.26322](#)      *When I wear my alligator boots : Narco-culture in the U.S.-Mexico borderlands.*  
Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 226 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muench, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 2.4712  | (PHOTOGRAPHER) <i>This great land : scenic splendors of America</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 160 pp. [See title-page; and in "The Southwest; a land of infinite variety", by Tony Hillerman, pp. 113-135.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35 |
| 1987 | 2.4713  | <i>American landscape</i> . (Text by T. H. Watkins.) Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 208 pp.  |
| 1995 | 2.4714  | <i>Nature's America</i> . (Text by Patrick O'Dowd.) Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 155 pp.   |
| 1997 | 2.4715  | Adventuring in Arizona. (Text by Lawrence W. Cheek.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(10) (October): cover, 20-33.  |
| 1997 | 2.4716  | <i>David Muench's Arizona</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 144 pp.  |
| 2005 | 2.10521 | Showtime. <i>In</i> : Spirit of place [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 81(12) (December): 45.   |
| 2015 | 2.23455 | 7 Decades of David Muench; a portfolio edited by Barbara Glynn Denney and Jeff Kida. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(12) (December): cover, 1, 10-49, back cover. [Special David Muench issue.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26004 | <i>David Muench's timeless moments : Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Helena, Montana: Farcountry Press, 96 pp.   |

**Muench, David, AND MacDonald, Don**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.20871 | The best of David Muench. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(4) (May): 54-59. |
|------|---------|--|

**Muench, David, AND Frome, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.4717 | <i>The national parks</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 144 pp. [See pp. 55-60.] [Also later eds., revised.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35 |
| 1977 | 2.7772 | <i>Western national parks</i> . Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 72 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:144   |

**Muench, David, AND Lawrence, James**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4718 | <i>Plateau light</i> . Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 116 plates.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 101 |
|------|--------|---|

**Muench, David, AND Rudner, Ruth**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9093 | Paria Canyon; sloshing through a wet wilderness. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(10) (October): cover, 1, 22-31. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muench, David, AND Smith, Roland**

- 2016      2.24689      *Wild America : a personal celebration of the national parks.* Edinburgh: Rucksack Readers; and Northampton, Massachusetts: Rucksack Readers USA (Interlink Publishing), 96 pp. [See "Grand Canyon: A Sublime Experience", pp. 39-42.]

**Muench, David, AND Udall, Stewart L.**

- 1993      2.4719      *National parks of America* (with an essay by James R. Udall). Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 224 pp.

**Muench, David; Neill, William; Ulrich, Larry; AND Harris, Mark Edward**

- 2003      2.9264      American icons. *Outdoor Photographer*, 19(2) (March): 42-55.

---

**Muench, Josef**

- 1940      2.4720      The home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Natural History*, 45(4): 220-223. [Havasupai.]
- 1948      2.23834      Photographing the Indian. *Popular Photography*, 23(1) (July): 60-61, 168-170. [Includes Havasupai.]
- 1951      2.7773      Christmas in the Grand Canyon. *In: Christmas : an American annual of Christmas literature and art. Volume 21.* Minneapolis, Minnesota: Augsburg Publishing House.
- 1952      2.4721      Home of the Blue-Green Water People. *Westways*, 44 (January): 8-9. [Havasupai.]  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1952      2.4722      The Grand Canyon trail. *Westways*, 44 (July): 22-23.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|
- 1953      2.20215      Art Greene of Cliff Dwellers Lodge. *Desert Magazine*, 16(6) (June): cover, 3. [Accompanied by anonymous item, "Well Known Desert Rat is Featured on Cover", p. 12.] [See also letter from Lawrence L. Brown in August issue (ITEM NO. 2.20220).]
- 1965      2.4723      River trip through the Marble and Grand Canyons; a white water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): cover, 1, 10-12, 30-35.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1965      2.8396      Camera touring through two of Americas' most colorful canyons. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 13-29.
- 1983      2.13657      *The Grand Canyon : a place of beauty.* [No place]: Don Johnson (produced by Graphic House, Inc., Orlando, Florida), [28] pp. [including wraps].
- 2018      2.26902      White water adventure. (As told to Joyce Rockwood Muench. Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(5) (May): 16-23. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

NO. 2.4732).] [See also letters by Bob Klages, Gini Gregg, and Robert M. Lauzon in July issue.]

**Muench, Josef, AND Muench, Joyce**

1958      2.20678      Historic panoramas XII. Territorial Prison. *Desert Magazine*, 21(2) (February): 17. [Yuma, Arizona.]

**Muench, Joyce Rockwood**

1951      2.8397      Thunder in Grand Canyon. *Ford Times*, 43(4): 34-37. [Thunder River.]

1954      2.23302      The green roof of the Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 30 (June): 17-24.

1954      2.4724      Catfishing the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 30(7) (July): 34-39.

1955      2.8398      Pilgrimage into Spring. *Arizona Highways*, 31(2) (February): 14-29.

1960      2.4734      We go hiking in Grand Canyon. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 2-5, 35, 36, inside back cover.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]

1964      2.4737      Art Greene; a friend by the side of the road. (Photographs by Josef Muench.) *Arizona Highways*, 40(1) (January): 44-47.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

1965      2.8399      Georgie White; queen of the rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 2-3.

1965      2.4725      John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 4-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 661

1965      2.8400      Chasing rainbows; come along with us on the world's most colorful trip. *Arizona Highways*, 41(6) (June): 1, 6-36, 40, all covers.

2018      2.27595      Phantom Ranch. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 106-116. [Reprinting of Muench (1960, ITEM NO. 2.4734).]

2018      2.27596      Georgie White. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 117-120. [Reprinting of Muench (1965, ITEM NO. 2.8399).]

**Muench, Joyce Rockwood, AND Muench, Josef**

1946      2.4726      Marble Canyon country. *Arizona Highways*, 22(4) (April): 4-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

1947      2.4727      Taking the measure of the Colorado River. *Arizona Highways*, 23(6) (June): 4-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1950	2.4729	<i>Grand Canyon : a pictorial interpretation.</i> New York: Hastings House, 101 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35  FQ2:64 FQ5:123 FQ6:180 FQ7:152 FQ8:281 FQ10:243 FQ11:293 FQ12:349A, 349B FQ13:336A, 336B FQ15:372 FQ17:307A, 307B FQ21:175 FQ23:241 GUIDON 457
1950	2.4730	Boulder Dam, Public Attraction Number 1. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 26(4) (April): 4-11. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
1953	2.4732	Catfishing the Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 29(7) (July): 34-39. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
1958	2.4733	Crossing of the Fathers. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , (March): 23. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
1963	2.4735	Arizona 64. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 39(3) (March): 14-33. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
1964	2.4736	Lake Powell, America's newest playground. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(1) (January): 16-37. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
1964	2.22526	Fill 'er up: A new lake is born. Behind Arizona's new Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell fills a rugged red land with blue. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 113(5) (May): cover, 3, 21-23, 110. [Includes Grand Canyon and Lees Ferry, p. 21.]
1965	2.4738	Georgie White, queen of the rivers. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 41(4) (April): 2-3. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69  FQ11:577 [issue]
1965	2.4739	John Wesley Powell. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 41(4) (April): 4-9. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69
2000	2.7774	Taking measure of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : On the Road [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(9) (September): 9. [Excerpt from Muench and Muench (1947).]
<hr/>		
<b>Muff, Eric</b>		
2003	2.21117	But, hey!!! . . . that's the adventure. <i>Spar and Prop</i> (Toronto Hydroplane and Sailing Club, Toronto, Ontario), (155) (February): 7, 9. [Southwestern trip. Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
<hr/>		
<b>Muffoletto, Mary-Ann</b>		
2011	2.15020	Rivers run through him; recipient of the National Park Service's prestigious Director's Award, USU's Jack Schmidt is the source from which preparation flows for the next generation of river managers. <i>Utah State</i> (Utah State University), 16(4) (Winter) [January]:.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mugan, Esther L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.13671 | (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 4(6) (May): 60-61. [See p. 60, note on Los Angeles hotelkeepers' visit to El Tovar.]   |
| 1911 | 2.15590 | (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(4) (March): 91-. [See p. 91: "Fred Henderson, another one of our travelling men, has been known to walk on the brink of the Grand Cañon late at night and lose his hat. Of course he was alone." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1911 | 2.15591 | (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(5) (April): 55-. [See p. 55: "Several of the Harvey houses, including El Paso, the Grand Cañon and Albuquerque, had the pleasure of entertaining Theodore Roosevelt and party during the past month. Mr. and Mrs. Ford Harvey accompanied Mr. Roosevelt from El Paso to Albuquerque, where a banquet was tendered the distinguished guest at the Alvarado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1911 | 2.15593 | (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(6) (May): 75-76. [See pp. 75-76, anecdote regarding Hopi House at Grand Canyon; and see p. 76, note reporting William D. Rose's favorable experiences with the Santa Fe and Harvey hospitality, including El Tovar.]   |
| 1911 | 2.15594 | (ED.) In the Harvey Service [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 5(7) (June): 75-76. [See p. 75: Employee note, resignation and marriage of Earl Clevenger, chief clerk at El Tovar Hotel, to Anna Hohn, former office cashier at El Tovar.]  |
| 1915 | 2.13351 | Doing the Zone at San Francisco. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(9) (August): 35-40. [Panama Pacific International Exposition. Note p. 36, illustration, "In the wonderful Grand Canyon exhibit at San Francisco."]   |

**Muḥammad 'Alī Bāshā [محمد علي باشا]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.13165 | 1912 الرحلة الأميركية، <i>al-Rihlah al-Amīrkīya</i> , 1912] [American trip, 1912]. (Ed., introduction by محمد علي باشا [ʿAlī Aḥmad Kanʿān].) [Bayrūt]: المؤسسة العربية للدراسات والنشر [al-Muʿassasah alʿArabīyah lil-Dirāsāt w-al-Nashr] [Arab Foundation for Studies and Publishing], 325 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 21, 107-109.] [In Arabic.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Mühlenpfordt, Eduard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1844 | 2.13128 | <i>Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.</i> Hannover: C. F. Kius, 552 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 59-60, 536.] [In German.]  |
| 1969 | 2.30547 | <i>Versuch einer getreuen Schilderung der Republik Mejico : besonders in Beziehung auf Geographie, Ethnographie und Statistik. Erster Band. Überblick über das Land im Allgemeinen.</i> Graz, Austria: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 552 pp. [Facsimile reprinting of Mühlenpfordt (1844).] [In German.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muir, John**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.26171 | <i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado / Stickeen.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 40 pp. <b>[2014.]</b> [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 1898    | 2.14406 | The wild parks and forest reservations of the West. <i>Atlantic Monthly</i> , 81 (January) (483): 15-28.   |
| 1898    | 2.30768 | A natural wonder. The most tremendous canyon in the world. <i>Western Journal of Education</i> (San Francisco), New Series, 3 (Old Series, 43) (4) (April): 21. [Without by-line but editor's introductory sentence includes Muir's name, and credit is given to "Atlantic Monthly" (i.e., an excerpt from Muir, 1898, item no. 2.14406).] |
| 1901    | 2.4740  | <i>Our national parks.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 382 pp. [Grand Canyon (as the "Grand Cañon Reserve"), see pp. 34-36.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69  |
| 1902    | 2.4741  | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine</i> , 65(1) (November): 2, 107-116.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35  FQ5:124 [disbound] FQ18:288 [volume]  |
| 1902    | 2.30518 | Our three greatest canons—Yosemite, Yellowstone, and Grand Canon of the Colorado—compared. <i>In: Something For Everybody</i> [SECTION]. <i>Timely Topics</i> (Lansing, Michigan), 7(10)(235) (November 7): 156. [Credited as "John Muir in the November Century" (i.e., Muir, 1902, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4741).]                             |
| 1902    | 2.4742  | John Muir's impressions of the Grand Cañon [John Chetwood's title]. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 4: 168-169. [Extracts from "Our National Parks".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35   |
| 1902    | 2.13810 | Clouds in the Grand Canon. <i>Friends' Intelligencer</i> (Philadelphia), 59(45) ("Eleventh Month 8" [November 8]): 717-718. (Credited as "John Muir, in the Century." [Refers to Muir (1902, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4741)].)  |
| 1906    | 2.26615 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]   |
| 1909    | 2.4743  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to The Century Magazine.]   |
| 1916    | 2.9908  | <i>Our national parks.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 400 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Manuscript Ed., Vol. 6.) [750 copies.] [See pp. 39-40.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.7274  | <p><i>Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.</i> (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., 391 pp. (The Writings of John Muir, Sierra Edition, Volume 8.) [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 347-382.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#">FQ17:308</a></p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <a href="#">Eaton, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.847</a></p>   |
| 1918 | 2.16604 | <p><i>Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.</i> (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 391 pp. [Large-paper ed.; 380 copies (350 for sale). See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 348-382.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#">FQ30:196</a></p>  |
| 1918 | 2.4744  | <p><i>Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Cañon.</i> (William Frederick Badé, ed.) Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., Manuscript edition, Volume 8, first frontispiece, pp. 347-382. [Apparently a special edition including original manuscript pages and illustrations, thus many variants.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35, 1-69 </a></p> |
| 1981 | 2.4745  | <p><i>Grand Canyon of the Colorado.</i> (William P. Jones, ed.) Golden, Colorado: Outbooks.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35 </a></p>   |
| 1981 | 2.4746  | <p>1902: Our Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 71-91. [From Muir (1902, <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i>).]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35 </a></p>   |
| 1991 | 2.4747  | <p><i>Our national parks.</i> (Foreword by Alfred Runte.) San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 278 pp. [See pp. 26-27.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 </a></p>  |
| 1998 | 2.27864 | <p>[Comment.] <i>From:</i> About Grand Canyon [BOX]. <i>In:</i> Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.</p>  |
| 2011 | 2.15766 | <p>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>In:</i> Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 77-83. [From <i>Steep Trails</i> (Muir, 1918).]</p>   |
| 2011 | 2.16245 | <p><i>Steep trails : California, Utah, Nevada, Washington, Oregon, the Grand Canyon.</i> [No place]: Benediction Classics, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>   |
| 2020 | 2.29581 | <p>The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>From:</i> Almanac [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".</i> Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 37. ["From <i>The Century Magazine</i>, 1901"; i.e., Muir (1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4741</a>) in <i>Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine</i>.]</p>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muir, Nyssa**

- 2010      2.23900      Women in Engineering [SECTION]. *Engineering Tasmania* (Engineers Australia, Tasmania Division, Hobart), (July): 12-13. [See "Holidays for Engineers", which includes "Hoover Dam, Nevada-Arizona Border, USA" (p. 13).]

**Mukai, Junichi [向井 淳一]**

- 2009      2.25423      グランド キャニオン川下り : 泥まみれの谷底旅行記 : 米国駐在ファミリーの [Gurando kyanion kawa-kudari : coromamire no tanizoko ryokō-ki : beikoku chūzai famirī no]. *Grand Canyon rafting : a wonderful journey on the Muddy River*. [Chicago?]: Junichi Mukai, 176 pp. [Privately published. Printing by InstantPublisher.com; printed in U.S.A. 1st printing, June 22, 2009; 2nd printing, August 31, 2009. Slip with table of contents translated into English included in at least American sales.] [Regarding a commercial trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to South Cove, August 10-16, 2008.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

**Mukhametova, A. T. [Мухаметова, А. Т.]**

- 2018      2.28899      Исследование штата Аризона в культурно-языковом аспекте [Yelabuga Issledovaniye shtata Arizona v kul'turno-yazykovom aspekte] [*Study of Arizona from its cultural-linguistic aspect*]. In: XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной науки», проведенной 25 января 2018 г., Москва [XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki», provedennoy 25 yanvarya 2018, Moskva] [XXX International Scientific and Practical Conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science", held January 25, 2018, Moscow]. Москва: Издательство «Олимп» [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Olimp»] [Moscow: Olympus Publishing House], pp. 34-36. [Volume cover title: Научный центр «Олимп» : Сборник материалов : XXX Международной научно-практической конференции: «Вектор развития современной науки» : 25 января 2018 г., г. Москва [Nauchnyy tsentr «Olimp» : Sbornik materialov : XXX Mezhdunarodnoy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii: «Vektor razvitiya sovremennoy naki» : 25 yanvarya 2018 g., g. Moskva] [Olympus Scientific Center : Collected papers: XXX International scientific-practical conference: "Vectors of Development of Modern Science": January 25, 2018, Moscow]]. • [“Изучение текстов англоязычной художественной литературы позволило выделить следующие слова-реалии, касающихся штата Аризона США.” (A study of the texts of English-language fiction allowed us to highlight the following word-realities relating to the state of Arizona, USA.) (p. 34). “Названия парков: Национальный парк Гранд-Каньон (англ. Grand Canyon National Park)—один из старейших национальных парков США, расположен в штате Аризона. На территории парка расположен Гранд-Каньон—Великий каньон реки Колорадо, одно из признанных природных чудес света.” (Names of parks: Grand Canyon National Park (English Grand Canyon National Park)—one of the oldest national parks in the United States, located in Arizona. In the park is the Grand Canyon—the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, one of the recognized natural wonders of the world.) (p. 35). “Названия достопримечательностей: \* \* \* Плотина Гу вера, дамба Гувера (англ. Hoover Dam)—уникальное гидротехническое сооружение в США, бетонная арочно-гравитационная плотина высотой 221 м и гидроэлектростанция,



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

сооружённая в нижнем течении реки Колорадо.” (Names of attractions: \* \* \* Hoover Dam—Hoover Dam (English Hoover Dam) is a unique hydraulic structure in the USA, a concrete arch-gravity dam 221 m high and a hydroelectric power station built in the lower reaches of the Colorado River.)] (p. 35). No further details with these quoted passages.] [In Russian.]

---

**Mulder-Wollan, Malia, AND Marke, Gladys Lillian**

1998	2.17009	Harvest stories: Interviews with Gladys Lillian Marke. <i>Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies</i> , 19(2): 1-15). [See p. 11, reference to an unrealized honeymoon trip to Grand Canyon (going instead to Yosemite).]
------	---------	---

---

**Muldoon, Chris**

2014	2.21827	From Grand Canyon Association's board chair. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [ <i>sic</i> , 4]) (Fall): 2.
------	---------	---

---

**Muleady-Mecham, Nancy Eileen**

2004	2.10060	<i>Park Ranger : true stories from a ranger's career in America's national parks.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 244 pp. <div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:176 FQ22:252 FQ23:242 FQ24/1:554 FQ27:81</div>
2008	2.11533	<i>Park Ranger sequel : more true stories from a ranger's career in America's national parks.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 218 pp.

---

**Mulford, Karen Surina**

1995	2.4748	<i>Arizona's historic restaurants and their recipes.</i> (Drawings by Patsy Faires and Debra Long Hampton.) Winston-Salem, North Carolina: John F. Blair, 204 pp. [See pp. vi, 1-8.]
------	--------	--

---

**Muljević, Vladimir**

1992	2.29332	Mjesto i uloga Ferdinanda Konščaka u američkoj kartografiji. [The place and role of Ferdinand Konščak in American cartography.] <i>In</i> : Horvat, Vladimir (ed.), <i>Isusovci u Hrvata : zbornik radova Međunarodnog znanstvenog simpozija "Isusovci na vjerskom, znanstvenom i kulturnom prdružju u Hrvata.</i> Zagreb: Filozofsko-teološki institut Družbe Isusove, pp. 57-67. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian.]
1996	2.29333	<i>Ekspedicija Varaždina Ferdinanda Konščaka D.I. od Donje Kalifornije do rijeke Colorado 1746. godine.</i> [Expedition of Ferdinand Konščak of Varaždin D.I. from Baja California to the Colorado River in 1746.] Zagreb: Art Studio Azinović, 77 pp. [Fernando Consag.] [In Croatian, with summary also in English.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Mullen, Leroy A.**

1915      2.13063      When Greek met Greek. *Βήτα Θήτα Πί* (Beta Theta Pi), 43(1) (October): 10-20.

---

**Müller, August**

1842      2.30157      *Allgemeines Wörterbuch der Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, und zwar griechischer, latinscher, hebräischer, portugiesischer, spanischer, französischer, englischer, italienischer, schwdischer, bänischer, niederländischer, ungarischer, poinischer, böhmischer, russischer, persischer, arabischer Personen-, Länder-, Städte- und anderer Namen aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst; nebst einer allgemeinen Aussprachlehre, mit deren Hälfte man auch andere, im Buche nicht vorkommende, Fremdnamen aussprechen kann. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete aller Stände.* Dresden und Leipzig: Arnoldische Buchhandlung, 480 pp. [See p. 144: "Colorado, Kolorádo, Fluß in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 476: "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerik. Reiche Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [NOTE: The 1832 ed. (*Wörterbuch der richtigen Aussprache ausländischer Eigennamen, aus allen Theilen der Wissenschaft und Kunst. Ein Handbuch für Gebildete* [Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, Dresden und Leipzig, 480 pp.]) cites the entry, "Rio Colorado de Texas, Río Kolorádo de Téchas, Fluß im amerikan [sic]. Reiche Mejico." (p. 391) but omits an entry for "Colorado".] [In German.]

1852      2.30158      *Woordenboek voor de uitspraak vreemde eigennamen. A. Müller's Allgemeines Wörterbuch voor het nederlandsche publiek bewerkt door H. Frijlink. Voorafgegaan van eene uispraakleer der voornaamste europesche talen.* Amsterdam: hendrik Frijliink, 548 pp. [See p. 198: "Colorado. Kolorádo. Riv. in Amerika." (ENTIRE NOTE; note that it does not indicate whether North or South America, thus possibly not the Colorado of interest here). Take note also of the entry on p. 446: "Rio Colorado de Tejas. Rió [sic] Kolorádo de Tégas. Rivier in Méjico." (ENTIRE NOTE; note the use here of "Rio")] [In Dutch.]

---

**Muller, Eric L.**

2005      2.28147      A penny for their thoughts: Draft resistance at the Poston Relocation Center. *Law and Contemporary Problems*, 68 (Spring): 119-157.

---

**Müller, Günter**

2011      2.22859      Grand Canyon—Zu Fuß durch ein Weltwunder. Von Günter Müller (1976). *D.A.V.* (Deutscher Alpenverein, Sektion Lübeck e. V., Nachrichtenblatt) (Lübeck, Germany), 52(180) (June): 8-11. [Regarding a trip in 1971.] [In German.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muller, Hendrik P. N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.30331 | <i>Door het land van Columbus : een reisverhaal. Vereenigde Staten.—Mexico.—Cuba.—Costa-Rica.—Colombia.—Venezuela.—Trinidad.—Curaçao.—Suriname.</i> Haarlem: Erven F. Bohn, 504 pp. [See "Mojave-woestijn", pp. 160-162; "Grand Cañon of the Colorado-River" (pp. 163-170).] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Müller, Katherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27504 | 19th World Veteran Championships; Las Vegas, NV, 18 June-24 June 2018. <i>Netzroller</i> (Tischtennisclubs Herisau, Club-Bulletin) (Herisau, Switzerland), 31(3) (October): 20-23. [Item signed "Eure Katherine", with full name displayed in two photos of competition documents.] [Includes notes on a trip to Grand Canyon West.] [In German, with title thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Müller, Johann Ulrich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1692 | 2.29610 | <i>Kurtz-bündige Abbild- und Vorstellung der gantzen Welt / worinnen alle in derselben/ sonderlich aber in Teutschland/ belegene Königreich/ fürstenthumer/ Provintzen und Landschafften/ vornehme Städte/ Bestugen/ hohe Schulen/ Flüsz/ Berge/ Insuln und Wälder/ &amp;c. Wie nicht weniger die jetzigen hohen Regenten dieser und jener Länder bemercket werden.</i> Ulm: Verlag Georg Wilhelm Kühnen, VARIOUSLY ENUMERATED LEAVES [103 total]. [See "Neu Mexico." (1 p.).] [Volume is a translation of <i>Geographia totius orbis compendiaria</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Muller, Seth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9109  | Long and narrow; Buckskin Gulch deemed world's longest slot canyon. <i>In: Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Spring 2002): 20-21.                            |
| 2003 | 2.9267  | Pete's revenge; tough Spencer Trail blazed by sure-footed mule. <i>In: Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Winter 2003): 10-11.                                |
| 2003 | 2.9268  | An overlook overlooked; Pipe Spring's Ridge Trail seldom visited, but it provides perspective. <i>In: Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Winter 2003): 12-13. |
| 2003 | 2.9503  | Truly sublime; Grand Canyon backway offers best views. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Summer): 10-11.  |
| 2003 | 2.9504  | Wet, wild and wonderful; Paria Canyon: a premier hiking destination. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Summer): 22-26.                                    |
| 2005 | 2.10262 | The great arches search. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 38-39.   |
| 2005 | 2.10332 | All the rage; Grand Falls greets spring with a roar. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 50-53.                                   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2005	2.10452	North Rim feeling; summertime means a journey to the other side. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 40-41.
2005	2.10453	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 8. [Lees Ferry area.]
2006	2.10619	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 8. [Grand Canyon women.]
2006	2.10620	Building on the edge; Mary Colter, architect of the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): cover, 6, 10-13.
2006	2.10796	Near wild heaven; finding a top-of-the-world feeling on Red Butte. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (June): 46-48.
2006	2.10794	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 8.
2006	2.15219	The geologic supermodel; following the curves of Coyote Buttes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 50-52.
2006	2.10944	Condors, choirs and confluences; let another Grand Canyon hiking season begin. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 12(42) (October 19-25): 1, 3, 22-24, 28.
2006	2.11083	At the very bottom of everything; the mystical domain of Grand Canyon's Phantom Ranch. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 32-37.
2007	2.11124	Woman of the river; a life with the Colorado. Woman of the canyon; a life in the great gorge. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 26-32. [Katie Lee and Mary Aiken, respectively.]
2007	2.11383	Restoring the natural order; Grand Canyon Trust seeks volunteers. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (June): 9.
2007	2.11378	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 8.
2007	2.11380	The call of the other side; travels in the Grand Canyon's North Rim country. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 20-25, 70-71.
2007	2.11381	Science and the muse; when the disciplines and creativity intersect. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 20-27, 69.
2007	2.15220	Lake Mead's desert secrets; hitting prime Mojave trails as the weather cools. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 48-50
2007	2.11520	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 8.
2007	2.11521	Beyond the river; adventures and stories on land in Lees Ferry. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 6, 14-19, 73.
2008	2.11513	Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11515 | Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 8.   |
| 2008 | 2.11518 | Getting to the point; in search of sublime at Plateau Point. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): cover, 7, 22-26.  |
| 2008 | 2.11519 | Sometimes forgotten splendor; making time for the Little Colorado River Gorge. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 38-41.  |
| 2008 | 2.11716 | Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 8.  |
| 2008 | 2.11717 | Hitting the road. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): cover, 7, 20-24.  |
| 2008 | 2.11718 | Border to border; the story and miles of the Arizona Trail. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): cover, 7, 14-19, 70.  |
| 2008 | 2.11719 | Greatness on the Grandview; stories and scenery from an east canyon trail. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 36-39.  |
| 2008 | 2.11720 | Editor's outlook. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 8.  |
| 2009 | 2.12150 | Slipping into the frame; the sublime work of photographer Jay Showers. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 34-36.  |
| 2009 | 2.15222 | Editor's notes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (July): 8. [Includes notice of former Verkamp's Curios.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12394 | Editor's notes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 6. [Monsoon on the Kaibab Plateau.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12393 | The canyon canvas; how artists of today approach the ultimate grand subject. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): cover, 6, 12-17, 48. [Includes illustrations of artwork by Serena Supplee, Doug Miley, John Cogan, Elizabeth Black, and M. L. Coleman.] |
| 2009 | 2.12601 | A desert's mighty mountain; retreating to Hualapai Mountain Park. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 36-39. [Also Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 2010 | 2.12611 | Of roots and resurgence; Ted Danson, his career and his Flagstaff connections. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 12-16. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 2010 | 2.13766 | The rise of the falls; northern Arizona's big cascade is set to return. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 38-39. [Grand Falls in flood.]   |
| 2010 | 2.14650 | Essence of the moment; the watercolor work of Robert Dalegowski. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 36-38.   |
| 2010 | 2.15067 | Hikes of the Glen; short treks around Lake Powell. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 38-39. [Includes Horseshoe Bend.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010	2.15071	Into the great expanse; artist Steve Bledsoe captures stunning people and landscapes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 32-34.
2010	2.15031	The South Kaibab Trail: Defying the topography. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 8-9. [Excerpt from Muller's forthcoming book, <i>Canyon Crossing</i> .]
2011	2.15114	Visual love letters; Jana Aukon's art captures a passion for the land. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 28-30.
2011	2.15146	Editor's head. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 8.
2011	2.15677	Forty years of the archdruid; author John McPhee talks about his famed book and its subject. (Illustration by Ralph Schmid.) <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 10-13, 40.
2011	2.15678	The archdruid effect; David Brower's impact on environmental activism. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 13.
2011	2.15199	<i>Canyon crossing : experiencing Grand Canyon from rim to rim</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 260 pp.
2011	2.16627	The house friendship built; Brad Dimock's "Pole House" helped along by friends and family. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 34-36. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Brad Dimock, Colorado River-runner, boat builder, author, publisher.]
2011	2.17971	Of the sensuous line; Serena Supplee talks art, joy and the great plateau. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 18-23.
2012	2.16922	The grandest location; a home tour of the Kolb residence at the South Rim. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 34-36. [Kolb Studio.]
2012	2.25269	Journey to the other side; heading to the North Rim for its fall season. <i>In: Autumn Visitor Guide 2012. Arizona Daily Sun</i> (Advertising Supplement), 2012(4) (September 15-October 31): 1, 6-7, 10-11.
2013	2.19727	A tree in prayer. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 33. [Joshua trees. Includes note of Peirce Ferry Road.]
2014	2.21667	On the wall; visual love affairs for February's Art Walk. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(6) (February 6-12): 12. [Notes Grand Canyon work by painter Gwendolyn Waring, and illustrates "Havasut" by Kristen Caldon (p. 24).]
2014	2.21540	Angel ascending; basking in the wonder of the Grand Canyon's great Bright Angel Trail. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (17) (Summer): 10-11.
2014	2.22089	In this issue. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 7. [Regarding an online ranking for a hike on an unidentified Grand Canyon trail noted in the previous issue.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21485 | Bright Angel and the heat spirit. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 229-232.   |
| 2015 | 2.22924 | House of the Grand; the Grand Canyon Trust home office with history and a new addition. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January/February): 44-46.  |
| 2015 | 2.23533 | Pedaling to the points; South Rim offers bicycle opportunities with rental service and a great scenic road. <i>Visitor Guide</i> (Summer Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 3 (August 8-September 11): 8-11.  |
| 2015 | 2.23534 | Telling stories with spaces; visits to works by architect Mary Colter. <i>Visitor Guide</i> (Autumn Visitor Guide 2015) (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine), 4 (September 12-October 31): 8-11. [Notes Grand Canyon work, but is principally about Painted Desert Inn (Petrified Forest) and La Posada (Winslow, Arizona).]   |
| 2015 | 2.23527 | A tale of two spills. <i>In</i> : Guest Editor's Head [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(33) (August 13-19): 8. [Regarding flash floods; in particular, a storm at the Vermilion Cliffs with "house-size boulders rolling across U.S. 89A", and a Paria River flood at the confluence that "kicked off a wondrous brown mist".]  |
| 2015 | 2.23755 | Bright Angel, waning light; Grand Canyon's busiest trail a beautiful revisit in the winter days. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November/December): 32-34.  |
| 2016 | 2.25254 | On the walls, on the streets; public art becomes a major draw in Flagstaff, with new projects, soaring imagery and innovative works. <i>In</i> : Summer Visitor Guide 2016. <i>Visitor Guide</i> (Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Flagstaff), 2016(2) (July 10-August 12): 8-10. [Features Taylor Mahoney mural, "Sund of Flight", which depicts a scene at Grand Canyon.] |
| 2017 | 2.26342 | Ferried away; adventures around Lees Ferry turn into a perennial favorite. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (May): 31-32.  |
| 2020 | 2.30031 | Lives in the letter; how postal correspondences can enrich our understanding of history and humanity. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 26(24) (June 4-10): cover, 3, 6-7. [Features Northern Arizona University Cline Library's Special Collections and Archives. Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30823 | In the footsteps; thoughts and reflections on backpacking with the family. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (Spring): 29-30. [Grand Canyon.]   |

**Muller, Seth, AND Calleri, Fred**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10795 | Rescue of a relic; one Flagstaff family's efforts to save an historic airport. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (June): cover, 6, 10-17, 58-59. [Red Butte Airport.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muller, Seth, AND Lehner, Emery**

- 2012      2.16917      A legacy on the edge; interview with Kolb descendant reveals insights in famous canyon brothers. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 38-39. [Emery Kolb grandson Emery Lehnert.]

**Muller, Seth, AND Running, John**

- 2014      2.22098      Capturing the essence; photographer John Running sees a special exhibit of his work as it finds a home at NAU. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(42) (October 16-22): 1, 3, 14-17. [Northern Arizona University.]

**Muller, Seth, AND Williams, Tyler**

- 2012      2.17960      The canyons calling; an ode to area gorges in all their glory. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): cover, 7, 12-17, 40.

---

**Mulroy, James W.**

- 1941      *2.21623*      With the outboarders. *Motor Boating*, 68(6) (December): 58, 94. [Salton Sea Regatta.]

---

**Mulvihill, Bob**

- 2010      2.22275      Who's who at Riverside. John C. Sumner. *Fairmount Heritage Foundation* (Riverside and Fairmount Cemeteries, Denver), 10(4) (July/August): 5.

---

**Mumford, Edward W.**

- 1912      2.14439      Book reviews. Three Pennsylvanian writers for boys. *University of Pennsylvania, Alumni Register*, 14(3) (March): 192-195. [Remarks on Zane Grey, pp. 193-195; with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon and Buffalo Jones, and a few of Grey's titles. Not so much book reviews as condensed commentary on the content of Grey's books, with occasional reflections on Grey's years at the university.]

---

**Mummert, Roger**

- 2007      2.12637      The Seven Wonders of the World vs the "new" Seven Wonders of the World or we never stop wondering . . . or making lists. *Primavera Magazine*, (Fall): 36-38. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Münch, Niels-Arne**

- 2015      2.22672      Anmerkungen zur Übersetzung. *In*: Powell, John Wesley, *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870*. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), pp. 307-311. *[In German.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro; Fuentes Contreras, Roberto Ivá, AND Ramírez Urquidy, Martín**

- 2018      *2.28576*      Efectos y compensaciones del incremento en el IVA en Baja California en 2014. *In:* Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, and Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro (eds.), *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 269-299. [Impuesto al valor agregado.] [In Spanish.]
- 

**Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND Calderón Ramírez, Julio Alberto**

- 2015      *2.24732*      Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), New Series, 16(32): 195-219. [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in English.]
- 2015      *2.28573*      Road infrastructure and mobility of consumption in the Mexicali-Imperial Valley border area. Infraestructura vial y movilidad de consumo en el espacio transfronterizo de Mexicali y Valle Imperial. *Estudios Fronterizos* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California) [English ed.], New Series, 16(32): 117-133. [In English, with title and abstract also in Spanish.]
- 

**Mungaray Moctezuma, Alejandro, AND García Gómez, Leonel Gabriel**

- 2015      *2.28568*      La influencia de la carretera Mexicali-San Felipe en la calidad de vida de sus inmediaciones. The influence of highway Mexicali-San Felipe in the quality of life of their environs. *Estudios Sociales* (México, Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Centro de Investigación en Alimentación y Desarrollo, Hermosillo, Sonora), 23(46) (July/December): 190-212. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]
- 

**Munger, Julie**

- 2002      2.8962      Riverboard ecstasy. *Rescuer*, (36) (January/March), pp. 1-3.
- 2002      2.8834      Riverboarding. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 15(1) (Spring): 16-19.
- 2017      2.26384      Riverboarding Grand Canyon—an incredible experience, and not “extreme”. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 10-11. [See also remarks by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]
- 2020      2.29570      Julie Munger, riverboarder. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : “the ages at work”*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 96-97.
- 

**Munger, Julie, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2007      2.11226      Julie Munger. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): 1, 28-41. [Interview.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Muniz, Vik**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.21240 | Campana brothers. <i>BOMB</i> (X Motion Picture and Center for New Art Activities, New York), (102) (Winter):. [Interview with Brazilian sculptors Humberto and Fernando Campana. Includes brief note by Humberto Campana about a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, when a boat flip led him the next day to design his "first [sculptured] chair", "made from iron plates cut in a swirling pattern", which he fashioned on returning to Brazil.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Muñiz Gutiérrez, Jorge Eliseo; Olvera García, Daniel Antonio; AND Sotelo Salas, Cristina**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.29887</i> | La revalorización de la identidad en la arquitectura por medio de la construcción con tierra en la ciudad de Mexicali, México. <i>In</i> : Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. <i>Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 64-72. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Munk, Joseph Amasa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.4749  | Arizona. <i>California Medical Journal</i> , 14 (November): 473-478.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 679   |
| 1899 | 2.4750  | Canyon echoes. <i>California Medical Journal</i> , 20 (September): 247-253.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2480   |
| 1905 | 2.4751  | <i>Arizona sketches</i> . New York: The Grafton Press, 230 pp. [See "Canyon Echoes", pp. 130-150.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35  FQ9:410 FQ31:42 GUIDON 458<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1093; "S., J. K.", 1905, ITEM NO. 30.742   |
| 1907 | 2.22789 | Wayside attractions to the National. <i>Los Angeles Journal of Eclectic Medicine</i> , 4(6) (June): 169-173. [National Eclectic Medical Association annual meeting, Los Angeles.] [Yuma, Colorado River, and Salton Sea noted, <i>in passing</i> , p. 170. Grand Canyon mentioned, see pp. 171, 172; and Colorado River at Needles mention, <i>in passing</i> , p. 172.] |
| 1914 | 2.12978 | Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>California Eclectic Medical Journal</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7(9) (September): 223-225.   |
| 1920 | 2.4752  | <i>Southwest sketches</i> . New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 311 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 105-106, and throughout. Also includes lower Colorado River region.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35  FQ11:294 FQ11B:129 FQ12A:175 FQ15:373 FQ31:43 GUIDON 459  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1927 | 2.26444 | <i>The story of the Munk Library of Arizoniana.</i> Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Press, 78 pp. [Chiefly southern Arizona in perspective. Grand Canyon reminiscences, pp. 14-15. Remarks on William T. Hornaday's ideas of the origin of Grand Canyon, pp. 51-52 (refer to Hornaday citations in Part 2 of this bibliography).] |
| 2008 | 2.14732 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's Chinese Simplified Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 131 [132] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Chinese; title in English.]  |
| 2008 | 2.14733 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's Czech Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Czech; title in English.]   |
| 2008 | 2.14734 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's French Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In French; title in English.]   |
| 2008 | 2.14735 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's Japanese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Japanese; title in English.]   |
| 2008 | 2.14736 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's Portuguese Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 130 [131] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Portuguese; title in English.]   |
| 2008 | 2.14737 | <i>Arizona sketches : Webster's Spanish Thesaurus Edition for ESL, EFL, ELP, TOFEL, TOEIC, and AP test preparation.</i> (Philip M. Parker, ed.) San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 129 [130] pp. (ICON Classics.) [In Spanish; title in English.]   |

---

**Muñoz, Andrew S., AND Sharp, David**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.22432</i> | Willow Beach. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Munoz, Laura**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24860 | <i>Rim to rim : an emotional, physical and spiritual journey.</i> [No imprint], 658 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Munro, Julie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22845 | In reference to BQR volume 28, number 1, Winter 2015-2015 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 7. [With reference to the item by Brad Dimock (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22562).] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Munro Palacio, Guillermo**

- 1996      *2.24344*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 14: Intrepid European navigators in Puerto Peñasco. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 14: Intrépidos navegantes Europeos en Puerto Peñasco. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(3) (Spring): 18, 20-21 [English]; 19-21 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1996      *2.24345*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 15: Historic profile of Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) first settlers. Historia de la region de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 15: Perfil histórico de Puerto Peñasco (1927-1936) pimeros pobladores. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 7(4) (Fall/Winter): 14, 16. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1997      *2.24346*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 16: Kilometer 242: Station Punta Peñasco. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 1. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 16: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 1. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(1) (Summer/Fall): 18, 20-22 [English]; 19-22 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1998      *2.24347*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 17: Kilometer 242: Punta Peñasco Station. History of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad, Part 2. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 17: Kilómetro 242: Estación Punta Peñasco. Historia del Ferrocarril Sonora-Baja California, Parte 2. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 8(2) (Spring/Summer): 20, 22-24 [English]; 21-24 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 1999      *2.24348*      History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 18: Completing the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 18: Terminando la vía Sonora-Baja California. *CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO* (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(1) (Fall): 22, 24, 27 [English]; 23, 25-26. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]
- 2007      *2.12825*      El viento negro; a saga of the Sonora-Baja California Railroad. *In*: Felger, Richard Stephen, and Broyles, Bill (eds.), *Dry borders : great natural reserves of the Sonoran Desert*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 92-98.
- 2018      *2.26935*      Navegantes en Puerto Peñasco. Navigators in Puerto Peñasco. *Peñasco Magazine* (Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), (Special Edition, Memories 10 Years): 74-77. [Texts in Spanish (p. 75) and English (p. 76).]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Munsell, Steve**

2011      2.15303      [Comments.] *In:* Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 19. [Guides Training Seminar.]

**Munson, Carl A.**

1977      2.4753      *Grand Canyon venture*. Lynwood, Washington: CAM Projects, 16 pp.

**Munson, Russell**

2000      *2.16115*      Hang time; a 50th reunion, one unforgettable flight. *Flying*, (February: 66-69. [*City of Yuma* aircraft.]

**Muona, V-P**

2013      2.27649      Route 66 motoristin "pyhiinvaellusmatka". *Kokko MC-Club r.y.* (Kokkola, Finland), 2013: 24, 26, 28. [Motorcycle trip on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon (pp. 24, 26) and Hoover Dam (p. 28).] [*In Finish.*]

**Mura, David**

1988      *2.18673*      Letters from Poston Relocation Camp (1942-44)—Letter 2. *The Missouri Review*, 11(1): 38-40. [Poston Relocation Center, Arizona; Japanese-American internment camp.]

**Muranaka, Lisa**

2005      2.12686      From the Director. *Eagle Eye* (Multicultural Student Services in cooperation with Student Life, Brigham Young University), (December): 2.

**Murata, Hiroo** [村田洋志夫]

2019      2.28882      七十歳でアメリカ一周 二四、〇〇〇kmの旅 [Nana jū-sai de Amerika isshū; 24,000 km no tabi] [*Around the United States at the age of 70; a trip of 24,000 km*]. 報会 窓同 [hō-kai mado dō] [*News Report*] (宮城県仙台第二高等学校同窓会, 仙台市 [Miyagi ken Sendaidainikōtōgakkō dōsōkai, Sendai-shi] [*Miyagi Sendai Second High School Alumni Association, Sendai City, Japan*]), (52) (June 1): 9-10. [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Murbarger, Nell**

1950      *2.4754*      Ghost of the Colorado. *Scenic Southwest*, 22(1): 9, 14-15, 18-19. [Ehrenberg, Arizona.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1958 | 2.4755         | Trail-blazer of Grand Canyon. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 21(10) (October): 5-9. [Interview with William G. Bass, son of William Wallace Bass.] [See also letter from Mary M. Bartlett, 21(12) (December): 26 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20694).]<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED»</i> GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23    <i>CITED»</i> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35  FQ22:428F </div> |
| 1959 | 2.20704        | Recreation river; water sports, fishing, lakeshore camping, all-year “enjoyability”—these are the lures of the Lower Colorado’s glimmering chain of man-made lakes. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 22(8) (August): 10-13.  |
| 1960 | <i>2.20714</i> | Mexico’s desert highway. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(1) (January): 27-29. [Mexico Route 2, Mexicali, Baja California, to Sonoyta, Sonora.]   |
| 1960 | 2.4756         | Ghost towns of Arizona. (Photographs by Murbarger and by Josef Muench.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(8) (August): 14-16, 26-31.  |
| 1964 | 2.4757         | <i>Ghosts of the adobe walls : human interest and historical highlights from 400 ghost haunts of old Arizona</i> . Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 398 pp. (Westernlore Ghost Town series, Volume 3.)<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ20:288 GUIDON 461 [1964], 462 [1967] </div>  |

**Murchison, Roderick Impey**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1859 | <i>2.11820</i> | Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Proceedings</i> , 3(5): 224-346. [See p. 329, <i>note</i> ; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River.] |
| 1859 | <i>2.11821</i> | Address to the Royal Geographical Society of London; delivered at the anniversary meeting on the 23rd May, 1859, by Sir Roderick Impey Murchison, G.C.St.S., D.C.L., M.A., F.R.S., &c., President. <i>Royal Geographical Society of London, Journal</i> , 29: cii-ccxxiv. [See p. ccvii, <i>note</i> ; passing reference to exploration of the Colorado River.]  |

**Murd, Carl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.25162 | Üliõpilasena Las Vegases. <i>Saue Sõna</i> (Saue, Estonia), 2007(2) (January 20) (247): 8-9. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Estonian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Murdock, Charles A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1911 | <i>2.18164</i> | Founding of California missions. <i>The Pacific Unitarian</i> , 19(3) (January): 81-84. [Includes note of lower Colorado River region.]                                      |
| 1916 | 2.16328        | Liberal evangelism on the Pacific coast. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 95(41) (October 12): 980. [Notes the westward travels of Rev. and Mrs. William L. Sullivan; |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

". . . at the Grand Canyon in Arizona they were touched by the awe and sublimity of nature." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Murdock, John R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1933 | 2.4759 | Arizona characters in silhouette. <i>Arizona State Teachers College, Bulletin, General Series</i> , (9). ("The following collection of short sketches of notable Arizona chracters appeared first in the Arizona Republic of April and May, 1933.")<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 463                           |
| 1939 | 2.4760 | <i>Arizona characters in silhouette</i> . [No imprint], Fray Marcos de Niza Edition, 151 pp. ("Right of publication reserved when first published serially in 1933.")<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69] FQ11:295 FQ11B:130 FQ13:337 FQ17:309 FQ19:432 FQ23:243 FQ24/1:556 GUIDON 464 |
- 

**Murdock, Shirley Woodhouse, AND Gillaspie, James A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.16117</i> | <i>The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future</i> . Roll, Arizona: Murdock and Gillaspie, 96 pp.        |
| 2009 | <i>2.16118</i> | <i>The longest flight : Yuma's quest for the future: sixty years later</i> . Bloomington, Indiana: iUniverse. |
- 

**Murfin, James V.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.4761 | <i>National parks of the U.S.A.</i> New York: Mayflower Books, 320 pp. [See pp. 90-105.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Murillo Velarde, Pedro**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1752 | <i>2.13377</i> | <i>Geographia historica. Libro IX. De la America, y de las islas adyacentes, y de las teierras arcticas, y antarcticas, y islas de los mares del norte, y sur</i> . Madrid: Don Agustin, 391 [393] pp. [See pp. 151-152; and "Captitulo VIII. De la Nueva Granada, ò Nuevo Mexico, y California", pp. 169-185.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Murlin, E. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.15904 | (COMPILER) <i>The United States Red Book : containing the portraits and biographies of the president and his cabinet, senators and members of the House of Representatives, with a description and photographs of the chief buildings in Washington, and statistical tables for 1896, showing the financial condition, gold and silver production, imports and exports, and value of various farm products of the United States for the year 1895</i> . Albany, New York: James B. Lyon, 591 pp. [See under "Paintings and Statuary", p. 43: "In the Senate portion of the building [U.S. Capitol] there [are |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

paintings of] . . . the Canyon of the Yellowstone and the Canyon of the Colorado, by  
Thomas Moran . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Muro, Ed**

1999	2.4762	Las Vegas, Nevada. <i>Monitoring Times</i> , 18(7): 14-16. ["Vacation Scanning" feature. Includes "Scanning at Hoover Dam".]
------	--------	--

---

**Murphy, C. H., AND Bull, G. V.**

1967	<i>2.26270</i>	HARP 5-inch and 16-inch guns at Yuma Proving Ground, Arizona. <i>U.S. Army Materiel Command, Ballistic Research Laboratories, Memorandum Report 1825</i> (Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland), 48 pp. (RDT&E Project No. 1V025001A616.) (AD 654123.) [Gun-launched High Altitude Rockets and Projectiles.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Murphy, Dan**

1991	2.4763	<i>John Wesley Powell : voyage of discovery : the story behind the scenery.</i> Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp. <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69  FQ20:333 FQ21:177 FQ24/2:674 FQ27:117 [2001] FQ30:230 [1991], 231 [2001] THOMAS 760         </div>
------	--------	---

---

**Murphy, J. A.**

1916	2.15382	[Photographing an echo.] <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In:</span> Breathless Announcements From the Press-Agent's Corner: Picked, Pasteurized and Parcelled [SECTION]. <i>Photoplay Magazine</i> , 10(5) (October): 42. ["Gearin Cogs, camera man, has succeeded in photographing an echo. The echo was started through a megaphone at the upper end of Grand Canyon. Mr. Cogs panoramed [ <i>sic</i> ] with the camera catching the echo three times. Then the echo struck the sharp pointed Van Dyke beard of a tourist and split in half, one half slid over a smooth rock and was killed, while the other half blew up an alley. Mr. Cogs will repeat the experiment and use two cameras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Satire, but also one example of numerous items wherein the Grand Canyon is assumed by writers to act as an echo chamber.]
------	---------	--

---

**Murphy, James A., AND Pollock, Horatio M.**

1911	2.13578	<i>Handbook for the railway mail and custom service.</i> Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 266 pp. [See pp. 51-52; cursory notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Murphy, Jamie**

1986	2.4764	A bunch of little gnats. <i>Time</i> , 127 (April 28): 60. [Air tours over Grand Canyon.] <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69          </div>
------	--------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Murphy, Joy Waldron**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.4765 | Bob Barlow. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 17 (May): 42-47.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Murphy, Melissa Canepa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4766 | [Open letter to membership on evaluation of GCA membership program.] <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(1) (Spring): 4-5.                           |
| 1999 | 2.4767 | Membership update. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(2) (Summer): 4.   |
| 1999 | 2.7275 | Membership update. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 5(4) (Winter): 4.   |
| 2000 | 2.7775 | The Jack Dudley Memorial Fund: Ensuring a legacy of art at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 6(3) (Fall): 6-7.                         |
| 2001 | 2.8685 | Canyon View Information Plaza celebrates year one. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 7(4): 2-3.  |
| 2002 | 2.8835 | VIPs . . . very important people indeed. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(1) (Spring): 2-3. [Volunteers In the Parks. Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 2002 | 2.9056 | Learning and lodging. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 8(2) (Summer): 3.  |
- 

**Murphy, Mernice**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1936 | 2.8401 | National monuments. <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>In:</i></span> Arizona and its heritage. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i> , 7(3), <i>General Bulletin</i> 3, pp. 246-255. [Including Grand Canyon National Park.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Murphy, N. O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.18929 | Report of the governor of Arizona. <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>In:</i></span> Report of the Secretary of the Interior; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Fifty-second Congress. Volume III. <i>U.S. 52nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 5</i> , pp. 311-342.   |
| 1901 | 2.18161 | Report of the Governor of Arizona. <span style="color: #8B4513;"><i>In:</i></span> Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Miscellaneous reports. Part II. Governors of territories, etc. <i>U.S. 57th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 5</i> , pp. 89-230. [See in particular, information on railroads, pp. 108-109; photograph, "Scene on Supai Trail, Cataract Creek, Coconino County"; and "Coconino County", pp. 121-122.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murphy, Pat**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.4768 | Driving U.S. 89A. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(2) (July/August): cover, 12-14. [See also letter from Wilson, Alice (1998).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Murphy, Ron**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4769 | [Letter from former employee at Grand Canyon.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 2-3. [See also corrections, 2(10): 2.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Murphy, Shane**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1991 | <i>2.4770</i> | Clash of the Titans; a story. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 12. [Bulls fighting in camp, Lake Mead.]   |
| 1992 | 2.4771        | On big boats without water. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 16-17.   |
| 1992 | 2.4772        | A report on recent developments at Pearce Ferry, AZ. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 17.   |
| 1993 | 2.4773        | Common misconceptions about big boats. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 1, 25-27.   |
| 1993 | 2.4774        | Guides Training Seminar. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 16-18.  |
| 1994 | 2.4775        | Whosit and why. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(2) (Spring): 12. [Author's name misspelled "Murhy".]   |
| 1994 | 2.4776        | On big boats without water. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 78-81. |
| 1994 | 2.4777        | Jumping with mice. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 136-142.        |
| 1994 | 2.4778        | Driving a "baloney boat". <i>NORS Currents</i> (National Organization for River Sports), (Summer): 5-6.  |
| 1994 | 2.4779        | Dimock. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 3. [Brad Dimock.]  |
| 1994 | 2.4780        | 1955. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 12-13.   |
| 1994 | 2.4781        | Ancient history. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 3.  |
| 1994 | 2.4782        | Ten years after. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 19.   |
| 1994 | 2.4783        | Fall meeting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 24-25. [Grand Canyon River Guides; announcement.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.4784  | River of dreams. <i>Paddler</i> , 15(1) (February): 46-48.  |
| 1995 | 2.4785  | Where it has went. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 3.   |
| 1995 | 2.4786  | 9½ East Aspen Street, Flagstaff, AZ. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3) (Summer): 2-3.  |
| 1995 | 2.4787  | In 1985. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 16-17.   |
| 1995 | 2.4788  | Webb photo identified. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(3): 25. [Re: BQR 8(2).]  |
| 1995 | 2.4789  | 1995. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 10-12.  |
| 1995 | 2.4790  | On big boats without water. <i>Paddler</i> , 15(6) (December): 32.  |
| 2006 | 2.10979 | On big boats without water. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 97-99.   |
| 2006 | 2.10989 | Jumping with mice. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 141-145.  |
| 2012 | 2.16711 | Seeking information on William Hull. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(1) (January): 2.   |
| 2013 | 2.18354 | Captain John Hance, first Grand Canyon tour guide. <i>Fort Delaware Notes</i> (Fort Delaware Society, Delaware City, Delaware), (February): 31-35.  |
| 2015 | 2.23632 | "I've got to tell stories"; separating fact from fiction in the life and legend of Grand Canyon pioneer John Hance. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 56(4) (Winter): 425-458.  |
| 2016 | 2.24773 | A few words from Cap'n Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 1, 4-7.   |
| 2016 | 2.24557 | A few words from Cap'n Hance. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 27-30. [John Hance.] [See notice in 29(3) (Fall): 29: "Ahem. An article appearing in the last BQR by Shane Murphy (A Few Words from Cap'n Hance) was originally submitted for sole publication in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , the quarterly journal of the Grand Canyon Historical Society. The editors of the BQR regret this mistake. All future citations of this article should note its original published location as appearing in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , vol. 27, #3; Grand Canyon Historical Society [see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24773</a> ]. Thank you."] |
| 2016 | 2.25036 | Old Hance Trail. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 11-14.   |
| 2016 | 2.25234 | Concerning Havasupai Point. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 18-21. [William Henry "Bill" Ashurst, Godfrey Sykes, John Hance, William Wallace Bass, and others. Grand Canyon mining routes. Includes Morse's Ferry, Cañon City Toll Road.]   |
| 2017 | 2.26851 | John Hance's asbestos mine. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 23-26.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2017	2.26278	The death of John Hance. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3-7.
2018	2.27140	John Hance and the dovetailed joints [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 3. [ <i>NOTE</i> : This item as published underwent unintended editorial changes ( <i>fide</i> Shane Murphy, August 15, 2018).] [See also "Correction", 29(4) (Fall): 16: "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 <i>Ol' Pioneer</i> , as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joins referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]
2018	2.27204	Julius Farlee, John Hance, W. W. Bass, and the birth of Grand Canyon tourism, 1883-1893. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 27-31.
2019	2.28763	Henry Fountain Ashurst tells a story. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 8.
2020	2.29194	John Hance's Glendale Springs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 30.
2020	2.29619	<i>John Hance : the life, lies, and legend of Grand Canyon's greatest storyteller</i> . Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press, 230 pp. <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">O'Brien, 2020, ITEM NO. 30.1498</a> ; <a href="#">Ranney, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1536</a>
2020	2.29937	Hance Trail tells Hance tales. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 41-45.
2021	2.30006	John Hance's visitors' book(s). <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 13-14.
2021	2.30537	Rob Arnberger 2019 oral history. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 10-13. [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]

---

**Murphy, Terrence**

1973	2.12363	[Introduction.] <i>In</i> : An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. <i>American West</i> , 10(2) (March): 38-39.
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Murphy, Thomas D.**

- 1912      2.4791      *Three wonderlands of the American West.* (Illustrations by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 180 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ1:69 FQ2:65 FQ3:88 FQ6:182 FQ7:154, 154a FQ30:199  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.1159; Dominican, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.542; Gaines, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.1086
- 1913      2.4792      *Three wonderlands of the American West.* (With pictures by Thomas Moran.) Boston: L. C. Page and Co., new revised ed., 184 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 113-165.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ4:118 [2nd printing], 118a [2nd printing] FQ5:126 [2nd printing] FQ6:182a FQ8:284 [2nd printing] FQ10:244 [2nd printing] FQ14:100 [2nd printing] FQ15:374 [2nd printing] FQ17:310 [2nd printing] FQ19:433 [2nd printing]
- 1917      2.30276      *Oregon the picturesque : a book of rambles in the Oregon country and in the wilds of northern California; descriptive sketches and pictures of Crater and Klamath Lakes, the Deschutes River Canyon, the new Columbia Highway, the Willamette and Rogue River Valleys and the cities and towns of Oregon; also of the little-known lakes, rivers, mountains, and vast forests of northern California, to which is added a trip to the Yosemite and to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest of Arizona, by motor car.* Boston: The Page Co., 317 pp. [Note of Grand Canyon, *in passing*, pp. 117, 118. See also the chapter, "A Run to the Roosevelt Dam and the Petrified Forest", which includes note of Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 283), and relating a conversation with the driver on "mountain lions" (pp. 296-297), mentioning that Theodore Roosevelt had hunted them "near the Grand Canyon", but the driver interrupted "with a snort of disgust. [¶] 'Roosevelt is the biggest ——— faker in the whole country. You can bet your life he never hunted mountain lions in Arizona.' [¶] 'But I read it yesterday in his new book,' I insisted. [¶] 'Mebbe you did—he may write about it, all right, but I'll gamble this Ford agin a copper cent that he never did.'"]
- 1919      2.4793      *Three wonderlands of the American West* (with pictures by Thomas Moran). Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 184 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 465  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.305; Stice, 1927, ITEM NO. 30.256 [a later printing/ed.?)
- 1921      *2.19152*      *On sunset highways : a book of motor rambles in California.* Boston: The Page Co., new and revised ed., 344 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 7, "The Imperial Valley and the San Diego Back Country", pp. 115-136.]
- 1925      2.4794      *Seven wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning various pilgrimages to the Yellowstone National Park, the Yosemite National Park, the Grand Canyon National Park, Zion National Park, Glacier National Park, Crater Lake National Park and the petrified forests of Arizona..* Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 352 pp. (The "See America First" Series.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ4:117 FQ7A:24-LA FQ8:285 FQ30:198

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010      2.15723      *Three wonderlands of the American West : being the notes of a traveler concerning the Yellowstone Park, the Yosemite National Park, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . .* [No place]: Nabu press, 332 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication. Title on cover, thus, including ellipsis.]

---

**Murphy, Tim**

NO DATE      2.7776      *What I know about hunting and fishing.* Cross Roads, California: Tim Murphy, Windmill Trailer Park, [12] pp. [Parody; volume with blank leaves only. Back cover includes in advertising, "Windmill Trailer Park on the Colorado River" and "Cross Roads, Calif. 8 miles up river from Earp". Parker telephone exchange: "Phone Parker, Arizona 272".]

---

**Murray, Hugh**

1839      2.4796      *The encyclopaedia of geography: comprising a complete description of the Earth, physical, statistical, civil, and political : exhibiting its relation to the heavenly bodies, its physical structure, the natural history of each country, and the industry, commerce, political institutions, and civil and social state of all nations. Volume III.* Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 648 pp. [See p. 310.]

---

**Murray, James A. H.**

1893      2.17604      (ED.) *A new English dictionary on historical principles : founded mainly on the materials collected by the Philological Society. Volume II.* C. Oxford: Clarendon Press, and New York: Macmillan and Co., 1,308 pp. [See p. 75, "Cañon", which includes brief note of Grand Canyon. See also p. 83, "Canyon", with no specific note.] [Oxford English Dictionary.]

---

**Murray, James W.**

1913      2.15188      Reminiscences of the San Francisco convention. *The Postal Record* (National Association of Letter Carriers), 26(10) (October): 375. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Murray, John A.**

1998      2.4797      *The Colorado Plateau : a complete guide to the national parks and monuments of southern Utah, northern Arizona, western Colorado, and northwestern New Mexico.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 178 [180] pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:245 FQ24/1:558 FQ27:82 FQ28:107  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.169

2000      2.7485      *Cinema Southwest : an illustrtd guide to the movies and their locations.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 162 pp. [Includes Marble Canyon area, but not Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001      2.8402      *Mythmakers of the Southwest : shaping America's imagination.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing Co.

**Murray, John A., AND Gnass, Jeff**

1998      2.9043      *Desert awakenings.* Minnetonka, Minnesota: NorthWord Press, 160 pp. [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "A Unique Journey Through America's Splendid Southwest".]

**Murray, Karen**

2004      2.10054      Trust volunteers connect with the earth. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18-19. [Grand Canyon Trust.]

**Murray, Michele**

2005      2.10456      Wolves, the Grand Canyon, fear, the Murrays and Abbey. *Mountain Gazette*, (115) (July): 37-40.

**Murray, Ray E.**

2011      2.16976      *Life isn't always good . . . sometimes it's CRAP!* Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 207 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Murray, Troy, AND Murray, Marilyn**

1976      2.4798      (COMPILER, ED.) *Barry Goldwater and the Southwest.* (Foreword by Ansel Adams.) Scottsdale, Arizona: Troy's Publications, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69| FQ4:65 FQ5:70 FQ11:152A, 152B FQ13:184 FQ13A:81 FQ24/1:316 FQ30:119

**Murray, Vince**

2007      2.11085      Underwater Arizona towns. *In*: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(2) (February): 6. [Brief.]

**Murrieta Saldivar, Joaquin, AND Lellouch, Mark**

NO DATE      2.17795      *Land of the Kwapa : the Colorado River delta.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?]

NO DATE      2.17796      *Tierra de los Cucapá : delta del Río Colorado.* [No place]: Sonoran Institute, La Ruta de Sonora, The Sovereign Nation of the Cocopahs, Comunidad Indigena de Rio Colorado, and EcoFlight, 2 pp. [2012?] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Murrmann, Mark**

2020      *2.29370*      Introduction. *In*: Bentley, Debbie, *The Salton Sea*. [No place]: Daylight (Daylight Books), pp. 13-15.

---

**Murten, Holly**

2005      *2.21273*      „Eine sehr lebendige Eigentümlichkeit . . .“; FOLUSA—Friends of Libraries USA. *In*: Hauke, Petra, and Busch, Rolf (eds.), „*With a little help from my friends*“ : *Freundekreise und Fördervereine für Bibliotheken*. Bad Honnef: Bock und Herchen, pp. 199-204. [Includes Mohave County Library, Lake Havasu City, Arizona.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In German.]*

---

**Murtin**

1965      2.9643      Le Grand Canyon. *In*: Pilotorama [SERIES]. *Pilote* (Paris), (286):. *[In French.]*

---

**Mussen, Jayson Scott**

2007      2.11375      The Robot Army shovels the Gay Army into the Grand Canyon. *In*: Black Like Me [COLUMN]. *Philadelphia Weekly*, (November 7-13): 37.

---

**Musser, Mary Jane Jones**

1997      2.4799      Mohave County history documented by Work Projects Administration. *Mohave Museum, Newsletter*, (271): 1-2. [Excerpt from an original manuscript by Musser; entry at Stone Ferry, Arizona. Introduced by an unsigned biographical sketch.]

---

**Muther, Kay**

2004      *2.18659*      “The devil is coming”; paddle-wheelers on the Colorado. *Wild West*, (August): 38-44. [NOTE: This article has appeared in various websites online in text-only format with the title, “Paddle-wheelers Appeared on the Colorado River in 1852”.]

---

**Muzlanova, E. S. [Музланова, Е. С.]**

2019      2.30362      Английский язык : 10 тренировочных вариантов экзаменационных работ для подготовки к единому государственному экзамену [Angliyskiy yazyk : 10 trenirovochnykh variantov ekzamenatsionnykh rabot dlya podgotovki k yedinomu gosudarstvennomu ekzameni] [English language : 10 training options for examination papers to prepare for the Unified State Exam]. Москва: Издательство АСТ [Moskva: Izdatel'stvo AST] [Moscow: AST Publishing House]. (ЕГЭ-2020 [YeGE-2020].) [ЕГЭ = Единый государственный экзамен (Yedinyy gosudarstvennyy ekzamen) (Unified



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

State Exam).] [See "Вариант 1. Раздел, Раздел 2. Чтение" [Variant 1. Razdel, Razdel 2. Chteniye] [Option Section 1, Section 2. Reading] (pp. 12-15), a reading and comprehension quiz based on an English-language text regarding a kayak trip through Grand Canyon by Willie Stewart, a man with a prosthetic left arm. The text is credited, "Adapted from 'Kayak Adventurer on the Colorado River' by Doug Colligan". No publication by that title has been identified; however, the text comprises excerpts from the *Reader's Digest* article by Colligan (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11243). The test text is in English; otherwise the volume is in Russian.] [In Russian.]

---

**Myall, William**

1929	2.4800	<p><i>The scenic West : a travelogue.</i> Boston: The Stratford Co., 231 pp. [See Foreword, pp. i-iv; "The Grand Canyon of Arizona—South Rim", pp. 1-32; and "The Grand Canyon—North Rim", pp. 166-188.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]</p>
------	--------	--

---

**Myer, Betty**

1996	2.4801	<p>[Remarks on article about 1898 trip to Grand Canyon.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 6. [Letter; writer's name omitted in error, corrected in 7(10): 2.]</p>
------	--------	--

---

**Myer, Magnus C.**

1899	2.13984	<p>[Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 98.</p>
------	---------	--

---

**Myers, D. G.**

2010	2.14743	<p>In praise of Prose; a lesser-known writer of the first rank reinvigorates the moral novel. <i>Culture and Civilization</i>, (May): 51-55. [Francine Prose. See p. 53, passing reference to cryptobiologists' conference at Grand Canyon as included in Prose's novel, <i>Bigfoot Dreams</i>.]</p>
------	---------	--

---

**Myers, Debs**

1960	2.4802	<p>Arizona. <i>In:</i> <i>American panorama : west of the Mississippi : a Holiday Magazine book.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 201-215.</p>
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Myers, Margot**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27229 | Cadets of Arizona Wing's newest squadron take first flights. <i>The Fly-By</i> (Civil Air Patrol, Southwest Region), (July): 3-5. ["On April 7, 2018, eight cadets from the Shonto, Ariz.-based Code Talker Bahe Ketchum Composite Squadron 211 took their first orientation flights in Page, Ariz." Includes note of Horseshoe Bend of the Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> (p. 4).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Myers, Paul A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.19451</i> | <i>North to California : the Spanish voyages of discovery, 1544-1603.</i> Coral Springs, Florida: Llumina Press, 539 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Myers, Tom [Myers, Thomas M.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4803  | River runners and the numbers game. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 22-23. [Includes "Table of River Travelers on the Colorado in Grand Canyon", with comparison to Dock Marston's list. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]   |
| 1997 | 2.4804  | River runners and the numbers game. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 7-8.   |
| 2001 | 2.8148  | Flipped out on the Colorado. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 47. [Call for photos.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8403  | Flipped out on the Colorado. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (23) (June): 5. [Call for photos.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11159 | Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float (James White through Grand Canyon) [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 9.   |
| 2008 | 2.11661 | Why James White's 1867 raft trip doesn't float—at least through Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 125-129. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)   |
| 2012 | 2.17961 | The Fun Five; Thomas Myers. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 42.   |
| 2013 | 2.19698 | Down the gorge with Uncle George: Hiking the length of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 65-72. [A retrospective of canyon-length hikers, in memory of George Steck.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2020      2.29932      Hard not to panic, ain't it? The story of Ron Mitchell, first to hike through Marble Canyon. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 3-6.

**Myers, Tom, AND Black, Bronze**

- 2015      2.24572      *Flipped out for Grand Canyon : one-of-a-kind Grand Canyon photographs*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 224 pp. [Limited hardbound ed. of 500; and paperbound ed.] [Cover (dust jacket in hardbound ed.) adds, "All proceeds from this book benefit Grand Canyon Youth".]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Fedarko, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1146](#)

**Myhrer, Keith, AND Rolf, Stanton D.**

- 1990      2.30371      Chapter Two; walking the trail. *In*: Myhrer, Keith, White, William G., and Rolf, Stanton D., *Contributions to the study of cultural resources : Archaeology of the Old Spanish Trail/Mormon Road from Las Vegas, Nevada to the California border*. [No imprint] [U.S. Bureau of Land Management], pp. 8-16. (BLMLVPT900228100.) [Volume is extralimital to this bibliography, but this chapter includes historical perspectives that to the region covered by the bibliography.]

**Myles, James R., AND Cast, Michael E.**

- 2007      2.23404      Army Test and Evaluation Command supports soldiers with rigorous tests—on land and in the air. *Army* (Association of the United States Army, Washington, D.C.), 45(1) (January): 26-32. [U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.]

**Myrick, David F.**

- NO DATE      2.4805      *A brief survey of the histories of pioneer Arizona railroads*. Golden, Colorado: Colorado Railroad Museum, 29 pp. [*Ca.* 1969.]

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [GUIDON 467](#)

**Myrick, Robert M., AND Emmett, William W.**

- 1997      2.28611      Geomorphic and sediment processes—the rest of the story. *In*: Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, *A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 194-196. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Reminiscences of events during field work. See pp. 195-196, brief recollections from the 1965 hydrographic survey of the Colorado River in Grand Canyon under Luna Leopold.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

N

**N., D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1849 | <i>2.17516</i> | La Californie et la découverte de ses mines d'or. <i>In</i> : Voyages—Finances—Métallurgie [SECTION]. <i>Revue Britannique</i> (Paris), Series 6, 19 (January): 101-121. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 104.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Naaijken, Jan, AND Spronk, B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.11955 | <i>De Grand Canyon</i> . Gorinchem: De Ruiter, 12 pp. (Informatie, 746.) <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Nabham, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9735 | Bringing Powell's vision to fruition. <i>The Wild Thing</i> (Grand Canyon Wildlands Council Newsletter), (Fall): 16. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Nabhan, Gary**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8686 | Pilgrims on the pollen path. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 20-27. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Nadeau, Remi**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1959 | 2.7777 | Crossing of the pioneers. <i>Westways</i> , 51(9): 28-29. [Lees Ferry.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Nadilo, Branko**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16994 | Neki suvremeni izbori sedam svjetskih čuda. Some present-day selections of wonders of the world. <i>Grđevinar</i> (Zagreb, Croatia), 63(7): 681-696. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] <i>[In Croatian, with English title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Naef, W. J., with Wood, J. N.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1975 | 2.4806 | <i>Era of exploration : the rise of landscape photography in the American West, 1860-1865</i> . Boston: New York Graphic Society, Albright-Knox Gallery, The Metropolitan Museum of Art, 260 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35          </div> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Naegle, Shirl**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.22412</i> | Boulder City's first post office. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.   |
| 2010 | <i>2.22416</i> | The look of Hoover Dam. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):. [Gordon B. Kaufmann's designs.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.22417</i> | Central Market beginning. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):. [Central Fruit Market.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.22418</i> | Monument to Boulder Dam Hotel. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Dedication of monument by Queho Posse Chapter of E Clampus Vitus.] |
| 2010 | <i>2.22419</i> | Hoover Dam construction. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):. [Concrete.]  |

**Nagai, Nausuke [有住直介]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1960 | 2.16065 | 気象の英語 (12) [Kishō no eigo (12)] [ <i>Weather English (12)</i> ]. 黙天気 [Dama Tenki] ( <i>Meteorological Society of Japan, Journal</i> ), 7(1) (January): 21. [Serialized English grammar of weather-related terms. This installment: "14. valley, canyon など" [ <i>sic</i> ], which includes note of Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Nagle, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | <i>2.22162</i> | <i>John Nagle's philosophy : a compilation.</i> (Sydney T. Pratt, compiler.) Manitowoc, Wisconsin: Sydney T. Pratt, 356 [357] pp. (Printed by R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, Chicago.) [See pp. 19-20, references to irrigation in the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Naille, Carol**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13427 | South Rim anecdote. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (May): 3. [Tourists ask how far it is to Old Faithful.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18475 | Bright Angel Tavern? El Cardenas? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): cover, 3. [Regarding original names proposed for El Tovar Hotel. Includes transcription of letter from M. J. Riordan to Santa Fe Railway, September 18, 1903.] |
| 2014 | 2.20126 | Remberances [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 11. [Item dated January 18, 1994.]   |

**Nakamura, Kaju**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1931 | 2.29690 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : The Pan-Pacific Club of Tokyo, Program of March 27, 1931; Speakers: Carroll Lunt, "China Digest." Kaju Nakamura, a member of the House of |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Representatives." *Mid-Pacific Magazine* (Honolulu, Territory of Hawaii), 42(65) (December): 531-533. [See p. 533. "Brazil is a wonderful place—the air is so fine, the sky so blue, and the scenery like Japanese scenery. In the United States and Europe the trees are all the same. If there is pine, everything is pine; if there are firs, everything is fir, but in South America there are varieties of vegetable life. The rocks are like Japanese rocks. They are not so grand as the Grand Canyon rocks or the Yosemite rocks, but there is more moss, and they are more beautiful to the Japanese tastes. So I think Japanese people should go to South American countries." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Contents page of issue indicates, "Permission is given to reprint any article from the Mid-Pacific Magazine."]

---

**Nakamura, Tsuneo** [中村 庸夫] [なかむらつねお]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.30550 | 『ラス・ベガスとフーバー・ダム』[" <i>rasu begasu to fūbā damu</i> "] [ <i>"Las Vegas and Hoover Dam"</i> ]. <i>In</i> : Pastoreale / パストラーレ [ <i>pasutorāre</i> ] [SECTION]. <i>Engineering</i> (Engineering Advancement Association of Japan / 一般財団法人エンジニアリング協会 [Ippan zaidanhōjin Enjinīaringu kyōka]), (130) (January): 28. [Mostly a description of visit to Las Vegas and Hoover Dam, with note, <i>in passing</i> , of a sightseeing flight over Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Japanese; with serial title, publisher's information in Roman orthography, and bilingual section title.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Nakatani, Hiroshi** [中谷 博]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28094 | ウエスティングハウス社とアメリカ合衆国の思い出 (12) [ <i>uesutinguhausu-sha to Amerikagasshūkoku no omoide</i> (12)] [ <i>Westinghouse and memories of the United States</i> (12)]. 京機短信 [Kyō-ki tanshin] <i>KEIKI Short Letter</i> (Keikikai, Kyoto University, Mechanical Engineering Alumni Association), (324) (April 5): 28-43. [See "ネバダ州、ラスベガス" [Nebada-shū, Rasubegasu] [ <i>Las Vegas, Nevada</i> ] (pp. 37-38), which includes Hoover Dam; and "アリゾナ州、グランドキャニオン" [Arizona-shū, Gurandokyanion] [ <i>Grand Canyon, Arizona</i> ] (pp. 39-40) (visit to South Rim).] [ <i>In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Nalbantoğlu, Burhan**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1960 | <i>2.28169</i> | Amerika'dan notlar: 5. Las Vagas ve Hoover Baraji. <i>Nacak</i> (Haftalik Siyasi Gazete) (Lefkoşa, Cyprus), 1(51) (May 13): 3. [ <i>In Turkish.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Nam, Lok Yue Louie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22649 | On fire. <i>Mercer Street</i> (New York University, College of Arts and Science, Expository Writing Program), 2012-2013: 25-32. [Grand Canyon, pp. 26-27.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Nammack, Charles E.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1903 | <i>2.13672</i> | The American Italy. <i>Southern California Practitioner</i> , 18(5) (May): 204-211. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1904      *2.13673*      The American Italy. *From:* Pérez Noguera, Emilio, Section de Therapeutique. *In:* Fernandez-Carc, A., *XIV<sup>e</sup> Congrès International de Médecine, Madrid, Avril 23-30, 1903, Comptes Rendus.* Madrid: J. Sastre y Ca., pp. 71-79. [Item is in English.]

**Nanfeldt, James**

- 2013      2.20963      I once rode a Norton to California. *New Sweden BMW Riders, Monthly Newsletter* (New Jersey), (August): 5-8. [Trip on a Norton 850 motorcycle in 1976. See p. 7, Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. (No illustrations.)]

**Nannetti, Ettore, AND Nannetti, Diana**

- 2002      *2.19785*      Pearls in the desert: A galleon hidden in sand. *Lost Treasure*, (November): 18-.

**Nano, Eugenio**

- 2013      *2.26018*      Mexicali y su gente; confluencia de culturas así como de climas extremos, la capital de Baja California además de prometedora, ofrece buena gastronomía y mucha hospitalidad. *La Huella del Coyote* (Universidad Xochicalco), 8(41) (March/April): 16. [In Spanish.]

**Napoli, James, AND McBride, Pete**

- 2019      2.28343      "The Grand Canyon respects nobody"; so says National Geographic photographer Pete McBride '93, who learned to love it the hard way. *Dartmouth Alumni Magazine* (Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire), 113(6) (July/August): cover, 11, 40-49.

**Napolitano, Grace F.**

- 2010      *2.27321*      [Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam.] *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, H. Res. 1636.*

**Narvydaitė, Margarita**

- 2009      2.25167      Mylių Amerika; kelionių virusu užsikrėtę žinomi Lietuvos vyrai ir seni bičiuliai Martynas Tarkus ir Vytautas Radzevičius vasarą pasitiko už Atlanto. *Tiesa Kiekvienam Sava* [*Tiesa Kiekvienam Sava*] (London), 2009(14) (July 9-22) (21): 16-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Nasalevich, T. V., AND Pchela Yu. V. [Насалевич Т. В.; Пчела Ю. В.]**

- 2019      *2.29798*      Themes creating the concept of American dream in the novel "The Grapes of Wrath" by John Steinbeck. Теми, які створюють концепт Американської Мрії в романі

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

«Грона гніву» Джона Стейнбека [Тему, yaki stvoryuyut' kontsept Amerykans'koyi Mriyi v romani «Hrona hnivu» Dzhona Steynbeka]. *Міжнародного гуманітарного університету, Науковий вісник* (Серія «Філологія») (Одеса, Україна) [Mizhnarodnoho humanitarnoho universytetu, Naukovyy visnyk (Seriya «Filolohiya») (Odesa, Ukrayina)] [*International Humanities University, Scientific Bulletin (Series "Philology") (Odessa, Ukraine)*], № 39 том 1 [No. 39, Volume 1]: 105-108. [See p. 107: "The oldest son of Joads [*sic*], Noah is the first to stop the journey and experience «the oneness with the natural environment» by fishing on the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE) (The quote is not from Steinbeck, and the source cited does not itself mention Noah, fishing, or the Colorado; thus it is the authors' interpretation.) [Item in English, with title and abstract also in Ukrainian.]

**Nash, Clyde**

2001      2.8587      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 69.

**Nash, Gerald D.**

1999      2.7276      *The federal landscape : an economic history of the twentieth-century West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press.

**Nash, Roderick Frazier**

1967      2.4808      *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 256 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1969      2.4809      Conservation and the Colorado; conservation comes of age in twentieth-century controversies. *In: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 258-271.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-23|

1970      2.4810      A canyon log. *In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.* San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 76-82.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|

1971      2.8588      Can we afford wilderness? *In: Wullstein, L. H., McNulty, I. B., and Klikoff, L. (eds.), Environment, man, survival : Grand Canyon symposium, 1970.* [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Department of Biology, pp. 97-111.

1973      2.4811      *Wilderness and the American mind.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, revised ed., 300 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69|



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.4812 | <p><i>The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 215 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:66 FQ11A:37 FQ12B:43 FQ13:95A, 95B FQ14:27 FQ15:93A, 93B, 378A FQ19:139 FQ20:79 FQ23:247 FQ24/1:159 FQ27:83 FQ28:33 FQ28:108 FQ32:66</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sumner, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1576</p>                             |
| 1980 | 2.4813 | <p>An environment for exploration. <i>Plateau</i>, 52(1): 10-17.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35]</p>  |
| 1982 | 2.4814 | <p><i>Wilderness and the American mind.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 3rd ed., 425 pp.</p>   |
| 1986 | 2.4815 | <p>The people's canyon. <i>Hibernacle News</i>, 1986: 2. [Facsimile from undocumented publication.]</p>   |
| 1986 | 2.4816 | <p>Wilderness values and the Colorado River. <i>In</i>: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), <i>New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 201-214. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]</p> |
| 1988 | 2.4818 | <p>[Boatmen.] <i>In</i>: The bright side [FEATURE]. <i>Hibernacle News</i>, 1988: 9.</p>  |
| 1989 | 2.4819 | <p><i>The rights of nature : a history of environmental ethics.</i> Madison, Wisconsin: University of Wisconsin Press, 290 pp. [See pp. 41, 161, 167, 168, 192.]</p>  |
| 1989 | 2.4820 | <p><i>The big drops : ten legendary rapids of the American West.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Books, revised ed., 216 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35] FQ13:338 FQ13A:137 FQ15:378B FQ17:313 FQ21:179 FQ24/1:560</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Miller, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1117</p>   |
| 1994 | 2.4821 | <p>["from Remembering June 1983".] <i>Hibernacle News</i>, 1994: 23.</p>  |
| 1996 | 2.4817 | <p>The best guide knows how to let go. <i>High Country News</i>, 28(11) (June 10): 9. [Excerpt from <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> (see Lew Steiger, 1996, ITEM NO. 2.6028).]</p>  |
| 1997 | 2.4823 | <p>Why wilderness? <i>Plateau Journal</i>, [1(1)] (Summer): 55-62.</p>  |
| 1997 | 2.4824 | <p>Author offers support. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 1(3) (April): 8. [Letter; includes note of new book in progress.]</p>   |
| 1998 | 2.4825 | <p>(REVISED BY Steven B. Stoll) Sierra Club. <i>In</i>: Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1046-1047.</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22267 | Bridge over troubled waters. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], p. 140. [See Alario and Ham ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] |
| 2019 | 2.28104 | A fierce geography. [Foreword.] <i>In</i> : Blagden, Tom, Jr., <i>The Grand Canyon : unseen beauty: running the Colorado River</i> . New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 6-14 [with interleaved photos by Blagden].   |

**Nash, Roderick, AND Blaustein, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.4826 | The biggest drop. <i>Mariah/Outside</i> , 4(1): 99-101, 104, 106, 110.<br><div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> [<i>CITED</i>» <a href="#">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35</a>]</div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Nash, Rod [Nash, Roderick], AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6025 | Somewhat different stories; Rod Nash. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 1, 31-46. [Nash interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Nash, Roderick Frazier, AND Wingfield, Andrew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10011 | Roderick Frazier Nash. <i>Wild Earth</i> , 14(1/2) (Spring/Summer): cover, inside front cover, 24-27. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Nash, Stephen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26072 | <i>Grand Canyon for sale : public lands versus private interests in the era of climate change</i> . Oakland, California: University of California Press, 288 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;"><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Hansen, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1391</a></div> |
|------|---------|--|

**Nash, Steven A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.17937 | <i>Dallas Collects American Paintings: Colonial to Early Modern: An exhibition of paintings from private collections in Dallas</i> . Dallas: Dallas Art Museum. [See p. 80, "Canyon Mists: Zoroaster Peak, Grand Canyon, 1914", by Thomas Moran.] |
|------|---------|---|

**The Nation of Islam, Historical Research Department**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.21119 | <i>The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews</i> . Boston [Chicago?]: The Nation of Islam.  |
| 2006 | 2.21120 | <i>The secret relationship between Blacks and Jews</i> . "Internet": AAARGH Publishing House, 222 pp. [See p. 102, <i>note</i> 532, briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**National Association of Regional Councils**

- 2009      *2.30613*      *Streamlining cross-linking transportation and evacuation planning: A resource guide for metropolitan planning organizations and regional councils.* Washington, D.C.: National Association of Regional Councils, for U.S. Federal Highway Administration, 56 pp. [See "Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization: A Case Study for Transit. December 2008" (pp. 54-55).]

**National Geneological Society**

- 2013      *2.25056*      *National Geneological Society : 2013 Family History Conference : Las Vegas, nevad, 8-11 May 2013 : Building New Bridges.* Arlington, Virginia: National Geneological Society, [4] pp. [Conference program. Artwork logo depicts overview of Hoover Dam and the Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.]

**National Geographic**

- 2011      2.15107      *America's national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp.
- 2013      2.27040      *The world's most beautiful places : 100 unforgettable destinations.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 128 pp. [Grand Canyon, see front flyleaf [p. 1], "88. Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 112-113.]
- 2019      2.30236      *Epic journeys : 245 life-changing adventures.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 414 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 320-321, 324-327.]

**National Geographic Society**

- 1959      2.4827      *America's wonderlands : the scenic national parks and monuments of the United States.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 511 pp., map in back pocket. (Also 1966 ed.)  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35| FQ20:289
- 1970      2.4828      *Vacationland U.S.A.* (Merle Severy, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 424 pp. [See pp. 328-341.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1975      2.4829      *The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.* Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 464 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35|
- 1979      2.4830      *America's majestic canyons.* (R. L. Breeden, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 208 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 16| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-13| FQ8:288 FQ9:412 FQ10:246 FQ11:297 FQ15:379 FQ19:435 FQ22:254 [1986, 2nd printing] FQ29:107

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.4831 | <i>A guide to our Federal lands.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: National Geographic Society, 228 pp. [See pp. 24, 25, 27.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69]                             |
| 1985 | 2.4832 | <i>Atlas of North America : space age portrait of a continent.</i> (Wilbur E. Garrett, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 264 pp. [See Four Corners, pp. 108-119.]                       |
| 1992 | 2.4833 | <i>National Geographic's guide to the national parks of the United States.</i> (Elizabeth L. Newhouse, ed.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 432 pp.  |
| 1993 | 2.4834 | <i>National Geographic picture atlas of our world.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 276 pp. [Grand Canyon listed on p. 261 as largest gorge, but not mentioned in text or illustrated.] |
| 1995 | 2.4835 | <i>National parks of North America : Canada, United States, Mexico.</i> (Leah Bendavid-Val, managing ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 336 pp. [See pp. 158-163.]        |
| 1998 | 2.4836 | <i>National Geographic guide to America's hidden corners.</i> (Barbara A. Noe, ed.) Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 384 pp. [See Arizona Strip, pp. 317-321.]               |

---

**National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.8973 | <i>Our awesome earth : its mysteries and its splendors.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 199 [200] pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.10379 | <i>Discovery and adventure : tour operator's guide to the Grand Canyon. Vol. 1, Number 1.</i> [Tusayan, Arizona]: National Geographic Visitors Center, Grand Canyon, 8 pp. [including wraps]. [2004?] [No more produced, as such?] |
|---------|---------|--|

---

**National Heritage Museum**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10724 | <i>The western pursuit of the American dream : exhibition, National Heritage Museum, 2004-2005 : selections from the collection of Kenneth W. Rendell.</i> Natick, Massachusetts: Historical Publications (distributed by University of Oklahoma Press, Norman), 358 pp. [See pp. 127, 132, 136.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**National Latino Research Center**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.23597 | <i>The border that divides and unites: Addressing border health in California.</i> California State University at San Marcos, National Latino Research Center, for The California Endowment, 24 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley area.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**The National Magazine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.13630 | <i>Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the \$10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.</i> Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 436 pp. [ <i>State 1.</i> See p. 210, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM)] [See also Chapple (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13632).]        |
| 1905 | 2.13631 | <i>Heart throbs in prose and verse dear to the American people and by them contributed to the \$10,000 prize contest initiated by the National Magazine, 1904-1905.</i> Boston: Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd., for World Syndicate Co., New York, 469 [479] pp. [ <i>State 2.</i> See p. 231, "A square deal for every man". ("All I ask is a square deal for every man. Theodore Roosevelt, May 6, 1903, at Grand Canyon, Ariz.") (ENTIRE ITEM).] [See also Chapple (1905, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13632).] |
- 

**National Park Foundation**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.4837 | <i>The complete guide to America's national parks.</i> National Park Foundation, 292 pp. [See pp. 24-25.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-35                                |
| 1981 | 2.4838 | <i>The complete guide to America's national parks.</i> New York: Viking Press, revised ed., 325 pp. [See pp. 25-26.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36                     |
| 1981 | 2.4839 | <i>American photographers and the national parks : a catalog of the exhibition.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, [40] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 |
| 1988 | 2.4840 | <i>The complete guide to America's national parks. 1988-1989 edition.</i> New York: Prentice Hall, 572 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 348, 564.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36    |

**[National Park Foundation]**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.4841 | [Untitled publication with U.S. National Park Service logo on cover, commemorating the 75th anniversary of the NPS.] [No imprint], [16] pp. [ <i>1991.</i> ] [See pp. [2]-[3].] [With pocket inside back cover to hold additional material. Remark on back cover reads, "This publication has been made possible through a generous contribution from MCI Communications Corporation to the National Park Foundation to commemorate the 75th Anniversary of the National Park Service."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-69 to 1-70 |
|---------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**National Parks Conservation Association**

- 2015      2.27634      Afloat in the desert. *From:* Watery Wonderlands [SECTION]. *In:* National Parks Conservation Association, *Annual Report 2015*, p. 23.

**National Parkways**

- 1977      2.4843      *National Parkways, a photographic and comprehensive guide to Grand Canyon National Park.* (Photography by Michael D. Yandell; Michael D. Yandell, ed.-in-chief; Constance R. Yandell, ed.; Edward R. Yandell, managing ed.; text, "The Grand Canyon; horrid abyss, wondrous titan of chasms", by John F. Hoffman, ed. by World-Wide Research.) Casper, Wyoming: National Parks Division, World-Wide Research and Publishing Co., 118 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 23] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36] FQ9:287 FQ19:436

**National Watch Co. [Elgin Watch Co.]**

- 1871      2.8926      *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* Chicago and New York: National Watch Co., 32 pp. [See pp. 19, 29.] [Cover title: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac.*]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 229
- 1977      2.8927      *The National Watch Co's (Elgin,) illustrated almanac, 1871.* (Copyright Bernard J. Edwards, Northbrook, Illinois.) [Facsimile reprint of 1871 ed., with additional wrap and inserts (see pp. 19, 29 of facsimile). Cover title from facsimile: *1871 The National Elgin Watch Company illustrated almanac.* Pagination: wrap (facsimile), [introduction, 2 pp., insert], pp. 1-16 (facsimile), "Clock and Watch Makers and Factories in the Midwest", 4 pp., insert], pp. 17-32 (facsimile), [historical note; verso, Elgin National Watch Co. advertisement, *Keystone Magazine*, 15(6) (June, 1894), 2 pp. (insert)], wrap (facsimile).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 229 THOMAS 582

**[National Youth Center of Korea]**

- 2015      2.27746      OWLS Leadership Center 2015 리더십 강의 프로그램 [lideosib gang-ui peulogeulaem] [Leadership Lecture Program] : 위대한 모험들 그리고 모험의 리더십... [widaehan moheomdeul geuligo moheom-ui lideosib] great adventurers and their leadership . . . : terra incognita : OWLS presents the center for outdoor leadership. [Cheonan, South Korea]: [국립중앙청소년수련원 우 [guglibjung-angcheongsongyeonsulyeon-won u] [National Youth Training Center], [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [5], "존 웨슬리 파월의 콜로라도 강 탐사 미지의 대협곡, 의지와 결단 [jon weseulli pawol-ui kollolado gang tamsa mijiui daehyeobgog, uijiwa gyeoldan] [John Wesley Powell exploration of the Colorado River; unknown Grand Canyon, will and commitment]. Regarding the Colorado River Powell Expedition, 1869.] [Ellipses are part of title.] [In Korean; with bilingual titles, thus.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Natuur & Milieu [Natuur en Milieu]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.29022 | <i>Droombestemmingen voor jouw vakantie zonder vliegen : reisgids.</i> Utrecht, The Netherlands: Natuur & Milieu, [unpaginated]. [See "Bucketlist 8. Verkies Torcal de Antquera boven de Grand Canyon". Promotes visiting the Torcal de Antquera nature reserve in Andalusia over flying to the Grand Canyon, with an environmental savings of 4,950 kg of CO <sub>2</sub> emissions.] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span> |
|---------|---------|---|
- 

**Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.11313 | <i>The 7 wonders of Navajoland : parks of the Navajo Nation.</i> [Window Rock, Arizona]: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, [24] pp. <span style="color: red;">[2007 or earlier.]</span> [See "Little Colorado River Gorge Overlook", pp. [16]-[17].] |
| NO DATE | 2.11377 | <i>Little Colorado River gorge : gateway to the Grand Canyon.</i> Window Rock, Arizona: Navajo Nation Parks and Recreation Department, folded brochure.   |
- 

**Navarrete, M. F. di**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1841 | <i>2.17662</i> | Notizia cronologica dei più famosi viaggi e delle precipue marittime scoperte degli Spagnuoli dal secolo XIV al secolo XVIII. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Narrazione dei quattro viaggi intrapresi da Cristoforo Colombo per la scoperta del nuovo continente dal 1492 al 1504. Corredata di varie lettere e documenti inediti estratti dagli archivi della monarchia Spagnuola e pubblicati per la prima volta da Don M. F. di Navarrete. Prima versione Italiana. Volume Secondo.</i> Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, pp. 393-452. [Notes on lower Colorado River explorations, see pp. 421-422.] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Navarrete G., Lupita**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.26017</i> | Mexicali choppers; para formar parte de algún motoclub se tiene que pasar por un periodo de prueba de hasta seis meses o más . . . <i>La Huella del Coyote</i> (Universidad Xochicalco), 2(15) (May/June): 32-33. [Motorcycle clubs of Mexicali.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Navarro, Judy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.21192 | Spotlight on guests: The Happy Hoofers. <i>Footnote Notes</i> (Len Foote Hike Inn at Amicalola Falls, Dawsonville, Georgia), (Autumn): 4. [Notes that the Texas hiking group, The Happy Hoofers, "began their excursions by going to the bottom of Grand Canyon and staying overnight at the Phantom Lodge." <i>[sic]</i> (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Phantom Ranch.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Navarro García, Luis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1992 | <i>2.27125</i> | La expedición de Ulloa al Golfo de California, 1539. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Real Academia de la Historia, Confederación Española de Cajas de Ahorros : Congreso de Historia del</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Descubrimiento (1492-1556) : actas (ponencias y comunicaciones) : Tomo II.*  
Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, pp. 192-234. [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**Naylor, Roger**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11248 | Hikes to write home about. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(9) (September): cover, 1, 22-35. [See "North and South Kaibab Trails", p. 28.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25261 | Take a hike; explore a handful of Arizona's stunning recreation areas during National Park Service's 100th year. <i>In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide.</i> Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 10-15. [Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 10-11.]                                     |
| 2017 | 2.25915 | <i>The amazing Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon : photographers, adventurers, pioneers.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 154 pp.   |
| 2019 | 2.28401 | The knuckleheads; the amazing story of how the adventurous Kolb brothers helped inspire the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>True West</i> , 68(5) (May): cover, 5, 14-19. [Cover tease: "Knuckleheads of the Grand Canyon! How the crazy Kolb brothers inspired the creation of a national park."] |

**Naylor, Roger, AND Lindahl, Larry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17272 | <i>Arizona kicks on Route 66.</i> Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 92 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Neary, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.4846 | Rebel genius, relentless perfectionist . . . Eliot Porter at 85. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 63(7) (July): 26-31. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]</a> |
| 1988 | 2.4847 | Rollin' down the river; Martin Litton's dory is the one to board in western white water. <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , (September): 78, 80-81.   |

---

**Neal, Howard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1975 | <i>2.20843</i> | Desert ghosts; Oatman, Arizona. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 38(5) (May): 30-31. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Neal, Saralie E. Martin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.27955 | <i>Romance and realism—the Grand Canyon painters between 1874-1920: Thomas Moran, William Robinson Leigh, and Fernand H. Lungren.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 280 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neale, Walter**

- 1929      2.26422      *Life of Ambrose Bierce*. New York: Walter Neale, Publisher, 489 pp. [See Chapter 27, "His End", which features the author's conjecture that Bierce committed suicide somewhere at the Grand Canyon, perhaps in December 1913.]  
                               ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Anonymous, 1929, ITEM NO. 30.1301

**Nedelchev, Sabine**

- 2019      2.28674      Kontinent des Lichts; Wer in zwei Wochen das Beste von Kultur bis Natur erleben will, der macht sich auf den Weg nach Arizona. *Elle Magazin Deutschland*, (January): 180-185. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In German.]

**Nédélec, Pascale**

- 2013      2.24799      *Réflexions sur l'urbanité et la citadinité d'une aire urbaine américaine : (dé)construire Las Vegas*. Doctoral dissertation, Université Lumière Lyon 2, Université Lyon, 488 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In French.]

**Needham, Andrew**

- 2014      2.25045      *Power lines : Phoenix and the making of the modern Southwest*. Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 321 pp.
- 2020      2.29958      Change and continuity in the time of the blob: Growth politics in postwar Arizona history. *Journal of Arizona History*, 61(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 535-537. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Neff, G. A.**

- 1895      2.4848      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *Southwest Illustrated Magazine*, 1 (October): 187-188.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 960
- 1899      2.13960      [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 89.

**Neff, Don**

- 1994      2.4849      A toy crescent wrench. In: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, p. 244. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neff, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

1999      2.6037      Don Neff. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(3) (Summer): 1, 14-21. [Neff interview.]

---

**Neff, Florence**

1913      *2.21693*      *The biography of Elder James M. Neff and his writings.* Elgin, Illinois: Brethren Publishing House, 304 pp. [See "Out on the Desert", pp. 301-303, which includes (pp. 302-303) notes of the Salton Sea are around El Centro, California, as seen during a train trip to Palm Springs, California.]

---

**Negri, Sam**

1997      2.4850      Trysting with the Kaibab Plateau. *Arizona Highways*, 73(4) (April): 44-49.

2002      *2.8687*      Yuma marriage mill; Hollywood stars crossed a state line to wed their beloveds. *Arizona Highways*, 78(2) (February): 20-23.

**Negri, Sam, AND Fisher, Rick**

1984      2.4851      Backpacks filled with courage: Rick Fisher's wilderness treks for the handicapped. *Arizona Highways*, 60(3) (March): 34-39. [See p. 38.]

**Negri, Sam, AND Herko, Robert**

2001      *2.7962*      The soul of Yuma. *Arizona Highways*, 77(2) (February): 38-43.

**Negri, Sam, AND Milbradt, Morey K.**

2003      2.9478      Don't get "stuck" or "tired out" on your visit to North Timp Point at the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 79(8) (August): 50-53.

**Negri, Sam, AND Prentice, Randy**

1998      2.4852      Grand Canyon West; Diamond Creek to Spencer Canyon; rafting with the Hualapais. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 12-15.

2001      *2.8589*      Canoeing the Colorado; at the Ahakhav Tribal Preserve, the rowing is easy. *Arizona Highways*, 77(11) (November): 38-43.

**Negri, Sam, AND Smith, David H.**

1995      2.4853      Arizona's remote northwest corner. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 4-11.

**Negri, Sam, AND Stocking, George**

1998      2.4854      Tatahatso Point overlooks the Colorado River and offers views not usually seen. *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 48-51.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Neher, Jon O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15277 | Significant figures. <i>In</i> : From the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Evidence-Based Practice</i> , 14(6): 3. [Number of peas needed to fill the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Nehrling, Heinrich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1891 | 2.21504 | <i>Die Nordamerikanische Vogelwelt</i> . Milwaukee, Wisconsin: Verlag von Geo. Brumder, 637 [638] pp., 36 plates. [See pp. 118-119, Plate 9, "Der weißkehlige Zaunkönig. Cañon Wren. <i>Catherpes mexicanus conspersus</i> Ridgway."; and for Plate 9 see also "Druckfehler", p. 637.] [In text, notes Elliott Coues's work at Fort Whipple Arizona, and notes the lack of prominent canyons in the area; "Sie sind ähnlich, aber kleiner wie der Grand Cañon des Colorado, welcher die wunderbarste Felsenschlucht ganz Amerika ist." (p. 119) ( <i>translation, here: They are similar to but smaller than the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which is the most wonderful canyon in America.</i> )] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Neider, Susan M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12227 | <i>Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs-Smith, 119 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:292 FQ22:256 FQ24/1:564 FQ27:87 |
| 2005 | 2.18352 | <i>Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 119 pp.                                   |
| 2012 | 2.18353 | <i>Color country : touring the Colorado Plateau</i> . Princeton, New Jersey: Rainstone Press, 184 pp. [Back cover notes: "Expanded 3rd Edition".]   |
- 

**Neihardt, John G.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1920 | <i>2.19037</i> | <i>The splendid wayfaring : the story of the exploits and adventures of Jedediah Smith and his comrades, the Ashley-Henry men, discoverers and explorers of the great Central Route from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, 1822-1831</i> . New York: Macmillan Co., 290 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 237-239, 257-259.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Neill, Ada P.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1919 | 2.4855 | Bright Angel on a mule; two hundred pounds and not ashamed, but she went down and came back. <i>Outing</i> , 75(2) (November): 75-79, 114.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36 |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neill, Alan [Neill, Al]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29920 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 1.  |
| 2021 | 2.30047 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 1.            |
| 2021 | 2.30646 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , Prez blurb. 34(2) (Summer): 1 |
| 2021 | 2.30647 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , Prez blurb. 34(3) (Fall): 1   |

**Neill, Ariel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15012 | Ariel Neill, age 27. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 3-4. |
| 2013 | 2.19722 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 2-3.   |

**Neill, William**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.4856 | <i>Grand Canyon</i> . (Text by Cynthia Horwitz.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, [32] pp. and 15 postcards, in slipcase.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ19:278</a> |
|------|--------|---|

**Nelson, Bernice**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.4857 | Chicken Point. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 4-5. |
|------|--------|--|

**Nelson, Carlyle LaMar**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1974 | 2.4858 | Flying the tunnel; "underground" in the Grand Canyon. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 15(4) (Winter): 319-324. [The author piloted Western Air Express Flight 2 (Los Angeles to Albuquerque), January 12, 1930, in a Fokker F-10 aircraft, encountering blizzard conditions in northern Arizona. A white-knuckle series of events with notes of historical interest, with the flight eventually forced into and west through the Grand Canyon to return to Kingman.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**[Nelson, Cleland Kinloch]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.27324 | Diary of the Bishop. <i>In</i> : <i>Journal of the Eightieth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held at August, Georgia, May 14th, 15th and 16th, 1902. Together with the constitution and canons of the diocese</i> . Macon, Georgia: Press of The J. W. Burke Co., pp. 66-75. [See p. 69 for October 1901: "26. At the Grand Canyon, Arizona. Celebrated the Holy Eucharist in the sitting-room of |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the hotel, with an attendance of twenty-four church people." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bishop's name indicated on title-page verso.]

---

**Nelson, Dan A., AND Howe, Steve**

2001	2.8590	All-purpose undies; winter wanderers' gear guide. <i>Backpacker</i> , 29(9) (December): 72-76. [See pp. 72, 74.]
------	--------	--

---

**Nelson, David A.**

1995	2.28215	Rabbi on the road. <i>Ha Kol</i> (Congregation Beth Shalom, Oak Park, Michigan), (Iyar-Sivan 5755) (May): 3. [Brief remarks, with photo, of visit to Grand Canyon.
------	---------	--

---

**Nelson, E. Charles**

1988	<i>2.26263</i>	Trinity's miner-botanist Dr Thomas Coulter (1793-1843). <i>Hermathena</i> (Trinity College, Dublin), (145) (Winter): 6-21.
------	----------------	--

---

**Nelson, Jerry**

2014	<i>2.27903</i>	Mount Nutt Wilderness. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 50(2) (Spring): 8.
------	----------------	---

---

**Nelson, Kimo**

2008	2.11457	Kimo Nelson, age 27. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.]
------	---------	--

---

**Nelson, M. Alexandra**

1994	2.17227	Dots of illusion; stare at these images and they become dioramas that reveal 3-D secrets. <i>Popular Science</i> , 245(3) (September): 56-59. [See p. 57, autostereogram hosts Grand Canyon with bird in flight and a helicopter.]
------	---------	--

---

**Nelson, Mary Merlin**

1988	<i>2.22002</i>	Editorial comment—Salton Sea: A healing place. <i>H.E.F. Canada Quarterly</i> (Human Ecology Foundation of Canada), 10(1) (March 31): 1. [Recounts a winter vacation visit to Salton Sea from Winnipeg, Manitoba.]
------	----------------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nelson, Matthew J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20516 | Arizona Trail Association celebrates 20 years of building trail and partnerships. <i>American Trails</i> , (Spring): 8-9.   |
| 2016 | 2.24958 | Featured AZT expedition: Kaibab Plateau. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 24(2) (Summer): 10.  |
| 2017 | 2.25957 | AZT Wild Mesquite Bar—bring the nutritious flavors of Arizona on your next trail adventure. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(1) (Spring): 1. [Huppy Bar, “the official energy bar of the Arizona Trail”, developed by Lyndsay Hupp, Flagstaff. Its beginning was “deep in the heart of the Grand Canyon” while Hupp was a river guide.] |

**Nelson, N. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.13067 | The real Arizona. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 9(7) (May): 528-533. |
|------|---------|---|

**Nelson, Nancy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.4859 | <i>Any time, any place, any river : the Nevills of Mexican Hat</i> . (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 83 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70  <b>Ford 59</b> FQ7:156<br>FQ8A:LA-16 FQ9:414 FQ10:248 FQ11:299 FQ12:354 FQ13:340 FQ13A:139<br>FQ15:381 FQ17:316 FQ22:257 FQ24/1:565 FQ27:88 |
|------|--------|--|

**Nelson, Robert**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.18271</i> | <i>Early Yuma</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Yuma, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Nelson, Roy E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10916 | [Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2. |
|------|---------|---|

**Nelson, Russell M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.9186 | “Set in order thy house.” <i>Ensign</i> (Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints), (November): 69-. |
|------|--------|---|

**Nelson, W. H. de B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.12962 | The allied artists. <i>The International Studio</i> , 61 (June) (244): cxxx-cxxxii. [See p. cxxxi.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Pagination in this serial utilizes Roman numerals; Arabic numerals are reserved for the advertising pages.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nelson, Wesley R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1932 | <i>2.23014</i> | Thanksgiving Day in Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(1) (January): 12.                           |
| 1932 | <i>2.23018</i> | Ring Bolt Rapids in Black Canyon near Hoover Dam site. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 23, 33. |
| 1932 | <i>2.23019</i> | Fire protection in Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(3) (March): 63-65.                           |
| 1932 | <i>2.23020</i> | Landscaping of Boulder City. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(4) (April): 70-71.                               |
- 

**Nelson, William H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1927 | 2.4860 | <i>Alluring Arizona</i> . San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson [privately published], 133 pp. [See pp. 39-48, 74, 81-88.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36] FQ2:66 FQ3:101 FQ5:128 FQ7:157a FQ10:249 FQ11:300A FQ12:355A FQ13:341A FQ22:258 FQ24/1:566A FQ29:108 |
| 1929 | 2.4861 | <i>Alluring Arizona</i> . San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 2nd ed., 133 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70a FQ2:66b FQ3:101b FQ7:157 ["1927"] FQ8:290 ["1927"] FQ11:300B FQ12:355B FQ13:341B FQ19:442 FQ24/1:566B   |
| 1932 | 2.4862 | <i>Alluring Arizona</i> . San Francisco: William Hamilton Nelson, 3rd ed., 133 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:70 FQ2:66a FQ3:101a FQ5:128a FQ6:184 ["1927"]   |
| 1934 | 2.4863 | <i>Twelve wonders of the western world</i> . San Francisco: [no imprint], 108 pp. (Manufactured by Danner Publishing Co., San Francisco.) [See cover, pp. 12-16, 30-34.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]   |
- 

**Nemes Nagy, Ágnes**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.28911 | Iowa, 1979; Amerikai napló; részletek. <i>Holmi</i> (Budapest), 5(1) (January): 32-42. [Selections from a diary. Includes several remarks relating to Grand Canyon, pp. 35-37.] [See also poem in Nemes Nagy (1986, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 8.908.)] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**[Nentvig, Juan]** [*also variously as Nentoig and Mentuig*]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1863 | <i>2.14749</i> | <i>Rudo ensayo, tentativa de una prevencional descripcion geographica de la Provincia de Sonora, sus terminos y confines : 6 mejor, coleccion de materiales para hacerla quien lo supiere mejor. Compilada así de noticias adquiridas por el colector en sus viajes por casi toda ella, como subministradas por los padres misioneros y practicos de la tierra. Dirigida al remedio de ella, por un amigo del bien comun.</i> San Augustin de la Florida: [no imprint] ("Munsell, Printer, Albany."), 208 pp. [Wrapper title: <i>Provincia de Sonora</i> .] [See particularly Capitulo 1, "Descripcion de la Provincia", pp. 1-7, and |
|------|----------------|---|

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Capítulo 2, Sección 4, "El Río Colorado", pp. 23-26.] [Privately printed in 160 copies by Buckingham Smith, from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora.] [*NOTE*: In 1894 a translation in English by Eusebio Guitéras, prepared from the Smith printing, was published in the *Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia*, 5: 109-264 (ITEM NO. 2.14750).] [*In Spanish.*]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1894 | <i>2.14750</i> | Rudo ensayo. (Eusebio Guitéras, translator.) <i>American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, Records</i> , 5: 109-264. [See particularly Chapter 1, "Description of the Province of Sonora" (pp. 114-118), and Chapter 2, Section 4, "The Colorado River" (pp. 130-132).] [A translation in English of the document in Spanish privately printed in 1863 by Buckingham Smith (ITEM NO. 2.14749), which was printed from a copy of an original manuscript in the archives of Mexico dated 1763 that was written by an anonymous Jesuit padre then in Sonora. Translated title (from p. 110): "Sonora. A rough essay, or rather an attempt at a geographical description of the Province of Sonora, its boundaries and extent; or rather, a collection of materials for the use of some one who can compile it better. Written from information obtained by the author in his travels through the country, or supplied by the missionary fathers and persons well acquainted with it. Meant for its benefit by a friend of the common good." The English translation is prefaced by a brief description by Lawrence F. Flick (p. 109). In this issue of the <i>Records</i> also is a "Brief Sketch of the Life of Eusebio Guitéras" by his niece, Laura Guitéras (pp. 107-108), with a photographic portrait of Eusebio Guitéras.] |
| 1977 | <i>2.17797</i> | <i>El rudo ensayo : descripción geográfica, natural y curiosa de la Provincia de Sonora, 1764.</i> (Introduction, apéndice, notas e índice por Margarita Nolasco Armas, Teresa Martínez Peñaloza y América Flores.) México: Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, 202 pp. (Colección Científica, 58.) [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1980 | <i>2.17798</i> | <i>Rudo ensayo : a description of Sonora and Arizona in 1764.</i> (Translated, clarified, and annotated by Alberto Francisco Pradeau and Robert R. Rasmussen.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 160 pp. [Nentvig's map of Sonora and areas north, 1762, retouched by A. F. Pradeau, appears herein as endpapers; credited to the British Museum. (For fuller citation of the map, see Nentvig, 1762, CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.286). Cartobibliography is THE GRAND CANON Volume 2.]  |

---

#### Nepa, Stephen E.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.29149 | <i>The last quiet place: Pipe Spring and the Latter-day Saints.</i> Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 112 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

#### Nerrière, Jean-Paul

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.22182 | Parlez-vous English ou Globish? <i>Gérr et Comprendre</i> (Paris), (71) (March): 31-39. [See p. 35, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] ["Un article paru dans la <i>Revue de l'Association des Membres de l'Ordre des Palmes Académiques</i> sous le titre ' <i>English ou Globish</i> , le paradoxal et fabuleux déclin of the <i>English</i> language' a attiré notre attention et l'auteur nous a transmis une version plus développée de cet article." The original article in the <i>Revue</i> has not been located; it is |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

not known to this bibliography's compiler whether it includes the passing mention of Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

- 2010      2.22183      Do you speak English or Globish? *Gérr et Comprendre* (Paris), (100) (June): 56-64. [Translation, by Noal Mellot, of the March 2003 article (ITEM NO. 2.22182).] [See p. 61, reference to Coronado and the 1540 sighting of Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Nering, Doug**

- 2002      2.9154      Don't let this happen to you. *Grand Canyon Footprints*, 1(5) (Fall): [2]. [NOTE: Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".]
- 2004      2.9903      Four years. *Footprints*, (9) (March/April): 1-2.
- 2005      2.10221      Shinumo and Hakatai revisited; a trip report. *Footprints*, (12) (January/February): 2-5.
- 2005      2.10437      From the President. *Footprints*, (13) (September): 1-2.
- 2007      2.11210      Message from the President. *Footprints*, (16) (April): 1-2.
- 2013      2.19697      Exploring the John Hance Inner-Canyon Toll Road. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 59-64.

---

**Nesbet, Anne**

- 2010      2.16836      Skyscrapers, consular territory, and Hell: What Bulgakov and Eizenshtein learned about space from Il'f and Petrov's America. *Slavic Review*, 69(2) (Summer): 377-397. [See pp. 387-388.]

---

**Nesbit, Wilbur D.**

- 1909      2.16135      Another playground for the world. *The World To-Day*, 17(4) (October): 1027-1034. [Canadian Rockies. See p. 1028: "Folk who have bragged of riding slow-but-sure mules down into and up out of the Grand Cañon, will, after five hours behind Demon Webster [the author's Calgary-based chauffeur], realize that they have been loitering in the kindergarten of thrills, making paper butterflies and playing birdie on the tree." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The World Today*.]

---

**Netherby, Steve**

- 1974      2.21619      By bike. *Field and Stream*, 79(3) (July): 80-83. [Salton Sea area. Bicycle camping.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1978      2.26474      Baja: Easy going. here's a smooth approach to camping the fish-rich beaches below the border. *Field and Stream*, 83(4) (August): 138-129, 142, 144. [San Felipe, Baja California.]

1985      2.4864      Floating the Colorado; this raft trip through spectacular canyons and thunderous rapids, also offers great fishing and camping for the whole family. *Field and Stream*, 89(12) (April): 123-124. [Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

---

**Neuhaus, Eugen**

1915      2.17372      *The galleries of the exposition : a critical review of the paintings, statuary and the graphic arts in the Palace of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition.* San Francisco: Paul Elder and Co., 96 [98] pp. [See in Gallery 59, p. 53: "Really great pictures of the Yellowstone, the Grand Cañon, and the lofty mountain-tops still remain to be painted." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918      2.15810      *Painters, pictures and the people.* San Francisco: Philopolis Press, 224 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103.]

---

**Neumann, Mark**

1988      2.9235      Wandering through the museum. *Borderlines*, (12): 19.

1994      2.4865      The commercial canyon: culturally constructing the "other" in the theater of the West *In*: Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West.* Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 196-209.

1999      2.7277      *On the rim : looking for the Grand Canyon.* Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, 373 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 103** FQ30:201

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Baker, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.346; Knobloch, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.350; *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.569; Ostman, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.377; Pezzullo, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.351; Schmieding, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1298; Van Hoof, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.379

2002      2.11577      Making the scene; the poetics and performances of placement at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Coleman, Simon, and Crang, Mike (eds.), *Tourism : between place and performance.* New York: Berghahn Books, pp. 38-53.

2012      2.16977      Critical vehicles crash the scene: Spectacular nature and popular spectacle at the Grand Canyon. *In*: Patin, Thomas (ed.), *Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.* Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 77-99.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neumann, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.21141 | Grand Canyon de luxe. <i>4-Seasons.de</i> (Das Globetrotter Magazin) (Hamburg), (19) (Autumn): 22, 24-25. [See also corresponding article by MacGillivray <i>et al.</i> (ITEM NO. 2.21140).] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Neumark, H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8836 | Mule ride. <i>Christian Century</i> , 118(34) (December 12): 4-5. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Nevada. Clark County, Department of Comprehensive Planning**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.20527 | <i>Bunkerville Secondary Trails Plan : an addendum to the Parks and Recreation Master Plan, 2000-2020.</i> Las Vegas: Clark County Department of Comprehensive Planning, 16 pp. [including wraps]. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Nevada, Commission on Special License Plates**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.29689 | Commission on Special License Plates : January 2005. <i>Nevada, Legislative Counsel Bureau, Bulletin 05-26</i> , 46 pp. [Under "Applications Considered by the Commission", see "6. Boulder City Chamber of Commerce" (pp. 9-10). The Chamber "applied for a special license plate to provide funding to the Boulder City Commission on tourism . . . . The proposed design would depict Hoover Dam." (Not illustrated.)] [NOTE: Plate approved and made available May 23, 2005. ("Special Boulder City license plate approved", <i>Las Vegas Sun</i> , April 15, 2015.)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Nevada Department of Highways**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.19501 | <i>State of Nevada. Biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1919-1920.</i> Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Virgin River Bridge at Bunkerville", p. 84; "Muddy River Bridge", pp. 84-85.  |
| 1923 | 2.19502 | <i>State of Nevada. Third biennial report of the Department of Highways, 1921-1922.</i> [Carson City: State Printing Office]. [See p. 98: "Project 27—The bridge over the Virgin River between Mesquite and Bunkerville" and "Project 35—The bridge over the Muddy River near St. Thomas".]   |
| 1931 | 2.17660 | <i>State of Nevada. Seventh biennial report of the Department of Highways : 1929-1930.</i> Carson City: State Printing Office, 135 pp. [See in section, "Construction Activities", notes on the construction of Boulder Dam requiring highway construction between Las Vegas and "the Boulder Dam townsite", pp. 44-45. See also illustrations: "Wild Cat Canyon Near Site of Boulder Dam", p. 16; "Colorado River Looking Downstream on Site of Boulder Dam", p. 17; "Boulder Canyon—Site of Boulder Dam", p. 49.] [Nevada Department of Highways, Biennial Report.] |
| 1932 | 2.19503 | <i>State of Nevada. Eighth biennial report of the Department of Highways : for the period December 1, 1930, to June 30, 1932, inclusive.</i> Carson City: State Printing  |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Office. [See pp. 18-19, summary for Clark County in the section, "Review of Highway Construction Carried On During the Biennium in the Various Counties"; regarding construction of bridges over the Virgin River. Also note: "One of the most important improvements was the construction of 22.71 miles of bituminous treated gravel surfaced highway between Las Vegas and Boulder City. This section of road carries an extremely heavy amount of travel, averaging 1,500 cars a day, and it has been necessary to augment the oil treated gravel surface with an asphaltic wearing surface. This latter work will be completed about the 15th of October, 1932." (pp. 18-19)]

---

#### Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.27005</i> | <i>Lost City Museum, 721 South Moapa Valley Blvd., Overton, Nevada 89040 : Site Number: 9964, State of Nevada Public Works Division, Facility Condition Analysis.</i> [No place]: Nevada Department of Tourism and Cultural Affairs, Division of Museums and History, 16, [6] pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

#### Nevada Department of Transportation, AND Arizona Department of Transportation

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.20348</i> | <i>I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor vision summary.</i> Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure.        |
| 2014 | <i>2.20349</i> | <i>I-11 intermountain west corridor study : corridor justification summary.</i> Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Department of Transportation, and Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, folded brochure. |

#### Nevada Department of Transportation, AND University of Nevada Las Vegas

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.30604</i> | <i>Southern US 95 and US 93 landscape and aesthetics corridor plan.</i> [No place]: Nevada Department of Transportation, and University of Nevada Las Vegas, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [189 pp. total]. (Design workshop: PLACES, Sand County Studios, JW Zunino and Associates, and CH2MHill, December 15, 2006.) |
|------|----------------|--|

---

#### Nevada Division of State Parks

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.13764</i> | <i>Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area.</i> Carson City, Nevada: Nevada Division of State Parks, and Laughlin, Nevada: Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, folded pamphlet. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

#### Nevada Highway Patrol

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1996 | <i>2.24751</i> | (WITH Public Service Commission) <i>Report on regulating the transporting of hazardous materials over Hoover Dam : Senate Concurrent Resolution no. 60.</i> [Carson City, Nevada]: [Nevada Highway Patrol], for Nevada Legislature, Senate Committee on Transportation.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Nevada Public Works Board

- 2011      *2.20365*      *Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area : Site Number: 9931 : State of Nevada Public Works Board, Facility Condition Analysis.* [No place]: Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Division of State Parks, Big Bend of the Colorado State Recreation Area, [28] pp.

### Nevada Railroad Commission

- 1910      *2.19474*      *State of Nevada : second annual report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1908-1909.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Fruits and Vegetables from Moapa", p. 46. Muddy Valley.]
- 1913      *2.17285*      *State of Nevada : fifth biennial report of the Railroad Commission of Nevada, 1912.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Case No. 217—Special Train Service, Las Vegas, Nevada, to St. Thomas, Nevada, and Return", p. 71.] [Nevada Railroad Commission, Biennial Report.]

### Nevada State Bureau of Immigration

- 1894      *2.19477*      (COMPILER) *Nevada and her resources : a brief sketch of the advantages and possibilities of the State, and the opportunities and inducements offered to capitalists and homeseekers.* Carson City: State Printing Office, [unpaginated]. [See "Rio Virgin", p. [30], and "The Colorado River", p. [31] (page counts begin from title-page).]

### Nevada State Inspector of Mines

- 1919      *2.17286*      *State of Nevada : biennial report of the State Inspector of Mines, 1917-1918.* Carson City: State Printing Office. [See "Death of Chas. A. Peet—Key West Mine", pp. 81-83. Mine near St. Thomas.] [Nevada State Inspector of Mines, Biennial Report.]

### Nevada Supreme Court

- 1921      2.16714      Allen v. Allen. (No. 2304.) (Supreme Court of Nevada. Dec. 1, 1920.) *In: The Pacific Reporter. Volume 193. Permanent edition. Comprising all the decisions of the Supreme Courts of California, Kansas, Oregon, Washington, Colorado, Montana, Arizona, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, New Mexico, Oklahoma : and of the Courts of Appeal of California and Criminal Court of Appeals of Oklahoma. December 13, 1920-January 24, 1921.* St. Paul, Minnesota: West Publishing Co., pp. 539-543. [Case of marital intrigue and infidelity in a pseudonymous relationship. See p. 540, a 1906 visit to Grand Canyon by the parties involved.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Neville, Tim, AND Pearson, Stephanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20552 | Planet of the escapes. <i>Outside</i> , (April): 52-54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74. [See p. 66, "Best River Trip", winner is "Chilko and Chilcotin Rivers, British Columbia". Notes, "The July 19 excursion features <i>Outside</i> contributing editor Kevin Fedarko reading from his book about the Grand Canyon, <i>The Emerald Mile</i> . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Nevills, Norman D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1940 | 2.4866 | Canyon wonderland. <i>Region III Quarterly</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 2(3) (July): 37-42.      |
| 1941 | 2.4867 | Descent of the canyons. <i>Region III Quarterly</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July): 37-44. |

**Nevins, Allan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1964 | 2.24455 | Frémont: The geographical memoir. <i>In</i> : Frémont, John Charles, <i>Geographical memoir upon Upper California, in illustration of his map of Oregon and California : newly reprinted from the edition of 1848 with introductions</i> . San Francisco: Book Club of California, pp. ix-xix. |
|------|---------|--|

**Nevins, Joseph**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.25218</i> | Afterword; Calexico at the intersection of life and death. <i>In</i> : Laufer, Peter, <i>Calexico : true lives of the borderlands</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 206-211. |
|------|----------------|---|

**New York Institute of Photography**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14501 | <i>A condensed course in motion picture photography</i> . (Carl Louis Gregory, ed.) New York: New York Institute of Photography, 382 pp. [See pp. 250, 251.] |
|------|---------|--|

**New York Public Library**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.16945 | List of works in the New York Public Library relating to Mexico. Part III. <i>New York Public Library, Bulletin</i> , 13(12) (December): 748-829. [See particularly p. 759: "Castañeda de Nagera (Pedro de). Relacion de la jornada de Cibola, donde se trata de aquellos poblados y ritos y costumbres, la qual fué el año de 1540; Historia del Conde Fernando Gonzales impressa. Dated 1596. 157 l. 4º." (i.e., Castañeda, 1596, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1909 herein).] |
|------|---------|--|

**New York Supreme Court, Appellate Division—First Department**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1930 | 2.29852 | <i>Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Respondent, against Bray Pictures Corporation, J. R. Bray and Margaret Bray, Defendants-Appellants, Impleaded with Cinema Finance</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Corporation, Defendant. Papers on Appeal from Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [160 pp. total]. (N. Y. Co. Clerk's Index No. 15230—1930.) [Regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, [ITEM NO. 26.1367](#)).]

1931      2.22208      *Pathe Exchange, Inc., Plaintiff-Appellant and Respondent, against Margaret Bray, Bray Pictures Corporation and J. R. Bray, Defendants-Respondents and Appellants : Case on Appeal from Judgment and Order.* [No place]: New York Supreme Court (printed by Loder Printing Co., Inc., New York), 2 volumes, pp. i-x, 1-402; i-x, 403-861. [Case heard 1928-1930, regarding the Pathé-Bray Colorado River Expedition in Grand Canyon (filming the never-released silent film, *Bride of the Colorado*); exhibits include notices of Clyde Eddy.] [See Pathé Exchange (1928, [ITEM NO. 26.1367](#)).]

---

**Newberry, Christina**

2017      2.29824      Las Vegas: Up, out and away. *Pax Magazine* (Toronto and Montréal), 4(5) (June/July): 50-54. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon West.]

---

**Newberry, John Strong**

1898      2.4868      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 20 (March/April): 114-117.   
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#)

---

**Newbold, R.**

1953      2.4869      Grand Canyon grandeur. *The American Mercury*, 77 (November): 257-272.   
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#)

---

**Newbold, Rodger**

2011      2.18771      *62 laps around the sun. Volume I—Grand Canyon and Capitol Reef.* [No place]: Blurb, 56 pp. [Photographs. No title-page; no title on hard-cover binding. Title taken from dust jacket.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Newby, Neal**

2011      2.16036      Lost in the Grand Canyon. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 1, 2, 6-13. [Neal Newby and Frank Moltzen Colorado River trip, 1956, using one-man life rafts; Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newcom, S. Joshua**

2003	2.22075	Getting to know the Great Unknown: A personal look at white water boating on the Colorado River. <i>River Report</i> , (Summer):.
------	---------	---

**Newcomb, Rexford**

1930	2.30514	[Editorial.] <i>The Western Architect, Current Architecture</i> (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 87. [Includes remarks on Grand Canyon as "architecture in the making".]
1930	2.30515	A point of vantage. <i>In</i> : Over The Editor's Desk [SECTION]. <i>The Western Architect, Current Architecture</i> (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 102. ["Airplane cross-canyon service has been established at Grand Canyon National Park." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Newcomer, Susan**

1978	2.4870	<i>Natural wonders</i> . Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 61 pp. (Designed, produced, copyright Albany Books, London.) [See pp. 26-28.] ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36</a>
------	--------	---

**Newell, Chris**

2004	2.9808	Reflections on a watershed. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 20.
------	--------	--

**Newell, L. Jackson**

2006	2.21020	En route: A journey of the spirit. <i>Dialogue</i> (A Journal of Mormon Thought) (Dialogue Foundation, Salt Lake City), 29(4) (Winter): 157-193. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 163-164.]
------	---------	---

**Newell, Suzann**

2011	<i>2.19066</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 5.
2011	<i>2.19067</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 4. [Rampart Overlook, Pearce Ferry Rapids.]
2011	<i>2.19068</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 10.
2012	<i>2.19069</i>	Explorer/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 8. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; kayaking on Colorado River, Hoover Dam to Willow Beach; Marbled Falls Canyon.]
2012	<i>2.19070</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 11.
2012	<i>2.19071</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 9.



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2012	2.19072	Explorers Over-the-Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 10. [Grapevine Wash, Grapevine Springs; Grand Canyon West airport; Antelope Wash.]
2012	<i>2.19073</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 11.
2012	<i>2.19074</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 5.
2012	<i>2.19075</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (September/October): 7-8.
2012	2.19076	Explorers Over-the-Hills Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 5. [Antares, Hackberry Road, old Route 93, Cane Springs/Blake Ranch Road, Antelope Wash, Flag Mine, Hualapai Mountain Road; Buck and Doe Road; Hualapai water pipeline from Peach Springs to Grand Canyon West.]
2012	<i>2.19077</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 6.
2013	<i>2.19078</i>	News of interest to Meadview. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 4.
2013	2.19079	Explorers and Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 9. [North Rim; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Portland Wash Mine; Grand Canyon Railway.]
2013	<i>2.19080</i>	Explorers—Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): [9]. [Joshua Tree National Natural Landmark; Hualapai Mountains; El Dorado Canyon; Petroglyph Wash, Gilbert Canyon, St. James Bay, North Monolith.]
2013	<i>2.19081</i>	Explorers and Over-the-Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): [11]. [West Rim; Pilgrim Mine; Music Mountain Mine, Clay Springs Ranch; rim from Meadview International Airport; Cane Spring Ranch Road, Mt. Tipton Wilderness; Buck and Doe Road; Hell's Canyon.]
2013	<i>2.19082</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): [8]. [Basin Street Marble Canyon, Grapevine Wash, Antelope Wash, etc.; Fire Mountain.]
2015	<i>2.22605</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 7. [Turtle Rock sinkhole; hike on Hoover Dam Railroad trail.]
2015	<i>2.22886</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 7. [Gregg's Hideout; Marble Canyon to Hualapai Bay; Pearce Ferry Rapids; Antelope Canyon Wilderness Area.]
2015	<i>2.23150</i>	COM. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 6. [Report on two speakers at the May meeting, regarding conditions at Lake Mead.]
2015	<i>2.23151</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 8. [Brief report on various outings.]
2016	<i>2.25006</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (January/February): 10. [Brief report on various outings.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2016	<i>2.25007</i>	Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 12. [Brief report on trips to Grand Canyon Western Ranch and Grapevine Springs.]
2016	<i>2.25008</i>	Explorers; Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 12. [Brief report on various outings.]
2016	<i>2.25383</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 9. [Brief report.]
2017	<i>2.25801</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 9. [Brief report on hike from South Cove, along the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail, and Eldorado Canyon.]
2017	<i>2.26104</i>	The Elmer Duffield house—a history lesson. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 4.
2017	<i>2.26105</i>	From <i>Footprints on the Grapevine Mesa</i> —Elmer Duffield’s home. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 7.
2017	<i>2.26107</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 9.
2019	<i>2.26107</i>	Explorers/Over the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 6. [Hikes to North Monolith, Basin Street Marble Canyon, Sink Hole, and New Water Spring.]
2019	<i>2.30067</i>	Explorers and over the hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to Grapevine Springs Falls, and drives in Golden Gate Mine Canyon and Hualapai Wash to Gregg’s Hideout Road to visit the George Brechner stone cabin. Drive on Buck and Doe Road to Peach Springs; also to Music Mountain Mines. No details.]
2019	<i>2.30068</i>	Explorers and over the hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (July/August): 8. [Brief recap of back-road trip to Temple Bar; also drive to “Rafters Ramp” near Pearce Ferry Rapids.]
2019	<i>2.30072</i>	Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]
2019	<i>2.30073</i>	Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 9. [Brief recap of road trip to New Water Spring and Columbine Falls area.]
2020	<i>2.30077</i>	Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to “the Apartment”, a cave overlooking Lake Mead west of Pierce Ferry Road; also North Monolith off of South Cove Road, and Grapevine Canyon in Spirit Mountain Wilderness west of Laughlin, Nevada.]
2020	<i>2.30078</i>	Explorers and [O]ver the Hill Hikers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (May/June): 8. [Brief recap of hike to top of Sandy Point; also Slot Canyon and South Monolith. Notes cancellations of other plans due to COVID-19.]
2021	<i>2.30082</i>	Meadview Explorers. <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (March/April): 9. [Brief recap of hike to Dry Falls and to Monolith Garden Trail in Kingman; also local hikes in wash off Spencer Road and hike to top of Sandy Point. No details.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2021      *2.30904*      Blast from the past. Mail delivery to Grapevine Mesa. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 3. [From the *Meadview Monitor*, July/August 2009, p. 10.]

**Newhall, Beaumont**

1946      2.4871      Early western photographers. *Arizona Highways*, 22(5) (May): 5-11.

**Newhall, Elinor**

2014      *2.22484*      Hotel in Boulder is opened today. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. [Reprinted from *Las Vegas Evening Review-Journal*, December 15, 1933.] [Opening of Boulder Dam Hotel. Included here in the "Boulder City History" column by Laura Hutton.]

**Newhart, Jan**

2006      2.20550      Rafting wild and wonderful in the Grand Canyon. *The Outrigger* (Outrigger Canoe Club, Honolulu, Hawaii), (February): 16-17. [Bright Angel Creek to Lake Mead.]

**Newhouse, Eric**

2008      2.21048      Crew remembers MacDonald as "inspiring firefighter". *Smoke Signals* (U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, National Interagency Fire Center, Boise, Idaho), 10 (July): 1-3. [Reprinted from the *Great Falls Tribune*, commemorating the life of Michael James MacDonald, a Blackfeet tribal member and Chief Mountain Hot Shot firefighter, who died in a medevac helicopter accident after "righting a huge fire on the edge of the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). "Maurice St. Goddard said MacDonald drew pictures of horses on his leather gloves and made up a story about how the Blackfeet Tribe had stolen the horses from the Spanish and driven them across the Grand Canyon." (p. 2). (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Newman, Bernard**

1945      2.9225      *American journey*. London: Travel Book Club, 296 pp. [See pp. 120-127.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:567

**Newman, Gus**

1969      *2.4872*      Sails in the desert. *Colorado River Adventures*, (15): 18-19, 101-102.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

1971      *2.8404*      "Build it up with . . . ." *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 14-16, 76. [London Bridge.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newman, Lance**

- 2011      2.15759      (ED.) *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 245 [246] pp.  
    ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES   Anonymous, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.739; Crimmel, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1111
- 

**Newman, Paul A.**

- 2012      2.20661      The Grand Canyon. *Ipsa Jure* (Geauga County Bar Association, Chardon, Ohio), 35(3) (June): 8-11. [Rim to Rim to Rim hike.]
- 

**Newman, Philip**

- 1904      2.16142      The Lost Soldier Mine. (The third extract from the reminiscences of Jerry Murphy, prospector.) *Out West*, 20(6) (June): 529-540. [Lower Colorado River region.]
- 

**Newman, Rob**

- 2002      2.26043      Highway haunts. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Winter): 54-. [Oatman Hotel.]
- 

**Newman, Suzanne S.**

- 1999      2.4873      Adventure into the canyon in question. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (January 7): cover, A2, A3, A13.

**Newman, Suzanne S., AND Newman, Albert**

- 1997      2.4874      The Nankoweapers. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 19): A1, A3, A12-A14. [Nankoweap Trail.]
- 

**Newton, Charles H.**

- 1954      2.4875      *The reasons why place names in Arizona are so named!* Phoenix: C. H. Newton Publishing Co., 47 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS   FQ7:158
- 

**Newton, Fred**

- 2000      2.7778      A mellow version of Grand Canyon. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 28): A17. [Soap Creek, Marble Canyon.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Newton, Helmut**

1998      2.4876      The Vegas fantasy. *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 120-. [See p. 131, Hoover Dam, and p. 193, Grand Canyon.]

**Newton, Ray**

2020      2.30040      Country doctor celebrates a lifetime of memories in northern Arizona; ninetieth birthday crowd delivers stories about Dr. George Yard, a man who delivered many. *In*: Community Profile [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Business News* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 12, 31. [Interview (p. 31) includes: "What is your most memorable experience? 'Taking a pontoon boat trip down the Grand Canyon with my wife. My son, since he was a river-runner, made arrangements and accompanied us in another boat.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Nexus Energía** [firm]

2015      2.26452      *Informe mensual : mercado eléctrico Español : Mayo 2015*. Barcelona: Nexus Energía. [See p. 11, "¿Sabías que.....?" Facts about Hoover Dam electrical supply. Ellipsis in title, thus.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Ng, Nathaly**

2014      2.24481      The beauty of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Davidson, Camille (ed.), *Milestones : a collection of essays from Florida's adult learners*. Orlando, Florida: Florida Literacy Coalition, Inc., Florida's Adult and Family Literacy Research Center, p. 172.

**Ng Shiu-him, Andy**

2019      2.28278      US national parks; showcasing nature's gifts. *Travel* (The Standard, Hong Kong), (Summer): 40-43. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.]

**Nguyễn, Ánh Hoàng**

2007      2.29305      Việc tìm hiểu các địa danh trong dạy học phần địa lý tự nhiên các lục địa. *[The study of landmarks in the teaching of continental geography.] Thông tin khoa học công nghệ / Technological and Scientific Review* (Trường Đại học Hùng Vương, Thành phố Việt Trì, Phú Thọ, Vietnam), (9): 44-47. [See "2. Nguyên tắc dựa vào màu sắc của đối tượng địa lý. Sông Cô-lô-rát (tiếng Anh: Colorado river)."] *[Originally based on the color of a geographic feature. Sông Cô-lô-rát (in English: Colorado River).]* (p. 45).] *[In Vietnamese, with bilingual serial title.]*

**Nguyễn, Lan Hương** see "Lan Hương"

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**NicBride, Morag**

2004      2.21137      Call to the Morrigan. *A Druid Missal-Any* (An Un-Official Publication of the Reformed Druids), 20(7) (Samhain, Year 42) (October 30, 2004): 830-832. [Ravens. Grand Canyon, Colorado River trip note, p. 832.] [Samhain celebrated sundown October 31-November 1.]

**Nicholas, Cora S.**

1948      2.4877      *History of Yuma Valley and Mesa with special emphasis on the city of Yuma, Arizona.* Master's thesis, University of California at Los Angeles.

**Nichols, B. C.**

1910      2.23192      *Some educational problems of Imperial Valley.* El Centro, California: [no imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Imperial Valley Press.)

**Nichols, E. Tad**    *see*    **Nichols, Tad**

**Nichols, J. W.**

1895      2.16085      The Canon Diablo train robbery. *In*: Reminiscences [SECTION]. *Express Gazette* (Express Service of America, Cincinnati, Ohio), 20(11) (November 15): 256. [Event of 1889. Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Nichols, J. Marvin**

1906      2.29375      Inaccessible wealth. *The Christian Register* (Boston), 85(34) (August 23): 933. [Inspirational message beginning with remarks on "Old Capt. Hance" at Grand Canyon.] [John Hance.]

**Nichols, Jeffrey D.**

1995      2.9143      Daredevil Georgie White ran Utah's great rivers. *History Blazer*, (August):.

**Nichols, Margaret G.**

1975      2.17547      To fish and not to fish; why quarrel over an angling or nonangling trip when you can have the best of both? *In*: Especially For Women [COLUMN]. *Field and Stream*, 80(2) (June): 114-116. [Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nichols, Marshall, AND Martin, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11129 | A review of the 2006 GCBPA annual membership meeting. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 6-7. |
|------|---------|---|

**Nichols, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.23652 | Gran Cañón. Un autorretrat inesperado; correr riesgos para alcanzar logros creativos. <i>In: NGS en Acción</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic España</i> , 18(1) (January): [116]-[117]. [Photograph of Nick Nichols reflected in vehicle mirror while lighting strikes near Toroweap Overlook (no view of Grand Canyon).] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
| 2006 | 2.10779 | [Reply to comments by Patrick Walters and W. B. Price.] <i>In: Letters</i> [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(5) (May):. [Comments regarding article by Virginia Morell and Michael Nichols in the January issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10508).]   |

**Nichols, O. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.13406 | [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 26(523): 339-342. |
|------|---------|---|

**Nichols, Quentin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.9524 | Grand Canyon—Colorado River '99; a personal view. <i>Bristol Canoe Club Magazine</i> (Bristol, U.K.), (Summer):. |
|------|--------|--|

**Nichols, Roger L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.22670 | Western attractions: Europeans and America. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 74(1) (February): 1-17. |
|------|---------|--|

**Nichols, Tad [Nichols, E. Tad]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | 2.4878         | Glen Canyon as it was; a photographic record. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1): 57-68.<br><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]</i>   |
| 1977 | 2.4879         | Historical perspective on El Rio Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(1) (January): 2-9.<br><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]</i>  |
| 1997 | <i>2.28783</i> | Afield with desert scientists. <i>In: Felger, Richard S., and Broyles, Bill (eds.), Dry borders; binational Sonoran Desert reserves. A special double issue of Journal of the Southwest. Journal of the Southwest</i> , 39(3/4) (Autumn/Winter): 353-370. [With introduction by Bill Broyles, pp. 353, 355.] [Camino del Diablo.] [Issue mailed April 1998.] |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7278 | <i>Glen Canyon : images of a lost world.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 157 pp. [Includes Lees Ferry, p. 148.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 147</b> FQ17:321 FQ18:294 FQ19A:45 FQ20:293<br>FQ21:180 FQ22:260A, 260B FQ23:248A, 248B FQ24/1:569A, 569B FQ27:89<br>FQ28:110 FQ30:203 FQ32:174 |
| 2000 | 2.7486 | Tad Nichols. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 1, 36-41. [Interview.]  |

**Nichols, Tad, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.7963 | Images of a lost world. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(4) (April): 22-33. [Glen Canyon. See "Gary Ladd Portfolio; Glen Canyon after 1963". See pp. 28-33, pertaining to the reach below Glen Canyon Dam.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Nicholson, Doc**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15133 | In reference to the "John Daggett Farewell" in BQR volume 23, number 4, Winter 2010-2011. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 4. [Refers to Tom Myers (2010, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 4.341</a> ).]                |
| 2013 | 2.18371 | Tales from the Truck—Number 5. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 24-25. [Rediscovery and recovery from Lake Mead sediment of <i>Numero Cinco</i> , a Domar raft lost in the 1984 Diamond Creek flash flood.] |
| 2018 | 2.27614 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 3.   |
| 2019 | 2.27871 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 3.   |
| 2019 | 2.28207 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 2-3. [Principally a recounting of a first trip of the year on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28600 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(3) (Fall): 2-3.   |

**Nicholson, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11463 | The three day Grand trip of 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 24-25. |
|------|---------|--|

**Nickens, Edward T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.19182 | Mad River Explorer canoe. <i>In</i> : 2008 gear hall of fame [FEATURE]. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 113(4) (August): 71. ["The first open canoe to descend the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nickens, Paul, AND Nickens, Kathleen**

2009      2.13263      *Touring the West with the Fred Harvey Co. and the Santa Fe Railway.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Schiffer Publishing, Ltd., 112 pp.

**Nicks, Oran W.**

NO DATE      2.13025      (ED.) *This island Earth.* [No place]: Forgotten Books, 182 pp. (Classic Reprints Series.) [Facsimile reprint of Nicks (1970). See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.]

1970      2.13024      (ED.) *This island Earth.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, 182 pp. [See pp. 120-121, 124, 127, 128.]

**Nicoară, Ioan**

2011      2.27637      Marele Canion—fragment. *Noua ProVincia Corvina* (Hunedoara, Romania), 15(57/58): 22-23. [In Romanian.]

**Nicolai, Daniel**

2011      2.20926      In search of things past. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2011(17) (August 24): 1. [Betty Scribner's family visit to Grand Canyon, circa 1924; reminiscence.]

2013      2.20953      Need to get out of the canyon? Try the Rec Center! *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(5) (March 6): 9. [Grand Canyon Community Recreation Center.]

2013      2.20954      Bright Angel Trail—Part I (history). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 1.

2013      2.20955      Bright Angel Trail—Part II (present-future). *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(11) (May 29): 1.

**Nicolson, John**

1974      2.4880      (ED.) *The Arizona of Joseph Pratt Allyn : letters from a pioneer judge : observations and travels, 1863-1866.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 284 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:186 FQ19:446 FQ24/1:570

**Niehuis, Charles C. [Niehuis, Charley]**

1939      2.19787      Lost ship of the desert. *Desert Magazine*, 2(3) (January): 13-14, 25.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1947     *2.4881*     The river and the lake. *Arizona Highways*, 23(8) (August): 32-39.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1949     2.4882     Kaibab. *Arizona Highways*, 25(7) (July): 30-35.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1949     2.4883     Kaibab North. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 10 (July): 8-10+, (August): 8-9+.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1953     2.4884     Trout fishing in Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 29(5) (May): 30-37.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1953     2.8688     The Fishtail buck. *Field and Stream*, 58(5) (September): 56-57, 125-126.
- 1956     *2.8405*     Fishing . . . in Lake Mead and Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 32(3) (March): 4-7.  
                  [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1958     *2.4885*     River playground. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 28-33.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-70, 2-17|
- 1959     *2.21613*     The Colorado—many-pleasured boating river; one of the multi-faceted jewels of the  
                  “barren” Southwest, this river during the last few years has been converted by dams  
                  into stretches of ideal boating and fishing waters. *Popular Boating*, 5(1) (January):  
                  144-147.
- 1959     *2.4886*     Thunder below. *Arizona Days and Ways*, (July 12): 12-15.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1971     *2.22668*     (ED.) *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River  
                  Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., 102 pp. [including wraps].
- 1971     *2.4887*     Fishing on the Colorado River and its lakes. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado  
                  River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-  
                  1972 ed., pp. 27-31, 62-68.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1971     *2.23406*     Turtle tracks. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special  
                  vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., p. 98.
- 1972     *2.4888*     Lake Mead Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 28-30,  
                  32.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1972     *2.4889*     Lake Mohave Recreation Area. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 65-67,  
                  69, 72-73.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|
- 1977     2.4890     Personalities of the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 53(1) (January): 10-15.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1983      2.4891      Strip characters, Strip cronies. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 2-10.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

**Niehuis, Charles G., AND Niehuis, Gladys T.**

- 1954      2.8406      Trailers on the river. *Arizona Highways*, 30(1) (January): 34-39. [Life in house trailers; lower Colorado River region.]

**Nielsen, Carl M., III "Chip"**

- 2014      2.21194      The Pastor Shares [COLUMN]. *The Builder* (Arlington Hills United Methodist Church, Maplewood, Minnesota), (April): 2. [Inspirational message relating to a hike along Grand Canyon's South Rim. signed "Pastor Chip".]

**Nielsen, Majbritt**

- 2017      2.27782      Portræt; Jacob Mchangama. *In: Guiden til jurastuderende 2017/18*. København: Karnov Group Denmark A/S, pp. 38-45. [Interview (publication is a guide to law students). See full-page photo of Mchangama standing at the rim of Grand Canyon (no separate text note).] [In Danish.]

**Nielson, Alex**

- 2015      2.23271      Foreword. *In: Bedwell, Lonnie, 226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon*. Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. xi-xiii. [Volume cover reads: *Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.*] [An on-demand publication.]

**Niemann, Greg**

- 2002      2.26460      *Baja legends : the historic characters, events, and locations that put Baja California on the map*. San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 261 pp. (Sunbelt Cultural Heritage Books.)

**Niemeier, Deb A.; Goodchild, Anne V.; Rowell, Marua; Walker, Joan L.; Lin, Jane; AND Schweitzer, Lisa**

- 2013      2.25673      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Transportation. *In: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 297-311. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Niemi, Nels, AND Steiger, Lew**

2006	2.11061	Nels Niemi. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 1, 26-39. [Oral history interview.]
------	---------	---

---

**Nienaber, Gawie**

2013	2.19682	Route 66—Live to ride a dream. <i>Kick Start</i> (Vintage Motorcycle Club, Johannesburg, South Africa), 27(12) (December): 11-14. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and crossing the Colorado River at Needles.]
------	---------	--

---

**Nies, Judith**

1998	2.21029	The Black Mesa syndrome: Indian lands, black gold. <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), (Summer):.
2014	2.21149	<i>Unreal city : Las Vegas, Black Mesa, and the fate of the West</i> . New York: Nation Books, xxiv, 292 [294] pp.

---

**Nigh, Steve, AND Nigh, Sue**

2001	2.8591	[Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001</i> . [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 58-60.
------	--------	--

---

**Nijhuis, Michelle**

2009	<i>2.13183</i>	Life along the Colorado River. <i>High Country News</i> , 41(22) (December 21): 6-7.
------	----------------	--

---

**Nilby, Preston**

1940	2.15658	(COMPILER) <i>Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church</i> . Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 199-210. [Also later printings.] <i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:444 [1965 printing] FQ24/1:568A [6th printing, 1952], 568B [1965]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**Niles, Katharine**

2008	2.11715	Lucky. <i>In: The Final Word</i> [SECTION]. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(2) (February/March): 52.
------	---------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nimmer, Dave**

- 2014      2.21437      Growing old gracefully. *Minnesota Good Age* (Minneapolis), 33(2) (February): 10-11. [See p. 11, brief note of wishing to hike across Grand Canyon.]

**Nims, Franklin A.**

- 1890      2.4892      Through the Colorado River. *Commonwealth* (Commonwealth Publishing Co., Denver), 3 (August): 257-272.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 923
- 1892      2.4893      Through mysterious cañons of the Colorado. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 19 (March): 253-270.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36| GOODMAN 924
- 1896      2.10382      Profile negatives canned. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 33: 73-78.
- 1896      2.10387      Photography in exploration. *Photography*, (August 27): 562-563. [Reprint of most of the article from *Wilson's Photographic Magazine* (1896, *ITEM NO.* 2.10382), with an editor's introductory paragraph.]
- 1967      2.4894      *The photographer and the river, 1889-1890 : the Colorado cañon diary of Franklin A. Nims with the Brown-Stanton railroad survey expedition.* (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 76 pp. ("Limited Edition[.] The first printing is limited to six hundred copies.") [Dust jacket title: *The photographer and the river, 1889-90 : Franklin A. Nims' Colorado canyon diary.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-36, 1-43| FORD 60 FQ4:119 FQ7A:25-LA FQ10:251A, 251B FQ11:302 FQ12:358 FQ14:104 FQ15:466 FQ16:149 FQ18:295 FQ20:294 FQ23:249 FQ24/1:571A, 571B FQ30:260 FQ32:175

**Nippert, Alfred R.**

- 1905      2.30127      Eine unbekannter Winkel unseres Landes. Vortrag von Herrn Alfred R. Nipper, 1. Dezember 1904. *From:* Vortragsabende [SECTION]. *In:* *Vorstands-Bericht des Deutschen Pionier-Vereins von Cincinnati, Ohio, für das 37. Verwaltungsjahr, endigend am 30. Juni 1905.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Druck von Chas. F. Lotz, pp. 36-42. [Features the Havasupai.] [*Deutschen Pionier-Vereins, Vorstands-Bericht.*] [*In German.*]

**Nisbet, P. A.**

- 2009      2.12556      P. A. Nisbet; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 26-27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nisbet, Sandie**

2007      2.11768      [Comments.] *In:* Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (Fall): 9.

---

**Nishi, Yasushi [西 靖]**

2021      2.30741      「『面白そう』の直感に従う」 [“omoshiro-sō” no chokkan ni shitagau’] [*Follow the intuition of ‘looks interesting’*]. *In:* 活躍する卒業生 I [katsuyaku suru sotsugyōsei I] [*Active Graduates I*] [SECTION]. 青雲会 会報 (大阪大学大学院法学研究科内) [seiunkai kaihō (Ōsakadaigaku daigakuin hōgaku kenkyū-ka-nai)] [*Seiunkai Bulletin (Osaka University Graduate School of Law)*], (April 27): 10. [Illustrated with a photo, “グランドキャニオンにて” [Gurandokyanion nite] [*At the Grand Canyon*] [not mentioned in text]. (Item concludes (*translated here*): “. . . my instinct is to obediently follow the intuition that ‘Oh, this looks interesting.’ Isn’t it boring when you get older that ‘my life is as expected?’”)] [*In Japanese.*]

---

**Nishimoto, Richard S.**

1995      2.28148      *Inside an American concentration camp : Japanese American resistance at Poston, Arizona.* (Selected, ed., introduction, afterword by Lane Ryo Hirabayashi.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, lvi [lx], 262 [263] pp. [Poston Relocation Camp.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES Daniels, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1392](#)

---

**Nishioka, Sakae [西岡 栄]**

1966      2.26942      オランダとアメリカにおける土地改良の比較考察 [Oranda to Amerika ni okeru tochi kairyō no hikaku kōsatsu] [*A comparative study of land improvement in The Netherlands and the United States*]. 農業土木学会誌 (社団法人 農業農村工学会) [Nōgyōdobokugakkai-shi (shadanhōjin nōgyō nōson kōgakukai)] [*Agricultural Civil Engineering Association, Journal (Institute of Agriculture and Rural Engineering, Tokyo)*], 33(12): 592-596. [Report of a tour. General remarks on Hoover Dam, pp. 594, 596.] [*In Japanese.*]

---

**Niskanen, Seppo**

2003      2.25165      Lännen ihmeet. *Heijaste* (Suomen Urantia-seura r.y., Helsinki), 19(2) (June 18): 14-15. [Report of trip to the western U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Finnish.*]

---

**Niver, Harmon B.**

1916      2.21694      *Advanced geography.* New York: Hinds, Noble, and Eldredge, 439 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 21, 148; Colorado Plateau, p. 22; Colorado River and Salton Sea, pp. 151, 156, 158, 227; map, p. 399.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nixon, Bill**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.4895 | Lasting love affair. <i>Arizona</i> , (January 22): 16-21. [About Emery Kolb.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70] |
|------|--------|--|

**Nixon, Harry C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.30192 | Isaac Pitman & Sons "squelched". <i>The Shorthand Writer</i> (Chicago), 3(11) (August): 723-724. [See the preamble, "(An Echo of the Contest.)", which briefly recounts a story of a young girl asking who made the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Nixon, Roy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1946 | <i>2.19995</i> | He brought African dates to Coachella. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 9(4) (February): 15-19. [Bernhard Gustav Claassen, also known as Bernard Johnson.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Noble, Allison, AND Burcham, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.29916 | Rarefied air. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(1) (January): 18-23. [Brothers Pernell and Aaron Tomasi have climbed Grand Canyon summits since 1994; Pernell thus far 137.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Noble, Henry S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.15605 | Superintendent's report. <i>In: Report of the Connecticut Hospital for the Insane to the Governor for the two years ended September 30, 1914.</i> Hartford: Published by the State, pp. 9-23. (Volume: <i>State of Connecticut, Public Document 20.</i> ) [See "Amusements—Season of 1912-13", p. 20: "Jan. 16. [1913] Illustrated Lecture, 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' by Miss M. V. Worstell." Listing only.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Noble, Matt, AND Lanni, Aaron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26746 | <i>America's national parks : a photographic tour of all 59 of our greatest natural treasures.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 68 pp. (A National Parks Book.) [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27510 | <i>Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion: Your visual travel guide to the Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, and Zion national parks.</i> (Matt Noble, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Impressive Inspirations, [79] pp. [Cover title: <i>Grand Canyon, Bryce, and Zion : a photographic travel guide to the national parks of the Southwest.</i> ] [An on-demand publication.] |

**Nobue, Fujii [藤井 信栄]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29224 | 私の仕事 [Watashi no shigoto] [My job]. <i>In: 回想録 連載 3 [kaisō-roku rensai 3] [Memoir Series, 3] [SECTION]. あいみっく [Aimikku] [IMIC] (一財) 国際医学情報センター [(ichi zai) kokusai igaku jōhō sentā] / International Medical Information</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Center) (Tokyo), 40(3) (August 31): 80(26)-82(28) [concurrent pagination for volume and issue]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.] *[In Japanese; publisher given in both Japanese and English.]*

**Noel, Fr.; Carpentier (Monsieur); AND Puissant fils (Monsieur) [Noel, François; Carpentier, L. J. M.; AND Puissant fils]**

1834      *2.21739*      *Nouveau dictionnaire des origines, inventions et découvertes dans les arts, les sciences, la géographie, l'agriculture, le commerce, etc. . . . par M. Fr. Noel . . . et M. Carpentier . . . . Seconde Édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée de plus de 800 articles par les auteurs, et par M. Puissant fils. Tome Troisième. Paris: Janet et Cotellet, 460 pp. [See "Mexique, Mexico ou États-Unis Mexicains" (pp. 216-218); Colorado River, p. 216, in passing.] [In French.]*

**Nofzinger, Cinda Marie**

2012      2.21629      *Vacation views: Tourist photographs of the American West, 1945-1980. Master's thesis, University of Iowa, 404 pp. [See particularly: Chapter 3, "The West Through the Windshield: Photographs of Family Road Trips" (pp. 106-203); Chapter 4, "Shooting the Rapids: Photographing the Grand Canyon's Colorado River" (pp. 204-301).]*

**Noguchi, Miho [野口 美帆]**

2019      2.29271      退役軍人病院 (VA) 病院での研修を終えて [taieki gunjin byōin (VA) byōin de no kenshū o oete] *[After training at Veterans Administration (VA) hospital]. 専齋 Sensai (長崎医療センター [Nagasaki iryō sentā] [Nagasaki Medical Center]), (369) (May): 7. [Brief note of personal activity following a professional visit to U.S. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim.] [In Japanese.]*

**The Noguchi Museum**

NO DATE      *2.26366*      *Self-Interned, 1942. [New York]: The Noguchi Museum, 16 pp. [2017.] [Exhibition guide for "Self-Interned, 1942: Noguchi in Poston War Relocation Center"; exhibit closes January 2018. Features sculptural pieces and writings by Isamu Noguchi.]*  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* *González-Pendás, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1287 [exhibition review]*

**Nolan, Michael**

2006      2.10745      *Our national monuments; celebrating a century of treasured landmarks. American Profile (West Edition) (July 9-15): 1, 4-7. [Includes Grand Canyon National Monument, in passing, p. 5.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Noland, David**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8407 | Schools of hard hikes; national park institutes deliver wilderness in the Big Three. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 3(4) (July/August): 10, 35-37. |
|------|--------|--|

**Nolen, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.11008 | The parks and recreation facilities of the United States. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 35(2) (Public Recreation Facilities) (March): 1-12 (paginated also for volume, 217-228). [See p. 2 [218].] |
|------|---------|--|

**Nomadic Matt** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28975 | Cheap holiday ideas: 8 budget vacation deals. <i>Bikinis and Martinis</i> (Phuket, Thailand), 7(4) (October/December): 22-23. [See p. 22, "Cheap Vacation Idea 3; Go To National Parks", which includes author's remark, "While hiking the Grand Canyon, I stayed at a national park lodge at the bottom. I had a room in a dormitory, but for a few nights, it was the cheap accommodation I needed." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Nomura, Akiko**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.18684</i> | <i>Fujimoto diaries 1941-1946: Japanese American community in Riverside, California, and Toranosuke Fujimoto's national loyalties to Japan and the United States during the wartime internment.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Riverside, 732 pp. [Includes Poston Relocation Center; see particularly pp. 96-134. Diaries transcribed pp. 158-730.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Nonnac** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.16388 | [Letter.] <i>Deseret News</i> , (June 20): 5 [issue pagination]. [Correspondence dated Denver, Colorado, June 7, 1883. The Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River "produces a sensation more thrilling than anything it has been my lot heretofore to experience, (when, except a passage I once made through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado some years since, in an old scow, in company with six others, over numerous rapids, fearing our frail tub-like boat, would be dashed to pieces every few minutes, while the precipitous mountains towering up on either side, thousands of feet, the holes in the rocks studded with flowers of varied hues and in great variety and profusion, and that early in January)." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Noonan, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.28976 | [Questionnaire.] <i>Poetry Ireland Review</i> (Poetry Ireland/Éigse Éireann, Dublin), (118, The Rising Generation) (April): 126-128. [Regarding the questionnaire given to contributors to this issue, "30 Questions for The Rising Generation" (pp. 7-8), Noonan's response to the question, "If your best poem were a weekend away, where |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

would it be?": "Arizona, featuring the desert and a mule-ride along the terraces of the Grand Canyon: stark, unforgiving, and very high drama." (p. 127). (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Noonan, Meg Lukens

1996 2.4896 Horseback riding; the Grand Canyon. *Outside* (January): 72. [Trip announcement.]

Noorzad, Rita

2001 2.21200 GeoClub goes to the Grand Canyon. *GeoNews* (Hunter College of the City University of New York, Department of Geography, New York), 15(1) (October): 8-9. [Grand Canyon, Hoover Dam, Route 66.]

Nordenskiöld, Gustaf

1892 2.7964 *Från fjärran västern : minnen från Amerika. [From Far West; memories from America.]* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söners Förlag, 115 pp. [Includes two chapters on Grand Canyon. Library of Congress catalogue adds notation: "Appeared originally in Stockholms dagblad. cf. Förord."; i.e., serialized in the *Stockholm Daily*.] [In Swedish.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:296 FQ22B:78 FQ23:250 FQ24/1:575 FQ25:51 FQ30:204

1893 2.23190 *Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons : med talrika illustrationer efter originalfotografier af författaren.* Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 193 pp., plates. [In Swedish.]

1893 2.14715 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Stockholm and Chicago: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 174+ pp., plates. ("Stockholm 1893; Royal Printing Office".) [Pagination: frontispiece (portrait), [i-vi], 1-174 with Plates I-XVI interleaved, Plates XVII-LI, i-iv [index]; Appendix, [ii], i-xi, Plates I-X; map.] [See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155. The map (1 leaf), scale 1:3,700,000, includes central and eastern "Grand Cañon", although "Painted Desert" embraces the North Rim, crossing the Kaibab Plateau. Map also depicts roads and Indian reservations.] [NOTE: "Appendix. Human Remains from the Cliff Dwellings of the Mesa Verde. By G. Retzius." is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [English translation of Nordenskiöld (1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190).]

1979 2.16559 *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 174+ pp., plates. (A Rio Grande Classic.) ("Translation of Ruiner af klippboningar i Mesa Verde's cañons" [Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.23190].) [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, ITEM NO. 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1990      2.14716      *The cliff dwellers of the Mesa Verde, southwestern Colorado : their pottery and implements.* (D. Lloyd Morgan, translator.) Mesa Verde National Park, Colorado: Mesa Verde Museum Association, Inc., 174+ pp., plates. [Facsimile reprint of the English translation (Nordenskiöld, 1893, *ITEM NO.* 2.14715). See regarding Grand Canyon region ruins, pp. 116, 121; and pertinent southwestern history generally, pp. 154-155.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ24/1:574 ["1992"]

---

**Nordland, Ole J.**

- 1949      2.23005      Desert Cavalcade. *Reclamation Era*, 35(3) (March): 63-65. [About the Tenth Annual International Desert Cavalcade, Calexico, California.]
- 1968      2.25861      (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, 88 pp.
- 1978      2.21994      (ED.) *Coachella Valley's golden years : the early history of the Coachella Valley Water District and stories about the discovery and development of this section of the Colorado Desert.* Coachella, California: Coachella Valley County Water District, revised ed., 120 pp. (Printed by Desert Printing Co., Inc., Indio, California.)

---

**Noriega, Eduardo**

- 1898      2.27118      *Geografía de la República Mexicana.* México: Librería de la V<sup>da</sup> de Ch. Bouret, 543 pp. + advertisements. [Colorado River delta region, see pp. 132-133, and plate, "El Río Colorado" (p. 131). Includes map on p. 133.] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Noriega Verdugo, Sergio**

- 2004      2.25883      Economic overview: Employment patterns in the municipality of Mexicali. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 113-131.
- 2005      2.22013      Panorama económico: patrones de empleo en el municipio de Mexicali. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 135-153. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2007      2.23944      La industrialización. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.23953</i> | El interés por la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2008 | <i>2.23954</i> | Hacer historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23964</i> | Historias de nosotros. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 1-2. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23972</i> | Números de la historia; población total y tasas anuales de crecimiento del condado de Imperial y del municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1920 y 1930. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 29. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23978</i> | Explorando el pasado para llegar al futuro. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23979</i> | Números de la historia; población total por género en la ciudad y el municipio de Mexicali y en Baja California, 1910, 1921 y 1930. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 2. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23997</i> | Pasión y razón en la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.23998</i> | Números de la historia; población por género, e índice de masculinidad por municipio en Baja California: 1910, 1921, 1930. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 2. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24010</i> | Historia a partir del presente. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24011</i> | Números de la historia; habitantes analfabetas y porcentaje de la población de diez y más años, por género, en México, en Baja California y en el municipio de Mexicali, 1910, 1921, 1930. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 2. [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | <i>2.24031</i> | Bondades y retos de nuestra historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24040</i> | Números de la historia; población por municipios en Baja California, 1900-1930. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 33. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24048</i> | Identidad e historia nacional. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24056</i> | Números de la historia; tasas de natalidad y mortalidad brutas y tasa de mortalidad infantil en años seleccionados en México y en Baja California, 1922-2008. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 33-34 [In Spanish.]                          |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.24068</i> | Los aniversarios y nuestra historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24075</i> | Números de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 37-38. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24081</i> | Humanidad, mexicanidad e historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24087</i> | Números de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 30. ("Valor total de la exportación aduanal de Ensenada, Mexicali y Tijuana en miles de pesos, 1901-1910.") [In Spanish.] |
| 2011 | <i>2.24128</i> | Explorar el pasado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 1. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24141</i> | La necesidad de la interpretaceión histórica. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                                  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24155</i> | En relación con la historia regional y con El Río. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                           |
| 2012 | <i>2.24168</i> | ¿Para quién es la historia regional? <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24180</i> | La historia regional como marco de referencia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                                     |
| 2012 | <i>2.24208</i> | Nuestra historia regional y su contexto. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                                       |
| 2012 | <i>2.24221</i> | Alza y baja del algodón. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24226</i> | Historia para aprender. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24248</i> | Educación secundaria en la historia de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                               |
| 2013 | <i>2.24265</i> | Cuando nació Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.24351</i> | Editorial [on cervecería de Mexicali.] <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 3. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2014 | <i>2.24360</i> | La tierra y el agua. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2014 | <i>2.24368</i> | Geografía e historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.24377</i> | Una enseñanza del pasado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24387</i> | La frontera en la historia económica de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                          |
| 2015 | <i>2.24395</i> | Sobre el método. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.24409</i> | Educación en nuestra historia regional. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]                                   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24419</i> | Respeto a la autoridad. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24428</i> | Un pueblo de hombres libres. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24661</i> | Trabajo de superación. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]  |
| 2016 | <i>2.24926</i> | La relevancia del pasado. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.25083</i> | La utilidad de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 3. [Editorial.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2016 | <i>2.25085</i> | Gustavo Vildósa Castro: Empresario innovador y líder. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): cover, inside front cover, 28-37. [In Spanish.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.25760</i> | Podemos aprender de nuestra historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 3. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2017 | <i>2.25768</i> | La historia debe contrar la verdad. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 3. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25773</i> | Recuerdos del edificio Verdugo y sus alrededores. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 51-60. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26163</i> | Estada libre y soberano. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26168</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 34-35. ["1957. Extraordinaeria foto del General Lázaro Cárdenas y de su hijo Cuauhtémoc en Mexicali, data de 1957 con motivo de su visita para celebrar el vigésimo aniversario del Asalto a las Tierras."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2017 | <i>2.26748</i> | Editorial. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 5. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27170</i> | La historia regional como marco de referencia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 5. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27488</i> | El compromiso de escribir historia regional. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 5. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 2018 | <i>2.27909</i> | Los editoriales de la revista El Río. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 3. [Editorial.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |

---

**Norling, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.20514 | Boy Scouts. <i>American Legion Talks</i> (American Legion Post 44, Scottsdale, Arizona), 2014(4) (April): [unpaginated]. [Notes in part Grand Canyon hikes on Bright Angel Trail and an overnight trip on Hermit Trail.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Norm's Publishing House**

- |       |        |   |
|-------|--------|---|
| _____ | 2.4897 | <p><i>Colorado River adventures : an Arizona vacation guide.</i> [Annual; various dates. See various entries throughout this part of the bibliography; and includes many other miscellaneous articles about recreation along the Colorado River and lakes.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 </p> |
|-------|--------|---|
- 

**Norman, Laura M.; Schuster, Rudy M.; AND Parcher, Jean W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29044 | <p>Challenge theme 4. People in the borderlands. <i>In</i>: Updike, Randall G., Ellis, Eugene G., Page, William R., Parker, Melanie J., Hestbeck, Jay B., and Horak, William F. (eds.), United States-Mexican borderlands; facing tomorrow's challenges through USGS science. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1380</i>, pp. 116-153.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Norman, Roger**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9233 | <p>Report from DSA's first Grand Canyon rafting/geology field trip! <i>Design Science Association Newsletter</i>, (October 19): 2-3.</p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Norment, Christopher**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17113 | <p><i>In the memory of the map : a cartographic memoir.</i> Iowa City: University of Iowa Press, 253+ pp. (Sightline Books, the Iowa Series in Literary Nonfiction; Patricia Hampl and Carl H. Klaus, series eds.) [Grand Canyon, see chapter, "In the Fullness of Time", pp. 147-179.]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Wilkinson, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.883</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Norris, Tony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22923 | <p>Mariachi static; seen while flying. <i>In</i>: Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i>, 21(4) (January 21-28): 4. [Remarks include Grand Canyon, and the tutuava and vaquita of the Gulf of California.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Norris, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10772 | <p>Running the Grand Canyon; tortuous descents and climbs eased by overwhelming beauty. <i>Tail Winds</i>, (June/July):.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Norris, L. David; Milligan, James C.; AND Faulk, Odie B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.8149 | <p><i>William H. Emory, soldier-scientist.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 353 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:323 FQ19:448</p> |
|------|--------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Norris, Tony**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12154 | Lees Ferry; where is my blue-eyed boy tonight? <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 15(6) (February 5-11): 4. [Includes excerpt from "Lees Ferry", a song by Romaine Lowdermilk.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19357 | Querencia; at rest off the grid. <i>In</i> : Full Frontal [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 19(5) (January 31-February 6): 4. [Comments on interviewing Eric Guisse, who has lived on the border with Grand Canyon National Park, near Tusayan, for more than 40 years.] |
| 2014 | 2.21671 | Waiting for the harvest. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(31) (July 31-August 6): 4. [Elk hunting on the North Rim.]  |
- 

**North, Arthur Walbridge**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | <i>2.16336</i> | The mother of California. <i>Sunset</i> , 18(3) (January): 177-178. [Fourth in a series that began in October 1906 <i>Sunset</i> . This part includes the lower Colorado River region.]  |
| 1908 | <i>2.15872</i> | <i>The mother of California : being an historical sketch of the little known land of Baja California, from the days of Cortez to the present time, depicting the ancient missions therein established, the mines there found, and the physical, social and political aspects of the country : together with an extensive bibliography relative to the same.</i> San Francisco and New York: Paul Elder and Co., 169 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i> : Anonymous, 1908 April 18, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 3.1785</a> |
| 1910 | <i>2.4898</i>  | <i>Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico.</i> New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 346 pp. [Includes chapter, "In and Out of the Region of the Colorado".]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 471</a>  |
| 1977 | <i>2.4899</i>  | <i>Camp and camino in Lower California : a record of the adventures of the author while exploring peninsular California, Mexico.</i> (Foreword by Robley D. Evans.) Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 346 pp.  |
- 

**North, Diane M. T.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1977 | <i>2.29197</i> | The maps, plans, and sketches of Herman Ehrenberg. <i>Prologue</i> (U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.), 9(3) (Fall): 162-170. [Also includes note, <i>in passing</i> (p. 170), of Ehrenberg Point in Grand Canyon National Park.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**North, E. M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1899 | <i>2.26023</i> | Evolution of shipping and shipbuilding in California—IV. The work of Captain Patrick Henry Tiernan. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 33(194) (February): 143-153. [See p. 150 regarding work in the lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**North, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18294 | Rim 2 rim (2 rim). <i>In Passing</i> (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(1) (January/February): 20-25.  |
| 2013 | 2.19755 | Seven Summits over the Grand Canyon. <i>In Passing</i> (Second Wind Running Club, Champaign, Illinois), 30(6) (November/December): cover, 2, 36-37. [Due to the U.S. government budgetary shutdown, the planned rim-to-rim run was converted to "The Federal Government Shutdown Edition of the Phoenix 'Seven Summit Challenge.'"] |

**North, Mark**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4900 | North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : The great escape II. Beyond the beyond [FEATURE]. <i>Sports Afield</i> , (September): cover, 5, 86. |
|------|--------|---|

**North, Mary R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1958 | 2.4901 | River playground. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 28-33. |
|------|--------|--|

**North Prairie Tileworks, Inc.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20441 | North Prairie Tileworks, Inc. <i>In</i> : <i>Handmade Tile Association : guide to handmade tile and mosaic artists : 2013 directory</i> . Minneapolis, Minnesota: Homemade Tile Association, LLC, p. 25. [North Prairie Tileworks, Minneapolis. Notes in part, "Our works are also in public facilities such as Lake Mead National Park [ <i>sic</i> ] . . . ." (no details).] |
|------|---------|--|

**North Star**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.22243</i> | <i>Lake Havasu City, AZ : rationale for brand position</i> . [No place]: North Star, 105 pp. (North Star Destination Strategies BrandPrint Research Report.) |
|------|----------------|--|

**Northcutt, Wendy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.8408 | <i>The Darwin Awards : evolution in action</i> . New York, London, Victoria, Toronto, Auckland, and Harmondsworth (Middlesex, England): Dutton (Penguin Group), 327 pp. [See p. 77, "Darwin Award: Jumping Jack cash".] |
|------|--------|---|

**Northern Arizona Business Journal, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22921 | Gearing up; local outdoor products companies creating great gear. <i>Northern Arizona Business Journal</i> , 1(8) (June 5): 8. [Includes "Canyon Coolers".] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Northern Arizona Council of Governments**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.18733 | <i>Northern Arizona Transportation Coordination Plan : final report.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Council of Governments, 49 pp. [Northeastern Arizona, including Coconino County but not Mohave County.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Northern Arizona Normal School**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.8837 | <i>Northern Arizona Normal School and places of historic interest : Flagstaff, Arizona.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Normal School], [24] pp. (Printed by Richmond and Backus Co., Ann Arbor, Michigan.) [ <i>Ca. 1903-1910.</i> ] [Grand Canyon, see pp. [16, 18-22].] |
|---------|--------|--|

**Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.18524</i> | <i>Lake Havasu City tourism survey.</i> [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Northern Arizona University, W. A. Franke College of Business, Center for Business Outreach, Arizona Hospitality Research and Resource Center, for Arizona Office of Tourism, 75 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, Staff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11609 | Real cliffhangers. <i>In:</i> Out and About [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 11. [Scott Thybony lecture.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11514 | Unbridled spirits; pioneering women of the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 18-21, 62.   |
| 2008 | 2.15221 | An icon made immortal. <i>In:</i> Catching Up [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 65. [Butchart Butte named by Arizona State Board on Geographic and Historic Names for Harvey Butchart.]   |
| 2010 | 2.12612 | Desert sojourns; five lowland retreats to escape the winter doldrums. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): 17-21. [See "Desert Fever Dream: Lake Havasu City", p. 18; "Old West Redux: Oatman and Chloride", p. 19; "Secluded Wonder: Lees Ferry", p. 21.] |
| 2010 | 2.15223 | Wild for Widforss. <i>In:</i> On the Town [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 10. [Exhibition of Gunnar Widforss art at Museum of Northern Arizona.]  |
| 2010 | 2.14649 | Pure mastery. <i>In:</i> On the Town [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 10. [Ed Mell art exhibition at Museum of Northern Arizona; note of Grand Canyon and Vermilion Cliffs, <i>in passing.</i> ]   |
| 2010 | 2.14651 | Observing the observers; a new novel explores Pluto discoverer Clyde Tombaugh. <i>In:</i> Book Beacon [SECTION]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (August): 49.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [Review of "Percival's Planet", by Michael Byers; with brief comparisons to *Grand Ambition* by Lisa Michaels.]
- 2012      2.16918      Test your knowledge; 1912-2012. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 40-41. [Quiz. Includes photo of tram to Indian Garden, Grand Canyon.]
- 2012      2.16919      Uncertain prognostications; what we can expect a hundred years from now. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (Special Centennial Edition): 42. [Includes bullet train to Grand Canyon.]
- 2012      2.16921      Reveling in the romance; favorite ways to rekindle in the high country. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (February): 11-15. [See "Dinner and a Night at El Tovar", p. 13.]
- 2012      2.17955      Prime real estate; a showcase of five favorite homes with flair and distinction. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (May): 16-20. [Flagstaff, Arizona, homes ranked 5 to 1. See no. 4, "River-Runner's Dream House", Brad Dimock's "Pole House".]
- 2012      2.17920      Business (not) as usual; celebrating new, innovative and expanding businesses. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 16-21. [See p. 19, "Peddling Forward: Bright Angel Bicycle Rentals".]
- 2013      2.19364      Sixty years of Brighty; Grand Canyon classic one of many about the mules. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): 17.
- 2014      2.22090      Meet the youngbloods; up and coming leaders and forward thinkers. (Photography by Tangled Lilac Photography.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): cover, 7, 10-16. [See p. 13, "Alicyn Gitlin; Organization: Sierra Club Grand Canyon (Arizona) Chapter".]
- 2015      2.22925      To the four deserts; great jaunts and locales to explore in the lower elevations. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): 16-21, 48-49.
- 2016      2.25243      A century of wonders; historic National Park Service photographs to celebrate the centennial. *In: On the Map [SECTION]. Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September/October): 33.
- 2017      2.26339      Between the anniversaries; Grand Canyon National Park history shines with recent centennials. *In: 99 things to do in northern Arizona : 2017*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Daily Sun, and Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine, pp. 12-13.
- 2017      2.25699      In honor of the earth; local women advocates for the environment and western lands. (Photography by Melissa Dunstan.) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (March): cover, 4, 8-13, 18-21. [Kelly Burke, Alicyn Gitlin, Ntasha Kaye Hale, Claire Martini.]
- 2017      2.26343      Return to the wilds; the wilderness areas of northern Arizona offer a chance for reconnection. ("Photos by and courtesy of Coconino and Kiabab [*sic*] National

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Forests".) *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (July): cover, 4, 8-15. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs", p. 12; "Saddle Mountain", p. 13.]

---

**Northrop, Albert Allen**

1920	2.15413	Brazil as seen in passing. <i>Stone and Webster Journal</i> , (December): 405-424. [See p. 420 in section, "Rio Harbor": "No one is ever disappointed in the Grand Canon of Arizona, because it is not possible for the mind to comprehend the Canon's tremendous depths and grandeur without having actually been there." (ENTIRE NOTE) Compared to Rio de Janeiro.]
------	---------	---

---

**Northrop, Henry Davenport**

NO DATE	2.15804	<i>Queen of republics : being a standard history of the United States from the discovery of the American continent to the present time. Containing accounts of the discoveries and explorations of the Norsemen, Spaniards, English and French : the Mound Builders : the American Indians : the settlement of the New World : the French and Indian wars : the Revolutionary War : the establishment of the American Republic : the second war with England : the Mexican War : long period of peace : the history of the great Civil War : the centennial of American independence : war with Spain and with the Filipino insurgents : and all events to the present time. Including a full description of our new possessions.</i> Boston: Bay State Company, 993+ pp. [Various other imprints: Chicago, Monroe Book Co.; Chicago, A. B. Kulhman; Washington, D.C., J. R. Jones; Denver, J. M. Stevensen; Cleveland, Ohio, J. S. Stetson.]
1886	2.15803	(ED.) <i>Marvelous wonders of the whole world : being an account of thrilling adventures, famous sights, celebrated voyages, and renowned explorations and discoveries in all parts of the globe. Containing wonders of the dark continent : the land of the pyramids : the flowering kingdom of the celestials : the ancient empire of the Mikado : the sea-girt isles of the Pacific, etc. And including the discoveries of Livingstone, Stanley, Baker, Speke, Du Chaillu, and other renowned travelers in the tropics : the explorations of Franklin, Kane, Greely, and other famous navigators in the polar regions, with world-renowned scenes and objects of interest in all lands : to which is added a full and graphic description of the wonders of the ocean and of the atmosphere : the wonders of animal, insect and vegetable life : the wonders of astronomy, geology, light, heat, electricity, etc., etc. The whole comprising a vast museum of all that is marvelous and wonderful in the earth, sea, air, and skies.</i> Philadelphia, Chicago, and St. Louis: National Publishing Co., 816 pp. [Various eds.; copy seen with no date on title-page, verso with copyright 1886; and with librarian's emendation, "[1899?]".] [See pp. 362-368.]

---

**Norton, Charles Ledyard**

1892	2.24683	The United States in paragraphs. [Continued.] <i>Magazine of American History</i> , 28(3) (September): 221-225. [Entire installment refers to Arizona, which includes (p. 221), "1540. July. Vasquez de Coronado, with a considerable force of Spaniards and Indians, invades the territory from Mexico, and assaults the Pueblo towns, while Hernando de Alarcon ascends the Colorado river as far as the Grand Cañon [ <i>sic!</i> ]. The
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

river was named Buena Guia by Alarcon, and Rio del Tizon, by Coronado.—Expedition of Captain Tobar.”; (p. 224), “1869. Adventurous trip of Major J. W. Powell down the Colorado. (Washington, 1875.)” and “1883. Completion of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé railroad to the Colorado river.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Norton, Ed**

1995      2.4902      [Quotation.] *In*: Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 8.

**Norton, William H.**

1901      2.14378      A series of typical views in physiography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 60-62. [Refers to “The excellent series of Charakterbilder published by E. Hölzel, of Vienna . . . .” Noted in passing is “Grand Cañon, Colorado river”, p. 61.] [Refer to Georg and Ost (1889, *ITEM NO.* 2.15870).]

**Notgrass, Charlene**

2011      2.28385      *America the beautiful*. Gainesboro, Tennessee: Notgrass Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-1007. [See “Lesson 100—God’s Wonders: God Created the Grand Canyon”, pp. 583-592. [Biblical perspective.]

**Notlaw, Bill**

1921      2.30194      Oak Creek and rainbow trout. The observations and experiences of a fishing party to one of Nevada’s [*sic*] favorite waters. Part I. *The American Angler* (New York), 6(6) (October): 291-295. [Oak Creek, Arizona. See p. 293: “‘And furthermo’,’ continued Doc unblushingly, ‘Oak Crick Canyon is the purtiest spot in the hull durn state of Arizona!’ Now the two pilgrims had but recently returned from the Grand Canyon where they had gaped so continuously that their mouths still refused to close except with difficulty, so it was no wonder that they regarded Doc’s unqualified statement as requiring sodium chloride in appreciable quantities.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [The story concludes in (7) (November): 362-366.]

**Novak, Barbara**

1995      2.4903      *Nature and culture : American landscape and painting, 1825-1875*. New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, revised ed., 329 pp. [See pp. 142-144, 147, 148.]

**Növresli, Terlan**

2010      2.28710      *Azərbaycan turizm potensialının kalkınma amaçlı dəyərləndirilməsi*. *The assessment of Azerbaijan tourism potencial* [*sic*]. Doctoral thesis, Dokuz Eylül Üniversitesi, 285 pp. [See p. 22, “‘Rafting’ Turizmi”, which includes the note: “İlk kez 1869 yılında

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado [sic] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır." (*translated here: It was first held in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have started.*)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Nowak, Reinhard**

2001      2.27652      USA på tværs på motorcykel—fra San Francisco/Ca. til Clearwater/Fl. 15.-30. juli 2000. *Kubikken* (Sundsvall Motor Cycle Club, Bolderslev, Denmark), 2001(1) (February): 3-6. [Regarding the author's motorcycle trip across the U.S. See p. 4, brief remarks on Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon. Leaving Las Vegas he notes that the dam is along Route 66, the road to Grand Canyon.] [In Danish.]

**Nowlin, Taylor**

2020      2.29573      Taylor Nowlin, ultrarunner. *From:* Interviews [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 104-105.

**Nowłowski, Wacław**

1903      2.22598      Kaniony. *In:* *Wielka encyklopedia powszechna ilustrowana. Tom XXXIII-XXXIV. Joerg Jan Krystyan Goffryd-Karyszew Mokołaj*. Warszawa: Drukarnia Aleksandra Tadeusza Jezierskiego, p. 629. [Item signed "W. N."; author's name shown in full on p. VII (at end of volume).] [Includes note of Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]

**Nuffer, David**

1992      2.23100      *Saga of Imperial Valley*. [No place]: David Nuffer, 17 pp.

**Nummelin, Albert**

2005      2.21106      Arizona dream del II. *Mofly Newsletter* (Aeroklubben i Göteborg, Säve, Sweden), 2005(2) (April): [2]-[3]. [Flying trip through Arizona. See p. [2], Grand Canyon and Page, Arizona.] [NOTE: "Arizona Dream del I", (1) (February), is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

**Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar**

1555      2.26303      *La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de'vaca de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias. Con priuilegio. E sta tassadapor los señores del consej oen cinqu y cincto mvs.* [sic]. Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, lvi, [2], lvij-clxiiij pp. [Pagination from WorldCat citations.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Collation also seen: A-G<sup>8</sup>, [ ]<sup>2</sup>, H-S<sup>8</sup>.] [In Spanish.] [Citation by Gallardo (1888, column 977): "La relacion y Comentarior s del Gobernador Álbarr Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias.—Con privilegio.—Está tasado por los Señores del Consejo en 85 maravedis. (*Al fin.*) Impreso en Valladolid por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoba". (Gallardo, Bartolomé José, *Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos. Tomo Tercero*. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundición de Manuel Tello, 1888.)]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.26308</i> | <i>The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.</i> New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 226 pp. |
| 1922 | <i>2.26309</i> | <i>The journey of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca and his companions from Florida to the Pacific, 1528-1536. Translated from his own narrative by Fanny Bandelier. Together with the report of Father Marcos of Nizza and a letter from the Viceroy Mendoza. Edited with an introduction by A.F. Bandelier. With map.</i> New York: Allerton Book Co., 231 pp.    |
| 1961 | <i>2.26304</i> | <i>Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.</i> (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.) New York: Collier Books, 152 pp. (Collier Original Books, AS117.)  |
| 1983 | <i>2.7320</i>  | <i>Cabeza de Vaca's adventures in the unknown interior of America.</i> (Cyclone Covey, translator, ed.; new epilogue by William T. Pilkington.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 160 pp.   |
| 2003 | <i>2.26307</i> | <i>The narrative of Cabeza de Vaca.</i> (Rolena Adorno and Patrick Charles Pautz, translators.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, and Chesham: Combined Academic, 192 pp.   |
| 2013 | <i>2.26305</i> | <i>Chronicle of the Narváez expedition : a new translation : contexts, criticism.</i> (David Frye, translator; Ilan Stavans, ed.) New York: W. W. Norton and Co., 223 pp.  |
| 2015 | <i>2.26306</i> | <i>Schiffbrüche die Unglücksfahrt der Narváez-Expedition zur Südküste Nordamerikas.</i> Wiesbaden: Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg), 224 pp. [In German.]  |

---

**Núñez Verdugo, Ana Lorena**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.25770</i> | De Álamos, Sonora, a Mexicali, Distrito Norte de Baja California. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): 22-26. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Nunley, Taylor**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.22480</i> | Lake Mead National Recreation Area celebrates 50 years. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Nussbaum, F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1914 | 2.4906 | Die Transkontinentale Exkursion der Amerikanischen Geographischen Gesellschaft im Sommer 1912. <i>Geographischen Gesellschaft von Bern, Jahresbericht</i> , 23: 163-192. [See pp. 189-190.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Nuttall, Kern**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24877 | <i>In a better place : cemeteries and gravesites of Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 237 pp. [See also the selected guide to the Grand Canyon Pioneers Cemetery on a fold-out sheet by Cindy Stafford (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24876).]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Green, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1205</a> |
| 2017 | 2.26277 | In reference to the article <i>Twists and Turns at Horseshoe Bend</i> , in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> Vol. 28, No 3, Summer 2017. <i>In</i> : Letters [section]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 3. [Refers to Ladd (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25917).]   |
| 2018 | 2.26858 | Art Greene's capstans. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(1) (Spring): 29.  |
| 2018 | 2.26896 | Grand Canyon's 1924 whodunnit; the death of Elsie Reed and the George C. Bolton manuscript. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 3-10. [Includes a transcript of the Bolton manuscript (pp. 3-9).]   |
| 2018 | 2.27060 | The Lovie Reiff plaque: Tightly woven threads. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 9. [Plaque in memory of Lovie "Dee" Reiff, at Navajo Bridge.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27211 | The Park Service Cemetery at Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 91-96.                              |
| 2018 | 2.27275 | Gilbert Hansen, ghost of Glen Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(3) (Fall): 6-7.  |
| 2019 | 2.27878 | The Lee monument—rehabilitating an outcast. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 20-21. [Monument to John Doyle Lee at Navajo Bridge.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28211 | Lees Ferry Cemetery—the P. T. Reilly markers. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Grave markers made by Reilly.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29036 | Why is a Japanese name on the American Legion memorial? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 3-5. [George Murakami; John Ivens Post 42 war memorial at Grand Canyon Cemetery.] [Author's surname misspelled "Nuttall".]  |
| 2020 | 2.29544 | Frances Allison, Grand Canyon's heiress. Let me ride through the wide open country that I love Don't fence me in. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-13.  |
| 2021 | 2.30851 | Charles Gebler. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(4) (Fall): 15-17. [Gebler (1931-1984), Park Service employee at Albright Training Center.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Nutting, C. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.13827 | Mistakes about Darwin and his theory. <i>The Iowa Alumnus</i> , 6(7) (April): 202-207. [See p. 207, general comments regarding Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Nutting, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.12728 | Grand Canyon quiz. <i>Think and Believe</i> (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 16(2) (March/April): 3. [Creationist perspective.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Nutting, Dave, AND Nutting, Mary Jo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.11968 | Creation road trip; explore God's creation as a family vacation! <i>Answers</i> , 1(1) (July/September):. [Creationist perspective.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Nutting, Mary Jo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.21198 | One step at a time. <i>Think and Believe</i> (Alpha Omega Institute, Grand Junction, Colorado), 11(4) (July/August): [1]. [Inspirational reminiscence on hiking in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Nyberg, Helena, AND Wipel, Günter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29626 | Grand Canyon: Auch 2019 Schlagzeilen um das UNESCO-Weltnaturerbe. <i>MagazINC</i> (Incomondios, Zürich), (53) (August) (Jahresbericht 2019): 15. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Nydegger, Wale**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.18894 | Töfftour durch den "Wilden Westen". <i>CN</i> (Basel, Switzerland), (January): 5-7. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Nye, David E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4907  | <i>American technological sublime</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: MIT Press, 362 pp. [First paperback ed., 1996.]<br><span style="color: blue;">≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Edgerton, 1995, ITEM NO. 3.1529</a></span> |
| 1995 | 2.4908  | [Passage from <i>American Technological Sublime</i> , on incredulous questions received by Grand Canyon rangers.] <i>Science</i> , 267 (March 3): 1369.  |
| 1995 | 2.10773 | De-realizing the Grand Canyon. <i>Nordlit</i> (Universitetet i Tromsø, Humanistiske Fakultet), (1): 47-71. [In English.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.26914 | Constructing the tourist's gaze: Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon. <i>In: American images.</i> Copenhagen: United States Information Service, pp. 183-203.  |
| 1997 | 2.10746 | <i>Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.</i> Exeter, U.K.: University of Exeter Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".]   |
| 1997 | 2.10996 | <i>Narratives and spaces: Technology and the construction of American culture.</i> New York: Columbia University Press, 224 pp. [See chapter, "Niagara Falls and the Grand Canyon".]<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hart, 2001, ITEM NO. 3.429                      |
| 1997 | 2.9538  | Die Niagara-Fälle, der Grand Canyon und das Erhabene. <i>In: Gärten und Parks. Zeitschrift für Semiotik</i> , 19(1/2): 7-20. [In German.]   |
| 1997 | 2.10725 | De-realizing the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Hoffmann, Gerhard, and Hornung, Alfred (eds.), Emotion in postmodernism.</i> Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag C. Winter, pp. 75-94.   |
| 1999 | 2.11206 | Digging deep. <i>In: Rhodes, Richard (ed.), Visions of technology : a century of vital debate about machines, systems, and the human world.</i> New York: Simon and Schuster, p. 357. (Sloan Technology Series.)  |
| 1999 | 2.26921 | Remaking a "natural menace": Engineering the Colorado River. <i>In: Nye, David E. (ed.), Technologies of landscape : from reaping to recycling.</i> Amherst, Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts Press, pp. 97-118.                                    |
| 2003 | 2.10726 | Visualizing eternity: Photographic constructions of the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Schwartz, Joan M., and Ryan, James R. (eds.), Picturing place: Photography and the geographical imagination.</i> London: I. B. Taurus, pp. 74-79. [Volume reprinted 2006, 2009.] |
| 2003 | 2.16750 | <i>America as second creation: Technology and narratives of new beginnings.</i> Cambridge, Massachusetts: MIT Press, 371 pp.  |

**Nyiri, Alan**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.11305 | <i>Bright Angel Trail : a journey from rim to river : 12 panoramic views : Grand Canyon postcard collection.</i> Poultney, Vermont: Park Places Publishing, 12 postcards. [2007 or earlier.] [Stapled, with pictorial text on verso of each postcard, and pictorial text endpapers.] |
|---------|---------|--|

**Nyström, J. F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13523 | Amërika. <i>In: Meijer, Bernard (head ed.), Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Första Bandet, A-Armati.</i> Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 778-814. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [In Swedish.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.27811 | Colorado. <i>In:</i> Meijer, Bernard, and Westrin, Th. (eds.), <i>Nordisk familjebok : konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Femte Bandet, Cestius-Degas</i> . Stockholm: Nordisk Familjeboks Förlags Aktiebolag, new, revised ed., columns 565-567. [Signed "J.F.N."; author attribution from p. vi.] [See "1. (Rio C. del occidente)", columns 565-566.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Nystrom, Nicole**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.27007</i> | Nature calls; top ten ways to answer. <i>The Point</i> (Biola University, La Mirada, California), (Spring): 13-14. [See p. 14, "9. Salvation Mountain".] |
|------|----------------|--|



**Oakley, Vilate**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27385 | [Quotation from reminiscence.] <i>From:</i> Pearce, Vilate Oakley: John Oakley—Louisa Jones. <i>In:</i> Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 217-218. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Obama, Barack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12348 | World Trade Week, 2009; Proclamation 8373 of May 6, 2009. <i>In:</i> Presidential Documents. <i>Federal Register</i> , 74(89) (May 11): 22085-22086. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing.</i> ] |
| 2010 | 2.15175 | National Wilderness Month, 2010; Proclamation 8553 of August 31, 2010. <i>In:</i> Presidential Documents. <i>Federal Register</i> , 75(172) (September 7): 54455-54456.                  |

**Obama, Barack; McCain, John; AND Licata, Anthony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.17410 | The sportman's choice. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 113(6) (October): 48-51, 83, 85, 87. [Interviews by Licata with presidential candidates. See p. 87, John McCain quoted favoring Canyon de Chelly over Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ober, Frederick A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1884 | 2.13577 | <i>Mexican resources: A guide to and through Mexico</i> . Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 57, 37 pp. + maps, advertisements. [See "A Guide to Mexico", a separately paginated second part of the volume. See there the railroad map facing p. 5, and see p. 9: ". . . seventy miles north-west of [petrified forest near Holbrook] is Cataract Cañon [ <i>i.e.</i> , Havasu Canyon], where a stream falls over a precipice 1,800 feet high [ <i>sic</i> ] . . .", and continuing, ". . . at Peach Springs one may leave the train, and penetrate to the heart |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, twenty miles distant, through a gradually descending gorge called Diamond Wash [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek], and behold the sullen waters of the imprisoned Colorado flowing between its mile-high walls of rock." (no further notes)]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1890 | 2.13342 | Acoma; a picturesque pueblo. <i>American Architect and Building News</i> , 29 (August 2) (762): 65-68. [See p. 66: "Coming back to Albuquerque I went over the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad to the Grand Cañon, as far as it was then finished, descending to the cañon at 'Diamond Wash,' [Peach Springs Canyon to Diamond Creek] and at midnight, June 29, took the return train at Peach Springs for the Pueblo country." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Oberding, Janice**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.17840</i> | <i>The haunting of Las Vegas</i> . Gretna, Louisiana: Pelican Publishing Co., Inc., 221 pp. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada; Hoover Dam; and Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Oberländer, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.17221 | (ED.) Die Nachkommen des Montezuma in Neumexiko. Nach eigenen Reisestudien und nach officiellen Quellen der Regierung zu Washington. <i>Leipziger Zeitung, Wissenschaftliche Beilage</i> , (14) (February 17): 77-81. [In German.]            |
| 1884 | 2.22892 | Ein räthselhaftes Volk im Reiche Montezuma's. <i>Der Salon für Literatur, Kunst und Gesellschaft</i> (Reudnitz bei Leipzig), 2(8): 153-162. [In German.]  |
| 1885 | 2.18081 | <i>Von Ozean zu Ozean : Kulturbilder und Naturschilderungen aus dem Fernen Westen von Amerika</i> . Leipzig and Berlin: Verlag und Druck von Otto Spamer, viii, 256, iv pp. [See in chapter, "Der Neue Südwesten", pp. 199-254.] [In German.] |

---

**Oberle, Alex P., AND Arreola, Daniel D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.18593</i> | Mexican medical border towns: A case study of Algodones, Baja California. <i>Journal of Borderlands Studies</i> , 19(2) (Fall): 27-44. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Obregon, Baltazar de**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1928 | <i>2.4909</i> | Chronicle, commentary, or relation of the ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain and New Mexico, Mexico, 1584. <i>In: Obregon's history of 16th century explorations in western America</i> . Los Angeles: Wetzel Publishing Co., pp. 268-313. |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**O'Brien, Christopher, AND Bacon, Jake**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10943 | Working from life again; Kathryn Greenwald and her brushes with landscapes. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (September): 52-53. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O'Brien, John, AND Quartaroli, Richard**

2020      2.29195      John O'Brien. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): cover, 32-46. [O'Brien oral history interview.]

---

**O'Brien, John C.**

1977      2.8409      Message from the Executive Secretary. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 2(1) (January): 2.

---

**O'Brien, Matt, AND Hughes, Bill**

2005      2.10447      A brush with history; how an iconic Las Vegas painting emerged from an era of dust and disinterest. *Las Vegas City Life*, 12(45) (July 28-August 3): 24-27. [Frederick S. Dellenbaugh painting, "Las Vegas, Nevada", March 16, 1876; but includes a comment on the Colorado River expedition.]

---

**Observatorio de Madrid**

1868      2.17754      *Anuario del Observatorio de Madrid, Año IX.—1869*. Madrid: Miguel Ginesta, 368 pp. (*Observatorio de Madrid, Anuario*.) [See in section, "Rios" (p. 216 and following): "América", p. 218, which includes listing for "Colorado del Oeste". Data in table credited to "Diccionario geográfico de A. K. Jonhston [*sic*]."] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**O'Callaghan, Mike**

1998      2.19472      Foreword. *In:* Reid, Harry, *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail*. Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. xi-xvii. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

---

**O'Callaghan, Owen**

1981      2.27673      October 25, 1980; On Safari Around 706 with Owen O'Callaghan; the night of high adventure. *Adventurers' Club News* (Adventurers' Club, Los Angeles), 24(1) (January): 18-20. [Report of program presentations. See "Part II" (p. 20), which is about the showing of club ex-president John Mahon's film, "Concert at the Grand".]

---

**Ocasek, Pamela**

1997      2.4910      [Letter.] *In:* Forum [SECTION]. *National Geographic*, 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" (*National Geographic*, 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 2.4181).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ocegueda Hernández, Juan Manuel, AND Mungaray Lagarda, Alejandro**

- 2018      *2.28574*      (EDS.) *Lento crecimiento y caída del bienestar en la economía de Baja California.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 327 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Ochsenius, Carl**

- 1896      2.14531      Ueber das Alter einiger Theile der Anden. *Deutsche Geologischen Gesellschaft, Zeitschrift*, 48(3) (July/September): 468-498. [See p. 489, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Ochsner, David C.**

- 1976      2.8410      Message from the president. *re:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), 1(1) (March): 4.

**O'Connell, James**

- 1902      2.19148      Across the Rockies. *International Association of Machinists, Monthly Journal*, 14(10) (October): 654-659. [Part of a serialized article. See pp. 656-657, the retelling of a story heard at Grand Canyon; surely a John Hance story.]

**O'Connell, Jeff, AND Bean, Matt**

- 2008      2.14112      15 must-see sights; power down the computer and turn off the Tivo: some scenes pack more punch when they're witnessed in the flesh. *Men's Health*, 23(7) (September): 92. [See "1. The Grand Canyon from a 767."]

**O'Connell, Kim A.**

- 2005      2.18633      Southwest sojourn; the rehabilitation of the hotel La Posada preserves not only architect Mary Colter's masterpiece, but a lavish emblem of a bygone age. *Clem Labine's Traditional Building*, (June): 24-27. [Includes the Watchtower at Grand Canyon.]

**O'Connell, Margaret LeB.**

- 1912      2.14357      *The romance of reality.* Lancaster, Pennsylvania: press of the New Era Printing Co., xxiv, 307 pp. [See "Arizona Affairs", p. 130 and following, "From Cincinnati Commercial Gazette"; specifically, "II. The Sunset Land" (addressed "Phoenix: Arizona: February: 1886"), pp. 137-144. Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 142.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O'Connor, Cameron, AND Lazenby, John**

- 1989 2.8150 (EDS.) *First descents : in search of wild rivers*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 163 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:64 FQ10:253 FQ12:360 FQ17:324 FQ19:450  
 FQ24/1:578 FQ27:90 FQ29:109

**O'Connor, Letitia Burns**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.4911  | <p><i>The Grand Canyon</i>. (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 128 pp. (Distributed by Macmillan Publishing Co., New York.) [Faux leather binding.]<br/> ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ11:304</a> <a href="#">FQ22:261</a> <a href="#">FQ23:251A</a></p>           |
| 1992 | 2.7779  | <p><i>The Grand Canyon</i>. (Photography by Tom Bean, John Blaustein, Michael Collier, D. T. DeDomenico, Dana Levy, David Muench, Greg Probst, John Running, Paul Vucetich.) [No place]: Beaux Arts Editions, 128 pp. [Variant of Levin Associates ed. (<a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.4911); points are pictorial cover, dust jacket without fold-back flaps on top and bottom.]<br/> ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ23:251B</a></p> |
| 1995 | 2.4912  | <p><i>Der Grand Canyon</i>. Köln: Könnemann, 126 pp. [Translation of <i>The Grand Canyon</i> (1992).] [<a href="#">In German.</a>]<br/> ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ23:251C</a></p>  |
| 1996 | 2.11950 | <p><i>Le Grand Canyon</i>. (Michèle Schreyer, translator.) Köln: Könnemann, 126 pp. [Translation of <i>The Grand Canyon</i> (1992).] [<a href="#">In French.</a>]</p>   |
| 2000 | 2.11951 | <p><i>Grand Canyon</i>. (Eva Mazetti-Nissen, translator.) Köln: Könnemann, 126 pp. [Translation of <i>The Grand Canyon</i> (1992).] [<a href="#">In Swedish.</a>]</p>   |
| 2000 | 2.11952 | <p><i>De Grand Canyon</i>. (Jantsje Post, translator.) Köln: Könnemann, 126 pp. [Translation of <i>The Grand Canyon</i> (1992).] [<a href="#">In Dutch.</a>]</p>  |

**O'Connor, Letitia Burns, AND Levy, Dana**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4913 | (EDS.) <i>America's spectacular national parks</i> . (Principal photography by Tom Bean, Craig Blacklock, Liz Hymans, David Muench, Pat O'Hara, Mike Sedam, and Scott Smith.) [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., 134 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [See pp. 48-53.] |
|------|--------|--|

**O'Connor, Marge**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12769 | Forward-thinking professionals; establishing long-lasting relationships and creative solutions. <i>Metalmag</i> , (September): 38-45. [See p. 39, view of proposed Grand Canyon Heliport in Boulder City, Nevada, designed for Papillon Helicopters.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O'Connor, Patricia**

2002      2.9072      A spiritual refuge. *Art of the West*, 15(6) (September/October): 36-41.

---

**O'Connor, Sandra Day**

2012      2.16648      Lasting impressions; thoughts on growing up in the 48th state by Arizona native Sandra Day O'Connor. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 4-5. (Interviewed by Kelly Kramer; photo by David Zickl.) [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**O'Crouley, Pedro Alonso [O'Crouley y O'Donnell, Pedro Alonso]**

1972      *2.24699*      *A description of the kingdom of New Spain : by S<sup>r</sup> D<sup>n</sup> Pedro Alonso O'Crouley, 1774.* (Seán Galvin, translator, ed.) [San Francisco]: John Howell—Books, 148 pp. [A translation of the manuscript by O'Crouley, "Idea compendiosa del Reyno de Nueva España" held by the Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.] [See "Chapter 22, "A Voyage up the Gulf of California", pp. 65-75, which entails a recounting of the exploration in 1746 by Padre Fernando Consag. Includes the Colorado River delta region.]

---

**Odderstol, Barbara Stephens**

2013      2.19706      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 155-160.

2019      2.27729      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid. [Part 1.] *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 12-16. [See also "Correction", (2) (Spring): 3; photos were courtesy of Barbara Stephens Odderstol.]

2019      2.28764      The trails of an Early Canyon Kid, Part 2. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 9-10.

---

**Odell, Frank G.**

1916      2.21369      The rural telephone in Europe; what an extended investigation of rural telephone conditions in Europe and America reveals—government has left rural telephony undeveloped—paper presented at convention of U.S. Independent Telephone Assn. *Telephony* (Chicago), 71(25) (December 16): 15-18. [See p. 17, a list of "random" appropriations in Congressional Public Buildings' bills to illustrate the perceived misuse of "extravagant appropriations for the benefit of local political interests". The list includes "Grand Canyon, Ariz.", an appropriation of \$25,000 for a town of population 299. (No further details relating to Grand Canyon.)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Odens, Peter R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1963 | <i>2.20761</i> | Earp; the man and the town. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(7) (July): 32-34. [Earp, California.]  |
| 1965 | <i>2.4914</i>  | <i>Drama in the sun : tales from the Imperial Valley</i> . Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 64 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:162  |
| 1966 | <i>2.4915</i>  | <i>Fire over Yuma : tales from the Lower Colorado</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Southwest Printers, 59 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36] <b>Ford 136</b> FQ1:124 FQ3:223 FQ4:120 FQ5:232 FQ6:189 FQ7:163 FQ8:294, 294a FQ9:420, 421 FQ10:254 FQ11:306A, 306B FQ11B:133 GUIDON 473 |
| 1970 | <i>2.4916</i>  | <i>Pioneerland below the sea</i> . (Sketches by Buachom Odens.) Calexico, California: Calexico Chronicle, 55 pp.   |

---

**Odenthal, Kathleen** *see also* Romano, Kathleen Odenthal

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.21580 | <i>Tour of the Grand Canyon through photographs</i> . [No imprint], [49] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2014.] [Photos only, with section headings.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|---------|---------|---|

---

**Odderstol, Barbara Stephens**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10927 | Memories of Dad at the Canyon in 1941-1946. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(3) (July/September): 5. [Stanley G. Stephens.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17420 | [Message.] <i>In</i> : Emails/Letters [SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(3) (Summer): 16. [Brief reminiscences regarding the author's father, Stanley Stephens, and Louis Schellbach, Frank and Mabel Spencer, Joe Ernst, and Blanche Kolb.] |

---

**Odland, Norine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.26432 | Marguerite Henry: Mistress of Mole Meadows. <i>Elementary English</i> , 45(1) (January): 7-11. [Remarks on <i>Brighty of the Grand Canyon</i> , p. 9; and see photo, p. 10, "Brighty and Marguerite".] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**O'Donnell, Bonnie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15214 | How do you change the world? Donor profile of Bob and Marcie Matthies. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 8. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oehlmann, E., AND Simon, Eberlehrer**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1888 | 2.14529 | <i>E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. In drei Ausbaben. C: Größere Schul-Geographie.</i> Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 20th ed., 2nd revised reprint, 542 pp., maps. [See generally pp. 107-109, 112-113.] [Ernst von Seydlitz.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Oehser, Paul H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 2.4918 | <i>Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.</i> Abelard-Schuman Ltd.  |
| 1968 | 2.4919 | <i>Sons of science : the story of the Smithsonian Institution and its leaders.</i> New York: Greenwood Press. [See pp. 81-84, 145-147, 190.]                                   |
| 1983 | 2.4920 | (WITH Louise Heskett, research associate) <i>The Smithsonian Institution.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Westview Press, 2nd ed. [See p. 180.] [Casual mention of Powell expeditions.] |

**Oertle, V. Lee [Oertle, Lee]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1960 | <i>2.20730</i> | The desert boating boom. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(5) (May): 14-18.   |
| 1961 | <i>2.20748</i> | Here comes the Toyota. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(9) (September): 34-35. [Test drive of Toyota Land Cruiser. Offroad test areas include Salton Sea area.]  |
| 1962 | <i>2.21620</i> | A boating oasis in the California desert; marinas, boat clubs and launching ramps now line the shores as major highways make the Salton Sea accessible to trailer boatmen from Los Angeles and San Diego. <i>Popular Boating</i> , 11(5) (May): 62-63, 136, 138, 161. |
| 1963 | <i>2.4917</i>  | Colorado River cruise. <i>Yachting</i> , 113 (March): 52-53.  |
| 1963 | <i>2.20765</i> | Metal detectors hunt for buried treasure. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(11) (November): 28-30. [Includes Salton Sea.]   |
| 1964 | <i>2.20767</i> | Winter boating in the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 27(2) (February): cover, 16-18.  |
| 1964 | <i>2.17059</i> | <i>Salton Sea recreation guide.</i> [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 56 pp.   |
| 1964 | <i>2.17060</i> | <i>Salton Sea shoreline guide.</i> [No place]: Desert-Southwest Publishing Co., 48 pp.  |

**Oesdean, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4921 | First Grand Canyon impression. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 12. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.7780	Reflections of two sisters raised at the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 6-8. [Pinky Moore Oesdean and Ethel Moore Cole.]
2001	2.7965	Bobsled. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 5-6.
2001	2.8151	The bob cat kittens. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 3-5.
2001	2.8411	A stove for a mother. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 6-11.
2002	2.8689	Grand Canyon school days. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 6-8.
2002	2.8987	Cox's Canteen. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 9.
2002	2.9129	Little known fact. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 9-10. [Identity of photograph in Bright Angel Lodge.]
2004	2.9795	First view. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 4.

**Oeser, Hans Ludwig**

1937	2.30347	<i>Wunder der grossen und kleinen Welt : ein Bilderwerk von den Formen und Krafen der Natur.</i> Berlin: Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, 236 pp. [In German.]
------	---------	---

**Officer, James E.**

1987	2.4922	<i>Hispanic Arizona, 1536-1856.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 463 pp.
------	--------	--

**Offin, C. Z.**

1921	2.30212	Advertising to the Mexican. <i>American Exporter</i> (Domestic Supplement), 88(3) (March): 6. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] ("This supplement is not included in copies of American Exporter circulated abroad." Domestic Supplement is separately paginated.)
------	---------	--

**O'Gara, Geoffrey**

2016	2.24777	The Grand, without handrails. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(14) (August 22): 26-27.
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ogburn, Charlton**

- 1971      2.8690      *The continent in our hands*. New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 314 pp.  
[Travelogue. Grand Canyon, pp. 109-117; Grand Canyon-Lake Mead region, pp. 118-121.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   [Wheat, 1973, ITEM NO. 3.1461](#)

**O'Hara, C. C.**

- 1913      2.13141      The literature of science. *The Pahasapa Quarterly* (Rapid City, South Dakota), 2(3) (April): 15-25. [See pp. 21-22, excerpt from Clarence E. Dutton's "Tertiary History of the Grand Canyon District".]

**O'Hara, Pat; McNulty, Tim; AND McQuiston and Daughter [firm]**

- 1986      2.4923      *Grand Canyon National Park : window on the river of time*. San Rafael, California: Woodlands Press, with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 72 pp. (Distributed by Kampmann, New York.) [Photography by Pat O'Hara, text by Tim McNulty, design by McQuiston and Daughter.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED»](#) [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36](#) | [FQ1:S-11](#) [FQ11:305](#)  
[FQ11A:110](#) [FQ22B:79](#) [FQ28:111](#)

**O'Hayre, John**

- 1966      2.22688      *Gobbledygook has gotta go*. [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, 113 pp. [Writing style manual. In the chapter on article lead styles, see pp. 106-107, regarding a lead (as originally written and rewritten) from a Bureau of Land Management document that pertained to a visit by members of the African Wildlife Leadership Federation to the Upper Clayhole Resource Conservation Area, 25 miles south of Colorado City, Arizona.]

**Ohlman, Janece**

- 2007      2.11252      Something grand. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 2.

**Ohlman, Jim**

- 1984      2.17929      Canyon comments. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Backpacker*, 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson ([ITEM NO. 9.14](#)). See also reply by Abrahamson ([ITEM NO. 15.638](#)).]
- 1994      2.4924      The airline crash of 1956. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 5(4): 7.
- 1994      2.4925      Dana Butte. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 6-7.
- 1994      2.4926      A snake story. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 4.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.4927  | [Photograph of bin mentioned on Dana Butte.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.   |
| 1998 | 2.4928  | Update on Easter hike. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 4.   |
| 2005 | 2.10671 | The 1919 transcanyon aerial tramway survey. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 7-14. [ <i>NOTE</i> : The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum in 2015. — <i>E.E.S.</i> ]  |
| 2015 | 2.22758 | The 1919 trans-canyon aerial tramway survey. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 26(2) (Spring): 1, 3-16 [19]. ("Portions of this article were previously published by Grand Canyon Association in the '2005 Grand Canyon History Symposium Monograph, Volume 1.'" [ <i>i.e.</i> , Ohlman, 2005, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10671]. "Endnotes are included with the online version of this issue in the 'Ol [ <i>sic</i> ] <i>Pioneer</i> archives found online at GrandCanyonHistory.org." [same layout, paginated 17-19].) [Includes some previously unpublished photographs.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The so-called "Spamer album" cited with others in this article is no longer in his possession; it was donated to the Grand Canyon National Park Museum in 2015. — <i>E.E.S.</i> ] |

---

**Ohlsson, Hans-Olof, AND Thörn, Bertil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.29980 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Thörn, Bertil (compiler), <i>Föredrag presenterade under Indianklubbens medlemsresa till Sydvästern år 2008 : Helsingborg 15 november 2010</i> . [No place]: Indianklubben i Sverige, pp. 60-64. [Volume: "Första reviderade utgåvan" (first revised edition).] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ohrlin, Glenn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.10615 | <i>The hell-bound train : a cowboy songbook</i> . (Biblio-discography by Harlan Daniel.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 290 pp., phonodisk. [See "Lee's Ferry", pp. 115-116, 266, [291], and hear phonodisk; and "Short Creek Raid", pp. 117-119.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ohry, A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.27675 | On limbless heroes. <i>Progress in Health Sciences</i> (Medical University of Białystok, Poland), 4(1): 254-264. [John Wesley Powell, see pp. 258-259 (brief).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ohta, Masahiro** see **Ōta, Masahiro**

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oinonen, Marko**

2019 2.29429 Route 66, kaikkien automatkojen äiti. *SAM Magazine* (Suomi-Amerikka Yhdistys, Helsinki), (February): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, *in passing*.] [In Finnish.]

**Ojeda, T. de**

1918 2.4929 The publisher sees the Canyon. *World Traveller*, 10(1) (October): 19-21.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36]

**Okimoto, Ruth V.**

2001 2.27832 *Sharing a desert home : life on the Colorado River Indian Reservation, Poston, Arizona, 1942-1945*. Berkeley, California: Heyday Books, 31 pp. [Cover: "A special report of News from Native California".] [Poston Relocation Center; Japanese-American internment camp at Poston.]

**Oko, Dan**

2006 2.10659 Careening through the Grand Canyon. *US Airways*, (April): 76, 78, 80, 83-84.

**Oktay, Hatice**

2019 2.28711 *Ekoturizmin turistin genel amaçları ve turizm sektörü içerisindeki konumu üzerine bir araştırma. A research on the location of ecotourism in the general objectives of the tourist and the tourism sector* [sic]. Master's thesis, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 99 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Kanoçuluk Ve Rafting)", brief remark (pp. 25-26): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here*: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then regular organizations have been held.))] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Okubo, Miné**

2004 2.26367 Letters to Isamu Noguchi. *Amerasia Journal* (Los Angeles), 30(2): 19-20. [Includes Poston War Relocation Center, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Olberding, Susan Deaver**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.23554 | <i>A history of Fort Valley, Arizona, and its Forest Experiment Station, 1850 to 1992.</i> Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 149 pp. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]               |
| 1994 | 2.4930  | Water, water nowhere: a history of water use at the South Rim of the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(6): 3.  |
| 1997 | 2.4931  | Telling the story. <i>Plateau</i> , New Series, (2): 1-48 [entire number].   |
| 2016 | 2.23896 | Our chance to make a good impression; U.S. Forest Service rangers establish the groundwork for Grand Canyon National Park, 1893-1919. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 57(1) (Spring): 61-80. |
- 

**Olcott, Charles S.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1914 | 2.4932 | <i>The lure of the camera.</i> Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 296 pp. [See Chapter 10, "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 273-296.]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36  FQ18:298</div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Oldaker, Elizabeth S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.15179 | Arizona Museum notes. <i>Arizona Historical Review</i> , 3(4) (January): 105-107. [Jacob Hamblin watch donated by Jacob Hamblin, Jr.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Oldendorph, O. F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1974 | 2.4933 | Grand Canyon National Monument: The ideal park. <i>National Parks and Conservation Magazine</i> , 48 (March): 9-12.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**O'Leary, Dorothy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.8838 | Those Grand Canyon mules; world's safest transporation. <i>Pacific Pathways</i> , 3(1): 22-23, 32-34. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**O'Leary, Marilyn C.; Garcia, Chris; AND Minnis, Michele**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | <i>2.26737</i> | <i>Interstate Waters : Crossing boundaries for Sustainable Solutions : a multidisciplinary approach : conference report and synthesis.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico School of Law, Utton Transboundary Resources Center. [Regarding the "Parker Dam War", see run-on text: inside front cover, pp. 10, 44, 47-48, inside back cover; and illustrations also on pp. 6, 28, 32, 35, 39, back cover.] |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Oleata, Christopher**

2007      2.12673      Grand Canyon. *Brazilian Pacific Times* (San Diego, California), 9(13) (January): 25. [Essay on hiking in Grand Canyon.]

---

**Oleksak, Barry**

2015      2.22842      Member profile: Barry Oleksak. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 16.

---

**Oleson, Herman D.**

1899      2.13854      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 32.

---

**Oliva Alemán, José, AND Baldas, James H.**

1965      *2.1053*      Trabajos para las primeras localizaciones de Picudo del Algodonero en el Valle de Mexicali, B.C. y San Luis Río Colorado, Son. *In*: *XIII Conferencia México-Americana, Dallas, Texas, EUA, Octubre 18-20, 1965*. [In Spanish.]

---

**Oliva, Andrew, AND Whitlock, R. Winston**

2001      2.8592      Farewell to the star of the fleet. *Airways*, 8(9) (November): 13-15. [Delta Airlines' last active TriStar 1 L-1011, N728DA, final flight, including flight over Grand Canyon at 15,000 feet.]

---

**Oliva, Angelo**

1872      *2.26830*      Claim no. 4.—Angelo Oliva. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 9-11. Oliva's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 10-11).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Olivas Ugalde, Alda Graciela; Macías Terán, Cruz Elda; Rosiles López, Leonel; AND Cisneros Martínez, Jessica Lizbeth**

- 2012      *2.28561*      La planeación estratégica en las clínicas odontológicas de Mexicali, Baja California, México. Strategic planning process in dental clinics: Evidence from Mexicali, Baja California, México. *Revista Internacional Administración y Finanzas* (Institute for Business and Finance Research, Hilo, Hawaii), 5(4): 97-106. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Oliver, Bill**

- 2015      2.23683      Adventuring in the Grand Canyon and up Cheops Pyramid (5,401'); May 3-6, 2015. *The Desert Sage* (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (358) (July/August): 14-16. [See also related article by Oliver (2015, *ITEM NO.* 15.870).]

**Oliver, Frederick Spencer** see **Phylos the Thibetan**

**[Oliver, Harry]**

- NO DATE      *2.11595*      How the Spaniards came to think California was an island. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]
- NO DATE      *2.11596*      The Spanish galleon at the bottom of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 3(3) [Pouch Three: Packet Three, Moonlight on the Colorado Packet]. [Ca. 1950.]
- NO DATE      *2.11598*      The Spanish galleon of the Salton Sea. *Desert Rat Scrap Book*, 11(1) [Pouch Eleven: Packet One, Editor's 75th Anniversary Edition].

**Oliver, Tim**

- 2001      2.9562      Oliver's travels; or, "not bad for a bunch of hippies". *The Paddler* (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):.
- 2009      2.24296      East meets West—a beginners guide to paddling the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 49(6) (November/December): 6-11.

**Oliver and Boyd** [firm]

- 1879      2.15467      *Oliver and Boyd's pronouncing gazetteer of the world, descriptive and statitical, with etymological notices: being a geographical dictionary for popular use.* Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; and London: Simpkin, Marshall, and Co., 462 pp., maps. [See "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 93.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Olmstead, Gracy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28845 | The forgotten treasure in these American lands; will this arid region's farms and settlements thrive for another century? <i>The American Conservative</i> (November/December):. |
|------|---------|--|

**Olmsted, Frederick Law [Sr.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1857 | <i>2.18966</i> | <i>A journey through Texas : or, A saddle-trip on the southwestern frontier: with a statistical appendix.</i> New York: Dix, Edwards and Co.; London: Sampson Low, Son and Co.; and Edinburg: Thos. Constable and Co., 516 pp. (Our Slaves States. II.) <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[NOTE:</span> The Colorado River of Texas is mentioned throughout. See "Pacific Railroad", pp. 449-451; specifically, p. 450, with mention of the "Colorado desert" <i>in passing</i> , but without notice of the Colorado River (of the West).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Olmsted, Larry**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4934 | Full boil. <i>Attaché</i> (US Airways), (June): 111, 113-115. |
|------|--------|---|

**Olofson, Jack O.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1986 | <i>2.4935</i> | A journey down the Colorado River. <span style="color: #A52A2A;">In:</span> <i>Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.</i> Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., p. [i]. [About the <i>Colorado River Recreation Guide</i> itself.]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 </span> |
|------|---------------|--|

**Olsen, Jack**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1963 | 2.4936 | Colorado jackpot. <i>Sports Illustrated</i> , 19 (September 2): 52-59. |
|------|--------|--|

**Olsen, Robert W., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.4937  | Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 11(1): 11-21.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70  FQ19:451 [offprint] THOMAS 761</span>  |
| 1965 | 2.4938  | <i>Pipe Spring, Arizona, and thereabouts.</i> Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, for Zion Natural History Association, [15] pp. [Offprint, with wraps, of article in <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> (ITEM NO. 2.4937). Wrapper title: <i>Pipe Spring.</i> ]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 </span> |
| 1966 | 2.21874 | Conflict in the Arizona Strip: First skirmish of the 1865-1969 Mormon-Navaho war. <i>Pacific Coast Archaeological Society Quarterly</i> , 2(1) (January): 53-60.   |
| 1966 | 2.9073  | Winsor Castle: Mormon frontier fort at Pipe Spring. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 34 (Summer): 218-226.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1968 | 2.4939 | Clem Powell and Kanab Creek. <i>The Kiva</i> , 34(1) (October): 41-50.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101 </div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36 </div> </div> <div> <div>THOMAS</div> <div>902</div> </div> |
| 1969 | 2.4940 | The Powell Survey Kanab base line. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 261-268.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 </div> </div> <div> <div>THOMAS</div> <div>762</div> </div>   |

---

**Olsen, Russell A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17273 | <i>Route 66 lost and found : Mother Road ruins and relics—the ultimate collection.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, 420 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Olshausen, Theodor**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1853 | <i>2.13127</i> | <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Erste Lieferung.</i> Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 201 pp., map. [Colorado River, see p. 16.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
| 1853 | <i>2.15389</i> | <i>Das Mississippi-Thal und die einzelnen Staaten des Mississippi-Thals geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Heft 1. Das Mississippi-Thal im Allgemeinen. Erste Hälfte.</i> Kiel: Akademische Buchhandlung, 157 [158] pp. ( <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : geographisch und statistisch beschrieben. Theil I. Das Mississippi-Thal.</i> ) [Colorado River, see pp. 16, 18, 84, 91.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |

---

**Olson, Carla**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20395 | Elias Butler Photography: focused on conservation. <i>Arizona Wild</i> , (Spring/Summer): 13-14. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Olson, Don**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12616 | [Letter and photo.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 8. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Olson, Jack**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29838 | North of the zoo. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Jack's Jaunts [COLUMN]. <i>Rocky Mountain Outdoors</i> (Rocky Mountain Outdoor Writers and Photographers), (January/February): 2. [Trip to Grand Canyon North Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oltrogge, Maureen**

- 2009      2.12167      Grand Canyon National Park celebrates its 90th anniversary; Verkamp's Visitor Center officially opens. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 15(1) (Spring): 5-7.

**Oltrogge, Maureen, AND Probst, Greg**

- 1990      2.28351      Taking the train. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 35(2) (March): 16-17. [Inaugural run of the revived Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Olufsen, Ole**

- 1913      2.24721      Den transkontinentale Ekskursion 1912 igennem de Forende Stater i Nordamerika. *Geografisk Tidsskrift* (Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskabet, København), 22(2): 46-68, (3): 69-96. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-93.] [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912.] [In Danish.]

**Olvera Flores, Antonio J. D.**

- 2014      2.24362      El Seguro grande. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): cover, 15-19, back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      2.24425      La Facultad de Enfermería de Mexicali. Su historia y actualidad. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 45-50, inside back cover. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      2.25088      La geografía de Mexicali hecha canción: *El Cachanilla*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 63-68. [In Spanish.]

**Olvera García, Daniel Antonio**

- 2016      2.28370      Edificios de adobe en Mexicali como patrimonio cultural. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 53-59. [In Spanish.]

**O'Meara, Stephen James**

- 2016      2.24585      The face of beauty? Does anyone hate the stars? *In: Secret Sky* [COLUMN]. *Astronomy*, 44(2) (February): 22. [Includes the rhetorical question, "Why are the Everglades 'flat and boring' while a fantastic rent in Earth 'Grand'?"]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Onaka Planning and Economics; Source Point; AND Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.**

- 1995      *2.27806*      *Salton Sea Management Project economic profile study and a discussion of methodology for economic impact analysis.* La Jolla, California: Onaka Planning and Economics; San Diego: Source Point; and San Diego: Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Co., Inc.; for Salton Sea Authority, Imperial, California, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [146 pp. total]. ("Revised September 1995, Project No. 313561000".)

**O'Neill, Liam Brecker Thomas**

- 2015      2.23226      Liam Brecker Thomas O'Neill, age 37. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(3) (Fall): 4. [Interview.]

**O'Neill, William O.**

- 1887      2.19826      *Central Arizona : for homes, for health, for wealth.* Prescott, Arizona: Hoof and Horn Print., 130 pp. [See pp. 8-10, early Spanish explorers; chapter, "Central Arizona, What and Where It Is.", pp. 18-25, which includes notice of Grand Canyon; p. 49, note, ". . . a survey has been made and the route selected for a railroad from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado . . . ."; p. 50, note of "rich silver mines now being opened upon Cataract Creek"; notes on the "Cataract District", pp. 108-109; and generally, the concluding chapter, "To the Curious", pp. 119-121. Also note illustrations reproduced from John Wesley Powell's reports (without credit) with new legends, "Climbing an Arizona Canyon" (p. [21]), "Boating on the Colorado" (p. [53]), "An Arizona Amphitheater" (p. [63]), "A Sunset Scene in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado north of Prescott, Arizona." (p. [75]); and, from an undetermined source, "Mooney's Falls, north of Prescott, Arizona—250 feet high" (p. [87]).]
- 1899      2.13902      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64.

**Onsager, Dolly**

- 2007      2.12271      Traditions; celebrating Hal's birthday at the Grand Canyon. *Posten* (Desert Fjord, Scottsdale, Arizona), (November): 5.

**Onstott, Tullisse Antoinette**

- 1970      2.4942      *Man and the northern Kaibab Plateau.* Master's thesis, New Mexico State University, 134 pp.  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ooi, Lucy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.29499 | Airplane-friendly gambling town and fly-in motel. <i>Flying Club 1</i> (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 13(6) (June): 5-7. [Part 2 of a series about a cross-country trip in "a beautifully restored Aeronca L16 (7BCM)" (as noted in Part 1 in the May issue, "How Quickly Plans Can Change"). This installment includes Laughlin/Bullhead on the Colorado River, and Grand Canyon Caverns, Arizona. Part 1 is not pertinent to this bibliography, even though it references the intention of flying to Boulder City, Nevada, which did not happen due to a tire problem.] |
| 2013 | 2.29500 | An aeronautical Arizona vacation. <i>Flying Club 1</i> (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 13(12) (December): 10-12. [Part 3 of a series. This installment includes flight from Grand Canyon Caverns, over Grand Canyon, to Valle and on to Page.]   |
| 2014 | 2.29501 | An aeronautical Arizona vacation. <i>Flying Club 1</i> (Flying Club 1, Springfield, Virginia), 14(3) (March): 6-8. [Part 4 of a series. This installment includes flight from Page, Arizona, to Monument Valley and Four Corners. Later installments in the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]  |

**Ooi, Teng K.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.23407</i> | NAVAIR a leader in advancement of green energy initiatives. <i>Navy</i> , (February): 30. [Naval Air Systems Command. Aerial fuel cell system previously flight tested on a NAVAIR Mako unoccupied aerial vehicle at U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Op't Hof, Andrew**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25842</i> | <i>Slab City, California: Spatial dynamics in an off-grid community</i> . Master's thesis, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 132 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Orbigny** *see* **d'Orbigny**

**Ordelleide, Grant**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25091 | Round the clock. What do 24 hours in the Grand Canyon look like? From night hikes lit by headlamp to glorious sunrises to afternoon rainbows, every hour in the park brings countless surprises. Bonus: Pro tips for capturing memorable photos any time of the day. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2016: 49-56 [double-gatefold section].   |
| 2017 | 2.25399 | Best shots; along with a stunning panoramic poster of the Grand Canyon, this section gives you the details behind the poster shot and how to take your best photos from a helicopter. <i>National Park Journal</i> (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2017: 49-56. [Pages 51-54 comprise gatefold photograph, "Pink In the Night", sunset view of canyon on South Rim. Pages 50, 55 comprise a gatefold advertisement.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ordway, Frederick I., III**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1975 | 2.4943 | <i>Pictorial guide to the planet earth.</i> New York: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 191 pp. [See pp. 91, 97.]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**O'Regan, Pat**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12310 | Grand Canyon trek Part I: The descent. <i>North Star Journal</i> (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 25(6) (December 2005/January 2006): 3. |
| 2006 | 2.12311 | Grand Canyon trek; Part II The ascent. <i>North Star Journal</i> (Sierra Club, North Star Chapter, Minneapolis, Minnesota), 26(1) (February/March): 3.             |

**O'Reilly, Bill**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9984 | "It takes your breath away". <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (July 18): 4-5. |
|------|--------|--|

**O'Reilly, James, AND O'Reilly, Sean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10365 | <i>Grand Canyon.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, updated ed., 320 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**O'Reilly, Sean**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.4944 | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 43. [Excerpt? as filler, from "Canyon Light".]   |
| 1999 | 2.4945 | Riders to the rim; get out of your car and take the iron horse. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 115-118.   |
| 2001 | 2.8000 | The American Southwest: An introduction. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories</i> (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xiii-xviii. (Travelers' Tales Books.) |

**O'Reilly, Sean, AND O'Reilly, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7992 | (EDS.) <i>American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 301 [303] pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.) |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**O'Reilly, Sean; O'Reilly, James; AND Habegger, Larry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.4946 | (EDS.) <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, 282 pp. (Travelers' Tales Guides.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/1:581 FQ27:91 FQ29:110                            |
| 1999 | 2.4947 | Grand Canyon: An introduction. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. xvi-xix. |

**Orellove, Michael**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.18349</i> | Hoover Dam flags. <i>The Vexilloid Tabloid</i> (Portland Flag Association, Portland, Oregon), (37) (December): 6. [Author and son, Jonathan, hold Nevada and Arizona flags at the state boundary atop Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Orman, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9157 | National Trails Day on the Old Bright Angel Trail. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(5) (Fall): [4]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 5".] |
|------|--------|---|

**Ormiston, Neil, AND Ormiston, Karen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29850 | Grand Canyon National Park; exploring the North and South Rim. <i>In</i> : Road Scholar® Trip Report [SECTION]. <i>Direction</i> (Loyal Christian Benefit Association, Erie, Pennsylvania), 18(3) (Fall): 7. |
|------|---------|--|

**Ornig, Joseph R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.7781 | <i>My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914</i> . Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 258 pp. [See pp. 24, 29.]  |
| 1998 | 2.7782 | <i>My last chance to be a boy : Theodore Roosevelt's South American expedition of 1913-1914</i> . (Foreword by Tweed Roosevelt.) Baton Rouge, Louisiana: Louisiana State University Press, 258 pp. [See pp. 24, 29.] |

**Ornish, Natalie**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1997 | <i>2.8152</i> | <i>Ehrenberg : Goliad survivor, Old West explorer : a biography : with the first complete scholarly translation of The Fight for Freedom in Texas in the Year 1836 by Herman Ehrenberg</i> . (Peter Mollenhauer, translator; annotations by Natalie Ornish.) Dallas: Texas Heritage Press, 403 pp. |
|------|---------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Oronhyatekha (Dr.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.23820 | Official Circular No. 25. <i>The Forester</i> (Independent Order of Foresters, Supreme Court, Toronto), 23(2) (February): 33-34. [Announcing the next regular session of the Supreme Court of I.O.F. in Los Angeles. Includes notice of special I.O.F. train that will run from Chicago to Los Angeles and "will stop at the Grand Canyon of Arizona for a few [eight] hours".] [Item signed "Oronhyatekha, M.D., S.C.R." (Supreme Chief Ranger). The author was a Mohawk Indian, Oronhyatekha (Burning Cloud), baptised as Peter Martin.] [See also photo of Grand Canyon (p. 45) with legend on p. 38 (Anonymous, 1902, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28.1173).] [Also repeated as "Official Circular No. 26", 23(3) (March): 65-66.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Orozco y Berra, Manuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1855 | <i>2.25646</i> | <i>Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo I, VIII de la obra [A-᠑].</i> México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 778 pp. [See p. 607, "Colorado (rio)"; pp. 698-699, "Cortés (mar de)", which includes Río Colorado.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> Alphabetically in this volume ᠑ follows C.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |
| 1856 | <i>2.25983</i> | <i>Apéndice al diccionario universal de historia y de geografía : coleccion de artículos relativos á la Republica Mexicana. Tomo III, Último de la obra.</i> México: J. M. Andrade y F. Escalante, 1133, 7 pp. [See "Sonora (provincia de)", pp. 409-413.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1871 | <i>2.17476</i> | <i>Materiales para una cartografia Mexicana, por el ingeniero. Edicion de la Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica.</i> México: Imprenta del Gobierno, 337 [340] pp. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1880 | <i>2.30152</i> | Códice Mendozino. Ensayo de descifracion geroglífica. X. <i>Museo Nacional de México, Anales</i> , 2(1): 47-. [See p. 64, brief notes of lower Colorado river.] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]  |
| 1881 | <i>2.15563</i> | Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México. <i>República Mexicana, Ministerio de Fomento, Anales</i> , 6: 5-498. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1881 | <i>2.29373</i> | <i>Apuntes para la historia de la geografía en México.</i> México: Francisco Diaz de Leon, 503 pp. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |

**Orr, Cathy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.26742 | Southwestern sojourn; replete with wonders of nature, nostalgia, artistry, and human history, Arizona and New Mexico will reel you in for an unrivaled Old West adventure. <i>American Cowboy</i> , 9(4) (November/December): 40-46, 48-54. [See "Arizona", pp. 48-54; includes Grand Canyon.] |
| 2002 | 2.26743 | Where the ride becomes restorative; with glorious peaks, plains, and every terrain betwixt, Arizona dn New Mexico trails will take you far. <i>American Cowboy</i> , 9(4) (November/December): 56-58. [Includes Arizona Trail.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Orr, Chris**

- 2014      2.21536      Fr Chris Orr and Wylie Coyote's travel update. *St. Mary's School Newsletter / Te Panui Kura o Hato Mere* (Christchurch, New Zealand), (Term 3, Week 10) (September 25): [2]. [Brief letter with photos, signed "Fr Chris & Willie E Coyote" *[sic]*; reporting American travels with stuffed toy of cartoon character Wile E. Coyote. Includes photo of toy at Grand Canyon.] [In English, with newsletter title also in Maori.]

**Orr, H. Nelson**

- 1910      2.7280      A hike through the Grand Canyon of Arizona. *The Bur* (Chicago College of Dental Surgery, Alumni Association), 15(1) (January): 2-8, (2) (March): 39-46, (3) (May): 63-68, (4) (July): 95-107. [Also features the Arizona Strip.] [Seen also as a separately paginated offprint, 32 pp.]

**Orr, Nancy**

- 1998      2.4948      [Website comment.] *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23.

**Orsi, Richard J.**

- 2005      2.15857      *Sunset Limited : the Southern Pacific Railroad and the development of the American West, 1850-1930*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 615 pp.

**Ortega, José**

- 1754      2.14482      *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religión de su Provincia de Mexico*. Barcelona: Pablo Nadal, 452 [461] pp. [Originally published anonymously, thus.] [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]
- 1887      2.16277      *Historia del Nayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambas Californias. Que con el título de "Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, en la America Septentrional" se publicó anónima en Barcelona el año de 1754. Siendo su autor el Padre Jose Ortega. Nueva edición, aumentada con un prólogo escrito por el Sr. Lic. Manuel de Olaguibel*. Mexico: Tipografía de E. Abadiano, 564, VI pp. [Regarding lower Colorado River region and Padre Fernando de Consag, see generally Chapters 8-11, pp. 477-533.] [In Spanish.]
- 1944      2.30592      *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus, escritos por un Padre de la Misma Sagrada Religión de su Provincia de Mexico*. México: Alvarez y Alvarez de la Cadena, xxiv, 445 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 1996      2.30593      *Apostolicos afanes de la Compañia de Jesus en su Provincia de Mexico*. México: Instituto Nacional Indigenista, Centro Frances de Estudios Mexicanos y Centroamericanos. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ortega i Gonzàlez, Enric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.27546 | La xarxa d'espais naturals dels Estats Units d'Amèrica: protegir per conservar. <i>Omnis Cellula</i> (Societat Catalana de Biologia, Revista) (Barcelona), (29) (December): 8-13. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12-13.] <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ortega Villa, Luz María; Verdugo González, Vanessa; AND Zamudio Navidad, Denisse**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.22709</i> | Representaciones sociales del paisaje: Más allá de la mirada. <i>In</i> : Ley García, Judith (ed.), <i>Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 253-308. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Ortega y Medina, Juan A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1955 | <i>2.28123</i> | <i>México en la conciencia anglosajona : II</i> . México: Antigua Librería Robredo, 160 pp. (México y lo mexicano, 22.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 1998 | <i>2.28124</i> | Viajeros y aventureros. <i>In</i> : <i>Lecturas históricas mexicanas : Tomo V : selección, prefacio, notas y tablas cronológicas de Ernest de la Torre Villar</i> . México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, pp. 171-183. [From Ortega y Medina (1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28123), pp. 12-28.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
- 

**Ortiz, Tadeo [Ortiz de Ayala, Tadeo]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1832 | <i>2.25658</i> | <i>México considerado como nacion independiente y libre, ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos</i> . Burdeos [Bordeaux, France]: Carlos Lawalle Sobrino, 598 [600] pp. [Colorado River noted, pp. 81, 315, 422, 424, 547, 569, 573, 576, 593.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                        |
| 1987 | <i>2.25659</i> | <i>México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos</i> . México: Instituto nacional de Estudios Históricos de la Revolución Mexicana, 598 pp. (República Liberal, Obras Fundamentales.) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 1996 | <i>2.25660</i> | <i>México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos</i> . (Prólogo by Fernando Escalante Gonzalbo.) México: Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, Dirección General de Publicaciones, 375 pp. (Cien de México.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2010 | <i>2.25661</i> | <i>México considerado como nacion independiente y libre : ó sean algunas indicaciones sobre los deberes mas esenciales de los mexicanos</i> . México: Miguel Angel Porrúa, 598 pp. (Serie La Historia (Editorial Porrúa).) [Facsimile printing of 1832 ed.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ortiz de la Vega, Manuel**

- 1856      *2.18384*      *Los héroes y la grandezas de la tierra. Tomo Septimo.* Madrid: Librería de D. José Cuesta, and Barcelona: Admn. de la Imprenta de Cervantes, 660 pp. [See in running note, p. 517: "Puede tambien citarse el Río Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertenece toda á la república de Méjico; pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacifico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Ortiz Molina, Luis G.**

- 1908      2.30162      *Prontuario de acuerdos, bandos, circulares, decretos, leyes, reglamentos y demás disposiciones vigentes de la Secretaria de Governacion y sus Dependencias adicionadas con las otros Departamentos que por el asunto se relacionan con el ramo.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno Federal, 327 pp. [See "Islas pertenecientes á los Estados Unidos Mexicanos", section "Baja California.—Distrito Norte."; specifically, p. 272, which briefly describes the islands Montague, Gore, and Consag.] [In Spanish.]

**Ortner, Jon**

- 2008      2.13611      *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Deluxe ed.], 248 pp. [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 22-53; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 172-187.]
- 2010      2.13612      *Canyon wilderness of the Southwest.* New York: Welcome Books, [Mini ed.], 280 pp. (Distributed in United Kingdom by Publishers Group UK, Enfield.) [See "Paria Canyon-Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness and Vermilion Cliffs National Monument, Arizona/Utah", pp. 26-57; "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 204-213.]

**Orton, Richard H.**

- 1890      *2.24792*      (REVISER, COMPILER) *Records of California men in the War of the Rebellion, 1861 to 1867.* Sacramento, California: State Office, J. D. YOUNG, Superintendent of State Printing, 887 pp.

**Orvañanos, Domingo**

- 1889      *2.12773*      *Ensayo de geografía médica y climatología de la República Mexicana.* México: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaría de Fomento, 193 pp.; Atlas, 43 plates. [In Spanish.]

**Orvis, Linda**

- 1998      2.4949      I'm 43 years old and afraid of the water—so why am I cliff-diving into the Colorado? (Illustration by Frank Ybarra.) *Arizona Highways*, 74(6) (June): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Orwig, Larry**

2016      2.24753      [Remarks on item by John Blaustein in May issue.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 4. [See Blaustein (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.23866).]

---

**O’Ryan, J. Vincent**

1952      2.4950      Where God worked overtime! *Household*, 52 (October): 22-23, 70-76, 92-93.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |*CITED*» *GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70*|

---

**Osbon, Cal.**

1899      2.13859      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors’ book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

---

**Osborn, Henry Fairfield**

1932      2.17812      Foreword. *In*: Stone, Julius F., *Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, pp. vii-x.

---

**Osborn, Juliet**

1938      2.19899      On the trail to Havasupai. *Desert Magazine*, 1(12) (October): 14-17. [Arizona State Teachers’ College Hiking Club.]

---

**Osborne, Erika**

2021      2.30810      Groundings in place and time. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time.* [No place]: Blurb, pp. 82-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Osborne, William Frederick**

1910      2.24486      *The faith of a layman : studies in the recoil from a professionalized religion.* London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 238 pp. [See pp. 63-64, pertaining to wealthy Americans “who seem not to know what to do with themselves in the quest of pleasure.” As an example (p. 64), “You are staying at an hotel in the neighborhood of the Grand Cañon in Colorado [*sic*]. A wealthy family arrives from Chicago or New York. They announce their intention of staying three weeks. In three days they are gone.”]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Osborne, William Hamilton, AND Norton, Phil**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1918 | <i>2.21697</i> | Hitting the Rainbow Trail; the second lap in the Rainbow Trail extends from Casa Grande, "The Great House," Arizona, through California and brings the tourist by rail and motor to beautiful Crater Lake, Oregon's hidden gem of the mountains. <i>Travel</i> , 31(3) (July): 23-26. [See pp. 23-24, Imperial Valley region.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Osburn, Annie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.13593 | The land of stone and light; a long week's journey into light: a rim-to-rim hike in the Grand Canyon. <i>Orange Coast</i> (Orange County, California), 23(12) (December): 178-186. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**O'Shaughnessy, Thomas J. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.13596 | <i>Rambles on overland trails</i> . Chicago: Privately printed, 125 pp. (Printed by The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co.) [See pp. 31, 43, 45-46, 49.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**O'Shea, M. V., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.15871 | (ED.-IN CHIEF; ED.) <i>The world book : organized knowledge in story and picture. Volume Two</i> . Chicago, Kansas City, and New York: The World Book, Inc., pp. 769-1648. [See p. 1494, "Colorado River, or Rio Colorado".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Oskison, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.16026 | The road to Betatakin. I. On the way. <i>Outing</i> , 64(4) (July): 393-409. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 395, 404.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ossana, Diana**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11710 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(12) (December): 33. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Osselaer, Heidi J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.26736</i> | Nellie Trent Bush: Arizona politician, lady maverick. <i>Territorial Times</i> (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 2(1) (November): 13-20. |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ostapowicz, Bogdan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.30733 | Bujny życiorys wuefiaka (10). <i>Biuletyn Absolwenta</i> (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (25) (April): 26-28. [Apparently part of a series, "Wspomnień czar". See p. 28, remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span> |
| 2014 | 2.25122 | "Klan" Ostapowiczów. <i>Biuletyn Absolwenta</i> (Akademii Wychowania Fizycznego we Wrocławiu, Stowarzyszenie Absolwentów), (61) (September): 20-30. [Grand Canyon, see p. 28.] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span>   |

**Ostapuk, Paul, AND Heath, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.18545 | Field trip East of Page.....and West of Page. <i>Spanish Traces</i> (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 34. [Ellipsis in title, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Østbø, Rolf**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.29632 | USA funker for funksiere! <i>Sørvesten</i> (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 13(2): 16-17. [Disabled author's remarks on travel in the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Norwegian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Østbø, Rolf, AND Aanes, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.29440 | Alleveiersmor; fra øst til vest i USA. <i>Sørvesten</i> (Medlemsblad for Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Rogaland og Hordaland) (Norges Handikapforbund Sørvest, Nesttun, Bergen, Norway), 2012(4): 14-18. [Disabled author's travelogue of a trip along Route 66, Chicago to Los Angeles. Grand Canyon, see pp. 17-18.] <span style="color: red;">[In Norwegian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Øster, Jakob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.28517 | USA—tværs over håbets og drømmenes land. <i>Globen</i> (De Berejstes Klub, København), (40) (June): 40-44. [Cross-country tour includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Danish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Osterberg, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.10238 | (COMPILER) <i>Detroit Photographic Co. chromolithographs of the United States and other North American views : a collectors' guide</i> . Aurora, Colorado: John Osterberg, [unpaginated]. |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Osterbrock, Donald E.**

- 1993      2.4951      *Pauper and prince : Ritchey, Hale, and big American telescopes.* Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 359 pp. [See pp. 104, 203, 204, 209, 242. Also, dust jacket reproduces image of large observatory planned for Desert View.]

**Osterman, Dorothy**

- 1994      2.4952      [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(1): 40.

**Ostroff, Eugene**

- 1981      2.8944      *Western views and eastern visions.* [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service, with the cooperation of U.S. Geological Survey, 120 pp.

**Ostrom, Mike**

- 2010      2.18739      Blue Water Casino and Lake Havasu, Arizona. *Beechcraft Drifters Motorcycle Club*, (April): 12-15.

**Ōta, Masahiro [Ohta, Masahiro] [大田正裕]**

- 1982      2.4371      グランドキャニオン : グランド キャニオン 国立 個片 ガイド [*Gurando Kyanion : Gurando Kyanion kokuritsu kohen gaido*] [*Grand Canyon : Grand Canyon National Park guide*]. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [28] pp. [including wraps]. [An illustrated guidebook to the Grand Canyon's South Rim.] [*In Japanese.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36|

**Ota Mishima, María Elena**

- 1997      2.29165      Características sociales y económicas de los migrantes japoneses en México. *In*: Ota Mishima, María Elena (general ed.), *Desinto México : un estudio de las migraciones asiáticas a México, siglos XIX y XX*. México: El Colegio de México, pp. 55-122. [*In Spanish.*]

**Oter, Jorge, AND Jost, Jon**

- 2014      2.28347      Canyon once again. Interview with Jon Jost. *Fotocinema* (Revista Científica de Cine y Fotografía) (Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Spain), (9): 361-367. [Regarding the 1970 and 2013 films, *Canyon*, by Jost (see Jost, 1970, 2013, *ITEM NOS.* 26.1347, 26.1348).] [Serial is multilingual; this article is in English.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Othman, Abu Bakar Bin**

NO DATE      2.29653      [Comments and photos.] *In*: We know what we did last summer at Stanford. GLP at Stanford University [SECTION]. *BTS (Behind the Scenes)* (Singapore University of Technology and Design), (4): 17. [2020.] [Global Leadership Programme.] [Includes note and photo of visit to Grand Canyon (South Rim).]

**Otis, Harrison Gray**

1902      2.25591      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

1906      2.26592      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

1909      2.4953      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to Los Angeles Times.]

**O'Toole, Beth Ann**

2016      2.23561      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 92(2) (February): 4. [Letter commenting on the article by Annette McGivney and John Burcham in December issue (ITEM NO. 2.23314).]

**Ott, Adolf**

1882      2.16655      *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch enthaltend Schilderungen über die Ver. Staaten von Amerika, Canada, Argentinien, Chile, Uruguay, Paraguay und Südbrasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse sowie der Kolonisation.* Basel: Verlag von Felix Schneider (Adolf Geering), XVII, 668, XV pp., 6 plates, unnumbered plates. [Cover title: *Der Führer nach Amerika. Ein Reisebegleiter und geographisches Handbuch über die Vereinigten Staaten, Canda, Argentinien, Uruguay, Chile, Paraguay und Süd-Brasilien : unter steter Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse und der Kolonisation.*] [See "Arizona", pp. 440-443.] [Of extralimital interest also is a Thomas Moran illustration from J. W. Powell's publications, here with legend, "Im Cannon Ladoronoe am Colorado (Im Bereich der Union Pacific-Bahn)".] [*In German.*]

**Ott, Cindy**

2011      2.15256      A visual critique of Ken Burns's *The National Parks: America's Best Idea*. *The Public Historian*, 33(2) (May): 30-36. [Grand Canyon, pp. 32, 33, *in passing*.] [A critique of the documentary by Burns and Duncan (2009, ITEM NO. 26.1301).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Otte, Wilma**

- 1995      2.11933      (ED.) *Balduin Möllhausen (1825-1905) : ein Preusse bei den Indianern : Aquarelle für Friedrich Wilhelm IV : Ausstellung in den Römischen Bädern 28. Mai bis 23. Juli 1995*. Berlin-Brandenburg: Stiftung Preussische Schlösser und Gärten, 123 pp. (with map endpapers). [Exhibition catalogue. With regard to this bibliography, pertains principally to the lower Colorado River region, but essays also note Grand Canyon.] *[In German.]*

**Otten, Nicole**

- 2020      2.29452      Colorado trip 2022. 't *Skeggien* (Kanovereniging Hardenberg-Vecht, Hardenberg, The Netherlands), (February): 19. [Announcement for kayaking trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] *[In Dutch.]*

**Ottenhijm, Stephanie; Rubens, Wilfred; Schut, Suzanne; AND Vorstenbosch, Pieter**

- 2011      2.16191      *Trendrapport PO en VO : technologieën van de toekomst*. Zoetermeer: Stichting Kennisnet, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [See in section "Verrijkte content": "Wat", p. 19; Grand Canyon as search subject matter.] *[In Dutch.]*

**Ottenson, Jan**

- 1982      2.4954      Rafting through the Grand Canyon. *Cosmopolitan*, 192 (June): 102, 104, 108.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

**Ottinger, Richard L.**

- 1970      2.22713      The empty horn of plenty. *In*: McCloskey, Maxine E. (ed.), *Wilderness : the edge of knowledge*. San Francisco and New York: Sierra Club, pp. 128-138. [Once-proposed Grand Canyon dams, see pp. 128, 129.]

**Ottlik, Iván. [Ottlik, Ivántól]**

- 1894      2.25642      Úti levelek Amerikából. Harmadik és utolsó közlemény [part 3]. *Budapesti Szemle* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest), 78(210): 398-415. [See "VI.", dated "Flagstaff, Arizona, 1893 október havában." (pp. 398-409), which comprises a visit to Grand Canyon at the hostelry of John Hance.] [Author signs as "Ottlik Iván." (p. 415); name given on volume contents pages as "Ottlik Ivántól."] *[In Hungarian.]*

**Otto, Julie**

- 1999      2.4955      SEP gives students head start to college. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), 12 (June 28): 3, 6. [Summer Enrichment Program.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1999	2.7281	Grand Canyon Semester returns to NAU. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (September 27): 3-4.
------	--------	--

---

**Ottolengui, Rodrigues**

1916	2.30413	Around the Table [COLUMN]. <i>Dental Items of Interest</i> (New York), 38 (November/December): 68-. [See p. 872: "Los Angeles had no quips or jests aimed at her sister cities on the Coast, but when I mentioned stopping at the Grand Canyon one man said to me, 'I suppose you know the peculiarities of that State? No? Well, Arizona has more rivers and less water, more cows and less milk, and you can see farther and see less than in any other State in the Union.' [¶] Even so! Arizona has the Grand Canyon!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**The Ousley Family**

2017	2.25995	<i>The Ousley family 2016 Christmas trip</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 142 pp. [Cover photo at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

---

**Out, Edward**

2020	2.29928	Not this day. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(4) (Winter 2020-2021): 16-18.
2021	2.30299	Mile 76.5. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 22-25. [See also "Editorial Apology", 34(3) (Fall): 6. Part of the middle of the story hidden under a photograph; the full article has been posted to the Grand Canyon River Guides website, <a href="https://gcrq.org/bqr.php">gcrq.org/bqr.php</a> (direct link is <a href="https://gcrq.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf">https://gcrq.org/bqr/pdfs/76.5.pdf</a> ) (accessed October 1, 2021).]
2021	2.30952	Mile 179. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 20-22.

---

**Outhier, Craig**

2015	2.28198	Stargazing; the sky's the limit when you plan an astronomical escape in the dark, dreamy hinterlands of Arizona. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , (December): 51-53. [See "Grand Canyon/Vermilion Cliffs" (p. 51).] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument; Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.]
------	---------	--

---

**Outside Magazine**

2015	2.23053	Outside encyclopedia of gear; 187 amazing stores about everything we use. <i>Outside Magazine</i> , (April): [entire issue]. [See "Teva Sandal", pp. 82-83; and "USGS Topographical Map", p. 84, which notes, "The charts were the brainchild of Major John Wesley Powell, the explorer who made the first European passage through the Grand Canyon in 1884 [ <i>sic</i> ]." See also item by Kevin Fedarko, p. 30 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23054).]
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Outwater, Alice**

1996      2.4957      *Water : a natural history.* New York: BasicBooks, 212 pp.

---

**OutWest Publishing LLC**

2006      2.11064      *Northern Arizona : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps]. ["Volume 1, Number 1"; "an annual publication and is published and distributed late winter each year".]

2006      2.11065      *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Munds Park, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 48 pp. [including wraps].

2009      2.12605      *Northern Arizona and beyond : a panoramic journey through nature's hidden treasures in Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Colorado and New Mexico.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 54 pp. ["Northern Arizona & Beyond is an annual publication for 2009 and will publish two issues beginning in 2010, a Spring/Summer and a Fall/Winter."]

2011      2.15310      *Northern Arizona newcomer's guide : a relocation guide for the communities of northern Arizona.* Gilbert, Arizona: OutWest Publishing LLC, 32 pp. [including wraps].

---

**Overgaard, Kasper**

2006      2.25605      På tur med verdensholdet. *Horneposten* (Horne, Denmark), 35(278) (April/May): 20-22. [See "USA med Rocky Mountains, Grand Canyon og besøg i indianerreservat" (p. 21). Brief.] *[In Danish.]*

---

**Overland, Bill**

1962      2.20756      The "Salton 500"; 75 inboards and outboards will battle for the big prize at Salton Sea, November 9-10-11. *Desert Magazine*, 25(11) (November): 8-9.

---

**Overton, Grant M.**

1918      2.19844      *The women who make our novels.* New York: Moffat, Yard and Co., 368 pp. [See "Mary Austin", pp. 164-176. Includes note of *The Land of Little Rain* (p. 169 and following) and notice of Grand Canyon (p. 171).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Owen, A. Y.**

- 1956      2.13010      The Grand Canyon's hidden wonders; long trek into the chasm finds scenes of grandeur that few men ever view. *Life*, 40(20) (May 14): 104-113. [Photo feature.] [See also comments by Avis M. Elkins, and by Dale Slocum, 40(23) (June 4): 19.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8| FQ22:430D

**Owen, Carolyn**

- 2019      2.28453      Cory Owen's special trip. By Carolyn Owen (proud mother). *Linked* (Lafayette Industries, Manchester, Missouri), (July): [4]. [Brief report of the Owens family's western trip, including North and South Rims of Grand Canyon. Includes photo of Cory Owen at Grand Canyon.] [Lafayette Industries provides "employment opportunities to persons with developmental disabilities and to persons with other disabilities who are 18 years or older".]

**Owen, Cecil**

- 2009      2.12106      Buddy, can you spare an extra pair of shoes? *In*: Bizarre, Fascinating, and Wacky World War I and II Secrets [SECTION]. *The People News of Bradley County* (Cleveland, Tennessee), 12(2) (March): 19. [B-24 Army parachutists in Grand Canyon. From existing sources.]

**Owen, David, AND Friedman, Douglas**

- 2007      2.12897      Closing the distance: My great American family road trip. *Best Life* (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 4 (June): 116-121, 140-141. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]

**Owen, Steve**

- 2003      2.9253      [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4.

**Owens, Evan**

- 2002      2.18713      Electronic journal publishing seven years on: Is the revolution over or just beginning? *In*: Corbin, Brenda G., Bryson, Elizabeth P., and Wolf, Marek (eds.), *Emerging and preserving: Providing astronomical information in the digital age : Library and Information Services in Astronomy IV : proceedings of a conference held in Prague, Czech Republic July 2-5, 2002*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Naval Observatory, pp. 83-90. [See p. 90, brief discussion of the "enhancement" of printed articles with online postings of digital material, including photo essays and sound clips. The example is the article by Richard W. Stoffle *et al.* (2000, *ITEM NO.* 16.452), "Ghost Dancing the Grand Canyon: Southern Paiute Rock Art, Ceremony, and Cultural Landscapes".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Owens, Max**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30062 | Off the map. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 8-17. [Historical mapping in the Southwest and at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Oyarzún, Luis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.29232 | <i>Diario íntimo</i> . (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.) Santiago, Chile: Universidad de Chile, Talleres del Departamento de Estudios Humanísticos, 638 [640] pp. (Serie Documentos.) [Under "Año 1957", see "Gran Cañón del Colorado, Arizona, 21 de mayo (The Angel Lodge)" (pp. 261-262).] [Bright Angel Lodge.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2017 | 2.29233 | <i>Diario íntimo</i> . (Edición y prólogo de Leonidas Morales T.; ilustraciones de Carlos Pedraza.) Valparaíso, Chile: Editorial UV de la Universidad de Valparaíso, [new ed.], 720 pp. [WorldCat record indicates, "Originally published: Concepción: Edic[i]ones LAR, 1990."] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |

**Ozawa, Ichirō [小沢一郎]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.4961 | 日本改造計画 [ <i>Nihon kaizō keikaku</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[Blueprint for a new Japan]</span> . Tokyo: 講談社 [Kōdansha], 258 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Japanese.]</span>  |
| 1994 | 2.4960 | <i>Blueprint for a new Japan : the rethinking of a nation</i> . (Introduction by Jay Rockefeller; Louisa Rubinfein, translator; Eric Gower, ed.) Tokyo and New York: Kodansha International, 208 pp. [Translation of Ozawa (1993, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.4961).] [See also Uchihashi (1994, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.6422).] |

**Ozawa, Kenshi [小沢 健市]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.28685 | 所長の海外体験記. その 11. Grand Canyon: およそ 20 年ぶりの再訪. [Shochō no kaigai taiken-ki. Sono 11. Gurandokyanion: Oyoso 20-nen-buri no saihō.] <span style="color: red;">[Director's overseas experience. Part 11. Grand Canyon: Revisited after about 20 years.]</span> 観光研究所だより [kankō kenkyūjoda yori] <span style="color: red;">[News from the Tourism Institute]</span> (立教大学観光研究所ニューズレター [Rikkyōdaigaku kankō kenkyūjo nyūzuretā] <span style="color: red;">[Rikkyo University Tourism Institute Newsletter]</span> ) (Tokyo), 7(2) (Spring): 8. [Also notes Hoover Dam and Route 66.] <span style="color: red;">[In Japanese, with item title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Özdemir, Emin, AND Karakuzu, Hasan**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2015 | <span style="color: brown;">2.25107</span> | Türkiye Cumhuriyeti Cumhurbaşkanı Celal Bayar'ın 1954 yılı ABD ziyaretindeki konuşmaları ve kamuoyundaki yansımaları. The President of Turkish Republic Celâl Bayar's 1954 visit to the USA and its reflections on public opinion. <i>Kapadokya Tarih ve Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi</i> (Ahlen, Germany), (4): 62-78. [Includes itinerary of President Bayar, which notes for February 11 (p. 65), "LasVegas'ta magnezyum |
|------|--|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

tesisleri ve Hoover Barajı" (ENTIRE NOTE) (visits to the Basic Magnesium plant [in Henderson, Nevada] and Hoover Dam).] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

Özdoğan, Murat

2008 2.12043 Dünyanın 7 harikası. [Seven Wonders of the World.] *Yüzme e-m@gazin* [Yüzme e-magazin], (4) (April): 14. [In Turkish.]

Ozment, N. G.

1925 2.29201 Was in packsaddle mountain fight. From a sketch by N. G. Ozment, in "San Antonio Express". In: Hunter, J. Marvin (compiler, ed.), *The trail drivers of Texas : interesting sketches of early cowboys and their experiences on the range and on the trail during the days that tried men's souls—true narratives related by real cow-punchers and men who fathered the cattle industry in Texas*. (Published under the direction of George W. Saunders, President of the Old Time Trail Drivers' Association.) Nashville, Tennessee: Cokesbury Press, "Second Edition Revised (Two Volumes in One)", pp. 844-849. [About James R. Moss. See p. 846, regarding a drive to California in 1869, which notes passage along the "Gila River, crossing the Colorado below the mouth of the Gila, at Fort Yuma. They drove into old Mexico and traveled ten or fifteen miles in this country, thence across what is now the Imperial Valley in California. From here they turned southwest toward the mountains. Entering these, they drove up to the old Warner Ranch."]

Özren, Eyüp

2017 2.28706 *Allah : meslek : insan*. Ankara: DNT Ortadoğu Yayıncılık A.Ş., 378+ pp. [See p. 158, "Dünyanın Büyüleyici 10 Doğal Harikası", which includes, "1. Grand Canyon, Las Vegas [sic]—Amerika. Colorado Nehri geçiyor, Nevada-Arizona Eyaletlerini ayırıyor." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Turkish.]

P

P. [1]

1825 2.17361 Sul Messico. *Antologia* (Firenze), 18(54) (June): 75-94. [Colorado River, pp. 76-77.] [In Italian.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**P. [2]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1865 | <i>2.18917</i> | Het nieuwe Dorado in de kustlanden der Noord-Amerikaansche unie aan den Stillen Oceaan. <i>Onze Tijd</i> (Amsterdam), Series 4, 6: 97-118. [Lower Colorado River, p. 104, 113-114.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**p.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.14306 | Colorado. In: <i>Ottův Slovník naučný. Illustrovaná encyklopædie obecných vědomostí. Pátý Díl. C-Čechůvky.</i> Praha: Vydavatel a Nakladatel J. Otto, pp. 527-528. [Author designated only as "p." ( <i>sic</i> ); key not located.] [Colorado River and Grand Canyon noted.] [In Czech.] |
|------|---------|---|

**P., O. F.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1864 | <i>2.17751</i> | Reinaud über das Alter des Erythräischen Periplus. <i>Das Ausland</i> , 37(16) (April 16): 371-374. [A review of Joseph Toussaint Reinaud's <i>Mémoire sur le Périples de la mer Érythrée</i> . . . (Paris, 1864). See p. 374, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Pacak, Dariusz**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.29982 | Desert ritual of reality. <i>Destine Literare</i> (Asociația Canadiană a Scriitorilor Români, Brossard, Québec), 8(67/70) (July/October): 172-176; (71/72) (November/December): 192-195. [Creative non-fiction. See p. 176, brief notes of "Havasupai Village" and Colorado River.] [Serial is in Romanian and English; this item is in English.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pace, Michael Dean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1982 | 2.15543 | <i>Emery Kolb: Grand Canyon photographer and explorer.</i> Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 140 pp.   |
| 1983 | 2.4962  | Emery Kolb and the Fred Harvey Company. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 24(4) (Winter): 339-362.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-36] |

**Pace, Paul S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24959 | To a far shore; Robert Brewster Stanton and the Colorado River railroad survey. <i>The Nevada Traverse</i> (Nevada Association of Land Surveyors), 43(1): 4-6, 24-26; (2) (June): cover, 3, 4-6, 24-25. |
|------|---------|---|

**Pace, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15116 | Grand Canyon pioneer; John Seibold's Stinson SM-1. <i>Flight Journal</i> , (April): 38-41. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pacheco, Carlos, AND Sánchez Facio, Manuel**

- 1997      *2.27235*      *La controversia acerca de la política de colonización en Baja California.* (Preface by Paolo Riguzzi.) México: Secretaría de Educación Pública, 336 pp. (Colección Bajha California, Nuestra Historia, 12.) [In Spanish.]
- 

**Pacheco, J. R.**

- 1834      *2.17473*      Notice statistique sur les États-Unis Mexicains. *Société Française de Statistique Universelle, Journal des Travaux*, 4(7) (January): 99-103. [See p. 100, "Le Colorado de Occidente ou le fleuve Rouge occidental."] [In French.]
- 

**Pacheco, Joaquín F., AND Cárdenas, Francisco de**

- 1864      2.4963      (EDS.) *Coleccion de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista, y colonizacion de las posesiones españolas en América y Occeanía, sacados.* Madrid: 42 volumes [1864-1884]. [In Spanish.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|
- 

**Pacheco de Padilla, Juan Vicente de Guëmes**

- 1899      *2.19332*      Report of Don Juan Vicente de Guëmes Pacheco de Padilla, Count of Revilla Gigedo, Viceroy of New Spain, on California. 1768-1793. *Land of Sunshine*, 11(1) (June): 32-41. [With editorial introduction, p. 32, under the title, "Early California. Unpublished Documents—The Viceroy's Report."] [See p. 41, "Events which Occurred on the Colorado River".]
- 

**Pachón, Arsenio**

- 2010      2.28912      Rektorképző Arsenio Pachónnal 2010. április 23-25. Leányfalun; folytatás. 2. előadás: A „tökéletes biztonság” —beszéd (kiscsoport és ultreya). *De Colores* (Esztergom-Budapest Cursillo Hírlevele) (Budapest), 19(4) (December): 8-10. [Includes inspirational note when having seen Grand Canyon (p. 8).] [Other part of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Hungarian.]
- 

**Pacific Northwest Project**

- 2015      2.25511      *The economic importance of western irrigated agriculture : Family Farm Alliance review, 2015.* Kennewick, Washington: Pacific Northwest Project, for Family Farm Alliance, 23 pp. (Water Resources—White Paper.) [Includes Imperial Valley, California.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pack, Arthur N.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1930 | 2.4964 | From rim to rim; camera hunting in the land of the Grand Canyon. (Photographs by William L. Finley and Arthur N. Pack.) <i>Nature Magazine</i> , 15(6) (June): 363-366, 397.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  </div> |
| 1930 | 2.4965 | The halls of Zion; where rich and fantastic beauty reigns. <i>Nature Magazine</i> , 16(1) (July): 10-16.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  </div>   |
- 

**Pack, Cameron**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19750 | <i>Restored Project Blue Book UFO files: June 1947 and before. Restored and compiled by Cameron Pack.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 322 pp. [An on-demand publication. Facsimile reproductions of original documents.] [See "File Number 25; Date: June 30, 1947; Location: Williams Air Force Base, Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ]". Pertains to the report of a P-80 pilot flying at 25,000 feet over Grand Canyon towards Williams Field, who sighted "2 round objects goings at inconceivable speeds straight down", apparently striking the ground approximately 25 miles south of Grand Canyon. Presumed to have been a meteor sighting.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Packard, Alpheus S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1898 | 2.13700 | A half-century of evolution, with special reference to the effects of geological changes on animal life. <i>American Naturalist</i> , 32 (September) (381): 623-674. [See p. 636, notice of Charles D. Walcott's description of Precambrian fossils from Grand Canyon. A general article.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Packard, Fred M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1955 | 2.23071 | Bewahrte Natur. (Doris Flach, translator.) <i>Du</i> (Schweizerische Monatsschrift) (Zürich), 15 (May): cover, 34-41. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 40-41.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Packard, Fred M., AND Packard, Jean**


- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1955 | 2.7488 | Afield with your Executive Secretary. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 29(123) (October/December): 167-170.     |
| 1956 | 2.7489 | Afield with your Executive Secretary; part II. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 30(124) (January/March): 41-42. |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Packard, Gar, AND Packard, Maggy**

- 1970      2.12364      *Southwest 1880 with Ben Wittick, pioneer photographer of Indian and frontier life. Photos : from the collection in Museum of New Mexico.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: Packard Publications, 47 pp.  
     CROSS-LISTINGS    FQ20:298    FQ24/2:594

**Packard, Hanscom**

- 1903      2.18360      Mount Kineo. *New England Magazine*, New Series, 28(6) (August): 727-737. [Maine.] [See pp. 734, 736, note of C. E. Dutton's disappointing first impressions of Grand Canyon. (Page 735 is an illustration not related to the comment.)]

**Packard, W. Carleton**

- 1904      2.22685      "A man is a debtor to his own defects". *The Inlander* (University of Michigan), 14(6) (March): 265-266. [See p. 265: "Lookout Point is a great rock which commands one of the noblest views of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado [*sic*]." Apparently the writer actually refers to the canyon of the Arkansas River in Colorado.]

**Packard, Winthrop**

- 1917      2.14219      *White Mountain trails : tales of the trails to the summit of Mount Washington and other summits of the White Hills.* Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 311 pp. [See p. 118: "I have heard a man on the rim of the Grand Cañon in Arizona declaring that he could throw a stone across its thirteen miles. So on those days in the high air miles seemed but yards, and only in the actual test of travel did one realize how far the feet fall behind the eye in the passage of distances." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Paden, Glenn**

- 2001      2.12121      Grand Canyon DXing. *Scope* (Palomar Amateur Radio Club, Vista, California), (December): 3-4. [Main base at Pearce Ferry. Also included are a drive to Diamond Creek, followed by a non-DXing canoe trip upriver to the Bat Cave area and to Separation Canyon on Colorado River.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

**Paden, William M.**

- 1903      2.16433      Straight to the Bright Angel amphitheater of the Grand Canyon. *Deseret News*, (August 29): 12 [issue pagination]. [Text of lecture in the First Presbyterian Church, regarding visit to Grand Canyon and brief note of descent into Bright Angel Canyon with President Woolley of the Kanab stake. Woolley is affiliated with a company to build a cable to cross the Colorado River, joining trails on both sides of the canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Padget, Martin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.4966  | <i>Cultural geographies: Travel writing in the Southwest, 1869-1897.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 242 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 989 |
| 2004 | 2.10110 | <i>Indian country : travels in the American Southwest, 1840-1935.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 250 pp.   |
- 

**Padilla Corona**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.24060</i> | Prólogo. <i>In:</i> Hendricks, William O., <i>Guillermo Andrade y el desarrollo del delta mexicano del Río Colorado, 1874-1905.</i> [México]: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, and [Mexicali, Baja California]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California. [Volume is a translation of Hendricks' 1967 doctoral dissertation (ITEM NO. 2.3338).] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Padilla y Sotelo, Lilia Susana**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.20289</i> | La dimensión espacial del crecimiento poblacional de Mexicali. The spatial dimension of population growth in Mexicali. <i>Investigaciones Geográficas</i> (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía, Boletín), (43): 88-104. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Padrón, Erika Ma.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27077 | Sobrevolando el Gran Cañón. <i>Metro</i> (Quito, Ecuador), (April 24): 12. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Page, Jake**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.4968 | John Wesley Powell: Champion of the West. <i>Destination Discovery</i> , 11(2) (May): 32-37.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 663 |
| 2001 | 2.8734 | Writer of the purple prose. <i>Smithsonian</i> , 32(9) (December): 84-91. [Zane Grey.]   |

**Page, Jake, AND Rickman, Rick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.4969 | Havas Canyon; a desert Shangri-La. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 12(3) (May/June): 5, 60-69. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Page, John C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1938 | <i>2.25776</i> | Boulder Dam—power and play. <i>American Forests</i> , 44 (July): 294-298. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Page, Ralph W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.14389 | The confessions of a back-to-the-lander. <i>In</i> : The New Business of Farming [SECTION]. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 28(1) (May): 69. [Includes creating a painting of Grand Canyon as an analogous, but purposely ludicrous, example of projecting crop profits.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Page, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21868 | My October vacation. <i>The Herald</i> (Cadillac and LaSalle Club, NorthStar Region, Vadnais Heights, Minnesota), 15(1) (January/February): 11-13. [Road trip in the author's 2002 Cadillac Eldorado along Route 66 in Arizona. Also includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Page, Walter H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.26631 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-118. ["Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."] |
| 1909 | 2.4970  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. ["Editor World's Work, in newspaper interview, May 25, 1905."]      |

**Pagnozzi, G. R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1823 | 2.19467 | <i>Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume V</i> [part 2]. Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, pp. 241-500. [See "Terre del San Felipe, del Rio Colorado[,] del Rio Gila.", pp. 385-388.] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
| 1823 | 2.17520 | <i>Geografia moderna universale : ovvero descrizione fisica, statistica, topografica di tutti i paesi conosciuti della terra. Volume Sesto. Messico, Colombia</i> . Firenze: Vincenzo Batelli, 706 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 11-12, 37, 187-190.] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ]              |

**Paher, Stanley W.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.4971</i> | <i>Northwest Arizona ghost towns</i> . Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 33 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]  |
| 1971 | <i>2.9489</i> | <i>Las Vegas : as it began—as it grew</i> . Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 181 pp.  |
| 1976 | <i>2.4972</i> | <i>Colorado River ghost towns</i> . (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude, with etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 63 [80] pp. ["Greatly enlarged clothbound edition".] [Also a Deluxe ed., slipcased, with original etching of |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"Colorado Steamer" by Purcell, numbered, laid in.] [Pages [64]-[80] of the hardbound ed. comprise art work and running verse, "On the Banks of the Mother River", by Roy E. Purcell, which includes Grand Canyon.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] **FORD 138a** FQ6:192 [hardbound] FQ7:164 [hardbound] FQ8:298 [hardbound] FQ9:425 [hardbound] FQ10:256A [hardbound] FQ17:327 [Deluxe ed.] FQ20:300A [Deluxe ed.], 300C [hardbound] FQ24/2:596A [Deluxe ed.], 596B [hardbound] FQ30:208 [Deluxe ed.]

1976      *2.4973*      *Colorado River ghost towns.* (In collaboration with Robert L. Spude.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 49 pp. + [16]-p. insert. [Abridged. Heavy pictorial wraps. Page 49 is inside of back cover.] [Cover adds: "with art and poetry 'On the Banks of the Mother River' by Roy E. Purcell"; this is a [16]-page insert between pp. 24/25, which includes Grand Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 138b** FQ6:192a FQ7:164a FQ8:298a FQ9:426 FQ12:361 FQ12:179 FQ20:256B FQ13:346 FQ20:300B FQ24/2:596C FQ29:111 FQ27:93

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1008

1981      *2.4974*      (ED.) *Callville : head of navigation, Arizona Territory.* (Etchings and illustrations by Roy E. Purcell.) Las Vegas: Nevada Publications, 40 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 137** FQ9:427 FQ20:299 FQ22:262 FQ23:253 FQ24/2:595 FQ27:92 FQ30:207

2012      *2.18768*      *Nevada ghost towns and desert atlas : 265 vintage photographs by Nell Murbarger capture 20th century Nevada ghost town ruins : maps by Paul Cirac.* Reno, Nevada: Nevada Publications, 8th ed., paginated 108-208. [Cover title: *Stan Paher's illustrated ghost towns and desert atlas. Voume 2 : South : 37 maps for desert explorers : includes Death Valley : historic places, emigrant trails, natural features, placer gold sites, gemstone sites, campgrounds, caves, hot springs, recreation areas.* Content includes southern Nevada, southeastern California, and northwestern Arizona.]

---

**Pahmenberg, E. T.**

1899      2.13929      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 77-78.

---

**Paicu, Adina**

2018      2.29433      America between past and present. „Constantin Brâncuși" University of Târgu Jiu, *Annals (Letter and Social Science Series, Supplement)*, 2018(1): 107-130. [See in "America—In Trecut", specifically p. 109, Grand Canyon and Coronado, *in passing*.] *[In Romanian, with serial title and abstract in English.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paine, Albert Bigelow**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.14444 | <i>Mark Twain : a biography : the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. Volume III.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, pp. 1111-1718. [See p. 1465, note about Clemens' "wish to see the Grand Cañon of Arizona" but figured that he would have no peace from reporters and public.]   |
| 1921 | 2.19416 | In one man's life. II.—The return to power. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 143 (October): 632-641. [Regarding Theodore N. Vail and the history of the telephone. See p. 641: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1921 | 2.19417 | <i>In one man's life : being chapters from the personal and business career of Theodore N. Vail.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 359 pp. [See p. 281: "President Vail, at Grand Cañon, Arizona, on his way home from California, where he had been attending the Panama-Pacific Exposition, was apprised of this great triumph [a single telephonic and wireless transmission between New York and Paris and between New York and Honolulu]." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1921 | 2.19678 | <i>The car that went abroad : motoring through the Golden Age.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 341 pp. [See in the chapter, "The Road to Pont du Gard", p. 179: "I had been disappointed in natural wonders, and I expected no great things of the Natural Bridge [in Virginia]. * * * Then all at once I turned a corner and stood speechless and stupefied. Far up against the blue a majestic span of stone stretched between two mighty cliffs. I have seen the Grand Cañon since, and Niagara Falls, but nothing ever quite overwhelmed me as did that stupendous Virginia stone arch—nothing until we rounded a bend in the road and stopped facing the Pont du Gard." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

---

**Paine, Justin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12748 | Boiling rapids in the Grand Canyon. <i>Gone Paddling</i> (New South Wales Canoeing, Glebe, New South Wales, Australia), 1(1) (August): 11-12. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pairan, Ron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15745 | Pigeons. <i>Project Idea Starters</i> (Ohio State University Extension), 3 pp. (4-H 365.22.) [Ohio 4-H Youth Development, Ohio State University Extension, Columbus, Ohio.] [See p. 2, ". . . homing pigeons . . . are still used for an amazing variety of tasks. Among the more interesting jobs include . . . delivering film from the bottom of the Grand Canyon to the rim . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pakinkis, William F. (Bill)**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.8412</i> | Destination Yuma; Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area. <i>AZ Tourist News</i> , (August): 15. |
|------|---------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier**

- 2007      *2.23934*      Nuestros orígenes: Colonia Lerdo, Los cucapá, exploradores y Guillermo Andrade. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 35-46. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2007      *2.24025*      *La región del kilómetro 57 (la tierra que aferra)*. Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 202 pp. *[In Spanish.]*
- 

**Paláez, Ana María**

- 2005      2.28591      *Le toucher du visuel*. Master's thesis, Université du Québec, 73 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Le Détachement de la Perspective dans l'Œuvre de David Hockney" (pp. 55-69), which features Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] *[In French.]*
- 

**Palau Vera, Juan**

- 1915      2.17416      *Geografía universal. Libro II*. Barcelona: S. A. Industrias Gráficas—Seix & Barral Herms, 202 pp. + advertisements. [See "La región del Oeste (Far West)", pp. 141-143.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 

**Palen, Cheryl**

- 2008      2.13162      Tarzan Tony: Terrific or terrible? *In:* Flowers and Flames, Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Running Times*, (354) (March): 8. [Grand Canyon mentioned in personal account. The referred article in the December 2007 *Running Times* does not mention Grand Canyon.]
- 

**Palen, Matthew**

- 1872      *2.26827*      Claim no. 1.—Matthew Palen. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In:* Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 2-4. [Palen's statement, March 22, 1870 (pp. 3-4); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 2-3).]
- 

**Pallas, Linda, AND Pallas, Tom**

- 2013      2.19585      Member profile; Linda and Tom Pallas. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 12.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Palleau-Papin, Françoise**

- 2009      *2.30309*      A pilgrim's progress to Slab City in *The Royal Family* by William T. Vollmann. *Caliban* (Presses Universitaires du Mirail, Toulouse, France), 25: 387-396. [Literary analysis of the novel by Vollmann (2000; see in the [Supplement to Part 7](#) of this bibliography), which concludes at Slab City in the Salton Sea area.]

**Palmer, Dave**

- 2012      2.19545      Off-road fans are a force multiplier for FUDS program. *News Castle* (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District), 42(9) (September): 17. [California-Arizona Maneuver Area. Formerly Used Defense Sites.]

**Palmer, Dewey H., AND Kittle, George L.**

- 1968      2.4975      Rafting down the Colorado; the best and most exciting way to see the Grand Canyon is from the river at the bottom. *Ford Times* (Ford Motor Co.), 61(7) (July): cover, contents page, 11-15. [Georgie White.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

**Palmer, Fred**

- 2015      2.29827      When in Vegas, tour the Grand Canyon by helicopter. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), (524) (March 26): 22. Also includes Hoover Dam. [LGBT serial.]

**Palmer, Kit, AND Jones, Kinney**

- 1992      2.4976      The Grand Canyon and beyond. *Cycle News*, 23(46) (November 25): 4-6.

**Palmer, Tim**

- 1980      2.4977      Rivers on the land. *Nature Conservancy News*, 30(4): 4-8.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37]
- 1982      2.14901      *Stanislaus : the struggle for a river*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 297 pp. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon mentioned throughout.]
- 1986      2.4978      *Endangered rivers and the conservation movement*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 316 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]
- 1994      2.4979      *Lifelines : the case for river conservation*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 254 pp.
- 1996      2.4980      *America by rivers*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 336 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Palmer, William J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1867 | 2.19273 | Address of General William J. Palmer, Treasurer U. P. R. W. Co., E. D., delivered before a meeting of citizens of New Mexico, at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867. <i>In: Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D.</i> St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, pp. 63-71. [Includes "Resolutions Passed at the Above Meeting", signed by R. H. Whiting, pp. 68-71.] [E. D.: Eastern Division.]   |
| 1869 | 2.4981  | <i>Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.</i> Philadelphia: W. B. Selheimer, Printer, 250 pp., map, profile. [Privately printed.] [There are two states of the map; see respectively, Palmer (no date [1868], <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.600</a> ; 1869, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.900</a> ). Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-17</a>   <a href="#">FARQUHAR 24 FQ22:263 FQ23:255A FQ24/2:597A FQ25:52 FQ30:209 HOWES P54 STORM 3177 WHEAT V:1206</a> [map, 2nd state; with illustration facing p. 243] |
- 

**Palmeri, Christopher**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.4982 | Shopping, anyone? If you want to build a mall near the Grand Canyon, the Clinton Cabinet will listen. <i>Forbes</i> , 160(1): 45. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Palo Verde Historical Museum and Society**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.25011</i> | <i>Blythe and the Palo Verde Valley.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Blythe, California.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Palou, Francisco**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1787 | <i>2.15741</i> | <i>Relacion historica de la vida y apostolicas tareas del venerable padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey. Escrita por el R. P. L. Fr. Francisco Palou, guardian actual del Colegio Apostólico de S. Fernando de México, y discípulo del venerable fundador: dirigida a su Santa Provincia de la regular observancia de Nro. S. P. S. Francisco de la Isla de Mallorca. A expensas de Don Miguel Gonzalez Calderon Sindico de Dicho Apostoloico Colegio.</i> México: Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, 344 pp., map. [See Capitulo LI, "Establecimientos de la Canal de Santa Bárbara: fundacion de un Pueblo de Españoles, y de la Mision de San Buenaventura y del Presidio de Santa Bárbara: Funesto acaecimiento de Rio Colorado.", pp. 240-243; Capitulo LII, "Prosigne la materia de las fundaciones de la Canal, y baxa para el efecto el V. P. Junípero á San Gabriel, y funda la Mision de San Buenaventura.", pp. 243-247; Capitulo LIII, "Dase noticia de lo sucedido en el Rio Colorado, y efectos de la Expedicion, Fundase el |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Presidio de Santa Bárbara, sube el V. P. Presidente para Monterey.", pp. 247-254.] [In Spanish.]
1852	2.27956	<i>Relacion historica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra</i> . Méjico: Juan R. Navarro, 344 pp., map. [In Spanish.]
1983	2.27957	<i>Relación histórica de la vida del venerable Padre Fray Junipero Serra : edición facsimilar, 1852</i> . México: Joaquin Porrúa, S. A. de C. V., 344 pp., map. [Facsimile printing of Palou (1852, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27956).] [In Spanish.]
<hr/>		
<b>Paluch, Paweł</b>		
2015	2.28249	Lazurowe wodospady Havasu. <i>Zwój Jeremiasza</i> (Dwutygodnik Polonijny) (Miami, Florida), 1(15) (November 1): 16-19. [In Polish.]
<hr/>		
<b>Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company</b>		
1915	2.17658	<i>The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. Official publication</i> . San Francisco: Robert A. Reid, [unpaginated]. [Cover title: <i>The red book of views of the Panama-Pacific International Exhposition. San Francisco. 1915.</i> ] [See: "The Grand Canyon. The Grand Canyon exhibit is made by the Santa Fe Railroad Company [ <i>sic</i> ]. It occupies a commanding position on The Zone. It is a gigantic undertaking to given an adequate idea of the Grand Canyon, but the result attained is wonderful in its realism." (ENTIRE ITEM) Photo depicts outside view of the entrance to the exhibit. The building is signed "Grand Canyon of Arizona".]
1915	2.21783	<i>Panama-Pacific International Exposition : popular information : the Panama Canal divides continents to unite the world : universal celebration of its opening to commerce at San Francisco : 1915</i> . [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Note "the awe-inspiring Grand Canyon of the Colorado" to the southeast of the exposition (p. [11]); "Nature in the Grand Canyon seems to have put further her utmost efforts to baffle all attempts of human powers of description" (p. [14]).]
<hr/>		
<b>Panasonic</b> [firm]		
2008	2.12960	Little Panasonic robot climbs the Grand Canyon. <i>HWM (HardwareMAG)</i> (Singapore), (November): 18. [Probably an advertisement. Photo illustrates Little Colorado River gorge.]
<hr/>		
<b>Pangborn, Mark W., Jr.</b>		
1957	2.10259	Popular geology in print. <i>Geotimes</i> , 2(3) (September): 16. [Includes notice of 1957 republication of Powell's <i>Exploration of the Colorado River</i> .]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Panji, Egawati**

- 2014      2.20383      Reflections on joining Fulbright Pre-Academic Program 2013 and experiencing American Midwest life at the University of Kansas (KU) in Lawrence, Kansas. *AMINEF* (American Indonesian Exchange Foundation, Jakarta, Indonesia), 6 (February): 13-16. [See p. 15, notes regarding visiting the South Rim of Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.]

**Pankratz, Dan**

- 2001      2.8413      Monstrous moon? *In*: Eddy Lines [SECTION]. *Paddler*, 21(4) (July/August): 14. [Letter regarding photograph by Amy Wiley and Chuck Wales, "Full moon on the Grand Canyon", (January/February): 56-57. Followed by editorial response.]

**Panos, Rob**

- 2014      2.22171      [Brief essay.] *In*: Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 22-23. ["Kayaking Blind" feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Katie Proctor (*ITEM NOS.* 2.22169, 2.22170).] [See also letter from Bryan Brown, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.23542).]

**Panu, Dave**

- 2015      2.27565      Eating on the river; interview with Dave Panu. *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 10(1) (Winter/Spring): 30-31.

**Papa, Paul W.**

- 2017      *2.25777*      *Boulder City : the town that built the Hoover Dam*. Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 191 [192] pp.

**Papanikolas, Zeese**

- 1995      2.8001      *Trickster in the land of dreams*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 184 pp.
- 2001      2.8002      News from nowhere. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, and O'Reilly, James (eds.), *American Southwest : Arizona, New Mexico, Nevada, and Utah : true stories* (James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.). San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 62-67. (Travelers' Tales Books.) [Reprinted from Papanikolas (1995).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Papp, Csilla**

2019      2.29457      Grand Canyon ; beszélő képek. *Élet és Tudomány* (Budapest), 74(22) (May 31): cover, 674, 684. [Cover title: "A Nagy Kanyon".] [In Hungarian.]

**Pappas, Theoni**

2004      2.10072      *The mathematics calendar 2005*. San Carolos, California: Wide World Publishing/Tetra, [32] pp. [See cover, pp. [1]-[2].]

**Paradis, Tom**

1998      2.4983      Geographers converge on NAU. *NAU Today* (Northern Arizona University), (October 26): 3. [Association of Pacific Coast Geographers. Grand Canyon trip mentioned *in passing*.]

**Paravey, Charles Hippolyte (chevalier de)**

NO DATE      2.17706      *Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique*. [Paris]: Edouard Bautruche, 12 pp., "Planche 50". [Offprint of Paravey (1847, *ITEM NO.* 2.17187).] [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 10.] [In French.]

1847      2.17187      *Nouvelles preuves que le pays du Fou-Sang mentionné dans les livres Chinois est l'Amérique*. *Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne* (Paris), Series 3, 15(90) (June): 439-450. [Includes notice of lower Colorado River region, p. 448.] [In French.]

1885      2.15923      Appendix B to our letter to the Academy. New proofs of the introduction of the worship of Buddha into America, or into the country of Fu-sang. Which was the first country converted to this religion in the New World? *In*: Vining, Edward P., *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shān and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 73-74. [Reference to Colorado River, p. 74. Letter dated Saint Germain, April 26, 1847.]

**Paré, Madeline Ferrin**

1965      2.4984      (WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th state*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70] GUIDON 47

1970      2.4986      (WITH Bert Fireman) *Arizona pageant : a short history of the 48th State*. Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 336 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paredes, Robert**

- 2007      2.11549      *Collected writings of Robert Paredes.* (Matthew Marth, compiler, ed.) [No place]: Pont du Gard Press. [See "Grand Canyon".]

**Parera, Xavi**

- 2008      2.27765      De viatge per Califòrnia. *Taní* (Revista de Comunicació) (Hospital Comarcal de l'Alt Penedès, Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (10) (December): 26-27. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. 27.] [\[In Catalan.\]](#)

**Park**

- 1874      2.16375      Snow and rain—Temple—Progress. *Deseret News*, (April 1): 4 [issue pagination]. [Letter. Includes note: "Pres. John W. Young and party returned last evening from the East, where they have been locating a site for a road to Mount Trumbull, from which locality we expect to receive our lumber in the future."]

**Park, Eun Young [박은영 의원]**

- 2017      2.28892      [City Councillor's report.] *In*: 2017 공무 국외연수 결과보고서 [2017 gongmu gug-oeyeeonsu gyeolgwabogoseo] [2017 overseas training report]. Jecheon City, South Korea: 제천시의회 [jecheonsiuihoe] [Jecheon City Council], pp. 74-77. [Includes remarks on team's visit to Hoover Dam (see also Jecheon City Council (2017, [ITEM NO. 2.28891](#))).] [\[In Korean.\]](#)

**Park, Jihyun (Jenny)**

- 2007      2.12651      A brief diary. *International Inquirer* (California State University at Sacramento, College of Continuing Education, English Language Institute), (Special DEU Issue, June/July): 5. [Dong-eui University, Busan, South Korea. Includes brief mention of visit to Grand Canyon during trip in Southwest.]

**Park, Joseph F.**

- 1961      2.18500      *The history of Mexican labor in Arizona during the territorial period.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 290 pp.

**Park, Ken**

- 1955      2.15649      Shrine of the Ages: Proposed chapel at scenic shrine will be place of worship for all. *Arizona Highways*, 31(8) (August): 8-15.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Park, M. Irene, AND Towler, Patricia**

1956      2.9025      *Two went west.* Lockerbie, Scotland: Herald Press, 132 pp.

**Park, Min-Ah [박민아]**

2011      *2.26769*      광산엔지니어 출신 대통령, 美 허버트 후버; 과학기술인, 정치를 이끌다 [gwangsan-enjinieo chulsin daetonglyeong, mi heobeoteu hubeo; gwahaggisul-in, jeongchileul ikkeulda] [*Mine-engineer president, Herbert Hoover; science and technology lead politics*]. *Focus: Science and Technology* (National Science and Technology Commission [발행처 국가과학기술위원회]) [Seoul], 76(6) (June): 16-17. [Notes and illustrates Hoover Dam.] [Serial title in English, thus.] [*In Korean.*]

**Park, Mun-Gyu [朴文圭]**

1992      2.30021      外國國立公園紀行(中). 브라이스캐년, 자이언,그랜드캐년, 요세미테. [oegugguglibgong-wongihang (jung). beulaiseukaenyeon, jaieon, geulaendeukaenyeon, yosemite.] [*Journey to foreign national parks (middle). Bryce Canyon, Zion, Grand Canyon, Yosemite*]. 國立公園 (韓國 國立 公園 協會) [Guóli gōngyuán (hánguó guóli gōngyuán xiéhuì)] [*National Park (Korea National Park Association, Seoul)*], (54/55): 54-59. [Second of three installments; the other two are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [*In Korean, with item and serial titles in mixed Chinese and Korean orthography.*]

**Park, Robert**

2007      2.12330      What's new [SECTION]. *The North Texas Skeptic* (North Texas Skeptics, Carrollton, Texas), 21(2) (February): 5. [See "Grand Canyon: A Gorge That Separates Science From Ideology".]

**Parke, Harry**

1932      2.22029      Ed Wynn joins Radio's Laugh Parade. *Radio Digest* (New York), 29(1) (June): 16-17. [Comedian Ed Wynn as the Fire Chief on NBC-WEAF network radio. Includes among "interpolations from the act": "*Graham* [McNamee]: Texas Fire-Chief gas. Fill up your tank with this gas, start from New York in the morning and you'll be in the middle of the Grand Canon by midnight. *Wynn*: Wouldn't that be terrible! I'd hate to pull up in the middle of the Grand Canon at midnight . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Ellipsis is part of quotation.]



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Parker (Arizona) Chamber of Commerce

NO DATE     2.4987     Parker, Arizona, on the sparkling Colorado River. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., p. 21. [1973?]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70|

**Parker, Bill**

2002	2.8747	Civilization ahead. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(3) (March): 44.
------	--------	---

## Parker, Charles Franklin

1941	2.9023	<i>Peace unto you : a book for personal devotions.</i> Phoenix: McGrew Commercial Printery, 102 pp. (Arizona pictorial studies by Bate Studio, Ernest A. Born, R. M. Fronske, Norman Rhoads Garrett, Floyd R. Getsinger, George K. Geyer, Barry M. Goldwater, Sharlot M. Hall, Forman Hanna, Esther Henderson, Tom Imler, Jr., Max Kelgley, McCulloch Bros., A. Frank Purcell, Cliff Segerblom, W. M. Tillery, U.S. Forest Service. Distributed by Peterson, Brooke and Steiner, Prescott, Arizona.)
------	--------	--

1952      2.4988      Host to the world. *Arizona Highways*, 28(6) (June): 8-17.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 | FQ18:300 [issue]

1957 2.4989 The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 4-9.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-37|

1957      2.4990      (WITH Jeanne S. Humburg) The trailblazers of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 26-31.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37](#)

1961	2.4991	Lord of the beasts; the saga of Buffalo Jones. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 37(10) (October): 36-39.
------	--------	---

1962	2.8414	Senator Carl Hayden. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 38 (February/March): 36-41.
------	--------	--

2018	2.27591	Host to the world. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 54-65. [Reprinting of Parker (1952, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4988</a> ).]
------	---------	---

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Humburg, Jeanne S.**

1954      2.4992      Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 30(3) (March): 2-11.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 |

1957      2.4993      Phantom Ranch. (Photographs by Virgil Gipson.) *Arizona Highways*, 33(5) (May): 32-33.

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2018      2.27592      Vacation call from the Grand Canyon. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 66-88. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1954, *ITEM NO.* 2.4992).]

2018      2.27594      Phantom Ranch. *In*: Stieve, Robert (ed.), *Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 98-105. [Reprinting of Parker and Humburg (1957, *ITEM NO.* 2.4993).]

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Muench, Josef**

2013      2.18472      The Kaibab and the North Rim. *Arizona Highways*, 89(5) (May): 34-39. [Text reprinted from May 1957 *Arizona Highways*.] [See also letter from Bill West, 89(7) (July): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.18648), correcting "muletail deer" to "mule deer".]

**Parker, Charles Franklin, AND Nelson, Kitty Jo Parker**

1966      2.4994      Arizona, the enchanted land, land of color and contrast. *Arizona Highways*, 42(11) (November): 4-47.

**Parker, Horace**

1960      *2.20727*      The wrong source. *In*: Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(4) (April): 5. [In response to the article by Mary Hill in the February issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20726).]

**Parker, Kathleene, AND Till, Tom**

1999      2.7490      *The Colorado Plateau : the land and the Indians*. Los Alamos, New Mexico: Thunder Mesa Publishing, Inc., 88 pp.

**Parker, O. K.**

NO DATE      2.4995      *A strenuous trip into the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Syracuse, New York: Franklin Automobile Co., 25 pp. [1914?] [Five passengers in Franklin touring car, from Peach Springs to the Colorado River, on behalf of Automobile Club of Southern California to determine feasibility of road construction.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

NO DATE      2.4996      *Through the Grand Canyon*. Waltham, Massachusetts: Metz Co., [30] pp. (Arranged and printed by Perry and Searle Co., Lynne and Boston, Massachusetts.) [In 1914, Metz automobile is driven to South Rim then to Peach Springs and the Colorado River at Diamond Creek.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:105 FQ23:257 FQ24/2:600

1914      2.18052      The Grand Canyon route to the Pacific. *Motor* (New York), 22(4) (July): 52-53, 150, 156.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14125 | National Old Trails Road. Great road work along the Santa Fe-Grand Canyon-Needles branch of the National Old Trails through New Mexico, Arizona, and California. <i>Better Roads and Streets</i> , 5(3) (March): 18-20. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Parker, Samuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1838 | <i>2.17768</i> | <i>Journal of an exploring tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the direction of the A.B.C.F.M. performed in the years 1835, '36, and '37 : containing a description of the geography, geology, climate, and productions : and the number, mannes, and customs of the natives. With a map of Oregon Territory.</i> Ithaca, New York: Published by the Author (Mack, Andras, and Woodruff, Printers), 371 pp., map. [Also later eds.] [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 74, 75, 301.] [American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions.] |
| 1840 | <i>2.17769</i> | <i>Tagebuch einer Reise über das Felsengebirge nach dem Oregongebiet.</i> Dresden: Walthersche Hofbuchhandlung, 241 pp. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 24, 66.] [In German.]  |
- 

**Parker, Steve**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1986 | 2.17608 | The great American chase; PM toughs it out on America's side roads. <i>Popular Mechanics</i> , 163(12) (December): 55-57, 108. [Cross-country Great American Race, in vintage automobiles. See "Day 2—Palm Springs to Grand Canyon", p. 56.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Parkerson, Gary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.18719 | NEAF 2007. <i>Astronomy Technology Today</i> , (May): 58-80. [Report on Northeast Astronomy Forum and Northeast Astro-Imaging Conference. See p. 78, "SLOOH", with note of the author's first encounter with a web-based live-camera view of the Grand Canyon.] [SLOOH, LLC, manufacturer of remote telescope controller equipment and software.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Parkhill, Forbes**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.30853 | <i>The blazed trail of Antoine Leroux.</i> Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 235 [237] pp. (Westernlore Great West and Indian Series XXX.) |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Parkman, Mary R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.13371 | <i>Heroes of to-day : John Muir, John Burroughs, Wilfred Grenfell, Robert F. Scott, Samuel Pierpont Langley, Edward Trudeau, Bishop Rowe, Jacob A. Riis, Herbert C. Hoover, Rupert Brooke, George W. Goethals.</i> New York: The Century Co., 326 pp. [See "The Seer of Woodchuck Lodge: John Burroughs", pp. 27-50; specifically, p. 50.] [ <i>Heroes of today.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parks, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.14840 | Down Bright Angel Trail afoot—personally conducted. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(5) (April): cover, 22-29.  |
| 1921 | 2.19212 | The lure of old Santa Fe. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(11) (October): 15-24. [Begins with comment of the author's presence at Grand Canyon to appraise an unnamed photographer's "out of focus", "futuristic" pictures of the canyon (none of them reproduced here). He also notes that this article on Santa Fe, New Mexico, was written at the canyon.] |

**Parks, Stephen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1989 | 2.4997 | The greatest subject on earth. <i>Southwest Profile</i> , 12(2): 26-30.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37] |
| 1990 | 2.4998 | Grand paintings of the Canyon. <i>Southwest Profile</i> , (February): 23-26. [Merrill Mahaffey.]                                  |

**Parks Company**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7491 | <i>Greetings from Grand Canyon, Ariz. : 20 post cards from the past.</i> Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 21 cards (bound, with perforations, wraps). |
|------|--------|---|

**Parkyn, Neil**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.24748</i> | <i>The seventy wonders of the modern world.</i> New York: Thames and Hudson, 304 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Parra, Mary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12624 | The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , [inaugural issue?]: 12.            |
| 2010 | 2.15077 | The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> , 2010: 22.                          |
| 2012 | 2.16914 | The Grand Canyon; even more breathtaking from the air. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [12]. |

**Parreño, Miguel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.26454 | Las Vegas; ciudad del pecado. (Fotografía Archivo Terra-Press y los autores indicados.) <i>Experiencias + Viajes</i> (La Revista de Viajeros y para Viajeros, De Ruta) (Spain), (16) (July): cover, 22-27. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Parrish, Maxfield**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.18406 | The Southwest in color. <i>In</i> : Open Letters [SECTION]. <i>Century Magazine</i> , 65(1) (November): 160-161. [See p. 161, note on Grand Canyon.] [Refers to color illustrations ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 28.776 [Parrish, 1902]).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Parry, C. C. [Parry, Charles Christopher]**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.5000</i> | Reconnaissance to the mouth of the Gila River, from San Diego, California, September 11 to December 10, 1849. <i>In</i> : Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey. . . . Volume I. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135</i> , Part I, pp. 125-130.   |
| 1868 | 2.5001        | Account of the passage through the Great Cañon of the Colorado of the West, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. Reported January 6, 1868, to J. D. Perry, Esq., Pres't of the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division, by C. C. Parry, Ass't Geologist, U. P. R. Surv. <i>Academy of Science of St. Louis, Transactions</i> , 2: 499-503. [Published April, 1868 (see date at beginning of signature 32, p. 491 of volume). Delivered to meeting of Academy of Science of St. Louis by George Engelmann, February 17, 1868 (see notation p. 584 of volume).]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  FQ7:250 [offprint] GOODMAN 864</div> |
| 1869 | 2.5002        | Comparative advantages of railroad routes along the 32d and 35th parallels of north latitude. <i>In</i> : Palmer, William J., <i>Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.</i> Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 229-231.  |
| 1869 | 2.5003        | Grand Canon of the Colorado. Account of the passage of the Great Canon of the Colorado, from above the mouth of Green River to the head of steamboat navigation at Callville, in the months of August and September, 1867, by James White, now living at Callville. <i>In</i> : Palmer, William J., <i>Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.</i> Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 232-236.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </div>  |
| 1869 | 2.5004        | Preliminary report of Dr. C. C. Parry, geologist and naturalist of the survey. <i>In</i> : Palmer, William J., <i>Report of surveys across the continent, in 1867-'68, on the thirty-fifth and thirty-second parallels, for a route extending the Kansas Pacific Railway to the Pacific Ocean at San Francisco and San Diego. By Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. December 1st, 1868.</i> Philadelphia: [privately printed] (W. B. Selheimer, Printer), pp. 196-212.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1869 | 2.5005 | The habitable features of the North American continental plateau, near the line of the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude. <i>American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings</i> , 17: 312-316.   |
| 1869 | 2.5006 | [Correspondence, January 6, 1868.] <i>In</i> : Schofield, J. M., <i>Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1191-1195. (Volume <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368</i> .) [James White account.] |

**Parsell, Jack [Parsell, J. C.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.25460 | <i>Tri state corners in the United States : third edition, second revision, August, 2000</i> . Beaver Falls, New York: J. C. Parsell, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [91 pp. total]. [Includes notes and photographs of the author's visits to these geographic points. See map, p. iv; "Nevada-Utah-Arizona", pp. 4A-4B. Also see in separately paginated "Addendum. U.S. Tri-State Junctions in Water": map, p. vii; "The Tri-Point of California-Nevada-Arizona", p. ix; map, p. xi; list, "Tri-Point U.S. Junctions with Mexico", p. xii.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Parseval, J. von**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.22891 | <i>Die Amerikanischen Eisenbahnen deren Aktien oder Prioritäten an deutschen Börsen gehandelt werden dargestellt in ihrer Entstehung, ihren Finanz- und Betriebs-Verhältnissen nach Originalberichten, Poors Manuel und anderen Quellen</i> . Berlin: Haude- und Spener'sche Buchhandlung (F. Weidling), 111 [112] pp. [See "Southern pacific of California" <i>[sic]</i> , pp. 93-95; "Atlantic und Pacific" (pp. 96-100).] <i>In German.</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Parshall, Arthur L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.30448 | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Locomotive Firemen's Magazine</i> (Peoria, Illinois), 19(3) (March): 234-235. |
|------|---------|---|

**Parshall, DeWitt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.14849 | Society of Men Who Paint for Far West <i>[sic]</i> . <i>In</i> : <i>Exhibition of paintings by Men Who Paint the Far West : twelve American artists and Sandor Landeau</i> . [Detroit]: Detroit Museum of Art, p. [1]. [Begins with note, "Thomas Moran, Elliott Daingerfield, Edward Potthast, F. Ballard Williams, and DeWitt Parshall were invited by the Santa Fe R. R., with their wives, in Nov., 1910, to visit the Grand Canyon." Exhibition list includes six paintings of Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran, DeWitt Parshall, and Frederick Ballard Williams.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parsons, Charles L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.16862 | San Francisco meeting of the American Chemical Society. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 32 (September 2): 318-320. [See p. 319: "Friday, July 8, was passed at the Grand Canyon, without question the greatest of all nature's marvels. Rides were enjoyed by many along the rim, while a number went on mule back or on foot to the bottom of the canyon, a mile below." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1913 | 2.19235 | Our radium resources. <i>Mining Science</i> , 68 (December): 319-324. [See p. 319: "[Carnotite] is usually exposed high on the sides of the canyons [of the Paradox region of Utah], some of which are excelled in extent and in natural beauty by only the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ] itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |

**Parsons, Edward T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1904 | 2.5007 | The San Francisco Peaks in April. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 5(2) (June): 108-114. [See p. 112.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Parsons, Eugene**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.23765 | The Gunnison Tunnel. <i>The World To-Day</i> , 9(2) (August): 872-875. [In Colorado, and illustrates "The Mesa Verde and Grand Canon" [of the Gunnison River], and also quotes A. L. Fellows, ". . . through the very center of this elevated plateau, running through a canon, well named the Grand Canon (for in many respects it equals and in some it surpasses in scenic grandeur even the more widely known Canon of the Colorado), is the Gunnison River . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>The World Today</i> .]  |
| 1911 | 2.23885 | Sightseeing in the Rockies; where to go and how to get there. <i>The New Age</i> , (Supreme Council, 33rd Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction U.S.A., New York), 14(3) (March): 219-227. [Grand Canyon, "Earth's greatest wonder", pp. 226-227. Notes in part, "If you are willing to take your life in your hand [ <i>sic</i> ], you can sail down Green River in a boat and shoot the swirling rapids, finally emerging, perhaps, from a gloomy gorge in Arizona. Some venturesome boatmen have attempted the laborious and dangerous passage, and lived to tell the tale; others have not. The safer way of reaching the Grand Canon is to board the train of the Atchinson [ <i>sic</i> ], Topeka, and Santa Fe."] |
| 1911 | 2.14854 | <i>A guidebook to Colorado</i> . Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 390 pp. [See p. 118: ". . . to the top of Royal Gorge. On the brink of this mighty chasm has been erected a monument to John W. Powell, whose trips down Grand Cañon in 1869 and 1872 were exploits of perilous venture." (ENTIRE NOTE) On p. 119 is a notation, "The Royal Gorge, in the Grand Cañon of the Arkansas, is one of the earth's wonders." Also, p. 231, note of Ute Indian legend regarding, in part, the origin of "the Grand Cañon of the Colorado". Table, pp. 366-367, "Distances and Rates From Denver to Other Points", lists "via Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fé Ry.", "Grand Cañon Line" (p. 367), including stations at Flagstaff, Grand Cañon, and Williams.]                 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Parsons, George W.**

- 1915      *2.24310*      The need for desert sign posts. *Mining and Oil Bulletin* (Chamber of Mines and Oil, Los Angeles), 2(1) (December): 17-19.

**Parsons, I.**

- 1975      2.5008      (ED.) *The magnificent continent*. New York: Rand McNally and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 72-75.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

**Parsons, Wayne**

- 2011      *2.21085*      SWRC runs Eagle Mountain. *The Setoff* (North American Railcar Operators Association), 25(3) (May/June): 16. [Southwest Railcar motorcar group runs Eagle Mountain Railroad between Palm Springs, California, and Arizona state line. The rail line once hauled iron ore from Eagle Mountain Mine to the Southern Pacific interchange at Salton Sea.]

**Parsons Brinckerhoff** [firm]

- 2008      *2.18609*      *Statewide transportation planning framework : western Arizona regional framework study. Working paper # 2 : existing and future conditions*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [107 pp. total].
- 2012      *2.18617*      *Yuma County rail corridor study*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Yuma Metropolitan Planning Organization, 57 pp. (Final Yuma County Economic and Freight Profile, Technical Memorandum No. 1.)
- 2013      *2.24810*      *Yuma Expressway study : final report : Task Assignment MPD 79-12*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for City of Yuma, and Arizona Department of Transportation, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [321 pp. total].
- 2013      *2.25415*      *Riverside Road Trail from Mesquite to Baskerville study : final report*. [No place]: Parsons Brinckerhoff, for Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, and City of Mesquite, Nevada, 77, 22 pp.

**Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers** [firm]

- 1954      *2.23066*      *Report on an engineering and economic study for a low-level railroad and highway between San Diego and Imperial Valley*. New York: Parsons, Brinckerhoff, Hall and MacDonald, Engineers, for Board of Supervisors, San Diego California, California, 133 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Partido de los Comunistas**

- 2007      *2.23211*      (COMPILER) *Genocidio en el delta del Río Colorado*. [Tepic, Nayarit, México]: Partido de los Comunistas, 192 pp. [Cover adds: "Documentos, testimonies y discursos del Campamento 'Los pueblos indios en defensa de la vida, la cultura y la naturaleza: abajo y a la izquierda. Cucapás, Quilihuas y Zapatistas unidos en defensa de los pueblos originarios y de la madre tierra.'"] [In Spanish.]

**Parvin, Eugene E.**

- 2000      2.7282      Packin' 'em out! *In*: Humor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(1) (January): 44.

**Parýzek, Stanislav**

- 2018      2.30351      Národní parky v USA. *Domovníček* (Domov pro seniory Věstonická, Brno, Czech Republic), 2018(2): 7-14. [Continuation of a serialized article. See "Grand Canyon" (pp. 9-11).] [In Czech.]

**Pasqualino, Lisa**

- 2003      2.9661      River adventure. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 79(11) (November): 2.

**Passe, Bruno**

- 2011      2.16190      Jetman dans le Grand Canyon. *ParaMag* (Loos en Gohelle, France), (289) (June): 30-35. [In French.]

**Passerone, Ludovico**

- NO DATE      *2.19165*      *Gvida geografica : overo compendiosa descrizione del globo terreno premeßa una breve notitia di tutto l'universo*. Lucca: Marescandoli, 331 [332] pp. [Various eds., 1672-1718; ed. seen uncertain.] [See "Della Nuova Spagna", p. 297 and following.] [In Italian.]

**Päßler, Ulrich [Pässler, Ulrich]**

- 2014      *2.22805*      Preußens Mann in Washington. Fünf Briefe Friedrich von Gerolts an Alexander von Humboldt (1858/1859). *HiN* (Internationale Zeitschrift für Humboldt Studien) (Universität Potsdam, Institut für Romanistik; and Berlin-Brandenburgische Akademie der Wissenschaften), 15(29): 170-181. [Includes notices of Balduin Möllhausen and Colorado River, pp. 171, 173, 175.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pašteka, Anton**

2004      2.29307      Pavol Čaniga sa v USA nestratil. *Malcký Hlas* (Malacky, Slovakia), 14(12): 5. [In Slovak.]

**Pasti, Daniela**

1969      2.25198      Nero Wolfe a casa sua. Chi è il "giallista" Rex Stout, creatore del detective Nero Wolfe, le cui avventure sono state ora riprese dalla nostra TV. Abbiamo trascorso una giornata con lo scrittore, nella sua casa di Prato Alto vicino a New York. *Domina*, (March): 100-101. [In discussing his means of having made a living, Stout notes, *in passing* (p. 101), that he had driven tourists at the Grand Canyon (no elaboration).] [In Italian.]

**Patberg, Judythe Pearson**

2015      2.24588      *Rushing to sunset : Hiking in the Himalayas (young) and Grand Canyon (old)*. Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 186 pp. ((Mostly) Minnesota Editions.) [See "Part Two: Rim-to-Rim-to-Rim", pp. 101-175.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Patchell, W. T.**

1902      2.30486      The Grand Canon and its unspeakable grandeurs; Arizona's marvelous gorge, surpassing the Yellowstone and the Yosemite. *The Congregationalist and Christian World*, 87(40) (October): 475-477.

**Patchen, Inez**

1991      2.5009      Liniment lament. *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Letter in response to article by Stocker and Tallon (1991).]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70]

**Patencio, Francisco (Chief)**

1943      2.21019      *Stories and legends of the Palm Springs Indians : as told to Margaret Boynton*. Palm Springs, California: Palm Springs Desert Museum, 132 pp. (Printed by Times-Mirror, Los Angeles.)

**Paterniti, Michael**

2000      2.8905      *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain*. New York: Dial Press, 211 [212] pp. [Hoover Dam, *in passing*, p. 156.]

2001      2.8906      *Driving Mr. Albert : a trip across America with Einstein's brain*. New York: Delta Trade Paperbacks, 211 [212] pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Patin, Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.26956 | Exhibitions and empire: National parks and the performance of manifest destiny. <i>Journal of American Culture</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 41-60. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17573 | (ED.) <i>Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks</i> . Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, 296 pp.  |
| 2012 | 2.17574 | Introduction; naturalizing rhetoric. <i>In</i> : Patin, Thomas (ed.), <i>Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks</i> . Minneapolis and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. ix-xxvi. [Grand Canyon, pp. ix, x.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19719 | Vignettes of America at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 263-268. |
- 

**Patiño Jaramillo, Carlos**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1899 | <i>2.17762</i> | <i>Por México y California : recuerdos de viaje</i> . Bogata (Colombia): Librería Nueva, 305, ix, [1] pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 121-122, 131-132, 183, 296-297.]<br><i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Paton, Bruce C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.11231 | <i>Adventuring with boldness: the triumph of the explorers</i> . Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 247 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Patoski, Joe Nick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.5010 | Isn't it grand? Up above, down below, over the edge; 10 great ways to see the Canyon. (Photography by Brian Smale.) <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , 20(2): 104-116, 158, 162-165.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-70 </span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Patrick, Darryl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.5011 | <i>The iconographic significance of selected western subjects painted by Thomas Moran</i> . Doctoral dissertation, North Texas State University. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Patrick, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.14213 | (ED.) <i>Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world : topographical, statistical, historical, pronouncing</i> . London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, Ltd., and Philadelphia: |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

J. B. Lippincott Co., revised ed., 762 pp. [See "Colorado" (*i.e.*, Colorado River), p. 193.]

---

**Patrick, Shirley**

2006      2.10917      [Letter to the Editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(11): 2.

---

**Patronato de la Alhambra y Genealife**

2013      2.28585      *Memoria 2013 : Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife*. Granada, Spain: Junta de Andalucía, Consejería de Educación, Cultura y Deporte, Patronato de la Alhambra y Generalife, 246 pp. [including wraps]. [See section 7.5.8 (p. 235), "Tesoros Naturales del Mundo", regarding an exhibition of 77 images of natural wonders of the world, including the Grand Canyon. Exhibit runs September 25, 2013-January 20, 2014.]  
[In Spanish.]

---

**Pattee, C. R.**

1897      2.5012      Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (August): 124-135.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 778

1897      2.5013      From Chicago to California. *Land of Sunshine*, 7 (November): 275-279.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 710

1975      2.5014      *Flagstaff and the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona Pioneers' Society, 11 pp. + advertisements. [Facsimile reprint of an advertising booklet, "Flagstaff.... the gateway to the..... Grand Cañon of the Colorado and other scenic and pre-historic attractions" [ellipses thus]; with notation, "Facsimile of an article on Flagstaff, Arizona from the August 1897 edition of the Land of Sunshine Magazine", with explanation of photographs on last page.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:323

---

**Pattee, F. A.**

1899      2.14014      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

**Pattee, F. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899      2.14013      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Patten, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25485 | <i>Equal recognition : themoral foundations of minority rights.</i> Princeton (New Jersey) and Oxford: Princeton University Press, 344 pp. [See p. 20, brief remarks regarding Grand Canyon's "great impersonal value".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Patterson, Ann, AND Vinson, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10061 | <i>Landmark buildings : Arizona's architectural heritage.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Patterson, B. S. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.28044 | An overland trip; how it feels to rub elbows with Mother Nature in the hills and vales of Arizona. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 9, 19. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Patterson, Harold L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15813 | The Grand Canyon reversed. <i>American Philatelist</i> , 125(6) (June): cover, 544-548. [U.S. Postal Service Grand Canyon stamp.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Patterson, Jack O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.13313 | <i>Scribbled stories.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: Writer's Club Press (iUniverse, Inc.), 136 [137] pp. [See "Scribble 4: A New God", pp. 11-13. The deities Vishnu and Brahma, and Grand Canyon are noted, p. 11.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Patterson, Joan; Smith, Laura Godbey; AND Clements-Davey, Ila Godbey**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.26287</i> | 31'ers Educational Outreach interview with Laura (Godbey) Smith and Ila (Godbey) Clements-Davey, by 31'ers Educational Outreach Volunteer Joan Patterson. <i>In: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, A snapshot in the history of Boulder City : brought to you by the City of Boulder City and the Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum 31'ers educational outreach : "preserving our past to educate the future" : Heirloom Hollyhock Project : stake your claim in greener Boulder City.</i> [Boulder City, Nevada]: Boulder City, and Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum, p. [3]. [2012.] |
|---------|----------------|---|
- 

**Patterson, Roger**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14161 | Waiting. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 17-18. [Long wait to be given his own boat as boatman in Grand Canyon. "This article was written twelve years ago . . . ."] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Patterson, Sara M.**

- 2016      *2.24719*      *Middle of nowhere : religion, art, and pop culture at Salvation Mountain.*  
Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 212 pp.  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Boom, Staff, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1249](#)

---

**Patterson, Shelia**

- 2015      2.26440      Red rock. *Ride Nipomo Horse and Trail Newsletter* (Ride Nipomo Equestrian Trail Alliance, Nipomo, California), (Summer): 6. [Report of trail rides by horse in Utah and Arizona, including mule ride on North Kaibab Trail to Supai Tunnel.]

---

**Patterson, Tom**

- 2012      *2.22268*      Introduction; the great expectations of Oliver P. Calloway. *In: Dekens, Camiel, Riverman, desertman : recollections of Camiel Dekens as told to Tom Patterson.* Rubidoux, California: Historical Commission Press, 3rd ed., 133 pp. ["Copyright © 2011 The Press-Enterprise Company". Produced and distributed by Xlibris Corporation; an on-demand publication.]

---

**Pattie, James Ohio**

- NO DATE      2.14494      *1831—Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830.* Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, [ii], [ii], [25]-379 pp. ("Volume 58".) [[Early 21st century?](#)] [Facsimile reproduction of the Thwaites "Early Western Travels" (1905, [ITEM NO. 2.5017](#)) ed., without acknowledgement; including facsimile reproduction of the title-page and Ohio registration page of 1831 ed. ([ITEM NO. 2.5015](#))] [Authorship for this printing is given as Thomas Flint and James Pattie.]
- 1831      2.5015      *The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of the country, and the various nations through which they passed.* (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: Printed and published by John H. Wood, 300 pp. [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Page 152 misnumbered 125; page 251 misnumbered 151.] [For a biography of Flint see *Timothy Flint : pioneer, missionary, author, editor, 1780-1840 : the story of his life among the pioneers and frontiersmen in the Ohio and Mississippi Valley and in New England and the South*, by John Ervin Kirkpatrick (Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland, Ohio, 1911), 331 pp. (See therein p. 189, passing notice of editing Pattie's (1831) *Personal Narrative*.)]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [HOWES P123](#) [STORM 3216](#) [WAGNER-CAMP 45:1](#)

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1833 | 2.5016 | <p><i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.</i> (Timothy Flint, ed.) Cincinnati, Ohio: E. H. Flint, 300 pp. (Copyright 1833 John H. Wood.) [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] [Howes (1962, p. 442) indicates this printing "re-issued, from unsold sheets of above [1831 ed.], with new t-p . . ." Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129) indicate that there are for this printing "four variant copyrighted notices".] [Page 251 misnumbered 151.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  HOWES P123 STORM 3217 WAGNER-CAMP 45:2</p>   |
| 1847 | 2.1452 | <p><i>The hunters of Kentucky : or the trials and toils of trappers and traders, during an expedition to the Rocky Mountains, New Mexico, and California. "O Kentucky, the hunters of Kentucky."</i> New York: William H. Graham, 100 pp. + advertisements. [Imperfect reprint of Pattie's <i>Narrative</i>, authored as Benjamin Bilson (noted only on pp. 3, 90; no credit on title-page). Bilson is a fictitious name created by a literary pirate; it is not a pseudonym employed by the true narrator, James Ohio Pattie, nor by the editor of the true work, Timothy Flint. See <a href="#">Pattie</a>, James Ohio (1831, 1833; <a href="#">ITEM NOS.</a> 2.5015, 2.5016). The putative "narrator" in this ed. notes on the first text page (p. 3), "My father's name was Ben. Bilson. * * * I was named after him." On p. 90 he notes his name is "Benjamin Bilson". The passage that purportedly refers to the Grand Canyon ("these horrid mountains") appears on p. 40.] [Howes (1962, p. 58) calls this a "Shameless piracy" in which the names of Pattie and son have been changed to Ben Bilson and son. Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 129, indicate this is "a pirated and slightly abridged reprint of Pattie's <i>Narrative</i> . . . published under the pseudonym Benjamin Bilson."]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES B452 WAGNER-CAMP 45:3</p> |
| 1905 | 2.5017 | <p>Pattie's personal narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and in Mexico, June 20, 1824-August 30, 1830; reprint of the original edition: Cincinnati, 1831. <i>In</i>: Thwaites, Reuben Gold (ed.), <i>Early western travels, 1748-1846 : a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the Aborigines and social and economic conditions in the Middle and Far West, during the period of early American settlement. Volume 18, Patties' personal narrative, 1824-1830 : Willard's inland trade with New Mexico, 1825, and Downfall of the Fredonian Republic, and Malte-Brun's account of Mexico.</i> Cleveland, Ohio: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 379 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  <b>FARQUHAR 10a</b> HOWES T255 [under Thwaites]</p>   |
| 1930 | 2.5018 | <p><i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie.</i> (Timothy Flint, ed.; historical introduction and footnotes by Milo Milton Quaife.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 428 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  <b>FARQUHAR 10b</b> FQ12:362 FQ19:455A FQ22:264 FQ23:261 FQ24/2:603A</p>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1962	2.5019	<i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged.</i> (Introduction by William H. Goetzmann.) Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott Co., 269 pp. (Keystone Western Americana series.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  FQ15:388 FQ19:455B FQ23:262 FQ24/2:603B GUIDON 480
1966	2.5020	<i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky, during an expedition from St. Louis, through the vast regions between that place and the Pacific Ocean, and thence back through the City of Mexico to Vera Cruz, during journeyings of six years : in which he and his father, who accompanied him, suffered unheard of hardships and dangers, had various conflicts with the Indians, and were made captives, in which captivity his father died : together with a description of that country, and the various nations through which they passed.</i> (Timothy Flint, ed.) Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 300 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed.] [Grand Canyon attribution ("these horrid mountains"), see p. 97.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  FQ10:111
1966	2.10285	<i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.</i> [No place]: Readex Microprint Corporation, 300 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Grand Canyon attribution, see p. 97.] [Facsimile reprint of 1833 ed. Formats seen: microprint cards and bound hardcopy.]
1973	2.5021	<i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie, of Kentucky.</i> New York: Arno Press. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:143 FQ9:195
1984	2.5022	<i>The personal narrative of James O. Pattie : the 1831 edition, unabridged : introduction by William H. Goetzmann.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 269 pp. [Introduction, pp. v-xi; and with anonymous new Foreword, pp. [iii-iv].]. (March of America Facsimile Series, 67.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71
1988	2.5023	<i>Personal narrative of James O. Pattie.</i> (Richard Batman, ed.) Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 200 pp. (A Copper Mountain Books, Inc., Book.) (Classics of the Fur Trade.)

---

**Pattison, Harold**

1909	2.18872	A sense of humor as a minister's tool. <i>The Standard</i> (Chicago), 56(31) (April 3): 5-7 (concurrently paginated for volume, 933-935). [See p. 6: "There are certain regions where humor is out of place. * * * We want no humor to lighten our grief by a dying bed nor to heighten our appreciation as we stand gazing into the Grand Canon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Pattison, James William**

1910	2.28418	Some artists represent, some interpret nature. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 23(6) (December): 351-366. [See p. 366, remarks on Grand Canyon as portrayed by Elliott Daingerfield,
------	---------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		De Witt Parshall, F. Ballard Williams, Edward Potthast, and Thomas Moran. No illustrations of Grand Canyon work.]
1913	2.16863	Some important picture sales. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 28(3) (March): 164-166, 168-184. [See pp. 164 (illustration), 183-184, regarding Elliott Daingerfield's canvas, "The Genius of the Canyon" in the collection of Mrs. Chauncey J. Blair, of Chicago; including a verse by the artist.]

**Patton, Michael Quinn**

1999	2.5024	<i>Grand Canyon celebration : a father-son journal of discovery</i> . Amherst, New York: Prometheus Books, 357 pp. = CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:151 FQ17:330 FQ20:303 FQ24/2:604 = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rallis, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.428
2000	2.7966	(WITH Brandon O. Tchombiano Patton) What's in a name? <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 16-29.

**Patzman, Stephan N.**

1963	2.5025	Louis John Frederick Jaeger: Entrepreneur of the Colorado River. <i>Arizoniana</i> (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 4(1): 31-36.
------	--------	---

**Paul, George F.**

1924	2.7356	Surveyors make perilous trip down Grand Canyon. <i>Sporting Life</i> , 71(11) (February): 36-37, 51. [Birdseye Expedition.]
1924	2.30289	Surveyors make perilous trip down the Grand Cañon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 18(3) (February): frontispiece, 19-22. [Birdseye Expedition.]

**Paul, Mart-Jan**

2009	2.14977	De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. <i>Profetisch Perspectief</i> (Stichting Christenen voor Israël, Nijkerk, The Netherlands), (Fall):. [In Dutch.]
2010	2.14978	Het geloof in de Schepper. Deel 2. De eindeloze discussie over Genesis 1-3. <i>Evangelisch Nieuws Blad</i> (Gent-Zwijnaarde, The Netherlands), 30(2) (June): 5-7. [Reprinted from <i>Profetisch Perspectief</i> (2009, ITEM NO. 2.14977).] [Grand Canyon, pp. 5-6.] [In Dutch.]

**Paul, Rodman Wilson**

1971	2.26300	Strong, Harriett Williams Russell (July 23, 1844-Sept. 16, 1929). <i>In</i> : James, Edward T. (ed.), James, Janet Wilson (associate ed.), and Boyer, Paul S. (Assistant ed.), <i>Notable American women, 1607-1950 : a biographical dictionary</i> . Cambridge,
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Massachusetts: The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, pp. 405-406.  
[Includes note of Strong's 1918 testimony "before a Congressional committee to urge  
damming the Grand Canyon" (p. 406). (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Harriet Williams Russell  
Strong.]

---

**Paul, Ryan, AND Seegmiller, Janet**

2020      2.30928      *Singaway : working and playing for the Utah Parks Company 1923-1972.* [No  
imprint], xxiv, 168 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] [An on-demand  
publication.]

---

**Paula Mellado, Francisco de; Perez Comoto, J.; Villabrille, F. F.; Diez Canesco, V.; AND Iturrualdo, C.**

1848      2.15434      *Diccionario universal de historia y de geografia. Tomo Sexto.* Madrid: Establecimiento  
Tipografico de D. Francisco de Paula Mellado, 480 pp. [See p. 272, "Rio Colorado".]  
[In Spanish.]

---

**Paulk, Reggie**

2010      2.15097      Your 2010 national champion Jeff Boerboon. *Sport Aerobatics*, (December): 6-15.  
[See pp. 10, 13.]

---

**Paullin, Charles O.**

1932      2.11576      *Atlas of the historical geography of the United States.* (John K. Wright, ed.) [No  
place]: Carnegie Institution of Washington, and American Geographical Society of New  
York, 162 pp., 166 plates. (*Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 401.*)

---

**Paulsen, Deirdre** *see also* Rider, Rowland W.

1975      2.25393      (COMPILER) *Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider, cowboy on the  
Arizona strip in the early 1900's.* Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 180 pp.

---

**Paulsen, Elden**

2006      2.24838      Interview with Eldon Paulsen. *From:* Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen.  
Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. *In:* Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma  
Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma,  
Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 187-188. [Interview by Brian  
Cannon, May 22, 1997.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Paulsen, Gerrit**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.9325 | Flying the Grand Canyon; don't let the airspace restrictions stop you. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (June/July). |
|------|--------|---|

**Paulsen, Myrtle**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24837</i> | Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952</i> : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 183-186. [Originally written March 2003.]  |
| 2006 | <i>2.24839</i> | Interview with Myrtle Paulsen. <i>From</i> : Chapter twenty-eight; Eldon Vernon Paulsen. Eldon and Myrtle Paulsen. Homestead memories. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952</i> : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 189-191. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 21, 1997.] |

**Paulson, Beth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12620 | An unforgettable summer adventure. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 15. |
|------|---------|---|

**Paulson, Chris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7967 | Paul Pixler: A review of the man and the revised version of his classic guidebook to trails of southwest Colorado. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</i> , (September): 22-23. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
| 2000 | 2.7968 | Slot canyon hiking; a perfect way to enjoy the "shoulder seasons" outdoors. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest Magazine</i> , (October): 28-29. [Includes Buckskin Gulch, Paria River.]                           |

**Paulson, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.22106 | A brief trip to the golden West. <i>The Life Boat</i> (Hinsdale, Illinois), 18(3) (March): 78-80. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [See also inside front cover, Kolb Brothers photograph of Colorado River in Marble Canyon, with editor's legend, "Where the Creator Fills the Creature With Awe", with reference to the Paulson article.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Paulson, F. M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1970 | 2.18391 | Roundup on river tours; white-water adventure rides these river rafts, and for everyone, from fishermen to photographers, hunters to housewives, the floating's great. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 74 (April): 160-167, 170. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1977	2.17455	The blow-up boat; just because it's inflatable doesn't mean it's only a lot of hot air. <i>Field and Stream</i> , 82(5) (September): 124-126, 128, 1340. [See p. 125, Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> .]
<b>Paxson, Frederic L.</b>		
1908	2.21798	The Pacific railroads and the disappearance of the frontier in America. <i>American Historical Association, Annual Report for 1907</i> , Volume I, pp. 105-122. [Includes "Discussion of Doctor Paxson's Paper" by R. H. Meyer, pp. 119-122.]
<b>Payne, Charles A.</b>		
1906	2.13103	The Grand Canyon; the greatest of all mountain wonders—its awe-inspiring grandeur—a maze of color—seen in storm and sunshine—like a change of worlds. <i>The Advance</i> (Chicago), 51(2112) (May 3): 558-559.
<b>Payne, Matt</b>		
2018	2.29597	Chasing light: Mountain photography by Matt Payne; local photographer captures regional landscapes in a new light. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (4) (August/September): 28-31. [See p. 30, photo, "'Nyctophilia.' Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona."]
<b>Payson, A. H.</b>		
1879	2.14813	Examination and survey of the Colorado of the West from Fort Yuma to El Dorado Cañon. <i>From</i> : Stewart, C. Seaforth, Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant-Colonel C. Seaforth Stewart, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1879. <i>In</i> : <i>Report of the Secretary of War : being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second session of the Forty-sixth Congress. Volume II. Part II. Appendixes to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (continued.)</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, [Appendix] JJ 4, pp. 1763-1786.
<b>Pazos, Manuel R.</b>		
1941	2.23076	El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el día 19 de julio de 1781; un navarro misionero y mártir. <i>Archivo Ibero-Americano</i> (Revista de Historia Eclesiástica Hispano-Americana, por los PP. Franciscanos Españoles) (Madrid), Series 2, 1: 455-473. [In Spanish.]
1942	2.23077	El V. P. Fr. Juan A. Joaquín de Barreneche, martirizado por los Indios Yumas del Río Colorado el día 19 de julio de 1781 : un navarro misionero y mártir. Madrid: [Archivo Ibero-Americano] (printed by Pablo López de Juan Meléndez Valdés, Madrid), 19 pp. + advertisements. [Reprint of Pazos (1941, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23076); sold separately.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Peabody, Henry G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.5026  | <p><i>Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  <b>FARQUHAR 124</b> FQ7A:26-LA</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1900, ITEM NO. 30.923</p>   |
| 1902 | 2.5027  | <p><i>Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Fred Harvey, 4 pp., 35 plates. [<i>Variant 1</i>: Two-color imprint of Grand Canyon on cover, gilt title. <i>Variant 2</i>: black-and-white photo laid on cover.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37  FQ5A:A-1 FQ11:178 FQ13:227 FQ18:301 FQ20:304 FQ24/2:605A [two-color cover], 605B [black-and-white cover photo] FQ25:53 [two-color cover], 54 [black-and-white cover photo] FQ30:211 [two-color cover]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1903 April 4, May 2, ITEM NOS. 3.368, 3.1462</p> |
| 1902 | 2.26624 | <p>[Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to <i>Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i>]</p>   |
| 1906 | 2.26625 | <p>[Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to <i>Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i>]</p>   |
| 1909 | 2.5028  | <p>[Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. [Credited to <i>Glimpses of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i>]</p>   |
- 

**Peacock, Elaine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.20649 | <p>By and Large [COLUMN]. <i>Riverdale News and Events</i> (Riverdale, New Jersey), 8(4) (April): 23. [Report of a trip along Route 66 in Arizona.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Peacock, Howard, AND Bryers, Duane**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.5029 | <p>A Texan looks at Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 60(5) (May): 36-39.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </p> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pearce, Al**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.20814</i> | <p>There's a new San Felipe. <i>Desert Magazine</i>, 31(9) (September): 32-34.</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1969 | <i>2.20820</i> | Lake Havasu City. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(7) (July): 16-17.  |
| 1973 | <i>2.20830</i> | California's Yuha Desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(5) (May): 8-11.  |
| 1973 | <i>2.20838</i> | Yuma; right in the middle of fifty miles of fun! <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(12) (December): 28-31.                        |
| 1974 | <i>2.20839</i> | My valley of happiness. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 37(2) (February): 28-31, 40. [Santa Rosa Mountains. Includes Salton Sea.] |
| 1974 | <i>2.20841</i> | Never enough time. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 37(12) (December): 16-19, 40. [Canoeing in the upper reaches of Lake Mead.]    |
| 1975 | <i>2.20842</i> | A trip into time; camping on the lower Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 38(5) (May): 36-39.                              |

---

**Pearce, Liston Houston**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.22244 | <i>Hilltop views</i> . New York and Cincinnati, Ohio: The Methodist Book Concern, 110 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of Arizona", pp. 85-91.] [Of additional note: The Grand Canyon Railway line is referred to as "The Bright Angel Trail" (p. 85).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Pearce, Travis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11266 | New river baby! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 44. [Harper June Pearce.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pearl, Mary Corliss**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5030 | Ecology and the environment. <i>In</i> : Bulliet, Richard W. (ed.), <i>The Columbia history of the 20th century</i> . New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 508-527. [See p. 512.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Pearl, Phil**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.12585 | Thanks for sticking with us! <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter/Spring): 22.              |
| 2014 | 2.20664 | Introducing the Colorado Plateau Conservancy. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring): 20-21. |

---

**Pearson, Byron E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29045 | (GUEST ED.) Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 391-674 [entire issue]. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29046 | Introduction: Some reflections about the Grand Canyon National Park centennial. <i>In</i> : Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 391-394.   |
| 2019 | 2.29047 | "These dismal abysses": An environmental history of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 395-436. [Historical perspective on broadly diverse topics.] |

---

**Pearson, Helen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5032 | Different in those days; early trip to Grand Canyon, story of travail. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 6. [From <i>Arizona Republic</i> , April 15, 1965.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Pearson, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.26972 | 2012 International Air Cadet Exchange to Arizona. <i>The Contact</i> (Canadian Forces Base Trenton, 8 Wing, Astra, Ontario), 47(39) (September 28): 8. [Flight Sergeant James Pearson, 608 Duke of Edinburgh Royal Canadian Air Cadet Squadron, Belleville, Ontario, selected for the 2012 U.S. exchange. Includes note, <i>in passing</i> , and photo of group at Ooh Aah Point [South Kaibab Trail], Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pearson, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10862 | GCA completes its 72nd year of service to Grand Canyon National Park and its visitors. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 3. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pearson, Julie Elizabeth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.14333 | <i>Native American motifs in architectural ornament and design (1900-1940)</i> . Master's thesis, Texas Tech University, 228 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Pease, Donn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.22514 | Guitar story. <i>Central Arizona Model Railroad Club Newsletter</i> (Paulden, Arizona), (January/March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding Berry "Big B" Brenner, Bright Angel Hotel entertainer being photographed with his guitar after arrival of Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive.] [Article notes that the author had written in the previous issue "about the special steam run the Grand Canon Railroad had to celebrate their 20th anniversary." That issue was not available at the time this article was compiled for the bibliography.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Pease, H. Per Lee**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.14130 | <i>Winter wanderings : being an account of travels in Abyssinia, Samoa, Java, Japan, The Philippines, Australia, South America and other interesting countries</i> . New York: |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cochrane Publishing Co., 387 pp. [See "Back To America", pp. 192-199; Grand Canyon.]

**Peattie, Donald Culross**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1941 | 2.28404 | <i>The road of a naturalist.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 315 pp.   |
| 1946 | 2.28405 | <i>The road of a naturalist.</i> London: R. Hale, 220 pp.  |
| 1946 | 2.5033  | Two sights in the U.S. never forgotten. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 49 (August): 41-45.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24</a>     <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37</a> |
| 1951 | 2.5034  | Armchair travelogue. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 58 (April): 124-127.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24</a>     <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37</a>                   |
| 1986 | 2.28406 | <i>The road of a naturalist.</i> Boston: G. K. Hall, 315 pp.   |
| 1994 | 2.28408 | [Line from "The Road of a Naturalist".] <i>In: Nature : the beauty and the wonder.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Ariel Books/Andrews and McMeel, p. 43.   |
| 2013 | 2.28407 | <i>The road of a naturalist.</i> San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, 315 pp.   |

**Peattie, Roderick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1948 | 2.5035 | (ED.) <i>The inverted mountains : canyons of the West.</i> New York: Vanguard Press, Inc., 390 pp. [Individually authored chapters are cited separately in this bibliography.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 24, 72</a>     <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-37, 3-72</a>   <b>FARQUHAR 72</b> FQ1:74, 74a FQ2:69-69b FQ3:105, 105a FQ4:121 FQ5:133 FQ6:196 FQ7:168 FQ8:300 FQ9:430, 431 FQ9A:65 FQ11:309A-309C FQ11A:111 FQ12:364A, 364B FQ12B:143A, 143B FQ13:347 FQ15:389A, 389B FQ17:331 FQ19:457 FQ21:182 FQ22B:81 FQ23:263 FQ24/2:610 FQ29:112<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Farquhar, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.483</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Peavy, Robert**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1957 | 2.8153 | Grand Canyon adventure. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 3(3) (Fall): 18-. |
|------|--------|--|

**Pechin, Warren**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27959 | Father Garces. <i>Levan Humanities Review</i> (Bakersfield College, Norman Levan Center for the Humanities), 6(1):. [Includes primarily the lower Colorado River region, but briefly mentions Garcés's encounter with Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peck, Arthur K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26622 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. |
| 1906 | 2.26623 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 116. |
| 1909 | 2.5036  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. |
- 

**Peck, Harry Thurston**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.19156 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The international cyclopædia : a compendium of human knowledge : revised with large additions. Vol. I.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 898 pp. [See p. 148, "Agassiz, Mount", "near it is the wonderful canyon of the Colorado"; p. 198, "Alarcon, Hernando de"; pp. 690-691, "Arizona".]                               |
| 1912 | 2.14744 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The standard illustrated book of facts : a comprehensive survey of the world's knowledge and progress : with an historical, scientific, statistical, geographical and literary appendix.</i> New York: Syndicate Publishing Co., 1150 pp. [See "Colorado River", p. 189; and "Grand Cañon", p. 360; neither illustrated.] |
- 

**Peck, J. K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.21614 | <i>The Seven Wonders of the New World. In one volume.</i> New York: Hunt and Eaton, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston and Stowe, 320 pp. [See Chapter 4 (pp. 158-202), "The Cañons and Gardens of the Gods, Colorado." Despite the wording, it comprises a retelling of the Powell expedition on the Colorado River, with embellishment and some geographic confusion.] [See also in Preface, pp. 5-6, the tease, "I can show you where a man was saved from a fall of a thousand feet by clinging to a pair of pants that had been swung to him by a companion, who claimed his garments afterward."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Peck, Robert McCracken**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.12486 | <i>Land of the eagle : a natural history of North America.</i> New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, Tokyo, and Singapore: Summit Books, 288 pp. [See pp. 205-208, 273.] |
| 2004 | 2.12136 | The Explorers Club. <i>Antiques</i> , 166(6) (December): 96-101. [Notes Frederick S. Dellenbaugh.]  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peckham, Barry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.12699 | A plane ticket to everything else. <i>The Astronews</i> (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 53(11) (November): 10-11.     |
| 2007 | 2.11496 | Surprising the public at national parks. <i>The Astronews</i> (Hawaii Astronomical Society, Honolulu), 55(8) (August): 1, 5-6. |
- 

**Pecora, W. T.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.5037 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper</i> 669, p. v. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Pecotte de Gonzalez, Brenda C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.26285</i> | <i>The farm worker story: The cyclical [sic] life of seasonal, domestic farm workers in San Luis, Arizona from history to habitus.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 82 pp. [The term "cyclical" is spelled correctly in the text, but the title is not repeated elsewhere than on the cover sheet.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Pector, Désiré**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.19406 | <i>Notes sur l'Americanisme : quelques-unes de ses lacunes en 1900.</i> Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 242 pp. [See under "Colorado" [sic], pp. 28-29, notes regarding "Le Kanab Wash, affluent du Colorado", and, "un nouveau lac s'est formé dans le désert du rio Colorado" (i.e., Salton Sea). See also p. 32, notes regarding the Snake Dance of the Hopi, citing John G. Bourke (1895, refer to <i>ITEM NO.</i> 17.646): ". . . on ne sait la signification à attribuer au cadeau d'une racine de cotonnier ayant poussé dans le grand cañon des rives du Colorado que font aux Moki les Ko-ho-ni-no ou Havasupai, lors des cérémonies de la danse du serpent." See also p. 35, the brief section, "Origine des Mohaves ou Mojaves de la frontière."] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pederson, Miriam**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5038 | [Letter with mention of Dock Marston, Harvey Butchart, and Elmer Purtyman.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pedrick, W. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13971 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 93. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peek, Bruce, AND Peek Ann**

2015      2.23251      Member profile: Bruce and Ann Peek. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 16.

**Peer, Charles**

2013      *2.18343*      Take the time to enjoy the desert on your Las Vegas trip. *Outword Magazine* (Sacramento, California), 26(5) (March 14): 17. [Includes Hoover Dam.] [LGTB serial.]

**Peerdeman, Ria**

1997      2.15614      Vrijheid, blijheid in Amerika; beroemde natuur- end pretparken zijn dé ingrediënten voor een fantastische gezinsreis met de camper door Californië, Arizona, Utah en Nevada. *ANWB Kampioen* (Algemene Nederlandsche Wielrijders-Bond), (April): 46-51. [In Dutch.]

**Peet, Stephen D.**

1898      2.5039      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20 (March): frontispiece, 114-117.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| GOODMAN 964

1898      2.13723      Spanish and American explorations. *American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal*, 20(3) (May/June): 143-168.

1899      2.12341      *The cliff dwellers and pueblos*. Chicago: Office of the American Antiquarian, 398 pp. (Prehistoric America, Vol. III.)

1900      2.5040      The Great Plateau and its inhabitants. *American Antiquarian*, 22(1) (January): frontispieces, 1-16.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37|

**Peglar, Tori**

2018      2.26377      Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (National Park Trips Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2018: 3.

2019      2.27627      Editor's note. *National Park Journal* (Grand Canyon Edition) (Active Interest Media, Boulder, Colorado), 2019: 3.

2020      2.28917      Editor's note. *Grand Canyon National Park Journal* (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.28918 | The grandest canyon. <i>Grand Canyon National Park Journal</i> (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 8.  |
| 2020 | 2.28920 | Into the deep; a family hikes to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, discovering there's more than meets the eye. <i>Grand Canyon National Park Journal</i> (Active Interest Media/National Park Trips, Boulder, Colorado), 2020: 80-82. |

---

**Pehrson, Jayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.14968 | Jayne Pehrson '98. <i>In</i> : Alumnae News [SECTION]. <i>The Mercian</i> (Mercy High School Alumnae and Development Office, Omaha, Nebraska), 31(3) (June): 7. [" . . . I have worked in the Grand Canyon at the El Tovar Hotel as a cook . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Peiker, E. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20718 | Navajo Country and North Rim of the Grand Canyon workshop (leader: E. J. Peiker). <i>Quack</i> (E. J. Peiker, Nature Photographer, Newsletter), 10(3) (Autumn): [unpaginated]. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro José**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.28563</i> | Recuperar las ruinas. Espacio público y prospectiva del paisaje post-industrial de Mexicali. <i>In</i> : 6to. Congreso Internacional Ciudad y Territorio Virtual, Mexicali, 5, 6 y 7 Octubre 2010. Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Centre de Política de Sòl i Valoracions, 15 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 2014 | <i>2.27626</i> | Paisajes en el borde: Dos apuntes sobre entropía en Mexicali. Edge landscapes: Two notes on entropy in Mexicali. <i>Bitácora Arquitectura</i> (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (26) (November 2013/March 2014): 68-76. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.]                    |
| 2014 | <i>2.28564</i> | Espacio público, lugar y paisaje: proximidades y distancias para una antropología urbana. <i>Contexto</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Facultad de Arquitectura), 8(8) (March/August): 51-68. [Includes Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.28562</i> | Del paisaje del poder al lugar contrahegemónico. From the landscape of power to a counter-hegemonic place. <i>Bitácora Arquitectura</i> (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Arquitectura), (38) (November 2017/March 2018): 123-137. [Río Nuevo, Mexicali.] [In Spanish, with bilingual title.] |

---

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Méndez, Eloy**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.28565</i> | Efecto frontera. Elaboración sobre la Plaza Centenario en Mexicali. Border effect. Elaboration on Centenario Plaza in Mexicali. <i>URBS: Revista de Estudios urbanos y Ciencias Sociales</i> (Universidad de Almería, Almería, Spain), 8(1): 93-107. [In Spanish, with bilingual title.] |
|------|----------------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Olvera García, Daniel Antonio**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28469 | El Rancho Duarte del valle de Mexicali: Arquitectura de la producción en la época del auge algodonnero en México. Rancho Duarte in Mexicali Valley: Agricultural architecture during the cotton boom in Mexico. <i>Topofilia</i> (Revista de Arquitectura, Urbanismo y Territorios) (Benemerita Universidad Autónoma de Puebla, Instituto de Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades "Alfonso Vélaz Pliego", Puebla, Puebla, México), 9(17) (October 2018/March 2019): 103-130. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Peimbert Duarte, Alejandro J., AND Vizcarra, Berenice**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28566 | <p>Análisis morfológico del tejido urbano fundacional de Mexicali: hacia una planeación conjunta [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Sabaté, Joaquín, Pesoa, Melisa, Martínez, Mónica, Rocamonde, Javier, Orduña, Paula, and Barba, Nadia (eds.), X Seminario Internacional de Investigación en Urbanismo, Barcelona/Córdoba, Junio 2018 : actas : Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Departament d'Urbanisme i Ordenació del Territori, Barcelona, 14 y 15 de junio de 2018 : Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, Facultad de Arquitectura, Córdoba, 28 y 29 de junio de 2018.</i> Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, and Córdoba: Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, p. 74. [Volume cover adds: "1918-2018 Centenario de la Reforma Universitaria".] [Item title in Spanish; abstract in Spanish and English.]</p> |
| 2018 | 2.28567 | <p>Análisis morfológico del tejido urbano fundacional de Mexicali. Hacia una planeación conjunta. <i>In: X Seminario Internacional de Investigación en Urbanismo, Barcelona/Córdoba, Junio 2018.</i> Barcelona: Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, and Córdoba: Universidad Nacional de Córdoba, pp. 1011-1028. [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]</p>   |

## Peixotto, Ernest

- 1916 2.5041 *Our Hispanic Southwest*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 245 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon, an Impression", pp. 129-135.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37| FO2:70 FO3:106 FO4:122 FO21:183

## Pekow, Charles

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.28908 | New paved trail planned for Lake Mead, Arizona/Nevada. <i>Cycling West</i> (Salt Lake City), (July): 23. [Arizona Heritage Trail, Lake Mead National Recreation Area; vicinity of Bullhead City, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Peltier, Pierre**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.21982 | Pavement preservation helps contractor meet challenges. <i>In: Paving Section. Construction Equipment Guide</i> (Southeast Edition), 25(12) (June 13): 49, 56. [Road paving, Grand Canyon North Rim.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pelton, C.**

- 1855      *2.22567*      *Key to Pelton's new and improved series of outline maps, containing all the important geographical names in the known world, comprising its continents, islands, peninsulas, isthmuses, capes, mountains, etc. together with its oceans, seas, gulfs, bays, straits, channels, sounds, lakes, and rivers, arranged in verse for musical recitations : to which is added a brief description of the present state of the world, confined to the most interesting and characteristic matter.* Philadelphia: Sower and Barnes, 192, 48 pp. [See in [Part 1], p. 50, "Gila River", "Colorado R." and Buenaventura R."; noting only length in miles and location on map. See also verse, "Rivers. Air—O Come, Come Away.", pp. 50-53; specifically, p. 53, verse 22: "To Gila we come and next to Colorado, / Buenaventura we see . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 

**Peltz, E. M.**

- 1918      2.25829      National parks and reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 9(8) (August): cover, 371-372. [See p. 372: ". . . Grand Canyon—which must one day very soon be a national park . . ."; and "[¶] Grand Canyon is the biggest gully in the world. It is more than a mile deep and many miles wide. Its temples and buttes of carved red sandstone are the most astonishing examples of water erosion to be found on this terrestrial ball. Its rim, though crowded with visitors, is one of the stillest places in the world. The view is so overwhelming and awe-inspiring that one is silent." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Also of note as an early example of observation on natural quiet at Grand Canyon. Item is further an example of authorship by a woman writer with the nascent National Park Service.]
- 

**Peltzer, J.**

- 1884      2.16968      Le Nouveau-Mexique; notes géographiques, historiques et ethnographiques. *Société Royale Belge de Géographie, Bulletin*, 8: 323-359, 458-495. [In French.]
- 

**Peltzie, Sarah**

- 2001      *2.17988*      *Sea (see) : the Salton Sea, viewed through a pinhole.* [Los Angeles?]: Sarah Peltzie, [unpaginated]. ("Part of a series (one hundred miles from L.A.).") [Pinhole photographs.]
- 

**Peña, Luis de la**

- 2005      2.14974      La montaña invertida. *Salamanca Médica* (Revista del Colegio Oficial de Médicos de Salamanca, Spain), (11) (June/July): 42. [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pence, F. C. (Mrs.)**

- 1926      2.30525      Topeka. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(10) (September): 82, 84, 86, 88. [See p. 86: “. . . the Crown Prince of Sweden, Gustavus Adolphus, and Princess Louise, together with their party, have been making an American tour, and while visiting the Grand Cañon and other interesting places on our line were tendered the use of Mr. Engel’s car and the services of his two faithful lieutenants.”]

**Penciolelli, Valérie**

- 2009      2.26242      Chez les Indiens Havasupai. *In*: Expé Voyage [SECTION]. *Calanques et Montagne* (Comité Départemental des Bouches du Rhône Fédération Française, Marseille), Series 5, 13 (335) (2<sup>er</sup> Quadrimestre) (May): 102. *[In French.]*

**Pendley, William Perry**

- 1995      2.5042      *War on the West : government tyrrany on America’s great frontier*. Washington, D.C.: Regnery Publishing, Inc., 312 pp. [See pp. 99-101.]

**Penfield, Thomas**

- 1968      2.15053      *Dig here!* Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, revised, enlarged ed., 240 pp. [Includes John D. Lee’s lost mine.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ30:213
- 1971      2.8963      *Directory of buried or sunken treasures and lost mines of the United States*. Conroe, Texas: True Treasure Publications, Inc., 134 pp.
- 1973      2.5043      *A guide to treasure in Arizona*. True Treasure Publishing, Inc., 134 pp. (Reprinted, distributed by Carson Enterprises, Deming, New Mexico.) [See pp. 27, 29-31.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:305

**Peng, Xinqiao [彭欣喬]**

- 2018      2.28464      一生必探的 20 大極致絕景 [Yīshēng bì tàn de 20 dà jízhì jué jǐng] [20 extremely stunning scenes to explore in a lifetime]. *Noble Club* (理想生活俱樂部) (國泰尊榮季刊) [Noble Club (lǐxiǎng shēnghuó jùlèbù) (Guótài zūn róng jìkān)] [*Noble Club* (Good Life Club) (Cathay Pacific Quarterly)] (世華商業銀行股份有限公司; 國泰人壽保險股份有限公司; 商周編輯顧問股份有限公司 [shì huá shāngyè yínháng gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; guótài rénshòu bǎoxiǎn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī; shāng zhōu biānjí gǔwèn gǔfèn yǒuxiàn gōngsī] [Shihua Commercial Bank Co.; Cathay Life Insurance Co., Ltd.; Shang Zhou Editing Consultant Co., Ltd.]), (48) (Summer): cover, 10-25. [See p. 20, “美國 · 亞利桑那州; 浪 石 The Wave; 凝結於時空中的洶湧波濤” [Měiguó · yǎlīsāngnà zhōu; làng shí The Wave; níngjié yú shí kōngzhōng de xiōngyǒng bōtāo] [United States, Arizona; The Wave; turbulent waves condensed in time and space].] [*NOTE*: Grand Canyon is not included in this article.] *[In Chinese, with titles in mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Penn, Daniela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22533 | <i>2200 Meilen : mit der Familie durch die USA.</i> Hamburg: tredition, 340 pp. [See "Tag 17: Gran Canyon oder Deutschland is ein Dorf", pp. 248-262.] [An on-demand publication.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Penn, James R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8735 | <i>Rivers of the world : a social, geographical, and environmental sourcebook.</i> Santa Barbara, California: ABC-CLIO, 357 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pennell, Joseph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.5044  | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado; six lithographs drawn from nature in 1912 for the Century by Joseph Pennell. <i>Century Illustrated Magazine</i> , 86(2) (June): 202-207. [No text; illustrations black-and-white. Also note separate colored cover illustration by George Inness, Jr.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </span>   |
| 1925 | 2.30099 | <i>The adventures of an illustrator mostly in following his authors in America and Europe.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 372 pp. [Author's name given on title-page stylistically as Ioseph Pennell.] [See in Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Philadelphia Studio", dated 1881, reflections on William Henry Holmes, John Wesley Powell, and Grand Canyon (pp. 82-83); Chapter 35, "Work in the Years 1912 and 1913", Grand Canon noted <i>in passing</i> , and illustration, "Storm in the Grand Canyon Arizona. Lithograph made on my return East 1912".] |
- 

**Penner, Jonathan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5045 | Reading under bridges. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Fox, William L. (ed.), <i>TumbleWords : writers reading the West.</i> (Foreword by Donald Meyer.) Reno, Las Vegas, and London: University of Nevada Press, pp. 1-2. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pennington, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9873  | A little chilly, though. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1): 6. [Grand Canyon Field Institute winter hike.]  |
| 2010 | 2.15035 | Experience Grand Canyon anytime, anywhere. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 10. [Lecture series on Grand Canyon Association YouTube channel and at GCA website.] |
| 2016 | 2.25385 | Annual board meeting minutes, December 3, 2016. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(4) (Fall): 2-3. [This issue distributed January 2017.]                                |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.19224 | <p><i>The Philadelphia Water Color Club, the Pennsylvania Society of Miniature Painters : catalogue of the Fourteenth Annual Philadelphia Water Color Exhibition, and the Fifteenth Annual Exhibition of Miniatures, November 5 to December 10, 1916.</i></p> <p>Philadelphia: Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, [2], 98, xv pp. [See "Plan of the Academy Galleries", p. 7; and under "South Corridor", notices of illustrations by Dodge MacKnight ("Ruins: Grand Canyon (Water Color).") and "A Side Canyon: Grand Canyon (Water Color).") (p. 26), and by Birger Sandzen ("In the Grand Canyon: Arizona (Lithograph).") (p. 26). (Not illustrated.)]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pennsylvania Railroad**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.15243 | <p>Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. <i>Puck</i>, 50 (September 4): [unpaginated advertisements section]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]</p>         |
| 1901 | 2.13807 | <p>Tour to the Pacific coast. Another opportunity to visit California under the auspices of the Pennsylvania Railroad's personally-conducted system. <i>Life</i> (Life Publishing Co., New York), 38 (September 12) (984): [202]. [Appearance as like an article but an advertisement; includes two notices of Grand Canyon.]</p> |
- 

**Pennsylvania State Board of Censors (Motion Pictures)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.14290 | <p><i>List of films, reels and views examined : act passed May 15, 1915, P. L. 534.</i></p> <p>Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: J. L. L. Kuhn, Printer to the Commonwealth, 478 pp. [See pp. 36, 158-159.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pennybacker, Percy V. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.21409 | <p>Club women's part in conservation. <i>In</i>: The Woman's Club This Spring [SECTION]. <i>Ladies' Home Journal</i>, 33(3) (March): 37. ["It is the spiritual influence, however, that makes beauty preservation really worth while. Eloquently writes Mrs. [John D.] Sherman: 'I know of the inspiration that comes from a climb to the summit of Long's Peak in the new Rocky Mountain Park. I have stood on the glacier at timber line on the breast of noble, snow-crowned Mount Rainier. From Glacier Point I have seen the alluring beauty of Yosemite Valley. Standing on the rim of Crater Lake I have looked down into the depths of that marvelous blue water and I have felt the wondrous mystery of the Grand Cañon. To me these scenic wonderlands are no longer in the Far West, but with me, wherever I may go—an ever-present inspiration.'"]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peñuelas, M. C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.5046 | <i>Lo Español en el Suroeste de los Estados Unidos</i> . Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispanica, 295 pp. [See p. 67.] <b>[In Spanish.]</b><br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Peot, Meghan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.26731 | A note about the monkey wrench on the next page. <b>In:</b> <i>Matter Journal 13 : Edward Abbey</i> . Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, pp. 15-16. [Monkey wrench in Grand Canyon with affixed plaque, "In Memoriam Edward Abbey 1927-1989 Hayduke Vivat".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Peper, Sanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.29451 | <del><i>Black Noise</i></del> [A Trinity Trilogy] : Sanne Peper : 25.09-06.11.2010 : Corrosia! Expo. [Almere Haven, Almere, The Netherlands]: [Corrosia Theater, Expo & Film], 12 pp. [Photo-exhibition guide. See p. 4, "Painted Desert, AZ/Grand Canyon, AZ [+keywords]"; p. 11, "Grand Canyon. AZ 2007 c- print op dibond epoxy layer 120×180 cm".] [Title typography thus; use of square brackets in photo legend thus.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Pepin, S. D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1916 | 2.5047 | <i>Origin of Grand Canyon, including discovery and brief history</i> . Los Angeles: J. A. Alles Co. [printer], 30 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </span> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Peplow, Edward H., Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1962 | 2.8415 | Arizona . . . illustrious chapter in the epic of America. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 38 (February/March): 12-35. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
| 1969 | 2.8416 | A tribute to the National Park Service; Grand Canyon National Park, 1919-1969. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 45(3) (March): 44-47.               |
- 

**Pepper, Choral**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1962 | <i>2.20758</i> | Diving in the desert; the SCUBA diving fraternity is discovering Lake Mead's special attractions. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(12) (December): 17-19.              |
| 1963 | <i>2.17135</i> | Cruising the Nile—in America; on our own Lake Mead you can see pyramids, temples and desert scenery. <i>Popular Boating</i> , 13(5) (May): 37-38, 40, 42, 44, 46. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1963 | <i>2.20762</i> | Mines, minnows and marinas of Lake Mohave. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(8) (August): 22-25, 31.  |
| 1972 | <i>2.7785</i>  | <i>Guidebook to the Colorado Desert of California</i> . Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, 128 pp. ["The material in this book is reviewed and updated at each printing." 2nd printing noted, 1973. Cover includes subtitle, <i>Including Palm Springs, Salton Sea, Indio and the Colorado River</i> .] |
| 1980 | <i>2.19778</i> | Ships that pass in the desert sands. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 43(10) (November): 12-13.   |
| 1981 | <i>2.20874</i> | The lost grave of a neglected hero; it is my hope that a <i>Desert</i> reader will relocate the true gravesite of Captain Melchior Diaz. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(7) (August): 52-54.  |
| 1999 | <i>2.19783</i> | <i>Desert lore of southern California</i> . San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 176 pp.  |

**Pepper, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1963 | 2.20760        | A lake is born. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(7) (July): cover, 4, 20-24. [Lake Powell. Lees Ferry also noted.]   |
| 1965 | <i>2.18680</i> | River, relics, rocks, recreation. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(10) (October): 20-23. [Lower Colorado River.]   |
| 1965 | <i>2.20780</i> | Lake Mead's new scenic route. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(12) (December): 8, 10. [North Shore Road.] [See also letter from John A. Kopec, 29(2) (February 1966): 39.]   |
| 1969 | <i>2.20817</i> | Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 32(1) (January): 23-25, 30-31. [Cargo Muchacho Mountains, California.]   |
| 1971 | <i>2.20824</i> | Contours of Coachella Valley. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 34(2) (December): 38-45.   |
| 1973 | <i>2.19498</i> | Treasures in the Turtles. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(2) (February): 12-17, 24. [Turtle Mountains, California, lower Colorado River region.]  |
| 1973 | <i>2.20832</i> | Colorado River mystery. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(11) (November): 45. [Query regarding a photo (shown here) of a cast iron pipe with wheel and cable, embedded in a concrete base, found along the Colorado River. Inquires whether readers may know its purpose.] [See also several responses in December issue, from Denver L. Howard ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20833), Chanceford A. Mounce ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20834), and Leon M. Campbell ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20835), which identify the object as belong it an old stamp mill. Also accompanied by another photo of the object as seen from above. See also an additional response from L. Burr Belden in the January 1974 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20836).] |
| 1973 | <i>2.20837</i> | Adventure along the Yuma Trail. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 36(12) (December): 36-41.  |
| 2012 | <i>2.23432</i> | Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. <i>In</i> : Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), <i>Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip</i> . San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 217-221. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]

- 2015      *2.23425*      Mysterious Cargo Muchachos. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 224-230. [Reprinted from Pepper (1969).]

---

**Pepper, William B.**

- 1954      *2.18309*      *Transonic pressure-sensing studies using drop test vehicle technique*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: Sandia Corporation, 44 pp. (SC-3163(TR).) [Declassified document; formerly "Confidential". Tests conducted at Sandia Corporation's Salton Sea Test Base of telemetered ambient pressure-measuring devices mounted to Douglas 150-gallon external fuel tanks, as models for the investigation of barometric fuzing and weapon shape of atomic bombs approaching Mach 1.]

---

**Percival, Charles G.**

- NO DATE      2.30492      *The trail of the "Bull-dog" : a 50,000 mile journey by motor car through the United States, Canada, Mexico, B.C., Alaska, and the Klondike*. [No imprint], 96 pp. [1911?]

---

**Peregoy, Nate**

- 2015      2.23669      Life between two (grand) canyons. *Our Father Monthly Connection* (Our Father Lutheran Church, Centennial, Colorado), (May): [1]. [Pastor's message, including remarks on trips to Grand Canyon.]

---

**Pereira, Carlos**

- 2017      2.27076      Trabajar en Arizona, una nueva experiencia; Crónica de un viaje a Mahagi, Graduaciones en la Universidad "Lago Alberto". *Grupo TYPASA, Boletín Corporativo*, (50) (2º Cuatrimestre): 93-94. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Pereyra, Carlos**

- 1920      2.17652      *Historia de América Española. Tomo I. Descubrimiento y exploración del Nuevo Mundo*. Madrid: Editorial "Saturnino Calleja" S.A., 374 pp. [See pp. 301-302, 326, 340.] [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perez, Edgar**

- 2007      2.12197      President's message. *California Border Section Newsletter* (Institute of Transportation Engineers, California Border Section), 13(7) (September): 1-4. [See p. 1, note of hike to Havasupai (*i.e.*, Supai).]

**Pérez, Patrick**

- 2015      2.25449      Mary Colter au Grand Canyon ou l'invention d'un paysage. Mary Colter in the Grand Canyon or the invention of a landscape. *Projets de Paysage* (Revue Scientifique sur la Conception et l'Aménagement de l'Espace) (France), 9 (1 July 2015), 27 pp. (Dossier Thématique, No. 12, Paysage et Culture.) [Seen online at [http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary\\_colter\\_au\\_grand\\_canyon\\_ou\\_l\\_invention\\_d\\_un\\_paysage](http://www.projetsdepaysage.fr/mary_colter_au_grand_canyon_ou_l_invention_d_un_paysage).] [In French, with bilingual title.]

**Pérez Cervantes, Hermenegildo**

- 2008      2.23995      *Historia de la educación en Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 397 pp. [In Spanish.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.1165

**Pérez Madrigal, José**

- 2014      2.24370      Humberto Torres Sanginés; médico del centenario: 1903-2003. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 12-14. [In Spanish.]

**Pérez Salas, Amparito**

- 2000      2.26120      Mi familia; colonizadora del valle de Mexicali. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Pergiel, Chris**

- 2003      2.9463      Foreword. *In*: Lankford, Andrea, *Biking the Grand Canyon area*. Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 6-7.

**Périgot, Ch.**

- 1863      2.17775      Colorado (Rio-) [2]. *In*: Dezobry, Ch., and Bachelet, Th., *Dictionnaire générale de biographie et d'histoire, de mythologie, de géographie ancienne et moderne : comparée, des antiquités et des institutions grecques, romaines, françaises et étrangères . . . Première partie*. Paris: (Éditions Dezobry) F<sup>d</sup> Tandou et C<sup>ie</sup>, 3rd revised ed., p. 636. [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Perilli, Giovanni**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.30493 | <p><i>Colorado and the Italians in Colorado. Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado.</i> [Denver]: [No imprint], 208 pp. [Cover title: <i>Il Colorado e gl'Italiani nel Colorado. Colorado and the Italians in Colorado.</i> Volume in mixed English and Italian but no parts are in translation one way or the other. Item cited here is in English.] [See in "Outline of History; Introduction", which includes the Spanish <i>entradas</i> in the Southwest; specifically p. 18: ". . . the tales and incidents repeated by a tribe of Indians called Moqui, caused Coronado to fit up another expedition under Garcia de Carenas [<i>sic</i>] to explore the river mentioned by the Moquis and where was supposed to be the stores of riches and the habitation of a large race of men. The river was discovered and this was without doubt the first view that the Europeans had of the Grand Canon of the Colorado in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Perkins, Charlton B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.15091 | <p><i>Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.</i> San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 595 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 84-90.] [There is another state (see Perkins, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.21337).]</p> |
| 1909 | 2.21337 | <p><i>Travels from the grandeurs of the West to the mysteries of the East : or From Occident to Orient and around the world.</i> San Francisco: Charleton B. Perkins Co., 482 pp. [See "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 65-71.] [This is another state (see Perkins, 1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15091).]</p>  |
- 

**Perkins, David [1], AND Crumb, R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5048 | <p>Edward Abbey throws a monkey wrench. <i>Spirit Magazine</i>, 11(2): cover, 4, 10-15, 38-41. [Cover title of serial is <i>Western Spirit</i>.]</p> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Perkins, David [2]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.30427 | <p>[Quotation.] <i>Shower and Bath</i> (Speakman), 3 (1st Quarter): 6. [Promotional serial by and about the Speakman firm and products. See "For the Love of Water" (pp. 6-7), which includes quotation box of David Perkins, Sustainability Director, Grand Canyon National Park Lodges: "Sustainability is essential to our mission of providing Legendary Hospitality with a Softer Footprint. With this in mind, we carefully tested dozens of different shower heads before deciding Speakman's Echo 1.5 GPM [gallon-per-minute] was our best option. Now installed in hundreds of guest rooms and employee residences at Grand Canyon National Park, we are thrilled to report that our only complaint is from guests expressing disbelief that we are in fact using a low flow shower head." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perkins, Edna Brush**

- 1922      *2.14781*      *The white heart of Mojave : an adventure with the outdoors of the desert.* New York: Boni and Liveright, 229 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

**Perkins, George E.**

- 1938      *2.19897*      [Letter.] *In:* Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Letter written "from the old St. Thomas postoffice" as waters of Lake Mead "are lapping the doorstep".]
- 1939      *2.18725*      Trail of a renegade Pahute. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 22-25. [The Indian outlaw, Mouse.]
- 1958      *2.18726*      On the trail of a renegade Pahute. (A personal experience.) *Nevada Historical Society Quarterly*, 1(3) (Winter Issue, March): 119-126. [Reprint of Perkins (1939).]
- 1967      *2.21941*      Desert grave. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 96. ["John Dillon" grave marker, as a distraction by Joe Huntsman, who had buried a load of salt from a broken wagon, returning to retrieve it.]

**Perkins, Harry**

- 1967      *2.21955*      Fay Perkins, Sr. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 173-175.

**Perkins, John F.**

- 1967      *2.21948*      Later settlers and settlements on the Muddy. *From:* St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 130-131.

**Perkins, Kenneth E.**

- 1995      2.5049      Grand Canyon Suite and the donkey. *Planetarian*, 24(4) (December): 31. [Planetarium show.]

**Perkins, Lucy Fitch**

- 1903      2.14521      Municipal art. *The Chautauquan*, 36(5) (February): 516-527. [See p. 527: "A western guide is accustomed to respond to the enthusiasm of tourists by saying, with a comprehensive sweep of his hand toward the Grand Cañon, 'I dug it myself!'" (Reference to John Hance, without identification or further remark.)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perkins, Michelle**

- 2019      2.28135      *National parks : a visual tour of the 59 parks, including history and preservation of America's best idea.* Buffalo, New York: Amherst Media, Inc., 127 pp.

**Perkins, Orville**

- 1967      2.21939      Pioneer teeth. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. [About Joe Perkins.]
- 1967      2.21940      Desert introduction. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., p. 95. ["Information, Dick Hewitt".]
- 1967      2.21954      George Perkins. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 171-173.
- 1967      2.21965      Overton Airport—Perkins Field. *From:* Overton [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 261-262.

**Perkins, Orville, AND Thomas, Bert**

- 1967      2.21942      Marketing. *From:* St. Joseph [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 96-97. [Includes one reminiscence by Bert Thomas.]

**Perkins, Waldo C.**

- 2006      2.10945      From Switzerland to the Colorado River: Life sketch of the entrepreneurial Daniel Bonelli, the forgotten pioneer. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(1) (Winter): 4-23.

**[Perlberg, Fr.]**

- 1895      2.16665      [Paintings exhibited.] *In:* *Katalog der Ausstellung des XI. Deutschen Geographentages : geöffnet vom 14. bis 21. April in den Räumen des Kunstvereins zu Bremen. Herausgegeben im Auftrage des Ortsausschusses von der Ausstellungskommission.* Bremen: Verlag des Ortsausschusses. [See pp. 95-96: "50 Aquarelle aus Nordamerika, gemalt und ausgestellt von Fr. Perlberg, Kunstmaler in München. Die einzelnen Bilder sind käuflich; Preislisten sind von dem in der Nähe befindlichen Aufseher zu erhalten." Paintings are itemized by title and include Colorado River scenes apparently reproduced from the publications of J. W. Powell and possibly C. E. Dutton.] *[In German.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perlman, Marc**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.24650 | Ecology and ethno/musicology: The metaphorical, the representational, and the literal. <i>Ecomusicology Newsletter</i> (American Musicological Society, Ecocriticism Study Group; and Society for Ethnomusicology, Ecomusicology Special Interest Group), 1(11) (October): 1, 15-21. [Includes notes on Ferde Grofé's <i>Grand Canyon Suite</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Perlmutter, Chin Ping**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.22394</i> | Golden moment. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [Asian woman's first July 4th Damboree Celebration in Boulder City.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Perlmutter, Nina**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21145 | Grand Canyon thru Jewish eyes—Rabbi Nina Perlmutter. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Heichal Baoranim, Flagstaff, Arizona), 23 (May) (Iyar/Sivan 5774): 1-2. |
|------|---------|---|

**Permoda, Tim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.20344 | Hello from "The Canyon State". <i>Michigan Trooper</i> (Michigan State Police Troopers Association), 46(2) (March/April): 17. [The author's son, Josh, graduated from Arizona Law Enforcement Academy, is assigned to the Williams Office of the Arizona Department of Public Safety, and resides in Valle. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , and photo of Josh Permoda at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Perret, Gene**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.5050 | There's more to a shower than water. (Photograph by Peter Ensenberger.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(6) (June): 44.   |
| 1999 | 2.5051 | A thing is lost or it isn't, like, for instance, a canyon or a favorite pair of golf shorts. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(9) (September): 3. (Illustration by Marice Lewis.) [Includes Grand Wash Cliffs Wilderness.] |

**Perrigo, Lynn I.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.5052 | <i>Our Spanish Southwest</i> . Dallas, Texas: Banks Upshaw and Co., 518 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 483 |
|------|--------|--|

**Perron, Suzie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20645 | Excursion en Arizona; virée dans le sud-ouest américain. <i>Le Trait</i> (Club de Minéralogie du Saguenay-Lac-Saint-Jean, Québec), 2012: 28-29. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Perrottet, Tony**

- 2004      *2.9992*      Journey to the Seven Wonders. *Smithsonian*, 35(3) (June): 114-123. [See p. 114, Hoover Dam, *in passing*.]

**Perrotti, Joseph F.**

- 2004      *2.27337*      Joseph F. Perrotti, Headquarters Coompany. Interviewed 27 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 161-163.

**Perry, Earl**

- 1995      2.5053      "There are a million Whale stories—and most of them are true". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(4): 8-9.
- 1999      2.5054      [Comments.] *In:* Wet and wild: Big water on the Colorado [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 16-17.
- 1999      2.5055      "O my God in Heaven!" *In:* Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 29.
- 1999      2.7283      Britt Ready and the Vegas Cadillacs. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 26-28.
- 2001      2.8417      [Comment.] *In:* Flipped Out—Letters to the GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 37.
- 2003      2.9701      Viking; Earl Perry on river romance. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 24-26.
- 2005      2.10433      There are a million whale stories and most of them are true. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 16-17. [Reprint of Perry (1995).]
- 2015      2.22850      A Ted Hatch story. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 22-23.

**Perry, Emily**

- 2008      2.11787      Emily Dale Perry, age 27. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 4-5. [Interview.]
- 2009      2.12587      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 3.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13211 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 3. |
| 2010 | 2.14156 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 2. |
| 2010 | 2.14573 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(3) (Fall): 2.   |

**Perry, John, AND Perry, Jane Greverus**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.5056 | <i>The Sierra Club guide to the natural areas of New Mexico, Arizona, and Nevada.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 412 pp. [See "The natural areas of Arizona", pp. 132-297.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-37 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Perry, Lee**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1980 | <i>2.20863</i> | River property owner rebels. <i>In</i> : The Cactus City Clarion, 1(6) (August) [FEATURE]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 43(7) (August): 31-32. [Dale Stout destroys Colorado River levee north of Bermuda City, California. Credited to Needles <i>Desert Star</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Perry, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10242 | Running the river righteous. <i>Backpacker</i> , 32(9) (December): 60-67, 98-99, 103, 105, 111. |
|------|---------|---|

**Perry, Sean**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21065 | Arizona trike tour 2012. <i>Axcess</i> (C16 Virago Star Owners Club), (Winter/Spring): [10]-[11]. [Trip with three-wheeler Harley Davidson motorcycles, including Grand Canyon South Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Perry, Will**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29191 | A tourist in the Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 33(1) (Spring): 28-29. [January 1913 visit to Grand Canyon by the author's grandmother, Rosamond Underwood, with her mother and father, Grace and George; including mule trip to the Colorado River. With five photographs.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Peschel, O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1877 | 2.15569 | <i>O. Peschel's Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf Alexander von Humboldt und Carl Ritter.</i> (2nd ed., revised and enlarged by Sophus Ruge.) München: R. Oldenbourg, 832 pp. (Geschichte der Wissenschaften in Deutschland. Neuere Zeit. Vierter Band. Geschichte der Erdkunde.) [See pp. 268-272; early Spanish exploits in the Colorado River region.] <span style="color: #8B0000;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pession, Daniele Milano**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28377 | Toyota Rock 'n' Roll Marathon & 1/2 Las Vegas; 4Running vola a Las Vegas per correre una delle 42K più colorate e glam al mondo. <i>4Running</i> (4Actionmedia s.r.l., Milano), 2018(5) (October/November): 46-49. [See "Ma là fuori la natura vi chiama!" (p. 49); includes Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , with photo.] [In Italian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Peter, Christian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.26990 | WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 1. <i>Platsch</i> (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2016(2): cover, 22-31. [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer in Amerika".] [For Teil 2 see 2017(1) [ITEM NO. 2.26991].] [WW: <i>Wildwasser</i> .] [In German.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26991 | WW-Abenteuer Grand Canyon. Teil 2. <i>Platsch</i> (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 16-34. [Includes "Grand Canyon-Hikes" by Reto Schläppi (pp. 32-33).] [Cover tease: "Der ganz grosse Abenteuer, Teil2".] [For Teil 1 see 2016(2) [ITEM NO. 2.26990].] [WW: <i>Wildwasser</i> .] [In German.] |

**Peter, René**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27057 | Voyage de l'amicale aux USA. <i>B.O.A.P.</i> (Amicale du 1 <sup>er</sup> RTP, Bulletin) (Amicale 1 <sup>er</sup> Régiment du Train Parachutiste, Armée Française, Cugnaux, France), (58) (January): [unpaginated]. [Trip October 6-18, 2017. Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> .] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.24301 | <i>The Grand Canyon</i> . Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 3 × 2¼ inches. Accordion-fold production of ten panels, affixed to boards, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas. "50 copies for Donna's 50th birthday" (recto of accordion-fold leaf). <i>WorldCat notes from a bookseller's description, which helps identify this production</i> : "Brown paper covered boards varnished to look like wood with paper label on front board."; "The paper is 'duplex', or two sided: the sheet is off white, shaded with umber pigment, and the back has a layer of darker paper pulp with petroglyph-like imagery onlaid over the surface. It was printed with a red brown rainbow roll, so the ink is subtly shaded from the top of the page to the bottom, an attempt to visually allude to the colors of the Grand Canyon. Both the front and the back of the accordion page are printed with imagery that depicts the elevations of the Grand Canyon. This image is a duplication from one of the original technical drawing[s] from Powell's book." [Additional remarks by E.E.S.: Front board with paste-down illustration repeating a detail from the accordion-fold illustrations, on which is affixed in turn a paste-down title, "THE GRAND CANYON". The "petroglyph-like imagery" of the rear board comprises a few block letters, largely undecipherable. The graphical reproduction of the recto and verso of the accordion fold are details, |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

greatly enlarged, from the Grand Canyon panoramas [by William Henry Holmes]. Quotation on recto of accordion fold: "The wonders of The Grand Canyon cannot be adequately represented in symbols of speech, [row of graphical symbols here].... John Wesley Powell - Exploring The Colorado: 1875" (ellipsis thus). The verso illustration, labeled with numerals, is identified here as a detail from the "Panorama from Point Sublime—Looking West" a William Henry Holmes illustration (first published in Dutton, 1882) that appears in Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137).]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.26009 | <p><i>The Southwest</i>. Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book, 2¼ × 1¾ inches. Accordion-fold production 16 panels; 50 copies. <i>Description from the Peter and Donna Thomas website</i>: "This book is a series of watercolor paintings of landscapes that Donna painted in National Parks we passed through in the Southwest during our wandering book artist's gypsy wagon trip in April and May of 2010. The watercolor illustrations have been color copied on Peter's handmade paper. Pictographs, patterns after Navajo rock paintings, have been stenciled on the first and last pages using pigments gathered from the base of ? rock in Sedona, AZ. The panels used to bind the book are covered with Peter's paper made from cotton rag mixed with Yucca fiber gathered in the high desert near the California Arizona border." (Question mark thus.)]</p>  |
| 2013 | 2.24302 | <p><i>The Grand Canyon</i>. Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [Miniature book. Accordion-fold production of 18 panels, with quotations from John Wesley Powell, Aldo Leopold, Nancy and Roger Kayser, and Donna and Peter Thomas, overprinted on elevational depiction from Powell. <i>WorldCat entry for 2013 production further indicates</i>: "Contains nine watercolor landscape paintings painted on-site in the Grand Canyon in 2007 by Donna Thomas. Watercolor illustrations are tipped in with decorative handmade corners, which have been hand-stitched to pages. Includes a section of pages cut out resembling a view of the river and the different rock layers of the canyon. Bound with exposed coptic binding on wooden boards. Paper leaves irregular on fore-edge. Issued in beige cloth covered clamshell box (21 cm) with ribbon ties and paper title label on lid. Handmade paper and wooden boards by Peter Thomas. Paper cutting, stitching and clamshell box by Donna Thomas."]</p> |

---

**Peterman, Audrey**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.22943 | <p><i>Our true nature : finding a zest for life in the National Park System</i>. Plantation, Florida: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 219 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 56-65.] [An on-demand publication.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Peterman, Audrey, AND Peterman, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.27788 | <p><i>Legacy on the land: A black couple discovers our national inheritance and tells why every American should care</i>. Atlanta, Georgia: Earthwise Productions, Inc., 223 [224] pp., 6 pp. color plates. (Title-page verso gives place of publication as Plantation, Florida.) [See Chapter 7, "The Grand Canyon: A Natural Wonder of the World" (pp. 41-46, of which only pp. 41-43 pertain to Grand Canyon. See also p. 77.)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peters, DeWitt C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1883 | 2.15926 | <i>Pioneer life and frontier adventures. An authentic record of the romantic life and daring exploits of Kit Carson and his companions from his own narrative.</i> Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 567 pp. [See pp. 40-41, "In four days more they came in sight of the great Cañon of the Colorado, which failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party. * * * The party remained three days on the banks of the Colorado . . . ." This is a free and incorrect rephrasing of Carson's dictated narrative of about 1856 (see Carson, 1926, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1896). See also remarks with Camp (1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28416).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Peters, G. P. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13889 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52. |
|------|---------|--|

**Peters, James Edward**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.5057 | <i>Arlington National Cemetery : shrine to America's heroes.</i> Rockville, Maryland: Woodbine House, Inc., 313+ pp. [See John Wesley Powell, pp. 176-177.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Peters, James P.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.23133</i> | <i>Agricultural unionism in the Imperial Valley, 1928-1940.</i> Master's thesis, San Diego State College, 190 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Peters, Jenny**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.14461 | Destination Arizona. <i>Los Angeles Magazine</i> , (September) (special advertising section): 195-198. |
|------|---------|--|

**Peters, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17577 | Roadside wilderness; U.S. national park design in the 1950s and 1960s. <i>In</i> : Patin, Thomas (ed.), <i>Observation points : the visual poetics of national parks.</i> Minneapolis (Minnesota) and London: University of Minnesota Press, pp. 55-76. |
|------|---------|---|

**Peters, Ray J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.28654 | The surveyor is a planner. <i>The California Surveyor</i> (California Land Surveyors Association, Hayward, California), (29) (Summer): 12-15, 23. [See remark, p. 15: "One wonders how some things would ever have been built, if the Environmental Act |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

processes had always been required. \* \* \* Or, what if God had had to file a report on the Grand Canyon?" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Petersen, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.20477 | 2012 activities. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [1] (January): [1]. [Asks assistance in locating the original of a painting of the mouth of Bright Angel Creek.]  |
| 2012 | 2.20478 | An interesting find. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [1] (January): [2]. [Hand-colored photographic print of the Watchtower at Desert View, as viewed from below and to its east.]   |
| 2013 | 2.17941 | An unexpected find. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [2] (January): [3]. [Union Pacific postcard depicting Gunnar Widforss and Thomas McKee family at Bright Angel Point. Postcard view was produced from a McKee family photo.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19718 | Gunnar Widforss: The artist and the myths. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 245-250.  |
| 2014 | 2.20565 | Other treasures. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [3] (April): [3]. [Selection from Gunnar Widforss's personal scrapbook, a black-and-white photograph annotated, "my first picture of Grand Canyon. Watercolor 14 x 18—1923 [ <i>sic</i> ]." Legend indicates this was in "July 1924 [ <i>sic</i> ] from a location on the North Rim that was later named for him."] |
| 2014 | 2.20566 | Other news. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [3] (April): [4]. [Includes color reproduction: "Grand Canyon, 1924, watercolor on paper, 7 1/4 x 10 inches (18.4 x 25.4 cm). Courtesy private collector. A painting from Gunnar's second season at Grand Canyon, formerly in the collection of Ansell Hall."]   |
| 2015 | 2.22946 | [Introduction.] <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [4] (June): [1]. [Relatives of Gunnar Widforss visit Museum of Northern Arizona and Grand Canyon, including Widforss grave.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22947 | Adventures with Gunnar in Switzerland. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [4] (June): [1]-[3].  |
| 2015 | 2.22948 | A big surprise on eBay! <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [4] (June): [3]-[4]. [Gunnar Widforss' first Grand Canyon painting, "North Rim View" (1923) purchased by friends in Flagstaff.]  |
| 2015 | 2.22949 | Gunnar Widforss visits Grand Canyon. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisonné Project</i> , [4] (June): [4]. [Gunnar Widforss of Åkersberga, grandson of Gunnar's oldest brother, Pelle, and brother of Eva Wendlandt.] [Includes photos of the younger Widforss at Point Sublime and with Bruce Aiken in Flagstaff.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2015	2.22950	Gunnar Widforss and the Sands family. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [4] (June): [4]. [Includes note of North Rim and Wylie Way Camp.]
2016	2.25051	Gunnar's love for trees. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [5] (October): [1]-[2]. [Includes watercolor, "Grand Canyon Rim" (no date indicated), and Gunnar's brief remarks on Grand Canyon Lodge and Wylie Camp.]
2018	2.27325	Big news worth waiting for—publishing the catalogue. [and] You can help publish the Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [6]: [1].
2018	2.27326	The Gunnar Widforss Institute at the Museum of Northern Arizona. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [6]: [1]-[2].
2018	2.27327	Summer research trip, 2017. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [6]: [2]-[4]. [West Coast U.S.]
2018	2.27328	Summer 2018—a visit to Sveadahl. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [6]: [4]. [Sveadahl, California.]
2018	2.27672	The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project. <i>In</i> : Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, <i>Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålaeren</i> . Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 53-61. [Item in English.]
2020	2.30894	Release of the Catalogue Raisoné. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [7]: [1]. [Available online at <a href="http://www.gunnarwidforss.org">www.gunnarwidforss.org</a> .]
2020	2.30895	Grand Canyon centennial. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [7]: [3]-[4].
2021	2.30896	"Painter of the National Parks," 1925-1927. <i>The Gunnar Widforss Catalogue Raisoné Project</i> , [8]: [1]-[4] (entire issue). [An excerpt from a chapter in a "forthcoming monograph on Gunnar Widforss."]

**Petersen, James R.**

2015	2.22785	Eine Wilde Horde auf dem weg nach Westen; International Fellowship of Motorcycling Rotarians. <i>Rotary Suisse Liechtenstein</i> (Mitglieder der Rotary Clubs in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein, Monatszeitschrift) (Uster, Switzerland), 89(5) (May): cover, contents page, 12-17. [Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i>
------	---------	---

**Petersen, Norm**

1995	2.20444	Howard Hughes' legacy; the Sikorsky S-43 "Amphibion". <i>Vintage Airplane</i> , 23(3) (March): cover, contents page, 18-23, 29. [Features Howard Hughes' Sikorsky S-43 Amphibion seaplane that had crashed into Lake Mead but recovered and rebuilt to airworthiness.]
------	---------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Petersen, Sherrie**

- 1994      2.8418      Going back to school. *Arizona Desert Digest* (U.S. Bureau of Reclamation), 4(2) (Fall): cover, 4-5. [Mount Trumbull Schoolhouse.]

**Peterson, Andrew Christian**

- 2001      2.27396      [Reminiscence quoted.] *From:* Ellsworth, Laurel: Andrew Christian Peterson. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-234. [Lees Ferry crossing and Lee's Backbone.]

**Peterson, Brenda**

- 1998      2.5061      River Tao. *In:* Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 34-42.
- 2000      2.7786      *Singing to the sound : visions of nature, animals and spirit*. Troutdale, Oregon: NewSage Press, 200 pp. [See "River Tao", pp. 53-60.]

**Peterson, Charles S.**

- 1973      2.14723      *Take up your mission : Mormon colonizing along the Little Colorado River, 1870-1900*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 209 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 31** FQ19:459 FQ22:269
- 1982      2.22131      Introduction. *In:* Brooks, Juanita, *Quicksand and cactus : a memoir of the southern Mormon frontier*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, pp. xix-xxxvi.
- 1984      2.17571      Introduction. *In:* Kelly, Charles (ed.), *Journals of John D. Lee, 1846-47 and 1859*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. vii-xxviii.

**Peterson, Dale**

- 1999      2.7284      *Storyville USA*. Athens, Georgia: University of Georgia Press, 299 pp. [See p. 236.]

**Peterson, Dean F., AND Crawford, A. Berry**

- 1978      2.5062      (EDS.) *Values and choices in the development of the Colorado River basin*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 337 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 39| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| **FORD 164** FQ3:107 FQ19:460 FQ24/2:614

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peterson, Fred W.**

1947      *2.20048*      *Desert pioneer doctor and experiences in obstetrics.* [Calexico, California]: Calexico Chronicle, frontispiece, [x], 130, [vi], 85 pp. [Imperial Valley region.]

---

**Peterson, Jack**

1983      *2.19779*      Was the lost ship of the desert found? *Lost Treasure*, (December): 24-.

---

**Peterson, Jodi**

2006      2.11114      Farewell, Philip Hyde. *In*: Dear Friends [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 38(8) (May 1): 2.

---

**Peterson, Joe**

2003      2.18616      The year of the cicada. *Sunstone*, (October): 52-56. [Includes Mount Trumbull.]

---

**Peterson, John A.**

2016      2.24879      *Brigham's bastion: "Winsor Castle" at Pipe Springs and its place in the great game : Juanita Brooks Lecture Series, St. George, Utah, the 33rd annual lecture.* St. George, Utah: Dixie State University Press, 43 pp. [Lecture March 23, 2016.] [Pipe Spring.]

---

**Peterson, Marylee**

2021      2.30015      [Remarks.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(3) (March): 4. [Comments on the article by Austin and Burcham in the January issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.29919).]

---

**Peterson, Michael**

2010      *2.20724*      Las Vegas and the end of the world. *Encounters* (Dokkyo University (Japan), Department of Tourism and Transnational Studies), (1) (March): 27-33.

---

**Peterson, Neil J.**

2000      2.7787      The Georgie Rapid; making history on the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 1, 8-9.

2000      2.7788      Danger can be fun; the first women to run the Colorado. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(32) (August 10-16): 9.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Peterson, Phil, Sr.**

- 2006      2.18758      *All things are possible : the Verlen Kruger story: 100,000 miles by paddle.*  
Cambridge, Minnesota: Adventure Publications, Inc., 304 pp. [See "Chapter 12:  
1983; Up the Grand Canyon", pp. 124-129.]

**Peterson, Randall**

- 1995      2.5063      The collective mind of the spigotmasters. (Kelly Burke, translator.) *Boatman's  
Quarterly Review*, 8(3): 24-25.

**Peterson, Roger Tory, AND Fisher, James**

- 1955      2.5064      *Wild America.* New York: Weathervane Books, 434 pp. [See pp. 258-266.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Peterson, Thomas H.**

- 1965      2.15787      Haulers and travelers. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona  
history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers'  
Historical Society, pp. 92-94.

**Peterson, Tom**

- 1969      2.7789      The first conquest of the Grand Canyon by automobile. *Horseless Carriage Gazette*,  
31(2) (March/April): 20-23. [Compiled from stories in *Los Angeles Herald*, February  
2, 1902; *Coconino Sun* (Flagstaff), February 8, 1902; *Motor Life*, January, 1925;  
*Progressive Arizona*, October, 1925.]

**Peterson, Willis**

- 1957      2.5065      Pipe Spring National Monument. *Arizona Highways*, 33(3) (March): 5-9.
- 2020      2.29518      Glen Canyon: A trip to remember. *Arizona Highways*, 96(8) (August): 30-37. [YMCA  
members trip on the Colorado River through Glen Canyon in 1953. Previously  
unpublished photographs and text by Peterson, who died two weeks before this issue  
went to press. (See also "In memoriam; Willis 'Pete' Peterson, 1923-2020", by Robert  
Stieve, p. 2.) Story concludes with note of last camp at the site where Glen Canyon  
Dam may be built, take-out at Lees Ferry and trip home by way of Cameron. Also of  
interest is the photo, p. 36 (legend, p. 37), "A young crew member examines  
inscriptions made by members of John Wesley Powell's second journey down the  
Colorado River in 1871."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Petit, Charles W.**

2005      2.10445      Making a splash on Mars; two robot explorers. *National Geographic*, 208(1) (July): 58-77. [See p. 60, John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Petitt, Jan**

2004      2.10159      River trip. *In*: Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 80(12) (December): 2.

---

**Petretti, Francesco**

NO DATE      2.26392      (TEXT) *Nordamerica meraviglie naturali*. Vercelli: Edizione White Star, 272 pp. [2009 or earlier.] [In Italian.]

---

**[Petri, Johann Christoph]**

1815      2.13565      *Neueste Kunde von America. Nach guten Quellen bearbeitet. Erster Band. America überhaupt.—Nordamerica*. Weimar: im Verlage des G.H.S. privil. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 610 pp., maps. (Series title-page: *Neueste Länder- und Bölkerkunde. Ein geographisches Lesebuch. Siebenzehnter Band. America*. Weimar: in Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs. 1814.) [See "Das Spanische Nordamerica", pp. 547-557; lower Colorado River region, pp. 555-557.] [In German.]

---

**Petrie, Ken**

2008      2.11697      Thumbs up from Down Under. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(7) (July): 4.

---

**Petrillo, R. J.**

1972      2.12734      *Catching it whole : a first collection of poems*. Windsor, Colorado: Petrillo, [54] pp. [See in "About Poet Petrillo . . .", p. [51], with note *in passing* of Grand Canyon; no mention of Grand Canyon in these poems. Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Petro, Joseph**

2005      2.10733      (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service*. New York: St. Martin's Press, 292 pp. [See pp. 254-256, Vice President Quayle family trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

2006      2.10734      (WITH Jeffrey Robinson) *Standing next to history : an agent's life inside the Secret Service*. New York: Thomas Dunne Books, 292 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Petrovčič, Mojca M.**

2010      2.27660      Trekkng po Grand CANYONU, enem od sedmih čudes sveta. *Glasilo Skupine Tehnik* (Skupina Tehnik, Škofja Loka, Slovenia), 2010(7/8) (July): 54-57. [In Slovenian.]

**Petrovij, Miroljub [Петровић, Мирољуб]**

2014      2.29883      Лепа Србија на длану [Lepa Srbija na dlanu] [Beautiful Serbia in the palm of your hand]. *Глас Гусала* (Школа гусала Сандић, Београд) [Glas Gusala (Škola gusala Sandić, Beograd)] [Gusala's Voice (Sandal Gusala School, Belgrade)], 2014(2) (September): 28. [Rather disparages "desert" canyons like Grand Canyon, in favor of those of Serbia. Begins, "Кањон Колорадо у Америци сваке године посети више од 4 милиона туриста и представља најпосећенији природни локалитет на свету. Овај кањон јесте леп, али то је кањон у пустињи кроз који протиче мутна река Колорадо. Са друге стране, Србија има кањон Лима, кањон Таре и многе друге кањоне који су много лепши од кањона Колорадо, који се налазе у предивној природи пуној зеленила, и кроз које протичу реке чија се вода може пити као са најчистијег извора." [The Colorado Canyon in America is visited by more than 4 million tourists every year and is the most visited natural site in the world. This canyon is beautiful, but it is a canyon in the desert through which the muddy Colorado River flows. On the other hand, Serbia has the Lima canyon, the Tara canyon and many other canyons that are much more beautiful than the Colorado canyon, which are located in beautiful nature full of greenery, and through which rivers flow whose water can be drunk as from the purest source.]] [In Serbian.]

**Petschek, Rudi**

1998      2.5066      Five hundred dollars—easy come, easy go. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 34-35. [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]

2005      2.10269      The best knot. *Hibernacle News*, 2005: 9.

2008      2.11472      Filming the flip for the IMAX movie Hidden Secrets, September 1, 1983 on 28,000 cfs. *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 42.

**Petschek, Rudi, AND Welch, Vince**

2019      2.27995      Long ago and far away; an ongoing email interview with Rudi. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 37-43.

**Pettee, Florence M.**

1918      2.5067      The camping craze in the Far West; how the car is helping motorists to flock back to nature. *Motor Life*, 13(1) (April): 27.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1918	2.5068	Exploring Grand Canyon and the American desert; the trail to the Eighth Wonder of the World, the Gulch in Arizona. <i>Motor Life</i> , 13(4) (July): 38, 54. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38
<hr/>		
<b>Pettersen, Tormod</b>		
2008	2.12003	Route 66. <i>2-hjulingen</i> (NAF MC Mjøsa på tur i Sélen) (Norway), 13(2): 4-5, 8-11, 14, 16-18, 20-21. [Norges Automobil-Forbund Motorcycling Club ( <i>sic</i> ).] [In Norwegian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Petty, Wendell</b>		
1992	2.5069	Canyon mule rides. <i>In</i> : Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(4) (April): 52. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22
<hr/>		
<b>Pevny, Bogdan [Певний, Богдан]</b>		
1993	2.30739	Вітаїзм Михайла Мороза [Vitayizm Mykhayla Moroza] [The vitaism of Mikhail Moroz]. <i>Сучасність / Sučasnist</i> (Республіканської асоціації українознавців, Київ, Україна [Respublikans'koyi asotsiatsiyi ukrayinoznavtsiv, Kyiv, Ukrayina] [Republican Association of Ukrainian Studies, Kyiv, Ukraine], and South Orange, New Jersey, USA), (May 5): 130-141. [See p. 139, mention, <i>in passing</i> , of Moroza's travel in Colorado and Arizona in 1965. See p. 136, color reproduction, "Гренд каньйон", 1965, полотно, олія, 30" x 25"" ["Grand Canyon", 1965, canvas, oil, 30" x 25"]. No text mention of this painting.] [In Ukrainian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Peyton, John Howe</b>		
1909	2.15245	<i>The American transportation problem : a study of American transportation conditions : with a view to ascertaining what policy Americans should adopt in order to effectively meet existing conditions and be prepared to continue to lead the nations in the march of progress and civilization.</i> Louisville, Kentucky: Courier-Journal Job Printing Co., 311 pp. [See pp. 23, 29, 275; brief notices of earlier suggestions to incorporate an "Inland Waterway" from the Gulf of Mexico to the Pacific Ocean, "by way of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, across the crest of the Rocky Mountains and down the Colorado River, through the Grand Canon and the Gulf of California to the 'South Sea.'" (p. 23) No further details.]
<hr/>		
<b>Pfaendler, Tom</b>		
2002	2.21157	A grand adventure. <i>Desert Trumpet</i> (Friends of Red Rock Canyon, Blue Diamond, Nevada), (June): 2, (July): 5, 7.
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pfaff, Christine**

- 2003      *2.10071*      Safeguarding Hoover Dam during World War II. *Prologue* (U.S. National Archives, Washington, D.C.), 35(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 10-21.
- 2007      *2.17634*      *The Bureau of Reclamation's architectural legacy: 1902 to 1955*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 245 pp.
- 2008      *2.15860*      The Bureau of Reclamation and the Civilian Conservation Corps: A legacy revealed. *In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays*. Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 737-752.

**Pfaff, Karl**

- 1837      *2.17792*      (ED.) *Beschreibung der einzelnen Erdtheile, Länder und Völker. Neue Welt. Die Westfeste oder Amerika*. *In: Hoffmann, W., Pahl, W., and Pfaff, K. (eds.), Beschreibung der Erde, nach ihrer natürlichen Beschaffenheit, ihren Erzeugnissen, Bewohnern und deren Wirkungen unter Verhältnissen, wie sie jetzt sind. Ein hand- und Lesebuch für jeden Stand. Dritter Band. Amerika. Australien. Polynesien. Das Register über das ganze Werk*. Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagshandlung, 830, 44 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 13, 40, *in passing*.] *[In German.]*

**Pfeifer, Netta**

- 1989      2.5070      John Cogan; Cogan's landscapes will transport you . . . to the heart of Arizona in the Grand Canyon and to its soul in Sedona. *Southwest Art*, 19(5): 124-128. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Pfeiffer, Charles G.**

- 1990      2.15834      *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow, [sic] Trail, and The Vanishing American*. Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, 16 pp. [100 copies.]
- 2001      2.15837      *The surprise valleys of Zane Grey : the hidden valleys of The Heritage of the Desert, Riders of the Purple Sage, The Rainbow Trail, and The Vanishing American*. Columbia, South Carolina: C. G. Pfeiffer, revised, 25 pp. [50 copies; but also a 2nd printing, 2003.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:308A [2001], 308B [2003]

**Pfeiffer, Dennis**

- 2005      2.22254      And the Prez sez . . . *Montour Trail-Letter* (Montour Trail Council, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), 16(2) (March/April): 4. [Begins with remarks on the newly paved Greenway Trail at Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pfost, William R. [Pfost, Bill]**

NO DATE     *2.19821*     *The lost ship of the desert : the real story.* [No place]: Dezert Magazine, in cooperation with Salton Sea Historical Society, 45 pp. [Cover title and author credit: *The Lost Ship of the Desert, by Bill Pfost.* Illustrations include last leaf (p. [46]) and inside rear wrap.]

**Phair, Scott**

2020     2.29187     Grand Canyon magic. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 14-15.

**Pham, Tony**

2001     2.9669     Who are we? *Approach* (U.S. Navy, Naval Safety Center), (December): 19. [Overflight; Grand Canyon in passing.]

**Phelan, Richard**

1985     2.5071     Ranger John Riffey stayed faithful to the land he loved for 38 years. *Sports Illustrated*, 63(5) (July 29): 86-89.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Phelps, Andrew**

2015     2.24589     *Cubic feet/sec.* Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, [108] pp. [Galerie des Fotohof, Salzburg, Austria.] [Back cover adds: "135 days, 9 trips, 8 cameras, 4 decades, 2 lives, 1 river". Inside front gatefold wrap indicates, "Photographs from the archives of Andrew and Brent Phelps, 1979-2013".] [Gatefold heavy paper pictorial wraps, open spine with sewn signatures glued. Principally photographs without legends, from nine Colorado River trips through Grand Canyon, 1979, 1984, 1985, 1990, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2009, 2013; with map on pp. [4]-[5] depicting color-coded locations of campsites during these years. Brief texts by the author ("The Grand Canyon. 1979-2013", pp. [2]-[3], signed "A.P.") and by Brent Phelps ("From my notes. Winter 1984-85", p. [102]).]

**Phelps, Andrew, AND Phelps, Brent**

2011     2.25638     *Point Sublime : Brent Phelps, October 1984.* [Salzburg, Austria]: [no imprint], [23] pp. and one 30 × 36 cm C-print [color print]. [The place of publication and the notation, "self-published", are from Andrew Phelps' website, <http://www.andrew-phelps.com/point-sublime/> (accessed March 30, 2017). Additional information is found there as well.] [200 copies, signed by Andrew Phelps.] [Product composed by Andrew Phelps, comprising a C-print depicting images of nineteen mounted 2-x-2-inch Kodak color transparencies made by Brent Phelps (Andrew's father, deceased), during a solo trip to Point Sublime in a Ford F250 truck in October 1984, and a 14.7 × 18.7-cm saddle-wired booklet portraying oversize images of color transparencies. The



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

booklet contains a reduced image of the C-print, eight double-page images of a sequence of sunset views from the same position at Point Sublime, and three one-page images of mounted transparencies depicting scenes along the Point Sublime road, including one with the truck. The front and back covers reproduce the recto and verso of the same mounted transparency, which is one of the sunset views. Andrew Phelps includes an introduction (p. [3]) and notes about the production (p. [23]).]

---

**Phelps, Brent**

2015	2.24597	From my notes. Winter 1984-85[.] <i>In</i> : Phelps, Andrew, <i>Cubic feet/sec</i> . Salzburg: FOTOHOF edition, p. [102].
------	---------	---

---

**Phelps, Jim**

1998	2.5072	Get back on the list. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 23. [Personal miscellaneous comment regarding waiting list for private river trips.]
------	--------	--

---

**Phelps, John S.**

1858	2.17267	<i>A letter from Hon. John S. Phelps to citizens of Arkansas in relation to a Pacific railroad</i> . [No imprint], 16 pp. [Includes, p. [1], supporting letter of transmittal signed by Thomas Allen, L. M. Kennett, H. S. Geyer, Hudson E. Bridge, Henry Ames, William Palm, Isaac H. Sturgeon, Samuel Treat, William M. McPherson, and John O'Fallon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Phelps, Kaye**

1949	2.21365	Photographing the national parks; here's a camera guide to the marvels of our vast and majestic natural wonderlands. <i>Popular Photography</i> , 25(2) (August): 40-42, 124-127.
------	---------	---

---

**Phelps, William Lyon**

1912	2.15433	<i>Teaching in school and college</i> . New York: Macmillan Co., 186+ pp. [See pp. 8-9, Grand Canyon anecdote.]
1918	2.21789	The advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Part VII. <i>The Bookman</i> , 17(2) (April): 125-138. [See pp. 131-132: "I have often wondered who would write a poem worthy of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Vachel Lindsay is the only living American who could do it, and I hope he will accept this challenge. Its awful majesty can be revealed only in verse; for it is one of the very few wonders of the world which no photograph and no painting can ever reproduce. Who ever saw a picture that gave him any conception of this incomparable spectacle?"] [Lindsay seems not to have accepted the challenge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1940 | 2.16039 | Billy Phelps Speaking [COLUMN]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 57(3) (September): 43-45. [See p. 45: "I asked the famous Julius Frederick Stone, who has been everywhere, if the Grand Canyon were not the most sublime of all spectacles. 'Yes,' said he, 'with only one exception: a total eclipse of the sun.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Philibeck, Melissa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.18521 | Little house in the Verde Valley. <i>The Ranger Review</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Montezuma Castle, Montezuma Well, and Tuzigoot National Monuments), (6) (August 15): 1. [Regarding William B. Back at Montezuma Well; notes that "He would also board the horses and mules from the Grand Canyon and camps for the winter." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Philip, Leila**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5074 | Paddling right. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 69-75.   |
| 1999 | 2.7790 | Paddling right. <i>In</i> : Manske, Laura (ed.), <i>Family travel : the farther you go, the closer you get</i> . San Francisco: Travelers's Tales, pp. 231-236. (Travelers' Tales Guides, James O'Reilly and Larry Habegger, series eds.) [Reprinted from Philip (1998).] |

---

**Philipp, Louis, Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.19736 | Chicago U. N. A. P. O. C. Special to California in September, leaving Chicago August 30th; arriving Los Angeles September 5th, 1915. Greatest trip ever attempted—Delegates, members—Their families and friends, welcome. <i>The Post Office Clerk</i> (United National Association of Post Office Clerks, Chigaco), 14(6) (July): 5-6. [Grand Canyon stop offered during rail trip; see note, <i>in passing</i> , p. 5, and in Itinerary, p. 6.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Philips, Marcie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5075 | [Letter, and photograph of Harry Philips.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(2) (Spring): 7. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Phillipon, Daniel J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.14505 | Edward Abbey's remarks at the cracking of Glen Canyon Dam. <i>ISLE: Interdisciplinary Studies in Literature and Environment</i> , 11(2) (Summer): 161-166. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Phillips, B. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21761 | Passing it on.... with a twist. <i>Bowlines</i> (Bluegrass Wildwater Association, Lexington, Kentucky), (September/October): 1, 3-5. [About Lonnie Bedwell, first blind solo |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

kayaker to descend Colorado River through Grand Canyon, August 2013. Includes note (p. 5) of plan for Grand Canyon run.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Phillips, Daniel**

2003	2.9809	The Prez sez. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (27): 3.
------	--------	---

---

**Phillips, David A., Jr., AND Ware, John A.**

2002	2.18615	<i>Culture and environment in the American Southwest: Essays in honor of Robert C. Euler.</i> Phoenix: SWCA Environmental Consultants, Anthropological Research Paper 8, 218 pp.
------	---------	--

---

**Phillips, Dick**

1997	2.5076	Curt Walters. <i>Art Revue Magazine</i> , 7(3) (Spring): cover, 18-19. [Artist. See also editorial in this issue (McNutt, 1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4475).]
------	--------	---

---

**Phillips, Drury M.**

1919	2.13799	Ellington Field, Houston, Texas. <i>Texaco Star</i> (Texaco Company, Houston), 6(9) (July): cover, frontispiece, 8-15. [See p. 12, photo legend noting, "These ships [shown in El Paso, Texas] flew from Houston, Texas, to San Diego, California, and back, stopping at the Grand Canon to take pictures . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Phillips, Jeff**

1996	2.10297	Can we save our national parks? <i>Sunset Magazine</i> , (June): cover, 74-80.
1999	<i>2.5077</i>	Quiet waters; your complete guide to canoeing in the West. <i>Sunset</i> , (April): 22-24, 26, 28, 30. [See "Black Canyon, Colorado River", p. 24.]
2002	<i>2.8921</i>	Black Canyon; cool waters await near Vegas. <i>In: Loving Las Vegas</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Summer Travel</i> (Sunset Magazine), 2002: 93.

---

**Phillips, Jessi**

2018	2.27289	Letter from Phantom Ranch: Meet the man who lives at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. Sjors Horstman has spent the last 30 years of his life at the bottom of the Grand Canyon as a volunteer for the National Park Service—one of the longest-serving volunteers in NPS history. <i>Pacific Standard</i> (Social Justice Foundation, Santa Barbara, California), (September/October):.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Phillips, Jessi, AND Martin, James Q.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27476 | Return to Phantom Ranch. At the only lodge at the bottom of the Grand Canyon, some staffers stay for years, while others quickly bail. All are welcome back, anytime. <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (9): 38-47. |
|------|---------|---|

**Phillips, Ken**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7791 | Mirror flash rescue. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(9) (July): 44. [Factual.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Phillips, Matthew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.25197 | Rock birds get married. <i>The Backbender's Gazette</i> (Houston Gem and Mineral Society, Houston, Texas), 38(7) (July): 25-26. [Matthew and Theresa Phillips. Includes visit to South Rim, Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Phillips, Melvin W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.11392 | <i>Mile hi docs</i> . Prescott, Arizona: M and J Publishing Co., 344 pp. [Also may be searched for as "Mile High Docs".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Phillips, Norman**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1969 | <i>2.5078</i> | Lake Havasu. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (15): 36-37, 91, 93-94.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 |
|------|---------------|--|

**Phillips, Norman, AND Phillips, Margery**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.8736</i> | Lake Mead cruise. <i>Powerboat Quarterly</i> , 1 (Fall): 52-55. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Phillips, Rich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.11132 | What does the GCPBA board do? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 56. |
|------|---------|--|

**Phillips, Sandra K.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5079 | Ann and Myron Sutton. <i>Pinecone</i> (Northern Arizona University), (April): 9-10. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Phillips, William S.**

- 2009      2.12557      William S. Phillips; artist's statement. *In*: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 28-29.

**Phoenix, Charles**

- 2002      2.9018      *God bless Americana : a retro vacation slide show tour of the USA*. Portland, Oregon: Graphic Arts Center Publishing, 127 pp. [See pp. 20-24.]
- 2004      2.28876      *Southern Californialand : mid-century culture in Kodachrome®*. Santa Monica, California: Angel City Press, 144 pp. [Includes Salton Sea region, pp. 32-33, 124, 144.]

**Phoenix, John [Phœnix, John] [pseudonym] [Derby, George Horatio (see also)]**

- NO DATE      2.18340      *Phoenixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques*. [No imprint]: "Prepared for Publishing by hp [CORPORATE LOGO]". (Reprints from the collection of the University of Toronto Libraries.) [Facsimile reprint of Phoenix (1856).]
- 1856      2.18339      *Phœnixiana : or, Sketches and burlesques*. New York: John Appleton and Co., 274 pp. + advertisements. [Regarding lower Colorado River region, see p. 59, in the chapter, "Lectures on Astronomy": "[The planet Mercury] receives six and a half times as much heat from the Sun as we do; from which we conclude that the climate must be very similar to that of Fort Yuma, on the Colorado River."]

**Photo America Publishing Co.**

- 1894      2.7285      *America photographed. No 1*. Chicago: Photo America Publishing Co., [18] pp. (The Photo America Series, no. 1. February 12, 1894. Donohue and Henneberry, printers and binders.) [See pp. [10-11].]

**Phùngchit Supphamit [ฟุ้งจิตต์ ศุภมิตร]**

- 1992      2.14962      ตามเสด็จ ต่างประเทศ : คุณหญิงฟุ้งจิตต์ ศุภมิตร [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt : khunhying phung citt' suphmitr*] [*Following her majesty abroad : ladies and gentlemen*]. กรุงเทพฯ: อมรินทร์พรินติ้งกรุ๊ป [Krungthēp: Bōrisat 'Ammarinprintingkrup] [Bangkok: 'Ammarin Printing Group Ltd], 297 pp. (Published Thai date 2535.) [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] [*In Thai*.]
- 2004      2.24697      ตามเสด็จ ต่างประเทศ [*Tām sadet tāng prathēt*] [*Following her majesty abroad*]. [No place]: ไฟลีนบุ๊กเน็ต [Philin búkh nēt] [*Sapphire Booknet*]. [Volume comprises the reminiscences of Phungchit, a lady-in-waiting to Sirikit, the queen consort of King

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Bhumibol Adulyade, during state visits of 1950s–1960s. Notes Grand Canyon.] **[In Thai.]**

---

**Phylos the Thibetan [Yol Gorro]** [*pseudonym*] [Oliver, Frederick Spencer]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.10344 | <i>A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.</i> Los Angeles: Baumgardt Publishing Co., 423 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 171-172.]         |
| 1920 | 2.10345 | <i>A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.</i> Los Angeles: Poseid Publishing Co. (Press of Will A. Kistler Co., Los Angeles), 423 pp. |
| 1940 | 2.10346 | <i>A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.</i> Los Angeles: Borden Publishing Co., 423 pp.   |
| 1974 | 2.10347 | <i>A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.</i> Baluvelt, New York: Multimedia Publishing Corp., 423 pp.                                |
| 1981 | 2.10348 | <i>A dweller on two planets : or The dividing of the way.</i> San Francisco: Harper and Row, 423 pp.  |

---

**Piasecki, Barb**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.5080 | Boatwomen of the Colorado. <i>Northern Arizona Life</i> , 2(6) (August): 15-18.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71</i> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Picard, H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1849 | <i>2.30583</i> | (COMPILER) <i>De globe. Keur van reisverhalen en merkwaardigheden van vreende landen en volken. Negende Jaargang. 1<sup>ste</sup> Deel.</i> Amsterdam: J. D. Sijbrandi [ <i>sic</i> ], 468 pp. [Supplementary title-page: <i>De globe. Schetsen van landen en volken. 1<sup>ste</sup> Deel.</i> Amsterdam: J. D. Sybandi [ <i>sic</i> .] [Under "Californië" (pp. 209-237), see p. 219, remarks on "Rio Colorado", "Gila", and "Purpermeer of Mare Vermejo, ook golf van Californie genoemd."] <b>[In Dutch.]</b> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Picard, M. Dane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1980 | 2.25059 | Run to the Virgin junction. <i>In</i> : Henry Mountains Symposium. <i>Utah Geological Association, Publication 8</i> , pp. 369-370. [Powell Expedition.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Picchio, Barbara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12574 | Vivere l'America; ricordo con entusiasmo ed emozione il mio ultimo viaggio negli Stati Uniti. <i>Plus Magazine</i> (Associazione Fabi Plus, Torino, Italy), (10) (March): 60-65. <b>[In Italian.]</b> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pick, James B., AND Butler, Edgar W.**

- 1980      *2.23220*      Beginnings of geothermal impact on county population and leadership, Imperial County, California. *In*: Geothermal: Energy for the Eighties; Geothermal Resources Council 1980 Annual Meeting, September 9-11, 1980, Salt Lake City, Utah. *Geothermal Resources Council, Transactions*, 4: 815-818.

**Pickwell, Gayle**

- 1939      *2.5082*      *Deserts*. New York and London: Whittlesey House, and McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 174 pp.

**Pico, Tamara**

- 2019      2.28677      150 years later: Revisiting the legacy of John Wesley Powell and his expedition to the Grand Canyon [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 51(5): Paper No. 262-2  
(<https://gsa.confex.com/gsa/2019AM/meetingapp.cgi/Paper/333925>).

**Piccolo, Francis Maria**

- 1709      *2.5083*      An extract of a memoir, concerning the discovery of a passage by land to California; with a map and description of the country. Presented by Francis Maria Piccolo. Taken from the letters of the missionary Jesuits, printed at Paris. *Philosophical Transactions* (Royal Society, London), 26(318) [for November/December 1708]: 232-240, map. [Dated "Guadalaxara, February 10, 1702".] [For map, see Kino (1709, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.771). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]
- 1721      *25.1591*      Of a Passage by Land to California, *n.* 318. p. 232. *In*: Motte, Benjamin, *The Philosophical Transactions from the year MDCC. (Where Mr. Lowthorp ends) to the year M DCC XX. Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. II.* London: Printed for R. Wilkin, R. Robinson, S. Ballard, W. and J. Innys, and J. Osborn. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions From the Year 1700. to 1720. Abridg'd and methodically Digested. Part IV. The Philological and Miscellaneous Papers.", pp. 211-214, which is a reprinting of Piccolo (1709, *ITEM NO.* 2.5083). For map, see Kino (1721, *CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO.* 25.1591). Cartobibliography is *THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2.]
- 1731      *2.23065*      Of a passage by land to California, and a description of that country by Fr. Maria Piccolo, taken from the Letters of the Missionary Jesuits. *n.* 318. p. 232. *In*: Jones, Henry, *The Philosophical Transactions (from the year 1700, to the year 1720.) Abridg'd, and dispos'd under general heads. Vol. V. The second edition.* London: printed for J. and J. Knapton, D. Midwinter, and A. Ward, A. Brettesworth and C. Hitch, W. Innys, F. Fayram and T. Hatchett, J. Osborn and T. Longman, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, F. Clay, J. Batley, and R. Hett. [See in "The Philosophical Transactions Abridg'd. Part II. Containing the Philological and Miscellaneous Papers." (separately paginated), pp. 191-196. A reprinting of Piccolo (1709, *ITEM NO.* 2.5083).

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

For map, see Kino (1731, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.772](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Pictet, Christine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.25440 | Sebastião Salgado; Maison Européenne de la Photographie. <i>In</i> : Paris [SECTION]. <i>Scènes Magazine</i> (Genève), (258) (December 2013/January 2014): 77. [Photograph exhibition from the photographer's work, <i>Genesis</i> (see also Salgado, 2013, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25441</a> ).] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Piele, Donald**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.9637 | Grand Canyon hikes. <i>In</i> : <i>Mathematica</i> Pearls. <i>Mathematica in Education and Research</i> , 7(2): 48-49. [Computer model for designing "a hike over an irregular landscape like the Grand Canyon."] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pieper, Craig D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26357 | Letter from the publisher. (Photos by Melody Hood.) <i>Aero Crew News</i> (Atlanta, Georgia), (November): 8-9. [Regarding driving trip taken during the National Business Aviation Association's Business Aviation Convention and Exhibition, Las Vegas, which included Horseshoe Bend, Arizona; and an air tour from Boulder City, Nevada, over western Grand Canyon. Regarding the air tour, see Meredith Edwards (2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.26358</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pieper, Don**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.18546 | Jay (Leno) walking at Gettysburg; who won the battle? <i>The Lincoln Forum Bulletin</i> (Tiverton, Rhode Island), (24) (Fall): 9. [Regarding the question, "who won the Battle of Gettysburg", posed to people across the country. Includes a clerk at Pipe Spring National Monument and a waitress at Grand Canyon Lodge.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pier, Meg**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.21569</i> | The Salton Sea; a mix of misfit attractions. <i>Vie&amp;Voy</i> , (4):. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Pierce, Jane H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 2.5084 | <i>The American Indian in the New Deal's four arts projects and W. P. A. sponsored ethnological research projects.</i> Master's thesis, Louisiana State University. |
|------|--------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pierce, Mark**

2007      2.11138      Mark Pierce, age 38. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [sic]: 8. [Interview.]

---

**Pierce, Mary Ann**

2014      2.24712      GFWC Convention, Chandler, Arizona. *General Federation of Women's Clubs of Massachusetts*, (8) (Summer): [unpaginated]. [Includes photo of Donna Shibley at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Pierce, Ulysses S.**

1897      2.13248      Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *The Washingtonian* (Vancouver, Washington), 6(3) (October 16): [3]. [From *Christian Register*.]

---

**Pierre, Mon**

2003      2.20643      2005 rafting: descente du Grand Canyon; Moki Mac River Expeditions. *In*: Informations Pratiques [SECTION]. *L'écho des Montagnes* (Association de Randonneurs, Bulletin d'Information; Te fetia o te mau mato) (Papeete, Tahiti), (9) (January): 23. [Announcement for Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon in 2005.] [Subtitle and slogan for association are in French (Informational Bulletin of the Hikers' Association) and in Maori (Rock Stars).] [*In French.*]

---

**Pierson, Arthur T.**

1904      2.15335      *God's living Oracles : being the Exeter Hall Lectures on the Bible delivered in London, England in the months of January, February, March and April, 1903.* New York: Baker and Taylor Co., 257+ pp. [See in lecture, "The Bible and God's Thoughts", p. 214: "He who hewed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, who stretched out the interstellar spaces of the heavens, is the God that gave this Book, and it shows that He is its Author, for in it we constantly meet the thoughts and terms of infinity, the natural dialect of God." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Pierson, Ralph**

1926      2.5085      Browsing around the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 2(6) (June): 6-8, 36-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

---

**Pierson, Robert H.**

1968      2.22109      In the beginning God created; impressions gained from the 1968 Geoscience Institute field conference. *Review and Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Washington, D.C.),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

145(41) (October 10): 1-3, 23. [Chiefly biblical inspiration. Grand Canyon, *in passing* (p. 1), and photo of group gathering at Grand Canyon (p. 2).]

**Piette, Charles J. G. Maximin**

1946      *2.27126*      The *diarios* of early California, 1769-1784. *The Americas* (Cambridge, United Kingdom), 2(4) (April): 409-422.

**Pike, Donald G.**

1972      2.5086      Four surveyors challenge the Rocky Mountain West. *American West*, 9(3): 4-13. [John Wesley Powell, George M. Wheeler, Ferdinand V. Hayden, and Clarence B. King.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 764

**Pike, S.**

1908      *2.22738*      To the point of the Needles. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(4) (March): 229-230. [Four clerks from the master mechanic's office at Needles climb to the top of Needles Points.]

**Pike, Zebulon Montgomery**<sup>180</sup>

1810      *2.23050*      *An account of expeditions to the sources of the Mississippi, and through the western parts of Louisiana, to the sources of the Arkansaw, Kans, La Platte, and Pierre Jaun, rivers : performed by order of the government of the United States during the years 1805, 1806, and 1807. And a tour through the interior parts of New Spain, when conducted through these provinces, by order of the Captain-General, in the year 1807.* Philadelphia: C. and A. Conrad, and Co.; Petersburg (New York): Somervell and Conrad; Norfolk (Virginia): Bonsal, Conrad, and Co; and Baltimore (Maryland): Fielding Lucas, Jr. (John Binns, Printer), SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS (frontispiece, 5, [1], 277 [280], 65 [66], fold-out table, 53, fold-out table, 87, plate, 5 fold-out maps.) [See: "A Map of the Internal Provinces of New Spain. The Outlines are from the Sketches of, but corrected and improved by Captain Zebulon M. Pike, who was conducted through that Country, in the Year 1807, by Order of the Commandant General of those Provinces." The map, actually borrowing upon an 1804 copy of a manuscript map by Alexander von Humboldt, includes the Southwest region, where of note is labeled "Puerto del Bacorelli" (*sic*, Puerto de Bucareli) labeled along the Rio

<sup>180</sup> The citations of Pike's exploration of Louisiana and adjacent territories are representative, having been after its 1810 original been widely reprinted and published in translation, as well as reprints in more modern annotated editions. He makes infrequent and passing mention of the Colorado River, and the principal interest of these volumes is the map he prepared for publication (which in the Southwest is brazenly copied without credit from a map originally prepared by Alexander von Humboldt), which is referred to and illustrated in [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2, *Cartobibliography*.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado north of the confluence of the Rio Jasquevilla (*i.e.*, Little Colorado River).  
[See pertinent illustrations of Humboldt's and Pike's maps, and others, in the  
Cartobibliography \(about which refer to information in Part 25 of this bibliography\).](#)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:299 [map; with illustration facing p. 25]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1811 | <i>2.18981</i> | <p><i>Exploratory travels through the western territories of North America: comprising a voyage from St. Louis, on the Mississippi, to the source of that river, and a journey through the interior of Louisiana, and the north-eastern provinces of New Spain. Performed in the years 1805, 1806, 1807, by order of the government of the United States.</i> [Thomas Rees, ed.] London: printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 436 pp. [Regarding notes of the "Rio Colorado of California", see pp. 223-224, 247-248 (as "Rio Colorado of Calefornia" [<i>sic</i>], which the editor notes, "This must evidently be a mistake so far as it relates to the Red-river . . ."), 333 (as "Great Rio Colorado of California").]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1811, ITEM NO. 30.719</p> |
| 1812 | <i>2.30555</i> | <p><i>Voyage au Nouveau-Mexique, a la suite d'une expédition ordonnée par le gouvernement des États-Unis, pour reconnoître les sources des rivières Arkansas, Kansès, La Plate et Pierre-Jaune, dans l'intérieur de la Louisiane occidentale. Précédé d'une excursion aux sources du Mississippi, pendant les années 1805, 1806 et 1807.</i> (M. Breton, translator.) Paris: Chez d'Hautel, 2 volumes, map. [In French.]</p>   |
| 1813 | <i>2.30556</i> | <p><i>Reise durch die westlichen Gebiete von Nord-America, enthaltend die Tagebücher der Reisen von St. Louis, den Mississippi [<i>sic</i>] hinauf bis an die Quellen dieses Flusses; durch das Innere von Louisiana, und durch die nordöstlichen Provinzen von Neu-Spanien, gemacht in den Jahren 1805, 1806 u. 1807, auf Besehl der Regierung der Vereinigten Staaten.</i> (Ph. Ch. Weyland, translator.) Weimar: Verlage des Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, 556 pp., map. [In German.]</p>   |
| 1813 | <i>2.30557</i> | <p><i>Reize naar Nieuw-Mexico en de binnenlanden van Louisiana, voorgegaan door eenen togt naar de bronnen der Mississippi, gedaan op last van het gouvernement der Verenigde Staten in de jaren 1805, 1806 en 1807.</i> Amsterdam: C. Timmer, 2 volumes, map. [In Dutch.]</p>   |

---

**Pilchowski, Jerzy Jacek**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25136 | <p>Viva Las Vegas. <i>Nowy Czas</i> (London), 2011(9) (May 23) (166): 20-21. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pilkington, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.29533 | <p>Beyond the edge. <i>In</i>: The Word [on] The Street [COLUMN]. <i>Sport Parachutist</i> (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (December): 5. [Cover gives serial date as December 1997/January 1998.] [Regarding Patrick de Gayardon. "Adrian Nicholas has flown camera for Patrick on some of these jumps. AD was wearing 16mm cameras to film jumps in Chamonix, France and the Grand Canyon, USA."]</p> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pillar, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11052 | Mark Pillar. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pillo, Alexander**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29270 | Take me home, Country Roads. 3.000 Meilen, 22 Tage, vier Bundesstaaten: Der Südwesten der Vereingten Staaten von Amerika ist so vielfältig wie kaum eine andere Gegend auf unserem Planeten. Ein Roadtrip zwischen Motels, Nationalparks und schier endlosen Straßen. <i>Motus</i> (ATR Service GmbH, Stuttgart), 2020(1) (Spring/Summer): 40-43. [Itinerary included Hoover Dam, Horseshoe Bend, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Pillsbury, A. C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1950 | 2.7286 | 31 cars average 22.07 miles per gallon; 1950 cars prove performance and economy in touch Mobilgas run. <i>Grand Canyon News</i> (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 1-2. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]  |
| 1950 | 2.7287 | Records set in new car test run; performance and economy marks made in Grand Canyon dash. <i>Grand Canyon News</i> (General Petroleum Corporation), 1(1): 4. [Advertising, newspaper format, "distributed by Mobilgas dealers"; one number only.]   |
| 1950 | 2.7288 | 1950 cars set economy marks in rugged run. <i>In</i> : Clymer, Floyd, <i>The 1950 Grand Canyon Economy Run : the story of the official A.A.A. championship economy contest sponsored by General Petroleum Corporation in which 31 American cars competed</i> . Los Angeles: Floyd Clymer, back cover [as part of advertisement for Mobilgas]. |

**Piña Aguirre, Delia María**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.29648</i> | <i>El contrabando y la conformación de la frontera sonorense. El Distrito de Altar, 1880-1892</i> . Master's thesis, El Colegio de Sonora, 208, XXIII, [4] pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Pinart, Alph. [Pinart, Alphonse]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1876 | <i>2.5087</i>  | Lettres écrites de l'Arizona. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 11: 656-663. <i>[In French.]</i>  |
| 1877 | <i>2.25967</i> | Voyage dans l'Arizona. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 13 (March): 225-240, map. [Map: "Californie Méridionale et Arizona pour suivre le voyage de A. Pinart 1875-1876", scale 1:5,000,000 ("Gravé par Erhard, 12 r. Duguay-Trouin.", "Imp. Fraillery 3 rue Fontanes"). Pinart's route is indicated, crossing "Rio Colorado" at "Fort Yuma"/"Arizona City" and at "Hardyville". The Grand Canyon area is generally drawn, including the confluence of "Colorado Chiquito".] <i>[In French.]</i> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1877 | <i>2.5088</i>  | [Notice and itinerary of Pinart (1876).] <i>Mittheilungen aus Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über Wichtige Neue Erforschungen auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Geographie von Dr. A. Petermann [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen]</i> , 23: 233. [In German.] |
| 1880 | <i>2.24336</i> | Voyage en Sonora. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 6, 20: 193-244, map. [In French.]  |

---

**Pincetl, Stephanie; Franco, Guido; Grimm, Nancy B.; Hogue, Terri S.; Hughes, Sara; AND Pardyjak, Eric**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.25672</i> | (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS, CONTRIBUTING AUTHORS) Urban areas. <i>In</i> : Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), <i>Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment</i> . Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 267-296. [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <a href="http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets">http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets</a> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Pinchot, Gifford**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13846 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31. [Name printed in volume as "Gifford Pinchob".] |
| 1930 | 2.9712  | <i>To the South Seas : the cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti</i> . Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 500 pp. [See p. 479, author's brief recollection of visit to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1947 | 2.16820 | <i>Breaking new ground</i> . New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 522 pp.  |
| 1972 | 2.16821 | <i>Breaking new ground</i> . (Introduction by James Penick, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, 522 pp. (Americana Library, 22.)   |
| 1974 | 2.16822 | <i>Breaking new ground</i> . Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 522 pp. (Conservation Classics series.) [Reprinted 1987.]   |
| 1998 | 2.16823 | <i>Breaking new ground</i> (introductory essay by Char Miller and V. Alaric Sample). Washington, D.C.: Island Press, Commemorative ed., xx, 522 pp.  |

---

**Pinckley, Edna**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1927 | 2.5089 | At the Pipe Spring National Monument. <i>Progressive Arizona</i> , 4(3) (March): 22-23. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pinder, Annette**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.30608 | The trip of a lifetime: The Guys Group. <i>Buffalo Healthy Living</i> (East Amherst, New York), (July): 14. [People, Inc., formed The Guys Group for the special needs of young adult men transitioning from homes into communities. Notes that the group traveled 6,000 miles in an RV, including a visit to Grand Canyon (a photo is shown).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pine, George W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 2.14803 | <i>Beyond the West : containing an account of two years' travel in that other half of our great content far beyond the Old West, on the plains, in the Rocky Mountains, and picturesque parks of Colorado. Also, characteristic features of New Mexico, Arizona, Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, eastern and western Oregon, Utah, Nevada, and the sunset land, California the end of the West. Its present condition, people, resources, soil, climate, mountain ranges, valleys, deserts, Mormons, Great Salt Lake, and other inland waters, the great continental railroad, together with the remarkable mineral deposits, and most wonderful natural scenery in the world, both entertaining and instructive.</i> Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, 444 pp. [See Chapter 20, on Arizona, pp. 142-166.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Piñera Ramírez, David [Piñera, David]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.24151</i> | <i>Las ciudades de Baja California.</i> Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 40 pp. (Colección historia para todos, cuaderno 1.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 1983 | <i>2.24046</i> | (ED.) <i>Panorama histórico de Baja California.</i> [México]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 732 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 1983 | <i>2.24153</i> | (ED.) <i>Historia de la Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 1957-1997.</i> [Mexicali, Baja California]: La Universidad, 630 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |
| 1991 | <i>2.27234</i> | <i>Ocupación y uso del suelo en Baja California : de los grupos aborígenes a la urbanización dependiente.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Centro de Investigaciones Históricas, UNAM-UABC [Universidad Autónoma de Baja California], 221 pp. (Publicaciones del Centro de Investigaciones Históricas.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2006 | <i>2.24152</i> | <i>Los orígenes de las poblaciones de Baja California : factores externos, nacionales y locales.</i> Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 667 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span><br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1173</span>   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24145</i> | Santos Silva Cota, figura emblemática de la UABC. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): cover, 20-25. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Piñera, David, AND Carrillo, Jorge [Piñera Ramírez, David, AND Carrillo V., Jorge**

- 2011      *2.24178*      (EDS.) *Baja California a cien años de la revolución mexicana, 1910-2010*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Tijuana, Baja California: El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, 497 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Pini, E.**

- 1904      2.13474      Le ferrovie transcontinentali. *L'Esplorazione Commerciale Viaggi e Geografia Commerciale* (Società Italiana di Esplorazioni Geografiche e Commerciali, Bolletino), 19(5) (March 15): 166-181. ("Conferenza tenuta il 27 marzo ultimo scorso nel Salone dell'Esposizione Permanente di Belle Arti per incarico dell'on. Circolo Filologico Milanese.") [See p. 173.] [In Italian.]

**Pinkerton, J.; Walckenaer, C. A.; AND Eyriès, J. B.**

- 1827      *2.17790*      *Abrégé de géographie moderne, ou description historique, politique, civile et naturelle des empires, royaumes, états et leurs colonies, avec celle des mers et des îles de toutes les parties du monde . . . . Précédé d'une introduction a la géographie mathématique et a la géographie physique, ornée de figures, par S. F. Lacroix . . . . suivi d'un précis de géographie ancienne, par J. D. Barbié du Bocage. Nouvelle Édition*. Paris: Dentu, 734 pp. [See "Golfe de Californie", pp. 347-348; lower Colorado River region, pp. 398-399, 406.] [In French.]

**Pinkerton, Richard A.**

- 1979      2.26744      Where izzit??? (Arizona's elusive county boundaries.) *26th Arizona Land Surveyors' Conference, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, April 7, 1979*, 5 [12] pp.

**Pinkerton, W. Stewart, Jr.**

- 1969      2.7792      Evel Knievel and his flying motorcycle; oft-maimed cyclist hopes to jump Grand Canyon. *Science and Mechanics*, 40(9): 40-41, 87.

**Pinkham, Patty**

- 2012      2.18830      The Big Ditch adventure (part 1 of 2). *The Spray* (Colorado Whitewater Association, Denver), 58(6) (November/December): 4, 9-11. [Part 2 not seen but probably in the January/February 2013 issue as later issues from 2013 that were seen do not include the second part.]

**Pinkley, Edna**

- 1927      2.7793      At the Pipe Spring National Monument. *Progressive Arizona*, 4(3): 22-23.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pinkwater, Daniel**

- 2007      2.12822      *The Neddiad : how Neddie took the train, went to Hollywood, and saved civilization.* New York: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 307 pp. [See Chapter 14, "Grand Canyon", pp. 62-65.]

**Piñón Miramontes, Miguel Ángel; Martínez Chapa, Oshiel; Quispe Arupica, Saul; Porras Flores, Damián Aarón; AND Villalobos Pérez, Elizabeth**

- 2019      2.29759      Estudio comparativo de la economía regional del Valle de Mexicali, Baja California y de Imperial Valley, California. *In: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Investigación Academia Journals*, Hidalgo 2019. *Congreso de Investigación de Academia Journals, Memorias* (Academia Journals, San Antonio, Texas), 11(8): 2217-2222. [In Spanish.]

**Pinzon, Jonathan; Diego, Lilia de; Carmona, Rafael; AND Aguirre Torres, Luis**

- 2015      2.25022      *Renewable energy in Mexico's northern border region.* Washington, D.C.: Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars, Mexico Institute, 20 pp. (Re-Energizing the Border: Renewable Energy, Green Jobs and Border Infrastructure Project.)

**Pinzon Zuluaga, Soffy de**

- 1942      2.25184      El Gran Cañón del Colorado. *Letras y Encajes* (Revista Femenina al Servicio de la Cultura) (Medellín, Colombia), 16(187) (December): 5750-5754. [In Spanish.]

**Piper, Karen Lynnea**

- 2002      2.9178      *Cartographic fictions : maps, race, and identity.* New Brunswick, New Jersey, and London: Rutgers University Press, 220 pp. [See pp. 88-89.] [George W. Goddard, lower Colorado River and delta.]

**Pisani, Donald J.**

- 1992      2.5090      *To reclaim a divided West : water, law, and public policy 1848-1902.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 487 pp. (Histories of the American Frontier series; Ray Allen Billington, general ed.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 940

**Pitagora, Robby**

- 1996      2.5091      Why wouldn't we? *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 9(1): 5.
- 2007      2.11213      Whale tales—excerpts from "Winters with the Whale". *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(2) (Summer): [undated insert], 2 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pitcaithley, Dwight T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27083 | A dignified exploitation: The growth of tourism in the national parks. <i>In</i> : Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), <i>Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West</i> . Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 299-312. [Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Pitman (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22065 | Science trip. <i>Claverham Community College Newsletter</i> (Battle, East Sussex, United Kingdom), (December): 4-5. [Report of trip with 34 students, aged 9-11, in the American Southwest, including Grand Canyon and Route 66 in Arizona (both noted briefly).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Pittas, Peggy A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.12361 | <i>Blow your little tin whistle : a biography of Richard Clarke Sommerville</i> . Lanham (Maryland), New York, and London: University Press of America. [See p. 56.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Pitts, Terence**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.5092 | (ESSAY) <i>Arizona photographers : the Snell and Wilmer Collection</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona, Center for Creative Photography, 80 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Pitzer, Gary**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.9343</i> | Coping with the threat of terrorism. <i>Western Water</i> , (January/February). [Includes Hoover Dam.] |
|------|---------------|--|
- 

**Plange, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18848 | Single across the Pacific; it might be a PT6 but there's still only one engine—David Plange flies an overweight Caravan across lots of water. <i>General Aviation</i> (Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association, London) (Cornwall, United Kingdom), (April): 20-23. [Cessna Caravan, flight from Wichita, Kansas, to Singapore. See p. 20: " . . . a breathtaking view of the Grand Canyon flying almost directly over KGCN, the Grand Canyon National Park Airport just off the rim of the canyon itself." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Plasa, Kenneth**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.27521</i> | <i>Glücksversprechen im virtuellen Raum? Das Computerspiel Fallout: New Vegas und seine Erzählung von Welt : Hausarbeit im Seminar „Narration, Ästhetik und Stilformen</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*der Digitalkultur*". Universität Leipzig, Medienwissenschaft und Medienkultur, Kommunikations- und Medienwissenschaft, M.A., Sommersemester 2015, 69 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam. *Fallout: New Vegas*, an interactive game (see Obsidian Entertainment, 2010, *ITEM NO.* 26.624).] [In German.]

---

**Plasse, Ron**

2013	2.21202	From Ron Plasse. <i>In</i> : News of the World and Beyond [SECTION]. <i>Circle 'n Squares Newsletter</i> (Santa Rosa, California), (December): 2-4. [Southwestern trip, including Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Platt, Andrew**

2018	2.27062	Sediment thickness in the Grand Canyon: Maintaining food stock for the Vishnu aliens. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 14-15. [Humor.]
------	---------	---

---

**Platt, Irene H.; Coddington, Norma Burgess; AND Greenwood, Cleo May Burgess**

2001	2.27358	Benjamin Brown—Louisa Jane Goheen. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 71-72. [Includes Lees Ferry.]
------	---------	--

---

**Platt, Rutherford**

1961	2.5093	<i>Wilderness : the discovery of a continent of wonder</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 310 pp. [See pp. 22, 94, 203, 205, 228-230.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]
------	--------	--

---

**Pleasurebent Tours**

2007	2.20320	The North Rim of the Grand Canyon trip, June 18-21, 2007. <i>Pleasurebent Tours</i> (Tucson), (76): 2. [Announcement.]
2007	2.20321	Skywalk at the Grand Canyon West and Grand Canyon Music Festival tour, September 6-9, 2007. <i>Pleasurebent Tours</i> (Tucson), (76): 4-5. [Announcement.]

---

**Pletcher, Jodie**

2002	2.12295	Van-O-Love: Phoenix or bust! <i>IMOK Zealot</i> (Indiana-Michigan-Ohio-Kentucky Region, Lutheran Student Movement, Columbus, Ohio), (Spring): 1-2.
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Plewe, Brandon S.**

- 2014      *2.23925*      The emergence of modern stakes and wards. *In*: Plewe, Brandon S., Brown, S. Kent, Cannon, Donald Q., and Jackson, Richard H. (ed.-in-chief and associate eds.), *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., pp. 128-129.

**Plewe, Brandon S.; Brown, S. Kent; Cannon, Donald Q.; AND Jackson, Richard H.**

- 2012      2.20294      (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 270 pp.
- 2014      2.23911      (ED.-IN-CHIEF and ASSOCIATE EDS.) *Mapping Mormonism : an atlas of Latter-day Saint history*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 2nd ed., 272 pp.

**Plimer, Ian**

- 1999      2.20156      Arizona, anodes and asininity. *The Skeptic* (Australian Skeptics Inc., Roseville, New South Wales), 19(3): 57. [The author's account of a visit with "prized quartz crystal" to the New Age "power point" at Sedona, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Plotkin, Howard**

- 1978      2.25424      Edward Charles Pickering's diary of a trip to Pasadena to attend meeting of Solar Union, August 1910. *Southern California Quarterly*, 60(1) (Spring): 29-44. [Visit to Grand Canyon en route to meeting, pp. 33-34.]

**Plueddeman, Charles**

- 1996      2.25074      Biker hikers; cruise where other boats fear to tread. *Boating Magazine*, (December): 88-92. [Jet Ski travel on Lake Mead in lower Grand Canyon.]

**Plum, William O.**

- 1902      2.26493      Heavenly in Morse characters. *The Telegraph Age* (New York), 19(2) (January 16): 29. [Letter to the Editor. Describes having seen from a train in 1898 in Arizona, while enroute to the Grand Canyon, a sunset display "upon a ribboned cloudlet, so broken by clear spacings, as to illumine the near-by heavens with these letters, in unmistakable telegraphic characters, .... • —• —• —• —• —• —• —• —• (Heavenly)."]  
[*NOTE*: Perhaps a variant of Morse code or a typographical error, as "heavenly" in modern Morse code is transcribed as ".... • —• —• —• —• —• —• —• —•".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Plummer, Charles Griffin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.29025 | Winter trails in enchanted lands. <i>Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine</i> , 81(1) (May): 28-30, 44. [Includes Lees Ferry area.] [Also take note of Plummer (1923, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29026).]   |
| 1923 | 2.29026 | Utah's Zion National Park. <i>Overland Monthly and Out West Magazine</i> , 81(2) (June): 27-28, 40. [Includes photo of Grand Canyon from the North Rim (p. 28) that is out of place, not mentioned in this article, which probably should have been included with Plummer's article in the May issue (1923, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29025).] |

**Pociask, Martin J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | 2.12115        | Elling Halvorson HAI chairman, driving spirit for the helicopter industry. <i>Rotor</i> (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 4-5.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.24541</i> | William E. "Bill" Thomas. <i>Rotor</i> (Helicopter Association International), (Summer): 62-68. [Interview. Includes notes of some experiences concerning aircraft maintenance in Yuma, Arizona, during World War II.] |
| 2010 | 2.21062        | Elling Halvorson. <i>In</i> : HFI Heritage Series. <i>Rotor</i> (Helicopter Association International), (Winter 2010-2011): 36-46. [Helicopter Foundation International.]  |

**Pocock, Roger**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.12912 | A gap in the world; the Grand Canyon of the Colorado—600 miles long, twelve miles wide, and over a mile deep: its romantic history and unearthly beauty. <i>Pearson's Magazine</i> (New York), 15 (July): 46-49.  |
| 1903 | 2.30128 | Una brecha en el planeta; el Gran Cañón del Colorado. <i>La Nacion</i> (Suplemento Semanal Ilustrado) (Buenos Aires), 1(45) (July 9): [9]-[10]. [Translation of Pocock (1903, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12912).] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |
| 1903 | 2.14246 | <i>Following the frontier</i> . New York: McClure, Phillips and Co., 338 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, see Chapter 15, "The Long Trail", pp. 257-282; Chapter 16, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 283-300; and Chapter 17, "The Desert", pp. 301-332.]  |
| 1904 | 2.14429 | <i>Following the frontier</i> . London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd.   |
| 1911 | 2.14430 | <i>A frontiersman</i> . London: Gay and Hancock, Ltd., Popular Shilling Edition. [See Chapter 19, "The Long Trail", pp. 226-244; Chapter 20, "The Trail of the Outlaw", pp. 245-258; Chapter 21, "The Desert", pp. 259-282.]  |
| 1913 | 2.18452 | <i>Captains of adventure</i> . Indianapolis, Indiana: Bobbs-Merrill Co., 376 pp. [Biographies. See "Kit Carson"; specifically, p. 97, note, "On one side lies the hollow Painted Desert, where the sands refract prismatic light like a colossal rainbow, and to the west the walls of the Navajo country drop a sheer mile into the stupendous labyrinth of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Podmore, Zak**

- 2019      2.28736      *Confluence : navigating the personal and political on rivers of the new West.* Salt Lake City and Torrey, Utah: Torrey House Press, 154 [158] pp.  
    [≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)      Conrad, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1463

**Podmore, Zak, AND Stauffer-Norris, Will**

- NO DATE      2.17312      Kayaking from source to sea on the Colorado River: The basin up-close and personal. *In: The 2012 Colorado College State of the Rockies Report Card. The Colorado River basin: Agenda for use, restoration, and sustainability for the next generation.* Colorado Springs: Colorado College, pp. 12-23.
- 2016      2.27233      Confluence; taking the hard way into the sacred, threatened heart of the Grand Canyon. *Canoe and Kayak*, (Fall): 50-60. [See also "Foreword: Earning It", p. 4.] [Kayaking Little Colorado River, Cameron to Colorado River confluence; with hike out (carrying kayaks) on the Salt Trail. Thematic focus is on the debate over the proposed Escalade project on Navajo Nation land at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

**Poe, John W. (Mrs.) [Poe, Sophie A.]**

- 1916      2.12891      *Ten months on the wing.* Roswell, New Mexico: [The author], 179 pp. [See pp. 29, 135-136, 179.]

**Poe, O. M.**

- 1884      2.18987      Report on transcontinental railways, 1883. *U.S. Army, Ordnance Notes*, (345) (April 29), 58 pp., plate.

**Poggemeyer Design Group**

- NO DATE      2.30673      *Boulder City Bypass (I-11) : design of 5 bridges, 24'X10' reinforced concrete box culvert, retaining walls, and utility design.* [No place]: Poggemeyer Design Group, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]

**Pogue, James**

- 2020      2.29578      Radiation days. *From: Stories* [SECTION]. *In: Dundas, Zach (ed.), Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".* Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 127-135.

**Pohl, Marylou**

- 2013      2.19108      Helen Maxson Pustmueller, new horizons. *Crosswind Chatter* (Ninety-Nines, International Organization of Women Pilots, Colorado Chapter, Highlands Ranch,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Colorado), (September): 6. [Obituary notice for Pustmueller, aged 100, which notes, "For fun she earned her pilot's certificate in 1956 and began flying with her first husband, John Maxson. Of note was Maxson's instrumental mapping of the Grand Canyon. After his untimely death, he was afforded the distinct honor of a burial site atop the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE) Comment pertains to John H. Maxson, geologist, buried in Pioneers Cemetery, Grand Canyon. Her second husband was geologist Paul Pustmueller.]

---

**Pohl-Imfeld, Martin**

2014	2.21274	Einmotorig unterwegs . . . <i>EAS Newsletter</i> (Experimental Aviation of Switzerland), (August): 8-11. [Flight over Grand Canyon in Sling2 Experimental Light Sport Aircraft.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Serial title in English, thus.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>
------	---------	--

---

**Polakis, Tom**

2011	2.24914	Minutes of the March 14, 2014 SAC General Meeting. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 38(4) (April): 9. [Notice of March meeting speaker, Dean Ketelsen. "Dean is responsible for starting the Grand Canyon Star Party." (ENTIRE NOTE) Includes photo of Ketelsen by Susan Trask.]
------	---------	---

---

**Polhamus, Isaac [Polhamus, Isaac, II]**

1891	<i>2.14767</i>	Traffic on the Colorado River. (As reported by the Colorado Steam Navigation Company.) <span style="color: red;">From:</span> Guild, William E., Arizona. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Brock, S. G., <i>Treasury Department. Report on the internal commerce of the United States for the year 1890. Part II of Commerce and Navigation: The commercial, industrial, transportation, and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah, and Washington.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 75.
------	----------------	---

**[Polhamus, Isaac, II, AND Mellon, John Alexander "Jack"]**

1894	<i>2.26470</i>	<i>Grand excursion between the first and middle of June, 1894. Up the Colorado River to the head of navigation. Through the wonderful Black Canyon and Devil's Gate Canyon. On the steamer Mojave. Polhamus and Mellon, owners. I. Polhamus, master.</i> [No imprint], [4] pp. [Devil's Gate Canyon = Boulder Canyon.] [Also transcribed in full by Polhamus IV (1988, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.5094</span> ), pp. 174-179.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Polhamus, Isaac, IV**

1988	<i>2.5094</i>	<i>Captain Isaac Polhamus—desert mariner.</i> La Mesa, California: Isaac Polhamus IV, ix, 209 [210] pp. [Cover title: <i>Captain Isaac Polhamus II : desert mariner.</i> Pagination with odd numbers on left side of page spread.] [150 copies.] <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 </span>
------	---------------	--

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Poling, T. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14011 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 106. |
|------|---------|---|

### Poling-Kempes, Lesley

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.5095  | <p><i>The Harvey Girls : women who opened the West.</i> New York: Paragon House, 252 pp.<br/>         [See pp. 22, 67, 70, 84, 92, 125, 140, 147, 149-151, 153, 162, 167-172, 190, 195.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  <b>FORD 20</b> FQ12:367A [1989], 367B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ12B:146A [1st], 146B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ13:351A [1st], 351B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ15:391 FQ16:153 FQ17:337 FQ19:466A [1989], 466B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ21:187A [1989], 187B [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ22:272 FQ24/2:621 FQ27:102 [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ28:116 [1st paperbound, 1991] FQ30:149</p> |
| 2015 | 2.23140 | <p><i>Ladies of the canyons : a league of extraordinary women and their adventures in the American Southwest.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Pres. 373 [375] pp.</p>  |

## Polk, Dora Beale

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.5096 | <i>The island of California : a history of the myth.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press. First Bison Books printing, 1995, 398 [399] pp. |
|------|--------|---|

## Polk, Frank

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.8976 | <p><i>F-F-F-Frank Polk : an uncommonly frank autobiography.</i> (Illustrated by Joe Beeler, foreword by Slim Pickins.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 126 pp. [1978 printing includes specially bound ed. with Beeler portfolio, brown cloth, 100 numbered copies; and brown cloth with dust jacket. 2nd printing, 1981, paperbound.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:305 FQ22:273 FQ24/2:622A, 622B [both hardbound], 622C [2nd printing, paperbound] FQ27:103 [2nd printing, paperbound] FQ29:115 [2nd printing, 1981, paperbound]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Pollard, Agnes L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1918 | 2.5097 | Appendix. <i>In</i> : Annual Reports [SECTION]. <i>Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences, Proceedings</i> , 7: 72-86. [See p. 73.] [Notice of children's lecture given on November 2, 1917, on "The Grand Canyon of the Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ] and the Giant Trees of California", by Dr. [Arthur] Hollick.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pollet, Grace**

2002	2.12948	[Predictions.] <i>In</i> : World's wackiest psychics; crazy predictions for the year 2002 and beyond! <i>Weekly World News</i> , (January 1): 10. [Features "UFO crash in the Grand Canyon" with 14 survivors.]
------	---------	---

---

**Pollis, Mike**

2000	2.9553	Krol engineers courteous attitude. <i>Constellation</i> (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Baltimore District), 26(6) (June): 4. [John Krol. Includes note of Grand Canyon hike.]
------	--------	---

---

**Pollock, Horatio M., AND Rowell, George O.**

1908	2.15927	<i>American examination and review book</i> . Albany, New York: New York Education Co., 372 pp. [See p. 118, in the section on "Geography", question no. 87, which includes Grand Canyon in question and answer.]
------	---------	---

---

**Pollock, Jacob**

2007	2.14987	USY on Wheels: Mission Mitzvah delivers smiles across North America. <i>Achshav!</i> (United Synagogue of Conservative Judaism, Department of Youth Activities, New York), (Fall): 11. ["One of my favorite activities on USY on Wheels was sunrise <i>Shaharit</i> at Grand Canyon. It was an incredible view, even though we had to wake up at 4 a.m. to catch the sunrise!" (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

---

**Pollock, Joe**

2003	2.9433	GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(2) (Summer): 16-17. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2006	2.10498	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005/2006): 3.
2006	2.10692	Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 2.
2006	2.10810	Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 2.
2006	2.10818	Presidential blurbatum. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 3-4.

---

**Pollock, Linda**

2009	2.14972	1 car + 2 nurses = 3 week road trip. <i>The Examiner</i> (Pennsylvania Association of School Nurses and Practitioners), (Winter): 4, 7. [Includes Grand Canyon, and, <i>in passing</i> , Hoover Dam, p. 4.]
------	---------	---

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pollock, Paul W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1947 | 2.8839  | <i>Pictorial America. First edition—Nat'l Park Series.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, [32] pp. [including wraps]. [Title from inside front cover, with copyright information. Cover typography: <i>National Parks : Bryce Canyon : Zion : Grand Canyon.</i> ] [Grand Canyon, pp. [1]-[17].] |
| 1958 | 2.27480 | <i>Arizona's men of achievement : Volume I.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 298 [301] pp.  |
| 1962 | 2.5098  | <i>Arizona : centennial edition.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock, 176 pp.   |
| 1964 | 2.27481 | <i>Arizona's men of achievement : Volume II.</i> Phoenix: Paul W. Pollock.   |
- 

**Pollycutt, Chuck**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25572</i> | ZGlobal links renewables to grid. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [ZGlobal Inc. Engineering and Energy Solutions.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Polzer, Charles W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.17316</i> | <i>A Kino guide : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.</i> Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 42 pp.   |
| 1972 | <i>2.17317</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.</i> (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 52 pp. [In Spanish.]      |
| 1981 | <i>2.17318</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, S. J. : padre de la Pimería Alta : biografía de Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizador de Sonora, explorador de Arizona, misionero en la Pimería Alto, y uno guía a sus misiones y monumentos.</i> (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 92 pp. [In Spanish.] |
| 1982 | <i>2.17319</i> | <i>Kino guide II : a life of Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., Arizona's first pioneer and a guide to his missions and monuments.</i> Tucson: Southwestern Mission Research Center, 76 pp.   |
| 1984 | <i>2.17320</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, padre de la Pimería Alta.</i> (José J. Romero and J. Olvera, translators.) Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 2nd ed. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1985 | <i>2.17321</i> | <i>Eusebio Kino, padre dell'Alta Pimeria : biografida di Eusebio Francisco Kino, civilizzatore di Sonora, esploratore di Arizona, issionario nell'Alta Pimeria ed una guida alle sue missioni e monumenti.</i> Hermosillo, Sonora: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 135 pp. [In Italian.]   |
| 1998 | <i>2.17322</i> | <i>Kino : a legacy, his life, his works, his missions, his monuments.</i> Tucson: C. W. Plzer, 198 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1998      *2.17323*      *Kino : un'eredità : la sua vita le sue opere le sue missioni i suoi monumenti.* [No place]: Charles W. Polzer, 203 pp. [In Italian.]

**Polzer, Charles W.; Bufkin, Donald; Naylor, Thomas H.; AND Olvera, Jorge**

- 1987      *2.17324*      *Guía del Padre Kino : vida de Eusebio Francisco Kino, S. J., primer pionero de Arizona y guía de sus misiones y monumentos.* México: Pedro Domecq, 84 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Pomeroy, Earl**

- 1957      2.5099      *In search of the golden West : the tourist in western America.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 233 pp. [See pp. 59-60, 131, 152, 159, 164.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]

**Pomeroy, Sarah Lucretia Phelps**

- 2017      2.27430      Autobiography. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 547-550. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry, and Lee's Backbone.]

**Pomeroy, Sophia Isadora Morris**

- 2017      *2.27424*      Eleanor Crawford Roberts Morris. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 473-477. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes notes of Colorado River crossing at Pearce Ferry.]

**Pond, Alonzo W.**

- 1956      *2.12488*      *Afoot in the desert : a contribution to basic survival.* Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama: [U.S. Air Force] Air University, Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center, 57 pp. (Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center Publication D-100, Revised.)

**Ponce Aguilar, Antonio**

- NO DATE      *2.25719*      *Linck, explorador de Baja California, 1765-1766.* Tijuana, Baja California: [no imprint], 69 pp. [Wenceslaus Linck.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ponder, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.21170 | GHI-sponsored trip has rough start, but becomes unforgettable adventure. <i>Today</i> (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 5, 10. [Loma Linda University, Global Health Institute. Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2011 | 2.21171 | Art unveiling at LLUMC East Campus reveals a lot about art and life. <i>Today</i> (Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California), 24(8) (June 24): 12, 11 [pagination sequence thus]. [Loma Linda University Medical Center. Art exhibition includes work of 84-year-old Rhona Brandstater Hodgen, who is pictured with her triptych of Grand Canyon in the lobby of the Tom and Vi Zapara Rehabilitation Pavilion.] |

**Ponech, Trevor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.16841 | The substance of cinema. <i>Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism</i> , 64(1, Special Issue: Thinking through Cinema: Film as Philosophy) (Winter): 187-198. [See p. 188 and notes, p. 197; regarding viewing a photograph of the Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ponomarenko, Veronika**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.20367 | Discovering Colorado. <i>In</i> : America Up Close [SECTION]. <i>Pax Press</i> (PAX Academic Exchange, Port Chester, New York), 16(3) (May): 5. [Notes by an exchange-student visitor from the Ukraine hosted by the Horton family of Fort Collins, Colorado. Includes comment, "The next day we reached the Grand Canyon. Well, it's grand indeed! I was afraid to look down." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ponte, Alessandra**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.21072</i> | The house of light and entropy. Inhabiting the American desert. <i>In</i> : Angotti Salgueiro, Heliana (ed.), <i>Paisagem e arte : a invenção da natureza, a evolução do olhar / Landscape and art : the invention of nature, the evolution of the eye / Paysage et art : l'invention de la nature, l'évolution du regard / Paisaje y arte : la invención de la mirada. I Colóquio Internacional de História da Arte-CBHA/CIHA, Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte / Comité International d'Histoire de l'Art. Coletânea / Anthology / Recueil / Colección</i> . São Paulo: H. Angotti Salgueiro (Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte; Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa Científica e Tecnológica; Fundação de Ampara à Pesquisa do Estado de São Paulo), pp. 217-235. (Volume: "Seleção de textos apresentados no I Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte CBHA-CIHA, São Paulo, 05-10 de setembro de 1999".) [Comitê Brasileiro de História da Arte-Colóquio Internacional de História de Arte.] [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Text in Portuguese, English, French, and Spanish.] |
| 2012 | 2.28229        | Photographic encounters in the American desert. <i>Scapegoat</i> (Toronto), (3) (Summer): 13-18. [Grand Canyon, see note <i>in passing</i> , p. 16; two photos, p. 18.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pontius, D. W.**

- 1921      *2.16338*      Where obstacles spurred determination; the story of the San Diego & Arizona Railway—the link which connects the South Pacific with the “Port of the Sun”. *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 3-7.

**Pool, Raymond J.**

- 1920      2.17740      At timber-line in the land of Tahosa; an introduction to the aged gnomes of Alpine elfin-wood. *Scientific Monthly*, 11(6) (December): 481-501. [See p. 481: “Tahosa, the land whence myriads of sparkling mountain fonts bequeath perpetual laughter to the slender threads which, converging, evolve the mighty Colorado and start it on its silvery, winding way through the mighty chasm; a chasm sunken by the slowly laboring mechanic of the ages into the layered floor of that great plateau where the soft warm tones of the setting sun reflected from rugged cliff and treacherous talus mingle with the twilight haze of the great southwest.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Poole, Jason Russell**

- 2020      2.30728      Reconnecting with wildness. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 10. [Text.]

**Poole, Jason Russell, AND Howard, Benjie**

- 2020      2.30724      *Separation point : the edge of wildness*. (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, 96 pp. [Features Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]

**Pope, Charles H.**

- 1915      2.30474      Address. *In*: First Grade Meeting. *Our Paper* (Massachusetts Reformatory, Concord Junction), 31(34) (August 21): 399-400. [Address includes remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon (p. 400).]

**Popenoe, Paul**

- 1963      *2.17055*      An unexpected commission. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 46, 48-49. [Date-growing in Coachella Valley.]

**Popham, William Lee**

- 1913      2.5100      *Grand Canyon of Arizona romance*. Louisville, Kentucky: The World Supply Co., 94 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Роров, Alexander [Попов, Александр]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.28906</i> | <p>Большой каньон. Часть первая. Желание побывать в американском Каньоне было давним, но казалось трудновыполнимым: далеко и дорого. Благоприятные условия для поездки сложились благодаря служебным командировкам в Хьюстон, однако вопросов было множество. Как добираться? Где жить и как питаться? Сложен ли спуск вниз (а особенно—подъём)? Сколько дней выделить на поездку? Как общаться, не зная толком языка? Какая нужна одежда и экипировка? Скажется ли влияние высоты? [Bol'shoi kan'on. Chast' pervaya. Zhelaniye pobyyat' v amerikanskom Kan'one bylo davnim, no kazalos' trudnovypolnimym: daleko i dorogo. Blagopriyatnyye usloviya dlya poyezdki slozhlis' blagodarya sluzhebnyim komandirovкам v Kh'yuston, odnako voprosov bylo mnozhestvo. Kak dobirat'sya? Gde zhit' i kak pitat'sya? Slozhen li spusk vniz (a osobenno—pod"yom)? Skol'ko dney vydelit' na poyezdku? Kak obshchat'sya, ne znaya tolkom yazyka? Kakaya nuzhna odezhda i ekipirovka? Skazhetsya li vliyaniye vysoty?] [Grand Canyon. Part One. The desire to visit the American Canyon was old, but it seemed difficult to fulfill: far and expensive. Favorable conditions for the trip were due to business trips to Houston, but there were many questions. How to get there? Where to live and eat? Is the descent down (and especially the climb) difficult? How many days do you have to travel? How to communicate without knowing the language? What clothes and equipment are needed? Will the effect of altitude affect?]</p> <p>Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (113)(18725) (October 12): 10. [In Russian.]</p> |
| 2017 | <i>2.28907</i> | <p>Большой каньон. Королёвский турист побывал на знаменитом американском Каньоне. Часть первая. [Bol'shoi kan'on. Korolovskiy turist pobyyal na znamenitom amerikanskom Kan'one. Chast' vtoraya; Spusk k reke.] [Grand Canyon. Korolev tourist visited the famous American Canyon; Part Two; Descent to the river].</p> <p>Калининградка (Газета Калининградская Правда Города Королёва) [Kaliningradka (Gazeta Kaliningradskaya Pravda Goroda Korolova)] [Kaliningradka (Kalingrad Truth Newspaper, City of Korolev)], (115)(18727) (October 17): 6. [In Russian.]</p>  |

**Рорру, J.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1971 | <i>2.29095</i> | <p>They laughed when he bought London Bridge. <i>Signature</i> (Midwestern Edition), (June): 34-38.</p> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Popular Mechanics**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.27950</i> | <p>Headin' out West; the 2011 Pop Mech Top Shop: The adventure continues. <i>Popular Mechanics</i>, (June) (Special Advertising Section): [95]-[120]. [Ford Mustang GT convertible highway tests in the Las Vegas area. See Eldorado Canyon Mine Tours, Nelson, Nevada, pp. [110], [113]-[114].]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Popular Photography**

- 1947      *2.17545*      Popular Photography's Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 20(4) (April): 20. [See under "Second Salon": "Boulder City, Nev., Boulder City Camera Club, May 12 to May 26." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1950      *2.17546*      Popular Photography's Traveling Salons. *Popular Photography*, 26(4) (April): 121. [Listing of venues, including for March 11-25, "Nevada, Boulder City—Grace Community Church Social Room (Boulder City Camera Club); Fifth Salon." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

**Porco, Carolyn C.**

- 2000      2.18712      Destination moon. *Astronomy*, (February): 52-55. [About Eugene Shoemaker. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Porena, Filippo**

- NO DATE      2.30121      L'America del nord; o America Anglo-Sassone. *In*: Marinelli, G., ed altri scienziati Italiani, *La terra : trattato popolare di geografia universale*. Milano, Napoli, Roma, Torino, Palermo, Pisa, Bologna, Catania, Firenze, Genova, Padova, Cagliari, Sassari, Bari, and Pavia: Casa Editrice Dottor Francesco Vallardi, pp. 27-198. [*Ca.* 1885.] [Lower Colorado River area, see pp. 43-44. See "L'altipiano d' Arizona e Nuovo Messico" (pp. 48-58). See also in chapter 4, "Idrografia", Colorado River (pp. 89-91). See also "Arizona" (p. 174).] [See also two maps: "Carta Geologica dell' America Settentr<sup>le</sup>" (between pp. 28/29), and "Stati Uniti d' America meta' [*sic*] Occidentale" (between pp. 176/177).] [*In Italian.*]

**Porray, Kenneth J.**

- 1950      2.5101      *Shrine of the Ages Series. Volume 1.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Coconino Sun Co., [48] pp.   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71| FQ20:310

**Porter, Eliot**

- 1969      2.5102      Colorado's canyons today. *Audubon*, 71 (November): 77-79. [Excerpts from J. W. Powell et al. (1969, *ITEM NO.* 2.5175).]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1979      2.23142      *Intimate Landscapes : photographs by Eliot Porter.* (Afterword by Weston J. Naef.) New York: The Metropolitan Museum of Art, and E. P. Dutton, 144 pp. [Exhibition catalog. See color photographs: "Plate 28; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 16. Above House Rock Canyon, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. September 13, 1967", and "Plate 29; Edge of the Colorado River at mile 122. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. June 22, 1967".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.5104 | <p><i>The Grand Canyon</i>. Munich: Prestel-Verlag (copyright Prestel-Verlag/ARTnews, New York), 152 pp.</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <b>FQ13:352</b> <b>FQ21:188</b></p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> Anonymous, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.843; Laird, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.144</p>  |
| 2000 | 2.8154 | <p><i>The place no one knew : Glen Canyon on the Colorado : Commemorative Edition</i>. Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 192 pp. [Commemorative ed. of 1963 original ed., includes Grand Canyon.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <b>FORD 148d</b> <b>FQ17:338C</b> <b>FQ19:467C</b> <b>FQ21:189C</b> <b>FQ22:275B</b> <b>FQ24/2:623E</b> <b>FQ29:116</b></p> |

**Porter, Eliot; Stegner, Wallace; AND Stegner, Page**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.5105 | <p><i>American places</i>. (John Macrae, III, ed.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 224 pp. [See pp. 15, 34, 35, 136, 192; plates 12, 71, 73.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <b>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]</b></p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Porter, Elizabeth Cannon**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1927 | 2.5106 | <p>The great out-doors; the empire of southern Utah. <i>Improvement Era</i>, 31(1) (November): 44-45.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Porter, Henry M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 2.10334 | <p><i>Pencilings of an early western pioneer</i>. Denver: World Press, Inc., 198 pp.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Porter, Horace**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 2.30651 | <p>Appendix II—Exhibit H. The genesis of the Colorado River movement—early history. <i>In</i>: Olson, Reuel Leslie, <i>The Colorado River Compact</i>. Doctoral dissertation, Harvard University, pp. 257-258. [Volume privately printed, Neuner Corporation, Los Angeles.] [Item credited to "League of the Southwest, <i>Minutes of the Santa Barbara Meeting, June 7, 1923</i>, Santa Barbara, California, p. 17.] [Briefly recounts early explorations of the upper and lower basins of the Colorado River, 16th to 19th centuries.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Porter, J. R.**


- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1858 | 2.16347 | <p>Narrative of Lieut. Beale's wagon road expedition from Fort Defiance to the Colorado River. <i>Deseret News</i>, (March 24): 6 [issue pagination]. [From <i>California Farmer</i>, December 18, 1857.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Porter, Marianne Mullins**

- 1992      2.5107      White knuckle holiday; rafting the Colorado. *Adventure West*, (Summer/Fall) [Premier Issue]: 18-24.  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Porter, Robert P.**

- 1882      2.13742      (WITH Henry Gannett and William P. Jones) *The West: From the census of 1880, a history of the industrial, commercial, social, and political development of the states and territories of the West from 1800 to 1880*. Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co., and London: Trübner and co., 630 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 455-462.]

**Porter, Zina Scott, AND Bailey, Pearl Scott**

- 2001      2.27398      George Washington Scott—Phoebe Earston Johnson. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 242-243. [Includes Scanlon's Ferry; quoted from *The Dixie Falcon*.]

**Posada Ayala, Ivonne Haide; García Gastelum, Alejandro; Bruschi, Viola María; AND Téllez Duarte, Miguel Agustín**

- 2014      2.25001      Geodiversidad y paisaje: un análisis de su potencial en Baja California, México. Geodiversity [*sic*] and landscape: an analysis of potential in Baja California, México. *Investigaciones Geográficas* (Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Arquitectura y Urbanismo), 48: 19-40. [Regarding geodiversity and landscape; "estrategias de aprovechamiento turístico sustentable del entorno natural y cultural." Includes San Felipe and Valle de Mexicali areas.] [*In Spanish, with bilingual title.*]

**Posey, Jason E., AND Triandafilou, Gregory**

- 2012      2.28493      Portraits of Arizona. *In*: *Pride guide Arizona : Arizona's LGBT resource guide : covering the Arizona LGBT community from A to Z : 2012*. Phoenix: MC Publishing, Inc., pp. 22-25. [Interview with photographer Triandafilou.]

**Poskuta-Włodek, Diana**

- 2012      2.25135      (ED.) *Krakowski Salon Poezji w Teatrze im. Juliusza Słowackiego + 100 spotkań. Tom 3. Gospodarze o salonie : Felietony Pawła Głowackiego : artyści, przyjaciele, bywalcy : wokół salonu : facty*. Kraków: Teatr im. Juliusza Słowackiego w Krakowie, 323 pp. [See: "250. Poezja i korespondencja rodzinna Zbigniewa Herberta. 9 listopada 2008. Promocja książki: Zbigniew Herbert, *Korespondencja rodzinna*." Essay, "Sekrety ścieżek", pp. 122-123. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Polish.*]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Posłuszna, Elżbieta**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.25117 | Earth first! Strategia i ideologia. <i>Państwo i Społeczeństwo</i> (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 115-126. [Glen Canyon Dam, see pp. 117-118.] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Posporelis, Sotiris [Ποσπορέλης, Σωτήρης]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.29791 | Road Trip USA. Η Εύα φεύγει από Τούμπα και προσγειώνεται Σαν Φρανσίσκο. Ανταμώνει με τον ανταποκριτή μας και αδελφό της, Σωτήρη, και σαν αφηνιασμένα άλογα καλπάζουν στην Ανατολική Ακτή. Αυτό είναι το οδοιπορικό τους. [I Ένα févgei apó Tóym̐pa kai prosgeíonetai San Fransísko. Antamónei me ton antapokrití mas kai adelfó tis, Sotíri, kai san afiniasména áloga kalpázoun stin Anatolikí Aktí. Aftó éinai to odoiporikó tous.] [Eva leaves Toumba and lands in San Francisco. She meets our correspondent and her brother, Sotiris, and they gallop on the East Coast like abandoned horses. This is their journey.] <i>SOUL</i> (Η Ψυχή Της Πολης 2310 Magazine [I Psychi Tis Polis 2310 Magazine] [Soul of Urban Life 2310 Magazine]) (Θεσσαλονίκη [Thessaloniki, Greece]), (71) (February/March): 90-95. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Greek; with principal item title in English, thus.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Poss, John R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.9857 | The Grand Canyon's hidden hoard. <i>Westways</i> , (June): 37-39, 73-74. [Bat Cave.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Post, C. C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1890 | <i>2.13696</i> | <i>Driven from sea to sea : or, Just a campin'.</i> Philadelphia and Chicago: Elliott and Beezley, 414 [416] pp. [See Part 2, Chapter 5, "The Huntington Letters", pp. 369-414; including railroads and the lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Post, Emily**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.10647 | <i>By motor to the Golden Gate.</i> New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 312 pp. [See pp. 184-186, 273-274; and maps, pp. 284, 304-307.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10648 | <i>By motor to the Golden Gate</i> (annotated and with an introduction by Jane Lancaster). Jefferson (North Carolina) and London: McFarland and Co., Inc., 267 pp. [Cover indicates Jane Lancaster, ed.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:265 FQ24/2:624 FQ27:105</span> |

**Post, M. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13851 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

---

**Postal, Bernard, AND Koppman, Lionel**

1978	2.21152	<i>Guess who's Jewish in American history.</i> New York: New American Library, 322 pp. [See p. 50, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.]
------	---------	---

---

**Postlethwaite, John C.**

1906	2.30459	[Remarks.] <i>From:</i> Kansas; Thirty-sixth Annual Conclave, held in the city of Topeka, May 9, 1905. <i>In:</i> <i>Fiftieth Annual Conclave, Grand Commandery Knights Templar of Michigan : held at Detroit, June 12, 13, and 14, A. D. 1906, A. O. 733.</i> Kalamazoo, Michigan: Ihling Bros. and Everard, Printers and Stationers, p. 43. [Remarks on a "trip to the Twenty-ninth Triennial", specifically about a day at the Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Poston, Charles D.**

1894	<i>2.14372</i>	Building a state in Apache land. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , Series 2, 24 (July) (139): 87-93, (August) (140): 203-213, (September) (141): 291-297, (October) (142): 403-408.
------	----------------	---

---

**Potochnik, Andre [Potochnik, André]**

1988	2.5108	Ducks out of water and GCD history. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 12. [Grand Canyon Dories.]
1997	2.5109	Big fun at 1997 GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 38. [Guides Training Seminar.]
1998	2.5110	Happy 10th birthday. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 2. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
1998	2.5111	So long and keep the ball rolling! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Andre". Comments as past president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]
1999	2.5112	Dog days of summer; a boatman's journal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(3) (Summer): 26.
2017	2.26070	André Potochnik. (Introductory note by Richard Quartaroli.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): cover, 2, 28-44. [Oral history.]

**Potochnik, Andre, AND Sadler, Christa**

1998	2.5113	Toward a mission statement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3. [Grand Canyon River Guides.] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Potochnik, Andre, AND Toner, John**

1993      2.5114      Professional guide workshop. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 22.

---

**Potochny, Evy**

2000      2.8419      Paddling pioneer John Sweet. *Paddler*, (November/December): 24.

---

**Potrebic, Nemanja; Pavlovic, Tijana; and associates [Потребић, Немања; Павловић, Тијана; и сарадници]**

2020      2.29885      “Планета се облачи слојевито” : приручник за васпитаче и учитеље : приручник за интегративно и искуствено учење о свету и човеку [“Planeta se oblači slojevito” : priručnik za vaspitače i učitelje : priručnik za integrativno i iskustveno učenje o svetu i čoveku] [“The planet is dressed in layers”: A handbook for educators and teachers : a handbook for integrative and experiential learning about the world and man]. Београд [BEOGRAD] [Belgrade]: Повратак Природи / Povratak Prirodi [Return to Nature], 153 pp. (“Издавање Приручника спонзорисано је од стране Министарства просвете, науке и технолошког развоја” [Izdavanje Priručnika sponzorisano je od strane Ministarstva prosvete, nauke i tehnološkog razvoja] [The publication of the Handbook is sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Science and Technological Development].) [See under “План Радионица за Период од 25. 2. до 15.3. Планински Зонабиом” [Plan Radionica za Period od 25. 2. do 15.3. Planinski Zonobiom] [Workshop Plan for the Period from 25 February to 15 March. Mountain Zone Biome], section „Арт и мултимедија” [„Art i multimedija”] [“Art and Multimedia”]: “Упознајмо уметност: Фредерик Едвин Черч - слика „Срце Анда”, Велики Кањон Колорада- Дејвид Хокни ...” (p. 128 [ellipsis is part of quote]) [Upoznajmo umetnost: Frederik Edvin Čerč - slika „Srce Anda”, Veliki Kačon Kolorada- Dejvid Hokni ...] [Let’s get to know art: Frederick Edwin Church—painting “Heart of the Andes”, Colorado Grand Canyon—David Hockney ...] (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Serbian; publisher noted in both Serbian and Roman orthography.]

---

**Potter, Janet Greenstein**

1996      2.5115      *Great American railroad stations*. New York: John Wiley and sons, Inc., 570 pp. [See pp. 418-419, 429.]

---

**Potter, Mark**

2018      2.28737      The coming of I-40 to Flagstaff had immediate effects. *Route 66 Federation News* (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 24(4) (Winter): 10-18. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon, p. 17.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Potter, Samuel O. L.**

1908	2.13368	Chichilticalli. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 40(5): 257-276. [Coronado expedition.]
------	---------	---

**Pottinger, Lori**

2001	2.8737	Exposing our insecurities. <i>World Rivers Review</i> , 16(6) (December): 2.
------	--------	--

**Potts, Ben**

1959	2.20627	Why does radio have to keep proving itself? <i>Broadcasting</i> , (January 26): 21. [Includes note of a marketing test for "Bat Guano, a fabulous plant food hidden away in caves in the Grand Canyon by bats thousand[s] of years ago". In context refers to the Bat Cave operation.]
------	---------	--

**Potts, Meredith**

1999	2.5116	Elementary and ecosystems; students visit the Glen Canyon Dam. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 5(23) (June 10-16): 24. [Includes Colorado River to Lees Ferry.]
------	--------	--

**Poulson, Don, AND Steiger, Lew**

2008	2.11793	Don Poulson, aka Wolf. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(4) (Winter 2008-2009): 1, 24-39. [Interview.]
------	---------	---

**Poulton, Edward B.**

1909	2.13159	Fifty years of Darwinism. <i>In: Fifty years of Darwinism : modern aspects of evolution : centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore, Friday, January 1, 1909.</i> New York: Henry Holt and Co., pp. 8-56. [See p. 38, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]
1909	2.16154	Fifty years of Darwinism. <i>In: Poulton, Edward Bagnall (ed.), Charles Darwin and the Origin of Species : addresses, etc., in America and England in the year of the two anniversaries.</i> London, New York, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., pp. 1-56. [Address in Baltimore, January 1, 1909.] [See p. 37, reference to Grand Canyon and the psychological effects of grandeur; briefly.]

**Poupart, Mike**

2021	2.30014	[Remarks.] <i>In: Letters [SECTION]. Arizona Highways</i> , 97(3) (March): 4. [Responding to Robert Stieve's editorial in the January issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29913), regarding reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Canyon, were it their last day there.] [*NOTE*: Poupart remarks that "I've never responded to a magazine article, but your January 2021 *Editor's Letter* touched many emotions." See, however, Poupart and Poupart (2012, *ITEM NO.* 2.17337), on the same subject.]

**Poupart, Mike, AND Poupart, Patty**

2012	2.17337	Before it's too late . . . <i>In</i> : Letters to Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(9) (September): 4. [In response to an invitation in July 2012 issue for readers "to tell [ <i>Arizona Highways</i> ] what they'd include on a list of 'things to do in Arizona before you die.'" Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	---------	---

**Pourade, Richard F.**

1960	<i>2.7795</i>	<i>The explorers</i> . [San Diego]: Union-Tribune Publishing Co., 203 pp. (The History of San Diego, volume 1.) (Commissioned by James S. Copley.)
1971	<i>2.5117</i>	<i>Anza conquers the deserts : Anza expeditions from Mexico to California and the founding of San Francisco, 1774 to 1776</i> . San Diego, California: Union Tribune Publishing Co., 216 pp.

**Pouw, Lars**

2018	2.28519	Amerika; hiken in de Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : <i>50 reisverhalen : de reiziger aan het woord : 20 jaar : inspired by stories</i> . The Netherlands: Experience Travel, p. 46. [ <i>In Dutch.</i> ]
------	---------	---

**Powell, Allan Kent**

1994	2.7492	(ED.) <i>Utah history encyclopedia</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 674 pp.
------	--------	--

**Powell, Charles S.**

1935	2.12506	(COMPILER) <i>History and genealogies of the Powells in America</i> . St. Petersburg, Florida: St. Petersburg Printing Co., 297 pp. [John Wesley Powell, pp. 271-272; and others.]
------	---------	--

**Powell, E. Alexander**

1914	<i>2.19870</i>	<i>The end of the trail : the Far West from New Mexico to British Columbia</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 463 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 74-75, 97-102.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : References to the Grand Canyon in this book are comparisons only.]
------	----------------	--

**Powell, E. W.**

1916	2.28425	New York art notes. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 34(10) (November): 566-570. [See pp. 568-569, notice of exhibition of photographs by Alvin I. Langdon Coburn, in the possession
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

of Clarence H. White, "two of which are views of the Grand Canyon and, it is said, no other photographs taken in this region approach Mr. Coburn's in the impression of immensity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Powell, Earl A., III**

1997      2.17974      Foreword. *In*: Anderson, Nancy K., with Thomas Bruhn, Joni Kinsey, and Anne Morand, *Thomas Moran*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, and New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, p. 9.

**Powell, Edith Williams**

1921      2.14865      George Elmer Burr; an etcher of the desert. *The Print Connoisseur*, (June): 311-321. [See p. 312, note of "a vigorous view in the Grand Canyon" from "a *Desert Set*" by Burr (not illustrated).]

**Powell, James**

1964      2.20774      Nothing is as lonely as the Gran Desierto; an adventure few men will ever experience and few would dare to. *Desert Magazine*, 27(12) (December): 19-21, 34.

**Powell, Jim**

1994      2.26048      Route 66: An American adventure. [Part 3.] *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 27-. [Arizona to California.]

**Powell, John Wesley** *see also* Powell, Wesley

NO DATE      2.5119      *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73a

NO DATE      2.5120      *Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his exploration of the Rio Colorado in 1869*. [From: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America: A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*, London: Chapman and Hall (Bell, 1870, *ITEM NO.* 2.1411).] Spring Grove, Minnesota: Five Quail Books, [facsimile]. [Offered for sale, 1989; none produced?]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:179

NO DATE      2.5118      The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. New Orleans, Louisiana: Historical Publications, Inc., pp. [1]-[15] of [16]. [1993.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell's (1878, *ITEM NO.* 2.5134) serial article in single newspaper format. Adds item on back page (p. [16]), "What Became of Powell's Vision", by L.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Greer Price (*ITEM NO.* 2.5202) signed August 30, 1993.] [Copy purchased as new, June 1994; published 1993, *teste* L. Greer Price, 1999.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ24/2:645*
- NO DATE    2.12091    *Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.* Michigan: University of Michigan, University Library, Scholarly Publishing Office, 36 pp. (Michigan Historical Reprint Series.) [*Ca.* 2008.] [Facsimile reprint of the item published by U.S. Government Printing Office, 1874 (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5126).]
- NO DATE    2.13820    The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In:* Iles, George [ed.], *Little masterpieces of science: Explorers.* Memphis, Tennessee: General Books, pp. 53-70. [*Copy acquired as new 2010.*] [Reset; transcribed reprint of 1902 ed. (*ITEM NO.* 2.13802), with corrections).] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE    2.20974    *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Old South Books [CreateSpace], 320 pp. [*Ca.* 2013.] [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5143). Old South Books imprint on rear cover.] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE    2.22541    *Canyons of the Colorado.* [No imprint] [CreateSpace], [unpaginated]. [*2015.*] [Text reset; illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE    2.23254    *First through the Grand Canyon.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 322 pp. (Scholar Select.) [*Ca.* 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction of 1915 ed. (Kephart, ed.).] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE    2.25144    The scientific explorer. *In:* *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 15-40. [*2016?*] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]
- 1868        2.30611    [Letter to General Ulysses S. Grant, dated Normal, Illinois, April 2, 1868.] *From:* Colorado exploring expedition. *In:* Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.* Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, p. 2407. [Letter entered into the proceedings of the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868, in pertinence to funding for the Powell Expedition. This letter, there formally published as a matter of record, includes one of Powell's early, pre-expedition uses of the term "Grand Canyon": "It is hoped that a survey of that river ['the Colorado river of the West'] can be made from its source to the point where the survey made by Lieutenant Ives was stopped. \* \* \* I need not urge upon your attention the importance of the general scientific survey to the increase of knowledge. It is believed that the grand cañon of the Colorado will give the best geological section on the continent."]
- 1869        2.27801    Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Col. [*sic*] Powell. The most wonderful scenery in the world—925 miles of canon and 300 waterfalls—rock walls 4,000 feet high—shooting rapids and cascades—hair-breadth 'scapes—loss of three

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- men—ancient Indian towns—a fascinating story. *New-York Tribune*, 29(8886) (September 30): 1-2. [A communication from Powell (with introduced errors).] [NOTE: Daily newspapers are not normally cited in this bibliography but this item is of critical interest to Powell's explorations, and which was reproduced in abridgment shortly later in a biweekly serial (see Powell, 1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.13457).] [*New York Tribune*.]
- 1869      2.13457      Scenery of the Colorado. Interesting report from Colonel [*sic*] Powell. (Correspondence of the New York Tribune.) *Supplement to the Courant (Connecticut Courant*, Hartford), 34(24) (October 9): 186-187. ("Published every other week as a part of the Connecticut Courant.") [Abridged from Powell (1869, *ITEM NO.* 2.27801).]
- 1870      2.26297      [Letter to T. M. Avery, President, National Watch Company, June 20, 1870.] *In*: The Elgin watches—testimonial from Major Powell. *Chicago Tribune* [newspaper], (July 17), p. 4. [Powell remarks on the Elgin watch he carried during the Colorado River expedition of 1869.]
- 1870      2.5121      Exploration of Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of the Interior transmitting An estimate of appropriations to prosecute to completion the geological and topographical exploration of the Colorado River and its tributaries. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 280*, 2 pp. [Prefaced by letter from Secretary of the Interior J. D. Cox, p. 1.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:137 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 226
- 1870      2.26801      Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In*: Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in a survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8*. London: Chapman and Hall, and New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., 2nd ed., pp. 559-563. [Not signed but written in the first person.] [Bell appends (p. 564) a table, "Approximate Distances by River", from "Head-waters of Green River" to "Head of the Gulf of California".] [NOTE: Appendix D is added to the 1870 ed. of Bell; not present in 1869 ed. See also a note by Bell appended to p. 453.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 227
- 1871      2.10005      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers*. New York: Charles Scribner and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]
- 1872      2.10006      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Lanoye, Ferdinand de [Tugnot de Lanoye, Ferdinand], *The sublime in nature : compiled from the descriptions of travellers and celebrated writers*. New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co., pp. 133-143. [Attribution as "Col. J. W. Powell. Letter to the New York Tribune."]
- 1872      2.5122      Survey of the Colorado River of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting Report preliminary for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 173, Serial 1562*, 12 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74] THOMAS 230



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1873 | 2.5123 | <p>Report of progress made in the survey of the Colorado River of the West, and its tributaries. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 3rd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 76</i>, pp. 2-16. [Prefaced by "Report of the Survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting A report of the survey of the Colorado of the West, and its tributaries.", pp. 1-2, signed by Joseph Henry.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74  FQ20:321 THOMAS 231</p>   |
| 1874 | 2.5125 | <p>Professor Powell's report on the survey of the Colorado of the West. Letter from the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a report of Professor Powell on the survey of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, &amp;c., &amp;c. <i>U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Miscellaneous Document 265, Serial 1621</i>, 29 pp. [See also separate (Powell, 1874, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5126).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74  FQ5:140 FQ20:319 THOMAS 234</p>   |
| 1874 | 2.5126 | <p><i>Report of explorations in 1873 of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor J. W. Powell, under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 36 pp. [Same as House Miscellaneous Document 265 (Powell, 1874, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5125).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74  FQ18:318 HOWES P529 THOMAS 235</p>  |
| 1874 | 2.5127 | <p>The Colorado cañons. <i>In: New-York Tribune, Extra, No. 19, Lectures and Letters</i>, (May): 9-10. [Additional title-page indicates <i>The Tribune. Lecture and Letter Extras. No. 19. Pamphlet Edition.</i>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:315 [number] FQ24/2:644 [number]</p>   |
| 1874 | 2.5128 | <p>The Colorado cañons. <i>In: Tribune popular science.</i> Boston: Henry L. Shepard and Co., Part 3, pp. 9-10.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74  THOMAS 238</p>  |
| 1875 | 2.5129 | <p>The cañons of the Colorado. <i>Scribner's Monthly</i>, 9(3) (January): 293-310, (4) (February): 394-409, (5) (March): 523-537.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  FQ1:79, 79a [volume], 79b [disbound] FQ2:75 [volume] FQ5:153 [volume] FQ6:205 [volume], 205a [volume] FQ7:191-191c [volume] FQ8:370-370c [volume] FQ9:501 [volume] FQ12:370 [disbound] FQ18:312 [volume] FQ20:315A, B [each January issue], 315C [February issue] FQ24/2:642A [February issue], 642B [article disbound] FQ30:222, 223, 224 [parts 1, 2, 3, respectively; disbound] GOODMAN 875 THOMAS 244 WHEAT V:1260 [map; with illustration facing p. 354]</p> |
| 1875 | 2.5130 | <p>An overland trip to the Grand Cañon. <i>Scribner's Monthly</i>, 10 (October): 659-678. [Map, p. 661: "Map of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado Showing Route Traveled by Major Powell". Roughly illustrates Powell's land-based mapping work in the Grand Canyon region. This also is the first overall accurate portrayal of the Colorado River in the region between Glen Canyon and the Grand Wash Cliffs. "Glen Cañon", "Marble Cañon", and "Grand Cañon" each is labeled.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71  FQ5:155, 155a [volume] FQ6:206 [volume], 206a</p>                              |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [volume] FQ7:190, 190a [volume] FQ8:371 [volume] FQ11:318 [disbound]  
FQ18:307 [volume] GOODMAN 877 THOMAS 246 WHEAT V:1260 [map; with  
illustration facing p. 354]
- 1875 2.5131 The ancient province of Tusayan. *Scribner's Monthly*, 11(2) (December): 193-213.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24] [CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-38] FQ5:156-156b [volume] FQ7:192 [volume], 192a  
[separate of December number] FQ8:372 [separate of December number]  
FQ11A:113 [separate of December number] FQ18:317 [volume] FQ19:475  
[volume] FQ20:314 [volume] FQ24/2:652 [volume] GOODMAN 878 THOMAS 243
- 1875 2.5132 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869,  
1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian  
Institution.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 291 pp., map and  
river profile on two sheets laid in. [*U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House  
Miscellaneous Document 300, Serial 1622.*] [This volume is traditionally cited as by  
Powell. Powell's name not on title-page, but appears on the next leaf, p. [III], "*Report  
of J. W. Powell*", with the report following on pp. [i]-xi, 1-214 (p. [i] is a letter of  
transmittal from Joseph Henry to J. G. Blaine, Speaker of the House of  
Representatives). Chapter 10 (pp. 133-145) is "*Report on a trip to the mouth of the  
Dirty Devil River*", by A[Imon]. H[arris]. Thompson, which is extralimital to the region  
covered by this bibliography. "*Part Third, Zoology* (pp. 215-285), by Elliott Coues,  
contains two papers related only partly to the Colorado River region, and a third paper  
communicated to Coues by G. Brown Goode, "Notes on the 'Salamander' of Florida  
(*Geomys tuza*)", which is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [Two sheets are laid in:  
1) map, "Green River from the Union Pacific Rail Road to the Mouth of White River.  
1873" (scale 1 inch = 4 miles) (extralimital to the region covered by this bibliography;  
this map is WHEAT V:1261); 2) "Profile of the Green River and Colorado River of the  
West From the crossing of the U.P.R.R. to the mouth of the Colorado, compared with  
the Profile of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers From Pittsburg to Vicksburg" (horizontal  
scale 1 inch = 40 miles, vertical scale 1 inch = 2000 feet).] [NOTE: Poore, p. 1021,  
gives a publication date of June 16, 1874, which is two days earlier than Henry's letter  
of transmitted and which may be the date ordered to be printed. ► Poore, Benjamin  
Perley, *A Descriptive Catalogue of the Government Publications of the United States,  
September 5, 1774-March 4, 1881* (Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing  
Office, 1885; U.S. 48th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 67).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73] [CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-38] FARQUHAR 42a FQ1:82 FQ2:76 FQ3:109, 110  
FQ5:151, 152 FQ6:198, 199 FQ7:186 FQ8:347-349 FQ11:317A-317C  
FQ11A:114 FQ12:372A FQ12B:149A, 149B FQ13:356A, 356B FQ13A:144A,  
144B FQ14:108 FQ15:397A, 397B FQ16:167 FQ17:343A, 343B FQ18:310  
FQ19:473 FQ19A:48 FQ20:318A, 318B FQ21:192 FQ22:289 FQ22B:83A, 83B  
FQ23:267A-C FQ24/2:646A-C FQ25:58, 59 FQ30:219, 220 FQ31:47  
FQ32:177 GUIDON 494 HOWES P528 STORM 3336 THOMAS 242  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.1043; Anonymous, 1876,  
ITEM NOS. 30.5, 30.673; Romer, 1877, ITEM NO. 30.668; Rudler, 1877, ITEM NO.  
30.1291
- 1875 2.26008 The cañons of the Colorado. *In*: Beach, Alfred E. (ed.), *The science record for 1875.  
A compendium of scientific progress and discovery during the past year.* New-York:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Munn and Company, Office of the "Scientific American.", pp. 508-523. [Credited to "Scribner's Monthly" (p. 597); *i.e.* Powell (1875, [ITEM NO. 2.5129](#)).]
- 1877      2.5133      Valley of the Colorado; Major Powell's explorations of the most wonderful river on the continent. (From the *New York Engineering and Mining Journal*.) *Salt Lake City Tribune* [newspaper], 8(44) (November 3), 8(46) (November 17). [Without by-line. Cited here are parts 2 and 4, of 5 or more?]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|
- 1877      2.13454      The Colorado Plateau. *National Repository*, 1 (December): 481-499. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), without credit to author.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 22| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-31|
- 1878      2.5134      The cañons of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 5(118): 1869-1871, (121): 1917-1919, (124): 1965-1967, (131): 2075-2077, (135): 2139-2141. [See also facsimile reprinting (no date, [ITEM NO. 2.5118](#)).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74| THOMAS 262
- 1889      2.5135      [Commentary on a Colorado River railroad.] *New York Tribune*, (August 18) (newspaper).  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1895      2.5136      Scenery on the Colorado. *American Antiquarian*, 17 (July): 240-247. ("Reprinted from the Canyons of the Colorado; published by Ford & Vincent, Meadville, Pa.")  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| GOODMAN 955 THOMAS 482
- 1895      2.5137      *Canyons of the Colorado*. Meadville, Pennsylvania: Flood and Vincent, The Chatauqua-Century Press, 400 pp. [100 copies only?] [*NOTE*: A full-page display advertisement by the publisher, seen in *The Chautauquan*, 24(6) (March 1897): 772, specifies two binding states: "Notwithstanding the enormous cost entailed in producing this volume, it is offered at the following low prices : 1—In Extra Fine Cloth Binding, with ornamental cover design stamped in gold and color, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—\$10.00; 2—In Half Morocco Binding, stamped in gold, printed on fine plate paper, gilt top, per copy—\$12.00". Inasmuch as this edition did not sell well, the full-page advertisement two years after publication was obviously an attempt to move limited stock.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FARQUHAR 43 FQ2:LAS-1 [p. 21] FQ11:314A FQ13:355A FQ14:107A FQ18:308 FQ20:313A FQ22:287 FQ23:266A FQ24/2:638 FQ25:57 FQ30:217 FQ31:46 FQ32:176 GUIDON 497, 498 HOWES P527 STORM 3335 THOMAS 466  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.841](#); Anonymous, 1896, [ITEM NO. 30.721](#); Margerie, 1896, [ITEM NO. 30.1375](#); McGee, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.613](#); Mill, 1895, [ITEM NO. 30.1413](#)

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.5138  | Report of the Director. <i>U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1</i> , pp. xxv-lxi. [See p. lvii.] [Coronado expedition.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38 </div>   |
| 1898 | 2.19213 | The greatest sculptor of the Rockies. <i>In</i> : Chapman, Arthur E. (compiler), <i>Everyday science</i> . New York: Eaton and Mains, and Cincinnati, Ohio: Curts and Jennings, pp. 175-195 (also double-page color frontispiece, painting of "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", artist not credited, "Used by courtesy of the A., T. & S. F. Ry."). (Text credited, "Notes from Major J. W. Powell's Report on the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado".)   |
| 1899 | 2.17444 | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Birds and All Nature</i> , 6(3) (October): 106-109. ("From Major J. W. Powell's Report of the Exploration of the Cañons of the Colorado—1869.") [With colored illustration (p. [106]), "Grand Cañon", credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [Text is interjected with editorial notes that allow for the omission of portions of Powell's text.]  |
| 1899 | 2.27079 | [Signature.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 39. [Powell signed the guest register of John Hance at Grand Canyon when he accompanied the 5th International Geological Congress trip to Grand Canyon in September 1891. Woods mistranscribed as: "J. W. Powers [ <i>sic</i> ], Washington, D. C." (ENTIRE ENTRY). The other members who signed (pp. 39-40) are cited herein under Hughes, Mary Caroline <i>et al.</i> (1891, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13871).] [Powell cited here as documentary evidence for his participation in the trip; he had met the group in Flagstaff.] [See also Murphy (2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30006).] |
| 1902 | 2.5139  | The scientific explorer. <i>In</i> : <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-22. [Reprintings, 1902-1916, with various paginations.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  THOMAS 552</div>   |
| 1902 | 2.5140  | The scientific explorer. <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 551</div>   |
| 1902 | 2.13726 | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Hale, Edward Everett (ed.-in-chief), <i>Modern achievement. VIII. Men of Achievement: —Travelers and explorers</i> . New York: The University Society, pp. 122-136.   |
| 1902 | 2.13802 | The Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Iles, George (ed.), <i>Little masterpieces of science : explorers</i> . New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., pp. 131-171.   |
| 1904 | 2.22828 | The scientific explorer. <i>In</i> : <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.26551 | The scientific explorer. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.   |
| 1906 | 2.26557 | The scientific explorer. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.   |
| 1908 | 2.22823 | The scientific explorer. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 11-21.   |
| 1909 | 2.26558 | The scientific explorer. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 18-32.   |
| 1914 | 2.13347 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>From:</i> Chapter II. Grand Canyon, geysers, etc. <i>In:</i> Banta, Nathaniel Moore (ed.), <i>Nature neighbors : embracing birds, plants, animals, minerals. Vol. XI—Minerals.</i> Chicago: American Audubon Association, pp. 17-18. [See also associated unpaginated color plate, "Grand Canyon, Colorado" <i>[sic]</i> , A. W. Mumford illustration.] [ <i>NOTE:</i> Despite the subsection title, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", the selection from Powell's narrative is actually about Flaming Gorge and Horseshoe Canyon.]   |
| 1915 | 2.5141  | <i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [ <i>NOTE:</i> Five Quail Books <i>Catalogue Three</i> (no. 112a) lists a 1915 ed. as published in Oyster Bay, New York, by Nelson Doubleday, and notes, "To confuse matters even further, Macmillan is listed as publisher in Farquhar 42b. Macmillan may have sold reprint rights to Outing and/or Doubleday, both of which published the Kephart under an 'Outing Adventure Library' logo. Same general description, except no ads at rear." Five Quail Books—West <i>Catalogue Ten</i> (no. 321) notes, "This title exists in various editions variously dated."] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] <b>FARQUHAR 42b</b> FQ5:142-142b FQ6:202, 202a FQ7:188 FQ21:142 [1940] FQ30:228 [1940] GUIDON 365 [1st], 366 ["Another edition"] THOMAS 566</li> <li>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>NEW YORK TIMES:</i> Anonymous, 1916 January 30, ITEM NO. 3.435</li> </ul> |
| 1915 | 2.5142  | <i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) Oyster Bay, New York: Nelson Doubleday, 320 pp. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112a, 112b FQ4:126a [?]FQ8:365 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ9:490 ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ10:267A, 267B ["Outing Adventure Library, Doubleday 1915"] [?]FQ11:321A, 321B [both "Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ11B:136A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ12A:191A ["Outing Adventure Library, Nelson Doubleday, 1915"] FQ13:366A</li> </ul>  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.5143  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:73 FQ4:126b</p>  |
| 1916 | 2.5144  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38]</p>  |
| 1916 | 2.7796  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Outing Publishing Co., 320 pp. (Outing Adventure Library.) [Title-page date 1916; copyright 1915 on title-page verso.]</p>  |
| 1916 | 2.22824 | <p>The scientific explorer. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 9-21 (with interleaved photographs).</p>  |
| 1917 | 2.5145  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. (The Outing Adventure Library.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:112 FQ15:403</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1918, ITEM NO. 30.911</p>                             |
| 1925 | 2.5146  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 42b FQ4:126c FQ12A:191B FQ13:366B FQ13A:148</p> |
| 1928 | 2.5147  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:136B</p>   |
| 1935 | 2.5148  | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:126d FQ17:357 FQ19:484 FQ20:331</p>  |
| 1940 | 2.16563 | <p><i>First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.</i> (Horace Kephart, ed.) New York: Macmillan Co., 320 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1915).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:669</p>   |
| 1947 | 2.9292  | <p>Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. <i>In: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. Utah Historical Quarterly</i>, 15(1/4): 21-27. [Reprinted from Bell (1870, ITEM NO. 2.1411), pp. 559-564.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 569</p>  |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.9294 | <p>Letters of Major J. W. Powell to the Chicago Tribune. <i>In</i>: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i>, 15(1/4): 73-88. [Letters of 24 May 1869, 2 June 1869, 7 June 1869, 18 and 20 June 1869, 23 June 1869, 29 June 1869, 20 and 29 July 1869.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 568</p>   |
| 1947 | 2.9299 | <p>Major Powell's journal, July 2-August 28, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) <i>In</i>: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i>, 15(1/4): 125-131.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 35</p>   |
| 1957 | 2.5149 | <p><i>The exploration of the Colorado River</i>. (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 138 pp. [Abridged from Powell (1875), <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West</i>. Variant dust jackets noted. Hardbound and paperbound states. Various printings.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38] FQ1:83 [5th printing, 1967] FQ2:72 [5th printing], 72a [4th printing, 1965], 72b [2nd printing, 1959] FQ3:111 [1st ed.] FQ4:127 ["1967. 1st ed."], 127a [5th printing, 1967], 127b [6th printing, 1970] FQ5:143 [5th printing, 1967], 143a [6th printing] FQ6:201 ["1967. 1st ed."], 201a [6th printing, 1970], 201b [2nd printing, 1959], 201c [6th printing, 1960] FQ7:187 [1st], 187a [2nd printing, 1959], 187b, 187c [6th printing, 1970] FQ8:350, 350a [both are 6th printings], 350b [2nd printing, 1959], 350c [4th printing, 1965] FQ9:470, 471 [both 6th printing, 1970], 472 [7th printing, 1973] FQ10:265A [6th printing, 1970], 265B [2nd printing, 1959], 265C [5th printing, 1967] FQ11:320A, 320B [both 1st], 320C [2nd printing, 1959] FQ12:373A [1st], 373B [5th printing, 1967] FQ12A:185 FQ13:358A [1st], 358B [5th printing, 1967] FQ13A:145 FQ15:398A [1st], 398B [2nd printing, 1959] FQ16:169 [1st] FQ17:347A [1st], 347B [1967] FQ18:314 [1st] FQ19:478 [1st] FQ21:193 [1962] FQ23:268 [2nd printing, 1959] FQ24/2:647A [1st], 647B [1970, hardbound], 647C [1970, paperbound] FQ29:121 [hardbound] GUIDON 499 [1967 printing] THOMAS 570</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1957, ITEM NO. 30.1081; Butland, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.438; Dupree, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.441; Kidder, 1958, ITEM NO. 30.447</p> |
| 1961 | 2.5150 | <p><i>The exploration of the Colorado River</i>. Garden City, New York: Natural History Library, Anchor Books, Doubleday and Co., Inc., in cooperation with American Museum of Natural History, 176 pp. (Natural History Library, no. N11.) [Reprint of 1957 title.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 73] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71] FQ7:187d FQ8:366 FQ9:492 FQ13:357 FQ17:348 FQ19:479 FQ20:317B FQ24/2:648 THOMAS 571</p>  |
| 1961 | 2.5151 | <p><i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution</i>. Garden City, New York: Doubleday/Natural History Library.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-74] THOMAS 573</p>  |
| 1961 | 2.5152 | <p><i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons. (Formerly titled: Canyons of the Colorado.)</i> New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*). Cover variants, but Dover does not indicate different printings of its books.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:128 FQ7:189 FQ8:367 FQ11:316A FQ17:346 FQ18:313 FQ19:477 FQ20:317A FQ23:266C FQ24/2:640A ["later printing"], 640B FQ27:111 FQ28:122 THOMAS 572
- 1961 2.5153 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon. [Date uncertain.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1964 2.5154 *Canyons of the Colorado : with many illustrations.* New York: Argosy-Antiquarian, Ltd., 400 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895).] [750 copies.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ3:113 FQ4:128 FQ5:150 FQ6:200 FQ9:494 FQ9A:66 FQ10:264 FQ11:314B, 314C FQ12:371 FQ12B:148 FQ13:355B FQ14:107B FQ15:396 FQ16:166 FQ17:342 FQ18:309 FQ19:472 FQ19A:47 FQ20:313B FQ21:191 FQ22:288 FQ23:266B FQ24/2:639 FQ30:218 THOMAS 575
- 1964 2.5155 *Down the Colorado!* (George A. Diehl, ed.). Princeton, New Jersey: Secondary School Science Project, Princeton University, 98 pp. [Condensed from Powell (1895, *Canyons of the Colorado*).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1965 2.5156 The Canyon. *In:* Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen by writers since the country's discovery.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., pp. 196-212.
- 1965 2.26801 Appendix D. Major J. W. Powell's report on his explorations of the Rio Colorado in 1869. *In:* Bell, William A., *New tracks in North America. A journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-8.* Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, pp. 521-538. [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Appendix not signed but written in the first person.] [Bell appends (p. 564) a table, "Approximate Distances by River", from "Head-waters of Green River" to "Head of the Gulf of California".]
- 1966 2.5157 *First through the Canyon.* St. Louis, Missouri: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Webster Division, 26 pp. [From Chapter 8 of Powell (1875), *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries.*]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:399
- 1969 2.5103 *Down the Colorado.* *American Heritage*, 20(6) (October): front cover, 3, 52-61, 83, back cover. [Journal excerpt from August 1869, with introduction signed "The Editors", and with comments on Lake Powell by Eliot Porter (p. 61).] [See also brief comment in "The American Land: An Announcement", by David G. McCullough, pp. 4-5.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:80 [volume] FQ8:343 [volume] FQ11:324 [volume] FQ12:377 [volume] FQ17:350 [volume] FQ19:27B [volume] FQ24/2:675 [volume]



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1969      2.5158      The Canyon. *In*: Borland, Hal (compiler, ed.), *Our natural world : the land and wildlife of America as seen and described by writers since the country's discovery*. Philadelphia and New York: J. B. Lippincott and Co., pp. 196-212.
- 1972      2.5159      *The ancient province of Tusayan*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 36 pp. [Reprint of Powell (1875[-1876], entire series).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:156c FQ6:207 FQ9:486 FQ19:480 FQ27:112 [1974]  
                   FQ28:123 [1974]
- 1974      2.5160      *An overland trip to the Grand Canyon: northern Arizona as Powell saw it in 1870*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 40 pp. (Wild and Wooly West Series, 28.) [Facsimile reprint of title by Powell (1875, *ITEM NO.* 2.5130).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:125 FQ3:197  
                   FQ5:155b FQ6:206b FQ8:363 FQ9:485 FQ9A:67 FQ17:341 FQ19:471  
                   FQ24/2:653 FQ27:108 FQ28:120 THOMAS 581  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 30.237
- 1980      2.5161      *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875), *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.] [Also a 1981 printing noted.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| FQ1:127 FQ19:476  
                   [1981 printing] FQ29:120 [1981 printing] THOMAS 584
- 1980      2.5162      Exploration of the Colorado River. *In*: Bergon, Frank (ed.), *The wilderness reader*. NAL Penguin, Inc., and New American Library of Canada, Ltd.
- 1981      2.5163      *The cañons of the Colorado : the 1869 discovery voyage down the Colorado River from Wyoming, into Colorado, through Utah, to Arizona and Nevada* (William R. Jones, ed.). Golden, Colorado: Outbooks, 64 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell, 1875, *Scribner's Monthly*, with editor's preface and map.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:345 FQ27:110  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sarjeant, 1997, *ITEM NO.* 30.237
- 1981      2.5164      1869: First through the Grand Canyon. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 5-32. [From Powell (1915).]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|
- 1981      2.7797      [Quotations from Powell, with illustrations.] *Journeys Magazine*, 1(3) (Fall): [4-5], [8].
- 1983      2.9256      *La exploracion del Gran Cañon del Colorado*. (Marta Perez, translator.) Barcelona: Laertes S. A. de Ediciones, 254 [256] pp. (Nan Shan, 8.) [Spine title: "La Exploración del Gran Cañón". Translation of Powell (1895).] [*In Spanish.*]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 585

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.5165  | <p><i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.</i> (Introduction by Wallace Stegner.) New York: Penguin Books, 394 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71  FQ9:495 [4th printing] FQ11:316B FQ12A:186 THOMAS 587</p>   |
| 1990 | 2.5166  | <p>From <i>Exploration of the Colorado River</i>. <i>In</i>: Finch, Robert, and Elder, John (eds.), <i>The Norton book of nature writing</i>. New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., pp. 258-263 [introduction, pp. 257-258].</p>  |
| 1990 | 2.26448 | <p>John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. <i>In</i>: Work, James C. (ed.), <i>Prose and poetry of the American West</i>. Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 119-142. [See "From the Little Colorado to the Foot of the Grand Canyon", pp. 121-142. <i>From Powell</i> (1895, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5137).]</p>  |
| 1993 | 2.5167  | <p>From <i>The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons</i>. <i>In</i>: <i>The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology</i>. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, pp. 32-33, 65, 83-84 [three separate excerpts, each with the same title].</p>   |
| 1993 | 2.5168  | <p>A nursery of great silence. <i>In</i>: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology</i>. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 103-104. [Selection from <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>.]</p>   |
| 1993 | 2.5169  | <p>[Quotation including comment on Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i>: The land I love [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 69(12) (December): 15. [Quotation from <i>Colorado River journal</i>.]</p>  |
| 1994 | 2.5170  | <p><i>Exploration of the Colorado River</i>. <i>In</i>: Bergon, Frank (ed.), <i>The wilderness reader</i>. Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, pp. 151-170.</p>  |
| 1995 | 2.7798  | <p><i>Les canyons du Colorado</i>. (Récit adapté de l'Anglais par Gail Wagman et Marc de Gouvenain.) Arles, France: Actes Sud, 223 [227] pp. (Terres d'Aventure; série dirigée par Marc de Gouvenain). [Translation of Powell (1895), <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>.] [In French.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 588</p>   |
| 1996 | 2.5171  | <p>Excerpt from <i>The Exploration of the Colorado River</i>. <i>In</i>: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), <i>Land of rivers : America in word and image</i>. Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 109-111. [Excerpt from Powell (1875), accompanied by a John K. Hillers photo (p. 108), "John Wesley Powell and his party on the Colorado River, 1871" (which shows the party at Green River).]</p> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.7799  | <p>[Text.] <i>In:</i> Holmes, Joseph, and Powell, John Wesley, <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>. (Photographs and essays by Joseph Holmes; text excerpted from "The Exploration of the Colorado River and Its Canyons", by John Wesley Powell; foreword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 136 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:328A, 328B FQ11B:100A, 100B FQ12:258A, 258B FQ13:244 FQ13A:91 FQ19A:38A, 38B FQ22:165 FQ23:169A, 169B FQ24/1:364 FQ29:69 THOMAS 589</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Etter, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.83</p> |
| 1997 | 2.8738  | <p>The Canyon. <i>In:</i> Caras, Roger, <i>Roger Caras' treasury of classic nature tales</i>. New York: Galahad Books, pp. 73-92.</p>   |
| 1998 | 2.27865 | <p>[Comment.] <i>From:</i> About Grand Canyon [BOX]. <i>In:</i> Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.</p>   |
| 1998 | 2.5172  | <p>From <i>Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons</i>. <i>In:</i> Murray, John A. (ed.), <i>The river reader</i>. New York: Lyons Press, pp. 119-140. (A Nature Conservancy Book.)</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.5173  | <p>Through the Grand. <i>In:</i> Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van K. (eds.), <i>The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories</i>. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 143-156.</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.5174  | <p>[Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i>. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 159-160. [Excerpt as filler, from Powell (1875).]</p>  |
| 2001 | 2.9075  | <p><i>Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River</i>. (Übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel.) Oberschleissheim: Pollner Verlag, 136 pp. + advertisements [139-151] (but in which [140-143] are illustrations for the book). [<i>In German.</i>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 591</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.9063  | <p><i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons</i>. (Introduction by Anthony Brandt.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 269 pp. (National Geographic Adventure Classics.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 592</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Manley, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.1085</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.9116  | <p><i>Exploring the Grand Canyon</i>. Luray, Virginia: Treasures Beyond Measure, 20 pp. [Reprint of Chapter 25 from Powell's (1895) <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>.]</p>  |
| 2002 | 2.9201  | <p>From the Little Colorado River to the foot of the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Underwood, Lamar (ed.), <i>The greatest adventure stories ever told</i>. Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press.</p>  |
| 2005 | 2.11797 | <p><i>Canyons of the Colorado</i>. [No place]: Lightning Source, Inc., 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.11798 | <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> . McLean, Virginia: IndyPublish.com, 196 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2006 | 2.11809 | <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> . [No place]: BiblioBazaar, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10710 | Selected prose of John Wesley Powell. <i>International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin</i> , p. 41.  |
| 2006 | 2.11536 | From the Little Colorado to the foot of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Savoy, Lauret E., Moores, Eldridge M., and Moores, Judith E. (eds.), <i>Bedrock : writers on the wonders of geology</i> . San Antonio, Texas: Trinity University Press, pp. 212-218. [Extract from <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> (ITEM NO. 2.5137).]   |
| 2006 | 2.11236 | <i>Průzkum řeky Colorado a jejích kaňonů : zpráva majora J. W. Powella, Washington 1895</i> . (Afterword by Václav Cílek. Otto Hauck, translator.) Praha: Dokořán, 272 pp. [Translation of <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> (ITEM NO. 2.5137).] [In Czech.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11953 | 科罗拉多河探险记 [Ke luo la duo he tan xian ji] [ <i>The Exploration of the Colorado River and its Canyons</i> ]. (雷立美 [Lei Limei], translator.) 广州 [Guangzhou]: 花城出版社 [Hua cheng chu ban she] [Guangzhou, China: Huacheng Publishing House], 380 pp. + [2] pp. advertisements. (三尺书架·第一辑 [San chi shu jia di yi ji] [Three-Foot Bookshelf, Series 1].) [Although the title's translation suggests it is the same as that of Powell's original report ( <i>Exploration of the Colorado River . . .</i> , 1875, ITEM NO. 2.5132), this is an abridgment from the 1895 ed., <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> (ITEM NO. 2.5137), including illustrations.] [NOTE: Cover illustration imaginatively portrays the expedition in birch bark canoes.] [Author's name in Chinese orthography: 约翰 韦斯利 鲍威尔 (Yuēhàn Wéi sī lì Bàowēi'ěr).] [In Chinese.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:119 FQ30:221 |
| 2008 | 2.12463 | <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries</i> . [No place]: Grigson Press, 448 pp. [Cover gives authorship only as "Anon" (Anonymous).] [An on-demand publication?]  |
| 2008 | 2.12461 | <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries. Explored in 1869-72</i> . Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp. [Author is given as Almon Harris Thompson, in error.]  |
| 2008 | 2.15110 | <i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons</i> . Norwalk, Connecticut: Easton Press, 397 pp.  |
| 2008 | 2.18410 | <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> . [No place]: Cosimo Classics, 428 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12464 | <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the west and its tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution : Smithsonian Institution, Making of America Project, Goode, G. Brown (George Brown), Couse, Elliott, Powell, John Wesley, Thompson, A. H. (Almon Harris)</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [sic]. Charleston, South Carolina: BiblioLife, 291 pp. [Title thus. Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875).]
- 2010 2.14668 Im Boot durch den Grand Canyon. *In*: Langer, Freddy (ed.), *Grand Canyon und Las Vegas : ein Reiselesebuch*. Hamburg: Ellert und Richter Verlag, pp. 65-88. [From *Höllenfahrt durch den Grand Canyon : Expeditionsbericht über die erste Befahrung und Erforschung des Green River und des Colorado River* (übersetzung und bearbeitung von Elmar Engel), Pollner Verlag (Oberschleissheim, 2001; Powell, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.9075).] [In German.]
- 2010 2.15722 *First through the Grand Canyon*. (Horace Kephart, ed.) [No Place]: General Books LLC, 92 pp. [Reprinting; an on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.18411 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2010 2.18412 *Canyons of the Colorado*. [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.15775 The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 153-171. [Reprinted from *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries* (Powell, 1875).]
- 2011 2.18413 *Canons of the Colorado*. [No place]: Aeterna, 164 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2011 2.18414 *Canyons of the Colorado*. Hamburg: tredition GmbH, 432 pp. (tredition Classics.) [Facsimile reprinting.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.18415 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. [No place]: Digireads.com, 288 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
- 2012 2.20435 *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries*. [No place]: RareBooksClub.com, 108 pp. [An on-demand publication. Advertisement notes: "This historic book may have numerous typos and missing text. Purchasers can download a free scanned copy of the original book (without typos) from the publisher. Not indexed. Not illustrated."]
- 2013 2.18367 *The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons*. [No place]: Simon and Brown, 216 pp. [A reset ed. of *Canyons of the Colorado*, without illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2015 2.22724 Wasser, Windhosen und verbrannte Ohren. Lesprobe: Als erster durch den Grand Canyon. *exLibris* (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH, Wiesbaden), (February): 54-57. [Excerpt from new translation of Powell (1875), forthcoming in March from Verlagshaus Römerweg (see Powell, 2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.22530).] [In German.]
- 2015 2.22530 *Die Erforschung des Colorado Rivers und des Grand Canyons, 1869-1870. Aus dem Amerikanischen übersetzt und kommentiert von Niels-Arne Münch. Herausgegeben und mit einer Einführung versehen von Dietrich Denecke*. Wiesbaden: Edition Erdmann (Verlagshaus Römerweg GmbH), 320 pp. [Title thus. Includes translation of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Powell's preface to his 1895 edition, pp. 70-74.] [Volume includes attached cloth strip bookmark.] [In German.]
- 2015      2.23161      *First through the Grand Canyon : being the record of the pioneer exploration of the Colorado River in 1869-70.* (Horace Kephart, ed.) (Outing Adventure Library.) [No place]: Forgotten Books, [2], 320, [2] pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1915 ed. (Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5143).] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2019      2.27843      *The Grand Canyon expedition : the exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons.* Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 281 [282] pp. [Text reset from *Canyons of the Colorado* (Powell, 1895, *ITEM NO.* 2.5137), with selected illustrations reproduced. Hardbound, 8¼ × 5¼-inch format, illustrated boards, no dust jacket.]
- 2020      2.29580      Report of J. W. Powell. *The Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries* (1875). *From:* Almanac [SECTION]. *In:* Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 49 (and drawing, p. 48). [Brief excerpt.]

**Powell, John Wesley as portrayed by Clay Jenkinson**

- 1999      2.29968      Reflections of an adventurer and a visionary. *In:* *Colorado River Project Symposium : Managing the Colorado River: Past, Present and Future.* Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, pp. 6-17. ("The role of Mr. Powell was portrayed by Clay Jenkinson, a professional actor/historian.") [Includes questions from the audience, and responses (pp. 14-17) and Afterword by Jenkinson (p. 17).] [Volume information: Sue McClurg, ed.; transcript by ASAP Word Processing Services. Cover title: *September 16-18, 1999 : Colorado River Project : symposium proceedings : a project of the Water Education Foundation.* Spine title: *Colorado River Project Symposium : 1999.*]

**Powell, John Wesley, AND Dellenbaugh, Frederick S.**

- 2010      2.20437      *A canyon voyage: The narrative of the second Powell expedition down the Green-Colored River from Wyoming, and the explorations on land.* [No place]: Nabu Press, 420 pp. [Authors as credited on cover, thus. The original publication is actually the work solely by Dellenbaugh (see under [Dellenbaugh](#) in Part 2 of this bibliography.)] [An on-demand publication.]

**Powell, John Wesley, AND Thompson, Almon Harris**

- NO DATE      2.20436      *Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries: Explored in 1869, 1870, 1871, and 1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution—Primary Source Edition.* [No place]: [Nabu Press], 291 pp. [2013.] [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1875). Authors as credited on cover, thus.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powell, John Wesley; Porter, Eliot; AND Fowler, Don D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.5175 | <p><i>Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 168 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  FQ1:81 FQ2:74 FQ3:118-118b FQ5:134-134b FQ6:218-218b [1st], 218d [2nd printing] FQ7:185-185b [1st], 185c [2nd printing] FQ8:364a, 364b [both are 1st], 364c [2nd printing] FQ9:487 [1st], 488 [2nd printing] FQ10:280A FQ10A:62 FQ11:330A [2nd printing] GUIDON 500 THOMAS 578</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1977, ITEM NO. 30.1007; Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696; Editors of <i>American Heritage Magazine</i>, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.76; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521 [retrospective]; "M., D.", 1970, ITEM NO. 30.808</p> |
| 1969 | 2.5176 | <p><i>Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.</i> New York: Promontory Press, 168 pp. [Printed and bound in Japan.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  FQ1:81a FQ2:74a FQ5:134c-134e FQ6:218e-218g FQ7:185d-185f FQ8:364d, 364e FQ9:489 FQ9A:69 FQ10:280B FQ11:330B</p>  |
| 1969 | 2.5177 | <p><i>Down the Colorado. John Wesley Powell, Diary of the first trip through the Grand Canyon, 1869 : Eliot Porter, photographs and epilogue, 1969 : foreword and notes by Don D. Fowler.</i> New York: Promontory Press, in collaboration with Chanticleer Press, 168 pp. [Printed in Italy.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:81b FQ2:74b FQ3:118c</p>   |

**Powell, Lawrence Clark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1963 | 2.5178  | <p><i>Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona.</i> Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 91 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:128</p>  |
| 1972 | 2.15501 | <p>The man who ran the river. <i>Westways</i>, 46(6): 37-39, 50-51.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 765</p>  |
| 1976 | 2.5179  | <p>The Southwest: An essay on the land. <i>In</i>: Adams, Ansel, <i>Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah.</i> Boston: New York Graphic Society, pp. xi-xxxv.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38 </p> |
| 1976 | 2.5180  | <p>Arizona . . . the peaceful land. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 52(12) (December): 8-48. [Ellipsis is part of title.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 </p>  |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.5181  | <p><i>Arizona : a bicentennial history</i>. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., Inc., and Nashville, Tennessee: American Association for State and Local History, 154 pp.; with section of photographs, "Arizona; a photographer's essay", by Joe Munroe.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:184 FQ24/2:628</p>               |
| 1980 | 2.5182  | <p><i>Where water flows: the rivers of Arizona</i>. (Photographs by Michael Collier.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 64 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38  FQ8:374 FQ9:509 FQ22B:89</p>   |
| 1982 | 2.5183  | <p><i>Southwestern book trails : a reader's guide to the heartland of New Mexico and Arizona</i>. Santa Fe, New Mexico: William Gannon, 91 pp. [Reprint of 1963 ed.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71  FQ10:281 FQ12:384 FQ15:393 FQ17:368 FQ19:491 FQ24/2:636 FQ27:126</p>            |
| 1985 | 2.27246 | <p>The Southwest: An essay on the land. <i>In</i>: Adams, Ansel, <i>Photographs of the Southwest : selected photographs made from 1928 to 1968 in Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, Texas and Utah</i>. Boston: New York Graphic Society Books, and Little, Brown and Co., 3rd printing, pp. xi-xxxv.</p> |
| 1990 | 2.5184  | <p><i>Arizona : a history</i>. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 154 pp. [With a preface to the new edition.]</p>   |
| 1990 | 2.27245 | <p><i>Southwest : three definitions</i>. Benson, Arizona: Singing Wind Bookshop, 70 [71] pp. [See "The Southwest: An Essay on the Land", pp. 37-70. Reprinted from Powell (1976, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5179).]</p>   |
| 1993 | 2.5185  | <p><i>Mysterious transformation : or When does history become literature and other uncollected essays and addresses on landscape, literature, history and morality</i>. Tucson: Books West Southwest, 246 pp.</p>  |

---

**Powell, Lyz-Nagan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28829 | <p>From pictures to words: Persuasion and the national parks. <i>In</i>: Kelley, Brian, <i>Parks : United States National Park Service maps and brochures from the collection of Brian Kelley</i>. Brooklyn, New York: Standards Manual, pp. 5-17. [Colophon (pp. [382]-[383]) identifies this item as "Introduction".]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Powell, Marbeth Sedgwick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.21422 | <p>The great unknown. <i>Down River</i>, 3(4) (April): 8-10. [John Wesley Powell.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Powell, Robert** [1]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.27676 | <p>From the desk of Fr. Powell. <i>St. Lawrence Martyr Parish Bulletin</i> (New Bedford, Massachusetts), 17(17) (March 23): [3]. [Inspirational reminiscence of his first visit to the rim of Grand Canyon. Item signed, "Fr. Bob"; full name given on p. [1].]</p> |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powell, Robert** [2]

- 2010      2.29509      Pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon and journey to Turkey. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 12-14. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]

**Powell, Walter Clement**

- 1949      2.5186      Journal of W. C. Powell, April 21, 1871-December 7, 1872. (Charles Kelly, ed.) *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 257-478.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38| THOMAS 133
- 1949      2.9304      W. C. Powell's account of the Hopi towns. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 479-490. [Undated letter reprinted from *Chicago Tribune* for February 25, 1873. Includes crossing the Colorado River.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 134

**Powell, Walter Henry**

- 1947      2.9295      Letter of W. H. Powell to the Chicago Evening Journal. *In*: The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 15(1/4): 90-92. [Reprinted from *Chicago Evening Journal*, July 19, 1869.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 135

**Powell, Wesley** [error] [Powell, John Wesley]

- NO DATE      2.22173      *First through the Grand Canyon*. [No place]: First Rate Publishers, [unpaginated]. [Reset reprint of the Kephart ed. of this title (see Powell, *ITEM NO.* 2.5141 and other printings).] [An on-demand publication.]

**Powers, M. I.**

- 1907      2.19865      Flagstaff, Arizona. *Out West*, 26(3) (March): 269-273. [See p. 269: "Beaver Creek, Montezuma's Castle, the cañon of the Little Colorado, and last but not least the Grand Cañon of Arizona are yearly visited in many overland trips from Flagstaff." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Powers, Mike, AND Powers, Megan**

- 2008      2.11693      Slippery slope. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(10) (October): 4. [South Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powers, Noah**

2020      2.30830      Ruminations at the Grand Canyon. *Zephyrus* (Western Kentucky University, English Department, Bowling Green, Kentucky), 2020: 47-48.

**Powers, Stephen**

1870      2.5187      Afoot on the Colorado Desert. *Atlantic Monthly*, 26 (December): 707-712.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 570

1872      2.13709      *Afoot and alone; a walk from sea to sea by the southern route. Adventures and observations in southern California, New Mexico, Arizona, Texas, etc.* Hartford, Connecticut: Columbian Book Co., 327 pp. [A walk from Raleigh, South Carolina, to San Francisco, California, in 1868. See the beginning of Chapter 18, "Walks on the Desert", p. 236 and following; lower Colorado River vicinity.]

**Powers, William E.**

1952      2.21413      Introduction. *In*: Powers, William E., and Logan, Richard F. (co-leaders), *International Geographical Union, XVIIth International Geographical Congress, United States, 1952 : transcontinental excursion guidebook*. Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, pp. 11-15. (Volume: 17th International Geographical Congress, Publication 4.)

**Prager, Felice**

2009      2.25680      *Quiz it: Arizona : 101 fun facts about the Grand Canyon State*. Scottsdale, Arizona: Extra Medium Publications, 211 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Prague, Mel**

2006      2.12113      America the beautiful: Grand Canyon. *In*: Spring 2006 study group leaders [FEATURE]. *STILLlife* (Osher Lifelong Learning Institute, Tufts University), 9 (Winter): 5.

**Pramode, Indulekha (Mrs.)**

2017      2.27787      The Grand Canyon wonder. *In*: *A dedication to Dr. A.P.J[.] Abdul Kalam on his 2<sup>nd</sup> death anniversary*. [Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India]: PSBB Millennium School, OMR Branch, pp. [11]-[12] [pagination count includes wraps]. [Recent visit to Arizona and Grand Canyon.] [Padma Seshadri Bala Bhavan. Old Mahabalipuram Road.]

**Prang, Louis (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1906      2.18116      [Correspondence.] *In*: Ruddy, Ella Giles (ed.), *The mother of clubs, Caroline M. Seymour Severance : an estimate and an appreciation*. Los Angeles: Baumgardt

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Publishing Co., p. 173. [Extract from letter to Severance, written at Grand Canyon, April 21, 1902.]

**Prat, Ramon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.24759 | (BOOK CONCEPT) <i>Desert America : territory of paradox</i> . (Michael Kubo, Irene Hwang, Jaime Salazar, eds.; Peter Granser, Joseph Masco, Steve Rowell, Tom Vanderbilt, AUDC: Kazyrs Varnelis and Robert Sumrell, contributors; Reinhard Steger, graphic design.) Barcelona: Acta, 320 pp. [Back cover adds "verb Monograph".] [See: "Book 2, The Elements": "2.1, The Flood", concerning Salton Sea area (pp. 46-59); "2.3 Power (The Dam)", concerning Hoover Dam and Lake Mead (pp. 68-77). "Book 6, Expansion": "6.1, Caravan", which includes Quartszite, Arizona (by AUDC: Robert Sumrell and Kazys Varnelis, pp. 270-283) and Slab City, California (Peter Granser, photos, pp. 284-287). "Book 7, Isolation", which comprises panoramic photos with legends only, including Navajo Bridges (labeled as "Grand Canyon", pp. 314-315), and Grand Canyon (pp. 316-319).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pratley, Dirk**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5188 | Mary Jane Colter. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 10-12. |
|------|--------|--|

**Pratt, Alan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19717 | Zane Grey on the North Rim. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 237-244. |
| 2014 | 2.22193 | Appalling beauty, dangerous crossing; Zane Grey's experience at Lee's Ferry. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(4) (Winter): 453-468.  |

**Pratt, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11511 | Sandra Day O'Connor, former Associate Justice of the Supreme Court. <i>In</i> : Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(6) (June): 6. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
| 2008 | 2.11698 | Janet Napolitano, Arizona Governor. <i>In</i> : Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(7) (July): 6. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]                                 |
| 2008 | 2.11706 | Alice Cooper. <i>In</i> : Celebrity Q&A [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(12) (December): 6. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 2010 | 2.13201 | Steve P. Martin, Superintendent, Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 6.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011      2.15145      Meghan McCain; author, *Dirty Sexy Politics*. *In*: Pratt's Q&A [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 87(5) (May): 7. [In part, equates her father, John McCain, to the Grand Canyon.]

**Pratt, E. Harold**

1994      2.5189      Tales from the Arizona Strip. *In*: Carr, John N. (collector), *It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories*. Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 125-126. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipsis is part of title.]

**Pratt, Edwin A.**

1903      2.14254      *American railways : reprinted (with additions) from "The Times"*. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., and New York: The Macmillan Co., 309 pp. [See pp. 168-169.]

**Pratt, George D.**

1914      2.5190      Five reproductions from autochrome photographs of the Grand Canyon. *Brooklyn Museum Quarterly*, 1(2) (July): 81 and following. [Page 81, followed by five leaves tipped in between pp. 82, 83; in color. See also item in "Notes" section, p. 116.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:375

**Pratt, Grace**

1959      2.20705      A loveliness beyond all wording. *Desert Magazine*, 22(8) (August): 13. [Camping along the lower Colorado River.]

**Pratt, Helaman**

2001      2.27400      Helaman Pratt's journal. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 248-251. [Itinerary and brief notes, from Kanab, Utah, to Tucson, Arizona. Includes Lees Ferry vicinity; October 1875.]

**Pratt, Lora E.**

1928      2.5191      Something new from the Kaibab. *Improvement Era*, 31(10) (August): 835-840.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:429A

**Pratt, M. Kathleen**

2007      2.13146      Take five; great clubs to visit on a travel break. *The Rotarian*, 185(9) (March): cover, 25-39. [See "Rotary Club of Grand Canyon, Ariz., USA" in category, "Take 5 Clubs for Nature Lovers", p. 26.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pratt, Mary, AND Danley, Richard L.**

2004	2.9998	Grand Canyon Lodge on the North Rim exudes quiet coziness. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(7) (July): 46-47.
------	--------	---

---

**Preisig, Erika**

2000	2.12074	"Im Süde isch mer eh gäng z'heis . . ."; einige sommerliche Lesetipps für Reisemuffel und andere Daheimbleibende aus der Gemeindebibliothek. <i>Tüüfner Poscht</i> (Teufen, Germany), 5(6) (July/August): 20. [Summer reading suggestions from the municipal library, which includes "Wanderer durch die Zeit von Colin Fletcher" (Fletcher, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.15736)] [In German.]
------	---------	---

---

**Premier Materials** [firm]

NO DATE	<i>2.29325</i>	<i>Cylindrical floats for breakwaters, barriers and booms.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: Premier Materials, 1 p. [Fact sheet. Features marina tire breakwater on Lake Mead, with encapsulated floats installed in large truck/tractor tires. Marina not identified.]
---------	----------------	--

---

**Prendergast, John**

2010	2.13662	The history buffer. <i>Pennsylvania Gazette</i> , 108(5) (May/June): 38-45. [Stephen Fried and his recent book, <i>Appetite for America : how visionary businessman Fred Harvey built a railroad hospitality empire that civilized the Wild West.</i> ]
------	---------	---

---

**Prentice, Randy**

1992	2.5193	A window on eternity. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(7) (July): 26-33. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]
2010	2.12577	See the light. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(2) (February): 24-33.

---

**Prentice, Steve**

2005	<i>2.25601</i>	<i>Cool time : a hands-on plan for managing work and balancing time.</i> Mississauga, Ontario: John Wiley and Sons Canada, Ltd., 257 pp. [See "The Hoover Dam", p. 30.]
2006	<i>2.25602</i>	<i>Zapanować nad czasem : jak efektywnie pracować, by mieć czas na wszystko.</i> (Aleksandra Podsiadlik, translator.) Gliwice: Wydawnictwo Helion, 330 pp. (Onepress Exclusive.) [See "Zapora Hoover Dam" ( <i>sic</i> ), p. 51.] [Translation of <i>Cool Time.</i> ] [In Polish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Prentice Hall Press**

- 1988      2.5192      *1988 Mobil travel guide : California and the West : Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah.*  
New York: Prentice Hall Press, 337 pp. [See pp. 38-39.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38|

**Prentis, Noble L.**

- 1882      2.13653      *South-western letters.* Topeka, Kansas: Kansas Publishing House, 133 [135] pp.  
[Wrapper title: *Southwestern Letters.*] [See "Out on the Atlantic & Pacific", pp. 117-125.]

**Prentiss, Sean, AND Phelan, Katie**

- 2012      2.21989      Ken Sleight: "Duty to disobey". *The Zephyr*, (April/May): 17-19.

**Prero, Mike**

- 2006      2.18704      Verkamp's—100 years. [*Flashback!*] (Auburn, California?), (November/December): [2] pp. [This issue is an untitled serial format; individual articles in the *Flashback!* series posted to website <http://matchpro.org>, a matchbook cover collectors' website.]

**Prescott, B. M.**

- 1931      2.23776      L. A. & S. L. Notes [SECTION]. *The Union Pacific Magazine* (Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska), 10(10) (October): 60-63. [See p. 63: "Christabel Troxel, comptometer operator, is vacationing in Denver. She is accompanied by her mother. They laid over a few days at the Grand Canyon and visited the north rim. Christabel is an interior decorator of quite some reputation and has often helped decorate the domes of large buildings, but since looking down into the immense depth of Grand Canyon she has developed an altitude complex that will not permit her to even mount a step ladder." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Prescott, John B.**

- 1971      2.5194      Fort Mohave. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide.* Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 38-40.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Prescott, Thomas H.**

- 1855      2.15457      *The volume of the world: embracing the geography, history, and statistics, of the nations of the earth: governments, institutions, finances, population, industry, productions, arts, sciences, education, religion, laws, and customs : with complete statistical tables, from the latest authentic sources . . .* Columbus, Ohio: J. and H.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Miller, 1,006 pp. [See p. 27, brief notice of Colorado River. See "Territory of New Mexico", pp. 285-286.]

---

**Prescott, William H.**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.15533</i> | <i>History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.</i> London: Swan Sonnenschein, new ed., 713 pp.  |
| 1843    | <i>2.5195</i>  | <i>History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.</i> New York: A. L. Burt.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-38 |
| 1868    | <i>2.15534</i> | <i>History of the conquest of Mexico, with a preliminary view of the ancient Mexican civilization and the life of the conqueror, Hernando Cortés.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, new ed., 3 volumes.  |
- 

**Presto Geosystems** [firm]

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.24122 | <i>GEOWEB® : stabilization solutions for airport applications.</i> Appleton, Wisconsin: Presto Geosystems, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Includes "Project 4: Grand Canyon Airport, Grand Canyon, Arizona; taxiway shoulder".] |
|---------|---------|---|
- 

**Preston, Douglas**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.5197 | <i>Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest in Coronado's footsteps.</i> New York: Simon and Schuster, 480 pp.    |
| 1999 | 2.5198 | <i>Cities of gold : a journey across the American Southwest.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 480 pp. |
- 

**Preston, E. C., AND Le Clerf, R. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.30196 | Fresno. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 4(8) (July): 87-88. [See p. 88: "Division Accountant Malott is spending a well earned vacation at Santa Barbara and the Grand Canyon. The pack mules on the trail all take kindly to ECM on account of his light weight." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Preston, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.20914 | <i>Ancient history of flying.</i> [No imprint], 3rd ed., 267 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 95-99.]                          |
| 2009 | 2.20915 | <i>The antediluvian years : book 4 history of mankind.</i> [No imprint], 3rd ed., 254 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Grand Canyon Underground City", pp. 33-37.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Pretes, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.27967 | Exploring, painting, and protecting: Frederick S. Dellenbaugh and the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. <i>American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting</i> . [Accessible online: <a href="https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968">https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/17968</a> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Prétot, Étienne-André Philippe de**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1752 | <i>2.17401</i> | <i>Mémoires sur l'Amérique et sur l'Afrique : donnés au mois d'Avril 1752</i> . [Paris: Michel Lambert], 58 pp. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , see "De la Californie" (p. 4), and "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 4-5).] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Preuss, Olaf**

- |       |        |   |
|-------|--------|---|
| _____ | 2.5199 | Patroville am Grand Canyon. <i>Stern</i> , ____: 6-9. <i>[In German.]</i> |
|-------|--------|---|
- 

**Prévost, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12283 | <i>Mémorial de Canadiens français aux USA</i> . Sillery, Québec: Septentrion, 249 pp. [See "Lantier, Felix", p. 130; cites Benjamin Sulte (1913), <i>Les Canadiens sont partout!</i> (ITEM NO. 2.12282).] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Preyer, David C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.17478 | <i>The art of the Netherland galleries : being a history of the Dutch school of painting illuminated and demonstrated by critical descriptions of the great paintings in the many galleries</i> . Boston: L. C. Page and Co., 380 pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 15, 209.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Price, Edna Calkins**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1973 | 2.5200 | <i>Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip</i> . Idyllwild, California: Strawberry Valley Press, 275 pp.   |
| 1993 | 2.5201 | <i>Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via Arizona Strip</i> . Death Valley, California: Death Valley Natural History Association, 279 pp. ("Text from the 1973 edition. Death Valley Natural History Association added photos and captions." (p. [ii])) |

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Falk, 2019, ITEM NO. 30.1512



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2004      2.10113      *Burro Bill and me : Death Valley to Grand Canyon by burro via the Arizona Strip.* Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 198 pp. (Historical Adventure and Exploration Series, 86.) [Cover uses subtitle, "Ramblings in the American Desert".]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ29:130 ["2003"]

**Price, Edward T.**

- 1964      2.16873      A geography of color. *Under:* Cultural Geography [HEADING]. *In:* Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 54(4) (October): 590-592. [Color names in geography and place names. See p. 591: "Nor are our topographic maps loaded with color-bearing names. The reason probably lies in the small number of basic colors rather than in any failure of the land to bear color or of the observer to note it. The Bright Angel (Grand Canyon) sheet reveals only Greenland Spring, Whites Butte (probably named for a person), and, of course, Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Price, George B.**

- 1907      2.18237      *Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona) : being impressions of a layman, based on seven years' personal experience with "climate".* New York: B. W. Huebsch, 139 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon noticed, *in passing*, pp. 36, 137.]

**Price, George F.**

- 1867      2.16308      [Letter to Capt. M. G. Lewis, Assistant Adjutant General, District of Utah, sent from Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Arizona Territory, June 22, 1864.] *In:* Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111*, pp. 20-25. [Regarding lower Colorado River.]
- 1874      2.17246      Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *From:* Shiras, A. E., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, p. 195.
- 1874      2.17262      Extract copy of report of Capt. G. F. Price, Fifth Cavalry, in charge of construction of military telegraph in Arizona. *In:* Bingham, J. D., Report of the Quartermaster-General. *U.S. Quartermaster General, Annual Report, 1874.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, p. 93.
- 1883      2.14250      (COMPILER) *Across the continent with the Fifth Cavalry.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, 705 [706] pp. [See pp. 144-145, Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1897 | <i>2.17266</i> | May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. <i>In</i> : Davis, George W., Perry, Leslie J., and Kirkley, Joseph W., <i>The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume I. Part I—Reports, correspondence, etc. U.S. 55th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Document 59, Part 1</i> , pp. 355-360. [Report, "Salt Lake and Fort Mojave Wagon Road Expedition, Camp 31, Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter., Wednesday, June 22, 1864."] |
| 1902 | <i>2.14802</i> | May 9-June 22, 1864.—Expedition from Fort Crittenden, Utah Ter., to Fort Mojave, Ariz. Ter. Report of Capt. George F. Price, Second California Cavalry, commanding expedition. <i>In</i> : Ainsworth, Fred C., and Kirkley, Joseph W., <i>The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 355-360.  |

---

**Price, Homer C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.13311 | (ED.) Agriculture [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : McMurry, Frank M. (general ed.), <i>The world visualized for the class room : 1000 travel studies through the stereoscope and in lantern slides, classified and cross referenced for 25 different school subjects. Teachers' manual</i> . New York and London: Underwood and Underwood, pp. 63-80. [See p. 64.] |
|------|---------|--|


---

**Price, James N. [Price, Jim]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1993 | <i>2.19879</i> | Desert depots; Yuma's Southern Pacific Railroad depot. <i>American Desert Magazine</i> , 1(2) (January/February): 24-25, 45. [See also letter from Jim Price, noting the burning down of the depot, Fall 1993 issue, 1(5): 4.] |
| 1993 | <i>2.19880</i> | [Letter to the Editor.] <i>American Desert Magazine</i> , 1(5) (Fall): 4. [Regarding the burning down of the Southern Pacific Railroad depot in Yuma, Arizona.]  |

---

**Price, L. Greer**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.5202 | "What became of Powell's vision . . ." National parks—"the best idea America ever had". <i>In</i> : Powell, John Wesley, <i>The cañons of the Colorado</i> . New Orleans: Historical Publications, Inc., p. [16]. [1993.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [This item is printed on the back page of a facsimile reprint of the serial articles by John Wesley Powell (1878, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5134; facsimile, see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5118) that originally appeared in <i>Scientific American Supplement</i> , nos. 118, 121, 124, 131, 135. Price's item signed August 30, 1993; copy purchased new in June 1994; published 1993, <i>teste</i> L. G. Price, 1999.] |
| 1991    | 2.5203 | <i>Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery</i> . (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, 64 pp. [Revised ed. of book of same title and publisher by Beal, Merrill D.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.143</a></div>  |
| 1993    | 2.5204 | (WRITER, ED.) <i>A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Grand Canyon National Park, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 8 pp.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.5205	Grand Canyon impressed conquistadors, people today. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 3-4.
1996	2.5206	. . . if you can't help me, please tell me why; letters to the Grand Canyon. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 2(1): 44-47. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
1998	2.5207	The International Book Fair in Frankfurt. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 4(4) (Winter): 5.
2000	2.7969	Language and the land. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): [2]. [Editor's introduction.]
2001	2.10782	<i>A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, with Grand Canyon Association, 8 pp. [Newspaper format.]
2009	2.18766	<i>Grand Canyon : the story behind the scenery. New version.</i> (Mary L. Van Camp, ed.) Wickenburg, Arizona: KC Publications, Inc., 64 pp.

---

**Price, Morgan Philips**

1936	2.16320	Part 3. Impressions of American under the New Deal. <i>In</i> : Price, Morgan Philips, <i>America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen</i> . London: George Allen and Unwin. [See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.]
1974	2.16321	Part 3. Impressions of American under the New Deal. <i>In</i> : Price, Morgan Philips, <i>Foreign travelers in America, 1810-1935</i> . New York: Arno Press, Inc. [Facsimile reprint of Philips (1936), <i>America after sixty years : the travel diaries of two generations of Englishmen</i> . [See in Chapter 8, "National Parks, Los Angeles and the Grand Cañon", p. 165.]

---

**Price, Tom**

2004	2.9948	The 2004 American adventure almanac. <i>OutsideTraveler</i> , (Summer): 24-. [See p. 25.]
------	--------	---

---

**Price, Tony, AND Castaldo, George**

1989	<i>2.5208</i>	<i>Hoover Dam and Lake Mead : including the Valley of Fire</i> . Las Vegas: Western Supply, [32] pp. <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 </div> </div>
------	---------------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Price, W. B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10778 | The grandest canyon. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(5) (May). [Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10508); with reply by Nichols.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Price, William N.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1872 | <i>2.26831</i> | Claim no. 5.—W. N. Price. [with] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . <i>In</i> : Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107</i> , pp. 11-12. Price's statement, March 23, 1870 (p. 6); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 12).] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Price, William Redwood**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.26815</i> | [Appendix] D—XIII. [Report on assumption of command of District of Upper Colorado.] <i>As included in</i> : McDowell, Irvin, [Appendix] D. [Report on the Department of California.] <i>As a part of</i> : Halleck, H. W., Report of Major General Halleck. <i>From</i> : Sherman, W. T., Report of the Secretary of War Ad Interim and General U.S. Army. * * * Papers accompanying the report of General-in-Chief. Report of Lieutenant General Sherman. <i>In</i> : Message of the President of the United States and accompanying documents, to the two houses of Congress at the commencement of the Second Session of the Fortieth Congress. <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1</i> , p. 159. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Price, William W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1902 | <i>2.14779</i> | <p><i>Three hundred miles on the Colorado River : an account of a hunting, camping and exploring trip by the boys of Agassiz Hall.</i> Alta, California: Agassiz Hall, 36 pp., map. (Western Adventures, No. 1, March 1902.) (Carruth and Carruth, Printers, Chicago.) [Regarding authorship: Footnote to Vernon L. Kellogg's "Introduction", p. [1], is signed "W. W. P."; Kellogg notes "Mr. Price", p. 7. Authorship, William W. Price, on the authority of catalogue records.] [Needles to Yuma.]</p> <p>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ18:320</i></p> <p>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> <i>Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.693</i></p> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Prichard, James Cowles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1847 | 2.19098 | <i>Researches into the physical history of mankind. Vol. V. Containing researches into the history of the oceanic and of the American nations.</i> London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 570 pp. + advertisements. [See in Chapter 8, "Native Tribes of the Countries in the Western Parts of North America"; particularly Section 1, "Countries to the Northward of Mexico", pp. 420-434, and Section 2, "North American Races to the Westward of the Rocky Mountain Chain", pp. 424-426.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Prideaux, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.8593 | (COMPILER) <i>Disaster</i> . London: Phoebus Publishing Co.  |
| 1976 | 2.8594 | (COMPILER) <i>World disasters</i> . Secaucus, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., in association with Phoebus, 128 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Collision", pp. 56-57; regarding the 1956 air crash.] |

**Pridham, Mary E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14064 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125. |
|------|---------|--|

**Pridmore, Jay**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.5209 | <i>Inventive genius : the history of the Museum of Science and Industry, Chicago</i> . Chicago: Museum of Science and Industry, 190 pp. [See p. 137, note of Omnimax (IMAX) film, "Grand Canyon: The Hidden Secrets".] |
|------|--------|--|

**Priebs, T. J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.5210 | [Introduction.] <i>In</i> : <i>Thomas Moran : the Grand Canyon sketches</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [leaf 1]. [Publication is a portfolio of 11 loose leaves (10 sketches and text, 11¾ × 16 inches) in embossed ornamental folder (12 × 16¼ inches). [See Moran (1978, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4681</a> ).] |
| 1979 | 2.5211 | [Introduction.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, p. [1].<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39</a></div>   |

**Priebs, T. J., AND Houk, Rose**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.5212 | (EDS.) <i>Bright Angel Point</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39</a></div> |
| 1980 | 2.5213 | (EDS.) <i>Cape Royal</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39</a></div>         |
| 1980 | 2.5214 | (EDS.) <i>Point Imperial</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39</a></div>     |
| 1980 | 2.5215 | (EDS.) <i>Toroweap</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet, folded.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39</a></div>           |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Priest, Frankie B.**

1932	2.22954	Yuma Project schools since 1910. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(2) (February): 38-39.
------	---------	--

## Priestley, Herbert Ingram

1913 [2.5216](#) (ED.) The Colorado River campaign, 1781-1782; diary of Pedro Fages. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(2), 101 pp., facsimile page [also paginated concurrently for volume, 135-233] [entire number]. [This number includes index for entire Volume 3, pp. 415-422.] ["Diario de Pedro Fages" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Fages" (translated) on opposing pages.] [\[In Spanish and English.\]](#)  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-21| FQ1:182, 182a FQ2:77, 77a FQ3:119, 119a FQ4:50 FQ5:60 FQ6:59 FQ7:69 FQ8:129 FQ9:183 FQ10:98 FQ11:113 FQ11B:62 FQ12:168 FQ12B:67 FQ13:150 FQ15:412 FQ17:371 FQ18:322 FQ23:120 FQ24/2:699 FQ27:128

1920 [2.17512](#) Franciscan exploration in California. *Catholic Historical Review*, 7(2) (July): 139-155.

1923      2.30625      *A Mexican nation, a history.* New York: The Macmillan Company, 507 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River region in the U.S. and Mexico.]

**Priestley, J. B. [Priestley, John Boynton]**

1935 2.5217 Grand Canyon; notes on an American journey. *Harper's Monthly Magazine*, 170 (February): 269-276, (March): 399-406.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

1937	2.18541	Arizona desert; reflections of a winter visitor. <i>Harper's Monthly Magazine</i> , (March): 358-367.
------	---------	---

1937	<a href="#">2.23037</a>	Boulder Dam, a work of art. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(5) (May): 107. [Excerpt from "Arizona Desert" article in March issue of <i>Harper's</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.18541</a> ).]
------	-------------------------	--

1937	2.5218	<i>Midnight on the desert : a chapter of autobiography.</i> London and Toronto: William Heinemann, Ltd., 312 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 144, 282-310.] [1st printing, February; 2nd, March.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39  GUIDON 502
------	--------	---

1937      2.5219      *Midnight on the desert : being an excursion into autobiography during a winter in America, 1935-36.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 310 pp. [See pp. 82-83, 93, 109-115, 143, 280-308.]  
                                  = CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 501  
                                  = REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Adams, 1937 March 28, ITEM NO. 3.646

1939      2.21262      *Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.* London and Toronto: William Heinemann Ltd., 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1939	2.21263	<i>Rain upon Godshill : a further chapter of autobiography.</i> New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 308 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 12, 125, 129, 140, 145, 149; Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam), p. 125; all <i>in passing</i> .]
1959	2.5220	Reflections at the canyon's rim. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 74 (February): 197-198+. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39
1978	2.5221	Midnight on the desert. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 101-111. [Abridged from Priestley (1937).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39
1981	2.5222	1934: Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 107-110. [From Priestley (1935).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39
1998	2.27866	[Comment.] <i>From</i> : About Grand Canyon [BOX]. <i>In</i> : Saving Grand Canyon [SPECIAL EDITION]. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 34(5) (Special Edition—June): 2.
1999	2.5223	[Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 195. [Excerpt as filler, from Priestley (1937).]
<hr/>		
<b>Prieto, Guillermo</b>		
1877	2.21764	<i>Viaje á los Estados-Unidos : por Fidel (Guillermo Prieto) (1877).</i> [Tomo Primero.] México: Dublan y Chavez, 625 pp. [Yuma region, see pp. 372-374, 415.] [NOTE: Volume 2, published 1878, is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Spanish.]
<hr/>		
<b>Primbault, Henri</b>		
1906	2.30336	Au pays de la jeunesse et de l'énergie. (Suite.) <i>La Revue Générale</i> (Bruxelles), 83(1) (January): 31-49. [Part of a serialized article; this part including Grand Canyon (pp. 31-33). Series begins in the March 1905 issue.] [In French.]
<hr/>		
<b>Prince, Amy</b>		
2015	2.23237	Members make our work possible! Meet Amy Prince. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 32. [Answers to questions submitted to Prince, regarding support of Grand Canyon Trust.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**[Prince, Fred W.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.19572 | The Santa Fe trip to Moqui Land and the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Notes and Comment [SECTION]. <i>Camera Craft</i> , 13(1) (July): 267-268. |
|------|---------|---|

**Prince, John J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1885 | 2.14222 | <i>The elements of physiography. For the use of science classes, elementary and middle-class schools, and pupil teachers.</i> Manchester and London: John Heywood, 6th ed., revised and greatly enlarged, 262 pp. [See p. 86, brief notice of canyons, with passing note of Colorado River and Grand Canyon. General.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Prince, John T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.16504 | (PREPARER) <i>Arithmetic by grades : for inductive teaching, drilling and testing. Book number eight.</i> Boston: Ginn and Co., 118 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 113, under "Miscellaneous Exercises": "At one point of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado the walls rise 7000 ft. above the river. If a boulder weighing several tons were rolled over the edge of the precipice at the top, how long would it be before the crash of the stone on the rocks below would be heard by a person at the top?" (Answer not provided in this volume.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Prince, L. Bradford**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1883 | <i>2.17417</i> | <i>Historical sketches of New Mexico from the earliest records to the American occupation.</i> New York: Leggat Brothers, and Kansas City, Missouri: Ramsey, Millett and Hudson, 327 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 126, 176-177, 212.] |
| 1914 | <i>2.14109</i> | <i>A concise history of New Mexico.</i> Cedar Rapids, Iowa: The Torch Press, 2nd ed., 279 pp. [See p. 70.]   |

**Prince, Stephen L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.26464 | <i>The Juanita Brooks Lecture Series presents the 30th Annual Lecture, Antone B. Prince, Washington County Sheriff, 1936-1954, by Stephen L. Prince : St. George Tabernacle, March 27, 2013, 7:00 P.M. : co-sponsored by Val Browning Library, Dixie State College, St. George, Utah, and the Obert C. Tanner Foundation.</i> St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 24 pp. [Text of presentation. Includes Arizona Strip and Virgin River gorge.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Princeton University Art Museum**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.11865 | Acquisitions of the Princeton University Art Museum 2001. <i>Princeton University, Record of the Art Museum</i> , 61 (The Bequest of John B. Elliott): 101-142. [See pp. 122-123, photographs by William Bell (none illustrated).] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Principle Engineering Group, Inc.**

- 2011      *2.24599*      *Final project assessment : Yuma East Wetlands shared-use pathway : transportation enhancement project.* Yuma, Arizona: Principle Engineering Group, Inc., for City of Yuma—Administration, Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 19 pp. (Federal ID No. TEA YUM-0(206) A. TRACS No. 0000 YU YUM SL681 01C.)

**Pringle, James**

- 1899      2.13987      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

**Prins, A. Winkler**

- NO DATE      2.30584      *De geheele aarde als handels- en nijverheidsterrein : landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen. Een handboek voor kooplieden en industrieelen, en voor allen, die belang stellen in geographie. Derde Deel.* Amsterma: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", viii, 523, 65 pp. [1896.] [Colorado River briefly noted, pp. 354, 356, 362. See also p. 405, "Het territorium Arizona" described on just three lines.] [In Dutch.]
- 1884      2.13471      (ED.) *Geïllustreerde encyclopædie : woordenboek voor wetenschap en kunst, beschaving en nijverheid. Vierde deel, Brennus-Christinos.* Rotterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 762 [763] pp. [See "Canons", pp. 410-411.] [In Dutch.]
- 1893      2.26196      *Geïllustreerde aardrijksbeschrijving. Landen en volken, koopsteden, zee- en handelshavens der vijf werelddeelen, bewerkt ten dienste van den Handel, het Onderwijs en van allen, die belang stellen in de kennis der aarde. Derde Deel.* Amsteram: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 523, 65 pp. [Cover indicates date 1894.] [Colorado River, *in passing*, p. 354.] [In Dutch.]

**Pritchard, Harriet S.**

- 1905      2.19850      A great tour to the Pacific coast; sights in store for the New York and New Jersey delegation; Annual Convention of the National Woman's Christian Temperance Union, Los Angeles, Cal., Oct. 27 to Nov. 1, 1905. *Christian Nation*, 43 (August 30): 6-7. [See p. 7, notice of Grand Canyon.] [National Women's Christian Temperance Union.]

**Pritchard, John W.**

- 1905      2.19851      Across the continent in good company. Being a description of a trip with five car loads of women whose business is to make the world better. *Christian Nation*, 43 (December 13): 14-15. [Item signed "J. W. P."] [National Women's Christian

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Temperance Union meeting in Los Angeles. See p. 14, comments on the stop at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Probert, Frank H.**

1916      *2.17449*      Oatman, Arizona—A Prohibition camp. *Mining and Scientific Press*, 112(1) (January 1): 17-20.

---

**Probst-Gipson, Debbie**

2016      2.26075      *Stories the Canyon keeps*. [No place]: Quickstep Publishing, www.GrandCanyonProject.com, 259 pp. [Cover adds: A "Grand" family legacy.] [Bass family.]

---

**Prochazka, Tanya**

2006      2.12345      Good vibrations . . . Sabbatical with a twist. *In Tune: Words On Music* (University of Alberta, Department of Music), 17(2) (Winter 2006-2007): 9. [String quartet concert tour on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, June/July 2005.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Proctor, Katie**

2014      2.22165      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 2-3.

2014      2.22170      [Brief essay.] *In*: Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 21-22. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Harlan Taney and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22169, 2.22171).]

2015      2.22555      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [*sic*, Spring 2015]): 2-3.

2017      2.26065      Katie Proctor, age 37. *In*: Guide Profile [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 6.

2017      2.26068      China's Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(3) (Fall): 15-16. [Salween River, Nu Jiang canyon, Yunnan province of China. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon of Arizona.]

---

**Professor Dock** [*pseudonym*]

1922      2.29376      Salt and Pepper [HUMOR COLUMN]. *Dry Goods Economist* (New York), 76(4045) (January 14): 57. [Includes: "The store paper of Faris-Walker of Los Angeles, Cal., tells us that Max Widdowson, while on his trip to the Grand Canyon, commenced

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Thanksgiving Day with a bath and ended with a cowpuncher's dance. There is one man who certainly had a lot to be thankful for. It's a great thing to be able to take a bath and have it recorded in a magazine, Mr. Widdowson." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Prokopczyk, Czesław**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.28533 | Literature and its peripheries. <i>Zeszyty Literackie</i> : The first five years. <i>The Polish Review</i> (Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences in America), 34(4): 349-365. [Pertains to the Polish émigré quarterly, first published in Paris in Winter 1983.] [See p. 355, regarding concepts of identifying language with reality. Notes, "There is no longer a magical identity, or a one-to-one correspondence between, words and the world, or the relation in which words represent elements of the world, like descriptive words in a tourist brochure about the Grand Canyon referring to its geological layers, where the relation <i>per procura</i> is logically possible, but only because it makes no sense at all to look for words among the Grand Canyon layers." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Proper, Lauren**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.11688 | Weekend getaways. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(1) (January): cover, 1, 14-23. [See cover, 1, 16, 17, 20.] |
| 2010 | 2.12576 | What's with the names? <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(2) (February): 14-23.                                 |

**Proper, Lauren, AND Schwepker, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12412 | Birth voyage. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(10) (October): 32-37. [Novice campers and hikers at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Propst, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21474 | The unnamed side canyon. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 107-117. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Prosser, Billie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30948 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 1. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Prosser, Heidi**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | <i>2.22361</i> | Boulder City Horsemen's Association. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Proust, Luis**

- 1791      *2.18402*      *Anales del Real Laboratorio de Química de Segovia, ó coleccion de memorias sobre las artes, la artilleria, la historia natural de España, y Americas, la docimastica de sus minas, &c. Tomo I.* Segovia: En la Oficina de Don Antonio Espinosa, 491 [492] pp. [See "Nota Sobre el Salitre del Peru", pp. 290-294; specifically, pp. 292-293, notice of a reconnaissance in Gulf of California by "Padre [Juan de] Ugarte" on the coast of Pimeria in 1721, and note with brief quotation from "Padre Fernando Conjag" [Consag] on floods from the Colorado River at the head of the gulf.] [In Spanish.]

**Provence, Jean**

- 1949      *2.8420*      Emory's "military reconnoissance". *Arizona Highways*, 35(6) (June): 2, 28-30.

**Prow, Retta**

- 1998      2.5224      Grand Canyon hike. *Arizona Highways*, 74(8) (August): 2. [Letter.]

**Prudden, T. Mitchell**

- 1897      2.5225      An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 95 (June/November): 56-62.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|
- 1898      2.5226      Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 97(579) (August): 377-392.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ6:300 [disbound] FQ11:337 [disbound] FQ13:368 [disbound] FQ14:115 [disbound] FQ16:281 [volume] GOODMAN 967
- 1898      2.14835      How the canons of the Colorado were made. *Michigan School Moderator*, 19(4) (October 20) (464): 118. ["From 'Under the Spell of the Grand Canon,' by T. Mitchell Prudden, M. D., in Harper's Magazine." (ITEM NO. 2.5226)]
- 1906      2.5227      *On the Great American Plateau : wanderings among canyons and buttes, in the land of the cliff-dweller, and the Indian of to-day.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 243 pp., map. [See pp. 36-89.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| FQ3:120 FQ11:336 FQ12:387 FQ12B:155 FQ13:367 FQ18:323 FQ19:495 FQ23:283 FQ24/2:700 GUIDON 503
- 1927      2.15530      *Biographical sketches and letters of T. Mitchell Prudden, M.D.* New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 311 pp. [See "Western Vacations", pp. 126-156.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:324 FQ19:496
- 1973      2.5228      An elder brother to the Cliff Dwellers. In: Hedrick, Basil C., Kelley, J. Charles, and Riley, Carroll L. (eds.), *The classic Southwest : readings in archaeology, ethnohistory,*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and ethnology.* Carbondale, Illinois: Southern Illinois University Press, and London: Feffer and Simons, Inc., pp. 1-10. [Reprint.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]

1990      2.8840      Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).]

1991      2.8841      Under the spell of the Grand Cañon. *In: The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine.* New York: Gallery Books, pp. 36-50. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Prudden (1898).]

---

**Prugh, H. H., AND Prugh, Carrie M.**

1899      2.13959      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 88.

---

**Pruitt, Van**

2019      2.28200      [Letter.] *Arizona Highways*, 95(7) (July): 4. [Comment on the reprinted article by Barry Goldwater in May issue, 2019, *ITEM NO.* 28019).]

---

**Pry, Dan, AND Pry, Nancy**

2014      2.21232      [Report on trip to Page, Arizona, Colorado River to Lees Ferry, and Grand Canyon South Rim.] *In: Your Assistant Chapter Directors [SECTION]. Colonial City Wings* (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Region D, Mount Vernon, Ohio), (August): [unpaginated].

---

**Pry, Mark E., AND Andersen, Fred**

2011      2.18511      *Arizona transportation history.* Tempe, Arizona: History Plus, for Arizona Department of Transportation, Phoenix, 168 pp. (*Arizona Department of Transportation, Research Center, Final Report 660.*) (FHWA-AZ-11-660. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Federal Highway Administration.)

2012      2.18005      *Arizona journeys : how transportation shaped the Grand Canyon State.* Phoenix: Arizona Department of Transportation, 192 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pryor, Alton**

- 2003      *2.17831*      *Little known tales in California history.* Roseville, California: Stagecoach Publishing, revised ed., 204 pp. [See in Chapter 40 ("Will Rogers, The People's Choice"): "Beverly Hills, September 6", remarks by Rogers on Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).]

**Przybilla, Steve**

- 2009      2.21017      Lernen vom Meister; Beim Freiburger Unisport unterrichten auch Profis. *Chilli Freiburg* (Freiburg, Germany), (December 2009/January 2010): 21. [Kayaking. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Public Lands Foundation**

- 2014      2.23269      PLF's 2014 Landscape Stewardship Awards and Certificates [of Appreciation]. *The Public Lands Monitor* (Public Lands Foundation, Arlington, Virginia), 27(4) (Winter Quarter 2014/2015): 4-11. [Under "Certificates of Appreciation" see "Grand Canyon Trust (Arizona)", pp. 6-7.]

**Pucker Gallery [Clift, Ali]**

- 2007      2.20986      *Threads of Light: Cloth paintings by Ali.* Boston: Pucker Gallery, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Exhibition catalogue. Includes Grand Canyon. Grand Canyon paintings illustrated: "Grand Canyon VIII" (p. 1 [cover]), "Grand Canyon IX" (p. 3) [Deer Creek Falls], [?] "Nicky Juggling" (p. 4), "Grand Canyon III" (p. 7) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon I" and "Grand Canyon II" (p. 8), "Grand Canyon IV" (p. 9), "Grand Canyon X" (p. 11) [Deer Creek Falls], "Grand Canyon VII" (p. 13), "Grand Canon VI" (p. 15), "Grand Canyon V" (p. 17), "Red Wall Canyon" (p. 20 [back cover]) [Redwall Cavern].] [Artwork by Ali Clift; surname not noted in catalogue.]

**Puckett, Jim**

- 2008      2.12531      Return from Fresno, California (or what in the world am I doing buying another BMW). *The Shaft* (BMW Riders Association of the Mid-South, Tennessee), 27(10) (October): 4-8. [See p. 4, comments on descending Diamond Bar Road returning from the Grand Canyon Skywalk.]

**Puerdon, Stancy**

- 1920      2.22781      Prisoners in a canyon. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, 48(6) (June): 343-344, 376. [Regarding a snowbound train along the Grand River in Colorado. See remark on p. 344: "I always did prefer mountains only on one side, and hereafter I don't intend to go out of my way to see any canyon less than the Grand Canyon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Puik, Vahur**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.25176 | Üllatav üle-pildistamine. <i>Cheese</i> (Fotojakiri/Estonian Journal of Photography) (Tartu, Estonia), 7(32): 48-57. [Regarding the rephotography work by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe. Includes Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Estonian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Pulaski, Lee**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11528 | Horseshoe Bend: A twist for visitors. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Spring): 13. [Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.] |
| 2008 | 2.11529 | Rimview Trail: Taking life to the edge. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> , (Spring): 23. [Near Page, Arizona.]                 |

**Pultz, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12139 | Timothy H. O'Sullivan's photographs of the West, 1871-1873. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> West Point, points West. <i>Western Passages</i> (Institute of Western American Art, Denver Art Museum), (1): 61-71. |
|------|---------|---|

**Puma Press**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12422 | Flipped out for Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 26. [Request for photos.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Pumpelly, Raphael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1870 | 2.19101 | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> London: Sampson Low, Son, and Marston, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]   |
| 1870 | 2.24332 | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 2nd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]   |
| 1870 | 2.5229  | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 3rd ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 504</span> |
| 1870 | 2.5230  | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 4th ed. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]   |
| 1871 | 2.5231  | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> New York: Leypoldt and Holt, 5th ed., revised, 454 pp. [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1918 | <i>2.5232</i>  | <i>My reminiscences.</i> New York: Henry Holt and Co., 2 volumes, pp. 1-438, 439-844. [See Vol. I, Chapter 20, "The Old Yuma Trail", pp. 250-266; Vol. II, pp. 781-782.]   |
| 1920 | <i>2.24680</i> | <i>Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly : mining engineer, geologist, archaeologist and explorer.</i> New York: Henry Holt and Co., 367 pp.  |
| 1965 | <i>2.5233</i>  | <i>Pumpelly's Arizona : an excerpt from Across America and Asia.</i> Tucson: Palo Verde Press, 141 pp.   |
| 2003 | 2.24333        | <i>Across America and Asia : notes of a five years' journey around the world and of residence in Arizona, Japan and China.</i> London: Ganesha Publications; and Tokyo: Edition Synapse, 454 pp. (Japan in English, Volume 15.) [Facsimile reprint of 1870 ed.] [Also, Grand Canyon noted briefly, p. 61.] |

---

**Pumphrey, Clint, AND Kichas, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26526 | From tire tracks to treasure trail: Cooperative boosterism along U.S. Highway 89. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 85(3) (Summer): 257-272. [Includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Pupic, Tamara**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28877 | Overcoming adversity (for real); Erik Weihenmayer; the world's first blind person to reach the summit of Mount Everest, on what it means to live "a no barriers life". <i>Entrepreneur Middle East</i> (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [English ed.], (November): 42-43. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28878 | التغلب على الصعاب (حقاً). إريك واينماي. أول شخص ضرير في العالم يصل إلى قمة جبل إفرست تحدث عن معنى العيش «بال عوائق». [altaghalub ealaa alsieab (hqa). 'iiriyk waynamayr. 'awal shakhs darir fi alealam yasil 'iilaa qimat jabal 'iifrist tahadath ean maenaa aleaysh »bal eawayq«.] [Overcoming difficulties (really). Erik Weihenmayer. The first blind person in the world to reach the summit of Mount Everest spoke about the meaning of living "without obstacles"]. <i>Entrepreneur الإلكترونية</i> [Entrepreneur Middle East] (Dubai, United Arab Emirates) [Arabic ed.], (November): 42, 44. [Includes Weihenmayer's kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Author's name in Arabic: [تمارا بوبيش. [In Arabic, with serial title in mixed Roman and Arabic orthography, thus.] |

---

**Purcell, John Richard**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1992 | <i>2.19878</i> | Gary Paul Nabhan: Guide to the desert's heart. <i>American Desert Magazine</i> , 1(1) (November/December): 31-32. [Includes Colorado River delta.] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Purcell, Roy E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1976 | 2.24934 | On the Banks of the Mother River. <i>In</i> : Paher, Stanley W., <i>Colorado River ghost towns</i> . Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), pp. [64]-[80]. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.]              |
| 1976 | 2.24935 | On the Banks of the Mother River. <i>In</i> : Paher, Stanley W., <i>Colorado River ghost towns</i> . Las Vegas: Nevada Publications (hardbound ed.), [16] pp. between pp. 24/25. [Art work and running verse, which includes Grand Canyon.] |

**Purdy, Emily A., AND Purdy, Bess M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.28968 | <i>Musings out loud : Emily A. Purdy and ballads by Bess</i> . New York, Lincoln (Nebraska), and Shanghai: iUniverse, Inc., 200 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [See "Paddling the Colorado. The Means of Travel: An Adventure in Time" (pp. 67-83).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Purdy, T. C.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1883 | <i>2.16312</i> | Report on steam navigation in the United States. <i>In</i> : U.S. Department of the Interior, Census Office, <i>Report on the agencies of transportation in the United States, including the statistics of railroads, steam navigation, canals, telegraphs, and telephones. Compiled and published pursuant to Acts of Congress approved March 3, 1879, April 20, 1880, and August 7, 1882</i> . Washington, D.D.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 66 pp. [separately paginated]. [See "Steam on the Colorado River", pp. 26-27.] |
| 1991 | <i>2.16313</i> | <i>Report on steam navigation in the United States</i> . New York: Norman Ross Publishing, 66 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Purdy (1883, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16312).]  |

**Purdy, T. E., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.13011 | President Taft's opinion. <i>In</i> : Communications [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Employee's Magazine</i> (Chicago), 4(1) (December): 85. [Writer provides brief quotation from <i>Leslie's Weekly</i> ; William Howard Taft said of Grand Canyon, "It is the most stupendous manifestation of nature in all the world."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Purpus, C. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.18083 | Bericht über meine Tour in die La Sol-Mountains. <i>Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen</i> , (8): 142-146. [Upper Colorado River basin. See p. 143: "Hier beginnt der wunderbare Cañon, der weiter flussabwärts Grand Cañon genannt wird, nachdem sich der Grand River mit dem Green River vereinigt hat und dann Rio Colorado heist." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Pursell, G. W.**

- 1899      2.14020      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Purvis, Louis Lester**

- 1989      2.5234      *The ace in the hole: A brief history of Company 818 of the Civilian Conservation Corps*. Columbus, Georgia: Brentwood Christian Press, 142 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-39, 7-16] **FORD 205**  
                               FQ11:339 FQ11A:115 FQ12:389 FQ13:370 FQ15:414 FQ17:373 FQ20:347A  
                               [1st], 347B [3rd printing] FQ24/2:701 [3rd printing] FQ27:129 [3rd printing]  
                               FQ29:131 [3rd printing]
- 2005      2.10684      Civilian Conservation Corps Company 818: Building the Colorado River Trail. *In*: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), *A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002*. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 81-85.

**Putnam, Charles E.**

- 1885      2.5235      *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa*. Davenport, Iowa: [Academy of Natural Sciences], Glass and Hoover, printers, pp. 253-347 [separately published, continuing the pagination of *Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings*, Volume 4 (1882-1884), and included as an Appendix to that volume]. [See p. 281, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell).]
- 1886      2.14354      *Elephant pipes and inscribed tablets in the museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Davenport, Iowa*. Davenport, Iowa: Glass and Axtman, printers and binders, 95 [96] pp. ("Second Edition—Reprinted from Vol. IV., *Proceedings Davenport Academy*." ) [See p. 29, footnote, indictment of John Wesley Powell).]

**Putnam, Daniel A.**

- 1985      2.11036      Music and the metaphor of touch. *Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism*, 44(1) (Autumn): 59-66. [See pp. 62-63.]

**Putnam, Nina Wilcox**

- 1922      2.16160      A jitney guide to the Santa Fé Trail. *Saturday Evening Post*, 194(50) (June 10): 26, 28, 30, 76-77.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Putnam, William Lowell**

- 2002      2.11286      *Percival Lowell's big red car : the tale of an astronomer and a 1911 Stevens-Duryea.* Jefferson, North Carolina, and London: McFarland and Co., 175 pp.

**Putnam, William Lowell, AND others**

- 1994      2.5236      *The explorers of Mars Hill : a centennial history of Lowell Observatory 1894-1994.* West Kennebunk, Maine: Phoenix Publishing, for Lowell Observatory, 289 pp. [See pp. 73, 81, 122, 256.]

**Putt, Patrick J.**

- 1990      2.5237      A very green bunch of boys. *In: People and places of the old Kaibab. U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Culture Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 49-63.
- 1990      2.5238      The Mace memoirs. *In: People and places of the old Kaibab. U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, pp. 64-73.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Pyatt, Edward**

- 1980      2.5239      *The Guinness book of mountains and mountaineering facts and feats.* (Anne Smith, ed.) Enfield, Middlesex, United Kingdom: Guinness Superlatives, Ltd., 256 pp. [See pp. 196, 198.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

**Pyle, Betsy**

- 1989      2.5240      Paddling an open boat through the Grand Canyon—not your typical vacation for a couple. *American Whitewater*, 34(2) (March/April): 42-.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71|

**Pyle, Ernie**

- 1937      2.5241      *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]
- 1947      2.5242      *Home country.* New York: William Sloane Associates, Inc., 472 pp. [See pp. 412-413.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:377

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1965	2.5243	<i>Ernie Pyle's Southwest</i> (trail-notes by E. Ainsworth). Palm Desert, California: Desert-Southwest, Inc., 107 pp. [See pp. 47-50, two items by Pyle written at Grand Canyon, August 15-16, 1939.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
1984	2.5244	The snake farm. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(11) (November): 38-39. [Credited to Pyle (1947).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
1984	2.9002	Home country. <i>In</i> : Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i> . Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, pp. 93-97.
1985	2.9003	Home country. <i>In</i> : Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i> . Chester, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, pp. 93-97.
2005	2.16592	Home country. <i>In</i> : Huser, Verne (ed.), <i>River reflections : an anthology</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.

**Pyle, J. Howard**

1993	2.5245	Easter sunrise at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 1-2.
------	--------	---

**Pyne, Leslie**

2007	2.11198	[Comments]. <i>In</i> : My Best Day in the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (4) (Spring): 8-9.
------	---------	--

**Pyne, Lydia**

2016	2.23629	<i>Bookshelf</i> . New York: Bloomsbury Academic, 136 pp. (Object Lessons.) [See pp. 62-63, recalling bookmobile visit to Grand Canyon (in context, North Rim).]
------	---------	--

**Pyne, Stephen J.**

1982	2.5246	Dutton's Point; an intellectual history of the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 5</i> , 64 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39, 3-75] <b>FORD 104a</b> FQ1:S-14 FQ3:122 FQ18:326 FQ20:348 FQ21:194 FQ23:284 FQ24/2:703 FQ27:130 THOMAS 941 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Bjornson, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1297
1982	2.5247	<i>Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire</i> . Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 654 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1984      2.5248      *Introduction to wildland fire : fire management in the United States.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 455 pp. [Single example from Grand Canyon. The 2nd ed. (1996) omits this example.] [*NOTE*: Pyne's curriculum vitae notes for 1984 ed.: "Translated into **Russian** by Laboratory for Forest fire Research, Russian Academy of Sciences, Krasnoyarsk." (item not seen)]
- 1986      2.5249      *The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.* Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 428 pp.
- 1988      2.5250      Monsoon lightning. *Antaeus*, 61 (Autumn): 374-382. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]
- 1989      2.5251      *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 323 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39] **FORD 206** FQ11:340 FQ11A:116 FQ12:390 FQ12B:156 FQ13:371 FQ15:415 FQ17:374 FQ19:497 FQ20:349 FQ24/2:704  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dunham, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.74; Gates, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.105; Ruffner, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.229; Russell, 1989, ITEM NO. 30.232; Scheese, 1990, ITEM NO. 30.1299. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Malcolm, 1989 May 14, ITEM NO. 3.963
- 1990      2.16811      Firestick history. *Journal of American History*, 76(4) (March): 1132-1141. [See p. 1141, note on firefighting on North Rim of Grand Canyon.]
- 1990      2.5252      *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* New York: Ballantine Books, 299 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39]
- 1993      2.12690      Monsoon lightning. *In*: Slovic, Scott H., and Dixon, Terrell F. (eds.), *Being in the world : an environmental reader for writers.* New York: Macmillan, pp. 299-409. [Grand Canyon forest fire crew. Reprint of Pyne (1988).]
- 1995      2.5253      *World fire : the culture of fire on earth.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 379 pp.
- 1995      2.5254      *Fire on the rim : a firefighter's season at the Grand Canyon.* Seattle, Washington: University of Washington Press, 323 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:284 FQ10A:63  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES P. C. Sadler, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.236
- 1997      2.5255      *Fire in America : a cultural history of wildland and rural fire.* Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 654 pp. [1st paperback printing of 1982 Princeton University Press ed., with new preface.]
- 1997      2.5256      *America's fires : management on wildlands and forests.* Durham, North Carolina: Forest History Society, 54 pp. (Forest History Society Issues Series.) [Brief mention only of Grand Canyon.]
- 1997      2.7800      Stephen J. Pyne. *In*: Adelson, Roger (ed.), *Speaking of history : conversations with historians.* East Lansing, Michigan: Michigan State University Press, pp. 200-220. [Interview.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.12692 | <i>World fire : the culture of fire on earth.</i> Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 379 pp.  |
| 1998 | 2.5257  | <p><i>How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.</i> New York: Viking, 199 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 104b</b> FQ12B:158 FQ13:373 FQ13A:152 FQ15:416A FQ17:375A FQ19:498A FQ21:195A FQ24/2:706A [1st], 706B ["advance uncorrected proof"], 706C [paperbound]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.566; Aiken, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.39; Aton, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1296; Buchanan, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.288; Godine, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.110; Lester, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1295; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.181; Mendoza, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.517; Newton, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.208; Yochelson, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.282; Young, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.353; Zug, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.283. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Egan, 1998 September 20, ITEM NO. 3.1069</p> |
| 1998 | 2.5258  | <i>The Ice : a journey to Antarctica.</i> Seattle, Washington, and London: University of Washington Press, 428 pp. [With a new preface.] [See pp. xii, 6, 152, 253-255.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7493  | <p><i>How the Canyon became Grand : a short history.</i> New York: Penguin Books, 199 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ15:416B [?]FQ17:375B [?]FQ19:498B [?]FQ21:195B FQ27:131 FQ29:132 THOMAS 942 [as 1998]</p>   |
| 1999 | 2.5259  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 33. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]   |
| 1999 | 2.5260  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 109. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]  |
| 1999 | 2.5261  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 140-141. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]   |
| 1999 | 2.5262  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 156. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]  |
| 1999 | 2.5263  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 200. [Excerpt as filler, from Pyne (1989).]  |
| 2001 | 2.8691  | Dutton's Point. [Foreword.] <i>In</i> : Dutton, Clarence E., <i>Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xiii-xxv. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, ITEM NO. 21.922).]   |
| 2001 | 2.8842  | <i>Year of the fires : the story of the great fires of 1910.</i> New York: Viking, 322 pp. [See dedication, p. [vi], and p. 278, Outlet fire of 2000, Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2002 | 2.12691 | How the Canyon became Grand. <i>In</i> : Lears, T. F. Jackson (ed.), <i>American Victorians and virgin nature.</i> Boston: Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, pp. 79-90; also cover wraps (legend on p. [iv]). ( <i>Fenway Court, Volume 29.</i> )   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12693 | 火; その創造性と破壊性 [ <i>Hi; sono sozosei to hakaisei</i> ]. (Akira Ohira, translator.) Tokyo: Hosei Daigaku Shuppankyoku [ <i>Hosei University Press</i> ], 484, 41 pp. [ <i>Translation of World fire : the culture of fire on earth.</i> ] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ]  |
| 2006 | 2.15158 | Seeking newer worlds: An historical context for space exploration. <i>In</i> : Dick, Steven J., and Launius, Roger D. (eds.), Critical issues in the history of spaceflight. <i>U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 2006-4702</i> , pp. 7-35. [Grand Canyon, see p. 27.]                      |
| 2007 | 2.12718 | The extraterrestrial Earth: Antarctica as analogue for space exploration. <i>Space Policy</i> , 23: 147-149. [See p. 148, "One need only to compare the descent of the bathyscaphe [ <i>sic</i> ] Trieste into the Marianas Trench with the descent of John Wesley Powell's dories through the Grand Canyon . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2009 | 2.12772 | <i>Voice and vision : a guide to writing history and other serious nonfiction</i> . Cambridge (Massachusetts) and London: Harvard University Press, 314 pp.   |
| 2010 | 2.14423 | <i>Voyager : seeking newer worlds in the third great age of discovery</i> . New York: Viking, 444 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, pp. 47, 55, 72, 73, 219-220, 225.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17827 | The shock of the old. <i>In</i> : Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, <i>Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe</i> . [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 47-53.               |
| 2016 | 2.27213 | <i>The Southwest : a fire survey</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 4.)  |
| 2018 | 2.27214 | <i>The Interior West : a fire survey</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 192 [193] pp. (To the Last Smoke, Volume 6.) [See "Outlier: Strip Trip", pp. 69-78. Arizona Strip.]   |



**Q. (V.P.) [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8155 | From the Veep: Fall meeting up north?? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Vice-President, Grand Canyon River Guides.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Q., P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1976 | 2.24103 | グランドキャニオンの切手 地質ニュース [ <i>Gurandokyanion no kitte</i> ]. [ <i>Grand Canyon on stamps.</i> ] 地質ニュース [ <i>Geology News</i> ] (Geological Survey of Japan), 51(9) (265) (September): 57. [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quadrozzi, Jaye**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.26058 | Jay Quadrozzi; Young & Associates, Farmington Hills. <i>Michigan Lawyers Weekly</i> , (March 24):. [Interview. Includes remarks on visit to "Havasupai Falls in the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Quail Run Writers**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19808 | <i>Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers</i> . [No place]: Quail Run Writers, 390 pp. [Cover title.] [Photograph, p. 390, seems to portray (all of?) the Quail Run Writers: Florence Marks; Roberta Schlesinger; Ben F. Williams, Jr.; Sharon Landeen; Jeanne P. Glasgow, Beverly J. Malnar; Penny Porter; and Sam Turner.] [Individual pertinent items are cited separately in this bibliography.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Quammen, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.8692  | The river jumps over the mountain. (Photography by Mark Gamba.) <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , 4(1) (January/February): cover, 3, 50-67, 103-104.   |
| 2020 | 2.29112 | Golf at last: An apologia. <i>Outside</i> , (March/April): 90-95. [Includes brief comment on having been on a 17-day kayak trip in Grand canyon, "nearly incommunicado", during which 9/11 occurred. No details.] |

**Quammen, David, AND Wilkes, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.23522 | This land is your land; a national park is more than just a scenic place. It's a nation's common ground. <i>National Geographic</i> , 229(1) (January): fold-out cover, 24-47 [page count encompasses all panels of fold-out pages]. [As the first installment of the National Geographic series, "The Power of Parks; A yearlong exploration".] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 24-25, 44-45 [double-page spreads but not fold-outs]. |
|------|---------|---|

**Quartaroli, Richard David** <sup>181</sup>

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.5264 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle E. (compiler), Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River; from 1540. <i>Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 8</i> , Part 1, Popular works about the Grand Canyon and the lower Colorado River, pp. 1-3 to 1-5. |
| 1996 | 2.5265 | [Comment on Grand Canyon Outfitters Association solicitation in Grand Canyon River Guides postcard.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 6. [Including editorial reply.]   |

<sup>181</sup> Items by Quartaroli written under various pseudonyms are cited under those names, with note of his actual name. (See a listing in the introductory section herein on [Pseudonyms](#).)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.5266  | Not trying to Hyde anything! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(3): 2-3. [This is "a short update regarding my talk [to GCPS] on January 16, 1999, about Glen and Bessie Hyde".]  |
| 1999 | 2.5267  | Epilogue. <i>In</i> : Reilly, P. T., <i>Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park</i> (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. 460-468.   |
| 2000 | 2.7289  | GTS 2000—Guides just wanna have fun! (and learn something, too). <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 44. [Guides Training Seminar announcement.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7494  | Back issue search request. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(4): 3.  |
| 2001 | 2.8421  | Rat pin. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(3) (Fall): 44.  |
| 2001 | 2.8595  | $E=mc^2$ . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 2-3. [Item signed "Q."]  |
| 2001 | 2.8596  | Autumn sun and Sand Island fun. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 14-15. [Item signed "Q."]   |
| 2002 | 2.9100  | "Pride of the Canyon". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 2. [Item signed "Q."]  |
| 2003 | 2.9337  | Variants on a tome: A journey <i>Through the Grand Canyon</i> . <i>In</i> : Kolb, Ellsworth L., and Kolb, Emery C., <i>The brave ones : the journals and letters of the 1911-1912 expedition down the Green and Colorado Rivers by Ellsworth L. Kolb and Emery C. Kolb, including the journal of Hubert R. Lauzon</i> (William C. Suran, transcriber, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, pp. 171-174. [A facsimile reprinting also appears as a part of <a href="#">Appendix II</a> in the present bibliography.] |
| 2003 | 2.9361  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Ghiglieri, Michael P., <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, pp. xi-xii.  |
| 2003 | 2.9581  | Saving boats and river history: History in the making. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 18-19.   |
| 2004 | 2.9940  | Ross Wheeler update. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 34-35.   |
| 2004 | 2.10000 | The Peoples' Marg (or, just "The Peoples'"). <i>In</i> : <i>Leo cooks, Volume Two</i> . [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University, p. 3. [Margarita recipe; "version originated on river trips through Grand Canyon". Signed "Richard 'Q' Quartaroli".]  |
| 2004 | 2.10025 | Ross Wheeler update. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 6.   |
| 2004 | 2.10052 | Ross Wheeler update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 29.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10094 | All the people come together for the right purposes. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3): 6. [Historic boats.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10258 | Their lips are moving; Grand Canyon river runner tribal elders tell tales. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 14(4) (September/October): 36-37.  |
| 2005 | 2.10425 | Oral histories online. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 5.  |
| 2005 | 2.10575 | Rites of passage. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (1) (Fall): 4-5.  |
| 2005 | 2.10436 | Three pards—100 seasons—600 plus trips. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 48. [Michael "Spike" Denoyer, Neal "Bear" Shapiro, and Richard "Itchie" Quartaroli, on the occasion of Bear's 200th Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, the first trip of the three together since their last in 1983.]                                  |
| 2005 | 2.10688 | GPS in 1869: The Geographical Powell Survey. <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13</i> , pp. 129-136. [Global Positioning System.] |
| 2006 | 2.10694 | GCRG members Katie Lee and Martin Litton honored. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 9. [Grand Canyon River Guides; Southwest Literature Project.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10697 | Over the Edge—over 100k in print! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(1) (Spring): 23. [ <i>Over the Edge: Death in Grand Canyon</i> , by Michael Ghiglieri and Tom Myers.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10813 | Willie "Necktie" Taylor—Leather and rope, Berkeley to Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(2) (Summer): 20-21.   |
| 2006 | 2.11060 | Second Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 24. [Announcement.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11219 | Stanton finds the original Powell journal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 15.   |
| 2007 | 2.11387 | Simply messing about in boats. <i>Arizona Insight</i> (Arizona Humanities Council), (August): 6.   |
| 2008 | 2.11448 | Simply messing about in boats. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 8.  |
| 2008 | 2.11459 | More than fair: The ladies speak up. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 11.   |
| 2010 | 2.22287 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Ghiglieri, Michael P., <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 2nd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.   |
| 2011 | 2.16318 | The Amazing Kolb Brothers: A Grand Life at Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 11. [Exhibition on the centennial of the Kolbs' Colorado River trip of 1912.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17152 | Continuing history. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Marieke Taney (pp. 21-25).]  |
| 2013 | 2.19088 | Thank you from Richard Quartaroli. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1. [Signed, "Q". Thanks for being honored with the Pioneer Award.]   |
| 2013 | 2.19684 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, 303 pp. (Designed by Hazel Clark, indexed by Earle E. Spamer. Print production and distribution by Grand Canyon Association.)<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Dinges, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1051</a> ; <a href="#">Lago, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.985</a>   |
| 2013 | 2.19685 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. iii-iv.   |
| 2013 | 2.19688 | Otis "Dock" Marston: Dean of Colorado River historians and fastwater boatmen. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 15-24.  |
| 2014 | 2.21034 | "The Ghosts of Dandy Crossing", by Katie Lee. <i>In</i> : Book Reviews [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(2) (Summer): 22. [Reviewed book and the review itself is extralimital to this bibliography. Cited here for Quartaroli's comment on having "cut my teeth as a commercial Grand Canyon boatman, listening over and over to her <i>Folk Songs of the Colorado River</i> ."] ]   |
| 2015 | 2.22198 | Foreword for the fortieth—and onward. <i>In</i> : Spamer, Earle E., <i>The Grand Canon: Second edition, 1542-2014. A bibliography of 65,000 published items in printed and other media about or including the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River Regions—Arizona, Nevada, California, Baja California, Sonora—Southwestern United States—Northwestern Mexico</i> . Philadelphia: Raven's Perch, pp. 17-19. [Volume on DVD. 40th anniversary of Grand Canyon-Lower Colorado River bibliography project.] [Foreword with Postscript by Spamer, p. 20.] |
| 2015 | 2.22288 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Ghiglieri, Michael P., <i>First through Grand Canyon : the secret journals and letters of the 1869 crew who explored the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Puma Press, 3rd ed., revised, pp. xi-xii.  |
| 2017 | 2.26071 | [Introductory note.] <i>In</i> : Potochnik, André, André Potochnik. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 28. [Potochnik oral history.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27160 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> .   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Designed by Rudy Ramos Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 114 pp. [Symposium proceedings.]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Grand Canyon Association, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1347 [an advance notice]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27855 | John Wesley Powell and crew's 1869 Grand Canyon river mapping: What did they know and when did they know it? [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 16. [NOTE: At the time of presentation the title had been changed to "'The Great Unknown' of river mapping: What did Powell and the 1869 crew know and when did they know it?" Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <a href="https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program">https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program</a> (March 2019).] |
| 2019 | 2.27965 | The Old Red of John Wesley Powell: Using geology to solve the historical question of Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon camps [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Karlstrom, Karl E., Crossey, Laura J., Semken, Steven, Stoeberl, Todd, and Calhoun, Jeanne (convenors), Grand Canyon Geology and Geoscience Education Public Symposium, April 18-20, 2019 : in honor of Grand Canyon National Park's 2019 centennial celebration, Earth Day 2019, and the 150th anniversary of John Wesley Powell's 1869 pioneering Colorado River expedition.</i> [No imprint], pp. 34-35.   |
| 2020 | 2.29930 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], 200 pp. (Grand Canyon Conservancy Monograph Series.) [Symposium proceedings. Cover title. Title-page omits "February 2019".] [NOTE: An unstated 2nd printing (February 2021) corrects back cover blurb—changes "Grand Canyon Historian Symposium" to "Grand Canyon History Symposium".]<br>≡ <i>REVIEWS AND NOTICES</i> Spamer, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1539   |
| 2020 | 2.29936 | "Boys left us"; from the Powell Memorial to the plaques at Separation. <i>In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 35-40.   |
| 2021 | 2.30997 | Field of green, keg of blue; Green River's "Jake" Field, blue head whiskey, and John Wesley Powell. <i>Annals of Wyoming</i> (Wyoming State Historical Society), 93(4) (Autumn): 2-11. [Regarding the start of the Powell Expedition at Green River, Wyoming, but also includes remarks pertaining to the Powell Memorial at Grand Canyon.]  |

**Quartaroli, Richard D., AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.23798 | Q; Richard Quartaroli. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 30-44. [Oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quartarplj, R. [Quartaroli, Richard D.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10123 | The Shigella Cup falleth over. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (107) (September/October): 20.<br>[Author's name purposely misspelled, repeating the misspelling that appeared on the ID token on the award cup itself; <i>vide</i> R.D.Q.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Quatro, Jamie, AND Johnson, Kyle RM**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30029 | The depth of life. It's one of America's most iconic sites, yet few visitors ever descend into the mile-deep heart of the Grand Canyon. On an intense three-day hike, Jamie Quatro heads below the rim of this extraordinary natural wonder to reconnect with her brother—and push her mind and body to their limits. (Photographs by Kyle RM Johnson.) <i>Travel and Leisure</i> , 51(1) (January): cover, 8, 62-73. [Rim-to-rim, South to North.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Quayle, Amil D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.5268  | [Letter regarding feelings toward Grand Canyon.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 7.   |
| 2011 | 2.16086 | <i>Upset in Upset</i> . (Foreword by Christa Sadler.) St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, 20 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, ITEM NO. 2012, 30.1368</a> ; <a href="#">Sadler, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.740</a> |
| 2014 | 2.20430 | Amil Quayle [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 1, 2, 30-43.  |
| 2014 | 2.20431 | Upset in Upset. <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 30-35.  |

**Quebbeman, Frances E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.5269 | <i>Medicine in territorial Arizona</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 424 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 505</a> |
|------|--------|---|

**Queenan, Art**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5270 | Let's eat it all . . . we might die in our sleep tonight. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 165-167. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes; ellipses are part of titles.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quest, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 2.20617 | Stage vet makes good in radio at 74! <i>Radio Digest</i> (New York), 30(2) (March): 13, 16. [De Wolf Hopper.] [See p. 13: "One woman in Tennessee sent him a long poem her husband had written about the Grand Canyon, and thought the veteran actor with his remarkable voice was the ideal person to read it. He may find an opportunity to do it some time. He was enthusiastic over its beauty. [¶] 'There were 52 lines,' he said, 'and it was the most splendid description of the grandeur of Grand Canyon I have ever read. It ended with lines to the effect that the colors in the walls of the canyon had been painted by "a million sunsets'." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Quick, Ben**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.24300 | Lee's Ferry; essay. <i>Terrain.org</i> (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 161-169. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Quick, Herbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.24285 | Handling the parks. <i>Life</i> , 188(52) (June 24): 16-17, 45, 48. [Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, see pp. 17, 48 (marked 46 in error).] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Several contiguous pages were mistakenly marked "46" in this issue.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Quick, Herman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1951 | 2.26354 | Go West . . . to the cameraman's paradise. Josef Muench, top-flight pictorialist and veteran pro, gives you hints on where and how to find picture thrills on your forthcoming Western vacation. <i>Popular Photography</i> , 29(1) (July): 37-41, 98, 100. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Quigley, Donald W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.22914</i> | Did my grandfather work for Utah Construction? <i>CHSA Newsletter</i> (Construction History Society of America), (27) (April): 4-5. [Regarding the author's wife's maternal grandfather, Wilbur Cole. Includes Hoover Dam and lower Colorado River reclamation projects.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Quill, Gypsy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.24978 | <i>The canyon's shadow : based on a true story</i> . [No place] Xlibris, 472 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Partly memoir, focused on a work of historical fiction about the Ives Expedition of 1857-1858, and which also includes some original verse.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Quimby, Harriet**

- 1912      2.30418      Painting the cliff dwellings of the Bad Lands. *Leslie's*, 115(2966) (July 11): 30-31, 39, 42. [About artist F. Melville Du Mond and paintings of the Four Corners region. Grand Canyon noted, *in passing* (p. 30). See also reproduction of painting (p. 31), "The Petrified Forest of the Grand Canyon" (*sic*), clearly not pertinent.]

**Quinn, Charles Russell**

- 1968      *2.5271*      *The story of St. Thomas Indian Mission, and the forgotten Colorado River missions at the historic Yuma Crossing.* Downey, California: E. Quinn, 36 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 506

**Quinn, David B.**

- 1979      2.14547      (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume I. America from concept to discovery. Early exploration of North America.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 486 pp., maps. [See "Voyages to the West and the Southwest, 1538-1579", pp. 341-477, and pertinent maps.]
- 1979      2.14548      (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume II. Major Spanish searches in eastern North America. Franco-Spanish clash in Florida. The beginnings of Spanish Florida.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 594 pp., maps. [Grand Canyon, see in Introduction, p. xviii.]
- 1979      2.14549      (ED.; WITH Alison M. Quinn and Susan Hillier) *New American world : a documentary history of North America to 1612. Volume V. The extension of settlement in Florida, Virginia, and the Spanish Southwest.* New York: Arno Press and Hector Bye, Inc., 572 pp., maps. [See "Spain in the Southwest, 1580-1612", pp. 359-486, and pertinent maps.]

**Quinn, Heather**

- 2011      *2.25847*      Slab City: Life on the fringes. *CutBank* (University of Montana at Missoula, Department of English), 1(75): 122-130 (Article 46). [Slab City, California.]
- 2011      *2.28850*      *Slab City : a look at life at the fringes.* [No place]: Blurb, 38 pp. [Slab City, California.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Quinn, Kerri**

- 1999      2.5272      Getting outfitted for your river trip. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, 17(6): 11.
- 1999      2.5273      Canyon storm; Aspen Fine Art opening. *Flagstaff Live!*, (July 29-August 4): 10.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Quinn, Lucy M.**

1936      2.26724      *The railroad as a factor in Arizona history.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 124 pp.

---

**Quinn, Mike**

2003      2.9599      Letter to the editor [regarding historic photographs of Grand Canyon Victory Gardens]. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 3.

---

**Quinn, Pat**

2001      2.18568      Flight to Columbine. *Vintage Airplane*, 29(1) (January): 8-9, 32. [Includes refueling stop at Grand Canyon Caverns.]

---

**Quinn, Rick**

2018      2.27231      Rolling on the river. *In*: Feedback [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 6.

---

**Quinn, Vernon**

1923      2.5274      *Beautiful America.* New York: Frederick A. Stokes. [See pp. 51-56, 254.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

---

**Quintanar Arellano, Francisco**

1936      2.23410      *Conquista de la tierra en México y su relación en la Baja California. Valor de la tierra. Agricultura del valle de Mexicali.* [Mexicali, Baja California]: [Defensa Agrícola], 59 pp. [In Spanish.]

1936      2.23411      *Desierto y delta del Río Colorado.* Mexicali, Baja California, México: Imprenta Nacional, 56 pp. (Publicaciones de la Junta para la Defensa Agrícola.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Quintenz-Fielder, Amanda**

2011      2.15157      Deep into the Canyon; Chris Brown. *Rangefinder*, (May):.

---

**Quintero Núñez, Margarito, AND Sánchez López**

2005      2.22006      Presentación. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México:



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 5-6. **[In Spanish.]**

**Quintero Núñez, Margarito; Sánchez López, Eduardo; Collins, Kimberly; Ganster, Paul; AND Mason, Cheryl**

2005      *2.25877*      (EDS.) *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, 509 [510] pp. (Conocer Para Decidir serie.) [For English ed. see Collins *et al.*, (2004, *ITEM NO.* 2.17822).] **[In Spanish.]**

**Quinton, Amelia S.**

1905      *2.26499*      Yuma news. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(1) (September): 8-9. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."] [Notes from the Yuma mission.]

1905      *2.26500*      Notes from our Yuma missions. *The Indian's Friend*, 18(3) (November): 7. [Item signed, "A.S.Q."] [Notes from the Yuma Mission.]

**Quirk, Allen H.**

2000      2.12763      The pleasures of trail riding. *Kaleidoscope* (Cornell University Library), 8(6) (January): 4-5.

**Quirk, Patrick J., AND Fise, Thomas F.**

1979      2.5275      (COMPILERS) *The complete guide to America's national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, 292 pp.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* | *CITED»* GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

**Quist, Alisa**

2011      2.15955      In response to the "Fred and Margaret Eiseman Oral History" in the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding F. Eiseman *et al.* (2011, *ITEM NO.* 2.15305).]

**Quist, Bob, AND Steiger, Lew**

1994      2.6020      Bob Quist. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(3): 29-31. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

# R

## R.

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1875 | <i>2.16671</i> | Bilder aus dem Hinterwalde. 6. Der Fallensteller und der Bär. <i>Der Deutsche Pionier</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 7: 191-195. [Sixth installment in a serialized article, which began with 6: 128-135. See p. 192 [misnumbered as 102], lower Colorado River and Gila River noted, <i>in passing</i> , as part of the range of beaver trappers.] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

## R., A. T.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1900 | 2.16022 | Old Bill Williams. <i>The Conservative</i> (Nebraska City, Nebraska), 3(11) (September 20): 7. [Principally about Williams, Arizona, but notes Grand Canyon and the railway, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

## R., D.

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.21790</i> | New first at Salton City. <i>In</i> : Racing [SECTION]. <i>Boating</i> , 23(1) (January): 60. [Salton City 500 outboard motorboat race, Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

## R., E.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29692 | 23. Get to a national park by Amtrak. <i>From</i> : Bucket List. <i>In</i> : Dispatches [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (November): 29. [Includes "Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona". Brief.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

## R., F. T.

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1920 | <i>2.21690</i> | Letter to the Editor. <i>The Rhode Island Medical Journal</i> (Rhode Island Medical Society, Providence), 3(2) (February): 28-29. [Regarding a rail trip to California, including remarks on the Salton Sea region.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

## R., J. W.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.13026 | The San Francisco meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers. <i>Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering</i> , 9(11) (November): 564-565. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon. Item signed "J.W.R.", who possibly is J. W. Richards, President of Electrochemical Publishing Co., publisher of this journal.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**R., M. de**

- 1860      *2.19397*      *La geografía universal, segun los mas novisimos descumbrimientos tratados, balances comerciales, censos e investigaciones : redacta en vista de las obras de Malte-Brun, Balbi, Miñano, etc. Refundida de la preimera edicion, y la parte correspondiente a España contiene hasta los pueblos de 1,000 habitantes. Tomo II.* Madrid: Librería de San Martin, and Barcelona: En el plus ultra, 326 pp. [See p. 154: "Puede tambien citarse el rio Colorado (occidental), cuya cuenca pertence toda á la república de Méjico, pues baja de la Sierra Verde, atraviesa la Nueva California, y despues de haberse engrosado con el Yaquesila y el Gila, desagua en el golfo de California, que, como hemos visto, no es sino un brazo del Pacífico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Without specific credit, this is from Adrien Balbi (see Balbi in this part of the bibliography).] [In Spanish.]

**R., S.**

- 2013      2.25897      Vorsicht, schwebende Models! House running, bungy und stunts—Sport Unlimited setzt spektakuläre Wünsche professionell in Szene. *Megazin* (Ingoldstadt, Germany), 18(203) (April): 20-21. [See p. 21, references to stunt performed by Stefan Roos, "Heli-Bungy-Sprung in den Grand Canon fürs englische Fernsehen" (a bungy jump from a helicopter into Grand Canyon staged for English television); not otherwise identified. A photo view upward also shows Roos jumping from a helicopter.] [In German.]

**R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc.**

- 2007      2.26884      (WITH Lima and Associates, and Systra Consulting, Inc.) *State of Arizona : 2007 railroad inventory and assessment : a final report to Arizona Department of Transportation.* Tiburon, California, and Washington, D.C.: R. L. Banks and Associates, Inc., for Arizona Department of Transportation, 131 pp.

**R. R. Donnelley and Sons Company**

- 2002      2.29219      Prólogo de los editores. Publishers' preface. *In*: Castañeda de Nájara, Pedro de, *Relación de la jornada de Cíbola. Narrative of the Coronado expedition.* (John Miller Morris, ed.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., The Lakeside Press, pp. x-xxvii. (The Lakeside Classics, Centennial Edition.) [Signed "Los Editores"/"The Publishers".] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

**Rabbitt, Mary C.**

- NO DATE      2.7357      *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 27 [28] pp. [1995?]
- 1969      2.5276      John Wesley Powell—his life and times. *Geotimes*, 4(5): 10-12.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39] Thomas 664

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969	2.27621	Powell's quest. <i>American Forests</i> , (September): cover, 8-9, 60-62.
1969	2.5277	John Wesley Powell: Pioneer statesman of Federal science. <i>In</i> : The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669-A</i> , pp. 1-22. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39  Thomas 665, 857
1974	2.5278	<i>John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (INF-74-19.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 766
1974	2.15492	John Wesley Powell: Soldier, explorer, scientist. <i>Greater Llano Estacado Southwest Heritage</i> , 4(4): 7-15. [Unsigned, but same text as pp. 5-23 of ITEM NO. 2.5277 (Rabbitt, 1969).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS Thomas 666
1976	2.5279	<i>John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. (U.S. Government Printing Office, 1976-211-345/67.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 766
1978	2.5280	<i>John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:183 FQ29:124 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766
1980	2.8156	<i>John Wesley Powell/soldier, explorer, scientist</i> . U.S. Department of the Interior, 24 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:360 FQ27:118
1981	2.5281	<i>John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:192 FQ5:147 FQ7:182 FQ8:352 FQ9:474 FQ10:277 FQ11:331 FQ13A:147 FQ17:359 FQ20:334 FQ21:196 FQ24/2:676 FQ27:119 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766
1981	2.15502	<i>John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 28 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:487 THOMAS cites with Thomas 766

**Rabil, Mark**

2004	2.12676	The message in the bottle: The life and letters of Tom Fowler. <i>North Carolina State Bar Journal</i> , (Fall): 8-12. [See p. 9.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rabiola Miele, Rose Ann**

- 1999      *2.20532*      Boat trip reveals unique look at at Hoover Dam [*sic*]. *In*: Panorama [SECTION]. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (September 2): [Panorama] 1. [Commercially guided trip below Hoover Dam.]

**Rabiola Miele, Rose Ann, AND Kariam, Robin**

- 2008      *2.22381*      The Boulder City Art Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Raczko, Dariusz**

- 2011      2.25119      USA—pocztówka z parku. *FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach* (Poland), (3) (March): 61-70. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z [www.fotogea.com](http://www.fotogea.com).] [*In Polish.*]

**Radding, M. H. Cynthia [Radding de Murrieta, Cynthia] [Radding, Cynthia]**

- 1985      *2.25671*      Sonora y los sonorenses: el proceso social de la revolución de 1910. *Secuencia* (Revista de Historia y Ciencias Sociales) (Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología, Instituto Mora, México), 3 (September/December): 17-28. [*In Spanish.*]
- 1997      *2.28549*      *Wandering peoples : colonialism, ethnic spaces and ecological frontiers in northwestern Mexico, 1700-1850*. Durham (North Carolina) and London: Duke University Press, 404 pp.
- 2015      *2.28550*      *Pueblos de frontera : coloniaje, grupos étnicos y espacios ecológicos en el noroeste de México, 1700-1850*. (Arturo Valencia Ramos, translator.) Hermosillo, Sonora: El Colegio de Sonora, Instituto Sonorense de Cultura, 470 pp. [Translation of Radding (1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.25671).] [*In Spanish.*]

**Radebaugh, Ray**

- 1992      2.29085      Building a waterfall. *American Rock Garden Society, Bulletin*, 50(1) (Winter): 21-40. [See pp. 37-38, three color photos by Loraine Yeatts: "*Mimulus cardinalis*, Deer Creek Falls, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", and "Waterfall on Deer Creek, with *Adiantum capillaris-veneris*".]

**Radinger, Elli H.**

- 2021      2.30914      *Das Geschenk der Wildnis : Freiheit, Gelassenheit, Mut, Dankbarkeit—Wie die Natur jedem das gibt, was er braucht*. München: Wilhelm Heyne Verlag, 272 pp. [See "Stille Tage im Grand Canyon", pp. 151-172; with photos, pp. 148-150, and two color plates in the third color plate section between pp. 240/241.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2021	2.30915	<i>Darilo divjine : svoboda, sproščenost, pogum, hvaležnost—narava vsakomur daje tisto, kar potrebuje.</i> (Petra Piber, translator). Ljubljana, Slovenia: Mladinska knjiga, 272 pp. [Translation of Radinger (2021, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30914</a> ).] <a href="#">[In Slovenian.]</a> <a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Rugelj, 2021, ITEM NO. 30.1606</a>
<hr/>		
<b>Radley, Charles</b>		
1975	2.20489	The U.S.A. <i>Orwell Astronomical Society, Journal</i> (Ipswich, Suffolk, United Kingdom), (September): [unpaginated]. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
<hr/>		
<b>Rae, Bruce</b>		
2000	<i>2.7495</i>	Yuma; city of surprises. <i>Colorado River Life</i> , 1(1): 38-40.
<hr/>		
<b>Raef, Laura</b>		
1968	<i>2.20807</i>	A mecca, not a mirage. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(2) (February): 30-31. [Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.]
<hr/>		
<b>Raento, Paulina, AND Berry, Kate A.</b>		
1999	<i>2.10952</i>	Geography's spin at the wheel of American gambling. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 89(4) (October): 590-595. [See p. 593.]
<hr/>		
<b>Raffy, C.</b>		
1867	<i>2.19392</i>	<i>Lectures géographiques. Amérique et Océanie.</i> Paris: Durant et Pedone-Lauriel, and Ernest Thorin; and Toulouse: A la librairie d'Édouard Privat, 475 [476] pp. [See "Le golfe et al presqu'île de Californie", pp. 145-147. Credited to "Albert Montémont, <i>Bulletin de la Société de Géographie</i> , 3 <sup>e</sup> série, t. VI, p. 93-96" ( <i>i.e.</i> , Montémont, 1846, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.19085</a> ).] <a href="#">[In French.]</a>
<hr/>		
<b>Rafinesque (Monsieur le professeur) [Rafinesque, Constantine Samuel]</b>		
1835	<i>2.18901</i>	Abrégé des voyages de Pattie, Willard et Wyeth; au Nouveau-Mexique, dans la Californie et l'Orégon, entre les années 1824 à 1833. <i>Société de Géographie, Bulletin</i> (Paris), Series 2, 3(1) (March): 181-202. [See "Voyages de Pattie, entre 1824 et 1830", pp. 182-196. Regarding James Ohio Pattie.] <a href="#">[In French.]</a>
<hr/>		
<b>Rain, D. A.</b>		
1993	2.14887	<i>The water book : a compendium of facts and fables for the modern reader.</i> Boston: Branden Publishing Co., 307 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 84-85.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Raine, William MacLeod**

1905      2.14242      Frontier transportation in the Southwest. *Outing*, 46(1) (April): 46-49. [Grand Canyon, p. 47, *in passing*.]

---

**Rainey, Maurine Penfold**

2001      2.27387      John Penfold—Elizabeth Thacker. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 221-222. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

---

**Raivio, Päivi, AND Tate, Justin Tyler**

2013      2.29318      Kaip padaryti turistinę nuotrauką? / How to take a tourist photo. *In*: Martini, Federica, and Michelkevičius, Vytautas (kuratoriai/curators), Interformato simpoziumas; apie kritinį turizmą, vietiskumą ir postromantinį būvį; VDA Nidos meno kolonija, 2013 m. gegužės 16-19 d. / Inter-format symposium; On Critical Tourism, Site-Specificity and Post-Romantic Condition; Nida Art Colony, May 16-19, 2013 [section]. *Nidos Meno Kolonija, Žurnalas / Nida Art Colony Log* (Vilniaus dailės akademija, Nidos Meno Kolonija / Vilnius Academy of Arts, Nida Art Colony), 2013(1)(5) (January/September): 174-179. [See p. 176: "„Aš pats.“ Didysis Kanjonas, Arizona, JAV" / "'Selfie'—Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA" (drawing).] [*In parallel Lithuanian and English texts, with bilingual titles.*]

---

**Rakha, Naseem**

2018      2.29012      Everything is stardust. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 231-237.

---

**Rakoff, David**

2000      2.7801      I, nature boy. *Outside*, 25(10): 90-. [Self-sufficiency survival; Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 92, *in passing*.]

---

**Ralston, Aron**

2004      2.10441      *Between a rock and a hard place*. New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Atria Books, 354 pp. [Also 1st paperback printing, 2005.]

---

**Ralston, Jackson H.**

1902      2.30123      *United States vs. Mexico. Report of Jackson H. Ralston, agent of the United States and of counsel, in the matter of the case of the Pious Fund of the Californias, heard*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*before a tribunal of the Permanent Court of Arbitration under the Hague Convention of 1899, sitting at The Hague September 15, 1902, to October 14, 1902, with pleadings, appendix, exhibits, briefs, and record of the entire proceedings. December 9, 1902.—Read, referred to the Committee on Foreign Relations, and ordered to be printed.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 891 pp. (U.S. 57th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 28.)

---

**Ramade, François**

2008      2.21189      *Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences, de la nature et de la biodiversité.* Paris: Dunod, 726 pp. [See "Colorado [fleuve]", pp. 140-141 [entry includes "Grand Canyon du ~"]; and see "Kaibab, plateau de (*Kaibab plateau*)", p. 319. All are brief entries.]  
[In French.]

---

**Raman, Praveena**

2005      2.12352      Grand Canyon National Park Library. *Bayline* (San Francisco Bay Region Chapter, Special Libraries Association), 76(2) (November/December): 20.

---

**Ramesh Kumar Chamala**

2010      2.20362      Heaven is 21-miles long and 6000 ft. deep; rim-to-rim Grand Canyon hike. *Public Relations Voice* (CVN Public Relations Foundation, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh, India), 14(3/4) (44) (April/December): 24-25.

---

**Ramírez, José Carlos [Ramírez Sánchez, José Carlos]**

1985      2.28548      *Hipótesis acerca de la historia económica y demográfica de Sonora en el período contemporánea, 1930-1983.* [Hermosillo, Sonora]: Colegio de Sonora, 61 [71] pp. (Cuadernos del Viejo Pitic, 1.) [In Spanish.]

---

**Ramírez Domínguez, Jorge Raúl**

2016      2.24927      El intento de William Walker por Baja California. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 4-11. [In Spanish.]

---

**Ramírez Saucedo, Mateo**

2001      2.26128      El valle adolescente. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2001      *2.26129*      Otra de Joaquín Murrieta. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. *[In Spanish.]*

**Ramis Salam, P.**

- 2015      *2.25849*      Film reveals new tourism destinations, allied events and marketing. *International Journal of Recent Research and Applied Studies*, 2(8): 22-27. [See Table 1 (p. 24), "Visitors most influenced films and number of likes generated through online survey", which includes "In to the wild [*sic*] (2007); Alexander Supertramp and Tracy visit Salvation Mountain: Salvation Mountain, Salton Sea, California".]

**Ramond, Albert**

- 1960      2.8422      Mexican Hat Expeditions. *In:* Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 36(8) (August): 40.


**Ramos García, José María, AND Sánchez Munguía, Vicente**

- 2004      *2.25881*      Municipal governance and management in Mexicali, Baja California. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 79-95.

**Ramsay, Cynthia Ross**

- 1978      2.5282      Domínguez and Escalante in the Southwest. *In:* *Into the wilderness*. (Photographed by Lowell Georgia, illustrated by H. Tom Hall.) Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, Special Publications Division, pp. 8-33.

**Ramsay, Raymond H.**

- 1972      *2.5283*      *No longer on the map : discovering places that never were*. New York: Viking Press, 276 pp. [See p. 128.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39|

**Ramsdell, Becky**

- 1996      2.5284      Guide to the globe: program shows unique side of vacation hot spot. *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 22): A1, A4-A5.
- 1996      2.5285      "The ultimate landscape". *Sundial* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): cover, A4.

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ramsey, C. T.**

1929	2.5286	Naturalist in the Grand Canyon. <i>Country Life</i> , 56 (June): 41-43. <div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39 </div> </div>
------	--------	--

## Ramsey, Nikolai

2001	2.8693	Afterword. <i>In</i> : Walka, Ann Weiler, Water from the rock. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 19.
------	--------	---

## Ramusio, Giovanni Battista

1556 2.5287 *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi : nel quale si contengono le navigationi al Mondo Nuouo, alli antichi incognito, fatte da don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che fu il primo à scoprirlo à Re Catholici, detto hora le Indie occidentali, con gli acquisti fatti da lui, et accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzarro, & altri valorosi capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome dela Ces. Maes. Con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, et la gran Prouincia del Però, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. La nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss, la prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Jacques Cartier. Si come dimostrano le diuerse relationi, tradotte di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. con taoule di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di siuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute. Con Priuilegio del Sommo Pontefice, & dello Illustriss. Senato Veneto. Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, 453 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1556, [ITEM NO. 2.1029](#)), Ulloa (1556, [ITEM NO. 2.6438](#)), Vazquez de Coronado (1556, [ITEM NO. 2.2125](#)).] [Map, "Universale della parte del mundo nuovamente ritrovata"; America, with "La Nova Spagna", depicts a waterway extending northwestward from the head of the Gulf of California. (See Gastaldi, no date [1565?], [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1475](#); Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.)] [[In Italian.](#)]*

≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25](#)] [[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39](#)] [WHEAT I:9](#) [map; with illustration facing p. 13]

1565      2.28551      *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Christoforo Colombo Genouese, che su il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholici, detto horoa l'Indie occidentali, con gl'acquisti fatti da lui, & accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizzaro, & altri valorosi Capitani, in diuerse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carlo V. Imp. con lo scoprire la gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & la gran Prouincia del Perù, il grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hora la Nuvova Francia, scoperte al Re Christianiss. La prima volta da Bertoni & Normandi, et dipoi da Giouanni da*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Verrazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iacques Carthier. Si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra, & raccolte in questo volume. Con tauole di geographia, che dimostrano il sito di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. et figure diuerse di piante, & altre cose à noi incognite. et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose piu notabili in esso contenute.* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28553), Ulloa (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28554), Vazquez de Coronado (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28556).] [*In Italian.*]

- 1606      *2.28552*      *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo, à gli antichi incognito, fatte da Don Chrisoforo Colombo Genouese, che fù il primo à scoprirlo ài Re Catholoici, detto horo l'Indie Occidentali, gli acquisti fatti da lui, accresciuti poi da Fernando Cortese, da Francesco Pizarro, & da altri valorisi Capitani, in diurse parti delle dette Indie, in nome di Carl Quinto Imperatore: lo scoprimento della gran città di Temistitan nel Mexico, doue hora è detto la Nvova Spagna, & della gran Prouincia del Perù, col grandissimo fiume Maragnon, et altre città, regni, & prouincie. Le nauigationi fatte dipoi alle dette Indie, poste nella parte verso Maestro Tramontana, dette hor a la Nuoua Francia, scoperte al Rè Christianiſimo. La prima volta da' Bertoni & Normandi: et dipoi da Gio. da Verazzano Fiorentino, & dal Capitano Iaques Carthier, si come si legge nelle diuerse relationi, tradotte dal Ramusio di lingua Spagnuola & Francese nella nostra Italiana, & raccolte in questo volume: di nuouo stampate, & aggiontoui il viaggio fatto da M. Cesare d' Federici, nell' India Orientale, & oltre l'India, nelquale si descriue le specierie, droghe, gioie, & perle, che in detti paesi si trouano; et le tre nauigationi fatte da gli Olandesi, & Zelandefi al Settentrione, nella Noruegia, Moscouia, & Tartaria verlo il Catai, & Regno de' Sini, doue scopersero il Mare di Vueygatz, & Nuoa Zembia: et vn paese nell'ottantesimo grado creduto la Groenlandia. Con vna descrizione di tutti gli accidenti occorsi di giorno in giorno a' Nauigant. Con tauole di geografia, che dimostrano il siro di diuerse isole, città, & paesi. Et figure diuerse dipiante, & altre cose à noi incognite. Et con l'indice copiosissimo di tutte le cose più notabili in esso contenute. Con Privilegio.* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, 430 leaves. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [Pertinent sections by collected writers are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.1031), Ulloa (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28555), Vazquez de Coronado (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28557).] [*In Italian.*]

**Rancourt, Linda M.**

- 1999      2.5288      80 years of vigilance. *National Parks*, 73(5/6) (May/June): 8.

**Rand, Edward A.**

- 1881      2.13769      *All aboard for sunrise lands. A trip through California across the Pacific to Japan, China and Australia.* Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 384 pp. [See p. [10] and Chapter 2, "Western Freaks", pp. 23-41, which through a fictional narrator, "Uncle Nat", and free use of illustrations from John Wesley Powell, describes to "Rick" and "Ralph" the Colorado River and its canyon lands.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rand, Harry**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.7970 | Canyon views; Merrill Mahaffey paints the southwestern landscape. <i>Southwest Art</i> , (February): 136-138, 162. [See also editor's introduction to this issue (Brown, Margaret L., 2001).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Rand, McNally and Co.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.17772 | <i>Rand, McNally and Co.'s new pocket atlas : containing colored county maps of all states and territories in the United States, and the provinces of the Dominion of Canada, together with descriptive, statistical, and historical matter pertaining to each, and indexed lists of their counties, giving area and population : also colored skeleton maps of the continents, showing all the countries of the world, accompanied by statistical matter regarding the countries and their principal cities.</i> Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 173 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 134-135; also refer to maps of California, p. 137, and Nevada, p. 140.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rand-McNally** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.13668 | <i>Rand-McNally dollar atlas of the world : historical—political—commercial.</i> Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally and Co., 189 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 86, which includes, "Chief river, Colorado; most noted gorge, Grand Cañon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], walls of which rise from 3,000 to 6,000 feet sheer from water's edge." Also see map, p. 87.]  |
| 1902 | 2.30485 | <i>The Rand-McNally official railway guide and hand book : Sept. 1902.</i> Chicago: American Railway Guide Co., cxliv, 558 pp. [Roman numeral pages comprise <i>The Rand-McNally travelers' hand-book giving a condensed description of all cities and important towns of the United States and Canada . . .</i> ] [See "Arizona" (p. xx), which notes, "The prominent natural feature of the Territory is the Grand Canon of the Colorado, formed by the passage of the Colorado River through the mountainous region of the northwestern portion." In the railway guide, see Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System, pp. 289-312; officers of the Grand Canyon Railway listed, p. 290, and Grand Canyon Railway schedule, p. 312.] |

**Randall, Glenn**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.5289 | Dammed Colorado. <i>Buzzworm</i> , 4(3): 2-3, 26-30, 32.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Randall, Lisa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.19762 | <i>Warped passages : brane-worlds, particles, strings, and the universe's hidden dimensions.</i> New York: Ecco, 499 pp. [See p. 427, <i>note</i> , analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes in theoretical constructions of the universe.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2006      2.19762      *Warped passages : unravelling the mysteries of the universe's hidden dimensions.*  
New York, London, Toronto, and Sydney: Harper Perennial, 500 pp. [See p. 427, note,  
analogy presented between dams on the Colorado River and the placement of branes  
in theoretical constructions of the universe.]

---

**Randall, Walter John**

- 2001      2.27383      [Quotation from journal.] *From:* Randall, John Mark: Walter John Randall—Martha  
Florence Fuller. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and  
Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society,  
Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 208-209. [Includes incident between Bitter Springs  
and Lees Ferry.]

---

**Randall, Wendy**

- 2008      2.22378      Red Mountain Music Company. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada),  
(February): cover, \_\_\_\_.

---

**Random, Jack**

- 2016      2.23636      *The Grand Canyon Zen golf tour : a memoir by Jack Random : featuring the handbook  
of Zen golf.* Turlock, California: Crow Dog Press, 218, [33] pp. [See in particular the  
chapter, "Grand Canyon", pp. 31-38.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Rane, Jordan, AND Schallau, Adam**

- 2015      2.29978      Three men and a canyon; a band of brothers discovers the obvious—that hiking down  
is the easy part. *Cowboys and Indians* (Dallas, Texas), 23 (July): 120-126.

---

**Ranfla González, Arturo, AND Peña Salmón, César**

- 2004      2.25888      Industrial growth, urban expansion, and industrial facilities in Mexicali, Baja California.  
*In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and  
Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and  
environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State  
University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 209-227.
- 2005      2.22020      Crecimiento industrial, expansión urbana e instalaciones industriales en Mexicali, Baja  
California. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly,  
Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región  
fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali.* México: Universidad  
Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 267-286. [In Spanish.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rangel, Briana Lusk** *see also* Lusk, Briana

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.25544</i> | Buying in and keeping it local. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29, 35. [Renewable energy.]                            |
| 2012 | <i>2.25545</i> | Go North and prosper. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28, 33. [Imperial Irrigation District, Energy Division, "Path 42".] |

---

**Rangeland Consulting Service; Del Rayo International, Inc.; Rick Harrison Site Design/Studios; AND KTH Consulting**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.20592</i> | (WITH Allen, Stephenson and Associates; Hydrogeophysics, Inc.; and Schmidt-Curley Design, Inc.) <i>The Ranch at White Hills, master planned properites : area plan, February, 2004 (modified August 2, 2004)</i> . Las Vegas: Arizona Acreage, LLC, 96 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Rank, Josef**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1882 | 2.19398 | (ED.) <i>Příručný Slovník všeobecných vědomostí. Díl I. A-J</i> . Praha: Nakladatel F. Kytka, 968 pp. [See p. 356: "Colorado ( <i>Rio Colorado del Occidente</i> ), řeka v západní části Sever. Ameriky, asi 200 mil dlouhá [ <i>sic</i> ] vtéká do zálivu Kalifornského." (ENTIRE NOTE)]<br><i>[In Czech.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Rankin, Charles E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.5291 | (ED.) <i>Wallace Stegner : man and writer</i> . (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall, preface by William E. Farr.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 280 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Rankin, Rachel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11218 | Rachael Rankin, age 29. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Rankin, Robert M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.18260 | Union Pacific may use Moffat road. <i>The Colorado Engineer</i> (College of Engineering, University of Colorado, Boulder), 20(2) (January): 58, 73. [See p. 73, projected plan for the Union Pacific Railroad's use of Moffat Tunnel and Moffat road, Colorado. The new route westward would finish "southwest over the Union Pacific's 'Clark line' via the Grand Canon to Los Angeles." "In addition to shortening the time between Denver and points farther west, the contemplated route would also take in the best known scenic attractions between Colorado and California, including the Moffat road, the tunnel, the great Salt Lake, the Grand Canon, and wonderful scenery in southeastern Nevada and along the Pacific coast."] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ranney, Helen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15353 | A Grand Celebration of Art; now on the North Rim, too! <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 1, 2, 3. [Includes schedule of events for Grand Celebration of Art 2011, p. 3.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15937 | Grand Canyon's 2012 History Symposium: A true Grand Canyon experience. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Announcement.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27149 | 1967: Helen Ranney. <i>From</i> : Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10. |
| 2020 | 2.29720 | Introducing Board member Helen Ranney. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 14-15. [Interview format.]   |

**Ranney, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.5292  | Canyon country. <i>Plateau</i> 64(1): 1-32 [entire number].  |
| 2000 | 2.7496  | The millennium at Phantom Ranch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 8-10.   |
| 2000 | 2.7497  | The millennium reunion at Phantom Ranch. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(2) (Spring): 34-35.  |
| 2008 | 2.18807 | Natural history. <i>In</i> : Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, <i>Images : Jack Dykinga's Grand Canyon</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88-103.   |
| 2011 | 2.16272 | GCHS goals to be supported by nominal dues increase. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(6) (November): 1.   |
| 2012 | 2.17533 | The passing of the last of the Kolb residents. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 6-7. [Emery Carl "Sonny" Lehnert. Article includes historical background on the Kolb brothers.] |
| 2013 | 2.18199 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(1) (Winter): 2.   |
| 2013 | 2.18474 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2013 | 2.18982 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 2.   |
| 2013 | 2.19091 | Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 2-3. [Report. Presentation of Pioneer Award and Hall of Fame Awards.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2013	2.20002	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 2.
2014	2.20122	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 2.
2014	2.20378	Oral History Project update. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1.
2014	2.20901	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(2) (Spring): 2.
2014	2.20910	Grand Canyon trail guide: A job worth living for. <i>In</i> : Gulliford, Andrew (ed.), <i>Outdoors in the Southwest : an adventure anthology</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 224-234.
2014	2.21251	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 2.
2014	2.21257	58th anniversary Historic Landmark reception, June 30, 2014. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 9-10. [Remarks read at the 58th anniversary commemoration of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines aviation accident, with the attendance of victims' descendants and family.]
2014	2.21258	Formal National Historic Landmark dedication, July 8, 2014. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 11-12. [Remarks read to the dedication of the 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Aviation Accident Site as a National Historic Landmark.]
2014	2.21296	Annual picnic. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 3. [Report.]
2014	2.21793	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 2.
2015	2.22221	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 2.
2015	2.22759	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> , 26(2) (Spring): 2.
2015	2.23135	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 2.
2015	2.23503	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(4) (Fall)): 2.
2016	2.24771	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(3) (Summer): 2.
2016	2.25033	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 2.
2017	2.25463	President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 2.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25689 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2017 | 2.25916 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 2.   |
| 2017 | 2.26096 | Lois and Steve Hirst receive first Lee C. Albertson Award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 1, 3. [Award plaque indicates "Grand Canyon Historical Society Pioneer Award".]  |
| 2017 | 2.26275 | President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 2.   |
| 2017 | 2.26311 | President's letter: Elect your Board! <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(4) (Fall): 1. [With nominees' statements, p. 2.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26672 | (Outgoing) President's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 3.  |
| 2018 | 2.26677 | Board meeting summary, December 9, 2017. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 10.  |
| 2018 | 2.27150 | 1973: Wayne Ranney. <i>From</i> : Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 10.                |
| 2018 | 2.27200 | Opening remarks. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 1-3. |
| 2018 | 2.28929 | Natural history. <i>In</i> : Dykinga, Jack, Bowden, Charles, and Ranney, Wayne, <i>Grand Canyon : a photographer's favorite viewpoints</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 88, 90, 92-94, 97, 99-100, 102-103.  |
| 2020 | 2.29214 | A 45-year reflection of life and work at Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(1) (Spring/Summer): 30.  |
| 2021 | 2.30542 | Nancy and Keith Green receive Pioneer Award in Flagstaff. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 14-15. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]    |
| 2022 | 2.30974 | The centennial of Phantom Ranch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): cover, 3-4. [Cover title: "Phantom Ranch 100 Years"; legend for cover collage, p. 2; key and credits to cover photos, p. 6.]  |

**Ranney, Wayne, AND Brown, Bryan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25692 | The night the Kolb house burned down. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 13-16. [Kolb cabin, Pinyon Park.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28388 | Wanda Nevada: A failed search for cinematic gold in the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Regarding the filming of the movie, <i>Wanda Nevada</i> (see United Artists, 1979, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.444), which includes locales near, at and in Grand Canyon.) |
|------|---------|---|

**Ranney, Wayne; Dimock, Brad; [AND Wheeler, George M.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22852 | The Wheeler Survey in Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [sic, Summer]): 1, 2, 30-46, 48. [Regarding Wheeler's upriver survey on Colorado River to Diamond Creek. Includes reprint of Wheeler's (1889) section, "Ascent of the Colorado River and Exploration of the Grand Cañon to the Mouth of Diamond Creek in 1871."] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ransford, Ken**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.8157 | Katie Lee speaks from the heart. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 40(2) (March/April): 55-. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Ransom, Jay Ellis**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1950 | 2.5293 | Guardians of an ancient fort. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(1) (November): 15-17. [Charles Heaton and family, Pipe Spring National Monument.] [See also letter from Mrs. Ray S. Jones in January 1951 issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20116).] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Rao, Zongxi, AND Deng, Weixlong [饶宗颐; 邓伟雄]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16012 | [Rao, AUTHOR; Deng, COMPILER] 大峡谷写生; 北美洲美国 [ <i>Daxiagu xie sheng : bei mei zhou meiguo</i> ] [ <i>Grand Canyon painting; North America</i> ]. Shenzhen Shi: 海天出版社 [Hai tian chu ban she] [ <i>Ha tian Publishing House</i> ], 13 pp. (饶宗颐书画册页丛刊 [ <i>Ráo zōngyí shūhuà cèyè cóngkā</i> ] [ <i>Rao Zongxi's calligraphy and painting album series</i> ]; 选堂游履写生丛刊, 饶宗颐 [xuǎn táng yóu jī xiěshēng cóngkān, ráozōngyí] [ <i>Rao Zongxi selected exhibition tour</i> ].) [ <i>In Chinese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Raoult, Yves**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21095 | L'Amérique—l'Amérique, je veux la voir . . . <i>ARANO Bulletin</i> (Association des Retraités de l'Apave Nord Ouest, Mont Saint Aignan, Québec), (53) (September/October): 7-23. ("Reportage d'un voyage aux U.S. réalisé en mai 2009 par Yves Raoult (accompagné de sa femme et d'un groupe d'amis)"). [Ellipsis is part of title.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Raper, Henry**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1908 | <i>2.19011</i> | <i>The practice of navigation and nautical astronomy</i> . London: J. D. Potter, 19th ed., revised, enlarged, 934 pp. + advertisements. [See in Table 10, "Maritime Positions and Longitudes of the Observatories and Secondary Meridians, the Principal Headlands, Ports, Anchorages, Islands, and Mountains in the World", under "Mexico. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

West Coast.”: “Colorado R., Port Isabel beacon 31° 46’ [N] 114° 42’ [W]” (ENTIRE  
NOTE)]

**Rappaport, Susanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.28335 | The Curator’s Notebook [COLUMN]. <i>Bley House News</i> (Dorset Historical Society, Dorset, Vermont), (Spring): [2]. [Includes notes on a forthcoming exhibit of the artwork of Dean Fausett, the society having “just acquired five large sepia drawings . . . of the well-known Powell expedition into the Grand Canyon in 1869.” Illustrates one drawing, “The party of three who separated find an Indian encampment”, which portrays Dunn and the Howland brothers climbing a cliff, atop which is a party of Indians.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rappaport, Walter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10165 | Private trip journals; Notes from the bow of the boat. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(1) (Fall): 36. |
|------|---------|---|

**Rasmussen, Lora**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10044 | What next? <i>Boatman’s Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 11. |
|------|---------|--|

**Rasmussen, William M. S.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.5294 | <i>Art in the nineteenth century government explorations in the West: Changing concepts of the western landscape.</i> Master’s thesis, University of Delaware. |
|------|--------|--|

**Rasp, Dan [Rasp, Daniel G.]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.18774</i> | <i>The history of Christianity in the Yuma, Arizona area and Saint John Neumann Parish.</i> [No imprint], 42 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Rath, Gerhard vom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1885 | 2.5295 | <i>Arizona : Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freundeskreisen von G. vom Rath . . . .</i> Heidelberg: [C. Winter’s Verlag], 103 pp. (Sammlung von Vorträgen [für das Deutsche Volk], 14(7/8).) [Imprint and pagination <i>fide</i> synopsis by Oscar Loew, <i>Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, Verhandlungen</i> , 12: 523 (1885, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.175).] <i>[In German.]</i><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Loew, 1885, ITEM NO. 30.175</a></div> |
| 1888 | 2.5296 | <i>Arizona, das alte Land der Indianer, Studien und Wahrnehmungen. Nach Vorträgen gehalten in Freudeskreiser von G. vom Rath . . . . Zweite Ausgabe.</i> Heidelberg: Carl Winter’s Universitätsbuchhandlung, paginated concurrently [238]-350 and [1]-112. [See in “Arizona”, p. 243 and following.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1888 | 2.13131 | <i>Pennsylvanien. Geschichtliche, naturwissenschaftliche und soziale Skizzen.</i> Heidelberg: Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung, 156 pp. [Includes notice of Thomas Moran's "große Cañon des Colorado" on display in the U.S. Capitol, p. 117.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Rathbun, Morris M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1917 | <i>2.16300</i> | A model state in a land of violence. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 11(8) (July): 59-62. [Baja California, Mexico. Includes Mexicali.]   |
| 1917 | <i>2.30220</i> | Lower California's national highway. It will cover some 120 miles—the first surface will be gravel and oil, and later have a concrete road bed for entire distance. <i>The Road-Maker</i> (Chicago), 11(5) (August): 7-8. [Mexicali to Ensenada, Baja California.] |

---

**Rathbun, Russell**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.25400</i> | <i>The Great Wall of China and the Salton Sea : monuments, missteps, and the audacity of ambition.</i> (Foreword by Nadia Bolz-Weber.) Grand Rapids, Michigan: William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 185 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Ratzel, Friedrich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1878 | 2.5297  | <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Erster Band. Physikalische Geographie und Naturcharakter der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika.</i> München: R. Oldenbourg, 667 pp. [See pp. 103-118, 220-228.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39 </div>  |
| 1880 | 2.5298  | <i>Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika. Zweiter Band. Culturgeographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse.</i> München: R. Oldenbourg, 762 pp. [See pp. 400, 406, 715-716.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span><br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39 </div> |
| 1893 | 2.16684 | <i>Politische Geographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika : unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der natürlichen Bedingungen und wirtschaftlichen Verhältnisse. Zweite Auflage.</i> München: Druck und Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, 763 pp. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |

---

**Rauber, Paul**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.5299 | Kaiparowits for keeps. <i>Sierra</i> , 82(2) (March/April): 34-41, 114-117. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes comments on Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Raupp, Donna, AND Hatcher, Bill**

1996      2.7971      Rock and roll. *Rock and Ice*, (April): 58-64.

---

**Ravenna, Manuel**

1872      2.26839      Claim no. 13.—Manuel Ravenna. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 23-28. Ravenna's statement, August 30, 1870 (p. 23); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 27-28).]

---

**Rawlinson, H. C.**

1873      2.5301      Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Journal*, 43: clv-ccxxviii. [See pp. cxc-cxcii.]

1873      2.10598      Address to the Royal Geographical Society. *Royal Geographical Society, Proceedings*, 17(4): 237-310.

---

**Rawson, Guillermo**

1900      2.21765      A S. E. el Señor Ministro del Interior, Dr. D. Guillermo Rawson. *From*: Concesion de Tierras a los Ferrocarriles. *In*: A. Belin Sarmiento (ed.), *Obras de D. F. Sarmiento : publicadas bajo los auspicios del gobierno Argentino. Tomo XXXIV. Cuestiones Americanas*. Buenos Aires: Mariano Moreno, pp. 275-286. [Communication dated New York, March 29, 1866.] [See p. 276, remarks including Atlantic and Pacific Railroad and Colorado River.] [*In Spanish.*]

---

**Ray, Jimmy**

2011      2.24913      Astroimaging with a Hyperstar on a C-11. *Saguaro Skies* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 8-9. [See p. 9, photo, "Mr. Ray at the Grand Canyon, 2010", "crawling" to the edge.] [Reference to C-11 is to a Celestron 11-inch reflecting telescope.]

---

**Raymond, Mary**

2011      2.22881      AFFN flies low. *The Living Light* (First Friends Church, Whittier, California), 50(6) (June): 6. [All Friends Fellowship Night presentation by Mark Newton on views from the air in the Southwest during a flight with pilot Mark Armstrong. Includes Vermilion Cliffs, Glen Canyon Dam, and Colorado River, *in passing.*]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Raymond, Rossiter Worthington

- 1870      *2.13588*      Statistics of mines and mining in the states and territories west of the Rocky Mountains. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 207*, 805 pp. [See p. 196, with reference to navigation on the Colorado River and potential if improved.]
- 1890      2.5302      The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9 (March 10): 128.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39| GOODMAN 919
- 1890      2.8597      [Notice on lecture] The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *New York Academy of Sciences, Transactions*, 9: 127-128.
- 1904      2.13831      Biographical notice. *In: Clarence King memoirs*. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, for King Memorial Committee of The Century Association, pp. 303-374. [See pp. 347-348.]
- 1911      2.13724      Excursions and entertainments. *In: Proceedings of the One Hundred and First Meeting, San Francisco, October, 1911*. (Transactions of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.) *American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin*, (59) (November): xii-xxxviii. [See "The Grand Cañon", pp. xiii-xiv.]

### Razbeiko, L. V. [Разбейко, Л. В.]

- 2014      2.28900      (COMPILER) *Діяльнісно орієнтований підхід щодо навчання географії [diyal'nisno oriyentovanyy pidkhid shchodo navchannya heohrafiyi] [A field oriented approach to teaching geography]*. Тростянець: Тростянецька Районна Державна Адміністрація Відділ Освіти, Комунальний Заклад Тростянецької Районної Ради «Районний Методичний Центр» [Trostyanets': Trostyanets'ka Rayonna Derzhavna Administratsiya Viddil Osvity, Komunal'nyy Zaklad Trostyanets'koyi Rayonnoyi Rady «Rayonnyy Metodychnyy Tsentr»] [Trostianets, Ukraine: Trostyanets District State Administration Department of Education, Communal Institution of Trostyanets District Council "District Methodical Center"], [76] pp. [including wraps]. (Науково-Методичний Збірник, Випуск 26 м. [Naukovo-Metodychnyy Zbirnyk, Vypusk 26 m.] [Compendium of Science, Issue 26].) (Бібліотека Педагога [Biblioteka Pedahoha] [Teacher's Library].) [See p. [70]: "Гранд-Каньйон (США). Великий каньйон — один із наглибших каньйонів в світі. Знаходиться на плато Колорадо, штат Аризона, США, на території національного парку Гранд-Каньйон. Прорізаний річкою Колорадо в товщі вапняків, сланців и піщаників. Довжина каньйона — 446 км. Ширина (на рівні плато) коливається от 6 до 29 км, на рівні дна — менше кілометра. Глибина — до 1600 м. З 1979 року Гранд-Каньйон входить в список Всесвітньої спадщини ЮНЕСКО." [Grand Canyon (USA). The Grand Canyon is one of the deepest canyons in the world. Located on the Colorado Plateau, Arizona, USA, in the Grand Canyon National Park. It is cut by the Colorado River in strata of limestones, shales and sandstones. Canyon Length—446 km The width (at the plateau level) ranges from 6 to 29 km, at the bottom level—less than a kilometer. Depth—up to 1600 m. Since 1979, the Grand Canyon has been on the UNESCO World Heritage List.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Volume title—page verso further credits: "Журнал

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

«Географія та основи економіки в школі» (Видавництво МОН України «Педагогічна преса») № 10 (2007), № 3 (2009р.). Журнал ВД «Основа» «Географія» № 4 (2005 р), № 5 (2007 р.), № 7 ( 2007 р.)”] [\[In Ukrainian.\]](#)

**Ré, Pedro**

2013      2.18714      Ritchey’s fixed universal telescope. *Astronomia de Amadores* (Associação Portuguesa de Astrónomos Amadores, Lisboa), (44) (January/June): 33-40. [Regarding George Willis Ritchey’s plans that included a large observatory at Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Article in English; serial in Portuguese.]

**Rea, Paul W.**

1996      2.7498      *Canyon interludes : between white water and red rock*. Salt Lake City: Signature Books, 280 pp.  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) **FORD 207**

**Read, Barry**

2015      2.23547      River reflections. *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 12-13.

**Read, Lessie Stringfellow**

1922      *2.16216*      General Federation notes. *In*: Women Citizens at Work [SECTION]. *The Woman Citizen*, 6(23) (April 8): 25-26. [General Federation of Women’s Clubs.] [Includes note on Mrs. C. P. Squires of Las Vegas, who is “urging all the club women of her state to make a study of the Boulder Canyon dam-site project” and who “will be a member of the party that will escort Herbert Hoover on a trip to the canyon [Boulder Canyon] very soon.”]

**Reader’s Digest Association**    *see also*    Sélection du Readers’ Digest

1973      2.5303      *Scenic wonders of America*. Pleasantville, New York: The Reader’s Digest Association, 575 pp. [See pp. 374-387.] [Subsequent copyrights to 1978.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39](#)

1980      2.5304      *Natural wonders of the world*. (Richard L. Scheffel and Susan J. Wernert, eds.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest Association, 463 pp. [See pp. 162-163.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39](#)

1982      2.5305      *America from the road*. (Carroll C. Calkins, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader’s Digest Association, Inc., 448 pp. [See pp. 346, 348.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-39](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1985 | 2.5306 | <i>Our national parks : America's spectacular wilderness heritage.</i> (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 352 pp. [See Grand Canyon, pp. 126-135.] [See also Anonymous (1985), "The story behind Our National Parks", which includes mention and illustration of squirrel studies at Grand Canyon.] |
| 1993 | 2.5307 | <i>National parks.</i> (Carolyn Jackson, series ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 144 pp. (Explore America series.) [See cover, pp. 48-59.] [ <i>National Parks</i> created and produced by St. Remy Press. Staff for <i>National Parks</i> and for Reader's Digest listed on copyright page.]                  |
| 1997 | 2.5308 | <i>The most scenic drives in America.</i> (Richard L. Scheffel, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., 400 pp.   |
| 1997 | 2.5309 | <i>Our national parks.</i> (Susan J. Wernert, project ed.) Pleasantville, New York, and Montreal: Reader's Digest Association, Inc., new revised ed., 352 pp. [See pp. 11, 14, 126-135.]   |

---

**Reagan, Albert B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.28414 | Archæological notes on Pine River Valley, Colorado, and the Kayenta-Tuba region, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Fifty-second Annual Meeting, Kansas Academy of Science, Pittsburg [Kansas], April 23, 24, 1920. <i>Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions</i> , 30 [1919-1921]: 244-331. [See pp. 253-254, historical note on the visit to Grand Canyon by "Cardenes" ( <i>sic</i> ).] |
| 1932 | 2.7358  | The national monument of Canyon de Chelly. <i>Roger Williams Naturalist</i> (Roger Williams Park Museum, Providence, Rhode Island), 4(2) (July): 1-3. [Includes comparison to Grand Canyon.]  |

---

**Reaume, Michele**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.5310 | America Outdoors conference. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 13.        |
| 1997 | 2.5311 | The invention of rubber rafting. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 30-31. |

---

**Rebert, Paula**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1994 | <i>2.17048</i> | <i>Mapping the United States-Mexico boundary, 1849-1857.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin at Madison, 581 pp.  |
| 2000 | <i>2.29644</i> | Los ingenieros mexicanos en la frontera: cartografía de los límites entre México y Estados Unidos, 1849-1857. <i>In</i> : Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), <i>México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 111-130. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001	<i>2.29674</i>	<i>La gran línea : mapping the United States-Mexico boundary, 1849-1857.</i> Austin: University of Texas Press, 259 pp. ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anderson, 2006</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1501</a> <a href="#">Buisseret, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1502</a> <a href="#">Craib, 2003</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1503</a> <a href="#">Martinez, 2004</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1504</a> <a href="#">Mathes, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1505</a> <a href="#">Nevins, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1506</a> <a href="#">Perramond, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1507</a> <a href="#">Prescott, 2005</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1508</a> <a href="#">Reinhartz, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1509</a> <a href="#">Schubert, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1510</a> <a href="#">Warren, 2002</a> <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1511</a>
2005	<i>2.17044</i>	<i>Trabajo desconocidos, ingenieros olvidados:</i> Unknown works and forgotten engineers of the Mexican Boundary Commission. <i>In:</i> Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier.</i> Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 156-184.
2009	2.30922	A map meeting at the University of Texas at Arlington, October 2008. <i>Investigaciones Geográficas</i> (Instituto de Geografía, México), (68): 149-152. [Includes specific remarks on various maps that are cited in <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2 ( <i>Cartobibliography</i> ).]
2011	<i>2.29680</i>	A civilian surveyor on the United States-Mexico boundary: The case of Arthur Schott. <i>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings</i> , 155(4) (December): 433-462.

**Rebová Ivi**

2012	2.27773	(PHOTOGRAPHER) Cestou inými svetmi; roadtrip juhozápadom USA. <i>Nový Populár</i> (Bratislava, Slovakia), (5): 26-29. [Includes "Konská Podkova (Horseshoe Bend), Glen Canyon, Arizona" and "Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 29).] [ <a href="#">In Slovak.</a> ]
------	---------	--

**Rébuffat, Gaston**

1971	2.23072	Les parcs nationaux: des jardins pour tous. L'affaire de la Vanoise. <i>Habitation</i> (Association Suisse pour l'Habitat, Section Romande), 44(3)46-47. [Credited to <i>Le Monde</i> .] [Regarding <i>parc national de la Vanoise</i> , but includes Grand Canyon of Arizona, p. 46.] [ <a href="#">In French.</a> ]
------	---------	---

**Rechel, Diane**

2003	2.9474	Down the river; Bledsoe drawings nab nature. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 9(22) (May 29-June 4): 11. [Steve Bledsoe.]
2003	2.9482	Art that will grow on you; Waring's colorful nature work. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (June 10-16): 10. [Gwendolyn Waring.]

**Rechner, Carl "Cullie"**

2018	2.26945	A walk with a wisdom keeper. <i>Blue Wings</i> (Atheletic Club of Columbus, Columbus, Ohio), (January/February): 13. [Hike into Havasu Canyon, with remarks on meeting "Roland Manajaka, an Elder of the Havasupai tribe" (Roland Manakaja).]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Recht, Patrick**

- 2017      2.25996      *Tségháhoodzáńí*. [No place]: lulu.com, 2nd ed., 196 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
[An on-demand publication.] [\[In French.\]](#)

**Reclamation Era**

- 1969      2.5312      Centennial issue: 1869-1969; Colorado River explorer Powell. Washington, 24 pp.  
[See *Pamphlets on American History*, no. 434; *Reclamation Era*, 55(1) (February).]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40](#) | [THOMAS 918](#)

**Reclus, Élisée**

- NO DATE      2.19214      *The Earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography*. (A. H. Keane, ed.) Vol. XVI. *The United States*. London: J. S. Virtue and Co., 504 pp. [Volume issued in parts, "sold to subscribers only", as part of the continuously enumerated series with wrapper title, *A universal geography: The earth and its inhabitants with numerous illustrations & maps*. This volume issued as Parts 121-128. See in Part 126: map, and Figure 168 (p. 373), "Bluff on the Green River at upper end of the Grand Cañon. See in Part 127: "The Sacramento and Colorado Basins", pp. 393-401.]
- 1892      2.30125      *Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes*. XVI. *Les États-Unis*. Paris: Librairie Hachette et C<sup>ie</sup>, 846 [847] pp. [See pp. 531-536, 557-558, 566-579.] [\[In French.\]](#)
- 1893      2.5313      *The Earth and its inhabitants. North America*. (A. H. Keane, ed.) Volume III. *The United States*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 504 pp. [See pp. 395-401, 436, map.]
- 1898      2.14758      *Земля и люди : Соединенные Штаты* [*Zemlya i lyudi : Soedinennyye Shtaty*]. [\[Land and people; United States.\]](#) (Translated and edited from the French by N. Berezin). [St. Petersburg, Russia]: A. Porokhovshchikova, 2 volumes, 382+, 313+ pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 22-24, 44-54; and "Arizona", pp. 87-89.] [Translation of Reclus (1892, [ITEM NO. 2.30125](#).)] [\[In Russian.\]](#)
- 1899      2.19378      *Земля и люди. Выпуски IV. Соединенные Штаты. Часть вторая*. [*Zemlya i lyudi. Vypuski IV. Soyedinennyye Shtaty. Chast' vtoraya*]. [\[The land and the people. Volume IV. United States. Part two.\]](#) (Translated from the French by N. Berezin.) S. Peterburg': O. N. Popovoy, 313+ pp. [Translation of Reclus (1892, [ITEM NO. 2.30125](#).)] [\[In Russian.\]](#)
- 1904      2.19405      *Aperçu géographique*. [In](#): Bonaparte, Roland (Prince), Bourgeois, Léon, Claretie, Jules, d'Estournelles de Constant, Foville, A. de, Gomot, Hippolyte, Gréard, O., Haller, Albin, Krantz, Camille, Lagrave, Michel, Launay, Louis de, Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul, Levasseur, E., Niox (Générale), Picard, Alfred, and Reclus, Élisée, *Le Mexique au début XX<sup>e</sup> Siècle. Tome Premier*. Paris: Librairie Ch. Delagrave, pp. 35-80. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 40 *note*, 55-56, 62.] [\[In French.\]](#)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Reclus, Onésime**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1877 | 2.18909 | <i>La terre a vol d'oiseau. Tome Second.</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , 3rd ed., 672 pp. [See generally, "Rocheuses.—Terres du Pacifique. Le Colorado. La Colombie." (pp. 297-300), "Plateau d'Utah ou des Mormons" (pp. 300-303), "Colorado. Arizona. Nouveau-Mexique. Texas." (pp. 303-305).] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>  |
| 1892 | 2.13334 | <i>A bird's-eye view of the world : a popular scientific description of the great natural divisions of the globe, their lakes, rivers, mountains, and other physical features, and their political divisions : and of the peoples that inhabit them, their growth, distinctive characteristics, languages, and religions, with description and population of all the principal cities.</i> (Translated, edited, corrected, and brought down to date by Malvina Antoinette Howe; with America (through the United States) rewritten and enlarged by Forrest Morgan; the whole under the editorial supervision of Charles Hopkins Clark.) Boston: Ticknor and Co., 920 pp. [See pp. 580, 672-680.] [Other eds. noted.] |
- 

**RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.26262</i> | <i>Análisis de mercado turístico en Puerto Peñasco : elaborado para 2 PyMES regionales de turismo de aventura.</i> [No place]: RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, 35 pp. ("Elaborado por RED Turismo Sustentable para SuMar, como parte del proyecto de Fortalecimiento Regional de Empresas Turísticas Comunitarias".) [Includes regional biosphere reserves.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Redburn, Ralph A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1931 | 2.25629 | The Colorado River. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(11) (September): cover, 110-114.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 92   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 4-24 </span>  |
| 1994 | 2.5314  | The Colorado River. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Lamb, Susan (ed.), <i>The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 33-34. [Reprinted from <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , September, 1931.] |
- 

**Reddig, Erhard, AND Hammer, Achim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12780 | Dance South-West. <i>EAASDC Bulletin</i> (European Association of American Square Dancing Clubs), (February): 74-79. [See passing notes about spontaneous square dancing at Grand Canyon (with photo) and Hoover Dam, p. 75.] <span style="color: red;">[In parallel English and German texts; English translation by Margot Wilhelm.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Reddin, Kim**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.22490</i> | The High Scalpers. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January):. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.22491</i> | Concrete. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.   |
| 2015 | <i>2.22501</i> | Concrete puddlers. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |
| 2015 | <i>2.22930</i> | The Boulder Theatre. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): 8.  |
| 2015 | <i>2.22932</i> | Morgan J. Sweeney. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 8.  |
| 2016 | <i>2.23677</i> | Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. ["Boulder Dam—1935" 3 cent commorative postage stamp.] |

**Reddin, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.5315 | <i>Wild West shows</i> . Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 312 pp. [See p. 174.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Redfern, Gary**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.25524</i> | Foreign investment fuels county; Imperial County is positioning itself to become the next "paradise for foreign traders from all over the world." <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 20-21. |
| 2011 | <i>2.25530</i> | Transmission; power to the people. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 13-14.  |

**Redfern, Ron**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.5316 | <i>Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of Earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon</i> . (Unique photography and narrative by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., 198 pp. [1st printing. 12 × 12-inch format.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket this printing gives price as £25.00.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ11:341B   |
| 1980 | 2.5317 | <i>Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon</i> . (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [12 × 12-inch format.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. Also, dust jacket of 1st(?) Times Books printing gives prices: \$39.95 until December 31, 1980; \$55.00 thereafter.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40] <b>FORD 124</b> FQ1:S-15 FQ5:160 FQ6:229 FQ8:379 FQ9:515 FQ10:285A FQ11:341A FQ13:374A FQ22:305 FQ22B:91 FQ23:286A ["1983" (error)] FQ24/2:712<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Morrison, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.202; Sutton, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.695 |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1983 | 2.5318 | <p><i>Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition.</i> (Panoramic photography and text by Ron Redfern, illustrations by Gary Hincks, introduction by Carl Sagan.) New York: Times Books, 198 pp. [10 × 10-inch format.] [NOTE: Dust jacket text varies from other imprints. No price on dust jacket.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 124 FQ3:124 FQ4:132 FQ7:201 FQ8:379a, 379b FQ9:516, 517 FQ9A:74, 75 FQ10:285B FQ11:341C ["1980"] FQ13:374b ["1980"] FQ23:286A, 286B ["1980"] FQ29:134</p> |
| 1983 | 2.5319 | <p><i>The making of a continent.</i> New York: Times Books, 242 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Brooks, 1984, ITEM NO. 30.1138</p>  |

**Redfield, Marc**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.23638 | <p><i>Theory at Yale : the strange case of deconstruction in America.</i> New York: Fordham University Press, 256 [257] pp. (Lit Z series.) [See Chapter 6, "Querying, Quarrying; Mark Tansey's Paintings of Theory's Grand Canyon" (pp. 158-186), particularly the illustrated discussion of Tansey's "Constructing the Grand Canyon" (1990), pp. 175-183).]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Redl, U.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28181 | <p>Un amigo a mi lado. <i>In:</i> Experiencias con Maitreya [SECTION]. <i>Emerger Mundial</i> (Share Ediciones, Barcelona), (50): 2. [Letter signed "U.R.", but an online posting by Share Internacional provides the writer's surname. The writer reports an experience in Grand Canyon of the spiritual presence of Maitreya, a future Buddha.] [<i>In Spanish.</i>]</p> |
|---------|---------|--|

**Redmond, Tim, AND Mowrey, Marc**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.5320 | <p>Earth. <i>Omni</i>, 16(1) (October): 14.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Redondo Loroña, Mary**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.18777</i> | <p><i>Redondo : a Yuma legacy.</i> [No imprint], [24] pp. [including wraps]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]</p> |
|---------|----------------|--|

**Redway, Jacques W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1890 | 2.14141        | <p><i>The reproduction of geographical forms. I. Sand- and clay-modelling with respect to geographical forms. II. Map-drawing and map-projection.</i> Boston: D. C. Heath and Co., 84 pp. [Also later printings.] [See pp. 23-24, canyons generally, and Grand Canyon.]</p> |
| 1892 | <i>2.13142</i> | <p>The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. <i>Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings</i>, 9(4) (October): 320-333.</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1893 | <i>2.13143</i> | The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. <i>Manchester Geographical Society, Journal</i> , 9: 135-142.   |
| 1894 | 2.16884        | The status of geography teaching. <i>Canada Educational Monthly and School Magazine</i> , 16 (February): 60-62 [first of a series]. [See p. 62: "A most admirable series of pictures illustrating mountain formation may be found in Powell's <i>Cañon of the Colorado</i> , but I have never heard a geography instructor refer to it; I certainly have never seen one in use by a normal or a training school teacher." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1900 | <i>2.30596</i> | The influence of rainfall on commercial development: A study of the arid region. <i>American Bureau of Geography, Bulletin</i> (Winona, Minnesota), 1(3) (September): 221-233. ("Reprinted from the proceedings of the Engineers' Club of Philadelphia"; i.e., Redway, 1892, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13142).]  |

---

**Reed, Allen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.5321 | The Lake Powell grand circle tour. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(5) (May): 2-23.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Reed, Allen C.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1949 | 2.5322        | Peach festival in Supailand. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 25(7) (July): 8-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71 |
| 1950 | 2.10361       | Drop in a bucket. <i>Ford Times</i> , (November): 46, 48-53. [Marble Canyon dam site.]  |
| 1951 | 2.5323        | Marble Canyon dams site. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 27(3) (March): 28-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71   |
| 1954 | <i>2.8423</i> | Powerboats on the Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 30(5) (May): 4-7. [Parker regatta.]   |

---

**Reed, Edward**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1872 | 2.26189 | <i>America as it is : a hand book for emigrants, and all others, desiring official information respecting the United States : giving an account of every state and territory, the rates of wages paid in each, cost of subsistence : railway fares to all parts of the country, from ports of landing, and much useful additional information compiled from official sources.</i> London: Reed and Keim, United States and Canadian Emigration and Banking Agency, 130 pp., map.   |
| 1873 | 2.26190 | <i>Amerika zoo als het is. Een handboek voor den Landverhuizer en voor elkeen, die officiële opgaven verlangt, omtrent de Vereenigde Staten, gevende eene beschrijving van elken staat en elk gebied, de loonen, die in elk hunner worden betaald, de kosten van levensonderhoud, enz. Zoomede eene opgave van de vrachtprijzen per spoortrein naar alle deelen des lands, van af de havens van aankomst en vele andere nuttige inlichtingen, uit officiële bronnen bijeenverzameld.</i> Veenendaal: Le Cosquino de Bussy, 158 pp., map + advertisements. [Colorado River and Grand Canyon (which is |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

also considered partly in Utah), see pp. 12, 85, 110, 111.] [Translation of Reed (1873, *ITEM NO.* 2.26189).] [In Dutch.]

---

**Reed, John, AND Reed, Judy**

2004	2.12766	John and Judy Reed, reporting from the "grandest of canyons," Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Thompson, Brian (member news west compiler), CBHL Members' News [SECTION]. <i>Council on Botanical and Horticultural Libraries, Newsletter</i> , (93) (May): 10.
------	---------	---

---

**Reed, R. O.**

1979	<i>2.20860</i>	Paddlewheeler update. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 42(7) (July): 46. [Comment and correction to the review of "Steamboats on the Colorado River" in the May issue (see Anonymous, 1979, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1012).]
------	----------------	---

---

**Reeder, Ben**

2009	2.12421	GTS river trip 2009. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(2) (Summer): 14-16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
2013	2.19723	Fall Rendezvous 2013—Connecting rim to river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(4) (Winter 2013-2014): 6-7. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]
2015	2.22483	Ben Reeder, age 33. <i>In</i> : Guide Profile [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 4-5.
2015	2.23550	Tales from the truck—A bad day in Badger Falls. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 16-17. [Badger Rapid.]
2016	2.25230	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 3.
2017	2.25580	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(1) (Spring): 2-3.
2017	2.26846	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 3.
2017	2.26064	Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(3) (Fall): 3.
2019	2.27880	Ken Sleight: A boatman's perspective. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 44-45.

---

**Reeder, G. A.**

1875	<i>2.5324</i>	Domestic missions: Arizona. <i>Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Annual Report</i> , 55: 172-175. <div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2182</i></div>
------	---------------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reeder, Stuart**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30296 | Rowing big boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 12-13. [In response to the photo that appeared in the Spring issue (see Harper, 2021, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 28.1494</a> ), regarding rowing large boats. This item illustrated with photos by the author's father, Grant Reeder, taken during 1965-1967.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Reel, Estelle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.18358 | Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. <i>In: Annual reports of the Department of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899. Indian Affairs. Part I.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 437-447. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 447: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.] |
| 1899 | 2.18359 | <i>Report of the Superintendent of Indian Schools. 1899.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 54 pp. [See in "Appendix. Programme for Institute", p. 15: Notes address, "Moqui Indians and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, F. H. Maude." at Indian School Service Institute, Los Angeles, July 1899.]  |

**Rees, Abraham**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.5325 | ("WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF EMINENT PROFESSIONAL GENTLEMEN") <i>The cyclopaedia : or, universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature.</i> Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford; and Murray, Fairman and Co. [etc., etc.], first American ed., revised, corrected, enlarged, Volume 9, [unpaginated]. [ <a href="#">American ed. series 1810-1834, fide Library of Congress catalogue.</a> ] [See "Colorado" (Colorado River).] |
|---------|--------|---|

**Rees, Charlotte Harris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.20047 | <i>Did ancient Chinese explore America? My journey through the Rocky Mountains to find answers.</i> Durham, North Carolina: Torchflame Books, 164 pp. [ <a href="#">NOTE</a> : This book by the daughter of Hendon Mason Harris includes a color photographic reproduction (p. VII) of the Tian Xia map that is prominently noted but reproduced only as a sketch in Harris's (no date, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.8345</a> ) <i>The Asiatic Fathers of America</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rees, Ellen Greer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27419 | Anna Dorthea Johnson Kempe. <i>In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.</i> Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 348-353. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rees, Hannah M.**

- 2013      2.28824      A crewel story. *In*: Selected Writing by Hannah Rees [SECTION]. *The Bay View Literary Magazine* (United Methodist Church, Bay View Association, Petoskey, Michigan), 8 (Summer) ("Connections"): 13-14. [Regarding the author's teen daughters' stitching a crewel pattern for their grandmother during a cross-country trip to visit her at Bay View. Includes remarks on "several days at the Grand Canyon wehre the girls rode the donkeys down half way before having lunch and coming back up" (a reference to the Plateau Point mule trip).]

**Rees, Mal**

- 1967      2.18103      [Correspondence.] *From*: McVay, Scott, 55. *In*: Class Notes [SECTION]. *Princeton Alumni Weekly*, 67(22) (April 18): 32. [In part, briefly recalls 1966 mule trip in Grand Canyon. The McVay class notes for the Class of 1955 are continued in the next issue, but do not continue Rees' correspondence.]

**Reese, Lowell Otus**

- 1911      2.19371      When the scorcher died. *In*: *Caricature (fourteenth edition) : wit and humor of a nation in picture, song and story*. New York: Leslie-Judge Co., [unpaginated]. [Cover title indicates "Special Edition".] [Anecdote about a man refused entry at Heaven's gates with his automobile. Turned away from Hell as well for refusing to give up his automobile (the Devil declaring there were enough tortures there), he decided to "spend the rest of eternity in Yuma."]

**Reese, Val**

- 1937      2.22975      Yuma students travel far for education. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 88.

**Reeve, George B.**

- 1902      2.26610      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114.
- 1906      2.26628      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117.
- 1909      2.5326      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 116-117.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reeve, James K.**

1893      2.13748      The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *American Agriculturist*, 52(12) (December) [New Series, (563)]: cover [665], 669-670.

---

**Reeve, W. Paul**

2006      2.29592      *Making space on the western frontier : Mormons, miners, and Southern Paiutes.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 231 pp.

---

**Reeves, Hazard**

1999      2.30428      This is Cinerama. *Film History*, 11: 85-97. ["Hazard Reeves died on 24 December 1986. The above discussion of Cinerama was written in the mid-1980s and it has been extracted from his unpublished autobiography, *Nine Lives and More.*"] [See p. 91, noting air-speed record and aerobatic pilot Paul Mantz: "In a converted B-52 [*sic*] bomber, with cameraman Harry Squires filming the landscape from the nose of the plane, Mantz flew [from Pittsburgh to San Francisco] . . . swooping into the gorges of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Reeves, Richard**

2015      2.23452      *Infamy : the shocking story of the Japanese American internment in World War II.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 342 [343] pp. [Includes Poston, Arizona.]

---

**Regela, David**

1999      2.5327      Becoming Deano. *Paddler*, 19(5) (September/October): 32-33.

---

**Reger, Gary**

2013      2.26283      Making the desert American. *Cultural History*, 2(2): 165-181. [See "The Desert Made Woman", pp. 174-177. Harold Bell Wright's *The Winning of Barbara Worth.*]

---

**Reggio, Godfrey**

2020      2.30725      Reading the hieroglyphics of nature. *In*: Poole, Jason Russell, and Howard, Benjie, *Separation point : the edge of wildness.* (Photographs by Jason Russell Poole, words by Benjie Howard.) Laguna Beach, California: Laguna Wilderness Press, p. 6.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Regimbal, Chuck; Regimbal, Betsy; Wible, Patti; AND Ross, Debbie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29513 | Grand Canyon trip February 2020. <i>The Trailhead News</i> (Backcountry Horsemen of Washington, Ellensburg, Washington), 45(3) (May/June): 14-15. [Mule ride to Phantom Ranch.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.22611</i> | <i>Boulder City Bypass and Interstate-11.</i> [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. "Updated October 2014."]   |
| 2014 | <i>2.22613</i> | <i>2014 construction plans for I-11 Boulder City Bypass design build project : preliminary plans.</i> [No place]: Regional Transportation Commission of Southern Nevada, 142 [157] sheets. [Sheets with imprint of "The Louis Berger Group, Inc.", Las Vegas.] |
| 2015 | <i>2.22612</i> | <i>Interstate 11: Boulder City Bypass.</i> [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. [Fact sheet. "February 2015".]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.23143</i> | <i>Interstate 11 fact sheet.</i> [No place]: Regional Transportation Committee of Southern Nevada, 1 p. ["Updated March 2015".]  |

**Regis, Ed**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.8424 | <i>Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.</i> Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 308 pp.                                  |
| 1990 | 2.8425 | <i>Great Mambo Chicken and the transhuman condition : science slightly over the edge.</i> London, New York, etc.: Viking, 308 pp. [See pp. 20-21.] [Evel Knievel. Includes Grand Canyon.] |

**Regnier, John R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24752 | [Remarks on 1956 aircraft disaster.] <i>In:</i> Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(9) (September): 4. [In response, and with a correction, to the article by McGivney and Smith (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 15.877).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Reheis, Marith**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25838 | 2017 President's message. <i>Colorado Scientific Society, Newsletter</i> , (April): 4. [Includes remarks on a recent trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Reible, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | <i>2.12887</i> | Nowhere? <i>In:</i> Post Entry [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>AMA News</i> (American Motorcyclist Association), 30(6) (June): 20. [Letter in response to an item in the April edition (p. 6) of <i>AMA News</i> that referred to "Boulder City, Colorado".] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Reichel, Willy**

1908      2.14135      *An occultist's travels.* New York: R.F. Fenno and Co., 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56.]

---

**Reichhold, Jane**

2009      2.23637      Preface. *In:* Steiner, B., *Immersion : a Haiku journey through the Grand Canyon.* Gualala, California: AHA Books, pp. 5-6.

---

**Reid, Frank C.**

1899      2.14069      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

---

**Reid, Gary**

2009      2.12270      [Remarks.] *In:* Postcards From the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (8) (Spring): 8-9.

---

**Reid, Harry**

1998      *2.19471*      *Searchlight : the camp that didn't fail.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 233 pp. [Searchlight, Nevada.]

2010      *2.27320*      Resolution; Celebrating the 75th anniversary of the dedication of the Hoover Dam. *U.S. 111th Congress, 2nd Session, S. Res. 657*, 3 pp.

2013      *2.19450*      Foreword. *In:* McArthur, Aaron, *St. Thomas, Nevada : a history uncovered.* Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, pp. ix-xi.

2014      *2.22773*      50th anniversary of the Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Congressional Record—Senate*, 160(132) (September 16): S5618-S5619.

---

**Reid, Jack**

2021      2.30137      Jack Reid. *In:* Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 13. [Interview.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reid, John C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1858 | <i>2.26416</i> | <i>Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California : including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats : with a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.</i> Selma, Alabama: Printed at the Book and Job Office of John Hardy, 237 pp. [Anderson Galleries' auction catalogue (1920, p. 39) notes: "Only four copies of this work are known, of which this is the first to be sold at auction; it was printed for the author and was entirely destroyed during the holocaust in and about Selma during the Civil War." (Anderson Galleries, <i>The library of the late Theodore Low De Vinne : Sale No. 1455 : on public exhibition from Monday, January fifth</i> (New York, 1920).] |
| 1935 | <i>2.26417</i> | <i>Reid's tramp : or A journal of the incidents of ten months' travel through Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Sonora and California. Including topography, climate, soil, minerals, metals and inhabitats. With a notice of the great inter-oceanic rail-road.</i> Austin, Texas: Steck Co., 237 pp. (Original Narratives of Texas History and Adventures.)   |

**Reid, Mayne**

- |         |               |   |
|---------|---------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.9962</i> | <i>The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.</i> London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., and New York: E. P. Dutton and Co. [See p. 13.] |
| 1864    | <i>2.9963</i> | <i>The desert home : or the adventures of a lost family in the wilderness.</i> (Illustrations by William Harvey.) Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 411 pp.                   |

**Reid, Megan**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1990 | <i>2.5329</i> | From river crossing to fort. <i>Arizona History Magazine</i> , 7(4) (July/August): 7. [Yuma.] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Reiff, Greg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30950 | Norm Nevills; a 20th century Tom Sawyer. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 10-13. [With reminiscences by Sandy Nevills Reiff, Joan Nevills Staveley, and (through Richard Quartaroli) Sandy and Joanie Nevills Staveley. Geographically extralimital to this bibliography, but the Quartaroli share (p. 12) reports old-time occasions when large rocks (and once "an old car on fire") were toppled from Navajo Bridge to startle passengers on Nevills river trips.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Reiger, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.17425 | Foreword. <i>In: The best of Zane Grey.</i> Mechanisburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, pp. viii-xviii. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reik, Henry Ottridge**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.16858 | <i>A tour of America's national parks.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 209 pp., plates, endpapers map. [See Chapter 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 55-68.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Reilly, James F., II**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29858 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , p. iii. |
|------|---------|---|

**Reilly, P. T. [Reilly, Plez Talmadge]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.5330 | Aerial discoveries in the Grand Canyon. <i>Plateau</i> , 32: 68-72.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 74  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40  |
| 1962 | 2.5331 | Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado? <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(1) (January): 22-29, 31-36. [See also additional information in October issue (Reilly, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5332).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71  FQ11:584 [issue] FQ20:355 [issue] |
| 1962 | 2.5332 | To the question asked in our January issue: An answer . . . and a rare photo. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(10) (October): 16-17. [Regarding Reilly's article, "Who was Elias B. Woolley, fifth riverrunner to traverse the Colorado?" ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5331).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]                  |
| 1972 | 2.9861 | Discovery of Keyhole Natural Bridge. <i>The Masterkey</i> (Southwest Museum, Los Angeles), 46(2) (April/June): 61-70.  |
| 1977 | 2.5334 | Historic utilization of Paria River. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 45(2): 188-201.  |
| 1978 | 2.5335 | Roads across Buckskin Mountain. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 19(4) (Winter): 379-402. [Kaibab Plateau].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71  |
| 1985 | 2.5336 | "The glory of the dories . . ." <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [35]. [Quote. Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1987 | 2.5337 | Norman Nevills: Whitewater man of the West. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 55(2): 181-200.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72  FQ19:631 [volume]   |
| 1996 | 2.5338 | Search for the site of the Hansbrough-Richards tragedy. <i>In:</i> Webb, Robert H., <i>Grand Canyon, a century of change : rephotography of the 1889-1890 Stanton Expedition.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 19.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.5339 | My high water experience in Marble and Grand Canyons. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 17-19. [With introductory paragraph by Bob Webb, indicating that lack of space precluded adding this sidebar to Webb's (1996, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 18.844) <i>Grand Canyon, a century of change.</i> ]  |
| 1999 | 2.5340 | <p><i>Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park.</i> (Robert H. Webb, ed.; with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli.) Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, xviii, 542 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 32</b> FQ13A:153 FQ14:388 FQ15:417 FQ16:171 FQ17:378 FQ18:328 FQ19:502 FQ19A:49 FQ20:356A, 356B FQ21:200A, 200B FQ22:306A, 306B FQ23:287A, 287B FQ24/2:714A, 714B FQ27:137 FQ28:136 FQ30:248</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.31; Lubick, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.323; Martin, 2000, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 30.312, 30.313; Rusho, 2000, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.585</p> |

**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; AND Underhill, Karen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9214 | Curmudgeons' chronicles; the dark side of river history. (Introduction by Brad Dimock.) <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 40-42. [Compilation from oral history interviews with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Reilly, P. T.; Reilly, Suzie; Steiger, Lew; Underhill, Karen; Quartaroli, Richard; AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.11783 | P. T. Reilly. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(4) (Winter 2002-2003): 28-39. (See also "Scuttling the Fleet", p. 48.) [Compilation from oral history interviews conducted with P. T. Reilly and Suzie Reilly. Introductory paragraph by Brad Dimock.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Reimers, Frederick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9954 | Julie Munger: The trailblazer. <i>In: Paddler's</i> guide guide; 8 classics from the culture of raft guiding [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 61-62. |
|------|--------|--|

**Reimers, Johannes**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1916 | <i>2.14839</i> | The lure of the desert. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(8) (July): 31-33. [The Needles region of the Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Reing (Family)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24193 | Wedding of Scott and Kei. <i>Temple Times</i> (Temple Beth Shalom, Mahopac, New York), (September/October 2015) (Elul/Tishri/Heshvan 5776): 19. [Scott Reing-Kei Swenson Reing wedding at Grand Canyon South Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Reinhartz, Dennis**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.9465 | <i>Legado</i> : The information of the entradas portrayed through the early nineteenth century. <i>In: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), The mapping of the</i> |
|------|--------|---|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
|      |         | <i>entradas into the greater Southwest</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 132-151.  |
| 2005 | 2.17042 | Spanish military mapping of the northern borderlands after 1750. <i>In</i> : Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier</i> . Austin: University of Texas Press, pp. 57-79.  |
| 2012 | 2.30957 | <i>The art of the map : an illustrated history of map elements and embellishments</i> . new or: Sterling, 218 pp. [See "Natural Wonders and Emppire" (pp. 114-115); with an ornamental fade-out background illustration Dutton's (1882) <i>Tertiary History</i> . Though there is brief text note of Grand Canyon, the illustration is without a notice or credit to the original source. It is Dutton's Atlas Sheet VI (refer to <a href="#">Appendix V</a> herein).] |
| 2013 | 2.26907 | Soldier-engineer of the greater Southwest: The cartography. <i>In</i> : Díaz, Josef (ed.), <i>The art and legacy of Bernardo Miera y Pacheco : New Spain's explorer, cartographer, and artist</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, pp. 31-47.   |

## Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Colley, Charles C.

- 1987      2.5341      (EDS.) *The mapping of the American Southwest*. College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press, 83 pp. (University of Texas at Arlington Special Collections Publication.)
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FO8:380](#) [FO9:518](#) [FO9A:76](#) [FO10:287](#)

## Reinhartz, Dennis, AND Saxson, Gerald D.

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.9468  | (EDS.) <i>The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 227 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ21:353</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:715</a> |
| 2005 | 2.17040 | (EDS.) <i>Mapping and empire : soldier-engineers on the southwestern frontier</i> . Austin: University of Texas Press, 204 pp.   |

**Reinhold, Ruth M.**

- 1982 2.5342 *Sky pioneering : Arizona in aviation history.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 232 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ23:288A, 288B](#) [FQ24/2:716](#)  
 ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Trimble, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.475](#)

**Reining, Henry, Jr.**

- 1950      *2.25793*      Boulder City, Nevada, a federal municipality : a report of a survey made under the direction of the Bureau of Reclamation of problems affecting Boulder City, Nevada. *U.S. 81st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 196*, 236 pp. [Two eds. in 1950.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Reinka, W. E.**

1993      2.5343      Canyon redux. *Men's Journal*, (September): 20. [Letter.]

---

**Reissner, Michael**

2010      2.14605      Grand-Canyon-Nationalpark; der Grand Canyon beeindruckt durch seine immense Größe und inspirierende Landschaft. Am 20. Februar 1893 wurde er zur nationalen Stätte ernannt. *Münzen Journal*, 2010(4): 28. ["Teil 4" in the series, "America the Beautiful Quarters".] *[In German.]*

---

**Reitz, Frank**

1958      2.9054      Grand Canyon tour. *Antique Automobile*, 22(4) (October): 244-245, 252-253.

---

**Rekittke, Joerg; Ninsalam, Yazid; AND Paar, Philip**

2013      2.21283      Open to ridicule; deploying plaything technology for 3D modelling of urban informal settlements in Asia. *In*: Stouffs, Rudi, Janssen, Patrick, Roudavski, Stanislav, and Tunçer Bige (eds.), Open systems; Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia (CAADRIA 2013). Hong Kong: Association for Computer-Aided Architectural Design Research in Asia; and Singapore: National University of Singapore, Department of Architecture, Center for Advanced Studies in Architecture, pp. 541-550. [See "State of the Art", p. 548, which features the Google *Street View* project making images of trails in Grand Canyon National Park.]

---

**Remeika, Paul**

2007      *2.18577*      Ghost trail of the Carrizo corridor. *In*: Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), *Wild, scenic and rapid: a trip down the Colorado River trough*. [No place]: California State University, Desert Studies Consortium; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 72-75. [Butterfield Overland Mail stage route in the Colorado Desert.]

---

**Remy, Jean S.**

1909      2.13306      The log book at the canyon. *Santa Fe Employees' Magazine*, 3(8) (July): 880-882. [Includes selections from visitors' registers at El Tovar and Bright Angel. Credited to *Great Southwest Magazine*.]

---

**Renaissance House Publishers**

1988      2.5347      *Parks and monuments of Arizona : a scenic guide*. Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Deborah Smith.)  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.5348 | <p><i>Discover Arizona, the Grand Canyon State.</i> Frederick, Colorado: Renaissance House, 48 pp. (Copyright Eleanor H. Ayer.)</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]</a></p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Renard, Émile**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1887 | <i>2.25656</i> | <p>Les lignes transcontinentales de l'Amérique du Nord (d'après Robert de Schlagintweit). V.—Southern Pacific et annexes. <i>Société de Géographie Commerciale de Bordeaux, Bulletin</i> (Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Groupe Géographique du Sud-Ouest), Series 2, 10(14) (July 18): 417-436. [Refer to Robert von Schlagintweit in Part 2 of this bibliography.] <a href="#">[In French.]</a></p> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Renison, John**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.25561</i> | <p>Great past, brighter future; green power has been part of Imperial County's development from the very beginning. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 9.</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Renner, Pamela**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1983 | <i>2.24111</i> | <p>La Paz—Gateway to territorial Arizona. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i>, 24(2) (Summer): 119-144.</p> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Rennicke, Jeff**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.7290  | <p>The Colorado River; Grand Canyon. <i>In</i>: Rennicke, Jeff (contributing ed.), <i>River days : travels on western rivers : a collection of essays.</i> Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum, Inc., pp. 34-43. [Reprinted slightly revised from <i>River Runner</i> (not seen).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ22:307 [volume]</a></p> |
| 1991 | 2.12957 | <p>Into the heart of the Grand. <i>Backpacker</i>, 19(6) (September) (109): [3], 24-[including fold-out feature].</p>  |
| 1994 | 2.5349  | <p>In concert with nature; the music of Beethoven and the canyon wren harmonize when you're rafting down a river with a string quartet. (Photography by Tom Bean.) <i>Backpacker</i>, 22(3)(131) (April): 82-87. [Chiefly about a trip on the Dolores River, but includes the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]</p>                                     |
| 1994 | 2.15604 | <p>Howling at the moon. Is the wilderness a little wilder when the moon is full? Are you? <i>Backpacker</i>, 22 (October): 82-86. [See section, "Lunar Landings. Five places to get closer to the moon without ever leaving the ground", p. 86; specifically, "Diana Temple, Arizona" in Grand Canyon.]</p>  |
| 1996 | 2.13594 | <p>Hermit hikes; where you can follow in the footsteps of guys who <i>really</i> appreciated the solitude. <i>Backpacker</i>, 24(3) (April) (149): 94, 96. [See "Louis D. Boucher; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona", pp. 94, 96.]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5350  | Deep in the Canyon. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 15(3) (May/June): cover, 5, 66-75; and see "Grand Canyon travel wise", pp. 78-79. [Cover title: "The Colorado! America's Great River Ride".]  |
| 1999 | 2.5351  | Grandest ride on earth; no roller coaster has the awesome power of America's wildest rapids. <i>Reader's Digest</i> , 155 (September): 118-125. [From Rennie (1998).]   |
| 2003 | 2.9595  | The mother of all white water; Lava Falls is a maelstrom of river, rock and terror—offering one of the greatest of all thrills. <i>In</i> : Experiences of a Lifetime [FEATURE]. <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , 20(7) (October): 66, 68.   |
| 2008 | 2.11560 | Mary Jane Colter, architect; from exteriors that mirror the Grand Canyon to interiors that reflect local art and culture, Mary Colter's early 20th-century architecture is innovative even by modern standards. <i>National Parks</i> , 82(2) (Spring): 30-35. [See also "Corrections", 82(3) (Summer): 8.] |

---

**Rentería Camino, Benjamín**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.23940</i> | Breve historia de la educación en el municipio de Mexicali. <i>In</i> : Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), <i>Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 111-132. [In Spanish.] |
| 2008 | <i>2.23927</i> | Editorial. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 1. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2008 | <i>2.23930</i> | Un mexicano liberal pionero de la educación en Baja California venido del extranjero. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 15-17. [Manuel Clemente Rojo.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.23956</i> | De zacatecas a Mexicali; viaje en tren en 1948. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 4-8. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23976</i> | Yuma y su historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]   |

---

**Rentschler, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7804 | <i>Goldwater : a tribute to a twentieth-century political icon</i> . (Foreword by John McCain.) Lincolnwood, Illinois: Contemporary Books, 238 pp. [See pp. 37-39 and fourth page of photos following p. 96.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Repanshek, Kurt**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8158 | <i>America's national parks for dummies</i> . New York, Cleveland (Ohio), and Indianapolis (Indiana): Hungry Minds, Inc., 526 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Repik, Dolores**

2020      2.29211      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 96(5) (May): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.29119).]

---

**Repp, Thomas Arthur**

1997      2.26049      Faces of Route 66; Juan Delgadillo. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Fall): 12-. [Seligman, Arizona.]

2001      2.8916      *Route 66 : the romance of the West*. Hollywood, California: Sun Dance Books, [volume 2].

---

**Reps, John W.**

1979      2.14760      *Cities of the American West : a history of frontier urban planning*. Princeton, New Jersey; and Guildford, Surrey, United Kingdom: Princeton University Press, 827 pp. [See particularly Callville, Nevada, pp. 331, 333, 334; and Fort Yuma, California, pp. 626-627, 631.]

---

**Rescue Global**

NO DATE      2.21026      *Rescue Global : crisis and disaster response : an introduction to Rescue Global*. [No place]: Rescue Global, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [See pp. 2, 3, photographs with legend: "2012, Laguna Salada, Mexico: Rescue Global managed the biggest experimental crash in aviation history. Using ground breaking remote control techniques and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), Rescue Global gathered immediate data about the crash in order to lead the response, as well as generate vital information about the dangers of the most common type of aviation disaster." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

---

**Resser, Charles E.**

1930      2.5352      Nankoweap Valley in the Grand Canyon. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 11 (July/August): 25-26.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

---

**Rettie, Dwight F.**

1995      2.5353      *Our national park system : caring for America's greatest natural and historic treasures*. (Foreword by Stewart L. Udall.) Urbana, Illinois, and Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 293 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rettl, Lisa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22537 | <i>Flugstunden zwischen Ost und West : Rolf Dolinas abenteuerlicher Weg zum Erfolg.</i> Wien, Graz, and Klagenfurt: Styria GmbH und Co KG, 304 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 86-90.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Reuben, Angela**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.24407 | <i>Conquering the great unknown.</i> (Illustrations by J. Rae Chipera.) [No place]: Two Owls Press, LLC., 227 pp. [A narrative of the Powell expedition of 1869.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Reuger, Charles C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.14440 | Biographical notices. <i>American Institute of Mining Engineers, Bulletin</i> , (78) (June): xxxvi-xl. [See Alfred Wartenweilder, p. xxxix and following, with brief note, "During a prospecting tour down the Colorado river in 1872, he narrowly escaped death by drowning, and afterwards by starvation and thirst, in the Grand Cañon region." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Revilla Briongos, Agustí**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.27547 | Bright Angel Trail, Gran Canyó del Colorado. <i>SEAS</i> (Secció Excursionista de l'Ateneu de Sant Just Desvern, Butlletí) (Sant Just Desvern, Spain), (323) (March/April): cover, 5-9. <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Revilla-Gigedo (conde de, Virey de Nova España) [Revillagigedo, Juan Vicente de Güemes Padilla Horcasitas y Aguayo (conde de)]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1836 | <i>2.17654</i> | El Virey de N. E. Conde de Revilla-Gigedo, recopila en este difuso informe los sucesos ocurridos en la Peninsula de Californias y departamento de S. Blas, desde el año de 1768, proponiendo lo que considera conveniente. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Cavo, Andres, <i>Suplemento a la historia de los tres siglos de Mexico, durante el gobierno Español. Escrita por el Padre Andres Cavo. Preséntalo el Lic. Carlos Maria de Bustamante, como continuador de aquella obra. Tom. III.</i> México: Imprenta de la Testamentaria de D. Alejandro Valdes, pp. 112-199. [See pp. 121-122, 152-153.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Revis, Bill G.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1991 | <i>2.19782</i> | Treasure ships of the California desert. <i>Lost Treasure</i> , (April): 44-. |
| 1993 | 2.9187         | Grand Canyon of death. <i>Treasure Cache</i> , (January): 12-.                |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rew, Paul**

- 2008      *2.12284*      Rafting into history; Paul Rew, 60, a solicitor from Shropshire, bravely takes on the rapids—and wins—in the Grand Canyon. *In:* Palin, Michael, Writes of passage. *High Life* (British Airways), (April):.

**Reyes Moreno, Carlos Manuel [Reyes, Carlos]**

- 2010      *2.24032*      Mexicali al inicio de la revolución mexicana. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 2-4. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24051*      El parque Héroes de Chapultepec. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 12-14. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2012      *2.24211*      Los primeros veinte años de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): cover, 12-27. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      *2.24237*      Unfa foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside front cover. [El Parque Constitución, 1961.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      *2.24245*      Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): inside back cover. ["El primer inmueble público edificado en Mexicali."] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      *2.24250*      1955. La Secundaria 18 vista desde la azotea del Palacio de gobierno (hoy Rectoría de la UABC) en la esquina derecha se puede observar el puesto de tortas del *Chunique*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): cover, 1. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2014      *2.24382*      El uso de las tarjetas postales en la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): inside front cover, 25-40, inside back cover. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2017      *2.26167*      ¿Desde cuándo se empezó a perder la vía pública en Mexicali? *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 30-33. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2018      *2.27173*      La evolución de las instalaciones de las garitas internacionales en el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 38-45, inside back cover, back cover. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2018      *2.27489*      Reseña de los incendios en el barrio de La Chinesca. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 6-9. [Mexicali.] *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      *2.27911*      La importancia del uso de la fotografía como registro histórico de la vida de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 7-15. [In Spanish.]

**Reyher, Ken**

- 2003      2.15960      *Wilderness wanderers : the 1776 expedition of Domínguez and Escalante.* Montrose, Colorado: Western Reflections Publishing Co., 174 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:718

**Reynolds, Arthur R.**

- 1899      2.14054      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122.

**Reynolds, E. B., AND Reynolds, E. A.**

- 1899      2.13880      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 45.

**Reynolds, E. L. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13991      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Reynolds, Ethan Allen**

- 1889      2.5354      In the whirlpools of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 8(1) (November): 25-34. [Remark in Stanton (1965, p. 45, footnote 2), by editor Dwight L. Smith: "None of the first railway party ever saw the Grand Canyon, and Reynolds left the party at Lee's Ferry, sixty-five miles above the head of the Grand Canyon." The article, however, includes the drownings of Brown, Hansbrough, and Henry in Marble Canyon.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ5:175 FQ18:353 [disbound] GOODMAN 915

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1890	2.5355	In the whirlpools. <i>Great Divide</i> , 3 (May): 44-45. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40  GOODMAN 916
<b>Reynolds, G. E.</b>		
1925	2.12170	The park superintendents' [sic] tour. <i>Yosemite Nature Notes</i> , 4(20) (November 30): 105-107, 111-112. [National Park Service, Park Superintendents' tour, including both rims of Grand Canyon.]
<b>Reynolds, Janet L.</b>		
1999	2.7291	Wrong park. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 75(12) (December): 52.
<b>Reynolds, Robert L.</b>		
1967	2.9471	Canyonlands. <i>American Heritage</i> , 18(6) (October): 53-61. [Canyonlands National Park; includes mentions of Grand Canyon.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:27A
<b>Reynolds, Ronald F.</b>		
2014	2.25457	The other Las Vegas; photo essay. <i>Bridgewater Review</i> , 33(2) (November): 15-23. [Lake Mead area and Hoover Dam.]
<b>Reynolds, Steve</b>		
1998	2.19429	Too Much Coffee. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 33. [Lyrics from title-song of CD by Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers.] [Submitted by Richard Quartaroli to Brad Dimock.] [Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers (1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).]
2019	2.27991	Wrenage. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 29. [Without by-line; lyrics from "Too Much Coffee". (Refers to Steve Reynolds and the Nightcrawlers, 1997, ITEM NO. 27.81).]
<b>[Reynolds, Steve]</b>		
1992	2.5356	Rudi interviews Wren. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 20. [Crystal Rapid, June 27, 1983.]
<b>Režná, Helena</b>		
1999	2.29308	Kalifornia—mýty a báje. <i>Slovenských Zlatokopov, Ročenka</i> (Slovenská Asociácia Zlatokopov, Trenčín, Slovakia), 1998: 6-16. [Includes Lake Havasu City and Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rhee, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23226 | In reference to the article <i>History in the Making—River Outfitters Run Hybrid-Electric Motor Through Entire Grand Canyon</i> , in BQR volume 28, number 2, Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer] 2015. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(3) (Fall): 7-8. [Comments on the article by John Dillon ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22846</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rhees, William Jones**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1901 | 2.5357 | (COMPILER, ED.) <i>The Smithsonian Institution documents relative to its origin and history : 1835-1899</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2 volumes; Volume 1, 1835-1887, pp. 1-1044; Volume 2, 1887-1899, pp. 1045-1983. [See Volume 1, Twenty-fourth Congress to Forty-ninth Congress, pp. 679, 686, 699; transcripts of House and Senate resolutions relative to appropriations for Powell expeditions under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution.] [Included in <i>Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections</i> , 42.]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40</a></div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Rhoda, Richard, AND Burton, Tony**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2010 | <i>2.26323</i> | <i>Geo-Mexico : the geography and dynamics of modern Mexico</i> . Ladysmith, British Columbia: Sombrero Books, 274 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Rhoads, Norman**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1941 | 2.5358 | Winter . . . Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 17(12) (December): 4-5. [Pictorial. Ellipsis is part of title.]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</a></div> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Rhodehamel, Josephine DeWitt, AND Wood, Raymund Francis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1973 | 2.14107 | <i>Ina Coolbrith : librarian and laureate of California</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 531 pp. [See p. 180.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rhodes, Chuck**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.5359 | To become an eagle; flying into the Grand Canyon. <i>Hang Gliding</i> , (September): 42-46. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Rhoades, Rebecca L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24525 | Connecting the country by car. The National Park-to-Park Highway helped promote accessibility of our national parks in a pioneering way: via the automobile. <i>AAA World</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(American Automobile Association, AAA Mid-Atlantic, Metro Washington and New Jersey areas, Wilmington, Delaware), (July/August): 26-30.

**Rhodes, William Wallace**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.5360 | <i>Pocket Books guide to national parks.</i> New York: Pocket Books, 366 pp. [See pp. 1-7, 299.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40 |
|------|--------|---|

**Riba, Núria**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28703 | La Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, pionera en invertir en l'art com a eina terapèutica. <i>L'Enllaç</i> (Igualada, Spain), (821) (January 24): 14. [Regarding the use of inspirational murals in the rehabilitation room of the Fundació Sanitària Sant Josep, for use by patients undergoing physical therapy. Includes notes on a corner mural of a Grand Canyon scene (not illustrated here, but see an illustration with Anonymous, 2019, 2.29264), or with Anonymous, 2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28702).] [In Catalan.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ribokas, Bob**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.5361 | A hike down Nankoweap Trail. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 5-6.   |
| 1998 | 2.5362 | Grand Canyon love story; "love means never having to say you're thirsty". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 3-6. |

**Ribun, Inoue [井上 理文]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29228 | 50年前の技術交流海外旅行ー1 \$ 360 円時代の世界一周ー [50-nen mae no gijutsu kōryū gaigairyokō - 1 \$ 360-en jidai no sekai isshū -] [Technology Exchange Overseas Travel 50 Years ago—around the world in the era of 360 Yen]. <i>KTC</i> (Kobe University Technology Promotion Club) / 神戸大学工学振興会 一般社団法人 [Kōbedaigaku kōgaku shinkō-kai ippan shadanhōjin], (90) (March 1): 68-72. [See under " (9) アメリカへ" [(9) Amerika e] [(9) To the United States]: "③ラスベガス経由グランドキャニオン" [③ Rasubegasu keiyu Gurandokyanion] [③ Grand Canyon via Las Vegas]. Brief remarks on a stop at the South Rim.] [In Japanese; with bilingual serial title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ricciuti, Ed**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.17610 | Bugged? <i>In:</i> By the Way [SECTION]. <i>Field and Stream</i> , (January): 76. [Ten trillion mosquitos would fill the Grand Canyon and extend from the Earth to Venus and back.] [Also compare Anonymous (1999, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.17609).] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rice, A. F.; Hopping, Clyde; Maier, Walter A.; AND Blomquist, Eric W.**

1911      2.15597      Richmond. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employees' Magazine*, 5(8) (July): 112. [Complimentary note regarding trip to Grand Canyon by California Association of Traffic Agents.]

**Rice, Charles F.**

1969      2.10001      [A river.] *Association of the Miraculous Medal, Bulletin* (Perryville, Missouri), 2(7) (September 1): [2].

**Rice, Jake**

2012      *2.18034*      4-H Club visits Willow Beach NFH. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 5. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery.]

2012      *2.18035*      Willow Beach NFH hosts SCEP employee. *Currents* (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 2—Southwest), 8(3) (September): 8. [Willow Beach National Fish Hatchery. Student Career Experience Program.]

**Rice, Larry**

1996      2.5364      Geography quiz. *Canoe and Kayak*, 24(2) (May 1): 54. [Grand Canyon in Arizona or France?]

2005      2.10350      Whitewater Bob. *Canoe and Kayak*, (July): 7, 70-73, 106. [Bob Foote.]

**Rice, M. L.**

1956      2.22104      "We are going." *Lake Union Herald* (Seventh-day Adventists, Lake Union Conference, Berrien Springs, Michigan), 48(29) (July 17): 1. [Title quotation refers to the last radio message from a Union Air Lines DC-7 prior to crashing in Grand Canyon.]

**Rice, Steven E. [Rice, Steve]**

2012      2.20382      Surveying Leandras Cave, longest in Arizona. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 15(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon National Park.]

2012      2.29060      Hidden wonder; the discovery and survey of Leandras Cave, Grand Canyon National Park. *Park Science* (U.S. National Park Service), 29(1) (Spring/Summer): 12-15.

2013      2.20375      Grand Canyon National Park. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 16(1): 9-10. [Notes among other things, Leandras Cave length extended in new surveys, and Cave Management program to document and inventory caves in Marble Canyon along the Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rice, Tom**

1994	2.5365	Conversation with Frank Wright. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 10-11.
------	--------	--

---

**Rice, W. S.**

1909	2.5366	Afoot down the Grand Canon. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , New Series, 54(6) (December): 544-550. <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25]</span>   <span style="color: #8B4513;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]</span> </div>
------	--------	--

---

**Rich, B. Ruby**

2003	2.14882	Two for the road; a new DVD release revisits <i>Thelma &amp; Louise</i> , which starving queer audiences embraced as their own in 1991. <i>The Advocate</i> (The National Gay and Lesbian Newsmagazine, Los Angeles), (February 18): 48-49. [A review of <i>Thelma &amp; Louise</i> (special edition DVD); cited here not for the review of the film (MGM Home Entertainment, 2003, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO.</span> 26.460) that ends at Grand Canyon, but for comment by co-star Susan Sarandon, p. 49, who was at Grand Canyon coincidentally on the 10th anniversary of the film.] [Thelma and Louise.]
------	---------	--

---

**Rich, Melinda Snow**

2010	2.14932	<i>To drink from places: Uncovering a rich way of life near the Grand Canyon's North Rim</i> . Master's thesis, Utah State University, 127 pp. ("The chapters of this thesis focus on the history and stories of the people who built and traveled down the highways—Highway 89A, Highway 89, and Highway 67—that branch out from the junction in front of Jacob Lake Inn, the Bowman/Rich family's 87-year-old lodge.")
2020	2.29568	Melinda Rich, innkeeper. <span style="color: #8B4513;">From:</span> Interviews [SECTION]. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"</i> . Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, p. 94. [Jacob Lake Inn.]

---

**Richard, Carolyn**

1997	2.5367	Out of the closet; boxes of school records shed light on bygone days. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(4) (Winter): 1-3. [Grand Canyon school.]
------	--------	---

**Richard, Carolyn, AND Richard, Ellis**

1998	2.5369	Past tense, future perfect. (Data collected by Carolyn Richard, text by Ellis Richard.) <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 1-4.
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richard, Ellis**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5368 | Nature Notes returns. Ivo Lucchitta's dream: or why the Grand Canyon is not a "DOS" but a true "Windows" platform. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 10(1): 1-2. [Regarding the continuation of <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> . For additional information in this bibliography, see the section on <a href="#">Name Changes and Numeration Notes for Selected Periodicals and Serials</a> .] [DOS = IBM's Disk Operating System. (pre-Microsoft Windows).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Richards, Annette H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1951 | 2.27941 | Vacation vandals. <i>The Survey</i> (Survey Associates, Inc., East Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania), 87(6) (June): 286-287. [Regarding vandalism in national parks. Begins with brief remarks on Grand Canyon's Yavapai Observation Station.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Richards, Arnie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11338 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.   |
| 2014 | 2.21478 | The discovery of the Cranberry Canyon route. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 157-166.   |
| 2016 | 2.24316 | The all-wooden-boat brigade—and the Toroweap mirror flash. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 3.  |
| 2017 | 2.26320 | Separation Canyon; which way did they go? <i>In</i> : The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 56(2) (Spring): 56-70. [Oramel G. Howland, Seneca Howland, William H. Dunn, 1869.] |
| 2017 | 2.26280 | Introducing Board member Arnie Richards. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(4) (Fall): 15. [Interview.]   |
| 2019 | 2.27734 | 1960: Arnie Richards. <i>From</i> : More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.                                |

**Richards, Carrie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.14323 | Greetings from Houghton. <i>Michigan Technological University, School of Forest Resources and Environmental Science</i> , (Summer): 2. |
|------|---------|--|

**Richards, J. V.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1908 | <i>2.14797</i> | McGinty gets wise. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 52(5) (August): 632-634. [A horse story in the El Dorado Canyon area of the Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richards, Lucy, AND Crane, Michelle**

2020      2.29805      (SENIOR EDS.) *USA : national parks : lands of wonder*. New York: DK Publishing, 256 pp. (DK Eyewitness.)

**Richards, Smokey**

1979      2.20856      Toroweap fan. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 42(2) (February): 47. [In response to article by Bill Jennings in the December 1978 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3676).]

**Richards, T. Addison**

1866      *2.19439*      (ED.) *Appleton's companion hand-book of travel: Containing a full description of the principal cities, towns, and places of interest, together with hotels and routes of travel through the United States and the Canadas*. New York: D. Appleton and Co., and London: Trübner and Co., 285 pp. [See "Arizona", p. 276; a cursory note.]

**Richardson, Albert D.**

1867      2.7805      *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural curiosities of the new states and territories. 1857-1867*. Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; and Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, Atlanta, and Richmond: National Publishing Co.; and New York: Bliss and Co., 572 pp. [See pp. 472-474, Big Canyon; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon"; and see illustration credits, p. vii. (Map drawn on wood by Tudor Horton; engraved by Fay & Cox.) Map title: "Map of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"]

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *WHEAT V:1172* [map]

1867      2.17741      *Jenseit des Mississippi. Von dem großen Strome bis zum großen Ocean. Leben und Abenteuer auf den Prärien, Bergen und an der Küste des Pacific. Mit mehr als zweihundert nach Photographien und Original-Skizzen aufgefertigten Illustrationen der Prärien, Wüsten, Berge, Flüsse, Städte, Indianer, Pelzhändler, Pioniere und großen Naturmerkwürdigkeiten der neuen Staaten und Territorien. 1857-1867*. (Carl Theodor Eben, translator.) Hartford, Connecticut: Amerikanische Publications-Compagnie; Philadelphia, Cincinnati (Ohio), Chicago, St. Louis, and Atlanta (Georgia): National-Publications-Compagnie; and New York: Bliß & Co., 570 pp., map. [See pp. 473-476; "Der große Cañon am Colorado, Arizona."] [*In German.*]

1869      2.13242      *Beyond the Mississippi: From the great river to the great ocean. Life and adventure on the prairies, mountains, and Pacific coast. With more than two hundred illustrations, from photographs and original sketches, of the prairies, deserts, mountains, rivers, mines, cities, Indians, trappers, pioneers, and great natural*

● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*curiosities of the new states and territories. New edition. Written down to Summer of 1869.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., Newark (New Jersey) and Toledo (Ohio): R. W. Bliss and Co., Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co., Cincinnati: Nettleton and Co., and San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., 620 pp. ["Big Canyon", see pp. 473-474, 575-578, 610-611; on fold-out map as "Great Canyon". Map title: "Map 1869. of the region between the Mississippi and the Pacific. to accompany Richardson's 'Beyond the Mississippi.'"]

## Richardson and Company

1858	<a href="#">2.16136</a>	<i>The Texas almanac for 1859</i> . Galveston, Texas: Richardson and Co. [See "Overland Mail Route Between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California", pp. 139-150.]
------	-------------------------	--

**Richardson, D. L.**

1970	2.5370	Eutopia in the desert: Needles, California. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 52-53, 68.
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72|

## Richardson, Gladwell

1953	2.5371	Gold behind a waterfall. (Illustrated by Ted Littlefield.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 16(3) (March): 22-25. [Story of "Long Tom" Watson along the South Rim of Grand Canyon.]
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72 |

1986	2.5372	<i>Navajo trader.</i> (Phillip Reed Rulon, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 217 pp. [1st paperbound ed., 1991.]
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ24/2:720  
[hardbound], 720B [paperbound, 1991]

2001	2.8598	John Azar's John Hance story. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 12.
------	--------	---

## Richardson, Jim, AND Carrier, Jim

1992	2.5373	<i>The Colorado : a river at risk.</i> Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc. (produced by Rich Clarkson), 184 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 105** FQ7:38 FQ8:382 FQ9:520 FQ9A:77 FQ10:289  
FQ10A:12 FQ11:63 FQ15:81 FQ22:53 FQ23:71

REVIEWS AND NOTICES Finch, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.95

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richardson, John**

- 1985      2.15659      *Southwest landscapes : Mitchell Museum, Mount Vernon, Illinois, June 1-July 28, 1985.* Mount Vernon, Illinois, Mitchell Museum, [32] pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:503 FQ22:309 FQ27:138

**Richardson, Mozelle Groner**

- 1985      2.7292      *Six days from Sunday : a Grand Canyon odyssey.* (Illustrated by Fred Olds.) Muskogee, Oklahoma: Western Heritage Books, 120 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:308 FQ23:289 FQ24/2:721 FQ27:139

**Richardson, Newell Kay**

- 1984      2.24795      To the family of John D. Lee. *The Cactus Flat Lee Quarterly* (John Amasa Lee Family Organization), (February): 6-7. ("The following talk was prepared by Newell Kay Richardson to be delivered at the John Amasa Lee family reunion held last October at Lees Ferry. Due to a last minute [*sic*] change in his schedule which could not be avoided, he was unable to attend. Newell Kay lives in Idaho Falls, Idaho with his family where he is a practicing physician.")

**Richardson, Rupert N., AND Rister, Carl C.**

- 1934      2.5374      *The greater Southwest.* Glendale, California: A. H. Clark. [See pp. 19, 318-319.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

**Richardson, Sullivan C.**

- 1938      2.5375      *In desert Arizona.* Independence, Missouri: Zion's Printing and Publishing Co., 182 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ15:418 FQ17:379 FQ19:504 GUIDON 511

**Richardson, Toney**

- 1949      2.20080      Country of standing rocks. *Desert Magazine*, 12(5) (March): 21-25. [Along Kaibito Wash, northeast of Cedar Ridge Trading Post.]

**Richardson, Tony**

- 2013      2.18985      Adventure in the Grand Canyon. *La Jolla Sports Club, Newsletter* (La Jolla, California), (July/August): 3. [Rim-to-river-to-rim run.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richardson, Whit**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17087 | The big picture; follow these tricks of the trade to make your Grand Canyon photographs look like they were taken by a pro. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2012: 33, 35-38, 40. [Pages 35-38 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 34, 39 compose facing pages with one advertisement.]  |
| 2013 | 2.18285 | Pictures perfect. Venture into Grand Canyon's depths for amazing photo opportunities around every bend. Follow these expert tips on where to go and how to shoot like a pro. <i>Grand Canyon Journal</i> , 2013: 37, 39-42, 44. [Pages 39-42 comprise gatefold pages; pp. 38, 43 compose facing pages with one advertisement.] |

---

**Richer (Monsieur) [Richer, Adrien]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1771 | <i>2.28177</i> | <i>Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Turcs, des Russiens, et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continué par M. Richer, depuis le douzième [sic] volume. Tome Vingtième. Paris: Chez Saillant et Nyon; and Chez Et Desaint, 468 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", "§. IV. La Californie", pp. 8-11; specifically, pp. 8-9, regarding "riviere de Calorado [sic]".] [In French.]</i>  |
| 1775 | <i>2.17169</i> | <i>Histoire moderne des Chinois, des Japonnois, des Indiens, des Persans, des Arabes, des Turcs, des Grecs, des Africains, des Russiens et des Américains. Pour servir de suite à l'histoire ancienne de M. Rollin. Continué par M. Richer depuis le VIII. vol. Nouvelle Édition, revûe et corrigée. Tome Douzième, contenant le premier volume l'Histoire des Américains. Paris: Chez la Veuve Desaint, 568 pp. [See Chapitre IV, "Nouvelle Espagne", Article I, "Le Nouveau Mexique", pp. 342-349. Includes "riviere de Calorado [sic]".] [In French.]</i> |

---

**Richfield, Paul J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.5376 | The turbulent times of a tour pilot. <i>Flying</i> , 120(3) (March): 74-75.  |
| 1999 | 2.5377 | The turbulent times; there are some things which shouldn't fly. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 157-160. [Reprinted from Richfield (1993).] |

---

**Richie, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.5378 | Arizona byway. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , (September): 74-81.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72 </span> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Richman, Irving Berdine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.13271 | <i>California under Spain and Mexico, 1535-1847 : a contribution toward the history of the Pacific coast of the United States, based on original sources (chiefly manuscript) in</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*the Spanish and Mexican archives and other repositories.* Boston and New York:  
Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 541 pp.

**Richman, Irwin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14583 | Lloyd Mifflin; artist of the susquehanna. <i>Pennsylvania Heritage</i> , 36(4) (Fall): 16-25. [See p. 19, note of, and reproduction of, Mifflin's painting "Grand Canyon of Arizona" (1913, apparently not from a visit to the canyon).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Richmond, Al**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.5379  | <p><i>Cowboys, miners, presidents, and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon railway.</i> (Albert J. Richmond, Sr., ed.) [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Inc., 187 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40] <b>Ford 21a</b> FQ14:116 FQ15:419A FQ17:380A FQ19:505A FQ20:357A FQ24/2:722A FQ27:140 FQ28:137</p>  |
| 1986 | 2.5380  | <p>The Grand Canyon Railway: a history. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i>, 27(4) (Winter): 425-438.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]</p>   |
| 1988 | 2.5381  | <p>Apex, a vanished Arizona logging community. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i>, 29(1): 75-88.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]</p>   |
| 1989 | 2.5382  | <p><i>Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.</i> [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [<i>i.e.</i> 2nd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] <b>Ford 21b</b> FQ8:383 FQ9:521 FQ11:342 FQ11B:138 FQ12:392 FQ12B:159 FQ17:380B FQ19:505B FQ20:357B, 357C</p> |
| 1990 | 2.5383  | Railway museum opens. <i>Arizona History Magazine</i> , 7(1) (January/February): 6.   |
| 1991 | 2.5385  | Notes from the secretary. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 1.   |
| 1991 | 2.5386  | 53 years ago . . . <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1992 | 2.10459 | Renaissance: Breathing new life into a legendary railway. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 31(1) (January): 60-68. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1992 | 2.5387  | Notes from the secretary. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 3.   |
| 1993 | 2.5388  | Steam power returns to the Santa Fe Railway. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 8.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5389  | Geologic and climatological forces made Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 5-6.  |
| 1994 | 2.5390  | Railroad and Park Service: For the benefit of the Grand Canyon from beginning of train service on into the future. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 21-22.             |
| 1995 | 2.5391  | All aboard for the Grand Canyon: A brief history of railways on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 16-24.  |
| 1995 | 2.5392  | The GCPS scholarship 1995. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(6): 9.   |
| 1995 | 2.5393  | <i>Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway</i> . [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, revised ed. [ <i>i.e.</i> 3rd ed.], 230 pp. (Printed by Northland Graphics, Flagstaff, Arizona.)<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ13A:154 FQ15:419B FQ24/2:722B</i>                  |
| 1996 | 2.5394  | [Letter to the editor.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.  |
| 1996 | 2.5395  | Tram? What tram? <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(2) (Summer): 1-3.  |
| 1996 | 2.5396  | Return to yesteryear preceded by difficult journey. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 8.   |
| 1996 | 2.5397  | Rebuilding a legend: Number 4960 nears completion. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 9.  |
| 1998 | 2.15673 | Santa Fe's El Tovar—Unique train or mirage? <i>Journal of the West</i> , 37(3) (July): 71-76. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1998 | 2.5398  | The Grand Canyon Hall of Fame Award. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(3) (September/December): 12, 15. [See also "Our apology" [omitted names of recipients], 2(10): 1. And see responses from Buford and Myra Belgard and Mary K. Hoover, and comment from Albert Dunaway, 2(10): 1.] |
| 1999 | 2.7500  | <i>Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway</i> . [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 4th ed., 230 pp.   |
| 2000 | 2.11450 | (COMPILER, ED.; WITH Buford B. Belgard and Mary K. Hoover) <i>History of John Ivens Post No. 42: The first seventy five years, 1923-1998</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: The Post, 171 pp.  |
| 2000 | 2.7293  | Buckey O'Neill: A debt we cannot repay. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 7.   |
| 2001 | 2.8426  | Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 12.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8427  | Buckey O'Neill and the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 6. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8428  | Cowboys and kings rode the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, pp. 8-9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8429  | Arizona State Railroad Museum planned for Williams. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 14. [Railroad Days—Official Program.]  |
| 2002 | 2.9200  | <i>Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.</i> [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 5th ed., 258 pp.<br><span style="color: #C08040;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:357D FQ21:202</span>   |
| 2005 | 2.10287 | The other El Tovar. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 3, 10. [Santa Fe Railway train.]  |
| 2005 | 2.10672 | Rails at both rims. <i>In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13,</i> pp. 15-18.   |
| 2005 | 2.10675 | Grand Canyon's railroad culture. <i>In: Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13,</i> pp. 33-38.  |
| 2005 | 2.15674 | <i>Cowboys, miners, presidents and kings : the story of the Grand Canyon Railway.</i> [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 6th ed., 258 pp.   |
| 2007 | 2.11155 | American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42—eighty-four years of service to community [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: 2007 History Symposium. The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 8.  |
| 2007 | 2.11330 | Sad news. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1. [Death of Sibyl Suran, and ill health of Bill Suran.]  |
| 2007 | 2.11331 | Grand Canyon Hall of Fame awards. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 11(4) (September): 1.  |
| 2008 | 2.11656 | American Legion John Ivens Post No. 42: Eighty-four years of service to community. <i>In: Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14,</i> pp. 97-99. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12292 | GCHS Scholarship award. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(3) (March): 1-2. [Christopher Holcomb.]  |
| 2009 | 2.12374 | Hall of Fame awards—Becky Crumbo and Leo Schnur. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(4) (July): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.14565 | Hall of Fame Award for Community Service—Don Keil and Robert Thurston. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(5) (September): 2.  |
| 2012 | 2.17482 | Hall of Fame awards; GC Rotary Club and William H. Lockridge. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1-2.  |
| 2013 | 2.19090 | Hall of Fame Awards; GC Lions Club and Miner R. Tillotson. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (July/August): 1-2.  |
| 2014 | 2.20612 | Adriann Partrick awarded GCHS scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(2) (March/April): 1-2.  |
| 2014 | 2.21295 | Hall of Fame awards; Grand Canyon Association and John Cunningham. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 1-2.  |
| 2015 | 2.22596 | Emma Williams awarded GCHS Scholarship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19(2) (March/April): 1-2.   |
| 2015 | 2.23063 | Hall of Fame awards; Dr. Thomas Myers and Carl H. Guthrie. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 19) (4) (July/August): 1.  |
| 2017 | 2.26841 | <i>The story of Grand Canyon Railway : cowboys, miners, presidents and kings.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, new ed., 194 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Johnson, 2018</a> , <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1324</a>  |
| 2020 | 2.29550 | Hall of Fame awards; Ron Brown, Daniel Tobin and Terry Tobin. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 18-19.  |
| 2020 | 2.29942 | One hundred thirty-seven years of railroads to the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 81-85. |
| 2021 | 2.30543 | Hall of Fame Award; Ken Phillips and Annie Phillips. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 16-17. [NOTE: This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richmond, Al, AND Pearsall, Marc**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10009 | <i>The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.</i> [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 112 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:203 FQ22:310 FQ22B:92 FQ23:290 FQ24/2:724 FQ27:142</div> |
| 2007 | 2.15675 | <i>The Grand Canyon Railway : sixty years in color.</i> [Williams, Arizona]: Grand Canyon Railway, 2nd ed., 112 pp.  |

**Richmond, Al, AND Richmond, Rich**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10133 | Letter to the members. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(10): 2. [Grand Canyon Pioneers Society and Bill and Sybyl Suran.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Richmond, Maurice**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1926 | 2.19801 | The music trade in Tucson, Ariz., "The jewel of the Santa Cruz Valley". <i>In</i> : Walsh, V. D., In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. <i>Music Trade Review</i> , 82(26) (June 26): 38-39. [See p. 39: "What you should see if you ever come to Tucson: The Indian villages, the Apache trail, the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the petrified forest, the wishing shrine, and two thriving, modern music stores." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Richmond, Renny**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12969 | Salt Lake sprints; the saltiest rowers on earth. <i>Rowing News</i> , (April): 40-42. [See p. 41, "Utah, land of . . . the Grand Canyon . . ."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Richter, E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.14278 | Annin, P., amerikan. Holzstecher. <i>In</i> : Thieme, Ulrich, and Becker, Felix (eds.), <i>Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart. Erster Band, Aa-Antonio de Miraguel.</i> Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, p. 533. [Brief notice of Annin, specifically citing his engraving in wood of the illustration by Thomas Moran, "The walls of the Grand Cañon", as illustrated in the volume by W. J. Linton (1882, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13461).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Richter, T. F. M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1836 | <i>2.17581</i> | <i>Die Wasserwelt oder das Meer und die Schifffahrt im ganzen Umfange, zur Belehrung der reiseren Jugend und zur Unterhaltung für jedermann, auch zum Gebrauch für Seereisende und engehend Seeleute. Erster Band. Das Meer : nach seinen physischen und chemischen Eigenschaften, seiner Eintheilung und seinen Erzeugnissen, nebst einleitenden Bemerkungen über das Wasser in Allgemeinen.</i> Dresden and Leipzig: Arnoldischen Buchhandlung, 658 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 206, 541.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Richter, Wilhelm**

- 1888      2.30332      Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie. *In: Vierundsechzigster Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum zu Paderborn im Schuljahre 1887-88, mit welchem zu den öffentlichen Prüfungen und der Verteilung der Prämien am 26. März ergebenst einladet der Direktor des Gymnasiums Dr. Adolf Hechermann. Voran eine Abhandlung: Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete der heutigen Schulgeographie, von Herrn Gymnasiallehrer Wilhelm Richter.* Paderborn: Junfermannsche Buchdruckerei, pp. 1-28. (Volume: "188. Progr.-Nr. 342.") [Königliche Gymnasium Theodorianum, Jahresbericht.] [See p. 23, note of "30) Der Grand Canon des Colorado", from "Hölzel's Geographische Charakterbilder" (*i.e.*, No. 30, "Der Grosse Cañon (Grand Cañon) des Colorado" in *Hölzel's Geographische Charakter-Bilder für Schule und Haus* [see Tola, 1886, *ITEM NO.* 21.4958]); and see also note on p. 27.] *[In German.]*

**Rickard, T. A.**

- 1920      2.14993      Address of T. A. Rickard. *In: Memorial Service to Dr. Rossiter W. Raymond. American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Transactions*, 61: xlv-l. [See p. xlix, regarding Raymond, "That he could write serious poetry we know; for example, the lines to the Grand Canyon engraved on the silver tray that formed part of the gift presented to him on his 70th birthday." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Ricker, George M.**

- 1898      2.13557      The Grand Canon—a titanic chasm. *The National Magazine* (Boston), 8(5) (August): [viii]-[xii]. [Five unpaginated pages at beginning of issue, preceding the (unrelated) frontispiece, in appearance as like an article but is a promotion for the Santa Fe Railway.]

**Ricker, P. L.**

- 1914      2.26798      The Botanical Society of Washington. *In: Societies and Academies* [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 39(994) (January 16): 109-112. [Summary of a "dinner and special program . . . in honor of the seventieth birthday of Dr. Edward Lee Greene". See p. 111, in the response by Greene (summarized), with remarks on his time in Yuma, Arizona.]

**Ricketts, Norma Baldwin**

- 2001      2.8599      (ED.) *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* (Foreword by David B. Haight, commentary by Marshall Trimble, map by Jim Byrkit.) Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 300 pp. (Printed by Cox Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ricketts, Norma B., AND Malouf, Beatrice B.**

1994      2.8600      The Honeymoon Trail. *In: Pioneer potpourri*. [Salt Lake City]: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 233-276.

**Ricks, Joel**

1893      2.15565      Traveling through southern Utah into Arizona. (Second letter.) *The Deseret Weekly*, 47(10) (August 26): 289-290.

**Ricondo and Associates, Inc.**

2008      *2.18346*      (IN ASSOCIATION WITH Geodetix [and] Nicklaus Engineering) *Yuma International Airport Master Plan Update*. [No place]: Ricondo and Associates, Inc. [for] Yuma County Airport Authority, Yuma International Airport, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [194 pp. total]. [*Includes historical background.*]

**Riddell, Jerry**

1980      2.19644      [Letter.] *In: Letters* [SECTION]. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service, 3(13) (December): 18. [Corrects statement made by Candace Garry in August issue, 3(9, *ITEM NO.* 2.19643). "I should like to point out, however, that the Grand Canyon Hospital was not designed at DSC [Denver Service Center]. It was done in the San Francisco Service Center (SSC), which later became the Western Service Center. It was competed and dedicated in the latter part of 1968, approximately 3 years before DSC was established." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Riddle, Dorothy Lees**

2003      2.9579      Sing for the River. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 13. [Book announcement.]

**Rideing, William Henry**

\_\_\_\_\_      2.10554      Through the deepest canyon; or, the wildest of the Wild West (based on the narrative of the explorer, Major J. W. Powell). *Boys' Own Paper*, \_\_\_\_\_. [*Ca.* 1880.]

1880      2.5399      A chapter of American exploration. *Lippincott's Magazine*, 26 (October): 393-410. [Powell expedition.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 891 THOMAS 722

1882      2.5400      The canons of the Colorado. *Potter's American Monthly*, 19 (September): 217-228.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:230 [volume] GOODMAN 894 THOMAS 721



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.5401  | <p><i>Boys in the mountains and on the plains : or, The western adventures of Tom Smart, Bob Edge, and Peter Small.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co., 345 pp. [A younger-reader title of fiction, but the chapter, "Through the Deepest Cañon", pp. 183-212, is a factual rewriting of John Wesley Powell's accounts of the expeditions on the Colorado River, which chapter also omits the boy-adventurers of the title. See also the introductory comment to this chapter in the narrative, pp. 181-182.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:79 FQ5:161 FQ9:523 FQ10:291</p> |
| 1883 | 2.5402  | <p>The phenomenal in western scenery. <i>The Manhattan</i> (New York), 2(3) (September): 197-207.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40  GOODMAN 898</p>  |
| 1885 | 2.10153 | <p>A chapter of American exploration. <i>In: Here and There In Our Own Country.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, pp. 116-133. [Powell expedition.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 723</p>   |

---

**Rider, Rowland W.** *see also* Paulsen, Deirdre

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 2.27522 | <p><i>Stories and storytelling techniques of Rowland W. Rider : cowboy on the Arizona Strip in the early 1900's.</i> Master's thesis, Brigham Young University.</p>   |
| 1979 | 2.5403  | <p><i>Sixshooters and sagebrush: cowboy stories of the Southwest.</i> By Rowland W. Rider, as told to Deidre Paulsen. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 152 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40  FQ12A:198</p>  |
| 1985 | 2.5404  | <p><i>The roll away saloon : cowboy tales of the Arizona Strip.</i> (As told to Deidre Murray Paulsen.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 114 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:385 FQ9:524 FQ10:292 FQ11:343A [3rd printing, 1990], 343B [4th printing, 1992] FQ12:393 [4th printing, 1992] FQ15:420 [4th printing, 1992] FQ17:382 [4th printing, 1992] FQ19:508 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22:311 [4th printing, 1992] FQ22B:93 [4th printing, 1992] FQ23:291 [3rd printing, 1990] FQ24/2:726 FQ27:144 [3rd printing, 1990]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Sawey, 1986, ITEM NO. 3.1350</p> |

---

**Ridge, Martin**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.5405 | <p><i>Atlas of American frontiers.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally, 191 pp.</p> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Ridgeway, James**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.5406 | <p>River rafting companies grow with the flow. <i>In Business</i>, 6(3) (May/June): cover, 4, 39-40, 42-43. [Cover tease: "Special Section: Take a Break '84. Fun and Profits Flow on the Colorado".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40 </p> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ridpath, John Clark**

- 1908      2.30512      (ED.-IN-CHIEF) *The Ridpath library of universal literature : a biographical and bibliographical summary of the world's most-eminant authors, including the choicest selections and masterpieces from their writings, comprising the best features of many celebrated compilations, notably the Guernsey Collection[,], the De Puy Collection[,], the Ridpath Collection[,], carefully edited and arranged by a corps of the most capable scholars. With revisions and additions by William Montgomery Clemens. Vol. XVIII. New York: Fifth Avenue Library Society, 500 pp. [Ornamental title-page: *The Ridpath Library of Universal Literature. Renaissance Edition De Luxe Limited to One Thousand Copies.*] [See "Powell, John Wesley" (pp. 399-402, with portrait facing p. 399). Notes (p. 399), "In 1868 [*sic*] he explored the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and in 1870 [*sic*] made a geological and topographical survey of the Colorado River."*]

**Riebsame, William E., AND Robb, James J.**

- 1997      2.5407      (WITH Hannah Gosnell, David Theobald, Paul Breeding, Chris Hanson, and Keith Rokoske) *Atlas of the new West : portrait of a changing region.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 192 pp.

**Riedel, Emil**

- 1889      2.25657      Südkalifornien in seiner neuesten Umgestaltung. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* (Braunschweig), 65, (March): 771-790. [Includes lower Colorado River.] *[In German.]*
- 1890      2.16666      Ein Winter bei den Apatsche-Indianern. *Westermanns Illustrierte Deutsche Monatshefte* (Braunschweig), 34 (April): 21-43. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] *[In German.]*
- 1890      2.18959      *En Vinter hos Apatsche-Indianerne. Folkevennen* (Kristiania) [Oslo], New Series, 14(3) (June 27): 233-240, (4/5) (November 6): 241-250. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] *[In Norwegian.]*

**Riedman, H.**

- 1899      2.14000      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

**Riegel, Robert Edgar**

- 1922      2.26489      *Trans-Mississippi railroad construction to 1900.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Wisconsin.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riegler, Alexandra**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.29874</i> | Server-Farm neben Staumauer. Die Computer-Industrie setzt sich längst fällige Energiesparziele. Gleichzeitig treibt ein Wetttrüsten um Rechenzentren den Strmverbrauch in die Höhe: Heiß begehrt sind Standorte mit angrenzendem Kraftwerk. <i>Economy</i> (Unabhängige Zeitung für Forschung, Technologie und Wirtschaft) (Wien), 2(45) (October 12): 9. [Includes photo, "Billig verfügbarer Strom am Colorado-Fluss im Westen der USA lockt Betreiber von Rechenzentren an", which shows Glen Canyon Dam. The text notes that Google was to build a server farm in The Dalles, Oregon, mistakenly said to be in the "direct vicinity" of a hydropower plant on the Colorado River.] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Riemann, Hugo; Santes Álvarez, Ricardo V.; AND Pombo, Alberto**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.25015</i> | El papel de las áreas naturales protegidas en el desarrollo local: El caso de la península de Baja California. The role of natural protected areas in local development: The case of the peninsula of Baja California. <i>Gestión y Política Pública</i> (Centro de Investigación y Docencia Económicas, México), 20(1) (1 Semestre): 141-172. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Rieseberg, Harry E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.28043 | Arizona, the land of mystery; a word picture of the nation's most picturesque plateau. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 3(9) (July): 7, 18. |
|------|---------|--|

**Riesen, E. R.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1936 | 2.8430 | Religious pattern. <i>In</i> : Arizona and its heritage. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i> , 7(3), <i>General Bulletin</i> 3, pp. 273-284. |
|------|--------|---|

**Riesenberg, Mindy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27329 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2018 : celebrating 10 years.</i> (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 28 pp. [10th annual Grand Canyon Celebration of Art.] |
| 2019 | 2.28812 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon Celebration of Art 2019 : celebrating Grand Canyon National Park's centennial.</i> (Barbara Glynn Denney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.                 |
| 2020 | 2.29600 | (ED.) <i>COA : Grand Canyon Celebration of Art : 2020.</i> (David Jenney, designer.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 56 pp.   |
| 2020 | 2.29773 | A conversation with Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent Ed Keable. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 2-3.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2020	2.29776	Supporter profile: Barbara Bigelow, Bright Angel Circle. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 27(2) (Fall/Winter): 42-43.
<hr/>		
<b>Rife, Philip</b>		
2016	2.25092	Viking explorers in ancient America; author says Norsemen made it all the way to the West Coast. <i>The Barnes Review</i> , (November/December): 4-11. [Includes Salton Sea region.] [Subtitle added editorially.]
<hr/>		
<b>Riffey, James A. (Jim)</b>		
2001	2.8601	[Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 70-71. [From the John Riffey gravesite "Riffey Storybook".]
<hr/>		
<b>Rigby, Amyanne</b>		
2018	2.27447	Standing through time; historic cabins, inns, and lodges. <i>Etched Magazine</i> (St. George, Utah), 12(3): 26-31. [See "Grand Canyon Lodge, North Rim, Arizona" (p. 30), "Jacob Lake Inn, Fredonia, Arizona" [ <i>sic</i> ] (p. 31).]
<hr/>		
<b>Rigby, Thomas, AND Rigby, Elizabeth</b>		
1944	2.5408	<i>Lock, stock and barrel : the story of collecting.</i> Philadelphia, New York, and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 570 pp. [See p. 70.] [Refers briefly to inspiration of Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Rigg, Bob</b>		
1997	2.5409	Hard hulled adventure. Bob Rigg. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 1, 31-33. [Interview. The continuation on p. 31 is titled, "The Rescue of the Esmeralda".]
<hr/>		
<b>Riggs, John L.</b>		
1965	2.5410	William H. Hardy: Merchant of the upper Colorado. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 6 (Winter): 177-187. [Upper portion of the lower Colorado River.]
<hr/>		
<b>Riggs, John L., AND Wier, Jeanne Elizabeth</b>		
1913	2.14952	The reign of violence in El Dorado Canyon. <i>Nevada Historical Society, 3rd Biennial Report, 1911-1912</i> , pp. 95-107. ("From manuscript furnished by John L. Riggs of Chloride, Ariz., March 18, 1912. Introduction written by the Secretary [Wier] and manuscript edited by her.") [Text of edited manuscript, pp. 98-107.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rihs, Fritz**

- 2008      *2.11998*      In einer echt coolen Sportart hat der 16-jährige Wr. Neustädter Kevin Reiterer vor wenigen Wochen das erreicht, wovon viele von uns träumen: Weltmeister zu sein! *1424 Magazin* (Austria), 2008(4) (November): 6-7. [Lake Havasu.] [In German.]

**Riis, Jacob A.**

- 1909      2.16227      Wearing our way. *The Survey* (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 22(5) (May 1): 169-172. [Begins with parable of two men at the Grand Canyon.]

**Riley, Carrol C.**

- 1984      2.5411      The frontier people; the Greater Southwest in the Protohistoric period. *Southern University of Illinois at Carbondale, Center for Archaeological Investigations, Occasional Paper 1*, 182 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Riley, Carroll L.**

- 2001      *2.8431*      Spaniards in Aztlan. *In*: Fields, Virginia M., and Zamudio-Taylor, Victor, *The road to Aztlan : art from a mythic homeland*. Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Museum of Art, pp. 236-247.

**Riley, Frank, AND Riley, Elfriede**

- 1986      2.17177      The way West; explore the scenic sights of the Old Frontier. *The Rotarian*, 148(3) (March): 36-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 38.]

**Riley, Glenda**

- 1998      2.11009      "Wimmin is everywhere": Conserving and feminizing western landscapes, 1870 to 1940. *Western Historical Quarterly*, 29(1) (Spring): 4-23.
- 1999      2.10261      *Women and nature : saving the "wild" West*. Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 279 pp. (Women in the West series.)

**Riley, Michael J.**

- 1994      2.5412      Constituting the Southwest; Contesting the Southwest; Re-inventing the Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 221-241.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Riley, Sam**

- 1955      *2.20269*      Verboten. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 18(7) (July): 28. [Regarding prohibited military areas north of Yuma; including five photographs of signage.]

**Rinaldi, Fabrizio**

- 2018      2.27932      *I colori di Gunnar Widforss : a cura di Fabrizio Rinaldi*. Lerma, Italy: Viandanti delle Nebbie, 20 pp. (Album dei Viandanti.) ["Questo non è il catalogo di una mostra perché non c'è stata e probabilmente non ci sarà mai nessuna retrospettiva—almeno in Italia—su un artista da noi sconosciuto, che ha trascorso la vita ritraendo nei suoi quadri gli immensi paesaggi americani." (p. 3)] [*In Italian.*]

**Rindge, Debora**

- 1999      2.10936      Science and art meet in the parlor; the role of popular magazine illustration in the pictorial record of the "Great Surveys". *In*: Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930*. *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 173-193.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:132 [volume] THOMAS 917 [volume]

**Rindskopf, Sam**

- 2021      *2.30310*      The Circle the Sea Run. *Cruise News* (North County Corvette Club, San Diego), 47(4) (April): [4]-[6]. [Drive around Salton Sea.]

**Rinehart, Mary Roberts**

- 1921      2.14495      Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(4) (April): 38-42, 116-118, 121-122.
- 1921      2.14496      The spirit of the sightseer; the Desert Caravaners in the land of the cliff-dwellers. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(5) (May): 67-69, 145-150.
- 1921      2.13699      Adventuring *de luxe*—with Mary Roberts Rinehart and her joyous Desert Caravaners. *The Cosmopolitan*, 70(6) (June): 71-73, 124-128.
- 1923      2.5413      *The out trail*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co. (Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping).] [1st ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:88 FQ19:509 FQ24/2:728  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1923 November 4, ITEM NO. 3.469
- 1923      2.5414      *The out trail*. Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.] [*NOTE*: Copyrights given as: 1921, International Magazine Co.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

(Cosmopolitan Magazine); 1922, Crowell Publishing Co.; 1923, International Magazine Co. (Good Housekeeping); 1923, George H. Doran Co.]

1927      2.5415      *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 512

1932      2.5416      *The out trail.* New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 246 pp. [See pp. 155-161.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ1:88a, 88b  
FQ2:190 FQ3:125 FQ11B:139 FQ12:394 FQ12B:160 FQ13:380 FQ15:422

---

**Riney, Trish**

2010      2.21125      Seventy-four years, five days, thirty-five hundred miles. *The Biking Life Magazine* (Troy, Illinois), (June): 10. [Harold Corse, 74, and nephew Danny Heberlie, 32, ride a long trip, begun because "Danny wanted to see the Grand Canyon."]

---

**Ring, Bob, AND Ring, Al**

2008      2.25048      Ambrose E. Ring's photo record of AIME's 1916 tour of Arizona mines. *Arizona History Convention, Chandler, Arizona, April 26, 2008*, 23 pp. [Includes a trip to the Grand Canyon.] [American Institute of Mining Engineers.]

---

**Ring, Ray**

2010      2.13341      Death of an era; the mixed legacy of Stewart Udall. *High Country News*, 42(6) (April 12): 3, 5.

---

**Ringel, Jayson**

2018      2.29013      Rafting through cancer on the river of no return. *In*: Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), *Why we boat : running rivers on our own*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 219-228. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon.]

---

**Ringer, Herb**

2012      2.21040      "Shorty" Yarberry and the South Rim; Herb recalls Shorty Yarberry and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Herb Ringer's American West [SECTION]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 24(2) (June/July): 15. [Includes note regarding Ringer, with photo, by publisher Jim Stiles, signed "J.S." [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.]

2013      2.29584      Herb remembers . . . Shorty Yarberry of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Herb Ringer; his lifelong love affair with the American West (in words and images) [FEATURE]. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 25(3) (August/September): 26. [George Armstrong Custer Yarberry.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rink, Glenn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.5417  | What do you do in the winter? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 12. [Slide shows presented by Lenore Bass, Wickenburg.]            |
| 1997 | 2.5418  | Life at the Marble Canyon damsites. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 26-30. [See also Anonymous (1997).]                |
| 2001 | 2.8159  | [Letter regarding trail realignments.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 4. [See also comment by Don Sharlow, 14(3): 5.] |
| 2007 | 2.11224 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Perspectives on the GTS. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]         |

**Rink, Glenn, AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.5419 | Damming Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 24.  |
| 1997 | 2.5420 | Meanwhile, downstream... <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 25. [Coconino Dam, Little Colorado River.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |

**Rinne, F. [Rinne, Friedrich]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.19565 | <i>Praktische Gesteinskunde für Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure, Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, der Forstkunde und Landwirtschaft.</i> Hannover: Verlag von Dr. Max Jänecke, 285 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 186, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
| 1914 | 2.19566 | <i>Gesteinskunde für Studierende der Naturwissenschaft, Fortskunde und Landwirtschaft, Bauingenieure, Architekten und Bergingenieure.</i> Leipzig: Dr. Max Jänecke, Verlagsbuchhandlung, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 215, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>In German.</i> ]       |

**Rion, Abe [安部 里音]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29225 | 夢を現実に. アリゾナセミナー (2017年1月~2017年3月) 人間環境学部人間環境学科3年生 [Yume o genjitsu ni. Arizonaseminā (2017-nen 1 tsuki ~ 2017-nen 3 tsuki) ningen kankyō gakubu ningen kankyō gakka 3-nense] [ <i>Dream come true. Arizona Seminar (January 2017-March 2017) 3rd year student</i> ]. <i>In</i> : 海外留学の手引き 2018 : 広島修道大学 [Kaigai ryūgaku no tebiki 2018 : Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku] [ <i>Overseas Study Guide 2018 : Hiroshima Shudo University</i> ]. Hiroshima: 広島修道大学 国際センター [Hiroshimashūdōdaigaku kokusai sentā] [ <i>Hiroshima Shudo University, International Center</i> ], p. 9. [Includes photo of the author and friends at Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Riordan, M. J. [Riordan, Michael J.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.29405 | <i>Foot prints of the Spanish padres in New Mexico and Arizona.</i> Los Angeles: The Tidings Company, 32 pp. |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ripley, Bruce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24489 | Spring's here and things are heating up! <i>In</i> : President's Corner [COLUMN]. <i>Oregon Whitewater Association</i> (Portland, Oregon), 16(4) (April): 3. [Includes remarks on an upper-half trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25489 | Grand Canyon trip report—fossils galore! <i>Oregon Whitewater Association</i> (Portland, Oregon), 17(4) (April): 1, 4-5, 8. [23-day trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, exchanging three at Phantom Ranch. "Fossils" refers to the age of some of the trip members, the "Fossil 5".] |
- 

**Ripley, George, AND Dana, Charles A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1874 | 2.17756 | (EDS.) <i>The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. Volume V. Code-Demotica.</i> New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 800, vii pp. [See "Colorado, Rio Colorado, or Colorado River of the West", pp. 106-108.] [The American Cyclopaedia.]         |
| 1883 | 2.22589 | <i>The American cyclopædia: A popular dictionary of general knowledge. With supplement. Volume I. A-Asher.</i> New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., 840 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 709-711; and in "Supplement to Volume I" (p. 809 and following) see "Arizona", pp. 834-836.] |
- 

**Ripley, Roy B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.22194 | Travelling nature's masterpiece. <i>The Craftsman</i> (Kraft Foods, Chicago), (May/June): cover, contents page, 4-13. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with Georgie White. Also features Georgie's use of Kraft brand foods at meals.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rippy, J. Fred**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1921 | <i>2.10727</i> | The boundary of New Mexico and the Gadsden Treaty. <i>Hispanic American Historical Review</i> , 4(4) (November): 715-742. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Rishel, Virginia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 2.29401 | <i>Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes : with chapters by W. D. "Bill" Rishel.</i> Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, 133 pp., fold-out map laid in. [Map: "Bill Rishel's West; from <i>The End of the Trail</i> (New York, 1910)". Also printed on map is the notation,: "front cover [ <i>i.e.</i> , dust jacket] reproduced from cover of the 1929 edition of the <i>Official touring guide of the Utah State Automobile Association Touring Bureau and Auto Club of Utah Bureau of Information</i> ", which illustration |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

includes the label, "Rishel's Routes 1929".] [Regarding the guides, see in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography, under Utah State Automobile Association.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Larsen, 1985](#) [ITEM NO. 30.1476](#); [McNeil, 1986](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1480](#)

---

**Rishel, W. D. [Rishel, William D. "Bill"]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.5421  | The view from the North Rim. Driving to the West's great natural wonders used to require both courage and resourcefulness! <i>Beehive History</i> (Utah State Historical Society), (8): 25-28. ("This extract appears here by arrangement with Howe Brothers, publishers of <i>Wheels to Adventure—Bill Rishel's Western Routes</i> by Virginia Rishel.") [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.] [Virginia Rishel's book was then in press.] |
| 1983 | 2.29400 | The view from the North Rim. <i>In</i> : Rishel, Virginia, <i>Wheels to adventure : Bill Rishel's western routes</i> . Salt Lake City and Chicago: Howe Brothers, pp. 71-76. [See also photo, p. 70.] [First-person account, 1913, about the first automobile trip to the North Rim, sponsored by Utah touring agencies.]   |
- 

**Riske, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12109 | Confronting Lava Falls. <i>Desert Oracle</i> (Paralyzed Veterans of America, Arizona Chapter, Phoenix), 6(4) (April): 17. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rist, Wally [Rist, Walter], AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30302 | Wally Rist. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): cover, inside front cover, 30-44, 46. [Rist oral history interview.] [See also letter from Cort Conley, (3) (Fall): 1, regarding bird-rattlesnake combat (Conley, 2021, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 19.6663</a> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ritch, W. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.16202 | (COMPILER) Chronological annals of New Mexico, etc. Compiled by Hon. W. G. Ritch, Secretary of the Territory. (Fourth revised edition.) <i>In</i> : Ritch, W. G. (compiler), <i>The legislative blue-book, of the Territory of New Mexico. With the rules of order, fundamental law, official register and record, historical data, compendium of facts, etc., etc. First edition. 1882. 25th Session.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Charles W. Green, Public Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINATED APPENDIX. [See p. 13: "1540. Grand Canon of the Colorado visited by Fernando Alarcon." (ENTIRE NOTE, <i>sic</i> )] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ritchey, George Willis**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1929 | 2.5422 | <i>L'évolution de l'astrophotographie et les grands télescopes de l'avenir. The development of astro-photography and the great telescopes of the future.</i> [No place]: Publié sous les auspices de la Société Astronomique de France, 64 pp. [See plate 34 |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and explanation, regarding a “Super-Telescope” designed for a site at Desert View.]  
[In French and English texts.]

1930      2.5423      La grande aventure. *L'Illustration* (Paris), (4538) (February 22): 255-259. [Including the Desert View telescope.] [In French.]

---

**Ritchie, Donald A.**

1993      2.17590      Foreword. *In*: Dunar, Andrew J., and McBride, Dennis, *Building Hoover Dam : an oral history of the Great Depression*. New York: Twayne Publishers; Toronto: Maxwell Macmillan Canada; and New York, Oxford, Singapore, and Sydney: Maxwell Macmillan International, pp. xi-xii.

---

**Ritchie, Kathy**

2013      2.18558      Boat maker; Brad Dimock, Flagstaff. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(6) (June): 10-11.

2014      2.20165      Wildland firefighter; Jackie Wren, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(3) (March): 10-11.

2014      2.20998      Filling station attendant; Chuck Stretch, North Rim, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 10-11.

2014      2.21291      Yoga teacher; Kelly Ingols, Grand Canyon. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(9) (September): 10-11.

2014      2.21394      Train robber; Allen “Tucker” Bauder, Williams. *In*: Odd Jobs [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 10-11. [Grand Canyon Railway entertainment “holdup” man, and sometimes marshal.]

---

**Rittenhouse, Jack D.**

1965      2.5424      *Disturnell's treaty map: The map that was part of the Guadalupe Hidalgo Treaty on southwestern boundaries, 1848*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Stagecoach Press, 20 pp.

---

**Ritter, Benjamin**

1836      2.17570      *Geographisches-statistisches Comptoir- und Zeitungs-Lexicon oder Beschreibung aller bekannten Länder, Meere, See'n, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörfer, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, &c. . . .* Leipzig: Otto Wigand, 1167 [1168] pp. [See “Colorado”, p. 232; “Mexiko, Mejiko”, pp. 660-663 (specifically p. 661).] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**River [Knudson, Tom; Drew, John; Dykinga, Jack; Moster, Frank; Muench, David; Muench, Marc; Till, Tom; AND Ulrich, Larry]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5425 | Grand Canyon [PHOTO FEATURE]. <i>River</i> , 1(5) (September): cover, 62-69. [Includes introduction by Tom Knudson, and photographs by John Drew, Jack Dykinga, Frank Moster, David Muench, Marc Muench, Tom Till, and Larry Ulrich.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Rivers, Dorine Currey**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27886 | <i>Jack Currey : the best of times</i> . [No imprint], [20] pp. + DVD (the documentary by Jack Currey, <i>Run the Wild River</i> [Currey, 1970, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.628]). (Spine: <i>The best of times</i> by Dorine Currey Rivers.) |
|------|---------|--|

**Rivers, W. Napoleon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1934 | 2.10616 | Why negroes should study romance languages and literatures. <i>Journal of Negro History</i> , 19(2) (April): 118-136. [See p. 122: "We remember Estevanico, called <i>El Turco</i> , who discovered the Grand Canyon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], and led expeditions into Arizona and New Mexico." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Remark pertains to Estevan, a black man with the 16th century Coronado expedition, here confused with a Native American the Spanish called <i>El Turco</i> , or "The Turk". Neither Estevan nor <i>El Turco</i> were at the Grand Canyon. While Estevan traveled with the advance party until his murder, neither he nor <i>El Turco</i> would have "led" expeditions.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Riviera Women's Club**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1975 | <i>2.8432</i> | <i>A book of favorite recipies : compiled by the Riviera Women's Club of Riviera, Arizona</i> 1975. [No place], 96, [10] pp. (Copyright 1968-1976 Circulation Service, Kansas City, Missouri.) [Cover title: <i>Cooking along the Colorado River</i> .] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Roa Bárcena, José María**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1883 | <i>2.17785</i> | <i>Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848 por un jóven de entónces</i> . México: Edicion de la Librería Madrileña de Juan Buxó y C <sup>a</sup> , 686 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 134, 389, 394-395.] [ <i>In Spanish</i> .]   |
| 1901 | <i>2.17727</i> | <i>Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo II. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. I.</i> Mexico: V. Agueros, 656 [658] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 ( <i>NOTE</i> : page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [ <i>In Spanish</i> .] |
| 1901 | <i>2.19009</i> | <i>Obras de Don José M. Roa Bárcena. Tomo III. Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana. 1846-1848. II.</i> Mexico: V. Agueros, 636 pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Mexicanos.) [Lower Colorado River region, see, generally, pp. 86, 96, 473-481, 503-504, 516, 591-597.] [ <i>In Spanish</i> .]         |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1902      *2.25650*      *Recuerdos de la invasion Norte-Americana, 1846-1848, por un jóven de entónces. Tomo I.* Mexico: V. Agüeros, 656 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 258-260 (*NOTE*: page 259 is misnumbered "759").] [In Spanish.]

**Roach, Gerry**

- 2012      2.17088      *Orthogonal adventures.* Montrose, Colorado: Summit Sight, 179 [180] pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Roach, Harold K.**

- 1964      *2.26723*      The Red Devils in Desert Strike. *Infantry* (U.S. Army Infantry School, Fort Benning, Georgia), 54(5) (September/October): cover, 7-14. [5th Infantry Division (Mechanized) participation in Joint Exercise *Desert Strike*, May 1964. The exercise problem "was a war between two mythical countries, Nezona and Calonia, over the water rights of the Colorado River, which separated the two nations." The broad operational area bounded the Colorado River between parallels demarked by Blythe, California, and Searchlight, Nevada.]

**Roach, Wilson**

- 2006      *2.24840*      Chapter thirty-one; Wilson Roach. Wilson and Dorothy Roach. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 201-204.

**Roat, Evelyn C.**

- 1968      2.5426      *The Museum of Northern Arizona.* Flagstaff, Arizona: K. C. Publications, 64 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]

**Robbe (Monsieur) [Robbe, Jacques]**

- 1746      *2.17786*      *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, dediée a Monseigneur le Duc du Maine. Nouvelle Edition, Revûe, corrigée et augmentée d'un nouveau Traité de la Sphère, des noms Latins des principaux Lieux, et d'un grand nombre de choses dignes de remarque.* Paris: Quai des Augustins, Chez Michel-Estienne David, Chez Dido, Chez Nyon, 645 [646] pp. [Half-title page: *Méthode pour apprendre facilement la geographie, contenant une division exacte de la terre en continens, empires, royaumes, etats, républiques, provinces, &c. Avec des tables des principales villes de chaque province : et un traité de la navigation. Tome Second.*] [Colorado River, see in "Du Nouveau Mexique" (pp. 364-367), specifically p. 365, *in passing*; and see "De la Californie, & des Pais des Christinaux, d'Anian, &c." (p. 396 ff), specifically, p. 397.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robbins, Andy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25139 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park : a cautionary coloring book.</i> Ranchester, Wyoming: Caput Mortuum Books, [32] pp. (Produced by Sweetgrass Books, Helena, Montana.) [An adult-genre coloring book.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Robbins, Jenna Rose**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.12981 | Romance in the desert; find wedded bliss among [ <i>sic</i> ] the beauty of the Southwest. <i>Exquisite Weddings</i> , 2(2) (Fall/Winter): 175-177. [See p. 175, Hoover Dam and "West Rim of the Grand Canyon", mentioned <i>in passing</i> not as wedding locales.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Robbins, Jim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.5427 | <i>Last refuge : the environmental showdown in Yellowstone and the American West.</i> New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 285 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Robbins, W.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1969 | <i>2.5428</i> | How to build a bridge in the Arizona desert to flow under the London Bridge. <i>Esquire</i> , (February): 78-83. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Robert Clarke and Co.** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.22600 | <i>Bibliotheca Americana, 1886. Catalogue of a valuable collection of books and pamphlets relating to America. With a descriptive list of Robert Clarke &amp; Co's historical publications.</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: Robert Clarke and Co., vii, 280, 51 pp. [See Catalogue, p. 261; "6891 Dutton (Clarence E.) Tertiary History of the Grand Canon District. 42 plates, Maps, Views, etc. 4to. pp. 264. Without atlas. Washington, 1882. 5 00" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Listed here as a matter of econometric bibliography; a used copy of the <i>Tertiary History</i> , four years after its publication, selling for \$5 without the atlas.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Robert, Cynthia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29159 | Strip au Canyon, Vegas vous attend! <i>Flash Magazine</i> (Sainte-Thérèse, Québec), (12) (August/September): 17. |
|------|---------|--|

**Roberts, Brigham H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | <i>2.15915</i> | History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters LXXXI-LXXXIII.] <i>Americana</i> (American Historical Magazine) (New York), (August): 765-805. [See p. 776 <i>note</i> 1.] |
| 1913 | <i>2.30367</i> | History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters XCIII-XCV.] <i>Americana</i> (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 8 (October): 998-1061. [See pp. 953-954.]          |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS


IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1914      *2.15435*      History of the Mormon Church. [Chapters CIII-CIV.] *Americana* (American Historical Magazine) (New York), 9 (March): 218-275. [See pp. 258-262.]

**Roberts, D. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13856      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

**Roberts, David**

- 1982      2.5429      *Great exploration hoaxes.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 182 pp. [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams Runs the Colorado", pp. 77-87.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ24/2:731
- 1999      2.5430      What happened to Everett Ruess? (Photography by Russell Kaye.) *National Geographic Adventure*, 1(1) (Spring): 136-142, 144, 168-175.
- 2000      2.7359      *A newer world : Kit Carson, John C. Fremont, and the claiming of the American West.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 320 pp.
- 2001      2.7991      *Great exploration hoaxes.* (Introduction by Jan Morris; Jon Krakauer, series ed.) New York: Modern Library, 225 pp. (Modern Library Exploration series.) [See Chapter 5, "Captain Adams runs the Colorado", pp. 93-105.]
- 2012      2.17620      The greenest presidents. *Corporate Knights*, 1(4) (Summer): covers, [unpaginated].
- 2019      2.28494      *Escalante's dream : on the trail of the Spanish discovery of the Southwest.* New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 337 pp.

**Roberts, Edwards**

- 1883      2.19464      By-ways of Utah. *The Continent* (Philadelphia), 3(20) (May 16): 609-619. [See p. 618, note of John Wesley Powell's departure from Green River, Utah, to explore the Green and Colorado River canyons. Includes a conversation with an "old fellow" who disbelieved Powell's trip.]
- 1885      *2.17994*      *With the invader: Glimpses of the Southwest.* San Francisco: Samuel Carson and Co, 156 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River, pp. 138-140.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roberts, Elizabeth E.**

- 1920      *2.5431*      *The Spanish missions at Yuma, 1779-1781 : a translation of the original documents with introduction and notes.* Master's thesis, University of California at Berkeley, 401 pp.

**Roberts, Elsie Reed Hayes** [Hayes, Elsie]

- 2011      2.16906      *Very lovingly yours, Elsie : adventures of an Arizona schoolteacher, 1913-1916* (Barbara Anne Waite, compiler). Vista, California: Palomar Mountain Bookworks, 217 pp. [Elsie Hayes, the compiler's grandmother.]

**Roberts, George E.**

- 1863      2.5432      The great cañons of the Colorado River. *The Intellectual Observer* (London), 4(5) (December): frontispeice, 309-316. [The colored-plate frontispiece, "Face of Big Canon, on the Colorado River", signed "G.E.R.", is an awkward and peculiarly colored reproduction, not credited, of the lithograph, "Big Cañon", by J. J. Young, from a sketch by F. W. von Egloffstein, in Joseph C. Ives, *Report Upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858*.... (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, 1861), Part I (General Report), Plate IX.] [*NOTE*: Refer also to item 14 in "[Ideas for Continuing Work](#)" in this volume, regarding variant copies of this and other illustrations.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 25, 75| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| GOODMAN 860

**Roberts, John**

- 1981      2.5433      Floating the Colorado's autumn flush. *High Country News*, 13(15) (July 24): 10.

**Roberts, John N.**

- 2008      *2.22883*      CGCC-8, NIGC or what? *Casino Lawyer* (International Masters of Gaming Law), 4(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Includes Colorado River Indian Tribes.] [California Gambling Control Commission. National Indian Gaming Commission.]

**Roberts, Liz**

- 2001      2.8602      (TRANSCRIBER) *John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], 85 pp. [Cover sheet: "John Riffey, Tuweep ranger 1942-1980, 'good samaritan, gentle friend, teller of tale tales.'" Loose-leaf format for updates; original pages dated April 21, 2001. Pages 2-40, transcription of Tale Tales Rendezvous; pp. 41-75, stories "submitted for this project by people who were unable to attend in person and also by attendees who had previously written essays on John Riffey and wanted to share them with the group"; also appendices, index.] [Also subsequent additions to loose-leaf



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

format: 1) distributed April 2002, pages dated April 21, 2001, pp. 76-82 + photocopy of Martin Litton article (1969), 1 p., and photocopy of undated [1969] U.S. Department of the Interior Citation for Meritorious Service to John H. Riffey, 1 p.]

- 2001      2.8603      Postscript. What makes a good ranger? *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.* [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 80-82. ["This essay was written following the Tall Tale Rendezvous for publication in *Ranger Magazine*, the official magazine of the Association of National Park Rangers."]

**Roberts, Lonnie**

- 1962      2.5434      *Steamboating on the Colorado.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society.

**Roberts, Michael**

- 2008      2.11611      Wake them up with a splash. *Outside*, 33(3) (March): 100-102, 105-106. [See also p. 10.] [Cover tease: "Grand Canyon in 3-D; Behind the Scenes on an Epic Imax Adventure".]

**Roberts, Mike**

- NO DATE      2.5435      *Hoover Dam and the Lake Mead National Recreation Area : 27 color pictures.* Berkeley, California: a Mike Roberts Color Production, [20] pp. [*Ca. 1953.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ24/1:195

**Robertson, Donald B.**

- 1986      2.5436      *Encyclopedia of western railroad history. The desert states. Arizona, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah.* Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, 318 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon Railway", p. 88.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|

**Robertson, Dwight**

- NO DATE      2.12783      (WITH Amy Kaylor) A view of heaven. *The Laborer's Journal* (Kingdom Building Ministries, Aurora, Colorado), 3: 10-14. [Grand Canyon, p. 12, *in passing.*]

**Robertson, Frank D.**

- 1942      2.5437      *A history of Yuma, 1540-1920.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 165 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robertson, Guglielmo [Robertson, William]** *see also* Robertson, William

- 1794      *2.22696*      *Storio di America del dottore Guglielmo Robertson : tradotta dall'originale Inglese dall' Abate Antonio Pillori Fiorentino. Terza edizione. Tomo quarto. Venezia: Presso Silvestro Gatti, 235 [236] pp. [See Note 19 (p. 180), which refers to text on p. 63. Lower Colorado River, in passing.] [In Italian.]*

**Robertson, Guillaume [Robertson, William]** *see also* Robertson, William

- 1778      *2.22697*      *Histoire de l'Amérique. Traduite de l'anglais. Lausanne: Chez la Société Typographique, 384 pp. [See pp. 119-120, note (a). Lower Colorado River, in passing.] [In French.]*

**Robertson, Jay C.**

- 1954      2.8433      Arizona flagstone. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 36-39.

**Robertson, Juan P., AND Arce, José**

- 1917      *2.25873*      Un proyecto para desarrollar las vías de comunicación como medio eficaz de impulso al comercio interior y exterior. *In: Reseña y memorias del Primer Congreso nacional de Comerciantes y de la Asamblea General de Camaras de Comercio de la Republica, reunidos en la Ciudad de Mexico bajo el patrocinio de la Secretaria de Industria y Comercio.* Mexico: Talleres Graficos de la Secretaria de Comunicaciones, pp. 217-227. [Includes remarks on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1917      *2.25874*      Expansion of the ways of communication as an efficacious means of promoting home and foreign trade [ABSTRACT]. *In: The First National Congress of Merchants : organized under the auspices of the Department of Industry and Commerce of the Mexican Government.* Mexico: Imprenta "Victoria", pp. 97-98. [Includes remark, *in passing*, on the railroad from Puerto Isabel to El Altar, Sonora.]

**Robertson, P. T.**

- 1924      *2.28061*      Arizona Good Roads Association adopts resolution against bond issue for paving Blythe road. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(2) (September): 10.

**Robertson, Ruth**

- 1911      2.5438      *The diaries of the second and third expeditions of Father Garcés, 1770-1771.* Master's thesis, Leland Stanford Junior University.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robertson, Terri**

- 2012      *2.29699*      Sloan Canyon National Conservation Area; a hidden gem in Nevada. *Desert Report* (Sierra Club, California/Nevada Desert Committee, Los Angeles), (June): 14-15, 22.

**Robertson, William** *see also* Robertson, Guglielmo; *also* Robertson, Guillaume

- 1777      *2.5439*      *The history of America*. London: A. Strahan, 2 volumes. [And numerous reprintings and translations. Note map, "Mexico and New Spain" (see Kitchin, 1777, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1094](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40] WHEAT I:172 [map]*
- 1825      *2.21634*      *The works of Wm. Robertson, D.D. in eight volumes. The seventh volume*. London: W. Pickering, and Oxford: Talboys and Wheeler, 402, 64 pp. (Half-title: *Oxford English Classics. Dr. Robertson's Works. History of America. Volume II.*)

**Robeson, George M.**

- 1875      *2.19018*      [Report.] *In*: Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 1-23. [See under "Hydrographic Office"; specifically: "The survey of the Pacific Ocean, its dangers and reported dangers, was necessarily abandoned upon the completion of the survey of the Gulf of California and the mouth of the Colorado River, owing to the failure of Congress to grant the appropriate requested for its continuance." (p. 14) "It was with great regret that this Department was compelled to withdraw the United States steamer Narragansett, Commander George Dewey, from the survey of the Pacific Ocean. His work, commenced on the coast of Lower California and abandoned after the completion of the survey of the gulf, was well done, and gave promise of ability and accuracy in carrying out the farther surveys contemplated by this Department. \* \* \* I also request that the amount requisite to complete the engraving of the charts of the Gulf and cost of Lower California, already constructed, may be granted." (p. 15) (Also refer to the report of Cdr. George Dewey, 1874, [ITEM NO. 2.19012](#)).]

**Robinson, Adonis Findlay**

- 1970      *2.9772*      (COMPILER, ED., ARRANGER) *History of Kane County*. [No place]: Kane County Daughters of Utah Pioneers, 2nd ed. (Printed by Utah Printing Co., Salt Lake City.) [For 1st ed. see Elsie Camberlain Carroll (1960, [ITEM NO. 2.9773](#)).]  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:511 FQ22:312 FQ24/2:732*

**Robinson, Betty**

- 2005      *2.10607*      Mules and the Grand Canyon. *In*: Hauer, John, *The natural superiority of mules* (Sena Hauer, ed.). Guilford, Connecticut: Lyons Press, pp. 48-57.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21091 | Mules and the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Hauer, John, <i>The natural superiority of mules : a celebration of one of the most intelligent, sure-footed, and misunderstood animals in the world</i> (Sean Hauer, ed.). (Foreword by Sue Cole.) New York: Skyhorse Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. 50-59. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Robinson, Corinne Roosevelt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.16009 | <i>My brother Theodore Roosevelt</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 365 pp. [See p. 312, regarding a forthcoming visit to Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Robinson, Duncan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11587 | <i>Painting at the edge of the world : the watercolours of Tony Foster</i> . (Foreword by Robert F. Kennedy, Jr.) Seattle: University of Washington Press, and London: Royal Institution of Cornwall (distributed by Combined Academic, Chesham), 324 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Robinson, Ellen**

- |      |              |   |
|------|--------------|---|
| 1957 | <i>2.254</i> | Wife at Port Isabel; a pioneer woman's Colorado River letters. (Frank S. Dooley, ed.) <i>The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral, Brand Book</i> , (7): 272-285.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 139</b> |
|------|--------------|---|

---

**Robinson, F. G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.5440 | A useable heroism: Wallace Stegner's <i>Beyond the Hundredth Meridian</i> . <i>South Dakota Review</i> , 23: 58-69. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Robinson, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10804 | Canyon memories. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (2) (Spring): 2. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Robinson, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12219 | <i>Qualis ab incepto. From the beginning onwards</i> . Geneva, Switzerland: Edition Limitée, 3 volumes [privately published]. [See in Volume III [2000-2005], "Grand Canyon", pp. 1055-1077.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Robinson, John W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | <i>2.20803</i> | Can you conquer the Devil? <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(9) (September): 26-27, 37. ["El Picacho del Diablo" (locally, La Providencia, labeled on maps Cerro de la Encantada), west of San Felipe, Baja California.] |
|------|----------------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.21081</i> | Rushing for gold via the southern overland route: Part 1. <i>Desert Tracks</i> (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (June): 12-20. ("This article was initially published in <i>Dogtown Territorial Quarterly</i> , No. 45, Spring 2001.")   |
| 2006 | <i>2.21082</i> | Rushing for gold via the southern overland route, Part 2. <i>Desert Tracks</i> (Oregon-California Trails Association, Irvine, California), (December): 1, 18-23.  |
| 2014 | <i>2.24613</i> | Crossing California's Little Sahara; Imperial County's plank road. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (273) (Winter): 1, 3-10.  |
| 2015 | 2.23630        | Chester Versteeg and the early history of the Desert Peaks Section, part 2; presented at the Desert Peaks Section's annual banquet on May 15, 2011. <i>The Desert Sage</i> (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (357) (May/June): 16-19. [See p. 18, regarding some prominent early members of the section, including Georgie White (noted <i>in passing</i> on pp. 16, 18, with reference to her later work in Grand Canyon).] |

---

**Robinson, Phil**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1883 | <i>2.21818</i> | <i>Sinners and saints. A tour across the states, and round them : with three months among the Mormons.</i> Boston: Roberts Brothers, 370 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 326-329, with remarks on train travel through the Yuma region and Colorado Desert.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Robinson, R. E. L.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1893 | <i>2.5441</i> | Yuma, Arizona. <i>Arizona Magazine</i> (Yuma), 2 (August): 94-104.   |
| 1893 | <i>2.5442</i> | Along the Colorado. <i>Arizona Industrial Magazine</i> , 2 (October): 105-114.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40  GOODMAN 946 |
| 1893 | <i>2.5443</i> | Yuma, Arizona. <i>Californian Illustrated Magazine</i> , 4 (November): 868-878.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 844  |
| 1893 | <i>2.5444</i> | Adrift in a desert. <i>Californian Illustrated Magazine</i> , 5(1) (December): 105-114.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1001   |

---

**Robinson, Rebecca D.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.26368</i> | <i>An examination of Barnett Newman and Isamu Noguchi's artistic works in relation to world War II photojournalism in the New York Times, Life, and Time.</i> Master's thesis, University of Alabama, 113 pp. [Includes Noguchi's internment in the Poston War Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Robinson, Robbie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1941 | <i>2.21622</i> | Westward Ho! <i>Motor Boating</i> , 68(6) (December): 54, 96. [Salton Sea Regatta.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1946 | <i>2.21624</i> | Records tumble at Salton Sea. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 77(1) (January): 56-57, 180, 184, 186.              |
| 1947 | <i>2.20053</i> | Fourteen new records at Salton Sea Regatta. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 80(6) (December): 57, 62, 64, 66, 68. |

---

**Robinson, Will H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1919 | 2.5445 | <p><i>The story of Arizona</i>. Phoenix: The Berryhill Co., 458 pp. [See "Scenic Arizona", pp. 367-378.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40 </p>  |
| 1928 | 2.5446 | <p><i>Under turquoise skies : outstanding features of the story of America's Southwest from the days of the ancient cliff-dwellers to modern times</i>. New York: Macmillan Co., 538 pp. [See pp. 358-368, 490.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72  FQ20:360 FQ24/2:733 GUIDON 515</p> |

---

**Robinson, William Davis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1821 | <i>2.15447</i> | North West coast. From the <i>National Intelligencer</i> , Jan. 25. <i>Niles' Weekly Register</i> (Boston), New Series, 8 [Old Series, 20] (2) (March 10): 21-24. [Transmitted to the <i>National Intelligencer</i> by John H. Eaton. See pp. 22-23, notice of "two friars" on an excursion up the Colorado River in 1810-1811.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Robinson, William J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.13602 | Two months in Hawaii and some other places, and how I came back. <i>The Medical Critic and Guide</i> , 20(9) (September): 321-358. ("By the Editor.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 352-357.]   |
| 1924 | 2.30187 | The Editor's 1924 trip. 30,000 miles by land, water and air. <i>The Medical Critic and Guide</i> , 25B(11) (November): 405-435. [See section 4, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 408-411. Includes reference to and quote from his 1917 article ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13602), and an unfavorable description of the ride to the Colorado River on Bright Angel Trail.] |

---

**Robinson-Welsh, Alicia A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25417 | <i>Whose "nature" is it in? The Navajo Generating Station and the politics of nature, space and colonialism in northern Arizona</i> . Bachelor's thesis, Vassar College, 76 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robison, Jason Anthony**

- 2021      2.30812      Walking. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 103-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Robison, Jason; McCool, Daniel; AND Minckley, Thomas**

- 2020      2.29763      (EDS.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, 317 [318] pp.

**Robison, Mildred Andersen**

- 1967      2.21963      James Peter Andersen family. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 218-219.

**Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc**

- 2009      2.24090      *La arquitectura de Mexicali (orígenes)*. Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 143 pp. [In Spanish.]  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, ITEM NO. 30.1170

**Robles Cairo, Cuauhtémoc, AND Calderón Aguilera, Caludia Marcela**

- 2018      2.29683      Vivienda vernácula del valle de Mexicali, Baja California[,] México. *In*: Sáinz Guerra, José Luis, Jové, Félix, and Guerrero Baca, Luis Fernando (eds.), *Arquitectura en tierra: Tecnología sostenible y reutilización patrimonial : XIV CIATTI 2017 México : Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura en Tierra, Tradición e Innovación*. Valladolid, Spain: Universidad de Valladolid, Cátedra Juan de Villanueva, pp. 159-168. [In Spanish.]

**Robles Robles, Malbina**

- 2008      2.23929      Feria del Libro Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 11-14. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23947      Doctor Ángel Bassols Batalla visita Mexicali en 1956. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 2-4. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      2.23957      Tres ciudades. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 9-11. [Cananea, Sonora; Mexicali, Baja California; México, Distrito Federal.] [Author's given name misspelled "Malvina".] [In Spanish.]
- 2009      2.23988      Memorias de la Escuela Netzahualcóyotl. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 38-40. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Robson, Ellen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9539 | <i>Haunted Arizona : ghosts of the Grand Canyon State.</i> Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 133+ pp. [See "Hoover Dam; a Few 'Dammed' Souls'", pp. 48-50; and "Williams Depot; Have Your (Harvey) Girl Call My (Harvey) Girl!", pp. 119-120.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Roche, Marie-Catherine de la**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.21975 | Divin refuge en plein désert. L'Amangiri, le dernier-né des hôtels Aman, vient d'ouvrir ses portes entre l'Arizona et l'Utah. Un lieu au luxe intime, faisant corps avec un environnement à l'étonnante puissance minérale. Déconnexion assurée. <i>Madame Figaro</i> (Paris), (March 12): 276-281. [Vicinity of Page, Arizona.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Rocheleau, William F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.30767 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The home and school reference work. Volume II.</i> (Loran D. Osborn, Associate Ed.; Bertha M. White, Literary Ed.) Chicago, New York, Boston, Detroit, Kansas City, San Francisco, Windsor (Ontario), and Winnipeg (Manitoba): The Home and School Education Society, pp. 545-1088. [See "Colorado, Grand Canyon of the", p. 653; "Colorado River", pp. 653-654.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Rochlin, Harriet, AND Rochlin, Fred**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.21151 | <i>Pioneer Jews : a new life in the Far West.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin and Co., 243 pp. [See p. 78, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rock, Ryna**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.26051 | Historical tales; "AGPA to Place Bronze Plaque at Jacob Lake on Kaibab" (taken from an article printed in the AGPA Outdoor News of January 1958). <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 50(3) (Summer): 6. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.]                   |
| 2014 | 2.26052 | Historical tales; reproduced by Ryna Rock from AGPA Outdoor News June 1958; Arizona's wildlife rights defended; Goldwater to dedicate Roosevelt memorial June 22. <i>Arizona Wildlife News</i> (Arizona Wildlife Federation), 56(3) (Fall): 20-21. [Pertaining to the dedication of plaque commemorating Theodore Roosevelt at Jacob Lake, June 22, 1958.] [Arizona Game Protective Association.] |

**Rockfellow, John A.**

- |         |               |  |
|---------|---------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.5447</i> | <i>Log of an Arizona trail blazer.</i> Tucson: Acme Printing Co., 201 pp. [1933.] [Includes lower Colorado River.] |
|---------|---------------|--|

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES R392



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1955      *2.5448*      *Log of an Arizona trail blazer.* Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 183 pp. [Limited, numbered ed.; nos. 1-50 in cowhide, nos. 51-1000 in cloth.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 519

**Rockwood, George E.**

- 1908      *2.18912*      Yuma, the sunshine city; a fascinating Arizona city, a gem in the great valley of the Colorado; a presentation of some of its many advantages. *See America First Magazine*, 1(8) (February): 15-16.

**Rockwood, George H. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      *2.25813*      [Remarks.] *In*: Littlepage, Louella, Project Women and Their Interests [COLUMN]. *Reclamation Record*, 6(2) (February): 63-64. [In reply to Littlepage (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.25811), regarding women's clubs in Yuma.]

**Rodes, Barbara K., AND Odell, Rice**

- 1992      2.5449      (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* New York: Simon and Schuster. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]  
1998      2.5450      (COMPILERS) *A dictionary of environmental quotations.* Baltimore, Maryland, and London: Johns Hopkins University Press, 333 pp. [See sections 6.40, 21.6, 21.13, 21.25, 21.27, 119.4, 119.19, 138.14.]

**Rodden, Mimi Garat**

- 2000      *2.9092*      *Boulder City, Nevada.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

**Roderigus, Salvadora**

- 1872      *2.26835*      Claim no. 9.—Salvadora Roderigus. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 17-18. Roderigus's statement, March 23, 1870 (p. 17); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 18).]

**Rodriguez, Carol**

- 2014      2.19670      Pool reporters. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(1) (January): 4. [Response to the article by Kathy Montgomery, "Is that a swimming pool on the South Rim?" in the December 2013 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.19126).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rodríguez Muñoz, Andrés**

- 2013      *2.25851*      *Cartografiar el acontecimiento : Paisajes eventuales.* Master's thesis, Universidad Politécnica de Madrid, Escuela Técnica Superior de Arquitectura, 65 pp. [One of two case studies is "Iago Salton" (Salton Sea).] [In Spanish.]

**Rodríguez Rosales, Armando**

- 2007      *2.23935*      Antecedentes históricos de la fundación de Mexicali y los primeros años del Coronel Esteban Cantú. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 47-55. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      *2.23945*      San Felipe: una semblanza histórica. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 187-195. [In Spanish.]
- 2009      *2.23993*      (ED.) *Historia de la Asociación de charros de Mexicali, A.C. Edición conmemorativa 50 aniversario, 1959-2009.* Mexicali, Baja California, Asociación de Charros de Mexicali, A.C., 145 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Rodríguez Rosales, Armando; Díaz Ochoa, Jaime Rafael; AND Mercado Medina, Margarita**

- 2004      *2.26109*      *Escuela Cuauhtémoc : vida y memoria de Mexicali, 1916-2004.* Mexicali, Baja California: Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, Dirección Municipal de Cultura, 231 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Silva, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1257](#)

**Rodríguez Serrano, Carmen**

- 2018      2.28959      La fascinación por el paisaje: una vista del Gran Cañón del pintor José Arpa Perea. The fascination for the landscape: a view of the Grand Canyon by the painter José Arpa Perea. *Laboratorio de Arte* (Universidad de Sevilla, Departamento de Historia del Arte), 30: 551-556. [In Spanish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Rodriguez-Soto, Ana**

- 2018      2.29485      Chapel ministers amid Grand Canyon splendor. *In:* Summer Planning and Joyful Living [SECTION]. *Florida Catholic*, (April 13-26): B8. [El Cristo Rey Chapel.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roe, Dick**

- 2009      2.12712      Bonding . . . Oregon or bust. *Route 66 Courier* (Route 66 Car Club of Flagstaff), (September): [12]. [Includes a one-day drive from Boise, Idaho, to Flagstaff, Arizona, by way of Jacob Lake and Marble Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Roe, Jim, AND Vigen, Dave**

- 1972      2.12899      The action behind the big splash at Havasu. *Popular Science*, 201(5) (November): 85-87, 142. [Outboard-motor boat racing, Lake Havasu.]

**Roe, Mary I.**

- 2006      2.24842      Chapter thirty-two; Claude Morris Roe. Claude M. and Mary Irene Roe. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 205-206.

**Roeder, Lynn**

- 2000      2.7501      Grand Canyon Youth clothing drive. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 45.

**Rog, Debra; Robinson, Emanuel; Barragan, Daniela; AND Nelson, Joanna**

- 2015      2.26487      *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : evaluation findings*. Rockville, Maryland: Westat, for U.S. National Park Service, Washington, D.C., 101 pp.

**Rogelio Álvarez, José**

- 1989      2.24047      (DIRECTOR) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California*. México: Compañía Editora de Enciclopédias de México, and Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 484 pp. [For [2nd] ed. see Sarabia and Trujillo Muñoz (2013, *ITEM NO.* 2.26237).] [*In Spanish.*]
- 1990      2.25906      Los estados ribereños del Pacífico mexicano. *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior*, (27) (Summer): 44-55. [*In Spanish.*]

**Rogers, Avis Laverne Leavitt**

- 2017      2.27431      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 585-589. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rogers, Avis Laverne, AND Rogers, Bruce**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27368 | George Samuel Rogers—Avis Laverne Leavitt. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 127-128. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rogers, Claire**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.10774</i> | Got paddle? Kayaking and canoeing in Arizona. <i>Sweat Magazine</i> , 15(5) (May): 16-17. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Rogers, Claire, AND Rogers, Bob**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11123 | Here's a surprise; the quest to find the famous valley portrayed by Zane Grey. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 16-21. [Surprise Valley of <i>Riders of the Purple Sage</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rogers, Cora**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1974 | <i>2.27485</i> | History of Leroy Rogers. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, <i>Pioneer men of Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 422-423. [Includes remarks on living in Yuma and working with the Cocopah Indians.] [Author is the subject's wife; there also was a daughter, Cora.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Rogers, Earl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.19469 | <i>Flying the rim</i> . Sacramento, California: Earl Rogers, 119 pp.  |
| 2010 | 2.19470 | <i>Flying the rim : 2nd edtion with a sequel—Flying to Alaska</i> . [No imprint], 178 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Includes chapters on the Grand Canyon region.] |

**Rogers, Elizabeth Barlow**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22633 | Time and place: Deep thoughts on a journey down the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Strange Beauty: Landscapes of the American West [FEATURE]. <i>SiteLines</i> (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 10(11) (Spring): 3-6. |
|------|---------|---|

**Rogers, Esther Isaacson**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.27416</i> | Elsina Peterson Isaacson. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 305-311. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes a journey from St. George, Utah, to Arizona via Pearce Ferry and Hackberry, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rogers, Ginger**

- 1991      *2.17845*      *Ginger : my story.* New York: HarperCollins, 560 pp. [See p. 176, note in passing of mini-vacation to Willow Springs (Willow Beach, lower Colorado River), "a favorite spot".]

**Rogers, Jim, AND Parker, Paige**

- 2003      *2.12667*      (WITH EDITOR'S NOTES) "Adventure Capitalist" world tour; reenters the US at Nogales and revisits us at Tempe. *Arizona Driver*, (November/December): 12-21. [See pp. 19-21.]

**Rogers, Katrina**

- 1998      2.5454      Grand Canyon Trust and the El Tovar Hotel: A Grand Canyon partnership. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer): 18.
- 1999      2.7294      Grand Canyon Trust landscape artists' Colorado River trip. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Winter): 24.

**Rogers, Laura Cassidy**

- 2017      *2.30665*      *The social and environmental turn in late 20<sup>th</sup> century art: A case study of Helen and Newton Harrison after modernism.* Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 327 pp. [Includes "The Lagoon Cycle", significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**Rogers, Louesa Harper**

- 2017      *2.27412*      Louesa Park Harper. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 259-263. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at "the old Pierce or Scanlon Ferry".] [Pearce Ferry; Scanlon Ferry.]

**Rogers, Lynn J.**

- 1948      2.8843      Tour of the month; short trips in and about Las Vegas, Nevada. *Pacific Pathways*, 3(1): 8-15, 46.

**Rogers, Malcolm J.**

- 1941      *2.19925*      On place names. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 4(6) (April): 31. [Regarding Salton Sea, Lake Cahuilla, and "Blake Sea".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rogers, Mona, AND Lee, Raymond D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27349 | Woodferd Henry Rogers—Elizabeth Sophia Pew. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 41-43. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Rogers, Richard A., AND Schutten, Julie Kalil**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.17226</i> | The gender of water and the pleasure of alienation: A critical analysis of visiting Hoover Dam. <i>Communication Review</i> , 7(3): 259-283. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Rogers, W. Lane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.5455  | <i>Crimes and misdeeds : headlines from Arizona's past</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 155 pp.   |
| 2008 | 2.12146 | Grand Canyon Railway. <i>In</i> : Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), <i>Times past : reflections from Arizona History</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 254-255. [Originally published in <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , November 28, 1990.] |

**Rogerson, Josiah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.15564 | Faint and thirsty. <i>The Deseret Weekly</i> , 47(4) (July 15): 127-128. [Trip from Pahrashant's Ranch to Colorado River.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Rohn, A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.23073 | Reise-Eindrücke aus Nord-Amerika. <i>Schweizerische Bauzeitung</i> (Zürich), 68(12) (September 16): 127-131. [Focuses on engineering projects, particularly bridges. Part of a series, but only this installment pertains to this bibliography. Notes in a general fashion a visit to Grand Canyon, pp. 130-131.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Rohrer, Stan, AND Rohrer, Barbara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.27684 | Appetite for adventure; one couple's extraordinary journey through the Pacific Northwest. <i>The Paddlewheeler</i> (American Queen® Steamboat Company, Memphis, Tennessee, for Steamboat Society of America), 3(2) (Spring): 5-6. [See note on p. 6, "Before my [Stan's] amputations I had already kayaked/canoed a lot of the Colorado River from Mexico up to Separation Point [ <i>sic</i> ] in the Grand Canyon. (ENTIRE NOTE)]<br><i>[NOTE: Regarding the trip to Separation Canyon see Paden (2001, ITEM NO. 2.12121).]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rohy, David A.**

- 2003      *2.18599*      (ED.) *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Trade, energy, and the environment: Challenges and opportunities for the border region, now and in 2020.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, 272 pp. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 7.*)

**Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Ley Garcia, J.**

- 2012      *2.24966*      Cultural landscape planning: the Mexicali Valley, Mexico. *In:* Pacetti, M., Passeerini, G., Brebbia, Ca. A., and Latini, G. (eds.), *The Sustainable City VII : urban regeneration and sustainability.* Southampton, United Kingdom: WIT Press, Volume I, pp. 457-468. (Volume: WIT Transactions on Ecology and the Environment, Volume 155.) [Conference proceedings.]

**Rojas Caldelas, Rosa Imelda; Peña Salmón, César Ángel; AND Leyva Camacho, Osvaldo**

- 2014      *2.22708*      Una aproximación desde la percepción visual al paisaje del valle de Mexicali. *In:* Ley García, Judith (ed.), *Paisajes culturales: El valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, pp. 179-228. *[In Spanish.]*

**Roland, Shirley**

- 2009      *2.22395*      Boulder City Post Office. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Roland, Vicki**

- 1988      2.17870      Blude sport; it's just a gathering of friendly Scrabble fanatics. *Cincinnati Magazine*, 22(3) (December): 93-94. [See p. 94, regarding Bob Schoenman, who "has won five tournaments, including the Grand Canyon Tournament, which he calls 'the Wimbledon of Scrabble.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Rolf, Linda**

- 2014      2.20997      Back to school. *In:* Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(7) (July): 4. [Reminiscence of work at Grand Canyon, 1972-1975.]
- 2017      2.25589      [Letter to the editor.] *Arizona Highways*, 93(4) (April): 4. [Regarding having worked in summer 1968 at Grand Canyon, and reminiscence of daily communications by radio with Toroweap ranger John Riffey.]

**Rolfe, Mary A.**

- 1928      2.8739      *Our national parks. Book one.* Chicago, New York, and Boston: Benj. H. Sanborn and Co., 317 pp. [Novelized. See Grand Canyon National Park, pp. 247-303.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1930	2.30516	Three and a quarter million tourists. <i>The Western Architect, Current Architecture</i> (Chicago), 39(6) (June): 90-92, 96, Plates 94, 95. [Tourism in the National Park System. Includes Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Roll, Harold W.</b>		
1896	2.18229	Coconino County. <i>In</i> : Hughes, L. C., <i>Report of the Governor of Arizona to the Secretary of the Interior</i> . 1895. Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], pp. 89-91.
<hr/>		
<b>Rolle, Andrew F.</b>		
1998	<i>2.5452</i>	Kino, Eusebio Francisco. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, p. 599.
<hr/>		
<b>Roller, Duane</b>		
1990	2.9447	Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Hot Box [LETTERS SECTION]. <i>Passenger Train Journal</i> , 21(2) (February): 7.
<hr/>		
<b>Rollins, Ralph</b>		
1920	2.23608	Building Arizona's roads. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> , 2(11) (May 22): 9-11+. [Includes note of proposed highway to Grand Canyon from a point between Flagstaff and Williams, and proposed highway between Kingman, Arizona, and Utah.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Article ends in mid-sentence with a notation of continuation on p. 19. No continuation was located in this issue, nor in the following issue.]
<hr/>		
<b>Rollins, Royce</b>		
1965	<i>2.20779</i>	The light is green in Searchlight. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 28(6) (June): 12-15. [Searchlight, Nevada.]
<hr/>		
<b>Rolston, Holmes, III</b>		
1989	2.5453	<i>Philosophy gone wild : environmental ethics</i> . Buffalo, New York: Prometheus Books, 269 pp.
1998	2.17006	Aesthetic experience in forests. <i>Journal of Aesthetics and Art Criticism</i> , 56(2) (Spring): 157-166. [See pp. 158, 164, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
<hr/>		



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rolt-Wheeler, Francis**

- 1921      2.30527      *The quest of the western world*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 314 pp. (Romance-History of America: II.) [See map facing p. 225; and notes, “. . . Hernando de Alarçon [*sic*] . . . followed along the Pacific Coast, sailed up the Gulf of California, and explored the Colorado River by boats, as far as the lower end of the Grand Canyon.” (p. 231); “[Melchior] Diaz [*sic*] explored the region at the head of the Gulf of California, crossed the Colorado River, and made a survey to the westward. A party sent to the eastward, under Pedro de Tovar, explored Tusayan, and De Cardenas [*sic*] discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Romania, Head of the Delegation**

- 2000      2.9676      Opening address by the head of the delegation of Romania. *In*: The tourism and Antarctic environment, two components of the modern civilization. Submitted by Romania. *Antarctic Treaty, XII Special Consultive Meeting (XII SATCM/IP2), October 2002, Agenda Item (CEP) 4a*, 4 pp. [“Original: English” version referred.] [Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing*: “Grand Canyon without millions of sightseers would be only a gap in the crust of the Earth, to which only the human eye awards the quality of the unique landscape in the world.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Romano, Cara L.**

- 2007      2.18632      *Gallery 66: Selling the Southwest*. Master’s thesis, Ohio University, 145 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Romano, Kathleen Odenthal**    *see also*    Odenthal, Kathleen

- NO DATE      2.27477      *A guide to the Grand Canyon’s South Rim*. [No imprint], [65] pp. [Copy acquired new, 2018.] [Photos, with superficial text.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Romano, Kathleen Odenthal**    *see*    Odenthal, Kathleen

**Rome, Lori**

- 2005      2.10850      The adventures of Salt and Soap. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(2) (Summer): 5-6. [About the real dogs who are the subject of a young-reader title, *The Adventures of Salt and Soap* (by Lori Rome and Tanja Bauerle, 1990, *ITEM NO.* 6.500).]

**Romer, Margaret**

- 1922      2.14783      A history of Calexico. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publications*, 12(2): 26-66.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1952      *2.5456*      From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 34: 5-52, 175-181, 271-292, 362-384. [Continued in Volume 35 (1953).]
- 1953      *2.23916*      From Boulder to the Gulf; a history of the region around the lower Colorado River from the Boulder Dam to the head of the Gulf of California. *Historical Society of Southern California Quarterly*, 35: 55-58, 153-180, 275-294, 375-390. [Continued from Volume 34 (1952).]

**Romero, M.**

- 1870      *2.19456*      Numero 101. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Abril 1º de 1862. Miscelánea.—Publicaciones de los diarios de Nueva-York respecto de México. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 117-118. [See p. 118, "Avance de las fuerzas del Sur en la frontera de México."] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1870      *2.19457*      Numero 326. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Octubre 12 de 1862. Condicion de la frontera. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, pp. 538-540. [See p. 539, notice of Río Colorado.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 1870      *2.19458*      Numero 356. Legacion Mexicana en los Estado-Unidos de América. Washington, Noviembre 12 de 1862. Noticias de Europa. *In: Correspondencia de la Legacion Mexicana en Washington durante la intervencion extranjera. 1860-1868. Collection de documentos para formar la historia de la intervencion. Tomo II. 1862.* México: Imprenta del Gobierno, p. 576. [Includes note of Río Colorado.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Romero Gil, Juan Manuel**

- 2010      *2.24166*      (ED.) *Empresas y empresarios en el noroeste de México (estudios de caso).* Hermosillo, Sonora: Universidad de Sonora, Departamento de Desarrollo y Producción Editorial, 242 pp. (Colección Alforja del Tiempo.) *[In Spanish.]*  
               ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2011, *ITEM NO.* 30.1174

**Romero Escalante, David Manuel**

- 2000      *2.25862*      *Modelos de industrialización comparados. Flujos de inversión coreana y potencialidades internas: El caso de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Universidad de Colima, [104] pp. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Romm, Joseph J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.21608 | <i>Defining national security : the nonmilitary aspects.</i> New York: Council on Foreign Relations Press, 122 pp. (The Pew Project on America's Task in a Changing World.) [Colorado River, p. 23.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ronald, Ann**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1987 | 2.5457         | (ED.) <i>Words for the wild : the Sierra Club trailside reader.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 365 pp. (A Sierra Club Totebook.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72 |
| 1996 | 2.5458         | Stegner and stewardship. <i>In</i> : Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), <i>Wallace Stegner : man and writer.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 87-103.                                 |
| 2008 | <i>2.21881</i> | Nevada Broadwalk: A Broad view of Gold Butte and Whitney Pockets. <i>Broadsides</i> (Great Old Broads for Wilderness, Durango, Colorado), 18(2) (Summer): 8-9.                                   |

**Ronda, James P.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9646 | <i>Beyond Lewis and Clark : the Army explores the West.</i> Tacoma, Washington: Washington State Historical Society, 106 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Ronnenberg, Herman W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1979 | <i>2.20859</i> | Imperial Valley's historic Mexican fort. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 42(5) (May): 20-23. [Laguna de Chapala, near confluence of New River and Bull Head Slough.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Roof, Katharine Metcalf**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1917 | 2.15253 | <i>The life and art of William Merritt Chase.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 352 pp. [See pp. 250-251.]   |
| 1975 | 2.15254 | <i>The life and art of William Merritt Chase.</i> New York: Hacker Art Books, 352 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Roof (1917); author's given name misspelled "Katherine".] |

**Roon, Albrecht v.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1868 | <i>2.17767</i> | <i>Anfangsgründe der Erd-, Völker- und Staatenkunde. Ein Leitfaden für Schüler von Gymnasien, Militair- und höheren Bürgerschulen. Drei Abtheilungen. Zwölfte, berichtigte Auflage.</i> Berlin: Druck und Verlag von Georg Reimer, 309 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 26, 32, 109, 113.] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roosa, Wayne L.**

- 2011      2.21167      Some ruminations on "This Here Now: Nature and Human Consciousness". *In: Flaten Art Museum, Annual Report, June 1, 2010-May 31, 2011*. Northfield, Minnesota: St. Olaf College, Dittmann Center, pp. 15-18. [Remarks on exhibition. Grand Canyon mentioned, p. 15.]

**Roosevelt, Theodore**

- NO DATE      2.5460      *The works of Theodore Roosevelt in fourteen volumes. Presidential addresses and state papers : Part One*. New York: P. F. Collier and Son, Executive Edition, 400 pp. ["1905?" date cited in Library of Congress catalogue.] [See "At Grand Canyon, Arizona, May 6, 1903", pp. 369-372; and see p. 326, in "At laying of cornerstone of gateway to Yellowstone National Park, Gardiner, Montana, April 24, 1903" [pp. 324-328].]
- 1903      2.13500      From the President's speeches. The third instalment of pertinent extracts from speeches delivered by Mr. Roosevelt on his western tour. *Public Opinion*, 34(20) (May 14): 618. [Includes an abridgement of Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon.]
- 1903      2.14520      Our natural scenery. *From: The President's Speeches in the West* [SUBSECTION]. *In: Current Comment* [SECTION]. *Guntton's Magazine*, 24 (June): 541-542. [Excerpt from Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6.]
- 1904      2.5461      Wilderness reserves. *Forestry and Irrigation*, 10: 250-259, 300-309.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40]
- 1904      2.9609      Wilderness reserves. *In: Grinnell, George Bird (ed.), American big game in its haunts : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club*. New York: Forest and Stream Publishing Co., pp. 23-51. [See pp. 50, 51.]
- 1906      2.26630      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]
- 1908      2.16056      The value of natural scenery. *In: Our Contemporaries' View* [SECTION]. *The Westminster (The Presbyterian Journal, New Series)* (Philadelphia), 33(40) (October 3): 7. [Excerpt quoted; with editor's introductory paragraph. Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 1909      2.5462      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 117. [Excerpt from speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.]
- 1911      2.15232      Introduction. *In: Mozans, H. J., Along the Andes and down the Amazon : following the conquistadores*. New York and London: D. Appleton and Co., pp. ix-xii. [Brief note of Grand Canyon, p. xii.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1913      2.5464      A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(5) (October 4): 259-266, and two illustrations on p. [4] of the unpaginated section, "Current Events Pictorially Treated", between pp. 258/259.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| FQ6:232 [volume] FQ30:249 [3 issues; nos. 5-7, the Roosevelt articles in nos. 6, 7 being extralimital to this bibliography]
- 1913      2.24971      Across the Navajo desert. *The Outlook* (New York), 105(6) (October 11): 308-317. [Article begins with the departure from the Kaibab Plateau and crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry.]
- 1913      2.5463      *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 615 pp. [See p. 435, Grand Canyon Game Preserve mentioned in passing.]
- 1916      2.5465      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40| **FARQUHAR 116**
- 1919      2.7295      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, Uniform ed., 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:156 FQ14:118
- 1919      2.5466      *Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children*. (Joseph Buklin Bishop, ed.) New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 240 pp. [See pp. 45-46.]
- 1920      2.5467      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231, 231a FQ8:388
- 1922      2.5468      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134 FQ11:346A FQ12:395A FQ12B:162
- 1923      2.5469      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:134a FQ7:202 FQ8:390 FQ16:173 FQ17:388 FQ19:513
- 1924      2.5470      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:231b
- 1925      2.5471      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:346B FQ11B:141 FQ12:395B FQ22:313 FQ22B:95
- 1926      2.5472      *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 373 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:389 FQ15:426 FQ21:204
- 1926      2.15660      *Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter, II*. [AND] *A book-lover's holidays in the open*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 473 pp. (The Works of Theodore Roosevelt, National Edition, Volume III.)  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:514 FQ24/2:735
- 1951      2.15868      Golden days of the West; newly published letter by Theodore Roosevelt tells of a rousing trip in 1903 to land of old Rough Rider pals and other "thoroughly good

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- American citizens". *Life*, 31(24) (December 10): 147-148, 153-154, 156, 161, 164. [See p. 156, visit to Grand Canyon. Editorial title. Item signed "T. R. Roosevelt".]
- 1978      2.5473      A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 193-202. [From Roosevelt (1916).]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-40|
- 1981      2.5474      1903: Remarks to the people of Arizona. *In*: Schullery, Paul (ed.), *The Grand Canyon: early impressions*. Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 101-102. [Speech given at the Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903; from the *New York Sun*, May 7, 1903].  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 1985      2.5475      *Theodore Roosevelt : an autobiography*. New York: Da Capo Press, Inc., 615 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Roosevelt (1913), with a new introduction by Elting Morison.]
- 1993      2.5476      From "Speech at the Grand Cañon". *In*: *The Ragged Mountain portable wilderness anthology*. (Illustrations by Jan Adkins, design by Brian Jones.) Camden, Maine: Ragged Mountain Press, p. 66.
- 1995      2.5477      *A bully father : Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children* (with a biographical essay by Joan Pateson Kerr; foreword by David McCullough). New York: Random House, 260 pp. [See p. 116.]
- 1997      2.5478      ["Leave it as it is" quotation, from 1903 visit to Grand Canyon.] *Native News* (Maryland Native Plant Society Newsletter), 5(2) (July): 7. [Only as a supporting feature for article on local environmental concerns.]
- 1997      2.5479      "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . .". (Introduction by Earle Spamer.) *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-15. [Transcriptions of two versions of Theodore Roosevelt's speech at Grand Canyon, May 6, 1903.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2011      2.15765      A cougar hunt on the rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Newman, Lance (ed.), *The Grand Canyon reader*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 65-76. [From *A Book-Lover's Holidays in the Open* (Roosevelt, 1916).]

**Roosevelt, Theodore, AND Grinnell, George Bird**

- 1893      2.17649      (EDS.) *American big-game hunting : the book of the Boone and Crockett Club*. Edinburgh: David Douglas, 345 pp. + advertisements. [See "Our Forest Reservations", pp. 326-333; specifically, p. 331: "Arizona. Grand Cañon Forest Reserve. In Coconino County. Estimated area, 2893 square miles; 1,851,520 acres. Proclamation issued February 20, 1893." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Root, A. I.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1897 | 2.13708 | Notes of Travel [COLUMN]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 25(8) (April 15): 297-300. [Winter trip to Grand Canyon abandoned, pp. 297-298.]  |
| 1903 | 2.22680 | Our Homes [COLUMN]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(18) (September 15): 810-811. [Entire item pertains to a visit to Grand Canyon en route to the National Bee-keepers' Association national convention in Los Angeles. Focuses on the concerns of an excursion on the Sabbath.]   |
| 1903 | 2.22682 | A glimpse of the Grand Canyon, on the Santa Fe road. <i>In</i> : Notes of Travel [column by Root]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(19) (October 1): 850. [Comments on Grand Canyon, referring to photograph on p. 846, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona, on the Santa Fe.", credited to Santa Fe Railway.] [See also comment by C. C. Miller, (20) (October 15): 871 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22683).]  |
| 1903 | 2.22684 | Michigan travels continued. <i>In</i> : Notes of Travel [COLUMN by Root]. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 31(21) (November 1): 932-935. [See p. 934: "Before night of the same day [en route by rail on the Santa Fe Railway] we stood on the brink of the Grand Canyon, which I have already described [see Root, 1903, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22680]. Monday afternoon, when we started our trip, there was considerable said about the heat we should experience in passing the Needles, where the railway crosses the Colorado River. The Needles are about as far west as Yuma on the Southern Pacific. Unfortunately we passed it in the night, so I could not get a view of the wonderful river we had been thinking and talking about at the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

**Root, E. R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1902 | <i>2.21723</i> | The Colorado Desert; the old seabed: the economic value of deserts; southern California; Frank McNay. <i>Gleanings in Bee Culture</i> , 30(7) (April 1): 288-291. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Root, Frank A., AND Connelley, William Elsey**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1901 | <i>2.19313</i> | <i>The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.</i> Topeka, Kansas: [no imprint], 630 pp. [Copy seen has one line on title-page blacked out, re-stamped "Crane & Co., Publishers." ] [Introductory chapters include notes on lower Colorado River region.] |
| 1950 | <i>2.19314</i> | <i>The Overland Stage to California. Personal reminiscences and authentic history of the Great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.</i> Columbus, Ohio: Long's College Book Co., 630 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Root, Henry

1921      *2.14218*      *Personal history and reminiscences with personal opinions on contemporary events, 1845-1921.* San Francisco: Printed for Private Circulation, 134 pp. [See Chapter 18, "Mexican Boundary and Lower California", pp. 127-131.]

**Root, W. A.**

1892      2.5480      Arizona Territory. *Rural Californian*, 15 (July): 379-381.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 2275

**Roper, Roger V.**

1998	2.5481	Hotels revisited; retracing a 1919 Utah road trip. <i>Utah Preservation</i> , 2: 38-43. [Includes automobile trip to North Rim via Kanab.]
------	--------	---

**Roper, Steve**

1988      2.5482      America's Grand Canyon. *Backpacker*, 16(6) (November): 52-57.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 |

**Roquette, D. L.**

1845	2.17778	Note XI, page 61. <i>In</i> : Robertson, W., <i>Histoire de l'Amérique</i> (J. B. Suard and [Monsieur] Morellet, translators), <i>Sixième édition avec des notes de MM. de Humboldt, Bulloch, Warden, Clavigero, Jefferson, etc. recueillies par M. de la Roquette. Tome II.</i> Paris: Didier, p. 419. [Roquette's note relates in part to lower Colorado River region. The volume is a translation of a later ed. of <i>History of America</i> , originally by William Robertson (1777. <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5439.</a> )] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	---------	---

**Rosberg, J. E.**

1903      2.13782      Nordamerikas fysiska och biogeografi (forts.). *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 15(2/3): 97-152. [Colorado Plateau and Grand Canyon, pp. 102-103.]  
[*NOTE*: Series begins 15(1): 49; this continuation begins in mid-sentence. Other than the pages cited here the series is not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In Swedish.]

## Roscoe, Gerald, AND Larkin, David

1995	2.5483	<i>Westward : the epic crossing of the American landscape</i> (principal photography by Paul Rouchelleau). New York: Monacelli Press, 240 pp. (A David Larkin Book.) [See particularly Chapter 16, "Manifest destiny: Fremont's Santa Fe expedition", pp. 176-187; Chapter 17, "William Emory and the Army of the West", pp. 188-193; Chapter
------	--------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

19, "Joseph Ives: the Lower Colorado River", pp. 201-207; Chapter 20, "John Wesley Powell: the exploration of the Grand Canyon", pp. 208-231.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 769

---

**Rose, C. Kimball**

2004	2.10158	River trip. <i>In</i> : Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(12) (December): 2.
------	---------	---

---

**Rose, Clair Anna**

2011	2.15306	It's the arts. <i>The Noise</i> , (121) (June): 17-21.
2011	2.15307	Go chase your own Light 8! Riding the rapids with a boatload of artists . . . <i>The Noise</i> , (121) (June): 44-45. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2013	2.18328	It's the arts. <i>The Noise</i> , (March): 13-17, 20. [See "Starry Night with Salamander" by Scott Kraynak, with note (p. 13) that Kraynak has been a Grand Canyon park ranger for six years.]

---

**Rose, Daniel Asa**

2015	2.23675	Beetle juiced; river rafting through the Grand Canyon with a tiny passenger in my ear. (Illustration by Yuta Onoda.) <i>American Way</i> (American Airlines), 48(4) (April): 65-68, 70.
------	---------	---

---

**Rose, Elizabeth R.**

2011	2.15164	Cameron Trading Post; a Grand Canyon stop. <i>Sun City Living</i> , (June): 1, 7.
------	---------	---

---

**Rose, H. B.**

1921	2.21593	A main line road to the Grand Canyon; proposed new highway would serve many purposes. <i>Western Highways Builder</i> (Los Angeles), 3(8) (August): 13-15, 28. [Durango, Colorado, to Grand Canyon, Arizona, via Shiprock, New Mexico, and Kayenta, Arizona, approaching Grand Canyon from the east after crossing the Little Colorado River.]
------	---------	--

---

**Rose, Kathee**

1998	2.5484	Introducing Richard Quartaroli. <i>In</i> : Who's new in Cline [FEATURE]. <i>LEO Roars</i> (Cline Library Employee Organization, Northern Arizona University), (February 13): 1-2.
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rose, Louise**

2001      2.8604      A glorious adventure. *Sunrise Chapel Territorial* (Tucson), (November): 8-9.

---

**Rose, Marian**

1998      2.7806      Mr. Damian builds his dream house. *Soap Opera News*, (December 15): 38-47.  
[Actor Michael Damian. Grand Canyon mentioned at beginning of article.]

---

**Rose, Molly**

2011      2.29363      From the Grand Canyon to Washington D.C. and beyond: Pilgrimage reflections four months later. *Starlight* (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 11(1) (Easter): 66-70. [See pp. 66-67, regarding a 2010 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon. Follows the article by Christine Holmstrom, pp. 58-66 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29362).]

---

**Rose, Phyllis**

1997      2.5485      Pioneers on a mission. *Civilization*, 4(1) (February/March): 56-63.

---

**Rose, Stephanie**

2005      *2.29058*      Sea of tranquility. *WaterShapes* (Woodland Hills, California), 7(9) (September): cover, 30-39. [Regarding the Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine in Los Angeles, at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy. "He moved his houseboat—"Adeline"—from Lake Mead to Lake Santa Ynez and lived in it for a while before building a home on the property." Although not noted in this article, the houseboat is still present at the shrine (see Self-Realization Fellowship, no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.29059).]

---

**Rose, Will**

1915      2.17294      Enchanted park. *Improvement Era*, 18(9) (July): 772-776. [Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Rosebrook, Jeb J., AND Rosebrook, Jeb S.**

1997      2.5486      Arizona's celluloid cowboys. *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 18-25.

---

**Rosen, Arthur**

2010      2.14967      Traveling Las Vegas and Arizona. *Plane and Pilot News* (Ravenna, Ohio), 34(5) (May): 9.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rosén, Pierre**

- 2010      *2.21110*      Med paramotor i Vilda Västern. *Hypoxia* (Skärmtrycket Häng- och Skärmflygarnas Tidning) (Falköping, Sweden), 2010(2): 12-15. [Parasailing in Salton Sea area.] [In Swedish.]

**Rosenberg, Vicky**

- 2016      *2.26159*      Meet BCAG artist, Cindy Bandy. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (August): 4.
- 2016      *2.26160*      Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (September): 1, 4. [Beginnings of Boulder City Art Guild.]
- 2016      *2.26161*      Back in Time—Historian's Corner [COLUMN]. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (October): 1, 5. [History of Boulder City Art Guild after its inception.]
- 2016      *2.26162*      Hanging the gallery. *Artful Accents* (Boulder City Art Guild, Boulder City, Nevada), (November): 4. [Changing out art in Boulder City Art Guild venues, including the Gallery and Gift Shop in the Boulder Dam Hotel.]

**Rosenmayr, Leopold**

- 2016      2.25687      *Die Weisheit ist ein unruhiger Geist : Impulse aus den Weltkulturen, Skizzen aus dem eigenen Leben.* Wien, Köln, and Weimar: Böhlau Verlag Ges.m.b.H & Co. KG, 219 pp. + advertisements. [See "Auf gewagtem Feissteig: Abstieg in den Grand Canyon in Arizona/USA", pp. 186-190.] [In German.]

**Rosenthal, David A.**

- 2002      2.14325      Satellite DXing "to go". *QST* (Amateur Radio Relay League), (June): 40-43. [See pp. 42-43, DXing at Kanab Point.] [DX: Distance Unknown. DXing: communicating with far-away radio stations.]

**Rosenthal, Rachel**

- 2001      2.13365      *Rachel's brain and other storms. Rachel Rosenthal: Performance texts.* (Una Chaudhuri, ed.) London and New York: Continuum, 232 pp. [See "Grand Canyon", pp. 220-227.]

**Rosenvall, Lynn A.**

- 1978      2.16607      Defunct Mormon settlements: 1830-1930. *In*: Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), *The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 51-74.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Roske, Ralph J., AND Green, Michael S.**

1986	2.5487	Octavius Decatur Gass; Pah-Ute County pioneer. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 29(4) (Winter): 371-390.
------	--------	---

---

**Ross, A. C. S.**

2001	2.29734	Upside down mountaineering. <i>The Royal Engineers Journal</i> (Institution of Royal Engineers, Chatham, Kent, United Kingdom), 114(1) (April): 29-31. [Brigadier Ross's day hike on Bright Angel Trail to the Colorado River and return, at age 71.]
------	---------	---

---

**Ross, Alan**

2003	<i>2.9473</i>	Home to Hoover Dam. <i>American Profile</i> (West ed.), (June 1-7). [Boulder City, Nevada.]
------	---------------	---

---

**Ross, Doug**

2000	2.7360	The thing about dories. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(1) (Spring): 20.
2002	2.9181	The thing about dories. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 33. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.]

---

**Ross, Frank Edward**

1932	2.11812	Ives, Joseph Christmas. <i>In</i> : Malone, Dumas (ed.), <i>Dictionary of American biography : under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. Hibben-Jarvis. Volume 9</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 520-521.
1940	2.10314	Colorado River, exploration of. <i>In</i> : Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), <i>Dictionary of American History, Volume 1</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 427-428.

---

**Ross, Georg M. v.**

1851	<i>2.15461</i>	<i>Getreue Schilderung der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und zuverlässiger Rathgeber für dahin Auswandernde jeden Standes.</i> Elberfeld and Tserlohn: Julius Bädeker, 509 [512] pp. (Des Auswanderers Handbuch.) (Neueste Läderkunde mit besonderer Beziehung auf deutsche Auswanderung und Colonisation. Dritter Band.) [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 11-12, 316-317.] <i>[In German.]</i>
------	----------------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1851 | <i>2.19399</i> | Der Staat Ober-Californien. <i>Hamburger Literarische und Kritische Blätter</i> (Hamburg), 27(15) (February 19): 118-120. [From Ross (1851, <i>Des Auswanderers Handbuch</i> ; see ITEM NO. 2.15461). Lower Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 118.] <b>[In German.]</b> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Ross, H. D., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 2.22793 | A city park on shop roofs; the result of the efforts of the residents of Warren District in the Mule Mountains of Arizona. <i>The House Beautiful</i> , 45(3) (March): 131, 170. [See p. 131: "Where she [Nature] throws open the breast of the earth to gouge the Grand Canyon she denies man the spacious lawn and the tastily arranged yard." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Ross, John F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27116 | <i>The promise of the Grand Canyon : John Wesley Powell's perilous journey and his vision for the American West.</i> New York: Viking (Penguin Random House LLC), 381 pp.  |
| 2019 | 2.27964 | Retracing an explorer's journey down the Colorado River; following John Wesley Powell's pioneering 1869 trip, a writer and his family are swept along by more intimate currents. <i>The National</i> (Amtrak), (April/May): 72-78. |

---

**Ross, John M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1879 | 2.19062 | (ED.) <i>The globe encyclopædia of universal information. Volume VI. She-Zym.</i> Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 600 pp. [See "Utah", p. 383. "[The] San Rafael, Uintah, Dirty Devil, and other rivers . . . unite in the Rio Colorado of the W., which gives its name to the Great Cañon, a narrow, tortuous chasm, 300 miles long." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Ross, Margaret Wheeler**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.20313 | (WRITER, COMPILER) <i>History of the Arizona Federation of Women's Clubs and its forerunners. Forerunners, 1889 to 1901. Federation history, November 18th, 1901 to April 12th, 1944, inclusive.</i> [No imprint], 401 pp. [Cover title: <i>The Tale is Told.</i> ] [Regarding Grand Canyon, see: "Biography of Margaret Wheeler Ross", p. 82 and following, specifically pp. 86, 88; "Biography of Mrs. J. H. Westover", p. 116 and following, specifically p. 118; "Biography of Edith O. Kitt", p. 137 and following, specifically pp. 147, 152; "The Fourteenth National Biennial Council of the General Federation of Women's Clubs, held in Phoenix, April 27th to May 2nd, 1931", p. 165 and following, specifically pp. 172, 179, 182; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. Bess McDole Prather", p. 206 and following, specifically pp. 213, 214; "Biographical Sketch and Achievements of Mrs. G. L. (Edna) Bissinger", p. 225 and following, specifically p. 226; "List of book suggested by Chairman of Reciprocity A. F. W. C., for General Headquarters Library", pp. 339-340; and song by Etta J. Oliver (p. 344) and poem by Margaret Wheeler Ross (pp. 347-348).] |
|---------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ross, Olin J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.13821 | <i>The sky blue : a tale of the iron horse and of the coming civilization.</i> Columbus, Ohio: The author, 280 pp. [See p. 104. About the imagined runs of great trains; in this case the "Sky Blue" running eastward, which ". . . runs down by the Grand Cannon ( <i>sic</i> ), where the Colorado river has cut its way for three hundred miles through the rock to an average depth of nearly a mile . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ross, Raleigh E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14291 | The lighter side of the 1915 convention trip; splendid entertainment en route—San Francisco Chapter caps the climax. <i>The Bank Man</i> , 10(9) (September): 215-216. [American Institute of Banking.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Ross, Robert E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7296 | Grand Canyon East. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(1) (January): 2. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Ross, Tracy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18940 | This is what whitewater kayaking looks like to Erik Weißenmayer [BLACK PAGE]. The world's most accomplished blind adventurer has jumped out of airplanes, mountain-biked Leadville, and summited Everest. But nothing has proven to be as challenging as his current goal: to solo-kayak the Grand Canyon. <i>Outside</i> , (August): cover, 2, 72-77. (Cover and p. 2 photographs by Carlos Serrao.) [Table of Contents title: "What does kayaking look like to Erik Weißenmayer?" Cover tease: "A blind man kayaks the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Ross-Bryant, Lynn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.17133 | <i>Pilgrimage to the national parks : religion and nature in the United States.</i> New York: Routledge. (Routledge Studies in Religion, Travel, and Tourism, 1.) [See in Part II, "Seeing America in Grand Canyon and Glacier National Parks".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rossati, Guido**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | <i>2.17726</i> | Viaggio di istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America [continued]. <i>Italy, Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Bollettino di Notizie Agrarie</i> , 22(17) (May): 763-815. [Series chiefly pertains to wine production in the United States. See "Capitolo XXXVI. La viticoltura e l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 768-771. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] [In Italian.] |
| 1900 | <i>2.17377</i> | <i>Relazione di un viaggio d'istruzione negli Stati Uniti d'America : fatto per incarico del ministero dal cav. Guido Rossati, enotecnico governativo a New York.</i> Roma: Tipografia Nazionale di G. Bertero, 545 [547] pp. (Italy. Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio, Direzione Generale dell'Agricoltura.) [See "La viticoltura e   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

l'enologia nell'Arizona, Nuovo Messico, e Texas", pp. 345-348.] [Volume pertains to vintners and vineyards. Includes note of passage through Yuma.] *[In Italian.]*

---

**Rossi, Chris**

1991      2.5488      Sierra Club centennial salute; Edith Reeves, Grand Canyon Chapter Outings pioneer. *Canyon Echo* (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 27(4) (May): 1.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

---

**Rossman, George, AND Allen, Richard**

1963      2.18042      (ED.-IN-CHARGE, AND ASSISTANT [for section]) Aeronautical law . . . collisions. *In: What's New in the Law* [SECTION]. *American Bar Association, Journal*, 49(4) (April): 372. [Regarding *Ahmann v. United Air Lines, Inc.*, United States Court of Appeals for the Eighth Circuit, February 6, 1963, Vogel, J.; respecting suit relating to the collision of two commercial airliners over Grand Canyon in 1956. Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club**

1940      2.28739      Everybody's goin' to the big time 107th District Rotary Round-Up at Las Vegas-Boulder City, Nevada, April 14-15-16, 1940. *Spokes* (Rotary International, Pasadena Rotary Club (No. 724), Pasadena, California), 18(38) (March 20): 1. [Itinerary includes a day at Boulder City, Nevada, Boulder Dam, and Lake Mead. Includes a "Huge, open-air luncheon on the Arizona side of Boulder Dam. This will be a spectacular event, with Lake Mead and the Dam in the foreground, and the Grand Canyon of the Colorado as a backdrop. *[sic]*"]

---

**Roth, Anna**

2011      2.24655      52 weekend getaways. *San Diego Magazine*, 63(4) (April)cover, 40-. [See "Grand Canyon", p. 42. Mentions only the "SkyWalk, a 70-foot, all-glass platform 400 miles above the Colorado River." *(sic!)*] [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

---

**Roth, Barry**

2005      2.12094      In case you missed it . . . Franklin Carter. *Colorado MUFON News* (Colorado Mutual UFO Network), (77) (July): 1, 5. [Notice of presentation by Franklin Carter; "Franklin showed us a photo of a UFO over the Grand Canyon traveling at an estimated speed of 18,000 mph." (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Ellipsis is part of article title.]

---

**Rothman, Hal K.**

1989      2.9061      *Preserving different pasts: The American national monuments.* Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 255 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.5489  | Ruins, reputations, and regulation: Byron Cummings, William B. Douglass, John Wetherill, and the summer of 1909. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 35(3): 318-340. [See p. 324, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]  |
| 1996 | 2.11877 | Selling the meaning of place: Entrepreneurship, tourism, and community transformation in the twentieth-century American West. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 65(4) (November): 525-557.   |
| 1998 | 2.5490  | (ED.) <i>Reopening the American West</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 208 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ15:428</a> <a href="#">FQ21:206</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:96</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:738</a>   |
| 1998 | 2.5491  | <i>Devil's bargains : tourism in the twentieth-century American West</i> . Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 434 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ24/2:737</a><br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">MacCannell, 2001</a> , ITEM NO. 30.805   |
| 2001 | 2.27081 | Shedding skin and shifting shape: Tourism in the modern West. <i>In</i> : Wrobel, David M., and Long, Patrick T. (eds.), <i>Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West</i> . Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, pp. 100-120. [Grand Canyon, <i>passim</i> .] |
| 2002 | 2.8917  | <i>Neon metropolis : how Las Vegas started the twenty-first century</i> . New York: Routledge/Taylor and Francis, Inc., 340 pp.   |
| 2005 | 2.10326 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Fraser, George C., <i>Journeys in the canyon lands of Utah and Arizona, 1914-1916</i> . (Frederick H. Swanson, ed.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.   |

**Rothman, Hal K., AND Davis, Mike**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8844 | (EDS.) <i>The grit beneath the glitter : tales from the real Las Vegas</i> . Berkeley, California: University of California Press, 388 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Rothschild, Mary Logan, AND Hronek, Pamela Claire**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.5492 | <i>Doing what the day brought : an oral history of Arizona women</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 174 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Rotramel, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24882 | SAC outreach: 2016 Grand Canyon Star Party, North Rim; thoughts of my first time . . . as a volunteer. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 40(6) (June): 15. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Notes, "Look for a full report in the July issue." for which see Steve Dodder <i>et al.</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.24883</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rotteck, Karl von**

- 1833      *2.25934*      (ED.) *Allgemeine Geschichte vom Anfang der historischen Kenntniß bis auf unsere Zeiten. Für denkende Geschichtsfreunde. Siebenter Band. Neunte mit der achten gleichlautende Original-Auflage.* Freiburg im Breisgau: Herder'schen Kunst- und Buchhandlung, 374 pp. [See "Insbesondere der Merikaner" (pp. 63-67); includes note of Colorado and Gila Rivers, *in passing*, p. 63.] *[In German.]*

**Rougemont, F. de [Rougemont, Frédéric de]**

- 1831      *2.17783*      *Précis de géographie comparée.* Neuchatel: Bibliotheque Cantonale, 422 pp. [Lower Colorado River, *in passing*, see pp. 390, 391.] *[In French.]*
- 1837      *2.17466*      *Premier cours de géographie, contenant la description de la surface de la terre, ou la géographie topique. Seconde Édition. Corrigée et refondue.* Neuchatel: Chez J.-P. Michaud, 187 pp. [See "Les Cordillères", pp. 147-149; including lower Colorado River region.] *[In French.]*

**Rougemont, Friedrich von [Rougemont, Frédéric de]**

- 1835      *2.17784*      *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig: Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 456 pp. *[In German.]*
- 1843      *2.30558*      *Handbuch der vergleichenden Erdbeschreibung von Friedrich von Rougemont; deutsch bearbeitet mit vielen Zufäßen und Berichtigungen von Ch. H. Hugendubel. Zweite, neu durchgesehene Auflage.* Bern, Chur und Leipzig: Verlag und Eigenthum von J. F. J. Dalp, 376 pp. [Remarks on lower Colorado River region, see pp. 318-319.] *[In German.]*

**Round, Phillip H.**

- 2008      *2.17829*      *The impossible land : story and place in California's Imperial Valley.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp.

**Roush, Eric**

- 2004      2.12239      Colorado River trip; Grand Canyon. *River Log* (Missouri Whitewater Association Newsletter), (July/August): 12-13.

**Roussis, Orea**

- 2018      2.27274      Orea Roussis, age 49. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 31(3) (Fall): 5. [Interview.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rovira, Joan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.14976 | El gran esvoranc; Grand Canyon del Colorado. <i>Enjòlit</i> (Vilafranca del Penedès, Spain), (8) (May): 8-9. <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rowan, Marvin, AND Rowan, Merilyn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11345 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rowan, Steven**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17340 | <i>The baron in the Grand Canyon : Friedrich Wilhelm von Egloffstein in the West.</i> Columbia (Missouri) and London: University of Missouri Press, 208 pp.<br><span style="color: blue;">≡</span> <span style="color: blue;">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</span> <span style="color: blue;">Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.951</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rowe, Jeremy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.16534 | <i>Photographers in Arizona, 1850-1920 : a history and directory.</i> Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 126 pp.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡</span> <span style="color: brown;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ23:293</span> |
| 2007 | 2.23096 | <i>Arizona real photo postcards : a history and portfolio.</i> Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 182 pp.  |
| 2008 | 2.13170 | George H. Rothrock; Arizona pioneer photographer. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 49(4) (Winter): 355-408.  |
| 2014 | 2.23097 | <i>Arizona stereographs, 1865-1930.</i> Nevada City, California: Carl Mautz Publishing, 306 pp.   |
- 

**Rowe, Samuel M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.13407 | [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 26(523): 342. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rowell, Galen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.30392 | Discover the Wests. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 130(2) (February): 24-35. [Item comprises three essays by Galen.] [See p. 33, photo, "Young woman wearing contemporary Indian silver; beyond is one of nature's masterpieces, Grand Canyon." No specific text mention.] |
| 2001 | 2.8161  | <i>North America the beautiful.</i> Heathrow, Florida: AAA Publishing, 320 pp. (Copyright White Star S.r.l., Vercelli, Italy.)  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Rowland, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30845 | Member spotlight: John Rowland. John Rowland is a Grand Canyon Conservancy Grand Guardian and Bright Angel Circle Member who shared with us his connection to Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 28(2) (Fall/Winter): 29. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rowland, W. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.18060 | Conquering the canyon; to the depths of the Grand Canyon and up again by motor. <i>Motor</i> (New York), 36(2) (July): 31, 104, 106. [Drive down Peach Springs Canyon in a Velie.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rowland-Lagan, Jill** *see also* Lagan, Jill Rowland

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.22410</i> | Spring Jamboree—A world away for TWO days. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.       |
| 2011 | <i>2.22428</i> | Spring Jamboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.                                 |
| 2012 | <i>2.22439</i> | 2012 Spring Jamboree. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____.                            |
| 2013 | <i>2.22470</i> | Spring Jamboree 2013; an event not to be missed. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April): cover, ____. |
- 

**Roy, Geoffrey**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5493 | River wild. <i>Wanderlust</i> (United Kingdom), (29) (August/September): 35-38, 41. [Whitewater rafting worldwide.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Roy, Tim**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.22481</i> | 31ers Educational Outreach. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Royal Academy of Arts**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.14270 | <i>The Exhibition of the Royal Academy of Arts, MDCCCCV : the one hundred and thirty-seventh.</i> London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 80 pp. ["The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, Arizona", Thomas Moran, p. 10; see also Moran's contact address in London, p. 73.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Roybal, G. E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.5494 | Sites that are destinations in themselves. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A20. [Grand Canyon internet websites.]                            |
| 1997 | 2.5495 | Local company has some big fans. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (May 2): A16. [Canyon WebWorks and Multimedia, Flagstaff, internet website developers.] |

**Roylance, Ward J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.5496 | Lovely, lonely land. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , (April): 18-21, 24-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72 |
|------|--------|---|

**Royle, Ian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16651 | A "grand" day out; paddling the Grand Canyon, August 2011. <i>Trasher</i> (Kingfisher Canoe Club, Abingdon, Oxford, United Kingdom), (3rd Quarter): 13-16. |
|------|---------|--|

**RRFW Riverwire** [River Runners for Wilderness]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.27681 | 50th anniversary of Kirschbaum kayak run. <i>The Eddy Line</i> (Georgia Canoers Association, Atlanta, Georgia), 45(4) (July/August): 7. |
|------|---------|---|

**Rube, B. Johnny**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1996 | <i>2.24544</i> | <i>A wooden road through the hollow of God's hand : taming the American Sahara.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, 69 pp. (Printed by Sun Graphics, Arizona.) [Plank road in the Algodones Dunes, California.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Rubel, Sandy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.20641 | Route 66/Grand Canyon tour; August 20 thru August 24[, ] 2010. <i>Corvette Club Santa Barbara</i> (Santa Barbara, California), 4(7) (July): 8. [Announcement.] |
| 2010 | 2.21177 | Route 66/Grand Canyon tour. <i>Corvette Club Santa Barbara</i> (Santa Barbara, California), 4(9) (September): 1, 8-9.  |

**Rubinstein, Andrea D.**


- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.5497 | Arizona and the visiting photographer. <i>In</i> : Ballinger, James K., and Rubinstein, Andrea D., <i>Visitors to Arizona 1846 to 1980</i> . Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, pp. 38-53. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rubio Parra, Carlos A.**

- 2007      *2.24023*      *A la vera del Colorado : reminiscencias.* (Introducción, Aidé Grijalva.) Tijuana, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; Familia Rubio, 63 pp. (Colección Baja California, Nuestra Historia, 21.) [Mexicali area.] **[In Spanish.]**  
     **REVIEWS AND NOTICES** Noriega-Verdugo, 2010, **ITEM NO. 30.1166**

**Ruch, Jim**

- 1991      2.26442      Foreword. **In:** Aitchison, Stewart, *A wilderness called Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5.
- 1993      2.26443      Foreword. **In:** Aitchison, Stewart, *The Grand Canyon.* Stillwater, Minnesota: Voyageur Press, p. 5. (A Pictorial Discovery Guide.) [Also first paperbound ed. 2001.]

**Rudd, Connie**

- 1989      2.5498      *Grand Canyon, North Rim : the story behind the scenery.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp.  
     **CROSS-LISTINGS** **[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-79]**
- 1990      2.5499      *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story* (Cheri Cinkoske, ed.; book design by K. C. DenDooven). Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. **[NOTE:** Specific volumes for non-English use are packaged with page-by-page translation booklets by KC Publications; all published in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association. Booklets in French, Chinese, German, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Spanish, and Russian (see **ITEM NOS.** 2.5500-2.5507.) For each translation a pertinent sticker bringing attention to the enclosed booklet is also affixed to the cover of the English volume.]  
     **CROSS-LISTINGS** **[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72| FQ19:517 [3rd printing, 1991]**
- 1990      2.5500      **[FRENCH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Yvon Lebras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.
- 1990      2.5501      **[GERMAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Martina Aleson, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.
- 1990      2.5502      **[JAPANESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* (Saori Petzinger, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp.
- 1990      2.5503      **[KOREAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY]** *In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.* Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 12 pp.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.5504 | [CHINESE TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Frances Yufen Lee, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.      |
| 1993 | 2.5505 | [ITALIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Adriano Comollo, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.        |
| 1993 | 2.5506 | [SPANISH TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Carolos Marapodi, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association.       |
| 1994 | 2.5507 | [RUSSIAN TRANSLATION BOOKLET TO ACCOMPANY] <i>In pictures. Grand Canyon. The continuing story.</i> (Alekseya Popova, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., in cooperation with Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 16 pp. |
| 2000 | 2.7502 | <i>En photos : Grand Canyon : l'histoire continue.</i> (Yvon Le Bras, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In French.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7503 | <i>In Bildern : Grand Canyon : die fortdauernde Geschichte.</i> (Brigitte Morales, translator.) Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In German.]  |
| 2000 | 2.7504 | [ <i>In photographs : Grand Canyon : the story continues.</i> ] Las Vegas: KC Publications, Inc., 48 pp. [In Japanese.]  |

---

**Rudkin, Charles N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.23442 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Berton, Francis, <i>A voyage on the Colorado—1878</i> . (Charles N. Rudkin, translator, ed.) Los Angeles: Glen Dawson, pp. 7-9. [Volume is Rudkin's translation of Berton's (1878, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.1442) <i>Un Voyage sur le Colorado</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Rudner, Ruth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23454 | The timeless moment. <i>In</i> : 7 Decades of David Muench [SPECIAL ISSUE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(12) (December): 56. [Illustrated with a photograph, "Josef Muench photographed his young son, David, at the Grand Canyon."]  |
| 2021 | 2.30132 | Little Colorado River. <i>In</i> : A Splash of Nature [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(5) (May): 32-35.  |
| 2022 | 2.30944 | The bard of rock history. Clarence Dutton, a geologist by trade, first arrived at the Grand Canyon in 1877 to report on the Tertiary history of the natural wonder. He didn't write like a scientist, though. He was a poet who had the heart, the mind, the vision, the vocabulary and the literary background to describe not only the geology of the Canyon, but also the feelings it evoked in him. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January): 42-47. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rudner, Ruth, AND Muench, David**

- 2005      2.10392      Blue water state of mind; at Havasu Falls and the Little Colorado River, the color's the real deal. *Arizona Highways*, 81(8) (August): 8-15.

**Ruesjas, Ana Laura**

- 1997      2.24974      *The Mexicali Experimental Project: An analysis of its changes.* Master's thesis, McGill University, 126 pp. [Architecture.]

**Ruelas Parra, Rogelio**

- 2016      2.28371      Cuatro inmuebles icónicos de Mexicali y su valle. Propuesta para su protección y rehabilitación. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 165-167. [In Spanish.]

**Ruesjas, Ana Laura**

- 2012      2.28780      Lessons from the Mexicali experimental project. *In: Krasny, Elke (ed.), Hands-on urbanism 1850-2012 : the right to green.* Hong Kong: MCCM Creations; and Wien: Architekturzentrum Wien, pp. 200-212. [Pertains to Christopher Alexander's Mexicali Project, which pertains to a group of individually designed buildings for a self-help housing project in Mexicali, built in 1976 on 30 lots for, and with the help of, the families who would live in them. (See Alexander, 1985, *ITEM NO.* 2.28774.)]

**Ruess, Everett**

- 1940      2.5508      *On desert trails with Everett Ruess.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) El Centro, California: Desert Magazine Press, 72 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119a** FQ13:384 FQ15:430A FQ18:332A FQ22A:502A FQ22B:97 FQ23:294A FQ24/2:740A
- 1950      2.5509      *On desert trails with Everett Ruess.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy, foreword by Randall Henderson.) Palm Desert, California: Desert Magazine Press, 2nd ed., 80 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41| **FARQUHAR 119b** FQ18:332B, C FQ19:518 FQ21:207A FQ22A:502B FQ23:294B FQ24/2:740B FQ25:67 FQ30:127 FQ32:179
- 2000      2.7505      *On desert trails with Everett Ruess : commemorative edition.* (Introduction by Hugh Lacy; foreword by Randall Henderson; ed., afterword by Gary James Bergera; epilogue by W. L. Rusho.) Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith Publisher, 130 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:430B FQ16:174 FQ18:332D FQ21:207B FQ23:294C FQ24/2:740C FQ27:146 FQ29:137

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ruffner, Budge**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1972 | 2.5510 | <p><i>All Hell needs is water.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 96 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ4:133 FQ7:203 FQ8:391 [1st], 391a [2nd printing] FQ9:526 [1st], 527 [2nd printing], 528 [1st] FQ9A:78 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ10:293 FQ12A:201 [2nd printing, 1976] FQ13:385A, 385B FQ13A:157A, 157B FQ15:429A, 429B FQ17:392A FQ19:519A FQ24/2:744A, 744B FQ28:140</p> |
| 1974 | 2.5511 | <p>The first? resort. <i>Arizona</i> (Arizona Republic), (March 31): 12-13. [Farley Hotel, Peach Springs Wash.]</p>  |
| 1982 | 2.5512 | <p>Curt Walters: The immortal dignity of massive stone. <i>Southwest Art</i>, 11(11): 98-105.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 </p>  |
| 1999 | 2.7506 | <p><i>All Hell needs is water.</i> Prescott, Arizona: Primrose Press, 111 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:429C FQ17:392B FQ19:519B FQ24/2:744C FQ29:139</p>   |

**Ruffner, Elisabeth F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11166 | <p>Encounters with Grand Canyon, 1940-2006 (. . . not a pioneer . . . I came on the train!) [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i>: 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 11. [Ellipses are part of the title.]</p> |
| 2007 | 2.11341 | <p>[Comment.] <i>In</i>: Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10.</p>   |
| 2008 | 2.11669 | <p>Encounters with the Grand Canyon, 1940-2006. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i>, pp. 171-174. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.)</p>  |

**Rufiange, François**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.29975 | <p>From the President [COLUMN]. <i>Moneta</i> (Ottawa Coin Club, Ottawa, Ontario), 1(8) (September): 191. [Begins with brief remarks of a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Ruge, Sophus**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1881 | 2.15576 | <p><i>Geschichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen.</i> Berlin: G. Grote'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 542 pp. (Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen, Wilhelm Oncken, ed. Zweite Haputabtheilung. Neunter Theil.) [See "Coronado's Feldzug nach Cibola und Quivera", pp. 415-424. Includes Grand Canyon illustration (plate between pp. 420/421).] <i>[In German.]</i></p> |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1892	2.5513	Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von America bis 1570. Festschrift zur 400 jährigen Feier der Entdeckung Amerikas. <i>Dr. A. Petermanns Mitteilungen aus Justus Perthes Geographischer Anstalt, Ergänzungsband 23, Heft 106</i> [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen], 85 pp., 32 maps on 2 plates. <b>[In German.]</b> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41
1896	2.5514	<i>The development of the cartography of America up to the year 1570.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 281-296.
1903	2.15577	<i>Storia della epoca delle scoperte. Primia versione Italiana del Prof. Diego Valbusa.</i> Milano: Società Editrice Libreria, 704 pp. (Storia Universale Illustrata, Guglielmo Oncken, ed. Sezione Seconda. Volume Nono. Storia dell'Epoca delle Scoperte.) [See "27. Spedizione del Coronado a Cibola ed a Quivira." (pp. 527-542), which includes Grand Canyon (pp. 532-535). See also p. 700, in a listing of full-page engravings, which repeats the legend from the illustration on p. 533 but adds source credit: "Aspetto ['Prospetto' on p. 533] del grande Cañon del Colorado (Powell I. W., <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West</i> 1858-1872) [sic]."] <b>[In Italian.]</b>
1962	2.5515	<i>Die Entwicklung der Kartographie von Amerika bis 1570.</i> Hildesheim: G. Olms, 85 pp. <b>[In German.]</b>

**Rugg, Kristi**

2014	2.21473	Night hike, South Kaibab. <i>In: Kempa, Rick (ed.), On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 99-103.
------	---------	--

**Ruggles, Frank Lee**

2017	2.29691	<i>Chasing light : an exploration of the American landscape.</i> Wheat Ridge, Colorado: Four Winds Trading, 254 pp.
------	---------	---

**Ruhlow, Jerry**

1967	2.5516	Ride the wild river. <i>California Living</i> (Los Angeles Herald-Examiner), (August 20): 8-12.
------	--------	---

**Ruiz, Albert; Jurich, David; AND Leary, Guy**

2011	2.22614	Deep inclined water intake shafts at the Navajo Generating Station. <i>Mining Engineering</i> , 63(3) (March): 140-.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ruiz, Juanita**

- 1964      *2.20773*      The romance of the blue shell. *Desert Magazine*, 27(10) (October): 23, 36. [Padre Eusebio Kino and blue marine shells acquired by Quiquima tribes along the lower Colorado River.]

**Ruiz, Ramón Eduardo**

- 1997      *2.26265*      Asymmetry. *Julian Samora Research Institute, Occasional Paper 16, Latino Studies Series* (Michigan State University, East Lansing, Michigan), 13 pp. [U.S.-Mexico border cities.]

**Ruiz, Stevie R.**

- 2010      *2.23163*      *Sexual racism and the limits of justice: A case study of intimacy and violence in the Imperial Valley, 1910-1925.* Master's thesis, University of California at San Diego, 78 pp.

**Ruiz de Larramendi, Alberto**

- 1989      2.28266      *Colosos de naturaleza.* [Madrid]: Incafo, Ediciones S.M., Unesco, 31 pp. (Patrimonio de la Humanidad, 12.) [In Spanish.]
- 1990      2.28267      *Colosses de la nature.* [Paris]: Unesco, Bordas francophonie, 31 pp. (Patrimoine de l'humanité, 5.) [In French.]

**Ruiz López, Dulce María**

- 2009      *2.25833*      *Diagnóstico socioeconómico y evaluación de una estrategia de compensación al sector pesquero de el Golfo de Santa Clara, Sonora.* Master's thesis, Centro Interdisciplinario de Investigación para el Desarrollo Integral Regional Unidad Sinaloa, Instituto Politécnico Nacional, 117 pp. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Muñoz, Lorenia**

- 2016      *2.24662*      Un pueblo sin orden y sin ley Mexicali 1901-1908. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): cover, 1, 4-10, back cover. [In Spanish.]

**Ruiz Naufal, Víctor Manuel**

- 2000      2.29645      La faz del terruño. Planos locales y regionales, siglos XVI-XVIII. *In:* Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 33-70. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Ruiz Valdez, Armando**

- 2016      *2.25087*      El inicio de la Escuela de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(34) (October/December): 56-62. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Ruiz Valenzuela, Aurora; Barrera Mejia, Herman; AND Aguilar Quintanar, Verónica**

- 2019      *2.30779*      Interacciones sociales en la era digital. Hiramientas para la movilidad eficiente en Mexicali B.C. *In: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (CIAD), Tijuana, Baja California, 10, 11 y 12 de Abril de 2019. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 2(2) (April): 89-93. (2do. Congreso Intenacional de Arquitectura y Diseño, Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Escuela de Ciencias de la Ingeniería y Tecnología, Unidad Valle de las Palmas.) [In Spanish.]
- 

**Rukkila, Jean**

- 2009      2.12153      Love is exploration; celebrate that! *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(7) (February 12-18): 4.
- 2009      2.15148      A well-seasoned life; one road at a time. *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(16) (April 16-22): 4. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]
- 2009      2.12359      Not available online; a place for books that breathe. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(34) (August 20-26): 4.
- 2011      2.16626      Jean Rukkula [sic]. *In: The Fun Five* [SECTION]. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (September): 42. [Interview. Includes note, *in passing*, of hike from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon on Arizona Trail.]
- 2012      2.16911      A fiercely creative life; where stone steps lead to song. *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(3) (January 19-25): 6. [Focus piece on Kate Watters.]
- 2012      2.17959      Empty that pack! Lighten up and move on. *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(18) (May 3-9): 4.
- 2012      2.17956      Graced by silence; words and the river flowing. *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 18(48) (November 29-December 5): 4.
- 2013      2.19605      Heading north with a plan; feasting there, on "nothing". *In: Full Frontal* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 19(47) (November 21-27): 4.
- 2014      2.22099      Awake with Orion; dancing wishes, dreaming yellow. *In: Letter From Home* [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 20(43) (October 23-29): 4. [Includes Grand Canyon recollections while watching an Orionid meteor shower.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23751 | Go for the glow; share the fit of presence. <i>In</i> : Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 21(52) (December 24-30): 4. [Includes reminiscence of watching the canyon in moonlight from the suspension bridge (presumably Silver Bridge) near Phantom Ranch.] |
| 2016 | 2.25241 | What costume does your heart wear? Mine takes the shape of a pilot bear. <i>In</i> : Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(44) (October 27-November 2): 4. [Includes imaginative reminiscences and remarks on Grand Canyon.]                                 |
| 2018 | 2.27194 | Dirt roads through the decades; my drives into solo. <i>In</i> : Letter From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 24(24) (June 7-13): 4. [Includes note of working at Grandview Lookout.]  |

---

**Ruland-Thorne, Kate, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.5517 | Lees Ferry reunion. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 65(9) (September): 22-31.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Rühl, Karl**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1867 | <i>2.17519</i> | <i>Californien. Ueber dessen Bevölkerung und gesellschaftliche Zustände, politische, religiöse und Schul-Verhältnisse, Handel, Industrie, Minen, Ackerbau u. f. w. Mit Berücksichtigung der Minen-Regionen der benachbarten Staaten und Territorien.</i> New York: Verlag von E. Steiger, 283 pp., maps + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region noted, pp. 8, 18, 19, 201.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Rumage, Kennard W.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1956 | <i>2.5518</i> | <i>The Palo Verde Valley—A geographic analysis.</i> Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Los Angeles. |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Ruman, Ondrej**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27772 | USA—1. časť. <i>Podubáčik</i> (Časopis Spojenej Školy Bijacovce) (Bijacovce, Slovakia), 2017/2018(1): 30-36. [Part 1 of a serialized article. See "Národný park Grand Canyon (Arizona)", pp. 35-36.] <i>[In Slovak.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Rumburg, Joe**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8605 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 57. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rumsey, David**

- 2002      2.9540      Introduction; the history of the American West in maps. *In*: Cohen, Paul E., *Mapping the West : America's westward movement, 1524-1890*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, pp. 12-15.

**Rumsey, David, AND Punt, Edith M.**

- 2004      2.10728      *Cartographica extraordinaire : the historical map transformed*. Redlands, California: ESRI Press, 147 pp. [See pp. 30, 32-33, 36, 70-71, 74-75.]

**Runge, C. W.**

- 1921      *2.16339*      Fruitful Imperial—a dream come true. The story of the development of the great valley served by S. D. & A. Ry. and Southern Pacific Company. *Southern Pacific Bulletin*, 10(5) (May): 9-11, 15. [San Diego & Arizona Railway.]

**Runge, Peter**

- 2019      2.27854      Footprints on the sands of time: Retracing Harvey Butchart's exploration of the Grand Canyon through his annotated Matthes-Evans maps [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 13. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

**Running, John P.**

- 1992      2.5519      Cleaning up. *The News* (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 3.
- 2001      2.8162      GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 18-19. [Report; Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2001      2.22088      *John Running, photographer*. [No place]: John Running, [14] leaves [including cover leaves]. [Spiral-bound with semi-opaque plastic covers added. 12 leaves are fold-out leaves. 7 × 5¾ inches.] [Promotional. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Runs, Vanessa [Rodriguez, Vanessa]**

- 2013      2.18366      *The summit seeker*. [No imprint], 168 pp. (Produced by Y42K Production Services.) [See "On Running the Grand Canyon", pp. 133-143.] [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Runte, Alfred**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.5520  | <i>National parks : the national experience.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, 240 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  |
| 1979 | 2.5521  | Legacy of the parks. <i>In:</i> Smithsonian Institution, <i>The American land.</i> Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 136-143.   |
| 1984 | 2.5522  | <i>Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 89 pp. [See "Preservation Express; Glacier, the Grand Canyon, and the National Park Service", pp. 38-59.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ20:364                                    |
| 1987 | 2.5523  | <i>National parks : the American experience.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 2nd ed., revised, 335 pp.   |
| 1990 | 2.5524  | <i>Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.</i> Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart, Inc., revised ed., 86 pp. [See "Return to the Grand Canyon", pp. 69-74.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41   |
| 1992 | 2.5525  | Promoting wonderland: Western railroads and the evolution of national park advertising. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 31 (January): 43-48.   |
| 1994 | 2.5526  | <i>Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks. Collector's edition.</i> Niwot, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, [3rd ed.], 86 pp.   |
| 1994 | 2.5527  | Trains for parks: second chance. <i>National Parks</i> , 68(Mar/April): 30-34.  |
| 1994 | 2.5528  | Celebrating rails and parks. <i>Trains</i> , 54(10): 32.  |
| 1994 | 2.5529  | The West, philanthropy, and the national parks. <i>In:</i> Grand Canyon Trust, in association with Grand Canyon National Park, <i>Grand Canyon : toward a geography of hope. Proceedings, Grand Canyon National Park 75th Anniversary Symposium, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, October 6-8, 1994</i> , pp. 23-25. |
| 1996 | 2.5530  | The meaning of Grand Canyon and its remarkable railway. <i>Grand Canyon Railway Territorial Times</i> , 8(1): 1, 10-11.   |
| 1996 | 2.10938 | Pictures for profit: Public history as anecdote. <i>The Public Historian</i> , 18(1) (Winter): 89-92.   |
| 1997 | 2.5531  | <i>National parks : the American experience.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 3rd ed., 335 pp.  |
| 1998 | 2.9199  | <i>Trains of discovery : western railroads and the national parks.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 4th ed., 106 pp.   |
| 2005 | 2.10775 | The greater realities of privatization: A historian's perspective. <i>The George Wright Forum</i> , 22(2): 21-25.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10800 | Every magic mile; railroads and renewal. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(1) (Winter/Spring): 22-31.              |
| 2011 | 2.16923 | <i>Trains of discovery : railroads and the legacy of our national parks.</i> Boulder, Colorado; Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 5th ed., 176 pp. |

---

**Runyon, A. Milton, AND Bergane, Vilma F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1956 | 2.5532 | (EDS.) <i>Around the U.S.A. in 1,000 pictures.</i> Garden City, New York: Nelson Doubleday, Inc., 416 pp. [See p. 295.]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> </span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Ruoff, Henry W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 2.21550 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The circle of knowledge : essential facts of everyday interest in nature, geography, history, travel, government, science, invention, education, language, literature, fine arts, philosophy, religion, industry, biography, human culture, and universal progress. Easy to read : easy to understand : easy to retain.</i> Boston, Washington, Chicago, and Iowa City: The Standard Publication Co.; and Toronto: John A. Hertel Co., Ltd., 1004 pp. [See p. 58, "Remarkable Canons of the Rocky Mountain Plateaus". See p. 582, "Colorado River", which also includes a section, "The Grand Cañon". Grand Canyon also noted on p. 584, <i>in passing</i> .] |
| 1921 | 2.16184 | (ED.-IN-CHIEF) <i>The volume library : a concise, graded repository of practical and cultural knowledge designed for both instruction and reference.</i> Ann Arbor, Michigan: Educators Association, [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, some of them unpaginated]. [See "Grand Canyon" in "Universal Gazetteer", p. 290; and "Colorado" and "Colorado river, Texas" in "Multiplex Dictionary" [unpaginated]. "Colorado. One of the western states of the United States, so named from the river; a Spanish word . . . ."; "Colorado river, Texas. The river from which the state derives its name." ( <i>sic</i> )]  |

---

**Ruppelt, Edward J.**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1956 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.14504</span> | <i>The report on unidentified flying objects.</i> Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 315 pp. [UFOs. Includes sighting in Lake Mead area, <i>in passing</i> , p. 38.] |
|------|--|---|

---

**Ruppert, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1983 | 2.10953 | Paula Gunn Allen and Joy Harjo: Closing the distance between personal and mythic space. <i>American Indian Quarterly</i> , 7(1): 27-40. [See p. 31.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Rusby, H. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.19589 | Floral features of the American equatorial belt. <i>New York Botanical Garden, Journal</i> , 17 (August): 115-140. [See p. 122, regarding the eastern slopes of the Andes of |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Peru. "With all its grandeur, the grand cañon of the Colorado appears bleak and poor when one views it with this picture in his memory." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Rüsch, Birte; Rösenberg, Lars; AND Kreutzfeldt, Alexandra**

2011	2.23496	3652 <i>Tage Wunderland : Geschichten, amüsantes und verborgenes aus 10 Jahren</i> . Nord Sedelky, 320 pp. [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, a model-train exhibition in Hamburg (see for example Miniatur Wunderland, 2007, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.12048</a> ). Miniatur Wunderland includes a Grand Canyon-themed display area.] <a href="#">[In German.]</a>
------	---------	---

---

**Ruskauff, Bob**

1952	<a href="#">2.29560</a>	Golden speedboat year—golden west; early season regattas give every indication of the biggest year ever on West Coast. <i>Boat Sport</i> (Silver Spring, Maryland), 1(3) (October): 10-11. [Remarks on Salton Sea and on Needles, California.]
1953	<a href="#">2.18495</a>	Nobody ever won a race alone; says "Doc" Novotny, three-time PODH national champion and record holder, who tells how and warns of pitfalls. <i>Boat Sport</i> (Silver Spring Maryland), 1(5) (February): 14, 32. [See p. 14, note of a race win on Lake Mead, <i>in passing</i> .] [Pacific One Design Hydro.]
1962	<a href="#">2.21745</a>	Salton Sea marathon shrunk by weather; cash and kisses for disputed prize winners, raspberries for officials who counted cancelled heat. <i>Motor Boating</i> , (January): 104.
1967	<a href="#">2.26182</a>	Woman's place is where? <i>In</i> : Westward Ho [COLUMN]. <i>Motor Boating</i> , (November): 108. [Regarding Carol Larsen (Mrs. Ron Larsen) and her sister-in-law Nancy Larsen, who participated in boat races on Salton Sea.]

---

**Rush, Elizabeth**

2002	2.9171	Preserving nature in black and white; Ansel Adams the environmentalist. <i>California Wild</i> , 55(1) (Winter):.
------	--------	---

---

**Rush, Emmy Matt**

1921	<a href="#">2.21704</a>	Imperial Valley, the wonderful. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 78(6) (December): 54-56, 67-69.
------	-------------------------	---

---

**Rush, Jean C.**

1987	<a href="#">2.14506</a>	Research, the river, and the art education engineers. <i>Design For Arts in Education</i> , 88(5) (June): 21-26. [Includes Lake Mead.]
------	-------------------------	--

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Rush, Philip S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1920 | 2.17211        | The national parks of America; sections of the great West, rich in mountain and valley landscape and containing many of nature's masterpieces, set apart as public playgrounds for all those who love the great outdoors. <i>Dun's International Review</i> , 35(3) (May): 132-138.           |
| 1921 | <i>2.30213</i> | Baja California. A little known part of Mexico where modern irrigation has made possible a ten-million dollar cotton crop—a brief gazetteer of its principal towns and summary of its few industries and rich undeveloped resources. <i>Dun's International Review</i> , 37(4) (June): 89-94. |

**Rusho, W. L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1962 | 2.5533 | Charlie Spencer and his wonderful steamboat. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 38(8) (August): 34-39.   |
| 1964 | 2.5534 | Glen Canyon Dam; an American triumph. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(1) (January): 6-13. [NOTE: Illustration, p. 6, Bureau of Reclamation Commissioner Floyd Dominy's name misspelled "Hominy".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]  |
| 1965 | 2.7807 | The fugitive's ferry. <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 45-46. [Lees Ferry.]  |
| 1968 | 2.5535 | Living history at Lee's Ferry. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 7 (January): 64-75.   |
| 1969 | 2.5536 | (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 207-213. [To Lees Ferry/Paria River.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] THOMAS 770   |
| 1969 | 2.5537 | (ED.) River running 1921: The diary of E. L. Kolb. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 37(2) (Spring): 269-283. [To Lees Ferry.]   |
| 1969 | 2.5538 | <i>Powell's canyon voyage</i> . Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Woolly West Series, 11.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:130 FQ3:196 FQ7:183 FQ8:362 FQ9:483 [later printing?], 484 [1st] FQ10:278 FQ11:333 FQ15:407 FQ17:361 FQ19:488A [1st], 488B [1977] FQ24/2:679A [1969], 679B ["Later printing (circa 1990)"] FQ27:120 [1974] FQ29:125 GUIDON 522 THOMAS 771  |
| 1983 | 2.5539 | <i>Everett Ruess, a vagabond for beauty</i> . (Introduction by John Nichols, afterword by Edward Abbey.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 288 pp. [Letters of Everett Ruess.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] <b>Ford 210a</b> FQ9:530 FQ10:294 FQ11:348A [1st], 348B [1992] FQ12:397 FQ12A:204 FQ13:388A [1st], 388B ["later printing"] FQ15:431A [1st], 431B ["later printing"] FQ17:391A [1st], 391B ["later printing"] FQ21:208 [1st] FQ22:315 ["later printing"] FQ24/2:741 ["later printing"] FQ27:147 ["later printing"] FQ28:139 ["later printing"] |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.7507  | Lee's Ferry, Arizona. <i>In</i> : Powell, Allen Kent (ed.), <i>Utah history encyclopedia</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, p. 322.  |
| 1998 | 2.5540  | <i>Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing</i> (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, revised [3rd] ed., 187 pp. [Cover adds: "Includes a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge".] [See Rusho and Crampton for earlier eds.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FQ12A:203B</b> <b>FQ12B:164B</b> <b>FQ13:387B</b> <b>FQ24/2:748C</b></div> |
| 1998 | 2.7508  | (ED.) <i>Wilderness journals of Everett Ruess</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 216 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 210b</b> <b>FQ15:432</b> <b>FQ18:333</b> <b>FQ22:316</b> <b>FQ24/2:743</b><br/> <b>FQ27:148</b> <b>FQ29:138</b></div>  |
| 2002 | 2.14730 | (ED.) <i>Everett Ruess, a vagabond for beauty : and Wilderness journals</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 441 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 210c</b> <b>FQ19:520</b> <b>FQ22:317</b> <b>FQ24/2:742</b></div>   |
| 2003 | 2.16564 | <i>Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing</i> (with contributions by C. Gregory Crampton). Salt Lake City and St. George, Utah: Tower Productions, 5th ed., 244 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 33c</b> <b>FQ24/2:748D</b></div>   |
| 2012 | 2.16903 | (ED.) Francis Bishop's 1871 river maps. <i>In</i> : Fowler, Don D. (ed.), <i>Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. 175-189. [Between Green River, Wyoming, and Lees Ferry, Arizona.]  |

**Rusho, W. L., AND Carrell, Toni**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.18104 | The place of Charlie Spencer's mining operation in Lee's Ferry history. <i>In</i> : Carrell, Toni (ed.), Bradford, James E., and Rusho, W. L., Submerged cultural resources site report: Charles H. Spencer's mining operation and paddle wheel steamboat, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area. <i>Southwest Cultural Resources Center, Professional Paper 13</i> , pp. 7-14. [Authorship given in table of contents.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Rusho, W. L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.5541 | <i>Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River</i> . (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., 126 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 25] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] <b>FORD 33a</b> <b>FQ10:295</b> <b>FQ11:349A</b>, 349B <b>FQ11B:143A</b> <b>FQ12:398A</b> <b>FQ12A:202A</b> <b>FQ12B:163A</b> <b>FQ13:386A</b> <b>FQ15:433A</b> <b>FQ21:209</b> <b>FQ24/2:747A</b> <b>FQ27:150</b> <b>FQ28:141</b><br/> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1979, ITEM NO. 30.1011; Fireman, 1976, ITEM NO. 30.308</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1981	2.5542	<p><i>Desert river crossing: Historic Lee's Ferry on the Colorado River.</i> (Foreword by Barry M. Goldwater.) Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., "second printing, revised", 126 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:129, 129a FQ11:349C FQ11B:143B FQ12:398B FQ12A:202B FQ12B:163B FQ13:386B FQ15:433B FQ17:393 FQ19:521 FQ24/2:747B FQ27:151 FQ29:140</p>
1992	2.5543	<p><i>Lee's Ferry : desert river crossing.</i> Salt Lake City: Cricket Productions, revised, expanded ed. [2nd ed.], 168 pp. [Cover adds: "With a special section on Marble Canyon Lodge and House Rock Valley".] [See Rusho (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5540) for 3rd ed.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] <b>Ford 33b</b> FQ7:204 FQ8:392 FQ9:529 FQ9A:79 FQ10:296 FQ11:350 FQ12:399 FQ12A:203A FQ12B:164A FQ13:387A FQ13A:158 FQ17:394 FQ19:522 FQ20:365 FQ21:210 FQ23:295 FQ24/2:748A, 748B FQ27:152</p>

**Ruskauff, Bob**

1965	<i>2.21445</i>	An un-natural wonder; Salton Sea, only 61 years old, is salty like the ocean, yet was formed with fresh water. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 115(5) (May): 46-49.
------	----------------	--

**Ruskin, Herbert B.**

1995	2.5544	Grand Canyon, grand trip: going the white-water way. <i>Experience</i> (American Bar Association, Senior Lawyers Division), (Spring): 47-48.
------	--------	--

**Rusling, James F.**

1867	2.29072	[Correspondence from Fort Bridger, Utah Territory, October 11, 1866.] <i>In</i> : Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to a resolution of the House of January 3, transmitting reports of inspection made by Generals Rusling and Hazen. January 19, 1867. <i>U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 45</i> , pp. 48-65. [See "Rail, river, and wagon transportation" (pp. 57-60), which pertains chiefly to the Colorado River between Callville and Yuma, but with reference to the "Great cañon of the Colorado" (p. 59) and the river in Utah (pp. 59-60).]
1872	2.23879	Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated November 5, 1866, on Camp Douglas, Utah. <i>In</i> : Belknap, William M., Freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. <i>U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166</i> , pp. 1-5. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]
1872	2.23880	Extract from report of Colonel James F. Rusling, inspector of the Quartermaster's Department, to the Quartermaster General, dated May 16, 1867, on affairs of the Quartermaster's Department at Fort Yuma. <i>In</i> : Belknap, William M., Freight to Salt

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lake City by the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War, relative to the carriage and freight to Salt Lake City by the Colorado River. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 166*, pp. 6-8. [Extracted by J. D. Bingham.] [Regarding the Colorado River from Green River to Yuma.]

1874      *2.5545*      *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 521

1875      *2.26458*      *Across America : or The Great West and the Pacific coast.* New York: Sheldon and Co., 503 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

1877      *2.14788*      *The great West and Pacific coast : or, Fifteen thousand miles by stage-coach, ambulance, horse-back, railroad, and steamer—across the continent and along the Pacific slope—through the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia River, over the Sierra Nevadas—among Indians, Mormons, miners and Mexicans. By order of United States government.* New York: Sheldon and Co.; Boston: Crocker and Stickney; St. Louis: Bryan, Brand and Co.; Cleveland, Ohio: P. W. Garfield; Syracuse, New York: M. M. Burnham; San Francisco: A. Roman and Co; and Chicago and Cincinnati (Ohio): A. G. Nettleton and Co., 515 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 355-363, 411-416.]

---

**Russel, Bailey**

2021      2.30814      Challenges from the past remain. *In*: Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, *A river out of time*. [No place]: Blurb, pp. 123-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Russell, Brown**

1994      2.7297      *A special report for Grand Canyon river guides. "The secrets of getting wealthy the easy way".* Flagstaff, Arizona: Financial Freedom, Inc., 24 pp.

---

**Russell, Carl P.**

1940      2.10315      Parks, national. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 4*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 217-218.

---

**Russell, Charles**

2006      2.21411      Arizona. *Recreational Pilot* (Recreational Aircraft Association of New Zealand, Hamilton), (27) (October): [unpaginated]. [Two pilots from New Zealand. Article begins with comments about having been at North Rim of Grand Canyon and driving (down off the Kaibab Plateau but not mentioned by name) to an otherwise unidentified "desert" airstrip (with 5000-foot concrete runway).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Russell, Charles Edward**

- 1919      2.27527      Why not be American? *Hearst's* (New York), 36(4) (October): [10]-[11]. [See comment, *in passing*, p. [11]: "I have known Americans to undergo labor and expense to see the Aarschlucht near Meiningen and talk about it afterward, as if it could be mentioned in the same world with the Grand Canyon of Arizona."
- 1922      *2.19282*      *Railroad melons, rates and wages : a handbook of railroad information.* Chicago: Charles H. Kerr and Co. Co-operative, 332 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 96, 102, *in passing*. And see also transcribed letter from C. P. Huntington to "Friend Colton", dated November 20, 1874, p. 123.]

**Russell, Francis R.**

- 1925      2.30284      An undergraduate goes conventioning. *Delta Upsilon Quarterly* (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): 412-415. [See "At the Canyon" (p. 414): "After a day's ride across the desert we spent a day at the Grand Canyon. There, after a rainy morning, the sun brok forth in the afternoon and we beheld one of the greatest spectacles on the face of the earth. I'll have to let it go at that. It's beyond description." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo (p. 413, "They Got Up At 5 A. M. to See This".)]

**Russell, J. E.**

- 1996      2.5546      A letter dated December 20, 1947, from J. E. Russell, the brother of Charles Silver Russell, to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.
- 1996      2.5547      A letter dated January 23, 1948, from J. E. Russell, to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16.
- 1996      2.5548      A letter dated August 23, 1949, from J. E. Russell to Otis Marston. *In*: Letters concerning Charles Russell. (Compiled by John Weisheit, transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.) *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 16-17.

**Russell, Susan Higley, AND Lotridge, Jean**

- 1978      *2.27457*      *Survey of residents of the California Desert : final report.* Menlo Park, California: SRI International, for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Denver, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [134 pp. total]. (Task Order YA-510-PH8-51. Contract YA 512-CT7-44.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Russell, Terry, AND Russell, Renny**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1967 | 2.5549  | <p><i>On the loose.</i> (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [1st state. Slipcased.] [Paperback printed by Ballantine Books, New York.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 149</b> FQ13:390 FQ16:176 FQ17:395 FQ18:334A FQ19:523A FQ21:211A FQ22B:98A FQ24/2:749A</p> |
| 1967 | 2.23469 | <p><i>On the loose.</i> (Afterword by David R. Brower.) San Francisco: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. [Variant, printed in Italy, with a different photo on the cover.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:749B FQ28:142</p>  |
| 1971 | 2.29563 | <p><i>On the loose</i> (Afterword by David R. Brower.) New York: Sierra Club, Ballantine Books, 122 pp. (Sierra Club-Ballantine Book.)</p>  |
| 2001 | 2.15531 | <p><i>On the loose.</i> (Afterword by David R. Brower.) Salt Lake City (Layton, Utah): Gibbs Smith, 122 pp. [Hardbound, slipcased.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:334B FQ19:523B FQ21:211B FQ22B:98B FQ24/2:749C FQ27:154</p>  |

**Russell, Theresa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.29601 | <p>In pursuit of a graveyard; being the trail of an archaeological wedding journey. <i>Out West</i>, 24 (January): 39-49, (February): 139-147, (March): 201-207, (April): 278-289, (May): 405-414, (June): 544-548; 25 (July): 27-36, (August): 132-138, (September): 247-257, (October): 341-347, (November): 425-431, (December): 511-517. [Arizona; not all parts will have pertinence to the area embraced by this bibliography.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Russell, Theresa; Parezo, Nancy J.; AND Fowler, Don D.,**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29602 | <p><i>A marriage out West : Theresa and Frank Russell's explorations in Arizona, 1900-1903.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 424 pp.</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Russell, Renny**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29562 | <p><i>Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson.</i> (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, 285 pp. [Copyright 2019; first available Summer 2020. "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020"; and "Afterword" dated 2020. Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions. 1000 copies.] [<i>NOTE</i>: Aleson spelled his middle name as both "Leroy" and "LeRoy" (<i>fide</i> Renny Russell, 12 August 2020). It appears both ways in this book.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Russell, Sharmon Apt**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5550 | <p>Hidden water. <i>In</i>: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. [xxvi], 1-4.</p> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Russell, William F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.14298 | New films for teaching Americanism. <i>Visual Education</i> , 1(2) (April): 14-16. [In passing: "It is not out of the realm of probability that <i>In Glacier Park</i> or <i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> will make our people appreciate something of the grandeur of our land. But in almost no degree are they furnishing ammunition to combat the enemy in our midst." (pp. 15-16)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Russett, Margaret**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.16848 | Race under <i>Erasure</i> ; for Percival Everett, "a piece of fiction". <i>Callaloo</i> , 28(2) (Spring): 358-368. [See pp. 360, 363, noting the novella, <i>Grand Canyon, Inc.</i> Re: Percival Everett, <i>Erasure</i> (Hyperion, New York, 2001).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Russo, Tony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.21228 | Letter from Oregon. <i>Proclamation!</i> (Life Assurance Ministries, Glendale, Arizona), 3(2) (March/April): 2. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Russon, Robert S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1973 | 2.30225 | <i>A trail guide to the Dominguez-Velez de Escalante expedition 1776</i> . Master's thesis, Utah State University, 79 pp. + 27 maps (unpaginated leaves). |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Rust, David D. [Rust, Dave]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.7361  | Boating on the Colorado. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 4(7) (May): 507-512.   |
| 1908 | 2.14919 | "The Bright Angel." <i>Improvement Era</i> , 11(3) (January): 175-177.   |
| 1910 | 2.5551  | From Salt Lake to the Grand Canyon. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 13(5) (March): 408-412.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41                                |
| 1911 | 2.14929 | De Motte Park. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 14(10) (August): 873-876.  |
| 1928 | 2.5552  | A pioneer tourist. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 31(9) (July): 752-756. [Excerpt from book of travels by French traveler Albert Tissandier ( <i>i.e.</i> , Tissandier, 1886 [see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.7842</a> ]).] |
- 

**Rust, H. N.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1891 | <i>2.21807</i> | The desert sea. <i>The Californian Illustrated Magazine</i> (The Californian Publishing Co., San Francisco), 1(1) (October): 94-103. [Salton Sea.] [See also "Questions of the |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Day" section in this issue, including conjectural remarks on the effect of Salton Sea on local climate (p. 109).]

---

**Rust, Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10543 | From Joseph Rust (Dave's grandson). <i>In</i> : Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]  |
| 2006 | 2.10544 | [Excerpts from] From the Dirty Devil to the Bright Angel, the history of David D. and Ruth W. Rust. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 2-18. ["Excerpt #1, The Grand Canyon Venture", pp. 2-3; "Excerpt #2, The Building of the Grand Canyon Trail and Tram", pp. 3-15; "Excerpt #3, Dave, the Outfitter and Guide", pp. 15-18. Includes extensive selections from the journal of David Rust.] |
- 

**Rust, Val D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19978 | The V.T. Ranch Hotel and the dawn of tourism on the Kaibab Plateau. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 54(4) (Winter): 355-374. [VT Ranch.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Rusz, Joe**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8606 | A Grand (Canyon) adventure; off-roading in Porsche 911s? Sometimes truth is stranger than fiction; despite cut tires and considerable loss of coolant, Zuffenhausen's finest soldier on to the canyon's rim. <i>Road and Track</i> , 52(7) (March): 84-86. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Ruth, Kent**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1963 | <i>2.5553</i> | <i>Great day in the West : forts, posts, and rendezvous beyond the Mississippi</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 308 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 523 |
| 1971 | <i>2.5554</i> | <i>Touring the Old West</i> . Brattleboro, Vermont: S. Greene Press.  |
| 1986 | <i>2.5555</i> | <i>Touring the Old West</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 218 pp.  |
- 

**Rutherford, Tristan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23904 | Rebirth of a legend; a pioneering jet boat that briefly flourished in the sixties is about to make a splashy comeback. <i>PrivatAir: The Magazine</i> (London), (Summer): 68-74. [Turbocraft manufacturing resurrected in the Turbocraft Thunderclap. See p. 74, remarks on the Colorado River jetboat expedition in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### Rutledge, Mary Louise (Throne)

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.24844 | Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 215-222. [Originally written 1998.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ryan, David Stuart**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.18033 | <i>America—a guide to the experience.</i> (Photographs by David Stuart Ryan and Lisa Norfolk.) London and Washington, D.C.: Kozmik Press [via CreateSpace], 129 pp. [See “From Colorado onwards through Arizona and Las Vegas to the far sea”, pp. 82-88; and p. 127.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

## Ryan, Jerry

- 2006      2.12176      So you want to be a chef . . . ? *Edible Boston*, (Fall): 35-37. [See "Chef Karen Osterberg", one-time "extern" at El Tovar, p. 37.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Ryan, Kathleen Jo**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5556  | (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12A:205</a> <a href="#">FQ13:391</a> <a href="#">FQ15:437</a> <a href="#">FQ17:397</a> <a href="#">FQ22:318A</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:99A</a> <a href="#">FQ23:296A</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:751</a> <a href="#">FQ30:252</a><br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Lynch, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1495</a> ; <a href="#">Richter-Pivoda, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.220</a> ; <a href="#">Whitaker, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.274</a> ; <a href="#">Yeamans, 2000, ITEM NOS. 30.320, 30.321</a> |
| 1998 | 2.5557  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. xvii-xxiv.   |
| 2004 | 2.10353 | (PHOTOGRAPHER, PRODUCER) <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . (Foreword by Gretel Ehrlich.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 1st American paperback ed., 134 pp. [Essays by Denise Chávez, Linda Ellerbee, Judith Freeman, Linda Hogan, Teresa Jordan, Ruth Kirk, Page Lambert, Brenda Peterson, Leila Philip, Sharman Apt Russell, Annick Smith, Barbara Earl Thomas, Evelyn C. White, Ann Haymond Zwinger, and Susan Zwinger.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ21:212</a> <a href="#">FQ22:318B</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:99B</a> <a href="#">FQ23:296B</a> <a href="#">FQ27:155</a> <a href="#">FQ29:141</a>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ryan, Mary P.**

1980      2.19641      The "good old days". *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(6) (May): 17.  
[Reminiscences of a former National Park Service concessioner at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Ryan, Michael**

2017      2.30614      Editorial. *General Conference Executive Committee Newsletter* (Seventh-day Adventist Church), (September): [1]. [Inspirational message, based on reflections on Hoover Dam and the collective course of the Colorado River.]

---

**Ryan, Mike**

2021      2.30827      Mike Ryan; river legacy society member and supporter for nearly 35 years. *In: Q+A My Life Needs Rivers* [SECTION]. *The Source* (American Rivers, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 7. [Interview format. Includes brief remarks on first-time kayaking on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon, 1983.]

---

**Ryan, Stephen Pintard**

1942      2.30836      *Alfred Noyes : poet of tradition*. Doctoral dissertation, University of Ottawa, 179 pp. [See p. 158, remarks on Grand Canyon as inspiration in Noyes' *The Book of Earth*, with a quote from the poem, "The Grand Canyon". Refer to [Noyes](#) in Part 8 of this bibliography.]

---

**Ryan, William Redmond**

1852      *2.15419*      *Personal adventures in Upper and Lower California. Vol. I.* London: William Shoberl, 347 pp. [See Appendix (p. 339 and following), quoted from "Mr. Farnham"; region of mouth of Colorado River, *in passing* (p. 339).]

---

**Ryberg, Erica**

2006      2.12096      (WITH FURTHER REPORTING BY Mary Lin) We sent our students down the river; WELS course retraces John Wesley Powell's arduous journey down the Green and Colorado rivers. *Transitions* (Prescott College), 27(2) (Winter/Spring): 15-16. [Wilderness Exploration and Landscape Studies.]

---

**Ryce, Jim; Toub, Micah; AND Beelik, Gary**

2016      *2.25845*      The last free place in America. Slab City. Niland, California. *Wayward Arts* (Toronto), 3(6): [1]-[36] [entire issue, accordion fold]. [Regarding *Wayward Arts*: "Each issue a different award winning Canadian design studio works with the finest print craftsmen and the finest paper to produce the magazine of their dreams" (from the Wayward Arts website). This issue designed by Jim Ryce Design and Direction, Inc., and offset

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

printed by Flash Reproductions, Ontario, on Burgo Chorus Art Silk 100 lb. Text.  
Comprises 36 accordion-fold 8¼ × 11¾-inch pages (148½ × 11¾ inches flat), hand-  
assembled and spliced. 2,500 copies.]

---

**Ryder, Richard C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1978 | 2.29023 | Environmental history in stereo. <i>Stereo World</i> , 5(3) (July/August): cover, 3, 4-16. [See p. 12, reproduction of stereocard by John K. Hillers, "Views on Kanab Creek: Marble Pinnacle" and p. 14, stereocard by Underwood & Underwood, "Thos. Moran, America's great scenic artist, sketching at Bright Angel Cove, Arizona"; and text, pp. 14-15.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Rye, Damon, AND Rye, Sandy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24283 | Crosstrek gets us there. <i>In</i> : Letters from Readers [SECTION]. <i>Drive</i> (Subaru), (Spring): 6. [2013 Subaru Crosstrek owners drive through the West. Includes Toroweap Overlook (with photo at entrance to Tuweep area).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Rypp, Steven**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.21214 | Freo, Vegas style. <i>In</i> : Welcome to the Purple Patch! [SECTION]. <i>Docker</i> (Fremantle Football Club, Fremantle, West Australia), 6(2) (July): 22. [Writer wears Fremantle purple jacket "at the Grand Canyon while I was in Las Vegas". Images actually show the writer at Horseshoe Bend near Page, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

S

§ or § see under Sh

---

**S., C. J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.16779 | Kansas City, Mo. <i>American Art News</i> , 19(35) (June 11): 8. ["The women's clubs of Mulvane, Kan., have recently purchased one of Berger Sandzen's paintings of the Grand Canon for the schools of that city, from a recent exhibition of his work held there." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**S., J. [1]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8163 | Sirajul and Mujibur rock America. <i>TV Guide</i> , 49(15) (April 14): 30. [Sirajul Islam and Mujibur Rahman, occasional guests on "Late Show With David Letterman".] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**S., J. [2]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28670 | Kalenderblatt. <i>Dresdner Universitätsjournal</i> (Technische Universität Dresden), 30(4) (February 26): 6. [Notes on Grand Canyon on the centennial of the national park.]<br>[In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**S., J. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1874 | 2.16374 | Among the Navajoes. Jacob Hamblin and Pioche prospectors in a tight place. <i>Deseret News</i> , (March 11): 2 [issue pagination]. [Letter dated "Moweabbe, Mohave Co., Arizona, Feb. 5, 1874." Includes notes of Lees Ferry and John D. Lee.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**S., J. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1860 | <i>2.17580</i> | Fragmentary memorials of Father Kino and the Indians of Sonora and California. [Part 1.] <i>Hutchings' California Magazine</i> , 4(11) (May): 504-509. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**S., K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23181 | Flagstaff, Arizona; trail city, USA. <i>In</i> : Best Towns 2015 [FEATURE]. <i>Outside</i> , (September): 62. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> ; including note of "weathered Grand Canyon guides".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**S., L. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.15896 | National Academy of Design. <i>In</i> : Art [SECTION]. <i>The Nation</i> (New York), 95 (December 19): 597-598. [Winter Exhibition at the National Academy of Design. See p. 598: "De Witt Parshall's Abyss of Shadows gives the ghostly rock formations of the mighty Canyon of the Colorado with the shadows of night around them. He expresses by a suggestive glimpse more successfully than most, something of the awe which that restless, illusive depth inspires in the mind of man." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [DeWitt Parshall.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**S., M. A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1941 | <i>2.22994</i> | Sims Ely retires. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 31(5) (May): 160. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**S., R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13691 | An den Ufern des Mississippi. <i>Der Sendbote des Göttlichen Herzens Jesu</i> (Organ des Gebetsapostolates, der Heiligen Stunds, der Sühnungskommunion und des Vereins der Hl. Familie) (Franziskaner-Vätern, Cincinnati, Ohio), 26(3): 210-215. [Byline: "Von P. R. S., O. F. M." ] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography, but see brief notes, p. 210, regarding the Coronado expedition, Cibola, and Colorado River.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**S., W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1864 | <i>2.17752</i> | Californische Zustände. (Schluß.) <i>Das Ausland</i> , 37(32 (August 6): 764-766. [Includes lower Colorado River region. Other installments of article not pertinent to this bibliography.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**S. O., A.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.24061</i> | Ayer y hoy. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 44. [Biblioteca Municipal de Mexicali, 1925. Archivo Histórico del Estado, 2010.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**S. Orgelbranda Synów** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13191 | <i>S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom IV. Od wyrazu Constans do Dżyhad.</i> Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 624 pp. [See p. 418, "Dolina" [valley], including a rough redrawing of the view from Toroweap.] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span>  |
| 1902 | 2.27808 | <i>S. Orgelbranda encyklopedja powszechna z ilustracjami i mapami. Tom XII. Od Polska do Rohan.</i> Warszawa: S. Orgelbranda Synów, 640 pp. [See p. 249, "Powell John Wesley, geolog i etnolog". Very brief biographical sketch with notes by title of publications, "„Exploration of the Colorado River" (1875)" and "„Canons of the Colorado" (1895)".] <span style="color: red;">[In Polish.]</span> |
- 

**Saar, Meghan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25220 | (ED.) Best of the West collector's edition. <i>True West</i> , 64(1) (January): 1-128 [entire issue]. [With cover tease, "The 100 Best Historical Photos of the American Frontier". Regarding Grand Canyon and Colorado River history, see in particular photos: "Leaders of the Great Geological Surveys of the West", p. 32; "Man on the Ledge", p. 38 (John K. Hillers at Toroweap); "Camp Along the Colorado", p. 44 (Wheeler expedition); "Mohave Indians", p. 64 (Wheeler expedition); "Grand Cañon of the Colorado", p. 94; "Devil's Anvil", p. 98; "Powell's Boat", p. 118.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Saarinen, Kauko**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29427 | Tiedetuubin USA:n auringonpimennysmatka 14.-25.8.2017. <i>Valkoinen Kääpiö</i> (Jyväskylän Sirius ry, Muurame, Finland), 35(1) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-13. [Includes visit to Grand Canyon South Rim (p. 12).] <span style="color: red;">[In Finnish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sabak, Serena**

- 1994      2.12947      Serena Sabak's predictions through the year 2000! *Weekly World News*, (May 24): 1, 10-11. ["The Grand Canyon is closed to tourists in 1996 after the federal government decides to use the area as a nuclear waste dump!" (p. 11; entire item)]

**Sabin, Edwin L.**

- 1914      2.13308      *Kit Carson days (1809-1868)*. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Co., 669 pp. [See Chapter 7, "To the Grand Canyon, and On", pp. 44-53. Regarding the Grand Canyon, includes extensive narrative material about, and interjected quotations from, the Ives expedition (Ives, 1861), with the remarks (pp. 49-50), "But Lieutenant Ives' party was not the first \* \* \* And the party of Ewing Young, containing Kit Carson, were the first Americans, and the first white men after Garces, to cross it. \* \* \* From the camp beside the water it was another four days' *entrada* . . . to the Colorado, which was struck at the Grand Cañon. I am inclined to think that this point was near the western end of the Grand Cañon proper, or about at the sharp elbow (on the map) where it is marked Diamond Creek and the present Walapai reservation. [¶] It 'failed not to awaken a thrill of delight in every member of the party,' inscribes Peters, Carson's earliest biographer." (reordering Peters, 1883, *ITEM NO.* 2.15926). But see remarks with Camp (1922, *ITEM NO.* 2.28416).] [See also Sabin (1913, *ITEM NO.* 6.1638) for a historical fiction rendition of Kit Carson's adventures for younger readers, through the eyes of "the boy Oliver".]

**Sabol, Donald E., AND McDonald, Eric V.**

- 2016      2.24692      From army outpost to military training installations for worldwide operations: How WWII transformed the military presence in the southwestern United States. *In*: McDonald, Eric V., and Bullard, Thomas (eds.), *Military geosciences and desert warfare : past lessons and modern challenges*. New York, Heidelberg, Dordrecht, and London: Springer, pp. 19-36.

**Sack (Dr.) [Sack, Albert von]**

- 1871      2.30159      *Beschrijving van alle landen, staten en rijken der aarde. Aardrijkskundig handboek volgens de jongste toestanden. Vrij bewerkt naar de tweede hoogduitsche uitgave van Dr. Sack. Met een voorbericht van Dr. J. J. Kreenen. Vijfde Deel.* Zwolle: Van Hoogstraten & Gorter, 1064 pp. [See p. 625, description of the course of "Rio Colorado"; no mention of the canyonlands.] [*In Dutch.*]

**Sackman, Douglas Cazaux**

- 2010      2.22001      Introduction. *In*: Sackman, Douglas Cazaux (ed.), *A companion to American environmental history*. Chichester, West Sussex, United Kingdom: Wiley-Blackwell, pp. xiii-xxi. [See also cover illustration, an artistic rendering of "an image of the American sublime—the Grand Canyon" (p. xiii), also depicting icons of American environmental history.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sacks, Benjamin**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1963 | <i>2.5558</i> | Charles Debrille Poston: Prince of Arizona pioneers. Tucson: Tucson Westerners, 12 pp.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 528                         |
| 1963 | 2.24982       | The creation of the Territory of Arizona. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 5(1) (Spring): 29-62, (2) (Summer): 109-148.                              |
| 1964 | 2.5559        | <i>Be it enacted: The creation of the Territory of Arizona</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 200 pp.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:354 |
| 1964 | <i>2.5560</i> | Sylvester Mowry; artilleryman, libertine, entrepreneur. <i>American West</i> , 1(3) (Summer): 14-24, 79.  |
- 

**Sadler, Christa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.5561  | Dusty old treasures—the GCRG archives. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 15.  |
| 1993 | 2.5562  | "If I'd wanted to sell diesel fuel . . ." <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 23-25. [Proposed trans-canyon freeway. Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1993 | 2.5563  | Kingman wins! <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 12. [Trans-canyon freeway.]   |
| 1994 | 2.5564  | (ED.) <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, 182 pp.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD 61 FQ9:531 FQ9A:80 FQ10:297 FQ11:354 FQ12A:206 FQ13:393 FQ15:439 FQ17:399 FQ19:525 FQ23:299A FQ24/2:755A FQ27:157<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.158 |
| 1994 | 2.10955 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 1-3.  |
| 1994 | 2.5565  | Blacktail. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 64-67.   |
| 1995 | 2.5566  | No turning back. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(1): 54-59.  |
| 1997 | 2.5567  | Some thoughts on a GCRG mission statement. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(2) (Spring): 4-5. [Grand Canyon River Guides.]  |
| 1997 | 2.5568  | Farewell Jeri. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(4) (Fall): 3. [Jeri Ledbetter's departure as president of Grand Canyon River Guides.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5569  | [Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 24.  |
| 1998 | 2.5570  | Out of the frying pan . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 2-3. [Signed "Christa". Future perspectives of Grand Canyon River Guides. Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 1998 | 2.5571  | Thanks, Andre. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 4. [Signed "Christa". Comments as incoming president of Grand Canyon River Guides; see also Andre Potochnik's comments as past president.]   |
| 1999 | 2.5572  | Creating your future. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 6. [Item signed "Christa".]   |
| 1999 | 2.5573  | The river tribe. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Signed "Christa".]   |
| 1999 | 2.5574  | (WITH TECHNICAL DETAILS BY Mark Grisham) New toys on the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 4. [Electric outboard prototype.]   |
| 1999 | 2.5575  | Dave, we hardly knew ye . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(2) (Spring): 26-27. [Signed "Christa"; ellipsis is part of title. Letter "to be included in a 'Book of Letters' being compiled for the retirement party for Dave Haskell, Director of the Grand Canyon Science Center".] |
| 1999 | 2.5576  | Blacktail ghost; there are lessons in the sounds of the night. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 225-228. [Reprinted from Sadler (1994).]              |
| 2001 | 2.8164  | Calling all river stories and artwork. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 35.   |
| 2001 | 2.8165  | Messing around in boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(2) (Summer): 15. [Call for stories and pictures.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8845  | Leaving Eden. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 14-15.  |
| 2002 | 2.8846  | Still messing about in boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 33. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8847  | Still messing about in boats. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 30. [Request for art and story submissions for proposed book. Issue distributed March 2002.]   |
| 2002 | 2.9001  | The shape of the land; an architecture of place. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 6(1) (Spring/Summer): cover, 6-23.  |
| 2005 | 2.10424 | Once more with feeling. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 5. [Request for stories for a revision of <i>There's This River: Grand Canyon Boatmen Stories</i> .]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10881 | On the road with <i>Life in Stone</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(2) (Summer): 10.   |
| 2006 | 2.10705 | (ED.) <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., 216 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ23:299B</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:755B</a></div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Maestas, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.503</a>; <a href="#">Potochnik, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.432</a>; <a href="#">Drifter Smith, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.497</a></div> </div> |
| 2006 | 2.10956 | Preface to the second edition. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xiii-xiv.   |
| 2006 | 2.10957 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. xix-xxii. [Revised for the second ed.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10958 | Blacktail. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 67-69.  |
| 2006 | 2.10959 | Leaving Eden. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 105-107.   |
| 2006 | 2.11133 | [Introduction from <i>There's This River . . .</i> , 2nd ed.] <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 30-32.   |
| 2007 | 2.11188 | Canyon ghosts; a boatman's tale turns on sounds in the dark in a hidden slot. (Illustration by Joseph Daniel Fiedler.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 83(6) (June): 50.  |
| 2007 | 2.11355 | Water shapes land shapes water; portfolio. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 2(2) (Summer/Fall): 22-35.  |
| 2009 | 2.12148 | One woman's utopia; ranger Gale Burak and her Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 18-21.  |
| 2010 | 2.13196 | Whitewater women; the female river runner perspective. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): cover, 6, 12-15, 48.   |
| 2010 | 2.13741 | Water, rock and sky; hiking Grand Canyon's Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek loop. <i>Inside/Outside</i> , 13(6) (June): 13-15.   |
| 2010 | 2.14341 | The geography of hope: Conservation and preservation on the Colorado Plateau. <i>Sojourns</i> (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 5(2) (Summer/Fall): 14-23.   |
| 2010 | 2.15070 | Tuning fork. <i>In</i> : Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (November): 23.  |
| 2011 | 2.17943 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil, <i>Upset in Upset</i> . St. Anthony, Idaho: Henry's Fork Books, pp. i-iii.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      2.20306      House of stone and time: The Grand Canyon as home. *In*: Native Ground, Architectural Substance: Landscapes of Stone [FEATURE]. *SiteLines* (Foundation for Landscape Studies, New York), 9(1) (Fall): cover, 2, 11-14.
- 2018      2.26957      *The Colorado*. Brooklyn, New York: National Sawdust, *in association with* This Earth Press, Flagstaff, Arizona, 270 pp. ("Companion book to the motion picture *The Colorado* (projectcolorado.com)" [see VisionIntoArt, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 26.594].)  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1346; Segerstrom, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 30.1348; Quartaroli, 2018, *ITEM NOS.* 30.1335, 30.1353

**Sadler, Christa, AND Edwards, Dave**

- 1994      2.5577      High water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 125-135.
- 2004      2.16611      High water. *In*: Engelhard, Michael (ed.), *Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure*. Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 63-71.
- 2006      2.10960      High water. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 147-154.

**Sadler, Christa, AND Potochnik, Andre**

- 1995      2.5578      Whew! (the 1995 GTS). *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 8(2): 4-5. [Guides Training Seminar. By-line only as "Christa and Andre".]

**Sadler, Christa, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2011      2.15957      Christa Sadler. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 1, 28-41. [Oral interview.]

**Sadler, Christa; Friederici, Peter; AND Thybony, Scott**

- 2010      2.15069      Stone, sage and spirit; three authors express a love of place in the Colorado Plateau. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 22-25.

**Sadovich, Maryelln Vallier**

- 1971      2.27760      *Basic Magnesium, Incorporated and the industrialization of southern Nevada during World War II*. Master's thesis, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, 60 pp.

**Saeki, Asuka [佐伯 明日香]**

- 2019      2.29272      20 時間 1,200km の旅 in アメリカ [20-jikan 1,200 km no tabi in Amerika] [20-hour 1,200 km trip in USA]. よかネット [yokanetto] *Yokanet* (株式会社よかネット [Ltd. yokanetto] [Yokanet Co., Ltd.], 福岡市 [Fukuoka City]), (135) (July): 14-16. [Includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] *[In Japanese, with bilingual serial title.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Safford, William Edwin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.18899 | Edward Palmer. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 78(4) (April): 341-354. [An offprint is headed, "Botanical Society of Washington", with subtitle, "A biographical sketch read at the meeting of January 10, 1911, on the occasion of the anniversary of Dr. Palmer's birth".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Saffray (D') [Saffray, Charles]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1880 | 2.30270 | Les montagnes et les vallées. <i>In</i> : Variétés [SECTION]. <i>Manuel Général de l'Instruction Primaire</i> (Journal Hebdomadaire des Instituteurs et des Institutrices), (Supplément; Enseignement Primaire Supérieur—Enseignement Complémentaire) (Paris), 4 (Supplément 21) (October 9): 325-328. [See p. 327: "Le grand canon du Colorado serpente, large de 30 à 60 mètres [ <i>sic</i> !], sur une longueur de 480 kilomètres, entre deux murailles à pic dont la hauteur moyenne dépasse 900 mètres. Voilà ce qu'un ruisseau peut accomplir dans le cours des siècles!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sagan, Carl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.15958 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Redfern, Ron, <i>Corridors of time : a spectacular view of 1,700,000,000 years of earth's history as exposed in the Grand Canyon</i> . London: Orbis Publishing Ltd., p. 6. |
| 1980 | 2.5579  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Redfern, Ron, <i>Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of earth at Grand Canyon</i> . New York: Times Books, p. 6.  |
| 1983 | 2.15959 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Redfern, Ron, <i>Corridors of time : 1,700,000,000 years of Earth at Grand Canyon. Reader's Digest edition</i> . New York: Times Books, p. 6.                               |

**Sage, Joe**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2005 | <i>2.18734</i> | Start your engines [EDITORIAL COLUMN]. <i>Arizona Driver</i> , (January/February): 4. [Includes note of Hoover Dam Bypass. Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Sage, Rufus B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1846 | 2.29125 | <i>Scenes in the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Texas and grand prairies: or, Notes by the way during an excursion of three years: with a description of the countries passed through. By a New Englander</i> . Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 303 pp., map. [See "Map of Oregon, California, New Mexico, N.W. Texas, & the proposed Territory of Ne-brask-ka" (F. Michelm's Lith., New York). The bottom edge of the map includes the point of confluence of "Rio Colorado" and "Rio Gila". The Colorado extends from the confluence of "Green R." and "Grand River", passing southwestwardly and en route acquires the tributaries (in turn) of "San Juan R." from the east, "Sevier R." from the north, "Rio Jaquisila" from the east, and "Rio Virgin" |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from the north. The region embraced by the confluence of the Green and Grand is labeled, "Cañon Country" and "Stupendous Cañons".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:527 [map; with illustration facing p. 41]

---

**Sagmyr, Ellen**

2007	2.12789	Staff page—The wild waters of the Grand Canyon. (Photos by Drew Thate and Ellen Sagmyr.) <i>Beyond Basecamp</i> (Montana Yellowstone Expeditions), (November): 5-6.
------	---------	---

---

**Sahlberg, Eric**

2015	2.22554	<i>Baptism : pictures of grace</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 1st ed., 56 pp. (Copyright 2001 by "Crossway, a publishing ministry of Good News Publishers".) [Grand Canyon, see p. 29.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

---

**Sailor, Rachel McLean**

2007	2.20132	<i>Meaningful places : nineteenth-century photography and the local landscapes of the American West</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Iowa, 337 pp.
2009	2.12440	Performing the pioneer: The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, and photographic self-representation. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 84(2) (Spring): 233-262.
2014	2.20118	<i>Meaningful places : landscape photographers in the nineteenth-century American West</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 207 pp. [See in particular Chapter 5, "Performing the Pioneer; The Kolbs, the Grand Canyon, Photographic Self-Representation, and Moving Pictures", pp. 105-134.] [NOTE: Dust jacket displays photograph of Kolb brothers.]

---

**St. Charles, Kean**

1913	2.18227	Mohave County. <i>In</i> : Conners, Jo (compiler), <i>Who's who in Arizona. Volume I. 1913</i> . [No place]: Jo Conners ("Press of The Arizona Daily Star, Tucson, Arizona"), p. 89.
------	---------	--

---

**St. Clair, F. L.**

1984	2.17927	Canyon comments. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Backpacker</i> , 12(5) (September): 8. [Comment on article by David Abrahamson (1984, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.14).]
------	---------	--

---

**Saint-Germain, Adamus**

2013	2.21131	(CHANNELED THROUGH Geoffrey Hoppe) <i>Grand Canyon journey with Adamus Saint-Germain : Grand Canyon Tour 2013, Arizona USA : transcript : featuring Adamus Saint-Germain, channeled through Geoffrey Hoppe, assisted by Linda Hoppe, and Amir Yakobi on djembe</i> . Golden, Colorado: Crimson Circle Energy Co., 17 pp.
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Inspirational state-of-consciousness talk by Adamus Saint-Germain regarding the canyon's "interdimensional energy highway", recorded at Shrine of the Ages, Grand Canyon. Available as digital-audio .mp3 file online, with text transcript in PDF. *The PDF transcript is also available in translations in Finnish, French, German, Polish, Norwegian, Romanian, and Swedish.*] [The .mp3 and PDF files were accessed July 2014.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Anonymous, 2013, ITEM NO. 30.1017](#)

---

**St. Hanzlik**

1905	2.15743	Osmý mezinárodní geografický kongres. <i>Věstník</i> (České Akademie Císaře Františka Josefa, Praze), 14(8) (November): 519-530. [See "Výprava do Mexika", pp. 527-529; Grand Canyon noted, p. 528.] [8th International Geographical Congress.] <i>[In Czech.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

**St. John, Allen**

2001	2.8166	Silicon backcountry; cell phones and GPS units can save your life—or put you at risk. <i>National Geographic Adventure</i> , (May/June): 53-54. [See p. 54.] [Global Positioning System.]
------	--------	---

---

**St. John, C. E.**

1903	2.16856	A secretary's journal. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), (April 9): 433-435. [See p. 433, brief notice of a stop at Grand Canyon en route to the Pacific Coast.]
------	---------	--

---

**St. John, Graham**

2004	2.13402	Techno millenium; dance, ecology and future primitives. <i>In</i> : St. John, Graham (ed.), <i>Rave culture and religion</i> . New York: Routledge, pp. 213-235. (Routledge Advances in Sociology.) [See p. 222.]
------	---------	---

---

**St. John, Rachel C.**

2005	<i>2.17049</i>	<i>Line in the sand: The desert border between the United States and Mexico, 1848-1934</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Stanford University, 354 pp.
2011	<i>2.17050</i>	<i>Line in the sand : a history of the western U.S.-Mexico border</i> . Princeton, New Jersey, and Oxford, Princeton University Press, 284 pp. (America in the World.)
2019	2.28598	Strange resurrection: the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : <i>15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona</i> , p. 104.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**St. Louis, City Art Museum** *see* **City Art Museum of St. Louis**

---

**Saint-Martin, Vivien de**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1865 | <i>2.19021</i> | Rapport sur l'état actuel de la géographie du Mexique les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays. <i>La Commission Scientifique du Mexique, Archives</i> (Paris), 1: 240-327. [In French.]  |
| 1865 | <i>2.25962</i> | <i>Rapport fait a la Commission Scientifique du Mexique sur l'état actuel de la géographie de cette contrée et sur les études locales propres à perfectionner la carte du pays.</i> Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 88 pp. [Cover title. Separate of Saint-Martin (1865, <i>ITEM NO. 2.19021</i> ).] [In French.] |

**Saint-Martin, Vivien de, AND Rousselet, Louis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1884 | 2.26429 | <i>Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin * * * et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Deuxième (D-J).</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , 1008 pp. [See "États-Unis de l'Amérique du Nord" (pp. 209-233), which includes various remarks concerning the Colorado River region, particularly the lower Colorado region. In the section "Hydrographie fluviale" there are specific remarks, briefly, concerning the Colorado River, its canyons and tributaries, with reference to [J. S.] Newberry (p. 212).] [In French.] |
| 1894 | 2.25654 | <i>Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin * * * et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome Sixième (So-U).</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , 998 pp. [See "Utah" (pp. 992-995); particularly "La Grand River" (p. 993), which also notes Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In French.]   |
| 1900 | 2.25655 | <i>Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin * * * et continué par Louis Rousselet. Supplément, Tome Deuxième (D-Z).</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et C <sup>ie</sup> , [unpaginated]. [See "Grand Junction. V[ille]. de l'Etat de Colorado", which notes the Grand River as a branch of "Colorado de l'Ouest". Concludes, "C'est de la que Stanton, avec un matériel spécial de bateaux, a descendu les cañons du Grand et du Colorado, puis la vallée élargie jusqu'à son embouchure."] [In French.]                                      |
- 

**Saint-Maur (religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de)**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1826 | <i>2.25974</i> | <i>L'art de vérifier les dates, depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours; formant la continuation ou troisième partie de l'ouvrage publié, sous ce nom, par les religieux Bénédictins de la congrégation de Saint-Maur. Tome Neuvième.</i> Paris: Ambroise Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [See p. 208, "1540". See also beginning of section, "Californie et Cote du Nord-Ouest", pp. 416-418. See also: "Expédition du père Kino en 1700 et 1701, pour savoir si la Californie tenait au continent de l'Amérique", pp. 472-476; "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "1744. Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayer, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado", pp. 488-489.] [In French.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Saita, Lorenzo, AND Sten, Anna**

- 1935      *2.27651*      Anna la trabajadora. *Cine-Mundial* (New York), 20(2) (February): 115, 126, 128. [Interview with Sten. See p. 128, Sten's comments on learning more about the U.S. in preparing for making films here. She notes, "Lo que más me ha impresionado hasta la fecha es la simbólica represa de Boulder. Pero, en confianza, lo más norteamericano que he visto en mi vida es la represa del Dnieper en Rusia." ["What has impressed me most to date is the symbolic Boulder Dam. But, in confidence, the most American thing I've ever seen in my life is the Dnieper dam in Russia." (translated here)] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Spanish.]

**Saito, Haruna [齋藤春菜]**

- 2018      2.29276      失ればトリコ！世界遺産を歩く Vol. 4. 地球が創造する大地の芸術. グランド・キャニオン国立公園. アリゾナ州 [Shitsureba Toriko! Seikaiisan o aruku, Vol. 4. Chikyū ga sōzō suru daichi no geijutsu. Gurando kyanion kokuritsu kōen. Arizona-shū] [If you lose Toriko! Walking World Heritage, Vol. 4. Art created by the earth. Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロンライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., Torrance, California), (626) (May): 20. [In Japanese, with serial title in English.]

**Saitoh, Masao [斉藤公男]**

- 2003      2.28690      空間 構造 物語：ストラクチャル・デザインのゆくえ [kūkan kōzō monogatari : sutorakuchuraru dezain no yukue]. *Story of space and structure—structural design's future*. Tokyo: 彰国社 [Shoukokusha Publishing Co. Ltd.], 271 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 7; illustrated with sketch of Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese, with bilingual title.]

**Sajovic, Tomaž**

- 2016      2.27768      Uvodnik; svetloba svera. *Proteus* (Prirodoslovono Društvo Slovenije, Ljubljana, Slovenia), (May): 388-391. [Discusses the inspirational photography of Sebatiaa Salgada, including (in translation here) "A view of the confluence of the Colorado and Little Colorado Rivers from the Navajo Indian Reservation and Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, USA 2010". The photograph appears in a full-page spread on pp. 390-391. The view is from the southern rim of the Little Colorado River gorge, looking westward.] [In Slovenian.]

**Salamon, Justin**

- 2020      2.29189      Into the darkness and back again: The story of the 2020 speed run. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 16-22. [Eight people on a specially built cataraft, 40 feet long, 12 feet wide, attempted to break the speed record on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Salamon, Justin, AND Williams, Tyler**

- 2014      2.20429      Our speed(y) trip through (most of) Grand Canyon. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(1) (Spring): 25-27. [Group of kayakers travel the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek on a 37,000 cfs flow from Glen Canyon Dam, November 2013.]

**Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra**

- 1989      2.29638      Baja California: vanguardia del movimiento popular en la frontera. *In*: Salas-Porras Soule, Alejandra (ed.), *Nuestra frontera norte* : (" . . . tan cerca de los EU"). México: Ed. Nuestro Tiempo, pp. 43-80. *[In Spanish.]*

**Salazar Ramírez, Ricardo**

- 2017      2.29888      Cohesión social en la ciudad, indicadores de proximidad entre viviendas, equipamientos y áreas verdes. Caso de estudio Mexicali[, ] Baja California. *In*: Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. *Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 228-237. *[In Spanish.]*

**Salazar Ylarregui, José**

- 1850      2.26465      *Datos de los trabajos astronómicos y topográficos dispuestos en forma de diario. Practicados durante el año de 1849 y principios de 1850 por la comision de límites mexicana en la linea que divide esta republica de la de los Estados-Unidos, por el geometra de dicha comision, José Salazar Ylarregui. Edicion de la Civilizacion.* México: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, v, [7]-123 pp., 4 plates, 2 folded maps. [San Diego to the Colorado-Gila River confluence.] *[In Spanish.]*  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    HOWES S47    WAGNER-CAMP 190

**Salcines, E. J.**

- 1989      2.27073      Austurian footprints in America. *The Sunland Tribune* (Tampa Historical Society, Journal, Tampa, Florida), 15: 32-36. [See end of text; note, *in passing*, of Spanish having "found the Grand Canyon (1546)" *[sic]*.]

**Salgado, Sebastião**

- 2013      2.25441      *Genesis*. (Editing, concept, and design by Lélia Wanick Salgado.) Köln: Taschen, 517 pp. [Photographs.]

**Salisbury, Harrison E.**

- 1976      2.14294      Travels through America. *Esquire*, (February): 29-50.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Salisbury-Parazette Realty Company**

NO DATE     *2.23159*     *The Nile Valley of America : Imperial Valley, California.* [No imprint]. (printed by Pacific Folder Co., Los Angeles.) [1920s?]

---

**Salmon, David**

2008     *2.13434*     Tour de Fire. *In:* Cue Sheet [SECTION]. *Bicycling*, (May): 28. [134-mile bicycle race, Lake Mead to Valley of Fire and return. Announcement.]

---

**Salmon, Thomas**

1766     *2.25964*     *Hedendaagsche historie of tegenwoordige staat van Amerika. Eerste Deel.* Amsterdam: Isaak Tirion, 676, [22] pp. [Colorado River, *in passing*, pp. 257-258.] [In Dutch.]

---

**Salmons, C. H.**

1904     2.12910     To the land of the sunset sea. *Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers Monthly Journal*, 38(5) (May): 309-322. [Item signed "The Editor".] [Grand Canyon, and lower Colorado River crossing at Needles, see pp. 311-313.]

---

**Salpointe, J. B.**

1898     *2.14676*     *Soldiers of the Cross. Notes on the ecclesiastical history of New-Mexico, Arizona and Colorado.* Banning, California: St. Boniface's Industrial School, 299 [300] pp.

---

**Šaltytė, Miglė**

2019     2.29526     *Climate change in fiction.* Master's thesis, Università Ca' Foscari Venezia, 91 pp. [See "'The Mutant Stag at Horn Creek' by Sarah K. Castle" (pp. 36-39) and "'The Tamarisk Hunter' by Paolo Bacigalupi" (pp. 40-42).] [Regarding the works cited, see under these authors' names in Part 7 of this bibliography.]

---

**Salus, Carol**

2007     2.18608     Sculpture in space and time. *Sculpture*, (September): 50-55. [Sculptures by Michael Heizer, including "Double Negative" (1969), excavated in a desert mesa near Overton, Nevada.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Salvagno, Kara**

- 2012      2.20934      Divine intervention. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(4) (February 22): 1, 3.

**Samaniego López, Marco Antonio [Samaniego, Marco Antonio]**

- 1998      2.28569      Formación y consolidación de las organizaciones obreras en Baja California, 1920-1930. *Mexican Studies/Estudios Mexicanos* (University of California Press, for University of California Institute for Mexico and the United States, and Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México), 14(2) (Summer): 329-362. [Imperial Valley, California, and Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish, with abstract also in English.]
- 2008      2.24191      *Nacionalismo y Revolución : los acontecimientos de 1911 en Baja California*. Mexicali, Baja California, Mexico: University Autónoma de Baja California, Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas; and [Tijuana, Baja California, Mexico]: Centro Cultural Tijuana, 648 pp. [In Spanish.]  
     = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1176
- 2021      2.30771      Baja California en su condición de frontera: hacia la construcción de una memoria social vinculada con lo internacional. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020*. [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 192-199. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In Spanish.]

**Sametz, Mark D.**

- 1996      2.26050      Beale's Wagon Road. *Route 66 Magazine*, (Summer): 54-.

**Sammon, Rick, AND Butler, Yvonne J.**

- 2013      2.28535      Digital travel photography. *In: Butler, Yvonne J. (ed.), The advanced digital photographer's workbook : professionals creating and outputting world-class images*. Burlington, Massachusetts: Focal Press, pp. 159-190. [See pp. 177, 179, comments on and illustration of photo of the Colorado River at Lee's Ferry, Arizona.]

**Sampers, Erik**

- 2018      2.28274      Canyon canon! Grand to Grand Ultra. Notre photographe a suivi, pendant 273 km et six étapes, les concurrents du Grand to Grand Ultra, entre le Grand Canyon et le Grand Staircase, dans le Sud-Ouest américain. Des paysages et des couleurs irréels pour une épreuve aussi intense que magique! *Jogging International* (Paris), (March): 98-103. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sample, Dave**

1999	2.5580	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gdboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23.
------	--------	--

---

**Samples, Terry**

1994	2.5581	As the river flows. <i>Southwest Art</i> , 24(4) (September): 66-70.
------	--------	--

---

**Sampsell, Bonnie M.**

2004	<i>2.20987</i>	The Colorado River: An American Nile. <i>The Ostrakon</i> (Egyptian Study Society, Journal) (Denver), 15(1) (Winter 2003-2004): 14-19.
------	----------------	--

---

**Samson, Carl**

1998	2.5582	Shooting the Grand Canyon: Tips for photographers. <i>In</i> : Wells, Alex, <i>Frommer's Grand Canyon National Park</i> . New York: Macmillan USA, p. 64.
------	--------	---

---

**Samuels, Mabel, AND Samuels, Ray**

2011	2.26365	The Ugly Truth—U.S. visit. <i>The Burmese Association of Western Australia Newsletter</i> , 31(3) (December 2010-May 2011): [9]. [The writers were winners of a trip to Los Angeles in a competition sponsored by <i>The Ugly Truth</i> movie. Remarks include brief note, without details, of helicopter flight from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon West.] [Byline under title is "Mabel and Ray Samuels", but column is signed "Ray & Mabel Samuels".]
------	---------	---

---

**Samuelson, Rob**

2017	2.26982	Parashant National Monument. <i>The Vail Voice</i> (Tucson, Arizona), (August): 29. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]
------	---------	---

---

**Samuelson, Michael Hayes**

2001	2.9560	<i>Moments . . . not years : essays, poetry, and photos capturing the spirit and soul of everyday life</i> . Greenglass Productions (Ann Arbor, Michigan: Samuelson and Associates), 113 pp. [See "Spirituality", pp. 18-25.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**San Diego & Arizona Railway**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23102</i> | <i>San Diego Short Line : the new transcontinental link : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Paso, San Diego, through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley.</i> [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [1920s.]              |
| 1921    | <i>2.23197</i> | <i>The Carriso Gorge route : the last transcontinental link through Mexico and the great Imperial Valley : Chicago, New Orleans, Kansas City, El Paso, San Diego.</i> [San Diego]: San Diego and Arizona Railway, [8] pp. [including wraps]. |

**San Diego (California) Chamber of Commerce**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1919 | <i>2.23124</i> | <i>Official program : Transcontinental Week : celebrating the opening of the San Diego &amp; Arizona railway : December 1st to 4th—San Diego, December 5th and 6th—Imperial Valley.</i> San Diego: Frye and Smith, [48] pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

**San Roman, Francisco J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.13272 | <i>Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo primero. I. Itinerario de las exploraciones. II. Mision a los Estados Unidos.</i> Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 671 pp. [See in part II, section III, pp. 423-440, which includes the Grand Canyon and the explorations of John Wesley Powell; and see generally, "Quinto Congreso Jeológico, Washington, 1891" [5th International Geological Congress], pp. 609-613.] [In Spanish.]                   |
| 1896 | 2.20061 | <i>Desierto i cordilleras de Atacama. Tomo segundo. Jeografía.</i> Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Nacional, 720 pp. [See section, "Esploraciones Jeograficas i Levantamiento del Mapa de los Estados Unidos", specifically pp. 57, 64-65; section "Trabajos Jeolojicos i Mineros", specifically pp. 111-118 (this section seems to have been taken from <i>U.S. Geological Survey 2nd Annual Report</i> (for 1880-1881), but is not credited.) [In Spanish.] |

**Sanabria, Joshua**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2019 | <i>2.28871</i> | <i>Unexpected: Salton Sea.</i> Loma Linda, California: GoArchitect LLC, 86 pp. [Cover, spine, and title-page: " <i>Unexpected Salton Sea</i> ". Title-page verso indicates " <i>Unexpected: Salton Sea</i> " with copyright data.] [Photoessay.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Sánchez, Joseph P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.18542</i> | <i>Old Spanish Trail pathways: A parallax view from the Greater Southwest.</i> <i>Spanish Traces</i> (Old Spanish Trail Association), 10(3) (Fall): 4-8.   |
| 2011 | <i>2.25434</i> | <i>From New Mexico to California: The legacy of the Domínguez-Escalante Expedition of 1776.</i> <i>In:</i> Mac Gregor, Greg, and Halus, Siegfried, <i>In search of Domínguez and Escalante : photographing the 1776 Spanish expedition through the Southwest.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico Press, pp. 23-31. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sánchez Barajas, Karla Paulina**

- 2010      *2.22141*      *Acercamiento discursivo a obras artísticas de Mexicali en relación al discurso visual sobre la noción de frontera.* Thesis, Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Occidente, Tlaquepaque, Jalisco, México, 147 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Sánchez Benavidez, Gerardo**

- 2011      *2.24164*      Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): inside back cover. [Primer edificio de Cetys Universidad en Mexicali, 1963, 2010.] [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.24217*      Postales de mi pueblo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): back cover. [Postcards of Parque Héroes de Chapultepec, 1916, 1965.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24371*      Desmitificación de un duelo a muerte. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 15-18. [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24390*      La Biblioteca del Estado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): inside front cover, 16-20. [Biblioteca Pública del Estado.] [In Spanish.]
- 2015      *2.24398*      Óscar Sesma. De papelerito a director de *El Nuevo Mundo*. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 17-20. [Óscar Sesma Vázquez.] [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.24666*      El inicio de la televisión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27491*      Pioneros de la radiodifusión en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 23-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27917*      Programas radiofónicos y televisivos sobre historia de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 60-63. [In Spanish.]
- 

**Sánchez López, Eduardo**

- 2004      *2.25889*      Agricultural policy in Mexicali and San Luis Río Colorado. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 237-251.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      *2.22011*      Políticas en materia agrícola en Mexicali y San Luis Río Colorado. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 83-98. *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Sánchez Ogás, Yolanda**

- 2007      *2.23939*      El asalto a las tierras y la creación de los ejidos. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 99-109. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.23932*      La Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", su origen y desarrollo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(1) (March/June): 25-27. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.23948*      Primeras agrupaciones en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(2) (July/October): 11-14. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.23958*      Poblado Kilómetro 57. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 12-13. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23965*      Mexicali; los primeros años. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 3-4. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23966*      Recuerdos del maestro Luis Contreras Navarro; la calle Zuazua. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 5-8. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23967*      Sección segunda de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 9-10. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23968*      Crisis de alimentos en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 11. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23969*      Las primeras escuelas. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 12-13. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23970*      Antecedentes de la creación de colonias en el valle de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 14-17. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23981*      El primer campo aéreo de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 9-12. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23985*      Hacienda de remonta. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 29-31. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23992*      (ED.) *Mexicali . . . una historia que contar*. Mexicali, Baja California: XIX Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, 147 pp. [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.24000</i> | Aurora Jiménez de Palacios y el voto a la mujer. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 10-14. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24038</i> | Leyes agrarias y su influencia en el movimiento campesino del valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 25-28. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24042</i> | <i>Dentista</i> por profesión, <i>maestro</i> por vocación. <i>In</i> : Historias de Vida [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 39. [Austreberto Silva Olivares.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24050</i> | Último intento revolucionario en Baja California. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 9-11. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24072</i> | Consecuencias de la guerra de Independencia en Baja California. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 20-25. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24073</i> | Revolución magonista de 1911 en Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 26-30. [In Spanish.] [See also Errata, 4(11): 13.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24083</i> | El Campo Uno del Shenk y la Escuela Xicoténcatl. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 11-13. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24085</i> | Valdemar Jiménez Solís. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 27-28. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24089</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 34-35. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24137</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 40-41. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24146</i> | Historias del ferrocarril 1. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 26-30. ("Entrevista por Yolanda Sánchez Ogás a la señora Guillermina Sánchez, 2002." [Guillermina Verdugo Aguilar de Sánchez.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2011 | <i>2.24158</i> | Historias del ferrocarril. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 15-19. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24159</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 20. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24175</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): 42. [In Spanish.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.24188</i> | Acontecer de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 48. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24212</i> | Colonia Carranza, el corazón de valle. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 28-30. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24231</i> | Centros de diversión en Mexicali. Los primeros años. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 30-35. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24239</i> | Caminos construidos durante el periodo cantuista. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 12-17. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24242</i> | Fundación y nombre de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 35-37. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.24396</i> | Esteban Cantú y su relación con los diversos gobiernos federales, 1911-1920. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 4-11. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [Author's name misspelled Sánchez.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2015 | <i>2.24411</i> | Mexicali durante el gobierno de Celso Vega. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 10-18. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.24423</i> | Los precursores de la nacionalización de la tierras en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 33-40. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25774</i> | Comandante Gustavo Sánchez Quevedo. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(36) (April/June): inside front cover, 61-68. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27174</i> | Emeterio Méndez Gutiérrez. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 46-57. ("Entrevista realizada por la autora en 2008.") [In Spanish.]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27493</i> | Profesora Gabriela Delgado de Talamantes. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 44. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2018 | <i>2.27496</i> | Hipólito Rentería Rangel. <i>In: El valle y su Gente</i> [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 62. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2021 | <i>2.30775</i> | La revolución magonista en Mexicali. <i>In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020</i> . [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 116-125. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.]                             |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2021      *2.30772*      El origen de los chinos en Mexicali. *In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.* [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 176-180. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) *[In Spanish.]*

**Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar**

- 1990      *2.24008*      *Crónica agrícola del valle de Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 274 pp. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2005      *2.24670*      *El Padre Garcés, misionero mártir del Río Colorado.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali. *[In Spanish.]*  
               ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2016, *ITEM NO.* 30.1197
- 2010      *2.24015*      La ruta postal de Butterfield en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 15-19. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2013      *2.26103*      *Formación del Estado de Baja California.* Mexicali: Baja California: Algibe Editorial, 251 pp. *[In Spanish.]*  
               ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Noriega-Verdugo, 2017, *ITEM NO.* 30.1257

**Sánchez Ramírez, Óscar; Palacios Flores, Francisco Javier; AND Stuart, George**

- 2010      *2.23207*      *Los viajes del P.J. Eusebio Francisco Kino a la región del río Colorado (1701 y 1702).* [Mexicali, Baja California]: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultural de Mexicali (printed by Ediciones Ilcsa, Tijuana, Baja California), 82 pp. ("Retrato historico del padre Eusebio Francisco Kino elaborado por George Stuart.") *[In Spanish.]*

**Sandage, Della Willis**

- 1974      2.27479      Allen Frost. *In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Pioneer men of Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 188-196. [Includes brief remarks on crossing Buckskin Mountains and Colorado River.]

**Sandall, Sigmund**

- 2002      2.12011      Med privatflysertifikat i USA. *Flynytt* (Norsk Aero Klubb, Oslo), 2002(6): 40-45. [Includes sidebar by the author, "Nye regler for utstedelse av sertifikater i USA", p. 45.] *[In Norwegian.]*

**Sandberg, Victor O.**

- 1934      2.28217      Arizona and its national forests. *Gopher Peavey* (University of Minnesota, Forestry Club), 1934: 50-57. [Grand Canyon region, see pp. 50-51.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sandburg, Carl**

2002      2.8748      Point of view. *Arizona Highways*, 78(3) (March): 3. [Quotation.]

---

**Sanden, Bernie**

1995      2.12735      Grand Canyon public star party 1994. *SACNews* (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), (217) (February): 1-5.

---

**Sanders, E. J.**

1951      2.8694      The history of the Economy Runs, 1936 to 1950. *In: The Grand Canyon Economy Run*. Los Angeles, California: Floyd Clymer, pp. 53-55. [Grand Canyon Economy Run automobile performance race.]

---

**Sanders, J. S.**

1950      2.18325      How come? *In: Yours Sincerely* [LETTERS SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 26(4) (April): 36. [Inquiry regarding *Arizona Highways'* use of "Boulder Dam" instead of "Hoover Dam"; with editorial response.]

---

**Sanders, John**

2020      2.29188      This big one didn't get away! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(1) (Spring): 15. [While fishing at the boat beach at Phantom Ranch, Sanders "caught" with his sinker an absent party's boat that had drifted loose. Includes photo; also a photo of his catch of a trout.]

---

**Sanders, Kirby**

2013      2.19325      *The Butterfield Overland Mail route through New Mexico and Arizona, 1858-1861*. [No place]: Amazon CreateSpace, 176 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Sanders, Ruth**

1916      2.18451      By motor to the happy hunting grounds. *Motor Age*, 30(24) (December 14): 5-9. [Sport hunting, with focus on Springerville, Arizona. Includes notice, *in passing*, of Mohave City on the Colorado River. Map, p. 8, also includes South Rim of Grand Canyon.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sanders, Thomas**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.24542</i> | 1860s freighting from the Colorado River to interior Arizona. <i>Territorial Times</i> (Westerners International, Prescott Corral), 7(1) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 27-30. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Sanderson, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10435 | Bill Sanderson. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 1, 26-31, 37-40. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sanderson, Jerry; Sanderson, June; Sparks, Tony; Whitney, Tim; Quist, Bob; Dimock, Brad; Sleight, Ken; Moody, Tom; Dierker, Dan; Silva, Dennis; Jensen, Marv; AND Rails, Clifford**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25235 | Panel discussion vintage 1992. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(4) (Winter 2016-2017): 1, 2, 30-43. ("... recorded at the GCRG Guide's Training Seminar in Page, Arizona, at the Wilderness River Adventures warehouse, in the spring of 1992. The moderator is Tim Whitney. The discussion is between Jerry Sanderson, June Sanderson and Tony Sparks.") [Appended, pp. 40-42, is "... a panel discussion at the GCRG Fall Meeting in 1993, held at Ken Sleight's Pack Creek Ranch in Moab, Utah. To fully appreciate this story you have to hear Tony Sparks tell it first, which you can do [in the 1992 panel discussion]." Additional credits in the author field are listed in the order in which they appear first in the transcript.] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Sanderson, Jerry; Sparks, Tony; Steiger, Lew; AND Whitney, Tim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6019 | Sanderson and Sparks: Where it all started. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(3) (Summer): 1, 24-29, 32-34. [Jerry Sanderson and Tony Sparks interview; moderator Tim Whitney.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Sanderson, Lois**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10523 | A Sanderson trip journal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(3) (Fall): 32-36. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sández Pérez, Agustín**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.27003</i> | Income distribution and social stratification: The case of Mexicali, Baja California (2004) [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005</i> , pp. 85-86. [In Spanish, but title is in English, thus.]                                     |
| 2006 | <i>2.25596</i> | Diferencias en nivel de vida y bienestar según género del jefe de hogar en Mexicali, B.C. (2004). <i>In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 295-304. [In Spanish.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sandler, Martin W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.5583 | <i>This was America.</i> Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 274 pp. (Copyright Media Enterprises, Inc.) [See p. 92.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 |
| 2000 | 2.8943 | <i>America : a celebration!</i> New York: Darling Kindersley Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 1,024 pp. [See pp. 640-641, 752-753.]                                    |

**Sandoz, Wanda**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.5584 | Vacation highlights. <i>In:</i> Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(9) (September): 48. |
|------|--------|---|

**Sands, Frank**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1893 | <i>2.19376</i> | <i>A pastoral prince : the history and reminiscences of J. W. Cooper.</i> Santa Barbara, California: [no imprint], 190 pp. [Joseph Wright Cooper. Fort Yuma and lower Colorado River, see pp. 101-103.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Sands, Preston**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25959 | Arizona Trail history; Passage 41—Kaibab Plateau: Central. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 25(2) (Summer): 9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Sandweiss, Eric**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16979 | <i>The day in its color : Charles Cushman's photographic journey through a vanishing America.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 240 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**Sandweiss, Martha A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.5585 | (ED.) <i>Photography in nineteenth-century America.</i> Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum, and New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., 336 pp. [See pp. 191, 237-239, 256.]   |
| 1996 | 2.5586 | Dry light: Photographic books and the arid West. <i>In:</i> Whitney Museum of American Art, <i>Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.</i> New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 20-29. |
| 1998 | 2.5587 | Photography. <i>In:</i> Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 860-864.  |
| 2002 | 2.9836 | <i>Print the legend : photography and the American West.</i> New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 402 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006	2.28428	A stereoscopic view of the American West. <i>Princeton University Library Chronicle</i> , 67(2) (Winter): 271-289. [Stereoviews chiefly from the Wheeler Survey's visit to Canyon De Chelly, but includes Colorado River.]
------	---------	--

---

**Sandzen, Birger**

1915	2.27964	The Southwest as a sketching ground. <i>Fine Arts Journal</i> , 33(3) (August): 332-344, 346-352. [Notes of Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 339, 341, 349; and illustration of Elliott Daingerfield's "Genius of the Canyon", p. 388 (noted in text, p. 350).]
------	---------	--

---

**Saner, Reg**

1990	2.5588	The ideal particle and the great unconformity. <i>Georgia Review</i> , 44 (Fall): 369-408. ≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72</a>
2005	2.25903	The tree beyond imagining. <i>In</i> : Hofer, Jackie (ed.), <i>Tree magic : nature's antennas</i> . Longmont, Colorado: SunShine Press Publications, Inc., pp. 338-344. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 343-344.]

---

**Sanford, Gladys Mary**

1933	<i>2.22965</i>	Boulder City kindergarten. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 24(4) (April): 50-52.
------	----------------	---

---

**Sanford, Ron**

1986	2.12838	A water log. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 148(2) (February): 33.
------	---------	---

---

**Sanford, Trent E.**

1936	<i>2.23028</i>	Boulder Dam in Chicago. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(2) (February): 49. [Working model of dam at the Museum of Science and Industry.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Sangiorgio, Aurelio**

1998	2.30343	<i>In viaggio con Tex : la geografia del Far West in cinquant'anni di avventure del più famoso pesonaggio del fumetto italiano</i> . (Preface by Sergio Bonelli; afterword by Bruno Pianta.) Milano: Il Minotauro, 132 pp. (Gli Argonauti, 6.) [A study of place names as used in the <i>Tex</i> graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under <a href="#">Giovanni Luigi Bonelli</a> in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Gorla (2002, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30342</a> ) and Scremin (2012, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.29987</a> ).] <a href="#">[In Italian.]</a>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND Carrillo Guerrero, Yamilett**

- 2006      *2.26715*      Beneficios económicos de los flujos de agua en el delta del Río Colorado: consideraciones y recomendaciones iniciales. *Gaceta Ecológica* (México, Secretaría de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales), (80): 51-62. [In Spanish.]

**Sanjurjo Rivera, Enrique, AND Islas Cortés, Iván**

- 2007      *2.26716*      Valoración económica de la actividad recreativa en el río Colorado. *Región y Sociedad* (El Colegio de Sonora), 19(40) (September/December): 147-172. [Colorado River delta region.] [In Spanish.]

**Sanno, Charles**

- 1989      2.9445      Santa Fe's Grand Canyon Railway; born in 1897 and put to rest in 1969, the only railroad to directly serve Grand Canyon National Park now stands at the brink of revival. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(10) (October): 26-31. [See also letter by Duane Roller, *PTJ* (February 1990): 7.]
- 1990      2.9446      Grand Canyon Railway: the trains are back. *Passenger Train Journal*, 21(2) (February): 12-15.

**Sanson d'Abbeville (S.) [Sanson d'Abbeville (Sieur de)] [Sanson, Nicolas]**

- NO DATE      *2.22147*      *L'Amerique, en plvsievr cartes novvelles, et exactes, &c. En divers traitez de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses monarchies, ses estats, &c. Les moevrs, les langves, les religions, le negoce et la richesse de ses pevples, &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [2], 112 pp., [15] plates. [1656.] [See "Mexique, ov Nouvelle Espagne", pp. 53-40, and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S<sup>r</sup>. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

**Sanson d'Abbeville, N. [Sanson, Nicolas]**

- 1657      *2.22148*      *L'Amerique en plvsievr cartes, & en divers traittes de geographie, et d'histoire. Là où sont descripts succinctement, & avec vne belle methode, & facile. Ses empires, ses pevples, ses colonies, levrs moevrs, langves, religions, richesses &c. Et ce qu'il y a de plus beau, & de plus rare dans toutes ses parties, & dans ses isles. Dedie'e a Monseignevr Monseignevr Fovcqvét, Conseiller dv Roy en tovs ses conseils, et chancelier des ordres de Sa Maieste'.* Paris: Chez l'Avthevr, [84] pp., [15] plates. [See "Mexique, ou Novvelle Espagne", pp. 5-[12], and colored map, "Audience de Guadalajara, Nouveau Mexique, Californie, &c. Par N. Sanson d'Abbeville Geogr. ordin[aire] du Roy." See also frontispiece colored map, "Americqve Septentrionale. Par le S<sup>r</sup>. Sanson d'Abbeville Geographe du Roy."] [In French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Santa Fe Railway** *see also* Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company

[For bibliographical convenience, all general and travel literature produced by the Santa Fe is listed here.]

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.5589  | <i>Captain John Hance : a romantic character of the early days of the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [No place]: Santa Fe Railway, by arrangement with the University of Arizona, 8 pp. [July 1933 date mentioned in the text, p. 5.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.7808  | <i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Chicago: Poole Bros., 20 pp. [The same as <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6482</a> except smaller trim size, 9 × 5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> inches; and back cover has Santa Fe Railway advertisement and Poole Bros. imprint.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.15836 | <i>An exhibition of paintings of the Southwest : from the Santa Fe Railway Collection.</i> [No imprint], 26 pp., 30 sepia tone prints.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:366 FQ24/2:756</a>   |
| NO DATE | 2.30988 | <i>Saddle horse trips along the rim of Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], 12 pp., fold-out. <a href="#">[1920s?]</a><br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:186</a>  |
| 1894    | 2.7509  | <i>Announcement of summer tourist rates : 1894 : Grand Cañon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> Santa Fe Route, [8] pp.   |
| 1899    | 2.12296 | <i>Among the pines : Flagstaff, Coconino County, Arizona.</i> Chicago: Atchison, topeka and Santa Fe Railroad Co., [12] pp. [Includes "Grand Canyon of the Colorado river; Hance's trail".]  |
| 1899    | 2.14559 | <i>Arizona health resorts.</i> [No place]: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Route, 101 [103] pp. (Healthseekers' Series No. 1.) (Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 82-83, 93.]   |
| 1901    | 2.8434  | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : over a mile deep, thirteen miles wide, two hundred and seventeen miles long : Electric Diorama Gallery west end of Agriculture Building : Pan-American Exposition : exhibited by the Santa Fe.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, fold-out brochure. (7-24-01.) |
| 1902    | 2.30989 | Information for tourists. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department.   |
| 1902    | 2.30990 | Information for tourists. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 117-123.  |
| 1904    | 2.30991 | Information for tourists. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.  |
| 1905    | 2.30992 | Information for tourists. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.  |
| 1906    | 2.30993 | Information for tourists. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.30994 | Information for tourists. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 26-32.  |
| 1909 | 9.325   | Information for tourists. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 121-127.  |
| 1909 | 2.5590  | <i>Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Norman Pierce Co., 23 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ11:179A</a>  |
| 1911 | 2.15838 | <i>Hotel El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> New York: Norman Pierce Co., [23] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ20:367</a>   |
| 1913 | 2.19128 | A wonderful painting of the Grand Canyon by Thomas Moran. <i>The American Magazine</i> (New York), 75(4) (February): 81. [Not illustrated. A promotional piece for the Santa Fe Railway.]  |
| 1913 | 2.12893 | Have you ever met John Hance? <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 26 (May). (The World's Work Advertiser.) [Volume of advertisements; likely other issues as well.]  |
| 1913 | 2.5591  | <i>El Tovar : on the rim of the Grand Canyon.</i> Santa Fe Railway. (11-21-13.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ2:115</a>  |
| 1913 | 2.27525 | <i>The California Limited. Nineteenth season, 1913-1914.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 768 9-30-13. 66,500. East Ed. Press of The Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 12-13, 18-19.]         |
| 1914 | 2.7298  | <i>Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 7-panel folded brochure, 2 sides, paginated 1-6 on one side. [Copyright 1909, J. Bond Francisco; some illustrations copyright 1911, Fred Harvey; map dated "11-6-13"; publication code "1-10-14. 20m", printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.] |
| 1915 | 2.18118 | <i>The California Limited. Twentieth season, 1914-1915.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 895 4-19-15—15,000 East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.]              |
| 1915 | 2.5592  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 18 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]</a> <a href="#">FQ13:218A</a>  |
| 1915 | 2.5593  | <i>Hermit rim road and trail, Grand Canyon.</i> Santa Fe, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago. Date given in publisher's code, p. 20, "Adv.-906-6-17-15-25M".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]</a>                             |
| 1916 | 2.30995 | Information for tourists. <i>In: Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, pp. 21-40 [p. 40 is inside back cover].   |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.27526 | <i>The California Limited. Twenty-first season, 1915-1916.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe Railway, 24 pp. ("Adv. 920 2-24-16—30M East Ed. Press of Poole Bros. Chicago. Artwork and plates by the Newman-Monroe Co., Chicago".) [Grand Canyon, see particularly pp. 11-13, 15-16, back cover.] |
| 1921 | 2.5594  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:218B FQ23:367A [November]  |
| 1922 | 2.5595  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 46 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ10:163A   |
| 1922 | 2.16517 | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out). [February.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:323  |
| 1923 | 2.22235 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Chicago: Rand McNally and C o., [56] pp. [including wraps].  |
| 1923 | 2.5596  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72]   |
| 1924 | 2.5597  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 54 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72] FQ11B:88A   |
| 1924 | 2.16538 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 56 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:367B [February], 367C [April], 367D [November]   |
| 1925 | 2.5598  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]   |
| 1925 | 2.7362  | <i>Hermit Rim Road and Trail : Grand Canyon.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 20 pp.  |
| 1926 | 2.5599  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]   |
| 1926 | 2.5600  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:116 FQ23:368A [August]  |
| 1926 | 2.5601  | <i>The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway System : Santa Fe, Grand Canyon line.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 112 pp. [See front cover, pp. 51-52, 55-56.] [Timetable, dated June 13, 1926.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]                                     |
| 1927 | 2.7510  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp. [pagination by column].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256A FQ23:368B [January]   |
| 1927 | 2.7511  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [January.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ14:121A   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1927 | 2.16516 | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [July.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:321            |
| 1926 | 2.16543 | <i>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373A [March]  |
| 1928 | 2.16544 | <i>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 74 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:373B [November 1]   |
| 1928 | 2.5602  | <i>Arizona winter.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 64 pp. [See pp. 57-60, 63-64.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]   |
| 1928 | 2.5603  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:88B FQ21:395A FQ23:368C [March], 368D [August]   |
| 1928 | 2.7512  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure. [April.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:257A   |
| 1929 | 2.16539 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:368E [May], 368F [September]  |
| 1930 | 2.7513  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels. [July.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:256B [July] FQ23:368G [March], 368H [July]  |
| 1931 | 2.5604  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, fold-out, 62 panels.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ13:218C  |
| 1931 | 2.5605  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221A                   |
| 1932 | 2.5606  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, fold-out, 64 panels.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ11:184A FQ23:369A [July]   |
| 1932 | 2.5607  | <i>By the way.</i> Santa Fe, fold-out, 78 panels.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:181   |
| 1933 | 2.5608  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]        |
| 1933 | 2.5609  | <i>The Grand Canyon Limited : for you.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]  |
| 1935 | 2.5610  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ10:163B FQ11B:88C FQ21:395B FQ23:369B [February], 369C [May], 369D [July], 369E [November] |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1935 | 2.5611  | <i>Indian-detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</i> Santa Fe Railway, 48 pp., fold-out. [Indian Detours.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:219   |
| 1935 | 2.5612  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221B FQ14:121B   |
| 1935 | 2.7514  | <i>By the way.</i> Santa Fe System Line, 78 panels. [July]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:258  |
| 1936 | 2.5613  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp. [March.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ13:218D<br>FQ15:256C FQ23:369F  |
| 1936 | 2.16540 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp. [May.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369G   |
| 1936 | 2.8607  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, 64 pp. [November.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:369H  |
| 1936 | 2.5614  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]  |
| 1936 | 2.5615  | <i>Indian detours : off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</i> Fred Harvey and Santa Fe, 48 pp., fold-out. [Five Quail Books—West, Summer 1998 list, notes date September, 25,000 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:118                                  |
| 1937 | 2.5616  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ23:370A<br>[November]  |
| 1937 | 2.5617  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185A FQ14:121C FQ15:257B [February 20] FQ21:398A<br>[February 20] FQ23:371A [February 20] |
| 1938 | 2.5618  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, 4-fold.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:185B FQ15:257C [April] FQ23:371B [April]  |
| 1938 | 2.5619  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] + [6] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:163C FQ11:184B  |
| 1938 | 2.5620  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [40] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 2.5621  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines railway exchange—Indian-detours, off the beaten path in the great Southwest.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 |
| 1939 | 2.5622  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73  FQ370B [April], 370C [June], 370D [November]                                       |
| 1939 | 2.5623  | <i>Santa Fe System Lines—By the way by the way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 78 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73   |
| 1939 | 2.5624  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72   |
| 1940 | 2.5625  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-72  FQ22:322                               |
| 1940 | 2.5626  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  |
| 1940 | 2.5627  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [40] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73  FQ6:237 FQ7:Rail.5 FQ9:258 FQ9A:84 FQ10:163D FQ11:184C FQ21:395C FQ23:370E [June]  |
| 1941 | 2.5628  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:257 FQ13:218E FQ23:370F [April], 370G [June], 370H [September]   |
| 1941 | 2.5629  | <i>Along your way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73   |
| 1941 | 2.5630  | <i>Stop off and visit Grand Canyon National Park : the thrill that is never forgotten.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe, folded brochure.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:221C FQ14:121D |
| 1943 | 2.5631  | <i>Along your way.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 40 pp. [See pp. 25-27, 40.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73   |
| 1943 | 2.16541 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370I [August]   |
| 1945 | 2.8848  | <i>Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe Railway, 42 pp. [September 10 printing seen.]   |
| 1946 | 2.16542 | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Santa Fe, [38] pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:370J [July]   |
| 1946 | 2.7809  | <i>Grand Canyon outings.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, [40] pp. (Printed by Rand McNally, Chicago.)   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.5632 | <i>Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 44 pp. [See pp. 25-26, back cover.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] |
| 1948 | 2.8435 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, [6] pp. (as full-size 3-panel fold-out). [Printed by Rand McNally.]   |
| 1949 | 2.5633 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : go Santa Fe.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]                        |
| 1950 | 2.5634 | <i>Along your way : facts about stations and scenes on the Santa Fe.</i> [Printed by Rand McNally and Co., Chicago], 44 pp. [See p. 26.]  |
| 1950 | 2.5635 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.4, Rail.4a  |
| 1950 | 2.5636 | <i>Go Santa Fe.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp., fold-out.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:259  |
| 1952 | 2.8740 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 24 pp.  |
| 1953 | 2.5637 | <i>You can afford a trip to the Grand Canyon!</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 4 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]  |
| 1953 | 2.5638 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, northern Arizona : the epic of the Canyon.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 28 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] FQ11:183                |
| 1955 | 2.5639 | <i>Points of interest along the Santa Fe.</i> Chicago: Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., 37 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]                        |
| 1961 | 2.5640 | <i>Time schedules of principal trains : passenger edition.</i> Chicago: Santa Fe, 32 pp. [See pp. 8-9.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]                        |

[Santa Fe Railway]

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.18694 | <i>Grand Canyon of Arizona replica : Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco.</i> [No imprint], [20] pp. [10-panel folded brochure]. [1915.] [Includes a section on "How to Reach the Grand Canyon".] [NOTE: This brochure is reproduced in reduced size in <i>Empire on Display</i> (Sarah J. Moore, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18646, pp. 164-165).]  |
| 1902    | 2.30764 | A few facts about the Titan of Chasms. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 3(2) (December): xlvii. [A full-page item, illustrated with photo by Putnam and Valentine, "Grand Canyon of Arizona, from Rowe's Point". As like an article, but actually an advertisement for the Santa Fe, as revealed in a fine-print footer promoting the railway and its free pamphlet, "Titan of Chasms". This item appears in the Roman-numeral advertising pages of this serial.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1913      2.13158      An American School of Painting. *The Fra* (The Roycrofters, East Aurora, New York), 11(3) (June) (Travel Number): xvii. [An essay about art and artists in the Grand Canyon, written in the first person without by-line, but in context an advertisement placed by the Santa Fe Railway, which solicits requests for the book obtained gratis, *Titan of Chasms*; essay printed in the Roman-numeral advertising section of this magazine.]

---

**Santa Fe Railway, Fred Harvey**

- 1937      2.5641      *Grand Canyon all expense tours*. Chicago: Santa Fe, 16 pp. (fold-out).  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1941      2.30996      *Information and rates : Grand Canyon outings : hotels—lodges—camps[—]motor trips—trail trips[—]all-expense tours : Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, South Rim—open all year*. [No place]: Santa Fe/Fred Harvey, [6] pp. [small square-format fold-out brochure]. [Copy seen dated "June—1941 (38M—Reprint)".]

---

**The Santa Fe [Santa Fe Railway], Passenger Department**

- NO DATE      2.15200      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], 125 pp. [Ca. 2011.] [Facsimile reprint of a damaged copy in the Library of the University of California. Authorship given as "Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe Railway Company".] [An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.23253      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No place]: [Sagwan Press], 132 pp. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reprint. An on-demand publication.]
- NO DATE      2.25142      *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [No imprint], 192 pp. [2016?] [Text reset, illustrations omitted.] [Authorship given on cover as C. A. Higgins; taken in error from the author of the first essay in the volume.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 1902      2.3388      *Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona*. Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [1902 first ed.; thereafter in various printings, dates, pagination, and imprints. 1909 ed. cover title: *Grand Canyon of Arizona*. In later eds., a map of the region printed on tissue paper is tipped in at back of volume.] [NOTE: Many cite volumes under "Santa Fe"; Farquhar (1953, p. 41) cites volume under "Higgins & others", noting for later printings, "No formal imprint; published by the Santa Fe; various dates—1913 and 1915 noted; various pp.—36 and 40 noted . . ."]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-26| FARQUHAR 60a [1902 ed.] FARQUHAR 60b [reprinted variants, not itemized] FQ10:166A FQ11:188A FQ22:161C [October 6]  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NOS. 30.870, 30.1556, 30.1589

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.5642  | <p><i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 124 pp., map inside back cover.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] <b>FARQUHAR 61a</b> FQ3:127 FQ4:217 FQ6:233b FQ7:Rail.2a FQ9:274 FQ12:236 FQ12A:115 FQ13:225A FQ14:66 FQ15:254 FQ19A:35 FQ22:114A FQ23:361A FQ24/2:757A</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1902, ITEM NO. 30.1037; 1903, ITEM NO. 30.853</p> |
| 1903 | 2.3389  | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 92-4-20-03 10M.")</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Rail.3 FQ9:270 FQ13:224 FQ15:249A</p>   |
| 1904 | 2.23563 | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 168—12-5-04—5M.")</p>   |
| 1905 | 2.3390  | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. ("Ad 187—5-10-05—5 M.")</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:236</p>  |
| 1906 | 2.3391  | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165b FQ3:236a</p>  |
| 1906 | 2.5643  | <p><i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] <b>FARQUHAR 61b</b> FQ1:91 FQ4:216 FQ6:233, 233a FQ12:237A, 237B FQ7:Rail.2, Rail.2b FQ9:275 FQ10:162A FQ10A:66A FQ12:237A, 237B FQ13:225B FQ13A:161 FQ22:114B FQ23:361B FQ24/2:757B, 757C GUIDON 526, 527</p>                                    |
| 1908 | 2.3392  | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188B FQ12:232A FQ23:365A [October 16]</p>   |
| 1909 | 2.3393  | <p><i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:161A [May 21] FQ23:365B [August 25] FQ24/1:350A [May 21] GUIDON 300</p>   |
| 1909 | 2.5644  | <p><i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 128 pp., map inside back cover.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41] FQ1:91a-91c FQ2:114, 114a FQ3:128a FQ4:215 FQ10:162B FQ10A:66B FQ11:182 FQ12:237C [March 19 date noted, 3,000 copies] FQ13:225C FQ16:96 [3-19-09 printing] FQ18:144 [3-19-09 printing] FQ23:361C</p>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.3394  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:166B FQ11:188C FQ12:232B FQ15:249C [September 23] FQ23:365C [September 23]  |
| 1911 | 2.3395  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; February 3 and May 17; 10,000 copies each.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:271 FQ9A:83 FQ11:188D FQ11B:89A FQ12:232C [February 3], 232D [May 17] FQ13:224B [May 17] FQ15:249B [May 17] FQ23:365D [May 17], 365E [February 3]  |
| 1912 | 2.3396  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 32 pp. [Two printings noted; January 30 and December 12; 10,000 copies each.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165c FQ6:234 FQ7:Rail.3b FQ9:272 FQ11:188E FQ12:232E [December 12], 232F [January 30] FQ24/1:350B [January 30]  |
| 1913 | 2.3397  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 36 pp. ("9-10-13".)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with 60b FQ23:365F [February 24]   |
| 1914 | 2.3398  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. ("2-19-14".)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:188F FQ11B:89B   |
| 1915 | 2.3399  | <i>Titan of chasms : Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Two printings noted; January 26; May 17.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 60b FQ4:220 FQ5:164 [January 26], 164a [May 17] FQ7:Rail.3a FQ9:273 FQ10:166C FQ11:188G FQ12:232G [May 17] FQ22:161B [May 27 ( <i>sic</i> )] FQ23:365G [May 17] FQ24/1:350C [May 17]                         |
| 1916 | 2.3400  | <i>Titan of chasms : the Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: The Santa Fe, Passenger Department, 40 pp. [Printing noted: December 12, 25,000 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:165d FQ4:220a FQ12:232H [December 12]  |
| 2012 | 2.18263 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona: Being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No place]: HardPress Publishing, 140 pp. [Facsimile reprint.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2016 | 2.27096 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint] (distributed by Pronoun), [unpaginated]. ("Copyright © 2016 by C. A. Higgins" [ <i>sic</i> ].) [Cover mis-credits authorship to C. A. Higgins.] [Cover title: <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona</i> . Text reset; no illustrations.] [An on-demand publication.] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Santa Fe Trailways**

- NO DATE    2.5645    *Grand Canyon and the Indian empire. Indian detour and the Grand Canyon.*  
[Wichita, Kansas]: Santa Fe Trailways, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

**Santamaría, Alberto**

- 2018    2.29236    Más allá de lo sublime. Arte, turismo, y tecnología en Estados Unidos. *Monograma*  
(Revista Iberoamericana de Cultura y Pensamiento) (Fundación Iberoamericana de las  
Industrias Culturales y Creativas & Bergische Universität Wuppertal, Pedro Muñoz,  
Castile-La-Mancha, Ciudad Real, España), (20): 59-80. [Includes Grand Canyon and  
Hoover Dam.] [In Spanish; with abstract also in English.]

**Santamarina Macho, Carlos**

- 2016    2.29682    *Cultura y representación del Man Made Landscape : la construcción de la imagen de  
un territorio EE. UU. 1925-1975.* Doctoral dissertation, Universidad de Valladolid, 335  
pp. [Includes Grand Canyon in these chapters: "Los *Geological Surveys* y su  
fotografía topográfica" (pp. 29-37), "La comercialización de los primeros paisajes  
americanos" (pp. 38-43).] [In Spanish.]

**Santee, Clarence**

- 1910    2.22114    Trip to California. *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists,  
Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 9(21) (May 24): 1. [Includes Salton  
Sea.]

**Santiago, Mark**

- 1998    2.8167    *Massacre at the Yuma Crossing: Spanish relations with the Quechans, 1779-1782.*  
Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 220 [221] pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Kessell, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.1309; Mathes, 1999, ITEM NO.  
30.1310
- 2008    2.12145    Queen of the Colorado. *In: Arizona Capitol Times* (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.),  
*Times past : reflections from Arizona History.* Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp.  
250-251. [Originally published in *Arizona Capitol Times*, December 3, 1986.]  
[Paddlewheeler *Mohave*.]
- 2009    2.26476    The Yuma massacre of 1781: A reconstruction. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California  
Trails Organization, Southwest Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (Spring): 9-19.  
[Running footer gives issue date as May.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Santos, Maria Clara da Cunha**

1908      2.18383      *America e Europa : impressões de viagens.* Rio de Janeiro: Typ. do Instituto Profissional Masculino, 326 [327] pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 155-156.] [\[In Portuguese.\]](#)

---

**Sanville, F. L.**

1962      2.5646      Starlight on Phantom Ranch. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (December): 13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|

---

**Sapanti, Rahayu; Eny, Wiji Lestari; AND Maryadi**

2009      2.14640      *Nuansa geografi : untuk SMA/MA Kelas X.* (Sri Milangsih, ed.) Jakarta: Pusat Perbukuan, Departemen Pendidikan Nasional. (Nuansa Geografi 1.) [See pp. 46, 52.] [\[In Indonesian.\]](#)

---

**Sapkota, Sanjeeb; Kohl, Harold W., III; Gilchrist, Julie; McAuliffe, Jay; Flood, Tim; Sewell, Mack; Perrotta, Dennis; Escobedo, Miguel; Stern, Corrine E.; Zane, David; AND Nolte, Kurt B.**

2006      2.11827      Unauthorized border crossings and migrant deaths: Arizona, New Mexico, and El Paso, Texas, 2002-2003. *American Journal of Public Health*, 96(7): 1282-1287. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

---

**Sarabia, Leobardo, AND Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel**

1989      2.26237      (EDS.) *Diccionario enciclopédico de Baja California.* México: Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, 697 pp. [For [1st] ed. see Rogelio Álvarez (1989, [ITEM NO. 2.24047](#)).] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

---

**Sargeant, Winthrop**

1944      2.14113      Toscanini; an orchestral autocrat, he uses keen knowledge and deep intuition to create great music. *Life*, 16(3) (January 17): 76-77, 79, 81, 83-84, 87. [See p. 84, photo of Mr. and Mrs. Arturo Toscanini at Grand Canyon, 1941.]

---

**Sargent, Peter**

1979      2.12716      *The sea acorn : Scripps Institution of Oceanography, the people and the place, 1936-1942.* San Diego: Peter Sargent, 298 pp. [See pp. 10, 129.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sarıkaya, Halûk Egemen**

- 1982      *2.28169*      *UFO gerçeği*. İstanbul: Bilim Araştırma Merkezi/Yayınevi-İstanbul, 104 pp. (Kitap No. 68.) [Cover title: *UFO gerçeği : Niğde-Aksaray olayı*.] [See p. 7, brief reference to UFO sighting from an F-51 aircraft over Lake Mead.] [In Turkish.]

**Sarjeant, William A. S.**

- 1996      2.5647      [Review of] "Strange Genius. The Life of Ferdinand Vandever Hayden." By Mike Foster. *Geoscience Canada*, 23(2): 105-106. [Review includes note *in passing* of John Wesley Powell and Grand Canyon, although not pertaining to the subject of the book.]

**Sarles, Frank B., Jr.**

- 1968      2.5648      *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871 : September 1968*. [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ22:325 FQ23:279 FQ24/2:680 THOMAS 943
- 2005      2.24949      *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : a special study of the Colorado River expeditions of 1869 and 1871*. Prescott, Arizona: Five Quail Books, [iii], iv, 212, [11] pp., 50 plates. [Facsimile reproduction of Sarles (1968, *ITEM NO.* 2.5648); postbound, heavy paper wraps. Cover title: *John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River : September 1968*.]

**Sartorius, Tara Cady**

- 2010      2.14940      Park it! *Arts and Activities*, 148(1) (September): 38-40. [Artists in national parks; features Thomas Moran.]

**Sartorius, Witold; Friedrich, Helmut; AND Heeb, Christian**

- 1995      2.9079      *Canyonland : Las Vegas und das Colorado-Plateau*. München: C. J. Bucher, 96 pp. (Traumziel Amerika.) [In German.]

**Sasowski, Ira**

- 1987      2.20981      Caving adventure. *P.B.S.S. Spylunk* (National Speleological Society, Permian Basin Speleological Society Grotto, Texas), 4(3) (May/June): 4. [Aborted attempt to raft in Thunder River Cave and Tapeats Cave. Also "hitchhiked" with a commercial group on the Colorado River from Tapeats Creek to Deer Creek, stopping to see Christmas Tree Cave.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sassaman, Richard**

- 1984      2.5649      Beating the crowds: Grand Canyon's Clear Creek Trail. *Backpacker*, 12(3) (May): 62-64.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 

**Saucerman, Sophia A.**

- 1942      2.29675      The boundary maps. *From*: 163. Mexico: December 30, 1853. The Gadsden Treaty, signed at Mexico City December 30, 1853. *In*: Miller, Hunter (ed.), *Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Volume 6. Documents 152-172: 1852-1855.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 394-409.
- 

**Sauer, Carl Ortwin**

- 1937      2.11034      Communication [comment on "Melchior Díaz—the forgotten explorer" by Ronald L. Ives]. *Hispanic American Historical Review*, 17(1) (February): 146-149.
- 1971      2.5651      *Sixteenth Century North America: the land and the people as seen by Europeans.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 319 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41|
- 

**Sauer, Connor**

- 2007      2.11135      From a recent letter to GCRG. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [*sic*]: 4. [Guides Training Seminar.]
- 2012      2.16895      To be of courage, to be of heart. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(1) (Spring): 24-27. ("Connor Sauer ©1994".)
- 

**Saunders, Andrea**

- 2017      2.28756      State of the art; history and culture weave together in Arizona—from ancient wall markings to contemporary galleries. *Club Wyndham Faces and Places* (Fairshare Vacation Owners Association, Orlando, Florida), (Winter): 20-23. [Article relates to Wyndham resort properties in Arizona, with note, *in passing*, of Lake Havasu City (p. 23). However, see interest-catcher photo for this article on table of contents page (p. 3), "Havasu Falls, Arizona", which otherwise is not mentioned.]
- 

**Saunders, Austin P.**

- 1935      2.23023      The Boulder Dam film in Syracuse. *Reclamation Era*, 24(4) (April): 87. [Text of letter received.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Saunders, Charles Francis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1912 | 2.14308        | <i>The Indians of the terraced houses.</i> New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 293 pp. [See pp. 168-169, note of Pedro de Tovar and El Tovar hotel.]   |
| 1913 | <i>2.18948</i> | <i>Under the sky in California.</i> (Illustrated from photographs mainly by C. F. and E. H. Saunders.) New York: McBride, Nast and Co., 299 pp. [See pp. 1-2, and "The Colorado Desert of California", pp. 19-31.]   |
| 1918 | 2.5652         | <i>Finding the worth while in the Southwest.</i> New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ9:532 FQ10:298 FQ11:355A, 355B FQ11B:145 FQ12:401 FQ13:394 FQ15:441 FQ19:527A</div> |
| 1924 | 2.8168         | <i>Finding the worth while in the Southwest.</i> New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., 2nd ed., revised, 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:400 FQ19:527B FQ24/2:759</div>   |
| 1928 | 2.5653         | <i>Finding the worth while in the Southwest.</i> New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., "third printing, revised", 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]  |
| 1937 | 2.5654         | <i>Finding the worth while in the Southwest.</i> New York: Robert M. McBride and Co., "completely revised", 231 pp. [See Grand Cañon National Park, pp. 150-161.] [Finding the worthwhile in the Southwest.]   |

**Saunders, Sallie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 2.26259 | Indian Watchtower at Grand Canyon is dedicated by Hopi Indians. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , (July): 27. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10 </div> |
| 1994 | 2.5655  | The Indian Watchtower. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 4-5. [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.] [Adapted from a story originally in the <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> (Saunders, 1933, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26259).]      |

**Saunt, Claudio**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21259 | <i>West of the Revolution : an uncommon history of 1776.</i> New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 283 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Across the Colorado Plateau", regarding the Domínguez-Escalante expedition. Does not mention Francisco Garcés's visit to the Havasupai of Grand Canyon, also in 1776.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Savage, C. R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1895 | <i>2.19871</i> | Sunset to sunrise. <i>The Deseret Weekly</i> , 51(26) (December 14): 812-814. [Trip eastward from San Francisco to New Orleans by rail on the Southern Pacific. Includes Colorado Desert and Colorado River at Yuma (p. 812).] |
| 1900 | <i>2.15574</i> | A trip south with President Young in 1870. III. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 3(6) (April): 431-436. [Brigham Young.]   |

**Savage, Henry, Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.5656 | <i>Discovering America, 1700-1875</i> . New York: Harper and Row, 394 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 |
|------|--------|--|

**Savage, Jock**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.9531 | Grand Canyon crash. <i>RUPAnews</i> (Retired United Pilots Association), 2(3) (March): 21. [Notice of receipt of copy of accident investigation report for 1957 Grand Canyon air crash. Item signed "Ed." (Editor).] |
|------|--------|--|

**Savage, Maxwell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.21612 | Riding the fierce red flood of the Colorado. The first modern canoe to undertake the navigation of the Colorado was similar to the 16-foot Peterborough of this tale, for whose occupants the river-wise citizens of Needles predicted everything from wet feet to an untimely entrance within the Golden Gate. 'Better write what letters you want to send home,' suggested a grizzled mulewhacker, who claimed to know the river from its head spring to the Gulf of California. 'Leave 'em with the storekeeper, an' he'll hunch 'em along if we don't hear nothin' from you in a month or so.'" <i>Outdoor World and Recreation</i> , New Series, 50(3) (March): 142-145. [Canoe trip, Needles to Yuma.] [Includes the notable statement, "Boats have passed through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, but the trip will never achieve popularity with summer tourists." (p. 142)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Savage, Maxwell, AND Fisher, John H.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1908 | <i>2.9392</i> | Down the Colorado in a canoe. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 13(4) (February): 396-397. [Needles to Yuma.] |
|------|---------------|--|

**Savant, Marilyn vos**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.10239 | Ask Marilyn; this year's most dumbfounding questions. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (December 21): 12. [Includes question (not answered) about how long it would take to fill the Grand Canyon.] [Marilyn vos Savant, columnist once listed as the woman with the highest IQ (intelligence quotient).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9856  | Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (April 11): 13. [Includes question about filling Grand Canyon with trash.]  |
| 2004 | 2.10240 | Ask Marilyn [COLUMN]. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (May 30): 12. [Comment by Steven Flowers, regarding item in April 11 <i>Parade</i> , inquiring about "which" Grand Canyon would be filled.] |

---

**Savary des Bruslons, Jaques, AND Savary, Philemon-Louis**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1765 | <i>2.30603</i> | <i>Dictionnaire univesel de commerce, d'histoire naturelle, &amp; des arts &amp; métiers; tome cinquieme . . . . Ouvrage posthume du Sieur Jaques Savary des Bruslons . . . continué sur les memoires de l'auteur, et donné au public par M. Philemon-Louis Savary . . . . Nouvelle edition, exactement revûe, corrigée, et considcerablement augmentée.</i> Copenhagen: Chez Claude Philibert, [iv] pp., columns 1-1712, [21] pp. [See "Nouveau Mexique et Californie" (columns 1558-1559). Includes brief note (column 1558) of "la riviere de Colorado".] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Savory, Theodore H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.5657 | <i>The mule : a historic hybrid.</i> Durham, England: Meadowfield Press Ltd., 49 pp. (Patterns of Progress, Zoology Series, 4.) [Grand Canyon noted, p. 29.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Savoy, Lauret E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.17058 | Encounters with the land. <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), 2(10) (October): 213, 216-218. ("The feature article this month, 'Encounters with the Land,' commemorates the 500th anniversary of Columbus's landing in North America. As such, it is a departure from the usual science article.") [See Grand Canyon photo, "Early morning fog at Cape Royal, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.", p. 216.] |
| 2009 | 2.12709 | The view from Point Sublime. <i>In: A Stone's Throw</i> [SECTION]. <i>Terrain.org</i> (Journal of the Built and Natural Environments), (24) (Fall/Winter): 20-24.   |
| 2015 | 2.28924 | <i>Trace : memory, history, race, and the American landscape.</i> Berkeley, California: Counterpoint Press, 225 [226] pp. [See "The View From Point Sublime", pp. 5-13.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28925 | Grand Canyon National Park. "Trace: Memory, History, Race, and the American Landscape" by Lauret Savoy. <i>In: Literary Tour</i> [SECTION]. <i>Stranger's Guide</i> (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 94. [Brief excerpt from Savoy (2015, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.28924</span> ).]   |

---

**Sawez, Nazifa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21535 | Radio broadcasting services; various locations. <i>Federal Register</i> , 79(156) (August 13): 47380-47381. ("Federal Communications Commission. Final rule.") [47 CFR part 73 amendments include: "Amend § 73.202(b) Table of FM Allotments as follows: |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

\* \* \* Remove Grand Canyon Village, under Arizona, Channel 273C1; and Channel 268C3 at Peach Springs.”]

---

**Sawkins, George W.**

1908	2.17216	Grocers Portland Special. <i>Trade</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 15(50) (December 16): 32. [Grand Canyon noted, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	---

---

**Sawyer, David**

1995	2.28131	Balduin Möllhausen’s exotic West: Nature and landscape in his travel narratives. <i>In</i> : Schmidt, Klaus H. (ed.), <i>Flip sides : new critical essays on American Literature</i> . Frankfurt am Main, Berlin, Bern, New York, Paris, and Wien: Peter Lang, pp. 1-13.
------	---------	--

---

**Sawyer, Don**

2010	2.18833	Trip report; Trip Lees Ferry Fall Meeting, September 19-24, 2009, Cliff Dwellers Lodge and Lees Ferry Anglers, Marble Canyon, Arizona; Equine Surgery, presented by Dr. Jan Hawkins, Associate Professor Large Animal Surgery, Purdue University. <i>Fly Lines</i> (International Association of Fly Fishing Veterinarians, Tucson), (Winter): 10. [Fly fishing trip at Lees Ferry, and professional lecture.]
------	---------	--

---

**Sax, Joseph L.**

1988	2.5658	Recreation policy on the Federal lands. <i>In</i> : <i>Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright Conservation Lectures</i> . Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 351-369.
------	--------	---

---

**Saxifrage, Carrie**

2015	2.29220	<i>The big swim : coming ashore in a world adrift</i> . Gabriola Island, British Columbia, Canada: New Society Publishers, 181 [182] pp. [See Chapter 11, “River Creatures” (pp. 139-160), regarding a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

---

**Saxlehner, Kálmántol**

1898	2.13822	Utazás Alaszkába. <i>Földrajzi Közlemények</i> (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság, Budapest) (Société Hongroise de Géographie, Bulletin), 26(7) (October): 231-250. [See pp. 233-235.] [ <i>In Hungarian</i> .]
------	---------	---

---

**Sayers, James**

1943	2.14905	Stalin’s shadow. <i>In</i> : Pictures to the Editors [SECTION]. <i>Life</i> , 14(26) (June 28): 107. [Rim-shadow cast into Grand Canyon portrays likeness of Josef Stalin.]
------	---------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sayle, W. D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1920 | 2.7299 | <i>A trip to the Rainbow Arch.</i> [No imprint], [13] pp., [13] plates. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7300 | <p><i>A trip to the Rainbow Arch.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rydal Press, unpaginated, [72] pp. [including title-page]. [Rainbow Bridge. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Reprint of Sayle (1920) in reset ed. of 100 copies, of which 70 are numbered and handbound, and 26 are specially bound lettered copies in slipcase.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:442A [lettered], 442B [numbered] FQ16:177 [numbered] FQ17:401A [lettered], 401B [numbered] FQ18:335 FQ19:528 FQ20:369 FQ21:214 FQ22:326A [lettered], 326B [numbered] FQ22B:101 [numbered] FQ23:300A [lettered], 300B [numbered] FQ24/2:760 [numbered] FQ29:142 [numbered] FQ30:254 [numbered]</p> |
- 

**Saylor, Valerie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.5659 | A researcher's day in the Canyon. <i>Colorado River Studies Office, Newsletter</i> , 5 [6] (Spring): 3-5. [Volume misnumbered; <i>should be</i> 6.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Sayous, André**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.22215 | Un état de l'ouest américain; le Wyoming. <i>La Réforme Sociale</i> (Société d'Économie Sociale, Bulletin) (Paris), Series 5, 7(4) (February 16): 307-330. [See p. 311, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> : "Des photographies des cañons de la <i>North Platte</i> prouvent qu'au centre même de l'État se trouvent des sites aussi saisissants que le célèbre <i>Grand Cañon</i> du Colorado; ils sont malheureusement très peu accessibles aux personnes qui n'apprécient pas les joies très américaines du 'camping'." ] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sayre, Joel**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 2.5660 | Georgie's roaring river; "the average can't imagine!". <i>Sports Illustrated</i> , 8(24) (June 16): 61-72. [Georgie White.] |
| 1958 | 2.5661 | Georgie's roaring river; "characters and cataracts". <i>Sports Illustrated</i> , 8(25) (June 23): 66-72. [Georgie White.]   |
- 

**Scaffidi, Marjorie**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.5662 | <i>Best of Arizona : chef's recipes from Arizona's favorite resorts and restaurants</i> (design and production by Kimura/Bingham Design). Tucson: Treasure Chest Publications, 297 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scafuri, Jenna**

- 2018      2.28639      Flying in the Grand Canyon: A dream job with unique challenges. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): cover, 1, 16-19. [Grand Canyon National Park helitack team.]

**Scaligero, Giulio Cesare**

- 1592      2.19142      *Ivlii Caesaris Scaligeri exotericarvm exercitation um Liber XV. de subtilitate, ad hieronymvm cardanvm.* Francofvrti: Apud Andreæ Wecheli heredes, [16], 1129, [91] pp. [See Exercitatio XXXVII, "De terræ sub Septentrionibus altitudine. Et aquistum ibi, tum aliis.", pp. 147-154; and Exercitatio XLIX, "Tontonteach. Maragnon. Volga.", p. 182. See specifically, pp. 151, 182, which take note of *fluuium Tontontean* [fluvium Tontontean] or (lower) Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In Latin.]

**Scandrett, H. V.**

- 1899      2.14018      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Scandrett, Leah D.**

- 1899      2.14017      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Scanlan (Bishop) [Scanlon, Lawrence], AND Harris, W. R.**

- 1909      2.3193      *The Catholic church in Utah : including an exposition of Catholic faith by Bishop Scanlan. A review of Spanish and missionary explorations, tribal divisions, names and regional habits of the pre-European tribes. The Journal of the Franciscan explorers and discoverers of Utah Lake. The trailing of the priests from Santa Fe, N. M., with map of route, illustrations and delimitations of the Great Basin. By Very Reverend W. R. Harris, D. D., L. L. D.* Salt Lake City: Intermountain Catholic Press, 350 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 20] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-25] **FARQUHAR 8e** FQ13A:84 HOWES H238 STORM 1797

**Scanlon, T. M.**

- 1998      2.17007      *What we owe to each other.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 420 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 220.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Scanlon, Zac [Scanlon, Zach]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.26062</i> | Arizona Adventures takes Yuma for a ride. <i>Desert Warrior</i> (U.S. Marine Corps Air Station Yuma), 2012(17) (June 7): cover, 2, 10-11. [By-line on p. 10 spells author's name as Zac Scanlon; cover photo credit (p. 2) gives name as Zach Scanlon.] [Arizona Adventures, "a recreation equipment rental and activity service department under Marine Corps Community Services". Off-road riding at Marine Corps Air Station Yuma and jet-skiing on Lake Martinez.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Scardamalia, Paula Chaffee**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8608 | If canyon walls could talk. <i>Crafts Report</i> , 27 (September): 30-32. [Jewelry.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Scenic Airlines**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.27670 | <i>Grand Canyon : travel agent's handbook</i> . [Las Vegas]: Scenic Airlines. |
|------|---------|---|

**Scenic Airlines, AND Grand Canyon Airlines**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.5663 | <i>The Grand Canyon : your souvenir book</i> . (Color photography by Dick Dietrich.) Las Vegas: Scenic Airlines, Inc., [16] pp. [In parallel English, Chinese, French, German, Italian, and Japanese texts.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Schaack, Emily**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24438 | Aim high; Ames residents share their bucket list goals and how to reach them. <i>Ames Living</i> (Johnston, Iowa), (February): cover, 5-7. [See "Extreme Sightseeing", p. 6, regarding Jody and Joyce Fisher hike into Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Schad, Brigitte**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.25912 | Minatur Wunderland. <i>The Colorado Time-Table</i> (Chama, New Mexico), (235) (April 1): 3. [Report of a visit to the Minatur Wunderland model train attraction in Hamburg, Germany, which includes a rendition of Grand Canyon.] [Regarding Miniatur Wunderland, see also Miniatur Wunderland (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.12048) and Rüscher <i>et al.</i> (2011, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23496).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Schad, Terry**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.5664 | The canyon challenge. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), 13 (February): 56-60.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.5665 | Adventure running. <i>Mariah/Outside</i> , 4(1): 32-34, 36, 70-71.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Schaefer, Jerry**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2020 | <i>2.29493</i> | A. G. Tassin's 1877 manuscript account of natural conditions and historical settlements on the lower Colorado River. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 62(1) (Spring): 177-213. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Schaefer, Sara**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29567 | <i>Grand : a memoir</i> . New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and New Delhi: Gallery Books (Simon and Schuster), 279 [281] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Schaelchli, Rudy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.18676 | Profile of a Swiss stamp collector; Rev. Dr. Ernest Bartels. <i>TELL</i> (American Helvetia Philatelic Society), 25(6) (November): 11. ["His first really special stamp was the 2¢ from the 1934 National Parks set showing the Grand Canyon . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Schafer, Ann**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.8169</i>  | The Colorado below Hoover Dam. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 14(2) (Autumn): 4.   |
| 1971 | <i>2.19343</i> | Hoover Dam hangover; the story of an adventurous trip by kayak and canoe through the canyons and rapids that lie below Hoover Dam. <i>Motor Boating and Sailing</i> , (January): 62, 64, 66, 68. |

---

**Schäfer, Bruno**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.21002 | <i>Reflexionen am Meilenstein 75 : zweite Halbzeit mit Verlängerung</i> . Welschdbillig, Germany: Verein zur Förderung persönlichen Wachstums e.V., 75 pp. [2005.] [See "'Ich kreise um Gott, den uralten Turm' (R. M. Rilke); im Labyrinth des Suchens", pp. 22-38; Grand Canyon, p. 26.] [In German.] |
|---------|---------|---|

---

**Schäfer, Tim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.25591 | Route 66—Die Mutter aller Straßen. <i>Miet24 Magazin</i> (Berlin), (6) (April): 11. [Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Schaffer, Grayson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21714 | For his next trick, the spectacular Wallenda will defy death by dancing on a quarter-inch cable above the streets of Chicago. How does high-wire walker Nik Wallenda |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

attract such massive TV audiences? Simple: He's one of this generation's greatest entertainers. *In*: *Dispatches* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (November): 26-28. [Includes notes and photo of Wallenda wire-walking over Little Colorado River gorge in 2013.]


---

**Schaick, John van, Jr.**

1925	2.30794	Cruising cross country; XXII; At the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The Universalist Leader</i> (Boston and Chicago), New Series, 28(24) (June 13): 6-7. [Item dated "The Grand Canyon, may 7, 1925."]
------	---------	---

---

**Schall, Lawrence Lee**

1930	2.5666	Grand Cañon; its heights and its depths. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 24(7) (June): 36-45, (8) (July): 48-57. [Parts 2 and 3 of a here-undetermined number of parts, the remainder as yet unseen for this bibliography.] <div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 </div>
------	--------	--

---

**Schallau, Adam**

2013	2.18938	Grand-prize winner. Thunderstorm, Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Kida, Jeff (ed.), Best Picture 2013 [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(9) (September): 36-37.
2014	2.22863	<i>Chasing the light : Grand Canyon</i> . Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., 192 pp. ("Poetic Text by Lynn Wilson. Publisher: Kevin Poulson. Canyon Notes by Jim Wilson.") ["Photo Captions", pp. 182-188.]
2016	2.23538	Something old. Something new. A portfolio by Adam Schallau. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(1) (January): inside front cover-1, 34-43. [Grand Canyon.]
2019	2.28011	Journey through the center of the earth; a portfolio by Adam Schallau. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): cover, inside front cover-1, 24-31, back cover.
2020	2.29467	Angels Window. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), The great escapes [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(7) (July): 23.
2020	2.29960	<i>Grand Canyon: Earth and sky : photographs by Adam Schallau</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 40 pp.
2021	2.29918	Grand Canyon: Earth and sky; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(1) (January): cover, 1, 30-41.

**Schallau, Adam, AND Kida, Jeff**

2019	2.28679	Q&A: Adam Schallau. <i>In</i> : The Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(11) (November): 12-13. [Interview, focusing on a black-and-white photograph by Schallau along the Colorado River upstream from the Little Colorado River.]
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schaller, David A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25918 | Death of a Russian poet recalls memorable 1972 poem "Who are you, Grand Canyon?". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Yevgeny Yevtushenko.] [See also <a href="#">Yevtushenko</a> in Part 8 of this bibliography.]   |
| 2019 | 2.27735 | 1966: David Schaller. <i>From:</i> More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11.   |
| 2019 | 2.28397 | Annual picnic. <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 7-8. [Report.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29208 | Introducing Board member David Schaller. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(2) (Spring): 9-10. [Interview.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29940 | The 1967 Kennedy river trip; looking back. <i>In:</i> Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 67-74. [Robert Kennedy.] |

**Schaller, David A., AND Evans, Joy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24939 | Meet David Schaller and Joy Evans. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 32. [Grand Canyon Trust members' profile. Brief comment on hiking Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Schanz, Marc V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14998 | Air sovereignty never sleeps; Adm. James Winnefeld, the new NORAD and NORTHCOM boss, closely monitors what's needed to defend North America. <i>Air Force Magazine</i> , (December): 54-56. [Article capped, p. 54, by illustration, "Two National Guard F-16s power over the Grand Canyon during an Operation Noble Eagle sortie." No text mention.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Scharbach, Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.30838 | <i>Arizona then and now : people and places</i> . Chicago: Trafalgar Square Publishing (IPG: Independent Publishers Group), 400 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Scharf, Thomas L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.26916</i> | Amiel Weeks Whipple and the boundary survey in southern California. <i>San Diego Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 19(3) (Summer): 18-31. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scharff, Robert**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.5668 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon National Park</i> . New York: David McKay Co., Inc., 198 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ15:444 FQ19:530 FQ24/2:763 FQ27:158  |
| 1968 | 2.5669 | <i>The magic of frontierland : romantic and ingenious vacation ideas in America's colorful western wonderland</i> . New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp.   |
| 1969 | 2.5667 | <i>Exploring Grand Canyon National Park</i> . (Edited and produced by Donald D. Wolf; design and layout by Margot L. Wolf.) New York and Cleveland, Ohio: The World Publishing Co., 48 pp. (Published simultaneously in Canada by Nelson, Forster and Scott Ltd.) ("Prepared in association with The H. M. Gousha Company.") ("0295; "Q3196".) [Title-page verso and back cover give imprint in "Cleveland and New York".] [Cover title adds: "Geology, History, Plant Life, Wildlife, Maps, Scenic Wonders, Neighboring Indian Reservations, Illustrated with Photographs—24 in Full Color".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73  FQ19:529 FQ20:370 FQ24/2:762 |

**Scharff, Virginia**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.5670 | The crooked roads of genius. <i>Cañon Journal</i> , 1(2): 34-41. |
|------|--------|--|

**Scharieff, Afzal; Kahn, Masood Ali; AND Balakishan, A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.13431 | (CHIEF ED., AND EDS.) <i>Encyclopaedia of world geography. Volume—22. The geography of America</i> . New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 444 pp. ("Published by Probhat Kumar Sharma for Sarup & Sons".) [Grand Canyon, pp. 153, 342.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Scharmer, Claus Otto, AND Douglas, Frank**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.16992 | Izgradnja kolektivnih polja kreativnosti. Razgovor s dr. Frakom Douglasom, Isvršnim potpredsjednikom tvrtke Aventis, Frankfurt Hoechst Njemačka, 28. srpnja 2003 g. q21 (Quantum21.net), (March), 9 pp. (Tema mjeseca: Znanost i umjetnost liderstva.) [Interview with Frank Douglas. See p. 5, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Croatian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Scharns, Leah, AND Ireland, Jenn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10714 | Blooming deserts, dry lakes; making statements with installation art. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 12(17) (April 27-May 3): 10-11. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schatman, Max**

- 1950      *2.27657*      Exposé de Max Schatman. *In*: La Russie; est-elle une communauté socialiste? [FEATURE]. *La Révolution Proletarienne* (Revue Syndicaliste Revolutionnaire) (La Ligue Syndicaliste, Paris), 19(342)(New Series, 41) (August): 19-243 to 25-249 [concurrently paginated for issue and volume]. [Cover indicates for the question posed by the feature, "réponse affirmative par Earl Browder, réponse négative par Max Schatman".] [Feature, pp. 15-239 to 25-249. First part of a series; remainder not pertinent to this bibliography.] [See page 20-244, Schatman's comments on Boulder Dam and its contribution to the well-being of American workers.] *[In French.]*

**Schaub, George**

- 1991      2.17611      The wide view. *Popular Mechanics*, 168(8) (August): 98-99. [Article on 35mm "panorama" cameras, which begins with a comment on photographing the Grand Canyon, and illustrated with a photo of the canyon.]

**Schauffler, Robert Haven**

- 1913      2.5671      *Romantic America*. New York: Century Co., 339 pp. [See frontispiece, pp. [vii], [ix], [xii], 157-158, 224-248, 249.]
- 1914      2.5672      *Romantic America*. London: Grant Richards, 339 pp.
- 1914      2.18461      Some enthusiasms I have known. *Atlantic Monthly*, 114 (July): 47-55. [See p. 51: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Canyon; among friendly brooks, a stream that chuckles and foams and swirls seaward under Massachusetts oaks and beeches and past the log cabin where I sit writing these words." (ENTIRE NOTE) Fern named from the authors' observation of its "fancied resemblance to my brother's alligator'skin traveling bag."]
- 1914      2.18462      *The joyful heart*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 247 pp. [See Chapter 4, "A Chapter of Enthusiasms"; specifically, p. 53: "Among forests [the Alligator Fern] symbolizes the immemorial incense cedars and redwoods of the Yosemite; among shores, those of Capri and Monterey; among mountains, the glowing one called Isis as seen at dawn from the depths of the Grand Cañon." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Edited reprinting from *Atlantic Monthly* (1914, *ITEM NO.* 2.18461).]

**Scheese, Don**

- 1991      2.5673      *Desert Solitaire*; counter-friction to the machine in the garden. *North Dakota Quarterly*, 59(2) (Spring): 211-227.
- 1996      2.5674      *Desert Solitaire*; counter-friction to the machine in the garden. *In*: Glotfelty, Cheryl, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), *The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology*.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 303-322. [Reprint of Scheese (1991).]

---

**Scheid, Ann**

2017      2.28219      Understanding Underwood. *Architecture For Sale Quarterly* (Beverly Hills, California), (Winter 2017/2018): 66-77. [Architect Gilbert Stanley Underwood. Includes original Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim, 1928) (pp. 68, 72, 73).]

---

**Scheid, Christopher**

2003      2.9502      On the Grand Canyon Railroad . . . getting there is half the fun. *Gateway to Canyon Country*, (Summer): 9. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Grand Canyon Railway.]

---

**Scheier, Josephine**

2003      2.9356      [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.

---

**Scheillie, Don**

1979      2.5675      The dramatic skies of Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 55(6) (June): 18-39. [See p. 36.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41](#)

---

**Schellbach, Craig P.**

2007      2.11273      Schellbach Butte: A Grand Canyon family legacy comes full circle. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(2) (Summer): 18-19.

2017      2.25921      The naming of Schellbach Butte. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(3) (Summer): 10-12. [Includes facsimile reproductions of letter from Joe Hall to Mrs. [Louis] Schellbach [no date] and letter from U.S. Board on Geographic Names to Hall, March 20, 1975.]

---

**Schellbach, Craig P., AND Wyrick, Traci Schellbach**

2020      2.29943      Louis Schellbach, III, aka "Mr. Grand Canyon"; life and legacy. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 90-93.

---

**Schellbach, Ethyl**

2010      2.14820      Quitting canyon trips impossible for true explorer like Emery Kolb. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(6) (November): 3. [Facsimile reproduction of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

newspaper clipping, "1955 Article by Ethyl Schellback [*sic*], Submitted by Traci Schellbach Wyrick, Ethyl's granddaughter", under the caption, "Kolb and Clubb Hike to Kolb Natural Bridge"; clipping includes photo of Emery Kolb. Newspaper not identified. No additional text in *The Bulletin*.]

**Schellbach, Louis, III**

see also under Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci and under Wyrick, Traci

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1949 | 2.5676 | <p><i>Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of fifteen colored plates of unusual canyon views.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon National Park, 30 pp. ("Litho by Curt Teich &amp; Company, Inc. Chicago, Illinois".) [Cover title: <i>Captured moods of Grand Canyon : a series of color studies of Grand Canyon National Park.</i>] [Grand Canyon: Verkamp and Schellbach.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 </p> |
| 1980 | 2.5677 | <p>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona. <i>In</i>: Bennett, Ross (ed.), <i>The new America's wonderlands : our national parks.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, revised ed., pp. 96-109.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 </p>  |

**Schellbach, Louis, III, AND Locke, Justin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1955 | 2.5678 | <p>Grand Canyon: Nature's story of creation. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i>, 107 (May): 589-629.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ11:593 [issue]</p> |
|------|--------|--|

**Schellbach, Preston W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9849 | <p>Letter to GCHS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(3): 2. [Son of Louis Schellbach.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci** see also Wyrick, Traci

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9357  | <p>[Letter to the editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2.</p>   |
| 2014 | 2.20379 | <p>Shirley Temple visits Grand Canyon—1938. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/February): 1. [Photograph of writer's grandfather, Louis Schellbach, III, park naturalist, with Shirley Temple at Grand Canyon.]</p> |

**Scheller, William G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.5679 | <p><i>Train trips : exploring America by rail.</i> Charlotte, North Carolina: Eastwoods Press, East and McMillan Publishers, Inc., 269 pp. [See p. 206; bus connection to Grand Canyon.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41 </p> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schem, Alexander J.**

- 1869      *2.16687*      (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Erster Band*. New-York: Friedr. Gerhard, 799 pp. [See in "Amerika", pp. 398-411; specifically, p. 402, Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]
- 1874      *2.17731*      (ED.) *Deutsch-amerikanisches Conversations-Lexicon. Elfter Band [T-Z]*. New-York: Commissions-Verlag von E. Steiger, 806 pp. [See "Wyoming", pp. 602-604; specifically, p. 602, Colorado River and Gulf of California, *in passing*.] [In German.]

**Scher, Zeke**

- 1969      2.15504      On the trail of John Wesley Powell; the voyage that shaped the West. (Photography by George Crouter.) *Empire Magazine (Denver Post)*, 77(290) (May 18): cover, 8-15, (297) (May 25): 14-23.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 772

**Scherler, Burl**

- 2015      2.24592      President's report. *International Flying Farmer* (International Flying Farmers, Mansfield, Illinois), 69(4) (47) (July/August): 4, 8. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam.]

**Scherman, David E.**

- 1940      2.18231      (PHOTOGRAPHER) Flight across America; from a light plane Life gets a fine look at a great land. *Life*, 9(12) (September 16): cover, 60-71. [Hoover Dam, p. 65 (without legend); sewage disposal plant "near Grand Canyon", p. 68.]

**Scheunemann, Jürgen; Gonzalez, Arturo; Hare, Sara; King, Anita; McKechnie, Gary; AND Midgette, Anne**

- 1996      2.5680      *U.S.A. : the West, Rockies and Texas*. (Marton Radkai, translator.) München: Nelles Verlag GmbH, 255 pp. (Explore the World Nelles Guide.)

**Schevill, James**

- 1977      *2.29087*      Notes on the grotesque: Anderson, Brecht, and Williams. *Twentieth Century Literature*, 23(2) (May): 229-238. ("Professor Schevill's essay was intended for publication in the Sherwood Anderson issue of *TCL*.") [See pp. 237-238, remarks on "Lake Havasu" (*i.e.*, Lake Havasu City) and London Bridge.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schick, Fred, AND Schick, Jeanne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.5681 | Notes on the Pete Berry homestead. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 1(2): 4. |
| 2001 | 2.8609 | Mike Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(10): 1, 3.               |

**Schick, Jeanne**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.26790 | The Vice-President's message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ <i>ca.</i> ] November/December 1989): 2. [Regarding society field trips.]  |
| 1990    | 2.26793 | [Pigeons kept by Fred Harvey Company.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</i> [newsletter], (February): 5-6. [Homing pigeons kept by Fred Harvey for use during tours to the Navajo country, to notify people at Grand Canyon in the event of vehicle breakdowns.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue predates the enumerated issues of the <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society Newsletter</i> .] |
| 1991    | 2.5682  | From the vice-president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 4.   |
| 1991    | 2.5683  | Note from Jeanne Schick. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 2. [Driving on the Lees Ferry Dugway, 1926.]   |
| 1991    | 2.5684  | New books. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 3. [Includes note of John Hance relatives.]  |
| 1992    | 2.5685  | The Harvey Girls. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 5.  |
| 1992    | 2.5686  | The 1992 old timers reunion. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(5): 2.   |
| 1993    | 2.5687  | The chairs at the Watchtower at Desert View. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(2): 2. [Author's name misspelled "Shick".]   |
| 1994    | 2.5688  | The Grand Canyon 75th anniversary. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1.   |
| 1995    | 2.5689  | Bert Lauzon gets his man. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1, 3. [Hubert R. Lauzon.]   |
| 1999    | 2.5690  | Our friend Betty. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 10-11. [Betty Kent Meyer.]   |
| 1999    | 2.5691  | My father, Edwin Wayne Cummings. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(8): 3.   |
| 2000    | 2.7810  | Can you identify these people? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 15. [Photograph submitted.]   |
| 2002    | 2.8985  | A note to a friend about Emery Kolb. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 7-8.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9287  | Mike Harrison. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 2.   |
| 2004 | 2.9889  | Raised at Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(4): 3.  |
| 2005 | 2.10410 | Bert Lauzon gets his man. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(3) (July/September): 6. [Reprint of Schick, 1995, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5689; including "1995 [ <i>sic</i> , 2005] Editor's note".] [Hubert R. Lauzon.] |

---

**Schicketanz, Dale**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 2.5692 | Arizona territories. <i>Wilderness</i> , 50(176) (Spring): 41-49. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Schieffelin, Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.9487  | <i>History of the discovery of Tombstone, Arizona : as told by the discoverer, Edward Lawrence Schieffelin.</i> (Ben T. Traywick, ed.) [No place]: Red Marie's, 40 pp. ("The following account was written by Ed Schieffelin in 1888 at his Alameda, California home. It was wirtten for Hubert Howe Bancroft for his use in his publication of a West Coast History. The words and the sentencestructure are Ed Scheiffelin's—his own style." (title-page)) [Includes brief notes of St. Thomas, Nevada, and an attempted mining trip into westernmost Grand Canyon (p. 4).] |
| 1996 | 2.5693  | <i>Destination Tombstone : adventures of a prospector.</i> (Marilyn F. Butler, compiler.) Evergreen Mesa, Arizona: Royal Spectrum Publishing, 136 pp. [See pp. 15-16, 30-34, 36-38, 40-45, 50-61.]  |
| 2017 | 2.27260 | <i>Portrait of a prospector.</i> (R. Bruce Craig, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 115 pp. [See particularly, "Up the Colorado, 1872", pp. 34-43. Includes present-day Lake Mead region and westernmost Grand Canyon.]  |

---

**Schiel, James**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1957 | 2.5694 | <i>The land between : Dr. James Schiel's account of the Gunnison-Beckwith Expedition into the West, 1853-54.</i> (Frederick W. Bachmann and William Swilling Wallace, eds., annotators.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 162 pp. [500 copies.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 530</span> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Schiffgen, Marion**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8849 | Is it the Grand Canyon or Disney Canyon? <i>In</i> : Patrons Say the Darnedest Things [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Library Association Newsletter</i> , 35(2): 3. |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schilling, Frank**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 2.20097 | Discoverer of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(4) (February): 22. [Comment, with editor's reply, regarding the first part of the article by Al Haworth in January issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.10108).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Schindler, Kevin S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11385 | Riding to the rim; the early bicycle rides from Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (April): 57.   |
| 2016 | 2.25043 | <i>Lowell Observatory</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]  |
| 2019 | 2.28485 | The Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : <i>Flagstaff lunar legacy : commemorative edition</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Discover Flagstaff, p. 17. [Regarding Apollo astronauts' geological training in 1964.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29957 | In the footsteps of giants; retracing the astronaut training at Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 182-185. |
| 2021 | 2.30136 | Kevin Schindler. <i>In</i> : Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 12-13. [Interview.]   |

**Schindler, Kevin S., AND Kitt, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28873 | <i>Historic tales of Flagstaff</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 142 [144] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Schindler, Kevin S., AND Sheehan, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26708 | <i>Northern Arizona space training</i> . (Foreword by Carolyn Shoemaker.) Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [See Chapter 2, "A Grand Classroom", pp. 21-38; regarding astronaut geology training at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Schiner, Lok**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12082 | 25 Jahre American Railroadfans in der Schweiz, 1981-2006; die 13th Convention (Ausstellung) in Adliswil bei Zürich vom 14/15. Oktober 2006. <i>Modellbörse</i> (Die Zeitschrift für Modellsport, Hobby und Sammeln), 2006(10): 6-9. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway (not in miniature).] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schinto, Jeanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26876 | Lady of the canyon: Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter, interior designer, architect, collector. <i>Maine Antique Digest</i> (Waldoboro, Maine), (September): 7-B to 9-B. [Colter's work at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Schlagen, Maik, AND Kalthoff, Christian Schulze**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.30252 | Mit totaler Hypophyseninsuffizienz auf achtmonatiger Abenteuerreise. <i>Glandula</i> (Netzwerk Hypophysen- und Nebennierenerkrankungen e.V., Fürth, Germany), (51): 30-32. [Interview with Schlagen, who began a motorcycle tour down the Pan-American Highway after a pituitary operation that left him with total insufficiency. The tour was interrupted by the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic but he had en route visited Toroweap (photo only [p. 30, with legend, p. 32]).] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Schlagintweit, Robert von**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1871 | <i>2.14807</i> | <i>Californien. Land und Leute.</i> Cöln and Leipzig: Eduard Heinrich Mayer (M. Lengfeld'sche Buchhandlung in Cöln); New York: E. Steiger; and San Francisco: F. W. and D. Barthaus, 380 [382]+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 6; "Central Pacific Railroad of California", 25-29; 42, 76-77, 84.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
| 1873 | <i>2.26198</i> | <i>Californie en zijne bevolking.</i> (W. ten Entel, Jr., translator.) Deventer: A. ter Gunne, 243 [244] pp., map. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 3; "Central Pacific Railroad California" (p. 21 in particular); 31, 59.] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span>  |
| 1883 | 2.22889        | Nomenklatur der Pacifischen Eisenbahnen Nordamerika's. <i>Gaea—Natur und Leben</i> , 19: 417-422. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |
| 1884 | 2.13639        | <i>Die Santa Fe- und Südpacificbahn in Nordamerika.</i> Köln: Verlag von Eduard Heinrich Mayer, 400 pp. [See pp. 274-302.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>  |
| 1886 | 2.14795        | <i>Die Pacifischen Eisenbahnen in Nordamerika.</i> Gotha: Justus Perthes, 31 pp., map. ("Petermanns Mitteilungen", Ergänzungsheft No. 82.) [Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |

**Schläppi, Reto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26992 | Grand Canyon-Hikes. <i>Platsch</i> (Solothurner Kajakfahrer, Mitteilungsblatt) (Solthurn, Switzerland), 2017(1): 32-33. [Appended to part 2 of Chrstian Peter's article on whitewater rafting in Grand Canyon ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26991).] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Schlegel [Schlegel, Carl W.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.15228 | <i>Schlegel's German-American families in the United States : genealogical and biographical : illustrated.</i> New York Edition, Edition De Luxe, Volume II. New York: American Historical Society, 402 [408] pp. [See "Florence Edith (Clinton) Sutro", pp. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

34-43. [See p. 37, Mr. and Mrs. Theodor Sutro “explored almost every State and Territory in the Union . . . in the south penetrating the Grand Canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, which, before Mrs. Sutro, few women had ventured to reach.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Schlenz, Mark A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.5695 | <i>Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.</i> Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-41  FQ29:143   |
| 1990 | 2.5696 | <i>Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.</i> Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Foreign Language edition, 48 pp.<br>[English, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 |
| 1993 | 2.5697 | <i>Exploring the Southwest's Grand Circle.</i> Santa Barbara, California: Companion Press, in cooperation with Grand Circle Association, Multiple Language edition, 48 pp.<br>[Spanish, French, German, and Japanese texts in one volume; contents, section headings, and legends in English.]     |

**Schlesinger, Arthur M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.11430 | <i>Robert Kennedy and his times.</i> Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1066 pp. [Also later eds.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., AND Israel, Fred L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7301 | (SENIOR CONSULTING ED., AND GENERAL ED.) <i>Grand Canyon experiences : chronicles from National Geographic.</i> Philadelphia: Chelsea House Publishers, 107 pp. [Reprint of two articles from <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> : Ellsworth and Emery Kolb (1914 [see ITEM NO. 2.3928]) and Harriet Chalmers Adams (1921 [see ITEM NO. 12.5009]); texts reset. 1st-printing copy of book purchased November, 1999.] [“This work is neither endorsed by, nor sponsored by, nor affiliated with the National Geographic Society or any of its publications.”] [Catalogued as “Juvenile” but hardly so.] |
| 2001 | 2.8610 | <i>Grand Canyon experiences: the awesome Grand Canyon in the early years of the 20th century.</i> Broomall, Pennsylvania: Chelsea House, and Northam: Roundhouse, 144 pp.   |

**Schlie, Kasper**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25169 | Fanget i Grand Canyon. I 1869 stævner ti mand op ad Coloradofloden for at udforske den sidste hvide plet på USA's landkort. Ingen af mændene har før prøvet at besejle en flod, og de har valgt de værst mulige både. <i>Historie</i> (København), 2015(7): 34-41. [Author's given name misspelled “Kapser”.] [NOTE: The spread-page artwork on pp. 34-35 is credited to “Gregory Manchess & Getty Images”. The artwork depicting Powell and his men riding rapids is the same as on the cover of <i>The Last River</i> (Stuart Waldman, 2005, ITEM NO. 6.407).] [In Danish.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schmaedick, Gerald L., AND Owen, Vanesa**

- 2004      *2.25884*      The economy of Yuma County, Arizona, and San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 133-153.
- 2005      *2.22014*      Las economías, medio ambiente y desarrollo de la región del valle Imperial de Mexicali: una descripción de la economía del condado de Yuma, Arizona y de San Luis Río Colorado, Sonora. *In:* Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 155-177. *[In Spanish.]*
- 

**Schmid, Max, AND Höh, Rainer**

- 1999      2.7811      *Canyonlands : Arizona, Colorado, New Mexiko, Utah*. Luzern: Reich Verlag, 190 pp. *[In German.]*
- 

**Schmidt, E. C.**

- 1907      *2.15264*      The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. *Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings*, 19(7) (March 19): 269-310. [Summary of University of Illinois, College of Engineering, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin 11; in advance of publication. See p. 303, notation regarding the author as "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon" encountered a rise in flow from the "Little Virgin River", the waters of which had the effect of cleaning scale from boilers.]
- 

**Schmidt, Jeremy**

- 1999      2.5698      [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 5. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
- 1999      2.5699      [Excerpt.] *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 95. [Excerpt as filler, from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]
- 1999      2.5700      From Anasazi to aircraft; the lure of the vanished world is strong and mysterious. *In:* O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 229-239. [Reprinted

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

- 1999      2.5701      Temples to water; some memories are forever. *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 249. [Reprinted from Schmidt (1993, *Grand Canyon National Park : a natural history guide* [see Part 19 or 21 of bibliography]).]

---

**Schmidt, John**

- 2003      2.26098      Twenty five years of forest insect research and related events. The Founders' Award Address / La Presentación del premio Fundador. *In*: Steed, Brytten (compiler), *Proceedings of the 1st Joint Meeting of the 12th National Symposium on Forest Parasites and the 54th Western Forest Insect work Conference (WFIWC) / Memorias de la Primera Reunión Conjunta XII Simposio Nacional de Parasitología Forestal y 54ava Conferencia de Entomología Forestal de Oeste : Guadalajara, Mexico, November 3-6, 2003 : Enhancing our Partnerships : Fomentando Nuestra Colaboración*. [No place]: Western Forest Insect Work Conference; and México, Secretaría Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Comisión Nacional Forestal, pp. 4-8. [See pp. 6-7, anecdote regarding lunch at Jacob Lake Lodge, Kaibab Plateau.]

---

**Schmidt, John C.**

- 2004      2.12803      Heading downstream: College of Natural Resources graduation 2004. *In*: Aquatic, watershed, and earth resources; learning, discovery, outreach. *Utah State University, College of Natural Resources, First Biennial Report, July 2004*, p. 18. [Commencement address.]
- 2020      2.29767      Afterword. *In*: Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) *Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin*. Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 290-295.

---

**Schmidt, Peter**

- 2012      2.21016      Negative Gebirge; Wenn der Berg im tiefen Tal gipfelt. *MinD-Magazin* (Mensa in Deutschland e. V.), (90) (October): 14-15. [*In German.*]

---

**Schmidt, Rachel, AND Williams, Mary**

- 2020      2.29607      Rachel Schmidt. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 33(3) (Fall): cover, inside front cover, 24-42. [Oral history interview with Schmidt.]

---

**Schmidt-Nielsen, Knut**

- 1998      2.5702      *The camel's nose : memoirs of a curious scientist*. Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 339 pp. [See p. 88.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schmidt, David**

2002      2.10642      How to deserve. *Political Theory*, 30(6) (December): 774-799. [See p. 777.]

---

**Schmieding, Samuel J.**

2008      2.26727      *From controversy to comprise to cooperation: The administrative history of Canyonlands National Park.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 293 pp. [Grand Canyon noted throughout Chapters 1 ("Finding Terra Incognita: The Exploration and Settlement of Canyon Country", pp. 13-46) and 2 ("Defining Canyon Country: Natural Bridges to the Escalante and Beyond", pp. 47-80).]

---

**Schmölder, B. [Schmölder, Bruno]**

NO DATE      2.29126      *The emigrant's guide to California : describing its geography, agricultural and commercial resources, containing a well arranged list of the commodities most desirable for exporting to that country, with a table of the duties : Also, some useful information for commanders of vessels, and for the overland travellers through Texas, together with a valuable map, on which the various routes are traced, and an authentic sketch of San Francisco : to which is appended the governor of California's (Colonel Mason's) official despatches concerning the gold districts.* London: Pelham Richardson, 65 pp., map. [1849.] [Map: "Map of California and the country east from the Pacific." "R. Colorado" is rather crudely shown, as are various emigrant routes. Wheat remarks, "This 'valuable' map is perhaps the worst map of California that appeared during 1849."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:608 [map; with illustration facing p. 65]

1849      2.17356      *Neuer praktischer Wegweiser für Auswanderer nach Nord-Amerika in drei Abtheilung mit Karten, Plänen und Ansichten. Zweite Abtheilung : enthält: Die mittleren Staaten der Union. Topographische Beschreibung der Staaten von Missouri, Iowa, Wiskonsin, Illinois[,] Michigan, Indiana, Ohio und Arkansas, im Anhang: Boden-Werth und Preis-Verhältnisse der in Kultur geseßten Farmen und Länderei[n]en eines jeben Staates und Cantons der Missouri-, Mississippi-, Illinois-, Ohio- und Arkansas-Flußgebiete, Texas, die Postroueten, Kanäle und Eisenbahnen nebst den Entfernungen der Hauptstädte obiger Staaten von einander.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 153 [154] pp. [See "Straße von Port-Lavaka in Texas nach der Westküste, Rio-Grand, Rio del Norte, Rio Gila und Rio Colorado", pp. 123-131.] [See also pp. 18-19.] [1st ed.] [In German.]

1849      2.29145      *Oregon und Californien und allgemeines über das Mississippi- und Missouri-Thal, ferner Anweisungen mit Zeitgewinn, die besten und billigsten Ländereien und Pachtungen von Farmen, wie auch verschiedene Gewerbezweige in Städten ausfindig zu machen.* Mainz: Le Roux'sche Hofbuchhandlung (E. Janitsch und B. Kunkel), 120 pp. [In German.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schmollinger, Steve**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1995 | 2.5704        | Northern Arizona's steel highway. <i>Trains</i> , 55(2): cover, 36-45.                      |
| 1999 | <i>2.5705</i> | A hard land. <i>RailNews</i> , (426) (May): cover, 3, 36-47. [Union Pacific Gila District.] |

**Schmutz, DeWayne, AND Schmutz, Shirley**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8611 | [Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], p. 66. |
|------|--------|---|

**Schmutz, Ervin M. see Marcell, Ervin**

**[Schneider, Adolph]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.16477 | Journalist's description of Utah's Dixie Land. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 23): 1 [issue pagination]. [Unsigned. Includes Arizona Strip country.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Schneider, Geoffrey**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1986 | <i>2.17544</i> | Rotary in and around Las Vegas. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 148(5) (May): 56. [Rotary Club. Includes Boulder City, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Schneider, Jerry L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.25040</i> | <i>Valley of Fire : a portfolio of nude figure studies.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 52 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Schneider, K. F. Robert [Schneider, Karl Friedrich Robert]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.30569</i> | <i>Handbuch der Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde in ihrer Verbindung mit Natur- und Menschenkunde. Zweiter Theil. Zweite Abtheilung: Die specielle, politische und Kultur-Erdkunde. 7. Amerika.</i> Glogan und Leipzig: Druck und Verlag von C. Flemming, pp. 829-1263 + <i>Register</i> (190 pp.) + advertisements. ["Rio Colorado d'Occidente", p. 1043; "Rio Colorado del Occidente", p. 1048; "Rio Colorado de la California oder del Occidente", p. 1049.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Schneider, Katherine**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.15007 | <i>To the left of inspiration: Adventures in living with disabilities.</i> Indianapolis, Indiana: Dog Ear Publishing, 121 pp. [See p. 55, ". . . <i>Brighty of the Grand Canyon</i> and other Braille stories allowed me to lose myself in someone else's world." (ENTIRE NOTE) (Refer to <a href="#">Henry</a> in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography.)] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11624 | I love libraries, and I'm blind. <i>Library Journal</i> , (July 15). [Author notes having read <i>Brighty of the Grand Canyon</i> in Braille (refer to <a href="#">Henry</a> in Part 5/Section 1 of this bibliography).] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Schneider, Manfred**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.25039</i> | The City of Chloride (Arizona); von einer Minenstadt zur Rentnersiedlung—und dann? <i>Fränkischen Geographischen Gesellschaft, Mitteilungen</i> (Erlangen), 43: 301-334. [In German.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Schneider, Wilhelm**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1886 | <i>2.19336</i> | <i>Die Naturvölker. Mißverständnisse, Mißdeutungen und Mißhandlungen. Zweiter Teil.</i> Paderborn and Münster: Druck und Verlag von Ferdinand Schöningh, 501 pp. [Camp Yuma, Arizona, noted on p. 435, <i>in passing</i> .] [In German.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Schneider-Hector, Dietmar**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.5706  | White Sands: national monument or national park? <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 37(1) (Spring): 53-78. [See p. 56.]  |
| 2014 | 2.23060 | Forging and National Park Service: "The necessity for cooperation". <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 54(4) (Winter): 643-682. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon National Monument and Grand Canyon National Park.] |

---

**Schniewind, Garrett**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5707 | Three's a crowd. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 17. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Schnitzspahn, Doug**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.17880</i> | The perfect pool. <i>Backpacker</i> , 36(3) (April): cover, 5, 60-65. [See "Desert Solitary: Goldstrike Hot Springs, Lake Mead NRA, Nevada", p. 65.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Schnur, Leo**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1961 | 2.28686 | セドナ R.C むよりご案内 [Sedona R. C muyori go an'nai] [Sedona Rotary Club news information]. <i>In</i> : Invitation to Los Angeles International Conference, June 3-7, 1962; ロサンゼルス世界大会ご案内 [Rosanzerusu sekai taikai go an'nai] [SECTION]. <i>Rotary International, District No. 360, Governor's Monthly Letter</i> (Gifu, Japan), 1961(7) (December 15): 6. [Invitation to visit and exchange flags with the Sedona Rotary Club, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Japanese; with serial title in English, thus; and with bilingual section title, thus.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schnur, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27727 | Why not? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 4. [Purchasing a 1937 Buick Roadmaster at the Rowe Well Bar.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Schnurr, Mae A.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1929 | <i>2.25711</i> | Club activities of juniors on federal reclamation projects. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(11) (November): 168-169. [See "Yuma Project—Arizona-California", pp. 168-169.]   |
| 1932 | <i>2.22959</i> | Keep fit by proper diet and exercise. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 23(5) (May): 102-103. [Content apparently not directly pertinent to the subject of this bibliography; however, p. 103 includes two interjected illustrations of recto and verso of a Visitors Entrance Permit for the Boulder Canyon Project Federal Reservation; with legend, "Hoover Dam windshield paster".] |
| 1936 | <i>2.23030</i> | Public Relations Service. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 26(11) (November): 252-253. [See "Boulder Dam", p. 252.]  |
| 1937 | <i>2.22973</i> | Planning your vacation. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(4) (April): 72-73. [Boulder Dam.]  |

**Schnyder, Joe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28811 | Fall color tour of the Grand Canyon; October 14-17, 2018, Joe Schnyder, excursion coordinator. <i>Line Up</i> (Motorcar Operators West), 27(1) (June): 18-21, back cover (back cover illustration legend inside front cover). [Motorcar ("speeder") excursion via Grand Canyon Railway tracks.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Schoaff, Roseanne** [*misspelling of Shoaff, Roseanne*]

**Schoenemann, Meg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.18728 | Rafting on the Colorado River. <i>Bootprints</i> (Pioneer Valley Hiking Club, Southwick, Massachusetts), 9(5) (September): 1, 3-5. |
|------|---------|--|

**Schoenenberger, Peter, AND Schoenenberger, Paula**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12002 | Vagabunden mit dem Amphibium; von Baja California ins Land der Canyons. <i>Flieger Magazin</i> (Germany), (4) (April): 4, 12-18. [Amphibious aircraft flight.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schoenwald, E. J.**

- 1915      2.23818      Delegates hold annual dinner; San Francisco convention and trip reacted. *The Bank Man* (Chicago), 10(12) (December): 264, 272. [See p. 264: "Following the dinner, Rollie Coleman, a member of the Bright Angel 'Cult,' was called upon to relate his exploits down the trail of that impression in the earth called the Grand Canyon, and, among other numerous things, divulged the secret of its beauteous coloring, which he requested us to keep strictly confidential as he, himself, was only able to obtain the information through the exercise of diplomacy. We are thankful indeed to Mr. Coleman for enlightening us." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Bright Angel Cult.]

**Schofield, J. M.**

- 1869      *2.13256*      *Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1200 pp. (Volume *U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.*) [See "Colorado of the West", p. 76, which refers to separately authored reports as Appendices X, X1, and X2 (see in this bibliography, respectively, S. M. Mansfield, R. S. Williamson, C. C. Parry, and A. A. Humphreys).]

**Schofield, Martha**

- 1896      2.17207      The Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]. *Friends' Intelligencer and Journal* (Philadelphia), Intelligencer, 53(41), Journal, 24(1247) ("Tenth Month 10" [October 10]): 693-694.

**Schofield-Dahl, S. Lynn**

- 2014      *2.22479*      Shakespeare in Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.

**Scholing, Marshall**

- 2014      2.21252      A record. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 1, 3-4. [Diary excerpt from August 1958; first meeting with Harvey Butchart at foot of Tanner Trail.]

**Scholl, Barry**

- 2016      2.25388      Arth Chaffin and Cass Hite; the adventures of two Colorado River pioneers. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 28(1) (April/May): 30-31. [Includes references to Lees Ferry and Bright Angel Trail as nearest "neighbors".]

**Schone, Mark, AND Ruiz, Stefan**

- 1999      *2.23807*      I was a teenage coyote. *Spin*, 15(10) (October): 136-140, 142, 144. [Regarding the smuggling of illegal aliens in the Imperial-Mexicali valley area.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schonfeld, Robert G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.23412</i> | The early development of California's Imperial Valley. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 50 (September): 279-307. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Schönichen, W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.13634 | Ein versteinerter Wald in der Farbenwüste von Arizona. <i>Naturwissenschaftliche Wochenschrift</i> , New Series 3 [Old Series, 19] (46) (August 14): 731-733. [Petrified Forest; but Grand Canyon mentioned, <i>in passing</i> , p. 731.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Schoolcraft, Henry R.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1854 | <i>2.13254</i> | <i>Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: Collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL.D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U.S.A. Published by authority of Congress. Part IV.</i> Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 668 pp. (Half-title page: "Ethnological Researches, Respecting the Red Man of America.") [See "I. General History. D. Discoveries on the Gila, Colorado, and Rio del Norte—Expedition of Coronado—Conquest of New Mexico." (pp. 21-40).] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Schott, Arthur**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.23413</i> | General observations on the country along the boundary line lying between the 111th degree of longitude and the initial point on the Rio Colorado. <i>In</i> : Emory, William H., Report on the United States and Mexican boundary survey, made under the direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Cornelius Wendell, Printer; <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 135</i> , Volume 1, Part 2, pp. 62-77.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19 </div> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Schott, Kristen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12264 | Miss Rodeo Nebraska 2008 Kristen Schott; "Oh, the places you will go!" <i>Miss Rodeo Nebraska Association</i> , (Fall): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Railway and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Schrader, F., AND Gallouédec, L. [Schrader, Franz, AND Gallouédec, Louis]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1897 | 2.18910 | <i>Géographie générale Amérique. Classe de Quatrième.</i> Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie, 2nd ed., 386 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 94, 138, 195; Grand Canyon, p. 204.] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schrag, Myles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26347 | Visionary; blind adventurer to speak on embracing a No Barriers Life. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(18) (April 27-May 3): 18-19. [Blind Colorado River kayaker Erik Weißenmayer to speak about his experiences and book, <i>No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon</i> , at the Orpheum Theater, Flagstaff, Arizona.] [Refer to Weißenmayer and Levy (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25475).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Schrager, Tom**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27615 | Tom Schrager, age 49. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 4. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Schreiber, Émile**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1934 | 2.9674 | A travers l'Amérique de 1934 (voir les numéros des 18 et 25 août, 1 <sup>er</sup> et 8 septembre). <i>L'Illustration</i> (Paris), 189(4776) (September 15): 84-85. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Aerial photograph of "Un village indien . . . en bordure de l'immense crevasse du Grand Cañon du Colorado" (pp. 84-85) is one of the Hopi mesas; another photograph, "Porteurs indiens à l'arrivée à l'hôtel du Grand Cañon" (p. 85) is at the Watchtower at Desert View.] [ <i>In French.</i> ] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Schreiber, Norman**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.17586 | John Jonny and his canyon joy. <i>In</i> : Pop Photo Snapshots [SECTION]. <i>Popular Photography</i> , 88(12) (December): 66, 68. [360-degree, 150-foot-long 9-foot-high composite photograph taken in Grand Canyon (on Tonto Plateau). Illustrated in part.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Schreier, Jim, AND Wall, Russ**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.5708 | Grand music for the grandest canyon lives in the artistry of Ferde Grofé. <i>In</i> : Along the Way [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(1) (January): 2. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Schroeder, Albert H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.16943 | Comments on Henry Dobyns' "Sixteenth-century Tusayan". <i>American Indian Quarterly</i> , 17(3) (Summer 1993): 379-384. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Schroeder, Glenna R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.26404 | "It may do somebody some good after I am gone": Joseph Amasa Munk as collector of Arizoniana. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 111-128. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schroeder, Susan E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12378 | In the current: A midstream report from GCA's Executive Director. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(2) (Summer): 3.  |
| 2009 | 2.12387 | From the Executive Director. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 15(3) (Fall): 3.   |
| 2010 | 2.13273 | From the Executive Director. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(1) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.14168 | From the Executive Director. Staying connected. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association members newsletter), 16(2) (Summer): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.14590 | From the Executive Director: In an artistic place. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(3) (Fall): 2.   |
| 2010 | 2.15026 | From the Executive Director: Making a difference. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(4) (Winter): 2.  |
| 2010 | 2.19386 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>2010 Grand Canyon celebration of art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.                                    |
| 2011 | 2.15205 | From the Executive Director: Serving the greater good. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 2.   |
| 2011 | 2.15936 | From the Executive Director; Grand Canyon touchpoints. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(3) (Fall): 2  |
| 2011 | 2.16315 | From the Executive Director; Stewardship. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 18(4) (Winter): 2.  |
| 2011 | 2.19387 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>2011 Grand Canyon celebration of art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.                                    |
| 2012 | 2.17529 | From the Executive Director; celebrating our past and our future. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(2) (Summer): 2. [Grand Canyon Association 80th anniversary.] |
| 2012 | 2.17907 | From the Executive Director; a place of healing and discovery; <i>salut, hola, 今日は, привет</i> . <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(3) (Fall): 2.                 |
| 2012 | 2.19390 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>2012 Grand Canyon celebration of art</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association.                                    |
| 2013 | 2.18276 | From the Executive Director; experiencing Grand Canyon up-close and personal. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 2.                                  |
| 2013 | 2.19581 | From the Executive Director; first impressions to building connections. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 2.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2014	2.20388	From the Executive Director; birds of a feather flock together. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(1) (Winter): 2.
2014	2.21260	From the Superintendent [ <i>sic</i> ]; connections between people and place. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3) (Summer): 2. [From the Executive Director.]
2015	2.22839	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(2) (Summer): 2.
2015	2.23462	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(4) (November): 2.
2016	2.23666	From the CEO; celebrating our past . . . with an eye to the future. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(1) (February): 2. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
2016	2.24614	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(2) (June): 2. [Thoughts on canyon trails.]
2016	2.26872	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 23(4) (December): 2.
2017	2.26872	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 24(2) (July): 2.
2018	2.27163	From the CEO. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(2) (Summer): 2.
2018	2.27499	From the CEO; sharing the canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 25(3) (Fall): 2.
2019	2.28108	From the CEO. Celebrating 100 years: Fostering meaningful memories in the canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(1) (Spring): 2.
2019	2.28435	Happy trails. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 2. [Farewell message as CEO of Grand Canyon Conservancy.]
2019	2.28436	A grand farewell; after serving as Grand Canyon Conservancy's CEO for 11 years, Susan Schroeder reflects on her tenure and what's to come—for Grand Canyon and herself. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Conservancy), 26(2) (Summer): 11. [Interview.]

---

**Schroeder Steinmetz, L. A. [Schroeder Steinmetz, Lodewijk Adolf]**

1851	<i>2.26200</i>	<i>Eerste grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde, of de algemeene grondbeginselen der aardrijkskunde.</i> (Abridged by G. R. [Gerrit Rinse] Voormeulen van Boekeren.) Groningen: W. van Boekeren, 2nd, enlarged, improved ed., 240 pp. [See p. 216, "De Rio Colorado, die in de Sierra Verde ontspringt en zich in de golf van Californie ontlast." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Dutch.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Schroedl, Judy**

2001	2.8170	Riding the rapids on the Colorado River transforms a doubting mother in a role reversal. <i>In: Along the Way</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(6) (June): 49.
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schruers, Fred, AND Chavkin, Dan**

- 1998      2.12946      Artist in residence; from his perch in the Hollywood Hills, David Hockney holds forth on his adopted home, stuccoed minimalls and painting the Grand Canyon. *LA Magazine* (Los Angeles), 43(10) (October): 108-115, 173.

**Schubert, Frank N.**

- 1979      2.18504      The engineer as humorist: George H. Derby in San Diego, 1853. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 26. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)
- 1979      2.18505      Where the hens laid hard-boiled eggs: Lieutenant Derby at Fort Yuma. *In: Historical vignettes. Volume 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, p. 80. (Volume: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, History Office, Engineer Pamphlet 870-1-1.)
- 1980      2.5709      *Vanguard of expansion : Army Engineers in the trans-Mississippi West, 1819-1879.* U.S. Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Office of Administrative Services, Historical Division, EP 870-1-4, 160 pp.
- 1988      2.8918      (ED.) *The nation builders : a sesquicentennial history of the Corps of Topographical Engineers, 1838-1863.* Fort Belvoir, Virginia: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Office of History, 81 pp. (EP 870-1-37.) [Reprinted 1989.]

**Schuchert, Charles**

- 1934      2.15650      Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Scientific Monthly*, 39 (July): 90. [David White.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5|
- 1934      2.15651      Presentation of the Charles Doolittle Walcott medal and honorarium to D. White. *Science*, New Series, 79: 554-555. [Excerpts.] [David White.]

**Schueler, Donald G.**

- 1981      2.29181      The strange quest of the man who walked through time. Colin Fletcher, author of the classic backpacker's bible, spent a decade tracking down a mysterious "cave" man. *Smithsonian*, (February): 119-120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130. [Bill Simmons, born William Anthony Simon.] [Refer to Fletcher (1981, *ITEM NO.* 2.29178).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schuhmacher, Eugen**

- 1967      2.5710      *The last paradises : on the track of rare animals.* (Gwynne Vevers and Winwood Reade, translators.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., Natural History Press, 315 pp. [See p. 61.]

**Schullery, Paul**

- 1981      2.5711      (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, 195 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ3:235 FQ10:300 FQ11:357A FQ11B:146A FQ12:404 FQ12B:167 FQ13:395A FQ15:448 FQ16:179A FQ18:336 FQ19:534A, 534B FQ22B:102 FQ27:160 FQ29:144
- 1989      2.5712      (ED.) *The Grand Canyon: Early impressions.* Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 195 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73| FQ8:395 ["1993"] FQ9:534 ["1993"] FQ11:357B ["1981"] FQ11B:146B ["1981"] FQ13:395B ["1981"] FQ16:179B FQ17:403 FQ18:336B FQ19:534C
- 2001      2.8612      *America's national parks : the spectacular forces that shaped our treasured lands.* New York: DK Publishing, Inc., 1st American ed., 408 pp. (A Tehabi Book.) [Title-page carries imprint stating only "Discovery Channel".]

**Schulten, Susan**

- 2007      2.30258      Mapping American history. *In:* Ackerman, James R., and Karrow, Robert W., Jr. (eds.) *Maps : finding our place in the world.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, pp. 159-205.
- 2012      2.19177      *Mapping the nation : history and cartography in nineteenth-century America.* Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 246 pp.
- 2017      2.25220      A mapmaker's tragic end; Gouverneur Warren made the first reliable and comprehensive map of the U.S. west of the Mississippi. *In:* Best of the West collector's edition. *True West*, 64(1) (January): 22-23.

**Schultheis, Rob**

- 1978      2.5713      *The hidden West : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House.
- 1982      2.5714      *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* New York: Random House, 176 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ11:359 FQ13:397 FQ19:535
- 1983      2.5715      *The hidden west : journeys in the American Outback.* San Francisco: North Point Press, 176 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1996      2.5716      *The hidden West.* (Introduction by Stephen J. Bodio.) New York: Lyons and Burford, 176 pp.

**Schulthess, Emil, AND Widmer, Sigmund**

1987      2.5717      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich: Meridian-Press, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]

1988      2.16525      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber. See pp. 44-57.] [In German, French, and English.]

1988      2.16526      *Eternal landscape : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico.* (Anthony J. Lloyd, translator.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st American ed., 139 pp. (A Borzoi Book. Distributed by Random House, New York.)

1988      2.16527      *Landschaft der Urzeit : Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Zürich and München: Artemis-Verlag, 2nd ed., 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]

1990      2.16528      *Landschaft der Urzeit: Utah, Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico. Paysage de l'aube des temps. Eternal landscape.* Sonderausgabe Schweizer Buchzentrum, 143 pp. [Photos by Emil Schulthess; text by Sigmund Widmer; English translation by Anthony J. Lloyd; French translation by Pierre Räber and Hélène Räber.] [In German, French, and English.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:103

**Schultz, Arv**

2012      2.17243      Afterword. *In:* Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), *The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.* Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, pp. 97-98.

**Schultz, J. W.**

1909      2.27020      In Arizona. III.—The old-timer's story of gold hunting and Indian fighting in the Cocopah Mountains. *In:* The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. *Forest and Stream*, 72(25) (June 19): 968-971. [Other portions of the series are not pertinent to this bibliography.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Schultz, Penny**

2013	2.18282	Member profile; Penny Schultz. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(1) (Winter): 12.
------	---------	--

---

**Schulze, Robin G.**

2013	2.18855	<i>The degenerate muse : American nature, modernist poetry, and the problem of cultural hygiene.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 336 pp.
------	---------	---

---

**Schumacher, Geoff**

2010	<i>2.22609</i>	The lure of Interstate 11. <i>NMTA511</i> (Nevada Motor Transport Association, Reno), (September): 6-7, 12.
------	----------------	---

---

**Schumann, Roger**

1995	2.12697	A grand idea: Sea kayaking the Colorado River. <i>Sea Kayaker</i> , (47) (August): 50-57.
1998	2.5718	Different strokes: Sea kayaking the Grand Canyon. <i>Paddler</i> , 18(1) (February): 84-85.

---

**Schuppe, Joe**

2017	2.27632	Navigating America's Big Ditch. <i>Vision</i> (Hurt and Proffitt, Inc., Lynchburg, Virginia), (March/April): 2-4. [Solo canoe trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, January 2017.]
------	---------	---

---

**Schuppert, Thomas**

1993	2.5719	<i>Central Arizona Railroad and the railroads of Arizona's central timber region.</i> San Marino, California: Golden West Books, 101 pp. [See "On to the Grand Canyon", pp. 85-90.]
------	--------	---

---

**Schwab, Claudia**

2009	2.20560	Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>Eddyline</i> (Vancouver Kayak Club, Vancouver, British Columbia), (Fall): 12-13. [Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Schwalbenberg, Peter**

2000	<i>2.27220</i>	Diocese purchases new retreat center: A history and a promise. <i>The Orthodox Vision</i> (Orthodox Church in America, Diocese of the West, Las Vegas), 5(2) (Summer):
------	----------------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

cover, 2-3, 14. [Purchase of the Wellspring Retreat Center in Boulder City, Nevada, owned and operated by the Episcopal Sisters of Charity.]

---

**Schwahn, P.**

1898      2.16668      Das Märchenland des Yellowstone. *Himmel und Erde*, 11(3): 109-121. [See p. 121, Grand Canyon of Arizona, *in passing*.] [In German.]

---

**Schwan, Marie**

1999      2.9144      Grand Canyons, Grand Creator. *Journey* (Sisters of St. Joseph of Medaille), (Fall):.

---

**Schwartz, Cornelia**

1984      2.11037      That's my sky! *Orion* (Orion Nature Quarterly) (Myrin Institute, New York), (Winter):.

---

**Schwartz, David**

2008      2.11702      Closing up shop; for more than a century, the Verkamp family has run an eponymous gift shop in the South Rim of the Canyon; this month, the doors close forever. *In: The Journal* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 84(9) (September): 6.

**Schwartz, David, AND Wagner, John**

2013      2.17982      History major. *Arizona Highways*, 89(2) (February): 50-51. [Photograph and postcard collector Jeremy Rowe. Includes note of continuing quest for a photograph rumored to have been taken during the "1857 [*sic*] Joseph Christmas Ives expedition of the Colorado River" (p. 51). No further note.]

---

**Schwartz, Jeniver L.**

2011      2.15315      Bigger river man; Slovenian superswimmer Martin Strel wants to tackle the Colorado. *In: Dispatches* [SECTION]. *Outside*, (June): 38. [Table of Contents, p. 6, gives item as "Epic: Amazon swimmer Martin Strel tackles the mighty Colorado for world peace". Trip to begin May 6 at Glen Canyon Dam.]

---

**Schwartz, Oliver H.**

NO DATE      2.16491      *History of CCC Camp NP-3-A : Company 818 : Grand Canyon, Arizona*. Phoenix: [no imprint]. [1936?] [Mimeographed.] [Civilian Conservation Corps.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Schwartz, Seymour I.**

2000      2.8211      *This land is your land : the geographic evolution of the United States.* New York: Harry N. Abrams, 304 pp.

---

**Schwarz, Ted**

1982      2.5720      The Santa Fe and Southwest artists. *American West*, (September/October): 32-41.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:23a [issue]

---

**Schwatka, Frederick**

1887      2.13695      Among the Apaches. *Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine*, 34(New Series, 12) (1) (May): 41-52. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

---

**Schweikart, Larry, AND Birzer, Bradley J.**

2003      2.24734      *The American West.* Hoboken, New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons, 542 pp. (Wiley Desk Reference.)

---

**Schweizer, Martin**

2004      2.22807      Wild West tour. *Motorcycle Roads* (Motorcycle Touring Association, Houston, Texas), (May/June): 14, 16. [Notes, *in passing*, "Salton See to Yuma" (*sic*, Salton Sea), and Route 66 "over the Sitgrave Pass to Oatman" (*sic*, Sitgreaves Pass) and "over the Hover Dam" (*sic*, Hoover Dam).]

---

**Schwenn, Bern**

1992      2.19875      In the footsteps of the ancients. *American Desert Magazine*, 1(1) (November/December): 39-43. [Lower Colorado River region.]

---

**Schylberg, Sven**

1978      2.29757      Äntligen drömmresa till USA för dej med dina specialintresseu; glimtar från USA-resan. *Karburatorn* (Jemtlands Veteranbilkubb, Östersund, Sweden), 7(2): [unpaginated]. [See last page, note, *in passing*, of visit to Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Swedish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Science Service**

- 1929      2.5721      Airplane service across the Grand Canyon. *In*: Science News [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 70(1807) (August 16) (Supplement): xii, xiv.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 100| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-7|

**Sciurus, A. Bert I.** [*pseudonym*] [Quartaroli, Richard D.]

- 2000      2.7515      Lost and found: The grand old man of the Colorado. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(2) (Spring): 29. [Bert Loper.] [Stated as first of two parts. Second part never published (*fide* Quartaroli, 3 June 2015).]

**Sciuto, Alex W.**

- 2004      2.22652      Science Club has grand olde time. *Prep News* (St. Louis University High School), 68(25) (March 26): 4, 11.

**Scobel, A. [Scobel, Albert]**

- 1882      2.13458      *Nordamerika : Mexico, Mittelamerika und Westindien : kommerziell, politisch und statistisch*. Leipzig: Metzger und Wittig, 148 pp. [See pp. 11-12.] [*In German.*]  
 1899      2.17223      (ED.) *Geographisches Handbuch zu Andrees Handatlas : mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der politischen, wirtschaftlichen und statistischen Verhältnisse*. Bielefeld and Leipzig: Velhagen und Klasing, 994 pp. [See pp. 683, 730.] [*In German.*]

**Scodellaro, Nadine M.**

- 1994      2.5722      The photographing of America. *Friendly Exchange*, 14(4) (Winter): 28-33.

**Scolari, Carlos**

- 2008      2.26733      Online brands: Branding, possible worlds, and interactive grammars. *Semiotica* (International Association for Semiotic Studies), 169(1/4): 169-188. [See p. 173, reference *in passing* to " . . . the cowboy smoking while he looks towards the Grand Canyon silhouetted on the horizon . . . [*sic*]."]

**Scoles, Sarah**

- 2017      2.25730      Change comes to Short Creek; the modern West encroaches on a fundamentalist Mormon empire. (Photos by George Frey.) *High Country News*, 49(7) (May 1): 1, 2, 14-20.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Amy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.22181 | <i>Printing place: Mass media and the arid West, 1840-1910</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California at Irvine, 168 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Scott, Andrew C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.30831 | Arizona and all that is red. <i>Royal Holloway University of London, Department of Earth Sciences Graduates Newsletter</i> , 2014: 46-48. [Report of travels. See p. 46, brief note of visit to Grand Canyon, with two photos.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Scott, Annie, AND Snow, Eleanor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29857 | The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , 88 pp. [SCREE expedition.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Scott, C. S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.5723  | The Grand Canyon; a Phoenix man has at last discovered what the big gorge is good for. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 3(10) (August): 8.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]</div> |
| 1913 | 2.15234 | Phoenix man discovers what the big Grand Canyon is good for. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 7(10) (September): 41-42.   |

**Scott, David, AND Armagnac, Alden P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.12903</i> | London Bridge comes to America; taking apart a famous span and rebuilding it in Arizona is giving engineers the world's biggest "jigsaw puzzle". <i>Popular Science</i> , 193(3) (September): 68-71. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Scott, David L., AND Scott, Kay Woelfel**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.5724 | <i>The complete guide to national park lodges</i> . Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 240 pp. [Cover and spine title: <i>The complete guide to the national park lodges</i> .] |
| 2000 | 2.7516 | <i>The complete guide to the national park lodges</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 2nd ed., 251 pp.   |
| 2002 | 2.8850 | <i>The complete guide to the national park lodges</i> . Guilford, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 3rd ed., 254 pp.   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Derek**

1971	2.7302	"All the best camera angles were in five feet of water." <i>American Cinematographer</i> , 52(11): 1122-1125, 1150, 1166-1167, 1174.
------	--------	--

**Scott, Don [Scott Donald C.]**

1981	2.25383	The Don Scott story. (As told to Annette Scott.) <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 22(4) (Winter): 445-464. [An engineer's reminiscences. See pp. 460-464, regarding the Lake Mead and western Grand Canyon regions.]
------	---------	---

**Scott, Donald C.**

1983	2.25419	<i>Eighty years in Arizona.</i> (As told to Annette Scott.) [No imprint], 100 pp. [Reminiscences. Includes Grand Canyon and Lake Mead regions.]
------	---------	--

**Scott, Eugenie C.**

1993	2.5725	Creation Research Society gets Arizona headquarters. <i>NCSE Reports</i> (National Center for Science Education), 13(2): 21.
------	--------	--

**Scott, Gus**

2004	2.10027	(PHOTOS) Move the boats—phase two. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(3) (July/September): 7. [Historic boat collection, Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

2006	2.15160	Glen Canyon: The living heart. A diary: June 20-July 16, 1955. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 26-40. [Scott-Robertson river trip; concludes at Lees Ferry.]
------	---------	--

**Scott, James E.**

1922      2.5727      Grand Teton to Grand Canyon. *American Forestry*, 28: 269-270.  
 ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42](#) |

**Scott, John D.**

1925	2.30283	Delta U's greatest convention. <i>Delta Upsilon Quarterly</i> (Delta Upsilon Fraternity, New York and Burlington, Vermont), 43(4) (October): frontispiece, 379-394. [See "the Grand Canyon" (p. 393), the heading for which is misplaced a paragraph too far. None of the photos with this item are from Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, John M.**

1965      2.5726      The grand adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 41(4) (April): 36-39.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Scott, Joseph**

1914	2.30206	[Excerpt from a banquet speech in Washington, D.C., following the unveiling ceremonies of a Christopher Columbus memorial.] <i>In</i> : Field, Maria Antonia, <i>Chimes of mission bells : an historical sketch of California and her missions</i> . San Francisco: The Philopolis Press, pp. 66-68. [See under "The Courage of Catholic Spain", p. 67: ". . . the Grand Canyon of Arizona, now one of the greatest natural wonders of the world, was seen by a young Spanish lieutenant and his twenty soldiers three hundred years before the Anglo-Saxon took a glimpse at its wonderful and awe-inspiring beauty." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

**Scott, Keri**

2006	2.15162	Diamond down. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (28) (Winter): 15-16. [Colorado River below Diamond Creek.]
------	---------	--

**Scott, Paula Spencer**

2016	2.25242	Feeling awe may be the secret to health and happiness. <i>Parade</i> [syndicated], (October 9): cover, 6-8. [Grand Canyon, <i>in pasing</i> , p. 7.]
------	---------	--

**Scott, Randy**

1989	2.20663	Ace in the hole; Bob Nordskog unleashed Powerboat Magazine Special's pent-up speed for an offshore drag-style finish on Lake Mead. <i>Powerboat</i> , (November/December): 54-57, 82.
------	---------	---

**Scott, Randy, AND Smith, Grafton Marshall**

2002      2.17136      Leaving Las Vegas; outside the neon lights of Las Vegas there are acres of desert—and one of North America's hottest boating getaways. *Boating Life*, 6(2) (March): 60-67.

**Scott, Robert**

2004	2.11151	<i>Married to murder.</i> New York: Pinnacle Books, Kensington Publishing Corp., 303 pp. [Robert Spangler.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scott, Sandra**

- 1990      2.5728      [Creativity and expression of the Grand Canyon.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter): (April): [1-2].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|
- 1990      2.5729      [Essay on storms and blooming plants.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (October): [1].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|
- 1992      2.5730      [Essay on rock slides and trail maintenance.] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), (July): [1-2].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**[Scott, Sandra, AND Spamer, Earle E.]**

- NO DATE      2.13      [Notes on the preparation and availability of Earle E. Spamer's *Bibliography of the Grand Canyon and the Lower Colorado River, 1540-1980* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association, Monograph 2).] *Regarding:* (Grand Canyon Natural History Association newsletter), [January 1982], pp. [2]-[3]. [Issue undated.] [Item unsigned; by the Editor. Includes quotations from communication with Earle Spamer.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-8|

**Scott, Shirley, AND Miller, Clara**

- 1981      2.21922      Snowbirds and retirees. *In:* Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 254-258.

**Scott, Steve**

- 1993      2.27115      Eloy, Arizona. *In:* DZ's around the world [SECTION]. *Sport Parachutist* (British Parachute Association, Glen Parva, Leicester), (April/May): 40-41. [See p. 40, brief remark on a side trip in a Twin Otter (no parachuting) to visit Grand Canyon.] [DZ: Drop Zone.]

**Scott, Tracy**

- 2007      2.11259      Tracy Scott, age 32. *In:* Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6-7. [Interview.]

**Scott, William Henry**

- 1908      2.19740      Quarter-Centennial address delivered at the commencement of the Ohio State University, June 24, 1908. *Ohio State University, Bulletin*, 12(15, Commencement Number) (June): 26-40. [See p. 33: "Annihilate all power to perceive, to use, and to

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

enjoy, and of what worth would be corn and wheat, or houses and lands, or stocks and bonds? Of what worth would be the Grand Canon, or Niagara, or the wide ocean, or the midnight sky? Land has value, not in itself, but by what it will produce." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Scotter, Alicia**

2013      2.20992      Grand Canyon river trip; June 15-July 2, 2013. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), (September): 16-19.

**Scoulding, J.**

2015      2.29743      2 MED Brigade's "grand" expedition. *ARQ* (Army Reserve Quarterly) (Great Britain, Army Headquarters, Army Media and Communication, Andover, Hampshire, United Kingdom), (Winter 2015/2016): 50. [Brief report of rim-to-rim crossing of Grand Canyon, south to north.]

**Scow, Ruth D.**

1990      2.27108      The Great Depression years. Second Plage [*sic*] Recollection. *In: Saga of the Sanpitch : Volume XXII : winning entries of the Sanpete Historical Writing Contest : selected pictures and poems : sponsored by Sanpete Historical Writing Committee.* Mt. Pleasant, Utah: North Sanpete Publishing Co., pp. 40-42. [A 1930 honeymoon trip in a Model T from Manti, Utah, with visits including Pipe Spring and Kaibab Plateau (but the cost of gasoline encouraged them to forego the trip to the North Rim of Grand Canyon).]

**Scoyen, Eivind T., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

1931      2.5731      *The rainbow canyons.* (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 105 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| **FARQUHAR 70** FQ1:92 ["1921"] FQ2:82 ["1921"] FQ4:136 FQ5:165-165b FQ6:240 FQ7A:28-LA FQ8:399 FQ9:539 FQ10:307 FQ11:364 FQ12:409 FQ12B:171 FQ13:401 FQ14:127 FQ15:454 FQ18:337 FQ19:541 FQ20:373 FQ24/2:772 GUIDON 534  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES "S., A. W.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.559

**Scremin, Mauro**

2012      2.29987      Fuori pista. *Baci e Spari Presenta Texiani in Libera Uscita*, (1) (January): 23-41. [A study of place names as used in the *Tex* graphic novel series, which features Arizona and the Grand Canyon region (refer to listings under [Giovanni Luigi Bonelli](#) in Part 7 of this bibliography). For other studies of place names, see Sangiorgio (1998, *ITEM NO.* 2.30343) and Gorla (2002, *ITEM NO.* 2.30342).] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Scroggs, William O.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1916 | <i>2.21886</i> | <i>Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.</i> New York: The Macmillan Co., 408 pp. + advertisements. [See Chapter 4, "The Raid on Lower California", which includes note of the Colorado River, p. 46.]     |
| 1916 | <i>2.23470</i> | <i>Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.</i> New York: Russell and Russell, 408 pp.  |
| 1974 | <i>2.23471</i> | <i>Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.</i> [Managua, Nicaragua]: Banco de América, 413 pp. (Colección Cultural, Serie Histórica, 1.) [In Spanish.]  |
| 1975 | <i>2.23472</i> | <i>Filibusteros y financieros : la historia de William Walker y sus asociados.</i> [Managua, Nicaragua]: Fondo de Promoción Cultural, 2nd ed., 413 pp. (Colección Cultural Banco de América, Serie Histórica, 1.) [Reprinted 1993.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2012 | <i>2.23473</i> | <i>Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.</i> [Lexington, Kentucky]: Forgotten Books, 408 pp. (Classic Reprint Series.) [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.23474</i> | <i>Filibusters and financiers : the story of William Walker and his associates.</i> [No place]: Hardpress Ltd., 408 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |

**Scully, Frank**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1945 | <i>2.29239</i> | Scully's Scrapbook [COLUMN]. <i>Variety</i> (New York), 160(10) (November 14): 2. [Regarding Eiler's Resort (Date Palm Beach) at Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Seacrest, William B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1975 | <i>2.26739</i> | The saga of John Moss. <i>True West</i> , 22(6) (July/August): 8-12, 53-54. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Sealock, Richard B., AND Seely, Pauline A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1948 | 2.5732 | <i>Bibliography of place name literature : United States, Canada, Alaska and Newfoundland.</i> Chicago: American Library Association, 331 [332] pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 44-45.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Seaman, Daisy Hatton**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.21854 | A cross country frolic. <i>Motordom</i> (Albany, New York), 9(5) (September): 139-140, 145, (6) (October): 180-182. [Two installments in a longer, serialized article about the author's eastward drive across the country in a Franklin automobile. These two parts include crossing the Colorado River at Needles, and a drive to Grand Canyon |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

through Williams. Notes a carriage excursion on Hermit Rim Road, describes at length a mule trip on Bright Angel Trail, and departs Grand Canyon via Grandview.]

---

**Seaman, Paul**

- 1981      *2.21898*      Miners' hardships; in the old days. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 14-23.

**Seaman, Paul, AND Miller, James**

- 1981      *2.21920*      Labor organization. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982*. Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 234-245.

---

**Seaman, Rob**

- 2013      *2.21247*      The meaning of a day. *In*: Seago, John H., Seaman, Robert L., Seidelmann, P. Kenneth, and Allen, Steven L. (eds.), *Requirements for UTC and Civil Timekeeping on Earth : proceedings of a colloquium addressing a continuous time standard, held May 29-31, 2013 at the Jefferson Scholars Foundation, Charlottesville, Virginia*. San Diego: Univelt, Inc., for American Astronautical Society, AAS 13-515, 15 pp. (Volume: American Astronautical Society, Science and Technology Series, Volume 115.) [Includes an annotated reduced-scale reproduction of Oskar J. W. Hansen's "Safety Island" star map at Hoover Dam (*i.e.*, at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza on the Nevada side).]

---

**Searcy, Paula Marie**

- 2000      2.7517      Ansel Adams and *Arizona Highways*; a mutually beneficial relationship. *In*: On the Road [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(6) (June): 8-9.

**Searcy, Paula, AND Berezenko, Nick**

- 1998      *2.5733*      Hoover Dam's hard-hat tours. *Arizona Highways*, 74(11) (November): 36-37.

---

**Seargeant, Helen Humphreys**

- 1952      2.14877      *San Antonio Nexapa*. New York: Vantage Press, 396 pp. [See appendix, "Biographical Sketch of Matthew A. Humphreys. (To the time he began the Mexican venture.)", pp. 379-382.]
- 1959      2.5734      Mooney Falls. *Arizona Highways*, 35(8) (August): 18-28, 40, back cover. [Contents, p. 5, adds subtitle, "A visit to Supailand and how spectacular falls were named."]   
              *≡* CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

• THE GRAND CANON •

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1960 | 2.5735 | <p><i>House by the Buckeye Road.</i> San Antonio, Texas: Naylor Co., 210 pp. [See pp. 167-171, 177-179 (Arizona Strip, Lees Ferry crossing, 1927); 190-200 (Havasu Canyon and Mooney Falls).] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:67A, 67B FQ11:365A, 365B FQ12:410A, 410B FQ15:455 FQ17:409 FQ18:338 FQ24/2:773A, 773B</p> |
|------|--------|--|

**Searl, Clyde C.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1932 | 2.5736 | A deeper canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 6(3) (January): 26. [Brahmaputra River.]<br><div> <div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119 </div> </div> <div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-9 </div> </div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

## Sears, Alfred Francis

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.13405 | [Discussion of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 26(523): 332-339. |
|------|---------|---|

**Seavey, Charles A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.5737 | Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon, 1859-1903. <i>Special Libraries Association, Geography and Map Division, Bulletin 119</i> , pp. 4-15.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page3-82 </div> </div>   |
| 1992 | 2.8171 | <i>Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861 : an index to the cartobibliography.</i> Winnetka, Illinois: Speculum Orbis Press, for Map and Geography Round Table, American Library Association, 210 pp. (Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper no. 3.) [An index to the 1957-1963 series of volumes written by Carl I. Wheat.] |
| 1994 | 2.7363 | " . . . the most sublime of all earthly spectacles." Exploration and mapping of the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> Johnson, Jenny Marie (ed.), Exploration and mapping of the national parks. <i>American Library Association, Map and Geography Round Table, Occasional Paper 4</i> , pp. 148-181. [Ellipsis is part of title.]                   |

**Sebba, Adam**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28281 | Grand plans; braving sweltering heat, oppressive terrain and 170 hard, lonely miles, Adam Sebba reports from North America's Grand to Grand Ultra. <i>Men's Running</i> (London), (January): 86-91. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sebo, Debbie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21833 | Member profile; Debbie Sebo. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(3 [ <i>sic</i> , 4]) (Fall): 12. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sedaris, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.16070 | <i>Me talk pretty one day.</i> New York and Boston: Back Bay Books (Little, Brown and Co.), 272 pp. [See p. 189, reference <i>in passing</i> to the term "Grand Canyon" having the male gender in the French language.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Seddon, Marian**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1979 | <i>2.20857</i> | Miracle waters of California's southernmost valley. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 42(2) (February): 12-15. [Mineral-water spas in Imperial Valley.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Sedelmayer, Jacobo**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.5738</i> | <i>Before rebellion : letters and reports of Jacobo Sedelmayer, S.J.</i> (Daniel S. Matson, translator; introduction and annotations by Bernard L. Fontana.) Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 96 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Sedgwick, Thomas S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1871 | <i>2.30388</i> | Statement of the San Diego and Gila Southern Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Company. <i>The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(15)(951) (June 1): 124. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Šedivý, František**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.30344 | Indiáni nás zklamali; František Šedivý na výpravě v USA—7. <i>Naše Noviny</i> [Praha?], 2003(10)(343) (June 3): 8. [This part of the serialized article includes Grand Canyon and vicinity.] <i>[In Czech.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sedláček, J. V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.26188 | V severní Americe r. 1904. <i>Vlast</i> (Praze), 22(1) (October): 32-43, (2) (November): 127-136. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 32; Yuma station and Colorado River (briefly), p. 128.] [Serial article. Other installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] <i>[In Czech.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Seegers, Will**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.29342 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Memories of Avi Kurganoff [SECTION]. <i>The Water Tower</i> (University of Vermont, Burlington), 11(8) (March 20): 12. [Includes brief remarks of having during the past winter break spent "a month kayaking the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River with Avi", a group of ten from the university.] [This page comprises some memorial |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

thoughts about Abraham S. Kurganoff, who had died from an unwitnessed fall in his dorm room.]

---

**Seegmiller, Janet B.**

2012	2.27109	Selling the scenery: Chauncy and Gronway Parry and the birth of southern Utah's tourism and movie industries. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 80(3) (Summer): 242-257. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]
------	---------	--

---

**Seegmiller, William A.**

1967	<i>2.21938</i>	The wandering Jew. <i>From:</i> St. Joseph [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 94-95.
------	----------------	---

---

**Seekatz, Sarah**

2016	<i>2.26712</i>	<i>Indio's date festival</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Indio, California.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Seeley, David**

1982	<i>2.12963</i>	The gods of Padre Island. <i>Texas Monthly</i> , 10(9) (September): 124-129, 234-239. [Lifeguard Doug Evans's former experiences at Lake Mead, pp. 126-127.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Seeley, Ellen**

1998	2.5739	Editor's note. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 14(2) (Winter): 12. [New <i>Nature Notes</i> editor, Tom Pittenger.]
------	--------	---

---

**Seeley, Tim, AND Patterson, Russell**

2005	2.12255	Trip talk: Tapeats Cave. <i>The Rambler</i> (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 84(9) (September): 12-13. [Exploration of Tapeats Cave in a raft.]
------	---------	---

---

**Seely, Beth, AND Price, L. Greer**

2000	2.7812	<i>A Century of Grand Canyon Art : selected works from 1900 to 2000 : exhibit catalog</i> . (Pam Frazier and Faith Marcovecchio, eds.) Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp. <div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:410 FQ18:339 FQ22:330 FQ24/2:774 FQ27:164 FQ28:147</div>
------	--------	---

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seely, Rob**

- 1993      2.26951      Havasu Canyon backpack, Grand Canyon National Park, October 29-November 1. *The Rambler* (Wasatch Mountain Club, Salt Lake City), 70(12) (December): 27-29.

**Seemann, Berthold**

- 1853      2.17583      *Reise um die Welt und drei Fahrten der Königlich Britischen Fregatte Herald nach dem nördlichen Polarmeere zur Aussuchung Sir John Franklin's in den Jahren 1845-1851. Zweiter Band.* Hannover: Carl Rümpler, 294 pp. + advertisements. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 163-165.] [In German.]

**Seese, Ron**

- 2014      2.24540      The MISSING national park. *The Centurion* (The 3905 Century Club, Stanley, Virginia), 2014(5) (December): 11-17. [Item signed "Ron Seese, WB7ASC". Serial by ham radio enthusiasts. Article is an account of a trip through the West with radio gear. Includes Grand Canyon South Rim. The reference to the "missing" national park is the inability to find a camping site in or relatively near Zion National Park.]

**Seegerblom, Cliff**

- 1951      2.17587      A-bomb tests. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Life*, 30(10) (March 5): 11. [Photograph taken at Railroad Pass, near Boulder City, Nevada. Illumination of sky by the fifth and last of a series of atomic tests taking place at Indian Springs, Nevada.]

**Seegerblom, Gene**

- 1949      2.12884      Two-man gold strike. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 92(5) (November): 176-178. [Ed and Art Schroder mine a small gold vein somewhere on the lower Colorado River.]
- 1950      2.20096      Desert playground. (Photographs by William Belknap, Jr., and Cliff Seegerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 13(4) (February): cover, 3, 5-11. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area. Cover photograph of Hoover Dam by U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.]
- 1950      2.5740      Shooting the Grand Canyon in a power boat. *Popular Mechanics*, 93(4) (April): 144-147.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42| FQ18:339
- 1950      2.5741      Boatman of Eldorado. *Desert Magazine*, 13(12) (October): 16-18. [Murl Emery.]
- 1951      2.20139      They make pottery of desert clay. (Photographs by Cliff Seegerblom.) *Desert Magazine*, 14(4) (February): 9-10. [Evans family of Boulder City, Nevada, operating Desert Sands Pottery.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1951 | <i>2.16733</i> | Ghost of Muddy Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 14(12) (October): 19-20. [St. Thomas, Nevada.]           |
| 1953 | <i>2.30369</i> | Mohave Valley. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 29(4) (April): 30-35.   |
| 1956 | <i>2.8436</i>  | Lake Mead National Recreation Area. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 32(3) (March): 14-27.  |
| 1962 | <i>2.5742</i>  | Cruise of Lake Mohave. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 38(5) (May): 8-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]              |
| 1964 | <i>2.5743</i>  | Boulder City. (Photographs by Cliff Segerblom.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(5) (May): 7-11.   |
| 1964 | <i>2.5744</i>  | A boat tour of Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(5) (May): 38-43.  |
| 1965 | 2.7813         | An amazing river adventure down the Colorado to Lake Mead. (Paintings by Cliff Segerblom.) <i>Nevada Magazine</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 28-35. |

---

**Seglund, Wanda**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.5745 | Butchart of the Grand Canyon; the foremost authority on its trails has spent 30 years hiking it and has climbed 71 of the 132 summits. <i>Arizona (Arizona Republic magazine)</i> (December 12): 32+. [J. Harvey Butchart.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Segur (conte di) [Ségur, Louis-Philippe (comte de)]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1820 | <i>2.17386</i> | <i>Storia dell'America : in continuazione del compendio della Storia Universale del Sig. Conte di Segur : opera originale Italiana. Tomo Secondo.</i> Milano: Presso la Società de'Classici Italiano (Fusi, Stella e Compagni), 214 [218] pp. (Compendio della Storia Universale, Antica e Moderna. Tomo XXVII, Secondo della Storia d'America.) [Lower Colorado River region, see "California", pp. 117-119; and pp. 193-194.] <b>[In Italian.]</b> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Seidel, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.28817 | Ringgold celebrates 100 years of the National Park Service; 164th Annual Spring Concert. <i>Ringgold Band News</i> (Ringgold Band, Reading, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 1. [Concert will include "music and corresponding video with scenes from the Grand Canyon to Ferde Grofé's <i>Grand Canyon Suite</i> ".] [Ferde Grofé.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Seidel, Miriam**


- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.10398 | Bryan Hunt at Locks—Philadelphia. <i>Art in America</i> , (December):. [Locks Gallery.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seidenberg, Robert**

- 1988      2.5746      (ED.) *Crossing America*. Singapore: Apa Publications, 338 pp. [See pp. 244-245, 254, 256-258.]  
                           CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Seidenstein, Francoise**

- 1959      2.30968      Diary. *Ariston* (College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota), 53(2) (Spring): 17-27. [Travelogue. Grand Canyon, see p. 24.]

**Seiz, Johann Christian**

- 1829      *2.30567*      *Geographische-statistisches Handwörterbuch nach den nuesten Bestimmungen, oder Verzeichniß aller bekannten Länder, Meere, Seen, Flüsse, Inseln, Gebirge, Reiche, Provinzen, Städte, der wichtigsten Flecken, Dörser, Fabriksanlagen, Bäder, rc. rc. . . . Dritter Band R-Z*. Halberstadt: Carl Brüggemann; Pesth: Otto Wigand, 741 [742] pp. [See pp. 71-72: "Rio Colorado 1) (auch der rothe Fluß genannt), Fluß in Neuspanien, welcher nach einem Laufe von 152 Meilen sich in den Meerbusen von Californien ausmündet, schiffbar, ober wegen seines unwirthbaren Stromgebiets unwichtig für den Handel." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In German.]

**Selbert, Pamela**

- 2004      2.21078      America'a amazing abyss; the Grand Canyon welcomes all coaches—gas, diesel or steam! *MotorHome*, (September): 54-55, 102-104.

**Séleccion du Readers' Digest** see also Reader's Digest Association

- 2007      2.28265      *Trésors de la terre : joyaux de l'humanité*. Bagneux: Séleccion du Readers' Digest, 367 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Self-Realization Fellowship**

- NO DATE      *2.29059*      *Self-Realization Fellowship : Lake Shrine visitors' guide*. Pacific Palisades, California: Self-Realization Fellowship, folded pamphlet. [See "Houseboat and Landing", which notes, "The double-deck houseboat moored near the landing was transported from Lake Mead to the Lake Shrine in the 1940s." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [NOTE: The Self-Realization Fellowship Lake Shrine is at the created Lake Santa Ynez. The Self-Realization Fellowship was established in 1925 by Paramahansa Yogananda. The property was purchased in 1940 by H. Everett McElroy, who moved his houseboat, "Adeline", and lived in it before building a home here. Yogananda opened the property to the public in the 1950s. Regarding the lake shrine, see Rose (2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.29058).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seliga, Todd**

- 2010      2.15080      (ED.) Oh, Ranger!® *In: Grand Canyon : your complete guide to the parks : 2010/11.*  
New York: American Park Network, p. 64.

**Sellars, Richard West [Sellars, Dick]**

- 1991      2.29820      Home is where the heart is. The Cook family and NPS housing. *Courier* (U.S. National  
Park Service), (Special Issue, August): 2-3. [John E. Cook, son John O. Cook, and  
grandson John Cook all worked for the Park Service at Grand Canyon.]

**Sellars, Robert**

- 1980      2.23664      Andanzas por el Gran Cañon. (Documentación y fotografías de Don Pickells, Ken  
Reece y Kenneth Storm.) *Revista de Geografía Universal* (Organo Oficial de la  
Fundación Cultural Amigos del Universo) (Edición Española), 8(4) (October): cover,  
337, 338-363. *[In Spanish.]*

**Selvagge, Terre**

- 2009      2.20662      Salvare le Alpi; il pensiero di Edward Abbey. *Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Brescia,*  
*Sottosezione di Manerbio, Notiziario* (Bollettino on line della Sottozezione),  
(December): [unpaginated]. [Includes Grand Canyon.] *[In Italian.]*

**Semenova, Sofiya N. [Семенова, София Н.]**

- 2018      2.28514      Structure of cognitive type of scientific article on mountain ecosystems. Структура  
когниотипа научной статьи о горных экосистемах [*Struktura kognotipa nauchnoy*  
*stat'i o gornyykh ekosistemakh*]. *Российского Университета Дружбы Народов,*  
*Вестник (Серия: Теория языка, Семиотика, Семантика)* [*Rossiyskogo Universiteta*  
*Druzhby Narodov, Vestnik (Seriya: Teoriya yazyka, Semiotika, Semantika)*] *RUDN*  
*Journal of Language Studies, Semiotics and Semantics* (People's Friendship University  
of Russia), 9(2): 302-319. [Grand Canyon geological and geographical nomenclature,  
see under "General Geology (общая геология)", p. 310.] *[Item seen in English, with*  
*nomenclatural translations in Russian; serial title given in English and Russian, thus.]*

**Semig, B.**

- 1870      2.23414      Die Bevölkerung von Arizona. *In: Geographische Notizen* [SECTION]. *Mitteilungen aus*  
*Justus Perthes' Geographischer Anstalt über wichtige neue Erforschungen auf dem*  
*Gesamtgebiete der Geographie* [*Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen*], 16(3):  
111. [The population of Arizona.] *[In German.]*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Semken, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29074 | The Grand Canyon State welcomes you! <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), 29(5) (May): 13. [Concerning the GSA Annual Meeting scheduled for September 22-25, Phoenix. Includes brief general remarks on the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park, the sesquicentennial of John Wesley Powell's first Colorado River expedition, and Colorado Palteau.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Semmelmann, Elizabeth**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8613 | A photographer's obsession; the willingness to live and die for good art. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (October 11-17): 10. [George Lamont Mancuso.]                  |
| 2001 | 2.8614 | Mancuso's memorial; beloved Flagstaff photographer dies doing what he loves in the Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (October 11-17): 18. [George Lamont Mancuso.] |
| 2003 | 2.9341 | Grand Canyon journals; different motivations, different perspectives. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 9(12) (March 20-26): 10.   |

**Semple, Ellen Churchill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.17500 | <i>American history and its geographic conditions</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 466 pp.  |
| 1911 | 2.5747  | <i>Influences of geographic environment on the basis of Ratzel's system of anthropo-geography</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Co., 683 pp. [See pp. 352 (Colorado River), 524 (Grand Canyon); both <i>in passing</i> .]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">⇒ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]</div> |

**Semple, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.19466 | (Note B.) Oregon meeting. <i>In</i> : Documents [SECTION]. <i>Oregon Historical Society, Quarterly</i> , 9(4) (December): 397-409. [See "Speech of Judge Semple", pp. 398-409; specifically, p. 407, notice, <i>in passing</i> , "that both north and south of the Rio Colorado of the west, there are rich gold mines." [Item title as shown in list on p. 388: "Report of an 'Oregon' public meeting held at Alton, Illinois, November 8, 1842, and Mr. Semple's remarks at that meeting."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sender, Ramón J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1970 | 2.29620 | <i>Relatos fronterizos</i> . México: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., 351 [352] pp. [Half-title page verso indicates: "Primera Edición, 1970.", "Printed in México Impreso en México".] [Paperbound (no hardbound state identified). Printed on watermarked paper, image of a gazelle with text " <i>Gaceta</i> void" ( <i>sic</i> ).] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 51-64).] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.29621 | <i>Relatos fronterizos</i> . Barcelona: Ediciones Destino, 2nd ed., 334 [335] pp. (Colección Áncora y Delphín, Volumen 390.) [Title-page verso indicates: "Primera edición: Editores Mexicanos Unidos, S. A., México, 1970", "Segunda edición: Ediciones Destino, Setiembre, 1972", "Impreso en España—Printed in Spain".] [Reset. Hardbound with paper dust jacket.] [Memoir. See "En el Grand Canyon" (pp. 49-62).] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Senecah, Susan Louise**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.5748  | <i>The environmental discourse of David Brower: Using advocacy advertising to save the Grand Canyon</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of Minnesota, 261 pp.   |
| 1992 | 2.10998 | The sacredness of natural places: How a big canyon became a grand icon. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Oravec, Christine L., and Cantrill, James G. (eds.), <i>The Conference on the Discourse of Environmental Advocacy</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Humanities Center, pp. 203-223. |

---

**Senécal, André**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.28839 | <i>La naturalisation et l'exotisation dans la traduction du reportage littéraire</i> Their Blood is Strong <i>de John Steinbeck</i> . Master's thesis, Université du Québec en Outaouais, 246 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Senegačnik, Jurij**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12055 | Spust v Veliki kanjon. <i>Planinski Vestnik</i> (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 112(1) (January): 45-48. <span style="color: red;">[In Slovenian.]</span>  |
| 2008 | 2.12015 | Veliki kanjon. <i>Geografski Obzornik</i> (Sekcija za šolsko geografijo Geografskega društva, Ljubljana, Slovenia), 55(1/2): cover, 3-9. <span style="color: red;">[In Slovenian.]</span> |

---

**Senf, Rebecca A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.25416 | <i>Charting the Canyon : photographs by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe : March 21 to July 12, 2009 : Doris and John Norton Gallery for the Center for Creative Photography, Phoenix Art Museum</i> . Tucson: Center for Creative Photography; and Phoenix: Phoenix Art Museum, [8] pp. [Exhibition brochure.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17826 | Reconstructing the view; an illustrated guide to process and method. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Klett, Mark, and Wolfe, Byron, <i>Reconstructing the view : the Grand Canyon photographs of Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe</i> . [Phoenix]: Phoenix Art Museum and Center for Creative Photography; and Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 15-45. |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Senior, Jeanienlar**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12336 | Around the world and back; Mary Jean Lord still enjoys seeing how people live in foreign lands. <i>Klickitat</i> (Klickitat Public Utility District, Klickitat County, Washington), (May): 4-5. [Includes notes about Colorado River rafting trip in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sente, Marjory J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.19699 | No fries 'til mail—how tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Postal History Symposium, "How Commerce and Industry Shaped the Mails", Friday and Saturday, September 16-18, 2011, American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania : abstracts of papers.</i> [Based on mail service to Supai.]  |
| 2013 | 2.19700 | No fries 'til mail: How tourism brought mail service to the Grand Canyon. <i>In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 87-93 [Based on mail service to Supai.] |

**Sentenach, Narciso**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.21741 | La Exposición Histórico-Americana. Estados Unidos. <i>La Ilustración Española y Americana</i> (Madrid), 36(44) (November 30): 372-376, (45) (December 8): 402-403. [Colorado River noted, pp. 373, 402.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

**Sepp, Tuul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27777 | Metsiku Lääne ringreis. <i>Eesti Loodus</i> (Tartu, Estonia), 69(1) (January): 50-56. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 56.] <i>[In Estonian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Seppala, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23270 | How this book came to be. <i>In: Bedwell, Lonnie, 226 : how I became the first blind person to kayak the Grand Canyon.</i> Wilmington, Delaware: Pro Player Publishing, pp. vii-x. [Volume cover reads: <i>Lonnie Bedwell : blind adventurer : 226 mile Grand Canyon adventure : Lonnie Bedwell's amazing kayak adventure through the Grand Canyon.</i> ] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sepúlveda, César**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.29636</i> | <i>La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1975.</i> México: Editorial Porrúa, 171 pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>          |
| 1983 | <i>2.29637</i> | <i>La frontera norte de México : historia, conflictos, 1762-1982.</i> México: Editorial Porrúa, 2nd ed., 221 pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sequoia** [*pseudonym*]

- 1899      *2.19535*      From tide to tide on the Sunset Limited. *Sunset*, 4(2) (December): 43-45. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Colorado River and Colorado Desert note, *in passing*, p. 45.]

**Ser, Edward Everett**

- 1899      2.13993      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.

**Serafini, Valter**

- 2007      2.22798      Las Vegas e il Grand Canyon; turismo alternativo. *Tempo Libero Sotto le due Torri* (Associazione Dopolavoro Ferroviario Bologna), 40(7) (September): 12. [*In Italian.*]

**Serafino, Giorgio**

- 2011      2.30920      *L'America in vespa : da Chicago a Los Angeles sulla Route 66*. Milano: Mursia, 191 pp. [*In Italian.*]  
     ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)    Meytsar, 2011, [ITEM NO. 30.1607](#)
- 2017      2.30921      *L'America in vespa : sotto la pelle della Route 66*. [No place]: Terra e Asfalto, 303 pp. [*In Italian.*]

**Serras-Herman, Helen**

- 2013      2.26359      Tours from Laughlin, Nevada; historic mines, museums, and petroglyph sites within a hour's drive. *Field Trips* (Rock and Gem), 2013/2014 Snowbird Issue: 48-51. [Includes Katherine Mine, Davis Dam, Davis Camp petroglyphs, Gud Nugget exhibit (Golden Nugget Hotel and Casino, Laughlin), Grapevine Canyon, Chloride, and Oatman Mine. Also notes Grand Canyon West, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Setiawan, Arif Takwa**

- 2001      2.29456      *Museum Geologi : dengan pendekatan perwujudan proses sedimentasi : landasan konseptual perancangan*. Thesis, Universitas Islam Indonesia, 82 [83] pp. [A thesis in architectural engineering, on a conceptual design foundation for a geology museum. See p. 48, at the beginning of "Bab III, Tinjauan Teori", section "III.1. Sedimentasi", illustration of Grand Canyon with legend, "Sedimentasi sebagai pembentuk—perusak lapisan kulit bumi tampak pada Grand Canyon yang berasal dari sedimentasi batuan yang berlangsung selama jutaan tahun dan Sungai Colorado yang mengalir pada lembah-lembahnya." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Indonesian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seton, Grace Gallatin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.10057 | <i>Nimrod's wife</i> . (Pictures by Walter King Stone and Ernest Thompson Seton.) New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 406 pp. [See Chapter 3, "The Grand Cañon and What It Did To Nimrod", pp. 55-80.] |
| 2004 | 2.10058 | <i>Nimrod's wife</i> . (Foreword by Mary Zeiss Stange.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 406 pp. (Sisters of the Hunt.) [Facsimile reprint of 1907 ed.]                                  |

**Seton-Thompson, Ernest**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.18936 | <i>Lives of the hunted, containing a true account of the doings of five quadrupeds and three birds, and, in elucidation of the same, over 200 drawings</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 360 [361] pp. [See "The Kangaroo Rat", pp. 233-259, which includes a rat's metaphorical view of its cage as the landscape of the Grand Canyon region (pp. 251-252, 255).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Setzler, Grady**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1967 | <i>2.23502</i> | <i>Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]</i> by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965. [No imprint], 152 pp. [Commentaries include Arizona.]  |
| 1970 | <i>2.5750</i>  | <i>Ramblings of a country editor : by Grady Setzler, small town newspaper editor for almost 40 years. From the desk of Grady Setzler, the old word merchant</i> . [No imprint] (printed by Central Publishing and Printing Co., Mesa, Arizona), 77 pp. [Title from p. v. Cover title: <i>Ramblings of a country editor by Grady Setzler. Published in 1970. Solely to amuse.</i> ] [Author was editor of the <i>Palo Verde Valley Times</i> , Blythe, California.] |

**Seval Cömertler, Öğretim Üyesi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28721 | Kamusal alan tasarımında soyutlama [ <i>Abstraction in public space design</i> ] [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Sanat ve Estetik : 2. International Symposium and Exhibiton on Arts and Aesthetics</i> [sic] : 2. Uluslararası Sanat, Estetik Sempozyumu ve Sergisi : 19-20-21 Nisan 2018 : Fırat Üniversitesi—Elazığ : sempozyum özet kitapçığı : arts and aesthetics [sic] 2018 conference abstracts. [No place]: T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı, and Fırat Üniversitesi, p. 216. [Public space design is examined through examples of Ira Keller in Portland, Oregon, and Fort Worth Water Gardens, Texas, as representative of the Grand Canyon. [ <i>In Turkish, with bilingual volume title.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Severance, Mark Sibley**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1873 | 2.5751  | Checkmate to Apaches. <i>Old and New</i> , 8(6) (December): 702-710.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42  GOODMAN 871</div>                   |
| 1874 | 2.21364 | An adventure in the Colorado. <i>The People's Monthly</i> (London), (February 2): 27-30. [Without by-line; credited only to "Old and New." Identified here as from Severance's (1873, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5751) "Checkmate to Apaches".] |
- 

**Severson, Ed**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.5752  | Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(1) (January): 38-45.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 </div>  |
| 2018 | 2.27605 | Harvey Butchart and his Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 176-181. [Reprinting of Severson (1988, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5752).] |
- 

**Sevey, Margaret Shumway**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27353 | William Howard Shumway—Lucy Smith. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 49-50. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sevigny, Melissa L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.24298 | <i>Mythical river : encounters with water in the American Southwest</i> . Master's thesis, Iowa State University, 221 pp. [Creative writing; non-fiction.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25715 | <i>Mythical river : chasing the mirage of new water in the American Southwest</i> . Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, 272 pp.   |
| 2019 | 2.28741 | The wild ones. People said that women had no place in the Grand Canyon and would likely die trying to run the Colorado River. In 1938, two female scientists set out to prove them wrong. <i>The Atavist Magazine</i> , (96) (October):. [Online only? <a href="https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women">https://magazine.atavist.com/the-wild-ones-grand-canyon-colorado-river-first-women</a> .] [Botanists Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter; Nevills Expedition.] |
- 

**Sevin, Dieter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.28256 | <i>Zwischen Deutschland und Amerika : mein Lebensweg</i> . Hildesheim, Germany: Olms, 200 pp. [See "Fahrt zum Grand Canyon".] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seward, Franklin D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.30410 | Optometrist's impressions after 75,000 miles of traveling in North America. <i>The Optical Journal and Review of Optometry</i> (New York), 52(8) (August 23): 42. [Quoting Seward; with editor's introductory paragraph. Includes, "For awe-inspiring, weird wonder of wonders, the Grand Canyon of Arizona stands out alone, a challenge to the world—that riot of beautiful colors, those angles and rock formations, heights, breadths, depths and distances in the peculiar rock strata. I cannot describe it, save to exclaim wonderful—wonderful!" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sexton, Brian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.18293 | Grand Canyon. Rim to rim. <i>Solvikingen</i> (Skatås Motionscentral, Göteborg), 48(2): 6. <span style="color: red;">[In Swedish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Sexton, Dorrance**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1936 | 2.19317 | '33. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> With the Classes [SECTION]. <i>Princeton Alumni Weekly</i> , 36(17) (February 7): 413. [Reporting on a letter from T. Fuzzola Woodward, apparently one who was often sleeping; notes that "we can personally testify that he is the only man who has slept from coast to coast in a rumble seat, including a trip to the bottom of the Grand Canyon, where sleep again put him on the rumble seat of a mule." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Sexton, Grover F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1925 | 2.5753 | <i>The Arizona Sheriff</i> . (Illustrated by Benton H. Clark.) [No place]: Studebaker Corporation of America, 47 pp. ["The Sheriff" automobile, Studebaker Big 6 Duplex-Phaeton.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Seydlitz, Ernst von, AND Ohelmann, E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.17510 | <i>E. v. Seydlitzsche Geographie. Ausgabe B: Kleines Lehrbuch der Geographie. 22. Bearbeitung. Zweiter, durchgesehener Neudruck. Unter Mitwirkung vieler Fachmänner besorgt von Dr. E. Oehlmann.</i> Breslau: Ferdinand Hirt, 372 pp. [See pp. 68, 331.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Seyer, Jim, AND Seyer, Cindy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.17935 | Cycle analysis. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(1) (January): 4. [Regarding the rental concession, Bright Angel Bicycles, at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Seymour, Catryna Ten Eyck**

1973 2.5754 *Enjoying the Southwest*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 252 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
 Monograph 8: page 1-42| FO12:412 FO24/2:776

**Seymour, Deni J.**

2013	2.19979	Coronado expedition contributions to early historic Cocomaricopa ( <i>Kavelychidom Piipaash</i> ) agricultural practices. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 54(4) (Winter): 419-428.
------	---------	--

**Seymour, E. L. D.**

1919      *2.16130*      (ED.) *Farm knowledge : a complete manual of successful farming written by recognized authorities in all parts of the country : based on sound principles and the actual experience of real farmers—"The Farmer's Own Cyclopedia". Volume IV. Farm life.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., for Sears, Roebuck and Co., 552 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 429-431.]

**Seymour, Tryntje**

2001	2.8615	[Remarks.] <i>In: John Riffe Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 73-74. [From the John Riffe gravesite "Riffe Storybook".]
------	--------	---

**Sfraga, Michael**

2004	2.28443	<i>Bradford Washburn : a life of exploration.</i> Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Press, 260 pp. [Grand Canyon, see cover, pp. 195-196.]
------	---------	---

**Sgamma, Phil**

2017	2.26383	Whitewater time. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 9.
------	---------	---

## Shacochis, Bob

1992	2.5755	Toss me up! Throw me down! <i>Outside</i> , 17(10) (October): 7, 78-85, 198, 200-209. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) [River running.]
------	--------	---

**Shaffer, Mark**

1991 2.23362 A new hotel on the Grand Canyon's North Rim? *High Country News*, 23(8) (May 6): 6.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaffer, Karen A., AND Greenwood, Neva Garner**

1988      2.11376      *Maud Powell, pioneer American violinist.* Arlington, Virginia: Maud Powell Foundation, and Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 530 pp. + [70] pp. plates.

**Shaffer, Marguerite S.**

1998      2.5756      Negotiating national identity; western tourism and "See America First". *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 122-151.

**Shaffer, Mark**

2006      2.28807      Grand Canyon Railway for sale. *Canadian Rail* (St.-Constant, Quebec), (512) (May/June): 128-129.

**Shah, Diane K., AND Lord, Mary**

1978      2.5757      Cleaning up the canyon. *Newsweek*, 91 (April 17): 74.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Shah, Veena [वीणा शहा] [Śahā, Vīṇā]**

2016      2.25071      पहिलं प्रेम.. ग्रँड कॅननयन! [Ahilam prēma.. Graṁḍa Kēnanayana!] [First love.. Grand Canyon!]. रतेहबंक्ष [Ratehabanksa or Rateh Binshak] (महाराष्ट्र मंडळ डेट्रॉइट [Mahārāṣṭra maṇḍaḷa ḍēṭrōṛīṭa] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit]), "2016 Sankrant Edition": 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of item title, thus.] [Maharashtra Mandal of Detroit, Michigan, newsletter.] [In Marathi, with some serial information also given in English.]

**Shakespeare, Lyndon, AND Sleeth, Matthew**

2012      2.28743      Blessed Earth; the love of neighbor and the care for creation. *Cathedral Age* (Washington National Cathedral, Washington, D.C.), (Spring): 12-15. [Regarding a partnership between the cathedral and Blessed Earth.] [See pp. 12-13, panoramic photo, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado (West Coast Art Co.), c. 1909".]

**Shaler, Barton**

1998      2.5758      A tale of two rivers. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 11(3) (Summer): 11. [San Juan River and Lake Havasu.]

2001      2.8437      A tale of two rivers. *Hidden Passage* (Glen Canyon Institute), (8) (Fall): 4. [San Juan River and Lake Havasu.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1884 | 2.5759 | Introduction. Physiography of North America. <i>In:</i> Winsor, Justin (ed.), <i>Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 4. French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700.</i> Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. i-xxx. [Volume primarily concerns northeastern and midwestern U.S.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42 |
| 1894 | 2.5760 | What nature has done for the West. <i>In:</i> Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate (ed.), <i>The United States of America : a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, and its work in literature, science, education, and self-government. Volume I.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co., pp. 102-189. [See pp. 158-168.]   |

**Shaler, Sophia P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.14498 | <i>The masters of fate : the power of will.</i> New York: Duffield and Co., 358 pp. [See in Chapter 9, "Accidental Malformations", John Wesley Powell, pp. 217-222.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Shalla, Elyssa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29575 | Elyssa Shalla, park ranger. <i>From:</i> Interviews [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Dundas, Zach (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon : "the ages at work".</i> Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 110-111. |
|------|---------|---|

**Shalnev, V. A., AND Oleynikova, D. V. [Шальнев, В. А.; Олейникова, Д. В.]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.16737 | <i>["Physical geography of continents and oceans" : guidelines for independent exercise work in the intersessional period for extramural students : specialty "Geography".]</i> Stavropol: Stavropol Publishing House of the Stavropol State University, [41] pp. [including cover sheet]. [See under [Task 2. Learn the Toponymy of Geographical Names], p. [14]: "[Colorado—in Spanish Rio Colorado 'red river'—a reddish water from the clay eroded from canyons"] (ENTIRE NOTE).] [In Russian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Shangle, Robert D.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.5761 | <i>Images of Arizona.</i> Auburn, Indiana: LTA Publishers, [unpaginated]. |
|------|--------|---|

**Shangle, Robert D., AND Lewis, Paul M.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.5762 | <i>Beautiful America.</i> Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42 |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1981      2.5763      *Beauty of America*. Beaverton, Oregon: Robert D. Shangle, 79 pp. (Copyright Beautiful America Publishing Co.) [See pp. 58, 73-74.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

1989      2.5764      *Beauty of America*. Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 79 pp.

1989      2.5765      *Beauty of Arizona*. Portland, Oregon: LTA Publishers, 77 pp.

---

**Shanholtzer, Patty**

1997      2.5766      Mell's unsentimental grandeur. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 21): A6. [Artist Ed Mell.]

---

**Shanks, Barbara**

2000      2.7518      When the journey is the gold! *Colorado River Life*, 1(1): 12-15.

---

**Shanks, Ralph, AND Shanks, Lisa Woo (ED.)**

1986      2.5767      *The North American Indian travel guide*. Petaluma, California: Costaño Books (updated 1987), 278 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

---

**Shannon, Joe**

2003      2.9440      Found. *In*: Announcements [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 45. [Lost and Found.]

**Shannon, William J., AND Shannon, Hannah M.**

1936      2.5768      *Camera trails through the Southwest*. Nutley, New Jersey: Moorfield and Shannon. [See pp. 37-43, 51-64.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

---

**Shanos, Greg**

1996      2.9172      Close encounter at Holbrook. *Meteorite* (International Quarterly of Meteorites and Meteorite Science, Auckland), (November):. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Shantz, Homer LeRoy**

1936      2.8438      Preface. *In*: Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin* 3, pp. [3]-[4].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shapiro, Doug**

- 2015      2.22849      Glory days—then and now. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(2) (Spring [*sic*, Summer]): 19-21. [Colorado River trips in Grand Canyon.]

**Shapiro, Michael**

- 2011      2.16932      Beneath the rim. *In*: O'Reilly, James, Habegger, Larry, and O'Reilly, Sean (eds.), *The best travel writing, 2011 : true stories from around the world*. Palo Alto, California: Solas House, Inc., pp. 109-127. (Travelers' Tales.)

**Shapiro, Neal; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- 2019      2.28213      Bear aka Neal Shapiro. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(2) (Summer): cover, 2, 30-45. ["Bear" oral history interview. Interviews with Steiger and with Quartaroli done at different times; this text edited by Quartaroli.]

**Sharber, Joe, AND Ranney, Wayne**

- 2008      2.11462      Memories of the "way too fast trip". *In*: 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 21(1) (Spring): 19-21.

**Share, Amber**

- 2021      2.30438      *Subpar parks : America's most extraordinary national parks and their least impressed visitors*. New York: Plume (Penguin Random House LLC), 206 pp.

**Sharlow, Don**

- 2001      2.8439      Dear Eddy; regarding Dear Eddy by Glen [*sic*] Rink, BQR 14: 2. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 14(3) (Fall): 5. [Letter.]

**Sharma, Sita Ram**

- 1998      2.14256      *Media and world education. Volume-II, Media and learning*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons, 314 pp. [See pp. 227-228, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]
- 2000      2.14257      Visual media. *In*: Hota, A. K. (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of new media and educational planning. Volume—5 (T-Z)*. New Delhi: Sarup and Sons. [See p. 1418, geological diagrams of the development of Grand Canyon mentioned in the context of computer-generated drawings of canyon profiles as substitutions for landscapes.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sharp, Alfred**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1905 | 2.13543 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The British Friend</i> (Society of Friends, London), New Series, 14(1) (January): 6-7, (2) (February): 38-39. [In the January number the author's name is given as Alfred I. Sharp; in the February number as Alfred J. Sharp.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Sharp, David**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.22429</i> | BBQ at its finest. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____. [Dan Fox.]                          |
| 2011 | <i>2.22434</i> | 31'ers reunion luncheon and educational outreach. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November): cover, _____. |

**Sharp, Dick, AND Sharp, Mindy**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.18329</i> | Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines; Havasupai'08 set for October 17th-19th at Lake Havasu. <i>The Star Dust</i> (Mercedes-Benz Club of America, Desert Stars Section, Arizona, (July): [1]. [Annual road rallye along lower Colorado River, Parker Dam to Oatman, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Sharp, Jay W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.24601</i> | The strange tale of the lady in blue. <i>Chronicles of the Trail</i> (Camino Real de Tierra Adentro Trail Association, Las Cruces, New Mexico), 8(1) (Winter/Spring): 16-23. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Sharp, Jeanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20943 | No 2012 Grand Canyon Marathon. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9. |
|------|---------|---|

**Sharp, Robert P. see Stark, Thomas [Stark, Jack]**

**Sharp, Shauna**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.22431</i> | The River Mountain Trail. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, _____.     |
| 2012 | <i>2.22437</i> | Nevada Way revitalization. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (January): cover, _____. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sharpe, C. F. Stewart**

1938      2.14893      What is soil erosion? *U.S. Department of Agriculture, Miscellaneous Publication 286*, 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 80-81.]

---

**Sharpe, Mike**

1998      2.7973      *Air disasters*. London: Greenwich Editions, 96 pp. [See pp. 48-49.]

---

**Sharpless, F. F.**

1922      2.21343      San Francisco meeting. *In*: Institute Affairs [SECTION]. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (187) (July): 49. [Announcement for the fall meeting of the Institute; with excursion train stopping at points of interest. “. . . the Grand Canyon trip and the trip over the Apache Trail, the estimated cost of which is between \$651 and \$811 per person, depending on the number in the party.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1922      2.21345      The week in San Francisco and the homeward journey. *Mining and Metallurgy* (American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York), (191) (November): 23-26. [Personal account of travel. See p. 26, which involves a drive from Kingman to see mines near Oatman. Train trip to Grand Canyon with a two-day stay is noted (no details).]

---

**Sharrow, Barbara, AND Balsom, Janet**

1987      2.19660      Women at Grand Canyon. *Courier* (U.S. National Park Service), 32(4) (April): front cover, 3, 39-40, rear cover.

---

**Shaum, J. J.**

1899      2.13916      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

---

**Shavel, Alenoy [Шавель, Аленой]**

2017      2.28166      Моя Америка [Moya Amerika] [My America]. *Что Почем* (ОДО Рекламное агентство «Твайс», Минск) [Chto Pochem (ODO Reklamnoye agentstvo «Tvays», Minsk)] [*What, How Much?* (ALC “Twice” Advertising Agency, Minsk) (Belarusian advertising magazine)], 2017(4)(109) (April): 84-89. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [*In Russian.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaver, C. E.**

- 1899      2.14016      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 109.

**Shaver, W. Waldo**

- 1977      2.8741      *Notes from a pioneer's journal : selections of stories of events in the daily life of an early Scout Executive in the Boy Scouts of America.* [Denver]: [W. Waldo Shaver], 178 pp. [Cover title: *A pioneer's journal of scouting stories.*] [See "Grand Canyon under First Class Council supervision", pp. 84-86; but only anecdotal notice of Grand Canyon, p. 84.]

**Shaw, D. A.**

- 1900      2.19154      *Eldorado or California as seen by a pioneer, 1850-1900.* Los Angeles: R. R. Baumgardt and Co., 313 pp. [Regarding the ferry across the Green River, in Wyoming: "I would give something to know what ever became of that unique relic of emigration of fifty years ago. If it was replaced by something more modern and turned adrift from the place where it so faithfully served its day and generation could it have made the passage of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and reached the waters of the Gulf of California or was it wrecked by the way, as so many of those were whom it served and helped to reach the land of gold in '49 and '50?" (ENTIRE NOTE) See also, regarding Jedidiah Smith and the lower Colorado River region, pp. 241-243.]

**Shaw, Fred**

- 2019      2.28085      The genuine genesis of Hopi House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(2) (Spring): cover, 2, 10-16. [Editor's note: "This article is derived from Fred Shaw's book 'False Architect: The Mary Colter Hoax.' Fred also gave an author talk at the 2019 History Symposium; the video can be viewed at this link: <https://vimeo.com/322919890> password is '2019'."] [*NOTE*: Shaw's book is an ebook only. Publications that are so produced are not cited in this bibliography, as explained in the introductory matter. The Kindle version is accessible at <https://www.amazon.com/False-Architect-Mary-Colter-Hoax-ebook/dp/B07CJRX2F5> (accessed 30 April 2019).]
- 2020      2.29950      Who designed Hopi House? *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 110-115.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shaw, George H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.12159 | Message from the Chair. <i>Union College, Geology Department Newsletter</i> , (70) (November): 1-2. [Includes notice of trips as a boatman on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Shaw, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.20983 | Spring 2008 tour-log of the Southwest. <i>Gateway Gazette</i> (Gateway Riders BMW Club, Clayton, Missouri), 36(5) (October): 8-9. [Brief notes. Includes Grand Canyon North Rim and Marble Canyon.] [BMW motorcycles.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Shaw, Kate**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.18311</i> | Not quite Atlantis; Lake Mead's retreat leaves St. Thomas, Nevada, high and dry. <i>High Country News</i> , 45(4) (March 4): 6-7. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Shaw, M. M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1898 | <i>2.17253</i> | <i>Nine thousand miles on a Pullman train : an account of a tour of railroad conductors from Philadelphia to the Pacific coast and return.</i> Philadelphia: Allen, Lane and Scott, 214 pp. [Pennsylvania Railroad Conductors' Excursion.] [Crosses Colorado River at Yuma; see pp. 8, 65-70.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Shaw, Monica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12688 | Tissue in the desert; SCA Flagstaff, Arizona works with the community to conserve water and preserve jobs. <i>Tissue World</i> (UBM Asia Trade Fairs PTE Ltd, Singapore), (August/September): 45, 47-48. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 45.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Shea, Gregory P., AND Gunther, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.15006 | <i>Your job survival guide : a manual for thriving in change.</i> Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: FT Press, 241 pp. [See in "Preface: We Surely All Will Die", pp. xix-xxii; specifically, pp. xix-xxi, John Wesley Powell and Colorado River. Also, river and canyon metaphors throughout.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Shea, John Gilmary**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.5769</i>  | <i>History of the Catholic missions among the Indian tribes of the United States, 1529-1854.</i> New York: Edward Dunigan and Brother, (James B. Kirker), 514 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]</div> |
| 1882 | <i>2.17430</i> | <i>The expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa, Governor of New Mexico, from Santa Fe to the river Mischipi and Quivira in 1662, as described by Father Nicholas de</i>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Freytas, O.S.F. With an account of Peñalosa's projects to aid the French to conquer the mining country in northern Mexico : and his connection with Cavalier de la Salle. By John Gilmary Shea. New York: John G. Shea, 101 pp. [Includes Freytas' original Spanish text, p. 25 and following, and an English translation, p. 55 and following.]*

1886      *2.15913*      *The Catholic church in colonial days. The thirteen colonies—the Ottawa and Illinois country—Louisiana—Florida—Texas—New Mexico and Arizona. 1521-1763. New York: John G. Shea, 663 pp. [See pp. 118-119.]*

---

**Shea, Paul**

1999      2.29835      Union Pacific Railroad dining lodges and cafeterias for the national parks. *Cultural Resource Management* (U.S. National Park Service), 22(10): 26-28. [Includes notes of Grand Canyon North Rim.]

---

**Shealey, Tom**

2001      2.12900      Canyon magic. *Backpacker*, 29(3) (April) (194): 13-14. [Editorial.]

---

**Shearin, Laura**

2011      2.15301      [Comments.] *In*: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(2) (Summer): 18. [Guides Training Seminar.]

---

**Shearing, Graham**

2006      2.12642      Andy's not the only one; Carnegie Mellon's art school enters a new century. *Pittsburgh Quarterly*, (Fall): 56-58, 125-126. [See p. 126, passing reference to Don Celendar request to H. J. Heinz Co. to fill Grand Canyon with ketchup.] ["Andy" refers to Andy Warhol.]

---

**Sheehan, Molly Elaine**

2010      *2.25846*      *Glorious constructions: The struggle to preserve salvation-themed visionary art environments. Master's thesis, California Polytechnic State University, 102 pp. [See "Chapter Seven: Leonard Knight's Salvation Mountain", pp. 65-73. Niland, California.]*

---

**Sheffield, Vance, AND Henderson, Randall**

1945      *2.19986*      Prehistoric Lake Cahuilla. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 8(8) (June): 28. [Sheffield asks when "the name of old Lake Cahuilla was changed to Salton Sea", with the editor's reply, signed "R.H.".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Şekerci, Volkan**

- 2006      2.29436      The Birdman; Patrick De Gayardon; 23 Ocak 1960-13 Nisan 1998. *4x4 Freelif*  
(İstanbul), (May): 56-59. [See "Wing Suit'le The Grand Canyon geçişi" (p. 56), in  
interview with De Gayardon (p. 57, with photo), and p. 58.] *[In Turkish.]*

**Shelby, Ward**

- 1928      2.7814      Straight from the shoulder. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 7(2)  
(August): 7. [Grand Canyon from the air.]

**Sheldon, Stewart**

- 1890      2.18143      *Gleanings by the way, from '36 to '89*. Topeka, Kansas: George W. Crane and Co.,  
262 pp. [See p. 188: "Stopping on the way to see the Grand Canon, the grandest of  
all the grand ones, ten miles long and two thousand feet deep, a look down into the  
everlasting abyss was well nigh overwhelming." Grand Canyon of the Arkansas River.  
Cited here for its incongruity.]

**Sheldon, W. L.**

- 1893      2.16719      Ethical Society, St. Louis. *The Conservator* (Philadelphia), 4(2) (April): 28. [Includes  
note of lecture in popular science given: "Geology; or, the Grand Cañon of the  
Colorado", by William B. Potter. (no further note)]

**Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden**

- 1993      2.29732      *Pictures on Stone: American Color Lithography, 1836-1913 from the Sheldon  
Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, University of Nebraska-Lincoln : Seventh  
Annual Sheldon Statewide Touring Exhibition*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska,  
Sheldon Memorial Art Gallery and Sculpture Garden, [6] pp. [Exhibit guide for 11  
venues, September 1993-July 1994. See p. [4], "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926, Grand  
Canyon of Arizona From Hermit Rim Road 1913, chromolithograph . . . ."]

**Shelley, Mortimer M.**

- 1865      2.14790      (ED., PROPRIETOR) *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining guide, of  
Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Montano [sic], Nevada, California, Oregon, Washington, New  
Mexico and Arizona, giving the names of all rail road, steamboat and stage routes, the  
fares, number of miles from place to place, the names of all cities, towns, villages and  
stations from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. also, the names of mining companies  
with their capital and addresses. Corrected monthly*. New York: Shelley's Publishing  
House, [52] pp. [Cover title: *Shelley's U. S. railway, steam navigation and mining  
guide to the gold regions. September, 1865.*] [See general route notes: "Los Angeles  
to La Paz, Arizona"; with additional notes on mileages beyond La Paz.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shelley, Theora**

- 2001      2.27365      Heber Jarvis—Susan Janet Smith. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 104-106. [Credited to "Undated clipping, Arizona Republic".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Shelsé, Ronne C.**

- 1924      2.5770      The Pageant Highway; a 6,000-mile ride from park to park. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 29-45.

**Shelton, Charles E.**

- 1961      2.5771      (ED.) *Photo album of yesterday's Southwest*. Palm Desert, California: Desert, [unpaginated].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ28:148
- 1963      2.17054      Guide to Coachella Valley. *Desert Magazine*, 26(3) (March): 28-30, 32-36.

**Shelton, Jenn, AND Etzel, Ken**

- 2015      2.26948      [Not] getting religion in the Grand Canyon; the author, ultrarunning legend Connie Gardner and the enigmatic Lance Armstrong bond on a desert adventure. *Trail Runner Magazine*, (July): 28-37. [Havasut Canyon.] [Square brackets are part of the title.]

**Şengözer, Aykut**

- 2016      2.28715      (ED.) *Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : su projesinden bir seçki*. *Edward Burtynsky: Aqua Shock : selections from the water project*. Geçici sergi/temporary exhibition : 29.10.2016-19.02.2017. (William A. Ewing, Kûratör/Curator.) Sarıyer, İstanbul: Borusan Contemporary, 48 pp. [including wraps]. [Sergi kitapçığı. Exhibition booklet. Illustrations include: "Colorado Nehri Deltası #8, Salinas, Baja, Meksika, 2012/Colorado River Delta #8, Salinas, Baja, Mexico, 2012" (p. 3); "Colorado Nehri Deltası #2, San Felipe yakınında, Baja, Meksika, 2011/Colorado River Delta #2, Near San Felipe, Baja, Mexico, 2011" (p. 11); "Döner Sulama Sistemi/Banliyö, Yuma Arizona'nın Güneyi, ABD, 2011/Pivot Irrigation/Suburb, South of Yuma, Arizona, USA, 2011" (p. 13).] [In parallel Turkish and English texts.]

**Shepard, Frederick J.**

- 1924      2.30628      (COMPILER) *Index to illustrations : preliminary edition*. Chicago: American Library Association, 89 pp. [See p. 21: "Canyon, Grand, of the Colorado. Nat. Geog. M. 41:376 Ap '22" (ENTIRE NOTE). This refers to Bryce (Viscount) (1922, *ITEM NO.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2.30627) even though that article has two South Rim panoramic views (pp. 350, 376).]

---

**Shepherd, C. K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.27938 | <i>Across America by motor-cycle</i> . New York: Longmans, Green and Co.; and London: Edward Arnold and Co., 248 pp. [See Chapter 18, "The Grand Canyon" (pp. 178-191); and Chapter 19, "The Mohave Desert" (pp. 192-209).] [Across America by motorcycle.] |
| 2009 | 2.27939 | Across America by motor-cycle. <i>In</i> : Fransen, Tim (ed.), <i>An anthology of early British motorcycle travel literature</i> . [United Kingdom]: Essex-Daker Books. [Across America by motorcycle.]   |
- 

**Shepherd-Lanier, Claire**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.5772 | Trading on tradition: Mary Jane Colter and the romantic appeal of Harvey House architecture. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 38(2) (Summer): cover, 163-195. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Sheppard, Jack**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1970 | <i>2.20823</i> | Yuma: Sun and fun!! <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 33(12) (December): 10-13. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Sheppard, Lola**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.30985</i> | Lola Sheppard, Lateral Office, Toronto. <i>From</i> : Masterclass II, 12 January 2017 [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : <i>Designing with flows : towards an urban-metabolic agenda for a circular future : a series of Masterclasses : organised by OVAM in collaboration with .FABRIC, Vlaamse Milieumaatschappij (VMM/MIRA), Team Vlaams Bouwmeester and Metabolism Of Cities : December 2016-February 2017 : summary report</i> . [No imprint], pp. 10-12. [See pp. 11-12, brief remarks about Lateral Office's environmental architectural design for the Salton Sea area.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Sheppard, Ron**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.21279 | Crossing the USA. <i>Motorcycle Roads</i> (Motorcycle Touring Association, Pahrump, Nevada), 20(4) (July/August): 16-18. [First installment of a serialized article. Notes (p. 17), "Pulling into the visitor center parking lot at the North Rim, I removed my camera from the saddlebag and walked out onto the Navajo Bridge that spans the Colorado River." After ascending to the Kaibab Plateau (p. 18), "I was disappointed to see a sign near the store saying that the upper part of the canyon was closed until summer." Installment concludes at Boulder City, Nevada.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sherbert, Linda**

2008      2.18591      El Tovar; the Grand Canyon's iconic lodge. *Veranda*, (October):.

---

**Sherer, Lorraine M.**

1967      2.29053      The name Mojave, Mohave: A history of its origin and meaning. *Southern California Quarterly*, 49(1) (March): 1-36.

---

**Sheridan, Thomas E.**

1993      2.5774      The other Arizona. *Journal of the Southwest*, 36(3) (Autumn): 255-286.

1995      2.5775      *Arizona : a history*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 235 pp.

1998      2.5776      *A history of the Southwest : the land and its people*. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 80 pp.

2011      2.26710      The other Arizona, redux. *Journal of the Southwest*, 53(2) (Summer): 139-176.

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Brenneman, Dale S.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

2015      2.23396      (EDS.) *Moquis and Kastiilam : Hopis, Spaniards, and the trauma of history. Volume I, 1540-1679*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 346 [348] pp.

**Sheridan, Thomas E.; Koyiyumptewa, Stewart B.; Daughters, Anton T.; Ferguson, T. J.; Kuwanwisiwma, Leigh; Brenneman, Dale S.; AND Lomayestewa, Lee Wayne**

2013      2.21395      Moquis and Kastiilam: Coronado and the Hopis. *Journal of the Southwest*, 55(4) (Winter): 377-434. ("The following document and interview constitute the first chapter in Volume I of *Moquis and Kastiilam: Hopis, Spaniards, and the Trauma of History*." [Series title as yet in preparation. See Sheridan *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.23396).] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Sherk, Katrina**

1997      2.5777      Grand Canyon sweet. *Phoenix Downtown*, (November): 6-7. [About Margaret Mullen.]

---

**Sherman, Donald**

1997      2.19209      Those dancing feet. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Michigan Alumnus* (University of Michigan), 103(4) (Late Spring): 5. [Includes reminiscence of 1950 performances of the Michigan Marching Band, which included a performance at Grand Canyon. (No details.)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sherman, Frederic Fairchild**

- 1917      2.30200      *Landscape and figure painters of America*. New York: Privately Printed, 71 pp. [See "Elliott Daingerfield", pp. 49-57; Grand Canyon, see pp. 55-56 (no Grand Canyon illustrations).]

**Sherman, James E., AND Sherman, Barbara H.**

- 1969      2.5778      *Ghost towns of Arizona*. (Maps by Don Percious.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 208 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 540, 541

**Sherman, John Dickinson (Mrs.)**

- 1917      2.13014      Women's part in national parks development. *In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 45-49.

**Sherman, John King**

- 1916      2.18447      Estes Park and the Rocky Mountain National Park; scenic wonderlands for touring motorists. *American Motorist*, 8(3) (March 1): 9-13. [See p. 12: The "canon trip along the Big Thompson [River] is a famous drive. Is [*sic*] similar to motoring along the banks of a miniature Colorado in a miniature Grand Canon—for of course there is nothing that we may compare with that immense spectacle of river and cliff—The Canon of the Colorado."]

**Sherman, Leonard Dewitt**

- 1914      2.15624      A front-row seat in Grand Canon. *Recreation and Outdoor World*, 51(2) (August): 68, 81-83, 119-120. [Contents page gives title as "A front-row seat in Grand Cañon".]

**Sherman, Susan J.**

- 2008      2.20504      The Grand Canyon. *The Parklander* (Coral Springs, Florida), 18(3) (June): 70-71.

**Sherwood, Robert E.**

- 1920      2.30513      A phrase book for flappers. (A continuation of Life's compact compendium of clever remarks, collected for the benefit of all sub-débutantes, débutantes, ex-débutantes, and those who like to believe that they are still débutantes at heart.) *Life*, 76(1990) (December 23): 1181. [Includes: "*Ain't nature grand?*—You should use this to express your emotions when first you look out over the Grand Canyon, or the Vale of

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Cashmere, or some other scenic wonder. It will prove conclusively that you are not a slave to sentiment—which is another of those qualities that passed out with the Victorian era.” (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Sherwood, Robert M., III**

2008      2.29144      *The cartography of Alexander von Humboldt: Images of the Enlightenment in America.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Texas at Arlington, 190 pp.

**Shibata, Kenichi [柴田健一]**

2003      2.29275      しし座流星群とアメリカ中西部の旅 [shishizaryūseigun to Amerika chūseibu no tabi] [Leo meteor shower and southwestern US trip]. *Pleiades* (札幌天文同好会 [Sapporo tenmon dōkō-kai] Sapporo Astronomy Club [Sapporo, Hokkaido, Japan]), (141) (May 1): 21-31. [See p. 27, “11. グランドキャニオン” [11. Gurandokyanion] [11. Grand Canyon].] [In Japanese, with serial title in Roman orthography, thus, and bilingual publisher’s information.]

**Shibusawa Memorial Museum; AND University of Missouri at St. Louis, St. Louis Mercantile Library**

2005      2.29416      *Different Lands/Shared Experiences: The Emergence of Modern Industrial Society in Japan and the United States / 日米実業史競 [Nichibei mi-gyō-shi Kei] [Japan-U.S. Industrial History Exhibition] : 主催 渋沢史料館 ミズーリ大学セントルイス校セントルイス・マーカントイル・ライブラリー / An exhibition organized by the Shibusawa Memorial Museum and the St. Louis Mercantile Library at the University of Missouri-St. Louis : 2005.10.2-2005.11.27.* Tokyo: 渋沢史料館 / Shibusawa Memorial Museum, 87 pp. [See in “アメリカ側資料一覧 List of American Documents”, p. 78, object 2A-10: “The USS Explorer [sic] from ‘Report upon the Colorado River of the West’ 「西部のコロラド川に関する報告書」掲載の米艦船エクスポローラ Joseph Ives; H. Mollhausen; Washington ジョセフ・アイブス、H.モールハウゼン (ワシントン)” (which is the frontispiece lithograph to Ives, 1861, *ITEM NO.* 2.3584; not illustrated in the catalog).] [In English and Japanese.]

**Shields, E. Floyd, AND Shields, Bess M.**

NO DATE      2.17989      *Coachella Valley desert trails : the Salton Sea saga and the romance and sex life of the date.* Indio, California: Shields Date Gardens, 9th ed., 39 pp. [Copyright 1957. This ed. (printing?) 1970?]

**Shields, Kenneth D., Jr.**

2000      2.8172      *The Grand Canyon : native peoples and early visitors.* Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 160 pp. (Images of America.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ17:416 FQ18:342 FQ19:546 FQ24/2:780 FQ27:167 [2003] FQ29:147

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shigeji, Īda [飯田茂次]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1956 | 2.26940 | 欧米素描 (一八) [Ōbei sobyō (Kazuuya)]. [Western drawings (18).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [ <i>Japan Brewery Association, Journal</i> (Tokyo)], 51(1): 26-31. [Travel record. “二二 グランキャニオン (Grand Canyon)” [22; gurankyanion (Grand Canyon)], pp. 26-29; “二三. フウバーダム (Hoover Dam)” [23. Fuubādamu (Hoover Dam)], pp. 29-31.] [In Japanese.] |
| 1956 | 2.26941 | 欧米素描 (二一) [Ōmī sūmiao (èryī)]. [Western drawings (21).] 日本醸造協会誌 [Nihon jōzō kyōkai-shi] [ <i>Japan Brewery Association, Journal</i> (Tokyo)], 51(4): 199-203. [Travel record. Regarding hotels; see p. 202, notes, <i>in passing</i> , of El Tovar and “Boulder City Hotel” (Boulder Dam Hotel).] [In Japanese.]                             |

**Shine, J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1929 | 2.5779 | Echoes from the Canyon. <i>Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest</i> , 9 (July): 24-25.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73 |
|------|--------|--|

**Shinn, Charles Howard**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1888 | 2.18994        | From Klamath to Rio Grande. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , Series 2, 12 (December): 561-575.   |
| 1891 | <i>2.28035</i> | Ecce Montezuma. <i>Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine</i> (New York), 2(10/11) (November 1): 692-697. [See pp. 692-693, remarks on early ferry crossings of the Colorado River at Yuma.]   |
| 1922 | 2.14875        | California and forestry. I. <i>University of California Chronicle</i> , 24(4) (October): 442-449. [See p. 444: “Among the persons who delivered lectures to the young Sierra Club in 1892 and 1893 were . . . Major Powell, of the Geological Survey, who told of the ‘Grand Canyon of the Colorado;’ . . .” (ENTIRE NOTE)] |

**Shinn, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.22622 | It's just you and me, God: A life of prayer. <i>In</i> : Presa, Neal D. (ed.), <i>Insights from the underside : an intergenerational conversation of ministers</i> . Elizabeth, New Jersey: Broadmind Press, pp. 58-. [See pp. 60-61, note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Shipek, Florence**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1991 | <i>2.21044</i> | <i>Delfina Cuero : her autobiography, an account of her last years, and her ethnobotanic contributions, by Florence Shipek</i> . Menlo Park, California: Ballena Press, 98 [101] pp. + advertisements. (Ballena Press Anthropological Papers, 38.) |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shirakawa, Yoshikazu [白川 義員]**

- 1975      2.23476      アメリカ建国 200 年記念; アメリカ大陸; 白川義員写真展 [*Amerika kenkoku 200-nen kinen : Amerika tairiku : Shirakawa Yoshikazu shashin-ten*]. [*Eternal America.*] Tōkyō: 白川義員写真展事務局 [Shirakawa Yoshikazu Shashinten Jimukyoku] [*Yoshikazu Shirakawa Photo Exhibition Secretariat*], [unpaginated]. [Yoshikazu Shirakawa photo exhibition catalog. Exhibitions to commemorate the American bicentennial: Odakyū Gurando Gyararī, Tōkyō, May 16-28, 1975; Ōsaka, Umeda Hanshin Hyakkaten, Ōsaka, June 5-10, 1975; Fujisaki, Sendai, August 16-20, 1975; Ehime Kenritsu Bijutsukan, Matsuyama, September 27-October 12, 1975.] [*In Japanese.*]
- 1975      2.5780      *Eternal America*. Tokyo: Kodansha International, Ltd. (distributed by Harper and Row, New York), 228 pp. [See pp. 165-166, 168, 169, 171, 210, 211, and referred plates; also pp. 224, 226.] [English translation of Shirakawa (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.23476).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

**Shiraichi, Kaoru [白一詔薫]**

- 2021      2.30059      [Personal remarks.] *In*: 営農部 米麦言果 [Einō-bu beibaku gen hate] [*Rice and Wheat Farming Department*]. JA いしかり [JA Jeieiishikari] [*JA Ishikari*] (Japan) (Home ed.), 2021 (2/3) (February/March): 6-7. [Includes photo at Grand Canyon; no text mention.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Shiras, A. E.**

- 1874      2.17245      Report of the Quartermaster-General. *In*: Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the Second Session of the Forty-third Congress. Volume I. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2*, pp. 105-225. [See "Military Telegraph", pp. 175-176, regarding telegraph between San Diego and Prescott and Tucson via Fort Yuma. See also correspondences by George F. Price (p. 195) and R. R. Haines (p. 196).]

**Shirley, J. E.**

- 1921      2.14198      Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(9) (August): 36. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.]
- 1921      2.21397      Aeroplaning in Grand Canyon. *The Hotel Monthly* (Chicago), 29 (September): 65. [Lt. Alexander Pearson.] [From *Santa Fe Magazine* (*ITEM NO.* 2.14198).]

**Shiva, Shahram, AND Wing, Kevin**

- 2006      2.18645      *BMW R1200GS adventure : "extreme off-roading on the 'Humvee' of bikes"*. *Iron Horse Magazine*, (August): 60-64. [Includes Grand Canyon West.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shive, Ian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24520 | <i>The national parks : an American legacy : celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service.</i> (Photographs by Ian Shive; introduction by Clark Bunting.) San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 240 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 230-231.] |
| 2017 | 2.26806 | <i>The national parks postcard coloring book : 20 colorable postcards of America's national parks.</i> San Rafael, California: Earth Aware Editions, 20 postcards perfect-bound with covers.   |

**Shoaff, Roger**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.22445</i> | Bridging the past to the present; 31ers Educational Outreach standards and objectives. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Shoaff, Roseanne** [*misspelled as Schoaff, Roseanne*]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.22383</i> | If the walls of the hotel could talk. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]   |
| 2008 | <i>2.22384</i> | No gambling in Boulder City? <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.  |
| 2008 | <i>2.22385</i> | Feeding the dam workers. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):.  |
| 2008 | <i>2.22386</i> | Winged Figures of the Republic. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):.   |
| 2008 | <i>2.22387</i> | The historic Boulder Theatre. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July):.  |
| 2008 | <i>2.22388</i> | Cultural and historical considerations for the Bypass. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge.] |
| 2008 | <i>2.22389</i> | The Boulder Dam Hotel: Young at heart. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009): cover, ____.                                   |
| 2008 | <i>2.22390</i> | The Old Spanish Trail. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2008/January 2009):.   |

**Shoaff, Roseanne** [*correctly spelled*]

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2009 | <i>2.22399</i> | This Place Matters. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [National Trust for Historic Preservation campaign slogan. This article pertains to the Boulder City Historic District.] |
| 2009 | <i>2.22400</i> | The New Deal. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.22401</i> | Glass ceilings. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [Women entrepreneurs in Boulder City.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.22402</i> | History for sale again. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May):. [Well Spring Retreat Center, once the Six Companies Hospital.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.22403</i> | Daniel Bonelli. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June):.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.22404</i> | If the walls of the hotel could talk. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August):. [Boulder Dam Hotel.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.22405</i> | Cliff Segerblom. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (September):.   |
| 2009 | <i>2.22406</i> | Boulder Dam Service Bureau. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):.  |
| 2009 | <i>2.22407</i> | Boulder City man's quest for adventure. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):. [Murl Emery. Boulder City/Hoover Dam Museum's Third Thursday event, Fretwater Press's Brad Dimock to discuss his book, <i>Desert Riverman : the Free-Spirited Adventures of Murl Emery</i> .] |
| 2010 | <i>2.22414</i> | And the beat goes on. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):. [Sandy Nelson, drummer from Boulder City.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.22415</i> | Hard boiled cop. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (March):. [U.S. Marshal Glen Bodell.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.22420</i> | Hoover Dam construction. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October):. [Concrete. Continues the theme from the September issue (by Shirl Naegle).]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.22421</i> | Administration of Boulder City. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.   |
| 2010 | <i>2.22422</i> | The art of Hoover Dam. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December 2010/January 2011):.  |

---

**Shock, Donald Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1952 | 2.28167 | <i>The history of Flagstaff</i> . Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 164 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Shoemaker, Eugene M. [Shoemaker, Gene]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.7815 | A note about the illustrations. <i>In</i> : Cooley, John, <i>The great unknown : the journals of the historic first expedition down the Colorado River</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. ix-x. |
| 2000 | 2.7303 | Gene Shoemaker. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 13(1) (Winter): 1, 28-41. [Interview, published posthumously.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shoemaker, Gene** [Shoemaker, Eugene M.], **AND Stieger, Lew**

1997      2.6033      Excerpts from an oral history of Gene Shoemaker. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 10(4) (Fall): 5-6. [Shoemaker interview.]

---

**Sholes, Charles H.**

1944      *2.8742*      *Three merry vagabonds.* Cynthiana, Kentucky: Hobson Book Press, 297 pp. [Includes chapters on Boulder Dam and vicinity.]

---

**Sholl, Arthur L.**

1899      2.13979      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95.

---

**Shonts, Marguerite**

1899      2.14022      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 111.

---

**Shook, Mike**

2009      2.29498      My trip with Paul. *The Flying Wire* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 124, Windsor, California), 48(8) (August 5): 5-7. [One of several remembrances of Paul Reinders (about whom see p. 2). Recalls an October 2008 ferry flight in "a new RV9a" with Reinders, from Wichita, Kansas, to California. "We fueled up in Page, Az, flew around Glen Canyon Dam and then thru the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Shore, Debra**

1994      2.5782      Bad lands. *Outside*, 19(7): 56-71.

1995      2.5783      Where the deer and the presidents play. *Outside*, 20(5): 120-121. ["From the ranger desks at our national parks, spectacular questions posed by a curious citizenry"; *i.e.*, misinformed visitors.]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Shore, Stephen

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.29352 | The fractal geometry of experience. <i>In: Stephen Shore</i> . New York: Phaidon, pp. 12-19. (Volume series: Contemporary Artists.) [Volume includes interview and essays by others.] [See p. 13, brief remarks on fractal geometry at Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Short, Vaughn**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1978 | 2.5784 | <p><i>Lonely Trail : tales told by the campfire's glow.</i> Tucson: Two Horses Press, 159 pp. [Verses, with narrative preceding each poem.] [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73, 12-11  <b>FORD 212</b><br/>           FQ9:543 FQ9A:86 FQ10:311 FQ11:368 FQ11B:151 FQ12:414 FQ12B:174<br/>           FQ13:402 FQ13A:163 FQ15:459 FQ16:183 [reprint] FQ17:417 [reprint]<br/>           FQ18:343 [reprint] FQ19:547A [1st], 547B [8th printing] FQ19A:50 [8th<br/>           printing] FQ20:374A [1st], 374B [8th printing] FQ22:332 [8th printing]<br/>           FQ24/2:782 [9th printing] FQ30:256 [1st]</p> |
| 1994 | 2.5785 | <p><i>Two worlds : recollections of a river runner.</i> (Illustrated by Joanna Coleman.) Tucson: Two Horses Press, 166 pp. [Harbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:312A, 312B FQ11:369A, 369B FQ11B:152 FQ12:415A, 415B FQ12B:175 FQ13:403A, 403B FQ13A:164 FQ15:460A, 460B FQ17:418<br/>           FQ18:344 FQ20:375 FQ22:333</p>   |
| 2000 | 2.7519 | <p><i>A step and a half : the trials and tribulations of Vaughn Thomas Short.</i> [Tucson: Two Horses Press].</p>   |

## Short, Vaughn, AND Steiger, Lew

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12438 | Vaughn Short. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 1, 26-35. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Shoshone** [*pseudonym*]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.19532 | Ducking in the mountains. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 36(15) (April 30): 286. [Introductory comment includes note, "And the rivers that cut their way out of this great wildernes [ <i>sic</i> ] make the grandest cañons to be found on the continent. . . . and, far to the south, far as the glass can spy, beyond the Buckskin plateau, the Grand Cañon of the monarch stream stands—the crowning wonder of this mountain land." Otherwise principally about southern Utah.] |
| 1895 | 2.15320 | The outing of six.—I. From Provo to Panguitch. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 45(9) (August 31): 180. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 1895 | 2.15321 | The outing of six.—II. Columbine and clematis, trout and more trout. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 45(10) (September 7): 202-203. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau.]  |
| 1895 | 2.30400 | The outing of six.—III. Vermilion Ranch, an alcove in the Pink Cliffs. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 45(11) (September 14): 224-225. [Includes Grand Canyon and Arizona Strip.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1895 | 2.30401 | The outing of six.—IV. The desert and the timber reserve. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 45(12) (September 21): 246-247. [Arizona Strip and Kaibab Plateau.]   |
| 1895 | 2.30402 | The outing of six.—V. Point Sublime—the Grand Canyon—homeward. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 45(13) (September 28): 266.  |
| 1897 | 2.15991 | Tim, hic jacet.—III. <i>In</i> : The Sportsman Tourist [SECTION]. <i>Forest and Stream</i> , 48(6) (February 6): 102. [Part of a serialized feature; this part relates to activities on the Kaibab Plateau. Other parts have different titles and do not pertain to the scope of this bibliography.] |

---

**Shoumatoff, Alex**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.5786 | <i>Legends of the American desert : sojourns in the greater Southwest</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 533 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Showalter, Katie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10253 | Hayduke hikes! An 812-mile effort to revive the spirit, if not the tactics, of the West's most notorious monkey-wrencher. <i>In</i> : Dispatches; Wild Roads [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , 30 (March): 42. [Hayduke Trail.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Showalter, William Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.10954 | The automobile and the pioneer. <i>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals</i> , 116 (November, The Automobile: Its Province and Its Problems): 21-25. [See pp. 22, 24-25.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Shrayer, Maxim D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.10661 | Pilgrimage, memory and death in Vladimir Nabokov's short story "the Aurelian". <i>Slavic and East European Journal</i> , 40(4) (Winter): 700-725. [See p. 720.] [Notes Nabokov's discovery of new species of butterfly at Grand Canyon, and his poem on the subject.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Shuford, Jeanne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.5787 | Unseen vista. <i>In</i> : Arizona humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(1) (January): 52.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Shulenburg, F. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.23796 | Angel City Division [SECTION]. <i>The Sleeping Car Conductor</i> (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(6) (June): 30-32. [See p. 31: "This one is |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

funny. Lady passenger without any clothes. Why? She had space in car 410 which is the rear car. Had friends in one of the forward cars which was a straight room car. She undressed there and went back to car 410 and to bed. On arrival of train No. 4 at Williams, car 410 was put on train No. 12 which leaves Williams ahead of No. 4. When arising in the morning, found she was without apparel and was very much excited. Found it necessary to remain in bed until train was switched together again at the Grand Canyon and her apparel recovered. The practice of handling cars in this manner was immediately discontinued. Why? Santa Fe service." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.23797 | <p>Angel City Division [SECTION]. <i>The Sleeping Car Conductor</i> (Order of Sleeping Car Conductors, Kansas City, Missouri), 5(9) (September): 11-13. [See p. 12: "(NOTICE). Wish to correct error in July issue, pages 31 and 32, in regard to cost of living. The rate for meals mentioned in the article is at the El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, only, and we are very much in hopes that the new manager there has by this time had it cut to the old rate. He has told me that he has taken the matter up with the Harvey management at Kansas City. We all wish him luck in his undertaking of same." (ENTIRE NOTE) The manager there noted was Sidney L. Beneditto, who had assumed management of El Tovar after the death of Charles A. Brant (refer to Anonymous, 1922, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.23784, 2.23785; and Henry J. Bohn (1922, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 4.538).] • [The item noted in the July issue does not mention El Tovar or Grand Canyon, and is cited here thus: Shulenberg, F. A., 1922, Angel City Division [SECTION], <i>The Sleeping Car Conductor</i>, 5(7) (July): 31-33; see pp. 31-32: "Speaking of the cost of living coming down, how is this one? The rate to Pullman Conductors for dinner has been raised from 75 cents to \$1.00, for no known reason, but guess we will have to stand for it. But it is some meal. It is not to be wondered at that the boys all like the good old SANTA FE, for you know there is an old saying, feed well and we'll all be happy. The Harvey meals can not be equalled anywhere in the United States, and the way they treat the railway employees—well it's cheap advertising, that's all." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Shull, Carol D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.14615 | National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. <i>Federal Register</i> , (December 8). [Includes Desert View Watchtower Historic District, Grand Canyon National Park (listed only).]  |
| 1997 | 2.14634 | National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending nominations. <i>Federal Register</i> , 62(194) (October 7): 52353. [Includes "Lee's Ferry and Lonely Dell Ranch, Confluence of Colorado and Paria Rs., near Utah and Arizona border, Marble Canyon vicinity".] |

---

**Shulman, Julius**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1999 | <i>2.18757</i> | A singular vision; Cite talks with photographer Julius Shulman. <i>Cite</i> (Rice Design Alliance, Houston, Texas), (44) (Spring): 23-28. [See photo, p. 26, "Boulder Dam, 1936, Boulder, Colorado" [ <i>sic</i> ], which depicts the Arizona spillway at Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Shumway, Maria Annanettie Hatch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27434 | Autobiography. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 641-644. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of driving cattle across a frozen Colorado River at Lees Ferry, but also of wagons crossing on "the big boat". An editorial footnote addresses the conflict.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Shumway, Robert B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27352 | James Jardine Shumway—Mariah Annanettie Hatch. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 48-49. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
| 2001 | 2.27361 | Lorenzo W. Roundy. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 87-88. [Drowned at Lees Ferry.]                           |

**Shurtliff, Ellen**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.21961</i> | Shurtliff family. <i>From</i> : Overton [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy</i> . Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 196-203. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Shute, Nancy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1988 | 2.7816  | Canyon pioneers; Harvey Butchart, the grand master. <i>Outside</i> , 13(10): 39.   |
| 1988 | 2.7817  | Canyon pioneers; John Annerino, the answer man. <i>Outside</i> , 13(10): 40.   |
| 2011 | 2.16629 | If we only had wings. <i>National Geographic</i> , 220(3) (September): cover, 66-79. [Cover title: "Can We Fly?" See p. 76, photo of Patrick de Gayardon soaring in nylon wing suit over Grand Canyon, and reference to Yves Rossy's jet-powered body flight over Grand Canyon.] |

**Świętochowski, Andrzej** [Swietochowski, Andrzej]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1890 | 2.15992 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : <i>Wielka encyklopedia powszechna ilustrowana. Tom III</i> . [Ammophila-Armenini.] Warszawa: Nakład i Druk S. Sikorskiego, p. 821. [Item signed "And. S."; full name given in list of contributors on p. [856].] [ <i>In Polish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Siber, Kate**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12402 | A grand initiation; entering the cult of the Grand Canyon river runner. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 12(6) (June): cover, 5, 8-11. ["For an expanded version visit <i>InsideOutsideMag.com</i> " (p. 11).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Siberts, Lucella**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.9740  | Lees Ferry. Updated July 1966. <i>In</i> : Dodge, Frank B., <i>The saga of Frank B. Dodge : an autobiography</i> . [No imprint?] [Tucson: Privately printed], pp. 80-81. [1966 or later.] [See comments in main entry for Dodge (1944, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.2413).   |
| 1997    | 2.28612 | Lees Ferry, a special place. By Lucella Siberts (updated to July 1966). <i>In</i> : Hudson, Hugh H., Cragwall, Joseph S., Jr., and others, <i>A history of the Water Resources Division, U.S. Geological Survey: Volume VI, May 1, 1957, to June 30, 1966 : the years of change</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 334-335. (Volume sold by U.S. Geological Survey Information Services, Denver.) [Regarding the U.S. Geological Survey hydrographic gage station at Lees Ferry.] |

**Sibley, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.5788  | The desert empire. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 255(1529) (October): 49-56, 61-68.   |
| 1997 | 2.5789  | A tale of two rivers: The desert empire and the mountain. <i>High Country News</i> , 29(21) (November 10): 8, 12-15.   |
| 2008 | 2.29707 | Does a river care if it doesn't get to the ocean? <i>Mountain Gazette</i> (143) (May): 26-29.  |
| 2009 | 2.12618 | The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (155) (May):.  |
| 2009 | 2.12619 | The day of the thousand thousand-foot waterfalls. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 10-11. [Reprinted from <i>Mountain Gazette</i> .]   |
| 2012 | 2.17968 | The Colorado: First river of the Anthropocene. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> (188) (May): 16-19.   |
| 2019 | 2.29557 | Abbey: A legend in his own time, doing time in his own legend; on the occasion of the 50th anniversary of the publication of <i>Desert Solitaire</i> . <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (8): 20-24. [Edward Abbey.] |

**Siciliano, Samuel A.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1953 | <i>2.5790</i> | Saga of the Wellton-Mohawk. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 29(10) (October): 2-9. |
|------|---------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sidders, Mike**

2005      2.18291      Tuweep Airstrip; the Grand Canyon secret. *In*: Backcountry Update [SECTION]. *Pilot Getaways*, (March/April): 64.

**Sides, Hampton**

1994      2.5791      Smells like Zippy Spirit. *Outside*, 19(12): 106.

1996      2.5792      And the bureaucrats said: Let there be high water. (Photographs by Dugald Bremner.) *Outside*, 21(7): 5, 38-43, 104, 106.

2004      2.9993      *Americana : dispatches from the new frontier*. New York: Anchor Books, 450 pp.

2018      2.27288      Foreword. *In*: McBride, Pete, *The Grand Canyon : between river and rim*. New York: Rizzoli International Publications, Inc., pp. 8, 11, 12, 14 [with interleaved photographs by McBride].

**Siegel, Dick**

2007      2.12985      Super-Depression will trigger new Civil War. *Weekly World News*, (June 4): 24-26. [Water crisis; Hoover Dam noted. Contrived.]

2007      2.13113      Freak winds knock man into Grand Canyon—"a blanket saved my life!" *Weekly World News*, (July 16): 36-37. [Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation. Contrived.]

**Siegel, Gilbert**

2002      2.9189      Gilbert and Teresa's 2001 Grand Canyon river trip. *San Diego Kayak Club*, 3(12) (April): 1, 5-6, 8; (13) (May): 1, 4-5.

**Siegmund, Ferdinand**

1877      2.29872      (ED.) *Untergegangene Welten. Eine populäre Darstellung Geschichte der Schöpfung und der Wunder der Vorwelt. Nach den neuesten Forschungen der Wissenschaft*. Wien, Pest, and Leipzig: A. Hartleben's Verlag, 836 pp. [See p. 53, remarks on river downcutting in horizontal strata of uplifted plateaus, with concluding note, ". . . die werden in Amerika, wo die vielfach typisch namentlich am Coloradofluß vorkommen, Cannons genannt." (. . . they are called canyons [canyons] in America, where they often occur by name on the Colorado River.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] *[In German.]*

**Sielmann, Heinz**

1980      2.16030      *Expeditionen in Tierreich : eine ungewöhnliche und spannende Entdeckungsreise durch die letzten Wildnisse unseres blauen Planeten*. (Kurt Blüchel, ed.) München

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and Mönchengladbach: Naturalis Verlags- und Vertriebsgesellschaft mbH, 419 pp. [In German.]

- 1981      2.5793      *Wilderness expeditions.* (Joachim Neugroschel, translator.) Franklin Watts, Inc., 416 pp. [English translation of *Expeditionen in Tierreich* (Sielmann, 1980, *ITEM NO.* 2.16030).] [See "The Grand Canyon: A paradise amid the rocks", pp. 284-295.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42|

**Siemering, Art**

- 1998      2.18926      Seafood on American menus, past and present, sacred and profane. *In*: Walker, Harlan (ed.), *Fish : food from the waters : proceedings of the Oxford Symposium on Food and Cookery 1997*. Totnes, Devon, England: Prospect Books, pp. 274-279. [See p. 277, with regard to facts gleaned from *The Route 66 Cookbook* (1993) by Marian Clark: An "authentic exception" to seafood availability being El Tovar Hotel at Grand Canyon.]

**Sienkiewicz, Henryk**

- 1883      2.13172      *Американские очерки и рассказы* [*Amerikanskĭe ocherki i razskazy*]. [*American essays and stories.*] (V. M. Lavrova and L. I. Pal'mina, translators.) Moskva: Izd. V. M. Lavrova Tip. M. N. Lavrova, 2 volumes in 1. [Author's name transliterated as Генрика Сенкевича (Genrika Senkevicha).] [In Russian.]
- 1884      2.13171      *Pisma Henryka Sienkiewicza. Tom III. Listy z podróży po Ameryce. (dokończenie.) Listy z Rzymu i Paryża. Komedya z Pomyłek.* Warszawa: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 3rd ed. [See in "Listy z podróży po Ameryce", p. 62 and following; Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] [Also various later eds.] [In Polish.]
- 1901      2.23477      *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Chamuel et C<sup>ie</sup>, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]
- 1901      2.23478      *Pages d'Amérique : récits de l'émigration.* (B. Jardetski and A. Savine, translators; preface by Albert Savine.) Paris: Nilsson per Lamm, 308 pp. [Translation of *Listy z podróży po Ameryce*.] [In French.]
- 1950      2.13175      *Listy z podróży po Ameryki : 2.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 349 pp. [In Polish.]
- 1956      2.13176      *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 655 pp. [In Polish.]
- 1978      2.13177      *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Państwowy Instytut Wydawniczy, 433 pp. (His *Pisma* wybrane, 4.) [In Polish.]
- 2004      2.13178      *Listy z podróży po Ameryki.* Warszawa: Świat Książki, 557 pp. [In Polish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sierra Ron, Marko**

2000      2.15001      Otros records de la naturaleza. *Hazi* (Haritzalde Naturzaleen Elkartek, Donostia, Spain), (3) (June): 24. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Basque.]

**Sieve, Jerry**

1979      2.20858      As the river flows. *Desert Magazine*, 42(3) (March): 33-34. [Paria River.]

1995      2.5798      Panoramic Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(7) (July): 20-31.

1999      2.5799      The Arizona Trail; a portfolio by Jerry Sieve. A something-for-everybody route from border to border. *Arizona Highways*, 75(7) (July): 24-31.

**Siewert, R. A.**

1961      2.25592      Das Reißen von Felsgestein mit hydraulischen Aufreißernan Traktoren. *Baumaschine und Bautechnik* (Wiesbaden), 8(4) (April): 104-105. [See p. 104, remarks regarding "R. G. Le Tourneau" (i.e. Robert G. LeTourneau) and tractor development related to early work in Hoover Dam area.] [In German.]

**Signorotti, Vince**

2015      2.25579      [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

**Silman, Fatoş**

2019      2.29688      Thelma And Louise: Kadın, çöl ve özgürlük. *Bakırdan* (Uluslararası Kıbrıs Üniversitesi, Türk Dili ve Edebiyatı Bölümü, Edelbiyat-Kültür-Sanat E-Dergisi) (Nicosia, Cyprus), (3)(2019-2020): 25. [Includes note of Grand Canyon and frame shot from film of automobile soaring into canyon.] [In Turkish.]

**Silva, Simón**

2014      2.21043      *Small-town brownny : cosecha de la vida*. [No place]: Mas Arte (Outskirts Press, Inc.), 95 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Silva Olivares, Austreberto [Silva, Austreberto]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.24016</i> | Grupo Imágenes; historia y cultura a través de la fotografía. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 20-26. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2010 | <i>2.24039</i> | El tinaco de Pueblo Nuevo. <i>In:</i> Unfa foto. Una historia [SECTION]. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 32. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24054</i> | Los tinacos elevados de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 26-29. [Watertowers.] [Author's name misspelled Autrebrrto.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2010 | <i>2.24070</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 15. [1955. En esta fotofrafía aparecen reunidos profesores de la Escuela Normal Urbana Fronteriza de Mexicali con motivo de celebrar a los autores del primer libro de Geografía para las escuelas primarias."] [In Spanish.] |
| 2010 | <i>2.24079</i> | Episodios universitarios. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 44. [1966 graduation, Escuela de Enfermería.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24086</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 29. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2011 | <i>2.24132</i> | La fotografía en México y en Mexicali, B. C. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 21-26. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24133</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 27. [Lázaro Cárdenas del Río and others at the construction of the Gimnasio de Mexicali, 1957.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24143</i> | Remembranzas del Club 20-30: 1951-1958. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 6-10. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2011 | <i>2.24160</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(14) (October/December): 21. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24170</i> | Raúl Sánchez Díaz Martel; de las memorias del ingeniero. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 9-16. [Cover photo legend, see p. 41.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24186</i> | Una foto. Una historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 43. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24222</i> | La aerofumigación y Rigoberto Vega en el valle de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(18) (October/December): 11-13. [In Spanish.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS


HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2013      *2.24241*      Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 33-34. ("Entrevista realizada a Sara de la Cruz Silva Cota por Austreberto Silva Olivares en marzo de 2013.") [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24257*      La Escuela Secundaria Agrícola y la Escuela Secundaria "18 de marzo de 1938". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 32-40. [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24258*      Una foto. Una historia. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 47. [2008, Generación 1955-1958. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2013      *2.24259*      Ayer y hoy. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 48. [Photos, 1933, 1962, 2013. As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24353*      El Departamento Escolar de la UABC. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): 6-8. [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24379*      Los inicios de la Escuela de Ondontología de la UABC en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 11-16. [In Spanish.]
- 2016      *2.24435*      El edificio de la escuela Cuauhtémoc. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 61-66. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27497*      El Teatro de la República. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): 63-66. [In Spanish.]
- 2018      *2.27498*      Conmemoración de los 70 años de la instauración de la comunicación ferroviaria entre Benjamín Hill y Mexicali, el 8 de abril de 1948. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside back cover. [In Spanish.]

---

**Silverthorn, Suzanne, AND Chiang, I-Ting**

- 2014      2.20979      *Grand Canyon National Park : past and present.* Atglen, Pennsylvania: Shiffer Publishing Ltd., 128 pp.  
                   [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)    [Ranney, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1074](#)
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Silvestre, Armand**

- 1885      2.27180      *The gallery of contemporary art : an illustrated review of the recent art productions of all nations.* (J. Eugene Reed, ed.) Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., [viii], 60 photogravures with texts [unpaginated], 94 pp. [separately paginated]. [Under "The American School", see "Thomas Moran" (pp. 74, 76), which includes: "In 1871 he accompanied the Exploring Expedition to the Yellowstone Country, and in 1873 went on a similar expedition with Major Powell, when he made studies for *the Grand Cañon of the Yellowstone* and *The Chasm of the Colorado*, which were purchased by Congress for \$10,000 each." (p. 76) (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Simentel Cardiel, Hilario**

- 2001      *2.26130*      Pioneros del Tehuantepec. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Recuerdos de papel : crónicas del viejo Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Simmons, G., AND Simmons, V.**

- 1977      2.5800      First photographers of the Grand Canyon. *American West*, 14 (July/August): 34-38, 61-63.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73|

**Simmons, George**

- 1999      2.7304      The diary of Grove Karl Gilbert; the George M. Wheeler river expedition of 1871. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(3) (Winter): cover, 5-19, back cover.

**Simmons, George; Tubbs, Robert; AND Tubbs, Deanna**

- 2020      2.29323      Black George Simmons. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (29) (Spring): 4-20. [Simmons oral interview. Grand Canyon, see pp. 12-13, 20.]

**Simmons, Tracey Buswell**

- 2012      2.17490      Driver profile: Driving to the sky with Kathy Barker; Silver State Trailways, Nevada. *Trailways Traveler*, 2012: 20. [Charter bus driver on trips to Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Simmons, Ralph B.**

- 1963      2.16565      The turbulent Colorado. *Colorado River Adventures*, (7) (Spring): 14, 40-47.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:789 [issue]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Simmons, Virginia McConnell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11335 | A note about William Chesley Richmond. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 6-7.  |
| 2007 | 2.16605 | <i>Drifting West : the calamities of James White and Charles Baker</i> . Boulder, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 210 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">FQ30:257 FQ32:180</span><br><span style="color: #4682B4;">≡</span> <span style="color: #4682B4;">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</span> <span style="color: #4682B4;">Aton, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.582; Boyer, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.572; Dimock, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.504; Webb, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.774</span> |

**Simon, Cheryl**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.5801 | In with the older. <i>Science News</i> , (May 7): 300-301.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]</span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Simon, Chris, AND Weisheit, Susette**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10279 | Kent Frost video. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(1) (Spring): 19. [Fundraising announcement.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Simon, Darren**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 2011 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25523</span> | Sunrise over the valley. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (January): 18-19. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]  |
| 2011 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25531</span> | Sunrise; building a missing link. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 15, 18. [Sunrise Powerlink, San Diego Gas and Electric.]  |
| 2011 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25532</span> | Solar a bright, challenging future. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 22-23.  |
| 2011 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25535</span> | Business going green. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 28-29. [Gibson & Schaefer, Inc., concrete business in Heber, California.]   |
| 2012 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25542</span> | Blowin' in the wind; Pattern Energy's Ocotillo Wind project will generate tax payments of millions of dollars a year, providing support to necessary services in Imperial County. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 16, 18. [Wind energy. Also see Ocotillo Wind advertisement on p. 17.] |
| 2013 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.25553</span> | A pattern for success; towers of power rise in the Imperial County desert. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-15, 41. [Ocotillo Wind wind-energy project.]  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2013	<i>2.25558</i>	Renewable energy generates local work. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 36-38.
2014	<i>2.25563</i>	Solar rising; the optimism in the solar industry is evident as projects continue to sprout up around the region. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 24-26, 30.
2015	<i>2.25568</i>	Solar built; rapid development wave peaks; the county hopes to facilitate—and regulate—renewable energy development through an update to its General Plan. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 14-16.
2015	<i>2.25571</i>	Summit opens door to development. <i>Abundant Opportunities</i> (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 26-27. [Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation.]

**Simon, Lyle**

2011	2.15729	<i>Exploring the details of ten can't miss American landmarks including the Statue of Liberty, Grand Canyon, and Empire State Building.</i> [No place]: Webster's Digital Services, 208 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

**Simonson, John P.**

1950	2.20114	Memorial to a river rat. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 13(12) (October): 29. [Dedication of memorial to Bert Loper in Green River, Utah. Includes photo of monument.]
------	---------	---

**Simopoulos, Dionisis P., AND Delivorias, Alexis A.**

2008	2.22196	<i>Ta 7 Θαύματα του Κόσμου [Ta eptá Tháftsata tou Kóstsou].</i> [ <i>The 7 Wonders of the World.</i> ] Athens: Eugenides Foundation, New Digital Planetarium, 130 pp. [See p. 13, scene on Colorado River in Marble Canyon [no legend]; Grand Canyon, pp. 27-28 (which includes illustration of Horseshoe Bend in Glen Canyon).] [ <i>In Greek.</i> ]
------	---------	---

**Simpich, Frederick**

1919	2.5802	Acquiring a taste for Arizona. <i>Travel</i> , 32(6): 11-15. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]
1920	2.16112	Along our side of the Mexican border. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 38(1) (July): 61-80.
1929	2.5803	Arizona comes of age. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 55(1) (January): 1-47. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1934	2.5804	Southern California at work. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 66(5) (November): 529-600.
1940	2.9342	Seeing our Spanish Southwest. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 77(6) (June): 713-.
<hr/>		
<b>Simpich, Frederick, Jr.</b>		
1974	2.5805	<i>Dynasty in the Pacific</i> . New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co. [Amfac, Inc., a later owner of the Fred Harvey company.]
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, C.</b>		
1975	2.5806	Helicoptering it into Havasupai. <i>Westward (Prescott Courier)</i> , 2: (October 10): 3-5+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, Daisy</b>		
1899	2.13862	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34.
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, Elizabeth J.</b>		
NO DATE	2.5807	<i>Recollections of Phantom Ranch</i> . (Photographed by Huey, George.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [1979.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 101   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10
1984	2.5808	<i>Recollections of Phantom Ranch</i> . (Photographed by Huey, George.) Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [24] pp. [including wraps]. [Format change from [1979] ed.]
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, Hank</b>		
1998	2.5809	Rolling on the river with the Museum of Northern Arizona. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 4(8) (February 26-March 4): 1, 3, 8-9, 25, 30. [Contents page gives title as, "Rolling on the river: Education and vacation with the MNA; whitewater, petroglyphs and the meaning of life".]
1999	2.5810	By rotor and wing; flying the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 5(23) (June 10-16): 1, 3, 8-9.
1999	2.7305	The deep range; a Grand Canyon mule trip. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 5(46) (November 18-24): 1, 3, 8-9.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000      2.7364      The Grand Canyon Field Institute. *In*: Distant Doorways [FEATURE]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 6(7) (February 17-23): cover, 8-9.

**Simpson, J. H. [Simpson, James H.]**

1850      2.5811      Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navajo country, made with the troops under the command of Brevet Lieutenant Colonel John M. Washington, chief of the 9th military department, and governor of New Mexico, in 1849. *From*: Crawford, George W., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating the report of Lieutenant J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country in 1849; and also the report of Captain S. G. French relative to the road opened between San Antonio and El Paso del Norte. *In*: Reports of the Secretary of War, with reconnaissances of routes from San Antonio to El Paso . . .; also, the report of Capt. R. B. Marcy's route from Fort Smith to Santa Fe; and the report of Lieut. J. H. Simpson of an expedition into the Navajo country; and the report of Lieutenant W. H. C. Whiting's reconnaissances of the western frontier of Texas. *U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 64, Serial 562*, pp. 56-168. [Little Colorado River and lower Colorado River, see pp. 137-138; in particular, p. 137: ". . . the guide, Carravahal, who has been down the Rio de Zuñi to its junction with the Colorado of the West, says it continues practicable all the way along this tributary to the point mentioned. \* \* \* . . . I have conversed with two or three trappers, who represent that the Colorado is so deeply cañoned from its mouth upwards as to make a wagon-route in the direction proposed impracticable. These persons, however, have at the same time stated that they know nothing personally of the *continuous* existence of this cañon, never having been immediately on the ground: the representations, then, should not counterbalance the statement of those who have."] [*NOTE*: Carravahal had, in fact, not been to many of the places about which he pretended knowledge.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 26, 77] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42] FQ31:31 [volume] WAGNER-CAMP 184

1852      2.5812      *Journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo country*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 140, 27 pp., 75 plates.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42] HOWES S498 STORM 3789 WAGNER-CAMP 218

1852      2.5813      Narrative of a tour in the Navaho country in 1849. *Minnesota Historical Society Annual*.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

1869      2.29139      *The shortest route to California illustrated by a history of explorations of the Great Basin of Utah with its topographical and geological character and some account of the Indian tribes*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 58 pp., map. [Text is extralimital to this bibliography. See map: *Explorations of Capt. J. H. Simpson, Corps of Topl. Engrs. U.S.A. in 1859. Across the Great Basin of Utah*. ("T. Sinclair, lith. Philada.") "Great Colorado" is depicted generally in the Grand Canyon region; the Little Colorado River is absent.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S504 WHEAT IV:1000 [map; with illustration facing p. 137]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1871	2.5814	Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location. <i>Smithsonian Institution, Annual Report for 1869</i> , pp. 309-340. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42  FQ4:195 FQ5:246 FQ7:210
1874	2.5815	The ruins to be found in New Mexico, and the explorations of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado in search of the Seven Cities of Cibola. <i>Geographical Society of New York, Journal</i> , 5: 194-216 (Colorado River, see pp. 206-207).
1884	2.21239	<i>Coronado's march in search of the "Seven Cities of Cibola," and discussion of their probable location.</i> Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], 34 pp. ("From the Smithsonian Report for 1869.") ["561" at tops of cover and title-page.] [Reprint of Simpson (1871, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5814).]
1964	2.5816	<i>Navajo expedition : journal of a military reconnaissance from Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Navaho Country, made in 1849 by Lieutenant James H. Simpson</i> (Frank McNitt, ed., annotator). Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 296 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-83  FQ13:315 FQ21:619 FQ24/1:524
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, J. M.</b>		
1899	2.13847	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.
1899	2.14032	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113.
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, Mary</b>		
2001	2.8173	Thinking light—packing light. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(2) (Spring): [5]. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".]
2002	2.8903	Welcome—our new president. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(4) (Spring): 1. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 4".]
<hr/>		
<b>Simpson, Stephen</b>		
1981	2.20873	Easy on the river; the kids are great, the river is generous and the gorge is beautiful. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 44(7) (August): 25-29. [Lake Mohave.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Simpson, William Haskell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1900 | 2.22625 | Santa Fe advertising. <i>Printers' Ink</i> (New York), 31(10) (June 20): 12-13. [Regarding the Santa Fe Railway. Article, credited to <i>Agricultural Advertising</i> , comprises a quotation of the article by Simpson, with an editorial introductory paragraph.] [See pp. 12-13: "You will find in ticket offices, in clubs and reading rooms all over the country large lithographic reproductions of Moran's painting, 'The Grand Canon.' Smaller pictures we frame in groups, and hang them where they will attract public attention." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 1906 | 2.16257 | To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. <i>The School Journal</i> , 72(16) (April 21): 399-403.  |
| 1906 | 2.26241 | The aerial cable bridge across the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Engineering News</i> , 55(18) (May 3): 501. ["Referring to the editorial note in <i>Engineering News</i> of April 19 (p. 447) we will say that on again reading our news sheet you will note that the cable is to be stretched from <i>bank to bank across the granite gorge</i> of the Colorado River, and not from rim to rim of the Canyon itself. The Grand Canyon may be likened to a deep trough—the river runs through the bottom of the trough in a narrow gorge, through the granite, about 1,000 ft. deep and from 300 to 400 ft. wide. [¶] In using this aerial ferry, the tourist will go down Bright Angel trail from the hotel, eight miles on horse back to the top of the granite wall, take the cable across about 400 ft. and then ascend the north wall about twelve miles. Of course a cable, stretched 18 miles from rim to rim would be impossible and absurd." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Pertains to the item about the Santa Fe's proposed cableway, noted in the April 19 issue (see Anonymous, 1906, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26240).] |
| 1907 | 2.13355 | To California along the Old Santa Fe Trail. <i>School Science and Mathematics</i> , 7(6) (June) (53): [in unpaginated advertisements section at end of issue]. [See also illustrations on pp. 450, 501.]   |
| 1917 | 2.5817  | The Grand Canyon in war time. <i>American Traveler's Gazette</i> , 67(10): 7-9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]  |
| 1921 | 2.24607 | Advertising the Santa Fe Railroad. <i>Judicious Advertising</i> , 19(4) (May): 41-42. [Includes "this trinity of names, 'Santa Fe—Fred Harvey—Grand Canyon.'"]   |
| 1921 | 2.17645 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 15(8) (July): 72. ["I do not understand why chasms have the yawning habit," writes F. B. T. No? Did you ever hear the chatter of the tourists on the rim of the Grand Cañon?—Chicago <i>Tribune</i> . [¶] Commenting on the foregoing, W. H. Simpson, in charge of advertising for the Santa Fe, says: 'Perhaps it is also because the said tourists go hither and yon!' [¶] Or, also, perhaps it is because nearly all of the them arrive at the cañon in sleepers. [¶] Or, again, as the Hoosier would say, the Grand Cañon is 'quite a stretch'—and of course every good stretch is accompanied by a yawn." (ENTIRE ITEM, thank heaven)]   |
| 1922 | 2.27543 | The Grand Canyon today; the development of one of America's most magnificent spectacles. <i>Point of View</i> (Kansas City, Missouri), 1(11) (November): 20, 25.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1926	2.30524	The Grand Canyon of Arizona; a world wonder and a wonderful outing. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 20(8) (July): 25-26. [Credit: "Santa Fe System Lines Bulletin for July".]
<hr/>		
<b>Sims, Billy R.</b>		
2005	2.10260	Stargazing; planets, stars, and other wonders of the night sky are easy to find and to observe—if you know where to look. <i>Cooking Light</i> , 19(3) (April): 96-98, 102. [Includes Grand Canyon Star Party.]
<hr/>		
<b>Sims, Mark</b>		
2014	2.21118	Hello Texas! <i>The Connection</i> (First Baptist Church, Perrin, Texas), 13(2) (February): [1]. [Item signed "bro. mark". Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.]
<hr/>		
<b>Sims, Richard</b>		
1981	2.8440	Introduction; remembering the land. <i>In</i> : Stories from the land. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(2): 2-3.
<hr/>		
<b>Sims, Warren</b>		
2016	2.29343	Ministry Minutes [SECTION or COLUMN]. <i>Thrive</i> (Peachtree City Church of Christ, Peachtree City, Georgia), (June 26): [2]. [Includes brief reminiscence of visit to Grand Canyon when he was young.]
<hr/>		
<b>Sinclair, Jon</b>		
1993	2.5819	Grand Canyon memories. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), 28(11): 14. [Letter.]
<hr/>		
<b>Sinclair, Upton</b>		
1918	2.23854	The lion's den. <i>Upton Sinclair's</i> (Pasadena, California), 1(8) (December): 2. ["Last week there came a Swedish traveler, something about six feet six, I should estimate, with the head of an ancient prophet. His last stop had been the Grand Canyon, where he had sat out on the peaks and had the mystic inwards of the universe revealed to him." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
<hr/>		
<b>Sine, Elizabeth E.</b>		
2016	<i>2.24750</i>	Grassroots multiracialism; Imperial Valley farm labor and the making of popular front California from below. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 85(2) (May): 227-254.
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Singh, Gary [AND Spiazzi, Renata]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.29821 | Alive and digital. <i>In</i> : About the Cover [COLUMN] <i>IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications</i> (IEEE Computer Society, Los Alamitos, California), (May/June): cover, 2, 4-5. [Regarding the cover illustration, "Dry Tree", by Renata Spiazzi, which "originated with a photograph of a juniper near the Grand Canyon." Includes quote from Spiazzi explaining how the digitization was carried out.] [Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Singh, P. J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.9592 | A visit to the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>ISRS Quarterly Newsletter</i> (Indian Steam Railway Society, New Delhi), (6) (Summer):. |
|------|--------|---|

**Singleton, Esther**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.15661 | (ED., TRANSLATOR) <i>Greatest wonders of the world : as seen and described by famous writers</i> . New York: The Christian Herald, 366 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", by Constance F. Gordon-Cumming, pp. 134-138.]<br>≡ see Gordon-Cumming (ITEM NO. 2.2975) for bibliographical cross-listings |
| 1908 | 2.16566 | (COLLECTOR, ED.) <i>Great rivers of the world : as seen a described by famous writers</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 358 pp. [See "The Colorado", by Henry Gannett, pp. 28-33.]<br>≡ see Gannett (ITEM NO. 2.2831) for bibliographical cross-listings   |

**Singleton, William R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1848 | <i>2.19000</i> | Internal improvement in southwestern Missouri. <i>The Western Journal, of Agriculture, Manufactures, Mechanic Arts, Internal Improvement, Commerce, and General Literature</i> (St. Louis), 1(9) (September): 489-496. [Excerpted correspondence from Singleton, of Independence, Missouri, to Major D. D. Berry, of Springfield, Greene County, Missouri, copied from the <i>Springfield Advertiser</i> (Springfield, Missouri), pp. 491-496; with unsigned editorial introduction, pp. 489-491. Regarding improvements to the rail line between Missouri and Arkansas and general improvements therein. See specifically p. 494 and following, remarks pertaining to the observation of M. F. Maury's previous comments that "the nearest point on the Mississippi river, from China to the United States, via. Monterey on the Pacific, is Memphis, in Tennessee . . . ." Includes speculations on a rail line to the head of the Gila River "and by slack water render that stream navigable to the head of the Gulf of California, and thence to Monterey" (p. 495), and (p. 496) a rail line to the confluence of the Jaquesella [ <i>sic</i> , Little Colorado] and Colorado Rivers, from which point "the Colorado may be easily rendered navigable for steamers of a large class to the head of the California Gulf. And from thence to San Diego, on the Pacific coast, a railroad may be constructed."] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The writer refers to the article, "Steam-Navigation to China" by Lt. M. F. Maury, U.S.N. (1848, ITEM NO. 2.19001).] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sinkin, Richard**

- 1992      *2.24787*      Free trade and border economic infrastructure: The case of Mexicali Two. *In*: Ganster, Paul, and Valenciano, Eugenio O. (eds.), *The Mexican-U.S. border region and the Free Trade Agreement*. San Diego: San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 87-88.
- 1992      *2.25982*      Comentarista: Richard Sinkin. *From*: Herzog, Larry, Una vision de la infraestructura economica en la era del libre comercio. *In*: Valenciano, Eugenio O., and Ganster, Paul (compilers), *"La Integracion Fronteriza en los Acuerdos de Libre Comercio" : Memoria del workshop: "El Acuerdo de Libre Comercio Mexico-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera"*. Buenos Aires: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integracion de America Latina, pp. 229-230 [Herzog, pp. 227-229]. (BID/INTAL/DEP 460. Publicación N° 393.) [Remarks on Mexicali and Calexico.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Sioli, Paolo**

- 1883      *2.13710*      (COMPILER) *Historical souvenir of Eldorado County, California : with illustrations and biographical sketches of its prominent men and pioneers*. Oakland, California: Paolo Sioli, 272 pp. [See biographical sketch of Joseph T. Blundell, pp. 234-235; p. 234 includes notice of lower Colorado River. Also, *Colorado River in passing*, pp. 45, 46.]

**Sipos, Ed**

- 2013      2.21219      *Brewing Arizona : a century of beer in the Grand Canyon State*. Tucson: University of Tucson Press, 337 [339] pp.

**Siquig, Shayleen**

- 2014      2.28354      A net of support; accomplishing goals and learning about myself. *Hands Across the Pacific* (University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Pacific Outreach Initiative Center on Disability Studies, Hawai'i-Pacific Deaf Blind Project), (Fall/Winter): [11]. [The author is a hearing-impaired university student. Notes, *in passing*, of travel to Grand Canyon.]

**Sîrghie, Anca**

- 2017      2.29890      *America visului românesc*. Sibiu: Editura D\*A\*S, 408 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] *[In Romanian.]*

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   Posada, 2018, [ITEM NO. 30.1526](#); 2019, [ITEM NO. 30.1527](#)

**Sitterly, Charles Fremont**

- 1922      2.15894      (ED.) *Henry Anson Buttz : his book : lectures, essays, sermons, exegetical notes. Volume I. Parts I and II*. New York and Cincinnati: The Methodist Book Concern, 250 pp. [See p. 25: "One other supreme experience came to him when he turned with his life mate into the canyon of the Colorado. The wonderful Alps and the awful desert



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

were here at last outdone and in silence and deep humility he discovered God as never before." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

Sitgreaves, L. [Sitgreaves, Lorenzo]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1853 | 2.5820  | <p>Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Robert Armstrong, Public Printer, <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 59, Serial 668</i>, 198 pp. + plates. [Farquhar (1953, p. 15) notes, "The plates in some copies do not conform to the lists." The comment may pertain to both editions (1853, 1854), but Plate 14 was not published, thus adding confusion to some catalogues.] [Grand Canyon itself is mentioned twice in Sitgreaves' journal (pp. 8, 9), as "the great cañon". "With respect to the Colorado River, the accompanying map (see Sitgreaves, 1853, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.916</a>; Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2) depicts the lower Colorado between Ogden's Landing and the coincidental confluence of both the "Rio Virgen" (on the west) and "Yampay Creek" (on the right); the Colorado arrives from off of the map to the north [<i>sic</i>] along which reach it is labeled "Big Cañon" on one state of the map and "Great Cañon" on another state. It has not been determined which state appeared first, although they appear to be contemporaneous. That Grand Canyon portion of the two states of the map were first noticed and illustrated in Spamer (2022, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.30979</a>).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19</a>   <a href="#">FARQUHAR 16a</a> FQ3:237 FQ4:196 FQ5:167 FQ8:404 FQ31:55 FQ32:181 GUIDON 546 HOWES S521 STORM 3809 WAGNER-CAMP 230:1 WHEAT III:763 [map; with illustration facing p. 10]</p> |
| 1854 | 2.5821  | <p>Report of an expedition down the Zuñi and Colorado Rivers. Washington: Beverly Tucker [Beverley Tucker], Senate Printer, <i>U.S. 33rd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document</i> [no number], 2nd ed., 198 pp. + plates.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-42, 2-19</a>   <a href="#">FARQUHAR 16b</a> FQ8:405 FQ9:545, 546 FQ11:370A FQ11A:122A FQ12:417A FQ13:406A FQ14:130A FQ15:463A HOWES S521 WAGNER-CAMP 230:2</p>  |
| 1854 | 2.5822  | <p>Zuni and Colorado Rivers. Report of Captain Sitgreaves. <i>The Western Journal and Civilian</i> (St. Louis), 12 (New Series, 12 [<i>sic</i>, 6]) (5) (August): 331-337. [Selections from Sitgreaves' (1853) report, with an editor's brief introductory paragraph.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42</a>   GOODMAN 855</p>  |
| 1936 | 2.28931 | <p>Extracts from the report of Capt. L. Sitgreaves of expedition from Zuni to the Colorado River, 1852. <i>In</i>: Walapai papers; historical reports, documents, and extracts from publications relating to the Walapai Indians of Arizona. <i>U.S. 74th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 273</i>, pp. 11-15. [Extracts from Sitgreaves (1853, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5820</a>).] [Hualapai.]</p>  |
| 1962 | 2.5823  | <p><i>Report of an expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers in 1851</i>. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 198 pp. + plates. [Facsimile reprint of Sitgreaves (1853).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> FQ4:196a FQ8:406 FQ9:547 FQ10:313 FQ11:370B, 370C FQ11A:122B FQ11B:153 FQ12:417B FQ13:406B FQ14:130B FQ15:463B</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ16:185 FQ17:422 FQ18:347 FQ19:553 FQ20:379 FQ22:334 FQ23:304  
FQ24/2:792 GUIDON 547

**Sizemore, Joan**

2008 2.12111 Profile: Heather Seamans. *Women's Maritime Association Newsletter*, (Spring): 6-7.

**Sizer, Bill**

1983 2.5824 Welcome to Lake Mead country. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 16-33.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-42]

**Sjöberg, Fredrik**

- 2006 2.11453 *Flyktkonsten*. Nora, Sweden: Nya Doxa, 192 pp. [About artist Gunnar Widforss.] [In Swedish.]
- 2014 2.27927 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken*. (Paul Berf, translator.) Köln: Bastei Lübbe Taschenbuch, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453).] [In German.]
- 2014 2.27928 *Die Kunst zu fliehen : vom Glück, sich in kleine Dinge zu versenken und große Kontinente zu entdecken*. (Paul Berf, translator.) Berlin: Verlag Galiani, 201 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453).] [In German.]
- 2014 2.27929 *Kunsten at flygte*. København: Hr. Ferdinand, 190 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453).] [In Danish.]
- 2016 2.27930 *The art of flight*. (Peter Graves, translator.) United Kingdom: Particular Press (Penguin Random House UK), 550 pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Accidental journeys with the bestselling author of *The Fly Trap*".] [See "The Art of Flight", pp. 1-254; and see dust jacket illustration. About artist Gunnar Widforss; a translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453). Second work in this volume is "The Raisin King" (pp. 255-550); not pertinent to this bibliography.]
- 2016 2.24194 *Wozu macht man das alles? Geschichten und essays*. (Paul Berf, translator.) München: Carl Hanser Verlag, 224 pp. (Edition Akzente.) [See "Bing!", pp. 11-22; Grand Canyon and Bat Cave, pp. 13-14.] ["Die schwedischen Originaltexte erschienen erstmals in *Den utbrände kronfogden som fann lyckan* (Nya Doxa, Nora 2008) und *Varför haller man pa?* (Albert Bonniers Förlag, Stockholm 2012)."] (title-page verso) [In German.]
- 2017 2.27931 *L'arte della fuga*. (Fulvio Ferrari, translator.) Milano: Iperborea, 187 pp. [Translation of *Flyktkonsten* (Sjöberg, 2006, *ITEM NO.* 2.11453).] [In Italian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2018      2.27671      Den försvunne vildmarksmålar. *In*: Sjöberg, Fredrik, and Petersen, Alan, *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålar*. Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, pp. 7-25. *[In Swedish.]*

**Sjöberg, Fredrik, AND Petersen, Alan**

- 2018      2.27572      *Gunnar Widforss : Akvarellmålar*. Rimforsa, Sweden: Almlöfs Förlag, 64 pp. [Complements, but is not an exhibition catalogue for, the exhibit, "Gunnar Widforss—Akvarellmålar", at Ljungbergmuseet, Ljungby, Sweden, June 16-September 16, 2018 (see Ljungbergmuseet, 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27571).] *[In Swedish and English.]*

**Sjöden, Eric**

- 1987      2.5825      Dories, something personal. *Hibernacle News*, 1987: 1.
- 1988      2.5826      The river yam. *Hibernacle News*, 1988: 23.

**[Sjöden, Eric, AND Sjöden, Teri]**

- 2019      2.27993      Then and now—the evolution of GCD. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 30-31. [Item signed "Eric and Teri".] [Grand Canyon Dories.]

**Sjoden, Sigmund, AND staff**

- 1985      2.5827      Boating . . . ten career counselling points. *Hibernacle News*, 1985: [33]. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sjogren, Morgan**

- 2019      2.28708      *Outlandish : fuel your epic*. Boulder, Colorado: VeloPress, 239 [241 pp.] [See "No Exit Route; Page, Arizona; Veggie-Zona Burrito" (pp. 130-145). Regarding a climbing route down Lower Waterholes Canyon, with exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. The volume includes recipes by this self-professed "Running Bum".]
- 2019      2.29556      The path of light; the footsteps of an old explorer lead the way home. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (8): 8-19. [About John Wetherill. Item begins with meeting Wetherill's great grandson Harvey Leake at the "Shrine of the Ancients" (*sic*, Shrine of the Ages) at Grand Canyon.]
- 2021      2.30063      Demolishing coal. Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (15) (Spring): 20-26. [Written following the demolition of the three smokestacks of the Navajo Generating Station.]
- 2021      2.30934      A once and future canyon: Making a compact with the Colorado River. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (17) (Fall): 10-27. [Focus on Katie Lee; notes "We Three", river runners, photo of Glen Canyon Dam.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sjogren, Morgan, AND Wallace, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28680 | No exit route. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(11) (November): 16-23. [Lower Waterholes Canyon; exit via Colorado River to Lees Ferry. A selection from Sjogren (2019, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28708).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Skaftø, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1984 | 2.22188 | Rubber rafting western rivers—yesterday and today. With a loud hurrah, through the foam we went! <i>American West</i> , 21(2) (March/April): 26-35. |
|------|---------|---|

**Skårderud, Finn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.30909 | <i>Uro : en reise i det moderne selvet</i> . Oslo: H. Aschenhoug & Co., 461 pp. [In Norwegian.]  |
| 1999 | 2.30910 | <i>Uro : en rejse i det moderne selv</i> . (Nina Bolt, translator.) København: Tiderne Skifter, 476 pp. [Translation of Skårderud (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30909).] [In Danish.]   |
| 2001 | 2.30911 | <i>Nerimas : klajonės po modernųjų aš</i> . (Translated from Norwegian by Aušra Bagočiūnaitė.) Vilnius: „Tyto alba“, 485 pp. [See in section “Džiugioji beprotystė, Gyventi pavojingai”; specifically, “Ramybė pskui” (p. 433), which reflects on a raft trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [Translation of Skårderud (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30909). The original Norwegian and the Danish translation have thus far not been seen for this bibliography.] [In Lithuanian.] |

**Skarstedt, Ernst**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.12855 | Intryck och minnen från en sommarresa till östern. <i>Prärieblomman Kalender för 1911</i> (Rock Island, Illinois), 11: 51-77. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 72-75.] [In Swedish.]                                       |
| 1910 | 2.12856 | <i>California och dess Svenska befolkning</i> . Seattle: Washington Printing Co., 463 pp. [See Kapitel 6, “Dödsdalen och Yosemite-parken”; specifically, p. 84, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Swedish.] |

**Skidmore, B. F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.14481 | Santa Fe colonization work and the aid extended to settlers. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(10) (September): 41-43. |
|------|---------|--|

**Skidmore, Ryan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12558 | Ryan Skidmore; artist’s statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 30-31. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skillen, James R.**

2008      2.21834      *The nation's largest landlord : the Bureau of Land Management in the American West.*  
Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, 296 pp.

**Skinner, Bill**

2015      2.23541      In reference to the article *River Archaeology*, in BQR volume 28, number 3, fall 2015.  
*In:* Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 4.  
[In reply to the article by Tracie Rodriguez (ITEM NO. 16.1055). Skinner takes blame  
for cutting free and abandoning below Blacktail Canyon a main frame from a J-rig that  
wrecked at Crystal Rapid during the 1983 high river flows.] [Item also includes a  
photo of the National Park Service's typewritten note dropped to Skinner's group at  
Redwall Cavern (with a quarter-dollar coin for scale); the notes dropped to parties  
then on the river. Complete text of note: "DAM RELEASE UPDATE 70,000 cfs  
will be released from Glen Canyon on June 22 during the afternoon.  
Flows to continue at this level for several days. CAMP HIGH--BE  
CAUTIOUS National Park Service 6/22/83".]

**Skinner, Bill, AND Steiger, Lew**

2017      2.26388      Bill Skinner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): cover, 2, 26-  
42. [Oral history interview, 1998; with brief "Addendum", p. 42.] [See also remarks  
by William Mooz, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.]

**Skinner, Bob, AND Skinner, Sherie**

NO DATE      2.10080      *Canyon rim shotz*. [No place]: Bob and Sherrie Skinner. [Calendar, first produced  
2004; also known as the "Potty Calendar". Images of portable toilets along the  
Colorado River through Grand Canyon. Produced on demand in various formats.  
Individual copies may have 12 or 16 months, and may begin on any month of a year.]

**Skinner, C. M.**

1902      2.26598      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of  
words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

1906      2.26599      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of  
words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

1909      2.5828      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of  
words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.*  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. [Credited to Brooklyn Eagle.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skinner, Constance Lindsay**

- 1925      2.8441      The founding of New Spain. *In*: Wissler, Clark, Skinner, Constance Lindsay, and Wood, William, *Adventures in the wilderness*. New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, Toronto: Glasgow, Brook and Co., and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, pp. 123-146. (The Pageant of America, Volume 1.) [See p. 146.]

**Skinner, Emory Fiske**

- 1908      2.16025      *Reminiscences*. Chicago: Vestal Printing Co., 358 pp. [See p. 313.]

**Skinner, H. C.**

- 1979      2.5829      Jules Marcou: The geologist as outsider [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 518.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19|

**Skinner, John R.**

- 1985      2.5830      The Grand Canyon . . . from the top down. *Westways*, 77(6): 56-59. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Conjoined with article by Martin Litton (*ITEM NO.* 2.4149).]

**Skinner, Kathryn**

- 2008      2.11508      [Comments.] *In*: Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon River Runner*, (6) (Spring): 8-9.

**Skinner, Peter**

- 2009      2.12237      Jon Ortner; canyon wilderness of the Southwest. *Rangefinder*, (April):. [Photographer Jon Ortner.]

**Skinney [and as Skinny] [*pseudonym*] [Harbin, A. E.]**

- 1922      2.13736      Wild dudes I have met at Grand Cañon. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(1) (December): 50-51. [Item signed "Skinny [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".]
- 1923      2.13728      Seeing Arizona a la Lardner [*sic*]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 17(12) (November): 42-43. [Item signed "Skinney [*sic*], the Ticket Clerk".] [Seeing Arizona a la Gardner.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Skive, Kenneth**

- 2013      *2.25064*      SEMA Show 2012. *Tændrøret* (Aalestrup Classic Bil og MC Klub, Aalestrup, Denmark), (2) (June): 6-9. [Specialty Equipment Market Association Show, Las Vegas. Includes Hoover Dam and "Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge" (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [In Danish.]

**Skonie, Valerie**

- 2002      2.24485      Journey into Myanmar with Cealo. *In*: Spirit, Mind and Body [SECTION]. *The Petaluma Post* (Petaluma, California), 15 (December) (194): 4. [Regarding Japanese-born Buddhist monk Gayuna Cealo. Illustrated with a photo of Cealo at Grand Canyon, but no text mention of Grand Canyon. See also p. 3, a full-length portrait of Cealo at Grand Canyon by Jacqueline Miller, which accompanies an anonymous, untitled item on Cealo as part of the Spirit, Mind and Body section, also without text mention of Grand Canyon.]

**Škorić, Vladimir**

- 1929      2.27716      U zemlji plamenih kanjona. [In the land of flaming canyons.] *Hrvatski Planinar* (Hrvatskog Planinarskog Saveza, Glasilo) (Zagreb, Croatia), 25(3) (March): 69-74. [In Croatian.]

**Skrabec, Quentin R., Jr.**

- 2012      *2.17820*      *The 100 most significant events in American business : an encyclopedia*. Santa Barbara, California: Greenwood (ABC-CLIO, LLC), 323 pp. [See "Hoover Dam (1931)", pp. 173-175.]

**Skrenda, Alfred, AND Juergens, Isabel**

- 1933      2.8695      *Minute wonders of the world*. New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 160 pp. [See "The Boulder Dam" [under construction], p. 14, and "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado", p. 24.] [NOTE: "Minute" in title refers to one-minute reading time of each one-page item in book.]

**SKS Germany (Team von)**

- 2019      2.28674      [Editorial introduction.] *Ride on! das Magazin* (SKS Germany, Sundern), 2019: 1. [Includes note regarding an article in this issue, "Lasst euch begeistern von Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Grand Canyon . . . ." However, the article (pp. 38-39) is "Highway Through Hell; Adam Klimeks Bikepacking-Tour durch den Canyonlands National Park", on the White Rim Trail.] [In German.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Slack, Joseph A.**

2014	2.25506	A river trip. <i>Waterways</i> (Coos History Museum, North Bend, Oregon), (Summer): 2-3. [Regarding a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon from Phantom Ranch, and Buzz Holmstrom.]
------	---------	--

---

**Slack, Judy**

2015	2.30607	Another evening with Anthony. <i>GF&amp;RD</i> (Gilbert Fire and Rescue Department Volunteers, Gilbert, Arizona), 8(6) (June): [6]. [Regarding several volunteers' attendance at the premier of "'Anthony's Adventure,' an inspirational film about a 14 year old boy [Anthony Castle] with Duchene muscular dystrophy . . . [whose wish it was through Daring Adventures] to put his feet in the Colorado River, at the bottom of the Grand Canyon."'] [See also item by Erickson, p. [2].]
------	---------	--

---

**Slack, Mark**

2010	2.22423	Grand Canyon Airlines. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (August): cover, ____.
------	---------	--

---

**Slater, Carl C.**

1958	<i>2.23174</i>	<i>The development of the Imperial Valley of California, 1900-1920.</i> Master's thesis, Ohio University, 80 pp. [Historical and political development.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Slaughter, Lela**

1967	<i>2.21947</i>	Mr. Isaac Jennings and Ann Rebecca Byers Jennings. <i>From:</i> St. Thomas [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), <i>100 years on the Muddy.</i> Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 129-130.
------	----------------	--

---

**Slayton, Emily**

2012	2.17150	[Comment.] <i>In:</i> GTS river trip fun [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 16. [Guides Training Seminar.]
------	---------	--

---

**Slayton, Robyn**

1997	2.5831	Leavings. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(4) (Fall): 27.
1998	2.5832	Sacred ground. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(3) (August): 4-5, 17.
1999	2.5833	Surfacing. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 20-22. ("Private Trip Journals" feature.)



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.7306  | Keeping it straight. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 16-17. |
| 2004 | 2.10043 | Dear Eddy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 5. [Letter.]                                      |
- 

**Sleicher, John A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1913 | 2.5834 | The Grand Canyon. <i>Leslie's</i> , (June 19): 650-651, 664.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-73]   |
| 1915 | 2.8442 | The Grand Canyon; Arizona's matchless scenic wonder. <i>In</i> : Sleicher, John A. (ed.), <i>Around the world with a camera</i> . New York: Leslie-Judge Co., pp. [42]-[43]. |
- 

**Sleight, Ken**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.20557 | For Harry Aleson, life was heaven and home in Glen Canyon. <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , (June/July): 14-15. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Sleight, Ken; Savino, Ryann; AND Smith, Latimer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27879 | Ken Sleight. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): cover, 24-43. [Oral history interview.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Slemmons, Rod**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28752 | Laura Mackin. <i>In</i> : <i>Laura Mackin: 120 years : January 13th-February 25, 2012</i> . Chicago: Threewalls, pp. 2-3. [Exhibition catalogue.] [Essay includes writer's observation of having once seen a trash barrel at Grand Canyon South Rim "about half full of polaroid prints of the view in front of me, all almost exactly the same".] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sliker, E. A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13976 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 95. ("The Coconino Cycling Club.") |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sloan, Dorothy L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9254 | [Letter to the Editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 4. |
| 2004 | 2.9935 | Letter to GCHS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(5): 2.         |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sloan, Lester**

- 1984      2.5836      The long hike; one couple's determined (and foot-blistering) trek through the Grand Canyon. *Black Enterprise*, 14(11) (June): 266, 268.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Sloan, Richard E.**

- 1932      2.5837      *Memories of an Arizona judge : former justice of the Supreme Court and the last territorial governor of Arizona*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 250 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 549

**Slocum, Bette**

- 1960      2.5838      Pack trip to Thunder River. *Arizona Highways*, 36(6) (June): 6-11.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Slocum, Dale**

- 1956      2.17596      The Grand Canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors [SECTION]. *Life*, 40(20) (June 4): 19. [Comment on photo feature by A.Y. Owen (1956, *ITEM NO.* 2.13010).]  
                               1960      2.23303      There may be oil . . . but. *Arizona Wildlife Sportsman*, 31 (August): 14-17. [Editorial piece opposing oil wells on the Kaibab Plateau.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Slusser, Shelly D.**

- 2012      2.18323      *The history of American national parks*. Master's thesis, Humboldt State University, 96 pp.

**Smalley, George Herbert**

- 1966      2.5839      *My adventures in Arizona : leaves from a reporter's notebook*. (Yndia Smalley Moore, ed.) Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 147 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ11:372  
                               FQ11B:154 FQ12:419 FQ13:407 FQ15:465 FQ17:423 FQ18:348 FQ19:554  
                               FQ20:380 FQ24/2:793 FQ28:150

**Smarandache, Florentin**

- 2013      2.28504      *În Vestul NeSălbatic : fotojurnal instantaneu*. Craiova, România: Editura SITECH, 128 pp. [Cursory travelogue. See regarding Marble Canyon, pp. 54-55; Pipe Spring, pp. 56-58; Grand Canyon, pp. 65-66.] [*In Romanian.*]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Smart, Charles

1870	2.5840	Reports on barracks and hospitals. <i>U.S. War Department Circular 4.</i>
------	--------	---

## Smart, George

1892	2.19425	<p><i>Original facts, no fiction. This book a complete story.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Tiernan-Havens Printing Co., 165 [169] pp. [Cover title: <i>Original facts. No fiction. A complete story. To and from the Argentine Republic.</i>] [Includes rail trip across northern Arizona to California on the Atlantic &amp; Pacific Railroad (pp. 10-11). Mentions by name only Flagstaff, Williams Station, and Peach Springs Station; "This is not a fine country to look at this morning." (p. 10) Brief discussion of "Needles, Cal., and the Big Colorado River" (pp. 10-11); and the note, "Here we are not very far north, up the Colorado River from Fort Humer [<i>sic</i>, Yuma], the hottest point in the United States." (p. 11).]</p>
------	---------	--

**Smart, Ted, AND Gibbon, David**

1979	2.15535	(DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) <i>U.S.A. : a picture book to remember her by.</i> Surrey, England: Colour Library International, Ltd. [1st printing.]
------	---------	---

1979 2.5841 (DESIGNERS, PRODUCERS) *Grand Canyon, Arizona, and New Mexico : a picture book to remember her by.* (Photography by E. Nägele.) New York: Crescent Books, [64] pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FO17:424 FO24/2:794

**Smedley, Edward; Rose, Hugh James; AND Rose, Henry John**

1845	2.15409	<p>(EDS.) <i>Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XIV. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 1.)</i> London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 806 pp. [See under "America" (pp. 386-500), Chapter 3, "Spanish Possessions" (p. 435 and following), p. 437: "The <i>Rio Colorado</i>, or Red river, is a river of California, which flows into the gulf of that name. Its appellation is derived from the colour of its water, which is to be ascribed to the rains falling upon a soil of red clay. Its course, which is generally from N. E. to S. E. or W., may be estimated at 600 miles, and it is capable of a navigation to a considerable extent. The river Gille [Gila] flows into it, between which and the Colorado, previous to their junction, the country is described to be an upland desert; afterwards, and on the opposite side, it is considerably cultivated and fertile." (ENTIRE ITEM)]</p>
------	---------	---

1845	2.19320	(EDS.) <i>Encyclopædia metropolitana : or, Universal dictionary of knowledge, on an original plan: comprising the twofold advantage of a philosophical and an alphabetical</i>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*arrangement, with appropriate engravings. Volume XVI. (Miscellaneous and Lexicographical, Vol. 3.)* London: B. Fellowes, F. and J. Rivington, Duncan and Malcolm, Suttaby and Co., E. Hodgson, J. Dowding, G. Lawford, J. M. Richardson, J. Bohn, T. Allman, J. Bain, S. Hodgson, F. C. Westley, L. A. Lewis, T. Hodges, and H. Washbourne; Oxford: J. H. Parker, and T. Laycock; and Cambridge: J. and J. J. Deighton, 804 pp. [See "Cocomariocopa", p. 791. "Cocomaricopas, a nation of Indians, who wander over the tract of almost unknown country, near the vast river Colorado, or Rio Colorado de los Martyres, which rises in the Andes of New Mexico, and after a nearly south-west course of 600 miles, flows into the northern extremity of the Californian Gulf."]

**Smestad, Greg P. [Smestad, Greg Bernal-Mendoza]**

- 2005      *2.16341*      A guide to the Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail. *Antepasados* (Los Californianos, San Diego), Volume 11, 127, [7] pp.

**Smet, P. de [Smet, de (Père)] [Smet, Pierre-Jean de]**

- 1842      *2.25618*      Missions de l'Oregon. Seconde lettre du Pere de Smet. (Suite.) *Le Propagateur Catholique* (New Orleans, Louisiana), 1(22) (April 8): 297-298. [Serialized; other parts are not pertinent to this bibliography. From a letter dated "Eau Sucree, 14 juillet, 1841." See p. 298: ". . . le *Colorado* après avoir traversé le désert le plus affreux et le plus rocailleux, va ensuite fertiliser la plus belle partie de la *Californie*." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In French.]
- 1845      *2.17351*      *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses, chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 268+ pp. [Numerous other eds., printings.] [In French.]
- 1847      *2.23292*      *Viaggi alle Montagne Rocciose.* (Luigi Previte, translator.) Palermo: Dalla Stamperia Di Francesco Lao, 284 pp. [In Italian.]
- 1847      *2.23293*      Oregon missions and travels over the Rocky Mountains, in 1845-1846. New York: Edward Dunigan, 412 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WAGNER-CAMP 141
- 1859      *2.13516*      *Voyages aux Montagnes Rocheuses : chez les tribus Indiennes du vaste territoire de l'Oregon, dépendant des États-Unis d'Amérique.* Lille: L. Lefort, 4th ed., 239 [240] pp. [See pp. 108, 123-125.] [In French.]
- 1865      *2.23294*      *Reisen zu den Felsen-Gebirgen und ein Jahr unter den wilden Indianer-Stämmen des Oregon-Gebietes.* (L. Hinssen, translator.) St. Louis, Missouri: F. Saler, 220 pp. [In German.]

**Smiley, Charles W.**

- 1884      2.28137      [Appendix] VII.—List of the principal rivers of the United States which empty into the Atlantic Ocean, Pacific Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico, with their tributaries. *In: United*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*States Commission of Fish and Fisheries. Part X. Report of the Commissioner for 1882.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 91-202*d*. [See "Gulf of California, Mexico" (pp. 181-189).]

---

**Smit, Paul**

2006      2.18814      Wellen in der Wüste. *4-Seasons.de* (Das Globetrotter Magazin), (13) (November): cover, 38-43. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.] **[In German.]**

**Smit, Paul, AND Richter, Pia**

2008      2.18815      Wellen in der Wüste. Waves in the desert. *ham.airport Magazine* (Hamburg Airport; Flughafen Hamburg GmbH), (February): 18-23. [Vermilion Cliffs Wilderness Area.] **[In German.]**

---

**Smith, A. R.**

1909      2.22103      A visit to the Grand Canyon. *The Educational Messenger* (Seventh-day Adventists, Central Union Conference, Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), Educational Department, College View, Nebraska), 5(20) (August 5): 2-3.

---

**Smith, Alson J.**

1965      2.5842      *Men against the mountains : Jedediah Smith and the South West expedition of 1826-29.* New York: John Day Co., 320 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 550

---

**Smith, Amy Sather, AND Martin, Deborah**

2009      2.17179      *Home on the strange : in search of the Salton Sea.* Los Angeles: Catalysis Projects, 40 pp. [Text by Smith; paintings and Polaroids by Martin.]

---

**Smith, Annick**

1998      2.5843      Falling into the Canyon. **In:** Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 82-89.

---

**Smith, Annie Christie**

1903      2.9876      The Grand Canyon. **In:** Sharp, Sara S., *The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.* Denver: Williamson-Haffner Engraving Co., p. [47]. ("Copyright 1903 By Sara S. Sharp, Denver, Colo.") [Illustrated with a Putnam & Valentine photograph, "The Grand Canyon of Arizona" (p. [46]).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.23475 | The Grand Canyon. <i>In: The twenty-one wonders of the world : with illustrations of the fourteen existing subjects.</i> [No place]: Book on Demand Ltd. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Smith, Barry, AND Varzi, Achille C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.10643 | Fiat and bona fide boundaries. <i>Philosophy and Phenomenological Research</i> , 60(2) (March): 401-420. [See p. 405: "Consider the Grand Canyon. That part of its boundary which serves as (virtual) lid, separating it from the body of air above it, is a fiat boundary: it corresponds to no physical discontinuity." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Smith, Beatrice Scheer**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5844 | The 1872 diary of and plant collections of Ellen Powell Thompson. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 62(2): 104-131. [See also p. 103.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Smith, Benjamin E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.21579 | (PREPARED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF) <i>The century dictionary supplement. In: The century dictionary and cyclopedia : a work of universal reference in all departments of knowledge with a new atlas of the world. Volume XII.</i> New York: The Century Co., 92 pp. [separately paginated section in volume]. [Supplement also titled on p. 1, "the Century Cyclopedia of Names Supplement".] [See p. 17: "Cárdenas . . . , Don García Lopez de. A Spanish nobleman who became one of Coronado's captains on the expedition of 1540 to New Mexico and beyond. With his party he was the first to see and describe the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, which he looked into about September, 1540. He reported the gorge as extremely deep with a distance of three or four leagues from brink to brink." [García López-Cárdenas.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Smith, Bill W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.24641</i> | Martha Dunham Summerhayes; correcting the biographical record. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 37(1) (Spring): 67-72. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Smith, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8174 | <i>First to journey through the Grand Canyon: the life story of James White.</i> Cochise, Arizona: Brad Smith, 28 pp. ["First edition. First printing. Limited to 100 signed and numbered copies."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 73g</b> FQ30:258 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Smith, Brian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.12069 | The secret to enjoying the world (another plug for internships). <i>B.A.C.O.N. Bits</i> (Bryn Athyn College's Only Newspaper, Bryn Athyn, Pennsylvania), 5(7) (May): 10. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, Brian S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.23907</i> | Muddy Peak—at last! January 18-19, 2014. <i>In</i> : Trip Reports [SECTION]. <i>The Desert Sage</i> (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (350) (March/April): 10. [Indicates continued on p. 11 but article is truncated in error. See (351) (May/June): 9-10 for complete article ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23908), but which does not repeat a photograph of “Lovell Wash Narrows” printed in this issue.] |
| 2014 | <i>2.23908</i> | Muddy Peak—at last! January 18-19, 2014. <i>In</i> : Trip Reports [SECTION]. <i>The Desert Sage</i> (Sierra Club, Desert Peaks Section), (351) (May/June): 9-10. [Article republished so as to include the text that was accidentally omitted in the March/April issue, but it omits a photo of “Lovell Wash Narrows” that was included in the earlier issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.23907).]              |
- 

**Smith, Buckingham [Smith, Thomas Buckingham]**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1857 | 2.5845        | [TRANSLATOR] <i>Coleccion de varios documentos para la historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes. Tomo 1.</i> Londres: En la Casa deTrübner y Compañia, 208 pp. (“Se han tirado 500 ejemplares por José Rodriquez, Madrid, año de 1857.” (title-page verso). [Winship (1896, p. 612) remarked, “Only one volume was ever published.”] [See p. 3, reference to “rio de Buena Guia”.] [See also: “Civola y Quivira. 1542. Relacion del suceso de la jornada que Francisco Vazquez hizo en el descubrimiento de Civola. El original en Simancas, Descripciones y poblaciones; legajo 3.º Copia en la Coleccion de Muñoz, tomo LXXXIII.” (pp. 147-154). “Cibola y Quivira. 1742. Relacion que dió el Capitan Joan Jaramillo, de la jornada que hizo á la tierra nueva, de la qual fue General Franciso Vazquez de Coronado. El original en Simancas, Descripciones y poblaciones; legajo 3.º Copia en la Coleccion de Muñoz, tomo LXXXIII.” (pp. 154-163).] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] |
| 1929 | <i>2.5846</i> | <i>Relation that Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca gave of what befell the armament in the Indias whither Panphilo de Narvaez went for governor (from the years 1527 to 1537) when with three comrades he returned and came to Sevilla. Printed from the Buckingham Smith translation of 1871.</i> [San Francisco]: [Grabhorn Press], 122 pp.   |
- 

**Smith, C. C.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1929 | <i>2.26462</i> | Camels in the Southwest. <i>Arizona Historical Review</i> , 1: 90-96. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Smith, C. E.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1962 | <i>2.25067</i> | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Bean, Lowell John, and Mason, William, Marvin, <i>Diaries and accounts of the Romero expeditions in Arizona and California, 1823-1826.</i> Los Angeles: Ward Ritchie Press, for Palm Springs Desert Museum, Palm Springs, California, pp. xv-xvii. [Includes commentaries on other contemporary explorations.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, CW (Bill)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24490 | Missing aviator rides into Sanderson; was given up for lost. <i>Terrell County Memorial Museum News</i> (Sanderson, Texas), (February): [unpaginated]. [Title reproduced in facsimile from a newspaper. Regarding Lt. Alexander Pearson, Jr., Army pilot who had gone missing in Las Vegas de los Ladrones, Mexico. Articles briefly notes his work in aeronautical investigations at Grand Canyon in 1922.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Clarence M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13948 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Cora A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13861 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 34. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Craig S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24330 | James E. Talmage and the 1895 Deseret Museum Expedition to southern Utah. <i>Utah Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 84(2) (Spring): 146-151. [Includes North Rim of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Dama Margaret (Mrs. White Mountain)** [Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)]

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1923 | 2.5848 | Going down "Bright Angel". <i>Good Housekeeping</i> , 76 (June): 30-31, 181-185.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43  </div>   |
| 1930 | 2.5849 | <i>I married a ranger.</i> Stanford, California: Stanford University Press; and London: Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press, 179 pp. [Title-page verso adds to imprint: New York: Baker and Taylor Co.; The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff; and Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto, and Sendai: The Maruzen Co.] [Reprinted 1931.] [Principal focus is the author's years spent at Grand Canyon, from the early 1920s.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43  FQ5:236 ["1931"] FQ6:242, 242a [both "1931"] FQ8:408 [2nd printing, 1931] FQ9:549 [2nd printing, 1931], 550 ["1st"] FQ10:315 FQ12B:177A [1st], 177B [1931 printing] FQ13:408A, 408B [both 1931 printing] FQ17:427 [1931 printing] FQ18:349 </div> |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[1931 printing] FQ20:381A [1st], 381B [1931 printing] FQ22A:503 [1931 printing] FQ22B:104 [1931 printing] FQ23:306 [1931 printing] FQ24/2:797 [1931 printing] FQ30:259 [1931 printing] FQ32:182 [1931 printing]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1931, ITEM NO. 30.425

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1938 | 2.18729 | Henry Chee Dodge, Navajo. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(9) (July): 18-20. [Grand Canyon, p. 19.]  |
| 1940 | 2.16326 | "Old Bill Ashurst's kid". <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 3(8) (June): 3-5. [Henry Ashurst.] [Item signed as "Mrs. White Mountain Smith".]  |
| 2006 | 2.10533 | A Grand Canyon Christmas. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(1) (January/March): 8-9, 11. [Selection from Smith (1930, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5849</a> ).] |

---

**Smith, Dave**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.5850 | <i>Disney A to Z : the updated official encyclopedia</i> . New York: Hyperion, 633 pp. [See "Grand Canyon (film)", "Grand Canyon Diorama", and "Grand Canyonscope (film)", pp. 242-243.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Smith, Dean**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.5851 | Coronado: Magnificent failure. <i>American History Illustrated</i> , 10(10): 4-9, 43-47.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]  |
| 1986 | 2.5852 | <i>The Goldwaters of Arizona</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 273 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]   |
| 1987 | 2.5853 | (ED.) <i>Arizona Highways album : the road to statehood</i> (J. Peter Mortimer, designer and photography editor). Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 176 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]  |
| 1989 | 2.5854 | <i>Brothers five : the Babbitts of Arizona</i> . Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 270 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:316 FQ11:373 FQ12:421 FQ13:409A, 409B FQ19:556 FQ21:218  |
| 1994 | 2.5855 | Legends of the lost. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February):.   |
| 1997 | 2.5856 | The lost Coronado epistle. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(10) (October): 38-39.   |
| 1997 | 2.7520 | James Ohio Pattie. <i>In</i> : Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), <i>Arizona Highways : they left their mark</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 94-102.   |
| 1999 | 2.5857 | Legends of the lost; gold! <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 119-124. [Reprinted from Smith (1994, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5855</a> ).] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000      2.7818      *The great Arizona almanac : facts about Arizona.* Portland, Oregon: WestWinds Press, 224 pp.

**Smith, Dean, AND Weiss, Kateri**

1994      2.5858      Site of John D. Lee's golden hoard still remains a mystery after 117 years. *In:* Legends of the Lost [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 70(2) (February): 48-49.

**Smith, Doug**

2016      2.25018      The latest dirt went to . . . Vermilion Cliffs, New Mexico [*sic*]. *In:* Photo Contest [SECTION]. *The Latest Dirt* . . . (C and E Trenching, LLC, Pasco, Washington), (March): [8]. [Notes on an off-road trip to White Pocket, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] [Ellipses are part of titles.]

**Smith, Drifter**

1999      2.5860      . . . a 10 or 12 foot raft is "a little small for the Canyon". *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 25. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

2000      2.7819      ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In:* Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Georgie Rapid. Ellipses are part of subsection title.]

2001      2.8443      [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.

2001      2.8444      [Comments.] *In:* Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 31.

2003      2.9273      Fun with history; a Deer Creek anthology. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 20-23.

2003      2.9274      [Response to a query posted to internet group by "Bob".] *In:* Hot off the internet—How hot is hot? *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(2) (Winter 2002-2003): 39.

2003      2.9586      Fun with history. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(3) (Fall): 35-37. [Deer Creek.]

2003      2.9704      (COMPILER) Unlikely stories. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(3) (Fall): 46-49. ["Out of the Past 100 years ago—May 23, 1903—"Wild Man" of the Grand Canyon"; "Excerpt from 'Archaeological Coverups' [the 1909 *Phoenix Gazette* story]"; "Grand Canyon Mystery. By Harry Aleson July 19, '43"; "4,000-Year-Old UFO Found in Grand Canyon!" by Lisa Merakis, *Weekly World News*; "What Happened to Bessie Hyde?", by Scott Thybony, *Outside Magazine*.]

2005      2.10423      Prez blurb. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 2-5. [Item signed "Drifter".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2017      2.25467      Alleson [*sic*] Grand Canyon mystery redux. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): 9-12. [Aleson's name misspelled only in title. Regarding Harry L. Aleson's find of skeletons in Lower Granite Gorge. Follows on Aleson item in 27(2) (Spring 2016): 11-12 (*ITEM NO.* 2.24107). Includes facsimile of a letter from Harvey Butchart to Drifter Smith, April 3, 1989 (pp. 11-12).]

**Smith, Drifter, AND Stieger, Lew**

- 2013      2.19247      Drifter Smith. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 26(3) (Fall): 1, 26-39. [Interview.]

**Smith, Dwight L.**

- 1960      2.5861      The engineer and the canyon. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 263-274.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]
- 1962      2.5862      (ED., ANNOTATOR) Robert B. Stanton's plan for the Far Southwest. *Arizona and the West*, 4(4): 369-380.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] FQ4:147 [offprint]  
GUIDON 551
- 1963      2.7521      A survey of the history of exploration of the Colorado River. *The 1962 brand book of the Denver Posse of the Westerners : eighteenth annual volume*. Denver: Johnson Publishing, pp. 249-271.  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* FQ15:61 [volume] FQ17:65A, 65B [volume] FQ19:87, 88 [volume] FQ19A:11 [volume] FQ21:23 [volume] FQ23:53 [volume] FQ24/1:103 [volume] FQ32:46 [volume]
- 1971      2.23901      The Nims and Czar incidents in the Denver press. *The Colorado Magazine* (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 48(1): 49-58.

**Smith, Dwight L., AND Crampton, C. Gregory**

- 1987      2.5863      (EDS.) *The Colorado River survey : Robert B. Stanton and the Denver, Colorado Canyon & Pacific Railroad*. Salt Lake City: Howe Brothers, 305 pp. [Robert Brewster Stanton. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] **FORD 63** FQ2:84 FQ3:130 FQ4:144 FQ7:218 FQ8:416 FQ9:563 FQ9A:91 FQ10:317 FQ11:382 FQ12:430 FQ12A:212 FQ12B:178 FQ15:470 FQ16:191 FQ17:433 FQ18:355 FQ19:564 FQ19A:51 FQ20:392 FQ21:222 FQ22:342 FQ23:309 FQ24/2:813 FQ30:264 FQ32:184  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Euler, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 30.85; Lyon, 1988, *ITEM NO.* 30.450

**Smith, E. Quincy**

- 1911      2.13097      *Travels at home and abroad. Volume II : The second trip to Jamaica, the California trip, the bond sale trip*. New York and Washington: Neale Publishing Co., 169 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 91-95.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Edwin Burritt**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.25151 | As seen by a layman. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [No imprint], pp. 92-96. <span style="color: red;">[2016?]</span> [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.]                            |
| 1902    | 2.5864  | As seen by a layman. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona.</i> Chicago: Passenger Department, Santa Fe Railroad, pp. 63-65.<br><span style="color: brown;">≡</span> <span style="color: brown;">CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED»</span> <span style="color: brown;">GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 </span> |
- 

**Smith, Ellen Johanna Larson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27436 | Autobiography. <i>In: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., Pioneer women of Arizona.</i> Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, <i>in cooperation with</i> Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 663-669. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Kaibab Forest, House Rock, and Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Emily Frances**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.22736 | Sunday at the Grand Canyon. <i>The American Thresherman</i> (Madison, Wisconsin), 9(3) (July): 7-8. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Erin L.**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2021 | <span style="color: brown;">2.30754</span> | Making invisible memory visible: Memorializing Japanese American concentration camps in Arizona and the West. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 62(2) (Summer): 207-228. |
|------|--|--|
- 

**Smith, Evelyn**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1937 | <span style="color: brown;">2.22974</span> | Community rest room. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(4) (April): 79. [Yuma.] |
|------|--|--|
- 

**Smith, F. Dumont [Smith, Frederick Dumont]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.26352 | Titan of chasms; the Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Santa Fe Trail Magazine</i> (Santa Fe, New Mexico), 1(1) (July): 25-35. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Frank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.5865 | Grand Canyon: famous first says (continued). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 40(5) (May): 48. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Frank Kingston**

1968      2.21774      Weekend Pilot [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 83(2) (August): 122. [Includes comments on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner.]

**Smith, Gardner, AND Reitz, Robert**

2003      2.9774      *In considerable style : the sketch trips of Frank Reaugh. Including a complete transcript of the 1921 trip and a gallery of clippings.* Stephenville, Texas: Moccasin Rock Press, 18th ed., 169 pp., plates. [Apparently produced on demand. Other eds. (printings?) not seen.]

**Smith, Gary M.**

1976      2.7522      *Windsinger.* San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 175 pp.

1978      2.7523      *Windsinger.* New York: Ballantine Books, 175 pp.

**Smith, George A.**

1865      2.19367      [Correspondence to "President Wells", November 17, 1864.] *In*: Correspondence [SECTION]. *Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 27(2) (January 14): 29-30. [See p. 29: "Our merchants have formed a company for building a warehouse at the head of navigation on the Colorado. Some \$20,000 have been subscribed in shares of \$500 each." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Daniel H. Wells was a member of the First Presidency of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.]

1875      2.19490      The Mormon polity. A letter from the late president George A. Smith. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 37(39) (September 27): 609-615, 622-623. [Letter written from St. George, Utah, December 4, 1874, to John Codman in Salt Lake City. Credited to the *New York Evening Post*, September 3, 1875. Includes comments on Grand Canyon area and the areas of the Muddy and Virgin Rivers. See in particular, p. 610, regarding potential railroad routes in southern Utah and northern Arizona: "[One route would include a passage] through immense forests of pine timber, and on a gradual descent to [*sic*] the Ki Babbie, or Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where Major Powell discovered an excellent place for a suspension bridge across the Colorado, where the river runs in a narrow, deep cañon, and the bridge would be very high above water; skirt the San Francisco Mountains on the east, and connect with the Southern Pacific."]

**Smith, George G.**

1888      2.21800      *The life and times of George Foster Pierce, D.D., LL.D., [ ] Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South : with his sketch of Lovick Pierce, D.D., his father.* (Introduction by Atticus G. Haygood.) Sparta, Georgia: Hancock Publishing Co., 688

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pp. [Travel by train across southern U.S.; see Yuma and lower Colorado River area and Colorado Desert, pp. 405-408.]

**Smith, George M.**

1899	2.14047	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 119.
------	---------	---

**Smith, Geraldine**

1972 2.5866 The undiscovered Colorado. *In*: Jones, Charles (ed.), *Explorer's guide to the West. Volume 5, Rivers and lakes*. San Jose, California: H. M. Gousha Co., pp. 1-16.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-29 |

**Smith, Gregory B.**

2005	2.12764	<i>God's art.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Grand Canyon Publishing, 248 pp.
------	---------	---

**Smith, Guen L.**

1993	2.29564	Smoke Signal. <i>Blue Mountain Shadows</i> (San Juan Historical Commission), 12 (Summer) (July): 64-68. [Regarding the filming of <i>Smoke Signal</i> (see Universal International Pictures, 1955, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.325</a> ), ostensibly filmed in the Grand Canyon but actually filmed on the San Juan River, with take-out at Lees Ferry.]
------	---------	--

**Smith, Gusse Thomas**

1929 2.5867 Adventuring luxuriously. *Progressive Arizona and the Great Southwest*, 8(6) (June): 21-23, 31, 35.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1947      2.5868      The unconquerable Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 34-39.  
                  [≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74](#)

1948	2.8445	Escape from winter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 24(9) (September): 4-7.
------	--------	---

**Smith, H.**

2019	2.28597	A snapshot of pioneer women scientists on the Colorado Plateau [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: 15th Biennial Conference of Science and Management for the Colorado Plateau and Southwest Region : theme: "Science and Solutions for Conserving the Southwest's</i>
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Land, Water, Biodiversity and Cultures" : September 9-12, 2019, High Country Conference Center, Northern Arizona University, Flagstaff, Arizona, p. 101.*

---

**Smith, Harrison**

1914      2.13529      American wonderlands; the Yellowstone and the Grand Canon. *In*: Smith, Harrison (ed.), *North America*. New York: The Century Co., frontispiece, pp. 143-162.

---

**Smith, Henry Lunt**

2017      2.27438      Nancy Ann Freeman Smith. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 687-689. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

---

**Smith, Hogan**

2006      2.24829      Gardner's homestead. There were 54 veterans who took part in one of the last homestead acts in this nation. *From*: Chapter seventeen; John and Gladys Gardner. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 128-131.

---

**Smith, Ida**

1968      2.5869      Waterfalls of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 36-39.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

---

**Smith, J. B.**

1899      2.13857      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33.

---

**Smith, J. F. D. [Smyth Stuart, John Ferdinand Dalziel]**

1784      2.17461      *A tour in the United States of America: containing an account of the present situation of that country; the population, agriculture, commerce, customs, and manners of the inhabitants; anecdotes of the several members of the Congress and general officers of the American army; and many other very singular and interesting occurrences. With a description of the Indian nations, the general face of the country, mountains, forests, rivers, and the most beautiful, grand, and picturesque views throughout that*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*vast continent. Likewise improvements in husbandry that may be adopted with great advantage in Europe. Vol. I.* London: printed for G. Robinson, J. Robson, and J. Sewell, 400 pp. [See in Chapter 48, pp. 396-397, notice of “. . . the rivers Colorado, le los Martyres, and Rio Grande le los Apostolos, or Del Coral or Blue River, which form or fall into the [Californian] Gulf, but is nearer to California by five or six hundred miles than to the Mississippi.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Volume 2 is not pertinent to this bibliography.]

- 1791      2.17462      *Voyage dans les États-Unis de l'Amérique, fait en 1784 : contenant une description de sa situation présente, de sa population, agriculture, commerce, coutumes et mœurs de ses habitants, des nations indiennes, et des principales villes et rivières, avec quelques anecdotes sur plusieurs membres du Congrès et officiers généraux de l'armée Américaine. Traduit de l'Anglois par M. de B..... [sic]. Tome Premier. Paris: Chez Buisson, 206 pp. [Translated by Charles Louis François de Paule de Barentin.] [See in Chapter 48.] [In French.]*

**Smith, J. Russell** [Smith, Joseph Russell]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.18398 | <i>Human geography. Book One : Peoples and countries.</i> Philadelphia, Chicago, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 369 pp. [See pp. 93, 95.]   |
| 1921 | 2.12932 | <i>Human geography. Book Two : Regions and trade.</i> Philadelphia, Chicago, San Francisco, Dallas, and Toronto: John C. Winston Co., 434 pp. + appendices + index. [See pp. 85-86, 100-103, 146.]   |
| 1925 | 2.30385 | <i>North America : its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area.</i> New York: Harcourt, Brace and Co., 849 pp. [See in "The Colorado Plateaus", specifically pp. 466-472; see also "The Colorado River" (pp. 498-502) and "The American Egypt" (pp. 502-504).] |

**Smith, Jack Beale**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.16596 | <i>Kerlin's Well: A unique site on the Beale Wagon Road.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 27 pp. (Tales of the Beal Road, 3. Centennial Edition.)<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ12:425</a> <a href="#">FQ13:410</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:801</a> <a href="#">FQ27:173</a>         |
| NO DATE | 2.15839 | <i>A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Kaibab National Forest.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 52 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 4.)<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ11:374</a> <a href="#">FQ12:424</a> <a href="#">FQ20:383</a>   |
| 1984    | 2.16594 | <i>A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through Flagstaff, Arizona.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 36 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 1.)<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ12:423</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:799</a> <a href="#">FQ27:171</a>   |
| 1987    | 2.16595 | <i>John Udell. "The rest of the story": With an adventure on the Beale Wagon Road.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 2.)<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:800A [1st]</a> , <a href="#">800B [2nd printing, 1991]</a> <a href="#">FQ27:172</a> |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.15840 | <i>A guide to the Beale Wagon Road through the Coconino National Forest.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 60 pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 5.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ20:384</a>   |
| 1991 | 2.11898 | <i>The true story of how Peach Springs, Arizona received its name.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Tales of the Beale Road Publishing Co., 20 [24] pp. (Tales of the Beale Road, 6.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ11:375</a> <a href="#">FQ22:336</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:802</a> <a href="#">FQ27:174</a> |
| 2001 | 2.8696  | Along the 35th parallel. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 60-62.   |

**Smith, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14055 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 122. |
|------|---------|---|

**Smith, James N.**

- |      |                        |  |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 1937 | 2.5870                 | Cliffs and waters of the Grand Canyon. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 22 (February): 80-84.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]</a> |
| 1939 | <a href="#">2.5871</a> | Boating on Lake Mead. <i>Sierra Club Bulletin</i> , 24: 124-125.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]</a>                           |

**Smith, Jedediah**

- |      |                        |  |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 1827 | <a href="#">2.5872</a> | [Letter upon his return from a journey to the west of the Rocky Mountains.] <i>Missouri Republican</i> (St. Louis newspaper), October 11. [Includes lower Colorado River.]<br>[Wagner and Camp's (1982) title. Wagner and Camp also cite reprints in: <i>United States Gazette</i> (Philadelphia newspaper), November 15; <i>Saratoga Sentinel</i> (Saratoga, New York, newspaper), November 20; and a French translation in <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques</i> , 12 <sup>e</sup> Série, 7: 208-212 (see Smith, 1828, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.5873</a> ).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">WAGNER-CAMP 34</a> |
| 1828 | <a href="#">2.5873</a> | Excursion a l'ouest des Monts Rocky, extrait d'une lettre de M. Jedidiah Smith, employé de la compagnie des pelleteries. <i>Nouvelles Annales des Voyages et des Sciences Géographiques</i> (Paris), Series 2, 7: 208-212. ("Extrait des journaux américains.") <a href="#">[In French.]</a>   |
| 1977 | <a href="#">2.5874</a> | <i>The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827</i> (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Glendale, California: A. H. Clark Co., 259 pp. [For map citations see Clark (1977, <a href="#">CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1319</a> . Cartobibliography is <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 2.)]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FORD 22</a>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1989      *2.5875*      *The Southwest expedition of Jedediah S. Smith : his personal account of the journey to California, 1826-1827* (ed., introduction by George R. Brooks). Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 259 pp.

---

**Smith, Joel**

- 2008      *2.16834*      More than one: Sources of serialism. *Princeton University, Art Museum, Record*, 67: 2, 8-29. [See pp. 22-23, including Timothy O'Sullivan photos along lower Colorado River.]

---

**Smith, John Y. T.**

- 1899      2.13967      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 90.

---

**Smith, Katharine Louise**

- 1909      2.15977      Suggestions for travelers to the Pacific Coast. *Travel Magazine*, 15(1) (October): 36-38.

---

**Smith, L. Eaton**

- 1903      2.5876      *Flying visits to the City of Mexico and the Pacific coast*. Liverpool, England: H. Young and Sons, 111 pp. [See Chapter 11, "The Grand Cañon", pp. 97-111.]

---

**Smith, Latimer**

- 2007      2.11397      In reference to the Susan Billingsley oral history interview in BQR: 20:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [LETTERS SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(4) (Winter 2007-2008): 3. [Name corrections.] [Refer to Billingsley and Steiger (2007, *ITEM NO.* 2.11264).]
- 2009      2.12434      Guide profile; Latimer Smith, age 28. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(3) (Fall): 8-9. [Interview.]
- 2010      2.14159      Guides Training Seminar 2010. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 14-15.
- 2010      2.14575      In reference to coverage of the 1960 Jet Boat up-run in the Spring 2010 BQR, Vol. 23, #1. *In*: Dear Eddy [letters section]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(3) (Fall): 5. [Additional comments on article by Philip M. Smith.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.16618 | Emery Kolb runs Crystal. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(4) (Winter 2011-2012): 21-23. [Grand Canyon Expeditions, May 20-23, 1974; Kolb joined trip from Little Colorado River to lower Tuna. Includes facsimile of Kolb's signed Liability Release/Photo Release form.] |
| 2012 | 2.17146 | Ken, the two Arts, and Ron. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer)2-13. [Ken Sleight, Art Gallenson, Art Fenstermaker, Ron Smith.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17999 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 2-4.  |
| 2013 | 2.18368 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 2-3.  |
| 2013 | 2.18372 | Tales from the Truck—Bobcat trip: Going feral. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 26-27. [Delivery of Bobcat Trackhoe from Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18784 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 2-3.  |
| 2013 | 2.19236 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(3) (Fall): 2-3.  |
| 2014 | 2.21388 | S (Smith)—Rigs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(3) (Fall): 42-43. [S rigs.]  |
| 2021 | 2.30298 | Announcing the 2021 River Runners Hall-of-Fame inductees. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 21. [Dave Rust, Harry Aleson, and Les Jones.]   |

---

**Smith, Laura**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.29716 | What if Edward Abbey's "Monkey Wrench Gang" had succeeded? The ghosts of Glen Canyon past, present, and future. <i>Antipode</i> (A Radical Journal of Geography) (Oxford, United Kingdom), 50(5) (November): 1396-1414. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Smith, Lauren Chase**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.24969</i> | <i>Diversions of progress: Popular culture and visions of modernity in the transpacific borderlands</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of California at San Diego, 261 pp. [See Chapter 3, "'Wish you were here': Mementos from the West and Elsewhere in Frank Norris's <i>The Octopus</i> and the Early Twentieth Century U.S.-Mexico Borderlands", pp. 153-226, which pertains to Imperial Valley and Mexicali Valley. Refers to the novel by Norris (1901, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 7.583).] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Smith, Lenny**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.28803 | "Lenny's Corner" [COLUMN]. <i>Spur Line</i> (National Model Rail Road Association, Pacific Southwest Region, Arizona Division), 48(1) (January): 28. [Reminiscences of a chartered-parlor car trip on the Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Leonard S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1914 | <i>2.16098</i> | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Follett, W. W., Topographical surveys made by the American Section of the International Boundary Commission, United States and Mexico. <i>American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions</i> , 77 (December): 1040-1049. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Smith, Marc**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22261 | Allies and Accomplices Marc Smith submission. <i>In</i> : Alario, Celia, and Ham, Martha (compilers) <i>Ken Sleight's allies and accomplices</i> . St. George, Utah: [Martha Ham], pp. 17-19. [See Alario and Ham ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22259) for bibliographical details pertaining to the volume.] |
| 2015 | 2.22561 | Remembering Art—Part 1. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 23-24. [Art Gallenson.]   |

**Smith, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13890 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52. |
|------|---------|---|

**Smith, Matt, AND Smith, Karen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.17160 | <i>Dear Bob and Sue. Volume One: Into the national parks</i> . [No imprint], 193 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26459 | <i>Dear Bob and Sue</i> . [No imprint], 314 pp. [Cover title: <i>Dear Bob and Sue : one couple's journey through the national parks</i> .] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 275-288.] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2017 | 2.26450 | <i>Dories, ho! Floating the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon</i> . [No imprint], 257 pp. [Lees Ferry to Phantom Ranch.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2018 | 2.28586 | <i>Dear Bob and Sue: Season 2</i> . [No imprint], 353 [361] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28587 | <i>Dear Bob and Sue: Season 3</i> . [No imprint], 330 [335] pp. + advertisements. [An on-demand publication.]   |

**Smith, Megan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.28693 | <i>Testing the shallow structure hypothesis in L2 Japanese</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Michigan State University, 173 pp. [See "Acknowledgements. Or: Backpacking in the Grand Canyon as an Extended Metaphor for Dissertation Writing" (pp. iv-viii).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, Melvin T.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1970 | <i>2.5877</i>  | Colorado River exploration and the Mormon War. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 38(3): 207-223.   |
| 1970 | 2.5878         | Historic utilization of Paria River. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 45(2): 188-201.   |
| 1972 | <i>2.5879</i>  | <i>The Colorado River: Its history in the lower canyons area.</i> Doctoral dissertation, Brigham Young University, 511 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17                       |
| 1978 | <i>2.16545</i> | Mormon exploration in the lower Colorado River area. <i>In</i> : Jackson, Richard H. (ed.), <i>The Mormon role in the settlement of the West.</i> Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, pp. 29-49. |
| 1987 | 2.5881         | Before Powell: Exploration of the Colorado River. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 55(2): 104-119.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74  FQ19:631 [volume] THOMAS 773               |
| 1999 | <i>2.11975</i> | <i>History of the Callville, Nevada landing.</i> St. George, Utah: Dixie State College of Utah, 18 pp.  |
- 

**Smith, Michael S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.28676 | Outdoor triad. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(6) (November/December): 6. [An experience of camping on the Tonto Plateau near Clear Creek.] |
| 2008 | 2.27899 | A canoeist visit the Colorado. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 44(3) (May/June): 8. [The author on the Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]        |
- 

**Smith, Micki**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1974 | <i>2.27463</i> | One measured mile; off-road vehicle users wanted to help preserve history. <i>Our Public Lands</i> (U.S. Bureau of Land Management), 24(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Plank road through Imperial Sand Dunes.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Smith, Mike**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.9169 | Life and work: Spirit gives power for daily living. <i>Baptist Standard</i> (Texas Baptists' Weekly NewsJournal), (September 9). |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Molly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17338 | The alumni club. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(9) (September): 44-47. [Regarding previous winners of the Arizona Highways Online Photography Contest. Includes "Rapids cut through Marble Canyon near Lees Ferry", by Chikku Baiju, pp. 44-45.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Smith, Muriel W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.5882  | <i>Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . New York: Carlton Press, Inc., 192 pp.   |
| 2004 | 2.10008 | <i>Grand Canyon rapids : running the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . [No imprint], 99 pp. [Privately printed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ21:219</a> <a href="#">FQ23:307</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:803</a> <a href="#">FQ27:175</a> <a href="#">FQ30:261</a> |

**Smith, Pam M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24822</i> | Homesteaders; these settlers were new breed of pioneer. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 22-23. [Facsimile reprint of article in <i>Desert Farm and Ranch</i> , October 1998.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Smith, Paul F.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.16324</i> | The great steamboat race from Yuma to the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Reynolds, Robert E. (ed.), <i>Trough to trough : the Colorado River and the Salton Sea</i> . [No place]: Desert Studies Consortium, California State University; and LSA Associates, Inc., pp. 84-90. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Smith, Philip M. [Smith, Phil]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13219 | The 1960 Grand Canyon jet boat expedition—Part 1: Planning and the downstream run. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(1) (Spring): 40-46. [See also comments by Latimer Smith, 23(3): 5. For Part 2 see Belknap, Buzz, 23(3): 32-37.]   |
| 2010 | 2.16806 | [Comments.] <i>From</i> : Uprun Accounts from other Expedition Members. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. 254-256.   |
| 2013 | 2.19693 | Part I: Planning and the downrun. <i>From</i> : Smith, Philip M., and Belknap, Buzz, Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-47. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Smith, Philip M., AND Belknap, Buzz**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.16801 | 2010 foreword. <i>In</i> : Hamilton, Joyce, <i>White water : the Colorado River Jet Boat Expedition</i> . (Tony Kean, ed.; foreword by Phil Smith and Buzz Belknap.) Christchurch, New Zealand: Joyce Hamilton and Tony Kean, 50th anniversary ed., pp. viii-ix.   |
| 2013 | 2.19692 | Audacity, logistics, and skill: The 1960 jet boat trip in the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 43-50. |

---

**Smith, Quinn**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.18458</i> | Damn calendar! [ <i>sic</i> ] <i>Nova Notes</i> (Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Halifax Centre, Halifax, Nova Scotia), 44(2) (April): 6-7. [Star map at the Winged Figures of the Republic plaza, Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Smith, Robert Elmer**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.9946 | <i>Nature songs : Mount Rainier, The Grand Canyon, General Sherman Tree, Crater Lake, Lake Tahoe</i> . Visalia, California: Great Western Music Co., 32 pp. ["The Grand Canyon", copyright 1926.] |
|---------|--------|---|

---

**Smith, Robert J.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1997 | <i>2.5883</i> | Hoover Dam. <i>Trailer Life</i> , 57(4): 44-46, 128. |
|------|---------------|--|

---

**Smith, Robert L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.7820 | Fred Harvey. <i>Motor Coach Age</i> , 35(8/9) (August/September): cover, 3-34. [Mostly the entire issue devoted to the history of Fred Harvey transportation at Grand Canyon. Cover is page 1.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Smith, Roger A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.30292 | <i>Batchit, Arizona : the rise and fall</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Batchit Books (BatchitAZ Books, LLC), 83 pp. [Bat Cave guano mining operation.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Smith, Ron**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7307 | Thanks from and a thanks to the Mortensons. <i>In</i> : Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, Russell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.21322 | Other news. <i>In</i> : Columbia/Franklin Chapter [SECTION]. <i>Tennessee Trails</i> (Tennessee Trails Association, Nashville, Tennessee), 34(12) (December): 5. [Brief report on three-day backpacking trip in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Sam**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.24487</i> | Copperstate of mind. A road test of a fifties sports racer, in 1000 miles and four days, where we come behind the wheel exactly once. Welcome to the Copperstate 1000 Class-Car Rally, a 1958 Lister-Jaguar, and one man's very warm week. (Photographs by Mark Peterman.) <i>Road and Track</i> , (June): 90-97, 120-121. [Road rallye in Arizona. Itinerary not specifically indicated, but first day ended in Laughlin, Nevada, and may have in part traveled on Route 66. Although there are two references to being "near the Grand Canyon", there is no specific indication that the canyon was visited.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Smith, Sandy R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.27739 | 8 life lessons I learned at the Grand Canyon. <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 37(3) (Autumn): 80. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smith, Sarah Lavender**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.28284 | Stage fright; running a wild 167 miles from Arizona to Utah in North America's first self-supported stage race. <i>Trail Runner</i> (Boulder, Colorado), (January): 14-18, 20, 22-23. [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Sherry L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12156 | From the Associate Director. <i>Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Newsletter</i> (Southern Methodist University), 4(2) (January): 1-2. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smith, Stan, AND Griffin, Fred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5884 | Diamond Creek Road. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(5) (May): 40-44. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Smith, Thomas G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.5885 | Lewis Douglas, Arizona politics and the Colorado River controversy. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 22(2): 125-161.<br><div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74 </div> |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11229 | <i>Green Republican : John Saylor and the preservation of America's wilderness.</i> Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: University of Pittsburgh Press, 433 pp. |
| 2012 | 2.28331 | Worshipping at the Grand Canyon; the Shrine of the Ages Chapel controversy. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 53(3) (Autumn): 221-252.              |
| 2017 | 2.25923 | <i>Stewart L. Udall : steward of the land.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 415 pp.   |

---

**Smith, Thomas W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.16084 | [Correspondence.] <i>In</i> : Utah News [SECTION]. <i>Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 35(48) (December 2): 764. (From <i>Deseret News</i> .) ["Thomas W. Smith wrote from Pahreah, Oct. 15, as follows: —'Brother John L. Blythe and David Bennett, two of the Arizona missionaries, myself and son, have just completed a ferry boat on the Colorado river, for the benefit of the Arizona mission and the public in general.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Smith, Uriah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1885 | 2.13531 | <i>The marvel of nations : our country, its past, present, and future, and what the Scriptures say of it.</i> Battle Creek, Michigan: Review and Herald Publishing Co., 298 pp.  |
| 1902 | 2.13532 | <i>De Forenede Stater nationernes under : dets fortids, nutids og fremtids historie hvad de hellige Skrifter siger derom.</i> Battle Creek (Michigan), and Chicago: Review and Herald Publishing Co.; and Oakland (California), Kansas City (Missouri), and New York: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 324 pp. [Translated from the 3rd English revised ed.] [See p. 92.] [ <i>In Danish.</i> ] |

---

**Smith, W. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1968 | 2.20816 | Road paved. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 31(8) (August): 32-33. [Regarding the article by Joyce Litz on Pipe Spring National Monument in the August issue ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.20812), noting the paving of Arizona Route 389.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Smith, W. W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1913 | 2.5886 | <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona and the river that made it—the Colorado.</i> [No imprint], 32 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i>   <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26    <i>CITED</i> » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Smith, Wesley; Steiger, Lew; Edwards, Dave; AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.6041 | Wesley Smith. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 1, 25-32. [Smith interview.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smith, White Mountain (Mrs.)** *see* **Smith, Dama Margaret**

---

**Smith College Museum of Art**

2014	2.28534	Smith College Museum of Art : the year in review : 2013/4. <i>SCHEMA</i> (Smith College Museum of Art, Northampton, Massachusetts), 2013-2014, 52 pp. [Under "Gifts and Purchases of Art", see p. 44, "Struss, Karl. American, 1886-1981 . . . <i>Untitled (Detail of Grand Canyon)</i> , n.d.; <i>Untitled (Grand Canyon)</i> , n.d. . . ." These pieces are not illustrated.]
------	---------	---

---

**Smith-Graham, Marlene**

1998	2.7308	<i>Headfirst into America! How the Graham family's year-long second-generation 50-state adventure connected the country!</i> Wichita, Kansas, and Fort Myers, Florida: Colcourt Publishing, 704 pp. [See pp. 246-247, 249-250, 252-253.]
------	--------	--

---

**Smith-Southwestern, Inc.**

NO DATE	2.5888	<i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp.
NO DATE	2.5889	<i>Le Grand Canyon : guide illustre tout en couleur.</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of <i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> ] <i>[In French.]</i>
NO DATE	2.5890	<i>Der Grand Canyon : ein reisefurer in Farbbildern.</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of <i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> ] <i>[In German.]</i>
NO DATE	2.5891	<i>Gran Cañon : un guía a plenos colores.</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of <i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> ] <i>[In Spanish.]</i>
NO DATE	2.5892	<i>[Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.]</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of <i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> ] <i>[In Japanese.]</i>
NO DATE	2.5893	<i>[Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.]</i> [No place]: Terrell Publishing Co., Inc. (distributed by Smith-Southwestern, Inc., Tempe, Arizona), 32 pp. [Translation of <i>Grand Canyon : a full color pictorial guide.</i> ] <i>[In Chinese.]</i>

---

**Smithson, Karen Suzanne**

2014	2.26102	Something to say. <i>Sage-ing With Creative Spirit, Grace and Gratitude</i> (A Journal of the Arts and Aging) (Okanagan Institute, Kelowna, British Columbia), (11) (Spring):
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

8-10. [See pp. 9-10, remarks on viewing Grand Canyon from an airliner, inspiring the writer's song, "Day Flight".]

---

**Smithson, Robert**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1973 | <i>2.27623</i> | Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky. <i>On Site</i> [publisher not determined] (4):. [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] [Published posthumously, but editing had been completed by Smithson and Sky and illustrations provided by Smithson.]   |
| 1996 | <i>2.27624</i> | <i>Robert Smithson: The collected writings.</i> (Flam, Jack, ed.) Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 389 [390] pp. [See "Entropy made visible. Interview with Alison Sky", pp. 301-309.] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.27625</i> | La entropía se hace visible. <i>Paisarqui</i> (____), pp. 50-61.<br>[ <a href="http://paisarquia.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/smithson_r_la-entropia-se-hace-visible.pdf">http://paisarquia.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/smithson_r_la-entropia-se-hace-visible.pdf</a> . Source unidentified. Translation of "Entropy made visible".] [Includes remarks on land planning near Salton Sea.] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
- 

**Smithson, Shelley**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17957 | ADOT proposing expansion of Grand Canyon Airport. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 5(8) (August): 6, 35. [Arizona Department of Transportation.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smithsonian Institution**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.5887 | <i>The American land.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), 288 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Smithsonian Institution, National Gallery of Art**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.25714 | <i>Catalogue of a collection of water-color paintings of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, Yellowstone National Park, Yosemite Valley, Zion National Park, Utah National Park, and the Monterey coast of California. Of special interest to the Interior and Agriculture Departments. By Mr. Gunnar Widforss. On view in the central room of the National Gallery, Natural History Building, U.S. National Museum, December 10 to January 10.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 4 pp. [List headed, "Water Colors By Gunnar Widforss"; 72 paintings, listed by title only.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Smithwick, Noah**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1900 | <i>2.19375</i> | <i>The evolution of a state : or Recollections of old Texas days : by Noah Smithwick (nonagenarian).</i> (Nanna Smithwick Donaldson, compiler.) Austin, Texas: Gammel Book Co., 354 pp. [Fort Yuma, Arizona, and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 349-350.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Smollett, T.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1769 | <i>2.17206</i> | <i>The present state of all nations. Containing a geographical, natural, commercial, and political history of all the countries in the known world. Volume the Eighth.</i> London: for R. Baldwin, W. Johnston, and Robinson and Roberts, 524 [526] pp. [See "New-Mexico, including California", pp. 348-354.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Smout, Kary D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.26409 | <i>The creation/evolution controversy : a battle for cultural power.</i> Westport, Connecticut: Praeger, 209 pp.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div> <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Scott, 2000</a>, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.453</a> </div> </div> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Smythe, Donald**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.5894 | "Never have I witnessed a sight so marvelous"; "Black Jack" Pershing's brilliant career almost ended in an attempt to view Arizona's awesome Grand Canyon in 1889. <i>Montana</i> (The Magazine of Western History) (Historical Society of Montana, Helena), 13(2): 11-23.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div> <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 </a> <a href="#">FQ6:301</a> <a href="#">FQ7:165</a> </div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Smythe, William E.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1896 | <i>2.21585</i> | Our great Pacific commonwealth. A study of ultimate California. <i>The Century Magazine</i> , 53(2) (December): 300-307. [See "The Colorado Desert", pp. 306-307.]   |
| 1898 | <i>2.21586</i> | The Colorado Desert. <i>In</i> : Something For Everybody [SECTION]. <i>Timely Topics</i> (Lansing, Michigan), 2(27) (March 11): 426. [Reprinted from <i>Century Magazine</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.21585</a> ).]        |
| 1900 | <i>2.19534</i> | An international wedding. The tale of a trip on the borders of two republics. <i>Sunset</i> , 5(6) (October): 286-300. [Lower Colorado River and delta.]   |
| 1901 | <i>2.21645</i> | San Diego's rising. <i>In</i> : The 20th Century West [COLUMN]. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 15(2/3) (August/September): 168-169. [Lower Colorado River region.]  |
| 1901 | <i>2.22656</i> | The blooming of a Sahara. The reclaiming of the salt desert of the extreme Southwest—farming below the sea level—dried up river beds for irrigation canals. <i>The World's Work</i> (New York), 2(6) (October): 1261-1270. |
| 1901 | <i>2.22657</i> | The blooming of a Sahara. <i>In</i> : Scientific [SECTION]. <i>Public Opinion</i> , 31(17) (October 24): 526. [Excerpted from article in <i>The World's Work</i> ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.22656</a> ).]                    |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1904	2.5895	The fate of the Rio Colorado. <i>Out West</i> , 20(6) (June): 487-504. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-19]
1905	2.5896	<i>The conquest of arid America</i> . New York and London: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 360 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 866
1911	2.5897	<i>The conquest of arid America</i> . New York and London: Macmillan Co., new and revised ed., 360 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 556
1969	2.15507	<i>The conquest of arid America</i> . Seattle: University of Washington Press. [Reprint of revised ed.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 866
<hr/>		
<b>Snodgrass, Brad</b>		
2014	2.22911	Our journey on Route 66; the "Mother Road" (part two). <i>Jefferson Highway Declaration</i> (Jefferson Highway Association, Colo, Iowa), 3(2) (Spring): 6-7. [Includes Arizona segment.]
<hr/>		
<b>Snow, Eleanor, AND Scott, Annie</b>		
2020	2.29859	Then and now; women in science. <i>In</i> : Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. <i>U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475</i> , pp. 6-7.
<hr/>		
<b>Snow, Jerry</b>		
2013	2.19708	Getting history right: The Ives Expedition of 1857-1858. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 167-170.
<hr/>		
<b>Snow, Le Roi C.</b>		
1952	2.5898	The wily chief. <i>In</i> : Nibley, Preston (compiler), <i>Pioneer stories : compiled under the direction of the Presiding Bishopric for the Youth of the Church</i> . Salt Lake City: Deseret News Press, pp. 240-243.
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Snow, Steven E.**

1998	2.8851	Skipping the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Williams, Terry Tempest, Smart, William B., and Smith, Gibbs M. (eds.), <i>New Genesis : a Mormon reader on land and community</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, pp. 242-244.
------	--------	---

**Snow, Vicky**

1994	2.5899	[Cartoon.] <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 50.
------	--------	--

**Snyder, Brian**

2013	2.18853	<i>Off the map : fifty-five weeks of adventuring in the great American wilderness and beyond</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Grand Canyon, pp. 81-83.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

**Snyder, Bryan**

2014	2.22236	Colorado River canoe trip recap. <i>California AEOE Newsletter</i> (California Association for Environmental and Outdoor Education, Saratoga, California), (May): 1, 10, 11. [Black Canyon, lower Colorado River.]
------	---------	--

**Snyder, Gary**

2019	2.27877	Just over the Silver Bridge on the way to Phantom Ranch there is a water stop . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 19. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	---------	--

**Snyder, Jacob**

2010	2.14158	Jacob Snyder, age 36. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 9. [Interview.]
------	---------	---

**Snyder, Jim**

2016	2.29371	The magnificence of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : A Patriot's Opinion [COLUMN]. <i>The Steel County Bee</i> (Daingerfield, Texas), 50(39) (December 1): 4. [Includes Hoover Dam.]
------	---------	---

**Snyder, Joel**

1981	2.5900	<i>American frontiers : the photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan, 1867-1874</i> . Philadelphia Museum of Art, 119 pp. <div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 </div>
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1986      2.11120      Aesthetics and documentation: Remarks concerning critical approaches to the photographs of Timothy O’Sullivan. *In*: Walch, Peter, and Barrow, Thomas F., *Perspectives on photography : essays in honor of Beaumont Newhall*. Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 125-150.

---

**Snyder, L. T., AND Searle, Dave**

- 2010      2.24491      Japanese sport-touring shootout. *Motorcycle Consumer News*, (August): 12-23. [Road test of Honda VFR1200F, Yamaha FJR1300, and Kawasaki Concours 14. Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon (with photographs). Article is chiefly evaluations of and specifications for the motorcycles.]

---

**Snyder, Terry**

- 2001      2.8175      [Letter regarding Doom Cloud, Bryce Mackay.] *Boatman’s Quarterly Review*, 14(2) (Summer): 4.

---

**SOBEK’s International Explorers Society**

- 1982      2.5901      *The adventure book : 237 adventure trips throughout the world*. (Christian Kallen, ed.) New York: Frommer/Pasmanter Publishers, 92 pp. [See pp. 57-58.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43]

---

**Sobol, Laurel Marie**

- NO DATE      2.23246      *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], [89] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2015.] [Cover adds, “Succint—” (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound.]
- NO DATE      2.24871      *Grand Canyon National Park centennial celebration*. [No imprint], [123] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2016.] [Cover adds, “Quientessential!” (*sic*).] [An on-demand publication.] [Includes some material not pertinent to Grand Canyon.] [Title is a misnomer, likely intended to commemorate the 2016 centennial of the National Park Service (the centennial Grand Canyon National Park will not be until 2019).] [Peculiar. In print format apparently reproduces the screen images of a lengthy PowerPoint presentation, originally with sound. A different layout and varied content as compared to Sobol (no date [2015], *ITEM NO.* 2.23246). The final 22 pages are nothing more than reproductions of a Grand Canyon photograph with images of “lined paper” and “spiral binding” superimposed, with on the second of these the label, “Write a story . . .” (ellipsis thus).]
- NO DATE      2.26003      *Grand Canyon springtime journal*. [No imprint], [42] pp. [Print copy acquired new 2017.] [An on-demand publication.] [A deceptive title. Author’s blurb on back cover reads, “Insights of Mother Nature, God’s firsthand lady in waiting, nurturing the earth with his love. Soli Deo gloria forever.” However, the product comprises identical

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

pages each portraying an image of a spiral-bound notebook with a blurred Grand Canyon photo and lines, for a user's personal journal.]

---

**Social Register Association**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.30865 | <i>Social Register, New York, 1914. Vol. XXVIII, No. 1. November, 1913. New York: Social Register Association. [See p. 440, "Moran M<sup>i</sup> Thomas-C./Lt." and "Moran M<sup>iss</sup> Ruth Bedford" } "Phone No 1181 Bry 59 W 45"; but see particularly the supplemental April 1914 Dilatory Domiciles Social Register New York, p. 55 [separately paginated], wherein both Morans are listed, "Jan 2 Hotel El Tovar Grand Canyon Ariz".] [Club abbreviations: "C.", Century; "Lt.", Lotos.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Sociedad Literaria** *see* **Una Sociedad Literaria**

---

**Société de Géographes** *see* **Une Société de Géographes**

---

**Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1833 | <i>2.15410</i> | <i>The penny cyclopædia of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Volume I. A-Andes. London: Charles Knight, 524 pp. [See in "America" (pp. 429-449), map (p. 431), and (p. 433) notice of "the almost unknown Rio Colorado, which enters the Bay of California" and in listing of Pacific rivers, "The Rio Colorado [length] unknown" (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Penny Cyclopaedia.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Socolofsky, Homer E.; Edmunds, David; AND Porter, Joseph C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.10939 | Western Historical Association Prize recipient, 1990: Wallace Stegner. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 22(2) (May): 137-141. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Södergren, C. J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1907 | <i>2.21836</i> | Evil—Whence? <i>In</i> : The Home Circle [COLUMN]. <i>The Young Lutheran's Companion</i> (Rock Island, Illinois), 15(25) (June 22): 4. ["Instead of using and controlling the fires of temptation according to the revealed purposes [ <i>sic</i> ] of a wise and good God, he started a conflagration. By deflecting the river of God's mercy through the broken dikes of his commandments he produced a 'Salton Sea.'" An interesting, timely analogy to the then-ongoing breakthrough of the Colorado River into the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Sohn, Jackie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.29510 | Reflections on the pilgrimage to the Grand Canyon. <i>Starlight</i> (Sophia Foundation of North America, San Francisco), 9(2) (Fall): 17-20. [Thoughts after a Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon. Includes verses.] |
|------|---------|---|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sojourner, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.5902  | Flip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 22-23.  |
| 1995 | 2.5903  | Fire ants. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(3): 5. [Essay.]   |
| 1997 | 2.27890 | Flip; "beginning the world again". <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(4) (May/June): 4.   |
| 1997 | 2.27891 | Spirit level. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 33(8) (November): 5. [Regarding a revisit to an Oklahoma limestone cave, noting, "I promised I would send them [the cave owners] postcards of the blue-green falls and shining travertine at Havasupai." (ENTIRE NOTE) Havasu Creek.]   |
| 2002 | 2.8919  | <i>Bonelight : ruin and grace in the new Southwest</i> . Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, 168 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;">FQ20:388 FQ24/2:806</span><br/> <span style="color: #00008B;">≡</span> REVIEWS AND NOTICES <span style="color: #00008B;">Aydelott, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.364</span> </div> |
| 2005 | 2.12705 | What was, what is, what will be: Corvid. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (March/April): 4.  |
| 2012 | 2.17071 | Jail time in Cell 4 in the Coconino County Jail. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (187) (April): 8. [Mentions in passing the last time she was arrested, "twenty-five years ago to protest a breccia pipe uranium mine being drilled into sacred Havasupai land thirteen miles south of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]  |
| 2013 | 2.19361 | Women and the word; a conversation with Flagstaff women poets and authors. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (March): 16-20, 40. [Interviews, including Margaret Erhart, which notes Grand Canyon and her novel, <i>Butterflies of Grand Canyon</i> .]   |

**Sokol, Marienka J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.5904 | From wasteland to oasis; promotional images of Arizona, 1870-1912. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 34(4): 357-390. |
|------|--------|--|

**Sokolowski, Chris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19583 | What inspires you to give? <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 20(4) (Fall): 10. |
|------|---------|--|

**Solano, Teresa**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 2011 | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.20651</span> | La otra cara del desierto; casas flotantes en Arizona. <i>Todo Sobre Arizona</i> (El Imparcial, Hermosillo, Sonora), (32) (November): 25. [Includes Lake Mead.] <span style="color: #8B0000;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|--|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Solarska, Barbara**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.25901</i> | Z Pszczyny dookoła świata. <i>In</i> : Z Głosem przez świat [SECTION]. <i>Głos Pszczyński</i> (Pismo Ziemi Pszczyńskiej) (Pszczyna, Poland), 2015(8) (April 30): 14-15. [Includes Hoover Dam.] <i>[In Polish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Solis, Antonio de**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1840 | <i>2.17370</i> | <i>Historia de la conquista, poblacion y progresos de la America Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva España. Tomo primero.</i> Barcelona: Francisco Oliva, new ed., 457 [460] pp. [See in "Notas del Editor", p. 419 and following, in chronology, p. 422: "El Rio Colorado, Hernando de Alarcon adelantó 4. ° mas los descubrimientos de Cortés. 1540." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Solnit, Rebecca**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21223 | <i>The faraway nearby.</i> New York: Viking, 259 pp. [Colorado River in Grand Canyon, see pp. 32 and following, 250 and following.] |
| 2013 | 2.21224 | <i>The faraway nearby.</i> London: Granta, 259 pp.  |
| 2014 | 2.21225 | <i>The faraway nearby.</i> New York: Penguin Books, 259 pp.   |

---

**Solomon, Maudie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.16644 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Postcards [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 9. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Soltis, Bill**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8697 | Excerpts from a Grand Canyon Trust member. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 26. [Distributed January 2002.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Soltys, Richard J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2003 | <i>2.28858</i> | <i>Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow.</i> La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 194 pp. |
| 2005 | <i>2.28859</i> | <i>Coachella Valley : yesterday, today and tomorrow.</i> [No place]: Marketscope Books, 2nd ed., 198 pp.               |
| 2006 | <i>2.28860</i> | <i>Coachella Valley above all.</i> La Quinta, California: Richard J. Soltys Productions, 208 pp.                       |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Somers, Jeff**

2007      2.21207      A morality car wash; a trip to Las Vegas. *The Inner Swine* (Hoboken, New Jersey), 13(3) (September): 36-41. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Somerville, Mary**

1870      2.16041      *Physical geography*; sixth edition, thoroughly revised by H. W. Bates. London: John Murray, 564 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 132.]

---

**Sommer, Johann Gottfried**

1842      2.30149      *Lehrbuch der Erd- und Staatenkunde. Dritter Band. Greichenland, Europäische Türkei.—Asien.—Afrika.—Amerika.[—]Australien.* Prag: Verlag von Friedrich Ehrlich, 634 pp. [Under "Mexicanischer Bundestaat", see p. 411, brief notes on "Rio Colorado (Farbigen Fluß)".] [In German.]

---

**Sommer, M. S.**

1918      2.29353      The preacher's darkness. *In*: Editorial [SECTION]. *The Lutheran Witness* (Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States, St. Louis, Missouri), 37(19) (September 17): 297-298. [Item signed "S."; fuller name shown on p. 304.] [See p. 297, which includes a lengthy quotation of an unidentified "Doctor of Theology" in *The Christian Herald*: "'Are we sure that man will yet unravel the riddle of life, and compass the mysteries involved in a universal social upheaval? Then let us take a look at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. Perhaps we shall feel as did the famous artist, who went thither quite confident he could capture the glories of that scene for his canvass [*sic*]. He came away without unpacking his brushes. When asked for an explnation, he said, "I dared not insult God."'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Sommer, Robin Langley**

NO DATE      2.8176      *America the beautiful.* New York: Metro Books (Robert Friedman Publishing Group), 304 pp. [Reprint. Copyright 1993 Brompton Books, Michael Friedman Publishing Group.]

---

**Sommerville, Joseph**

1886      2.15260      Report on the Library, 1883-84. *From*: Annual General Business Meeting. 13th November, 1884. *In*: Proceedings for Session 1884-85. (27th Session.) *Geological Society of Glasgow, Transactions*, 8(Part 1): 189-190. ["Exchanges with other societies still continue, the most noteworthy additions from this source being those from America. I have great pleasure in making special reference to the excellent monograph on the Grand Canon District, by Captain Dutton . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sonderman, Joe**

2010      2.19807      *Route 66 in Arizona*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)

---

**Sondhi, Jiwan Prakash**

2007      2.18056      What happened in . . . Vegas; Bharatiya seniors recount exciting four-day trip. *Chetana* (Bharatiya Temple Quarterly) (Troy, Michigan), (Spring): 11-12. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Sonklar Edlen von Innstädten, Carl [Sonklar, Karl Albrecht]**

1873      2.13130      *Allgemeine Orographie. Die Lehre von den Relief-Formen der Erdoberfläche*. Wien: Wilhelm Braumüller, 254 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 120-121.] [In German.]

---

**Sonley, Moyra**

2014      2.22085      Moyra's migrations. Phoenix to Salt Lake City; part 2. *Gargrave and Coniston Cold Parish Magazine* (North Yorkshire, United Kingdom), (June): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Sönmez, Ali**

2020      2.29792      Amerika'da Deve Birliğinin kurulması ve bir Osmanlı deve sürücüsü Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly). The formation of Camel Corps in the US and Hacı Ali (Hi Jolly), an Ottoman camel driver. *Uluslararası Sosyal Araştırmalar Dergisi / Journal of International Social Research* (Istanbul), 13(71) (June): 286-306. [In Turkish, with bilingual titles and abstract.]

---

**Sonnenberg, Sara**

2012      2.18600      Engaging the United States and Mexico in defense, development, and diplomacy to enhance sustainable security at the border. *In*: Lee, Erik, and Ganster, Paul (eds.), *The U.S.-Mexican border environment: Progress and challenges for sustainability*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, pp. 345-364. (*Southwest Consortium for Environmental Research and Policy (SCERP), Monograph 16.*)

---

**Sonnenberg, Steve**

2008      2.18586      A grand adventure; excerpts from Steve Sonnenberg's travel log. (Nick Sutcliffe, ed.) *Mines* (Colorado School of Mines), 98(3) (Fall): contents page, 26-31.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sonora Exploring and Mining Company**

- 1856      *2.5906*      *Sonora—and the value of its silver mines. Report of the Sonora Exploring and Mining Co., made to the stockholders.* Cincinnati, Ohio: Railroad Record Printers, 44 pp., map.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    WAGNER-CAMP 280

**Sonoran Institute**

- NO DATE      *2.26719*      *The California Desert Conservation and Recreation Act of 2015: Impacts on mining and the regional economy : report summary.* Tucson: Sonoran Institute, 18 pp.  
[2015.] [For full report see Marlow *et al.* (2015, *ITEM NO.* 2.26720).]

**SoRelle, Rupert P., AND Kitt, Charles W.**

- 1911      2.16201      (COMPILERS) *Words : their spelling, pronunciation, definition and application.* (Thoroughly revised and enlarged by Rupert P. SoRelle, 1911.) New York, Chicago, Boston, San Francisco, and London: Gregg Publishing Co., 162 pp. [See "Twenty-second Lesson—Homophonous Words", pp. 50-51, which includes "canon", "cañon", and "cannon", which includes the example (p. 51), "The grand *cañon* of the Colorado River in Colorado is an inspiring sight." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)]

**Sorem, Ron**

- 2006      2.18567      Grand Canyon Rally warm way to start 2006. *Northwest Sports Car News*, (January/February): 5. [Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]
- 2006      2.18887      Grand Canyon Rally 2006. *The Wishbone Alley Gazette* (Rainier Auto Sports Club, Kirkland, Washington), (February): 1. [Report. Includes Grand Canyon West and Route 66.]

**Sorensen, Jeff A.**

- 2012      2.26295      *Visions of Grand Canyon—a river runner's perspective.* [No place]: Blurb, 80 pp. [Chiefly pictorial; occasional text and verse.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Sorgenfrei, Robert**

- 1979      2.5907      Ralph Cameron. *Northlander* (Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(47) (September 13): 5, 11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77]    [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-84]
- 1998      2.5908      "A fortune awaits enterprise here": The Best mining expedition to the Grand Canyon in 1891. *Journal of the Southwest*, 40(4) (Winter): 437-462. [James S. Best.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sorensen, Norman M.**

1956      *2.20400*      Bill Williams on the rampage. *Desert Magazine*, 19(3) (March): 10. [Flood on Bill Williams River, February 1937. Includes Colorado River.]

---

**Sorenson, Michael K.**

2006      2.18658      A most curious corps. *Military Images Magazine*, (March/April):. [U.S. Camel Corps.]

---

**Soria, Biagio**

1828      *2.17191*      *La cosmografia : istorica, astronomica e fisica di Biagio Soria. Tomo VI. Parte Fisica.* Napoli: Saverio Giordano, 399 [400] pp. [See p. 248, "Rio Colorado" *[sic]*, p. 289, "Rio Colorado", both *in passing.*] *[In Italian.]*

---

**Sornosa, Alicia**

\_\_\_\_\_      2.17854      Recorriendo USA de Sur a Norte. *Auto Aventura 4x4*, \_\_\_\_\_: 72-77. *[2012?]* [Complete issue not seen. Serial published in Spain?] [See "El Valle de la Muerte, Las Vegas y Hoover", p. 76; "El Grand Canyon y la Ruta 66", pp. 76-77.] *[In Spanish.]*

---

**Soto, Gloria**

2011      2.29266      Un estat dels EUA; Nevada. *Or i Flama* (Centre Moral i Instructiu de Gràcia "El Centre", Barcelona), (90) (December): 18-19. [Includes brief note (p. 19) of helicopter flight over Grand Canyon from Las Vegas.] *[In Catalan.]*

---

**Soudan, E.**

1856      *2.17463*      *Description géographique, commerciale et industrielle du globe, au point de vue belge. Deuxième édition.* Gand: Snoeck-Ducaju et Fils, 224 pp. [See p. 186, Colorado River, *in passing.*] *[In French.]*

---

**Souhrada, Cherie, AND Souhrada, Dave**

2008      2.13595      A lasting impression. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *National Parks*, 82(3) (Summer): 8.

---

**Soulé, Frank; Gihon, John H.; AND Nisbet, James**

1855      *2.15458*      *The annals of San Francisco : containing a summary of the history of the first discovery, settlement, progress, and present condition of California, and a complete history of all the important events connected with its great city: to which are added, biographical memoirs of some prominent citizens.* New York, San Francisco, and London: D. Appleton and Co., 824 pp. [See pp. 26, 128, 141, lower Colorado River.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Soule, Gary K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.20396 | Complete and comprehensive listing: Show caves of Canada and the United States of America. <i>Journal of Spelean History</i> (American Spelean History Association [National Speleological Society, History Section]), 23(1/2) (January/June): 3-33. [See p. 6: "Grand Canyon Caverns, Dinosaur City... between Peach Springs and Seligman (formerly Coconino Caverns, Dinosaur Caverns, and Yampai Caverns)". (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Ellipsis is part of text, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Soule, Park (Mrs.) [Soule, Jean]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1970 | 2.19619 | Marge Bendt. <i>In</i> : Silhouette [COLUMN]. <i>National Park Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service, Employees and Alumni Association), 16(10) (November): 4. [Margaret Vose Bendt, one-time Grand Canyon employee.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Soule Art Company**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.17162 | <i>Complete art reference catalogue</i> . Boston: Soule Art Co., 1460 pp. [See in the section, Views, "Grand Canon", pp. 1450-1451. Locale listed as "Colorado, U.S.A." ( <i>sic</i> ).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Soulsby, L. H. M. [Soulsby, Lucy Helen Muriel]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.14129 | <i>The America I saw in 1916-1918</i> . London, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras: Longmans, Green, and Co., 205 pp. [See in "Arizona", essay written at "El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, April 28, 1917", pp. 140-144.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sousa, David**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.18720 | Grand Canyon National Park, Ariz. <i>In</i> : Drop Zone [SECTION]. <i>Battle Born</i> (Nevada National Guard), (Summer): 6. [422nd Expeditionary Signal Battalion soldiers' extension ceremony at Grand Canyon South Rim. Photo and legend.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**South, Marshal**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1948 | <i>2.17057</i> | Desert trails. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(6) (April): 22-23. [Lower Colorado River region.]  |
| 2005 | <i>2.17884</i> | <i>Marshal South and the Ghost Mountain chronicles : an experiment in primitive living</i> (ed., forward by Diana Lindsay; introduction by Rider and Lucile South). San Diego: Sunbelt Publications, 321 [324] pp. [See "Desert Refuge 16 (November 1942)", pp. 134-136; includes note, <i>in passing</i> , of crossing Hoover Dam under wartime military escort (p. 135), although the dam itself is not noted.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**South Pacific Railroad Company, AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

1870      2.19270      *Opening of the Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, and completion of South Pacific Railroad to Springfield, Mo[.], May 3, 1870.* Springfield, Missouri: [no imprint], 41 pp.

---

**Southall, Thomas W.**

1996      2.5909      *Second view: A search for the West that exists only in photographs.* *In:* Whitney Museum of American Art, *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West.* New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 192-198.

---

**Southan, Jenny**

2010      2.12779      *Grand Tour; a road trip to the awesome Grand Canyon.* *Business Traveller* (English Edition), (February): 76-77.

---

**Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Company**

NO DATE      2.5910      *Let's take a ride—and really see Arizona.* Tucson: Southern Arizona Bank and Trust Co., [16] pp.

---

**Southern Pacific Railroad**

NO DATE      2.26824      *Southern Pacific Sunset Route : best route to the California expositions.* [No imprint], 38 pp. [p. 1 is inside front cover, p. 38 is inside back cover]. ("Cumming & Sons, Printers, Houston, Texas".) [1915.] [See in particular, "Imperial California", pp. 13-14.]

1911      2.17264      *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : west bound.* San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 25-27.]

1911      2.17265      *Wayside notes along the Sunset Route : east bound.* San Francisco: Southern Pacific, 67 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 19-20.]

1946      2.23512      *How to see twice as much on your trip to California : S-P : the friendly Southern Pacific.* [No place]: Southern Pacific, 33 pp. [Includes Yuma and Salton Sea area.]

---

**Southern Pacific Railroad Company [Texas Pacific Railroad Company]**

1871      2.30389      *Charter of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company.* *The Railroad Record and Journal of Commerce, Banking, Manufactures and Statistics* (Cincinnati, Ohio), 19(8)(944) (April 13): 68-70. [Title on charter: "AN ACT to incorporate the Texas Pacific Railroad Company, and to aid in the construction of its road, and for other purposes." In U.S. Congress, "Approved, March 3, 1871." Also notes southern Pacific Railroad Co.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Southwest Pacific Railroad Company; AND Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company**

- 1867      2.15380      *Southwest Pacific Railroad Company. Atlantic and Pacific Railroad Company. Statutes, conveyances and documents.* New York: Stockholder Job Printing Office, 153 pp.

**Southwestern Monuments Association**

- 1938      2.17894      The guide to Southwestern national monuments. *Southwestern Monuments Association, Popular Series*, (1), 49 pp. [See "Pipe Spring National Monument", pp. 33-34.]

**Southwick, C. E.**

- 1907      2.17269      The Albert Lea, (Minn.) Assembly. *In*: The Chautauquas [SECTION]. *The Lyceumite and Talent* (Chicago), (*The Lyceumite*, 6(1)) (*Talent*, 18(5)) (November): 68. ["The Grand Canon' was presented by Nat Brigham, and proved that our audiences are interested in America illustrated lectures as well as foreign." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Southworth, Alvan S.**

- 1874      2.5911      The survey of Dr. F. V. Hayden. *Geographical Magazine*, 1 (October): 285-286.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| GOODMAN 873

**Southworth, J. R. [Southworth, John Reginald]**

- 1899      2.23415      *El Territorio de la Baja California, México : ilustrada : su agricultura, comercio, minería é industrias : en Inglés y Español. Obra publicada bajo la dirección del Bogierno del Territorio.* San Francisco: Hicks-Judd Co., 92 pp. [Cover title: *Baja California Ilustrado*.] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]
- 1989      2.30306      *Baja California ilustrada.* La Paz, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California Sur, 2nd ed., 88, [4] pp. ("Edición copatrocinada por el H. VI Ayuntamiento de La Paz, B.C. Sur, y el Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes por conducto del Programa Cultural de las Fronteras.") [Running title: *Lower California Illustrated*.] [Facsimile reprint of Southworth (1899, ITEM NO. 2.23415).] [In parallel Spanish and English texts.]

**Southworth, John**

- 1974      2.20840      Arizona's lost ghost town. *Desert Magazine*, 37(2) (February): 32-34. [La Paz, Arizona.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spagna, Ana Maria**

2011      2.15118      Re-entry. *Mountain Gazette*, (175) (January, Deep Winter): 10.

---

**Spahn, Clint**

2007      2.11260      Clint Spahn, age 19. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 20(3) (Fall): 6. [Interview.]

---

**Spaise, Kevin**

2009      *2.18671*      Abducted! When boats go missing, law enforcement and insurance investigators cooperate to piece together a puzzle, and eventually a picture of what happened. Sometimes the pieces don't fit. *Performance Boats*, (May): 44-47. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

---

**Spalding, C. C.**

1881      2.19031      *Annals of the City of Kansas: Embracing full details of the trade and commerce of the great western plains, together with statistics of the agricultural, mineral and commercial resources of the country West, South and South-West, embracing western Missouri, Kansas, the Indian country, and New Mexico.* Kansas City, Missouri: Van Horn and Abeel's Printing House, 111 pp. [See pp. 63-67, quoted "Memorial" to Congress, regarding a railway to the Pacific Ocean. See p. 65: "Lying West of Kansas, is the large extent of country drained by the Grand and Green River[s], affluents of the Rio Colorado of the West, extending North and South 300 miles, by 270 East and West, sufficient for State as large as New York, of a climate and soil well adapted to the wants of civilization. The country lies between the Rocky Mountains and the Wahsatch Range, and has, in the opinion of even government explorers, uninterrupted navigation to the Gulf of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Credited to R. T. Van Horn on p. 63.]

---

**Spalding, Eliot**

1901      2.17215      1900. *In*: News from the Classes [SECTION]. *Harvard Graduates' Magazine*, 10(38) (December): 306-307. [See p. 306: "J. H. Page is acting superintendent of a copper mine in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Spamer, Earle E. [Spamer, Early]** *see also* Corax, Early C. [*pseudonym*]

1991      2.5913      Preserving the Grand Canyon: Final report. *Journal of Irreproducible Results*, 36(5): 4-6. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [Erratum: p. 5, for 473 cm<sup>2</sup> read 473 cm<sup>3</sup>.]  
                  *≡* CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22|

## • THE GRAND CANON •

### PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

#### HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.5914 | Preserving the Grand Canyon; final report. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 12(1): 1-3. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.] [Text reprinted from Spamer (1991, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5913), with new illustrations.]                                   |
| 1996 | 2.5915 | Fill 'er up! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 12-13. [Humor. Filling the Grand Canyon with styrofoam packing piffles.]   |
| 1997 | 2.5916 | [Brief note on Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter), 8(3): 2. [Letter.]   |
| 1997 | 2.5917 | ANSP—PH; an annotated guide to publications that itemize the nomenclatural types of natural history specimens in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. <i>Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings</i> , 147: 205-225. [See p. 211, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
| 1997 | 2.5918 | The Grand Canyon—further final report, and users' guide. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 3(4) (July/August): 15-18. [Humor.]   |
| 1997 | 2.5919 | The Canyon Grand by any other name. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 13(1) (Spring): 7-9. [See also box, ". . . So, who did name the Canyon?" (ellipsis thus). See also erratum, 13(2): 7]   |
| 1997 | 2.5920 | [Letter, pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> .] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 4.  |
| 1997 | 2.5921 | [Introduction.] <i>In</i> : Roosevelt, Theodore, "I have come here to see the Grand Canyon . . ." <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title. Roosevelt, pp. 13-15.]  |
| 1997 | 2.5922 | But you're Eddie McKee! (Photo research by Diane Grua.) <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 1(2) (Winter 1997/1998): 22-36. [Edwin D. McKee.]  |
| 1998 | 2.5923 | [Reply to request by Juanita Bowman for biographical leads on John Strong Newberry.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(12): 2.   |
| 1999 | 2.7309 | Grand vision of Edwin D. McKee. <i>GSA Today</i> (Geological Society of America), 9(11): 18-19. [Rock Stars feature.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7821 | Lt. Ives, Messrs. Reaney and Neafie, and the Explorer: The Philadelphia story. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 13-15.   |
| 2000 | 2.7822 | Just where did I see that? GC-CR internet resource on line. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 33.  |
| 2002 | 2.9019 | "The Eternal Frontier: An Ecological History of North America and Its Peoples." By Tim Flannery. <i>Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography</i> , 126(3) (July): 528-529. [Book review; includes mention of Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2003 | 2.9255 | First depiction of Grand Canyon. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(2): 3.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9288  | Zane Grey Ol' Yeller? (as heard by Earle Spamer). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(3): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9751  | Flight forecast. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(12): 4.   |
| 2003 | 2.9811  | <i>The Colorado River by the book : a seldom seen confession</i> . [Flagstaff, Arizona]: Fretwater Press, 8 pp. ["200 produced to mark the 2003 reprint of <i>The Books of the Colorado River and The Grand Canyon, A Selective Bibliography</i> by Francis P. Farquhar and the publication of <i>The Books of the Grand Canyon, The Colorado River, The Green River and The Colorado Plateau, 1953-2003, A Selective Bibliography</i> by Mike S. Ford" (see Farquhar, 2003, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 1.218, and Ford, 2003, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 1.219). Fifty signed and numbered copies of this booklet accompanied the slipcased ed. of the two books.]   |
| 2004 | 2.9895  | "Did I ever tell you about the time the King of Belgium gave me a medal?" As reminded by Earle Spamer. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 9. [Regarding the award of the Order of Leopold by King Albert to an injured Grand Canyon Railway employee at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10537 | Spamer on Finegold on Spamer. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(1) (January/February): 2-3. [Letter. Response to Finegold, p. 2.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10627 | Flying mules. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(2) (March/April): 3. [Letter.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10628 | Is the Grand Canyon a fake? <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(2) (March/April): 18-22. [Humor.]   |
| 2006 | 2.10629 | Other Grand Canyons; incarnations around the world and on other worlds. <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 12(2) (March/April): 24-25. [See also response by Harry Lipkin, 12(4) (July/August): 2-3.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : For a greatly expanded and elaborated listing see <i>THE GRAND CANON</i> Volume 3, <i>Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror</i> .]  |
| 2010 | 2.14635 | What lies behind the Grand Canyon? <i>Annals of Improbable Research</i> , 16(5) (September/October): cover, 1, 6-10. [Humor.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17480 | Thank you from Earle Spamer. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (July): 1. [Thanks for presentation of the society's 2012 Pioneer Award.]   |
| 2013 | 2.18476 | Once again, "Who named the Grand Canyon?"—and other obscure Grand Canyon "firsts". <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(2) (Spring): 4-16. • <b>[Errata et emenda (PUBLISHED HERE). ERRATA:</b> page 6, right column, for "This must be . . ." read "This must really be . . .". [ <i>¶</i> ] The "Chop" hill locale stated to be the place of the Richard Kern illustration of 1851 (published by Sitgreaves, 1853) seems not to be correct. Based on field observations and comparisons by R. D. Quartaroli <i>et al.</i> , from "Chop" hill and elsewhere in the San Francisco Peaks during Fall 2013, the scene depicted by Kern seems to be higher in elevation and on the west side of the San Francisco Peaks. Further investigations still are to be made; the onset of winter weather precluded continued work in 2013. [ <i>¶</i> ] Tom Jonas and Andrew Wallace have likewise reinvestigated the vantage point of Kern's drawing. The locale seems to be on the western side of the San Francisco Peaks, as the twin hills in Kern's drawing are the White Horse Hills. The vantage point, at about 9100 ft elevation, seems now to have been obscured by trees, but Jonas and Wallace believe |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

that the position has been identified within a few hundred feet. (*vide* Tom Jonas in correspondence, January 2015). [NOTE: This revised information also appeared in Spamer (2022, *ITEM NO.* 2.30979).] • **EMENDA:** Figure legends (*omitted in press*): *Figure 1.* "Grand Canon. Mountains of Chiricahui, opposite Head Springs Valle de Sauz Cienega." (*Gray, 1856, plate facing p. 48.*) This is the first illustration of any place labeled as "Grand Canyon." It is in the Chiricahua Mountains of southern Arizona. *Figure 2.* "View Looking West, from Camp 16." (*Sitgreaves, 1853, Plate 13.*) The detail (*top*) is enlarged from the right half of the horizon line, which depicts the North Rim of the Grand Canyon about 70 miles distant. The published legend, "View Looking West," is not precise; the view is more panoramic and northwesterly. *Figure 3.* Excerpt from Samuel Washington Woodhouse's diary, October 11, 1851, where he mentions seeing the Grand Canyon from the San Francisco Peaks. His writing lacks punctuation and some capitalization: "from here was to be seen the course of the great Colorado and the tops of the mountain and rocky bluffs which form the great canon this must really be an awful yet grand spectacl [sic] I should suppose that the nearest point was about 70 miles nothing like water was to be seen". Illustrated here for the first time. (*Courtesy of the Archives, Academy of Natural Sciences of Drexel University, Philadelphia, Collection 387B, Box 1, folder 8, p. 124.*) *Figure 4.* The edited and emended title to Joseph C. Ives' preliminary report of the Colorado River expedition, as published in the February 1859 issue of the *Journal of the Geographical and Statistical Society*. *Figure 5.* Lorin Blodget (1823–1901). Detail from an undated professional photograph taken in his study in Philadelphia, received by the American Philosophical Society in 1900. (*Courtesy of the American Philosophical Society.*) *Figure 6.* A footnote in Grand Canyon history, by Lorin Blodget. This is the earliest record thus far found of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River by this name, twelve years before John Wesley Powell's first expedition and even a year before the Ives expedition reached parts of the canyon's South Rim. (*Blodget, 1857, p. 97, footnote.*) *Figure 7.* Antonio María Bucareli y Ursúa (1717–1779), Viceroy of New Spain, honored in 1776 by Padre Francisco Tomás Garcés in naming the Grand Canyon "Puerto de Bucareli." (*Library of Congress website in partnership with Biblioteca Nacional de España, "Parallel Histories: Spain, the United States, and the American Frontier" : image <http://international.loc.gov/intldl/eshtml/images/in1377.jpg>*). • [See also Spamer (2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27061).]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22222 | The men from Bass Station vs. Glen Canyon Dam; hunting and rescuing Grand Canyon's most exclusive animal. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(1) (Winter): 6-12. [Focuses on the discovery of the Kanab ambersnail.] [Erratum: p. 12, note 6: Mount Hayden was not named for Ferdinand Vandiveer Hayden. It was named for Charles Trumbull Hayden, a Salt River ferry operator where today is Tempe, Arizona. He was the father of Carl Trumbull Hayden, who was a U.S. Representative and U.S. Senator from Arizona from statehood in 1912 to 1968. The geographic name was proposed by Frank Bond in 1929, who later was the chairman of the U.S. Board on Geographic Names.] [See also a sequel in Spamer (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24105).] |
| 2015 | 2.22836 | The other "Woman of the River"—Harriet Strong, the dame who would dam Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(2) (Spring [ <i>sic</i> , Summer]): 24-25. [Refer also to Strong (1918, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.4888).] [Harriet Williams Russell Strong.]  |
| 2015 | 2.23501 | Where in the world . . . is the Grand Canyon? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(54) (Fall): 13-16. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [NOTE: For a greatly   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		expanded and elaborated listing see <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 3, <i>Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror</i> .]
2016	2.24105	The men from Bass Station again; or, the Keystone Kops on the Kaibab. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(2) (Spring): 3-6. [Sequel to Spamer (2015, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22222).]
2016	2.24528	In reference to the article, "Analysis of the Cooling Rate of Fermented Beverages in the Grand Canyon" by Rebecca and Virginia Zaunbrecher, in BQR volume 29 number 1, Spring 2016. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 2. [With reference to Zaunbrecher and Zaunbrecher (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 18.1834). Spamer's comment is a parody in physics.]
2018	2.27061	An ill wind blows: Did John Wesley Powell claim jump the Grand Canyon? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(2) (Summer): 10-12. [Who named the Grand Canyon?]
2018	2.27297	Demons at the Farlee Hotel. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 3-6. [Translation of the chapter, "Le Grand Cañon", in Moreau (1888, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4688), with introductory remarks and postscript by Spamer. Regarding Moreau's account of his 1886 visit to Peach Springs, Arizona, and the Farlee Hotel at Diamond Creek. Translation from the French by Spamer with the assistance of Google Translate (not indicated in article).] [ <i>Erratum</i> : Page 5, figure legend line 8, <i>for west read east</i> . (Figure and legend added by editor.)]
2018	2.27313	1974: Earl [ <i>sic</i> ] Spamer. <i>From</i> : More First Grand Canyon Visits. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14-15.
2019	2.28399	". . . bigger than the great tower of Seville": Sizing up the 1540 encounter in Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 11-12.
2020	2.30008	<i>Grand Canyon, colossal mirror : the term "Grand Canyon" as used in geographical nomenclature, analogy, metaphor, and neology</i> . [No place]: Raven's Perch Media, PDF, 181 pp. [Version 1, 10 December 2020; original URL <a href="https://ravensperch.org/the-colossal-mirror/">https://ravensperch.org/the-colossal-mirror/</a> .] [ <i>NOTE</i> : For a current listing see <a href="#">THE GRAND CANON</a> Volume 3, <i>Grand Canyon, Colossal Mirror</i> , through <a href="https://ravensperch.org/">https://ravensperch.org/</a> .] ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> Spamer, 2021, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1537
2022	2.30979	Big Canyon, Great Canyon, Grand Canyon: The mysterious evolution of a name. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 8-18.
<hr/>		
<b>Spangler, Jerry D.</b>		
2007	2.11826	<i>Vermilion dreamers, sagebrush schemers : an overview of human occupation in House Rock Valley and the eastern Arizona Strip</i> . Ogden, Utah: Colorado Plateau Archaeological Alliance, for Grand Canyon Trust, Flagstaff, Arizona, 99 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spanke, Edward S.**

- 1959      *2.14787*      10 best boating vacations. *Popular Mechanics Magazine*, 111(3) (March): 144-150.  
[See "8. Lower Colorado River", p. 148. Cursory.]

**Sparke, Philip**

- 2011      2.28532      [Composer's notes for "Sunrise at Angel's Gate".] *In*: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music, *Concert Band, Dr. Neal McMullian, conductor : Wind Symphony, Prof. Ryan Schultz, conductor : 7:00 p.m., Tuesday, April 19, 2011, Kresge Auditorium, Larsen Fine Arts Center.* [Bourbonnais, Illinois]: Olivet Nazarene University, Department of Music. [*NOTE*: This piece "was commissioned by Colonel Finley Hamilton, conductor of the United States Army Field Band, and first performed by them in March 2001." ] [For score, see Sparke ([date?], *ITEM NO.* 27.236).]

**Sparkes, Grace M.**

- 1923      2.28059      Playground of the northland. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 13(7) (August): 6-7, 13.

**Sparrow, Glen**

- 2004      *2.25880*      Governance in Imperial County, California, and Mexicali, Baja California. *In*: Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region.* San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 65-77.

**Spassky, Natalie**

- 1985      2.19210      (WITH Linda Bantel, Doreen, Bolger Burke, Meg Perlman, and Amy L. Walsh) *American Paintings in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Volume II. A catalogue of works by artists born between 1816 and 1845.* (Kathleen Luhrs, ed., with Jacolyn A. Mott.) [New York]: Metropolitan Museum of Art, in association with Princeton University Press, lv, 670 pp. [See "Thomas Moran, 1837-1926", pp. 519-524.]

**Spaulding, Jonathan**

- 1995      2.5924      *Ansel Adams and the American landscape : a biography.* Berkeley (California), Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 516 pp. [See pp. 186, 226-227, 229-230, 337, 346.]

**Spawn, Jim**

- 2001      *2.22875*      The twenty millionth Ford. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), (May/June): 17-20. [Hoover Dam visit by the twenty millionth manufactured Ford Model A



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

automobile noted, p. 18.] [Followed by a related article not pertinent to this bibliography, also by Spawn: "It was Sold in 1940. The Twenty Millionth Ford Found." (pp. 21-26).]

2011      *2.22837*      Hoover Dam; a special report; Model A's involvement at America's biggest construction project ever. *The Restorer* (Model A Ford Club of America), 56(2) (July/August): 8-15, (3) (September/October): 8-15.

2014      *2.22876*      The twenty millionth Ford. *Utah Valley Model A Club* (Springville, Utah), (May): 6-9. [Facsimile reprint of the 2001 article by Spawn in *The Restorer* (ITEM NO. 2.22875).]

---

**Spear, A. A.**

1872      *2.26833*      Claim no. 7.—A. A. Spear. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 14-15. Spear's statement, March 19, 1870 (p. 14); board convened September 2, 1870 (p. 15).]

---

**Spear, Benjamin H., AND Breon, Paul**

1872      *2.26828*      Claim no. 2.—B. H. Spear and Paul Breon. Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 4-6. [Spear's and Breon's statement, March 23, 1870 (pp. 5-6); board convened September 1, 1870 (pp. 4-5).]

---

**Spearman, Rupert B.**

1935      *2.24593*      Boulder Dam's oldest visitor. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): 197. [George P. Lyman, "either 92 or 95", from Tucson, Arizona.]

1938      2.5925      A lone boatman navigates the Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(3) (March): 50-51. [Buzz Holmstrom.] [Author's name given as "Rupert P. Spearman."  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

1938      2.11605      Expedition including women safely navigates Colorado River. *Reclamation Era*, 28(9) (September): 177-179. [Nevills Expedition, with Elzada Clover and Lois Jotter.]

1941      *2.22993*      Boulder City is a growing community. *Reclamation Era*, 31(3) (March): 72-73.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spector, Frank**

NO DATE    *2.23216*    Story of the Imperial Valley. *International Labor Defense* (New York), *Pamphlet 3*, 31 pp. ("Written in Prison".) [1931?]

---

**Spector, Michael**

1978        2.5926        Road to the river. *In*: Special Grand Canyon Edition. *Arizona Highways*, 54(11) (November): 38-41. [Diamond Creek Road.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

---

**Spector, Tom**

2003        2.26373        Is pragmatism the next big thing? *In*: *Recalibrating Centers and Margins : 91st ASCA International Conference, Helsinki, July 27-30, 2003*. [No place]: Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, pp. 417-422. [Grand Canyon, pp. 419, 420.]

---

**Speed, Iohn [Speed, John]**

1676        *2.29156*        *The theatre of the empire of Great-Britaine. Presenting an exact geography of the kingdomes of England[,]* *Scotland and Ireland and the isles adjoyning[,]* *with the shires[,]* *hundreds[,]* *citys and the shire townes within the kingdome of England devided and described[,]* *as also a prospect of the most famous parts of the world[,]* *by Iohn Speed[,]* *with many additions never before extant*. London: printed for Thomas Bassett and Richard Chiswell. [This is the last of the contemporary editions of this title by Speed (1551/1552–1629), which retains his 1626 map, "America with those known parts in that unknowne worlde both people and manner of buildings Discribed and inlarged by I.S. Ano. 1626" (S., I., 1626, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.1062](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

---

**Speer, E. Lacy**

1907        2.17732        Travel wisdom. *Sunset*, 18(6) (April): 595-596. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 595.]

---

**Speirs, Jack**

1958        2.7974        The world's roughest cruise. *Outboard*, 5(7) (August): 42-44. [Dock Marston, Grand Canyon.]  
 1959        2.8743        Colorado River conquest. *Powerboat Quarterly*, 1 (Fall): 38-44.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spellman, Lawrence E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1969 | 2.28429 | The world on paper and plastic: Some maps and charts, old and new. <i>Princeton University Library Chronicle</i> , 30(2) (Winter): 126-128. [Map Division exhibit at the library includes "Five separate but complementary geologic maps of the Grand Canyon". (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Spence, Charlie**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2003 | <i>2.18742</i> | Flying to Lake Havasu. <i>Wings Over America</i> (I Fly America), (104) (March): 1-2, 3. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Spencer, Barbara**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11804 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 7. |
|------|---------|--|

**Spencer, C. B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.26604 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.] |
| 1906 | 2.26605 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.] |
| 1909 | 2.5927  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113. [Credited to Rocky Mountain Advocate, Denver.] |

**Spencer, Darrell**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.24912 | Astrophotography—cheaply and easily. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(3) (May): 3-5. [See p. 5, photo of Milky Way, "From Grand Canyon North Rim, May, 2010".] |
| 2011 | 2.24891 | Grand Canyon North Rim meadow. <i>Saguaro Skies</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix), 35(5) (July): 5. [Remarks on observing on the Kaibab Plateau at elevation 9200 feet.]             |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spencer, G. L. (Mrs.)**

1938      2.19896      [Letter.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 1(10) (August): inside back cover. [Complimentary letter regarding "The Gift of the Genii" by Wilfred Parks (1938, *ITEM NO. 7.708*).]

---

**Spencer, H. P.**

1899      2.13943      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86.

---

**Spencer, James**

2002      2.10362      An ace. *Topic Magazine*, (1) (Summer):. [B-17 flight in Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Spencer, R. H., AND Floyd, R. E.**

1995      2.11495      Educating technical professionals to communicate [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Professional Communication Conference, 1995 : IPCC APOS 95 Proceedings : Smooth Sailing to the Future*, pp. 27-29. [IEEE International.] [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Spender, Stephen**

1987      2.5928      David Hockney's magical quest. *Art and Antiques*, (December): 58-65+. [Painting.]  
≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]

---

**Spendlove, Earl**

1968      2.20811      When dinosaurs trod Utah's Vermilion Cliffs. *Desert Magazine*, 31(8) (August): 22-25. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

---

**Sperry, Robert L.**

1973      2.24675      Early roads across Imperial County sand dunes. *The Wrangler* (The Westerners, San Diego Corral), 6(4):.

1975      2.25412      When the Imperial Valley fought for its life. *San Diego Historical Society Quarterly*, 21(1) (Winter):1-25.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sperry, Willard L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.17097 | A religion for to-day. Part II. The interpretation of life, and the holy church universal. <i>The Christian Register</i> (Boston), 101(7) (February 16): 152-153. [See p. 153, Grand Canyon.] [Part of an address before the Unitarian Club of Boston.] [A religion for today.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Spicer, Edward H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1957 | 2.5929 | Worlds apart: Cultural differences in the modern Southwest. <i>Arizona Quarterly</i> , (Autumn).<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-10 </div>  |
| 1962 | 2.5930 | <i>Cycles of conquest : the impact of Spain, Mexico, and the United States on the Indians of the Southwest, 1533-1960.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 609 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 104   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43  GUIDON 557</div> |
- 

**Spicer, Edward H., et al.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1969 | <i>2.5931</i> | <i>Impounded people: Japanese-Americans in the relocation centers.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 342 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Spicer, Rocky**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9841 | High wire; in one of the toughest construction jobs ever, steelworkers built a tramway across the Grand Canyon. <i>Invention and Technology</i> , 19(4) (Spring): 34-38. [Bat Cave tram.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Spieszny, Anna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.28509 | Drogą matką do Wielkiego Kanionu. <i>Głosiciel</i> (Zakliczyn, Poland), 2016(7/8) (238) (July/August): 12-13. [Traveling in the American West and on Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon; also notes, <i>in passing</i> , Horseshoe Bend and Hoover Dam.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Spillane, Richard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.23733 | Lights and shadows on current events. <i>Commerce and Finance</i> (New York), 7(35) (August 28): 924-926. [See p. 925, "Another Invasion of Our Liberties", regarding the request of the War Industries Board "that the manufacture of Navajo blankets stop." Pertains to the need of wool for military uses. Includes remark, ". . . but think of how colorless will be journeys of the ladies who travel to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and who come back without Navajo blankets and without vivid stories of purchasing them from real Indians."] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spiller, Robert E.; Thorp, Willard; Johnson, Thomas H.; AND Canyby, Henry Seidel**

- 1948      2.11600      (EDS., WITH Howard Mumford Jones, Dixon Wecter, and Stanley T. Williams) *Literary history of the United States*. New York: Macmillan Co., 1422 pp. in 2 volumes, and Bibliography, 817 pp. [See Volume 2, pp. 874-877; Bibliography, pp. 272-273.]

**Spillman, Benjamin, AND McMillen, Jared**

- 2010      *2.12829*      Desert wonder; Nevada's Historic Railroad Hiking Trail. *Rails to Trails*, (Winter): 8-13. [Former Hoover Dam railroad.]

**Spillman, Robert**

- 1990      2.5932      The Canyon by shanks' mare. *Sports Illustrated*, 72(23) (June 4): 96-97. [On foot.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]

**Spindler, Robert**

- 2019      2.27857      Celebrating with archives: Building "100 Years of Grand" [ABSTRACT]. *In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe*. [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 24. [Cursory abstract for Arizona State University Library's online presentation.] [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program> (March 2019).]

**Spindler, Robert; Oetting, Ed; AND Runge, Peter**

- 2020      2.29938      100 years of Grand; the Grand Canyon National Park Centennial Project. *In: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), Celebrating 100 years of Grand Canyon National Park, February 2019 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association [and Grand Canyon Historical Society], pp. 46-50.

**Spitzer, Leo**

- 1956      2.16818      A new Spanish etymological dictionary. *Modern Language Notes*, 71(4) (April): 271-283. [Re: Juan Corominas, *Diccionario crítico etimológico de la lengua castellana. Vol. 1 (A-C)*. (Francke, Bern), 994 pp.] [See p. 274 note 3: ". . . cañón (the Grand Canyon ch.) not from *caña*, but from *calle* (*callón*) . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Spitzka, Edward Anthony**

- 1903      2.14284      A study of the brain of the late Major J. W. Powell. *American Anthropologist*, New Series, 5(4) (October/December): 585-643, Plate 1.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 670

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Splitter, Henry Winfield**

1962      2.10323      (ED.) Tour in Arizona: Footprints of an Army officer. *Journal of the West*, 1 (July/October): 74-97.

---

**Spofford, A. R., AND Annandale, Charles**

1901      2.13417      (EDS.) *XX Century cyclopaedia and atlas : biography, history, art, science and gazeteer of the world. Vol. II.* New York and Philadelphia: Gebbie and Co., 512 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 488; including notice of "Big Cañon of the Colorado".]

---

**Sprague, Alta Chadburn**

1967      2.21966      [Reminiscences.] *From:* Kaolin [SECTION]. *In:* Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 281-284.

---

**Sprague, Gary**

2013      2.19139      Ministry with single-parent families. *The Bridge* (Barnabas Center Ministries, Shreveport, Louisiana), 10(9) (September): 6-7. [Begins with note from a visit to the bridge at Glen Canyon Dam, which "regulates its flow into the Colorado River as it rushes along the Grand Canyon floor." Here the author notes, ". . . God gave me a vision for *Single Parent Family Ministry*." This metaphorical vision notes "south rim" and "north rim".]

---

**Sprague, Marshall, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books**

1967      2.5933      *The mountain states : Arizona, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, Wyoming.* New York: Time-Life Books, 192 pp. (Time-Life Library of America.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:562

---

**Sprain, Rick**

2018      2.30018      *Yuma and La Paz Counties.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)

---

**Sprang, Elizabeth**

1979      2.5934      *Good-bye river.* Reseda, California: Mojave Books, 67 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] **Ford 150a**  
FQ22:340A FQ24/2:810A FQ25:68 FQ30:262

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1992      *2.5935*      *Good-bye river.* Las Cruces, New Mexico: Kiva Press, 66 pp.  
                               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 150b** FQ9:558 FQ9A:90 FQ10:321 FQ11:381  
   FQ12:429 FQ13:415 FQ18:352 FQ19:563 FQ22:340B FQ22B:105 FQ23:308  
   FQ24/2:810B, 810C FQ27:180 FQ29:150

**Sprayberry, Noble**

- 2010      *2.13291*      Europe in America; a look at four landmarks transplanted from the Old Country.  
*American Profile* (April 11-17): 4-6. [Includes London Bridge on Colorado River.]

**Spring, Anselm, AND Taylor, Mark A.**

- 1998      2.7823      *Wild and beautiful : Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument.* Salt Lake City:  
 Gibbs Smith, 128 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon, pp. 14-15; Paria River, p. 104 and  
 following.]

**Spring, Joe**

- 2009      2.12492      Check your head. *Outside*, (November): 82. [John Wesley Powell included among  
 others ranked according to formulas presented in Ben Sherwood's *The Survivor's Club*  
 (2009). Regarding brain volume.]

**Spring, John A.**

- 1962      *2.10322*      A march to Arizona from California in 1866, or: "Lost in the Yuma Desert". *Arizoniana*  
 (Journal of Arizona History, Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society), 3 (Fall): 1-6.

**Springs Preserve**

- 2010      *2.21250*      *Nevada: The Photography of Cliff Segerblom : March 15-June 13, 2010 : Springs*  
*Preserve : the Big Springs Gallery.* [Las Vegas]: Springs Preserve, [12] pp. [including  
 wraps]. [Exhibition guide. Booklet contains selected photographs, including: Hoover  
 Dam canyon wall outlets in operation, as viewed from atop dam (cover); "Hoover Dam  
 Spillway in Action", 1941 (Nevada spillway, as viewed inside spillway); "Hoover Dam  
 Spillway with High Water", 1958 (Arizona spillway with water up to gates in lowered  
 position); "Lake Mead View from Quartermaster Canyon", c. 1941; "Lake Mead and  
 Hoover Dam Construction Railroad", 1950; "Naval Airport Runway, Boulder City, NV",  
 1940.]

**Spurr, Stephen H.**

- 1988      2.5936      Wilderness management. *In: Conservators of hope : the Horace M. Albright*  
*Conservation Lectures.* Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, pp. 119-132.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Spurrier, Jeff**

- 1997      2.14889      The International House of Bob. *Los Angeles Magazine*, (October): 42, 44-46. [Roger Steffens collection of memorabilia related to Reggae musician Bob Marley. Of note (pp. 42-43, *in passing*): "The Life of Bob Marley" lecture series, which has been presented at "Hopi Prophecy Rock on the floor of the Grand Canyon for the Havasupai and Hopi tribes, who revere Marley as a prophet."]

**Squadrilli, Armanda, AND Neuhauser, Christa**

- 2008      2.12258      Grand Canyon Suite. *Road Runner*, (July/August): 50-58. [Travel.]

**Squier, E. G.**

- 1848      2.19122      New Mexico and California. The ancient monuments, and the aboriginal, semi-civilized nations of New Mexico and California; with an abstract of the early Spanish explorations and conquests in those regions, particularly those now falling within the territory of the United States. *American Review* (New York [first title, 1845-1850]), 2(5) (November): 503-528. [Seen also as a separate, paginated 1-26.]

**Squier, Gary E.**

- 1980      2.20861      Boulder City: That dam town. *Desert Magazine*, 43(4) (May): 23-29.

**Squires, Greg**

- 2010      2.15013      Tales From the Truck [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 8. [Photos of damage from October 2010 flash flood on Peirce Ferry Road; with cursory introduction by unsigned writer.]

**Srinivasan, Lakshmi**

- 2008      2.29794      A thrilling sojourn to the Grand Canyon (USA). सीआरपीएफ समाचार (भारत सरकार, केंद्रीय रिजर्व पुलिस बल) [CRPF samaachar (bhaarat sarakaar, kendreey rijarv pulis bal)] [*CRPF News* (Government of India, Central Reserve Police Force)], 59(8) (November/December): [unpaginated]. [Five-page item in English. Serial title is in Hindi with texts in Hindi and English.]

**Srinivasan, V. R.**

- 2012      2.29430      Vivez til la limite: *Jet-viro* flugas alte supera Rio de Janeiro. *ALI: Aziana Letro Ide* (Chennai, India), (7) (June 7): 8-9. [Regarding Yves Rossy, "Jet Man". Includes note (p. 9) of Rossy's 2011 flight over Grand Canyon.] [Cover displays logo used for Ido, Linguo Internaciona Universala.] [In Ido.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Srnka, Elaine**

2018      2.29507      Don't fence me in; below the rim, a Grand Canyon trek delves deeper. *Virtuoso Traveler* (Virtuoso, Fort Worth, Texas), (April/May): 44.

**St.** *see as if spelled* **Saint**

**Stacey, Joseph**

1972      2.5937      Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 12, 38.  
1973      2.7824      Drive America first. *Arizona Highways*, 49(5) (May): 1.  
1974      2.5938      Open roads, open eyes, open minds. *Arizona Highways*, 50(6) (June): 1.  
1981      2.5939      Great painters of the Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 57(4) (April): 28-37.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43|

**Stachelscheid, Joachim**

2010      2.15735      *Mit der Cessna durch den Westen der USA : ein spannender Reisebericht.* [Norderstedt]: Books on Demand, GmbH, 72 pp. [In German.]

**Stackpole, George F.**

1912      2.14221      *My travels through Europe and my western trip.* Riverhead, New York: The County Review Press, 133 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 101-105.]

**Stadling, J. [Stadling, Jonas Jonsson]**

1883      2.18964      *Genom den stora Vestern. Reseskildringar.* Stockholm: Författarens Förlag, 328 pp. [pp. 323-328 are advertisements]. [See Chapter 11, "Genom Arizona och Colorado-öknen", pp. 85-99; Chapter 29, "Genom purgatorium. Yuma-hjälten. Indian-panik.", pp. 200-203; Chapter 30, "Indianer och ruiner", pp. 204-207, which includes notice of the Hualapai (p. 204) and "Pah-Uterna" in Colorado River canyons and Cataract Creek (pp. 204-209).] [In Swedish.]

**Stafford, "Check"**

1935      2.23808      The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(34) (October 5): 8. [See photo and legend, "Tumble Weed and Tonto. Howdy pardners. Meet Tumble Weed, singing cowpuncher from the Soda Springs Ranch near Rimrock, Ariz. He's being heard regularly on the National Barn Dance and daily programs. That

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

little ditch behind Tumble Weed and his horse Tonto is known as the Grand Canyon.”]  
[Stanley Leland Weed.]

- 1936      2.23809      The Latch String [COLUMN]. *Stand By* (Prairie Farmer Publishing Co., Chicago), 1(47) (January 4): 10-11. [See p. 11, “Don’t Slip!”. Photo with legend, “Tumble Weed demonstrates his confidence in his rope-swinging ability as he executes a trick on the rim of the Grand Canyon where he once was a guide.”] [Stanley Leland Weed.]

---

**Stafford, Cindy**

- 2015      2.24876      *In a better place: At rest in Grand Canyon Cemetery : a guide to pioneers, Harvey Girls, National Park Service, scholars, community members, veterans, and the 1956 airline crash memorial.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, large folded brochure, 1 sheet. [See also the comprehensive book by Kern Nuttall (2016, *ITEM NO.* 2.24877).]
- 2018      2.27311      1969: Cindy Stafford. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 14.
- 2020      2.29540      Mary Dean Powell at Grand Canyon: No room at the inn? “For arrogance, bad breeding, and ill treatment, my reception at El Tovar beggars description.” *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 4-7. [Focus on her November 1924 visit to Grand Canyon.]
- 2020      2.29718      Suff’s campaign gains steam at El Tovar. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(4) (Fall): 3-5. [Women’s suffrage cross-country train campaign stopped at Grand Canyon in April, 1916.]
- 2021      2.30134      Theodore Roosevelt at Grand Canyon in 1911 let the damming begin. *The Ol’ Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): cover, 3-7.

---

**Stafford, Kim**

- 2016      2.26010      *Water braids a rope : at Ha Tay Gam, the River Colorado.* Santa Cruz, California: Peter and Donna Thomas, [unpaginated]. [9 $\frac{3}{8}$  × 11 $\frac{7}{8}$  ×  $\frac{5}{8}$  inches. With verse text leaves facing illustrations. Description from website <http://www.baymoon.com/~peteranddonna/4-water.htm> (last viewed September 2, 2017): “Six watercolors painted in the Grand Canyon. Hand-drawn initial letters. Cover: squirrel-skin tanned by Donna, enamel-over-copper abstract landscape frontispiece. Clamshell box[.] \$1850.00.”] [Unique?] [Regarding Peter and Donna Thomas see also “Peter and Donna Thomas [firm]”].]

---

**Stager, Madge**

- 2001      2.8616      Arizona odyssey; a scenic drive explores the state’s natural beauty, cultures and history. *Travel 50 and Beyond*, 12(4) (Fall): 32-37.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stagner, Howard R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1957 | 2.26533 | <i>The national park wilderness.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 37 pp. [See p. [32], "View from North Rim, Grand Canyon National Park", credited to Union Pacific Railroad Co.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stahl, Richard G.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.5940</i> | In the land of plenty. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 8-11.   |
| 1988 | 2.5941        | A short history of Mohave County. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(3) (March): 4-8.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 |
| 1991 | 2.5942        | The Canyon in winter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(2) (February): 22-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74        |
| 1997 | 2.5943        | [Introduction to photo article by title] Classic scenes of a timeless land. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(4) (April): 13.                 |

**Stainer, X.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.13757 | A travers les États-Unis. Fin. <i>Revue des Questions Scientifiques</i> (Bruxelles), Series 2, 3 (January): 190-234. ("Voir la livraison de juillet 1892, pp. 122 et suiv." [not pertinent to this bibliography]) [See pp. 218-231.] <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Staley, Rebecca R., AND Staley, Frederick A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.5944 | <i>Using the outdoors to teach language arts.</i> Las Cruces, New Mexico: ERIC Clearinghouse on Rural Education and Small Schools, 96 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Stalter, Jennifer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11117 | Between worlds; artist/scientist Larry Stevens merges the hemispheres of his life. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 13(8) (February 22-28): 13, 16. [Lawrence E. Stevens.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stalker, Laura**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.16758</i> | (COMPILER) Intramuralia. Acquisitions of rare materials, 2005. <i>Huntington Library Quarterly</i> , 70(3) (September): 491-508. [See p. 494, "Emery, Murl. Collection of ca. 679 pieces relating to Murl Emery, the Boulder Dam, and Eldorado Canyon, including 375 photographs and postcards, ca. 125 negatives and negative strips, and 179 pieces of ephemera. [Temp.Mss.Acc.#2366] Gift of Mr. Barton Wright" (ENTIRE NOTE) [Square brackets are part of quotation.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stam, Cathy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.9084 | Grand Canyon rafting trip. <i>On the Run</i> (South Coast Roadrunners Running Club, Orange County, California), (September): 2-4. |
|------|--------|---|

**Stam, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.21544 | <i>The mule alternative: The saddle mule in the American West</i> . [No place]: Medicine Wolf Press, 161 [162] pp. [Copy acquired in 2014 with added sticker: Battle Mountain, Nevada: Medicine Wolf Press; p. [iii] specifies that a current address will be available on "address label on the first page of this book."] [See illustration, p. 77, "Mules have become a tradition in the Grand Canyon, no doubt due in part, to surefootedness"; p. [v] gives legend as "Mules in the Grand Canyon". Volume is not indexed.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stampoulos, Linda L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10068 | <i>Visiting the Grand Canyon : views of early tourism</i> . Chicago: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:220 FQ24/2:811 FQ27:181 FQ28:152   |
| 2008 | 2.12621 | <i>Postcards of America : visiting the Grand Canyon : 15 historic postcards</i> . Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 17 cards total [15 postcards reproduced in black-and-white]. |

**Stankov, Stefan, AND Milosevij, Bojana [Станков, Стефан; Милошевић, Бојана]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.29884 | Ради и путуј! [Radi i putuj!] [Work and travel!] <i>Екогеа</i> (Лист студената Геопросторних основа животне средине) [Ekogea (List studenata Geoprostornih osnova životne sredine)] [Ecogea (Geospatial Fundamentals of the Environment, Student Newspaper)] (Универзитет у Београду, Географски факултет [Univerzitet u Beogradu, Geografski fakultet] / University of Belgrade, Faculty of Geography), (4) (December): 10-14. [Includes brief remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon West.] [In Serbian, with bilingual publisher's information.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stanard, Edwin O., Jr.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14035 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Standage, Della Willis**

- 2001      2.27347      Allen Frost—Annie H. Harrison. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 34-35. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.]

**Standard Oil Company of California**

- NO DATE      2.8446      *See your West*. [No place]: Standard Oil Company of California, [2], [60] pp. [1960s?] [This is an album designed to hold 30 of a collectible set of 60 photographic prints of the western contiguous U.S., Hawaii, and British Columbia. Each print in the series is mounted on a sheet which contains a descriptive text of the view in the print. The album is composed of title-page and (verso) check-list index of prints with locator map and directions for mounting the prints on the "Ad-Here Miracle Strip" adhesive tab that is affixed to the comb spine. The prints were distributed free by Standard Oil gasoline stations.]
- 1953      2.15753      Plane fax. Your best week-end flight plan for September. Sightseeing by air inside the Grand Canyon. *Flying*, 53(3) (September): 45. [Actually an advertisement for Standard Oil products.]

**Standard Stations, Inc.**

- 1940      2.8744      *How to see the best in the West*. [No place]: Standard Stations, Inc., [28] pp. [See Arizona, pp. [14-15]; Nevada, pp. [22]-[23]; and spaces for regionally obtained gummed stamps, affixed on p. [28]-inside back cover.]

**Standefer, Katherine E.**

- 2015      2.22667      Outside the Hoover Dam. *High Country News*, 47(7) (April 27): 27. [The author cannot go on a Hoover Dam tour due to her having a pacemaker, which could be interfered with by the turbine magnets.]

**Standiford, Les, AND Abbey, Edward**

- 1970      2.26732      Desert places: An exchange with Edward Abbey. *Western Humanities Review*, 24(4) (Autumn): 395-398.

**Stanford, Charles**

- 1899      2.14004      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 104.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stanford, R. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 2.14295 | Arizona's canyon. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editors. <i>Life</i> , 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Governor of Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other letters are from Clarence Budington Kelland and from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, Harold Sullivan. Editorial apology follows.)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stanley, David**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.16164 | Folklore studies in Utah. <i>Folklore Historian</i> , 20: 34-46. [See p. 35.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stanley, E. B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1936 | 2.8447 | Cattle industry. <i>In</i> : Arizona and its heritage. <i>University of Arizona, Bulletin</i> , 7(3), <i>General Bulletin</i> 3, pp. 181-189. |
|------|--------|---|

**Stanley, R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1951 | 2.5945 | Cataract Creek, Grand Canyon's Shangri-La. <i>Arizona Wildlife Sportsman</i> , 22 (July): 23-33. [Havasut Canyon.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Stannard, Val**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.5946 | For friends and lovers: the Honeymoon Trail. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(8) (August): 30-37.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Stano, Mary G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.22060 | The Walapai War; a toll road helped trigger a two-year war that left a bloody trail through northwestern Arizona Territory. <i>Wild West</i> , 9(3) (October): 56-. |
|------|---------|---|

**Styanonik, Janez**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1997 | <i>2.27254</i> | Letters of Marcus Antonius Kappus from colonial America; VI. <i>Acta Neophilologica</i> (Ljubljana, Slovenia), 30: 43-57. [Includes southwestern North America.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stanton, Kathleen**

- 1990 2.5947 Crime against nature. *New Times* (Phoenix), 22(1) (December 26, 1990-January 1, 1991): cover, Special Report [SECTION], 12 pp. [Glen Canyon Dam.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Stanton, Robert Brewster**

- NO DATE 2.25147 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 56-74. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.15640 The Colorado Canon survey. *Engineering News*, 21 (June 8): 532. [Letter to the editor; with appended note by the editor: "We shall hope to be able to give further details later of this interesting survey through one of the greatest wonders of the globe."] [Item signed "S."] [Stanton survey. Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1889 2.5948 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railroad project. *Engineering News and American Railway Journal*, 22 (September 21): 269-272, folded leaf facing p. 276. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| THOMAS 724
- 1890 2.5949 Colorado Cañon. *American Geographical Society, Journal*, 22: 334-337. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by unsigned author.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1890 2.5950 Col. Stanton's recent descent of the Colorado River. *American Naturalist*, 24(281) (May): 463-466. [From Stanton's notebook; with introductory paragraph and an interjection by an unsigned writer. Reprinted from *The Evening Star* (Washington, D.C. newspaper). Introductory paragraph also notes that the account was given to *The Republican* (Denver newspaper).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7| GOODMAN 921
- 1890 2.17597 The Denver, Colorado Canon and Pacific Railway project. *Engineering News*, 24(42) (October 18): 341-344, 353-357. [Includes Stanton photos and drawings made from Stanton photos by [F. P.] Burt of *Engineering News*.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.] [NOTE: Regarding F. P. Burt, see in Charles Whiting Baker, "The Story of 'Engineering News'", *Engineering News-Record*, 78(1) (April 5, 1917): 6. Staff expansion in early 1887 brought Baker and "At the same time, F. P. Burt, a young Canadian engineer with a special artistic talent, was brought to establish the nucleus of an illustration department." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
- 1890 2.5951 Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *Scribner's Magazine*, 8(5) (November): 591-613. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43| FQ3:132 [volume] FQ4:146 [disbound] FQ5:176-

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 176b [volumes] FQ6:249-249b [volumes] FQ7:220-220b [volumes] FQ8:414 [volume] FQ11:384 [disbound] FQ12:433 [disbound] FQ13:418 [volume], 419 [disbound] FQ13A:168 [volume] FQ14:133 [volume] FQ15:471 [volume] FQ16:192 [volume] FQ17:434 [volume] FQ19:566 [disbound] FQ20:394 [disbound] FQ22:343 [disbound] FQ24/2:815A [volume], 815B [disbound] FQ30:265 [disbound] GOODMAN 925 THOMAS 163  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *NEW YORK TIMES*: Anonymous, 1890 October 29, ITEM NO. 3.618
- 1890 2.13453 Through Great Granite Gorge. *The Railway Conductor*, 7(22) (November 15): 792-793. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*; see ITEM NO. 2.5951). Author's name given as "R. B. Stannon" [sic].] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1891 2.13448 Through Granite Gorge. *The Railroad Trainmen's Journal*, 8(83) (January): 7. [From Stanton (1890, *Scribner's Magazine*).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1892 2.5952 Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes. *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 283-361, Plates 26-36 [NOTE: Plate 26 follows p. 361; other plates inserted within article.] [Includes "Discussion" by various authors, pp. 332-361: Alfred Francis Sears (pp. 332-339); O. F. Nichols (pp. 339-342); Samuel M. Rowe (p. 342); John E. Early (pp. 342-344); J. Francis Le Baron (pp. 344-349); Laltham Anderson (p. 349); J. L. Barlow (pp. 349-351); Lewis Kingman (pp. 351-355); and reply by Stanton (pp. 355-361).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-43] GOODMAN 932
- 1892 2.13412 [Reply to discussions of Stanton, Robert Brewster, "Availability of the cañons of the Colorado River of the West for railway purposes".] *American Society of Civil Engineers, Transactions*, 26(523): 355-361. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]
- 1893 2.5953 Engineering with a camera in the cañons of the Colorado. *The Cosmopolitan*, 15(3) (July): 291-303. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] FQ18:356 [disbound] FQ19:565 [disbound] FQ20:393 [disbound] FQ24/2:814 [disbound] GOODMAN 942  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1893, ITEM NO. 30.803
- 1893 2.5954 *The cañons of the Colorado River of the West, U.S.A. : three papers*. New York: The author. [Collected reprints of Stanton (1890, 1892, 1893). Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74]
- 1902 2.5955 Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*. [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.26563 | Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1909 | 2.26564 | Engineering in the depths of the Grand Canyon. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 43-53. [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]  |
| 1919 | 2.5956  | The alleged journey, and the real journey of James White, on the Colorado River, in 1861 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Trail</i> (Society of Sons of Colorado), 12(4) (September): 5-26. [ <i>NOTE</i> : The text does refer to the correct year, 1867.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74  FQ6:299 [issue]</div>  |
| 1932 | 2.5957  | <i>Colorado River controversies.</i> By Robert Brewster Stanton (1846-1922). Edited by James M. Chalfont. Foreword by Julius F. Stone, author of "Canyon Country". New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 232 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  <b>FARQUHAR 50</b> FQ9:561 FQ12:431 FQ14:131A FQ18:358 FQ25:69 FQ30:266 FQ31:56 FQ32:185 THOMAS 774</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Hafen, 1933, ITEM NO. 30.813. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: Anonymous, 1933 January 1, ITEM NO. 3.572</div>  |
| 1961 | 2.5958  | The Hoskaninni papers; mining in Glen Canyon, 1897-1902. (C. Gregory Crampton and Dwight L. Smith, eds.) <i>University of Utah, Department of Anthropology, Anthropological Papers</i> , (54) (Glen Canyon Series, 15), 177 pp. [See pp. 49, 50, 169.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74  FQ18:354 FQ23:394 FQ24/2:1088</div>   |
| 1965 | 2.5959  | <i>Down the Colorado.</i> (Dwight L. Smith, ed.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 237 pp. [Stanton's unpublished manuscript.] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85  <b>FORD 62</b> FQ3:129, 129a FQ4:143 FQ5:173 FQ6:248, 248a FQ7:219 FQ8:413-413b FQ9:559, 560 FQ10:322 FQ11:385A, 385B FQ11A:125 FQ12:432 FQ12A:213 FQ12B:179 FQ13:416 FQ14:132 FQ15:472 FQ16:194A, B FQ17:436 FQ18:357 FQ19:567 FQ19A:52 FQ20:395 FQ21:221 FQ22:341 FQ22B:106 FQ23:311 FQ24/2:812 FQ30:263 FQ32:183 THOMAS 164</div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1965, ITEM NO. 30.1001; Burke, 1967, ITEM NO. 30.437</div> |
| 1978 | 2.5960  | Through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), <i>Grand Canyon: An anthology.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 37-45. [Abridged from "Through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado", <i>Scribner's Magazine</i> (1890).] [Denver, Colorado Cañon & Pacific Railroad.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 77   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-85 </div>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.5961 | <p><i>Colorado River controversies.</i> (James M. Chalfant, ed.; foreword by Julius F. Stone.) Boulder City, Nevada: Westwater Books, 261 pp. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5957), with added commentaries by Otis R. Marston and Martin J. Anderson.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  FQ2:83 FQ3:131 FQ4:145 FQ5:174 FQ7:217 FQ8:415 ["1962"] FQ9:562 ["1962"] FQ10:323A [1982], 323B [1987] FQ11:383 FQ12A:211 FQ13:417 FQ14:131B FQ15:473 FQ16:193 FQ18:359 FQ19:568 FQ20:396 FQ23:310 FQ24/2:816 [1987] FQ27:182 THOMAS 775</p> |
| 1999 | 2.5962 | <p>Marie's bad week. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 12(3) (Summer): 40. [Excerpt from Stanton (1890, <i>Scribner's Magazine</i>).]</p>   |

---

**Stanton, W. S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1877 | <i>2.21859</i> | <p><i>Tables of distances and itineraries of routes between the military posts in, and to certain points contiguous to, the Department of the Platte. Prepared by authority of the Department Commander by the Chief Engineer.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Engineer Office, Headquarters Department of the Platte, 39 [40] pp., fold-out tables. [See pp. 14-15, "No. 4. Fort Cameron, Utah, to Prescott, Arizona. (Via Stone's Ferry.) (From survey of Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers.)".</p> |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Stanton, William A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1891 | 2.13635 | <p><i>A record, genealogical, biographical, statistical, of Thomas Stanton, of Connecticut, and his descendants, 1635-1891.</i> Albany, New York: Joel Munsell's Sons, 613 pp. [<i>NOTE:</i> Robert Brewster Stanton, p. 464; Grand Canyon noted.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Stapen, Canyce H.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.5963 | <p>10 affordable getaways for fall. <i>Travel 50 and Beyond</i>, 8(3) (Summer): 44-48, 50, 52.</p> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Stapp, William F.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.26927 | <p>Chronology; Timothy H. O'Sullivan. <i>In:</i> Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., <i>Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.</i> Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 187-199.</p> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Stark, Jack** see Stark, John Thomas

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stark, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11343 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Feedback from the 2007 Grand Canyon History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 10. |
|------|---------|---|

**Stark, John Thomas [Stark, Jack]** [Sharp, Robert P. (*error*)]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.10237 | A page from the <i>Doggerel Log</i> . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2) (Spring): 48. [Attributed to Robert P. Sharp, but actually by Jack Stark; see Errata for this item, 8(3): 15.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Starkey, Michelle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.18697 | Take a hike! <i>Continuum</i> (LLLI Alumnae Association, La Leche League International, Schaumburg, Illinois), 15(5): 5. [Regarding group hike into Havasu Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Starley, Emma**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24843</i> | Chapter thirty-five; Jerome Elrod Starley. Elrod and Emma Lou Starley. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 212-214. [Originally written December 11, 1996.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Starr, Kevin**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1996 | <i>2.5964</i> | <i>Endangered dreams : the Great Depression in California</i> . New York: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i> : Chafe, 1996, ITEM NO. 3.1925                          |
| 1996 | 2.5965        | <i>Mesa, Cañon and Pueblo</i> by Charles Fletcher Lummis. <i>In</i> : Whitney Museum of American Art, <i>Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West</i> . New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 92-97. |

**Starrett, Kim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7524 | The Udisco's last dance. <i>River Explorer</i> , 1(1) (April/May): 62-63. |
|------|--------|---|

**Starry, Robert**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.20804</i> | Along Nevada's Meadow Valley country. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(9) (September): 28-29. [Northwest of Mesquite, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stauss, Ed**

- 1987      *2.24764*      They move by night; another railroad takes over most of the SD&IV mainline during the day and evening. *Rail Classics* (Canoga Park, California), 16(2) (March): 24-37. ("This rticle is about a night train that occasionally runs in the day. Unfortunately, photography of moving trains at night is difficult so we have mostly photos of the day operations and were just occasionally able to get a night shot.") [San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad. The primary day operation (18 hours) is the San Diego Trolley passenger transit service.] [See also a related article about the Tijuana Tecate Railroad by this author in the same issue, pp. 66-69.]
- 1987      *2.24765*      If this is Mexico then we're the . . . Tijuana & Tecate Railroad; one crew and locomotive are two railroads, depending on what country they're in. *Rail Classics* (Canoga Park, California), 16(2) (March): 66-69. [The Mexican rail route component of the San Diego & Imperial Valley Railroad.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [See also a related article about the SD&IV by this author in the same issue, pp. 24-37.]

**Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron]**

- 1988      2.5966      50 years ago. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 1(1) (April): 4.
- 2000      2.7825      Lost in the Canyon. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 38. [Lost-item notice.]

**Staveley, Cam [Staveley, Cameron], AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2009      2.12597      Cam Staveley. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 1, 28-40. [Interview.]

**Staveley, Gaylord**

- 1969      2.11071      Running the Major's river. *Western Gateways*, 9(2) (March): 6-8, 10, 84-85, 87-88.
- 1971      2.5967      *Broken waters sing: Rediscovering two great rivers of the West*. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 283 pp.  
                  = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 64** FQ1:93 FQ2:85 FQ3:133 FQ4:149 FQ5:177 FQ6:250 FQ7:221 FQ8:417 FQ9:564 FQ9A:92 FQ10:324A, 324B FQ11:386A, 386B FQ11A:126 FQ11B:155 FQ12:434 FQ12A:214 FQ13:420 FQ13A:169 FQ15:474 FQ17:437 FQ19:569 FQ20:397 FQ21:223 FQ23:312 FQ24/2:818 FQ29:151 FQ30:267 FQ32:186  
                  = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1972, ITEM NO. 30.1029
- 2000      2.8448      Broken waters sing. *In*: Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), *The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures*. Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 110-117.
- 2004      2.9853      Norm Nevills. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 17(1) (Spring): 1, 26-43. [Excerpt from forthcoming book by Staveley, *From Nevills to Nowadays*.]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11152 | 'Than the man—the life and times of Nathaniel T. Galloway [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 7.  |
| 2008 | 2.11654 | 'Than the man: The life and times of Nathaniel Galloway. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. <i>Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 53-57. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |
| 2009 | 2.12516 | Grand Canyon Historic Boat Project. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 13(5) (September): 2.   |
| 2011 | 2.15137 | Thinking outside the box . . . of boats. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Grand Canyon River Heritage Museum.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2013 | 2.20284 | A tale of two boats. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (16) (Winter): 1, 12-13. ("Based on excerpts from a forthcoming book on the human history of the Colorado River system and the Grand Canyon.")   |
| 2015 | 2.22607 | <i>The rapids and the roar : a boating history of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 333 [334] pp. [Distributed by the author.] [1st printing hardbound state, 200 copies. Also paperbound state.]<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1097                          |
| 2016 | 2.24067 | <i>Taking Big Red : the Colorado River-Grand Canyon water war</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 306 pp. [Distributed by the author.]  |

**Staveley, Gaylord, AND East, Ben**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1966 | 2.5968 | Last days of the Colorado? <i>Outdoor Life</i> , 138(1) (July): 24-27, 70-73, 95. |
|------|--------|---|

**Staveley, Joan Nevills**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9101 | Regarding interview with Tom Moody, BQR 15;2—fascinating! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 5. [Correction.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Steadman, William E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.5969 | <i>La tierra encantada : paintings and watercolors by Hurlstone Fairchild</i> . Tucson: [no imprint], 160 pp. (Printed by Walker Lithographic Printing.) [3,000 copies.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:215 FQ17:438 FQ23:313 FQ32:187 |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stearns, F. A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1931 | 2.5970 | Rainbow Bridge exploration trip via the Colorado River. <i>Pacific Mutual News</i> (Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co.), (October): 378-383.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Stearns, J. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.13339 | Notes of a vacation ramble—IV. Albuquerque and beyond. <i>Wisconsin Journal of Education</i> , 16(12) (December): 493-498. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stearns, Walt**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2003 | <i>2.23783</i> | Aqua flight. <i>Sport Diver</i> (PADI Diving Society, Professional Association of Diving Instructors) (England), 11(1) (February): 62-64. [Brief text regarding underwater current-riding. Although this usually pertains to marine sites, note the double-page photo (pp. 62-63) with legend, "Riding the River[.] Rushing along in the Colorado River, a hold-on-to-the-seat-of-your-pants drift dive." Text notes only, "Where there once was a river, now resides the Grand Canyon.", although this is in reference only to the power of running water. No text mention of the Colorado River drift dive. The photo in all probability was taken in the Colorado River below Hoover Dam.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Stebbins, Sara**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.5971 | Historical architecture of the Plateau country. <i>Plateau</i> , 56(2): 1-32 [entire issue].<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10 </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Stechschulte, Nancy Stickels**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.5972 | <i>The Detroit Publishing Company postcards : a handbook for collectors of the Detroit Publishing Company postcards : including checklists of the Regular Numbers, Contracts, Harveys, Miscellaneous Art cards, the 50,000 series, sets, Little Photostint Journeys, Mechanical postcards, the Panoramas, and many others.</i> Big Rapids, Michigan: Nancy Stickels Stechschulte, 447 pp. [Cover gives subtitle as: "Everything You Always Wanted to Know About The Detroit Publishing Company Postcards".] [Items listed by series and serial number; only a few selected items are illustrated. Includes brief historical introduction.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Steck, George**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.11302 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Ladd, Gary, <i>Gary Ladd's canyon light : Lake Powell and the Grand Canyon</i> . Las Vegas, Nevada: Stephens Press, LLC, pp. 10-13.                               |
| 2005 | 2.10674 | Whatever happened to Jazz? <i>In</i> : Anderson, Michael F. (compiler, ed.), <i>A gathering of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts; proceedings of</i> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the inaugural Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2002. *Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 13*, pp. 29-32. [A series of short stories: "Whatever Happened to Jazz?", "Walking Eagle", "Fire in the Park?", "Pete and Repete", "Emmitt, Is That You?", "Small World Times Two", "The Lost Is Found", "Woolly Hat", "Camera".]

---

**Stecker, Elinor**

1991      2.5973      Larger than life? Much. You might even call it the Grandiose Canyon. *Popular Photography*, 98 (September): 28-29+.  
                       ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Stecker-Orel, Elinor**

1994      2.21443      Skies the limit. Land's had enough of a chance in pictures. Try letting the sky dominate for a fascinating change. *Popular Photography*, 59(9) (September): 46-49. [See p. 47, photo of monsoon clouds at Grand Canyon (no landscape view), by Greg Probst.]

---

**Stedman, Ray C.**

1995      2.12328      Isaiah: The salvation of the Lord. *Adventuring Through the Bible* (Peninsula Bible Church, Palo Alto, California), (23), 6 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.]

---

**Steel, Joan**

2014      2.29725      Valley friends; the Grand Canyon. *Outlook* (Hughenden Parish Magazine, St. Michaels and All Angels) (Hughenden Church, Hughenden, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, England), (December 2014/January 2015): [22]-[23]. [Brief summary of a presentation by Michael Hoey, retired from the Royal Engineers, about a north-to-south Grand Canyon hike on the "Bright Angel Trail", but with some confusing notes (such as "an Indian reservation where cattle were grazing") and misstatements (such as "Bright Angel Trail is used by mules carrying freight that is heavier than their own body weight").]

---

**Steele, Bill**

2004      2.21126      Cave exploration in the Grand Canyon. *The Maverick Bull* (National Speleological Society, Maverick Grotto, Dallas, Texas), 17(8) (June): cover, 2, 4, back cover.

---

**Steele, Dale**

2000      2.7826      Arizona State Library preserves Lon Megargee painting. *Southwestern Archivist*, 23(2) (May): 7. [Includes notice of a previous Megargee restoration, "Grand Canyon of the Colorado".]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steele, David M.**

- 1917      2.5974      *Going abroad overland : studies of places and people in the Far West.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 197 pp., map. [Train travel. See Chapter 4, "Grand Canyon, Titan of Chasms", pp. 34-44, and plate.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1918      2.5975      *Vacation journeys East and West : descriptive and discursive stories of American summer resorts.* New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 244 pp. [See Chapter 11, "A Sunday at the Grand Canyon. A Study of Hell; a Similitude and a Conjecture", pp. 217-228, and plate.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| FQ19:571 FQ24/2:821

**Steele, James W.**

- 1886      2.14396      *Rand, McNally and Co.'s guide to southern California direct. Narrative, historical, descriptive. With notes on California at large.* Chicago: Rand, McNally and Co, 139 pp. [See in chapter, "Arizona", pp. 47-59.]
- 1890      2.5976      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]
- 1891      2.5977      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9:565
- 1893      2.5978      *Rand McNally and Co.'s new guide to the Pacific coast. Santa Fe Route. California, Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado and Kansas.* Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 212 pp. [See chapter on Arizona, pp. 101-126.] [See also C. A. Higgins for subsequent editions.]

**Steele, Oliver G.**

- 1849      2.29129      *Steele's western guide book, and emigrant's directory; containing different routes through the states of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, etc., etc. : with descriptions of the climate, soil, productions, &c. With an appendix containing the routes to Oregon and California. With maps.* [No imprint] ("Lith. of Hall & Mooney, Buffalo"), 72 pp., 2 maps. [See map: "Map of Routes to California and Oregon". "Rio Colorado" is delineated between "Rio Gila" and headwaters.]  
                           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:645 [map of routes; with illustration facing p. 89]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steele, Rufus**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.30285 | Wild horses as scenery; in new Zion Park mustangs vie with mountain marvels in visitors' eyes. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 141(3) (September 16): 84-86. [See p. 86, remarks on wild horses seen near Bright Angel Point on Grand Canyon's North Rim, and one sorrel mare was unwittingly chased over the edge.] |
| 1925 | 2.5979  | In Roosevelt's cougar trail; the North Rim of the Grand Canyon opens to a marveling tide of tourists. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 141(13) (November 25): 480-482, 484.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  |
| 1926 | 2.5980  | The celestial circuit. A six-ring show that has been playing for centuries and is still going strong. <i>Sunset</i> , 56 (May): 24-26, 92-94.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  |
- 

**Steele-Carlin, Sherril**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.30308 | <i>101 Grand Canyon tips</i> . Boston: LifeTips, 117 pp. (LifeTips Book Series.) [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Steer, Collis H.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1952 | <i>2.5981</i> | <i>Imperial and Coachella Valleys</i> . Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 90 pp. |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Steffen, Alex**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.18547</i> | Night, Hoover Dam. <i>EnlightenNext</i> , (44) (June/August): 40, 42. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Stegall, Angie Mattson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24869 | <i>Make some room : powerful life lessons inspired by an epic 16-day Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon</i> . Pisgah Forest, North Carolina: Angie Mattson Stegall, 184 pp. [An on-demand publication.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30742 | <i>Making your life some room : a Colorado River rafting trip through Grand Canyon</i> . [No imprint], [124] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Chapters begin with thoughts from a 2013 rowing trip through Grand Canyon, followed by a usually more substantial "Beyond the Canyon" section.] |
- 

**Stegner, Page**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.5982 | The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(9) (September): 16-29.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44 |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.5983  | <i>Outposts of Eden: A curmudgeon at large in the American West.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 226 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:572 FQ24/2:822  |
| 1990 | 2.14376 | The Arizona Strip of Clarence Dutton. <i>In:</i> Hay, Vicky, <i>The essential feature : writing for magazines and newspapers.</i> New York, Chichester, and West Sussex: Columbia University Press, pp. 213-219. [With critical annotations by Hay.]  |
| 1993 | 2.5984  | [Selection from <i>Outposts of Eden.</i> ] <i>In:</i> McNamee, Gregory (ed.), <i>Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 107-111. [Arizona Strip.]  |
| 1995 | 2.5985  | <i>Grand Canyon : the great abyss.</i> (Photography by Jeff Garton.) New York: HarperCollinsWest (a Tehabi Book), 132 pp. (The Genesis Series.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:387  |
| 1999 | 2.5986  | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 19. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]  |
| 1999 | 2.5987  | Revelation; it has never been easy to grasp the immensity of the Grand Canyon. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 25-34. [Reprinted from Stegner (1995).]                     |
| 1999 | 2.5988  | [Excerpt.] <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 246. [Excerpt as filler, from Stegner (1995).]   |
| 2002 | 2.9117  | <i>Winning the wild west : the epic saga of the American frontier, 1800-1899.</i> New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Singapore: The Free Press, 400 pp. [See p. 162.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22:344  |
| 2008 | 2.11590 | <i>Adios amigos : tales of sustenance and purification in the American West.</i> Berkeley, California: Counterpoint (distributed by Publishers Group West), 206 pp.   |
| 2010 | 2.26931 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Jurovics, Toby, Johnson, Carol M., Willumson, Glenn, and Stapp, William F., <i>Framing the West : the survey photographs of Timothy H. O'Sullivan.</i> Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, and Smithsonian American Art Museum; New Haven and London: Yale University Press, pp. 1-4. |

---

**Stegner, Wallace**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.5989 | <i>Clarence Edward Dutton, an appraisal.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 19, [3] pp. [1935.] [Five copies known.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  FQ18:364 FQ20:398 FQ22:349 FQ23:316 FQ24/2:828A FQ25:72 FQ30:271 FQ31:58 FQ32:191A GUIDON 565 |
|---------|--------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.5990 | <p><i>Mormon country</i>. New York: Bonanza Books, 362 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:198 FQ11:390B FQ11A:129 FQ12:438B FQ13:423B FQ17:442B FQ19:574B FQ24/2:824A ["1942" (error)]</p>   |
| 1935    | 2.7827 | <p>Clarence Edward Dutton, <i>geologist and man of letters</i>. Doctoral dissertation, State University of Iowa, 103 pp.</p>  |
| 1937    | 2.5991 | <p>C. E. Dutton—explorer, geologist, nature writer. <i>Scientific Monthly</i>, 45 (July): 82-85.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 907</p>   |
| 1942    | 2.5992 | <p><i>Mormon country</i>. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce 362 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] FQ11:390A FQ12:438A FQ13:423A FQ13A:171 FQ14:137 FQ15:478 FQ17:442A FQ19:574A FQ22:346A [1st], 346B [3rd printing] FQ23:490A [1st], 490B [3rd printing] FQ24/2:824B [3rd printing] FQ30:269 [3rd printing] FQ32:189 [3rd printing]</p>  |
| 1949    | 2.5993 | <p>Jack Sumner and John Wesley Powell. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 26(1): 61-69.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:304b [issue] THOMAS 776</p>   |
| 1953    | 2.5994 | <p>Powell and the names on the Plateau. <i>Western Humanities Review</i>, 7: 105-110. ["The present article forms a chapter in Mr. Stegner's forthcoming biography of Major John Wesley Powell."]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 119] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10] FQ7:223 [disbound] THOMAS 777</p>   |
| 1954    | 2.5995 | <p><i>Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West</i>. (Introduction by Bernard DeVoto.) Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 438 pp. [The frontispiece, "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado Panorama looking east, south, and west from Point Sublime, by William H. Holmes", is a 40-inch, 8-fold leaf that portrays a panorama, the originals of which are lithographic views from Dutton's (1882, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.918) <i>Atlas</i>, Plates 15-17.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] <b>FORD 65</b> FQ1:94 [1954], 94a [unspecified "later edition"] FQ2:86 [1954], 86a, 86b [unspecified later printings], 86c [paperback 4th printing] FQ3:134 [1954], 134a [unspecified later printing] FQ4:150, 150a FQ5:178-179a FQ6:212-212b FQ7:174, 174a FQ8:335 [1st], 335a ["later printing"] FQ10:325A, B FQ11:388A, B FQ11A:127 FQ12:437A, B FQ12A:219 FQ12B:180A [1st], [?]180B FQ13:422 FQ13A:170A, B FQ14:134 FQ15:477A, B FQ16:162A FQ17:441A, B FQ18:362A, B FQ19:573 FQ20:335 FQ21:224 FQ22:345A FQ23:314A FQ24/2:823A-C FQ25:70 FQ27:183 ["later printing"] FQ30:268 FQ32:188A, 188B GUIDON 562 Thomas 671</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Barcott, 2009, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.638 [retrospective]; Caughey, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.440; Frederick, 1954, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.850; Freeman, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.442; Gilluly, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.797; Lowenthal, 1956, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.449; Manning, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.451; Taft, 1955, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.455</p> |
| 1957    | 2.5996 | <p>Introduction. <i>In</i>: Powell, John Wesley, <i>The exploration of the Colorado River</i>. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, pp. xi-xxi.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 570</p>   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1962      2.5997      A dedication to the memory of John Wesley Powell, 1834-1902. *Arizona and the West*, 4(1): 1-4.  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1962      2.5998      *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Sentry ed., 438 pp.  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:179b FQ6:212c FQ7:174b FQ10:325C FQ10A:70  
              FQ11:388C FQ12B:180C [3rd printing] FQ17:441C FQ18:362C FQ22:345B  
              FQ23:314B FQ24/2:823D FQ28:153
- 1969      2.5999      *The sound of mountain water*. New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 286 pp.  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
              Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FORD 214** FQ29:152 GUIDON 564
- 1969      2.6000      Foreword. *In*: Watkins, T. H., and contributors, *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons*. [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 10-13.
- 1970      2.16567      *Mormon country*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 362 pp.  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:824C FQ27:184
- 1975      2.16742      Powell, John Wesley. *In*: Gillespie, Charles Couston (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of scientific biography*. Volume 9. A. Pitcairn-B. Rush. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 118-120.
- 1977      2.6001      Introduction. *In*: Dutton, Clarence Edward, *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district : with atlas*. Santa Barbara, California, and Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, Inc., pp. vii-xiii. [Facsimile reprint of Dutton (1882), *U.S. Geological Survey, Monograph 2* (ITEM NO. 21.922).]
- 1978      2.7828      [Excerpt from Introduction to 1978 reprint of C. E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district*.] *Sierra*, 63(3) (April): 17-19.
- 1978      2.6002      Packhorse paradise. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 113-123. [From Stegner (1969).]  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA  
              Monograph 8: page 1-44|
- 1978      2.6003      The scientist as artist: Clarence E. Dutton and the Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District. *In*: "The most sublime of all earthly spectacles"; the Grand Canyon and two of its most eminent biographers. *American West*, 15 (May/June): 17-19, 61.  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|
- 1982      2.6004      *Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West*. Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, Bison Books, 438 pp. [Ford notes "a signed limited edition was issued in slipcase".]  
              ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 65 [partim] FQ12:437C FQ15:477C  
              FQ16:162B Thomas cites with Thomas 671

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.6005  | Ansel Adams and the search for perfection. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(1) (January): 11-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]   |
| 1987 | 2.6006  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Powell, John Wesley, <i>The exploration of the Colorado River and its canyons</i> . New York: Penguin Books, pp. vii-xii. [Facsimile reprint of Powell (1895, <i>Canyons of the Colorado</i> ).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]   |
| 1992 | 2.15493 | <i>Beyond the hundredth meridian : John Wesley Powell and the second opening of the West</i> . New York: Penguin Books.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS cites with Thomas 671   |
| 1998 | 2.6007  | <i>Marking the sparrow's fall : Wallace Stegner's American West</i> . (Page Stegner, ed.) New York: Henry Holt and Co., 359 pp.  |
| 2001 | 2.8698  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Dutton, Clarence E., <i>Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. v-xi. [Volume is facsimile reprint of text volume of Dutton (1882, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.922). This introduction is a reprint of Stegner's introduction ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6001) to the 1977 facsimile reprinting published by Peregrine Smith.] |
| 2006 | 2.10706 | <i>Clarence Edward Dutton : an appraisal</i> . (Foreword by Philip L. Fradkin.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xvi, 23 pp. [Stegner's text, pp. 1-23, reproduced in facsimile.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:828B FQ30:272 FQ32:191B  |
| 2011 | 2.15777 | Packhorse paradise. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 180-189. [Reprinted from <i>The Sound of Mountain Water</i> (Stegner, 1969).]   |

**Stegner, Wallace, AND Etulain, Richard W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1996 | 2.6008 | <i>Stegner : conversations on history and literature</i> (with a new foreword by Stewart L. Udall). Reno and Las Vegas: University of Nevada Press, revised ed., 207 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Steiger, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1976 | 2.7975 | <i>Mysteries of time and space</i> . (Special archaeological research by Ron Calais.) New York: Dell Publishing Co., Inc., and Confusian Press, Inc., 283 pp. [See pp. 13, 224-226.] |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steiger, Lew [Steiger, Lewis]** <sup>182</sup>

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6009  | We could have danced all night. <i>Grand Canyon River Guides</i> [newsletter], 4(1) (February): 2, 8-9. [Georgie White 80th birthday party.]  |
| 1991 | 2.6010  | Glory days; a boatman's story. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 10-12.   |
| 1992 | 2.6011  | Trim. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 8. [Item signed "Lew".]  |
| 1994 | 2.6013  | History. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1994: 3-5.  |
| 1994 | 2.6014  | Oral history update. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 3.   |
| 1994 | 2.6016  | Havasu. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 82-87.  |
| 1994 | 2.6017  | Glory days; a boatman's story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 109-115.   |
| 1994 | 2.6018  | Speed. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 143-177.   |
| 1995 | 2.6022  | Dog days of Fall. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(4): 2-5.  |
| 1996 | 2.6023  | Winter 1996. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(1): 2-3.   |
| 1996 | 2.6026  | Spring. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 2-3.  |
| 1996 | 2.6027  | Summer 1996. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 2.   |
| 1996 | 2.6028  | Lew staggers off. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(4): 4-5.  |
| 1996 | 2.6029  | Chas. Smith. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 20-21. [Includes excerpts from Ellsworth Kolb's <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , with reference to Charles Smith.]  |
| 1997 | 2.6030  | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <i>In</i> : Abyssus, C. V., ". . . recovering hippies and river rats . . .". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
| 2005 | 2.10274 | Notes from the bottom of the Big Ditch. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 24-26.   |

<sup>182</sup> Regarding the numerous oral-history interviews conducted by Lew Steiger and published in *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, the authorships noted in this bibliography reflect the interviewee's name, and Steiger's. In the earlier interviews, items carried the Steiger by-line, sometimes with other interviewers. In later interviews, no by-line appears. Those interviews that appeared under the Steiger by-line first are listed under Steiger, here; unsigned interviews are listed under the interviewees' names (with Steiger and any other interviewers listed as coauthors). Thus the citations are made with bibliographical precision, reflecting information as published and by which citations and future searches by others will be made.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10561 | [Preface.] <i>In</i> : Burke, Fred, <i>Pitch 'til you win : Fred Burke in his own words</i> . [No imprint], p. [vi].   |
| 2006 | 2.10817 | An oral history retraction. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 2. [Correction to interview with Brad Dimock in <i>BQR</i> , 19(2).]   |
| 2006 | 2.10978 | Havasú. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 93-96.                          |
| 2006 | 2.10987 | Glory days; a boatman's story. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 129-133. |
| 2006 | 2.10990 | Speed. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 155-178.                         |
| 2010 | 2.15010 | [Brief biography of Pete Gibbs.] <i>In</i> : Adopt-a-Boatman update. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 2.  |
| 2012 | 2.17898 | The best idea. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 10-11.  |
| 2014 | 2.20432 | [Introductory note.] <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 30.   |
| 2019 | 2.27985 | Me and Martin. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 16-20. [Martin Litton.]  |

**Steiger, Lew [AND Kolb, Emery]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10806 | Rescue!! <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (2) (Spring): 4-5. ["From an interview with Emery Kolb, recorded at Kolb studio July 31, 1962. (Tape number 69 in the NPS archives at the South Rim Visitor Center.)"] |
|------|---------|--|

**Steiger, Lew; Napolitano, Denise; Dimock, Brad; Dierker, Dan; Whitney, Pam; Hamilton, Lynn; Edwards, Dave; Potochnik, Andre; Ledbetter, Jeri; Sadler, Christa; Silva, Dennis; AND Grua, Michele**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18792 | GCRG at 25. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 28-46. [Grand Canyon River Guides; oral history. Names given in the order of first appearance in transcript.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stein, Amy Ilona**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.29049 | Cultural artifact and work of art: Grand Canyon landscape painting. <i>In</i> : Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 475-505. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stein, Christian Gottfried Daniel**

- 1820      *2.17739*      *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik nach den neuesten Ansichten für die gebildeten Stände, Gymnasien und Schulen. Dritter Band.* Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 750, LXX pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 463, 510; and the section, "Spanisches Nordamerika", specifically, "Boden und Klima", p. 569 and following.] [In German.]

**Stein, Jeff, AND Bono, Joey**

- 2017      2.26272      Seeing Things Whole: Converging on Arcosanti. *In*: Arts Briefs: November 2017 [SECTION]. *The Noise* (Flagstaff, Arizona), (November): 19. [Includes notice of "Seeing Things Whole, a book about the explorer [John Wesley Powell] by William DeBuys [sic]". (Refer to William deBuys (ed., 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.8311), *Seeing things whole : the essential John Wesley Powell.*)]

**Stein, Pat H.**

- 1994      2.6042      *Historic trails in Arizona from Coronado to 1940: Historic context study.* Flagstaff, Arizona: SWCA, Inc., SWCA Report 94-72, for Arizona State Historic Preservation Office, 76 pp.  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *FQ24/2:829*
- 2004      2.23498      *The treasure of Bat Cave.* Valentine, Arizona: Truxton Canon Agency, U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1 folded sheet.

**Stein, Rita**

- 1979      2.7310      *A literary tour guide to the United States: South and Southwest.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 189 pp. [See pp. 19-20.]

**Steinach, Adelrich**

- 1889      *2.21356*      (COMPILER, ED.) *Geschichte und Leben der Schweizer Kolonien in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika, unter Mitwirkung des Nord-Amerikanischen Grütli-Bundes. Das Material gesammelt und bearbeitet von Dr. Adelrich Steinach in New York. Im Selbstverlage des Verfassers.* New York: Druck von T. Bryner, 375 pp. + advertisements. [See in section, "Die Staaten und Territorien der Prairien und West-Gebirge": p. 322, "Zu Rioville[,] Lincoln County, Nevada", which includes notice of D[aniel]. Bonelli and the Bonelli ferry at the confluence of the Virgin and Colorado Rivers.] [In German.]

**Steinbacher-Kemp, Bill**

- 2001      2.9647      John Wesley Powell: How a one-armed naturalist from Bloomington became the nation's greatest explorer. *Illinois Heritage*, 4(1) (Fall): 7-12.  
                  ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* *THOMAS 673*



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steinbeck, John**

- 1938      *2.28837*      *"Their blood is strong" : a factual story of the migratory agricultural works in California.* (Introduction by John D. Barry.) San Francisco: Simon J. Lubin Society of California, Inc., [iv], 33 pp. + [2] pp. advertisement. ("The Simon J. Lubin Society is deeply appreciative of the cooperation received from the SAN FRANCISCO NEWS, who in October of 1936 published the seven chapters that form the bulk of this pamphlet; and especially grateful to John Steinbeck for his permission to use this material. The photographs were taken for the Farm Security Administration by Dorothea Lange." (p. [ii]).) [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1951      *2.20120*      *The log from the Sea of Cortez.* New York: Viking Press, 282 pp. [The narrative portion of the 1941 book by Steinbeck and Ricketts (*ITEM NO. 2.20119*).] [Later eds. with variant subtitles; also in translation.]
- 1978      *2.28848*      *The grapes of wrath* [and *Their blood is strong*]. Moscow: Progress Publishers, 530 [535] pp. [Title-page, cover, and spine list only author's name and "The Grapes of Wrath", in English; title-page with publisher's information in English. Comparable data from title-page verso, in Russian: *Гроздь Гнева*. Москва: Издательство «Прогресс» [Grozd'ya Gneva. Moskva: Izdatel'stvo «Progress»] (Автор предисловия, Г. П. Злобин; Автор комментария, В. А. Кухаренко; Редактор, Т. Н. Шишкина). (Preface by G. P. Zlobin; commentary by V. A. Kukharensko; T. N. Shishkina, ed.) Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Джон Стейбек.) [As noted on title-page verso, in Russian, this volume is produced principally for students of English and U.S. literature. The text of Steinbeck's novel, *The Grapes of Wrath* (pp. 35-451) (first printing 1939, *ITEM NO. 7.193*), is in English, and is followed by (pp. 452-482) Steinbeck's non-fictional predecessor series of articles about life in the California migrant camps, published as *Their Blood is Strong* (Steinbeck, 1938, *ITEM NO. 2.28837*), also in English. Zlobin's preface (pp. 3-32), "Как Зрели «Гроздь Гнева»" [Kak Zreli «Grozd'ya Gneva»], is in Russian. Kukharensko's commentary, "Комментарий", and notes for both works (pp. 483-530), also in Russian, includes an English-Russian glossary of English slang and dialects (pp. 527-530).] [*In English and Russian.*]
- 1988      *2.28831*      *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg.) Berkeley, California: Heydey, pp. i-xvii, 18-62 + [10] pp. advertisements + [16] pp. illustrations. [Includes Imperial Valley.]  
≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Gregory, 1990, *ITEM NO. 30.554*
- 1988      *2.28838*      *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg.) San Bernardino, California: Borgo Press, pp. i-xvii, 18-62. [Includes Imperial Valley.]
- 1997      *2.28832*      *Erntezigeuner : unterwegs zu den Früchten des Zorns : Reportagen.* (Introduction by Charles Wollenberg. Wolfgang Astelbauer, translator.) Wien and Bozen: Folio, 111 pp. (Folio Pocket Myzel, 1.) [Translation of *The harvest gypsies : on the road to the Grapes of Wrath.*] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Steinbeck, John, AND Ricketts, Edward F.**

- 1941      *2.20119*      *Sea of Cortez : a leisurely journal of travel and research : with a scientific appendix comprising materials for a source book on the marine animals of the Panamic faunal province.* New York: Viking Press, 598 pp., 40 plates. [See beginning of Chapter 22, note of Colorado River and its tidal bore, *in passing*.] [See also the separate edition with only the narrative portion, by Steinbeck (1951, *ITEM NO.* 2.20120).]

**Steinberg, Ted**

- 2002      2.9278      *Down to Earth : nature's role in American history.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 347 pp. [See pp. 243-246.]

**Steiner, Edward A.**

- 1915      2.29372      *Intoducing the American spirit.* New York, Chicago, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 274 pp. [The author serves as narrator for a tour across America conducted for "Herr Director" and "Frau Directorin"; the Director having been across America three times before but had not seen it through American eyes. Grand Canyon, see pp. 232-236.]

**Steinman, Susan Leibovitz**

- 2017      *2.30666*      Section Five. Directional signs: A compendium of artists' works. *In*: Lacy, Suzanne (ed.), *Mapping the terrain : new genre public art.* Seattle, Washington: Bay Press, pp. 187-285. [See "Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison"; specifically, "'The Lagoon Cycle' 1970-83" (p. 232), a work in which significant parts focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).]

**Steinwehr, A. von**

- 1876      2.24110      *The centennial gazetteer of the United States. A geographical and statistical encyclopædia of the states, territories, counties, townships, villages, post-offices, mountains, rivers, lakes, etc., in the American union, showing the extent of its growth, the vastness of its wealth and resources, and its educational, industrial and political status at the end of the first century of the Republic, embracing the data furnished by the census of 1870, and the most recent official reports.* Philadelphia, Cincinnati, Chicago, and St. Louis: J. C. McCurdy and Co., 1016 pp. [See "the Colorado River of the West", pp. 11-12; "Arizona", pp. 64-65; "Colorado River, also called the Colorado of the West", p. 230.]

**Stelzner, Julia, AND Konrad, Thorsten**

- 2017      *2.30330*      Grüße aus Joshua Tree. *Frankfurter Allgemeine Magazin* (Frankfurt am Main), (February): 82. [Includes Bombay Beach and Slab City, California.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Stenroos, K. E.**

1894      *2.13525*      Nevadaplatån eller Great Basin och dess Saltsjöar. *Geografiska Föreningens Tidskrift* (Helsinki), 6: 11-24. [In Swedish.]

---

**Stensrud, E. M.**

1916      2.15092      *The Lutheran Church and California.* San Francisco: [no imprint], 287 pp. [See in chapter, "How to Reach California; on the Southern Pacific", pp. 276-282; specifically, "Grand Canyon", pp. 278, 279.]

---

**Stephan, Judy**

2018      2.29744      Feeling insignificant. *Vancouver Island Voyager* (British Columbia, Canada), (June): 14. ("Just Judy" editorial column. Reflections on seeing a display of the stratigraphic column in an exhibit at Grand Canyon.)

---

**Stephens, Becky**

2019      2.28605      Andy Hall found his home in the Arizona Territory. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 24-25.

---

**Stephens, Bascom A.**

1888      *2.6043*      A biographical sketch of L. J. F. Jaeger. *Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication*, 1: 36-40. [Louis John Frederick Jaeger.]

---

**Stephens, Fredda**

2013      *2.20129*      Salton Sea State Recreation Area. *In*: Log Jam: Notes from the District, sectors [SECTION]. *Tracks* (California State Parks, Colorado Desert District, Borrego Springs), (May): 2-4, 27.

---

**Stephens, Frank**

1918      *2.16831*      Frank Stephens—An autobiography. *The Condor*, 20(5) (September/October): 164-166. [Includes lower Colorado River region.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stephens, Thomas**

- 1893      *2.15464*      *Madoc : an essay on the discovery of America by Madoc ap Owen Gwynedd in the twelfth century.* (Llywarch Reynolds, ed.) London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 249+ pp. [Includes notices of lower Colorado River region, pp. 153-156.]

**Stephenson, Mark**

- 2005      2.18563      Jaguar Club of Central Arizona Route 66 Fun Run; Roadrunner BMW Club, your [*sic*] invited! Please join us! *Bimmer Beat* (BMW Car Club of America, Roadrunner Chapter, Phoenix), 28(2) (April): [unpaginated].

**Stephenson, Robert L.**

- 1899      2.14041      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 118.

**Stere, Lester**

- 2019      2.27881      [Letter regarding the February 2019 issue on Grand Canyon National Park.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 95(4) (April): 4.

**Sterling, Eleanor**

- 1976      2.20281      Elder of the tribe; Thomas Moran (1837-1926). *Backpacker*, 4(3) (June): 52-55, 79, 81-83.

**Sterling, Forest**

- 1981      *2.21913*      Kingman minority families. *In*: Centennial Book Committee, *Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982.* Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 181-192.

**Sterling, Keir B.**

- 1974      2.18119      *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, 478 pp.  
                  *≡* CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
- 1977      2.18120      *The last of the naturalists: The career of C. Hart Merriam.* New York: Arno Press, revised ed., 472 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.28433 | U.S. Army contributions to American natural science, 1864-1890. <i>Army History</i> (Washington, D.C.), PB-20-97-3 (No. 42) (Summer): 1-10. [Includes George M. Wheeler and Elliott Coues.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Stern, Bernhard J.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1946 | 2.10662 | (ED.) The Ward-Ross correspondence II, 1897-1901. <i>American Sociological Review</i> , 11(6) (December): 734-748. [See p. 738.] [Lester F. Ward, Edward A. Ross.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Stern, Jean; McGarry, Susan Hallsten; AND Dunn, Terry Lawson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18805 | <i>Art of the national parks : historic connections, contemporary interpretations.</i> [Albuquerque, New Mexico]: Fresco Fine Art Publications, LLC, 432 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 150-221, featuring the historic art and photography of Thomas Moran and William Henry Jackson; and contemporary art of Bruce Aiken, Elizabeth Black, Arturo Chávez, Linda Glover Gooch, Matthew Higginbotham, Peter Holbrook, William Scott Jennings, Merrill Mahaffey, Louisa McElwain, Tom Murray, P. A. Nisbet, Dave A. Santillanes, and Curt Walters.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Stevens, Bonnie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22776 | Flagstaff's original tourism adventure retraced; ultrarunners follow historic stagecoach route to Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 6(11) (November): 4, 36-37.   |
| 2019 | 2.28074 | New year, new life after the fall; a mountain of care puts paralyzed climber back on his feet. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(1) (January): 1, 18, 32-33. [Caleb Cordasco, severely injured in a climbing accident. Article includes notes of attempts to contact family members who were in Grand Canyon at the time.] |
| 2019 | 2.28068 | Teddy Roosevelt comes to life for Grand Canyon celebrations; actor portrays charismatic president, Rough Rider, conservationist in performances around the state. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 2(12) (February): 12, 36. [Theodore Roosevelt as portrayed by actor Derek Evans.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28496 | Enhancing the journey along the Arizona Trail; volunteers encouraged to camp, hike and construct trail during Babbitt Ranches Singletrack Project. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(7) (July): 11, 38.  |
| 2020 | 2.30041 | Celebrating the Arizona Trail: A dream forged from history, friendship and a passion for the outdoors. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 4, 29. [John Hildebrand and Dale Shewalter.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30042 | It's about the journey. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(9) (September): 28. [Babbitt Ranches CO Bar Ranch segment of the Arizona Trail.]   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevens, Ed**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1959 | <i>2.19769</i> | The serpent-necked "canoe". <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Stevens, Errol Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.28633 | Frederic Hamer Maude: A photographer and his collection. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 82(1) (Spring): 43-60. |
|------|---------|--|

**Stevens, Gertrude B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13885 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50. |
|------|---------|---|

**Stevens, H. B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1918 | 2.18820 | Camp cookery. <i>American Cookery</i> , 23(2) (August/September): 95-97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 95, 97. See p. 97, description of "a wonderful Mulligan stew, prepared down Grand Canyon by a famous guide of Northern Arizona." (Probably John Hance.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stevens, Harriet Connor**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.13249 | The encouragement of individual ideals. <i>American Annals of the Deaf</i> , 63: 279-285. [While in an imaginary tour in a Ford automobile, mention of Grand Canyon, p. 284.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stevens, Henry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1869 | 2.29604 | <i>Historical and geographical notes on the earliest discoveries in America : 1453-1530 : with comments on the earliest charts and maps; the mistakes of the early navigators and the blunders of the geographers; the Asiatic origin of the Atlantic coast line of North America how it crept in and how it crept out of the maps the whole illustrated by the Tehuantepec Railway Company's map of the world on Mercator's projection and photo-lithographic fac-similes of many of the earliest maps and charts of America : by Henry Stevens GMB MA etc sometimes student in Yale College in Connecticut now resident in London</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Henry Stevens, 54 pp., 6 Plates illustrating 17 maps. [Ornamental title-page: <i>Historical and geographical notes 1453-1530. By henry Stevens GMB FSA MA Yale etc</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: Office of the American Journal of Science; and London: Office of the Author.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stevens, Kim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.14999 | Grand Canyon Airport employees move into new housing. <i>TranSend</i> (Arizona Department of Transportation), (February): 10. |
|------|---------|---|

**Stevens, Lawrence E. [Stevens, Larry]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1981 | 2.6044  | A boatman's lessons. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(3): 24-28.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]</span>  |
| 1994 | 2.6046  | Farvana. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 11-15. ("Excerpt from The Book of Lesser Delights: Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled, 'Bowling for Sheep'".)  |
| 1997 | 2.6047  | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Abyssus, C. V., "... recovering hippies and river rats . . .". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 28. [Ellipses are part of title]. [Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
| 2006 | 2.10961 | Farvana. <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 7-10. ("Excerpt from <i>The Book of Lesser Delights</i> : Chapter 17, preceding the section entitled 'Bowling for Sheep'".)   |

**Stevens, Larry [Stevens, Lawrence E.], AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.6035 | Larry Stevens. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 12(1) (Winter 1998-1999): 1, 34-39. [Stevens interview.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Stevens, Mitch**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17669 | Kanab Creek Wilderness. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Fall): 17.                                      |
| 2013 | 2.18846 | Deer Creek to Kanab Creek—an epic Grand Canyon trek. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(3) (Summer): 15. |
| 2016 | 2.25020 | Adventuring at Nankoweap. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 9.                             |

**Stevens, Nina Spalding**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.11078 | <i>Souvenir of a journey to the Grand Canyon of Arizona, the artist's paradise : a story of a pilgrimage from New York City made by five artists and their friends, November, Nineteen Hundred and Ten. Written by Mrs. Nina Spalding Stevens</i> . Chicago: Print of the Fine Arts Journal Press, paginated 105-117. [Apparently an offprint of Stevens (1911, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.17936</span> ), with addition(?).] |
|---------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1911      2.17936      A pilgrimage to the artist's paradise. *Fine Arts Journal*, 34(2) (February): 105-113.

---

**Stevens, Payson R., AND Kelley, Kevin W.**

1992      2.6048      *Embracing Earth : new views of our changing planet.* (Foreword by James Burke, essay by W. Stanley Wilson.) London: Thames and Hudson, 176 pp. [See pp. 22-23.]

---

**Stevens, Robert C.**

1965      2.15784      Men of Spain. *In*: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), *Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 44-46.

---

**Stevens, Thomas Wood**

1902      2.26588      Mysteries of Arizona's Grand Canyon. *Leslie's Weekly*, 94(2429) (March 27): 310, 313.

1902      2.6049      A Grand Canyon bivouac. *The Independent* (New York), 54 (June 5) (2792): 1358-1365.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1902      2.26612      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

1906      2.26613      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

1909      2.6050      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Leslie's Weekly.]

---

**Stevenson, Brooks**

2001      2.8177      The mystery around two "sunk without a sound". *In*: The Out Trail [SECTION]. *Utah Outdoors*, 15(3): 68. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Article about the book by Brad Dimock, *Sunk Without a Sound*, though not a book review.]

---

**Stevenson, Douglas K.**

1987      2.20966      (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) *American life and institutions.* Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., 144 pp. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.20967 | (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) <i>La Vie et les institutions américaines</i> . Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 136 pp. [Translation of <i>American Life and Institutions</i> .] [In French.]   |
| 1993 | 2.20968 | (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) अमरजीत जीवन एवम रीति रिवाज [ <i>Amareeki jan jivan evam reeti-rivaa</i> ] [ <i>American life and customs</i> ]. Naī Dillī [New Delhi]: Sṭāra Pablikeśanja (Prā) Li, 164 pp. [Translation of <i>American Life and Institutions</i> .] [In Hindi.]  |
| 1993 | 2.20969 | (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) Америка : народ и страна. [ <i>Amerika : narod i strana</i> ]. [ <i>America : people and country</i> ]. Moskva: PPP, 191 pp. [Translation of <i>American Life and Institutions</i> .] [In Russian.]   |
| 1995 | 2.20970 | (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) Amerika : khalyq pen el. Almaty: "Ghylym", 198 pp. [Translation of <i>American Life and Institutions</i> .] [In Kazakh.]  |
| 1996 | 2.20971 | (WITH Jürgen Bodenstein and Elke Daun-Barausch) Америкийн нийгэм, амьдрал, зан заншил [ <i>Amyerikiin niigem, amidral, zanshil</i> ]. [ <i>American society, life, customs</i> ]. Stuttgart: Ernst Klett Schulbuchverlage GmbH und Co. KG., and Washington, D.C.: U.S. Information Agency, Bureau of Educational and Cultural Affairs, 189 pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , see in box, "Үндэсний парк" [ <i>Ündesnii park</i> ] [ <i>National Park</i> ], p. 96.] [Translation of <i>American Life and Institutions</i> .] [In Mongolian.] |

---

**Stevenson, Gene M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.6052  | Reflections of: A gnarly old boatman. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 2(3): 15-16.  |
| 2019 | 2.27837 | <i>Canyon country explorations and river lore : the remarkable resilient life of Kenny Ross</i> . Bluff, Utah: Living Earth Studios LLC, xviii, 498 pp. [Principally concerning the Upper Colorado River Basin, but peripherally includes Glen Canyon Dam and lower Glen Canyon to Lees Ferry.] [Kenneth Irving Ross.] |

---

**Stevenson, J. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13939 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Stevenson, Pam Knight**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19711 | Harvey Girls at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 185-187. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Stevensson, Linn**

- 2015      *2.24729*      *From the arid ground up : in search of water constructions in the Salton Sea area.* Degree Project, Landscape Architecture Programme, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet / Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Faculty of Landscape Architecture, Horticulture and Crop Production Science, 238 pp. [Thesis. "Course title: Master Project in Landscape Architecture". "Place of publication: Alnarp".] [In English. Title-page verso also gives title in Swedish: *Upp från den torra marken: Att leta efter Vattenkonstruktioner i Salton Sea området.*]
- 

**Steward, John F.**

- 1903      2.15911      *Lost Maramech and earliest Chicago : a history of the Foxes and of their downfall near the great village of Maramech : original investigations and discoveries.* Chicago, New York, Toronto, London, and Edinburgh: Fleming H. Revell Co., 390 pp. [See pp. 9-10, recollection of a personal incident in "the cañons of the Colorado river".]
- 1949      2.9303      Journal of John F. Steward, May 22-November 3, 1871. (William Culp Darrah, ed.)  
*In:* The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72.  
*Utah Historical Quarterly*, 16-17: 181-251.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 136
- 

**Stewart, Audley D.**

- 1954      2.9266      Eastman a good man for camping companion. *Rochester Commerce*, 41(7) (Eastman Commemorative Issue): 25, 73. [George Eastman.]
- 

**Stewart, Ben**

- 2001      *2.11571*      Jet touring. *Popular Mechanics*, 178(4) (April): 38, 40. [Table of Contents (p. 4) gives title as "Parting the Waters; we tackle the Colorado River on one of Kawasaki's most powerful Jet Skis".] [Location not identified; apparently lower Colorado River.]
- 

**Stewart, D. M.**

- 1979      2.6053      The life and times of Colonel Claude H. Birdseye, explorer, surveyor, geographer, soldier, humanitarian [ABSTRACT]. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, 11: 130.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 40, 102| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stewart, Frank**

1995	2.6054	<i>A natural history of nature writing.</i> Washington, D.C.: Island Press, and Covelo, California: Shearwater Books, 279 pp. [See p. 127.]
------	--------	---

**Stewart, George**

1920	2.19599	Beauty spots in southern Utah. <i>Improvement Era</i> , 23(10) (August): 894-898. [Part of a series.] [See p. 898, concluding remarks take note of the confluence of the Green and Grand Rivers. "Then from out the shaded past comes the long-lost story of J. W. Powell, and how, in 1869, and again in 1871-72, he twice traversed the entire [ <i>sic</i> ] length of the Grand canyon [ <i>sic</i> ]. It was this party who mapped the canyon, its pools and rapids, its tributaries and mighty gorges. No romance of Mediaeval days is more stirring than this adventure. [¶] The glory of the past and the meagerness of the present for a moment clasp hands, and then, phantom-like, disappear." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

**Stewart, George R.**

1937      2.10162      *John Phoenix, Esq., the veritable Squibob : a life of Captain George H. Derby, U.S.A.*  
New York: Henry Holt and Co., 242 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:580 FQ21:227

1972      2.8959      The basin and desert. *In*: American Heritage, Editors, *The American Heritage book of natural wonders* (Alvin M. Josephy, Jr., ed. in charge). New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc., pp. 302-351.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-20 |

**Stewart, Margaret A., AND Stewart, Anya E.**

1989      *2.23121*      (COMPILERS) *Niland sketch book and historical notes of the northern garden empire of the Imperial Valley, California*. [No place]: Talking Leaves Press, 50 pp.

## Stewart, Martha Clark

2010	2.14588	Cook a great meal in the backcountry. (As told to Ryan Krough.) <i>In</i> : The life list; 2010. <i>Outside</i> , (September): 70, 72. [Colorado River.]
------	---------	--

**Stewart, Richard W.**

2005      *2.18510*      (GENERAL ED.) *American military history. Volume 1. The United States Army and the forging of a nation, 1775-1917.* Washington, D.C.: United States Army, Center of Military History, 409 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stewart, Rick**

- 1995      2.18254      Foreword. *In*: Huseman, Ben W., *Wild river, timeless canyons : Balduin Möllhausen's watercolors of the Colorado*. Fort Worth, Texas: Amon Carter Museum (distributed by University of Arizona Press, Tucson), p. vi.

**Stewart, Ronald**

- 2018      2.27850      *Mysterious explorer: solving the puzzle of an African explorer in America—180 years before Columbus : new evidence for Abu Bakr II in the American Southwest—circa 1312 CE : this book reveals many elephant and camel petroglyphs, translates African writings, solves four mysteries in the Spanish records, and explains four pieces of Pueblo Indian art as well as one Diné (Navajo) myth.* [No imprint], xvi, 267 pp. (Copyright [text only] Ronald Stewart History's Mysteries, LLC.) [See "Elephants near the Grand Canyon?" (pp. 175-184); "Baja California Coincidences?" (pp. 185-194). Despite the chapter titles and number of pages, these sections are largely superficial as relating directly to the geographical areas.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Stewart, Sharon**

- 2002      2.23152      Grand Canyon rafting. *In*: Life Beyond Academia [SECTION]. *Perspectives on Issues in Higher Education*, 5 (October): 13-14.

**Stickler, Samantha**

- 1999      2.6055      Tusayan girl honors First Lady. *Canyon Echoes* (Coalition for the Canyon's Future, Flagstaff, Arizona), 1(2) (June): 1. [First Lady Hillary Rodham Clinton.]

**Stickley, Gustav**

- 1904      *2.20004*      The Colorado Desert and California. *The Craftsman*, 6(3) (June): 234-259.

**Stier, Kenny**

- 2006      2.18377      *The first fifty years of sound western movie locations (1929-1979).* [No place]: Corriganville Press, 437 [438] pp.

**Stieve, Robert**

- 2007      2.11254      North Rim of the Grand Canyon. *In*: Albano, Bob, Spectacular scenic drives. *Arizona Highways*, 83(10) (October): 20-23.
- 2008      2.11419      Hotel Weatherford. *Arizona Highways*, 84(1) (January): 8. [Flagstaff, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2008	2.11700	Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(8) (August): 2.
2008	2.11696	Autumn in Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(10) (October): cover, inside front cover-1, 14-25, back cover. [See pp. 18-19.]
2010	2.12534	Water to wine tour. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(1) (January): 22-27. [See "California Condor Release, Vermilion Cliffs", and "Paria Canyon Adventure Ranch", p. 27.]
2010	2.13199	Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(5) (May): 2.
2010	2.13447	Something Grand; although El Tovar and the South Rim get most of the attention, the Grand Canyon Lodge and its rustic cabins make the north side equally impressive. If you factor in the quiet, the north side is even better. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(6) (June): 8.
2010	2.14309	Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 86(8) (August): 2.
2012	2.16650	Editor's letter. Issue of the century. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(2) (February): 2.
2012	2.17117	Coming in August. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(7) (July): 2. [Havasus Falls.]
2012	2.17719	Everybody loved Raymond. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(11) (November): 2. [Raymond Carlson, one-time editor of <i>Arizona Highways</i> . See in this letter regarding comments on the cover photographs of Bright Angel Lodge, and about Ann McGivney and Elias Butler's article about the Point Huitzil route to Royal Arch.]
2013	2.18471	Notes from up north; the North Rim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(5) (May): 26-33.
2013	2.18647	Campgrounds, constellations and "the Colonel". <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(7) (July): 2. [Includes note of DeMotte Campground.]
2013	2.19127	That inn was far out. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(10) (October): 2. [Grand Canyon Inn. Regarding the article by Kathy Montgomery, pp. 46-49 ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18647).]
2013	2.19328	Pancakes and 20-cent sundaes. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(11) (November): 2. [Reminiscences of earlier days at Grand Canyon; as a preface to the feature photograph portfolio in this issue (Stieve and Kramer, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.19329).]
2014	2.20384	Pumas don't like to share. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(4) (April): 2. [Reminiscence of a possible close encounter with a puma on Kaibab Plateau.]
2014	2.20996	Time at the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(7) (July): 2.
2015	2.23313	The coolest squirrel in the world. <i>In</i> : Editor's Letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(11) (November): 2. [Kaibab squirrel.]
2016	2.24756	(ED.) George Alexander Grant. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(9) (September): 36-41. [See p. 39, photo, "Women take in a westward view of Grand Canyon National Park, which Grant visited in 1930."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25212 | Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January): 2. [Remarks concerning this "Special Collector's Issue" (as stated on cover), "Explore Grand Canyon". Includes special remarks on the cover illustration by Chris Gall.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26901 | Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(5) (May): 2. [Personal remarks pertaining to the feature, "Explore the Colorado River".] [See also letter from Cheryl McGregor, 94(9): 4.]  |
| 2018 | 2.26903 | Deer Creek; an essay. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(5) (May): 38-41.   |
| 2018 | 2.27041 | Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(7) (July): 2. [Includes remarks on the forthcoming centennial of Grand Canyon National Park.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27575 | (ED.) <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 216 pp.  |
| 2018 | 2.27576 | From the editor. <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 6-9.  |
| 2019 | 2.27554 | Trip down the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Journal [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(1) (January): 14-15. [Features period photograph at Wickenburg movie theater with station wagon advertising the 29-minute color film, "Mr. Barry Goldwater's 'Trip Down the Colorado'".]  |
| 2019 | 2.27698 | Amery Bohling. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(2) (February): cover, 1, 4-5. [Issue commemorates the centennial of Grand Canyon National Park. The cover art, "Approaching the Windy Ridge 40×30", is an oil painting by Bohling (also shown with the artist on p. 4) that depicts two packers with mules ascending a Grand Canyon trail. Editor's note on p. 5 indicates that the painting will be available for purchase at the Grand Canyon Celebration of Art, September 14, with proceeds benefiting the Grand Canyon Conservancy.] |
| 2019 | 2.28013 | Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 2. [Introduces this issue's main feature, the Colorado River.] [See also letter from Rick Anstey, 95(7) (July): 4.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28016 | Deer Creek Falls. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(5) (May): 14-15. [Illustrated by a photograph taken by Barry Goldwater, 1940.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29114 | Editor's letter. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(1) (January): 2-3. [Remarks on Grand Canyon and this Grand Canyon-focused issue of <i>Arizona Highways</i> , with a focus on Pansy Greer, aged 102, the mother of ranger Ken Patrick.]  |
| 2020 | 2.29119 | The unsettling story of Ken Patrick. If you've ever been to the North Rim, you may have seen signs for the Ken Patrick Trail, which winds for 10 miles through an alpine forest along the edge of the Grand Canyon. There's a reason the trail was named for him. It's a story we've never told before. Until now. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(1) (January): 46-51. [See also the Editor's Letter (pp. 2-3 [Stieve, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29114]), which focuses on Pansy Greer, aged 102, mother of Ken Patrick.] [See also letter      |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- from Paul R. Thompson, (3) (March): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29120); and letter from Dolores Repik, (5) (May): 4 (*ITEM NO.* 2.29211).]
- 2020      2.29183      From cover to cover. In nine and a half decades, we've published well over a thousand covers—the number is getting close to 1,150. As much as we'd like to have detailed accounts of every cover photo, we don't. We do, however, have several cover stories to tell, and these are some of our favorites. *Arizona Highways*, 96(4) (April): 6-13. [Also mailing wrapper utilizes reproduction of cover from Volume 1, No. 1, April 1925.]
- 2021      2.29913      Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(1) (January): 2. [Reflections from Stieve and others on where they would spend the day at Grand Canyon, were it their last day there.] [See also letter by Mike Poupart, 97(3) (March): 4.]
- 2021      2.30129      Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 97(5) (May): 2. [Includes remarks on the May 1946 cover illustration of a Grand Canyon sunset by Ansel Adams (Adams, 1946, *ITEM NO.* 28.1498), while commenting on the cover photo for the present issue by Dawn Kish, which accompanies the article by Dimock and Kish (*ITEM NO.* 2.30130).]
- 2021      2.30946      (ED.) *The year in pictures : 2021*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 79 [80] pp. ["In the publishing world, what you're holding in your hands is called a '13th issue.' It's a bonus issue to express our gratitude for your subscription to the other 12. . . . They're outtakes from 2021. . . . a lot of impressive work ends up on the cutting room floor. Instead of leaving it there, we thought we'd gather some of our favorites and put together a 13th issue." (p. 3)] [Received late December 2021 with the January 2022 issue.] [Pertinent individual photos are cited herein under the photographers' names, in Part 28 of this bibliography.]
- 2022      2.30939      Editor's letter. *Arizona Highways*, 98(1) (January): 2. [Regarding this month's themed issue, "The Grand Canyon. It Never Gets Old (well...figuratively, anyway)".]

**Stieve, Robert, AND Kramer, Kelly Vaughn**

- 2013      2.19329      (EDS.) A look back. For a place that's evolved over millions of years, it's probably an overstatement to refer to a collection of photos as "historic." However, in terms of the Grand Canyon as a national park, these old black-and-whites offer an interesting glimpse of the good old days. *Arizona Highways*, 89(11) (November): cover, 1, 16-33. [See also letter from Eric Hartzell, 90(2) (February 2014): 4.]

**Stieve, Robert, AND Whitney, Keith**

- 2012      2.16650      Arizona timeline, 1912-2012. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 8-13.
- 2019      2.27555      The 1950s; an Arizona Highways scrapbook. *Arizona Highways*, 95(1) (January): cover, 1, 18-51, back cover. [Cover tease: "The 1950s; A Flashback From the Archive of Arizona Highways".] [See: p. 38, June 1951, Cliff Segerblom photo at Willow Beach, Lake Mohave; p. 46, April 1950, William Belknap, Jr., photo on Lake Mead; p. 47, March 1957, Jack Moore photo at Navajo Bridge; p. 50 (legend, p. 51), Tad Nichols photo along Little Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stieve, Robert; Kramer, Kelly Vaughn; AND Smith, Craig**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.17981 | Historic places. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(2) (February): cover, inside front cover, 16-27. [See "El Tovar; Grand Canyon", pp. 20-21.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Stiles, E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.6056 | Eight days in the Grand Canyon: a diary. <i>Olé</i> (Tucson Daily Citizen), (June 4): 6-8.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74] |
|------|--------|--|

**Stiles, Helen J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.7829 | Down the Colorado in 1889. <i>The Colorado Magazine</i> (State Historical Society of Colorado, Denver), 41(3) (Summer): 225-246. [Robert Brewster Stanton.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:834 [issue] FQ30:69 [issue] |
|------|--------|--|

**Stiles, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8618  | Meeting Ranger Riffey [sic]. <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 51-52. [Contributed by "Edie Eilander" (sic, Eilender).]  |
| 2011 | 2.25390 | Watching Lake Powell go up and down. <i>In: Take It or Leave It . . .</i> [COLUMN]. <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , (June/July): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of column title.]   |
| 2016 | 2.25391 | Restore Glen Canyon? Or keep it in "liquid storage"? <i>In: Take It or Leave It . . .</i> [COLUMN]. <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , 28(1) (April/May): 2. [Regarding Glen Canyon Dam and Glen Canyon, but includes references to Grand Canyon. Not so indicated, but this is a reprint of Stiles' column in the June/July 2011 issue (ITEM NO. 2.25390).] [Ellipsis is part of column title, thus.] |
| 2016 | 2.25389 | "The Monkey Wrench Gang" movie? Forty years later, would the "New West" of 2016 even "get" Ed Abbey's classic novel? <i>Canyon Country Zephyr</i> , 28(1) (April/May): 26-27.  |

**Stillion, Ann Marie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6057 | Touching beauty; artists of the Colorado Plateau speak of their love for land and water. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 3(32) (October 30-November 5): cover, 11-13. [Cover and contents page (p. 3) give title as "Haunted by water".] |
| 1997 | 2.6058 | River artists; slide show brings Colorado River art to life. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (November 20-25): 17.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stills, Carl**

- 2014      *2.25560*      Knocking down barriers . . . and expanding the grid with strategic transmission expansion. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 6. [Imperial Irrigation District electrical systems.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 2015      *2.25576*      [Response to question, "What impact do you envision the governor's proposed increase of the renewable standard portfolio to 50 percent will have on the Imperial Valley?"] *In*: Proposed Energy Goals: Leaders Consider Impact on Development. *Abundant Opportunities* (Imperial Valley Economic Development Corporation, El Centro, California), (March): 34.

**Stipa, Anthony**

- 2013      2.22250      Carol's troupe; after two decades of musical memories, assistant professor of music Carol Evans and her local vocal group is all grown up. *Today* (Gwynedd-Mercy College, Gwynedd Valley, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 2-4. [Voices of Gwynedd choral group. Includes note (p. 3) of having performed patriotic songs at Grand Canyon on July 4, 2007; but photograph legend (p. 4) indicates Memorial Day Weekend, 2007. As part of a Southwest U.S. tour.]

**Stirling, F. S.**

- 1870      *2.6059*      Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. Surgeon General's Report, Circular 4.*

**Stirling, F. S., AND Laurence, James B.**

- 1875      *2.22756*      Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory. *In*: U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, A report on the hygiene of the United States Army, with descriptions of military posts. *U.S. War Department, Surgeon-General's Office, Circular 8*, pp. 547-549.

**Stirrup, Mark**

- 1890      2.14526      Earth-sculpture, as illustrated in the gorges of the Tarn, and at Montpellier-le-Vieux, southern France. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 6(10/12) (October/December): 364-369. [See p. 368, high plateaus of the Southwest and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Stitt, Merle E.**

- 1980      2.6060      Introductory comment. *In*: Geerlings, Paul F., *Down the grand staircase : Grand Canyon's living adventure*. Salt Lake City: Paragon Press, Inc., pp. 12-13.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stix, Gary**

1997      2.6061      Postdiluvian science. *In*: Science Versus Antiscience? [FEATURE]. *Scientific American*, 276(1): 96, 98.

**Stocchero, Davide**

2006      2.11999      L'invenzione del Sudovest. La compagnia ferroviaria Atchison Topeka & Santa Fe inventò il business di vendere bestiame al nord all'andata e il turismo nel sudovest al ritorno, grazie al connubio con la compagnia di catering di Harvey. *Hako* (Padova, Italy), (Winter 2006/2007): 17-25. [Fred Harvey. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Italian.*]

**Stocker, Joseph, AND Tallon, James**

1991      2.6069      Those marvelous mules. *Arizona Highways*, 67(2) (February): inside front cover [legend on p. 1], 28-33. [See also letter from Inez Patchen, 67(9) (September): 3.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Stocker, Joseph F.**

1947      2.6063      Tale of three counties. *Arizona Highways*, 23(2) (February): 10-13. [Maricopa, Pinal, and Yuma Counties.]

1955      2.6062      *Arizona: A guide to easier living*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 216 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1961      2.6064      Yuma County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 15+.

1984      2.6065      The Yuman spirit. *Arizona Highways*, 60(11) (November): 2-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1987      2.6066      Arizona's Vermilion Cliffs; rocky ribbon of the north. *Arizona Highways*, 63(6) (June): 16-19.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1987      2.6067      High, wide, and lonesome on the Arizona Strip: the Hurricane Cliffs. *Arizona Highways*, 63(7) (July): 20-22.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1988      2.6068      Ponderosa! *Arizona Highways*, 64(7) (July): 12-16.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

1997      2.7525      Zane Grey. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark*. Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 52-59.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stockert, Drake**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14700 | The joys of the obscure marathon XIV. <i>On the Road</i> (Illinois Valley Striders, Peoria), (March): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stocking, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15203 | The howling winds; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 87(6) (June): inside front cover-1, 30-41. [Monsoons. See pp. 32-33, Grand Canyon; p. 36, Vermilion Cliffs National Monument.] |
| 2012 | 2.17277 | The Canyon, by George; a portfolio. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 88(8) (August): 30-41.   |

**Stoddard, Charles Augustus**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1894 | <i>2.16498</i> | <i>Beyond the Rockies : a spring journey in California</i> . New York: Charles Scribners' Sons, 214+ pp. [See Chapter 8, "Through the Desert to Paradise", which includes lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Stoddard, John L.**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6070  | <i>Scenic America : the beauties of the western hemisphere</i> . Chicago and London: Werner Co., 120 pp. [189-? date from Library of Congress Catalogue.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.6071  | <i>Sammlung photographischer Aufnahmen der grossartigen Naturwunder, Stadte und Meisterwerke von Nord-, Central- und Sud-Amerika</i> . Chicago: Werner Co., 256 pp. [189- date from Library of Congress Catalogue.] [In German.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.25146 | A gash in natures eared breast [sic]. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 50-55. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. An on-demand publication.] [NOTE: The title, actually "A gash in Nature's bared breast", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.] |
| 1898    | 2.6072  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten</i> . Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] FQ10:329 FQ18:367A  |
| 1899    | 2.6073  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten</i> . Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253a FQ7:225 FQ8:420c   |
| 1900    | 2.6074  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten</i> . Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [?]FQ5:181-181c [date 1898, printings not specified] GUIDON 571   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.6075  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.<br>[See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420b   |
| 1902 | 2.6076  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.<br>[See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:152   |
| 1902 | 2.6077  | <i>Beautiful scenes of America from Battery Park to the Golden Gate.</i> Akron, Ohio, and New York: Saalfeld Publishing Co., 128 pp.  |
| 1902 | 2.6078  | A gash in Nature's bared breast. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]  |
| 1903 | 2.6079  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.<br>[See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44] FQ4:152a FQ17:450 FQ31:59   |
| 1904 | 2.6080  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 304 + 58 pp.<br>[See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]   |
| 1905 | 2.16172 | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Five. [Paris. La Belle France. Spain.]</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., 368 pp. [See in "La Belle France" (pp. 127-250); specifically, p. 203: "The route [through the Pyrenees] is the most difficult I ever traversed on a mule, save the descent into the Grand Cañon in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Other eds.] |
| 1905 | 2.6081  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:95 FQ2:87, 87b, 87c FQ3:135, 135a FQ11:393A, 393B FQ11B:156 FQ12:444A FQ12B:182 FQ13:427  |
| 1906 | 2.26561 | A gash in Nature's bared breast. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.  |
| 1906 | 2.6082  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:420 FQ18:367B FQ19:581A FQ21:228  |
| 1909 | 2.26562 | A gash in Nature's bared breast. <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 38-41.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.16568 | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., and Chicago: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 105-204.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:835A   |
| 1911 | 2.6083  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., revised ed., 304 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:225a FQ11:393C FQ12:444B FQ28:155   |
| 1912 | 2.6084  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Boston: Balch Brothers Co., pp. 103-204. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44   |
| 1913 | 2.6085  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:87a FQ11:393D FQ15:484   |
| 1914 | 2.6086  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co. [See "Grand Cañon of the Colorado River".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:253b FQ8:420a FQ9:579 FQ9A:97  |
| 1925 | 2.6087  | <i>John L. Stoddard's lectures. Volume Ten.</i> Chicago and Boston: George L. Shuman and Co., 304 + 58 pp. [See "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", pp. 103-204.] [Copyright renewed 1926 [ <i>sic</i> ], John L. Stoddard.] [Also later printings.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:581B [1930] FQ24/2:835B [1926]                            |
| 1996 | 2.6088  | [Short passage and illustrations of the Grand Canyon from <i>John L. Stoddard's Lectures</i> .] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(2): 16, 48. [Page 16 is untitled, with author attribution erroneously as James L. Stoddard. Page 48 is a separate but obviously related item, titled "How to Control Crowding at Grand Canyon."] |

---

**Stoddard, S. R. [Stoddard, Seneca Ray]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1906 | 2.6089 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>Anybody's Magazine</i> (Sacramento, California), 1(3) (July): 17-28. [Includes (p. 28) a transcription of the letter from James White to his brother, regarding James's putative trip down the Colorado River through Grand Canyon in 1867.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The Contents page for this issue lists the author as E. R. Stoddard, an error.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44 |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Stoddard, Veronica**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30370 | Your national parks visitors guide. These popular destinations are preparing for busy months to come. Here's how to get ahead of the crowds. <i>AARP Bulletin</i> (AARP [formerly American Association of Retired Persons], Washington, D.C.), 62(5) (June): 36-37. [Illustrated with photo of Grand Canyon South Rim.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stoffel, Dan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10141 | A monumental task. A filmmaker's journey: The making of "Monumental". <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 10(41) (October 7-13): 19.  |
| 2016 | 2.25239 | Anything but this, please. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(50) (December 8-14): 10. [Review of the film, "Incarnate", directed by Brad Peyton. Recommends several things rather than watch the 87-minute film, including an 87-minute drive from Kachina Village to Grand Canyon to watch the canyon.] |

**Stoffle, Richard W.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6090 | Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 7(4): 16.                               |
| 1994 | 2.6091 | Through whose eyes should we view Grand Canyon? <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), 6(2) (Summer): 4.                         |
| 1995 | 2.6092 | A different perspective: cultural landscapes of the Grand Canyon. <i>Desert Skies</i> (Summit Hut), (Spring/Summer): 14-15. |

**Stoica, Cristina**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.30621 | 16 locuri din SUA care merită vizitate. <i>Romanian Journal</i> (Sunnyside, New York), (383) (July 3): 16-19, 36. [Includes "Route 66" and "Marele Canion". Brief notes, with photos.] <i>[In Romanian, with serial title in English.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Stokes, Colin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25458 | Coast to Canyon: Cycling to beat Parkinson's. <i>National Parkinson Foundation Voice</i> , (May): 1, 6. [700-mile cycling fundraiser for Team Hope™ for Parkinson's, planned for May, from San Clemente, California, to Grand Canyon South Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stoltzfus, Homer**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1940 | <i>2.28529</i> | Boulder Dam [SECTION]. <i>The TWA Skyliner</i> (Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., Kansas City, Missouri), 4(7) (April 30): 8. [News from the Boulder City, Nevada, hub ("TWA's 'Hub of the West'"), including remarks on preparations for the summer travel season.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Stone, Abraham**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1953 | 2.11019 | Planned Parenthood around the world. <i>Marriage and Family Living</i> , 15(2) (May): 98-101. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 101, but not in the context of the title.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stone, Barry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25054 | <i>The 50 greatest walks of the world.</i> London: Icon Books Ltd. ( <i>in association with Timpson</i> ), 230 [240] pp. [See "Bright Angel Trail/South Kaibab Trail Circuit, Grand Canyon, Arizona, USA", pp. 199-203.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Stone, Evelyn**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.6093 | Grand Canyon hike. <i>In</i> : Arizona Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(3) (March): 50. |
|------|--------|--|

**Stone, Ivy Williams**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.17995 | My impressions of the Kaibab forest. <i>Young Woman's Journal</i> (Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Association, Salt Lake City), 31(9) (September): 540-545. |
|------|---------|---|

**Stone, Julius F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1932 | 2.6094 | <p><i>Canyon country : the romance of a drop of water and a grain of sand.</i> (Foreword by Henry Fairfield Osborn.) New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 442 pp. [150 plates included in pagination]. [With errata slip bound in before p. 3.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  <b>FARQUHAR 52</b> FQ2:88 FQ5:182, 182a FQ6:254 FQ7:226 FQ7A:30-LA FQ8:421 FQ9:581 FQ10:332A, 332B FQ11:394A, 394B FQ12:447A-447C FQ13:429 FQ14:139 FQ17:452 FQ18:369 FQ19A:54 FQ20:401 FQ21:229 FQ22:353 FQ23:317 FQ24/2:838A-C FQ25:74 FQ30:273 FQ31:60 FQ32:193 GUIDON 572</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Henderson, 1945, ITEM NO. 30.957; "S., J. A.", 1932, ITEM NO. 30.554</p> |
| 1932 | 2.7526 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Stanton, Robert Brewster, <i>Colorado River controversies.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii.   |
| 1982 | 2.7527 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Stanton, Robert Brewster, <i>Colorado River controversies.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., pp. vii-xiii. [Volume is facsimile reprint of Stanton (1932, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5957).]  |

**Stone, Karen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9146 | Laughing River. <i>Currents</i> (Splore, Salt Lake City), 2(1) (March): 1, 3-4.             |
| 2002 | 2.9190 | On Laughing River. <i>Inside MS</i> (National Multiple Sclerosis Society), 20(3) (Summer):. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stone, William E.**

1968      *2.20808*      There are those who look back. *Desert Magazine*, 31(3) (March): 20-21. [Yuma-Salton Sea area.]

---

**Stone Consulting, Inc.**

NO DATE      2.28810      *Stone Consulting, Inc. : tourist and passenger rail projects.* Warren, Pennsylvania: Stone Consulting, Inc., [8] pp. [Includes note of "Xanterra Parks & Resorts, Inc. Grand Canyon Railway Inspection Report".]

---

**Stoner, Jon, AND Steiger, Lew**

2010      2.15016      Jon Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 1, 30-45. [Interview.]

---

**Stoner, Ruthie; Stoner, Jon; AND Steiger, Lew**

2009      2.12131      Ruthie Stoner. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 22(1) (Spring): 1, 30-45. [Interview.]

---

**Stoner, Victor R.**

1954      2.8450      Canyon story continued. *In*: Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40.

---

**Stoppani, Antonio**

1876      2.13380      *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Tipografia e Libreria Editrice ditta Giacomo Agnelli, 488 pp. [See pp. 141-142; specifically *note 6.*] [*In Italian.*]

1908      2.21636      *Il bel paese : 1<sup>a</sup> edizione illustrata da circa 1000 incisioni fotopiche : con aggiunta delle Marmitte dei Giganti di Spirola: e delle lettere sulla Cascata della Troggia: sulle Valli di Non, di Sole e di Rabbi; e sul Tonale e l'Aprica : e note di eminenti scienziati Italiani : per cura del Prof. Alessandro Malladra.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliata, 1102 pp. [See p. 216, reference to Via Mala, "ur dei *cannoni* del Rio Colorado in miniatura", with *note 1* (pp. 216-217), in which see (p. 217) notice of [J. S.] Newberry's description of the canyon of the Colorado River.] [*In Italian.*]

1915      2.13268      *Il bel paese : conversazioni sulle bellezze naturali la geologia e la geografia fisica d'Italia.* Milano: Casa Editrice L. F. Cogliati, "94a Edizione Economica", 662 pp. [See p. 150; specifically *note 1.*] [*In Italian.*]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Storey, Brit Allan**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1990 | <i>2.8451</i> | (WITH Roy Wingate) <i>The Bureau of Reclamation's Yuma Valley Railroad</i> . [Denver?]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 64 pp.                                    |
| 1999 | <i>2.6095</i> | Written in water; Bureau of Reclamation's 20th century evolution. <i>People, Land and Water</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior), 6(2) (March/April): 84-86. |

**Storey, Joan, AND Reece, Daphne E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.6096 | <i>USA West : a travel guide to Hawaii, the Pacific states and the Southwest</i> . South Yarra, Victoria, Australia: Lonely Planet Publication Party, Ltd., 572 pp. [See pp. 401-405.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44]</span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Storey, Samuel**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1889 | <i>2.17201</i> | <i>To the golden land. Sketches of a trip to southern California</i> . London: Walter Scott, 101 pp. [See Chapter 5, Yuma and lower Colorado River region.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Storms, C. Gilbert**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.22192</i> | Charles D. Poston and the founding of Colorado City. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 55(4) (Winter): 387-414. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Storrs, Augustus**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1825 | 2.19110 | <i>Answers of Augustus Storrs, of Missouri, to certain queries upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse, between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico, propounded by the Hon. Mr. Benton. January 3, 1825. Printed by order of the Senate of the United States</i> . Washington, D.C.: Gales and Seaton, 14 pp. (U.S. 18th Congress, 2nd Session, [Document] 7.) [Title at head of text: Answers of Augustus Storrs to queries addressed to him by the Hon. Thomas H. Benton, Senator in Congress from the State of Missouri, upon the origin, present state, and future prospect, of trade and intercourse between Missouri and the internal provinces of Mexico.] [See p. 8: "The <i>Rio Colerado</i> [ <i>sic</i> ] of the Gulf of California, the next principal river of the internal provinces, penetrates the country more than eight hundred miles, but its whole course is through a wilderness, and a chain of mountains intervenes between it and the settlements. Roads must be made, settlements formed, and much time elapse, before its navigable advantages can become useful." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Story, Daisy Allen (Mrs. William Cumming Story)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.17665 | Official trip of the Daughters of the American Revolution to the Pacific Coast, September 2-27, 1915. (As told by the President-General.) <i>Daughters of the</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*American Revolution Magazine*, 48(2) (February): 70-77. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. See p. 74: "The California Daughters maintained headquarters in the Grand Canyon of Arizona Building, which were admirably conducted and beautifully equipped, and we have reason to be proud of this representation of our Society." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Story, Isabelle Florence**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.30442 | The highway to heaven. <i>Touring Topics</i> (Automobile Club of Southern California, Los Angeles), 17(10) (October): 14-16, 35. [Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1941 | 2.6097  | <i>Glimpses of our national parks</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised and expanded, 107 pp. [See pp. 63-68.] [See also Yard, Robert Sterling]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  FQ19:583 FQ21:361B FQ24/2:839 FQ27:186 |
| 1941 | 2.6098  | The unbelievable places. <i>Independent Woman</i> , 20 (March): 70-72, 84-85.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44  |
| 1961 | 2.6099  | <i>The national park story in pictures</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, 88 pp. [Reprint.]  |
- 

**Stott, L. N.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13946 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Stout, Wayne D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1944 | 2.13392 | <i>Our pioneer ancestors : genealogical and biographical histories of the Cox-Stout families</i> . [No imprint], 405 pp. [Includes Arizona Strip.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stoutamire, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22176 | <i>Creating the monuments: Exploiting, owning, and protecting the past in Flagstaff, Arizona</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 528 pp. [Principally regarding Wupatki, Sunset Crater, and Walnut Canyon National Monuments, but Grand Canyon noted throughout, with other historical perspectives.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stoutenberg, J. H.**

- 1913      *2.26491*      Half way across the continent in winter. *In*: Routes and Touring Information [SECTION]. *Motor Age*, 23(7 [*sic*, 8]) (February 20): 18-21. ("Editor'snote.—Mr. Stoutenberg is in the real estate business in Edgeley, N. D. With a friend he accomplished the somewhat unusual feat of touring from his home town to Los Angeles in December.") [See p. 20, note *in passing* of crossing the Colorado River on a ferry at Yuma, with additional remarks concerning the drive from there to the Salton Sea area.]

**Stovall, Roy**

- 2015      2.27187      Grand Canyon—trip of a lifetime. *Pack and Paddle* (The Ozark Society, Little Rock, Arkansas), (Fall/September): 1, 5-6. [Motorized raft trip on Colorado River through Grand Canyon.]

**Stover, Dawn**

- 1994      2.18146      Park place. *Popular Science*, 244(5) (May): 56. [National Park Service/National Renewal Energy Laboratory effort to build energy-efficient housing for national park employees. Notes one such home at Grand Canyon.]

**Stover, James**

- 2012      2.20455      Best in show: "Milky Way over the Grand Canyon". *The Flash!* (Plano Photography Club, Plano, Texas): (July): 1. [Time exposure photograph of Milky Way seen from the Colorado River in Marble Canyon; with text.]

**Stowell, Jay S.**

- 1920      *2.30203*      *Home mission trails*. New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Abingdon Press, 208 pp. [See Chapter 14, "An International Gateway", regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1921      *2.30204*      *The near side of the Mexican question*. New York: George H. Doran Co., 123 pp. [See pp. 27-30, regarding the Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1924      *2.30221*      A remarkable Chinese colony in Mexico. *The Missionary Review of the World* (Harrisburg (Pennsylvania) and New York), 47(2) (February): 110-113. [Imperial and Mexicali valleys.]
- 1924      *2.30205*      *Methodism's new frontier*. New York and Cincinnati (Ohio): The Methodist Book Concern, 224 pp. [See "On the Mexican Border" (pp. 127-129) and "At Mexicali" (pp. 176-177), and note, *in passing*, of "Mohammedans" settled in the Imperial Valley.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strange, Richard**

NO DATE    2.11311    (PHOTOGRAPHER) *Grand Canyon National Park*. [No imprint], 32 pp. (Distributed by Mostly Postcards, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; printed by Dynacolor Graphics, Inc., Miami, Florida.) [2007 or earlier.]

**Strange, Thomas Lumisden**

1874    2.13487    *The development of creation on the earth*. London: Trübner and Co., 109 pp. [See p. 46, notice of "Great Cañon of the Colorado, California" *[sic]*, with brief description. Source indicated as: "*Dates and Data*, 1, citing *New Tracks in North America*, by W. A. Bell."]

**Strange, Wanda**

2019    2.29255    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *BurlesonNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29256    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *CorsicanaNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29257    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *EnnisNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 46-49. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29258    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MansfieldNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29259    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *MidlothianNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 15(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29260    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *North Ellis Co.NOW* Magazine (Red Oak, Ferris, Glenn Heights, Oak Leaf, Ovilla) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 14(5) (May): 26-27. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29261    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *SouthwestNOW* Magazine (Cedar Hill, DeSoto, Duncanville) (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 13(5) (May): 32-35. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29262    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WaxahachieNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 16(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

2019    2.29263    Experiencing unmarred beauty. *WeatherfordNOW* Magazine (Now Magazines, LLC, Waxahachie, Texas), 9(5) (May): 30-33. [Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strangeland, Torbjørg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.29622 | På 4 hjul fra Seattle til Houston. <i>TS-nytt</i> (Stangeland Gruppen, Stavenger, Norway), (80) (July): 37-40. [Briefly includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, with three photos at Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Norwegian.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stranz, Stefan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.29892 | Big in America. <i>Klärwerk</i> (Andreas-Gymnasium, Berlin), (18) (September): 16-17. [Trip to America. Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Strasnitzky, Ed.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1871 | 2.26186 | Geographische Arbeiten in Nordamerika. <i>In:</i> Notizen [SECTION]. <i>Kaiserlich-Königlichen Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien, Mittheilungen</i> , 14(3): 155-157. [Yearly summary from the American Society for Geography and Statistics. See p. 157: "Beschreibung des Colorado Canon von Jves [ <i>sic</i> ] und Newberry, dessen Entdecker Herr White and wissenschaftlicher Erforscher Coloril Pawell [ <i>sic</i> ] gewesen . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE). Notice here that James White is credited with discovery of Grand Canyon.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stratton, Dave**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11468 | Dave Stratton (boatman for Tour West). <i>From:</i> Snippets from 1983. <i>In:</i> 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 31-32. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stratton, Deane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.13751 | The Arizona "Dreibund". <i>The Shield</i> (Theta Delta Chi, Ithaca, New York), 19(4) (December): 357-358. [Letter, with introductory paragraph by the editor; see p. 358.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Stratton, Frank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6100 | Frank Stratton of Tour West, Orem, Utah (adapted from an oral history), July 18, 1995. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(3) (Fall): 21-23. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Stratton, R. B. [Stratton, Royal B.]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1857 | <i>2.29291</i> | <i>Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Chicago: Charles Scott and Co., 231 pp.*
- 1857      *2.29292*      *Life among the Indians : being an interesting narrative of the captivity of the Oatman girls, among the Apache and Mohave Indians : containing also an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. San Francisco: Whitton, Towne and Co.'s Excelsior Steam Power Presses, 183 pp.*
- 1858      *2.29293*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Fourteenth thousand. New-York: Printed for the author, 290 pp.*
- 1858      *2.29294*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Twentieth thousand. New-York: Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, 290 pp.*
- 1859      *2.29295*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians. Containing an interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians, in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death, by starvation, of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton. Twenty-fourth thousand. New-York: Published for the author, by Carlton and Porter, for sale by Ingham and Bragg, Cleveland, Ohio, also by J. H. Seeley, Lawrence County, New York, 290 pp.*
- 1909      *2.29296*      *Captivity of the Oatman girls : a true story of the early emigration to the West. (Revised and abridged by Charles H. Jones.) Salem, Oregon: Oregon Teachers Monthly, 119 pp.*
- 1935      *2.29297*      *Life among the Indians or: The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians : Containing also: An interesting account of the massacre of the Oatman family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and mary A. Oatman; the deth by starvation of the latter; the five years' suffering and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also, here singular*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author, R. B. Stratton.* San Francisco: Grabhorn Press, 209 pp. (Rare Americana, 3rd Series, no. 2.)

1970      2.29298      *Captivity of the Oatman girls.* Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Gregg, 290 pp. (A Literature House Book.)

1983      2.29299      *Captivity of the Oatman girls.* (Foreword by Wilcomb E. Washburn.) Lincoln, Nebraska: University of Nebraska Press, xv, 290 pp. [Reprinted from 1857 Carlton and Porter ed.]

1994      2.29300      *The captivity of the Oatman girls among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* New York: Dover Publications, 209 pp. [Republication of the 1935 Grabhorn Press ed.]

2010      2.29301      *The Oatman girls : the capture and captivity of two young American women in the 1850s by the Apache Indians.* [United Kingdom?]: Leonaur, 168 pp. (Women and Conflict series.)

2018      2.29302      *Captivity of the Oatman girls : being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians.* [No place]: Charles River Editors.

---

**Strauss, David**

2001      2.8178      *Percival Lowell : the culture and science of a Boston Brahmin.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: Harvard University Press, 333 pp. [See pp. 259-261.]

---

**Strauss, Louis**

1867      2.19403      *Les États-Unis : renseignements historiques, renseignements géographiques, industrie, agricole.* Paris: Librairie Internationale; and Bruxelles, Leipzig, and Livourne: A. Lacroix, Verboeckhoven et C<sup>ie</sup>, 436 pp. [Colorado River, pp. 156-157.]  
[In French.]

---

**Strazza, Suzanne**

2010      2.29706      The lost art of being a slut, or: I am a dory whore. *Mountain Gazette*, (167) (May): 9-10.

---

**Streep, Abe**

2012      2.17333      The interview special; Robert and Jamie Redford. *Outside*, (July): 68. [Regarding *Watershed*, a documentary about the Colorado River system, produced by Jamie Redford and narrated by Robert Redford.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Street, Julian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.16730 | <i>Abroad at home : American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street : with pictorial highlights by Wallace Morgan.</i> New York: The Century Co., 517 pp. [See p. 427, comment on Grand Canyon of the Colorado River (which Street has not seen), while traveling by rail through Colorado.] |
| 1915 | 2.14772 | [Comment on attempts to write about Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i> : Along the Trail [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 9(3) (February): 72-73. [Credited to <i>Collier's Weekly</i> .]   |

**Streeter, J. C. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13858 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 33. |
|------|---------|--|

**Streit, Jon**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.26521 | Welcome. <i>In</i> : <i>Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.</i> [No place]: Xanterra, p. [2] [inside front wrap]. [2014?] [Remarks in a promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.] |
| 2013    | 2.20960 | Grand Canyon National Park South Rim prospectus. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(17) (August 21): 1. [Regarding contract prospectus for Xanterra Parks and Resorts for continuation of concession at South Rim.]   |

**Strel, Martin, AND Sturm, Alexander**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.16748 | Alles im Fluss. <i>Financial Times Deutschland</i> , (January 27): 27. [Interview with Martin Strel, swimmer. Includes photo of Strel swimming in Marble Canyon, with note of plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] [In German. Serial title thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Strembel, Harry L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.16157 | Garfield County; the southern extremities of the great Sevier valley very much unknown. <i>In</i> : <i>Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report</i> (for 1913-1914), pp. 108-110. ("Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics") [See p. 109, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . See also p. 110: "It is quite assured that the State highway is to have its ultimate terminus at Bright Angel Point, on the north side of the Grand Canyon in Arizona, which is something like one hundred miles from the south end of the Sevier valley. it is expected that by the end of the present year |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

considerable progress shall have been made looking to the entire completion of the State highway." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Streshinsky, Maria**

1998	2.9305	The Canyon: From rim to river. <i>Via</i> , (May):.
------	--------	---

---

**Stricker, Milton**

2000	2.12319	The source of art and architecture: Organic design through the abstraction of nature. Part II. <i>Taliesin Fellows Northern California Newsletter</i> (Northern California Taliesin Fellows, Woodside, California), (14) (June 7): 4-5.
------	---------	---

---

**Stright, Mary L.**

1899	2.13893	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 61.
------	---------	--

---

**Stringfellow, Kim**

2005	<i>2.17178</i>	<i>Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Center for American Places (distributed by University of Chicago Press), 136 pp. (Center Books on the American West.)
2011	<i>2.17985</i>	<i>Greetings from the Salton Sea : folly and intervention in the southern California landscape, 1905-2005.</i> Chicago: Columbia College, Center for American Places, 141 pp.

---

**Strochlic, Nina**

2020	2.29130	Trailblazers. Women: A Century of Change: A Yearlong Series. (Archival research by Sara Manco.) <i>National Geographic</i> , (March): 114-135. [See "Barbara Washburn, 1914-2014. First woman to summit Denali; with husband Bradford Washburn, mapped the Grand Canyon" (pp. 126-127).]
------	---------	--

---

**Strœhlin, Ernest [Stroehlin, Ernest]**

1903	2.15887	<i>Aux États-Unis : impressions de nature et souvenirs historiques : conférence faite le 26 février 1903 à l'Athénée pour la Séance Annuelle de la Société des Arts.</i> Genève: Henry Kundig, 47 pp. [See p. 19.] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	---------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strong, Douglas H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.6101  | The man who "owned" Grand Canyon; an adventure in extremely free enterprise. <i>American West</i> , 6 (September): 33-40. [Ralph H. Cameron.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44 </div> </div>                                   |
| 1971 | 2.26301 | <i>The conservationists</i> . Menlo Park, California: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 196 pp. (Specialized Studies in American History.)<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-10 </div> </div>  |
| 1978 | 2.6102  | Ralph H. Cameron and the Grand Canyon (Part I) [and] (Part II). <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 20(1) (Spring): 41-64, (2) (Summer): 155-172.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44 </div> </div>                                     |
| 1988 | 2.6103  | <i>Dreams and defenders : American conservationists</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 295 pp. (Revised, enlarged ed. of <i>The conservationists</i> [Strong, 1971, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26301].)<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74 </div> </div> |

**Strong, James R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.17674 | Chairman Strong's trip to the coast. The Convention Committee has made arrangements for the annual convention of the National Electrical Contractors' Association, to be held at San Francisco, California, in July, 1915. <i>National Electrical Contractor</i> , 14(3) (January): 44-49. |
| 1915 | 2.17675 | National Electrical Contractors' Association; 1915 Convention, San Francisco, Calif., July 20th-24th, 1915. Convention Committee Bulletin No. 9. A few of the high spots. <i>National Electrical Contractor</i> , 14(7) (May): 41-43, 113.   |

**Strong, Jim**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7311 | Names of rivers and their name changes. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(2) (Fall): 6-13. |
|------|--------|---|

**Strong, Josiah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.14417 | Uncle Sam's talks on our country. III.—The underground wealth of the nation. <i>Success</i> (New York), 6 (March): 147-148, 179. [See p. 148, brief note of Grand Canyon, principally for "building stones suggest[ing] color schemes in architecture the possibilities of which have never yet been realized."] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Strong, Mary Frances**

1971      *2.22495*      Parker Strip. *Desert Magazine*, 34(12) (December): 12-15.

---

**Strong, Mary Frances, AND Strong, Jerry**

1975      *2.20844*      Ghosts of White Hills. *Desert Magazine*, 38(5) (May): 8-11.

---

**Strong, Tom**

1991      2.23499      Crumbling Cave, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; preliminary report. *Geo*<sup>2</sup> (National Speleological Society, Cave Geology and Geography Section, Newsletter), 18(3): 66-68.

---

**Strother, French**

1906      *2.21583*      Swinging the march of empire southwestward; the development of neglected Utah and Nevada by the building of the new San Pedro, Los Angeles and Salt Lake Railroad—constructing a road out of two private fortunes—the preparation for our Oriental trade. *The World's Work* (New York), 11(3) (January): 7072-7081. [Includes brief notes of the lower Colorado River region near Las Vegas, Nevada.]

---

**Struck, Adrienne**

2013      2.20956      Gourmet food now available at the E-Café. *Pinyon Press* (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(10) (May 15): 5. [Xanterra employee cafeteria.]

---

**Strutin, Michele**

1979      2.6104      The white-water queen. *New West*, 4(18) (August 27): 34-37, 40-46.

1991      2.6105      "Somebody's got to try this stuff". *Landscape Architecture* (American Society of Landscape Architects), 81(3): cover, 50-59.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

---

**Struve, Gustav**

1867      *2.21353*      *Traugott Bromme's Hand- und Reisebuch für Auswanderer und Reisende : nach Nord-, Mittel- und Süd-Amerika (den gesammten Vereinigten Staaten, Texas, Canada, Brasilien, Mejiko U. S. w.).* Bamberg: Verlag der Buschner'schen Buchhandlung, and New-York: B. Westermann u. Co., 8th, greatly enlarged and improved ed., 740 pp. [See p. 335: "Das Gebiet Arizona". Colorado River, *in passing*.] [In German.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stuart, Arthur A.**

- 1940      *2.21682*      G-Men guard nation's melon supply. *Popular Science*, 136(3) (March): 108-111.  
[Imperial Valley.]

**Stuart, Edwin**

- 2003      2.14263      *Bad trips*. [No place]: 1st Books Library, 136 [137] pp. [See pp. 105-108.]

**Stuart, Evelyn Marie**

- 1915      2.15755      Our private galleries—the Paul Schulze collection. *Fine Arts Journal*, 32(6) (June):  
242-258. [See pp. 244, 246, "Grand Canon of Colorado" by Thomas Moran.]
- 1917      2.16870      Exhibitions at the Chicago galleries. *Fine Arts Journal*, 35(4) (April): 302-311. [See  
pp. 305-306, remarks on an exhibition by Bertha Menzler Peyton at the Art Institute,  
including Grand Canyon studies, "Thor's Hammer", "A Glimpse from Bright Angel  
Trail", and "On the Canyon's Rim".]

**Stuart, Gordon**

- 1961      *2.23086*      *When the sands of the desert grew gold*. [Pacific Palisades, California]: [no imprint],  
204 pp. [Imperial Valley.]

**Stuck, Hudson**

- 1914      2.17540      *The ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley)*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 188 pp.  
[Also later printings.] [Grand Canyon, see pp. 103, 110-111.]
- 1977      2.17541      *The ascent of Denali : first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest peak in North  
America*. Seattle: The Mountaineers, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [251 pp. total].  
[Includes Walter Harper's diary and short biographical sketch of Harper by Yvonne  
Mozée.]
- 2003      2.17542      *Ascent of Denali : a narrative of the first complete ascent of Mt. McKinley, highest  
peak in North America*. Santa Barbara, California: Narrative Press, 123 pp. (Historical  
Adventure and Exploration Series, 91.) [From 1917 printing of Charles Scribner's ed.]
- 2007      2.17543      *Ascent of Denali*. New York: Cosimo Classics, 123 pp.

**Stücke, Heinz**

- NO DATE      2.11997      *Ĉirkaŭ la mondo per biciklo*. [Around the world by bicycle.] [No imprint], 14 pp.  
[Grand Canyon, in passing, p. 14.] [In Esperanto.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Stuebner, Steve**

1996	2.6106	Phil Wallin. <i>In</i> : Nation's top river environmentalists [FEATURE]. <i>Paddler</i> , 16(5) (October): 40-41.
------	--------	---

## Stumpf, Herb

2014	2.22534	<p><i>2 Jahre mit dem VW-Bus um die Welt : eine Reiseerzaehlung mit praktischen Tips.</i>  München: Hofbauer (CreateSpace), 308 pp. [See "Reisabschnitt: USA (Westküste bis Kanada)", pp. 183-210; includes Grand Canyon.] [Volkswagen bus.] [An on-demand publication.] <b>[In German.]</b></p>
------	---------	--

**Sturdevant, Glen E.**

1928	2.6107	A visit to an un-frequented part of the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 2(9) (February 28): cover, 1-7. [South side of Colorado River, Bass Trail area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes (both Native American and 20th century resources).]
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

1928	2.6108	A reconnaissance of the northeastern part of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 3(5 [ <i>sic</i> , 6]) (December 1): 1-6 [entire issue]. [Tanner Trail and Chuar Creek into Nankoweap area. Includes natural history and archaeological notes.]
------	--------	---

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 78| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 3-86, 5-13, 7-10|

**Sturdevant, Tyler R.; AND Harrison, Michael**

1998	2.23654	1929 Grand Canyon tragedy revisited—nearly 70 years later. <i>Ranger</i> (Association of National Park Rangers, Journal), 14(3) (Summer): 14-16. [Regarding the 1929 drowning deaths of Glen E. Sturdevant and Fred Johnson in the Colorado River. Tyler Sturdevant is a son of Glen Sturdevant. Accompanied by reprint of M. R. Tillotson's (1929) memorial (ITEM NO. 4.131, reprinting as ITEM NO. 4.535), to accompany article by Sturdevant and Harrison (ITEM NO. 4.535).] [NOTE: At the time of writing, Harrison was 100 years old.]
------	---------	---

**Sturm, Gary L., AND Landgraf, Mark J.**

1996	2.6111	<i>The compendium of American railroad radio frequencies.</i> Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 14th ed., 200 pp. (Railroad Reference Series, 18.) [See <i>Grand Canyon Railway</i> , p. 75.]
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sturtevant, R. B.**

2008      2.14324      History of the Deseret telegraph. *Mercury Northwest Newsletter* (Mercury Northwest Amateur Radio Club, Startup, Washington), (March): 18-22.

---

**Stutzenberger, Albert**

1971      2.7976      *American historical spoons : the American story in spoons*. Rutland, Vermont: C. E. Tuttle Co., 535 pp. [1st ed. 1953, *The American story in spoons*.]

---

**Stuver, D. S.**

1935      *2.23022*      Policy regarding schools for Reclamation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 25(2) (February): 42-43. [Includes Boulder City, Nevada.]

---

**Stuver, E.**

1911      2.16965      The Los Angeles meeting of the American Academy of Medicine and of the American Medical Association. *Denver Medical times and Utah Medical Journal*, 31(2) (August): 55-56. [See p. 55: "We stopped two days in Colorado Springs and two days at the Grand Canon of the Colorado River, and were fully repaid for our time and efforts in both places." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1918      2.16964      Dr. T. D. Crothers—An appreciation and a reminiscence. *Western Medical Times* (Reno, Nevada), 37(11) (May): 446-447. [See p. 447, passing reminiscence of a discussion with Crothers while sitting for two or three hours at the edge of Grand Canyon, on "philosophy, science, medicine and the 'Great Beyond' that lies before us in the hereafter.""]

---

**Suarez, Willie**

2020      2.29534      1. Twin Point Overlook, Grand Canyon National Park, AZ. GPS: 35.98484, -113.62953. *In*: 10 Favorite Boondocking Spots [FEATURE]. *Rootless Living Magazine*, (1) (January/February): 38.

---

**Subissi, Alessandro, AND Bertini, Giovanni**

2015      2.13473      CAI Pisa e CAI-PNW insieme nel Sud-Ovest Americano (3-23 maggio 2015). *Notiziario* (Club Alpino Italiano, Sezione di Pisa), 34(2): 2-5. [Includes South Rim of Grand Canyon. CAI-PNW is the Pacific Northwest subsection of the Pisa Section.] *[In Italian.]*

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sugiura, Tadashi [杉浦 直]**

- 1991      *2.27745*      インペリアル平原の日系人 — 地域的展開と移民地域社会の性格 — [Inperialu Hirahara no nikkei hito — chiiki-teki tenkai to imin chiiki shakai no seikaku —]. Japanese immigrants in the Imperial Valley, California: Settlement process and characteristics of an ethnic community. *Artes Liberales* (岩手大学 [Iwatedaigaku kyōyō-bu] [Iwate University, Education Department (Morioka, Iwate, Japan)]) (49): 1-35. [In Japanese, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Sugrue, Thomas**

- 1935      2.6112      Book of magic. (Illustrated by John E. Sheridan.) *American Magazine*, 120 (July): 60-62.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44|

**Sukuri, Masashi [宿利正史]**

- 2019      2.29227      3) 2014 年第 6 号 東京大学公共政策大学院客員教授宿利正史氏 [3) 2014-nen dai 6-gō Tōkyōdaigaku kōkyō seisaku daigakuin kakuinkyōju yadori Seishi-shi] [3) 2014 No. 6 Visiting Professor, Graduate School of Public Policy, The University of Tokyo Masashi Sukuri]. *In*: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク 10 年史 [10-year history of Transportation Environment Maintenance Network]. Tōkyō: 一般社団法人交通環境整備ネットワーク [Traffic Environment Maintenance Network], pp. 85-89. [See pp. 85-86, remarks and photographs of a Grand Canyon Railway steam locomotive at the Grand Canyon Depot.] [One of several articles reprinted from the bulletin of the Transportation Environment Maintenance Network; this one from No. 6 (2014). The 2019 item seen online with the heading, "The history of ecotran 2009-2019".] [In Japanese.]

**Sullivan, Bryan**

- 1984      2.6113      IMAX in the Grand Canyon. *American Cinematographer*, 65 (December): 74-76+.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74|

**Sullivan, Eugenia [Sullivan, Jean]**

- 2012      2.17079      Ada Bass (1867-1951); Grand Canyon's first teacher. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 8-9.

**Sullivan, Harold**

- 1938      2.14297      Arizona's canyon. *In*: Letters to the Editors. *Life*, 5(2) (July 11): 2. [Letter from the Mayor of Wickenburg, Arizona, one of three letters printed regarding an error in the June 27 issue that indicated the Grand Canyon is in the State of Colorado (other

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

letters are from R. C. Stanford, Governor of Arizona, and from Clarence Budington Kelland. Editorial apology follows.]

---

**Sullivan, J. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1922 | 2.21516 | "Far away and long ago." <i>In</i> : Miscellaneous [SECTION]. <i>The Typographical Journal</i> (Indianapolis, Indiana), 60(5) (May): 635-639. [See pp. 635-637, reminiscence from 1868, including notes of Jack Sumner, Will Sumner, Will Dunn <i>[sic]</i> and the Howland brothers. See p. 636: "While riding out from the Middle Park with Sumner's provisioner, before ascending into the Berthoud Pass, we saw, up along a creek in a valley to our right, the tents of a white men's camp. The frontiersman told me of the adventurous project of a Major Powell to explore the grand canyon of the Rio Colorado, its northern end not far distant from us, a two-years' job, he said. The Powell party, camped there, wanted more men, my informant further told me, and if I offered my services he had no doubt I would be accepted. I laughed at the idea." Followed by a brief recounting of the (first) Powell expedition.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sullivan, John**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8452 | Chamber welcomes our RR Days visitors. <i>In</i> : <i>Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17</i> . Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 9. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Sullivan, Kerry**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2010 | <i>2.27029</i> | <i>Southern Pacific in California</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of Rail.) |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Sullivan, Maurice S.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1934 | <i>2.6114</i> | <i>The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline including the journal of the great American pathfinder</i> . Santa Ana, California: Fine Arts Press, 195 pp. [See pp. 15, 27, 28, 145-147, 179; notes 29, 54; illustrations following p. 17; map.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES S1127  |
| 1992 | <i>2.6115</i> | <i>The travels of Jedediah Smith : a documentary outline, including his journal</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 195 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Sullivan (1934). "The 1839 map by David H. Burr, probably based on a sketch or notes by Jedediah Smith, is omitted from this Bison Book edition because it could not be reproduced legibly." (title-page verso)]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:363 |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sullivan, Patty**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.22340</i> | The Damboree Committee. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [Author's given name shown as "Patty".]                 |
| 2007 | <i>2.22360</i> | 59th Annual 4th of July Damboree celebration; "This Is Our Country". <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.            |
| 2009 | <i>2.22397</i> | Preserving our past to educate the future. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, _____.                                   |
| 2010 | <i>2.22411</i> | 31'ers Educational Outreach. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (April):. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]                            |
| 2010 | <i>2.22413</i> | A blast from the past. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. [75th anniversary of the completion of Hoover Dam.]      |
| 2010 | <i>2.22425</i> | 31ers Educational Outreach. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (October): cover, _____. [31'ers Educational Outreach Team.]              |
| 2015 | <i>2.22931</i> | Damboree celebration: Great Americans: The next generation. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, 24-25.                     |
| 2016 | <i>2.25784</i> | 68th Annual Damboree, "Lighting the Way"; Andrew J. Mitchell Elementary School. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____. |
| 2017 | <i>2.25792</i> | 69th Annual Damboree. Volunteers: The foundation of community. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (June): cover, _____.                  |

**Sullivan, R. B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1933 | 2.30638 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(5) (April): 68. [Local news.]  |
| 1933 | 2.30639 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(6) (May): 69-70. [Local news. Notes include: "The National Park Service is shipping six seats hewn from native pine trees to be placed in the Grand Cañon exhibit at the World's Fair at Chicago." ] |
| 1933 | 2.30640 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(7) (June): 67. [Local news.]   |
| 1933 | 2.30641 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(8) (July): 73-74. [Local news. Includes the note, "Art Metzger, our postmaster, has just completed the 9-hole golf course near his auto camp . . . ."]   |
| 1933 | 2.30642 | Grand Canyon. <i>In: Among Ourselves</i> [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(9) (August): 69-70. [Local news.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1933 | 2.30643 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(10) (September): 67-68. [Local news.]  |
| 1933 | 2.30637 | A trip over the Grand Canyon by airplane. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(11) (October): 15-16. [A half-hour commercial flight from the "Tusayan Forest" airport (Red Butte) in a five-passenger Grand Canyon Airlines Wasp Travelair. Flights promoted by Fred Harvey Company. Other aircraft noted in use are a nine-passenger Ford trimotor and a "two-passenger open biplane".]   |
| 1933 | 2.30644 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(11) (October): 65-67. [Local news. Includes the note (p. 65), "Among the many distinguished guests of the month was H. R. H. The Maharaja of Baroda and party of five, arrived in regular equipment and spent a day at the cañon, leaving on No. 15." Also (p. 67), "Dr. A. C. Miller of the Federal Reserve Board . . . was greatly impressed by the development thourhgout the park as he had visited Grand Cañon twenty-nine years ago, coming in by stage and stopping at the old Grandview Hotel."] |
| 1933 | 2.30645 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Among Ourselves [SECTION]. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 27(12) (November): 63. [Local news. Includes: "Guglielmo Marconi, inventor of the wireless, was a park visitor for one day, accompanied by H. C. Chase, superintendent of telegraph for the Santa Fe, who entertanied the distinguished guest. Private car movement."]  |

---

**Sullivan, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8619  | (ED.) <i>America revealed : tracing our history beneath the surface and behind the scenes</i> . (Introduction by Stephen Jay Gould.) [New York]: Time, Inc., 176 pp. [See pp. 32-35.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12457 | (ED.) <i>Wonders of the world : 50 must-see natural and man-made marvels</i> . New York: Life Books, Time, Inc., 144 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 102-103; "The Grand Canyon, 1946, photographed by Frank Scherschel, 1907-1981", pp. 136-137, with removable print on p. 137.] |

---

**Sullivan, Sharon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27192 | Confluence of color; a coming together of two artists and two mediums. (Paintings by Serena Supplee, glasswork by George Averbeck.) <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 20-22. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Sullivan, Tim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23141 | <i>Ways to the West : how getting out of our cars is reclaiming America's frontier</i> . Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 324 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sullivan, Tricia**

- 2012      *2.22438*      A greener Boulder City. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (March): cover, \_\_\_\_\_. [Sustainability of resources.]

**Sulpizio, Thomas**

- 2019      2.27736      1986: Thomas Sulpizio. *From:* More First Grand Canyon Visits. *In:* The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(1) (Winter): 11-12.

**Sulte, Benjamin**

- 1913      2.12282      Les Canadiens sont partout! *In:* Masicotte, Édouard-Zotique (compiler, annotator) *Anecdotes canadiennes suivies de Mœurs, coutumes et industries d'autrefois : mots historiques-miettes de l'histoire*. Montreal: Librairie Beauchemin Ltd., 236 pp. [Reference to, but without mentioning names, the Stanton Expedition's meeting of Felix Lantier in the Grand Canyon.] [In French.]

**Summerhayes, Martha**

- 1908      *2.6116*      *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 270 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-44| **FARQUHAR 28a** HOWES S1132 STORM 4028
- 1911      *2.6117*      *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Salem, Massachusetts: Salem Press Co., 2nd ed., 319 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28b** FQ21:230A FQ23:318A FQ24/2:842A FQ30:274 GUIDON 573 HOWES S1132 STORM 4029
- 1939      *2.6118*      *Vanished Arizona : recollections of my Army life*. (Milo Milton Quaife, ed.) Chicago: The Lakeside Press, R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 337 pp. (The Lakeside Classics Series.) [The author's name is omitted from the title-page, but the volume includes a facsimile of the title-page of the 1908 edition.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| **FARQUHAR 28c** FQ1:96 FQ2:200 FQ19:584A FQ23:318B FQ24/2:842B GUIDON 574 HOWES S1132
- 1960      *2.6119*      *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman* (historical introduction, glossary, and bibliographical notes by R. Brandes). Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, limited first printing, 273 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| FQ19:584B FQ21:230B FQ23:318C FQ24/2:842C FQ29:155

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1967      *2.23506*      "Vanished Arizona". *In*: Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California*[,] by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965. [No imprint], pp. 1-5. [Quoted from *Vanished Arizona*, regarding Summerhayes' life in Ehrenberg, Arizona. Included in Setzler's Chapter 1, "Ehrenberg, Arizona; Second Post Office in Arizona; Herman Ehrenberg; 'Vanished Arizona'; 'The Goldwaters,' Pioneer Merchants".]
- 1970      *2.6120*      *Vanished Arizona : recollections of the Army life of a New England woman*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 319 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:183
- 2010      *2.17003*      Excerpts from Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes taken by Gratia Dunham Mahony from her book: *Vanished Arizona; Recollections of the Army Life by a New England Woman* by Martha (Dunham) Summerhayes. *Dunham Singletary Family Connections*, 7(1) (January 15): 6-15.

**Summers, John B.**

- 2002      2.21320      [Notes.] *Helpmate Bulletin* (284th Field Artillery Battalion WWII, Official Newsletter) (St. Louis, Missouri), 2(3) (June 16): 1-4 [entire issue]. [See p. 4, note relating to a recently deceased man identified as "Babe", who with his wife had gone "on lots and lots of trips, including a float trip down the Grand Canyon—an 18 day ordeal, in my opinion." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*The Helpmate Bulletin* is written entirely by the author.]

**Summit, Jodi**

- 2020      2.29702      A life changed in a moment; Jason Goulet reflects on 1990 accident that left him paralyzed. *The Timberjay* (Tower, Minnesota), 31(30) (July 31): 1, 8. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Goulet's travels on his own, including Grand Canyon. A photo of Goulet at Grand Canyon (apparently Grand Canyon West) is on p. 1.]

**Sumner, Cid Ricketts [Sumner, Bertha Louise Ricketts]**

- 1957      2.6121      *Traveler in the wilderness*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 248 pp. [Endpaper maps by Charles Eggert.] [U.S. ed. adds subtitle to dust jacket only: "One woman and seven men in an out-of-this-world adventure by rubber raft through the hazardous canyons of the Green and Colorado Rivers".] [Focus is Upper Colorado River Basin.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-74| **Ford 66** FQ2:89 FQ3:136 FQ7:227 FQ11:395A, 395B FQ11A:130 FQ11B:157 FQ12:448 FQ12A:220 FQ13:432 FQ15:487A, 487B FQ16:198A, 198B FQ17:453A, 453B FQ18:371 FQ19:585 FQ20:404A-404C FQ21:231A, 231B FQ22:354 FQ24/2:843 FQ30:275 FQ32:194  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Mauk, 1957, ITEM NO. 30.1401 *NEW YORK TIMES*: Borland, 1958 July 6, ITEM NO. 3.745
- 1958      2.8179      *Traveller in the wilderness*. London: McDonald and Co., 253 pp. [London ed. copyright 1957 with note on title-page verse first published in Great Britain, 1958.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Smaller format than the U.S. ed. No photos in the London ed., and dust jacket blurb differs from U.S. ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 66 FQ17:453C

---

**Sumner, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.6122 | A terminal wave for the Grand Canyon. <i>Backpacker</i> , 9 (August/September): 23.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Sumner, David Thomas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.26920 | The limits of violence: People and property in Edward Abbey's "monkeywrenching" novels. <i>Ecozon@</i> [Ecozona] (European Journal of Literature, Culture and Environment / Revista Europa de Literatura, Cultura y Medioambiente) (Universidad de Alcalá, Instituto Universitario de Investigación en Estudios Norteamericanos "Benjamin Franklin", Alcalá de Henares, Spain), 4(2): 166-181. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sumner, John C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.9298 | J. C. Sumner's journal, July 6-August 31, 1869. (William Culp Darrah, ed.) <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 113-124.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 138 |
| 1996 | 2.6123 | Letters concerning John Sumner. [Transcribed by Rosalyn Jirge.] <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7-12. [From the Marston Collection, Huntingdon Library, San Marino, California.]    |
- 

**Sumner, Raymond V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26321 | Introduction. The Powell sesquicentennial—is there anything left to be said? <i>In</i> : The Powell sesquicentennial and the West [FEATURE ISSUE]. <i>Journal of the West</i> , 56(2) (Spring): 9-12.   |
| 2018 | 2.27844 | Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial interdisciplinary reassessment of the expeditions of John Wesley Powell between 1867-75 [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : <i>American Historical Society, 132nd Annual Meeting, Washington, DC, January 4-7, 2018</i> . [NOTE: The extensive <i>Program</i> does not include abstracts; abstracts are posted online. This abstract: <a href="https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html">https://aha.confex.com/aha/2018/webprogram/paper23803.html</a> .] |
| 2018 | 2.27845 | <i>Major Powell turns 150: A sesquicentennial network analysis based reassessment of the Powell expeditions between 1867-1869</i> . Master's thesis, Colorado State University.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sumner, Ray** [Sumner, Raymond V.]; **Carpenter, Geoff; Crossey, Laura; AND Karlstrom, Karl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26850 | An extract of an Aquitard's journal: A photo essay of the 2017 GTS river trip. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 20-22. [Photos by Laura Crossey, Amy Martin, and Ray Sumner.] [Guides Training Seminar.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Sumrell, Robert** see **AUDC**

---

**Sun Printing Company**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1919 | <i>2.24604</i> | <i>Yuma Mesa land opening : special descriptive number and review of Yuma County's wonderful resources.</i> Yuma, Arizona: Sun Printing Company, 68 pp. [Large newsprint format with advertisements, issued with banner of <i>The Morning Sun</i> , 13(275) (November 26), price 25¢.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Sunde, Lucille**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2019 | <i>2.30074</i> | Who was Carlos Elmer? <i>Meadview Monitor</i> , (November/December): 11. [Regarding Carlos Elmer's Joshua Tree View on Peirce Ferry Road.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Sundeen, Mark**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7830  | <i>Car camping : the book of desert adventures.</i> (Drawings by Erik R. Bluhm.) New York: Quill, 237 [241] pp. [See pp. 6-7 (Hoover Dam, North Rim of Grand Canyon); other pages in lower Colorado River region.] |
| 2006 | 2.10735 | Grand Canyon National Park. <i>In</i> : National parks insider's guide [FEATURE]. <i>Men's Journal</i> , 15(5) (June): 36. [Feature, pp. 35-36, 38, 40-41.]  |

---

**Sundstrom, Hal**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1976 | 2.6124 | <i>Northern Arizona scene.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Creative Printers, [unpaginated].<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Sunset Magazine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1983 | 2.6127 | Our mighty and troubled Colorado. <i>Sunset</i> (Desert Edition) (May): cover, 1, 94-107.                                 |
| 1995 | 2.7977 | <i>100 travel adventures from Sunset.</i> Menlo Park, California: Sunset Magazine, 24 pp. [Supplement to <i>Sunset</i> .] |
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Sunshine, Sonia

1982      2.6128      [Editor's note.] *Diversions*, 4(2): 8.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Supplee, Serena**

2005	2.10538	<p><i>Inner Gorge metaphors : an artist's perspective of the Grand Canyon.</i> Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, [112] pp. [Also a hardbound state, 100 copies, signed and numbered by the artist.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:319A [hardbound], 319B [paperbound] FQ24/2:844A [hardbound], 844B [paperbound] FQ28:157 [paperbound] FQ30:276 [hardbound], 277 [paperbound] FQ32:195A [hardbound], 195B [paperbound]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Jackson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.427</p>
2009	2.12559	<p>Serena Supplee; artist's statement. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 32-33.</p>
2016	2.25483	<p><i>Grand Canyon calling : an artist's relationship with the Grand Canyon.</i> Moab, Utah: Lily Canyon Books, 112 pp. [Clothbound, 250 numbered copies, signed. Paperbound, 2500 copies.]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES A. V. Smith, 2017, ITEM NO. 30.1230</p>

**Supplee, Serena, AND Steiger, Lew**

2012	2.16896	Serena Supplee. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 1, 28-41. [Interview. Article and issue are illustrated with Supplee's artwork: [No title given], p. 1 [cover]; "Blooming Strength", p. 4; "Moonflower", p. 11; "Run Lava Run", p. 30; "A Yabba Dabba Do Time!", p. 35; "Violet Vitality", p. 36; "You Gotta See This", p. 38; "River Rapture", p. 39; "Riverside Attractions", p. 41.]
------	---------	---

**Supreme Court of the United States** *see* **U.S. Supreme Court**

## Suran, Sibyl

1997	2.6129	1997 trips. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(1): 6. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
1997	2.6130	1997 trips. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(2): 8. [Notices of upcoming talks and trips.]
1997	2.6131	January meeting of outstanding interest. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(3): 3.
1998	2.6132	The cookie jar [FEATURE]. The fox and hounds, western style. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(7): 3-4. [Trip to Bass's Caves.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6133 | The cookie jar [FEATURE]. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 2-3.                  |
| 2001 | 2.8180 | Grand Canyon river history. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(4): 1. [Outing report.] |
| 2004 | 2.9797 | Ode to the Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(1) (January/March): 10.    |

---

**Suran, William C. [Suran, Bill]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.6134 | <i>The Kolb brothers of Grand Canyon.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 60 pp. [Cover adds subtitle: <i>Being a collection of tales of high adventure, memorable incidents, and humorous anecdotes.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] <b>FORD 215</b> FQ6:135<br>FQ8:235 FQ9:338 FQ10:199, 334 FQ11:231 FQ12:302 FQ12A:139<br>FQ12B:117 FQ13:275 FQ13A:109 FQ15:489 FQ16:200 FQ17:455 FQ18:372<br>FQ19:586 FQ21:232 FQ22:355 FQ24/2:845 FQ26:168 FQ29:156 |
| 1991 | 2.6135 | A report on a field trip to the Anita mines. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 3.   |
| 1991 | 2.6136 | Where two trails cross; a report on a field trip May 18, 1991. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(3): 1, 3. [Hamblin Wash.]  |
| 1991 | 2.6137 | From Lee's Ferry to House Rock Springs. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 2.  |
| 1992 | 2.6138 | All aboard. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(1): 3.  |
| 1992 | 2.6139 | The Grand Canyon Pioneers come of age. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 1.   |
| 1992 | 2.6140 | An outing to Glen Canyon Dam February 22. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 2.  |
| 1992 | 2.6141 | Pioneer Society's outing of April 25, 1992. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 4-5. [House Rock Valley.]   |
| 1992 | 2.6142 | The story the rocks can tell. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 3. [Inscriptions at House Rock Springs.]  |
| 1992 | 2.6143 | The first flight into Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(5): 5.  |
| 1993 | 2.6144 | A trip to Sharlot Hall Museum. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 6.   |
| 1993 | 2.6145 | The little horses. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(5): 4.   |
| 1993 | 2.6146 | An update on the inscriptions at House Rock Springs. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(6): 8.   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.6147 | The Harvey Girls. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 5.  |
| 1994 | 2.6148 | A short story about a short river. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 1. [Thunder River.]  |
| 1994 | 2.6149 | More on Bright Angel Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(3): 3-4.   |
| 1995 | 2.6150 | Verkamp's—the oldest store on the rim of Grand Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4): 7-8.   |
| 1995 | 2.6151 | Will the real Mrs. Cameron please stand up? <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 1-2.  |
| 1995 | 2.6152 | The Shoshone picnic! <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(8): 8-9.   |
| 1996 | 2.6153 | The road from Maine. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(3): 2-4. [Cameron and Bright Angel Trail.]   |
| 1998 | 2.6154 | A skeleton in the closet. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 10-13. [Glenn and Bessie Hyde.] [See also note regarding a correction pending from Michael Harrison, <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(5): 1 (for that note see issue 9(2): 6-7 [Harrison (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.3202))]. |
| 1998 | 2.6155 | Reflections and recollections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(4) (April): 4. [Reminiscence of encounter with tourist as seasonal ranger at Grand Canyon, mid-1950s.]   |
| 1998 | 2.6156 | Let's talk electronically. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(8): 3-4.   |
| 1999 | 2.7528 | The little yellow butterfly. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 3-4. [Edwin D. McKee and Barbara McKee.]  |
| 1999 | 2.6157 | The February meeting. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(4): 2.  |
| 1999 | 2.6158 | The Kolb natural bridge. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 4-5. [See also in the same number a letter from Harvey Butchart.]  |
| 1999 | 2.6159 | The man who put the West on the map. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(3) (July/September): 8-10. [Zane Grey.]   |
| 1999 | 2.7312 | [Call for articles and photographs.] <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(4) (October/December): 1.   |
| 2000 | 2.7313 | Dear readers. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 2.   |
| 2000 | 2.7314 | A perilous run through Soap Creek Rapid. <i>The O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(1) (January/March): 3-5.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.7529	The Editor's page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 2.
2000	2.7530	To run free. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (April/June): 5. [Glen Canyon Dam.]
2000	2.7831	[Editor's comments.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 2.
2000	2.7832	The Lees Ferry saga. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 1, 3-6. [Author name misspelled "Suarn".]
2000	2.7833	The editors page [sic]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 16.
2001	2.7978	The editor's page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 2.
2001	2.7979	With the toss of a coin. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(1) (January/March): 3-5. [Kolb brothers.]
2001	2.8181	The Grand Canyon Pioneers Society's birthday. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 2.
2001	2.8182	Who first ran the Colorado River? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(2) (April/June): 5-7. [James White.]
2001	2.8455	Why is the unknown hole in the wall. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(3) (July/September): 2, 11. [Kolb Studio.]
2001	2.8620	The editors page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 2.
2002	2.8699	Editors page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(1) (January/March): 2. [Grand Canyon History Symposium.]
2002	2.8876	The Editors note. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 2.
2002	2.8981	The Editors page; bits and pieces. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 2.
2002	2.8988	Ole Bully Storm. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 11.
2002	2.8991	Letter to GCPS. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(7): 2.
2002	2.9130	From the Editor. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9131  | No place for a poor man. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 7-8. [Ralph Cameron.]    |
| 2003 | 2.9238  | The Editor's page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(1) (January/March): 2.                              |
| 2003 | 2.9345  | The Editors page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(2) (April/June): 2.                                  |
| 2003 | 2.9455  | The Editor's page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 2.                             |
| 2003 | 2.9604  | The Editors page. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 2.                            |
| 2003 | 2.9605  | Emery Kolb and World War One. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 7.                |
| 2004 | 2.9896  | Back in the early days. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 10-11.                        |
| 2004 | 2.10018 | Note to a GCHS member. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5.  |
| 2005 | 2.10289 | A dream realized by two brothers. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 6. [Kolb brothers.] |

**Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.], **AND Leake, Harvey**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8453 | Glen Canyon—the early fight. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 1, 3. |
|------|--------|---|

**Suran, Bill** [Suran, William C.], **AND Suran, Sibyl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8454 | The big day at Shoshone Point. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(7): 1. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Surhone, Lambert M.; Tennoe, Mariam T.; AND Henssonow, Susan F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.15732 | (EDS.) <i>Historic places listings in Grand Canyon National Park</i> . [No place]: Betascript Publishing, 84 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Suruceanu, Nicu**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.29432 | Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car. <i>Mecanicii '61</i> (Asociației "Promoția '61 Mecanică", Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(95) (April): 9-17. [This installment includes Grand Canyon and Horseshoe Bend.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Installment no. 2 is extralimital to this bibliography (Utah locales). Installment no. 3 cited below.] [ <i>In Romanian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2014      *2.25425*      Am traversat Statele Unite în camping-car (3). *Mecanicii '61* (Asociației "Promoția '61 Mecanică", Universitatea Politehnica București), 10(97) (June): 11-16. [This installment includes Valley of Fire State Park, Nevada, and Hoover Dam.] [In Romanian.]

**Sussman, Gordy**

- 1976      2.21423      Kayaking the Grand Canyon. *Down River*, 3(4) (April): cover, 11-13.

**Sussmann, M. Hal**

- 1990      2.6160      Adventures West. *Southwest Art*, 19 (February): 88-97.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Sutcliffe, J. B.**

- 1913      2.23603      Photography in Britain; a review of the month from our own correspondent. *Wilson's Photographic Magazine*, 50(11) (November): 487-489. [See: "American Views" (p. 487), regarding American landscape views shown to the author by Miss Helen M. Murdock. "The American views referred to are in the same process and for the most part were in the district about the Grand Canyon of Colorado [*sic*]." And see: "The Art of the Skyscraper" (p. 489), which includes notes of an exhibition by Alvin Langdon Coburn in the Goupil Gallery, London. "Several post-impressionistic studies of the Grand Canyon in Colorado [*sic*] are arousing favorable criticism in art circles. Three in particular, 'The Temple of Ohm,' 'Temples Before Sunset,' and 'The Great Temple,' are arresting compositions of rock and sky."]

**Sutherland, Christine**

- 2016      2.25140      *Grand Canyon National Park : a Classy Coloring Book : sketch, journal and color!* [No place]: CSutherlandArt.com, [84] pp. (Classy Coloring Books.) [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Sutherland, Dawn, AND Sutherland, Stan**

- 2017      2.26888      An irresistible draw; Dawn and Stan Sutherland; supporter profile. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 24(3) (October): 8-9.

**Sutherland, Laine**

- 2002      2.8752      Explore "West By Southwest: Cultures and Collections" in Flagstaff. *Southwestern Archivist*, 25(1) (February): 1, 6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sutphen, Debra**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6161  | "Too hard a nut to crack"; Peter D. Berry and the battle for free enterprise at the Grand Canyon, 1890-1914. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 153-172.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-17] |
| 1991 | 2.6162  | <i>Grandview, Hermit, and South Kaibab Trails: Linking the past, present and future at the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1890-1990</i> . Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 164 pp., 2 plates.                           |
| 1991 | 2.11973 | <i>South Kaibab Trail historical research study : final report</i> . [No imprint]: for U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 57 pp.   |
| 1992 | 2.6163  | <i>Sinews of dirt and stone: Grand Canyon's backcountry trails system, an historic summary</i> . U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, Historic Resource Study, 98 pp.  |

**Sutro, Theodor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.13829 | Wilhelm Benignus: ein urwüchsiger Dichtercharakter. <i>Der Deutsche Vorkämpfer</i> (New York), 2(10) (October): 25. [Sutro includes references to Benignus's verse description of Grand Canyon, noting his rhyming poem, "Der Kampf mit dem Colorado", which could be a lead-in to two stanzas in quotation. (Refer to Benignus, 1908, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 8.933.)] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Sutter, Paul S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.11871 | "A blank spot on the map": Aldo Leopold, wilderness, and the U.S. Forest Service recreational policy, 1909-1924. <i>Western Historical Quarterly</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 187-214.            |
| 2002 | 2.9008  | <i>Driven wild : how the fight against automobiles launched the modern wilderness movement</i> . (Foreword by William Cronon.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 343 pp. |

**Suttle, Betsy**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1999 | <i>2.6164</i> | The other side. <i>In</i> : Paddle Tales [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , 19(1) (January/February): 38-39. [SCUBA divers river running, lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Sutton, Ann, AND Sutton, Myron**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.6165 | <i>The American West : a natural history</i> . New York: Random House, 270 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:396 FQ11B:158 |
|---------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969	2.6166	<i>The American West : a natural history.</i> New York: Random House, 270 pp. (A Chanticleer Press edition.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 577
1971	2.6167	<i>The wilderness world of the Grand Canyon: "Leave it as it is".</i> (Photographs by Philip Hyde.) Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., 241 pp. (Copyright 1970.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45  <b>Ford 106</b> FQ2:90 FQ3:137-137b FQ4:153, 153a [2nd printing] FQ5:184 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ6:256 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ7:228 FQ8:422-422b [all 2nd printing, 1971] FQ9:582, 583 [both 2nd printing, 1971] FQ10:335A [1st], 335B [2nd printing, 1971] FQ11:397A, 397B [both 1st], 397C [2nd printing] FQ11B:159 FQ12:449 FQ12B:183 FQ13:434 FQ13A:173 FQ15:490 FQ17:456 FQ18:373 FQ19:588 FQ20:406 FQ22A:504 FQ22B:108 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ23:322A [1st], 322B [2nd printing] FQ24/2:847 [2nd printing, 1971] FQ29:157
1974	2.6168	<i>Wilderness areas of North America.</i> New York: Funk and Wagnalls, 406 pp. [See pp. 155-156.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45
1976	2.6169	<i>The American West : a natural history.</i> New York: Chanticleer Press, Promontory Press, 272 pp. [See pp. 48-61.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45

**Sutton, Brian**

2008	2.11632	We're number two. <i>In:</i> Letters [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", <i>Outside</i> (July); preceded by editors' note.]
------	---------	--

**Sutton, H.**

1965	2.6170	Grand Canyon, world wonder. <i>McCall's</i> , 92 (July): 42+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45
------	--------	--

**Suzuki, Hiromi, AND Sato, Ryoichi** [鈴木博美; Sato, Ryoichi]

2013	2.30088	アートする 大土也. コロラド川, 遙か 1 [āto suru dai tsuchinari. Kororado-gawa, haruka 1] [The art of landscape. Colorado River, Part 1]. <i>Agora: JAL グループ機内誌</i> [Agora : JAL gurupu kinaishi] [Agora: JAL Group In-flight Magazine (Japan Airlines)], Special Volume 257 (The Grand Circle) (August/September): 13-20. [Text by Hiromi Suzuki; photos by Ryoichi Sato. Sato's byline in Roman orthography only.] [In Japanese, with titles in mixed Japanese and Roman orthographies.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Suzuki, Reiko [鈴木 榮子 様]**

- 2011      2.28687      <日本文化の心「いかす」—— いけばな実践者の証言> [*< nipponbunka no kokoro 'ikasu' — ikeba na jissen-sha no shōgen >*] [*"Ikusu", the heart of Japanese culture—testimony of Ikebana practitioners*"]. 広島廿日市ロータリークラブ会報 [*Hiroshima Hatsukaichi rōtarīkurabu kaihō*] [*Hiroshima Hatsukaichi Rotary Club Bulletin*], 2011-2012(357): 4. [Summary of lecture by Suzuki. Includes remarks on Grand Canyon, seen during a summer vacation; item includes a photo taken during lecture in which a view of Grand Canyon is displayed.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Suzuki, Yūsuke [鈴木 祐輔]**

- 2018      2.27951      海外研修報告 [*kaigai kenshū hōkoku*] [*Overseas training report*]. *In*: 教育に関する最近の動き [*Kyōiku ni kansuru saikin no ugoki*] [*Recent Developments in Education*] [SECTION]. 東工大土木・環境工学系だより [*Tōkōdai doboku kankyō kōgaku-keida yori*] [*Tokyo Tech Civil Engineering: News from Environmental Engineering*] (東京工業大学 [*Tōkyōkōgyōdaigaku*] [*Tokyo Institute of Technology*]), (14) (December): 26-29. [Travelogue. Includes "Grand Canyon, Antelope Canyon, Horseshoe Bend ツアー" [*tours*] (pp. 26-27), "Hoover Dam 見学" [*visit*] (p. 28, including Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).] [*In Japanese.*]

**Svejda, Jim**

- 1996      2.6171      *The Record Shelf guide to classical CDs and audiocassettes*. Rocklin, California: Prima Publishing, 5th ed., 866 pp. [See "Grand Canyon Suite", pp. 307-308.]

**Svenson, Helena**

- 2013      2.29981      Med sikte på stora upplevelser. Tålmod är måste för en naturfotograf, säger Björn Billing. För honom är det en hobby som ger både rekreation och nya tankar i jobbet som idéhistoriker. *GUjournalen* (Göteborgs Universitet, Göteborg, Sweden), 2013(1) (February): 24-25. [Interview with photographer Billing. Includes Billing's remarks on, and reproduction of, photo of Havasu Falls, Grand Canyon (p. 25), one of his "most appreciated and noticed pictures" (translated here).] [*In Swedish.*]

**Svobodová, Terka "Blup"**

- 2011      2.29995      Grand Canyon splněný sen; 3 týdny po Colorado river na raftech a kajacích. *H<sub>2</sub>O Maniaks Production Team News* (Czech Republic), 2011: [1]. [Rowing and kayak trip on the Colorado River, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] [*In Czech.*]

**Swagerty, W. R.**

- 2004      2.12318      John Muir's connection with the creation of Grand Canyon National Park. *The John Muir Newsletter* (University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), 14(4) (Fall): 1, 4-13.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[Includes reprinting from Muir (1902), "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado", *Century Magazine*, 107-116 (pp. 4-13).]

---

**Swain, Donald C., AND Nash, Roderick**

1998	2.6172	Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West</i> . New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 442-443.
------	--------	--

---

**Swain, George F.**

1902	2.19735	[Essay.] <i>From</i> : The value of non-resident lectures on engineering subjects, a symposium. <i>In</i> : Fletcher, Robert, Woodward, Calvin M., and Waldo, Clarence A. (editorial committee), <i>Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, Proceedings of the Tenth Annual Meeting held in Pittsburg, Pa., June 27-28, 1902 : Volume X and index, Vols. I-X</i> . New York: Engineering News Publishing Co., pp. 39-46. [Concludes with a list of "lectures before the Society of Arts" during the past year; see p. 46, "Arizona and the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." Mr. H. K. Burrison." (entire enote)]
------	---------	---

---

**Swain, Glenn**

2006	2.10568	Top ten things to do in Arizona. <i>Sweat Magazine</i> , 15(1) (January): 18-19.
------	---------	--

---

**Swain, Linda**

2001	2.8456	Tour celebrates pioneering "Harvey Girls", Santa Fe Railway and Fred Harvey Company. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 3. [Announcement.]
------	--------	--

---

**Swain, Ralph**

2012	2.18565	Route 66; The Mother Road—Part 4. <i>Siouxland</i> (Sioux Falls, South Dakota), (Fall): 44-45. [Route 66, New Mexico-Arizona state line to end of road.]
------	---------	--

---

**Swain, Robert B.; Montague, W. W.; AND Rice, D. W. C.**

1867	<i>2.13544</i>	Navigation of the Colorado River. <i>Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 29(51) (December 21): 806-808. (From <i>San Francisco Bulletin</i> .) [Committee report pertaining to "the practicability of opening steamboat communication with Utah and Arizona by way of the Colorado river".]
------	----------------	---

---

**Swales, Francis S.**

1913	2.22746	The railway hotel; its function, planning, and service equipment. <i>The Architectural Review</i> , 19 (New Series, 2) (4) (April): 54-57. [See p. 56, photograph, "The El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Col. [ <i>sic</i> ]; Chas. F. Whittlesey, Architect". No text mention.]
------	---------	---



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swan, Chris**

1986      2.6173      *The Colorado River.* (Text by Barbara Cooley.) New York: Crescent Books, 128 pp.  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**[Swanberg, Mel, AND Posner, Tisza]**

2010	2.18812	Utah or bust! Or Utah AND bust. <i>W6IFE Newsletter</i> (San Bernardino Microwave Society, California), (September): [unpaginated]. [Report of amateur communications trip to Brian Head, Utah, with passing note of a "biologist setting up her DF rig to track condors" (specific site not noted) and successful contacts "south of the Virgin River Gorge on I15".] [Item signed "Mel - WA6JBD, and Tisza - KI6DBR"; full names located on qrzcq.com database online (July 2013).]
------	---------	---

**Swank, Wendell G.**

1994	2.6174	About staff. <i>In</i> : Carr, John N. (collector), <i>It was a rough road! . . . and other Arizona Game and Fish stories</i> . Phoenix: Heart Track Publications, pp. 97-98. [Arizona Game and Fish Department anecdotes.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
------	--------	--

**Swanson, E. B.**

1924	2.6175	Photographing the Grand Canyon fifty years ago. <i>The Mentor</i> , 12(6) (July): 50-54. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45
------	--------	---

**Swanson, Frederick H. [Swanson, Fred]**

2001	2.7980	(ED.) Dave Rust in Glen Canyon; a 1923 river diary. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), (22) (February): 10-14. [Ends at Lees Ferry.]
------	--------	--

2006	2.10542	From Fred Swanson (author and editor). <i>In</i> : Beck, Cliff, From the last newsletter. <i>Footprints</i> , (14) (February): 2. [Comments on the Rust Trail (Old Kaibab Trail).]
------	---------	--

2008	2.11724	Fred Swanson on David Rust. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 12(2) (July): 2. [Talk announcement.]
------	---------	--

**Swanson, Frederick H., AND Anderson, Michael F.**

2007      2.11425      *Dave Rust : a life in the canyons.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 354 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ28:159](#)  
                  ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, Staff, 2009,  
                  ITEM NO. 30.606; Topping, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.584

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swanton, W. I.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 2.6176  | The Colorado River: explorations, investigations, and reports; a brief chronology. <i>New Reclamation Era</i> , 20(6) (June): 85-86. |
| 1937 | 2.22971 | A Reclamation engineer's vacation. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 27(1) (January): 10-11. [Includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.]          |

**Swapp, Chyrel, AND Dewitz, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.18776 | (COMPILERS) <i>The Pipe Spring cook book : original pioneer recipes</i> . (Complimentary text by Mary Dewitz.) Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, and Moccasin, Arizona: Pipe Spring National Monument, 74 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Swarth, H. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1914 | 2.28431 | Minutes of Cooper Club meetings; Southern Division. <i>The Condor</i> , 16(4) (July/August): 190-191. [See April meeting (p. 190), including among the new members elected, "C. A. Brant, El Tovar, Grand Canyon, Arizona". (Brant was the El Tovar manager.)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Swartz, Ted**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1982 | 2.6177 | The Santa Fe Railway and early Southwest artists. <i>American West</i> , 19(5): 32-41.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Sweat, Rebecca, AND Johnson, Scott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.14961 | The destination with grand appeal. <i>Home By Design</i> , (February/March): 44-47. |
|------|---------|---|

**Sweeney, J. Gray**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.6178 | <i>The artist explorers of the American West, 1860-1880</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Indiana University. |
|------|--------|--|

**Sweeney, William C., Jr.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | <i>2.27335</i> | William C. Sweeney, Jr., Service Company. Interviewed 20 November 2003. <i>From:</i> Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. <i>In:</i> Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) <i>Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944</i> . Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 155-159 (including drawings of equipment, p. 159). |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sweeny, Thomas William**

- 1909      *2.16303*      Military occupation of California, 1849-53. From the journal of Lieutenant Thomas W. Sweeny, Second Infantry, late Brigadier-General United States Army. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 44 (January/February): 96-117, (March/April): 267-289. [Includes service on the lower Colorado River.]

**Sweet, Dan**

- 2018      2.28640      Helicopter sightseeing at the Grand Canyon. It's not just a tour . . . it's an experience. *Rotor* (Helicopter Association International), (Spring): 20-21. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Sweetser, M. F.**

- 1892      2.13135      *King's handbook of the United States. Planned and edited by Moses King.* Buffalo, New York: Moses King Corporation, 939 pp. [See maps, pp. 8, 462; and "Arizona; the Apache State", pp. 53-58.]

**Sweitzer, Paul**

- 1993      2.6179      The Grand Canyon. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 4(6): 1. [Reprinted from *Arizona Daily Sun*, June 24, 1993, about the forthcoming publication of Margaret Verkamp's 1940 thesis, *History of Grand Canyon National Park*.]
- 1993      2.6180      Peggy Verkamp: Grand Canyon historian. *In*: Verkamp, Margaret M., *History of Grand Canyon National Park*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, pp. [v-vi]. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.)

**Swenson, James R.**

- 2009      2.18498      *The rephotographic survey project (1977-1979) and the landscape of photography.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 770 pp.

**Swiatek, Julie**

- 2006      2.10787      Had a good laugh. *In*: Dear Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 82(9) (September): 2.

**Swickard, Linda**

- 1993      2.6181      From the staff. *Regarding*: (Grand Canyon Natural History Association), (February): [1-2].

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Swift, E. M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6182 | Simply grand; roughriding in the Grand Canyon can be both unbelievable and unforgettable. (Photographs by Mark Gamba.) <i>Sports Illustrated</i> , 75(1) (July 1): 60-72, 74. |
|      |        | ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75   |
- 

**Swift, Ernest**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1958 | 2.6183 | <i>The glory trail : the great American migration and its impact on natural resources.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Wildlife Federation, 50 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Swinerton, Jimmy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.22195 | <i>James Swinerton.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Gerald Peters Gallery, 66 [68] pp. [Exhibition catalog; September 21-November 17, 2001.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Swint, Mark**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2000 | <i>2.9330</i> | Wet and wild at Echo Bay. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (June/July):.   |
| 2002 | 2.9331        | Life on the edge—Tuweep, AZ; the Grand Canyon's most spectacular overlook. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (March/April). |
| 2002 | 2.9332        | Spanning the mighty Colorado at Lee's Ferry. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (November/December).                         |

**Swint, Mark, AND Bar 10 Ranch**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.9333 | Bar 10 Ranch; Grand Canyon adventure headquarters. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (February/March). |
|------|--------|--|

**Swint, Mark, AND Swint, Peggy**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 2001 | <i>2.9334</i> | Get your feet wet; adventures of a new seaplane pilot. <i>SW Aviator</i> , (August/September):. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|---------------|---|
- 

**Swisher, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1880 | 2.10469 | <i>How I know : or Sixteen years' eventful experience. An authentic narrative, embracing a brief record of serious and severe service on the battle-fields of the South : a detailed account of hazardous enterprises, thrilling adventures, narrow escapes, and dire disasters on the western frontier and in the wilds of the West : life among the Mormons, the miners, and the Indians : the past, the present, and the future of the great West : the wonderful grandeur and beauty of its scenery and its landscapes : its great mineral and agricultural resources : a glance at the more important events in its history and development, etc., etc.</i> Cincinnati, Ohio: The author, 384 pp. [See Chapter 10, "Through the Colorado Canons", pp. 133-152; and Chapter 11, "Through the Colorado Canons. (continued.)", pp. 153-164 pp.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Sykes, Christopher Simon**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21891 | <i>David Hockney : the biography, 1975-2012 : a pilgrim's progress.</i> New York, London, Toronto, Sydney, and Auckland: Nan A. Talese / Doubleday, 430 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 172, 173, 175, 176, 304, 322, 328-332; "A Bigger Grand Canyon", pp. 330, 331; "A Closer Grand Canyon", pp. 331, 384-385, color plates Section 4 (legend, p. xv).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Sykes, Claire**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.22242 | Whitewater wonder; O.A.R.S. takes adventure, adds water. <i>The Costco Connection</i> (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 26(5) (May): 69-70. [Outdoor Adventure River Specialists.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Sykes, Glenton Godfrey**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1976 | 2.6184         | Life a mile down. <i>In: People on the River</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 39-43.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </div> |
| 1976 | <i>2.26226</i> | Five walked out! The search for Port Isabel. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 17(2) (Summer): 127-136.  |
| 1981 | 2.6185         | After supper. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 22(3): 369-374. [Phantom Ranch.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </div>                                     |
- 

**Sykes, Godfrey Glenton**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1915 | <i>2.19146</i> | The isles of California. <i>American Geographical Society, Bulletin</i> , 47(10): 745-761. [Regarding California as an island.]   |
| 1931 | <i>2.25630</i> | An historical record. <i>Grand Canyon Nature Notes</i> , 5(12) (October): 123-124. [Letter to Miner Tillotson at Grand Canyon, in response to Tillotson's article in 5(3) (January) (ITEM NO. 2.6341). Sykes' communication regards a letter written by Antoine Leroux to H. R. Wirtz, published in the San Diego <i>Union</i> for June 20, 1857, which is transcribed in this item. It relates to exploration on the lower Colorado River.]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11 </div>   |
| 1937 | <i>2.25806</i> | The Colorado delta. <i>Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460</i> , 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, "History of Exploration (1539-1858)", pp. 7-23.] [ <i>Variant 1</i> . CIW imprint, in hardbound and paperbound states. Hardbound in dark green cloth; paperbound in tan card stock. Hardbound cover printing gilt within gilt quadrangle line: "The Colorado Delta / By Godfrey Sykes" Spine printing gilt: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / Carnegie Institution of Washington / 460 / 1937". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; title-page headed by title and |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

author, with CIW seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Carnegie Institution of Washington Publication No. 460", no copyright notice, with "Lord Baltimore Press, Baltimore / Phoenix Engraving Co., New York / A. Hoen & Co., Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant (see variant 2, *ITEM NO.* 2.25807) credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. Accordingly, the Copyright Office catalogue entry indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, but notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 40] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20] [*NOTE*: Sources of cross-listings likely confuse variants 1 and 2.] **FARQUHAR 89** [Farquhar cites only the dual imprint on title-page and the CIW Publication number (*i.e.*, variant 1)] FQ1:97 FQ2:91 FQ3:138, 138a FQ4:154, 154a, 155 FQ5:185-185c FQ6:258-258c FQ7:230-230c FQ8:424-424d FQ9:586-590 FQ9A:99, 100 FQ10:337A, 337B FQ11:401A-C FQ12:453A, 453B FQ12B:186A, 186B FQ13:438A, 438B FQ14:142A FQ15:493A, 493B FQ17:459 FQ18:379 FQ19:590 FQ20:409A, 409B FQ24/2:851A, 851B FQ32:197 GUIDON 580  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1936, *ITEM NO.* 30.1244 [advance notice]; "B., G. B.", 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.832; Bateman, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.49; Lamb, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.942; Lougee, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.176; Murata, 1942, *ITEM NO.* 30.1327; Read, 1938, *ITEM NO.* 30.1245

- 1937      *2.25807*      The Colorado delta. *American Geographical Society of New York, Publication 19*, 193 pp., fold-out map. [See particularly Chapter 1, "History of Exploration (1539-1858)", pp. 7-23.] [*Variant 2*. AGS imprint, hardbound (a paperbound state possible but thus far not seen). Hardbound in gray-green cloth. Cover printing gilt on solid black quadrangle at top: "The Colorado Delta / Godfrey Sykes / American Geographical Society Special Publication No. 19". Spine printing gilt within solid black quadrangle: "The Colorado Delta / Sykes / American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19". Title-page imprint: "Published Jointly by / Carnegie Institution of Washington / and the / American Geographical Society of New York / 1937"; masthead on title-page indicates "American Geographical Society / Special Publication No. 19 / Edited by W. L. G. Joerg" [series ed.?], followed by title and author, with American Geographical Society of New York seal centered on page. Title-page verso indicates: "Copyright 1937 by Carnegie Institution of Washington", and "Lord Baltimore Press[,] Baltimore" at bottom of page.] [Map indicates dual imprint, CIW Publication 460 and AGS Special Publication 19.] [*NOTE*: Given that the copyright notice in the AGS variant credits the Carnegie Institution of Washington, it seems that the CIW variant (see *ITEM NO.* 2.25806) should be listed as variant 1. The U.S. Copyright Office registration is, however, based on submitted copies of the AGS variant, which may indicate that the AGS variant was the first available from the printer. The Copyright Office catalogue entry, though, indicates the dual imprint published in "[Washington]", with "Special publication no. 19, ed. by W. L. G. Joerg" specified, and notes further, "Published also as Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 460." The two Copyright Office

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

copies were submitted by the Carnegie Institution of Washington. (U.S. Copyright Office, *Catalogue of copyright entries*, New Series, 34 (Part 1): 7535 (1937).)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR** (Farquhar 89 "variant", so-called by others; Farquhar does not note the American Geographical Society masthead imprint but only the dual imprint on title-page)

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *see listings with Variant 1*

- 1942      *2.6187*      By boat to the lake of mystery. (Illustrations by Norton Allen.) *Desert Magazine*, 5(11) (September): 19-24. [From Yuma to Salton Sea in a skiff, 1891.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1944      *2.6188*      *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers Historical Society, 325 pp. [Five Quail Books Catalog One (1987, no. 98) indicates, ". . . 2,000 copies printed and bound at Lakeside Press."]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FARQUHAR 93** FQ1:98, 98a FQ2:202 FQ3:139, 139a FQ4:157, 157a FQ5:186, 186a FQ6:259, 259a FQ7:231, 231a FQ11:402 FQ11A:132 FQ12:455A, 455B FQ12B:187A, 187B FQ13:439A, 439B FQ13A:174A, 174B FQ14:143 FQ15:492A, 492B FQ17:458A, 458B FQ18:377 FQ19:589A, 589B FQ20:408A, 408B FQ22:358 FQ24/2:850A FQ32:196 GUIDON 581
- 1951      *2.20168*      Summer journey on The Devil's Road. *Desert Magazine*, 14(6) (April): 5-6. [Regarding the author's trip in a Studebaker automobile along El Camino del Diablo between Sonoyta and Yuma in 1925.] [Editor's note: "Mr. Sykes passed away two years ago—and this is one of the last manuscripts written before his death."]
- 1970      *2.25808*      *The Colorado delta.* Port Washington, New York: Kennikat Press Corp., 193 pp. [Reprint of *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication 460.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-20] FQ1:97a FQ2:91a FQ3:138b FQ4:156 FQ5:185d FQ6:258d FQ7:230d FQ9:591 FQ14:142B
- 1984      *2.15662*      *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, and University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:589C FQ24/2:850B
- 1993      *2.6189*      *A westerly trend : being a veracious chronicle of more than sixty years of joyous wanderings, mainly in search of space and sunshine.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 325 pp.
- 1993      *2.6190*      [Selection from *A Westerly Trend.*] *In*: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), *Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, p. 59.

---

**Sykes, Lisa**

- 2000      2.7531      Rock and roam; Lisa Sykes avoids the crowds at the Grand Canyon. *Wanderlust*, (38): 22-25, 27-28.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Sykes, Maureen**

2000      2.7834      International date line. *Arizona Highways*, 78(10) (October): 2. [Letter.]

---

**Sykes, Percy M.**

1933      2.6191      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: G. Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 374 pp.

1934      2.6192      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 2nd ed.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

1936      2.6193      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* New York: Macmillan and Co., 2nd ed., 374 pp.

1949      2.6194      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45]

1950      2.6195      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* London: Routledge and K. Paul, 3rd ed., 426 pp.

1975      2.6196      *A history of exploration from the earliest times to the present day.* Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 426 pp. [Reprint of 1949 London ed.]

---

**Sylvain, Diane**

1991      2.6197      We can't own it all. *High Country News*, 23(20) (November 4): 13.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

1991      2.22927      Night visions about a wild and strange place. *High Country News*, 23(3) (February 25): 15. [First view of Grand Canyon was a night.]

---

**Sylvester, Charles H., AND Foster, Ellsworth D.**

1914      2.18382      (ED.-IN-CHIEF, AND ASSOCIATE ED.) *The new practical reference library. Volume II.* [Chlorate-G.] Chicago and New York: Hanson-Bellows Co., [unpaginated]. [See "Colorado River or Rio Colorado", and associated illustration.]

---

**Sylvester, Terray**

2014      2.20607      Mind over mountain; as adaptive adventure sports boom in the West, a partly paralyzed athlete pushes his limits. *High Country News*, 46(6) (April 14): 14-18. [Jon Arnow. Includes Grand Canyon and Colorado River.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Symons, W. E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.30468 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Schmidt, E. C., The heat transmission loss due to boiler scale and its relation to scale thickness. <i>Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings</i> , 19(7) (March 19): 302-306. [Discussion of the presentation by Schmidt (whose lecture [pp. 269-288] and other discussions [pp. 289-310] are not pertinent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 303) remarks from his experience "on the Colorado River some years ago" when he was "chief engineer of a steamer running from Lower California up into the mouth of the Grand Canyon". At certain times of the year snowmelt in Utah caused the "Little Virgin River" (Virgin River) to produce deposits that "were of such a character that made it almost impossible to operate the steamship. * * * The mixture of these waters resulted in a condition that had the effect of loosening the scale on the boilers formed by the other water and was, in effect, a boiler compound which would result in cleaning them out."] |
| 1909 | 2.30180 | [Discussion.] <i>In</i> : Dole, R. B., The quality of surface waters in the north-central states. <i>Western Railway Club, Official Proceedings</i> , 21(6) (February 16): 182-184. [Discussion of the presentation by Dole (whose lecture [pp. 163-174] and other discussions [pp. 174-186] are not pertinent to this bibliography). Symons includes (p. 182) remarks from his experience "some twenty odd years ago when I was acting in the capacity of engineer on a river steamer on the Colorado River". His remarks were in response to the lecturer's note of a problem of hard water that caused his locomotive boiler to "foam or prime", and Symons' reminiscence of problematic water quality of high flows of "reddish" water flowing into the Colorado from the "Little Virgin river" (Virgin River) producing the same sort of problem by further hardening the main stream's water.]  |
- 

**Szarkowski, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8852 | <i>Ansel Adams at 100</i> . Boston, New York, and London: Little, Brown and Co., in association with San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, 200 pp. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Szeliski, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.14572 | Image stitching. <i>In</i> : Szeliski, Richard, <i>Computer vision : algorithms and applications</i> . London, Dordrecht, Heidelberg, and New York: Springer, pp. 375-408. [Includes Grand Canyon example in the digital stitching together of overlapping digital images.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Szelock, Lynn**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11444 | Too many tortillas. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(1) (Spring): 6. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Szendi, Péter**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29459 | Az öt tornacsuka útinaplója, nemcsak gyerekeknek—barangolás a Balaton-felvidéken. <i>Lovasi Hírek</i> (A Lovasi Önkormányzat Hírlevele) (Veszprém, Hungary), 14(8) (August): 1-2. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29458).] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ] |
| 2019 | 2.30001 | A Balaton-felvidéket népszerűsíti Jámbor Eszter könyve. <i>Csopaki Hírek</i> (Csopak Község Önkormányzatának közéleti havilapja) (Csopak, Hungary), 8(2) (February): 3. [Regarding Szabóné Jámbor Eszter's (Eszter Jámbor) storybook idea for hikers with children, which was conceived during a hike in the Grand Canyon (noted on p. 1).] [Take note also of Jámbor (2017, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.29458).] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ]           |

**Szewczyk, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.30247 | Zupełnie niedawno w Ameryce. <i>Poznaj Świat</i> (Gdańsk), (July): 78-85. [Includes Glen Canyon below Glen Canyon Dam, and Grand Canyon.] [ <i>In Polish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Szikszay, Philip**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.24195 | [Exhibition note.] <i>In: Galerieführer Waldviertel : Ausstellungen September 2015-Februar 2016</i> . Mistelbach: Kulturvernetzung Niederösterreich, 20 pp. [See "Galerie Alte Schmiede", pp. 12-13; specifically, p. 13, illustration, "Linde Waber, Tageszeichnung vom 18.10.213 vom Grand Canyon, 35 x 35 cm, dünnes Japan-papier, farbige Tuschen". The exhibition note by Szikszay is principally about Waber's piece.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Szuchman, Paula**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6198 | Meet your match; Grand Canyon, Arizona. <i>In: Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. Condé Nast Traveler</i> , (September): 28. |
|------|--------|---|

**Szukalski, Bern**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.21879 | Underground Update [COLUMN]. <i>NSS News</i> (National Speleological Society), 66(8) (August): 25-. [See "The CIG Newsletter, May 2008, Central Indian[a] Grotto" (pp. 25-26), summarizing article by Ty Spatta about a caving trip to the Arizona Strip. See <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.5018 for citation of Spatta article.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Szykulski, Tomasz**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.28250 | Wielki Kanion i Dolina Śmierci. [ <i>Grand Canyon and Death Valley.</i> ] <i>iMagazine</i> (Warszawa), (64) (April):. [ <i>In Polish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Szyszo, Witold de**

1913      *2.25865*      *Dix mille kilomètres a travers le Mexique, 1909-1910.* Paris: Librairie Plon (Plon-Nourrit et Cie), 2nd ed., 343 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 305-306.] [In French.]

---

T

**T., F.**

1865      *2.15403*      Balduin Möllhausen. *In:* *Kleine Roman-Zeitung* [SECTION]. *Deutsche Roman-Zeitung* 2(2) (May 11): columns 553-555. [In German.]

---

**T., H. S.**

1903      2.15345      On the Bright Angel Trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *New Century Path*, 6(30) (June 7): 12. [See also cover (p. 1) and legend (p. 2), "On the Rim of the Grand Canyon".] [Article includes illustration of cave on Grandview Trail.]

---

**T., M.**

1983      2.6199      Southwest news. *Hibernacle News*, 1983: [4-5].

---

**Taber, John O.**

1922      2.23714      Report of Chief John O. Taber, Boston Fire Department, upon western inspection. *Boston, City Record*, 14(37) (September 16): 1013-1014. [See p. 1014: "After leaving Los Angeles a stop was made at the Grand Canon, the beauty of which it is impossible for me to adequately describe." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Tabian, Iuliana**

2018      2.29736      Research in Industrial Projects for Students program. *Imperial Engineer* (Imperial College London, for City and Guilds College Association and The Royal School of Mines Association), (29) (Autumn): 27. [Brief report of travel study grant to the Old Centralians' Trust, for participation in the RIPS program. Includes note (and photo) of visit to Grand Canyon.]

---

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tabor, C. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1968 | 2.23083 | <i>The Ives expedition of 1858.</i> [No place]: Imperial Irrigation District, 12 pp. (Imperial Printers, El Centro, California.) ("Edited and Published by Imperial Irrigation District".) ("The written material in this book was taken from a paper presented by C. C. Tabor, former manager of the Imperial Irrigation District's Operations Services Department, at the Colorado River Water Users Association convention in Las Vegas, Nevada, on December 6, 1957." [inside rear wrap] [The text is a transcript of the author's presentation.]) [Also a 2nd printing, 1970.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tabori, Lena, AND Fried, Natasha Tabori**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9042 | (EDS.) <i>The little big book of America</i> (designed by John Glick). New York and San Francisco: Welcome Books, 352 pp. [See pp. 132, 140-141.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Tackenberg, Dave; Metzger, Joan; AND Riley, Anjanette**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12144 | Godfrey G. Sykes: An Englishman comes to Arizona. <i>In</i> : Arizona Capitol Times (compiler), Barry Gartell (ed.), <i>Times past : reflections from Arizona History</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Capitol Times, pp. 202-203. [Originally published in <i>Arizona Capitol Times</i> , September 30, 2005.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tadiq, Millutin; Neshovska, Danijela; AND Rakiq, Urosh**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.21074 | <p><i>Gjeografia : për klasën e tetë shkollës fillore nëntëvjeçare : manual për mësuesit.</i><br/> Podgoricë [Podgorica, Montenegro]: Enti i Teksteve dhe i Mjeteve Mësimore, 80 pp.<br/> [See "Kanioni Kolorado", pp. 55-56.] <span style="color: red;">[In Albanian.]</span></p> |
|------|---------|--|

## Taft, Robert

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6200 | <p><i>Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900.</i> New York: Bonanza Books, 400 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ2:203</a> <a href="#">FQ13:440</a> <a href="#">FQ16:201</a> <a href="#">FQ17:460</a> <a href="#">FQ19:591</a> <a href="#">FQ21:364</a></p> |
| 1938    | 2.6201 | <p><i>Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.</i> New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </a></p>   |
| 1942    | 2.6202 | <p><i>Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889.</i> New York: Macmillan Co., 546 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 582</a></p>  |
| 1948    | 2.6203 | <p>The pictorial record of the Old West. VI. Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. <i>Kansas Historical Quarterly</i>, 16(3) (August): cover, 225-244.</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1948 | 2.28113 | Heinrich Balduin Möllhausen. Topeka, Kansas: Allied Printing Trades Council, paginated 225-244. (Pictorial Record of the Old West, VI.) ("Reprinted from the Kansas Historical Quarterly".) [Offprint of Taft (1948, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6203.</a> ).]   |
| 1951 | 2.9525  | The pictorial record of the Old West. XIV. Illustrators of the <i>Pacific Railroad Reports</i> . <i>Kansas Historical Quarterly</i> , 19(4): 354-380.   |
| 1953 | 2.6204  | <i>Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 400 pp. [See pp. 32, 34, 249, 284, figure 15 following p. 384.] [See also Bonanza imprint, no date.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45</a>   <a href="#">FQ8:425</a>              |
| 1964 | 2.6205  | <i>Photography and the American scene : a social history, 1839-1889</i> . New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 546 pp. [Reprint of Taft (1938, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6201.</a> ).]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45</a>   <a href="#">FQ24/2:852</a><br><a href="#">FQ29:158</a> |
| 1982 | 2.6206  | <i>Artists and illustrators of the Old West, 1850-1900</i> . Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University Press, 400+ pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45</a>  |

---

**Taft, Susan L. [Taft, Sue]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.9164  | <i>The river chasers : a history of American whitewater paddling</i> . Mukilteo, Washington: Flowing Water Press and Alpen Books Press, 384 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ19:592</a> <a href="#">FQ22:359</a> |
| 2006 | 2.11057 | Martin Litton honored. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 15. [International Whitewater Hall of Fame, Advocate.]   |

---

**Taft, William H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.30458 | Address by Honorable William H. Taft. <i>Minnesota Law Review</i> (Minnesota State Bar Association), 8 (Supplement, Proceedings of the Minnesota Stte Bar Association, 1923), pp. 61-64. [See p. 63: "I remember meeting a national convention of undertakers on my travels as president out in the Grand Canon of Colorado [ <i>sic</i> ], and I was interested to hear the speeches made there in which that profession was exalted as one of the grandest under the sun. Now, I think, at least, we lawyers ought to have the same pride in our profession. (Laughter.)" (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Taho, Reiku**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.11958 | <a href="#">[Grand Canyon landscape.]</a> Tokyo: Sony Magazine. <a href="#">[In Japanese.]</a> |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taillac, Claudine; Jenney, David; AND Santamaria, Lillian**

2015      2.24573      *Grand Canyon reflections.* (Designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 126 pp.

**Takagi, Isao** [高木 勲]

1984      2.25177      ステレオ-ランドサットー3-グランドキャニオン [Sutereo—randosattō 3—Gurandokyanion]. [In stereo—Landsat 3—Grand Canyon.] 地理 [Chiri] [*Geography*] (大塚地理學會 [Ōtsuka chiri gakkai] [Otsuka Geography Society], Tokyo), 29(1): 6, 64-66. [In Japanese.]

**Takeda, Mutsumi** [武田 むつみ]

1985      2.30982      私の西部旅行 [Watashi no seibu ryokō] [*My western trip*]. お茶の水地理 [Ochanomizu chiri] [*Ochanomizu Geography*] (お茶の水地理学会 [Ochanomizu chiri gakkai] [Ochanomizu Geography Society], Tokyo), (26): 88. [Includes Grand Canyon and Kaibab Plateau, briefly.] [In Japanese.]

**Takeshi, Tsuruoka** [鶴岡 武氏]

2013      2.25096      西海岸観光 [Nishikaigan kankō] [*Sightseeing on the West Coast*]. 協会だより [Kyōkaida Yori] [*From the Association*] (触媒資源化協会 [Shokubai shigen-ka kyōkai] [Japan Catalyst Recycling Association], Tokyo), (246) (June): 3-7. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 4.] [In Japanese.]

**[Talbot, John]**

1820      *2.19121*      *History of North America : comprising, a geographical and statistical view of the United States, and of the British Canadian possessions : including a great variety of important information on the subject of emigrating to that country. Vol. I.* Leeds: Davies and Co., 498 pp. [See pp. 176-177: "Towards the west is a large river which flows into the Vermillion [*sic*] Sea, or Gulf of California, also called by D'Anville *Colorado*, with the addition *de los Martyres*; but the main stream seems rather to be the *Rio Grande de los Apostolos*, barbarous appellations imposed by the Jesuits who had settled in California. The course of this river may be computed at 600 British miles." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Talbot, Robert K.; Candelaria, Robert B.; AND McKenna, Marc**

2003      2.22615      Navajo Generating Station, Navajo Reservation, Page, Arizona. *Power*, (July):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tallichet, Henri**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1879 | 2.13553 | La première exploration du Rio Colorado. <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West</i> . Report of J. W. Powell. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. <i>Bibliothèque Universelle et Revue Suisse</i> , 84(3), Tome I: 268-284. [Synopsis of Powell (1875, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5132).] [In French.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tallmadge, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.25097 | Western geologists and explorers; Clarence King and John Wesley Powell. <i>In</i> : Elder, John (ed.), <i>American nature writers. Volume 2. Peter Matthiessen to Western Geologists and Explorers</i> . New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, pp. 1173-1187. |
|------|---------|--|

**Tallon, James [Tallon, Jim]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1959 | 2.6207  | Phantom Ranch. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (May 10): 24-26.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]   |
| 1959 | 2.6208  | Grand Canyon guide. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (August 9): 18-19. [About Tom Carr, tour guide.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]  |
| 1959 | 2.6209  | Desert View watchtower. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (November 22): 28-30.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]   |
| 1960 | 2.6210  | 'Copter in the Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (September 11): 28-30.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]   |
| 1961 | 2.23299 | Doctor in spurs. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (January 15): 7-9. [Havasupai.]  |
| 1961 | 2.20746 | "These are my favorites"; Arizona photographer James Tallon selects five photos as his best. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(4) (April): 41-43. [See p. 43, photo of Ha-Da-Chaz-Zi, Navajo living near Cameron who once "watered his sheep at the foot of the Horse Thief Trail in the depths of the east-end of Grand Canyon"; and photo taken during a mule trip into Grand Canyon, when "a cloud came over the trail partly to increase the already brilliant sunlight colors, giving a sort of ethereal quality to this photo."] |
| 1961 | 2.6211  | Chauffeur's scrapbook. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (May 21): 12.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]  |
| 1964 | 2.6212  | The BIG hike. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (August 16): 7-8, 10-11.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]  |
| 1966 | 2.6213  | The grocery truck to Supai Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (October 2): 14-16. [Helicopter to Havasupai Indian Reservation, Havasu Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]   |
| 1966 | 2.6214  | The "back" of the Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , : 18-20.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1967 | 2.6215        | A mule on the dodge. <i>Arizona</i> , (October 22): 20-23.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75   |
| 1967 | 2.6216        | <i>Your Hughes Air West guide to seeing and photographing Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: Holland/Qualman Publishing, 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75  FQ18:380 GUIDON 583   |
| 1971 | 2.23305       | Lee's Ferry—revisited. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 43 (March): 14-16.  |
| 1971 | 2.6217        | Arizona's national monuments. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 43 (June): 10-14.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75   |
| 1977 | 2.6218        | Phantom at the bottom of the canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 53(2) (February): 32-37.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45  |
| 1979 | 2.6219        | Grand Canyon as a whole. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 51(1): 23, 34.  |
| 1980 | <i>2.6220</i> | Barging down the Nile. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 56(10) (October): 30-37.   |
| 1983 | <i>2.6221</i> | Life in Lake Mead country. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(5) (May): 42-46.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45   |
| 1983 | 2.6222        | Camping Arizona. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(6) (June): 2-13.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45   |
| 1983 | 2.6223        | The most pleasant 44 miles in America. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 59(6) (June): 22-29. [Kaibab Plateau.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45  |
| 1988 | 2.6224        | The overlooked lookout. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(6) (June): 45. [Desert View Watchtower.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45  |
| 1989 | 2.6225        | Rim-sitting at the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 65(5) (May): 16-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45   |
| 1990 | 2.6226        | Trade-off. <i>In</i> : Arizoniques [SECTION] (Vicky Hay, ed.). <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(6) (June): 46.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10  |
| 1991 | 2.6227        | [Essay on journey to Toroweap Point.] <i>In</i> : Along the Way [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(5) (May): 2 [and see photo by Jack Dykinga inside front cover, with legend on p. 1].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75   |
| 1991 | 2.6228        | [Essay on riding mules in the Grand Canyon; reminiscences of events and wranglers, mid-1960s.] <i>In</i> : Along the Way [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(9): 2. [See also letter from Barbara Clark Marsh, <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(5) (May 1992): 3.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1992 | 2.6229        | Titillating tourists. <i>In</i> : "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(2) (February): 52.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10 </span> |
| 1992 | <i>2.6230</i> | River runners get a strong dose of yesterday at Smokey's cabin on the lower Colorado. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(10) (October): 2.  |
| 1994 | 2.6231        | Grand Canyon's no-sweat trails lure eager sightseers. <i>In</i> : Hike of the Month [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(2) (February): 56-57.   |
| 1996 | 2.6232        | Isn't it time we started talking turkey? <i>In</i> : Along the Way [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(11) (November): 2.   |
| 1997 | 2.6233        | Hats off to the wicked wind of the Grand Canyon. (Illustration by Adair Payne.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(2) (February): 3.  |
| 1998 | <i>2.6234</i> | This ritual involves running the Colorado backward and picking it clean on the way. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(8) (August): 44. [Lower Colorado River.]   |
| 1999 | <i>2.6235</i> | Imperial National Wildlife Refuge. <i>River</i> , 2(1) (February): 21-22.   |

**Talmage, T. DeWitt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1896 | 2.13786 | <i>The earth girdled : the world as seen to-day</i> . Philadelphia and St. Louis: People's Publishing Co., 504 pp. [Illustrations, see pp. 52, 66.] [ <i>The earth girdled : the world as seen today</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Talman, Charles F.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1924 | 2.6236 | The river adventure. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 136: 474-477.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Tamayo, Jesús**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.23416 | Acerca de la discusión sobre el ambiente fronterizo. <i>Latin American Studies Association, 17th International Congress, Los Angeles, California, September 1992</i> . <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Tamayo P. de Ham, Luz María Oralía**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.29652 | <i>La geografía, arma científica para la defensa del territorio. I.1.3.</i> México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., 188 pp. (Temas Selectos de Geografía de México. I: Textos Monográficos: 1. Historia y Geografía. 3.) <span style="color: #A52A2A;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tamayo Pérez, Luz María Oralía**

- 2014      2.29651      Las fronteras de México: apuntes de su demarcación científica y técnica en el siglo XIX. As fronteiras do México: notas sobre sua demarcação científica e técnica no século XIX. Mexican borders: Notes regarding their scientific and technical demarcation in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. *Cuadernos de Geografía* (Revista Colombiana de Geografía) (Bogotá, Colombia), 23(2) (July/December): 139-157. ("El presente trabajo hace parte de la línea de investigación titulada 'Historia de la Geografía en México', del Instituto de Geografía de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.") [In Spanish, with title and abstract also in Portuguese and English.]

**Tamulaitienė, Marija**

- 2008      2.28245      Sveikata—tai darba su savimi ir pasauliu. *Sveikatos ABC* (Kaunas, Lithuania), 2008(5) (May): cover, 6-12. [Interview with physician Marija Tamulaitienė. See p. 9, photo, "Kelionė po JAV. Su dukromis Audrone ir Inga prie Dižiojo kanjono." (Traveling in the USA. With daughters Audrone and Inga at the Grand Canyon.) No text mention.] [In Lithuanian.]

**Tamura, Fumiko [田村 文子]**

- 2008      2.28786      本当にグランドなグランドキャニオン [hontōni gurandona Gurandokyanion] [A truly Grand Canyon]. *In*: 2007 年 3 月 : 仙台 Riverside 姉妹都市交流 50 周年記念 : 祝賀式典参加ツアー報告 [2007-Nen 3 tsuki : Sendai ribāsaido shimai toshi kōryū 50 shūnenkinen : shukuga shikiten sankā tsuā hōkoku] [March 2007: Sendai Riverside 50th anniversary of sister city exchange : Celebration ceremony participation tour report]. [仙台] [Sendai]: 仙台リバサイド交流連絡会 [Sendai Ribasaido kōryū renraku-kai] / Sendai Riverside Exchange Liaison Committee, pp. 26-27. [Report of a March 25, 2007, air tour from Las Vegas to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [Published March 2008; reporting on a 50th anniversary celebration of the sister-cities arrangement between Sendai, Japan, and Riverside, California.] [In Japanese, with publication title in mixed Japanese and Roman orthography and bilingual publisher's data.]

**Tandjung, Steve**

- 2017      2.29785      Agency Regional Conference 2016 [sic] goes to Las Vegas. *Jendela* (QBE General Insurance Indonesia, Jakarta), 42(July/December): 9. [Regarding Circle Of Excellence Agency Regional Conference, 7-12 April 2017. Notes of rafting [lower] Colorado River, Hoover Dam, and helicopter flight over Grand Canyon; in passing.] [Item title in English; text in Indonesian.]

**Tanev, Hristo T.**

- 2003      2.13166      Socrates: A question answering prototype for Bulgarian. *In*: Nicolov, Nicolas, Bontcheva, Kalina, Angelova, Galia, and Mitkov, Ruslan (eds.), *Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing III : selected papers from RANLP 2003*. Amsterdam:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

John Benjamins Publishing Co., and Philadelphia: John Benjamins North America, pp. 377-385. (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory.) (Amsterdam Studies in the Theory and History of Linguistic Science, Series IV.) (Papers from the Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing Conference, September 10-12, 2003, Samokov, Bulgaria.) [See p. 385, Grand Canyon noted in Table 2, "Examples of answers returned by Socrates".]

---

**Taney, Harlan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22169 | [Brief essay.] <i>In</i> : Kayaking Blind [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(4) (Winter 2014-2015): 20-21. [Kayaking Blind feature includes comments about supporting the Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell. Photos by James Q. Martin. See also brief essays by Katie Proctor and Rob Panos (ITEM NOS. 2.22170, 2.22171).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Taney, Marieke**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.11053 | Marieke Taney. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 6. [Biographical comment.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11214 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(2) (Summer): 2.  |
| 2007 | 2.11258 | Prez blurb. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(3) (Fall): 3.  |
| 2008 | 2.11747 | Marieke Taney, age 34. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 5-6. [Interview.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17153 | A story, a discovery and a guest who pays attention . . . <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 25. [Harry McDonald inscriptions. Newly discovered inscription at Upper Tanner camp, photos by Charly Heavenrich. See also corresponding articles by Scott Fahrney (pp. 20-21) and Richard Quartaroli (p. 25). Ellipsis is part of title.]                |
| 2014 | 2.24287 | History of river running. <i>In</i> : Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), <i>Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 112-145. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, ITEM NO. 10.85.] |
- 

**Taniguchi, Nancy J.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.28138</i> | Jed Smith, U.S. trade, and global connections. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 88(4) (Winter 2006/2007): 389-407. [Jedediah Smith.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Taniura, Taeko [谷浦 妙子]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2000 | <i>2.28138</i> | 雑誌名メキシコの産業発展 : 立地・政策・組織 [zasshi mei Mekishiko no sangyō hatten: Ritchi seisaku soshiki] [ <i>Industrial development in Mexico: Location, policy,</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

organization]. 日本貿易振興機構（ジェトロ）アジア 経済研究所  
[Nihonbōekishinkōkikō (Jetro) Ajia keizaikenkyūsho] [Japan External Trade  
Organization (JETRO), Institute of Developing Economies]. (IDE-JETRO 509.) [See  
chapter 7 (pp. 221-256), “マキラドーラカラーテレビ産業の発展”  
[makiradōrakarātereibi sangyō no hatten] [Development of the Machidora color  
television industry], which includes Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Río  
Colorado, Sonora.] [In Japanese.]

**Tannenbaum, Barbara**

2019      2.28471      Water quality; Edward Burtnysky’s monumental photographs immerse the viewer.  
*Cleveland Art* (Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland, Ohio), 59(3) (May/June): 14-15.  
[Exhibition, June 8-September 22. Illustrations include Colorado River delta and  
“Lake Cerro Prieto”.]

**Tanning, Dorothea**

2001      2.8621      *Between lives : an artist and her world*. New York: W. W. Norton and Co., revised  
ed., 378 pp. [See pp. 155-157.]

**Tapia Landeros, Alberto**

1998      2.27908      *En el reino de Calafia*. Mexicali: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 147 pp. [In  
Spanish.]

**Tappe, Oliver**

2014      2.21221      *Hurra! Die Deutschen kommen. In Socken und Sandalen von New York bis nach L.A.*  
[No place]: R.O.Y. Publishing, 244 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 1-8 (*passim*), 72.]  
[An on-demand publication.] [In German.]

**Targ, William**

1946      2.11010      *The American West : a treasury of stories, legends, narratives, songs and ballads of  
western America*. Cleveland and New York: World Publishing Co., 591 pp.  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gillmor, 1949, ITEM NO. 3.484

**Targos, Renée**

2005      2.10608      Bruce Aiken: Love on the rocks. *Art Talk*, 25(2) (November/December): 34-35.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tarleton, Steve**

2016      2.25047      The fading promise of Glen Canyon Dam. *High Country News*, 48(18) (October 31): 26-27.

**Tarr, Daniel**

2012      2.29484      AIM plans to conquer the Grand Canyon. *The Merciad* (Mercyhurst University, Erie, Pennsylvania), 86(10) (December 12): 4. [Fund raiser by the Asperger Initiative at Mercyhurst, for supporting a trip with the Conquer the Canyon agency in Arizona.]

**Tarr, Ralph S.**

1899      2.6237      The Grand Cañon of the Colorado. *The Independent* (New York), 51 (March 23): 824-827.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45| GOODMAN 969

1899      2.17395      The Grand Canon of the Colorado. *Scientific American Supplement*, 48(1228) (July 15): 19691-19692.

1902      2.26608      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1906      2.26609      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1909      2.6238      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 113.

1910      2.13154      Grand Canyon. *In: The encyclopaedia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature and general information. Eleventh edition. Volume XII, Gichtel to Harmonium.* New York: The Encyclopaedia Britannica Co., pp. 347-348.

**Tarr, Ralph S., AND McMurry, Frank M.**

1912      2.15910      *World geography : one-volume edition.* New York: Macmillan Co., 536 pp. + advertisements. [Grand Canyon, pp. 233-234.]

**Tasala, Outi**

2013      2.25620      Matka mantereen halki. *Jotailan Jutut* (Sovio-Sovelius Yhdistyksen Kotisivu, Espoo, Finland), (18) (May): 18-21. [Travel across America. Includes Grand Canyon.] [Sovio-Sovelius' Association is a geneological organization for Sovio and Sovelius families.] *[In Finnish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Taşkale, İsmet**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.28722 | <i>Yedi haneli bir köyden New York'a : bu yapıt bir eğitimcinin bir döneme tanıklık yapan yaşamış öykülerini içerir.</i> Ankara: Pegem Akademi Yayıncılık, 208 pp. [See in "3. Bölüm. Gazete ve Dergilerde Yayımlanan Yazılardan Bazı Örnekler": "'Mutluluğun Resmini Çizebilir misin?' Grand Canyon—Büyük Kanyon" (p. 112).] <span style="color: red;">[In Turkish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Tassé, Joseph**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1871 | 2.13374 | <i>Les Canadiens de l'Ouest.</i> Antoine Leroux. <i>Revue Canadienne</i> , 8 (September): 664-680. <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span>                                 |
| 1882 | 2.13563 | <i>Les Canadiens de l'Ouest. Tome second.</i> Montréal: Berthiaume et Sabourin, 4th ed., 413 pp. [See "F.-X. Aubry", pp. 179-227.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
- 

**Tassin, Algernon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1913 | 2.15251 | The Christmas pen and brush. <i>The Bookman</i> , 38 (December): 380-394. [See p. 393, color in Grand Canyon, noted briefly.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Tate, Dave**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11525 | (ED.) <i>Page-Lake Powell official visitor guide : 2008.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Adventure Publications, Inc., 48 pp. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Taxman, Phil**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15044 | 2010 Red Rock Rallye. <i>The Jaguar's Growl</i> (Jaguar Association of Greater St. Louis), 16(1) (December/January 2010-2011): 6-7. [Notes, <i>in passing</i> , ". . . Zion is part of the bottom of the Grand Canyon."] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Tayler, Arthur**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6239 | <i>Recreational railroads : the world's finest railroads restored to their former glory.</i> Edison, New Jersey: Chartwell Books, Inc., 192 pp. (A Quintet Book.) [See "Grand Canyon Railway, Arizona", pp. 19-21.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Taylor, Alexander S.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1869 | <i>2.6240</i> | A historical summary of Lower California, from its discovery in 1532 to 1867. <span style="color: red;">From:</span> Browne, J. Ross, <i>A sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.</i> <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Browne, J. Ross, <i>Resources of the Pacific slope. A statistical and descriptive summary of the mines and minerals, climate, topography, agriculture, commerce,</i> |
|------|---------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*manufactures, and miscellaneous productions, of the states and territories West of the Rocky Mountains. With a sketch of the settlement and exploration of Lower California.* San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 5-77. [*NOTE*: The "Sketch of the Settlement" is a separately paginated section within the volume with its own title-page and publisher's imprint.]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1869 | 2.13247 | Traces of the ancient half-civilized Indians in California. <i>In</i> : Shuck, Oscar T. (compiler), <i>The California scrap-book: a repository of useful information and select reading</i> . San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft and Co., pp. 399-405. ("in <i>San Francisco Bulletin</i> , 1862.") [Includes lower Colorado River and note of "Big Cañon".] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Taylor, Ancel**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.6241 | [Quotation regarding Peach Springs Hotel.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 40. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Bayard**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1850 | <i>2.30430</i> | <i>Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.</i> London: Henry G. Bohn, 2 volumes. [Other imprints, dates.]   |
| 1851 | <i>2.30431</i> | <i>El-Dorado : Schilderungen einer Reise über Panama nach Californien und des Aufenthalts daselbst, sowie der Zustände, der Eigenthümlichkeiten des Lebens, des commerciellen Verkehrs, des Klimas [etc.] zu San Francisco, Monterey u. in den Golddistricten . . .</i> (Carl Hartmann, translator.) Weimar: B. F. Voigt, 176 pp. [ <i>In German.</i> ]                                   |
| 1859 | <i>2.30432</i> | <i>Eldorado, or, adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey, pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam, 18th ed., 444 pp. + 8 pp. advertisements. [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.]                                   |
| 1892 | <i>2.30433</i> | <i>Eldorado : or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama; life in San Francisco and Monterey; pictures of the gold region; and experiences of Mexican travel. Household Edition, revised.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 444 pp. (Copyright by Marie Taylor 1882.) [Remarks on the Colorado Desert and Colorado River, pp. 47-48, 130, 131.] |
| 1949 | <i>2.30434</i> | <i>Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.</i> (Introduction by Rob. Glass Cleland.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 375 pp.   |
| 1967 | <i>2.30435</i> | <i>Eldorado, or Adventures in the path of empire : comprising a voyage to California, via Panama, life in San Francisco and Monterrey [sic], pictures of the gold region, and experiences of Mexican travel.</i> Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 2 volumes in 1 (251, 255 pp.).   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1968 | <i>2.30436</i> | <i>Eldorado : being a true facsimile of the whole of the first 1850 edition, including the original [sic] color plates.</i> (Biographical introduction by Richard H. Dillon.) Palo Alto, California: L. Osborne, 2 volumes.  |
| 1989 | <i>2.30437</i> | <i>ElDorado Schilderungen einer Reise über Panama nach Californien und des Aufenthalts daselbst . . . : nebst Angaben über das jetzige bessere Verfahren bei der Goldgewinnung . . . sowie mit einem anhangsweisen Bericht an den Staatssekretär des Innern der Verinigten Staaten.</i> Wyk auf Foehr Verlag fuer Amerikanistik Kuegler, 176 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1851 ed.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |

**Taylor, Chelsea**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17903 | Too much sun. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (14) (Summer): 12-13. |
|------|---------|--|

**Taylor, Danny G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21867 | Mom, Mother Road, and me. <i>Route 66 Federation News</i> (National Historic Route 66 Federation), 19(1) (Spring): 35-38. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Taylor, David**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.25731</i> | <i>Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, 336 pp. (Distributed by D.A.P./Distributed Art Publishers, New York.) [Photographic essay on the U.S.-Mexico boundary markers.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Taylor, David, AND Senf, Rebecca**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.25735</i> | A conversation. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Taylor, David, <i>Monuments : 276 views of the United States/Mexico border.</i> Santa Fe, New Mexico: Radius Books, and Reno, Nevada: Nevada Museum of Art, pp. 313-317. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Taylor, E. A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.16167 | The paintings of Augustus Koopman. <i>The International Studio</i> , 52 (May): 215-220. [See p. 218: "Last summer he held a successful exhibition in his own country, and while there spent some of the brighter days painting in the Grand Cañon of Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Taylor, Ethel, AND Taylor, Orville**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1960 | <i>2.20728</i> | Yuma Territorial Prison. This gruesome fortress was the Alcatraz of its day. Now it's a popular tourist attraction. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(3) (March): 28-29. |
|------|----------------|--|



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1929      2.6242      The story of Utah's Dixie. *Sunset*, 62 (March): 20-23.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Taylor, Frank J., AND Taylor, Ruth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 2.30120 | <p><i>Our U.S.A. : a gay geography.</i> (Text by Frank J. Taylor, maps by Ruth Taylor.) Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 113 pp. [Full-page cartoon-illustrated maps for the 48 states and American possessions. See Arizona (map 13), California (map 17), and Nevada (map 65); see also Utah (map 101), which includes northern Arizona, there illustrating "Pipe Springs Natl. Mon."] [<i>NOTE</i>: The volume scarcely appears in the used-book market, as many dealers have broken the volumes in order to sell individual maps at a premium.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Taylor, Holman; Hannah, C. R.; Gilbert, Joe; Becton, Joe; AND Williams, C. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.30464 | Report of Committee on Transportation. <i>In</i> : Transactions; Forty-ninth Annual Meeting of the State Medical Association of Texas. Fort Worth, May 4, 5, and 6, 1915. <i>Texas State Journal of Medicine</i> , 11(2) (June): 96-97. [Reports on the selection of an "official route" to attend the annual session of the American medical Association in San Francisco, June 22-26. Encourages the "side trip from Williams to the Grand Canon".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Taylor, Isaac**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.15466 | <i>Names and their histories : alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.</i> London: Rivington, Percival and Co., 392 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.] |
| 1898 | 2.18150 | <i>Names and their histories : a handbook of historical geography and topographical nomenclature.</i> London: Rivingtons, 2nd ed., revised, 400 pp. [See "Colorado", p. 96.]                           |

**Taylor, J. A. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14009 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 105. |
|------|---------|---|

**Taylor, J. J. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14091 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,</i> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 58.

---

**Taylor, Jan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11767 | [Comments.] <i>In:</i> Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (Fall): 8.                                     |
| 2009 | 2.12617 | [Comment and photo.] <i>In:</i> Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (9) (Fall): 9.                        |
| 2010 | 2.16640 | [Contribution.] <i>In:</i> Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 8. [Jeff Pomeroy.]        |
| 2012 | 2.16846 | River recollection. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (13) (Winter): 7. ("Ed. Note: The above is an excerpt from an unfinished manuscript.") |
- 

**Taylor, Karen L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.6243 | <i>Grand Canyon's long-eared taxi.</i> Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 52 pp. [Also a later printing with revised cover.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] <b>Ford 216</b> FQ10:338 FQ11:403 FQ12:457 FQ12A:223 FQ13:441 FQ15:494 FQ17:461 FQ19:594 FQ21:234 FQ22:362 FQ24/2:854A [1st], 854B [later printing] FQ27:188 FQ29:159<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1992, ITEM NO. 30.141 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Taylor, Kim**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19448</i> | (WITH Elsie Needles) <i>Memories of Bullhead City.</i> [No imprint], 285 pp. [Supplementary title-page, p. 4: <i>Memories of Bullhead City : including jaunts through historic Tri-State, Sitgreaves Pass, Oatman, Lake Mohave, Katherine, Katherine Mine, Riviera, Fort Mohave, Union Pass, Jack Ass Flats, South Pointe, Laughlin.</i> ] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Lisa**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6244 | Flowing through the arteries. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 26. [About Joy Ungricht Carber.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Marilyn, AND Cone, Patrick**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1994 | <i>2.6245</i> | Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(6) (June): 14-19.            |
| 1995 | <i>2.6246</i> | Arizona's West Coast. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(7) (July): 36-42. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Marilyn, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6247 | Ski trek. (Photographs by Jack Dykinga.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(12) (December): 32-41.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Taylor, Mark A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.6248 | <i>Sandstone sunsets : in search of Everett Ruess</i> . Salt Lake City: Gibbs Smith, 116 pp. (A Peregrine Smith Book.) |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Taylor, Maxwell D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1956 | 2.18849 | <i>General Orders No. 39. Soldier's Medal—Awards. Commendation Ribbon with Metal Pendant—Awards</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Army, The Adjutant General's Office, 4 pp. (TAGO 1085B—Aug. 40478°—56.) [Awards of medals to U.S. Army officers relating to service in the Grand Canyon following the June 1956 crash of two commercial airliners.] [Gen. Maxwell D. Taylor, U.S. Army, Chief of Staff, by order of Wilber M. Brucker, Secretary of the Army (by direction of the President). Official: Maj. Gen. John A. Klein, U.S. Army, The Adjutant General.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Taylor, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.26025 | Chloride, Arizona. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 20-.                     |
| 1994 | 2.26026 | Oatman, Arizona. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 34-.                       |
| 1997 | 2.26027 | Faces of Route 66. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Spring): 28-. [Kingman, Arizona.] |
| 2005 | 2.26028 | Oatman, Arizona. <i>Route 66 Magazine</i> , (Winter): 8-.                        |
- 

**Taylor, Paul R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.15841 | <i>Ghosts of the Arizona coast</i> . [No place]: Laughlin-Bullhead City Visitor, 56 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:411 |
| 2005 | 2.10489 | <i>Stories from the Arizona coast</i> . Laughlin, Nevada: Route 66 Magazine, revised ed., 96 pp.                     |
- 

**Taylor, Paul S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1928 | 2.23167 | Mexican labor in the United States: Imperial Valley. <i>University of California, Publications in Economics</i> , 6(1), 94 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Taylor, Ralph C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1956 | 2.14460 | [Frank J. Meyer, animal-shoe collector.] <i>In</i> : Hobby Hitching Post [SECTION]. <i>The Rotarian</i> , 88(3) (March): 62-63. [Collection began with a thrown shoe during a "burro" (mule) ride into Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Taylor, Raymond W., AND Taylor, Samuel W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 2.6249 | <i>Uranium fever : or No talk under \$1 million.</i> New York: Macmillan Co., 400 pp. [See pp. 151-158.]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Taylor, Rhonda Harris**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.9038 | Profiles: four Native American libraries; Colorado River Indian Tribes Public Library/Archives, Fort Berthold Reservation Public Library, Nisqually Tribal Library, Navajo Nation Library System. <i>Wilson Library Bulletin</i> , 67 (December): 38-39. |
|------|--------|--|

**Taylor Hansen, Lawrence Douglas**

- |      |  |  |
|------|--|--|
| 1994 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.23222</span> | El contrabando de chinos a lo largo de la frontera entre México y Estados Unidos, 1882-1931. <i>Frontera Norte</i> (El Colegio de la Frontera Norte, Tijuana, Baja California), 6(11) (January/June): 41-57. [Includes Yuma and Wellton, <i>passim</i> .] <span style="color: #D62728;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 1996 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.26812</span> | La fiebre del oro en Sonora durante la década de 1850 y sus repercusiones diplomáticas con Estados Unidos. <i>El Colegio de Sonora, Revista</i> , 7(12): 107-141. <span style="color: #D62728;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2000 | <span style="color: #A52A2A;">2.20332</span> | <i>La transformación de Baja California en estado, 1931-1952. Estudios Fronterizos</i> (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 1(1): 47-87. <span style="color: #D62728;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |

**Tea, Evan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.11139 | Evan Tea, age 32. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [ <i>sic</i> ]: 8-9. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Tea, Jason**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27872 | Jason Tea, age 37. <i>In</i> : Guide Profiles [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(1) (Spring): 4. [Interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Teachers' Geography Club

- 1901      2.14377      Current references in geography. *Journal of School Geography*, 5(2) (February): 65-71. [Under "Book Notices" includes "In and Around the Grand Cañon" by George Wharton James, p. 69; and under "Map Notices" includes "Kaibab, Ariz.", p. 70.]

Teague, David W.

- 1997      2.6250      *The Southwest in American literature and art : the rise of a desert aesthetic*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 207 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ19:595](#) [FQ21:365](#)

Teal, Louise

- 1990      2.6251      Photos wanted . . . for a book about Grand Canyon boatwomen after Georgie. *Grand Canyon River Guides* [newsletter], 3(4) (October): 5. [Ellipsis is part of title.]
- 1994      2.6252      *Breaking into the current : boatwomen of the Grand Canyon*. Tucson and London: University of Arizona Press, 179 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FORD 67](#) [FQ8:426](#) [prepublication offer] [FQ9:592](#) [FQ9A:101](#)  
                   [FQ10:339A](#), [339B](#) [FQ10A:73A](#), [73B](#) [FQ11:404A](#), [404B](#) [FQ12:458A](#), [458B](#)  
                   [FQ12B:189A](#), [189B](#) [FQ13:442A](#), [442B](#) [FQ15:495A](#), [495B](#) [FQ17:462A](#), [426B](#)  
                   [FQ18:381](#) [FQ19:596A](#), [596B](#) [FQ20:412A](#), [412B](#) [FQ23:323A](#), [323B](#)  
                   [FQ24/2:856A](#), [856B](#) [FQ29:160](#)  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [Dinges, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.73](#); [Elsley, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.78](#);  
                   [Topping, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.263](#)
- 1999      2.6253      Lava Falls—at night! *In*: Long, John, and Sponholz, Hai-Van (eds.), *The liquid locomotive : legendary whitewater river stories*. Helena, Montana: Falcon Publishing, Inc., pp. 187-194. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]
- 1999      2.6254      [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 38-39. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999      2.6255      [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 77. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999      2.6256      [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 83. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]
- 1999      2.6257      [Excerpt.] *In*: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), *Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim*. San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 90-91. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1999 | 2.6258  | Women in the Canyon; they did more than they got credit for. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 161-168. [Reprinted from Teal (1994).]  |
| 1999 | 2.6259  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 213. [Excerpt as filler, from Teal (1994).]  |
| 2001 | 2.19492 | Grand Canyon boatwoman. <i>American Journal of Physics</i> , 69(1) (January): 87. [Regarding Lorna Corson, whose "least-favorite rapid is unpredicable Granite" and whose "favorite rapid is Deubendorff at low water". Excerpted from Louise Teal's <i>Breaking Into the Current: Boatwomen of the Grand Canyon</i> . Added as filler at the end of the paper by Eric D. Black, "An introduction to Pound-Drever-Hall laser frequency stabilization" (pp. 79-87).] |

---

**Teale, Edwin Way**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1965 | 2.6260 | <i>Wandering through winter</i> . New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 370 pp. [See Chapter 6, Rock Rainbows, pp. 54-63.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Teale, Tamara**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.7532 | Her "ambiguous satisfaction": Simone de Beauvoir in the Southwest. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 41(4) (Winter): 461-476. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Teasdale, Aaron**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.12702 | North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. <i>Adventure Cyclist</i> (Missoula, Montana), (Special Issue): 11. |
| 2005    | 2.12460 | Grand tour. <i>Adventure Cyclist</i> (Missoula, Montana), (May): 10-17. [Grand Canyon North Rim.]  |
| 2008    | 2.14664 | North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Teasdale, Aaron (ed.), Ten top touring areas; a look at some of the most mouth-watering bicycling destinations in North America. <i>Adventure Cyclist</i> (Missoula, Montana), (January): 13-14.    |

---

**Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1991 | <i>2.12717</i> | <i>The Nevada railroad system: Physical, operational, and accident characteristics</i> . [No place]: Technical and Management Support Services Contractor, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project, for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management, Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project Office, Las Vegas, Nevada. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teetor, Henry Dudley**

- 1889      2.13512      The Mountain of the Holy Cross. Study of a historical painting. *Magazine of Western History*, 11(1) (November): 3-8. [See pp. 5-6, notice of Thomas Moran's work in the West, including his "Chasm of the Colorado"; and p. 7, notice of Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]

**Tefft, Roger**

- 2000      2.7533      *Daybreak 2000*. Creative Publishing International, 144 pp.

**Tegeler, Dorothy**

- 1987      2.6261      *Retiring in Arizona*. Phoenix: Fiesta Books, Inc., 172+ pp.  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Teggart, Frederick J.**

- 1913      2.6262      (ED.) The Anza Expedition of 1775-1776; diary of Pedro Font. *Academy of Pacific Coast History, Publications*, 3(1), 131 pp. [also paginated concurrently for volume, 1-131] [entire number]. ["Diario del Fray Pedro Font" (transcribed) and "Diary of Pedro Font" (translated) on opposing pages.] [In Spanish and English.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:382

**Teich, Mitch**

- 2004      2.10129      Sensible shoes; footloose in the Grand Canyon. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (October): 60.

**Telfer, John**

- 1913      2.23841      Imperial Valley. *In*: Pacific Agency [SECTION]. *American Bible Society, 97th Annual Report, 1913*. New York: American Bible Society, pp. 155-156. [Short report on Bible missionary work, with brief editorial introduction.]

**Telford, John, AND Till, Tom**

- 1989      2.16569      *Visions of the Colorado Plateau*. Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, [unpaginated]. [Photos, printed with perforations and designed as postcards.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-7| FQ16:202 FQ19:597 FQ24/2:857 FQ27:189

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Teller, Alex**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25758 | Something to write home about; bursting with 500,000 individual images, the Curt Teich Postcard Archives Collection is the largest public collection of postcards in the country—and it's now open to researchers at the Newberry. <i>The Newberry Magazine</i> (Newberry Library, Chicago), (8) (Spring): cover, 6-12. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 12. See also on same page illustration of postcard for "City I and Texaco Staton, Kingman, Arizona".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tello Álvarez, Antonio**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.23955</i> | Don Jesús Loza Estrada (1895-2003). <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 1(3) (November 2008/February 2009): 2-3. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.23987</i> | Recuerdos de la Preparatoria de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 34-37. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2009 | <i>2.24003</i> | Mexicali en los años cincuenta; recuerdos de un pequeño inmigrante. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 33-35. [In Spanish.]                               |
| 2010 | <i>2.24036</i> | Du vuelta a la preparatoria. Historia de un movimiento estudiantil. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 12-14. [Escuela Preparatoria de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.] |

**Temel, Baybora**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.27093 | David Hockney'in sanatında ana başlıklar. Main topics in David Hockney's art. <i>Trakya Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi</i> (Edirne, Turkey), 16(2) (December): 125-136. [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Temperidis, Akis [Τεμπερίδης, Άκης]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.25093 | Οδός Αμερικής [Odós Amerikís]. [America's Street.] <i>4ΤΡΟΧΟΙ</i> [4Trochoi] [4-Wheeler] (Greece), (407) (August): 138-144. (The World Offroad.) [Route 66. Includes Grand Canyon] [In Greek.]   |
| 2010 | 2.25094 | Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο νοσταλγική πλευρά της Αμερικής μέσα από την πιο «αρχαία» της εθνική. 4.500 χλμ. από το Λος Άντζελες στο Σικάγο, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66 [Route 66; ανακαλύπτουμε την πιο nostalgikí plevrá tis Amerikís μέσα από την πιο «archaía» tis ethniki. 4.500 χλμ. από το Los Ántzeles sto Sikágo, με άλλα λόγια . . . Route 66] [Route 66; we discover the most nostalgic side of America through its more "ancient" ethnic. 4,500 km from Los Angeles to Chicago, in other words . . . Route 66]. <i>4ΤΡΟΧΟΙ</i> [4Trochoi] [4-Wheeler] (Greece), (3) (February): 92-97. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus] [For English version, see Temperidis (2010, ITEM NO. 2.25095).] |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.25095 | Mother Road. We discover the nostalgic side of America crossing its most “ancient” road all the way from Los Angeles to Chicago. Let’s get our kicks on Route 66. (Photos by Vula Netu and Akis Temperidis.) <i>Overlander</i> (Australia), (May): 44-54. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [For original version in Greek, see Temperidis (2010, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25094).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**ten Kate** see **Kate**

---

**Tennessen, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6263 | Older and wiser. <i>National Parks</i> , 72(11/12): 34-37. [Elderhostel programs.] |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Tenney, E. P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1879 | 2.16883 | <i>The new West as related to the Christian College</i> . Colorado Springs, Colorado: Printed for the College, 5th ed., 106 pp., map. [See p. 49: “Major Powell, having achieved the impossible in threading the cañon of the Colorado River, is now attacking Indian philology.” (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1882 | 2.13459 | <i>Colorado: and homes in the new West</i> . Boston: Lee and Shepard, and New York: Charles T. Dillingham, 116 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 22-25 and maps.]   |

---

**Tennille, Wayne A.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.8183</i> | Creative constructing. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(6) (June): 44. [Boulder Dam.] |
|------|---------------|--|

---

**Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki [天心記念五浦美術館]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26765 | 三百六十度の世界 : 松本哲男展 : 平成 29 年度企画展 [ <i>Sānbǎi liùshí dù no : sekai matsumoto tetsuo-ten : Heisei 29 Nendo kikaku-ten</i> ] [ <i>World of 360 Degrees : Tetsuo Matsumoto Exhibition : 29 Fiscal Year Exhibition</i> ]. [Kitaibaraki, Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan]: 天心記念五浦美術館, Tenshin Memorial Museum of Art, Ibaraki, 4 pp. [See p. 3, 「地から宙グランド・キャニオン」 1993 年 宇都宮美術館蔵” [“Ji kara chū gurando kyanion” 1993-nen Utsunomiya bijutsukan zō] [“From the Ground Grand Canyon”, 1993; Collection of Utsunomiya Museum of Art] (illustrated; no accompanying text).] [ <i>In Japanese.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Teorey, Matthew**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2008 | <i>2.28139</i> | Untangling barbed wire attitudes: Internment literature for young adults. <i>Children’s Literature Association Quarterly</i> , 33(3) (Fall): 227-245. [Includes notes of Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Termier, Pierre**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1924 | 2.6264  | <p>Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado. <i>La Revue Universelle</i>, 19: 553-569. <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span></p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45</a></p> |
| 1924 | 2.18454 | <p><i>Une visite au Grand Cañon du Colorado</i>. Paris: Typographie Plon-Nourrit et Cie., 19 [20] pp. [Offprint in separately paginated format, from <i>La Revue Universelle</i> (<a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6264</a>).] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span></p>                  |

**Ternaux-Compans, H. [Ternaux-Compans, Henri]**

- 1838      2.6265      *Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans.*  
[Volume 9.] *Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540. Inédit.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 392 pp. [Second title-page indicates binder's number, "9.", with the title, *Relation de voyage de Cibola entrepris en 1540 : ou l'on traité de toutes les peuplades qui habitent cette contrée, de leurs mœurs et coutumes, par Pédro de Castañeda de Nagera.*] [This volume also includes items by other writers, arranged as an appendix, pertinent ones of which are cited separately in this bibliography. See: Alarcón (1838, [ITEM NO. 2.1032](#)), Castañeda (1838, [ITEM NO. 2.1910](#)), Mendoza (1838, [ITEM NO. 2.4511](#)), Vazquez de Coronado (1838, [ITEM NO. 2.9402](#)).] [[In French.](#)]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45](#)

**Terrano, Angela**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1961 | 2.25741 | Farm workers strike in California. <i>In</i> : The Working Day [column]. <i>News and Letters</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 6(1) (January):2. [Imperial Valley, California.] [Socialist publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Terrell, John Upton**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1969 | 2.6269 | <p><i>The man who rediscovered America : a biography of John Wesley Powell.</i> New York: Weybright and Talley, 281 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75  FQ4:159, 159a FQ7:175 FQ8:336 FQ9:467 FQ11:335A, 335B FQ11A:133 FQ12B:153 FQ13A:150 FQ14:144 FQ15:408 FQ17:362A, 362B FQ18:383 FQ19:598 FQ20:337 FQ21:235 FQ23:280 FQ24/2:683 FQ28:127 GUIDON 593 THOMAS 676</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Abbey, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.36</a>; <a href="#">Albritton, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.696</a>; <a href="#">Marston, 1970, ITEM NO. 30.452</a></p> |
| 1970 | 2.6270 | <p><i>Search for the Seven Cities : the opening of the American Southwest.</i> New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 151 pp.</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Terrill, Ann**

- 1987      2.6271      The Grand Canyon loop. *Western RV Traveler*, 10(4): 36-39.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]

**Terry, Gill W.**

- 2004      2.27334      Gill W. Terry, Headquarters Company, Recon Platoon. Interviewed 31 October 2003.  
*From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 150-154.

**Tessman, Norm**

- 1997      2.6272      The rescue of the Liberator 107 crew. (Illustration by Jack Fellows.) *Arizona Highways*, 73(7) (July): 12-15. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]
- 1997      2.16570      (WITH Charlotte Wolkin) "Falling into a hole of some sort": Charles Goldblum's 1944 Grand Canyon adventure. *Pittsburgh History*, (Fall): 92-104. [World War II parachutists in Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:859 [issue]
- 2011      2.15041      Pieces of history. *Arizona Highways*, 87(2) (February): cover, 1, 16-27. [See "Cameron Suspension Bridge", pp. 16-18; "Mormon Honeymoon Trail, North of Cameron", p. 23.]

**Tetik, Nuray**

- 2012      2.28712      *Turist rehberlerinin ekoturizm alanındaki yeterlilikleri: Doğu Karadeniz Örneği. Competence of tourist guides in the field of ecotourism: Case of East Black Sea*. Doctoral dissertation, Balıkesir Üniversitesi, 419 pp. [See under "Akarsu Turizmi (Rafting ve Kanoculuk)", brief note (p. 112): "Rafting ilk kez 1869 yılında Colorado Nehri üzerinde Büyük Kanyon'da gerçekleştirilmiştir. 1939 yılında Colorado [sic] Nehri üzerinde organize edilen ikinci rafting büyük ilgi çekmiş ve o tarihten itibaren düzenli organizasyonlar yapılmaya başlanmıştır" (*translated here: Rafting was first performed in 1869 in the Grand Canyon on the Colorado River. The second rafting organized on the Colorado River in 1939 attracted great attention and since then, regular events have been organized.*)] [In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Tevis, Joni**

- 2013      2.21666      Ten years you own it: The Salton Sea. *Terrain*, (August):.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Tezi, Yüksek Lisans

- 2019      *2.28974*      *A dialogic quest for identity: Coming to terms with the present through the past in Leslie Marmon Silko's Almanac of the Dead and Gardens in the Dunes.* Master's thesis, Başkent Üniversitesi, 118 pp. [Includes critical commentary on Silko's novel, *Gardens in the Dunes* (Silko, 1999, *ITEM NO.* 7.100), which is about a lower Colorado River Indian tribe.] [In English. Produced through Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü, Amerikan Kültürü ve Edebiyatı Anabilim Dalı (Institute of Social Sciences, Department of American Culture and Literature).]

Texas Pacific Railroad Company *see* Southern Pacific Railroad Company

Thailand, House of Representatives, Transportation Commission [ประเทศไทย, คณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร] [Pratheṣṭhiy, khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm sphā phūthænrasṭr]

- 2011      2.27743      รายงานการเดินทางไปศึกษาดูงานและเจรจาธุรกิจ ด้านการคมนาคมและขนส่ง ของ คณะกรรมาธิการการคมนาคม สภาผู้แทนราษฎร : ระหว่างวันจันทร์ที่ ๑๐ ถึงวันพฤหัสบดีที่ ๒๐ มกราคม ๒๕๕๔ : ณ ประเทศสหรัฐอเมริกา [Rāyngān kār deinthāng pī ṣṭukṣā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dāā nkār khmnākhm læa khn ṣng khxng Rāyngān kār deinthāng pī ṣṭukṣā dū ngān læa cercā ṭhurkic dāā nkār khmnākhm læa khn ṣng khxng : rahwāng wān cānthr thī 10 thung wān phvṭṣbdī thī 20 mkrākhm 2554 : ṇ pratheṣ ṣṭhṛṭhxmerikā] [*Report of travel to study and negotiate transport and transportation business by the Transportation Commission, House of Representatives : between Monday to Thursday, 10-20 January 2011 : in the United States*]. [Thailand]: กลุ่มงานคณะกรรมการการคมนาคม สำนักกรรมการ ๑ [klum ngān khṇa krrmāṭhikār kār khmnākhm lu, ṣṭā nāk krrmāṭhikār 1] [*Group of Transport Commissioners, Office of the First Commissioner*], 40 pp. [See "มลรัฐเนวาดา (เมืองลาสเวกัส)" [mlṛṭṭh newādā (meṭṭxng lā ṣ wekṣ ṣ)] [*Nevada (Las Vegas)*], pp. 16-17, which includes visits to Grand Canyon and flight over Hoover Dam); and see in "ภาคผนวก" [phākh phnwṭk] [*Appendix*], specifically p. 38, three photos of Transportation Commission's visit to Grand Canyon West, January 14, 2011.] [*In Thai.*]

Thalheimer, M. E. [Thalheimer, Mary Elsie]

- 1880      2.26542      *The eclectic history of the United States.* Cincinnati (Ohio) and New York: Van Antwerp, Bragg and Co., 392 pp. [See "Coronado" (pp. 28-29 and accompanying note, p. 34), which notes briefly, "ascended the river Gila, visited the magnificent gorges of the upper Colorado", "seeking the 'Seven Cities of Cibola'" [*sic*].]

Thaxton, John

- 1984      2.6273      *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985      2.6274      *Lodges, cabins, and resorts of state and national parks.* New York: Burt Franklin and Co., Inc., 2nd ed., 623 pp. [See pp. 36-43.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45|

**Thayer, Frank S.**

- NO DATE 2.6275 *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado*. Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 color plates, string-tied. ("Reproduced by Special Permission from Original Copyright Photographs by Oliver Lippincott, Los Angeles. Water Color Effects by J.P. Robertson, Denver. Plates and Color Press Work By The Williamson-Haffner Eng. Co., Denver. Frank S. Thayer. Publisher, Denver." [title leaf, thus].) [1900.] [Stylized pictorial cover portrays an undefined canyon river scene, perhaps not even Grand Canyon. Each illustration in the volume is faced by a heavy tissue-paper interleaf, affixed, on which a legend is printed and a verse from fine literature. Includes two non-Grand Canyon views: "Flagstaff and Grand Cañon Stage and San Francisco Mountains", and "Cliff Dweller's Ruins, Walnut Cañon, Near Flagstaff".] ["The last two pictures in this book are from the brush of Mr. J. P. Robertson, of Denver." (Publisher's Note [leaf 1].) The Robertson pictures are: "The Roaring Torrent" and "'Good Night'—Grand Cañon".] [Also variants?; see for example, Thayer (1905, [ITEM NO. 2.16585](#)).] • ["Bibliography of Books, Government Reports, and Magazine Articles on Grand Canyon National Park", in *U.S. National Park Service Annual Report for Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1919* (p. 344), indicates copyright 1900. Date corroborated from *The Publishers' Weekly*, as collated in *The American Catalog, 1900-1904* (Office of the Publishers' Weekly, New York, 1905), p. 90, where the title is listed with titles from 1900 and with date in square brackets, "[1900]", thus, with the following description: "Fifteen views of the Grand Cañon reproduced by trichromatic color photography, a new process which resembles water color in effect." Original price \$2.50. The volume (with credit only to the photographers) is also listed in *Book News*, 19 (December 1900): 219.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-45, 12-6](#) | [FQ4:249-249b](#) [FQ7:View 1](#) [FQ10:342](#) [FQ24/2:1211A, 1211C](#) [[both 14 photos](#)] [FQ30:280](#) [FQ32:231](#)
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Davis, 1901, ITEM NO. 30.837](#)

- 1905      2.16585      *Glimpses of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado.*    Denver: Frank S. Thayer, 15 photos.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1211B

## Thayer, John Adams

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.18132 | <i>Astir : a publisher's life-story.</i> Boston: Small, Maynard and Co., 302 pp. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 286.]  |
| 1910 | 2.18133 | <i>Les étapes du succès : souvenirs d'un "Business man" américain.</i> (Daniel Lynds Blount, translator.) Paris: P. Lafitte et Cie., 295 pp. [Translation of <i>Astir : a publisher's life story.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thayer, William F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1887 | 2.6276 | <p><i>Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.</i> Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 272 pp. [See pp. 34-48.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </p>  |
| 1889 | 2.7315 | <p><i>Marvels of the new West. A vivid portrayal of the stupendous marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume, comprising marvels of nature, marvels of race, marvels of enterprise, marvels of mining, marvels of stock-raising, and marvels of agriculture, graphically and truthfully described by William M. Thayer . . .</i> Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.</p> |
| 1892 | 2.6277 | <p><i>Marvels of the new West : a vivid portrayal of the unparalleled marvels in the vast wonderland west of the Missouri River. Six books in one volume.</i> Norwich, Connecticut: Henry Bill Publishing Co., 715 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:204 FQ13:445 FQ15:497 FQ17:465 FQ19:602 FQ21:238 FQ22A:505</p>  |

**Theall, Michelle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22525 | <p>Up the down escalator. <i>In:</i> McDowell, Dimity, and Shea, Sarah Bowen (eds.), <i>Tales from another mother runner : triumphs, trials, tips, and tricks from the road.</i> Kansas City (Missouri), Sydney, and London: Andrews McMeel Publishing, pp. 140-144. [Includes Grand Canyon.]</p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Theiss, J. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.30268 | <p>Die verjammlung der Walther Liga. <i>Vereinsbote, The Walther League Messenger</i> (Milwaukee, Wisconsin), 24(1) (August): 2. [Concerning the trip to the convention in Los Angeles, this note, <i>in passing</i>: "Nach einer schönen Reise mit Abstecher nach dem überwältigenden Grand Canon von Arizona wurde schon in Orange, Cal., den Ligaisten ein herzlicher Empfang zu teil."] <i>[In German.]</i></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Theiss, Roy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.22282 | <p>Traces of World War II still remain. <i>In:</i> Panorama [SECTION]. <i>Henderson Home News</i> (Henderson, Nevada), (February 10/11): [Panorama] B1. [World War II defenses at Hoover Dam, Boulder City, and Henderson, Nevada.]</p> |
| 2010 | 2.18652 | <p>St. Thomas; water-starved Lake Mead has given tourists new insight nto a town that vanished underwater in 1938. <i>Nevada Magazine</i>, 70(4) (July/August): 36-37.</p>  |

**Theo Keller GmbH**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.30261 | <p><i>All the world's a rug. Die World Heritage Collection.</i> Bochum, Germany: Theo Keller GmbH, [15] pp. [Carpet-design catalog; wide format. See p. [5], "Grand Canyon;</p> |
|---------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

C2440/B130". Although Grand Canyon is noted for inspiration, the accompanying scenery photo seems to have been taken at an unidentified cross-bedded sandstone locality in Mesozoic strata.] [\[In parallel German and English texts.\]](#)

**Theobald, John O.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1964 | 2.7981 | Post Office panorama of the Grand Canyon. <i>Western Express</i> (Western Cover Society), 14(4) (October): 4-5.   |
| 1971 | 2.6278 | Before they had to ration the canyon. <i>Arizona</i> , (May 9): 50-54.<br><div style="color: #8B4513; font-size: 0.9em;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 </div> |

**Theobald, John, AND Theobald, Lillian**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1961 | 2.6279 | <i>Arizona Territory post offices and postmasters.</i> (Publisher's note by Barry M. Goldwater.) Phoenix: Arizona Historical Foundation, 178 pp. [Clothbound with slipcase, and paperbound state.]<br><div style="color: #8B4513; font-size: 0.9em;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13:446A, 446B FQ16:204A, 204B FQ17:466 FQ18:387 FQ19:603 FQ21:239A, 239B FQ21:366 FQ27:190 FQ31:61</div> |
| 1978 | 2.8184 | <i>Wells Fargo in Arizona Territory.</i> (Bert M. Fireman, ed.) Tempe, Arizona: Arizona Historical Foundation, 210 pp.   |

**Thevenin, Paul; Steiger, Lew; AND Quartaroli, Richard D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6039  | Paul Thevenin. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(1): 1, 10-24. [Thevenin interview.]  |
| 2014 | 2.20433 | Paul Thevenin. <i>In</i> : Quayle, Amil D. [BIOGRAPHICAL FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 27(1) (Spring): 35-37. ("Regarding the aftermath of Amil Quayle's Upset adventure, from an oral history interview conducted with Richard Quartaroli and Lew Steiger in July, 1995.") [For the original published interview, see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6039</a> (Steiger and Quartaroli, 1996).] |

**Thiele, Howard**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.20922 | Member profile; Howard Thiele. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 12. |
|------|---------|--|

**Thio, Patricia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12299 | No fear; members of Team PossAbilities, led by Willie Stewart, defy physical limits and become heroes. <i>Scope</i> (Loma Linda University, Adventist Health Sciences Center), 42(2) (Fall): 15-17. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thistle**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.16371 | Conference—Cost—Lumber. <i>Deseret News</i> , (November 26): 7 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated November 12, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note of the formation of the Mount Trumbull Lumbering Co. and steam engine for a mill.]   |
| 1873 | 2.16372 | Accident—Coal and lumbering operations—Big snow fall—Labor scarce. <i>Deseret News</i> , (December 24): 1 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated December 6, 1873, St. George, Utah. Includes note: "The Mount Trumbull Lumber Company have been successful in taking their steam engine and appurtenances to the pinery, and a sample of the lumber is expected to be delivered here in the course of a few weeks."] |
| 1874 | 2.16376 | The temple—Lumber business—The season. <i>Deseret News</i> , (April 29): 13 [issue pagination]. [Letter, signed "Thistle", dated "St. George, April 16th, 1874." Includes note on road to Mount Trumbull and lumber mill there.]  |
- 

**Thom, Elizabeth Johnson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1928 | 2.21781 | En route. <i>The Anchora of Delta Gamma</i> (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 44(3) (March): 246-248. [Pre-convention travel information. Grand Canyon, see p. 246.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thomas, Addison C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.13686 | <i>Roosevelt among the people : being an account of the fourteen thousand mile journey from ocean to ocean of Theodore Roosevelt, twenty-sixth president of the United States. Together with the public speeches made by him during the journey.</i> Chicago: L. W. Walter Co., 314 pp. [See p. [153], photo at Grand Canyon; p. [154], "At Flagstaff, Grand Canyon, Arizona" <i>[sic]</i> ; and pp. 210-212.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thomas, Alfred Barnaby**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1941 | <i>2.6280</i> | <i>Teodoro de Croix and the northern frontier of New Spain, 1776-1783.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 273 pp. |
|------|---------------|--|
- 

**Thomas, B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 2.6281 | Grand Canyon by helicopter. <i>Travel</i> , 133 (June): 46-50.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27 </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 </span> </div> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Thomas, Barbara Earl**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6282 | Making peace. <i>In:</i> Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 90-95. |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Thomas, Bob, AND Prentice, Randy**

1997      2.6283      The phantom of Willow Springs. *Arizona Highways*, 73(1) (January): 16-19.

---

**Thomas, C., AND Hayden, F. V. [Thomas, Cyrus, AND Hayden, Ferdinand V.]**

1872      2.19006      (COLLATORS, ARRANGERS) *Lists of elevations and distances in that portion of the United States West of the Mississippi River*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 31 pp. [U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories.]

---

**Thomas, Charles F., Jr.**

1945      *2.19994*      Ah-Ve-Koov-o-Tut, ancient home of the Mojave. *Desert Magazine*, 9(1) (November): 13-17.

---

**Thomas, Charles G. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899      2.13848      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 31.

---

**Thomas, Chip**

2020      2.29576      Chip Thomas, doctor, photomuralist. *From*: Interviews [SECTION]. *In*: Dundas, Zach (ed.), *Grand Canyon : "the ages at work"*. Austin, Texas: Wildsam Field Guides, pp. 112-113.

---

**Thomas, D. H. [Darnall, Diane Thomas]**

1978      2.6284      *The southwestern Indian detours : the story of the Fred Harvey/Santa Fe Railway experiment in "detourism"*. Phoenix: Hunter Publishing Co., 327 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-45 to 1-46| FQ10:343A, 343B FQ11:407A, 407B FQ12:461A, 461B FQ12B:191 FQ13:447A, 447B FQ15:259 FQ16:205 FQ17:468 FQ18:388 FQ19:605 FQ21:241A, 241B FQ24/2:860A, 860B FQ27:191 FQ29:161 FQ32:198  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1978, ITEM NO. 30.1010

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Doc**

2001      2.8457      Argentine boat rides . . . a story. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 7. [Ellipsis is part of title.]

---

**Thomas, Douglas, AND Brown, John Seely**

2011      2.29826      *A new culture of learning : cultivating the imagination for a world of constant change.* Lexington, Kentucky: CreateSpace, 137 pp. [See "Sam's Story" (pp. 20-23), regarding a nine-year-old boy playing with Gamestar Mechanic and Scratch basic game-designing software. "One of Sam's first programs was an animation in which he created an avatar, using his own picture, inside a virtual Grand Canyon."] [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Thomas, Earl D.**

1907      2.14519      Colonel Earl D. Thomas, Eleventh Cavalry. *In*: Comment and Criticism [SECTION]. *Military Service Institution of the United States, Journal*, 40 (May/June) (147): 417-420. [See p. 418, reference to the author's "experience with horseflesh", including "from the San Francisco mountains to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado" (without further elaboration). Item is one of many responses under "Arab Blood for Cavalry Horses", with reference to "The Arab Horse as a Factor in Horse Breeding" by Col. Leonard in an earlier issue of the *Journal*.]

---

**Thomas, Evan**

2000      2.11429      *Robert Kennedy : his life.* New York: Simon and Schuster, 509 pp.

---

**Thomas, Frank J.**

1966      2.28758      *The myths of California isle.* Los Angeles: Ten Fingers Press, [48] pp., frontispiece map tipped in. [A miniature book, 2<sup>13</sup>/<sub>16</sub> × 2¼ inches. 200 numbered copies.]

---

**Thomas, Gabriel**

2008      2.11550      *Becoming present. With intention.* [No imprint] (distributed by Original Writing Ltd.). [See "Grand Canyon".]

---

**Thomas, George**

1912      2.13659      *Civil government of Utah.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 199 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Historical Sketch of Utah", pp. 1-23.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, J., AND Baldwin, T.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1856 | <i>2.15406</i> | (EDS., ASSISTED BY SEVERAL OTHER GENTLEMEN) <i>A complete pronouncing gazetteer, or geographical dictionary, of the world.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1,004 pp. (Lippincott's Pronouncing Gazetteer.) [See p. 479, "Colorado, or Rio Colorado".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Thomas, J. C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.15914 | (COMPILER) <i>Manual of useful information : embracing more than 100,000 facts, figures and fancies, drawn from every land and language, and carefully classified for the ready reference of teachers, students and the family circle.</i> Chicago: The Werner Co., 480 pp. [See p. 352: "The word cañon literally means a "tube," a "cannon," and is the name given in western North America to a deep gorge or river ravine between high precipitous cliffs. One of the best examples is the far-famed Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE ITEM)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Thomas, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.20480 | Reflections on our 30 year anniversary. <i>The Wire</i> (SWCA Environmental Consultants, Phoenix), 12(1) (Winter): 2, 12. |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Thomas, John L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7836 | <i>A country in the mind : Wallace Stegner, Bernard DeVoto, history, and the American land.</i> New York and London: Routledge, 256 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Thomas, Karl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12560 | Karl Thomas; artist's statement. <i>In:</i> Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 34-35. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thomas, Lowell**

- |         |               |   |
|---------|---------------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.8458        | (ED.) <i>View-Master presents Exploring the Grand Canyon.</i> Portland, Oregon: GAF View-Master (GAF Corporation), [16] pp. (National Park Series.) [Accompanies 3-reel View-Master Picture Reels set.] |
| 1956    | <i>2.6285</i> | <i>Seven wonders of the world.</i> Garden City, New York: Hanover House, 413 pp. [Includes Hoover Dam.]   |
| 2003    | 2.9462        | A trip across the Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(3) (July/September): 11-12.  |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas, Marcia L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10712 | John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. <i>International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin</i> , pp. 49-50.  |
| 2007 | 2.11148 | John Wesley Powell and the popular press [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.   |
| 2008 | 2.11651 | John Wesley Powell: White water to White City. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 5-9. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

**Thomas, Margaret**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1988 | 2.6286 | Travel Mohave County. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(3) (March): 12-21.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 |
|------|--------|--|

**Thomas, Mary Augusta**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9397 | <i>An odyssey in print : adventures in the Smithsonian libraries.</i> Washington, D.C., and London: Smithsonian Institution Press, 179 pp. [See p. 85.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Thomas, Morton**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7837 | [Comment on Jack Hefley story on John Hance.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(2) (July/September): 6. [Letter.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8185 | Matkatamiba, Harvey, and me. <i>Grand Canyon Footprints</i> , 1(2) (Spring): [2]. [Harvey Butchart.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Issue numeration reversed from convention, as "Issue 1, Volume 2".] |

**Thomas, Peter and Donna** see **Peter and Donna Thomas** [firm]

**Thomas, Ronald Glen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6287 | Remembrances and reflections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(9): 4. [Mary and Ralph Watahomigie.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Thomas, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15059 | Wild West rider; the Grand Canyon and its scenic surrounds are laced with some of the best cycling routes on the planet. <i>Sawasdee</i> (Thai Airways International Public |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Company Ltd.), (January): 36-44; see also photo credited to Corbis with table of contents, p. [3].

2011      2.15060      Wild West rider. *Sawasdee* (Thai Airways International Public Company Ltd.), (January): 94-97. [Text in Thai; with English title, thus.]

---

**Thomas, Steven**

1999      2.6288      Glowing spots of color; the growth of the arts and craft woodblock print in America. *Style 1900*, 12(3) (Summer/Fall): cover, 1, 26-33. [See "Pine—Grand Cañon, 1921", cover, 1.]

---

**Thomas, W. B.**

1899      2.13951      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder*. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

---

**Thomas, W. O.**

1882      *2.30104*      *Dwywaith o amgylch y bds; sef hanes teithiau yn Ewrop, Asia, Affrica, America, ac Australasia, yn ystod pum' mlynedd o amser* [Twice around the world; which is the history of missions in Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia, during five years' time]. Utica, New York: T. J. Griffiths, Argraffydd, 480 pp. ["Gan W. O. Thomas, gohebydd 'Y Drych.'" (By W. O. Thomas, correspondant of "The Mirror"; likely refers to the Utica, New York, newspaper, *Y Drych: A Baner America* [The Mirror: An American Flag], published 1877-1890).] [Includes a passage through Yuma, Arizona Territory (pp. 473-474).] [In Welsh.]

---

**Thomas Cook and Son** [firm]

1896      2.16166      [Special excursion to the Grand Canyon.] *In*: Publisher's Column [ADVERTISING SECTION]. *Overland Monthly*, Series 2, 27(162): 26.

---

**Thomas D. Brown and Son** [firm]

1895      2.14951      *Utah silver mines, etc., etc. By Thomas D. Brown & Son, mining brokers*. Great Salt Lake City, Utah: Thomas D. Brown & Son, 15 pp. [Cover title. Text title-head: *Utah! Its silver mines, ores, minerals, produce, and other resources*. Includes notes of lower Colorado River region, p. 7.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thomas Lopez (Vasallo) [Vargas Machuca, Tomás López de]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1758 | <i>2.22699</i> | <i>Atlas geographico de la America Septentrional y Meridional . . .</i> Madrid: Antonio Sanz, 116 pp. + plates. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Thompson, Almon Harris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1939 | 2.6289  | Diary of Almon Harris Thompson, geographer; Explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875. (H. E. Gregory, ed.) <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 7(1/3) (January/April/July): 3-138.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27 </span> <span style="color: brown;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 </span> <span style="color: brown;">FARQUHAR 48</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ12:656</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ17:363</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ20:431</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ21:248</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ22:363</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ24/2:687</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ25:62</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ30:237</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ32:199</span> <span style="color: brown;">GUIDON 594</span> <span style="color: brown;">THOMAS 142</span> </div> |
| 2009 | 2.12448 | <i>Diary of Almon Harris Thompson : explorations of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries, 1871-1875.</i> (Herbert E. Gregory, ed.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, and Utah State Historical Society, 143 pp. [Facsimile reprint of <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , Vol. 7, nos. 1-3 (1939), with a new index, pp. 141-142.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;">FQ32:200 [part]</span> </div>   |

**Thompson, Almon Harris [error] [Powell, John Wesley]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12462 | <i>Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its tributaries: Explored in 1869-1872, under the direction of the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution.</i> Whitefish, Montana: Kessinger Publishing, LLC, 452 pp. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thompson, B. R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1965 | <i>2.20795</i> | Where oh where is Aztlan? <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 30(12) (December): 43. [In response to, and disagreeing with, Ralph Caine's article in the December 1965 issue ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.20782</span> ).] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Thompson, Bert M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1913 | 2.18269 | Teachers examinations. Uniform questions for high-school certificates, with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Supt. Bert M. Thompson, Byesville, Ohio. (Guernsey County Examiner.) <i>The Ohio Teacher</i> , 33(11) (June): 510-513. [See p. 512, question no. 7, "Why are the slopes of Colorado Canyon step-like instead of uniform?", with answer.] |
| 1914 | 2.28631 | Uniform quesitons for elementary certificates with answers. Physical geography. Answers by Bert M. Thompson, Guernsey County Examiner. <i>The Ohio Teacher</i> , 34(12) (July): 545-546. [See p. 546, question no. 8, "Locate and describe Colorado Canyon. How may a canyon be formed." Answer specifies "Grand Canyon".]                                   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, Charles L.**

- 1903      2.14449      *The perspective of missions : an address before the General Assembly in Los Angeles, California : May twenty-sixth Nineteen hundred and three.* [No imprint], 24 pp. (Board of Home Missions, General Assembly.) [See p. 24.]

**Thompson, Dave**

- 2015      2.23676      [Remarks.] *In*: What Have You Been Doing? [SECTION]. *Connections* (University of Oklahoma Health Sciences Center, American Indian Diabetes Prevention Center), 3(3) (March): 2. [Brief remarks concerning a hike from the South Rim of Grand Canyon to Clear Creek. Item indicates "Continued on page 4" but there is no continuation in this issue.]

**Thompson, Doug**

- 2008      2.11633      We're number two. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Outside*, (September): 22. [Comment on article by Kevin Fedarko and Kurt Markus, "They call me 'groover boy'", *Outside* (July); preceded by editors' note.]

**Thompson, E. B. (Mrs.)**

- 1915      2.30222      California. *From*: Thayer, Maynard Force, State Regents' Reports. *In*: *Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915*, pp. 409-420. [See pp. 409-410: "On February 20th, the opening day of the Panama-Pacific Exposition, the headquarters [*sic*] of the California Daughters, in the Santa Fe Building, Grand Canon of Arizona, were the scene of a brilliant tea, at which Sons of the American Revolution, and visiting Daughters, were our guests." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Thompson, Fred, AND Abbott, Claudia**

- 2016      2.26883      The Grand Canyon. *Roughing It Smoothly*® (Book Production Resources, Monroe, Georgia, for Tiffin Motorhomes, Inc., Red Bay Alabama), 13(1) (January): cover, 2, 28-41.

**Thompson, G. A.**

- 1812      2.15405      *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. I.* London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 574+ pp. [See p. 494: "Colorado,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

another, a large river of the province and government of Sonora in Nueva España.”  
(ENTIRE ITEM)]

- 1812      *2.18973*      *The geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies. Containing an entire translation of the Spanish work of Colonel Don Antonio de Alcedo, Captain of the Royal Spanish Guards, and member of the Royal Academy of History: with large additions and compilations from modern voyages and travels, and from original and authentic information. Vol. III. [Massachusetts-O]. London: printed for: James Carpenter; Longman, Hurst, Reese, Orme, and Brown; White, Cochrane and Co.; and Murray (London); Parker (Oxford); and Deighton (Cambridge), 512 pp. [See in “Mexico”, notice of lower Colorado River, p. 164.]*

---

**Thompson, George**

- 1980      2.20862      Seven cans of gold; a desert mystery. *Desert Magazine*, 43(6) (July): 20-23. [John D. Lee gold.]

---

**Thompson, Georgia**

- 2001      2.8622      [Remarks.] *In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001. [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 71-72. [From the John Riffey gravesite “Riffey Storybook”.]*

---

**Thompson, Gerald Eugene**

- 1978      2.30861      *The public career of Edward Fitzgerald Beale, 1845-1893. Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 510 pp.*
- 1983      2.7838      *Edward F. Beale and the American West. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 306 pp.*  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:207 FQ24/2:862
- 1989      2.6290      “Greetings from Arizona”; postcards of the Grand Canyon State. *Journal of Arizona History*, 30(3): 279-302.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]

---

**Thompson, Helen**

- 2006      2.12275      [Inquiry regarding book award program, with note of *Carving Grand Canyon* by Wayne Ranney.] *Four Corners Geological Society Newsletter*, (January): 9.
- 2007      2.11100      75 and counting. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 1-2. [Grand Canyon Association.]
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, Jackie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25141 | <i>Sedona and the Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.</i> [No place]: naturecoloring.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.] |
| 2018 | 2.26764 | <i>The Grand Canyon : nature therapy coloring book.</i> [No place]: coloring-nature.com, [48] single-sided leaves. [An adult-genre coloring book.] [An on-demand publication.]           |

**Thompson, Jerry D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2000 | <i>2.24288</i> | "Near 106 yesterday. It has been a cool summer"; Samuel P. Heintzelman views Yuma Crossing and Arizona Territory. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 41(3) (Autumn): 241-266. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Thompson, Jo Ann**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.6291 | John Wesley Powell. Part I. <i>Stamps Magazine</i> , 237(9) (3090) (November 30): 12/328. [Part 2 not seen.]<br><div style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Thompson, John H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1969 | 2.27645 | A fine Colorado River madness; what did they think they were doing—a couple of middle-agers shooting the meanest rapids in the country? (Photography by Enra Thompson.) <i>Chicago Tribune Magazine (Chicago Tribune)</i> , March 2, Section 7): cover, 32-37, 41, 43-44, 48, 50. [Commercial Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Thompson, Jonathan**

- |       |         |   |
|-------|---------|---|
| _____ | 2.20447 | Valiant wings. <i>Airpower</i> , _____: 8-19, 38-42, 44-45, 48-53. [See p. 19, photo, "BT-13A from Thunderbird Field, Phoenix, Arizona, flying over the Grand Canyon." (Vultee B-13 aircraft.)] [Date and volume undetermined; item seen separately.] |
|-------|---------|---|

**Thompson, Joanathan P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29595 | The flood of 1911. <i>The Gulch</i> (Durango, Colorado), (1) (February 2): 8-9. [San Juan River; but note of Grand Canyon, p. 9.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Thompson, Kate [Thompson, Kathryn S.]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.6292 | The River Wild. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(4) (Fall): 11. [Filming of movie by this name, in Montana and Oregon, and potential fallout for Grand Canyon river running.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2006	2.11054	Kate Thompson. <i>In</i> : Board bios. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]
------	---------	---

---

**Thompson, Lewis O.**

1882	2.13835	Prayer-meeting service. <i>Homiletic Monthly</i> , 7(1) (October): 49-51. [See p. 51, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	--

---

**Thompson, Mark**

2001	2.7982	<i>American character : the curious life of Charles Fletcher Lummis and the rediscovery of the Southwest</i> . New York: Arcade Publishing, Inc., 372 pp. (Distributed by Time Warner Trade.)
------	--------	---

---

**Thompson, Nancy**

2011	2.16645	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Postcards [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 9.
------	---------	--

---

**Thompson, Neal**

2013	2.18530	<i>A curious man : the strange and brilliant life of Robert "Believe It or Not!" Ripley</i> . New York: Crown Archetype, 421 [422] pp. [See pp. 271-272, regarding Emery Kolb and Barry Goldwater transmitting live radio transmission (albeit with problems) from aboard a boat in the Colorado River, for national radio. Also a brief, separate note of Norman Nevills.]
------	---------	---

---

**Thompson, Paul R.**

2020	2.29120	[Letter.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 96(3) (March): 4. [Regarding the article on ranger Ken Patrick by Robert Stieve in January issue (ITEM NO. 2.29119). Reminiscence of Patrick, and note that Thompson was a member of the ranger honor guard when Patrick was buried in the Grand Canyon Cemetery.]
------	---------	---

---

**Thompson, R. A.**

1902	2.17639	The discovery of our Pacific coast. <i>Out West</i> , 16(4) (April): 352-366, (5) (May): 489-502. [See p. 366, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	--

---

**Thompson, Raymond Harris**

2000	2.7839	An old and reliable authority; An Act for the Preservation of American Antiquities. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 42(2): 191-381 [entire number]. ("A Special Issue: The Antiquities Act of 1906".)
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thompson, Tiffany Leahan**

- 2012      2.27122      *How to love yourself and the human race in seventeen days (or less)*. Master's thesis, Western Carolina University, 298 pp. [From the abstract: "Presented here for your consideration is a multimedia, genre-bending creative experiment in the form of a comedic travel memoir. Utilizing conventions from several creative genres including memoir, fiction, screenwriting and stand-up comedy, this work will take you on a journey through the psyche of a self-identified stoner as she takes an impromptu road trip across America." See: Chapter 9, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 1: The South Rim" (pp. 145-156; Chapter 10, "The Grand Canyon Pt. 2: The North Rim" (pp. 157-168); Chapter 12, "The Hoover God-Damn" (pp. 178-181).]

**Thomson, Barry**

- 1979      2.6293      *The enchanted light : images of the Grand Canyon*. (Introduction by Steven Carothers.) [No place]: Grand Canyon National Park Lodges/Fred Harvey, Inc., 74 pp. (Copyright Museum of Northern Arizona Press and Fred Harvey Corp.)  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] FQ12:462 FQ13A:176 FQ15:498 FQ17:470 FQ19:606 FQ24/2:863 FQ27:193

**Pórdís Björnsdóttir**

- 2013      2.29437      *Á mótorhjóli um Bandaríkin. Fregnir* (Soroptimistasamband Íslands), 39(102) (December): 12-13. [Motorcycle trip in western U.S. Grand Canyon and Oatman, Arizona, noted *in passing*.] [In Icelandic.]

**Thoreau, Sophie**

- 2010      2.28982      (TEXT) *La terre, grandeur nature : 100 images d'exception pour raconter notre planète*. Paris: Gründ, 206 pp. [In French.]
- 2010      2.28983      (TEXT) *Landscapes of the world : 100 landscapes that amaze, inspire, and intrigue*. (Eleonore Morena, translator.) Paris: Olo Éditions, 206 pp.
- 2011      2.28984      (TEXT) *Wunder Erde : aussergewöhnliche Ansichten unseres Planeten*. (Marlene Nagel, translator.) Ostfildern: DuMont-Reiseverlag, 206 pp. [In German.]
- 2012      2.28985      (TEXT) *Svet narave : najlepša čuda sveta*. (Katarina Bajželj, translator.) Ljubljana: Mladinska kniga, 206 pp. [In Slovenian.]
- 2017      2.28986      (TEXT) *На край света : путешествия мечты* [Na kray sveta : puteshestviya mechy] [To the end of the world : dream travel] (М. А. Баско [M. A. Basko], translator.) Москва : Издательство «Э» [Moskva : Izdatel'stvo «E»] [Moscow: Publishing House "E"], 208 pp. (Коллекционное издание [Kolletsionnoye izdaniye] [Collector's edition].) [Author's name in Cyrillic orthography: Софи Торо.] [In Russian.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Thorn, Henry B.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13887 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thornburg, Jim**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.6294 | F-Dude (5.14a); Virgin River Gorge. <i>In</i> : American Classics [FEATURE]. <i>Rock and Ice</i> , (94) (August): 86-93. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Thorne, L. C.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.19346 | A Brownielog. <i>Kodakery</i> (Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, New York), 2(7) (March): 19-22. [Story written from the perspective of a Kodak No. 2 Brownie camera, first acquired in Ogden, Utah, in 1902; an Eastman Kodak promotional piece. See p. 21: "One fall I was loaned to an old trapper and he took me overland to Green River City, Wyoming. Upon our arrival there we got into a boat and started down the Green River to Green River City, Utah, a distance of several hundred miles. On that trip we went through some rapids as bad and dangerous as those in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, farther down." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Thornton, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.18756</i> | Park profile: Lake Havasu State Park. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), (Winter): 6. |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Thornton, Mounce**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1849 | 2.29128 | <i>De la Californie et des côtes de l'océan pacifique : au point de vue de la production de l'or, du commerce et de l'agriculture.</i> Paris: Comptoir des imprimeurs-unis, 70 pp., map. [See map: "Les Californies. par C. Arnaud. 1849. Dressé et gravée par G. Arnaud." The map crudely displays "Rio Colorado", which enters the head of "Mer Vermeille".] <i>[In French]</i><br><div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:575 [with illustration facing p. 86]</i></div> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Thorsell, Jim, AND Hamilton, Larry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12640 | A global overview of mountain protected areas on the World Heritage List. [No imprint] ("A Contribution to the Global Theme Study of World Heritage Natural Sites, Working Paper 6".) [International Union for Conservation of Nature, and World Commission on Protected Areas. See pp. 11, 32; cursory.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Thorum, Reho Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1980 | 2.19648 | Grand Canyon Lodge. <i>In</i> : Priehs, T. J., and House, Rose (eds.), <i>Bright Angel Point</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, 1 sheet.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11 |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Thowe, Brenda**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.6295 | [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(1): 3.                   |
| 1993 | 2.6296 | A letter to Al Richmond from Brenda Thowe, Topeka, Kansas. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 6-7. |

---

**Thrapp, Dan L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.10588 | <i>Encyclopedia of frontier biography. Volume III, P-Z, Index</i> . Spokane, Washington: Arthur H. Clark Co. [See including "Pattie, James Ohio", pp. 1119-1120; "Pattie, Sylvester", pp. 1120-1121; "Powell, John Wesley", p. 1169.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Throne, Marlene**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24845</i> | Homestead memories. <i>From</i> : Chapter thirty-six; Cecil Edgar throne. Cecil E. and Mary Louise Throne. Homestead memories. (Debra Conrad, ed.) <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 222. [Originally written 1998.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Thrower, Norman J. W.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1990 | <i>2.6297</i> | William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest borderlands. <i>Terrae Incognitae</i> , 22: 41-92.  |
| 1996 | 2.6298        | <i>Maps and civilization : cartography in culture and society</i> . Chicago and London: University of Chicago Press, 326 pp. [See p. 158.]   |
| 2001 | 2.8208        | Lay of the land; relief representation in the United States in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Part I: The nineteenth century. <i>Mercator's World</i> , 6(3) (May/June): 28-35. |
| 2002 | <i>2.9165</i> | Soldier, scientist, map maker; William H. Emory and the mapping of the American Southwest. <i>Mercator's World</i> , 7(6) (November/December): 34-39.                                    |
-

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thune, Margaret Nelson**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6299 | My father's trip on the tram. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 5. [Tram to Hermit Camp.]  |
| 1991 | 2.6300 | I remember Christmas Eves at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 3.            |
| 1997 | 2.6301 | Grand Canyon celebration—way back when. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(7) (Summer): 6. |
- 

**Thüring, Jürg**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.9142 | Ein Reisebericht. <i>LDRS, Large and Dangerous Rocket Ships</i> (Switzerland), 16(7) (August):. [Model-rocket enthusiasts. Travel notes include Marble Canyon and Grand Canyon.] [In German; serial title in English.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Thurman, Len**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.6302 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : What kind of boat should I buy? A sprightly discussion compiled from the e-pages of gcboaters@songbird.com. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(2) (May): 23. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Thurston, Albert G.**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23177</i> | (COMPILER) <i>Facts about the Imperial Valley : answering questions most frequently asked</i> . El Centro, California: El Centro Chamber of Commerce, 1 folded sheet. [ <i>Ca. 1914-1929?</i> ]   |
| 1914    | <i>2.23833</i> | Imperial Valley's great progress in four years. <i>In</i> : Western Map and Publishing Company (compiler), <i>Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915</i> . El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., pp. II-IV. |
- 

**Thwaites, Reuben Gold**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.19342 | <i>The colonies, 1492-1750</i> . New York and London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 5th ed., 301 pp. (Epochs of American History.) [Early Spanish encounters with the Southwest and Grand Canyon, see pp. 28-32.]              |
| 1914 | 2.10266 | <i>A brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration : with especial reference to the expedition of Lewis and Clark</i> . New York: D. Appleton and Co., 276 pp. (Expansion of the Republic Series.) [See pp. 10-13, 220-221.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Thybony, Scott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.6303  | Standing wave. <i>CoEvolution Quarterly</i> , (Spring): 122-123.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75   |
| 1980 | 2.6304  | The rediscovery of the Colorado Plateau. <i>Plateau</i> , 52(1): 2-9.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46  |
| 1985 | 2.6306  | Canyon suites; finding refuge from winter in the Grand's side canyons. <i>In: Destinations</i> [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , 10 (February): 69-70.  |
| 1985 | 2.6307  | The Grand Canyon; South Bass Trail to the Colorado River. <i>In: America's greatest hikes. Men's Journal</i> , (August):.   |
| 1985 | 2.6308  | Waterproof jazz. <i>In: Dispatches</i> [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (October): 16. [Paul Winter Consort.]  |
| 1985 | 2.17948 | What happened to Bessie Hyde? <i>In: Parting Shots</i> [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (October): 108.  |
| 1989 | 2.6309  | A river mystery. <i>In: O'Connor, Cameron, and Lazenby, John (eds.), First descents : in search of wild rivers.</i> Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 125-129. [Glen and Bessie Hyde.]  |
| 1992 | 2.6310  | Hermit. <i>In: Lyon, Thomas J., and Stine, Peter (eds.), On Nature's terms : contemporary voices.</i> College Station, Texas: A&M University Press, pp. 25-28.  |
| 1993 | 2.6311  | <i>Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.</i> Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, 200 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ9A:102 FQ10:344 FQ20:415 FQ24/2:866<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Clark, 2009, ITEM NO. 3.64; Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.148                              |
| 1993 | 2.6312  | Grand Canyon beneath the rim. <i>Men's Journal</i> , 2(2) (May/June): cover, 86-93, 96, 99, 100, 102. [Article title on cover and on contents page (p. 5) reads "Grand Canyon: the great adventures".] [See also letters by W. E. Reinka and Tom Jensen, (September): 20.]                        |
| 1997 | 2.6313  | <i>Burntwater.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 117 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11B:163A, 163B FQ12:463A, 463B FQ15:501A, 501B FQ17:472A, 472B FQ19:607 FQ24/2:865<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.307; Dimock, 1997, ITEM NO. 30.70 |
| 1997 | 2.8700  | Downriver. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Dugald Bremner.]   |
| 1997 | 2.8701  | Downriver. <i>Transitions</i> (Prescott College), (Fall): 20-22. [Dugald Bremner. Reprinted from <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> .]   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6314 | <i>Canyon country parklands : treasures of the Great Plateau.</i> Washington, D.C.: Book Division, National Geographic Society, 200 pp. (National Geographic Park Profiles.)   |
| 1998 | 2.6315 | The notebook. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 1-7, 12-21.  |
| 1998 | 2.6316 | Remembered rivers. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 2(2) (Winter 1998-1999): 22-33. [Includes excerpts from the journals of Dave Edwards, Jack Stark, Kate Thompson, John Running, Raechel Running, Teresa Jordan, John Wesley Powell.]  |
| 1999 | 2.6317 | Beneath the rim; something happens to you down there. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 3-5. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6312).]          |
| 1999 | 2.6318 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 8. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.375).]  |
| 1999 | 2.6319 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 30. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.375).]   |
| 1999 | 2.6320 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.375).]  |
| 1999 | 2.6321 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 112. [Excerpt as filler, from Thybony (1994, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 9.375).]  |
| 1999 | 2.6322 | Shaman's Gallery; treasure is in the eyes of the beholder. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 137-141. [Reprinted from Thybony (1993, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6312).] |
| 2000 | 2.7983 | <i>Dry rivers and standing rocks : a word finder for the American West.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: University of New Mexico Press, 104 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ20:416 FQ24/2:867 FQ27:194   |
| 2000 | 2.7984 | Dry rivers and standing rocks; a word finder for the American West. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 4(2) (Winter 2000/2001): 30-41. [Excerpt from book, <i>Dry Rivers and Standing Rocks.</i> ]   |
| 2000 | 2.8459 | A river mystery. <i>In</i> : Kuhne, Cecil (ed.), <i>The armchair paddler : an anthology of canoeing, kayaking, and rafting adventures.</i> Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, pp. 129-134. [Glen and Bessie Hyde. Reprint of Thybony (1989).]   |
| 2001 | 2.8460 | <i>Phantom Ranch, Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 32 pp.<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> FQ19:609 FQ24/2:868   |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9229  | Cliff notes. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 6(2) (Fall/Winter): 10-17.   |
| 2003 | 2.9742  | South Rim; viewpoints from which to see the great open space. <i>In</i> : Three views of the Grand Canyon [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(12) (December): 8-19.  |
| 2004 | 2.9822  | Brad Dimock receives Copper Quill Award. <i>Library</i> (Flagstaff City-Coconino County Public Library), 12(1) (Winter): 1.  |
| 2004 | 2.16614 | Marble Canyon, the back door. <i>In</i> : Engelhard, Michael (ed.), <i>Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure</i> . Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 251-258.   |
| 2006 | 2.10707 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, pp. ix-xii.  |
| 2007 | 2.11140 | A quart of Hayner. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 20(1) (Spring 2006-2007) [sic]: 13.   |
| 2007 | 2.11417 | <i>The incredible Grand Canyon : cliffhangers and curiosities from America's greatest canyon</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [First state. For second state see Thybony (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22906).]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ27:195</i></div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dinges, 2008, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1275; Sadler, 2009, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.535</div> </div> |
| 2007 | 2.22906 | <i>The incredible Grand Canyon : stories, history and fun facts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, 127 pp. [Second state. Retains 2007 date, although published later with revised subtitle and revised cover design. For first state see Thybony (2007, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.11417).]  |
| 2008 | 2.11461 | Crystal Rapid, 1983—Georgie goes for the big one. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1) (Spring): 17-18. [Georgie White.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11742 | A boatload of wild burros, cowboys, and Catahoula Curs. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(2) (Summer): 20-23.   |
| 2011 | 2.15212 | <i>Canyon Views</i> talks with Steve Martin. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 4-5. [Retired Grand Canyon National Park Superintendent.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17919 | Deep winter, deep canyon; a grand adventure on the river and beyond in the snowy season. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (December): 22-25, 40.   |
| 2014 | 2.21463 | Fifty Mile: A search for ancient tracks. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 5-11. [50 Mile Canyon; searching for fossil footprints.]  |
| 2016 | 2.24505 | <i>Disappearances : a story of exploration, murder, and mystery in the American West</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 288 pp. [Chiefly in Utah, with specific references to locales in northern Arizona.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Engelhard, 2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 30.1194</div> </div>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2019      2.27937      *100 views : Grand Canyon National Park.* (David Jenney, Theresa McMullan, Lillian Santamaria, and Susan Tasaki, compilers; Susan Tasaki, ed.; designed by David Jenney Design.) Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Conservancy, 153 [154] pp. [Dust jacket adds: "Official Publication of Grand Canyon National Park's Centennial".]

**Thybony, Scott, AND Hatcher, Bill**

- 2000      2.7534      Playing the slots. *National Geographic*, 198(1) (July): 118-131. [Slot canyons.]

**TIAX LLC**

- NO DATE      2.28583      *U.S. and Canadian natural gas vehicle market analysis: Liquefied natural gas infrastructure : final report.* [Lexington, Massachusetts]: TIAX LLC, for America's Natural Gas Alliance, 53 pp. [2012.] [Includes plant at Topock, Arizona; i.e., Pacific Gas and Electric Company, Topock Compressor Station.]

**Tibbets, Cathy**

- 2005      2.11391      Havasu Canyon, Arizona; a home of blue-green waters. *Inside/Outside Southwest*, 8(7) (September/October): 22.
- 2009      2.12449      One mile deep; ten miles as the crow flies, 20 miles from rim to rim. *Marathon and Beyond*, 13(6) (November/December): cover, 54-60.

**Tibbetts, Ellen**

- 1998      2.27763      Boating in the bathtub. *High Country News*, 30(24) (December 21): 1, 8-11. [With original artwork. As a sidebar to the article by Alan S. Kesselheim ([ITEM NO. 13.790](#)).]

**Tibbetts, Ellen, AND Williams, Mary**

- 2019      2.28606      Ellen Tibbetts. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 32(3) (Fall): 1, 2, 26-45, 48. [Tibbetts oral history interview. Item illustrated with various pieces of Tibbett's artwork.]

**Tibbits, Connie, AND Steiger, Lew**

- 2000      2.7840      Connie Tibbits. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 13(3) (Fall): 1, 22-37. [Tibbits oral history interview.]

**Tice, Scott, AND Smith, Drifter**

- 2004      2.9943      Hiking Royal Arch. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(4) (Winter/Spring): 1, 48-49. [Query by Tice, response by Smith.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tidball, Eugene C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.28154 | "No disgrace to my country" : the life of John C. Tidball. Kent (Ohio) and London: Kent State University Press, 564 pp. [Includes John Tidball's participation in the 35th parallel Pacific railroad survey under Lt. A. W. Whipple.] |
| 2004 | 2.28130 | <i>Soldier-artist of the great reconnaissance : John C. Tidball and the 35th parallel Pacific Railroad survey.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 226 [227] pp.   |

**Tidball, John C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1883 | 2.16503 | Report of journey made by General W. T. Sherman in the northwest and middle parts of the United States in 1883. <i>From:</i> Sherman, W. T., Report of the General of the Army. <i>In:</i> Lincoln, Robert T., <i>Annual report of the Secretary of War for the year 1883. Volume I.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 203-252. [See p. 244, in the vicinity of Canyon Diablo, Arizona, "brought us into the valley of the Colorado Chiquito at the crossing of which we met General Stanley on his way to view the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." And see p. 250, "When the world was still in its youth, all this Grand and Green River region was, no doubt, a vast sea of water which, bursting through the mountains, furrowed out the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and left nothing behind but an unmitigated desert of clay, destitute of all elements of fertility."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tierney, Veronica [Tierney, V. Ronnie]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25251 | Mule team boss enjoying the journey; from head to hoof, John Berry manages the ride and the riders. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(10) (October): 10, 44. [Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2017 | 2.26787 | Grand Canyon National Park Lodges has new leader; Mia Bell enjoys the hike to the top. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(10) (December): 8, 43. [Xanterra.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27196 | Humming along the rim with Buck Wild; Grand Canyon tour company offers another way to experience the natural wonder. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(11) (July): 1, 39. [Buck Wild Hummer Tours.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27568 | Grand Canyon worker keeps mule train operations running smoothly; wranglers, river runners, tourists benefit from award-winning Xanterra employee Anderson Mann. <i>In:</i> Community Profile [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(11) (September): 13, 42. |
| 2019 | 2.28073 | Women wranglers managing mules, rugged terrain, treacherous weather; Chelsea Plumb and Kricket Scheerer enjoy long days in the Grand Canyon. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(3) (March): 8, 40.  |
| 2019 | 2.28069 | Canyon receiving grand support. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 8.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28070 | Hospitality from Kabul to the Grand Canyon; Todd Rodemyer welcomes his new job as the food and beverage director at the South rim, after serving meals in a war zone. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 13, 42. [Xanterra Grand Canyon South Rim Lodges.] |
| 2019 | 2.28071 | Stewards of the trails keeping Grand Canyon accessible; volunteers do blistering work in extreme conditions to maintain miles of trails for hundreds of thousands of hikers. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 18, 42.                                    |
| 2019 | 2.28072 | Grand Canyon National Park celebrating 100 years. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(4) (April): 36.   |
| 2019 | 2.28497 | Grand Canyon Railway General Manager: A man in motion; Bob Baker promotes train travel for education, entertainment and preservation. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(6) (June): 13, 40.  |
| 2019 | 2.29102 | PJ Connolly scouts the Southwest for picture perfect scenery; former river runner helps production companies navigate the local filmmaking landscape. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(11) November): 13, 38.  |
| 2019 | 2.29105 | Grand Canyon saddle maker enjoying the ride; Joe Marshall has been honing his craft for half a century. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 12(12) (December): 13, 38.   |
| 2020 | 2.30037 | Huppy Bars send river runner on an entrepreneurial adventure. <i>In: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(4) (April): 10. [Lindsay Hupp, creator of the Huppy Bars nutrition bar.]   |
| 2020 | 2.30038 | Quiet canyon; residents at Arizona's top tourism attraction helping each other in remote communities normally bustling with tourists. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(5) (May): 5, 24. [Relates to the COVID-19 pandemic.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30039 | Promoting businesses from the Canyon; media consultant Elise Burnette hikes, designs and connects across continents. <i>In: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(10) (October): 10. [Remote working from Grand Canyon Village.]  |
| 2020 | 2.30043 | Marlboro Man in action at the Grand Canyon; bronc-riding stuntman Ed Forbis lives the Western persona in life and on the trails. <i>In: Community Profile [SECTION]. Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 13(12) (December): 17, 28.   |
| 2021 | 2.30044 | Former wrangler shares Grand Canyon life through art; drawn to the Colorado River, Mary Lois Brown has lived a colorful life as a mule wrangler, camp cook and, now, artist. <i>In: Community Profile [SECTION]. Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(1) (January): 19, 27. |
| 2021 | 2.30821 | Brenda Halvorson soars with the Papillon Group; helicopter company CEO has spent a lifetime enjoying the Grand Canyon from top to bottom. <i>In: FBN Business Woman of the Month [SECTION]. Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(5) (May): 10.                              |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2021 | 2.30822 | Enjoing the ride; Soledaddy Longboards owner handcrafts his unique skateboards at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Community Profile [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(6) (June): 12, 35. [Scott Rommel.]             |
| 2021 | 2.30820 | Saying "I do" to micro-weddings; with concerns about public health and travel, brides and grooms are choosing small, intimate celebrations. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 14(9) (September): 1, 39. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |

**Tigay, Alan M.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1987 | 2.21150 | (ED.) <i>The Jewish traveler : Hadassah Magazine's guide to the world's Jewish communities and sights</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday, 400 pp. [See under Phoenix, p. 406, note briefly regarding the putative ownership of Grand Canyon by Solomon Barth.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Tijink, Gert; Getkate, Henk (Tik); Pluimers, Wim (Kops); AND Denge, Henk ter (Mas)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.27751 | Grand tour of the West. <i>EMC Allerlei</i> (Enterse Motor Club, Enter, The Netherlands), 2011(3) (September): 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27. [Includes Grand Canyon, Glen Canyon Dam, Hoover Dam, Lake Mead.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Tikalsky, Frank D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.6323 | Grand Canyon hiking. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, pp. 79-84.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 1-3"</div> |
| 1982 | 2.6324 | Historical controversy, science, and John Wesley Powell. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 23(4) (Winter): 407-422.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75  FQ19:610 [issue] THOMAS 779</div>  |
| 1992 | 2.6325 | Hiking the Canyon. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 94-112.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75 </div>   |

**Tikalsky, Frank D., AND Euler, Robert C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1980 | 2.6326 | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank D. (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon up close and personal</i> . [Dillon, Montana]: Western Montana College Foundation, p. iii. |
|------|--------|---|

**Tilbe, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.26955 | Apache Wells Thursday Hiking Club. <i>Apache Wells Roundup</i> (Apache Wells, Mesa, Arizona), (January): 9. [Brief remark on November 2017 hike into Havasu Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tilden, Arnold**

- 1968      2.6327      Lee's Ferry. *Desert Magazine*, 31(7) (July): 12-14. [See also letter from Charles Kelly, (9) (September): 43.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

**Tilden, Freeman**

- NO DATE      2.6328      *The fifth essence : an invitation to share in our eternal heritage*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Trust Fund Board, 73 pp. [*Ca.* 1960.]
- 1951      2.6329      *The national parks : what they mean to you and me*. (Introduction by Newton B. Drury.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 417 pp. [See pp. 188-203.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1954      2.6330      *The national parks: What they mean to you and me*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 326 pp. [reset and printed from new plates; several reprintings]. [See pp. 180-195.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ19:611B FQ27:197
- 1954      2.10565      [Text, from *The National Parks: What They Mean to You and Me*.] *In*: Keyes, Frances Parkinson, *The royal box. Our national parks : photographs from around the U.S.A. in 1000 pictures*. Garden City, New York: Doubleday.
- 1962      2.6331      Interpreting the Grand Canyon. *National Parks Magazine*, 36 (April): 4-8.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|
- 1968      2.6332      *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1st revised ed., [xvix], 562, xix pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:409 FQ12A:228 FQ15:502 FQ19:611A GUIDON 597
- 1970      2.6333      *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd revised ed., 584 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:417
- 1976      2.6334      *The national parks*. (Foreword by George B. Hartzog.) New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised, enlarged, xviii, 586, xx pp.
- 1986      2.6335      *The national parks : the classic book on the national parks, national monuments and historic sites* (revised and expanded by Paul Schullery). New York: Alfred A. Knopf (distributed by Random House), 3rd revised ed., 603 pp.

**Tilker, Blake, AND Roberts, Matt**

- 2016      2.25705      'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Page, Arizona), (Spring): 42-43. [Horseshoe Bend.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2017	2.26340	'Round the Bend; just in case you haven't gone already. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Page, Arizona), (Fall/Winter): 36-37. [Horseshoe Bend.]
<hr/>		
<b>Till, Tom</b>		
1991	2.6336	One man's love affair with Arizona's natural arches. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(5) (May): 22-33. <span>≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
1996	2.6337	Stormlight and alpenglow. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 72(4) (April): inside front cover, 14-24. [See pp. 16, 17, 24.]
<b>Till, Tom, AND DiZazzo, Ray</b>		
NO DATE	2.11307	<i>This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : guidebook : classic series.</i> [No place]: ID Gear, 24 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
NO DATE	2.11308	<i>This is . . . Grand Canyon National Park : official souvenir book : classic series.</i> [No place]: ID Gear, 32 pp. [2007 or earlier.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]
<hr/>		
<b>Tiller, Everett</b>		
1921	2.28056	Northern Arizona—Nature's wonderland. <i>Arizona</i> (Phoenix), 12(1) (August): 6-7.
<hr/>		
<b>Tillich, Paul</b>		
1980	2.25935	<i>Ein Lebensbild in Dokumenten : Briefe, Tagebuch-Auszüge, Berichte.</i> (Renate Albrecht and Margot Hahl, eds.) Stuttgart and Frankfurt: Evangelisches Verlagswerk, 396 pp. (Ergänzungs- und Nachlassbände zu den Gesammelten Werken von Paul Tillich. Band V.) [See "Sommer 1938" (pp. 275-288), which includes notes of Grand Canyon, Colorado River, and Boulder Dam (pp. 278-280).] [In German.]
<hr/>		
<b>Tillilie, Stacy</b>		
2000	2.7841	Play at your own risk; 10 adrenaline-pumping adventures to indulge your wild side. <i>AAA World</i> (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Keystone Division), 2(2) (March/April): cover, 1, 5-8.
2005	2.10227	States of grace; winners of our 2004 photo contest show us America the Beautiful, from sea to shining sea. <i>AAA World</i> (American Automobile Association Mid-Atlantic, Inc., Eastern Pennsylvania and New Jersey regions), 7(2) (March/April): 66-73. [See "Grand Canyon National Park", by Lisa Moulton, pp. 68-69.]
<hr/>		

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tillinghast, William H.**

- 1915      2.15925      (TRANSLATOR) *Ploetz' manual of universal history : from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the Great War of 1914. Translated and enlarged by William H. Tillinghast : with additions covering recent events.* Boston, New York, and Chicago: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 642, 63 pp. [See p. 287, "1540. . . Voyage up the Rio Colorado"; "1540-1542 . . . Discovery of the *Moqui cañon* of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTES)]

**Tillman, Catherine**

- 2006      2.24846      Chapter thirty-seven; Fagan Tillman. Fagan and Catherine Tillman. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 223-231. [Originally written 1998.] [Includes transcription of article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, march 27, 2005, "Country Boy Reminisces" (pp. 225-228), and article from *Yuma Daily Sun*, August 14, 2005 (pp. 230-231).]

**Tillotson, M. R. [Tillotson, Miner R.]**

- 1925      2.30766      Building a difficult trail in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado; air-driven rock drills and a portable compressor packed to the job on mule back make rapid construction possible. *Compressed Air Magazine*, 30(4) (April): 1199-1203. ["Kaibab Trail"; *i.e.*, North Kaibab Trail in Bright Angel Canyon.]
- 1926      2.30521      The new trail off Yaki Point in Grand Canyon National Park. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 20(5) (April): 33-35. ["Yaki section of the Kaibab trail"; *i.e.*, South Kaibab Trail.]
- 1931      2.6341      "The Explorer". *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 5(3) (January): cover, 21-24. [See also Godfrey Sykes, 5(12) (October): 123-124 (ITEM NO. 2.25630).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]
- 1932      2.25632      "[I]llustrations, sketches, captions, etc." in *Grand Canyon Nature Notes* are the work of George L. Collins.] *In*: Personnel Notes [SECTION]. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 6(4) (February): 37. [Collins had declined to sign his work.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11]
- 1994      2.6342      "The Explorer". *In*: Lamb, Susan (ed.), *The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes*. Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 34-36. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, January, 1931.]

**Tillotson, M. R., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1929      2.6344      *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see ITEM NO. 2.27258). Orange



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] **FARQUHAR 69** FQ5:189 FQ6:262 FQ7:233 FQ8:428-428b FQ9:596 FQ10:345A FQ11:410A FQ11B:164A FQ12:464A FQ12B:192A FQ13:451A FQ13A:177 FQ14:146 FQ15:503A FQ17:474A FQ18:389A FQ19:612A FQ21:242A FQ24/2:870A
- 1930 2.6345 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69
- 1930 2.6346 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 6 × 9 inches, with colored cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (see [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)). Orange cloth with black printing, pictorial cover after a photograph overlooking the Inner Gorge.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:93 FQ4:160 FQ8:428c FQ9:597 FQ11:410B FQ12:464B FQ24/2:870B, 870C
- ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES [?]Anonymous, 1934, [ITEM NO. 30.1595](#) [specific edition not indicated]
- 1935 2.6347 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2nd revised ed., 108 pp. [Hardbound, 5½ × 8 inches, with black-print cartographic pictorial endpapers by Ruth Taylor White (refer to [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)). Orange cloth with black printing; pictorial cover, same scene overlooking the Inner Gorge as in 1929, 1930 eds. but refigured in the form of a drawing.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] FARQUHAR cites with Farquhar 69 FQ1:100 FQ3:141 FQ7:233a FQ11:410C FQ11B:164B GUIDON 598
- 1937 2.27259 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 3rd ed. [stated "fourth printing", counting from 1st ed. of 1929], 108 pp. [Some or all of these later printings are indicated as in the Stanford Outdoor Books series. Cover title: *Illustrated Guide : Grand Canyon Country*. Pictorial cover with color photograph. The cartographic pictorial by Ruth Taylor White (refer to [ITEM NO. 2.27258](#)), placed as endpapers in previous eds., is reproduced in black ink on the two pages following the half-title. Paperbound, 5¼ × 7¼ inches.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] FQ1:134 [9th printing, 1949] FQ4:160a [unspecified "later printings"] FQ5:189a [2nd printing, 1937], 189b [7th printing, 1947], 189c ["pocket-sized pb version. 12th pr., 1953"] FQ6:262a [2nd printing, 1937], 262b [7th printing, 1947], 262c ["pocket-sized paperback version. 12th p., 1953"] FQ8:428d [7th printing, 1947], 428e [2nd printing, 1937], 428f ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9:598 [7th printing, 1947], 599 [2nd printing, 1937], 600 ["pocket-sized paperback, 12th pr."] FQ9A:103 [7th printing, 1947], 104 ["pocket-sized paperback, 1953, 12th pr."] FQ10:345B [7th printing, 1947] FQ12:464C [12th printing, 1953] FQ12B:192B [7th printing, 1947], 192C [12th printing, 1953] FQ13:451B [2nd printing, 1937], 451C [12th printing, 1953] FQ15:503B [1947] FQ17:474B [12th printing, 1953] FQ18:389B [1952]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

printing] FQ19:612B [8th printing, 1948] FQ21:242B [8th printing, 1948]  
FQ24/2:870D [1954] FQ27:198 [12th printing, 1953] GUIDON 599 [1944  
printing]

2008 2.11586 *Grand Canyon country*. (Foreword by Horace M. Albright.) Whitefish, Montana:  
Kessinger Publishing, 108 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1929 ed.]

---

**Timmerman, Carolyn**

1999 2.6349 Zane Grey's love affair with the Grand Canyon. *Zane Grey Review* (Zane Grey's West  
Society), 14(2): 1, 3-11, 15.

---

**Timmerman, Wes**

2009 2.12278 Rock art. *Arizona Highways*, 85(6) (June): 24-33. [Photography in Grand Canyon.]

2013 2.18800 Inner basin (Grand Canyon). *In*: Kida, Jeff, and Kramer, Kelly Vaughn (eds.),  
Excellence marks the spots; best of Arizona [FEATURE]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8)  
(August): 30-31. [On Kanab Creek.]

**Timmerman, Wes, AND Kida, Jeff**

2013 2.18796 This photo reflects well. *In*: Photography [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 89(8)  
(August): 9. [Photo by Timmerman, "Evening Sandbar, Granite Rapids, Grand  
Canyon"; with commentary by Kida, *Arizona Highways* photo editor.]

---

**Timmons, Colin**

1902 2.26621 [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of  
words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona*.  
[Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to Denver News.]

---

**Timmons, Heather**

2009 *2.12626* Hoover Dam; then and now. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 18.

2009 *2.12627* Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, [inaugural issue?]: 19-  
20.

2010 *2.15074* Serenity of the Black Canyon. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 15. [Lower  
Colorado River.]

2010 *2.15075* Lake Mead; sharing an abundance of recreational fun with Arizona and Nevada.  
*Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 16.

2010 2.15077 The Grand Canyon; below the rim. *Northern Arizona and Beyond*, 2010: 20-21.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.16912 | The magic of winter at the Grand Canyon. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> (Winter/Spring Special Issue): 6-8, 14. |
| 2012 | 2.16913 | Havasu Falls; a spiritual journey. <i>Northern Arizona and Beyond</i> (Winter/Spring Special Issue): [10].          |

**Timothy (Father)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.14327 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Society Board of Directors dinner. <i>Saint Louis Abbey Journal</i> , 45 (Summer): 10-11. [Includes brief recollection at Little Colorado River gorge overview, p. 11.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tingley, Katherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1921 | 2.17891 | Glimpses from picturesque Maine; extracts from a letter by Katherine Tingley. <i>The Theosophical Path</i> , 21(4) (October): 398-400. [Note on Grand Canyon, p. 399, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Tinker, George H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1887 | 2.6350 | <i>A land of sunshine. Flagstaff and its surroundings.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Champion Printers, 40 pp.  |
| 1969 | 2.6351 | <i>Northern Arizona and Flagstaff in 1887 : the people and resources.</i> Glendale, California: Arthur H. Clark Co., 62 pp. [Reprint of Tinker (1887, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6350) under a new title.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11A:136 FQ12:465 FQ13:452 FQ20:418 FQ24/2:871<br>GUIDON 600 |
| 1994 | 2.6352 | The Canyon in 1887. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(1): 18.   |

**Tinsley, Henry O.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1897 | <i>2.19863</i> | Camels in the Colorado Desert. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 6(4) (March): 148-150. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Tinsley, Jody**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25581 | Doing nothing at Stone Creek. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(1) (Spring): 10-11. |
|------|---------|--|

**Tintle, Rhonda**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.23221</i> | <i>A history of Chinese immigration into Arizona Territory: A frontier culture in the American West.</i> Master's thesis, Oklahoma State University, 93 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tinus, Arline R.**

- 2014      2.20608      *Finding the river magic : a painter's journey down the Colorado River.* [No place]: A.R.T. Publishing, 220 pp.  
                               ≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Mirsky, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1096

**Tipton, A. R.**

- 1933      2.17857      Boulder City. *In: Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church.* Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [9].

**Tipton, Don**

- 1981      2.6353      White waters . . . wild wonders. *The Living Wilderness* (Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C.), (45) (Winter): 26-33. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  
                               ≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75|

**Tire, Soner**

- 2019      2.29268      David Hockney: From canvas to iPad. David Hockney: Tuvalden iPad'e. *Route Educational and Social Science Journal* (Antakya, Turkey), 6(9) (October): 398-411. [Includes Hockney's Grand Canyon work.] *[In Turkish; with bilingual item title and abstract, and serial title in English, thus.]*

**Tirpak, John A.**

- 2011      2.15098      New life for old fighters; the A-10, F-15, and F-16 will be in the inventory for years, and the Air Force will make the most of them. *Air Force Magazine*, (February): 28-34. [See pp. 28-29, photo, "Two F-16s pass near the Grand Canyon on a training mission from Luke AFB, Ariz."]  
                               2012      2.17213      Mobility maturation; Air Mobility Command is carefully realigning its plans to accommodate the new defense strategy and tight budgets. *Air Force Magazine*, (June): 48-52. [See photo, pp. 48-49, "A C-17 refuels over Lake Havasu, Ariz."]

**Tisdale, Shelby Jo-Anne**

- 1996      2.6354      Railroads, tourism, and Native Americans in the Greater Southwest. *Journal of the Southwest*, 38(4) (Winter): 433-462.  
                               1997      2.6355      *Cocopah identity and cultural survival: Indian gaming and the political ecology of the lower Colorado River delta, 1850-1996.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Arizona, 389 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tischler, Markus**

2011      2.17818      *Highways im Land der Canyons: Traumstraßen in Arizona and Utah.* [No place]: Books on Demand, 2nd ed., 64 pp. [In German.]

**Tisinger, Daryl**

2021      2.30495      [Remarks on George White.] *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 97(7) (July): 4.

**Tison, Marie**

2005      2.25227      Randonnée pédestre dans les canyons du Sud-Ouest américain. Les neiges du Grand Canyon. *In*: Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (August 27): 10. [In French.]

**Tison, Marie, AND Mailloux, Robert**

2006      2.28590      Le Grand Canyon; différentes façons de visiter. *In*: Vacances/Voyage [SEPARATE ADVERTISING SECTION]. *La Presse* (Montréal), (May 27): 1, 8-10. [In French.]

**Tissandier, Albert**

1886      2.7842      *Six mois aux États-Unis : voyage d'un touriste dans l'Amérique du Nord, suivi d'une excursion à Panama.* Paris: G. Masson, 298 pp. [In French.]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES G., 1886, ITEM NO. 30.1551, Fontpertuis, 1887, ITEM NO. 30.1553

1886      2.13683      Lettres d'Amérique; Utah et Arizona.—un mois a Kanab et sur le Plateau de Kaibab.—les Indiens.—les "cañons" du Colorado.—les Mormons. *La Nature* (Paris), 14 (February 27) (665): 198-203. [Part of a series.] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]

1886      2.13136      Kanab und das Kaibab-Plateau in Arizona. (Nach dem Französischen von M. Albert Tissandier.) *Globus* (Illustrierte Zeitschrift für Länder- und Völkerkunde) (Braunschweig), 50(19): 289-294, (20): 305-309. [Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau.] [In German.]

1886      2.13144      Voyage d'exploration dans l'Utah et l'Arizona, Kanab et le Plateau de Kaibab, par M. Albert Tissandier, 1885. *Le Tour du Monde*, 1886(1): 353-368. [Kaibab Plateau.] [In French.]

1886      2.13193      Merkwaardigheden in Amerika. Naar brieven van A. Tissandier. (Vervolg van blz. 82). *De Natuur* (Utrecht), 6 (May 15): 142-147. [Part of a series. This installment is "Utah en Arizona.—Een Maand te Kanab en op de Bergvlakte van Kaibab.—De Indianen.—De „Canons“ van de Colorado.—De Mormonen." Translation of Tissandier (1886, ITEM NO. 2.13683).] [Kaibab Plateau] [In Dutch.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1886 | 2.30126 | Reis in Utah en Arizona. <i>De Aarde en Haar Volken</i> (Haarlem), 1886: 377-388. [In Dutch.]  |
| 1986 | 2.13137 | <i>Six mois aux États-Unis : the drawings of Albert Tissandier.</i> [Salt Lake City]: University of Utah, Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 6 pp. [Exhibition catalogue.]      |
| 2002 | 2.13138 | <i>Albert Tissandier: Six months in the United States, 1885.</i> (R. Ryan Jensen and Mary F. Francey, translators.) [Salt Lake City]: Utah Museum of Fine Arts, 64 pp. |

**Tisserand, Michael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28867 | How the West was 'toonied. <i>In</i> : Segar, E. C., <i>Thimble Theatre and the pre-Popeye cartoons of E. C. Segar</i> (Peter Maresca, ed.). Palo Alto, California: Sunday Press Books, pp. 10-11. [Includes reproduction of comic strip, "The Katzenjammer Kids tour the Grand Canyon" (August 22, 1915), and "In 1913, James Swinnerton took his popular Jimmy character to the Southwest [illustration shows Grand Canyon] . . . ."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tissot, Gene**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17242 | Preface. <i>In</i> : Koontz, Giacinta Bradley (with Gene Tissot), <i>The original Grand Canyon Airport : a 1930s scrapbook of life at Red Butte Aerodrome, Arizona.</i> Prescott, Arizona: Running Iron Publications, p. ix. |
|------|---------|--|

**Titcomb, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.13112 | Rocks: Picturesque and curious. <i>Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly</i> , 32(3) (September): 372-381. [See p. 378.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tobey, Olive A. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.28626 | [Letter to the editor.] <i>From</i> : Irrigation Fortunes and Aborigines. <i>In</i> : Editorials by Elizabeth [Towne]. <i>The Nautilus</i> (Holyoke, Massachusetts), 9(5) (March): 34-36. [A letter in response to a previous article in this serial, on irrigation by "Professor [Edgar L.] Larkin". The letter concludes with unrelated remarks (p. 36): "You must ask Professor Larkin for a description of the Grand Canyon of Arizona. That is a cut in the face of the level mesa that takes one's breath away, it is the most glorious thing on earth. You put Niagara into it and it would only make a shining patch of misty water against one little bit of one of those awful, wonderful walls. * * * ¶ But, dear heart, the Canyon is the closest thing to the overpowering that exists. ¶ I was talking with a gentleman who was with the English when they entered Lhasa. He says nothing in the Himalayas can compare with this gorge, this Arizona Canyon, and it is true, I fancy, for when this man first looked down into this wonderful gorge he gasped with sheer pleasure."] |
|------|---------|--|

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tobias, Michael**

1998      2.6357      *Nature's keepers : on the front lines of the fight to save wildlife in America.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 238 pp. [See p. 3.]

**Tobie, Edward P.**

1892	2.13093	The country for which you fought. Scenes and incidents of a trip to the Pacific coast. II.—From Colorado to San Francisco. <i>First Maine Bugle</i> (First Maine Cavalry Association, Rockland, Maine), "Campaign II. Call 10." [i.e., 2(10)] (October): 6-28. [Of note: W. W. Bass was aboard author's train between Ash Fork and Peach Springs; also a quotation from Bass's book of poems, <i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> , pp. 10-11.]
------	---------	---

**Todd, Andy**

2013	2.21218	Acquisitions announcements. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 3. [Xanterra purchases The Grand Hotel in Tusayan, Arizona.]
------	---------	---

**Todd, Frank Morton**

1921	2.17670	<p><i>The story of the Exposition : being the official history of the international celebration held at San Francisco in 1915 to commemorate the discovery of the Pacific Ocean and the construction of the Panama Canal. Volume Three.</i> New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), for The Panama-Pacific International Exposition Company, 410 pp., plates. [See p. 23: "The Atchison, Topeka &amp; Santa Fé's contribution to the Exposition attractions, the concession known as the Grand Canyon of Arizona, with its Old Faithful Inn [<i>sic</i>], was dedicated on March 18, with simple ceremonies in Festival Hall, in the presence of several Santa Fé officials. Captain A. H. Payson, Assistant to President Ripley, accepted the plaque for the Company." (ENTIRE NOTE)]</p>
------	---------	--

**Todorová, Jiřina, AND Klápšťová, Kateřina**

2003	2.27784	Indiáni kmene Hopi ve fotografiích Enriqua Stanko Vráže. <i>Český lid</i> (Akademie věd České Republiky, Praha), 90(4): 345-358. [See p. 350, note, <i>in passing</i> , of the photographer's work at Grand Canyon.] [In Czech.]
------	---------	--

**Tohe, Laura**

2000	2.11020	There is no word for feminism in my language. <i>Wicazo Sa Review</i> , 15(2) (Autumn): 103-110. [See p. 103.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tohono Chul** [organization]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.20394 | <i>Tohono Chul : the official guide.</i> Tucson: Tohono Chul, 38 pp. [See p. 21, regarding the Geology Wall exhibit, which depicts regional geology, "inspired by the geologic formation fireplace by Mary Jane Colter in the Bright Angel Lodge at the Grand Canyon".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tohono Chul Park** [organization]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12458 | Canyons of the Southwest; cliffs, gorges and chasms. [AND] Wish you were here; fiber art postcards. [AND] Life, death, and redemption at the Grand Canyon. <i>Desert Corner Journal</i> (Tohono Chul Park, Tucson), (Fall):. [Exhibitions.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tokuhara, Aki, AND Ayano, Enfuku** [徳原 章世; 円福 綾乃]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.27922 | Report 1; ラスベガス・ロサンゼルス研修 [Rasubegasu Rosanzerusu kenshū] [ <i>Las Vegas, Los Angeles training</i> ]. こすもす [Kosu mosu] [ <i>Soar</i> ] (社会医療法人財団, 新行橋病院広報誌 [Shakai iryō hōjin zaidan, shin'yukuhashibyōin kōhō-shi] Shinyukibashihospital PR Magazin) [ <i>Social Medical Corporation Foundation, Shin Yukuhashi Hospital, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka Prefecture, Kyushu, Japan</i> ], 32(11): 4. [Brief. Includes photo taken during visit to Grand Canyon South Rim.] [ <i>In Japanese, with item title in mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, and with bilingual serial subtitle.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tolan, Mary**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.22926 | A new town is proposed close to Grand Canyon rim. <i>High Country News</i> , (November 16): 4. [Canyon Forest Village.] |
| 1993 | 2.6358  | Computerizing the Canyon. <i>Phoenix Magazine</i> , 28(5): 104-105.   |

**Tolan, Sandy, AND Guthrie, Patricia**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1983 | <i>2.19530</i> | Flood victims now face eviction. <i>High Country News</i> , 15(18) (October 3): 11-12. [Lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Tolerton, Hill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.21722 | Etching and etchers. <i>In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II.</i> San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 121-126. [See p. 125: "In [Joseph Pennell's] dramatic plates depicting the awe-inspiring cliffs of the Grand Canyon, and the shorter series revealing his interpretation of the softer beauty of the Yosemite Valley, we see a remarkable example of the wonderful effects which may be produced by a master, when inspired by the landscapes and mountains of California and the great West."] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tolfree, J. H.**

- 1899      2.13953      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.

**Tolfree, L. H. (Mr. and Mrs.); Tolfree, Edith M.; AND Tolfree, Gertrude**

- 1899      2.13928      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 77.

**Toliver, Brooks**

- 2004      2.10223      Eco-ing in the Grand Canyon: Ferde Grofé's *Grand Canyon Suite* and the transformation of wilderness. *American Musicological Society, Journal*, 57(2): 325-368. [Includes illustrations from score.]

**Toll, David**

- 2004      2.20445      Nevada; Las Vegas to Lake Tahoe via "the loneliest road in America". *Roughing It Smoothly* (Tiffin Motorhomes Owners Newsletter, Red Bay, Alabama), 1(1) (Winter): 21-26. [See "Day One: Las Vegas to Pioche", pp. 21-22, which includes Lake Mead National Recreation Area.]

**Toll, David W.**

- 1969      2.6359      The Powell exploration of the Green and Colorado Rivers. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 8-12, 37-43, 48. [See also photographs section, all covers, pp. 2-3, 13-36, 48, with photos by David Muench, Josef Muench, and Darwin Van Campen.]  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] THOMAS 780*
- 1969      2.7316      Six westerners; a gallery. *Westways*, 62(11): 2-13+. [See "3. River runner (anonymous)", pp. 6-7, 36.]

**Tollya, F. [Толля, Ф.] [Toll, Feliks Gustavovich] [Толл, Феликс Густавович]**

- 1864      2.25991      (ИЗДАНИЕ) *Настольный словарь : для справокъ по вѣсьмъ отраслмъ знанія, въ III томахъ. Томъ II. Дви-Оверись.* (Сосгвлвлниий подъ гвдипцшю В. Г. Зотовл и Ф. Толля.) [(ИЗДАНИЕ) *Nastoliy slovar' : dlya spravok' no vsm' otraslm' enaniya, v' III tomakh'.* Tom' II. Dvi-Oörisi. (Sosglvlvniyi pod' gvdipstshy V. G. Zotovl i F.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Tollya.)). [(ISSUED BY) *The dictionary : for reference but in all knowledge, in 3 volumes. Volume II. Dvi-Oörisi.* (Under the direction of V. G. Zotovl and F. Tollya.)] Санктпетербургъ: Безобразова и Комп [Sanktpeterburg': Bezobrazova i Komp] [St.-Petersburg: Bezobrazova and Comp.], 1132 pp. [See p. 346: "Калифорния" [California], which includes "Ріо-Колорадо" [Rio Colorado], in passing.] [In Russian.]

---

**Tolman, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.30275 | [Remarks.] <i>In: Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters, Berean Hall, Auditorium, Los Angeles, Cal., August 18, 19, and 20, 1908.</i> Boston: The Standard Printing Co., p. 137. [Remarks during a "Five-Minute Topics" session on, "Is Twisting Ever Justifiable?" Includes comment, "I arose in the early morning and left my little hotel, the 'Hotel Telford,' [sic] to see the sun rise in the most horrible, strangest, wildest place in the whole world, the Grand Canyon of Arizona. I went to sleep on the bench and had a dream, and I saw in the distance the clouds trying to obscure the beautiful sunlight, and I looked down in that awful chasm below, and I saw the strong colorings, the red and yellow, and overhead the beautiful velvet blue, and I saw four words plainly printed on the horizon in [the] distance two hundred and ten miles off, 'Press towards the mark.' We know what our duty is on twisting." (Pertains to the unfavorable act of life insurance twisting, when an agent misrepresents facts in order to replace a client's existing policy with that of another underwriter.) Speaker's name given only as "Mr. Tolman"; full name given in index.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Tolonen, Romi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.29426 | (ED.) <i>Lämpövoimakerto Pohjois-Amerikassa 2017.</i> [Espoo, Finland]: [Aalto University, Undergraduate Center, with Lämpövoimakerto, Aalto], 52 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Excursion Director's Preface; Editorial by Romi Tolonen" (p. 4, in English), "Hooverin pato" (pp. 30-31, in Finnish), "Las Vegas ja Los Angeles" (p. 44, in Finnish, which includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam).] [In Finnish and English.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Tolppanen, Bradley P.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21222 | <i>Churchill in North America, 1929 : a three month tour of Canada and the United States.</i> Jefferson, North Carolina: McFarland and Co., Inc., 262 pp. [Winston Churchill. Grand Canyon, see pp. 9, 10, 31, 183-185.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Tomahawk Co. [鮎トマホ | ク] [firm]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.26709 | (COMPILER, ED.) アメリカ横断ウルトラクイズ <sup>①⑥</sup> [Amerika ōdan urutorakuizu—amerikaōdan'urutorakuizu 16] [Cross America's Ultra Quiz 16]. Tokyo: 日本テレビ放送網株式会社 [Nihonterebihōsōmō kabushikigaisha] [Nippon Television Corporation], 183 [184] pp. [See レイクパウエル 〈第九チェックポイント〉 [reikupauweru (dai kyū Chekkupointo)] [Lake Powell (ninth checkpoint)], pp. 121-130.] [NOTE: The Ultra Quiz series was a popular television contest. Contestants by the thousands eventually were pared down to one by answering difficult multiple-choice questions. Contestants |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

travelled from point to point; questions were asked even on debarking aircraft. Losers were sent back to Japan. Ultra Quiz 16 travelled from Tokyo to New York. Although principally out of scope for this bibliography, this is an unusual publication; and Checkpoint 9 at Lake Powell includes brief note of Glen Canyon Dam (p. 122), although not by name. The text comprises the quiz questions. There is also a photo on the rear of the dust jacket, showing the contestants at Lake Powell.] **[In Japanese.]**

---

**Tombs, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1918 | 2.17695 | Grand Cañon of Arizona—plus! <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 12(2) (January): 37-39. [A laudatory piece regarding Fred Harvey amenities at Grand Canyon, "Written on the way home from the Southwestern Conference on tuberculosis, held at the Grand Cañon of Arizona."] [See also correction, 12(3) (February): 69-70 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.17696</a> [Anonymous, 1918]).] [See also letter from Meredith Jones, (March): 69 ( <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.17023</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Tomasi, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11537 | <i>Grand Canyon hiking adventures : South Rim edition</i> . Elgin, Arizona: Elgin Publishing Co., 328 pp.<br><b>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ27:200</a> <a href="#">FQ29:163</a></b> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Tomè, Ester**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.25472 | <i>I grandi parchi Americani</i> . Schio, Italy: Sassi, 240 pp. <b>[In Italian.]</b>                                       |
| 2016 | 2.25473 | <i>Les grands parcs américains</i> . (Damien Zalio, translator.) Ivry-sur-Seine, France: Vilo, 232 pp. <b>[In French.]</b> |

---

**Tomforde, Rosie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19428 | River songs. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (15) (Spring): 8. [Lyrics for "Cremation", "Good Hydration", and "River Song".] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Tomlinson, Eleanor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.29250 | <i>I am come back to you</i> . Master's thesis, Rhode Island School of Design, 96 pp. ["Through various forays into psychological science and affect theory, this work attempts to understand how quick and simple commodities might coalesce into a complex portrait of individual and collective memory." (p. xvii)] [See reference to the author's work, <i>No Bodies in the Dam</i> (Hoover Dam, pp. 9-10; also p. 17).] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tomov, Daniel [Томов, Даниел]**

- 2016      2.28202      On the road; или Дзен и изкуството да се поддържа мотоциклет [ili dzen i izkustvoto da se poddŭrzha mototsiklet] [*On the road; or Zen and the art of maintaining a motorcycle*]. *Places To Go* („Болкан Медиа Груп“, София [Bolkan Media Grup, Sofiya] [*Balkan Media Group, Sofia, Bulgaria*]), (Summer): 36-44. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*, p. 41. Lake Mead and Hoover Dam illustrated, p. 43.] [*In Bulgarian; with item title in Roman and Cyrillic orthography, thus, and serial title in English, thus.*]

**Toner, J. M. [Toner, Joseph Meredith]**

- 1874      2.29611      *Dictionary of elevations and climatic register of the United States; containing, in addition to elevations, the latitude, mean annual temperature, and the total annual rain fall of many localities; with a brief introduction on the orographic and other physical peculiarities of North America.* New York: D. Van Nostrand, xxxi, 93 pp. [Listings include (e. = elevation in feet above mean sea level, t. = mean annual temperature, r. f. = annual rainfall): “Big Canon, Arizona, 1426 e., 35° 45’ n. lat., 113° 24’ lon. w.” (p. 9); “Colorado Plateau”, Ariz., 5673 e., 35° 43’ n. lat., 112° 49’ lon. w.” (p. 15); “Fort Mojave, Ariz., 604 e., 35° 06’ n. lat., 114° 35’ lon. w., 2.51 r. f.” (p. 22); “Fort Yuma, Cal., 200 e., 32° 44’ n. lat., 114° 36’ lon. w., 74° t., 3.46 r. f.” (p. 24).]

**Tooker, Jack**

- 1948      2.7535      [Letter.] *In*: Yours sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 24(1) (January):.
- 2000      2.7536      What a gully. *In*: On the road [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 76(7) (July): 5. [Reprint of 1948 letter, correcting attribution of “Golly, what a gully” statement. (Refer to Carlson, 1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203; 1995, *ITEM NO.* 2.1876; 2018, *ITEM NO.* 2.27587.)]

**Tooley, Michael**

- 1990      2.10644      Causation: Reductionism versus realism. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research*, 50(Supplement) (Autumn): 215-236. [See p. 230, note.]

**Toone, Ryan W.**

- 2016      2.25413      *A look back at the judges in Mesquite, Nevada, 1903-2012.* [No imprint], 49 pp.

**Toops, Connie**

- 1996      2.6360      Hoofing it. *National Parks*, 70(11/12): 44-47. [Saddle trips.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Toothill, Chris**

- 2012      2.20363      Canoeing, my escape to freedom. *Blofield News* (St. Andrew and St. Peter Parish, Blofield, and All Saints Parish, Hemblington, Norwich, United Kingdom), (August): 15. [Notes, briefly, having paddled through Grand Canyon twice.]

**Toplak, Tomaž**

- 2016      2.28909      *Nacionalni parki v Združenih državah Amerike*. Master's thesis, Univerza v Ljubljani, 114 pp. [Historical overview of administrative and environmental aspects of U.S. national parks. Grand Canyon National Park, *passim*.] [In Slovenian, with title and abstract also in English.]

**Topping, Gary**

- 1984      2.6361      Harry Aleson and the place no one knew. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 52(2): 165-178.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75]
- 1987      2.6362      Charles Kelly's Glen Canyon ventures and adventures. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 55(2): 120-136.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-75] FQ19:631 [volume]
- 1996      2.6363      Wallace Stegner the historian. *In*: Rankin, Charles E. (ed.), *Wallace Stegner : man and writer*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 145-161.
- 1997      2.6364      *Glen Canyon and the San Juan country*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 404 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 152** FQ12:466 FQ13:453 FQ15:504 FQ16:211  
FQ17:475 FQ19:613 FQ20:419 FQ21:243 FQ22:368 FQ23:326 FQ24/2:874  
FQ28:165  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusho, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.230
- 2003      2.15961      *Utah historians and the reconstruction of western history*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 388 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:244 FQ22:369 FQ23:495 FQ24/2:875 FQ29:164

**Topsøe, V. C. S.**

- 1872      2.18922      *Fra Amerika*. Kjøbenhavn: Forlagt af den Gyldendalske Boghandel (F. Hegel); Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 498 [499] pp. [See p. 332, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [In Danish.]

**Tornai, József**

- 2016      2.29461      Kép és szellem. *Forrás* (Szépirodalmi, Szociográfiai és Művészeti Folyóirat) (Kecskemét, Hungary), 48(4) (April): 84-87. ("Az esszé Kósa Ferenc előkészületben lévő könyvéhez készült. Köszönjük az Éghajlat Kiadónak, hogy Tornai József és Kósa Ferenc írásait rendelkezésünkre bocsátotta. (A. Szerk.)") [Begins with remarks on

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Grand Canyon as seen in the photo by Ferenc Kósa. See also accompanying article by Kósa, pp. 63-83.] [The editor's notation crediting a book in preparation by Kósa has not been identified.] [In Hungarian.]

---

**Toro, Matthew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.27859 | Welcome. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 4. [Table of Contents (p. 2) lists this as "A Note from the Conference Director".]   |
| 2019 | 2.27851 | Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 1 [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 8. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <a href="https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program">https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program</a> (March 2019).]  |
| 2019 | 2.27852 | Mapping Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change, Part 2 [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Mapping Grand Canyon Conference : February 28-March 1, 2019 : Arizona State University, Tempe.</i> [Tempe, Arizona: Arizona State University], p. 20. [NOTE: Video recordings of each presentation at this conference were posted online at this website: <a href="https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program">https://lib.asu.edu/mapping-grand-canyon-conference/program</a> (March 2019).] |
| 2019 | 2.27968 | Mapping the Grand Canyon—over 150 years of cartographic change [ABSTRACT]. <i>In: Minckley, Thomas (chair), John Wesley Powell and his legacy on American geography and future in the arid West [SESSION]. American Association of Geographers, Annual Meeting.</i> [Accessible online: <a href="https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/20949">https://aag.secure-abstracts.com/AAG%20Annual%20Meeting%202019/abstracts-gallery/20949</a> .]               |
| 2019 | 2.29052 | Rescaling geography: Grand Canyon exploratory and topographic mapping, 1777-1978. <i>In: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 621-654.   |
- 

**Torre Hermosillo, Jorge Alejandro de la**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2014 | <i>2.23364</i> | <i>Condiciones del marco físico, productivo y socioeconómico en el Distrito de Riego 014, Rio Colorado, B.C. y Sonora.</i> Master's thesis, Colegio de Postgraduados (Montecillo, Texcoco, México), 138 pp. [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Torrence, Ian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25958 | The 2015 Flagstaff to Grand Canyon Stagecoach Line Ultra and Relay. <i>Arizona Trail News</i> (Arizona Trail Association, Phoenix), 23(3) (Autumn): 10. |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Torres, Themis Mizerkowski, AND Parmigiani, Leandro

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.25456 | Viva Las Vegas! <i>Sociedade Brasileira de Reumatologia, Boletim</i> (São Paulo), 39(3) (July/September): 16-17. [Includes remarks on visit to Grand Canyon West and Hoover Dam.] <span style="color: red;">[In Portuguese.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Torres Campos, Rafael**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1892 | 2.18605 | <p><i>España en California y en el Noroeste de América : conferencia D. Rafael Torres Campos leída el día 17 de Mayo de 1892.</i> Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra", 59 pp. ("Ateneo de Madrid.") (Conferencias públicas (Ateneo Científico, Literario y Artístico de Madrid), 44.) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Torres de Mendoza, Luis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1868 | 2.15560 | <p><i>Coleccion de documentos ineditos, relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organizacion de las antiguas posesiones Españolas de América y Oceanía, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias. Tomo IX. Madrid: Frias y compañía, 582 [584] pp. (Coleccion de documentos ineditos del Archivo de Indias.) [See "Relacion del descubrimiento del reino de la California, por el capitan y cabo Nicolás de Cardona", pp. 30-42.]</i> <b>[In Spanish.]</b></p> |
|------|---------|---|

**Torrey, Bo, AND Thomas, Ken**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.6365  | <p><i>A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.</i> (Bob Petersen, producer.) Chandler, Arizona: Haggis House Publishers, Inc., 40 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 24]</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-38, 1-76]</a></p>   |
| 1978 | 2.5059  | <p><i>A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.</i> (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. [Same text and layout but with different cover and place of publication than volume cited above. This printing later than earlier citation, but copyright date the same.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-71]</a></p> |
| 1978 | 2.5060  | <p>[<i>A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon.</i>] Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp. <a href="#">[In Japanese, except for map text in English.]</a></p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-71, 1-76]</a></p>   |
| 1979 | 2.15833 | <p><i>A photographer's guide to the Grand Canyon : what to shoot and where, when and how.</i> (Bob Petersen, producer.) Paradise Valley, Arizona: Haggis House Publishing, Inc., 40 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ20:306</a></p>  |

**Tørrissen, Bjørn Christian**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.14948 | <i>I pose og sekk!</i> Oslo: Kolofon Forlag AS. [In Norwegian.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.14949 | <i>One for the road : translated from Norwegian by a Babel fish.</i> [No place]: USPN (Ursine Self-Publishing Nomads), 396 pp. ("Published by Lulu.") [Translation of <i>I pose og sekk!</i> ] [See p. 236; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing.</i> ] [Babel Fish is a web-based translation program.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Tortorell, D.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1972 | 2.6367 | How would you map the Grand Canyon? <i>Olé (Tucson Daily Citizen)</i> , (October 7): 14-16.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76 |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Tory, Sarah**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22952        | End of the trail wars. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(12) (July 20): 14-18. [Regarding mountain bikers near Sedona, Arizona. See p. 16, reference to the "Sedona Five" who attempted to bike across Grand Canyon but were arrested at Phantom Ranch.]   |
| 2015 | 2.23535        | Holiday publishing break. <i>High Country News</i> , 47(22) (December 21): 15. [Includes note of Pete McBride having "recently walked all 600 miles of the Grand Canyon and has helped make a film about the late, renowned river guide Martin Litton. Look for <i>Litton's Boat</i> at the Wild and Scenic Film Festival." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 2016 | <i>2.23716</i> | Tracing borderlands history on the Anza Trail. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(4) (March 7): cover, 2, 3, 14-17.   |

---

**Toscano, Tatiana**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.21204 | 35 take part in Grand Canyon excursion. <i>The Concordia Courier</i> (Concordia University, Irvine, California), 6(5) (October 25): 3. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Tošovský, Jiří**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.27648</i> | Tenkrát na západě. 1. <i>Jarní Zpravodaj</i> (Občasník pro kulturní a společenský život obcí Trnov, Houdkovice, Zádolí, Velká a Malá Záhornice) (Kulturní komise Obce Trnov, Trnov, Czech Republic), 6 (April): 11-18. [U.S. tour; includes Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon (pp. 13-14).] [In Czech.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Totah, Paul**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.27107 | Across two worlds. <i>Genesis</i> (St. Ignatius College Preparatory, San Francisco), 49(4) (Winter 2012-2013): 12-32. [Feature; interviews with St. Ignatius alumni. See "John Cunnane '75 Helps the City's Maritime History Sail Into Modern Times", pp. 22-23, about Cunnane's work as interim chief of interpretation and visitor services at San Francisco Maritime National Historical Park; specifically, p. 23, brief remark on Cunnane's work as a ranger on Grand Canyon's North Rim in the 1980s.] |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Tóth, Marcell**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.28232 | MFT—Jáky Katalin előadása. <i>Gazmag</i> (Komárom, Hungary), 5(12) (December): 16. [Brief overview of a presentation by Katalin Jáky to the Kisalföld Department of the Hungarian Geographical Society (Magyar Földrajzi Társaság Kisalföldi Osztályának), on Grand Canyon, using slide transparencies.] <span style="color: red;">[In Hungarian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Tóthová, Helena**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.27771 | Šamorínčania u Amerike pokorili Route 66. <i>Šamorín a Okolie</i> (Šamorín, Mestské zastopiteľstva, Šamorín, Slovakia), 21(9) (September): 7. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Slovak.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Totty, Patrick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9653 | Toroweap, a remote area west of Grand Canyon National Park; the old man at the edge of the world. <i>Cultured Traveler</i> (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (March):. |
| 2003 | 2.9654 | The great explorers; five all time greats and 10 (or so) others people should hear more about. <i>Cultured Traveler</i> (Cultural Travels Newsletter), 5 (July):.     |
- 

**Toula, Franz**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1912 | 2.7537 | Neue Erfahrungen über den geognostischen Aufbau der Erdoberfläche (XIII, 1909-11). <i>Geographisches Jahrbuch</i> , 35 [1912]: 143-256. [Literature review.] [See pp. 245-246.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Toumey, J. W., AND Wooton, E. O. [Toumey, J. W.; Wooton, E. O.; Swarthout, H. H.; Larkins, R. R.; Hagerty, Clarence T.; Townsend, C. H. Tyler; Cordley, A. B.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13884 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50. [Authors noted in square brackets signed separately, without comments, but who were associated with the botanical and entomological survey noted by Toumey and Wooton's comment.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Tourism Economics**

- |         |  |   |
|---------|--|---|
| NO DATE | <span style="color: brown;">2.25693</span> | <i>The potential economic impact of the Salton Sea on the greater Palm Springs Tourism industry</i> . [Philadelphia (etc.)]: Tourism Economics, 20 pp. <span style="color: red;">[2014?]</span> |
|---------|--|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.27509</i> | <i>Revitalized Salton Sea : analysis of potential economic benefits.</i> Wayne, Pennsylvania: Tourism Economics (an Oxford Economics company), 53 pp. (Cover also has the logo of Greater Palm Springs Convention and Visitors Bureau.) |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Tourtellot, Jonathan B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10444 | Destination scorecard: How do 55 national park regions rate? <i>National Geographic Traveler</i> , (July/August): 80-92. [See p. 92.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Tout, Otis B.**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23093</i> | <i>Imperial Valley, California.</i> San Francisco: Sunset Magazine, Homeseekers' Bureau, 32 pp. [1908?]  |
| 1908    | <i>2.17953</i> | The Imperial Valley. <i>Out West</i> , 28(4) (April): 337-352.   |
| 1931    | <i>2.6368</i>  | <i>The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.</i> San Diego, California: Arts and Crafts Press, 429 pp. ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."]  |
| 1990    | <i>2.21640</i> | <i>The first thirty years, 1901-1931 : being an account of the principle events in the history of Imperial Valley, southern California, U.S.A. Complete in one volume. With chapters describing Imperial Valley as it is today. Illustrated with maps, portraits, scenes, cartoons and sketches.</i> Imperial, California: Imperial County Historical Society, in association with David Cason, 429 pp. ["Facsimile Reprint Edition", printed by Holtville Printing and Graphics, Holtville, California. 1000 copies, numbered.] [Cover title: <i>The First Thirty Years in Imperial Valley, California, 1901-1931.</i> ] ["The contents of 'The First Thirty Years' are not copyrighted. Editors and Writers are Welcome to Use material as Desired, Provided Proper Credit is Given."] |

---

**Tourtonghi, Pauls**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.29097</i> | 9 Sencu Iela. <i>Virginia Quarterly Review</i> , 85(1): 166-176. [See "The World's Largest Antique Heirloom" (p. 175), regarding London Bridge in Lake Havasu City, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Towne, A. N.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1876 | <i>2.16291</i> | Statement of A. N. Towne. <i>In</i> : Hubbard, Gardiner G. (Chairman), Letter from the Chairman of the Special Commission on Railway Mail-Transportation, communicating, in obedience to law, the first part of the evidence taken. <i>U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 20</i> , pp. 63-75. [See p. 63: "With the Southern Pacific Railroad extended to the Colorado River by January next, we may, I think, confidently look for a large increase of mail-matter overland, destined to and |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from Arizona, which, I feel confident, can be distributed much quicker and better from this way [from California] than from the Southeast, as now." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Townley, John M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1970 | <i>2.18727</i> | Pegleg and a Paiute. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 33(1) (January): 18-21.   |
| 1974 | <i>2.6369</i>  | The Aztec treasure cavern. <i>Treasure</i> , 5(6): 17-20.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]</div> |
- 

**Townsend, C. H. Tyler [Townsend, Charles Haskins Tyler]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1893 | 2.6370 | A wagon-trip to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. <i>Appalachia</i> , 7(1) (February): 48-63.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] GOODMAN 994</div>  |
| 1893 | 2.6371 | An ascent of San Francisco Mountain (Arizona) and the homeward route. <i>Appalachia</i> , 7(2) (December): 149-157. [See p. 152.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 680</div>   |
| 1998 | 2.6372 | Looking back/1898 [ <i>sic</i> ]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(1) (February): 2. [Selections from Townsend (1893, A wagon-trip . . . [ITEM NO. 2.6370]), including a John Hance tale.] [This item was originally submitted as an e-mail message from Earle Spamer to Tom Martin (name misspelled Spammer in acknowledgment). The publication date of 1893 is noted correctly in the introductory paragraph.] |

**Townsend, Charles H. [Townsend, C. H. Tyler]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14060 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Townsend, Chris**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.29818 | <i>Crossing Arizona; a solo hike through the Sky Islands and deserts of the Arizona Trail</i> . Woodstock, Vermont: The Countryman Press, 256 pp. [See Chapter 7, "In and Out of the Wilderness; Flagstaff to the Grand Canyon, 107 miles" (pp. 154-187); Chapter 8, "The Canyon; Bright Angel Trail to the North Rim, 32 miles" (pp. 188-213); Chapter 9, "Winding Down; the North Rim to Utah, 116 miles" (pp. 214-230).] |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Townsend, James B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.16812 | The Spring Academy. <i>American Art News</i> , 13(24) (March 20): 2. [Includes note of "a dramatic splendidly colored canyon picture 'Zoroaster Peak' from De Witt Parshall" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [DeWitt Parshall.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Townsend, W.**

- 1874 2.6373 Geographical and geological surveys west of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Report 612*, 91 pp.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 | THOMAS 240

**Townshend, Richard Baxter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1923 | 2.14808 | <i>A tenderfoot in Colorado.</i> London: John Lane, 282 pp.   |
| 1923 | 2.14809 | <i>A tenderfoot in Colorado.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 282 pp.  |
| 1926 | 2.7843  | <i>Last memories of a tenderfoot.</i> London: John Lane, The Bodley Head Limited, 270 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ16:212</a> <a href="#">FQ17:477</a> <a href="#">FQ18:391</a> <a href="#">FQ23:328</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:878A</a><br><a href="#">FQ29:165</a> |
| 1923 | 2.16571 | <i>Last memories of a tenderfoot.</i> New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 270 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:878B</a>   |
| 1968 | 2.14810 | <i>A tenderfoot in Colorado.</i> (Introduction by Jay Monaghan.) Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 282 pp. (Western Frontier Library.)  |
| 2008 | 2.14811 | <i>A tenderfoot in Colorado.</i> (Foreword by Thomas J. Noel.) Boulder: University Press of Colorado, 282 pp. (Timberline Books.)   |

**Townsley, Carrie Gleeson**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.28212 | Lessons from the Grand Canyon: Living in peace. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(2) (Summer): 18-20. |
|------|---------|--|

**Toyota, Yasunori** [豊田 康則]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30020 | <p>           国外留学助成金 留学レポート [Kokugairyūgaku jousei-kin ryūgaku repōto] [Study Grant Abroad report]. 讃 樹 會 (香川大学医学部医学科同窓会会報) [Sanjukai (Kagawadaigaku igakubu igakka dōsōkai kaihō)] [<i>Sanjukai</i> (Kagawa University School of Medicine Alumni Association Bulletin)], (61) (令和3年2月1日発行 [Reiwa 3, February 1]): 38-40. [Study trip to U.S. with family. Includes note, <i>in passing</i>, of seeing a Grand Canyon sunrise, with slightly longer note of visit to Horseshoe Bend (with photo) and The Wave.] [In Japanese.]         </p> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Traas, Adrian George**

- 1993      *2.10327*      *From the Golden Gate to Mexico City : the U.S. Army Topographical Engineers in the Mexican War, 1846-1848.* Washington, D.C.: Office of History, Corps of Engineers and Center of Military History, U.S. Army, 353 pp.

**Trachtenberg, Alan**

- 1989      2.6374      *Reading American photographs : images as history, Matthew Brady to Walker Evans.* New York: Hill and Wang, The Noonday Press, 326 pp. [See p. 129.]

**Tracy, Warren G.**

- 1994      2.6375      A note from Phantom. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(2) (Spring): 19. [Regarding telephone service and mail service at Phantom Ranch.]

**Traeger, Frank**

- 1976      2.29710      Fustian and pompous. *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [Letter, commenting on the item by Eastlake (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.7226).]
- 1976      2.29711      [Reply to comment by Frank Traeger.] *Mountain Gazette*, (42) (February): 36. [See Traeger's (1976, *ITEM NO.* 2.29710) comment on Eastlake (1975, *ITEM NO.* 2.7226).]

**Trafzer, Cliff, AND George, Steve**

- 1976      *2.18065*      *Prison centennial, 1876-1976: A pictorial history of the Arizona Territorial Prison at Yuma.* Yuma, Arizona: Rio Colorado Press, 63 pp.

**Trafzer, Clifford E.**

- NO DATE      *2.18777*      Foreward [*sic*]. *In*: Redondo Loroña, Mary, *Redondo : a Yuma legacy.* [No imprint], p. [2] [*i.e.*, inside front cover]. [José María Redondo (1830-1878).]
- 1974      *2.6376*      *Yuma: A short history of a southwestern crossing.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Historical Society, 41 pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph 1.) [Cover title: *The Yuma Crossing: a short history.*]
- 1976      *2.15663*      *Anza, Garces, and the Yuma frontier : during the era of the American Revolution.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Historical Society, [14], [3] pp. (Yuma County Historical Society, Monograph.)
- 1980      *2.15664*      *Yuma : frontier crossing of the Far Southwest.* Wichita, Kansas: Western Heritage Books, 151 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:421

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1997      *2.15665*      Invisible enemies: Ranching, farming, and Quechan Indian deaths at the Fort Yuma Agency, California, 1915-1925. *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, 21(3): 83-118.

**Trager, James**

- 1979      2.6377      (ED.) *The people's chronology : a year-by-year record of human events from prehistory to the present*. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1,026 pp. [See pp. 179, 538, 696, 726, 796.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10|

**Trainor, James**

- 2011      *2.25203*      The Center of the World and other points of interest. *Cabinet* (A Quarterly Magazine of Art and Culture) (Brooklyn, New York, New York), (41) (Spring): 23-30. [Includes the Center of the World at Felicity, California.]

**Trần, Mạnh Tung**

- 2017      2.27692      Nghỉ hè. *Hội Y Nha Dược Sĩ Việt Nam Florida, Bản Tin [Vietnamese Medicine and Pharmacy Association of Florida, Newsletter]* (Summer): 1-2. [Regarding a vacation trip. Grand Canyon, see p. 2.] [In Vietnamese.]

**Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc.; AND Hopper Paper Co.**

- NO DATE      2.8479      *America the beautiful : a series of 14 lithographic reproductions from direct color photography*. Kansas City, Missouri: Transcontinental and Western Air, Inc., and Taylorville, Illinois: Hopper Paper Co. [Early 1940s.]

**Trask, John E. D.**

- 1916      2.21721      The Department of Fine Arts at the Panama-Pacific International Exposition. *In: Edition De Luxe : California's Magazine. Volume II*. San Francisco: California's Magazine Co., pp. 81-91. [See p. 89: "Piazzoni and Fernand Lungren are other names which remain in memory after one has passed through the galleries, although the single example by the last-named painter exhibits somewhat the impossibility of grasping the Grand Canyon in its entirety as a paintable subject, while in water color Lucia K. Mathews has, with a single example, made real impression upon the exhibition." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Traut, Hermann**

- 1908      2.22768      (COMPILER) Aus den Vorträgen vom 24. Oktober 1906 bis 4. März 1908. Mit Benutzung der Mitteilungen der Herren Redner. *Frankfurter Vereins für Geographie und Statistik, Jahresbericht*, 71/72 (1906-1907, 1907-1908): 91-153. [See pp. 138-139:]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"Mittwoch, den 8. Januar 1908. Herr professor Dr. Siegmund Günther—München:  
'Aus den Felsengebirgen von Nordamerika.' (Lichtbilder.)" Summary of lecture;  
includes notice of Salton Sea and Grand Canyon.] [\[In German.\]](#)

**Trautmann, Frederic**

1985      2.6378      (ED., TRANSLATOR) Germans at the Grand Canyon: the memoirs of Paul Lindau, 1883.  
*Journal of Arizona History*, 26(4): 375-394.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76\]](#)

**Traveler** [*pseudonym*]

1889      2.17950      A trip to the Grand Canon. *Mohave Miner* (Kingman, Arizona), (September 14):  
[unpaginated]. [Diamond Creek. More of a promotional piece for the Farlee Hotel.]

**Traver, Brad**

2002      2.8853      North Rim exposed frame cabins. *Uplift and Erosion* (Grand Canyon National Park  
General Management Plan Implementation Team newsletter), (February): 1-2.

2003      2.9420      A new look at Desert View. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 9(2)  
(Summer): 6-7.

**Traver, Denise**

1998      2.6379      [Grand Canyon.] *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the  
river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing,  
p. 94.

**Travers, J. L.**

1921      *2.21695*      Changes desert to garden; Imperial Valley is transformed by modern highway  
methods into more than half a million fertile acres—causeway built below sea level.  
*Motor Truck* (Providence, Rhode Island), 12(10) (October): 523-524.

**Traywick, Ben T.**

1997      *2.24716*      (ED.) *Frail prisoners in Yuma Territorial Prison*. Tombstone, Arizona: Red Marie's  
Bookstore, 202 pp. [About women prisoners.]

**Treadwell, Bill**

1944      2.14132      *Give it to me easy : a thousand and one characters*. Cynthiana, Kentucky: The  
Hobson Book Press, 238 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 8, 167-168.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Trees, Jim**

1995      2.6381      [Quotation.] *In*: Trust marks decade of protecting the Colorado Plateau. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Fall): 9.

---

**Trego, Frank H.**

1929      2.6382      *Boulevarded old trails in the great Southwest*. New York: Greenburg, 262 pp. [See pp. 40, 155-164.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46| FQ9:601 FQ10:346  
    FQ11:411A, 411B FQ15:506

---

**Trego, Peggy**

1961      *2.20747*      Water fun; information on a desert state's liquid playgrounds. *Desert Magazine*, 24(7) (July): 25, 28. [Nevada. Includes Lake Mead and Lake Mohave.]

---

**Trelease, William**

1903      2.13294      The Academy of Science of St. Louis. *In*: Societies and Academies [SECTION]. *Science*, New Series, 17 (June 5) (440): 907-908. [See p. 908, notice of a lecture illustrated by lantern slides, by C. Barck, including Grand Canyon geology and description of "its first deliberate crossing" by "Mr. James" [presumably George Wharton James] and Barck, from Bass Camp to Point Sublime.]

---

**Trennert, Robert A.**

1995      2.6383      The trials of travel in early Arizona. *Arizona Highways*, 71(6) (June): 20-23.

---

**Trento, Salvatore M.**

1994      2.6384      *Field guide to mysterious places of the West*. Boulder, Colorado: Pruett Publishing Co., 295 pp. [See "1857-1858 Ives expedition up the Colorado River", pp. 182-192.]

---

**Trenton, Patricia, AND Hassrick, Peter H.**

1983      2.6385      *The Rocky Mountains : a vision for artists in the nineteenth century*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, in association with the Buffalo Bill Historical Center, Cody, Wyoming, 418 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trépanier, Luc; Bregunat, Christophe; Bretin, Claire; Lecoq, Sarah; Vaumourin, Jean-Paul; AND Hamann, Jeff**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.26056 | Navajo tour. Le paramoteur est synonyme de liberté et rien ne l'incarne mieux que les grands espaces du sud-ouest américain. Une imposante délégation du club Atlantic Paramoteur s'y est rendu pour une envolée fantastique. <i>Paramoteur+</i> (Ivy-sur-Seine, France), (February/March): 52-58. [Paramotor flying over Lake Powell, Glen Canyon (including downstream from Glen Canyon Dam), and Grand Canyon.] [Text by Trépanier; photos by others.] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Trepper, Beth**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6386 | Canyon canvas; transplanted artist finds beauty at the bottom of the Grand Canyon. <span style="color: red;">In: Bruce Aiken fine art.</span> [Grand Canyon, Arizona: Bruce Aiken], large-format folded brochure, 1 leaf. <span style="color: red;">[Copy obtained new in 1998.]</span> [Advertising brochure. Trepper's interview occupies entire single side of leaf.] |
|---------|--------|--|

**Tresić Pavičić, A. [Tresić Pavičić, Ante]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.13376 | <i>Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, estetska, ekonomska i politička promatranja.</i> Zagreb: Tisak Dioničke Tiskare, 268 pp. [See p. 192, Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In Croatian.]</span>   |
| 2018 | 2.29331 | <i>Preko Atlantika do Pacifika : život hrvata u sjevernoj Americi : putopisna, ekonomska i politička promatranja : kritičko izdanje prema tiskanom izvorniku iz 1907.</i> [Zagreb]: Hrvatska Matica Iseljenika, 209 pp. [Reset reprintomg of Tresić Pavičić (1907, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.13376</span> ). See p. 151 (and notes, p. 158), Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[In Croatian.]</span> |

**Treves, Frederick**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.19205 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 424 pp. (Printed in Great Britain.) [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]   |
| 1905    | 2.14096 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> London, Paris, New York and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., 424 pp. [Also later printings.] [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]  |
| 1906    | 2.14095 | <i>The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.</i> New York: Funk and Wagnalls Co., Popular ed., 419 pp. [See "The Scene at the End of the World", pp. 415-419.]  |
| 1912    | 2.17409 | <i>The land that is desolate : an account of a tour in Palestine.</i> New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 287 pp. [See p. 4: "I can, for my own part, only recall three occasions when the actual view far exceeded the anticipation of it. These were the first glimpse of Venice as seen from a ship's deck at the dawn of a summer's day, the first sight of the |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Cañon of the Colorado from the brink at Bright Angle [*sic*], and the first sudden view of the Taj Mahal at Agra." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

2000      2.19206      *The other side of the lantern : an account of a commonplace tour round the world.* New Delhi: Asian Educational Services, 424 pp. [Facsimile reprint of the 1905 3rd printing.]

---

**Trevitt, Sue**

2014      2.21393      Taken by surprise. *In*: Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 90(10) (October): 4.

---

**Trewiler, Carl**

1977      2.22082      Capturing the moment: River photography. *Down River*, 4(3) (April): 22-24.

---

**Tribe, Ivan M.**

2001      2.29368      Brother Bob Baker: A nearly forgotten Hollywood singing cowboy. *Knight Templar* (Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States of America), 47(10) (October): 25-28. [Notes Baker's work as a guide at Grand Canyon, where he also met his wife, Evelyn. Also takes note of "Tumble Weed" and Dorothy Fay.]

2002      2.8982      A famous movie star and a Grand Canyon trail guide. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 3. ("This story was sent in by Charlie Hale and was adapted from an article by Dr. Ivan M. Tribe that originally appeared in the *Knight Templar* [*sic*] in October 2001" [see Tribe, 2001, *ITEM NO.* 2.29368].) [Bob Baker and Dorothy Fay.]

---

**Tricoche, George Nestler**

1905      2.15246      La géographie a l'Exposition de Saint-Louis. *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (January 1): 24-27. [See p. 26; Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In French.*]

1905      2.15247      Dans les Mauvaises Terres des Dakotas (États-Unis). *Revue de Géographie* (Paris), 55 (October 1): 306-309. [Grand Canyon mentioned in comparison to the Badlands, p. 306.] [*In French.*]

---

**Triggs, Oscar Lovell**

1901      2.16882      A century of American poetry. *The Forum* (New York), 30 (January): 630-640. [See p. 637: "Whitman declared he discovered the law of his poems in the rock-piled cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE; no citation) Apparently misnoted; see Whitman's "Spirit That Form'd This Scene. Written in Platte Cañon, Colorado." Referred: Walt Whitman, *Leaves of Grass* (David McKay, Philadelphia, 1891-1892), p. 368.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trillo Lodeiro, Manuel**

- 2019      2.28184      De Florida a Alaska: tres siglos de legado español en Estados Unidos. *The Hispanic Council, Policy Paper 12* (Madrid), 14 pp. [See "El Gran Cañón y las Exploraciones 'Tierra Adentro'", pp. 4-5.] [In Spanish.]

**Trilton, John J.**

- 1899      2.13878      [Comment.] In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 44.

**Trimble, Marshall**

- 1977      2.6387      *Arizona : a panoramic history of a frontier state.* Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., 404 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46] FQ13:455 FQ13A:178 FQ22:370
- 1986      2.6388      *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 482 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]
- 1998      2.6389      *Arizona 2000 : a yearbook for the millennium.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, 195 pp.
- 2004      2.11285      *Roadside history of Arizona.* Missoula, Montana: Mountain Press Publishing Co., 2nd ed., 489 pp.
- 2007      2.11179      Trimble's tall tales. In: Off-Ramp [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 83(6) (June): 7. [John Hance tale.]
- 2012      2.16651      Arizona: 100 years and counting. *Arizona Highways*, 88(2) (February): 14-19.
- 2017      2.26316      John Hance. *West Side Storytellers* (Glendale, Arizona), 33(21) (Special Liar's Edition!) (October): 7. [With editor's introduction.] [Credited to *True West Magazine*; apparently actually to Trimble's blog posting, "John Hance, Grand Canyon's Windjammer", <https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance-grand-canyons-windjammer-2/>, August 16, 2017 (accessed November 22, 2017). Trimble also had an earlier posting, "John Hance", July 8, 2015, <https://truewestmagazine.com/john-hance/>, July 8, 2015 (accessed November 22, 2017).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trimble, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1979 | 2.6390  | <p><i>The bright edge : a guide to the national parks of the Colorado Plateau.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Museum of Northern Arizona Press, 74 pp. [Pre-publication title was announced as "The Bright Edge; Canyons and Deserts, People and Rock".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46  FQ12B:194 FQ13:456 FQ19:616 FQ24/2:879 FQ27:202</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Moore, 1980, ITEM NO. 30.200</p> |
| 1980 | 2.6391  | <p>Paria journal. <i>Plateau</i>, 52(1): 18-25.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-46, 4-45 </p>  |
| 1980 | 2.6392  | <p>The well-read expeditioneer. <i>Plateau</i>, 52(1): 26-29.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 </p>   |
| 1981 | 2.6393  | <p>Page one. <i>Plateau</i>, 53(3): inside front cover. [Editorial. This number of <i>Plateau</i> is the "Water on the Plateau" issue.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 </p>   |
| 1986 | 2.6394  | <p>Paul Winter's Canyon Consort. <i>Sierra</i>, 71(2) (March/April): 59-62.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 </p>   |
| 1986 | 2.14726 | <p>(ED.) <i>Blessed by light : visions of the Colorado Plateau.</i> Layton, Utah: Gibbs M. Smith, 69 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 107</b></p>  |
| 2006 | 2.18809 | <p><i>Lasting light—125 years of Grand Canyon photography.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, in cooperation with Grand Canyon Association, 210 pp.</p>  |
| 2017 | 2.26317 | <p>[Remarks.] <i>In</i>: Tonino, Leath, Wild reading; how bringing books into the backcountry deepens the experience. <i>High Country News</i>, 49(19) (November 13): 35. [Notes, "I'm heading down the Colorado River in Grand Canyon soon, and Kevin Fedarko's <i>The Emerald Mile</i> is the perfect companion."]</p>  |

**Trimlett, Andy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.26066 | <p>Record set! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 30(3) (Fall): 11. [Dick Griffith, rowing Lava Falls in May 2017, becomes the oldest person ever to row Lava Falls, at age 89.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Trịnh, Hào Tâm**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2005 | <i>2.25168</i> | <p>Đi thăm đập nước Hoover Dam gần Las Vegas. <i>Ái Hữu Công Chánh, Lá Thư</i> (Silver Spring, Maryland), (August): 36-39. [<i>In Vietnamese.</i>]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trinklein, Michael J.**

- 2010      2.19815      *Lost states : true stories of Texlahoma, Transylvania, and other states that never made it.* Philadelphia: Quirk Books, 160 pp. [Dust jacket notes: "Cover Unfolds Into Giant Map!" (dust jacket contains expanded view of the map depicted on recto, with enumerated guide to the "lost states" there shown.)] [*NOTE*: Additional sites are included in the book that do not appear on the map.]

**Triplett, Frank**

- 1883      2.16080      *Conquering the wilderness : or New pictorial history and life and times of the pioneer heroes and heroines of America. [etc.]* New York and St. Louis: N. D. Thompson and Co., 742 pp. [See Chapter 13, "Kit Carson", pp. 635-644. "They struck the Colorado near the Grand Cañon, a terrible desert plateau, deep in whose bowels pours along the rapid waters of this stream. For three hundred and seventeen miles the bed of the river is sixty-three hundred feet below the top of its cañon walls." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Trippel, Alex.**

- 1888      2.17249      Arizona. *In: Report of the Director of the Mint upon production of the precious metals in the United States during the calendar year 1887.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 120-142. [Regarding comments on steamboats and railroads in relation to the Colorado River, see pp. 120, 131, 141. See also p. 137: "Part of [Yavapai] county, more especially the portion north of the Colorado, is but little known." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Troccoli, Joan Carpenter**

- 1996      2.6395      Introduction. *In: Morand, Anne, Thomas Moran : the field sketches, 1856-1923.* Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, for Thomas Gilcrease Institute of American History and Art, Tulsa, pp. 3-10.

**Troeger, Thomas H.**

- 2009      2.12441      *God, you made all things for singing : hymn texts, anthems, and poems for a new millenium.* New York: Oxford University Press, 77 pp. [See "Home From the Grand Canyon".]

**Trojan, Krystyna**

- 2013      2.28507      „prawie” Dzikie Zachód . . . jak zdobywaliśmy. Od dłuższego czasu rodzina mieszkająca w USA zapraszała nas do siebie. Wzięliśmy więc mapy i przewodniki, ułożyliśmy plan zwiedzania i w lipcu 2009 r. poleciliśmy z Krakowa przez Paryż do Chicago. *Informator* (Śląskiej Okręgowej Izby Inżynierów Budownictwa, Katowice, Poland), 2013(1)(37) (March): 30-35. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] [*In Polish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Trombly, Max**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.30620 | Grandest canyon. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Popular Photography and Imaging</i> , 71(1) (January): 12. [Comments on the article by Fitzharris (2006, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.30619). Recommends Havasu Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Troncoso, Francisco P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1905 | <i>2.24335</i> | <i>Las guerras con las tribus Yaqui y Mayo del Estado de Sonora. Obra mandada formar por la Secretaría de Guerra y Marina en 28 de Mayo de 1902, al General de Brigada, Francisco P. Troncoso. Comprende: Desde el 22 de Diciembre de 1529, hasta el 31 de Diciembre de 1902. Impresa por orden del Secretario de Guerra y Marina, General de Division, Francisco Z. Mena. México: Tipografía del Departamento de Estado Mayor, 342, IX pp., maps. [In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Tronqued, Mitzi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.24656 | A grand tour! Manila-based Assistant Manager Customer Services Mitzi Tronqued spent the Christmas holidays whizzing through the [truncated, thus]. <i>CX World</i> (Cathay Pacific Airways, Hong Kong), (193) (April): 16. [Regarding a fast trip through the Southwest; brief item with photos, featuring principally Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Trosset, Michael W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.10590 | Comment [on "Queueing at the Tax Office" by Richard Tweedie and Nell Hall]. <i>Statistical Science</i> , 13(1) (February): 23-24. [See p. 24, Colorado River ecology generally, <i>in passing</i> ; see also notes with Tweedie and Hall (1998, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 32.27).] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Trost, Alex, AND Kravetsky, Vadim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18852 | <i>100 of the most famous landmarks in the world.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform. [Ranked. See no. 20, "The Grand Canyon in Arizona".] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Trost, Tina, AND Sherwood, Lori**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29160 | Stop 5: Page, AZ—September 21-25, 2019. <i>In</i> : 54 days of ramblin' through the Southwest Texas Roses style [FEATURE] (feature photos by Jimmie Andrews and Susan Spruce). <i>RVW Magazine</i> (RVing Women, Apache Junction, Arizona), (March/April): 21-22, and photos p. 24. [Includes brief notes of Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River in Glen Canyon, Navajo Bridge, North Rim of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trotter, Spencer**

- 1903      2.18913      *The geography of commerce : a text-book.* New York: The Macmillan Co., and London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd, 410 pp. + advertisements. (Macmillan's Commercial Series, Cheesman A. Herrick, ed.) [Numerous later printings.] [See p. 57: "In New Mexico and Arizona a desert plateau occurs in which the strata have been uplifted in a nearly horizontal position to an elevation of over six thousand feet. The region has been deeply dissected by river erosion, the Colorado flowing through one of the most remarkable cañons in the world." (ENTIRE NOTE) The index, p. 396, lists this as "Grand Cañon, the".]

**Trout, Bob**

- 1936      2.20629      I travel with Roosevelt; relive all the excitement and glamour of a presidential trip in this vivid backstage story; by Bob Trout, the President's announcer. *Radio Mirror* (New York), 5(4) (February): 18-19, 72-75. [Includes three pictures of events at Boulder Dam (pp. 18-19); and description of visit to Boulder City and Las Vegas, and the president's trip up Mt. Charleston (pp. 72-73).] [Franklin D. Roosevelt.]

**Trout, Joyce**

- 1981      2.20869      Salton Sea revisited. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 44(7) (August): 7. [In response to the article by Peter Aleshire in the January issue (ITEM NO. 2.20869).]

**Trout-Oertel, Diane**

- 2011      2.15733      "We can do better with a chisel or a hammer"; appreciating Mary Colter and her roots in St. Paul. *Ramsey County History* (Minnesota), 45(4) (Winter): 3-12.

**Trover, Ellen Lloyd**

- 2018      2.28588      *Birth of the inland sea : how the Colorado River created the Salton Sea.* Coachella, California: History Trove, 293 pp. [Thematically arranged, footnoted historical overview; proportionately brief texts copiously illustrated from historical and modern sources.]

**Troxell, Edward L.**

- 1938      2.20980      The geologist in lighter mood (with still and moving pictures in color). *In*: *The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., Annual Report for the Fifty-fourth Year of the Society, ending March 16, 1938*, pp. 96-99. ("Address following the 54th Annual Banquet of The Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, Inc., at Hartford, Conn., March 15, 1938.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 97, 99. Includes brief remarks on Hoover Dam and "Meade Lake" [*sic*, Lake Mead]. [Connecticut Society of Civil Engineers, 54th Annual Report.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Troyer, Don**

2017      *2.28159*      2017 road tour to Laughlin. *The Bonding Strip* (National Corvette Restorers Society, Southern California Chapter, 37(1) (February): 8-9.

---

**Trudeau, Susan C.**

NO DATE      2.6396      *Grand Canyon*. Tempe, Arizona: Petley Studios, 32 pp. [1988 or before.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

---

**True, Webster Prentiss**

1934      2.7317      *The Smithsonian Institution*. New York: Smithsonian Scientific Series, Inc., 330 pp. (Smithsonian Scientific Series [Charles Greeley Abbot, ed.-in-chief], Volume 1.) [Series also has a Patron's Edition with two-leaf registration notice tipped in before series title-page.]

---

**Trueba, Alfonso**

1955      2.30660      *Las 7 ciudades : expedición de Francisco Vázquez de Coronado*. México: Editorial Campeador, 80 pp. (Figuras y Episodios de la Historia de México, 27.) [See "Tuzayan y el Gran Cañon" (*sic*), pp. 36-37; map, pp. 40-41; and remarks noting the Colorado River in Chapter 4, "La Expedicion Maritima" (see pp. 47, 48).] [In Spanish.]

---

**Truemper, K.**

2012      2.29844      Flying the Grand Canyon. *Hangar Echoes* (Experimental Aircraft Association, Chapter 168, Dallas, Texas), 43(7) (July): 1, 5-9. [Includes a hike to Indian Garden, Bright Angel Trail, Grand Canyon.] ["This is an abbreviated version of a blog. For the full version, go to <http://passionforflight.blogspot.com/>" (accessed December 2020; 18 pp., with many illustrations).]

---

**Truett, Samuel**

2006      *2.23240*      *Fugitive landscapes : the forgotten history of the U.S.-Mexico borderlands*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, with Southern Methodist University, William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies [Dallas, Texas], 259 pp.

---

**Truffaut, François**

1996      *2.16789*      (WITH Helen G. Scott) *Hitchcock*. New York: Simon and Schuster, 367 pp. [See pp. 150-151, quoting Alfred Hitchcock on the film *Saboteur*, who felt that the film "was cluttered with too many ideas", including "the long shot of Boulder Dam".]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trujillo Muñoz, Gabriel**

- 2003      *2.21018*      *Mexicali : un siglo de vida artística y cultural, 1903-2003.* Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 231 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2006      *2.26079*      El desierto: mito y poesía del Noroeste de México. *Tierra Adentro* (Consejo Regional de Bellas Arte, Revista) (Aguascalientes, Aguascalientes, México), (142) (October/November): 59-62. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      *2.26080*      El desierto: mito y poesía del Noroeste de México. *Universidad de Sonora, Revista*, (19) (October/December): 23-26. [In Spanish.]
- 2007      *2.23941*      Arte y cultura. *In:* Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. [In Spanish.]
- 2008      *2.24219*      *El infierno en la tierra : el desierto Sonora-Baja California, sus hazañas y tragedias.* Mexicali, Baja California : Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 552 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009      *2.24095*      (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo I.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 394 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2009      *2.24218*      *La otra historia de Baja California : seis siglos de tragedias y desastres, escándalos y leyendas.* México: Fondo Editorial de Baja California, 427 pp. (Crónica.) [In Spanish.]
- 2010      *2.24096*      (COMPILER) *Biblioteca clásicos cachanillas : Tomo II.* Mexicali, Baja California: Instituto Municipal de Arte y Cultura de Mexicali, 354 pp. [In Spanish.]
- 2012      *2.24209*      La canción de Joe Hill y la revolución floresmagonista de 1911. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 4-7. [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24365*      La resonancia del cine bajacaliforniano en Estados Unidos: 1926-1930. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(24) (April/June): 35-42. [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24369*      Semillero de artistas. El ICA y la escuela de artes José Clemente Orozco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(25) (July/September): 4-11. [Instituto de Ciencias y Artes.] [In Spanish.]
- 2014      *2.24933*      *La Chinesca : la comunidad china en Mexicali.* Mexicali, Baja California: Baja California, Gobierno del Estado, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California, Consejo Nacional para la Cultura y las Artes, 255 pp. [In Spanish.]

≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Grijalva, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1211](#)

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.24931</i> | Mexicali como Chicago: Juan Meneses Adargo y <i>El Chihuile</i> . <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(33) (July/September): 47-54. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25762</i> | Mexicali como ciudad capital de Baja California: mitos y realidades. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 20-27. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2017 | <i>2.26164</i> | 1936: un año de cambios en la historia bajacaliforniana. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 10-15. [See also inside back cover.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2017 | <i>2.26751</i> | Ignacio Roel y la <i>Constitución de 1917</i> ; El Congreso Constituyente e Ignacio Roel; ataques y defensas. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 25-32. [In Spanish.]                                      |
| 2018 | <i>2.27175</i> | El Mexicali cultural de los años de 1980: memoria personal. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 58-65. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2021 | <i>2.30776</i> | La revolución floresmagonista de 1911: microcosmos de la historia bajacaliforniana. <i>In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020</i> . [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 90-96. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.] |

---

**Trulsson, Nora Burba**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7985  | Happy trails; one man's dream has become the magnificent Arizona Trail. <i>Sunset</i> (Mountain Edition), (March): 54-55.  |
| 2019 | 2.28486 | Postcards from Route 66; follow the Mother Road to build your own story. <i>In: Arizona : the Grand Canyon State : official state visitor's guide</i> . Phoenix: Madden Media, pp. 23-23. [Illustrated with photographs designed to appear as like postcards.] |

---

**Trumbull, Frank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1917 | 2.6397 | Railway touring in the United States. <i>The Outlook</i> (New York), 115 (April 25): 744-750. [General article. Grand Canyon mentioned <i>in passing</i> (not in railway context), p. 749.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Trush, Tom**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.6398 | Into the white water—Patricia McCairen. <i>Sweat Magazine</i> , 8(6): 27. |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Trust, Ed**

- 2011      *2.25409*      Ed Trust Report: Why people give (or not)? [*sic*]. *Deep Foundations* (Deep Foundations Institute, Hawthorne, New jersey), (Summer): 25. [An engineering technology magazine. Trust's column includes notes that about 20 students from the Berkeley chapter of DFI attended ConExpo in Las Vegas. "The students also visited Hoover Dam and the new Dam Bridge [*sic*], both major civil engineering projects." (ENTIRE NOTE) Note refers to the Hoover Dam Bypass (Mike O'Callaghan-Pat Tillman Memorial Bridge).]

**Tryon, Connley J.**

- 2001      2.27369      Oscar Tyler—Mary Ann Virginia Jeans. *In*: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads*. Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 131-132. [Includes note, *in passing*, of Mary Ann's driving a wagon for the whole trip except when "Joseph Bigler drove her wagon up Lee's Backbone" at the Colorado River (p. 132).]

**Tsaneva, Maria**

- 2015      2.22540      *Thomas Moran : 122 paintings and watercolors*. [No imprint], 1st ed., 92 pp. [Volumes contains Foreword (pp. 3-6) with remainder comprising black-and-white reproductions with legends only, in chronological order. Color cover depicts Grand Canyon, without legend and not reproduced in the volume.]

**Tseng, Hua-pi [Zeng, Huazhen] [曾華璧]**

- 2013      2.28526      戰後臺灣環境保育與觀光事業的推手：游漢廷先生訪談錄 [Zhàn hòu táiwān huánjìng bǎoyù yǔ guānguāng shìyè de tuīshǒu: Yóuhàntíng xiānshēng fǎngtán lù] [*The push for environmental protection and tourism in Taiwan after the war: Interview with Mr. Eu Hunter*]. 臺灣文獻 [táiwān wénxiàn] [*Taiwan Literature*], 64(4): 223-274. [Interview with Hunter H. T. Eu. English abstract (p. 274) gives title as: "Hunter Eu's narration: The engineer behind conservation and tourism in post-war Taiwan". Eu participated in the "Introduction to Park Operations Program" at the Horace M. Albright Training Center, Grand Canyon, March 7-May 27, 1966. Personal recollections on time at Grand Canyon, see pp. 240-242.] [*In Chinese.*]

**Tseng, Kwong-chi**

- 1988      2.6399      Monuments and natural wonders. *Aperture*, (110) (Spring): 16. [Portfolio.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

**Tseronis, I. Th. [Τσερονης, Ι. Θ.]**

- 2008      2.14975      Ρηγάμε Λας Βεγας, Hollywood, Αλ Κατραζ, Χαβαί. Εκεί που δεν ειχαμε παει! [*Pigame Las Vegas, Hollywood, Al Katraz, Chavai. Ekei pou den eichame paei!*] [*We went to*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Las Vegas, Hollywood, Alcatraz, Hawaii. Where none have gone!] *Ta νέα του Σλληνικού* [*Ta νέα tou Ellinikou*] [*Greek News*], 15 (September/October): 5. [Title with mixed Greek and Roman orthography, thus, and with spelling, "Al Katraz" in transliteration, thus.] [*Greek News* is the bimonthly newsletter of Worldwide Communications for Greeks, Gortynias, Greece).] [Author describes western Grand Canyon region, *in passing*: "Είναι μια ατελείωτη έκταση εκ-πληκτικών τοπίων και χρωμάτων." (Είναι μια ateleíoti éktasi ek-pliktikón topíon kai chromáton.) (It is a land of endless, boring landscapes and colors.) (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*In Greek, with item title in Greek and Roman orthography, thus.*]

**Tsomondo, Dzana**

2016      2.24587      Dana Neibert; shooting for the sun. *Typography Annual*, 2016: 52-59. [Regarding the work of photographer Dana Neibert. Includes (and illustrates) Grand Canyon.]

**Tsui, Bonnie**

2005      2.10248      3 top hot springs hikes. *Backpacker*, 33(1) (February): 24. [See "Arizona Hot Springs, AZ"; lower Colorado River.]

**Tsujii, Eiji [辻井榮滋]**

2018      2.29414      青年英語教師のアメリカ留学記—1969年夏—Ⅳ. 帰途の旅—大西部を越えて [Seinen eigo kyōshi no Amerika ryūgaku-ki — 1969-nen natsu — IV. Kito no tabi — dai seibu o koete] [A study of young English teachers studying in America—Summer 1969—IV. The trip home—beyond the great West]. 立命館経済学 [Ritsumeikan keizai-gaku] [Ritsumeikan Economics] (立命館大学経済学会 [Ritsumeikan University Economic Society]), 67(1) (May): 74-89. [See "グランド・キャニオン" [Grand Canyon], pp. 80-84.] [*In Japanese.*]

**Tuberman, Art**

NO DATE      2.6400      Lake Havasu City. *In: Colorado River '73 guide book : Davis Dam to Parker : Bullhead City, Needles, Lake Havasu City, Parker.* Lubbock, Texas: Pyramid Printing and Publishing Co., pp. 18, 24. [1973?]   
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

**Tucker, Edwin A., AND Fitzpatrick, George**

1972      2.14479      *Men who matched the mountains : the Forest Service in the Southwest.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, 293 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tucker, Gail S.**

- 1981      *2.25740*      Ida Henrietta Hyde: The first woman member of the society. *The Physiologist* (American Physiological Society), 24(6) (December): 1-9. [See p. 6, Figure 7, "Ida Hyde upon retirement, Imperial Valley, California, May 1920", and note *in passing* (same page).]

**Tucker, Gilbert M.**

- 1957      2.14894      *Common-sense economics*. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania: The Stackpole Co., 289 pp. [See p. 229, Grand Canyon anecdote relating to its age and "vague approximations and estimates".]

**Tucker, John**

- 2009      2.15000      Grand preparations go into presidents landing at Grand Canyon Airport. *TranSend* (Arizona Department of Transportation), (September): 5-6. [Regarding vacation visit by President Barack Obama and family to Grand Canyon, August, 2009.]

**Tucker, Randy**

- 2011      2.15954      In response to the photo on the back of the last BQR, volume 24:3. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(3) (Fall): 5. [Regarding *ITEM NO.* 2.15952 (Anonymous, 2011).]

**Tucker, Sheila**

- 2008      2.12276      Levi Noble—top geologist. *Cayuga Gazette* (Cayuga County Historian's Office, New York), (September): 1-2.

**Tucker, William Jewett**

- 1919      2.30406      *My generation : an autobiographical interpretation*. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), 464 pp. [See p. 369, "I will recall with peculiar pleasure the visit to Berkeley—the outward trip by the Santa Fé, though we missed for lack of time the Grand Canyon . . . ." Then, having missed the San Francisco earthquake by hours, which impacted rail traffic, "We had intended to return by the same route by which we came out, to recover the side trip to the Grand Canyon which we had missed, but for this we were in no mood had the way been open to us. There is no experience so depressing to a stranger as the sense that he is not only absolutely useless, but altogether in the way anywhew within the environment of a great local calamity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tufts, Lorraine Salem**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6401  | <i>Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.</i> North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 94 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] |
| 1994 | 2.11296 | <i>Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.</i> North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 2nd ed.  |
| 1998 | 2.11297 | <i>Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.</i> North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 3rd ed.  |
| 2005 | 2.11298 | <i>Secrets in the Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce Canyon national parks.</i> North Palm Beach, Florida: National Photographic Collections, 4th ed., 94 pp.  |
- 

**Tuley, W. A., AND Keenan, W. S.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1894 | 2.19299 | [Open letter "To the Physicians of Texas".] <i>Texas Medical Journal</i> , 9(11) (May): 610, 612. [Regarding official transportation to the American Medical Association's annual meeting in San Francisco, June 1894. See p. 612: "As the Association Route, returning, will not be convenient for the Texas doctors, return tickets can be purchased via the Southern Pacific to Mojave, Atlantic & Pacific R. R. to Albuquerque, and the 'Santa Fe Route' to Texas. This route is known as 'The Grand Cañon Line of the Santa Fe Route,' leading through that portion of Arizona which has become famous by reason of the Cliff Dwellers, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, Chacedony Forest, and the San Francisco Mountains. The points of interest named can be easily reached from Flagstaff, Arizona, at which point, as well as other points on the A. & P. R. R., stopovers will be allowed within limit of the ticket." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Tullidge, Edward W.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1889 | <i>2.16715</i> | <i>Tullidge's histories, (Volume II.) Containing the history of all the northern, eastern and western counties of Utah : also the counties of southern Idaho. With a biographical appendix of representative men and founders of the cities and counties : also a commercial supplement, historical.</i> Salt Lake City: Press of the Juvenile Instructor, 372 pp. [See "Anson Call", pp. 262-284; specifically p. 283, location of a road to the Colorado River and the establishment of a settlement there [Callville]. Call is then still alive.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Tunnard, Christopher, AND Pushkarev, Boris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 2.23479 | (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) <i>Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.</i> New Haven, Connecticut: Yale University Press, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.] |
| 1981 | 2.6402  | (WITH Geoffrey Baker, Dorothy Lefferts Moore, Anthony H. Penfold, Ann Satterthwaite, and Ralph Warburton) <i>Man-made America : chaos or control? An inquiry into</i>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*selected problems of design in the urbanized landscape.* New York: Harmony Books, 479 pp. [See pp. 344, 368.]

---

**Tunney, John V.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1967 | <i>2.30390</i> | History of Holtville, Calif. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Wednesday, May 3, 1967. <i>Congressional Record—Appendix</i> , (May 3): A2173-A2176.  |
| 1967 | <i>2.30391</i> | History of the Imperial Valley reflects man controlling his environment. Extension of remarks of Hon. John V. Tunney of California in the House of Representatives, Thursday, June 22, 1967. <i>Congressional Record—Appendix</i> , (June 22): A3205-A3206. |
- 

**Tupper, Edith Sessions**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1896 | 2.13304 | In the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Frank Leslie's Popular Monthly</i> , 41(6) (June): 677-684.   |
| 1901 | 2.16000 | In the Crand [ <i>sic</i> ] Canyon of the Colorado. <i>The Christian Work</i> , 71 (November 14): 707-711. [In the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.]  |
| 1902 | 2.26600 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. |
| 1906 | 2.26601 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. |
| 1909 | 2.6403  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. |
- 

**Turhan, Kartal**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.27635</i> | <i>Fraktal geometrinin iç mimari kurguda kullanımına yönelik bir araştırma. A research on the use of fractal geometry in the interior architecture.</i> Master's thesis, Hacettepe Üniversitesi Güzel Sanatlar Enstitüsü, Ankara, 92 pp. [See figure 5 (p. 9), aerial view of shoreline of Lake Mead.] <i>[In Turkish, with bilingual title and abstract.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Turk Boyer, Peggy L.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.24349</i> | History of the Puerto Peñasco region; Part 19: Tourism in the northern Gulf of California. Historia de la región de Puerto Peñasco; Parte 19: El turismo en el norte del Golfo de California. <i>CEDO News / Noticias del CEDO</i> (Intercultural Center for the Study of Deserts and Oceans, Tucson / Centro Intercultural de Estudios de Desiertos y |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Océanos, Puerto Peñasco, Sonora), 9(2) (20th Anniversary Issue): 50, 52, 54-56  
[English]; 51, 53-56 [Spanish]. [In parallel English and Spanish texts.]

**Turley, Delilah Jane Willis**

2017      2.27439      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 724-726. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief remarks on Colorado River crossing, presumably at Lees Ferry.]

**Turley, Kylie Nielson**

2005      2.29402      Kanab's all woman town council, 1912-1914: Politics, power struggles, and polygamy. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 73(4) (Fall): 308-328. [See photos (which have no text discussions), "Mary Chamnberlain with horses on the 1905 Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon" (p. 321), and "The Sutherland-Howell trip to the Grand Canyon in 1905" (p. 323; camp scene with Edwin D. Wooley, Joseph Howell, and Mary Chamberlain).]

**Turley, Richard E., Jr., AND Olson, Eric C.**

2013      2.17949      Fame meets infamy: The Powell Survey and Mountain Meadows participants, 1870-1873. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 81(1) (Winter): 4-24.

**Turnbull, John, Sr.**

1992      2.6404      A letter from John Turnbull. *Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter*, 3(3): 4.

1995      2.6405      Marble Canyon revisited. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 1-3. [Navajo Bridges.]

2004      2.10078      [Letter.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

**Turnbull, Rupert B.**

1931      2.24791      Those Salton Sea records. *Motor Boating*, 47(3) (March): 118.

**Turner, Christi**

2014      2.20923      The revolt that wouldn't die; the latest Sagebrush Rebellion flareup in Nevada was unusually fierce. *High Country News*, 46(8) (May 12): 3, 5. [Cliven Bundy.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Turner, Eloise Fain**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1950 | 2.7844 | Grand Canyon. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 44(7) (July): 61-62.  |
| 1997 | 2.6406 | Grand Canyon weekend or reunion of a town. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(8) (Fall): 14-17. |

**Turner, Erin H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25810 | <i>It happened in the Old West : remarkable events that shaped history.</i> Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 264 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Turner, Frederick**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1985 | 2.6407 | <i>Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 417 pp. [See p. 302.]  |
| 1985 | 2.6408 | <i>Rediscovering America : John Muir in his time and ours.</i> New York: Viking Press, 417 pp.  |
| 1991 | 2.6409 | <i>Rebirth of value : mediations on beauty, ecology, religion, and education.</i> Albany, New York: State University of New York Press, 188 pp.   |
| 1996 | 2.6410 | Cultivating the American garden. <i>In</i> : Glotfelty, Cheryl, and Fromm, Harold (eds.), <i>The ecocriticism reader : landmarks in literary ecology.</i> Athens, Georgia, and London: University of Georgia Press, pp. 40-51. [See p. 40.] [Excerpt from Turner (1991).] |
| 1997 | 2.6411 | Oh, wilderness. <i>Outside</i> , 22(4): 64-70, 152-157. [Article about Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument, but includes mention of Grand Canyon. Latter portion of article interrupted by unpaginated advertising between pp. 152/153, 156/157.]                 |

**Turner, Frederick Jackson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.16175 | The development of American society. <i>University of Illinois, Alumni Quarterly</i> , 2(3) (July): 120-136. ("Delivered before the first joint meeting of Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi at the University of Illinois, June 8, 1908.") [See p. 130: "As in the Grand Canon of the Colorado, under the crystal sky of the Great American Desert, the laws of erosion were written so plainly that American geologists were able to give new interpretations to that science, so in the arid west, contemporaneous social forces stand out in clear relief. Here nature was too vast, the problem of occupation too difficult, to be dealt with by the individual." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1914 | 2.14150 | The West and American ideals. <i>Washington Historical Quarterly</i> , 5(4) (October): 243-257. (Commencement address, University of Washington, June 17, 1914.) [See Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 248-249.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Turner, Gary, AND Revel, Tamiko Turner**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.19514 | Thomas Jefferson Turner; a great American cowboy in the twilight of the American West. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (The Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (259) (Summer): 1, 3-9. [Includes Yuma area and Colorado Desert. Also mentions, <i>in passing</i> (p. 3) an as-yet undocumented story of Turner's work on the "Thurston property at Tusayan, just outside of Grand Canyon National Park, where the Red Feather Lodge and Café has been owned by the Thurston family for many years."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Turner, George Chittenden**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.30475 | Brooklyn Institute provides rich musical fare. <i>Musical America</i> (New York), 24(24) (October 14): 39, 43. [See photo (p. 39), "Carl Fiqué, Director of the United Singers of Brooklyn, at the Grand Canyon", shown prone on a rock. No text mention of Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**[Turner, Herbert Hall]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.13702 | From an Oxford Note-Book [COLUMN]. <i>The Observatory</i> (London), 27(350) (November): 417-422. [Unsigned. An addendum to a previously concluded series of articles about the writer's travel by rail across the United States, chiefly pertaining to astronomical subjects; this part comprising miscellaneous notes not included in the series. See pp. 420-421, regarding troubles of rail travel in northern Arizona, and a visit to Grand Canyon in August 1904.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Turner, Jack**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6412  | <i>Early images of the Southwest : the lantern slides of Ansel F. Hall.</i> Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Rinehart Publishers, 90 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ12A:232</a> <a href="#">FQ12B:195</a> <a href="#">FQ15:509</a> <a href="#">FQ19:617</a> <a href="#">FQ21:245</a>   |
| 2004 | 2.9991  | The possession principle. <i>Outside Buyer's Guide</i> , 2004 annual, p. 14. [Lava Falls noted <i>in passing</i> .]   |
| 2010 | 2.23296 | <i>Landscapes on glass : lantern slides for the Rainbow Bridge-Monument Valley expedition.</i> (Foreword by Bill Clinton.) [No place]: Durango Herald Small Press, 127 pp. [See "Colorado River and the Grand Canyon", pp. 77-94 (which includes Kaibab squirrel (p. 82), Kaibab Plateau (pp. 83, 84). See also Grand Canyon images on pp. 28, 29, 41, 42. See also images of balanced rocks near Lees Ferry (p. 36), Kaibab Plateau (p. 45), Pipe Spring (p. 76).] |

**Turner, James E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.12710 | ASM's buffalo to roam again. <i>Lo Que Pasa</i> (University of Arizona), (April 12). [Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2001	2.12711	ASM's buffalo to roam again. <i>Glyphs</i> (Arizona Archaeological and Historical Society), 52(1) (July): 4-5. [Reprinted from <i>Lo Que Pasa</i> . Arizona State Museum mounted buffalo specimen from House Rock Valley.]
------	---------	--

---

**Turner, Jim**

2011	2.28151	<i>Arizona : a celebration of the Grand Canyon State</i> . Layton, Utah: Gibbs Smith, 336 pp. ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Trimble, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1394</a>
2016	2.25017	<i>The mighty Colorado River : from the glaciers to the gulf</i> . Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, 100 pp. ≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Dinges, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1216</a>

---

**Turner, John Kenneth**

1911	<i>2.23743</i>	The Mexican revolution. <i>The Pacific Monthly</i> (Portland, Oregon), 25(6) (June): 609-625. [Features predominantly the Mexicali area.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Turner, Mark; Corral, Ed; Lucy, Gaye; Carr, Ellen; AND Knapp, Kathie**

2004	2.18643	<i>Arizona Historic Route 66 Corridor Management Plan</i> . [No place]: Baker Engineering and Energy, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 42 pp.
------	---------	--

---

**Turner, Mick**

2021	<i>2.30315</i>	[Personal remarks on London Bridge.] <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 97(6) (June): 4. [The writer communicates from London.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Turner, Rich**

2016	2.24315	2016 History Symposium; don't just find your park—find your park's history. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(2) (Spring): 2-3. [Scheduled presentations.]
2020	2.29543	Introducing Board member Rich Turner. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(3) (Summer): 15, 20. [Interview.]
2021	2.30013	Seeking volunteer webmaster. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(1) (Winter): 19.

---

**Turner, Rich, AND Quartaroli, Ricahrd**

2021	2.30956	Rich Turner. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): cover, inside front cover, 28-40. [Turner oral history interview.]
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Turner, S. E., AND Fellows, Jack**

2000      2.7986      Growling, gleaming World War II planes circling the canyon delighted local boys. *Arizona Highways*, 76(12) (December): 55.

**Turner, Sam**

2013      2.19809      P38s over Grand Canyon. *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 67-68. [Boyhood reminiscences of P-38 training activities at Grand Canyon during World War II. Also notes P-51s.]

2013      2.19810      The nose fits! *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 172-173. [First-kiss remembrance, Kaibab forest near Grand Canyon.]

2013      2.19811      Piñons [*sic*], pygmies, and canyon memories. *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 336-338. [Piñon seeds and birds.] [See also related verse by Turner, *ITEM NO.* 8.566.]

**Turner, Sam, AND Turner, Phyllis**

2003      2.9499      [Letter of thanks.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(8): 3.

2013      2.19812      Spot fire. *In*: Quail Run Writers, *Hatched : an eclectic collection from the Quail Run Writers*. [No place]: Quail Run Writers, pp. 358-360.

2014      2.21256      Spot fire. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 8.

**Turner, Samuel E.**

1955      2.6413      The rim and the wheel. *The Rotarian*, 87(3) (September): 51. [Rotarian speakers at Grand Canyon, and general note of Rotary Club at Grand Canyon.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46|

2001      2.8624      Rite of passage. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 3-5.

**Turner, Tom**

1991      2.6414      *Sierra Club : 100 years of protecting nature*. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc., in association with the Sierra Club, 288 pp.

1992      2.6415      The Colorado River undammed. *Sierra*, 77(4) (July/August): 18-19.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23186 | <i>David Brower : the making of the environmental movement.</i> Oakland, California: University of California Press, 308 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Wegner, 2016, ITEM NO. 30.1222</a>   |
| 2016 | 2.24517 | The National Park Service is celebrating its 100th birthday—here’s a look at its major milestones; the NPS is an indispensable U.S. agency, but its mission took 150 years to evolve. (Additional reporting by Noah Schlager.) <i>Sierra</i> , (July/August):. |

---

**Turnipseed, Joel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.19495 | <i>Baghdad Express.</i> [No place]: Borealis Books (Minnesota Historical Society Press). [Grand Canyon, see p. 6.] |
| 2003 | 2.19496 | <i>Baghdad Express : a Gulf War memoir.</i> New York: Penguin Books, 208 pp. [Grand Canyon, see p. 8.]             |

---

**Turpin, Edna Henry Lee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.17638 | <i>A short history of the American people.</i> New York: Macmillan Co., 478 pp. + advertisements. [See “Topics For Study”; specifically “Picture List” for Chapter I, which includes (p. 408) “the Grand Cañon by Louis Akin” (no further note).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Turton, Philip**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.23905</i> | Drought focuses the minds in USA. <i>Demand Management Bulletin</i> (United Kingdom, Environment Agency), Series 2, (15) (July): [1]. [Editor’s introduction to issue. Items in issue do not relate to this bibliography, but note the author’s comment of “record low water levels in Colorado’s Lake Mead [ <i>sic</i> ]”.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Turville, Dennis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1993 | 2.21973 | Dories; not just for breakfast anymore. <i>In</i> : Marketplace Review; Gear [SECTION]. <i>Paddler</i> , 13(6) (December): 62-64. [Includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Tuscano, Ambrose**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9033 | A grand adventure. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 43(4) (July/August): 56-59. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Tuttle, Brad**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10218 | Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Dream trips, 2005 edition [FEATURE]. <i>Arthur Frommer’s Budget Travel</i> , (March): cover, 4, 76-77. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tuttle, Charles R.**

- 1876      *2.13490*      *History of the border wars of two centuries, embracing a narrative of the wars with the Indians, from 1750 to 1876.* Madison, Wisconsin: A. C. Pennock, 3rd ed., revised, enlarged, 615 pp. [See Chapter 49, pp. 379-384, regarding Kit Carson, including lower Colorado River.]
- 1876      2.13590      *Tuttle's new history of America : an historical and descriptive treasury of the countries of North and South America.* Madison, Wisconsin: Inter-State Book Co., 568 pp. [See "Colorado River of the West", pp. 21-22.]

**Tuttle, Donald M. "Doc"**

- 2006      *2.24857*      Chapter fifty-two; Donald M. Tuttle. Donald M. and Dorothy J. Tuttle. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 293-295. [Originally written 1998.]

**Tuttle, E. D.**

- 1928      2.6416      The River Colorado. *Arizona Historical Review*, 1(2) (July): 50-68. [Principally pertains to the lower Colorado River region.]

**Tuttle, G. E.**

- 1899      2.13875      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 43.

**Tvertskoy, P. [Твертской, П.]**

- 1893      *2.19293*      Десять лѣтъ америкѣ : иеъ личныхъ воспоминаній [Desyat' let amerike; i lichnykh vospominaniy] [Ten years in America and personal memories. VIII. Herald of Europe]. *Вѣстникъ Европы* [Vestnik Yevropy] (Peterburg'), 160(2) (April): 562-587. [Part of a serialized article. Lower Colorado River region noted, p. 574.] [In Russian.]

**Tvorogov, A. [Творогов, А.]**

- 2011      2.28990      Америка из окна автомобиля. Чтобы составить свое впечатление о США, достаточно иметь водительские права и толику авантюризма. Двое сотрудников института, сложив две составляющие, отправились в Америку в нелегкое для нее время. [Amerika iz okna avtomobilya. Chtoby sostavit' svoye vpechatleniye o SSHA, dostatochno imet' voditel'skiye prava i toliku avantyurizma. Dvoye sotrudnikov instituta, slozhiv dve sostavlyayushchiye, otpravilis' v Ameriku v nelegkoye dlya neye

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

vremya.] [America from a car window. To make your impression of the United States, it is enough to have a driver's license and a bit of adventure. Two employees of the institute, having obtained the two components, went to America in a difficult time for her.] *Служу Закону* (Вологодский Институт Права и Экономики ФСИН России) (Вологда) [Sluzhu Zakonu (Vologodskiy Institut Prava i Ekonomiki FSIN Rossii) (Vologda)] [*Serving the Law* (Vologda Institute of Law and Economics of the Federal Penitentiary Service of Russia) (Vologda, Russia)], 2011(8)(41) (September): 15. [Grand Canyon, *in passing*; Colorado River illustrated by a photo of Horseshoe Bend (Glen Canyon, Arizona), but not identified.] [In Russian.]

**TWA Services, Inc.**

NO DATE    2.6417    *Scenic pictorial guide : Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon, and Zion national parks.* 24 pp. [Ca. 1980.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76| FQ20:423

**Twain, Mark** [*pseudonym*] [Clemens, Samuel L.]

NO DATE    2.21821    *Roughing it.* New York: Hippocrene Books, 591 [592] pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1872 first ed.]

1872    2.21820    *Roughing it.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co.; Chicago: F. G. Gilman and Co.; Toldedo, Ohio: W. E. Bliss; Cincinnati, Ohio: Mettleton and Co.; Philadelphia: D. Ashmead; Boston: George M. Smith and Co.; and San Francisco: A. Roman and Co., 591 [592] pp. [See p. 412, humorous anecdote about Yuma and vicinity.]

1901    2.13712    *Roughing it.* Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co., and New York: H. G. Newbegin Co., 2 volumes. (Underwood Edition, The Writings of Mark Twain, Volume VIII.) [See Vol. II (Hartford, Connecticut: The Case, Lockwood and Brainard Co., Hartford Press), pp. 153-154.]

**Tweed, William C.**

1980    2.16223    *Recreation site planning and improvements in national forests, 1891-1942.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 29 pp. (FS-354.) [Grand Canyon, pp. 6, 7. Kaibab National Forest not mentioned.]

**Tweed, William C.; Soullière, Laura E.; AND Law, Henry G.**

1977    2.26747    *National Park Service rustic architecture: 1916-1942.* [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, Division of Cultural Resource Management, 119 pp.

**Twit, Susan J.**

1999    2.6418    Grand Canyon. In: O'Connor, Letitia Burns, and Levy, Dana (eds.), *America's spectacular national parks.* [No place]: Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., p. 51.

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## **Tweit, Vernon**

- 2004      2.27333      Vernon Tweit, "C" Company. Interviewed 10 October 2003. *From:* Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In:* Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 148-150.

## Twiner, Rick

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.29739 | Exercise DESERT SCORPION; National Reserve Headquarters Artillery. <i>London Bridge</i> (Reserve Forces' and Cadets' Association for Greater London, Journal), (Winter 2016/2017): 21. [Twenty-five London Reservists ascended Mount Whitney, crossed the High Sierra, and descended into Grand Canyon (rim-to-rim).] |
|------|---------|---|

## **Twitchell, Ralph Emerson**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.11021 | <p><i>The leading facts of New Mexican history. Vol. I.</i> Cedar Rapids, Iowa: Torch Press, 506 pp. [Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, see pp. 178-181, 194-198.] [5 volumes, 1911-1917.]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Dominian, 1912, ITEM NO. 30.489</a></p> |
| 1914 | 2.18419 | <p><i>The Spanish archives of New Mexico : compiled and chronologically arranged with historical, genealogical, geographical, and other annotations, by authority of the State of New Mexico.</i> [No place]: The Torch Press, 2 volumes, 525, 683 pp.</p>  |
| 1963 | 2.11022 | <p><i>The leading facts of New Mexican history.</i> Albuquerque: Horn and Wallace, 2 volumes, 506, 631 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ31:62</a></p>  |
| 2007 | 2.11023 | <p><i>The leading facts of New Mexican history : facsimile of original 1911 edition.</i> (New foreword by Richard Melzer.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Sunstone Press, 2 volumes.</p>   |

**Tyler, Brent**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.12794 | Confessions of the Zippo Car driver. <i>Zippo Click</i> (Zippo Click Collectors Club, Zippo Manufacturing Co., Bradford, Pennsylvania), (Spring): 15. [Includes photo of Zippo Car at Grand Canyon; no text mention. See also "Letter from the President" by Gregory W. Booth, p. 2, which mentions in passing that Zippo Car was in photo stops at "Boulder Dam" (Hoover Dam) and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Tyler, Daniel**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1964 | 2.6419 | <i>A concise history of the Mormon Battalion in the Mexican War, 1846-1847.</i> Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 376 pp. |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Tyler, Ron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 2.7845  | <i>Visions of America : pioneer artists in a new land</i> (quotations compiled by Fred Erisman). New York: Thames and Hudson, 208 pp. [See pp. 178-181.]  |
| 1994 | 2.6420  | <i>Prints of the West : prints from the Library of Congress</i> . Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 197 pp.   |
| 1996 | 2.6421  | Prints vs. photographs, 1840-1860. <i>In</i> : Whitney Museum of American Art, <i>Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West</i> . New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, pp. 40-47.  |
| 1999 | 2.18941 | Illustrated government publications related to the American West, 1943-1863. <i>In</i> : Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), <i>Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930</i> . <i>American Philosophical Society, Memoirs</i> , 231: 147-172. |

**Tymn, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.14883 | Meghan Abrogast. <i>In</i> : Age Group Ace [COLUMN]. <i>Running Times</i> , (358) (July/August): 37. [Includes passing note regarding Abrogast's "fond memories" of rim-to-rim training run across Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

U

**Ubach, Kris**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.28960 | Gran Cañón y los sensacionales parques de Arizona. <i>Viajes National Geographic</i> (196) (July): 82-95. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Uberuaga, David V. [Uberuaga, Dave]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19686 | Welcome. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 1-2. |
| 2014 | 2.20916 | Creating lifelong memories. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 21(2) (Spring): 2.  |
| 2015 | 2.23247 | From the Superintendent. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 22(3) (Fall): 2. [Commemorating Grand Canyon trails.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23433 | Hello, and welcome to Grand Canyon National Park! <i>In: Trip planner</i> . U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. ("05/15".)]  |
| 2015 | 2.23434 | 大家好，欢迎来到 Grand Canyon National Park! [Dàjiā hǎo, huānyíng lái dào Grand Canyon National Park!] [ <i>Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!</i> ] <i>In: Trip planner</i> [simplified Chinese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In Chinese; item title with mixed Roman and Chinese orthography, thus.</i> ]                 |
| 2015 | 2.23435 | Bonjour et bienvenue au Grand Canyon National Park! <i>In: Trip planner</i> [French ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In French.</i> ]   |
| 2015 | 2.23436 | Ich heiße Sie herzlich im Grand Canyon National Park willkommen! <i>In: Trip planner</i> [German ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In German.</i> ]  |
| 2015 | 2.23437 | Salve, e benvenuti al Grand Canyon National Park! <i>In: Trip planner</i> [Italian ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ]   |
| 2015 | 2.23438 | Grand Canyon National Park へようこそ！ [E yōkoso Grand Canyon National Park!] [ <i>Welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!</i> ] <i>In: Trip planner</i> [Japanese ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In Japanese; item title with mixed Roman and Japanese orthography, thus.</i> ]  |
| 2015 | 2.23439 | 안녕하십니까, Grand Canyon 국립공원에 오신 것을 환영합니다! [annyeonghasibnikka, Grand Canyon guglibgong-won-e osin geos-eul hwan-yeonghabnida!] [ <i>Hello, welcome to Grand Canyon National Park!</i> ] <i>In: Trip planner</i> [Korean ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In Korean; item title with mixed Roman and Korean orthography, thus.</i> ] |
| 2015 | 2.23440 | ¡Hola! ¡Bienvenido al Grand Canyon National Park! <i>In: Trip planner</i> [Spanish ed.]. U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, p. 2. [Document produced in PDF format with embedded hyperlinks; available through the Grand Canyon National Park website; booklet format. Title, "Trip Planner", remains in English. ("07/15".)] [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Uchihashi, Katsuto**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6422 | Something sinister at the bottom of Ozawa's Grand Canyon. <i>Tokyo Business Today</i> , 62(3): 34-35. [See also Ichiro Ozawa (1994, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4960</a> ).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Udall, David King**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1959 | 2.6423 | (WITH Pearl Udall Nelson) <i>Arizona pioneer Mormon, David King Udall : his story and his family, 1851-1938</i> . Tucson: Arizona Silhouettes, 304 pp. [Includes Pierce Ferry [Pearce Ferry], Lees Ferry, and Kaibab Plateau.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ13:458</a> <a href="#">FQ19:622</a> <a href="#">FQ22:373</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 606</a> |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Udall, James R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.20293 | The burble line. <i>Outside</i> , 9(3) (April): 73-74. [Lava Falls.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Udall, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.23869 | Walking to water. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Spring/Summer): cover, 2, 8-11. [Grand Circle walkabout loop, circumambulating Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, including Lees Ferry and Paria River.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Udall, Morris K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1988 | 2.10731 | (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) <i>Too funny to be President</i> . New York: Henry Holt and Co., 249 pp.        |
| 2001 | 2.10732 | (WITH Bob Neuman and Randy Udall) <i>Too funny to be President</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 249 pp. |
- 

**Udall, Stewart L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1963 | 2.6425 | <i>The quiet crisis</i> . (Introduction by John F. Kennedy.) New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 209 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ10:347</a> [5th printing, 1971] <a href="#">FQ11:412</a> [5th printing, 1971] <a href="#">FQ11A:137</a> [5th printing, 1971] <a href="#">FQ12:470A</a> [1st], 470B [5th printing, 1971] <a href="#">FQ12B:196</a> <a href="#">FQ13:459</a> <a href="#">FQ13A:179</a> <a href="#">FQ15:513</a> [1964] <a href="#">FQ16:213</a> <a href="#">FQ17:485A</a> <a href="#">FQ19:623A</a> [1st], 623B [1964] <a href="#">FQ21:247A</a> [1964] <a href="#">FQ24/2:882A</a> <a href="#">FQ30:283</a> |
| 1965 | 2.8186 | <i>The quiet crisis</i> . New York: Disus Books, 224 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ17:485B</a> <a href="#">FQ19:623C</a> <a href="#">FQ21:247B</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:882B</a> <a href="#">FQ27:203</a> [1969] <a href="#">FQ29:166</a>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1966 | 2.6426  | <i>The national parks of America.</i> Country Beautiful Corp., 225 pp. [See pp. 65-75.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76  FQ23:329  |
| 1968 | 2.6427  | Shooting the wild Colorado. <i>Venture</i> , 5(1) (February): 62-71.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76   |
| 1968 | 2.25961 | "Shooting the Wild Colorado". <i>In: Brooklyn Academy of Music.</i> [Brooklyn, New York]: Brooklyn Academy of Music, [March]: 18-20. [Principally an excerpt from Udall's article in the February <i>Venture</i> (ITEM NO. 2.6427), with an editor's introductory remarks. Advertises a March 20 film showing and lecture by Udall, "An Evening at the Explorers Club".] [Undated, but publication advertises March 1968 events and quotes from the February article just mentioned.] |
| 1970 | 2.6428  | Shooting the wild Colorado. <i>In: Braun, Ernest, Grand Canyon of the living Colorado.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club, and New York: Ballantine Books, pp. 83-87. [Reprinted from Udall (1968, ITEM NO. 2.6427).]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76  |
| 1971 | 2.6429  | <i>America's national treasures: national nature monuments and seashores.</i> Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 84-85.]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47   |
| 1987 | 2.6430  | <i>To the inland empire : Coronado and our Spanish legacy.</i> (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Garden City, New York: Doubleday and Co., Inc., 222 pp.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  <b>FORD 3a</b>   |
| 1993 | 2.6431  | Arizona wild and free. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 69(9) (September): 20-31.  |
| 1995 | 2.6432  | <i>Majestic journey : Coronado's inland empire.</i> (Photographs by Jerry Jacka.) Santa Fe, New Mexico: Museum of New Mexico Press, 166 pp. [A "newly composed, designed, and photographically re-edited edition of <i>To the Inland Empire</i> , published in clothbound edition in 1987 by Doubleday & Co., Inc." (see ITEM NO. 2.6430)]<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:109 FQ24/2:883 FQ27:204 FQ28:168   |
| 1995 | 2.6433  | Introduction. <i>In: Annerino, John, Outdoors in Arizona : a guide to hiking and backpacking.</i> Phoenix: Arizona Highways, 3rd ed., pp. 6-7.  |
| 1999 | 2.6434  | Wild and free; the Bass Trail tests old and young alike. <i>In: O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 110-114. [Reprinted from Udall (1993, ITEM NO. 2.6431).]   |
| 2002 | 2.27282 | <i>The forgotten founders : rethinking the history of the Old West.</i> (Foreword by David M. Emmons.) Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 237 [239] pp. [Pioneers. Includes Mormon settlers of Arizona, and Lees Ferry.]   |
| 2005 | 2.18581 | Coronado matters. <i>Archaeology Southwest</i> , 19(1) (Winter): 15.  |
| 2018 | 2.27607 | Arizona wild and free. <i>In: Stieve, Robert (ed.), Grand Canyon National Park : 10</i>   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 186-190. [Reprinting of Udall (1993, [ITEM NO. 2.6431](#)).]


**Udall, Stewart L., AND The Editors of Country Beautiful**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1972 | 2.6435 | <i>The national parks of America.</i> Waukesha, Wisconsin: Country Beautiful Corp., 226 pp. [See pp. 64-75.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 |
|------|--------|---|

**Udall, Stewart L., AND Jacka, Jerry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1984 | 2.6436  | In Coronado's footsteps. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 60(4) (April): 2-13. [A limited number of this issue also distributed hardbound.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 </div> <div><b>FORD 3b</b> FQ24/1:37 [hardbound]</div> </div> |
| 1991 | 2.14720 | In Coronado's footsteps. Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 31 pp.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div><b>FORD 3c</b></div> </div>  |

**Udell, John**

- |      |                         |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| 1856 | <a href="#">2.15666</a> | <i>Incidents of travel to California, across the great plains : together with the return trips through Central America and Jamaica.</i> Jefferson, Ohio: Printed for the author, at the Sentinel Office, pp. i-viii, 9-302.  |
| 1946 | <a href="#">2.15667</a> | <i>John Udell journal, kept during a trip across the plains, containing an account of the massacre of a portion of his party by the Mojave Indians in 1859.</i> (Introduction by Lyle H. Wright.) Los Angeles: N. A. Kovach, 87 pp. (California Centennial Series.) [Library of Congress adds notation: "A reprint, including a facsimile reproduction of the original t.-p., of the Huntington library copy of the author's Journal of his overland trip to California, by the Santa Fe trail, in 1858-59, published in 1868".]<br><div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ19:624</a> </div> |

**Udler, Yelena**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21155 | Leaping into the Grand Canyon. <i>Trails and Waves</i> (Appalachian Mountain Club, New York-New Jersey Chapter, New York), 35(3) (Fall): 10-11. |
|------|---------|---|

## The Ukrainian Museum / Український Музей

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.29808 | <p><i>Великодушний задум : Важливий дар творів Михайла Мороза [Velykodushnyy zadum : Vazhlyvyy dar tvoriv Mykhayla Moroza] / A generous vision : A major gift of works by Mychajlo Moroz.</i> New York: The Ukrainian Museum / Нью-Йорк: Український Музей, folded brochure. [See "Earth's Sculpture, Grand Canyon, 1965 oil on canvas, 25 x 30 in. (63.5 x 76.2 cm) / Земська різьба, Гренд кенйон, 1965</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

полотно, олія, 25 x 30 ін. (63.5 x 76.2 см) [Zems'ka riz'ba, Grend kenyon, 1965  
polotno, oliya]".] [In Ukrainian and English.]

**Ule, Otto**

- 1874      2.30360      *Die Erde und die Erscheinunge ihrer Oberfläche in ihrer Bezeihung zur Geschichte derselben und zum Leben ihrer Bewohner. Eine physische Erdbeschreibung nach E. Reclus von Dr. Otto Ule. I. Theil.—Das feste Land.* Leipzig: Verlag von Paul Froberg, 512 pp. [Colorado River, see p. 83. Regarding "Cañons" (pp. 111-112), remarks include the Ives expedition and the James White affair; Powell is not mentioned.] [In German.]

**Ullman, William**

- 1916      2.18446      Springtime is motoring time; a medley of thoughts. *American Motorist*, 8(4) (April 1): 9-17. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 10, 13.]

**Ulloa, Francisco de**

- 1556      2.6438      Relatione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata, l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quaràta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero [*sic*] Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist.] [In Italian.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 27] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]
- 1565      2.28554      Relatione dello scoprimento che nel nome di Dio va à far l'armata dello Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata l'una Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte, l'altra, la Trinita, di grandezza di settanta, & la terza san Tomaso, di quaràta, dellaquale [*sic*] armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Caualliero Francesco di Vlloa a habitator della città di Merida. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volvme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto gia da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel qvale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . .* Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 339 verso–354 recto [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vlloa", folio 339 recto and verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]
- 1600      2.6439      A relationship of the discouery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vlloa borne in the city of Merida. *In*:

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal navigations, voyages, trafiques and discoveries of the English nation*. Volume 3. London: pp. 397-424.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

- 1606      *2.28555*      Relatione dello scoprimento, che nel nome di Dio v'è à far l'armata dell'Illustrissimo Fernando Cortese, Marchese di Valle con tre naui, chiamata l'vna Santa Agata, di grandezza di dugento quaranta botte : l'altra, la Trinità, di grandezza di settanta : & la terza, San Tomaso, di quaranta, della quale armata fu Capitano il molto Magnifico Cauallero Francesco di Vilhoa, habitator della città di Merida. *In:* Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo . . .* Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 283 verso–295 verso [with introduction, "Discorso sopra la relatione di Franceso Vilhoa", folio 283 verso]. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, *ITEM NO.* 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]
- 1904      *2.6440*      A relationship of the discovery, which in the name of God the fleete of the right noble Fernando Cortez Marques of the Vally, made with three ships . . . of which fleete was captaine the right worshipfull knight Francis de Vilhoa borne in the city of Merida. *In:* Hakluyt, Richard, *The principal naviations, voyages, trafiques and discoveries of the English nation*. *Hakluyt Society, Publications* (Glasgow), Extra Series, 9: 206-278. [See pp. 214-215.]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1924      *2.6441*      Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *California Historical Society Quarterly*, 3: 14-60.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|
- 1929      *2.19453*      Record and narrative of the voyage and discovery which, in the name of Our Lord, was made after this, your lordship's fleet, had left the Puerto de Acapulco, July 8, 1539, as far as this, Isla de Cedros, where I now am, April 5, 1540. *In:* Wagner, Henry Raup, *Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century*. *California Historical Society, Special Publication 4*, pp. 16-46.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

---

**Ulloa Herrera, Jesús**

- 2000      *2.26121*      Anécdotas de un aventurero. *In:* Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [*In Spanish.*]
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ulrich, Larry**

1987	2.6442	<i>Arizona : magnificent wilderness.</i> Englewood, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, Inc., 112 pp.
------	--------	--

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 |

**Ulrich, Larry, AND Ulrich, Donna**

1994	2.6437	When winter comes. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(1) (January): 20-29. [See pp. 24-25.]
------	--------	---

**Ulrich, Lindasusan**

2015	2.22812	(WITH Drew Danielson, Janne Eller-Isaacs, Rob Eller-Isaacs, Lisa Friedman, K. P. Hong, Ruth Palmer, and Ben Pettee) <i>Wisdom. commUNITY</i> (Unity Church—Unitarian, Saint Paul, Minnesota), 38(10) (June/July): 1. ["If figuring out which path to take is one hallmark of wisdom, then (as K.P. Hong notes) the Colorado River discerns which way to go as it carves slowly through the stone, and we call its discernment the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	---

## Una Sociedad Literaria

1864	2.17758	<p><i>Novísimo diccionario geográfico, histórico, pintoresco universal, ó de todas las partes del mundo. Tomo Segundo.</i> [Ceh-G.] Madrid: Librería Española; Barcelona: Librería del Plus Ultra; and Habana: Librería la Enciclopedia, 940 pp., maps. [See p. 195: "Colorado ó Rio-Colorado", and "Colorado-de-Occidente (Rio)"; and see map, "Estados-Unidos por Ramon Alaburn", which incidentally still depicts Mexico's northern border on the Gila River (though not labeled).] <b>[In Spanish.]</b></p>
------	---------	---

## Underhill, Karen Jean

1990	2.18490	(ED.) <i>Albert J. Beveridge's congressional report on Arizona Territory in 1902.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 324 pp.
------	---------	---

**Underhill, Lonnie E.**

2015	2.23363	(ED.) Hamlin Garland's "A Night in the Grand Canyon". <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 56(3) (Autumn): 353-376. [Garland's unpublished manuscript, "A Night in the Grand Canon. Hance's Tent. Grand Canon, August 25, 1896", transcribed, pp. 359-363, 365-372.]
------	---------	---

2015	2.29944	<i>Hamlin Garland, John Hance and the Grand Canyon.</i> Gilbert, Arizona: Roan Horse Press, 87 pp.
------	---------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Underwood, Sally**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8950  | GTS river trip 2002. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 12-13. [Guides Training Seminar.]                   |
| 2004 | 2.9867  | If only you walk far enough. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(1) (Spring): 1-2.                            |
| 2004 | 2.10084 | A day of tribute and fellowship. <i>Footprints</i> , (11) (July/October): 1-2.   |
| 2004 | 2.10085 | If only you walk far enough. <i>Footprints</i> , (11) (July/October): 3. [Reprinted from <i>Canyon Views</i> , Spring 2004.] |
| 2005 | 2.10373 | A winter wonderland: Grand Canyon ski traverse 2005. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(1) (Spring): 9-10.   |
| 2005 | 2.10838 | The Battleship. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 8-9.   |
| 2007 | 2.11109 | Love is in the rock. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 8. [Michael Frank-Karen Greig wedding.] |

**Une Société de Géographes**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1825 | <i>2.17776</i> | <i>Dictionnaire géographique universel, contenant la description de tous les lieux du globe intéressans sous le rapport de la géographie physique et politique, de l'histoire, de la statistique, du commerce, de l'industrie, etc. Tome Deuxième</i> [B-Chin]. Paris: Chez les Éditeurs: A. J. Kilian, Ch. Picquet, 792 pp. [See pp. 427-428, "Californie (Golfe de), Mer Vermeille ou Mer du Cortes", and p. 428, "Californie (Nouvelle)". <i>[In French.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Unger, Henry F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1963 | 2.6444 | He calls the Grand Canyon home. <i>Pen</i> , 38(8) (November): cover, 4-9. [Emery Kolb.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Unger, Steven**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.21213 | Who is disabled? <i>Abilities Newsletter</i> (Putnam County Office for People with Disabilities, Carmel, New York), (Spring): 2. [Lists some historical figures "who turned this adversity to advantage", including John Wesley Powell, with brief biographical notes.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ungewitter, F. H.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1859 | <i>2.19034</i> | <i>Neueste Erdbeschreibung und Staatenkunde, oder geographisch-statistisch-historisches Handbuch. Zweiter Band. Vierte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage.</i> Dresden: Verlag von Adler und Dietze, 987 pp. + advertisements. [See "Der District |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Arizona", pp. 636-637; includes specific notice of "Colorado-City" (Yuma), p. 637.]  
[In German.]

**Union Book and Publishing Co.**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6445 | <p><i>America: Her grandeur and her beauty. Part Four. Grand Canon.</i> Chicago and New York: Union Book and Publishing Co., [16] pp. [Subscription series, 1894?] [NOTE: Cover title omits tilde over "n", thus "Canon", but throughout the text this word is printed as "Cañon".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-7] FQ2:123 FQ3:217 FQ4:250-250b FQ7:View 2 FQ11:414A, 414B FQ12:678A, 678B FQ23A: 13 FQ24/1:584 FQ32:232</p> |
|---------|--------|--|

**Union Pacific Railroad | Union Pacific Railway Company | Union Pacific System**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.17923 | <p><i>Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Kaibab National Forest, Cedar Breaks National Monument.</i> Chicago: Union Pacific Railroad, [32] pp., string-tied. [1945-1950.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ32:233</p>   |
| 1925    | 2.6453  | <p><i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Cedar Breaks : Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad Co., 48 pp. [Cover title: <i>Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon.</i>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] GUIDON 608</p>   |
| 1926    | 2.6460  | <p><i>Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab Forest, North Rim of Grand Canyon.</i> [Omaha, Nebraska]: Union Pacific System, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, [Chicago]. Copyright W. H. Murray, General Passenger Agent, Union Pacific System, Omaha, Nebraska.) [Cover title: <i>Zion National Park, Bryce Canyon, North Rim Grand Canyon.</i>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:204 [?]FQ5:241b</p> |
| 1927    | 2.6455  | <p><i>Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:225 [?]FQ5:241a</p>  |
| 1928    | 2.6456  | <p><i>Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon, Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railway Co., 47 pp. [Cover title: <i>Zion National Park, Grand Canyon National Park, Bryce Canyon.</i>]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47, 1-76] FQ1:168a FQ4:225a, 226</p>                             |
| 1928    | 2.11970 | <p><i>Dedication of Grand Canyon Lodge and of the Kaibab Trail, Grand Canyon National Park, September fifteenth, nineteen twenty eight.</i> [No imprint], 7 pp.</p>   |
| 1929    | 2.6462  | <p><i>Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific System, 56 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:228 [1929], 228a ["other editions"]</p>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1929 | 2.7846  | <i>Western wonderlands.</i> [No place]: Union Pacific Railroad, 23 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.)  |
| 1930 | 2.6463  | <i>Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: <i>Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ1:168b</a> <a href="#">FQ3:205</a> |
| 1931 | 2.6464  | <i>Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce national parks, the Cedar Breaks, Kaibab National Forest.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific System. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago), 48 pp. [Cover title: <i>Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon : 3 national parks.</i> ]  |
| 1934 | 2.6458  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon—3 national parks.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ5:241</a>   |
| 1935 | 2.6446  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ9A:105</a>  |
| 1936 | 2.6447  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</a>   |
| 1939 | 2.6448  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</a>   |
| 1939 | 2.16518 | <i>Zion : Grand Canyon : Bryce Canyon National Parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab National Forest.</i> Nebraska: Union Pacific Railroad, 47 pp. [January 10.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ22:374</a>   |
| 1940 | 2.7847  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks : Cedar Breaks National Monument : Kaibab Nat'l Forest.</i> Omaha, Nebraska: W. S. Basinger, Union Pacific Railroad, 48 pp. (Printed by Poole Brothers, Inc., Chicago.) [Cover title: <i>Zion, Bryce Canyon, Grand Canyon National Parks.</i> ]                                  |
| 1941 | 2.6449  | <i>Southern Utah, Arizona national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 24 pp., fold-out map.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</a>  |
| 1949 | 2.6450  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</a>   |
| 1950 | 2.6451  | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]</a>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1952 | 2.7318 | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.  |
| 1956 | 2.6452 | <i>Zion : Bryce Canyon : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Union Pacific Railroad, 40 pp.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76 </span> |

**Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1867 | 2.19271 | <i>Senatorial excursion party over the Union Pacific Railway, E. D. Speeches of Senators Yates, Cattell, Chandler, Howe and Trumbull : Hon. J. A. J. Creswell, Hon. John Covode, M.C., and Hon. Wm. M. McPherson, on the Pacific Rail Road question. Delievered at the banquet given to them by the City Council and Merchants' Exchange, at the Southern Hotel, St. Louis, June 14, 1867. Proceedings of the meetings of excursionists, held at Fort Harker, Kan., June 7 and 8, 1867, Speeches of Senators Cameron and Henderson, Representatives Orth, Niblack, Stevens, Laflin, Hubbard, Nicholson, Kitchen, Maj.-Gen. Hancock, and Hon. B. H. Brewster, Att'y-Gen'l of Pennsylvania. Proceedings of meeting of citizens of New Mexico, held at Santa Fe, September 21, 1867, and address of Gen. Wm. J. Palmer. Report of President of Union Pacific Railway, E.D. made to Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending September 30, 1867. Exhibit of earnings, &amp;c.</i> St. Louis: S. Levison, Printer, 82 pp. |
|------|---------|--|

**The Union Pacific System**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1930 | 2.23782 | A travel suggestion. <i>The Anchora of Delta Gamma</i> (Delta Gamma Fraternity, Menasha, Wisconsin), 46(4) (May): 406. [A promotional piece regarding travel to the fraternity convention in Asheville. Notes that trains coming from Los Angeles "travel through Las Vegas, gateway to the celebrated Boulder Dam project; and after traversing the rugged Rainbow and Nevada Canyons arrive at Lund, Utah, whence a branch line leads to Cedar City, starting point of a motor-bus tour to the newly established National Parks of Zion and Bryce Canyon, Utah, and the North Rim of Grand Canyon National Park in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**U.S. Alcohol Fuels; AND Ultrasystems, Inc.**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1981 | <span style="color: #8B4513;">2.23417</span> | <i>Feasibility study report for the Imperial Valley Ethanol Refinery : a 14.9-million-gallon-per-year ethanol synfuel refinery utilizing geothermal energy.</i> [No place]: U.S. Alcohol Fuels, and Ultrasystems, Inc., for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Alcohol Fuels, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [341 pp. total]. (Grant no. DE-FG07-80RA50308.) (DOE/RA/50308-1.) |
|------|--|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Army, Department of New Mexico**

- 1863      2.6465      *Head Quarters Department of New Mexico, Santa Fe, N.M., October 23, 1863. General Orders, No. 27. I . . . All of the territory of Arizona lying north of the Gila River and east of the Colorado . . . is hereby created into a new military district to be known as the "District of Northern Arizona." . . .* Santa Fe, New Mexico: [broadside].  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4343

**U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate**

- 2012      2.26725      *Test Operations Procedure (TOP) : 01-1-011A vehicle test facilities at Aberdeen Test Center and Yuma Test Center.* Aberdeen Proving Ground, Maryland: U.S. Army Aberdeen Test Center, Automotive Directorate, 143 pp. + appendices [153 pp. total]. (Report date 27 February 2012. "This TOP supersedes TOP 01-1-011, dated 6 July 1981.") [See "Yuma Test Center Courses and Facilities", pp. 81-143.]

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers**

- 2015      2.23599      *2015 Combined Response Mission Exercise (CRME) participant handbook.* [No place]: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 15 pp. [Combined agencies exercise based on a hypothetical 7.8 M<sub>w</sub> earthquake on the southern part of the San Andreas fault between Los Angeles County and the Salton Sea.]

**U.S. Board on Geographic Names** *see also* U.S. Geographic Board

- NO DATE      2.6466      *A world of names : celebrating the centennial, United States Board on Geographic Names.* [No imprint], 24 pp. [Exhibition guide; see p. 6, "Grand Canyon Exoticism; Panorama of the Grand Canyon in Arizona from Point Sublime, by William Henry Holmes".]
- 1892      2.6467      *First report of the United States Board on Geographic Names. 1890-1891.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp. [See Colorado River, p. 18.]
- 1939      2.13430      *Decisions of the United States Board on Geographic Names : decisions rendered between July 1, 1938 and June 30, 1939.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 41 pp. [See "Havasupai Lake", p. 18.]
- 1996      2.6468      *Arizona. Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1995,* pp. 3-4.
- 1997      2.6469      *Arizona. Decisions on geographic names in the United States, Decision List 1997,* pp. 5-6.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Bureau of Corporations**

- 1909      *2.17258*      *Report of the Commissioner of Corporations on transportation by water in the United States. Part II, Water-borne traffic.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 402 pp. [See Chapter 9, Section 8, "Commerce on the Colorado River", pp. 369-371.]

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management**

- NO DATE      *2.30926*      *Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For a revised issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (1990, *ITEM NO.* 2.30927).]
- NO DATE      2.19753      *Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, [2] pp. [2013?] [Fact sheet.]
- 1980      2.17298      *Draft Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : draft.*] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.]
- 1980      2.17299      *Final Environmental Impact Statement on the Allen-Warner Valley energy system.* [Cedar City, Utah]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS. [Cover title: *Allen-Warner Valley energy system Environmental Impact Statement : final. Volume 1: Text.*] [Includes historical notes pertaining to northern Arizona.]

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management; AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 2012      *2.17805*      *Old Spanish Trail : official map and guide. Old Spanish Trail Historic Trail, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado, Utah, Nevada, California.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, and U.S. National Park Service, [10] pp., half-folded.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District**

- NO DATE      *2.30925*      *Patton camps* [and] *Desert safety.* Moreno Valley, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District, 2 pp. [rack card format, recto and verso]. [Desert Training Center/California-Arizona Maneuver Area.]
- 1990      *2.30927*      *Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, folded brochure. [For an earlier issue see U.S. Bureau of Land Management (no date, *ITEM NO.* 2.30926).]
- 1991      *2.24786*      *Desert conservation : a management showcase.* Riverside California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California Desert District (U.S. Government Printing Office), 14 pp. (BLM-CA-GI-91-003-2000.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; AND U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office**

- 1968      *2.26532*      *The California desert : a recreation study of the desert public domain lands of California under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management.* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, California State Office; and U.S. National Park Service, Western Regional Office, 378 pp.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail**

- 2004      *2.23418*      *Exploring the Yuha Desert.* U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Juan Bautista de Anza National Historic Trail, 2 pp. (BLM/CA/GI-2004-8100-003.)

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office**

- NO DATE      2.14985      *California explorers : John Wesley Powell.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure. [*NOTE*: No mention of California; even the map of Powell's explorations does not show California.]
- 2009      *2.19547*      *World War II Desert Training Center, California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office, folded brochure.

**U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring-South Coast Field Office; AND El Centro Field Office**

- 2015      *2.30800*      *Desert training Center : California-Arizona Maneuver Area.* Needles, California: U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Needles Field Office; Palm Spring, California: Palm Springs-South Coast Field Office; and El Centro, California: El Centro Field Office, brochure format. (BLM/CA/GI-2015/014+8300.)

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation**

- 2008      *2.15865*      *The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volumes I and II.* Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 862 pp. + Index, 16 pp. (2 volumes in 1).
- 2016      *2.26745*      *A Salton Sea chronology (prehistory-2015).* [No place]: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, 12 pp. [including wraps] [mispaginated [1]-3, 3-9, 1, 11].

**[U.S. Bureau of Reclamation]**

- 1932      *2.23039*      Educational facilities on the federal irrigation projects. *Reclamation Era*, 32(9) (September): inside front cover. [See also cover illustration, "Boulder City High School As It Will Appear Upon Completion"; drawing by E. A. Dacey.]
- 1935      *2.23040*      Boulder Dam commemorative stamp. *Reclamation Era*, 25(10) (October): inside front cover, back cover. [Stamp not illustrated, but see p. 195, "Picture of Boulder Dam Similar To One Appearing On Commemorative Stamp".]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1937     *2.23041*     [Photographs of recreational sights on Lake Mead, from Hoover Dam to Grand Canyon.] *Reclamation Era*, 27(8) (August): front cover, back cover. [No legends.]
- 1939     *2.23042*     The majesty of the scenery on Lake Mead. *Reclamation Era*, 29(5) (May): back cover.
- 1940     *2.23043*     [Photographs.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(2) (February): back cover. [See: "Air propelled; this boat skims the rapids and shallow water below Boulder Dam." and "Sparks fly; a welder in the shops of the All-American Canal project."]
- 1940     *2.23044*     Through our camera lens. *Reclamation Era*, 30(5): 139. [See "Boulder Dam, 9:30 p.m."; view of woman silhouetted against Nevada powerhouse and Hoover Dam.]
- 1940     *2.23045*     [Scenic photo of motorboat on Lake Mead.] *Reclamation Era*, 30(5) (May): back cover.
- 1940     *2.23046*     Holiday time at Lake Mead. Parades, fishing, boating fun on blue water through painted scenery—visitors galore characterize America's vacation months at Lake Mead, the spectacular playground created by Boulder Dam. *Reclamation Era*, 30(8) (August): 243. [Photo collage without separate legends. Two photos depict scenes in Havasu Canyon, Grand Canyon!]
- 1940     *2.23047*     Twenty-two foot Christmas tree is dwarfed by Boulder Dam powerhouse. *Reclamation Era*, 30(12): front cover, back cover. [Tree is centered at foot of dam. Back cover photo depicts a close view of illuminated tree with Nevada powerhouse circuit breakers in background.]
- 1941     *2.23048*     Southwestern contrasts. *Reclamation Era*, 31(9) (September): 255. [Photo collage includes rim view of Grand Canyon.]
- 1946     *2.23049*     Over Boulder Dam's 15-foot-wide roadway bridging the Colorado more houses for workmen who will further bend the river to the service of man. Barracks from the former Army Camp Williston, Boulder City, Nev., will house contractors' employees at Davis Dam site near Kingman, Ariz. Ten barracks, sawed into four sections each, were moved over the dam during the 115-mile trip. *Reclamation Era*, 32(7) (July): 156 [legend], back cover [photo]. [Photo depicts two units being moved across the dam, as seen from a vantage on the Nevada highway.]
- 1986     *2.6478*     Hoover Dam to Davis Dam. *In: Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona*. Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 6-3 to 6-7. [U.S. Bureau of Reclamation acknowledged as source of data.]  
               ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, AND U.S. National Park Service**

- 1969     2.27644     *Powell country : an exhibition of works on the subjects of Major John Wesley Powell, the Colorado River, and adjacent country : Carl Hayden Visitor Center, Glen Canyon Dam, August, 1969*. [No imprint], folded brochure, [4 pp.]. ("Exhibition sponsored by Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, National Park Service".) [Exhibit guide.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Region 4**

NO DATE	2.6481	<i>Glen Canyon Dam, Colorado River Storage Project.</i> U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (Salt Lake City: Quality Press), brochure. [Pre-dam.]
---------	--------	--

---

**U.S. Civil Aeronautics Authority**

1939	2.30866	<i>Directory of airports and seaplane bases. Part VI. Arizona, California, Nevada, Utah : September 1, 1939.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 23 pp. ( <i>Civil Aeronautics Bulletin 11.</i> ) [Provides location, elevation, technical specifics. <i>Arizona</i> , see "Fredonia.—Fredonia Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—North Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Grand Canyon.—South Rim Airport" (p. 3), "Kingman.—Port Kingman" (p. 3), "Parker.—Parker Airport" (p. 4), "Pierces Ferry.—Pierces Ferry Airport" (p. 4), "Red Lake.—Red Lake Airport" (p. 4), "Seligman.—CAA int. field, site 32" (p. 4), "Yuma.—Fly Field" (p. 5). <i>California</i> , see "Blythe.—Blythe Airport" (p. 6), "Brawley.—Brawley Airport" (p. 6), "Calexico.—Calexico Airport" (p. 6), "Calipatria.—Calipatria Airport" (p. 6), "Imperial (El Centro).—Imperial County Airport" (p. 8), "Needles.—CAA int. fld., site 23" (p. 12). <i>Nevada</i> , see "Boulder City.—Boulder City Airport" (p. 19). <i>Seaplane Bases</i> : under <i>Nevada</i> , see "Boulder City.—Lake Mead Seaplane Anchorage" (p. 23).]
------	---------	---

---

**U.S. Commissioner of Railroads**

1883	2.20012	<i>Annual report of the Commissioner of Railroads, made to the Secretary of the Interior, for the year ending June 30, 1883.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix 1. Transcontinental Railroads. History of Construction.", pp. 113-144. See in "Appendix 4. Pacific Railroad Acts.": "An act granting Lands to aid in the Construction of a Railroad and Telegraph Line from the States of Missouri and Arkansas to the Pacific Coast", pp. 204-210. Regarding Atlantic & Pacific Railroad.]
------	---------	--

---

**U.S. Comptroller General**

1970	2.12479	To Ireland, Stapleton, Pryor and Holmes, August 11, 1969. <i>Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States</i> , 49(Pages 59-138, August 1969): 89-97. [Findings on protest on behalf of client, Host International, Inc., against award of contract by U.S. National Park Service to Fred Harvey, Inc., Grand Canyon.]
1975	2.12478	B-183291; travel expenses—delays—rest entitlement. <i>Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States</i> , 54(Pages 999-1334, June 1975): 1059-1061. [Expenses pertaining to individual travel from Port Angeles, Washington, to Grand Canyon and return.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service**

NO DATE     *2.22074*     *Arizona lakes and rivers.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 42 pp. [Cursory listings. Lake Havasu (p. 12), Lake Mead (p. 13), Lake Mohave (p. 13).]

**U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census**

1908     *2.18950*     Transportation by water; 1906. *U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor, Bureau of the Census, Special Reports* [no number], 224 pp. [See p. 212: "Arizona.—The freight on the Colorado river in this state is included here; it amounted to 4,800 tons. The bulk of it is classed as miscellaneous merchandise; while 700 tons were cement, brick, and lime, 600 tons were lumber, and 175 tons were grain." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

1931     2.26209     *Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Population. Volume I. Number and distribution of inhabitants.* (Prepared under the direction of Leon E. Truesdell.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1268 pp.

**U.S. Department of Defense**

NO DATE     *2.20522*     *DoD in California.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Defense, [4] pp. [Fact sheet. One of numerous ones for different states, containing the same cover illustrations. One illustration notes, "Training on the Colorado River", in photographic juxtaposition with another photo, "Crossing Saddam Canal, Iraq".]

**U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy**

NO DATE     2.25461     *Million Solar Roofs success stories : Project: National Park Service Shivwits Plateau photovoltaic installation : Type: Off-grid residential PV system : Location: Shivwits Plateau, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, [2] pp. [Fact sheet. Million Solar Roofs Initiative.] [Two dormitories for U.S. National Park Service seasonal resource management staff. Installation in 1997.]

**U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

1995     2.6834     *Colorado Plateau Forum partnership source book.* Salt Lake City: Western Power Area Administration, 180 pp.

2006     *2.21987*     *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. February 2006.]

2006     *2.22122*     *Scoping update : San Luis Rio Colorado Project : range of issues raised during project scoping.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. June 2006.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007      *2.24602*      *Facts about the proposed San Luis Rio Colorado Project, Yuma County, Arizona : Final Environmental Impact Statement available.* Lakewood, Colorado: U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration, 4 pp. [Newsletter. July 2007.]

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency**

- 2003      *2.22155*      *Dam safety and security in the United States : a progress report on the National Dam Safety Program in Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 44 pp. [Hoover Dam, see cover/inside front cover, pp. 10, 11.]

**U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency; U.S. Fire Administration, National Fire Data Center; AND National Fallen Firefighters Foundation**

- NO DATE      2.13289      *Firefighter fatalities in the United States in 2008.* [No imprint], 87 pp. [See p. 62, Robert Roland, Firefighter.]

**U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division**

- NO DATE      2.28649      *ENRD : Public lands and national treasures: The first 100 years of the Environment and Natural Resources Division, 1909-2009.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Justice, Environment and Natural Resources Division, 94 [99] pp. [2009?]

**U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs**

- NO DATE      2.12042      *Kısa ABD tarihi.* [Short history of the United States.] U.S. Department of State, Office of International Information Programs. [See pp. [6]-[7].] [In Turkish.]

**U.S. Department of the Interior**

- NO DATE      2.6482      *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [20] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1910-1920?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway. Trim size of Scribner's imprint 9-3/16 × 6-1/16 inches; varies in some others.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 12

- NO DATE      2.8626      *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Department of the Interior, [24] pp. (Printed by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.) [1915-1919?] [See also this title under Santa Fe Railroad, and under Yard, Robert Sterling. This title apparently often reprinted by the U.S. Government, by Robert Sterling Yard under government imprints and reprints by Charles Scribner's Sons (New York) and the Santa Fe Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6483         | <i>Glimpses of our national monuments.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 74 pp. <b>[1930.]</b> [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 52-53.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 174  |
| 1915    | 2.6484         | <i>National parks portfolio.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, [unpaginated]. [Includes 26 pages on the Grand Canyon, prior to the establishment of Grand Canyon National Park.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]  |
| 1929    | 2.30613        | <i>Glimpses of our national monuments.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 81 pp. [Includes Pipe Spring, pp. 54-55.]  |
| 1963    | 2.6485         | <i>Natural resources of Arizona.</i> U.S. Department of the Interior, 52 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76] FQ21:550  |
| 1965    | 2.30528        | <i>Quest for quality.</i> U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook, 96 pp. [See pp. 32-33, note of Grand Canyon National Park Airport; p. 64, photo of astronauts in geology training at Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1966    | 2.6486         | <i>The third wave . . . America's new conservation.</i> U.S. Department of the Interior, Conservation Yearbook 3, 128 pp. [See pp. 98-99.] [Ellipsis is part of title.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46]  |
| 2012    | 2.22156        | <i>2011 report : U.S. Department of the Interior.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 40 pp. [See cover photo, President Barack Obama viewing Grand Canyon by himself (August 2009). Grand Canyon, see also pp. 7, 31. Yuma Desalting Plant, see p. 32.]  |
| 2011    | <i>2.22771</i> | <i>Department of the Interior : America's great outdoors : fifty-state report.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 117 pp. [See "Lake Havasu National Bluewater Trail System; Water trail, recreation, and access; Lake Havasu City [Arizona]", p. 11; "Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails; Trails; Clark County [Nevada]", p. 63.] |

**[U.S. Department of the Interior]**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.22772</i> | <i>All American Rivers : an America's Great Outdoors initiative : rivers for people and wildlife.</i> [Washington, D.C.?]: [U.S. Department of the Interior], [55] pp. [See "Colorado River; Nevada. Project Name: Colorado River Heritage Greenway Park and Trails".] |
|---------|----------------|--|

**U.S. Department of the Interior, Secretary of the Interior**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1850 | <i>2.6543</i> | Report of the Secretary of the Interior, in answer to a resolution of the Senate calling for information in relation to the operations of the commission appointed to run and mark the boundary between the United States and Mexico. February 28, 1850. Referred to the Committee on Finance. March 1, 1850. <i>U.S. 31st Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 34</i> , 53, 22 pp., 4 maps.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:253 WAGNER-CAMP 189a |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1853      *2.12864*      Mexican boundary. *From:* Report of the Secretary of the Interior. *In:* Rives, John C., *Appendix to the Congressional Globe for the Second Session, Thirty-Second Congress: containing speeches, important state papers, laws, etc.*, New Series, 27: 20-21.

**U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority**

- 1945      *2.28142*      *Nisei in the war against Japan.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, 14 pp. (C-2240.) [Reproductions of newspaper articles. Includes Poston, Arizona.] ["Declassified", date "10-6-6 [sic]" (U.S. National Archives and Records Administration).]

**U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section**

- 1945      *2.23128*      *West coast localities : Imperial Valley.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, 11 pp. (*U.S. War Relocation Authority, Community Analysis Section, Community Analysis Notes, no. 12.*)

**U.S. Department of the Navy**    *see also*    U.S. Navy Department

**U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office**

- 1907      *2.26478*      International Code of Signals. American Edition. *U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Equipment, Hydrographic Office, Publication 87*, 552 pp. [In the list of geographical signals, the system of orthography of the U.S. Board of Geographic Names is adopted. Under "West Coast of North America" are listed (p. 128): "AULD Gulf of California" and "AULM San Felipe B.; AULO Colorado R.; AULQ Arizona; AULS Yuma; EULW ureka; AULY Ehrenberg".]

**U.S. Department of the Navy, Bureau of Navigation, Hydrographic Office**

- 1887      *2.19013*      The west coast of Mexico and Central America, from the boundary line between the United States and Mexico to Panama, including the Gulf of California. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 135 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 33-35.]
- 1893      *2.19014*      West coast of Mexico and Central America, from the United States to Panama, including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 2nd ed., 284 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 88-92.]
- 1915      *2.19015*      Mexican and Central American pilot (Pacific coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 4th ed., 415 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 158-162.]
- 1920      *2.19016*      Mexico and Central America pilot (west coast) from the United States to Colombia including the Gulfs of California and Panama. *U.S. Hydrographic Office, [Report] No. 84*, 6th ed., 423 pp. [Colorado River area, see pp. 148-153.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Department of Transportation, AND Nevada Department of Transportation**

- 2005      *2.25798*      *Boulder City/U.S. 93 corridor study : Final Environmental Impact Statement and Section 4(F) evaluation.* U.S. Department of Transportation, and Nevada Department of Transportation, 2 volumes, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS AND APPENDICES [818, 625 pp. total]. [Volume II is "Comments and Responses".] [Boulder City Bypass.]

**U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration**

- 1999      2.18732      *Statewide ITS architecture development : a case study : Arizona's rural statewide ITS architecture.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and Federal Transit Administration, 22 [24] pp. (EDL No. 9647. FHWA-OP-99-025. FTA-TRI-11-99-06.) [Intelligent Transportation System (programmable signage, etc.).]

**U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, Cycle 4**

- NO DATE      2.27102      *National Park Service : the road inventory of Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, GLCA-1440, Cycle 4.* [No place]: U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Road Inventory Program, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [426 pp. total]. ("Data Collected 12/13/2007".) [Roadways at Lees Ferry, see pp. 2-2, 2-9, 2-11, 2-13, 5-6, 5-7, 5-46, 5-56, 5-64, 7-10 to 7-14, 7-47, 7-48, 8-2, 8-8, 8-10, 8-11, 9-14 to 9-19, 9-35, 9-69, 9-79, 9-88.]

**U.S. Entomological Commission**

- 1880      2.23824      *Department of the Interior. Second report of the United States Entomological Commission for the years 1878 and 1879, relating to the Rocky Mountain locust, and the western cricket : and treating of the best means of subduing the locust in its permanent breeding grounds, with a view of preventing its migrations into the more fertile portions of the trans-Mississippi country, in pursuance of appropriations by Congress for this purpose, with maps and illustrations.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 322, 80 pp. (U.S. Entomological Commission, 2nd Report.) [Includes geographical notes. See "The Plateau Area" (pp. 293-296), "defined as the area drained by the Colorado River and its tributaries" (p. 293). Notes, "the Kaibab Plateau, through which the Colorado cuts its Grand Cañon" (p. 293, entire note); and references *in passing* to Colorado River.]

**U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service**

- 1928      2.6487      *Kaibab National Forest, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. Foreign Operations Administration**

- 1954      2.16131      *Report. North Africa and Middle East leader observation tour of land and water resource development, management, and use of arid and semi-arid lands in the western United States, September 1953-January 1954.* [No imprint], [SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS, interleaved illustrations]. ("Sponsored by: Foreign Operations Administration. Under Leadership of: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land management. In Cooperation with: U.S. Department of Agriculture: Soil Conservation Service; Forest Service; Bureau of Plant Industry, Soil and Agricultural Engineering; [and] U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs.") [See tour itinerary in "Appendix A. North Africa and Middle East Leader Observation Tour." See specifically: "Friday—October 30—Springdale to Kanab, Utah", pp. 24-25, which also includes travel to Kaibab Lumber Company at Fredonia, Arizona; "Saturday—October 31—Kanab, Utah, to Grand Canyon, Arizona", "Sunday—November 1—Grand Canyon, Arizona", and "Monday—November 2—Grand Canyon to Winslow, Arizona", pp. 24-26; and "Saturday—November 7—Kingman, Arizona, to San Bernadino [*sic*], California", pp. 28-29, which includes Hoover Dam.]

**U.S. Forest Service**

- 1993      2.18169      *Remembering the centennial : national forests 1891-1991.* [No place]: U.S. Forest Service, 122 pp. (FS-535.) [See p. 29, "Grand Canyon Historic Railway" (Grand Canyon Railway).]

**U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region**

- 2000      2.18508      *Great Western Trail : national trail study : draft.* Ogden, Utah: U.S. Forest Service, Intermountain Region, 175 pp.

**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern District**

- 1925      2.28041      National forests of Arizona. *Arizona* (Phoenix), 14(9) (April): 3-6, (10) (May): 3-4. [Kaibab National Forest appears in both parts.]

**U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region**

- 1989      2.6488      Lookouts in the Southwestern Region. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 8.* [See Kaibab National Forest, pp. 99-106.] [Lookout towers.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ18:80
- 1990      2.15830      People and places of the old Kaibab. *U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, Cultural Resources Management Report 10*, 83 pp. [Individually authored papers are cited separately in this bibliography.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:287 FQ23:240 FQ24/2:1195



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011      2.18124      *Beale Wagon Road Historic Trail : Williams Ranger District, Kaibab National Forest.*  
U.S. Forest Service, Southwestern Region, folded pamphlet. (RG-R3-07-5.)

### U.S. General Accounting Office

2001      2.13120      *El Tratado de Guadalupe Hidalgo : definición y lista de las concesiones de tierras comunitarias en Nuevo México : informe preliminar.* [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. General Accounting Office, 48 pp. (GAO 01-331.) [See map, p. 9; and p. 25, "Cañón del Río (Colorado)" listed in Apéndice I, "Pormenores de las 295 concesiones de tierras otorgadas en Nuevo México por España y por México".] [\[In Spanish.\]](#)

### U.S. General Land Office

1870      2.14957      *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1869.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 169-170.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

1870      2.18082      *Bericht des Commissär des General-Land-Amtes an den Minister des Inneren für das Jahr 1869. Ausgezogen und zum Druck beordert durch gemeinsamen Beschluß des Senates und Repräsentantenhauses.* Washington, D.C.: Druck der Regierungs-Druckerei, 290 pp. [See p. 154.] [\[In German.\]](#)

1872      2.14717      *Annual report of the Commissioner of General Land Office made to the Secretary of the Interior for the year 1870.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Arizona", pp. 110-115.] [U.S. General Land Office, Annual Report.]

### U.S. General Services Administration

2014      2.29031      *GSA Design Awards 2014.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Services Administration, Public Buildings Service, Office of the Chief Architect, 55 [60] pp. [See "John M. Roll United States Courthouse, Yuma, Arizona".]

### U.S. Geographic Board *see also* U.S. Board on Geographic Names

1932      2.6489      *No. 19. Decisions rendered May 4, 1932, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22\]](#)

1933      2.6490      *Sixth report, 1890-1932.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 834 pp.  
[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [\[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22\]](#)

### U.S. Geological Survey

NO DATE      2.10380      *Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center programs.* Flagstaff, Arizona: U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center, 2 pp.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE 2.10381 *The role of the U.S. Geological Survey, Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center in the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 2 pp.
- 1884 2.15631 Advertisement. (Bulletin No. 9.) *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 9.* [Copy seen bound in at end of volume containing *Bulletins 1-9*. Cited here for pricing notice: "[Monograph] II. Tertiary History of the Grand Cañon District, with atlas, by C. E. Dutton, Capt. U.S.A. 1882. 4°. 264 pp. 42 pl. and atlas of 26 double sheets folio. Price \$10.12." Refers to Dutton (1882, *ITEM NO.* 21.918). Advertisement corroborates price that the compiler (*E.E.S.*) had seen once as a rubber-stamp on an advertising sheet inside another U.S. Geological Survey publication.]
- 1969 2.6491 The Colorado River region and John Wesley Powell. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 669*, 145 pp. [Containing four separately authored chapters by Mary C. Rabbitt (*ITEM NO.* 2.5277), Edwin D. McKee (*ITEM NO.* 21.2234), Charles B. Hunt (*ITEM NO.* 21.1514), and Luna B. Leopold (*ITEM NO.* 22.2656).]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 123** [FQ volume offerings]: FQ1:151 FQ2:78, 78a FQ3:123 FQ4:191 FQ5:146-146b FQ6:217-217b FQ7:177-177c FQ8:339, 339a FQ9:464-466 FQ9A:71 FQ10:276A, 276B FQ11:332A-332C FQ11A:117 FQ12A:192 FQ12B:151 FQ13:365 FQ14:114 FQ15:406, 625 FQ16:161 FQ21:197 FQ24/2:677 FQ28:126 FQ30:233 THOMAS 919  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Albritton, 1969, *ITEM NO.* 30.696; White, 1970, *ITEM NO.* 30.459
- 1981 2.6492 *John Wesley Powell's exploration of the Colorado River.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 28 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]
- 1987 2.6493 The national gazetteer of the United States of America — Arizona 1986. *U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper 1200-AZ*, pp. AZ1-AZ722.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-10]
- 1987 2.27217 *River basins of the United States: The Colorado.* [No place]: U.S. Geological Survey, 10 pp. [folded brochure with enumerated panels].
- 1995 2.19468 Program of lectures and discussions. *In*: Carter, L. M. H. (ed.), *Energy and the Environment—Application to Geosciences to Decision-Making; Program and short papers; Tenth V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources*, 1995. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1108*, pp. v-vi. [See p. vi: "Adjournment session: Formal Luncheon—Palladian Room; 'John Wesley Powell's 1869 Grand Canyon Expedition'". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

[U.S. Geological Survey]

- 1986 2.6494 The Grand Canyon. *In*: *Colorado River recreation guide : an atlas of the Colorado River from Grand Lake, Colorado to Yuma, Arizona.* Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 4-2 to 4-7. [U.S. Geological Survey acknowledged as source of data.]  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents

- 1895      2.27756      *Checklist of public documents containing debates and proceedings of Congress from the First to the Fifty-third Congress together with miscellaneous lists of documents, and historical and bibliographical notes : second edition, revised and enlarged.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 222 pp. [See p. 76, under 48th Congress, 2nd Session (December 1, 1884-March 3, 1885): Serial No. 2320, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, [Part 1]), "Tertiary history of the Grand Canyon district. Monograph of Geological Survey, v. 2. 4°"; and Serial No. 2321, House Miscellaneous Document 35 (House Miscellaneous Documents, Volume 11, Part 2), "Atlas accompanying same. 4°." These entries pertain to the reprinting of Clarence E. Dutton's *Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon District* (U.S. Geological Survey Monograph 2), text and Atlas (see Dutton, 1882, [ITEM NO. 21.918](#)), and corroborates the quarto format for the Atlas (which in 1882 was published as double-folio). For details see Dutton (1885, [ITEM NO. 21.7711](#)).]

### U.S. Green Building Council

- 2013      2.20468      *USGBC project profile : Grand Canyon National Park Airport operations + ARFF station, Tusayan, Arizona.* [No place]: U.S. Green Building Council, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.] [ARFF = Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting.]

### U.S. House of Representatives

- 1850      2.10747      [Boundary between the United States and Mexico.] *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, (August 6): 1234-1235.
- 1860      2.6496      Wagon road—Fort Smith to Colorado River. *U.S. 36th Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 42.*  
               ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [[CITED](#)» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)]
- 1865      2.6497      Colorado River memorial of the Legislature of Arizona asking of Congress an appropriation of one hundred fifty thousand dollars for the improvement of the navigation of the Colorado River. *U.S. 38th Congress, 2nd Session, House Miscellaneous Document 17*, 2 pp.  
               ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ5:37](#)
- 1866      2.6498      General Ingalls' inspection report; letter from the Secretary of War in answer to a resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls' inspection made in 1866. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 111*, 25 pp.
- 1867      2.6499      Inspection by Generals Rusling and Hazen. *U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 45*, 58 pp.
- 1868      2.30610      Colorado exploring expedition. *In*: Rives, F., Rives, J., and Bailey, George A., *The Congressional Globe: Containing the debates and proceedings of the Second Session Fortieth Congress; together with an appendix, comprising the laws passed at that session; and a supplement, embracing the proceedings in the trial of Andrew Johnson.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Washington, D.C.: Office of the Congressional Globe, pp. 2406-2408. [In the House of Representatives, May 11, 1868. Regarding funding for the Powell Expedition.]
- 1870      *2.6500*      Exploration of the Colorado River. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting A report of the Chief of Engineers upon the proposed continuation of the exploration of the Colorado River. *U.S. 41st Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 281*, 2 pp. [Communications from Brig. Gen. A. A. Humphreys (p. 1), J. W. Powell (p. 2), and Joseph Henry (p. 2), regarding requests from John Wesley Powell for funding. Transmitted by Secretary of War William W. Belknap.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:138 [disbound, 2 pp.] THOMAS 228
- 1872      *2.21576*      Survey of Colorado River. *In*: House of Representatives. Friday, April 5, 1872. *Congressional Globe* (42nd U.S. Congress, 2nd Session), p. 2212. "The Speaker also, by unanimous consent, laid before the House a communication from the secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, transmitting a preliminary report of a survey made in compliance with the act of March 3, 1871, for continuing the survey of the Colorado of the West and its tributaries, by Professor Powell; which was referred to the Committee on Appropriations, and ordered to be printed." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
- 1874      2.6502      Geographical and Geological Surveys West of the Mississippi. *U.S. 43rd Congress, 1st Session, House Executive Document 240*.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:136 [disbound, 15 pp., map] FQ6:221 [disbound, 15 pp., with map] FQ7:199 [disbound, 15 pp., with map]
- 1874      2.10750      [Communication of] a report of Professor J. W. Powell on the Colorado River of the West. *U.S. House of Representatives, Journal*, 74 (June 20): 1271.
- 1878      *2.11884*      Location of the Southern Pacific and Texas Pacific Railroads through Fort Yuma Reservation and across the Colorado River. *U.S. 45th Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 33*, 34 pp.
- 1921      2.12489      Change name of Grand River to Colorado River. *U.S. 67th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives Report 97*, 5 pp.
- 1994      2.20485      Joint Resolution, To express the sense of the Congress in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. *U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives, H. J. Res. 412*, 2 pp. (Introduced by Robert L. Stump.)

---

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Claims**

- 1894      *2.23113*      George A. Johnson. August 6, 1894.—Laid on the table and ordered to be printed. Mr. [Eugene F.] Loud, from the Committee on Claims, submitted the following Adverse Report: (To accompany H. R. 4703.) *53rd Congress, 2nd Session, U.S. House of Representatives, Report No. 1372*, 2 pp. (Also included in *The Reports of Committees of the House of Representatives for the Second Session of the Fifty-third Congress. 1893-'94*. (U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.).) [Regarding a bill for the relief of Capt. George A. Johnson, for services rendered aboard the Colorado River steamer *Jessup* (sic; *General Jesup*) at the time of the Ives expedition. Not favorable to the petition. Includes communications from D. R. Rawson (sic), D. R. Rauserm (sic), and William A. Winder.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**U.S. House of Representatives, Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department, Subcommittee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.15257 | <i>Salt and Gila Rivers—Reservations and Reclamation Service. No. 1. Hearings before a Subcommittee of the Committee on Expenditures in the Interior Department of the House of Representatives under H. Res. 103 to investigate the expenditures in the Interior Department. April 23, 1912. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 738 pp. [See testimony of Thomas F. Weedon, p. 47 and following; specifically, pp. 56-57, regarding President Theodore Roosevelt's trip to Grand Canyon where a committee met him to present their case for the San Carlos Dam.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**U.S. House of Representatives, Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1930 | <i>2.23858</i> | <i>Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 2, San Francisco, Calif., October 6-7, 1930. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 163 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.]</i>   |
| 1930 | <i>2.23859</i> | <i>Investigation of communist propaganda : Hearings before a Special Committee to Investigate Communist Activities in the United States of the House of Representatives, Seventy-first Congress, Second Session, pursuant to H. Res. 220 Providing for an Investigation of Communist Propaganda in the United States. Part 5—Volume No. 3, Los Angeles, Calif., October 8 and 9, 1930. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 458 pp. [Includes Imperial Valley labor issues.]</i> |
- 

**U.S. Hydrographic Office** *see under* U.S. Department of the Navy

---

**U.S. Inland Waterways Commission**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1908 | <i>2.16314</i> | Preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a preliminary report of the Inland Waterways Commission. <i>U.S. 60th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 325</i> , 701 pp. [See statistics, p. 93; and see "Navigation on the Colorado", pp. 160-162.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**U.S. International Trade Commission**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1986 | <i>2.29770</i> | The impact of increased United States-Mexico trade on Southwest border development : report to the Senate Committee on Finance on Investigation No. 332-223, under Section 332 of the Tariff Act of 1930. <i>U.S. International Trade Commission, Publication 1915</i> , 343 pp. |
|------|----------------|--|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### U.S. Interstate Commerce Commission

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.18154 | <i>Thirteenth annual report of the statistics of railways in the United States for the year ending June 30, 1900. Prepared by the Statistician to the Commission.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 690 pp. [See in "Group X. Table I.—Classification of Railways and Mileage for the Year ending June 30, 1900."; specifically pp. 246-247, data for Santa Fe and Grand Canyon Railroad Company.] |
| 1915 | 2.15263 | Passenger fare rule. Case No. 6742 (33 I.C.C., 521-522); Alfred Mosely vs. Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Co. et L. <i>In</i> : Decisions of Interstate Commerce Commission [SECTION]. <i>The Traffic World</i> , 15(17) (April 24): 878-879. [Regarding reassessment of traveller's fare on balance of journey to California when travelling companion was to depart alone to Grand Canyon from Williams.]        |

### U.S. Library of Congress

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.21498 | <i>Report of the Librarian of Congress and report of the Superintendent of the Library Building and Grounds for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1916.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [See "Appendix III, Manuscripts and Broad-sides" (p. 211 and following), section I, "Gifts, 1915-16", p. 212: "From Charles H. Morss, West Medford, Mass.: George Y. Bradley's diary of the first Powell expedition through the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, 1869, May-Aug." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

### U.S. Marine Corporation, AND Master Marine

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.15734</i> | <i>Ceremony for the dedication and launch of the Won Mo boat : Peace Palace, Las Vegas, August, 18. 2011 [sic].</i> [No place]: U.S. Marine Corporation, and Master Marine, [22] pp. [including wraps]. [Boat designed and used by Rev. Sun Myung Moon. Lake Mead.] |
|------|----------------|---|

### U.S. Mint

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.26996 | <i>United States Mint : report to Congress on operations from April 1 through June 30, 2008 : third quarter Fiscal Year 2008.</i> [No place]: U.S. Mint, 9 pp. [See p. 7, "50 State Quarters® Program", which includes "Arizona Quarter", introduced on June 2, 2008, in Phoenix.] |
|------|---------|--|

### U.S. National Academy of Sciences, Cultural Programs

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22230 | <i>Imagining Deep Time : exhibition organized by Cultural Programs of the National Academy of Sciences, curated by J. D. Talasek, National Academy of Sciences, West Gallery, 2101 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C., August 28, 2014 through January 15, 2015.</i> [Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Academy of Sciences], [unpaginated] + 18 plates. [See Plate 14 and in text, regarding "Views from the Marble Canyon Platform", 2008, by Mark Klett and Byron Wolfe.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Office of Technology Utilization, Scientific and Technical Information Division**

- 1967      *2.27013*      Earth photographs from Gemini, III, IV, and V. *U.S. National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Special Publication 129*, 266 pp. [Includes views of Salton Sea and lower Colorado River regions.]  
                               = REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Yazawa, 1968, ITEM NO. 30.1333

**U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission**

- NO DATE      2.13250      *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2010?] [See "Grand Canyon Archives", front cover, pp. 46-47, 48, back cover. Regarding the 1979 NHPRC grant to Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to process the Kolb Brothers collection.]

**U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register**

- 2008      2.18730      100 years of celebrating the Grand Canyon as a national monument. *In: The United States Government manual, 2008/2009*. [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, Office of the Federal Register, cover, pp. ii-iii. ("Revised June 1, 2008".)

**U.S. National Archives and Records Service**

- 1952      2.12280      *Geographical exploration and topographic mapping by United States government, 1777-1952 : an exhibit catalog*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration, 52 pp.

**U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency**

- 2010      *2.16021*      Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2010. Thirteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 131 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", p. 35.]  
 2017      *2.27255*      Sailing directions (enroute); West coasts of Mexico and Central America. 2017. Eighteenth edition. *U.S. National Geospatial-Intelligence Agency, Publication 153*, 179 pp. [See "The Rio Colorado", pp. 46-47.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

### U.S. National Historical Publications and Records Commission

- NO DATE     2.22255     *The American record : success stories from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Archives and Records Administration, National Historical Publications and Records Commission, 48 pp. [2009?] [See pp. 46-47, "Grand Canyon Archives", about the 1979 NHPRC grant to the Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, to clean and catalog 17,000 images from the Kolb brothers' film collection, print 15,000 negatives, and copy 10,000 feet of motion picture film. See also wrap-around cover photo of Grand Canyon from the Kolb Collection.]

### U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service

- 2012     2.20440     *United States Coast Pilot® 7 : Pacific coast: California, Oregon, Washington, Hawaii and Pacific coast : 2012 (44th) edition*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, 706 pp. [See §162.220 "Hoover Dam, Lake Mead, and Lake Mohave (Colorado River), Ariz.-Nev.", pp. 143-144; and "Chart 18687" (description) for Lake Mead, Arizona-Nevada, p. 304.] [This edition cited here as an example.] [For Nautical Chart 18687 see U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Coast Survey (2002, [CARTOBIBLIOGRAPHY ITEM NO. 25.342](#)). Cartobibliography is [THE GRAND CANON](#) Volume 2.]

### U.S. National Park Service

**NOTE for all U.S. National Park Service citations:** After the Second World War, National Park Service guides to park units became essentially just guides to services and activities, foregoing the pre-war style of including essays and other culturally informative texts in addition to visitors' information and rules and regulations. The pre-war publications are cited here in Part 2 (GENERAL PUBLICATIONS) of this bibliography—see also under [U.S. Department of the Interior](#). However, pre-war guides specifically for hiking, driving and similar activities are listed in [Part 9](#) of this bibliography. Beginning in 1977 park-specific productions include the standardized "Unigrid" publications, which feature a black-background banner on the front of each, with at least the Park Service unit noted as text within the banner (see examples in the [Notes to Part 9](#)). Special accessibility guides for physically impaired users are also listed in [Part 5](#) of this bibliography. See also [Part 6/Section 1](#) for Park Service items that were produced for younger readers and users. See also [Part 31](#) (NEWSPAPERS) of the bibliography for citations of pertinent park-unit newspapers, which served similar functions to the activities guides (for example, *Grand Canyon National Park Guide* and related titles, [ITEM NO. 31.36](#)).

- \_\_\_\_\_     2.21843     *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report*. U.S. National Park Service. [Mimeographed reports, distributed among the National Monument units of the Southwest, ca. 1932-1940. Reports in this serial will include those from the caretaker at Pipe Spring National Monument.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.]
- \_\_\_\_\_     2.6506     Annual Reports of the Director. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [Usually within other Congressional documents.] [Specific items of interest in some issues are cited separately in this bibliography.] [Various dates.]  
≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [CITED» [GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46](#)]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6503  | <i>Southwest outings, New Mexico-Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp., fold-out. <b>[Ca. 1930.]</b><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18  |
| NO DATE | 2.6504  | <i>Southwest outings : New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: [Fred Harvey?], 16 pp., fold-out. <b>[1930s?]</b><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ6:295 FQ9:260 [as ca. 1935]   |
| NO DATE | 2.18037 | <i>Our heritage : a plan for its protection and use : "Mission 66".</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, [40] pp. [including wraps]. <b>[1957?]</b>   |
| NO DATE | 2.6505  | <i>Grand Canyon National Park : the Lower Granite Gorge.</i> [U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park], 2 pp. (1 legal-size leaf, folded). <b>[1990s.]</b>  |
| NO DATE | 2.7539  | <i>The back country : regulations and manners.</i> [No imprint], 6 pp. [Pagination "reversed"; right-hand pages even-numbered.]  |
| NO DATE | 2.18535 | <i>HALS : Historic American Landscapes Survey.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure. [See illustration, "Tassi Ranch, Grand Canyon-Parashant Monument [sic]; view of ranch house; Jet Lowe, photographer, 2009."] [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]                   |
| 1917    | 2.6511  | The National Park Conference, Washington, D. C., January 2-6, inclusive, 1917. Program. <b>In:</b> <i>Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917</i> , pp. 251-255. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.] |
| 1917    | 2.6512  | Schedule of national park tours arranged by the Massachusetts Forestry Association. <b>In:</b> <i>Report of the Director of the National Park Service to the Secretary of the Interior for the Fiscal Year ended June 30, 1917</i> , pp. 256-258. [U.S. National Park Service, 1st annual report.]     |
| 1920    | 2.26637 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1920 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 42 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18   |
| 1921    | 2.26638 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1921 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 44 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18   |
| 1922    | 2.6513  | <i>Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1922 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 15 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  |
| 1923    | 2.26639 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1923 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 58 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18  FQ6:292  |
| 1924    | 2.7319  | <i>Summer trips : Grand Canyon National Park : 1924 : Supplement to "Rules and Regulations".</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 24 pp. [including wraps].  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1925 | 2.26640 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1925 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 59 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18  FQ4:203a FQ11:473       |
| 1926 | 2.26641 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 61 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18  FQ4:203b                |
| 1926 | 2.6514  | <i>Zion National Park.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 19 pp. [See pp. 7, 9, 17-18, about North Rim of Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77                                    |
| 1927 | 2.26642 | <i>Rules and regulations : Grand Canyon National Park : 1926 : open all the year.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 69 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 7-11, 7-18                          |
| 1927 | 2.6515  | <i>Glimpses of our national parks.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 62 pp. [See pp. 49-53.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47   |
| 1928 | 2.6517  | <i>Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 66 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:399A FQ11:472A  |
| 1929 | 2.6518  | <i>Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  FQ3:173a FQ7:Govt. 9 FQ11:472B |
| 1930 | 2.6519  | <i>Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 71 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:144 FQ3:173b FQ7:Govt. 9a FQ10:399B FQ11:472C FQ14:150           |
| 1931 | 2.6520  | <i>Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 73 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  FQ11:473D                      |
| 1932 | 2.6522  | <i>Circular of general information regarding Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 78 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  FQ11:473E FQ13:520             |
| 1933 | 2.6523  | <i>General information regarding Grand Canyon National Park.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 54 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 175  |
| 1934 | 2.26643 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1935 | 2.6524         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 42 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9b  |
| 1936 | 2.6525         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 35 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ11:475  |
| 1937 | 2.26074        | America's wonderlands. <i>In:</i> Nature in Rotogravure [SECTION]. <i>Nature Magazine</i> , 29(5) (May): [287]-[289]. [Grand Canyon from Mojave Point, see p. [288].]   |
| 1937 | 2.6526         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 33 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173c  |
| 1938 | 2.6527         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 34 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:173d FQ7:Govt. 9c   |
| 1938 | 2.10328        | <i>America's hour of destiny : radio series two.</i> [Washington, D.C.]: [U.S. Department of the Interior]. [Radio program scripts, 1938-1939. See No. 3, Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona; no. 4, Boulder Dam Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.] |
| 1939 | 2.9086         | <i>Facts about Grand Canyon.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. (February 1939.)   |
| 1939 | 2.6528         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47] FQ7:Govt. 9d   |
| 1939 | 2.6529         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 16 pp. [including wraps].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 9e   |
| 1940 | 2.6530         | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—70M".)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13   |
| 1940 | 2.26644        | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 2-10-40—40M".)  |
| 1940 | <i>2.21995</i> | <i>Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]  |
| 1941 | <i>2.22270</i> | <i>Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona-Nevada.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 3-20-41—75M".) [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]                         |
| 1941 | 2.26646        | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Company, Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—90M".)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Govt. 13   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1941 | 2.26647       | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado. 4-25-41—60M.")   |
| 1941 | 2.26668       | <i>Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 6 pp. ("W. H. Kistler Stationery Co., Denver, Colorado, 7 -41—10M.")  |
| 1942 | 2.6531        | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros., Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 2-42—100M".)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]   |
| 1942 | 2.26649       | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [16] pp. [including wraps]. ("Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Phila., Pa. 3-42—100M.")  |
| 1942 | <i>2.8854</i> | <i>Boulder Dam National Recreational Area, Arizona, Nevada.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 16 pp. ("Printed by Zabel Bros. Co., Inc., Philadelphia.") [March.] [Boulder Dam National Recreation Area.]  |
| 1943 | 2.22503       | <i>Pipe Spring National Monument, Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [6] pp. [folded brochure].  |
| 1944 | 2.26636       | <i>Facts about Grand Canyon.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 4 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18]   |
| 1976 | 2.27009       | <i>Bicentennial events.</i> [No place]: U.S. National Park Service, 32 pp. [including wraps]. [Back cover prints the American Revolution Bicentennial logo.] [Under "Arizona" see: "Lake Mead National Recreation Area, Boulder City" ( <i>sic</i> ) (p. 1), "Pipe Spring National Monument, Moccasin" (p. 2); under "Nevada": "Lake Mead National Recreation Area" ( <i>sic</i> ). Grand Canyon is not listed.] |
| 1991 | 2.6534        | <i>A quick look at Grand Canyon National Park.</i> U.S. National Park Service, [4] pp. [See also Price, Greer (1993).]   |
| 2004 | 2.11324       | <i>U.S. World Heritage Sites.</i> U.S. National Park Service, folded brochure.   |
| 2005 | 2.10438       | Did you know? From the NPS website. <i>Footprints</i> , (13) (September): 6. [See also various responses with Cliff Beck, (14) (February 2006): 2-18.]   |
| 2006 | 2.11131       | Lee's Ferry facilities to be renovated. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 7(4) (Winter): 55.   |
| 2007 | 2.11280       | Hermit Road construction; excerpts from NPS release. <i>Footprints</i> , (17) (August): 1-2.   |
| 2009 | 2.18347       | National Register of Historic Places; notification of pending. <i>Federal Register</i> , 74(118) (June 22): 29515-29516. [Includes (p. 29515): John Osterman Gas Station, Peach Springs, Arizona; and Peach Springs Trading Post (boundary increase).]   |
| 2016 | 2.24700       | Happy 100th birthday, National Park Service! NPS presence in just one state. Arizona has them all—from monuments to memorials, from parks to trails, and more. These memorable destinations are enough to fill a lifetime of "bucket lists." <i>Western Outdoor times</i> , 12(3) (August): cover, 1, 15. [Cover tease: "It's a Grand Event. NPS Celebrates 100 Years!"]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.26779 | <i>National Park Service centennial 1916-2016 : August 25, 2016.</i> U.S. National Park Service, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid bochure format). ("GPO:2016—393-466/30740 New in 2016".) |
| 2021 | 2.30177 | <i>Mapping America's national parks : preserving our natural and cultural treasures.</i> (Foreword by Ken Burns and Dayton Duncan.) Redlands, California: Esri Press, 189 pp.      |

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Division of Publications**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1982 | 2.6536 | <i>Exploring the American West, 1803-1879.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, Inc., 384 pp. (National Park Handbook 116.) [See pp. 248, 274, 284.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 </span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">THOMAS 743</span> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.26635 | <i>Glen Canyon National Recreation Area.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area, folded brochure (12 panels). ["Revised".] [Includes Lees Ferry.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8856  | Discovery at Lees Ferry; fact or fiction? <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 31. [Lead sheet with message purportedly by John D. Lee.] [Issue distributed March 2002.] |

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.12252 | <i>Yavapai Observation Station re-dedication.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 2 pp.                           |
| NO DATE | 2.23427 | <i>Desert View.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[2015?]</span> |
| 2004    | 2.10142 | <i>Kolb Studio.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, flyer, 1 leaf.  |
| 2005    | 2.11325 | <i>The Painted Desert.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.                                       |
| 2005    | 2.11326 | <i>Phantom Ranch.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.  |
| 2006    | 2.11327 | <i>Shoshone Point.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.   |
| 2007    | 2.11328 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park Research Library.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.              |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21276 | <i>Shoshone Point.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, folded brochure.   |
| 2019 | 2.28063 | <i>Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years: 1919-2019.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 1 folded sheet. (Unigrid brochure format). ("GPO:2019—407-308/82254 New in 2019".)                                      |
| 2019 | 2.28461 | <i>Grand Canyon : 100 years, one million lives, 1 Grand Canyon.</i> (Johanna "Jo" Lombard, ed.) U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon National Park, 56 pp. [Spine title: <i>100 years : one million lives : one Grand Canyon.</i> ] |

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, Natural Resource Program Center**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.12354 | <i>Grand Canyon-Parashant : a Views of the National Parks virtual experience.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument, 2 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record**

*NOTE:* Reports are accessible through the Library of Congress website; many with accompanying illustrations.

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1993 | 2.26469 | <i>HAER AZ-34. Cameron suspension bridge spanning Little Colorado River on US 89 at Cameron, Cameron, Coconino County, Arizona.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, Historic American Engineering Record, 1 photo. [Brian C. Grogan, photographer.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.18668 | <i>Arizona.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Intermountain Region, Heritage Partnerships Program, 6 pp. <b>[2012?]</b> [Includes several projects pertaining to Colorado River Relocation Center (lower Colorado River) and 1956 Grand Canyon TWA-United Airlines Mid-Air Collision Site National Historic Landmark nomination (Grand Canyon); and "NPS 'Water in the West' Online Travel Itinerary includes historic dams in Arizona" (p. 3). Also note map (p. 6) identifying National Historic Landmarks in Arizona.] |
|---------|---------|---|

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <b>2.22935</b> | <i>St. Thomas.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, 2 pp. [Fact sheet.]   |
| 2003    | <b>2.11329</b> | <i>Lake Mead.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ["Reprint 2003"; includes low-water notifications on map.] |
| 2014    | <b>2.22936</b> | <i>Lake Mead.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ("2015. New in 2014.")                                     |
| 2018    | <b>2.30028</b> | <i>Lake Mead.</i> U.S. National Park Service, Lake Mead National Recreation Area, large-format folded brochure. ("GPO:2018—403-332/82070 New in 2014".)                    |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**U.S. National Park Service, Office of Public Affairs and Division of Publications**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 2.6537 | <i>The national parks: Index 1987</i> . [Washington, D.C.]: U.S. Department of the Interior, 111 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 |
| 1995 | 2.6538 | <i>The national parks: Index</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of the Interior, 127 pp. [See pp. 4-5, 22.]  |
- 

**U.S. Navy Department** *see also* U.S. Department of the Navy

**U.S. Navy Department, Office of the Chief of Naval Operations**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1952 | <i>2.20158</i> | Naval aeronautical organization; fiscal year 1952. <i>U.S. Navy Department, OPNAV Notice 0530</i> , 52 pp. [Under "Aviation Bases", see p. 24, "NAAS El Centro, Calif. (milcomnd. ComNAB-11, mgt.cont. BuAer)".] ["Confidential" document, "Declassified".] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**U.S. News**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.12047 | 全米トップ 50 大学 [Zenbei toppu 50 daigaku]. United States of America. U.S. News 2000 college rankings national universities, top 50. <i>Nihon University, College of Science and Technology, Circular</i> , 30(105) (Summer): 12-13. [U.S. map, including locations of various other sites, notably "Grand Canyon National Recreation Area".] [In Japanese and English; with English serial title, thus.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**U.S. News and World Report**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.6539 | <i>Great vacation drives</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. News and World Report, 168 pp. [See pp. 24, 26-28, 111-112; advertisement, 114-115.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**U.S. Pacific Railway Commission**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1887 | <i>2.19028</i> | Testimony taken by the United States Pacific Railway Commission, appointed under the Act of Congress approved March 3, 1887, entitled "An Act authorizing an investigation of the books, accounts, and methods of railroads which have received aid from the United States, and for other purposes." Volume VI. Reported by Charles P. Young, of New York, Secretary and Stenographer to the Commission. <i>U.S. 50th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 51, Part 7</i> , pp. 3089-3629. [Regarding the lower Colorado River, see: "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3254-3255; "The Colorado River Steamboats [ <i>sic</i> ]" (The Colorado River Steamboats), p. 3364; papers received from J. C. Stubbs, Southern Pacific Company, pp. 3393-3395; "Colorado River Bridge", pp. 3416-3417; "Cost of Construction of Southern Pacific of Arizona", pp. 3525-3526; "Cost of Construction of Colorado River Bridge", p. 3527; "Bridge Destroyed by Fire and Flood", pp. 3527-3528; "Plan of Settlement", statement |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

by A. N. Towne, Central Pacific Company, in which see p. 3591, referring to "two transcontinental lines, competitive in their nature, crossing the Colorado River at the Needles and Yuma . . . ."]

**U.S. Post Office Department, Division of Stamps**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1937 | 2.12019 | <i>A description of United States postage stamps issued by the Post Office Department from July 1, 1847, to December 31, 1936.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 119 pp. [See "National Parks Postage Stamps (1-cent to 10-cent, inclusive)—Issue of 1934" (includes Grand Canyon), pp. 94-96; "Special Issue of Postage Stamps in Uncut Sheets and Blocks—Issue of 1935" (includes the National Parks Issue), p. 98; "Boulder Dam Commemorative Stamp—Issue of 1935", p. 100; see also under "Plates Used in Printing Commemorative and Air-Mail Postage Stamps", National Parks Issue of 1934, p. 116, and Boulder Dam Issue of 1935, p. 117.] |
|------|---------|---|

**U.S. Postal Service**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7849         | <i>An American postal portrait : a photographic legacy.</i> New York: U.S. Postal Service and HarperResource, 172 pp. [See pp. 142-143, mail delivery to Havasupai Indian Reservation.]  |
| 2009 | <i>2.22806</i> | Stamp stock items withdrawn from regular sale and from sale at philatelic centers. <i>USPS Postal Bulletin</i> , (22259) (May 21): 46-47. [Includes (p. 47) listings for "60-cent Hoover Dam First Day cover" and "\$346.88 Hover [ <i>sic</i> ] Dam Keepsake".]   |
| 2010 | 2.14331        | <i>Postal facts 2010.</i> U.S. Postal Service, 20 pp. [including wraps]. [See "Fun Facts", pp. 16-17, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method", with photo, p. 17, "Mule train in the Grand Canyon."]  |
| 2012 | 2.22810        | Stamp announcement 12-17: Arizona Statehood. <i>USPS Postal Bulletin</i> , (22328) (January 12): 98-99.  |
| 2013 | 2.18327        | <i>Postal facts 2013.</i> U.S. Postal Service. [See "Post Office Fun Facts", p. 20, including "Most Extraordinary" (Peach Springs, Arizona); and "Just the Fun Facts", p. 21, including "Most Unusual Delivery Method" (Supai, Arizona), with photograph, without legend, of mules at trailhead corral.] |

**U.S. Public Land Commission, Committee on Codification; AND Donaldson, Thomas**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1880 | 2.15479 | (Thomas Donaldson, PREPARATOR) <i>The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign governments.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 544 pp. [See "the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo", pp. 126-133; and "Purchase from the Republic of Mexico. Gadsden Purchase.", pp. 136-138.] |
|------|---------|---|



## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1881 | 2.17600 | (Thomas Donaldson, PREPARATOR) <i>The public domain. Its history, with statistics, with references to the national domain, colonization, acquirement of territory, the survey, administration and several methods of sale and disposition of the public domain of the United States, with sketch of legislative history of the land states and territories, and references to the land system of the colonies, and also that of several foreign governments. Revised July 16, 1881.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 544 pp. (U.S. 46th Congress, 3rd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 47, Part 4.) |
|------|---------|---|

## U.S. Railroad Administration

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.6540  | <p><i>Grand Canyon National Park (Arizona.)</i> Chicago: U.S. Railroad Administration, 32 pp. (National Park Series.)</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47 </p>   |
| 1919    | 2.27935 | <p><i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919".] [Also included in a bound set of U.S.R.A. national parks and monuments booklets, distributed to railroad advertising agents; cover title: <i>Booklets descriptive of national parks and national monuments : issued by United States Railroad Administration : Season 1919.</i>]</p> |
| 1919    | 2.6541  | <p><i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona.</i> [No place]: U.S. Railroad Administration, National Park Series, 32 pp. (National Park Series.) [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago. "Season 1919-20", "9-1-19".]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ3:203 [?]FQ6:226 FQ30:284 [bound set of 12 national park booklets]</p>  |
| 1920    | 2.6542  | <p><i>A cosmic intaglio : an appreciation of Grand Canyon National Park.</i> [No place]: United States Railroad Administration, 42 pp. [Printed by Henry O. Shepard Co., Chicago.] ("A.T. &amp; S.F. Ry.—Reprint.") [Cover title: <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona, Season 1919-20.</i>]</p>  |

## U.S. Science Advisory Board

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1934 | 2.15317 | Standards of American cartography as a graphic art need elevation. <i>[1st] Report of the Science Advisory Board, July 31, 1933 to September 1, 1934.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Science Advisory Board, p. 179. (U.S. Science Advisory Board, Report.)<br>[Includes note of Egloffstein <i>[sic, Egloffstein]</i> maps and Ives Expedition.] |
|------|---------|---|

## U.S. Senate

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.30871 | Federal census—Territory of New Mexico and Territory of Arizona : excerpts from the decennial federal census, 1860, for Arizona County in the Territory of New Mexico, the special territorial census of 1864 taken in Arizona and decennial federal census, 1870, for the Territory of Arizona. <i>U.S. 89th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Document 13</i> , 253 pp. [Within the region covered by this bibliography, see: <i>Decennial census 1860</i> |
|------|---------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

includes Arizona City (p. 2); Colorado Township (Fort Yuma), California (pp. 3-6); Fort Mojave (post office, Los Angeles, Calif.) (pp. 19-21). *Territorial census 1864* includes Arizona City (pp. 87-88), Castle Dome or Patoto (pp. 88-89), El Dorado Cañon (pp. 89-91), Fort Mohave (pp. 91-94), Hardy's Landing (p. 94), La Laguna (pp. 95-96), La Paz (pp. 96-101), Mineral City (p. 101), New Water (p. 101), "Olive City (p. 102), Picacho (p. 102). *Decennial census 1870* includes Hardyville (p. 127), Mohave City (pp. 127-130), Arizona City (pp. 233-246), Ehrenberg (pp. 247-249), La Paz (pp. 250-253).]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.20486 | Resolution, To express the sense of the Senate in commemoration of the 75th anniversary of Grand Canyon National Park. <i>U.S. 103rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate, S. Res. 273</i> , 2 pp. (Submitted by John McCain.) |
|------|---------|---|

---

**U.S. Special Commission on Agricultural Disturbance in the Imperial Valley**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1934 | <i>2.23312</i> | <i>Report to the National Labor Board.</i> [No imprint], 14 pp. |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**U.S. Supreme Court**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1899 | <i>2.17598</i> | Nugent v. Arizona Improvement Company. Appeal from the Supreme Court of the Territory of Arizona. No. 119. Argued and submitted January 10, 11, 1899.—Decided February 20, 1899. <i>In</i> : Davis, J. C. Bancroft (reporter), <i>United States Reports, Volume 173. Cases adjudged in the Supreme Court at October term, 1898.</i> New York: The Banks Law Publishing Co., pp. 338-347. |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**U.S. War Department**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| —    | 2.26397        | <i>Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854.</i> Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, multiple volumes. [Various dates.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Pertinent individual chapters and sections within volumes are cited separately throughout this bibliography.]<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Hauer, 1859, ITEM NO. 30.120</a> ; <a href="#">Laird, 2012, ITEM NO. 30.1271</a> [ <i>retrospective</i> ] |
| 1856 | <i>2.26505</i> | Report of the Secretary of War, showing the contracts made under authority of the War Department during the year 1855. <i>U.S. 34th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 7</i> , 55 pp. [See p. 10, notation of contract with G. A. Johnson for "Transportation of stores: To place a steamer on the Colorado river before the 1st of October, 1855, and to transport public stores upon it for the period of one year from October 1, 1855, from a point near the mouth of said river to Fort Yuma, California, for \$75 per ton."]   |
| 1859 | 2.6545         | Topographical maps, profiles, and sketches, to illustrate the various reports of surveys for railroad routes from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. <i>In</i> : <i>Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Volume XI</i> [1855].   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, pp. i-iv, 46+ plates and maps. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 3].)

- 1888      *2.6546*      Letter from Sec. of War, transmitting in response to S. Res. of June 2, 1888, report relative to raising volunteer troops to guard overland and other mails from 1861 to 1888. *U.S. 50th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 70*, 25 pp.

---

**U.S. War Department, Library**

- 1897      *2.17605*      *Subject catalogue no. 5. List of the photographs and photographic negatives relating to the war for the Union, now in the War Department library.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 219 pp. [See under "Photographs of Quartermaster's Department"; specifically, "California", p. 19, which includes listings for several views of Camp Independence and Fort Yuma (dates note indicated).]

---

**U.S. War Department, Quartermaster General's Office**

- 1872      *2.21604*      *Outline description of U. S. military posts and stations in the year 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 271 pp. [See under "Military Division of the Pacific": "Arizona Territory" (p. 64); and under "Department of Arizona": "Camp Colorado, Arizona Territory" (pp. 67-68), "Camp Mojave, Arizona Territory" (pp. 76-77); "Yuma Depot, Arizona Territory" (pp. 81-82); "Fort Yuma, California" (pp. 82-83).]

---

**U.S. War Department, Secretary of War**

- 1858      2.6544      [Annual report of the Secretary of War.] *U.S. 35th Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Document 1.* [See part 13, Report from the Office of Explorations and Surveys, including the preliminary reports of Lieutenant J. C. Ives of the Colorado River Exploring Expedition, and of Lieutenant G. K. Warren on the Explorations in Nebraska.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *WAGNER-CAMP 311* [in part]

---

**U.S. War Relocation Authority** see **U.S. Department of the Interior, War Relocation Authority**

---

**University of Arizona**

- 1936      2.8461      Arizona and its heritage. *University of Arizona, Bulletin*, 7(3), *General Bulletin* 3, 291 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ20:430 FQ27:205*

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**University of New Mexico Art Museum**

NO DATE	2.21188	<i>Grand Canyon Trilogy</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Art Museum, Jonson Gallery, folded pamphlet. [Introduction to exhibition of paintings by modernist landscape artist Raymond Jonson (1891-1982).]
---------	---------	--

**University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture**

2013 *2.22915 Penn Landscape Class of 2013.* [Philadelphia, Pennsylvania]: University of Pennsylvania, School of Design, Department of Landscape Architecture, 92 pp. [Work produced by members of the Class of 2013. Class photo, p. 2; individuals not identified. See several projects labeled as "Yuma, Mexicali, Imperial Valleys", by Zhe Chen (p. 8), Kimberly Davies (pp. 12-13), Wenwen Lu (pp. 48-49), Robert Jeff McLeod (p. 50), Meghan Talarowski (pp. 64-65), Kenneth Tang (p. 67), Xiwei Zhang (p. 81). See also selected photographs of students in the field, labeled only "Yuma" (p. 88).]

## Unolda, Jacka

2008	2.25133	Stypendium Marie Curie dla profesora Jacka Unolda. <i>In:</i> Okno na Świat [SECTION]. <i>Portal</i> (Uniwersytetu Ekonomicznego we Wrocławiu, Kwartalnik) (Uniwersytet Ekonomiczny we Wrocławiu), 1(1) (April): 53-57. [Interview. Regarding the Marie Curie scholarship awarded to Jacek Unold for the project (a title in English), "Structuring Collective Behavior in a Global Information System: Reaching Toward a New Paradigm of Rationality", which continued and expanded research previously conducted in the U.S. while on a Fulbright Scholarship in 2002-2002. Includes Grand Canyon.] <i>[In Polish.]</i>
------	---------	---

**Unruh, Scott**

1991 2.6548 The South Rim: The Grand Canyon's first and favorite host. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 27, 33  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76|

1991 2.6549 All aboard!!! We're back on track. *Gateway to Canyon Country* (Supplement to *Lake Powell Chronicle*), (Spring/Summer): 36-37.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-76 |

**Unsworth, Walt**

1997      2.9161      *Far horizons : adventure travel for all—where to go and what to do.* Milnthorpe, Cumbria, United Kingdom: Cicerone Press, 128 pp. [See cover, pp. 4, 26, 79, 104, 114-118, plate xxix.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Upchurch, Betty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12081 | Grand Canyon Book Club. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 20(1) (Spring): 11. [Group's reading of <i>Dave Rust: A Life in the Canyons</i> by Frederick H. Swanson.] |
| 2012 | 2.17080 | Grand Canyon National Park's Research Library. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 19(1) (Spring): 9.   |

**Upchurch, Jonathan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12729 | Preserving a historic national park roadway; the Hermit Road. <i>Transportation Research Record</i> (Transportation Research Board, Journal), (2123): 163-171; doi:10.3141/2123-18.  |
| 2013 | 2.19696 | 2012 centennial of the Hermit Road: 100 years of history. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 51-58. |
| 2014 | 2.20551 | Points in time. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 90(5) (May): 4. [Remarks on Grand Canyon rangers, 1940 and 2008.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27207 | The George W. Parkins inscription: Now we know who he was! <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 42-49.         |

**Updike, William A.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9050 | A tour through time. <i>National Parks</i> , 76(5/6) (July/August): 38-40. [Grand Circle.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Upson, James W., AND Upson, Lillian B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13900 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 63. |
|------|---------|---|

**Urbano Lassépos, Ulises**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1859 | <i>2.17690</i> | <i>De la colonizacion de la Baja California y decreto de 10 de marzo de 1857. Primer memorial</i> . Mexico: Vicente Garcia Torres, 249 [250] pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Urbienė, Daiva**

- 2013      2.28240      Olimpinė ekspedicija dviračiais: iš Pekino į Londoną. *Lietuva* (Vilnius), 2013(6) (February 4-10): 52-53. [Bicycling from Beijing to London, by way of Korea, Japan, the U.S., and Ireland. Includes Grand Canyon, *in passing*, with photo.] [In *Lithuanian*.]

**Ursic, Ante**

- 2018      2.28666      Towards a critical tight wire practice [ABSTRACT]. *In: Colloque dans le cadre de l'exposition ACROBATES : Du fil à la slackline une traversée des corps : organisé par la chaire ICiMa, la plateform CARP, le laboratoire TEC (Université Paris Descartes), la Faculté des sciences du sport de Nancy et les musées de la ville de Châlons-en-Champagne : en partenariat avec l'échangeur—CDCN Hauts-de-France et le PALC—Pôle national cirque en préfiguration Grand Est : 11, 12, 13 et 14 octobre 2018, Centre national des arts du cirque. Châlons-en-Champagne: Centre National des Arts du Cirque, p. [13] [pagination count includes wraps]. ["I will bring into focus Nick Wallenda's recent high-wire crossings over the Grand Canyon Gorge [*i.e.* Little Colorado River gorge] and the Niagara Falls . . . [which] hyperbolize the white, male, heteronormative subject, which is the center of privilege in the colonial context."]*

**Usher, Howie** [Usher, Howell D.]; **Stein, Amy Ilona**; **AND Pearson, Byron E.**

- 2019      2.29051      An interview with the Great Unconformity: Howie Usher, scientist and river guide. *In: Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. Journal of Arizona History, 60(4) (Winter): 525-555.*

**Utah. Industrial Commission.** *see* **Industrial Commission of Utah**

**Utah. Legislature.**

- 1915      2.19739      *House Journal : Eleventh Session of the Legislature of the State of Utah.* Salt Lake City: Century Printing Co. [Synopses of memorials, bills, etc. Regarding "House Joint Memorial No. 5—By Mr. [O. F.] McShane", "Memorializing the Legislature of the State of Arizona to join with the State of Utah in building a highway to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by way of the Kaibab Forest.", see the following entries: "Memorial" (p. 186), "Third Reading of Bills" (pp. 294-295), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (p. 790), Communication from [Joseph H.] Fowles (pp. 843-844), Communication from Alex. Buchanan, Jr. (pp. 1068-1069). Passed and forwarded to the Governor.]

**Utah Parks Company**

- NO DATE      2.6553      *Zion, Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon national parks : Kaibab National Forest : Cedar Breaks National Monument.* Utah Parks Co., 32 pp. [*Ca. 1929.*]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77| FQ7:Rail.9 FQ7A:34-LA, 34-LA(a)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1946 | 2.6554 | <i>Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] |
| 1961 | 2.6555 | <i>Zion : Bryce : Grand Canyon national parks.</i> 16 pp. (fold-out).<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] |
| 1965 | 2.6556 | <i>Utah Parks Company motor bus tours.</i> 4 pp. [Also 1968 ed.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]      |

***Utah Historical Quarterly* see Utah State Historical Society**

**Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.16158 | <i>State of Utah : second report of the State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics : for the years 1913-1914. (Tenth Report of State Bureau of Statistics.)</i> Salt Lake, Utah: The Arrow Press, Tribune-Reporter Printing Co. ( <i>Utah State Bureau of Immigration, Labor and Statistics, 2nd Report.</i> ) [See "Forests and Timber" (pp. 44-53; "Information furnished by Mr. A. C. McCain . . ."; specifically p. 53: "The Grand Canyon highway, which crosses the Kaibab National forest to the brink of the Grand Canyon, in Arizona, is to all intents and purposes a Utah project on account of the isolation of the Arizona strip from the balance of the State of Arizona. Since 1912 about 75 miles of road has been built from these [U.S. Department of Agriculture] funds. About 30 miles of road is now under construction." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Utah State Historical Society**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1947 | 2.6552 | The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4) (January/April/July/October): XIII, 270 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 47a</b> FQ1:23 FQ5:197 FQ12:657 FQ12B:228 FQ17:365 FQ18:315 FQ19:627 FQ20:340 FQ21:250A, 250B FQ23:270 FQ24/2:668A, 668C [both hardbound], 668B [paperbound, "scarce"] FQ30:238 FQ25:63 FQ32:202 GUIDON 151<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.962; Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.435; Kelso, 1949, ITEM NO. 30.446 |
| 1947 | 2.9300 | Newspaper reports of the expedition's end. <i>In</i> : The exploration of the Colorado River in 1869. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 15(1/4): 140-148. [Reprintings from <i>Deseret Evening News</i> , (Corine) <i>Utah Daily Reporter</i> , <i>Chicago Tribune</i> , and <i>Cheyenne Leader</i> .]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 718  |
| 1949 | 2.2255 | The exploration of the Colorado River and the High Plateaus of Utah in 1871-72. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 16/17 [1948-1949] [16(1/4) (January/April/July/October) – 17(1/4) (January/April/July/October)], 540 pp. (Copyright 1949.) [Hardbound and stiffbound states.] [Articles cited individually in this bibliography.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-18] <b>FARQUHAR 47b</b> FQ1:24 FQ5:198 FQ8:333 FQ9:461, 462 FQ11:486 FQ12:658 FQ12B:229  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ14:265 FQ16:164 FQ17:366 FQ18:316 FQ19:628 FQ20:341 FQ21:251A  
[hardbound], 251B [stiffbound] FQ23:271 [stiffbound] FQ24/2:689A  
[hardbound], 689B [stiffbound] FQ25:64 FQ30:239 FQ32:204 GUIDON 259  
THOMAS 103

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Billington, 1951, ITEM NO. 30.436

1960 2.16572 The Colorado . . . River of the West. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 28(3) (July): 195-324  
[entire number]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] [Articles cited individually in this  
bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217a** FQ24/2:902

1969 2.15509 John Wesley Powell and the Colorado River; Centennial Edition. *Utah Historical  
Quarterly*, 37: 146-283 [entire number]. [Articles cited individually in this  
bibliography.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 217b** FQ19:630 FQ20:342 FQ21:255 FQ24/2:690  
FQ30:241 THOMAS 929

---

**Utah State Road Commission**

1939 2.19944 *Utah—Land of endless scenic discovery*. Salt Lake City: Utah State Road Commission,  
[16] pp. [including wraps]. [See p. [11], "Bewildering Scenic Panorama", which  
includes Grand Canyon North Rim.]

---

**Utley, George B.**

1911 2.14126 The pre-conference trip. *From*: The travel side of the conference. *In*: Papers and  
proceedings of the thirty-third annual meeting of the American Library Association  
held at Pasadena, California, May 18-24, 1911. *American Library Association,  
Bulletin*, 5(4) (July): 197-198. [Grand Canyon visit. Item signed "G.B.U."]

---

**Utley, Robert Marshall**

1967 2.29789 *Frontiersmen in blue : the United States Army and the Indian, 1848-1865*. New York:  
The Macmillan Co.; and London: Collier-Macmillan Ltd., 384 pp.

1996 2.17051 *Changing course : the international boundary, United States and Mexico, 1848-1963*.  
Tucson: Southwest Parks and Monuments Association, 128 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

V

**V., N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1902 | 2.17381 | The Alpine Journal (Periodico trimestrale illustrato dell' <i>Alpine Club</i> di Londra). Vol. XX, Num. 151 (febbraio 1901). <i>In</i> : Letteratura ed Arte [SECTION]. <i>Club Alpino Italiano, Rivista Mensile</i> , 21(1) (January 31): 24-27. [Summary, which includes (p. 26) note (in Italian translation) of "Il Gran Canon del fiume Colorado" by Tempest Anderson (ITEM NO. 2.10298).] [ <i>In Italian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**V. Molnár, László**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.27250 | Ács Tivadar (1901-1974); művelődéstörténeti publicisztikáiból. <i>Tudományos Közleményei</i> (Magyar Tudománytörténeti Intézet, Piliscsaba), (29), 236 pp. [See in section, "Magyarok Latin-Amerikában": "Konsag (Koncság) Ferdinánd Nándor", pp. 166-167.] [Fernando Consag; Ferdinand Konsag.] [ <i>In Hungarian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Vaaler, Jim**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.27893 | Rowing soothes. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 40(1) (January/February): 4. |
| 2007 | 2.27894 | Lava Falls right. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 43(3) (May/June): 8.       |

**Vageler, P.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1908 | 2.19567 | <i>Die Mineralischen Nährstoffe der Pflanze</i> . Leipzig: Verlag von Johann Ambrosius Barth, 130 pp. [See p. 13, "Grand Cañon in Colorado" [ <i>sic</i> ], <i>in passing</i> ; with reference to great gorges of the world.] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Vail, Tom**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6557  | Regarding "Ursula Ferrets Out the Truth," by Earl Perry. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy: Buttals and rebuttals [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(2) (Spring): 3. [Comment (and reply by Earl Perry), including Grand Canyon. Regarding the story by Perry published in <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1): 9-12, which has nothing to do with Grand Canyon or Colorado River thus itself not included in this bibliography.] |
| 2007 | 2.11923 | A changed view, a changed heart. <i>Answers</i> , 2(2) (April/June): 66-69. [Creationist views of Grand Canyon.]   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003      2.26861      *Grand Canyon : a different view*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. ("Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise." [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich.) [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [NOTE: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.]  
         ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:436 FQ21:257 FQ23:330  
         ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Drifter Smith, 2005, ITEM NOS. 30.402, 30.406; Håkansson, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.1417; Parkinson, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.389; Welch, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.400
- 2018      2.26862      大峡谷：一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [*Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision*]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 104 pp. [Translation of *Grand Canyon : a different view* (Vail, 2003, ITEM NO. 2.26861). Author's name in Chinese orthography: 湯姆 韦尔.] [From the 2003 English citation: "Written and compiled by Tom Vail. Contributions by: Steve Austin, John Baumgardner, Ken Cumming, Duane Gish, Werner Gitt, Ken Ham, Bill Hoesch, Russ Humphreys, Alex Lalomov, John MacArthur, Henry Morris, John Morris, Terry Mortenson, Mike Oard, Gary Parker, Scott Rugg, Andrew Snelling, Keith Swenson, Larry Varidman, Tas Walker, John Whitcomb, Carl Weiland, Kurt Wise. [Principal photographer] Charly Heavenrich." [Creationist perspectives of Grand Canyon. Principally geological, but includes other perspectives based on natural history and personal feelings.] [NOTE: Various sidebars by contributors are cited separately within the parts of this bibliography to which they pertain.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Vaillant, A.**

- 1864      2.25624      Les grands déserts de l'Amérique. Première partie. *Revue du Monde Catholique* (Paris), 8: 458-467. [Footnote with title indicates, "Voyage dans les grands déserts du Nouveau-Monde, par l'abbé Domenech. [i.e., see Domenech, 1860, ITEM NO. 2.2426]—*Journal d'un missionnaire au Texas*, par l'abbé Domenech." [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 464-465. The other parts of this series are not pertinent to this bibliography.] [In French.]

---

**Vaissette, Joseph**

- 1755      2.17440      *Géographie historique, ecclésiastique et civile, ou description de toutes les parties du globe terrestre, enrichie de cartes géographiques. Tome Quatrième*. Paris: Chez Desaint et Saillant, Chez Jean-Thomas Herissant, and Chez Jacques Barois, 536 [537] pp., maps. [See "Le Nouveau Mexique", pp. 292-294, and "La Californie", pp. 295-296.] [In French.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vaitasūtė-Keizikienė, Agnė**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.28234 | Kaip nepasiklysti Jungtinėse Amerikos Valstijose, arba Trys savaitės išsvajotoje žemėje. <i>Laisvalaikis su Respublika Mūsų</i> (Vilnius), 2015(43)(918) (October 23-29): 22-25. [Includes brief note of Grand Canyon.] <span style="color: red;">[In Lithuanian.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.26371</i> | <i>An appraisal report : 4,227 acres of Fort Mohave lands W of Needles Highway and N of Nevada state line, Laughlin, Clark County, Nevada 82029.</i> Las Vegas: Valbridge Property Advisors/Lubawy and Associates, Inc., for Clark County Real Property Management, Las Vegas, 189 pp. [Fair-market appraisal regarding subject land for solar power use.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Vale, Thomas R., AND Vale, Geraldine R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.21890 | <i>Western images, western landscapes : travels along U.S. 89.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 189 [190] pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Valenciano, Eugenio O.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1991 | <i>2.26770</i> | (WITH Paul Ganster) <i>El acuerdo de libre comercio México-Estados Unidos y repercusiones en la frontera.</i> Buenos Aires, Argentina: Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina; and San Diego State University, Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 50 pp. ( <i>Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo, Instituto para la Integración de América Latina, Publicación 374.</i> ) <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Valenta, Leopold**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.21979 | <i>From Concord to Moab: Ecocritical backgrounds and parallels in the works of Henry David Thoreau and Edward Abbey, and the effects on the Green Movement.</i> Master's thesis, Universität Wien, 90 pp. [See p. 12, reference, <i>in passing</i> , to Operation Plowshare, the plan for civilian applications of atomic bombs, "up to and including blasting all rapids out of the Grand Canyon for easier boating access" ( <i>sic</i> , ENTIRE NOTE).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Valentine, Dan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6558  | What is a dory cook? <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1992: 16. [Left in the Stone Creek mailbox, dated August 6, 1988.]   |
| 2019 | 2.27978 | What is a dory cook? <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 6. [Reprinting of Valentine (1992, <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.6558</span> ).] [See also photocollages of dory cooks, pp. 7, 9.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Valentine, Ethel**

- 1899      2.14063      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Valentine, John J.**

- 1899      2.14061      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Valentine, M. J.**

- 1899      2.14062      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

**Valentini, Luca**

- 2021      2.30237      Musica e dintorni 1985. *Lisippo* (Fano, Italy), 30(309) (March): 12. [See "Fandango", which mistakenly describes the 1985 film directed by Kevin Reynolds as having the characters "auto fino al confine con il Messico e raggiungere il Grand Canyon". However, in the film this is the Rio Grande.] *[In Italian.]*

**Valentry, Duane**

- 1958      2.22542      Spinning the time thread; after lying undisturbed for centuries, a fortune in fertilizer is being brought to market thanks to the helicopter and modern knowhow. *Flying*, 63(3) (September): 32-33, 66-67. [Cable construction for Bat Cave tram.]

**Valenzuela, Esteban**

- 2009      2.23973      Evolución de la publicidad mexicalense. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(4) (March/June): 30-33. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Valenzuela Montoya, Mariana Monserrat**

- 2012      *2.20463*      La competitividad de las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In: XVII Congreso Internacional de Contaduría Administración e Informática, Octubre 3, 4, y 5 de 2012, Ciudad Universitaria, México, D.F.* México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Division de Investigación, 16 pp. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2019      *2.28545*      Aspectos de recursos humanos determinantes de la competitividad en las empresas familiares del Valle de Mexicali. *In: Flores Ortiz, María Virginia, Vega López, Alfonso, and Chávez Moreno, Edgar Armando (eds.), El talento humano factor clave para la sustentabilidad e innovación de las organizaciones.* [No place]: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Facultad de Contaduría y Administración, Facultad de Turismo y Mercadotecnia, pp. 125-145. [Volume cover includes the logos of PROCOMCAP (Cuerpo Academico de Productividad, Competitividad y Capital Humano), Gestión del Turismo y la Mercadotecnia, and Las Organizaciones y su Entorno Cuerpo Academico.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Valenzuela Robles, Miguel Esteban**

- 2009      *2.23980*      MxI permiso para aterrizar: historia de los servicios aéros hacia Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(5) (July/October): 3-8. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2009      *2.23999*      Geografías ajenas: El Centinela desde el otro lado. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 2(6) (October/December): 8-9. *[Mount Signal.] [In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24012*      Imágenes de la Patria (chica). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(7) (January/March): 3-8. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24041*      Centro Cívico: la Brasilia cachanilla. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(8) (April/June): 34-38. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24058*      Mexicali en la inspiración de Hollywood. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(9) (July/September): 35-38. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24071*      Historias de lo cotidiano; cuando de compras se iba al "pueblo". *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 3(10) (October/December): 16-19. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2011      *2.24088*      Historias de lo cotidiano; caqui es el color de la cultura del esfuerzo. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(11) (January/March): 31-33. *[In Spanish.]* [See also Erratas, (12) (April/June): 4.]
- 2011      *2.24136*      Mexicali: toponimia de exportación. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", Revista), 4(12) (April/June): 38-39. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2011 | <i>2.24148</i> | Hacer el "super" ahorrando. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 4(13) (July/September): 38-40. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2012 | <i>2.24171</i> | La calzada Justo Sierra. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(15) (January/March): cover, 17-20. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24185</i> | Historias de lo cotidiano; servicios bancarios: una mano a las manos que trabajan. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(16) (April/June): 39-42. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2012 | <i>2.24214</i> | Historias de lo cotidiano; el cachanilla de cuatro ruedas. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 40-43. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24233</i> | Historias de lo cotidiano; <i>equipado con aire acondicionado</i> ; cuando aun los comercios defendían el "cooler". <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(19) (January/March): 40-43. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2013 | <i>2.24243</i> | Historias de lo cotidiano. Aeropuertos: 85 años de infraestructura. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(20) (April/June): 38-43. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2013 | <i>2.24262</i> | Historias de lo cotidiano. Secundaria 18: tierra de gigantes. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(21) (July/September): 49-51. [As part of themed issue, "Secundaria núm. 18, 1933-2013, 80 años". Escuela Secundaria Federal Número 18, Mexicali.] [In Spanish.] |
| 2014 | <i>2.24354</i> | Cervecería de Mexicali: una deuda de la historia. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(23) (January/March): cover, 1, 9-18. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2014 | <i>2.24383</i> | Sin escalas: 40 años de itinerario directo México-Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 41-45. [In Spanish.]  |
| 2015 | <i>2.24388</i> | Las capitales de Cantú. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(27) (January/March): 4-8. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24397</i> | Cantú: centenario en el olvido. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(28) (April/June): 12-16, back cover. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]   |
| 2015 | <i>2.24412</i> | Cantú: lecciones de liderazgo. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): 19-23. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] [In Spanish.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.24422</i> | Cantú: lecciones de economía política. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(30) (October/December): 29-32. [Esteban Cantú Jiménez.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                            |
| 2016 | <i>2.24429</i> | Caléxico: capital del rey algodón. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): inside front cover, 9-13. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2016 | <i>2.24663</i> | La Cabalgata del Desierto. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 11-16. [Desert Cavalcade.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2017 | <i>2.25763</i> | La huella del Hotel de Anza. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 41-45. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                                      |
| 2017 | <i>2.26166</i> | La <i>Azteca</i> , una americana poco conocida. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(37) (July/September): 24-29. [Cervecería Azteca.] <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>                        |
| 2017 | <i>2.26750</i> | La calzada Justo Sierra. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): 17-24, inside back cover. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27176</i> | Delimitación y marcaje de la línea fronteriza entre California y Baja California, 1849-1851. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): 66-73. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
| 2018 | <i>2.27913</i> | <i>El Río</i> y su caudal historiográfico. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 22-26. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span>  |

---

**Valero, Manuel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.25185 | Gran Cañón del Colorado. <i>Viajes National Geographic</i> (Barcelona), (175) (October): 70-81. <span style="color: red;">[In Spanish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Valle, Doris**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.6559 | <i>Looking back around the Hat : a history of Mexican Hat.</i> Mexican Hat, Utah: Dorris Valle, 60 pp. [See Chapter 4, pp. 37-44.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77  FQ12A:237<br/> FQ12B:197 FQ13:464 FQ15:514 FQ17:500 FQ19:632 FQ20:437 FQ22:381<br/> FQ23:331 FQ24/2:906 FQ27:207 FQ29:167</span> |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vallier, Armand**

- 1858      *2.21732*      Du Mississippi a l'Océan Pacifique. (Analyse et extraits du journal de M. Moellhausen.) *Revue Germanique* (Paris), 3 (September 30): 490-521. [From Balduin Möllhausen's *Tagebuch einer Reise vom Mississippi nach den Küsten der Südsee* (ITEM NO. 2.4618).] [In French.]

**Vallier, Jeannette, AND Vallier, Bob**

- 2012      2.21190      Valley of Fire, Nevada. "After the ball is over": Camping out in Valley of Fire. *In: Ready to Travel* [SECTION]. *Turbo Diesel Register* (Diesel Registry, Tucker, Georgia), (75) (February/April): 70-72. [See p. 72, brief note of driving to Toroweap in a Class C Serro Scotty Cummins Turbo Diesel-powered motorhome.]

**Valparaiso, Randy, AND Valparaiso, Rosie**

- 2015      2.23446      A trip to Albuquerque, New Mexico[,] and the Grand Canyon 10/2-8. *Get-Around Gazette* (Corvettes Limited of Los Angeles, California), 59(6) (October): 11-12.

**Valta, Jerkko**

- 2019      2.28470      *Videon käyttäminen kotisivuilla : upotustekniikat, videon sisältö ja rajoitukset. / Using video in a website : embedding techniques, video content and limitations.* Bachelor's thesis, Tampereen Ammattikorkeakoulu, 40 pp. [See section 4.4.1, "Hero-videot ja taustat" (pp. 27-29); specifically, pp. 27-28, featuring the 2019 website homepage for leesferry.com (the travel website for Lees Ferry Anglers and Cliff Dwellers Lodge, Marble Canyon, Arizona).] [In Finnish, with bilingual title and abstract.]

**Vamplew, Anton**

- 2007      2.24804      The world's top 10 star parties. *BBC Sky at Night*, (May): 38-39. [Includes "Grand Canyon Star Party, USA".]

**Van Alen, Barbara, AND Rand, Larry**

- 2011      2.20471      Grand Canyon XXX. *The Last Word* (Independent Tournament SCRABBLE® Newsletter), (24) (December): 22-25. [30th SCRABBLE tournament at Grand Canyon, November 11.]

**Van Campen, Darwin**

- 1964      *2.6560*      A visit to Lake Mohave. *Arizona Highways*, 40(5) (May): 12-15, 31.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Van Cott, Dee M.**

1936      2.7543      *A tourist lodge on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon, Arizona.* Bachelor's thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Architecture, 28 pp.

**Van Dee, Crystal R.**

2009      2.18007      *Clark County.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Nevada.]

**Van Dyke, John C.**

NO DATE      2.25977      The eternal beauties of the American Sahara. *The Kingdom of the Sun in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [Ca. 1916.] [Byline: "By Van Dyke, the Great Artist".] [Colorado Desert and Salton Sea, *in passing*.] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: . . . *in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea* ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; . . . *the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe*; and various printers.]

NO DATE      2.23255      *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* [No place]: [Sagwan Press]. (Scholar Select.) [Ca. 2015.] [Facsimile reproduction; an on-demand publication.]

1901      2.6561      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-22| FQ8:434

1902      2.6562      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 2nd ed., 233 pp.

1907      2.6563      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 613

1913      2.6564      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 7th ed., 233 pp.

1918      2.6565      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 233 pp. [First illustrated ed.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:397a [listed following 434] FQ9:610 FQ10:352

1920      2.6566      *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 218 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47| FARQUHAR 66 FQ1:102 FQ2:94 FQ3:142 FQ4:163, 163a FQ5:211-211c FQ6:264 FQ7:234, 234a FQ8:433, 433a[2] [both 1st]; 433a[1], 433b [both 1924 printings] FQ9:606 [1st], 607 [1924 printing], 608



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- [1st], 609 [1924 printing] FQ9A:106 [1924 printing] FQ10:351 [1924 printing] FQ11:418A, 418B FQ12:474 FQ12B:199 FQ13:465 [1924 printing] FQ16:217A [1927 printing] FQ17:501A [1st], 501B [1924 printing] FQ19:635A [1924 printing] FQ21:258A [1924 printing] FQ24/2:909 [1927 printing] FQ28:169 GUIDON 614, 615 [both 1920]; 616 [1925 printing]  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1108; Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460; Jeffers, 1920, ITEM NOS. 30.620, 30.661
- 1922      2.14694      *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 272 pp. [Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]
- 1924      2.7850      The American desert. *The Mentor*, 12(6) (July): 2-22.
- 1930      2.6567      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 257 pp.
- 1972      2.6568      John Van Dyke the precursor. Right on! in 1901; right on in 1972! *Arizona Highways*, 48(8) (August): 34. [Reprinted from *The Desert*.]
- 1976      2.6569      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Tucson: Arizona Historical Society, 233 pp.
- 1978      2.6570      From dawn to dusk. *In*: Babbitt, Bruce (compiler), *Grand Canyon: An anthology.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, pp. 77-81. [From Van Dyke (1920).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47]
- 1980      2.6571      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith, 233 pp. (Literature of the American Wilderness series.) [Facsimile reprint of 1901 ed.]
- 1991      2.6572      *The desert : further studies in natural appearances.* Salt Lake City: Peregrine Smith Books, 233 pp.
- 1991      2.16597      *The open spaces : incidents of nights and days under the blue sky.* Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 272 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Van Dyke (1922, ITEM NO. 2.14694). Grand Canyon noted, pp. 104, 126-128, 132-134.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:209 FQ28:170
- 1992      2.6573      *The Grand Canyon of the Colorado : recurrent studies in impressions and appearances.* (Foreword by Peter Wild.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, xxii + 218 pp. [Foreword pp. vii-xvii; text in facsimile from Van Dyke (1920, ITEM NO. 2.6566)].  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ16:217B FQ17:501C FQ19:635B FQ21:258B
- 1993      2.6574      *Autobiography of John C. Van Dyke: A personal narrative of American life, 1861-1931.* (Peter Wild, ed.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 274 pp.  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ22B:143  
 ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Broyles, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.55

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7544  | The silent river. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 42-47. [From <i>The Desert</i> .]   |
| 2003 | 2.14628 | Nature for its own sake; first studies in natural appearances. The desert; further studies in natural appearances. <i>In</i> : Noda, Ken'ichi (compiler), <i>American nature writing, 1890-1930</i> . Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 6. [Series accompanied by textbook in <i>Japanese</i> , 19 pp.]                             |
| 2003 | 2.14629 | The mountain; renewed studies in impressions and appearances. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Noda, Ken'ichi (compiler), <i>American nature writing, 1890-1930</i> . Tokyo: Han-no-Tomosha, Volume 7. [Series accompanied by textbook in <i>Japanese</i> , 19 pp.]  |
| 2006 | 2.11069 | A view from the rim; excerpt from John C. Van Dyke's <i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado</i> , 1920 (submitted by Traci Wyrick; photo by Diane Cassidy). <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(9): 3.   |
| 2011 | 2.23480 | <i>The desert : further studies in natural appearances (1918)</i> . [No place]: BCR (Bibliographical Center for Research), 233 pp. (Cornell University Library Digital Collections.) [Facsimile reprint of Cornell University Library's copy of the 1st illustrated ed. ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6565).] [An on-demand publication.] |

**Van Dyke, T. S. [Van Dyke, Theodore Strong]**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.25978 | The entrancing desert. <i>The Kingdom of the Sun</i> (Lillian D. Gregory, Oro Grande California), [no enumeration]: [unpaginated]. [ <i>Ca.</i> 1916.] [Lower Colorado River and delta, <i>in passing</i> .] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This three-page essay appears in at least two issues of <i>The Kingdom of the Sun</i> , including the special issue, "San Diego; the Birthplace of California".] [Privately published quarterly serial, not enumerated nor dated; variously subtitled: . . . <i>in a Camera-Trip from the Needles to the Sea</i> ["the sea" refers to the west coast]; . . . <i>the Art Magazine De Luxe for the Library Table De Luxe</i> ; and various printers.] |
| 1895    | 2.6575  | Down the Colorado River. <i>Land of Sunshine</i> , 2 (March): 60-61.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47  GOODMAN 951   |
| 1899    | 2.13952 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87.  |
| 1905    | 2.6576  | Sport on the lower Colorado. <i>Western Field</i> , 6 (February):.   |

**Van Hise, Charles Richard**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1913 | 2.6577 | Shooting the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Booth, William Stone (ed.), <i>Wonderful escapes by Americans</i> . Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Co., pp. 267-280. [A reprinting |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from the author's 1903 memorial to John Wesley Powell, "Powell as an Explorer" in *Washington Academy of Sciences, Proceedings* (ITEM NO. 4.132).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-47|

---

**Van Kirk, Craig W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.16020 | Greetings from Craig Van Kirk. <i>Newsletter, Petroleum Engineering</i> (Colorado School of Mines, Department of Petroleum Engineering), 11(1) (September): 1-4. [Includes recreational Colorado River trip in Grand Canyon.] |
| 2012 | 2.21990 | Craig W. Van Kirk. <i>In</i> : Faculty Letters [SECTION]. <i>Petroleum Engineering Newsletter</i> (Colorado School of Mines), 16(1) (December): 13-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.]   |
- 

**Van Loan, Charles E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1916 | 2.13605 | John Jones—goat. <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> , 188(49) (June 3): 5, 80-82, 84-85. [An invented situation but not fiction <i>per se</i> . A tourist at Grand Canyon discusses mining claims vs. tourist access.] |
| 1916 | 2.13599 | John Jones—goat. <i>Santa Fe Magazine</i> , 10(11) (October): 41-47. [From <i>Saturday Evening Post</i> .]   |
- 

**Van Loan, Ida A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.14394 | <i>A tour through the West with the Jersey City Elks, No. 211</i> . New York: [no imprint] (Isaac H. Blanchard Co., New York, printer; Edwrad McWhood, New York, binder), 146 pp. [Cover title: <i>Los Angeles 1909 Elks' Tour</i> .] [See chapter, "Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 16-26.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Van Loon, Hendrik Willem**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8857 | Van Loon's box. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(1) (Spring): 48. [Excerpt from <i>Van Loon's Geography</i> , 1932. Population of earth in a half-mile cube "lost" in Grand Canyon landscape.] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Van Noy, Rick**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.10102 | <i>Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Case Western Reserve University, 216 pp. [Henry David Thoreau, Clarence King, John Wesley Powell, Wallace Stegner.]                                  |
| 2002 | 2.23103 | Surveying the sublime: Literary cartographers and the spirit of place. <i>In</i> : Rosendale, Steven (ed.), <i>The greening of literary scholarship: Literature, theory, and the environment</i> . Iowa City, Iowa: University of Iowa Press, pp. 181-206. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2003      2.9947      *Surveying the interior: Literary cartographers and the sense of place.* Reno: University of Nevada Press, 220 pp. (Environmental Arts and Humanities Series.)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 947

**Van Otten, George A.**

- 1981      2.6578      (SENIOR ED.) *Resource atlas of Coconino County, Arizona.* (Leonard H. Alger, S. Harrey Tsutsui, and Stanley W. Swarts, eds.) Flagstaff, Arizona: Northern Arizona University, Department of Geography, 59 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]

**Van Rheenen, Mary**

- 1980      2.30906      The grand hole in the ground. *Spectrum* (Northwestern College, Orange City, Iowa), 3(1) (October): 4-6. [Reminiscence of a family trip to Grand Canyon.]

**Van Sinderen, Adrian**

- 1940      2.7545      *Vagaries and verities.* New York: [privately printed], 110 pp. [See pp. 68-88.]

**Van Tramp, John C.**

- 1866      2.13506      *Prairie and Rocky Mountain adventures : or Life in the West. To which will be added a view of the states and territorial regions of our western empire: embracing history, statistics and geography, and descriptions of the chief cities of the West.* Columbus, Ohio: Gilmore and Segner, 649+ pp. [See "New Mexico", pp. 496-502.]

**Van Trump, Isaac**

- 1910      2.19179      Flushing streets under high pressure. *In:* From Workers in the Field [SECTION]. *Municipal Engineering*, 39(5) (November): 393. [Notes, "The Grand Canon of Arizona is caused by the running waters of the Colorado river gradually wearing away the mountainous rocks, so it is not surprising that many of our modern thoroughfares are seriously injured by the high-pressure flushing system of street cleaning adopted by the officials of many of our cities." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Van Vaerenberg, Camille**

- 2011      2.18657      Belgian metropole débarque aux States. *HOG News* (Harley Owners Group, Belgian Metropole Chapter), (Spring): 11. [Grand Canyon and Lake Havasu, *in passing.*] [*In French.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Van Valen, Nelson**

- 1991      2.22928      Glen Canyon Dam. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *High Country News*, 23(2) (February 11): 14. [Disputes notion that Sierra Club "lost" Glen Canyon over Echo Park Dam, as there was no "deal" nor was Glen Canyon Sierra Club's to give away.]

**Van Valkenburg, Jim**

- 2002      2.9133      Each year finds local man back in Grand Canyon—afoot, alone. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 3-4. [From *Lawrence Daily Journal* (Kansas), May 5, 1954. Merrel D. Clubb.] [See also "Correction", *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(11): 4: "Special thanks to Merrel D. Clubb Jr. for providing Dove Menkes with this information. And, a thank you to the people at the Lawrence Daily Journal for granting Copyright permission to reprint this article."]

**Van Valkenburgh, Richard**

- 1945      2.29240      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Desert Magazine*, 9(2) (December): 3-6. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
- 1945      2.29241      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), (December 12):. [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]
- 2016      2.29242      Tom Childs of Ten-Mile Wash. *Ajo Copper News* (Ajo, Arizona), 93(2) (September 13): 7. [Reprinted from the December 12, 1945, issue; with a postscript.] [Mostly extralimital to this bibliography but includes the region between Gila Bend and Yuma, Arizona.]

**Van Wormer, Stephen R., AND Wade, Sue A.**

- 2011      2.28216      How the West was linked or "From Ocean to Ocean in Stage Coaches": The establishment of the first transcontinental overland mail. *Desert Tracks* (Oregon-California Trails Organization, Southern Trails Chapter, Santa Fe, New Mexico), (June): 6-18.

**Van Zandt, Franklin K.**

- 1966      2.21711      Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin 1212*, 291 pp., 2 plates. [Supersedes Douglas (1930, *ITEM NO.* 2.21710).]
- 1976      2.21712      Boundaries of the United States and the several States; with miscellaneous geographic information concerning areas, altitudes, and geographic centers. *U.S.*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Geological Survey, Professional Paper 909*, 191 pp. [Supersedes *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1212* (Van Zandt, 1966, *ITEM NO.* 2.21711).]

---

**Vance, Edna**

2002	2.9123	Big hole. <i>From:</i> Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. <i>In:</i> Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(11) (November): 44.
------	--------	---

---

**Vance, Jeffrey**

2008	2.22595	<i>Douglas Fairbanks</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, and Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, 373 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 53-54.]
------	---------	---

---

**Vance, Lauren**

2016	<i>2.25852</i>	Telling the "story within the story" with Sony's FS7. <i>Action Magazine</i> (Sony Electronics, Inc.), (August): 59-83. [Sony FS7 video camera.] [Regarding Vance's latest documentary project, "The Picture Show", which features Slab City, California, and Ian Ruhter, a wet-plate photographer.] [Also seen as a separate, paginated 1-22.]
------	----------------	---

---

**Vance, Randy**

2002	<i>2.17498</i>	Oasis found; Lake Havasu, Arizona. <i>In:</i> Road Trips [SECTION]. <i>Boating Life</i> , 6(7) (Fall): 66-68.
------	----------------	---

---

**Vanderbilt, Tom**

2005	2.12961	The sharpest image; the man behind the world's most powerful camera confronts killer viruses, nude sunbathers and the San Diego Padres. <i>Popular Science</i> , 267(5) (November): 62-68, 100, 103. [See pp. 62-63.] [Camera from U-2 aircraft used for landscape photography.]
2011	2.16290	You need to hear this. <i>In:</i> Natural Intelligence [SECTION]. <i>Outside</i> , (November): 52, 54, 56. [Notes (p. 56) Karen Treviño and National Park Service's Natural Sounds and Night Skies Division that was established partly in response to concerns of overflight noise at Grand Canyon and other locales.]
2020	2.29603	Ciao, Burmotti. (Photographs by Mattia Balsamini.) <i>Outside</i> , (September/October): 52-59. [See p. 55, "You may have seen [Vittorio] Brumotti's popular YouTube videos: he pirouettes a bike on the edge of the Grand Canyon . . . ." (Pertains to <a href="https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcjIhn5sVKQ">https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vcjIhn5sVKQ</a> .)]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vandercook, Booth**

- 1959      *2.19520*      *The long lane.* New York, Washington, D.C., and Hollywood: Vantage Press, 249 pp.  
[See pp. 121-122, lower Colorado River region.]

**Vanderpool, Tim**

- 1997      *2.7546*      Sylvester Mowry. *In:* Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 110-118.

**Vanderveen, Martin**

- 1960      2.20725      "Canyoneer," continued. *In:* Letters From Our Readers [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 23(2) (February): 4-5. [In reply to Randall Henderson's column in October 1959 issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.20707) in which he is against Otis "Dock" Marston's disuse of "River Rat" in favor of "Canyoneer".]

**Vandiver, Vincent W.**

- 1937      2.21844      Pipe Spring National Monument. *In:* The Supplement [SECTION]. *Southwestern Monuments Monthly Report* (U.S. National Park Service), (February): 111-122. [History, geography, geology (stratigraphy), botany (including species list), and animals (common-name lists for birds, "animals" [mammals], and reptiles), Native Americans.]

**VanGorder, Rick**

- 2007      2.23721      Arizona subjects on United Nations stamps. *United Nations Philatelists, Journal*, 31(6) (181) (December): 6-9. [See p. 6, 20-cent "Grand Canyon, United States of America, World Heritage, UNESCO 1984". See also p. 7, 32-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting American bald eagle (March 1995), with text notation, "One [Arizona population] lives in the depths of the Grand Canyon part of the year where it feeds on the trout stocked in the Colorado River." See also p. 9, 34-cent "Endangered Species" series stamp depicting the desert bighorn, with text notation, "The Grand Canyon population is mobile as well and will travel the 5000 to 6000 feet between the Colorado River and the canyon rims seeking food and shady rest areas."]

**VanMeer, Mary**

- 1982      2.6579      (ED.) *Free campgrounds, U.S.A.* Charlotte, North Carolina: East Woods Press, with VanMeer Publications, Inc., 631+ pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: pages 1-47 to 1-48|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vann, Gary**

- 2013      *2.20130*      Gary Vann—"The Salton Sea"; July 4-28. *Focus Newsletter* (Spectrum Art Gallery, Fresno, California), (July/August): 1-2. [Exhibition of photographs.]

**Vanover, Christie**

- 2016      *2.25781*      "Find Your Park" at Lake Mead National Recreation Area; National Park Service celebration 100 years. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_\_.
- 2017      *2.28866*      Wounded veterans find healing at Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *U.S. National Park Service, Archeology Program, Archeology E-Gram*, (November): [1]-[2]. [Six wounded veterans took place in the Wounded American Veterans Experience SCUBA Project, diving on a 1930s cable-drawn ferry that now lies at the bottom of Lake Mohave.]

**Vänskä, Eeva**

- 2007      2.12200      Karjatila houkuttaa turisteja; Bar10-karjatila sijaitsee Arizona Stripillä, Grand Canyonin pohjoispuolella, jossa maa on karua ja kivikkoista. *Yrittäjä* (Suomen Yrittäjien Keskusliitto, Helsinki), 2007(3): 60-62. [Bar-10 Ranch.] [In Finnish.]

**Vardiman, Larry**

- 1999      2.9162      *Over the edge*. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, 153 [159] pp. [Cover adds subtitle: *Thrilling, real-life adventures in Grand Canyon.*]

**Varenchik, Richard**

- 1981      2.20872      Camels for Uncle Sam. *Desert Magazine*, 44(5) (June): 24-27.

**Vargas Barreto, José Manuel**

- 2000      *2.26122*      Personajes y anécdotas. *In*: Margalli, Aglae (compiler), *Remembranzas : crónicas del viejo Mexicali*. Mexicali, Baja California: Gobierno del Estado de Baja California, Instituto de Cultura de Baja California. [In Spanish.]

**Vargas Martínez, Gustavo**

- 2000      2.29646      La Nueva España en la cartografía europea, siglos XV-XVI. *In*: Mendoza Vargas, Héctor (ed.), *México a través de los mapas. I.1.2*. México: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Geografía; and Plaza y Valdés, S.A. de C.V., pp. 15-32. [In Spanish.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vargha, Attila**

- 2013      *2.27827*      Az amerikai japán közösség története; a 19. század második felétől 1945-ig. *Világtörténet* (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Budapest), 2013(2/3): 195-225. [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] [In Hungarian.]

**Varigny, C. de [Varigny, Charles Crosnier de]**

- 1888      *2.18155*      *L'Océan Pacifique : les derniers cannibales, îles et terres océaniques, la race Polynésienne, San Francisco.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 386 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, see pp. 312, 316, 323-324.] [In French.]
- 1892      *2.19411*      San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 263-276. [Part of a serialized article. [Colorado Desert, *in passing*, p. 271.] [In French.]
- 1892      *2.19412*      San Francisco de California. *Revista Cubana* (Habana), 15: 526-537. [Part of a serialized article. [Lower Colorado River, p. 535. Item signed "C. de Variggy" (*sic*).] [In French.]

**Varmer, John Z. T. (Mrs.)**

- 1899      2.13883      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 50.

**Varnelis, Kazys see AUDC**

**Varney, Philip, AND Griffin, Fred**

- 1995      *2.6580*      Time-traveling at Yuma Crossing. *Arizona Highways*, 71(2) (February): 38-44.

**Varney, Philip, AND Hinckley, Jim**

- 2017      *2.26374*      *Ghost towns of the West.* (Photography by Philip Varney and Kerrick James.) Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 336 pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 208-247. Includes Oatman, pp. 212-214; Chloride, pp. 208 (White Hills), 215-217.]

**Varney, Philip; Burcham, John; AND Pajak, Eirini**

- 2018      *2.27270*      Arizona ghost towns. (Noah Austin, ed.) *Arizona Highways*, 94(10) (October): cover, inside front cover, 16-49, back cover. [See "Swansea", pp. 46-49.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Varrato, Barb**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.24439 | TOSC's Barb Varrato and family—intrepid travelers. <i>Aerodyne News</i> (Aerodyne Industries), 2(4) (Winter): 10-11. [Grand Canyon hike.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Vasey, Paul**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.7851 | <i>Rivers of America</i> . New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), 120 pp. (Copyright 1990 Discovery Books [Canada].) [See Grand Canyon, pp. 5, 92-93, 98, 100-103; Hoover Dam, pp. 86-87. Also note misnomer, Roosevelt Dam on Colorado River, p. 66.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Vaughan, L. Brent**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1897 | 2.15387 | (ED., ASSISTED BY WRITERS OF EMINENCE IN LITERATURE, THE ARTS AND SCIENCES) <i>The junior encyclopedia Britannica : a reference library of general knowledge. Vol. I. A to E</i> . Chicago: E. G. Melvin and Co., [unpaginated] [ca. 820 pp.]. [See "Colorado".] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The entry for "Arizona" is restricted only to political geography.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Vaughn, Heather**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2002 | 2.9124 | Spelunking. <i>From</i> : Grand Canyon [ANECDOTES]. <i>In</i> : Humor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 78(11) (November): 44. |
|------|--------|---|

**Vaughn, Kelly**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25215 | The call of the canyon. (Photographs by Kerrick James.) <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January): 28-31. [Family connections in Havasu Canyon.] |
| 2018 | 2.26905 | Havasu Creek; an essay. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(5) (May): 48-51.  |

**Vaughn, Kelly, AND Kish, Dawn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25217 | So far. So good. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 93(1) (January): 40-43. ["Ultra" race runner Rob Krar and rim-to-rim-to-rim runs.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Vautier, Mireille, AND De Naxe, Aline**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.6581 | <i>Natural treasures of the West</i> . (Text by Robin Langley Sommer, design by Mike Rose.) New York: Gallery Books (W. H. Smith Publishers, Inc.), copyright Bison Books Corp., 126 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77 </div> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vaux, George, Jr.**

- 1916      2.13540      Our national parks. *The Friend* (Philadelphia), 90(5) ("Fifth-Day, Seventh Month 27" [Thursday, July 27]): 55. [Grand Canyon National Monument, *in passing*.]

**Vazquez, Hildelena**

- 1999      *2.24812*      [Introductory remarks.] *In*: Epifano, Kim, Contact on the border; making *Calida Fornax* in Mexicali. *Contact Quarterly*, (Summer/Fall): 12. [Dance.]

**Vazquez de Coronado, Francisco**

- 1556      2.2125      Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maesta al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d' Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che parti da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volyme delle navigationi et viaggi* . . . . Venetia: Stamperia de Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1556, *ITEM NO.* 2.5287) for full citation of volume. The original Spanish documents are not known to exist. Also, regarding Ramusio's translation, see Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.29150, *endnote* 2, p. 652.] [*NOTE*: Wheat (1957, Volume I, p. 18, and in *Bibliocartography*, p. 187) takes note that the letter included a "drawing" of the route that had been followed, a map that was not included in Ramussio, nor has it been rediscovered. (The modern translation from Ramussio by Flint and Flint, 2005, *ITEM NO.* 2.29150, p. 254, renders the map as a "painting" more particular to portraying the "rugged mountains and rivers" [see their *endnote* 25 on p. 653]; perhaps thus it was a pictorial map, like those of Miera de Pacheco [noted particularly in the *Cartobibliography* (*THE GRAND CANON* Volume 2; in the present volume refer to *Part 25*). Nonetheless, Wheat listed this putative map as the first item in his "Bibliocartography", "for, though still undiscovered, it may one day come to light, and it well merits the number one position accorded it in the accompanying bibliocartography." (p. 18). Although of peripheral interest to the present bibliography, the map would not have included any information about the separate expedition that reached the Grand Canyon, as that did not take place until September 1540.] [*In Italian.*]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17| WHEAT I:1 [map]

- 1556      2.28556      Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidua d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, & di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. *In*: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, *Terzo volyme delle navigationi et viaggi raccolto già da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio nel quale si contengono le nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo* . . . . Venetia: Stamperia de'Givnti, folios 359 verso–363 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1565, *ITEM NO.* 2.28551) for full citation of volume.] [*In Italian.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1600 | 2.2126  | <p>The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Capitaine generall of the people which were sent to the Countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca viceroy of Mexico, of . . . his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540, which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the Countrey which he passed. (August 3, 1540.). <i>In: Hakluyt, Richard, <i>The third and last volume of the voyages, navigations, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, and in some few places, where they have not been, of strangers, performed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all parts of the New found world of America, or the West Indies, from 73. degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude.</i> London: G. Bishop, R. Newberie and R. Barker, pp. 373-380. [1800 ed., Volume 3, p. 446.]</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 17   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17 </p> |
| 1606 | 2.28557 | <p>Relatione che mandò Francesco Vazquez di Coronado, Capitano Generale della gente che fu mandata in nome di Sua Maestà al paese nouamente scoperto, quel che successe nel viaggio dalli ventidue d'Aprile di questo anno MDXL. che partì da Cuilacan per innanzi, &amp; di quel che trouò nel paese doue andaua. <i>In: Ramusio, Giovanni Batista, <i>Delle navigationi et viaggi raccolte da M. Gio. Battista Ramvsio, Volvme Terzo. Nel quale si contiene la nauigationi al Mondo Nuouo</i> . . . . Venetia: Appresso i Givnti, folios 300 verso–303 recto. [Leaves rather than pages are enumerated.] [See Ramusio (1606, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28552) for full citation of volume.] [In Italian.]</i></p>  |
| 1838 | 2.9402  | <p>Troisième Partie; ou l'on raconte ce qui arriva a Francisco Vazquez Coronado pendant qu'il hivernait, et comment il abandonna l'entreprise et retourna a la Nouvelle-Espagne. Lau Deo. <i>In: Ternaux-Compans, Henri, <i>Voyages, relations et mémoires originaux pour servir a l'histoire de la découverte de l'Amérique, publiés pour la première fois, en français, par H. Ternaux-Compans.</i> [Volume 9.] <i>Relation du voyage de Cibola, entrepris en 1540.</i> Paris: Arthus Bertrand, pp. 197-248. [See Ternaux-Compans (1838, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6265) for full citation of volume.] [In French.]</i></p>  |
| 1890 | 2.2124  | <p>Coronado's letter to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The relation of Francis Vazquez de Coronado, Captaine Generall of the people which were sent in the name of the Emperours Maiestie to the countrey of Cibola newly discovered, which he sent to Don Antonio de Mendoca Viceroy of Mexico, of such things as happened in his voyage from the 22. of Aprill in the yeere 1540. which departed from Culiacan forward, and of such things as hee found in the countrey which he passed. <i>Old South Leaflets</i>, Series 8, (7), 16 pp.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:91 [<i>Leaflet</i> nos. 1-8]</p>   |
| 1896 | 2.2127  | <p>Translation of the letter from Coronado to Mendoza, August 3, 1540. The account given by Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, Captain-General of the force which was sent in the name of His Majesty to the newly discovered country, of what happened to the expedition after April 22 of the year MDXL, which he started forward from Culiacan, and of what he found in the country through which he passed. <i>In: Winship, George P., <i>The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542. U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1</i>, pp. 552-563. [Translated from Ramusio (1556, folio 359) (<i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5287).]</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 18   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-17 </p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2005      2.29150      Vázquez de Coronado's letter to the Viceroy, August 3, 1540. History Library, Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe. Ramusio, *Terzo volume delle navigationi et viaggi*, 1556, fols. 359v-363r. *In*: Flint, Richard, and Flint, Shirley Cushing (eds., translators, annotators), *Documents of the Coronado expedition, 1539-1542* : "they were not familiar with His Majesty, nor did they wish to be his subjects". Dallas, Texas: Southern Methodist University Press, pp. 252-270. [Editors' introduction, pp. 252-253; translation, pp. 254-262; transcription [*in Italian*], pp. 263-270.]

**Veatch, John A.**

- 1860      2.13548      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal*, 3: 158-159. [Includes notice, p. 159, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1860      2.13549      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Franklin Institute, Journal* (Philadelphia), Series 3, 39 (February): 113-115. [Includes notice, p. 115, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieut. Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1860      2.13550      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science*, Series 4, 19: 323-324. ("Journal of the Franklin Institute for February 1860.") [Includes notice, p. 324, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieut. Ives's Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1860      2.13546      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *American Journal of Pharmacy*, (July): 330-332. (From "*Pacific Med. and Sur. Journ. April, 1860, from Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*") [Includes notice, p. 332, of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]
- 1861      2.13547      Boracic acid in the sea-water of the Pacific on the coast of California. *Chemical News* (London), 4(84) (July 13): 16. (From "*Proc. Cal. Acad. Nat. Sci.*") [Includes notice of J. S. Newberry "on his way to join Lieutenant Ives' Colorado Exploring Expedition" (ENTIRE NOTE).]

**Vedia, Enrique de**

- 1852      2.6582      (ED.) *Biblioteca de autores Españoles, desde la formacion del lenguaje hasta nuestros dias. Historiadores primitivos de Indias. Coleccion dirigida e ilustrada por don Enrique de Vedia. Tomo Primero*. Madrid: M. Rivadeneyra, 599 [601] pp. (Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. Tomo Vigésimosegundo.) [See under "Carta Cuarta", p. 96 and following; specifically, p. 101 *note* 3; Colorado River, *in passing*. See also in "Carta Quinta", a letter written by Hernando Cortés to Charles V in 1526, where there is subjective indication (p. 152) that news of the existence of the Colorado River may have been known. While exploring the western coast of California he had dispatched a captain whose explorations penetrated "hasta ciento y cincuenta ó docientas leguas" [*sic*]; "trajo me dió noticia de un muy gran rio, que los naturales le dijeron que habia

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

diez jornadas de done él llegó, del cual y de los pobladores dél le dijeron muchas cosas extrañas.”] *[In Spanish.]*

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

---

**Veeder, C. H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14034 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 113. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Végh, Norbert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1999 | 2.29625 | Jelenlegi trendek az Amerikai egyesült államok urbanizációjában. (Current trends of urbanisation in the USA.) <i>Tér és Társadalom</i> (Magyar Tudományos Akadémia, Regionális Kutatások Központja, Győr), 13(4): 107-117. [See “Las Vegas, Nevada” (pp. 115-116), which includes notes of Lake Mead and Hoover Dam.] <i>[In Hungarian, with bilingual title.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Velandia Silva, César Augusto**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.28339 | <i>Accesibilidad y movilidad urbana el centro de la ciudad de Mexicali, Baja California, México: Propuesta de intervención para el emjoramiento de la movilidad peatonal hacia el cruce fronterizo con Estados Unidos.</i> Master's thesis, Universidad Iberoamericana del Noroeste, Tijuana, 262 pp. <i>[In Sp[anish].]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Velarde, Cecilia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1981 | 2.25876 | Baja boogying. <i>In:</i> The Baja Reporter [SECTION]. <i>The Ventura County Hispanic Forum</i> (Oxnard, California), 1(2) (December): 7. [Trip to San Felipe, Baja California, via Brawley, California.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Velasco, Alfonso Luis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.25836 | <i>Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. Tomo XIV. Geografia y estadística del Estado de Sonora.</i> Mexico: Oficina Tip. de la Secretaria de Fomento, 248 pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i>                          |
| 1895 | 2.19306 | <i>Geografia y estadística de la Republica Mexicana. [Volume 14.] Geografia y estadística del Estado de Sonora.</i> (Macario Gonzalez Perez, ed.) Mexico: Tipografia T. Gonzalez Sucesores, 248 pp. <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Velázquez González, Héctor E.**

- 2006      *2.25597*      Diferencias clínicas y de respuesta inmune en el paciente VIH/sida interno en el Cereso de Mexicali y el paciente VIH/sida de la población general. *In: La Frontera : Una Nueva Concepción Cultural : Memorias de la X Reunión Internacional.* Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Centro de Investigaciones Culturales-Museo, pp. 427-431. [Cereso (CERESO), Centro de Readaptación Social.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Velázquez Morales, Catalina**

- 2006      *2.21983*      Inmigrantes japoneses en Baja California, 1939-1945. *Clio* (Universidad Autónoma de Sinaloa), New Series, 6(35): 81-100. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2008      *2.25211*      Los chinos y sus actividades económicas en Baja California, 1908-1932. *Dimensión Antropológica* (Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia, México), 44 (September/December): 57-98. *[In Spanish.]*

**Vélez de Escalante, Silvestre**

- 1993      2.6583      [Selection from journal.] *In: McNamee, Gregory (ed.), Named in stone and sky : an Arizona anthology.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 112-113. [From Herbert E. Bolton, *Pageant in the Wilderness* (Utah Historical Society Press, Salt Lake City, 1950).]
- 1995      2.6584      *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Angelico Chavez, translator; Ted J. Warner, ed.; foreword by Robert Himmerich y Valencia.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

**Vélez Ibáñez, Carlos G., AND Heyman, Josiah**

- 2017      *2.26705*      (EDS.) *The U.S.-Mexico transborder region : cultural dynamis and historical interactions.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 402 pp.

**Velie Motors Corporation**

- 1921      2.18046      Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Motor Age*, 39(22) (June 2): 4. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]
- 1921      2.18101      Velie conquers the Grand Canyon! Descends 5000 feet into precipitous abyss. *Saturday Evening Post*, 193(50) (June 11): 70. [Full-page advertisement for Velie automobile. Photograph portrays vehicle on the South Rim of Grand Canyon. Road journey, though not precisely located, was down Diamond Creek Road.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Velush, Lukas**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6585 | Arizona's treasures. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (December 3): A1, A3.                   |
| 1999 | 2.6586 | Thybony: Writing the West. <i>Flare</i> (Arizona Daily Sun), (March 18): A14. [Scott Thybony.] |

**Venable, Justin**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.9561 | Excerpts from . . . The Grand Canyon Yahoo II expedition. <i>DDRC Current News</i> (Dallas Downriver Club, Texas), 25(3) (March): 1, 4. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Venâncio Ramos Júnior, Dernival; Silva, Harley; AND Lucena, Mariane**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2020 | <i>2.29705</i> | Geopolítica das usinas hidrelétricas, lutas por re-existência e pedagogias da colonialidade na Amazônia do tempo presente. <i>In</i> : Reis, Tiago Siqueira, Souza, Carla Monteiro de, Oliveira, Monalisa Pavonne, and Lyra Júnior, Américo Alves de (organizers), <i>Coleção História do Tempo Presente: Volume III</i> . Boa Vista, Roraima, Brasil: Editora da Universidade Federal de Roraima, pp. 263-286. [See pp. 273-274, brief comments, with two photos, regarding promotional products on the construction of Hoover Dam.] [In Portuguese.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Vendrell, Elisabeth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1995 | 2.27764 | Estats Units de costa a costa. <i>Ca la Dona</i> (Barcelona), (22) (November): 20-23. [Includes Grand Canyon, p. 23.] [In Catalan.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Venegas, Miguel**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1757 | <i>2.6587</i> | <p><i>Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual, hasta el tiempo presente, Sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en Mexico año de 1739. por el Padre Miguèl Venegas.</i> Madrid: Imprenta de la Viuda de Manuel Fernández y del Supremo Consejo de la Inquisición, 3 volumes, 240, 564, 436 pp. [Lower Colorado River area, see in <i>Tomo Segundo</i> [Volume 2], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la America Septent'l Asia Oriental y Mar del Sur intermedio formado; sobre las Memorias mas recientes y exactas hasta el año de 1754"; and in <i>Tomo Tercero</i> [Volume 3], which also includes fold-out "Mapa de la California su Golfo, y Provincias fronteras en el Continente de Nueva España." ] [In Spanish.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48  <b>FARQUHAR 5b</b> HOWES V69 STORM 4470 WHEAT I:138 ["California" map; cited as in volume 1]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1759, ITEM NOS. 30.919, 30.1062; Anonymous, 1760, ITEM NO. 30.1661</p> |
| 1759 | <i>2.6591</i> | <p><i>A natural and civil history of California: Containing an accurate description of the country, its soil, mountains, harbours, lakes, rivers, and seas : its animals, vegetables, minerals, and famous fishery for pearls. [etc.]. Translated from the</i></p>  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*original Spanish of Miguel Venegas, a Mexican Jesuit, published at Madrid 1758.*  
London: printed for James Rivington and James Fletcher, 2 volumes, 455, 387 pp.  
[Howes notes that this is an English ed. with omissions.] [Note also fold-out map in Vol. I: "An accurate Map of California, Drawn by the Society of Jesuits, & dedicated to the King of Spain. 1757". ("J. Gibson Sculp:"; "Vol. I. page 13".) It reproduces Kino's map, portraying "Rio Colorado ó del Norte" between the head of "Gulph of California or Cortes's Red Sea" and a point northeastward from the confluence of "Rio Gila".]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| **FARQUHAR 5a** HOWES V69 STORM 4471

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1761 | <i>2.6592</i>  | <p><i>Natuurlyke en burgerlyke historie van California. Behelzende eene naauwkeurige beschryving van dat gewest . . . De gewoontens van desselfs inwoonders, hunnen godsdienst, [en] regeering . . . Mitsgaders de berichten van verscheidene reizen en tochten . . . Uyt het oorsprongkelyk spaans van Miguel Venegas, Jesuit te Mexico, te Madrid in 't jaar 1758 uytgekomen, in't engels, en nu in 't nederduyts vertaald door J.J.D. . . .</i> Haarlem: G. Enschedé, 2 volumes in 1, 436, 375 pp. [In Dutch.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69</p>  |
| 1767 | <i>2.6593</i>  | <p><i>Histoire naturelle et civile de la Californie, contenant une description exacte de ce pays, de son sol, de ses montagnes, lacs, rivières et mers, de ses animaux, végétaux, minéraux, et de sa fameuse pêcherie des perles : les mœurs de ses habitants, leur religion, leur gouvernement, et leur façon de vivre différens voyages, et tentatives qu'on a faites pour s'y établir, et reconnoître son Golfe et la côte de la Mer du Sud.</i> ("M. E**." [sic], translator.) Paris: Chez Durand, 3 volumes, 360 [and map], 375, 354 pp. [Howes gives dates of volumes as 1766-1767, but 1767 dates only given in volumes seen.] [In French.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69</p> |
| 1769 | <i>2.6594</i>  | <p><i>Natürliche und bürgerliche Geschichte von Californien : nebst einer neuen Charte dieses Landes und der benachbarten Meere. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt und herausgegeben von Johan Christoph Adelung.</i> Lemgo: Meyerschen Buchhandlung, 3 volumes in one (<i>Erster Theil</i>, 184 pp.; <i>Zweiter Theil</i>, 198 pp.; <i>Dritter und letzter Theil</i>, 176 pp.). [Howes gives date as "1769-[1770]".] [In German.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES V69</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1769, ITEM NO. 30.1587; "Oa.", 1770, ITEM NO. 30.1068</p>  |
| 1943 | <i>2.28022</i> | <p><i>Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas.</i> México : Editorial Layac, [Volumes 1, 2], 169, 348 pp., maps. [In Spanish.]</p>   |
| 1944 | <i>2.28023</i> | <p><i>Noticia de la California y de su conquista temporal y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente : sacada de la historia manuscrita formada en México año de 1739 por el padre Miguel Venegas de la Compañía de Jesús : y de otras noticias y relaciones antiguas y modernas. Tomo 3. Apéndices a la noticia de la California.</i> México : Editorial Layac, 255 pp., maps. [Appendices by Sebastián Vizcaíno, Ferdinand Konsag, et al.] [In Spanish.]</p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1979      *2.28024*      *Noticia de la California, y de su conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente, sacada de la historia manuscrita, formada en México año de 1739.* (Ed. y estudios por W. Michael Mathes; bibliografías e índice por Vivian C. Fisher y E. Moisés Coronado; prólogo por Miguel León-Portilla.) La Paz, Baja California Sur, México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California Sur, 3 volumes. (Obras Californianas.) [In Spanish.]

**Venetiou, Elisabeth F.**

- 2012      2.17932      Shutter storytelling; the photographic art of Joel Wolfson. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (December): 30-32.

**Ventura i Lecha, Enric**

- 2010      2.15042      Grand Canyon; un dels fenòmens més esbalaïdors de la natura. *Muntanya* (Club Alpi Català, Centre Excursionista de Catalunya, Barcelona), 134(892) (December): 12-17. [In Catalan.]

**Venurini, Carl**

- 1828      *2.19401*      *Chronik des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. Neue Folge. Erster Band, das Jahr 1826 enthaltend.* Leipzig: J. E. Hinrichsche Buchhandlung, 926 pp. [See "Die vereinigten Staaten der Republik Mexiko", pp. 106-119; lower Colorado River region noted, p. 108.] [In German.]

**Verdon, M.**

- 1993      2.6595      Jetcraft junkies. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 172 (August): cover, 28-31+.

**Verdugo Fimbres, Isabel**

- 1893      *2.23203*      *Frontera en el desierto : historia de San Luis Río Colorado.* Hermosillo, Sonora: México, Secretaría de Educación Pública, Centro Regional del Noroeste, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia; and Secretaría de Fomento Educativo y Cultura, 132 pp. (Serie de Historias Municipales.) [In Spanish.]

**Verdugo Fimbres, María Isabel**

- 2007      *2.23937*      La primera y segunda etapa municipal: el municipio de Mexicali a través de su historia. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 77-87. [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2007      *2.23942*      Las colonias urbanas. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol*. Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2010      *2.24139*      *La municipalidad de Mexicali a través de su historia : crónica del desarrollo político, 1903-1954*. [Mexicali, Baja California]: Gobierno de Mexicali, 183 pp. *[In Spanish.]*  
= REVIEWS AND NOTICES Noriega-Verdugo, 2015, ITEM NO. 30.1189
- 2012      *2.24213*      Crónicas de mis barrios: La Junta de Mejoras de Pueblo Nuevo y la construcción del Puente Blanco. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 5(17) (July/September): 37-39. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2014      *2.24380*      Centenario de la municipalidad de Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 7(26) (October/December): 17-23. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2015      *2.24413*      Un icono de tres nombres: el parque Constitución. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 24-25. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2015      *2.24414*      El parque Héroes de Chapultepec . . . un punto de encuentro familiar. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 8(29) (July/September): inside front cover, 27-29. [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2016      *2.24436*      Festividades del 16 de septiembre en Mexicali. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(31) (January/March): 67-68. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2016      *2.24667*      Escuela Nueva Era. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 9(32) (April/June): 43. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2016      *2.28372*      En defensa de la memoria de los pueblos: Los archivos históricos y su importancia. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 87-95. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2017      *2.25766*      Colonia progreso. Reseña histórica. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(35) (January/March): 46-46-53. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2017      *2.26749*      La colonia Industrial. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(38) (October/December): inside front cover, 3, 6-16. *[In Spanish.]*
- 2018      *2.27177*      La campaña antialcohólica en Baja California (1933-1942). *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(39) (January/March): cover, inside front cover, 3, 74-78. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.27918</i> | Archivos históricos y centros documentales de la ciudad de Mexicali. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(41) (July/September): 64-67. [In Spanish.]                        |
| 2021 | <i>2.30773</i> | La fundación de Mexicali. <i>In: Congreso de Historia de Baja California : memorias de la edición 2020.</i> [No place]: [Baja California, Secretaría de Culture] El Fondo Editorial La Rumorosa, pp. 170-175. (Volume: La Rumorosa, 2.) [In Spanish.] |

**Veren, F. E. L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1891 | 2.22566 | De grotten van Noord-Amerika. <i>De Natuur</i> (Utrecht), 11 (May 15): 129-135, (June 15): 170-174. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 129.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Veretennikov, Ivan [Веретенников, Иван]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.28897 | Вид сверху; новый лёгкий Eurocopter повышенной комфортности—самая верная ставка, когда-либо сделанная в Лас-Вегасе [Vid sverkhу; novyy logkiy Eurocopter povyshennoy komfortnosti – samaya vernaya stavka, kogda-libo sdelannaya v Las-Vegase] [View from above; the new lightweight Eurocopter is superior—the surest bet ever made in Las Vegas]. <i>Robb Report</i> [Russian ed.], 92(2) (February): 124-127. ("От первого лица тест-драйв" [ot pervogo litsa test-drayv] [first-person test-drive].) [First paragraph notes ( <i>translated here</i> ): "Once, two travel companies from Las Vegas turned to the American representatives of the Eurocopter concern, taking their guests to the Grand Canyon with EU350 helicopters. The passengers were satisfied, but the practical and unpretentious vehicle, which earned a reputation as a reliable 'workhorse', still lacked comfort and visibility. For this, the Americans came to Eurocopter. The single-engine EC130 was a guide's dream." The remainder of the article refers to EC130 specifications and uses in Russian markets.] [In Russian, with item title in mixed Cyrillic and Roman orthography, and serial title in English.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Verkamp, C. Michael [Verkamp, Mike]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.6596  | (COMPILER) <i>Grand Canyon pocket guide : a digest of the information most asked for by visitors to the Grand Canyon.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: Canyon Productions, 35 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] |
| 2000 | 2.7852  | Moonlight on the Topocoba Trail. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 11(4) (October/December): 3-5.   |
| 2002 | 2.8702  | Dances with spiders. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(1): 3-4.  |
| 2010 | 2.12581 | School days: The race is on! <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 1, 3.  |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

## Verkamp, Jack

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6597 | Interview with Jack Verkamp during outing to Anita mines. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(1): 6. [Interviewed by Ron Werhan.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Verkamp, John G.** *see also* **Verkamp's** [firm]

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6    | <i>Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 15 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Copyright 1910.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-53  FQ10:161<br>FQ12:677A, 677B FQ20:486 FQ24/2:1212A, 1212B FQ30:285 FQ32:234 |
| NO DATE | 2.6599 | <i>Views of Grand Canyon, Arizona.</i> [Grand Canyon, Arizona]: John G. Verkamp, 12 hand-colored photographs, string-bound. [Ca. 1920.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:677C  |

**Verkamp, Margaret M.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1940 | 2.6600 | <p><i>History of Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Master's thesis, University of Arizona, iii, 88 pp., 2 blueprint maps in pocket.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD</b> notes with Ford 108  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11 </p>  |
| 1993 | 2.6601 | <p><i>History of Grand Canyon National Park.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, 57 pp. (Collectors Series, Volume 1.) [First publication of Verkamp's Master's thesis (1940, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6600</a>).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 108</b> FQ8:436 FQ9:611 FQ10:353 FQ11:419 FQ11B:165 FQ12:475 FQ12A:238 FQ12B:200 FQ13:468 FQ13A:181 FQ15:516 FQ17:502 FQ18:399 FQ21:259 FQ24/2:913 FQ27:210 FQ30:286 FQ32:206</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.149</a></p> |

**Verkamp, Stephen L. [Verkamp, Steve]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6602  | Jack Verkamp, a character in a novel? <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(3): 2. [Regarding the author's father, John G. Verkamp, Jr., possibly mentioned in Henry Miller's 1945 memoir (not a novel), <i>The Air-Conditioned Nightmare</i> (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.4573</a> .)] |
| 2001 | 2.8627  | Rubber guns. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 12(4) (October/December): 8-9.   |
| 2004 | 2.30826 | <i>The story of the U.S. Magistrate Court in northern Arizona</i> . [No imprint], 31 pp. (Printed by Aspen Printing, Flagstaff, Arizona.)   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Verkamp, Susan [Verkamp, Susie]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19707 | Peggy Verkamp: A canyon life well-lived. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 161-166. [Margaret M. Verkamp.] |
| 2018 | 2.27212 | The Shrine of the Ages: Community and complexity. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>Celebrating 100 years of the National Park Service, November 2016 : a gathering of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 97-104.                         |

**Verkamp's [firm] see also Verkamp, John G.**

- |         |        |   |
|---------|--------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.6603 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [30] pp., string tied. [1930s?]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:167  |
| NO DATE | 2.9648 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [32] pp., string tied.   |
| 1966    | 2.6604 | <i>Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Verkamp's, [12 pp.]; copyright Curt Teich and Co., Inc., Chicago. [Photo book.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] |

**Vermillion, Lisa**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9816 | Life on earth; as seen on a trip down the Colorado River, which becomes a voyage of discovery for an Evergreen student. <i>Evergreen</i> (Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington), 25(1) (Winter): cover, 3, 10-15. |
|------|--------|---|

**Verna, Paul**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.14114 | Winter takes his studio outside; cuts solo album in Grand Canyon. <i>Billboard</i> , 109(39) (September 27): 61. [Paul Winter.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Verne, Jules**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.23764 | <i>Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Quatrième Édition</i> . Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de Récréation, J. Hetzel et C <sup>ie</sup> , 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.] |
| NO DATE | 2.17465 | <i>Histoire des grands voyages et des grands voyageurs. Découverte de la terre. Deuxième Partie. Cinquième Édition</i> . Paris: Bibliothèque d'Éducation et de   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Récréation, J. Hetzel et C<sup>ie</sup>, 352 pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 66-68.] [In French.]

**Vernon, Edward**

1873	2.13714	(COMPILER, ED.) <i>American railroad manual for the United States and the Dominion, containing full particulars of the mileage, capital stock, bonded debt, equipment, earnings, expenses, and other statistics of railroads, as now built and in process of construction, together with a general railroad map of the United States and the Dominion and individual maps of each state and territory : also, an epitome or brief history of the charter under which each road was originally constructed, and the various transformations or re-organizations through which each company has passed from the date of its first incorporation down to the present time.</i> New York: American Railroad Manual Co.; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co.; and London: Trübner and Co., 632 pp.
------	---------	--

**Vernon, Paul E.**

1930      2.6605      *From coast to coast by motor*. New York: W. E. Rudge. [See pp. 85-87.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

1930	2.6606	<i>Coast to coast by motor.</i> London: A. and C. Black, Ltd., 115 pp.
------	--------	--

**Veronico, Nicholas A.**

2013	2.21871	NAHI winners recognized at Reno. <i>Aviation History</i> , (January): 10. [Includes note of John Seibold, Scenic Airlines' founder and partner in Grand Canyon Airways, who flew in his 1929 Ford 5-AT Tri-Motor that flies over Grand Canyon. Also noted is Seibold's 1929 Stinson SM-1 in Scenic Airlines livery, the type that inaugurated Grand Canyon scenic flights in 1927. Brief note.]
------	---------	---

**Verploegh, Curtis**

2003	2.9358	Bert reluctantly catches a flight for SLC. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 1, 4. [The author discovered Bert Loper's remains in 1975.]
------	--------	---

**Verrill, A. Hyatt**

1922	2.14381	<i>Rivers and their mysteries.</i> New York: Duffield and Co., 213 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 31, <i>in passing.</i> ]
------	---------	---

**Vetancurt, Agustin de**

1870      2.19158      *Teatro Mexicano : descripción breve de los sucesos ejemplares, historicos, politicos, militares y religiosos del Nuevo Mundo occidental de las Indias. Tomo I.* México: I.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Escalante y ca. (Biblioteca Historica de la Iberia, Tomo VII.) [See Chapter 4, "De los que poblaron la Nueva-España despues del universal diluvio"; specifically p. 236, note of "el rio de Tizon" (Colorado River), *in passing*.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Veteran [Rougemont, Amédé de]**

1896	2.13828	<i>Initiatory French readings. Premières lectures.</i> New York: William R. Jenkins, Éditeur et Libraire Français; and Boston, Carl Schoenhof, 155 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 6-7, Colorado River and Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Vetter, C. P.**

1949	2.23006	The Colorado River delta. Part 1—The Seven Cities of Cibola. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 35(10) (October): 216-217, 220.
1949	2.23007	The Colorado River delta. Part II—Meanderings of a river. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 35(11) (November): 217-219. [NOTE: November issue repeats pagination of the October issue, beginning with p. 213. (October issue paginated 213-236; November issue paginated 213-232.)]

---

**Vickers, George W. (Mrs.)**

1915	2.16333	Arizona. <i>From:</i> Appendix Q. Report of National Old Trails Road Committee. <i>In: Proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Continental Congress of the Daughters of the American Revolution, Washington, D.C., April 19-24, 1915</i> , p. 1364. ["Arizona is hoping to put a bronze tablet upon a granite or tufa rock on the Old National Trail Road which goes through Flagstaff. They intend to have it ready for dedication when the convention is held at the Grande Canon [ <i>sic</i> ] in July, and it is to be erected at the point where the new motor road to the Canon leaves the old road. [¶] It is to the memory of the Pioneer Women of Arizona." (ENTIRE ITEM)]
------	---------	---

---

**Viegas Walker, Cheryl**

2010	2.23595	Message from the Mayor. <i>City of El Centro Community Newsletter</i> (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.]
2010	2.23596	Mensaje de la Alcaldesa. <i>Ciudad de El Centro Boletín Comunitario</i> (El Centro, California), (Spring): 2. [Regarding the Easter earthquake.] [In Spanish.]

---

**Viele, Cathy [Viele, Catherine W.]**

1979	2.6607	Glen and Bessie Hyde. <i>In:</i> Northland Back Pages [SECTION]. <i>Northlander</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), (March 8): 9-10.
1981	2.8462	Pioneer. John Hance: Yarn spinner. <i>In:</i> Stories from the land. <i>Plateau</i> , 53(2): 28-32.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Viele, Egbert L.**

1882      *2.11842*      The east and west boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 14: 259-284.

---

**Vila, H.**

1884      2.13139      Le Grand Cañon du Rio-Colorado aux États-Unis. *La Nature* (Paris), 12(2) (June 7) (575): 23-27. [In French.]

---

**Villa, Benito**

1979      *2.19777*      Treasure ship in the desert. *Lost Treasure*, (June): 37-.

---

**Villamil, Jenaro**

2017      *2.28559*      Mexicali se rebela contra la corrupción. *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 20-22.

**Villamil, Jenaro, AND Ruffo Appel, Ernesto**

2017      *2.28560*      Ruffo, el "insurgente". *Proceso* (México), (2104) (February 26): 22-22. [Interview. Includes note of Colorado River water.]

---

**Villarreal Solórzano, Raúl**

2013      *2.24274*      Pioneros del valle de Mexicali: Rafael Villarreal González. *El Río* (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 6(22) (October/December): 30-32. [In Spanish.]

---

**Villaseñor, Victor**

1991      2.21089      *Rain of gold*. Houston, Texas: Arte Público Press, 497 [498] pp.

---

**Villaseñor Madrigal, Miguel; Camacho Aceves, Salvador, Iván; Díaz Salazar, Alex; Olivas Dávalos, Nubia Lizeth; Bustamente Ruiz, Manuel; AND Aguilar Victoria, Jannet Alexandra**

2016      *2.28373*      El panteón de los primaros. La reconstrucción de una identidad. *In: Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016*. [No imprint], pp. 137-142. [El Panteón de los Pioneros de Mexicali.] [In Spanish.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Villa-Señor, y Sanchez, Joseph Antonio [Villa Señor y Sánchez, José Antonio]**

- 1748      *2.21546*      *Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . . Segunda parte.* [México]: En la Imprenta de la Viuda de D. Joseph Bernardo de Hogal, [xiv], 428, [10] pp. [See pp. 276-277, 286-289, 294, 322, 405.] [In Spanish.]
- 1952      *2.21547*      *Theatro Americano : descripción general de los reynos, y provincias de la Nueva-España, y sus jurisdicciones . . . .* México: Editoria Nacional, 2 volumes. [In Spanish.]

**Villaseñor y Villaseñor, Alejandro**

- 1906      *2.18953*      *Obras del Lic. Alejandro Villaseñor y Villaseñor. II. Estudios historicos.* México: V. Agueros, 479 [481] pp. [See in "Juarez y la Baja California"; specifically, pp. 399, 444, 460.] [In Spanish.]

**Viñas, Mariluz; Latanzio, Silvana; AND Benini, Pierluigi**

- \_\_\_\_\_      2.28276      Grand to Grand Ultra. En un escenario de ensueño como el Cañón del Colorado se celebró el pasado mes de octubre una nueva edición del Grand to Grand Ultra, una prueba por etapas y en autosuficiencia que se desarrolla por parajes muy heterogéneos a lo largo de 273 kilómetros. El vencedor fue el bombero alicantino Vicente Juan García Beneito. *Planeta Running* (Sagunto, Spain), \_\_\_\_: 72-75. [Text by Viñas and Latanzio; photos by Benini.] [2013?] [Item seen lacked cover or indications of date.] [Grand to Grand Ultra race; Grand Canyon to Grand Staircase.] [In Spanish.]

**Vincenc, Goran**

- 2009      2.28247      U zemlji Pueblo Indijanaca. *Hrvatske Šume* (Zagreb), 13(156) (December): 20-21. [Arizona travel. Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Croatian.]

**Vining, Edward P.**

- 1885      2.15922      *An inglorious Columbus : or, Evidence that Hwui Shăn and a party of Buddhist monks from Afghanistan discovered America in the fifth century, A.D.* New York: D. Appleton and Co., 788 pp. [References to Colorado River or Grand Canyon, pp. 74, 198, 532.]

**Vinton, Bob**

- 1988      *2.29069*      Baja's Tajo Canyon. *Baja Traveler*, (Winter): 55-56.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Viol, Charles H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1921 | 2.13091 | The story of Mme. Curie's gram of radium. <i>Radium</i> , 17(3) (June): 37-52. [See pp. 39-40, Mme. Marie Curie's desire expressed to visit Standard Chemical Company in Pittsburgh, and the Grand Canyon; <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|---|

**Viola, Herman J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1987 | 2.6611 | <i>Exploring the West</i> . Smithsonian Books (distributed by Harvey N. Abrams, Inc., New York), 256 pp. [See pp. 12, 13, 95, 98, 157, 164, 168, 175, 209, 216, 227.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48  FQ8:437 FQ9:612<br>FQ9A:107 FQ10:354 FQ11:420 FQ11B:166 FQ12:476 FQ18:401 FQ20:441<br>FQ24/2:918 FQ28:171 |
|------|--------|---|

**Virine, Lev**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.20539 | Why good project managers make bad choices: An introduction to project decision-making. <i>In: PMI® Global Congress North America 2008, 18-21 October, Denver, Colorado, USA</i> . Newtown Square, Pennsylvania: Project Management Institute, and Evanston, Illinois, EIS, 8 pp. [Includes Grand Canyon Skywalk (Hualapai Indian Reservation), with respect to overcoming fears.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Vis, Alice Taylor**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 2.7853 | John Hance and his brother Jim. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 25(10) (October):. [Letter.]   |
| 2000 | 2.7854 | John Hance and his brother Jim. <i>In: On the Road</i> [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 76(9) (September): 5. [Letter, reprinted from 1949.] |

**Visbak, Jorgen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.15299 | [Comments.] <i>In: Memories and photos from the 2011 GTS river trip. Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 17. [Guides Training Seminar. Visbak was a speaker and one of the original 200 on the Dock Marston list of Colorado River runners who traversed the entire Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**VisionIntoArt**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.24304 | <i>The Colorado : a history in song and image</i> . [New York]: VisionIntoArt, in association with New Amsterdam Records, [4] pp. [Informational brochure pertaining to the documentary film, <i>The Colorado</i> (VisionIntoArt, 2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 26.594</a> ).] [See also music CD (Roomful of Teeth, 2016, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 27.257</a> ).] |
|---------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Visions West Galleries**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.29490 | Sharron Evans; Bright Angel Trail. <i>Western Art Collector</i> , (12) (August): 160-164. [Evans's paintings of horses, inspired by a hike on Bright Angel Trail.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Vitelleschi, Giovanni Maria**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1880 | <i>2.21720</i> | <i>Saggio delle poesie di Giuseppe Parini : con discorso ed annotazioni ad uso della gioventu studiosa</i> . Roma: Tipografia di Roma, 389 [391] pp. [See under "Dal Vespro", "Il Tramonto" (pp. 186-194), including the phrase, "L'altrice / Di molte perle California estrema."; annotation, p. 192, which includes note of "rio Colorado".] <span style="color: red;">[In Italian.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Vitkus, Aleksas**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.29973 | Colorado upe per Grand Canyon. <i>Draugas</i> (Chicago), 97(24) (February 4): 5, (25) (February 7): 5, (26) (February 8): 5, (27) (February 9): 5, (28) (February 10): 5, (29) (February 11): 5, (30) (February 14): 5, (31) (February 15): 5. [A 1978 Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek.] <span style="color: red;">[In Lithuanian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Vitte, Antonio Carlos, AND Ferraz, Maira Kahl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.29784 | A pintura de paisagem e a formação da ciência geomorfológica nos Estados Unidos no século XIX. <i>Revista Brasileira de Geografia</i> (Fundação Instituto Brasileiro de Geografia e Estatística, Rio de Janeiro), 61(2) (July/December): 35-47. [See "As contribuições de Thomas Moran nas expedições de John Wesley Powell" (pp. 41-46).] <span style="color: red;">[In Portuguese; with abstract also in English.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Vivanco, Aurelio de**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1924 | <i>2.24386</i> | <i>Baja California al día. Lower California up-to date</i> . (H. M. Morán, translator.) [No imprint], 580 pp. (Wolfer Printing Co., Los Angeles.) [With advertisements interspersed.] <span style="color: red;">[In parallel Spanish and English texts.]</span><br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Griffin, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1184</span> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Vivern, Dani**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2000 | 2.27719 | Arizona: una «terra incognita» en el mapa dels EUA. <i>Revista de Girona</i> (Diputació de Girona, Spain), (199) (March/April): 101-106 (concurrently paginated for volume, 333-338). [Grand Canyon, see pp. 102-103/334-335.] <span style="color: red;">[In Catalan.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vivian, Thomas J.**

- 1891      *2.19026*      California. *In*: Vivian, Thomas J., *Treasury Department. The commercial, industrial, agricultural, transportation, and other interests of California, being a report on that state for 1890 made to S. G. Brock, Chief of the Bureau of Statistics, Treasury Department.* Washington, D.C.: [no imprint], pp. 99-1174[+]. [See "Historical Sketch", pp. 100-136.]

**Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis]**

- 1872      2.13094      *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Neuvième et dixième années (1870-1871).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 497 pp. [See pp. 242, 244-245, 248.] *[In French.]*
- 1873      2.13364      *L'Année géographique : revue annuelle des voyages de terre et de mer, des explorations, missions, relations et publications diverses relatives aux sciences géographiques et ethnographiques. Onzième année (1872).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie. [See pp. 247-249 under subsection "Nevada et Arizona".] *[In French.]*

**Vivien de Saint-Martin (Monsieur) [Vivien de Saint-Martin, Louis], AND Rousselet, Louis**

- 1892      2.13145      *Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Ouvrage commencé par M. Vivien de Saint-Martin et continué par Louis Rousselet. Tome cinquième (R-Sn).* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 999 pp. [See "Rocheuses (Montagnes), en anglais Rocky Mountains", pp. 174-188. Includes Grand Canyon region therein.] *[In French.]*

**Vizcarra, Berenice**

- 2016      *2.28374*      Paulatina pérdida del barrio de Pueblo Nuevo. *In*: *Memoria del 1er Congreso del Patrimonio Histórico y Cultural de Baja California, Ensenada, Baja California, 9-10 de noviembre de 2016.* [No imprint], pp. 17-21. [Mexicali.] *[In Spanish.]*
- 2017      *2.29889*      Pueblo Nuevo, un barrio de Mexicali, Baja California, forjado por sus habitantes. *In*: *Memorias del Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño (CIAD), 6, 7 y 8 Septiembre 2017, Tijuana, Baja California. Congreso Internacional de Arquitectura y Diseño* (Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, Mexicali), 1(1) (September): 173-182. *[In Spanish.]*

**Vizcarra Schumm, Salvador**

- 2007      *2.23943*      Registro de monumentos históricos de Mexicali. *In*: Mexicali (Municipio), Ayuntamiento, XVIII (compiler, ed.; presidido por Samuel Enrique Ramos Flores), *Memoria Histórica de Mexicali : La Ciudad que capturó el sol.* Mexicali, Baja California: XVIII Ayuntamiento de Mexicali, pp. 157-176. *[In Spanish.]*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vizuite, Pelayo**

- 1908      2.30334      *Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-Americano de literatura, ciencias y artes : apéndice segundo redactado por distinguidos profesores y publicistas de España y América, bajo la dirección de Pelayo Vizuite. Tomo vigésimo séptimo.—Segundo de este apéndice. Barcelona: Montaner y Simón, Editores, 1278 [1279] pp. [See p. 1074: "James (Jorge Wharton): Biog. Autor y explorador inglés contemporáneo, n. en Gainsborough en 1858. Exploró el río Colorado durante diez años consecutivos y publicó los detalles de su viaje en la obra: *In and around the Grand Cañon*. Además es autor de: *Missions and Mission Indians of California; The Indians of the Painted Desert Region* (1903), y otras." (ENTIRE ITEM)] [Regarding Geoge Wharton James.] [In Spanish.]*

**Vizzo, Emily Christina**

- 2017      2.29247      The Salton Sea: An unished and quickly loved foray. *The Trumpeter* (Journal of Ecosophy), 33(1): 81-91.

**Vlachos, Paul**

- 2014      2.20519      Vlachos' views; America through the lens of Paul Vlachos. *Canyon Country Zephyr*, 26(1) (April/May): 32-33. [See p. 33, "The Arizona Strip—1998".]

**Vlahos, James, AND Cohen, Lee**

- 2005      2.10217      One trail to rule them all. *National Geographic Adventure*, 7(2) (March): 64-68. [Hayduke Trail.]

**Vlasov, V. V. [Власов, В. В.] [Vlasov, Valentin Viktorovich] [Власов, Валентин Викторович]**

- 2012      2.28980      Гранд-Каньон; мечта туриста и учебник для геолога [Grand-Kan'on; mechta turista i uchebnik dlya geologa] [Grand Canyon; the tourist's dream and a textbook for a geologist]. *Наука из Первых Рук* [Nauka iz pervykh ruk] [First-hand Science] (Новосибирск [Novosibirsk, Russia]), 45(3): 84-95. [Topically a general article.] [In Russian.]

**Vlasyuk, Anna Vitalievna [Власюк, Анна Віталіївна]**

- 2016      2.29799      4. Майстер-клас. Тема навчального заняття: Wonders of the world [4. Mayster-klas. Tema navchal'noho zanyattya: Wonders of the world] [Master Class 4. Theme of the lesson: The wonders of the world]. *Освіта та Розвиток Обдарованої Особистості* (Національна академія педагогічних наук України, Інститут обдарованої дитини НАПН України, Інститут психології імені Г. С. Костюка НАПН України, Київ, Україна) [Osvita ta Rozvytok Obdarovanoyi Osobystosti (Natsional'na akademiya pedahohichnykh nauk Ukrainy, Instytut obdarovanoyi dytyny NAPN Ukrainy, Instytut psykholohiyi imeni H. S. Kostyuka NAPN Ukrainy, Kyiv, Ukrainy)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*[Education and Development of the Gifted Personality* (National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Institute of Gifted Children of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, GS Kostyuk Institute of Psychology of the National Academy of Pedagogical Sciences of Ukraine, Kyiv, Ukraine)], № 11 (54) (November): 50-54. [See "Grand Canyon" (p. 54).] [In Ukrainian and English, with bilingual item title.]

---

**Vodovozov, V. [Водовозов В.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1901 | 2.19377 | Свсро-Амернканске Соединенные Штаты (United States of America, Etats-Unis, Vereinigte Staaten von Nord-America) [Svsro-Amernkanske Soyedinennyye Shtaty . . .]. <i>In</i> : БрокгаузЪ, Ф. А., и ЕфронЪ, И. А. (ИЗДАТЕЛИ) [Brokgauz', F. A., i Yefron', I. A. (IZDATELI)] [Brockhaus, F. A., and Efron, I. A. (PUBLISHERS)], <i>Энциклопедический Словарь'. Тому XXXII. Судоходиые сборы-Таицы.</i> [Entsiklopedicheskiy Slovar'. Tomy XXXII. Sudokhodiyye sbory-Taitsy]. [Encyclopedic dictionary. Volume XXXII. Shipping fees-Taichi.] С.-ПетербургЪ: Твографія Акц. Обш. «Издательское Дѣло», БрокгаузЪ-ЕфронЪ [S.-Peterburg': Tipografiya Akts. Obsh. "Izdatel'skoye Dlo", Brokgauz-Yefron'], pp. 256-302. [In Russian; with item title in Russian, English, French, and German, thus.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Voeks, Gretchen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.20448 | Arizona. <i>In</i> : Regional News [SECTION]. <i>WAAC Newsletter</i> (Western Association for Art Conservation), 27(1) (January): 4. [Includes note, "Brynn Bender continues working on cleaning and stabilization of the surface of historic wooden river boats for the Grand Canyon National Park . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Voelker, Ferderic E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1982 | 2.6612 | William Sherley (Old Bill) Williams. <i>In</i> : Hafen, LeRoy R. (ed.), <i>Mountain men and fur traders of the Far West</i> . Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 193-222. [See p. 207.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Vogel, Al**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21180 | Canyon trek: decades old dream. <i>The Dispatch</i> (U.S. Army Dugway Proving Ground, Utah), (May): 12-13. [Jim Robertson.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Vogel-Prandtl, Johanna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.14551 | <i>Ludwig Prandtl : ein Lebensbild Erinnerungen, Dokumente.</i> Göttingen: Universitätsverlag Göttingen, 218 pp. [See p. 113, letter about his stay at Grand Canyon, written to his daughter, December 27, 1929.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Voie, Christian Hummelsund**

- 2017      2.30833      *Nature writing of the Anthropocene*. Doctoral dissertation, Mid Sweden University, Sundsvall, 190 pp. [See Chapter 1, "Confronting Environmental Change in Ellen Wohl's *Of Rock and Rivers*"; specifically pp. 46-49, relating to the Colorado River.] [Pertains to Wohl (2009, [ITEM NO. 2.21293](#)).]

**Voigt, Herb**

- 2020      *2.30080*      Blast from the past; September/October, 1985. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued in January/February 2021 issue; see [ITEM NO. 2.30081](#).]
- 2021      *2.30081*      Blast from the past; September/October, 1985 continued. A pre view interview with the developer. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 7. [Meadview Civic Center.] [Continued from November/December 2020 issue; see [ITEM NO. 2.30080](#).]

**Vojnits, András**

- 2018      2.28511      Barázdák a föld arculatán—kanyonok. *Természet Világa* (Királyi Magyar Természettudományi Társulat, Budapest), 149(1) (January): 28-35. [Article is about the Grand Canyon, Arizona (pp. 28-33) and Fish River Canyon, Namibia.] [[In Hungarian.](#)]

**Vollmann, William T.**

- 2009      *2.17159*      *Imperial*. New York: Viking, xxx, 1306 pp. [Imperial Valley.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *NEW YORK TIMES*: McGrath, 2009 July 28, [ITEM NO. 3.1607](#);  
Downes, 2009 August 2, [ITEM NO. 3.1608](#)

**Vollmer, Clay**

- 2007      2.18636      Grand Canyon cleanup. *The Arizona Mountaineer* (Arizona Mountaineering Club, Phoenix), (October): 1, 10-12. [Report on annual Over-the-Edge On-Rappel Grand Canyon Trash Pickup.]

**Volpert, Bob**

- 2012      2.18801      Dumpster diving on the Grand Canyon. [In](#): Linford, Dick, and Volpert, Bob (writers, compilers), *Halfway to Halfway and other river stories*. Bend, Oregon: Halfway Publishing, pp. 66-70. [Preparations for Colorado River trip.]  
≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) *Harned*, 2013, [ITEM NO. 30.899](#) [review of volume]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Völter, Daniel**

- 1848      *2.13126*      *Allgemeine Erdbeschreibung. Zweiter Band, Zweite Ausgabe.* Eßlingen: Verlag der Daunheimer'schen Buchhandlung (E. Weyhardt), 1730 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 1362-1363.] [In German.]

**Voltos, Danae**

- 1968      2.6613      Grand Canyon float trips. *Venture*, 5(1) (February): 115-116.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]

**Von Glahn, Denise**

- 2003      2.11985      *The sounds of place : music and the American cultural landscape.* Boston: Northeastern University Press, 361 pp.

**Vore, Elizabeth A., AND Connor, J. Torrey**

- 1897      *2.27015*      California poets at home. *Godey's Magazine* (Philadelphia), 135(805) (July): 72-77. [See p. 77, remarks on Madge Morris Wagner and her poem, "To the Colorado Desert".]

**Votel, Missy**

- 2021      2.30933      Fear, loathing and a pink bikini. *The Gulch* (Durango, Colorado), (16) (Summer): 46-49. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Voth, Hazel Hunt, et al.**

- 1938      2.6615      *Guide to national parks and monuments west of the Mississippi River.* Berkeley, California: U.S. National Park Service, 100 pp. (Compiled under direction of Hazel Hunt Voth by assistants provided through Works Progress Administration.) [NOTE: Work Projects Administration renamed Works Progress Administration in 1939.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

**Voyles, Kyle D.**

- 2008      2.20381      The discovery of KyPet Caverns. *Inside Earth* (U.S. National Park Service, Cave and Karst Programs), 11(1) (Summer): 1-4. [Grand Canyon-Parashant National Monument.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vries, Hugo de**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1905 | 2.12857                                    | Teunisbloemen in Noord-Amerika. <i>Album der Natuur</i> (Haarlem), 1905: 193-208. [See p. 207, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span>  |
| 1907 | 2.6616                                     | <i>Naar Californië II.</i> Haarlem: H. D. Tjeenk Willink & Zoon, 426 pp. [See pp. 49-63 and plates opposite p. 16 and at start of chapter, "Arizona".] <span style="color: red;">[In Dutch.]</span><br><span style="color: blue;">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Cowles, 1909, ITEM NO. 30.4211</span> |
| 1976 | <span style="color: brown;">2.23184</span> | The Imperial Valley in 1904. (Peter W. van der Pas, ed.) <i>Journal of San Diego History</i> , 22(1) (Winter): 26-40.   |

**Vroman, Adam Clark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.28220 | Adam Clark Vroman travel diaries, 1895 and 1897. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>Adam Clark Vroman platinum prints, 1895-1904.</i> (Essays by Jennifer A. Watts and Andrew Smith; travel diaries by Adam Clark Vroman, transcribed by Austin Lamont.) Los Angeles: Michael Dawson Gallery; and Santa Fe, New Mexico: Andrew Smith Gallery, Inc., pp. 19-32. [1897 trip includes Grand Canyon; see pp. 28-29, 32. No photographs from Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Vrtis, George**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.15055 | Colorado River. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Krech, Shepard, III, McNeill, J. R., and Merchant, Carolyn (eds.), <i>Encyclopedia of World Environmental History</i> . New York: Routledge, Vol. 1, pp. 248-249. |
|------|---------|--|

**Vujković, Ljiljana [Вујковић, Љиљана]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.29317 | Национални парк „Велики кањон Колорада“ у Северној Америци [Nacionalni park „Veliki kanjon Kolorada“ u Severnoj Americi] [ <span style="color: red;">"Grand Canyon Colorado" National Park in North America</span> ]. <i>Шуме</i> (Јавно предузеће за газдовање шумама "Србијашуме", Нови Београд) [Šume (Javno preduzeće za gazdovanje šumama "Srbijašume", Novi Beograd)] [ <span style="color: red;">Forests (Serbia, "Serbian Forests" State Enterprise for Forest Management, New Belgrade)</span> ], 21(116) (June): 38-40. <span style="color: red;">[In Serbian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Vulliet, A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1869 | 2.21734 | <i>Nouvelle géographie physique : illustrée ouvrage destiné a intéresser la jeunesse : par la description d'animaux, de minéraux, de plantes utiles, etc.</i> [Volume 2.] <span style="color: brown;">Afrique, Amérique, Océanie.</span> Lausanne: Georges Bridel, 4th ed., revised and expanded, 412 pp. [See under "Fleuves de l'Amérique": "Le <i>Rio Colorado</i> , qui traverse le territoire américain de l'Arizona, encore presque désert et que ravagent le féroces tribus indiennes de <i>Apaches</i> , se jette au fond même du golfe de Californie ou mer Vermeille." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <span style="color: red;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Vuorenmaa, Tommi A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.28516 | Kaksi koleankaunista yötä. Suomen syksy on jo hyvää vauhtia taipumassa talven kainaloon, kun kone suuntaa Yhdysvaltoihin. Mukana on rinkka ja paljon tarvikkeita, koska sääät eivät välttämättä ole juuri lämpimämpiä siellä, minne menen. Kyse on kahdesta länsirannikon vaikuttavasta kansallispuistosta. <i>Suomi-USA</i> (Suomi-Amerikka-Yhdistysten liitto, Helsinki), (April): 10-11. [See "Syyskuu 30. Grand Canyon, Arizona" (p. 11).] <span style="color: red;">[In Finnish.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Vyne, Ray N.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.15842 | <i>A great north and south highway : U.S. 89.</i> (Grace M. Sparkes, ed.; sketches by R. M. Jones.) [No imprint], 8 pp. [Mimeographed.]<br><span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:444</span> |
|---------|---------|---|

W

**W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1901 | 2.28978 | Der Grand Canyon des Colorado. <i>Die Abendschule</i> (St. Louis, Missouri), 47(25) (January 24): 400. ("Für die Abendschule.") <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**W., E. T.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.23713 | The Little Grande Manganese Mine of the Colorado Fuel and Iron Company on Wheeler's Desert, Grand County, Utah. <i>Camp and Plant</i> (Denver and Pueblo), 3(19) (May 16): 437-439. [See remark on p. 438: "At Riverside the Green River takes its final plunge into the canon, there to unite with the Grand to form the Colorado River and, having roared and seethed through that marvel of Mother Nature, the Grand Canon of the Colorado, whose glory and vastness too few of our people see but none may ever describe or paint with pen or picture, emerges 700 miles away only a few feet above sea level on the deserts of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**W., I. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13947 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 86. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**W., J., AND K., E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1912 | 2.14262 | The Christmas trip of the Musical Clubs to the Pacific coast. <i>Michiganensian</i> (University of Michigan), 1912: 354-356. [See p. 356.] |
|------|---------|--|

**W., J. F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1884 | 2.23727 | [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] <i>In</i> : Fraternal [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Conductors' Monthly</i> , 1(5) (May 1): 246-248. [See p. 246, "Echo of the shrill voice of the locomotive whistle follows echo, as we go bounding over the immense mountain divides, or whirling with lightning rapidity through the canons thousands of feet in depth, the most wonderful of which is the 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' (and perhaps the most wonderful in the world,) the immensity of which must be seen to be realized; evidently formed by volcanic eruptions, thousands upon thousands of years ago. To give some idea of its height: as you stand at the bottom at noon in a clear day and look towards the heavens it seems as tho' the summit of the canon touched the skies, 7,500 feet up, and you see stars as distinctly as tho' 'twere midnight; one is struck with awe and admiration at the mighty works of nature. Such are some of the scenes along the line of the 'all the year 'round route,' the Atlantic & Pacific R. R." Entire item is chiefly about the men of the Aztec Division.] |
| 1885 | 2.14777 | [Letter, addressed from Needles, California.] <i>In</i> : Fraternal [SECTION]. <i>The Railway Conductors' Monthly</i> , 2(6) (June 1): 340-342. [See p. 342, comment on scenery "along" the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad, including, "most beautiful, (the) Grand Canon of the Colorado, 8,500 high [ <i>sic</i> ], a most wonderful sight, and would repay any visitor a trip over the road". See also pp. 341-342: "H. L. Northrup, chief traveling auditor . . . who has discovered an animal among the lateral canons to the 'Grand'—he has named the Prox—having two short legs on one side, seemingly formed by nature for running around sidehills—a wonderful freak in nature." (ENTIRE NOTES)]   |

**W., J. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10776 | Getting enough iron in your life? <i>Trains</i> , (April): 52-56. [Includes Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|--|

**W., L.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1915 | <i>2.23840</i> | New land in the Imperial Valley. <i>Sunset</i> , 34(3) (March): 574, 576. [Question from L. W. regarding land values, including Imperial Valley; with unsigned editorial response.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**W., R. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.24497 | Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> (Gazette of the Regular and Volunteer Forces) (New York), 23(11) (October 10): 212. ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs. Includes brief note also of the "An-Supies" (Havasupai) who cultivate land in "another cañon, 70 miles north" (*sic*).]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1885 | 2.18137 | Grand Cañon of the Colorado. <i>Internal Revenue Record and Customs Journal</i> (New York), 31(41) (October 12): 322. [Letter dated September 17, 1885; regarding descent into Grand Canyon from Peach Springs.] ["Correspondence of [to] the Army and Navy Journal." This item is typographically identical to that which appeared in the <i>Army and Navy Journal</i> two days earlier ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.24497). The publication office for both journals is the same, thus the same text block was used in both publications.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**W. & R. Chambers** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1886 | 2.14202 | <i>Chambers's encyclopædia : a dictionary of universal knowledge for the people. Vol. X.</i> London and Edinburgh: W. and R. Chambers, revised ed., 821 pp. [See "Colorado (Rio C. or Colorado River of the West)", pp. 475-476.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**W. W. Elliott and Company**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1884 | 2.16579 | <i>History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.</i> San Francisco: W. W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.   |
| 1964 | 2.16580 | <i>The history of Arizona Territory, showing its resources and advantages.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 322 pp. [350 copies.] [Reprint of 1884 ed.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> <i>FQ31:63</i> |

---

**W. Wallace Waugh and Son** [firm]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.13230 | <i>Waugh's blue book of leading hotels and resorts of the world. Volume I.</i> Boston: W. Wallace Waugh and Son, 301 [304] pp. [See "Grand Canyon, Arizona", pp. 176-177.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wachholtz, Florence**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.6617 | (ED.) <i>Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a history of Arizona.</i> Westminster, Colorado: Western States Historical Publishers, 2 volumes, 956 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Wachter, Scott H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.21303 | [Message.] <i>The Messenger</i> (Surfside United Methodist Church, Surfside Beach, South Carolina), (August): [1]. [Inspirational message based on biblical passage, Psalm 66: 4, displayed on a praise plaque at the Desert View Watchtower, Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wachtmeister, H.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1901 | <i>2.18961</i> | <i>Turistskizzer från andra sidan Atlanten.</i> Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söners Förlag, 250 pp. [See entry, "Los Angeles 18 mars.", pp. 156-158; notes Colorado River at Yuma, p. 158.] <span style="color: red;">[In Swedish.]</span> |
|------|----------------|---|

**Waddams, Adrian**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.28127 | Dowty Turbocraft; 56 years ago it was the dawn of the jet age in boating, and one boat started the revolution. <i>Motorboat Owner</i> , (September): 56-65. [See p. 62, brief note of Hamilton water jets used on Buehler turbocraft on the down- and up-runs through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Waddell, Albert Gill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1916 | <i>2.19485</i> | A visit to Little Zion Canyon, Utah's scenic wonder. <i>American Motorist</i> , 8(8) (August 1): 7-11. [Mukuntuweap National Monument (later part of Zion National Park). Article focuses more on the Muddy Valley area, Nevada, along the Arrowhead Trail.] |
| 1917 | <i>2.19489</i> | Easy grades on Arrowhead Trail; connects Lincoln and National Old Trails routes. <i>Motor Age</i> , 31(4) (January 25): 102-105. [Includes Muddy Valley area, Nevada.]   |

**Wade, Henry R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13888 | [Comment.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 51. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wade, Judy**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.8463 | Williams. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona), 42(4) (November/December): 15-17.   |
| 2000 | 2.7855 | Arizona; natural splendors steal the show on vacations in the Grand Canyon State. <i>TravelAmerica</i> , 16(2) (November/December): cover, 3, 4, 20-23. |

**Wadsworth, Glenda, AND Buckley, Beth**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.12566 | Artistically inclined. <i>Northside Sun</i> (Ramey Agency, Jackson, Mississippi), (January): 14-17. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wadsworth, Nelson B.**

- NO DATE    2.28228    Photographer Jack Hillers and the John Wesley Powell expedition of 1872. *In: Utah tribes : as photographed by John K. Hillers : original albumen prints.* Mt. Carmel, Utah: Thunderbird Foundation for the Arts, pp. [2]-[5]. [2001?] [Pagination includes wraps.]

**Wadsworth, Reuben**

- 2019    2.29813    *Red Rock recollections : Volume I : fascinating stories of Utah's Dixie.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 226 pp. [See Chapter 4, "Fort Pearce", just north of the Utah-Arizona boundary, which is along the route to Pipe Spring, Arizona.] [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.<sup>183</sup>] [An on-demand publication.]
- 2020    2.29780    *Red Rock recollections : Volume II : fun historic stops in southern Utah, northern Arizona and southern Nevada.* Hurricane, Utah: Scrivera Press, 247 pp. [Publication includes square "QRC" targets throughout.<sup>183</sup>] [An on-demand publication.]

**Waesche, Hugh H.**

- 1933    2.6618    How Pipe Creek received its name. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3) (June): 155-156. ("Information obtained from Mr. Emery Kolb, Grand Canyon.")  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1933    2.6619    Yesterdays on the Kaibab Trail and Phantom Ranch. *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(8) (November): cover, 206-208.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|
- 1994    2.6620    How Pipe Creek received its name. *In: Lamb, Susan (ed.), The best of Grand Canyon Nature Notes.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Natural History Association, pp. 162-163. [Reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, June, 1933.]
- 1997    2.6621    How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 5. [As originally told by Emery Kolb, reprinted from *Grand Canyon Nature Notes*, 8(3), June, 1933.]
- 2002    2.9132    How Pipe Creek got its name. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(4) (October/December): 10-11.

<sup>183</sup> The "Quick Response Code", also known as a "QR code", is a trademarked form of two-dimensional, or matrix, barcode that is readable by portable digital devices, which redirect the user to pertinent websites and other digitally controlled sites. At present they are targets chiefly for the "smart phone" user. See [example of QRC](#) in Introduction page 73 herein.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waggoner, Nathan, AND Torrance, Jill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.10127 | The freedom to fish; a guide describes life at Lees Ferry. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (October): 26, 50-51. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wagner, Christie**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1986 | <i>2.15856</i> | Fortification Hill. <i>The Nevadan</i> , (January 5): 6-7M. [Hoover Dam area during World War II.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wagner, Eleanor**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1954 | <i>2.21804</i> | Salton Sea forever. <i>In</i> : Mail Box [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , 54(4) (April): 6. [Author is with Coachella Valley Air Service, supporting Salton Sea area as an aviation center.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wagner, Henry Raup**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1924 | 2.6622         | <i>The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography</i> . Berkeley, California: [J. J. Gillich and Co., Inc.], 302 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM lists with 4507 [1937 ed.]  |
| 1924 | <i>2.8464</i>  | The voyage of Francisco de Ulloa. <i>California Historical Quarterly</i> , 3(4) (December): 307-397.   |
| 1925 | <i>2.6623</i>  | (ED.) <i>California voyages, 1539-1541 : translation of original documents</i> . San Francisco: J. Howell, 95 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-85]  |
| 1929 | <i>2.6624</i>  | Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. <i>California Historical Society, Special Publication 4</i> , 571 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FARQUHAR 1                     |
| 1929 | <i>2.6625</i>  | Spanish voyages to the northwest coast of America in the sixteenth century. <i>California Historical Society, Special Publication 4</i> , Extra-illustrated ed., 571 pp. [25 copies.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] Farquhar cites with FARQUHAR 1 |
| 1931 | <i>2.29154</i> | The manuscript atlases of Battista Agnese. <i>Bibliographical Society of America, Papers</i> , 25:1-110.   |
| 1932 | <i>2.29668</i> | A map of Cabrillo's discoveries. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 11(1) (March): 44-46.  |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1937 | 2.6626 | <i>The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.</i> Albuquerque: The Quivera Society, 2 volumes, pp. 1-270, 271-553. [Storm (1968, p. 685) notes, "Limited to 401 copies."]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4507</span> |
|------|--------|--|

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1940 | <i>2.28009</i> | Francisco de Ulloa returned. <i>California Historical Society Quarterly</i> , 19(3) (September): 240-244. |
|------|----------------|---|

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1967 | 2.6627 | <i>The Spanish Southwest, 1542-1794 : an annotated bibliography.</i> New York: Arno Press, 2 volumes, 553 pp. [Reprint of 1937 ed.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Wagner, Jan**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.29378 | S.D. Miata Club road trip to the Grand Canyon and Grand Canyon Railroad. <i>Armed Forces Dispatch</i> (Carlsbad, California), 59(22) (September 26): 15. (Item credited as "AutoMatters™ & More #609".) [S.D.: San Diego. Mazda Miata automobiles.] [Grand Canyon Railway.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wagner, Linda**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14174 | A new Desert View visitor center and bookstore. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 10. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wagner, Terry**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12504 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part I). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (August):.  |
| 2009 | 2.17944 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Two). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (September):.                                     |
| 2009 | 2.17945 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part Three). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (October):.                                     |
| 2009 | 2.17946 | Mules and the Grand Canyon (Part IV). <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (November):.                                       |
| 2010 | 2.17947 | Mules and the Grand Canyon, the last ride. <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (June):. [Part 5 of a series.]                |
| 2011 | 2.15855 | Mules in the Grand Canyon; Part VI. (Photos by Rich Granberg and Casey Murph.) <i>Western Mule Magazine</i> , (March):. |

---

**Wagner, Virginia L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.6628 | Geological time in nineteenth-century landscape paintings. <i>Winterthur Portfolio</i> , 24(2/3) (Summer/ Autumn): 152-163.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77 </span> |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wagner Free Institute of Science**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1920 | 2.23728 | <i>Wagner Free Institute of Science of Philadelphia : annual announcement : seventy-third year.</i> Philadelphia: Wagner Free Institute of Science. [See syllabus for "Geology 2. Professor Mayville W. Twitchell." (pp. 21-24); specifically, p. 24, "Tuesday April 19. <i>Our Greatest Scenery: Grand Canyons.</i> How the elevating and wearing-down forces combine in the case of plateaus and produce wonderful scenic effects. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wagoner, Jay J.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 2.6629 | <i>Arizona Territory, 1863-1912 : a political history.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 587 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12A:239 FQ13:472 FQ15:518 FQ19:639 |
| 1975 | 2.6630 | <i>Early Arizona : prehistory to Civil War.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 547 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ22B:141 |

**Wahleen, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1977 | 2.14902 | Memoirs from the open road; 11,000 miles and 25 states in 1932. <i>AMA News</i> (American Motorcyclist Association), 31(8) (August): 14-16. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wahlstrom, Jean L.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.12750 | View from the study window . . . [COLUMN]. <i>MMUUSletter</i> (May Memorial Unitarian Universalist Society, Syracuse, New York), 72(16) (April 15): [1]. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wahmann, Russell**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1975 | 2.6635 | Grand Canyon Stage Line. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 38(1) (January): 32-35.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] |
|------|--------|---|

**Waine, W. W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1910 | 2.30415 | Social features of the convention. <i>From:</i> Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), Proceedings of the Fourth Annual Meeting; Clearing House Section, American Bankers' Association; being the Twelfth Annual Meeting, Conference of Clearing Houses, at Los Angeles, California, Thursday, October 6, 1910. <i>In:</i> Farnsworth, Fred E. (compiler), <i>Proceedings of the Thirty-Sixth Annual Convention of the American Bankers' Association and annual proceedings of the Trust Company Section, Savings Bank Section and Clearing House Section : held at Los Angeles, California, October 3 to 7, 1910 : also constitution, by-laws, appendices, list of officers and members of the association.</i> New York: [American Bankers' Association], pp. 742-746. [See p. 743: "A day was spent at the Grand Canyon in Arizona, arriving there the previous night. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

The travelers witnessed a sunrise and a sunset. Drives were taken to various points of view on the brink of the canyon and many of the sight-seers rode down the canyon on bronchos via 'Bright Angel Trail.' The sublime grandeur of the canyon must be seen to be appreciated, and it is then indelibly photographed on the mind." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Wainer, Sam**

2006      2.10801      [President's remarks.] *Sojourns* (Peaks, Plateaus and Canyons Association), 1(2) (Summer/Fall): 7.

---

**Wait, Laura**

1997      *2.22442*      *Open road : stereoscopic views : 25 years of road trips.* Denver: Laura Wait, 2 volumes (Book I, The Mountains and Deserts; Book II, The Pacific Coast). [Accordion-format books, hand-colored, made by the author. Edition of 12 numbered copies, cased.] [See in Book II: "1. Hoover Dam".] [Not stereoviews but artistic renditions of scenes opposite travel postcards.]

---

**Waites, Cheryl**

2012      *2.22442*      Boulder City community gardens. (Cover photo by David Sharp.) *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): cover, \_\_\_\_.

2012      *2.22457*      Landscapes, past and present, grand or small. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (November):.

---

**Waitman, Frank A.**

1954      2.8465      Golly, how we get things mixed up. *In*: Yours Sincerely [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 30(5) (May): 40. [Letter regarding "Golly, what a gully!"; a quote attributed to William Howard Taft.] [Refer also to Carlson (1947, *ITEM NO.* 2.203).]

---

**Waits, Dean**

2018      2.28641      Pikes Peak Group program—September 18. Dean Waits presents: Grand Canyon's Kanab Canyon. *Pikes Pique* (Colorado Mountain Club, Pikes Peak Group), (249) (September): 1. [Illustrated synopsis of a forthcoming presentation, regarding an October 2017 hike into Kanab Canyon from the north.]

---

**Waits, Millie**

2006      *2.24847*      Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 :*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"It's there, all you have to do is irrigate". Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 232-239. [Originally written 1998.]

---

**Waits, Elliot**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2006 | <i>2.24848</i> | Interview with Elliot Waits. <i>From:</i> Chapter thirty-eight; Charles Elliot Waits. Elliot and Millie Waits. Working together to get things done! <i>In:</i> Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 234-238. [Interview by Brian Cannon, May 23, 1997.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Wakefield, Edward H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.23819 | A route across the continent. <i>The Club Journal</i> (Automobile Club of America, Brooklyn, New York, New York), 7(1) (April): 35-42. [See p. 40: "The road, crossing the Continental Divide between Grants and Callup [ <i>sic</i> ], continues through Holbrook to Flagstaff. Here the detour north for Goodview [ <i>sic</i> ] and Grand Canyon turns off, the main route continuing via Ash Forks [ <i>sic</i> ]. The Colorado River is crossed into Southern California at Needles . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE) Also notes a Colorado River crossing at Yuma and the Imperial Valley (pp. 41-42). See also map, p. 36.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1974 | 2.27483 | Ruben J. Perkins; the lfie story of my parents and home. <i>In:</i> Clayton, Roberta Flake, <i>Pioneer men of Arizona</i> . [No imprint], pp. 382-386. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wakefield, Rhoda Jane Perkins, AND Perkins, Cecil Owens**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27345 | Reuben Josiah Perkins—Eliza Jane Hancock. <i>In:</i> Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 24-26. [Includes brief remarks on Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wakeland, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.20472 | Grand Canyon 1994. <i>In:</i> Trip Reports [SECTION]. <i>Scree</i> (Mountaineering Club of Alaska), 37(7) (July): 2-3. |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Walbridge, Dottie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.18745 | Our trip to the Southwest; Part 4. <i>Club Capers</i> (Wally Byam Caravan Club International, Cape Cod Massachusetts Unit), (September): 7. [Includes lower Colorado River region, Hoover Dam, and Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walcott, Charles D.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.15891 | The United States Geological Survey and its methods of work. <i>Engineers' Club of Philadelphia, Proceedings</i> , 12(1) (April): 44-61. [Text of lecture. See p. 61, note at conclusion: "Before closing, I wish to have thrown upon the screen a few views illustrating some of the scenic topography of the West. They are principally views of southern Utah and of the great canyon of the Colorado, and they will give you a slight idea of the rugged grandeur of this Wonderland of America. ¶] [The speaker then described the several views thrown upon the screen.]" (ENTIRE NOTE; the paragraph in square brackets, thus, is the <i>Proceedings'</i> editor's part of quotation)] |
| 1917 | 2.13015 | National parks as a scientific asset. <i>In: Proceedings of the National Parks Conference : held in the auditorium of the new National Museum, Washington, D.C., January 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, 1917.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 113-117.   |

**Walcott, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13198 | Tammy and me: It's complicated. <i>Inside/Outside Magazine</i> , 13(2) (February): 27. |
|------|---------|--|

**Walczak, Thom** [*not* Spooner, Mike]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.24908 | Grand Canyon Star Party 2003 21-28 June. <i>SACNews</i> (Saguaro Astronomy Club, Phoenix, Arizona), 27(8) (August): 8, 10. [ <i>NOTE</i> : By-line with article is Mike Spooner, but see correction, 28(3) (March 2004): 10, which indicates the author is correctly Thom Walczak.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Waldorf, Dorothy Phillips**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.6636 | Letter from Dorothy (Phillips) Waldorf. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 3(2): 4. |
|------|--------|---|

**Waldrip, Ann**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24859</i> | Ann Waldrip 1988. <i>From</i> : Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., p. 298. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Waldrip, Bill**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.24858</i> | Chapter fifty-three; William McCart Waldrip. William (Bill) and Anna Waldrip. 1952 homestead. <i>In</i> : Conrad, Debra Trigg, <i>Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"</i> . Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 296-301. [Originally written 1998.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waldron, Scott J.**

2011	2.16929	<i>The handbook of photographing Arizona.</i> [No place]: CreateSpace, 80 pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

**Waldsmith, John S.**

1991	2.6637	<i>Stereo views : an illustrated history and price guide.</i> Radnor, Pennsylvania: Wallace-Homestead Book Co, 271 pp.
1991	2.6638	<i>Stereo views : a collector's guide with prices for vintage stereo views, Tru-Vues, View-Masters, and other 3-D visual collectibles.</i> Iola, Wisconsin: Krause Publications.

**Waldt, Risa**

2004	2.12473	President's message. <i>The SAWG Sketchbook</i> (Southern Arizona Watercolor Guild, Tucson), (May): 1. [Note on painting at Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**Waligunda, Bob, AND Sheehan, Larry**

1981	2.8960	<i>The great American balloon book : an introduction to hot air ballooning.</i> Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 246 pp. (The Motorless Flight Series.) [Grand Canyon, see p. 87. Brief.]
------	--------	---

**Walka, Ann Weiler**

1998	2.6639	[Colorado River and Grand Canyon.] <i>In:</i> Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 67.
2001	2.8703	Water from the rock. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: cover, 2, 5-19, back cover. [Includes Afterword by Nikolai Ramsey, p. 19.]

**Walker, Adam**

2018	2.27524	Canyon conqueror. <i>SouthwestNOW</i> (Waxahachie, Texas), 12(4) (April): cover, 2, 8-12, 14. [Cover adds: "Jonathan Robinson takes on the hike of a lifetime." Eight-year-old boy hikes three days with father, grandfather, two uncles and a cousin, from North Rim to South Rim.]
------	---------	--

**Walker, Aldace F.**

1899	2.13992	[Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,</i>
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder. San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 102.*

---

**Walker, Ardis M.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1946 | <i>2.6640</i>  | <i>Francisco Garcés : pioneer padre of Kern.</i> Kernville, California: Kern County Historical Society, 99 pp.                                    |
| 1975 | <i>2.24340</i> | The soldier and the padre. <i>The Branding Iron</i> (Westerners, Los Angeles Corral), (117) (March): 1, 4-10. [Pedro Fages and Francisco Garcés.] |
- 

**Walker, Barbara**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.8753 | Exhibits feature Grand Canyon tourism. <i>Southwestern Archivist</i> , 25(1) (February): 18. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Walker, Billy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.30839 | [Remarks.] <i>From:</i> Lamkins, Jake, "Ed Sherman, 1965-1979, ground school instructor, DEN". <i>In:</i> More Gone West [OBITUARIES SECTION]. <i>Frontier News</i> (A newsletter for the employees, families and friends of the Old Frontier Airlines) (Fayetteville, Arkansas), (66) (Winter/January): 13. [Walker asks for information about Sherman, mentioning, "He left AWA and was running a DHC-7 program in conjunction with the Williams to Grand Canyon railway." (ENTIRE NOTE) Lamkins ( <i>Frontier News</i> editor) and two other responders note that Sherman is deceased, although his dates and other personal information is unknown.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Walker, Charles Lowell**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1980 | <i>2.29364</i> | <i>Diary of Charles Lowell Walker.</i> (A. Karl Larson and Katharine Miles Lareson, eds.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 2 volumes, pp. i-xix, 1-490; 491-953. [Mormon history. Diary, 1854-1899. Lower Colorado River region, <i>passim</i> .] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Walker, Dale L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1975 | 2.6641 | <i>Death was the black horse: The story of Rough Rider Buckey O'Neill.</i> Austin, Texas: Madrona Press.<br><div style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48 </div> |
| 1975 | 2.6642 | <i>Buckey O'Neill : the story of a Rough Rider.</i> (Foreword by Barry Goldwater.) Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 200 pp. [Originally published as <i>Death Was the Black Horse</i> .]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6643 | <i>Rough Rider : Buckey O'Neill of Arizona.</i> Lincoln, Nebraska, and London: University of Nebraska Press, 200 pp. (Bison Books ed.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ21:371   |
| 1998 | 2.6644 | O'Neill, "Buckey" [William Owen]. <i>In:</i> Lamar, Howard R. (ed.), <i>The new encyclopedia of the American West.</i> New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, pp. 824-825. [Square brackets are part of title.] |

**Walker, Diane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.18826 | Friends, sunshine and wind. <i>RVing Women</i> , 18(4) (July/August): 26-27. [RVing Women Arizona Chapter rally in Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Walker, Dorothy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22493 | Profile. <i>Howick Camera Club</i> (Auckland, New Zealand), (March): 6. [Includes the writer's "favorite image", "Coming in to Land", an artistic photograph focused on a raven in flight at Grand Canyon, with background blurred by camera motion.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Walker, Guy Morrison**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.12868 | See America first. <i>Good Housekeeping</i> , 44(6) (June) (344): 645-647. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> , p. 646.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Walker, Helen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14172 | [Remark.] <i>In:</i> Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Walker, Henry P.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1984 | <i>2.6645</i> | (ED.) An Indian scare on the Colorado River in 1880; the letters of Lieutenant John M. Hyde. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 26(2): 153-166.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] |
|------|---------------|--|

**Walker, Henry P., AND Bufkin, Don**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1979 | 2.6646 | <i>Historical atlas of Arizona.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ8:438 [2nd printing]     |
| 1986 | 2.6647 | <i>Historical atlas of Arizona.</i> Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ20:446 FQ26:170 |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Walker, J. B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1895 | 2.19479 | Great railway systems of the United States. Sixteen hundred miles of mountain railways. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , 19(1) (May): 17-28. [Regarding the Rocky Mountain region. Not in itself pertinent to this bibliography, but inexplicably includes a reproduction (p. 28) of a painting by Thomas Moran, "The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River."] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Walker, Kathleen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6648  | Chasing the perfect picture. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(4) (April): inside front cover, 4-13. [About photographer Esther Henderson.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]</span> |
| 2009 | 2.11910 | King of the roads. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 85(3) (March): 32-37. [Photographer Norman Wallace. Includes Hoover Dam and the suspension bridge at Cameron, Arizona.]   |

**Walker, Kathleen, AND Stevenson, Don B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8628 | Roaring fires and fine dining highlight a cool Grand Canyon trip for indoor people. <i>In: Getaway Weekend</i> [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(11) (November): 46-48. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Walker, Mary Jane**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.27465 | <i>A maverick traveller</i> . Ponit Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: TMCAP Ltd., 319 pp. [Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27466 | <i>A maverick traveller</i> . Point Chevalier, Auckland, New Zealand: A Maverick Traveller Ltd., 319 pp. ("... with minor amendments and updates".) [Grand Canyon noted <i>in passing</i> , p. 62, and in photo, p. 168; cover illustration also shows the author at Grand Canyon.] |
- 

**Walker, Robert H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1961 | 2.17005 | The poets interpret the western frontier. <i>Mississippi Valley Historical Review</i> , 47(4) (March): 619-635. [See p. 631: "As a sort of inverted mountain the Grand Canyon produced its share of rhapsodies . . . ." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Walker, Shurley C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.14039 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117.

**Walker, Steven L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6649 | <i>Grand Canyon : a natural wonder of the world.</i> [No imprint], 64 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77  FQ19:641 |
| 1991 | 2.6650 | <i>Arizona : the Grand Canyon State.</i> [No imprint], 80 pp. (Designed by Camelback Design Group, Inc., Scottsdale, Arizona; distributed by Canyonlands Publications, Flagstaff, Arizona; copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Venture.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77                       |
| 1992 | 2.6651 | <i>Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:642   |
| 1993 | 2.6652 | <i>Grand Canyon : paysage de merveille.</i> Scottsdale, Arizona: The Camelback Group, and Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyonlands Publications, 32 pp. (copyright Camelback/Canyonlands Joint Venture). [In French.]  |
| 1993 | 2.6653 | <i>Grand Canyon : ein Landschaftswunder.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In German.]   |
| 1994 | 2.6654 | [ <i>Grand Canyon : a scenic wonderland.</i> ] Flagstaff, Arizona: Camelback/Canyonlands Venture, 32 pp. [In Japanese.]   |

**Wall, Deborah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27633 | 5 great kid-friendly hikes near Las Vegas. <i>Adventure World Magazine</i> (Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania), (Fall): 5, 7, 9, 11. [See p. 11, "Black Canyon National Water Trail, Lake Mead National Recreations [ <i>sic</i> ] Area, Nevada. [ <i>sic</i> ] and Arizona [ <i>sic</i> ]." |
|------|---------|---|

**Wall, Deborah, AND Andrews, Mark**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9733 | Toroweap. <i>In:</i> Hopkins, A. D. (ed.), <i>Cerca : explore the natural beauty of the Southwest : road trips.</i> Las Vegas: Stephens Press LLC, cover, pp. 3, 6-13. [ <i>NOTE:</i> Cover title; publication has the appearance of a serial, with cataloging-in-publication data as <i>Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide — 1st ed.</i> (Cerca Country Guides).] [Another, later state has a booklet appearance, gives cover title as <i>Road trips : a Cerca Country Guide.</i> ] |
|------|--------|--|

**Wall, Robert H.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1941 | 2.6655 | Riverman. <i>Travel West</i> (U.S. Department of the Interior, United States Travel Bureau), 3(20) (November 1): 6-7. [Norman Nevills.] |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wallace, Albert Crane**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.28615 | Managing foregrounds. <i>Kodakery</i> (Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, New York), 11(2) (October): 3-7. [See p. 6, "To take the Grand Canon without a foreground piece of cliff or other relief is certain to rob the picture of picture quality and to diminish the effect of enormous space." (ENTIRE NOTE) (No Grand Canyon illustration.)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wallace, Andrew**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1966 | <i>2.6656</i> | (ED.) I wouldn't trade these yesterdays; the reminiscence of May Cargill Doan. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 6(3/4) (Autumn/Winter). [Yuma.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 623 |
| 1984 | 2.6657        | Across Arizona to the Big Colorado; the Sitgreaves expedition of 1851. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 26: 325-364.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]       |

**Wallace, Andrew, AND Hevly, Richard H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.12228 | (EDS.) <i>From Texas to San Diego in 1851: The overland journal of Dr. S. W. Woodhouse, surgeon-naturalist of the Sitgreaves Expedition</i> . Lubbock, Texas: Texas Tech University Press, 356 pp.<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Tidball, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.573 |
|------|---------|--|

**Wallace, Andrew, AND Lubick, Diana Clark**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6658 | Exploring the Colorado Plateau. <i>Plateau</i> , 62(3): 1-32 [entire number].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Wallace, Dillon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1911 | 2.14411 | Saddle and camp in the Rockies. Across the Navajo desert. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 57(4) (January): 398-412. [Part of a serialized text, "Saddle and Camp and the Rockies", each with its own subtitle. This part includes a crossing of the Colorado River at Lees Ferry while enroute to Kanab, Utah, by way of the Kaibab Plateau.]  |
| 1911 | 2.16966 | Saddle and camp in the Rockies. In the land of Zion. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 57(5) (February): 578-590. [Part of a serialized text. See pp. 582, 584: "... when I was [in Long Valley] surveyors were engaged upon a proposed road to connect Salt Lake City with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado by way of the Sevier and Rio Virgin valleys and Kanab, proposing to tap these rich agricultural and mineral regions, and the heavily timbered forests of the Buckskin Mountains [Kaibab Plateau], where it is estimated four billion feet of matured pine lumber await the ax." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1911 | 2.14412 | <i>Saddle and camp in the Rockies : an expert's picture of game conditions in the heart of our hunting country</i> . New York: Outing Publishing Co., 302 pp.   |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, Edward S.**

- 1955      2.6659      *The great reconnaissance : soldiers, artists and scientists on the frontier 1848-1861.*  
Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 288 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:165 FQ9:615 FQ16:219 FQ17:506 FQ21:373 GUIDON  
624

**Wallace, Emma Gary**

- 1919      2.24583      (SECTION AUTHOR) Mrs. Nichols, successful pharmacist. *In*: Women in Pharmacy  
[SECTION]. *The Pharmaceutical Era*, 52(1) (January): 29. [In notes on Mrs. Edna F.  
Scott Nichols' personal travels, "She has also visited most of the large cities of the  
United States, and made it to the river over the famous Angel Trail [*sic*] in the Grand  
Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona." (ENTIRE NOTE) [Bright Angel Trail.]

**Wallace, Henry C.**

- 1923      2.14869      Secretary Wallace sends letter of appreciation. *Reclamation Record*, 14(5) (May):  
182. [Secretary of Agriculture Wallace, letter of appreciation to Secretary of the  
Interior, Hubert Work, following official visit to Southwest, including Interior-  
supervised facilities at Yuma, Arizona and Las Vegas, Nevada (Boulder Canyon)  
(Reclamation Service); and Grand Canyon National Park (Park Service).]

**Wallace, Lane**

- 2003      2.17524      Ain't nothing like the real thing. *In*: Flying Lessons [COLUMN]. *Flying*, 130(3) (March):  
93-95. [Note of having flown a Piper Cub with floats at the Salton Sea, p. 95.]

**Wallace, Norman G.**

- 1948      2.19773      The ship in the desert. *Arizona Highways*, (April): 4-.
- 1955      2.8466      Arizona 66; the scenic wonderland highway. *Arizona Highways*, 31(5) (May): 12-29,  
all covers.

**Wallace, Paul A. W.**

- 1965      2.18147      *Lloyd Mifflin : poet and painter of the Susquehanna.* Harrisburg: Pennsylvania  
Historical and Museum Commission, 27 pp. [Cover title. Title page gives subtitle as  
"Painter and Poet of the Susquehanna".] [See pp. 13-14, inspiration of Thomas  
Moran, including Mifflin's painting, "The Grand Canyon—after Thomas Moran".  
Without elaboration.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, Robert**

- 1974      2.6660      Wooden boats plus Colorado rapids equals adventure. *Smithsonian*, 5(2) (May): cover, 36-43.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48|

**Wallace, Robert, AND the Editors of Time-Life Books**

- 1972      2.6661      *The Grand Canyon*. (Photographs by Ernst Haas.) New York: Time-Life books, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48| FQ1:103 FQ2:95 FQ3:143, 143a FQ4:164, 164a FQ5:190, 190A FQ6:266 FQ7:235 FQ8:439 FQ9:616 FQ9A:108 FQ10:356A, 356B FQ12A:241A [1973], 241B [1977 printing] FQ13:476 FQ15:520 FQ17:507 FQ18:405 FQ19:644 FQ22:386 FQ23:333 FQ24/2:924 FQ28:172 [1974]
- 1972      2.23481      *The Grand Canyon*. [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.)
- 1972      2.23483      *The Grand Canyon*. [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (The American Wilderness.) (Authorized British ed.)
- 1972      2.11941      *Le Grand Canyon*. (Marie-Francoise Rousset, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Les Grandes Etendues Sauvages.) [In French.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1972      2.23482      Der Grand Canyon. (Christel Wiernken and Helmut Wiernken, translators.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International, 184 pp. (Time-Life-Bücher. Wildnisse der Welt.) [In German.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1974      2.11942      *De Grand Canyon*. (Joost de Klerk, translator.) Amsterdam: Time-Life Boeken, 184 pp. (Wereld der Woeste Natuur.) [In Dutch.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1975      2.10618      未踏の大自然: グランドキャニオン [*Mitō no daishizen: Gurando Kyanion*] [Unexplored nature: Grand Canyon]. (Reiko Fushijima, translator.) Tokyo: タイムライフブックス [Taimu Raifu Bukkusu] [Time-Life Books], 184 pp. [Translation of *The Grand Canyon*.] [In Japanese.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1975      2.23484      *Il Grand Canyon*. (Anastasia Verzura, translator.) [Amsterdam]: Time-Life International. (Copyright Mondadori, Milano.) (Le Grandi Distese Selvagge.) [In Italian.] [Also reprintings.]
- 1980      2.23485      *The Grand Canyon*. Alexandria, Virginia: Time-Life Books, revised ed., 184 pp. (The American Wilderness.) [Also reprintings.]
- 1981      2.23486      *Grand Canyon*. Porvoo, Hki, Juva: WSOY, 181 pp. (Maailman Villi Luonto.) [In Finnish.]
- 1983      2.11960      *As regiões selvagens do mundo : o Grand Canyon*. Rio de Janeiro: Cidade Cultural, 184 pp. [In Portuguese.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.23660 | <i>El Gran Cañon. I.</i> Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 1-60. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 24.) <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>      |
| 1995 | 2.23661 | <i>El Gran Cañon. II.</i> Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 61-120. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 25.) <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a>   |
| 1995 | 2.23662 | <i>El Gran Cañon. III.</i> Barcelona: Ediciones Folio, S.A., pp. 121-180. (Zonas Salvajes del Mundo : Naturaleza y Vida Animal. Volumen 26.) <a href="#">[In Spanish.]</a> |

**Wallace, Susan E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1889 | 2.6662 | <i>The land of the pueblos.</i> Troy, New York: Nims and Night, 285 pp. [Includes notes on early Spanish explorers.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]</a> <a href="#">FQ12A:242</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wallace, Theodore**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 2.6663 | <i>A brief history of early Coconino County.</i> Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]</a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wallace, Thomas**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6664 | Quick fixes in America. <i>In:</i> Special vacation supplement to Conde Nast Traveler. <i>Condé Nast Traveler</i> , (September): 17. |
|------|--------|--|

**Wallace W. Elliott and Co.** [firm]

- |      |                        |   |
|------|------------------------|---|
| 1883 | <a href="#">2.2507</a> | <i>History of San Bernardino and San Diego Counties.</i> San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliot and Co.   |
| 1884 | 2.2508                 | <i>History of Arizona Territory : showing its resources and advantages.</i> San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliott and Co., 322 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">GUIDON 193</a>                       |
| 1964 | 2.9231                 | <i>History of Arizona Territory.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press, 324 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1884 ed.; 350 copies.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ20:447</a> <a href="#">FQ25:80</a> |

**Wallace, William Allen**

- |      |                         |   |
|------|-------------------------|---|
| 1910 | <a href="#">2.22604</a> | <i>The history of Canaan, New Hampshire.</i> (James Burns Wallace, ed.) Concord, New Hampshire: The Rumford Press, 748 pp. [See "William Allen Wallace", pp. 543-577; specifically, pp. 565-566, regarding a brief stay in the area of Yuma, Arizona, in 1860.] |
|------|-------------------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wallace, William Swilling**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1953 | 2.6665         | <i>Antoine Robidoux, 1794-1860.</i> Los Angeles, Glen Dawson, 59 pp.  |
| 1957 | <i>2.30877</i> | Stagecoaching in territorial New Mexico. <i>New Mexico Historical Review</i> , 32(2) (April): 204-210.  |
| 1961 | 2.6666         | (ED.) Lieutenants Pershing and Stotsenberg visit the Grand Canyon: 1887. <i>Arizona and the West</i> , 3(3): 265-284. [From John Miller Stotsenberg manuscript.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48  GUIDON 625 |
- 

**Wallach, Jeff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6667 | <i>What the river says : whitewater journeys along the inner frontier.</i> Hillsboro, Oregon: Blue Heron Publishing, Inc., 203 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ23:334 |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Wallen, H. D.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1867 | <i>2.16307</i> | [Extracts from letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, October 26, 1866.] <i>In</i> : Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. <i>U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111</i> , pp. 17-18. [Regarding shipping from Libertad, Mexico, to Tucson, Arizona. Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Waller, Karen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.11806 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 7-8. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wallingford, Vere O.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.14453 | A type of original American architecture. <i>Architectural Record</i> , 19(6) (June): 467-469. [Pueblo style. See p. 469, "Some excellent reproductions of the Pueblo style have been made by the Santa Fé Railway Company at the Grand Canyon of Arizona. The effects are obtained in cement and stucco on metal lath." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Refers to Hopi House though not by name.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wallis, Brad L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9568 | A view from the bottom. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 9(3) (Fall): 7. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004	2.10176	Art as a medium for education and inspiration. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 10(4) (Winter): 6-7.
2005	2.10852	First Lady visits Kolb Studio. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 11(3) (Fall): 1. [Laura Bush.]
2006	2.11369	A walk on the wild side. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association Member Newsletter), 12(3) (Fall): 3.
2007	2.11101	Annual report. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 2. [Grand Canyon Association.]
2007	2.11110	Keep them trunks a-travelin'. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 13(1) (Spring): 14. [Travelin' Trunk program.]
2008	2.11917	And now for something completely different. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 14(2) (Summer): 3. [Retirement as GCA Executive Director.]

**Wallis, C.**

1899	2.13907	[Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 66.
------	---------	---

**Walls, John R.**

1902	2.13725	The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. <i>Medico-Legal Journal</i> , 20: 525-532. ("Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 530-532.]
1904	2.21368	The climate of Arizona in relation to tuberculosis. <i>In</i> : <i>The American Congress on Tuberculosis, Third and Fourth Annual Sessions, held at the Hotel Majestic, in the City of New York, June 2d, 3d and 4th, 1902, in joint session with and under the auspices of the Medico-Legal Society of New York, and the Fourth Annual Meeting, June 10th, 1903, at the Press Club, in the City of New York. Bulletin for 1902 and 1903</i> . New York: The Medico-Legal Journal, pp. 130-137. ("Read before the American Congress on Tuberculosis, in the Symposium on Climate, June 3, 1902.") [Grand Canyon, see pp. 135-137.]

**Walsh, John H., AND Suzzallo, Henry**

1914	2.14147	<i>Walsh-Suzzallo arithmetics. Book two. Practical applications</i> . Boston, New York, and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co., 502 pp. [See pp. 369-370, problems using railroad timetable that includes Williams and Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walsh, Patrick Hamilton**

- 2013      2.19751      *The backpacker who sold his supercar : a road map to achieving your dream life.*  
Bloomington, Indiana: Trafford Publishing, 296 pp. [Cover illustration depicts the  
author at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.]

**Walsh, Harry A. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Norton, Ellen**

- 1967      2.23507      Judge Walsh tells experiences; humor in the Mesquites. *In*: Setzler, Grady, *Another wilderness conquered : an informal history of Blythe and Palo Verde Valley, California[,]* by Grady Setzler, editor and publisher of the Palo Verde Valley Times 1928-1965. [No imprint], pp. 27-37. [Regarding life in the Palo Verde Valley. Quoted from interview materials in the Palo Verde Valley district library.]

**Walsh, V. D.**

- 1927      2.19802      In the World of Music Publishing [SECTION]. *Music Trade Review*, 84(10) (March 5): 31. [See "Great Western Numbers". Notice of selections from the new catalogue of the Great Western Music Co., Visalia, California, "specializing in Indian songs and in works of high standard." Compositions include "The Grand Canyon" (no other note).]

**Walter, Angela**

- 2018      2.28671      Mehr als eine Senioren-WM; Angela Walter erlebt ein modernes Märchen im Rahmen der WVC in Las Vegas. *Tischtennis Magazin* (Tischtennis-Verbandes Niedersachsen, Hannover), (October): 27-29. [Includes travel notes (p. 29) of Grand Canyon, *in passing*; and photo, "Rafting auf dem Colorado River war bei den Exkursionen angesagt", which shows view in Glen Canyon below the dam.] [Senioren-Weltmeisterschaften; World Veterans Championships.] [In German.]

**Walter, Marc, AND Sabine, Arqué**

- 2014      2.28268      *An American odyssey : photos from the Detroit Photographic Company, 1888-1924.*  
Kön, Germany: Taschen, 611 pp. [Text is in English, French, and German.]

**Walter, Richard**

- 2011      2.18578      From the President. *Southwestern* (Electrical Apparatus Service Association, Southwestern Chapter, Plano, Texas), (Spring): 2. [Includes trip to Grand Canyon aboard Grand Canyon Railway.]

**Walters, Ann**

- 2009      2.11890      My new, healthy addiction. *In*: Shape Your Life News [SECTION]. *Shape*, (March): 30. [Smoking cessation. Grand Canyon hike, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Walters, Curt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6668  | Friends of the Trust; an interview with Curt Walters. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 24-26. [Grand Canyon Trust.]   |
| 2009 | 2.12561 | Curt Walters; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 36-37. |
- 

**Walters, Ken**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2003 | 2.9570 | In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger and "Dear Eddy" by Anonymous in BQR 16:1. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 8. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Walters, Patrick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10777 | The grandest canyon. <i>In</i> : Letters [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 209(5) (May). [Comment on Morell and Nichols (2006); with reply by Nichols.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Walther Meade, Adalberto**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1983 | <i>2.18375</i> | <i>Origen de Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 220 pp. [In Spanish.]   |
| 1991 | <i>2.18376</i> | <i>Origen de Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 2nd ed., 170 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
| 1996 | <i>2.17592</i> | <i>El valle de Mexicali</i> . Mexicali, Baja California: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, 224 pp. [In Spanish.]   |
| 2018 | <i>2.27487</i> | 100 años del camino nacional. 1918-2018. <i>El Río</i> (Sociedad de Historia "Centenario de Mexicali", and Universidad Autónoma de Baja California), 10(40) (April/June): inside front cover. [In Spanish.] |
- 

**Walthur, Rudolph J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.16198 | <i>A tour to San Francisco, California, and return</i> . Philadelphia: Walther Printing House, 259 pp. [See p. 63, at Green River, Utah, "The sky line was broken by peculiar palisade cliffs, and in the distant south could be descried the rim of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Misnomer.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Walton, Doug**

2001      2.8467      [Comments.] *In*: Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29-30.

**Walton, Roger M. V.**

1940      *2.23123*      *A study of migrant Mexican pea-pickers in Imperial Valley.* Master's thesis, University of Southern California.

**Walton-Day, Katie [Walton-Day, Katherine]**

2020      2.29864      [Remarks.] *From*: Segment H [July 13-31, 2019; Lees Ferry to Pearce Ferry]—Personal Vignettes [SECTION]. *In*: Scott, Annie, and Snow, Eleanor, The 150th anniversary of the 1869 Powell Expedition; USGS participation in the Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition and reflections from the ~1,000-mile journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers. *U.S. Geological Survey, Circular 1475*, p. 79.

**Waltrip, Randy**

1998      2.6669      The magic show. *In*: Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 6): A12.

1998      2.6670      Swallows of the night. *In*: Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (August 20): A16.

1998      2.6671      The spirit of sunset. *In*: Natural Wonders [FEATURE]. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (October 29): A12.

2000      2.7365      One candle on the cake. *Flare* (Arizona Daily Sun), (February 3): A15, A18. [See p. A15, presidential visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Walz, Robert D.**

2012      2.4486      ATSF 3751 to the Grand Canyon. *Santa Fe 5000 Fifty Hundred Team News* (Amarillo, Texas), 2(1) (4th Quarter): 41-47. [Report of excursion of 14-car passenger train from Los Angeles to Grand Canyon and return, pulled by Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751. Also, train double headed with Grand Canyon Railway 4960 and Santa Fe 3751 from Williams, Arizona, to Grand Canyon and return.] [Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway.]

**Walzak, Kylie**

2006      2.10780      Bruce almighty; legendary artist and icon, Bruce Aiken, relocates to Flag to share 30 years in the Canyon. *Flagstaff Live!*, 12(26) (June 29-July 5): 1, 18-22.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Walzl, Richard**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1873 | 2.13539 | Pictures received. <i>In</i> : Editor's Drawer [SECTION]. <i>The Photographer's Friend</i> (Baltimore), 3(5) (September): 158-160. [See p. 159, description of "six artistic size stereographs, by J. W. Powell and A. H. Thompson, of the Grand Canon of the Colorado".] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Wampler, Joseph**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1959 | 2.6672 | <p><i>Havasu Canyon—gem of the Grand Canyon</i>. Berkeley, California: Howell-North Press [privately published], 121 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: pages 28, 106  [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48, 6-11  <b>FORD 109a</b> FQ6:267 FQ7:236 FQ8:440 [1st], 440a [2nd printing, 1963], 440b [5th printing, 1974] FQ9:617 [1st], 618 [5th printing, 1974] FQ9A:109 [5th printing, 1974] FQ10:358 FQ11:423A [1st], 423B [3rd printing, 1969] FQ12:478A [1st], 478B [1971 printing] FQ12A:243 [4th printing, 1971] FQ12B:201 FQ13:477 FQ15:521A [1st], 521B [1969] FQ16:220 FQ17:509 [1969] FQ22:387 [1st]</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.991; Collins, 1959, ITEM NO. 30.1496; Anonymous, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.1005</p> |
| 1981 | 2.6673 | <p><i>Havasu, a canyon home</i>. Berkeley, California: privately published, 121 pp. [Reprint of Wampler (1959, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6672).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 6-11  <b>FORD 109b</b> FQ11:422</p>   |
- 

**Wanatee-Buffalo, Dawn Suzanne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21797 | <p>Introduction. <i>In</i>: McBee, Mary Richardson, <i>A deep map of western Grand Canyon and upper Lake Mead country : history and memories of the land of long shadows</i>. Tama, Iowa: Old Lands Publishing, 2nd ed., pp. xi-xii.</p> |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wang, Haifeng; Wang, Xiaoyan; AND Chang, Yuchou**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2018 | <i>2.29249</i> | <p>Automatic clustering of natural scene using color spatial envelope feature. <i>In</i>: <i>Proceedings of 2018 International Conference on Computing and Artificial Intelligence (ICCAI 2018), Chengdu, China, March 12-14, 2018</i>. New York: Association for Computing Machinery, pp. 144-148. [Computer-based video scene classification. Scene examples include Hoover Dam.]</p> |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Wang, Xiqiao**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.23278 | <p><i>A genre theory perspective on digital storytelling</i>. Doctoral dissertation, Vanderbilt University, 331 pp. [See in Chapter 4, "Listen Deeply Before You Tell a Story";</p> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

specifically, "A Case: Grand Canyon", pp. 172-185. Grand Canyon noted elsewhere, *passim*.]

**Wang, Yue [王梓さん]**

- 2019      2.28688      アメリカ留学記. 2015-2017 年米山奨学生 王梓さん [Amerika ryūgaku-ki. 2015-2017-Nen Yoneyama shōgakusei] [Study abroad in USA. Yoneyama Scholarship 2015-2017]. 週報 [Shūhō] [Weekly Report] (R.I.第 2570 地区第 3 グループ, 所沢東ロータリークラブ [R. I. Dai 2570 chiku dai 3 gurūpu, tokorozawahigashi rōtarīkurabu] [Rotary International District 2570, Tokorozawa East Rotary Club, Tokorozawa City, Japan]), (February 28): [3]. [Report of the scholarship recipient. Includes Grand Canyon and (photo) Horseshoe Bend.] [In Japanese.]

**Wappäus, J. E. [Wappäus, Johann Eduard]**

- 1855      2.17343      *Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Nord-Amerika. Nebst einer allgemeinen Uebersicht von Amerika.* Leipzig: J. C. Heinrichs'schen Buchhandlung, pp. 223-[1050]. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik für die gebildeten Stände begründet durch Dr. C. G. D. Stein und Dr. Ferd. Hörschelmann. Neu bearbeitet unter Mitwirkung mehrerer Gelehrten von Dr. J. E. Wappäus. Siebente Auflage.) [See pp. 250-251, 270, 434, 449, 456-457, 491-492, 994-995, 1009; and errata, p. [1050].] [In German.]

**Warburton-Lee, John**

- 1997      2.6674      Roof of the Americas Expedition; challenging Britain's best. *Explorers Journal*, 74(4): cover, 1, 26-31, back cover. [Prominently includes Colorado River in Grand Canyon.]

**Ward, Annette P.**

- 1899      2.14070      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 126.

**Ward, Beatrice M.**

- 1920      2.18204      The Grand Canyon dedication tour. With comments on reclamation projects. *Reclamation Record*, 11(8) (August): 370-372. [Brooklyn Daily Eagle sponsored trip to the dedication of Grand Canyon National Park. Also includes remarks on a visit to the Imperial Valley.] [See also Anonymous (1921, *ITEM NO.* 2.12974).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ward, Elizabeth**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1957 | <i>2.20575</i> | Desert memorial for Patton's army. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 20(3) (March): 4-6. [General George S. Patton.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Ward, Erica M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2014 | <i>2.26713</i> | <i>Coachella</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Coachella, California.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Ward, Evan R.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 2001 | <i>2.9528</i> | The twentieth-century ghosts of William Walker: Conquest of land and water as central themes in the history of the Colorado River delta. <i>Pacific Historical Review</i> , 70(3) (August): 359-385. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Ward, G. P. D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.14116 | Transportation announcement. <i>American Institute of Homoeopathy, Journal</i> , 1(12) (December): 581-582. [Itinerary for trip to Long Beach, California, including stop at Grand Canyon (p. 582).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ward, Geoffrey C.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.6675 | <i>The West : an illustrated history</i> . Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 446 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Ward, H. G. [Ward, Henry George]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1828 | <i>2.28577</i> | <i>Mexico in 1827</i> . By H. G. Ward, Esq. : <i>His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827</i> . Vol. II. London: Henry Colburn, 730 pp. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 584; and see p. 585, reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.]   |
| 1829 | <i>2.28578</i> | <i>Mexico</i> . By H. G. Ward, Esq. : <i>His Majesty's chargé d'affaires in that country during the years 1825, 1826, and part of 1827</i> . Second edition enlarged, with an account of the mining companies, and of the political events in that republic, to the present day. Vol. II. London: Henry Colburn, 643 pp., map. [Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , pp. 307, 459; and (p. 307), reference to a diplomatic solicitation on behalf of "Dr. Coulter" in his proposed examinations of "the frontier provinces of New Spain", which pertains to Thomas Coulter of Ireland, about whom there are references and notes in Part 2 and Part 11, Section 1 of this bibliography.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ward, Henry B.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.19846 | The American Microscopical Society. <i>Science</i> , New Series, 10(246) (September 15): 367-368. [21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio, August 17-19.] [See p. 368: "The Society was tendered an evening reception by Mr. J. F. Stone, who showed a fine series of views taken on his trip through the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [See Anonymous (1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28423) for record in the society's own <i>Transactions</i> .] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.] |
| 1899 | 2.12925 | American Microscopical Society. <i>Journal of Applied Microscopy</i> , 2(10) (October): 580-583. [See p. 582, notice of illustrated presentation of Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon by Julius F. Stone, at the 21st annual meeting of the society, in Columbus, Ohio.] [See Anonymous (1900, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.28423) for record in the society's own <i>Transactions</i> .] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The trip must have been Julius F. Stone's trip through Glen Canyon, as his Grand Canyon trip did not take place until 1909. The notation of "Grand Canyon" is likely a misconception by the society's secretary or the journal's editor.]   |

**Ward, Jake**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2008 | 2.13290 | 10 waiting lists your name should be on. <i>Best Life</i> (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 5(1) (February): 40. [See "8 The Trip"; Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ward, Jane E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11765 | Georgie. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (5) (Fall): 7. [Georgie White.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Ward, Jane E.; Keisling, Kimberly; AND Powell Museum Archives**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.20905 | <i>Page and Lake Powell</i> . Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Includes Lees Ferry area.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Ward, Lester F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1882 | 2.14120 | Sketch of Professor John W. Powell. <i>Popular Science Monthly</i> , 20(3) (January): frontispiece [facing p. 289], 390-397. [Without by-line. Author attribution noted in Ward's (1913, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.14121) <i>Glimpses of the Cosmos</i> .]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-5] THOMAS 682</div>  |
| 1913 | 2.14121 | <i>Glimpses of the cosmos. Volume II. Period, 1875-1882. Age, 33-40</i> . New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons (The Knickerbocker Press), 464 pp. [Half-title for volume reads: <i>Glimpses of the cosmos by Lester F. Ward : comprising his minor contributions now republished, together with biographical and historical sketches of all his writings</i> .] [See "117. Sketch of Professor John W. Powell (with portrait)", pp. 426- |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

438. Mostly a reprint of Ward's item in *Popular Science Monthly* (1882, *ITEM NO.* 2.14120).]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 683

---

**Ward, Lock, AND Company**

1884      2.16083      *The universal instructor : or Self-culture for all. Vol. I.* London: Ward, Lock, and Co., 828 pp. [Cover title: *Ward and Locks' universal instructor : or Self-culture for all.*] [See intermittent section, "Physical Geography", Chapter 16, "Brooks and Rivers", pp. 512-514. Grand Canyon, pp. 512-513.]

---

**Ward, Robert DeC.**

1902      2.14830      Department of Geology and Geography. *In: Annual reports of the President and Treasurer of Harvard College, 1900-01.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: The University, pp. 262-266. [See p. 263, "During the past summer Professor [William Morris] Davis made a second brief visit to the Colorado Cañon, to extend his observations of the preceding year." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Ward, Roger**

NO DATE      2.20520      Artists and models. *In: Merritt, Ray (ed.), Shared space : the Joseph M. Cohen Collection.* New York: Cygnet Foundation, and Bologna, Italy: Grafiche Damiani, pp. 86-105. (Volume distributed by Luminosity Lab, New York.) [2009-2010.] [See p. 86, pastel "Study For a Closer Grand Canyon III", by David Hockney.]

---

**Ward, William Henry**

1866      2.30097      *Second edition of the international day, night, and fog signal telegraph, with all the chief sea port towns, places, islands, seas, and rivers of the world, alphabetically abbreviated in dictionary order, likewise many useful nautical sentences, etc.* London: [no imprint], 32 pp. [See p. 26, "R,C,C,—[River] Colorado, Cal. U.S."]

---

**Warden, D. B.**

1826      2.16703      *L'art de vérifier les dates. Quatrième partie. Chronologie historique de l'Amérique. Tome premier.* Paris: Ambrois Dupont et Roret, 502 [503] pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 97, 303, 417, 472-474, 479-480, 500; and more specifically: "Reconnaissance du golfe de Californie jusqu'au Rio Colorado, par le père Ugarte, en 1721", pp. 483-484; "Voyage du père Jacobo Sedelmayer, missionnaire de Tubutama, sur les rivières Gila et Colorado, dans la province de Moqué", pp. 488-489.] [See also remarks by (Monsieur) Bresson (*ITEM NO.* 2.23375).] [In French.]

---



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warden, M. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13892 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 52. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wargula, Carl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14173 | [Remark.] <i>In</i> : Buchheit, Mike, Tackling Tuckup: GCFI river runners move to higher ground. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 16(2) (Summer): 9. [Grand Canyon Field Institute.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Warman, Cy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.13456 | <i>The story of the railroad.</i> New York: D. Appleton and Co., 280 pp. + advertisements. [See pp. 236-240.]  |
| 1906 | 2.13656 | <i>The Last Spike and other railroad stories.</i> New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 286 pp. [See pp. 221-222, reference to John Hislop and his work on Grand Canyon rail survey, <i>in passing</i> .] |
- 

**Warne, Colston E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1962 | 2.10645 | Advertising—a critic's view. <i>Journal of Marketing</i> , 26(4) (October): 10-14. [See p. 13.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Warne, William E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1960 | 2.20729 | Camels . . . ships of the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(4) (April): 12-13. [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Warneka, Brenda Kimsey**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.29793</i> | <i>Around Laughlin.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Laughlin, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warner, Arthur**

- 1925      2.6676      Canyons and Camerons; a United States Senator defies the government. *The Nation* (New York), 121(3147) (October 28): 481-483. [Cover tease: "A U.S. Senator Defies the Government; Ralph H. Cameron's Attempt to Exploit the Grand Canyon".] [Pertaining to the Cameron inholdings on Bright Angel Trail in Grand Canyon.]  
                           = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]

**Warner, Charles Dudley**

- NO DATE      2.25156      On the brink of the Canton [*sic*]. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [No imprint], pp. 135-137. [2016?] [Volume text reset, illustrations omitted. The title, "On the brink of the Canyon", seems to have been butchered by unedited optical character recognition resetting of the text.] [An on-demand publication.]
- 1891      2.6677      The heart of the desert. *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, 82 (February): 392-412. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  
                           = CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 655
- 1892      2.6678      *Our Italy*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 226 pp. (Copyright 1891.) [See "The heart of the desert", pp. 177-188; "On the brink of the Grand Cañon.—The unique marvel of nature", pp. 189-200; and illustration, opposite p. 170.]  
                           = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48] FQ11B:167 FQ12:479 FQ12B:202 FQ13:478 FQ15:522 ["1891"]  
                           = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1891, ITEM NO. 30.667
- 1902      2.6679      On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.  
                           = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48]
- 1904      2.13340      *The complete writings of Charles Dudley Warner*. (Thomas R. Lounsbury, ed.) *Volume IX. Washington Irving. The Work of Washington Irving. Our Italy*. Hartford, Connecticut: American Publishing Co. (Backlog Edition.) [See "Our Italy", pp. 257-432; specifically, "In the Heart of the Desert", pp. 391-400, and "On the Brink of the Grand Cañon—The Unique Marvel of Nature", pp. 401-410.]
- 1906      2.26580      On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.
- 1909      2.26581      On the brink of the Canyon. *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 89-90.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1972	2.6680	On the brink of the Canon. <i>In</i> : "The Grand Canyon of Arizona"; a panorama by Jules Baumann. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 13(1) (Spring): 29.
1981	2.6681	1891: The heart of the desert. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 33-46. [From Warner (1891).] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49
1990	2.8858	The heart of the desert. <i>In</i> : <i>The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine</i> . London: Octopus Group Ltd., pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]
1991	2.8859	The heart of the desert. <i>In</i> : <i>The West : a collection from Harper's Magazine</i> . New York: Gallery Books, pp. 431-446. [Reprinted (without by-line) in facsimile from Warner (1891).]
<hr/>		
<b>Warner, J. J.</b>		
1909	2.17199	Reminiscences of early California from 1831 to 1846. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 7(2/3) (1907/1908): 176-193.
<hr/>		
<b>Warner, Lucien Calvin</b>		
1915	2.21755	<i>Personal memoirs of Lucien Calvin Warner, A.M., M.D., LL.D. during seventy-three eventful years, 1841-1914</i> . New York and London: Association Press, 190 pp. [Visit to Grand Canyon, see p. 136.]
<hr/>		
<b>Warner, R.</b>		
1973	2.6682	A kind of commitment. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 45 (April): 37-40+. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77
<hr/>		
<b>Warner, Robert L.</b>		
1913	2.9173	Louis Akin, American artist. <i>American Museum Journal</i> , 13(3) (March): frontispiece, 112-117.
<hr/>		
<b>Warner, Ted, AND Chavez, Angelico</b>		
1976	2.15668	<i>The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776</i> . (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press, 203 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:645 FQ23:335 [2nd printing, 1977] FQ24/2:925

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1995      2.15669      *The Domínguez-Escalante journal : their expedition through Colorado, Utah, Arizona, and New Mexico in 1776.* (Ted Warner, ed.; Angelico Chavez, translator.) Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 153 pp.

**Warnick, Richard Michael**

2011      2.18614      *A digital atlas of Utah wilderness.* Master's thesis, University of Utah, 169 pp. [Bounding areas expand somewhat on the overall outline of the State of Utah, including northern Arizona.]

**Warren, Alan**

2007      2.21288      Armand E. Singer 1914-2007. *Postal Himal* (Nepal and Tibet Philatelic Study Circle, Quarterly), (131) (3rd Quarter): 6. [Memorial, noting: "Armand hiked the Grand Canyon 15 times and attempted it a 16th time at age 91 with his daughter, but after setting out, he thought better of it." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Warren, Bill**

1997      2.6683      Have you heard of young Zebulon Pike? American explorer who lost his way or a knowing spy in Spanish territory? *Mercator's World*, 2(2) (March/April): 58-63. [Includes illustration of Pike's "A map of the internal provinces of New Spain", plagiarized from Alexander von Humboldt's map of New Spain.]

2000      2.7547      Curiosity made the collector; Warren Heckrotte surveys the American West. *Mercator's World*, 5(3) (May/June): 12-17. [Includes illustrations of two maps showing southwestern U.S.]

2001      2.8210      When California was an island. *Mercator's World*, 6(3) (May/June): 14-21.

2002      2.8994      Map maker on a mission. *Mercator's World*, 7(4) (July/August): 24-29. [Eusebio Francisco Kino.]

**Warren, D. M.**

1873      2.6684      *An elementary treatise on physical geography, to which is added a brief description of the physical phenomena of the United States.* (Revised by A. von Steinwehr.) Philadelphia: Cowperthwait and Co., 116 pp. [See p. 37.]

**Warren, Elizabeth von Till, AND Roske, Ralph J.**

1981      2.6685      *Cultural resources of the California desert, 1776-1980: Historic trails and wagon roads* (Spanish translation and interpretation by Elizabeth Nelson Patrick). Riverside, California: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, California Desert District, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS [216 pp. total, including wraps]. (Report prepared for U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Desert Planning Unit.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Warren, George A.**

- 1918      2.6686      John Wesley Powell; a tribute to a great bureau chief and man of science . . . .  
*Federal Employee*, 3(8): 763-765.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-49| THOMAS 684

---

**Warren, Gouverneur K.**

- 1859      2.6687      Memoir to accompany the Map of the Territory of the United States from the  
Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, giving a brief account of each of the exploring  
expeditions since A. D. 1800, with a detailed description of the method adopted in  
compiling the general map. *In: Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the  
most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the  
Pacific Ocean. Volume XI* [1855]. Washington: Beverley Tucker, Printer, 120 pp.  
[separately paginated part within the volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd  
Session, Senate Executive Document 78* [part 2].)  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 3-92|
- 1889      2.6688      Epitome of Warren's memoir—1800-1857; memoir giving a brief account of each of  
the exploring expeditions since A.D. 1800. *In: U.S. Army Engineer Department,  
Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.  
Volume 1. Geographical Report. Appendix F, Memoir of explorations and surveys,  
etc., Part 2.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 513-597.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA  
Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ2:237

---

**Warren, Helen**

- 1980      2.18750      The Havasu Classic—a look back. *Popular Performance Boat*, (September/October):  
40-41, 51. [World Outboard Championship boat races, Lake Havasu.]

---

**Warren, Henry W.; Bovard, G. F.; Chase, C. J. (Mr. and Mrs.); Pierenaud, G. F.; Dearborn, Ed. (Mrs. and Mrs.); Roberts, David; Danforth, B. M.; Hunt (Mrs.); Danforth, Amy; Danforth, Daisy; AND Danforth, Will**

- 1899      2.13974      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of  
the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes,  
and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance,  
guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K.  
Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 94.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Warren, Henry White**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.17495 | <i>Among the forces</i> . [No place]: Forgotten Books, 197 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Warren (1898); an on-demand publication.]   |
| 1896    | 2.14428 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 70 ("Seventh-day, Twelfth month 5, 1896" [Saturday, December 5]) (20): 154-155. [Item signed "Bishop Warren", credited to <i>Christian Advocate</i> .] |
| 1898    | 2.14427 | <i>Among the forces</i> . New York: Eaton and Mains; and Cincinnati, Ohio: Jennings and Pye, 197 pp. (Copyright Eaton and Mains, 1898.) [See "The Grand Canon of the Colorado River", pp. 96-105.]                               |

**Warren, Kenneth W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1980 | 2.6689 | (ED.) <i>Let's go: The budget guide to the USA, 1981</i> . (Written by Harvard Student Agencies, Inc., Cambridge, Massachusetts.) New York: E. P. Dutton, 584 pp. [See pp. 483-485.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Warren, Louis S., AND St. John, Rachel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2020 | 2.29765 | Strange resurrection; the fall and rise of John Wesley Powell. <i>In</i> : Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) <i>Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin</i> . Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. 11-27. |
|------|---------|--|

**Warren, Ronald L. [Warren, Ron]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.6690 | [Letter to Grand Canyon Pioneers Society.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 7.  |
| 1993 | 2.6691 | How many Scenic's. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(7): 2-3.  |
| 1993 | 2.6692 | Toll restricted. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(8): 5. [Telephones at Red Butte and Tusayan, and 1956 air crash in Canyon.]   |
| 1994 | 2.6693 | Air tours started with one man and his plane. <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], pp. 18-19. |
| 1994 | 2.6694 | Who was 1st aviator to do what at Canyon? <i>In</i> : Grand Canyon National Park; celebrating 75th anniversary. <i>Williams-Grand Canyon News</i> [special supplement, Grand Canyon 75th Anniversary Edition], p. 20.         |
| 1994 | 2.6695 | Black cats and superstitions; Ellington Field Gulf to Pacific flight, February 24-26, 1919. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(2): 3-4.   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6696 | The second landing. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(3): 7.                           |
| 1994 | 2.6697 | Amelia Earhart and Grand Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3-4.            |
| 1995 | 2.6698 | Aviation at Grand Canyon; a 75-year history. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 36(2) (Summer): 151-172. |

---

**Warrum, Noble**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1919 | 2.15990 | (ED.) <i>Utah since statehood : historical and biographical. Volume II.</i> Chicago and Salt Lake City: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1198 pp. [See S. T. Whitaker, pp. 404-407; specifically, p. 407: Whitaker and H. L. A. Culmer conducted "explorations through the grand canyon of the Colorado in Arizona, following the Dutton expedition through the gorge to the mouth of the river at Lower California Bay and spending sixty days in the gorge." [ <i>sic</i> ] (no further note); and see Arthur Woolley, pp. 564-566.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Warshall, Peter**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.7987 | The great Colorado River war. <i>American West</i> , 23(5) (September/October): 42-48. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Warthen, Robert Lee**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1983 | 2.28344 | <i>Mormon stereotypes in nineteenth century German literature: The fiction of Amalie Schoppe and Balduin Möllhausen.</i> Master's thesis, Brigham Young University, 136 pp. [Includes historical remarks on Möllhausen's explorations.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Warwick, Sarah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.20548 | The world's last superhero. <i>H<sub>2</sub>Open</i> (London), (June): 20-22. [Martin Strel. Includes plan to swim the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Washburn, Wilcomb E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1978 | 2.8187  | <i>The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978.</i> Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 406 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 685                    |
| 1979 | 2.6699  | Beyond the horizons. <i>In</i> : Smithsonian Institution, <i>The American land</i> . Smithsonian Exposition Books (distributed by W. W. Norton and Co., New York), pp. 28-35. |
| 1995 | 2.27261 | <i>The Cosmos Club of Washington : a centennial history 1878-1978 : beginning the second century, 1979-1994.</i> Washington, D.C.: Cosmos Club of Washington, 434 pp.         |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Washington Service** [organization]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1923 | 2.20618 | Engineers and scientists take radio afield. <i>Radio World</i> (New York), 4(12) (90) (December 15): 12. [Includes Birdseye Expedition in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Waśkiel, Marek**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28508 | Grand Canyon—na krawędzi. <i>FotoGeA.com o Fotografowaniu i Podróżach</i> (Poland), (February): 70-85. [Bezpłatny magazyn do pobrania z <a href="http://www.fotogea.com">www.fotogea.com</a> .] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wasmund, Erich**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1937 | 2.28530 | <i>Wehrgeologie in ihrer Bedeutung für die Landesverteidigung</i> . Berlin: Verlag von E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 103 pp. [See p. 81, in brief remarks concerning the presence of military men in non-military governmental agencies in several countries; includes the comment, ". . . die Geological Survey of the United States hatte keinen besseren Direktor als den Major Powell, der durch seine kühne Erstdurchfahrt auf dem Colorado-River durch den Gran Cañon berühmt geworden war." (John Wesley Powell.)] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Wasserman, Gabrielle**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.6700 | [Letter.] <i>In</i> : Forum [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic</i> , 192(5) (November): [xxii]. [Letter commenting on previously published article, "Grand Managed Canyon" ( <i>National Geographic</i> , 192(1) (July) (see Long and Essick, 1997, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.4181).] |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Wasson, J. Curtis**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.6701  | The Grand Cañon of the Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 23-25.         |
| 1899 | 2.13982 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 96 [and with verse, pp. 96-97]. |
| 1899 | 2.6702  | The stalactite caves of the Grand Cañon. <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, A. T., pp. 133-134.     |
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Water Education Foundation**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.29964        | <i>Colorado River facts</i> . Sacramento, California: Water Education Foundation, slide card. <b>[2003?]</b> [Two-sided informational slide-card. Recto: "Major Events on the River"; verso: "Fast Facts". This slide card is noted here as having first(?) accompanied the informational booklet of the same title (Water Education Foundation, 2003, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 12.1976). Slide card also acquired separately as new, 2020.]   |
| 2001    | <i>2.17922</i> | [Summary of remarks by Exequiel Ezcurra, National Ecology Institute of Mexico.] <i>From:</i> Panel III, Environmental Issues; Technical and Scientific Studies [of] Species and Habitat in the Colorado River Delta and Upper Gulf of California [SECTION]. <i>In:</i> <i>United States-Mexico Colorado River Delta Symposium, Mexicali, Baja California, September 11-12, 2001</i> . [No place]: Water Education Foundation, p. 46. [Brief remarks noting that "many representatives from the U.S. government were requested to return home due to the incidents on September 11 and that panels would be short."] |

**Waterman, Betty Sharp**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.7988 | [Letter.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(2): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Waterman, Jonathan [Waterman, Jon]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.13455 | <i>Running dry : a journey from source to sea down the Colorado River</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 305 pp., separate fold-out map.  |
| 2011 | 2.15004 | Introduction; the river. <i>In:</i> McBride, Peter, and Waterman, Jonathan, <i>The Colorado River : flowing through conflict</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Westcliffe Publishers, pp. 16-19.   |
| 2011 | 2.15738 | Liquid courage; five photographers try to save the world by making pictures of water. <i>American Photo</i> , (July/August): 62-73. [See p. 73, Peter McBride.]   |
| 2011 | 2.17332 | Q&A with Jonathan Waterman. Author. Photographer. Adventurer. <i>Freshwater</i> , 3(2) (Fall): 8-11. [Interview.]   |
| 2017 | 2.27475 | Seeking hard desert truth. In 1869, three men from the historic Powell expedition vanished. Were they killed by Mormons, Indians, or the unforgiving environment of the remote Arizona Strip? <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (4) (Summer): 64-73. [Dunn and Howland brothers.] |
| 2019 | 2.28933 | <i>Atlas of the national parks</i> . Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 431 [432] pp. [See particularly "Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 214-225.]   |

**Waterman, Jonathan, AND Johnson, Sarah**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.17330 | Jonathan Waterman: Telling the story of the river. Interview by Sarah Johnson. <i>River Currents</i> , (Winter/Spring): 5. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS




HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Waterman, R. W.**

- 1918      *2.19524*      Proposed road improvement in the Palo Verde Valley, California; a description of the agricultural and commercial development of the region and the benefits to come from good roads. *Good Roads*, New Series 15(10) (March 9): 140.

**Waters, Bill**

- 1982      2.6703      Lake Powell, a history-rich saga of high adventure. *Arizona Highways*, 58(4) (April): 3-13.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77|
- 1983      *2.6704*      The Lake Mead National Recreation Area. *Arizona Highways*, 59(5) (May): 2-15.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
- 1983      2.6705      The Arizona Strip, a land apart. *Arizona Highways*, 59(8) (August): 12-19.  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|



**Waters, Charles R. "Dick"**

- 1981      *2.16281*      A tribute to Brice Covington. *Mohave* (Supplement to *Kingman Daily Miner* and *Mohave Valley News*), 10(2) (June/July): 14-15.

**Waters, Charlie**

- 2017      *2.26106*      Duffields' lives bear a wealth of history. By Charlie Waters—November 1970 Monitor. *Meadview Monitor*, (July/August): 6-7.

**Waters, Frank**

- NO DATE      2.6706      *The Colorado*. New York: National Travel Club, 400 pp. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) [Reprint of Waters (1946).]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|
- 1946      2.6707      *The Colorado*. (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) New York and Toronto: Reinhart and Co., Inc., 400 pp. (The Rivers of America series, Hervey Allen and Carl Carmer, eds.) [Hardbound and paperbound states.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FARQUHAR 92** FQ1:104, 104a FQ2:97-97b FQ3:144-144b FQ4:166, 166a, 166b ["not 1st"] FQ5:213-213d [1st], 213e [2nd printing] FQ6:265-265c [1st], 265d ["not 1st"] FQ8:441-441b [1st], 441c ["later edition"], 441d ["paperback ed."] FQ9:619, 620 [both 1st], 621 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ9A:110 [1st], 111 [unspecified "paperback ed."] FQ10:359A [1st], 359B ["1946, later ed."] FQ11:425A, 425B FQ12:481A FQ12A:244A FQ12B:203A, 203B FQ13:480A, 480B FQ13A:183 FQ15:525 FQ17:510A FQ18:406A

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

FQ19:647A FQ20:449A, 449B FQ21:261A, 261B FQ22B:110A FQ23:336A,  
336B FQ24/2:930A, 930B FQ30:287 FQ32:209 GUIDON 626  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1946, ITEM NO. 30.960; Farquhar, 1948, ITEM NO.  
30.550

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1954 | 2.6708  | The roaring Colorado. <i>Holiday</i> , (August): 90-.  |
| 1958 | 2.6709  | The Colorado is an outlaw. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 34(6) (June): 10. [Introductory chapter from <i>The Colorado</i> (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]  |
| 1960 | 2.6710  | The Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 36(6) (June): 13-27. [A chapter from <i>The Colorado</i> (Waters, 1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77]   |
| 1974 | 2.6711  | <i>The Colorado</i> . (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand; with a new preface by the author.) New York: Holt, Reinhart and Winston, 400 pp. (A Rivers of America Book, Carl Carmer, ed.)<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:135 FQ4:164c FQ5:213f FQ6:265e FQ10:359C<br>FQ11:425C FQ12:481B FQ12A:244B FQ17:510B FQ18:406B FQ19:647B<br>FQ20:449C[?] FQ22B:110B |
| 1976 | 2.6712  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Abbey, Rita Deanin, <i>Rivertrip</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Press.  |
| 1984 | 2.6713  | <i>The Colorado</i> . (Illustrations by Nicolai Fechin; maps by George Annand.) Athens, Ohio: Swallow Press, 392 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:930C   |
| 1985 | 2.6714  | [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of <i>Arizona Highways</i> .] <i>In</i> : A sampler of sixty years of Arizona Highways [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 61(4) (April): 30.  |
| 1986 | 2.27603 | Forward . . . <i>Arizona Highways</i> , (December):. [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |
| 1990 | 2.26449 | Frank Waters, b. 1902. <i>In</i> : Work, James C. (ed.), <i>Prose and poetry of the American West</i> . Lincoln and London: University of Nebraska Press, pp. 483-505. [See "The Inheritors", pp. 494-505 (Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River region, <i>in passing</i> ). <i>From Waters</i> (1946, ITEM NO. 2.6707).]   |
| 1997 | 2.6715  | The Grand Canyon. (Illustrations by Gary Bennett.) <i>In</i> : Arizona Highways Classics [FEATURE]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 73(4) (April): 25-28. [Excerpt from article in June, 1960, issue of <i>Arizona Highways</i> .]   |
| 2000 | 2.7548  | Its delta. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 64-81. [From <i>The Colorado</i> .]   |
| 2018 | 2.27604 | Forward . . . <i>In</i> : Stieve, Robert (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon National Park : 10 decades of stories and photographs from Arizona Highways : 1919-2019</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, pp. 173-175. [Reprinting of Waters (1986, ITEM NO. 2.27603).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2022 | 2.30941 | Reflecting on the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 98(1) (January): 19. [Waters "wrote this piece for <i>Arizona Highways</i> a few years before his death in 1995." Illustrated (p. 18) by a photo by Gene Morris from a 1947 issue, "The towering walls of Grand Canyon dwarf the riders on the trail. Here is revealed in all its glory one of Nature's masterpieces."] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Watkins, Dwight E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.30447 | The relation of the speaker to his literature. <i>In</i> : Babbitt, J. Woodman (ed.), <i>Official report of the proceedings of the Twenty-fourth Annual Convention of the National Speech Arts Association : held at San Francisco, California, June 28, 29, 30, and July 1, 2, 1915</i> . [No imprint], pp. 25-28. [See p. 26: "To interpret the sight of the grand canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1916 | 2.15281 | The relation of the speaker to his literature. <i>Quarterly Journal of Public Speaking</i> , 2(1) (January): 46-51. [See p. 47, "To interpret the sight of the Grand Canyon one must feel his own deep breathing and hear the subdued tones of those who contemplate its depth." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |

---

**Watkins, Frances E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1945 | 2.19980 | When camels came to the desert. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 8(5) (March): 10-12. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Watkins, Glenn**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6716 | <i>Pyramids at the Louve : music, culture, and colage from Stravisnky to the Postmodernists</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London: The Belknap Press of the Harvard University Press, 571 pp. [Mention of Ferde Grofé's <i>Grand Canyon Suite</i> , p. 386.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Watkins, John R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1899 | <i>2.29723</i> | A common crystal. <i>The Strand Magazine</i> (London), 17(98) (February): 174-178. [Salt. Features salt harvesting at Salton, California.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Watkins, T. H. [Watkins, Tom H.]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1969 | 2.6717 | Pilgrim's pride. <i>American West</i> , 6 (September): 49-54. [Abridged from Watkins and contributors (1969), <i>The grand Colorado</i> .]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </div> |
| 1992 | 2.6718 | Park prospects. <i>Wilderness</i> , 55(197) (Summer): 18. [Mining prospects in Grand Canyon; item signed "T.H.W."]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77 </div>   |

● THE GRAND CANON ●

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2000	2.7549	The river runners. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 82-86. [From <i>The Grand Colorado</i> (Watkins and contributors, 1969).]
------	--------	--

**Watkins, T. H., AND Watson, C. S., Jr.**

1975	2.6719	<p><i>The lands no one knows : America and the public domain.</i> San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 256 pp.</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49</a></p>
------	--------	---

**Watkins, T. H., AND contributors (Brown, William E., Jr.; Euler, Robert C.; Hosmer, Helen; Olmsted, Roger R.; Stegner, Wallace; Taylor, Paul S.; AND Weinstein, Robert A.)**

1969 2.6720 *The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons.* (Foreword by Wallace Stegner, color photography by Philip Hyde.) Palo Alto, California: American West Publishing Co., 310 pp.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| **FORD 111** FQ1:105 FQ2:98, 98a FQ3:145 FQ4:167 FQ5:214 FQ6:268, 268a FQ7:238 FQ8:442, 442a FQ9:568, 569 FQ9A:96 FQ10:362 FQ10A:74 FQ11:428A, 428B FQ13:483A, 483B FQ15:526 FQ16:221A FQ18:408 FQ22:390 FQ23:337 FQ28:174 FQ32:210 GUIDON 627 THOMAS 782

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES *Abbey*, 1969, ITEM NO. 30.37. *NEW YORK TIMES*: *Abbey*, 1969 December 14, ITEM NO. 3.878

**Watrous, Richard B.**

1916	2.13393	City and park. <i>The Survey</i> (Charity Organization Society of the City of New York), 37(13) (December 30): 370. [Writing on behalf of the American Civic Association; includes notice of Association's participation in creation of National Park Service and work toward creation of Grand Canyon National Park.]
------	---------	--

**Watson, Allen A.**

2004	2.9754	Emery Kolb remembered. <i>In</i> : Letters and e-mail [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 80(1) (January): 2.
------	--------	--

**Watson, Allison**

2016	2.25641	Appreciating our national parks. <i>FEO Newsletter</i> (Friends of Eastern Orways (Great Orway National Park), Alreys Inlet, Victoria, Australia), (November): 1. [Includes remarks on Allson's visit to Grand Canyon, briefly noting haze, water refill stations, and traffic.]
------	---------	--

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Watson, Angela**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1972 | 2.27944 | Dauntless Angela rides through the Grand Canyon; ten-day pontoon voyage. "(As told to Toivo Lindholm, who collaborated with her on this article)". <i>The Deaf American</i> (National Association of the Deaf, Indianapolis, Indiana), 25(4) (December): 3-6. [An Eastertime 1970 trip on the Colorado River with Georgie White. The author, deaf, also notes that her deaf father, David Watson, Sr., worked on Navajo Bridge.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Watson, Dorothy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1963 | 2.17056 | Indio bids for a Nubian temple. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 26(3) (March): 50-51, 53. [Indio, California. Temple Derr, threatened by the waters rising behind the Aswan high dam, Egypt.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Watson, Elmo Scott**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1950 | 2.14724 | <p><i>The Illinois Wesleyan story, 1850-1950.</i> Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 276 pp. [See chapter, "The Professor Goes West", which Ford notes is "an abbreviated version" of the story published in full in 1954 (ITEM NO. 2.6721).]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 68 FQ20:344</p>   |
| 1954 | 2.6721  | <p>(COMPILER, ED.) <i>The professor goes West.</i> Bloomington, Illinois: Illinois Wesleyan University Press, 138 pp. [John Wesley Powell.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] <b>FORD 68</b> FQ1:106 FQ2:99, 99a FQ3:146 FQ4:168 FQ5:158 FQ6:210 FQ7:176 FQ8:338 FQ9:468 FQ9A:72 FQ10:279 FQ11:429 FQ12:383, 482 FQ12B:204 FQ15:410 FQ17:367 FQ24/2:693 THOMAS 144</p> |

**Watson, J. Wreford**

- 1967      2.6722      *North America : its countries and regions.* New York: Frederick A. Praeger, 881 pp.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED » GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 |

**Watson, Keith**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1999 | 2.6723 | Minor glitch! <i>In</i> : Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 3(3) (August): 2. [Followed by editor's response.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Watson, Lewis**

- 1961      *2.11316*      Mead—king of the Colorado. *In*: Arizona-Wildlife Sportsman Magazine, *Clean, green Boulder City : boating and fishing capital of the West!* Boulder City, Nevada: Boulder Boosters, Boulder City Chamber of Commerce, pp. [3]-[5]. (Volume "Prepared for Boulder City by the Arizona Wildlife-Sportsman Magazine". May 1961.) [Lake Mead.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Watson, Malcom**

- 1915      2.17232      *Rural sanitation in the tropics : being notes and observations in the Malay Archipelago, Panama and other lands.* New York: E. P. Dutton and Co., 320 pp. [See pp. 84-85, comparative comments on a gorge in Sumata and the Grand Canyon of Arizona, based on the author's visits.]

**Watson, Martha**

- 1967      2.21956      David O. Huntsman. *From*: Overton [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy.* Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 177-180.

**Watson, Virginia**

- 2006      2.24849      Chapter thirty-nine; Charles Amos Watson. Homesteader memories. Charles and Virginia Watson. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate".* Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 240-242.

**Watters, Kate [Watters, Katherine]**

- 2004      2.10477      *Postcards from the Grand Canyon : the artful experience of place.* Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 85 pp.
- 2008      2.11763      Volunteers: Giving the gift of time. *Colorado Plateau Advocate*, (Summer/Fall): 12-13, 28.
- 2009      2.12598      On de-rig day; what we leave behind. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 15(4) (October 1-7): 4.
- 2010      2.14642      Grand Canyon ghosts; clouds of memory. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(29) (July 22-28): 4.
- 2010      2.14644      Kaibab Plateau summer camp; a season of transience. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 16(34) (August 26-September 1): 4.
- 2011      2.15113      Visted by song; nurturing the muse among friends. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(7) (February 17-23): 4.
- 2011      2.15309      Deer Creek patio; worshiping at the church of desert creeks. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(22) (June 2-8): 4.
- 2011      2.16633      From the bottom; redrawing the map of creative life. *In*: Full Frontal [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 17(42) (October 20-26): 4. [About photography; includes note of Elves Chasm, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2011	2.17031	Protecting paradise islands; national and state parks may soon be the last of the pristine. <i>In</i> : Full Frontal [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 17(52) (December 29, 2011-January 4, 2012): 4.
2014	2.21670	Typewriter journeys; one key punch to the next. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(23) (June 5-11): 4.
2015	2.23235	A lone Woolf. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Fall/Winter): 20-21. [Artist Suze Woolf.]
2016	2.25245	The Heartmakers; planting seeds and singing songs. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 22(34) (August 18-24): 4. [Grand Canyon botanist leaves the area to study organic farming, and starting a new band, The Heartmakers. Grand Canyon noted, <i>in passing</i> . Also partly a biographical sketch regarding musical interests, having played with the Mudflap Girls.]
2017	2.25700	Home on the range; living in a house without walls. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(6) (February 2-8): 4. [Kane Ranch.]
2017	2.25702	Rowing for her life; a friend's healing journey. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(12) (March 16-22): 4. [Essay on herbalist friend and fellow Grand Canyon enthusiast Kristin's five-year fight against breast cancer. (This is Kristin Husinga Harned, who is also cited in this bibliography under Husinga and Harned, her birth and marriage names.)]
2017	2.26348	The ultimate chaperone; the making of humans and canyons. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(34) (August 17-23): 4.
2020	2.30033	Broken the speed of the sound of loneliness; remembering John Prine. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 26(17) (April 16-22): 4. [Thoughts on the death of singer John Prine, including that "songs . . . can be jostled into existence by any repetitive, monotonous task. This inspired me to write my first songs while moving endless shovel loads of dirt as part of a trail crew in the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
2020	2.30034	The intricate web; farms and people need one another. <i>In</i> : Letters From Home [SECTION]. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 26(22) (May 21-27): 4. [Includes remarks, <i>in passing</i> , on native-plants work at Grand Canyon.]

---

**Watts, Audrey**

2002	2.8986	A winter visit to Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(3) (July/September): 8.
------	--------	--

---

**Watts, Audrey, AND Watts, Dick**

2004	2.10076	A special friendship. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 2. [Bill and Sibyl Suran.]
------	---------	---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2004      2.10077      [Letter accompanying "A special friendship".] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(9): 4.

**Watts, L. (Mr. and Mrs.), AND Watts, A.**

1899      2.13924      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

**Watts, R. L.**

1909      2.7856      Power plant of El Tovar Hotel. *Journal of Electricity, Power and Gas* (San Francisco), 23(3) (July 17): 47-48.

1911      2.22659      Grand Canyon. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 5(7) (June): 100-101. [Notes on various activities at Grand Canyon Village.]

**Way, Der-Lor, AND Shih, Zen-Chung**

2006      2.12653      Wrinkle rendering of terrain models in Chinese landscape painting. *IEICE Transactions on Information and Systems*, E89-D(3) (March): 1238-1248. See p. 1244, Grand Canyon example. Computer modeling of brush strokes.] [Institute of Electronics, Information and Communication Engineers.]

**Way, Herbert W. L.**

1912      2.14137      *Round the world for gold : a search for minerals from Kansas to Cathay.* London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 363 pp. [See p. 204: ". . . if we could compass the passage of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, in Arizona, a feat attempted often by intrepid adventurers, but never yet, I believe, accomplished." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Way, Russell V., Jr.**

2007      2.22359      Boulder City Senior Center. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, \_\_\_\_.

**Way, Thomas E.**

1980      2.6724      *A summary of travel to Grand Canyon.* Prescott, Arizona: Prescott Graphics, 14 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49] **Ford 24a** FQ6:269  
FQ10:365A, 365B FQ11:431A, 431B FQ12:484A, 484B FQ13:485A, 485B  
FQ15:528 FQ17:511A, 511B FQ21:262 FQ24/2:935 FQ27:216 FQ28:175

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1987 | 2.6725 | <i>Bill Williams Mountain Men : adventures of Arizona's buckskin trail riders.</i> Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 125 pp.  |
| 1990 | 2.6726 | <i>Destination: Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: Golden West Publishers, 112 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49] <b>Ford 24b</b> FQ10:364<br>FQ11:430 FQ12:485 FQ13:646 FQ15:529 FQ17:512 FQ19:650 FQ24/2:936<br>FQ27:217 FQ29:174 |

**Way, W. J. "Jack"**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1965 | 2.6727 | <i>"Postmarked" Arizona : a tour of the Grand Canyon State : it's [sic] history, geography and people, as reflected by visits to the many post offices within its borders.</i> Tombstone, Arizona: [privately printed by Livings Press, Tucson], 39 pp.<br>[Cover title: <i>A unique travel guide of the Grand Canyon State : "Postmarked" Arizona : history, geography, people : maps and illustrations.</i> ]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77] FQ20:450 |
|------|--------|--|

**Weatherford, Gary D., AND Brown, F. Lee**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1986 | 2.6728 | (EDS.) <i>New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.</i> (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 253 pp.<br>[Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983. Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>Ford 169</b> FQ8:443 FQ9:624 FQ10:366 FQ10A:75<br>FQ11B:170 FQ17:513A, 513B FQ19:651A, 651B FQ21:572A, 572B FQ22:391<br>FQ24/2:937A, 937B FQ27:218 FQ28:176<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES August, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.45 |
| 1986 | 2.6729 | Introduction: A timely look at a timeless river. <i>In:</i> Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), <i>New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 1-7. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]   |
| 1986 | 2.6730 | Epilog: High water, carbon dioxide, and pig feathers. <i>In:</i> Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), <i>New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century.</i> Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 225-231. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]  |

**Weatherford, Gary D.; Ingram, Helen; AND Brown, F. Lee**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6731 | The future of the Colorado River. <i>In:</i> Hardt, Athia L. (ed.), <i>Arizona waterline.</i> [No place]: Salt River Project, pp. 106-109. [1984.] |
|---------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weatherill, J.; Flattum, P. M.; AND Stearns, F. A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.6732 | Early trip up the Colorado from Lee's Ferry to Rainbow Bridge, January 1931. <i>Plateau</i> , 34: 33-49. [From the Weatherill-Flattum-Stearns manuscript.]<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Weaver, Alex**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9663  | Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 1: Glen Canyon Dam to Phantom Ranch. <i>The Spray</i> (Colorado White Water Association), 44(2) (March): 7, 17.   |
| 2002 | 2.9664  | Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. Part 2: Phantom Ranch to Pierce Ferry. <i>The Spray</i> (Colorado White Water Association), 44(3) (May/June): 1, 20. [Pearce Ferry.]                         |
| 2002 | 2.28738 | Riverboarding the Grand Canyon. <i>The Eddy Line</i> (Georgia Canoeing Association), 37(6) (June): 15-17. [Reprinted from <i>The Spray</i> (Weaver, 2002, <i>ITEM NOS.</i> 2.9663, 2.9664).] |

**Weaver, D. E., Jr.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1970 | 2.6733 | Grand Canyon: The world below the rim. <i>National Parks Magazine</i> , 44(268): 10-14.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 </div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Weaver, Glen D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1969 | <i>2.10663</i> | Nevada's federal lands. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 59(1) (March): 27-49. |
|------|----------------|--|

**Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.)**

- |         |                |  |
|---------|----------------|--|
| NO DATE | <i>2.23242</i> | (COMPILER, UNDER DIRECTION OF Imperial County Board of Supervisors) <i>Imperial Valley, 1901-1915</i> . [New Haven, Connecticut]: Yale University Library, [36] pp. [including original wraps but also with separate stiff wraps]. [Copy acquired new 2015.] [Facsimile reprint of Weaver (1915, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.6734). An on-demand publication.] |
| 1915    | <i>2.6734</i>  | (COMPILER, UNDER DIRECTION OF Imperial County Board of Supervisors) <i>Imperial Valley, 1901-1915</i> . Los Angeles: Kinglsey, Mason and Collins Co., [36] pp. [including wraps]. ("Designed and printed by Kingsley, Mason & Collins Co., Los Angeles".)  |

**Webb, Audrey**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1970 | <i>2.6735</i> | Lake Mohave. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 38-39, 72-75.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77 </div> </div> |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Webb, Charles R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1972 | 2.6736 | <i>South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.</i> [No imprint].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77   |
| 1973 | 2.6737 | <i>South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.</i> [No imprint], revised ed.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77  FQ14:152   |
| 1974 | 2.6738 | <i>Four-language picture guide to Grand Canyon : in Japanese, French, German, English.</i> [No imprint], 19 pp. [In parallel Japanese, French, German, and English texts; title in English, thus.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:Misc.16 |
| 1976 | 2.6739 | <i>South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.</i> [No imprint], 2nd revised ed.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77  FQ13:486A, 486B<br>FQ29:175  |
| 1984 | 2.6740 | <i>South Rim, Grand Canyon : your step by step guide.</i> [No imprint], 42 pp., lithographed Las Vegas, Nevada, Creel Printing Co.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-77  |

**Webb, Charles R., AND Webb, Lee**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.6741 | <i>Grand Canyon : a picture story.</i> Las Vegas: Creel Printing Co., [unpaginated].<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49  FQ15:530 FQ27:219<br>FQ28:177 |
|------|--------|--|

**Webb, George E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9020 | <i>Science in the American Southwest : a topical history.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 271 [273] pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Webb, Jerry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.28806 | New train to Grand Canyon? <i>The Trainmaster</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (May): 6. [Grand Canyon Railway.]            |
| 1989 | 2.21108 | The Grand Canyon Line starts. <i>The Trainmaster</i> (National Railway Historical Society, Pacific Northwest Chapter, Portland, Oregon), (November): 1, 7. [Grand Canyon Railway.] |

**Webb, Rachel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11199 | My Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (4) (Spring): 12. |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Webb, Robert H. [Webb, Bob]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6742 | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <i>In</i> : Abyssus, C. V., "... recovering hippies and river rats . . .". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 26. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.] |
| 1999 | 2.6743 | Editor's preface. <i>In</i> : Reilly, P. T., <i>Lee's Ferry : from Mormon crossing to national park</i> (Robert H. Webb, ed., with contributions by Richard D. Quartaroli). Logan, Utah: University of Utah Press, pp. ix-xi.   |

**Webb, Roy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.6744 | <i>If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 69</b> FQ6:270 FQ7:243 FQ8:445 FQ10:368 FQ11:434 FQ11A:144 FQ12:489 FQ12B:208A FQ28:179  |
| 1987 | 2.6745 | "Les voyageurs sans trace"—the DeColmont-DeSeyne kayak party of 1938. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 55(2): 167-179. [See p. 178.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ19:631 [volume]   |
| 1989 | 2.6746 | <i>Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch</i> . Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 158 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49] <b>FORD 70</b>   |
| 1990 | 2.6747 | <i>Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch</i> . Rock Springs, Wyoming: Labyrinth Publishing, 2nd ed., 158 pp. [Ford notes, "... hard back, numbered, and signed printing of fifty copies". Also a paperback state.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FORD cites with Ford 70 FQ8A:LA-3, LA-3a FQ9:626, 627 FQ9A:112 FQ10:369 FQ11:435 FQ12:490 FQ12A:248 FQ12B:209 FQ18:412 FQ20:455A [hardbound] 455B [paperbound] FQ23:340 [paperbound] FQ24/2:943 FQ27:225 FQ29:178 |
| 1991 | 2.6748 | Robert Brewster Stanton; the man and his river. <i>Canyon Legacy</i> (Dan O'Laurie Museum), (12): 8-18.  |
| 1991 | 2.6749 | Remembering the WRGA. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 4(4) (Fall): 14. [Western River Guides Association.]  |
| 1992 | 2.9193 | "Until dissolved by consent . . .": The Western River Guides Association. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 60(3): 259-276.   |
| 1994 | 2.6750 | <i>Call of the Colorado</i> . Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press, 175 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:367 FQ11:433 FQ12:488 FQ12A:247 FQ12B:207 FQ13:489 FQ15:533 FQ17:516 FQ18:411 FQ20:453 FQ21:266 FQ22B:113 FQ23:339 FQ24/2:941 FQ27:223 FQ29:177 THOMAS 785<br>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.155; Quartaroli, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.215   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6751  | Don Hatch: River man. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(1) (Winter): 1, 4-5.   |
| 1995 | 2.6752  | Boatmen of the Grand. <i>Paddler</i> 15(1) (February): cover, 54-56, 58, 60-66.   |
| 1995 | 2.6753  | Savage scenery. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 8(2): 45. [Photo identification request.]   |
| 1996 | 2.16535 | <i>If we had a boat : Green River explorers, adventurers, and runners.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, Bonneville Books, 194 pp. [1st paperback printing.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12B:208B FQ13:490 FQ20:454 FQ22:395 FQ23:504 FQ24/2:942 FQ27:224   |
| 1996 | 2.6754  | Fern Glen cairn. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 13.  |
| 1996 | 2.6755  | [Old photograph of Pierces Ferry, with request for date.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 9(3): 36.   |
| 1997 | 2.6756  | "A poorer but wiser man": George F. Flavell and the Log of the Panthon. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 8-15.   |
| 1997 | 2.6757  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Westwood, Richard E., <i>Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.</i> Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, pp. ix-xii.   |
| 1998 | 2.6758  | Hey, could you guys scoot over—we've got a motor rig to launch. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 13. [With photo, "Launching at Lees Ferry, 1909. Photo by Raymond Cogswell." ] [Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.] |
| 1998 | 2.6759  | Hatch history. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 48. [Notice. Issue mailed late January or early February, 1998.]   |
| 1998 | 2.6760  | A guide to Grand Canyon motor rigs. <i>Paddler</i> , 18(5) (September/October): 30-31.  |
| 1998 | 2.6761  | Nancy Streater Reuling: A passenger's perspective. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(4) (Fall): 1, 24-28. [Interview, 1990. Pick-up title on p. 24 reads, "Nancy Streater Reuling; The Passenger Experience in the late 1940s".]                             |
| 1999 | 2.6762  | Early water development on the Colorado River: A chronology. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 10-12.   |
| 2000 | 2.7550  | Canyons of criminals; the outlaw legacy of America's rivers. <i>River Explorer</i> , 1(1) (April/May): 46-50.   |
| 2000 | 2.15505 | John Wesley Powell; the other expedition. <i>Utah Outdoors</i> , 14 (September): 30-33, 62-63.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 786   |
| 2001 | 2.8188  | Lost rapids of the Green and Colorado. <i>Paddler</i> , 21(2) (March/April): 76-79.   |
| 2002 | 2.8957  | Serendipity. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 45-46.   |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10272 | <p>(ED.) <i>High, wide, and handsome : the river journals of Norman D. Nevills</i>. (Foreword by Brad Dimock.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 308 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ22:394A, 394B</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:114</a> <a href="#">FQ23:341A, 341B</a><br/> <a href="#">FQ24/2:944A, 944B</a> <a href="#">FQ26:172</a> <a href="#">FQ27:227</a> <a href="#">FQ29:179</a> <a href="#">FQ30:289</a><br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Anonymous, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.401</a>; <a href="#">Rusho, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.463</a></p> |
| 2006 | 2.10809 | Classic Norm Nevills. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (3) (Fall): 14-15.  |
| 2007 | 2.11770 | [Comments.] <i>In</i> : Postcards from the Canyon [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (Fall): 8-9.   |
| 2008 | 2.11509 | The Kennedy Hatch trip. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (6) (Spring): 10-11. [Robert F. Kennedy. "Story and photos from the upcoming revised 3rd edition of Riverman, the Story of Bus Hatch, by Roy Webb. Fretwater Press, 2008."]   |
| 2008 | 2.11512 | <p><i>Riverman : the story of Bus Hatch</i>. Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 3rd ed., 168 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <a href="#">FQ27:226</a> <a href="#">FQ28:180</a> <a href="#">FQ30:288</a><br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES <a href="#">Berg, 2008, ITEM NO. 30.538</a></p>   |
| 2009 | 2.12595 | Grand Canyon reading list. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(4) (Winter 2009-2010): 20-23.  |
| 2010 | 2.16637 | There I was: a modern view of cataract boats. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 4-5. [Includes running Granite Rapid and Hermit Rapid with Brad Dimock in a restored original cataract boat, <i>Bonnie Anne</i> .]   |
| 2010 | 2.16641 | Facing your danger. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 10-11. [Cataract boats. Includes list of 20 original cataract boats and their current dispositions, including four of them lost.]  |
| 2011 | 2.16642 | "Some facts with no explanation": the strange tale of the Stanton Expedition. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (12) (Spring): 1-3.   |
| 2012 | 2.16845 | Lost rapids of the Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (13) (Winter): 1, 14-15.   |
| 2012 | 2.16900 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Fowler, Don D. (ed.), <i>Cleaving an unknown world : the Powell expeditions and the scientific exploration of the Colorado Plateau</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press and Utah State Historical Society, pp. ix-xiv.   |
| 2013 | 2.19427 | Grand Canyon reading list—Part 1. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (15) (Spring): 6-7.   |
| 2013 | 2.18692 | New river history exhibit at University of Utah. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical society), 17(3) (May/June): 2. ["Rivers and Dams of the Colorado Plateau", J. Willard Marriott Library, Special Collections Department.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.19689 | Facing your danger: The history of the Cataract boat. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 25-30.                            |
| 2013 | 2.19714 | Falling into the Canyon: The 1944 airmen's surprise visit to the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), <i>A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 213-215. |
| 2013 | 2.20286 | Grand Canyon reading list—Part 2. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (16) (Winter): 9-11.   |
| 2020 | 2.29521 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Eggert, Charles, <i>The last canyon voyage : a filmmaker's journey down the Green and Colorado Rivers</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. xvii-xxvi.  |
| 2020 | 2.29562 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Russell, Renny, <i>Rebel of the Colorado : the saga of Harry Leroy Aleson</i> . Questa, New Mexico: Animist Press, pp. xiv-xvi. [Volume copyright 2019 but was not available until Summer 2020; "Acknowledgments" (p. [xii]) dated "Summer 2020". Privately published; hardbound and slipcased editions.]   |
| 2021 | 2.30051 | New John Wesley Powell Museum director. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): 12-13. [Candice Cravins.]   |

**Webb, Roy, AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7551 | <i>Galloway to G-Rig : the evolution of watercraft on the Green and Colorado</i> . [Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press], [12] pp. |
|------|--------|--|

**Webb, Sarah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11802 | The fifth wave. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (7) (Fall): 7. [Hermit Rapid.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Webb, Walter Prescott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1960 | 2.16759 | Geographical-historical concepts in American history. <i>Association of American Geographers, Annals</i> , 50(2) (June): 85-97. [See p. 89: "In Nevada I saw hard by the Boulder Dam, and elsewhere, a limitless land, almost devoid of vegetation, smoking under the August sun as if it were just pulled from the fire yesterday." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Webber, C. W.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1855 | <i>2.15449</i> | "Sam: " or the history of mystery. Cincinnati, Ohio: H. M. Rulison, Queen City Publishing House; and Philadelphia: Quaker City Publishing House, 550+ pp. [Lower Colorado River region, pp. 183-187.] |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Webber, Michael John**

- 1986      2.6763      Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. (Photography by Michael K. Nichols.) *Travel and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

**Weber, David J.**

- 1971      2.14721      *The Taos trappers : the fur trade in the Far Southwest, 1540-1846*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 263 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 25**
- 1982      2.6764      *The Mexican frontier, 1821-1846 : the American Southwest under Mexico*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 416 pp.
- 1985      2.17617      *Richard H. Kern : expeditionary artist in the Far Southwest, 1848-1853*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, for Amon Carter Museum, 355 [356] pp.
- 1992      2.6765      *The Spanish frontier in North America*. New Haven, Connecticut, and London: Yale University Press, 579 pp.

**Weber, David J., AND deBuys, William**

- 2017      2.26007      *First impressions : reader's journey to iconic places of the American Southwest*. New Haven (Connecticut) and London: Yale University Press, 339 [341] pp. (Published in cooperation with the William P. Clements Center for Southwest Studies, Southern Methodist University.) [See Chapter 7, "Grand Canyon", pp. 110-135.]

**Weber, Devra Anne**

- 1972      2.23125      The organizing of Mexicano agricultural workers, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles, 1928-34; an oral history approach. *Aztlán* (Chicano Journal of the Social Sciences and the Arts), 3(2) (Fall): 307-350.
- 1973      2.23126      The organizing of Mexicano agricultural workers, Imperial Valley and Los Angeles, 1928-34; an oral history approach. *In: Reprints from Aztlán—Chicano Journal of the Society Sciences and the Arts*. Los Angeles: Aztlán Publications. (Volume: Chicano Labor History Series.)

**Weber, Joe**

- 2021      2.30923      The lost meridian of the 'Aha Makhav. *Cartographica* (International Journal for Geographic Information and Geovisualization) (Toronto), 56(2): 106-119. [With abstract also in French.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weber, Joseph Patrick**

- 1994      2.18502      *Highway improvements and urban growth: Accessibility change in the American Southwest, 1920-90.* Master's thesis, University of Arizona, 237 pp.

**Weber, Mark**

- 2009      2.12562      Mark Weber; artist's statement. *In:* Berger, Todd R. (ed.), *Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters.* Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 38-39.

**Weber, Michael John, AND Nichols, Michael K.**

- 1986      2.6766      Riding the rapids in the Grand Canyon. *Travel and Leisure*, 16(4): 96-103, 122, 124-127.

**Weber, R. C. E.**

- 1937      2.22976      Retirement of Thomas Bann, Yuma Project. *Reclamation Era*, 27(4) (April): 91.

**Weber, Todd**

- 2007      2.11150      Selected prose of John Wesley Powell (by Todd Weber as John Wesley Powell) [ABSTRACT]. *In:* 2007 History Symposium. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5-6.


**Webster, E. S.**

- 1922      2.14093      Grand Canyon pictures. *Stone and Webster Journal*, 31(3) (September): frontispiece, 232-238. [Photographs by E. S. Webster, with text written in the third person.]

**Webster, H. Effa**

- 1915      2.16813      More anent the pictures. *American Art News*, 14(12) (December 25): 2. [Includes note of "Dewitt Parshall's 'Zoroaster Peak'" (ENTIRE NOTE). DeWitt Parshall.]

**Webster, Iris R.**

- 1974      2.6767      Exploring the "lost hundred". *Desert Magazine*, 37 (May): 30-33. [Arizona Strip southwest of Mount Trumbull.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Webster, John**

1995      2.9655      Exposé of the big lie. *Frontiersman* (San Jose, California), (September): 3.

---

**Webster, Lilla [Webster, Lydia Gertrude Hamilton]**

NO DATE      2.6768      *When dreams come true*. [California?]: [no imprint], [78] leaves, text on recto only, photos and illustrations tipped in. [Ca. 1923.] [Cited in Catalogue 192 from Bohling Book Co., Decatur, Mich. (no date); ". . . obviously a very small edition."] [WorldCat citation indicates: "Latest dated reference in text is to the Kolb expedition on the Colorado River in 1923. Illustrations are chiefly mounted photographs and postcards."] [Kolb expedition; i.e., Birdseye Expedition, on which Kolb was a boatman.]

---

**Webster, Matt**

2011      2.15141      Tales from the truck. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 24(1) (Spring): 24-29. [Double-wrapping of boats in Crystal Rapid, August 6-7, 2010.]

---

**Webster-Scholten, C. P.**

2008      2.11585      *Flirting with danger : hiking the Grand Canyon the wrong way*. Cedar City, Utah: [no imprint], 25 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ27:228 FQ28:181

---

**Webster's Online Dictionary**

2009      2.15196      *Grand Canyon : Webster's image and photographic history, 1871 to 2001*. San Diego: ICON Group International, Inc., 124 pp. [Copyright 2008 Philip M. Parker; copyright 2009 ICON Group International, Inc. "The contents of this book have been extracted, with permission, from Webster's Online Dictionary, www.websters-online-dictionary.org (copyright Philip M. Parker, INSEAD)." Chronologically arranged series of photos, including Grand Canyon of Arizona as well as other locales using the Grand Canyon appellation.]

---

**Weddle, Robert S.**

1998      2.9466      Coastal exploration and mapping: A concomitant of the entradas. *In*: Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), *The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 107-131.

---

**Wedel, Waldo M.**

2013      2.19715      Nicholas Roosevelt's 1913 travels on the Colorado Plateau. *In*: Quartaroli, Richard D. (compiler, ed.), *A rendezvous of Grand Canyon historians : ideas, arguments, and*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*first-person accounts : proceedings of the Third Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 2012.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Historical Society, pp. 223-228.

---

**Weed, Emma**

2013	2.20369	Coast to canyon trip—A life-changing experience. <i>The Brooksville Breeze</i> (Brooksville Friends and Neighbors, Brooksville, Maine), (Summer): 1-3. [Principally about a hike into Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

---

**Weed, Joseph**

1874	2.17193	<i>A view of California as it is. Containing reliable information on the natural resources of the state : its agricultural, mining, and manufacturing industries : its commerce, climate, history, population, etc., etc.</i> San Francisco, Bynon and Wright, 2nd ed., 192 pp. [See "Arizona Territory", pp. 187-189.]
------	---------	---

---

**Weed, William Speed, AND Carnett, John B.**

2003	2.12852	The flight of the bird men. <i>Popular Science</i> , (July): 55-58, 60. [See p. 57, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> ; Patrick de Gayardon parachuting at Grand Canyon West with wingsuit.]
------	---------	--

---

**Weeks, Charles M.**

2013	2.20513	HWI profile: Dr. Charles M. Weeks, Senior Research Scientist. <i>Hauptman-Woodward Institute</i> (Hauptman-Woodward Medical Research Institute, Buffalo, New York), (Winter/Spring): 6. [Interview notes "best experience as a parent" was a mule trip into Grand Canyon with his teenaged children. Includes photos.]
------	---------	--

---

**Weeks, George F.**

1887	<i>2.6769</i>	A mystery of the Colorado Desert. <i>The Cosmopolitan</i> , 2(1) (September): 35-38. [Legend of the ship of the desert.] <div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]</div>
------	---------------	--

---

**Weeks, John Howard**

2012	<i>2.17225</i>	<i>Mojave Desert.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Postcard History Series.)
------	----------------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weesner, Meg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.25019 | Arizona's national park units. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 52(1) (Winter): 1, 11. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wegener, Georg**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.13092 | <i>Der Zaubermantel : erinnerungen eines Weltreisenden</i> . Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 2nd ed., 364 pp. [See "Der große Cañon des Colorado", dated 1900 (pp. 105-118).] [ <i>In German.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wegner, David L. [Wegner, Dave]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6770  | [Comments made at book signing and presentations at Cline Library, Northern Arizona University, "Grand Canyon: The Next Century of Change".] <i>In</i> : Abyssus, C. V., "... recovering hippies and river rats ...". <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(1): 26-27. [Ellipses are part of title. Issue "Winter 1996-1997" mailed February 1997.]    |
| 1999 | 2.6771  | Foreword. A watershed shaped by time. <i>In</i> : Collier, Michael, <i>Water, earth, and sky : the Colorado River basin</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 8-13.   |
| 2006 | 2.10713 | John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River. <i>International Conference on Rivers and Civilization, Book of Abstracts, June 25-28, 2006, La Rosse Center, La Rosse, Wisconsin</i> , p. 51.   |
| 2006 | 2.10941 | Glen Canyon Dam and Ed. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 9(7) (August/September): 24-27. [Edward Abbey.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11149 | John Wesley Powell: A dream unrealized for the Colorado River [ABSTRACT]. <i>In</i> : 2007 History Symposium. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 5.   |
| 2008 | 2.11465 | Dave Wegner (biologist—formerly the head of Glen Canyon Environmental Studies I and II). <i>From</i> : Snippets from 1983. <i>In</i> : 1983; the 25th anniversary [FEATURE]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(1): 28-30. [Excerpt from oral interview with Lew Steiger.]  |
| 2008 | 2.11652 | The lost vision of John Wesley Powell: How it was lost and what has resulted. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Reflections of Grand Canyon historians; ideas, arguments, and first-person accounts. Grand Canyon Association, Monograph 14</i> , pp. 19-23. (2nd Grand Canyon History Symposium, January 25-28, 2007, Grand Canyon National Park.) |

**Wegner, Dave; Steiger, Lew; AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2021 | 2.30057 | Dave Wegner. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(1) (Spring): cover, inside front cover, 26-44. [Wegner oral history interview. "This interview encompassed two sessions at Dave's office in Flagstaff in 1998, with Brad Dimock and Lew Steiger; and also a follow-up session at Dave's house in Tucson in 2020."] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wehncke, Elisabet V., AND López Medellín, Xavier**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2015 | <i>2.26527</i> | Historical water pulses in the central desert region: Following the paths of the missionaries' first explorations of northern Baja California. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 57(1) (Spring): 145-162. |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Wehr, Kevin**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10114        | <i>America's fight over water : the environmental and political effects of large-scale water systems.</i> New York: Routledge, 272 pp.   |
| 2008 | <i>2.15863</i> | The state of nature and the nature of the state: Imperialism challenged at Glen Canyon. <i>In: The Bureau of Reclamation: History essays from the Centennial Symposium. Volume 2. Project specific essays.</i> Denver: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pp. 825-850. [Includes Boulder Dam (Hoover Dam).] |
- 

**Wehrman, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24798 | <i>Walking man : the secret life of Colin Fletcher : the biography of the man who walked through time.</i> [No imprint], 489 pp. [Cover title. Title-page omits the "biography" portion of the subtitle.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Weight, Harold O.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1956 | <i>2.6772</i>  | New auto ferry on the Colorado. <i>Westways</i> , 48(5): 16-17.  |
| 1959 | <i>2.19764</i> | <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest. And: "A Ghost of the Vikings?" by Paul Wilhelm—"Mystery of the Desert" by J. A. Guthrie—"The Lost Spanish Galleon" by L. Burr Belden—"The Quest for the Lost Ship" from the San Bernardino Guardian—"The Serpent-Necked 'Canoe'" by Ed Stevens—"Butcherknife Ike and the Lost Ship" by Adelaide Arnold—"Story of the Pearl Ship" by O. J. Fisk.</i> Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press, 42 pp. (Volume: "A Calico print-folio.") [Cover title thus. Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.] |
| 1965 | <i>2.7857</i>  | "We found a mighty river". <i>Westways</i> , 57(10, Part 1): 4-6, 52.  |
| 1966 | <i>2.6773</i>  | Begun in blunder, ended in blood. <i>Westways</i> , 58(10): 41-44. [Yuma Massacre, 1781.]  |
- 

**Weight, Lucile**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1960 | <i>2.20732</i> | Pathway to newly paved route to the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(5) (May): 40. [New road route "from upper Coachella Valley through the High Desert to the river at Parker, Arizona, 155 miles away."] |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1960 | <i>2.20741</i> | Trouble on the Colorado; the government, moving late, is attempting to unsnarl the "squatter" problem along "Recreation River's" no-so-tranquil shores. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 23(12) (December): 32-34. |
| 1961 | <i>2.20743</i> | California has saguaros, too. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(1) (January): 31-32. [Also refers to map on p. 8, relating to lower Colorado River.]   |
| 1961 | <i>2.20744</i> | From the Arabian Nights—to a desert sea. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 24(2) (February): 24-25. [Salton Sea.]   |
| 1962 | <i>2.18662</i> | Marineland on the Colorado. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 25(1) (January): 11-13.   |

---

**Weigle, Marta**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1989 | 2.11024 | From desert to Disney World: The Santa Fe Railway and the Fred Harvey Company display the Indian Southwest. <i>Journal of Anthropological Research</i> , 45(1) (Spring): 115-137.   |
| 1992 | 2.11011 | Exposition and mediation: Mary Colter, Erna Fergusson, and the Santa Fe/Harvey popularization of the Native Southwest, 1902-1940. <i>Frontiers: A Journal of Women Studies</i> , 12(3): 116-150. [Santa Fe Railway/Fred Harvey Company.]  |
| 1994 | 2.11025 | On coyotes and crosses: That which is wild and wooden of the twentieth century Southwest. <i>In</i> : Francaviglia, Richard, and Narrett, David (eds.), <i>Essays on the changing images of the Southwest</i> . College Station, Texas: Texas A&M University Press.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Pate, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.490 [volume]</a> |
| 1996 | 2.6777  | (WITH Kathleen L. Howard) "To experience the real Grand Canyon": Santa Fe/Fred Harvey panopticism, 1901-1935. <i>In</i> : Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), <i>The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway</i> . Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 13-23.   |
| 1996 | 2.6774  | "Insisted on authenticity": Harveycar Indian Detours, 1925-1931. <i>In</i> : Weigle, Marta, and Babcock, Barbara A. (eds.), <i>The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway</i> . Phoenix: The Heard Museum, pp. 47-59.  |
| 1997 | 2.6775  | Canyon, caverns, and coordinates: From nature tourism to nuclear tourism in the Southwest. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 39(2) (Summer): 165-182.   |
| 2016 | 2.23688 | Prologue. <i>In</i> : Howard, Kathleen L., and Pardue, Diana F., <i>Over the edge : Fred Harvey at the Grand Canyon and in the Great Southwest</i> . Tucson: Rio Nuevo Publishers, pp. vii-ix.  |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weigle, Marta, AND Babcock, Barbara A.**

- 1996 2.6776 (EDS.) *The Great Southwest of the Fred Harvey Company and the Santa Fe Railway.*  
Phoenix: The Heard Museum, 254 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10A:78 FQ11:436 FQ12:491 FQ12A:249 FQ13:492  
FQ20:456 FQ23:374 FQ24/2:947 FQ30:291  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.163

**Weihenmayer, Erik**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.28384 | Blind courage; inside the mind of the world's most amazing adventure athlete, Erik Weihenmayer. <i>In</i> : Domier, Kelsey Elgie (compiler), ADVENTUREtech Presented by Aspect Solar [SECTION]. <i>Innovation and Tech Today</i> (Denver), (Summer): 69-71. [Interview; includes remarks on Weihenmayer's kayak trip through Grand Canyon.] |
| 2021 | 2.30937 | Prologue. <i>In</i> : McBride, Pete, <i>Seeing silence : the beauty of the world's most quiet places</i> . New York: Rizzoli.   |

**Weihenmayer, Erik, AND Levy, Buddy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.25475 | <p><i>No Barriers : a blind man's journey to kayak the Grand Canyon.</i> (Foreword by Bob Woodruff.) New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 459 pp. [<b>NOTE:</b> Title refers to No Barriers USA, "a nonprofit organization in Fort Collins, CO, [which] organizes life-changing experiences for youth, veterans, and people with disabilities" (from the organization's website).]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Lieberman, 2017</a>, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1406</a></p>  |
| 2017 | 2.27239 | <p><i>Blindes Vertrauen : mit dem Kajak durch den Grand Canyon—wie ich die größte Herausforderung meines Lebens meisterte.</i> (Vorwort, Bob Woodruff; Martin Bayer, Franka Reinhart und Ursula Held, translators.) Ostfildern, Germany: DuMont Reiseverlag, 361 pp. + [5]-pp. advertisement. [Book includes attached ribbon bookmark. Dust jacket main title, <i>Blindes Vertrauen</i>, is embossed in Roman font and in Braille.] [Translation of <i>No Barriers</i> (2017, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.25475</a>).] [<b>In German.</b>]</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Prettnner, 2018</a>, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.1405</a></p> |

**Weik von Mossner, Alexa**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.28254 | When everything is up for grabs: Environmental narcissism in Percival Everett's <i>Grand Canyon, Inc.</i> <b>In:</b> Frenzel, Sonja, and Neumann, Birgit (eds.), <i>Ecocriticism—Environments in Anglophone literatures</i> . Heidelberg: Universitätsverlag Winter, pp. 243-261. (Volume: Anglistik & Englischunterricht, 86.) [Refers to the novella by Everett (2001, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 7.175</a> ).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Weiler, Randy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.9675 | Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act, 1949-1999; 50th anniversary. <i>High Mach</i> , (October 7): 10. [Includes notice of an earlier selected site for Air Engineering Development Center at Grand Wash Cliffs in Arizona.] |
|------|--------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Weilert, Brian, AND Weilert, Stacia**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23497 | <i>West coast loop</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 294 pp. [Printed version of web-posted remarks and photos. See "The Grand Canyon", pp. 79-87.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Weill, Kurt, AND Lenya, Lotte**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.14897 | <i>Speak low (when you speak love) : the letters of Kurt Weill and Lotte Lenya</i> . (Lys Symonette and Kim H. Kowalke, eds., translators.) Berkley and Los Angeles: University of California Press, 554 pp. [See p. 269, "212 Weill at the Grand Canyon, Arizona, to Lenya in New York, 21 May 1938; picture postcard" (not illustrated).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Weills, Kenly**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.6778 | Old timer's disease. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 21. [Photo match quiz.] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Weinberger, David**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2002 | <i>2.12983</i> | <i>Small pieces loosely joined (a unified theory of the web)</i> . Cambridge, Massachusetts: Perseus Publishing, 214 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 22-23, 81.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Weiner, Ariel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18369 | On the eddy line. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(1) (Spring): 13-15. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Weinstein, Laurie**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8629 | (ED.) <i>Native peoples of the Southwest : negotiating land, water, and ethnicities</i> . Westport, Connecticut: Bergin and Garevey/Greenwood Publishing Group, Inc., 252 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Weinstein, Rebekka**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.9527 | The soul of a wandering Jew. <i>Ha'am</i> (University of California at Los Angeles, Jewish Student Magazine). |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Weinstein, Robert A., AND Olmsted, Roger R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1967 | 2.6779 | Image makers of the Colorado canyons. <i>American West</i> , 4 (May): 28-39.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49</a> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969	2.6780	Images of the Colorado, IV: The photographer and the river. <i>In</i> : Watkins, T. H., and contributors, <i>The grand Colorado : the story of a river and its canyons</i> . [Palo Alto, California]: American West Publishing Co., pp. 233-257. <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49</a>
<hr/>		
<b>Weir, Arthur</b>		
1898	2.13693	<i>A Canuck down South</i> . Montreal: printed by John Lovell and Son, 182 pp. [See p. 86; Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> . Principally a trans-continental train trip.]
<hr/>		
<b>Weir, Thomas E., Jr.</b>		
1978	2.28647	(ED.) News Notes [SECTION]. <i>The American Archivist</i> , 41(4) (October): 483-491. [See under "Accessions and Openings", p. 488, "Northern Arizona University, Special Collections Department", notice, "Accessions: papers (1902-76) of Emory [ <i>sic</i> ] Kolb, longtime resident of the Grand Canyon, including photographs and early motion pictures of the canyon" (ENTIRE NOTE).] [Emery Kolb.]
<hr/>		
<b>Weis, Leonard</b>		
2009	2.12124	[Letter.] <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(1) (Spring): 3-4.
<hr/>		
<b>Weisheit, John</b>		
1986	2.6781	More support for the Grand. <i>River Runner</i> , (September): 12. [Letter to the editor.]
1993	2.6782	Harry Aleson, river pioneer. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 6(2) (Summer): 12-13.
1994	2.15161	The Best Expedition of 1891. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(2) (Spring): 6-8.
1996	2.6783	(ED.) The saga of Frank Dodge; part two. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 8-12.
1996	2.6784	Response from John Weisheit. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(1) (Winter): 22. [Response to preceding item, "High water redux", by C. V. Abyssus.]
1996	2.6785	(COMPILER) John C. Sumner, 1840-1907. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(2) (Spring): 7. (Courtesy of Marston Collection, Huntington Library, San Marino, California; in part from a biography by William Culp Darrah.)
1996	2.6786	From the Eddy. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 2. [Includes note of editor's (Weisheit) absence during "110+ day river trip from Flaming Gorge to Pearce's Ferry (minus Lake Powell)" (entire pertinent portion of note).]

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.6787  | Glen Canyon Dam is broken. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 21-23.  |
| 1997 | 2.6788  | Nathaniel Galloway and William Richmond; the voyage of the "Emma Dean" and the "Maid of the Cañon"—1896/1897. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(1) (Spring): 16-17.   |
| 1997 | 2.6789  | (COMPILER) The Colorado River case. Harry McDonald's day in court: 1929. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 11-22.  |
| 1997 | 2.6790  | More on Harry McDonald; gleanings from the Marston Collection. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 4(2) (Summer): 22.   |
| 1998 | 2.6791  | (COMPILER) The Colorado River case; the testimony of David D. Rust. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 17-21.   |
| 1998 | 2.6792  | (COMPILER) Problematic dams in the Upper Basin. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 24, 27. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]  |
| 1999 | 2.6793  | (COMPILER) Questionnaire summary; 1998 summer issue, <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 6(1) (Spring): 28-30.  |
| 1999 | 2.7321  | It's getting better all the time . . . <i>In</i> : Flipped out! Letters to the GCPBA. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 33-34. [Ellipsis is part of title.]                     |
| 2014 | 2.22130 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Marston, Otis Reed "Dock", <i>From Powell to power : a recounting of the first one hundred river runners through the Grand Canyon</i> (Tom Martin, ed.). Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. v-vii. |

---

**Weisman, Alan, AND Keith, Christine**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.6794 | Prescott College. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 67(3) (March): 34-41.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Weiss, Iris R., AND Pasley, Joan D.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2007 | <i>2.25210</i> | Teaching math and science; improving instruction through local systemic change initiatives. <i>Phi Delta Kappan</i> (Phi Delta Kappa International, Bloomington, Indiana), 88(9) (May): 669-675. [Includes the Valle Imperial Project in Science.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Weiss, Shirley F.; Burby, Raymond J., III; AND Zeyhner, Robert B.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1975 | <i>2.29098</i> | Evaluation of new communities: USA; selected preliminary findings. <i>Ekistics</i> (Athens Center of Ekistics, Athens, Greece), 39(235) (June): 423-428. [Includes Lake Havasu City, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Weist, D. W. (Mrs.)**

- 1909      *2.18188*      Weist; a new settlement near Brawley. *In: The Calexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition.* Calexico, California: The Calexico Chronicle, p. 114.

**Weitenkampf, F.**

- 1912      2.19219      *American graphic art.* New York: Henry Holt and Co., 372 pp. [See pp. 150-151, note, *in passing*, of Phineas F. Annin's "Walls of the Grand Cañon", after Thomas Moran. (Not illustrated.)]

**Welborn, C. T.**

- 2006      2.28290      [Correspondence.] *In: News of Retirees [SECTION]. WRD Retirees Newsletter* (U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Division), (133) (November): 4-5. [Includes remarks on the 13th National WRD Retirees Reunion in Madison, Wisconsin, which notes (p. 4) the presentation by Diane Boyer, "In Search of Dam Sites", about the 1923 USGS expedition (Birdseye expedition) in Grand Canyon.]

**Welch, Harry**

- 1914      2.30365      Roads in Arizona and the "Electric City" Phoenix. *Better Roads and Streets*, 6(6) (June): 9-11, 34, 36, 38. [See p. 9, brief note of "[t]he road to the Grand Canyon"; p. 11, notes on the lower Colorado River region.]

**Welch, Helen**

- 1994      2.6795      Boat fathers. *Hibernacle News*, 1994: 1.
- 2019      2.27981      Call the midwife. *Hibernacle News*, 2019: 11.

**Welch, Jack**

- 1972      2.6796      The Colorado River cruise. *Colorado River Adventures*, 1972-1973 ed., pp. 18, 91.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

**Welch, Randy**

- 1985      2.8189      Kayaking the Grand. *American Whitewater*, 30(2) (March/April): 26-.
- 1986      2.8190      Yakpacking the Colorado River. *American Whitewater*, 31(1) (January/February): 24-.
- 2004      2.10301      [Letter to the editor.] *American Whitewater*, 45(4) (September/October): 4.  
[Kayaking Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Welch, Susie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.20341 | Profile of a New Mexico earth science teacher. <i>Lite Geology</i> (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources), (30) (August): 12-13. [Claudine Rood, 6th grade science and language arts teacher, Eagle Ridge Middle School, Rio Rancho, New Mexico. Notes hiking in Havasu Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Welch, Vince [Welch, Vincent de Paul]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1985 | 2.6797  | The ultimate canyon quiz. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1985: [19-22].   |
| 1986 | 2.6798  | The English, the married, and the Grand Canyon. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1986: 7-9.   |
| 1988 | 2.6799  | A good time to leave . . . <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1988: 14-15. [Ellipsis is part of title. Item signed "Welch".]  |
| 1994 | 2.6800  | Looking for Buzz. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 7(1) (Winter 1993/1994): 1, 24-26. [Buzz Holmstrom and brothers.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8191  | Saving all. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 14(1) (Spring): 44-46.  |
| 2002 | 2.8955  | Splash dams, folk songs, and those damn contradictions. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(2) (Summer): 36-39.  |
| 2003 | 2.9582  | The travails of Charlie—first inflatable raft through Grand Canyon. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 20-23.  |
| 2004 | 2.9854  | One last Buzz. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(1) (Spring): 44.  |
| 2004 | 2.10095 | Frank's early exit and long good-bye. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(3) (Fall): 14-17. [Frank Goodman.]   |
| 2004 | 2.16613 | The mother of all takeouts. <i>In</i> : Engelhard, Michael (ed.), <i>Hell's half mile : river runners' tales of hilarity and misadventure</i> . Halcottsville, New York: Breakaway Books, pp. 225-235. [Reprinted from <i>Hibernacle News</i> (otherwise unspecified).] |
| 2005 | 2.10271 | The perils and pleasures of boat writing. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2005: 17-23.   |
| 2005 | 2.10358 | Take me to the river. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(2) (Summer): 19-21. [See also comment by William E. Mooz, 18(3) (Fall): 7.]  |
| 2006 | 2.10500 | In praise of Port Orford Cedar, at last. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 18(4) (Winter 2005-2006): 16-17.   |
| 2006 | 2.10822 | The last river voyageur. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(3) (Fall): 27-39. [Amos Burg.]  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10993 | Don't let your children grow up to be boatmen. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 187-194.  |
| 2007 | 2.29708 | Take me to the river. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (131) (May): 18-23.   |
| 2008 | 2.11682 | High water. (Photos by Rudi Petschek.) <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (145) (Summer): 32-37.   |
| 2010 | 2.15015 | With a little help from friends, mavericks, and river guides. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(4) (Winter 2010-2011): 19-29. [Amos Burg; with list, "Amos Burg's River Trips", pp. 28-29.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15155 | Dory cooks. <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (178) (May): 7-9. [See also letter of thanks from Maggie, (184) (December): 31.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15291 | In reference to the "Dear Eddy" by John Markey in BQR volume 24, number 1, Spring 2011. <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 24(2) (Summer): 3-4. [Comment on item by John Markey; regarding professionalism in BQR's articles.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15603 | The family that flips together . . . <i>Mountain Gazette</i> , (181) (August/September):.   |
| 2012 | 2.17630 | <i>The last voyageur : Amos Burg and the rivers of the West</i> . Seattle: The Mountaineers Books, 319 [320] pp.<br>= REVIEWS AND NOTICES <i>Abyssus</i> , 2012, ITEM NO. 30.863  |
| 2015 | 2.22559 | Remembering big: A brief, yet mostly true, account of the life cycle of river stories, yarns, and other confabulations. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(1) (Winter 2014-2015 [ <i>sic</i> , Spring 2015]): 16-17.  |
| 2017 | 2.26847 | The tale of the wreck of the Niagara. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(2) (Summer): 7-15. [Dory <i>Niagara</i> , at Lava Falls, September 1980 at 17,000-18,000 cfs.] [Article includes a QR code and link to "video clip of the actual 'Niagara's Last Run'", <a href="https://goo.gl/WYNCAM">https://goo.gl/WYNCAM</a> .] [See also letter from John Lawson, 31(1) (Spring 2018): 8.] |
| 2019 | 2.27989 | [Remarks on the restored dories, <i>Music Temple</i> and <i>Celio Falls</i> .] <i>In</i> : Where's Waldo's boat? [FEATURE]. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 24.  |

**Welch, Vince, AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28002 | How did we get here? <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: inside front cover. [Item signed "Vince Vince and Brad".] |
|------|---------|---|

**Welch, Vince; Conley, Cort; AND Dimock, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6801 | Buzz Holmstrom meets Frank Dodge. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 11(3) (Summer): 27-30. [Excerpt from book in press, <i>The Doing of the Thing</i> .]   |
| 1998 | 2.6802 | <i>The doing of the thing : the brief brilliant whitewater career of Buzz Holmstrom</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 291 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : 4th paperbound printing (2003), 400 copies, with a slight color shift in the |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

cover, mistakenly eliminates both "3" and "4" on the edition line, thus the 4th printing is erroneously indicated as "5th printing 2003". The true 5th printing of 2,012 copies, with a new ISBN number, is indicated as "5th printing 2004"; it includes minor modifications to illustrations, type resetting, and the correction of mistakes and typographical errors. (*Fide* Brad Dimock, Fretwater Press.)]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 71** [and cites with Ford 52] FQ12B:210A, 210B  
FQ13:493A, 493B FQ13A:185A, 185B FQ15:536A, 536B FQ16:223A, 223B  
FQ17:517 FQ18:99 FQ19:183 FQ19A:18A [1st], 18B [3rd printing] FQ20:108  
[hardbound] FQ21:68A [hardbound], 68B [paperbound] FQ22:82A [hardbound],  
82B [paperbound, 4th printing, 2004] FQ22B:39A [1st, hardbound], 39B  
[paperbound, 3rd printing] FQ23:103A [1st, paperbound], 103B [paperbound,  
4th printing, 2004] FQ24/1:215A [1st, hardbound], 215B [1st, paperbound],  
215C [3rd printing] FQ26:86, 87 [both 1st, paperbound]; 88 [2nd printing]  
FQ28:40 [2nd printing] FQ29:40 [1st] FQ32:88 [1st, hardbound]  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.30; Call, 1999, ITEM NO.  
30.60; Clapp, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.63; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.578; Geiger, 1999, ITEM  
NO. 30.106; Hopkins, 2000, ITEM NO. 30.310; Marston, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.180;  
Martin, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.187; Sojourner, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.247; Spalding, 1998,  
ITEM NO. 30.249

---

**Weld, Wayne R.**

2017	2.25678	<i>Wayne's walk to the Grand Canyon: (my battle with Parkinson's disease).</i> [No imprint], [56] pp. [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	---

---

**Weldon, Carolyn A.**

1992	2.6803	Out of a hole. <i>In:</i> Tallon, James, "Arizona Humor" [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(7) (July): 52. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-22]
------	--------	--

---

**Wellington, A. M.**

1889	2.6804	Canyons and railway lines. <i>Engineering News and American Railway Journal</i> , 22 (September 21): 278-279. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]
------	--------	---

---

**Wells, A. J.**

1907	2.6806	<i>The new Arizona : homes and wealth for out-of-doors folks.</i> San Francisco: Passenger Department, Southern Pacific Railroad, 80 pp. ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wells, Chris**

2008      2.12635      Canyon observing with a Vixen 90mm. *Starscan* (Johnson Space Center Astronomical Society), 24(9) (September): 9-10.

---

**Wells, Frank E.**

1948      2.6807      The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 1 and 2.] *Scenic Southwest*, (November), (December):.

1949      2.6808      The story of Old Bill Williams. [Parts 3 and 4.] *Scenic Southwest*, (January), (February):.

1951      2.7552      *The story of "Old Bill" Williams : "Scout of the Santa Fe Trail"*. Williams, Arizona: Williams News Press, 14 pp. [Old Bill Williams.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ15:537 FQ16:224 ["5th ed."] FQ17:518 ["5th ed."] FQ22:397 ["8th ed."] FQ24/2:952 [16th ed., 1962]

---

**Wells, James Edward, II**

2012      2.21863      *Western landscapes, western images: A rephotography of U.S. Highway 89*. Doctoral dissertation, Kansas State University, 320 pp.

---

**Wells, John**

2002      2.8860      [Item.] *In*: Lava's hungry jaws . . .; a collection of Lava tales gathered from gcpba@yahoo.com [FEATURE]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(4) (Winter 2001-2002): 16. [Ellipsis is part of title. Issue distributed March 2002.]

---

**Welsh, Johnny**

2019      2.29806      *Paper maps, no apps : an unplugged travel adventure*. Frisco, Colorado: Peak 1 Publishing, LLC, 206 pp. [Brief, day-by-day accounts of 17 days of travel through the Southwest. See "Day Three. Navajo Smoke Song: A Prayer" (pp. 25-32), which includes Glen Canyon Dam; "Day Fourteen. Kicks on Route 66" (pp. 139-148), which includes Oatman, Peach Springs, and Seligman; "Day Fifteen. My Ass Hurts" (pp. 149-155), which includes Grand Canyon South Rim and the route to Kanab, Utah, by way of Jacob Lake.]

---

**Welt, Cynthia**

2006      2.10826      The girl and the grampa do the Grand—and THEY LIVED! *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 7(3) (Spring/Summer): 10-11. [Item signed "Cynthia Welt (The Travelbum)".]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wendorph, Joe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21302 | A word from Pastor Joe. "A View To A Thrill". <i>Markham Messenger</i> (Markham Woods Presbyterian Church, Lake Mary, Florida), (June): [1]. [Inspirational message, including Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wendt, Gene**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1993 | 2.6809 | A Christmas at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(1): 1.  |
| 1993 | 2.6810 | Musing on the old days at Grand Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(4): 5.   |
| 1994 | 2.6811 | [Photograph of steps of unknown origin at Shoshone Point.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 6.  |
| 1994 | 2.6812 | The old mine at Grand Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 7. [Orphan Mine.]  |
| 1995 | 2.6813 | The "SB" Trail on the North Rim of the Grand Canyon. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 9.  |
| 1996 | 2.6814 | [Letter to the editor.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(1): 5.   |
| 1996 | 2.6815 | [Letter regarding Mystic Spring.] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(5): 3.  |
| 1996 | 2.6816 | Can anyone help? <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 7(7): 7. ["Monte Video" inscription on Spencer Terrace. See also response, 7(10): 4.]              |
| 1997 | 2.6817 | [Comments on Gale Burak's "The Rescue of Maggie Smith", Nankoweap Trail, and "On the Colorado".] <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 8(4): 3. [Letter.] |
| 1997 | 2.6818 | [Letter pertaining to Gale Burak article on Blondie Jensen in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> .] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), (July): 3-4.                   |
| 1998 | 2.6819 | Notes and comments on the Summer <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> . <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 9(1) (Winter 1997-1998): 3-4.                             |
| 2001 | 2.8468 | Letter to the editor. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3. [Mines in Red Butte area.]  |
| 2002 | 2.8877 | Ranger John Riffey; keeper of Toroweap Country. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 13(2) (April/June): 3-4.  |

**Wendt, Gene, AND Wendt, Marvyl**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6820 | [Letter to Bill Suran.] <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 5(3): 6. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6821 | [Letter to Bill Suran.] <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(9): 4. [Phantom Ranch.]  |
| 1994 | 2.6822 | An interesting photograph. <i>O' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(11): 4. [Inscription near Grand View Hotel.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8630 | Ranger John Riffey—keeper of Toroweap country. <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 53-54. |
| 2001 | 2.8631 | (More) memories of John Riffey. <i>In: John Riffey Memorial Tall Tale Rendezvous : Tuweep, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park, April 21, 2001.</i> [Tuweep, Arizona]: [Liz and Clair Roberts], pp. 55-56.                |
| 2003 | 2.9600 | Thanks, Bill . . . <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(10): 4. [Bill Suran. Ellipsis is part of title.]  |

---

**Wendt, George**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6823 | From a proud owner . . . <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1998: 2. [Grand Canyon Dories.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Wendt, George, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.23551 | George Wendt. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 28(4) (Winter 2015-2016): 1, 2, 26-43, 48. [Oral interview.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wendt, Hermann D.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.23706 | Michigan State brand. Its history and present status—Address of H. D. Wendt before Virginia creamerymen. <i>Chicago Dairy Produce</i> , 23(42) (March 6): 8-10. [Regarding a presentation to the Virginia State Creameries' Association, Roanoke Virginia, February 28, on "The State Butter Brand or Trade-Mark, Its History and Present Status in Michigan". See p. 10: "In conclusion, let me picture standing at the foot of the Grand Canyon, how an unswerving stream stuck to the appointed job until it melted that appalling gash through the living rock. Feasibility is nine-tenths enthusiasm. The co-operative spirit and co-operative culture in general can and will be brought into unison as the need of it develops." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**[Wendte, Charles W.]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.18404 | Theodore Parker Memorial. <i>Benevolent Fraternity of Churches in the City of Boston, 70th Annual Report</i> . Boston: George H. Ellis Co., Printers, pp. 49-66. [See in lecture courses, p. 59: "Mr. Arthur K. Peck. Illustrated lecture. 'The Grand Cañon of Arizona and Moki Indians.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wennekes, Bert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2015 | 2.22283 | Biken met Bert. <i>ZandLOper</i> (Informatiebulletin van, voor en door Dienstvak LO/Sport) (Amsfoort, The Netherlands), 22(1) (February): 18. [Motorcycle ride across Route 66. Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wenner, Henry**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.11045 | Dear Eddy. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 3. [Letter, regarding Dr. Bill Wenner.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wenner, Manfred**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9806 | Marking a life. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 7(2) (Fall/Winter): 3, 56-62. [Grave markers.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Wentzel, Volkmar K.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.9929 | Gilbert Hovey Grosvenor, father of photojournalism. <i>Cosmos Journal</i> , 1998:. |
|------|--------|--|

**Werhan, Ronald W. [Werhan, Ron]**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.26788 | President['s] message. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ca.] November/December 1989): 1. [Includes a separately paginated, four-page questionnaire by Ron Werhan and Carol Furey-Werhan, "Arizona Place Names", that first appeared in the <i>Mesa Tribune</i> (date not indicated).] |
| NO DATE | 2.26789 | Trains. [Untitled newsletter] (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), ([ca.] November/December 1989): 1-2. [Memories of riding trains, with brief remarks on Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1990    | 2.26792 | President's message. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society</i> [newsletter], (February): 1.  |
| 1991    | 2.6824  | Message from the president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(2): 4.   |
| 1991    | 2.6825  | President's message; Lee's Ferry trip July 27, 1991. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 1.  |
| 1991    | 2.6826  | House Rock Springs. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(4): 1.   |
| 1991    | 2.6827  | From the president. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 2(5): 3, 7.  |
| 1992    | 2.6828  | President's message. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 3(2): 3.  |
| 1993    | 2.6829  | Salt Trail Canyon. <i>Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, Newsletter</i> , 4(3): 3-5.  |
| 1993    | 2.6830  | Preface to reprint. <i>In</i> : Verkamp, Margaret M., <i>History of Grand Canyon National Park</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Grand Canyon Pioneers Society, p. [iii]. (Collectors Series, Volume  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		1.) [Volume is more accurately termed the first publication of Verkamp's (1940) master's thesis.]
1998	2.6831	Reflections and recollections. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 2(6): 1-2. [Recollection of back country ranger with last name "Sheldon".]
1999	2.7553	A Toroweap adventure. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(1) (January/March): 7-11.
1999	2.6832	The first view. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 3-4.

**Werner, Joseph Richard**

1987	<i>2.29679</i>	Major Emory and Captain Jiménez: Running the Gadsden line. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 29(2) (Summer): 203-221. [William Hemsley Emory and Francisco Jiménez.]
------	----------------	--

**Werner, Louise T.**

1955	<i>2.20261</i>	Three tries to the top of the Whipple range. (Photos by Richard L. Kenyon, map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 18(2) (February): 14-17. [Ascent of Whipple Mountains, California, northwest of Earp.]
------	----------------	--

**Werner, Niles, AND Werner, Louise**

1964	<i>2.29070</i>	Exploring the Pinacate region. <i>Summit</i> (September): 2-9.
------	----------------	--

**Weschler, Lawrence**

1984	2.28753	True to life. <i>The New Yorker</i> , (July 9): 60-71. [Conversation with David Hockney. Includes remarks on Hockney's work painting at Grand Canyon.]
2008	2.11572	<i>True to life : twenty-five years of conversations with David Hockney</i> . Berkeley: University of California Press, 249 pp., [24] pp. plates.

**Wesemann, Gabi**

2016	2.25105	Westküste Amerikas. <i>Düt und Dat</i> (Diakonische Altenhilfe Mettelweser GmbH, Abt-Uhlhorn-Haus, Rehburg-Loccum), 2016(1) (March): 10-12. [Includes Grand Canyon, briefly.] [In German.]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wesson, E. W. G.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.13616 | Down the Grand Canyon. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 18(104) (November): 129-137. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Seemingly plagiarized from Robert Brewster Stanton; see Crook (1906, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.13617).] |
|------|---------|--|

**West, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18648 | Tail detail. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 89(7) (July): 4. [Regarding May 1957 <i>Arizona Highways</i> item reprinted in May 2013 issue (C. F. Parker and J. Muench, 2013, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18472).] |
|------|---------|---|

**West, Glen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.27367 | Samuel Ezra West—Julia Ellsworth. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 117-119. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|---|

**West, Gretchen**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.21901</i> | Early ranching to 1935. <i>In</i> : Centennial Book Committee, <i>Trails, rails, and tales : Kingman's people tell their story, 1882-1982</i> . Kingman, Arizona: Mohave Graphics, Inc., pp. 34-42. |
|------|----------------|---|

**West, Julia Ellsworth**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.27441 | [Excerpt from journal or correspondence.] <i>From</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake: Julia Ellsworth West. <i>In</i> : Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., <i>Pioneer women of Arizona</i> . Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, in cooperation with Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., p. 768. [Entire Clayton entry, pp. 767-770. With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Remarks on Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**West, Loie, AND Ricketts, Norma Baldwin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27348 | John Ramsay—Evaline Elizabeth Youngblood. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 39-40. [Includes Lees Ferry and Kaibab Plateau.] |
|------|---------|--|

**West, Mindy S.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2004 | <i>2.25887</i> | Economic bases for cross-border planning at the Imperial-Mexicali border. <i>In</i> : Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, Mason, Cheryl, Sánchez López, Eduardo, and Quintero |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Núñez, Margarito (eds.), *Imperial-Mexicali Valleys: Development and environment of the U.S.-Mexican border region*. San Diego: San Diego State University Press, and Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, pp. 199-208.

- 2005      *2.22019*      Rotación de personal en Mexicali. *In*: Quintero Núñez, Margarito, Sánchez López, Eduardo, Collins, Kimberly, Ganster, Paul, and Mason, Cheryl (eds.), *Desarrollo y medio ambiente de la región fronteriza México-Estados Unidos : valles de Imperial y Mexicali*. México: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California, and Miguel Ángel Porrúa, pp. 253-264. *[In Spanish.]*

---

**West, Sam, AND Sinclair, Mark**

- 1980      2.6833      [Minimum impact section.] *In*: Thybony, Scott, *A guide to hiking the Inner Canyon*. Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [pp. 18-25].  
                  *≡ CROSS-LISTINGS* *[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]*

---

**West, Virginia**

- 2006      *2.24850*      Chapter forty; William Favil West. Favil and Virginia West. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 243-246. [Originally written 1998.]

---

**Westbrook, René**

- 2000      2.7858      Art at the Kolb Studio; A Century of Grand Canyon Art. *Flagstaff Live!*, (June 15-21): 10. [Review of exhibit.]
- 2011      2.15358      Get to know your park; an arts administrator shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 18(2) (Summer): 10. [Artist-in-Residence program; "AiR".]

---

**Westbury, Richmond**

- 1919      2.13173      American wonder gardens; Grand Canyon, Mesa Verde. *Sinclair's Magazine*, 3(1) (August): 22-27.

---

**Westby, Tim**

- 1999      2.7322      Babbitt looks for support on his home turf. *High Country News*, (November 22): 10.
- 2002      2.8934      The Great Salt Lake mystery. *High Country News*, 34(8) (April 29): 1, 8-12. [See p. 1, notice of Grand Canyon boatmen.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Westcott, Linn H.**

- 1960      *2.17839*      *Model railroader cyclopedia—Volume 1. Steam locomotives.* Waukesha, Wisconsin: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 272 pp. [Numerous reprintings.] ["Six Companies (Boulder Dam) 2-8-0", pp. 23, 49. Hoover Dam.]

**Westcott, Patrick, AND Viator, Martha Graham**

- 2008      *2.27836*      *Dear Miss Breed:* Using primary documents to advance student understanding of Japanese internment camps. *Social Education*, 72(4): 198-202. [Regarding World War II relocation camps, including that in Poston, Arizona.]

**Westerfield, Lynne**

- 2021      2.30054      An ode to dirt and river guides. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 18-19. [Regarding saving food scraps for composting. Complements the article by Fritzinger on pp. 20-21.]

**Westergard, Jim**

- 2011      2.19835      *Oddballs: The remarkable true stories of forty unique, strange, peculiar, extraordinary and generally odd people.* [Vancouver, British Columbia]: Heavenly Monkey, 96 pp. ("This book has been set in Dante and Dante Titling. The text has been printed at Heavenly Monkey by Rollin Milroy on dampened Guarro paper with a Washington press. The wood engravings were printed by the artist in his Red Deer studio on Zerkall paper. The binding is by Claudia Cohen. Oddballs is published in an edition of 30 copies, uniform in content and binding, plus 5 *hors de commerce* copies (marked H.C. 1-5). This copy is number [number written] [signed] Jim Westergard" (colophon).) [Includes Georgie White.]

**Westermeyer, Paul**

- 2014      2.22507      Dean's Column. *Pipenotes* (American Guild of Organists, Twin Cities Chapter), 20(3) (November): 2. [Remarks on a trip to Grand Canyon, with mention of Olivier Messiaen's "From the Canyons to the Stars".] [This refers to *Des Canyons aux Étoiles* (1974), which incidentally is said to have been inspired in part by the Grand Canyon but actually was inspired only by Bryce and Zion Canyons. —*E.E.S.*]

**Western Area Power Administration see U.S. Department of Energy, Western Area Power Administration**

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Western Arizona Council of Governments, Transportation Planning Department, AND Lake Havasu  
Metropolitan Planning Organization**

- 2016      *2.28481*      *Western Arizona Regional Transportation Coordination Plan : serving Region IV, Laz Paz, Mohave Counties and Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization.* Kingman, Arizona: Western Arizona Council of Governments, and Lake Havasu City, Arizona: Lake Havasu Metropolitan Planning Organization, 56 pp. [Running header: "WACOG 2016 Transportation Plan".]

**Western Literature Association**

- 2016      2.28122      *51st WLA Conference, Big Sky, Montana, September 21-24, 2016 : The Profane West.* [No place]: Western Literature Association. [See p. 26: "Special Performance: Earl Kingston. Deconstructing Major Powell: Stories from his trip down the Colorado River in his own words and in the words of others, together with some digressions on one-person plays, and one person's experiences on the stage and on the river." Presentation of Kingston's "Down the Great Unknown; John Wesley Powell's Exploration of the Colorado River".]

**Western Map and Publishing Company**

- 1914      *2.23832*      (COMPILER) *Thurston's Imperial Valley resident directory, 1914-1915 : containing an alphabetical list of business firms, corporations and private citizens residing in the Imperial Valley, and a reliable buyers guide of all trades and professions in the following named localities: Alamo, Brawley, Calexico, Calipatria, Dixieland, El Centro, Heber, Highline, Holtville, Imperial, Niland (Imperial Junction), Seeley, Silsbee, Wiest, Westmoreland [sic] : and the country round about as is shown on the famous "yellow maps" of the great Imperial Valley : including a complete record of city and county officials, courts, societies, school, churches, clubs, etc.* El Centro and Pasadena, California: Western Map and Publishing Co., paginated [ii], I-XVIII, [31]-376, [377]-[386]. (Copyright Albert G. Thurston, Pasadena, California.)

**Western Willite Road Construction**

- 1921      *2.21592*      The road that tamed a desert. *Western Highways Builder* (Los Angeles), 3(7) (July): [2] [inside front cover]. [Test mile of Willite road constructed by California Highway Commission in Yuma Desert, Imperial County. An advertisement.]

**Westgard, A. L.**

- 1907      2.14205      Transcontinental automobile trips. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 17(3) (March): 347-355. [Brief histories of ten crossings. See pp. 351-354, transcontinental round-trip by Percy F. Megargel and David Fassett, 1905; includes notice of crossing Colorado River south of Needles and reference *in passing* to Grand Canyon. (p. 352).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1911      *2.23110*      From coast to coast by automobile; a trip from New York to Los Angeles in the interest of a national automobile highway. *Collier's*, 46(17) (January 14): 13-14. [Transcontinental data-gathering trip in a Premier automobile. Route in Arizona through Flagstaff, Prescott, and Phoenix. Notes crossing Colorado River at Blythe, and driving through Salton Sea area, California (p. 14).]

---

**Westinghouse Technical Press**

- 1933      2.11621      A remote control pumping station. *In*: Engineering Review [SECTION]. *Ohio State Engineer*, (October): 16. [Water pump for Grand Canyon Village installed at Indian Garden.]

---

**Westlake, Joan Kay**

- 1999      2.6835      [Editorial.] *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): 3.
- 1999      2.6836      A Grand thrill. *Sweat Magazine*, 8(4): cover, 3, 8-9.

---

**Weston, Dawn; Brumbaugh, Michele; AND Dennis, Anna**

- 1995      2.6837      Down river with the Highland Academy. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (November): 18-19.

---

**Weston, Drake**

- 2018      *2.28143*      *Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* [No imprint], 42 pp. [Cover title: *Drake Weston presents . . . Bullhead City and Laughlin's amazing history!* (ellipsis is part of title).] [Bullhead City, Arizona; Laughlin, Nevada.] [An on-demand publication.] [Superficial.]

---

**Westover, Annie Woods Williams**

- 2017      2.27442      Autobiography. *In*: Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona*. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 776-780. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes remarks on a winter crossing in the Buckskin Mountains, February 1876.]

---

**Westover, Rance, AND Westover, Anne**

- 2010      *2.18747*      Field trips in Arizona—April 6-20, 2010. *The Tulip City Conglomerate* (Tulip City Gem and Mineral Club, Holland, Michigan), 43(6) (June): 7. [Lower Colorado River region.]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Westover, William H.**

1966      *2.6838*      *Yuma footprints.* Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 149 pp.

**Westrin, Th. [Westrin, Theodor]**

1899      2.30112      *Nordisk familjebok konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi : innehållande upplysningar och förklaringar om märkvärdiga namn, föremål och begrepp. Tjugonde Bandet. Supplement II. C-Öxnevala.* Stockholm: C. & E. Gernandts Förlags Aktiebolag, [iv] pp., 2364 columns, [2] pp. [See p. 42, "Cañons. Jfr Colorado, flod. 1. Suppl.", a cross-reference to column 262: "Colorado. 1. Flodens längd är omkr. 2,700 km.", which includes references to J. W. Powell and canyons.] *[In Swedish.]*

**Westwood, Richard E. [Westwood, Dick]**

1992      2.6839      *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] **FORD 170** FQ8:448 FQ9:629 FQ10:372 FQ11:438 FQ11A:145 FQ12:492 FQ12A:254 FQ12B:212 FQ13:494 FQ13A:186 FQ15:541 FQ17:521 FQ18:416 FQ19:656 FQ19A:57 FQ20:458 FQ21:267 FQ22:400 FQ23:342 FQ24/2:958 FQ29:181 FQ30:292  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Laird, 1994, ITEM NO. 30.147; Rusho, 1993, ITEM NO. 30.783

1994      2.6840      Georgie White; legend of the Colorado River. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 1(3) (Summer): 4-6.

1995      2.6841      Georgie White Clark: Legend of the Colorado River. *O' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(4) (April): 1-5.

1997      2.6842      *Woman of the river : Georgie White Clark, white-water pioneer.* (Foreword by Roy Webb.) Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press, 304 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 72** FQ12:493 FQ12A:255 FQ12B:213 FQ13:495 FQ13A:187 FQ15:542 FQ16:226 FQ17:522 FQ18:417 FQ19:657 FQ19A:58 FQ21:268 FQ22:401 FQ22B:115 FQ23:343 FQ24/2:959 FQ27:235 FQ28:183  
     ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Grua, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.575; Holland, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.125; Weisheit, 1998, ITEM NO. 30.271

1997      2.8192      *Dreams can come true : an autobiography (1997).* [No imprint], 223 pp.  
     ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ177: 520

2013      2.19577      *Rough-water man : Elwyn Blake's Colorado River expeditions.* (Foreword by Bruce Babbitt.) Reno, Nevada: University of Nevada Press, 259 pp. (University of Nevada Press Paperback Edition.)

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wetenhall, John**

- 1990 2.6843 Preface. *In: Splendors of the American West: Thomas Moran's art of the Grand Canyon and the Yellowstone*. Birmingham, Alabama: Birmingham Museum of Art, in association with University of Washington Press, Seattle and London, pp. 8-9.
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS | CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

## Wetherill, Tom, AND Wetherill, Wren

- 1985 2.6844 *Navajo Nation trails and adjacent places of interest : a traveler's guide.* Albuquerque: Tom and Wren Wetherill, 60 pp. [See pp. 39-47.]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49| FQ24/2:960  
 FQ29:182

## Wetmore, Helen Cody

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.13437 | <i>De laatste der groote scouts.</i> (André Vlaanderen, translator.) Amsterdam: Groot Nederland, 318 pp. [In Dutch.]   |
| NO DATE | 2.13438 | <i>Last of the great scouts : the life story of Colonel William F. Cody "Buffalo Bill" : as told by his sister Helen Cody Wetmore.</i> (Introduction by Donald F. Danker.) Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 296 pp. [1965.] [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 268-296, including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.] |
| 1899    | 2.13439 | <i>Last of the great scouts : the life story of Col. William F. Cody, "Buffalo Bill".</i> Chicago: Duluth Press Publishing Co., 296 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", including Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.]  |
| 1902    | 2.13440 | <i>Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter.</i> (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 304 pp. [Reprinted 1906.] [In German.]   |
| 1911    | 2.23488 | <i>Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.</i> (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Globus-Verlag, 238 pp. (Meidingers Jugendschriften, 106.) [In German.]   |
| 1925    | 2.23487 | <i>Buffalo Bill, der letzte große Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten.</i> (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Berlin: Meidinger's Jugendschriften Verlag, 238 pp. [Reprinted 1929, 1935.] [In German.]   |
| 1929    | 2.13441 | <i>Buffalo Bill.</i> Praha: I. I. Vodickova Nakladatelství: A. Altrichter, 328 pp. [In Czech.]   |
| 1961    | 2.13442 | <i>Buffalo Bill.</i> Uppsala: Lindblad, 160 pp. [In Swedish.]  |
| 1991    | 2.13443 | <i>Buffalo Bill : životopis posledního skauta Divokého západu.</i> (Miloše Maixnera, translator.) Praha: Šulc a spol., 226 pp. [In Czech.]   |
| 2000    | 2.13444 | <i>Last of the great scouts.</i> Scituate, Massachusetts: Digital Scanning, 301 pp.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2002      2.13445      *Buffalo Bill, der letzte grosse Kundschafter : ein Lebensbild des Obersten William F. Cody erzählt von seiner Schwester.* (Alwina Vischer, translator.) Wyk auf Foehr: Verlag für Amerikanistik 304 pp. [In German.]

**Wetmore, Helen Cody, AND Grey, Zane**

- 1915      2.13436      *Last the great scouts (Buffalo Bill).* New York: Grosset and Dunlap, 333 pp. [See in Chapter 29, "The 'Wild West' at the World's Fair", pp. 290-320, including Buffalo Bill Cody's visit to Grand Canyon.] [NOTE: Although Zane Grey is credited on the title-page, his contribution is limited to the final chapter, on the last days of Cody.]

**Wettach, Charles F.**

- 1960      2.12996      Motorcycling in the Grand Canyon State. *American Motorcycling*, 14(5) (May): 14-15, 28-29.

**Wetzler, Brad**

- 2005      2.10457      Jackpot. *Outside*, (September): 106-107. [Hoover Dam area and lower Colorado River.]

**Weyde, William M. van der**

- 1922      2.14555      Lone Wolf; Indian painter of Indians. *The Independent and The Weekly Review*, 108 (March 18) (3809): 282. [Includes brief notice of meeting and working with Thomas Moran at Grand Canyon during mid-winters.]

**WG3WU [Bernstein, Rick]**

- 2012      2.23115      Route 66 on the air. *Local Oscillator* (Mesilla Valley Radio Club, Las Cruces, New Mexico), (October): 2-4. [Includes area of Kingman and Oatman, Arizona.] [Item signed with amateur radio callsign "WG3WU"; author's identity located via other sources.]

**WGBH Boston**

- 1982      2.6845      *NOVA : adventures in science.* Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., 288 pp. [See p. 51.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49]

**The Whale Foundation**

- 2003      2.9428      WingDing success! *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 16(2) (Summer): 2.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whalen, W. H.**

- 1921      *2.15794*      Southland grows as rails are laid; history of Los Angeles Division is history of great district south of the Tehachapi—provides market outlet for valuable products. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, Bureau of News), 10(7) (July): 3-7, 19. [Includes lower Colorado River floods.]

**Wharfield, H. B.**

- 1968      *2.6846*      *Fort Yuma on the Colorado River.* El Cajon, California: [privately printed], 183 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ7:246 FQ8:454 GUIDON 633

**Wharton, Emma**

- 2006      2.11055      Emma Wharton. *In*: Board bios. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(4) (Winter 2006-2007): 8. [Biographical comment.]

**Wharton, James**

- 2011      2.15818      *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon country.* Wever, Iowa: Quixote Press, 136 pp. + advertisements. [Cover title: *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country . . . tales of folks who haven't really left us . . . . . even after they've left us.* (ellipses thus)]
- 2013      2.18078      *Ghost pets.* Queen Creek, Arizona: Desert Wells Publishing, 146 pp. [Includes stories from *Ghosts of the Grand Canyon Country.*] [An on-demand publication.]

**Wheat, Carl Irving**

- 1954      2.8194      Mapping the American West, 1540-1857; a preliminary study. *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, (April): 19-194.
- 1954      2.29152      Jedediah Smith and his maps of the West. *In*: Geographical Record [SECTION]. *Geographical Review*, 44(4) (October): 587-588.
- 1956      2.30025      Mapping the American West. *Bibliographical Society of America, Papers*, 50 (1st Quarter): 1-16. ("Read at the meeting of the Society at The Huntington Library, San Marino, California, August 17, 1955, with Henry R. Wagner as guest of honor.")
- 1957      2.8195      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One. The Spanish entrada to the Louisiana Purchase, 1540-1804.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiv, 264 pp. (Printed by Grabhorn Press, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, *ITEM NO.* 2.5737).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ31:65 [5 volumes] FQ32:211 [5 volumes]
- 1958      2.8196      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Two. From Lewis and Clark to Fremont, 1804-1845.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 281

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1959      2.8197      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three. From the Mexican War to the boundary surveys, 1846-1854.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 349 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1960      2.8198      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Four. From the Pacific railroad surveys to the onset of the Civil War, 1855-1860.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, xiii, 260 pp. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1963      2.8199      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part One.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. i-xviii, 1-222. (Printed by Taylor and Taylor, San Francisco.) ["Although the limiting dates for the whole work are 1540-1861, as set forth on the title page, I have found it desirable . . . to consider a number of maps published after the stated dates. In fact, this volume contains a rather extended discussion of significant maps published all through the 1860's, and a final chapter touches upon various notable maps of the 1870's—and even a few of still later date, down to 1884—which one way or another round out the work." (Part One, p. xi)] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey, Charles A. (1992).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes]
- 1963      2.8200      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five. From the Civil War to the Geological Survey. Part Two.* San Francisco: Institute of Historical Cartography, pp. 223-487. [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]  
 ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [FQ31:65](#) [5 volumes] [THOMAS 789](#)
- NO DATE      2.8193      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861.* Storrs-Mansfield, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, and Parsippany, New Jersey: About Books, 5 volumes in 6. [\[1995?\]](#) [Reprint of the volumes originally published 1957-1963 by Institute of Historical Cartography. "This reprint is strictly limited to 350 copies" (title-page verso).] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- 2004      2.29131      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume One, 1540-1804, and Volume Two, 1805-1845.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, [ITEM NO. 2.5737](#)).]
- 2004      2.29132      *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Three, 1846-1854, and Volume Four, 1855-1860.* Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [*State 1*: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1959, 1960) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5737).]
2004	2.29133	<i>Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume Five, Civil War to the Geological Survey.</i> Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Spine title.] [State 1: 2 volumes in 1.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5737).]
NO DATE	2.29134	<i>Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume I (1540-1804), Volume II (1804-1845), Volume III (1846-1854).</i> Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1957, 1958, 1959) reduced to quarto, but omits the folding plates, which are in Volume I between pp. 188/189 (WHEAT 157), in Volume II between pp. 56/57 (WHEAT 316) and 128/129 (WHEAT 398), and in Volume III between pp. 118/119 (WHEAT 764). Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5737).]
NO DATE	2.29135	<i>Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540-1861. Volume IV (1855-1860), Volume V: Part One (The Civil War to the Geological Survey), Volume V: Part Two (The Civil War to the Geological Survey).</i> Mansfield Centre, Connecticut: Martino Publishing. [Cover title.] [State 2 of 2004 ed., "Copyright 2004", "Two-Volume Reprint Edition" (Martino title-page verso): 3 volumes in 1.] [After 2004.] [Facsimile reproduction of Wheat (1960, 1963) reduced to quarto. Includes title-page for Martino followed by original title-page for Institute of Historical Cartography.] [There are no folding plates in the original Volumes IV, V.] [An on-demand publication.] [For a combined index for all volumes see Seavey (1992, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.5737).]

---

**Wheat, Doug**

1996	2.9708	"Captain" Sam Adams challenges the upper Colorado. <i>The Confluence</i> (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 3(3) (Summer): 18-20. [Includes notes on Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River.]
------	--------	--

---

**Wheeler, Emily Brooksby**

2019	2.28787	<i>Utah women : pioneers, poets and politicians.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: The History Press, 188 [189] pp. [Includes "Emma Dean Powell; the Explorer's Wife", pp. 42-48.]
------	---------	--

---

**Wheeler, George Frederic**

1911	2.6847	<i>The tyro.</i> (H. L. Lindquist, ed.) Chicago: H. L. Lindquist, 30 pp. [See pp. 1-12.] ≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wheeler, George M.**

NO DATE 2.6848

*Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1871.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 80|

Summarized list of photographs included in the volume:

1. The Start from Camp Mojave, September 5th, 1871. Boat expedition under Lieutenant Wheeler, the first and only one to ascend the Colorado through the Grand Cañon to Mouth of Diamond Creek. Distance travelled, 260 miles in 31 days; the boats often having to be portaged around rapids and drawn over rocks.
2. Nee-chi-qua-ra; a good specimen of the Mohave type.
3. Camp in Painted Cañon, Colorado River.
4. First Halt within the Black Cañon. Walls 1,500 feet.
5. Snug Harbor, Black Cañon. Halt for the Night.
6. Light and Shadow, Black Cañon; walls about 1,700 feet in height.
7. Middle of Black Cañon, looking down stream. Walls from 800 to 1,200 feet.
8. View across Black Cañon. The Grand Walls in perspective.
9. View down Black Cañon from Mirror Bar.
10. Mojave Indians caught napping.
11. Melon Cactus (*Cereus ctenoides*).
12. Camp at the Crossing of the Colorado, just below the Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
13. Triangulation Station, near the Mouth of the Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
14. Grotto Spring, Grand Cañon, Colorado River.
15. View in the Grand Cañon of the Colorado. Walls 5,000 feet in height.
16. Maiman, a Mohave Indian; guide and interpreter.
17. Baptismal Font, about 6 miles above Mouth of the Grand Cañon.
18. View across the Grand Cañon from Grotto Spring.
19. Grand Cañon, junction of Diamond and Colorado Rivers.
20. View of the Grand Cañon. Walls near Mouth of Diamond River.
21. Types of Mohave Indians.
22. Fred. W. Loring, in his campaign costume, with his Mule "Evil Merodach."
23. View across the Crater of San Francisco Mountain. [Extralimital to this bibliography.]

[NOTE: Corresponding views of most of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography).]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- NO DATE    2.6849    *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : season of 1872.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio].
- Summarized list of photographs included in the volume that pertain to the region covered by this bibliography:
10. Near Jacob's Pool, in Northern Arizona.
  11. The "Vermillion Cliff," as seen from Jacob's Pool, Arizona.
  12. Perched Block of Sandstone.
  13. "The Bear," a Mass of Sandstone, fallen from the Cliffs near the Mouth of the Paria.
  14. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
  15. "The Bath," a Dripping Spring in the Kanab Cañon.
  - 16-21. Cañon of Kanab Creek, near its junction with the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River.
  22. Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
  23. Sand Sculpture.
  24. Grand Cañon, Mouth of Kanab Wash.
  25. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the Mouth of the Kanab Creek.
  26. Yellow Pine (*Pinus ponderosa*, Doug.)
  27. Colorado River, above the Mouth of the Paria.
  - 28-30. Three Views of the Marble Cañon, one of the Gorges of the Colorado, here 1,200 feet deep.
  31. Devil's Anvil, near foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
  - 32, 33. Northern Wall of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley.
  - 34-39. Grand Cañon of the Colorado, near the foot of To-ro-weap Valley. River 3,000 feet below.
- [NOTE: Corresponding views of many of these photographs were also produced as stereographs (see under George M. Wheeler in [Part 26, Appendix 2](#) of this bibliography).
- NO DATE    2.6850    *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872 and 1873.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [50 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. **[1874?]**
- One photograph in this volume is peripherally of interest in this bibliography:
36. Cañon of the Colorado River, Utah, 25 miles above the Mouth of Paria Creek.
- NO DATE    2.27962    *Photographs showing landscapes, geological and other features, of portions of the western territory of the United States, obtained in connection with Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian : seasons of 1871, 1872, 1873 and 1874.* [No imprint], [Caption and seal] U.S. War Department, U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, [Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geographical and Geological

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- Survey West of the 100th Meridian], [25 albumen prints, hand-assembled on heavy stock, in folio]. [\[1874?\]](#)
- 1872      2.6851      *Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona. 1871.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 96 pp. [Cited by some as by A. A. Humphreys.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FQ18:420 FQ20:461 FQ22:403 FQ24/2:965 GUIDON 317 HOWES H792, W321
- 1872      2.14345      Preliminary report of explorations in Nevada and Arizona. *In:* Belknap, William W., Letter from the Secretary of War, communicating, In compliance with a resolution of the Senate of March 7, 1872, a preliminary report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, of the progress of the engineer exploration of the public domain in Nevada and Arizona. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 65*, 96 pp. [Wheeler's "Introduction", pp. 2-57. Map: "Preliminary topographical map embracing in skeleton a portion only of the notes from surveys made in accordance with Party II Special Orders N<sup>o</sup> 109 War Dep<sup>t</sup> March 18<sup>th</sup> 1871 and letter of instructions of Brig. General A. A. Humphreys, Chief of Eng<sup>rs</sup> dated march 23<sup>d</sup> 1871. Conducted under the immediate direction of 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant Geo. M. Wheeler, Corps of Eng<sup>rs</sup> assisted by 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant D. W. Lockwood, Corps of Eng<sup>rs</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant D. A. Lyle, 2<sup>nd</sup> U.S. Artillery during the summer and fall of 1871. Louis Nell, Chief Topographer and Draughtsman."]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT V:1237 [map; with illustration facing p. 338]
- 1874      2.6852      *Progress-report upon Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian in 1872.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 56 pp., map.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:208 FQ8:451 FQ10:373 FQ17:525  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1875, ITEM NO. 30.649
- 1874      2.6853      Geographical and Geological Explorations and Surveys West of the 100th Meridian. *American Journal of Science and Arts*, Series 3, 7 (April): 388-391.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 575
- 1874      2.11852      Western exploration. *American Geographical Society of New York, Journal*, 6: 233-252.
- 1875      2.26930      *List of landscape and stereoscopic views taken in connection with geographical explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 8, [1] pp. (With caption of U.S. Army Engineer Department.) [*NOTE:* This is now an exceedingly scarce publication, an original not known to be held in the U.S.; not seen for this bibliography.] [Refer also in this bibliography to lists of photographs appended to citations for Wheeler (no date, *ITEM NOS.* [2.6848](#), [2.6849](#)) and to lists of stereographs in [Part 26, Appendix 2.](#)]
- 1876      2.18196      Appendix JJ. Annual report of Lieutenant George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1876. Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona, and Montana. *In:* Report of the Secretary of War; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Second session of the Forty-fourth Congress. Volume II. Part III. Appendices to the Report of the Chief of Engineers. (Continued.) *U.S. 44th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 1, Part 2, Vol. II*, pp. 219-563.  
[Includes embedded appendices.]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1884 | 2.13081 | Special description of articles exhibited. <i>In:</i> Heap, D. P., <i>The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-366 and following.   |
| 1884 | 2.13646 | Appendix to catalogue. I.—Special description of articles exhibited. <i>From:</i> Heap, D. P., The Engineer Department, U.S. Army, at the International Exhibition, 1876. <i>In:</i> <i>Report of the board on behalf of United States Executive Departments at the International Exhibition held at Philadelphia, Pa., 1876, under Acts of Congress of March 3, 1875, and May 1, 1876. Vol. I.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 360-369 (includes lists of maps, atlas sheets (including lithographs and drawings), photographs, water-color drawings, and instruments). (Volume: <i>U.S. 47th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Miscellaneous Document 20, Part 1.</i> "This volume is Volume X of the series of Reports on the International Exhibition of 1876, heretofore published by Congress under joint resolution of June 20, 1879.")] |
| 1885 | 2.6855  | <i>Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881, accompanied by data concerning the principal government land and marine surveys of the world.</i> Washington: U.S. Government Printing Office, 586 pp. [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers publication, published by resolution of Congress.]  |
| 1889 | 2.6856  | <i>Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in charge of Capt. Geo. M. Wheeler . . . Volume 1.—Geographical report.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 780 pp. [Errata sheet tipped in on title-page: "On page 27, line 21, for artemesia read artemisia; On page 64, line 30, for by read of; On page 513, line 5, before the word Expeditions, for English read Exploring".]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FARQUHAR 51</b> FQ13:496 FQ14:153 FQ16:228 FQ17:524<br/> FQ18:418 FQ20:459 FQ21:270 FQ22:405 FQ23:344 FQ24/2:963 FQ32:212<br/> <b>THOMAS 146</b><br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.614; Gatschet, 1890, ITEM NO. 30.1580</div>   |
| 1970 | 2.6857  | <i>Preliminary report concerning explorations and surveys principally in Nevada and Arizona.</i> Freeport, New York: Books for Libraries Press, 96 pp. [Facsimile reprint of Wheeler (1871).]<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FQ8:450</b></div>   |
| 1983 | 2.6858  | <i>Wheeler's photographic survey of the American West, 1871-1873 : with 50 landscape photographs by Timothy O'Sullivan and William Bell.</i> New York: Dover Publications, Inc., [50] pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 40px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ3:149 FQ4:170<br/> FQ5:132 FQ6:191 FQ7:248 FQ8:449 FQ9:630 FQ10:374 FQ10A:79<br/> FQ20:460 FQ24/2:964</div>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wheeler, Joe**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.20509 | Grand Canyon National Park—North Rim—21st in a series featuring our national parks. <i>In</i> : Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. <i>The Country Register</i> (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(1) (January/February): 12.        |
| 2014 | 2.20510 | Grand Canyon National Park—South Rim—22nd in a series of articles featuring our national parks. <i>In</i> : Along For the Journey [COLUMN]. <i>The Country Register</i> (Blaine, Minnesota), 20(2) (March/April): 19. |

**Wheeler, Joe L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1986 | 2.6859 | Zane Grey: Creator of the romantic west. <i>AB Bookman's Weekly</i> , (Oct. 3):. |
|------|--------|--|

**Wheeler, Kat, AND Martin, James Q.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22096 | Immeasurable visions; blasting through barriers, blind on the Colorado River. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 20(41) (October 9-15): 1, 3, 16-19. [Blind kayakers Erik Weißenmayer and Lonnie Bedwell paddled the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wheeler, Rick**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12563 | Rick Wheeler; artist's statement. <i>In</i> : Berger, Todd R. (ed.), <i>Grand Canyon celebration of art : 2009 modern masters</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: Grand Canyon Association, pp. 40-41. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wheeler, Sheila**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2012 | 2.22621 | <i>Trials, signs and wonders</i> . [No imprint?] [See p. 41; includes note of praise plaque at Grand Canyon.] [An on-demand publication.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wheeler, Stephen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9554 | Railway to the rim. <i>Going Places</i> (Automobile Association of America South), (September/October):. |
|------|--------|--|

**Wheeler, Stephen E.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9775 | Racine Boat Company: The end of an era. Part six. <i>Nautical Research Journal</i> , 48(4) (Winter): 206-213. |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wheelock, Walt**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1970 | 2.6860 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Butchart, Harvey, <i>Grand Canyon treks : a guide to the Inner Canyon routes</i> . Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 7-9.   |
| 1975 | 2.6861 | Foreword. <i>In:</i> Butchart, Harvey, <i>Grand Canyon treks II : a guide to the extended canyon routes</i> . Glendale, California: La Siesta Prss, p. 5. |
| 1984 | 2.6862 | Introduction. <i>In:</i> Butchart, Harvey, <i>Grand Canyon treks III : Inner Canyon journals</i> . Glendale, California: La Siesta Press, pp. 5, 7.       |

**Whelan, W. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1909 | 2.18187 | Brawley. <i>In:</i> <i>The Calxico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition</i> . Calxico, California: The Calxico Chronicle, pp. 106-108, 110, 112, 114. |
|------|---------|---|

**Whetten, Carol Tyler**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27359 | Lorenzo John Brown Jr.—Mary Sariah Eagar. <i>In:</i> Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads</i> . Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 73. [Includes Lees Ferry.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Whiffen, Marcus, AND Breeze, Carla**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1984 | 2.6863 | <i>Pueblo Deco : the Art Deco architecture of the Southwest</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 125 pp. [See p. 18.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49 </a> </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**Whipp, Grant**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2013 | <i>2.18320</i> | Arizona Roundup's Buckskin gathering. <i>Cool Tears™ and Tiny Campers Magazine</i> (Warrensburg, Missouri), 1(1) (February): 9-14. [Gathering of "teardrop" trailer aficionados at Buckskin State Park, Arizona, on the lower Colorado River.] [Serial also stated as <i>Cool Tears Magazine</i> .] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Whipple, A. W. [Whipple, Amiel Weeks]**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1851 | <i>2.6864</i> | Report of an expedition from San Diego to the Colorado. <i>U.S. 31st Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 19</i> , 28 pp.<br><div style="text-align: right;"> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ8:452 [disbound, "18" pp.] GUIDON 641 HOWES W339</a> </div>  |
| 1851 | <i>2.6865</i> | Extract from a journal of an expedition to San Diego, California, to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849. <i>In:</i> Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War. Communicating, In answer to a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Whipple's expedition from San Diego to the Colorado. <i>U.S. 31st</i> |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Congress, 2nd Session, Senate Executive Document 19*, pp. 2-28. [Originally cited in this bibliography with notation: "No title-page; bound with Wislizenus, A., *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico . . . 1848* (which see GUIDON 663 HOWES W597 STORM 4723)."]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-49|

- 1852      *2.8861*      Lieutenant Whipple's report, to Col. Graham, on the survey of the Gila [1852]. *From:* Graham, J. D., Lieutenant J. D. Graham's report, addressed to Colonel J. J. Abert, Chief of the Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In:* Conrad, C. M., Report of the Secretary of War, communicating, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate, the report of Lieutenant Colonel Graham on the subject of the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *U.S. 32nd Congress, 1st Session, Senate Executive Document 121*, pp. 221-225. [Graham, pp. 2-65 + appendices.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES G286 [Graham] STORM 1609 [Graham]

- 1852      *2.16950*      Physical data. *From:* [Part] IV. Physical Geography. B. *In:* Schoolcraft, Henry R., *Information respecting the history, condition and prospects of the Indian tribes of the United States: Collected and prepared under the direction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, per act of Congress of March 3d, 1847, by Henry R. Schoolcraft, LL. D. Illustrated by S. Eastman, Capt. U. S. A. Published by authority of Congress. Part II.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., pp. 100-121. [With brief introduction, pp. 99-100, by Schoolcraft under the title, "Physical Data Respecting That Part Southern California Lying on the Line of Boundary Between St. Diego [*sic*] and the Mouth of the River Gila; with Incidental Descriptions of the Diegunos and Yumas Indian Tribes."]

- 1856      *2.6866*      (WITH Joseph C. Ives) Report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. *In:* *Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, SEPARATELY PAGINTED SECTIONS (647 pp. total). (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.*) [See Part 1, "Itinerary" [1854], and Part 2, "Report on the Topographical Features and Character of the Country" [1856].] [See Foreman (1941, *ITEM NO.* 2.2721) for an edited and annotated version (FARQUHAR 18a).] [See also comments with HOWES P3 (1962, p. 435) regarding the various parts, volumes, and publication information of the Pacific Railroad Reports.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 82| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 3-94| FARQUHAR 18b FQ30:245 FQ31:52, 53 WAGNER-CAMP 265

- 1856      *2.19463*      Extracts from the [preliminary] report of explorations for a railway route, near the thirty-fifth parallel of north latitude, from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, by Lieutenant A. W. Whipple, Corps of Topographical Engineers. *In:* *Reports of explorations and survey, to ascertain the most practicable and economic route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-4, according to Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume III.* Washington: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, pp. 3-36 [in separately paginated section of volume]. (Volume: *U.S. 33rd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.*) [Square brackets are part of the title.]

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1961 [2.6867](#) *The Whipple Report : journal of an expedition from San Diego, California to the Rio Colorado, from September 11 to December 11, 1849.* (Introduction, notes and bibliography by E. I. Edwards.) Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 100 pp. [900 copies.]
- ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ8:453](#) [FQ9:631](#) [FQ10:375](#) [FQ15:544](#) [FQ18:421](#) [FQ19:658](#)  
[FQ22B:116](#) [FQ24/2:966](#) [FQ32:213](#)
- ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Bartlett, 1962](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1140](#); [Ridge, 1962](#), [ITEM NO. 30.761](#); [Rolle, 1961](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1139](#)

## Whipple, Maurine

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1945 | 2.6868  | <i>This is the place: Utah.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 222 pp.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> </div> |
| 1952 | 2.26073 | Arizona Strip—"America's Tibet". (Photographs by John Florea.) <i>Collier's</i> , 129(21) (May 24): 24-25.  |

## Whippo, Harry

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9085 | Rafting in Grand Canyon rapids—one way to battle the heat. <i>Traveling Times</i> (Boeing Employees' Travel Club Newsletter), 9(6) (June): 3, 6. |
|------|--------|--|

## Whitaker, Bob

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1970 | 2.6869  | Croakers on the Colorado. <i>Colorado River Adventures</i> , (17): 64-65, 100-101.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 </div> </div>  |
| 1971 | 2.23306 | Paria Canyon; spectacular solitude. <i>Outdoor Arizona</i> , 43 (March): 19-21.  |
| 1986 | 2.6870  | Arizona Strip close-up. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 62(3) (March): 20-27.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> </div>   |
| 1987 | 2.6871  | Mighty Lake Mead—a fishing favorite. <i>In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide</i> . Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 8-9.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> </div> |
| 1987 | 2.6872  | Big fish at Mohave. <i>In: Lake Mead and Lake Mohave recreation guide</i> . Denver: Aquamaps, Inc., pp. 28-29.<br><div> <div>≡</div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> </div> <div>CITED»</div> <div>GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> </div>                |

**Whitaker, Priscilla**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.7989 | "Life's pretty short," says the Marshal of the Grand Canyon Railway. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (March 20-April 2): 57. |
| 1997 | 2.6873 | Visiting northern Arizona is NEVER what you think. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , (April 3-16): 51.                         |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1997      2.6874      Canyon under fire. *Flagstaff Live!*, 3(13) (June 19-25): cover, 3, 11-13. [Cover tease: "Grand Gamble".]

---

**Whitaker, Robert B.**

1991      2.6875      Angling for everyone. *Arizona Highways*, 67(4) (April): 10-11.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

---

**Whitaker, Wilford W., Jr.**

1964      2.29341      *Palestrina: His time, his life and his music*. Master's thesis, Central Washington State College, 80 pp. [In Chapter 7, "Palestrina: His Time", see p. 32: "1540 \* \* \* CORONADO (1510-1554) was awed by the power of nature as he beheld the grandeur of the Grand Canyon." (ENTIRE NOTE, *sic*)] [Giovanni Pierluigi da Palestrina.]

---

**Whitbeck, R. H.**

1915      2.23787      Scenic routes to the Pacific coast. *Journal of Geography*, 13(10) (June): 306-310. ["The [Southern Pacific] can hardly be classed as a scenic route, and the hot summer journey may not seem especially attractive. While not the preferred route for reaching the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, one may, with some loss of time, reach this greatest of chasms by leaving the Southern Pacific at Maricopa and traveling northward. [¶] The direct route from the East to the Grand Canyon is by way of the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe. At least two days should be allowed for a stop-over at the Canyon. \* \* \* The southern routes are, of course, warmer and the mountain scenery is less impressive than by the central and northern routes, yet the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is one of the most wonderful places in all of our western Wonderland." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Whitby, Bob**

2010      2.18533      The docent of Black Canyon. *Vegas Seven* (Las Vegas), (November 18-24): 20. [Bill Schermerhorn, Hoover Dam tour customer service manager (pronounced "Skimmerhorn").]

---

**White, A. F.**

1869      2.19476      *Report of the State Mineralogist of Nevada for the years 1867 and 1868*. Carson City: Henry R. Mighels, State Printer, 96 pp. [See "Improvements", p. 15, regarding rail lines: "Already a demand is beginning to be felt for a cross section from some point east of the center of the State, by way of White Pine, Pahrnagat and Calville [Callville], connecting with the line of navigation on the Colorado River, below El Dorado Cañon." [Nevada State Mineralogist, Annual Report.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Adam, AND Meadows, Ori**

2006      2.10812      The GTS river trip 2006. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 19(2) (Summer): 8-10. [Guides Training Seminar.]

---

**White, Allene**

2006      *2.24851*      Chapter forty-one; Travis White. Travis and Allene White. *In*: Conrad, Debra Trigg, *Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 247-250. [Originally written 1996.]

---

**White, Charles A.**

1907      2.15442      The ancestral origin of the North American Unionidæ, or fresh-water mussels. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 48(1702): 75-88. [See pp. 82-83, general note regarding Grand Canyon as an example of antecedent drainage; not otherwise pertinent to the topic of the paper.]

---

**White, Claytee**

2004      *2.21528*      The march that never happened: Desegregating the Las Vegas Strip. *Nevada Law Journal*, 5 (Fall): 71-83. [Includes notes of Hoover Dam.]

---

**White, Courtney**

1994      2.6876      Our West. *In*: Norris, Scott (ed.), *Discovered country : tourism and survival in the American West*. Albuquerque: Stone Ladder Press, pp. 125-139. [Photographs; see "The Abyss", p. 137.]

---

**White, David A.**

1996      2.6877      (COMPILER, ED.) *News of the Plains and Rockies, 1803-1865: Original narratives of overland travel and adventure selected from the Wagner-Camp and Becker bibliography of western Americana—Volume 1 (A: Early explorers, 1803-1812, B: Fur hunters, 1813-1847)*. Spokane, Washington: A. H. Clark, 456 pp.

---

**White, Dennis**

2008      2.18509      How the Santa Fe got to California. *Hot Rail! Newsletter* (Fullerton Railway Plaza Association and Southern California Scenic Railway Association, Fullerton, California), 6(2) (Fall): 3-4.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Elmer**

1906      2.19836      Arizona; a land of promise and fulfillment. *The Pacific Monthly* (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): 111-118. [Grand Canyon noted, p. 115.]

---

**White, Evelyn C.**

1998      2.6878      Dancing: A Grand Canyon saga. *In*: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), *Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 28-33.

---

**White, Frank**

2000      2.7859      The Chaucer challenge. *Bike*, 7(8) (September): 46-51.

---

**White, Georgie** *see also* Clark, Georgie White

1957      2.8201      Queen Mary on the Colorado. *American White Water*, 3(1) (Spring): 21. [With editor's introductory note. Photograph by William Belknap, Jr.]

1994      2.6879      [Letter written to Bill Beer in 1955.] *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 7(4): 13.

**White, Georgie, AND Steiger, Lew**

1999      2.6036      Georgie. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 12(2) (Spring): 1, 28-36. [Georgie White interview.]

---

**White, Gilbert F.**

1986      2.6880      A new confluence in the life of the river. *In*: Weatherford, Gary D., and Brown, F. Lee (eds.), *New courses for the Colorado River : major issues for the next century*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, pp. 215-224. [Based on proceedings of the Colorado River Working Symposium, Bishop's Lodge, Santa Fe, New Mexico, May 23-26, 1983.]

---

**White, J. H.**

1921      2.14358      Prescott. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(8) (July): 82. [Includes note on M. R. Mading hike into Grand Canyon.]

1921      *2.18456*      Prescott. *In*: Among Ourselves [SECTION]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 15(11) (October): 67-68. ["C. H. Burgett, roundhouse foreman, recently made a trip to Grand Cañon in his bus, and on the return, while crossing Mormon flats [presumably Golden Valley, west of Kingman?], he discovered to his chagrin that his car was not as good a 'Mudder' as it might have been, for after floundering around for a considerable length of time, and

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

losing a piece or two of the car, he cried, 'My kingdom for a horse,' and forthwith a team of horses appeared and pulled him to safety." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**White, J. William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.13809 | Some travel notes. <i>In</i> : News Notes [SECTION]. <i>The Lancet-Clinic</i> (Cincinnati, Ohio), 111(17) (April 25): 514. [Comments regarding a trip around the world. Grand Canyon noted twice, <i>in passing</i> .] [The caption note, "Continued from Page 493", pertains to the News Notes section.] |
|------|---------|---|

**White, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1870 | 2.6881  | Passage of the Great Canyon of the Colorado. <i>In</i> : Bell, W. A., <i>New tracks in North America : a journal of travel and adventure whilst engaged in the survey for a southern railroad to the Pacific Ocean during 1867-68</i> . New York: Scribner, Welford and Co., pp. 435-453.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  THOMAS 147 |
| 1920 | 2.9840  | Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. <i>In</i> : Bass, William Wallace, <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, pp. 32-34.  |
| 1992 | 2.6883  | Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). <i>In</i> : Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier</i> . Silver City, New Mexico: High-Lonesome Books, pp. 148-161.  |
| 2001 | 2.26415 | Passage through the great cañon of the Colorado (1867) (as told to Dr. Charles C. Parry and Alfred R. Calhoun). <i>In</i> : Carmony, Neil B., and Brown, David E. (eds.), <i>Tough times in rough places : personal narratives of adventure, death and survival on the western frontier</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 148-161.  |
| 2011 | 2.16221 | Navigation of the Big Canon; a terrible voyage. <i>In</i> : Bass, William Wallace, <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado, by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . Lexington, Kentucky: Dunda Books, pp. 36-39. [An on-demand publication.]  |

**White, James, AND Hawkins, W. W.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1920 | 2.6884 | <i>Adventures in the canyons of the Colorado by two of its earliest explorers, James White and W. W. Hawkins, with introduction and notes by William Wallace Bass, the Grand Canyon guide</i> . Grand Canyon, Arizona: The authors, 38 pp.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, James L.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1955 | <i>2.9752</i> | Report of 1st Lieut. J. L. White and party of exploration of Rio Colorado. On board steamer "Jessup", January, 30, 1858. <i>In</i> : Woodward, Arthur, <i>Feud on the Colorado</i> . Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, pp. 97-104. [White's report published for the first time, unabridged and uncorrected. Colorado River steamer <i>Jesup</i> .] |
|------|---------------|---|

**White, John I.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 2.10617 | <i>Git along, little dogies : songs and songmakers of the American West</i> . (Foreword by Austin E. Fife.) Urbana, Illinois: University of Illinois Press, 221 pp., phonodisk. [See p. 138.] |
|------|---------|---|

**White, Jon Ewbank Manchip**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1975 | 2.11390 | <i>The great American desert : the life, history and landscape of the American Southwest</i> . London: Allen and Unwin, 320 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**White, Kathy**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1978 | 2.6885 | The little river that did. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 54(8) (August): cover, inside front cover, 1, 14-29. [Little Colorado River.] |
|------|--------|--|

**White, Lovell**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1872 | 2.6886 | El Rio Colorado del Sur. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 9(4) (October): 360-370. [Unsigned; author's name given in table of contents, p. [7].] [In English.]<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  GOODMAN 760</span> |
|------|--------|--|

**White, Mel**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.14718 | <i>The national parks : all 58 parks in spectacular giant size</i> . London: Quercus Publishing Plc, 192 pp. [Large-format book. Grand Canyon, pp. 10, 106-109.] |
|------|---------|--|

**White, Michael**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1990 | 2.6887 | <i>Floating vacations : river, lake, and ocean adventures</i> . Santa Fe, New Mexico: John Muir Publications, 248 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**White, R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8862 | Nature or justice. <i>The New Republic</i> , 224(24) (June 11): 47-52. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Ruth Taylor**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1929 | 2.27258 | A cartograph of the Grand Canyon Country on which is pictured whimsically and fancifully some things that Dudes expect to see and then, again, some other things they don't, said cartograph having been penned by Ruth Taylor White. <i>In</i> : Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, Frank J., <i>Grand Canyon country</i> . Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, colored pictorial endpapers. [Also reproduced, not colored, in the revised ed. (1930) and (in smaller format) in the 2nd revised ed. (1935).] |
|------|---------|--|

**White, Ralph K.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1959 | 2.16864 | Soviet reactions to our Moscow Exhibit: Voting machines and comment books. <i>Public Opinion Quarterly</i> , 23(4) (Winter 1959-1960): 461-470. [See p. 464: "Circarama. This 360-degree film showing many American scenes ([including] . . . an airplane visit to the Grand Canyon) was technically impressive and seemed to have a special appeal to the travel-hungry Russians." (ENTIRE NOTE) Study by U.S. Information Agency, Moscow Exhibition, summer 1959.] |
|------|---------|--|

**White, Ray B.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1931 | 2.6888 | <i>The trail of the desert sun</i> . Zarephath, New Jersey: Pillar of Fire, 208 pp. [See pp. 19-39.]<br><div style="color: #8B4513; font-size: 0.9em; margin-top: 5px;">             ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78  FQ12:496<br/>             FQ12B:215 FQ13:497           </div> |
|------|--------|---|

**White, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6889 | <i>"It's your own misfortune and none of my own" : a history of the American West</i> . Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 644 pp. [Dust jacket title lists subtitle as "a new history of the American West".] |
|------|--------|---|

**White, Stephanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10975 | Flood at Matkatamiba. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 79-80, 82. |
|------|---------|---|

**White, Steve**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2002 | 2.12749 | 2002 AZPA post-conference thoughts. <i>Arizona Planning Association</i> , (October): 1-2. [Includes notes on Glen Canyon Dam tour and Colorado River float trip.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**White, Stewart Edward**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.13773 | The cabin; personal experiences in the Sierras. <i>American Magazine</i> , 70(3) (July): 376-381. [See p. 380.]   |
| 1911 | 2.13774 | <i>The cabin</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 238-240.] [Also later printings.]   |
| 1912 | 2.18145 | <i>The land of footprints</i> . Garden City, New York: Doubleday, Page and Co., 440 pp. [See p. 8, Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> : "They want, first of all, to know what the country is like . . . . What is it nearest like . . . . Or is it totally different from anything, as is the Grand Cañon?"]  |
| 1919 | 2.19743 | The other fellow's rights. <i>The Gateway</i> (Detroit, Michigan), 32(5/6) [New Series, 2(6)] (June/July): 21. ["Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)]   |
| 1920 | 2.22602 | The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Boys' Life</i> , 10(4) (April): 4. [Excerpt from <i>The Cabin</i> ; with an illustration of Grand Canyon by Underwood & Underwood.]  |
| 1921 | 2.19744 | The other fellow's rights. <i>In</i> : Shurter, Edwin DuBois (ed.), Selections on American citizenship for use in the declamation contests of the University Interscholastic League. <i>University of Texas, Bulletin</i> , (2147) (August 20): 48-49. ("For the National Security League".) [See p. 94: "Americanism is like the Grand Canon. It should be taken in at a glance or only after long and exhaustive study. If you cannot stay a month you would better stay only a day." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [This <i>University of Texas Bulletin</i> number carries the printing code, "137-8603-10-17-21-4m", which indicates that it is the number <i>for</i> August 20.] |

---

**White, Sue**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.22626 | Winter visitor. <i>In</i> : Letters to the Editor [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 91(5) (May): 4. [In reference to reprinted article by Faith Baldwin ( <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.22133).] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**White, Thomas**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.29489 | In the beginning. <i>Cedarville Magazine</i> (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), (March): 2-3. [Includes photo of White taken by John Whitmore during a Creationism-focused trip in Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**White, Trumbull**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.13064 | (ED.) <i>Our wonderful progress : the world's triumphant knowledge and works : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume</i> . [No imprint], 768 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

		p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]
1902	2.30373	(ED.) <i>The world's progress in knowledge, science and industry : a vast treasury and compendium of the achievements of man and the works of nature. Five comprehensive books in one volume.</i> [No imprint], 778 pp. [See in "Book IV. Amazing Wonders of Nature", "The Grand Canyon of Arizona", pp. 502-507; see also p. 480, Santa Fe Railway photo of Grand Canyon as frontispiece for Book IV.] [Variant title.]
1903	2.13065	(ED.) <i>Kunskapernas skattkammare : en popular framställning af de viktigaste momenten i vårt tidevarfs materiella utveckling m. m.</i> (Algot E. Strand, translator.) Chicago: J. E. Norling, 727 pp. [Translation of <i>Our Wonderful Progress</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Swedish.]</span>

**White, William Allen**

1905	2.6891	On Bright Angel Trail. (Illustrated by Fernand Lungren.) <i>McClure's Magazine</i> , 25(5) (September): 502-515. [Full-page color illustrations by Lungren, pp. 505-512.] <span style="color: brown;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: brown;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29]</span> <span style="color: brown;">[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]</span>
1905	2.13787	Grand Canon of the Colorado. <i>Public Opinion</i> , 39(10) (September 2): 300. ["William Allen White in the September 'McClure's'" ( <span style="color: purple;">ITEM NO. 2.6891</span> ).]
1906	2.6890	On Bright Angel Trail. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.
1909	2.26571	On Bright Angel Trail. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, pp. 63-65.

**Whiteaker, Giselle**

2013	<span style="color: brown;">2.26994</span>	The accidental sea. The Salton Sea, in the middle of the Californian desert, is an engineering disaster and a failed resort, but it has its own brand of attractions and art galleries. Be ready for the bizarre. <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Boomtown or Bust [FEATURE]. <i>Ơi Việt Nam</i> (Thành phố Hồ Chí Minh [Ho Chi Minh City]), (August): 30-33. [In English.]
------	--	--

**Whitehurst, Patrick**

NO DATE	2.11239	<i>Legends, ghosts and superstitions of Williams and the Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], 94 pp. <span style="color: red;">[1st printing 2006?]</span> [An on-demand publication.]
2008	2.25025	<i>Williams.</i> Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Williams, Arizona. Includes Grand Canyon Railway.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

2010      2.14480      *Grand Canyon's Tusayan Village.* Charleston (South Carolina), Chicago, Portsmouth (New Hampshire), and San Francisco: Arcadia Publishing, 127 pp. (Images of America.)

2010      2.15078      Getting in and out; the story of the entrance to the South Rim of Grand Canyon National Park. *In: Grand Canyon Tusayan visitors guide : Fall 2010.* Williams, Arizona: Grand Canyon News, cover, pp. 4, 10-11.

---

**Whiteley, Lee, AND Whiteley, Jane**

2003      2.9413      *The playground trail : the National Park-to-Park Highway: to and through the national parks of the West in 1920.* Boulder, Colorado: Johnson Printing Co., 216 pp.

---

**Whitely, Kara Richardson**

2008      2.12646      Reaching my peak; scaling a mountain turned out to be the best way to win my battle with the scale. *Self*, (October): 110, 113. [Grand Canyon, in preparation for Mount Kilimanjaro.]

---

**Whitesell, Nolan**

2001      2.8202      Why paddle an open canoe? *Paddler*, (May/June): 75.



---

**Whitestone, Sara**

2014      2.21486      Patina. *In: Kempa, Rick (ed.), On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 233-235.

---

**Whitewater, Andy**

1986      2.6892      *River journal.* Cottonwood, Arizona: Andy Whitewater, [28] pp. [Principally blank, lined pages with printed sketches; intended for use as a personal journal.]  
     CROSS-LISTINGS     *CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page "1-Special Section 2-1"*

---

**Whitfield, George**

1899      2.13917      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 70.

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitfield, Peter**

1998      2.7323      *New found lands : maps in the history of exploration.* London: The British Library, 200 pp.

**Whitford, Deborah A.**

1984      2.6893      Georgie and the river rats. *Nevada Magazine*, 44(3): 37-38, 55-56. [Georgie White Clark.]

**Whitham, Kay Jordan**

1997      2.7554      C. Hart Merriam. *In*: Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), *Arizona Highways : they left their mark.* Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 103-109.

**Whiting, Frederic J.**

1912      2.14513      To and from the Seattle convention. *Stone and Webster Public Service Journal* (Boston), 11 (August): 97-122, and illustration facing p. 97. [Grand Canyon, pp. 104-107 and illustration facing p. 107.]

**Whiting, J. S.**

1960      2.6894      *Forts of the State of California.* Longview, Washington: Daily News Press, 90 pp.

**Whiting, Lilian**

1902      2.26602      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

1903      2.13468      *The life radiant.* Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 375 pp. [See "A Summer Pilgrimage in Arizona", pp. 226-237.]

1906      2.6896      *The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.* Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 347 pp. [See Chapter 11, "Grand Cañon; the Carnival of the Gods", pp. 311-338.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ8:456 FQ10:376

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1906, ITEM NO. 30.1100; Anonymous, 1907, ITEM NO. 30.901

1906      2.26603      [Remark in "Comments" section.] *In*: *The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112.

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1907 | 2.14142 | <i>The joy that no man taketh from you.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., 77 pp. [See pp. 57-59.]  |
| 1909 | 2.6895  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 112. |
| 1909 | 2.6897  | <i>The land of enchantment : from Pike's Peak to the Pacific.</i> Boston: Little, Brown and Co.<br><div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:107 FQ2:215 FQ8:456a FQ12A:256 FQ13:498 FQ15:545 FQ19:659</div>                               |
| 1918 | 2.16005 | <i>The golden road.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 316 pp. [Grand Canyon, pp. 176, 249-251, 262.]   |

**Whitlock (Miss), AND Whitlock (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13949 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 87. |
|------|---------|--|

**Whitman, John M.; Williams, Homer M. (Mr. and Mrs.); Dowling, E. W. (Mrs.); AND Rutter, Daniel (Mr. and Mrs.)**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.13903 | [Comment.] <i>In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 64. |
|------|---------|--|

**Whitman, Marina von Neumann**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.14447 | Life with father. <i>SIAM News</i> (Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics), 38(2) (March): 8, 10. [John von Neumann. Includes photo and commentary about her father on a mule at Grand Canyon while wearing a three-piece suit.]<br><div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Greenwell, 2005, ITEM NO. 30.680</div> |
|------|---------|--|

**Whitmell, Charles T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1892 | 2.13184 | A visit to the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River, U.S.A. (With lime-light illustrations, photographs, and views). <i>Cardiff Naturalists' Society, Report and Transactions</i> , 24(1): 1-20, plate. ("Read on 22nd October, 1891, before the Cardiff Naturalists' Society.") [Article contains one illustration, between pp. 12/13, view at Toroweap reprinted from Dutton (1882).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitmer, Brian D.**

1996      2.6899      Pirates of the Colorado. *In*: Hodgson, Michael (ed.), *No shit! There I was. . . Gone wild*. Merrillville, Indiana: ICS Books, Inc., pp. 112-123. (No Shit! There I Was. . . Series, Volume 3.) [Ellipses are part of titles.]

**Whitmore, John**

2021      2.30494      Transformational road trip; the Grand Canyon. *Cedarville Magazine* (Cedarville University, Cedarville, Ohio), 9(2): 10-11. [Inspirational message with suggested Bible readings on a Grand Canyon hike. Creationist perspective.]

**Whitmore, P. F. (Mrs.)**

1942      *2.19960*      Relocation plan cleared up. *In*: Letters [SECTION]. *Desert Magazine*, 6(2) (December): 11. [Comment on the article by Randall Henderson in September issue (*ITEM NO.* 2.3330), regarding Japanese-American internment camp on Colorado River Indian Reservation (Poston, Arizona).]

**Whitney, David**

2005      2.12195      Cold turkey in the Grand Canyon. *Ye Olde RF Output* (Mount Vernon Amateur Radio Club, Alexandria, Virginia), 18(9) (September): 4. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon, away from radios.]

**Whitney, Effie**

1967      *2.21950*      [Reminiscences.] *From*: Memories of St. Thomas [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabell Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 141-142.

**Whitney, Josiah D.**

1888      2.22624      United States. Part II.—Physical geography and statistics. *In*: *The encyclopædia Britannica : a dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature : ninth edition. Volume XXIII*. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, pp. 791-817, map facing p. 791. [Grand Canyon, see p. 799.]

**Whitney Museum of American Art**

1996      2.6900      *Perpetual mirage : photographic narratives of the Desert West*. (Organized by May Castleberry, with essays by May Castleberry and Martha A. Sandweiss, *et al.*) New York: Whitney Museum of American Art, 239 pp. (Distributed by Harry N. Abrams, Inc., New York.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Whitney, Orson F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1892 | 2.16449 | <i>History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.</i> [Volume 1. 1805-1861.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.   |
| 1893 | 2.16450 | <i>History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.</i> [Volume 2. 1861-1877.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.   |
| 1898 | 2.16451 | <i>History of Utah : comprising preliminary chapters on the previous history of her founders, accounts of early Spanish and American explorations in the Rocky Mountain region, the advent of the Mormon pioneers, the establishment and dissolution of the provisional government of the State of Deseret, and the subsequent creation and development of the territory.</i> [Volume 3. 1877-1890.] Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co.   |
| 1904 | 2.16448 | <i>History of Utah. Volume IV.—Biographical.</i> Salt Lake City: George Q. Cannon and Sons Co., 707 [712] pp. [See Daniel Hanmer Wells, pp. 175-179 (nearly drowned in crossing the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, the same crossing during which Bishop L. W. Roundy was drowned, p. 178); Barnard Hartley Greenwood, pp. 413-414 (notes crossing at Lees Ferry, p. 413); and Henry L. A. Culmer, pp. 652-654 (notes, p. 654, his avocation as an artist since 1880, specializing in landscapes; "He has been awarded first prize at several State fairs, and in 1893 [ <i>sic</i> , 1903], for his magnificent painting 'The Grand Canyon of the Colorado,' was awarded the State prize of the Utah Art Institute, three hundred dollars." [see <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.16435 (Anonymous, 1903)]].] |
| 1916 | 2.15557 | <i>Popular history of Utah.</i> Salt Lake City: The Deseret News, 588 pp. [See "Call's Landing—The Muddy Mission", p. 191.]  |
- 

**Whitney, Pam**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.16639 | [Contribution.] <i>In</i> : Some of Our Favorite Guides [SECTION]. <i>Grand Canyon River Runner</i> , (10) (Summer): 8. [Tim Whitney.]         |
| 2019 | 2.28937 | GCRRA bids farewell. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 5. [Dissolution of Grand Canyon River Runners Association.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whitney, R. A.**

1994	2.28759	In search of Oramel and Seneca Howland. <i>The Mayflower Quarterly</i> (General Society of Mayflower Descendants), 60(3) (August): 201-210. [The author is an "11th generation John Howland Descendant".]
------	---------	---

**Whitney, Tim**

1992	2.6901	Another incredible Guides Training Seminar. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(2) (Spring): 10-11.
2008	2.11750	For y'all who take out at Diamond Creek, check out Pearce Ferry Rapid. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 19. [Photos.]
2012	2.16892	Definitions. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(1) (Spring): 5. ["Sockdollager" (Sockdolager), said to be credited to Davy Crocket, as noted by Robert Hendrickson, <i>The Facts on File Encyclopedia of Words and Phrase Origins</i> .]

**Whitney, Tim, AND Steiger, Lew**

2008	2.11752	Tim Whitney. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 21(3) (Fall): 1, 24-38. [Interview.]
------	---------	---

**Whitson, B. F.**

1908	2.14374	From palm to pine. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 81(48) ("Seventh-day, Sixth month 6, 1908" [Saturday, June 6, 1908]), 378, (49) (June 13): 388, (50) (June 20): 396-397. [See p. 388.]
------	---------	---

**Whitson, Barclay B.**

1908	2.12863	The titan of chasms. <i>The Friend</i> (Philadelphia), 81(51) ("Seventh-Day, Sixth Month 27" [Saturday, June 27]): 402-403.
------	---------	---

**Whitson, Bob**

2001	2.8469	[Comments.] <i>In</i> : Questions and answers—What happens when you go left at bedrock? [FEATURE]. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 5(2) (Summer): 29.
------	--------	---

**Whittaker, Wayne**

1949	2.14914	Uncle Sam's stamp factory. <i>Popular Mechanics Magazine</i> , 91(2) (February): 100-103, 262, 264, 266. [See p. 102: "Then there was the two-cent Grand Canyon stamp back in 1934. A newspaper carried the story that if the stamp were held sideways one could see a perfect profile of Mussolini." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
------	---------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whittemore, I. T.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1897 | 2.14765 | The jeweled forest. <i>Evangelist</i> (January 21):.   |
| 1897 | 2.14766 | The jeweled forest. <i>The Church At Home and Abroad</i> (General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, Philadelphia), 21 (March) (123): 164. [Excerpt from Whittemore (1897, <i>Evangelist</i> ), which includes brief note that travelers on the Atlantic & Pacific Railroad may take the stage ride from Flagstaff to Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1899 | 2.13963 | [Comment.] <i>In</i> : Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, pp. 89-90. |

**Whittemore, Margaret**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1931 | 2.6902 | Dangerous rivers; they are Clyde Eddy's hobby. <i>Nature Magazine</i> , 17 (June): 387-388.<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 |
|------|--------|--|

**Whitten, Eric**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.23685 | Trinity—Baton Rouge, LA. <i>The Spirit of Southern</i> (Lutheran Church Missouri Synod, Southern District), (July/August): [unpaginated]. [Brief note of visit to Grand Canyon by the Senior High Youth of Trinity-Baton Rouge, "for the express purpose of learning how only a global flood could have created it."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Whittingham, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1982 | 2.6903 | <i>The Rand McNally almanac of adventure : a panorama of danger and daring.</i> Chicago: Rand McNally and Co., 432 pp. [See pp. 65, 269, 272-273.]<br><br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 |
|------|--------|---|

**Whittlesey, Stephanie**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2003 | 2.28782 | <i>Rivers of rock : stories from a stone-dry land : Central Arizona Project archaeology.</i> Tucson: SRI Press (Statistical Research, Inc.), for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Phoenix, 381 [384] pp. (Contract No. 99-CS-32-0040.) [Includes sections on history.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Whyte, Kenneth**

2017      2.26208      *Hoover : an extraordinary life in extraordinary times.* New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 728 [731] pp. [Herbert Hoover.]

**Whyte, R. H. (Mrs.)**

1915      2.13756      Reminiscences [*sic*] of a trip to California with the Western Fruit Jobbers. *Western Fruit Jobber*, 2(1) (May): 26-41, 49-57. [See pp. 28-29; and illustrations on pp. 27, 31.]

**Wibberley, Leonard**

1971      2.6904      *Voyage by bus : seeing America by land yacht.* New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 186 pp. [See pp. 60-65 and others.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| FQ19:661  
FQ24/2:970

**Wicker, Thomas Aaron**

2014      2.24881      *Blowout: Tallies of the American West.* Bachelor's thesis, University of Arizona, 133 pp. [Creative non-fiction. Havasu Canyon, see pp. 1-2, 14-22.]

**Wicks, AND Fletcher**

1872      2.26837      Claim no. 11.—Wicks & Fletcher. [*with*] Proceedings of a board of officers convened at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory . . . . *In*: Belknap, William W., Camp Mohave. Letter from the Secretary of War, in relation to the relief of citizens expelled from their homes at Camp Mohave, Arizona Territory. *U.S. 42nd Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 107*, pp. 20-21. Wicks' and Fletcher's statement, September 12, 1870 (p. 20); board convened September 2, 1870 (pp. 20-21).]

**Widdison, Jerold G.**

1968      2.6905      Premier artist of Grand Canyon. *Arizona Highways*, 44(6) (June): 4-9. [William H. Holmes.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

1969      2.6906      John Wesley Powell. *Arizona Highways*, 45(3) (March): 4-7.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| THOMAS 687

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Widforss, Gunnar [latter]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7324 | eMail exchange with Gunnar Widforss. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 4(2): 3. [Initiated by Jeanne Schick. Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter Gunnar Widforss.] |
| 2001 | 2.8470 | Greetings from Gunnar Widforss. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 5(8): 3. [Gunnar Widforss, grand nephew of the Grand Canyon painter Gunnar Widforss.]                                  |

**Widmann, Ann**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.8471 | GC Railway owners delight in celebration. <i>In: Railroad Days centennial celebration of the Grand Canyon railway's first trip to the Canyon, Sept. 17, 1901 : Williams, Arizona, September 15-17.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon News, p. 10. [Railroad Days—Official Program.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Widney, J. P.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1873 | <i>2.6907</i> | The Colorado Desert. <i>Overland Monthly</i> , 10(1) (January): 44-50. [Unsigned; author's name given in volume table of contents.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS   <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29  <span style="color: #A52A2A;">CITED»</span> GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  GOODMAN 573 [author there given as Josiah Dwight Whitney]         </div> |
|------|---------------|--|

**Wiechec, Nancy**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.26781 | Northern nuptials; stunning sites for amazing celebrations. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): cover, 4, 8-14, 16, 18. [Grand Canyon, pp. 14, 16.]   |
| 2018 | 2.27193 | Sweet journey; the Sue Bennett exhibit. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (January): cover, 4, 20-25. [Photography exhibit, "Such a Sweet Fragile Journey We Make", currently at the Special Collections and Archives, Cline Library, Northern Arizona University.] [See "Salina at North Canyon, 1990", p. 21.] |
| 2019 | 2.28078 | Season of magic; winter on the South Rim. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): cover, 4, 8-14.  |

**Wiederblank, Netanel**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28971 | Rambam's guide to Chol ha-Mo'ed trips. <i>The Benjamin and Rose Berger Torah To-Go®</i> (Rabbi Isaac Elchanan Theological Seminary, Yeshiva University, New York) (April 2019/Pesach 5779): 15-19. [See p. 17, remark <i>in passing</i> , "Visiting the Grand Canyon is not inherently valuable, but it can be a life-altering experience." See also photo, p. 16. (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wiegand, Karl H. von**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1900 | 2.6614 | Lost in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. <i>Wide World Magazine</i> (London), 5(28) (July): 431-437.<br>= CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-48 |
|------|--------|--|

**Wieland, Carl**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2003 | 2.26865 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Vail, Tom, <i>Grand Canyon : a different view</i> . Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28.  |
| 2018 | 2.26866 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : 湯姆 韦尔 [Vail, Tom], 大峡谷 : 一个非凡的视野 [Dà xiágǔ : yīgè fēifán de shìyě] [ <i>Grand Canyon : an extraordinary vision</i> ]. Green Forest, Arkansas: Master Books, p. 28. [In the translation of Vail's (2003) <i>Grand Canyon : a different view</i> .] [In Chinese.] |

**Wiewandt, Thomas, AND Wilks, Maureen**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8203 | <i>The Southwest inside out : an illustrated guide to the land and its history</i> . Tucson: Wild Horizon Publishing, Inc., 207 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Wiggins, Scott, AND Grove, Ed**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.12212 | Grand finale. <i>Coastal CaNEWS</i> (Coastal Canoeists, Richmond, Virginia), (Spring): 1, 8-10. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wijaya, Willy Yanto**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.29453 | Catatan perjalanan melintasi pesisir barat dan timur Amerika Serikat plus perbatasan Meksiko. (Bagian 1). <i>BVD: Berita Vimala Dharma</i> (Pesamuhan Umat Vihara Vimala Dharma, Bandung, Indonesia), (154) (August): 37-45. [NOTE: Continuation ("Bagian 2") not found, but text and photos located on the author's online blog, <a href="https://willyyanto.wordpress.com/tag/phoenix-arizona/">https://willyyanto.wordpress.com/tag/phoenix-arizona/</a> (accessed June 2020). This second part includes Grand Canyon.] [In Indonesian.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wijk, J. van (Roelandszoon)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1842 | 2.25649 | <i>Supplement op het algemeen aardrijkskundig woordenboek, van J. van Wijk, Roelandszoon, door den schrijver van hetzelfde. Vierde Stuk. P-Z</i> . Amsterdam: C. L. Schleijer en Zoon, 695 [698] pp. [See p. 347: "SUGUANARES, naam der N. Amer. riv. Colorado de Occidente of Rivière Rouge Occidental, die, onder den naam van <i>San Rafael</i> , uit Sierra Verde out-spruit; maar verderop <i>Suguanaras</i> genoemd wordt, en lager, daar zij zich vereenigt met de <i>Yaguesila</i> , den naam aanneemt van <i>Colorado</i> , met welken zij in de Golf van Californie valt." (ENTIRE ITEM) Also see p. 618 (a confused geography): "XAVIER (RIO DE SAINT), riv. in het N. van Brazilië, komt uit de |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sierra des Gruellas, en valt in de Rio Colorado de Occidente in Meziko." (ENTIRE ITEM)]  
[In Dutch.]

**Wiker, Neil W.**

1991      2.12183      [Letter to the editor regarding error in identifying Dick Dietrich photograph of Lookout Studio as Kolb Brothers Studio (in *Arizona Highways*, 62(2) (February): outside back cover (legend on p. 1).] *Arizona Highways*, 67(9) (September): 3. [Photo cited as *ITEM NO. 28.83* (Dietrich).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 12-12|

**Wikipedia**

2011      2.15725      *Arizona: Arizona i fiktion, Arizonas geografi, musik i Arizona, personer från Arizona, sort i Arizona, Phoenix Coyotes, Grand Canyon (Swedish Edition)*. [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 24 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Swedish.]

2011      2.15727      *Dal: Kloof, Grand Canyon, Gelderse Vallei, IJeren Poort, Baliemvallei, Grote Slenk, Val d'Anvers, Vallei der Konigen, Toenka-vallei (Dutch Edition)*. [No place]: Books LLC, Wiki Series, 44 pp. [An on-demand publication culled from Wikipedia postings online.] [In Dutch.]

**Wilbur, C. Keith**

1989      2.6908      *Early explorers of North America*. Old Saybrook, Connecticut: Globe Pequot Press, 140 pp. [Spanish explorers.]

**Wilbur, Ray Lyman**

1930      2.6909      What the national parks mean to the American people. *Scientific Monthly*, 31 (September): 266-269.

1932      2.23017      [Brief message.] *In*: Flag placed at Hoover Dam in honor of Washington. *Reclamation Era*, 23(3) (March): 57. [Commemorating 200th anniversary of the birth of George Washington.]

1933      2.6910      Science guides the Department of the Interior. *Scientific Monthly*, 36 (February): 97-103.

**Wilbur, Ray Lyman, AND Du Puy, William Atherton**

1931      2.18860      *Conservation in the Department of the Interior*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 253 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-11|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 2.18861 | <i>Conservation in the Department of the Interior.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed., 253 pp.                 |
| 1972 | 2.18862 | <i>Conservation in the Department of the Interior.</i> Freeport, New York, Books for Libraries Press, 253 pp. [Reprint of 2nd ed. (1932).] |

---

**Wilbur, Ted**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1970 | <i>2.20160</i> | <i>Space—and the United States Navy.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 80 pp. ("Prepared by the Editors of Naval Aviation News". "A publication of the Chief of Naval Operations".) [See "Truax/Goddard; Navy Rocket Pioneers", pp. 18-25. Includes Salton Sea.] [Robert C. Truax, Robert H. Goddard.] |
|------|----------------|---|

---

**Wilbur Smith Associates** [firm]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.24984 | <i>Town of Colorado City transportation study : Task Assignment MPD 36-10 : final report.</i> [No place]: Wilbur Smith Associates, for Arizona Department of Transportation, and Colorado City, 195 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilby, Thomas W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.18029 | Logging two transcontinental routes by automobile; notes from the pioneer circular tour of the United States. <i>Collier's</i> , 48(22) (February 17): 29-31. [Lower Colorado River and Grand Canyon, p. 31.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilcox, David R.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.26714 | Seizing the moment: Collaboration and cooperation in the founding and growth of the Museum of Northern Arizona, 1928-2008. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 52(4) (Winter): 435-537. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilcox, Ella Wheeler**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.26620 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.] |
| 1909 | 2.6911  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115. [Credited to New York Journal.] |

---

**Wild, Joseph**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1920 | 2.24722 | California rediscovered—1919. <i>Commerce and Finance</i> (New York), 9(3) (January 21): 112-113. [Remarks on Grand Canyon, p. 113, include "The Santa Fe insists you |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

shall see its own private Grand Canyon.” and “The tourist finally wonders if Fred Harvey is the real owner.”]

---

**Wild, Peter**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.11905 | <i>George Wharton James</i> . Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, 52 pp. (Boise State University, Western Writers Series, 93.)  |
| 1996 | 2.6912  | Sentimentalism in the American Southwest: John C. Van Dyke, Mary Austin, and Edward Abbey. <i>In</i> : Kowalewski, Michael [Kowalewski, Michał] (ed.), <i>Reading the West : new essays on the literature of the American West</i> . Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press, pp. 127-143. [See p. 139.] |
| 2001 | 2.9530  | <i>John C. Van Dyke : an essay and a bibliography</i> . [Tucson]: University of Arizona Library, Special Collections Monographs, 104 pp.  |

**Wild, Peter; Barclay, Donald A.; AND Maguire, James H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.28132 | (EDS.) <i>Different travellers, different eyes : artists' narratives of the American West, 1820-1920</i> . Fort Worth, Texas: Texas Christian University Press, 270 [272] pp. [Essays taken from the publications of artists, with editors' introductions. Although the Grand Canyon and lower Colorado River regions are noted in the introductions for Thomas Moran (pp. 191-193) and Balduin Möllhausen (pp. 114-117), the extracted essays by these writers are not pertinent to this bibliography.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wilda, Billye**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21129 | Little Colorado River Chapter. <i>The Petroglyph</i> (Arizona Archaeological Society), 49(9) (May): 6-7. [See p. 6, notes on a trip to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilda, Johannes**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1907 | 2.21408 | <i>Amerika-Wanderungen eines Deutschen. II. Auf dem Kontinent der Mitte (zwischen Alaska und Peru)</i> . Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für Deutsche Literatur, 2nd ed., 339 [340] pp., map. ["Cañons des Colorado" noted, p. 67, <i>in passing</i> ; lower Colorado River region, including "Salton Sink", see pp. 82-84.] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilde-Shoemaker, Kathryn; Euler, Robert C.; AND Collier, Michael**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1979 | 2.6913 | <i>The Mountain Lying Down : views of the North Rim</i> . Grand Canyon Natural History Association, [32 pp.]. [Parallel texts through volume: "The ecology; the view from Point Sublime", by K. Wilde-Shoemaker; "The people; the view from Cape Royal", by R. C. Euler; "The Geology; the view from Bright Angel Point", by M. Collier.] [Individual texts cited separately in pertinent parts of this bibliography.]<br><div style="text-align: right; color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 26   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilder, Kathryn**

1997      2.6914      River words. *Standing Wave*, (1) (Spring): 96-104.

---

**Wilder, Margaret; Garfin, Gregg; Ganster, Paul; Eakin, Hallie; Romero-Lankao, Patricia; Lara Valencia, Francisco; Cortez Lara, Alfonso A.; Mumme, Stephen; Neri, Carolina; AND Muñoz Arriola, Francisco**

2013      *2.25674*      (COORDINATING LEAD AUTHOR, LEAD AUTHORS) Climate change and U.S.-Mexico border communities. *In*: Garfin, Gregg, Jardine, Angela, Merideth, Robert, Black, Mary, and LeRoy, Sarah (eds.), *Assessment of climate change in the Southwest United States : a report prepared for the National Climate Assessment*. Washington, D.C., Covelo (California), and London: Island Press, pp. 340-384. [Climate-related vulnerabilities.] [There is also a two-page fact sheet summarizing and crediting information from this chapter; accessible from webpage <http://www.swcarr.arizona.edu/fact-sheets>.]

---

**Wilder, Marshall P.**

1908      2.14154      *Smiling 'round the world*. New York and London: Funk and Wagnalls Co., 330 pp. + advertisements. [In Chapter 1, "Across the Continent", Grand Canyon noted pp. 20, 22, 25; but author never reached Grand Canyon.]

---

**Wilder, William H.**

1895      2.12507      (ED.) *An historical sketch of the Illinois Wesleyan University, together with a record of the alumni : 1857-1895*. Bloomington, Illinois: The University Press, 211 pp.

---

**Wildeshaus, Gina**

2008      2.25616      It's only water . . . Zwölfe Tage im Grand Canyon. *Intern* (Kanu-Club Zugvogel Blau-Gold Köln, Vereinszeitschrift) (Köln), (April): cover, 6-12. [Kayak trip on the Colorado River through Grand Canyon, Lees Ferry to Lake Mead.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] *[In German.]*

---

**Wildfang, Frederic B.**

2005      *2.19820*      *Lake Havasu City*. Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Arizona.]

---

**Wilding, Linda**

2009      2.12413      Teacher in the spotlight!! *Homestead-Wakefield PTA Newsletter* (Homestead-Wakefield Elementary School, Bel Air, Maryland), (October): 2. ["Most adventurous thing you have ever done: Went down into the Grand Canyon on a donkey."]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wiles, Tay**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2017 | <i>2.25748</i> | Mistrial in Bundy standoff case; jury deadlocked over most charges against defendants. <i>High Country News</i> , 49(8) (May 15): 7. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, <i>et al.</i> ; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.]               |
| 2018 | <i>2.26471</i> | Cliven Bundy walks; judge dismisses 2014 standoff case for “flagrant misconduct” by prosecutors. <i>High Country News</i> , 50(1) (January 22): 5. [Cliven Bundy and sons Ammon and Ryan, <i>et al.</i> ; relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada.] |
| 2018 | <i>2.26938</i> | Celebrity scofflaw; how the feds helped make Cliven Bundy a hero. <i>High Country News</i> , 50(7) (April 30): cover, 2, 16-23. [Relating to 2014 standoff with federal land managers at Bundy Ranch near Bunkerville, Nevada. Also notes Bundy’s activity in the Gold Butte National Monument.]         |
- 

**Wiley, Jack**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.28875</i> | <i>RVing Slab City, California : off-the-grid free and unretricted boondocking in your RV.</i> [No imprint], 70 pp. (Printed by CreateSpace.) [Memoir.] [An on-demand publication.] [Recreational vehicle.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Wiley, Peter, AND Gottlieb, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.16189 | <i>Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.</i> New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 332 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 7-18  FQ21:579<br/> FQ24/2:971 FQ28:185 </div> |
| 1985 | 2.6916  | <i>Empires in the sun : the rise of the new American West.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 332 pp.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Harte, 1985, ITEM NO. 3.118 </div>                                  |
- 

**Wilford, John Noble**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1981 | 2.6918 | <i>The mapmakers.</i> New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 415 [418] pp. [See p. xi; “Prologue at Dana Butte”, pp. 3-5; “Yaki Point”, pp. 89-92; “Bright Angel Point”, pp. 227-229; “The Flight Out”, pp. 323-324; “Epilogue at Bright Angel”, pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, “The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age”.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  FQ19:663 FQ21:272<br/> ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Gould, 1982, ITEM NO. 30.1292; Jackson, 1981, ITEM NO. 30.1293; Steers, 1983, ITEM NO. 30.486. <i>NEW YORK TIMES</i>: McCullough, 1981 May 3, ITEM NO. 3.1935 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1981	2.26216	<i>The mapmakers</i> . London: Junction Books, 414 pp.
1982	2.6919	<i>The mapmakers</i> . New York: Vintage Books, 415 [417] pp. [See "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5]; "Yaki Point", pp. 89-92; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 227-229; "The flight out", pp. 323-324; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 387-390; see also pp. 206-215, 252.] [Cover adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography from antiquity to the space age".] <div> <div>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Stoughton, 1985, ITEM NO. 30.1593</div> </div>
1988	2.26217	地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, 561, 31 pp. [Translation of <i>The mapmakers</i> .] [In Japanese.]
2000	2.7860	<i>The mapmakers</i> . New York: Alfred A. Knopf, revised ed., 508 [511] pp. [See pp. xi, "Prologue at Dana Butte", pp. 3-5; "Yaki Point", pp. 107-110; "Bright Angel Point", pp. 265-267; "The Flight Out", pp. 369-371; "Epilogue at Bright Angel", pp. 469-473; see also pp. 241-252, 296; and see dust jacket illustration.] [Dust jacket adds subtitle, "The story of the great pioneers in cartography—from antiquity to the space age."] <div> <div>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</div> <div>Myers, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1294</div> </div>
2000	2.26218	<i>The mapmakers</i> . London: Pimlico, revised ed., [508] 509 pp. [Later printings.]
2001	2.8920	<i>The mapmakers</i> . New York: Vintage Books, 2nd Vintage Books ed., 508 [509] pp.
2001	2.26217	地図を作った人びと [Chizu o tsukutta hitobito]. (Chikara Suzuki, translator.) Tōkyō: Kawade Shobō Shinsha, revised ed., 614, 29 pp. [Translation of revised ed. of <i>The mapmakers</i> .] [In Japanese.]
2005	2.26219	<i>Cartografi</i> . Milano: Sylvestre Bonnard, 438 pp. (Sapere del Libro.) [Translation of <i>The mapmakers</i> .] [In Italian.]
2016	2.26220	<i>The mapmakers</i> . (Introduction by Simon Gardfield.) London: The Folio Society, 482, 33 pp.

**Wilhelm, Paul**

1959	2.19765	A ghost of the Vikings. <i>In</i> : Weight, Harold O., <i>Lost ship of the desert : a legend of the Southwest</i> . Twentynine Palms, California: Calico Press. ("From 'Paul Wilhelm's Desert Column,' <i>The Indio Date Palm</i> , Indio, California, October 4, 1951.") [Relates to the legendary Spanish-era pearl ship said to have been stranded in the Salton Sea.]
------	---------	---

**Wilhelm, Robert Lee**

1986	2.17527	<i>The transnational relations of U.S. law enforcement agencies in the Imperial County-Baja California border region (United States)</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Saint Louis University, 252 pp.
------	---------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilhelms, Don E.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1993 | 2.6920 | <i>To a rocky moon : a geologist's history of lunar exploration.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 477 pp. [See p. 79, illustrations page [7].] |
|------|--------|--|

**Wilkes, Charles**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1849 | 2.29123 | <i>United States Exploring Expedition. During the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842. Vol. V.</i> Philadelphia: [Lea and Blanchard], 558 pp., plates. [See map facing p. 151: "Map of Upper California by the U.S.Ex.Ex. and best authorities 1841." This map portrays the "R. Colorado" imaginatively and notes "Pto. Bucarelli" ( <i>i.e.</i> Puerto de Bucareli) at the confluence of "R. Yakesila" ( <i>i.e.</i> Little Colorado River). Below the confluence of "R. Gila" the river divides to pass around "Algodones I." ( <i>i.e.</i> at the river delta) but the gulf is not shown.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT II:458 [map; with illustration between pp. 176/177]</div>  |
| 1849 | 2.21639 | <i>Western America, including California and Oregon, with maps of those regions, and of "the Sacramento Valley."</i> Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 130 pp. + advertisements, 3 maps. [See Chapter 2, "Upper California", pp. 19-27, which includes notices of the lower Colorado River region; and Chapter 15, "Routes of Communication with California and Oregon", specifically, pp. 109-110, brief notice of the unfavorable nature of the land along the Gila River, Arizona, through southern California to the coast.] [See "Map of California by the Best Authorities 1849." "Rio Colorado" is displayed between the confluence of "Green River" and (not labeled) Grand River and the head of the Gulf of California (not labeled), arcing generally through the Grand Canyon region between "Yakesila River" (Little Colorado River) and "R. Virgen". "Mohave R." is shown as a tributary from the west.]<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS WHEAT III:654 [map; with illustration facing p. 96]</div> |

**Wilkes, John**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1826 | <i>2.18970</i> | (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) <i>Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXI.</i> [Poland-Req]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See "Rafael, San, a river of New Mexico", p. 658, which notes, "Its union with the river San Xavier, and the river de los Dolores, forms the great Rio de Colorado of California." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
| 1826 | <i>2.18972</i> | (PROJECTED AND ARRANGED BY) <i>Encyclopædia Londinensis : or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature . . . . Volume XXIII.</i> [See-Til]. London: printed for G. Jones, at the Encyclopædia Office, 858 pp. [See "Sonora", pp. 351-352.]  |

**Wilkes, Stephen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24755 | Stephen Wilkes. <i>In:</i> Kida, Jeff (ed.), Old Yeller was here; a portfolio [of National Geographic photographers in Arizona]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(9) (September): 22-23. [Artistic multiple composite view of Grand Canyon at Desert View Point. With interview.] |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilkins, Roy**

- 1940      *2.21792*      The Roosevelt record. *The Crisis*, 47(11) (November): 343. [Editorial.] [Franklin D. Roosevelt. Includes note of Roosevelt administration policy of "forbidding Negroes to live in Boulder City" during construction of Boulder Dam.]

**Wilkins, Thurman**

- 1958      2.6921      *Clarence King : a biography*. New York: Macmillan Co., 441 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ4:171 FQ8:457, 457a FQ9:633 FQ10:377 FQ24/2:972A FQ30:294
- 1965      2.6922      *Thomas Moran: Artist of the mountains*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 315 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50| **FORD 182a** ["1966"] FQ13:501 [1969 printing?] FQ13A:188 [1969] FQ14:154 [1969] FQ15:547 [1969] FQ19:665A [1969] FQ20:463A FQ22B:117A [2nd printing, 1969] FQ24/2:973 [2nd printing, 1969] FQ30:295 GUIDON 652 THOMAS 910
- 1969      2.6923      Major Powell and Thomas Moran in Canyon Country. *Magazine of Montana Western History*, 19(4) (October): 16-31.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78| FQ7:250A THOMAS 790
- 1988      2.6924      *Clarence King : a biography*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, revised, enlarged, 537 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:457b FQ9:634 FQ24/2:972B FQ27:237
- 1995      2.6925      *John Muir : apostle of nature*. Norman, Oklahoma, and London: University of Oklahoma Press, 302 pp. [See pp. 128-129, 195, 196, 202, 246, 271.]
- 1998      2.6926      (WITH Caroline Lawson Hinckley) *Thomas Moran : artist of the mountains*. (Foreword by William H. Goetzmann.) Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 2nd ed., revised, enlarged, 464 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 182b** FQ19:665B FQ20:463B FQ22B:117B

**Wilkinson, Brook**

- 2008      2.12737      10 perfect days in . . . The American Southwest; Utah and Arizona. (Illustrations by James Noel Smith.) *Condé Nast Traveler*, (September): 102, 104, 106, 109-110, 112, 116, 118, 120. [Part of "10 perfect days in . . ." series; this is no. 9. Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilkinson, Charles F.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1989 | 2.6927  | <i>The American West : a narrative bibliography and a study in regionalism.</i> Niwot, Colorado: University Press of Colorado, 144 pp.   |
| 1992 | 2.6928  | <i>Crossing the next meridian : land, water, and the future of the West.</i> Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, 376 pp.   |
| 1993 | 2.25757 | Land of fire, land of conquest: The Colorado Plateau and some questions for its future. <i>Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law</i> , 13: 337-368. ("This Paper was presented on April 8, 1993, as the keynote address for the Symposium on the Colorado Plateau, sponsored by the University of Utah College of Law, the <i>Journal of Energy, Natural Resources, and Environmental Law</i> , and the Natural Resources Law Forum.") |
| 1996 | 2.6929  | A sense of place. Keeping the land safe: the legacy of Teddy Roosevelt. Dedicatory remarks at President Clinton's proclamation of the Grand Staircase-Escalante National Monument. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter): 4-5. [Dedication at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 1997 | 2.6930  | Designating paradise. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , [1(1)] (Summer): 4-5, 28-44.  |
| 1999 | 2.7325  | <i>Fire on the plateau : conflict and endurance in the American Southwest.</i> (Illustrations by Diane Sylvain.) Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press/Shearwater Books, 402 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <b>FORD 218</b> <a href="#">FQ17:529</a> <a href="#">FQ19:666</a> <a href="#">FQ22B:118</a> <a href="#">FQ24/2:974</a><br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Bishop, 1999, ITEM NO. 30.286</a>          |
| 2006 | 2.10547 | Martin Litton, conscience of the canyon. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Winter) [February]: 2-3. [Letter from the Chair.]   |
| 2010 | 2.13759 | Protecting and restoring the Canyon Country; the Trust's distinctive and productive conservation work. <i>Colorado Plateau Advocate</i> , (Summer): 4-7. [Grand Canyon Trust.]   |
| 2020 | 2.29764 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Robison, Jason, McCool, Daniel, and Minckley, Thomas (eds.) <i>Vision and place : John Wesley Powell and reimagining the Colorado River Basin.</i> Oakland, California: University of California Press, pp. xi-xviii.  |

**Wilkinson, Todd**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1999 | 2.6931 | Eighty years of advocacy. <i>National Parks</i> , 73(5/6) (May/June): 32-36. |
|------|--------|--|

**Willard, Alexander**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1875 | 2.19040 | Guaymas. <i>In</i> : U.S. Department of State, <i>Annual report on the commercial relations between the United States and foreign nations, made by the Secretary of State, for the year ending September 30, 1874.</i> Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 843-848. [See in particular: "American Steamers", pp. 845-846; "The Survey of the Gulf of California", p. 846.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Willems, Klaas**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29435 | Formă, semnificație și referință în limba naturală. O dare de seamă fenomenologică asupra numelor proprii. <i>Diacronia</i> (Editura Universității "Alexandru Ioan Cuza", Iași, Romania), 11 (June 10): A156, 21 pp. [See sections 5.3 ("Individualizarea: diferența dintre unitatea externă și reprezentarea individuală", pp. 13-16) and 5.4 ("Unidimensionalitatea: restrângerea numelui propriu la o singură funcție referențială", p. 16); Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] [In Romanian.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Willett, Matt**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.14322 | Railroads column. <i>The Listening Post</i> (Bay Area Scanner Enthusiasts, Milpitas, California), (November/December): 6-7, 20. [See p. 7: "The Golden Gate Railroad Museum and Grand Canyon Railway are negotiating lease terms that will send the GGRM's 2472 steam engine to Arizona. Money from the lease will be used to restore a 0-6-0 steam locomotive that the GGRM will be restoring." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Willey, Day Allen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1909 | 2.8863 | Through Grand Cañon in a sixteen-foot boat. <i>Recreation</i> , 29(2): 77-78. [Charles Russell and Edward Monett.]   |
| 1910 | 2.6932 | Hance of the Grand Cañon. <i>Outing Magazine</i> , 56(1) (April): 30-31.<br><div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 102] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] </div> |
- 

**William Reese Company**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.26466 | <i>Catalogue Three Hundred Forty-seven : The Streeter sale revisited, fifty years later</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: William Reese Company, [unpaginated]. [Refers to the 1966-1969 sale of the Frank S. Streeter collection.] [See: catalogue item 18, "Bringas de Manzaneda, Diego Manuel: Sermon que en las solemnnes honras celebradas en obsequio de los VV. PP. Predicadores Apostolicos.... Madrid. 1819" [ellipsis is part of quotation] [see <i>this bibliography</i> , Bringas y Encinas (1819, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.11838</span> )]; catalogue item 183, "Salazar Ylarregui, José: Datos de los trabajos astronomicos y topograficos . . . . Mexico: Imprenta de Juan R. Navarro, 1850" [see <i>this bibliography</i> , Salazar-Ylarregui (1850, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.26465</span> )]; catalogue item 232, "Xantus, Janos: Levelei Ejszakamerikabol.... Peste [i.e. Budapest. 1858]" [ellipses and square brackets are part of quotation, thus] [see <i>this bibliography</i> , Xántus (1858, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.25633</span> ); catalogue item 233, "Xantus, Janos: Utazas Kalifornia deli Reszeiben. Pesten [i.e. Budapest]: Kiadjak Lauffer es Stolp" [square brackets are part of quotation] [see <i>this bibliography</i> , Xántus (1860, <span style="color: #8B4513;">ITEM NO. 2.25634</span> )].] |
|---------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wm. Reese Co.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.19173 | <i>Catalogue 180 : illustrated Americana and American art.</i> New Haven, Connecticut: Wm. Reese Co., [unpaginated]. [See item 118, "Beautiful Photographs of New Mexico Pueblos" (one illustrative photo depicts Grand Canyon); and see item 121, "Beautiful Moran Chromolithograph of the Grand Canyon. Moran, Thomas: Grand Canyon of Arizona from Hermit Rim Road. New York. 1912. Elephant folio chromolithographic print . . .", which is depicted as wrap-around illustration on the covers of <i>Catalogue 180</i> .] |
|---------|---------|---|

**Williams, Anthony**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9571 | In reference to "Dr. Harvey Butchart Oral History" by Lew Steiger in BQR 16:1. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 16(3) (Fall): 8. |
|------|--------|---|

**Williams, Archibald**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1905 | 2.13451 | <i>The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of curious customs, thrilling adventures and interesting discoveries of explorers in all parts of the world.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 384 pp. [See Chapter 21, "The Romance of a Great River", pp. 317-329.] |
| 1907 | 2.22792 | <i>The romance of modern exploration : with descriptions of interesting discoveries, thrilling adventures and wonderful bravery of the early explorers.</i> London: Seeley and Co. Ltd., 346 pp. [See "Exploration in North Mexico and California", pp. 259-273.]  |
| 1907 | 2.13231 | <i>The romance of modern locomotion : containing interesting descriptions of the rise and development of the railroad systems in all parts of the world.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 368 pp. [See pp. 103-107, 243-246.]   |
| 1911 | 2.13619 | <i>The wonders of the modern railway.</i> Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., and London: Seeley and Co., Ltd., 163 pp. [See pp. 103-107.] [A partial reprinting from Williams (1907), <i>The romance of modern locomotion</i> .]  |

**Williams, Bryden**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2017 | <i>2.29322</i> | <i>A hydrological imaginary.</i> Master's thesis, University of Sydney, Sydney College of the Arts, 65 pp. ["This paper discusses the strategies of artists that work with bodies of water through photography . . ." (p. 8).] [Hoover Dam, see pp. 19-21.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Williams, Charles Theodore**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1893 | 2.15930 | The high altitudes of Colorado and their climates. An address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 18th, 1893. <i>Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal</i> , 19(86) (April): 67-82, Plate 6. [See p. 68: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado, |
|------|---------|--|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side, but this is outside of the State of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1894      2.13507      *Aero-therapeutics : or The treatment of lung diseases by climate : being the Lumleian Lectures for 1893 delivered before the Royal College of Physicians : with an address on the high altitudes of Colorado.* London and New York: Macmillan and Co., 186 pp. [See p. 151: "This cañon of the Arkansas is surpassed in grandeur and wild magnificence by the great cañon of the Colorado situate in Arizona, where that river boils and surges at the bottom of the greatest cañon in the world, one mile in depth, with nearly precipitous and beetling cliffs on either side; but this is outside of the state of Colorado." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

- 1894      2.14274      On the climate of southern California; an address delivered to the Royal Meteorological Society, January 17th, 1894. *Royal Meteorological Society, Quarterly Journal*, New Series, 20 (April) (90): 81-92, Plate 1. [See p. 88, Colorado River and Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

---

**Williams, Chris**

- 2014      2.26132      Arizona. *SCS NRCS Newsletter* (Association of Retired Conservation Service Employees, Fairfax Station, Virginia), 41(5) (September/October): 4-5 [email version]. [Family travel, including brief note of stops at Navajo Bridge and North Rim of Grand Canyon.] [Soil Conservation Service; Natural Resources Conservation Service.]

---

**Williams, Cole**

- 1916      2.14842      Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(2) (January): 74-76. [Bright Angel Trail.]
- 1916      2.14841      Rolling around on the Santa Fe [COLUMN]. *Santa Fe Magazine*, 10(4) (March): 75-76. [Hermit Trail.]

---

**Williams, Diane Stapp**

- 2013      2.22240      Gourdian angel. *The Costco Connection* (Costco Wholesale, Seattle, Washington), 28(3) (March): 33. [Artisan Bonnie Gibson, producer of gourd art.] [Article makes no mention of Grand Canyon; however, the Grand Canyon connection to this item was revealed through a comment on Gibson's website, [www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html](http://www.arizonagourds.com/April2013.html) ("Arizona Gourds" newsletter), which notes this *Costco Connection* article with the comment: "The photo [in the article] is from when I served as artist in residence at the North Rim of the Grand Canyon a few years ago—which explains the uniform shirt. The pictured gourd was made as a gift to the National Park Service, as is owned by them. It is currently on display at the Phoenix airport as part of a traveling art show." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Don**

1973      2.7326      Frank Masland; canyoneer, river rat. *Cosmos Club Bulletin*, 26(11): 3-4. [Item signed "D.B.W."]

---

**Williams, Edward F.**

1942      2.6934      [Letter to editor about Havasupai Indians and W. W. Bass.] *Desert Magazine*, (September): 2. [See November issue for reply from Bill G. Bass, son of W. W. Bass.]  
= CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78|

---

**Williams, Gordon**

2013      2.28284      Blacksmith on a Bike—Gordon Williams. *The Anvil's Horn* (Arizona Artist Blacksmith Association), (161) (March): 7. [Begins, "I'm excited about my upcoming adventure, 'Blacksmith on a Bike.' My friend Mike Allen and I will be riding our bikes from Fairbanks, Alaska to the railing we made on the South rim [*sic*] of the Grand Canyon, unsupported." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [*NOTE*: Regarding the railing, which was installed in 2010 at the Mather Point Amphitheater, see more information with Anonymous (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28483).]

---

**Williams, Hap**

2005      2.10833      A stroll in the Park: 2005 members' gathering. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 1-2.

2005      2.10835      *Sojourns*: a kalaidoscope of beauty. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 11(4) (Winter): 6. [New serial publication.]

2006      2.11370      All in the family. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 12(3) (Fall): 4-5. [Verkamp's.]

---

**Williams, Henry T.**

1876      2.10007      *The Pacific tourist*. New York: H. T. Williams, 293 pp. [Various eds., 1877, 1878, 1879: 1876 with "special contributions by Prof. F. V. Hayden, Maj. J. W. Powell, Clarence King, Capt. Dutton, A. C. Peale, Joaquin Miller, J. B. Davis, F. E. Shearer"; 1878 omits Powell from list; 1879 adds, "Illustrations by Thomas Moran, A. C. Warren, W. Snyder, F. Schell, H. W. Troy, A. Will".]

---

**Williams, Henry Smith**

1908      2.14110      (ED.) *The historians' history of the world : a comprehensive narrative of the rise and development of nations as recorded by over two thousands of the great writers of all ages. Volume XXIII: The British colonies, the United States (early colonial period).*

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

London and New York: Hooper and Jackson, Ltd., 654 pp. [See "Coronado Continues His March", pp. 490-491.]

**Williams, Hubert M.**

1948      2.23002      Date festival—below sea level. *Reclamation Era*, 34(1) (January): 7. [Riverside County Fair and Date Festival, Indio, California.]

**Williams, Huntington**

1935      2.11831      Selling health department members first on health education. *American Journal of Public Health*, 25 (June): 715-719. [Includes metaphorical references to Grand Canyon and Vishnu Schist, pp. 718-719.]

**Williams, J. David**

1874      2.8864      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp. [See "The Wonders of the Colorado River", pp. 99-106, here and in subsequent eds.]

1874      2.8865      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: "The Echo" Press, 121 pp.

1876      2.8866      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1877      2.8867      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877      2.8868      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1877      2.8869      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: T. O'Kane, 121 pp.

1877      2.8870      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: J. D. Williams, 121 pp.

1878      2.8871      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: Manhattan Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1879      2.8872      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: New York Printing and Publishing Co., 121 pp.

1880      2.8873      (ED.) *America illustrated*. New York: The Arundel Print, 121 pp.

1883      2.6935      (ED.) *America illustrated*. Boston: DeWolfe, Fiske and Co., 121 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ13A:189 FQ15:549 FQ16:231

**Williams, J. R. [Williams, James Robert]**

1991      2.24475      Out Our Way [syndicated cartoon]. *Rimmin'* (Grand Canyon Pioneers), 6(2) (Spring/Summer): [13]. ["Heroes are made—not born"; at Grand Canyon. Facsimile reproduction from unidentified newspaper.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Jack**

- |         |        |  |
|---------|--------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6936 | <p><i>From the ground up.</i> Douglas, Arizona: Phelps Dodge Corp., 32 pp. [See pp. 27-28.] [Ca. 1978.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ20:464</p>   |
| 1993    | 2.6937 | <p><i>From the ground up : stories of Arizona's mines and early mineral discoveries.</i> [Phoenix: Arizona Mining and Mineral Museum], copyright Arizona Department of Mines and Mineral Resources, 2nd ed., 36 pp. [Original edition 1991.]</p> |

**Williams, James M.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2006 | <i>2.20484</i> | <p>Living fine art. <i>Alpine Living</i> (American Fork, Utah), (Winter): 6-9. [See pp. 8-9, home, "Pirate's Cove", near Lake Mead.]</p> |
|------|----------------|--|

**Williams, Leta E. Bigler, AND Goodman, Norma H.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27402 | <p>Edward Elmer—Charlotte Francis Jarrett. <i>In</i>: Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 257-258. [Includes Lees Ferry.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

**Williams, M. Woodbridge**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1991 | 2.6938 | <p>Frank Masland remembers—profile in preservation. <i>Courier</i>, 36(2) (Summer): 23-25. [See p. 25.]</p> |
|------|--------|---|

**Williams, Mary**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1998 | 2.6939  | <p>[Grand Canyon.] <i>In</i>: Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, p. 3.</p>  |
| 2007 | 2.11332 | <p>Editor's letter. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(3) (Fall): 2.</p>   |
| 2019 | 2.28939 | <p>Take a BQR digital trip down memory lane! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i>, 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 17. [All past issues of <i>Botaman's Quarterly Magazine</i> and predecessor, <i>The News</i>, available online at <a href="http://www.gcrq.org">www.gcrq.org</a>.]</p> |

**[Williams, Mary]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27317 | <p>Correction. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 16. [Correction to the article by Shane Murphy in the Summer issue (2018, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.27140), "John Hance and the dovetailed joints [<i>sic</i>]". "The editor mis-identified the image above, on the cover of the Summer 2018 <i>Ol' Pioneer</i>, as Hull Cabin, when in fact, the real Hull Cabin is to the left. You will notice the saddle notched joints referenced in the article about John Hance in the real Hull Cabin."]</p> |
|------|---------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Mary, AND Spillman, Katherine**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18790 | GCRG's 25-year publication history at a glance. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 26(2) (Summer): 20-21. [Grand Canyon River Guides. Includes thumbnail images of covers of all newsletters and <i>Boatman's Quarterly Reviews</i> to date.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Williams, Melanie; Adelman, Perry; AND Embery, Richard**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.6944</i> | A Yuma renaissance; revitalizing a lost downtown. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 74(2) (February): 40-43. |
|------|---------------|--|

**Williams, Michael**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1912 | 2.3360 | The cruise of the Wanderer; adventures and explorations of three gringos while opening new regions for motor boating in the unknown waters of the Gulf of California. Part I. <i>Motor Boating</i> , 9(3) (March): 3-7. [See illustration, p. 7, "The shore line in places resembles the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, which empties into the Gulf of California." ( <i>sic</i> ; entire note)] |
|------|--------|---|

**Williams, Mike**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.26351 | Beers n bikes; brothers cycle cross-country in the name of craft beer and a good cause. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 23(22) (May 25-31): cover, 3, 25-31. [Matthew Johnston and Nathaniel Johnson, cross-country tour to support Lupus Research Alliance.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Williams, R. T.**

- |         |         |   |
|---------|---------|---|
| NO DATE | 2.23718 | <i>Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press, 96 pp.   |
| 1928    | 2.23717 | <i>Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.</i> Kansas City, Missouri: Nazarene Publishing House, 142 pp.  |
| 1968    | 2.23719 | <i>Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.</i> Salem, Ohio: Convention Book Store, H. E. Schmul, 142 pp.  |
| 1989    | 2.23689 | <i>Sanctification : the experience and the ethics.</i> Salem, Ohio: Schmul Publishing Co., Inc. (Wesleyan Book Club), 84 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 43-44.] |

**Williams, Raymond**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2001 | 2.9563 | Grand trip. <i>The Paddler</i> (Carolina Canoe Club), (January/February):. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williams, Stu**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.18844 | Traveling the Little Colorado River. <i>Canyon Echo</i> (Sierra Club, Grand Canyon Chapter), 49(2) (Spring): 16. [Figuratively.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Williams, Terry Tempest**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1994 | 2.6940  | <i>An unspoken hunger : stories from the field.</i> New York: Vintage Books, 144 pp. [See "Stone Creek woman", pp. 67-72.]<br>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#">FQ29:185</a>  |
| 1998 | 2.13628 | The frog necklace. <i>Backpacker</i> , 26(1) (January) (165): 115-114 [sic].   |
| 1999 | 2.6941  | Stone Creek woman; it's not often you meet a goddess. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim.</i> San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 35-39. [Reprinted from Williams (1994).]      |
| 2008 | 2.11707 | [Remarks.] <i>In:</i> Kramer, Kelly (ed.), Winter wonderland. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 84(12) (December): 19.   |
| 2011 | 2.15769 | Stone Creek woman. <i>In:</i> Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 104-107. [Reprinted from <i>An Unspoken Hunger</i> (Williams, 1994).]  |
| 2019 | 2.28849 | <i>Erosion : essays of undoing.</i> New York: Sarah Crichton Books (Farrar, Straus and Giroux), 318 pp.  |
| 2019 | 2.28921 | The cutting edge of time; erosion of home. (Photographs by Miles Steuding.) <i>Stranger's Guide</i> (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 6-16. [Excerpt from <i>Erosion</i> (Williams, 2019, <a href="#">ITEM NO.</a> 2.28849); with notes of Grand Canyon.] |

**Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Dykinga, Jack**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1997 | 2.6942 | Calling their names. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , [1(1)] (Summer): 45-54. |
|------|--------|---|

**Williams, Terry Tempest, AND Williams, Brooke**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24501 | It's a hard rain. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 92(7) (July): 36-41. [Includes Vermilion Cliffs.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Williams, Tyler**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1995 | 2.6943  | The desert in flood . . . exploring Arizona's Paria River. <i>American Whitewater</i> , 35(5) (September/October): 80-83. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10053 | <i>Whitewater classics : fifty North American rivers picked by the continent's leading paddlers.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Funhog Press, 240 pp.<br>≡ <a href="#">REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <a href="#">Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.391</a> |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.10970 | Mix-up in the Ditch. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 51-55.  |
| 2008 | 2.11713 | Marble Canyon; putting a toe in the Colorado River requires fancy footwork to get it there. <i>In</i> : Corner Pocket [SECTION]. <i>Inside/Outside Southwest</i> , 11(2) (February/March): 38-39. [Cathedral Wash, Badger Creek, and Soap Creek.] |
| 2013 | 2.19360 | Life in Everything-Land. <i>In</i> : For a Love of Place; Three Essays from Here, about Here [FEATURE]. <i>Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine</i> , (February): 15.  |
| 2017 | 2.26387 | International Whitewater Hall of Fame honoree. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 30(4) (Winter 2017-2018): 21. [Julie Munger.]  |

**Williams, Tyler, AND Hatcher, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.27222 | A walk in the park. An esplanade is a long, open, level area. Something people walk for pleasure. The Esplanade of the Grand Canyon is long and open, too, and parts of it are easy to walk, but our writer didn't venture out for pleasure. He was intent on seeing the 'Chicken Train,' an unusual rock formation that's part of a lost world inside the greatest landscape in the world. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 94(9) (September): cover, 1, 28-35. |
| 2019 | 2.28571 | Walhalla. In Norse mythology, Valhalla is a glorious place of honor in the afterlife—a place where the heroes go. In Arizona, Walhalla, a variation on the Norwegian word, is a place where mere mortals can experience what might be the most breathtaking expanse in all of North America. And maybe the world. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 95(10) (October): 36-41. [Walhalla Plateau.]  |

---

**Williams, W. G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1908 | <i>2.24116</i> | A motor freight boat of the Colorado River. <i>Motor Boat</i> , 5(9) (May 10): 26-27. [The <i>Iola</i> , built in 1907 at Needles, owned by C. S. Hall and the Quartz King Mining Co.] |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Williams, Wellington**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1851 | <i>2.6945</i> | <i>The traveler's and tourist's guide through the United States of America, Canada, etc. : containing the routes of travel by steamboat, stage and canal</i> . Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 216 pp., map.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS STORM 4687 |
|------|---------------|---|

---

**Williams, William J. [Williams, Bill]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1948 | <i>2.23003</i> | Homesteading time in Yuma. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 34(5) (May): 89.   |
| 1952 | <i>2.23566</i> | Reclamation's Hall of Fame; nomination no. 14; Ernest A. Moritz, "Mr Reclamation". <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 38(9) (September): 220-221, 226. [Includes Hoover Dam and Parker Dam.] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1981 | <i>2.11293</i> | The town . . . that built . . . the dam. <i>Reclamation Era</i> , 66(2/3) (Spring/Summer):. [Boulder City, Nevada.] [Ellipses are part of title.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.6946  | <i>Williams, Arizona, the gateway to Grand Canyon.</i> [No imprint], 16 pp. [Ca. 1940.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]  |
| 2002    | 2.25362 | <i>Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : business directory 2002-2003 : Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 32 pp. |
| 2003    | 2.25363 | <i>Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2003-2004 business directory.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 40 pp.   |
| 2004    | 2.25364 | <i>Williams, Arizona : Gateway to the Grand Canyon® : 2004-2005 Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce business directory.</i> Williams, Arizona: Williams-Grand Canyon Chamber of Commerce, 48 pp.   |
- 

**Williams Public Library Association**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.13046 | <i>The Arizona cook book.</i> Bedford, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 418 pp.<br>[Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass. Facsimile reprint of 1911 ed.] |
| 1911    | 2.13045 | <i>The Arizona cook book.</i> Albuquerque, New Mexico: Press of the Morning Journal, 418 pp. [Includes many recipes from Grand Canyon-related ladies, including Mrs. W. W. Bass.]                    |
- 

**Williamson, Alice**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1912 | 2.15269 | From France to America's sunset land. <i>Country Life in America</i> , 21(7) (February 1): 27-30, 62, 64. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 62, 64; and illustrations, p. 30.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Williamson, Colin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20453 | Flying the Canyonlands. <i>The Patrician</i> (Victoria Flying Club, Sidney, Australia), (August): cover, 9-11. [Cover tease indicates, "Canyonlands National Park in a C-172"; regarding flight over Canyonlands in a rented Cessna. Notes briefly (p. 9) driving Route 66 and hiking Grand Canyon en route to Utah.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Williamson, M. Burton (Mrs.)**

1900	2.6948	A visit to the Grand Canyon. <i>Historical Society of Southern California, Annual Publication</i> , 4(3): 200-205. <div> <a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </a> <a href="#">GOODMAN 974</a> </div>
------	--------	---

**Williamson, R. S.**

1853	2.6949	<p>Report. <i>In</i>: Williamson, R. S., <i>Reports of explorations and surveys, to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean made under the direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853-5, according to the Acts of Congress of March 3, 1853, May 31, 1854, and August 5, 1854. Volume V. Report of explorations in California for railroad routes, to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32d parallels of north latitude.</i> Washington, D.C.: A. O. P. Nicholson, Printer, 1856), 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume]. (Volume: <i>U.S. 32nd Congress, 2nd Session, House Executive Document 91.</i>)</p> <p>≡ <a href="#">CROSS-LISTINGS</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 42</a>   <a href="#">CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23</a></p>
------	--------	--

1857	2.29170	Report of explorations in California for railroad routes to connect with the routes near the 35th and 32nd parallels of north latitude. <i>In: Pacific Railroad Survey Reports, Volume 5, Part 1, 43 pp. [separately paginated part in volume].</i>
------	---------	---

[≡ CROSS-LISTINGS](#)
[|CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 2-23|](#)

1869	2.13258	[Correspondence, March 17, 1868.] <i>In</i> : Schofield, J. M., <i>Report of the [U.S. Army] Chief of Engineers to the Secretary of War, for the year 1868</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, Appendix X1, pp. 1190-1191. (Volume: <i>U.S. 40th Congress, 3rd Session, House Executive Document 1, Part 2, Volume 5, Serial 1368.</i> ) [Big Cañon and the region northward.]
------	---------	---

**Willinger, Andy**

2021	2.30307	<i>The Salton Sea</i> . [No place]: America Through Time (Fonthill Media LLC), by arrangement with Arcadia Publishing [Charleston, South Carolina], 96 pp. (Abandoned California.)
------	---------	--

**Willis, Bob**

2004	2.18079	Arizona. <i>In</i> : Adventures West Falla Travel Guide [FEATURE]. <i>American Cowboy</i> , 11(3) (September/October): 74. [Includes Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	---

**Willis, Dusty**

2001	2.8472	Skipping town (for a day or two). <i>Where Phoenix/Scottsdale</i> , (June): cover, 3, 19-20.
------	--------	--

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Willis, Edward B.**

- 1889      *2.15187*      [Correspondence to Capt. Ben. C. Cutler, December 21, 1863, Fort Whipple, Arizona.]  
*From:* Chapter 38, Operations in West Florida, southern Alabama, southern Mississippi, Louisiana (excluding those connected with the siege of Vicksburg), Texas, and New Mexico; May 14-December 31, 1863 [entire volume]. *In series:* Scott, Robert N., preparer, *The War of the Rebellion: A compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Series I—Volume XXVI—In Two Parts. Part I. Reports : Union and Confederate. Correspondence : Union.* Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 869-870.

**Willis, Grant C.**

- 2009      2.23500      What is the biggest natural arch in the world? *Survey Notes* (Utah Geological Survey), 41(2) (May): 1-3. [Includes Wrather Arch, Paria Canyon, Arizona, fourth largest in the world.]

**Willis, Nancy Cedenia Bagley, AND Clayton, Roberta Flake**

- 2017      2.27445      [Willis autobiography, interviewed by Flake]. *In:* Clayton, Roberta Flake, Ellis, Catherine, and Boone, David F., *Pioneer women of Arizona.* Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Religious Studies Center, *in cooperation with* Deseret Book Co., Salt Lake City, 2nd ed., pp. 806-814. [With a postscript by Ellis and Boone.] [Includes brief note of Colorado River crossing at Lees Ferry.]

**Willis, Pearl, AND Willis, Roy W.**

- 2001      2.27386      Ira Reeves Willis—Ellen Oakley. *In:* Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), *Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.* Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 218-219. [Includes Lees Ferry.]

**Willis, R. K.**

- 1899      2.13940      [Comment.] *In:* Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 85.

**Wilmart, Gary**

- 2011      2.21286      Adapt and conquer. *Stroke Connection* (American Heart Association, AmericanStroke Association), (July/August): cover, inside front cover, 8-11, 14. [Author is stroke survivor. Article includes Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Willoughby, Jim**

1996      2.6950      [Cartoon about Grand Canyon.] *Arizona Highways*, 72(5) (May): 48.

---

**Willrich, Penny L.**

2008      2.26319      Fly in the bowl of milk: The illusion of inclusion. *In: The state of Black Arizona : supplemental essays*. [No place]: [Arizona State University], pp. 28-31. [The author recalls "with much humor a crowded courtroom in Yuma and upon inquiry learned that the crowd had come to see the 'Black attorney from Phoenix.' I quickly learned that I was just a fly in a bowl of milk." (p. 29). [Volume supplements: *The state of Black Arizona*, [Arizona State University, with Greater Phoenix Urban League] (no date).]

---

**Wills, Clyde**

2000      2.12800      Viva Las Vegas. *International Society of Weekly Newspaper Editors* (Institute of International Studies, Missouri Southern State College, Joplin, Missouri), 25(2) (February/March): 4-5. [Includes Hoover Dam.]

---

**Wills, John**

2008      2.16843      Pixel cowboys and silicon gold mines: Videogames of the American West. *Pacific Historical Review*, 77(2) (May): 273-303. [See pp. 296-297, note of *Turf Masters* by SNK (1996) hosting "an American championship at the fictitious Grand Canyon Golf Course." Also note of Thomas Moran's *The Chasm of the Colorado*. Regarding *Turf Masters*, the author cites the "Instruction manual for *Neo Turf Masters* (SNK, 1999), published for the Neo Geo Pocket, a hand-held console released in U.S., European, and Japanese markets during 1999. See also the original *Turf Masters* (SNK, 1996) arcade machine."]

---

**Willsie, Honoré**

1908      2.14706      Garces—his dream and his daring. *Santa Fe Employes' Magazine*, 2(9) (August): 683-692. [Francisco Tomás Hermenegildo Garcés.]

1919      2.23450      Desire. *In: With the Editor* [SECTION]. *The Delineator*, 95(6) (December): [1]. [Regarding silence, and a Wall Street man's desire to visit Grand Canyon again; recounted while riding the New York subway.]

1921      2.13771      Desire. *In: Neal, Robert Wilson, Editorials and editorial-writing*. Springfield, Massachusetts: The Home Correspondence School, Inc., pp. 317-318. [Credited only to *The Delineator*. This is reprinted from Willsie (1919, *ITEM NO.* 2.23450).]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Willson, Roscoe G.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1956 | <i>2.6951</i> | Arizona's "largest city" lies beneath Lake Mead. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (August 26): 32-33. [Callville.]         |
| 1964 | 2.8473        | Evidence strong James White first through Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Days and Ways</i> , (August 16): 22-23.               |
| 1968 | 2.6952        | The Grand Canyon story. <i>Arizona</i> , (September 1): 26-27.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] |
| 1975 | 2.6953        | Powell's canyon run. <i>Arizona</i> , (November 23): 48-49.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]    |
| 1975 | 2.6954        | Was White first? <i>Arizona</i> (November 30): 48-49.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]          |

**Willy, John**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 2.129   | A journey to North Rim of Grand Canyon. The editor rides for a thousand miles in George Relf's car thru desert, oases and forest and sees many strange sights. Travel adventures away from railroad, telegraph and modern conveniences. A wayfaring that brings few disappointments and many delightful surprises. Opening a book of new pictures to delight those who travel with the glad eye. Pioneering the coming scenic resort of the world—a combination of mountain, valley, desert, forest and canyon; of the cultivated and the wild; of the new and the old—the climax capped with a penetration of the greatest and most beautiful of natural forests, and the greatest and most wonderful of chasms. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 27(319) (October): 45-64. [Author credit given only as "the Editor".] |
| 1920 | 2.17564 | The Gun Book. <i>The Hotel Monthly</i> (Chicago), 28 (January): 44. ["The editor has just finished reading 'The Gun Book' written by Thomas Heron McKee, who last summer managed the Wylie Camp on the north rim of Grand Canyon, Arizona. Mr. McKee is a son-in-law of Wm. Wylie, the camp caterer." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Item not signed; written in the third person.]  |

**Wilson, Adrian, AND Anzai, Jessica**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2016 | <i>2.28158</i> | Teens attend 46th annual Pathfinder teen river trip. <i>Pacific Union Recorder</i> (Seventh-day Adventists, Pacific Union Conference, Westlake Village, California), (July): 50-51. [11-mile canoe trip on Colorado River beginning at Needles, California.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wilson, Alice**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.6955 | Curious-looking rock house. <i>Highroads</i> (AAA Arizona—American Automobile Association), 43(3) (September/October): 7. [Letter in response to article by Pat Murphy; with editorial response.] |
|------|--------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Allen**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1994 | 2.6956  | Gone! <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 33-38.                              |
| 1994 | 2.6957  | After the trip. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 178-179.                  |
| 2006 | 2.10967 | Gone! <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 35-38.             |
| 2006 | 2.10991 | After the trip. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 179-180. |

**Wilson, Allen, AND Steiger, Lew**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14163 | Crazy Al. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 1, 26-43. [Cover title: Allen Wilson. Interview.] [See also comments by David Kashinski, 23(3): 5.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wilson, Allie Kathleen**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1941 | 2.6958 | <i>History of the Arizona Strip to 1913</i> . Master's thesis, Arizona State Teachers College at Flagstaff, 90 pp. [including 2 maps]. |
|------|--------|--|

**Wilson, Anne E. [O'Leary, Anne E.]**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9359 | [Letter to the editor.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 7(4): 2. |
|------|--------|---|

**Wilson, Beverly Brown**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.10935 | Grand Canyon entertainment circa 1931. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 17(4) (October/December): 5-6, 8. |
|------|---------|--|

**Wilson, Doug**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1981 | <i>2.19650</i> | Houseboating—It's the way to go. <i>Courier</i> (U.S. National Park Service), 4(11) (November): 8-9. [Lake Mead National Recreation Area.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wilson, Edward O.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.12137 | <i>The creation : an appeal to save life on earth</i> . New York and London: W. W. Norton and Co., 175 pp. [See p. 29.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Eric**

- 2015      2.29701      I sing you for an apple. *New England Review*, 36(2): 54-67. ("In memoriam Steinbjørn Berghamar Jacobsen, September 30, 1937-April 12, 2012".) [Regarding the author's fill-in service as an escort interpreter for Jacobsen, the Faroese-speaking poet and writer during a U.S. tour. (Wilson did not speak Faroese himself but made do with some knowledge of old Icelandic and Swedish, "with Danish words thrown in", since Jacobsen's Danish was actually "something of his own invention". Eventually incorporating more Faroese words, their "two versions of 'Danish' more or less merged"; all this was compounded by Jacobsen's free use of alcohol). Concludes (pp. 64-66) with recollections of Jacobsen's spur-of-the-moment decision to hike into Grand Canyon alone, without shirt or shoes(!), and his late arrival back on the rim in poor condition after apparently having gone to the bottom. Jacobsen recounted that he had, in very broken English, begged food and water from hikers: "I sing you for an apple". He said that he would write a memoir about his American trip. "He would not entitle it in the Faeroese '*Eg sang fryi eitt súrepli!*' It would be just what he had told the other hikers, in English: '*I Sing You for an Apple!*'" [For this bibliography I have found Jacobsen's memoir, in Faroese, which does include Grand Canyon, but it is entitled *Brá úr USA* (Jacobsen, 1982, *ITEM NO.* 2.29694).]

**Wilson, Fred**

- 2018      2.27848      Gathering of the yule tree. *In*: Blast From the Past, March/April issue 1978 [SECTION]. *Meadview Monitor*, (November/December): 5. [Annual tradition of Meadview Civic Association cutting tree on the Diamond Bar Ranch.]

**Wilson, Greg**

- 2010      2.21438      Greg Wilson. *In*: Faculty and Staff News [SECTION]. *Geology Department Newsletter* (Grand Valley State University, Allendale, Michigan), (January): 9. [Photo, "Greg Wilson . . . and honors students at Toroweap Point in the Western Grand Canyon."]

**Wilson, H. H.**

- 1902      2.14214      A letter from Brother H. H. Wilson.  $\Delta\Sigma\Delta'$  *Δεσμός* (*Desmos*) (Delta Sigma Delta, Indianapolis), 8(4) (August): 172-174. [Includes notes of a visit to Grand Canyon.]

**Wilson, Henry**

- 1859      2.16148      *The Pacific Railroad. Speech of Henry Wilson, of Massachusetts. Delivered in the Senate of the United States, January 11, 1859.* Washington, D.C.: Buell and Blanchard, 16 pp. [Separate.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, James A.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1965 | 2.15785 | The American pathfinders. <i>In</i> : Wallace, Andrew (ed.), <i>Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past</i> . Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 54-55. |
|------|---------|--|

**Wilson, James B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1955 | 2.6959 | <i>The significance of Thomas Moran as an American landscape painter</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Ohio State University. |
|------|--------|--|

**Wilson, Jim**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.22864 | Grand Canyon notes. <i>In</i> : Schallau, Adam, <i>Chasing the light : Grand Canyon</i> . Henderson, Nevada: Park Partners, Inc., [various pages, beginning p. 11]. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wilson, Jim; Wilson, Lynn; AND Nicholas, Jeff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.6960 | <i>Grand Canyon</i> . El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., [unpaginated]. (A Wish You Were Here Book.) [Accompanied by mailing envelope with comment, "4 Ounces Postage Required".]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 </span> |
|------|--------|---|

**Wilson, John L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.14237 | Iowa against the world. <i>From</i> : Proceedings of the Southeastern Iowa Horticultural Society held at Washington, Iowa, November 18, 19, and 20, 1908; Thirty-ninth Annual Meeting. <i>In</i> : <i>Report of the Iowa State Historical Society for the year 1908 : containing the proceedings of the Forty-third Annual Session held at Des Moines, Iowa, Dec. 8, 9, 10, 1908 : also transactions of the auxiliary societies</i> . Volume 43. Des Moines: Emory H. English, State Printer, pp. 311-317. [See p. 316, remarks on a visit to Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wilson, Joseph S.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1872 | 2.13366 | <i>Rapport du Commissaire du Bureau Général des Terres Publiques au Secrétaire de l'Intérieur pour l'année 1869</i> . Washington, D.C.: Imprimerie du Gouvernement, 279 pp. [See p. 164, including note, "Le Grand Cañon si célèbre du Colorado commence dans l'Utah . . . et s'étend dans l'Arizona et le Nevada . . ."] <span style="color: #8B4513;">[In French.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

**Wilson, Kelly Poe**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22777 | Call of the canyon; finding no love for the most beautiful place on Earth. <i>Flagstaff Live!</i> , 19(44) (October 31-November 6): 5. |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Lynn; Wilson, Jim; AND Nicholas, Jeff**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1991 | 2.6961 | <i>Grand Canyon : a visual study.</i> El Portal, California: The Sierra Press, Inc., 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 </span> |
| 1993 | 2.6962 | <i>Grand Canyon : a visual study.</i> El Portal, California: Sierra Press, Inc., 2nd ed. (revised), 96 pp. (A Wish You Were Here Book.)  |
- 

**Wilson, Maggie, AND Fisher, Brad**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1990 | 2.6963 | Vintage vehicles. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 66(10) (October): 30-35.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 </span> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wilson, Maggie, AND Maack, Richard**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1988 | 2.6964 | Architectural treasures of the Grand Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 64(6) (June): 38-45, back cover.<br><span style="color: #A52A2A;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #A52A2A;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Wilson, Marianne Immel**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1998 | <i>2.23131</i> | (ED.) <i>Cattlemen of Imperial Valley : a biographical anthology.</i> Imperial, California: Cattlemen's Gallery; and Holtville, California: TQC, 292 pp.   |
| 2003 | <i>2.23172</i> | (ED.) <i>Cattlemen of Imperial Valley : a biographical anthology. II.</i> Imperial, California: Cattlemen's Gallery of the Imperial Valley; and San Diego: Pioneers Museum, 232 pp. (Printed by Neyenesch Printers.) |
- 

**Wilson, Mark**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2012 | <i>2.18752</i> | 2012 Havasu Pocket Cruisers Convention. <i>Latitude 38</i> , (418) (April): 104-108. [Boating.] |
|------|----------------|---|
- 

**Wilson, Matthew W.; Hickey, Maureen; Craine, James; Fawcett, Leesa; Oberhauser, Ann; Roe, Emma; AND Warkentin, Traci**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2011 | 2.24703 | Cyborg spaces and monstrous places: Critical geographic engagements with Harawayian theory. <i>Aether</i> (Journal of Media Geography) (California State University at Northridge, Center for Geographic Studies), 8.A(September): 42-67. [Conference transcript. See pp. 58-59, remarks on Grand Canyon by James Craine.] |
|------|---------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Neill, C., AND Taylor, Frank J.**

- 1952      *2.23258*      *Southern Pacific : the roaring story of a fighting railroad.* New York, London, and Toronto: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 256 pp.

**Wilson, Nye**

- 1933      *2.17315*      Las Vegas, Nevada. *The Twenty-Third* (Sacramento, California), 7(6) (March): 16. [Includes notes of "Hoover (Boulder) Dam", Fort Callville, and El Dorado Canyon, among other regional sites.]

**Wilson, O. Meredith**

- 1982      2.9777      *The Denver and Rio Grande project, 1870-1901 : a history of the first thirty years of the Denver and Rio Grande Railroad.* Salt Lake City: Howe Bros. Publishing Co., 125 pp. [See p. 70.]

**Wilson, R. F.**

- 1921      *2.21770*      From ocean to ocean via Sunset Route. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(9) (September): 3-7, 13-14. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

**Wilson, R. Michael**

- 2007      2.11897      *Great train robberies of the Old West.* Guilford, Connecticut: TwoDot, 167 pp. [See "Peach Springs, Arizona".]

**Wilson, Randy**

- 2016      2.23756      Making tracks; two decades of favorite cross country ski outings in Flagstaff. *Northern Arizona's Mountain Living Magazine*, (January/February): cover, 7, 18-23. [See p. 22, "Shoshone Point at the South Rim".]

**Wilson, Robert L.**

- 2010      2.14162      Marble Canyon days. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 23(2) (Summer): 20-25. [Recollections of dam survey work.]
- 2012      2.17625      From a letter from Robert L. Wilson . . . *In*: Mystery Skeleton [FEATURE]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 25(3) (Fall): 7. [Regarding a photo "from the Katie Lee archives" that appeared in *bqr*, 25(2) (Summer): 48 (*ITEM NO.* 2.17157 [Anonymous, 2012]).] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Scott**

- 1984      2.13815      Programmers: nerds or artists? *InfoWorld*, 6(7) (February 13): 7. ["The Grand Canyon . . . may be beautiful, but it's not a work of art; it *is* the real world." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also comment by Val J. Golding, 6(11) (March 12): 5 (*ITEM NO.* 2.13814).]

**Wilson, Steve**

- 2002      2.9137      [Letter to the editor.] *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 6(10): 3. [Notice of Wilson being the grandson of Ancel Taylor, owner of trading post at Peach Springs.]

**Wilson, T. R.**

- 1998      *2.11547*      Lake Havasu's cottage industry. *Parks and Recreation*, 33(12): 50.

**Wilson, T. V.**

- 1902      2.18048      [Correspondence.] *From*: [The 624th Meeting of the Society.] *In*: Proceedings of the Society [SECTION]. *Manchester Geographical Society, Journal*, 18(10/12) (October/December): 208-209. ["With the compliments of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway of America I have much pleasure in sending you to-day, carriage paid, a coloured picture of the Grand Cañon of Arizona, and beg to enclose herewith a short descriptive pamphlet . . ." sent at the request of A. J. Kennedy, "lecturer and correspondent of the London *Daily Mail*." (p. 208) Librarian's report, p. 208, notes, "The Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé Railway, America (per the American and Australian Line): 'Grand Cañon of Arizona.' By C. A. Higgins. Santa Fé, 1902. Picture (framed) of Grand Cañon of Arizona on the Santa Fé Route." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wilson, Tamar Diana**

- 2005      *2.27004*      Intergenerational social capital transcending borders: From Mexicali to "the other side" [ABSTRACT]. *In*: *Abstracts : 47th Annual Conference : Western Social Science Association : Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 13 to April 16, 2005*, pp. 94-95.

**Wilson, Thomas**

- 1890      2.17170      La valeur des chutes du Niagara comme chronomètre de l'antiquité. *Association Française pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Compte Rendu de la 18<sup>me</sup> Session, Paris, 1889. Seconde partie, Notes et Mémoires*. Paris: Secrétariat de l'Association, and Chez M. G. Masson, pp. 640-645. [See p. 641, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.] [*In French*.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson, Thomas H.**

- 2007      2.24322      *Grand Canyon grandeur : early paintings and prints from the Hays Collection.* [Mesa, Arizona]: Southwest Museum Foundation, 24 pp. [Exhibition catalogue. From the collection of A. P. Hays in the Mesa Southwest Museum.]

**Wilson, Vincent, Jr.**

- 1992      2.6965      *The book of the states.* (Maps by Peter L. Guilday.) Brookeville, Maryland: American History Research Associates, 3rd ed., 112 pp.

**Wilson, W. P.**

- 1912      2.16963      Report of the Director. *From:* Annual Report of the Philadelphia Museums for the Year 1911. *In:* *First annual message of Rudolph Blankenburg, Mayor of the City of Philadelphia : with the annual reports of George D. Porter, Director of the Department of Public Safety, and of the chiefs of bureaus constituting said department : also Philadelphia museums, free libraries, public aquarium, and art jury : for the year ending December 31, 1911 : issued by the City of Philadelphia, 1912. Volume I.* Philadelphia: Dunlap Printing Co. [See p. 753, in list of public lectures: "January 21. 'Grand Canon of the Colorado,' Prof. H. Clay Borden." (ENTIRE NOTE)] [Philadelphia, Mayor, Annual Message, 1911.]

**Wilson, William**

- 1921      2.21769      Tucson Division—Realm of enchantment; the bold, wild, bad land which was tamed by the railroad and civilization's tide. *Southern Pacific Bulletin* (Southern Pacific Company, San Francisco), 10(2) (February): 3-8, 27. [Southern Pacific Railroad. Includes Yuma area.]

**Wilson, William A.**

- 2006      2.24299      The Folklore of Dixie—Past and present. *Utah Historical Quarterly*, 74(3) (Summer): 197-219. [Includes Arizona Strip.]

**Wilson, Woodrow**

- 1917      2.16499      *A history of the American people : enlarged by the addition of original sources and leading documents of American history including narratives of early explorers, grants, charters, concessions, treaties, revolutionary documents, state papers, proclamations and enactments : illustrated with contemporary views, portraits, facsimiles and maps selected from rare books and prints. In ten volumes. Volume I.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, Documentary Edition, 352 pp. (A History of the American People. Volume I. The Swarming of the English.) [See "The Discovery of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, 1540", pp. 216-218.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wilson and Company** [firm]

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.24127</i> | <i>US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 1: Literature review : January 2016.</i> [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 38 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Parsons; and Structural Grace, Inc.]                        |
| 2016 | <i>2.24954</i> | <i>US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 3: Corridor performance goals and objectives : April 2016.</i> [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 18 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.] |
| 2016 | <i>2.24955</i> | <i>US 93/US 60 corridor profile study : Nevada state line to SR 303L : draft working paper 5: Strategic solutions : July 2016.</i> [No place]: Wilson and Company, for Arizona Department of Transportation, 24 pp. (ADOT Work Task No. MPD 030-16. ADOT Contract No. 11-013174.) [Title-sheet includes the logos of Burges & Niple; Structural Grace, Inc.; and Parsons.]                        |

---

**Wilstach, Frank J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1916 | 2.30489 | <i>A dictionary of similes.</i> Boston: Little, Brown, and Co., xli, 488 pp. [See p. 137, "Feel. Nature meant that a fat man should have an appetite and that he should gratify it at regular intervals—meant that he should beel like the Grand Canyon before dinner and the Royal Gorge afterward.—Irvin S. Cobb." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wilt, Miriam E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1954 | 2.26433 | In Marguerite Henry—the thread that runs so true. <i>Elementary English</i> , 31(7) (November): 387-395. [See pp. 393-394, remarks on <i>Brightly of the Grand Canyon</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wiltbank, Ronald**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.27379 | Joseph Udall—Emma Joyce Goldsbrough. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, pp. 196-197. [Includes House Rock and Lees Ferry.] |
| 2001 | 2.27380 | Charles Edwin Wiltbank—Sarah Adelaide Merrill. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 199. [Includes Lees Ferry.]           |
| 2001 | 2.27381 | John Taylor Lay—Rachel Ellen Wiltbank. <i>In</i> : Ricketts, Norma Baldwin (ed.), <i>Arizona's Honeymoon Trail and Mormon wagon roads.</i> Mesa, Arizona: Maricopa East Company, International Society, Daughters of Utah Pioneers, p. 201. [Includes Lees Ferry.]                   |



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wilusz, John P.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2002 | <i>2.12217</i> | The colorful history of the California/Nevada state boundary. Part 1. <i>Professional Surveyor</i> , (January):. |
| 2002 | <i>2.12218</i> | The California/Nevada state boundary. Part 2. <i>Professional Surveyor</i> , (February):.                        |
- 

**Wimmer, Gottlieb August**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1832 | <i>2.17791</i> | <i>Neuestes Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil.</i> Wien: Kommission bei Anton Boll, 396 pp. ( <i>Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde, oder Beschreibung aller Länder der fünf Welttheile . . . Neu bearbeitet von einem Vereine mehrer Gelehrten. Neunter Band.</i> ) [Cover title: <i>Schütz's Allgemeine Erdkunde. Dritte Abtheilung. Gemälde von Amerika. Dritter Theil. Drei und zwanzigster Lieferungsband.</i> ] [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 14, 17, 18, <i>in passing.</i> ] [In German.] |
| 1834 | <i>2.26255</i> | <i>Die Enthüllung des Erdkreises oder allgemeine Geschichte der geographischen Entdeckungsreisen zu Wasser und zu Lande für alle Stände. Vierter Band.</i> Wien: Gedruckt und im Verlage bei Carl Gerold, 321 pp. [See pp. 196-197, Francesco de Ulloa (Francisco de Ulloa) and Rio Colorado, <i>in passing.</i> ] [In German.]   |
- 

**Wimpissinger, Tobias**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.20547 | Big river man. <i>Sport Magazin</i> (Wien), (November): 84-89. [Martin Strel. Includes note of Grand Canyon swim of 2012.] [In German, with item title in English, thus.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Winchester, Judi A.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9776 | "God bless the hands that made them custard pies." William F. Cody's North Rim adventure. <i>Points West</i> (Buffalo Bill Historical Center), (Winter): 14-16. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Winchester, Simon**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2005 | 2.10507 | <i>A crack in the edge of the world : America and the great California earthquake of 1906.</i> New York: HarperCollins, 463 pp. [See pp. 144-148.]  |
| 2013 | 2.20287 | <i>The men who united the states : America's explorers, inventors, eccentrics, and mavericks, and the creation of one nation, indivisible.</i> New York: Harper, 463 [467] pp. [See in particular "The Singular First Adventure of Kapurats", pp. 113-129; regarding John Wesley Powell's 1869 expedition.] |
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Windels, Ted**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.22249 | Journaling the Grand Canyon experience. <i>Missouri Master Naturalist, Lake of the Ozarks Chapter</i> (Missouri Department of Conservation and University of Missouri Extension), (4th Quarter) (December): 6. |
|------|---------|--|

**Winfrey, Oprah**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25401 | This land was made for you and me. Oprah's declaring 2017 her Year of Adventure! She's going to see, taste, touch, experience, and explore the world—starting with one of its greatest wonders. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): cover, 2, 78-81 (with editor's series introduction, p. 77). [Cover title: "Live Big!"] [Photographs show Winfrey at various places on the South Rim, with legends indicating the manufacturers of the clothing she wears (regarding which see also "Shop Guide", p. 113).] [See also Nicole McGovern, "Lady of the Canyon", p. 10; "Win a Trip to the Grand Canyon!", p. 10; "Room With a View", p. 113.] |
| 2017 | 2.25402 | Here we go! <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 17.   |
| 2017 | 2.25403 | Works for me! On the move. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 110 (gatefold facing 109). [Promotes walking and hiking; with illustration of Winfrey on trail.]   |
| 2017 | 2.25404 | What I know for sure. <i>O</i> (The Oprah Magazine), 18(1) (January): 114.  |

**Wing, Frederic S.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1972 | <i>2.26473</i> | Ugly Americans. <i>In</i> : Flying Mail [SECTION]. <i>Flying</i> , 91(3): 6. [Comment on the article by Garrison (1972, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.26472).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wing, Joseph E., AND Birdseye, Clarence E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1911 | 2.19745 | One of Uncle Sam's explorers. <i>In</i> : All Around the Farm [SECTION]. <i>The Breeder's Gazette</i> (Chicago), 59(7) (February 15): 422. [Report of meeting Clarence Frank Birdseye, II, aboard a train "coming down from Michigan". In quotation format, principally of Birdseye's recounting activities studying wolves for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Includes the note: "I have been over a good deal of the West, over the desert, down into southern Utah, across the Grand Canyon, in Arizona and New Mexico. I have lived among the Moquis and among the Navajos and other Indians and explored hidden and abandoned cities of cliff dwellers. Once I found a new species of rat in an old cliff dweller house. I reckon he was a descendant of one of the rats that troubled the old people who lived there 10,000 years ago, maybe." Clarence Birdseye, later the frozen-foods entrepreneur, was a distant cousin of Claude H. Birdseye, who surveyed the Colorado River through Grand Canyon (see references to Claude H. Birdseye in this bibliography).] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wing, Kittridge**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1956 | 2.6966 | Blue water voyage in the Little Colorado. (Map by Norton Allen.) <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 19(8) (August): 13-18. [Kittridge with Les Womack, descent from Little Colorado rim to Blue Springs, thence in a Navy four-man inflatable raft to Colorado River confluence. Exit via Tanner Trail in Grand Canyon.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78  FQ22:428C |
|------|--------|--|

**Wings Books**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1992 | 2.6967 | <i>Ansel Adams : photographs</i> . New York, and Avenel, New Jersey: Wings Books, unpaginated [32 plates, Afterword]. |
|------|--------|---|

**Winifred Howard of Glossop (Lady) [Winifred Mary De Lisle Glossop (Baroness)]**

- |         |                |   |
|---------|----------------|---|
| NO DATE | <i>2.16323</i> | <i>Howard of Glossop's journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico</i> . Carlisle, Massachusetts: Applewood Books, 355 pp. (Travels in America, Volume 219.) [Cover title.] [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).] |
| 1897    | <i>2.16322</i> | <i>Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico</i> . London: Sampson Low, Marston and Co., Ltd., 355 pp. [See pp. 109-110, Colorado Desert and Yuma.]   |
| 2015    | <i>2.26215</i> | <i>Journal of a tour in the United States, Canada and Mexico</i> . [No place]: Forgotten Books, 355 pp. [Facsimile reprint of 1897 ed. (ITEM NO. 2.16332).]   |

**Winkleman, Devinn**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.11526 | Scenic View Trail gives beautiful look at river. <i>Gateway to Canyon Country</i> (Winter): 5. [Glen Canyon, near Page, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Winn, George R.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1948 | 2.6968 | President Harding Rapids. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 11(4) (February): 37. [Letter.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Winn, Michael, AND Running, John**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1981 | 2.6969 | The Grand Canyon nobody knows. <i>Adventure Travel</i> , 3(10) (November/December): 46-57, 58-59.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 |
|------|--------|--|

**Winn, Peter [Winn, Pete]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.6970 | Randy's Rock. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 68-75. |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1994	2.6971	My favorite river hat. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 123-124.
1997	2.6972	[Letter referring to John Cross, Walt Blackadar, and Lou Elliott.] <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 10(3) (Summer): 7.
2004	2.10183	The Powell Centennial—August, 1969. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 17(4) (Winter 2004-2005): 24-25. [See also comment by Andrew McKenna, 18(1) (Spring): 7.]
2006	2.10973	Randy's Rock. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., pp. 71-76.
2006	2.10986	My favorite river hat. <i>In</i> : Sadler, Christa (ed.), <i>There's this river . . . : Grand Canyon boatman stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: This Earth Press, 2nd ed., p. 125.

**Winniford, Jan**

2021	2.30811	River of hope. <i>In</i> : Minckley, Thomas, Kikut, Patrick, and Flock, Jessica, <i>A river out of time</i> . [No place]: Blurb, pp. 88-. [Sesquicentennial Colorado River Exploring Expedition (SCREE Expedition) of 2019.] [An on-demand publication.]
------	---------	--

**Winship, A. E.**

1915	<i>2.16138</i>	Arizona. <i>In</i> : Looking About [COLUMN]. <i>Journal of Education</i> , 81(3) (January 21): 61-62. [Includes references to Yuma.]
------	----------------	--

**Winship, George Parker**

1896	2.6973	The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. <i>U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report, Part 1</i> , pp. 329-613. [Farquhar (1953, p. 3) notes, "Also issued separately." (see <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6974</a> ). Farquhar also comments (p. 4): "Sundry reprints of Winship's text: <i>Trail Makers Series</i> [ <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6979</a> ], <i>American Explorers Series</i> , <i>Original Narratives of Early-American History</i> [ <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.1915</a> ], etc."] <div> <div> CROSS-LISTINGS CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50  <b>FARQUHAR 2a</b> FQ3:148 [volume] FQ4:210 [volume] FQ5:216 [volume] FQ7:251 [volume] FQ10A:80 [volume] FQ11:443 [volume] FQ13:504 [volume] FQ15:553A [volume] FQ17:535A [volume] FQ22:410A [volume] FQ23:346 [volume] FQ30:298 [volume] FQ31:66 [disbound] GUIDON 658 HOWES W571 </div> <div> REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1898, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.925</a>; Hodge, 1898, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.544</a>, 1902, <a href="#">ITEM NO. 30.845</a> </div> </div>
1896	2.6974	<i>The Coronado expedition, 1540-1542. Extract from the Fourteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. [An offprint of <a href="#">ITEM NO. 2.6973</a> , retaining original pagination 329-613, and retaining "Index to Part 1" [of U.S. Bureau of Ethnology, 14th Annual Report], 615-637 (the index

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- retains items pertinent to pp. 1-328 of volume, which portion is unrelated to the topic of Coronado).]
- ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FARQUHAR notes with Farquhar 2a
- 1898 2.15627 The story of Coronado. *Land of Sunshine*, 9(2) (July): 53-65.
- 1900 2.6978 Finding the Colorado River. *Land of Sunshine*, 12(5) (April): 268-280.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FQ24/2:984 [issue]
- 1904 2.6979 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas, and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers*. New York: A. S. Barnes and Co., 251 pp. (The Trail Makers series.) [Cover title: *The journey of Coronado : the first explorer of the West*.] [See pp. 32-37.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FARQUHAR 2c HOWES 571  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES NEW YORK TIMES: Dellenbaugh, 1904 June 4, ITEM NO. 3.376
- 1906 2.6980 Coronado's journey to New Mexico and the Great Plains, 1540-42. *American History Leaflets*, 13: 1-15.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]
- 1922 2.6981 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542 from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers*. New York: Allerton Book Co., xxxiv, 251 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78] FQ11:444 FQ12:500
- 1933 2.6982 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Francisco Vasquez de Coronado, 1540-1542, as told by Pedro de Castaneda, Francisco Vazquez de Coronado, and others* (additional notes by F. W. Hodge.) San Francisco: The Grabhorn Press, xxvii, 134, [12] pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FARQUHAR 2b FQ1:18 FQ9:635 FQ14:156 FQ15:552 FQ17:534 FQ20:468 FQ24/2:985 FQ30:299 HOWES W571
- 1940 2.6983 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado*. Albuquerque: Hammond and Rey, 413 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W571
- 1964 2.6984 *The Coronado Expedition, 1540-1542*. Chicago: Rio Grande Press, 403 pp. [Reprinted from Winship (1896).]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ5:216a FQ6:272 FQ7:251a FQ8:463 FQ11A:147 FQ13:505 FQ13A:190 FQ14:157 FQ15:553B FQ16:233 FQ17:535B FQ18:424 FQ19:669 FQ22:410B FQ24/2:983 FQ25:84 GUIDON 659
- 1966 2.1916 *The journey of Coronado*. (Introduction by George Parker Winship.) Readex Microprint, 251 pp. (Great Americana series.) [Reprint of 1922 ed.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:55 FQ11:64 FQ11B:39
- 1966 2.8874 (TRANSLATOR, ED.) *The journey of Coronado, by Pedro Castañeda*. Ann Arbor, Michigan: University Microfilms, 251 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969	2.6985	(TRANSLATOR, ED.) <i>The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska, as told by himself and his followers.</i> New York: Greenwood Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]
1973	2.6986	<i>The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, from the City of Mexico to the Grand Canon of the Colorado and the buffalo plains of Texas, Kansas and Nebraska.</i> New York: AMS Press, 251 pp. [Reprint of Winship (1922).]
1990	2.6987	(TRANSLATOR, ED.) <i>The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542.</i> (Introduction by Donald C. Cutter.) Golden, Colorado: Fulcrum Publishing, 233 pp. [Includes Winship's (1896) "Historical Introduction", pp. 1-81, and Winship's (1904) revised translation and notes, pp. 83-233.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]
1990	2.6988	(TRANSLATOR, ED.) <i>The journey of Coronado</i> (introduction and additional notes by Frederick Webb Hodge). New York: Dover Publications, Inc., 134 [145] pp. [An "unabridged republication of the work published in an edition of 550 copies by The Grabhorn Press, San Francisco, in 1933 under the title <i>The Journey of Francisco Vazquez De Coronado 1540-1542.</i> "] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]
2003	2.18665	(TRANSLATOR, ED.) <i>The journey of Coronado, 1540-1542, by Pedro de Castañeda de Nájera.</i> [No place]: Wisconsin Historical Society, Digital Library and Archives, Document No. AJ-086. [Facsimile reproduction of Winship (1904).]

**Winslow, Fitzrandolph**

1924	2.18358	Communication. <i>University of Maryland, School of Medicine, Bulletin</i> , 8(3) (January): 131-132. [Letter from a member of the Class of 1906, written from Hayden, Arizona. Notes Grand Canyon <i>in passing</i> .]
------	---------	---

**Winslow, Florence E.**

1901	2.15553	Southern California and the City of the Angels. <i>The Churchman</i> (New York), 84(5) (August 3) (2950): 143-152. [See "Arizona: Its Depths and Deserts", pp. 146-150.]
------	---------	--

**Winslow, Sylvia**

1972	<i>2.10949</i>	The trail of a desert artist. <i>Maturango Museum Publication 6</i> (Maturango Museum of Indian Wells Valley, China Lake, California). [Includes lower Colorado River.]
------	----------------	---

**Winsor, Justin**

1884	2.6989	(ED.) <i>Narrative and critical history of America.</i> Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., 8 volumes [1884-1889]. <i>I</i> , Aboriginal America (1889, 470 pp.); <i>II</i> , Spanish explorations
------	--------	---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century (1886, 640 pp.); *III*, English explorations and settlements in North America, 1497-1689 (1884, 578 pp.); *IV*, French explorations and settlements in North America and those of the Portuguese, Dutch, and Swedes, 1500-1700 (1884, 516 pp.); *V*, The English and French in North America, 1689-1763 (1887, 649 pp.); *VI*, The United States of America, Part 1 (1887, 777 pp.); *VII*, The United States of America, Part 2 (1888, 610 pp.); *VIII*, The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America (1889, 604 pp.).

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 to 1-51| HOWES W578

1886      2.6990      Cortés and his companions. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 2. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 349-430.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1886      2.6991      Discoveries on the Pacific coast of North America. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume II. Spanish explorations and settlements in America from the fifteenth to the seventeenth century.* Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Co. (The Riverside Press, Cambridge), pp. 431-472.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1888      2.6993      (WITH Edward Channing) Territorial acquisitions and divisions. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 7. The United States of North America, Part 2.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., Appendix 1, pp. 527-562.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

1889      2.6992      Spanish North America. *In*: Winsor, Justin (ed.), *Narrative and critical history of America. Volume 8. The later history of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America.* Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Co., pp. 191-294.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

---

**Winsor, Roanna H.**

1961      2.6994      Yuma on the Colorado. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 6-13.

1962      2.8474      (COMPILER) The centuries over Mohave County. *Arizona Highways*, 37(5) (May): 2-3.

---

**Winter, Brian**

1991      2.6995      Grand Canyon Railway. *Arizona R.V. Adventurer Magazine*, (Summer): 22.

---

**Winter, Gayan Sylvie**

1992      2.7327      *Zauberland des Westens : New Mexico und Arizona, zwischen Grand Canyon und Sky City.* München: Frederking/Thaler, 160 pp. (Reisen, Menschen, Abenteuer: USA.) [*In German.*]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Winter, Larry**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.6996 | The dangerous trip to Cape Solitude, a white-knuckler all the way. <i>In</i> : Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 68(7) (July): 54. [Accompanied by photo by Gary Ladd, "The confluence of the Colorado River and the Little Colorado River can be seen from Cape Solitude", inside back cover.]<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</span> <span style="color: #8B4513;"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78 </span> |
| 1997 | 2.7557 | Jacob Hamblin. <i>In</i> : Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), <i>Arizona Highways : they left their mark</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 60-67.   |
| 1997 | 2.7558 | John Hance. <i>In</i> : Farrell, Robert J. (ed.), <i>Arizona Highways : they left their mark</i> . Phoenix: Arizona Highways, Book Division, pp. 68-73.  |
| 1999 | 2.6997 | Cape Solitude; a family takes the hard way. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 81-85. [Reprinted from Winter (1992, <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.6996).]  |

**Winter, Larry, AND Ladd, Gary**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9307 | Searching for Sipapu. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 79(4) (April): 1, 6-13, back cover. |
|------|--------|---|

**Winter, Larry, AND McDonald, Robert G.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1995 | 2.6998 | Traveling West on the lone roads of the remote Arizona Strip to Mount Dellenbaugh. <i>In</i> : Back Road Adventure [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 71(7) (July): 50-53. |
|------|--------|--|

**Winter, Robert**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.10224 | <i>Craftsman style</i> . New York: Harry N. Abrams, 239 pp. [See "Grand Canyon National Park/Mary Elizabeth Jane Colter".] |
|------|---------|--|

**Winter, William**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1906 | 2.13232 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>The Pacific Monthly</i> (Portland, Oregon), 15(1) (January): frontispiece, 3-7.   |
| 1906 | 2.19571 | The Grand Canyon of Arizona. <i>In</i> : Notes and Comment [SECTION]. <i>Camera Craft</i> , 12(2) (February): 95-96. [Credited to "Pacific Monthly for January", without by-line. This is condensed from the article by Winter ( <span style="color: #800080;">ITEM NO.</span> 2.13232).] |
| 1906 | 2.26595 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.]                       |
| 1906 | 2.26614 | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In</i> : <i>The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]                        |



• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1908 | 2.14705 | A trip to California. <i>Santa Fe Employes' Magazine</i> , 2(9) (August): 677-679. [Includes passage across northern Arizona and Colorado River crossing.]   |
| 1909 | 2.6999  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 110. [Credited to New York Tribune.] |
| 1909 | 2.7000  | [Remark in "Comments" section.] <i>In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.</i> [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 114. [Credited to Pacific Monthly.]  |

**Winterbotham, W. [Winterbotham, William]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1796 | <i>2.25480</i> | <i>An historical, geographical, commercial, and philosophical view of the United States of America, and of the European settlements in America and the West-Indies. The first American edition, with additions and corrections. Vol. IV.</i> New-York: Printed by Tiebout and O'Brien, for John Reid, Bookseller and Stationer, 516, [8] pp. [Other contemporary U.S. printings.] [See "New-Mexico", pp. 105-106. "New-Mexico . . . is bounded on the north by high mountains, beyond which is a country altogether unknown . . . and on the west by the gulph of California, and the Rio Colorado; . . . but the twentieth part of the country within these limits is neither cultivated nor inhabited, either by Spaniards or Indians." (p. 105)] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Winterbottom, Tegan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.12524 | Tegan's travel tales. <i>Mingenew-Irwin Group Newsletter</i> (Mingenew, Western Australia, Australia), (32) (May): 10-11. [Apparently a contribution to a serial column; includes brief note of Grand Canyon visit.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Winterburn, Rosa V.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.15893 | <i>The Spanish in the Southwest.</i> New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago: American Book Co., 224 pp. See Chapter 6, "Coronado and Alarcon", pp. 68-79; Grand Canyon, pp. 77-78. |
|------|---------|---|

**Winters, S. R.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1924 | 2.20634 | Radio reception in the Grand Canyon. <i>Radio News</i> , 5(8) (February): 1074-1075, 1169. [Birdseye Expedition.]  |
| 1924 | 2.21756 | Mountains of the United States. "Tycos"-Rochester (Taylor Instrument Companies, Rochester, New York), 14(2) (April): 8-12. [See p. 11: "The summit of the San Francisco Mountain affords a marvelous spectacle of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River, located to the north." (ENTIRE NOTE) See also photo, p. 9, "San Francisco Mountains, looking north from Flagstaff."] |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1924      2.20623      An aerial for the night. *Popular Radio* (Chicago), 5(6) (June): frontispiece. [Does not accompany text in this issue. Regarding Birdseye Expedition. "This unique installation is typical of that employed by a group of campers of the U. S. Geological Survey in the Grand Canyon, who moved their headquarters daily during a three months' expedition. The set was a small regenerative receiver; the far end of the antenna wire was attached to a high rock, and the waters of the stream were used for a ground." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Winters, Wayne**

- 1972      2.8475      *Forgotten mines and treasures of the great Southwest*. Tombstone, Arizona: Tombstone Nugget Publishing Co., 80 pp. [See pp. 9, 37, 55.] [*NOTE*: One "g" in Nugget.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS *FQ19:670*

---

**Winther, Oscar Osburn**

- 1957      2.30874      The southern overland mail and stagecoach line, 1857-1861. *New Mexico Historical Review*, 32(2) (April): frontispiece, 81-106, map at end of issue.

---

**Wireman, Jack W.**

- 2004      2.27338      Jack W. Wireman, Service Company. Interviewed 5 December 2003. *From*: Oral Histories of Camp Bouse [CHAPTER]. *In*: Baty, Roger M., and Maddox, Eddie L., Jr. (eds.) *Where heroes trained : the 736th Medium Tank Battalion (Special) : from its formation through secret battle training in Desert Training Center and California-Arizona Maneuver Area, February 1943-April 1944*. Tucson, Fenestra Books, pp. 164-169.

---

**Wirths, Todd A.**

- 2012      2.23428      2011 San Diego Association of Geologists field trip road log; Barney Oldfield Road. "You know me, Barney Oldfield!" *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 15-18.
- 2015      2.23420      Barney Oldfield Road. "You know me, Barney Oldfield!" *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 13-16.
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wischnia, B.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1973 | 2.7001 | The winter of '73. <i>Arizona</i> , (June 3): 8-13.<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>[CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]</div> </div> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wise, John**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.17892 | <i>Stay in the magic : a voayge into the beauty of the Grand Canyon.</i> Phoenix: John Wise, 305 [306] pp. [An on-demand publication.] [18-day Colorado River trip in dories.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wise, W. J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1903 | 2.13753 | Arizona. <i>Business Woman's Magazine</i> , 1(6) (December): frontispiece, 6-14. [Includes Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wishcamper, Kim, AND Robertson, Tom**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22197 | Arizona is for cyclists; a grand ol' time in the Grand Canyon State. <i>Adventure Cyclist</i> (Missoula, Montana), (December 2014/January 2015): 10-16. [Grand Canyon to Tempe.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wislizenus, F. A. [Wislizenus, Friedrich Adolph]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1840 | 2.30227        | <i>Ein Ausflug nach den Felsen-Gebirgen im Jahre 1839, von F. A. Wislizenus, M. D.</i> St. Louis, Missouri: Gedruckt bei Wilh. Weber, Herausgeber des „Anzeigers des Westens.“, 122 [125] pp., map. [The volume is not pertinent to this bibliography, but is cited because of the book's great rarity and specifically for a part of its map (for which it is included in the <i>Cartobibliography</i> [refer to <a href="#">Part 25</a> ]): no title, folded at back of volume, depicting the northwestern region of North America from the Rocky Mountains to "Oregon Gebiet". ("on Stone engraved by Rassau & Michaud, St. Louis, M <sup>o</sup> .) Principally extralimital to this bibliography but shows the headwaters and beginning course of "ColoradoR."; the headwaters are principally in "Wind River Gebirg.", which, once consolidated east of "Lake Bonneville", the course follows generally southwestward off the map approximately at 39° N, 112° W.] <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span> |
| 1848 | <i>2.16659</i> | <i>Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.</i> Washington, D.C.: Tippin and Streeper, printers, 141 pp., map. <i>U.S. 30th Congress, 1st Session, Senate Miscellaneous Document 26.</i> ["Memoir", pp. 5-86.]<br><div> <div></div> <div>CROSS-LISTINGS</div> <div>HOWES W597 WAGNER-CAMP 159:1</div> </div>  |
| 1850 | <i>2.16660</i> | <i>Denkschrift über eine Reise nach Nord-Mexiko, verbunden mit der Expedition des Obersten Donniphon, in den Jahren 1846 und 1847.</i> (M. von Ross, translator.) Braunschweig: Druck und Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, 211 pp., maps. <span style="color: red;">[In German.]</span>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1969      *2.16661*      *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition, in 1846 and 1847.* Glorieta, New Mexico: Rio Grande Press, 141 pp., maps. [Spine title: *Northern Mexico*. Includes new introductory material and index.]

1969      *2.16662*      *Memoir of a tour to northern Mexico, connected with Col. Doniphan's expedition in 1846 and 1847.* (Foreword by Jack D. Rittenhouse.) Albuquerque, New Mexico: Calvin Horn Publisher, 141 pp., maps.

---

**Wisniewski, Andrew**

2015      2.23526      Fighting the good fight; local filmmaker Justin Clifton knows no boundaries. *Flagstaff Live!*, 21(32) (August 6-12): 1, 3, 16-19. [Principally regarding Utah's Canyonlands region, but notes the proposed Escalade project at the Little Colorado River confluence.]

2016      2.25249      The people you meet along the way. *In*: Editor's Head [SECTION]. *Flagstaff Live!*, 22(36) (September 1-7): 8.

---

**Wiss, Georg Eduard**

1867      *2.18907*      *Das Gesetz der Bevölkerung und die Eisenbahnen. Eine volkswirtschaftliche und statistische Untersuchung geführt auf dem Terrain der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und als Vorbild deutscher Verhältnisse : volkswirtschaftlich verwerthet mit Berücksichtigung und statistischen Nachweis des besonderen Charakters der Industrie und des Handels der einzelnen Staaten sowohl, wie der gesammten Union vom Jahre 1790-1860.* Berlin: F. A. Herbig, 463 pp., map. [See "Eine südliche Pacific-Eisenbahn-Route", pp. 326-332; specifically p. 329.] *[In German.]*

---

**Wissmann, Ann-Kathrin**

2014      *2.25850*      Autokunst im Garten Eden. In der Künstkolonie East Jesus machen Kreative aus alten Autoteilem und -wracks wahre Kunstwerke. Unsere Redakteurin Ann-Kathrin Wissmann hat sich die Galerie unter freiem Himmel angesehen. *CheckHeft* (Magazin für Kunden von AC Auto Check, Stuttgart), (January): 18, 20-21. [Slab City, California.] *[In German.]*

---

**Wister, Jones**

1920      2.14876      *Jones Wister's reminiscences* (Mrs. Wister Jones, ed.; foreword by J. Bertram Lippincott). Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co., for private circulation, 459 pp. [Grand Canyon, p. 414.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS  
HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wister, Owen**

[*NOTE*: Regarding the editions of E. L. Kolb, see [Appendix II to this bibliography.](#)]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1914 | 2.7002  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kolb, E. L., <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . New York: Macmillan Co., pp. vii-xi. [Original, unaltered foreword.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]   |
| 1915 | 2.18932 | Through the Grand Canyon. <i>Arms and the Man</i> , 57(15) (January 7): 286. [Text of the (original, unaltered) foreword from E. L. Kolb's <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> , with an editor's introductory paragraph.]   |
| 1915 | 2.7003  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kolb, E. L., <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . New York: Macmillan Co., pp. ix-xii. [Revised, altered foreword, appearing in all subsequent editions published by Macmillan.]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] |
| 1981 | 2.7004  | 1914: The Colorado River. <i>In</i> : Schullery, Paul (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon: early impressions</i> . Boulder, Colorado: Colorado Associated University Press, pp. 103-104. [From Wister (1914).]<br>≡ <i>CROSS-LISTINGS</i> [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]                      |
| 1989 | 2.7005  | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kolb, E. L., <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. xi-xv. [Volume is reprinted from Kolb (1914); the original, unaltered foreword.]   |
| 2007 | 2.11480 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Kolb, E. L., <i>Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico</i> . [No place]: BiblioBazaar, New ed., pp. [9]-[11]. [Reprint of unspecified 1915 ed. of Kolb; altered foreword; reset.]  |

**Witherill, Huntington**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2000 | 2.15259 | <i>Orchestrating icons</i> . (Foreword by Paul Caponigro.) Portland, Oregon: LensWork Publishing, 103 [108] pp.                  |
| 2000 | 2.15159 | <i>Orchestrating icons</i> . <i>LensWork</i> (Portland, Oregon) (31) (September/October): [2], 12-30. [See pp. [2], 14, 15, 28.] |

**Withey, Lynne**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1997 | 2.7006 | <i>Grand tours and Cook's Tours : a history of leisure travel, 1750 to 1915</i> . New York: William Morrow and Co., Inc., 401 pp. [See pp. 313, 315, 318-322.] |
|------|--------|--|

**Withrow, W. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.21379 | In and around the Grand Canyon. <i>Methodist Magazine and Review</i> (Toronto), 55(3) (March): 195-201. [Item signed "By the Editor." Rewritten with acknowledgement, |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

from *In and Around the Grand Canyon* by George Wharton James, with re-use of “admirable half-tone engravings” from James’ volume credited to the publisher.]

1902      2.26616      [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

1906      2.26617      [Remark in “Comments” section.] *In: The Grand Canyon of Arizona : being a book of words from many pens, about the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona.* [Chicago]: Santa Fe, Passenger Department, p. 115.

---

**Witkamp, P. H. [Witkamp, Pieter Harme]**

1854      2.26515      *Beschrijving van Amerika, Australie en van het Zuid-Poolland.* Amsterdam: J. H. Laarman, 1102+ pp. (*De Aardbol. Magazijn van hedendaagsche land- en volkenkunde. Negende Deel: Amerika en Australie.*) [Amerika, pp. 1-444. See “De Staat Californie” (pp. 432-443) and “Het District Apacheria” (pp. 443-444).] [*In Dutch.*]

---

**Witt, Greg**

2008      2.27292      *Exploring Havasupai : a destination guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press.

2010      2.12998      *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 150 pp. [Cover adds second subtitle, “Your Complete Guide to One of the World’s Greatest Natural Wonders”.]

2017      2.25998      *Exploring Havasupai : a guide to the heart of the Grand Canyon.* Birmingham, Alabama: Menasha Ridge Press, 2nd ed., 136 pp. (Distributed by Publishers Group West.) [Cover adds second subtitle, “Your Complete Guide to One of the World’s Greatest Natural Wonders”.]

---

**Witt, Linda**

2005      2.10562      Grand rafting—river run spells high adventure and then some. *In: Burke, Fred, Pitch ‘til you win : Fred Burke in his own words.* [No imprint], pp. 51-59. [Reprinted from *Chicago Tribune*, Sunday, April 7, 1985, Travel Section.]

---

**Wittick, Tom**

1973      2.7007      An 1883 expedition to the Grand Canyon; pioneer photographer Ben Wittick views the marvels of the Colorado; as told by Tom Wittick with an introduction by Terrence Murphy. *American West*, 10(2) (March): 38-47.

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wittig, Stacey**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.15065 | Beer lovers choose cans and keep microbreweries hopping. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 3(10) (October): 9, 45.  |
| 2014 | 2.21668 | Glamping caters to new breed of campers. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 7(7) (July): 1, 42. [Glamorous camping. Includes Grand Canyon Ranch Resort.]   |
| 2015 | 2.22769 | Kayaking below Hoover Dam; navigating the Black Canyon National Water Trail. <i>Highroads</i> (Arizona Automobile Association), (May/June): 20-21.   |
| 2016 | 2.23750 | Whoa Nelly, National Park Service celebrating 100 years. <i>Flagstaff Business News</i> (Flagstaff, Arizona), 9(1) (February): 10, 44. [Includes Grand Canyon. Also note photo, p. 10, "Grand Canyon Park Ranger Shannon Miller . . . rides Rio in Pasadena's Rose Parade."] |
| 2019 | 2.28128 | Havasu Canyon: Tales of blue-green water. <i>Pinewood News</i> (Munds Park, Arizona), 26(5) (May 6): 14, 29.   |

**Wittmack, L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1904 | 2.13321 | Meine erste diesjährige Reise nach Amerika. <i>Gartenflora</i> (Zeitschrift für Garten- und Blumenkunde) (Berlin), 53(18) (September 15): 477-492. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 486-487.] [In German.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Witzel, Michael Karl**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2018 | 2.30228 | <i>Strange 66 : myth, mystery, mayhem, and other weirdness on Route 66.</i> Minneapolis, Minnesota: Voyageur Press (Quarto Publishing Group USA, Inc.), 208 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wixom, Hartt**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.9106  | The fate of Powell's three missing men. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 15(3) (Fall): 34-35.   |
| 2008 | 2.18802 | <i>Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.</i> Springville, Utah: CFI (Cedar Fort, Inc.), 237 pp. [Cover title: <i>Jacob Hamblin : a modern look at the frontier life and legend of Jacob Hamblin.</i> ] |

**WJR [firm]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2005 | 2.10464 | "In Our Opinion" visits the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(4) (October/December): 3-4, 6-9. [WJR radio, Detroit, Michigan; program of April 8, 1951, presenting an interview between Lon Garrison, Assistant Superintendent of Grand Canyon National Park, and Louis |
|------|---------|--|


PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Schellbach, Park Naturalist; recording made in WJR's mobile studio at Yavapai Point.  
Item submitted by Traci Wyrick, granddaughter of Louis Schellbach, III, Park  
Naturalist.]

**Wockner, Gary**

- 2016      2.25236      *River warrior : fighting to protect the world's rivers!* Fort Collins, Colorado: Wolverine Farm Publishing, 160 pp. [See in particular "Part II: Saving the Colorado River", pp. 69-111.] [A compilation of previously published articles, from various sources.] [An on-demand publication.]  
     [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)    Graham, 2016, ITEM NO. [30.1223](#)

**Woehlke, W. V.**

- 1911      *2.30380*      Herrick wins more laurels with National in desert race—Hamlin's Franklin second, Midland third. *The Horseless Age* (New York), 28(19) (November 8): 710-711. ["Driving a National 40, Harvey Herick, holder of the world's 200 mile road record", wins Los Angeles-Phoenix race. Colorado River crossing at Yuma.]

**Wogan (Baron de) [Wogan, Émile Tanneguy (Baron de)]**

- NO DATE      *2.19190*      *Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan.* Paris: J. Hetzel, 327 pp. (Collection Hetzel.) [1863.] [In French.]
- 1861      *2.26194*      *Voyages et aventures du baron de Wogan in Californie.* 1850-1852. *Le Tour du Monde* (Paris), 1: 241-257. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 255: "Lennox ne s'en tint pas là; grâce à sa protection, je pus, en toute sûreté, descendre le Rio-Colorado jusqu'au Rio-Virgin, remonter cette rivière et enfin regagner la région des mines, et Grass-Walley [*sic*], où l'on me croyait mort depuis longtemps."] [In French.]
- 1861      *2.19191*      Abenteuer des Baron Wogan in Kalifornien. Nach dem Englischen von D-B. *Erheiterungen* (Belletristisches Beiblatt zur Aschaffenburg Zeitung), (197) (August 18): 786-787, (198) (August 20): 790-791, (199) (August 21): 794-795, (200) (August 22): 798-799, (201) (August 23): 802-803, (202) (August 24): 806-807. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [In German.]
- 1861      *2.26193*      Reizen en lotgevallen van den baron de Wogan in Californie (1850-1852). *Nederlandsch Magazijn* (Amsterdam), 1861(11): 85-88, (12): 93-96, (13): 102-104. [Includes lower Colorado River region.] [Translated from the French (Wogan, 1861, ITEM NO. 2.26194).] [In Dutch.]
- 1866      *2.18977*      Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. *In*: Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), *All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. Volumes I. and II.* [in one]. London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co.



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1868 | <i>2.19189</i> | Adventures in the Rocky Mountains of the Baron de Wogan. <i>In</i> : Ainsworth, W. F. (ed.), <i>All round the world: An illustrated record of voyages, travels, and adventures in all parts of the globe. First series.</i> London and Glasgow: William Collins, Sons, and Co., Volume I, pp. 395-409. [Includes lower Colorado River region; and see p. 409: "Thanks to [Leonnox's] protection, I was enabled, in safety, to descend the Rio Colorado, down to the Rio Virgin, then to go up that river, and so finally regain the region of the mines and Grass Valley, where they regarded me as one long since dead."] |
| 1869 | <i>2.19404</i> | Fragment inédit d'un voyage dans le Far-West. <i>Revue du Monde Catholique</i> (Paris), New Series, 6: 397-415, 581-600. [Lower Colorado River region noted principally in part 1.] <i>[In French.]</i>  |

**Wogan, Kelsey**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14159 | GTS river trip 2010! <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 23(2) (Summer): 9-12. [Guides Training Seminar.] [See also photos by Paul Hirt (pp. 10-11) and Kathy Bennett (p. 12).]   |
| 2014 | 2.24286 | History on the rim. <i>In</i> : Black, Bronze (compiler, designer), <i>Canyon Explorations/Expeditions guide interpretive manual : the Colorado River through Grand Canyon.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Canyon Explorations/Expeditions, pp. 100-110. [Proprietary publication for the use of Canyon Explorations/Expeditions employees. See Black, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 10.85.] |

**Wohl, Ellen**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.21293 | <i>Of rock and rivers : seeking a sense of place in the American West.</i> Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 267 [268] pp. [Grand Canyon, see particularly, "River Days; Paradise Found" (pp. 36-52), "River Days; Paradise Lost" (pp. 53-71).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wohlmann, F. [Wohlmann, Ferdinand]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1904 | 2.22887 | <i>Pflanzung und Siedlung auf Samoa. Erkundungsbericht von Prof. Dr. F. Wohlmann, Kaiserlicher Geheimer Regierungsrat an das Kolonial-Wirtschaftliche Komitee zu Berlin.</i> Berlin: Verlag des Kolonial-Wirtschaftlichen Komitees, 164 pp. [Cover title: <i>Kolonial-Wirtschaftliches Komitee. Samoa-Erkundung 1903. F. Wohlmann.</i> ] [See Wohlmann's itinerary, pp. 2-4, which includes during the return trip (p. 4), "Mai 28. Abfahrt 9½ Uhr auf der Santa Fé-Bahn von St. Francisco durch Kalifornien nach Arizona. Mai 29. 7¼ Uhr abends Ankunft am Grand Cañon. Mai 30. Weiterfahrt 9 Uhr vormittags nach Chicago." (ENTIRE NOTE)] <i>[In German.]</i> |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wojchowski, Steve "Ski"**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.18706 | The "Ski" report. <i>The Twig of the Branch</i> (National Association of Letter Carriers, Branch 1477, West Coast Florida Letter Carriers), (354) (March): [unpaginated]. [Regarding an article received by "Brother Elliott" [O. D. Elliott] from "a retired Carrier in Seminole", pertaining to the mail carrier delivering mail by mule to Supai, Arizona.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wójcik-Tabol, Patrycja**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.25113 | Wiatr i woda—niestrudzeni budowniczości. <i>Sadeckiego Uniwersytetu Trzeciego Wieku, Biuletyn</i> (Nowy Sącz–Krynica Zdrój, Poland), (41) (September): 3-5. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 4-5.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wojda, Józek**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2019 | 2.30735 | Ziemia pod bezchmurnym niebem; z archiwum Centrum Wagabundy. <i>Życie Kolorado</i> (Englewood, Colorado), (114) (September): 31. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wolcott, Melissa, AND Martino, Al**

- |       |                |   |
|-------|----------------|---|
| _____ | <i>2.28156</i> | Laughlin, NV; the "other" Las Vegas. <i>Accent</i> (St. Petersburg, Florida), _____: 38-40. [Includes box, "Gold Road Mine, Oatman, AZ" (p. 39).] [1997?; issue date not determined.] |
|-------|----------------|---|

**Wolcott, Michael**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.13740 | Vishnu the sustainer. <i>Inside/Outside</i> , 13(6) (June): 18-19. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2016 | 2.24967 | Vishnu the sustainer. <i>High Country News</i> , 48(17) (October 3): 27. [Essay regarding Jim Merriman at Grand Canyon.]   |
| 2018 | 2.28650 | Getting used to bike rage. <i>Highlander Monthly</i> (Golden, Colorado), (July): 32-33. [Remarks on meeting two German bicyclists on U.S. Route 180 between Flagstaff and Grand Canyon, who were riding to see the sunset at Grand Canyon; and on anti-bicyclist rage from drivers.] |

**Wołek, Ireneusz**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28915 | Najpiękniejsze kaniony Ameryki. <i>In: Dookoła Świata z Ireneuszem Wołkiem</i> [SECTION]. <i>Kurier Powiatowy</i> (Leżajsk, Poland), 2012(6) (98): 20-21. [In Polish.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wolf, Arthur H.**

2001      2.8704      Life in motion. *Plateau Journal*, 5(2) [Fall/Winter]: 2.

---

**Wolf, Charles B.**

2002      2.21165      *Sol Barth of St. Johns : the story of an Arizona pioneer*. [No place]: 1st Books, 90 pp. [An on-demand publication.] [Solomon Barth; book written by his great-grandson. See Chapter 1, "1860s: Sol 'Owns' the Grand Canyon", pp. 4-7; Chapter 10, 'Prison', pp. 68-73 (Yuma Territorial Prison).]

---

**Wolf, Eric C.**

1947      *2.7008*      *My gold and God*. Kansas City, Missouri: Beacon Hill Press. [See in Chapter 1, R. G. LeTourneau; about Boulder Dam.]

---

**Wolf, J. H. G.**

1913      2.18171      The Panama Pacific International Exposition. *Engineering News*, 69(7) (February 13): 312-313. [See p. 312: "Applications for amusement concessions . . . requiring the expenditure of several millions of dollars are filed, and it is probable that those accepted will run towards the reproduction of natural wonders, such as the Grand Cañon . . . ."]

---

**Wolf, Jerome**

1964      *2.23217*      *The Imperial Valley as an index of agricultural labor relations in California*. Thesis, University of Southern California, 378 pp.

---

**Wolf, T. J.**

1983      2.7009      How Lake Powell almost broke free of Glen Canyon Dam this summer; the Bureau showed the right stuff. *High Country News*, 15(22) (December 12): 1, 10-14.

1984      2.7010      How Lake Powell almost broke free. *Hibernacle News*, 1984: [1-5]. [Facsimile reprint of Wolf (1983).]

---

**Wolfe, Amy Yedida**

2019      2.28926      The day of rest; a Brooklyn Hasidic family heads to the Grand Canyon. *Stranger's Guide* (Austin, Texas), (5, The US National Parks Issue): 96-99. [An Orthodox Jewish family camps during the Sabbath at the North Rim.]

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wolfe, Christine**

- 1995      2.7011      Rail tales; present-day excursion routes proclaim colorful history. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 40(3) (September/October): cover, 3, 15-18.

**Wolfe, Linnie Marsh**

- 1945      2.7012      *Son of the wilderness : the life of John Muir*. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 364 pp. [See pp. 271-272, 306-307, 319.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-78]

**Wolfe, O. L. B.**

- 1836      2.17354      *Neues elegantestes Conversations-Lexicon für Gebildete aus allen Ständen. Dritter Band. L bis P*. Leipzig: Ch. E. Kollmann, 517, 23 pp. [See "Mexico", pp. 157-159; specifically, p. 157, "die ansehnlichsten Flüsse", includes the Gila and "Rio Colorado di Texas", confused with the Colorado of the West.] [In German.]

**Wolfe, Rex**

- 1995      2.17560      Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (November 21): 8-9. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]
- 1995      2.17561      Secret predictions of America's greatest living prophet! *Weekly World News*, (December 19): 40-41. [Includes prediction for UFO crash in Grand Canyon.]

**Wolfe, Thomas**

- 1951      2.7013      *A western journal : a daily log of The Great Parks Trip, June 20-July 2, 1938*. University of Pittsburgh Press, 72 pp. [See pp. 15-22.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] FQ1:110 FQ8:465 [2nd printing], 465a [4th printing, 1980] FQ17:537A [2nd printing, 1954], 537B [4th printing, 1980] FQ18:425 [1st] FQ24/2:988A [1st], 988B [4th printing, 1980] FQ27:239 [4th printing, 1980]
- 1989      2.7014      Gulping the great West. *In*: Harmon, David (ed.), *Mirror of America : literary encounters with the national parks*. Washington, D.C.: National Park Foundation, and Boulder, Colorado: Roberts Reinhart, Inc., pp. 93-104. [Pages 93-94 include introduction by the editor. See also pp. 182-183, 185, 187 of volume.] [Reprinted from Wolfe (1951).]

**Wolfe, Walter M.**

- 1899      2.7015      Along the Moqui Trail. *Outdoor Life*, 3(1) (January): 1-5. [Grand Canyon area mining stories.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GOODMAN 1826

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Wolff, Dirk**

- 1971      *2.7016*      The North Shore Road. *In*: Niehuis, Charles C. (ed.), *Colorado River Adventures : special vacation guide*. Phoenix: Colorado River Adventures, 1971-1972 ed., pp. 20-22, 24, 88-91.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|
- 

**Wolfrum, Thomas W.**

- 2003      2.9606      GC memories. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 5-6.
- 

**Woll, Barbara**

- 1965      2.20776      Playground of ancient gods. *Desert Magazine*, 28(2) (February): 22-23. [Valley of Fire, Nevada.]
- 

**Wollenberg, Charles**

- 1969      *2.16752*      The Imperial Valley cantoloupe workers' strike. *Pacific Historical Review*, 38(1) (February): 45-58.
- 

**Wolman, Larry D.**

- 1965      *2.7861*      Where the Colorado meets the Gulf. *Westways*, 57(10, Part 1): 42-44.
- 

**Wolski, Grzegorz**

- 2005      2.24530      Wielki Kanion—Grand Canyon; podróże małe i duże. *Bociek* (Biuletyn Klubu Przyrodników) (Świebodzin, Poland), (84) (April): 10-11. [In Polish.]
- 

**Wolters, Raymond**

- 1970      *2.16751*      *Negroes and the Great Depression : the problem of economic recovery*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Publishing Corp., 398 pp. [Hoover Dam, pp. 199-200.]
- 1980      2.7017      Is Colorado rafting going down the drain? *50 Plus*, 20 (November): 54-56.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Won, I. J.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.9672 | Diagnosing the earth. <i>Ordnance Explosives Environment</i> (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Huntsville Center), 5(1) (January/March): 3, 7. [Begins with humorous note regarding Grand Canyon.] |
|------|--------|---|

**Wong, Deborah**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>2.29963</i> | <i>Louder and faster : pain, joy, and the body politic in Asian American taiko.</i> Oakland: University of California Press, 293 pp. [See "Following the Dragon Boats" (pp. 114-117), relating to the Dragon Boat festivals at Laughlin, Nevada.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Wons, Tony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1935 | 2.20630 | Are you listenin'? <i>Radio Guide</i> (Chicago), (February 2): 2. [Includes remarks on the poem on Grand Canyon by Alfred Noyes.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wood, Bill**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1992 | 2.14503 | Rocks of ages. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 46(2) (February): cover, 4, 18-24.  |
| 2007 | 2.17457 | Tortured landscapes. <i>In</i> : Not of This Earth; we find volcanoes, grand canyons and the best of Arizona [FEATURE]. <i>American Motorcyclist</i> , 61(2) (February): 30-35. [See "Day Three: Ain't It Grand?", pp. 33-35. Includes Grand Canyon and Little Colorado River gorge.] |

**Wood, David [1]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2015 | 2.29724 | (ED.) <i>One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report of the Ackworth Old Scholars' Association : 2015.</i> [High Ackworth, West Yorkshire, England]: Ackworth School. [Cover title: <i>Ackworth Old Scholars' Association : One Hundred and Thirty Fourth Annual Report : 2015.</i> ] [In "Memorials" section, see "WADDINGTON Barbara (Staff 1953-69)" (pp. 68-70), which notes: "During her time at Ackworth she relished the opportunity offered by a 6 month sabbatical travelling by Greyhound bus throughout the USA in 1964, staying with Quaker families throughout and keeping a detailed diary of the trip, which gives a vivid flavour of what she saw from Manhattan with 'its towering skyscrapers reflecting the clouds in their grey-green glass' to the Grand Canyon, which she described as 'a humbling experience'." (p. 69) (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wood, David [2], AND Simmons, J. Aaron**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.21348 | Moments of intense presence: A conversation with David Wood. <i>Journal for Cultural and Religious Theory</i> , 10(1) (Winter): 81-101. [Wood's comments on Grand Canyon, p. 81.] |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wood, Eric Fisher**

- 1917      2.16857      Northcliffe. *The Century*, 94(6) (October): 920-927. [Lord Northcliffe. See p. 924: "His pithy remarks are always original and amusing. At dinner this evening he stated that in his travels he had seen four inanimate objects which had supremely impressed him: the Roman Forum, the Taj Mahal, the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, and Niagara Falls, 'which,' he added, 'one does not begin to understand until about the third day he has studied it.'" (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wood, Frances**

- 1963      2.7018      *Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon*. Chicago: Follett Publishing Co., 32 pp. (Our National Parks series.) [Cover reads: "Grand Canyon, Bryce Canyon, Zion". Text also includes Cedar Breaks National Monument, Arches N.M., Petrified Forest N.M., Indian monuments in Arizona, Saguaro N.M., Organ Pipe Cactus N.M.]  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51| FQ20:469  
    FQ24/2:989

**Wood, H. L.**

- 1920      2.21381      Personnel of Petroleum [COLUMN]. *National Petroleum News*, 12(51) (December 22): 75. [Includes an opinionated item relating to National Park Service director Stephen T. Mather's disregard for the "hobo burros" (feral burros) of Grand Canyon. He concludes, "He's altogether too hifalutin' for the job he holds and he'd better lay off the burros."]

**Wood, Hazel**

- 1999      2.7019      Aunt Hazel and Indian Garden. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 5-6. ["A personal story by Jack Kenneth Greening's Aunt Hazel about when she and her husband, George Wood, were living and working in the bottom of the Grand Canyon with their baby boy, Robert LeRoy Wood in 1926."]

**Wood, J. C.**

- 1858      2.7020      *Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster-General, on the opening and present condition of the United States overland mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California*. Washington, D.C., 43 pp.  
    ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES W628

**Wood, J. W.**

- 1899      2.13921      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance*,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 73.

---

**Wood, James**

1920      2.15916      (ED.) *The Nuttall encyclopædia : being a concise and comprehensive dictionary of general knowledge* . . . . London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., revised ed., with supplement, 709 pp. + advertisements. [See p. 117: "Cañon of Colorado [*sic*], a gorge in Arizona through which the Colorado River flows, the largest and deepest in the world, being 300 m. long, with a wall from 3000 to 6000 ft. in perpendicular height." (ENTIRE ITEM)]

---

**Wood, Kathy**

2006      2.10907      Letter to GCHS members. *The Bulletin* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 10(8): 2. [Asks for information on Mary Colter and Irish-heritage pioneers.]

---

**Wood, Lester**

2014      2.21488      Vice-President's report. *Paralyzed Veterans of America, Nevada Chapter* (Las Vegas), 1(3) (August/September): [unpaginated]. [Includes note of, and photos from, "Annual Fishing Trip at Lake Mead".]

---

**Wood, Matt**

2000      2.7862      ". . . a bit inconsistent to rename the Rapid . . ." *In*: Flipped out—letters to GCPBA [SECTION]. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(3) (Fall): 35. [Georgie Rapid.] [Ellipses are part of title.]

---

**Wood, Raymond F.**

1969      2.7021      Francisco Garcés; explorer of southern California. *Southern California Quarterly*, 51(3) (September): 185-209.

---

**Wood, Richard**

2003      2.12792      Richard Wood—VP, civil engineer and volunteer. *In*: Engineer Profile [SECTION]. 3-2-1 SATOP (Space Alliance Technology Outreach Program, Technological Research and Development Authority, Titusville, Florida), 2(1) (January/March): [10]. [In "One-on-One" sidebar, brief note regarding Wood's wish to have worked on Hoover Dam.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wood, Robert S.**

- 2009      *2.12338*      *Desert riverman : the free-spirited adventures of Murl Emery.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Fretwater Press, 250 pp.  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS    *FQ28:188*  
    = REVIEWS AND NOTICES    Drifter Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.598; M. D. Smith, 2009, ITEM NO. 30.607

**Wood, Stanley [1]**

- 1889      2.7022      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley, 351 pp. [First half of volume pertains to the Rocky Mountain region and westward to California via Utah and Nevada; focus on Colorado and the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad and the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railway. The volumes does not note the Grand Canyon of Arizona except through a few illustrations and spurious remarks. See p. 53, illustration, "Grand Cañon of the Colorado" by Thomas Moran, but which does not portray the Grand Canyon. See p. 54: "Grand Canon of the Colorado. From the bridge across Green River the traveler, can, if the day is clear, catch a glimpse of the rugged walls of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado, scarcely fifty miles to the southward." [*sic*, ENTIRE NOTE]. See p. 68, illustration, "Grand Cañon, From To-Ro-Wasp" [*sic*, Toroweap]. See pp. 116-117, "Canon of the Grand River. A Marvelous Gorge. One of the World's Wonders." with illustration (p. 116) "Exploring the Walls". See p. 122, illustration, "Marble Cañon". See "Complete Index to Stations on the Southern Pacific Railroad", which crosses the Colorado River at Yuma, pp. 254-259, although the text does not elaborate on the southern route. Also note, p. 52, "The Colorado Desert", which pertains to "a stretch of about two hundred and fifty miles beyond Fruitvale" and not to the Colorado Desert of the lower Colorado River. These illustrations, and others interspersed, are taken from John Wesley Powell's 1875 monograph, although they mostly have nothing to do with the subject matter of this volume.]
- 1902      2.7023      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* Chicago: R. R. Donnelley and Sons Co., 283 pp. [See pp. 59, 75.] [Original copyright 1894 by S. K. Hooper.]  
    = CROSS-LISTINGS    [*CITED*» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]
- 1904      2.7024      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1904 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 340 pp.
- 1908      2.7025      *Over the range to the Golden Gate : a complete tourist's guide to Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Nevada, California, Oregon, Puget Sound and the Great North-West.* (Revised to 1907 by C. E. Hooper.) Chicago: R. R. Donnelly and Sons, 342 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wood, Stanley** [2]

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1934 | <i>2.7026</i> | Boulder Dam; a portfolio of watercolors. <i>Fortune</i> , 9(5): 92-100. [Table of Contents (p. 59) gives title, "Boulder Dam in Color".]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ15:151</i> [disbound] |
|------|---------------|---|

**Wood, Walter A., Jr.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1938 | 2.8890  | Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne. <i>American Alpine Journal</i> (American Alpine Club, New York), 3(2): 137-141.                    |
| 1938 | 2.25012 | Shiva Temple and Wotan's Throne, Grand Canyon, 1937. <i>The Alpine Journal</i> (Alpine Club, London), 50 (257) (November): 257-261. |

**Woodall, Greg**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.7027  | Of deck chairs and icebergs. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 1996: 14.  |
| 2012 | 2.17144 | Faces from the past. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 25(2) (Summer): 11. [Ed Cummins Cathy Cummins, Eli Cummins, Kaelin Cummins.]  |
| 2018 | 2.27617 | 100 years—and hundreds of years before that. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 31(4) (Winter 2018-2019): 9. [Place names in Grand Canyon; specifically, "Sanup Peak" as a variant name for Mount Dellenbaugh.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28001 | The Shiver-Yer-Wits takeout. <i>Hibernacle News</i> , 2019: 56. [The last Grand Wash Bay takeout, with a "scenic detour" to Twin Point on the Shivwits Plateau.]   |
| 2019 | 2.28941 | 100 years—and before—Tuweep. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 32(4) (Winter 2019-2020): 20.   |
| 2021 | 2.30293 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : Dear Eddy [SECTION]. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 34(2) (Summer): 2. [Compliments "the three women who have kept GCRG and the BQR progressing and strong: Lynn Hamilton, Katherine Spillman, and Mary Williams!"] [Grand Canyon River Guides.] |

**Woodard, David R.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1983 | <i>2.30675</i> | Lake Mead moved. <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Nature</i> (London), 303 (May 5): 10. [Brief letter, regarding an article in <i>Nature</i> (January 6) by R. D. Adms, "Incident at the Aswan Dam". The article, not pertinent to this bibliography, mentions seismic activity at Hoover Dam and Lake Mead, <i>in passing</i> , as in Colorado, which Woodard corrects to "Nevada", concluding, "This of course presupposes that seismic activity did not translocate the lake from Colorado to Nevada."] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woodburn, James Albert, AND Moran, Thomas Francis**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1906 | 2.19741 | <i>American history and government : a text-book on the history and civil government of the United States.</i> New York, London, Bombay, and Calcutta: Longmans, Green, and Co., 476+ pp. [See "Coronado seeks the 'Seven Cities of Cibola.'", p. 26, including Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] |
|------|---------|--|

**Woodbury, Angus M.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1931 | <i>2.7028</i> | The route of Jedediah S. Smith in 1826 from the Great Salt Lake to the Colorado River. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 4 (April): 35-46.  |
| 1944 | 2.7029        | A history of southern Utah and its national parks. <i>Utah State Historical Society</i> , 12(3/4) (July/October): 111-223. [See pp. 189-209.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]  |
| 1950 | 2.7030        | <i>A history of southern Utah and its national parks.</i> [Privately published revised reprint of Woodbury (1944), copyright Angus M. Woodbury; paginated [i-iii], 110-[224]; facsimile.] [Variant wraps: red, gray.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79  FQ1:136 FQ3:153 FQ6:273 FQ7:Misc.28 FQ11:445 FQ11B:179 FQ15:555 FQ19:672 FQ22:413 FQ24/2:990 FQ27:240 FQ29:188 |
| 1960 | 2.7031        | The Colorado River—the physical and biological setting. <i>Utah Historical Quarterly</i> , 28(3) (July): 199-210.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]  |
| 1997 | 2.7032        | <i>A history of southern Utah and its national parks.</i> Springdale, Utah: Zion Natural History Association, "second printing", paginated [i-v], 110-[224]. [ZNHA printing, with new cover and new pp. [i-v], indicated on title-page verso as "second printing" ( <i>i.e.</i> , reprint) of Woodbury's (1950) revised reprinting. Remainder is a facsimile reprint.]                         |

**Woodbury, Rodney S. [Woodbury, Rod]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2009 | <i>2.22393</i> | Bruce Woodbury—An unlikely candidate. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (May): cover, _____. [Clark County Commissioner.]                    |
| 2018 | <i>2.27953</i> | A day to remember. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (July): 6. [Celebration of the nearly completed Interstate I-11 (Boulder City Bypass).] |

**Woodbury, Rose**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2011 | <i>2.22435</i> | Red Mountain Youth Choir. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, _____. |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wooddancer, Janet**

- 1993      2.7034      A canyon that's grand; plunging into another world. *In: Winter : an Arizona adventure* [advertising supplement to the *Arizona Daily Star* and *Tucson Citizen*, December 10-11, 1993], pp. 12-13, 22-23, 32.

**WoodenBoat School**

- 2019      2.28951      *WoodenBoat School : course schedule 2020*. Brooklin, Maine: WoodenBoat School, Inc. [See p. 15, "Building the McKenzie River Dory; a captivating week building boats with craftsman, historian, and author Brad Dimock." Includes notes of Dimock's Grand Canyon work and of building the Grand Canyon Dory, the "larger cousin" of the Mackenzie River Dory.]

**Woodin, William H.**

- 1965      2.15782      The land. *In: Wallace, Andrew (ed.), Sources and readings in Arizona history : a checklist of literature concerning Arizona's past*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, pp. 26-28.

**Woodings, Mike, AND Woodings, Judy**

- 2010      2.14763      Southwest Corvette Caravan—mission complete! *Santa Clarita Valley Corvette Club* (Canyon Country, California), (October): 6-10.

**Woodliff, Doris**

- 2004      2.22294      Camels come to Nevada. *Boulder City Magazine* (Boulder City, Nevada), (February):.

**Woodman, Jerry** [Mrs. Robert D. "Butch" Woodman]

- 2006      2.24853      Chapter forty-three; Robert D. Woodman. Robert D. "Butch" and Jerry Woodman. *In: Conrad, Debra Trigg, Yuma Mesa homesteaders, 1948-1952 : "It's there, all you have to do is irrigate"*. Yuma, Arizona: Chameleon Computer Services, Inc., pp. 264-266. ["Written by Jerry Woodman Jan 2006". Obituary from the *Yuma Daily Sun* [June 1991], with emendations.]

**Woodruff, Ed**

- 2013      2.18759      MAFFI; Model A Ford Museum opening. *Quail Call* (Model A Ford Club of America, San Diego Model A Restorers Club), (June): [unpaginated]. [Model A Ford Foundation, Inc., Museum in Hickory Corners, Michigan. Comments that exhibits include a "Double A Stake bed truck with dual sets of rear wheels and what used to build Hoover Dam". (ENTIRE NOTE)]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Woodruff, Marjorie** *see* **Woodruff, Slim**

---

**Woodruff, Robert E.**

2007	2.12678	A difference of degrees and the influence of Dr. L. A. Hetrick. <i>Florida Entomologist</i> , 90(1): 282-286. [See p. 283, Grand Canyon anecdote.]
------	---------	--

---

**Woodruff, Slim** [**Woodruff, Marjorie**]

1999	2.7035	My first impression. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Pioneers Society), 10(2) (April/June): 13.
2014	2.21298	Seeking biographies of pioneer cemetery inhabitants. <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(4) (July/August): 4.
2014	2.21484	Canyon karma. <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 227-228.
2016	2.24696	In this season of fire, nix the campfire <i>High Country News</i> , 48(12) (July 15): 24-25. [Includes remarks on work in Grand Canyon.]
2017	2.25691	Introducing Board member Slim Woodruff. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(2) (Spring): 12. [Interview.]
2018	2.27310	Report on September outing. <i>From</i> : News [SECTION]. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(4) (Fall): 15. [Hull Cabin, Kaibab National Forest.]
2019	2.28395	Anita Mine outing report. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7.
2019	2.28396	May outing report: Jim Olhman [ <i>sic</i> ] first ascents. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(3) (Summer): 6-7. [Jim Ohlman.]
2019	2.28768	July outing report: Cemetery tour. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5. [Grand Canyon Cemetery.]
2019	2.28769	August outing report: historic boat tour. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 5-6. [See also significant corrections, 31(2) (Spring 2020): 14.]
2019	2.28770	September outing report: Power house tour. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 30(4) (Fall): 6. [Former Santa Fe Railway power house, Grand Canyon.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2020 | 2.29039 | October outing report. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 17-18. [Tour of the Desert View Watchtower by "Mary Colter" (ranger Marie Malo).]   |
| 2020 | 2.29040 | December outing report—Grand Canyon NP Museum Collection. <i>In</i> : The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 31(1) (Winter): 18-19.   |
| 2021 | 2.30138 | A history of trail guides. <i>In</i> : Meet Our Board Members [FEATURE]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(2) (Spring): 14-16.   |
| 2021 | 2.30534 | Harvey and me, and roomie. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 32(3) (Summer): 3. [Reminiscence of Harvey Butchart, when the author was a student member of the Northern Arizona University Hiking Club, 1960s-70s.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : This issue mistakenly labeled on masthead (p. 2) as the Spring issue; correct on the cover.] |
| 2022 | 2.30975 | What's in a name? The many names of Phantom Ranch. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 33(1) (Winter): 4-5.   |

**Woods, Edward A.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1915 | 2.14227 | [Remarks.] <i>In</i> : <i>Proceedings of the Twenty-sixth Annual Convention of the National Association of Life Underwriters : held at San Francisco, California, August 10, 11 and 12, 1915</i> . New York: National Association of Life Underwriters, pp. 20-24. [See p. 23.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Woods, C. L.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1932 | 2.26963 | C. L. Woods, former W. M. C. professor, greets students, relates trip to China. <i>The Sligonian</i> (Washington Missionary College, Students' Association, Takoma Park, D.C. [Maryland]), 17(12) (January 7): 2. [Includes brief remarks on having seen the Grand Canyon en route to California.] [First of a series; the remaining installments are not pertinent to this bibliography.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Woods, G. K. [Woods, George K.]**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1899 | 2.7036 | (COLLECTOR, COMPILER) <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder</i> . San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, 164 pp. [Cover title: <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado</i> .] [Photographic illustration pages are not numbered but continue the pagination of the book uninterrupted.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : There is evidence for there being two states: edges gilt and edges not gilt. The cover ornamentation stamping may be gilt or black. No evidence is thus far had as to which state may have been first.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : The historical value of this volume is reason to cite the 247 separately authored comments in this visitors' book, which appear under their various names. However, |
|------|--------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

there are frequent instances where the names, transcribed from handwriting, have misspellings, which generally are not corrected herein because the citations reflect the spellings as published.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] **FARQUHAR 62** FQ10:381 FQ11:448 FQ12:503 FQ12B:219 FQ18:429 FQ19A:59 FQ20:471 FQ22:414 FQ23:348 FQ24/2:993 FQ25:85 FQ30:303 FQ32:216

≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES **Potter, 1900**, ITEM NO. 30.886

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.9897  | Excerpts from "Personal Impressions of the Grand Cañon . . ." (by G. K. Woods) as taken from John Hance's guestbook from 1891-1898. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 11. [Ellipsis is part of title.]   |
| 2008 | 2.18197 | <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Canon of the Colorado near Flagstaff, Arizona: As seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, [sic].</i> [No place]: Hadamard Press, 164 pp. [Authorship given erroneously as John Hance.] [An on-demand publication.]          |
| 2010 | 2.18198 | <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona.</i> [No place]: BiblioLife, 168 pp. [Authorship given as John Hance and G. K. Woods.] [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2013 | 2.18441 | <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona : as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide, Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> [No place]: Pranava Books, 174 pp. [An on-demand publication.] |

---

**Woods, Isaiah Churchill**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1858 | <i>2.7037</i> | <i>Report to Hon. A. V. Brown, Postmaster General, on the opening and present condition of the United States Overland Mail route between San Antonio, Texas, and San Diego, California, by J. C. Wood [sic] Superintendent.</i> Washington City, D.C., 43 pp. [Wagner and Camp (1982, p. 584) cite, "The caption title erroneously gives the author's name as J. C. Wood, but the document is signed properly at the end."]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>WAGNER-CAMP 315</b> |
|------|---------------|--|

---

**Woods, Mark**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2016 | 2.24717 | <i>Lassoing the sun : a year in America's national parks.</i> New York: Thomas Dunne Books (St. Martin's Press), 312 pp. [See Chapter 4, "April: The Grandest Canyons", pp. 73-101, and color plates following p. 120.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Woodward, Arthur**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1937 | <i>2.7038</i>  | The founding of Fort Mohave. <i>Pony Express Courier</i> , (May), 10 pp.                  |
| 1938 | <i>2.19890</i> | Irateba, big injun of the Mohaves. <i>Desert Magazine</i> , 1(3) (January): 10-11, 24-26. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1938      *2.19892*      Captain Palma of the Yumas; his dream of a Spanish mission outpost on the bank of the Colorado ended in tragedy. (Drawings by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(7) (May): 3-4, 34-35.
- 1938      *2.19898*      Padre of the uncharted desert. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 1(11) (September): 3-5, 26. [Eusebio Kino.]
- 1938      *2.19905*      Hermann Ehrenberg—seeker of high adventure. (Art by Gloria Widmann.) *Desert Magazine*, 2(2) (December): 9-10, 29. [See also letter from Barry M. Goldwater, 2(12) (October 1939): 2.]
- 1939      *2.7039*      Empire on the Colorado—the romance of Thomas Blythe. *Desert Magazine*, 2(4) (February): 22-24, 39-40.  
                  = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]
- 1939      *2.7040*      Outpost on the Colorado. *Desert Magazine*, 3(1) (November): 4-8, 34.
- 1943      *2.19965*      When scalp hunters ran the Yuma ferryboat. *Desert Magazine*, 6(6) (April): 4-8.
- 1955      *2.7041*      *Feud on the Colorado*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 165 pp. (Great West and Indian Series, IV. "A Limited Westernlore Edition".) [Alonzo Johnson vs. Lt. Joseph C. Ives.]  
                  = CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29] [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51] **FORD 140** FQ1:112 FQ2:102 FQ4:175, 175a FQ5:217, 217a FQ6:274, 274a FQ7:253 FQ8:468, 468a FQ9:641, 642 FQ10:382 FQ11:449A, 449B FQ11A:150 FQ12:502 FQ12B:220 FQ13:508 FQ15:558 FQ17:540 FQ19:674 FQ20:472 FQ21:274 FQ23:349 FQ24/2:994 FQ30:304 FQ32:217 GUIDON 667  
                  = REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1956, ITEM NO. 30.984
- 1956      *2.7042*      (ED.) *Journal of Lt. Thomas W. Sweeny, 1849-1853*. Los Angeles: Westernlore Press, 278 pp. [Fort Yuma.]  
                  = CROSS-LISTINGS **FORD 23** FQ7:229 GUIDON 579

---

**Woodward, Ashbel**

- 1862      *2.19333*      *Life of General Nathaniel Lyon*. Hartford, Connecticut: Case, Lockwood and Co., 360 pp. [See pp. 183-187, including notes on service at Fort Yuma, Arizona.]

---

**Woodward, Bob**

- 1999      2.7043      A trip to remember. *Whitewater Paddling*, 1999: 34-42.

---

**Woodward, C. N.**

- 1911      *2.22115*      Westward, ho! *The Southwestern Union Record* (Seventh-day Adventists, Southwestern Union Conference, Keene, Texas), 10(7) (February 14): 1-3. [Rail trip. Includes brief note of crossing the Colorado River, and the Salton Sea.]



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Woodward, David**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1998 | 2.9467 | The Renaissance geographic and cartographic background to the first century of greater Southwest discovery and cartography. <i>In</i> : Reinhartz, Dennis, and Saxon, Gerald D. (eds.), <i>The mapping of the entradas into the greater Southwest</i> . Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, pp. 3-29. |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Woodward, Forest**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2016 | 2.27472 | Grand Canyon journal; a father and son share 280 river miles. <i>Adventure Journal</i> (Monarch Beach, California), (2) (Summer): [80]-[91]. [Doug Woodward and his son, Forest. Introductory page followed by 11 pages displaying photographic reproductions of pages of a Colorado River guidebook that include notations and photos.] |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Wook, Jung Yong [중인 정용욱]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2019 | 2.28885 | 글로벌 파견자가 전하는 핫 스팟! 미국 여행, 어디가 좋을까? 세계 최대 국립공원부터 [geullobeol payyeonjaga jeonhaneun has seupas! migug yeohaeng, eodiga joh-eulkka? segye choedae guglibgong-wonbuteo] [ <i>Hot spots from global dispatchers! Where would you like to travel to America? From the world's largest national park.</i> Channel (삼성 KPMG 기획·편집 홍보팀 [samjeongKPMG gihoeg·pyeonjib hongbotim] [Samjung KPMG Planning & Editing PR Team, Seoul]), 193 (February): 24-25. [Grand Canyon, <i>in passing.</i> ] [ <i>In Korean, with serial title in English, thus.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wooldridge, C. W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1902 | 2.13479 | <i>Perfecting the earth : a piece of possible history</i> . Cleveland, Ohio: Utopia Publishing Co., 326 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wooldridge, Dennis E.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14316 | Radiating through history: A Toastmaster's Cold War creation. <i>Sun Talker</i> (Toastmasters International, District 84, Central and North Florida), 3(1) (July): 8-9. [Grand Canyon Caverns, Cold War-era Civil Defense rations in Grand Hall.] |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Wooldridge, Frosty**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2010 | 2.14636 | <i>Rafting the rolling thunder : journey through the Grand Canyon</i> . Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 141 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2011 | 2.16930 | <i>How to live a life of adventure : the art of exploring the world</i> . Bloomington, Indiana: AuthorHouse, 380 pp. [See particularly, Chapter 14, "Raging and Terrifying Stretch of Water in the Grand Canyon", p. 70-75. See also in "Bucket List in No Particular Order", p. 194, "1. Raft trip down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lee's Ferry to Diamond Creek takeout or Lake Powell [*sic*]."] [An on-demand publication.]

**Woolf, Marcus**

2004      2.14360      Kick off your shoes; the technical sandal turns 20—and conquers the footwear market. *Outdoor*, (Summer): 52, 54-56. [See p. 52, reference to Mark Thatcher launching Teva brand of sandals. Includes Grand Canyon.]

**Woolfolk, C. T.**

1919      2.13302      [Remarks pertaining to Grand Canyon.] *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], p. 4.

**Woolsey, Anne I.**

2014      2.21627      The Arizona Historical Society at 150; real people, real lives. *Journal of Arizona History*, 55(3) (Autumn): 229-385 [entire number].

**Woolworth, W. H. (Mr. and Mrs.)**

1899      2.13986      [Comment.] *In: Woods, G. K. (compiler), Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 101.

**Woon, Basil Dillon**

1915      2.1826      *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer : rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon.* [No imprint], 120 pp. [Lower Colorado River, see pp. 24-29, 64, 92-96.]

≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 86, 87

1916      2.7046      *Arizona's yesterday.* Los Angeles: Times-Mirror Printing and Binding House, 120 pp.

1933      2.7047      *Incredible land : a jaunty Baedeker to Hollywood and the great Southwest.* New York: Liveright Publishing Corp., 374 pp.

1995      2.7048      *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer, rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon, 1915.* (Foreword to 1995 ed. by L. Boyd Finch.) Tucson: Westerners International, Adobe Corral, 120 pp.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 2012      *2.23489*      *Arizona's yesterday : being the narrative of John H. Cady, pioneer : rewritten and revised by Basil Dillon Woon, 1915.* Hamburg: tredition, 120 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

**Woosley, David J.**

- 1901      *2.22026*      North American Indians (California). Yuma mission. *Periodical Accounts Relating to the Foreign Missions of the Church of the Brethren ("Moravians")* (Brethren's Society for the Furtherance of the Gospel Among the Heathen, London), Second Century, 4(47) (September): 545-547. [Author's report of missionary work.]

**Worcester Art Museum**

- 1922      2.13556      *Catalogue of paintings and drawings.* Worcester, Massachusetts: Worcester Art Museum, 231 pp. [See p. 196, listing of "Hermit Creek Canyon" by De Witt Parshall (not illustrated).]

**Workman, R. Bryce**

- 1997      2.9324      *Badges and uniform ornamentation of the National Park Service.* [Harper's Ferry, West Virginia: U.S. National Park Service, Harper's Ferry Center?]

**Works Progress Administration, Federal Writers' Project**

- 1939      2.12931      *The Oregon Trail : the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean.* [No imprint] ("Sponsored by Oregon Trail Memorial Association, Inc."), 244 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See "Green River" [Wyoming], pp. 97-98.]
- 1940      2.1158      *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* Flagstaff, Arizona: Arizona Teachers College, 530 pp.  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 15| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ12A:259 FQ19:676 GUIDON 11
- 1959      2.1159      *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg, ed.) New York, Hastings House, revised ed., 532 pp. (Sponsored by the Arizona State College at Flagstaff.) (American Guide Series)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-10| FQ1:3a FQ13A:193 FQ17:541 FQ22:416
- 1966      2.7044      *Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.* (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 4th ed., 532 pp. (American Guide series.)  
           ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1968 | 2.7045 | <i>Arizona, the Grand Canyon State : a state guide.</i> (Completely revised by Joseph Miller; Henry G. Alsberg and Harry Hansen, eds.) New York: Hastings House, 532 pp. (American Guide series.)<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ1:3 FQ24/1:534</span> |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Works Progress Administration, Writers' Program**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1940 | 2.14906 | <i>Oregon : end of the trail.</i> Portland, Oregon: Binfords and Mort, 549 pp. (American Guide Series.) [See p. 503: "Crater Lake has been named with the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and Victoria Falls of Africa as one of the three greatest scenic marvels of the globe." (ENTIRE NOTE; without citation)] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**World Book**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.8904 | <i>Christmas in the American Southwest : Christmas around the world from World Book.</i> Chicago, London, Sydney, and Toronto: World Book, Inc., 80 pp. |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**World Monuments Fund**

- |         |         |  |
|---------|---------|--|
| NO DATE | 2.28744 | <i>Route 66 : the road ahead : report from a strategic roundtable held November 20-22, 2013, in Anaheim, California.</i> (Erica Avrami, ed.) [No place]: World Monuments Fund, 65 pp. <span style="color: #8B4513;">[2013?]</span> [See "Route 66 Tourism in Arizona", p. 16.] |
|---------|---------|--|
- 

**Worm, Dick**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.9281 | Kanab Creek Wilderness service trip—Arizona; March 2000. <i>Iowa Sierran</i> (Sierra Club, Iowa Chapter), (Autumn): 7. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Worstell, Mary V.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1899 | 2.14038 | [Comment.] <span style="color: #8B4513;">In:</span> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 117. |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Worster, Donald**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1977 | 2.15511 | Landscape with hero: John Wesley Powell and the Colorado Plateau. <i>Southern California Quarterly</i> , 79(1): 29-46.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 951</span> |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- 1985      2.7049      *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York: Pantheon Press, 402 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ2:103 FQ8:469 FQ18:432 THOMAS 956  
                   ≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Rusinek, 1987, ITEM NO. 30.231. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Kennedy, 1986 February 23, ITEM NO. 3.1931
- 1992      2.7050      *Rivers of empire : water, aridity and the growth of the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 402 pp.
- 1992      2.7051      *Under western skies : nature and history in the American West.* New York and Oxford: Oxford University Press, 292 pp.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]
- 1994      2.7052      *An unsettled country.* Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 151 pp. (A volume in the Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.) [See pp. 1-30, John Wesley Powell.]  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:473 FQ21:583 FQ24/2:997 FQ28:191 THOMAS 952
- 1994      2.15512      Rediscovering the West; the legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In*: Gressley, Gene M. (ed.), *Old West/New West: Quo vadis?* Worland, Wyoming: High Plains Publishing, pp. 101-122.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 954
- 1996      2.7053      Excerpt from *Rivers of Empire*; water, aridity, and the growth of the American West. *In*: Mancall, Peter C. (ed.), *Land of rivers : America in word and image.* Ithaca (New York), and London: Cornell University Press, pp. 200-203. [From Worster (1985).]
- 1998      2.7054      The legacy of John Wesley Powell. *In*: Rothman, Hal K. (ed.), *Reopening the American West.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. 77-89.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 953
- 1999      2.7328      The second Colorado River expedition: John Wesley Powell, Mormonism and the environment. *In*: Carter, Edward C., II (ed.), *Surveying the record; North American scientific exploration to 1930.* *American Philosophical Society, Memoirs*, 231: 317-328.  
                   ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 791, 917 [volume]
- 1999      2.30917      Il capitalismo, il West e la storia ambientale; conversazione con Donald Worster. *Meridiana* (Revista di Storia e Scienze Sociali) (Roma), (36): 179-198. [Worster interview (pp. 185-198), September 24, 1999, at the Hall Center for Humanites, University of Kansas; with preliminary remarks, unsigned, presumably by the interviewers, Marco Armiero and Steafania Barca. Interview includes Worster's remarks on childhood experiences in the lower Colorado River region.]
- 2000      2.7863      The Grand Canyon. *In*: Leuchtenburg, William E. (ed.), *American places : encounters with history : a celebration of Sheldon Meyer.* Oxford and New York, [etc.]: Oxford University Press, pp. 352-363.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2001 | 2.7864  | <p><i>A river running West : the life of John Wesley Powell.</i> New York: Oxford University Press, 673 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 74</b> FQ17:542 FQ18:431 FQ19:678 FQ19A:60 FQ20:345A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy"], 345B FQ21:275 FQ22:417 FQ22B:119 FQ23:351A ["Uncorrected Advance Reading Copy, 2000"], 351B FQ24/2:695 FQ29:190 FQ30:305 FQ32:218 THOMAS 689</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.529; Anonymous, 2003, ITEM NO. 30.526; Anonymous, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.394; Cox, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.465; Fort, 2004, ITEM NO. 30.521; Fowler, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.1336; Goetzmann, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.443; Jacoby, 2002, ITEM NO. 30.527; Janáč and Jeleček, 2007, ITEM NO. 30.1020; Lowenthal, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.1300; McMurtry, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.524; Nelson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.722; Pyne, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.523; Ronda, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.525; Stephenson, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.355; Thomas, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.456; Vernon, 2001, ITEM NO. 30.522; White, 2001, ITEM NOS. 30.352, 30.528</p> |
| 2008 | 2.13817 | <p><i>A passion for nature : the life of John Muir.</i> Oxford and New York: Oxford University Press, 535 pp. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 115, 191, 329, 351-352, 371, 376-377, 390, 395, 485 note 36.]</p>   |
| 2008 | 2.14892 | <p><i>Transformaciones de la tierra : selección, traducción y presentación de Guillermo Castro H.</i> Montevideo, Uruguay: Coscoroba Ediciones, and Biblioteca Latinoamericana en Ecología Política, 212 [214] pp. <b>[In Spanish.]</b></p>  |
| 2011 | 2.28653 | <p>Living in nature: Biography and environmental history. <i>In</i>: Myllyntaus, Timo (ed.), <i>Thinking through the environment : green approaches to global history.</i> Cambridge, United Kingdom: The White Horse Press, pp. 28-39. [See "John Wesley Powell and John Muir in comparison", pp. 31-36; Grand Canyon, p. 33.]</p>  |

---

**Worth, H. M. (Mrs.); Happersberger, Fred; AND Schoder, R. E.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1909 | 2.18167 | <p>The Bottlers' transcontinental tour; compiled from the diary of Mrs. H. M. Worth, Hatboro, Pa[.], and illustrated with snapshots by Messrs. Fred Happersberger and R. E. Schoder. <i>The American Bottler</i> (New York), 29(11) (November 15): 38-43. [Grand Canyon, p. 40. No illustrations from Grand Canyon.] [See also Anonymous (1909, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.18168).]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Worthy, Crista**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2009 | 2.11908 | <p>In the same boat. <i>In</i>: Letters [SECTION]. <i>Arizona Highways</i>, 85(3) (March): 4. [Comment on article by Brad Dimock and Kate Thompson, 84(11) (November 2008): 3, 32-37.]</p> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Woznicki, Robert**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1968 | <i>2.7055</i> | <p><i>A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.</i> [No imprint], 116 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ20:474 GUIDON 668</p> |
|------|---------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

1977	2.8476	<i>History of Arizona.</i> Phoenix: [no imprint], 175 pp. (Printed by Messenger Corporation, Phoenix.) ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <i>FQ22:418</i>
1995	<i>2.7056</i>	<i>A history of Yuma and the Territorial Prison.</i> [No imprint], 212 pp.
<hr/>		
<b>Wraa, Una Merethe</b>		
2011	2.29630	Route 66; Chicago-Los Angeles på motorsykkkel—reisebrev fra Una Merethe Wraa. <i>TS-kvarten</i> (Norsk Forening for Tuberø Sklerose, Medlemsblad) (Oslo), 25(1/2): cover, 26-29. [Brief text (p. 26). Includes Grand Canyon and Hoover Dam. Also a concluding paragraph (p. 27) signed "Magne".] [In Norwegian.]
<hr/>		
<b>Wren, Christopher</b>		
1920	2.9417	Report of the Librarian and Corresponding Secretary for the year ending February 11, 1920. <i>In: Reports and Collections of the Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, Proceedings and Collections</i> (Wilkes Barre, Wyoming Valley, Pennsylvania), 17: ix-xviii. [See pp. ix-x, notices of N. H. Darton's lecture to the Society on 11 April 1919 [see Darton (1920, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 21.778)].]
<hr/>		
<b>Wright, Frank Lloyd</b>		
1928	2.18656	In the cause of architecture, III: The meaning of materials—Stone. <i>Architectural Record</i> , 63 (April): 350-356. ["Often have I thought, were great monumental buildings ever given me to build, I would go to the Grand Canyon in Arizona to ponder them."]
<hr/>		
<b>Wright, G. Frederick</b>		
1911	2.7057	<i>The Ice Age in North America and its bearing upon the antiquity of man.</i> Oberlin, Ohio: Bibliotheca Sacra Co., 763 pp. [See p. 228.] ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51]
<hr/>		
<b>Wright, G. N.</b>		
1835	<i>2.22803</i>	<i>The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Vol. II</i> [Bideford-Donore]. London: Thomas Kelly, 640 pp. [See "California, Gulf of", p. 261. Notes: "The Colorado riv. falls in at the N. extremity." (ENTIRE NOTE)]
1838	<i>2.18990</i>	<i>The new and comprehensive gazetteer : being a delineation of the present state of the world, from the most recent authorities. Arranged in alphabetical order, and constituting a dictionary of geography. Supplement.</i> London: Thomas Kelly, 632 pp. [See "California, Upper and Lower (or as it is sometimes denominated, New and Old),

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

districts, repub. Mexico", pp. 75-77; "Mexico, independent repub.", pp. 214-220, specifically p. 215.]

---

**Wright, Gwendolyn**

2008      2.17841      *USA : modern architectures in history*. London: Reaktion Books, 320 pp. [Hoover Dam, p. 14 (illustration only).]

---

**Wright, H. M.**

1922      *2.21819*      Somerton, Ariz.—Camp 14912. *In*: Camp Fire Flashes [SECTION]. *The Modern Woodman* (Modern Woodmen of America, Rock Island, Illinois), 39(7) (July): 23. [Promotional report of activities in the area of Yuma and Somerton. Of note is the comment of "an abundance of running water direct from the silvery Colorado."]

---

**Wright, Hamilton W.**

1914      2.13813      A fore-glimpse of the Panama-Pacific International Exposition of 1915; busy preparation at San Francisco for commemorating the completion of the Panama Canal. *The Bankers Magazine*, 68(1) (January): 57-68. [See p. 64, description of Santa Fe Railway exhibit of Grand Canyon.]

1915      2.14134      The World's Exposition; ready for opening—February 20th. *Overland Monthly*, 65(1) (January): 57-64. [Panama-Pacific International Exposition, San Francisco. Grand Canyon exhibit by Santa Fe Railway, p. 62.]

1915      2.14456      The Panama-Pacific Exposition in its glorious prime. *Overland Monthly*, 66(4) (October): 289-300. [See p. 297.]

---

**Wright, Harold Bell**

1915      *2.23241*      Imperial Valley *is*. *In*: Weaver, Wiley M. (Mrs.) (compiler, under direction of Imperial County Board of Supervisors), *Imperial Valley, 1901-1915*. [No imprint] (designed and printed by Kingsley, Mason and Collins Co., Los Angeles), pp. [9]-[10] [pagination count includes wraps]. [First published in *Los Angeles Tribune*, December 15, 1912.]

---

**Wright, Helen S.**

1917      *2.13420*      *Our United States Army*. New York: Robert J. Shores, 288 pp. [See Chapter 7, "Lieutenant Whipple's Surveys and Adventures", pp. 61-71; Chapter 9, "Exploration of the Colorado River", pp. 112-141.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wright, James W.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2006 | 2.20652 | [Letter.] <i>RUPANEWS</i> (Retired United Pilots Association, Foster City, California), 8(3) (559) (March): 36-37. [Notes briefly having had rafted "the Colorado River from Lee's Ferry, Utah to Lake Mead" <i>[sic]</i> (p. 37).] [By James W. Wright of Newtown, Connecticut. The editor notes, "There are two James W. Wrights in RUPA. The other in New Jersey, I think."] |
|------|---------|---|

**Wright, John Franklin**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21449 | <i>A complete life : the autobiography of John Franklin Wright.</i> Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, 200 pp.<br><a href="#">≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES</a> <i>Anonymous, 2014, ITEM NO. 30.1041</i> |
|------|---------|--|

**Wright, John Kirtland**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1952 | 2.7058 | <i>Geography in the making: The American Geographical Society, 1851-1951.</i> New York: American Geographical Society, 437 pp. [See pp. 86, 118, 150, 162, 238.]<br><a href="#">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS</a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29 </a> <a href="#"> CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51 </a> |
|------|--------|--|

**Wright, Jonathan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22204 | White water adventure; Dan Snow tells us about his gruelling journey that recreated a key event in the exploration of the American West. Operation Grand Canyon with Dan Snow; TV BBC Two, scheduled for January. <i>In:</i> TV and Radio [SECTION]. <i>BBC History Magazine</i> (Bristol), (January): 75. [Recreation of John Wesley Powell's expedition of 1869 (see BBC Two, 2014, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 26.1294).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Wright, L. H.; Kellam, Mary; Brode, Arletta; Hoxworth, Laura; Hoxworth, Irene; Peck, S. N.; Lockett, J. R.; Sliker, E. A.; AND Daggs, J. F. (Mrs.)**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1899 | 2.13864 | [Comment.] <i>In:</i> Woods, G. K. (compiler), <i>Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.</i> San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 37. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wright, Mabel W.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1922 | 2.29028 | Vacation trips for teachers. <i>In:</i> Spending the Vacation Out-doors [SECTION]. <i>The Chicago Schools Journal</i> , 4 (May): 330-331. [Includes remarks on having visited the Grand Canyon's North Rim.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wright, Nancy Kirkpatrick**

- 1992      2.7059      (ED.) *Sharlot herself : selected writings of Sharlot Hall*. (Introduction by Margaret F. Maxwell, illustrations by Carlos Parra.) Prescott, Arizona: Sharlot Hall Museum Press, 105 pp.  
                      *≡* CROSS-LISTINGS FQ8:175 FQ9:247 FQ10:153 FQ12:222 FQ12A:106  
                      FQ13:206 FQ15:226 FQ19:680 FQ24/2:1001 FQ27:243 FQ28:192
- 1997      *2.7060*      Kate Thomson Cory; camera and paintbrush. *Cactus and Pine*, 9(1): 3-13. [Includes Boulder Canyon, prior to the time of Hoover Dam.]

**Wright, Pat**

- 2019      *2.30071*      Pierce Ferry Road report. *Meadview Monitor*, (September/October): 8. [Road repairs.]

**Wright, R. Gerald, AND Mattson, David J.**

- 1996      2.7061      The origin and purpose of national parks and protected areas. *In*: Wright, R. Gerald (ed.), *National parks and protected areas : their role in environmental protection*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Blackwell Science, pp. 3-14. [See p. 10, Grand Canyon mentioned *in passing* in quotation.]

**Wright, Sarah Bird**

- 1987      *2.8477*      *Ferries of America : a guide to adventurous travel*. Atlanta, Georgia: Peachtree Publishers, Ltd., 547 pp. [Includes lower Colorado River.]

**Wright, William V.**

- 1957      2.29482      The Economy Run; a report form one of Caltech's student observers. *Engineering and Science* (California Institute of Technology), 14(7) (April): 30, 32, 34. [Mobilgas Grand Canyon Economy Run, Los Angeles to Grand Canyon.]

**Wrinn, Jim**

- 2010      2.15814      Grand Canyon goes green; ultimate tourist line. *Trains*, 70(5) (May): cover, 3, 24-31. [Cover gives item title as "Grand Canyon Railway goes green".]

**Wrobel, David M.**

- 2013      2.19817      *Global West, American frontier : travel, empire, and exceptionalism from Manifest Destiny to the Great Depression*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 312 pp. (Calvin P. Horn Lectures in Western History and Culture.)

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wrobel, David M., AND Long, Patrick T.**

- 2001      2.27084      (EDS.) *Seeing and being seen : tourism in the American West*. Lawrence, Kansas: University Press of Kansas, for University of Colorado at Boulder, Center of the American West, 336 pp. [Grand Canyon, *passim*. Pertinent individual chapters are cited separately.]

**Wu, John [政治] [Wu Junqiang, 吳君強]**

- 2015      2.28525      大峡谷健行 [dà xiágǔ jiànxíng] [*Grand Canyon hiking*]. 国湾大学 [国立台湾大学], 南加州 校友会, 四十二届 [Guó wān dàxué [guólì táiwān dàxué], nán jiāzhōu xiàoyǒu huì, sìshí'èr jiè] [*Guowan University [National Taiwan University], Southern California Alumni Association*], (42): 98. [Serial title as given on conventional back cover. English title on conventional front cover: *2015 : National Taiwan University Alumni Association of Southern California*. Spine reads: "2015 年刊 : 四十二届" [2015 Niánkān: sìshí'èr jiè] [2015 issue : forty-two].] [*In Chinese.*]

**Wuerthner, George**

- 1998      2.7062      *Grand Canyon : a visitor's companion*. (Photographs by George Wuerthner, illustrations by Douglas W. Moore.) Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania: Stackpole Books, 264 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1002 FQ27:244

**Wullenjohn, Chuck**

- 2008      2.18620      U.S. Marine Corps Air Station-Yuma. U.S. Army Yuma Proving Ground: Renowned for its testing expertise. *Vision* (American Planning Association, Arizona Chapter), (Conference 2008 issue): 4-6.
- 2015      2.22689      Army helped make Yuma into the fine community it is today. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(2) (March): 14.
- 2015      2.22690      YPG major player in unmanned aircraft world. *YumaBIZ* (Yuma County Chamber of Commerce), 1(3) (April): 14. [U.S. Army, Yuma Proving Ground.] [Unoccupied aerial vehicle.]

**Wunderlich, E.**

- 1913      2.7063      Die Transkontinentalexkursion der Neuyorker Geographischen Gesellschaft. *Natur* (Leipzig), 4(9) (February 1): 217-220. [Transcontinental Excursion of 1912, New York Geographical Society.] [*In German.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wurtz, Michael J.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1991 | 2.30533 | <i>The historical geography of the Colorado Plateau, 1539-1991</i> . Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, 88 pp.   |
| 2012 | 2.28656 | Cruising in Muir's footsteps. <i>In</i> : Archivist's Corner [SECTION]. <i>The John Muir Newsletter</i> (The John Muir Center, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California), (Spring/Summer): 3, 8. [Article pertains to photographic replication of Alaskan sketches made by Muir. See p. 3, comments on the photographic replication of Stanton Expedition photos in Grand Canyon.] |

**Wyant, William K.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1982 | 2.14450 | <i>Westward in Eden : the public lands and the conservation movement</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, 536 pp. |
|------|---------|---|

**Wyatt, Barbara**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2012 | <i>2.27826</i> | (ED.) <i>Japanese Americans in World War II : a National Historic Landmarks theme study</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. National Park Service, National Historic Landmarks Program, 221 pp. ("Based in part on <i>Confinement and Ethnicity</i> by Jeffery F. Burton, Mary M. Farrell, Florence B. Lord, Richard W. Lord, NPS Western Archeological and Conservation Center, Tucson, Arizona, 1999; with contributions from S. Curtis Breckenridge, Marilyn Harper"). [Includes Poston Relocation Center, Arizona.] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Wyatt, C. D. (Mrs.)**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1933 | <i>2.17855</i> | Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church. <i>In</i> : <i>Boulder Dam souvenir and cook book : from members and friends of Grace Community Church</i> . Boulder City, Nevada: [Ladies' Aid of Grace Community Church], p. [first series] [6]. |
|------|----------------|---|

**Wyckoff, William**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.21226 | <i>How to read the American West : a field guide</i> . (Foreword by William Cronan.) Seattle and London: University of Washington Press, 422 [424] pp. |
| 2020 | 2.29612 | <i>Riding shotgun with Norman Wallace : rephotographing the Arizona landscape</i> . Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 176 pp.               |

**Wyld, James**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1824 | 2.28945 | <i>A general atlas, containing maps illustrating some important periods in ancient history; and distinct maps of the several empires, kingdoms and states in the world, from original drawings according to the latest treatises by J. Wyld and engraved by N. R. Hewitt</i> . Edinburgh: Printed for John Thomson and Co. for Baldwin, Cradock and Joy, London and John Cumming, Dublin. [Of note, see "Table of the Comparative |
|------|---------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Lengths of the Principal Rivers of the World”, in which is noted “Colorado”, mouth at “California G.”, [length] “800” [miles].] [In this bibliography refer also to Bailly *et al.* (2019, *ITEM NO.* 2.28944), in which this plate is reproduced.]

**Wylie, L. F.**

1958      2.7064      Glen Canyon Dam. *Arizona Highways*, 34(6) (June): 4-9.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

**Wylie, Willard O.**

1915      2.15273      Our vacation trip itinerary. *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, 29(27) (July 3): 228.  
[Begins, “We expect to leave Boston, Thursday, July 28, and journey direct to Williams, Ariz., where we desire to enjoy for a few days the grandeur of the Grand Canon of the Colorado.” (ENTIRE NOTE) Item signed “The Managing Editor.”]

**Wyllys, Rufus Kay**

1933      2.16766      The Republic of Lower California, 1853-1854. *Pacific Historical Review*, 2(2) (June): 194-213. [William Walker.]

1935      2.7065      *Pioneer padre: the life and times of Eusebio Francisco Kino*. Dallas, Texas: Southwest Press, 230 pp.

1935      2.7066      William Walker's invasion of Sonora, 1854. *Arizona Historical Review*, 6: 61-67.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS GUIDON 672

1940      2.9687      The trails of the conquistadores. *Arizona Highways*, 16(8) (August): 4-13.

1940      2.10316      Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *In*: Adams, James Truslow (ed.-in-chief), *Dictionary of American History, Volume 2*. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, p. 408.

1950      2.7067      *The history of a frontier state*. Phoenix: Hobson and Herr, 408 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ24/2:1004 GUIDON 671

1952      2.16792      The historical geography of Arizona. *Pacific Historical Review*, 21(2) (May): 121-127.

**Wyman, R. H.**

1875      2.19017      [Communication to Commo. Daniel Ammen.] *In*: Robeson, George M., Report of the Secretary of the Navy; being part of the message and documents communicated to the two houses of Congress at the beginning of the first session of the Forty-fourth Congress. *U.S. 44th Congress, 1st Session, House of Representatives, Executive Document 1, Part 3*, pp. 72-75. [See p. 74: “I . . . [submit] an estimate [not detailed here] for engraving the charts already constructed of the survey of the peninsula and Gulf of California, including the mouth of the Colorado River and as far as Port Isabel,

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the head of ocean navigation on the Colorado. [¶] This is the only survey existing of the mouths of this river." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

**Wyrick, Traci** *see also* Schellbach-Wyrick, Traci

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.9893  | A time to live in Grand Canyon. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 15(2) (April/June): 3-5. [See also letter in <i>The Bulletin</i> , June 2004.]  |
| 2004 | 2.9961  | [Letter.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(6): 3. [Identification of some people in photos that appeared in <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> article, April/June 2004.]   |
| 2004 | 2.10021 | [Letter.] <i>The Bulletin</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 8(7): 5. [The "Harmon" family of Roaring Springs was the first name of the man of the household of Harmon and Sadie "Ruesch" (spelling uncertain).]  |
| 2005 | 2.10288 | That rim connection. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 16(2) (April/June): 4-5.   |
| 2006 | 2.10869 | Trekking a family legacy through the Grand Canyon. <i>Canyon Views</i> (Grand Canyon Association), 12(1) (Spring): 6-8.   |
| 2007 | 2.11146 | Life at River Mile Zero. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 18(1) (January/March): 3-4, 14. [Dean Tidball and Edna Tidball.]   |
| 2010 | 2.12582 | Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(1) (Winter): 4-7. [First of an intermittent series, selected and transcribed by Schellbach's granddaughter. March 15, 1941-September 16, 1943.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.] |
| 2010 | 2.14338 | Lewis [ <i>sic</i> ] Schellbach's log books: Part II. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 21(3) (Summer): 3-4. [Louis Schellbach.] [October 7-27, 1943] [See also correction, 21(4) (Fall): 2.] [See also errata, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]  |
| 2011 | 2.15218 | Park Naturalist Louis Schellbach's log books. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(2) (Spring): 11-12. [Repeats part 2, which appeared in the Summer 2010 issue.]   |
| 2011 | 2.15518 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part III. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(3) (Summer): 4-6. [Overviews for 1943 and first half of 1944. Transcriptions, January 5-June 6, 1944.]   |
| 2011 | 2.16037 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IV. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 22(4) (Fall): 14-15. [June 15-22, 1944.]   |
| 2012 | 2.17076 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 5. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 23(2) (Spring): 12-16. [June 23-December 2, 1944.] [See also "Additions and/or Corrections" in 24(3) (Summer): 13.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.18983 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VI. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(3) (Summer): 7-13. [December 3, 1944-April 29, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.] [See also update, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.]                         |
| 2013 | 2.19505 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VII. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 24(4) (Fall): 3-6, 16. [May 2-August 28, 1945.] [See also "Additions/Corrections" in 25(1) (Winter 2014): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 26(3) (Summer 2015): 8.]   |
| 2014 | 2.20123 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part VIII. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(1) (Winter): 3-5. [September 1-November 5, 1945.] [See also letter from Helen Rowan Cabeen Lindeman, 25(3) (Summer): 6.] [See also addendum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21253 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part IX. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 5-6. [November 7-December 25, 1945.] [See also erratum, 27(4) (Fall 2016): 7.]   |
| 2014 | 2.21254 | Schellbach's flag. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(3) (Summer): 7. [Louis Schellbach's proposed design for a redesigned Nevada state flag.]  |
| 2014 | 2.21795 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part X. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 25(4) (Fall): 7-9. [January 1-March 30, 1946.]  |
| 2015 | 2.23136 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part XI. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 26(3) (Summer): 5-8. [April 1-June 14, 1946.]  |
| 2016 | 2.25034 | Louis Schellbach's log books Part 12. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 27(4) (Fall): 4-7. [June 16-July 31, 1946.] [Includes (p. 7) several corrections and emendations for Parts 2, 6, 8, 9.] [See also emendation, 28(1) (Winter 2017): 5.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.] |
| 2017 | 2.25464 | Louis Schellbach's log books Part 13. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 28(1) (Winter): cover, 2-6. [August 1-September 30, 1946.] [Includes "Additions/Corrections" (p. 5) for Parts 1, 6, 12.] [See also "Additions/Corrections", 29(1) (Winter 2018): 11.]   |
| 2018 | 2.26675 | Louis Schellbach's log books: Part 14. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(1) (Winter): 7-9, 11. [Also includes corrections to Parts 12, 13 (p. 11).]  |
| 2018 | 2.27145 | 1968: Traci Wyrick. <i>From:</i> Celebrating the 100th anniversary, Grand Canyon National Park 1919-2019; describe your "first Grand Canyon visit". <i>In:</i> The Bulletin [NEWSLETTER SECTION]. <i>The Ol' Pioneer</i> (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 29(3) (Summer): 9.  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Wyse, Stephanie**

2005      2.10781      Digitizing legacy library content for distribution on the World Wide Web [ABSTRACT].  
*George Wright Society Biennial Conference on Parks, Protected Areas, and Cultural Sites, March 14-18, 2005, Philadelphia.*

---

**Wyson, Peggy**

1969      2.9226      No mountain too big for his brush. *Arizonian* (Scottsdale), 17(23) (August 14): cover, 11, 26. [Gunnar Widforss.]

---

**Wyss, Robert**

2016      2.26539      *The man who built the Sierra Club : a life of David Brower.* New York: Columbia University Press, 410 pp. [See in particular, Chapter 12, "Grand Canyon" (pp. 187-206).]  
[≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#)   [Zaffos, 2018, ITEM NO. 30.1315](#)

---

**Wyss, Hansjörg, AND Prange, Oliver**

2013      2.23070      Wanderer, pilot, philanthrop. Hansjörg Wyss ist einer der reichsten Menschen der Welt, doch eine Beziehung zum Geld hat er nicht. Er lebt immer noch so wie früher. Er unterstützt Nationalparks und die Harvard University. Jetzt startet er ein Hirnforschungszentrum in Genf. *Du* (Zeitschrift der Kultur) (Zürich), 73(842): 28-41. [Interview.] [Includes Grand Canyon.] [\[In German.\]](#)

---

X

**X. [Anonymous]**

1903      2.18408      Show them California. *New Century Path*, 6(43) (September 6): 18. [Notes that the International Geographical Congress (*i.e.*, 8th International Geographical Congress), to be held in Washington, D.C., will undertake "a tour of inspection" that will include "the City of Mexico, the Grand Cañon, Yosemite Valley and the Yellowstone Park.".]

---

**Xanterra Parks and Resorts, Grand Canyon South Rim L.L.C.**

NO DATE      2.26520      *Our softer footprint : Grand Canyon National Park Lodges : legendary hospitality by Xanterra.* [No place]: Xanterra, [8] pp. [including wraps]. [\[2014?\]](#) [Promotional item regarding environmental sustainability in the operation of the concessioner's South Rim facilities.]

---



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.20952 | Employee I menu. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2013(1) (January 9): 9. [Xanterra South Rim Employee Cafeteria; also known as ECafe and E-Café.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Xántus, János**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1858 | 2.25633 | <i>Levelei Éjszakamerikából. Tizenkét eredeti rajz után készült kö- és egynehány fametszettel. Közli prépost istván. [Letters from North America.]</i> Pesten: Lauffer és Stolp Kiadó-Könyvkereskedese Tulajdona, 175 pp., 12 plates. [An unauthorized edition.] [In Hungarian.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES X1 STORM 4784 |
| 1860 | 2.25634 | <i>Utazás : Kalifornia déli részeiben. [Travel : Southern California.]</i> Pesten: Kiadják Lauffer és Stolp, 191 pp. + advertisements, map, 8 plates. [Lower Colorado River region, see particularly pp. 181-187.] [Travels in Southern California.] [In Hungarian.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES X2 STORM 4785             |
| 1975 | 2.25635 | <i>Letters from North America.</i> (Theodore Schoenman and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 198 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1858, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25633).]  |
| 1976 | 2.25636 | <i>Travels in southern California.</i> (Theodore Schoenmann and Helen Benedek Schoenman, translators, eds.; introduction by Theodore Schoenman.) Detroit, Michigan: Wayne State University Press, 212 pp. [Translation of Xántus (1860, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 2.25634).]   |

Y

**Yagasaki, Noritaka**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1991 | 2.29876 | 南カリフォルニアにおける日本人移民農業の展開 [Minami Kariforunia ni okeru nihonjin imin nōgyō no tenkai]. Evolution of Japanese agriculture in southern California. 横浜国立大学人文紀要 (第一類, 哲学・社会科学) [Yokohamakokuritsudaigaku jinbun kiyō (dai ichi-rui, tetsugaku shakai kagaku)] [Yokohama National University, Bulletin of Humanities (Class 1, Philosophy / Social Science)], 37 (October 31): 1-23. [Includes Imperial Valley.] [In Japanese, with bilingual item title.] |
| 2003 | 2.26968 | Adaptive strategy of Japanese immigrants and occupational sequent occupance in the development of fresh produce marketing in Los Angeles. <i>Geographical Review of Japan</i> , 76(12): 894-909. [Includes Imperial Valley.]   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, Governing Board**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1889 | 2.16875 | Biennial statement of the Governing Board. <i>Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School, 22nd Report, 1887-9</i> . New Haven, Connecticut: Tuttle, Morehouse and Taylor, printers. [See p. 14, under "Public Lectures": 21st Annual Course, 1887; Tuesday, March 1, "The Cañon of the Colorado. Mr. William Harper." (ENTIRE NOTE)] |
|------|---------|--|
- 

**Yamada, Hideo [山田秀雄]**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2018 | <i>2.28881</i> | 草創期の思師を偲んで [sōsō-ki no Shitau-shi o shinonde] [In memory of the early thinkers]. 徳島大学清水会々報 [ <i>Tokushimadaigaku Shimizu-kai toku Kinuta</i> ] [ <i>Tokushima University Shimizu Association</i> ] (徳島大学総合科学部同窓会 [ <i>The University of Tokushima Alumni Association, Tokushima, Japan</i> ]), (47): 31. [Includes remarks on London Bridge rebuilt on the Colorado River.] [In Japanese.] |
|------|----------------|--|
- 

**Yamashiro, Shin**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2004 | 2.12006 | The landscape in "The Encantadas" and the problems of representation. <i>Ryudai Review of Euro-American Studies</i> (University of the Ryukyus, Okinawa), (48): 77-92. [Regarding Herman Melville's "The Encantadas", but opening paragraphs include notes of Grand Canyon through the work of Edward Abbey.] [In English, with Japanese abstract.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Yamauchi, Wakako**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1976 | <i>2.21101</i> | Songs my mother taught me. <i>Amerasia Journal</i> (Los Angeles), 3(2): 63-73.  |
| 1994 | <i>2.21042</i> | <i>Songs my mother taught me : stories, plays, and memoir</i> . (Edited and with an introduction by Garrett Hongo; afterword by Valerie Miner.) New York: The Feminist Press at the City University of New York, 257 pp.  |
| 1994 | <i>2.28149</i> | Poston, Arizona: a personal memory. <i>In</i> : Higa, Karin M., <i>The view from within : Japanese American art from the internment camps, 1942-1945</i> . [Los Angeles]: Japanese American National Museum (distributed by University of Washington Press, Seattle). [Volume "Published in conjunction with the exhibition organized by the Japanese American National Museum, the UCLA Wight Art Gallery, and the UCLA Asian American Studies Center at the Wight Art Gallery October 13 through December 6, 1992, to commemorate the 50-year anniversary of the Japanese American Internment." (title-page verso)] |
- 

**Yancey, Kelley**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1994 | 2.7068 | From dump to Canyon. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 70(10) (October): 3. [Letter to the Editor.] |
|------|--------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yanez, Sonia**

2000	2.7366	Art instructor's work chosen for textbook cover. <i>NAU Today</i> (Northern Arizona University), (February 7): 2, 4. [Joella Jean Mahoney.]
------	--------	---

**Yang, Gehua; Stewart, Charles V.; Sofka, Michal; AND Tsai, Chia-Ling**

2006	2.24980	Automatic robust image registration system: Initialization, estimation, and decision. <i>In: ICVS06 : Fourth IEEE International Conference on Computer Vision Systems, New York, New York, 4-7 January 2006</i> . [No place]: The Computer Society, and Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, 7 pp. [volume on CD-ROM]. [Computerized image analysis. Includes Grand Canyon.]
------	---------	--

**Yantos, David A.**

2012	2.20941	Sunrise. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(6) (March 21): 7.
2012	2.20944	Coyote howls. <i>Pinyon Press</i> (Xanterra South Rim, L.L.C., Grand Canyon), 2012(15) (July 25): 9. [Includes verse.]

**Yard, Mike**

1992	2.7069	In memoriam, polyethylene. <i>The News</i> (Grand Canyon River Guides), 5(4) (Fall): 22-23.
------	--------	---

**Yard, Robert Sterling**

NO DATE	2.7070	<i>The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona</i> . U.S. Department of the Interior, National Parks Folio, Pamphlet 9, [24] pp. <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 28 [under U.S. Department of the Interior]   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-46 </div>
1915	2.7071	<i>Glimpses of our national parks</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 40 pp. [Also later eds.] <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51 </div>
1916	2.27536	Making a business of scenery. <i>The Nation's Business</i> (Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, Washington, D.C.), 4(6) (June): 10-11. [Grand Canyon, p. 11.]
1916	2.7072	<i>The national parks portfolio</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office. <div style="margin-left: 20px;">≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51 </div>

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1917 | 2.7073  | <p><i>The national parks portfolio</i>. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2nd ed.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51  FQ11:450A</p>   |
| 1919 | 2.7075  | <p>The new Grand Canyon National Park; an analysis of its scenic features with suggestions for its better comprehension and enjoyment; a report. <i>National Parks Association, Publication 1</i>, 24 pp.</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Anonymous, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1161</p>   |
| 1919 | 2.7076  | <p><i>The book of the national parks</i>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 420 [428] pp. [See frontispiece, pp. 3, 5-7, 12, 19, 29, 30, 319-351, [427].]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51  FQ24/2:1006</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]; Jeffers, 1919, ITEM NO. 30.1525</p>   |
| 1919 | 2.23705 | <p>The new Zion National Park : rainbow of the desert : its relation to the Grand Canyon; also the relation of both, and of Bryce Canyon, to the brilliantly colored Plateau Country of Southern Utah. <i>National Parks Association, Publication 2</i>, 32 pp. [including wraps].</p>   |
| 1920 | 2.7077  | <p><i>The book of the national parks</i>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 436 pp.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ12:505</p> <p>≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Dellenbaugh, 1920, ITEM NO. 30.1460 [1919 or 1920 ed., not specified]</p>   |
| 1921 | 2.7078  | <p><i>The national parks portfolio</i>. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 3rd ed., 266 pp. [See "The Grand Canyon National Park", pp. 203-225.] [<i>NOTE</i>: This chapter cited in 1st ed. of the Grand Canyon-lower Colorado River bibliography (1981, p. 28), and in 2nd ed. (1990, p. 1-46), under U.S. Department of the Interior, as undated, unpaginated "Pamphlet 9", titled "The Grand Canyon of the Colorado River in Arizona"; this was an undated separate issue of the chapter.] [Also later printings.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-51  FQ1:113 [1931 printing]</p> |
| 1922 | 2.7079  | <p>The cordial and friendly Grand Canyon. <i>Outing</i>, 81(1) (October): 3-7, 47.</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29   CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52 </p>   |
| 1925 | 2.7080  | <p>Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. <i>In</i>: Kane, John Francis (ed.), <i>Picturesque America : its parks and playgrounds</i> An illustrated volume with special articles contributed for park and playground sections and numerous selections from the works of well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-doors in America. New York: Resorts and Playgrounds of America, pp. 108-117, 118-124, fold-out map.</p>   |
| 1926 | 2.7081  | <p><i>The book of the national parks</i>. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [See pp. 328-351.]</p> <p>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50 </p>  |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1928 | 2.7082 | <i>The national parks portfolio</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 5th ed., 270 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ10:383 FQ11:450B FQ11A:152 FQ13A:195 FQ24/2:1005 FQ32:219  |
| 1931 | 2.7083 | <i>The national parks portfolio</i> . Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 6th ed., 270 pp. [See pp. 193-215.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FQ13:512 FQ15:560 FQ19:681 FQ20:475   |
| 1934 | 2.7084 | <i>Glimpses of our national parks</i> . (Isabelle F. Story, ed.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, revised ed. [See pp. 64-68.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50] FQ21:361A   |
| 1934 | 2.7085 | Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. <i>In</i> : Kane, F. J. (ed.), <i>Picturesque America</i> . New York: Union Library Association, revised ed., pp. 74-86.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-50]   |
| 1937 | 2.7086 | Grand Canyon, Zion and Bryce. <i>In</i> : Kane, John Francis (ed.), <i>Picturesque America : an illustrated volume designed to perpetuate the beauty of the American landscape and preserve appropriate selections from well known authors expressing the varied appeal of out-door life in America, with particular emphasis on government parks and playgrounds</i> . Garden City, New York: Garden City Publishing Co., Inc., revised reprint, pp. 74-86. |

**Yarnell, Julie**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2018 | 2.29014 | A boater's story. <i>In</i> : Kurtz, Beverly (ed.), <i>Why we boat : running rivers on our own</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 154-166. |
|------|---------|--|

**Yasso, Bart, AND Adams, Lori**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2008 | <i>2.12984</i> | The calendar. <i>Runner's World</i> (Easton, Pennsylvania), 43(3) (March): 121. [See "Las Vegas Six Tunnels Half Marathon and 5-K Run/Walk" (Hoover Dam Railroad Trail).] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Yasuko, Enzo [延廣 玲子]**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2002 | 2.28684 | 会員海外派遣研修報告②. アメリカにおけるダム撤去 — 滞在を通して感じたこと —. [kaiin kaigai haken kenshū hōkoku 2. Amerika ni okeru damu no tekkyō — taizai o tōshite kanjita koto.] [Overseas member training report 2. Dam removal in the United States—what I found during my stay.] 支部だより [Shibuda Yori] [News from the Branch] (土木学会関西支部 [doboku gakkai Kansai shibu] [Japan Society of Civil Engineers, Kansai Branch]), 2002(7)(59): 14. [Includes remarks on visiting Hoover Dam and Lake Mead.] [In Japanese.] |
|------|---------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yates, Brock**

- 1977      *2.19036*      Power play at Parker; when the big guns from OMC and Mercury clash at Parker—the play gets serious fast. *Motor Boating and Sailing*, 140(2) (August): 61-63, 95-96. [Parker, Arizona.] [OMC (Outboard Marine Corporation), Mercury marine motors.]

**Yates, Richard A.**

- 1972      *2.7087*      Locating the Colorado River mission San Pedro y San Pablo de Bicuñier. *Journal of Arizona History*, 13(2) (Summer): 123-130.

**Yates, Richard A.; Sayner, Donald B.; AND Hatch, Heather S.**

- 1974      *2.7088*      No alli aqua. *Journal of Arizona History*, 15(1) (Spring): 35-60.

**Yates, Teresa** *see also* Matheson, Teresa Yates

- 1994      2.7089      Wild kingdom. *In*: Sadler, Christa (ed.), *There's this river : Grand Canyon boatman stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Red Lake Books, pp. 16-17.

**Yazzie, Shyanne**

- 2021      2.30052      Shyanne Yazzie, age 28. *In*: Guide Profiles [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 34(1) (Spring): 13-15. [Interview.] [Self-introduction is also in Navajo.]

**Ybarra, Barbara**

- 2003      2.9608      Hermit's Rest Tea House. *The Ol' Pioneer* (Grand Canyon Historical Society), 14(4) (October/December): 3.

**Yeager, Dorr G.**

- 1941      2.11837      Museums, old and new. *Region III Quarterly* (U.S. National Park Service), 3(3) (July).  
1947      2.7090      *Your western national parks, a guide*. New York: Dodd, Mead and Co., 275 pp.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ32:221

**Yeamans, Charles**

- 1998      2.7091      Friends of the River meeting. *The Waiting List* (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 21. [Brief comments on the meeting in San Francisco.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yeamans, David**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.7092 | The rescue of John's boat. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 2(2) (May): 14-17.  |
| 1999 | 2.7329 | Chronosynclastic infundibulum, serious injuries and hurt feelings reported; a humorous glimpse into the future. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 3(4) (December): 17. |
| 2001 | 2.7990 | Lost on the Dolores. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(4) (Winter 2000-2001): 20-24. [Includes Grand Canyon.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8205 | On getting along. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(1) (Spring): 39-39. [Letter.]  |
| 2001 | 2.8705 | A view from the Swamp. <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 5(3) (Fall): 10-12.   |

**Yeamans, David, AND Bash, Paul**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.7865 | The Second Book of Hollanders (from <i>The River Trip Bible</i> ). <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association), 4(2) (Summer): 20-21.   |
| 2002 | 2.9182 | The Second Book of Hollanders (excerpted from <i>The River Trip Bible</i> ). <i>The Waiting List</i> (Grand Canyon Private Boaters Association Quarterly), 6(1) (Summer/Fall): 40-41. [Special Issue: Reflections—Five Years of Fun—A Waiting List Anthology.] |

**Yeh, Esther**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2007 | 2.11202 | Seven natural wonders of the world. <i>Passages</i> (Official International House Newsletter, University of California at San Diego), 18(7): 4-5. |
|------|---------|---|

**Yeldell, Charlie, AND Yeldell, Nancy**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.12759 | South Rim—been there done that! <i>The "Kick AZ-S" News</i> (Gold Wing Road Riders Association, Arizona Chapter S), 3(5) (May): 6-7. |
|------|---------|--|

**Yenckel, James T.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2000 | 2.7559 | The Grand Canyon on a budget! <i>Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel</i> , 3(4) (July/August): 102-109.                          |
| 2002 | 2.8995 | The Grand Canyon—on a budget! <i>In: America on a Budget. Arthur Frommer's Budget Travel</i> , Special Edition, pp. 97-100. |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yenne, Bill**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1997 | 2.7093  | <i>Hidden treasure : where to find it, how to get it.</i> New York: Avon Books, 326 pp.                  |
| 2005 | 2.13187 | <i>Santa Fe Chiefs.</i> St. Paul, Minnesota: Motorbooks International, 160 pp. (Great Passenger Trains.) |

**Yépiz Flores, Francisco**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2007 | <i>2.26016</i> | Planta de etanol. <i>La Huella del Coyote</i> (Universidad Xochicalco), (11) (August): 14. [Mexicali, Baja California.] [In Spanish.] |
|------|----------------|---|

**Yergin, Daniel H.**

- |      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1974 | <i>2.7094</i> | Your own little place in the sun; O Pioneers: The land rush at Lake Havasu City. <i>Harper's Magazine</i> , 248 (March): 32-43. |
|------|---------------|---|

**Yeston, Marc**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.12435 | A new park profile . . . for a sorta new park employee. <i>Boatman's Quarterly Review</i> , 22(3) (Fall): 11. [Deputy Chief Ranger, Grand Canyon.] [Ellipsis is part of title.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Yıldız, Necati**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.28724 | Dünyanın jeolojik güzellikleri. <i>Madencilik Türkiye</i> (Madencilik ve Yer Bilimleri Dergisi) (Ankara), 9(65) (September 1): 98-100, 102, 104. [A general article about three geologically scenic places. Grand Canyon, see "Büyük Kanyon Ulusal Parkı, ABD", pp. 98-100, 102.] [In Turkish.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Yin, Junjie [尹俊杰]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2019 | <i>2.28843</i> | 基于上下文信息的灰度人像的彩色化新算法 [Jīyú shàngxiàwén xìnxī de huī duó rénxiàng de cǎisè huà xīn suànfǎ]. Contextual information based facial image colorization. 亚太数学与统计学期刊 [yàtài shùxué yǔ tǒngjì xué qīkān] / <i>Asia-Pacific Journal of Mathematics and Statistics</i> (Science Publishing Group, New York), 1(3): 26-43. [Bilingual item title, thus; however, the Chinese title more accurately translates as "New colorization algorithm for grayscale portraits based on contextual information".] [See p. 27, remarks and reproduction of photos in Figure 2, regarding the work of Jonathan Lloyd, obtained from a website, which displays a photograph during construction of Hoover Dam that shows a section of penstock pipe aloft with eleven men positioned inside it ("图 2 利用 Photoshop 软件手动上色, 图 a 为上色前, b 为手工上色后。" [tú 2 liyòng Photoshop ruǎnjiàn shǒudòng shàng shǎi, tú a wéi shàng shǎi qián, b wéi shǒugōng shàng shǎi hòu] [Figure 2. Photoshop software used for manual coloring. Figure a is before coloring and b is after manual coloring.]).] [In Chinese, with bilingual item and serial titles and abstract.] |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yoakum, Gail J.**

1994      2.7095      (PUBLISHER) *Art in Arizona : the premier collector's edition*. Tucson: Stanberry Corporation, 159 pp.

---

**Yoan, Niek**

2011      2.15731      (ED.) *Grand Canyon Railway : rail transport, Williams, Arizona, Grand Canyon National Park*. [No place]: Miss Press, 168 pp. [An on-demand publication.]

---

**Yochelson, Ellis L.**

1969      2.15512      John Wesley Powell; the monuments. *Geotimes*, 14: 19-20.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 957

1971      2.15513      Monuments and markers to the territorial surveys. *Annals of Wyoming* (Wyoming State Historical Society), 43(1): 113-124.  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS THOMAS 958

---

**Yoder, Rachel**

2002      2.9115      Introduction. *In*: Garvey, Dan, From the Colorado: the 2002 alumni raft trip. *Transitions* (Prescott College), (Summer): 22.

---

**Yogerst, Joe**

2019      2.28189      South Rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 32-49.

2019      2.28190      Rim to rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 50-63.

2019      2.28191      North Rim. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-79.

2019      2.28192      The river. *In*: Yogerst, Joe, and Fedarko, Kevin, *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, pp. 64-95.

2019      2.29071      (ED.) *100 parks; 5000 ideas*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Partners, 397 pp.

**Yogerst, Joe, AND Fedarko, Kevin**

2019      2.28188      *Grand Canyon : celebrating 100 years of the park*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic, 96 pp. (Page 96 colophon lists authors; title as *Grand Canyon*; produced

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

by National Geographic Partners, LLC, Washington, D.C.; published by Meredith Corporation, New York.) (Time Inc. Specials.)

**Yohe, John**

2014      2.21480      Holy water. *In*: Kempa, Rick (ed.), *On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories*. Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 185-190.

**Yol Gorro** *see* **Phylos the Thibetan**

**Yong, Song Ki, AND Soo, Lee Han** [손 기 용; 이 한 수]

2011      2.28888      61 년 동기 미 서남부 여행 [61nyeon dong-gi mi seonambu yeohaeng] [*Class of '61 Southwest U.S. travel*]. 時計塔 [Toki-kei-tō] [*The Clock Tower*] (Seoul National University College of Medicine Alumni Association of North America, Port Washington, New York), 38(3) (July 20): 11-12. [Wide-ranging trip principally in Utah and the Navajo Nation but includes Glen Canyon Dam and Grand Canyon West.] [*In Korean, with serial title in Japanese orthography and publisher's information in English.*]

**Yonkers Art Association**

1947      2.25779      *The Hudson River Museum at Yonkers : Yonkers Art Association : Thirty-second Annual Exhibition : Jan. 20th-Feb. 23rd, 1947*. [Yonkers, New York]: Yonkers Art Association, folded pamphlet. [Under "Painting": "Grand Canyon, Arizona; Mansfield Fuldner" (ENTIRE NOTE). In annotated copy seen included sale price of "500."]

**Yorgason, Blaine M.**

2013      2.27405      (WITH Richard A. Schmutz and Douglas D. Alder) *All that was promised : the St. George Temple and the unfolding of the restoration*. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book, 374 pp. ("The expanded eBook edition of this volume is available at DeseretBook.com" [rear cover].)

**York, George W.**

1919      2.23822      [Communication.] *In*: Bees, Men and Things (You may find it here) [SECTION]. *Gleanings in Bee Culture*, (September): 606. [Notes having called on "Dr. Miller", now aged 88, and reminiscing of a convention in Los Angeles: "You will remember that was the time when 'A. I.' and four others of our party *walked* down and up the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and nearly collapsed in the effort. But Dr. Miller was wise as usual, and staid [*sic*] at the hotel 'with the rest of the women!'" (ENTIRE NOTE) Regarding that visit to Grand Canyon, see C. C. Miller (1902, *ITEM NO.* 2.22683) and A. I. Root (1903, *ITEM NOS.* 2.22680, 2.22682).]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yoshida, Hiroshi** [吉田博]

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1987 | 2.27960 | 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. <i>The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi</i> . (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 203 pp. [Includes [no. 11] “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [NOTE: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.] |
| 1996 | 2.27961 | 吉田博全木版画集 [Yoshida Hiroshi zen mokuhangashū]. <i>The complete woodblock prints of Yoshida Hiroshi</i> . (小倉忠夫 [Ogura Tadao], ed.) Tōkyō: 阿部出版 [Abe shuppan] [Abe Publishing], 2nd ed., 203 pp. [Includes “グランドキャニオン Grand Canyon” (1925), from Yoshida’s United States series.] [NOTE: Original production of print about 50; identified and signed in Japanese and English.] [In Japanese and English.] |

**Yoshizumi, Takashi** [吉積 隆二]

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2007 | 2.28844 | 国産車で5万キロ走破! : 40年前の : 南北 アメリカ大陸 : 縦断記 ② [kokusansha de 5 man-kiro sōha! : 40-Nen mae no : Nanboku Amerikatairiku : Tate dan-ki 2] [Run 50,000 kilometers with a domestic car! : 40 years ago : North and South America : trip notes 2]. 福商会報 [Fuku-shō kaihō] [Fukushokai News] (一般社団法人福生会 [Fukushokai Association], Fukuoka City, Japan), (149) (September): 18. [Brief travel notes relating to a 1967 automobile trip the length of the American continent. This installment mentions, <i>in passing</i> , Hoover Dam and Grand Canyon.] [In Japanese.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Youn, Jason**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2013 | 2.19749 | <i>Jason Youn’s simple photography guide</i> . [No place]: CreateSpace, 2nd ed., 58 pp. [An on-demand publication. The 1st ed. is apparently the digital-only Kindle™ book, <i>Jason Youn’s 99¢ Photography Guide</i> .] [Grand Canyon, see p. 6 (start of Introduction), and cover photo (“Canyon Sunrise”, a view of Mount Hayden).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Young, A. H.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1919 | 2.16256 | Industrial personnel relations. <i>Western Society of Engineers, Journal</i> , 24(6) (June): 341-358. [See in Discussions, remarks by Mr. Bibbens, p. 354 and following; specifically, p. 355, comment on having met McKenzie King at the bottom of the Grand Canyon and long discussion during ride regarding “the Rockefeller movement in Colorado”.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Young, Brigham**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1865 | <i>2.20590</i> | [Letter to Daniel H. Wells and Brigham Young, Jr.] <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Latter-Day Saints’ Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 28(13) (April 1): 205-207. [Includes notes on lower Colorado River.] |
|------|----------------|--|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1867 | <i>2.16306</i> | [Letter to Bvt. Maj. Gen. Ingalls, September 28, 1866.] <i>In</i> : Ingalls, Rufus, General Ingalls's inspection report. Letter from the Secretary of War, in answer to A resolution of the House of February 27, transmitting report of General Ingalls's inspection made in 1866. <i>U.S. 39th Congress, 2nd Session, House of Representatives Executive Document 111</i> , p. 19. [Includes comments regarding shipping via the lower Colorado River.] |
| 1870 | <i>2.13369</i> | [Letter to President Horace S. Eldredge, October 4, 1870.] <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 32(44) (November 1): 701-702. [Includes notes of Pipe Spring.]  |
| 1872 | <i>2.13370</i> | [Letter to Elder George Reynolds, December 11, 1871.] <i>In</i> : Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>Latter-Day Saints' Millennial Star</i> (Liverpool), 34(2) (January 9): 28. [Visit to Kanab, St. George, and Fort Pierce (Pearce Ferry).]   |

---

**Young, Christine**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.7096 | Old man fence. <i>Nature Notes</i> (Grand Canyon National Park), 11(4) (Winter): 4-5. [North Rim boundary fence.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Young, Edward**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1871 | 2.7097 | <i>Information for immigrants</i> . Philadelphia: Samuel D. Burlock and Co., 235+ pp. [See "Territory of Arizona", pp. 175-176.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"><i>≡</i> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52 </div> |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Young, Ernest**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1949 | 2.9490 | <i>West of the Rockies</i> . London: Edward Stanford Ltd., 236 pp. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Young, Gerald L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.7098 | Powell, John Wesley (1834-1902). <i>In</i> : Cunningham, William P., Ball, Terence, Cooper, Terence H., Gorham, Eville, Hepworth, Malcolm T., and Marcus, Alfred A. (eds.), <i>Environmental Encyclopedia</i> . Detroit, Michigan, Washington, D.C., and London: Gale Research, Inc., pp. 651-652. |
|------|--------|--|

---

**Young, Heidi**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2013 | 2.21206 | Spotlight—Heidi Young. <i>Southern Comfort Gaited Horse Club</i> (Idaho), (November): 3-5. [See p. 3, reminiscence of work at a small ranch near South Rim of Grand Canyon, while husband flew helicopter tourist flights over Grand Canyon.] |
|------|---------|---|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, Helen Minshall**

- 1918      2.21524      Wherever the flag goes. II. *In*: *Womankind* [COLUMN]. *The Christian Advocate* (New York), 93(37) (September 12): 1160. [Includes inspirational story of a flag seen atop "Battleship Rock" (The Battleship) in Grand Canyon, planted there by a Hopi boy.]

**Young, J. A.**

- 1894      2.7099      The mighty Colorado; an account of the discovery, exploration and characteristics of a famous river of arid America. *Irrigation Age*, 7(4) (October): 165-170.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| GOODMAN 949

**Young, Jack, AND McFarland, Beverly N.**

- 2014      2.21235      Appraising unique assets. *Receivership News* (California Receivers Forum, Laguna Beach, California), (51) (Spring): 5-. [See p. 5, "Maritime Vessels", which includes note of Joseph W. Rogers' appraisal of "Desert Princess" paddle-wheel boat on Lake Mead.]

**Young, John V.**

- 1966      2.7100      The place where nobody goes. *Westways*, 58 (March): 5-7. [Toroweap.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|
- 1969      2.7101      Grand Canyon river run. *Travel*, 131 (February): 40-45, 62.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 29| |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52|
- 1969      2.7102      In the wake of John Wesley Powell. *Westways*, 61(6, Part 1): 26-29, 50.  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| THOMAS 959
- 1969      2.7103      *The Grand Canyon*. Palmer Lake, Colorado: Filter Press, 44 pp. (Wild and Woolly West Books, 13.)  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-52| FQ1:137 FQ3:199 FQ6:276 FQ7:258 FQ12A:262A [1977 printing], 262B [1986 printing] FQ13:514 [1986 printing] FQ15:562A [1969], 562B [1986] FQ17:546 FQ19:683 [1986] FQ24/2:1011 FQ27:246 [1974] FQ29:193 [1971] GUIDON 673
- 1986      2.7104      *The state parks of Arizona*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 204 pp. [Grand Canyon in casual notes, pp. 114, 151, 152.]  
                  ≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|
- 2012      2.23429      A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.) and Ziegler, Carole L. (managing ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : SDAG 2011 annual field trip*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (printed by Wholesale Reprographics; distributed by

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 19-29. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (*ITEM NO.* 3.1880).]

- 2015      *2.23421*      A place of enchantment on the lower Colorado. *In*: Wirths, Todd A. (ed.), *Picacho and the Cargo Muchachos : gold, guns, and geology of eastern Imperial County, California : a guidebook for a field trip by the San Diego Association of Geologists, November 4-6, 2011 : 2nd edition*. San Diego: San Diego Association of Geologists (distributed by Sunbelt Publications, El Cajon, California), pp. 49-52. [Facsimile reprinting from *The New York Times*, April 27, 1969 (*ITEM NO.* 3.1880).]

---

**Young, Joseph I., AND Wilson, Thane**

- 1923      2.29374      What in the world would you like most to see? If you are the average traveler, you would be most interested in places with romantic and thrilling association—Surprising experiences in taking hundreds of thousands of tourists to all parts of the world. An interview with Joseph I. Young; as reported by Thane Wilson. *The American Magazine* (New York), 96(1) (July): 44-46, 147-152. ("Mr. Young is American manager for Thomas Cook and Sons, who have been conducting 'Cook's Tours' for eighty-two years".) [Grand Canyon, see pp. 46 (photo), 151 (*in passing*).]

---

**Young, Joseph W.**

- 1868      *2.13716*      A visit to the Muddy. *Latter-day Saints' Millennial Star* (Liverpool), 30(32) (August 8): 507-510. [Muddy River region.]
- 1868      *2.16359*      [Letter.] *Deseret News*, (September 9): 2 [issue pagination]. [News of explorations with John R. Young, Samuel Miles, "and several other brethren". Muddy River region.]
- 1869      *2.16360*      Exploring expedition. *Deseret News*, (August 18): 12 [issue pagination]. [Colorado River region.]

---

**Young, Levi Edgar**

- 1920      2.30199      The great West in American history. *University of Utah, Bulletin*, 11(9) (October) (Extension Division Series, 1(6)), 11 pp. [See p. 4: ". . . from the southern desert land came Gardenas [*sic*], a captain under Coronado. He discovered the Grand Canyon of the Colorado and possibly came into the present confines of Utah." (ENTIRE NOTE)]

---

**Young, Lottie Claridge**

- 1967      *2.21932*      Lottie Claridge Young. *From*: First Pioneers 1865-1871 [SECTION]. *In*: Hafner, Arabel Lee (compiler), *100 years on the Muddy*. Springville, Utah: Art City Publishing Co., pp. 66-68. [Quotation, "Used by permission".]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, May E.**

1957      *2.20570*      Jim Mahone, Hualpai scout. *Desert Magazine*, 20(2) (February): 8. [Hualapai.]

---

**Young, Otis E.**

1970      2.7105      (WITH Robert Lenon) *Western mining : an informal account of precious-metals prospecting, placering, lode mining, and milling on the American frontier from Spanish times to 1893*. Norman, Oklahoma: University of Oklahoma Press, 342 pp. [See p. 275.]


---

**Young, Rob**

1937      2.20317      In the Valley of the Sun. *The Lufkin Line* (Lufkin Foundry and Machine Co., Lufkin, Texas), 16(4) (4th Quarter): 8, 9, 18. [Text pertains to the Valley of the Sun, Arizona; photographs include places that may be reached on trips away from the area. See photo, p. 9, "Thunderstorm—making up over unreclaimed desert in the Valley of the Sun. This scene is on the Desert View Drive south of Indian Watch Tower on the Grand Canyon's south rim."] [The Watchtower, Desert View, Grand Canyon.]

---

**Young, Robert W.**

1961      2.7106      (COMPILER) *The Navajo yearbook, 1951-1961 : a decade of progress*. Window Rock, Arizona: Old West Publishing Co., 609 pp. [Includes Glen Canyon Dam.]  
                   CROSS-LISTINGS    GUIDON 674

---

**Young, Roy**

2005      2.10427      In reference to "Regan Dale" by Lew Steiger in bqr 18:2. *In*: Dear Eddy [SECTION]. *Boatman's Quarterly Review*, 18(3) (Fall): 6. [Dale Regan interview; see under Dale and Steiger in this bibliography.]

---

**Young, Steve T-Berry**

1998      2.7107      From the Prez. *The Confluence* (Colorado Plateau River Guides), 5(2) (Summer): 1-2, 3. [Includes item on "Filming documentaries of Powell".]

---

**Young, Valerie P.**

2005      2.10767      *The "Honeymoon Trail": Link to community and a sense of place in the Little Colorado River settlements of Arizona, 1877-1927*. Master's thesis, Northern Arizona University, Utah State University, 153 pp.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Young, William Russell, III**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.28221 | <i>The soft-focus lens and Anglo-American pictorialism</i> . Doctoral dissertation, University of St. Andrews, 359 pp. [Alvin Langdon Coburn at Grand Canyon, see pp. 202 <i>note</i> 51, 264, 265 (Figure 7.2, "Clouds in the Grand Canyon", 1911).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Youngblood, Wayne**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2010 | 2.14330 | American Indians on stamps. <i>American Philatelist</i> , (February): 122-128. [See p. 124, illustration of an envelope, postmarked 1966, with waterfall pictorial and return address text, "Tourist Manager; Supai, Arizona; Grand Canyon; Home of the Havasupai Indians". Also text note, p. 126.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Youngs, Yolonda Lucille**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.13280 | <i>The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history</i> . Doctoral dissertation, Arizona State University, 363 pp.   |
| 2011 | 2.18590 | On Grand Canyon postcards. <i>Environmental History</i> , 16(1) (January): cover, 138-147, back cover.  |
| 2011 | 2.16246 | <i>The Grand Canyon: Nature, vision, and history</i> . Ann Arbor, Michigan: ProQuest, UMI Dissertation Publishing, 386 pp. [An on-demand publication.]  |
| 2012 | 2.17990 | Editing nature in Grand Canyon National Park postcards. <i>Geographical Review</i> , 102(4) (October): 486-509.   |
| 2019 | 2.29050 | Viewing power and place at Grand Canyon: Grand View Point, 1880-1926. <i>In</i> : Pearson, Byron E. (guest ed.), Grand Canyon National Park at 100. <i>Journal of Arizona History</i> , 60(4) (Winter): 507-524. [Grandview Point.] |

**Yount, George C.**

- |      |               |  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1966 | <i>2.7108</i> | <i>George C. Yount and his chronicles of the West : comprising extracts from his "Memoirs" and from the Orange Clark "Narrative"</i> . (Charles L. Camp, ed.) Denver: Old West Publishing Co., 280 pp, map.<br><span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;">GUIDON 675</span> |
|------|---------------|--|

**Yoxen, Jackie**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 2016 | <i>2.25790</i> | Counting our blessings; St. Jude's Ranch for Children, celebrating 50 years of saving children. <i>Boulder City Magazine</i> (Boulder City, Nevada), (December): cover, ____. |
|------|----------------|---|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yu, HyunJu [유현주]**

- 2021      *2.30663*      '지구에 대한 감각'을 일깨우는 생태예술가로서의 정재철 [ʻjigūe daehan gamgagʻeul ilkkæuneun saengtaeyesulgaloseoui jeongjaecheol] / Jeoung Jae Choul: An ecological artist awaking our awareness of the planet. *In:* 조한울 / Cho, Hanul (ed.), 정재철: 사랑과 평화 [jeongjaecheol: salang-gwa pyeonghwa] / Jeoung Jae Choul: For Love and Peace. Seoul: 아르코미술관 [aleukomisulgwan] / ARKO Art Center, pp. 25-28 [Korean], 29-32 [English]. [Includes comments on "The Lagoon Cycle" of Helen Mayer Harrison and Newton Harrison (pp. 27, 31), significant parts of which focus on the Salton Sea and Colorado River (regarding which, see Harrison and Harrison, 1993, *ITEM NO.* 2.30662).] [*In Korean and English.*]

**Yuan, Xinchang, AND Bao, Shengwu [渊新昌; 宝生物]**

- 2014      2.25191      国邦和宝·美国西海岸; 考察团行纪 [guó bānghé bǎo-měiguó xīhǎi'àn; kǎochá tuán xíng jì] [*The United States and the United States West Coast; Inspection Line Team*]. 国邦通讯 [guó bāng tōngxùn] [*Company News*] (Shandong Guobang Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Beijing), 2014(5): 3. [Photos with legends from a corporate visit to the U.S. Includes Grand Canyon.] [*In Chinese.*]

**Yukahashi, Kazu [カズ タカハシ]**

- 2008      2.29684      アメリカ国立公園の旅② 灼熱の溪谷をイテく [Amerika kokuritsu kōen no tabi ② shakunetsu no keikoku ote ku] [*A trip to the American National Parks ② Reminiscence of a scorching canyon*]. *U.S. FrontLine* [フロンライン (furonto rain)] (STS Innovation, Inc., New York, and Rancho Dominguez, California), (410) (2nd week of July): cover, 24-31. [See pp. 25-27, "親友になった大峡谷; グランドキャニオン園宜公置、アリゾナ州 Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona" [Shin'yū ni natta dai kyōkoku; Gurandokyanion-en mube kō, Arizona-shū; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona] [*The canyon that became my best friend; Grand Canyon Village, Arizona; Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona*].] [*In Japanese, with serial title in English, and section title in mixed Japanese and English.*]

**Yucca [pseudonym]**

- 1893      2.17366      A woman's trip to the Grand Cañon. *Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine* (New York), 5(7/9) (July/September): 258-267.

**Yüksel, Şefika**

- 2013      2.28170      Atıştırmalık ürün reklamlarının gösterge bilimsel açıdan incelenmesi. Master's thesis, Selçuk Üniversitesi (Konya, Turkey), 99 pp. ["A scientific analysis of snack product ads". See section 4.6.3, "Cool Original/Doritos" (pp. 64-66), which includes an advertisement for the corn chip snack with a Grand Canyon background as representing "America".] [*In Turkish.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yulsman, Tom**

1995      2.7109      Earth unveiled. *Earth* 4(6) (December): 36-43. [See p. 40.]

---

**Yuma Chamber of Commerce**

1906      2.7110      *Yuma, the gate city of the Great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Chamber of Commerce.

---

**Yuma County (Arizona)**

NO DATE      2.7111      *Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial story.* Yuma County [Arizona].

---

**Yuma County Chamber of Commerce**

NO DATE      2.15532      *Yuma, the sunshine capital of the United States.* Yuma: Yuma County Chamber of Commerce, [20] pp. [Ca. 1934.]

---

**Yuma County Commercial Club**

NO DATE      2.7112      *Wonderland of the Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 31 pp.

1909      2.7113      *A true pictorial story of the American Egypt.* [No imprint], 4 pp., 29 plates. (Engraved and printed by Van Ornum Colorprint Co., Los Angeles.)

1909      2.25716      *Yuma and Yuma Valley : a true pictorial history of the most promising city and the most richly endowed section of the great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, [24] pp. + 4-panel fold-out with text and illustrations on recto and verso; illustrated wraps.

1920      2.7114      *The land of perpetual sunshine : facts, figures and pictures of the most promising city and the mostly richly endowed agricultural section of the Great Southwest.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma County Commercial Club, 46 pp.

---

**Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area**

2017      2.26486      *Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area : Strategic Plan review and update 2017.* Yuma, Arizona: Yuma Crossing National Heritage Area, 72 pp. [including wraps].

---

**Yurcik, Della**

2011      2.15215      Get to know your Park: A Backcountry Ranger shares her Grand Canyon. *Canyon Views* (Grand Canyon Association), 17(1) (Spring): 10.

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Yurdatapan, Fatih**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2017 | 2.28717 | Özgürlüğe doğru. <i>İstasyon</i> (Tüvtürk Kuzey Taşıt Muayene İstasyonları Yapım ve İşletim A.Ş., Maslak-Şişli-İstanbul), (April/June): cover, 40-43. [See "Route 66: Efsane Rota" (pp. 40, 42). Grand Canyon, <i>in passing</i> .] <span style="color: red;">[In Turkish.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Yuzhkova, S. N.**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1903 | 2.14980 | (ED.) <i>Большая энциклопедия. Первый Том.</i> [ <i>Bolshaya entsiklopediya. Pervyy Tom, A-Arbrosh.</i> ] <span style="color: red;">[Great encyclopedia. Volume 1.]</span> St. Petersburg [Russia]: Типография Товарищества "Просвещение" [Tipografiya Tovarishchestva "Prosvishchenie"] <span style="color: red;">[“Education” Partnership Printing House]</span> , 800 pp. + advertisements. [See "Америка" [Amerika], pp. 490-511; specifically, map between pp. 490/491, and note <i>in passing</i> of "Большой Каньон" [Bolshoi Kanyon (Grand Canyon)], p. 495.] <span style="color: red;">[In Russian.]</span> |
|------|---------|--|

**Yuzo, Fujitake [富賀来 祐蔵]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2011 | 2.25179 | 地球の騙し方 (極めて私的な地球歩き紀行文) グランドキャニオン コロラド川までいく [Chikyū no damashi-kata (kiwamete shitekina chikyū aruki kikō bun) Gurandokyanion Kororado-gawa made]. <span style="color: red;">[How to deceive the earth (extremely private hiking travelogue) Grand Canyon to the Colorado River.]</span> ハビタット通信 (明治学院大学服部研究室) [ <i>Habitatto tsūshin</i> (Meijigakuindaigaku Hattori kenkyūshitsu)] <span style="color: red;">[Habitat Communication (Meiji Gakuin University Hattori Laboratory, Tokyo)], (7) (Summer): 44-49. [In Japanese.]</span> |
|------|---------|---|

Z

**Z., Ed**

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 2011 | <span style="color: red;">2.18653</span> | Starting line. <i>Footprints</i> (Lake Forest-Lake Bluff Running Club, Lake Forest, Illinois), ("FeBRRRuary" [February]), [1-2]. [Report of a run with the Las Vegas, Nevada, local "The Wild Bunch" group on the Hoover Dam Railroad Trail.] |
|------|--|---|

**Z., X. Y. [1] [pseudonym]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1910 | 2.12966 | The western tour of the American Chemical Society. <i>Metallurgical and Chemical Engineering</i> , 8(9) (September): 517-518. [Letter to Editor.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Z., X. Y. [2] [pseudonym]; AND Editors of *National Geographic Magazine***

- |      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 1906 | <span style="color: red;">2.14782</span> | [Lower California.] <span style="color: red;">In:</span> Correspondence [SECTION]. <i>National Geographic Magazine</i> , 17(1) (January): 52-53. [General request for information about "Lower California"; |
|------|--|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

with response by editors, largely about Colorado River and Salton Sea.] [See also "Erratum", in "Correspondence" [SECTION], 17(2) (February).]

---

**Zaagsma, Carol**

2014	2.21310	From the pastor. <i>The Centenarian Newsletter</i> (Centenary United Methodist Church, Mankato, Minnesota), (March 26): [2]. [Inspirational message, including experience at Yavapai Observation Station, Grand Canyon. Item signed "Rev. Carol".]
------	---------	--

---

**Zacharias, Lee**

2009	2.12249	A Grand Canyon. <i>Prairie Schooner</i> , 83(1) (Spring): 142-155.
2014	2.20422	<i>The only sounds we make : essays</i> . Spartanburg, South Carolina: Hub City Press, 215 [216] pp. [See "A Grand Canyon", pp. 94-112.]

---

**Zafar, Nathan**

2001	2.8206	Top 10 contender. <i>Paddler</i> , (March/April): 18. [Letter. See editorial response.]
------	--------	---

---

**Zagdoun, Benoît**

2019	2.28663	Des photos d'Américains tirées de banques d'images ont-elles été utilisées pour illustrer le Service national universel? <i>In</i> : Revue de Presse [SECTION]. <i>L'US Magazine</i> (Université Syndicaliste, Paris) (Journal du Syndicat National des Enseignements de Second Degré, No. 788, Supplément) (June 8): 5. [Cover banner displays serial title as <i>L'US Mag.</i> ] [Regarding the use of photographs from publicly available image banks by the Service National Universel, France, in the promotion of its programs on its website; the images imply that they show teenage volunteer participants. One image actually shows young hikers on a Grand Canyon trail. Item includes screen shot of the SNU banner that uses the Grand Canyon photo, under the title, "Le fake du mois". Credited to franceinfo, June 19 [sic], 2019.] <i>[In French.]</i>
------	---------	---

---

**Zahm, J. A.**

1883	2.7115	<i>The great Southwest : its attractions, resources and people. A lecture by the Rev. J. A. Zahm . . . delivered before the students of Notre Dame University, May 25, 1883.</i> Notre Dame, Indiana: University Press, 39 pp. <span style="color: #8B4513;">≡</span> CROSS-LISTINGS <span style="color: #8B4513;">HOWES Z2</span>
------	--------	---

---

**Zakin, Susan**

1993	2.8745	<i>Coyotes and town dogs : Earth First! and the environmental movement</i> . New York: Viking, 483 pp.
------	--------	--

---

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zalcman, Daniella**

- 2007      *2.26435*      Artwork by Daniella Zalcman. The Salton Sea—March, 2007. *Rattle* (Frieda C. Fox Family Foundation, Inc., Studio City, California), e.3: 24-29.

**Zalcmane, Agnese**

- 2018      2.29881      Lielais Amerikas saules aptumsums 2017. Ceļā uz vareno Amerikāņu aptumsumu (nobeigums). *Zvaigžņotā Debess* (Latvijas Zinātņu Akadēmijas, Latvijas Universitātes Astronomijas Institūta, Populārzinātnisks Gadalaiku Izdevums) (Riga, Latvia), (Spring): 40-49. [Conclusion of a report on a tour through western U.S. as a part of a trip to witness the total solar eclipse of August 21, 2017. Includes Hoover Dam, route 66, Grand Canyon, and Horseshoe Bend.] [In Latvian.]

**Zamacois, Niceto de**

- 1880      *2.21729*      *Historia de Méjico, desde sus tiempos mas remotos hasta nuestros dias . . . . Tomo XII.* Barcelona and Méjico: J. F. Parres y Comp<sup>a</sup>., 863 pp. [Colorado River, see pp. 91, 759-760.] [In Spanish.]

**Zamburlin, Daniela**

- 2019      *2.30323*      Emanuele Mengotti. Dice il regista: "Il mio cinema, esperienze ed emozioni". *Nexus* (Comunicazione, Cultura e Attualità nella Città Metropolitana di Venezia) (Supernova Edizioni srl, Venezia-Lido), 26(111) (Quaderno 21) (Autumn): 6. [Includes remarks on the filmmakers work in Slab City, California.] [In Italian.]

**Zamkovský, Juraj**

- 1994      2.15058      *Prečo a Ako získavať nových členov.* [Why and how to obtain new members.] Banská Bystrica, Slovakia: Centrum pre podporu miestneho aktivizmu, 33 pp. [Center for Public Advocacy. See p. 23, "Platená Inzercia", which includes historical note of the Sierra Club advertisements against the building of dams in Grand Canyon.] [In Slovak.]

**Zamora y Coronado, José Maria**

- 1845      *2.20059*      *Biblioteca de legislacion ultramarina en forma de diccionario alfabético. Tomo 4.º—Letras J, L, M, N, O.* Madrid: J. Martin Alegria, 565 [567] pp. [See: "Misiones y Misioneros", p. 372 and following; specifically, p. 373, notice, *in passing*, of missions established for the native inhabitants of Sonora in the lower Colorado River area.] [In Spanish.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zander, C. M.**

- 1919      2.13303      Address of Chairman Zander. *In: Report of Proceedings of the Arizona Tax Conference : Seventh Annual Session, El Tovar Hotel, Grand Canyon, Arizona, July twenty-first to twenty-sixth 1919.* [No imprint], pp. 6-8. [Remarks include Grand Canyon.]

**Zanzucchi, Yvonne**

- 2001      2.8478      A trip to remember. *In: Humor* [SECTION]. *Arizona Highways*, 77(8) (August): 52.

**Zapa, Karla Wladislawa**

- 1850      *2.28179*      *Wšeobecný zeměpis. Dílu II. Swazek II.* Prazew: Kommissi Frant. Řiwnáče, 804 pp. (*Malá encyklopedie nauk. Nákladem Českého Museum. Díl VI.*) [See under "Řeky sewero-americké", p. 452, brief remarks on "Rio Kolorado".] *[In Czech.]*

**Zappa, Andrea**

- 2013      2.25101      Affrontando le rapide. L' uomo è sempre stato legato all'acqua e al suo scorrere. Se in passato questo legame era strettamente vincolato a questioni di sostentamento e trasporto, oggi viene vissuto in modo più ludico e sportivo. Un rapporto antico che spesso può essere alimentato tenendo una pagaia in mano, meglio se per cornice si ha il Grand Canyon e il fiume si chiama Colorado. *Club Milano* (Milano), (15) (July/August): 54-55. *[In Italian.]*

**Zappia, Natale A.**

- 2014      2.23057      *Traders and raiders : the indigenous world of the Colorado Basin, 1540-1859.* Chapel Hill, North Carolina: University of North Carolina Press, 240 pp.  
     = [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Conrad, 2015](#), [ITEM NO. 30.1124](#)

**Zaragoza, Justo**

- 1894      *2.7116*      *Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias : recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco, desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones é ilustraciones, por Don Justo Zaragoza.* Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico de Fortanet, 808 pp. [See pp. 278-279.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Zarate, Geraldine White, AND Virgin Valley Historical Committee**

- 2010      *2.25023*      *Mesquite and the Virgin Valley.* Charleston, South Carolina: Arcadia Publishing, 128 pp. (Images of America.) [Mesquite, Nevada.]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zarate Laura, Jandette, AND Martinez Milka, Mendoza**

- 1996      *2.25864*      *La delimitacion de la zona economica exclusiva y del mar territorial, entre Mexico y los Estados Unidos, en el Golfo de Mexico; un problema latente.* Bachelors' thesis [dual authorship], Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana, Iztapalapa, 141 pp. [See "El Problema de la Salinidad de las Aguas del Río Colorado", pp. 80-91.] *[In Spanish.]*

**Zárate Salmerón, Pedro Gerónimo de**

- 1900      *2.17428*      *Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. III. Land of Sunshine, 12(2) (January): 104-113. ("The translation of Fray Zárate-Salmerón's "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico (begun in the November number) is here continued".) [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]*
- 1900      *2.17429*      *Pioneers of the Far West. The earliest history of California, New Mexico, etc. From documents never before published in English. IV. Land of Sunshine, 12(3) (February): 180-187. ("This installment concludes the translation (begun in the November number) of Fray Gerónimo de Zárate-Salmerón's "Relacion" of events in California and New Mexico up to the year 1826.") [Includes lower Colorado River region.] ["Relaciones de todas las cosas en el Nuevo Mexico."]*
- 1916      *2.7117*      *Journey of Oñate to California by land. In: Bolton, H. E. (ed.), Spanish expeditions of the Southwest, 1542-1706. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. [Juan de Oñate.]*

**Zarn, Glade**

- 2018      2.26856      *Glade Zarn, age 31 (named after the most recent inductee to the River runners Hall of Fame, Glade Ross). In: Guide Profile [SECTION]. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 31(1) (Spring): 9. [Interview.]*
- 2021      2.30954      *[Remarks.] In: We'll Miss You Peggy. Boatman's Quarterly Review, 34(4) (Winter 2021-2022): 24. [Regarding the retirement of Lees Ferry ranger Peggy Kolar.]*

**Zarras, Nick**

- 2012      *2.20446*      *Road test; BMW F800R. STARreview (Motorcycle Sport Touring Association, Manchaca, Texas), 32(3): cover, 3, 15-17. [Cover illustration depicts "BMW F800R on Lake Shore Drive, Lake Mead National Park, Nevada" [sic].]*

**Zarrow, Susan**

- 1987      2.7118      *Grand walking at the Grand Canyon. Prevention (Emmaus, Pennsylvania), 39 (May): 44-46+.*  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Zaslowsky, Dyan, Watkins, T. H.; The Wilderness Society**

1994	2.7119	<i>These American lands : parks, wilderness, and the public lands.</i> Washington, D.C., and Covelo, California: Island Press, revised, expanded, 398 pp.
------	--------	---

---

**Zazzera, Bob**

1999	2.12234	Chair's corner: "A Grand Experience". <i>Paddle Splashes</i> (Applachian Mountain Club, New York-Northern New Jersey Chapter Canoe Committee), (August/September): 2, 4.
------	---------	--

---

**Zega, Michael E.**

2001	2.8706	Advertising the Southwest. <i>Journal of the Southwest</i> , 43(3) (Autumn): 281-315.
------	--------	---

---

**Zehden, Karl**

1903	2.16686	<i>Handelsgeographie auf Grundlage der neuesten forschungen und Ergebnisse der Statistik. Neunte Auflage. Mit Benützung des vom Verfasser Gesammelten Materials durchgesehen und ergänzt von Dr. Robert Sieger.</i> Wien: Alfred Hölder, K. U. K. Hof- und Universitäts-Buchhändler, 9th ed., 550 pp. [Grand Canyon and Colorado River, <i>in passing</i> , p. 443.] [In German.]
------	---------	---

---

**Zelasko, Sandy**

2021	<i>2.30672</i>	The Salton Sea persists: A photography destnation. <i>PSA Journal</i> (Photographic Society of America, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma), (March): 12-17. [Photography is principally of birds.]
------	----------------	--

---

**Zell, T. Ellwood**

1869	2.17121	<i>Zell's popular encyclopedia : a universal dictionary of knowledge and language.</i> Philadelphia: T. Ellwood Zell. [See [volume 1, A-H], "Arizona Territory", p. 132; "Colorado, or Rio Colorado", p. 570. Notes supposedly opposing observations of the "Great Cañon" by Col. ( <i>sic</i> ) Powell and Samuel Adams (of which the Samuel Adams account does not relate to the canyons through which Powell passed.) [Also later eds.]
------	---------	--

---

**Zeman, Bob**

2010	2.17492	Thursday nights at the club; Minutes—July 15, 2010. <i>Adventurers' Club News</i> (Los Angeles), 54(7) (August): 16-20. [See pp. 19-20, "Lost Ports and Ships of the Colorado", summary of presentation by David Finnern, regarding early lower Colorado
------	---------	--



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

River steamboats and (in a sudden transition of text) the *Charles H. Spencer* at Lees Ferry.]

**Zenaida Carcedo, Jo**

1983      *2.23208*      *Maternal and child health in Region V on the United States/Mexico border : Yuma County, Arizona, Imperial County, California, San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, Mexicali, Baja California Norte. University of Texas at Austin, Lyndon B. Johnson School of Public Affairs, Policy Research Project Report, SEPARATELY PAGINATED SECTIONS.*

**Zeng, Jian**

2010      2.20309      世界十大天然奇景榜首—美國大峽谷遊記 [Shìjiè shí dà tiānrán qí jǐng bǎngshǒu—měiguó dà xiágǔ yóujì] [*Top ten natural wonders of the world—Grand Canyon travels*]. 技師報 (台灣省土木技師公會發行) [*Ji Shi Bao*] *Engineers Times* (Taiwan Civil Engineers), (693) (March 10): 2-3. [*In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.*]

**Zenoff, Morry**

1971      *2.18832*      Morry's story. *Henderson Home News* (Henderson, Nevada), (July 1):. [Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon.]

**Zenzen, Joan Michele**

1997      2.7120      *Promoting national parks: Images of the West in the American imagination, 1864-1972.* Doctoral dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, 468 pp.

**Zeppelin, Max Graf von**

1895      2.13316      Das Grand Canon des Colorado in Arizona. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 261-267. [*In German.*]

1895      2.13633      Bilder aus dem Westen Nordamerikas. *Vom Fels zum Meer* (Stuttgart), 2: 569-575. [See p. 570.] [*In German.*]

1896      2.30304      *Streifzüge durch Nordamerika.* Stuttgart: Druck der Vereins-Buchdruckeri, 84 pp. [Separate reprinting of articles by Zeppelin in *Vom Fels zum Meer* (which include Zeppelin, 1895, *ITEM NOS.* 2.13316, 2.13633).]

≡ *REVIEWS AND NOTICES* Anonymous, 1897, *ITEM NO.* 30.1563

**Zernel, John Joseph**

1983      2.28648      *John Wesley Powell: Science and reform in a positive context.* Doctoral dissertation, Oregon State University, 255 pp.

≡ *CROSS-LISTINGS* THOMAS 992

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Zesiger, Sue**

1995      2.7122      100 wild adventures. *Men's Journal*, 4(2) (March): cover, 58-61, 64-66, 68, 70-71. [See "Charting the Grand Canyon", p. 65.]

---

**Zevallos, Francisco**

1968      2.7123      *The aposolitic life of Fernando Consag, explorer of Lower California*. Los Angeles, Dawson's Book Shop, 94 pp.

---

**Zhan, Chenghan [詹承翰]**

2006      2.29996      October 2017 in USA. 大里國光扶輪社 (國際扶輪 3462 地區第 1-4 分區) [dàlǐ guóguāng fú lún shè (guójì fú lún 3462 dìqū dì 1-4 fēnqū)] [*Dali Guoguang Rotary Club (Rotary International 3462 Districts 1-4)*] (台中市 [Taichung City, Taiwan]), 21(14) (December 7): 13-14. [Report to the Anthem Rotary Club, Anthem, Arizona, regarding a Rotary host-family visit to U.S. Includes note of trip to Havasu Canyon.] [In English and Chinese, with item title in English.]

---

**Zhang, Meiyu [張美玉]**

2018      2.28523      希望種子 個人生活心得; 淡江大學 財務金融系畢業; 美國大峽谷國家公園打工度假分享 [xīwàng zhǒngzǐ gèrén shēnghuó xīndé; dàn jiāng dàxué cáiwù jīnróng xì bìyè; měiguó dà xiágǔ guójiā gōngyuán dǎgōng dùjià fēnxiǎng] [*Hope Seeds personal life experience; graduated from Department of Finance, Tamkang University; working in the Grand Canyon National Park, USA*]. *In*: 2018 下半年度 : 希望種子半年報 [2018 Xià bànniándù : xīwàng zhǒngzǐ bàn nián bào cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [*2018 second half : Hope Seeds semi-annual report*]. [Taiwan]: 財團法人華固教育基金會 [Cáituán fǎrén huá gù jiàoyù jījīn huì] [*Huagu Education Foundation*], pp. 4-9. [The author worked for Xanterra in the food court at Maswik Lodge, Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese.]

---

**Zhen, Lian Quan**

2013      2.18856      *Chinese landscape painting : techniques for watercolor*. Cincinnati, Ohio: North Light Books, 127 [128] pp. [Cover depicts The Lookout (Lookout Studio) at Grand Canyon, which appears in the section, "Planning a Chinese vs. Western Painting", p. 47, where the locale is erroneously cited only as "North Rim of the Grand Canyon". See also p. 52, in the section, "Techniques for Varying the Composition", which shows (without name) Moran Point.]

---

**Zheng, Pinhui, AND Qiu, Jiaqi [鄭品慧; 邱嘉琪]**

2020      2.29875      美國南加大海外實習 [Měiguó nán jiā dà hǎiwài shíxí] [*U.S. University of Southern California Overseas Internship*]. *In*: 校友小品 [xiàoyǒu xiǎopǐn] [*Alumni sketches*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[SECTION]. 景福醫訊 [Jǐng fú yī xùn] [Jingfu Medical News] / *Jing-Fu Bulletin* (台大醫院景福館 [táidà yīyuàn jǐng fú guǎn] [National Taiwan University Hospital, Jingfu Hall], Taipei City), 37(11) (November): 28-34. [See p. 32, brief remarks on visit to Grand Canyon.] [In Chinese, with bilingual serial title.]

**Zheng, Rebecca**

1994      2.7124      The making of a national park. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 39(3) (September/October): 10-13.

**Zheng, Rebecca, AND Zheng, Ron**

1991      2.7125      Those magnificent men (and women) in their driving machines. *Highroads* (Arizona Automobile Association), 36(3) (September/October): 4-8. [About antique automobiles.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS |CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79|

**Zhou, Yumeng [周语濛]**

2021      2.30971      美国民间艺术的发现 [Měiguó mínjiān yìshù de fā xiàn] [Discovery of American folk art]. *Blink* 布林客, 43 (May): 22-29. [See pp. 25-26, regarding Leonard Knight and Salvation Mountain, California.] [www.blink-magazine.com/] [In Chinese.]

**Zickl, David**

2016      2.24757      Getting your face wet; a portfolio. *Arizona Highways*, 92(9) (September): 42-47. [Photographs of boatmen, taken aboard boats, in Grand Canyon rapids. Brad Dimock, Jay Healy, David "Stinny" Stinson, and Margeaux Bestard.]

**Ziegenbein, Ken W.**

1981      2.12071      Grand Canyon line sold. *Arkansas Railroader*, 12(10) (November): [2]. [Santa Fe sale of Grand Canyon line to Grand Canyon railway; mention, credited to *The Trainmaster* (Portland, Oregon).]

**Ziegler, Samuel H., AND Jaquette, Helen**

1918      2.18407      *Our community : good citizenship in towns and cities*. Philadelphia and Chicago: John C. Winston Co., 240 pp. [See in chapter, "Civil Beauty", p. 83, Grand Canyon, *in passing*.]

**Zierer, Clifford M.**

1952      2.10664      Tourism and recreation in the West. *Geographical Review*, 42(3) (July): 462-481.

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ziff, Larzer**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1996 | 2.10646 | Conquest and recovery in early writings from America. <i>American Literature</i> , 68(3) (September): 509-525. [See p. 525, note 18; callout on p. 523.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Zigler, Zelia**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1940 | 2.24711 | You take the high road—she'll give you the low-down. <i>The Key</i> (Kappa Kappa Gamma Fraternity), 27(2) (April): 159-166. [Regarding trips to the convention in Sun Valley, California. See "Tour to Flaming Canyons, Zion—Bryce and Grand Canyons" (p. 166), which itinerary includes Grand Canyon North Rim.] |
|------|---------|---|

**Zilina, Larissa**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2014 | 2.22290 | Весь мир у ваших ног! [Ves' mir u vashikh nog!] [ <i>The whole world at your feet!</i> ] <i>Аэропорт Шереметьево</i> [ <i>Aeroport Sheremet'yevo</i> ] [ <i>Sheremetyevo Airport</i> ] (Moskva), (July): 42-45. [Panoramic views from high elevations, worldwide. Includes Grand Canyon Lodge (North Rim), South Rim, and the Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.] [ <i>In Russian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Žilionytė, Martyna**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.28244 | Nuotyčiai (O)bama šalyje! <i>Apžvalga</i> (Vš) Lietuvos socialios rinkos plėtros institutas, Vilnius), 2012(37)(518) (September 9): 48-50, inside back cover, back cover. [Includes Grand Canyon; see photos, p. 49 and back cover.] [ <i>In Lithuanian.</i> ] |
|------|---------|--|

**Zilliacus, Konni**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1893 | 2.13537 | <i>Amerikas Förenta Stater</i> . New York: G. A. Grönlunds Boktryckeri, 973+ pp. [See "Arizona", pp. 423-430, 915; map, p. 951.] [ <i>In Swedish.</i> ] |
|------|---------|---|

**Zimmer, Carl, AND Clark, Robert**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8632  | How old is . . . <i>National Geographic</i> , 200(3) (September): 78-101. [See p. 98.] [Ellipsis is part of title. Contents page gives title as "How Old Is It?"] |
| 2001 | 2.28961 | ¿Que edad tiene? <i>National Geographic</i> (México), 9(3) (September): 78-101. [ <i>In Spanish.</i> ]  |

**Zimmer, S. B.**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1909 | <i>2.18186</i> | Imperial Valley architecture. <i>In: The Callexico Chronicle : second annual magazine edition</i> . Callexico, California: The Callexico Chronicle, pp. 88, 90, 92. |
|------|----------------|---|

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zimmerman, Karl**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.7126 | All aboard for the South Rim. <i>Americana</i> , 20(3) (August): 44-50. [Grand Canyon Railway.]  |
| 1999 | 2.7127 | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 117-118. [Excerpt as filler, from Zimmerman (1992).] |

**Zimmerman, R., AND Root, M.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1990 | 2.15024 | Powell's expedition of [ <i>sic</i> ] the Colorado River. <i>Backsights</i> (Surveyors Historical Society), (January): 6. |
|------|---------|---|

**Zimmerman, Susan**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2012 | 2.21231 | The unsolved mysteries of the Doolittle raid. <i>WWII Quarterly</i> , (Summer): 62-71. [See p. 56, brief note of training including flight "through the Grand Canyon and as close to its walls as possible" (quoting an unstated source).] |
|------|---------|--|

**Zimmermann, E. A. W. von [Zimmermann, Eberhard August Wilhelm von]**

- |      |                |   |
|------|----------------|---|
| 1805 | <i>2.30119</i> | <i>Taschenbuch der Reisen, oder unterhaltende Darstellung der Entdeckung des 18<sup>ten</sup> Jahrhunderts, in Rücksicht der Länder Menschen und Productenkunde. Für jede Klasse von Lesern. Vierter Jahrgang für das Jahr 1805.</i> Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer d. Jüng, 283 [286] pp. [See under "Californien", pp. 224, 230, brief notes of Colorado River.] <i>[In German.]</i>                      |
| 1812 | <i>2.30552</i> | <i>Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach den neuesten Entdeckungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika.</i> Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 334 pp. [See pp. 261-264, various remarks relating to the Colorado River.] <i>[In German.]</i>  |
| 1814 | <i>2.30553</i> | <i>Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach den neuesten Entdeckungen : ein Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Fünfter Theil. Florida und Mexico.</i> Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 268 pp. [See p. 170, Colorado River, <i>in passing.</i> ] <i>[In German.]</i>   |
| 1819 | <i>2.25651</i> | <i>De aarde en hare bewoners, volgens de nieuwste ontdekkingen, een werk ter bevordering der kennis van landen en volken en van derzelver voortbrengsels en handel, naar het hoogduitsch van E. A. W. von Zimmermann. Vijfde Deel.</i> Haarlem: François Bohn, 428 pp. (Florida en Mexico, en de Noordelijkste Streken van Zuid-Amerika.) [Lower Colorado River noted, pp. 98, 128.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
| 1821 | <i>2.30554</i> | <i>Die Erde und ihre Bewohner nach den neuesten Entdeckungen. En Lesebuch für Geographie, Völkerkunde Productenlehre und den Handel. Vierter Theil. Die unter</i>   |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

*Canada gelegenen Theile von Nord-Amerika. Neue verbesserte Auflage.* Leipzig: Gerhard Fleischer dem Jüngern, 192 pp. [See p. 152, remarks relating to the Colorado River] *[In German.]*

---

**Zimmermann, Harf**

2016      2.24317      (PHOTOGRAPHER) A salute to America's national parks; special centennial celebration [FEATURE]. *Travel and Leisure*, (June): cover, 2, 99-113, 132-133. [Grand Canyon, see pp. 104-105.]

---

**Zimmermann, Karl**

1904      2.30333      *Onkel Sam : Amerikanische Reise- und Kulturbilder.* Stuttgart: Verlag von Strecker und Schröder, 2nd revised ed., 251 pp. + advertisement. [See *note* 23, "Das Territorium Arizona" (pp. 234-235) and *note* 24, "The grand canon of Colorado" (*sic*) (pp. 235-236) (call-outs for both notes on p. 149).] *[In German.]*

---

**Zinck, L. [Zinck, Ludvig]**

1873      2.30161      Efterskrift til Forklaring af det medfølgende kort. *Fra alle Lande* (Kjøbenhavn), 1873(2): 374-382, plate. [Item signed, "Af Udgiveren"; name taken from title-page for volume. This item pertains to the preceding article by P. Koch, "Den nordlige Pacific-Jernbane" (pp. 345-373, map), not pertinent to this bibliography, but takes into further consideration the other Pacific Railroad routes. The plate noted here (at the rear of the completed volume) is a night view of "Steans Pas, Arizona". The map that accompanied the Koch article, also at the rear of the volume, has not been seen.] *[In Danish.]*

---

**Zink, Orion M.**

1949      2.20077      Mystery death in the dunes. *Desert Magazine*, 12(4) (February): 11-15. [Massacre site in Algodones Dunes, California.]

---

**Zinn, William H.**

1899      2.14065      [Comment.] *In*: Woods, G. K. (compiler), *Personal impressions of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado River near Flagstaff, Arizona, as seen through nearly two thousand eyes, and written in the private visitors' book of the world-famous guide Capt. John Hance, guide, story-teller, and path-finder.* San Francisco: Whitaker and Ray Co., for G. K. Woods, Flagstaff, Arizona Territory, p. 125.

---

**Zinsser, William**

1968      2.15322      From 39102 to 36601—from 38101 to 64502—Wherever the four winds blow . . . The ZIP Code caper. *In*: Review [SECTION]. *Life*, 64(8) (February 23): 12. [Place names

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

in article are replaced by their postal ZIP Codes. "86001" (Flagstaff, Arizona) is noted before embarking to Grand Canyon, *in passing*. (Grand Canyon's ZIP Code is not noted; it is 86023.)] [Ellipsis is part of title.]

**Ziriax, Robert L.**

1941      2.7128      Land of the Supai. *Arizona Highways*, 17(8) (August): 10-17. [Pictorial.]  
≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]

**Zirner, Ana**

2020      2.29811      *Rivertime : allein auf dem Colorado von den Rocky Mountains bis nach Mexiko*. [No place]: Malik, 285 [288] pp. ("© Piper Verlag GmbH, München 2020".) [In German.]

**Zittel, Karl Alfred von**

1884      2.13561      Vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ozean. *Deutsche Revue* (Breslau), 9(2) (April/June): 95-110. [In German.]

1885      2.19560      Das Wunderland am Yellowstone. *Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge* (Berlin), Series 20, (468): 397-428 (and concurrently paginated 1-35). [See p. 3/399, note of "Gran Cañon in Colorado" [*sic*], *in passing*, as noting landscapes of which nothing compares in Europe.] [In German.]

**Zmuda, Gene**

2016      2.26364      [Remark.] *In*: Where are You Reading *University of Dayton Magazine*? [SECTION]. *University of Dayton Magazine*, 8(3) (Spring): 17. [Photo of Gene Zmuda '73 and Kathy Baluch Zmuda '72, with brief quote from Gene, posing with a magazine issue at Grand Canyon Skywalk, Hualapai Indian Reservation.]

**Zogbi, Marina**

2001      2.10605      Run me a river; a beginner's guide to whitewater rafting. [Advertisement.] *American Heritage*, (April): [10].

**Zondervan, Henri**

1906      2.13472      (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie. Vierde Deel* [Volume 4], *Borgia-Catualda*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-Maatschappij "Elsevier", 834 pp. [See "Cañon", pp. 684-685.] [In Dutch.]

1914      2.27819      (ED.) *Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Eerste Deel* [Volume 1], *A-Araucanen*. Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 804 [806] pp. [See

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

"America" (pp. 516-537, plates); specifically in "Noord-Amerika" (pp. 517-518), "de gebergten en woestijnen van Californië, Ives met Newberry en Möllhausen (1857-1859) [*sic*] de cañons van de Colorado en het Colorado-plateau" (p. 518, ENTIRE NOTE).] *[In Dutch.]*

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1915 | 2.25652 | (ED.) <i>Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Vijfde Deel</i> [Volume 5], <i>Cellulairpathologie-Daunou</i> . Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 818 [820] pp. [See "Colorado, Colorado del Occidente, Westelijke Colorado", p. 411.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i> |
| 1918 | 2.12858 | (ED.) <i>Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde Encyclopaedie : vierde, herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan. Negende Deel</i> [Volume 9], <i>Handwerk-Italia irrendta</i> . Amsterdam: Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier", 808 pp. [See p. 411, brief entry for William Henry Holmes; Grand Canyon work noted.] <i>[In Dutch.]</i>  |

---

**Zorilla, Luis G.**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1965 | <i>2.29635</i> | <i>Historia de las relaciones entre México y los Estados Unidos de América, 1800-1958</i> . México: Editorial Porrúa, 2 volumes. (Biblioteca Porrúa, 29, 30.) <i>[In Spanish.]</i> |
|------|----------------|--|

---

**Zubek, Stanisław**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2004 | 2.25116 | O naturalności rzek. <i>Państwo i Społeczeństwo</i> (Krakowska Szkoła Wyższa im. Andrzeja Frycza Modrzewskiego, Kraków), 4(2): 313-343. [The naturalness of rivers. Colorado River and Grand Canyon, see pp. 314, 318, 340.] <i>[In Polish.]</i> |
|------|---------|--|

---

**Zucconi, David G.**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2014 | 2.21472 | A day off-trail (or, how to almost die in the Grand Canyon). <i>In</i> : Kempa, Rick (ed.), <i>On foot : Grand Canyon backpacking stories</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Vishnu Temple Press, pp. 90-98. |
|------|---------|---|

---

**Zullo, Frank**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2001 | 2.8207 | Arizona nights; heavenly skies allow stellar views. <i>Arizona Highways</i> , 77(6) (June): 26-35. [See pp. 34-35.] |
|------|--------|---|

---

**Zumwalt, Paul L.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 2000 | 2.8746 | <i>Fifty state summits : guide with maps to state highpoints</i> . Vancouver, Washington: Jack Grauer, Edition 5-a, 138 pp. [See pp. 14-15, 122.] [Produced xerographically 100 copies at a time, updated; Velo-bound or loose-leaf formats. Edition 5-a copyright 1999, based on 5th ed., 1998. Other eds. not seen.] |
|------|--------|--|
-



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zuñiga, Ignacio**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1835 | <i>2.7129</i>  | <i>Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora.</i> Méjico: Impreso por Juan Ojeada, 66 pp. [In Spanish.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS HOWES Z25  |
| 1948 | <i>2.7130</i>  | <i>Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora, Territorios de California, y Arizona, año de 1835.</i> México: Vargas Rea, 155 pp. (Biblioteca Aportacion Historica, 2. Ser.) [100 numbered copies.] [In Spanish.] |
| 1985 | <i>2.23295</i> | <i>Rápida ojeada al Estado de Sonora (1835).</i> Hermosillo: Gobierno del Estado de Sonora, 142 pp. [In Spanish.]  |
- 

**Zurofsky, Rena**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1992 | 2.7131 | Tourism at the Grand Canyon. <i>In</i> : O'Connor, Letitia Burns, <i>The Grand Canyon</i> . Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, Inc., pp. 30-33. |
|------|--------|--|
- 

**Zwan, Ellen van der**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2009 | 2.25600 | Go West! Fotostory. <i>Bike en Trekking</i> (Utrecht), 2009(1):. [Includes Grand Canyon.] [In Dutch.] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Zwinger, Ann Haymond**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1989 | 2.7132 | <i>The mysterious lands : a naturalist explores the four great deserts of the Southwest.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 388 pp.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS FQ19:687   |
| 1989 | 2.7133 | <i>State parks of Utah.</i> Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, 234 pp. [Grand Canyon, casual notes, pp. 88, 103, 183.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]  |
| 1992 | 2.7134 | Foreword. <i>In</i> : Euler, Robert C., and Tikalsky, Frank (eds.), <i>The Grand Canyon : intimate views.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, pp. ix-xiii.<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-79]  |
| 1995 | 2.7135 | <i>Downcanyon.</i> Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 318 pp. [Hardbound and paperbound states.]<br>≡ CROSS-LISTINGS <b>FORD 112</b> FQ10:387 FQ10A:82 FQ11:452A, 452B FQ11B:181 FQ12:507A, 507B FQ12B:222 FQ13:515A, 515B FQ13A:196A, 196B FQ15:564A, 564B [uncorrected proof], 564C FQ17:549 FQ18:438 FQ19:686 FQ20:480 FQ23:355A, 355B FQ24/2:1016A, 1016B [hardbound]; 1016C |

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

[paperbound]; 1016D ["Uncorrected proof"] FQ27:248 FQ28:197 ["uncorrected proof"] FQ29:196 FQ30:308 FQ32:226  
≡ REVIEWS AND NOTICES Alcock, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.40; Harvey, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.119; Huser, 1996, ITEM NO. 30.1492; Laird, 1995, ITEM NO. 30.161. *NEW YORK TIMES*: Gorra, 1995 December 3, ITEM NO. 3.1927

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1996 | 2.7136  | It flows along forever. <i>Orion</i> (Orion Society and the Myrin Institute, Great Barrington, Massachusetts), 15(3) (Summer): 29-32.   |
| 1998 | 2.7137  | Riversound. <i>In</i> : Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 76-81.   |
| 1998 | 2.7138  | Tanner Trail and mesquite thickets. <i>In</i> : Murray, John A. (ed.), <i>The river reader</i> . New York: Lyons Press, pp. 175-188. (A Nature Conservancy Book.) [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).]  |
| 1998 | 2.7139  | Deepening popularity. <i>In</i> : Our legacy of land [FEATURE]. <i>Audubon</i> , 100(6) (November/December): 56-57.   |
| 1999 | 2.7140  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 61. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]                                |
| 1999 | 2.7141  | Fishing eagles; few see the Canyon this way. <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 125-134. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1995).] |
| 1999 | 2.7142  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 228. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]                               |
| 1999 | 2.7143  | [Excerpt.] <i>In</i> : O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, p. 242. [Excerpt as filler, from Zwinger (1995).]                               |
| 2000 | 2.7560  | Badger Creek and running rapids. <i>In</i> : Fleck, Richard F. (ed.), <i>A Colorado River reader</i> . Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press, pp. 156-166. [From <i>Down Canyon</i> .]   |
| 2000 | 2.7561  | Introduction. <i>In</i> : Jordan, Teresa, <i>Field notes from the Grand Canyon : raging river, quiet mind : an illustrated journal</i> . [No imprint], pp. [7]-[8]. (Printed by Johnson Printing, Boulder, Colorado.)   |
| 2011 | 2.15761 | Bright Angel Trail. <i>In</i> : Newman, Lance (ed.), <i>The Grand Canyon reader</i> . Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London: University of California Press, pp. 22-30. [From <i>Downcanyon</i> (Zwinger, 1995).]   |

## PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Zwinger, Ann, AND Collier, Michael**

- 2006      2.10769      *Grand Canyon : little things in a big place.* Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 79  
[84] pp. (Desert Places series; Gregory McNamee, series ed.)  
    ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) [FQ23A: 16](#) [FQ24/2:1015](#) [FQ28:196](#) [FQ32:225](#)  
    ≡ [REVIEWS AND NOTICES](#) [Dimock, 2006, ITEM NO. 30.433](#)

**Zwinger, Ann, AND Zwinger, Susan**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1995 | 2.7144 | <i>Women in wilderness : writings and photographs.</i> San Diego, California: Harcourt Brace and Co., 100 pp. |
|------|--------|---|

**Zwinger, Susan**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1998 | 2.7145 | Coming of age in the Grand Canyon. <i>America West Airlines Magazine</i> , 12(11) (January): cover, 64-70.   |
| 1998 | 2.7146 | Travertine grotto. <i>In:</i> Ryan, Kathleen Jo (photographer, producer), <i>Writing down the river : into the heart of the Grand Canyon</i> . Flagstaff, Arizona: Northland Publishing, pp. 96-107.   |
| 1998 | 2.7147 | Nocturnal cantata. <i>Plateau Journal</i> , 2(1) (Summer): 6-19.   |
| 1999 | 2.7148 | Travertine grotto; a dory trip with the grand master of the Colorado River. <i>In:</i> O'Reilly, Sean, O'Reilly, James, and Habegger, Larry (eds.), <i>Grand Canyon : true stories of life below the rim</i> . San Francisco: Travelers' Tales, pp. 86-91. [Reprinted from Zwinger (1998) <i>in</i> Ryan.] |

**Zyl, Japie van**

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 2006 | 2.27056 | Oudmatie reik na die sterre. In die hartjie van die Amerikaanse ruimteagentskap, NASA, in Kalifornië, is daar 'n Oudmatie wat reik na die sterre. Japie van Zyl is die Direkteur vir Sterrekunde en Fisika by NASA se Jet Propulsion Laboratory. <i>Matieland</i> het per e-pos met dié Namibiër van geboorte gesels. <i>Matieland</i> (Universiteit van Stellenbosch, Departement van Ontwikkeling, Stellenbosch, South Africa), 2006(1) (Winter): 12-13. [Interview. See p. 13, remark, <i>in passing</i> , concerning beginning a family tradition of staying at El Tovar, Grand Canyon, during Christmas.] [In Afrikaans.] |
|------|---------|--|

**Zyranov, Pavel [Зырянов, Павел]**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2008 | 2.29316 | <p><i>Адмирал Колчак, верховный правитель России</i> [Admiral Kolchak, verkhovnyy pravitel' Rossii] [Admiral Kolchak, supreme ruler of Russia]. Москва: Молодая Гвардия [Moskva: Molodaya Gvardiya] [Moscow: Young Guard], 635 pp. (Жизнь замечательных людей. Серия биографий, 1359 [Zhizn' zamechatel'nykh lyudey. Seriya biografiy, 1359] [The life of wonderful people. Biography Series, 1359].) [Also later eds.] [Regarding a Russian military mission to America during August-October 1917. includes remarks about the officers' return with the admiral to Russia by way of</p> |
|------|---------|---|

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, SOCIAL, CULTURAL, BIOGRAPHICAL, POPULAR, AND COMMONPLACE WORKS  
CONCERNING THE GRAND CANYON AND LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGIONS

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

the Pacific, including, "По пути к западному побережью США русские офицеры посетили Большой Каньон в штате Колорадо [*sic*] и Йосемитский национальный парк." [Po puti k zapadnomu poberezh'yu SShA russkiye ofitseri posetili Bol'shoy Kan'on v shtate Kolorado [*sic*] i Yosemitekiy natsional'nyy park.] [En route to the US west coast, Russian officers visited the Grand Canyon in the state of Colorado [*sic*] and Yosemite National Park.] (ENTIRE NOTE)] [In Russian.]

---


## SUPPLEMENT TO PART 2

### Potentially Offensive Material Cited Separately

Part 2 includes citations of items that contain potentially offensive material, with sexual or other matter that some users, for religious, moral, or personal reasons, may not wish to encounter. The pertinent citations are grouped in this Supplement. It is additionally important to segregate these citations as this is an internationally focused bibliography with an international audience, whose particular perspectives may not be known to this compiler. The cited items themselves may contain explicit material but a few of them do not; yet these, too, are segregated because the serials in which they appear do contain such matter. (Off-color language is not considered reason for segregation.)

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

#### Anonymous

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| 1960 | 2.7571  | Descent into the Canyon. <i>Escapade</i> , 5(4) (June): 40-43, 70. [Nankoweap Creek.]<br>[ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]  |
| 1980 | 2.18667 | SOA Grand Canyon fun run. <i>Arizona Gay News</i> , 5(22) (May 30): 1, 5, 8-9, 12. [Sons of Apollo Motorcycle Club.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Serial contains themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]  |
| 1983 | 2.17106 | An insider's guide to Arizona's hot spots; erotic echoes from the Grand Canyon State. <i>Cheri</i> (New York), (September):. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity).]   |
| 1985 | 2.341   | River of no return. <i>Newlook</i> , 1(3) (July): 78-91. [Photos credited to John Blaustein, Woodfin Camp & Associates, and Cosmos (see p. 4), but not indicated on individual photos.) [ <i>NOTE</i> : Serial contains material for a mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]<br><div style="text-align: right;"> CROSS-LISTINGS  CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8 </div> |
| 1990 | 2.18677 | ??? Pornographic stamp ??? Letter to editor of <i>The American Philatelist</i> , Jan. 91. <i>Lambda Philatelic Journal</i> (Gay and Lesbian History on Stamps Club, American Topical Association Study Unit 458), 9(4) (Winter): [6]. [Pertains to 25¢ PUAS America (Postal Union of the Americas and Spain) stamp, depicting an artistic view of the  |

• THE GRAND CANON •

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

Grand Canyon, with a putative depiction of male genitalia therein.] [This issue was delayed from the stated date, issued after the first journal for 1991 (*fide* note on last page).] [*NOTE*: Serial has themes for mature audience (homosexuality).]

- 2016      2.28037      Explore Arizona; celebrate the centennial of America's national parks with the readers of *ION Arizona*. *ION Arizona* (Phoenix), (180) (June): cover, 59-82. [Photo feature. Grand Canyon, pp. 60, 66, 67; The Wave, pp. 62, 72; Mooney Falls, pp. 62, 76; Horseshoe Bend, p. 64; Havasu Falls, pp. 69, 77, 78; Fifty Foot Falls, pp. 80-81.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).]

---

**Abbey, Edward**

- 1977      2.946      . . . White water ramblers. (Illustration by Dan Clyne.) *Playboy*, 24(8) (August): 88-90, 114, 167, 172, 174-175. [Ellipsis is part of title, continuing the title of the article by Richard Fegley, "Riverboat gamblers" (pp. 81-87) (see [ITEM NO. 2.2616](#)).] [Table of contents page for this number gives title as "White-Water Ramblers".] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]  
    ≡ [CROSS-LISTINGS](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 2: page 14](#) | [CITED» GCNHA Monograph 8: page 1-8](#)

---

**Bennett, R. E.**

- 1977      2.1424      [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11-12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

---

**Bochmann, Max**

- 2017      2.26274      Life is short; play naked. *N* (Nude and Natural) (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 36(3) (Spring):. [Includes remarks on a Colorado River trip through Grand Canyon with the Arizona Wildflowers naturist club in 2015, after cancer surgery and placement of a permanent stoma and ostomy pouch. No illustrations published from the trip, but the author does take note, "The photo on the cover of the 2017 Naturist Society calendar is of our 'other' boat, shot from the boat we were on."] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

---

**Bokan, Siniša**

- 2015      2.29444      *5th World Biennial of Student Photography : Srbija, Vojvodina, Novi Sad, decembar 2015*. Novi Sad: Univerzitet u Novom Sadu Akademija Umetnosti / University in Novi Sad, Academy of Arts, 167 pp. [See p. 105, photo and legend: "Venus and Cupid during their exile in the Grand Canyon; Maria de Lourdes Sanchez Puig. Ime profesora/Professor's name: Saúl Serrano. Univerzitet/University: CAF (Centro de Estudios Fotográficos Saúl Serrano). Država/Country: Mexico".] [Photograph of a reclining naked woman, back to camera, with naked young girl propping up a mirror; both in front of a Grand Canyon scene behind opened draperies.] [*In parallel Bosnian and English texts; with primary cover title and photo legend in English.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

---

**Butman, Ray**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.1820 | [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] <i>Playboy</i> , 24(11) (November): 12. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue. Letter itself is not pertinent to Grand Canyon, but editorial reply and photo relate to canyon.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Díaz, Franklin; Bushaw, Kevin; AND Alfaro, Anthony**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 2017 | 2.25922 | Explore Arizona. <i>ION Arizona</i> (Phoenix), (192) (June): cover, 80-101. [Photo feature. Havasu Falls, pp. 88-89; Horseshoe Bend, pp. 89, 93, 100; Hackberry, p. 95; Grand Canyon (Havasu Canyon), p. 95; Grand Canyon, pp. 96, 97.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (homosexual themes, nudity).] |
|------|---------|---|
- 

**Edmundson, Jerry, AND Edmundson, Becky**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 2003 | 2.9564 | Grand Canyon liberated; hiking naturally. <i>Nude and Natural</i> , 23(1) (Autumn): 66-70. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Eisenbooth, Jeff**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.2500 | [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] <i>Playboy</i> , 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Fechter, Brad**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1977 | 2.2615 | [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] <i>Playboy</i> , 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|--------|---|
- 

**Fegley, Richard**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1977 | 2.2616 | (PHOTOGRAPHER) Riverboat gamblers. <i>Playboy</i> , 24(8) (August): 81-87. [Cover tease: "Wet women! Patti McGuire and friends conquer the Colorado".] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication and article contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [See also letters in November issue, 24(11): 11-12, under heading "Canyon Caper"; see Bennett, R. E.; Butman, Ray; Eisenbooth, Jeff; Fechter, Brad; McGowan, Nathaniel; Smith, DeWayne.] |
|------|--------|--|
-

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Ferrari, Vincent G.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1996 | 2.2629 | Hiking the Grand Canyon. <i>Naturally</i> , (21) (Fall): 9-10, 34. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Foerster, Jeanne F.**

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| 1994 | 2.2711 | Into the Grand Canyon; the burdened national park still has natural secluded places. <i>Nude and Natural</i> , 14(1): 33. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
| 1994 | 2.2707 | Bras across Grand Canyon. <i>Nude and Natural</i> , 14(1): 34. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication includes material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]                                  |

**Francis, Earl L.**

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| 1961 | 2.8333 | "I ran the Colorado River rapids!" (As told to Joseph Stocker.) <i>Cavalcade</i> , 4(1) (May): 24-26, 91-95. [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (adult situations).] |
|------|--------|---|

**Hooper, R. Scott**

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| 1976 | 2.11639 | Sex in the great outdoors; if you're going to do some heavy breathing, why not take in some fresh air? <i>Playboy</i> , 23(8) (August): 117-125. [See p. 117.] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] |
|------|---------|---|

**Hunter, Eva**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2013 | <i>2.19447</i> | <i>A little Mormon girl : a memoir</i> . San Miguel de Allende, Guanajuato, Mexico: The Author, 245 pp. [Title-page verso notes, "A memoir of the years 1953-1967 (with a short afterword) spent in Boulder City, Nev., and San Francisco, Calif." Also notes rights reserved by "publisher, St. Michael's Press".] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Contains material for mature audience (sexual situations and incest).] |
|------|----------------|--|

**Jude, Ron**

- |      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 2015 | <i>2.27285</i> | <i>Lago</i> . [London]: Mack, [96] pp. [Contains 54 color photographs in the Salton Sea vicinity. No text other than title-page (p. [5]) and publisher's data page (p. [96]).] [Listen also to the complementary vinyl record of perceptual sound recordings made in and around the Salton Sea by Joshua Bonnetta (2016, <i>ITEM NO.</i> 27.275). ("To hear Joshua Bonnetta's audio accompaniment, go to: <a href="http://mackbooks.co.uk/ronjudge.html">mackbooks.co.uk/ronjudge.html</a> " [from p. [96] of the book].)] [ <i>NOTE</i> : Cited in this Supplement due to the presence of one sexually explicit photograph that shows a page from a gay pornographic publication abandoned as trash (nudity and sexual situation).] |
|------|----------------|--|



PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Kania, Elke**

- 2017      *2.25840*      Doug Aitken; Blow Debris, 2000; video, 20'27", Farbe, Ton; video, 20'27", colour, sound. *In: JSC : Jaguars and Electric Eels : Berlin.* (Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., ed.) Düsseldorf: Julia Stoschek Foundation e.V., pp. 10-13. [Exhibition, Julia Stoschek Collection Berlin.] [Item describes and illustrations a film by American artist Doug Aitken. Includes Slab City, California.] [*NOTE*: Contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [*In German and English texts.*]

**Marzee, Megan**

- 2015      *2.25848*      *Wastelands, revolutions, failures.* Bachelor's thesis, Ohio University, 51 pp. [See "Salton Sea", pp. 30-32, which includes Slab City and Salvation Mountain. See also "BFA Thesis Exhibition: Wastelands, Revolutions, Failures; February 27th-March 22nd at Majestic Galleries in Nelsonville, Ohio"; specifically, p. 44, showing on exhibit "12. Study Photo: Salton Sea—man made sea of bones".] [*NOTE*: Thesis contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**McGowan, Nathaniel**

- 1977      2.4442      [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**Nogueira, Bruno Torturra, AND Koehler, Kelly**

- 2009      2.12846      X-man. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (174) (February): 6-15. [Including skateboard-parachuting into "Grand Canyon", *i.e.*, Little Colorado River gorge.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.]

**Olesen, Ruth og Vagn**

- 2008      2.12470      Fra Nova Scotia til Grand Canyon (fortsat fra nummer 4-2007). *Nyt Under Solen* (Dansk Naturist Union, Sønderborg, Denmark), 2008(1): 8-12. [See p. 11. Earlier number not pertinent to this bibliography.] [*NOTE*: Serial may contain material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [*In Danish.*]

**Paiva, Fred Melo**

- 1998      2.12847      Brincando Deus; Patrick de Gayardon, 1960-1998. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (62) (June): [105]-110 [probably]. [Including parachuting with wingsuit into Grand Canyon; *i.e.*, Grand Canyon West.] [*NOTE*: Serial contains material for mature audience (nudity) but this article does not.] [*In Portuguese.*]

PART 2. GENERAL PUBLICATIONS

SUPPLEMENT—POTENTIALLY OFFENSIVE MATERIAL CITED SEPARATELY

IN PART 2, ITEM NUMBERS IN *ITALICS* INDICATE PUBLICATIONS THAT PERTAIN ONLY TO THE LOWER COLORADO RIVER REGION OR TO ADJACENT UPPER GULF OF CALIFORNIA

**Powers, Cameron**

2015      2.24873      *Naked, wild and free in the Grand Canyon : rowing and roaming.* Boulder, Colorado: GL Design, 101 pp. [An on-demand publication.] ["This book contains a small taste of the adventures enjoyed by a communal group of friends from Steamboat Springs, Colorado. The author was fortunate enough to be included on four river trips which took place between 1969 and 1975." (back cover). Not entirely in Grand Canyon but includes other rivers of the Colorado River basin.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**Price, Beverly B.**

2011      2.19822      *Nude rafting the Grand Canyon. N (Nude and Natural)* (Naturist Society, Oshkosh, Wisconsin), 32(2) (Winter): cover, 2, 3, 14-19 [Commercial trip, with Hatch River Expeditions.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**Sbruzzi, Átila**

1992      2.12898      Os melhores se encontram no Arizona; mundial de Jet Ski. *Trip* (São Paulo, Brazil), (January): 64-68. [Lake Havasu.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).] [*In Portuguese.*]

**Smith, DeWayne**

1977      2.5859      [One of several letters under "Canyon Capers".] *Playboy*, 24(11) (November): 11. [In reference to photo feature by Richard Fegley in August issue.] [*NOTE*: Publication contains material for mature audience (nudity).]

**X (Ms.)**

2004      2.10124      Class VI sex. *In*: El Diablo made me do it ["Guilty Pleasures" FEATURE]. *Outside*, 29(10): 74, 77.